

Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan						
Summary of Decisions Requested						
Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3666-1	Keith S Humphreys	wensum@ihug.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	Mapping	Delete Precinct.
3666-2	Keith S Humphreys	wensum@ihug.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain general approach to provide higher density residential development in appropriate locations (as exemplified by Hobsonville Point).
3666-3	Keith S Humphreys	wensum@ihug.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land with Devonport Peninsula from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single Housing.
3666-4	Keith S Humphreys	wensum@ihug.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Restrict houses fronting Whakatura Crescent and Ngataranga Road Devonport to single storey.
3666-5	Keith S Humphreys	wensum@ihug.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Maintain view corridors.
3666-6	Keith S Humphreys	wensum@ihug.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Provide for a 'truly enlightened traffic plan' for Lake Road.
3666-7	Keith S Humphreys	wensum@ihug.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Require improvements to infrastructure including road and sewerage before any real increase in housing even if the zoning is approved.
3666-8	Keith S Humphreys	wensum@ihug.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend maximum building height by limiting it to less than 4 storeys.
3666-9	Keith S Humphreys	wensum@ihug.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Remove requirement for 50 metres around defined areas or make the defined areas larger.
3666-10	Keith S Humphreys	wensum@ihug.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Remove requirement for 50 metres around defined areas or make the defined areas larger.
3666-11	Keith S Humphreys	wensum@ihug.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.5(2)(3) and (4) Accidental discovery protocol	Add 'Accidental Discovery Protocols' as a condition of Building Consent or Resource Consent for properties located within the overlay areas rather than the requirement of an archaeological investigation.
3667-1	Barbara Iversen	m_b_iversen@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Delete residential provisions and retain the area for public access.
3668-1	Harbour Sport	ceo@harboursport.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	D2 Introduction	Retain approach that separates Public Open Spaces into 5 zones, and in particular the separation of Community and Civic zones.
3668-2	Harbour Sport	ceo@harboursport.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.3 Sport & Active Recreation zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objective [1] to create a network of quality public open spaces that meet the community's needs.
3668-3	Harbour Sport	ceo@harboursport.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.3 Sport & Active Recreation zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policy [5] to maximise the use of buildings and facilities (such as through multi-functional use and adaptable designs) to increase the capacity of the public open space, and avoid permanent single purpose buildings with restricted use.
3668-4	Harbour Sport	ceo@harboursport.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.5 Community zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policy [1] to provide public open spaces in town centres and urban areas to support community activities, informal recreation and social interaction, and to enable events to take place.
3668-5	Harbour Sport	ceo@harboursport.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Retain Major Recreation Facility zone.
3668-6	Harbour Sport	ceo@harboursport.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	D8.9 Background, objectives & policies	Retain Special Purpose School zone.
3668-7	Harbour Sport	ceo@harboursport.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	D8.9 Background, objectives & policies	Retain objective 2.
3668-8	Harbour Sport	ceo@harboursport.co.nz	General	C7.2/H6.1 Lighting		Delete controls 'Lighting' 6.1.2, 6.1.3, 6.1.4 and retain control 6.1.5 only.
3668-9	Harbour Sport	ceo@harboursport.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.2-3 & I2.5 Land use & Dev. controls & Spec. info. req.	Amend control 3.11 'Lighting' to include standards that manage spillage and glare, in accordance with Australian Standard AS 4282, rather than level of lighting or the timing of their use. Seek minimum lux for artificial lighting dependent on the sporting code using the grounds, based on Australian Standard AS 2560. The controls would apply between 6am to 11pm Monday to Sunday and public holidays.
3668-10	Harbour Sport	ceo@harboursport.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend land use control 1.3(1) Recreational Noise (Table 12) to prescribe the specific 25 hours per week that the noise limits may be exceeded for each space, to align with the timing of lighting controls as follows: 6.00am-11.00pm Monday to Sunday and Public Holidays - 60dB (LAeq) / 55dB at all other times, and delete reference to 15 minute periods.
3668-11	Harbour Sport	ceo@harboursport.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend to include earthworks for the construction of sports fields, and to raise the threshold at which earthworks within a Public Open Space zone (including the Sports and Active Recreation zone) require resource consent.
3668-12	Harbour Sport	ceo@harboursport.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.2-3 & I2.5 Land use & Dev. controls & Spec. info. req.	Amend control 3.9(1) 'Maximum site coverage' to reconsider the thresholds for some activities, such as netball and tennis, to reflect the character of the varying recreational and sporting activities that take place in public open space zones and to anticipate future use.
3668-13	Harbour Sport	ceo@harboursport.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.2-3 & I2.5 Land use & Dev. controls & Spec. info. req.	Amend development control 3.10(1) 'Maximum impervious area' to reflect that certain sports (e.g. netball and tennis) require impervious area amounting to 90-100% of the public open space.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3668-14	Harbour Sport	ceo@harboursport.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Clarify the appropriate parking measures to be applied to community sport organisations that manage/own facilities on public open spaces.
3668-15	Harbour Sport	ceo@harboursport.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Reduce parking thresholds [for organised sports and recreation].
3668-16	Harbour Sport	ceo@harboursport.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Rowing and Paddling		Apply the Rowing and Paddling Precinct to existing facilities that are not currently included.
3669-1	Andrea and Andrew Cave	andrewcave@kiwismail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Walton St, Red Beach from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Single House.
3669-2	Andrea and Andrew Cave	andrewcave@kiwismail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the western side of Bay St between Marie Ave and Ngapara St, Red Beach as Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
3669-3	Andrea and Andrew Cave	andrewcave@kiwismail.com	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete the overlay from 47 Walton St, Red Beach.
3670-1	Julie Irving	julieirving@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Special housing areas	Apply due process rather than Special Housing Fast Track.
3670-2	Julie Irving	julieirving@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Apply a high level of urban design to the Devonport Precinct areas when considering any changes in housing density.
3670-3	Julie Irving	julieirving@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Provide increased amounts of public open recreational space.
3670-4	Julie Irving	julieirving@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend precinct to be consistent with the existing underlying neighbourhood character.
3670-5	Julie Irving	julieirving@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend [activity table] to provide for retirement community.
3670-6	Julie Irving	julieirving@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Ensure improvements to infrastructure are designed and implemented either prior to or concurrently with any housing intensification.
3670-7	Julie Irving	julieirving@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Explore roading options to address congestion on Lake Road, Devonport.
3670-8	Julie Irving	julieirving@xtra.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Preserve/enhance viewshafts.
3670-9	Julie Irving	julieirving@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Ensure reclaimed public is kept for public recreational use and not developed for housing. Retain Environment Court decision.
3670-10	Julie Irving	julieirving@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend [building heights rule] to keep the heights of all new buildings to 2 storeys.
3670-11	Julie Irving	julieirving@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Minimise impact on the coastal environment.
3670-12	Julie Irving	julieirving@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Minimise impact on trees.
3671-1	Fistonich Building Removals Limited	sales@fbr.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Add a new activity 'Removal, re-siting and relocation' [of a building] as Permitted, subject to performance standards such as timing of the work, which if not met would require a Restricted Discretionary consent.
3671-2	Fistonich Building Removals Limited	sales@fbr.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.2 Special character	Delete the Pre-1944 Demolition Control overlay and identify specific heritage buildings.
3671-3	Fistonich Building Removals Limited	sales@fbr.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Amend the assessment criteria to be primarily the same across Auckland and include whether a new building can contribute to the character of an area, the benefits of the newer house complying with today's Building Code, and whether the existing house is to be recycled on another site elsewhere.
3672-1	Edenvale Trust Board	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	D8.7 Description, objectives and policies	Delete the retirement village zone, and its related application to existing retirement village/supported residential care sites, and provide each corresponding site with a zone that is suitable, commensurate with its context.
3672-2	Edenvale Trust Board	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	D8.7 Description, objectives and policies	Create a new precinct for retirement village by transposing the retirement village zone objectives, policies and rules to Chapter F1 and K1 of the Plan respectively (Auckland wide precincts), and in doing so identify the precinct as "retirement village precinct". Amend the provisions as outlined in page 6/19 of submission.
3672-3	Edenvale Trust Board	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Precincts - Central	New Precincts	Other New Precincts	Provide a retirement village precinct for the Edenvale site at [7-9 Edenvale Cres and 35 View Rd, Mt Eden].
3672-4	Edenvale Trust Board	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 7-9 Edenvale Crescent and 35 View Road Mt Eden to Mixed Housing: Suburban and give this area a new retirement village precinct - see page 19 of 19 of submission for map.
3672-5	Edenvale Trust Board	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 7 - 9 Edenvale Crescent and 35 View Road, Mt Eden as Special Purpose - Retirement Village Zone, see page 19 of 19 of submission for detail.
3672-6	Edenvale Trust Board	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete Overlay from 35 View Road, Mt Eden
3672-7	Edenvale Trust Board	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Delete Overlay - Residential Isthmus A from 7-9 Edenvale Crescent, Mt Eden.
3672-8	Edenvale Trust Board	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Amend Activity table to provide for "supported residential care" and "care centres" as permitted activities.
3672-9	Edenvale Trust Board	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete land use control 2.1 Density.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3672-10	Edenvale Trust Board	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Amend the explanation to the development controls, where the provisions are transposed as precinct provisions to read: 'Retirement villages Development will be subject to the following controls along with any additional controls in the zone unless otherwise stated. The underlying zone...'
3672-11	Edenvale Trust Board	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Retain Rule 3.2 Building height.
3672-12	Edenvale Trust Board	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Amend Rule 3.4(1) Maximum Impervious area to provide for a maximum impervious area from 60% to 70%.
3672-13	Edenvale Trust Board	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Amend Rule 3.5(1) Building coverage for maximum building coverage from 40% to 50%, and amend the purpose as follows: Purpose: to manage the density of buildings on the site consistent with the residential character of the zone
3672-14	Edenvale Trust Board	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete controls Amend Rule 3.6 Landscaping.
3672-15	Edenvale Trust Board	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete Rule 3.7 Yard requirements.
3672-16	Edenvale Trust Board	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete Rule 3.8 Outlook and replace with proposed rule in pages 11 and 12 of 19 of submission for wording.
3672-17	Edenvale Trust Board	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete Rule 3.10 Communal open space
3672-18	Edenvale Trust Board	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete Rule 3.11 Daylight to dwellings
3672-19	Edenvale Trust Board	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete Rule 3.12 Minimum dwelling size
3672-20	Edenvale Trust Board	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete Rule 3.13 Minimum dimension of principal living rooms and principal bedrooms.
3672-21	Edenvale Trust Board	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete Rule 3.14 Minimum floor to ceiling height
3672-22	Edenvale Trust Board	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete Rule 3.15 Servicing and waste
3672-23	Edenvale Trust Board	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete matters of discretion 4.1 (c) and (d) as it relates to assessment of design and layout of dwelling and design of parking and access.
3672-24	Edenvale Trust Board	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete the assessment criteria 4.2(1)(a)(iii), (c) and (d) as these assessment criteria for 1) ground level balconies or patios to a street or public open space, 2) Design of communal open space and 3) Design and layout of dwellings are unnecessary. Refer to page 14 of 19 of submission for details.
3672-25	Edenvale Trust Board	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Amend assessment criteria 4.2(1)(f) Infrastructure and servicing i. There should be adequate capacity in the existing stormwater and wastewater network to service the proposed development.
3672-26	Edenvale Trust Board	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Amend assessment criteria 4.2(1)(g) Concept Plan 1. The proposal should generally accord with the outcomes sought in a concept precinct plan.
3672-27	Edenvale Trust Board	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete the rule which require a design statement [21.6 Special information requirements].
3672-28	Edenvale Trust Board	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete Rule 3.9 Outdoor living space and replace with a new rule outlined in pages 11 and 12/19 of submission.
3673-1	Nigel McPhee	86 Exmouth Road, Northcote, Auckland 0627	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Retain overall protection of ONFs.
3673-2	Nigel McPhee	86 Exmouth Road, Northcote, Auckland 0627	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	Appendix 3.1 - Schedule for the Outstanding Natural Features Overlay		Amend the boundary of the Tank Farm volcano ONF to be consistent with Map Series 2a Sheet 9 in the operative Auckland Council Regional Policy Statement, where it does not encroach onto the properties along Exmouth Road and McBreen Ave, Northcote.
3674-1	Elaine T Irvine	string@xtra.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete rule 2.1 incorporate sustainable development where five or more dwellings are proposed.
3674-2	Elaine T Irvine	string@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Delete rule 1 to incorporate affordable housing developments which provide for 15 or more dwellings.
3674-3	Elaine T Irvine	string@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete Rule G.2.7.4
3675-1	Michael J and Rachel R Gilmore	michaalg@economech.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Rezone 20 Flanagan Road, Drury from Future Urban to either Mixed Housing Urban or Suburban.
3676-1	Portage and Waitakere Licensing Trusts and West Auckland Trust Services Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone the sites with frontages to Rosebank Road, Avondale from Heavy Industry to Light Industry. Refer to submission for extend of area, map [page 6/7].
3676-2	Portage and Waitakere Licensing Trusts and West Auckland Trust Services Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.2 Notification	Delete the automatic notification provision 2(1)(a) for office, retail and dwellings specified as Non complying activities in the Light Industry Zone
3676-3	Portage and Waitakere Licensing Trusts and West Auckland Trust Services Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend activity table for Light Industry zone to provide for small scale additions and expansions to existing lawfully established activities as a restricted discretionary activities.
3676-4	Portage and Waitakere Licensing Trusts and West Auckland Trust Services Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend the Light Industry zone provisions to reflect those of the legacy Waitakere District Plan Working Environment controls.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3676-5	Portage and Waitakere Licensing Trusts and West Auckland Trust Services Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Zoning	West		Retain the General Business zone over 159 Lincoln Road, Henderson.
3676-6	Portage and Waitakere Licensing Trusts and West Auckland Trust Services Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Precincts		Add new precinct to the Quality Hotel Lincoln Green at 159 Lincoln Road, Henderson to recognise the existing, long-standing, operation of a hotel and conference facility at the site and provide for the expansion of the activity along with physical additions and alterations to the buildings on the site.
3676-7	Portage and Waitakere Licensing Trusts and West Auckland Trust Services Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Remove the overlay from 3 Pringle Road, Te Atatu North and the surrounding properties. Amend the height control to 32.5m and subject to appropriate building design.
3676-8	Portage and Waitakere Licensing Trusts and West Auckland Trust Services Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Delete the Kauri trees ID 2072 at 3 Pringle Road, Te Atatu North.
3676-9	Portage and Waitakere Licensing Trusts and West Auckland Trust Services Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the proposed Town Centre zone over 211 Richardson Road, Mt Roskill.
3676-10	Portage and Waitakere Licensing Trusts and West Auckland Trust Services Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 1 Cellar Court, Massey and the adjacent area from Light Industry to General Business zone, refer to map on page 6/6 of the submission for details.
3676-11	Portage and Waitakere Licensing Trusts and West Auckland Trust Services Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Support intensification of residential and commercial properties in West Auckland
3677-1	Veronika Mazur	veronikamazur@hotmail.com	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Include the following streets in Waterview as Special Character: Moa, Huia, Kiwi, Walmer, Riro, Target, Montrose, Alberta, Miller, Smale and Formby.
3677-2	Veronika Mazur	veronikamazur@hotmail.com	Zoning	Central		Reject Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone on the following streets in Waterview: Huia, Kiwi, Tui, Moa, Wamer and Riro.
3677-3	Veronika Mazur	veronikamazur@hotmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone the majority of Point Chevalier as Single House.
3678-1	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Clarify that no conflict or contradiction arises between the bore provisions and contaminated land provisions.
3678-2	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.2 - H4.17.3 Notification & controls	Clarify that contaminated site investigations and groundwater quality monitoring bores associated with investigations can be established as permitted activities subject to reasonable conditions.
3678-3	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain 'Bore'.
3678-4	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain 'Hole'.
3678-5	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain 'Drilling'.
3678-6	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Retain the activities and activity status listed under 'Drilling holes and bores'.
3678-7	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.2 - H4.17.3 Notification & controls	Amend the heading above 3.1.6(4) to read 'Holes for geotechnical, mineral exploration, geological or contaminated site investigations ( <u>excluding bores for groundwater level or quality monitoring</u> ) or down-hole seismometers and holes or bores for stormwater disposal or down hole heat exchangers.'

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3678-8	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain 'Industrial and trade activity'.
3678-9	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain 'Industrial and trade activity area'.
3678-10	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain 'Environmentally hazardous substance'.
3678-11	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	C5.9 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Objectives and Policies.
3678-12	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.1 Activity table	Amend the rules to ensure they give effect to the original intent of the rules in the Air, Land and Water Plan [land use and discharge rules].
3678-13	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.1 Activity table	Amend the rules to clearly sanction diversions and discharges of stormwater from ITA areas that may include environmentally hazardous substances, where they meet the provisions for Industrial and trade activities.
3678-14	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Add a new permitted activity in the Activity Table for diversion and discharges from Industrial and trade activity premises. See page 17/22 of volume 2/9 of submission.
3678-15	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.1 Activity table	Amend Activity Table so that activities not meeting the permitted activity conditions cascade to a restricted discretionary activity. Low risk or moderate activities not meeting the permitted activity conditions should default to a specifically nominated rule with discretion restricted to the degree of compliance with permitted activity conditions. See suggested amendments to Rule 2.2.1, page 18/22 volume 2/9 of submission.
3678-16	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.4 Table of ITAs	Add an updated Table 4 (referred to in the fourth listed activity (Consented existing high risk ITAs) in the Activity Table) into the Plan by way of Variation.
3678-17	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.2 Controls/ H4.8.3 Assessment	Retain Rule 2.1.1.
3678-18	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.2 Controls/ H4.8.3 Assessment	Delete Rule 2.1.1(6) as it duplicates Hazardous Substances and New Organisms Act requirements.
3678-19	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.2 Controls/ H4.8.3 Assessment	Retain Rule 2.1.2 Moderate risk Industrial or Trade Activities sites.
3678-20	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.2 Controls/ H4.8.3 Assessment	Amend Rule 2.1.2(3) to (6) so that they are included as explanations; and if reference is to be retained to the documents 'Being Prepared for a Spill' and 'Above Ground Storage' then these documents should be incorporated in the Plan.
3678-21	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.4 Table of ITAs	Retain Table 1 'Environmental response plan requirements' and Table 2 'Environmental management plan requirements'.
3678-22	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.4 Table of ITAs	Retain the provisions for 'Motor vehicle services facilities' and 'Transport and related activities' in Table 3 'Risk of an Industrial or Trade Activity based on the size of the Industrial or Trade Activity area'.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3678-23	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.2 Controls/ H4.8.3 Assessment	Amend Rule 2.1.1(2) as set out in page 19/22, volume 2/9 of the submission to recognise that provision of information is commensurate with the scale and significance of the risk of each site.
3678-24	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	C5.9 Background, objectives and policies	Recognise the cascade [diagram] of how the rules should be amended. See Appendix A 'Industrial or Trade Activity Rule Cascade', page 22/22 volume 2/9 of submission.
3678-25	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.11 Air Quality - Industry Transition		Retain Overlay description.
3678-26	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.11 Air Quality - Industry Transition		Amend the policy overlay description to read 'The purpose of the overlay ...air discharges and that activities that are sensitive to air do not compromise the use of the heavy industrial zone'.
3678-27	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain 'Activities sensitive to air discharges'.
3678-28	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.11 Air Quality - Industry Transition		Retain the overlay approach of 500m restriction. In the alternative, include an explicit rule preventing activities sensitive to air discharges from establishing within the overlay area.
3678-29	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.1 Air	Retain Objectives 1 - 4.
3678-30	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Objectives 1 - 6.
3678-31	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.11 Air Quality - Industry Transition		Retain Objectives 1 - 2.
3678-32	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Retain Objectives 1 - 3.
3678-33	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.1 Air	Retain Air Policies 1, 2, 4 and 5.
3678-34	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Air Policies 1, 4, 6, 7, 12, 13, 14, 17, 18, 19 and 20.
3678-35	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Table 1 'Auckland Ambient Air Quality Standards'.
3678-36	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.11 Air Quality - Industry Transition		Retain Policies 1, 2 and 3.
3678-37	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Retain Policies 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3678-38	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Policies 9 and 10 'Air discharges from transport'; in the alternative, if the policies are retained; then provide a link in the electronic version of the Plan for each relevant provision where the phrase "high traffic generating activities" is included in the definition of "High traffic generating activities" in the definitions section; and retain the definition of "High traffic generating activities" in the definition section.
3678-39	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	H4.1.2 Notification and H4.1.3 General controls	Retain the Activity Table; the general permitted controls and associated activity status; and the associated General Controls including the explanation relating to Frequency, Intensity, Duration, Offensiveness and Location (FIDOL).
3678-40	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Chemical and metallurgical processes	Retain the exclusion for ventilation, displacement or dispensing of motor fuels from the volatile organic compound rule in the Activity Table.
3678-41	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Mobile sources	Retain the mobile sources rule (including permitted activity status) relating to discharges from air from motor vehicles, aircraft, trains, vessels and mobile sources in the Activity Table.
3678-42	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Motor Fuel Storage	Retain the Motor Fuel Storage rules in the Activity Table.
3678-43	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Motor Fuel Storage	Amend Motor Fuel Storage in the Activity Table by rewording petrol storage to read <u>Any single petrol storage tank with a capacity greater than one million litres on site</u> .
3678-44	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Motor Fuel Storage	Amend Rule 3.1.7(1) to read 'The storage tank containing motor fuels ... January 2007, and if it is a petrol tank it must include measures to ensure that petrol vapour arising from storage tank filling is captured'.
3678-45	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Dust generating processes	Retain the rules in the Activity Table relating to abrasive blasting and associated conditions.
3678-46	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Chemical and metallurgical processes	Delete from the Activity Table the rule restricting spray application of surface coatings containing diisocyanates or hazardous organic plasticisers not in a spray booth or at a domestic premise at an application rate no more than 2L/day. In the alternate, amend the rule to ensure outdoor use of such surface coatings in industrial areas is not restricted. See suggested wording on page 23/25, volume 3/9 of the submission.
3678-47	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.1 Structure of the Unitary Plan	Amend the structure under the planning maps to match the structure of the text for location of the Air Quality Transport Corridor overlay and associated provisions by relocating it from the 'Built Environment' to a location under the 'Natural Resources' heading.
3678-48	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.1 Structure of the Unitary Plan	Amend the structure under the planning maps to match the structure of the text for location of the Heavy Industry Air Quality overlay and associated provisions by relocating it from the 'Built Environment' to a location under the 'Natural Resources' heading.
3678-49	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain 'Earthworks'.
3678-50	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Retain Policy 9.
3678-51	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Objectives 1, 2 and 3.
3678-52	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Policies 1, 2, 3 and 4.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3678-53	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Retain Activity Table 1.1 Zones.
3678-54	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Retain Activity Table 1.2 Overlays.
3678-55	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Contaminated Land	H4.5.2 Controls/H4.5.3 & H4.5.4 Assessment		Amend the Plan to clearly refer plan users to the Resource Management (National Environmental Standard for Assessing and Managing Contaminants in Soil to Protect Human Health) Regulations 2011 controls.
3678-56	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Ensure underground petroleum storage systems replacement and removal activities are not unduly fettered by the earthworks volume thresholds.
3678-57	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Ensure that Activity Table 1.1 Zones clearly permits the removal and replacement of underground petroleum storage systems. See suggested amendment to Table on page 17/18, volume 4/9 of the submission.
3678-58	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Ensure that Activity Table 1.2 Overlays clearly permits the removal and replacement of underground petroleum storage systems. See suggested amendment to Table on page 18/18, volume 4/9 of the submission.
3678-59	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Delete the reference to Green Infrastructure and rely on the remaining provisions in the Activity Table. General controls to provide for an appropriate interface between the Plan and the National Environmental Standard for Assessing and Managing Contaminants in Soil to Protect Human Health. See suggested changes to the Activity Tables pages 17/18 and 18/18, volume 4/9 of the submission.
3678-60	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Retain the permitted activity provisions, General controls and Land disturbance within the 100 year average return interval (ARI) flood plain.
3678-61	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.3 Assessment		Retain the Restricted Discretionary matters of discretion and assessment criteria.
3678-62	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.4 Land- hazardous substances	Amend Objective 1 to focus on the management of risk to acceptable levels, rather than protection of the environment from risk. See suggested wording on page 10/39, volume 5/9 of submission.
3678-63	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.4 Land- hazardous substances	Amend Policy 1 to enable other options (remedy or mitigate) as well as 'avoid' to ensure the outcome is achievable; and delete the reference to 'unintended' as nearly all unconsented discharges are unintended. See suggested wording on page 11/39, volume 5/9 of submission.
3678-64	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.4 Land- hazardous substances	Retain Policy 2.
3678-65	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add a definition for 'activities sensitive to hazardous substances'. See suggested wording on page 11/39, volume 5/9 of submission.
3678-66	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.4 Land- hazardous substances	Amend Policy 3(a) to recognise the value of existing and future investment and 3(b) to focus on the appropriate management of adverse effects. See suggested wording on page 12/39, volume 5/9 of submission.
3678-67	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.4 Land- hazardous substances	Amend Land - hazardous substances Explanation and reasons to clarify the nature of effects that are to be managed and to recognise that it may not always be necessary to locate all hazardous facilities away from sensitive activities. See suggested wording on page 12/39, volume 5/9 of submission.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3678-68	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	C5.7 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Background to remove the reference to controlling the transport of hazardous substances, as this is already controlled by Hazardous Substances and New Organisms Act and the Land Transport Act. See suggested wording on page 16/39, volume 5/9 of submission.
3678-69	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	C5.7 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Objective 1.
3678-70	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	C5.7 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 1 by deleting clause (c), as the transport of hazardous substances is tightly controlled by Hazardous Substances and New Organisms Act and the Land Transport Act and there is no need for further regulation under the PAUP; and include a new clause (c) to provide clearer guidance on reverse sensitivity issues associated with hazardous facilities. See suggested wording on pages 16/39 and 17/39, volume 5/9 of submission.
3678-71	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	C5.7 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 2.
3678-72	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	H4.6.1 Activity table	Amend to provide for the storage of petrol (up to 100,000 litres underground); diesel (up to 50,000 litres underground); or LPG (up to 6 tonnes in a single vessel) as a permitted activity with a default to restricted discretionary activity status where those levels are exceeded. See suggested wording on page 26/39, volume 5/9 of submission.
3678-73	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	H4.6.1 Activity table	Amend to provide a default to discretionary, rather than non-complying activity status, for all hazardous substances where the relevant quantity threshold is not met. See suggested wording on page 26/39, volume 5/9 of submission.
3678-74	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	H4.6.1 Activity table	Amend to provide for storage of the same quantities of LPG in the business and rural zones within 50m of a more sensitive zone as is provided for in the more sensitive zones themselves. See suggested wording on page 27/39, volume 5/9 of submission.
3678-75	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	H4.6.1 Activity table	Amend to correct the numbering in the 'Class' column and to remove the reference to 'non-hazardous' which is a sub-class of a number of classifications, but not a primary class in itself. See suggested wording on pages 27/39 to 32/39, volume 5/9 of submission.
3678-76	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	H4.6 - 2 Controls/ 3 Assessment	Amend 2.1: site design, site layout, storage, site drainage [delete], spill containment system, wash down areas. Refer to submission for details, pages 32/39 and 33/39, volume 5/9.
3678-77	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	H4.6 - 2 Controls/ 3 Assessment	Delete Matters of discretion 3.1(3) as consideration of societal risk is not appropriate; and delete 3.1(7) as Council should not be seeking to control the transport of hazardous substances through the PAUP; and amend 3.1(5) to refer to mitigation rather than minimising. See suggested wording on pages 33/39 and 34/39, volume 5/9 of submission.
3678-78	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	H4.6 - 2 Controls/ 3 Assessment	Amend 3.2(1)(a), assessment criteria for restricted discretionary activities, to recognise that complete avoidance of all risks and adverse effects associated with hazardous facilities will not necessarily be possible. See suggested wording on page 34/39, volume 5/9 of submission.
3678-79	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	H4.6 - 2 Controls/ 3 Assessment	Delete 3.2(1)(b)(ii) and 3.2(1)(d), assessment criteria for restricted discretionary activities, as the transport of hazardous substances is already adequately managed through Hazardous Substances and New Organisms Act and the Land Transport Act. See suggested wording on page 34/39, volume 5/9 of submission.
3678-80	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	H4.6 - 2 Controls/ 3 Assessment	Delete 3.2(1)(c), assessment criteria for restricted discretionary activities, as there is no guidance or certainty as to what risk criteria or standards will apply.
3678-81	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	H4.6 - 2 Controls/ 3 Assessment	Delete 3.2(1)(e)(iv), assessment criteria for restricted discretionary activities, as quantitative risk assessment may be appropriate for a major hazardous facility but should not be required for all hazardous facilities requiring restricted discretionary activity consent.
3678-82	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend 'Hazardous facilities' to include a time limit on the parking of vehicles storing hazardous substances. See suggested wording on pages 38/39 and 39/39, volume 5/9 of submission.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3678-83	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain 'Hazardous substances'.
3678-84	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Delete the overlay provisions and introduce by way of variation or plan change to the PAUP once the Council has obtained sufficient justification for inclusion of the various sites, and can there include provisions which are less open-ended and more certain. This includes deletion of overlays, the rules and information requirements. Any variation / plan change to reintroduce these provisions will as a minimum, need to address a number of identified matters (see pages 15/22 and 16/22, volume 6/9 of submission).
3678-85	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete General Provisions, Mana Whenua cultural heritage (2-4).
3678-86	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Delete all provisions in Earthworks and drilling holes and bores relating to the sites and places of significance to Mana Whenua to avoid duplication and confusion with the earthworks provisions of Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua. See suggested amendments on pages 19/22 and 20/22, volume 6/9 of submission.
3678-87	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Delete all provisions in Earthworks and drilling holes and bores relating to the sites and places of significance to Mana Whenua to avoid duplication and confusion with the earthworks provisions of Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua. See suggested amendments on page 21/22, volume 6/9 of submission.
3678-88	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.3 Assessment		Delete all provisions in Earthworks and drilling holes and bores relating to the sites and places of significance to Mana Whenua to avoid duplication and confusion with the earthworks provisions of Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua. See suggested amendments on pages 21/22 and 22/22, volume 6/9 of submission.
3678-89	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Other discharge of contaminants H4.18 Auckland wide rules		Retain the permitted activity status for discharge of water from testing or emptying of pipelines, tanks or bunds.
3678-90	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Other discharge of contaminants H4.18 Auckland wide rules		Retain the permitted activity controls for the discharge of water from testing or emptying pipelines, tanks or bunds.
3678-91	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Delete the stormwater provisions in 4.14 'Stormwater management' and rely on the provisions in the Auckland Regional Plan: Air, Land and Water while the stormwater provisions are being revised and rationalised in accordance with the points raised in submission 3678, volume 8/9. Provide a clearer, less complicated and better justified set of provisions via a subsequent Variation.
3678-92	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Withdraw the stormwater provisions in 4.14.3 'Stormwater management - quality' targeting the use of motor vehicles and develop a suite of methods to tackle the source of the contaminant problem (use of motor vehicles) that are fair and equitable; are demonstrably proportional to the adverse effect being created and appropriately ensure that it is the users that are bearing the costs of implementing any proposed methods. Ensure any regulatory responses are included by way of Variation.
3678-93	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Add a new policy to ensure that in the event that existing sites are required to retrofit any devices, that there is an ability to consider, and have recourse to, the best practicable option. See suggested amendments on pages 13/45 and 14/45, volume 8/9 of submission.
3678-94	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14 Introduction	Ensure that there is no overlap or duplication of provisions between the stormwater and Industrial Trade Activity (ITA) provisions (this could be achieved by ensuring the ITA provisions appropriately sanction discharges from ITA areas) and that existing ITA consents that address stormwater across a site (and not on an ITA vs balance area basis) are appropriately recognised.
3678-95	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Retain Objectives 1 - 7 and Policies 1- 4.
3678-96	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	C5.15.1 Background & Objectives	Retain Objectives 1 - 6.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3678-97	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 6-8 Integrated management	Retain Policies 6 - 8.
3678-98	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Aquifers/Groundwater		Retain Objective 1.
3678-99	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.3 High-use Stream Management Area	Retain Policy 3.
3678-100	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.4 Natural Stream Management Area	Retain Policy 2.
3678-101	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	Overlay E7.5 Stormwater Management Area - flow	Retain Objective and Policies.
3678-102	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.6 Natural Lake Management Area	Retain Objective 1 and Policy 1.
3678-103	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.7 Urban Lake Management Area	Retain Policy 3.
3678-104	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Amend Policy 13 by deleting the phrase 'initiation on an existing developed site'.
3678-105	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend 'source control' to recognise its broader definition and encapsulate the concept of control at the point at which the contaminant originates. See suggested amendments on page 22/45, volume 8/9 of submission.
3678-106	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14 Introduction	Retain Introduction.
3678-107	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14 Introduction	Clarify that controls on the discharge of stormwater apply to such areas under the Industrial and trade activity (ITA) provisions and that discharges of stormwater from ITA areas are sanctioned under the ITA provisions. See suggested amendments on page 29/45, volume 8/9 of submission.
3678-108	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Add a rule that sanctions discharges and diversions of stormwater into a stormwater network where authorised by a network discharge consent. See suggested amendment on page 29/45, volume 8/9 of submission.
3678-109	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend 1.2.1(4)(a) to read 'when any new impervious areas are developed the total impervious area ...'.
3678-110	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend Activity Table header to read 'Ground soakage <del>and</del> including peat soils'.
3678-111	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Delete 1.2.1(2)(e).
3678-112	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Add a new heading under 1.2.1 Permitted Activities to read 'A diversion and discharge not otherwise authorised by a network discharge consent must meet the following:'.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3678-113	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Delete 1.2.1(2)(f), (4)(d) and (6)(d) to avoid potential double jeopardy in terms of compliance. Alternatively, if justified, convert the conditions to an advice note.
3678-114	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Clarify the intent and application of the controlled activity category. If it is intended to apply to new impervious area developments that have been subject to an integrated structure plan process then ensure that such an activity is provided for in the Activity Table.
3678-115	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Ensure there is no duplication and conflicting and contrary provisions both within the Flow provisions and between the Flow and Stormwater and Diversion provisions. In particular, ensure that consent for existing ground soakage systems is only triggered when there is an increase in impervious areas proposed. See suggested amendments on pages 34/45 and 35/45, volume 8/9 of submission.
3678-116	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Delete reference to impervious areas; or in the alternative amend the table. See amendments set out on page 35/45, volume 8/9 of submission.
3678-117	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14 Introduction	Delete all impervious threshold provisions from the relevant zone provisions and, only if necessary and appropriate, include those thresholds in a table in the stormwater provisions.
3678-118	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain 'Redevelopment of impervious area'.
3678-119	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend 2.2.1(3) to specifically apply to new impervious areas. See suggested amendments on page 35/45, volume 8/9 of submission.
3678-120	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Retain 2.2.2(4).
3678-121	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend 2.3.1(4) to read 'Impervious areas in urban areas ... network or ground soakage'.
3678-122	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend 2.4.1(3) to read 'Impervious areas in urban areas ... network or ground soakage'.
3678-123	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain 'High Contaminant Generating Areas' only in so far as the differentiation in threshold between private land (50 vehicles per day) and roads (5,000 vehicle per day) can be justified on the basis of adverse effects.
3678-124	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add a new definition of 'redevelopment of uncovered parking' as set out on page 44/45, volume 8/9 of submission.
3678-125	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Amend Activity table to ensure that accessory parking is not included in the calculation of uncovered parking. See suggested amendments on page 44/45 and 45/45, volume 8/9 of submission.
3678-126	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Delete the phrase 'including that which is accessory to the main use of the site' from the permitted, controlled and restricted discretionary controls.
3678-127	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Clarify the application and relevance of the reference to Industrial and Trade Activity area in Table 4.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3678-128	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Amend assessment matters for restricted discretionary activities to ensure consistency with the Activity Table amendments outlined in submission point 127 (see page 45/45, volume 8/9 of submission); and ensure that best practicable option is an assessment criterion (see suggested amendments on page 45/45, volume 8/9 of submission).
3678-129	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Delete the design threshold in Assessment - Restricted discretionary activities Table 3 'Stormwater quality management requirements'; and clarify why, particularly for total suspended solids is necessary to achieve the design standards for certain paved surfaces when other paved surfaces or higher generating areas are not required to do so.
3678-130	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	C5.15.1 Background & Objectives	Retain Objective 4.
3678-131	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policy 23 – Other discharges	Retain Policy 23.
3678-132	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 5 so that it does not apply to activities that are covered by 5.15.1 Policy 23 i.e: construction, maintenance and investigation activities and/or to temporary activities of no more than 10 days. See wording set out on page 8/27, volume 9/9 of submission.
3678-133	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Retain the provision in the Activity Table for the take and use of groundwater for dewatering or groundwater level control associated with a groundwater diversion as a permitted activity.
3678-134	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Retain the provision in the Activity Table for the take and use of groundwater for dewatering or groundwater level control associated with a groundwater diversion as a restricted discretionary activity.
3678-135	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.2 - H4.17.3 Notification & controls	Retain the exclusions in 3.1.3(1)(c) and (2)(c).
3678-136	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.2 - H4.17.3 Notification & controls	Retain 3.1.3(4).
3678-137	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Amend the Activity Table to include a rule for dewatering associated with the installation, replacement or removal of an underground fuel storage system permitting the diversion of groundwater and the discharge of water from dewatering, subject to meeting the equivalent and appropriate permitted activity conditions in the operative Air, Land and Water Plan. See suggested wording on pages 18/27 and 19/27, volume 9/9.
3678-138	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add a definition for 'natural groundwater level' and provide appropriate guidance on how this should be measured taking into account the seasonal fluctuations of groundwater level and the fact that it is not always practicable to take actual measurements in advance of the proposed dewatering activity.
3678-139	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Retain the diversion of groundwater rules which provides for the diversion of groundwater caused by any excavation, trench, tunnel up to 1m diameter, or thrust bore as a permitted activity and as a restricted discretionary activity where the permitted activity standards are not complied with.
3678-140	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.2 - H4.17.3 Notification & controls	Delete 3.1.4(2)(b), the restriction on 4m depth below ground level, or ensure that the 'and' is read conjunctively. See suggested wording on page 20/27, volume 9/9 of submission of submission.
3678-141	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.2 - H4.17.3 Notification & controls	Amend 3.1.4(3) to require that the groundwater level is not lowered more than 8m below the groundwater level of the site. See suggested wording on page 20/27, volume 9/9 of submission of submission.
3678-142	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.2 - H4.17.3 Notification & controls	Clarify 3.1.4(5) that the distance is measured only in relation to any existing building or structure on an adjoining property. See suggested wording on page 20/27, volume 9/9 of submission of submission.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3678-143	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.2 - H4.17.3 Notification & controls	Retain 3.3.2(1).
3678-144	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.4 & H4.17.5 Assessment	Amend matter of discretion 5.1(9)(m)(iv) to apply to buildings and structures on adjoining properties. See suggested wording on page 21/27, volume 9/9 of submission.
3678-145	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.4 & H4.17.5 Assessment	Amend 5.2(6)(h) to refer only to existing buildings or structures on an adjacent site. See suggested wording on page 22/27, volume 9/9 of submission.
3678-146	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Other discharge of contaminants H4.18 Auckland wide rules		Retain Activity Table which provides for discharges from dewatering as a permitted activity.
3678-147	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Other discharge of contaminants H4.18 Auckland wide rules		Retain Activity Table which provides for any discharge of water or wastewater not otherwise authorised by a rule in the Unitary Plan as a discretionary activity.
3678-148	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Other discharge of contaminants H4.18 Auckland wide rules		Delete the 'double jeopardy' clause in 2.1.5(3).
3678-149	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend Activity Table - Zones [for the discharge of treated sediment laden water rules] to ensure they do not apply to dewatering activities, and delete the 'double jeopardy' clause requiring compliance with 'all relevant permitted activity controls'. See suggested wording on pages 26/27 and 27/27, volume 9/9 of submission.
3678-150	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Delete 2.1.1(3) and relocate it into 4.18 Other discharges of contaminants, 2.1.5 Discharges for dewatering of trenches or other excavations.
3678-151	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Delete the overlay provisions and introduce by way of variation or plan change to the PAUP once the Council has obtained sufficient justification for inclusion of the various sites, and can there include provisions which are less open-ended and more certain. This includes deletion of overlays, the rules and information requirements. Any variation / plan change to reintroduce these provisions will as a minimum, need to address a number of identified matters (see pages 15/22 and 16/22, volume 6/9 of submission).
3678-152	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Retain Policies 9-12.
3678-153	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Retain Policies 14, 15 and 16.
3678-154	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 17,18 Groundwater soakage	Retain Policies 17 and 18.
3678-155	Z Energy Limited and BP Oil Company Limited and Mobil Oil NZ Limited and Wiri Oil Services Limited	kakozu@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policy 23 – Other discharges	Retain Policy 23.
3679-1	Mid Island Farms Limited	snichols.rthom@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Remove overlay from 73 Waiau Pā Road, Pukekohe.
3679-2	Mid Island Farms Limited	snichols.rthom@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 73 Waiau Pā Road, Pukekohe from Rural Coastal to a zone which reflects recent Franklin District Council mediated coastal boundaries.
3679-3	Mid Island Farms Limited	snichols.rthom@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.3 Development controls	Amend building height restriction from 7m to 12m for farm accessory buildings in the Rural Coastal zone
3679-4	Mid Island Farms Limited	snichols.rthom@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.3 Development controls	Amend provisions for the Rural Coastal zone to match those of the Mixed Rural zone, including restrictions on farm building height and size.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3679-5	Mid Island Farms Limited	snichols.rthom@xtra.co.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.10/H4.9 Agrichemicals and Vertebrate Toxic Agents		Amend activity status of agrichemicals from prohibited [to an unspecified status].
3679-6	Mid Island Farms Limited	snichols.rthom@xtra.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Stock access policy 11, activity table and controls H4.13.2.7	Amend to permit grazing within 2 metres of the waterway twice a year in order to control weeds.
3679-7	Mid Island Farms Limited	snichols.rthom@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Permit clearance from stream banks of weeds and noxious plants.
3679-8	Mid Island Farms Limited	snichols.rthom@xtra.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	Coastal inundation - maps only	Amend to reduce overlay at 73 Waiau Pā Road, Pukekohe.
3679-9	Mid Island Farms Limited	snichols.rthom@xtra.co.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Amend the rule controlling effluent spraying to reduce the separation distances from a neighbouring dwelling from 100m to 20m metres, and to a border from 250m to 50m.
3679-10	Mid Island Farms Limited	snichols.rthom@xtra.co.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Amend activity status of 'discharge of treated dairy effluent to water' from Discretionary to Restricted Discretionary.
3679-11	Mid Island Farms Limited	snichols.rthom@xtra.co.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Amend rule to read: 'including being directed into an effluent storage system, as diluted and applied to land in a manner that meets permitted activity controls'.
3679-12	Mid Island Farms Limited	snichols.rthom@xtra.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Remove streams which don't exist or are man made drains.
3679-13	Mid Island Farms Limited	snichols.rthom@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone parts of 73 Waiau Pā Road, Pukekohe, from Rural Conservation to a rural zone.
3679-14	Mid Island Farms Limited	snichols.rthom@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	South		Remove parts of 73 Waiau Pā Road, Pukekohe, from public open space [to an unspecified zone.]
3680-1	David G Hand and 10 signatures	parnell69@gmail.com	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Amend the RUB to align with the western perimeter of the sensitive ridge line of Point View Drive, Howick, to allow residential development - see Submission pages 3-10/10 for detail.
3681-1	Wardour Investments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A3 Strategic Framework	Amend A3.6 'Integrated Management', to expand recognition that structure and contents will deliver integrated management outcomes thereby enabling various resource consent application types for same development to be staged and processed separately.
3681-2	Wardour Investments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Confirm legitimacy of provisions reliant on non-statutory layers in maps for invertebrate community index, soil types, flood hazards, Māori land, Treaty Settlement Alert layer, Hauraki Gulf Marine Park.
3681-3	Wardour Investments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Policies	Amend policies 2(b) and (d), 4, 7 and 8 to provide for exceptional locations that are proximate to the motorway off ramps and suitable for accommodating additional off-street parking. Refer to pg.4/18 of the submission for details.
3681-4	Wardour Investments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Policies	Amend Policy 20 to read: 'Avoid and restrict vehicle access to and from site adjacent to motorway interchanges, and on internal roads, including state highways, as shown by the <u>Motorway Interchange Control</u> so that...'
3681-5	Wardour Investments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Review accuracy of the data and make available the overland flow path information on the PAUP maps.
3681-6	Wardour Investments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 to allow, where possible reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on how the development is designed and how the flooding risk is managed.
3681-7	Wardour Investments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2 to allow, where possible, reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on how the development is designed and how the flooding risk is managed and adopt a similar approach as that in Policies 4, 7, 8 and 9.
3681-8	Wardour Investments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 5 to allow, where possible, reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on how the development is designed and how the flooding risk is managed and adopt a similar approach as that in Policies 4, 7, 8 and 9.
3681-9	Wardour Investments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 6 to allow, where possible, reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on how the development is designed and how the flooding risk is managed and adopt a similar approach as that in Policies 4, 7, 8 and 9.
3681-10	Wardour Investments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Objective 1 as follows: 'Buildings are designed to minimise adverse environmental effects, <u>encourage maximise</u> efficiency and provide healthy and comfortable indoor environments'.
3681-11	Wardour Investments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Policy 1 to read: ' <u>Encourage Require</u> medium and large-scale office and industrial buildings to be designed to meet sustainable building standards'.
3681-12	Wardour Investments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Policy 2 to read: ' <u>Encourage Require</u> medium to large-scale residential development to be designed to meet sustainable building standards'.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3681-13	Wardour Investments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Retain Policy 12.
3681-14	Wardour Investments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	E3.2 Description, objectives and policies	Amend to apply overlays only to specific properties and areas that warrant protection through undertaking character assessments before PAUP becomes operative.
3681-15	Wardour Investments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Overlay E4.4/J4.5 City Centre Fringe Office		Retain general direction of description, objectives and Policy 1.
3681-16	Wardour Investments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Clarify that the intent of the provision is for specific overlay provisions to take precedence over general provisions. Refer to pg. 9/18 of the submission for details.
3681-17	Wardour Investments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Remove all 'sub-sections' throughout PAUP and replace with single notification section.
3681-18	Wardour Investments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend so that all Restricted Discretionary Activities complying with specified development controls (or with written approvals of immediate neighbours affected by a specific development control infringement) must be notified.
3681-19	Wardour Investments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend so that Discretionary and Non-complying activities are subject to normal RMA notification tests and special circumstances unfettered in all cases.
3681-20	Wardour Investments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Remove notification provisions throughout the PAUP that set more stringent requirements than the RMA.
3681-21	Wardour Investments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Confirm within the assessment criteria for each zone, how the details of the design statement will be incorporated in the assessment of resource consent applications.
3681-22	Wardour Investments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend Rule 2.7.2.1.2 to allow for circumstances where the proposed design response leads the future character of a 'street' or 'neighbourhood'.
3681-23	Wardour Investments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend [G.2.7.2 Existing site plan and streetscape character rules] to exempt land use consent applications that are in accordance with an approved structure plan, framework plan or concept plan.
3681-24	Wardour Investments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.1 Activity table H1.2.2 Notification	Amend the Activity Table by affording Discretionary Activity Status for long-term parking (non-accessory) on-sites within 250m travelling distance from the junctions of any motorway off-ramps and the arterial road network.
3681-25	Wardour Investments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend Table 3 to distinguish office sites that are proximate to the motorway off-ramps by setting a 1 per 30m <sup>2</sup> GFA standard, as applies for all other offices in the Mixed Use Zone.
3681-26	Wardour Investments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend Activity Table for Activities in Areas sensitive to Flood Hazards and Activities within overland flow paths to change activity status to Restricted Discretionary to allow, where possible, reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding, subject to how the flooding is managed.
3681-27	Wardour Investments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend 1.1 Activity Table to change the reference to ['Discretionary'] in the 'Activity Status' column (last entry) to ['Restricted Discretionary'].
3681-28	Wardour Investments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete Section 6.4.
3681-29	Wardour Investments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the Activity Table to add a new Permitted Activity (under the heading 'Commerce' and the 'Mixed Use Zone' column) to read: 'Offices greater than 500m <sup>2</sup> GFA per site in the City Centre Fringe Office overlay'.
3681-30	Wardour Investments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Delete Clause 4.1 'Development Control Infringements'.
3681-31	Wardour Investments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 4.2 'Building Height', Table 1 by the removal the column 'Maximum number of storeys' and rely on Maximum Heights only; should be applied to all development control rules/tables in the PAUP that seek to control height.
3681-32	Wardour Investments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend rule 4.2 'Building Height' by increasing the building height to accommodate demand for higher stud heights in office accommodation and in the specific case of the Mixed Use Zone, amend Table 1 to provide for 20m height in the Mixed Use zone.
3681-33	Wardour Investments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Overlay E4.4/J4.5 City Centre Fringe Office		Add a new section to Rule 4.5 City Centre Fringe Office as follows: '2, Building Height - The following table specifies the maximum height of the office buildings in the City Centre Fringe Overlay - Building Height in metres: 40'.
3681-34	Wardour Investments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain Mixed Use Zone at 18-20 Stanley Street and 13 Carlaw Park Avenue, Central Auckland.
3681-35	Wardour Investments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Overlay E4.4/J4.5 City Centre Fringe Office		Retain overlay at 18-20 Stanley Street and 13 Carlaw Park Avenue, Central Auckland.
3681-36	Wardour Investments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove overlay notation at 18-20 Stanley Street and 13 Carlaw Park Avenue, Central Auckland and adjacent sites with the exception of property located at corner of Stanley Street and Parnell Rise.
3681-37	Wardour Investments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	Mapping	Retain parking overlay as notified subject to amendment sought in 3681 - 1.
3681-38	Wardour Investments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	Mapping	Remove 'Motorway Interchange Control' from the frontage of Lot 1 DP 77816, being the south-western corner of 18-20 Stanley Street, Auckland Central.
3681-39	Wardour Investments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	Coastal inundation - maps only	Remove overlay from 18-20 Stanley Street and 13 Carlaw Park Avenue, Central Auckland and other sites as considered reasonable.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3681-40	Wardour Investments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	E3.2 Description, objectives and policies	Include provisions in policies and rules that record presumption in favour of site redevelopment [18-20 Stanley Street and 13 Carlaw Park Avenue, Central Auckland and adjacent sites with the exception of property located at corner of Stanlet Street and Parnell Rise], for office purposes only.
3682-1	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Amend the Explanation, third paragraph, as follows; ' To provide for growth and development, and foster Auckland's economy, we need to provide for mineral extraction and ensure that existing and future quarries can operate efficiently within Auckland's boundaries. <u>This must be considered when determining the sustainable management of natural resources in the context of quarry development.</u> ' . [p 1/111 vol 3]
3682-2	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1.4 Addressing issues of significance to Mana Whenua	Remove all references to 'Māori cultural landscapes' from the PAUP and if justified, include at a later stage as part of a comprehensive 'Māori cultural landscapes' plan change. [p 1/111 vol 3]
3682-3	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1.4 Addressing issues of significance to Mana Whenua	Amend the Issue statement, second paragraph, as follows; 'Development and expansion of Auckland has negatively impacted on Mana Whenua taonga, on customary rights and practices of Mana Whenua within their ancestral rohe. Further deterioration of taonga, <u>and sites and places of significance, and the values associated with cultural landscapes</u> must be avoided, remedied or mitigated... ' . [p 1/111 vol 3]
3682-4	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Amend Policy 11 as follows; 'Encourage <del>Require large scale development, and encourage all other development,</del> to minimise its environmental impact through best practice sustainable design which incorporates energy efficiency, renewable energy generation, waste minimisation and water sensitive design <u>where appropriate.</u> ' . [p 2/111 vol 3]
3682-5	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend Policy 7 as follows; 'Enable growth in new urban zones while protecting existing significant infrastructure <u>and industrial and mineral extraction activities</u> from reverse sensitivity effects.' . [p 2/111 vol 3]
3682-6	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend Policy 4(b) as follows; 'b. rezoning and infrastructure provision should be done in a logical sequence, <u>and out of sequence infrastructure provision should be specifically avoided.</u> ' . [p 2/111 vol 3]
3682-7	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Add new Policy 4(c)(v) as follows; 'c. new urban growth within the RUB should be immediately adjacent to existing urban land unless the separation is necessary to... <u>v. provide sufficient business land development capacity in accordance with clause (d) below.</u> ' . [p 3/111 vol 3]
3682-8	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Amend Policy 12 as follows; '12. Require land use or development on surrounding land <u>to avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects on does not compromise</u> the natural and cultural heritage values, landscape values, or recreational opportunities of public open space or recreation facilities, or access to them. ' . [p 3/111 vol 3]
3682-9	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Amend Policy 4 as follows; '4. Provide for appropriate rural production activities <u>(including mineral extraction)</u> and related production structures as part of the working rural and coastal landscape.' . [p 3/111 vol 3]
3682-10	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Objective 1 as follows; '1. Areas of significant indigenous biodiversity in terrestrial, freshwater, and coastal environments are protected <u>where practicable</u> from the adverse effects of subdivision use and development. ' . [p 3/111 vol 3]
3682-11	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Delete Policy 6(d) as follows; ' <u>d. requiring any residual adverse effects that are more than minor are offset through restoration and enhancement actions that achieve no net loss and preferably a net gain in indigenous biodiversity values.</u> ' . [p 3/111 vol 3]
3682-12	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Delete the references to 'offset' in policies 7, 8, 12 and 13. [p 4/111 vol 3]
3682-13	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Policy 9 as follows; '9. Allow property owners reasonable use and enjoyment of their land through the... <u>f.undertaking of mineral extraction activities within a Quarry zone</u> ' . [p 4/111 vol 3]
3682-14	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Policy 11(b) about avoiding the clearance or damage of areas of significant indigenous biodiversity to specifically provide for mineral extraction activities within a Quarry zone. Refer to submission for proposed changes. [p 4/111 vol 3]
3682-15	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.2 Mana Whenua values Mātauranga & tikanga	Amend Objective 2 as follows; 'The mauri and the relationship of Mana Whenua with freshwater, geothermal, land, air and coastal resources is enhanced <u>where practicable.</u> ' . [p 5/111 vol 3]
3682-16	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.2 Mana Whenua values Mātauranga & tikanga	Amend Policy 4 as follows; ' <u>Promote the preparation of a cultural impact assessment for activities that may adversely affect the values</u> Where appropriate, ensure adverse effects on of Mana Whenua are assessed.' . [p 5/111 vol 3]
3682-17	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.2 Mana Whenua values Mātauranga & tikanga	Amend Policy 7 as follows; '7. <u>Where relevant,</u> rR equire resource management decisions to have particular regard to potential impacts on... ' . [p 5/111 vol 3]
3682-18	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Amend Objective 1 as follows; ' <u>The tangible and intangible values of Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua cultural heritage</u> are identified; and protected by <u>scheduling in the Unitary Plan and enhanced</u> ' . [p 5/111 vol 3]



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3682-19	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Delete Objective 3 as follows; 'Mana Whenua cultural, spiritual and historical values associated with their cultural landscapes are recognised, protected and enhanced.' . [p 6/111 vol 3]
3682-20	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Amend Objective 4 as follows; 'The knowledge base of Mana Whenua cultural heritage in Auckland continues to be developed in partnership between Mana Whenua and Auckland Council, giving priority to areas where there is a higher level of threat to the loss or degradation of Mana Whenua cultural heritage.' . [p 6/111 vol 3]
3682-21	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Amend Policy 3 as follows; 'Identify and protect the values of Mana Whenua cultural heritage using one or more of the following criteria to support scheduling Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua in the Unitary Plan:'. [p 6/111 vol 3]
3682-22	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Amend Policy 4 about values of Mana Whenua and places of significance to Mana Whenua to include the terms 'remediating or mitigating' after avoiding in the first paragraph. Refer to submission for proposed changes. [p 6/111 vol 3]
3682-23	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Delete Policy 4(d) as follows; 'd. the lack of assessment of and provision for mātauranga and tikanga Māori when making decisions' . [p 7/111 vol 3]
3682-24	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Delete Policy 5 about protecting Mana Whenua values associated with their cultural landscapes. [p 7/111 vol 3]
3682-25	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Delete Policy 6 as follows; 'Provide opportunities to reflect the context provided by Māori cultural landscapes in public open space.' . [p 7/111 vol 3]
3682-26	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Amend Policy 10 as follows; ' Enable Mana Whenua to practice their customs and traditions in relation to their cultural heritage by having regard to cultural impact assessments undertaken during a resource consent and during the exercise of accidental discovery protocols.' . [p 8/111 vol 3]
3682-27	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Amend Policy 11 as follows; ' 11. <del>Where appropriate,</del> require a cultural impact assessment where subdivision, use or development <del>may</del> will affect scheduled sites and places of significance to Mana Whenua identified in the Unitary Plan cultural heritage .'. [p 8/111 vol 3]
3682-28	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Delete Policy 12 about adopting a precautionary approach where structure planning is required, by undertaking a Māori cultural landscape assessment. [p 8/111 vol 3]
3682-29	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.1 Air	Amend Introduction, paragraph 2, second sentence as follows; ' As people need to be able to use vehicles and heat their homes and urban based industry and rural production is vital to our economic prosperity, a balance needs to be struck between continuing and developing these activities, and achieving acceptable levels of air quality' . [p 8/111 vol 3]
3682-30	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.1 Air	Amend Introduction, paragraph 3, to amend last 2 sentences to make it clear that a revision in the national standards is preferable to the proposed Auckland Ambient Air Quality Standards. Refer to submission for proposed changes. [p 9/111 vol 3]
3682-31	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.1 Air	Amend Objective 2 as follows; 'The Auckland Ambient Air Quality Standards and National Environmental Standards are met, and in particular priority is given to meeting the annual average standards for fine particles (PM10 and <del>PM2.5</del> ) and further developing standards for PM2.5 and hourly and 24-hourly standards for nitrogen dioxide.' . [p 9/111 vol 3]
3682-32	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.1 Air	Amend Policy 1(d) as follows; "d) enable the operation and development of light and heavy industrial activities, mineral extraction activities and rural production activities, that have air discharges.' . [p 9/111 vol 3]
3682-33	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.1 Air	Amend Policy 2 to remove reference to the Auckland Ambient Air Quality Standards and to identify the need to comply with national standards for PM2.5 once those standards have been developed. Refer submission for proposed changes. [p 10/111 vol 3]
3682-34	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.1 Air	Amend Policy 5(c) as follows; 'provide for minor and localised degradation of amenity, including visibility in rural areas, only where the air discharge is from a rural production activity or a mineral extraction activity.' . [p 10/111 vol 3]
3682-35	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.2 Minerals	Amend Policy 1 as follows; ' Zone regionally significant quarries and provide for mineral extraction activities within rural and industrial areas to ensure a secure supply of extracted minerals for Auckland's continuing development.' . [p 10/111 vol 3]
3682-36	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.2 Minerals	Amend Policy 3 as follows; ' Undertake new mineral extraction activities, where possible-practicable, outside:'. [p 10/111 vol 3]
3682-37	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.2 Minerals	Amend Policy 4 as follows; ' 4. Where there are it is not practicable alternatives to locating mineral extraction activities outside the areas identified in Policy 3(a) and (b), the council will consider: a. the benefits derived from mineral extraction activities, particularly their contribution towards meeting greater regional demand and improved self-sufficiency'. [p 11/111 vol 3]

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3682-38	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.2 Minerals	Delete Policy 4(d) as follows; ' <del>d. the extent to which residual adverse effects on the SEAs can be mitigated or offset to achieve, where practicable, no net loss of biodiversity.</del> '. [p 11/111 vol 3]
3682-39	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.2 Minerals	Amend Policy 6(b) as follows; '6. Mineral extraction activities shall be established and operated in ways which mitigate significant adverse effects on the environment by:... b. <u>where appropriate preparing management, mitigation, biodiversity offsetting and/or rehabilitation plan(s) to address a full range of adverse effects</u> '. [p 11/111 vol 3]
3682-40	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.2 Minerals	Amend Policy 6(c) as follows; '6. Mineral extraction activities shall be established and operated in ways which mitigate significant adverse effects on the environment by:... c. <u>where practicable undertaking remedial measures during mineral extraction</u> '. [p 11/111 vol 3]
3682-41	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.2 Minerals	Add new policy as follows; ' <u>Provide opportunities for industry using the products of mineral extraction to locate on or near the site of mineral extraction activity.</u> '. [p 11/111 vol 3]
3682-42	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend Introduction, paragraph 6, third sentence as follows; 'While this approach will not be <u>suitable in many industrial areas, residential intensification and redevelopment can also offer opportunities to restore and enhance degraded freshwater systems, and improve the natural environment in Auckland.</u> '. [p 12/111 vol 3]
3682-43	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend Policy 1 as follows; 'Integrate the management of use and development and freshwater systems by:...b. <u>requiring encouraging</u> greenfield and brownfield development to be supported by comprehensive and integrated land use and water management planning processes, and adopt sensitive design and green infrastructure as a core development approach <u>where practicable and appropriate.</u> '. [p 12/111 vol 3]
3682-44	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend Policy 2(a) as follows; '2. Manage land use, development and subdivision to: a. avoid <u>where practicable, and otherwise remedy or mitigate</u> the permanent loss of lakes, rivers, streams and wetlands and their margins, particularly through the piping and infilling of streams and their headwaters...'. [p 12/111 vol 3]
3682-45	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend Policy 2(e) as follows; '2. Manage land use, development and subdivision to: e. avoid the permanent diversion of rivers and streams unless <u>necessary for public health and safety or significant infrastructure only where other alternatives are not practicable.</u> '. [p 12/111 vol 3]
3682-46	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend Policy 10 to recognise that it will not always be practicable or appropriate (for example in industrial areas) to strictly control the extent of impervious surfaces or to minimise the generation and discharge of stormwater and contaminants to the stormwater network from a given site. Refer to submission for proposed changes. [p 13/111 vol 3]
3682-47	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.7 Natural hazards	Amend Objective 1 as follows; ' <u>Reduce Manage</u> risk to people, property and infrastructure from natural hazards while <u>minimising avoiding or mitigating</u> any adverse effects on the environment.'. [p 13/111 vol 3]
3682-48	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.7 Natural hazards	Delete Objective 2 about hazard identification and risk assessment, as outlined in submission. [p 13/111 vol 3]
3682-49	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.7 Natural hazards	Delete Policy 4(c) as follows; '4. Adopt a precautionary approach to natural hazard management and risk assessment in circumstances when: <u>c. considering the location and design of significant infrastructure and future urban areas</u> '. [p 14/111 vol 3]
3682-50	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.7 Natural hazards	Amend Policy 5 as follows; '5. In substantially unmodified environments, <u>P</u> protect, as a priority, maintain and where appropriate enhance natural defence systems, such as <u>retention of flood plains, sand dunes and vegetation and riparian margins in their natural state, as opposed to using hard engineering methods.</u> '. [p 14/111 vol 3]
3682-51	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.7 Natural hazards	Amend Policy 6 as follows; '6. Avoid, <u>remedy</u> or mitigate the effect of activities, such as earthworks, <u>changes to natural and man made drainage systems, and/or vegetation clearance</u> so that the risk of natural hazards in the locality is not worsened.'. [p 14/111 vol 3]
3682-52	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Climate change		Delete Policy 1(b) about requiring 5 or more new dwellings and office and industrial buildings over 5000m <sup>2</sup> to achieve best practice sustainable design. [p 14/111 vol 3]
3682-53	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Climate change		Amend Policy 1(b) [if submission point 52 is not accepted] as follows; Increase energy efficiency, the use of renewable energy and carbon sinks to contribute to the mitigation of the adverse effects of climate change in Auckland by:...b. <u>encouraging requiring 5 or more new dwellings and office and industrial new building over 5000m<sup>2</sup> to achieve best practice sustainable design.</u> '. [p 14/111 vol 3]
3682-54	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 4 about limiting the parking for office activities so that it only applies to metropolitan and town centres. [p 15/111 vol 3]
3682-55	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	C3 Historic heritage - Background, objectives and policies		Amend the Background so that the Council does not take a precautionary approach to historic heritage, as this is the job of the New Zealand Historic Places Trust. See submission for proposed changes. [p 15/111 vol 3]

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3682-56	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	C3 Historic heritage - Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 1 as follows; 'Significant historic heritage places that are not scheduled in the Unitary Plan are protected from inappropriate the adverse effects of use and development. ' . [p 16/111 vol 3]
3682-57	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	C3 Historic heritage - Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 1 so that the policy applies to scheduled historic heritage, not any historic heritage place. Refer to submission for proposed changes. [p 17/111 vol 3]
3682-58	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	C3 Historic heritage - Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 3 so that the policy applies to scheduled historic heritage, not any historic heritage place. Refer to submission for proposed changes. [p 17/111 vol 3]
3682-59	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Background, second paragraph, as follows; 'Motor vehicles are the largest contributor to air pollution in Auckland. Motor vehicle emissions are very difficult to control or contain, and degraded air quality, as a result, has adverse impacts on human health, ecosystems and amenity values. It is recognised that minimising the discharge of contaminants to air through regulation is more effectively undertaken at a national level rather than at a regional level. The Unitary Plan has taken an approach that permits vehicle discharges, encourages best practice and educates the community on methods to minimise any discharges... ' . [p 18/111 vol 3]
3682-60	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 1 as follows; 'Air quality is maintained in those parts of Auckland that have excellent or good air quality, and air quality is enhanced in those parts of Auckland where it has adverse effects on human health is poor. ' . [p 18/111 vol 3]
3682-61	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 9 about applications for land use consent or designation for a high traffic-generating activity. [p 18/111 vol 3]
3682-62	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 2 as follows; ' Air discharges, including PM10, (and PM2.5 once national standards have been developed for ( particle pollution; or particulate matter), are reduced to protect public health and amenity, and to meet national and Auckland Ambient Air Quality Standards (AAAQS) in Table 1. ' . [p 19/111 vol 3]
3682-63	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 1 as follows; ' Protect human health by requiring that air discharges do not cause air quality to exceed the AAAQS in Table 1 for the specified contaminants, and managing the discharge of other contaminants so that the adverse effects on human health, including cumulative adverse effects, are minimised. ' . [p 19/111 vol 3]
3682-64	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 18(a) as follows; ' Require applications for activities requiring resource consent for air discharges to: a. have combined concentrations arising from the air discharge activity and background levels below the AAAQS in Table 1 ... ' . [p 20/111 vol 3]
3682-65	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Table 1: Auckland Ambient Air Quality Standards (AAAQS). [p 20/111 vol 3]
3682-66	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 21 about offsets, the Auckland Ambient Air Quality Standards and the PM2.5 controls. [p 20/111 vol 3]
3682-67	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 3 as follows; '3. Sediment generation discharge into freshwater and coastal water bodies arising from earthworks is minimised avoided, remedied or mitigated as much as practicable. ' . [p 20/111 vol 3]
3682-68	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 2(a) and (e) to accept that it is not possible to prevent all sediment entering into water bodies. Refer to submission for proposed changes. [p 20/111 vol 3]
3682-69	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 2(d) as follows; 'Manage earthworks to... d. avoid, remedy or mitigate noise, vibration, odour and other amenity effects, traffic and human health effects ' . [p 21/111 vol 3]
3682-70	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 3 as follows; '3. Manage earthworks within the 1 per cent AEP flood plain to ensure: a. they do not exacerbate flooding, either at the site or at any location properties upstream or downstream of the works. ' . [p 21/111 vol 3]
3682-71	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 3(b) as follows; '3. Manage earthworks within the 1 per cent AEP flood plain to ensure... b. there is no significant permanent reduction of waterway area or loss of flood plain storage. ' . [p 21/111 vol 3]
3682-72	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 4 about managing the impact on Mana Whenua cultural heritage that are discovered during development or land use. Refer to submission for proposed changes. [p 21/111 vol 3]
3682-73	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 5(a) as follows; 'Require any proposal to discharge sediment laden water to a surface water body or to coastal water from the undertaking of earthworks for which resource consent is required, to demonstrate that: a- where the MCI in the receiving river or stream currently meets or exceeds the relevant guideline in Auckland wide Water quality and integrated management, Table 1: MCI guidelines for Auckland, the sediment discharge will not result in a long term deterioration of the MCI ' . [p 22/111 vol 3]



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3682-74	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 5(b) as follows; 'Require any proposal to discharge sediment laden water to a surface water body or to coastal water from the undertaking of earthworks for which resource consent is required, to demonstrate that:... b. where the MCI in the receiving river or stream currently does not meet the relevant guideline in Auckland wide Water quality and integrated management, Table 1: MCI guidelines for Auckland, the sediment discharge has been minimised to the fullest extent that is reasonably practicable'. [p 22/111 vol 3]
3682-75	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 1 as follows;' 1. Protect vegetation in sensitive environments where practicable, including the coast, riparian margins, wetlands and areas prone to natural hazards. '. [p 23/111 vol 3]
3682-76	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 2 as follows;' 2. Protect areas of contiguous native vegetation cover where practicable, including extensive areas on land which may be subject to instability and erosion in rural environments.'. [p 23/111 vol 3]
3682-77	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Mineral extraction	C5.4 Mineral extraction from land - background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 6 as follows; 'Enable the temporary on-site use of the mineral extraction site for ancillary quarry activities, such as crushing and sorting, but avoid the establishment of quasi-industrial zones on or near the mineral extraction site and provide for a range of compatible and complementary activities within or adjoining the mineral extraction sites where these rely on minerals as a raw material. '. [p 23/111 vol 3]
3682-78	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Land fill, clean fill and managed fill	Land fill, clean fill, and managed fill C5.5/G2.7.7/H4.4		Amend Objective 2 as follows; 2. Cleanfills are of a scale, location, design and operation that avoids, remedies or mitigates adverse effects on adjacent neighbourhood amenity values. [p 23/111 vol 3][C5.5 Background, objectives and policies]
3682-79	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Land fill, clean fill and managed fill	Land fill, clean fill, and managed fill C5.5/G2.7.7/H4.4		Amend Policy 1 about the management of cleanfills, managed fills and land fills, to acknowledge that it is not always practicable to avoid locating activities in the areas listed. Refer to submission for proposed changes. [p 24/111 vol 3][C5.5 Background, objectives and policies]
3682-80	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Contaminated Land	C5.6 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 1 as follows; 'Identify land containing elevated levels of contaminants by: a. requiring a site investigation of land when activities are proposed that are listed in sections 2-6 of the National Environmental Standard for Assessing and Managing Contaminants in Soil to Protect Human Health, being redeveloped or subdivided, having regard to the potential for contamination and the land is more likely than not to be contaminated from past activities that are listed on the HAIL register of the NES. '. [p 25/111 vol 3]
3682-81	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Contaminated Land	C5.6 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 2 as follows; 'Require any proposal to use or develop land known to containing elevated levels of contaminants from a site investigation (contaminated land) to remedy or manage the contaminated land to a level that:...' [p 25/111 vol 3]
3682-82	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Contaminated Land	C5.6 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 3 as follows; 'Decisions on the use, development, management or remediation of land known to containing elevated levels of contaminant from a site investigation (contaminated land) must in addition to the matters in Policy 2 above, take into account the following: d. the provision of a detailed site investigation (contaminated land), remedial action plan (contaminated land), site validation report (contaminated land) and site management plan (contaminated land) that quantifies the adverse effects and the methods to avoid, remedy or mitigate these effects and to undertake monitoring of the site ...' [p 25/111 vol 3]
3682-83	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Contaminated Land	C5.6 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 4 about what documents the Council will have regard to where they are relevant to the type of land contamination. [p 26/111 vol 3]
3682-84	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Background to delete references to flooding in this section and ensure the background focuses on vulnerable activities. Refer to submission for proposed changes. [p 27/111 vol 3]
3682-85	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 as follows: 'Development on land subject to natural hazards only occurs where the risks to people, property and the environment are well appropriately managed. '. [p 28/111 vol 3]
3682-86	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 1(c) as follows: '1. Classify land that may be subject to natural hazards as being:... e. any natural hazard area identified in the councils' natural hazard register, database, GIS viewer or commissioned natural hazard study. '. [p 28/111 vol 3]
3682-87	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2 as follows: 'Manage subdivision and development on land that may be subject to natural hazards by requiring enabling where necessary and appropriate, an engineering assessment to be used as a resource management tool in identifying the risks of to confirm whether the land is or will be subject to erosion, coastal inundation as a result of sea level rise or instability and possible mitigation measures over the next 100 years. '. [p 29/111 vol 3]

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3682-88	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend 'Background' to recognise that flood plains can be modified in new urban areas to mitigate the risk of flooding; expand on the appropriate response for infrastructure that is required to locate within a flood plain; acknowledge the inaccuracy of the Council flood hazard mapping; and remove references to the non-statutory flood plain maps. Refer to submission for proposed changes. [p 29/111 vol 3]
3682-89	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 as follows; 1. New development vulnerable to the adverse effects of flooding <del>does not occur in areas at either avoids or mitigates</del> the risk of flooding. '. [p 30/111 vol 3]
3682-90	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Add new objective as follows: 'New or upgraded Flood vulnerable infrastructure is managed so that continued operation is not disrupted by the adverse effects of flooding.'. [p 30/111 vol 3]
3682-91	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Objective 2 as follows: '2. Development or redevelopment necessary in existing flood prone areas is designed and managed to prevent any increase in flood-related risks. '. [p 30/111 vol 3]
3682-92	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 1 as follows: '1. Adopt the 1 per cent AEP flood plain, <del>except for flood-vulnerable infrastructure where the 0.5 per cent AEP flood plain will apply</del> , as the primary scale of flood event when managing development and risk to life and properties.'. [p 30/111 vol 3]
3682-93	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2 as follows: '2. Require <u>new</u> activities vulnerable to the effects of flooding due to their permanent occupation, difficulty of exit and limited resilience to flood-related damage, (such as residential, educational and community activities), to locate <u>outside the extent of, or locate above the level of,</u> the 1 per cent AEP flood plains. '. [p 31/111 vol 3]
3682-94	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 3 to ensure it only applies to the significant redevelopment of existing buildings rather than any redevelopment of existing buildings; to recognise that a reduction of flood plain storage does not always lead to an adverse effect: and to recognise that it is not always practicable to raise flood levels above existing flood levels in existing buildings. Refer to submission for proposed changes. [p 31/111 vol 3]
3682-95	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 4 as follows: 4. <del>Allow-Enable</del> activities that are less vulnerable to the effects of flooding, such as commercial and industrial development, to locate in 1 per cent AEP flood plains within <del>existing</del> urban areas <del>only</del> where that activity <del>does not increase risks to people or property of</del> <u>avoids, remedies or mitigates</u> adverse effects from flooding. '. [p 31/111 vol 3]
3682-96	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 5 as follows: '5. Avoid urban areas and areas identified for urban expansion, avoid new vulnerable activities, and limit the size of buildings and structures accommodating less vulnerable activities in the 1 per cent AEP flood plain outside of the RUB, so that flood hazards are not exacerbated. '. [p 32/111 vol 3]
3682-97	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 6 to recognise that where modifications to floodplains have been proposed as part of structure, framework or concept plans, it is appropriate to locate activities and buildings in areas that are no longer subject to the 1 per cent AEP natural floodplain: and to recognise that less vulnerable activities and buildings may be located within a floodplain where the use is compatible with periodic inundation and risks can be managed. Refer to submission for proposed changes. [p 32/111 vol 3]
3682-98	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 12 as follows: '12. Manage earthworks within the 1 per cent AEP floodplain so: a- they do not exacerbate flooding, either at the site or at any location upstream or downstream of the works b- there is no permanent reduction of waterway area or loss of floodplain storage c- soil compaction, stream bank erosion and damage to streams and riparian areas is avoided where feasible through appropriate construction methodologies and management or is appropriately remediated. '. [p 32/111 vol 3]
3682-99	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 19 as follows: '19. Identify overland flow paths during subdivision, development and redevelopment that can accommodate stormwater flows from 1 per cent AEP storm events. '. [p 33/111 vol 3]
3682-100	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 20 as follows: '20. Require overland flow paths to <u>remain be unobstructed by development</u> and able to convey storm water runoff safely into the reticulated stormwater network, waterways or to the CMA. '. [p 33/111 vol 3]
3682-101	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 22 as follows: '22. Avoid where practicable building over, and the piping of, overland flow paths. Where piping is <u>proposed unavoidable</u> , ensure an <u>alternative overland flow path with capacity to carry 1 per cent AEP flows is provided to accommodate flows in excess of the capacity of the piped overland flow or consider the likelihood and potential consequences of reductions in capacity due to blockages or failure of the main flow path in assessing potential effects.</u> [p 33/111 vol 3]

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3682-102	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 Background & Objectives	Amend Background, paragraph 4, as follows; 'There is a balance to be struck between the need to provide for the ongoing growth of urban Auckland including, the requirement of significant infrastructure, and the protection, maintenance and enhancement of lakes, rivers, streams and wetlands in both urban and rural areas. It is <del>essential</del> <u>desirable</u> that development occurs in <del>the most an</del> <u>an</u> environmentally sustainable manner <del>possible</del> , <u>which may involve</u> <del>ing</del> <u>greater</u> <del>the use of green infrastructure and the retention and enhancement of lakes, rivers, streams and wetlands.</del> '. [p 33/111 vol 3]
3682-103	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 Background & Objectives	Amend Background, paragraph 8, as follows; 'However, the council prefers that the adverse effects of activities on the environment are avoided, remedied or mitigated by the proposal itself, or by conditions on consents. In some circumstances, offsetting <del>may</del> <u>will</u> be <del>appropriate</del> <u>required</u> where on-site remediation or <del>other mitigation measures are</del> <u>is</u> not possible, practicable or desirable. <del>Offsets will only be considered after avoidance, remediation and mitigation options have been pursued.</del> '. [p 34/111 vol 3]
3682-104	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 Background & Objectives	Amend Objective 3 as follows; 'Adverse effects on lakes, rivers, streams or wetlands that cannot be avoided, remedied or mitigated <del>are</del> <u>may be</u> offset in <del>appropriate</del> <u>exceptional</u> circumstances, where this will better promote the purpose of the RMA. '. [p 34/111 vol 3]
3682-105	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 Background & Objectives	Amend Objective 6 as follows; '6. Reclamation and drainage of the bed of a lake, river, stream and wetland is avoided <u>where practicable, and otherwise remedied or mitigated</u> '. [p 34/111 vol 3]
3682-106	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Amend Policy 1 as follows; 1. Avoid <u>as a preference, and where not reasonably practicable, remedy or mitigate</u> , any adverse effects of activities on lakes, rivers, <u>permanent</u> streams or wetlands within the following overlays:... '. [p 34/111 vol 3]
3682-107	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Amend Policy 3 to enable offsetting but not to make it a mandatory requirement; to recognise that the RMA is not a 'no effects statute'; and to clarify that is permanent streams being referred to in the policy. Refer submission for proposed changes. [p 35/111 vol 3]
3682-108	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Amend Policy 4 as follows; '4. Avoid, <u>remedy or mitigate</u> adverse effects of activities on lakes, rivers, permanent streams or wetlands on:...'. [p 35/111 vol 3]
3682-109	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Delete Policy 6(e) as follows; '6. Allow the use, erection, reconstruction, placement, alteration, extension, removal, or demolition of any structure or part of any structure in, on, under, or over the bed of a lake, river, stream or wetland, and any associated diversion of water, where:...e. the structure avoids adverse effects on Mana Whenua values associated with freshwater resources, including Wāhi tapu, wahi taonga and mahinga kai. '. [p 35/111 vol 3]
3682-110	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Delete Policy 7(c) as follows; ' 7. Allow the excavation, drilling, tunnelling or other disturbance, and the depositing of any substance in, on or under the bed of a lake, river, permanent stream or wetland, where:...c. the disturbance avoids adverse effects on Mana Whenua values associated with freshwater resources, including Wāhi tapu, wahi taonga and mahinga kai. '. [p 36/111 vol 3]
3682-111	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Amend Policy 10(b) as follows; ' 10. Avoid the reclamation and drainage of the bed of lakes, rivers, permanent streams and wetlands, including any extension to existing reclamations or drained areas unless:... b. the activity is required.... ii. to provide for or maintain significant infrastructure; or iii. it is not practicable to avoid the reclamation and drainage.'. [p 36/111 vol 3]
3682-112	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Delete Policy 10(c) as follows; ' 10. Avoid the reclamation and drainage of the bed of lakes, rivers, permanent streams and wetlands, including any extension to existing reclamations or drained areas unless:... c. the activity avoids adverse effects on Mana Whenua values associated with freshwater resources, including Wāhi tapu, wahi taonga and mahinga kai. '. [p 36/111 vol 3]
3682-113	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Amend Policy 12 to change the focus from 'protection, maintenance and enhancement' to 'promoting and supporting enhancement' of the riparian margins of lakes, rivers, permanent streams, and wetlands. '. [p 37/111 vol 3]
3682-114	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Delete Policy 12(d) about the riparian margins of lakes, rivers, permanent streams, and wetlands, as follows; ' <del>avoid or mitigate [infer mitigate] the effects of flooding, surface erosion, stormwater contamination, bank erosion and increased surface water temperature.</del> '. [p 37/111 vol 3]
3682-115	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	C5.15.1 Background & Objectives	Amend Objective 4 as follows; 4. Development is undertaken in a way that <u>minimises</u> <del>avoids, remedies or mitigates</del> adverse effects on freshwater and coastal marine ecosystems. '. [p 37/111 vol 3]
3682-116	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Amend Policy 1 so that the use of the Macroinvertebrate Community Index is not a mandatory requirement for all discharges. Refer to submission for proposed changes. [p 37/111 vol 3]



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3682-117	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Delete Policy 2 about managing discharges, land use and development and activities that may affect freshwater systems. [p 38/111 vol 3]
3682-118	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 6-8 Integrated management	Amend Policy 6 to delete reference to the Macroinvertebrate Community Index and to achieve the purpose of the RMA of promoting the avoidance, remedying or mitigating of adverse effects on the environment. Refer to submission for proposed submission. [p 38/111 vol 3]
3682-119	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 6-8 Integrated management	Amend Policy 8 as follows; '8. <del>Control</del> <u>Manage certain</u> land use activities, in conjunction with the management of discharges, to <del>prevent or minimise</del> <u>avoid, remedy or mitigate</u> adverse effects and achieve the objectives for freshwater systems and coastal waters. '. [p 38/111 vol 3]
3682-120	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Amend Policy 9 about the adverse effects of stormwater runoff in greenfield areas to recognise that concepts such as water-sensitive design may be appropriate in residential greenfield situations but are not always appropriate within commercial or industrial greenfield areas. Refer to submission for proposed changes. [p 39/111 vol 3]
3682-121	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Amend Policy 10 about the adverse effects of stormwater runoff from development to recognise that concepts such as water-sensitive design are not always appropriate; and that water-sensitive design may not be practicable for industrial and commercial developments. Refer to submission for proposed changes. [p 40/111 vol 3]
3682-122	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Amend Policy 11 as follows; '11. In determining the extent to which adverse effects of stormwater diversions and discharges are <del>prevented</del> <u>avoided, remedied or mitigated</u> , particular regard shall be had to:...' [p 40/111 vol 3]
3682-123	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Amend Policy 12 as follows; '12. Ensure the concentration of contaminants in stormwater runoff from new or redeveloped high contaminant-generating activities are managed to <del>levels established to reduce existing and prevent or minimise</del> <u>avoid, remedy or mitigate</u> new adverse effects on water and sediment quality in freshwater systems and coastal waters. '. [p 41/111 vol 3]
3682-124	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Amend Policy 14 as follows; '14. Manage activity areas on industrial sites to <del>prevent</del> <u>avoid, remedy or minimise</u> <del>mitigate</del> contaminated discharges to the stormwater system, freshwater systems or coastal waters in accordance with the ITA provisions in the Unitary Plan.'. [p 41/111 vol 3]
3682-125	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 9 as follows; 'Require subdivisions to be designed to manage stormwater, in a manner that, <del>where appropriate and practicable</del> , prioritises water sensitive design: a. to protect land downstream, <u>and where appropriate and practicable</u> , natural overland flow paths and streams'. [p 41/111 vol 3]
3682-126	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	General	C7.4/H6.3 Signs		Delete Policy 7 about limiting the duration of consents for billboards. [p 42/111 vol 3]
3682-127	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete Policy 1 about medium and large-scale office and industrial buildings to meet sustainable building standards. [p 42/111 vol 3]
3682-128	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Policy 1 as follows [if submission point 127 is not granted]; 'Encourage <del>Require</del> <u>medium and large-scale office and industrial buildings to be designed to meet incorporate</u> sustainable building <del>standards</del> principles. [p 42/111 vol 3]
3682-129	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Policy 3 as follows; '3. Promote development, <del>where practicable</del> , to be designed to maximise sustainable design outcomes through measures such as: '. [p 43/111 vol 3]
3682-130	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 3 as follows; '3. Limit retail activities in the zone to: a. convenience retail that serves the local <del>worker population</del> <u>industrial activities</u> . '. [p 43/111 vol 3]
3682-131	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 4 as follows; '4. Avoid: a. office activities, except where they are accessory to the primary activity on-site <u>or provide commercial services to the local industrial activities</u> . '. [p 43/111 vol 3]
3682-132	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Mineral extraction	Quarry zone	D8.6 Description, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 as follows; 'The efficient extraction of regionally significant mineral resources and <del>accessory</del> <u>activities complementary to mineral</u> <del>support</del> extraction can occur. '. [p 43/111 vol 3]
3682-133	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Mineral extraction	Quarry zone	D8.6 Description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2 as follows; '2. Enable compatible <u>and complementary</u> land uses within or next to the zone, including mineral recycling activities <u>and the manufacture or construction of products using raw materials from the mineral extraction activities</u> . '. [p 43/111 vol 3]
3682-134	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Mineral extraction	Overlay E1.7/J1.7 Quarry Transport Route		Amend Policy 2 as follows; '2. Encourage quarry operators to manage traffic to and from the quarry zone <u>where practicable</u> in order to minimise the adverse effects of heavy vehicles <u>on existing noise-sensitive activities while recognising the need to allow for the efficient ongoing extraction and transportation of the mineral resource</u> . '. [p 44/111 vol 3]
3682-135	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Delete the entire section and remove the 'Sites and Places of Value to Mana Whenua' as an overlay in the proposed Plan. Replace this overlay with a non-statutory 'Cultural Heritage Alert' Layer that will only be used to trigger accidental discovery protocol conditions on resource consents [p 44/111 vol 3].

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3682-136	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Stormwater	Overlay E7.5 Stormwater Management Area - flow	Delete the entire section. [p 45/111 vol 3]
3682-137	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend 1.4 'Applying for resource consent', paragraph 3 under 'Making a resource consent application' as follows; ' Where the proposal involves several activities with different types of consent classification that are inextricably linked, <del>the council will generally bundle all activities these may be bundled together and assessed as a single activity in accordance with the most onerous activity classification, except that apply the most restrictive activity status there will be no bundling of consent classifications or assessments as between regional and district plans, whether operative or proposed.</del> ' [p 46/111 vol 3]
3682-138	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend 1.4 'Applying for resource consent', under 'Assessment Criteria' as follows; ' The Unitary Plan <del>must specify</del> the matters over which the council will reserve its control and restrict its discretion when assessing resource consent applications for controlled and restricted discretionary activities respectively. The Unitary Plan contains assessment criteria that aid the interpretation to assist in the assessment of the matters of control/discretion. ... However, the assessment criteria are not an exhaustive list and the council may consider any relevant policy or criteria within the Unitary Plan if it is within the scope of the matter of control/discretion for the particular activity. ' [p 47/111 vol 3]
3682-139	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Amend rule 1(a). 'General rule' Generally, <del>the</del> the most restrictive activity status determines the overall activity status of the proposal, <u>where the proposal involves several activities with different types of consent classifications that are inextricably linked.</u> b. it may not be appropriate to bundle regional and district consents. ' [p 47/111 vol 3]
3682-140	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Amend rule 2. 'Determining activity status where same matter is controlled by more than one rule' a. To determine the activity status of a proposal:...ii. taking the activity status resulting from clause i above, the user must then review any overlays that apply to the site. If an overlay rule applies to the same matter then the most restrictive activity status will apply unless the precinct rule specifies otherwise. ' [p 48/111 vol 3]
3682-141	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.2 Activities not provided for	Amend (1) as follows; 1. Any activity that is not specifically listed in the Unitary Plan as a permitted, controlled, restricted discretionary, <del>discretionary non-complying</del> or prohibited activity is a <u>non-complying discretionary activity.</u> ' [p 48/111 vol 3]
3682-142	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.3 Rule infringements for permitted controlled & restricted discretionary activities	Amend (4) about assessing a restricted discretionary land use or development control infringement, to focus on the effects of the infringement of the particular land use or development control in question, rather than effects relating to the wider neighbourhood context or general amenity considerations. [p 49/111 vol 3]
3682-143	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.5(2)(3) and (4) Accidental discovery protocol	Delete the accidental discovery protocol section but retain references to using accidental discovery protocols as a tool in the wording of policies and rules. [p 49/111 vol 3]
3682-144	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Delete rule 2.7.1.2 about information requirements applications adjacent to scheduled historic heritage places. [p 50/111 vol 3]
3682-145	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend G2.7.4 (1)(b) as follows; '1. A cultural impact assessment will be required for all applications requiring a resource consent under: a. the Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua overlay <del>b. the Sites and Places of Value to Mana Whenua overlay.</del> ' [p 50/111 vol 3]
3682-146	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete G2.7.4 (4) about the information a cultural impact assessment must identify and address. [p 50/111 vol 3]
3682-147	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete G2.7.4 (5) about who must prepare a cultural impact assessment. [p 50/111 vol 3]
3682-148	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	G2.7.5 Information requirements	Delete Rule (1) about applications for an activity being accompanied by a natural hazards report. [p 51/111 vol 3]
3682-149	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Mineral extraction	Quarry zone	I20 Rules/G2.7.6 Special Information Requirements	Amend G2.7.6(4) about applications associated with mineral extraction activities to have a quarry management plan, to more clearly set out exactly what is required in the application; to clarify that best practice is satisfied by compliance with TP 90 and/or existing resource consents; and to confine the requirement for the provision of results from sampling to reflect existing consent requirements. Refer to submission for proposed changes. [p 52/111 vol 3]
3682-150	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Transport		G2.7.9 Integrated transport assessment	Amend 9.1(1) as follows; '1. Applicants must provide an integrated transport assessment with: a. Any of the following proposals where one or more of the thresholds outlined in Table 2: Thresholds for an integrated transport assessment are met or exceeded <u>unless otherwise specified in a precinct rule:...</u> ' [p 53/111 vol 3]
3682-151	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Transport		G2.7.9 Integrated transport assessment	Amend 9.1(3) as follows; '3. An integrated transport assessment should be prepared in accordance with any integrated transport assessment guidelines adopted by Auckland Transport and must meet the information requirements set out below, relative to the scale of the proposal. ' [p 53/111 vol 3]

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3682-152	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete Rule 3.1(1) about requiring a restricted discretionary activity consent when development exceeds certain thresholds. [p 53/111 vol 3]
3682-153	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend Rule 3.1(1) as follows; 'iii. this rule does not apply in the City Centre, Metropolitan Centre, Town Centre or Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zones or in the Drury South Industrial Precinct. '. [refer also to submission point 152] [p 53/111 vol 3]
3682-154	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend 3.2(1) 'Table 4: Parking rates - all other areas' to delete the maximum of one parking space per 30m2 of office GFA . [p 54/111 vol 3]
3682-155	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend 3.2(1) 'Table 4: Parking rates - all other areas' [if submission point 154 is not granted] so that the maximum of one parking space per 30m2 of office GFA only applies to sites which are on a Rapid and Frequent Service Network . [p 54/111 vol 3]
3682-156	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend 3.2(1) 'Table 4: Parking rates - all other areas' to add new line below 'Industrial activities and storage and lock-up facilities' for 'Warehouses and trucking and carrier depots' to have a parking requirement of ' 1 per 100m2 GFA or 0.7 per FTE employee (where the number of employees is known) whichever is lesser. [p 54/111 vol 3]
3682-157	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend 3.4.1(3) development control for 'Vehicle Access Restrictions' as follows; 'except where consent has been granted by means of a restricted discretionary activity, Vehicle Access Restrictions apply and <u>new</u> vehicle crossings must not be constructed or used to provide vehicle access across that part of a site boundary which...'. [p 54/111 vol 3]
3682-158	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Dust generating processes	Amend 3.1.4(4) about the permitted activity controls for cement storage, to remove the immeasurable requirements in the rule and apply more reasonable requirements. Refer to submission for proposed changes. [p 55/111 vol 3]
3682-159	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend Activity Table under 'General Earthworks not expressly either permitted or requiring resource consent above' to delete the line 'Greater than 2500m2 and 2500m3' and add new thresholds that revert back to those in the Auckland Council Regional Plan: Sediment Control. See submission for proposed changes. [p 55/111 vol 3]
3682-160	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Amend Activity table to make all earthworks within a SEA in a Quarry Zone a restricted discretionary activity. [p 56/111 vol 3]
3682-161	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Earthworks	H4.2.3 Assessment		Amend matters of discretion and assessment criteria to reflect the relief sought in submission point 160, where all earthworks within a SEA in a Quarry Zone are a restricted discretionary activity. [p 56/111 vol 3]
3682-162	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend 2.1.1(6) as follows; '6. The earthworks must not alter the configuration of an overland flow path <del>i.e. the works must maintain the same route of the overland flow path, by maintaining</del> the same entry and exit point at the site boundary, and not alter the <u>overall capacity of the flow path volume and velocity of water flow</u> . Earth and other material stockpiles <del>and</del> must not be stored within an overland flow path. '. [p 56/111 vol 3]
3682-163	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend 2.1.1(10) as follows; '10. The earthworks must be located <del>at least 20m outside of</del> any scheduled historic heritage place or scheduled sites and places of significance to Mana Whenua '. [p 56/111 vol 3]
3682-164	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend 2.2.1 'Land disturbance within the 100 year ARI flood plain' rule (1) as follows; '1. Earthworks including filling <del>must not increase flood risk outside the subject site, must not result in any reductions of on site flood storage capacity and must contain within the subject site any changes to depth/duration/velocity of flood waters</del> for a range of flood events (2 year, 10 year, 100 year) '. [p 56/111 vol 3]
3682-165	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend 2.2.1 'Land disturbance within the 100 year ARI flood plain' rule (2) as follows; '2. Earthworks including filling, must not change the flood characteristics beyond the boundary of the subject site for a range of flood events in ways that result in: a. <del>loss of flood storage</del> b. increase in flood <del>depth level</del> or frequency c. <del>loss of</del> changes to flow paths including overland flow paths <del>d. acceleration or retardation of flows</del> ; or e. any reduction in flood warning times elsewhere on the flood plain. '. [p 56/111 vol 3]
3682-166	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Amend the vegetation management rules to clearly identify that they only apply to vegetation protected elsewhere in the PAUP. [p 57/111 vol 3]
3682-167	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Land fill, clean fill and managed fill	Land fill, clean fill, and managed fill C5.5/G2.7.7/H4.4		Amend 3.1(1) matters of control as follows; ' 1. Cleanfills receiving more than 250m3/year; and managed fills a. the adequacy of the site investigation report including:... <del>iv. risk assessment</del> '. [p 57/111 vol 3] [H4.4 Auckland-wide rules]
3682-168	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Land fill, clean fill and managed fill	Land fill, clean fill, and managed fill C5.5/G2.7.7/H4.4		Amend 3.1(2) matters of control as follows; ' 2. Activities and associated discharges that perforate or penetrate cap or cover and expose underlying fill of closed landfills a. the adequacy of site investigation report including:... <del>iv. risk assessment</del> '. [p 57/111 vol 3] [H4.4 Auckland-wide rules]
3682-169	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Land fill, clean fill and managed fill	Land fill, clean fill, and managed fill C5.5/G2.7.7/H4.4		Amend 4.1(1) matters of discretion as follows; ' 1. Discharges from an operative cleanfill or managed fill that do not meet permitted or controlled activity controls a. the adequacy of site investigation report including:... <del>iv. risk assessment</del> '. [p 58/111 vol 3]



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3682-170	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.4 Table of ITAs	Amend Table 2 Environmental management plan requirements, item iii as follows; 'Set out the methods to be used to avoid discharges of environmentally hazardous substances onto or into land or water where practicable and remedy or mitigate such discharges where they cannot be avoided.' [p 58/111 vol 3]
3682-171	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.4 Table of ITAs	Add new table to replicate Schedule 14 from Auckland Council Regional Plan: Air, Land and Water, which contains a list of consented high risk activities. See Attachment A in submission starting on p 74/111. [p 58/111 vol 3]
3682-172	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Delete the Flood Prone Area (1% AEP) and Flood Plain (1% AEP) rules within the proposed Plan entirely until such time as the detailed flood modelling work across Auckland has been completed, whereby they could be introduced through a public plan change. Alternatively, use the flood overlays as an information layer only until such time as the detailed flood modelling work across Auckland has been completed. [p 59/111 vol 3]
3682-173	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Add the following as a permitted activity within any amended set of rules introduced through a public plan change [in addition to relief sought in submission point 172]; 'a. <u>Less vulnerable activities including all associated buildings within the 1 per cent AEP flood plain.</u> ' [p 59/111 vol 3]
3682-174	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Add the following as a permitted activity within any amended set of rules introduced through a public plan change [in addition to relief sought in submission point 172]; 'b. <u>Storage of material, including the storage of hazardous substances where the storage meets the requirements of the HSNO Regulations within the 1 per cent AEP flood plain.</u> ' [p 59/111 vol 3]
3682-175	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Add the following as a permitted activity within any amended set of rules introduced through a public plan change [in addition to relief sought in submission point 172]; 'c. <u>New above and below ground infrastructure within the 1 per cent AEP flood plain.</u> ' [p 59/111 vol 3]
3682-176	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Add the following as a permitted activity within any amended set of rules introduced through a public plan change [in addition to relief sought in submission point 172]; 'd. <u>Maintenance and repair of above and below ground infrastructure within the 1 per cent AEP flood plain.</u> ' [p 59/111 vol 3]
3682-177	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Add the following as a permitted activity within any amended set of rules introduced through a public plan change [in addition to relief sought in submission point 172]; 'e. <u>Diverting the entry or exit point without reducing the capacity of any part of an overland flow path.</u> ' [p 59/111 vol 3]
3682-178	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Add the following as a permitted activity within any amended set of rules introduced through a public plan change [in addition to relief sought in submission point 172]; 'f. <u>New above and below ground infrastructure within Flood Prone areas.</u> ' [p 59/111 vol 3]
3682-179	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Add the following as a permitted activity within any amended set of rules introduced through a public plan change [in addition to relief sought in submission point 172]; 'g. <u>Maintenance and repair of above and below ground infrastructure within Flood Prone areas.</u> ' [p 59/111 vol 3]
3682-180	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Retain the following as a permitted activity within any amended set of rules introduced through a public plan change [in addition to relief sought in submission point 172]; 'a. <u>Infrastructure, including maintenance and minor upgrading, road construction, maintenance and resurfacing within an overland flow path.</u> ' [p 60/111 vol 3]
3682-181	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Retain the following as a permitted activity within any amended set of rules introduced through a public plan change [in addition to relief sought in submission point 172]; 'b. <u>Modifying the alignment of an overland flow path within a site, but not diverting the entry or exit point or reducing its capacity.</u> ' [p 60/111 vol 3]
3682-182	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Retain the following as a permitted activity within any amended set of rules introduced through a public plan change [in addition to relief sought in submission point 172]; 'c. <u>Buildings containing less vulnerable activities within Flood Prone areas.</u> ' [p 60/111 vol 3]
3682-183	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14 Introduction	Amend Introduction by deleting the paragraphs on stormwater management flow and quality rules. [p 60/111 vol 3]
3682-184	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Delete entire section and cross references to this section. [p 60/111 vol 3]
3682-185	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Delete entire section and cross references to this section. [p 61/111 vol 3]
3682-186	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete entire section. [p 61/111 vol 3]
3682-187	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend line 2 under Commerce as follows; 'Dairies up to 400m <sup>2</sup> 200m <sup>2</sup> GFA - P'. [p 62/111 vol 3]
3682-188	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend line 5 under Commerce as follows; 'Food and beverage up to 400m <sup>2</sup> 200m <sup>2</sup> GFA - P'. [p 62/111 vol 3]

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3682-189	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Add new line to Activity table as follows; 'Offices not accessory to an industrial activity on the site up to 500m2 GFA' as a permitted activity . [p 62/111 vol 3]
3682-190	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Add new line to Activity table as follows; 'Retail, up to 450m2 GFA' per tenancy which is not otherwise provided for' as a discretionary activity [currently non-complying]. [p 62/111 vol 3]
3682-191	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend 5.1 so that the maximum height in the Heavy Industry zone is 25m [currently 20m]. [p 62/111 vol 3]
3682-192	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend 5.2 Height in relation to boundary as follows; '...buildings must not project beyond a 48-45 degree recession plane measured from a point 2m vertically above ground level along the residential or public open space boundary. '. [p 62/111 vol 3]
3682-193	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Delete 5.3 Maximum Impervious Area. [p 62/111 vol 3]
3682-194	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Mineral extraction	Quarry zone	I20 Rules/G2.7.6 Special Information Requirements	Amend 1. Activity Table so that 'Mineral extraction activities' change from a controlled activity to permitted. [p 63/111 vol 3]
3682-195	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Mineral extraction	Quarry zone	I20 Rules/G2.7.6 Special Information Requirements	Amend 1. Activity Table to add new activity as follows; 'Activities ancillary to mineral extraction including industrial activities utilising extracted minerals, materials laboratories, equipment workshops and quarry and transport offices' as a permitted activity. [p 63/111 vol 3]
3682-196	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Mineral extraction	Quarry zone	I20 Rules/G2.7.6 Special Information Requirements	Amend 2.2 land use control for Vibration and blasting, rule (2), as follows; '2. All blasting is restricted to: a. 9am-5pm, Monday to Saturday; b. an average of two occasions over a calendar fortnight per day;...'. [p 63/111 vol 3]
3682-197	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Mineral extraction	Quarry zone	I20 Rules/G2.7.6 Special Information Requirements	Amend 2.3 land use control for Vibration and blasting, rule (1), as follows; '1. Artificial light must not result in added illuminance in excess of 10 lux measured at the window of a dwelling located outside the Quarry zone between the hours of 10pm-7am. This rule takes precedence over the Auckland wide rule on artificial lighting in rule H.6.1'. [p 63/111 vol 3]
3682-198	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Mineral extraction	Quarry zone	I20 Rules/G2.7.6 Special Information Requirements	Delete 4.1 Matters for Control for controlled activities. [p 64/111 vol 3]
3682-199	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Mineral extraction	Quarry zone	I20 Rules/G2.7.6 Special Information Requirements	Delete 4.2 Assessment criteria for controlled activities. [p 64/111 vol 3]
3682-200	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Mineral extraction	Overlay E1.6/J1.6 Quarry Buffer Area		Amend J1.6 2(1) Notification as follows; 'The council will may carry out limited notification of application for restricted discretionary activities and will may notify the quarry operator for activities within the Quarry buffer area overlay. '. [p 64/111 vol 3]
3682-201	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Replace the overlay with a non-statutory 'Cultural Heritage Alert' Layer that will only be used to trigger accidental discovery protocol conditions on resource consents. [p 64/111 vol 3]
3682-202	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Amend Activity Table, final line, as follows, if relief sought in submission point 201 is not granted; 'earthworks on or within 50m of the centre of the circle indicating a site or place of value to Mana Whenua' . [p 64/111 vol 3]
3682-203	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Amend the matters for discretion and assessment criteria [under J5.2.3], if relief sought in submission point 201 is not granted, to increase the workability of the provisions; and to reduce the distance from the site of value where consent is required. Refer to submission for proposed changes. [p 64/111 vol 3]
3682-204	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'cleanfill material' as follows; 'Material that will have no adverse effect on people or the environment when buried. Includes: - virgin materials such as clay, soil and rock - materials with contaminant levels less than those specified in the NES....'. [p 65/111 vol 3]
3682-205	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'flood plain' as follows; 'The area of land that is inundated by water during a specific flood event and includes a modified flood plain created as a result of authorised earthworks and flood mitigation measures. Determination of whether a site is within a specific flood plain shall be based on either:....'. [p 66/111 vol 3]
3682-206	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'mineral extraction activities' as follows; 'Activities carried out at a quarry. Includes: .... - accessory activities uses . '. [p 66/111 vol 3]
3682-207	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'land which may be subject to natural hazards' as follows; 'Any land:....— any natural hazard area identified in a council natural hazard register/database or GIS viewer.'. [p 67/111 vol 3]
3682-208	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'Mana Whenua cultural heritage' to remove references to Māori cultural landscapes and Sites and Places to Mana Whenua. Refer to submission for proposed changes. [p 67/111 vol 3]
3682-209	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Definitions	Existing		Delete the definition of 'Māori cultural landscapes'. [p 67/111 vol 3]

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3682-210	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'Reverse sensitivity' as follows; ' The potential for the operation of an existing lawfully established activity to be constrained or curtailed by the more recent establishment or intensification of other activities which are sensitive to the pre-existing activity. '. [p 68/111 vol 3]
3682-211	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'River or stream' as follows; ' A continually or <del>intermittently</del> flowing body of fresh water, <del>excluding ephemeral reaches</del> , and includes a stream or modified watercourse; but does not include any artificial watercourse (including an irrigation canal, water supply race, canal for the supply of water for electricity power generation, and farm drainage canal except where it is a modified element of a natural drainage system). '. [p 68/111 vol 3]
3682-212	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'Intermittent stream' to include ephemeral reaches. Refer to submission for proposed changes. [p 68/111 vol 3]
3682-213	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Definitions	Existing		Delete the definition of 'Ephemeral reaches'. [p 68/111 vol 3]
3682-214	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Definitions	New		Add new definition of 'Sediment Protection Control Area as follows; '(a) 100 metres either side of a foredune or 100 landward of the coastal marine area (whatever is the more landward of the coastal water springs); and (b) 50 metres landward of the edge of a watercourse, or wetland of 1,000m <sup>2</sup> or more.'. [p 69/111 vol 3]
3682-215	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Delete Appendix from the PAUP. [p 167/111 vol 3]
3682-216	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Zoning	South		Rezone the area shown in Attachment B to submission [part of the Drury quarry near Peach Hill Rd, Drury, as shown on p 105/111 vol 3] from Mixed Rural zone to the Quarry zone. [p 70/111 vol 3]
3682-217	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Zoning	South		Rezone the area shown in Attachment C to submission [part of the Drury quarry near Quarry Rd, Drury, as shown on p 106/111 vol 3] from Future Urban to the Quarry zone. [p 70/111 vol 3]
3682-218	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Remove the Flood plain and Flood Prone Area layers from the PAUP. [p 70/111 vol 3]
3682-219	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Remove the Sites and Places of Value to Mana Whenua overlay from the PAUP maps. [p 70/111 vol 3]
3682-220	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Delete the two Sites and Places of Value to Mana Whenua affecting the Drury Quarry, Drury, as shown in Attachment D to submission [at p107 /111 vol 3], if relief sought in submission point 219 is not granted. [p 70/111 vol 3]
3682-221	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the area identifying the extent of Ballard's cone (within the Drury Quarry, Drury), as shown in Attachment E to submission on p 108/111 vol 3. [p 71/111 vol 3]
3682-222	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Mineral extraction	Overlay E1.6/J1.6 Quarry Buffer Area		Remove the Quarry Buffer Area overlay from the land proposed to be rezoned as industrial and included within the Drury South Industrial Precinct, as shown in Attachment F to submission on p 109/111 vol 3. [p 71/111 vol 3]
3682-223	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Mineral extraction	Overlay E1.7/J1.7 Quarry Transport Route		Amend the maps to extend the Quarry Transport Route Overlay to also cover Great South Road to the Southern Motorway at the Drury Interchange and Ramarama / Ararimu Road to the Southern Motorway at the Ramarama Interchange, including the Interchange with State Highway 22, in accordance with the plan in Attachment G on p 110/111 vol 3. [p 71/111 vol 3]
3682-224	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Remove the SEA overlays from the Quarry Zone at Drury, in accordance with Attachment H on p111/111 vol 3 of submission. [p 72/111 vol 3]
3682-225	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Stormwater	Overlay E7.5 Stormwater Management Area - flow	Remove the SMAF 1 overlay from the PAUP maps. [p 72/111 vol 3]
3682-226	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Stormwater	Overlay E7.5 Stormwater Management Area - flow	Remove the SMAF 1 overlay from the submitter's site at 30 Great South Rd, Takanini (on which is a concrete batching plant), if the relief sought in submission point 225 is not granted. [p 72/111 vol 3]
3682-227	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Retain the RUB at Drury South as shown in the PAUP, with the exception of the requested amendment detailed in submission point 228. [p 8/80 vol 4]
3682-228	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Amend the minor RUB boundary error in the Drury South Industrial area as shown on Map 1 on p 12/80 vol 4 in submission. [p 8/80 vol 4]
3682-229	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Rezone the Drury South Industrial area from Future Urban to Light Industry and Heavy Industry as shown on Map 2 on p 13/80 vol 4 of submission. [p 8/80 vol 4]
3682-230	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - South	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Add the Drury South Industrial Precinct and associated sub-precincts to the PAUP maps, as shown on Map 3 of submission at p 14/80 vol 4. [p 9/80 vol 4]



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3682-231	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - South	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Add the Drury South Industrial precinct to the PAUP. The provisions are attached to the submission from p 15-80/80 vol 4 and are in accordance with the decision of the hearing panel which approved the submitter's private plan change. [p 9-11/80 vol 4]
3682-232	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - South	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	As alternative relief to the relief sought by Stevenson in its general submission, if the relief is not granted, for example in relation to stormwater, the management of flood risk, earthworks, and freshwater management, then site specific provisions covering all those aspects should be included into the Drury South Industrial Precinct provisions. [p11/80 vol 4]
3682-233	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.2 Mana Whenua values Mātauranga & tikanga	Amend Policy 7(d) as follows; '7. Where relevant, require resource management decisions to have particular regard to potential impacts on...d. places, sites and areas with significant spiritual or cultural heritage value to Mana Whenua <u>scheduled in the Unitary Plan.</u> '. [p 5/111 vol 3]
3682-234	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Amend Policy 4 as follows; 'Protect the values and associations of Mana Whenua with their sites and places of significance to Mana Whenua <u>value</u> , which are <u>identified</u> scheduled in the Unitary Plan, where subdivision, use and development may result in the loss or degradation of those values and associations by avoiding, <u>remedying or mitigating</u> '. [p 7/111 vol 3]
3682-235	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 3 about vulnerable activities within the 1 per cent AEP flood plain by deleting (g), as follows; <u>g. provide a flood hazard assessment and mitigation plan.</u> '. [p 31/111 vol 3]
3682-236	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Delete Policy 9(b)(ii) about the adverse effects of stormwater runoff in greenfield areas to delete reference to the SMAF requirements. Refer to submission for proposed changes. [p 39/111 vol 3]
3682-237	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Amend Policy 10(c)(i) and (ii) about the adverse effects of stormwater runoff from development to delete the SMAF requirements. Refer to submission for proposed changes. [p 40/111 vol 3]
3682-238	Stevenson Group Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.3 Rule infringements for permitted controlled & restricted discretionary activities	Delete (4)(b) to remove the reference to the Auckland Design Manual. Refer to submission for proposed changes. [p 49/111 vol 3]
3683-1	Warwick L Smith	208/9 Shaftesbury Avenue, Point Chevalier, Auckland 1022	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Remove SEA from land (200m west at the junction with Wright Road) at Albany Heights Road as marked 'Area B' (Allotments M302, NW302, pt SW302, Pukeatua Parish Block 111, Waitemata S D). Refer to submission page 12/30 for details.
3684-1	Joyce Isla	joycy1223@yahoo.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend maximum height to two storeys at Waterbank Cres, Waterview.
3685-1	Stephen and Adele Inkster	adeleinkster@xtra.co.nz	Mineral extraction	Overlay E1.6/J1.6 Quarry Buffer Area		Amend the quarry buffer zone to 250 - 350 m from the quarry face [of the Brookby Quarry] in the locality of the McLaughlan farm, in order to ensure it does not extend past the farm boundary.
3686-1	Darin Watts	dwatts@enigma-intl.com	Mineral extraction	Overlay E1.6/J1.6 Quarry Buffer Area		Amend the quarry buffer zone to be 250 - 350 m from the quarry face [of the Brookby Quarry] in the locality of the McLaughlan farm, in order to ensure it does not extend past the farm boundary.
3687-1	Jimmy Ho	jimmy.ho@beca.com	Zoning	South		Rezone 42 Mascot Ave, Mangere and surrounding streets from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban.
3688-1	Heather Button	heather07@farmside.co.nz	Land fill, clean fill and managed fill	Land fill, clean fill, and managed fill C5.5/G2.7.7/H4.4		Amend the controls and assessment criteria to include consideration of residents, the wider community and adverse effects on roads; particularly for small scale cleanfill sites. [H4.4 Auckland-wide rules]
3688-2	Heather Button	heather07@farmside.co.nz	Land fill, clean fill and managed fill	Land fill, clean fill, and managed fill C5.5/G2.7.7/H4.4		Amend provisions to require large scale landfills to be adjacent to main highways where roads are designed for heavy traffic. [H4.4 Auckland-wide rules]
3688-3	Heather Button	heather07@farmside.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Delete Mana Whenua provisions with particular regard to iwi consultation and identified sites.
3689-1	Stephen D Shaw	shaw133@me.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend to be consistent with the decisions of the Environment Court and High Court.
3689-2	Stephen D Shaw	shaw133@me.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	Mapping	Remove the new road access into the termination end of David Street, within sub-precinct C.
3689-3	Stephen D Shaw	shaw133@me.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend to include a building length control.
3689-4	Stephen D Shaw	shaw133@me.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Add objectives and policies to restrict height to two storeys or 8m in sub-precinct C.
3689-5	Stephen D Shaw	shaw133@me.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone sub-precinct C from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House.
3689-6	Stephen D Shaw	shaw133@me.com	General	Miscellaneous	Special housing areas	Exclude any special housing areas in Devonport Peninsula from Hauraki Corner to Devonport township.
3689-7	Stephen D Shaw	shaw133@me.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend so that future subdivision or development in Sub-precinct C that includes any connection through David and Cassino Streets is a discretionary activity and provide for adversely affected parties to submit on land use and subdivision consent applications.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3689-8	Stephen D Shaw	shaw133@me.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend development standards and/or assessment criteria to require any development proposal for sub-precinct C, which includes a connection through David and Cassino Streets, to install traffic calming measures and street landscaping improvements.
3689-9	Stephen D Shaw	shaw133@me.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend to require any future subdivision or development of sub-precinct C to extend the road from Portsmouth Street to Bayswater Terrace. Refer plan at page 7/9 of submission.
3690-1	Monte Cecilia Housing Trust	davidzussman@montececilia.org.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Adopt the relief sought in the submission by Community Housing Aotearoa and Auckland District Council of Social Services (ADCOSS).
3690-2	Monte Cecilia Housing Trust	davidzussman@montececilia.org.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	C7.8 Background, objectives and policies	Introduce targets and provisions to allow Council to effectively deliver affordable housing, particularly for low income families.
3691-1	John Mingaye	mingaye@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Delete provisions that shift control of property to iwi.
3692-1	Jennifer Neads	jandr@xnet.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend the protection of waterways and native bush in the coastal strip from 20m to 100m.
3693-1	Whitford Forest Holdings Company	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Amend the Rural Urban Boundary around Maraetai to include the northern end of the Waiho Block, Maraetai (lot numbers listed on page 2/17 and area shown on Figure 2 on page 17/17 of submission) and rezone this area to Future Urban.
3693-2	Whitford Forest Holdings Company	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Zoning	South		Retain the balance of the land within the Waiho Block, Maraetai (as per maps on pages 16 and 17/17 in submission) as Mixed Rural.
3693-3	Whitford Forest Holdings Company	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Zoning	South		Retain Single House zone at 36 Rewa Road, Maraetai.
3693-4	Whitford Forest Holdings Company	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Zoning	South		Retain Mixed Rural and Countryside Living zoning of the Te Maraunga Block, Maraetai (as per lot numbers listed on page 3/17 and shown on Figure 1 of page 16/17 of submission).
3693-5	Whitford Forest Holdings Company	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Precincts - South	Whitford		Retain inclusion of the Te Maraunga Block properties zoned Countryside Living (see page 3/17 of submission for lot numbers), in the Whitford A sub-precinct.
3693-6	Whitford Forest Holdings Company	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain definition of forestry.
3693-7	Whitford Forest Holdings Company	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Retain forestry being a permitted activity in the Mixed Rural zone.
3693-8	Whitford Forest Holdings Company	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Delete control 2.3 'Forestry'.
3693-9	Whitford Forest Holdings Company	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.6 Countryside Living zone desc, obs & pols		Retain objectives and polices.
3693-10	Whitford Forest Holdings Company	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Precincts - South	Whitford		Delete paragraph 2 of the precinct description.
3693-11	Whitford Forest Holdings Company	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Precincts - South	Whitford		Delete Policy 2.
3693-12	Whitford Forest Holdings Company	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Precincts - South	Whitford		Retain forestry as a permitted activity.
3693-13	Whitford Forest Holdings Company	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Precincts - South	Whitford		Delete Subdivision Control 4.1(2) 'sites'.
3693-14	Whitford Forest Holdings Company	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Precincts - South	Whitford		Delete Subdivision Control 4.9(1) 'Additional subdivision for significant enhancement planting'.
3693-15	Whitford Forest Holdings Company	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Precincts - South	Whitford		Amend Special information requirements 7.2 'Forestry' by deleting reference to 'production forestry' and replacing with 'forestry'.
3693-16	Whitford Forest Holdings Company	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 3.2 - Schedule of Outstanding Natural Landscapes		Remove ONL 66 from the Waiho and Te Maraunga Blocks, Maraetai (as per lot numbers on page 2 - 3/17 of submission).
3693-17	Whitford Forest Holdings Company	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Remove the SEA overlay from the Waiho and Te Maraunga Blocks, Maraetai (as per lot numbers on page 2 - 3/17 of submission).
3693-18	Whitford Forest Holdings Company	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Water	Aquifers/Groundwater		Remove the aquifer overlay from the Waiho and Te Maraunga Blocks, Maraetai (as per lot numbers on page 2 - 3/17 of submission).
3693-19	Whitford Forest Holdings Company	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Retain earthworks related to forestry as a Permitted activity in rural areas.
3693-20	Whitford Forest Holdings Company	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Delete 1.2. 'Overlay activity table'.
3693-21	Whitford Forest Holdings Company	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.3 Activity table - ONFs		Delete 1.3. 'Outstanding Natural Features Activity Table'
3693-22	Whitford Forest Holdings Company	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Amend activity table '501m <sup>2</sup> up to 1000m <sup>2</sup> and 1000m <sup>3</sup> to include a lower threshold for cubic meters.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3693-23	Whitford Forest Holdings Company	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend Activity Table 1.1 to clarify the relationship between vegetation management activities.
3693-24	Whitford Forest Holdings Company	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Retain existing forestry and farming activities as a Permitted activity in Activity Table 1.1.
3693-25	Whitford Forest Holdings Company	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Delete the application to forestry of the more restrictive vegetation management rules.
3693-26	Whitford Forest Holdings Company	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	Coastal inundation - maps only	Remove the coastal inundation overlay from the Waiho and Te Maraunga Blocks, Maretai (as per lot numbers on page 2 - 3/17 of submission).
3693-27	Whitford Forest Holdings Company	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend Activity Table to make the diversion of a river or stream to a new course a Restricted Discretionary activity.
3693-28	Whitford Forest Holdings Company	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend Activity Table to make 'new reclamation or drainage' a Restricted Discretionary activity.
3693-29	Whitford Forest Holdings Company	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend Activity Table relating to 'culverts or fords' to remove the words 'less than 30m in length when measured parallel to the direction of the water flow'.
3693-30	Whitford Forest Holdings Company	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Retain bridges and pipe bridges as a Permitted activity outside Natural Stream Management Areas, Natural Lake Management Areas, Urban Lake Management Areas, SEAs and Wetland Mismanagement Areas.
3693-31	Whitford Forest Holdings Company	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend activity table so bridges or pipe bridges within Natural Stream Management Areas, Natural Lake Management Areas, Urban Lake Mismanagement Areas, SEAs and Wetland Mismanagement Areas are a Restricted Discretionary activity.
3693-32	Whitford Forest Holdings Company	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Retain notification provisions.
3693-33	Whitford Forest Holdings Company	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.4 Natural Stream Management Area	Remove Natural Stream Management Area overlay from the Waiho and Te Maraunga Blocks, Maretai (as per lot numbers on page 2 - 3/17 of submission).
3693-34	Whitford Forest Holdings Company	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Remove streams overlay from the Waiho and Te Maraunga Blocks, Maretai (as per lot numbers on page 2 - 3/17 of submission).
3693-35	Whitford Forest Holdings Company	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.1.2 Activity table - Vegetation management in overlays (except SEAs)		Amend Activity Table 1.2 to clarify the relationship between vegetation management activities.
3693-36	Whitford Forest Holdings Company	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.1.2 Activity table - Vegetation management in overlays (except SEAs)		Retain existing forestry and farming activities as a Permitted activity in Activity Table 1.2.
3694-1	Graham Davison	davisons@ihug.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone [Mt Albert] including 26 Allendale Rd, Mt Albert from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban.
3694-2	Graham Davison	davisons@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Provide more land with Mixed Housing Urban and Terraced Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.
3695-1	Pamela Ingram Architect Limited	p.ing@clear.net.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain Single House zone within established residential area of St Marys Bay.
3695-2	Pamela Ingram Architect Limited	p.ing@clear.net.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Retain for the area of St Marys Bay.
3695-3	Pamela Ingram Architect Limited	p.ing@clear.net.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Amend to impose an additional zone height control of 12.5m (3 storey maximum) on Jervious Road, Herne Bay. Refer to submission page 8/10 for details.
3695-4	Pamela Ingram Architect Limited	p.ing@clear.net.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the rear yard setback for the Mixed Use zone to a 10.0m setback where the rear boundary borders a residential zone.
3695-5	Pamela Ingram Architect Limited	p.ing@clear.net.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the height in relation to boundary control in the Mixed Use zone where it adjoins the Residential Single House zone to 2.5M and 30 degrees. Refer to pages 6 & 9/10 for details.
3695-6	Pamela Ingram Architect Limited	p.ing@clear.net.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Retain 12.5m additional zone height control proposed for the Ponsonby Road Town Centre.
3696-1	Neal J McCarthy	nznjmc@gmail.com	Zoning	City Centre		Rezone Captain Cook and Marsden Wharves on Quay Street, Auckland to Public Open Space.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3697-1	Neil Sheldon	neil.sheldon05@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend to require school and traffic issues in Pt Chevalier to be addressed prior to intensification occurring.
3698-1	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A3 Strategic Framework	Amend to enable various resource consent application types for the same development to be staged and processed separately.
3698-2	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 1 to read 'ambient air quality' instead of 'air quality'.
3698-3	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 2 to read 'Regional Air discharges, including PM10 and PM2.5 (particle pollution, or particulate matter), are reduced to protect public health and amenity, and to meet national and Auckland Ambient Air Quality Standards (AAAQS) in Table 1.'
3698-4	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Objective 3.
3698-5	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 4 to read 'Industrial and rural activities are located within appropriate zones, to recognise the benefits of these activities and provide for them, and to avoid adverse effects from air discharges on human health, property and the environment while acknowledging that activities may be located outside of appropriate zones and are appropriate provided the effects of these activities are managed to an acceptable level.'
3698-6	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 5 to replace 'adverse effects' with 'significant adverse amenity effects'.
3698-7	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 1 to replace 'air quality' with 'ambient air quality'.
3698-8	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 4 to read 'Manage the air quality amenity in the CMA and urban areas by: a. avoiding offensive or objectionable odour, dust, particulate, ash, smoke, fumes, overspray and visible emissions b. avoiding any significant adverse effects from industrial or rural activities air discharges c. having adequate separation distances and best management practices for industrial or rural activities to avoid significant adverse effects d. minimising adverse air quality effects from urban and marine activities.'
3698-9	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 6 to read 'Manage reduced amenity in the Heavy Industry Industrial and Quarry zones in the Unitary Plan...' and '...b. requiring adequate separation distances to ensure avoid any air discharges that move beyond reduced amenity areas meet the air quality amenity provisions of the adjacent area c. avoiding activities sensitive to air discharges locating in or adjacent to reduced amenity areas.'
3698-10	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 7 to delete clauses (a) and (c) and amend b to replace 'adverse effects' with 'adverse amenity effects'.
3698-11	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 7(c) to read 'allowing activities that require air discharge consents to locate in the Air Quality Industry Transition overlay, or Light Industry zones where it can be shown that adverse effects on activities sensitive to air discharges can be avoided, remedied or mitigated, or the activities are compatible with other established activities in the zone'.
3698-12	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 9.
3698-13	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 12(a) to include 'appropriate to the scale of the discharge and any potential adverse effects'.
3698-14	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 12(a) to refer to 'best practicable option'.
3698-15	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 13 to read 'avoid or mitigate'.
3698-16	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 14.
3698-17	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 17.
3698-18	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 18 to delete clause (e) and (j) and amend (a) to read 'where relevant consider the have- combined concentrations arising from the air discharge activity and background levels against below the AAAQS in Table 1...'; (c) to read 'assess air discharges using best-practice appropriate methods, such as modelling and monitoring, appropriate to the scale of the discharge and any potential adverse effects'; (d) to read 'demonstrate best practice-practicable option for management including minimising discharges'; and (f) to read 'demonstrate that the location of the activity and any discharge is suitable to avoid significant adverse effects on the environment, health and amenity especially on sensitive activities'.
3698-19	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 20.
3698-20	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 21.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3698-21	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend stormwater rules and in particular Stormwater Management Area Flow rules to have appropriate measures that are realistic and achievable.
3698-22	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Objective 1 to replace 'maximise' with 'encourage'.
3698-23	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Policy 1 to replace 'require' with 'encourage'.
3698-24	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Policy 2 to replace 'require' with 'encourage'.
3698-25	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete Policy 2.
3698-26	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.11 Heavy Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 2(c) to read 'retail activities other than the sale of goods that are ancillary to the manufacturing activity carried out on-site and convenience type retail to server local worker population.'
3698-27	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.11 Air Quality - Industry Transition		Delete the Industry Transition Zone overlay.
3698-28	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Amend the Sensitive activity restriction overlay description to replace all instances of 'Heavy Industry zones' with 'Industry zones'; amend the references to the buffer of 500m from a heavy industry zone to also include a 100m buffer to the light industry zone; and delete Item 1, as per pages 16 to 18/29 of Submission.
3698-29	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Delete Objective 1.
3698-30	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Amend Objective 2 to replace 'heavy industry' with 'industry'.
3698-31	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Retain Objective 3.
3698-32	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Retain Policy 1.
3698-33	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Amend overlay to be within 500m of heavy industrial zoned land and 100m of light industrial zoned land and add a requirement to consider reverse sensitivity effects in all zone rules.
3698-34	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Amend Policy 3 to add a 100m buffer for the light industry zone.
3698-35	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Amend Policy 4 to add a 100m buffer for the light industry zone.
3698-36	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend structure of PAUP to relocate all notification subsections into a single notification section.
3698-37	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend to ensure all restricted discretionary activities complying with specified development controls or with written approvals of immediate neighbours affected by a specific development control infringement, are non-notified.
3698-38	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Delete notification provisions throughout the plan which set more stringent requirements than the RMA.
3698-39	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend the assessment criteria for each zone to confirm how the details of the design statement will be incorporated into the assessment of resource consent applications. [G2.7.2]
3698-40	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend to allow for circumstances where the proposed design response leads the future character of a street or neighbourhood. [G2.7.2]
3698-41	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend G2.7.2.1 to exempt land use consent applications that are in accordance with an approved structure plan, framework plan or concept plan.
3698-42	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	H4.1.2 Notification and H4.1.3 General controls	Amend Activity Table to remove reference to amenity areas.
3698-43	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	H4.1.2 Notification and H4.1.3 General controls	Amend Activity Table by rationalising into three columns: 1 - Rural and Future Urban, 2 - Commercial 5/6, Industry and Special Purpose - Quarry, 3 - All other zones.
3698-44	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Dust generating processes	Amend Activity Table 'dust generating processes' to read 'Crushing of concrete, masonry products, minerals ores and or aggregates (not associated with quarrying activities using a mobile crusher at a rate ...'
3698-45	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Dust generating processes	Amend Control 4(a) to read 'silos must be fitted with an appropriate filtration system which is certified by an independent chartered professional engineer as being designed to have a maximum emission rate of 30mg/m <sup>3</sup> (STP and dry gas basis)'
3698-46	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend Activity Table to provide for earthworks up to 1,000m <sup>2</sup> and 1,000m <sup>3</sup> as a Permitted activity in the residential zones.
3698-47	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend general controls to address noise and construction traffic and any other relevant matters to ensure adverse effects are avoided, remedied or mitigated.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3698-48	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend Permitted Activity Control 2.2.1(1) 'land disturbance within the 100 year ARI floodplain' to read 'Earthworks including filling, must not result in any reductions of on-site flood storage capacity and must contain within the subject site any changes to depth/duration/velocity of flood waters for a range of flood events up to and including the 100-year ARI flood event.'
3698-49	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Editorial and Part 6		Amend all references to the 100 year ARI flood event and 1% AEP to use one consistent term.
3698-50	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend Activity Table to change to a uniform and clear range of thresholds that are mutually exclusive (with respect to use of 'and' and 'or').
3698-51	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend Activity Table to provide for earthworks up to 5,000m <sup>2</sup> and 5,000m <sup>3</sup> as a Permitted activity in the residential and business zones.
3698-52	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Amend to expand abbreviations in the columns of the earthworks activity table in the definitions.
3698-53	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend to repeat column names at the top of each subsequent page.
3698-54	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.1 Activity table	Amend to clarify reference to Table 4.
3698-55	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.4 Table of ITAs	Amend to clarify reference to Table 4.
3698-56	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.2 Controls/ H4.8.3 Assessment	Amend to clarify reference to Schedule 3.
3698-57	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.4 Table of ITAs	Amend Table 3 column heading 'Months after 30 April 2013' to read 'Months after 30 September 2013'.
3698-58	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.1 Activity table	Amend to delete the words 'existing or' from the heading of the fifth entry, or change the activity status from Restricted Discretionary to Permitted.
3698-59	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend activity status for diversion and discharge of stormwater from impervious areas from Discretionary to Restricted Discretionary.
3698-60	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend Permitted Activity Control 1.2.1(g) to read 'the method of treatment, diversion and location of the discharge must not change, or any such changes must give rise to improvements in the receiving environment.'
3698-61	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete 6.4.
3698-62	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Activity Table under commerce to read 'Offices that are accessory to an industrial activity on the site and the office GFA exceeds 30 percent of all buildings on the site, or the office GFA exceeds 100m <sup>2</sup> , whichever is the greater.'
3698-63	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Heavy Industry Activity Table to read 'Retail accessory to an industrial activity on the site, where the goods sold are manufactured on site or are ancillary to the industrial activity and the retail GFA does not exceed 10 per cent of all buildings on the site'.
3698-64	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Delete Rule 4.1(1).
3698-65	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Control 5.3 'maximum impervious area' to increase the maximum impervious area of industrial zone sites from 80 percent to 90 percent.
3698-66	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Zoning	South		Retain Heavy Industry zoning on 101 Roscommon Road, Wiri.
3698-67	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wiri)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Require residential areas within the Air Quality Sensitive Activity Restriction overlay buffer areas to be zoned single dwelling.
3699-1	Philip Botting	philip@pontingfitzgerald.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman St/Daventry St/Waterbank Cres, Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban.
3699-2	Philip Botting	philip@pontingfitzgerald.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend the maximum height for Herdman St/Daventry St/Waterbank Cres, Waterview to two storeys.
3700-1	Atlas Concrete Limited (Bombay)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A3 Strategic Framework	Amend to enable various resource consent application types for the same development to be staged and processed separately.
3700-2	Atlas Concrete Limited (Bombay)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Delete any reference to non-statutory layers in the GIS unless the legitimacy of that approach is confirmed.
3700-3	Atlas Concrete Limited (Bombay)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of floodplain in the event that it is not legitimate to rely on non-statutory mapping.
3700-4	Atlas Concrete Limited (Bombay)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Review accuracy of all non statutory maps.
3700-5	Atlas Concrete Limited (Bombay)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Add overland flow path mapping.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3700-6	Atlas Concrete Limited (Bombay)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 to allow, where possible, reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on how the development is designed and how the flooding risk is managed.
3700-7	Atlas Concrete Limited (Bombay)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2 to allow, where possible, reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on how the development is designed and how the flooding risk is managed.
3700-8	Atlas Concrete Limited (Bombay)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 5 to allow, where possible, reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on how the development is designed and how the flooding risk is managed.
3700-9	Atlas Concrete Limited (Bombay)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 6 to allow, where possible, reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on how the development is designed and how the flooding risk is managed.
3700-10	Atlas Concrete Limited (Bombay)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend the Stormwater Management Area Flow rules to change the thresholds for triggering consent. [Specific relief not provided]
3700-11	Atlas Concrete Limited (Bombay)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 14.
3700-12	Atlas Concrete Limited (Bombay)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 14 to provide for a longer lapse period (between 5 and 10 years) for large scale residential developments subject to assessment criteria.
3700-13	Atlas Concrete Limited (Bombay)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 22 to read: 'Avoid or <u>mitigate the effects of</u> building over, and the piping of, overland flow paths. Where piping is unavoidable or will result in the efficient use of urban land, such as placement of infrastructure or buildings, or ensure an alternative overland flow path...'
3700-14	Atlas Concrete Limited (Bombay)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 Background & Objectives	Amend Objective 6 to read 'Reclamation and drainage of the bed of a lake, river, stream and wetland is avoided, except in the case of intermittent stream where such activity will result in the efficient use of urban land and mitigation is provided'.
3700-15	Atlas Concrete Limited (Bombay)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Amend Policy 7 to add new sub clause (vi) reading 'to achieve the efficient use of urban zone land, particularly in the case of intermittent streams'.
3700-16	Atlas Concrete Limited (Bombay)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	C5.16 On site wastewater objectives & policies	Amend Policy 2(d) to provide greater clarity and avoid giving Mana Whenua a consent granting authority. [Specific relief not provided]
3700-17	Atlas Concrete Limited (Bombay)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Objective 1 to replace 'maximise' with 'encourage'.
3700-18	Atlas Concrete Limited (Bombay)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Policy 1 to replace 'require' with 'encourage'.
3700-19	Atlas Concrete Limited (Bombay)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Policy 2 to to replace 'require' with 'encourage'.
3700-20	Atlas Concrete Limited (Bombay)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete Policy 2.
3700-21	Atlas Concrete Limited (Bombay)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.8 General Business zone desc, obs & pols		Retain General Business zone objectives and polices.
3700-22	Atlas Concrete Limited (Bombay)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Aquifers/Groundwater		Amend to clarify the relationship between taking of groundwater and the aquifer overlays.
3700-23	Atlas Concrete Limited (Bombay)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend structure of PAUP to relocate all notification subsections into a single notification section.
3700-24	Atlas Concrete Limited (Bombay)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend to ensure all restricted discretionary activities complying with specified development controls or with written approvals of immediate neighbours affected by a specific development control infringement, are non-notified.
3700-25	Atlas Concrete Limited (Bombay)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Delete notification provisions throughout the plan which set more stringent requirements than the RMA.
3700-26	Atlas Concrete Limited (Bombay)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend the assessment criteria for each zone to confirm how the details of the design statement will be incorporated into the assessment of resource consent applications. [G2.7.2]
3700-27	Atlas Concrete Limited (Bombay)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend to allow for circumstance where the proposed design response leads the future character of a street or neighbourhood. [G2.7.2]
3700-28	Atlas Concrete Limited (Bombay)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend G2.7.2.1 to exempt land use consent applications that are in accordance with an approved structure plan, framework plan or concept plan.
3700-29	Atlas Concrete Limited (Bombay)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend activity table to change to a uniform and clear range of thresholds that are mutually exclusive (with respect to use of 'and' and 'or').
3700-30	Atlas Concrete Limited (Bombay)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend to expand abbreviations in the columns of the activity table in the definitions.
3700-31	Atlas Concrete Limited (Bombay)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend to repeat column names at the top of each subsequent page.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3700-32	Atlas Concrete Limited (Bombay)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend Permitted Activity Control 2.2.1(1) 'land disturbance within the 100 year ARI floodplain' to read 'Earthworks including filling, must not result in any reductions of on-site flood storage capacity and must contain within the subject site any changes to depth/duration/velocity of flood waters for a range of flood events up to and including the 100-year ARI flood event.'
3700-33	Atlas Concrete Limited (Bombay)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Editorial and Part 6		Amend all references to the 100 year ARI flood event and 1% AEP to use one consistent term.
3700-34	Atlas Concrete Limited (Bombay)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend activity table to provide for earthworks up to 5,000m2 and 5,000m3 as a Permitted activity in the residential and business zones.
3700-35	Atlas Concrete Limited (Bombay)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend activity status for new development (vulnerable) to Restricted Discretionary.
3700-36	Atlas Concrete Limited (Bombay)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend General Controls (1)(a)-(e) to improve specification or delete.
3700-37	Atlas Concrete Limited (Bombay)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend activity status for works within an intermittent stream from Discretionary to Restricted Discretionary and add matters of discretion and assessment criteria to reflect concerns on page 33/40.
3700-38	Atlas Concrete Limited (Bombay)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend Permitted Activity Controls 1 (a) and (e) to recognise piping and filling of intermittent streams may be appropriate in appropriate circumstances.
3700-39	Atlas Concrete Limited (Bombay)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend Permitted Activity Controls 2.4, 2.5 and 2.6 to recognise piping and filling of intermittent streams may be appropriate in appropriate circumstances.
3700-40	Atlas Concrete Limited (Bombay)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend to clarify the relationship of an indicative stream with an intermittent stream.
3700-41	Atlas Concrete Limited (Bombay)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend activity status for diversion and discharge of stormwater from impervious areas from Discretionary to Restricted Discretionary.
3700-42	Atlas Concrete Limited (Bombay)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.15 Onsite wastewater rules	Amend activity status for 'on site discharge of treated wastewater' from Discretionary to Restricted Discretionary.
3700-43	Atlas Concrete Limited (Bombay)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete 6.4.
3700-44	Atlas Concrete Limited (Bombay)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend activity status for 'service stations' in the General Business zone from Discretionary to Restricted Discretionary.
3700-45	Atlas Concrete Limited (Bombay)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete Rule 4.1(1)
3700-46	Atlas Concrete Limited (Bombay)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Control 5.5 'storage and screening' to allow for a dense vegetative fence to satisfy the requirement.
3700-47	Atlas Concrete Limited (Bombay)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Control 5.3 'maximum impervious area' to increase the maximum impervious area of industrial zone sites from 80 percent to 90 percent.
3700-48	Atlas Concrete Limited (Bombay)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Rezone 2038 Great South Road, Bombay from Rural Production to General Business.
3700-49	Atlas Concrete Limited (Bombay)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Zoning	South		Retain the General Business zone over the Motorway Service Centre at the junction of SH1 and Mill Road.
3700-50	Atlas Concrete Limited (Bombay)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Retain indicative stream notation on the western side of SH1 [in the vicinity of 2083 Great South Road, Bombay].
3700-51	Atlas Concrete Limited (Bombay)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Delete flood prone area from PAUP, with particular regard to 2038 Great South Road, Bombay.
3701-1	Rodney Guy	rodney@robbix.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Remove the restrictions from the Sites and place of value to Mana Whenua and in particular in relation to 121 Torkar Road, Clarks Beach.
3702-1	Atlas Concrete Limited (Woodhill)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Delete any reference to non-statutory layers in the GIS unless the legitimacy of that approach is confirmed.
3702-2	Atlas Concrete Limited (Woodhill)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of floodplain in the event that it is not legitimate to rely on non-statutory mapping.
3702-3	Atlas Concrete Limited (Woodhill)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Review accuracy of all non statutory maps.
3702-4	Atlas Concrete Limited (Woodhill)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Add overland flow path mapping.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3702-5	Atlas Concrete Limited (Woodhill)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Precincts - North	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Add new precinct 'Woodhill Resource Recovery' with description, objectives and polices that reflect the resource consents granted for the site (refer to pages 12 - 44/44 of the submission), and an introductory clause that reads 'The activities, controls and assessment criteria in the Rural Coastal Zone apply in the Woodhill Resource Recovery precinct unless otherwise specified below.'
3702-6	Atlas Concrete Limited (Woodhill)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Amend Rule 2(a)(i) to read '...The activity status and rules within a precinct takes precedence over the same activity status and rules within a zone or an Auckland wide provision, whether more restrictive or enabling.'
3702-7	Atlas Concrete Limited (Woodhill)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Amend Rule 2(a)(ii) [same matter controlled by more than 1 rule] to replace ' <del>most restrictive</del> ' with ' <u>least restrictive</u> '.
3702-8	Atlas Concrete Limited (Woodhill)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend to streamline and formalise the engagement process relating to Cultural Impact Assessments.
3702-9	Atlas Concrete Limited (Woodhill)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.1 Sites and places of significance to mana whenua	Amend the Mana Whenua overlays to provide representative iwi group contact details on the maps.
3702-10	Atlas Concrete Limited (Woodhill)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend to exempt resource consent applicants from confirming the need for a cultural impact assessment within Treaty settlement areas (proposed and settled).
3702-11	Atlas Concrete Limited (Woodhill)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Add new provisions to clarify the purpose and application of the non-statutory Treaty settlement alert layer.
3702-12	Atlas Concrete Limited (Woodhill)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend activity table to provide for earthworks up to 5,000m2 and 5,000m3 as a Permitted activity in the residential and business zones.
3702-13	Atlas Concrete Limited (Woodhill)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.2 Controls/ H4.8.3 Assessment	Amend 2.1.1 and 2.1.3 to clarify existing consent holders are exempt from the need to provide environmental management plans and emergency spill response plans.
3702-14	Atlas Concrete Limited (Woodhill)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend activity status for 'any other subdivisions not provided for in this table or in the rural zones subdivision rules' from Prohibited to Non Complying.
3702-15	Atlas Concrete Limited (Woodhill)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'recycling station' to include concrete and related products.
3702-16	Atlas Concrete Limited (Woodhill)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend 'recycling station' to read 'recycling facility'.
3702-17	Atlas Concrete Limited (Woodhill)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of landfills to include 'Excludes: Sites accepting concrete-related products for recycling'.
3702-18	Atlas Concrete Limited (Woodhill)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'mineral extraction activities' to read 'Activities carried out at a quarry or other authorised location.'
3702-19	Atlas Concrete Limited (Woodhill)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain Rural Coastal zone on Lot 2 DP 329215, State Highway 16, Woodhill, subject to the proposed new precinct 'Woodhill Resource Recovery' being granted.
3702-20	Atlas Concrete Limited (Woodhill)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 2 DP 329215, State Highway 16, Woodhill from Rural Coastal to Rural Production, in the event the submitters proposed new precinct 'Woodhill Resource Recovery' is not included in the plan.
3702-21	Atlas Concrete Limited (Woodhill)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Precincts - North	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Add a new precinct which recognises and provides for the consented activities at Lot 2 DP 329215, State Highway 16, Woodhill.
3702-22	Atlas Concrete Limited (Woodhill)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Remove the two sites of value to Mana Whenua from Lot 2 DP 329215, State Highway 16, Woodhill.
3702-23	Atlas Concrete Limited (Woodhill)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Remove flood hazard mapping from the PAUP, with particular regard to Lot 2 DP 329215, State Highway 16, Woodhill
3702-24	Atlas Concrete Limited (Woodhill)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Amend the soils overlay may to replace 'Waitemata Residual Soils' with 'sandy soils' on Lot 2 DP 329215, State Highway 16, Woodhill.
3703-1	Atlanta Z Miles	atlanta@orcon.net.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herman St/Daventry St/Waterbank Cres, Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban.
3703-2	Atlanta Z Miles	atlanta@orcon.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend the maximum height for Herman St/Daventry St/Waterbank Cres, Waterview to be two storeys.
3704-1	Wayne Allen Limited	PO Box 151, Whitford, Auckland 2149	Zoning	South		Retain in part Countryside Living Zone within the Turanga Catchment.
3704-2	Wayne Allen Limited	PO Box 151, Whitford, Auckland 2149	Precincts - South	Whitford		Delete cap of 925 lots
3704-3	Wayne Allen Limited	PO Box 151, Whitford, Auckland 2149	Precincts - South	Whitford		Amend precinct to establish a 'Whitford Sub-Precinct C' in the area of the Turanga Catchment as shown on pg. 4/7 of the submission. The new sub-precinct would exclude land within the identified Quarry Buffer Areas. Develop new issues, objectives, policies, rules, precincts and maps to implement Sub-Precinct C.
3704-4	Wayne Allen Limited	PO Box 151, Whitford, Auckland 2149	Precincts - South	Whitford		Provide for subdivision in Whitford Sub-Precinct C as a Restricted Discretionary Activity.
3704-5	Wayne Allen Limited	PO Box 151, Whitford, Auckland 2149	Precincts - South	Whitford		Provide for subdivision as a Restricted Discretionary Activity to be non-notified without the need for written approvals or limited notification.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3704-6	Wayne Allen Limited	PO Box 151, Whitford, Auckland 2149	Precincts - South	Whitford		Amend subdivision rules so that sites eligible for the hamlet/cluster rules must have a minimum size of 15 ha or greater; otherwise, for sites less than 15 ha, the default shall be the Whitford Sub-Precinct A rules.
3704-7	Wayne Allen Limited	PO Box 151, Whitford, Auckland 2149	Precincts - South	Whitford		Amend the subdivision rules so that eligibility limits on age of titles do not apply, so that large properties that may have utilised subdivision entitlements from the existing Whitford subdivision rules can benefit from enabling approach to hamlet style countryside living.
3704-8	Wayne Allen Limited	PO Box 151, Whitford, Auckland 2149	Precincts - South	Whitford		Provide subdivision density within Whitford Sub-Precinct C at one new lot per 1 ha for eligible sites.
3704-9	Wayne Allen Limited	PO Box 151, Whitford, Auckland 2149	Precincts - South	Whitford		Amend the subdivision rules so to require the mandatory clustering or grouping of the resulting lots (except lots containing productive rural activities, native vegetation and balance lots - resulting in 80% of lots within clusters); maximum size of rural-residential lots shall be 4000m2 and minimum size 1000m2, however at least 75% of lots must have a size no greater than 3000m2 to ensure close groupings of lots.
3704-10	Wayne Allen Limited	PO Box 151, Whitford, Auckland 2149	Precincts - South	Whitford		Add new subdivision rules to ensure that the resulting rural-residential specified building areas for the lots are clustered outside a road setback of 100 metres, outside of areas of existing vegetation and the riparian margins of streams/wetlands, and within a specific radius from the centre of the cluster/s to maintain the grouping of the lots' specified building areas.
3704-11	Wayne Allen Limited	PO Box 151, Whitford, Auckland 2149	Precincts - South	Whitford		Ensure a minimum number of lots be clustered together before a second or subsequent cluster is established within the site. Where two or more clusters area located on site, require these to be searated by native vegetation or productive rural activities. Where clusters are proposed or exist between two adjoining sites, then these need to be seperated from boundaries to maintain the sense of spaciousness and rural character.
3704-12	Wayne Allen Limited	PO Box 151, Whitford, Auckland 2149	Precincts - South	Whitford		Add new subdivision rules to ensure that lots are either serviced by onsite wastewater disposal, or preferably by communal wastewater treatment and disposal systems (which would be mandatory for an lot with a size between 1000 and 2000m2) and special rules for communal for communal wastewater treatment and disposal systems, and other communal amenities and facilities for use by residents.
3704-13	Wayne Allen Limited	PO Box 151, Whitford, Auckland 2149	Precincts - South	Whitford		Add new subdivision rules to ensure that areas of steep slopes (above 21 degree and above 15 degree where unstable), riparian margins and areas of native bush are protected, enhanced by native plantings or otherwise restored.
3704-14	Wayne Allen Limited	PO Box 151, Whitford, Auckland 2149	Precincts - South	Whitford		Add new subdivision rules that require balance lots and remaining larger lots to be either planted with native vegetation or capable or use by productive rural activities and Council may require a farm management plan to ensure that balance lots can be retained, to the extent that is possible, in rural production activities.
3704-15	Wayne Allen Limited	PO Box 151, Whitford, Auckland 2149	General	Miscellaneous	Consultation and engagement	Provide alternative dispute resolution procedures prior to the hearings on the PAUP.
3704-16	Wayne Allen Limited	PO Box 151, Whitford, Auckland 2149	Precincts - South	Whitford		Review growth management assumptions in the Whitford Precinct, to discourage the inefficiencies of low density rural countryside living.
3705-1	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A3 Strategic Framework	Amend to enable various resource consent application types for the same development to be staged and processed separately.
3705-2	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Delete any reference to non-statutory layers in the GIS unless the legitimacy of that approach is confirmed.
3705-3	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of floodplain in the event that it is not legitimate to rely on non-statutory mapping.
3705-4	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 1 to read 'ambient air quality' instead of 'air quality'.
3705-5	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 2 to read 'Regional Air discharges, including PM10 and PM2.5 (particle pollution, or particulate matter), are reduced to protect public health and amenity, and to meet national and Auckland Ambient Air Quality Standards (AAQS) in Table 1.'
3705-6	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Objective 3.
3705-7	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 4 to read 'Industrial and rural activities are located within appropriate zones, to recognise the benefits of these activities and provide for them, and to avoid adverse effects from air discharges on human health, property and the environmentwhile acknowledging that activities may be located outside of appropriate zones and are appropriate provided the effects of these activities are managed to an acceptable level.'
3705-8	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 5 to replace 'adverse effects' with 'significant adverse amenity effects'.
3705-9	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 1 to replace 'air quality' with 'ambient air quality'.
3705-10	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add a new definition for 'ambient air quality'.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3705-11	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 4 to read 'Manage the air quality amenity in the CMA and urban areas by: a. avoiding offensive or objectionable odour, dust, <del>particulate</del> , ash, smoke, fumes, overspray and visible emissions b. avoiding any significant adverse effects from industrial or rural activities air discharges c. having adequate separation distances and <del>best management practices</del> for industrial or rural activities to avoid significant adverse effects d. minimising adverse air quality effects from urban and marine activities.'
3705-12	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 6 to read 'Manage reduced amenity in the <del>Heavy Industry</del> Industrial and Quarry zones in the Unitary Plan...' and '...b. requiring adequate separation distances to <del>ensure</del> avoid any air discharges that move beyond reduced amenity areas meet the air quality amenity provisions of the adjacent area c. avoiding activities sensitive to air discharges locating in or adjacent to reduced amenity areas.'
3705-13	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 7 to delete clauses (a) and (c) and amend b to replace 'adverse effects' with 'adverse amenity effects'.
3705-14	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 7(c) to read 'allowing activities that require air discharge consents to locate in the Air Quality Industry Transition overlay, or Light Industry zones <u>where</u> it can be shown that adverse effects on activities sensitive to air discharges can be avoided, remedied or mitigated, or the activities are compatible with other established activities in the zone'.
3705-15	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 9.
3705-16	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 12(a) to include 'appropriate to the scale of the discharge and any potential adverse effects'.
3705-17	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 12(a) to refer to 'best practicable option'.
3705-18	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 13 to read 'avoid or mitigate'.
3705-19	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 14.
3705-20	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 17.
3705-21	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 18 to delete clause (e) and (j) and amend (a) to read <u>where relevant consider the <del>have</del> combined concentrations arising from the air discharge activity and background levels against below the AAAQS in Table 1...</u> ; (c) to read 'assess air discharges using <del>best practice</del> appropriate methods, such as modelling and monitoring, appropriate to the scale of the discharge and any potential adverse effects'; (d) to read 'demonstrate <del>best practice</del> practicable option for management including minimising discharges'; and (f) to read 'demonstrate that the location of the activity and any discharge is suitable to avoid <u>significant</u> adverse effects on the environment, health and amenity especially on sensitive activities'.
3705-22	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 20.
3705-23	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 21.
3705-24	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Objectives 1 and 2.
3705-25	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Policies 1, 2, 3 and 4.
3705-26	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 5 to take into account upstream adverse effects from other properties.
3705-27	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Contaminated Land	C5.6 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Objective 1.
3705-28	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Contaminated Land	C5.6 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Policies 1, 2, 3 and 4.
3705-29	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	C5.7 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Objective 1.
3705-30	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	C5.7 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policies 1 and 2.
3705-31	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	C5.9 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Objective 1.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3705-32	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	C5.9 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policies 1, 2 and 3.
3705-33	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Objective 1.
3705-34	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2 to include a more appropriate threshold. [Specific relief not provided]
3705-35	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 4 and move wording to the rules section, as it reads like assessment criteria.
3705-36	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 14.
3705-37	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Review accuracy of all non statutory maps.
3705-38	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Add overland flow path mapping.
3705-39	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 to allow, where possible, reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on how the development is designed and how the flooding risk is managed.
3705-40	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Objective 2.
3705-41	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2 to allow, where possible, reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on how the development is designed and how the flooding risk is managed.
3705-42	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 4.
3705-43	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 5 to allow, where possible, reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on how the development is designed and how the flooding risk is managed.
3705-44	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 6 to allow, where possible, reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on how the development is designed and how the flooding risk is managed.
3705-45	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 7.
3705-46	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 8.
3705-47	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 9.
3705-48	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 10.
3705-49	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 11.
3705-50	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 14.
3705-51	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 15.
3705-52	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 17.
3705-53	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 21 and Policy 22.
3705-54	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 Background & Objectives	Retain Objective 3.
3705-55	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 Background & Objectives	Amend Objective 6 to read 'Reclamation and drainage of the bed of a lake, river, stream and wetland is avoided, except in the case of intermittent stream where such activity will result in the efficient use of urban land and mitigation is provided.'
3705-56	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Amend Policy 7 to add new sub clause (vi) reading 'to achieve the efficient use of urban zone land, particularly in the case of intermittent streams'.
3705-57	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Retain Policies 12 and 13.
3705-58	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend the Stormwater Management Area Flow rules to change the thresholds for triggering consent. [Specific relief not provided]



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3705-59	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend stormwater rules and in particular Stormwater Management Area Flow rules to have appropriate measures that are realistic and achievable.
3705-60	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Retain Policy 11.
3705-61	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Retain Policy 16.
3705-62	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 17,18 Groundwater soakage	Retain Policies 17 and 18.
3705-63	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policy 23 – Other discharges	Amend Policy 23(b) to ensure rule provisions set clear, fair and reasonable parameters to define/assess where not appropriate or unable to meet standards.
3705-64	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	C5.16 On site wastewater objectives & policies	Amend Policy 2(d) to provide greater clarity and avoid giving Mana Whenua a consent granting authority. [No specific relief provided]
3705-65	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 14.
3705-66	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 14 to provide for a longer lapse period (between 5 and 10 years) for large scale residential developments subject to assessment criteria.
3705-67	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	C7.3 Background, objectives and policies	Retain provisions.
3705-68	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Objective 1 to replace 'maximise' with 'encourage'.
3705-69	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Policy 1 to replace 'require' with 'encourage'.
3705-70	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Policy 2 to to replace 'require' with 'encourage'.
3705-71	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete Policy 2.
3705-72	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Delete Policy 8.
3705-73	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Amend Policy 8 to provide for a longer lapse period (between 5 and 10 years) for large scale residential developments subject to assessment criteria.
3705-74	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Retain distinction between light and heavy industry in the Description.
3705-75	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Light Industry zone description to read 'this zone provides for light industrial activities that do not generate objectionable odour, dust or noise emissions beyond the boundaries of their sites or can operate compliantly under and resource consent(s) granted for the activity.'
3705-76	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objective 1.
3705-77	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objective 2.
3705-78	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objective 3 and ensure rules set clear, fair and reasonable parameters.
3705-79	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 4 to read 'avoids or mitigates' instead of 'avoids'.
3705-80	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policy 1.
3705-81	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 3 to add a new clause (c) 'the sale of goods that are ancillary to the manufacturing activity carried out on site.'
3705-82	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 5 to read 'Require development that adjoins public open space or residential zones to manage adverse effects of the activity in order to maintain the amenity values of those places.'
3705-83	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Aquifers/Groundwater		Amend the PAUP to clarify the relationship between taking of groundwater and the aquifer overlay.
3705-84	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Amend the Sensitive activity restriction overlay description to replace all instances of 'Heavy Industry zones' with 'Industry zones'; amend the references to the buffer of 500m from a heavy industry zone to also include a 100m buffer to the light industry zone; and delete Item 1, as per pages 26 to 28/56 of Submission.
3705-85	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Delete Objective 1.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3705-86	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Amend Objective 2 to replace 'heavy industry' with 'industry'.
3705-87	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Retain Objective 3.
3705-88	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Retain Policy 1.
3705-89	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Amend overlay to be within 500m of heavy industrial zoned land and 100m of light industrial zoned land and add a requirement to consider reverse sensitivity effects in all zone rules.
3705-90	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Amend Policy 3 to add a 100m buffer for the light industry zone.
3705-91	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Amend Policy 4 to add a 100m buffer for the light industry zone.
3705-92	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Amend Rule 2(a)(i) to read '...The activity status <u>and rules</u> within a precinct takes precedence over the same activity <u>status and rules</u> within a zone or an Auckland wide provision, whether more restrictive or enabling.'
3705-93	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Amend Rule 2(a)(ii) to replace 'most restrictive' with 'least restrictive'.
3705-94	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend structure of PAUP to relocate all notification subsections into a single notification section.
3705-95	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend to ensure all restricted discretionary activities complying with specified development controls or with written approvals of immediate neighbours affected by a specific development control infringement, are non-notified.
3705-96	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Delete notification provisions throughout the plan which set more stringent requirements than the RMA.
3705-97	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend the assessment criteria for each zone to confirm how the details of the design statement will be incorporated into the assessment of resource consent applications. [G2.7.2]
3705-98	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend to allow for circumstances where the proposed design response leads the future character of a street or neighbourhood. [G2.7.2]
3705-99	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend G2.7.2.1 to exempt land use consent applications that are in accordance with an approved structure plan, framework plan or concept plan.
3705-100	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend to streamline and formalise the engagement process relating to Cultural Impact Assessments.
3705-101	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Amend the Mana Whenua overlays to provide representative iwi group contact details on the maps.
3705-102	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend to exempt resource consent applicants from confirming the need for a cultural impact assessment within Treaty settlement areas (proposed and settled).
3705-103	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Add new provisions to clarify the purpose and application of the non-statutory Treaty settlement alert layer.
3705-104	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain the parts of Table 1 Development Control 3.1 relating to 'Warehousing and storage 5000m2 GFA' and 'Other industrial activities 2500m3 GFA.'
3705-105	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain the parts of Table 4 of Development Control 3.2 relating to 'Parking rates all other areas' and 'All other industrial activities and storage lock up facilities 1 per 50m2 GFA, or 0.7 per FTE employee'
3705-106	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain Table 5 of Development Control 3.2 'Required cycle parking rates' and 'Industrial activities and storage and lockup facilities'.
3705-107	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain Table 7 of Development Control 3.2 'Minimum loading space requirements' and 'Retail and industrial activities'.
3705-108	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend to explain air quality high and reduced amenity areas in Chapter C or E.
3705-109	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	H4.1.2 Notification and H4.1.3 General controls	Amend Activity Table to remove reference to amenity areas.
3705-110	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	H4.1.2 Notification and H4.1.3 General controls	Amend Activity Table by rationalising into three columns: 1 - Rural and Future Urban, 2 - Commercial 5/6, Industry and Special Purpose - Quarry, 3 - All other zones.
3705-111	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Dust generating processes	Amend Control 4(a) to read 'silos must be fitted with an appropriate filtration system which is certified by an independent chartered professional engineer as being designed to have a maximum emission rate of 30mg/m <sup>3</sup> (STP and dry gas basis)'

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3705-112	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Waste processes	Retain 'Waste Processes Recycling stations where no green waste is collected on site' as a Permitted activity in the Activity Table.
3705-113	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend Activity Table to change to a uniform and clear range of thresholds that are mutually exclusive (with respect to use of 'and' and 'or').
3705-114	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend Activity Table to provide for earthworks up to 1,000m2 and 1,000m3 as a Permitted activity in the residential zones.
3705-115	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend general controls to address noise and construction traffic and any other relevant matters to ensure adverse effects are avoided, remedied or mitigated.
3705-116	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend Activity Table to provide for earthworks up to 5,000m2 and 5,000m3 as a Permitted activity in the residential and business zones.
3705-117	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Retain thresholds in Riparian Yards and 100 year flood plain columns.
3705-118	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend controls to improve specification or delete.
3705-119	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend Permitted Activity Control 2.2.1(1) 'land disturbance within the 100 year ARI floodplain' to read 'Earthworks including filling, must not to result in any reductions of on-site flood storage capacity and must contain within the subject site any changes to depth/duration/velocity of flood waters <del>for a range of flood events</del> up to and including the 100-year ARI flood event.'
3705-120	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Editorial and Part 6		Amend all references to the 100 year ARI flood event and 1% AEP to use one consistent term.
3705-121	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.1 Activity table	Amend to clarify reference to Table 4.
3705-122	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.1 Activity table	Amend to delete the words 'existing or' from the heading of the fifth entry, or change the activity status from Restricted Discretionary to Permitted.
3705-123	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.4 Table of ITAs	Amend to clarify reference to Table 4.
3705-124	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.2 Controls/ H4.8.3 Assessment	Amend 2.1.1(2) and 2.1.4(4) to clarify existing consent holders are exempt from the need to provide environmental management plans and emergency spill response plans.
3705-125	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.2 Controls/ H4.8.3 Assessment	Amend to clarify reference to Schedule 3.
3705-126	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.4 Table of ITAs	Amend table 3 column heading to read 'Months after 30 September 2013'.
3705-127	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend activity status of new development of vulnerable activities to Restricted Discretionary, subject to how the development is designed and how the flooding is managed.
3705-128	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend to clarify the relationship of an indicative stream with an intermittent stream.
3705-129	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend activity status for works within an intermittent stream from Discretionary to Restricted Discretionary and add matters of discretion and assessment criteria.
3705-130	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.2 - 3 Controls excld. stock access/Assessment	Amend Control 1 (a) and (e) to recognise piping and filling of intermittent streams may be appropriate in appropriate circumstances.
3705-131	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.2 - 3 Controls excld. stock access/Assessment	Amend 2.4, 2.5 and 2.6 to recognise piping and filling of intermittent streams may be appropriate in appropriate circumstances.
3705-132	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend activity status for diversion and discharge of stormwater from impervious areas from Discretionary to Restricted Discretionary.
3705-133	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend 1.2.1 (g) to read 'the method of treatment, diversion and location of the discharge must not change, or any such changes must give rise to improvements in <u>the receiving environment</u> '.
3705-134	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Delete activity 'Impervious areas (other than for a public road) of less than or equal to 20025m2 in a SMAF 1 or 2'.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3705-135	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend activity table to read 'New impervious areas (other than for a public road) up to 1,000m <del>greater than 25m<sup>2</sup></del> in a SMAF 1 or 2' from controlled to Permitted, subject to flexible permitted activity standards to meet hydrology mitigation requirements as per the Operative Auckland District Plan North Shore section.
3705-136	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend activity table to read 'Impervious areas in a SMAF 1 or 2 unable to comply with the permitted <del>and controlled</del> activity controls.'
3705-137	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Amend to make consent holders of existing high contaminant generating activities exempt from the need to require consent under the stormwater quality controls until water consents expire and new applications are made.
3705-138	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add definition for 'high contaminant-generating activities'.
3705-139	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.15 Onsite wastewater rules	Amend activity status for wastewater and/or trade wastes net provided for in the PAUP; and the discharge of wastewater to land from private wastewater networks from Discretionary to Restricted Discretionary.
3705-140	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete 6.4 and any related objectives and policies.
3705-141	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend text under commerce to read 'Offices that are accessory to an industrial activity on the site and the office GFA exceeds 30 percent of all buildings on the site, <u>or the office GFA exceeds 100m<sup>2</sup>.</u> '
3705-142	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend activity table to read 'Retail accessory to an industrial activity on the site, where the goods sold are manufactured on site and the retail GFA does not exceed 10 per cent of all buildings on the site.'
3705-143	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend activity table to include new activity 'Trade suppliers that are accessory to an industrial activity on the site' as a Permitted activity.
3705-144	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Retain community activities as Permitted or Discretionary.
3705-145	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Retain Development Construction of buildings as permitted.
3705-146	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Retain development additions and alterations to buildings as a permitted activity.
3705-147	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Retain industrial zones, industry and industrial activities in the activity table.
3705-148	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Retain development and demolition of buildings as a permitted activity.
3705-149	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Retain building height of 20m.
3705-150	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Retain height in relation to boundary Table 6 Figures 20 and 20a.
3705-151	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend maximum impervious area to increase the maximum impervious area of industrial zone sites from 80 percent to 90 percent.
3705-152	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend to 5.4 Yards link riparian yard with the definition in Part 4.
3705-153	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend 5.4 Yards to only require landscaping in yard where site is adjacent to residential or public open space zones.
3705-154	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend 5.5 storage and screening to allow for a dense vegetative fence to satisfy the requirement.
3705-155	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend Matters of discretion and assessment criteria to clarify which matters apply to Business or Industrial zones only.
3705-156	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 6.1(5) to remove 'new buildings and alterations and additions to buildings' as a matter of discretion for Light Industry zone.
3705-157	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 6.1(6) to remove the 'conversion' matter of discretion from Light Industry zone.
3705-158	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 6.1 (7) to remove 'demolition of buildings' matter of discretion from Light Industry zone.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3705-159	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend Assessment Criteria to clarify which matters apply to Business or Industrial zones only.
3705-160	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend [Special information requirements] to provide specific and appropriate centre vitality information requirements.
3705-161	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend the development control infringement matters of discretion and assessment criteria to clarify which matters apply to Business or Industrial zones only.
3705-162	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend to retain distinction between Business zones and Light Industry zone with regards to design statement requirements.
3705-163	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of landfills to include 'Excludes: Sites accepting concrete for crushing and recycling.'
3705-164	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of recycling station to confirm that crushing and recycling of concrete and related products fall under 'Industrial activities', 'Recycling station'.
3705-165	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend 'recycling station' to read 'recycling facility'.
3705-166	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of riparian yard to add a diagram to show how it should be measured.
3705-167	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain Light Industry on 9-11 Titan Place, Silverdale.
3705-168	Atlas Concrete Limited (Silverdale)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Require residential areas within the Air Quality Sensitive Activity Restriction overlay buffer areas to be zoned single dwelling. [p 30/56]
3706-1	Orakei Trustee Limited	serenaqq@hotmail.com	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Rezone 393 Bremner Road, Drury to an urban zone.
3707-1	Theresa Wells	theresa_braniff@yahoo.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Scale back amount of growth planned for Bayswater, Devonport and Takapuna areas.
3707-2	Theresa Wells	theresa_braniff@yahoo.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend notification rules to clarify that 'normal' notification tests will apply, to allow the local community certainty as to process and to give effect to the RMA.
3707-3	Theresa Wells	theresa_braniff@yahoo.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Require a non-complying activity consent for infringements to the height control.
3707-4	Theresa Wells	theresa_braniff@yahoo.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Add a rule to control 'building length'.
3707-5	Theresa Wells	theresa_braniff@yahoo.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	Mapping	Amend Precinct Plan 3 to remove the street connection between Plymouth Crescent and David Street.
3707-6	Theresa Wells	theresa_braniff@yahoo.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 to to give consideration to the overall bulk, scale and density of development that will occur and the potential effects on the environment. Refer to page 11/17 of the submission for details.
3707-7	Theresa Wells	theresa_braniff@yahoo.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Delete Objective 2.
3707-8	Theresa Wells	theresa_braniff@yahoo.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Apply the policies and objectives for a limitation for a two storey development as reflected in the Single House zone to the precinct, particularly to Plymouth Crescent.
3707-9	Theresa Wells	theresa_braniff@yahoo.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Require that future subdivision or development which includes any connection through David and Cassino Streets, Devonport be subject to a Discretionary Activity classification with the opportunity to make submissions.
3707-10	Theresa Wells	theresa_braniff@yahoo.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Provide for appropriate development standards and/or assessment criteria that require the installation of traffic calming measures and significant streetscape landscaping improvements for any development proposals which include a connection through David and Cassino Streets, Devonport.
3707-11	Theresa Wells	theresa_braniff@yahoo.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	No specific relief sought. [Inferred supports recreation and marine related activities in the precinct but not residential development].
3707-12	Theresa Wells	theresa_braniff@yahoo.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Develop Bayswater, Devonport and Takapuna areas in accordance with current and planned infrastructure changes; measure and understand current infrastructure capacity and make changes to accommodate current and future traffic volumes.
3707-13	Theresa Wells	theresa_braniff@yahoo.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Restrict any proposed site development for Plymouth Crescent, Bayswater in terms of number of units and population for the former Navy housing.
3708-1	Philippa Binney	philippa.binney@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend [the schedule] to recognise the significant heritage value of 11 Awatea Road, Parnell, which is a category 2 heritage building on the NZHPT Register.
3708-2	Philippa Binney	philippa.binney@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend [the schedule] to recognise the significant heritage value of the entire neighbourhood in Awatea Street, Parnell.
3709-1	Donna M and Philip A Clark and Ed Johnston and Co Trustees Limited	markbellingham@tnp.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Extend the RUB to include Wilks Rd South area, Dairy Flat. Refer plan attached to submission - includes approximately 220ha located between Dairy Flat Highway, Wilks Rd, and Postman Rd.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3709-2	Donna M and Philip A Clark and Ed Johnston and Co Trustees Limited	markbellingham@tnp.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone Wilks Rd South area, Dairy Flat from Countryside Living to Future Urban. Refer plan attached to submission - includes approximately 220ha located between Dairy Flat Highway, Wilks Rd, and Postman Rd. Rely on future structure planning and detailed zone rules to resolve density and other planning issues
3710-1	Lynette Thorpe	lynnthorpe@hotmail.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Amend provisions to restrict residential development to being no more than 10% of the total area of sub-precinct B.
3710-2	Lynette Thorpe	lynnthorpe@hotmail.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Require notification and consultation with the local community.
3711-1	Galbraith Properties Limited	dongalbraith@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain Metropolitan Centre zone for 5 Huron Street, Takapuna.
3711-2	Galbraith Properties Limited	dongalbraith@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete Key Retail Frontage rules.
3711-3	Galbraith Properties Limited	dongalbraith@xtra.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend rules to make the provision of a single vehicle access point per site as a Restricted Discretionary Activity with applications assessed against the similar assessment criteria as contained within H1.2.4, H1.2.5, and H1.2.6.
3711-4	Galbraith Properties Limited	dongalbraith@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend provisions to make 'Demolition' either a Permitted or Controlled Activity in the Metropolitan Centre zone subject to controls. See page 5/8 of the submission for details.
3711-5	Galbraith Properties Limited	dongalbraith@xtra.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete provisions.
3711-6	Galbraith Properties Limited	dongalbraith@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Delete provisions.
3711-7	Galbraith Properties Limited	dongalbraith@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete provisions.
3711-8	Galbraith Properties Limited	dongalbraith@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Delete wording contained within the third paragraph under 'Assessment Criteria' in 1.4 to remove ability for Council to use other policy or criteria.
3711-9	Galbraith Properties Limited	dongalbraith@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Delete requirements for Design Statements. [G.2.7.2]
3712-1	Miranda Powrie	mirandapowrie@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 to read: 'Integrated high quality housing development on large contiguous sites, which incorporate additional building bulk, height and density while <del>complementing building heights in adjacent residential areas</del> avoiding, remedying or mitigating effects on the environment.'
3712-2	Miranda Powrie	mirandapowrie@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 2 to read: 'Development that <del>mitigates general visual and dominance effects</del> and enhances public pedestrian use and accessibility of the precinct and surrounding open space.'
3712-3	Miranda Powrie	mirandapowrie@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 1 to read: 'Encourage the location, bulk, outlook, access to, and servicing of buildings to be planned and designed in a comprehensive and integrated manner through a framework plan such that the effects on the environment are avoided, remedied or mitigated.'
3712-4	Miranda Powrie	mirandapowrie@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2 to read: 'Encourage the establishment of an integrated, well-connected, safe and accessible pedestrian and public open space network through a framework plan that creates a public neighbourhood environment and which <del>complements and improves accessibility to</del> avoids any adverse effects on surrounding public open space and local road networks.'
3712-5	Miranda Powrie	mirandapowrie@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Naval Base		Amend Policy 3(a) to read: 'Enable greater building height in appropriate locations through a framework plan consent while: a. avoiding <del>wider dominance or visual effects on the environment...</del> '
3712-6	Miranda Powrie	mirandapowrie@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Naval Base		Amend Policy 4 to read: 'Encourage consultation with <u>the community and any other owners of land within a sub-precinct when preparing a framework plan.</u> '
3712-7	Miranda Powrie	mirandapowrie@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Naval Base		Amend Policy 5(b) to read: 'Require the framework plan to demonstrate the interrelationship and future integration with: ... b. <del>any neighbouring precinct</del> <u>the surrounding residential environment.</u> '
3712-8	Miranda Powrie	mirandapowrie@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Naval Base		Delete Policy 6.
3712-9	Miranda Powrie	mirandapowrie@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend 2(2) to read: 'The council will consider restricted discretionary activity resource consent applications for framework plans (including amendments to an approved framework plan or a replacement framework plan) under the "normal" notification tests of s.95 of the RMA <del>without the need for public notification, however limited notification may be undertaken, including notice being given to any owner of land within the precinct who has not provided their written approval.</del> '
3712-10	Miranda Powrie	mirandapowrie@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Delete Rule 3(3) Maximum density controls not applying to framework plans or development plans that comply with an approved framework plan.
3712-11	Miranda Powrie	mirandapowrie@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend 4(1) to read: '1. For land use, development and subdivision prior to the approval of a framework plan, the development controls in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone and the Auckland-wide rules for subdivision applying in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone apply in the precinct <del>unless otherwise stated below</del> '.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3712-12	Miranda Powrie	mirandapowrie@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Add the following text below Table 1 in Rule 4.3 'Building height': <u>Development that does not achieve compliance with Table 1 of this development control shall require resource consent as a Non-Complying Activity.'</u>
3712-13	Miranda Powrie	mirandapowrie@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Delete Rule 4.6 'Building length'.
3712-14	Miranda Powrie	mirandapowrie@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend Rule 5 'Development control infringements' to read: '1. Clause <del>3.2 above</del> <u>8.1 of the Mixed Housing Suburban zone</u> applies where an application for a framework plan, amendments to an approved framework plan, or a replacement framework plan involves a development control infringement. 2. The status set out in clause <del>3 above</del> <u>8.1 of the Mixed Housing Suburban zone</u> for development control infringements applies. 3. <u>In addition to the matters of discretion and assessment criteria that are contained within the Mixed Housing Suburban zone</u> <del>the matters of discretion and assessment criteria</del> applying to development control infringements in clause 7 below apply'.
3712-15	Miranda Powrie	mirandapowrie@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	Mapping	Delete the vehicle connection between Plymouth Crescent and David Street from Precinct plan 3.
3713-1	Jeremy Fleming	jeremy.fleming@xtra.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete overlay from 8 Seabreeze Road, Narrow Neck.
3714-1	Mangawhau Trust	g.prohm@xtra.co.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1643 Road Widening - Mt Albert Road	Reject rollover of designation.
3714-2	Mangawhau Trust	g.prohm@xtra.co.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1643 Road Widening - Mt Albert Road	Amend designation to include a condition that requires Auckland Transport, when considering and designing the works, to have regard to the adverse effects on any property directly affected by the work [Designation 1643 inferred].
3715-1	Finnegans Trust	fourphyllis@gmail.com	Contaminated Land	H4.5.1 Activity table		Exempt former agricultural land that has been subdivided and developed for urban purposes from being subject to these provisions.
3715-2	Finnegans Trust	fourphyllis@gmail.com	Contaminated Land	H4.5.2 Controls/H4.5.3 & H4.5.4 Assessment		Identify on the planning maps particular sites that are known to be contaminated and are subject to the provisions for 'Contaminated Land'.
3716-1	Yana Kirakouskaya	yanakrs@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone Waterbank Crescent, Waterview to Mixed Housing [Suburban].
3717-1	Finnegans Trust	powerjosephine@gmail.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Remove 9 sites [unspecified] along the eastern side of Oakley Creek from Harbutt Ave to Cowley Street, Waterview.
3717-2	Finnegans Trust	powerjosephine@gmail.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Amend Rule 3 Activity Table to make earthworks a Permitted Activity.
3717-3	Finnegans Trust	powerjosephine@gmail.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Delete Rules 3, and 2.6.
3717-4	Finnegans Trust	powerjosephine@gmail.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Remove 8 Phyllis Street, Mt Albert.
3718-1	Frith Farm	karlc@barker.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Retain Restricted Discretionary Activity status for 'Works below the natural ground level' as it relates to the ONL and SEA on Frith Farms, Whangaripo Valley Road, Wellsford.
3718-2	Frith Farm	karlc@barker.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Retain provisions that relate directly to 'Dead tree removal'
3718-3	Frith Farm	karlc@barker.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.1.2 Activity table - Vegetation management in overlays (except SEAs)		Retain provisions that relate directly to 'Dead tree removal'.
3718-4	Frith Farm	karlc@barker.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Retain provisions that relate to vegetation removal within 10m of rural streams in the Rural Production zones as a Restricted Discretionary Activity.
3718-5	Frith Farm	karlc@barker.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.1.2 Activity table - Vegetation management in overlays (except SEAs)		Retain 'Vegetation alteration or removal for routine operation, maintenance and repair of existing tracks, lawns, gardens, fences and other lawfully established activities' as Permitted Activities within the SEA and ONL.
3718-6	Frith Farm	karlc@barker.co.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Delete the requirement from Rule 2.1.3 [Use and discharge of fertiliser to land], to fertilise by hand along the 20m buffer zone.
3718-7	Frith Farm	karlc@barker.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Stock access policy 11, activity table and controls H4.13.2.7	Amend Rule 2.7(1) & (2) to exclude cattle access only in flood-prone areas to enable continued use of single wire and post electric fence and regenerating bush as a means to exclude stock.
3718-8	Frith Farm	karlc@barker.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Retain the Permitted Activity status for works relating to 'maintenance and repair of existing structures' and the associated bed disturbance or depositing any substance, diversion of water and incidental temporary damming of water.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3718-9	Frith Farm	karlc@barker.co.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Retain the Permitted Activity status for 'Land drainage' within 'All zones' and 'High-use stream management areas'.
3718-10	Frith Farm	karlc@barker.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	J6.2.3 Development controls J6.2.4 Assessment		Amend Rule 3.1, Table 1, to increase the GFA in HNCs and ONLs from 50m <sup>2</sup> to 200m <sup>2</sup>
3718-11	Frith Farm	karlc@barker.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	J6.2.3 Development controls J6.2.4 Assessment		Increase the maximum height in Rule 3.2 to 9m.
3718-12	Frith Farm	karlc@barker.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain the Rural Production zone for Frith Farm, Whangaripo Valley Road, Wellsford. See pages 9, 15 & 17 of the submission for details.
3718-13	Frith Farm	karlc@barker.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Clarify the extent and boundaries of SEA_T_662, Land (known as Pirritts Flats), Frith Farm, Whangaripo Valley Road, Wellsford [see page 9-10/28 and 26-28/28 of the submission for details].
3718-14	Frith Farm	karlc@barker.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Amend the extent and boundaries of SEA_T_668, Land (known as Airstrip Block), Frith Farm, Whangaripo Valley Road, Wellsford so that it only applies to that part of the site which comprises a contiguous area of native bush [see psge 10-11/28 of the submission for details].
3718-15	Frith Farm	karlc@barker.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete Cultural Impact Assessment requirements.
3719-1	Warwick J and Muriel R Russell	warwickrussell@ihug.co.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1807 New Road - Whitford Bypass	Delete 1807 Whitford Park Road designation.
3719-2	Warwick J and Muriel R Russell	warwickrussell@ihug.co.nz	Mineral extraction	Overlay E1.7/J1.7 Quarry Transport Route		Delete Quarry transport routes through Whitford and Brookby.
3720-1	T M Jenkin	jenkin@swansonmedical.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Retain objectives and policies for Policy Area 2: Swanson South.
3721-1	Wairoa Bay Farm Limited	wairoabay@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 1019 Clevedon Kawakawa Road and the land areas adjoining it, that have similar soil quality and topography constraints, from Rural, Rural Coastal and Rural Production to Countryside Living.
3722-1	Craig Maxwell	craigatrbg@gmail.com	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Amend development controls for dairy effluent discharge to read 'effluent cannot be sprayed closer than 20m from a boundary and 50m from a neighboring dwelling'. [Specific provision to be replaced not identified]
3722-2	Craig Maxwell	craigatrbg@gmail.com	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Amend activity status for 'discharge of treated dairy effluent water to water' to be a Restricted Discretionary activity.
3722-3	Craig Maxwell	craigatrbg@gmail.com	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Amend silage and leachate disposal controls so they do not prescribe how to collect and dispose of it, as long as the outcome is achieved.
3722-4	Craig Maxwell	craigatrbg@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Incentivise protection of SEAs through rewards like not paying rates on the SEA areas.
3722-5	Craig Maxwell	craigatrbg@gmail.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Amend rules to allow landowners to graze two meters of a waterway once or twice a year to control weeds.
3722-6	Craig Maxwell	craigatrbg@gmail.com	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	J1.4 Rules and mapping	Retain electricity transmission corridors with their current widths, and with particular reference to Papatimu Road, Papakura
3722-7	Craig Maxwell	craigatrbg@gmail.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Delete provisions.
3722-8	Craig Maxwell	craigatrbg@gmail.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Delete provisions.
3722-9	Craig Maxwell	craigatrbg@gmail.com	Genetically modified organisms	C5.17/H4.19 Genetically modified organisms		Delete all GMO provisions.
3723-1	Timothy C Turner	timt@sleepyhead.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Reject Mana Whenua provisions.
3724-1	Jennifer C Jenkin	jenny@swansonmedical.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Retain objectives and policies for Policy Area 2: Swanson South.
3725-1	Charlotte Lee and Vickie Loach	rowan@stuartryan.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Retain non-complying activity status for entertainment facilities in the Public Open Space - Conservation zone.
3725-2	Charlotte Lee and Vickie Loach	rowan@stuartryan.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.7/I12 Coastal transition zone		Retain non-complying activity status for entertainment facilities in the Coastal Transition zone.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3725-3	Charlotte Lee and Vickie Loach	rowan@stuartryan.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	I6.1.9 Activity table	Retain non-complying activity status for entertainment facilities in the Coastal Marine zone.
3726-1	Briar Green and Rick Pearson	beg@maxnet.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 115 Western Springs Road, Western Springs from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban.
3727-1	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.6 Sustainably managing our coastal environment	Amend issue to explain the importance of publically owned property in protecting unique and sensitive areas from development, providing public access to the coast, and ensuring development is of a scale and intensity compatible with adjacent public open space.
3727-2	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Amend issue to indicate the wider role of public open space, particularly its conservation role, the need to add to the open space network as population increases, to provide access to residents of all abilities, and encourage the development of linkages connecting open space.
3727-3	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Amend Introduction pullet points 2 and 4 as follows: [bullet point 2] providing public access to the coastline, islands, and beaches and native bush [bullet point 4] protecting and enhancing out natural and cultural heritage, landscapes, sensitive ecological areas and native flora and fauna ecological values.
3727-4	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Amend Objective 2 as follows: The protection of the natural environment, <u>heritage buildings and landscapes, and historical and culturally significant areas through the provision of public open spaces.</u> <del>Of public open spaces and cultural heritage places.</del>
3727-5	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Amend Objective 3 as follows: The recreation needs of Aucklanders are met through the provision of sufficient <u>high quality public open space and recreation facilities</u> particularly in intensified urban <u>and new growth areas.</u>
3727-6	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Amend Policy 2 as follows: <u>Increase the public open space network...intensification or growth, or where there is a future identified need, or where sensitive or unique properties should be protected from urban development.</u>
3727-7	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Amend Policy 6 as follows: Connect public open space physically and visually to create a network that enables people and wildlife to move around efficiently and safely, <u>emphasising public transport, walking, cycling, horseriding and water borne forms of transportation.</u>
3727-8	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Amend Methods, Regulatory - Other, as follows: Reserve Act status and preparation and <u>implementation of Reserve Management Plans (Reserves Act 1977).</u>
3727-9	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Add [a third point under Methods, Advocacy and Education, Funding and Assistance] as follows: <u>developing an acquisition strategy for new regional parks and designated funding mechanisms for regional park acquisition and development.</u>
3727-10	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7 Introduction	Amend to describe the importance of land-based facilities and properties in enhancing access to and enjoyment of the CMA, and the important role Auckland Council has in regulating private and public development so as not to detract from the Public Open Space and Coastal Marine Area.
3727-11	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7 Introduction	Amend section 'Values of the Coastal Environment' to emphasise land-based facilities in enhancing the values of the coastal environment. Refer to suggested wording on page 8/25 of submission.
3727-12	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.2 Public access & open space - coastal environment	Amend Objective 2 as follows: The open space, recreation and amenity values of the coastal environment are maintained <u>and</u> or enhance through the provision of public <u>open spaces, parks, reserves and facilities</u> in appropriate locations.
3727-13	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.2 Public access & open space - coastal environment	Amend Policy 1 as follows: (a) Subdivision, use and development in the coastal environment must, where practical: be designed and located to minimise impacts on public use and access to the CMA <u>and partially owned land adjacent to the CMA.</u>
3727-14	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.2 Public access & open space - coastal environment	Amend Policy 2 as follows: Facilitate the provision of public access, <u>particularly including walking, cycling and boating,</u> to and along the coast through: a). <u>acquiring regional and other parks, esplanade reserves...</u> d). where appropriate providing broadwalks, <u>foot bridges, pontoons or other structures</u> in the CMA to connect...
3727-15	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.2 Public access & open space - coastal environment	Amend Policy 3 as follows: Provide for a range of open space area recreational use of the coast by: (c) enabling <u>public acquisition and development of conservation, parks and open space properties</u> and the provision of facilities in appropriate locations to enhance public access and amenity values.
3727-16	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	RPS	General	B12 Environmental Results Anticipated/Table 1/New ERAs	Amend section to include the importance of Council's role in acquiring parks, open space and conservation land to meet the population need, not just measuring levels of perceived accessibility; new acquisitions to be of a similar quality to existing regional and urban park networks, pest control, ecological protection and the development of measureable criteria.
3727-17	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	General	Temporary Activities (C7.5 and H6.5)		Add an objective controlling temporary activities as follows: <u>Temporary events in regional parks consistent with the Auckland Regional Park Management Plan 2010 are encouraged.</u>
3727-18	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	General	Temporary Activities (C7.5 and H6.5)		Add a policy controlling temporary activities as follows: <u>Manage temporary events in regional parks consistent with the Auckland Regional Park Management Plan 2010.</u>



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3727-19	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	D2 Introduction	Amend Introduction to acknowledge use of beach and coastlines as open spaces and how improvements can allow for peak use without impacting on quality. Refer to wording suggested on page 19/25 of the submission.
3727-20	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.1 Conservation zone desc, obs & pols		Amend zone Description to capture Copnservation Zone's role in the restoration of species, habitats and marine conservation and in supporting those activities with research buildings, worker accomodation and the like. Refer to suggested wording on page 11/25 of submission.
3727-21	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.1 Conservation zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 2 as follows: Recreational activities and associated buildings and structures complement and protect the <u>conservation</u> values and qualities of the public open space.
3727-22	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.1 Conservation zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 3 as follows: ....and which have minimal impact on its values and qualities such as passive <u>informal</u> recreation and unsealed walking tracks, picnic and rest areas, <u>short term</u> worker and volunteer accommodation and overnight stays by the public, research and outdoor education facilities and planting and soft landscaping...
3727-23	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.1 Conservation zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 4 as follows: ...enjoy the public open space and <u>facilitate species management and restoration</u> including for education purposes, <u>research and conservation activities</u> , public safety and the management of the public open space.
3727-24	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.1 Conservation zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 5 as follows:...ensuring there is minimal disturbance to existing landform, <u>vulnerable habitats</u> and vegetation.
3727-25	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.1 Conservation zone desc, obs & pols		Add a Policy 10 as follows: <u>Encourage the development of open spaces and multi-use trails connecting conservation areas to other open spaces using non-motorised transportation.</u>
3727-26	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.2 Informal Recreation zone desc, obs & pols		Amend the zone description to expand the examples of informal outdoor recreation activities and describe the range of temporary accommodations/ancillary structures across Auckland recreation spaces. Refer to wording on pages 12-13/25 of submission.
3727-27	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.2 Informal Recreation zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 4 as follows: ...enjoy the public open space for informal recreation <u>including the provision of short term accommodation and camping area.</u>
3727-28	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.2 Informal Recreation zone desc, obs & pols		Replace Policy 6 with the following: <u>Encourage the development of public open spaces and multi-use trails linking communities and public park and open space zones.</u>
3727-29	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Regional Parks	F1.7 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Retain Regional Parks precinct.
3727-30	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Regional Parks	F1.7 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Add the following to the Precinct Description after sentence 2 in paragraph 1: <u>Regional parks host specialized facilities such as the Auckland Botanic Gardens and regionally important special events such as Ambury Farm Day and Sculpture in the Gardens accomodating many thousands of visitors. Regional parks include some of the region's most popular beaches and native bush areas and on peak days are visited by many thousands of residents and international visitors. These activities and these purposes are reflected in ....</u>
3727-31	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Regional Parks	F1.7 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Add an Objective 3 as follows: <u>Special events in regional parks are managed to provide unique temporary experiences for residents and visitors while protecting underlying conservation, geological, heritage and recreational values.</u>
3727-32	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Regional Parks	F1.7 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Add a new clause to Policy 2 as follows: '(d) <u>The provision of appropriate support facilities such as parking, toilets and primitive camping.</u> '
3727-33	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Regional Parks	F1.7 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Amend Policy 6 as follows: 'Enable <u>larger</u> building thresholds and a greater number of <u>buildings and structures larger</u> than in underlying Public Open Spaces zones...'
3727-34	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend the precinct description to include the importance of this park for recreation, and wilderness experiences and the pressures arising from close proximity to Auckland's growing population.
3727-35	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.6 Rules (sub-precinct F)	Amend Sub-Precinct F 'Waitakere Ranges Regional Park' description to mention the Regional Parks Management Plan 2010 as the overriding document for the use, management, and development of the regional park.
3727-36	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Delete all Sub-Precinct F 'Waitakere Ranges Regional Park' Objectives and Policies.
3727-37	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	General	Temporary Activities (C7.5 and H6.5)		Clarify how the Temporary Activities rules interact with the Conservation and Informal Recreation zones and the Regional Parks precinct, particularly which one is the prevailing rule.
3727-38	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	D2 Introduction	Retain differentiation between Public Open Space Conservation and Informal Recreation.
3727-39	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.2-3 & I2.5 Land use & Dev. controls & Spec. info. req.	Retain the inclusion of the Auckland Regional Parks Management Plan 2010 and subsequent plans and associated concept plans.
3727-40	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Regional Parks	K1.7 Precinct Rules	Clarify whether the Restricted Discretionary activity 'Activities not complying with the Auckland Regional Park Management Plan 2010 and the associated concept plans or other applicable reserve management plans' override more restrictive activity status in the rest of the table.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3727-41	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Regional Parks	K1.7 Precinct Rules	Amend Activity Table to control the effects of development on the regional parks network. Changes include providing for temporary activities as a Restricted Discretionary Activity in the Regional Park Precinct; changing the status of new identified overnight campervan areas to a Discretionary Activity; adding time share accommodation to the exclusions from visitor accommodation; adding early childhood learning, arts and cultural centers, libraries, organised sport and recreation, markets, retail not otherwise provided for as Non Complying Activities in the Regional Park Precinct; adding grandstands, recreation facilities, and floodlighting as Prohibited Activities in the Regional Park Precinct; and limiting education facilities, research facilities and tertiary education facilities to those related to conservation, heritage or recreation in the Regional Park Precinct. Refer to suggested table on pages 17-20/25 of submission.
3727-42	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Regional Parks	K1.7 Precinct Rules	Amend Rule 2.1 [Landuse Controls] as follows: The land use controls...unless otherwise specified below. <u>The land use controls in the ARPM2010, subsequent management plans and associated concept plans will apply in place of any of the land use controls below.</u>
3727-43	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Regional Parks	K1.7 Precinct Rules	Amend Rule 3.1 [Development Controls] as follows: <u>The development controls specified in the ARPMP2010, subsequent management plans and associated cocept plans will apply in place of any of the development controls specified below.</u> The development controls in the Public...
3727-44	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Regional Parks	K1.7 Precinct Rules	Amend Rule 4.1 'Assessment - Restricted Discretionary Activities' to assess all activities for their effects on the natural environment.
3727-45	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Regional Parks	K1.7 Precinct Rules	Retain Rule 4.2 'Assessment Criteria'.
3727-46	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Regional Parks	K1.7 Precinct Rules	Amend Rule 5.1 'Matters of Discretion - Table 2' to evaluate recreational trails against the Universal Design and Safety criterion.
3727-47	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Regional Parks	K1.7 Precinct Rules	Retain Rule 5.2 'Assessment Criteria'.
3727-48	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Clubroom' to recognise a wider range of activities. Refer to suggested wording on page 21/25 of submission.
3727-49	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Conservation Planting' to include restoration planting and all native flora.
3727-50	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Informal Recreation' to recognise a wider range of trail activities. Refer to suggested wording on page 22/25 of submission.
3727-51	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Information Facilities' as follows: ...relating to particular features and resources of educational, <u>ecological or marine, scientific, safety</u> or heritage value about a particular site or sites.
3727-52	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Parks Infrastructure' to recognise the importance of farming and water systems as part of land management. Refer to wording suggested on pages 22-23/25 of submission.
3727-53	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Park Maintenance' to recognise a wider range of structures and activities. Refer to wording suggested on page 23/25 of submission.
3727-54	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	Designations	Auckland Council	General	Add the following to the list of regional park designations: Mutukaroa/Hamllins Hill, Whakatiwai, Waharau, and Whakanewha.
3727-55	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Amend the SEA over Hamilin's Hill/Matukaroa, Penrose to include the forested valley areas in the east adjacent to the motorway.
3727-56	Friends of Regional Parks	b.burrill@clear.net.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Regional Parks	Mapping	Show Te Muri Regional Park, including sections previously part of Mahurangi Regional Park and the Schischka block as a Regional Park Precinct.
3728-1	Marilyn Appleton	appleton@gama.net.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Adopt the relief sought in the submission by Ellerslie Residents Association.
3728-2	Marilyn Appleton	appleton@gama.net.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the area bound by Amy St, Ladies Mile, Main Highway and Pukerangi Crescent from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Mixed Housing Urban.
3729-1	Tim Duguid	lighthouse@xnet.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend Rule 3.2 to remove parking minimums.
3729-2	Tim Duguid	lighthouse@xnet.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Provide for more town houses and apartments, especially in the Isthmus area.
3729-3	Tim Duguid	lighthouse@xnet.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	General	Retain the urban boundary.
3730-1	New Zealand Maritime Trust	dj.mason@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Port	F3.8 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend to minimise any further wharf development.
3730-2	New Zealand Maritime Trust	dj.mason@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Port	F3.8 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend to minimise any further reclamation.
3731-1	Joanna Maskell	jokmesser@hotmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend rules to apply to all dwellings, not just more than four dwellings.
3731-2	Joanna Maskell	jokmesser@hotmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend rules to set a target for water management.
3731-3	Joanna Maskell	jokmesser@hotmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend to set minimum volume (or density) targets per area, stating volumes per housing type.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3731-4	Joanna Maskell	jokmessenger@hotmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend so that the release of greenfield land is controlled (staged) to ensure the compact city is provided as intended.
3731-5	Joanna Maskell	jokmessenger@hotmail.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend rules to make piping of streams a non-complying activity.
3731-6	Joanna Maskell	jokmessenger@hotmail.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Amend policies that require no net loss in ecological function, so that it is strengthened to require like for like mitigation.
3731-7	Joanna Maskell	jokmessenger@hotmail.com	Genetically modified organisms	C5.17/H4.19 Genetically modified organisms		Retain the precautionary approach to GMOs.
3732-1	Stuart King	Stuart_patrick_king@hotmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.2 Special character	Retain provisions to protect character areas.
3732-2	Stuart King	Stuart_patrick_king@hotmail.com	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Add Point Chevalier streets such as Moa, Huia, Kiwi, Walmer, Riro, Target, Montrose, Alberta, Miller Smale, Formby etc to Special Character areas.
3732-3	Stuart King	Stuart_patrick_king@hotmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone Huia Rd, Kiwi Rd, Tui St, Moa Rd, Walmer Rd and Riro St in Point Chevalier from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to a lower density zone.
3732-4	Stuart King	Stuart_patrick_king@hotmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone Point Chevalier Mixed Housing to Single House, particularly streets North of Meola Road, except for areas close to the Town Centre.
3732-5	Stuart King	Stuart_patrick_king@hotmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Reject city boundaries in conjunction with limited intensification.
3733-1	Stella Liu	liubin9@yahoo.com	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone 326 Sturges Rd, Henderson from Countryside Living to a residential zone that would allow subdivision of at least four lots.
3734-1	Arnold R Turner	arnold.turner@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Remove the SEA overlay from 44 and 46 Whatipu Rd, and all other subdivided sections in the Little Huia Valley.
3735-1	D and L Robertson Family Trust	duncan_robertson@bnz.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete the pre-1944 overlay from 27 Fairview Road, Mt Eden.
3735-2	D and L Robertson Family Trust	duncan_robertson@bnz.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.2 Special character	Delete all objectives, polices, other methods and reasons relating to the Pre-1944 Demolition Control Overlay.
3735-3	D and L Robertson Family Trust	duncan_robertson@bnz.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete all rules and criteria.
3735-4	D and L Robertson Family Trust	duncan_robertson@bnz.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend rules so that demolition and removal of pre-1944 dwellings is a permitted activity when consent has been granted for an appropriate, contextually designed new building.
3735-5	D and L Robertson Family Trust	duncan_robertson@bnz.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend assessment criteria to provide for: <u>a. whether a new building is proposed and the contribution it would make to streetscape character; b. the need to achieve reasonable compliance with the current building code; c. the need to achieve modern living amenity; d. whether the building will be removed for reuse elsewhere; and e. the reasonableness and practicality of renovating.</u>
3735-6	D and L Robertson Family Trust	duncan_robertson@bnz.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend to provide for consent on a non-notified basis.
3736-1	Michael Eiberg	michael@eiberg.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Amend the RUB to include 25, 27 and 27A Quail Drive, Albany.
3736-2	Michael Eiberg	michael@eiberg.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Amend the RUB to include 10, 24, 34, 35 and 37 Quail Drive, 22, 24, 26, 28, 168, 176, 182, 192, 194 and 200 Gills Road and 16 Stevenson Crescent, Albany.
3736-3	Michael Eiberg	michael@eiberg.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Delete SEA at 25, 25A, 27 and 27A Quail Drive, Albany.
3736-4	Michael Eiberg	michael@eiberg.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Delete SEA at 36 Stevenson Crescent, Albany.
3737-1	Monique Dalton	monique.dalton@xtra.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Add Moa, Huia, Kiwi, Walmer Riro, Target, Montrose, Alberta, Miller Smale, Formby Streets, Pt Chevalier.
3737-2	Monique Dalton	monique.dalton@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Huia, Kiwi, Tui, Moa, Walmer and Riro Streets, Pt Chevalier from Terrace Housing and Apartment Building to Single House.
3737-3	Monique Dalton	monique.dalton@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone most of Pt Chevalier, apart from within 500m of the Town Centre, from Mixed Housing Urban/Suburban to Single House.
3737-4	Monique Dalton	monique.dalton@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the area within 500m of the Pt Chevalier Town Centre to Mixed Housing Urban and Mixed Housing Suburban.
3738-1	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Mako Point, Awhitu Peninsula from Rural Coastal to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation.
3738-2	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Remove SEA overlay from Mako Point, Awhitu Peninsula.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3738-3	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Remove SEA-M2 overlay from Mako Point, Awhitu Peninsula.
3738-4	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Remove High Natural Character Overlay from Mako Point, Awhitu Peninsula.
3738-5	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.3 Areas of degraded water quality	Amend provisions to improve water quality in the Manukau Harbour.
3738-6	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.2 Mana Whenua values Mātauranga & tikanga	Amend provisions to restrict new discharges into Manukau Harbour.
3738-7	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Dredging include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.3 Background, objectives and policies	Amend provisions to allow ongoing dredging around wharves and in channels in the Manukau Harbour.
3738-8	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	I6.1.4 Activity table	Amend provisions to simplify mangrove removal rules in the Manukau Harbour.
3738-9	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Precincts - South	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Add new precinct 'Manukau Harbour' to incorporate provisions described in submission 3738.
3738-10	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Remove SEA M1 and M2 from the foreshore of the Manukau Harbour.
3738-11	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land in the vicinity of wharves, jetties and boat ramps around the Manukau Harbour foreshore to provide for parking and other support activities.
3738-12	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend provisions to remove requirement for cultural impact assessment for consents involving overlays or mangrove removal.
3738-13	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Amend to address the pressure that population growth will place on recreational amenities including Auckland's foreshores and harbours.
3738-14	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.6 Sustainably managing our coastal environment	Amend to emphasize the need to upgrade water quality in the harbour, restore foreshores and harbours and rebuild access, with respect to Manukau Harbour.
3738-15	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend to address the desire to provide greater recreational access and use of Auckland's foreshores and harbours, including for transportation.
3738-16	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.5 Rural and coastal towns and villages	Amend to include restoration of the Manukau harbour foreshore and provision of water based recreation amenities and transportation.
3738-17	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Amend to include restoration of the Manukau harbour foreshore and provision of water based recreation amenities and transportation..
3738-18	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.2 Public access & open space - coastal environment	Add objectives and policies that encourage upgrading water quality and restoration of the foreshore and degraded areas of the Manukau Harbour; encourage removal of mangroves and pacific oysters; support dredging silted up channels; support the provision of emergency response facilities; and support reducing the volume of untreated stormwater and wastewater discharges into the harbour.
3738-19	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	RPS	General	B12 Environmental Results Anticipated/Table 1/New ERAs	Amend tables to include quantifiable measures of increased access to the Manukau Harbour for recreation, increased water borne transportation, and improving water quality.
3738-20	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Amend to encourage the removal of mangroves from the Manukau Harbour foreshore particularly where they have established since 1985 and where they are reducing access in channels (Waiuku Estuary, Puhurehure and Mangere Inlet).
3738-21	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.3 Areas of degraded water quality	Research the effect of Watercare discharging 7 tonnes of suspended solids into the harbour each day and the effect of treated wastewater and treated and untreated stormwater .
3738-22	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Discharges	D5.1.10 - D5.1.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend to establish specific goals for reducing existing storm and wastewater flows by Watercare into the Manukau Harbour.
3738-23	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Discharges	I6.1.7 Activity tables	Amend to prohibit increased future waste and stormwater discharges by Watercare into the Harbour (whether treated or untreated).
3738-24	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	Introduction	Amend zones and overlays in the Manukau Harbour to make provision for restoration activities.
3738-25	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	D5.1 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend to encourage and facilitate the restoration of the foreshore and channels of the Manukau Harbour.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3738-26	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	I6.1.4 Activity table	Amend to simplify rules and use 1985 as the date for the Manukau Harbour after which mangrove removal is a permitted activity, or an earlier date when communities or applicants provide photographic or other evidence of areas being free of mangroves.
3738-27	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.1.7 Exotic vegetation and pacific oysters removal		Amend provisions to make it easier for communities to remove pacific oyster reefs.
3738-28	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.1.16 Local water transport facilities		Add objectives and policies encouraging the restoration of degraded or compromised foreshores, establishment of local water transport facilities, and development of appropriate structures in additional locations.
3738-29	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Delete SEA M1 and M2 objectives and policies.
3738-30	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Delete ONF objectives and policies.
3738-31	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Delete ONL objectives and policies.
3738-32	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Delete ONC objectives and policies.
3738-33	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Delete HNC objectives and policies.
3738-34	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Delete provisions.
3738-35	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.3 Development controls	Amend general Coastal Marine rules to make it easier or more flexible to dredge around wharves, beaches and in channels; deposit dredge materials; remove and disturb sediment; reclamation and declamation construct of marine amenities; provide for emergency services; install navigation aids and moorings; remove pacific oyster reefs; and remove mangroves.
3738-36	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	I7.1 Activity tables and I7.2 Notification	Amend Marine Zone rules to make it easier or more flexible to dredge around wharves, beaches and in channels; deposit dredge materials; remove and disturb sediment; reclamation and declamatoin; construct of marine amenities; provide for emergency services; install navigation aids and moorings; remove pacific oyster reefs; and remove mangroves.
3738-37	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.5/I10 Ferry Terminal zone		Amend Ferry Terminal Zone rules to make it easier or more flexible to dredge around wharves, beaches and in channels; deposit dredge materials; remove and disturb sediment; reclamation and declamatoin; construct of marine amenities; provide for emergency services; install navigation aids and moorings; remove pacific oyster reefs; and remove mangroves.
3738-38	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Remove SEA M1 from Whatipu.
3738-39	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Remove SEAM-1 from Little Huia foreshore.
3738-40	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Little Huia foreshore to Public Open Space Informal Recreation.
3738-41	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Remove SEA from Little Huia foreshore.
3738-42	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	D5.1.15 Background, objectives and policies	Amend to allow construction of a wharf at Cornwallis wharf and beach.
3738-43	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	D5.1.15 Background, objectives and policies	Amend to allow construction of a wharf and boat ramp at Titirangi.
3738-44	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	D5.1.15 Background, objectives and policies	Amend to allow construction of a wharf and boat ramp at Whatipu.
3738-45	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mooring zone	I8.1 Activity table	Amend to allow moorings at Cornwallis wharf.
3738-46	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Remove SEA M1 and M2 from Green Bay, Blockhouse Bay and Lynfield.
3738-47	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Amend indicative coastline to show the new shore line at Onehunga Foreshore.
3738-48	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Onehunga Foreshore to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation.
3738-49	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.1.16 Local water transport facilities		Amend to allow construction of a jetty and boat ramp at Onehunga Foreshore.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3738-50	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Remove SEA M1 and M2 from Mangere Bridge and the foreshore of Mangere Inlet.
3738-51	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.1.16 Local water transport facilities		Amend to allow construction of a jetty and boat ramp at Mangere Bridge and the foreshore of Mangere Inlet.
3738-52	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Zoning	Coastal		Add marina or mooring zone to Mangere Bridge and the foreshore of Mangere Inlet.
3738-53	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Drainage, reclamation and declamation	I6.1.1 Activity table	Amend to allow reconstruction of poorly reclaimed areas at Mangere Bridge and the foreshore of Mangere Inlet.
3738-54	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Remove small area of SEA M2 from the southside of Auckland Airport.
3738-55	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Remove SEA M2 from Puhinui Inlet or amend SEA rules to allow removal of mangroves and allow construction of jetties and boat ramps.
3738-56	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Remove SEA M2 from Weymouth west foreshore.
3738-57	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Remove SEA M1 from Whatapaka Road, or amend rules to allow removal of mangroves in this area.
3738-58	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Remove SEA M2 from Waiuku Estuary including Te Toro, Glenbdook and Clarks Beach.
3738-59	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend Rule 1.2.1 activity table to permit parking and public facilities at Waiuku Estuary including Te Toro, Glenbrook and Clarks Beach
3738-60	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Remove SEA from Waiuku Estuary including Te Toro, Glenbrook and Clarks Beach.
3738-61	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	I6.1.10 Activity table	Amend to allow construction of a wharf or jetty at Matakawau and Grahams Beach.
3738-62	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.16 Wastewater network management rules	Amend Activity Table 'discharge of untreated wastewater from public and private wastewater networks' from permitted, controlled, restricted discretionary and non complying to Prohibited; and for discharge for treated wastewater to be non complying.
3738-63	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.15 Onsite wastewater rules	Delete Activity Table and amend with immediate legal effect.
3738-64	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mangroves	D5.1.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend all mangrove provisions to incorporate most recent NZ based science on the effects of mangroves on the ecosystem and the Manukau Harbour.
3738-65	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	I6.1.4 Activity table	Amend activity table to allow removal of seedlings as a Permitted activity in all areas except marine reserves, and to be a restricted discretionary activity in marine reserves.
3738-66	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	I6.1.4 Activity table	Amend activity table to read 'Removal of mangroves established after 1996 except for the Manukau Harbour where the date is 1985 as a Permitted activity in all areas except marine reserve; a Controlled activity in SEA M 1, and ONF; and a Restricted Discretionary activity in marine reserve.
3738-67	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	I6.1.4 Activity table	Amend activity table to read 'Removal of mangroves established prior to 1996 except for the Manukau Harber where the date is 1985 as a Controlled activity in areas except marine reserve, SEA M-1 and ONF; a Restricted Discretionary activity in SEA M-1 and ONF; and a Discretionary activity in marine reserve.
3738-68	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.4 - I6.6 Assessment and Special information requirements	Amend assessment criteria to delete any requirement for assessment of sediment input, initiative to reduce sediment and nutrient inputs into the catchment, and increase allowable methods of removal.
3738-69	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	I7.1 Activity tables and I7.2 Notification	Amend to allow mangrove removal as a permitted activity.
3738-70	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.5/I10 Ferry Terminal zone		Amend Ferry terminal zone to allow mangrove removal as a permitted activity.
3738-71	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.4/I9 Minor Port zone		Amend Minor Port Zone to allow mangrove removal as a permitted activity.
3738-72	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	I6.1.4 Activity table	Amend activity table to replace the date 1996 with 1985 or an earlier date if the applicant has proof the area was free of mangroves in 1985.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3738-73	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mangroves	D5.1.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend to remove the inference that values associated with mangroves which have established since 1985 are more important than values that existed in areas prior to mangroves becoming established.
3738-74	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mangroves	App. 6.5 Sch. SEA marine where mangroves are a minor component or absent	Amend Appendix 6.5 [Schedule SEA marine where mangroves are a minor component or absent] to incorporate the entire foreshore of the Manukau Harbour as areas where mangrove values are minor.
3738-75	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Amend to encourage placement of overhead lines underground as rights of way become available.
3738-76	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend to reduce the impacts of existing overhead lines on the use of underlying property and development, environment and communities.
3738-77	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	J1.4 Rules and mapping	Retain transmission corridor covering 12m both sides of the centre line of transmission lines, to activities sensitive to the effects of transmission lines.
3738-78	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	J1.4 Rules and mapping	Amend 'council is required to identify and provide a buffer corridor below and around high voltage transmission lines and transmission towers/poles', to correctly state NPSET2008 and the requirement to conform to NZECP34:2001.
3738-79	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	E1.4 Description, objectives and policies	Add new objectives and policies to encourage the placement of existing and new transmission lines underground and to encourage location and operation of transmission lines to keep to a minimum the effect on the use, development and value of underlying property.
3738-80	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend activity status for 'overhead electricity lines both up to and including 100kV lines and greater than 100kV in all zones' to discretionary.
3738-81	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend assessment criteria to include the assessment of the effect of the line or tower or changes to the line or tower on existing use rights of underlying private property.
3738-82	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	J1.4 Rules and mapping	Retain activity table, particularly regulation of sensitive activities.
3738-83	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	J1.4 Rules and mapping	Amend assessment criteria to include an assessment of the economic impact of the lines on the property owner and use of the underlying property.
3738-84	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain definition of 'Activities sensitive to transmission lines'.
3738-85	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8500 Ash Street Transmission Lines	Amend designation 8500 to require Transpower to notify local boards and owners of property prior to making changes to overhead lines or towers, and requiring Transpower to work with Auckland council and others to replace these overhead lines with lines underground.
3738-86	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8503 Mount Roskill Substation	Amend designation 8503 to require Transpower to notify local boards and owners of property prior to making changes to overhead lines or towers, and requiring Transpower to work with Auckland council and others to replace these overhead lines with lines underground.
3738-87	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8504 Boundary Road Transmission Lines	Amend designation 8504 to require Transpower to notify local boards and owners of property prior to making changes to overhead lines or towers, and requiring Transpower to work with Auckland council and others to replace these overhead lines with lines underground.
3738-88	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8505 Haycock Avenue Overhead Electricity Transmission Lines	Amend designation 8505 to require Transpower to notify local boards and owners of property prior to making changes to overhead lines or towers, and requiring Transpower to work with Auckland council and others to replace these overhead lines with lines underground.
3738-89	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8506 Barrack Road Overhead Electricity Transmission Lines	Amend designation 8506 to require Transpower to notify local boards and owners of property prior to making changes to overhead lines or towers, and requiring Transpower to work with Auckland council and others to replace these overhead lines with lines underground.
3738-90	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8508 Richardson Road Overhead Electricity Transmission Lines	Amend designation 8508 to require Transpower to notify local boards and owners of property prior to making changes to overhead lines or towers, and requiring Transpower to work with Auckland council and others to replace these overhead lines with lines underground.
3738-91	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	Transpower Other	Amend designations relating to Transpower assets to require Transpower to notify local boards and owners of property prior to making changes to overhead lines or towers, and requiring Transpower to work with Auckland council and others to replace these overhead lines with lines underground.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3738-92	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7 Strategic	Amend to encourage restoration of the Onehunga foreshore and reinstatement on the Manukau Harbour of marine passenger transportation, including construction of wharves, jetties and bat ramps and increased recreation access and visitor use; emergency services and associated facilities; dredging of channels that have been allowed to silt up and innovative methods of deposition of dredging material; removal of mangroves and other material; improvements to water quality including reducing discharges to the harbour and reduction in activities causing sedimentation.
3738-93	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.4/I9 Minor Port zone		Amend to allow the Port of Onehunga to transition over time from an industrial centre to a mixed use marine, emergency services and associated facilities, passenger transport, recreation, business and visitor complex while protection industrial activities of other minor ports.
3738-94	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Reject and replace with a mechanism consistent with the provisions of the RMA.
3738-95	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Reject and replace with a mechanism consistent with the provisions of the RMA.
3738-96	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Precincts - South	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Add new precinct 'Port of Onehunga' in accordance with the layout attached to Page 8, Volume 6, Submission 3738, allowing over time a transition to a mixed use marine industrial, transportation, recreation, community, business, emergency services and visitor complex.
3738-97	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.4/I9 Minor Port zone		Amend to allow over time the Port of Onehunga to transition to a mixed use marine industrial, transportation, recreation, community, business, emergency services and visitor complex.
3738-98	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Zoning	Coastal		Extend the Minor Port zoning at the Onehunga Wharf to the east and west.
3738-99	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezoning on the southern and eastern foreshore of the Mangere Inlet to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation as per map on Page 7, Volume 6 of submission.
3738-100	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone the northern foreshore of Mangere Inlet to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation.
3738-101	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Allow a major multinodal transport corridor to be built along the northern foreshore of Mangere Inlet.
3738-102	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Zoning	Coastal		Zone the entire Mangere Inlet CMA as General Coastal Marine.
3738-103	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add historic heritage overlay to the portage route from East Tamaki to Otahuhu.
3738-104	Manukau Harbour Restoration Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Zoning	Coastal		Rezone the portage route from East Tamaki to Otahuhu to allow the route to be re-established with boat ramps and other facilities.
3739-1	Ian M Scott	scotties2@orcon.net.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Delete provision for multi-level apartments
3739-2	Ian M Scott	scotties2@orcon.net.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Decline or amend the Mana Whenua provisions to remove any special rights, powers, co-governance or authority to any section of the community that has not been democratically elected
3740-1	LPG Association of New Zealand Incorporated	peter@lpga.org.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	H4.6.1 Activity table	Retain Activity Table trigger limits for LPG.
3740-2	LPG Association of New Zealand Incorporated	peter@lpga.org.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	H4.6.1 Activity table	Amend activity status for LPG to read 'Hazardous facilities that involve LPG associated with retail sale of fuel stored in a single vessel, or sold in a number of single vessels, that in combination do not exceed 6t.'
3740-3	LPG Association of New Zealand Incorporated	peter@lpga.org.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	H4.6 - 2 Controls/ 3 Assessment	Delete 2.1 Permitted Activity Controls.
3740-4	LPG Association of New Zealand Incorporated	peter@lpga.org.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	H4.6 - 2 Controls/ 3 Assessment	Revise the hazardous facilities rules to remove duplication with the HNSO Act requirements.
3741-1	Reuben Woods	reuben.woods@dlapf.com	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Add Moa, Huia, Kiwi, Walmer, Riro, Target, Montrose, Alberta, Miller, Smale, Formby and Muripara Streets, Pt Chevalier to the overlay.
3741-2	Reuben Woods	reuben.woods@dlapf.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone Huia, Kiwi, Tui, Moa, Walmer and Riro Streets, Pt Chevalier from Terrace Housing and Apartment Building to Single House.
3741-3	Reuben Woods	reuben.woods@dlapf.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone most of Pt Chevalier, apart from within 500m of the Town Centre, from Mixed Housing Urban/Suburban to Single House.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3741-4	Reuben Woods	reuben.woods@dlapf.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone the area within 500m of the Pt Chevalier Town Centre to Mixed Housing Urban and Mixed Housing Suburban.
3742-1	Keith W Turner	k2t@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Remove the SEA overlay from 44 and 46 Whatipu Rd, and all other subdivided sections in the Little Huia Valley.
3743-1	Thomas R Stafford	tom_stafford@hotmail.com	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete overlay at 59A Canal Road, Avondale.
3744-1	Mark Blanchfield	markblanchfield@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Amend so that Council has the final say on the balance of pros and cons, and not a local iwi.
3745-1	Domain Student Accommodation	david@davidwren.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Apply the 20.5m or 6 storeys Additional Zone height control overlay to 1 Domain Dr, Parnell.
3745-2	Domain Student Accommodation	david@davidwren.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Basement' to account for unique street topography. Refer to suggested wording on page 7/31 of the submission.
3745-3	Domain Student Accommodation	david@davidwren.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Building Coverage' to account for basement areas under a landscaped area/driveway of a site. Refer to wording suggested on page 8/31 of submission.
3745-4	Domain Student Accommodation	david@davidwren.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Impervious Area' to account for basement areas under a landscaped area of a site. Refer to wording suggested on page 8/31 of submission.
3746-1	Kohimarama Residents Association Incorporated	agunder@ihug.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Mixed Use and Local Centre zoned areas fronting onto Tamaki Drive, Atkin and Patterson Avenues.
3746-2	Kohimarama Residents Association Incorporated	agunder@ihug.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Add a Height Control Overlay over the Mixed Use and Local Centre zoned areas fronting onto Tamaki Drive, Atkin and Patterson Avenues, limiting maximum future building height to 10m.
3746-3	Kohimarama Residents Association Incorporated	agunder@ihug.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Add any specific height limitations which apply to individual buildings within the Mixed Use and Local Centre zoned areas fronting onto Tamaki Drive, Atkin and Patterson Avenues, Mission Bay, which are subject to the pre-1944 Alteration/Demolition Overlay, so that the buildings are clearly identified and to delineate any specific limited extent of Alteration in Height permitted under the Alteration/Demolition rules.
3746-4	Kohimarama Residents Association Incorporated	agunder@ihug.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Mixed Housing Urban zoning of the sites between Kohimarama Road and Sage Road, Kohimarama.
3746-5	Kohimarama Residents Association Incorporated	agunder@ihug.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Mixed Housing Suburban zoning of the land to the south of Taranaki Road, on both sides of Melanesia Road and on the western side of Sage Road, Kohimarama.
3746-6	Kohimarama Residents Association Incorporated	agunder@ihug.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Terraced Housing and Apartment Building zoning on the sites adjacent to Tamaki Drive, on the western side of Kohimarama Road, Kohimarama.
3746-7	Kohimarama Residents Association Incorporated	agunder@ihug.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Neighbourhood Centre zoning of the land at the intersection of Baddeley Avenue and Melansia Road, Kohimarama.
3746-8	Kohimarama Residents Association Incorporated	agunder@ihug.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Neighbourhood Centre zoning of the land on the western side of Averill Avenue between Tamaki Drive and Eltham Road, Kohimarama.
3746-9	Kohimarama Residents Association Incorporated	agunder@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Notification	Retain the notification rule.
3746-10	Kohimarama Residents Association Incorporated	agunder@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 8.2 clause 1 to read: 'Buildings must not exceed 10m in height, except that 50 per cent of a building's roof measured vertically from the junction between wall and roof on each elevation of the building may exceed this height by up to 1.0m, where the entire roof slopes 15 degrees or more.'
3746-11	Kohimarama Residents Association Incorporated	agunder@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Height in relation to boundary rules 7.3 and 8.3 by deleting exception clause 2(e) relating to open space zoned land exceeding 2000m2 in area.
3746-12	Kohimarama Residents Association Incorporated	agunder@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Height in relation to boundary rules 7.3 and 8.3 to remove the exception for pedestrian access ways in clause 3.
3746-13	Kohimarama Residents Association Incorporated	agunder@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Add a development control to Rule 8.6 for the Mixed Housing Urban zone to read: ' <u>A special minimum front yard requirement of 4.0m applies to Tamaki Drive frontages in coastal Kohimarama (all odd numbered properties from and including numbers 195 to 307 Tamaki Drive).</u> '
3746-14	Kohimarama Residents Association Incorporated	agunder@ihug.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain the standard car parking rates under Table 1(c) for the land within coastal Kohimarama.
3747-1	Broadway Park Residents Society Incorporated	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Add a new 6th bullet point to read: ' <u>Ensures the upgrade and installation of Transport Infrastructure and network water supply, wastewater and stormwater infrastructure as a prerequisite to further urban growth and development.</u> '



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3747-2	Broadway Park Residents Society Incorporated	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Add a final sentence [Supply of land in Appropriate Locations] to read: <u>The Council will ensure, through the Unitary Plan and its other Local Government functions and powers that such new and upgraded services will be installed prior to further urban growth development and intensification, to ensure that adverse effects of development an (sic) infrastructure capacity and service levels are avoided and that where such infrastructure is presently under-capacity, that situation is remedied as a pre-requisite to further development.</u>
3747-3	Broadway Park Residents Society Incorporated	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	RPS	General	B12 Environmental Results Anticipated/Table 1/New ERAs	Add to 12 Table 1 to read: <u>Quality urban growth objectives: Network infrastructure provision and service including transport, water supply, wastewater and stormwater network infrastrucutre, being upgraded as a pre-requisite to urban growth and intensification so as to at least maintain service levels as at 30 September 2013 and Environmental results anticipated: confirmation by means of a Council-maintained Infrastructure Register that the infrastructure capacities and service levels are in place as a pre-requisite to allowing urban development and intensification.</u>
3747-4	Broadway Park Residents Society Incorporated	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Amend Objective 3 to read: <u>Safe, efficient and secure development, operation and upgrading of infrastructure is enabled, to service the needs of existing and planned use and development; and require that such upgrading is undertaken and installed as a pre-requisite to further development and intensification.</u>
3747-5	Broadway Park Residents Society Incorporated	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Amend Policy 4 to read: <u>Require the development, upgrading, operation, repair and maintenance of infrastructure, including as a pre-requisite to further development and intensification, to avoid or mitigate adverse effects.</u>
3747-6	Broadway Park Residents Society Incorporated	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Amend Objective 1 to read: <u>Land use, transport infrastructure and all modes of transport are integrated and upgraded as a prerequisite to further development and intensification to a capacity and in a manner that enables the adverse effects of traffic generation on the transport network to be managed and the adverse effects of further development and intensification on the transport network service levels to be avoided.</u>
3747-7	Broadway Park Residents Society Incorporated	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Amend Policy to 1.2 under Traffic Generation to read: <u>Require the upgrading of Public transport infrastructure as a prerequisite to urban development and intensification so that levels of service are maintained or enhanced.</u>
3747-8	Broadway Park Residents Society Incorporated	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Add a new Objective to read: <u>Not allow urban development and intensification until transport infrastructure and water supply, waste water and storm water network infrastructure have been provided or upgraded as required so as to avoid any decrease in levels of service or adverse effects of under-capacity.</u>
3747-9	Broadway Park Residents Society Incorporated	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Add a new Policy to read: <u>Require network infrastructure upgrading and capacity increases (including transport, water supply, wastewater and stormwater infrastructure) to precede development and intensification at least to the service levels existing at 30 September 2013.</u>
3747-10	Broadway Park Residents Society Incorporated	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Add a new statement prior to the Activity Table to read : <u>Residential development within the urban zones is a non-complying activity unless the Council's Infrastructure Register confirms that the Transport infrastructure and network water supply, wastewater and stormwater infrastructure has capacity to accommodate the development at levels of service no less than those available at 30 September 2013.</u>
3748-1	Balmoral Alliance	phil@prior.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Retain Building height provisions in the Single House zone [with reference to Rocklands Avenue, Balmoral].
3748-2	Balmoral Alliance	phil@prior.net.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Residential North Shore	J3.4.8 Maps, App. 10.5 Spec. character statement - Res. North Shore	Retain these provisions [with reference to Rocklands Avenue, Balmoral].
3748-3	Balmoral Alliance	phil@prior.net.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Retain these provisions [with reference to Rocklands Avenue, Balmoral]
3749-1	Alastair Kay, Peter Keys and Alan Drake	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone southern side of Sarawia St, Newmarket, including 1a to 15b, to Mixed Use.
3749-2	Alastair Kay, Peter Keys and Alan Drake	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Delete the overlay from Sarawia St, Newmarket.
3749-3	Alastair Kay, Peter Keys and Alan Drake	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Business	J3.1.6 Maps, App. 10.1 Spec. Character Statements - Bus.	Delete the Special character Business notation for Sarawia St, Newmarket.
3749-4	Alastair Kay, Peter Keys and Alan Drake	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add to Development Control 4.8(1) Minimum floor to floor/ceiling height as follows: <u>This shall only apply on sites front arterial roads.</u>
3750-1	Glen Cornelius	glen.liza.cornelius@gmail.com	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete the overlay from 54 Ngaio Street, Orakei.
3751-1	Holcim New Zealand Limited	nicky.hogarth@holcim.com	Zoning	South		Retain the extent of the Quarry zone at the Holcim Bombay Quarry, Beaver Road, Bombay.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3751-2	Holcim New Zealand Limited	nicky.hogarth@holcim.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.4/I9 Minor Port zone		Retain permitted activity status for marine and port activities.
3751-3	Holcim New Zealand Limited	nicky.hogarth@holcim.com	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	H4.1.2 Notification and H4.1.3 General controls	Retain permitted activity status for 'activities not meeting the general permitted activity controls and not provided for by another rule'.
3751-4	Holcim New Zealand Limited	nicky.hogarth@holcim.com	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Dust generating processes	Retain the permitted activity standard in 3.1.4.4 for cement storage.
3751-5	Holcim New Zealand Limited	nicky.hogarth@holcim.com	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Dust generating processes	Amend Control 3.1.4(4) to read <u>The Cement storage, handling, redistribution, or packaging of cement, where cement is stored in fully enclosed silos</u> : a. silos must be fitted with an appropriate filtration system which is certified by an independent chartered professional engineer as being designed to have a maximum emission rate of 30mg/m <sup>2</sup> (STP and dry gas basis) - b. cement must be delivered via a fully enclosed system c. silos must be fitted with a high level alarm that has both an audible and visual indicator and when the alarm is triggered it will stop the filling of the silo.'
3751-6	Holcim New Zealand Limited	nicky.hogarth@holcim.com	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Dust generating processes	Amend the activity status and description of cement storage in the Activity Table to read <u>The cement storage, handling, redistribution, or packaging of cement that does not comply with the permitted activity controls</u> ' as Restricted Discretionary.
3751-7	Holcim New Zealand Limited	nicky.hogarth@holcim.com	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	H4.1.2 Notification and H4.1.3 General controls	Amend to insert a cross reference from control 3.1.4(4) to restricted discretionary activity matters of discretion to address infringements of the permitted activity rules.
3751-8	Holcim New Zealand Limited	nicky.hogarth@holcim.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Table 1 24 hour standard for sulphur dioxide from 20 ug/m <sup>3</sup> to 120ug/m <sup>3</sup> .
3752-1	Adrian Williams and Jill Parfitt	acacia@slingshot.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Amend Rule 3 'Forestry' to permit the removal of exotic or introduced plants from a Wetland Management Area or a SEA for forestry purposes [and planting pre-dates scheduling of the wetland].
3752-2	Adrian Williams and Jill Parfitt	acacia@slingshot.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend Rule 2.2.3 'Earthworks for commercial forestry' to permit tracking earthworks for the removal of exotic or introduced plants from Wetland Management Areas and SEAs for forestry purposes [and planting pre-dates scheduling of the wetland].
3752-3	Adrian Williams and Jill Parfitt	acacia@slingshot.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Add a Permitted activity as follows: <u>Exotic forest tree removal where it is for the harvesting of forest trees that were planted for production purposes prior to 23 October 2001.</u>
3752-4	Adrian Williams and Jill Parfitt	acacia@slingshot.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Amend the SEA on Orua Bay Rd, Waiuku to exclude areas of pasture/ exotic species planted on pasture for forestry. Refer to map on page 10/25 of submission.
3753-1	Southbourne Holdings Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 6 Crowhurst St and surrounding sites, Newmarket, from Mixed Use to Metropolitan Centre - Newmarket. See submission for specific locations [page 5/6].
3753-2	Southbourne Holdings Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Amend the height to 32.5m for 2-4 Crowhurst St, Newmarket, subject to appropriate building design control.
3753-3	Southbourne Holdings Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain parking maximums subject to the provision of development control flexibility to provide additional onsite parking is the demand arises.
3754-1	Gavin H Wallace Limited	r.fraser-smith@harrisingrierson.com	Zoning	South		Rezone 545 - 561 Oruarangi Rd, Ihumatao from Future Urban to Mixed Housing Urban with an 'Ihumato Peninsula Precinct' [no text provided, refer Precinct Plan at page 8/9 of submission].
3754-2	Gavin H Wallace Limited	r.fraser-smith@harrisingrierson.com	Precincts - South	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Delete sub-precinct D from 545 - 561 Oruarangi Rd, Ihumatao and replace with an 'Ihumato Peninsula Precinct' [no text provided, refer Precinct Plan at page 8/9 of submission].
3754-3	Gavin H Wallace Limited	r.fraser-smith@harrisingrierson.com	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	Appendix 3.1 - Schedule for the Outstanding Natural Features Overlay		Delete ONFs (ID 147 and ID 168) from 545 - 561 Oruarangi Rd, Ihumatao.
3754-4	Gavin H Wallace Limited	r.fraser-smith@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend objective 4 to read: 'The development of land zoned future urban within the RUB occurs in a <del>an orderly</del> timely and planned manner.'
3754-5	Gavin H Wallace Limited	r.fraser-smith@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend policy 3 to read: 'Avoid <del>u</del> Urban development within the following areas <del>must</del> <u>should</u> be sensitively and appropriately designed...'
3754-6	Gavin H Wallace Limited	r.fraser-smith@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend Policy 4(b) to read: 'rezoning and infrastructure provision should be done in a logical sequence, and out of sequence infrastructure provision should <u>generally</u> be <del>specifically</del> avoided'.
3754-7	Gavin H Wallace Limited	r.fraser-smith@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Delete Policy 4(e), relating to scale and economies of servicing of land.
3754-8	Gavin H Wallace Limited	r.fraser-smith@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend Policy 6 to read: 'Require provision or upgrading of significant infrastructure to be coordinated with the structure and sequencing of growth and development, <u>or approval of an appropriate temporary solution until such time that the significant infrastructure can be provided, prior to the approval of an activity and/or development.</u> '
3755-1	Frank Tuck	tuckfam@ihug.co.nz	Mineral extraction	Overlay E1.7/J1.7 Quarry Transport Route		Amend the overlay to include criteria for safe cycling and walking.
3755-2	Frank Tuck	tuckfam@ihug.co.nz	Mineral extraction	Overlay E1.7/J1.7 Quarry Transport Route		Amend to consider physical separation for cyclists and walkers on the Whitford arterial roads.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3756-1	Large and King Limited	cath.eclipse@clear.net.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone the southern part of 402A Titirangi Road, Titirangi from Large Lot to Local Centre - Titirangi.
3757-1	Ronald R Riley	233C Walters Road, RD1, Papakura, Auckland 2580	RPS	Issues	B1.4 Addressing issues of significance to Mana Whenua	Amend by deleting the statement 'It is important to build stable and equal partnerships which enable Mana Whenua to actively and meaningfully participate in the management of natural resources'. This appears in the third paragraph under the heading 'Decision making, environmental governance, partnerships and participation'
3757-2	Ronald R Riley	233C Walters Road, RD1, Papakura, Auckland 2580	RPS	Issues	B1.4 Addressing issues of significance to Mana Whenua	Amend by deleting the bullet point 'Enable Mana Whenua to participate in co-management of natural resources'. This statement appears under the heading 'Auckland Plan strategic direction and priorities'
3757-3	Ronald R Riley	233C Walters Road, RD1, Papakura, Auckland 2580	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Remove all provisions in the PAUP calling for partnership arrangements, shared governance, co-management, joint management agreements and the transfer of power to Mana Whenua
3757-4	Ronald R Riley	233C Walters Road, RD1, Papakura, Auckland 2580	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.1 Recognition of Te Tiriti o Waitangi partnership & participation	Amend by deleting Policies 3 and 4
3757-5	Ronald R Riley	233C Walters Road, RD1, Papakura, Auckland 2580	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Prior to entering any co-governance arrangements, hold a referendum on whether the governance of physical and natural resources should be shared in partnership with Mana Whenua
3757-6	Ronald R Riley	233C Walters Road, RD1, Papakura, Auckland 2580	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	C5.15.1 Background & Objectives	Ensure that management decisions regarding freshwater resources lie solely with democratically elected governing bodies, and not in partnership with Mana Whenua
3757-7	Ronald R Riley	233C Walters Road, RD1, Papakura, Auckland 2580	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Delete and rewrite in a way that: respects property rights; provides a fair balance between protection of cultural heritage and private property rights; uses clear and unambiguous terminology; requires the council to be responsible for all Cultural Impact Assessments with applicants dealing directly with the council and not with iwi
3757-8	Ronald R Riley	233C Walters Road, RD1, Papakura, Auckland 2580	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Delete and rewrite in a way that: respects property rights; provides a fair balance between protection of cultural heritage and private property rights; uses clear and unambiguous terminology; requires the council to be responsible for all Cultural Impact Assessments with applicants dealing directly with the council and not with iwi
3757-9	Ronald R Riley	233C Walters Road, RD1, Papakura, Auckland 2580	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.1 Sites and places of significance to mana whenua	Grade the Sites of significance to Mana Whenua into categories of significance, to be accorded various degrees of protection and obligation
3757-10	Ronald R Riley	233C Walters Road, RD1, Papakura, Auckland 2580	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Grade the Sites of value to Mana Whenua into categories of significance, to be accorded varying degrees of protection and obligation
3757-11	Ronald R Riley	233C Walters Road, RD1, Papakura, Auckland 2580	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Explain to all affected parties the impact of, and the obligations required of the landowners, when a place is designated a Site of Significance or Value to Mana Whenua
3757-12	Ronald R Riley	233C Walters Road, RD1, Papakura, Auckland 2580	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete G2.7.4
3757-13	Ronald R Riley	233C Walters Road, RD1, Papakura, Auckland 2580	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Remove the requirement to obtain Cultural Impact Assessment from iwi. Make the council the agency responsible for preparing any Cultural Impact Assessment where the council deems it necessary
3758-1	RJ and AE Richardson Trust	nick@mhg.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 264, 264A, 278, 284, 286, 296, 298, 294, 302, 308, 310, 318, 320, 322, 326, 328, 332, 338 and 344 Coatesville-Riverhead Highway and 2, 16 and 26 Sunnyside Road, Coatesville from Rural Production to Countryside Living.
3758-2	RJ and AE Richardson Trust	nick@mhg.co.nz	Precincts - North	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Add a precinct 'Coatesville Precinct', including the properties listed in the submission [page 3/10], which specifies that 'Residential' is a Restricted Discretionary activity subject to a density of one dwelling per 4000m <sup>2</sup> and is subject to the matters of discretion and assessment criteria associated with subdivision in the Large Lot zone.
3758-3	RJ and AE Richardson Trust	nick@mhg.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Reject rule 2.7.4
3758-4	RJ and AE Richardson Trust	nick@mhg.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Reject rule 1.4 Applying for a resource consent which provides that the Council may consider provisions beyond those listed specifically as assessment criteria.
3758-5	RJ and AE Richardson Trust	nick@mhg.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Delete the requirements for the preparation of Design Statements as separate sections within the Assessment of Effects accompanying resource consents. [G2.7.2]
3758-6	RJ and AE Richardson Trust	nick@mhg.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Reject the requirement to incorporate affordable housing within development of 15 or more dwellings.
3759-1	Kalista Limited	gbowkett@kalista.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.1 Activity table	Amend activity table to include the resource recovery activity at 12A Alfred Street, Onehunga, as a Permitted activity, being a consented existing high risk industrial trade activity.
3759-2	Kalista Limited	gbowkett@kalista.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.2 Controls/ H4.8.3 Assessment	Amend Table 4 to include the resource recovery activity at 12A Alfred Street.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3760-1	JDP Investments Limited	nick@mhg.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain Town Centre - Onehunga at 300 Onehunga Mall, Onehunga.
3760-2	JDP Investments Limited	nick@mhg.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Reject the Onehunga Mall Historic Heritage Area exceeding the current provisions established in the operative district plan.
3760-3	JDP Investments Limited	nick@mhg.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Reject rule 1.4 Applying for a resource consent which provides that the Council may consider provisions beyond those listed specifically as assessment criteria.
3760-4	JDP Investments Limited	nick@mhg.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Reject rule 2.7.4
3760-5	JDP Investments Limited	nick@mhg.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete the storey control component of Development control 4.2 Building height.
3760-6	JDP Investments Limited	nick@mhg.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Delete the requirements for the preparation of Design Statements as separate sections within the Assessment of Effects accompanying resource consents. [G2.7.2]
3760-7	JDP Investments Limited	nick@mhg.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete the requirements in rules 2.1 Dwellings and 2.2 Offices to incorporate sustainable development.
3760-8	JDP Investments Limited	nick@mhg.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Reject the requirement to incorporate affordable housing within development of 15 or more dwellings.
3760-9	JDP Investments Limited	nick@mhg.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.2 Development controls	Reject application of the height control at 300 Onehunga Mall Road, Onehunga and apply height control in accordance with map H10-49 of the Auckland District Plan (Isthmus Section).
3760-10	JDP Investments Limited	nick@mhg.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Reject the updated heritage protection afforded to 300 Onehunga Mall, Onehunga.
3760-11	JDP Investments Limited	nick@mhg.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Retain new buildings within a Category A or B historic heritage area being considered as a Restricted Discretionary activity.
3761-1	Mehmed Investments Limited	colin@hardacreplanning.co.nz	Zoning	West		Retain Mixed Use zoning for 314 Lincoln Road and 320 Lincoln Road, Henderson.
3761-2	Mehmed Investments Limited	colin@hardacreplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Add urban design guidelines for locality of 314 and 320 Lincoln Road, Henderson. Refer to submission appendices (Volume 1, pages 6-84/84) for further information and examples.
3761-3	Mehmed Investments Limited	colin@hardacreplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add strong and robust urban design and development rules for the Mixed Use zone in the locality of 314 and 320 Lincoln Road, Henderson and other appropriate Mixed Use localities such as Parnell Road, Manukau Road, Dominion Road, Sandringham Road and Great South Road.
3761-4	Mehmed Investments Limited	colin@hardacreplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Retain the Mixed Use zoning with development rules allowing greater intensification, with particular reference to 314 and 320 Lincoln Road, Henderson.
3761-5	Mehmed Investments Limited	colin@hardacreplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Mixed Use zone maximum height to 24.5m and apply to 314 and 320 Lincoln Road, Henderson.
3761-6	Mehmed Investments Limited	colin@hardacreplanning.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Triangle Road, Henderson, from the stream (possibly 3-4 properties deep ) to the property adjoining 320 Lincoln Road and 314 Lincoln Road Henderson to Terrace [Housing] and Apartment Buildings.
3761-7	Mehmed Investments Limited	colin@hardacreplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete Rule 4.4 Building setback at upper floors and amend the purpose of the rule by deleting any reference to visual domination, sunlight access and adverse wind effects to streets. Refer to submission Volume 1, Appendix 3, pages 32-84/84 for examples; with particular reference to 314 and 320 Lincoln Road, Henderson.
3761-8	Mehmed Investments Limited	colin@hardacreplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Require a verandah rule for the Mixed Use zone, with particular reference to 314 and 320 Lincoln Road, Henderson.
3761-9	Mehmed Investments Limited	colin@hardacreplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Require a verandah control along the eastern side of Parnell Road from Ayr Street to Railway Terrace, Parnell.
3761-10	Mehmed Investments Limited	colin@hardacreplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the minimum floor to floor/ceiling height rule in the Mixed Use zone and for 314 and 320 Lincoln Road, Henderson, so the same height applies to conversions from residential to non-residential activities.
3761-11	Mehmed Investments Limited	colin@hardacreplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Increase the Mixed Use zone rule 3 'Height in relation to boundary' to 8m plus 15 degrees to be consistent with the No. 4 bulk in relation to boundary daylight indicators angle plane in the Auckland City Council Isthmus and Central Area sections of the District Plan.
3761-12	Mehmed Investments Limited	colin@hardacreplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Increase the Mixed Use 'Building in relation to boundary' to 8m plus 15 degrees for 314 and 320 Lincoln Road, Henderson. Alternatively, this could be a site and locality specific development control. [Refer to pg. 24/26 Vol 3 of the submission for details].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3761-13	Mehmed Investments Limited	colin@hardacreplanning.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Apply the proposed Mixed Use zone development controls to the Terrace and Apartment buildings between Railway Street and Cowie Street Parnell with site and locality specific rules.
3761-14	Mehmed Investments Limited	colin@hardacreplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the purpose of the rule [infer rule I3.4.3 Mixed Use zone, Height in relation to boundary] to read 'to manage <del>the</del> any adverse effects of building height', with particular reference to 320 Lincoln Road, Henderson.
3762-1	Sir/Madam Douglas Foster Family Trust	mike@zomac.co.nz	Residential zones	D1.2 Large Lot zone desc, obs & pols		Amend the Zone description to read at bullet points two and three: '- the land is <u>currently</u> not suited to conventional residential subdivision because of the absence of reticulated services... - there are <u>may be</u> physical limitations such as topography, ground conditions...'
3762-2	Sir/Madam Douglas Foster Family Trust	mike@zomac.co.nz	Residential zones	D1.2 Large Lot zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 1 to read: ' <u>Encourage</u> development is of a height and bulk that maintains and positively responds to the site...'
3762-3	Sir/Madam Douglas Foster Family Trust	mike@zomac.co.nz	Residential zones	D1.2 Large Lot zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 2 to read: ' <u>Encourage</u> development that maintains the amenity of adjoining sites as far as practicable.'
3762-4	Sir/Madam Douglas Foster Family Trust	mike@zomac.co.nz	Residential zones	D1.2 Large Lot zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 3 to read: ' <u>Encourage</u> development is of a density that is appropriate for the physical and environmental attributes...'
3762-5	Sir/Madam Douglas Foster Family Trust	mike@zomac.co.nz	Residential zones	D1.2 Large Lot zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 1 to read: 'Limit development on a site to a single dwelling, secondary dwelling and accessory buildings and ensure that the site size will: a. be able to accommodate the infrastructure necessary to support the dwelling and secondary dwelling...'
3762-6	Sir/Madam Douglas Foster Family Trust	mike@zomac.co.nz	Residential zones	D1.2 Large Lot zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 2 to read: ' <u>Require</u> Encourage development to have sufficient setbacks and open space to maintain the spacious landscape character of the area.'
3762-7	Sir/Madam Douglas Foster Family Trust	mike@zomac.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Add 'secondary dwellings' to the Activity Table and classify as a restricted discretionary activity in the Large Lot zone and a non-complying activity in all other zones.
3762-8	Sir/Madam Douglas Foster Family Trust	mike@zomac.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend Rule 3.1 Maximum Density, Table 1 to provide for 'one main dwelling and one secondary dwelling of up to 100m <sup>2</sup> GFA' in the Large Lot zone.
3762-9	Sir/Madam Douglas Foster Family Trust	mike@zomac.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend Rule 4.3 Yards, Table 2 to reduce the front yard to 5m and the side and rear yards to 1m.
3762-10	Sir/Madam Douglas Foster Family Trust	mike@zomac.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend Rule 4.4 Maximum Impervious Area, clause 1 to increase to 20 per cent.
3762-11	Sir/Madam Douglas Foster Family Trust	mike@zomac.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend Rule 4.5 Building Coverage, clause 1 to a maximum of 20 per cent of net site area after any bush covenant/ecological overlay area is excluded.
3762-12	Sir/Madam Douglas Foster Family Trust	mike@zomac.co.nz	Precincts - North	Rodney Landscape		Amend the description for sub-precincts E, F, G and H to an underlying zone of Large Lot, bush conservation and to recognise land not otherwise in public ownership [refer submission at pages 5/11 and 6/11].
3762-13	Sir/Madam Douglas Foster Family Trust	mike@zomac.co.nz	Precincts - North	Rodney Landscape		Amend Objective 1 to read: 'Significant landscape values, and areas with physical constraints, are protected as far as practicable including land that:.. c) has significant natural character including <del>open undeveloped or</del> vegetated slopes, d) has steep topography or ground conditions that are unsuitable for <u>more than low density</u> development.'
3762-14	Sir/Madam Douglas Foster Family Trust	mike@zomac.co.nz	Precincts - North	Rodney Landscape		Amend Objective 2 to read: 'Subdivision, and the intensity of development are <u>reasonably</u> limited to protect significant landscape values and avoid development on land with physical constraints <u>while at the same time recognising private property rights.</u> '
3762-15	Sir/Madam Douglas Foster Family Trust	mike@zomac.co.nz	Precincts - North	Rodney Landscape		Amend Objective 3 to read: 'Buildings are sited and designed to <u>reasonably</u> integrate with the landscape and <u>reasonably</u> minimise their visual prominence when viewed from public places.'
3762-16	Sir/Madam Douglas Foster Family Trust	mike@zomac.co.nz	Precincts - North	Rodney Landscape		Amend Policy 1 to read: <u>Require</u> Encourage larger minimum site sizes for subdivision...'
3762-17	Sir/Madam Douglas Foster Family Trust	mike@zomac.co.nz	Precincts - North	Rodney Landscape		Amend Policy 3 to read: <u>Require</u> Encourage the design and location of new buildings and development to: a) reasonably minimise landform and earthwork modifications on the landscape, b) <u>reasonably</u> minimise visual impacts as far as possible by:... (v) <del>requiring</del> <u>encouraging</u> a landscape buffer along the Whangaparaoa ridge line...'
3762-18	Sir/Madam Douglas Foster Family Trust	mike@zomac.co.nz	Precincts - North	Rodney Landscape		Amend 2.1 Precinct Subdivision controls to read: '...5. Land containing significant landscape values or physical constraints <del>must</del> shall as far as practicable be protected in perpetuity from any future subdivision... 6. Subdivision that does not comply with clauses 2 & 1.1 - & 5 above is a <u>non-complying discretionary</u> activity.'
3762-19	Sir/Madam Douglas Foster Family Trust	mike@zomac.co.nz	Precincts - North	Rodney Landscape		Amend 3. Assessment - Restricted discretionary activities to amend the matters for discretion [Refer to submission at page 8/11].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3762-20	Sir/Madam Douglas Foster Family Trust	mike@zomac.co.nz	Precincts - North	Rodney Landscape		Amend 3.2 Assessment criteria 1(a)(i) removal of native vegetation, 1(b) replanting of new native vegetation and 2(a) notable ridge lines [refer to wording in submission at pages 8/11 and 9/11].
3762-21	Sir/Madam Douglas Foster Family Trust	mike@zomac.co.nz	Precincts - North	Rodney Landscape		Amend 4. Special information requirements to delete 6(c) which requires the landscape mitigation planting plan to show any vegetation clearance as part of the subdivision.
3763-1	Virginia Coubrough	ginnycoubrough@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone the Housing NZ land at 16 Spring St, Freemans Bay from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Mixed Housing Suburban.
3763-2	Virginia Coubrough	ginnycoubrough@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Include additional development controls to ensure an appropriate transition for sites zoned with a higher density than Single House Residential which are adjacent or across the street from a Single House Residential subject to the Special Character overlay. Include a requirement that applications to build over 8m in height are notified to all surrounding properties subject to the Special Character overlay.
3763-3	Virginia Coubrough	ginnycoubrough@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Include additional carparking requirements to ensure an appropriate transition for sites zoned with a higher density than Single House Residential which are adjacent or across the street from a Single House Residential subject to the Special Character overlay.
3763-4	Virginia Coubrough	ginnycoubrough@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Include additional assessment criteria to ensure an appropriate transition for sites zoned with a higher density than Single House Residential which are adjacent or across the street from a Single House Residential subject to the Special Character overlay. The additional criteria should require that sympathy and recognition be given to the streetscape character, height, scale and form of dwelling subject to a Special Character overlay in the surrounding neighbourhood. (Refer to submission for examples of assessment criteria)
3763-5	Virginia Coubrough	ginnycoubrough@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Ensure any new building on the Housing NZ land at 16 Spring St, Freemans Bay is subject to appropriate development controls to address the concerns raised in the submission about infrastructure, adverse effects on the amenity of surrounding housing and street, traffic and parking demand, wind effects and glare.
3763-6	Virginia Coubrough	ginnycoubrough@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Ensure any new building on the Housing NZ land at 16 Spring St, Freemans Bay is subject to appropriate carparking requirements to address the concerns raised in the submission about infrastructure, adverse effects on the amenity of surrounding housing and street, traffic and parking demand.
3763-7	Virginia Coubrough	ginnycoubrough@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Impose minimum carparking requirements on sites zoned with a higher density than Single House Residential which are subject to the City Fringe Parking overlay.
3763-8	Virginia Coubrough	ginnycoubrough@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Objectives	Delete the objectives and policies (eg objective 3 and policy 2) which support the City Centre Fringe overlay including the absence of minimum parking requirements for Freemans Bay.
3763-9	Virginia Coubrough	ginnycoubrough@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend the PAUP to maintain the minimum parking requirements for Freemans Bay as per Rule 12.8.1 of the Operative District Plan (Isthmus Section).
3764-1	Peter and Angela Hampson	hampson@clear.net.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone area between Riverhead Forest and Coatesville Highway to Countryside Living [not clear from submission where exactly this applies].
3765-1	Janine Bell	janine.bell@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objective 3.
3765-2	Janine Bell	janine.bell@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objective 4.
3765-3	Janine Bell	janine.bell@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 5 to read: Require development that is adjacent public open space or residential zones to maintain the amenity values of those places.
3765-4	Janine Bell	janine.bell@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend policy 6 by deleting the words "particularly for freight".
3765-5	Janine Bell	janine.bell@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend the activity status of 'Dwellings' in the Light Industry zone from Non-complying to Discretionary.
3765-6	Janine Bell	janine.bell@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend the activity status of 'Drive-through facilities' in the Light Industry zone from Restricted Discretionary to Discretionary.
3765-7	Janine Bell	janine.bell@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend the activity status of 'Garden Centres' in the Light Industry zone from Restricted Discretionary to Discretionary.
3765-8	Janine Bell	janine.bell@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend the activity status of 'Motor Vehicle Sales' in the Light Industry zone from Restricted Discretionary to Discretionary.
3765-9	Janine Bell	janine.bell@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend the activity status of 'Service stations' in the Light Industry zone from Permitted to Discretionary unless located on a site with frontage to an arterial road.
3765-10	Janine Bell	janine.bell@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend the activity status of 'Animal Breeding or Boarding' in the Light Industry zone from Permitted to Discretionary.
3765-11	Janine Bell	janine.bell@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.3 Land use controls	Amend the activity status of Land use controls 3.1 Activities within 30m of a residential zone from Restricted Discretionary to Discretionary.
3765-12	Janine Bell	janine.bell@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.3 Land use controls	Add the following activities to Land Use control 3.1 Activities within 30m of a residential zone: Service stations, Garden centres and Animal breeding and boarding.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3765-13	Janine Bell	janine.bell@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Development control 5.1 Building height to reduce the maximum height of buildings in the Light Industry zone to 12.5m where sites face or adjoin residential zoned sites.
3765-14	Janine Bell	janine.bell@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Development control 5.4 Yards to require a 6m yard where sites front residential zoned land and require no less than 50% of that part of the site between the road boundary and a parallel line 3m to be landscape, provided that where any front yard is to be utilised as an outdoor storage area, or for refuse disposal or car parking that the area shall be screened by a solid wall along or parallel to the road boundary not less than 1m in height, densely planted behind with vegetation which will reach a height of no less than 2m.
3765-15	Janine Bell	janine.bell@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Retain Development control 5.2 Height in relation to boundary.
3765-16	Janine Bell	janine.bell@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Retain Development control 5.3 Maximum impervious area.
3765-17	Janine Bell	janine.bell@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Retain Development control 5.5 Storage and screening.
3765-18	Janine Bell	janine.bell@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Add the following to 6.1(3) Assessment - Restricted discretionary activities: <u>d. noise, lighting and hours of operation.</u>
3765-19	Janine Bell	janine.bell@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Add the following to 6.1(4) Assessment - Restricted discretionary activities: <u>c. noise, lighting and hours of operation.</u>
3765-20	Janine Bell	janine.bell@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Retain 6.2 Assessment - Restricted discretionary activities.
3765-21	Janine Bell	janine.bell@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	West		Retain Mixed Housing at Abbotleigh Ave, Stafson Lane, Tawa Road and surrounding streets, Te Atatu Peninsula.
3765-22	Janine Bell	janine.bell@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain Mixed Housing Suburban rules.
3765-23	Janine Bell	janine.bell@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	West		Retain Mixed Housing at Totara Road, Hikurangi St and surrounding streets, Te Atatu Peninsula.
3766-1	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	General	Chapter A Introduction	A1 Background	Retain section 1.2 Mana Whenua.
3766-2	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	General	Chapter A Introduction	A1 Background	Add a paragraph before the last paragraph to section 1.3 'Our growing population' to recognise the importance of infrastructure in supporting population growth, housing and commercial development and the need for integration with the provision of infrastructure [refer to wording at page 29/336].
3766-3	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	General	Chapter A Introduction	A1 Background	Retain the concepts in section 1.4 'Our urban environment'.
3766-4	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	General	Chapter A Introduction	A1 Background	Retain the concepts in section 1.5 'Our rural and coastal environment'.
3766-5	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	General	Chapter A Introduction	A1 Background	Add a sentence after the last sentence in the first paragraph of section 1.6 'Our economy' to read: ' <u>Other significant infrastructure (including infrastructure of national, regional and local significance) underpins and will continue to serve Auckland's ongoing economic development.</u> '
3766-6	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	General	Chapter A Introduction	A2 Statutory Framework	Add text to section 2.1 Resource Management Act to acknowledge that the PAUP must give effect to national policy statements [refer page 31/336].
3766-7	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	General	Chapter A Introduction	A2 Statutory Framework	Add the word 'recognise' before 'national environmental standards' to the first sentence of paragraph 2, section 2.3 Relationship of the Unitary Plan to other policy statements and plans.
3766-8	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	General	Chapter A Introduction	A2 Statutory Framework	Amend Figure 2, section 2.3 Relationship of the Unitary Plan to other policy statements and plans to show that designations are part of district plans, rather than sitting below district plans.
3766-9	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	General	Chapter A Introduction	A3 Strategic Framework	Add a bullet point under the third paragraph of Section 3.3 Sustainable Management to read: ' <u>Enabling the operation, maintenance, upgrade and development of nationally significant infrastructure.</u> '

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3766-10	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	General	Chapter A Introduction	A3 Strategic Framework	Add the following text to the end of paragraph 2, section 3.6 Integrated management: <u>'Nationally significant infrastructure, such as the National Grid, can cross district and regional boundaries, the planning approach adopted for the operation, maintenance, upgrade and development of these physical resources should be integrated across boundaries.'</u>
3766-11	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.1 Structure of the Unitary Plan	Modify the structure of the PAUP so that all overlay rules are found within the relevant Overlay rule section, and not within the zones or Auckland-wide provisions.
3766-12	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.3 Legal Effect/A4.4 Identifying RPS, RP, RCP and DP provisions	Amend the PAUP to identify rules as being either regional or district, but not both.
3766-13	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend Chapter G to repeat the explanatory material relating to the differences between regional and district rules contained in A.4.4.
3766-14	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.1 Structure of the Unitary Plan	Amend to include a logical, precise and useable referencing system [refer pages 36/336 - 37/336].
3766-15	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Under the heading 'Social Well-being' define what is meant by 'social and community infrastructure' and whether this phrase encompasses the National Grid.
3766-16	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Amend the text under the heading 'Supply of land in appropriate locations' to clarify what is meant by 'services and amenities' and to recognise nationally significant infrastructure, the substantial investment required and also how the location and provision of infrastructure shapes growth [refer text at pages 38/336 - 40/336].
3766-17	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Amend the final paragraph under the heading Energy to better recognise the need to manage land use and development to enable the efficient and effective operation, maintenance, use and development of the National Grid and to minimise reverse sensitivity effects [refer to text at page 40 - 41/336].
3766-18	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Issues	B1.3 Protecting historic heritage, spec.character & nat. heritage	Amend the text under the heading 'Historic heritage' to read: 'Our challenge is to ensure we <u>balance the protection of protect</u> our historic heritage while enabling growth ( <u>supported by nationally significant infrastructure</u> ) and appropriate use and enjoyment of these places for future generations.'
3766-19	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Issues	B1.3 Protecting historic heritage, spec.character & nat. heritage	Retain bullet point three, under the sub-heading 'Natural character landscape and features', as currently worded, or amend to read: '... balancing the need for significant infrastructure, <u>particularly nationally-significant infrastructure</u> , against the national importance of outstanding natural features and landscapes.'
3766-20	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Issues	B1.4 Addressing issues of significance to Mana Whenua	Amend to recognise that a balanced approach to decision making is required and in particular, to recognise that nationally significant infrastructure may need to locate in areas of value and significance to Mana Whenua in some circumstances [refer to text at pages 43/336 46/336].
3766-21	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Issues	B1.5 Sustainably managing our natural resources	Amend the second sentence in the second paragraph under Explanation, to read: 'We need to make provision for development, significant infrastructure ( <u>including nationally significant infrastructure</u> ), wastewater disposal...'
3766-22	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Issues	B1.6 Sustainably managing our coastal environment	Retain, unchanged, the recognition of the need to provide for significant infrastructure within the coastal environment.
3766-23	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Issues	B1.7 Sustainably managing our rural environment	Add a sentence at the end of the issue and amend the explanation under 'Rural production' to recognise the appropriateness of nationally significant infrastructure being located in rural areas [refer text at pages 47/336 and 48/336].
3766-24	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Issues	B1.8 Responding to climate change	Amend the second sentence of the issue to read: 'How we manage land use <u>including the provision of infrastructure</u> , in response to climate change will determine the resilience of our economy...' and retain the recognition of Auckland's energy primarily being sourced from outside the region and the need for resilient physical infrastructure.
3766-25	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend Policy 3 by adding: ' <u>d. nationally significant infrastructure is not compromised.</u> ' and retaining the recognition within section 2.1 that infrastructure is to be integrated with growth.
3766-26	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Amend Objective 1(c) to read: 'c. considers and reinforces use, activity centres, <u>energy-systems infrastructure networks (such as the National Grid)</u> and movement networks...'
3766-27	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Add a new policy to read: ' <u>Require development to be designed to be integrated with, and to avoid reverse sensitivity effects on, nationally significant infrastructure, and to ensure that nationally significant infrastructure is not compromised by development.</u> '
3766-28	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend the third sentence in the second paragraph to read: '...urban development is supported by infrastructure and services to deliver a quality compact urban form, <u>and to ensure urban development does not impact on the efficient use and development of significant infrastructure which serves the Auckland Region as a whole.</u> '
3766-29	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend policy 3 to read: 'Avoid urban development within: ... e. close proximity to existing or planned significant infrastructure, <u>particularly where residential activities would cause reverse sensitivity effects ... h. areas within a National Grid Corridor.</u> '

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3766-30	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Retain policies 4 - 7 which recognise the relationship between development and the effects it may have on infrastructure.
3766-31	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Add a new paragraph at the end of the explanation to recognise that significant infrastructure requires protection from urban development in close proximity [refer to text at page 53/334].
3766-32	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.5 Rural and coastal towns and villages	Retain section 2.5.
3766-33	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Add a new policy to read: <u>'Enable the establishment and use of open space areas for the provision of infrastructure including single purpose or multiple use corridors, buffer areas and spaces.'</u>
3766-34	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Add text to the end of the explanation and reasons to read: <u>'Open space corridors and areas may serve multiple purposes, including as buffers for specific types of development, or locations for significant infrastructure.'</u>
3766-35	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Add a new objective to read: <u>'4. Commercial and industrial intensification and growth (including new commercial centres), is to avoid adverse effects (including reverse sensitivity effects) on existing and proposed significant infrastructure.'</u>
3766-36	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Amend policy 7(a)(iii) to read: 'the efficient use and provision of land and infrastructure so that the effects of commercial development do not undermine the infrastructural capacity for other development provided for in and beyond the area.'
3766-37	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Amend the Introduction to make specific mention of the National Grid, to recognise that reverse sensitivity may arise from commercial, industrial or rural development, to recognise infrastructure that is of national and regional importance and to include reference to the National Policy Statement on Electricity Transmission 2008 [refer to text at pages 56/336 - 58/336].
3766-38	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Retain objectives 1 - 7.
3766-39	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add a new objective, which reads: <u>'The national importance of the National Grid is recognised and provided for and its effective operation, maintenance, upgrading and development enabled.'</u>
3766-40	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Amend objective 2(a) to read: 'a. the essential services provided by infrastructure networks, which provide for the functioning of communities, businesses and industry within and beyond Auckland.'
3766-41	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Retain policies 1, 3,4.,5,9,10,11 and 12.
3766-42	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Amend policy 2 to read: 'a) enhances the reliability of networks and services aa) provides for greater capacity and enhanced interconnectedness between Auckland and other parts of New Zealand ...'
3766-43	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Amend policy 6 to read: 'Where appropriate, require integration and coordination between the council, transport agencies and infrastructure providers on the maintenance, upgrade, and future development, of significant infrastructure.'
3766-44	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Amend the heading above Policy 7 to read: <u>'Reverse sensitivity Adverse effects on infrastructure'</u>
3766-45	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Retain Policy 7.
3766-46	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add a new policy: <u>'7A. Ensure that other land uses and developments do not limit or restrict the functioning, maintenance and development of existing significant infrastructure.'</u>
3766-47	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add a new policy: <u>'Manage subdivision, use and development in a way that does not limit or foreclose providing for the future needs of national and regional communities, including through protection of corridors for nationally significant infrastructure.'</u>
3766-48	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Amend the heading above Policy 8 to read: <u>'Managing adverse effects Adverse effects of infrastructure'</u>
3766-49	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Amend Policy 8(c) to read: 'c. the need for <u>utility physical</u> connections across or through such areas to enable an effective and sustainable network.'
3766-50	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add a new method under the heading 'Unitary Plan' which reads: <u>'Planning processes, including structure, concept and framework planning.'</u>



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3766-51	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Delete the method under the heading 'Advocacy and education': ' <del>Advocacy to central government on the undergrounding of transmission lines in the urban area.</del> '
3766-52	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add a method under the heading 'Advocacy and education to read: <u>Education of communities around the importance and benefits of the electricity transmission system, the risks associated with transmission lines, and the costs and practical difficulties of undergrounding.</u> '
3766-53	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Delete the following text in the Explanation and reasons: ' <del>Conversely, new significant infrastructure must not unduly constrain planned growth within the RUB.</del> '
3766-54	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Amend the Explanation and reasons to correct the reference to the 'NPSET 2008' (i.e. not 2010) [National Policy Statement on Electricity Transmission].
3766-55	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Retain the last paragraph in the introduction and add a further sentence which states: 'Where appropriate, <u>strategic transport corridors may also contribute to the locational needs of other significant infrastructure.</u> '
3766-56	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.1 Historic heritage	Add the following policy: ' <u>Enable the operation, maintenance, upgrade and development of nationally significant infrastructure while seeking to avoid adverse effects on historic heritage.</u> '
3766-57	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.2 Special character	Add the following policy: ' <u>Enable the operation, maintenance, upgrade and development of nationally significant infrastructure while seeking to avoid adverse effects on special character areas.</u> '
3766-58	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.1 Natural character of the coastal environment	Add the following text to the introduction: ' <u>Nationally significant infrastructure is currently located within areas with ONC/HNC and within the coastal environment. The operation, maintenance, upgrade and development of these assets should continue to be provided for. However, new development of infrastructure should avoid areas with ONC/HNC value where possible.</u> '
3766-59	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.1 Natural character of the coastal environment	Add a policy under the heading 'Natural character values of the coastal environment' which states: ' <u>Seek to avoid adverse effects on natural character from the operation, maintenance, upgrading and development of existing infrastructure.</u> '
3766-60	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.1 Natural character of the coastal environment	Amend policy 5 to ensure it is less restrictive than policy 4, so that development of adjacent land is not more restrictive than for ONC/HNC areas.
3766-61	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Amend policy 8 to read: ' <u>... c. seek to avoid locating significant built elements directly adjacent to the boundary with an ONL d. seek to avoid adverse cumulative effects on the outstanding natural landscape e. seek to avoid adverse effects on Mana Whenua values.</u> '
3766-62	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Amend policy 11 to read: ' <u>Require Consider alternative methods and locations for carrying out any work or activities considered to avoid damaging ONFs.</u> '
3766-63	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Amend policy 15 to read: ' <u>Seek to A avoid new buildings or structures within viewshafts identified in Appendix 3.3...</u> '
3766-64	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Amend policy 16 to read: ' <u>...b. where practicable making built elements subservient to the dominance of the features, patterns, processes and qualities that make the landscape an ONL c. seek to avoiding activities that individually or cumulatively detract physically or visually from the values of the landscape... g. where practicable maintaining high levels of naturalness in ONLs that are also identified as HNC/ONC.</u> '
3766-65	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Add a new policy which reads: ' <u>Enable the operation, maintenance, development and upgrade of nationally significant infrastructure while seeking to avoid adverse effects on ONL and ONF.</u> '
3766-66	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Amend policy 1 to clarify that the criteria set out in subparagraph (c) are reasons for a tree not to be scheduled and so that the presence of linear infrastructure is taken into account when identifying significant tree [refer to text at pages 68 - 69/336].
3766-67	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Add the following non-regulatory method: ' <u>Design guidance for planning, planting and maintaining trees in urban areas, including advice on location and species to avoid future problems with infrastructure.</u> '
3766-68	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Retain policy 16(d).
3766-69	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Add a new policy under the heading 'Managing effects on biodiversity' to read: ' <u>Enable the operation, maintenance, development and upgrade, of existing nationally significant infrastructure within areas of indigenous biodiversity (including the SEA-Marine areas) while avoiding, mitigating or remedying effects on ecological values.</u> '
3766-70	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend policy 11 to read: ' <u>Seek to A avoid the clearance or damage of areas of significant indigenous biodiversity for buildings, access and infrastructure by:...</u> '
3766-71	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Add a final paragraph to the explanation as follows: ' <u>Where there are existing uses and structures in the CMA, provision is made for their continuation. Only in exceptional circumstances will new uses and structures be allowed.</u> '

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3766-72	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.1 Recognition of Te Tiriti o Waitangi partnership & participation	Amend policy 1 to insert the following additional clause: <u>1. ensures that Mana Whenua values are fully understood so they can be balanced against other community needs and values, including the operation, maintenance, development and upgrade of nationally significant infrastructure.</u>
3766-73	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.1 Recognition of Te Tiriti o Waitangi partnership & participation	Amend policy 4 to clarify that the word 'ancestral' applies to land, water, air and coastal sites i.e. not just land and to make it clear that all three matters relating to ancestral connection, mandate and ability to fulfil the requirements of the RMA need to be met before a joint management agreement is developed [refer to text at pages 71 - 72/336].
3766-74	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.2 Mana Whenua values Mātauranga & tikanga	Delete policy 5 or amend to make it clear the types of 'opportunities' that are to be given for Mana Whenua involvement.
3766-75	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.2 Mana Whenua values Mātauranga & tikanga	Amend policy 7 to read: <u>'In undertaking the balancing required (to achieve the sustainable management outcome of the RMA), Require resource management decisions makers are to have particular regard to potential impacts on: a. the exercise of kaitiakitanga...'</u>
3766-76	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Retain objective 1.
3766-77	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Amend policy 4 to read: <u>'4. Protect the values and associations of Mana Whenua with their sites and places of significance or value, which are identified in the Unitary Plan, where subdivision, use and development may inappropriately result in the loss or degradation of those values and associations by seeking to avoiding : ... A balance needs to be achieved between protecting Mana Whenua values and the operation, maintenance, development and upgrade of nationally significant infrastructure.'</u>
3766-78	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Amend policy 7(b) to clarify what is meant by 'appropriate actions' and who is to determine what actions are 'appropriate'.
3766-79	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Amend policy 11 to read: <u>'Require a cultural impact assessment where subdivision, use or development may affect Mana Whenua cultural heritage identified in the Unitary Plan.'</u>
3766-80	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Amend policy 13 to read: <u>'Encourage best practice in Seek to avoid the provision of infrastructure in areas near the coast and around natural waterways and bush environments...'</u>
3766-81	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Delete the following text from the explanation and reasons: <u>'The council has a statutory responsibility, through Part 2 of the RMA, to protect Mana Whenua cultural heritage from inappropriate subdivision, use and development.'</u>
3766-82	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Amend to provide similar levels of support for Transpower's ability to operate, maintain, develop and upgrade the National Grid, as is given to the minerals industry in section 6.2.
3766-83	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.4 Land- hazardous substances	Retain section 6.4.
3766-84	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.5 Land - contaminated	Retain section 6.5.
3766-85	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.7 Natural hazards	Retain the objectives and policies.
3766-86	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.7 Natural hazards	Amend policy 9 to read: <u>'Minimise the risk to new significant infrastructure which functions as a lifeline utility by:... i. b. utilising design, location and network diversification to minimise the adverse effects on that piece of infrastructure component and to minimise the adverse effects on the community from the failure of that piece of infrastructure component.'</u>
3766-87	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Amend objective 3 to read: <u>'Conflict between activities is minimised, and rights to occupy parts of the CMA are limited to activities, including infrastructure components, that have a technical, operational and functional need to be located below MHWS within the CMA.'</u>
3766-88	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Amend policy 5 to read: <u>'Provide for activities that are necessary... including port activities and other significant infrastructure, while avoiding significant adverse effects...'</u>
3766-89	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Retain objective 4.
3766-90	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Retain policies 1, 3 and 4.
3766-91	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Coastal	B7.4 Managing the Hauraki Gulf	Add a new policy that reads: <u>'Enable the operation, maintenance, development and upgrade of existing nationally significant infrastructure within the Hauraki Gulf.'</u>
3766-92	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Amend policy 10 to read: <u>'Enable the location, and operation, maintenance upgrading and development of significant infrastructure, including and renewable electricity generation, in rural areas.'</u>

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3766-93	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Amend the third bullet point under the regulatory methods to read: 'Overlay objectives, policies and rules for the National Grid Corridor, natural heritage, natural resources and Mana Whenua.'
3766-94	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Rural	B8.2 Land with high productive potential	Add a new policy which reads: 'Recognise that the linear networks of significant infrastructure, including nationally significant infrastructure, may need to be located within areas with high productive potential.'
3766-95	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Rural	B8.2 Land with high productive potential	Add the following text to the 'Explanation and reasons': 'By their nature, physically-connected significant infrastructure networks (such as the National Grid) may be required to locate in rural areas (including in areas where land is of high productive value).'
3766-96	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Rural	B8.3 Rural subdivision	Retain policy 3(b).
3766-97	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Rural	B8.3 Rural subdivision	Add a new item to policy 6 which reads: 'safeguard the operation, maintenance, upgrading and development of existing and proposed significant infrastructure.'
3766-98	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Climate change		Add the following clause to policy 2: 'e. recognising the importance of nationally significant infrastructure in providing lifeline functions within and through Auckland.'
3766-99	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	General	B11 RPS - Cross boundary issues	Amend the section headed 'Transport linkages' to read: ' <b>Transport linkages Infrastructure linkages</b> The alignment of transport planning across the upper north island. This includes recognising and facilitating...multi-regional transport nodes. The need to recognise and enable the operation, maintenance, development and upgrade of the National Grid through Auckland to Northland, the Waikato, and other parts of the country.'
3766-100	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	General	B12 Environmental Results Anticipated/Table 1/New ERAs	Add new text under the heading 'Economic well-being objective' [Table 2 'Economic well-being'], to read 'Resilient infrastructure and a high quality service' and add new text under the heading 'Environmental results anticipated' to read 'Increasing availability of quality reticulated and other infrastructure services within the urban areas, reduction in interruptions of services over time (specifically lifeline services).'
3766-101	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	General	B12 Environmental Results Anticipated/Table 1/New ERAs	Add new text under the heading 'Economic well-being objective' [Table 2 'Economic well-being'], to read 'Development is integrated and managed to ensure Transpower's ongoing ability to operate, maintain, develop and upgrade the National Grid' and add new text under the heading 'Environmental results anticipated' to read 'Inappropriate development (in particular underbuild) will not occur within the National Grid Corridor.'
3766-102	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend the background to refer to the direct effects of other activities on infrastructure, to better explain how the plan provides for infrastructure, including designations and to include recognition of the National Policy Statement on Electricity Transmission 2008 [refer wording at pages 88 - 90/336]. Retain the first paragraph.
3766-103	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend objective 4 to read: 'The resilience of Auckland's infrastructure is improved and continuity of service enabled.'
3766-104	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Add a new objective to read: '6. The National Grid is recognised as nationally significant, and its operation, maintenance and upgrading development is enabled.'
3766-105	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Retain the policies in section 1.1, subject to the amendments in the submission.
3766-106	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend the heading before policy two to read: 'Physical protection and reverse sensitivity'.
3766-107	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend policy 2 to read: 'Ensure that Prevent reverse sensitivity effects from inappropriate-subdivision, use and development do not which may compromise the operation and capacity of existing or planned approved significant infrastructure.'
3766-108	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Add a new policy to read: 'Protect existing or proposed significant infrastructure from the physical effects of other uses and development, including at the stages of planning and subdivision.'
3766-109	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend policy 3 to read: 'Provide for a range of infrastructure to operate throughout Auckland by recognising: ...b. location, route and design needs constraints c. the complexity of infrastructure services and that infrastructure is generally provided managed as a-connected linear networks ... f. the needs for replacement, upgrading, maintenance and repair of networks and network components.'
3766-110	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend policy 4 to read: 'Where practicable, R require the development, upgrading, operation, repair and maintenance of infrastructure to avoid or mitigate adverse effects on the: ... b. safe and efficient operation of other infrastructure networks ... e. intrinsic values of identified values of scheduled sites or overlay areas where practicable'
3766-111	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Delete the heading 'Undergrounding of infrastructure in urban areas'.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3766-112	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend policy 7 to read: ' <del>Encourage</del> Require new or major upgrades to electricity and telecommunications lines to be located underground if practicable unless there are significant economic reasons.'
3766-113	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Delete policy 8.
3766-114	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend policy 9 to read: '9. Provide flexibility for network utilities infrastructure operators to use new technologies to technological advances that : ...'
3766-115	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Add a new policy and heading to read: <b>The National Grid x.</b> In relation to proposed changes to the National Grid, in addition to the items in policy 6 above, assess the adverse effects with regard to: a. the needs for and benefits of the change in the context of the wider network b. the benefits to Auckland and/or Northland provided by the proposed infrastructure c. the constraints and opportunities imposed by the technical and operational requirements of the network d. the extent to which actual and potential adverse effects have been avoided, remedied or mitigated by the route, site and method selection method e. how the minor upgrade requirements of the established network are enabled.'
3766-116	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Add a new policy and heading after the policies under the heading 'Road Network' to read: ' <b>Use of designations x.</b> Facilitate the long-term planning of significant infrastructure through the use of designation processes.'
3766-117	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Infrastructure	C1.3 Use of designations within the road corridor		Amend to insert, above the heading 'Background', the following text 'This section does not apply to the National Grid' or an alternative provision to make it clear that the section does not apply to the National Grid.
3766-118	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	C2.1 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 4 to read: 'The occupation, development and use of Māori land is not adversely affected by the inappropriate location of new significant infrastructure, whilst recognising the need to operate, maintain, develop and upgrade existing and nationally significant infrastructure (located on Māori land).'
3766-119	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	C2.1 Background, objectives and policies	Retain policy 8.
3766-120	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	C2.1 Background, objectives and policies	Add a new policy that reads: 'Provide for the operation, maintenance, upgrade and development of existing nationally significant infrastructure located on Māori land.'
3766-121	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	C2.2 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 5 to read: 'The occupation, development and use of Treaty Settlement Land is not adversely affected by the inappropriate location of new significant infrastructure, whilst recognising the need to operate, maintain, develop and upgrade existing nationally significant infrastructure (located on Treaty Settlement Land).'
3766-122	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	C2.2 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 9 and add an additional policy that reads: 'Provide for the operation, maintenance, upgrade and development of existing nationally significant infrastructure located on Treaty Settlement Land.'
3766-123	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	C3 Historic heritage - Background, objectives and policies		Amend objective 1 to read: 'Significant historic heritage places that are not scheduled in the Unitary Plan are protected, where practicable, from adverse effects of inappropriate use and development.'
3766-124	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	C3 Historic heritage - Background, objectives and policies		Amend policy 1(a) to read: 'a. the activity involves land disturbance or disturbance of the foreshore or seabed and has the potential to adversely affect archaeological sites (unless an archaeological authority under the Historic Places Act 1993 is required)...'
3766-125	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	C3 Historic heritage - Background, objectives and policies		Retain policy 3.
3766-126	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	C4.1 Objectives and Policies	Amend objective 3 to read: 'Enable the efficient maintenance and upgarding of utilities in streets while seeking to minimise adverse effects on existing provided there is not net less in the values of trees or groups of trees.'
3766-127	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	C4.1 Objectives and Policies	Retain policy 1 and add a new policy that reads: 'Take into account the needs of infrastructure, including its operation, maintenance, upgrade and development when planning for and/or designing provision of trees in streets and open spaces.'
3766-128	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Add a new policy to be both district and regional plan policy, which reads: <del>x.</del> Ensure that earthworks do not adversely affect infrastructure, particularly significant infrastructure.'
3766-129	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Add a new policy to be both a district and regional plan policy, which reads: <del>xx.</del> Acknowledge that significant infrastructure, particularly nationally significant infrastructure, may require significant earthwork which should, as far as practicable, be managed in accordance with policy 2.'
3766-130	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Remove the categorisation as "regional plan" in this policy section and replace with a "district plan" categorisation.
3766-131	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Add a policy that reads: 'Enable vegetation alteration or removal where necessary for the operation maintenance, upgrading or replacement of infrastructure, particularly significant infrastructure.'

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3766-132	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Contaminated Land	C5.6 Background, objectives and policies		Delete section 5.6.
3766-133	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	C5.7 Background, objectives and policies	Add a further paragraph to the 'Background' section which acknowledges that many industries and activities have established standards, protocols and procedures (outside the RMA) which ensure appropriate management and their application means that there may be no need for specific approvals in some circumstances.
3766-134	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	C5.7 Background, objectives and policies	Add a new policy to read: <u>'Recognise and take into account relevant standards, codes, procedures and protocols where they achieve or assist in achieving objective 1 and policy 1 above.'</u>
3766-135	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	C5.9 Background, objectives and policies	Review the basis for this section, in particular the extent to which it applies to the National Grid, given all the other controls and provisions in the plan.
3766-136	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	C5.9 Background, objectives and policies	Add a paragraph to the Background section to acknowledge the established industry standards, protocols and procedures which ensure appropriate management for many such activities.
3766-137	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	C5.9 Background, objectives and policies	Replace 'minimise' with 'mitigate' in objective 1.
3766-138	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	C5.9 Background, objectives and policies	Add a new objective to read: <u>'Recognise the benefits of ITAs.'</u>
3766-139	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	C5.9 Background, objectives and policies	Add a new policy to read: <u>'Recognise and take into account relevant standards, codes, procedures and protocols where they achieve or assist in achieving objective 1 and policy 1 above.'</u>
3766-140	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Add a provision in the Background section that notes that infrastructure can provide for community resilience during natural hazard events, and can also provide the basis for responding to some natural hazards (e.g. water supply in the face of fire risk), so its operational needs and further development is provided for in the policies.
3766-141	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Add a new heading and policy, directly after policy 15, to read: <u>Infrastructure x. Enable the operation, maintenance, replacement, upgrading and development of existing infrastructure, subject to appropriate methods to manage the risk on the infrastructure, people and the environment.'</u>
3766-142	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Add a new heading and policy, directly after policy 15, to read: <u>Infrastructure xx. Allow for new infrastructure components in natural hazard areas where part of a physically connection network and where appropriate provision is made to manage the risk on the infrastructure, people and the environment.'</u>
3766-143	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend policy 15 to read: '15. Allow for the construction of new infrastructure in the 1 per cent AEP floodplain only where it is functionally required to locate in floodplains or, <u>as part of a physically connected network</u> , cannot practically be located elsewhere...'
3766-144	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend policy 18 to read: '18. Require the maintenance, alteration, <u>development</u> , replacement and extension of existing infrastructure in floodplains to not increase existing flood risk and seek to reduce existng flood risk where <u>possible practicable</u> .'
3766-145	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 Background & Objectives	Amend paragraph 4 of the Background, to replace the word 'infrastructure' with 'water management systems'.
3766-146	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 Background & Objectives	Amend objective 4 to read: '4. Structures in, on, under or over the bed of a lake, river, stream <u>and or</u> wetland <u>occur where there is a need for the structure to be in that location as opposed to on the land or it is necessary to provide access cross a river or stream. have a functional need to be there.</u> '
3766-147	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 Background & Objectives	Amend objective 5 to read: 'Activities in, on, under or over the bed of a lake, river, stream and wetland are managed to <u>mitigate or remedy</u> <del>minimise</del> adverse effects on the lake, river, stream or wetland.'
3766-148	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Amend policy 6(d) to read: '6. Allow the use, erection, reconstruction, placement, alteration, extension, removal or demolition... d. the structure is... iv... associated with the <del>provision or operation, maintenance, development or upgrade</del> of significant infrastructure...'
3766-149	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Amend policy 7(b) to read: '7.Allow the excavation, drilling tunnelling or other disturbance... b. the activity is required:... iii. <del>to provide for the operation, or maintain</del> <u>maintenance, upgrade or development of significant infrastructure...</u> '
3766-150	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Amend policy 10(b) to read: 'Avoid the reclamation and drainage of the bed of lakes... unless: ... b. the activity is required: ... ii. <del>to provide for the operation, or maintain</del> <u>maintenance, upgrade or development of significant infrastructure.</u> '

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3766-151	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 6-8 Integrated management	Amend objective 4 to read: 'Development is undertaken in a way that minimises as far as practicable adverse effects on freshwater and coastal marine ecosystems.'
3766-152	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Retain policies 6 and 8.
3766-153	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policy 1 - Priority of water use	Add a new policy to read: <b>National Grid</b> Allow water takes required for the operation, maintenance, development and upgrade of the National Grid.'
3766-154	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Water	Wastewater	C5.16 On site wastewater objectives & policies	Retain section 5.16.
3766-155	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend the Background so that the last sentence in the first paragraph reads: 'The layout, design and location of subdivision needs to consider the land uses and development(s) which will occupy the new sites. It needs to consider the way areas will function and the community will interact in the future.' and amend the second sentence of the heading 'Urban subdivision' to read: 'Subdivision is managed in accordance with the scale of the activity and its potential effects.'
3766-156	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Add a new objective that reads: 'Subdivision avoids actual or potential adverse effects on existing and proposed significant infrastructure, including reverse sensitivity effects.'
3766-157	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Retain policy 10.
3766-158	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend policy 2 to read: 'Require earthworks required by subdivision to: ... x. avoid adverse effects on existing significant infrastructure.'
3766-159	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend policy 20 to read: '20. Require subdivisions to contribute to or create a sense of place through a design that: ... d. provides corridors and buffers to provide for and protect significant infrastructure.'
3766-160	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend policy 25 to read: '25. Large-scale subdivision should provide adequate public open space to meet the recreation and amenity needs of their residents, and to provide yards, corridors or buffers for significant infrastructure within or adjacent to the area to be subdivided.'
3766-161	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend policy 29 to read: 'Encourage the amalgamation of rural titles and the transfer of their residential development potential out of: ... d. areas close to components of the National Grid, quarries, state highways, heavy haulage routes and other similar areas where significant reverse sensitivity problems exist and into identified transferable site receiver areas.'
3766-162	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend policy 34 to read: 'Require the location, design, and suitability of sites and specified building areas to: ... c. avoid actual and potential adverse effects on significant infrastructure.'
3766-163	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend policy 35 to read: 'Subdivision should result in site boundaries and specified building and access areas that: ... k. avoid actual and potential adverse effects on significant infrastructure.'
3766-164	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	General	C7.2/H6.1 Lighting		Retain objective 1 and policy 1.
3766-165	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	General	Noise and vibration	C7.3 Background, objectives and policies	Retain objective 4.
3766-166	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	General	Noise and vibration	C7.3 Background, objectives and policies	Retain policy 6 to read: '6. Require activities sensitive to noise to be located and/or designed to mitigate or avoid any reverse sensitivity noise effects on airfields, high-use roads, regionally significant quarries, and rail lines and the National Grid.'
3766-167	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	General	Noise and vibration	C7.3 Background, objectives and policies	Add a general policy that reads: 'In planning for new or intensified development, apply setbacks, buffer areas and corridors to avoid or mitigate the effects of noise, including reverse sensitivity effects.'
3766-168	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Add a new policy to read: 'Recognise that residential amenity may vary due to the presence of nearby activities and development, including the presence of significant infrastructure.'
3766-169	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Residential zones	D1.5 Mixed Housing Suburban zone desc, obs & pols		Retain policy 7(c).
3766-170	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Residential zones	D1.6 Mixed Housing Urban zone desc, obs & pols		Retain policy 7(c).
3766-171	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Residential zones	D1.7 Terrace Housing and Apartment zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policy 10(c).



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3766-172	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	D2 Introduction	Add a new 'general' section that sets out the key policy concepts for open space provision and contains policy recognition of the role of open space in: shaping urban form, providing a buffer and corridor around significant infrastructure and providing opportunities for multiple uses. The new section should also provide an overall policy to underpin the application of the zoning technique and that can be applied to the future provision of open space [refer to submission at pages 114 - 115/337].
3766-173	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Retain objective 3(c).
3766-174	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Add a new policy to read: 'Enable infrastructure to meet servicing needs, including significant infrastructure, within and through the areas.'
3766-175	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	City Centre Zone	D3.2 City Centre zone Desc, obs & pols		Add an objective to read: 'The provision and expansion of significant infrastructure is enabled, to support the centre's business functions and land use activities and development and to connect the centre into national and international infrastructure networks.'
3766-176	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	City Centre Zone	D3.2 City Centre zone Desc, obs & pols		Add a policy to read: 'Development should not adversely affect the safe and efficient operation, maintenance, upgrade and development of significant infrastructure.'
3766-177	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.4 Town Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Add an objective to read: 'The provision and expansion of infrastructure to support the centre, including significant infrastructure, is enabled.'
3766-178	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.4 Town Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Add a policy to read: 'Development should not adversely affect the safe and efficient operation, maintenance, upgrade and development of significant infrastructure.'
3766-179	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.5 Local Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Add an objective to read: 'The provision and expansion of infrastructure to support the centre, including significant infrastructure, is enabled.'
3766-180	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.5 Local Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Add a policy to read: 'Development should not adversely affect the safe and efficient operation, maintenance, upgrade and development of significant infrastructure.'
3766-181	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.6 Neighbourhood Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Add an objective to read: 'The provision and expansion of infrastructure to support the centre, including significant infrastructure, is enabled.'
3766-182	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.6 Neighbourhood Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Add a policy to read: 'Development should not adversely affect the safe and efficient operation, maintenance, upgrade and development of significant infrastructure.'
3766-183	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Amend policy 6 to read: 'Development should not adversely effect affect the safe and efficient operation, maintenance, upgrade and development of the transport network, or significant infrastructure.'
3766-184	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.8 General Business zone desc, obs & pols		Amend policy 8 to read: 'Manage development so that it does not adversely affect the safe and efficient operation, maintenance, upgrade and development of the transport network or significant infrastructure.'
3766-185	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.9 Business Park zone desc, obs & pols		Amend policy 4(d) to read: 'Require a plan change for a new business park to: ... d. demonstrate that the business park will not adversely affect the safe and efficient operation, maintenance, upgrade and development of the transport network or significant infrastructure.'
3766-186	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend policy 6 to read: 'Manage development so that it does not adversely affect effect the safe and efficient operation, maintenance, upgrade and development of the transport network, particularly for freight, or significant infrastructure.'
3766-187	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.11 Heavy Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend policy 5 to read: 'Manage development so that it does not adversely affect the safe and efficient operation, maintenance, upgrade and development of the transport network, particularly for freight, or significant infrastructure.'
3766-188	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Retain all policies.
3766-189	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	D5.1 Zone description, objectives and policies	Retain statement of purpose in 'Zone description'.
3766-190	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	D5.1 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend to clarify the policy provisions that apply to the zone by direct reference to the relevant provisions if the provisions are in a different section of the plan. Provide further explanation if necessary.
3766-191	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Drainage, reclamation and declamation	D5.1.1 Background, objectives and policies	Retain policy 1.
3766-192	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Depositing and disposal of material include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.2 Background, objectives and policies	Add a policy to read: 'Enable deposition of material associated with the operation, maintenance, upgrade and development of the National Grid.'
3766-193	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	D5.1.4 Background, objectives and policies	Add a policy to read: 'Enable the operation, maintenance, upgrade and development of the National Grid.'
3766-194	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mangroves	D5.1.6 Background, objectives and policies	Add a policy to read: 'Allow mangrove removal in association with the the operation, maintenance, upgrade and development of the National Grid.'

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3766-195	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Discharges	D5.1.10 - D5.1.12 Background, objectives and policies	Retain objective 5.
3766-196	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Discharges	D5.1.10 - D5.1.12 Background, objectives and policies	Retain policies 1, 4 and 9.
3766-197	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	D5.1.13 Background, objectives and policies	Add a policy to read: 'Enable the occupation of the CMA in association with the operation, maintenance, upgrade and development of the National Grid.'
3766-198	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	D5.1 Zone description, objectives and policies	Retain D5.1.15 objective 1.
3766-199	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	D5.1.15 Background, objectives and policies	Retain policy 1, but amend clause (a) to read: 'those that have a functional need to be located in the CMA, or that are for infrastructure, including parts of physically-connected networks, that cannot reasonably or practically be located outside of the CMA.'
3766-200	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	D5.1.15 Background, objectives and policies	Retain policy 3.
3766-201	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	D5.1.15 Background, objectives and policies	Amend policy 4 to read: 'Enable the maintenance, repair, replacement, development, and upgrade of existing lawful structures, including where necessary to comply with applicable codes and standards.'
3766-202	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	D5.2 Zone description, objectives and policies	Add a new policy to read: 'Enable the maintenance, repair, replacement, development, and upgrade of existing components of the National Grid.'
3766-203	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mooring zone	D5.3 Zone description, objectives and policies	Add a new policy to read: 'Enable the maintenance, repair, replacement, development, and upgrade of existing components of the National Grid.'
3766-204	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.6/I11 Defence zone		Add a new policy to read: 'Enable the maintenance, repair, replacement, development, and upgrade of existing components of the National Grid.'
3766-205	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Amend objective 3 to read: 'Land with high productive potential continues to be used for rural production <del>not</del> in preference to other uses.'
3766-206	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Add a new policy to read: 'Recognise that nationally significant infrastructure contributes to the regional economy and must pass through rural Auckland.'
3766-207	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Amend policy 3 to read: '3. Accept that in the Rural Production, Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zones <del>to accept</del> the following aspects are a typical part of these zones: ... g. In some areas, parts of nationally significant infrastructure.'
3766-208	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Rural Zones	D6.2 Rural Production zone desc, obs & pols		Add a further policy to read: 'Acknowledge that, in some circumstances, the effective operation, maintenance, upgrading and development of the National Grid may place constraints on productive and other rural activities.'
3766-209	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Rural Zones	D6.3 Mixed Rural zone desc, obs & pols		Add a further policy to read: 'Acknowledge that, in some circumstances, the effective operation, maintenance, upgrading and development of the National Grid may place constraints on productive and other rural activities.'
3766-210	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Add a further policy to read: 'Acknowledge that, in some circumstances, the effective operation, maintenance, upgrading and development of the National Grid may place constraints on productive and other rural activities.'
3766-211	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Rural Zones	D6.6 Countryside Living zone desc, obs & pols		Add a policy to read: 'Acknowledge that, in some circumstances, the effective operation, maintenance, upgrading and development of the National Grid may place constraints on productive and other rural activities, including residential activities.'
3766-212	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Transport	D7 and I14.1-5 Strategic Transport Corridor Zone		Add a policy to read: 'Enable the multiple use of the strategic transport corridor zone for other types of significant infrastructure, including nationally significant infrastructure.'
3766-213	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	E1.4 Description, objectives and policies	Replace references to the 'Electricity Transmission Corridor' with references to the 'National Grid Corridor' throughout the Proposed Plan.
3766-214	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	E1.4 Description, objectives and policies	Delete the overlay description and replace with text that addresses matters including: the avoidance of sensitive and other incompatible activities; the corridor preserving or not foreclosing the ability to develop and upgrade the existing line assets; National Policy Statement on Electricity Transmission requirements for substations and underground cables; the nature of the different National Grid support structure types in Auckland; conductor swing; underbuild in rural areas; the effects on the National Grid from subdivision and future development [refer to submission for full text at pages 129 - 134/336].
3766-215	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	E1.4 Description, objectives and policies	Amend objective 1 to read: 'The efficient development, operation, maintenance, and upgrading of the electricity transmission network (a National Grid) is not adversely affected unnecessarily constrained by subdivision, land use and development.'
3766-216	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	E1.4 Description, objectives and policies	Add a policy to read: '1A. Structure, framework and concept plans shall take into account the National Grid Corridor and shall seek to avoid reverse sensitivity effects from future subdivision, land use and development, as well as all other actual and potential effects on the National Grid network.'

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3766-217	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Overlay E2 description, objectives and policies	Amend objective 2 to read: '2. A scheduled historic heritage place is protected from inappropriate demolition or destruction and the adverse <del>affects</del> effects of inappropriate development and/or subdivision.'
3766-218	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Overlay E2 description, objectives and policies	Add a policy to read: ' <u>Allow for the demolition or destruction of a historic place if it is required for the operation, maintenance, development or upgrade of the National Grid.</u> '
3766-219	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	E3.2 Description, objectives and policies	Add a policy to read: ' <u>Enable the operation, maintenance, upgrade and development of nationally significant infrastructure within the pre-1944 overlay.</u> '
3766-220	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay E4.3/J4.3 Ridgeline Protection		Add a policy that reads: ' <u>Enable the operation, maintenance, upgrade and development of nationally significant infrastructure within the ridgeline protection overlay.</u> '
3766-221	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay E4.6 Local public views / Appendix 3.5 Local Public Views		Add a policy that reads: ' <u>Accept that structures which are visually permeable, particularly those associated with significant infrastructure, may need to locate within these areas.</u> '
3766-222	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Retain Objective 1.
3766-223	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Amend policy 1 to read: '1. <u>Where practicable</u> A avoid adverse effects on the values of scheduled sites and places of significance to Mana Whenua.'
3766-224	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Amend policy 2(h)(ii) to read: '2. Require subdivision, use and development to: h. avoid: ... ii. the use of schedules sites and places of significance to Mana Whenua for infrastructure, <u>except where such infrastructure already exists.</u> '
3766-225	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Amend policy 4 to read: '4. With the exception of nationally significant infrastructure, development should R reflect the relationship of the scheduled site or place of significance with context of the Māori cultural landscape through the incorporation of...'
3766-226	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Amend policy 6 to read: '6. Manage subdivision so that scheduled sites and places of significance to Mana Whenua are not split into multiple land parcels ( <u>except where subdivision is required to provide for nationally significant infrastructure.</u> )'
3766-227	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Add a new policy that reads: ' <u>Enable the operation, maintenance, upgrade and development of nationally significant infrastructure.</u> '
3766-228	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 to read: '1. The tangible and intangible values of sites and places of value to Mana Whenua ( <u>identified in the overlay</u> ) are protected and enhanced, <u>where practicable.</u> '
3766-229	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2 to read: '2. Avoid, <u>remedy or mitigate</u> adverse effects on the values of sites and places of value to Mana Whenua.'
3766-230	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 3 to read: '3. Require subdivision and earthworks to: a. avoid, <u>remedy or mitigate</u> adverse effects on the values and associations of Mana Whenua with their sites and places of value...'
3766-231	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Add a new policy that reads: ' <u>Enable the operation, maintenance, upgrade and development of nationally significant infrastructure.</u> '
3766-232	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Water	Aquifers/Groundwater		Retain policy 2.
3766-233	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Precincts General Content	Precincts General Content		Add a provision in Chapter F to clarify that the Auckland-wide Infrastructure objectives and policies in section 1.1 of Chapter C apply in all of the precincts.
3766-234	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Amend rule 1(a) to clarify the wording so that it is consistent with rule 2(a), where it is stated that Precinct rules over-ride Auckland-wide and zone rules.
3766-235	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Provide a better guide, including a diagram, in terms of clarifying the relationship between rules.
3766-236	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.1 Rule infringements for permitted controlled & restricted discretionary activities	Restructure the plan so that all overlay rules are contained in the overlay section and not scattered elsewhere.
3766-237	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Amend to make it clear that if an overlay applies to a site but a proposed activity is not provided for in the activity status table, that the activity status will be determined with reference to the Zone or Auckland-wide rules.
3766-238	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.2 Activities not provided for	Amend so that the 'default' status of activities is discretionary and not non-complying.
3766-239	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.3 Rule infringements for permitted controlled & restricted discretionary activities	Amend the activity status of restricted discretionary activities which do not meet the controls to full discretionary status.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3766-240	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.3 Rule infringements for permitted controlled & restricted discretionary activities	Remove the reference to 'land use and development' when referring to controls.
3766-241	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.3 Rule infringements for permitted controlled & restricted discretionary activities	Clarify the status of discretionary activities in relation to controls, if it is intended that such activities do not need to meet the controls, that should be stated.
3766-242	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.3 Rule infringements for permitted controlled & restricted discretionary activities	Delete this section and amend each rule to specify the relationship between activity status and controls.
3766-243	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend rule 1 to read: '1. Controlled and restricted discretionary activities will be considered without public or limited notification, or the need to obtain written approval from affected parties, unless otherwise specified in the Unitary Plan or special circumstances exist in accordance with s. 95A (4) of the RMA that make notification desirable.'
3766-244	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.5(2)(3) and (4) Accidental discovery protocol	Retain the accidental discovery protocols [G2.5(1)].
3766-245	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend G2.7.1.26 to read: 'The council may require applications to include the submission of technical or other reports...including: ... f. provision of infrastructure and effects on existing or proposed infrastructure servicing/utility ...'
3766-246	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.1 Introduction to activity tables	Retain the introductory text set out in paragraphs 1 - 6.
3766-247	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.1 Introduction to activity tables	Amend paragraph 2 to read: 'These rules override the zone rules and precinct rules and control the construction, operation, maintenance, repair and upgrade of network utilities (including roads) and electricity generation facilities...'
3766-248	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Retain the permitted activity status (in all zones) of the activities set out under the 'general' heading and in particular, those provisions that relate to the National Grid.
3766-249	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	No specific decision stated in relation to Transpower's concerns regarding the permitted activity status of infrastructure in road corridors.
3766-250	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity table to read: 'Telecommunication equipment/devices for operating a network utility and/or electricity generation facility (above and/or below ground)...'
3766-251	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Add a row to activity table under the heading 'electricity transmission and distribution' to provide for 'The operation, maintenance and minor infrastructure upgrading of an existing substation' as a permitted activity in all zones.
3766-252	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activities under the heading 'electricity transmission and distribution' to read: 'Distribution - Substations less than 1.0ha in extent' and retain the activity status.
3766-253	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activities under the heading 'electricity transmission and distribution' to read: 'Transmission - Substations exceeding 1.0ha in extent' and retain the activity status.
3766-254	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.2 Notification	Retain the notification provisions which only apply to large-scale windfarms.
3766-255	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Retain the development controls for minor infrastructure upgrading, electricity transmission and substations.
3766-256	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend the matters of discretion for overhead electricity lines up to and including 110kV and overhead telecommunication lines to read: 'f. potential to constrain future planned development the integrity of the infrastructure and network'
3766-257	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend the matters of discretion at clause 2 to read: 'Aboveground gas distribution regulator stations, transmission-substations, telecommunication cabinets that do not meet the permitted standard in the Resource Management (NESTF) [National Environmental Standards for Telecommunication Facilities] Regulations 2008 and above ground reservoirs... f. landscaping if relevant ...'
3766-258	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend the assessment criteria in rule 5.2.1 for overhead electricity lines up to and including 110kV and overhead telecommunication lines that relate to: visual effects; design, scale and height; technical and operational constraints; health and safety; constraints on future planned development; location; electrical interference; adverse effects and streetscape [refer to wording in submission at pages 151 - 154/336].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3766-259	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend the assessment criteria in rule 5.2.2 for 'Aboveground gas distribution regulator stations, transmission substations, telecommunication cabinets that do not meet the permitted standards in the Resource Management (NESTF) [National Environmental Standards for Telecommunication Facilities] Regulations 2008 and above ground reservoirs' that relate to: assessment criteria in 5.2.1; landscaping; noise; and the integrity of the infrastructure network [refer to wording in submission at pages 154 - 156/336].
3766-260	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Delete the matters of discretion set out in rule 6.1 for development control infringements by network utilities located in zones and roads. Replace these with more enabling support for the development of infrastructure, in accordance with the other amendments sought in the submission.
3766-261	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Delete the assessment criteria set out in rule 6.2 for development control infringements by network utilities located in zones and roads. Replace there with more enabling support for the development of infrastructure, in accordance with other amendments sought in the submission.
3766-262	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	H3.1 Rules	Delete the activities under the heading 'Network Utilities' and replace with permitted activities for tree trimming, tree alteration and tree removal works carried out in accordance with the Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003 and where required for the operation, maintenance, development and upgrade of nationally significant infrastructure [refer to wording in submission at pages 157 - 158/336].
3766-263	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Dust generating processes	Add a permitted activity to read: ' <u>Blasting of National Grid assets</u> '
3766-264	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Add new permitted activity, under the 'Network utilities and road networks' heading, which is both a district and regional rule to read: ' <u>Earthworks carried out in accordance with the NESETA</u> ' [National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities].
3766-265	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend the activities under the heading 'network utilities' so that it is not limited to vegetation alteration or removal for minor upgrading, or to existing networks and to provide for a permitted activity for vegetation management works covered by the NESETA [refer to wording in submission at page 160/336].
3766-266	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.1.2 Activity table - Vegetation management in overlays (except SEAs)		Amend the activities [that apply in all overlays] under the heading 'network utilities' so that it is not limited to vegetation alteration or removal for minor upgrading, or to existing networks and to provide for a permitted activity for vegetation management works covered by the NESETA [National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities]. [Refer to wording in submission at page 160/336].
3766-267	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Vegetation alteration or removal' [to exclude the alteration or removal of crops, garden or pasture] or include the alteration or removal of crops, garden or pasture as a permitted activity when required to enable the operation, repair and maintenance, development, or minor infrastructure upgrading.
3766-268	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Contaminated Land	H4.5.1 Activity table		Delete section 4.5 regarding contaminated land.
3766-269	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.1 Activity table	Add the following statement before the Activity Table: ' <u>The rules set out in this section of the Unitary Plan (i.e. section 4.8) do not apply to assets owned or operated by Transpower (i.e. the National Grid).</u> '
3766-270	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	H4.11.1 Activity table	Add the following statement before the Activity Table: ' <u>The rules set out in this section of the Unitary Plan (i.e. section 4.11) do not apply to assets owned or operated by Transpower (i.e. the National Grid).</u> '
3766-271	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Add the following as a permitted activity under the heading 'Infrastructure within the 1 per cent AEP flood plain': ' <u>Operation, maintenance, development and upgrade of the National Grid (including development of new assets)</u> '
3766-272	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend the following permitted activity under the heading 'Activities within overland flow paths' to read: ' <u>Infrastructure, including maintenance and minor upgrading, road construction, maintenance and resurfacing, and the operation, maintenance, development and upgrade of the National Grid</u> '
3766-273	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend the Activity Table to enable the operation, maintenance, development and upgrade of the National Grid (including mangrove removal) as a permitted activity in both areas identified in the table.
3766-274	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.2 - 3 Controls excld. stock access/Assessment	Retain permitted activity control 2.3.7 and in particular clause (b) [relating to mangroves].
3766-275	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Retain entire section to the extent that it enables Transpower to manage stormwater and does not impede the operation, maintenance, development and upgrade of the National Grid.
3766-276	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Delete rule 1.2.1.2(e): ' <u>e. the diversion and discharge must not be otherwise authorised by a network discharge consent.</u> '

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3766-277	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Delete rule 1.2.1.2(g): <del>'g. the method of treatment, diversion and location of the discharge must not change.'</del>
3766-278	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Delete rule 1.4.1.4(g): <del>'g. monitoring and reporting, including monitoring and reporting on a network wide basis.'</del>
3766-279	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Impervious areas' or 'amend the rules in section 1.4 [inferred to refer to Stormwater Management section] to ensure resource consents for stormwater are required based on actual effects'.
3766-280	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Retain section 4.14.2 to the extent that it enables Transpower to manage stormwater and does not impede the operation, maintenance, development and upgrade of the National Grid.
3766-281	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Retain section 4.14.3 to the extent that it enables Transpower to manage stormwater and does not impede the operation, maintenance, development and upgrade of the National Grid.
3766-282	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Water	Wastewater	H4.15 Onsite wastewater rules	Amend section 4.15 to make on-site wastewater treatment systems for nationally significant infrastructure a permitted activity.
3766-283	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.2 - H4.17.3 Notification & controls	Amend rule 3.3.1(1) as follows: '1. The water take must not be from a Wetland Management Area or a High-Use Stream Management Area (the Hingaia, Mauku, Ngakaroa, Wairoa, Waitangi, Whangamaire and Whangapouri catchments). <u>Except water may be taken from a High-Use Stream Management Area to allow for the operation, maintenance, upgrade or development of the Pakuranga sub-station.'</u>
3766-284	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Water	Other discharge of contaminants H4.18 Auckland wide rules		Add the following activity with a permitted activity status to the Activity Table, to read: <u>'Discharge of contaminants associated with the operation, maintenance, development and upgrade of the National Grid'</u>
3766-285	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Water	Other discharge of contaminants H4.18 Auckland wide rules		Amend the following controlled activity to read: 'Discharge of wastewater or washwater from: ... <u>d. operation, maintenance, development and upgrade of the National Grid that do not meet the permitted activity conditions'</u>
3766-286	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Water	Other discharge of contaminants H4.18 Auckland wide rules		Retain the controls set out in rule 2.1 and 2.2.
3766-287	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Water	Other discharge of contaminants H4.18 Auckland wide rules		Retain the matters of control set out in rule 3.1.
3766-288	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Add the following text before the activity tables: <u>'For subdivision within the National Grid Corridor, please refer to Chapter J, section 1.4.'</u>
3766-289	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend the relevant tables to make subdivision for a network utility a permitted activity in all zones.
3766-290	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	General	C7.2/H6.1 Lighting		Amend rule 1(2) [Development controls] to read: '2. The use of artificial lighting, on any site, must not exceed the following levels when measured at or within the boundary of any adjacent land containing a lawfully established dwelling. <u>However, these levels are not required to be met when short term emergency works are required.'</u>
3766-291	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Retain section 6.2.
3766-292	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Drainage, reclamation and declamation	I6.1.1 Activity table	Add the following as a controlled activity in all zones: <u>'Reclamation or drainage where it is required for the safe and efficient operation or construction of nationally significant infrastructure.'</u>
3766-293	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Depositing and disposal of material include associated discharge of contaminants	I6.1.2 Activity table	Add the following as a controlled activity in all zones: <u>'CMA depositing of material associated with the operation, maintenance, development and upgrade of nationally significant infrastructure.'</u>
3766-294	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	I6.1.4 Activity table	Add the following as a restricted discretionary activity in all zones: <u>'CMA disturbance associated with the operation, maintenance, development and upgrade of nationally significant infrastructure'</u>
3766-295	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	I6.1.4 Activity table	Add the following as a permitted activity in all zones: <u>'Mangrove removal to allow for the operation, maintenance, upgrade and development of nationally significant infrastructure'</u>
3766-296	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	I6.1.4 Activity table	Retain the permitted activity status of 'Pruning, vegetation alteration or vegetation removal for routine operation, repairs and maintenance within 3m of existing buildings and structures, excluding mangrove, seagrass or salt marsh removal" in all zones'.
3766-297	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Discharges	I6.1.7 Activity tables	Add the following as a permitted activity in all zones: <u>'Discharge associated with the operation, maintenance, development and upgrade of nationally significant infrastructure'</u>



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3766-298	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	I6.1.9 Activity table	Add the following as a permitted activity in all zones: <u>Occupation of the CMCA by existing nationally significant infrastructure with a functional and/or locational need to be located within the CMCA'</u>
3766-299	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	I6.1.9 Activity table	Add the following as a controlled activity in all zones: <u>Occupation of the CMCA by new nationally significant infrastructure with a functional and/or locational need to be located within the CMCA'</u>
3766-300	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	I6.1.10 Activity table	Add the following as permitted activity in all zones: <u>Upgrading of nationally significant infrastructure'</u>
3766-301	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	I6.1.10 Activity table	Retain the permitted activity status for 'Maintenance, repair or reconstruction of existing lawful CMA structures or buildings'.
3766-302	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.2 Land use and water use controls	Retain the land use and water controls to the extent that they do not unreasonably restrict Transpower's ability to operate, manage, develop or upgrade the National Grid.
3766-303	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.2 Land use and water use controls	Exclude engineering investigations in relation to "nationally significant infrastructure" from the controls set out in rule 6.2.7.
3766-304	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.3 Development controls	Add a separate rule to provide for 'nationally significant infrastructure' located within the CMCA [refer to wording in submission at page 176/336].
3766-305	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.4 - I6.6 Assessment and Special information requirements	Add the following matters of control for the assessment of controlled activities: <u>x. Activities undertaken in relation to the operation, maintenance, development and use of nationally significant infrastructure: a. construction or works methods, timing and hours of operation b. location, extent, design and materials c. effects on coastal processes, ecological values, water quality and natural character d. effects on public access navigation and safety e. effects on existing uses and activities f. effects on Mana Whenua values g. consent duration.'</u>
3766-306	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.4 - I6.6 Assessment and Special information requirements	Retain the assessment criteria in section 4.2 to the extent that they do not unreasonably restrict the operation, maintenance, use and development of the National Grid.
3766-307	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.4 - I6.6 Assessment and Special information requirements	Retain the matters of discretion and assessment criteria in section 6.5 to the extent that they do not unreasonably restrict Transpower's ability to operate, manage, develop or upgrade the National Grid.
3766-308	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.4 - I6.6 Assessment and Special information requirements	Add matters of discretion, and assessment criteria that recognise the benefits of nationally significant infrastructure which has technical and operational requirements to be located in the CMA.
3766-309	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	I7.1 Activity tables and I7.2 Notification	Add the following before the activity table: <u>The activities, controls and assessment criteria which apply to nationally significant infrastructure in the General Coastal Marine zone apply to the CMA in the Marina zone.'</u>
3766-310	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mooring zone	I8.1 Activity table	Add the following before the activity table: <u>The activities, controls and assessment criteria which apply to nationally significant infrastructure in the General Coastal Marine zone apply to the CMA in the Mooring zone.'</u>
3766-311	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.6/I11 Defence zone		Add the following before the activity table: <u>The activities, controls and assessment criteria which apply to nationally significant infrastructure in the General Coastal Marine zone apply to the CMA in the Mooring zone.'</u> [As per wording in submission, pages 178 - 179/336].
3766-312	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	J1.4 Rules and mapping	Amend the introductory text to the Activity Table in rule 1.4.1 to refer to the National Grid, National Grid Subdivision Corridor, National Grid Yard and Substation Corridor [refer to text in submission at page 225/336].
3766-313	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	J1.4 Rules and mapping	Delete and replace the majority of the activity table in rule 1.4.1. The text replaces the Electricity Transmission Corridor and introduces rules for a National Grid Subdivision Corridor [inferred to be 32m from the centreline of 110kV lines and 37m from the centreline of 220kV lines], National Grid Yard (12m from the centre line and 12m from the outer edge of support structures) and National Grid Substation Corridor. The National Grid Yard seeks more restrictive rules for both developed urban sites and sites not within the developed urban area. The National Grid Substation Corridor seeks restricted discretionary activity status for buildings and subdivision within 150m of the secure edge of the boundary of a substation site and also for new underground infrastructure in a road corridor that is within 500m of a National Grid substation. Rules for earthworks within 12m of the foundation of a National Grid support structure are also sought. [Refer to submission pages 180 - 187/336 and to full text in submission at pages 225 - 228/336].
3766-314	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	J1.4 Rules and mapping	Add permitted activity development controls relating to earthworks within the National Grid Yard to apply within 12m of any National Grid support structure foundation [refer to text in submission at pages 228 -229/336].
3766-315	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	J1.4 Rules and mapping	Amend rule 1.4.2 Notification to require limited notification to be given to Transpower unless Transpower's written approval is provided at the time of application lodgement.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3766-316	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	J1.4 Rules and mapping	Amend the matters of control in rule 1.4.3 to refer to the National Grid instead of transmission lines and to add matters of control relating to sites within and adjoining the National Grid Corridor and specific matters for extensive greenfields development [refer to wording in submission at page 229/336].
3766-317	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	J1.4 Rules and mapping	Amend the matters of discretion and assessment criteria in rule 1.4.4 to reflect the amendments to the activity table, which seek to add rules for activities, including earthworks, within the National Grid Yard, Subdivision Corridor and the Substation Corridor. The amendments are extensive and the additional matters include impacts on the upgrade of the National Grid, the risk of electrical hazards, the nature and layout of any vegetation, separation distances from substations and impacts on the installation of underground cables to substations. Submitter also notes the existing numbering is not sequential [refer to submission page 188/336 and pages 229 - 231/336].
3766-318	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	J1.4 Rules and mapping	Reword the special information requirements in rule 1.4.6 to read: 'In addition to the general information requirements in section 2.7 of the general provisions, an electrical engineering assessment prepared by a suitably qualified person <del>will</del> <u>may</u> also be required.'
3766-319	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Retain the current activity status' for network utilities.
3766-320	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Add a controlled activity in all historic heritage overlays, to read: <u>'Upgrade, replacement, development and upgrade of nationally significant infrastructure.'</u>
3766-321	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.3 & J2.4 Assessment	Retain the matters of control in rule 3.1.
3766-322	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.3 & J2.4 Assessment	Retain the assessment criteria in rules 3.2 and 4.2.
3766-323	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Add the following as a final paragraph to rule 4.2: <u>'This overlay does not apply to nationally significant infrastructure.'</u>
3766-324	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay E4.3/J4.3 Ridgeline Protection		Add the following to rule 4.3.1.1: <u>'This overlay does not apply to nationally significant infrastructure.'</u>
3766-325	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay E4.6 Local public views / Appendix 3.5 Local Public Views		Add the following as a permitted activity: <u>'Structures required for the operation, maintenance, upgrade and development of nationally significant infrastructure.'</u>
3766-326	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Amend the Activity Table to read: 'Testing, maintenance and repair of network utility services on or within 50m of a scheduled site or place of significance to Mana Whenua ( <u>including ancillary earthworks of up to 100m<sup>3</sup></u> )'
3766-327	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Retain rule 2.1(1). [J5.1.2 'Development controls']
3766-328	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Amend rule 2.2.4(1) 'Testing, maintenance and repair of network utility services' to read: '1. Testing, maintenance and repair of network utility services must: <del>a. not involve any excavation or earthworks</del> b. not be for the purpose of new installations c. not result in any change to the height, location or size of existing network utility structures.' [J5.1.2 'Development controls']
3766-329	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Amend Activity Table to read: 'Testing, maintenance and repair of network utility services on or within 50m of a scheduled site or place of value to Mana Whenua ( <u>including ancillary earthworks of up to 100m<sup>3</sup></u> )'
3766-330	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Retain rule 2.1(1).
3766-331	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Amend rule 2.4.1 to read: '1. Testing, maintenance and repair of network utility services must: <del>a. not involve any excavation or earthworks ...</del> '
3766-332	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	J6.1 Rules		Add the following permitted activity to apply in all ONF overlays under the heading 'network utilities': <u>'Operation, maintenance, development and upgrade of the National Grid.'</u> [J6.1.1 Activity Table].
3766-333	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	J6.2.1 Activity table & J6.1.2 Notification		Add a permitted activity to apply in the ONL, HNC and ONC overlays under the heading 'network utilities', that reads: <u>'Operation, maintenance, development and upgrade of the National Grid.'</u>

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3766-334	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	J6.2.3 Development controls J6.2.4 Assessment		Add the following text under the heading '3. Development Controls' and before '3.1 Gross Floor Area': <u>'The development controls listed below do not apply to the operation, maintenance, development and upgrade of the National Grid.'</u>
3766-335	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Retain the permitted activity status of minor infrastructure upgrading; and operation, repair and maintenance of existing network utilities.
3766-336	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	J6.4 Rules	Add the following permitted activity to the Activity Table: <u>'Tree trimming, tree alteration or tree removal required for the safe and efficient operation, maintenance, development and upgrade of nationally significant infrastructure.'</u>
3766-337	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Integrated Development		Clarify that Transpower's assets are classified in accordance with the Auckland-wide network utilities rules.
3766-338	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Regional Parks	K1.7 Precinct Rules	Clarify that Transpower's assets are classified in accordance with the Auckland-wide network utilities rules.
3766-339	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Clarify that Auckland-wide network utility rules apply to Transpower's activities.
3766-340	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Precincts - North	Kumeu		Add the following permitted activity to K5.21.1 Activity table, to apply in all sub-precincts, under the 'infrastructure' heading: <u>'Operation, maintenance, development and upgrade of the National Grid.'</u>
3766-341	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Precincts - North	Rodney Thermal Energy Generation		Retain permitted activity status for activities in K5.41.1 Activity Table, relating to the operation, maintenance, upgrade and development of National Grid assets within the precinct.
3766-342	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Precincts - North	Rodney Thermal Energy Generation		Retain vegetation removal controls in rule K5.41.2.14.
3766-343	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Precincts - North	Rodney Thermal Energy Generation		Amend rule K5.41.2.27 to refer to the updated '2010 ICNIRP Guidelines'.
3766-344	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Precincts - North	Rodney Thermal Energy Generation		Retain controls which enable the efficient and effective operation, maintenance, upgrade and development of the National Grid.
3766-345	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Precincts - North	Rodney Thermal Energy Generation		Delete the following activity from K5.41.1 Activity Table: <u>'Where not otherwise a permitted, controlled or restricted discretionary activity, any facilities, structures or activities associated with... the Transpower substation'</u> and add the following text before the Activity Table: <u>'Where not otherwise a permitted, controlled or restricted discretionary activity, any facilities, structures or activities associated with the transformation, transmission and/or the direct distribution of electricity and either located within the footprint of the Transpower substation or being an extension to the footprint of the Transpower substation the Auckland-wide network utilities rules apply.'</u>
3766-346	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Precincts - South	Flat Bush		Add the following controlled activity to the Activity Table, to appear under a new heading 'National Grid': <u>'Relocation and/or consolidation of National Grid transmission lines to the extent these activities are not captured by the NESETA.'</u>
3766-347	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Precincts - South	Karaka 1		Clarify that the Auckland-wide network utility rules apply to Transpower's activities.
3766-348	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Precincts - South	Takanini		Retain development controls 4.5 and 4.6 that require development to be designed to take the National Grid substation into account.
3766-349	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Precincts - South	Takanini		Amend the Activity Table to ensure that it does not apply to Transpower's activities, which are captured by the Auckland-wide network utility provisions.
3766-350	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Precincts - South	Takanini		Add the following exemption before the Activity Table: <u>'The activity table below does not apply to activities associated with the operation, maintenance, upgrade and development of the National Grid.'</u>
3766-351	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Precincts - South	Whitford		Delete the vegetation management activities from the activity table (or include an exemption to make it clear that the vegetation management activity statuses do not apply to vegetation management required for the operation, maintenance, development or upgrade of the National Grid).
3766-352	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Interpretation, Nesting, Abbreviation and Acronyms		Add an acronym, as follows: <u>'NPSET Means the National Policy Statement on Electricity Transmission 2008'</u>
3766-353	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Interpretation, Nesting, Abbreviation and Acronyms		Add an acronym as follows: <u>'NESETA Means the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities) Regulations 2009'</u>
3766-354	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of 'Access site'.
3766-355	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of 'Accessory activities'.
3766-356	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain definition of 'Accessory buildings'.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3766-357	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain definition of 'Activities sensitive to transmission lines.'
3766-358	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain definition of 'Animal feedlots'.
3766-359	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Antenna' to add 'network utilities' to the list of exclusions.
3766-360	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of 'Artificial watercourse'.
3766-361	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain definition of 'Boundary adjustment'.
3766-362	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain definition of 'Boundary relocation'.
3766-363	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain definition of 'Brownfield land'.
3766-364	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'Buildings' to add an exclusion for 'network utilities' under the heading 'Exclusions for buildings in the CMA'. And amend to apply the definition to the word 'Building' in the singular. Retain the definition in all other respects.
3766-365	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain definition of 'Building coverage'.
3766-366	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain definition of 'Building line restriction'.
3766-367	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain definition of 'Centres and mixed use zones'.
3766-368	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'CMA structures' to read: '...Cables, network utilities structures, and transmission lines laid on, over (including in the air space above) or under the foreshore or seabed'.
3766-369	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain definition of 'Commercial activities'.
3766-370	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain definition of 'Dead wood removal'.
3766-371	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain definition of 'Dwellings'.
3766-372	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'Easement to read: 'A specified area of land over which another party has reserved a right of access and other rights'.
3766-373	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain definition of 'Farming'.
3766-374	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'Flood-vulnerable infrastructure' to read: "...electricity generation plants, major transmission lines and sub stations'.
3766-375	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain definition of 'Greenfield'.
3766-376	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'Height' so that the height exclusions do not apply to activities under the National Grid lines.
3766-377	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain definition of 'Identified Growth Corridors'.
3766-378	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'Impervious' area to read: '... Includes: ... <del>engineered layers such as compacted clay.</del> '
3766-379	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain definition of 'Industrial activities'.
3766-380	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'Industrial or trade activity' to read: 'Carrying out an "industrial or trade process" as defined in the RMA but does not include a production land activity or transmission of electricity (in particular, the National Grid). The RMA defines "industrial or trade process" as follows: includes every part of a process from the receipt of raw material to the dispatch or use in another process or disposal of any product or waste material, and any intervening storage of the raw material, partly processed matter, or product.'
3766-381	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'Industrial or trade activity area' to read: 'Excludes: ... <u>areas associated with the operation, maintenance, upgrade and development of the National Grid.</u> '
3766-382	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain definition of 'Informal recreation'.
3766-383	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain definition of 'Infrastructure'.
3766-384	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain definition of 'Intensive farming'.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3766-385	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain definition of 'Intensive poultry farming'.
3766-386	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain definition of 'Less vulnerable activities'.
3766-387	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain definition of 'Livestock'.
3766-388	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'Minor infrastructure upgrading' to include an additional clause that reads: ' <u>... i) Modification of existing structures and buildings and additions of new structures and buildings, fittings and other ancillary equipment, including all parts of transmission and distribution lines and associated systems, within a substation which do not exceed the height of the highest structure on the site at the time the AUP is made operative by more than 2m and, except for lines, meets the front yard requirements for the zone (on any boundary).</u> '
3766-389	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	New		Add a definition to read: ' <u>Electricity transmission network Means all parts of the National Grid of transmission lines and cables (aerial, underground and undersea, including the high-voltage direct current link), stations and sub-stations and other works used to connect fried injection points and grid exit points to convey electricity throughout New Zealand.</u> '
3766-390	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	New		Add a definition to read: ' <u>Hauraki Gulf Means the park established under section 33 of the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park Act 2000</u> '
3766-391	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	New		Add a definition to read: ' <u>Hauraki Gulf Marine Park Means the park established under section 33 of the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park Act 2000</u> '.
3766-392	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	New		Add a definition to read: ' <u>National Grid Corridor Means the National Grid Yard, the National Grid Subdivision Corridor, the National Grid Substation Corridors and Underground Cables</u> '
3766-393	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	New		Add a definition to read: ' <u>National Grid lines Parts of the National Grid of transmission lines and cables (aerial, underground and undersea), stations and substations and other works used to connect grid injection points and grid exit points to convey electricity within and beyond the district and region</u> '.
3766-394	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	New		Add a definition to read: ' <u>National Grid The assets owned or operated by Transpower New Zealand Limited</u> '.
3766-395	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	New		Add a definition to read: ' <u>National Grid subdivision corridor Means the area measured either side of the centreline of above ground National Grid line as follows: - 32m for 110kV National Grid lines on towers - 37m for the 220kV National Grid lines</u> '.
3766-396	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	New		Add a definition to read: ' <u>National Grid substation corridor Means the area measured 150m from the boundary of a National Grid substation and 500m along the road corridor adjacent to the substation site</u> '.
3766-397	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	New		Add the following definition: ' <u>National Grid support structure A tower or pole comprising part of the National Grid that supports conductors as part of a transmission line. For the purpose of defining the National Grid Yard and the rules in this Plan, measurements are taken horizontally from the outer visible edge of the base of the support structure at existing ground level</u> '.
3766-398	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	New		Add a definition to read: ' <u>National Grid Yard (shown in red in diagram below) Means: - the area located 12 metres in any direction from the outer edge of a National Grid support structure; and - the area located 12 metres either side of the centreline of any overhead National Grid line</u> ' [refer to diagram in submission at page 215/336]
3766-399	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	New		Add the following definition: ' <u>Nationally significant infrastructure The assets and operation of network utility operators which provide physically integrated services to the national community, comprising the National Grid, the State highway system and the railway system</u> '.
3766-400	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	New		Add the following definition: ' <u>Natural area For the purpose of the administration of the NESETA, natural area is defined as areas within the ONF, ONL, and SEA overlays</u> '.
3766-401	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Network utilities' to read: 'Network utilities Any activity relating to any or all of the following: ... - transmission and distribution of water, (whether treated or untreated), for supply including irrigation ... Includes: - all structures necessary for operation and - the operation and maintenance of the network'.
3766-402	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of 'Residential zones'.
3766-403	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain definition of "Reticulated"
3766-404	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain definition of "Reverse sensitivity"
3766-405	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain definition of "Rural commercial services"

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3766-406	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain definition of "Rural industries"
3766-407	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain definition of "Rural production activities"
3766-408	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain definition of "Rural urban boundary"
3766-409	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain definition of "Satellite towns"
3766-410	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain definition of "Service connections"
3766-411	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain definition of "Significant infrastructure"
3766-412	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain definition of "Substations"
3766-413	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of "trenching" as follows: "Excavating trenches for services including gas, water, and drainage, <del>and electricity transmission and transport equipment</del> "
3766-414	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain definition of "Urban areas"
3766-415	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain definition of "Vegetation alteration and removal"
3766-416	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain definition of "Vehicle crossing".
3766-417	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Urban growth	App. 1.1-2 Structure Plan req. & Metropolitan Urban Area 2010	Add the following text to clause 1 between items e. and f.: <u>ea. provide for the needs of significant infrastructure, including the operation, maintenance, upgrading and development of nationally significant infrastructure.</u>
3766-418	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Urban growth	App. 1.1-2 Structure Plan req. & Metropolitan Urban Area 2010	Amend clause 2, item f. as follows: 'f. any relevant strategies, plans or programmes of economic, environmental, social and cultural infrastructure providers including Transpower NZ Ltd in respect of its strategic planning for the development of the National Grid, Watercare and Auckland Transport with particular regard to the Integrated Transport Programme and Regional Land Transport Plan and Watercare's Asset Management Plan.'
3766-419	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Urban growth	App. 1.1-2 Structure Plan req. & Metropolitan Urban Area 2010	Add the following to clause 3(c), after item i: <u>ia. the impact and implications of provision for and protection of significant infrastructure, including nationally significant infrastructure, and the limitations and opportunities associated with corridor or buffer areas required for such assets'</u>
3766-420	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Urban growth	App. 1.1-2 Structure Plan req. & Metropolitan Urban Area 2010	Amend clause 3(d)(v) as follows: 'the location and protection of significant infrastructure and the avoidance of direct and reverse sensitivity effects on <del>significant land uses and infrastructure</del> '
3766-421	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	E1.4 Description, objectives and policies	Amend policy 1 to refer to 'National Grid assets' instead of 'transmission lines', to delete reference to the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZECP 34:2001), to refer to future access and to add clauses relating to avoiding the establishment of new sensitive activities in all zones, avoiding large scale and intensively used buildings within the National Grid Yard in rural areas and avoiding all buildings in urban greenfield areas and other amendments [refer to text at page 135 - 136/336].
3766-422	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Retain the proposed hierarchy of different types of rules so that the Auckland-wide network utilities and energy rules trump zone rules and the National Grid Corridor overlay (as proposed in the submission) applies across all zones [refer page 171/336].
3766-423	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Urban growth	App. 1.1-2 Structure Plan req. & Metropolitan Urban Area 2010	Add the following to clause 3(f) as the first sub-section: <u>ia. the protection of existing significant infrastructure, including nationally significant infrastructure.</u>
3766-424	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Urban growth	App. 1.1-2 Structure Plan req. & Metropolitan Urban Area 2010	Amend clause 4(a)(x) as follows: 'x. other Infrastructure Plan <u>including information relating to the protection of significant infrastructure.</u> '
3766-425	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	J1.4 Rules and mapping	Amend the planning maps to add the areas covered by the definitions [sought in the submission] of National Grid Yard, National Grid Subdivision Corridor and National Grid Substation Corridor. [Refer the the example provided in the submission at page 224/336].
3766-426	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Amend the planning maps to reduce the areas to which the Mana Whenua rules apply to be the areas identified with triangles on the planning maps and to clarify which areas the rules apply to.
3766-427	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	General	Eplan		Amend the way designations are shown on the maps to ensure users can more easily identify which designations apply to a particular site.
3766-428	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Changes to the RUB	General	Retain the identification of the RUB.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3766-429	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	Transpower Other	Amend all references to 'approval' in designation conditions to instead refer to 'certification'.
3766-430	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8500 Ash Street Transmission Lines	Amend the schedule and heading to be consistent and to read: <del>8500 Ash Street Transmission Lines</del> Electricity transmission - Ash Street Transmission Line. Alternatively delete the purpose in the schedule and replace with the text: 'Electricity transmission'.
3766-431	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8500 Ash Street Transmission Lines	Amend the 'Purpose Description/Activity' to read: <del>Purpose Description/Activity Electricity transmission</del> Electricity transmission tower site (Tower 69) and associated overhead lines of the 220kV Henderson to Otahuhu-A transmission line in the vicinity of Ash Street. Alternatively amend to read: <b>Purpose</b> Electricity transmission <b>Description/Activity</b> Electricity transmission tower site (Tower 69) and associated overhead lines of the 220kV Henderson to Otahuhu-A transmission line in the vicinity of Ash Street.
3766-432	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8500 Ash Street Transmission Lines	Amend condition 2 to read: Any new works or equipment shall be designed and constructed to limit the EMF exposure to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric, magnetic, and electromagnetic fields (up to 300 GHz) ( <del>Health Physics, 1998, 74(4): 494-522</del> ) ( <del>Health Physics 97(3):257-259; 2009</del> ) (ICNIRP Guidelines) public reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 4 <u>200</u> $\mu$ T for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).
3766-433	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8500 Ash Street Transmission Lines	Include a map for the designation [refer to submission at page 301/336].
3766-434	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8501 Penrose Substation	Amend the schedule and heading to be consistent and to read: <del>8501 Penrose Substation</del> Electricity transmission – Penrose Substation. Alternatively delete the purpose in the schedule and replace with the text: 'Electricity transmission'.
3766-435	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8501 Penrose Substation	Amend the 'Purpose' to read: <del>Purpose Description/Activity Electricity transmission</del> Penrose electricity-substation. Alternatively amend to read: <b>Purpose</b> Electricity transmission <b>Description/Activity</b> Penrose electricity substation
3766-436	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8501 Penrose Substation	Amend condition 4 to read: Prior to any significant construction work taking place, including any associated significant earthworks, a noise management plan shall be prepared, with the assistance of a suitably qualified and experienced person, that sets out the management procedures in terms of section 8 and Annex E of NZS6803:1999 and the works shall be undertaken in accordance with that noise management plan.
3766-437	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8501 Penrose Substation	Amend condition 7 to read: Any new part of the facility containing oil shall be designed to comply with Transpower's Oil Spill Management Policy (TPG:GS.54.01), <del>Issue 2, June 2002</del> , Issue 3, December 2011).
3766-438	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8501 Penrose Substation	Amend condition 8 to read: Any new works or equipment shall be designed and constructed to limit the EMF exposure to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric, magnetic, and electromagnetic fields (up to 300 GHz) ( <del>Health Physics, 1998, 74(4): 494-522</del> ) ( <del>Health Physics 97(3):257-259; 2009</del> ) (ICNIRP Guidelines) public reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 4 <u>200</u> $\mu$ T for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).
3766-439	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8501 Penrose Substation	Amend condition 10 to read: <del>In designing and constructing any new works or equipment, Transpower shall give consideration to third party conductive services to ensure compliance with regulations 58, 60, 69 and 87 of the Electricity Regulations 1997 as in force at the date of confirmation of the designation.</del> Any new works or equipment shall be designed and constructed to comply with the Electricity Safety Regulations 2010. Alternatively, delete condition 10.
3766-440	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8501 Penrose Substation	Amend condition 12 to read: Any new exterior lighting shall be designed to comply with: a. AS/NZS 1158 Lighting for Roads and Public Spaces 2005 Part 3.1; and b. Transpower's Requirements for Outdoor Switchyard Lighting Policy, TP GS 41.01, <del>Issue 3, April 2006</del> ; guidelines and information for switchyard and grounds lighting TP.DS 40.03, issue 1, 2012 and c. AS 4282 1997, Control of Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor Lighting.
3766-441	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8501 Penrose Substation	Amend condition 14 to read: Sound levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with <del>NZS6801:1999 Measurement of Sound</del> NZS 6801:2008 Acoustics - Measurement of environmental sound and NZS6802:2008 Acoustics - Assessment of Environmental Sound.
3766-442	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8501 Penrose Substation	Include a map for the designation [refer to submission at page 302/336].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3766-443	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8502 Pakuranga to Penrose Transmission Lines	Amend the schedule and heading to be consistent and to read: 8502 Electricity transmission – Otahuhu to Penrose Electricity Transmission Corridor. Alternatively delete the purpose in the schedule and replace with the text: 'Electricity transmission'.
3766-444	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8502 Pakuranga to Penrose Transmission Lines	Amend the 'Purpose' to read: <b>Purpose Description/Activity</b> Electricity transmission – Overhead electricity transmission lines (sections of the Otahuhu to Penrose A, B and C lines) in a corridor between Penrose Substation on Gavin Street and the Tamaki River. Alternatively amend to read: <b>Purpose</b> Electricity transmission- <b>Description/Activity</b> e Overhead electricity transmission lines (sections of the Otahuhu to Penrose A, B and C lines) in a corridor between Penrose Substation on Gavin Street and the Tamaki River
3766-445	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8502 Pakuranga to Penrose Transmission Lines	Amend condition 3 to read: Any new works or equipment shall be designed and constructed to limit the EMF exposure to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric, magnetic, and electromagnetic fields (up to 300 GHz) ( <del>Health Physics, 1998, 74(4): 494–522</del> )(Health Physics 97(3):257-259; 2009) (ICNIRP Guidelines) public reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 400-200µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).
3766-446	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8502 Pakuranga to Penrose Transmission Lines	Amend condition 6 to read: Subject to condition 6 7, all construction and maintenance work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics–Construction Noise at locations set out in section 6.2 of that standard.
3766-447	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8502 Pakuranga to Penrose Transmission Lines	Amend the Attachment - Schedule of legal descriptions to include all affected current land parcels [refer to submission at page 240/336].
3766-448	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8503 Mount Roskill Substation	Amend the schedule and heading to be consistent and to read: '8503 Electricity transmission – Mount Roskill Substation'. Alternatively delete the purpose in the schedule and replace with the text: 'Electricity transmission'.
3766-449	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8503 Mount Roskill Substation	Amend the 'Purpose' to read: <b>Purpose Description/Activity</b> Electricity transmission– Mount Roskill electricity substation. Alternatively amend to read: <b>Purpose</b> Electricity transmission- <b>Description/Activity</b> Mount Roskill electricity substation.'
3766-450	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8503 Mount Roskill Substation	Amend condition 4 to read: Prior to any significant construction work taking place, including any associated significant earthworks, a noise management plan shall be prepared, with the assistance of a suitably qualified and experienced person, that sets out the management procedures in terms of section 8 and Annex E of NZS6803:1999 and the works shall be undertaken in accordance with that noise management plan.
3766-451	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8503 Mount Roskill Substation	Amend condition 7 to read: 'Any new part of the facility containing oil shall be designed to comply with Transpower's Oil Spill Management Policy (TPG:GS.54.01), <del>Issue 2, June 2002- Issue 3, December 2011</del>
3766-452	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8503 Mount Roskill Substation	Amend condition 8 to read: 'Any new works or equipment shall be designed and constructed to limit the EMF exposure to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric, magnetic, and electromagnetic fields (up to 300 GHz) ( <del>Health Physics, 1998, 74(4): 494–522</del> )(Health Physics 97(3):257-259; 2009) (ICNIRP Guidelines) public reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 4 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).'
3766-453	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8503 Mount Roskill Substation	Amend condition 10 to read: ' <del>In designing and constructing any new works or equipment, Transpower shall give consideration to third party conductive services to ensure compliance with regulations 58, 60, 69 and 87 of the Electricity Regulations 1997 as in force at the date of confirmation of the designation. Any new works or equipment shall be designed and constructed to comply with the Electricity Safety Regulations 2010.</del> ' Alternatively, delete the condition.
3766-454	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8503 Mount Roskill Substation	Amend condition 12 to read: 'Any new exterior lighting shall be designed to comply with: a. AS/NZS 1158 Lighting for Roads and Public Spaces 2005 Part 3.1; and b. Transpower's Requirements for Outdoor Switchyard Lighting Policy, TP-GS-41.01, <del>Issue 3, April 2006</del> ; guidelines and information for switchyard and grounds lighting TP_DS_40.03, issue 1, 2012 and c. AS 4282 1997, Control of Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor Lighting.'
3766-455	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8503 Mount Roskill Substation	Amend condition 14 to read: 'Sound levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with <del>NZS6804:1999 Measurement of Sound</del> NZS 6801:2008 Acoustics - Measurement of environmental sound and NZS6802:2008 Acoustics - Assessment of Environmental Sound.'
3766-456	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8503 Mount Roskill Substation	Include a map of the designation [refer to submission Appendix 3.2, page 304/336].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3766-457	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8504 Boundary Road Transmission Lines	Amend the schedule and heading to be consistent and to read: '8504 <u>Electricity transmission</u> – Boundary Road Transmission Lines'. Alternatively delete the purpose in the schedule and replace with the text: 'Electricity transmission'.
3766-458	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8504 Boundary Road Transmission Lines	Amend the 'Purpose' to read: ' <b>Purpose Description/Activity</b> <del>Electricity transmission – e</del> Overhead electricity transmission lines that form part of the Hepburn to Mt Roskill-A 110kV transmission line <u>in the vicinity of Boundary Road</u> . Alternatively, amend to read: ' <b>Purpose</b> Electricity transmission- <b>Description/Activity</b> e Overhead electricity transmission lines that form part of the Hepburn to Mt Roskill-A 110kV transmission line <u>in the vicinity of Boundary Road</u> .'
3766-459	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8504 Boundary Road Transmission Lines	Amend condition 2 to read: 'Any new works or equipment shall be designed and constructed to limit the EMF exposure to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric, magnetic, and electromagnetic fields (up to 300 GHz) ( <del>Health Physics, 1998, 74(4): 494–522</del> ) ( <u>Health Physics 97(3):257-259; 2009</u> ) (ICNIRP Guidelines) public reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 4 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).'
3766-460	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8504 Boundary Road Transmission Lines	Include a map of the designation [refer to map in submission, at page 305/336].
3766-461	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8505 Haycock Avenue Overhead Electricity Transmission Lines	Amend the schedule and heading to be consistent and to read: '8505 <u>Electricity transmission</u> – Haycock Avenue Overhead Electricity Transmission Lines'. Alternatively delete the purpose in the schedule and replace with the text: 'Electricity transmission'.
3766-462	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8505 Haycock Avenue Overhead Electricity Transmission Lines	Amend the 'Purpose' to read: ' <b>Purpose Description/Activity</b> <del>Electricity transmission – t</del> Tower site and associated overhead lines of the Henderson to Mt Roskill-A and Hepburn to Mt Roskill-A 110kV transmission lines <u>in the vicinity of Haycock Avenue</u> . Alternatively, amend to read: ' <b>Purpose</b> Electricity transmission- <b>Description/Activity</b> t Tower site and associated overhead lines of the Henderson to Mt Roskill-A and Hepburn to Mt Roskill-A 110kV transmission lines <u>in the vicinity of Haycock Avenue</u> .'
3766-463	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8505 Haycock Avenue Overhead Electricity Transmission Lines	Amend condition 2 to read: 'Any new works or equipment shall be designed and constructed to limit the EMF exposure to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric, magnetic, and electromagnetic fields (up to 300 GHz) ( <del>Health Physics, 1998, 74(4): 494–522</del> ) ( <u>Health Physics 97(3):257-259; 2009</u> ) (ICNIRP Guidelines) public reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 4 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).'
3766-464	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8505 Haycock Avenue Overhead Electricity Transmission Lines	Include a map of the designation [refer to submission, Appendix 3.2, page 306/336].
3766-465	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8506 Barrack Road Overhead Electricity Transmission Lines	Amend the schedule and heading to be consistent and to read: '8506 <u>Electricity transmission</u> – Barrack Road Overhead Electricity Transmission Lines'. Alternatively delete the purpose in the schedule and replace with the text: 'Electricity transmission'.
3766-466	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8506 Barrack Road Overhead Electricity Transmission Lines	Amend the 'Purpose' to read: ' <b>Purpose Description/Activity</b> <del>Electricity transmission – t</del> Tower site and associated overhead lines of the Henderson to Mt Roskill-A and Hepburn to Mt Roskill-A 110kV transmission lines <u>in the vicinity of Barrack Road</u> . Alternatively, amend to read: ' <b>Purpose</b> Electricity transmission- <b>Description/Activity</b> t Tower site and associated overhead lines of the Henderson to Mt Roskill-A and Hepburn to Mt Roskill-A 110kV transmission lines <u>in the vicinity of Barrack Road</u> .'
3766-467	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8506 Barrack Road Overhead Electricity Transmission Lines	Amend condition 2 to read: 'Any new works or equipment shall be designed and constructed to limit the EMF exposure to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric, magnetic, and electromagnetic fields (up to 300 GHz) ( <del>Health Physics, 1998, 74(4): 494–522</del> ) ( <u>Health Physics 97(3):257-259; 2009</u> ) (ICNIRP Guidelines) public reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 4 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).'
3766-468	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8506 Barrack Road Overhead Electricity Transmission Lines	Include a map of the designation [refer to submission, Appendix 3.2, page 307/336].
3766-469	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8507 Pakuranga to Penrose Underground Transmission Cables	Amend the schedule and heading to be consistent and to read: '8507 <u>Electricity transmission</u> – Pakuranga to Penrose Underground Transmission Cables'. Alternatively delete the purpose in the schedule and replace with the text: 'Electricity transmission'.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3766-470	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8507 Pakuranga to Penrose Underground Transmission Cables	Amend the heading to read: 'Given effect to ( <del>i.e. no lapse date</del> )'. Alternatively, delete condition 2, which specifies the lapse date.
3766-471	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8507 Pakuranga to Penrose Underground Transmission Cables	Amend the 'Purpose' to read: ' <b>Purpose Description/Activity</b> Electricity transmission— construction, operation and maintenance of underground transmission lines comprising of a 220kV cable circuit to convey electricity between Pakuranga and Penrose substations.' Alternatively amend to read: ' <b>Purpose</b> Electricity transmission- <b>Description/Activity</b> # The construction, operation and maintenance of underground transmission lines comprising of a 220kV cable circuit to convey electricity between Pakuranga and Penrose substations'.
3766-472	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8507 Pakuranga to Penrose Underground Transmission Cables	Delete condition 1 which sets out definitions of the terms 'Council' and 'Works' for the purpose of the conditions.
3766-473	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8507 Pakuranga to Penrose Underground Transmission Cables	Delete conditions 3 - 6, which relate to the preparation of a Construction Management Plan, Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan, Communications Plan and Site Specific Transport Management Plan.
3766-474	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8507 Pakuranga to Penrose Underground Transmission Cables	Delete conditions 7 - 12 [refer submission, page 245 - 246/336], which relate to construction noise and vibration and replace with the following two conditions: [X] Subject to condition [Y], all construction and maintenance work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics—Construction Noise at locations set out in section 6.2 of that standard. [Y]The noise limits shall not apply to emergency work required to re-establish continuity of supply, work urgently required to prevent loss of life or other personal injury, or commissioning works, but all practicable steps shall be undertaken to control noise and to avoid adverse noise effects, particularly at times when the stricter noise limits apply (e.g. at nighttime).'
3766-475	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8507 Pakuranga to Penrose Underground Transmission Cables	Delete conditions 13 to 23 (that refer to the "Community Information and Liaison", a "Code of Practice for Working in the Road, "Construction Hours", the "Roading and Traffic Management Plan(s)" and "Tree Management") [refer to submission, page 246 - 247/336].
3766-476	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8507 Pakuranga to Penrose Underground Transmission Cables	Amend condition 26 to read: 'Archaeology and Cultural Cultural/Spiritual 26. If any urupa, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts) and/or Kōiwi (human remains) are discovered exposed during the site wW orks, the following procedures shall apply: a. Works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease discovered shall be suspended pending completion of the steps at (b) to (d) ;...'
3766-477	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8507 Pakuranga to Penrose Underground Transmission Cables	Delete conditions 27 - 33 that refer to 'Existing Utilities' and 'Outline Plans' [refer to submission, pages 247 - 248/336],
3766-478	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8507 Pakuranga to Penrose Underground Transmission Cables	Retain condition 34 relating to 'Designation Review' [refer to submission, page 248/336].
3766-479	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8507 Pakuranga to Penrose Underground Transmission Cables	Amend condition 35 to read: <b>Magnetic Fields</b> <del>The Any new wW orks or equipment shall be designed and constructed to limit the EMF magnetic field exposure to the reference levels-</del> International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric, magnetic and electromagnetic fields (up to 300 GHz) (Health Physics, 1998, 74(4): 494-522) (Health Physics 97(3):257-259; 2009) (ICNIRP Guidelines)-public exposure of 100µT for magnetic flux density when measured at 1 metre above ground level directly above any cable under normal operating conditions. and 200 µT for magnetic flux density when measured at 1 metre above ground level directly above any cable under normal operating conditions.
3766-480	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8507 Pakuranga to Penrose Underground Transmission Cables	Amend condition 36 to read: <del>The Works shall be designed and constructed to comply with regulations 58, 60, 69 and 87 of the Electricity Regulations 1997</del> Any new works or equipment shall be designed and constructed to comply with the Electricity Safety Regulations 2010.' Alternatively, delete condition 36.
3766-481	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8507 Pakuranga to Penrose Underground Transmission Cables	Amend condition 37 to read: <del>The Any new W works or equipment</del> shall be designed and constructed so as not to cause existing assets of other utilities to be non-compliant with AS/NZS 4853:2000 2012 ? Electrical Hazard on Metallic Pipelines.'
3766-482	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8507 Pakuranga to Penrose Underground Transmission Cables	Delete advice notes 1 and 3, which apply during construction in relation to Road Opening Notices and affected utility operators.
3766-483	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8507 Pakuranga to Penrose Underground Transmission Cables	Add an advice note to read: ' <del>Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan</del> '

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3766-484	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8507 Pakuranga to Penrose Underground Transmission Cables	Include a map of the designation [refer to submission, Appendix 3.2, page 308/336].
3766-485	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8507 Pakuranga to Penrose Underground Transmission Cables	Amend the Attachment - Schedule of Legal Descriptions to encompass all affected land parcels [refer to submission, pages 249 - 250/336].
3766-486	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8508 Richardson Road Overhead Electricity Transmission Lines	Amend the schedule and heading to be consistent and to read: '8508 <u>Electricity transmission</u> - Richardson Road <del>Overhead Electricity</del> Transmission Lines'. Alternatively delete the purpose in the schedule and replace with the text: <u>Electricity transmission</u> '.
3766-487	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8508 Richardson Road Overhead Electricity Transmission Lines	Amend the 'Purpose' to read: <b>Purpose Description/Activity</b> <u>Electricity transmission</u> - Tower site and associated overhead transmission lines of the Mangere to Mt Roskill A 110kV transmission line <u>in the vicinity of Richardson Road</u> . Alternatively, amend to read: <b>Purpose</b> - <del>Electricity transmission- Description/ Activity</del> Tower site and associated overhead transmission lines of the Mangere to Mt Roskill A 110kV transmission line <u>in the vicinity of Richardson Road</u> .'
3766-488	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8508 Richardson Road Overhead Electricity Transmission Lines	Amend condition 2 to read: 'Any new works or equipment shall be designed and constructed to limit the EMF exposure to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric, magnetic, and electromagnetic fields (up to 300 GHz) ( <del>Health Physics, 1998, 74(4): 494-522</del> ) ( <u>Health Physics 97(3):257-259; 2009</u> ) (ICNIRP Guidelines) public reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 4 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).'
3766-489	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8508 Richardson Road Overhead Electricity Transmission Lines	Include a map of the designation [refer to submission, page 309/336].
3766-490	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8509 Luke Street Overhead Electricity Transmission Lines	Amend the schedule and heading to be consistent and to read: '8509 <u>Electricity transmission</u> - Luke Street <del>Overhead Electricity</del> Transmission Lines'. Alternatively delete the purpose in the schedule and replace with the text: <u>Electricity transmission</u> '.
3766-491	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8509 Luke Street Overhead Electricity Transmission Lines	Amend the purpose to read: <b>Purpose Description/Activity</b> <u>Electricity transmission</u> - Tower site (Tower 9) and associated overhead transmission lines of the Henderson to Otahuhu-A 220kV transmission line <u>in the vicinity of Luke Street</u> .' Alternatively amend to read: <b>Purpose</b> - <del>Electricity transmission- Description /Activity</del> Tower site (Tower 9) and associated overhead transmission lines of the Henderson to Otahuhu-A 220kV transmission line <u>in the vicinity of Luke Street</u> .'
3766-492	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8509 Luke Street Overhead Electricity Transmission Lines	Amend condition 2 to read: 'Any new works or equipment shall be designed and constructed to limit the EMF exposure to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric, magnetic, and electromagnetic fields (up to 300 GHz) ( <del>Health Physics, 1998, 74(4): 494-522</del> ) ( <u>Health Physics 97(3):257-259; 2009</u> ) (ICNIRP Guidelines) public reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 4 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).'
3766-493	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8509 Luke Street Overhead Electricity Transmission Lines	Include a map of the designation [refer to submission, page 310/336].
3766-494	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8510 Glenbrook Electricity Substation	Amend the schedule and heading to be consistent and to read: '8510 <u>Electricity transmission</u> - Glenbrook <del>Electricity</del> Substation'. Alternatively delete the purpose in the schedule and replace with the text: <u>Electricity transmission</u> '.
3766-495	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8510 Glenbrook Electricity Substation	Amend the purpose to read: <b>Purpose Description/Activity</b> <u>Electricity transmission</u> - Glenbrook <del>electricity</del> substation.' Alternatively, amend to read: <b>Purpose</b> <u>Electricity transmission- Description /Activity</u> Glenbrook <del>electricity</del> substation'.
3766-496	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8510 Glenbrook Electricity Substation	Amend condition 4 to read: 'Prior to any significant construction work taking place, including <u>any associated significant</u> earthworks, a noise management plan shall be prepared, with the assistance of a suitably qualified and experienced person, that sets out the management procedures in terms of section 8 and Annex E of NZS6803:1999 and the works shall be undertaken in accordance with that noise management plan.'
3766-497	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8510 Glenbrook Electricity Substation	Amend condition 7 to read: 'Any new part of the facility containing oil shall be designed to comply with Transpower's Oil Spill Management Policy (TPG:GS.54.01), <del>Issue 2, June 2002- Issue 3, December 2011</del> '

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3766-498	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8510 Glenbrook Electricity Substation	Amend condition 8 to read: 'Any new works or equipment shall be designed and constructed to limit the EMF exposure to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric, magnetic, and electromagnetic fields (up to 300 GHz) ( <del>Health Physics, 1998, 74(4): 494-522</del> ) ( <u>Health Physics 97(3):257-259; 2009</u> ) (ICNIRP Guidelines) public reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 4 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).'
3766-499	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8510 Glenbrook Electricity Substation	Amend condition 10 to read: ' <del>In designing and constructing any new works or equipment, Transpower shall give consideration to third party conductive services to ensure compliance with regulations 58, 60, 69 and 87 of the Electricity Regulations 1997 as in force at the date of confirmation of the designation. Any new works or equipment shall be designed and constructed to comply with the Electricity Safety Regulations 2010.</del> ' Alternatively, delete condition 10.
3766-500	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8510 Glenbrook Electricity Substation	Amend condition 12 to read: 'Any new exterior lighting shall be designed to comply with: a. AS/NZS 1158 Lighting for Roads and Public Spaces 2005 Part 3.1; and b. Transpower's <del>Requirements for Outdoor Switchyard Lighting Policy, TP-GS-41.01, Issue 3, April 2006;</del> guidelines and information for switchyard and grounds lighting TP.DS 40.03, issue 1, 2012 and...'
3766-501	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8510 Glenbrook Electricity Substation	Amend condition 14 to read: 'Sound levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with <del>NZS6801:1999 Measurement of Sound</del> <u>NZS 6801:2008 Acoustics - Measurement of environmental sound</u> and <u>NZS6802:2008 Acoustics - Assessment of Environmental Sound.</u> '
3766-502	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8510 Glenbrook Electricity Substation	Amend Attachment - Schedule of Legal Descriptions to correct the reference to 'DO 139740' to instead read 'DP 139740'.
3766-503	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8510 Glenbrook Electricity Substation	Include a map of the designation [refer to submission, page 311/336].
3766-504	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8511 Bombay Electricity Substation	Amend the schedule and heading to be consistent and to read: '8511 <u>Electricity transmission</u> - Bombay <del>Electricity</del> Substation'. Alternatively delete the purpose in the schedule and replace with the text: ' <u>Electricity transmission</u> '.
3766-505	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8511 Bombay Electricity Substation	Amend the purpose to read: ' <del><b>Purpose Description/Activity</b> Electricity transmission - Bombay electricity substation.</del> Alternatively, amend to read: ' <b>Purpose</b> Electricity transmission- <b>Description /Activity</b> Bombay electricity substation.'
3766-506	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8511 Bombay Electricity Substation	Amend condition 4 to read: 'Prior to any significant construction work taking place, including <u>any associated significant</u> earthworks, a noise management plan shall be prepared, with the assistance of a suitably qualified and experienced person, that sets out the management procedures in terms of section 8 and Annex E of NZS6803:1999 and the works shall be undertaken in accordance with that noise management plan.'
3766-507	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8511 Bombay Electricity Substation	Amend condition 7 to read: 'Any new part of the facility containing oil shall be designed to comply with Transpower's Oil Spill Management Policy (TPG:GS.54.01), <del>Issue 2, June 2002- Issue 3, December 2011</del> '.
3766-508	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8511 Bombay Electricity Substation	Amend condition 8 to read: 'Any new works or equipment shall be designed and constructed to limit the EMF exposure to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric, magnetic, and electromagnetic fields (up to 300 GHz) ( <del>Health Physics, 1998, 74(4): 494-522</del> ) ( <u>Health Physics 97(3):257-259; 2009</u> ) (ICNIRP Guidelines) public reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 4 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).'
3766-509	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8511 Bombay Electricity Substation	Amend condition 10 to read: ' <del>In designing and constructing any new works or equipment, Transpower shall give consideration to third party conductive services to ensure compliance with regulations 58, 60, 69 and 87 of the Electricity Regulations 1997 as in force at the date of confirmation of the designation. Any new works or equipment shall be designed and constructed to comply with the Electricity Safety Regulations 2010.</del> ' Alternatively delete condition 10.
3766-510	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8511 Bombay Electricity Substation	Amend condition 12 to read: 'Any new exterior lighting shall be designed to comply with: a. AS/NZS 1158 Lighting for Roads and Public Spaces 2005 Part 3.1; and b. Transpower's <del>Requirements for Outdoor Switchyard Lighting Policy, TP-GS-41.01, Issue 3, April 2006;</del> guidelines and information for switchyard and grounds lighting TP.DS 40.03, issue 1, 2012 and...'
3766-511	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8511 Bombay Electricity Substation	Amend condition 14 to read: 'Sound levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with <del>NZS6801:1999 Measurement of Sound</del> <u>NZS 6801:2008 Acoustics - Measurement of environmental sound</u> and <u>NZS6802:2008 Acoustics - Assessment of Environmental Sound.</u> '



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3766-512	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8511 Bombay Electricity Substation	Include a map of the designation [refer to submission, page 312/336].
3766-513	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8512 Brownhill Road to Whakamaru Overhead Transmission Lines	Amend the schedule and heading to be consistent and to read: '8512 <u>Electricity transmission</u> – Brownhill Road to Whakamaru <del>North Overhead Transmission</del> Lines'. Alternatively delete the purpose in the schedule and replace with the text: 'Electricity transmission'.
3766-514	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8512 Brownhill Road to Whakamaru Overhead Transmission Lines	Amend the purpose to read: ' <b>Purpose Description/Activity</b> Electricity transmission – The construction, operation and maintenance of that part of a 400kV capable transmission line which is within the Auckland area to convey electricity between the Brownhill Road Substation and the Whakamaru and Whakamaru North Substations in Taupo, and ancillary activities.' Alternatively, amend to read: ' <b>Purpose</b> Electricity transmission- <b>Description /Activity</b> † The construction, operation and maintenance of that part of a 400kV capable transmission line which is within the Auckland area to convey electricity between the Brownhill Road Substation and the Whakamaru and Whakamaru North Substations in Taupo, and ancillary activities.'
3766-515	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8512 Brownhill Road to Whakamaru Overhead Transmission Lines	Delete conditions 1 and 2 and the preliminary note that appears below the heading conditions. The conditions relate to construction specifications for the height and location of towers 5 - 33 [Refer to text in submission, page 255/336].
3766-516	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8512 Brownhill Road to Whakamaru Overhead Transmission Lines	Delete condition 4 - 6 that relate to the preparation and implementation of a counselling/stress relief plan [refer to submission, page 255/336].
3766-517	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8512 Brownhill Road to Whakamaru Overhead Transmission Lines	Amend condition 8 to read: ' <u>The Any new works or equipment shall be designed and constructed to limit the EMF exposure to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric, magnetic, and electromagnetic fields (up to 300 GHz) (Health Physics, 1998, 74(4): 494–522) (Health Physics 97(3):257-259; 2009) (ICNIRP Guidelines) public reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 4 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).</u> '
3766-518	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8512 Brownhill Road to Whakamaru Overhead Transmission Lines	Amend condition 9 to read: ' <del>In designing and constructing any new works or equipment, Transpower shall give consideration to third party conductive services to ensure compliance with regulations 58, 60, 69 and 87 of the Electricity Regulations 1997 as in force at the date of confirmation of the designation.</del> <u>Any new works or equipment shall be designed and constructed to comply with the Electricity Safety Regulations 2010.</u> ' Alternatively, delete condition 9.
3766-519	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8512 Brownhill Road to Whakamaru Overhead Transmission Lines	Amend condition 10 to read: ' <del>The Any new W works or equipment shall be designed and constructed so as not to cause existing assets of other utilities to be non-compliant with AS/NZS 4853:2000 2012 ?</del> <u>Electrical Hazard on Metallic Pipelines.</u> '
3766-520	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8512 Brownhill Road to Whakamaru Overhead Transmission Lines	Delete condition 11, which relates to assessing conductive structures, prior to commissioning of the line [refer to submission, pages 255 - 256/336].
3766-521	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8512 Brownhill Road to Whakamaru Overhead Transmission Lines	Amend condition 14 to read: ' <del>Sound levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS6804:1991 Measurement of Sound NZS 6801:2008 Acoustics - Measurement of environmental sound and NZS6802:2008 Acoustics - Assessment of Environmental Sound.</del> '
3766-522	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8512 Brownhill Road to Whakamaru Overhead Transmission Lines	Delete conditions 15 to 35 (that relate to "Landscape Mitigation" and "Landscape [M]itigation: Public Land, "Pre-construction Activities" and "Construction Management Plan (CMP)" [refer to submission, pages 256 - 258].
3766-523	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8512 Brownhill Road to Whakamaru Overhead Transmission Lines	Amend condition 39 to read: 'Prior to any significant construction work taking place, including any <u>significant associated</u> earthworks, a noise management plan applicable to the construction and commissioning stages shall be prepared for the whole of the line, with the assistance of a suitably qualified and experienced person. The plan shall set out the management procedures in terms of section 8 and Annex E of NZS6803:1999, and the works shall be undertaken in accordance with that noise management plan.'
3766-524	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8512 Brownhill Road to Whakamaru Overhead Transmission Lines	Delete conditions 41 to 49 that relate to "Vibration", "Aviation" during the construction period, the requirement for a "Traffic Management Plan (TMP for Road Crossings and Local Roads) and "Construction Entrance-ways off Public Roads" [refer to submission, pages 258 - 259/336].
3766-525	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8512 Brownhill Road to Whakamaru Overhead Transmission Lines	Delete conditions 1 to 51 that relate to the line between towers 33A to 65 and which duplicate other conditions and/or apply to construction [refer to submission, pages 259 - 263].
3766-526	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8512 Brownhill Road to Whakamaru Overhead Transmission Lines	Add a new advice note to read: ' <u>Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.</u> '

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3766-527	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8512 Brownhill Road to Whakamaru Overhead Transmission Lines	Delete the maps in the Attachments and replace with a single map of the entire line route [refer to submission, Appendix 3.2, page 313/336].
3766-528	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8512 Brownhill Road to Whakamaru Overhead Transmission Lines	Amend the Attachment - Schedule of Legal Descriptions' to encompass all affected current land parcels [refer to submission, pages 264 - 265/336].
3766-529	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8513 Otahuhu Electricity Substation	Amend the schedule and heading to be consistent and to read: '8513 <u>Electricity transmission</u> - Otahuhu <u>Electricity</u> Substation'. Alternatively delete the purpose in the schedule and replace with the text: ' <u>Electricity transmission</u> '.
3766-530	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8513 Otahuhu Electricity Substation	Amend the description to read: ' <b>Description /Activity Electricity transmission</b> —Tt he operation, maintenance and upgrade of the <del>existing</del> Otahuhu Substation, including a <del>the construction of a new</del> 220kV substation, installation of 220kV underground cable circuits, and associated works and ancillary activities. The nature of the works is described more particularly in <del>Part IV (excluding section 12 in relation to suggested conditions), and also in</del> Parts II and X of the Notices of Requirement Documentation (dated April 2007). Alternatively, amend to read: <del>Purpose Electricity Transmission Description /Activity Electricity transmission</del> —Tt he operation, maintenance and upgrade of the <del>existing</del> Otahuhu Substation, including a <del>the construction of a new</del> 220kV substation, installation of 220kV underground cable circuits, and associated works and ancillary activities. The nature of the works is described more particularly in <del>Part IV (excluding section 12 in relation to suggested conditions), and also in</del> Parts II and X of the Notices of Requirement Documentation (dated April 2007).
3766-531	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8513 Otahuhu Electricity Substation	Amend condition 2 to read: ' <del>The</del> Any new works or equipment shall be designed and constructed to limit the EMF at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric, magnetic, and electromagnetic fields (up to 300 GHz) (Health Physics, 1998, 74(4): 494–522) (Health Physics 97(3):257-259; 2009) (ICNIRP Guidelines) public reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 1200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).'
3766-532	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8513 Otahuhu Electricity Substation	Amend condition 4 to read: ' <del>In designing and constructing any new works or equipment,</del> Transpower shall give consideration to third party conductive services to ensure compliance with regulations 58, 60, 69 and 87 of the Electricity Regulations 1997 as in force at the date of confirmation of the designation. Any new works or equipment shall be designed and constructed to comply with the Electricity Safety Regulations 2010.' Alternatively, delete condition 4.
3766-533	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8513 Otahuhu Electricity Substation	Amend condition 6 to read: 'Any new <del>All</del> exterior lighting shall be designed to comply with: a. AS/NZS 1158 Lighting for Roads and Public Spaces 2005 Part 3.1; and b. Transpower's <del>Requirements for Outdoor Switchyard Lighting Policy, TP GS 41.01, Issue 3, April 2006;</del> guidelines and information for switchyard and grounds lighting TP.DS 40.03, issue 1, 2012 and...'
3766-534	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8513 Otahuhu Electricity Substation	Amend condition 7 to read: 'Any new <del>works or</del> equipment (such as transformers, fans and circuit breakers) required as part of the Upper North Island Grid Upgrade Project shall be designed and operated to ensure that the following noise limits shall not be exceeded:...''
3766-535	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8513 Otahuhu Electricity Substation	Amend condition 8 to read: 'Sound levels shall be assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 Acoustics - Measurement of environmental sound, and NZS6802:2008 Acoustics - Assessment of Environmental Sound.'
3766-536	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8513 Otahuhu Electricity Substation	Amend advice note 1 to read: 'The existing noise levels at the Otahuhu Substation (except for construction and maintenance works) have been predicted as 52 dBA L10 at Nos 8, 12 and 16 Waipapa Crescent. These sound levels contain special audible characteristics and an assessment using <del>NZS6802:1998</del> NZS6802:2008 would cause any performance standard to be reduced by 5 dB.'
3766-537	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8513 Otahuhu Electricity Substation	Amend condition 13 to read: 'Any new part of the facility containing oil shall be designed to comply with Transpower's Oil Spill Management Policy (TPG:GS.54.01), <del>Issue 2, June 2002, Issue 3, December 2011</del> '
3766-538	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8513 Otahuhu Electricity Substation	Amend condition 17 to read: 'Prior to any significant construction work taking place, including <u>any associated significant</u> earthworks, a noise management plan shall be prepared, with the assistance of a suitably qualified and experienced person, that sets out the management procedures in terms of section 8 and Annex E of NZS6803:1999 and the works shall be undertaken in accordance with that noise management plan.'
3766-539	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8513 Otahuhu Electricity Substation	Add an advice note to read: ' <u>Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan</u> '.
3766-540	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8513 Otahuhu Electricity Substation	Amend the Attachment - Schedule of Legal Descriptions to encompass all of the affected current parcels [refer submission, page 267].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3766-541	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8513 Otahuhu Electricity Substation	Include a map of the designation [refer to submission, page 267/336].
3766-542	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8514 Pakuranga Electricity Substation	Amend the schedule and heading to be consistent and to read: '8514 Electricity transmission – Pakuranga Electricity Substation'. Alternatively delete the purpose in the schedule and replace with the text: 'Electricity transmission'.
3766-543	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8514 Pakuranga Electricity Substation	Amend the purpose to read: ' <b>Purpose-Description /Activity</b> Electricity transmission – The ongoing use, maintenance and operation of the Pakuranga Electricity Substation, the development of the substation site as part of the upper North Island Grid Upgrade Project and associated works, and works associated with other upgrade projects, and ancillary activities. Alternatively, amend to read: ' <b>Purpose</b> Electricity transmission- <b>Description /Activity</b> The ongoing use, maintenance and operation of the Pakuranga Electricity Substation, the development of the substation site as part of the upper North Island Grid Upgrade Project and associated works, and works associated with other upgrade projects, and ancillary activities.'
3766-544	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8514 Pakuranga Electricity Substation	Delete condition 1 that refers generally to construction specifications [refer to submission, page 267/336].
3766-545	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8514 Pakuranga Electricity Substation	Delete condition 6 and associated advice notes 1 and 2, that refer to Archaeology: known archaeological sites R11/2381 and R11/2398 [refer to submission, page 267/336].
3766-546	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8514 Pakuranga Electricity Substation	Amend condition 7 to read: 'The Any new works or equipment shall be designed and constructed to limit the EMF at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric, magnetic, and electromagnetic fields (up to 300 GHz) (Health Physics, 1998, 74(4): 494–522) (Health Physics 97(3):257-259; 2009) (ICNIRP Guidelines) public reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 1200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).'
3766-547	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8514 Pakuranga Electricity Substation	Amend condition 9 to read: 'In designing and constructing any new works or equipment, Transpower shall give consideration to third-party conductive services to ensure compliance with regulations 58, 60, 69 and 87 of the Electricity Regulations 1997 as in force at the date of confirmation of the designation. Any new works or equipment shall be designed and constructed to comply with the Electricity Safety Regulations 2010.' Alternatively, delete condition.
3766-548	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8514 Pakuranga Electricity Substation	Amend condition 11 to read: 'All exterior lighting shall be designed to comply with: a. AS/NZS 1158 Lighting for Roads and Public Spaces 2005 Part 3.1; and b. Transpower's Requirements for Outdoor Switchyard Lighting Policy, TP-GS 41.01, Issue 3, April 2006; guidelines and information for switchyard and grounds lighting TP.DS 40.03, issue 1, 2012 and...'
3766-549	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8514 Pakuranga Electricity Substation	Amend condition 13 to read: 'Sound levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS6804:1999 Measurement of Sound NZS 6801:2008 Acoustics - Measurement of environmental sound and NZS6802:2008 Acoustics - Assessment of Environmental Sound.'
3766-550	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8514 Pakuranga Electricity Substation	Delete condition 15 that refers to vibration during construction [refer to submission, page 268/336].
3766-551	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8514 Pakuranga Electricity Substation	Amend condition 16 to read: 'Any new part of the facility containing oil shall be designed to comply with Transpower's Oil Spill Management Policy (TPG:GS.54.01), Issue 2, June 2002, Issue 3, December 2011'
3766-552	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8514 Pakuranga Electricity Substation	Delete condition 17 that refers to the need for a Construction Management Plan [refer to submission, page 268 - 269/336].
3766-553	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8514 Pakuranga Electricity Substation	Amend condition 20 to read: 'Prior to any significant construction work taking place, including any associated significant earthworks, a noise management plan shall be prepared, with the assistance of a suitably qualified and experienced person, that sets out the management procedures in terms of section 8 and Annex E of NZS6803:1999; and the works shall be undertaken in accordance with that noise management plan.'
3766-554	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8514 Pakuranga Electricity Substation	Delete conditions 22 to 25, which relate to the "Traffic Management Plan" and "Construction Traffic" [refer to submission, page 269/336].
3766-555	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8514 Pakuranga Electricity Substation	Add an advice note to read: 'Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan'
3766-556	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8514 Pakuranga Electricity Substation	Delete the map of the designation in the Attachments and replace with the map at Appendix 3.2 to the submission [refer to submission, page 315/336].
3766-557	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8515 Brownhill Road Electricity Substation	Amend the schedule and heading to be consistent and to read: '8514 Electricity transmission – Brownhill Road Electricity Substation'. Alternatively delete the purpose in the schedule and replace with the text: 'Electricity transmission'.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3766-558	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8515 Brownhill Road Electricity Substation	Amend the purpose to read: <b>Purpose Description/Activity</b> <del>Electricity transmission – t</del> The construction, operation and maintenance of a <del>transition</del> <u>substation</u> (including an initial transition station, then a switching station) <del>station</del> to that connects the underground cable and overhead lines section of the upper North Island Grid Upgrade Project, including Tower 25 of the overhead line and additional support structures, and parts of the underground cables connecting with Pakuranga and Otahuhu Substations. Other works included in the designation on a staged basis are a 220 kV Gas-Insulated Switchgear (GIS) switching station and a 400kV GIS substation and associated works and ancillary activities. The nature of the works is described more particularly in Part V (excluding section 13 in relation to suggested conditions), and also in Parts II and X, of the Notices of Requirement Documentation (dated April 2007). Alternatively amend to add a second heading describing the activity [refer to submission, pages 269 - 270/336].
3766-559	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8515 Brownhill Road Electricity Substation	Delete conditions 1 and 2 that refer generally to construction specifications [refer to submission, page 270/336].
3766-560	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8515 Brownhill Road Electricity Substation	Amend condition 4 to read: <del>The</del> <u>Any</u> works or equipment shall be designed and constructed to limit the EMF at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric, magnetic, and electromagnetic fields (up to 300 GHz) ( <del>Health Physics, 1998, 74(4): 494-522</del> ) ( <u>Health Physics 97(3):257-259; 2009</u> ) (ICNIRP Guidelines) public reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 4 <u>200</u> <del>200</del> $\mu$ T for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).'
3766-561	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8515 Brownhill Road Electricity Substation	Amend condition 6 to read: <del>In designing and constructing the work, Transpower shall give consideration to third-party conductive services to ensure compliance with regulations 58, 60, 69 and 87 of the Electricity Regulations 1997 as in force at the date of confirmation of the designation.</del> <u>Any</u> works or equipment shall be designed and constructed to comply with the <u>Electricity Safety Regulations 2010</u> . Alternatively, delete condition.
3766-562	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8515 Brownhill Road Electricity Substation	Amend condition 8 to read: <u>Any</u> All exterior lighting shall be designed to comply with Transpower's <u>Requirements for Outdoor Switchyard Lighting Policy, TP-GS 41.01, Issue 3, April 2006</u> ; guidelines and information for switchyard and grounds lighting TP.DS 40.03, issue 1, 2012'.
3766-563	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8515 Brownhill Road Electricity Substation	Amend condition 11 to read: 'Sound levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with <del>NZS6801:1999 Measurement of Sound</del> <u>NZS 6801:2008 Acoustics - Measurement of environmental sound</u> and <del>NZS6802:1994 Assessment of Environmental Sound</del> <u>NZS6802:2008 Acoustics - Assessment of Environmental Sound</u> .'
3766-564	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8515 Brownhill Road Electricity Substation	Amend condition 13 to read: 'Any new part of the facility containing oil shall be designed to comply with Transpower's Oil Spill Management Policy (TPG:GS.54.01), <del>Issue 2, June 2002</del> , Issue 3, December 2011'.
3766-565	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8515 Brownhill Road Electricity Substation	Amend condition 21 to read: 'Prior to any significant construction work taking place, including any <u>associated significant</u> earthworks, a noise management plan shall be prepared... and the works shall be undertaken in accordance with that noise management plan'.
3766-566	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8515 Brownhill Road Electricity Substation	Amend the Activity Table to add the following permitted activity in all zones: <u>Occupation of the CMCA by structures associated with nationally significant infrastructure</u> '.
3766-567	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8515 Brownhill Road Electricity Substation	Add an advice note to read: <u>'Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.'</u>
3766-568	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8515 Brownhill Road Electricity Substation	Delete the maps in the attachment and replace [refer to submission, page 316/336].
3766-569	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8516 Brownhill Road to Pakuranga Underground Electricity Transmission Cables	Amend the schedule and heading to be consistent and to read: '8516 <u>Electricity transmission</u> - Brownhill Road to Pakuranga Underground Transmission Cables'. Alternatively delete the purpose in the schedule and replace with the text: <u>Electricity transmission</u> '.
3766-570	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8516 Brownhill Road to Pakuranga Underground Electricity Transmission Cables	Amend the purpose to read: <b>Purpose Description/Activity</b> <del>Electricity transmission – t</del> The <del>construction</del> , operation and maintenance of a double circuit underground 220kV cable as part of the upper North Island Grid Upgrade Project, to convey electricity between the Pakuranga Substation and the Brownhill Road substation <del>site at Brownhill Road</del> , and ancillary activities. <del>The nature of the work is described more particularly in Part VI (excluding section 12 in relation to suggested conditions), and also in Parts II and X of the Notices of Requirement Documentation (dated April 2007).</del> Alternatively, amend to add a second heading to describe the activity [refer to submission, page 271/336].
3766-571	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8516 Brownhill Road to Pakuranga Underground Electricity Transmission Cables	Delete condition 1 that refers generally to construction specifications [refer submission, page 271/336].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3766-572	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8516 Brownhill Road to Pakuranga Underground Electricity Transmission Cables	Amend condition 3 to read: <del>The Any new</del> works or equipment shall be designed and constructed to limit the EMF magnetic field exposure to the reference levels International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric, magnetic and electromagnetic fields (up to 300 GHz) (Health Physics, 1998, 74(4): 494-522) (Health Physics 97(3):257-259; 2009) (ICNIRP Guidelines) public exposure of 100µT for magnetic flux density when measured at 1 metre above ground level directly above any cable under normal operating conditions, and 4 200 µT for magnetic flux density when measured at 1 metre above ground level directly above any cable under normal operating conditions (i.e. when there are no faults in the transmission system).'
3766-573	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8516 Brownhill Road to Pakuranga Underground Electricity Transmission Cables	Amend condition 6 to read: <del>In designing and constructing the work, Transpower shall give consideration to third party conductive services to ensure compliance with regulations 58, 60, 69 and 87 of the Electricity Regulations 1997 as in force at the date of confirmation of the designation. Any new works or equipment shall be designed and constructed to comply with the Electricity Safety Regulations 2010.</del> Alternatively, delete condition.
3766-574	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8516 Brownhill Road to Pakuranga Underground Electricity Transmission Cables	Amend condition 7 to read: <del>The Any new W</del> works or equipment shall be designed and constructed so as not to cause existing assets of other utilities to be non-compliant with AS/NZS 4853:2000 2012 - Electrical Hazard on Metallic Pipelines.'
3766-575	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8516 Brownhill Road to Pakuranga Underground Electricity Transmission Cables	Delete conditions 8 and 9 that refer to liaison with existing utilities during the design and construction period [refer to submission, page 272/336].
3766-576	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8516 Brownhill Road to Pakuranga Underground Electricity Transmission Cables	Delete conditions 10 to 12 that relate to the submission and approval of a Construction Management Plan and construction hours [refer to submission, page 272/336].
3766-577	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8516 Brownhill Road to Pakuranga Underground Electricity Transmission Cables	Delete condition 17 that relates to vibration during construction [refer to submission, page 273/336].
3766-578	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8516 Brownhill Road to Pakuranga Underground Electricity Transmission Cables	Delete condition 18 that relates to "Traffic/Roading", "Continuation of Access", "Parking", "Remediation of Property, Roads and Footpaths", "Sandstone/Caldwells Road Intersection Sight Line Protection", "Brownhill Road Upgrade", and "Road widening of Whitford Park Road" [refer to submission, pages 273 - 275/336].
3766-579	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8516 Brownhill Road to Pakuranga Underground Electricity Transmission Cables	Add an advice note to read: 'Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.'
3766-580	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8516 Brownhill Road to Pakuranga Underground Electricity Transmission Cables	Delete the maps in the Attachments and replace [refer to submission, page p317/336].
3766-581	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8516 Brownhill Road to Pakuranga Underground Electricity Transmission Cables	Amend the Attachment - Schedule of Legal Descriptions to reflect a minor alteration to the designation at Caldwells Road (application lodged September 2013) and to correct incorrect reference [refer to submission, pages 275 - 276/336].
3766-582	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8517 Brownhill Road to Otahuhu Underground Electricity Transmission Cables	Amend the schedule and heading to be consistent and to read: '8517 Electricity transmission - Brownhill Road to Otahuhu Underground Electricity Transmission Cables'. Alternatively delete the purpose in the schedule and replace with the text: 'Electricity transmission'.
3766-583	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8517 Brownhill Road to Otahuhu Underground Electricity Transmission Cables	Amend the purpose to read: <b>Purpose Description /Activity</b> Electricity transmission - t The construction, operation and maintenance of a double-circuit underground 220kV cable as part of the upper North Island Grid Upgrade Project, to convey electricity between the Otahuhu Substation and the substation site at Brownhill Road Substation, and ancillary activities. The nature of the work is described more particularly in Part VII (excluding section 12 in relation to suggested conditions), and also in Parts II and X of the Notices of Requirement Documentation (dated April 2007). Alternatively add a description of the activity [refer submission page 276/336].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3766-584	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8517 Brownhill Road to Otahuhu Underground Electricity Transmission Cables	Amend condition 3 to read: <del>The Anyworks or equipment</del> shall be designed and constructed to limit the <del>EMF magnetic field</del> exposure to the <del>reference levels</del> International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric, magnetic and electromagnetic fields (up to 300 GHz) ( <del>Health Physics, 1998, 74(4): 404-522</del> ) ( <del>Health Physics 97(3):257-259; 2009</del> ) (ICNIRP Guidelines) <del>public exposure of 400µT for magnetic flux density when measured at 1 metre above ground level directly above any cable under normal operating conditions</del> and 24 00 µT for magnetic flux density when measured at 1 metre above ground level directly above any cable under normal operating conditions (i.e. when there are no faults in the transmission system).'
3766-585	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8517 Brownhill Road to Otahuhu Underground Electricity Transmission Cables	Amend condition 6 to read: <del>In designing and constructing the work, Transpower shall give consideration to third party conductive services to ensure compliance with regulations 58, 60, 69 and 87 of the Electricity Regulations 1997 as in force at the date of confirmation of the designation.</del> Any new works or equipment shall be designed and constructed to comply with the Electricity Safety Regulations 2010.' Alternatively, delete condition.
3766-586	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8517 Brownhill Road to Otahuhu Underground Electricity Transmission Cables	Amend condition 7 to read: <del>The Any W works or equipment</del> shall be designed and constructed so as not to cause existing assets of other utilities to be non-compliant with AS/NZS 4853:2000 2012 ? Electrical Hazard on Metallic Pipelines.'
3766-587	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8517 Brownhill Road to Otahuhu Underground Electricity Transmission Cables	Add an advice note to read: 'Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.'
3766-588	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8517 Brownhill Road to Otahuhu Underground Electricity Transmission Cables	Delete the maps in the Attachments and replace with a single line map [refer to submission, page 318/336].
3766-589	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8517 Brownhill Road to Otahuhu Underground Electricity Transmission Cables	Amend the Attachments - Schedule of Legal Descriptions to include all affected current parcels [refer to submission, page 277 - 279/336].
3766-590	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8518 Albany Substation	Amend the schedule and heading to be consistent and to read: '8518 Electricity transmission - Albany Substation'. Alternatively delete the purpose in the schedule and replace with the text: 'Electricity transmission'.
3766-591	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8518 Albany Substation	Amend the purpose to read: ' <b>Purpose Description/Activity</b> Electricity transmission - Albany electricity substation. Alternatively, amend to read: ' <b>Purpose Description /Activity</b> Albany electricity substation.'
3766-592	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8518 Albany Substation	Amend condition 4 to read: 'Prior to any significant construction work taking place, including any <u>associated significant</u> earthworks ... works shall be undertaken in accordance with that noise management plan.'
3766-593	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8518 Albany Substation	Delete condition 6 that relates to vibration during construction [refer to submission, page 279/336].
3766-594	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8518 Albany Substation	Amend condition 7 to read: 'Any new part of the facility containing oil shall be designed to comply with Transpower's Oil Spill Management Policy (TPG:GS.54.01), Issue 2, June 2002- Issue 3, December 2011)'
3766-595	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8518 Albany Substation	Amend condition 8 to read: 'Any new works or equipment shall be designed and constructed to limit the EMF at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric, magnetic, and electromagnetic fields (up to 300 GHz) ( <del>Health Physics, 1998, 74(4): 404-522</del> ) ( <del>Health Physics 97(3):257-259; 2009</del> ) (ICNIRP Guidelines) public reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 4 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).'
3766-596	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8518 Albany Substation	Amend condition 10 to read: <del>In designing and constructing the work, Transpower shall give consideration to third party conductive services to ensure compliance with regulations 58, 60, 69 and 87 of the Electricity Regulations 1997 as in force at the date of confirmation of the designation.</del> Any new works or equipment shall be designed and constructed to comply with the Electricity Safety Regulations 2010.' Alternatively, delete condition.
3766-597	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8518 Albany Substation	Amend condition 12 to read: 'Any new exterior lighting shall be designed to comply with: a. AS/NZS 1158 Lighting for Roads and Public Spaces 2005 Part 3.1; and b. Transpower's Requirements for Outdoor Switchyard Lighting Policy, TP-GS 41.01, Issue 3, April 2006; guidelines and information for switchyard and grounds lighting TP.DS 40.03, issue 1, 2012 and...'



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3766-598	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8518 Albany Substation	Amend condition 14 to read: 'Sound levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with <del>NZS6801:1999 Measurement of Sound</del> NZS 6801:2008 Acoustics - Measurement of environmental sound and NZS6802:2008 Acoustics - Assessment of Environmental Sound.'
3766-599	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8518 Albany Substation	Include a map of the designation in the Attachments [refer to submission, page 319/336].
3766-600	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8519 North Shore Underground Electricity Transmission Cables	Amend the schedule and heading to be consistent and to read: '8519 <u>Electricity transmission</u> - North Shore Underground <u>Electricity Cables</u> '. Alternatively delete the purpose in the schedule and replace with the text: ' <u>Electricity transmission</u> '.
3766-601	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8519 North Shore Underground Electricity Transmission Cables	Amend the purpose to read: ' <b>Purpose Description/Activity</b> <u>Electricity transmission</u> - It the installation, maintenance, repair, replacement, inspection and operation of two 220kV underground electricity transmission lines (two cable circuits comprising six single core cables) and associated telecommunication cables and the minor above ground structures associated therewith.' Alternatively, add a description of the activity under a separate heading [refer to submission, 280/336].
3766-602	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8519 North Shore Underground Electricity Transmission Cables	Delete conditions 1 to 3 that relate to construction specifications [refer to submission, page 280/336].
3766-603	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8519 North Shore Underground Electricity Transmission Cables	Amend condition 4 to read: ' <del>The cables and associated equipment shall be designed, installed and operated so as to meet the NZ National Radiation Laboratory guidelines guidelines (as confirmed by the International Commission on Non Ionizing Radiation Protection, ICNIRP) for general public 24hrs/day exposure. Any new works or equipment shall be designed and constructed to limit the EMF exposure to... (Health Physics 97(3):257-259; 2009) (ICNIRP Guidelines) and 200 µT for magnetic flux density when measured at 1 metre above ground level directly above any cable under normal operating conditions (i.e. when there are no faults in the transmission system).'</del> '
3766-604	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8519 North Shore Underground Electricity Transmission Cables	Delete conditions 5 to 28 that relate to preparation of an outline plan of works and construction conditions [refer submission, pages 281 - 282/336] and replace with the following conditions: <b>Construction and Maintenance Noise</b> (x) <u>All construction and maintenance work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the designated area does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics- Construction Noise at locations set out in section 6.2 of that standard.</u> (y) <u>The noise limits required by condition x shall not apply to emergency work required to re-establish continuity of supply, urgently required to prevent loss of life or other personal injury or commissioning works, but all practicable steps shall be undertaken to control noise and to avoid adverse noise effects particularly at times when the stricter noise limits apply (eg. at night time).</u>
3766-605	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8519 North Shore Underground Electricity Transmission Cables	Delete condition 31 that relates to uncovering archaeological remains and replace with a condition that specifies the procedures that apply should any urupa, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts) or Kōiwi (human remains) be exposed during site works [refer to submission, page 283/336].
3766-606	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8519 North Shore Underground Electricity Transmission Cables	Delete condition 33 that relates to reinstatement at the completion of construction [refer to submission, page 283/336].
3766-607	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8519 North Shore Underground Electricity Transmission Cables	Add an advice note that reads: ' <u>Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan</u> '.
3766-608	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8519 North Shore Underground Electricity Transmission Cables	Amend the Attachments - Schedule of Legal Descriptions to correct the existing title reference (if required) to match the actual boundary (within Transpower's existing easements) [refer to submission, page 283].
3766-609	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8520 Takanini Electricity Substation	Amend the schedule and heading to be consistent and to read: '8520 <u>Electricity transmission</u> - Takanini <u>Electricity</u> Substation'. Alternatively delete the purpose in the schedule and replace with the text: ' <u>Electricity transmission</u> '.
3766-610	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8520 Takanini Electricity Substation	Amend the purpose to read: ' <b>Purpose Description/Activity</b> <u>Electricity transmission</u> - Takanini <u>electricity</u> substation. Alternatively, amend to read: <b>Purpose</b> <u>Electricity transmission- Description/ Activity</u> Takanini <u>electricity</u> substation.'
3766-611	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8520 Takanini Electricity Substation	Amend condition 4 to read: 'Prior to any significant construction work taking place, including any <u>associated significant</u> earthworks, a noise management plan shall be prepared...' [refer submission, page 284/336].
3766-612	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8520 Takanini Electricity Substation	Delete condition 6 that relates to vibration during construction [refer to submission, page 284/336].
3766-613	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8520 Takanini Electricity Substation	Amend condition 7 to read: 'Any new part of the facility containing oil shall be designed to comply with Transpower's Oil Spill Management Policy(TPG:GS.54.01), <del>Issue 2, June 2002- Issue 3, December 2011</del> '.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3766-614	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8520 Takanini Electricity Substation	Amend condition 8 to read: 'Any new works or equipment shall be designed and constructed to limit the EMF ... (Health Physics, 1998, 74(4): 494-522) (Health Physics 97(3):257-259; 2009) (ICNIRP Guidelines) public reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 4 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).' [refer to submission, page 284/336].
3766-615	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8520 Takanini Electricity Substation	Amend condition 10 to read: 'In designing and constructing the work, Transpower shall give consideration to third-party conductive services to ensure compliance with regulations 58, 60, 69 and 87 of the Electricity Regulations 1997 as in force at the date of confirmation of the designation. Any new works or equipment shall be designed and constructed to comply with the Electricity Safety Regulations 2010.' Alternatively, delete condition.
3766-616	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8520 Takanini Electricity Substation	Amend condition 12 to read: 'Any new exterior lighting shall be designed to comply with: a. AS/NZS 1158 Lighting for Roads and Public Spaces 2005 Part 3.1; and b. Transpower's Requirements for Outdoor Switchyard Lighting Policy, TP-GS 41.01, Issue 3, April 2006; guidelines and information for switchyard and grounds lighting TP.DS 40.03, issue 1, 2012 and...' [refer to submission, page 284/336].
3766-617	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8520 Takanini Electricity Substation	Amend condition 14 to read: 'Sound levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS6801:1999 Measurement of Sound-NZS 6801:2008 Acoustics - Measurement of environmental sound and NZS6802:2008 Acoustics - Assessment of Environmental Sound.'
3766-618	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8520 Takanini Electricity Substation	Amend the Attachments - Schedule of Legal Descriptions to incorporate a minor designation alteration, for which the landowner has provided their written approval [refer to submission, page 285/336].
3766-619	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8520 Takanini Electricity Substation	Include a map of the designation [refer to submission, page 321/336].
3766-620	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8521 Drury Switching Station	Amend the schedule and heading to be consistent and to read: '8521 Electricity transmission - Drury Switching Station'. Alternatively delete the purpose in the schedule and replace with the text: 'Electricity transmission'.
3766-621	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8521 Drury Switching Station	Amend the purpose to read: ' <b>Purpose Description/Activity</b> Electricity transmission - It the construction, operation, maintenance, replacement, renewal and upgrading of a 220kV switchyard, transmission lines, and ancillary facilities Alternatively, amend to read: ' <b>Purpose</b> - Electricity transmission- <b>Description /Activity</b> It the construction, operation, maintenance, replacement, renewal and upgrading of a 220kV switchyard, transmission lines, and ancillary facilities.'
3766-622	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8521 Drury Switching Station	Delete condition 1 that relates to construction specifications [refer to submission, page 285/336].
3766-623	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8521 Drury Switching Station	Delete condition 3 and replace with text that reads: 'Any new works or equipment shall be designed and constructed to limit the EMF... to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines ... under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).' [refer to submission, page 285/336].
3766-624	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8521 Drury Switching Station	Delete condition 4 that refers to construction compliance in relation to electric field strength and magnetic flux density [refer to submission, page 285/336].
3766-625	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8521 Drury Switching Station	Amend condition 5 to read: 'The site shall be designed and operated to limit public exposure to electric and magnetic fields, in accordance with the recommendations in Section 1, Extremely low frequency fields of the World Health Organisation monograph, Environmental Health Criteria No. 238, December 2010.'
3766-626	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8521 Drury Switching Station	Delete condition 7 that relates to implementation of the landscaping plan [refer to submission, page 286/336].
3766-627	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8521 Drury Switching Station	Amend condition 13 to read: 'The switchyard shall be designed, constructed and operated in such a manner so that the noise level measured at the site boundaries of 261 Quarry Road shall not exceed the following limits: ... a. The noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with the requirements of NZS 6801:1999 Measurement of Sound and NZS 6802:1999 Assessment of Environmental Sound NZS 6801:2008 Acoustics - Measurement of Environmental sound and NZS 6802:2008 Acoustics- Environmental Noise.' [refer to submission, page 286/336].
3766-628	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8521 Drury Switching Station	Amend condition 18 that relates to the procedures if works expose an urupa, traditional site, taonga (significant artefacts), Kōiwi (human remains) or other archaeological sites [refer to submission, page 286/336].
3766-629	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8521 Drury Switching Station	Add an advice note that reads: 'Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan'.
3766-630	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8521 Drury Switching Station	Delete the map in the Attachments and replace [refer to submission, page 322/336].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3766-631	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8522 Wellsford Electricity Substation	Amend the schedule and heading to be consistent and to read: '8522 <del>Electricity transmission</del> – Wellsford <del>Electricity</del> Substation'. Alternatively delete the purpose in the schedule and replace with the text: 'Electricity transmission'.
3766-632	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8522 Wellsford Electricity Substation	Amend the purpose to read: ' <del>Purpose Description/Activity</del> <del>Electricity transmission</del> – Wellsford <del>electricity</del> substation' Alternatively, amend to read: ' <del>Purpose</del> Electricity transmission- <del>Description /Activity</del> Wellsford <del>electricity</del> substation.'
3766-633	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8522 Wellsford Electricity Substation	Amend condition 5 to read: 'Prior to any significant construction work taking place, including any associated significant earthworks, a noise management plan shall be prepared...' [refer to submission, page 287/336].
3766-634	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8522 Wellsford Electricity Substation	Delete condition 7 that relates to vibration during construction [refer to submission, page 287].
3766-635	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8522 Wellsford Electricity Substation	Amend condition 8 to read: 'Any new part of the facility containing oil shall be designed to comply with Transpower's Oil Spill Management Policy (TPG:GS.54.01), <del>Issue 2, June 2002- Issue 3, December 2011</del> '.
3766-636	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8522 Wellsford Electricity Substation	Amend condition 9 to read: 'Any new works or equipment shall be designed and constructed to limit the EMF at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines... ( <del>Health Physics, 1998, 74(4): 494-522</del> ) ( <del>Health Physics 97(3):257-259; 2009</del> ) (ICNIRP Guidelines) public reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 4 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).'
3766-637	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8522 Wellsford Electricity Substation	Amend condition 11 to read: ' <del>In designing and constructing the work, Transpower shall give consideration to third party conductive services to ensure compliance with regulations 58, 60, 60 and 87 of the Electricity Regulations 1997 as in force at the date of confirmation of the design-</del> Any new works or equipment shall be designed and constructed to comply with the Electricity Safety Regulations 2010.'
3766-638	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8522 Wellsford Electricity Substation	Amend condition 13 to read: 'Any new exterior lighting shall be designed to comply with: a. AS/NZS 1158 Lighting for Roads and Public Spaces 2005 Part 3.1; and b. Transpower's <del>Requirements for Outdoor Switchyard Lighting Policy, TP-GS 41.01, Issue 3, April 2006</del> ; guidelines and information for switchyard and grounds lighting TP.DS 40.03, issue 1, 2012 and...' [refer to submission, page 287/336].
3766-639	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8522 Wellsford Electricity Substation	Amend condition 15 to read: 'Sound levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with <del>NZS6801:1999 Measurement of Sound</del> NZS 6801:2008 Acoustics - Measurement of environmental sound and NZS6802:2008 Acoustics - Assessment of Environmental Sound.'
3766-640	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8522 Wellsford Electricity Substation	Amend the Attachments - Schedule of Legal Descriptions to delete the word 'Allot' and replace with 'Allot'.
3766-641	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8523 Silverdale Electricity Substation	Amend the schedule and heading to be consistent and to read: '8523 <del>Electricity transmission</del> – Silverdale <del>Electricity</del> Substation'. Alternatively delete the purpose in the schedule and replace with the text: 'Electricity transmission'.
3766-642	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8523 Silverdale Electricity Substation	Amend the purpose to read: ' <del>Purpose Description /Activity</del> <del>Electricity transmission</del> – Silverdale <del>electricity</del> substation.' Alternatively, amend to read: ' <del>Purpose</del> Electricity transmission- <del>Description/Activity</del> Silverdale <del>electricity</del> substation.'
3766-643	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8523 Silverdale Electricity Substation	Amend [inferred] condition 4 to read: 'Prior to any significant construction work taking place, including any associated [inferred] significant earthworks, a noise management plan shall be prepared, with the assistance of a suitably qualified and experienced person, that sets out the management procedures in terms of section 8 and Annex E of NZS6803:1999 and the works shall be undertaken in accordance with that noise management plan.'
3766-644	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8523 Silverdale Electricity Substation	Delete condition 6 that relates to vibration during construction [refer to submission, page 288/336].
3766-645	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8523 Silverdale Electricity Substation	Amend condition 7 to read: 'Any new part of the facility containing oil shall be designed to comply with Transpower's Oil Spill Management Policy (TPG:GS.54.01), <del>Issue 2, June 2002- Issue 3, December 2011</del> '.
3766-646	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8523 Silverdale Electricity Substation	Amend condition 8 to read: 'Any new works or equipment shall be designed and constructed to limit the EMF at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines ... ( <del>Health Physics, 1998, 74(4): 494-522</del> ) ( <del>Health Physics 97(3):257-259; 2009</del> ) (ICNIRP Guidelines) public reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 4 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).' [refer to submission page 288/336].



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3766-647	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8523 Silverdale Electricity Substation	Amend condition 10 to read: <del>'In designing and constructing the work, Transpower shall give consideration to third party conductive services to ensure compliance with regulations 58, 60, 69 and 87 of the Electricity Regulations 1997 as in force at the date of confirmation of the designation. Any new works or equipment shall be designed and constructed to comply with the Electricity Safety Regulations 2010.'</del>
3766-648	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8523 Silverdale Electricity Substation	Amend condition 12 to read: 'Any new exterior lighting shall be designed to comply with: a. AS/NZS 1158 Lighting for Roads and Public Spaces 2005 Part 3.1; and b. Transpower's Requirements for Outdoor Switchyard Lighting Policy, TP GS 41.01, Issue 3, April 2006; guidelines and information for switchyard and grounds lighting TP.DS 40.03, issue 1, 2012 and...'
3766-649	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8523 Silverdale Electricity Substation	Amend condition 14 to read: 'Sound levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with <del>NZS6804:1999 Measurement of Sound</del> NZS 6801:2008 Acoustics - Measurement of environmental sound and NZS6802:2008 Acoustics - Assessment of Environmental Sound.'
3766-650	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8523 Silverdale Electricity Substation	Include a map of the designation [refer to submission, page 324/336].
3766-651	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8524 Huapai Electricity Substation	Amend the schedule and heading to be consistent and to read: '8524 Electricity transmission - Huapai Electricity Substation'. Alternatively delete the purpose in the schedule and replace with the text: 'Electricity transmission'.
3766-652	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8524 Huapai Electricity Substation	Amend the purpose to read: ' <b>Purpose Description/Activity</b> <del>Electricity transmission - Huapai electricity s Sub-switching station.</del> Alternatively, amend to read: ' <b>Purpose</b> Electricity transmission- <b>Description/Activity</b> Huapai electricity s <del>Sub-switching station</del> '.
3766-653	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8524 Huapai Electricity Substation	Delete conditions 1 and 2 that state the purpose of the designation and that the nature of the proposed work is to erect, operate, maintain and upgrade a switching station [refer to submission, page 289/336].
3766-654	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8524 Huapai Electricity Substation	Amend condition 7 to read: 'A security fence is to be erected maintained around the <del>switching station</del> substation. Warning signs are to be placed on this fence and a sign identifying the site as being owned by Transpower New Zealand Ltd (Transpower) is to be <del>erected</del> maintained at the site entrance. The sign at the site entrance shall comply with the Council's signs bylaw.'
3766-655	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8524 Huapai Electricity Substation	Amend condition 8 to read: ' <b>Colours of Structures</b> a. The 18.5 metre transmission pole and the 23 metre telecommunications pole are to be painted and maintained as a dark green colour, to blend in with the background hills.'
3766-656	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8524 Huapai Electricity Substation	Delete condition 9 that relates to obtaining necessary consents prior to construction [refer to submission, page 290].
3766-657	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8524 Huapai Electricity Substation	Amend condition 13 to read: 'The noise level generated by the switching station shall comply at all times with the following noise levels... Sound levels shall be measured in accordance with the requirements of <del>NZS 6804:1999 Measurement of Sound and assessed in accordance with the requirements of NZS 6802:2008 Acoustic Assessment of Environmental Sound</del> NZS 6801:2008 Acoustics -Measurement of Environmental sound and NZS 6802:2008 Acoustics- Environmental Noise except that all measurements shall be carried out within the notional boundary of any dwelling as defined above.' [refer to submission, page 290].
3766-658	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8524 Huapai Electricity Substation	Delete conditions 14 to 17 that relate to noise during the construction period [refer to submission, page 290/336].
3766-659	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8524 Huapai Electricity Substation	Delete condition 18 and replace with a condition that reads: ' <u>Any new works or equipment shall be designed and constructed to limit the EMF at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric, magnetic, and electromagnetic fields (up to 300 GHz) (Health Physics 97(3):257-259; 2009) (ICNIRP Guidelines) public reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).'</u> ' [refer to submission, page 290/336].
3766-660	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8524 Huapai Electricity Substation	Delete condition 20 that relates to uncovering archaeological remains and replace with a condition that specifies the procedures that apply should any urupa, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts) or Kōiwi (human remains) be exposed during site works [refer to submission, page 291/336].
3766-661	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8524 Huapai Electricity Substation	Delete condition 21 that refers to heavy vehicle access during the construction period [Refer to submission, page 291/336].
3766-662	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8524 Huapai Electricity Substation	Add an advice note to read: ' <u>Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan</u> '.
3766-663	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8524 Huapai Electricity Substation	Delete the maps of the designation in the Attachments and replace [refer to submission, page 325/336].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3766-664	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8525 Henderson Electricity Substation	Amend the schedule and heading to be consistent and to read: '8525 Electricity transmission – Henderson Electricity Substation'. Alternatively delete the purpose in the schedule and replace with the text: 'Electricity transmission'.
3766-665	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8525 Henderson Electricity Substation	Amend the purpose to read: ' <b>Purpose Description/Activity</b> Electricity transmission – Henderson electricity substation.' Alternatively, amend to read: ' <b>Purpose</b> Electricity transmission- <b>Description /Activity</b> Henderson electricity substation.'
3766-666	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8525 Henderson Electricity Substation	Delete condition 1 that relates to preparation of an outline plan [Refer to submission, page 291/336].
3766-667	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8525 Henderson Electricity Substation	Amend condition 7 to read: 'Prior to any significant construction work taking place, including any <u>associated significant</u> earthworks, a noise management plan shall be prepared...' [refer submission, page 291/336].
3766-668	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8525 Henderson Electricity Substation	Delete condition 9 relating to vibration during construction. [Refer to submission, page 291/336].
3766-669	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8525 Henderson Electricity Substation	Amend condition 10 to read: 'Any new part of the facility containing oil shall be designed to comply with Transpower's Oil Spill Management Policy(TPG:GS.54.01), <del>Issue 2, June 2002.</del> Issue 3, December 2011)'. <del>Issue 2, June 2002.</del>
3766-670	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8525 Henderson Electricity Substation	Amend condition 11 to read: 'Any new works or equipment shall be designed and constructed to limit the EMF ... <del>(Health Physics, 1998, 74(4): 494–522)</del> (Health Physics 97(3):257-259; 2009) (ICNIRP Guidelines) public reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 4 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).' [refer to submission, page 292/336].
3766-671	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8525 Henderson Electricity Substation	Amend condition 13 to read: ' <del>In designing and constructing the work, Transpower shall give consideration to third party conductive services to ensure compliance with regulations 58, 60, 69 and 87 of the Electricity Regulations 1997 as in force at the date of confirmation of the designation.</del> Any new works or equipment shall be designed and constructed to comply with the Electricity Safety Regulations 2010.' Alternatively, delete condition.
3766-672	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8525 Henderson Electricity Substation	Amend condition 15 to read: 'Any new exterior lighting shall be designed to comply with: a. AS/NZS 1158 Lighting for Roads and Public Spaces 2005 Part 3.1; and b. Transpower's <del>Requirements for Outdoor Switchyard Lighting Policy, TP GS 41.01, Issue 3, April 2006;</del> guidelines and information for switchyard and grounds lighting TP.DS 40.03, issue 1, 2012 and...' [refer to submission, page 292/336].
3766-673	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8525 Henderson Electricity Substation	Amend condition 17 to read: 'Sound levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with <del>NZS6804:1999 Measurement of Sound</del> NZS 6801:2008 Acoustics - Measurement of environmental sound and NZS6802:2008 Acoustics - Assessment of Environmental Sound.'
3766-674	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8525 Henderson Electricity Substation	Include a map of the designation [refer to submission, page 326/336].
3766-675	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8526 Hepburn Road Electricity Substation	Amend the schedule and heading to be consistent and to read: '8526 Electricity transmission – Hepburn Road Electricity Substation'. Alternatively delete the purpose in the schedule and replace with the text: 'Electricity transmission'.
3766-676	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8526 Hepburn Road Electricity Substation	Amend the purpose to read: ' <b>Purpose Description/Activity</b> Electricity transmission – Hepburn road electricity substation. Alternatively amend to read: ' <b>Purpose</b> Electricity transmission- <b>Description/Activity</b> Hepburn road electricity substation.'
3766-677	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8526 Hepburn Road Electricity Substation	Delete condition 1 that relates to preparation of an outline plan [refer to submission, page 293/336].
3766-678	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8526 Hepburn Road Electricity Substation	Amend the cross-reference in condition 4 to correctly refer to condition 5 instead of condition 6.
3766-679	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8526 Hepburn Road Electricity Substation	Amend condition 6 to read: 'Prior to any significant construction work taking place, including any <u>associated significant</u> earthworks, a noise management plan shall be prepared...' [refer submission, page 293/336].
3766-680	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8526 Hepburn Road Electricity Substation	Amend condition 9 to read: 'Any new part of the facility containing oil shall be designed to comply with Transpower's Oil Spill Management Policy(TPG:GS.54.01), <del>Issue 2, June 2002.</del> Issue 3, December 2011)'. <del>Issue 2, June 2002.</del>
3766-681	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8526 Hepburn Road Electricity Substation	Amend condition 10 to read: 'Any new works or equipment shall be designed and constructed to limit the EMF ... <del>(Health Physics, 1998, 74(4): 494–522)</del> (Health Physics 97(3):257-259; 2009) (ICNIRP Guidelines) public reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 4 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).' [refer to submission, page 293/336].

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3766-682	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8526 Hepburn Road Electricity Substation	Amend condition 12 to read: 'In designing and constructing the work, Transpower shall give consideration to third party conductive services to ensure compliance with regulations 58, 60, 60 and 87 of the Electricity Regulations 1997 as in force at the date of confirmation of the designation. Any new works or equipment shall be designed and constructed to comply with the Electricity Safety Regulations 2010.' Alternatively, delete condition.
3766-683	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8526 Hepburn Road Electricity Substation	Amend condition 14 to read: 'Any new exterior lighting shall be designed to comply with: a. AS/NZS 1158 Lighting for Roads and Public Spaces 2005 Part 3.1; and b. Transpower's Requirements for Outdoor Switchyard Lighting Policy, TP GS 41.01, Issue 3, April 2006; guidelines and information for switchyard and grounds lighting TP.DS 40.03, issue 1, 2012 and...' [refer to submission, page 293/336].
3766-684	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8526 Hepburn Road Electricity Substation	Amend condition 16 to read: 'Sound levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS6801:1999 Measurement of Sound- NZS 6801:2008 Acoustics - Measurement of environmental sound and NZS6802:2008 Acoustics - Assessment of Environmental Sound.'
3766-685	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8526 Hepburn Road Electricity Substation	Include a map of the designation in the Attachments [refer to submission, page 327/336].
3766-686	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8527 Rua o te Whenua Telecommunications Facility	Amend the schedule and heading to be consistent and to read: '8527 Electricity transmission – Rua o te Whenua Telecommunications facility'. Alternatively delete the purpose in the schedule and replace with the text: 'Electricity transmission'.
3766-687	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8527 Rua o te Whenua Telecommunications Facility	Amend the purpose to read: ' <b>Purpose Description/Activity</b> Electricity transmission- Rua o te Whenua telecommunications facility.' Alternatively, amend to read: ' <b>Purpose</b> Electricity transmission- <b>Description/Activity</b> Rua o te Whenua telecommunications facility.'
3766-688	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8527 Rua o te Whenua Telecommunications Facility	Delete condition 1 that relates to preparation of an outline plan. [Refer to submission, page 294/336]
3766-689	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8527 Rua o te Whenua Telecommunications Facility	Amend in the punctuation in condition 3. [Refer to submission, page 294/336]
3766-690	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8527 Rua o te Whenua Telecommunications Facility	Include a map of the designation in the Attachments [refer to submission, page 328/336].
3766-691	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8528 Massey North Underground Electricity Transmission Cables	Amend the schedule and heading to be consistent and to read: '8528 Electricity transmission – Massey North Underground Electricity Transmission Cables'. Alternatively delete the purpose in the schedule and replace with the text: 'Electricity transmission'.
3766-692	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8528 Massey North Underground Electricity Transmission Cables	Amend the purpose to read: ' <b>Purpose Description/Activity</b> Electricity transmission- t The Massey North Underground Cable Project, comprising a 110kV underground transmission line for the conveyance of electricity and ancillary structures associated with the works to be located between existing Towers 6 and 12 of the Albany – Henderson A 110kV overhead transmission line.' Alternatively, amend to read: ' <b>Purpose</b> Electricity transmission- <b>Description/Activity</b> t The Massey North Underground Cable Project, comprising a 110kV underground transmission line for the conveyance of electricity and ancillary structures associated with the works to be located between existing Towers 6 and 12 of the Albany – Henderson A 110kV overhead transmission line.'
3766-693	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8528 Massey North Underground Electricity Transmission Cables	Delete condition 1 that relates to preparation of an outline plan [refers to submission, page 295/336].
3766-694	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8528 Massey North Underground Electricity Transmission Cables	Delete condition 4 that relates to a post construction review and the removal of the designation from any areas that are no longer necessary [refer to submission, page 295/336].
3766-695	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8528 Massey North Underground Electricity Transmission Cables	Amend Attachment 1 - Schedule of Legal Descriptions to encompass all affected current land parcels [refer to submission, page 295/336].
3766-696	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8528 Massey North Underground Electricity Transmission Cables	Include a map of the designation in the Attachments [refer to submission, page 329/336].
3766-697	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	R8529 Mangere	Amend the schedule and heading to be consistent and to read: '8529 Electricity transmission – Mangere Electricity Substation'. Alternatively delete the purpose in the schedule and replace with the text: 'Electricity transmission'.
3766-698	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	R8529 Mangere	Amend the purpose to read: ' <b>Purpose Description/Activity</b> Electricity transmission- Mangere electricity substation.' Alternatively, amend to read: ' <b>Purpose</b> Electricity transmission- <b>Description/Activity</b> Mangere electricity substation.'
3766-699	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	R8529 Mangere	Amend condition 4 to read: 'Prior to any significant construction work taking place, including any associated significant earthworks, a noise management plan shall be prepared...' [refer submission, page 296/336].



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3766-700	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	R8529 Mangere	Amend condition 8 to read: 'Any <del>The</del> <u>new works or equipment</u> shall be designed and constructed to limit the EMF at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines ... (Health Physics, 1998, 74(4): 494-522) (Health Physics 97(3):257-259; 2009) (ICNIRP Guidelines) public reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 4 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).' [refer to submission page 296/336].
3766-701	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	R8529 Mangere	Amend condition 10 to read: ' <del>In designing and constructing the work, Transpower shall give consideration to third party conductive services to ensure compliance with regulations 58, 60, 60 and 87 of the Electricity Regulations 1997 as in force at the date of confirmation of the designation.</del> Any new works or equipment shall be designed and constructed to comply with the Electricity Safety Regulations 2010.' Alternatively, delete condition.
3766-702	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	R8529 Mangere	Amend condition 14 to read: 'Sound levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with <del>NZS6801:1999 Measurement of Sound</del> NZS 6801:2008 Acoustics - Measurement of environmental sound and NZS6802:2008 Acoustics - Assessment of Environmental Sound. <del>Note: Any new works or equipment means those works or equipment which did not exist prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.</del> '
3766-703	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	R8529 Mangere	Add an advice note to read: 'Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.'
3766-704	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	R8529 Mangere	Amend the formatting of the appellations of land in the Attachments - Schedule of Legal Description [refer to submission, page 297/336].
3766-705	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	R8529 Mangere	Include a map of the designation in the Attachments [refer to submission, page 330/336].
3766-706	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	R8530 Hobson Street Electricity Substation	Amend the schedule and heading to be consistent and to read: '8530 <u>Electricity transmission</u> - Hobson Street <del>Electricity</del> Substation'. Alternatively delete the purpose in the schedule and replace with the text: ' <u>Electricity transmission</u> '.
3766-707	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	R8530 Hobson Street Electricity Substation	Amend the purpose to read: ' <b>Purpose Description/Activity</b> <del>Electricity transmission</del> - Hobson Street <del>electricity</del> substation.' Alternatively amend to read: ' <b>Purpose</b> Electricity transmission- <b>Description/Activity</b> Hobson Street <del>electricity</del> substation.'
3766-708	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	R8530 Hobson Street Electricity Substation	Amend condition 4 to read: 'Prior to any significant construction work taking place, including any <u>associated significant</u> earthworks, a noise management plan shall be prepared...' [refer submission, page 297/336].
3766-709	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	R8530 Hobson Street Electricity Substation	Amend condition 8 to read: 'Any <del>The</del> <u>new works or equipment</u> shall be designed and constructed to limit the EMF at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines ... (Health Physics, 1998, 74(4): 494-522) (Health Physics 97(3):257-259; 2009) (ICNIRP Guidelines) public reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 4 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).' [refer to submission page 297/336].
3766-710	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	R8530 Hobson Street Electricity Substation	Amend condition 10 to read: ' <del>In designing and constructing the work, Transpower shall give consideration to third party conductive services to ensure compliance with regulations 58, 60, 60 and 87 of the Electricity Regulations 1997 as in force at the date of confirmation of the designation.</del> Any new works or equipment shall be designed and constructed to comply with the Electricity Safety Regulations 2010.' Alternatively, delete condition.
3766-711	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	R8530 Hobson Street Electricity Substation	Amend condition 14 to read: 'Sound levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with <del>NZS6801:1999 Measurement of Sound</del> NZS 6801:2008 Acoustics - Measurement of environmental sound and NZS6802:2008 Acoustics - Assessment of Environmental Sound.'
3766-712	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	R8530 Hobson Street Electricity Substation	Add an advice note to read: 'Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.'
3766-713	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	R8530 Hobson Street Electricity Substation	Include a map of the designation in the Attachments [refer to submission, page 331/336].
3766-714	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	R8531 Wairau Road Electricity Substation	Amend the schedule and heading to be consistent and to read: '8531 <u>Electricity transmission</u> - Wairau Road <del>Electricity</del> Substation.' Alternatively delete the purpose in the schedule and replace with the text: ' <u>Electricity transmission</u> '.
3766-715	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	R8531 Wairau Road Electricity Substation	Amend the purpose to read: ' <b>Purpose Description/Activity</b> <del>Electricity transmission</del> - Wairau Road <del>electricity</del> substation.' Alternatively amend to read: ' <b>Purpose</b> Electricity transmission- <b>Description/Activity</b> Wairau Road <del>electricity</del> substation.'

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3766-716	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	R8531 Wairau Road Electricity Substation	Amend condition 4 to read: 'Prior to any significant construction work taking place, including any associated significant earthworks, a noise management plan shall be prepared...' [Refer to submission, page 298/336].
3766-717	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	R8531 Wairau Road Electricity Substation	Amend condition 8 to read: 'Any <del>The</del> <u>new works or equipment</u> shall be designed and constructed to limit the EMF at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines ... (Health Physics, 1998, 74(4): 494-522) (Health Physics 97(3):257-259; 2009) (ICNIRP Guidelines) public reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 4 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).' [refer to submission page 298/336].
3766-718	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	R8531 Wairau Road Electricity Substation	Amend condition 10 to read: ' <del>In designing and constructing the work, Transpower shall give consideration to third party conductive services to ensure compliance with regulations 58, 60, 60 and 87 of the Electricity Regulations 1997 as in force at the date of confirmation of the designation.</del> Any new works or equipment shall be designed and constructed to comply with the Electricity Safety Regulations 2010.' Alternatively, delete condition.
3766-719	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	R8531 Wairau Road Electricity Substation	Amend condition 14 to read: 'Sound levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with <del>NZS6801:1999 Measurement of Sound</del> NZS 6801:2008 Acoustics - Measurement of environmental sound and NZS6802:2008 Acoustics - Assessment of Environmental Sound. <del>Note: Any new works or equipment means those works or equipment which did not exist prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.</del> '
3766-720	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	R8531 Wairau Road Electricity Substation	Add an advice note to read: 'Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.'
3766-721	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	R8531 Wairau Road Electricity Substation	Include a map of the designation in the Attachments [refer to submission, page 332/336].
3766-722	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	R8532 Highbrook Business Park Underground Electricity Transmission Cable	Amend the schedule and heading to be consistent and to read: '8532 <u>Electricity transmission</u> - Highbrook Business Park Underground <del>Electricity</del> Transmission Cable'. Alternatively delete the purpose in the schedule and replace with the text: <u>Electricity transmission</u> '.
3766-723	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	R8532 Highbrook Business Park Underground Electricity Transmission Cable	Amend the purpose to read: ' <b>Purpose Description/Activity</b> <del>Electricity transmission -</del> The operation, maintenance and upgrading of underground transmission lines comprising of two 110kV cable circuits and termination structures to convey electricity between Otahuhu and Penrose.' Alternatively, amend to read: <b>Purpose</b> Electricity transmission- <b>Description/Activity</b> <del>†</del> The operation, maintenance and upgrading of underground transmission lines comprising of two 110kV cable circuits and termination structures to convey electricity between Otahuhu and Penrose.'
3766-724	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	R8532 Highbrook Business Park Underground Electricity Transmission Cable	Amend condition 2 to read: 'Any <del>The</del> <u>new works or equipment</u> shall be designed and constructed to limit the EMF <del>at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site ?...</del> (Health Physics, 1998, 74(4): 494-522) (Health Physics 97(3):257-259; 2009) (ICNIRP Guidelines) public reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 4 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).' [refer to submission page 299/336].
3766-725	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	R8532 Highbrook Business Park Underground Electricity Transmission Cable	Amend condition 3 to read: ' <del>In designing and constructing the work, Transpower shall give consideration to third party conductive services to ensure compliance with regulations 58, 60, 60 and 87 of the Electricity Regulations 1997 as in force at the date of confirmation of the designation.</del> Any new works or equipment shall be designed and constructed to comply with the Electricity Safety Regulations 2010.' Alternatively, delete condition.
3766-726	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	R8532 Highbrook Business Park Underground Electricity Transmission Cable	Amend condition 6 to read: 'Sound levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with <del>NZS6801:1999 Measurement of Sound</del> NZS 6801:2008 Acoustics - Measurement of environmental sound and NZS6802:2008 Acoustics - Assessment of Environmental Sound. <del>Note: Any new works or equipment means those works or equipment which did not exist prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.</del> '
3766-727	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	R8532 Highbrook Business Park Underground Electricity Transmission Cable	Amend condition 6 to read: 'Prior to any significant construction work taking place, including any associated significant earthworks, a noise management plan shall be prepared...' [refer submission, page 298/336].
3766-728	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	R8532 Highbrook Business Park Underground Electricity Transmission Cable	Amend condition 12 to read: 'Construction or maintenance works shall be designed and constructed so as not to cause existing assets of other utilities to be non-compliant with AS/NZS 4853:2000 <del>2012</del> - Electrical Hazards on Metallic Pipelines.'
3766-729	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	R8532 Highbrook Business Park Underground Electricity Transmission Cable	Delete condition 16.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3766-730	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	R8532 Highbrook Business Park Underground Electricity Transmission Cable	Amend the Attachments - Schedule of Legal Descriptions to encompass all of the affected current land parcels [refer to submission, page 300/336].
3766-731	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	R8532 Highbrook Business Park Underground Electricity Transmission Cable	Include a map of the designation in the Attachments [refer to submission, page 333/336].
3766-732	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Retain reference to the National Grid overlay, NESETA [National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities] and NZ ECP34:2001 [New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances]. [Refer to submission page 62/336].
3766-733	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Add new permitted activity, under the 'Network utilities and road networks' heading, which is both a district and regional rule to read: 'Earthworks up to 100m3 for the maintenance of nationally significant infrastructure providing that the land is reinstated at the completion of the work'. [Refer to submission page 159/336].
3766-734	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Add new permitted activity, under the 'Network utilities and road networks' heading, which is both a district and regional rule to read: 'Earthworks up to 100m3 for the maintenance of nationally significant infrastructure providing that the land is reinstated at the completion of the work'. [Refer to submission page 159/336].
3766-735	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Earthworks	H4.2.1.3 Activity table - ONFs		Add new permitted activity, under the 'Network utilities and road networks' heading, which is both a district and regional rule to read: 'Earthworks up to 100m3 for the maintenance of nationally significant infrastructure providing that the land is reinstated at the completion of the work'. [Refer to submission page 159/336].
3766-736	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Add new permitted activity, under the 'Network utilities and road networks' heading, which is both a district and regional rule to read: 'Earthworks carried out in accordance with the NESETA' [National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities]. [Refer to submission page 159/336].
3766-737	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Earthworks	H4.2.1.3 Activity table - ONFs		Add new permitted activity, under the 'Network utilities and road networks' heading, which is both a district and regional rule to read: 'Earthworks carried out in accordance with the NESETA' [National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities]. [Refer to submission page 159/336].
3766-738	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Retain the permitted activity status for 'Cables, ducts, lines or pipelines on existing structures'. [Refer to submission page 163/336].
3766-739	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Retain the permitted activity status for 'Emergency works'. [Refer to submission page 163/336].
3766-740	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	I6.1.10 Activity table	Retain the permitted activity status for 'Minor infrastructure upgrading'. [Refer to submission page 175/336].
3766-741	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	I6.1.10 Activity table	Retain the permitted activity status for 'Cables located within prohibited anchorage areas'. [Refer to submission page 175/336].
3766-742	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	I6.1.10 Activity table	Retain the permitted activity status for 'Occupation of the CMCA by infrastructure CMA structures, that form part of a network operated or managed by a network utility operator, and were existing at 23 October 2001, and any subsequent upgrade to such a structure'. [Refer to submission page 175/336].
3766-743	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Amend the Activity Table to read: 'Construction, replacement or upgrading of network utility services, on or within 50m of a scheduled site or place of significance to Mana Whenua, where identified as a site exception in the schedule to the overlay'. [Refer to submission page 191/336].
3766-744	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Delete the following discretionary activity from the Activity Table: 'Earthworks on or within 50m of a scheduled site or place of significance to Mana Whenua'. [Refer to submission page 191/336].
3766-745	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Amend the Activity Table to read: 'Earthworks on or within 50m of a scheduled site or place of significance to Mana Whenua that will result in the total or substantial destruction of the identified values associated with the site or place'. [Refer to submission page 191/336].
3766-746	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Delete the following restricted discretionary activity from the Activity Table: 'Earthworks on or within 50m of a scheduled site or place of value to Mana Whenua'. [Refer to submission page 193/336].
3766-747	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Precincts - South	Whitford		Amend to include an exemption from the earthworks activities for Transpower. [Refer to submission page 203/336].
3766-748	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8502 Pakuranga to Penrose Transmission Lines	Include a map of the designation in the Attachments [refer to submission, page 303/336].
3766-749	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8512 Brownhill Road to Whakamaru Overhead Transmission Lines	Retain conditions 37 to 40. [Refer to submission page 258/336].



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3766-750	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8519 North Shore Underground Electricity Transmission Cables	Include a map of the designation in the Attachment [refer to submission, page 320/336].
3766-751	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8522 Wellsford Electricity Substation	Delete the map of the designation in the Attachments and replace [refer to submission, page 323/336].
3766-752	Transpower New Zealand Limited	judy-anne.stapleton@chapmantripp.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	I6.1.10 Activity table	Add the following as a permitted activity in all zones: 'Occupation of the CMCA by structures associated with nationally significant infrastructure.' [Refer to submission, page 174 - 175/336].
3767-1	Paul L Lockwood	p.m.lockwood@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Reject 300m radius of circles [inferred to mean sites of value and significance to Mana Whenua].
3767-2	Paul L Lockwood	p.m.lockwood@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Decline or amend the Mana Whenua provisions to remove any special rights, powers, co-governance or authority to any section of the community that has not been democratically elected
3768-1	Somersby Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Retain Objective 2, particularly clause 2(b).
3768-2	Somersby Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 4 as follows: 'Recognise the strategic function of major recreation facilities and that they will, by virtue of their nature, character, scale and intensity, they will generate adverse effects that while may not characteristic of the locality or able to be practicably internalised, and will be controlled to minimise such effects, especially for facilities located proximate to pre-existing or established residential neighbourhoods'
3768-3	Somersby Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Motor Sports		Retain the provision for motorsport activities in specific locations identified [i.e. 3 sub-precincts plus Pukekohe and Western Springs].
3768-4	Somersby Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Motor Sports		Amend to clarify the Precinct Description to the effect that these Sub-Precincts together with Pukekohe and Western Springs are the only locations within the RUB where motorsport activities are specifically provided for and that motorsport activities outside these areas and within the RUB are Prohibited Activities.
3768-5	Somersby Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	F1.10 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Amend Objective 4 as follows: 'Acknowledge that some events can generate adverse effects associated with traffic, noise, crowd movement and lighting and therefore, manage the frequency, duration and level of noise, and lighting and hours of operation for such events to minimise nuisance effects on the community.'
3768-6	Somersby Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend to clarify that the noise controls apply to recreational activities from activities within Public Open Space zones.
3768-7	Somersby Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend assessment criterion 2.2(1)(a)(i) as follows: 'Effects on adjacent land uses such as residential activities'.
3768-8	Somersby Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend assessment criterion 2.2(2)(a)(iii) as follows: 'will be limited in duration or frequency or by hours of operation'.
3768-9	Somersby Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Retain the Discretionary Activity status for 'Carnivals, concerts, fairs, markets and festivals'.
3768-10	Somersby Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Add a new Prohibited Activity 'Motorsport activities'.
3768-11	Somersby Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend land use controls 'noise' 2.1(3) and 2.1(4) to specifically reference the ASB showgrounds [217 Green Lane West, Greenlane] so any infringement of the noise controls will require a consent to a Non-Complying Activity.
3768-12	Somersby Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend land use controls 'noise' 2.1(3) to include the ASB Showground [217 Green Lane West, Greenlane] in the list of precincts where any infringement the relevant noise controls is a Restricted Discretionary Activity.
3768-13	Somersby Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Add notification requirement for the ASB Stadium [217 Green Lane West, Greenlane] where any infringement of the relevant noise controls is a Restricted Discretionary Activity and the written approval of any adversely affected party who owns or occupies adjacent properties must be obtained.
3768-14	Somersby Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Delete land use control for 'noise' 6.1(e).
3768-15	Somersby Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Add new land use control for 'noise' in 6.1(e) as follows: '(e) Recognise the difficulty associated with the council being able to routinely monitor compliance with the above rules and the difficulties associated with self monitoring by stadium and showgrounds operators. additional controls apply as follows: (i) For the ASB Showgrounds * Hours of operation (including set-up and break-down activities shall be 8:00am to 10:00pm daily. * Motorsport activities are prohibited. * Within three months of this plan becoming operative a noise management plan shall be submitted to the Council for approval. The plan shall specify that amplified noise from public address systems, live bands and other music sources shall not be perceptible beyond 200m from the Showgrounds boundary or must not exceed the limits specified in H.6.2.1 "Noise arising from activities between zones, whichever is the stricter".

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3768-16	Somersby Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Amend land use control for noise 6.1(1)(c) to include special audible characteristic noise penalty for amplified music and voice sounds from the ASB Showgrounds [217 Green Lane West, Greenlane], recognising that particular site's proximity to adjacent residential neighbourhoods and the strong influence of wind direction on the transmission of such noise.
3768-17	Somersby Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Cornwall Park	Mapping	Remove the ASB Showgrounds [217 Green Lane West, Greenlane] and its identification as 'built/commercial' from Precinct Plan 3.
3768-18	Somersby Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Motorsport Activities' as follows: <del>'Motor vehicle racing activities, including any practice activities or any demonstration of the following Events involving the movement of motor vehicles, on sealed or unsealed surfaces, whether for racing, practice or demonstration purposes, including the following...'</del> and in the following bullet points wherever the term 'racing' is used amend this to 'events'.
3768-19	Somersby Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Showgrounds' as follows: <del>'Facilities used principally for concerts, festivals, carnivals displays, exhibitions and conferences...'</del>
3768-20	Somersby Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Special Purpose zone at 217 Green Lane West, Epsom.
3768-21	Somersby Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain Single House zone at 108 Wheturangi Road, Greenlane.
3768-22	Somersby Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the zoning of the Cornwall Park neighbourhood as Single House, Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban.
3768-23	Somersby Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Retain the overlay at 108 Wheturangi Road, Greenlane.
3768-24	Somersby Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Retain the overlay on Wheturangi Road, Renown Avenue, Wapiti Avenue and Aratonga Avenue in Greenlane/Cornwall Park.
3768-25	Somersby Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Retain the overlay on 217 Green Lane West, Greenlane, [ASB Showgrounds].
3768-26	Somersby Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	F1.10 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Retain the Sub-Precinct on 217 Green Lane West, Greenlane, [ASB Showgrounds] subject to the adoption of appropriate rules which respect the residential amenity of the adjacent special character neighborhood.
3768-27	Somersby Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	F1.10 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Add a new policy as follows: <u>'Encourage restoration of the grassed arena at the ASB showgrounds so that the importance of the Grandstand and its contextual relationship as a heritage feature is properly recognised.'</u>
3768-28	Somersby Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Add a new policy as follows: <u>'Encourage restoration of the grassed arena at the ASB Showgrounds so that the importance of the Grandstand and its contextual relationship as a heritage feature is properly recognised.'</u>
3769-1	Arthur Street Ellerslie Petition and 71 Signatures	dave.jeffrey@hotmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone the area between Ladies Mile and Amy St, including Arthur St [refer map at page 5/14] from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Mixed Housing Suburban.
3770-1	Parnell Heritage Incorporated	marham@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain intensification provisions under Metropolitan Urban Limits subject to protection and enhance of open space, built heritage and character features, natural and cultural features.
3770-2	Parnell Heritage Incorporated	marham@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Overlay E2 description, objectives and policies	Implement zones 1 and 2 relating to Plan Change 163.
3770-3	Parnell Heritage Incorporated	marham@xtra.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	E3.2 Description, objectives and policies	Identify, evaluate and include pre-1944 buildings in the PAUP together with more recent quality iconic designed buildings.
3770-4	Parnell Heritage Incorporated	marham@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.1 Historic heritage	Retain Background section 'Historic heritage in the coastal environment'.
3770-5	Parnell Heritage Incorporated	marham@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	C3 Historic heritage - Background, objectives and policies		Retain Objective 4.
3770-6	Parnell Heritage Incorporated	marham@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Retain policy 3(a).
3770-7	Parnell Heritage Incorporated	marham@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Retain conservation and predator control in parks and reserves.
3770-8	Parnell Heritage Incorporated	marham@xtra.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Undertake staged notification process for demolition applications. See submission for specific details pages 3 and 4/14].
3770-9	Parnell Heritage Incorporated	marham@xtra.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	E3.2 Description, objectives and policies	Undertake staged notification process for demolition applications. See submission for specific details pages 3 and 4/14].
3770-10	Parnell Heritage Incorporated	marham@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Require proposals for 2 more unit residential developments be referred to Auckland Council Urban Design Panel, Heritage staff and Local Boards.
3770-11	Parnell Heritage Incorporated	marham@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Require proposals for applications to demolish be referred to Auckland Council Urban Design Panel, Heritage staff and Local Boards.
3770-12	Parnell Heritage Incorporated	marham@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend the activity status of two or more dwellings [new activity status not specified].
3770-13	Parnell Heritage Incorporated	marham@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Update register of historic heritage places, residential and non-residential buildings.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3770-14	Parnell Heritage Incorporated	marham@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Require maximum heights to include elevator bulkheads and other roof top projections in Town Centres.
3770-15	Parnell Heritage Incorporated	marham@xtra.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Require Height Sensitive Area regulations in Town Centres including Parnell.
3770-16	Parnell Heritage Incorporated	marham@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Provide for a mix of two and three stored buildings on Parnell Road.
3770-17	Parnell Heritage Incorporated	marham@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Require a maximum height for new buildings on Scarborough Terrace, Parnell to be 12.5m
3770-18	Parnell Heritage Incorporated	marham@xtra.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Ensure controls do not have 'let outs' or 'less than minor' ratings to ensure that zone heights do not over ride volcanic viewshafts.
3770-19	Parnell Heritage Incorporated	marham@xtra.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Require the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone to be subject to the same view shaft protection provisions.
3770-20	Parnell Heritage Incorporated	marham@xtra.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Prohibit activities that impinge on viewshafts.
3770-21	Parnell Heritage Incorporated	marham@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.1 Historic heritage	Provide for regulations that require owners to responsibly maintain their heritage zoned property, such as funding.
3770-22	Parnell Heritage Incorporated	marham@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	C3 Historic heritage - Background, objectives and policies		Provide stricter and more substantial controls on historic heritage places of human and archaeological interest.
3770-23	Parnell Heritage Incorporated	marham@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Identify and protect the historic industrial warehouses at lower St Georges Bay Road and The Strand, Parnell.
3770-24	Parnell Heritage Incorporated	marham@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Develop a plan with funding to protect and renovate the Mainline Stream buildings, Parnell, for multiple uses, including a Parnell rail stop.
3770-25	Parnell Heritage Incorporated	marham@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Undertake regular clearing of Waipapa Stream including maintenance and expansion of native plantings on banks.
3770-26	Parnell Heritage Incorporated	marham@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Climate change		Consult on the timeframe of sea level rise, in conjunction with the New Zealand Coastal Policy statement, before any changes to Auckland Council regulations.
3770-27	Parnell Heritage Incorporated	marham@xtra.co.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Develop a regulatory framework for management of land based sediment generating activities.
3770-28	Parnell Heritage Incorporated	marham@xtra.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	Appendix 3.1 - Schedule for the Outstanding Natural Features Overlay		Evaluate and include the Parnell cliffs into Appendix 3.1 alongside a system for owners of homes on cliff margins to access both engineering and planning expertise, regular monitoring and cliff protection.
3770-29	Parnell Heritage Incorporated	marham@xtra.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Require all new or altered roads to comply with NZS 6806:2010 Acoustics – Road-traffic noise – New and altered roads.
3771-1	Christine S Morey	86 Burnley Terrace, Mount Eden, Auckland 1025	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	H3.1 Rules	Add the Pohutukawa tree at 92 Burnley Terrace Sandringham to the schedule of notable trees.
3771-2	Christine S Morey	86 Burnley Terrace, Mount Eden, Auckland 1025	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add general tree protection for all trees in the [Residential 1 area] in Sandringham and Mt Eden.
3772-1	Friends of Maungawhau	info@maungawhau.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Provide improved policies for conservation restoration, protection of diversity and archaeological features.
3772-2	Friends of Maungawhau	info@maungawhau.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Provide greater emphasis on biodiversity and weed and pest control.
3772-3	Friends of Maungawhau	info@maungawhau.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Provide for 'Vegetation/ecological restoration management programmes' as Permitted activities.
3772-4	Friends of Maungawhau	info@maungawhau.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Ensure management plans, conservation plans and operation plans are fully aligned with the PAUP and are the main mechanism of protecting, development, managing and enhancing conservation and informal recreation zones.
3772-5	Friends of Maungawhau	info@maungawhau.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Ensure management plans, conservation plans and operation plans are open for public comment.
3772-6	Friends of Maungawhau	info@maungawhau.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.2-3 & I2.5 Land use & Dev. controls & Spec. info. req.	Provide stricter development controls in the Conservation and Informal Recreation zones through more public notice of all development and changes.
3772-7	Friends of Maungawhau	info@maungawhau.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.2-3 & I2.5 Land use & Dev. controls & Spec. info. req.	Amend the Open Space Conservation zone so that any activity not specified in the management plan or conservation management strategy or conservation management plan are Non-complying activities.
3772-8	Friends of Maungawhau	info@maungawhau.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Identify important recreation and biodiversity walkways between existing public open spaces, including Ann's Creek, on all maps,.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3772-9	Friends of Maungawhau	info@maungawhau.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Integrate objectives and policies with the Council's Parks and Open Space Strategic Action Plan 2013.
3772-10	Friends of Maungawhau	info@maungawhau.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Adopt the relief sought in the Environmental Defence Society submission.
3772-11	Friends of Maungawhau	info@maungawhau.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Retain concept of SEAs.
3772-12	Friends of Maungawhau	info@maungawhau.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Overlay E2 description, objectives and policies	Retain archaeological site objectives.
3772-13	Friends of Maungawhau	info@maungawhau.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Amend control '2.8 Conservation planting' as follows: 1. Conservation planting in SEAs is limited to planting for ecological restoration purposes and is a Permitted Activity under a defined vegetation/ecological restoration management programme.
3772-14	Friends of Maungawhau	info@maungawhau.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Conservation planting' by adding an exclusion relating to defined conservation vegetation / ecological restoration management programme. See submission for specific wording [page 6/22].
3772-15	Friends of Maungawhau	info@maungawhau.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add a definition of 'Conservation vegetation / ecological restoration management programme'. See submission for specific wording [page 6/22].
3772-16	Friends of Maungawhau	info@maungawhau.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 2 - Additional management controls for archaeological sites or features	Amend the activity status of 'Conservation Planting' in Activity table 2 to Permitted.
3772-17	Friends of Maungawhau	info@maungawhau.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 2 - Additional management controls for archaeological sites or features	Add a new activity of Conservation vegetation / ecological restoration management programme' to Activity table 2 as a Permitted activity.
3773-1	David Loo	kylie@dream-inc.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend Rule 9 to read 'Minimum site area in the Mixed Rural and Rural Production Zones a. Minimum site area: 150ha b. Any subdivision that does not comply with clause 9(a) above in the Rural Production zone shall be a prohibited activity. c. Any subdivision that does not comply with clause 9(a) in the Mixed Rural zone above shall be a Non-Complying Activity.'
3773-2	David Loo	kylie@dream-inc.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.3 Mixed Rural zone desc, obs & pols		Delete Policy 4(c).
3773-3	David Loo	kylie@dream-inc.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 31 Wilks Road West, Dairy Flat from Mixed Rural to Countryside Living.
3773-4	David Loo	kylie@dream-inc.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Re-investigate the Mixed Rural, Countryside Living and Future Urban zoning of Dairy Flat.
3774-1	Michael R and Maria E Ellis	rick_ellis@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the northern side of Coatesville and Riverhead Highway, between Sunnyside and Mill Flat Roads including Croft Lane, Bernice Lane, Rangitopuni Road, Robinson Road and Lewis Lane to Countryside Living.
3775-1	Marcus Reeve	MarcusReeve@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Amend the SEA at 419 Oaia Road, Muriwai to move back at least as far as the boundary of the existing Significant Natural Area and exclude the dwellings, garden/outdoor living area and the septic treatment system.
3776-1	Monaro Properties Limited and Takapuna Properties Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain the Metropolitan Centre zone at 22 and 26 -30 Northcroft St, Takapuna.
3776-2	Monaro Properties Limited and Takapuna Properties Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	Takapuna 1		Retain the unlimited height and unlimited number of storeys for sub-precinct C.
3776-3	Monaro Properties Limited and Takapuna Properties Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	Mapping	Delete the Key Retail Frontage control from the Burns Avenue frontage of the land at 22 and 26 - 30 Northcroft St, Takapuna.
3776-4	Monaro Properties Limited and Takapuna Properties Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend the Key Retail Frontage rules to provide for one vehicle access per site.
3776-5	Monaro Properties Limited and Takapuna Properties Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend the Key Retail Frontage rules to provide for new vehicle accesses as a restricted discretionary activity, to be assessed against the matters including street scene appearance, safety and site specific characteristics. Refer to wording in submission at pages 4/20 - 5/20.
3776-6	Monaro Properties Limited and Takapuna Properties Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	Takapuna 1		Amend development control 1.4.2 to provide for a basic floor area ratio of 6:1 and a maximum floor area ratio of 7:1.
3776-7	Monaro Properties Limited and Takapuna Properties Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the Activity Table to reclassify demolition in the Metropolitan Centre zone as either a permitted or controlled activity with general standards/matters for control relating to temporary boundary treatment, graffiti and traffic management. Refer to wording in submission at page 6/20.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3776-8	Monaro Properties Limited and Takapuna Properties Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Delete the third paragraph under the heading 'Assessment Criteria' under G1.4 and/or clarify that the matters for discretion and assessment criteria for controlled and restricted discretionary activities are the sole matter for assessment of these types of consents.
3776-9	Monaro Properties Limited and Takapuna Properties Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete the requirement for Cultural Impact Assessments.
3776-10	Monaro Properties Limited and Takapuna Properties Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	General	Cross plan matters		Delete the storey component from the building height rule for all zones.
3776-11	Monaro Properties Limited and Takapuna Properties Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Delete the requirement for separate Design Statements.
3776-12	Monaro Properties Limited and Takapuna Properties Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Amend references to the Auckland Design Manual to confirm that this is a non-statutory guideline.
3776-13	Monaro Properties Limited and Takapuna Properties Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete the sustainable development provisions.
3776-14	Monaro Properties Limited and Takapuna Properties Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Residential zones	Housing affordability	C7.8 Background, objectives and policies	Delete the affordable housing provisions.
3777-1	Gordon Parkes	14 Scenic Drive, Manurewa, Auckland 2102	Zoning	South		Rezone the land zoned Mixed Housing Urban in the Manurewa Local Board Area, The Gardens and Randwick Park Manurewa [as shown on the map on page 4/4 of the submission] to Mixed Housing Suburban as they presently are.
3778-1	Christine Fletcher Trust	bdemler@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 9 DP 237 and Pt Allotment 5 Suburb Auckland Sect 10 (7 Bourne Street, Mt Eden) from Single House to Mixed Housing - Suburban. Refer to map in submission, page 3/4.
3779-1	Sandra Walker	walker.family@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Decline or amend the Mana Whenua provisions to remove any special rights, powers, co-governance or authority given to any section of the community that has not been democratically elected
3780-1	Manawa Consulting Limited and Margaret A Bilsland	jwmaassen@gmail.com	Zoning	West		Retain Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings at 24 Lincoln Road, Henderson.
3780-2	Manawa Consulting Limited and Margaret A Bilsland	jwmaassen@gmail.com	Zoning	West		Retain Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings in the locality of 24 Lincoln Road, Henderson.
3780-3	Manawa Consulting Limited and Margaret A Bilsland	jwmaassen@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone 932 Mount Eden Road, Three Kings, and properties fronting Mount Eden Road from Mount Albert Road to Rewa Road, to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
3780-4	Manawa Consulting Limited and Margaret A Bilsland	jwmaassen@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Retain Suburban Mixed Use zoning [Mixed Housing Urban] on 932 Mount Eden Road, Three Kings.
3780-5	Manawa Consulting Limited and Margaret A Bilsland	jwmaassen@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend to restore provisions in the draft unitary plan for 932 Mount Eden Road relating to subdivision and development including Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zoning.
3780-6	Manawa Consulting Limited and Margaret A Bilsland	jwmaassen@gmail.com	Transport	Overlay E1.5/J1.5 High land transport noise	J1.5 Rules and mapping	Retain rule that applications which infringe the land use controls in the High Land Transport Route Noise overlay are Restricted Discretionary without public limitation.
3780-7	Manawa Consulting Limited and Margaret A Bilsland	jwmaassen@gmail.com	Transport	Overlay E1.5/J1.5 High land transport noise	J1.5 Rules and mapping	Amend Special Information Requirement 5.4 to provide an alternate definition or wording for 'suitably qualified and experienced person.'
3780-8	Manawa Consulting Limited and Margaret A Bilsland	jwmaassen@gmail.com	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete the overlay, with specific reference to 932 Mount Eden Road, Three Kings.
3780-9	Manawa Consulting Limited and Margaret A Bilsland	jwmaassen@gmail.com	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend the overlay provisions to regulate only true demolition and other demolition to be considered with the 'alternations and additions' category.
3780-10	Manawa Consulting Limited and Margaret A Bilsland	jwmaassen@gmail.com	Special Character	Overlay Special character Business	J3.1.1-5 Rules	Amend demolition Activity Table to read 'The total or substantial demolition or removal (more than 30 40 percent by volume exterior surface area) of any building (excluding accessory buildings)...'.
3780-11	Manawa Consulting Limited and Margaret A Bilsland	jwmaassen@gmail.com	Transport	Overlay E1.5/J1.5 High land transport noise	E1.5 Description, objectives and policies	Retain objectives and policies pertaining to the protection of the interior environment of habitable spaces on sections adjacent to the overlay.
3780-12	Manawa Consulting Limited and Margaret A Bilsland	jwmaassen@gmail.com	Definitions	Existing		Delete definition of 'Suitably qualified and experienced person'.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3780-13	Manawa Consulting Limited and Margaret A Bilisland	jwmaassen@gmail.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'total or substantial demolition of a character-defining ...' to read 'Means the removal of an entire building or the removal of the exterior walls or roof or other major building component of a building. Excludes: Removal of walls, roofs of major building component where they are immediately replaced with new walls, roofs or other components that have the same visual appearance and are of similar size and are similar in physical location as the component removed. Such removals shall be considered to be an external alteration. Any removal of parts of the interior of the building. Removal of doors, windows and decorative features. Such removals shall be considered to be an external alteration. Includes: Removal of verandahs, decks, chimneys, dormer structures without replacement as provided for in the exclusions above.'
3780-14	Manawa Consulting Limited and Margaret A Bilisland	jwmaassen@gmail.com	Zoning	West		Retain Terrace Housing and Apartment Building on 17-23 Flanshaw Road, Te Atatu South.
3780-15	Manawa Consulting Limited and Margaret A Bilisland	jwmaassen@gmail.com	Zoning	West		Retain Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone in the locality of 17-23 Flanshaw Road, Te Atatu South.
3780-16	Manawa Consulting Limited and Margaret A Bilisland	jwmaassen@gmail.com	Zoning	West		Rezone Thomas Avenue, Te Atatu Peninsula from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban, with particular regard to 7 Thomas Avenue.
3780-17	Manawa Consulting Limited and Margaret A Bilisland	jwmaassen@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend density controls for Thomas Avenue, Te Atatu Peninsula to enable 2 x residential units on the site with an average net site area of 350m2 and/or a restricted discretionary activity that looks at development of this scale of intensity based on its urban design merits.
3780-18	Manawa Consulting Limited and Margaret A Bilisland	jwmaassen@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend controls for 7 Thomas Avenue, and Thomas Avenue, Te Atatu Peninsula to reinstate subdivision, density and site controls that were notified in the draft unitary plan.
3780-19	Manawa Consulting Limited and Margaret A Bilisland	jwmaassen@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend to provide for residential zone developments that infringe three controls a restricted discretionary activity status if the infringements beyond 3 have been expressly approved by a council appointed urban design panel; and as a controlled activity where there are less than three infringements and they have been approved by a council appointed urban design panel.
3780-20	Manawa Consulting Limited and Margaret A Bilisland	jwmaassen@gmail.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add noise and amenity controls for the property at 278 Te Atatu Road, Te Atatu South.
3780-21	Manawa Consulting Limited and Margaret A Bilisland	jwmaassen@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Add new provision that existing resource consent conditions continue to apply in respect of the non residential activities expressly authorised by a resource consent before zone change when they specify standards for operating times and noise emissions at the interface of the residential zone, as well as conditions controlling lighting or parking to greater standards than required by the plan.
3780-22	Manawa Consulting Limited and Margaret A Bilisland	jwmaassen@gmail.com	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend land use control so the standard at the residential interface is 40 dBA LAeq (15 min) and apply all equivalent noise standards from the existing operative Waitemata Section of the District Plan.
3780-23	Manawa Consulting Limited and Margaret A Bilisland	jwmaassen@gmail.com	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Add rule to restrict operating hours to 6.30 am to 10pm for activities within 20 m of a residential zone, with non compliance triggering a Restricted Discretionary activity with limited notification.
3781-1	Catherine Tuck	tuckfam@ihug.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend the subdivision rules for the Mixed Rural zone in [Ardmore] to reflect what is in existence already.
3781-2	Catherine Tuck	tuckfam@ihug.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete the Prohibited Activity status for subdivision under 150ha [Rule 9].
3781-3	Catherine Tuck	tuckfam@ihug.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Provide for environmentally-sensitive subdivision or Countryside living precinct that allows compatible subdivision within [Ardmore].
3781-4	Catherine Tuck	tuckfam@ihug.co.nz	Precincts - South	Whitford		Amend Rule 4.3 to add a requirement for the site to be cleared of exotics to enable native planting prior to subdivision consent.
3781-5	Catherine Tuck	tuckfam@ihug.co.nz	Mineral extraction	Overlay E1.7/J1.7 Quarry Transport Route		Reject overlay until such time that all matters are considered in consultation with the quarry committees.
3781-6	Catherine Tuck	tuckfam@ihug.co.nz	Mineral extraction	Overlay E1.7/J1.7 Quarry Transport Route		Refine overlay rather than blanket 40m buffer reverse sensitivity on private property.
3781-7	Catherine Tuck	tuckfam@ihug.co.nz	Mineral extraction	Overlay E1.7/J1.7 Quarry Transport Route		Add criteria providing for safe cycling and safe environment for walkers.
3781-8	Catherine Tuck	tuckfam@ihug.co.nz	Mineral extraction	Overlay E1.7/J1.7 Quarry Transport Route		Amend provisions so they do not override the consenting process to increase quarry truck movements.
3781-9	Catherine Tuck	tuckfam@ihug.co.nz	Mineral extraction	Overlay E1.7/J1.7 Quarry Transport Route		Provide for mitigation measures for existing houses within the overlay if truck movements are increased.
3782-1	Fang Family Trust	Fxy.maggie@gmail.com	Zoning	West		Rezone 26 Glenorchy St, Glen Eden from Single House to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3783-1	Diane Cameron	dianecameron203@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Retain Open Spaces for future generations.
3783-2	Diane Cameron	dianecameron203@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Require design assessments, consents and comprehensive rules for quality built environments.
3783-3	Diane Cameron	dianecameron203@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Retain residential character.
3784-1	Chris Stark	PO Box 42, Clevedon, Auckland 2248	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman St, Davenport St, Waterbank Cr, Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban.
3784-2	Chris Stark	PO Box 42, Clevedon, Auckland 2248	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Limit Mixed Housing Suburban development to 2 storeys as a maximum.
3785-1	Catherine Bond and Roger Hoy	roger@rogerhoy.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Oppose Sites and Places of Value to Mana Whenua overlay at 14 Ardlui Ave, Manly [ID 2199].
3785-2	Catherine Bond and Roger Hoy	roger@rogerhoy.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Limit earthworks provisions in a Sites and Places of Value to Mana Whenua overlay [ID 2199] to the extent of that property [not neighbouring sites or within the buffer area].
3786-1	Lenco Trust	lencofarm@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land at Taupaki, Kumeu identified on map [refer page 4/7 of the submission] from Mixed Rural to Countryside Living.
3787-1	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A3 Strategic Framework	Amend to enable various resource consent application types for the same development to be staged and processed separately.
3787-2	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Delete any reference to non-statutory layers in the GIS unless the legitimacy of that approach is confirmed.
3787-3	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of floodplain in the event that it is not legitimate to rely on non-statutory mapping.
3787-4	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 1 to read 'ambient air quality' instead of 'air quality'.
3787-5	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 2 to read 'Regional Air discharges, including PM10 and PM2.5 (particle pollution, or particulate matter), are reduced to protect public health and amenity, and to meet national and Auckland Ambient Air Quality Standards (AAQS) in Table 1.'
3787-6	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Objective 3.
3787-7	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 4 to read 'Industrial and rural activities are located within appropriate zones, to recognise the benefits of these activities and provide for them, and to avoid adverse effects from air discharges on human health, property and the environment while acknowledging that activities may be located outside of appropriate zones and are appropriate provided the effects of these activities are managed to an acceptable level.'
3787-8	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 5 to replace 'adverse effects' with 'significant adverse amenity effects'.
3787-9	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 1 to replace 'air quality' with 'ambient air quality'.
3787-10	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add a new definition for 'ambient air quality'.
3787-11	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 4 to read 'Manage the air quality amenity in the CMA and urban areas by: a. avoiding offensive or objectionable odour, dust, particulate, ash, smoke, fumes, overspray and visible emissions b. avoiding any significant adverse effects from industrial or rural activities air discharges c. having adequate separation distances and best management practices for industrial or rural activities to avoid significant adverse effects d. minimising adverse air quality effects from urban and marine activities.'
3787-12	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 6 to read 'Manage reduced amenity in the Heavy Industry Industrial and Quarry zones in the Unitary Plan...' and '...b. requiring adequate separation distances to ensure avoid any air discharges that move beyond reduced amenity areas meet the air quality amenity provisions of the adjacent area c. avoiding activities sensitive to air discharges locating in or adjacent to reduced amenity areas.'
3787-13	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 7 to delete clauses (a) and (c) and amend b to replace 'adverse effects' with 'adverse amenity effects'.
3787-14	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 7(c) to read 'allowing activities that require air discharge consents to locate in the Air Quality Industry Transition overlay, or Light Industry zones where it can be shown that adverse effects on activities sensitive to air discharges can be avoided, remedied or mitigated, or the activities are compatible with other established activities in the zone'.
3787-15	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 9.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3787-16	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 12(a) to include 'appropriate to the scale of the discharge and any potential adverse effects'.
3787-17	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 12(a) to refer to 'best practicable option', or delete.
3787-18	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 13 to read 'avoid or mitigate'.
3787-19	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 14.
3787-20	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 17.
3787-21	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 18 to delete clause (e) and (j) and amend (a) to read <u>where relevant consider the have-combined concentrations arising from the air discharge activity and background levels against below the AAAQS in Table 1...'</u> ; (c) to read 'assess air discharges using <del>best-practice</del> <u>appropriate</u> methods, such as modelling and monitoring, appropriate to the scale of the discharge and any potential adverse effects'; (d) to read 'demonstrate <del>best-practice-practicable option</del> <u>for management including minimising discharges</u> '; and (f) to read 'demonstrate that the location of the activity and any discharge is suitable to avoid <u>significant</u> adverse effects on the environment, health and amenity especially on sensitive activities'.
3787-22	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 20.
3787-23	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 21.
3787-24	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Review accuracy of Flood Hazards layer containing various non statutory maps.
3787-25	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Add overland flow path mapping.
3787-26	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 to allow, where possible, reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on how the development is designed and how the flooding risk is managed.
3787-27	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2 to allow, where possible, reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on how the development is designed and how the flooding risk is managed.
3787-28	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 5 to allow, where possible, reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on how the development is designed and how the flooding risk is managed.
3787-29	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 6 to allow, where possible, reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on how the development is designed and how the flooding risk is managed.
3787-30	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend stormwater rules and in particular Stormwater Management Area Flow rules to have appropriate measures that are realistic and achievable.
3787-31	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Delete the stormwater quality controls for existing high contaminant generating activities and particularly where they seek to remove existing use rights, unless the legitimacy of that approach is confirmed.
3787-32	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 14.
3787-33	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 14 to provide for a longer lapse period (between 5 and 10 years) for large scale residential developments subject to assessment criteria.
3787-34	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Objective 1 to replace 'maximise' with 'encourage'.
3787-35	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Policy 1 to replace 'require' with 'encourage'.
3787-36	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Policy 2 to to replace 'require' with 'encourage'.
3787-37	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete Policy 2.
3787-38	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Light Industry zone description to read 'this zone provides for light industrial activities that do not generate objectionable odour, dust or noise emissions <u>beyond the boundaries of their sites or can operate compliantly under and resource consent(s) granted for the activity</u> '.
3787-39	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 3 to add a new clause (c) 'the sale of goods that are ancillary to the manufacturing activity carried out on site.'
3787-40	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Aquifers/Groundwater		Amend to clarify the relationship between taking of groundwater and the aquifer overlays.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3787-41	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.11 Air Quality - Industry Transition		Delete the Industry Transition zone overlay.
3787-42	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Amend the Sensitive activity restriction overlay description to replace all instances of 'Heavy Industry zones' with 'Industry zones'; amend the references to the buffer of 500m from a heavy industry zone to also include a 100m buffer to the light industry zone; and delete Item 1, as per pages 18 to 20 of Submission.
3787-43	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Delete Objective 1.
3787-44	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Amend Objective 2 to replace 'heavy industry' with 'industry'.
3787-45	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Retain Objective 3.
3787-46	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Retain Policy 1.
3787-47	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Amend overlay to be within 500m of heavy industrial zoned land and 100m of light industrial zoned land and add a requirement to consider reverse sensitivity effects in all zone rules.
3787-48	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Amend Policy 3 to add a 100m buffer for the light industry zone.
3787-49	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Amend Policy 4 to add a 100m buffer for the light industry zone.
3787-50	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	F2.22 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend Sub-precinct A description to recognise the long term established pattern of business activities in the area or delete Sub-precinct A.
3787-51	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Amend Rule 2(a)(i) to read '...The activity status and rules within a precinct takes precedence over the same activity status and rules within a zone or an Auckland wide provision, whether more restrictive or enabling.
3787-52	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Amend Rule 2(a)(ii) to replace 'most restrictive' with 'least restrictive'.
3787-53	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend structure of PAUP to relocate all notification subsections into a single notification section.
3787-54	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend to ensure all restricted discretionary activities complying with specified development controls or with written approvals of immediate neighbours affected by a specific development control infringement, are non-notified.
3787-55	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Delete notification provisions throughout the plan which set more stringent requirements than the RMA.
3787-56	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend the assessment criteria for each zone to confirm how the details of the design statement will be incorporated into the assessment of resource consent applications. [G2.7.2]
3787-57	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend to allow for circumstance where the proposed design response leads the future character of a street or neighbourhood. [G2.7.2]
3787-58	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend to exempt land use consent applications that are in accordance with an approved structure plan, framework plan or concept plan. [G2.7.2]
3787-59	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.1 Sites and places of significance to mana whenua	Amend the Mana Whenua overlays to provide representative iwi group contact details on the maps.
3787-60	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend to exempt resource consent applicants from confirming the need for a cultural impact assessment within Treaty settlement areas (proposed and settled).
3787-61	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend to streamline and formalise the engagement process relating to Cultural Impact Assessments.
3787-62	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	H4.1.2 Notification and H4.1.3 General controls	Amend Activity Table to remove reference to amenity areas.
3787-63	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	H4.1.2 Notification and H4.1.3 General controls	Amend activity table by rationalising into three columns: 1 - Rural and Future Urban, 2 - Commercial 5/6, Industry and Special Purpose - Quarry, 3 - All other zones.
3787-64	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Dust generating processes	Amend Control 4(a) to read 'silos must be fitted with an appropriate filtration system which is certified by an independent chartered professional engineer as being designed to have a maximum emission rate of 30mg/m <sup>3</sup> (STP and dry gas basis)'
3787-65	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend Activity Table to provide for earthworks up to 1,000m <sup>2</sup> and 1,000m <sup>3</sup> as a Permitted activity in the residential zones.
3787-66	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend general controls to address noise and construction traffic and any other relevant matters to ensure adverse effects are avoided, remedied or mitigated.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3787-67	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend Permitted Activity Control 2.2.1(1) 'land disturbance within the 100 year ARI floodplain' to read 'Earthworks including filling, must not result in any reductions of on-site flood storage capacity and must contain within the subject site any changes to depth/duration/velocity of flood waters <del>for a range of flood events</del> <u>up to and including the 100-year ARI flood event.</u>
3787-68	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Editorial and Part 6		Amend all references to the 100 year ARI flood event and 1% AEP to use one consistent term.
3787-69	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend Activity Table to change to a uniform and clear range of thresholds that are mutually exclusive (with respect to use of 'and' and 'or').
3787-70	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend Activity Table to provide for earthworks up to 5,000m <sup>2</sup> and 5,000m <sup>3</sup> as a Permitted activity in the residential and business zones.
3787-71	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Editorial and Part 6		Amend to provide explanation for abbreviations in activity table in H4.2 'Earthworks'.
3787-72	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend Activity Table to repeat column names on subsequent pages.
3787-73	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend General Controls (1)(a)-(e) to improve specification or delete.
3787-74	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.1 Activity table	Amend to clarify reference to Table 4.
3787-75	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.4 Table of ITAs	Amend to clarify reference to Table 4.
3787-76	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.2 Controls/ H4.8.3 Assessment	Amend to clarify reference to Schedule 3.
3787-77	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.4 Table of ITAs	Amend Table 3 column heading 'Months after 30 April 2013' to read 'Months after 30 September 2013'.
3787-78	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.1 Activity table	Amend to delete the words 'existing or' from the heading of the fifth entry, or change the activity status from Restricted Discretionary to Permitted.
3787-79	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.2 Controls/ H4.8.3 Assessment	Amend 2.1.1 and 2.1.3 to clarify existing consent holders are exempt from the need to provide environmental management plans and emergency spill response plans.
3787-80	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend activity status of new development of vulnerable activities to Restricted Discretionary.
3787-81	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend activity status for works within an intermittent stream from Discretionary to Restricted Discretionary and add matters of discretion and assessment criteria to reflect concerns on page 33/40.
3787-82	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.2 - 3 Controls excld. stock access/Assessment	Amend Permitted Activity Controls 1 (a) and (e) to recognise piping and filling of intermittent streams may be appropriate in appropriate circumstances.
3787-83	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.2 - 3 Controls excld. stock access/Assessment	Amend Permitted Activity Controls 2.4, 2.5 and 2.6 to recognise piping and filling of intermittent streams may be appropriate in appropriate circumstances.
3787-84	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend activity status for diversion and discharge of stormwater from impervious areas from Discretionary to Restricted Discretionary.
3787-85	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend Permitted Activity Control 1.2.1(g) to read 'the method of treatment, diversion and location of the discharge must not change, <u>or any such changes must give rise to improvements in the receiving environment.</u> '
3787-86	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete all objectives, policies and rules related to sustainable development.
3787-87	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Activity Table under Commerce to read 'Offices that are accessory to an industrial activity on the site and the office GFA exceeds 30 percent of all buildings on the site, <u>or the office GFA exceeds 100m<sup>2</sup>.</u> '
3787-88	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Activity Table for Light Industry zone to read 'Retail accessory to an industrial activity on the site, where the goods sold are manufactured or site <u>or are ancillary to the industrial activity</u> and the retail GFA does not exceed 10 per cent of all buildings on the site'.
3787-89	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Activity Table to include new activity 'Trade suppliers that are accessory to an industrial activity on the site' as a Permitted activity.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3787-90	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Delete 'Maximum impervious area' Control 5.3 for industrial zones.
3787-91	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Control 5.4 'Yards landscaping' to only require landscaping in yard where site is adjacent to residential or public open space zones.
3787-92	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Control 5.5 'storage and screening' to allow for a dense vegetative fence to satisfy the requirement.
3787-93	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend Matters of discretion to clarify which matters apply to Business or Industrial zones only.
3787-94	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 6.1(5) Assessment Restricted Discretionary activities to remove 'new buildings and alterations and additions to buildings' as a matter of discretion for light industrial zones.
3787-95	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 6.1(6) 'Assessment Restricted Discretionary Activities' to remove the 'conversion' matter of discretion from Light Industry zone.
3787-96	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 6.1 (7) 'Assessment Restricted Discretionary Activities' to remove 'demolition of buildings' matter of discretion from Light Industry zone.
3787-97	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend Assessment Criteria to clarify which matters apply to Business or Industrial zones only.
3787-98	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend matters of discretion and assessment criteria for development control infringement to clarify which matters apply to Business or Industrial zones only.
3787-99	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Retain Table 3 within the Activity Table.
3787-100	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Amend Table 4 within the Activity Table to make all Permitted activities Restricted Discretionary or delete sub precinct A from the block of land bounded by Morrin Road, Tainui Road, Fraser Road and NIMT.
3787-101	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Amend rule 5.7 'Landscaping', to read 'At least 40 percent of a site must be landscaped area, <u>unless the site is zoned Light Industrial in which case this rule does not apply</u> ', or delete sub precinct A from the block of land bounded by Morrin Road, Tainui Road, Fraser Road and NIMT.
3787-102	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1633 New Road - Tainui Road	Retain Designation 1633.
3787-103	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain Light Industry on 25-29 Morrin Road, Mount Wellington.
3787-104	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1620 Eastern Transport Corridor	Retain Auckland Manukau Eastern Transport Initiative route designation on the Infrastructure Overlay.
3787-105	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Wellington)	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Require residential areas within the Air Quality Sensitive Activity Restriction overlay buffer areas to be zoned single dwelling.
3788-1	Andrew J Marshall	jamescharles54@hotmail.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete provision for Cultural Impact Assessments.
3789-1	Mark Bailey	jmarkbailey@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone the Housing NZ land at 16 Spring St, Freemans Bay from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Mixed Housing Suburban
3789-2	Mark Bailey	jmarkbailey@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Include additional development controls to ensure an appropriate transition for sites zoned with a higher density than Single House Residential which are adjacent or across the street from a Single House Residential zone subject to the Special Character overlay. Include a requirement that applications to build over 8m in height are notified to all surrounding properties subject to the Special Character overlay
3789-3	Mark Bailey	jmarkbailey@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Include additional carparking requirements to ensure an appropriate transition for sites zoned with a higher density than Single House Residential which are adjacent or across the street from a Single House Residential zone subject to the Special Character overlay.
3789-4	Mark Bailey	jmarkbailey@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Include additional assessment criteria to ensure an appropriate transition for sites zoned with a higher density than Single House Residential which are adjacent or across the street from a Single House Residential zone subject to the Special Character overlay. The additional criteria should require that sympathy and recognition be given to the streetscape character, height, scale and form of dwelling subject to a Special Character overlay in the surrounding neighbourhood. (Refer to submission for examples of assessment criteria).

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3789-5	Mark Bailey	jmarkbailey@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Ensure any new building on the Housing NZ land at 16 Spring St, Freemans Bay is subject to appropriate development controls to address the concerns raised in the submission about infrastructure, adverse effects on the amenity of surrounding housing and street, traffic and parking demand, wind effects and glare.
3789-6	Mark Bailey	jmarkbailey@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Ensure any new building on the Housing NZ land at 16 Spring St, Freemans Bay is subject to appropriate carparking requirements to address the concerns raised in the submission about infrastructure, adverse effects on the amenity of surrounding housing and street, traffic and parking demand.
3789-7	Mark Bailey	jmarkbailey@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Impose minimum carparking requirements on sites zoned with a higher density than Single House Residential which are subject to the City Fringe Parking overlay
3790-1	Colin W and Jocelyn A Bright	litigation@jpf.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the bowling club at 14 Rangitoto Avenue, Remuera from Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban zone to Residential 5 zone with Residential 2 zone development restrictions as was confirmed in an earlier appeal. See submission for details.
3790-2	Colin W and Jocelyn A Bright	litigation@jpf.co.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Retain the existing notable Puriri tree at 26 Rangitoto Avenue, Remuera in the schedule of notable trees.
3791-1	Alexander Longuet-Higgins	alexander.pakiri@gmail.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Provide for subdivision in rural zones to a minimum site area of 20ha and an average minimum site area of 40ha.
3792-1	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend to enable various resource consent application types for the same development to be staged and processed separately.
3792-2	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Delete any reference to non-statutory layers in the GIS unless the legitimacy of that approach is confirmed.
3792-3	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of floodplain in the event that it is not legitimate to rely on non-statutory mapping.
3792-4	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 1 to read 'ambient air quality' instead of 'air quality'.
3792-5	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 2 to read 'Regional Air discharges, including PM10 and PM2.5 (particle pollution, or particulate matter), are reduced to protect public health and amenity, and to meet national and Auckland Ambient Air Quality Standards (AAAQS) in Table 1.'
3792-6	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Objective 3.
3792-7	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 4 to read 'Industrial and rural activities are located within appropriate zones, to recognise the benefits of these activities and provide for them, and to avoid adverse effects from air discharges on human health, property and the environment while acknowledging that activities may be located outside of appropriate zones and are appropriate provided the effects of these activities are managed to an acceptable level.'
3792-8	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 5 to replace 'adverse effects' with 'significant adverse amenity effects'.
3792-9	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 1 to replace 'air quality' with 'ambient air quality'.
3792-10	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add a new definition for 'ambient air quality'.
3792-11	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 4 to read 'Manage the air quality amenity in the CMA and urban areas by: a. avoiding offensive or objectionable odour, dust, particulate, ash, smoke, fumes, overspray and visible emissions b. avoiding any significant adverse effects from industrial or rural activities air discharges c. having adequate separation distances and best management practices for industrial or rural activities to avoid significant adverse effects d. minimising adverse air quality effects from urban and marine activities.'
3792-12	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 6 to read 'Manage reduced amenity in the Heavy Industry Industrial and Quarry zones in the Unitary Plan...' and '...b. requiring adequate separation distances to ensure avoid any air discharges that move beyond reduced amenity areas meet the air quality amenity provisions of the adjacent area c. avoiding activities sensitive to air discharges locating in or adjacent to reduced amenity areas.'
3792-13	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 7 to delete clauses (a) and (c) and amend b to replace 'adverse effects' with 'adverse amenity effects'.
3792-14	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 7(c) to read 'allowing activities that require air discharge consents to locate in the Air Quality Industry Transition overlay, or Light Industry zones where it can be shown that adverse effects on activities sensitive to air discharges can be avoided, remedied or mitigated, or the activities are compatible with other established activities in the zone'.
3792-15	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 9.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3792-16	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 12(a) to include 'appropriate to the scale of the discharge and any potential adverse effects'.
3792-17	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 12(a) to refer to 'best practicable option', or delete.
3792-18	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 13 to read 'avoid or mitigate'.
3792-19	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 14.
3792-20	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 17.
3792-21	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 18 to delete clause (e) and (j) and amend (a) to read <u>where relevant consider the have- combined concentrations arising from the air discharge activity and background levels against below the AAAQS in Table 1...'; (c) to read 'assess air discharges using best-practice appropriate methods, such as modelling and monitoring, appropriate to the scale of the discharge and any potential adverse effects'; (d) to read 'demonstrate best practice-practicable option for management including minimising discharges'; and (f) to read 'demonstrate that the location of the activity and any discharge is suitable to avoid significant adverse effects on the environment, health and amenity especially on sensitive activities'.</u>
3792-22	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 20.
3792-23	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 21.
3792-24	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Objective 1 and 2.
3792-25	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 1, 2, 3 and 4.
3792-26	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 5 to take into account upstream adverse effects from other properties.
3792-27	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Contaminated Land	C5.6 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Objective 1.
3792-28	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Contaminated Land	C5.6 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 1, 2, 3 and 4.
3792-29	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	C5.7 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Objective 1.
3792-30	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	C5.7 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 1 and 2.
3792-31	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	C5.9 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Objective 1.
3792-32	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	C5.9 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 1, 2 and 3.
3792-33	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 to allow, where possible, reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on how the development is designed and how the flooding risk is managed.
3792-34	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Objective 2.
3792-35	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Review accuracy of all non statutory maps.
3792-36	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Add overland flow path mapping.
3792-37	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 to allow, where possible, reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on how the development is designed and how the flooding risk is managed.
3792-38	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 2 to allow, where possible, reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on how the development is designed and how the flooding risk is managed.
3792-39	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2 to allow, where possible, reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on how the development is designed and how the flooding risk is managed.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3792-40	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 4.
3792-41	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 5 to allow, where possible, reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on how the development is designed and how the flooding risk is managed.
3792-42	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 6 to allow, where possible, reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on how the development is designed and how the flooding risk is managed.
3792-43	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 7.
3792-44	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 8.
3792-45	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 9.
3792-46	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 10.
3792-47	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 11.
3792-48	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 14.
3792-49	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 15.
3792-50	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 17.
3792-51	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 21 and 22.
3792-52	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 Background & Objectives	Retain Objective 3.
3792-53	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 Background & Objectives	Amend Objective 6 to read 'Reclamation and drainage of the bed of a lake, river, stream and wetland is avoided, except in the case of intermittent stream where such activity will result in the efficient use of urban land and mitigation is provided.'
3792-54	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Amend Policy 7 to add new sub clause (vi) reading 'to achieve the efficient use of urban zone land, particularly in the case of intermittent streams'.
3792-55	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Retain Policy 12 and 13.
3792-56	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend the Stormwater Management Area Flow rules to change the thresholds for triggering consent. [Specific relief not provided]
3792-57	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend stormwater rules and in particular Stormwater Management Area Flow rules to have appropriate measures that are realistic and achievable.
3792-58	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Retain Policy 11.
3792-59	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Retain Policy 16.
3792-60	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 17,18 Groundwater soakage	Retain Policy 17 and 18.
3792-61	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policy 23 – Other discharges	Amend Policy 23(b) to ensure rule provisions set clear, fair and reasonable parameters to define/assess where not appropriate or unable to meet standards.
3792-62	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 14.
3792-63	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 14 to provide for a longer lapse period (between 5 and 10 years) for large scale residential developments subject to assessment criteria.
3792-64	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	C7.3 Background, objectives and policies	Retain provisions.
3792-65	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Objective 1 to replace 'maximise' with 'encourage'.
3792-66	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Policy 1 to replace 'require' with 'encourage'.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3792-67	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Policy 2 to to replace 'require' with 'encourage'.
3792-68	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete Policy 2.
3792-69	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Delete Policy 8.
3792-70	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Amend Policy 8 to provide for a longer lapse period (between 5 and 10 years) for large scale residential developments subject to assessment criteria.
3792-71	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Retain distinction between light and heavy industry in the Description.
3792-72	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Light Industry zone description to read 'this zone provides for light industrial activities that do not generate objectionable odour, dust or noise emissions beyond the boundaries of their sites or can operate compliantly under and resource consent(s) granted for the activity.'
3792-73	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objective 1.
3792-74	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objective 2.
3792-75	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objective 3 and ensure rules set clear, fair and reasonable parameters.
3792-76	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 4 to read 'avoids or mitigates' instead of 'avoids'.
3792-77	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policy 1.
3792-78	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 3 to add a new clause (c) 'the sale of goods that are ancillary to the manufacturing activity carried out on site.'
3792-79	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 5 to read 'Require development that adjoins public open space or residential zones to manage adverse effects of the activity in order to maintain the amenity values of those places.'
3792-80	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend the PAUP to clarify the application of the indicative streams overlay.
3792-81	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Aquifers/Groundwater		Amend to clarify the relationship between taking of groundwater and the aquifer overlay.
3792-82	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.3 High-use Stream Management Area	Amend Policy 3 to ensure rules are appropriate to allow industrial activities.
3792-83	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Amend the Sensitive activity restriction overlay description to replace all instances of 'Heavy Industry zones' with 'Industry zones'; amend the references to the buffer of 500m from a heavy industry zone to also include a 100m buffer to the light industry zone; and delete Item 1, as per pages 24 to 26 of Submission.
3792-84	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Delete Objective 1.
3792-85	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Amend Objective 2 to replace 'heavy industry' with 'industry'.
3792-86	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Retain Objective 3.
3792-87	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Retain Policy 1.
3792-88	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Amend overlay to be within 500m of heavy industrial zoned land and 100m of light industrial zoned land and add a requirement to consider reverse sensitivity effects in all zone rules.
3792-89	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Amend Policy 3 to add a 100m buffer for the light industry zone.
3792-90	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Amend Policy 4 to add a 100m buffer for the light industry zone.
3792-91	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Amend Rule 2(a)(i) to read '...The activity status and rules within a precinct takes precedence over the same activity status and rules within a zone or an Auckland wide provision, whether more restrictive or enabling.'
3792-92	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Amend 2(a)(ii) to replace 'most restrictive' with 'least restrictive'.
3792-93	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend structure of PAUP to relocate all notification subsections into a single notification section.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3792-94	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend to ensure all restricted discretionary activities complying with specified development controls or with written approvals of immediate neighbours affected by a specific development control infringement, are non-notified.
3792-95	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Delete notification provisions throughout the plan which set more stringent requirements than the RMA.
3792-96	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend the assessment criteria for each zone to confirm how the details of the design statement will be incorporated into the assessment of resource consent applications. [G.2.7.2]
3792-97	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend to allow for circumstance where the proposed design response leads the future character of a street or neighbourhood. [G2.7.2]
3792-98	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend to exempt land use consent applications that are in accordance with an approved structure plan, framework plan or concept plan. [G.2.7.2]
3792-99	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend to streamline and formalise the engagement process relating to Cultural Impact Assessments.
3792-100	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.1 Recognition of Te Tiriti o Waitangi partnership & participation	Amend the Mana Whenua overlays to provide representative iwi group contact details on the maps.
3792-101	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend to exempt resource consent applicants from confirming the need for a cultural impact assessment within Treaty settlement areas (proposed and settled).
3792-102	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Add new provisions to clarify the purpose and application of the non-statutory Treaty settlement alert layer.
3792-103	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain the parts of Table 1 Development Control 3.1 relating to 'Warehousing and storage 5000m2 GFA' and 'Other industrial activities 2500m3 GFA.'
3792-104	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain the parts of Table 4 of Development Control 3.2 relating to 'Parking rates all other areas' and 'All other industrial activities and storage lock up facilities 1 per 50m2 GFA, or 0.7 per FTE employee'
3792-105	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain Table 5 of Development Control 3.2 'Required cycle parking rates' and 'Industrial activities and storage and lockup facilities'.
3792-106	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain Table 7 of Development Control 3.2 'Minimum loading space requirements' and 'Retail and industrial activities'.
3792-107	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend to explain air quality high and reduced amenity areas in Chapter C or E.
3792-108	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	H4.1.2 Notification and H4.1.3 General controls	Amend Activity Table to remove reference to amenity areas.
3792-109	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	H4.1.2 Notification and H4.1.3 General controls	Amend Activity Table by rationalising into three columns: 1 - Rural and Future Urban, 2 - Commercial 5/6, Industry and Special Purpose - Quarry, 3 - All other zones.
3792-110	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Dust generating processes	Amend Control 4(a) to read 'silos must be fitted with an appropriate filtration system which is certified by an independent chartered professional engineer as being designed to have a maximum emission rate of 30mg/m <sup>3</sup> (STP and dry gas basis)'
3792-111	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Waste processes	Retain 'Waste Processes Recycling stations where no green waste is collected on site' as a Permitted activity in the Activity Table.
3792-112	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend Activity Table to change to a uniform and clear range of thresholds that are mutually exclusive (with respect to use of 'and' and 'or').
3792-113	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend Activity Table to provide for earthworks up to 1,000m <sup>2</sup> and 1,000m <sup>3</sup> as a Permitted activity in the residential zones.
3792-114	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend general controls to address noise and construction traffic and any other relevant matters to ensure adverse effects are avoided, remedied or mitigated.
3792-115	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend Activity Table to provide for earthworks up to 5,000m <sup>2</sup> and 5,000m <sup>3</sup> as a Permitted activity in the residential and business zones.
3792-116	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Retain thresholds in Riparian Yards and 100 year flood plain columns.
3792-117	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend to clarify the application of the indicative streams overlay.
3792-118	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend General Controls (1)(a)-(e) to improve specification or delete.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3792-119	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend Permitted Activity Control 2.2.1(1) 'land disturbance within the 100 year ARI floodplain' to read 'Earthworks including filling, must not result in any reductions of on-site flood storage capacity and must contain within the subject site any changes to depth/duration/velocity of flood waters for a range of flood events up to and including the 100-year ARI flood event.'
3792-120	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Editorial and Part 6		Amend all references to the 100 year ARI flood event and 1% AEP to use one consistent term.
3792-121	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.1 Activity table	Amend to clarify reference to Table 4.
3792-122	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.1 Activity table	Amend to delete the words 'existing or' from the heading of the fifth entry, or change the activity status from Restricted Discretionary to Permitted.
3792-123	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.4 Table of ITAs	Amend to clarify reference to Table 4.
3792-124	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.2 Controls/ H4.8.3 Assessment	Amend 2.1.1(2) and 2.1.4(4) to clarify existing consent holders are exempt from the need to provide environmental management plans and emergency spill response plans.
3792-125	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.2 Controls/ H4.8.3 Assessment	Amend to clarify reference to Schedule 3.
3792-126	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.4 Table of ITAs	Amend Table 3 column heading 'Months after 30 April 2013' to read 'Months after 30 September 2013'.
3792-127	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend activity status of new development of vulnerable activities to Restricted Discretionary.
3792-128	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend introduction to explain the term indicative stream.
3792-129	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend Activity Table to clarify the relationship of an indicative stream with an intermittent stream.
3792-130	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend activity status for works within an intermittent stream from Discretionary to Restricted Discretionary and add matters of discretion and assessment criteria, see page 43/55 of submission.
3792-131	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.2 - 3 Controls excld. stock access/Assessment	Amend Permitted Activity Controls 1 (a) and (e) to recognise piping and filling of intermittent streams may be appropriate in appropriate circumstances.
3792-132	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.2 - 3 Controls excld. stock access/Assessment	Amend Permitted Activity Controls 2.4, 2.5 and 2.6 to recognise piping and filling of intermittent streams may be appropriate in appropriate circumstances.
3792-133	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend activity status for diversion and discharge of stormwater from impervious areas from Discretionary to Restricted Discretionary.
3792-134	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend Permitted Activity Control 1.2.1(g) to read 'the method of treatment, diversion and location of the discharge must not change, or any such changes must give rise to improvements in the receiving environment.'
3792-135	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Delete activity 'Impervious areas (other than for a public road) of less than or equal to 25m <sup>2</sup> in a SMAF 1 or 2'.
3792-136	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend activity table to read 'New impervious areas (other than for a public road) up to 1,000m <sup>2</sup> greater than 25m <sup>2</sup> in a SMAF 1 or 2' and amend activity status from Controlled to Permitted, subject to flexible permitted activity standards to meet hydrology mitigation requirements as per the Operative Auckland District Plan North Shore section.
3792-137	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend activity table to read 'Impervious areas in a SMAF 1 or 2 unable to comply with the permitted and controlled activity controls.'
3792-138	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Amend provisions to make consent holders of existing high contaminant generating activities exempt from the need to require consent under the stormwater quality controls until water consents expire and new applications are made.
3792-139	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.15 Onsite wastewater rules	Amend activity status for wastewater and/or trade wastes net provided for in the PAUP; and the discharge of wastewater to land from private wastewater networks from Discretionary to Restricted Discretionary.
3792-140	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete all objectives, policies and rules related to sustainable development.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3792-141	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Activity Table under Commerce to read 'Offices that are accessory to an industrial activity on the site and the office GFA exceeds 30 percent of all buildings on the site, or the office GFA exceeds 100m <sup>2</sup> .'
3792-142	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Activity Table to read 'Retail accessory to an industrial activity on the site, where the goods sold are manufactured on site and the retail GFA does not exceed 10 per cent of all buildings on the site.'
3792-143	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Activity Table to include new activity 'Trade suppliers that are accessory to an industrial activity on the site' as a Permitted activity.
3792-144	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Retain community activities as Permitted or Discretionary activities.
3792-145	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Retain Construction of buildings as a permitted activity.
3792-146	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Retain additions and alterations to buildings as a permitted activity.
3792-147	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Interpretation, Nesting, Abbreviation and Acronyms		Retain industrial zones, industry and industrial activities in the industry nesting tables.
3792-148	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Retain demolition of buildings as a permitted activity.
3792-149	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Retain Control 5(1) 'building height' of 20m.
3792-150	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Retain Control 5.2 'height in relation to boundary' Table 6 Figures 20 and 20a.
3792-151	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Control 5.3 'maximum impervious area' to increase the maximum impervious area of industrial zone sites from 80 percent to 90 percent.
3792-152	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Control 5.4 'Yards' to link riparian yard with the definition in Part 4.
3792-153	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Control 5(4) 'Yards' to only require landscaping in yard where site is adjacent to residential or public open space zones.
3792-154	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Control 5.5 storage and screening to allow for a dense vegetative fence to satisfy the requirement.
3792-155	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend Matters of discretion and assessment criteria to clarify which matters apply to Business or Industrial zones only.
3792-156	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 6.1(5) 'Assessment Restricted Discretionary Activities' to remove 'new buildings and alterations and additions to buildings' as a matter of discretion for Light Industry zone.
3792-157	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 6.1(6) 'Assessment Restricted Discretionary Activities' to remove the 'conversion' matter of discretion from Light Industry zone.
3792-158	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 6.1 (7) 'Assessment Restricted Discretionary Activities' to remove 'demolition of buildings' matter of discretion from Light Industry zone.
3792-159	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend Assessment Criteria to clarify which matters apply to Business or Industrial zones only.
3792-160	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend to provide specific and appropriate centre vitality information requirements.
3792-161	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend matters of discretion and assessment criteria for development control infringement to clarify which matters apply to Business or Industrial zones only.
3792-162	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Retain distinction between Business zones and Light Industry zone with regards to design statement requirements in Rule 3.10.
3792-163	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of landfills to include 'Excludes: Sites accepting concrete for crushing and recycling.'
3792-164	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of recycling station to confirm that crushing and recycling of concrete and related products fall under 'Industrial activities', 'Recycling station'.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3792-165	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend 'recycling station' to read 'recycling facility'.
3792-166	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of riparian yard to add a diagram to show how it should be measured.
3792-167	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain Light Industry on 292 Main Road, Huapai.
3792-168	Atlas Concrete Limited (Kumeu)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Require residential areas within the Air Quality Sensitive Activity Restriction overlay buffer areas to single dwelling.
3793-1	Remuera Minto Limited	liewyj@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Retain Mixed Housing Urban zone for 16A Minto Road, Remuera.
3794-1	Caddyshack Racing Limited	petesinton@townplanner.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone 12 Brigham Creek Road, Whenuapai from Future Urban to Light Industrial.
3795-1	Jennifer Garrett and Megan and David Tregowen	jg@jennifergarrett.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone all Residential 6a properties in Royal Oak from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Mixed Housing Urban.
3795-2	Jennifer Garrett and Megan and David Tregowen	jg@jennifergarrett.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Add new policy that reads 'Developments shall offer a site layout and arrangement of buildings which adds value to the characteristics of the street'.
3796-1	New Ascot Nominees Limited	litigation@jpf.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Retain the absence of an SEA overlay on Kawau Island, and do not reintroduce an SEA overlay on Kawau Island.
3796-2	New Ascot Nominees Limited	litigation@jpf.co.nz	Precincts - North	Kawau Island		Amend the PAUP to incorporate the Kawau Island Vision Statement. See pages 15-18/37 of the submission.
3796-3	New Ascot Nominees Limited	litigation@jpf.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A1 Background	Amend the PAUP to remove Kawau Island and include when the Hauraki Gulf Islands are included at a later date with consultation with the Island undertaken as part of this process.
3797-1	M M and V D Patel	law@kanji.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Delete Historic Heritage Extent of Place overlay at 139-141A Onehunga Mall, Onehunga [ID2631 - Onehunga Mall Historic Heritage Area].
3798-1	Kim J Goldsworthy	kim.goldsworthy@heyrex.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Remove three storey height limit in Bayswater.
3798-2	Kim J Goldsworthy	kim.goldsworthy@heyrex.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Mixed Housing Suburban in Bayswater to Single House.
3798-3	Kim J Goldsworthy	kim.goldsworthy@heyrex.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Provide for community input within sub-precincts.
3798-4	Kim J Goldsworthy	kim.goldsworthy@heyrex.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Add building length rules to all development within sub-precincts.
3798-5	Kim J Goldsworthy	kim.goldsworthy@heyrex.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Provide for necessary infrastructure before development.
3798-6	Kim J Goldsworthy	kim.goldsworthy@heyrex.com	General	Miscellaneous	Special housing areas	Remove Devonport precincts from Special Housing Area designation.
3798-7	Kim J Goldsworthy	kim.goldsworthy@heyrex.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Recognise Civil Defence risk of intensification in Devonport Peninsula.
3798-8	Kim J Goldsworthy	kim.goldsworthy@heyrex.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	Mapping	Remove David St as a proposed new street connection.
3799-1	Zhiming Wang	threelmh@yahoo.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 25 Wilding Ave, Epsom from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban.
3800-1	Peter Sinton and Graham McIntyre	petesinton@townplanner.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone Taupaki Township [as identified on page 4/5 of the submission] from Mixed Rural to Large Lot.
3801-1	Peter F Clapshaw	clapshaw@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Remove the all Mana Whenua Provisions from the PAUP; redraft to provide certainty, sense, clarity, be easy to follow, and remove rules requiring compliance with the principles of the Treaty of Waitangi.
3801-2	Peter F Clapshaw	clapshaw@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete any passages in the PAUP calling for equal partnership, joint management agreements and the transfer of power to iwi authorities.
3801-3	Peter F Clapshaw	clapshaw@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Delete the proposal of shared governance from the PAUP.
3801-4	Peter F Clapshaw	clapshaw@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Amend the sites and places of significance to Mana Whenua by grading sites into categories of significance and afford these varying levels of protection.
3801-5	Peter F Clapshaw	clapshaw@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Remove the requirement for a Cultural Impact Assessment and that Council be the agency responsible for preparing these.
3802-1	Graeme A (Robbie) Robertson	18 Clearwater Cove, West Harbour, Auckland 0618	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Retain precinct as proposed.
3803-1	Rex G and June N Wedding	18 Shoreham Street, Avondale, Auckland 0600	Designations	Auckland Transport	1454 Road Widening - West Coast Road	Delete the designation on 57 West Coast Road, Glen Eden.
3804-1	J and D Tisot Family Trust	fishfevernz@gmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Scotts Point, Hobsonville, from Future Urban to Mixed Housing Urban and Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to map attached with submission.
3804-2	J and D Tisot Family Trust	fishfevernz@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Remove all SEAs applying to Scott Point, Hobsonville, until investigated on a property by property basis in consultation with landowners.
3804-3	J and D Tisot Family Trust	fishfevernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Remove all historic heritage status applying to Scott Point, Hobsonville.
3805-1	Pomona Road Group	petesinton@townplanner.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Pomona Road [Kumeu] area [as identified on page 6/6 of the submission] from Productive Rural to Countryside Living.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3805-2	Pomona Road Group	petesinton@townplanner.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Rename Countryside Living Zone to Lifestyle Zone.
3806-1	Kathmandu Limited	lisa@siteproperty.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Reject change on Barry's Point Road, Takapuna from Mixed Use to Light Industry.
3807-1	Kay Campbell	23 Patteson Avenue, Mission Bay, Auckland 1071	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove overlay from 23 Patteson Avenue, Mission Bay.
3808-1	Gordon M Driscoll	5/4 Arlington Street, Waterview, Auckland 1026	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman, Daventry and Waterbank Streets, Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban
3809-1	Pukekohe South Residents Group	alan@roadex.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Identify and rezone appropriate Future Urban land in South East Pukekohe to a live Residential or Business zoning in accordance with the proposed masterplan and schedule to the submission. Refer to Appendices 1 and 2 (pages 11-20/20).
3809-2	Pukekohe South Residents Group	alan@roadex.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Special housing areas	Identify Future Urban Land in Pukekohe as a new SHA as identified in the provided masterplan.
3809-3	Pukekohe South Residents Group	alan@roadex.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Support the proposed RUB boundary and all landholdings identified in submission as being located within the proposed RUB.
3809-4	Pukekohe South Residents Group	alan@roadex.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Limit growth in the Pukekohe South area based on the existing boundary between the Auckland Council and Waikato Region.
3810-1	Grenfell Holdings Limited	marty.grenfell@whakatane.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 169A Shakespeare Road, 175 Shakespeare Road, 171A and 171B Shakespeare Road (boarders designated Mixed Use zone), 73 Shakespeare Road, 165 Shakespeare Road and 167B Shakespeare Road, Milford to Mixed Use zone.
3811-1	Michelle H Carrick	jmorton@mortontee.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Delete any provisions in the PAUP that will encourage development of a scale which will ruin the good existing characteristics of the neighbourhood (Herne Bay).
3811-2	Michelle H Carrick	jmorton@mortontee.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Delete any provisions in the PAUP that allow buildings of an intensity in terms of height and site coverage which will detract from the 'avenue' aspect of the adjoining streets and reduce the visual amenities of the locality (particularly in Herne Bay).
3812-1	Margaret E Walkley	margaretwalkley@gmail.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Delete all Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua until their significance is proven and a full description and location is determined.
3813-1	Michael Chandra	michaelchand62@gmail.com	Zoning	South		Rezone 54 Tui Rd, Papatoetoe, from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban.
3814-1	Valentina Koutchoumova	7/4 Arlington Street, Waterview, Auckland 1026	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman, Daventry and Waterbank Streets, Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban
3815-1	Lynne Webber	27 Kowhai Street, Mount Eden, Auckland 1024	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	F1.10 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Retain Eden Park provisions and existing consent restrictions.
3815-2	Lynne Webber	27 Kowhai Street, Mount Eden, Auckland 1024	General	Temporary Activities (C7.5 and H6.5)		Exempt temporary activity rules from applying within precincts.
3815-3	Lynne Webber	27 Kowhai Street, Mount Eden, Auckland 1024	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Require all restricted discretionary activities to be subject to normal RMA notification tests.
3815-4	Lynne Webber	27 Kowhai Street, Mount Eden, Auckland 1024	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.3 Land use controls	Amend 3.1(1) from restricted discretionary to discretionary activity for taverns and drive through facilities.
3816-1	Stuart and Susan Liddell	petesinton@townplanner.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Pomona Road, Kumeu area [refer to page 3/3 of submission] from Productive Rural to Countryside Living.
3817-1	Teed Street Properties	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Delete volcanic viewshafts E11 and E12 from 201-203 Broadway, Newmarket and surrounding sites with the same zone [Metropolitan Centre zone] in Newmarket area.
3817-2	Teed Street Properties	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Delete from 201-203 Broadway, Newmarket and surrounding sites with the same zone [Metropolitan Centre zone] in Newmarket area.
3817-3	Teed Street Properties	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Business	J3.1.6 Maps, App. 10.1 Spec. Character Statements - Bus.	Delete the overlay from 201-203 Broadway, Newmarket and surrounding sites with the same zone [Metropolitan Centre zone] in the Newmarket area.
3817-4	Teed Street Properties	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Newmarket 1	K2.11 Precinct Rules	Delete or increase basic floor area ratio.
3817-5	Teed Street Properties	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Newmarket 1	K2.11 Precinct Rules	Delete or increase bonus floor area.
3817-6	Teed Street Properties	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain Metropolitan Centre zone for sites within the Newmarket 1 precinct.
3817-7	Teed Street Properties	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Delete rule 2 Notification that requires public notification of a resource consent application to infringe the viewshaft plane.
3818-1	Linda Kirby	linda.kirby@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman St, Daventry St and Waterbank Cr, Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban.
3818-2	Linda Kirby	linda.kirby@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Limit Mixed Housing Suburban development to 2 storeys as a maximum.
3819-1	Catherine L Polkinghorne	4/4 Arlington Street, Waterview, Auckland 1026	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman, Daventry and Waterbank Streets, Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban
3820-1	Morton Bakewell Trust	jmorton@mortontee.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend to reduce the permitted height and site coverage provisions for the Emerald Inn [16 The Promenade Takapuna zoned Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings].

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3820-2	Morton Bakewell Trust	jmorton@mortontee.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend the provisions that relate to the Emerald Inn [16 The Promenade Takapuna zoned Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings] so that there is a 'step down' [height limit] as buildings approach the beachfront to ensure views from 5 The Promenade Takapuna 0622.
3821-1	David Tam	bartlett@shortlandchambers.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Amend extent of RUB to include all land along the coastline in Puhinui area within RUB.
3821-2	David Tam	bartlett@shortlandchambers.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone majority of Self land (Puhinui) to be Mixed Housing Suburban [specific site not specified].
3821-3	David Tam	bartlett@shortlandchambers.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Delete Sites and Places of Value to Mana Whenua overlay and rules.
3821-4	David Tam	bartlett@shortlandchambers.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Delete Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua overlay and rules.
3822-1	John R Bethell	john.bethell@hotmail.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Adopt the relief sought in the submission by Vicky Bethell for the property at 280 Bethells Road, Bethells Beach.
3822-2	John R Bethell	john.bethell@hotmail.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Adopt the relief sought in the submission by the Roberts' Family for 205 and 205A Bethells Road, Bethells Beach.
3823-1	Tifahega Ikitoelagi	1/4 Arlington Street, Waterview, Auckland 1026	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman, Daventry and Waterbank Streets, Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban
3824-1	Steve and Edith Chaney	andrew@blakeyscott.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 15 Bell Rd, Remuera, from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban.
3824-2	Steve and Edith Chaney	andrew@blakeyscott.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Remove Isthmus B overlay from 15 Bell Rd, Remuera.
3825-1	Prudence Blackmore	petesinton@townplanner.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Pomona Road, Kumeu area [refer page 3/3 of submission] from Productive Rural to Countryside Living.
3826-1	Lias Kachapov	kachapov@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone all of Waterview Mixed Housing Suburban.
3826-2	Lias Kachapov	kachapov@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Limit Mixed Housing Suburban development to 2 storeys as a maximum
3826-3	Lias Kachapov	kachapov@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Delete Local and Neighbourhood Centre zones in Waterview.
3827-1	Terence G Roberts	robertstc@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend the maximum height limit in the Bucklands Beach and Eastern Beach area to a maximum of 8m.
3828-1	Kalavati Narsai	40 Garnet Road, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman, Daventry and Waterbank Streets, Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban
3829-1	Peter Zinzan	zinzanproperties@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	I6.1.10 Activity table	Retain "Maintenance, repair or reconstruction of existing lawful coastal marine area structures or buildings" as a permitted activity in the Rural and Coastal Settlement zone.
3829-2	Peter Zinzan	zinzanproperties@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	I6.1.10 Activity table	Retain "Extension or alteration of existing lawful coastal marine area structures or buildings" as a restricted discretionary activity in the Rural and Coastal Settlement zone.
3829-3	Peter Zinzan	zinzanproperties@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.3 Development controls	Retain development controls relevant to "Maintenance, repair or reconstruction of existing lawful coastal marine area structures or buildings".
3829-4	Peter Zinzan	zinzanproperties@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.4 Schedule of coastal marine area boundaries	Amend Coastal Protection Yard for Orua Bay from 20m to 5m [refer to Appendix 6.4: Schedule of coastal marine area boundaries].
3829-5	Peter Zinzan	zinzanproperties@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Add exemption to proposed density in the Rural and Coastal Settlement zone that reads 'This rule does not apply to those properties which are less than 400m2 and were lawfully subdivided at the time that this Plan was publicly notified'.
3829-6	Peter Zinzan	zinzanproperties@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Add additional activity which permits the replacement of existing buildings of the same scale as what exists at the time that this plan was notified.
3830-1	Harley R Wilson	barbaraross@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Whangateau Hill cemetery as Special Purpose - Cemetery.
3831-1	Derek Rankin	derek@rankinbiz.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Delete the Bayswater Marina Precinct or ensure there is no residential development of the land at Bayswater Marina and Bayswater Point without public consultation.
3832-1	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain the Special Purpose - Major Recreation Facilities zone at North Harbour Stadium and Domain, 308 Oteha Vally Road, Albany and the More FM Tennis Centre, 321 Oteha Valley Road, Albany.
3832-2	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	F1.10 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Retain the Stadium and Showgrounds Sub-Precinct that applies to North Harbour Stadium and Domain.
3832-3	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of Major Recreation Facility.
3832-4	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Retain Zone Description.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3832-5	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Retain Objective 1.
3832-6	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 1.
3832-7	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Add the following statement before the Activity table: " <u>In the event that there is a conflict or duplication between the rules in any relevant sub-precinct zone and the rules in the Major Recreation Facility zone, the rules in the sub-precinct zone shall apply</u> ".
3832-8	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Amend the following statement under Introduction as follows: The activities, controls and assessment criteria in the underlying zone apply in the following sub-precinct unless otherwise specified below. <u>In the event that there is conflict or duplication between the rules in any relevant sub-precinct zone and the rules in the Major Recreation Facility zone, the rules in the Sub Precinct Zone shall apply.</u>
3832-9	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Retain the following permitted activities: Operation of major recreation facilities for their primary purpose as identified in the applicable precinct; Conferences, meetings, receptions, functions; Displays and exhibitions; Clubrooms accessory to the major recreation facility; Informal recreation; Organised sport and recreation; Public amenities; Recreation activities not accessory to a major recreation facility equal to or less than 500m <sup>2</sup> GFA; Vehicle parking and associated vehicle access; Artworks; Demolition of buildings; Floodlighting, including exterior lighting, fittings and supports towers; Observation areas, viewing platforms and related structures; Parks infrastructure; Parks maintenance; Recreational trails.
3832-10	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Retain Rule 2.1.1 Noise.
3832-11	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Retain Rule 2.1.2 Noise.
3832-12	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Retain Rule 18.2.3 Traffic, Table 1, but amend as follows: North Harbour Stadium <u>and</u> Domain.
3832-13	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Amend Rule 18.2.3.1 Traffic as follows: For any major recreation facility listed below, a traffic and transport management plan (including where road closures are proposed) must be prepared and implemented for any event exceeding the threshold anticipated crowd capacity identified below where the threshold anticipated crowd would largely arrive and/or depart during a defined peak period. One plan can be prepared for events with common characteristics.
3832-14	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Amend Rule 18.2.3.2 & .3 Traffic, to remove the requirement for the approval of a third party to be obtained, and to require Auckland Transport to respond within 5 working days if it has any concerns with the TTMP, with the operator being required to then address (any) concerns to the degree practicable, and then report back to Auckland Transport within 5 working days. Refer to the submission pg 15/56 for details.
3832-15	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Delete Rule 18.6.2 (2) Traffic and transport management.
3832-16	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Retain Rule 18.3.4 Height in relation to boundary control.
3832-17	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Amend Rule 18.3.5.1 Screening control, as follows: Any outdoor storage or rubbish collection area ...must be screened from those areas <u>either</u> by a solid wall or fence at least 1.8m high <u>or</u> other means to achieve a similar screening effect.
3832-18	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.4-5 Assessment I8.6 Special information requirements	Retain Rule 18.4.2 Assessment Criteria - Restricted Discretionary Activities 1(a), 1(b)(i), 1(b)(iv) to 1(b)(ix), 1(c)(i), 1(c)(iii), and 1(c)(iv).
3832-19	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.4-5 Assessment I8.6 Special information requirements	Retain Rule 18.5.1 Assessment Criteria - Development Control Infringements 1(a), 1(b)(1), 1(b)(iv) to 1(b)(x), 1(c)(i), 1(c)(iii), and 1(c)(iv).
3832-20	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.4-5 Assessment I8.6 Special information requirements	Amend Rule 18.4.2 Assessment Criteria - Restricted discretionary activities 1(b)(ii) as follows: Activities within buildings in close proximity to streets or public open spaces should engage and activate those spaces at ground and <u>where practicable</u> , first floor levels.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3832-21	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.4-5 Assessment I8.6 Special information requirements	Amend Rule 18.5.2 Assessment Criteria - Development control infringements 1(b)(ii) as follows: Activities within buildings in close proximity to streets or public open spaces should engage and activate those spaces at ground and where practicable, first floor levels.
3832-22	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.4-5 Assessment I8.6 Special information requirements	Delete Rule 18.4.2 Assessment Criteria - Restricted discretionary activities 1(b)(iii) as follows: <del>Excessive bulk and scale should be minimised at the interface with residential and public open space zone.</del>
3832-23	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.4-5 Assessment I8.6 Special information requirements	Delete Rule 18.5.2 Assessment Criteria - Development control infringements 1(b)(iii) as follows: <del>Excessive bulk and scale should be minimised at the interface with residential and public open space zone.</del>
3832-24	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.4-5 Assessment I8.6 Special information requirements	Amend Rule 18.4.2 Assessment Criteria - Restricted discretionary activities 1(c)(ii) as follows: Development should be designed and located to enable maximum integration with existing and likely future planned development in the surrounding area.
3832-25	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.4-5 Assessment I8.6 Special information requirements	Amend Rule 18.5.2 Assessment Criteria - Development Control Infringements 1(c)(ii) as follows: Development should be designed and located to enable maximum integration with existing and likely future planned development in the surrounding area.
3832-26	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.4-5 Assessment I8.6 Special information requirements	Amend Rule 18.6.1 Design Statement to provide that no context analysis needs to be submitted for buildings or structures specifically provided for as a controlled or restricted discretionary activity within the North Harbour Stadium and Domain sub-precinct plan and that the design shall be in accordance with the approved Comprehensive Development Plan (2013). Refer to submission pg 25/56 for details.
3832-27	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.4-5 Assessment I8.6 Special information requirements	Retain the following statement in Rule 18.6.1 Design Statement: "... drawings, illustrations and supporting written explanation included in the design statement should be proportionate to the complexity and significance of the development proposal"
3832-28	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	F1.10 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Retain Precinct description.
3832-29	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	F1.10 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Amend Sub-precinct C - North Harbour Stadium and Domain to include a more comprehensive description of its purpose and to correct the Policy Area references to align with the Precinct Maps. Refer to pg 29/56 of the submission for details.
3832-30	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	F1.10 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Amend Objective 3 as follows: 3. A limited range of appropriate activities to support the ongoing viability of stadiums and showgrounds are provided for.
3832-31	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	F1.10 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Amend Policy 3 as follows: 3. Provide for a limited range of appropriate additional uses to establish and operate within the stadiums and showgrounds to acknowledge their multiuse functionality and enhance the viability of such venues.
3832-32	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	F1.10 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Retain Objectives 1.
3832-33	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	F1.10 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Retain Policies 1.
3832-34	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	Mapping	Amend Precinct Plan 2: North Shore Stadium and Domain sub-precinct by removing the sub-precinct boundary from More FM Tennis Centre, and by replacing the term " Shore" in the heading with " Harbour".
3832-35	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Retain the following statement in the Introduction to the Stadiums and Showgrounds Precinct Rules: "The temporary activity rules shall not apply to the Stadium and Showgrounds Precinct".
3832-36	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Retain Sub-precinct - North Harbour Stadium and Domain Activity table.
3832-37	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Amend Sub-precinct - North Harbour Stadium and Domain Activity table description as follows: <u>All areas - Activities, Visitor accommodation accessory to major recreation facilities that are within or adjacent to Activity Area A - Controlled</u>
3832-38	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Amend Sub-precinct - North Harbour Stadium and Domain Activity table description and status as follows: <u>All areas - Activities, Use of North Harbour Stadium and Domain as a multi-purpose sports stadium, and for sport and recreation, educational and cultural facilities and events and active pursuits of all kinds - Permitted</u>
3832-39	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Amend Sub-precinct - North Harbour Stadium and Domain Activity table description and status as follows: <u>All areas - Activities, Concerts, carnivals, fairs, markets and festivals - Permitted</u>
3832-40	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Amend Sub-precinct - North Harbour Stadium and Domain Activity table description and status as follows: <u>All areas - Activities, Community Facilities - Permitted</u>

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3832-41	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Amend Sub-precinct - North Harbour Stadium and Domain Activity table description and status as follows: <u>All areas - Activities, Special Events - Permitted</u>
3832-42	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Amend Sub-precinct - North Harbour Stadium and Domain Activity table description and status as follows: <u>All areas - Activities, Restaurants, cafes and food and beverage outlets accessory to permitted or controlled activities - Permitted</u>
3832-43	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Amend Sub-precinct - North Harbour Stadium and Domain Activity table description and status as follows: <u>All areas - Activities, Offices accessory to permitted or controlled activities - Permitted</u>
3832-44	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Amend Sub-precinct - North Harbour Stadium and Domain Activity table description and status as follows: <u>All areas - Activities, Healthcare facilities accessory to permitted or controlled activities - Permitted</u>
3832-45	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Amend Sub-precinct - North Harbour Stadium and Domain Activity table description and status as follows: <u>All areas - Activities, Licensed premises accessory to permitted or controlled activities - Permitted</u>
3832-46	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Amend Sub-precinct - North Harbour Stadium and Domain Activity table description and status as follows: <u>All areas - Development, Marquees and temporary structures and/or buildings such as portaloos and portocoms where these are associated with a specific event - Permitted</u>
3832-47	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Amend Sub-precinct - North Harbour Stadium and Domain Activity table description as follows: <u>All areas - Development, Visitor accommodation accessory to major recreation facilities and within or adjacent to Activity Area A - Controlled</u>
3832-48	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Amend Sub-precinct - North Harbour Stadium and Domain Activity table description and status as follows: <u>All areas - Development, New buildings, including additions and alterations to existing buildings, of less than or equal to 200m<sup>2</sup> GFA - Permitted</u>
3832-49	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Amend Sub-precinct - North Harbour Stadium and Domain Activity table description and status as follows: <u>All areas - Development, New buildings, including additions and alterations to existing buildings of more than 200m<sup>2</sup> GFA - Restricted Discretionary</u>
3832-50	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Amend Sub-precinct - North Harbour Stadium and Domain Activity table description and status as follows: <u>Policy Area A, Concerts - Permitted</u>
3832-51	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Add in Stadiums and Showgrounds, Assessment - Controlled activities, the following: <u>Control will be retained over the following matters: a. lighting b. building design, scale and external appearance c. site layout and design of landscaping d. design of parking and access</u>
3832-52	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Amend Stadiums and Showgrounds Precinct, Assessment - Controlled activities by substituting the term "likely future with " planned "and correcting references to Policy areas. Refer to pg. 36/56 of the submission for details.
3832-53	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Add new Matters of Discretion and Assessment Criteria, Assessment - Restricted discretionary activities into Sub-precinct North Harbour Stadium and Domain as follows: <u>4. Assessment - Restricted discretionary activities 4.1 Matters of Discretion The Council will restrict its discretion to the mattersn below for the activities listed as restricted discretionary in the activity table: a. noise, lighting and hours of operation b. building design, scale and external appearance c. site layout and design of landscaping d. design of parking and access 4.2 Assessment Criteria The Council will apply the assessment criteria for controlled activities in I.10.2.4 Assessment - Controlled activities and I.18.4 Assessment - Restricted discretoinary activities 4.2 Assessment criteria 1. In th event of duplication or conflict, I.10.4 Assessment - Controlled activities shall apply.</u>
3832-54	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Retain 18.4 .2 Assessment Criteria - Restricted discretionary activities , Assessment Criteria 1(d).
3832-55	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Amend Rule 2.2.1 Noise controls by defining a special event as a temporary event of not more than two days duration which exceeds the noise controls in 2.2.1 Noise 1, and to include a concert event over 5 hours in duration. Refer to pg. 40/56 of the submission for details.
3832-56	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Amend Rule 2.2.1, Noise 2 by providing for up to 6 of the 16 special events and concerts to finish at 11.30pm.
3832-57	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Amend Rule 2.2.1, Noise 2 to specify a 15 minute reference time interval or alternately delete the reference time interval.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3832-58	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Amend Rule 2.2.1, Noise 1.b.iii and 2.a.iii by not applying a further penalty to any source of sound as follows: iii. A penalty must not be applied to amplified music or amplified voice sounds containing special audible characteristics (with respect to section 6.3 of NZS6802:2008) <del>but or to any other sources of sound may have a penalty applied if necessary in accordance with the same section .</del>
3832-59	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Retain Rule 2.2.2, Lighting , except insofar as the references to Policy Area 1A, 2B and 3C are corrected to refer to A, B and C.
3832-60	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Retain Rule 2.3, Development controls, except insofar as the references to Policy Area 1A, 2B and 3C are corrected to refer to A, B and C.
3832-61	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Insert a new land use control in the North Harbour Stadium and Domain sub-precinct, which clearly states that the controls in the PAUP specifying the number of parking and loading spaces do not apply unless there is an increase in GFA that will generate an increase for additional parking spaces which cannot be accomodated within the currently available carparking space.
3832-62	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Add a new entry and activity status in the Activity Table for North Harbour Stadium and Domain sub-precinct, which requires that any net loss of carparking spaces available at the site of (date from when rule has legal effect) is a Restricted Discretionary activity.
3832-63	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Add a new matter of discretion for the North Harbour Stadium and Domain sub-precinct, relating to adequacy of carparking as follows: <u>Net loss of car parking spaces: a. Number, design and location of car parking areas.</u>
3832-64	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Add new assessment criteria for the North Harbour Stadium and Domain sub-precinct, related to adequacy of car parking as follows: <u>Net loss of car parking spaces: a. Adequacy of car parking to support day to day activities; b. Adequacy of hardstand areas to enable a suitable traffic and transportation management plan to be implemented when the threshold anticipated crowd capacity is expected.</u>
3832-65	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend Rule H.3.1 Traffic Generation 1(a)(iii) to recognise that the requirement to obtain resource consent where total development on a site exceeds certain thresholds does not apply in the Major Recreation Facility zone.
3832-66	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	F1.10 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Amend the PAUP to properly acknowledge, identify and manage the nature and significance of reverse sensitivity effects in relation to North Harbour Domain and Stadium, including: a. Introducing a new "North Harbour Stadium and Domain Proximity Overlay" which identifies the surrounding area that has the most potential to generate reverse sensitivity effects on the Stadium. Refer to pg. 50/56 of the submission for details.
3832-67	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Retain Objective 2.
3832-68	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Retain Objective 3.
3832-69	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 2.
3832-70	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 3.
3832-71	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 4.
3832-72	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 5.
3832-73	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 6.
3832-74	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 7.
3832-75	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	F1.10 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Retain Objective 2.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3832-76	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	F1.10 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Retain Objective 4.
3832-77	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	F1.10 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Retain Policy 2.
3832-78	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	F1.10 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Retain Policy 4.
3832-79	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	F1.10 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Amend the PAUP to properly acknowledge, identify and manage the nature and significance of reverse sensitivity effects in relation to North Harbour Domain and Stadium, including: b. Introducing a new policy framework into E.4 Built Environment, entitled the North Harbour Stadium and Domain Proximity Overlay". Refer to pg. 50/56 of the submission for details.
3832-80	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Amend the PAUP to properly acknowledge, identify and manage the nature and significance of reverse sensitivity effects in relation to North Harbour Domain and Stadium, including: c. Ensuring that the objectives and policies in the Major Recreation Facility zone apply to activities and development within the Overlay area. Refer to pg. 50/56 of the submission for details.
3832-81	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	F1.10 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Amend the PAUP to properly acknowledge, identify and manage the nature and significance of reverse sensitivity effects in relation to North Harbour Domain and Stadium, including: d. Introducing a new rules framework into J.4 Built Environment, entitled the "North Harbour Stadium and Domain Proximity Overlay" which minimises the risk of reverse sensitivity effects within the overlay area. Refer to pg. 50/56 of the submission for details.
3832-82	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	F1.10 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Amend the PAUP to properly acknowledge, identify and manage the nature and significance of reverse sensitivity effects in relation to North Harbour Domain and Stadium, including: e. Stating that an application for resource consent within the North Harbour Stadium and Domain Proximity Overlay can be processed without the need for public or limited notification, except that limited notification may be given to the North Harbour Stadium and North Shore Domain Trust Board and Regional Facilities Auckland. Refer to pg. 51/56 of the submission for details.
3832-83	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the PAUP to properly acknowledge, identify and manage the nature and significance of reverse sensitivity effects in relation to North Harbour Domain and Stadium, including: f. Retain the definition of Activities Sensitive to Noise, to apply in the Overlay Area. Refer to pg. 51/56 of the submission for details.
3832-84	North Shore Domain and North Harbour Stadium Trust Board	kblair@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Definitions	Interpretation, Nesting, Abbreviation and Acronyms		Amend the PAUP to properly acknowledge, identify and manage the nature and significance of reverse sensitivity effects in relation to North Harbour Domain and Stadium, including: g. Retain the Commerce and Community Nesting Tables in Part 4. Refer to pg. 51/56 of the submission for details.
3833-1	Kent and Diana Robertson	kentr@one.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.2 Rural Production zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Rural Production zone objectives and policies to recognise the potential for a range of other land use activities to sustain natural amenity values and rural character of the zone.
3833-2	Kent and Diana Robertson	kentr@one.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Provide for 'recreational and tourist activity' as a discretionary activity in the Rural Production zone.
3833-3	Kent and Diana Robertson	kentr@one.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Provide for 'farm parks' as a discretionary activity in the Rural Production zone.
3833-4	Kent and Diana Robertson	kentr@one.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Provide for 'cluster subdivision that would protect significant environmental features' as a discretionary activity in the Rural Production zone.
3833-5	Kent and Diana Robertson	kentr@one.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Provide for 'any subdivision proposal not already provided for in the activity table in I13.1 for the Rural Production zone, or any other rule in that zone, as a discretionary activity'.
3833-6	Kent and Diana Robertson	kentr@one.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Reduce the minimum site size in the Rural Production zone to 25ha or less.
3833-7	Kent and Diana Robertson	kentr@one.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 777 Clevedon Kawakawa Rd and 853 Clevedon Kawakawa Rd, as well as those areas surrounding it sharing the same topography and soil qualities, from Rural Production to Countryside Living.
3834-1	Kevin Pivac	klpivac@orcon.net.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend provisions in Metropolitan Centre zone to allow 4-12 storey apartment buildings in area of Railside Avenue and Great North Road, Henderson.
3834-2	Kevin Pivac	klpivac@orcon.net.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Provide a tram line to run around Henderson shopping area.
3834-3	Kevin Pivac	klpivac@orcon.net.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Build a new bridge over Whau River to connect Te Atatu South and Henderson shopping area.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3834-4	Kevin Pivac	klpivac@orcon.net.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/Projects/Acquisition	Build a second harbour bridge crossing instead of the Harbour tunnel.
3835-1	Lynda L Dye	1/11 Patterson Street, Sandringham, Auckland 1041	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman, Daventry and Waterbank Streets, Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban
3836-1	Kelly Rankin	kelly@rankinbiz.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Delete the Bayswater Marina Precinct or ensure there is no residential development of the land at Bayswater Marina and Bayswater Point.
3837-1	George Carter	george.kirsty@clear.net.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Request all areas of historic/cultural important are covered by the same process, request Mana Whenua provisions being 'split out'.
3838-1	Sheila Rankin	sheila@rankinbiz.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Delete the Bayswater Marina Precinct or ensure there is no residential development of the land at Bayswater Marina and Bayswater Point without public consultation.
3839-1	Frances Loo	info@chapter.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Request that notification of medium scale developments is open to a wider set of neighbours.
3840-1	Pukehana Avenue Residents Group with 35 signatures	bblack@riley.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pukehana Avenue, Epsom from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House
3840-2	Pukehana Avenue Residents Group with 35 signatures	bblack@riley.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Add Pukehana Avenue, Epsom to the overlay.
3840-3	Pukehana Avenue Residents Group with 35 signatures	bblack@riley.co.nz	Residential zones	D1.4 Single House zone desc, obs & pols		Retain provisions [with reference to Pukehana Avenue, Epsom].
3840-4	Pukehana Avenue Residents Group with 35 signatures	bblack@riley.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Delete provisions [with reference to Pukehana Avenue, Epsom].
3840-5	Pukehana Avenue Residents Group with 35 signatures	bblack@riley.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Retain provisions [with reference to Pukehana Avenue, Epsom].
3840-6	Pukehana Avenue Residents Group with 35 signatures	bblack@riley.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Retain overlay provisions [with reference to Pukehana Avenue, Epsom].
3840-7	Pukehana Avenue Residents Group with 35 signatures	bblack@riley.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Delete Rules 1.1-1.3 [Maximum density with reference to Pukehana Avenue, Epsom].
3840-8	Pukehana Avenue Residents Group with 35 signatures	bblack@riley.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Delete the development control rules for the [Single House zone - inferred] [with reference to Pukehana Avenue, Epsom].
3840-9	Pukehana Avenue Residents Group with 35 signatures	bblack@riley.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete the development control rules for the Mixed Housing Suburban zone [with reference to Pukehana Avenue, Epsom].
3840-10	Pukehana Avenue Residents Group with 35 signatures	bblack@riley.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Retain the overlay rules [with reference to Pukehana Avenue, Epsom].
3840-11	Pukehana Avenue Residents Group with 35 signatures	bblack@riley.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character - General	J3.5.1 - J3.5.6 Rules	Retain the overlay rules [with reference to Pukehana Avenue, Epsom]
3840-12	Pukehana Avenue Residents Group with 35 signatures	bblack@riley.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Add Pukehana Avenue, Epsom to the Special Character Isthmus B2 map.
3840-13	Pukehana Avenue Residents Group with 35 signatures	bblack@riley.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Retain provisions.
3841-1	Robert and Kathleen Boggie	petesinton@townplanner.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Pomona Road, Kumeu area [refer page 3/3 of submission] from Productive Rural to Countryside Living.
3842-1	Hari K Meanger	meanger@windowslive.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Remove 365-369 Great South Road, Otahuhu from the Otahuhu Town Centre Historic Heritage Area.
3842-2	Hari K Meanger	meanger@windowslive.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Remove the Otahuhu Town Centre Historic Heritage Area from the schedule [inferred].
3842-3	Hari K Meanger	meanger@windowslive.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Remove 443 Great South Road, Otahuhu from the Otahuhu Town Centre Historic Heritage Area.
3842-4	Hari K Meanger	meanger@windowslive.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Remove 375-377 Great South Road, Otahuhu from the Otahuhu Town Centre Historic Heritage Area.
3843-1	Scott Rankin	scott@rankinbiz.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Delete the Bayswater Marina Precinct or ensure there is no residential development of the land at Bayswater Marina and Bayswater Point.
3844-1	Balmoral Alliance	erin@prior.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Retain the development controls for the Single House zone [with reference to Rocklands Avenue, Balmoral].



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3844-2	Balmoral Alliance	erin@prior.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Retain Rule 6.2 (Building height) in the Single House zone [with reference to Rocklands Avenue, Balmoral].
3844-3	Balmoral Alliance	erin@prior.net.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character - General	J3.5.1 - J3.5.6 Rules	Retain the provisions [with reference to Rocklands Avenue, Balmoral].
3844-4	Balmoral Alliance	erin@prior.net.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Retain these provisions [with reference to Rocklands Avenue, Balmoral].
3845-1	Frances M and Jack S Platt	petesinton@townplanner.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Pomona Road, Kumeu area [refer page 3/3 of submission] from Productive Rural to Countryside Living.
3846-1	Brett Hoddle	bhoddle@xtra.co.nz	Mineral extraction	Overlay E1.6/J1.6 Quarry Buffer Area		Amend Quarry Buffer zone [overlay] to existing distances and not extend past McLaughlan farm (see submission for map).
3847-1	Cedric and Dianne McLeod	mcleodcd@stratanet.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Remove all provisions relating to Mana Whenua.
3847-2	Cedric and Dianne McLeod	mcleodcd@stratanet.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.1 Sites and places of significance to mana whenua	Review all identified Mana Whenua sites to establish the authenticity of each site.
3847-3	Cedric and Dianne McLeod	mcleodcd@stratanet.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Amend boundaries of Sites of Significance to extend only around the perimeter of the actual site.
3847-4	Cedric and Dianne McLeod	mcleodcd@stratanet.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Amend Mana Whenua provisions to enable the farming of land without the need for consent.
3847-5	Cedric and Dianne McLeod	mcleodcd@stratanet.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Remove costs to landowners for consent and consultation fees when Mana Whenua sites are shown to be invalid.
3847-6	Cedric and Dianne McLeod	mcleodcd@stratanet.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Ensure only tertiary qualified archaeologists are permitted to undertake assessments of Mana Whenua sites.
3847-7	Cedric and Dianne McLeod	mcleodcd@stratanet.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Limit consultation in the South Kaipara to only local Ngati Whatua iwi representatives who have been elected.
3847-8	Cedric and Dianne McLeod	mcleodcd@stratanet.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Limit consultation to no more than two iwi representatives.
3847-9	Cedric and Dianne McLeod	mcleodcd@stratanet.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Add maximum regional fees for consultation with iwi.
3847-10	Cedric and Dianne McLeod	mcleodcd@stratanet.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.1 Sites and places of significance to mana whenua	Remove Mana Whenua site (CHI Places #7828) from 3202 South Head Rd, Helensville.
3847-11	Cedric and Dianne McLeod	mcleodcd@stratanet.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.1 Sites and places of significance to mana whenua	Remove Mana Whenua site (CHI Places #7843) from 3202 South Head Rd, Helensville.
3847-12	Cedric and Dianne McLeod	mcleodcd@stratanet.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Provide for rural boundary adjustments that may be greater than 10% of the original site area when they do not create new subdivision opportunities.
3847-13	Cedric and Dianne McLeod	mcleodcd@stratanet.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Amend rule 2.3 so that any forestry activity must be carried out at least 50m from any adjoining boundary where there is a dwelling.
3847-14	Cedric and Dianne McLeod	mcleodcd@stratanet.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Amend rule 2.3 so that any forestry activity must be carried out at least 100m from any dune lake and at least 50m from any wetland designated as an SEA.
3847-15	Cedric and Dianne McLeod	mcleodcd@stratanet.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Amend rule 2.3 to specify 'exotic forestry' as opposed to native plantings.
3847-16	Cedric and Dianne McLeod	mcleodcd@stratanet.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.1 Sites and places of significance to mana whenua	Review all identified Mana Whenua sites to correctly measure and record the area of significance or value and establish the precise location of each site by survey or, alternatively, with GPS coordinates.
3847-17	Cedric and Dianne McLeod	mcleodcd@stratanet.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Amend boundaries of Sites of Value to extend only around the perimeter of the actual site.
3848-1	Bruce E Wenzlick	bwenzlick8@gmail.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Reinstate Papakura District Plan [inferred] subdivision and house position provisions in relation to 143 Settlement Road, Papakura.
3848-2	Bruce E Wenzlick	bwenzlick8@gmail.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend provisions to allow 143 Settlement Road, Papakura to be subdivided into 3 lots.
3848-3	Bruce E Wenzlick	bwenzlick8@gmail.com	Zoning	South		Enable further subdivision of 254 Ponga Road, Drury [infer rezone from Mixed Rural to Countryside Living].
3849-1	Robert P Webber	rob@rwlawyers.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman Street, Daventry Street and Waterbank Crescent from [Mixed Housing] Urban to [Mixed Housing] Suburban.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3850-1	Sosefo T Sisi	11 Arlington Street, Waterview, Auckland 1026	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman, Davenport and Waterbank Streets, Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban
3851-1	Zenith Investment (2013) Limited	Joseph.zou@envivo.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone 36, 38, 42 and 46 Trig Road, Whenuapai from Future Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban.
3852-1	Don Bright	petesinton@townplanner.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Pomona Road, Kumeu area [refer page 3/3 of submission] from Productive Rural to Countryside Living.
3853-1	Panmure Business Association	chris@panmure.net.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend 4.2 Building height rules of the Town Centre zone at Panmure to enable greater height and more intensification, as stated in the submission [refer page 3/5].
3853-2	Panmure Business Association	chris@panmure.net.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Retain the assessment criteria which seek to ensure better quality design in the Mixed Use zone, as stated in the submission [refer page 3/5].
3853-3	Panmure Business Association	chris@panmure.net.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the rules to manage commercial sex premises, as stated in the submission [refer page 3/5].
3853-4	Panmure Business Association	chris@panmure.net.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the rules to ensure commercial sex premises are not based at street level, as stated in the submission [refer page 4/5].
3853-5	Panmure Business Association	chris@panmure.net.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Table 1 so that commercial sex premises activities which are a permitted activity, are a restricted discretionary activity, as stated in the submission [refer page 4/5].
3853-6	Panmure Business Association	chris@panmure.net.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend [the assessment criteria] so that applications for commercial sex activities take account of what is currently in existence in surrounding businesses, as stated in the submission [refer page 4/5].
3853-7	Panmure Business Association	chris@panmure.net.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	F2.22 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	[Retain the precinct and] the focus on intensification and re-establishment of the Tamaki train station, as stated in the submission [refer page 4/5].
3853-8	Panmure Business Association	chris@panmure.net.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Retain the protection of pre-1944 buildings in Panmure.
3853-9	Panmure Business Association	chris@panmure.net.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Retain the requirement for a resource consent for the demolition of any heritage building.
3853-10	Panmure Business Association	chris@panmure.net.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend 4.2 Building height rules of the Mixed Use zone at Panmure to enable greater height and more intensification, as stated in the submission [refer page 3/5].
3853-11	Panmure Business Association	chris@panmure.net.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Retain the tighter noise assessment criteria in the Mixed Use zone, as stated in the submission [refer page 3/5].
3853-12	Panmure Business Association	chris@panmure.net.nz	General	C7.2/H6.1 Lighting		Retain the tighter lighting assessment criteria in the Mixed Use zone, as stated in the submission [refer page 3/5].
3853-13	Panmure Business Association	chris@panmure.net.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Retain the tighter hours of operation Assessment criteria in the Mixed Use zone, as stated in the submission [refer page 3/5].
3854-1	Helen Brown	helen.brown@sparkphd.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone North Waterview to reflect its current characteristics.
3854-2	Helen Brown	helen.brown@sparkphd.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Retain social housing in Waterview.
3855-1	John Sutherland Family Trust	kylie@suthprod.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Amend extent of RUB (Greenfields Cluster Area, Southern Cluster) to rezone LOT 1 DP 343667 and LOT 1 DP 168278 [Ambush Road, Drury] Future Urban, following a re-evaluation of the area. See submission page 5/5 for map.
3855-2	John Sutherland Family Trust	kylie@suthprod.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Consultation and engagement	Request consultation on amendment to RUB (Greenfields Cluster Area - Southern Cluster) before notification of Unitary Plan.
3856-1	Karly Kirikava	7 Arlington Street, Waterview, Auckland 1026	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman, Davenport and Waterbank Streets, Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban
3857-1	Elizabeth K Carroll	elizabethkaycarroll@gmail.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Amend the PAUP to take the focus of bicycles and provide for foot scooters or sedgeways with umbrellas for sun and rain protection.
3857-2	Elizabeth K Carroll	elizabethkaycarroll@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend the PAUP to ensure infrastructure is provided as density increases.
3857-3	Elizabeth K Carroll	elizabethkaycarroll@gmail.com	Residential zones	D1.5 Mixed Housing Suburban zone desc, obs & pols		Amend the Mixed Housing Suburban zone to decrease the density of development its rules enable.
3857-4	Elizabeth K Carroll	elizabethkaycarroll@gmail.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the provisions [of the Local Centre zone] to ensure there are not 4 to 6 story buildings on the street front of small shopping centres.
3857-5	Elizabeth K Carroll	elizabethkaycarroll@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend the PAUP to ensure that there are no 4 to 6 story buildings on main arterial roads such as Manukau, Mt Eden and Sandringham Roads.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3857-6	Elizabeth K Carroll	elizabethkaycarroll@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Delete the intensification provisions in the PAUP.
3857-7	Elizabeth K Carroll	elizabethkaycarroll@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain the concept of satellite towns such as Albany, Walkworth, Helensville and Huntly separated by green belts.
3857-8	Elizabeth K Carroll	elizabethkaycarroll@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Notification	Amend the notification provisions so that the removal and extensive redevelopment of houses can be publicly notified.
3857-9	Elizabeth K Carroll	elizabethkaycarroll@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	H3.1 Rules	Amend the notification provisions so that the removal of street trees is publicly notified.
3857-10	Elizabeth K Carroll	elizabethkaycarroll@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.2 Development controls	Amend the heritage provisions to ensure public notification can occur.
3857-11	Elizabeth K Carroll	elizabethkaycarroll@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Delete the fence height restriction of 1.2m and retain at 1.8m.
3857-12	Elizabeth K Carroll	elizabethkaycarroll@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	E6.1 Objectives and policies	Amend the PAUP to ensure notable trees remain on the schedule.
3857-13	Elizabeth K Carroll	elizabethkaycarroll@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	J6.4 Rules	Amend the notable tree notification provisions to enable public notification for the removal of notable trees.
3858-1	Rahul Ranchhodji	lanrr@clear.net.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Retain Rule 2(1) 'Notification'.
3858-2	Rahul Ranchhodji	lanrr@clear.net.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Amend provisions so that activities which breach the floor of the Volcanic Viewshafts or the 8m height sensitive area limit restrictions inside or outside the viewshafts are a Prohibited Activity.
3858-3	Rahul Ranchhodji	lanrr@clear.net.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Poronui Street, Oaklands Road, Stokes Road, Eglinton Avenue, Rautangi Road, Essex Road, Ngauruhoe Street, Grange Road, Ashton Road and Tarata Street from Mixed Housing Urban to Single House.
3858-4	Rahul Ranchhodji	lanrr@clear.net.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Add Poronui Street, Oaklands Road, Stokes Road, Eglinton Avenue, Rautangi Road, Essex Road, Ngauruhoe Street, Grange Road, Ashton Road, Valley Road and Tarata Street to the overlay.
3858-5	Rahul Ranchhodji	lanrr@clear.net.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Amend provisions to be more explicit in regards to the character and design of the Special Character streets in terms of street parking layout, traffic calming measures, berms, footpaths, street trees, lighting poles, service reticulation poles and signage.
3858-6	Rahul Ranchhodji	lanrr@clear.net.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Amend provisions to be more explicit in regards to requiring the design and character of new building work in the Special Character Isthmus B2 areas. See page 10/16 of the submission for details.
3858-7	Rahul Ranchhodji	lanrr@clear.net.nz	Precincts - Central	New Precincts	Other New Precincts	Add the Mt Eden Village Centre Plan from the Auckland Council District Plan - Isthmus section with a height limit of 8m and a maximum of two storeys.
3858-8	Rahul Ranchhodji	lanrr@clear.net.nz	Residential zones	D1.5 Mixed Housing Suburban zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Mixed Housing Urban zone provisions.
3858-9	Rahul Ranchhodji	lanrr@clear.net.nz	Residential zones	D1.6 Mixed Housing Urban zone desc, obs & pols		Retain these provisions
3858-10	Rahul Ranchhodji	lanrr@clear.net.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Replace the provisions in Rule 1.1 - Noise arising from activities within zones with the existing provisions from the Auckland Council District Plan - Isthmus section.
3858-11	Rahul Ranchhodji	lanrr@clear.net.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Replace Table 1 in Rule 1.3 - Recreational noise with Table 1 from Rule 1.1 - Noise arising from activities within zones
3858-12	Rahul Ranchhodji	lanrr@clear.net.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the activity statuses for activities in the Public Open Space zones to allow for public notification. See page 13/16 of the submission for details.
3858-13	Rahul Ranchhodji	lanrr@clear.net.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Add limits between 8am-10pm Monday - Saturday and 9am-6pm Saturday to the scale, intensity, frequency and hours of operation community use of school land, buildings and infrastructure to be complementary and secondary to the educational purposes of the site.
3858-14	Rahul Ranchhodji	lanrr@clear.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Retain provisions for Minimum dwellings sizes and Outdoor living spaces in the Mixed Housing Urban zone, Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.
3858-15	Rahul Ranchhodji	lanrr@clear.net.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Retain the Minimum dwelling sizes and Outdoor living spaces provisions in the Town Centre zone, Local Centre zone, Neighbourhood Centre zone, Mixed Use zone and Metropolitan Centre zone.
3858-16	Rahul Ranchhodji	lanrr@clear.net.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Retain Rule 4.35 Minimum dwelling sizes.
3858-17	Rahul Ranchhodji	lanrr@clear.net.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 469a Dominion Road, Mount Eden from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban.
3859-1	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone land known as "The Landing" on Boundary Road, Hobsonville from Future Urban zone to a zone that better provides for the mix of activities and context of Hobsonville Point - such as the Mixed Use zone.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3859-2	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Add a new sub-precinct to the Hobsonville Point Precinct on land known as "The Landing" located on Boundary Road, Hobsonville. The precinct should provide for a range of permitted or controlled activities as listed on pages 3-4/5 of the submission, including dwellings, commercial services, entertainment, food and beverage, retail, and associated development controls.
3859-3	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Amend rule K5.17.4.1.8 'Outlook and building separation' [Development controls - Mixed Housing Urban zone] by adding a new clause that reads: <u>The separation between buildings within a site development control for the underlying zone does not apply in the Hobsonville Point Village, Catalina or Sunderland sub-precincts. The nominated outlooks and setback distances in table 5 apply as separation distances between dwellings on the same site.</u> [Refer also to submission point 15 on page 5/19 of the submission].
3859-4	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain rule 8.13 [Dwellings fronting the street] in the Mixed Housing Urban zone.
3859-5	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain rule 8.14 [Maximum building length] in the Mixed Housing Urban zone.
3859-6	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Add a new rule in K5.17.4.1 'Mixed Housing Urban zone' [Development controls] for 'Garages' that amends the default rule I1.8.16 [Garages - Mixed Housing Urban zone]. The new rule removes reference to avoiding parked cars overhanging the footpath in the zone purpose; increases the proportional width of the front facade from 40% to 50%; and replaces the minimum 5m setback of the garage door with a rule that reads "Garage doors must not project forward of the front facade of the dwelling".
3859-7	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Add a new rule in K5.17.4.1 'Mixed Housing Urban zone' [Development controls] for 'Minimum dwelling size' that amends the default rule I1.8.17 [Minimum dwelling size in the Mixed Housing Urban zone]. The new rule applies a minimum net internal floor area of 40m <sup>2</sup> for both studio and one bedroom dwellings.
3859-8	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Add a new rule in K5.17.4.1 'Mixed Housing Urban zone' [Development controls] for 'Daylight to dwellings' that exempts the default rule I1.8.18 [Daylight to dwellings] in the Mixed Housing Urban zone.
3859-9	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Add a new rule in K5.17.4.1 'Mixed Housing Urban zone' [Development controls] for 'Minimum dimensions of principal living rooms and principal bedrooms' that amends the default rule I1.8.19 [Minimum dimensions of principal living rooms and principal bedrooms in the Mixed Housing Urban zone] by allowing the option for principle bedrooms to be no less than 11m <sup>2</sup> in with a minimum dimension of 3m.
3859-10	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Retain reference in rule K5.17.4.1 [Development controls - Mixed Housing Urban zone] to the default rule I1.8.20 [Servicing and waste in the Mixed Housing Urban zone].
3859-11	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Retain reference in rule K5.17.4.1 [Development controls - Mixed Housing Urban zone] to the default rule I1.8.21 [Water and waste water in the Mixed Housing Urban zone].
3859-12	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Retain reference in rule K5.17.4.1 [Development controls - Mixed Housing Urban zone] to the default rule I1.8.22 [Storage in the Mixed Housing Urban zone].
3859-13	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Retain reference in rule K5.17.4.1 [Development controls - Mixed Housing Urban zone] to the default rule I1.8.23 [Dwelling mix in the Mixed Housing Urban zone].
3859-14	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Add a new rule in K5.17.4.2 'Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone' [Development controls], as follows: <u>Building setbacks within the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone: The 'daylight to dwellings' development control in the underlying zone does not apply in the Hobsonville Point Precinct.</u> [It would appear that this submission point is seeking to exempt rule I1.9.4 Building setbacks within the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone and rule I1.9.5 Building setbacks adjoining lower density zones. Refer page 5/19 of the submission]
3859-15	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Amend rule K5.17.4.2.5 'Building separation' [Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone development controls], by adding a new clause: <u>The 'separation between buildings within a site' development control for the underlying zone does not apply in the Catalina or Sunderland sub-precincts. The nominated outlooks and setback distances in table 5 apply as separation distances between dwellings on the same site.</u> [Refer also to submission point 3 on page 4/19 of the submission].
3859-16	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Add a new rule in K5.17.4.2 'Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone' [Development controls] for 'Outdoor living space'. The new rule applies rule I1.9.12 'Outdoor living space' [in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone] but reduces the delineated area from 20m <sup>2</sup> to 18m and increases the minimum dimension from 4m to 4.5m.
3859-17	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Retain rule 9.13 [Maximum building length] in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3859-18	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Add a new rule in K5.17.4.2 'Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone' [Development controls] for 'Garages' that amends the default rule 11.9.15 'Garages' [Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone] The new rule removes reference to avoiding parked cars overhanging the footpath in the zone purpose; increases the proportional width of the front facade from 40% to 50%; and replaces the minimum 5m setback of the garage door with a rule that reads "Garage doors must not project forward of the front facade of the dwelling".
3859-19	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Add a new rule in K5.17.4.2 'Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone' [Development controls] for 'Minimum dwelling size' that amends the default rule 11.9.16 [Minimum dwelling size in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone]. The new rule applies a minimum net internal floor area of 40m2 for both studio and one bedroom dwellings.
3859-20	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Add a new rule in K5.17.4.2 'Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone' [Development controls] that exempts the default rule 11.9.17 [Daylight to dwellings in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone].
3859-21	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Add a new rule in K5.17.4.2 'Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone' [Development controls] for 'Minimum dimensions of principal living rooms and principal bedrooms' that amends the default rule 11.9.18 [Minimum dimensions of principal living rooms and principal bedrooms in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone] by allowing the option for principle bedrooms to be no less than 11m2 in with a minimum dimension of 3m.
3859-22	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Retain reference in rule K5.17.4.2 'Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone' [Development controls] to the default rule 11.9.19 'Servicing and waste' [in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone].
3859-23	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Retain reference in rule K5.17.4.2 'Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone' [Development controls] to the default rule 11.9.20 'Storage' [in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone].
3859-24	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Retain reference in rule K5.17.4.2 'Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone' [Development controls] to the default rule 11.9.21 'Dwelling mix' [in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone].
3859-25	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Amend K5.17.1 'Activity table', to delete reference to a 500m <sup>2</sup> GFA threshold for retail which complies with an approved framework plan.
3859-26	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Amend K5.17.1 'Activity table' to add a new activity: <u>'Any activity (not otherwise listed as a discretionary or non complying activity) building, development or subdivision not complying with an approved framework plan but complying with the relevant development and subdivision controls'</u> ; and apply a Restricted activity status to this activity for all sub-precincts except Catalina which applies NA status.
3859-27	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Retain exclusion of the Catalina sub-precinct E from the requirement for a framework plan in K5.17.1 'Activity table'.
3859-28	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Amend K5.17.1 'Activity table' to replace the Restricted Discretionary and Non-complying activity status with 'Not Applicable' for framework plans relating to the Hobsonville Point Village sub-precinct [i.e. to exclude the sub-precinct from the requirement for framework plans].
3859-29	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Amend rule K5.17.4.1.8 'Outlook and building separation' in the Mixed Housing Urban zone], to include reference to Hobsonville Point Village.
3859-30	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Amend rule K5.17.7 'Assessment - Dwellings and subdivision - Catalina sub-precinct', to rename the precinct and include reference to the Hobsonville Point Village sub-precinct where relevant. In the Assessment Criteria [rule K5.17.7 (2)(3) 'Density' (a) retain the density of 40-150 dwellings per hectare for the Catalina subprecinct and (b) apply a minimum dwelling requirement of 274 dwellings in the Hobsonville Point Village sub-precinct.
3859-31	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Add a new precinct plan in K5.17.11: '6. Sub-precinct A (Hobsonville Point Village)'. This can be supplied in evidence prepared for the Hearing.
3859-32	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Add new design guidelines for the Hobsonville Point Village Sup-precinct in Appendix 11.5.11. This can be supplied in evidence prepared for the Hearing.
3859-33	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Delete rule K5.17.3(1) [Land use controls]: <del>'Any activity that does not comply with the land use controls is a non-complying activity unless otherwise stated'.</del>
3859-34	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Delete rule K5.17.4(2) [Development Controls - Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone]: <del>'Development that does not comply with the development controls is a discretionary activity'.</del>
3859-35	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Amend Table 1 in rule K5.17.3.1(1) 'Minimum and maximum density' [Land use controls], by deleting the notation NA [not applicable] in relation to the maximum number of dwellings in the Hobsonville Point Marine and Catalina Sub-precincts.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3859-36	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Amend rule K5.17.3.2 'Retail thresholds' [Land use controls], to exempt the controls where they have otherwise comply with an approved framework plan.
3859-37	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Amend rule K5.17.3.3 'Framework plans' [Land use controls], by adding a third clause that reads: '(3) For the avoidance of doubt, where a consent for a land use or development control is approved concurrently with a Framework Plan, that consent applies to any subsequent development (to the extent it was approved) covered by the Framework Plan.'
3859-38	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Delete rule in K5.17.4.1.1 'Height' [Mixed Housing Urban zone development controls] which applies rule I1.8.2 'Building Height' in the Mixed Housing Urban zone by default.
3859-39	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Retain rule K5.17.4.1.2 'Height in relation to boundary' [Mixed Housing Urban zone development controls].
3859-40	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Retain rule K5.17.4.1.3 'Common walls' [Mixed Housing Urban zone development controls].
3859-41	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Amend Table 2 rule K5.17.4.1.4 'Yards' [Mixed Housing Urban zone development controls], to delete the minimum front yard setback to garages of 5.5m and add a new subclause that states: '(2). Front (garages and carports): frontage must be set back at least 0.5m from the frontage of the dwelling frontage, and not be between >1.5m and <5.5m from the site frontage.'
3859-42	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Amend Table 3 rule K5.17.4.1.5 'Maximum impervious area, building coverage and landscaping' [Mixed Housing Urban zone development controls], to delete cross reference to the controls in the Mixed Housing Urban zone for the Hobsonville Point Village; and apply the same maximum impervious area, maximum building coverage and minimum landscaped area at the Catalina and Hobsonville Marine sub-precincts.
3859-43	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Amend rule K5.17.4.1.6 'Outdoor living space' [Mixed Housing Urban zone development controls], to group Hobsonville Point Village with with Catalina sub-precinct rather than the Buckley sub-precinct; and to remove duplication of Hobsonville Point Village and Hobsonville Point Marine sub-precincts in the table.
3859-44	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Retain rule K5.17.4.1.7 'Fences' [Mixed Housing Urban zone development controls].
3859-45	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Amend rule K5.17.4.1.8 'Outlook and building separation' [Mixed Housing Urban zone development controls], to change the title to 'Outlook space and building separation'; to reference Hobsonville Point Village in the control; to exclude Hobsonville Point sub-precinct from the outlook space controls in the Mixed Housing Urban zone; to exclude Hobsonville Point Village, Catalina and Sunderland sub-precincts from the the separation between buildings control in the Mixed Housing Urban zone and apply the outlook controls in Table 5 to these zones; and to qualify that the outlook controls for dwellings does not apply to small houses.
3859-46	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Delete rule K5.17.4.1.9 'Jointly owned access sites' [Mixed Housing Urban zone development controls]; or amend rule K5.17.4.1.9 to include a statement regarding the purpose and add a subclause that the controls do not apply to rear lanes that provide secondary access to properties with road frontage; or relate the rule to be included in Hobsonville Point Precinct subdivision rules.
3859-47	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Amend rule K5.17.4.1.10 'Energy efficiency and non-potable water supply' [Mixed Housing Urban zone development controls] to apply larger water storage requirements for small four bedroom dwellings and smaller storage requirements for large four bedroom dwellings [rather than the other way round]; and to apply different water storage requirement for apartments compared to dwellings.
3859-48	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Retain rule K5.17.4.1.11 'Special height and frontage' [Mixed Housing Urban zone development controls], but replace the table with a legible higher resolution version [Figure 1 'Special height and frontage matrix'].
3859-49	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Amend Table 7 of rule K5.17.4.2.2 'Yards' [Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone development controls], by deleting the front yard requirements for garages and carports, and adding a new subclause: "(2). Front (garages and carports): frontage must be set back at least 0.5m from the frontage of the dwelling frontage, and not be between >1.5m and <5.5m from the site frontage."
3859-50	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Amend rule K5.17.4.2.3 'Maximum impervious area, building coverage and landscaping' [Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone development controls], to correct a typographical error and increase the maximum building coverage from 65% to 85%.
3859-51	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Retain rule K5.17.4.2.4 'Outlook' [Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone development controls] but re-title to 'Outlook space' for consistency with the underlying zone and avoid doubt.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3859-52	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Amend rule K5.17.4.2.5 'Building separation' [Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone development controls] to focus the control on small houses; to exempt application of the underlying zone control in the Catalina and Sunderland sub-precincts and apply the controls in Table 9; and to replace Table 9 with two sets of controls, one for small houses and one excluding small houses.
3859-53	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Retain rule 5.17.4.2.6 'Fences' [Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone development controls].
3859-54	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Amend rule K5.17.4.2.7 'Minimum floor to floor/ceiling height' [Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone development controls], so it applies to all sub-precincts, not just Catalina sub-precinct.
3859-55	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Amend rule K5.17.4.2.8 'Energy efficiency and non-potable water supply' [Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone development controls], to apply larger water storage requirements for small four bedroom dwellings and smaller storage requirements for large four bedroom dwellings [rather than the other way round].
3859-56	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Retain rule K5.17.4.2.9 'Special height and frontage' [Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone development controls] but replace the table in Figure 1 'Special height and frontage matrix' [located in K5.17.4.1.11] and Precinct Plan 5 'Sub-precinct E (Catalina) special height and frontage', with a legible higher resolution version.
3859-57	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Delete criterion 4g in rule K5.17.6.2 [Assessment criteria] relating to wetlands and treatment ponds.
3859-58	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Delete Precinct plan 1: Hobsonville Point precinct plan and replace with the plan shown on page 17/19 of this submission.
3859-59	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Delete Precinct plan 3: Sub-precinct E (Catalina) and replace with the plan shown on page 19/19 of this submission.
3859-60	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Amend the zone map as notified (shown on page 6/23 of the submission) to extend the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone, amend the public open space zone and apply a Mixed Use zone as shown on page 8/23 of the submission.
3859-61	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Retain the precinct map as notified.
3859-62	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Retain the additional height provision but amend the Additional Zone Height Control overlay in the Hobsonville Point precinct area as mapped on page 12/23 of the submission.
3859-63	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete the overlay over land within the Hobsonville Point precinct as mapped on page 14/23 of the submission.
3859-64	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add the buildings (at Hobsonville Point) shown in red and outlined in black as Historic Heritage Places mapped on page 16/23, vol.3 of the submission. (See also submission point 73 on page 5/9, vol. 4 of the submission which provides further details).
3859-65	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Retain the Natural Resource map in the Hobsonville Point precinct area.
3859-66	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Designations	Minister of Defence	4313 Hobsonville Base	Amend the Infrastructure map to remove the designation marked "X" as shown on page 23/23 of the submission.
3859-67	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Confirm Natural Heritage map.
3859-68	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Confirm Built Environment map.
3859-69	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Confirm Rural Urban Boundary map.
3859-70	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Overlay E2 description, objectives and policies	Amend the heading of policies 9 to 12 to read: " <u>Relocation, demolition or destruction of scheduled historic heritage places</u> "; and by add a third clause: " <u>(c) The relocation is anticipated by an approved Framework Plan</u> ".
3859-71	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Amend Activity table 1 Development - demolition or destruction to add a new row: " <u>Total or partial demolition or destruction in accordance with approved Framework Plan</u> " and apply a controlled activity status to each column; and amend Activity table 1 Development - relocation to add a new row: " <u>Relocation in accordance with approved Framework Plan</u> " and apply a controlled activity status to each column.
3859-72	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend Appendix 9.1 of the Historic Heritage Overlay Map to identify Mill House as listed in the Historic Heritage Place Schedule; and amend the Historic Heritage Place Schedule to add the "Base Commander's House" which is shown on the Heritage Overlay Map but not listed in the Schedule. Refer to map showing the location of these two places on page 7/9, vol. 4 of the submission.
3859-73	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend Appendix 9.1 Historic Heritage Place Schedule to add the Hobsonville Royal NZ Air Force (RNZAF) Base – Catalina Cafe in Buckley Avenue, Hobsonville; the Hobsonville RNZAF Base – Sunderland Avenue Houses in Sunderland Avenue, Hobsonville; and the Hobsonville RNZAF Base – Old HQ Building in Buckley Avenue, Hobsonville as listed in page 5/9 of the submission and mapped on page 9/9, vol. 4 of the submission.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3859-74	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Add a new rule in K5.17 - '4.3 Subdivision - all precincts' that allows a minimum vacant net site area of 300m2 in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone and make consequential amendments and renumbering of the existing rule K5.17.4.3 'Subdivision - Catalina Sub-precinct'.
3859-75	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land at Bomb Point Hobsonville from Public Open Space - Informal Recreation to Mixed Housing Urban as shown on page 6/12 of the submission.
3859-76	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Amend the Hobsonville Point Precinct Plan 1 as shown on page 8/12 and 26/40 of the submission and add the words "Bomb Point Public Open Space indicative and subject to prior Auckland Council purchase". [Note the submission does not make it clear what these words need to be added to].
3859-77	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Delete the historic heritage overlay from the Bomb Point area as mapped on page 10/12, vol. 6 and remove this area [Schedule Item ID 02603] from Appendix 9.1 of the Historic Heritage Place Schedule.
3859-78	Hobsonville Land Company Limited	david.ison@hlc.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Amend F5.17, policy 14, to replace the words 'Provide for' with 'Encourage'.
3860-1	P Bolot Family Trust	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain Metropolitan Centre - Newmarket zone at 213 Broadway, Newmarket.
3860-2	P Bolot Family Trust	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Delete Volcanic Viewshaft overlay (E11 and E12) from 213 Broadway, Newmarket.
3860-3	P Bolot Family Trust	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Delete Additional Zone Height control - Newmarket overlay from 213 Broadway, Newmarket.
3860-4	P Bolot Family Trust	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Business	J3.1.6 Maps, App. 10.1 Spec. Character Statements - Bus.	Delete Special Character: Business Newmarket overlay from 213 Broadway, Newmarket.
3860-5	P Bolot Family Trust	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Newmarket 1	K2.11 Precinct Rules	Amend 1.1 and 2.1 to increase the basic floor area ratio and bonus floor area allowed, or delete to provide no controls.
3861-1	Bruce Edwards	bruce.edwards@woosh.co.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add pohutukawa tree on boundaries of 90 and 92 Burnley Terrace.
3862-1	Graham and Jennifer Lawry	petesinton@townplanner.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Pomona Road, Kumeu area [refer page 3/3 of submission] from Productive Rural to Countryside Living.
3863-1	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Precincts - North	Albany Centre		Amend text under Albany Centre sub-precinct D, as follows; 'Is applied to particular areas within the southern section of Albany Centre which are suited for office and light commercial activities, <del>with and limited opportunity for retail in a mainly focused in specific location within the sub-precinct</del> . This reflects the approved comprehensive development plan for this area. '.
3863-2	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Precincts - North	Albany Centre		Amend the policies to replace 'centre' with 'Albany centre' where appropriate, to clarify that the policies apply to the precinct as a whole.
3863-3	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Precincts - North	Albany Centre		Amend Policy 17 as follows; 'Limited retailing to <del>locations that provide for the needs of the office and light commercial activities and which do not diminish the business park amenity of the sub-precinct</del> . '.
3863-4	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Amend rule 2 to provide clarity on the hierarchy and status of the zone, overlay and precinct controls. The rule provides that where a site is subject to an overlay the most restrictive activity status applies, but this is not the intention with some overlay controls eg the City Centre Fringe Overlay.
3863-5	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Retain (1) about notification for controlled and restricted discretionary activities.
3863-6	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.1 Activity table H1.2.2 Notification	Retain Activity Table, line 2, so that 'Parking, loading and access which is an accessory activity but which does not comply with the development controls for parking, loading and access' is a restricted discretionary activity.
3863-7	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.1 Activity table H1.2.2 Notification	Retain Activity Table, line 3, so that any activity or subdivision which exceeds the traffic generation threshold set out in clause 3.1 in any zone other than the City Centre, Metropolitan Centre, Town Centre and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings is a restricted discretionary activity.
3863-8	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.1 Activity table H1.2.2 Notification	Amend Activity Table, line 3, by adding the 'City Centre Fringe overlay' to the list of exceptions to the traffic generation threshold requirement.
3863-9	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.1 Activity table H1.2.2 Notification	Amend Activity Table, line 5, so that the activity status for 'Construction of a vehicle crossing where a Vehicle Access Restriction applies under clause 3.4.1.1' [which applies to sites subject to vehicle access restrictions and Key Retail frontage overlay] is amended from non-complying to restricted discretionary. Consequentially, also amend 5.1(5) matters of discretion for restricted discretionary activities to include any breach of clause 3.4.1.1.
3863-10	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend the extent of the vehicle access restriction in the City Centre zone and sites subject to the Key Retail Frontage so that they only apply to sites where vehicle crossings do not exist and/or are not appropriate [ see also submission point 9]. [p 10/50 vol 1],

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3863-11	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain 3.1.1(iii) which sets out exceptions to the traffic generation threshold requirement.
3863-12	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend 3.2, Table 2: Parking rates for City Centre zone, line 3, to remove the 'All other activities' parking rate of 1:200m2 GFA and replace with 1:200m2 GFA type 2 roads, 1:150m2 GFA type 3 roads and 1:105m2 GFA type 4 roads. In addition, include a map identifying the type 2, 3 and 4 roads, as provided for in Part 9, 9.7 Rules – Development Controls, Figure 9.1, of the Auckland Central Area Section Operative Plan.
3863-13	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Provide a graduated carparking ratio from the core city centre area to the city fringe with provision for maximum carparking rates similar to the Operative Plan (for example, 1 per 200m2 GFA for city core, 1 per 100m2 GFA close to the city fringe, and 1 per 150m2 between these areas) [see also submission point 12 [ p 11/50 vol 1].
3863-14	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend 3.2, Table 3 'Parking rates for sites within the City Centre Fringe overlay and the Metropolitan, Town, Local Centres, Mixed Use and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zones', line 1, to delete 'Sites subject to a Key Retail Frontage overlay', where no parking is permitted.
3863-15	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend Activity Table under 'Development within the 1 per cent AEP flood plain', line 9 'Less vulnerable activities including all associated buildings', so that the activity status is changed from discretionary to restricted discretionary. Consequently add this to 3.1 Matters of discretion and 3.2 Assessment criteria.
3863-16	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend Activity Table under 'Activities within overland flow paths', line 7 'Any buildings or structures, (including retaining walls but excluding permitted fences) located within or over an overland flow path', so that the activity status is changed from discretionary to restricted discretionary. Consequently add this to 3.1 Matters of discretion and 3.2 Assessment criteria.
3863-17	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend Activity Table under 'Activities in flood-sensitive areas, flood plains and overland flow paths', line 1 'Any activity within flood-sensitive areas, floodplains, overland flow paths which is unable to comply with permitted activity or controlled activity controls', so that the activity status is changed from discretionary to restricted discretionary. Consequently add this to 3.1 Matters of discretion and 3.2 Assessment criteria.
3863-18	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend 1.1 Activity Table under 'All other diversion and discharge of stormwater from impervious areas', line 1 "The diversion and discharge of stormwater from impervious areas not otherwise authorised by stormwater discharge and diversion rules', so that the activity status is changed from discretionary to restricted discretionary. Consequently add this to 1.4.1 Matters of discretion and 1.4.2 Assessment criteria.
3863-19	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend 2.1 Activity Table under 'Impervious areas where stormwater is directed to the combined sewer network (including from public roads)', line 3 "The development of new or redevelopment of existing impervious areas where these areas direct stormwater to the combined sewer network and are unable to meet the permitted and controlled activity controls', so that the activity status is changed from discretionary to restricted discretionary. Consequently add this to 2.4.1 Matters of discretion and 2.4.2 Assessment criteria.
3863-20	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend 2.1 Activity Table under 'Impervious areas in urban areas (excluding the strategic transport corridor and roads) not connected to the stormwater network', line 3 'The development of new impervious areas that do not meet the permitted or controlled activity controls', so that the activity status is changed from discretionary to restricted discretionary. Consequently add this to 2.4.1 Matters of discretion and 2.4.2 Assessment criteria.
3863-21	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Amend 3.1 Activity Table under 'New high contaminant-yielding roofing, cladding or architectural features', line 3 'The installation of high contaminant yielding roofing spouting, cladding material or architectural features that does not meet the permitted and controlled activity controls', so that the activity status is changed from discretionary to restricted discretionary. Consequently add this to 3.4.1 Matters of discretion and 3.4.2 Assessment criteria.
3863-22	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete Sustainable Development section in its entirety.
3863-23	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend 4.1(1)(e) Development control infringements to delete 'e. buildings fronting the street'.
3863-24	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend 4.1 Development control infringements to add new (2) as follows; '2. Any building that breaches up to two of the development controls listed in 1 above, and/or any development control not listed, is a restricted discretionary activity. '.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3863-25	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend 4.6 Buildings fronting the street, to delete (1)(b) so that the rule does not apply to the Local Centre zone.
3863-26	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend 4.6 Buildings fronting the street, to delete (4)(b) so that the rule does not apply to the General Business zone.
3863-27	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend the Activity Table under the 'Development' heading to provide for 'Minor cosmetic alterations to a building' as a permitted activity.
3863-28	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend the Activity Table under the 'Development' heading to provide for 'Minor cosmetic alterations to a special character building identified on Map 1 that does not change its design or appearance' as a permitted activity.
3863-29	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Precincts - North	Albany Centre		Amend Activity Table 4:Sub-precinct D to delete line 3 as follows; <del>'Retail greater than 450m2 within other activity areas (see Precinct Plan 3) - NG'</del> .
3863-30	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Precincts - North	Albany Centre		Amend 3(1) Development controls as follows; 'For permitted activities in the Albany Centre precinct and sub-precincts, the development controls in the underlying Metropolitan zone or the Business Park zone apply in the precinct or sub-precinct unless otherwise stated below. If there is any inconsistency between the development controls in the underlying zone and this precinct, the precinct controls have precedence.'
3863-31	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Precincts - North	Albany Centre		Amend 3.4 Location of Parking development control to add new control as follows; 'Car parking adjacent to the street frontage is provided for in Sub-precinct D consistent with Albany Centre precinct plan 4.'
3863-32	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Precincts - North	Albany Centre		Add new development control about glazing to 3. Development controls, as follows; 'Glazing...Development control 4.9 in the Business zone rules does not apply to activities within the Light Commercial or Office activity areas of Sub-precinct D. Applications for resource consent for new buildings will be assessed in accordance with assessment criteria in Chapter I, 3 Business zones, 6.2.5(a) in terms of their interface with the street.'
3863-33	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Precincts - North	Albany Centre		Add new development control to 3 Development controls, as follows; 'Ground floor at street frontage level'...Development control 4.12 in the Business zone rules does not apply to activities within the Light Commercial or Office activity areas of Sub-precinct D. Applications for resource consent for new buildings will be assessed in accordance with assessment criteria in Chapter I, 3 Business zones, 6.2.5(a) in terms of their interface with the street.'
3863-34	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Precincts - North	Albany Centre		Add new development control about maximum impervious area to 3. Development controls, as follows; 'Maximum impervious area... Maximum impervious area in the Light Commercial / Office activity area as shown on precinct plan 4: 90%.'
3863-35	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Precincts - North	Albany Centre		Retain Precinct Plan 2: Sub-precincts.
3863-36	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Precincts - North	Albany Centre		Retain Precinct Plan 3: Sub-precinct D activity areas.
3863-37	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Precincts - North	Albany Centre		Retain Precinct Plan 4: Sub-precinct D building setbacks.
3863-38	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	General	Editorial and Part 6		Amend Precinct Plan 4: Sub-precinct D building setbacks to correct typographical error 'no carparking to front'.
3863-39	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Healthcare Services' to include 'pharmacies'.
3863-40	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain definition of 'Trade Suppliers'.
3863-41	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Overlay Building Frontage Maps only		Delete the General Commercial Frontage overlay from the east, south and west boundaries of the Silverdale Centre. [See site map on p 38/50 vol 1]
3863-42	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Overlay Building Frontage Maps only		Retain the General Commercial Frontage overlay along the north boundary of the Silverdale Centre, facing Central Boulevard. [See site map on p 38/50 vol 1]
3863-43	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Amend the Additional Zone Height Controls overlay map to provide a height control of 32.5m on the Silverdale Centre site that is owned by DNZ [see site map on p 37/50 vol 1], and where appropriate, a height greater than 16.5m in the adjacent town centre zone, to enable a transition in height.
3863-44	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the area between Morrow, Eden and Teed Street (from Broadway to Gillies Ave), Newmarket, from Mixed Use to Metropolitan Centre.
3863-45	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Overlay E4.4/J4.5 City Centre Fringe Office		Retain the overlay at 21-25 Teed St, Newmarket. [if the site is not rezoned to Metropolitan Centre as requested in submission point 44]
3863-46	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Amend the Additional Zone Height Controls for the Newmarket area to provide for additional height.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3863-47	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Amend the Additional Zone Height Control for the blocks between Morrow, Eden and Teed Street, Newmarket (from Broadway to Gillies Ave), to provide the same maximum height control that applies to the Metropolitan Centre (as determined through the submission process) and/or to enable building height in the Newmarket area up to the volcanic viewshaft control (whichever is the greater).
3863-48	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Overlay Building Frontage Maps only		Delete the Key Retail Frontage control from the site at 21-25 Teed Street, Newmarket, or replace the Key Retail Frontage control along the western end of Teed Street with a General Commercial Frontage control.
3863-49	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the sites at 650 and 656 Great South Road, Greenlane, from Light Industry to Business Park. [See site map at p 40/50 vol 1]
3863-50	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Central Park		Amend the Central Park Precinct so it applies to the sites at 650 and 656 Great South Road, Greenlane. [See site map at p 40/50 vol 1]
3863-51	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Precincts - Central	New Precincts	Other New Precincts	Retain the Light Industrial zone within the block bounded by Station Road East, O'Rorke Road, and the Mount Smart Stadium, Penrose [as shown in p 42/50 vol 1], and add new precinct to recognise the existing activities and character and provide for commercial activities to support the wider industrial area. There are substantial office buildings with higher amenity than most of the surrounding light industry area and this should be provided for. Refer to submission for proposed precinct provisions. [starting at p 41/50 vol 1]
3863-52	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the properties fronting Church Street, Onehunga, that are zoned Heavy Industry, to Light Industry.
3863-53	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Remove the overlay from the properties on Rockridge Avenue, Penrose.
3863-54	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Retain the Additional Zone Height Controls of 20.5m and 24.5m for the properties that lie south and east of the Mount Wellington Shopping Centre (Corner Mt Wellington Highway and Penrose Road, Mt Wellington) that are zoned Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings and Mixed Use.
3863-55	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Amend the Additional Zone Height Controls to apply a maximum height of 24.5m to the Mount Wellington Shopping Centre [Corner Mt Wellington Highway and Penrose Road, Mt Wellington, as shown on p 50/50 vol 1 of submission].
3863-56	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Overlay E4.4/J4.5 City Centre Fringe Office		Retain overlay over the blocks between Maidstone and Scanlan Street, Grey Lynn.
3863-57	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Retain the Additional Zone Height Control overlay height of 24.5m for the blocks between Maidstone and Scanlan Street, Grey Lynn.
3863-58	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	Coastal inundation - maps only	Remove the Coastal Inundation overlay from the site at 7-9 Fanshawe St, Auckland Central.
3863-59	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the underlying zone of Silverdale North sub-precinct A from General Business to Business Park or Light Industrial.
3863-60	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Precincts - North	Silverdale North		Amend the Silverdale North sub-precinct D so that the area for retail and service activities is 1ha in area.
3863-61	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the underlying zone of Silverdale 2 precinct and Silverdale 2 sub-precinct A from General Business to Light Industry.
3863-62	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the underlying zone of Silverdale North sub-precinct D from Neighbourhood Centre to Business Park or Light Industrial.
3863-63	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Amend Objective 2 as follows; '2. Commercial growth is focussed within a hierarchy of centres and identified growth corridors that support the compact urban form.' [p 9/87 vol 2]
3863-64	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Amend Policy 1, as follows; '1. Encourage commercial intensification to occur in the city centre, metropolitan and town centres, and enabled on identified growth corridors, to provide the primary focus for Auckland's commercial growth.' [p 9/87 vol 2]
3863-65	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Add new Policy 1a, as follows; '1a. Enable and support a range of commercial activities in local and neighbourhood centres to provide convenient access to goods and services for areas that provide for residential intensification.' [p 10/87 vol 2]
3863-66	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Amend Policy 2, as follows; '2. Encourage the growth of commercial activities that serve the function, role and amenity of the city centre, and metropolitan and town centres (including new centres).' [p 10/87 vol 2]
3863-67	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Amend Policy 3, as follows; '3. Sustain and enhance the role and function of centres as focal points for community interaction and residential intensification, by ensuring development within centres positively contributes to... a. the provision of a full range of goods and services particularly regular needs such as grocery and food items...' [p 11/87 vol 2]
3863-68	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Delete Policy 4, as follows; '5. Require development within identified growth corridors to primarily be of a character and form that supports or serves compact mixed use environments.' [p 11/87 vol 2]

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3863-69	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Amend Policy 5, as follows; ' 5. Provide for the outward expansion of metropolitan and town centres having regard to whether it...g. <del>substantially reduces</del> supports the opportunity for medium to high density residential development in the centre or adjacent to the centre. ... '. [p 12/87 vol 2]
3863-70	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Amend Policy 7 so that it provides for new commercial development in the general business, mixed use and business park zones and has regard to the business distribution effects of commercial development in these zones on the local centre zone. Also delete 7(a)(v) and add new criteria (v) and (vi). Refer submission for proposed changes. [p 12/87 vol 2]
3863-71	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Delete Policy 8, which enables commercial development in Business and Mixed Use zones other than the city centre, metropolitan and town centres and identified growth corridors. [p 13/87 vol 2]
3863-72	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Amend Methods under Regulatory, Unitary Plan, third bullet point, as follows; 'Overlay objectives, policies and rules for: Additional Zone Height Controls, and City Fringe Office and <del>Identified Growth Corridor</del> . '. [p 14/87 vol 2]
3863-73	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Amend Explanation and reasons to address the centre hierarchy and the benefits of providing higher density residential in and adjacent to centres. Refer submission for proposed changes. [p 15/87 vol 2]
3863-74	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Retain Objective 1 as follows; '1. An effective, efficient and safe transport system that supports the integrated movement of people, goods and services throughout Auckland and to other regions and nations. '. [p 16/87 vol 2]
3863-75	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Amend Objective 2, as follows; ' 2. An effective, efficient and safe integrated transport system that is integrated with, and supports, a quality, compact <u>centres-based</u> form of urban growth and associated land use. '. [p 16/87 vol 2]
3863-76	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Amend Policy 10, as follows ' "10. Avoid, remedy or mitigate the potential adverse effects associated with the use or operation of transport infrastructure on community health by:...a. developing an <u>centres-based</u> urban form which supports more energy efficient and active modes of transport, such as buses, walking and cycling... '. [p 17/87 vol 2]
3863-77	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Amend Explanation and reasons to recognise the centres-based urban form and location of residential intensification. Refer submission for proposed changes. [p 17/87 vol 2]
3863-78	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Amend Introduction, paragraph 2, as follows; 'The centre zones provide for the full range of <u>retail and service needs, community and civic facilities, activities that support</u> a public realm of well- connected streets, a high-quality pedestrian environment, and efficient and accessible public transport. <del>Council invests in these centres and supports them to provide for high concentrations of people, both day and night, within an attractive, walkable mixed activity area, serviced by frequent public transport.</del> '. [p 18/87 vol 2]
3863-79	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Amend Introduction, paragraph 3 and 4 to address the role of all centres and the centre hierarchy. [p 19/87 vol 2]
3863-80	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Amend Introduction, paragraph 5, as follows; ' The Mixed Use zone is located close to centres and along <u>some sections</u> of the rapid and frequent service network. It provides a transition, in terms of use and scale, with adjacent residential areas. '. [p 20/87 vol 2]
3863-81	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Amend Introduction, paragraph 7, as follows; 'The General Business, Light Industry and Heavy Industry zones provide locations for development that is <u>may-not be</u> appropriate in centres or <u>has have</u> particular characteristics that that require separation from pedestrian intensive and sensitive uses. '. [p 20/87 vol 2]
3863-82	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Amend Introduction, paragraph 10, as follows; The city centre, metropolitan centres, <del>and town and local</del> centres, and areas surrounding these centres, have been identified as the priority areas for commercial and residential growth. In and around some of these <del>centres areas</del> it is appropriate to enable greater heights from the standard zone height, to enable growth to occur. '. [p 21/87 vol 2]
3863-83	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 as follows; '1. Development strengthens Auckland's network of centres as attractive <u>thriving</u> environments where high concentrations of people can shop, work and live. <del>with a mix of uses that provide employment, housing and goods and services at a variety of scales.</del> '. [p 21/87 vol 2]
3863-84	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Amend Policy 1 as follows; ' 1. Reinforce the function of the city centre, metropolitan centres and town centres as the primary location for commercial activity, <u>particularly offices and retail</u> . [p 21/87 vol 2]
3863-85	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Add new Policy 1a, as follows; '1a. Reinforce the function of local and neighbourhood centres <u>as secondary locations for retail activities servicing their local areas.</u> '. [p 22/87 vol 2]



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3863-86	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Amend Policy 6, as follows; '6. Require the ground floor of multi-storey buildings to be adaptable to a range of uses to allow activities to change over time.' [p 22/87 vol 2]
3863-87	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Amend Policy 9, as follows; '9. Require development directly adjoining <del>close to</del> residential zones to mitigate adverse visual effects, acoustic privacy, and minimise overlooking and shadow effects to residential neighbours.' [p 22/87 vol 2]
3863-88	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	City Centre Zone	D3.2 City Centre zone Desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 16, as follows; '16. Manage <u>any</u> adverse effects associated with building height by:... a. <u>generally seeking that requiring</u> building height and development densities <del>to</del> transition down to neighbourhoods adjoining the city centre and to the harbour edge...'. [p 23/87 vol 2]
3863-89	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.3 Metropolitan Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Zone description, paragraph 1, as follows; 'This zone applies to centres located in different sub-regional catchments of Auckland. The <u>Metropolitan</u> centres are second only to the city centre in overall scale and intensity, and are a focus for commercial activity, community and civic functions, residential and leisure activities. They <del>and</del> act as hubs for high frequency transport within their catchments.' [p 23/87 vol 2]
3863-90	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.3 Metropolitan Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 1 as follows; '1. Enable significant change in metropolitan centres, <u>including the outward expansion of existing centres</u> , where the outcome can be shown to contribute to the function, amenity, and vitality of the centre and is an efficient use of a centre's infrastructure.' [p 24/87 vol 2]
3863-91	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.4 Town Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 1 as follows; '1. Enable significant change in town centres, <u>including the outward expansion of existing centres</u> , where the outcome can be shown to contribute to the function, amenity, and vitality of the centre and is an efficient use of a centre's infrastructure.' [p 24/87 vol 2]
3863-92	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.4 Town Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 6 as follows; '6. Encourage supermarkets and department stores to <u>locate</u> within town centres by recognising:...a. the <u>essential positive</u> contribution <u>that</u> these activities make to centre viability, vitality and function, and...'. [p 25/87 vol 2]
3863-93	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.5 Local Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Zone description, second paragraph, as follows; 'The zone provides for the <del>local</del> convenience needs of surrounding residential areas, including <del>local</del> retail, commercial services, offices, food and beverage, and <del>smaller scale</del> supermarkets. The zone discourages single large-scale commercial activity...'. [p 25/87 vol 2]
3863-94	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.5 Local Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 1 as follows; '1. Enable activities for <u>the local</u> convenience needs of the surrounding residential area, including <del>local</del> retail, commercial services, office, food and beverage and <del>small scale</del> supermarkets.' [p 26/87 vol 2]
3863-95	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.5 Local Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Delete Policy 4(b) as follows; '4. Discourage large-scale commercial activity that would adversely affect the:...b- function, vitality or amenity of the City Centre, Metropolitan and Town Centre zones.' [p 26/87 vol 2]
3863-96	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.5 Local Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Add new Policy 6 as follows; '6. Encourage supermarkets to <u>locate</u> within town centres by recognising:... (a) the <u>essential</u> contribution that these activities make to centre viability, vitality and function, and...(b) designs that positively contribute to the streetscape and character of their surroundings, having regard to the functional requirements of these activities.' [p 27/87 vol 2]
3863-97	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.6 Neighbourhood Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend zone description, first paragraph, as follows; 'This zone applies to single corner stores or small shopping strips located in residential neighbourhoods. They provide residents and passers-by with <u>frequent daily</u> retail and commercial service needs.' [27/87 vol 2]
3863-98	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.6 Neighbourhood Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 1, as follows; '1. Provide for limited small scale commercial activities to meet either local of passers-by convenience needs, including <del>local</del> retail, business services, food and beverage activities.' [27/87 vol 2]
3863-99	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.6 Neighbourhood Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Delete Policy 4(b) as follows; '4. Discourage large-scale commercial activity that would adversely affect the:...b- function, vitality or amenity of the City Centre, Metropolitan and Town Centre zones'. [28/87 vol 2]
3863-100	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.6 Neighbourhood Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Delete Policy 4(c) as follows; '4. Discourage large-scale commercial activity that would adversely affect the:...c. <u>safe and efficient operation of the transport network</u> .' [28/87 vol 2]
3863-101	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Zone description, as follows; 'This zone is typically located around centres and along <u>suitable sections</u> of the rapid and frequent service network. It acts as a transition area...'. [29/87 vol 2]
3863-102	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Zone description, paragraph 2, as follows; 'The zone <u>encourages provides for</u> residential <u>intensification</u> , while also providing for activity as well as predominantly smaller scale commercial activity that does not cumulatively affect the function, viability and vitality of centres. The zone does not specifically require a mix of uses on individual sites or within areas, but <u>avoids clustering of retail activities</u> , and encourages buildings to <del>should</del> be adaptable so that the uses within them can change over time.' [29/87 vol 2]

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3863-103	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Delete Zone description, paragraph 4, as follows; <del>Some street frontages within the zone are subject to a Key Retail Frontage or General Commercial Frontage overlay. Key retail streets are the focal point of pedestrian activity within the centre. General commercial streets play a supporting role. Development fronting these streets is expected to reinforce this function. Rules for the overlay are incorporated in the zone rules.</del> ' [30/87 vol 2]
3863-104	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Zone description, paragraph 5, as follows; 'New development within the zone requires resource consent in order to ensure that it is designed to a high standard which enhances the quality of streets within the area and public open spaces, <u>and that Integrated retail development does not occur (including on an incremental basis) that results in an unplanned centre.</u> ' [30/87 vol 2]
3863-105	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 2, as follows; '2. Activities within the zone do not detract from the <u>function, viability and vitality and viability</u> of the City Centre, Metropolitan, and Town and Local Centre zones. ' [30/87 vol 2]
3863-106	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Delete Objective 4, as follows; '4. <del>Key retail street are the focal point of pedestrian activity, with identified general commercial streets supporting this role</del> ' [31/87 vol 2]
3863-107	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 2(a) as follows; ' 2. Limit larger retail and office activities and provide for a range of commercial activities:...a. that will not diminish the <u>function, viability and vitality and viability</u> of the City Centre, Metropolitan and Town <u>and Local</u> Centre zones. ' [31/87 vol 2]
3863-108	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Add new Policy 2(b) as follows; ' 2. Limit larger retail and office activities and provide for a range of commercial activities:...b. <u>avoid Department stores and Integrated retail development from establishing in the zone except where they are well connected to a Metropolitan, Town or Local Centre zone.</u> ' [31/87 vol 2]
3863-109	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Delete Policy 2(b) as follows; ' 2. Limit larger retail and office activities and provide for a range of commercial activities:...c. <del>that are compatible with the role and function of any nearby Local Centre zones.</del> ' [31/87 vol 2]
3863-110	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 3 as follows; 'Encourage <del>Enable</del> the development of intensive residential activities.' [32/87 vol 2]
3863-111	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 6 as follows; "6. Development should not adversely affect <del>effect</del> the safe and efficient operation of the transport network. ' [32/87 vol 2]
3863-112	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.8 General Business zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Zone description paragraph 1 to clarify the type of activities provided for, and to include assessment of local centres. Refer submission for proposed changes. [32/87 vol 2]
3863-113	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.8 General Business zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Zone description, paragraph 2, as follows; 'Small retail activities are not appropriate in the zone as the presence of these activities, in combination with large format retail, will effectively create an unplanned centre. Residential activity is also not envisaged due to the presence of light industrial activities and the need to preserve land for <u>commercial activities that are inappropriate for, or unable to locate in, centres out-of-centre commercial opportunities</u> . ' [33/87 vol 2]
3863-114	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.8 General Business zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Zone description, paragraph 3, as follows; 'The zone is located in areas closely <u>adjoining to</u> the City Centre, Metropolitan and Town Centre zones <u>or at a sufficient distance from them so that it does not threaten the range of goods and services offered by a centre.</u> The zone is also located in areas <del>along identified growth corridors</del> , where there is good <u>private vehicle transport</u> access and exposure to customers. <del>The design of development within this zone is expected to contribute to an active street edge.</del> ' [33/87 vol 2]
3863-115	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.8 General Business zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 1, as follows; ' 1. Business activities are provided for that <u>are may not be</u> appropriate for, or are not able to locate in centres. ' [34/87 vol 2]
3863-116	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.8 General Business zone desc, obs & pols		Add new Objective 2, as follows; 'Activities within the zone do not detract from the <u>function, viability and vitality of the City Centre, Metropolitan, Town and Local Centre zones.</u> ' [34/87 vol 2]
3863-117	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.8 General Business zone desc, obs & pols		Delete Objective 2, as follows; ' 2. <del>Additional employment opportunities exist in a limited number of areas which are located along identified growth corridors or close to City Centre, Metropolitan and Town Centre zones, while ensuring activities within the zone do not detract from the vitality and viability of these centres.</del> ' [34/87 vol 2]
3863-118	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.8 General Business zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 1, as follows; ' 1. Locate the zone adjacent or close to the City Centre, Metropolitan and Town <u>and Local</u> Centre zones <u>or at sufficient distance from them so that it does not threaten the range of goods and services offered by a centre and along identified growth corridors</u> . ' [35/87 vol 2]
3863-119	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.8 General Business zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 2(b) as follows; 2. Enable a range of business activities, including light industry, large format retail, trade suppliers and small service activities that are either:... b. more appropriately located outside of the City Centre, Metropolitan Centre <del>or</del> Town <u>or Local</u> Centre zone. ' [36/87 vol 2]

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3863-120	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.8 General Business zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 3 as follows; '3. Avoid commercial activity of a scale and type locating within the zone that will detract from the function, viability and vitality and <del>viability</del> of the City Centre, Metropolitan, and Town and Local Centre zones'. [36/87 vol 2]
3863-121	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Overlay E4.5 Identified Growth Corridor		Delete Identified Growth Corridor overlay provisions. [36/87 vol 2]
3863-122	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table to change the activity status for 'Retirement villages' in a Metropolitan Centre zone from a discretionary activity to a permitted activity. [38/87 vol 2]
3863-123	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table to add a new activity class for 'Cinemas and Theatres'. [38/87 vol 2]
3863-124	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table to add a new activity class for 'Bars and nightclubs'. [39/87 vol 2]
3863-125	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table to change the activity status for 'Motor vehicle sales' in the Metropolitan centre zone from permitted to restricted discretionary. [39/87 vol 2]
3863-126	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table to change the activity status for 'Offices greater than 500m2 GFA per site' in the Local centre zone from non-complying to discretionary. [40/87 vol 2]
3863-127	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table to change the activity status for 'Retail up to 200m2 GFA per site' as follows; 'Retail up to 200m2 per tenancy site' in the General Business zone from discretionary to non-complying. [41/87 vol 2]
3863-128	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table under Commerce as follows; 'Retail above 200m2 and up to 450m2 GFA per tenancy site'; amend activity status in the General Business zone from discretionary to non-complying. [41/87 vol 2]
3863-129	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table under Commerce as follows; 'Retail above greater than 450m2 and up to 1,000m2 GFA per tenancy site'; amend activity status in the Neighbourhood Centre zone from non-complying to restricted discretionary. [42/87 vol 2]
3863-130	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table to add a new activity class 'Retail greater than 1,000m2 GFA per tenancy'. [42/87 vol 2]
3863-131	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table to add a new activity class for 'Integrated retail developments'. [43/87 vol 2]
3863-132	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table to add a new activity class for 'Department stores'. [44/87 vol 2]
3863-133	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 6.1(2) matters of discretion as follows; 'Retail greater than 450m2 in the General Business and Local Centre zone' [44/87 vol 2]
3863-134	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 6.2(2) assessment criteria for restricted discretionary activities to make consequential amendments from the proposed new activity 'retail greater than 450m2 and less than 1000m2' and the removal of the Local Centre zone from the criteria. Refer submission for proposed changes. [44/87 vol 2]
3863-135	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Add new assessment criteria as 'Section 10 - Assessment – Out of Centre Retail and Office development' and include appropriate criteria to enable the assessment of retail and/or office development that locates out of centre, on the function, viability and amenity of existing centres and a compact urban form. [46/87 vol 2]
3863-136	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Integrated retail developments' as follows; 'An integrated and <del>designed</del> development (including incremental development on adjoining sites) that: <del>is principally within an enclosed and internalised building envelope and is operated by a single management entity, and ...</del> incorporates a <u>at least two</u> large format retail outlets ... <u>may</u> provides for shared accessory car parking for all tenancies within one site... incorporates a <u>wide</u> range of comparison good retailers and... may also incorporate a <u>trade supplier, entertainment and/or commercial facilities.</u> ' [46/87 vol 2]
3863-137	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Large format retail' to explicitly include supermarkets and department stores. See submission for proposed changes. [46/87 vol 2]
3863-138	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 6.1 and 6.2 to address the Matters of discretion and Assessment criteria for cinemas and theatres in the local centre zones [as requested in submission point 123] to include intensity and scale; centre vitality; design of parking, access and servicing; and accessibility to public transport. [38/87 vol 2]



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3863-139	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 6.1 and 6.2 to address the Matters of discretion and Assessment criteria for bars and night clubs in the mixed use zones [see submission point 124] to include centre amenity; noise, lighting and hours of operation; intensity and scale; and accessibility to public transport. [39/87 vol 2]
3863-140	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 6.1 and 6.2 to address the Matters of discretion and Assessment criteria for motor vehicle sales in the metropolitan and town centre zones [see submission point 125] to include intensity and scale; centre vitality and amenity; frontage; and design of parking, access and servicing. [40/87 vol 2]
3863-141	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 6.1 and 6.2 to address the Matters of discretion and Assessment criteria for 'Retail above 450m <sup>2</sup> and up to 1,000m <sup>2</sup> GFA per tenancy' in the local centre and neighbourhood centre zones [see submission 129] to include intensity and scale; vitality, function and amenity of the local/neighbourhood centre; design of parking, access and servicing. [42/87 vol 2]
3863-142	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 6.1 and 6.2 to address the Matters of discretion and Assessment criteria for 'Retail greater than 1,000m <sup>2</sup> GFA per tenancy' in the Local Centre zone [see submission 130] to include intensity and scale; vitality, function and amenity of the local centre; and design of parking, access and servicing. [43/87 vol 2]
3863-143	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 6.1 and 6.2 to address the Matters of discretion and Assessment criteria for 'Department stores' in the Local Centre zone [see submission 132] to include vitality, amenity and function of the local centre; and design of parking, access and servicing. [44/87 vol 2]
3863-144	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend 3.1(1)(iii) to include the City Centre Fringe Overlay in the list of exceptions to the traffic generation threshold requirements. [p 10/50 vol 1]
3863-145	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Sustainable Development section to provide a set of sustainability activity controls for permitted activities, with any breach a restricted discretionary activity. [p 16/50 vol 1]
3863-146	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the underlying zone of Silverdale 2 precinct and Silverdale 2 sub-precinct A to Light Industry in the southern part of the precincts and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings in the northern part of the precincts. [p 36/50 vol 1]
3863-147	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table to provide the new activity class for 'Cinemas and Theatres' with a permitted activity status in the Town centre zone. [38/87 vol 2]
3863-148	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table to provide the new activity class for 'Cinemas and Theatres' with a restricted discretionary activity status in the Local centre zone. [38/87 vol 2]
3863-149	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table to provide the new activity class for 'Cinemas and Theatres' with a discretionary activity status in the Neighbourhood Centre zone. [38/87 vol 2]
3863-150	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table to provide the new activity class for 'Cinemas and Theatres' with a discretionary activity status in the Mixed Use zone. [38/87 vol 2]
3863-151	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table to provide the new activity class for 'Cinemas and Theatres' with a discretionary activity status in the General Business zone. [38/87 vol 2]
3863-152	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table to provide the new activity class for 'Cinemas and Theatres' with a non-complying activity status in the Business Park zone. [38/87 vol 2]
3863-153	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table to provide the new activity class for 'Cinemas and Theatres' with a permitted activity status in the Metropolitan centre zone. [38/87 vol 2]
3863-154	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table to provide the new activity class for 'Bars and nightclubs' with a permitted activity status in the Metropolitan centre zone. [39/87 vol 2]
3863-155	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table to provide the new activity class for 'Bars and nightclubs' with a permitted activity status in the Town centre zone. [39/87 vol 2]
3863-156	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table to provide the new activity class for 'Bars and nightclubs' with a discretionary activity status in the Local centre zone. [39/87 vol 2]
3863-157	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table to provide the new activity class for 'Bars and nightclubs' with a discretionary activity status in the Neighbourhood Centre zone. [39/87 vol 2]

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3863-158	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table to provide the new activity class for 'Bars and nightclubs' with a restricted discretionary activity status in the Mixed Use zone. [39/87 vol 2]
3863-159	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table to provide the new activity class for 'Bars and nightclubs' with a non-complying activity status in the General Business zone. [39/87 vol 2]
3863-160	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table to provide the new activity class for 'Bars and nightclubs' with a non-complying activity status in the Business Park zone. [39/87 vol 2]
3863-161	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table to change the activity status for 'Motor vehicle sales' in the Town centre zone from permitted to restricted discretionary. [39/87 vol 2]
3863-162	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table to change the activity status for 'Motor vehicle sales' in the General Business zone from restricted discretionary to permitted. [39/87 vol 2]
3863-163	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table to change the activity status for 'Offices greater than 500m2 GFA per site' in the Neighbourhood centre zone from non-complying to discretionary. [40/87 vol 2]
3863-164	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table to provide the new activity class 'Retail greater than 1,000m2 GFA per tenancy', with a permitted activity status in the Metropolitan centre zone. [42/87 vol 2]
3863-165	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table to provide the new activity class 'Retail greater than 1,000m2 GFA per tenancy', with a permitted activity status in the Town centre zone. [42/87 vol 2]
3863-166	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table to provide the new activity class 'Retail greater than 1,000m2 GFA per tenancy', with a restricted discretionary activity status in the Local centre zone. [42/87 vol 2]
3863-167	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table to provide the new activity class 'Retail greater than 1,000m2 GFA per tenancy', with a non-complying activity status in the Neighbourhood Centre zone. [43/87 vol 2]
3863-168	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table to provide the new activity class 'Retail greater than 1,000m2 GFA per tenancy', with a discretionary activity status in the Mixed Use zone. [43/87 vol 2]
3863-169	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table to provide the new activity class 'Retail greater than 1,000m2 GFA per tenancy', with a permitted activity status in the General Business zone. [43/87 vol 2]
3863-170	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table to provide the new activity class 'Retail greater than 1,000m2 GFA per tenancy', with a non-complying activity status in the Business Park zone. [43/87 vol 2]
3863-171	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table to provide the new activity class for 'Integrated retail developments' with a permitted activity status in the Metropolitan centre zone. [43/87 vol 2]
3863-172	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table to provide the new activity class for 'Integrated retail developments' with a permitted activity status in the Town centre zone. [43/87 vol 2]
3863-173	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table to provide the new activity class for 'Integrated retail developments' with a permitted activity status in the Local centre zone. [43/87 vol 2]
3863-174	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table to provide the new activity class for 'Integrated retail developments' with a non-complying activity status in the Neighbourhood Centre zone. [43/87 vol 2]
3863-175	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table to provide the new activity class for 'Integrated retail developments' with a non-complying activity status in the Mixed Use zone. [43/87 vol 2]
3863-176	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table to provide the new activity class for 'Integrated retail developments' with a non-complying activity status in the General Business zone. [43/87 vol 2]
3863-177	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table to provide the new activity class for 'Integrated retail developments' with a non-complying activity status in the Business Park zone. [43/87 vol 2]
3863-178	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table to provide the new activity class for 'Department stores' with a permitted activity status in the Metropolitan centre zone. [44/87 vol 2]

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3863-179	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table to provide the new activity class for 'Department stores' with a permitted activity status in the Town centre zone. [44/87 vol 2]
3863-180	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table to provide the new activity class for 'Department stores' with a restricted discretionary activity status in the Local centre zone. [44/87 vol 2]
3863-181	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table to provide the new activity class for 'Department stores' with a non-complying activity status in the Neighbourhood centre zone. [44/87 vol 2]
3863-182	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table to provide the new activity class for 'Department stores' with a non-complying activity status in the Mixed Use zone. [44/87 vol 2]
3863-183	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table to provide the new activity class for 'Department stores' with a discretionary activity status in the General Business zone. [44/87 vol 2]
3863-184	DNZ Property Fund Limited et al	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table to provide the new activity class for 'Department stores' with a non-complying activity status in the Business Park zone. [44/87 vol 2]
3864-1	Trevor C Robb and Robyn A Ogden-Robb	319 Parker Lane, RD2, Pukekohe, Auckland 2677	Designations	New Zealand Railways Corporation	6303 Avondale Southdown Railway Line	Remove designation from 62 Hill Street, Onehunga.
3864-2	Trevor C Robb and Robyn A Ogden-Robb	319 Parker Lane, RD2, Pukekohe, Auckland 2677	Designations	New Zealand Railways Corporation	6303 Avondale Southdown Railway Line	Remove the railway designation in order to create more land for housing in Onehunga, and in particular, remove from 62 Hill Street, Onehunga.
3865-1	Robert and Maria Powell	petesinton@townplanner.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Pomona Road, Kumeu area [refer page 3/3 of submission] from Productive Rural to Countryside Living.
3866-1	Self Trust	bartlett@shortlandchambers.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Amend Rural Urban Boundary at Puhinui to follow the coastline (all land in the area should be brought into the Rural Urban Boundary) and be rezoned for a range of urban purposes [no address stated].
3866-2	Self Trust	bartlett@shortlandchambers.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 'Self Trust' land [address not given, assume it is in Puhinui] to Mixed Housing Suburban.
3866-3	Self Trust	bartlett@shortlandchambers.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Delete Sites and Place of Value to Mana Whenua [no specific address given - relates to 'Trust' land in Puhinui].
3866-4	Self Trust	bartlett@shortlandchambers.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.1 Sites and places of significance to mana whenua	Delete Sites and Place of Significance to Mana Whenua [no specific address given - relates to 'Trust' land in Puhinui].
3867-1	Lucy McKegg and Philip Rogers	7/36 Eaglehurst Road, Ellerslie, Auckland 1060	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend the Light Industry zone rules so 15m buildings cannot be built in the Leon Leicester Drive area, Mount Wellington.
3868-1	Dalton Family Trust	diana@opc.net.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Pt Allot 12 Leigh Suburb SO 731, Pt Allot 13 Leigh Suburb SO 731, and all other residential areas for Leigh as Single House zone.
3868-2	Dalton Family Trust	diana@opc.net.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Add subdivision control overlay for residential properties in Leigh providing for a minimum site size of 1500m2.
3868-3	Dalton Family Trust	diana@opc.net.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Reduce minimum net site area for subdivision in the Rural and Coastal Settlement zone to 1500m2.
3868-4	Dalton Family Trust	diana@opc.net.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 1 DP 41632 to Single House [Leigh].
3868-5	Dalton Family Trust	diana@opc.net.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove Pre-1944 Demolition control from PT Allot 12 Leigh Suburb SO 731 and PT Allot 13 Leigh Suburb SO 731.
3869-1	Kerry L Copas	kerry.copas@hotmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add all trees in the general tree protection plan (trees of significance) for Residential 1 zone [Auckland Council Isthmus Section District Plan].
3869-2	Kerry L Copas	kerry.copas@hotmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add pohutukawa tree on boundaries of 90 and 92 Burnley Terrace.
3870-1	Janet M Stokes	jan_stokes_nz@hotmail.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend the precinct to ensure no residential development particularly in Sub-Precinct B.
3871-1	Upokoina P Teao	7 Arlington Street, Waterview, Auckland 1026	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman, Daventry and Waterbank Streets, Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban
3872-1	Miesque Bloodstock Limited and Hay Family Trusts	mike@zomac.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Retain Future Urban zone on properties on Kennedys Road and Brigham Creek Road, Whenuapai (See submission for map of properties).
3872-2	Miesque Bloodstock Limited and Hay Family Trusts	mike@zomac.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend Activity Table 3 Future Urban zone activity 'Any subdivision not listed in table 3' prohibited activity status to discretionary, include assessment criteria as appropriate.
3872-3	Miesque Bloodstock Limited and Hay Family Trusts	mike@zomac.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Annotate properties on Kennedys Road and Brigham Creek Road, Whenuapai (See submission for map of properties) as 'Future Residential'.
3873-1	Kindeneh Kassa	5 Arlington Street, Waterview, Auckland 1026	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman, Daventry and Waterbank Streets, Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3874-1	Glenis K Crowe	rgkcrowe@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Remove the residential provisions from the precinct.
3875-1	Terry and Inez Walker	petesinton@townplanner.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Pomona Road, Kumeu area [refer page 3/3 of submission] from Productive Rural to Countryside Living.
3876-1	Maharishi Foundation Incorporated and Maharishi Vedic Academy	dbkettlelimited@slingshot.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend subdivision in Future Urban zone from prohibited to non-complying.
3876-2	Maharishi Foundation Incorporated and Maharishi Vedic Academy	dbkettlelimited@slingshot.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Include prioritisation for structure plan preparation in the Future Urban zone.
3876-3	Maharishi Foundation Incorporated and Maharishi Vedic Academy	dbkettlelimited@slingshot.co.nz	Future Urban	I5 Rules		Include a time-frame for development in the Silverdale area.
3877-1	Nick McKay	nickjmckay@hotmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Retain simplification and reduction of residential zones.
3877-2	Nick McKay	nickjmckay@hotmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Reject provision of public open space in new developments being limited to a minimum size of 1200sqm for pocket parks to be vested with Council.
3877-3	Nick McKay	nickjmckay@hotmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete 3.2 parking minimums in Mixed Housing Urban zone and 'All Other Areas'.
3877-4	Nick McKay	nickjmckay@hotmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Require Auckland Transport to be receptive to Auckland Council led design alternatives that challenge or improve upon the 'standard'.
3878-1	Teresa F Makaea	teresa_taviliniu@hotmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman, Daventry and Waterbank Streets, Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban
3879-1	Upland Properties	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain Metropolitan Centre - Newmarket zone at 205-209 Broadway and 1 Teed St, Newmarket.
3879-2	Upland Properties	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Delete Volcanic Viewshaft overlay (E11 and E12) from 205-209 Broadway and 1 Teed St, Newmarket.
3879-3	Upland Properties	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Delete Additional Zone Height control - Newmarket overlay from 205-209 Broadway and 1 Teed St, Newmarket.
3879-4	Upland Properties	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Business	J3.1.6 Maps, App. 10.1 Spec. Character Statements - Bus.	Delete Special Character: Business Newmarket overlay from 205-209 Broadway and 1 Teed St, Newmarket.
3879-5	Upland Properties	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Newmarket 1	K2.11 Precinct Rules	Amend 1.1 and 2.1 to increase the basic floor area ratio and bonus floor area allowed, or delete to provide no controls.
3880-1	Green Fresh Produce Limited	john@suthprod.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Amend extent of RUB (Greenfields Cluster Area, Southern Cluster) to rezone Pt Allot 2 and 4 DP 337933 Allot 375 and Pt Allot 48 Parish of Opaheke (Great South Road, Drury) and 1523 Great South Road, Drury to Future Urban, following a re-evaluation of the area. See submission for map [page 5/5].
3880-2	Green Fresh Produce Limited	john@suthprod.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Consultation and engagement	Request consultation on amendment to RUB (Greenfields Cluster Area - Southern Cluster) before notification of Unitary Plan.
3881-1	New Zealand Chinese Mission Church Incorporated	r.du@auckland.ac.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Remove 161 Trafalgar St, Onehunga, from schedule [ID 2631] .
3882-1	Angela Rumble	angela_ocarroll@hotmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend the activity status for boarding houses up to 200m2 GFA in both single House and Mixed Housing Suburban to non-complying activity in the activity table.
3882-2	Angela Rumble	angela_ocarroll@hotmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend the activity status for larger boarding houses (over 200m2 GFA) in both Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban to non-complying activity in the activity table.
3883-1	Antony Suvalko	antony@foodie.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Retain 8m height limit of Single House zone, particularly in relation to Dunbar Road, Balmoral
3883-2	Antony Suvalko	antony@foodie.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Retain pre-1944 building demolition control over Dunbar Road, Balmoral
3884-1	Ken and Cheryl Hodder	petesinton@townplanner.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone area south of Access Tawa Road, Kumeu [refer page 3/3 of submission] from Productive Rural to Countryside Living.
3885-1	Suthern Enterprises	graeme_scope@hotmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone 57-59 Jervois Road, Herne Bay (Lot 2 DP 162694) from Single House to Mixed Use zone.
3886-1	Andrea Burney	whitehotdesigns@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend height limit of Howard Hunter Ave, St Johns Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone to 2 to 3 storeys
3887-1	Duncan Halliwell	djhal78@yahoo.co.uk	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Retain the current dwelling height at the end of Birchfield Road, Devonport.
3887-2	Duncan Halliwell	djhal78@yahoo.co.uk	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Retain the current dwelling density.
3888-1	Riverhaven Farms Limited	PO Box 12, Whitford, Auckland 2149	Precincts - South	Whitford		Remove limit of 925 existing and new lots in the Whitford 1 Rural area.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3889-1	Robin M Roodt	petesinton@townplanner.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Pomona Road, Kumeu area [refer page 3/3 of submission] from Productive Rural to Countryside Living.
3890-1	Henderson Riding for the Disabled	hendersonrda@gmail.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Add "New Zealand Riding for the Disabled Groups" as an activity under either Community and/or Development headers to ensure the presence of Riding for the Disabled activities to continue in Public Open Spaces. <u>Conservation zone - discretionary activity. Informal Recreation zone - discretionary activity. Sport and Active Recreation zone - permitted activity. Civic Spaces zone - non-complying activity. Community zone - discretionary activity.</u>
3890-2	Henderson Riding for the Disabled	hendersonrda@gmail.com	Definitions	New		Add definition of 'New Zealand Riding for the Disabled Groups (RDA)' - <u>RDA groups, affiliated to NZRDA, which provide therapeutic interaction with horses to develop increased ability, independence and self-esteem for children and adults with physical, intellectual, emotional and social challenges. These are not for profit groups that offer regular sessions, have formal rules and are organised under a formal structure.</u>
3891-1	Rochelle Chung	shelchung@gmail.com	Zoning	West		Amend to reduce the Terrace Housing and Apartment Building area on Te Atatu Peninsula.
3891-2	Rochelle Chung	shelchung@gmail.com	Zoning	West		Rezone the proposed outlying Terrace Housing and Apartment Building area on Te Atatu Peninsula to Mixed Housing Urban.
3892-1	Tiger Turf New Zealand Limited	s.williams@harrisingrierson.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend 'Impervious area' definition to include artificial playing surfaces or fields within the exclusions to the definition (refer to page 3/4 of submission for details).
3892-2	Tiger Turf New Zealand Limited	s.williams@harrisingrierson.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend 'Landscaped area' definition (refer to page 3/4 of submission for details).
3892-3	Tiger Turf New Zealand Limited	s.williams@harrisingrierson.com	Definitions	New		Include definition of 'Artificial lawn' (refer to page 4/4 of submission for details).
3893-1	Ernest Ellett Ryegrass Trust, Trevor Raymond Ellett, Scoria Sales Limited and Johnson Trust Quarry	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete requirement for cultural impact assessment for 290-367 Ihumatao Road, Mangere.
3893-2	Ernest Ellett Ryegrass Trust, Trevor Raymond Ellett, Scoria Sales Limited and Johnson Trust Quarry	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Delete waahi tapu classification over portion of land that was once the site of Maungataketake a maunga.
3893-3	Ernest Ellett Ryegrass Trust, Trevor Raymond Ellett, Scoria Sales Limited and Johnson Trust Quarry	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Amend mapping so that extent is mapped as exact locations not 50m circles.
3893-4	Ernest Ellett Ryegrass Trust, Trevor Raymond Ellett, Scoria Sales Limited and Johnson Trust Quarry	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Amend so that extent of sites are determined by what is recorded in Auckland Council Cultural Heritage Inventory (CHI) and New Zealand Archaeological Association (NZAA) records.
3893-5	Ernest Ellett Ryegrass Trust, Trevor Raymond Ellett, Scoria Sales Limited and Johnson Trust Quarry	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Review Cultural Heritage Inventory (CHI) and New Zealand Archaeological Association records for sites that have been modified, destroyed or lost since last review and remove from schedule if no longer have significance to Mana Whenua.
3893-6	Ernest Ellett Ryegrass Trust, Trevor Raymond Ellett, Scoria Sales Limited and Johnson Trust Quarry	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Delete all Mana Whenua provisions and Council discretion for sites [and Places of Value] that are protected by New Zealand Historic Places Act.
3893-7	Ernest Ellett Ryegrass Trust, Trevor Raymond Ellett, Scoria Sales Limited and Johnson Trust Quarry	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.3 Assessment		Amend restricted discretionary matters of discretion to delete reference to 'context of the Māori cultural landscape'.
3893-8	Ernest Ellett Ryegrass Trust, Trevor Raymond Ellett, Scoria Sales Limited and Johnson Trust Quarry	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Amend restricted discretionary assessment criteria [under J5.2.3] to remove reference to 'the context of the Māori cultural landscape and cumulative effects'.
3893-9	Ernest Ellett Ryegrass Trust, Trevor Raymond Ellett, Scoria Sales Limited and Johnson Trust Quarry	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Delete from 290-367 Ihumatao Road, Mangere
3893-10	Ernest Ellett Ryegrass Trust, Trevor Raymond Ellett, Scoria Sales Limited and Johnson Trust Quarry	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Add a restricted discretionary activity for earthworks within a Site or Place of Value to Mana Whenua, being the site as recorded in the Cultural Heritage Inventory and NZAA records.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3894-1	Patrick A Delich	pdel@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	No specific decision stated but opposes people of Mana Whenua ancestry being given rights above other citizens.
3894-2	Patrick A Delich	pdel@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Decline all rural provisions. Rural areas should not be part of the city. Expresses concern about ongoing loss of rural land.
3895-1	Sally L Mowbray-Lee	slmlee@slingshot.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Delete Suttie's Estate Historic Heritage Area from schedule, including the statement of significance in Appendix 9.2.18 and map 40 showing the Extent of Place.
3895-2	Sally L Mowbray-Lee	slmlee@slingshot.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the title of Appendix 9 to read: 'Schedule of Historic Heritage Places and Areas'.
3895-3	Sally L Mowbray-Lee	slmlee@slingshot.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend Appendix 9.2.18 Suttie's Estate Historic Heritage Area, to change statement in relation to historical, context, physical attributes, boundary justification and other features. Refer to the submission details [pages 5, 8-9/10].
3895-4	Sally L Mowbray-Lee	slmlee@slingshot.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 3 - Historic heritage areas	Amend activity table in relation to 'contributing sites' to provide for 'Total, substantial of partial demolition...identified within a Category B historic heritage area', as a restricted discretionary activity (rather than discretionary).
3895-5	Sally L Mowbray-Lee	slmlee@slingshot.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 3 - Historic heritage areas	Amend activity table to provide for subdivision in 'contributing sites' as a restricted discretionary activity (where the proposed lot size is greater than or equal to 450m <sup>2</sup> ) and as a discretionary activity (where less than 450m <sup>2</sup> ).
3895-6	Sally L Mowbray-Lee	slmlee@slingshot.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.2 Development controls	Amend rule 2.1 Maintenance and repair so that clause (1) applies to individually scheduled buildings which have been assessed as having heritage value and not to buildings identified as 'contributing', and add a new clause in relation to the maintenance and repair of contributing buildings. Refer to submission for details [page 10/10].
3895-7	Sally L Mowbray-Lee	slmlee@slingshot.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.3 & J2.4 Assessment	Add a new clause to rule '4. Assessment - Restricted discretionary activities' to provide a link to a description of heritage values in Appendix 9. Refer to the submission for details [page 10/10].
3895-8	Sally L Mowbray-Lee	slmlee@slingshot.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.5 Special information requirements	Add a new clause to exclude any contributing or non-contributing buildings within Historic Heritage Areas from the special information requirements, unless that building or site is individually listed in the PAUP.
3896-1	Mark Dobson	gotc.global@clear.net.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman, Daventry and Waterbank Streets, Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban.
3896-2	Mark Dobson	gotc.global@clear.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain the rule 7.2 building height as 2 storey maximum height for Herdman, Daventry and Waterbank Streets, Waterview.
3897-1	Andre van Breda	andre@gds.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Remove the David Street through connection from Devonport Peninsula sub-precinct C.
3897-2	Andre van Breda	andre@gds.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Reduce height limit to 8m for any new developments in the area around David Street, Bayswater.
3897-3	Andre van Breda	andre@gds.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the area around David St, Devonport from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House.
3897-4	Andre van Breda	andre@gds.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend to require framework plans be subject to full public notification.
3897-5	Andre van Breda	andre@gds.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Adopt building length rules.
3897-6	Andre van Breda	andre@gds.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Delay development until infrastructure is completed.
3897-7	Andre van Breda	andre@gds.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Special housing areas	Remove provision for Special Housing Area on the Devonport peninsula.
3898-1	Morgan Family Trust	jon@landsolutions.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Retain 19 Fairhall Place, Flat Bush, within the RUB.
3898-2	Morgan Family Trust	jon@landsolutions.co.nz	Precincts - South	Flat Bush		Retain 19 Fairhall Place within Sub-precinct B.
3898-3	Morgan Family Trust	jon@landsolutions.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 19 Fairhall Place, Flat Bush, from Large Lot Residential.
3898-4	Morgan Family Trust	jon@landsolutions.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Remove additional subdivision overlay from 19 Fairhall Place, Flat Bush.
3898-5	Morgan Family Trust	jon@landsolutions.co.nz	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Remove Aircraft Noise overlay to be less restrictive.
3898-6	Morgan Family Trust	jon@landsolutions.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Adopt the relief sought in the submission by the Auckland Developers Group and Associated Parties.
3899-1	R M D Sturm and E F Corkery	ksflegal@iconz.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the Wairau Valley area from Light Industrial to General Business zone.
3899-2	R M D Sturm and E F Corkery	ksflegal@iconz.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Amend 151 and 153 Wairau Road, Glenfield from Light Industrial to General Business zone.
3900-1	John Sutherland Family Trust, D and J Sutherland Limited and Green Fresh Produce Limited	kylie@suthprod.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Amend extent of RUB (Greenfields Cluster Area, Southern Cluster) to rezone 125 Rutherford Road, 115 Rutherford Road, 148B Rutherford Road, and Lot 4 DP 130413 Rutherford Road, East Pukekohe to Future Urban, following a re-evaluation of the area. See submission for map [page 5/5].
3900-2	John Sutherland Family Trust, D and J Sutherland Limited and Green Fresh Produce Limited	kylie@suthprod.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Consultation and engagement	Request consultation on amendment to RUB (Greenfields Cluster Area - Southern Cluster) before notification of Unitary Plan.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3901-1	Omar Barragan	giovarragan@yahoo.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 103 Roseberry Ave, Birkenhead, from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban.
3901-2	Omar Barragan	giovarragan@yahoo.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Support the creation of two Mixed Housing zones as a way to maintain the quality of existing neighbourhoods whilst providing for intensification.
3901-3	Omar Barragan	giovarragan@yahoo.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Reconsider the zoning of Birkenhead to promote potential future growth.
3902-1	Thomas Gollan	paulagollan@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Overlay E2 description, objectives and policies	Assess the heritage status of all houses in a designated area on an individual basis.
3902-2	Thomas Gollan	paulagollan@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Remove 4 Grey Street, Onehunga from the schedule.
3903-1	Keith R W Hammett	khammett@clear.net.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone 488C Don Buck Drive, Massey from Future Urban to a zone which will ensure the site is kept as a whole and not subdivided, the possibilities suggested being a botanical reserve or an education facility.
3904-1	Morris Waka Trust	finance@morrissandjames.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	General	Retain current RUB, do not extend beyond what is currently proposed.
3904-2	Morris Waka Trust	finance@morrissandjames.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain compact city provisions.
3904-3	Morris Waka Trust	finance@morrissandjames.co.nz	Precincts - North	Matakana 1		Add policy [to F5.25] "enable a sustainable traffic and transport approach in Matakana village and surrounding areas".
3904-4	Morris Waka Trust	finance@morrissandjames.co.nz	Precincts - North	Matakana 3		Amend precinct Description to recognise the pottery operation of Morris and James (refer to page 5/9 of submission for details).
3904-5	Morris Waka Trust	finance@morrissandjames.co.nz	Precincts - North	Matakana 3		Amend Objective 1 to recognise the pottery operation of Morris and James (refer to page 5/9 of submission for details).
3904-6	Morris Waka Trust	finance@morrissandjames.co.nz	Precincts - North	Matakana 3		Replace Policy 2 to read "The establishment of any new rural residential or other activity in the vicinity of the precinct needs to be considered in relation to the effects of the activities established and operating on the Morris and James site and the precinct area such as dust from clay harvesting, traffic and noise".
3904-7	Morris Waka Trust	finance@morrissandjames.co.nz	Precincts - North	Matakana 3		Add a new assessment criterion that reads: "The extent to which the location of any new activity in proximity to the precinct creates the potential for reverse sensitivity effects to be generated".
3904-8	Morris Waka Trust	finance@morrissandjames.co.nz	Precincts - North	Matakana 3		Amend rule 2 'Retail' to provide for the retailing of arts, crafts and architectural accessories made from clay, fibrous cements, glass, bone or other materials and a small range of locally produced artisan food items.
3904-9	Morris Waka Trust	finance@morrissandjames.co.nz	Precincts - North	Matakana 3		Updated 'Clay extraction' map to show new boundaries (refer to page 9/9 of submission for details).
3904-10	Morris Waka Trust	finance@morrissandjames.co.nz	Precincts - North	Matakana 3		Amend rule 5 'Tourism tours' to provide for tourism tours of the factory, on-site manufacturing activities and points of interest on or immediately adjoining the property.
3904-11	Morris Waka Trust	finance@morrissandjames.co.nz	Precincts - North	Matakana 3		Amend rule 6 'Temporary activities' to provide for temporary activities limited to events for not more than 200 people on not more than six days in any 12 month period (January to December inclusive).
3904-12	Morris Waka Trust	finance@morrissandjames.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Support new carpark on entry to Matakana Village. [p 4/9]
3904-13	Morris Waka Trust	finance@morrissandjames.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Support new cycleways and walkways in the Warkworth, Matakana and Snells Beach area. [p 5/9]
3905-1	Yan H and Phung M Lim	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain objective 3.
3905-2	Yan H and Phung M Lim	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain policy 2.
3905-3	Yan H and Phung M Lim	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Retain policy 2.
3905-4	Yan H and Phung M Lim	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Retain policy 3.
3905-5	Yan H and Phung M Lim	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone 12A Allendale Road, Mount Albert and properties fronting Mount Albert Road between New North Road and Sandringham Road to Mixed Housing Urban.
3905-6	Yan H and Phung M Lim	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Retain rule 3.1 Maximum density for Mixed Housing Urban zone.
3905-7	Yan H and Phung M Lim	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Retain rule 3.1 Maximum density for Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
3905-8	Yan H and Phung M Lim	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Retain permitted activity status for conversion of dwelling into 2 for Single House.
3905-9	Yan H and Phung M Lim	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Retain permitted activity status for conversion of dwelling into 2 for Mixed Housing Urban.
3905-10	Yan H and Phung M Lim	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Retain permitted activity status for conversion of dwelling into 2 for Mixed Housing Suburban.
3905-11	Yan H and Phung M Lim	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Rezone sites covered by Special Character overlay to reflect site's development potential to give effect to B.2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form Policy 2.
3905-12	Yan H and Phung M Lim	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Add new provision to the Activity Table to make more than one dwelling a restricted discretionary activity subject to reasonable architectural and urban design controls.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3906-1	Christina J Menzies	christinaj@slingshot.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Remove 28A Cameron Street, Onehunga from the schedule.
3907-1	Michael I Marinovich	mike.marinovich@xtra.co.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add Pohutakawa tree at 77 Carlton Crescent, Maraetai.
3908-1	David and Sandra Pinkerton	david.sandrap@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman, Davenport and Waterbank Streets, Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban with a 2 storey limit.
3909-1	Ian H and Ilene G Bone	ihb@ihug.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Single House and Local Centre zoning of the block bounded by Dominion Rd, Valley Rd, Kenyon Ave and Ewington Ave, Mt Eden
3909-2	Ian H and Ilene G Bone	ihb@ihug.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Reject rezoning of 114 and 116 Valley Rd, Mt Eden to Local Centre, Town Centre or Metropolitan Centre
3909-3	Ian H and Ilene G Bone	ihb@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Reject increases in height limits from operative plan over pre-1944 buildings in Mt Eden, particularly the block bound by Dominion Rd, Valley Rd, Kenyon Ave and Ewington Ave
3909-4	Ian H and Ilene G Bone	ihb@ihug.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Add Special Character overlay over Single House zoned portion of block bound by Dominion Rd, Valley Rd, Kenyon Ave and Ewington Ave, Mt Eden.
3909-5	Ian H and Ilene G Bone	ihb@ihug.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Add strict conditions to deter applications to demolish or substantially alter buildings and amend to make these applications notifiable.
3909-6	Ian H and Ilene G Bone	ihb@ihug.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Add strict conditions to deter applications to demolish or substantially alter buildings and amend to make these applications notifiable.
3909-7	Ian H and Ilene G Bone	ihb@ihug.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend activity status of demolition, substantial demolition or removal of buildings from Restricted Discretionary to Discretionary.
3909-8	Ian H and Ilene G Bone	ihb@ihug.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Amend activity status of demolition, substantial demolition or removal of buildings from restricted discretionary to discretionary.
3909-9	Ian H and Ilene G Bone	ihb@ihug.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Reject demolition of 114 and 116 Valley Rd, Mt Eden
3909-10	Ian H and Ilene G Bone	ihb@ihug.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	Mapping	Reject classification of Valley Rd, Mt Eden as an arterial road
3909-11	Ian H and Ilene G Bone	ihb@ihug.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Retain strong and high standards for noise emissions
3909-12	Ian H and Ilene G Bone	ihb@ihug.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.1 Air	Retain strong and high standards for air emissions
3909-13	Ian H and Ilene G Bone	ihb@ihug.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend so restricted discretionary activities are subject to the RMA notification tests
3909-14	Ian H and Ilene G Bone	ihb@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Retain 8m height limit in Single House zone
3909-15	Ian H and Ilene G Bone	ihb@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend Single House zone height limit to clarify that only 2 storeys is permitted
3909-16	Ian H and Ilene G Bone	ihb@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend density of one dwelling per 200m <sup>2</sup> to one per 300m <sup>2</sup> in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone where the site is greater than 1200m <sup>2</sup>
3909-17	Ian H and Ilene G Bone	ihb@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend the maximum density in the Mixed Housing Urban zone from unlimited density to one dwelling per 200m <sup>2</sup>
3909-18	Ian H and Ilene G Bone	ihb@ihug.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 3-19, 15, 17 17A, 19 and 19A Ewington Ave, Mt Eden from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban
3909-19	Ian H and Ilene G Bone	ihb@ihug.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 9 Carrick Place and 198 Dominion Road, Mt Eden from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban
3909-20	Ian H and Ilene G Bone	ihb@ihug.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain Local Centre zoning in the area of the corners of Valley Rd, Dominion Rd and Walters Rd, Mt Eden
3909-21	Ian H and Ilene G Bone	ihb@ihug.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.3 Land use controls	Amend activity status of taverns, drive-through facilities, outdoor eating areas, entertainment areas and child care facilities within 30m of a residential zone from restricted discretionary to prohibited or alternatively discretionary and notifiable
3909-22	Ian H and Ilene G Bone	ihb@ihug.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Retain Eden Park concept plan rules in the Major Recreation Facilities zone and sub-precinct A
3909-23	Ian H and Ilene G Bone	ihb@ihug.co.nz	General	Temporary Activities (C7.5 and H6.5)		Exclude rules from applying in sub-precinct A in Stadiums and Showgrounds precinct.
3909-24	Ian H and Ilene G Bone	ihb@ihug.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend commercial sex services in Local Centre zone from permitted to discretionary and notifiable
3909-25	Ian H and Ilene G Bone	ihb@ihug.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend activity status of drive-through facilities in the Local Centre zone from restricted discretionary to discretionary and notifiable
3909-26	Ian H and Ilene G Bone	ihb@ihug.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend activity status of marine retail and motor vehicle sales in the Local Centre zone from discretionary to non-complying or prohibited and be notifiable

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3909-27	Ian H and Ilene G Bone	ihb@ihug.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend activity status of supermarkets up to 4000m <sup>2</sup> GFA in the Local Centre zone from restricted discretionary to discretionary and notifiable
3909-28	Ian H and Ilene G Bone	ihb@ihug.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend activity status of supermarkets greater than 4000m <sup>2</sup> GFA in the Local Centre zone from restricted discretionary to non-complying and notifiable
3909-29	Ian H and Ilene G Bone	ihb@ihug.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend activity status of supermarkets greater than 450m <sup>2</sup> GFA in the Local Centre zone from restricted discretionary to discretionary and notifiable
3909-30	Ian H and Ilene G Bone	ihb@ihug.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Retain activity status of storage and lock up facilities in the Local Centre zone being non-complying
3909-31	Ian H and Ilene G Bone	ihb@ihug.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend activity status of emergency services in the Local Centre zone from discretionary to non-complying and notifiable
3909-32	Ian H and Ilene G Bone	ihb@ihug.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Retain non-complying activity status of industrial activities in the Local Centre zone and amend permitted industrial activities to be discretionary activities and be notifiable
3909-33	Ian H and Ilene G Bone	ihb@ihug.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend activity status of service stations in the Local Centre and Neighbourhood Centre zones from discretionary to non-complying and notifiable
3909-34	Ian H and Ilene G Bone	ihb@ihug.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Reject new and accessory buildings within the Public Open Space Conservation and Informal Recreation zones, particularly buildings of a commercial nature.
3909-35	Ian H and Ilene G Bone	ihb@ihug.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Reject activity status of camping grounds, single workers accommodation dwellings, visitor accommodation, community centres and halls, arts and cultural centres, clubrooms, libraries, grandstands, accessory offices, organised sport and recreation and all commercial activity being permitted, restricted discretionary or discretionary in the Public Open Space Conservation and Information Recreation zones
3909-36	Ian H and Ilene G Bone	ihb@ihug.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Cornwall Park	K2.5 Precinct Rules	Amend activity status of commerce - food and beverage activities from permitted to discretionary or non-complying in all Cornwall Park sub-precincts that do not already have such development
3909-37	Ian H and Ilene G Bone	ihb@ihug.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	Mapping	Insert distinction between public transport routes and arterial roads.
3909-38	Ian H and Ilene G Bone	ihb@ihug.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Engage central government to promote areas of specialisation in other New Zealand cities to encourage population growth in those cities
3909-39	Ian H and Ilene G Bone	ihb@ihug.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend approach of plan from development in established residential areas to specific redevelopment areas with comprehensive planning
3909-40	Ian H and Ilene G Bone	ihb@ihug.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Amend to strengthen demolition controls, including making applications notifiable and subject to objection.
3909-41	Ian H and Ilene G Bone	ihb@ihug.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend rules to strengthen demolition controls, including making applications notifiable and subject to objection.
3909-42	Ian H and Ilene G Bone	ihb@ihug.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.2 Area based planning tools	Create small scale area plans for areas such as Mt Eden Village and Valley Road shops, Mt Eden
3909-43	Ian H and Ilene G Bone	ihb@ihug.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Create testing phase for Unitary Plan alongside present system to identify unwanted side effects
3909-44	Ian H and Ilene G Bone	ihb@ihug.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Create policy for the ratio of public open space to be provided in relation to residents
3910-1	Geffen Holdings	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 13-15 Teed St, Newmarket, and those surrounding properties with a similar zoning, from Mixed Use to Metropolitan Centre.
3910-2	Geffen Holdings	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Remove volcanic viewshafts E11 and E12 from 13-15 Teed St, Newmarket, and its surrounding properties.
3910-3	Geffen Holdings	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Business	J3.1.6 Maps, App. 10.1 Spec. Character Statements - Bus.	Remove overlay (Business Newmarket) from 13-15 Teed St, Newmarket, and its surrounding properties.
3911-1	Jenita Evans	jenita@evansandco.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Reduce the amount of development potential in Pt Chevalier required for Auckland's population growth.
3911-2	Jenita Evans	jenita@evansandco.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Increase Single House zone area to 30% in Pt Chevalier.
3912-1	Kathleen Skinner	6/4 Arlington Street, Waterview, Auckland 1026	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman, Daventry and Waterbank Streets, Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban
3913-1	Chris and Lynn Welch	crw218@gmail.com	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone triangle of land bounded by Station Road, Access Road and State Highway 16, Huapai from Future Urban to a zone that gives certainty to owners.
3913-2	Chris and Lynn Welch	crw218@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Remove no complaints subdivision covenants that apply to the triangle of land bounded by Station Road, Access Road and State Highway 16, and south of Access Road up to and including Farrand Road, Huapai and Council to investigate legalities surrounding removal.
3913-3	Chris and Lynn Welch	crw218@gmail.com	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend provisions to stop proliferation of permitted and non-permitted cleanfill sites in rural areas surrounding Kumeu, Huapai, Taupaki, Waimauku and Riverhead.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3913-4	Chris and Lynn Welch	crw218@gmail.com	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend provisions so that maximum noise limit for triangle of land bounded by Station Road, Access Road and State Highway 16, Huapai [Light Industry zone] is less than 65db and lower at night.
3913-5	Chris and Lynn Welch	crw218@gmail.com	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6768 State Highway 16 Road Widening - Kumeu/Huapai	Amend so that any road widening also includes a central median.
3913-6	Chris and Lynn Welch	crw218@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Create a new by pass road through greenfield or industrial land in Kumeu/ Huapai.
3913-7	Chris and Lynn Welch	crw218@gmail.com	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone land between 116 Access Road and Future Urban zone (between Nobilo Road and Access Road, Kumeu) to retain established buffer zone.
3913-8	Chris and Lynn Welch	crw218@gmail.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend provisions so that any major resource consent application, including for all landfills, is publicly notified.
3914-1	Carl Jensen	murray@consultusnz.com	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone Lots 2, 3, 4 and 5 DP 71790, Postman Road, Dairy Flat, from Future Urban to Large Lot.
3914-2	Carl Jensen	murray@consultusnz.com	Residential zones	D1.2 Large Lot zone desc, obs & pols		Amend to explain exception of proposed Large Lot zone rules for Lots 2, 3, 4 and 5 DP 71790, Postman Road, Dairy Flat.
3914-3	Carl Jensen	murray@consultusnz.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Add additional subdivision requirements for the current Special 17 (North Shore Aero Park zone), Postman Road, Dairy Flat.
3914-4	Carl Jensen	murray@consultusnz.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend provision to include rules that control site size (minimum 2500m <sup>2</sup> ), siting of buildings on lots and landscaping for Postman Road, Dairy Flat.
3914-5	Carl Jensen	murray@consultusnz.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend 'Additional Subdivision Controls - South Rodney Countryside Living 2ha' on Lots 2, 3, 4 and 5 DP 71790, Dairy Flat.
3915-1	David and Barbara Hewitt	hewitt-db@hotmail.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Remove cultural impact assessment provisions.
3916-1	Bryan Harman	3/4 Arlington Street, Waterview, Auckland 1026	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman, Daventry and Waterbank Streets, Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban
3917-1	Neil and Nita Clarkson Trust	clarksonfamily@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Delete the 7.5m road frontage requirements in 3.1(2) and (3) maximum density.
3917-2	Neil and Nita Clarkson Trust	clarksonfamily@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Delete the 15m road frontage requirements in 3.1(4) maximum density.
3917-3	Neil and Nita Clarkson Trust	clarksonfamily@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Delete the 20m road frontage requirements in 3.1(5) and (6) maximum density.
3918-1	T K and B W McMiken Limited	jcutler@mrcagney.com	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.2 Area based planning tools	Retain the use of precincts as a place based planning tool [inferred].
3918-2	T K and B W McMiken Limited	jcutler@mrcagney.com	Zoning	South		Rezone area known as 'Patumahoe Hill' to Single House. See map in submission [page 6/6].
3918-3	T K and B W McMiken Limited	jcutler@mrcagney.com	Precincts - South	Franklin		Add new sub-precinct Patumahoe Hill to reflect Plan Change 37 Patumahoe Structure Plan. See submission [pages 2/6-3/6 and 6/6].
3919-1	Miles Anthony and Ann C Agmen-Smith	miles.as@ascolegal.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	Appendix 3.1 - Schedule for the Outstanding Natural Features Overlay		Delete [ID 74] from 29 Sylvan Park Avenue, Milford.
3919-2	Miles Anthony and Ann C Agmen-Smith	miles.as@ascolegal.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Delete [ID 8140] from 29 Sylvan Park Avenue and 31 Sylvan Park Avenue, Milford.
3920-1	Jack Schoen	opaandoma@orcon.net.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Review the Mana Whenua provisions.
3921-1	Colin and Evelyn Mathews	agriservices@ihug.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Amend to increase extent to 1345 Kahikatea Flat Road, Kaukapakapa. See map in submission [page 6/6].
3922-1	Peter Cearns	pcjb@ihug.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Acorn and Oak Streets, Royal Oak from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Single House.
3922-2	Peter Cearns	pcjb@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Limit height limits in the Mixed Housing zones to a maximum of 8m (two storeys)
3922-3	Peter Cearns	pcjb@ihug.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Amend to make any activity which breaches viewshafts or the 9m blanket height restrictions a prohibited activity
3922-4	Peter Cearns	pcjb@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend development controls in the Mixed Housing zones to require any increase in height above 8m (2 storeys) to be a publicly notified consent
3922-5	Peter Cearns	pcjb@ihug.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the south east of Royal Oak to a more intensive zone appropriate to its proximity to the railway station and commercial premises
3922-6	Peter Cearns	pcjb@ihug.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Provide for adequate school facilities in the South Epsom area
3922-7	Peter Cearns	pcjb@ihug.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Require transport infrastructure to be integrated with intensification, particularly in the South Epsom and Royal Oak areas.
3922-8	Peter Cearns	pcjb@ihug.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.3 Protecting historic heritage, spec.character & nat. heritage	Amend heritage provisions to afford greater protection for historic character

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3923-1	Greg Meylan	gregmeylan@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete minimum parking requirement of 2 cars per dwelling [zone not specified]
3924-1	Grant M Robertson	grant@therobertsons.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Boat Building		Remove the Boat Building precinct from Rame Rd, Greenhithe, and rezone from Light Industry to Recreational Reserve.
3925-1	Ross and Merril W Tristram	roscomert@farmside.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.1 Sites and places of significance to mana whenua	Remove new or additional regulations over land on which Mana Whenua heritage sites exist as these are already protected under the Historic Places Act.
3925-2	Ross and Merril W Tristram	roscomert@farmside.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Reduce the perimeter around Mana Whenua sites from 300m to under 20m.
3925-3	Ross and Merril W Tristram	roscomert@farmside.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Reduce compliance costs by not providing for Mana Whenua the ability to issue resource consents.
3926-1	Michelle Bradley and Grzegorz Wdowikowski	shellbradley@hotmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Provide for minor dwellings in the Large Lot Residential zone
3927-1	Louise J Reynolds	62 Raewyn Street, Whangarei 0110	Genetically modified organisms	C5.17/H4.19 Genetically modified organisms		Maintain GMO provisions.
3928-1	Fiona Martin	fiona.martin@paradise.net.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Avoid intensification in family residential areas and areas with limited roading
3928-2	Fiona Martin	fiona.martin@paradise.net.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Intensify purpose built subdivisions with full infrastructure provision
3928-3	Fiona Martin	fiona.martin@paradise.net.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Riro, Pasedena, Moa and Huia Streets, Pt Chevalier from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Mixed Housing Suburban
3928-4	Fiona Martin	fiona.martin@paradise.net.nz	Zoning	Central		Reject Town Centre zoning of Pt Chevalier
3929-1	Richard Senior	rfs1605@gmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Liston St, Northcote, from Mixed Housing Urban to a less intensive zone.
3930-1	Duncan W H Laird	duncanl@versatile.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Insert provision for minor household units of a uniform size
3931-1	Hospice North Shore	bryan@terrafirma.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add definition for hospices. See submission [page 3/3].
3931-2	Hospice North Shore	bryan@terrafirma.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend to allow hospices as a permitted activity.
3931-3	Hospice North Shore	bryan@terrafirma.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend to allow hospices as a permitted activity.
3932-1	Frank and Leslie Babbott	onreflection@hotmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Consultation and engagement	Reject a Unitary Authority for Auckland without a public referendum
3932-2	Frank and Leslie Babbott	onreflection@hotmail.com	RPS	Rural	B8.3 Rural subdivision	Provide for rural subdivision
3932-3	Frank and Leslie Babbott	onreflection@hotmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Amend the SEA provisions which relate to 50 Hamilton Road, Warkworth to make them less restrictive
3932-4	Frank and Leslie Babbott	onreflection@hotmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Reject intensification of Warkworth centre
3932-5	Frank and Leslie Babbott	onreflection@hotmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Provide for further intensification around Silverdale
3932-6	Frank and Leslie Babbott	onreflection@hotmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Recognise that intensification needs to be integrated with the provision of infrastructure
3932-7	Frank and Leslie Babbott	onreflection@hotmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Encourage settlement outside of Auckland
3932-8	Frank and Leslie Babbott	onreflection@hotmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Reject intensification of settlements, with particular reference to Warkworth.
3933-1	Acorn Parish Holdings	jon@landsolutions.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	General	Amend extent of RUB to include all coastal and rural villages within RUB.
3933-2	Acorn Parish Holdings	jon@landsolutions.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Amend maps to indicate that extent of RUB will be amended to give effect to Manukau City Council Plan Change 32 [inferred] when court decision has been made.
3933-3	Acorn Parish Holdings	jon@landsolutions.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone from Public Open Space Community [inferred large block of land owned by Acorn Parish Holdings with substantial frontage to Papakura-Clevedon Road, Clevedon] to a zone that would allow a church and wide range of community activities as allowed in Clevedon Community zone in Manukau City Council Plan Change 32 [inferred].
3933-4	Acorn Parish Holdings	jon@landsolutions.co.nz	Precincts - South	Clevedon		Amend to allow subdivision in sub-precinct 4 as a restricted discretionary activity.
3933-5	Acorn Parish Holdings	jon@landsolutions.co.nz	Precincts - South	Clevedon		Delete provision that makes subdivision within sub-precinct 1A, sub-precinct 1B, sub-precinct 2 and sub-precinct 3 that do not comply with a framework plan a non-complying activity.
3933-6	Acorn Parish Holdings	jon@landsolutions.co.nz	Precincts - South	Clevedon		Delete provision that makes any subdivision a prohibited activity until 31 July 2017.
3933-7	Acorn Parish Holdings	jon@landsolutions.co.nz	Precincts - South	Clevedon		Amend to allow retirement villages up to 15 residents, owners and staff within sub-precinct 1A and sub-precinct 1B as a restricted discretionary activity.
3933-8	Acorn Parish Holdings	jon@landsolutions.co.nz	Precincts - South	Clevedon		Amend to allow retirement villages over 15 residents, owners and staff within sub-precinct 1A and sub-precinct 1B as a discretionary activity.
3933-9	Acorn Parish Holdings	jon@landsolutions.co.nz	Precincts - South	Clevedon		Retain restricted discretionary activity status for any land use, development or sub-division activity complying with an approved framework plan within sub-precinct 4.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3933-10	Acorn Parish Holdings	jon@landsolutions.co.nz	Precincts - South	Clevedon		Retain permitted activity status of community facilities, including 'places of worship' - but excludes 'care centres' in sub-precinct 4.
3933-11	Acorn Parish Holdings	jon@landsolutions.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain definition of 'Community facilities'.
3933-12	Acorn Parish Holdings	jon@landsolutions.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain definition of 'Care centre's.
3933-13	Acorn Parish Holdings	jon@landsolutions.co.nz	Precincts - South	Clevedon		Retain permitted activity status of care centres for sub-precinct 4 [inferred].
3933-14	Acorn Parish Holdings	jon@landsolutions.co.nz	Precincts - South	Clevedon		Amend permitted activity in sub-precinct 4 'retail accessory to the church not exceeding 100m <sup>2</sup> to be '...not exceeding 200m <sup>2</sup> .
3933-15	Acorn Parish Holdings	jon@landsolutions.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add new definition of 'church' and cross-reference to 'place of worship'.
3933-16	Acorn Parish Holdings	jon@landsolutions.co.nz	Precincts - South	Clevedon		Amend rule 4.1 Building height so that (a) maximum height of church spire in sub-precinct 4 is increased from 12m to 18m, (b) maximum building height for accessory buildings in all sub-precincts is increased from 4m to 8m and (c) provision relating to satellite dishes and antennae is deleted.
3933-17	Acorn Parish Holdings	jon@landsolutions.co.nz	Precincts - South	Clevedon		Amend subdivision provisions for sub-precinct 1B so that average is amended from 1400m <sup>2</sup> to 1000m <sup>2</sup> .
3933-18	Acorn Parish Holdings	jon@landsolutions.co.nz	Precincts - South	Clevedon		Amend rule 3.2 Accessory building for sub-precinct 1B so that maximum GFA is increased from 40m <sup>2</sup> to 80m <sup>2</sup> .
3933-19	Acorn Parish Holdings	jon@landsolutions.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Adopt the relief sought in the submission by Auckland Developers Group and Associated Parties.
3934-1	Seaview Trust	pjmiller@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 185 Wairau Road, Wairau Valley from Light Industry to General Business
3935-1	Warwick D Andrew	warwicka@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Remove the reference to residential activities/development.
3935-2	Warwick D Andrew	warwicka@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Retain rule 2 Notification.
3935-3	Warwick D Andrew	warwicka@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Amend the activity status for Dwellings with or without a framework plan from discretionary to non-complying in rule 1 activity table.
3936-1	Brookby Environment Protection Society	stirrup@ihug.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Brookby to a zone more appropriate to facilitate its protection and retention as a rural area
3936-2	Brookby Environment Protection Society	stirrup@ihug.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend the rural provisions to prevent cleanfill and large scale industrial activities from establishing
3936-3	Brookby Environment Protection Society	stirrup@ihug.co.nz	Mineral extraction	Overlay E1.7/J1.7 Quarry Transport Route		Remove the [quarry transport route] on Twilight Road, Alfriston - [infer]
3937-1	Byerley Park Limited and Karaka Estates Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'Equestrian centres' to provide for essential staff and management accommodation. See submission [page 2/3].
3937-2	Byerley Park Limited and Karaka Estates Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Add 'early childhood learning services' as a discretionary activity in the Mixed Rural zone and any other appropriate rural zones.
3937-3	Byerley Park Limited and Karaka Estates Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Retain restricted discretionary activity status for equestrian centres in Mixed Rural zone.
3938-1	David L Holt	drsholt@hotmail.com	General	Chapter A Introduction	A2 Statutory Framework	Amend plan to provide flexibility to amend and remove parts
3938-2	David L Holt	drsholt@hotmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Request pilot approach to plan adoption
3939-1	Sally J Morris	sallyjnr@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone the Housing NZ land at 16 Spring St, Freemans Bay from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Mixed Housing Suburban
3939-2	Sally J Morris	sallyjnr@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Include additional development controls to ensure an appropriate transition for sites zoned with a higher density than Single House Residential which are adjacent or across the street from a Single House Residential zone subject to the Special Character overlay. Include a requirement that applications to build over 8m in height are notified to all surrounding properties subject to the Special Character overlay
3939-3	Sally J Morris	sallyjnr@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Include additional carparking requirements to ensure an appropriate transition for sites zoned with a higher density than Single House Residential which are adjacent or across the street from a Single House Residential zone subject to the Special Character overlay.
3939-4	Sally J Morris	sallyjnr@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Include additional assessment criteria to ensure an appropriate transition for sites zoned with a higher density than Single House Residential which are adjacent or across the street from a Single House Residential zone subject to the Special Character overlay. The additional criteria should require that sympathy and recognition be given to the streetscape character, height, scale and form of dwelling subject to a Special Character overlay in the surrounding neighbourhood. (Refer to submission for examples of assessment criteria).
3939-5	Sally J Morris	sallyjnr@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Ensure any new building on the Housing NZ land at 16 Spring St, Freemans Bay is subject to appropriate development controls to address the concerns raised in the submission about infrastructure, adverse effects on the amenity of surrounding housing and street, traffic and parking demand, wind effects and glare.
3939-6	Sally J Morris	sallyjnr@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Ensure any new building on the Housing NZ land at 16 Spring St, Freemans Bay is subject to appropriate carparking requirements to address the concerns raised in the submission about infrastructure, adverse effects on the amenity of surrounding housing and street, traffic and parking demand.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3939-7	Sally J Morris	sallyjnr@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Impose minimum carparking requirements on sites zoned with a higher density than Single House Residential which are subject to the City Fringe Parking overlay
3939-8	Sally J Morris	sallyjnr@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone residential properties in lower Kohimarama, between Taranaki Rd in the south, Kohimarama Rd in the west, Eltham Rd in the north, and Averill Ave in the east from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban
3940-1	Bianconi Investments Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Precincts - South	Māngere Gateway		Delete Area 1 from Precinct plan 1 [in K6.15.10].
3940-2	Bianconi Investments Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Precincts - South	Māngere Gateway		Amend rule K6.15.4.2 Public open space by removing all reference to Area 1.
3940-3	Bianconi Investments Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Precincts - South	Māngere Gateway		Delete all reference to Area 1 and the vesting process in rule K6.15.4.2(3).
3940-4	Bianconi Investments Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Precincts - South	Māngere Gateway		Delete rule 4.2 Yards [2] which refers to the sites adjoining Oruarangi Road [under K6.15.5 'Development controls'].
3940-5	Bianconi Investments Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Precincts - South	Māngere Gateway		Amend rule K6.15.9 Framework plans (1)(a) to allow for sub-precinct boundary adjustments. See submission for details [page 3/3].
3940-6	Bianconi Investments Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Precincts - South	Māngere Gateway		Amend default activity status for 'any activity that does not meet a rule standard or assessment criterion' for sub-precinct B from non-complying to discretionary.
3941-1	Joanna Keane	joannakeane230@gmail.com	RPS	Issues	B1.3 Protecting historic heritage, spec.character & nat. heritage	Retain historical and heritage character of Onehunga
3942-1	Cazadora Holdings Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Zoning	South		Retain Mixed Housing for 49-71 Mill Road, Alfriston.
3942-2	Cazadora Holdings Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Precincts - South	Mill Road		Delete precinct.
3942-3	Cazadora Holdings Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Amend extent of RUB boundary to include part of 275 Hill Road, Manurewa to allow rezoning from Countryside Living to Mixed Housing Suburban so that Mixed Housing Suburban is at least aligned with adjacent sites.
3943-1	Julie A Kelleway	jbkelleway@ihug.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain zone at 14 Tongariro Street, Mt Eden
3943-2	Julie A Kelleway	jbkelleway@ihug.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Major Recreation Facility Zone for Eden Park
3943-3	Julie A Kelleway	jbkelleway@ihug.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	Mapping	Retain Sub-precinct
3943-4	Julie A Kelleway	jbkelleway@ihug.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Exclude Sub-precinct from the application of Temporary Activities rules
3943-5	Julie A Kelleway	jbkelleway@ihug.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend 3(1) - Maximum density for the Mixed Housing Suburban zone [no specific relief sought]
3943-6	Julie A Kelleway	jbkelleway@ihug.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend 3(1) Maximum Density for the Mixed Housing Urban zone [no specific relief sought]
3943-7	Julie A Kelleway	jbkelleway@ihug.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.3 Land use controls	Amend Activities within 30m of a residential zone - from Restricted Discretionary to Discretionary
3943-8	Julie A Kelleway	jbkelleway@ihug.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Amend 3(3) Activity Table 1 to change 'the total or substantial demolition...' from a Restricted Discretionary to a Discretionary Activity
3943-9	Julie A Kelleway	jbkelleway@ihug.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Delete 3(3)(5)(2)(2)(h); [which removes 'relocation' from being part of the assessment for relocating buildings].
3943-10	Julie A Kelleway	jbkelleway@ihug.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Sandringham Road from Rossmay Terrace south (both sides) to Gribblehurst Road from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban
3943-11	Julie A Kelleway	jbkelleway@ihug.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Amend the Additional Zone Height Control overlay for Eden Valley Local Centre, Mt. Eden, to reduce maximum height from 12.5m/3 storey to 10m/2 storey
3943-12	Julie A Kelleway	jbkelleway@ihug.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Prospect Terrace south (east and west side) to Brixton Road from Mixed Use to a zone which better recognises and protects its character, heritage and existing residential properties
3943-13	Julie A Kelleway	jbkelleway@ihug.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Apply an Additional Zone Height Overlay to Prospect Terrace south (east and west side) to Brixton Road, Mt Eden, to a maximum height of 10m/2 storey
3943-14	Julie A Kelleway	jbkelleway@ihug.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Reject intensification of Balmoral Road west to Sandringham Road north to Kingsland, and east to Mt Eden Road and north to New North Road until infrastructure is in place
3944-1	Puhoi Community Forum	evergreenheights@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add former Convent School in Puhoi (as identified in Puhoi Structure Plan) to schedule.
3944-2	Puhoi Community Forum	evergreenheights@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone existing sports fields in Puhoi from Public Open Space - Conservation to Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation [exact sites not specified].
3944-3	Puhoi Community Forum	evergreenheights@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain Rural and Coastal Settlement zoning for Puhoi.
3944-4	Puhoi Community Forum	evergreenheights@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Puhoi		Retain extent of sub-precinct A.
3944-5	Puhoi Community Forum	evergreenheights@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Puhoi		Retain precinct rules [K5.34].
3944-6	Puhoi Community Forum	evergreenheights@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Puhoi		Amend extent of precinct to include all land zoned Rural and Coastal Settlement within the Puhoi village [inferred].
3945-1	Adeline Chew	adelinechew@yahoo.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Remove 41 Calgary Street, Mt Eden from the schedule.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3946-1	KitCat Family Trust	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Remove overlay from properties with frontage to Berowald Place, St Heliers
3947-1	Gloria Gould	6/22 Arthur Street, Ellerslie, Auckland 1051	Zoning	Central		Rezone Arthur Street and Ladies Mile from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings [to an unspecified zone].
3948-1	David J Pittman	daja@xtra.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete pre-1944 building demolition control from 31, 41 and 47A Mount St John Ave, Epsom
3948-2	David J Pittman	daja@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Prohibit tree removal without neighbours approval, except where dangerous
3949-1	Geoff Bonham	geoff@autopoolcovers.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Remove all new iwi sites and reinstate only after further consultation
3949-2	Geoff Bonham	geoff@autopoolcovers.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Consultation and engagement	Provide a longer timeframe for public consultation on the PAUP
3950-1	Dagmar Simon	dagmar.simon@clear.net.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Replace entire precinct with Long Bay structure plan as contained in the operative North Shore district plan
3950-2	Dagmar Simon	dagmar.simon@clear.net.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Request that necessary time be taken to harmonise Long Bay structure plan with the Unitary Plan
3950-3	Dagmar Simon	dagmar.simon@clear.net.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 3.2 - Schedule of Outstanding Natural Landscapes		Insert outstanding natural landscape over inland ridge line as shown in the Long Bay Environment Court decision
3950-4	Dagmar Simon	dagmar.simon@clear.net.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Insert landscape protection and environmental stormwater management areas as shown in the Long Bay Environment Court decision
3950-5	Dagmar Simon	dagmar.simon@clear.net.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Insert all areas and overlays shown in the Long Bay structure plan
3950-6	Dagmar Simon	dagmar.simon@clear.net.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend to observe Okura Estuary Environment Court decision, particularly the 4ha minimum lot size
3951-1	Christine H Robinson	tinarob60@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend height limit in all sub-precincts to two storeys
3951-2	Christine H Robinson	tinarob60@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Request Local Board and public be notified of submissions made by land owners in the Devonport precinct
3952-1	Whitford 140 Limited	PO Box 151, Whitford, Auckland 2149	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 3.2 - Schedule of Outstanding Natural Landscapes		Remove ONL 70 from Trig Road, Whitford.
3952-2	Whitford 140 Limited	PO Box 151, Whitford, Auckland 2149	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 3.2 - Schedule of Outstanding Natural Landscapes		Reduce the extent of ONL 70 [Trig Road, Whiford] to align with the boundary of SEA_T_1148
3953-1	Birke Karl	birke@birkekarl.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Potter Ave, Kaka St and Raleigh Rd from Potter Ave up [Northwest], Northcote from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Mixed Housing Urban or alternatively limit building height to 3-4 storeys
3953-2	Birke Karl	birke@birkekarl.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain Single House zoning adjacent to Jesse Tonar reserve [R20 Kaka Street, Northcote] and the Mixed Housing Suburban at the top of Ocean View Rd and along western side of Martin Crescent, Northcote
3953-3	Birke Karl	birke@birkekarl.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Raleigh Road, Northcote from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban
3953-4	Birke Karl	birke@birkekarl.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Jesse Tonar reserve [R20 Kaka Street, Northcote] from Public Open Space Informal Recreation to Public Open Space Conservation
3953-5	Birke Karl	birke@birkekarl.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain Public Open Space Conservation zoning of Onepoto Domain [R24 Tarahanga St, Northcote]
3953-6	Birke Karl	birke@birkekarl.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain Public Open Space Conservation zone connection between City View reserve [R13 City View Terrace, Birkenhead] and Tui Glen reserve [RA 1 Tui Glen Road, Northcote]
3953-7	Birke Karl	birke@birkekarl.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Reject commercial activity and large structures in Public Open Space Conservation and Informal Recreation zones
3953-8	Birke Karl	birke@birkekarl.com	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend noise levels permitted for after hours road works to less than proposed
3953-9	Birke Karl	birke@birkekarl.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain Single House zoning in Chatswood Estate area
3953-10	Birke Karl	birke@birkekarl.com	Special Character	Overlay Special character Residential North Shore	J3.4.1-7 Rules	Amend to include the enhanced demolition controls in the Special Character General overlay
3954-1	David G Hand	parnell69@gmail.com	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Amend the RUB to align with the western boundary of the ridge on Point View Drive, Howick [refer to pages 3, 4 and 7 of the submission for details]

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3955-1	Wayne Meads	itscharn@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 98 Woodhouse Rd, Pukekohe from Rural Production to a zone with subdivision potential [Countryside Living]
3956-1	Andrew Barge	nbarge@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - South	Flat Bush		Amend the minimum site size in Sub-precinct B Area 8 to 1200m2 and an average site size of 2000m2.
3956-2	Andrew Barge	nbarge@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - South	Flat Bush		Increase the site coverage in Sub-precinct B Area 8.
3957-1	Simon Marshall	simon.i.marshall@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Amend the boundary of SEA 8170 at 50 Holyoake Place, Chatswood, to exclude area of no vegetation (refer to page 3/3 of submission for details).
3958-1	Helena J Russel	masbrat@hotmail.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Exclude properties not owned by Mana Whenua being subjected to the PAUP.
3959-1	Martyn Freer and Wendy Slatter	martynf@tapper.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Remove the Sutties Estate Historic Heritage Area from the PAUP until proper consultation with local property owners has been carried out.
3959-2	Martyn Freer and Wendy Slatter	martynf@tapper.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.2 Development controls	Delete the onerous maintenance requirements and costs for contributing properties within historic heritage areas.
3959-3	Martyn Freer and Wendy Slatter	martynf@tapper.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.1 Historic heritage	Amend the provisions to support the owners of contributing properties within historic heritage areas. Examples of support include free expert knowledge of heritage building care, subsidised rates, identification of skilled tradesmen and subsidised material purchases.
3959-4	Martyn Freer and Wendy Slatter	martynf@tapper.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Provide due diligence with regard to Mana Whenua.
3960-1	Pompallier Tennis Club	stirlinggreen@hotmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone 11 Green Street, Ponsonby, from Single House to Sport and Active Recreation.
3961-1	Monique Facon	monique@element.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend overlay to include 142 Trafalgar Street, Onehunga.
3962-1	Peter M T Williams	peter3202@hotmail.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Exclude properties not owned by Mana Whenua being subjected to the PAUP.
3963-1	Ormiston Joint Venture Limited	n.grala@harrisingrierson.com	Zoning	South		Rezone 125 Ormiston Road, Flat Bush from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Local Centre.
3963-2	Ormiston Joint Venture Limited	n.grala@harrisingrierson.com	Precincts - South	Flat Bush		Amend precinct plan 1 to show whole site of 125 Ormiston Road, Flat Bush as Local Centre zone.
3963-3	Ormiston Joint Venture Limited	n.grala@harrisingrierson.com	Precincts - South	Flat Bush		Amend precinct plan 2 to remove Area 5 sub-precinct from 125 Ormiston Road, Flat Bush [inferred remove sub-precinct A and Area 5].
3963-4	Ormiston Joint Venture Limited	n.grala@harrisingrierson.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Delete indicative stream that is close to south-western boundary of 125 Ormiston Road, Flat Bush.
3963-5	Ormiston Joint Venture Limited	n.grala@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.5 Local Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Retain objective 1.
3963-6	Ormiston Joint Venture Limited	n.grala@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.5 Local Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend objective 2 to take into account all character, not just future character of area. Refer to submission for detail [page 5/12].
3963-7	Ormiston Joint Venture Limited	n.grala@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.5 Local Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Retain policy 1.
3963-8	Ormiston Joint Venture Limited	n.grala@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.5 Local Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Retain policy 2.
3963-9	Ormiston Joint Venture Limited	n.grala@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.5 Local Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Retain policy 3.
3963-10	Ormiston Joint Venture Limited	n.grala@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.5 Local Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend policy 4 to to delete requirement to consider amenity. Refer to submission for detail [page 6/12].
3963-11	Ormiston Joint Venture Limited	n.grala@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.5 Local Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Retain policy 5.
3963-12	Ormiston Joint Venture Limited	n.grala@harrisingrierson.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Retain clauses.
3963-13	Ormiston Joint Venture Limited	n.grala@harrisingrierson.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain table 3 in 3.2 Number of parking and loading spaces.
3963-14	Ormiston Joint Venture Limited	n.grala@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend activity table to remove 'per site' reference for offices within Local Centre.
3963-15	Ormiston Joint Venture Limited	n.grala@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend activity table to remove 'per site' reference for retail within Local Centre.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3963-16	Ormiston Joint Venture Limited	n.grala@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Retain restricted discretionary activity status for supermarkets up to 4000m <sup>2</sup> within Local Centre.
3963-17	Ormiston Joint Venture Limited	n.grala@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend activity status for hospitals within Local Centre from non-complying to permitted.
3963-18	Ormiston Joint Venture Limited	n.grala@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Retain 4.2 Building height provision for 16.5m/4 storey building height for Local Centre.
3963-19	Ormiston Joint Venture Limited	n.grala@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Retain 4.3 Height in relation to boundary provision for Local Centre when adjoining Terrace Housing and Apartment Building.
3963-20	Ormiston Joint Venture Limited	n.grala@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend rule 4.6 Buildings fronting the street (2) to include pedestrian access areas. Refer to full submission for suggested wording [page 9/12].
3963-21	Ormiston Joint Venture Limited	n.grala@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Retain Table 4 in 4.15 Yards that apply to Local Centre adjoining residential zones.
3963-22	Ormiston Joint Venture Limited	n.grala@harrisingrierson.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'Height' to exclude plant rooms. Refer to submission for detail [page 10/12].
3964-1	Suzanne Pincevic	suzanne.pincevic@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Recognise that the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zoning in Northcote (especially parts of Lake Road, Deuxberry Avenue, Raleigh Road, College Road, Exmouth Road, James Evans Drive, Fowler Street, Potter Avenue and Greenslade Crescent) will result in severe adverse effects including overshadowing and increased congestion.
3964-2	Suzanne Pincevic	suzanne.pincevic@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Recognise that Northcote's 6-storey Town Centre zoning will detract from the centre's village and cultural character, overshadow neighbouring properties, and result in severe adverse effects on the local community and neighbouring streets (including Northcote Road, Raleigh Road and Exmouth Road).
3964-3	Suzanne Pincevic	suzanne.pincevic@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Recognise the wind-tunnel effect that will be created on Lake Road, College Road and other neighbouring roads due to proposed heights and the inadequate 2.5m front yard setback.
3964-4	Suzanne Pincevic	suzanne.pincevic@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Recognise the disparity between active discouragement of low density residential development [in Northcote] and the provision of housing choice.
3964-5	Suzanne Pincevic	suzanne.pincevic@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Recognise the lack of feasibility or impact studies carried out on the potential for increased traffic resulting from intensification.
3964-6	Suzanne Pincevic	suzanne.pincevic@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Recognise the effect height will have on the value of properties exposed to overlooking from adjacent properties.
3964-7	Suzanne Pincevic	suzanne.pincevic@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.7 Social infrastructure	Recognise the lack of provision for land for additional schools, hospitals and other vital services, infrastructure and facilities to cater to increased intensification.
3964-8	Suzanne Pincevic	suzanne.pincevic@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.4 Neighbourhoods that retain affordable housing	Recognise that residential intensification is likely to make housing less affordable.
3964-9	Suzanne Pincevic	suzanne.pincevic@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Recognise that the proposed consultation with Iwi will result in prohibitive costing and time wasting for home owners.
3964-10	Suzanne Pincevic	suzanne.pincevic@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Consultation and engagement	Undertake meaningful consultation on the PAUP.
3965-1	David J Perkin	dave@beggs.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete controls requiring a cultural impact assessment.
3966-1	Maxwell Watkins	janet.mw@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Amend Activity Table 1.2 to make 'Dwellings complying with an approved framework plan' a non-complying activity in Sub-precinct B.
3966-2	Maxwell Watkins	janet.mw@xtra.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Ensure adequate parking and access around the Auckland Harbour and Inner Hauraki Gulf's coastal areas.
3967-1	Janet B Johnston	olivenz@actrix.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.4-6 Assessment & I3.7 Spec. info. requirements	Clarify what constitutes 'adverse effects' in 4.2 Assessment criteria for restricted discretionary activities.
3967-2	Janet B Johnston	olivenz@actrix.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Delete clause 2.6 Dwellings (1)(d).
3967-3	Janet B Johnston	olivenz@actrix.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.3 Development controls	Amend purpose of 3.3 Buildings housing animals - minimum separation, to ensure reasonable protection of neighbours from undesirable effects associated with housed animals. Refer to full submission for suggested wording [page 3/4].
3967-4	Janet B Johnston	olivenz@actrix.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.3 Development controls	Amend first dot point in [inferred Purpose] 3.2 Yards to minimise all effects, not just adverse effects. Refer to full submission for suggested wording [page3/4].
3967-5	Janet B Johnston	olivenz@actrix.co.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.2 - H4.17.3 Notification & controls	Amend clause 3.1.6(2) Drilling holes and bores to include restored, altered or replaced lawfully established bore in the exception. Refer to submission for detail [page 3/4].
3967-6	Janet B Johnston	olivenz@actrix.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend activity table to include Care centres as a permitted activity with limited structures otherwise a discretionary activity (as provided in Rodney Operative Plan 2000) under Commerce heading.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3967-7	Janet B Johnston	olivenz@actrix.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend activity table to include Healthcare as a permitted activity with limited structures otherwise a discretionary activity (as provided in Rodney Operative Plan 2000) under Commerce heading.
3967-8	Janet B Johnston	olivenz@actrix.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend activity table to include Education as a permitted activity with limited structures otherwise a discretionary activity (as provided in Rodney Operative Plan 2000) under Commerce heading.
3967-9	Janet B Johnston	olivenz@actrix.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend activity table to include Outdoor recreation as a permitted activity with limited structures otherwise a discretionary activity (as provided in Rodney Operative Plan 2000) under Commerce heading.
3967-10	Janet B Johnston	olivenz@actrix.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend activity status of 'any other subdivision not provided for ...' from prohibited to non-complying.
3968-1	Kathy Fraser	1 Maryland Street, Point Chevalier, Auckland 1022	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Reduce the amount of development potential in Pt Chevalier required for Auckland's population growth.
3968-2	Kathy Fraser	1 Maryland Street, Point Chevalier, Auckland 1022	Zoning	Central		Remove the Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone from Huia, Kiwi, Tui, Moa, Walmer and Riro Streets, Pt Chevalier.
3968-3	Kathy Fraser	1 Maryland Street, Point Chevalier, Auckland 1022	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Chevalier from Mixed Housing to Single House as per draft plan.
3968-4	Kathy Fraser	1 Maryland Street, Point Chevalier, Auckland 1022	Residential zones	D1.5 Mixed Housing Suburban zone desc, obs & pols		Ensure that higher density Mixed Housing Suburban can occur no further than 500m from the Pt Chevalier Town Centre.
3968-5	Kathy Fraser	1 Maryland Street, Point Chevalier, Auckland 1022	Zoning	Central		Reconsider the extent of Pt Chevalier's Mixed Housing Suburban/Urban zones in the context of Auckland region due to factors such as soft ground and high water tables.
3968-6	Kathy Fraser	1 Maryland Street, Point Chevalier, Auckland 1022	Zoning	Central		Ensure that higher density Mixed Housing Urban can occur no further than 500m from the Pt Chevalier Town Centre.
3969-1	Scott W Haldane	haldane@xtra.co.nz	Designations	Minister of Defence	4311 Whenuapai Airfield Approach and Departure Path Protection	Retain Designation ID 4311 on 12 Ockleston Land, Hobsonville.
3969-2	Scott W Haldane	haldane@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone 12 Ockleston Landing, Hobsonville [and the surrounding area], from Future Urban to a residential zone.
3970-1	Amie and Dean Han	petesinton@townplanner.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Pomona Road, Kumeu area [refer page 3/3 of submission] from Productive Rural to Countryside Living.
3971-1	Hamish Poole	hamishpoole@yahoo.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 210 Jones Road, Hunua from Mixed Rural to Countryside Living
3971-2	Hamish Poole	hamishpoole@yahoo.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Provide ability to subdivide in the Mixed Rural Zone below 150ha
3971-3	Hamish Poole	hamishpoole@yahoo.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.7 Sustainably managing our rural environment	Provide for rural subdivision
3972-1	Manikum Investments	diana@opc.net.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 47-61 Dawson Road, Snells Beach from Large Lot to Single House.
3973-1	Boyd and Theresa Thwaites	theresat@vodafone.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	Mapping	Remove the proposed street connection in David St, Bayswater.
3973-2	Boyd and Theresa Thwaites	theresat@vodafone.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone all properties within the Devonport Peninsula precinct from Mixed Housing Suburban [to a less intensive zone] due to infrastructure constraints.
3973-3	Boyd and Theresa Thwaites	theresat@vodafone.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Delete Development Control 4.6 'Building length' [inferred].
3973-4	Boyd and Theresa Thwaites	theresat@vodafone.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Delete Special Housing Areas due to infrastructure constraints.
3973-5	Boyd and Theresa Thwaites	theresat@vodafone.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Undertake extensive consultation and public notification of all development plans within the Devonport Peninsula precinct.
3973-6	Boyd and Theresa Thwaites	theresat@vodafone.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Ensure no development occurs within the precinct before adequate infrastructure has been put in place.
3973-7	Boyd and Theresa Thwaites	theresat@vodafone.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Ensure no intensive development occurs within the precinct due health and safety and civil defence concerns.
3973-8	Boyd and Theresa Thwaites	theresat@vodafone.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Preserve Bayswater's unique biodiversity.
3974-1	Fishkill Management Limited	ksflegal@iconz.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Wairau Valley from Light Industrial to General Business.
3975-1	T and B Calgary Trust	barbaragarrett@plantingdesign.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Remove 92 Calgary Street, Mt Eden and properties in Calgary, Halesowen and Pine Street, Mt Eden from the schedule [inferred].
3975-2	T and B Calgary Trust	barbaragarrett@plantingdesign.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Maintain the streetscape aspects of original state properties in Calgary, Halesowen and Pine Streets, Mt Eden.
3975-3	T and B Calgary Trust	barbaragarrett@plantingdesign.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Allow renovations to the rear of properties in Calgary, Halesowen and Pine Streets, Mt Eden.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3975-4	T and B Calgary Trust	barbaragarrett@plantingdesign.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Do not allow renovations to the front of properties in Calgary, Halesowen and Pine Streets, Mt Eden.
3976-1	Josephine Lawry	nzjosey@gmail.com	General	Whole Plan		Retain the provisions of the PAUP.
3977-1	Bobbie Kauri	51 Daventry Street, Waterview, Auckland 1026	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman Street, Daventry Street and Waterbank Crescent from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban with maximum 2 storey building height.
3978-1	Anthony H Currie	44 Sandstone Road, RD1, Manurewa, Auckland 2576	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend to allow subdivision to a minimum size of 2 hectares for 44 Sandstone Road, Whitford
3979-1	Adrienne True (Vaoga) Family Trust	adriennetrue@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Remove ID 2545 from 5a Crisp Road, Clarks Beach, and the surrounding area.
3980-1	Anthony E Smith	6 Arlington Street, Waterview, Auckland 1026	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman Street, Daventry Street and Waterbank Crescent from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban with maximum 2 storey building height.
3981-1	Richard and Kerrin Grigg	40 Lake View Road, Takapuna, Auckland 0622	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Rangitira Avenue, Takapuna to a mixture of Mixed Use, Mixed Housing Urban and Mixed Housing Suburban.
3981-2	Richard and Kerrin Grigg	40 Lake View Road, Takapuna, Auckland 0622	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 17 Rangitira Avenue, Takapuna from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban.
3982-1	Stephen Anderson	stevand@hotmail.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Remove ID 2545 from 7a Crisp Road, Clarks Beach, and the surrounding area.
3983-1	Donald Willan	donalddwillan@gmail.com	Designations	Auckland Transport	1806 Road Widening - Beachlands Road	Remove Designation ID 1806 from 897 Whitford-Maraetai Road.
3984-1	Charles Wedd	charles@wedd.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.2 Activities not provided for	Amend provision so that any activities not provided for in the Plan are changed from a non-complying to a discretionary activity.
3984-2	Charles Wedd	charles@wedd.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend provision 5.6.1 Building coverage limit of 200m <sup>2</sup> for buildings in rural area [inferred Rural and Coastal Settlement zone] to take into account different site sizes as in Rodney Operative District Plan. Refer to submission for detail [page 3/8].
3984-3	Charles Wedd	charles@wedd.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.3 Development controls	Amend rule 13.3.5 Size of buildings - intensive farming, intensive poultry farming... [inferred] to take into account different site sizes as in Rodney Operative District Plan. Refer to submission for detail [page 3/8].
3984-4	Charles Wedd	charles@wedd.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend activity table to provide for farmstays for at least up to 10 guests as a permitted activity in all rural zones.
3984-5	Charles Wedd	charles@wedd.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend provisions so that standards and assessment criteria are freely available to everyone. Use of "assessors", "Practitioners" and "homecoachs" should be a voluntary option for builders'.
3984-6	Charles Wedd	charles@wedd.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.3 High-use Stream Management Area	Delete overlay, including at 782 Haruru Road, Wainui until Council can assess if there is an issue by establishing actual water take levels.
3984-7	Charles Wedd	charles@wedd.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 3.2 - Schedule of Outstanding Natural Landscapes		Delete overlay from area covered by pine plantation and pasture. See map in submission [page 5/8].
3984-8	Charles Wedd	charles@wedd.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Amend extent of SEA at 782 Haruru Road, Wainui to only include bush area protected by covenant.
3984-9	Charles Wedd	charles@wedd.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Delete indicative stream from 782 Haruru Road, Wainui.
3984-10	Charles Wedd	charles@wedd.co.nz	Mineral extraction	Overlay E1.6/J1.6 Quarry Buffer Area		Amend activity status of dwellings from restricted discretionary to controlled activity. [J1.6.1 Activity Table]
3984-11	Charles Wedd	charles@wedd.co.nz	Mineral extraction	Overlay E1.6/J1.6 Quarry Buffer Area		Amend activity table to include home occupations as a controlled activity. [J1.6.1 Activity Table]
3984-12	Charles Wedd	charles@wedd.co.nz	Mineral extraction	Overlay E1.6/J1.6 Quarry Buffer Area		Amend activity table to include retirement villages as a controlled activity. [J1.6.1 Activity Table]
3984-13	Charles Wedd	charles@wedd.co.nz	Mineral extraction	Overlay E1.6/J1.6 Quarry Buffer Area		Add specific guidelines to manage potential conflicts between zones and/or overlays (e.g. between an SEA and the Quarry Buffer Area overlay), rather than avoiding potential conflicts by removing property rights.
3984-14	Charles Wedd	charles@wedd.co.nz	Mineral extraction	Overlay E1.6/J1.6 Quarry Buffer Area		Amend extent of overlay by moving it back at least 300m from areas of mineral resource that can be economically quarried.
3985-1	Terence Hohaia	t@johnroberts.co.nz	General	Whole Plan		Reject the Plan



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3986-1	Margaret B Howat	mhowat@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Escott Road and Three Oaks Drive, Albany from Rural Production to Countryside Living.
3987-1	Thomas J B Hollings and Family	tom@hrm.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.1 Rules (sub-precinct A)	Amend subdivision rules in the foothills to provide for higher density
3987-2	Thomas J B Hollings and Family	tom@hrm.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.1 Rules (sub-precinct A)	Provide for multiple dwellings on larger properties in the foothills
3987-3	Thomas J B Hollings and Family	tom@hrm.co.nz	General	Whole Plan		Withdraw the PAUP in its entirety until further consultation is undertaken, particularly in respect of the Waitakere Ranges
3987-4	Thomas J B Hollings and Family	tom@hrm.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Amend tree protection policies to make them less restrictive
3987-5	Thomas J B Hollings and Family	tom@hrm.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay E4.3/J4.3 Ridgeline Protection		Amend ridgeline protection in the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area to make it consistent with the rest of the Region
3987-6	Thomas J B Hollings and Family	tom@hrm.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay E4.3/J4.3 Ridgeline Protection		Amend the rules associated with ridgeline protection to make them less restrictive
3987-7	Thomas J B Hollings and Family	tom@hrm.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay E4.3/J4.3 Ridgeline Protection		Reduce the Ridgeline Protection overlay at 2 Vineyard Road, Henderson Valley
3987-8	Thomas J B Hollings and Family	tom@hrm.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Remove the SEA from 2 Vineyard Road, Henderson Valley
3988-1	Murray and Robyn Bolton	psw@martellimckegg.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove Pre-1944 Building Demolition Control from 176 Remuera Rd, Remuera.
3988-2	Murray and Robyn Bolton	psw@martellimckegg.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.2 Special character	Delete the Pre-1944 Building Demolition Control [in all parts of the plan].
3988-3	Murray and Robyn Bolton	psw@martellimckegg.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend rules to provide for demolition and removal of pre-1944 dwellings as a Permitted Activity when consent has been granted for an appropriate, contextually designed new building.
3988-4	Murray and Robyn Bolton	psw@martellimckegg.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend restricted discretionary activity assessment criteria (refer to page 3/3 of submission for details).
3988-5	Murray and Robyn Bolton	psw@martellimckegg.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend rules to provide for demolition consent on a non-notified basis.
3989-1	Susan Rhodes	sgr@parker-rhodes.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone [201 Garnet Rd], Westmere from Mixed Housing Urban to [Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings]
3989-2	Susan Rhodes	sgr@parker-rhodes.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend the garage [8.16] and dwellings fronting the street [8.13] controls in the Mixed Housing Urban zone so they apply only where they will contribute to the streetscape and passive surveillance
3990-1	Ralth Lee	ralthlee@hotmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone those sites which have a lagoon view on Beachcroft Avenue, Onehunga, from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Use.
3990-2	Ralth Lee	ralthlee@hotmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Convert Beachcroft Road, Onehunga, to a one-way street.
3990-3	Ralth Lee	ralthlee@hotmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Remove pylons along Beachcroft Road, Onehunga.
3991-1	Waiwera Property Owners' and Residents' Association	ddikstaa@ihug.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Delete Mixed Use zone from area covered by Waiwera precinct and replace with new Special Purpose - Tourist zone. New zone to provide for Waiwera's thermal tourist activities and protect the low rise coastal village characteristics. Refer to full submission for purpose [pages 5-6/8], objectives and policies [page 6/8], rules [pages 5-7/8 and assessment criteria [page 8/8].
3991-2	Waiwera Property Owners' and Residents' Association	ddikstaa@ihug.co.nz	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Delete Waiwera precinct objectives and policies and replace with new Special Purpose Tourist zone objectives and policies. Refer to submission for details [page 6/8].
3991-3	Waiwera Property Owners' and Residents' Association	ddikstaa@ihug.co.nz	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Retain rule 2.1 Building height (1) to retain permitted 12.5m building height.
3991-4	Waiwera Property Owners' and Residents' Association	ddikstaa@ihug.co.nz	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Add provision for maximum building height of 15m as a Discretionary activity.
3991-5	Waiwera Property Owners' and Residents' Association	ddikstaa@ihug.co.nz	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Amend rule 2.2 Building height in relation to boundary (1) from 3m to 2.5m plus the shortest horizontal distance between that part of the building and any site boundary.
3991-6	Waiwera Property Owners' and Residents' Association	ddikstaa@ihug.co.nz	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Retain rule 2.3 Yards
3991-7	Waiwera Property Owners' and Residents' Association	ddikstaa@ihug.co.nz	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Add new rule requiring 5m side yard setback to adjoining residential zones.
3991-8	Waiwera Property Owners' and Residents' Association	ddikstaa@ihug.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Delete rules.
3992-1	Simon Watts	swattsnz@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend density control in Mixed Housing Suburban zone from 400m <sup>2</sup> to 300m <sup>2</sup>
3992-2	Simon Watts	swattsnz@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Delete the 7.5m minimum road frontage requirement in the Mixed Housing Suburban density controls

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
3993-1	Ian and Maxine Cunliffe	i.cunliffe@barfoot.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the land block at Whakakura Crescent, Ngataringa Road, Devonport (sub-precinct F) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House.
3993-2	Ian and Maxine Cunliffe	i.cunliffe@barfoot.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Limit development at Whakakura Crescent, Ngataringa Road, Devonport (sub-precinct F) to two storey dwellings in rule 4.3 Building height.
3994-1	Rosalind D B Glengarry	john_roz@xtra.co.nz	Designations	Auckland International Airport Ltd	1100 Auckland International Airport	Amend to address noise and amenity effects of the Auckland International Airport flight paths over central Auckland
3994-2	Rosalind D B Glengarry	john_roz@xtra.co.nz	Designations	Auckland International Airport Ltd	1100 Auckland International Airport	Expand membership of aircraft noise community consultative group to include representatives of suburbs affected by flight paths
3994-3	Rosalind D B Glengarry	john_roz@xtra.co.nz	Designations	Auckland International Airport Ltd	1100 Auckland International Airport	Expand terms of reference for the aircraft noise community consultative group to address issues of noise generated by new flight paths
3994-4	Rosalind D B Glengarry	john_roz@xtra.co.nz	Designations	Auckland International Airport Ltd	1100 Auckland International Airport	Require chairperson of the aircraft noise community consultative group to be independent of the Airport, BARNZ and all airlines
3994-5	Rosalind D B Glengarry	john_roz@xtra.co.nz	Designations	Auckland International Airport Ltd	1100 Auckland International Airport	Restrict hours new flight paths can be used and the maximum number of flights that can use the flight path per day
3994-6	Rosalind D B Glengarry	john_roz@xtra.co.nz	Designations	Auckland International Airport Ltd	1100 Auckland International Airport	Require acoustic mitigation for dwellings impacted by noise of new flight paths
3994-7	Rosalind D B Glengarry	john_roz@xtra.co.nz	Designations	Auckland International Airport Ltd	1100 Auckland International Airport	Require noise monitors to assess noise effects of new flight paths
3994-8	Rosalind D B Glengarry	john_roz@xtra.co.nz	Designations	Auckland International Airport Ltd	1100 Auckland International Airport	Require Auckland Airport's noise management plan and noise minimisation procedures to address noise effects of new flight paths
3995-1	Teresa Moll	moll@paradise.net.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Decline the precinct rules.
3996-1	Friends of the Auckland Botanic Gardens Incorporated	bgfriends@arc.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Delete areas 1 - 5 from the SEA identified at the Auckland Botanic Gardens, 102 Hill Road, Manurewa. Refer to the map on page 4/4 of submission.
3996-2	Friends of the Auckland Botanic Gardens Incorporated	bgfriends@arc.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Amend rules so that when a valid publicly consulted Management Plan for a Council owned site exists, it is a Permitted Activity to trim vegetation, with no set limits, alongside tracks in an SEA for the purposes of public access and safety.
3997-1	Philip and Philippa Wells and Jason and Jasmine Roberts	psw@martellimckegg.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove Pre-1944 Building Demolition overlay from 13, 15 and 15a Tuhimata Street, St Heliers.
3997-2	Philip and Philippa Wells and Jason and Jasmine Roberts	psw@martellimckegg.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.2 Special character	Delete the Pre-1944 Building Demolition overlay [from all parts of the plans].
3997-3	Philip and Philippa Wells and Jason and Jasmine Roberts	psw@martellimckegg.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend the rules to provide for demolition and removal of pre-1944 dwellings as a Permitted Activity when consent has been granted for an appropriate, contextually designed new building.
3997-4	Philip and Philippa Wells and Jason and Jasmine Roberts	psw@martellimckegg.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend the Restricted Discretionary Activity assessment criteria (refer to page 4/4 of submission for details).
3997-5	Philip and Philippa Wells and Jason and Jasmine Roberts	psw@martellimckegg.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Provide for demolition consent on a non-notified basis.
3998-1	Marcia and Gary Stier	mgstier@slingshot.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Limit development at Hillary Crescent, Belmont to a maximum of two storeys in rule 4.3.
3999-1	Ron Davies	ron.dav@xtra.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Reject permitting 6 storey development in Browns Bay [Town Centre zone]
3999-2	Ron Davies	ron.dav@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Reject Māori veto rights on private property
3999-3	Ron Davies	ron.dav@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Reject Māori Councillors
3999-4	Ron Davies	ron.dav@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Reject Māori assessment powers
3999-5	Ron Davies	ron.dav@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Reject Māori voting powers
4000-1	Elizabeth Haylock	lizziehaylock@xtra.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Add 1/723 Swanson Rd, Swanson to a Special Character Overlay.
4000-2	Elizabeth Haylock	lizziehaylock@xtra.co.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1451 Road Widening - Great North Road	Amend designation 1451 to widen the southern side of Swanson Rd.
4001-1	Favona Road Landowners	jon@landsolutions.co.nz	Zoning	South		Retain residential zoning for entire land north of Walmsley Road, Favona except for Progressive Industries land [no specific addresses given].
4001-2	Favona Road Landowners	jon@landsolutions.co.nz	Zoning	South		Reject the business zone [inferred Light Industry] for the area to the east of Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings along Favona Road, Favona. No specific addresses or replacement zone given.
4001-3	Favona Road Landowners	jon@landsolutions.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete overlay [inferred from sites zoned Light Industry along Favona Road, Favona.] No specific addresses given.
4001-4	Favona Road Landowners	jon@landsolutions.co.nz	Transport	Overlay E1.5/J1.5 High land transport noise	E1.5 Description, objectives and policies	Delete overlay.
4001-5	Favona Road Landowners	jon@landsolutions.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Ensure RUB boundary near Favona Road, Favona and upper Manukau Harbour follows Mean High Water Spring Tides.
4001-6	Favona Road Landowners	jon@landsolutions.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Adopt the relief sought in the submission by Auckland Developers Group and Associated Parties.
4002-1	Fleur Y and David A Breton	41 Clarendon Road, Saint Heliers, Auckland 1071	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove overlay from 41 Clarendon Road, St Heliers.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4003-1	Roger J Worsley	rogworsley@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Reject residential development
4004-1	Karaka Village (1995) Limited et al	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Precincts - South	Karaka 2		Retain Karaka 2 Precinct
4004-2	Karaka Village (1995) Limited et al	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Zoning	South		Retain Local Centre zone on northeastern part of 343 Linwood Road, Papakura.
4004-3	Karaka Village (1995) Limited et al	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Zoning	South		Rezone 343 Linwood Road, Papakura from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban
4004-4	Karaka Village (1995) Limited et al	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Zoning	South		Rezone 355 Blackbridge Road, Papakura from Mixed Rural to a Residential zoning [specific zone not requested]
4004-5	Karaka Village (1995) Limited et al	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Extend the RUB to include 355 Blackbridge Road, Karaka
4004-6	Karaka Village (1995) Limited et al	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Precincts - South	Karaka 2		Extend the Karaka 2 Precinct to include 355 Blackbridge Road, Karaka
4004-7	Karaka Village (1995) Limited et al	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Zoning	South		Rezone the land surrounding Karaka Village, particularly to the north, east and south, [from several rural zones] to Countryside Living [refer to submission page 6/6 for details]
4004-8	Karaka Village (1995) Limited et al	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend provisions to provide more scope for use and development of land, particularly in the Mixed Rural Zone
4004-9	Karaka Village (1995) Limited et al	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend provisions to provide more scope for use and development of land, particularly in the Mixed Rural zone
4004-10	Karaka Village (1995) Limited et al	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend provisions to provide more scope for use and development of land, particularly in the Mixed Rural zone
4004-11	Karaka Village (1995) Limited et al	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend provisions to provide more scope for use and development of land, particularly in the Mixed Rural zone
4004-12	Karaka Village (1995) Limited et al	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend by changing 'boundary adjustments and boundary relocations' from a Discretionary Activity to a Controlled Activity for boundary adjustments up to 10% and Restricted Discretionary for boundary adjustments over 10%
4004-13	Karaka Village (1995) Limited et al	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend by deleting the term 'boundary relocation'
4004-14	Karaka Village (1995) Limited et al	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend to change the activity status of 'transferable rural site subdivision' from Discretionary to Restricted Discretionary
4004-15	Karaka Village (1995) Limited et al	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend by changing the activity status for 'any other subdivision...' from Prohibited to Non-complying
4004-16	Karaka Village (1995) Limited et al	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend by providing for greater subdivision flexibility in the Mixed Rural zone [refer to submission page 5/6 for details]
4004-17	Karaka Village (1995) Limited et al	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Reduce the minimum lot size in the Mixed Rural zone
4004-18	Karaka Village (1995) Limited et al	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete references to 'non-complying' within Rural Zones 2(3)(3) to provide more flexibility
4004-19	Karaka Village (1995) Limited et al	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete 2(3)(3)(1)(a-d) 'Specified building area'
4005-1	Carrie Stephens	carrie@plumbcraft.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Decline the sites and places of value to Mana Whenua provisions.
4006-1	Nakhle Investment Partnership	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Amend extent of RUB to rezone 310 Mill Road, Ardmore, Alfriston primary school and adjoining reserve land Future Urban zone.
4007-1	Dianne Cibilich	23 Stranolar Drive, Mount Roskill, Auckland 1041	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Remove Historic Heritage Extent of Place 2631, Onehunga Mall Historic Heritage Area, from 231-233 Onehunga Mall.
4008-1	Van Den Brink 34 Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Zoning	South		Retain the Town Centre zone for Pukekohe
4008-2	Van Den Brink 34 Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Retain the overlay for Pukekohe Town Centre
4008-3	Van Den Brink 34 Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Delete Flood Hazard Overlay: Flood Plain (1 % AEP) and Flood Prone (1 % AEP)
4008-4	Van Den Brink 34 Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policies to be less prescriptive and allow for flexibility which recognises design responses and future-proofing
4008-5	Van Den Brink 34 Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete Sustainable Design requirements, particularly for medium-large office and industrial buildings
4008-6	Van Den Brink 34 Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.4 Town Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend to make less prescriptive and allow for flexibility in design responses and future-proofing.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4008-7	Van Den Brink 34 Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend G2.7.1 to reduce the amount of information required to be provided with a resource consent application
4008-8	Van Den Brink 34 Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Delete G2.7.2 and require design statements on a case by case basis only.
4008-9	Van Den Brink 34 Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain 3(2) Table 3 - maximum parking rates for Town Centre zone
4008-10	Van Den Brink 34 Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Retain Activity Table - Permitted activity provisions for earthworks in the Business zones
4008-11	Van Den Brink 34 Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend Activity Table - Flooding to change the activity status for 'less vulnerable activities including all associated buildings' from Discretionary to Restricted Discretionary
4008-12	Van Den Brink 34 Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend Table 2 second row to delete the 10% restriction on boundary adjustment; and allow boundary adjustments to exceed 10% area of site.
4008-13	Van Den Brink 34 Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Retain 2(1) Table 4 - minimum site size as it applies to Town Centres
4008-14	Van Den Brink 34 Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete 6(4) Sustainable development [not specified whether submission relates to dwellings, offices, or industrial activities; infer it relates to business zones].
4008-15	Van Den Brink 34 Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete 4.1 Development control infringements; and provide for such infringements to be restricted discretionary activities.
4008-16	Van Den Brink 34 Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete 4.8 Minimum floor to floor/ceiling height
4008-17	Van Den Brink 34 Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Retain 4.13(1) Verandah controls that require verandahs along Key Retail Frontages only, not other frontages.
4008-18	Van Den Brink 34 Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Delete G2.7.2 Special information requirements.
4009-1	Barbara J Poole	spoole@xtra.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Add St Heliers Village to the Special Character Area overlay.
4009-2	Barbara J Poole	spoole@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend height limit for development on St Heliers Road from 12.5m to 9m.
4009-3	Barbara J Poole	spoole@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain residential zoning in Goldie Street, St Heliers.
4009-4	Barbara J Poole	spoole@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend height limit that applies to Goldie Street, St Heliers from 10m to 9m.
4009-5	Barbara J Poole	spoole@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain Mixed Housing [Urban] Zone from Cliff Road to Clarendon Road, St Heliers.
4009-6	Barbara J Poole	spoole@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Retain height limit along the Kohimarama waterfront.
4010-1	Bevan Jenkins	bevan.jenkins@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Accept intensification around public transport stations and hubs.
4010-2	Bevan Jenkins	bevan.jenkins@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Reject urban sprawl.
4010-3	Bevan Jenkins	bevan.jenkins@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Provide for more intensification around identified town centres, especially around train stations.
4011-1	Greg Watkins	gregjw@clear.net.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Amend 'dwellings complying with an approved framework plan' in sub-precinct B from a discretionary activity to a non-complying activity.
4012-1	D E Nakhle Investment Trust	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 166 Porchester Road, Papakura from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban.
4013-1	Van Den Brink 652 Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Zoning	South		Retain the General Business zone for 652 Great South Road, Manukau
4013-2	Van Den Brink 652 Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete 7.7 Sustainable design, particularly where it relates to medium-large offices and industrial buildings
4013-3	Van Den Brink 652 Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.8 General Business zone desc, obs & pols		Retain General Business zone
4013-4	Van Den Brink 652 Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend G2.7.1 to reduce the extent of information required to be provided with resource consent applications
4013-5	Van Den Brink 652 Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Delete G2.7.2 Design statements and require design statements on a case by case basis.
4013-6	Van Den Brink 652 Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Retain Activity Table - Permitted activity provisions for earthworks in the business zones
4013-7	Van Den Brink 652 Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend Table 2 second row to remove the 10% restriction on boundary adjustments; and allow boundary adjustments to exceed 10% area of site.
4013-8	Van Den Brink 652 Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2.3.2 Business zones	Retain 3(2)(1) - Site size where it applies to the General Business zone

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4013-9	Van Den Brink 652 Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2.3.2 Business zones	Delete 3(2)(2) Rear sites; and allow the number of rear sites in a development to be determined by site constraints.
4013-10	Van Den Brink 652 Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete 6(4) Sustainable development, in particular where it relates to medium-large scale office and industrial buildings and residential developments.
4013-11	Van Den Brink 652 Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete 4.1 Development control infringements, and provide for such infringements to be restricted discretionary activities.
4013-12	Van Den Brink 652 Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend 4.6(4)(b) - General Business zone, so that in the General Business Zone there is no rule requiring buildings to adjoin at least 50% of the site frontage.
4013-13	Van Den Brink 652 Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend 4.7(1) Building entrances to read: 'At least part of the main pedestrian entrance to a building must be on or within 3m of the site frontage. This control does not apply in the Business Park or the General Business Zone. [Exempt buildings in the General Business zone from having their main pedestrian entrance within 3m of the site frontage].
4013-14	Van Den Brink 652 Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete 4.8 Minimum Floor to Floor/Ceiling Height
4014-1	Thomas Ryder	3 Birchfield Road, Hauraki, Auckland 0622	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Decline the precinct rules.
4015-1	Darley Investments Limited and Carhart Investments Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 881 and 899 Papakura/Clevedon Road, Papakura from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4016-1	Saint Heliers Village Association Incorporated	st.heliers@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the residential zoning of Goldie and Lombard Street, St Heliers [Mixed Housing - Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings].
4016-2	Saint Heliers Village Association Incorporated	st.heliers@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the commercial boundaries to include Turua Street, St Heliers Bay Road and both sides of Maheke Street plus Polygon Road and Tamaki Drive between Turua and Maheke Streets, St Heliers.
4016-3	Saint Heliers Village Association Incorporated	st.heliers@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Saint Heliers	K2.19.Precinct Rules	Retain the height limits of the Precinct.
4016-4	Saint Heliers Village Association Incorporated	st.heliers@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Retain the presumption of non-notification for Restricted Discretionary Activities.
4016-5	Saint Heliers Village Association Incorporated	st.heliers@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Notification	Add a provision to require notification for infringements of the following development controls: building height, height in relation to boundary, density and allowable dwellings per site, alternative height in relation to boundary in the Mixed Housing - Suburban and Mixed Housing - Urban Zones, maximum building length, building setbacks within the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings Zone, building setbacks in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone where it adjoins lower density zones, building coverage, outlook.
4016-6	Saint Heliers Village Association Incorporated	st.heliers@xtra.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Add a requirement for notification for where a development requires the demolition of a pre-1944 building or structure in Ellerslie, Remuera or St Heliers.
4016-7	Saint Heliers Village Association Incorporated	st.heliers@xtra.co.nz	Precincts General Content	Precincts General Content		Add a requirement for notification of restricted discretionary activities [inferred] proposed within an area covered by a precinct or 'centre plan'.
4016-8	Saint Heliers Village Association Incorporated	st.heliers@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Upgrade Watercare Services Limited infrastructure to cater for full development potential.
4016-9	Saint Heliers Village Association Incorporated	st.heliers@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Add provisions to address the prioritisation of upgrading Watercare Services Limited infrastructure.
4016-10	Saint Heliers Village Association Incorporated	st.heliers@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Add provisions to control subdivision and development where infrastructure capacity is not currently available.
4016-11	Saint Heliers Village Association Incorporated	st.heliers@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	No specific decision stated in relation to public transport and roading congestion.
4016-12	Saint Heliers Village Association Incorporated	st.heliers@xtra.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Amend to incorporate the Tamaki Drive Masterplan.
4016-13	Saint Heliers Village Association Incorporated	st.heliers@xtra.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Preserve the unique character of Tamaki Drive.
4016-14	Saint Heliers Village Association Incorporated	st.heliers@xtra.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Replace maximum car parking standards with the minimum car parking standards of the Auckland Council Plan - Isthmus Section.
4016-15	Saint Heliers Village Association Incorporated	st.heliers@xtra.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Require development in St Heliers to provide the maximum amount of parking possible.
4016-16	Saint Heliers Village Association Incorporated	st.heliers@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Retain the '10m (+1m)' height limit along Tamaki Drive.
4016-17	Saint Heliers Village Association Incorporated	st.heliers@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend the activity status of any development that exceeds the '10m (+1m)' height limit along Tamaki Drive from Restricted Discretionary to Discretionary.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4016-18	Saint Heliers Village Association Incorporated	st.heliers@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.2 Area based planning tools	Allow for Area Plans to determine development within an area.
4017-1	I M N Waiheke Trust	39 Ashmore Crescent, Warkworth, Auckland 0910	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 157 Lot 2 BLK DP 135480P, Warkworth, from Future Urban to a Public Open Space zone.
4018-1	Philip Moll	moll@paradise.net.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Decline the precinct rules.
4019-1	Charles Road Farm Limited and Greenfields VDB Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Zoning	South		Rezone 12 West Road, Clevedon from Mixed Rural to a zone which provides for subdivision for lifestyle properties
4019-2	Charles Road Farm Limited and Greenfields VDB Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Zoning	South		Rezone 24 West Road, Clevedon from Mixed Rural to a zone which provides for subdivision for lifestyle properties
4019-3	Charles Road Farm Limited and Greenfields VDB Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend provisions to provide more scope for use and development of land, particularly in the Mixed Rural zone
4019-4	Charles Road Farm Limited and Greenfields VDB Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Amend provisions to provide more scope for use and development of land, particularly in the Mixed Rural zone
4019-5	Charles Road Farm Limited and Greenfields VDB Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend provisions to provide more scope for use and development of land, particularly in the Mixed Rural zone
4019-6	Charles Road Farm Limited and Greenfields VDB Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend provisions to provide more scope for use and development of land, particularly in the Mixed Rural zone
4019-7	Charles Road Farm Limited and Greenfields VDB Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend 5(1) Activity Table 5 second row to change 'boundary adjustments and boundary relocations' from a Discretionary Activity to a Controlled Activity for boundary adjustments up to 10% and Restricted Discretionary for boundary adjustments over 10%
4019-8	Charles Road Farm Limited and Greenfields VDB Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend 5(1) Activity table 5 second row to remove the term 'boundary relocation.'
4019-9	Charles Road Farm Limited and Greenfields VDB Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend 5(1) Activity Table 5 second row to change the activity status of 'transferable rural site subdivision' from Discretionary to Restricted Discretionary
4019-10	Charles Road Farm Limited and Greenfields VDB Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend 5(1) Activity Table 5 third row to change the activity status for 'any other subdivision...' from Prohibited to Non-complying
4019-11	Charles Road Farm Limited and Greenfields VDB Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend provisions to provide more scope for subdivision as a Permitted Activity or, where a land-use consent is obtained, as a Restricted Discretionary Activity, particularly in the Mixed Rural zone.
4019-12	Charles Road Farm Limited and Greenfields VDB Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Reduce the minimum lot size in the Mixed Rural zone.
4019-13	Charles Road Farm Limited and Greenfields VDB Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Change the activity status of activities that don't meet all the controls from non-complying to discretionary.
4019-14	Charles Road Farm Limited and Greenfields VDB Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete 2(3)(3)(1)(a-d) 'Specified building area' [delete the rule that requires a 5000m <sup>2</sup> specified building area].
4020-1	Anne-Marie O'Donnell	annem_o@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman, Daventry, Waterbanks Streets, Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban with a maximum height limit of 2 storeys.
4021-1	Valley Farms VDB Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Extend the Future Urban zone within the Takanini Structure Plan Area (see pages 2, 3 and 7/7 for details)
4021-2	Valley Farms VDB Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Rezone the land bordered by Ranfurly Road and Alfriston Road from Mixed Rural to Future Urban (refer submission pages 2, 3 and 7/7 for details)
4021-3	Valley Farms VDB Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Zoning	South		Rezone the land at 244, 1500, 1557 and 1581 Ranfurly Road, Alfriston from Mixed Rural to Countryside Living [refer to submission pages 2, 3 and 7/7 for details].
4021-4	Valley Farms VDB Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Delete Flood Hazard Overlay: Flood Plan (1% AEP) and Flood prone (1% AEP)
4021-5	Valley Farms VDB Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend provisions to provide more scope for the use and subdivision of land, particularly in the Mixed Rural zone
4021-6	Valley Farms VDB Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Amend provisions to provide more scope for the use and subdivision of land, particularly in the Mixed Rural zone
4021-7	Valley Farms VDB Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend provisions to provide more scope for the use and subdivision of land, particularly in the Mixed Rural zone
4021-8	Valley Farms VDB Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend provisions to provide more scope for the use and subdivision of land, particularly in the Mixed Rural zone
4021-9	Valley Farms VDB Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend second row to change 'boundary adjustments and boundary relocations' from a Discretionary Activity to a Controlled Activity for boundary adjustments up to 10% and Restricted Discretionary for boundary adjustments over 10%
4021-10	Valley Farms VDB Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend second row to remove the term 'boundary relocation' [delete rules for boundary relocation].
4021-11	Valley Farms VDB Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend second row to change the activity status of 'transferable rural site subdivision' from Discretionary to Restricted Discretionary



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4021-12	Valley Farms VDB Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend third row to change the activity status for 'any other subdivision...' from Prohibited to Non-complying
4021-13	Valley Farms VDB Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend to provide for greater subdivision flexibility in the Mixed Rural zone
4021-14	Valley Farms VDB Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Reduce the minimum lot size for the Mixed Rural zone
4021-15	Valley Farms VDB Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Change the activity status of activities that don't meet all controls from non-complying to discretionary.
4021-16	Valley Farms VDB Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete 2(3)(3)(1)(a-d) 'Specified building area' [delete the rule that requires a 5000m <sup>2</sup> specified building area].
4022-1	Dalkara GP Limited (Te Mahia Village)	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Precincts - South	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Create new precinct for 4 Cunningham Place, Takanini to provide for the spatial and operational needs of Te Mahia Community Village (special needs and emergency housing).
4022-2	Dalkara GP Limited (Te Mahia Village)	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 4 Cunningham Place, Takanini from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban.
4022-3	Dalkara GP Limited (Te Mahia Village)	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'Supported residential care' to include emergency housing facilities.
4023-1	DVT Holdings Limited	ron.dav@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Bush Rd, Albany from Light Industry to Mixed Business
4023-2	DVT Holdings Limited	ron.dav@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Reject rights to do cultural impact assessments
4024-1	Alan and Jan Bradbourne	bradbourn@xtra.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.4 Natural Stream Management Area	Amend the extent of the overlay at 27 Bush Road, Waiatarua [refer attachments 2a and 2b at pages 4/8 and 5/8 of submission].
4025-1	B G and A M Robertson	bmrobertson@xtra.co.nz	Mineral extraction	Overlay E1.6/J1.6 Quarry Buffer Area		Amend the Quarry Buffer Area to 250m-300m from the quarry face, and not extend past the Mclachlan Farm boundary (Whitford).
4026-1	Sean Stephens	sean@plumbcraft.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Remove the sites and places of value to Mana Whenua provisions with respect to Karaka North Road, Papakura.
4027-1	Peter Dodd	pdodd@doddcivil.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Amend to show flood plains and flood prone areas accurately on 224 Waihoehoe Rd, Drury
4028-1	John D Hatchman	john.hatchman@yahoo.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the Housing NZ land at 16 Spring St, Freemans Bay from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4028-2	John D Hatchman	john.hatchman@yahoo.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Include additional development controls to ensure an appropriate transition for sites zoned with a higher density than Single House Residential which are adjacent or across the street from a Single House Residential subject to the Special Character overlay. Include a requirement that applications to build over 8m in height are notified to all surrounding properties subject to the Special Character overlay.
4028-3	John D Hatchman	john.hatchman@yahoo.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Include additional carparking requirements to ensure an appropriate transition for sites zoned with a higher density than Single House Residential which are adjacent or across the street from a Single House Residential subject to the Special Character overlay.
4028-4	John D Hatchman	john.hatchman@yahoo.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Include additional assessment criteria to ensure an appropriate transition for sites zoned with a higher density than Single House Residential which are adjacent or across the street from a Single House Residential subject to the Special Character overlay. The additional criteria should require that sympathy and recognition be given to the streetscape character, height, scale and form of dwelling subject to a Special Character overlay in the surrounding neighbourhood. (Refer to submission for examples of assessment criteria)
4028-5	John D Hatchman	john.hatchman@yahoo.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Ensure any new building on the Housing NZ land at 16 Spring St, Freemans Bay is subject to appropriate development controls to address the concerns raised in the submission about infrastructure, adverse effects on the amenity of surrounding housing and street, traffic and parking demand, wind effects and glare.
4028-6	John D Hatchman	john.hatchman@yahoo.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Ensure any new building on the Housing NZ land at 16 Spring St, Freemans Bay is subject to appropriate carparking requirements to address the concerns raised in the submission about infrastructure, adverse effects on the amenity of surrounding housing and street, traffic and parking demand.
4028-7	John D Hatchman	john.hatchman@yahoo.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Impose minimum carparking requirements on sites zoned with a higher density than Single House Residential which are subject to the City Fringe Parking overlay.
4028-8	John D Hatchman	john.hatchman@yahoo.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Objectives	Delete the objectives and policies (eg objective 3 and policy 2) which support the City Centre Fringe overlay including the absence of minimum parking requirements for Freemans Bay.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4028-9	John D Hatchman	john.hatchman@yahoo.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend the PAUP to maintain the minimum parking requirements for Freemans Bay as per Rule 12.8.1 of the Operative District Plan (Isthmus Section).
4029-1	Leigh Edwards-Trembath	lachlanandleigh@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Amend precinct to comply with the 2009 Environment Court decision which supported Bayswater as a specially marine-related area.
4029-2	Leigh Edwards-Trembath	lachlanandleigh@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Ensure full public notification and consultation in relation to proposed changes relating to residential development in the precinct.
4030-1	Joyce E McCallum	1 Aylmer Court, Eastern Beach, Auckland 2012	Zoning	South		Rezone part of Macleans Park at 67R The Espanade, Eastern Beach to remove the Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation Zone.
4031-1	Helen Wright	beetlepunch@orcon.net.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Precinct description to read: 'Sub-precinct B provides for the marine related uses, car parking, clubrooms and open space areas, cafes (food and beverage), licensed premises and residential development'.
4031-2	Helen Wright	beetlepunch@orcon.net.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Amend activity status for dwellings in Sub-precinct B from Discretionary to a Non-Complying activity.
4032-1	Maleko Kelemete	savaii911@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman, Daventry and Waterbank Streets, Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4033-1	Derek Wallwork	derek@omegaproperty.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend Table 10 of rule 2.3.3 to allow creation of two receiver sites from each donor site and retain the Transferrable title rules of Auckland Council District Plan Operative Rodney Section.
4034-1	Maxine Folland	maxinefolland@vodafone.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman, Daventry and Waterbank Streets, Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban
4035-1	Lisa Robinson	kiwi4lisa@hotmail.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Remove all proposals for shared governance from the PAUP.
4035-2	Lisa Robinson	kiwi4lisa@hotmail.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Seeks a referendum asking whether the general population of Auckland agree that the governance of our physical and natural resources be shared in partnership with Mana Whenua.
4035-3	Lisa Robinson	kiwi4lisa@hotmail.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Reject policy A4 and direction [inferred this relates to policy 5].
4035-4	Lisa Robinson	kiwi4lisa@hotmail.com	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 10-11 - National policy statement on freshwater management	Reject policy B7 and direction [inferred this relates to policy 11].
4036-1	Tui Awa Limited	101/424 Remuera Road, Remuera, Auckland 1050	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Provide for 2ha minimum net site area subdivision for sites with significant native bush in the Rural Coastal zone.
4037-1	Shirley Simich	3 Aylmer Court, Eastern Beach, Auckland 2012	Zoning	South		Rezone part of Macleans Park at 67R The Espanade, Eastern Beach to remove the Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation Zone.
4038-1	Frazer J B Brown	fjbrown@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Hold a binding referendum on the inclusion of the 'Sites of Cultural Significance' within the PAUP.
4039-1	Timothy J Franklin	tim11@windowslive.com	General	Whole Plan		Decline the PAUP.
4040-1	Louise Morgan	loopy.morgan@gmail.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend height limit in Papakura [Metropolitan Centre zone] for apartments to 6 storeys
4041-1	Michael J Lodge	mike.lodge@hotmail.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Remove any special rights, equal partnerships, powers, co-governance or authority given to any section of the community that has not been democratically elected.
4042-1	Lorraine O'Donnell	lodrick@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman, Daventry and Waterbank Streets, Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban with a 2 storey limit.
4043-1	Alexander P Simich	3 Aylmer Court, Eastern Beach, Auckland 2012	Zoning	South		Rezone part of Macleans Park at 67R The Espanade, Eastern Beach to remove the Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation Zone.
4044-1	Margaret M Fenton	maryfenton@hotmail.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Delete Site of Value to Mana Whenua 2199 from 7 Glamis Ave, Manly.
4045-1	Gerard J P Williams	gerry@pbex.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete requirements for a Cultural Impact Assessment.
4046-1	Lindsay W Nash	landcnash@pl.net	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend public open space zones so buildings in these zones are notified
4047-1	Benjamin McKee	benmckee@vodafone.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Retain the PAUP provisions to protect character areas.
4047-2	Benjamin McKee	benmckee@vodafone.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Add the following streets in Pt Chevalier as Special Character areas: Moa, Huia, Kiwi, Walmer, Riro, Target, Montrose, Alberta, Miller, Smale, Formby etc.
4047-3	Benjamin McKee	benmckee@vodafone.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Reduce the amount of development potential in Pt Chevalier required for Auckland's population growth.
4047-4	Benjamin McKee	benmckee@vodafone.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Remove the Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone from Huia, Kiwi, Tui, Moa, Walmer and Riro Streets, Pt Chevalier.
4047-5	Benjamin McKee	benmckee@vodafone.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Chevalier from Mixed Housing to Single House as per draft plan.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4047-6	Benjamin McKee	benmckee@vodafone.co.nz	Residential zones	D1.5 Mixed Housing Suburban zone desc, obs & pols		Ensure that higher density Mixed Housing Suburban can occur no further than 500m from the Pt Chevalier Town Centre.
4047-7	Benjamin McKee	benmckee@vodafone.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Reconsider the extent of Pt Chevalier's Mixed Housing Suburban/Urban zones in the context of Auckland region due to factors such as soft ground and high water tables.
4047-8	Benjamin McKee	benmckee@vodafone.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Ensure that higher density Mixed Housing Urban can occur no further than 500m from the Pt Chevalier Town Centre.
4048-1	Tim and Hannah Mortlock	timmortlock@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend objective 1 to read: 'Integrate high quality housing development on large contiguous sites, which incorporate additional <u>bulk, height, and density</u> while <del>complementing building heights in adjacent residential areas</del> <u>avoiding, remedying or mitigating effects on the environment</u> '.
4048-2	Tim and Hannah Mortlock	timmortlock@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend objective 2 to read: 'Development that <del>mitigates general visual and dominance</del> effects and enhances <u>public pedestrian</u> use and accessibility of the precinct and surrounding public open space'.
4048-3	Tim and Hannah Mortlock	timmortlock@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend policy 1 to read: 'Encourage the location, bulk, outlook, access to, and servicing of buildings to be planned and designed in a comprehensive and integrated manner through a framework plan such that the effects on the environment are <u>avoided, remedied or mitigated</u> '.
4048-4	Tim and Hannah Mortlock	timmortlock@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend policy 2 to read: 'Encourage the establishment of an integrated, well-connected, safe and accessible pedestrian and public open space network through a framework plan that creates a public neighbourhood environment and which <del>complements and improves accessibility to</del> <u>avoids any adverse effects on surrounding public open space and local road networks</u> '.
4048-5	Tim and Hannah Mortlock	timmortlock@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend policy 3 (a) to read: 'Avoiding wider <del>dominance or visual</del> effects on the environment'.
4048-6	Tim and Hannah Mortlock	timmortlock@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend policy 4 to read: 'Encourage consultation with <u>the community and</u> any other owners of land within a sub-precinct when preparing a framework plan'.
4048-7	Tim and Hannah Mortlock	timmortlock@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend policy 5 (b) to read: ' <del>any neighbouring precinct</del> the surrounding residential environment'.
4048-8	Tim and Hannah Mortlock	timmortlock@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Remove policy 6.
4048-9	Tim and Hannah Mortlock	timmortlock@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend rule 2(2) (a) Notification, to read: 'The council will consider restricted discretionary...framework plan) under the "normal" notification tests of s95 of the RMA <del>without the need for public notification... provided their written approval</del> '.
4048-10	Tim and Hannah Mortlock	timmortlock@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Remove rule 3(3) [no maximum density control].
4048-11	Tim and Hannah Mortlock	timmortlock@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend rule 4(1) 'Development Control' to read: 'For land use, development and subdivision...and the Auckland-wide rules <del>for subdivision</del> applying in the precinct <del>unless otherwise stated below</del> '.
4048-12	Tim and Hannah Mortlock	timmortlock@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend Rule 4.3(1) by adding: 'Development that does not achieve compliance with table 1 of this development control shall require resource consent as a non-complying activity'.
4048-13	Tim and Hannah Mortlock	timmortlock@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Remove rule 4.6 'Building length'.
4048-14	Tim and Hannah Mortlock	timmortlock@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend rule 5 'Development control infringements' to refer back to Mixed Housing Suburban provisions, see suggested wording on page 1415 of submission.
4048-15	Tim and Hannah Mortlock	timmortlock@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Remove the proposed vehicle connection between Plymouth Crescent and David Street, Bayswater, from Sub-Precinct C.
4049-1	Stewart D McCallum	1 Alymer Street, Eastern Beach, Auckland 2012	Zoning	South		Rezone part of Macleans Park at 67R The Espanade, Eastern Beach to remove the Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation Zone.
4050-1	Brad Hawkins	fangled@gmail.com	Zoning	West		Rezone 9 Beaufield Lane, Te Atatu Peninsula from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Mixed Housing Urban.
4050-2	Brad Hawkins	fangled@gmail.com	Zoning	West		Rezone 5 and 7 Beaufield Lane, Te Atatu Peninsula from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4050-3	Brad Hawkins	fangled@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend controls for Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to better integrate it with adjoining zones.
4051-1	Tim Knight	PO Box 51445, Pakuranga, Auckland 2010	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend approach to intensification to ensure quality environmental outcomes
4051-2	Tim Knight	PO Box 51445, Pakuranga, Auckland 2010	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Provide for master-planned villages outside of the RUB based on international examples
4051-3	Tim Knight	PO Box 51445, Pakuranga, Auckland 2010	Zoning	South		Rezone Howick and Pakuranga area from Mixed Housing [and other residential zones - infer] to Single House
4051-4	Tim Knight	PO Box 51445, Pakuranga, Auckland 2010	Zoning	South		Rezone Sunnyhills area from Mixed Housing [and other residential zones - infer] to Single House with no further subdivision
4051-5	Tim Knight	PO Box 51445, Pakuranga, Auckland 2010	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Add a Special Character overlay to the Sunnyhills area



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4051-6	Tim Knight	PO Box 51445, Pakuranga, Auckland 2010	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend to include a maximum floor area of 70m <sup>2</sup> for second dwellings [inferred single house zone].
4051-7	Tim Knight	PO Box 51445, Pakuranga, Auckland 2010	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend 'Additional Subdivision Controls,' to include subdivision in the Sunnyhills area as a Prohibited Activity if the minimum net site area is less than 1500m <sup>2</sup> .
4051-8	Tim Knight	PO Box 51445, Pakuranga, Auckland 2010	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete 7(13)(1)(b) - the rule that requires main entrance doors to face the street.
4051-9	Tim Knight	PO Box 51445, Pakuranga, Auckland 2010	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Delete front yard controls in favour of flexibility of design
4052-1	Scott King	scottingnz@gmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 34 Camelot Place, Glenfield from Single House to Mixed Housing.
4053-1	Maureen M Jamieson	maureenjamieson@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Adopt the relief sought by the Herne Bay Residents Association Incorporated's submission.
4054-1	Leslie J Morgan	lezm761@gmail.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend height limit in Papakura [Metropolitan Centre zone] for apartment buildings to 6 storeys
4055-1	Glendalagh Limited	kim@hardy@envivo.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone McLarin Road, Glenbrook from Rural Coastal to Single House. Refer to full submission for a map of the properties [page 10/10]
4055-2	Glendalagh Limited	kim@hardy@envivo.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend the 'Additional subdivision control' overlay for 'Glenbrook Beach' to include properties at McLarin Road, Glenbrook. Refer to full submission for a map of the properties [page 10/10].
4055-3	Glendalagh Limited	kim@hardy@envivo.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Amend the Rural Urban Boundary to include Glenbrook Beach.
4056-1	Samantha Gillies	sam@cgconstruction.co.nz	Residential zones	D1.4 Single House zone desc, obs & pols		No specific decision stated. [Decline the PAUP with respect to Torkar and Crisp Roads, Clarks Beach-Single House zone].
4057-1	Robert L Torkington	deanneedge@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone [cemetery, Leigh] from Informal Recreation to Cemetery.
4058-1	John S Ryan	johnscottryan@hotmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 3 Gibbons Road, Takapuna from Metropolitan Centre to a zone which more appropriately reflects the proximity of residential properties and the character of the neighbourhood.
4058-2	John S Ryan	johnscottryan@hotmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 9 The Strand, Takapuna from Metropolitan Centre to a zone which more appropriately reflects the proximity of residential properties and the character of the neighbourhood.
4059-1	Karl Nola	karlnola@gmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 14 Upper Whangateau Road, Big Omaha from Rural Coastal to Mixed Rural
4059-2	Karl Nola	karlnola@gmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone [west] of Upper Whangateau Road, Big Omaha from Rural Coastal to Mixed Rural, along the same boundary that separates the East Coast Rural and General Rural zones in the operative Rodney district plan
4060-1	Saint Peter's College	kfouhy@st-peters.school.nz	Designations	Minister of Education	4960 Mountain View School	Apply Minister of Education designation 'Standard Conditions for All Education Designations' to St Peter's College, Epsom.
4061-1	Jodie J Lodge	jodie.lodge@hotmail.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Remove any special rights, equal partnerships, powers, co-governance or authority given to any section of the community that has not been democratically elected.
4062-1	Margaret Wang	wangm68@gmail.com	Zoning	West		Rezone 84 Holly Street, Avondale from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban.
4063-1	Rowena Wilkinson	Rowena_wilkinson@yahoo.com.au	Zoning	Central		Rezone residential areas of Point Chevalier to be less intensive.
4063-2	Rowena Wilkinson	Rowena_wilkinson@yahoo.com.au	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Review the height limit of the Pt Chevalier Town Centre.
4064-1	Donald H MacKenzie	2/30 Eastern Beach Road, Eastern Beach, Auckland 2012	Zoning	South		Rezone Eastern Beach Rd, Bucklands Beach, from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House.
4065-1	Sarah Mossman	gemmossi@gmail.com	Zoning	South		Rezone part of 1R Great South Road, Papakura from Public Open Space - Informal Recreation to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to the full submission for map of area to be rezoned [page 3/22].
4065-2	Sarah Mossman	gemmossi@gmail.com	Zoning	South		Rezone part of 2R Great South Road, Takanini, from Public Open Space - Informal Recreation to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to the full submission for map of area to be rezoned [page 4/22].
4065-3	Sarah Mossman	gemmossi@gmail.com	Zoning	South		Rezone 59R Boundary Road, Papakura from Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to the full submission for map of area to be rezoned [Page 5/22, area requested to be rezoned extends further than 59R Boundary Road].
4065-4	Sarah Mossman	gemmossi@gmail.com	Zoning	South		Rezone 7R Longford Park Drive, Takanini from Public Open Space - Conservation to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation.
4065-5	Sarah Mossman	gemmossi@gmail.com	Zoning	South		Rezone part of 377R Great South Road, Papakura from Public Open Space - Conservation to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation or Public Open Space - Community. Refer to the full submission for map of area to be rezoned [page 7/22].
4065-6	Sarah Mossman	gemmossi@gmail.com	Zoning	South		Rezone Gatland Cemetery, Papakura from Public Open Space - Conservation to Special Purpose - Cemetery.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4065-7	Sarah Mossman	gemmossi@gmail.com	Zoning	South		Rezone 30 Old Wairoa Road, Papakura, from Public Open Space - Informal Recreation to Public Open Space - Community.
4065-8	Sarah Mossman	gemmossi@gmail.com	Zoning	South		Rezone Rossini Court (12R Milano Boulevard, Hingaia) from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation.
4065-9	Sarah Mossman	gemmossi@gmail.com	Zoning	South		Rezone 22 Alma Crescent, Papakura from Public Open Space - Conservation to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to the full submission for map of area to be rezoned [page 11/22].
4065-10	Sarah Mossman	gemmossi@gmail.com	Zoning	South		Rezone the Takanini Hall site [8 Takanini Road, Takanini] from Public Open Space - Informal Recreation to Public Open Space - Community.
4065-11	Sarah Mossman	gemmossi@gmail.com	Zoning	South		Rezone 26 Willow Camp Drive [Road], Takanini from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - informal Recreation, if in council ownership.
4065-12	Sarah Mossman	gemmossi@gmail.com	Zoning	South		Rezone 2 Criterion Street, Manurewa, from Public Open Space - Informal Recreation to Public Open Space - Civic Spaces.
4065-13	Sarah Mossman	gemmossi@gmail.com	Zoning	South		Rezone 19R Idlewild Avenue, Mangere, from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation.
4065-14	Sarah Mossman	gemmossi@gmail.com	Zoning	South		Rezone 28R Kirkbride Road, Mangere from Mixed Housing Suburban to Special Purpose - Cemetery, and check whether all properties are for cemetery purposes [Refer to full submission for a map of the area to be rezoned on page 16/22. Rezoning area, in red hatching, on map is larger than 28R Kirkbride Road].
4065-15	Sarah Mossman	gemmossi@gmail.com	Zoning	South		Retain 19R Shirley Avenue, Papakura as Public Open Space - Conservation.
4065-16	Sarah Mossman	gemmossi@gmail.com	Zoning	South		Rezone 283, 287, 289 and 299R Kirkbride Road, Mangere from Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to the full submission for map of area to be rezoned [page 17/22].
4065-17	Sarah Mossman	gemmossi@gmail.com	Zoning	South		Rezone 30 Luke Street, Otahuhu, from Public Open Space - Conservation to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation.
4065-18	Sarah Mossman	gemmossi@gmail.com	Zoning	South		Rezone 31R Jordan Road, Mangere, from Public Open Space - Conservation to Public Open Space - Community.
4065-19	Sarah Mossman	gemmossi@gmail.com	Zoning	South		Rezone 37R Growers Lane, Mangere East, from Public Open Space - Conservation to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation.
4065-20	Sarah Mossman	gemmossi@gmail.com	Zoning	South		Rezone 31 Coronation Road, Mangere Bridge, from Town Centre to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation.
4065-21	Sarah Mossman	gemmossi@gmail.com	Zoning	South		Clarify whether the zoning for 11 Yates Road, Mangere East is appropriate.
4065-22	Sarah Mossman	gemmossi@gmail.com	Zoning	South		Clarify whether the zoning for 23 Court Town Close, Mangere, is appropriate.
4065-23	Sarah Mossman	gemmossi@gmail.com	Zoning	South		Clarify whether the zoning for 5 and 7 Alexander Street, Otahuhu, is appropriate.
4065-24	Sarah Mossman	gemmossi@gmail.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Consider adding a development control for a threshold for depth of earthworks (less than 300mm is a permitted activity). [J5.1.2 'Development controls']
4065-25	Sarah Mossman	gemmossi@gmail.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Add a development control for a threshold for depth of earthworks (less than 300mm is a permitted activity)
4065-26	Sarah Mossman	gemmossi@gmail.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Consider adding a blanket control for all sites and places within 50m of the coast, waterways, natural springs, maunga, original bush areas, as sites of value.
4065-27	Sarah Mossman	gemmossi@gmail.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Amend activity table, final row: 'Earthworks on or within 50m of a site or place of value to Mana Whenua, <u>except earthworks permitted for burial ground, cemetery or urupa</u> '
4065-28	Sarah Mossman	gemmossi@gmail.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Amend activity table, final row: 'Earthworks on or within 50m of a site or place of value to Mana Whenua, <u>except earthworks permitted for burial ground, cemetery or urupa</u> '
4066-1	J and H Development Limited	penny.weng@envivo.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 6 McMenamin Place, Fairview Heights from Single House to a zone which recognises the specific provisions in Consent Notice 8286190.7 [refer to submission pages 7-8/8 for details]
4067-1	Brian P Dockery	ritc@slingshot.co.nz	Residential zones	D1.2 Large Lot zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Large Lot for the Laingholm area with respect to the zone description, objectives and policies.
4067-2	Brian P Dockery	ritc@slingshot.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend Large Lot development control 4.3 Yards for the Laingholm area to make it less restrictive.
4067-3	Brian P Dockery	ritc@slingshot.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend Large Lot development control 4.5 building coverage for the Laingholm area to make it less restrictive.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4068-1	Susan D Lodge	susan.lodge@hotmail.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Decline or amend the Mana Whenua provisions to remove any special rights, powers, co-governance or authority to any section of the community that has not been democratically elected
4069-1	Garry C Venus	gvenus@argoenv.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend objective 1 to read: 'Integrated high quality...additional building bulk, height, and density while <del>complementing building heights in adjacent residential areas</del> avoiding, remedying or mitigating the effects on the environment.'
4069-2	Garry C Venus	gvenus@argoenv.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend objective 2 to read: 'Development that <del>mitigates general visual and dominance effects and enhances public pedestrian use and...</del> '
4069-3	Garry C Venus	gvenus@argoenv.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend policy 1 to read: 'Encourage the location... through a framework plan such that the effects on the environment are avoided remedied or mitigated.'
4069-4	Garry C Venus	gvenus@argoenv.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend policy 2 to read: 'Encourage the establishment... and which <del>complements and improves accessibility to</del> avoids any adverse effects on surrounding public open space and local road networks.
4069-5	Garry C Venus	gvenus@argoenv.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend policy 3(a) to read: 'avoiding <del>wider dominance or visual effects on the environment</del> .'
4069-6	Garry C Venus	gvenus@argoenv.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend policy 4 to read: 'Encourage consultation with the community and any other... '
4069-7	Garry C Venus	gvenus@argoenv.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend policy 5(b) to read: ' <del>any neighbouring precinct</del> the surrounding residential environment.'
4069-8	Garry C Venus	gvenus@argoenv.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Delete policy 6: ' <del>Provide for integrated residential development on moderately large sites.</del> '
4069-9	Garry C Venus	gvenus@argoenv.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend 2. Notification (2), to read: 'The council... framework plan) under the "normal" notification tests of s.95 of the RMA <del>without the need for public notification, however limited notification may be undertaken, including notice being given to any owner of land within the precinct who has not provided their written approval.</del>
4069-10	Garry C Venus	gvenus@argoenv.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend 3. 'Land use controls' to delete (3) [exclusion of maximum density controls].
4069-11	Garry C Venus	gvenus@argoenv.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend 4. Development Controls (1), to read: 'For land use, ... rules <del>for subdivision</del> applying in the precinct <del>unless otherwise stated below.</del> '
4069-12	Garry C Venus	gvenus@argoenv.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Add a paragraph under table 1 in development control 4.3 'Building height' to read: 'Development that does not achieve compliance with table 1 of this development control shall require resource consent as a non-complying activity.'
4069-13	Garry C Venus	gvenus@argoenv.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Delete development control 4.6 'Building length'.
4069-14	Garry C Venus	gvenus@argoenv.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend 5. 'Development control infringements' (1), to read: 'Clause <del>3-2 above</del> 8.1 of the Mixed Housing Suburban zone applies where... '
4069-15	Garry C Venus	gvenus@argoenv.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend 5. 'Development control infringements' (2), to read: 'The status set out in clause <del>3- above</del> 8.1 of the Mixed Housing Suburban zone for development control infringements applies.'
4069-16	Garry C Venus	gvenus@argoenv.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend 5. 'Development control infringements' (3), to read: 'In addition to the matters of discretion and assessment criteria that are contained within the Mixed Housing Suburban zone, <del>±</del> the matters of... '
4069-17	Garry C Venus	gvenus@argoenv.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	Mapping	Amend precinct plan 3: Devonport Peninsula sub-precinct C, to remove the vehicle connection between Plymouth Crescent and David Street.
4069-18	Garry C Venus	gvenus@argoenv.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add the liquidamber tree at 42 Harley Close, Hauraki.
4070-1	Manilal and Sushila Jogia	manijogia@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Remove 423-433 Great South Road, Otahuhu, from the Otahuhu Town Centre Historic Heritage Area (ID 2649).
4071-1	Peter V Hendriksen	pandjhendriksen@clear.net.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Consultation and engagement	Publicly notify a modified version of the Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan.
4071-2	Peter V Hendriksen	pandjhendriksen@clear.net.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend to include objectives, policies and rules relating to residential development outlined in Operative Scheme Plan Special Purpose Zone 7 from the Auckland Council District Plan Operative North Shore Section 2002.
4071-3	Peter V Hendriksen	pandjhendriksen@clear.net.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Review Public Open Space activities to ensure community aspirations are reflected in the Activity Table classifications.
4071-4	Peter V Hendriksen	pandjhendriksen@clear.net.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove Pre-1944 Building Demolition Control overlay from the entire Bayswater Peninsula, replace with strengthened demolition consent.
4072-1	MPHS Community Trust	rochana@mphs.org.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.4 Neighbourhoods that retain affordable housing	Retain provisions for affordable housing
4072-2	MPHS Community Trust	rochana@mphs.org.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Retain provisions for sustainable development
4072-3	MPHS Community Trust	rochana@mphs.org.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Provide for community-owned housing in the South-west Henderson area (see submission page 3/3 for details)
4072-4	MPHS Community Trust	rochana@mphs.org.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Provide for accessible design features in all new builds
4073-1	Thomas Byrne and Philippa Charlesworth	tp1byrne@gmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 24 and 26 Eskdale Road, Birkdale from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4074-1	Sean C McColl	ssmccoll@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Remove all 250m diameter circles of the 'Sites and Places of Value to Mana Whenua' and replace using GPS co-ordinates to mark the affected area with a cross.
4074-2	Sean C McColl	ssmccoll@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Seeks that the council have an appointed negotiator that deals direct with iwi tribes and the cost covered under the consent [in relation to Sites and Places of Value to Mana Whenua].
4075-1	Andrew Gibson	andrew_m_gibson@hotmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete development control 7.4 Alternative Height in relation to boundary.
4075-2	Andrew Gibson	andrew_m_gibson@hotmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete development control 8.4 Alternative Height in relation to boundary.
4075-3	Andrew Gibson	andrew_m_gibson@hotmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Delete development control 6.3 Height in Relation to boundary as it applies to the use of a single recession plane on all boundaries.
4075-4	Andrew Gibson	andrew_m_gibson@hotmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete development control 7.3 Height in Relation to boundary as it applies to the use of a single recession plane on all boundaries.
4075-5	Andrew Gibson	andrew_m_gibson@hotmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Add development controls for all residential zones to protect the amenity of properties affected by the pre-1944 demolition control and which the plan (and Council decisions) may require a property owner to keep. Ensure that development on a adjoining site does not destroy the amenity of a pre-1944 dwelling which is required to be retained.
4075-6	Andrew Gibson	andrew_m_gibson@hotmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend development control 9.5 Building setbacks adjoining lower density zones to include front boundaries.
4075-7	Andrew Gibson	andrew_m_gibson@hotmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Amend Matters of discretion 11.1 and Assessment criteria 11.2 Building setbacks adjoining lower density zones to include front boundaries.
4075-8	Andrew Gibson	andrew_m_gibson@hotmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Add a setback control compatible with any adjoining property that contains an existing dwelling subject to the pre-1944 demolition control.
4075-9	Andrew Gibson	andrew_m_gibson@hotmail.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.3 Rule infringements for permitted controlled & restricted discretionary activities	Seeks extension of Council's discretion to include consideration of all residential development controls.
4075-10	Andrew Gibson	andrew_m_gibson@hotmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone an area in Onehunga bounded by, and abutting the full length and both sides of Grey Street, and extending to the south, as far as both side of Arthur Street, and from Galway Street to the west (both sides), and as far as Victoria Street to the east (but excluding Victoria Street itself) from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings and Mixed Housing Urban to a mixture of either the Mixed Housing Suburban or Single House.
4075-11	Andrew Gibson	andrew_m_gibson@hotmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Seeks additional residential zoning definitions which more adequately reflect and protect the amenity of existing housing and communities.
4075-12	Andrew Gibson	andrew_m_gibson@hotmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Reconsider the extent of Onehunga's proposed levels of intensification in the context of Auckland region due to constraints.
4075-13	Andrew Gibson	andrew_m_gibson@hotmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Reject the residential objectives and policies.
4075-14	Andrew Gibson	andrew_m_gibson@hotmail.com	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Amend the activity status for volcanic viewshaft infringements from non-complying to prohibited in the activity table.
4075-15	Andrew Gibson	andrew_m_gibson@hotmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Delete I1.11.1 - Matters of discretion for restricted discretionary categorisation of residential development controls and the extent of assessment and discretion.
4076-1	Karen Davies	ron.dav@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Reject any height limits over 3 storeys in [Hibiscus and] Bays area
4076-2	Karen Davies	ron.dav@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Reject Māori rights to make cultural impact assessments
4076-3	Karen Davies	ron.dav@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Reject Māori councillors
4077-1	Arthur Beale	bealez@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend PAUP to notify all affected parties in a Controlled or Restricted Discretionary resource consent application.
4077-2	Arthur Beale	bealez@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Rule 8.3 'Height in relation to boundary' to require a 1m boundary setback for development.
4077-3	Arthur Beale	bealez@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Notification	Amend Rule 8.3 'Height in relation to boundary' to require notification to all affected parties when development is proposed on a boundary.
4078-1	Wai Ling Tang	wyliewai@gmail.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Reduce Botany's height limit to eight storeys.
4079-1	The Balmoral Alliance	bfduncan@orcon.net.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain Single House Zone as it applies to Balmoral area.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4079-2	The Balmoral Alliance	bfduncan@orcon.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Retain 8m height limit as it applies to Balmoral area.
4079-3	The Balmoral Alliance	bfduncan@orcon.net.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character - General	J3.5.7 Maps, App. 10.2 Spec. character statement - General	Retain overlay as it applies to Balmoral area.
4079-4	The Balmoral Alliance	bfduncan@orcon.net.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Retain overlay as it applies to Balmoral area.
4080-1	Clive W Rhodes	rhodes.cj@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend objective 1 to read: 'Integrated high quality... additional building bulk, height, and density while complementing building heights in adjacent residential areas avoiding, remedying or mitigating the effects on the environment.'
4080-2	Clive W Rhodes	rhodes.cj@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend objective 2 to read: 'Development that mitigates general visual and dominance effects and enhances public pedestrian use...'
4080-3	Clive W Rhodes	rhodes.cj@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend policy 1 to read: 'Encourage the location,... framework plan such that the effects on the environment are avoided, remedied or mitigated.'
4080-4	Clive W Rhodes	rhodes.cj@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend policy 2 to read: 'Encourage the establishment... and which complements and improves accessibility to avoid and adverse effects on surrounding public open space and local road networks.'
4080-5	Clive W Rhodes	rhodes.cj@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend policy 3(a) to read: 'avoiding wider dominance or visual effects on the environment.'
4080-6	Clive W Rhodes	rhodes.cj@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend policy 4 to read: 'Encourage consultation with the community and any other owners...'
4080-7	Clive W Rhodes	rhodes.cj@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend policy 5(b) to read: 'any neighbouring precinct the surrounding residential environment.'
4080-8	Clive W Rhodes	rhodes.cj@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Delete policy 6: 'Provide for integrated residential development on moderately large sites.'
4080-9	Clive W Rhodes	rhodes.cj@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend 2.'Notification' (2), to read: 'The council... framework plan) under the "normal" notification tests of s.95 of the RMA without the need for public notification, however limited notification may be undertaken, including notice being given to any owner of land within the precinct who has not provided their written approval.'
4080-10	Clive W Rhodes	rhodes.cj@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend 3. Land use controls to delete (3) [exclusion of maximum density controls].
4080-11	Clive W Rhodes	rhodes.cj@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend 4.'Development controls' (1), to read: 'For land use... rules for subdivision applying in the precinct unless otherwise stated below.'
4080-12	Clive W Rhodes	rhodes.cj@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Add a paragraph under table 1 of development control 4.3 'Building height', to read: 'Development that does not achieve compliance with table 1 of this development control shall require resource consent as a non-complying activity.'
4080-13	Clive W Rhodes	rhodes.cj@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Delete development control 4.6 'Building length'.
4080-14	Clive W Rhodes	rhodes.cj@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend 5. 'Development control infringements' (1), to read: 'Clause 3-2 above 8.1 of the Mixed Housing Suburban zone applies...'
4080-15	Clive W Rhodes	rhodes.cj@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend 5. 'Development control infringements' (2), to read: 'The status set out in clause 3- above 8.1 of the Mixed Housing Suburban zone for...'
4080-16	Clive W Rhodes	rhodes.cj@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend 5. 'Development control infringements' (3) to read: 'In addition to the matters of discretion and assessment criteria that are contained within the Mixed Housing Suburban zone, the matters...'
4080-17	Clive W Rhodes	rhodes.cj@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	Mapping	Amend precinct plan 3 'Devonport Peninsula sub-precinct C' to remove the vehicle connection between Plymouth Crescent and David Street.
4081-1	Natalie English	6 Montclair Rise, Browns Bay, Auckland 0630	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add Northcross Bush, Northcross as a Significant Ecological Area [for extent of area refer to the map on page 8/8 of submission].
4082-1	Graeme R Ford	graeme@footbridge.co.nz	Precincts - South	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Provide for innovation-incubation precincts in the South, particularly those which focus on agricultural and horticultural sustainability [refer to submission pages 1-3/3 for details]
4083-1	Graham Scott	graham@grahamscott.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.4 Town Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Accept the development of Remuera village into a more substantial urban centre.
4083-2	Graham Scott	graham@grahamscott.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Retain land use control 3.1 Maximum densities, on large sections in Remuera [inferred].
4084-1	Toby Falconer	nestalawe@gmail.com	Genetically modified organisms	C5.17/H4.19 Genetically modified organisms		Amend Section 4.19 to require genetically modified veterinary vaccines to be controlled under the same framework proposed for all other GM applications.
4085-1	Jo Fitzsimmons	jmjmfitz@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Retain David Street as a cul-de-sac and do not link to Plymouth Crescent
4085-2	Jo Fitzsimmons	jmjmfitz@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Provide infrastructure prior to proceeding with development [in sub-precinct C]
4085-3	Jo Fitzsimmons	jmjmfitz@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Rezone [sub-precinct C] from Mixed Housing [Suburban] to Single House
4085-4	Jo Fitzsimmons	jmjmfitz@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend building length rules to apply to all development [in sub-precinct C]
4086-1	The Balmoral Alliance	seduncan@orcon.net.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain Single House Zone as it applies to Balmoral area.
4086-2	The Balmoral Alliance	seduncan@orcon.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Retain 8m height limit as it applies to Balmoral area.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4086-3	The Balmoral Alliance	seduncan@orcon.net.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character - General	J3.5.7 Maps, App. 10.2 Spec. character statement - General	Retain overlay as it applies to Balmoral area.
4086-4	The Balmoral Alliance	seduncan@orcon.net.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Retain overlay as it applies to Balmoral area.
4087-1	Bryce Pearce	bryce@pando.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Review residential zoning to increase the prevalence of the Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone, particularly near public transport routes.
4087-2	Bryce Pearce	bryce@pando.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete all minimum parking rates (or at the very least, relax them).
4087-3	Bryce Pearce	bryce@pando.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain mandatory cycle parking rules.
4087-4	Bryce Pearce	bryce@pando.co.nz	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Amend the zone by splitting it into two 'sub-zones', one relating to areas suitable for development in the next 10 years, the other to areas suitable for development beyond 10 years.
4087-5	Bryce Pearce	bryce@pando.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Remove all front yard setbacks in residential zones where intensification is anticipated.
4087-6	Bryce Pearce	bryce@pando.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Remove density limits for development of four or more dwellings in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
4087-7	Bryce Pearce	bryce@pando.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Remove density limits from the Mixed Housing Urban zone.
4087-8	Bryce Pearce	bryce@pando.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Remove parking minimums from the Mixed Housing Urban and Mixed Housing Suburban zones.
4087-9	Bryce Pearce	bryce@pando.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Remove parking minimums for tavern activities.
4087-10	Bryce Pearce	bryce@pando.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Add increased height limit for certain areas zoned Mixed Use (e.g. Morningside, Newton).
4087-11	Bryce Pearce	bryce@pando.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Add provision for increased density in some areas zoned Mixed Use (e.g. Morningside and Newton).
4087-12	Bryce Pearce	bryce@pando.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone sites from Light Industrial between Morningside train station and St Lukes shopping centre to Mixed Use.
4087-13	Bryce Pearce	bryce@pando.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the area bounded by May Road to the west, Mt Albert Road to the north, SH20 to the south and Mt Roskill Grammar to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
4087-14	Bryce Pearce	bryce@pando.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Add an additional zone height control for increased height along Great North Road between Ponsonby Road and Surrey Crescent.
4087-15	Bryce Pearce	bryce@pando.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone all residential areas within an 800m walk of Meadowbank train station to Mixed Housing Urban or Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
4087-16	Bryce Pearce	bryce@pando.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone sites from Mixed Housing Suburban in the area bound by New North Road in the west, the city fringe in the north, SH20 in the south and Great South Road in the east to Mixed Housing Urban.
4087-17	Bryce Pearce	bryce@pando.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone sites from Light Industrial along both sides of Great South Road between Greenlane East/West and the Main Highway to Mixed Use.
4087-18	Bryce Pearce	bryce@pando.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Retain Rule 3.3 'The conversion of a dwelling into two dwellings.'
4087-19	Bryce Pearce	bryce@pando.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Retain restrictions on retail and office activity outside of the centre zones.
4087-20	Bryce Pearce	bryce@pando.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain no parking minimums in relevant zones.
4087-21	Bryce Pearce	bryce@pando.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain high-intensity zoning areas close to rapid transit or high frequency public transport.
4088-1	Michele Schitko-Saboonchi	michele.schitko@gmx.de	Zoning	Central		Rezone 10A Arabi Street, Sandringham from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban or Mixed Housing Suburban.
4088-2	Michele Schitko-Saboonchi	michele.schitko@gmx.de	Zoning	South		Retain Mixed Housing Suburban for 3 Ocean View Road, Weymouth.
4088-3	Michele Schitko-Saboonchi	michele.schitko@gmx.de	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	Coastal inundation - maps only	Amend or delete the extent of the proposed sea-level rise (1m and 2m) for 3 Ocean View Road, Weymouth.
4089-1	Deborah Morris	27 Law Street, Torbay, Auckland 0630	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend Activity Table so buildings and structures require notification.
4090-1	Wu and Jiang Family Trust	jas321nz@hotmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Remove classification 'as a heritage property with special character' from 9 Avenue Road, Otahuhu.
4091-1	Nicola Gibson	nicki.c.gibson@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	Mapping	Remove the proposed street connection in David St, Bayswater.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4091-2	Nicola Gibson	nicki.c.gibson@gmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone all properties within the precinct from Mixed Housing Suburban [to a less intensive zone] due to infrastructure constraints.
4091-3	Nicola Gibson	nicki.c.gibson@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Delete Development Control 4.6 'Building length' [inferred].
4091-4	Nicola Gibson	nicki.c.gibson@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Delete Special Housing Areas due to infrastructure constraints.
4091-5	Nicola Gibson	nicki.c.gibson@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Require extensive consultation and public notification of all development plans within the Devonport Peninsula precinct.
4091-6	Nicola Gibson	nicki.c.gibson@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Ensure no development occurs within the precinct before adequate infrastructure has been put in place
4091-7	Nicola Gibson	nicki.c.gibson@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Ensure no intensive development occurs within the precinct due health and safety and civil defence concerns.
4091-8	Nicola Gibson	nicki.c.gibson@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Preserve Bayswater's unique biodiversity.
4091-9	Nicola Gibson	nicki.c.gibson@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Delete the residential development.
4092-1	Richard Gerard	richard@dynamicfs.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the Point Wells area from Mixed Rural to Rural Coastal.
4092-2	Richard Gerard	richard@dynamicfs.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	Appendix 3.1 - Schedule for the Outstanding Natural Features Overlay		Protect Whangateau Harbour as an outstanding natural feature.
4092-3	Richard Gerard	richard@dynamicfs.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Reduce the Warkworth RUB to half the size.
4093-1	Myfanwy M Eaves	myfanwy.eaves@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add the pohutukawa at 27-29 Angle Street, Te Papapa (on the corner of Angle Street and Miami Parade).
4093-2	Myfanwy M Eaves	myfanwy.eaves@gmail.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Investigate the significance to Mana Whenua of the pohutukawa tree and site at 27-29 Angle Street, Te Papapa
4093-3	Myfanwy M Eaves	myfanwy.eaves@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Investigate the historical importance of 27-29 Angle Street, Te Papapa.
4094-1	Kate Ashford	kateandwayne@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 1 Kelmarna Avenue, Herne Bay, from Local Centre to a zone with a lesser height limit.
4094-2	Kate Ashford	kateandwayne@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Protect the use and character of the Gables Tavern at 1 Kelmarna Avenue, Herne Bay.
4095-1	Beeche Family Trust	psw@martellimckegg.co.nz	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	E1.4 Description, objectives and policies	Delete Electricity Transmission Corridor overlay.
4096-1	Jeremy Laurenson	jeremy@landfall.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Delete provisions which impose cultural restrictions
4097-1	Wellsford Golf and Squash Club Incorporated	PO Box 83, Wellsford, Auckland 0940	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Develop the Corry Block, Wellsford [Section 7 - 9 Survey Office Plan 434733] as a walkway and cycle destination.
4097-2	Wellsford Golf and Squash Club Incorporated	PO Box 83, Wellsford, Auckland 0940	Future Urban	Overlay 4.4 Indicative Roads and Open Space		[Delete] the paper road that dissects the Future Urban zoned land in the Corry Block, Wellsford [Section 7 - 9 Survey Office Plan 434733].
4097-3	Wellsford Golf and Squash Club Incorporated	PO Box 83, Wellsford, Auckland 0940	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the Corry Block, Wellsford [Section 7 - 9 Survey Office Plan 434733] from Future Urban to 'Open Space' or 'Reserve'.
4098-1	Vivian Naylor	vivian.naylor@ccsdisabilityaction.org.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Accept the housing type proposals for Greenlane.
4098-2	Vivian Naylor	vivian.naylor@ccsdisabilityaction.org.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Require accessible accommodation to a minimum basic Lifemark standard.
4098-3	Vivian Naylor	vivian.naylor@ccsdisabilityaction.org.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Ensure that ground floor accommodation of affordable housing meets the highest level of the Lifemark Standard.
4098-4	Vivian Naylor	vivian.naylor@ccsdisabilityaction.org.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Adopt the relief sought in the submission by Housing CAI2Action that promotes Lifemark standards.
4098-5	Vivian Naylor	vivian.naylor@ccsdisabilityaction.org.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Adopt the relief sought in the Blind Foundation, Don McKenzie and CCS Disability Action which promote Universal Design.
4098-6	Vivian Naylor	vivian.naylor@ccsdisabilityaction.org.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Bylaws and Licensing	Revise the Building Code to improve building stock.
4099-1	Democracy Action	democracyaction@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.4 Addressing issues of significance to Mana Whenua	Amend by deleting the statement 'It is important to build stable and equal partnerships which enable Mana Whenua to actively and meaningfully participate in the management of natural resources'. This appears in the third paragraph under the heading 'Decision making, environmental governance, partnerships and participation'
4099-2	Democracy Action	democracyaction@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.1 Recognition of Te Tiriti o Waitangi partnership & participation	Amend by deleting Policies 3 and 4
4099-3	Democracy Action	democracyaction@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Remove all provisions in the PAUP calling for partnership arrangements, shared governance, co-management, joint management agreements and the transfer of power to Mana Whenua

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4099-4	Democracy Action	democracyaction@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Prior to entering any co-governance arrangements, hold a referendum on whether the governance of physical and natural resources should be shared in partnership with Mana Whenua
4099-5	Democracy Action	democracyaction@xtra.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Amend by deleting Policy 5
4099-6	Democracy Action	democracyaction@xtra.co.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 10-11 - National policy statement on freshwater management	Amend by deleting Policy 11
4099-7	Democracy Action	democracyaction@xtra.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	C5.15.1 Background & Objectives	Ensure that management decisions regarding freshwater resources lie solely with democratically elected governing bodies, and not in partnership with Mana Whenua
4100-1	Jonathan Casement	jrcasement@hotmail.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Amend precinct to comply with the 2009 Environment Court decision which supported Bayswater as a specially marine-related area.
4100-2	Jonathan Casement	jrcasement@hotmail.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Retain the existing levels of parking at Bayswater ferry terminal.
4100-3	Jonathan Casement	jrcasement@hotmail.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Recognise the Bayswater Marina's use by the Takapuna Grammar School Rowing Club.
4101-1	Yeqing Miao	4 Epworth Avenue, Royal Oak, Auckland 1023	Zoning	Central		Rezone the area around Epworth Ave, Royal Oak from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings into Mixed Housing Suburban.
4102-1	J W Ruiterman	martin@greengroup.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend activity table 5 to enable subdivision between 2000m <sup>2</sup> and 1ha in exchange for the protection of SEA
4103-1	Christopher Rampling	chris_ramps@hotmail.com	Mineral extraction	Overlay E1.6/J1.6 Quarry Buffer Area		Limit quarry operations around Brookby, Whitford and Clevedon to existing levels.
4103-2	Christopher Rampling	chris_ramps@hotmail.com	Mineral extraction	Overlay E1.6/J1.6 Quarry Buffer Area		Require quarry operators to fund the retrofitting of noise attenuating and air filtering installations on all existing properties impacted by industrial mineral extraction operations.
4104-1	John P Clapham	john.pc@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend provisions [no specific relief sought]
4104-2	John P Clapham	john.pc@xtra.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Discharges	D5.1.10 - D5.1.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend provisions [no specific relief sought]
4104-3	John P Clapham	john.pc@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Improve roadsides from Waiiau Pā to Clarks Beach
4104-4	John P Clapham	john.pc@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Delete specific sites and places of value to Mana Whenua
4105-1	Selwyn Properties Limited	bdemler@xtra.co.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1690 New Road - Onehunga Mall On Ramps	Delete designation 1690 as it relates to part of Gloucester Park Reserve, Onehunga [refer page 4/4 Vol. 1 of submission].
4105-2	Selwyn Properties Limited	bdemler@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone part of Gloucester Park Road, Onehunga [refer page 3/3 Vol. 2 of submission] from Light Industry to Mixed Use.
4106-1	Waterfront Residents Association	dj.Mason@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend the PAUP to reduce uncertainty, cost and time delays to the issuing of resource consents, as well as to minimise and reduce restrictions on private land.
4107-1	Pohutukawa Kindergarten	melanie@pohutukawa.net.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the area between Ladies Mile and Amy Street, including Arthur Street, Ellerslie from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4108-1	Ted Scott	PO Box 8106, Kensington, Whangarei 0145	General	Cross plan matters		Maintain the plan's 'precautionary and prohibitive' provisions.
4109-1	Sharon L Torkington	shelleygrylls@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		No specific decision stated. Opposes Public Open Space - Informal recreation for cemetery [Inferred - Rezone Leigh cemetery to Cemetery zone].
4110-1	Colin Lucas	cjlucas@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Single House zoning at 191 Sandringham Road, Sandringham.
4110-2	Colin Lucas	cjlucas@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone properties along Sandringham Road, Sandringham zoned Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House.
4110-3	Colin Lucas	cjlucas@xtra.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Retain the provisions of the zone, insofar as they maintain the existing Eden Park concept plan rules and consent restrictions.
4110-4	Colin Lucas	cjlucas@xtra.co.nz	General	Temporary Activities (C7.5 and H6.5)		Exclude the Eden Park sub-precinct from the application of these rules.
4110-5	Colin Lucas	cjlucas@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Remove the presumption of non-notification of restricted discretionary activities and amend to use the normal RMA notification tests.
4110-6	Colin Lucas	cjlucas@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend land use control 3.1 'Maximum density' to remove provision for 200m <sup>2</sup> maximum density for sites for a minimum net site area of 1200m <sup>2</sup> in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
4110-7	Colin Lucas	cjlucas@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend land use control 3.1 'Maximum density' to remove provision for unlimited maximum density for sites for a minimum net site area of 1200m <sup>2</sup> in the Mixed Housing Urban zone.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4110-8	Colin Lucas	cjlucas@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.3 Land use controls	Amend 3.1 'Activities within 30m of a residential zone' to change the activity status from restricted discretionary to discretionary.
4110-9	Colin Lucas	cjlucas@xtra.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Amend the activity table to change the activity status of demolition from restricted discretionary to discretionary.
4110-10	Colin Lucas	cjlucas@xtra.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Delete 5.2 'Assessment criteria', clause 2(h): <del>'Whether the building is being removed for relocation and reuse elsewhere.'</del>
4110-11	Colin Lucas	cjlucas@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Sandringham Road, from Rossmay Terrace south (both sides) to Gribblehirst Road, where zoned Mixed Housing Urban, to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4110-12	Colin Lucas	cjlucas@xtra.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Amend the Additional Height Controls overlay for Eden Valley Local Centre from 12.5m/3 storey to 10m/2 storey.
4110-13	Colin Lucas	cjlucas@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Reject the Mixed Use zoning on Dominion Road between Prospect Terrace and Brixton Road.
4110-14	Colin Lucas	cjlucas@xtra.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Add an Additional Height Control overlay of 10m/2 storeys to the area zoned Mixed Use on Dominion Road, between Prospect Terrace and Brixton Road.
4110-15	Colin Lucas	cjlucas@xtra.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Retain the provisions of sub-precinct A 'Eden Park', insofar as they maintain the existing Eden Park concept plan rules and consent restrictions.
4110-16	Colin Lucas	cjlucas@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Decline the Mixed Housing Urban and Mixed Use zones in the area of Balmoral Road, west to Sandringham Road, north to Kingsland and New North Road and east to Mount Eden Road. [No replacement zone sought].
4110-17	Colin Lucas	cjlucas@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Apply a staging mechanism that applies to new zone rules, after an independent verification of infrastructure ability to cope and a proven shortage of intensified zone land. [For the area of Balmoral Road, west to Sandringham Road, north to Kingsland and New North Road and east to Mount Eden Road].
4110-18	Colin Lucas	cjlucas@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Reject the onerous and unnecessary consultation requirements, enabling interested parties to have input to proposals for development. [Relief sought is unclear. The submission states the relevant provision is 'Part 1, Chapter B, in its entirety'.]
4111-1	Scott Twiname	37 Wainui Avenue, Point Chevalier, Auckland 1022	Zoning	Central		Rezone 37 Wainui Avenue, Point Chevalier, from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban.
4112-1	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Amend the second paragraph under the heading 'Urban form' to read: 'At current... <del>These Industrial</del> activities <u>also</u> face pressure from...If Auckland is to continue to benefit from investment in associated public infrastructure, employment and GDP associated with <del>land-extensive</del> industry, then we need to provide for <u>existing industry</u> and the future growth of these activities <del>and supporting them through appropriate zoning, with...</del> '
4112-2	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend objective 3 to read: 'Land within and adjacent to centres, frequent public transport routes and facilities, <u>but which avoids reverse sensitivity effects on industrial activities</u> , is the primary focus...'
4112-3	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Add a new clause to policy 2, to read: 'f. that are not exposed to the adverse effects of industrial activities, thereby avoiding any increase in reverse sensitivity effects.' [Submission includes a clause (e) that is not underlined, but is not in the PAUP. It is unclear whether this is also an amendment requested, page 5/34].
4112-4	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Amend Policy 11, to read: ' <del>Require large scale developments, and e</del> Encourage all other development, to minimise...'
4112-5	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Add a new clause (d) to policy 3, to read: 'reverse sensitivity effects on industrial activities are avoided.'
4112-6	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend the last paragraph of the 'Explanations and reasons', to read: '... serviced villages in <u>locations which avoid reverse sensitivity effects on industrial activities.</u> '
4112-7	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Amend the introduction to add new bullet points, to read: ' <u>That industry is not constrained by residential intensification.</u> ' and ' <u>That the cost of public services to existing users does not increase or the service diminish.</u> '
4112-8	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Add two new objectives, to read: ' <u>Industrial activities are protected from reverse sensitivity effects and incompatible subdivision, use and development.</u> ' and ' <u>The locational or function-based requirements of industrial activities are recognised.</u> '
4112-9	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Add new policies, to read: ' <u>Provide for the efficient development, use, operation, of industrial activities.</u> ', ' <u>Recognise and provide for the operational and technical requirements of industrial activities.</u> ' and ' <u>Avoid reverse sensitivity effects by requiring subdivision, use and development to not occur in a location or form that constrains the use and operation, of existing and planned industrial activities.</u> '
4112-10	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.11 Air Quality - Industry Transition		Add a buffer overlay around industrial zones to make new activities sensitive to noise and new activities sensitive to air discharges subject to development controls [e.g. using High Land Transport Noise overlay provisions with the Air Quality Industry Transition overlay].
4112-11	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend policy 1(b) to read: 'requiring greenfield... planning processes, <del>and adopt sensitive design and green infrastructure as a core development approach.</del> '



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4112-12	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend paragraph two under the heading 'Background', to read: '... ecosystems and amenity values. It is recognised that minimising the discharge of contaminants to air through regulation is more effectively undertaken at a national level rather than at a regional level. The Unitary Plan has taken an approach to permit vehicle discharges, encourage best practice and educate the community on methods to minimise any discharges. Location of...'
4112-13	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend objective 1, to read: '... air quality is enhanced to the extent reasonably practicable in those parts of Auckland where it is poor, recognising the operational requirements of industry and other infrastructure activities.'
4112-14	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend policy 6 to read: 'Manage reduced amenity in the Heavy Industry Light Industry and Quarry zones...'
4112-15	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Delete policy 9 (Air discharges from transport).
4112-16	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	C5.16 On site wastewater objectives & policies	Retain the focus on residential wastewater treatment [in the Background section].
4112-17	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	C5.16 On site wastewater objectives & policies	Clarify that the objectives and policies do not apply to trade wastes or non-residential discharges of wastewater in accordance with the background statement.
4112-18	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete policy 1: 'Require medium and large scale office and industrial buildings to be designed to meet sustainable building standards.'
4112-19	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete policy 2: 'Require medium to large scale residential development to be designed to meet sustainable building standards.'
4112-20	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend policy 3, to read: 'Promote Encourage development to be designed to maximise sustainable design outcomes utilise through measures such as:...'.
4112-21	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Add a new objective, to read: 'The efficiency of light industry is maximised without being unreasonably constrained by other activities, including in adjacent zones where reverse sensitivity effects may arise.'
4112-22	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Add a new policy, to read: 'Enable light industrial activities to operate with a level of certainty that their operations will not be unreasonably constrained by other activities.'
4112-23	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.11 Heavy Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend objective 1 to read: 'The efficiency of heavy industry is maximised without being unreasonably constrained by other activities, including in adjacent zones where reverse sensitivity effects may arise.'
4112-24	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.11 Air Quality - Industry Transition		Retain the overlay.
4112-25	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.11 Air Quality - Industry Transition		Amend policy 2 to extend overlay into zones containing light industry where the nature of the industry in those zones is heavy.
4112-26	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.11 Air Quality - Industry Transition		Amend policy 3, to read: 'Avoid locating or intensifying activities sensitive to air discharges that require air discharge consents in the Air Quality - Industry Transition overlay unless it can be shown that reverse sensitivity adverse effects activities sensitive to air discharges can be avoided, remedied or mitigated.'
4112-27	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.11 Air Quality - Industry Transition		Add rules for this overlay to require improved ventilation and other controls appropriate to ensure that new residential use or intensification is appropriate within an area that has reduced air quality.
4112-28	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	General	Eplan		Amend the planning maps to better differentiate between the 'Air Quality - Industry Transition' overlay and the 'Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction' overlay.
4112-29	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend G1.4 'Applying for resource consent', paragraph under 'Making a resource consent application, to read: '... linked, the council will generally bundle all activities these may be bundled together and assessed as a single activity in accordance with the most onerous activity classification, except that apply the most restrictive activity status there will be no bundling of consent classifications or assessments as between regional and district plans, whether operative or proposed.'
4112-30	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Delete the third paragraph under the heading 'Assessment criteria' in G1.4 'Applying for a resource consent'.
4112-31	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Amend rule 1(a) as follows: 'Generally the most restrictive activity status determines the overall activity status of the proposal, where the proposal involves several activities with different types of consent classification that are inextricably linked.' and include a new clause 'b. It may not appropriate to bundle regional and district consents.' [sic].
4112-32	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.2 Activities not provided for	Amend rule 1 to read: 'Any activity... restricted discretionary, discretionary non-complying or prohibited activity is a non-complying discretionary activity'.
4112-33	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	G2.7.5 Information requirements	Delete rule 1 [which requires an engineer's assessment for any activity].
4112-34	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Transport	G2.7.9 Integrated transport assessment		Amend 9.1 'When an assessment is required' (1)(a), to read: 'Any of... met or exceeded by the proposal: ...'

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4112-35	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Transport	G2.7.9 Integrated transport assessment		Amend 9.1 'When an assessment is required' (3), to read: 'An integrated transport assessment should be prepared in accordance with any integrated transport assessment guidance adopted by Auckland Transport and must meet the information requirements set out below, as relative to the scale of the proposal.'
4112-36	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.1 Activity table H1.2.2 Notification	Delete the third line of the activity table or amend to include industrial zones in the list of zones to which the rule does not apply.
4112-37	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend Table 1 by deleting the rows containing thresholds for industrial activities.
4112-38	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.15 Onsite wastewater rules	Amend the first paragraph of the introduction, second sentence, to read: 'The following rules, controls and assessment criteria apply only to discharge of domestic type wastewater onto or into land and water from such sites and do not apply to trade wastes.'
4112-39	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.15 Onsite wastewater rules	Amend row 5 of the activity table to read: 'Discharges of up to 6m <sup>3</sup> of wastewater or domestic-type wastewater directly to land or water not meeting the permitted activity controls'.
4112-40	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.15 Onsite wastewater rules	Amend row 6 of the activity table to read: 'The discharge of domestic type wastewater and/or trade wastes directly to land that are not provided for by any other rule in this Unitary Plan'.
4112-41	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.15 Onsite wastewater rules	Add a new line to the activity table: 'The discharge of wastewater and/or trade wastes to a wastewater network' as a permitted activity.
4112-42	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.15 Onsite wastewater rules	Clarify that discharges of trade waste to a wastewater network do not require a resource consent and are not subject to permitted activity controls.
4112-43	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.1 Activity table	Redraft H4.8 so that it generally reflects Chapter 5 of the Regional Plan: Air, Land and Water.
4112-44	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.1 Activity table	Delete all references to "appropriate stormwater treatment".
4112-45	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.1 Activity table	Amend to ensure that consent requirements for existing high risk Industrial or Trade Activity sites (previously managed by Schedule 3 of the Regional Plan: Air, Land Water) are not inadvertently captured by the changes to this section that refer to 'appropriate stormwater treatment'.
4112-46	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.4 Table of ITAs	Include Table 4 (formerly Schedule 14 of the Regional Plan: Air Land and Water).
4112-47	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.4 Table of ITAs	Amend Table 3 to defer the dates by three years [relating to the dates that existing high-risk Industrial or Trade Activity sites are permitted until].
4112-48	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Replace references to 'network discharge consent' with 'stormwater network discharge consent'.
4112-49	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Provide for discharges from impervious areas existing at the date of notification of the PAUP as a permitted activity where they hold a ITA consent or are a permitted activity under H4.8.
4112-50	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Delete 1.2.1 'Permitted activities' (2)(e): 'any programme of further investigations and works required to give effect to the BPO'
4112-51	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Generally adopt the position set out in the Regional Plan: Air, Land and Water, for existing activities [in relation to which rules apply at notification].
4112-52	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete H6.4 'Sustainable development'.
4112-53	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend to delete any mandatory requirement for new buildings to achieve 'sustainable development' as defined by reference to the Green Building Council or any other proprietary rating tool and encourage voluntary mechanisms and advocacy, the development of measures and standards for 'sustainable' building use in New Zealand and advocate for the inclusion within relevant Building codes elements such as increased passive solar heating.
4112-54	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Add development controls requiring ventilation and noise mitigation on new development in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone, within 1km of a site on which heavy industry operates.
4112-55	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.11 Air Quality - Industry Transition		Add a new section 'J7.2 Air Quality - Industry Transition', repeating the development controls contained in the High Land Transport Noise overlay, in relation to noise and ventilation for new activities sensitive to noise or discharges to air for residential activities within 1km of existing heavy industry.
4112-56	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend 'Reverse sensitivity' to read: 'The potential for... more recent establishment or intensification of other activities which are sensitive to the pre-existing activity.'

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4112-57	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend 'Wastewater' to remove the reference to trade wastes.
4112-58	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add 'Trade waste - Trade waste means any liquid, with or without matter in suspension or solution, resulting from any business, industrial or trade waste process or operation.'
4112-59	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 851 Great South Road, Otahuhu, from Light Industry to Heavy Industry.
4112-60	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.11 Air Quality - Industry Transition		Extend the overlay beyond the boundaries of 851 Great South Road, Otahuhu.
4112-61	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the area of Bell Avenue to Saleyards Road, Mount Wellington, from Light Industry to Heavy Industry. Refer to full submission for a map of the area to be rezoned [page 29/34].
4112-62	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone the Portage Road Mount Wellington area from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to mixed housing or a zone that reflects the current zoning [elsewhere in the submission suggests changing Terrace Housing and Apartment buildings zone to Mixed Housing Suburban].
4112-63	Wilson Hellaby Group of Companies	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	D1.7 Terrace Housing and Apartment zone desc, obs & pols		Amend policies to identify that this area is close to the largest block of heavy industry in the city and that amenity values may be reduced. [inferred this relates to the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone, specifically at Portage Road, Mount Wellington]
4113-1	Kim Cullum	25 Cottle Road, Taupaki, Auckland 0782	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Amend Rule 2.6 [to provide for sites of 2ha].
4114-1	Grattan Square Residents Association	peterh129@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone sites 2b and 2c, off Gwilliam Place, Freemans Bay, from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Road (refer to page 2/5 of submission for details).
4114-2	Grattan Square Residents Association	peterh129@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 1 DP 71150, Freemans Bay, from Public Open space to a zone which provides for its use as private open space.
4115-1	Point Chevalier Community Committee	m-cameron@xtra.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	I6.1.4 Activity table	Amend the mangrove removal rule to enable removal of mangroves to an earlier date than 1996 e.g 1956, subject to sufficient authoritative photograph evidence such as Council aerial photos.
4116-1	Daniel Gosling	dan@stolengirlfriendsclub.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone 1 Kelmarna Avenue, and the strip of retail shops along Jervois Road, from Local Centre to Neighbourhood Centre.
4116-2	Daniel Gosling	dan@stolengirlfriendsclub.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a mandatory 3 metre yard setback on rear and side boundaries for 1 Kelmarna Avenue and the associated strip of retail sites along Jervois Road.
4116-3	Daniel Gosling	dan@stolengirlfriendsclub.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Clarify the heritage facade and height limits of the Jervois Road shops to ensure they don't impact on neighbouring properties.
4116-4	Daniel Gosling	dan@stolengirlfriendsclub.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Recognise that greater long term planning and consideration of effects on neighbourhoods is required [before the PAUP is made operative].
4116-5	Daniel Gosling	dan@stolengirlfriendsclub.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Ensure height restrictions and height to boundary measures are adequately enforced.
4117-1	Wayne S Piper	wayne@dmd.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Delete requirements relating to the Mana Whenua 'circles'.
4118-1	Kohimarama Neighbourhood Group	james.hook@envivo.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the allocation of Mixed Housing Urban across the majority of coastal Kohimarama, between Kohimarama Road and Sage Road.
4118-2	Kohimarama Neighbourhood Group	james.hook@envivo.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the allocation of Mixed Housing Suburban to land south of Taranaki Road, on both sides of Melanesia Road and on the western side of Sage Road, Kohimarama.
4118-3	Kohimarama Neighbourhood Group	james.hook@envivo.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the allocation of the small area of Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone, adjacent to Tamaki Drive on the western side of Kohimarama Road, Kohimarama.
4118-4	Kohimarama Neighbourhood Group	james.hook@envivo.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Neighbourhood Centre zone at the intersection of Baddeley Avenue and Melanesia Road, and the western side of Averill Avenue between Tamaki Drive and Eltham Road.
4118-5	Kohimarama Neighbourhood Group	james.hook@envivo.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Notification	Retain rule 1.2 'Notification'.
4118-6	Kohimarama Neighbourhood Group	james.hook@envivo.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend development control 8.2 'Building height' (in the Mixed Housing Urban zone) to read: '1. Buildings must not... and roof on each elevation of the building may exceed this height by up to 1.0m, where the entire roof...'
4118-7	Kohimarama Neighbourhood Group	james.hook@envivo.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend development control 7.3 'Height in relation to boundary' (in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone) to delete clause 2(e).



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4118-8	Kohimarama Neighbourhood Group	james.hook@envivo.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend development control 8.3 'Height in relation to boundary' (in the Mixed Housing Urban zone) to delete clause 2(e).
4118-9	Kohimarama Neighbourhood Group	james.hook@envivo.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend development control 7.3 'Height in relation to boundary' (in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone), clause 3, to read: 'Where the boundary forms part of a legal right of way, <del>pedestrian access way</del> , or access site....'
4118-10	Kohimarama Neighbourhood Group	james.hook@envivo.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend development control 8.3 'Height in relation to boundary' (in the Mixed Housing Urban zone), clause 3, to read: 'Where the boundary forms part of a legal right of way, <del>pedestrian access way</del> , or access site....'
4118-11	Kohimarama Neighbourhood Group	james.hook@envivo.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend development control 8.6 'Yards' (in the Mixed Housing Urban zone) to include the following paragraph: 'A special minimum front yard requirement of 4.0m applies to Tamaki Drive frontages in coastal Kohimarama (all odd numbered properties from and including numbers 195 to 307 Tamaki Drive).'
4118-12	Kohimarama Neighbourhood Group	james.hook@envivo.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	Mapping	Seeks that the parking overlay not be applied to land within coastal Kohimarama. [Inferred that this relates to the 'Parking - City Centre Fringe' overlay'. This overlay does not currently apply to Kohimarama].
4119-1	AUT Millennium Ownership Trust	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 10-12 Antares Place, Mairangi Bay from Special Purpose Major Recreation to the Mixed Use.
4119-2	AUT Millennium Ownership Trust	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the Sovereign Stadium site 564 East Coast Road, Mairangi Bay to be consistent with the license.
4119-3	AUT Millennium Ownership Trust	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Sports	Mapping	Amend the precinct on the Sovereign Stadium site 564 East Coast Road, Mairangi Bay to be consistent with the license.
4119-4	AUT Millennium Ownership Trust	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Sports	K1.9 Precinct Rules	Amend height to allow for up to 4 storeys on Sovereign Stadium site 564 East Coast Road, Mairangi Bay within area A shown (refer to map attached to submission).
4119-5	AUT Millennium Ownership Trust	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Amend so Food and Beverage accessory to a major recreation facility is a permitted activity on the AUT Millennium site, Antares Place Mairangi Bay.
4119-6	AUT Millennium Ownership Trust	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Sports	K1.9 Precinct Rules	Amend so Food and Beverage accessory to a major recreation facility is a permitted activity on the AUT Millennium site, Antares Place Mairangi Bay.
4119-7	AUT Millennium Ownership Trust	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Replace 'Organised sport recreation' definition with a new definition that better describes the current activities and include this new definition in the activity table.
4119-8	AUT Millennium Ownership Trust	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Amend so Offices including research facilities accessory to a major recreation facility are a permitted activity on the AUT Millennium site, Antares Place, Mairangi Bay.
4119-9	AUT Millennium Ownership Trust	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Sports	K1.9 Precinct Rules	Amend so Offices including research facilities accessory to a major recreation facility is a permitted activity on the AUT Millennium site, Antares Place Mairangi Bay.
4119-10	AUT Millennium Ownership Trust	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Amend to increase the permitted area for licensed premises to 500m <sup>2</sup> on the AUT Millennium site, Antares Place Mairangi Bay.
4119-11	AUT Millennium Ownership Trust	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Sports	K1.9 Precinct Rules	Amend to increase the permitted area for licensed premises to 500m <sup>2</sup> on the AUT Millennium site, Antares Place Mairangi Bay.
4119-12	AUT Millennium Ownership Trust	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Amend so retail accessory to the main recreation facility - is a permitted activity up to 500m <sup>2</sup> on the AUT Millennium site, Antares Place Mairangi Bay.
4119-13	AUT Millennium Ownership Trust	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Sports	K1.9 Precinct Rules	Amend so retail accessory to the main recreation facility - is a permitted activity up to 500m <sup>2</sup> on the AUT Millennium site, Antares Place Mairangi Bay.
4119-14	AUT Millennium Ownership Trust	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Amend so care centres accessory to the main recreation facility are permitted activities on the Millennium site, Antares Place Mairangi Bay.
4119-15	AUT Millennium Ownership Trust	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Sports	K1.9 Precinct Rules	Amend so care centres accessory to the main recreation facility are a permitted activity on the AUT Millennium site site, Antares Place Mairangi Bay.
4119-16	AUT Millennium Ownership Trust	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Amend so Education accessory to a major recreation facility is a permitted activity on the AUT Millennium site, Antares Place Mairangi Bay.
4119-17	AUT Millennium Ownership Trust	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Sports	K1.9 Precinct Rules	Amend so Education accessory to a major recreation facility is a permitted activity on the AUT Millennium site, Antares Place Mairangi Bay.
4119-18	AUT Millennium Ownership Trust	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Amend so Healthcare facilities accessory to a major recreation facility up to 1000m <sup>2</sup> are a permitted activity on the AUT Millennium site, Antares Place Mairangi Bay.
4119-19	AUT Millennium Ownership Trust	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Sports	K1.9 Precinct Rules	Amend so Healthcare facilities accessory to a major recreation facility up to 1000m <sup>2</sup> are a permitted activity on the AUT Millennium site, Antares Place Mairangi Bay.
4119-20	AUT Millennium Ownership Trust	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Amend so Visitor and/or athlete accommodation up to 2000m <sup>2</sup> is a permitted activity on the AUT Millennium Centre site, Antares Place Mairangi Bay.
4119-21	AUT Millennium Ownership Trust	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Sports	K1.9 Precinct Rules	Amend so Visitor and/or athlete accommodation up to 2000m <sup>2</sup> is a permitted activity on the AUT Millennium Centre site, Antares Place, Mairangi Bay.
4119-22	AUT Millennium Ownership Trust	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Amend so a parking building accessory to a major recreation facility is a permitted activity on the AUT Millennium centre site, Antares Place, Mairangi Bay.
4119-23	AUT Millennium Ownership Trust	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Sports	K1.9 Precinct Rules	Amend so a parking building accessory to a major recreation facility is a permitted activity on the AUT Millennium centre site, Antares Place, Mairangi Bay.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4119-24	AUT Millennium Ownership Trust	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Amend so tertiary education accessory to the education facility is permitted activity on the AUT Millennium site, Antares Place Mairangi Bay.
4119-25	AUT Millennium Ownership Trust	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Sports	K1.9 Precinct Rules	Amend so tertiary education accessory to the education facility is a permitted activity on the AUT Millennium centre site, Antares Place Mairangi Bay.
4119-26	AUT Millennium Ownership Trust	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Amend so new buildings/alterations are either a permitted or controlled activity on the AUT Millennium centre site, Antares Place Mairangi Bay. This should either be deleted, or a higher figure added or could be a controlled activity in order to deal with design and appearance matters.
4119-27	AUT Millennium Ownership Trust	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Sports	K1.9 Precinct Rules	Amend so new buildings/alterations are either a permitted or controlled activity on the AUT Millennium centre site, Antares Place Mairangi Bay. This should either be deleted, or a higher figure added or could be a controlled activity in order to deal with design and appearance matters.
4119-28	AUT Millennium Ownership Trust	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Add to noise rule : "These levels shall not apply to noise from outdoor recreation activities occurring between 7am and 8pm".
4119-29	AUT Millennium Ownership Trust	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Sports	K1.9 Precinct Rules	Add to noise rule : "These levels shall not apply to noise from outdoor recreation activities occurring between 7am and 8pm".
4119-30	AUT Millennium Ownership Trust	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Add to the noise rule the outdoor recreation noise levels.
4119-31	AUT Millennium Ownership Trust	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Sports	K1.9 Precinct Rules	Add to the Sport sub-precinct noise the outdoor recreation noise levels.
4119-32	AUT Millennium Ownership Trust	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Add to building coverage control 3.1.2 "This should apply to the whole zone."
4119-33	AUT Millennium Ownership Trust	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Retain the objectives and policies.
4119-34	AUT Millennium Ownership Trust	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Sports	F1.9 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies.	Retain the AUT Millennium sub-precinct objectives and policies.
4120-1	Carolyn Lawrence	cazarts@yahoo.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Apply Cultural Impact Assessments to Māori land only.
4120-2	Carolyn Lawrence	cazarts@yahoo.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Regulate Cultural Impact Assessment costs.
4121-1	Thelma Emily Stebbing and the Kelso Family Trust	joanne.chilvers@heskethenry.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove pre-1944 overlay from 160-170 Garnet Rd, Westmere.
4121-2	Thelma Emily Stebbing and the Kelso Family Trust	joanne.chilvers@heskethenry.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	E3.2 Description, objectives and policies	Delete the overlay provisions.
4121-3	Thelma Emily Stebbing and the Kelso Family Trust	joanne.chilvers@heskethenry.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend demolition and removal of pre-1944 dwellings to a Permitted activity when consent has been granted for a contextually designed new building.
4121-4	Thelma Emily Stebbing and the Kelso Family Trust	joanne.chilvers@heskethenry.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend pre-1944 building demolition assessment criteria to consider: whether a new building is proposed and the contribution it would make to streetscape character, the need to achieve modern internal amenity and compliance with the building code, whether the building will be removed for reuse, the reasonableness and practicability of renovating and the difficulties associated with maintenance and insurance of a pre-1944 building. Refer to suggested wording on page 4/4 of submission.
4122-1	Wade River Investments Limited	candjmcdonald@gmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain proposed Town Centre zoning in Whangaparaoa.
4122-2	Wade River Investments Limited	candjmcdonald@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Rodney Landscape		Delete Rodney Landscape sub-precinct E.
4122-3	Wade River Investments Limited	candjmcdonald@gmail.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend subdivision controls for the Large Lot Residential zone to provide for subdivision of a minimum net site area of 2000m2 as a Restricted Discretionary activity.
4122-4	Wade River Investments Limited	candjmcdonald@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend Development Control 4.4 'Maximum impervious area' to 15 per cent.
4123-1	Barry R Thompson	barry@pacificpowerboat.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Delete all requirements relating to the Mana Whenua Sites of Significance/Value 'circle'.
4124-1	Deborah M Weatherall	debweatherall@xtra.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete the 'Pre-1944 Building Demolition Control' overlay from 26A Gazelle Avenue, Beach Haven.
4124-2	Deborah M Weatherall	debweatherall@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Delete the 'Sites and Places of Value to Mana Whenua' overlay [ID 3202] from 26A Gazelle Avenue, Beach Haven.
4124-3	Deborah M Weatherall	debweatherall@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Amend the 'Sites and Places of Value to Mana Whenua' overlay so that it is not arbitrarily identified.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4125-1	Wendy Bailey	proco@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Port	F3.8 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Reject further Ports of Auckland expansion into Waitemata Harbour.
4125-2	Wendy Bailey	proco@xtra.co.nz	City Centre Zone	D3.2 City Centre zone Desc, obs & pols		Include Devonport into City Waterfront plans.
4125-3	Wendy Bailey	proco@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Accept the City Rail Link.
4125-4	Wendy Bailey	proco@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Investigate other public transport options to various destinations such as smaller buses.
4125-5	Wendy Bailey	proco@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Reallocate revenue collected for roading to public transport.
4125-6	Wendy Bailey	proco@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Investigate Bayswater Marina tenure arrangements between Department of Conservation and residential developers.
4125-7	Wendy Bailey	proco@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Provide infrastructure (such as Lake Road improvements) in Belmont and Bayswater prior to intensification.
4125-8	Wendy Bailey	proco@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Accept the concept of a retirement village on the land holding at Wakakura Crescent, Devonport.
4125-9	Wendy Bailey	proco@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Provide sufficient resources for Civil Defence Emergency Management.
4125-10	Wendy Bailey	proco@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Overlay E2 description, objectives and policies	Recognise and provide protection for heritage buildings, particularly when grouped i.e streets or communities.
4126-1	Point Wells Community and Ratepayers Association, Point Wells Bowling Club and others	burnette@opc.net.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Delete the site ID 02444 applying to Harbour View/ Riverside Drive/ Dunbar Road area of Point Wells Village.
4126-2	Point Wells Community and Ratepayers Association, Point Wells Bowling Club and others	burnette@opc.net.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Delete rules so that sites on public land affected by natural forces do not generate resource consent requirements for persons undertaking works on private land.
4126-3	Point Wells Community and Ratepayers Association, Point Wells Bowling Club and others	burnette@opc.net.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	Coastal inundation - maps only	Delete coastal inundation overlay for Point Wells until there is sufficiently robust mapping and related science to demonstrate the need for the proposed rules.
4126-4	Point Wells Community and Ratepayers Association, Point Wells Bowling Club and others	burnette@opc.net.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Delete requirements for resource consenting relating to potential flooding hazard where the building consent process will achieve the appropriate outcome.
4126-5	Point Wells Community and Ratepayers Association, Point Wells Bowling Club and others	burnette@opc.net.nz	Definitions	Existing		Delete the 4th bullet point of the definition "land which may be subject to natural hazard."
4126-6	Point Wells Community and Ratepayers Association, Point Wells Bowling Club and others	burnette@opc.net.nz	Definitions	New		Use existing definitions in the Regional Plan and/or the Operative District Plan (Rodney Section) in respect of rivers, streams and water courses.
4126-7	Point Wells Community and Ratepayers Association, Point Wells Bowling Club and others	burnette@opc.net.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Rejects the requirement for a Cultural Impact Assessment to be submitted with resource consent applications for earthworks within 50m of a site of value to Mana Whenua, unless the representative of the iwi authority from the relevant Mana Whenua group confirm in writing that a CIA is not required.
4126-8	Point Wells Community and Ratepayers Association, Point Wells Bowling Club and others	burnette@opc.net.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend rule to state that it is Council (the processing planner) that determines whether or not a Cultural Impact Assessment is required.
4126-9	Point Wells Community and Ratepayers Association, Point Wells Bowling Club and others	burnette@opc.net.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend rule to state that in determining whether or not a Cultural Impact Assessment is required the permitted baseline, and also the effects likely to arise from the application should be taken into account. If there is no likelihood of of any adverse effect on sites or places of value to Mana Whenua then there should be no requirement for consultation of a Cultural Impact Assessment .
4126-10	Point Wells Community and Ratepayers Association, Point Wells Bowling Club and others	burnette@opc.net.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete rule requiring consultation and requirement for a Cultural Impact Assessment as mandatory.
4127-1	Angela R Lloyd	8A/18 Cranbrook Place, Glendowie, Auckland 1071	Precincts - Central	Saint Heliers	F2.19 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Limit development in St Heliers to maintain its 'unique, village atmosphere'.
4127-2	Angela R Lloyd	8A/18 Cranbrook Place, Glendowie, Auckland 1071	Precincts - Central	Saint Heliers	K2.19.Precinct Rules	Limit bars and restaurants in Saint Heliers [infer Saint Heliers precinct's activity table].



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4128-1	Runford Investments Limited	james.hook@envivo.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Amend plan provisions to enable the establishment of a wide range of industrial and commercial business activities [inferred this relates to the Mixed Use zone].
4128-2	Runford Investments Limited	james.hook@envivo.co.nz	Precincts - South	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Add a new precinct to 10 Pacific Events Centre Drive and 834 Great South Road, Wiri, to apply equivalent provisions to the Business 5 zone rules and development controls of the operative District Plan - Manukau Section 2002.
4128-3	Runford Investments Limited	james.hook@envivo.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 10 Pacific Events Centre Drive and 834 Great South Road, Wiri, from Mixed Use to a zone equivalent to Business 5 of the operative District Plan - Manukau Section 2002.
4128-4	Runford Investments Limited	james.hook@envivo.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete (4), relating to which resource consent applications (where the proposal may have adverse effects on Mana Whenua values) will require a Cultural Impact Assessment.
4129-1	Barbara Bernard	Bettinastraße 68, 63067 Offenbach, Germany	Genetically modified organisms	C5.17/H4.19 Genetically modified organisms		Amend Section 4.19 to make genetically modified veterinary vaccines, and the development around their production, subject to the same framework proposed for all other genetically modified applications.
4130-1	Dion and Marie Vela	dmvela@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone The Promenade, Earnoch Avenue and Alison Avenue residential area, Takapuna from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Mixed Housing Urban.
4131-1	Jessica V Wallace	jwal@clear.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend the front yard requirement under Rule 7.5 'Yards' from 4m to 2.5m.
4132-1	Sentinel Planning Limited	simon@sentinelposting.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend Table 1 to provide for terraced, semi-detached or strata title type properties on sites less than 1200m <sup>2</sup> .
4132-2	Sentinel Planning Limited	simon@sentinelposting.co.nz	Residential zones	D1.2 Large Lot zone desc, obs & pols		Review the subdivision overlay for the Large Lot zone to realise opportunities for increased residential densities. In particular Fairview Avenue, Lonely Track Road, Schnapper Rock Road, and Greenhithe Road.
4132-3	Sentinel Planning Limited	simon@sentinelposting.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend the Mixed Housing Urban zone controls to provide for a variety of minimum site sizes and housing choice.
4132-4	Sentinel Planning Limited	simon@sentinelposting.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend the Mixed Housing Suburban zone controls to provide for a variety of minimum site sizes and housing choice.
4132-5	Sentinel Planning Limited	simon@sentinelposting.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Amend allocation of Mixed Housing Urban zone, as in many cases this downzones from existing zones.
4132-6	Sentinel Planning Limited	simon@sentinelposting.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Amend allocation of Mixed Housing suburban zone, as in many cases this downzones from existing zones.
4132-7	Sentinel Planning Limited	simon@sentinelposting.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend clauses 1-8 [Rule 3.1 Maximum density], to allow for sites of difference sizes and shapes, based on design not density.
4132-8	Sentinel Planning Limited	simon@sentinelposting.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Enable subdivision of minor or converted houses, provided the required amenity, parking and floor area requirements are met [Rule 3.3 'Conversion of a dwelling into two dwellings'].
4132-9	Sentinel Planning Limited	simon@sentinelposting.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend Rule 3.3 'Conversion of a dwelling into two dwellings', by deleting rules (2)(c) and (3) and amending rule (2)(a) so that the provisions of amenity space are no less than half of the GFA unit (no less than 3m) and amending rule (4) so the parking provisions are in accordance with the underlying zone. Retain rules (1) and (2)(b).
4132-10	Sentinel Planning Limited	simon@sentinelposting.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Reduce building coverage provisions.
4132-11	Sentinel Planning Limited	simon@sentinelposting.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Improve amenity provisions.
4132-12	Sentinel Planning Limited	simon@sentinelposting.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Introduce visual privacy controls to improve relationships between properties.
4132-13	Sentinel Planning Limited	simon@sentinelposting.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete or amend Rule 7.18 'Minimum dimensions of principal living rooms and principal bedrooms' so that such dimensions are relevant to the actual size of the dwelling [specific relief sought unclear].
4132-14	Sentinel Planning Limited	simon@sentinelposting.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Review all Business zones to ensure they are compatible with the existing environment (in particular North Harbour Industrial Estate and Wairau Valley).
4132-15	Sentinel Planning Limited	simon@sentinelposting.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone North Harbour Industrial Estate and Wairau Valley from Light Industry to General Business.
4132-16	Sentinel Planning Limited	simon@sentinelposting.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Add new areas of Group 1 industrial areas on appropriate greenfield sites.
4132-17	Sentinel Planning Limited	simon@sentinelposting.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Review existing centres, fringes and suburban zones, to enable more intensive zones.
4132-18	Sentinel Planning Limited	simon@sentinelposting.co.nz	Precincts - North	Takapuna 1		Include additional sub-precinct maps A-D. The Precinct Plan refers to sub-precinct A-E but only sub-precinct E is included.
4132-19	Sentinel Planning Limited	simon@sentinelposting.co.nz	Precincts - North	Takapuna 1		Amend Table 1 of Rule 1.1 'Building heights', to provide for sufficient incentive to redevelop this precinct.
4132-20	Sentinel Planning Limited	simon@sentinelposting.co.nz	Precincts - North	Takapuna 1		Delete Rule 1.3 'Building coverage' and address such matters via a discretionary design process.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4132-21	Sentinel Planning Limited	simon@sentinelplanning.co.nz	Precincts - North	Takapuna 1		Offer greater GFA incentives for developments that have through-site lanes and laneways.
4132-22	Sentinel Planning Limited	simon@sentinelplanning.co.nz	Precincts - North	Takapuna 1		Include the Takapuna Rose Garden in the precinct and state that a development that is included in the original precinct site but enhances the vitality of the garden could be considered at Council's discretion.
4132-23	Sentinel Planning Limited	simon@sentinelplanning.co.nz	Precincts - North	Takapuna 1		Amend precinct to make any development in this zone [precinct] a discretionary activity and encourage redevelopment on the precinct scale only, rather than piecemeal.
4132-24	Sentinel Planning Limited	simon@sentinelplanning.co.nz	Precincts - North	Takapuna 1		Amend the precinct to include possible future activities such as underground bus stations, incorporating the rose garden. Seeks this precinct to be a blank canvas opportunity rather than that proposed.
4132-25	Sentinel Planning Limited	simon@sentinelplanning.co.nz	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Reword Policy 4: 'To find an appropriate balance between permanent accommodation and short term accommodation within the precinct'.
4132-26	Sentinel Planning Limited	simon@sentinelplanning.co.nz	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Amend the activity status of 'Dwellings' in sub-precincts A and B from Discretionary to Controlled activities.
4132-27	Sentinel Planning Limited	simon@sentinelplanning.co.nz	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Amend the activity status of 'Visitor Accommodation' from Non-complying to Restricted Discretionary activities.
4132-28	Sentinel Planning Limited	simon@sentinelplanning.co.nz	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Amend the Activity Table to add 'Hotels, including conference facilities' as a Permitted activity in sub-precincts A and B.
4132-29	Sentinel Planning Limited	simon@sentinelplanning.co.nz	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Amend maximum height of buildings to ensure they are financially feasible for the redevelopment of the site that is of a high standard.
4132-30	Sentinel Planning Limited	simon@sentinelplanning.co.nz	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Retain discretionary activity status for 'Casinos' in sub-precinct A and B of the Activity Table.
4132-31	Sentinel Planning Limited	simon@sentinelplanning.co.nz	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Delete building coverage controls for sub-precincts A and B
4132-32	Sentinel Planning Limited	simon@sentinelplanning.co.nz	Precincts - North	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Add a new precinct to the neighbourhood centre at 34-44 Waiwera Road, Waiwera to provide for private hospitals as a permitted activity, additional height and a relaxation of the height in relation to boundary control and other opportunities that may come forward.
4132-33	Sentinel Planning Limited	simon@sentinelplanning.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 37 Waiwera Place, Waiwera from Mixed Housing Suburban to a more intensive zone.
4132-34	Sentinel Planning Limited	simon@sentinelplanning.co.nz	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Include 37 Waiwera Place Waiwera within the existing Waiwera Precinct Plan.
4132-35	Sentinel Planning Limited	simon@sentinelplanning.co.nz	Precincts - North	Waiwera		[Provide for a jetty, wharf or similar in the area near the end of Waiwera Road.]
4132-36	Sentinel Planning Limited	simon@sentinelplanning.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.1 Activity table H1.2.2 Notification	Amend Activity Table 1 to detail how parking can be accommodated within the centre, particularly in terms of off-street parking, which should not be non-complying.
4132-37	Sentinel Planning Limited	simon@sentinelplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 4.2 'Building height' from 72.5m (18 storeys) to unlimited with associated design controls.
4132-38	Sentinel Planning Limited	simon@sentinelplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete Rule 4.3 'Height in relation to boundary'.
4132-39	Sentinel Planning Limited	simon@sentinelplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 4.3 'Height in relation to boundary', to be more liberal with regard to residential and open space zones in Takapuna.
4132-40	Sentinel Planning Limited	simon@sentinelplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete Rule 4.5 'Maximum tower dimension and tower separation'.
4132-41	Sentinel Planning Limited	simon@sentinelplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 4.8 'Minimum floor to ceiling heights', to make reference to parking buildings at a height closer to 2.4m rather than 3.6m
4132-42	Sentinel Planning Limited	simon@sentinelplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Remove controls regarding building frontage where a high quality development may be stifled.
4132-43	Sentinel Planning Limited	simon@sentinelplanning.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Amend the provisions to ensure that there is a better balance between the rational behind some of these controls and how they restrict the compact city.
4132-44	Sentinel Planning Limited	simon@sentinelplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend the rules for the residential zones to work as a package to provide for housing choice, variety, affordability and to meet and provide for Auckland's growth. This submission point is found on page 1/5, vol 1 of the submission.
4132-45	Sentinel Planning Limited	simon@sentinelplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Amend the rules for Business zones, including the provision of activities within those zones, to relate to existing activities on the ground and meet the foreseeable needs of the expanding city. This submission point is found on page 2/5 vol 1 of the submission.
4132-46	Sentinel Planning Limited	simon@sentinelplanning.co.nz	Precincts - North	Takapuna 1		Amend the precinct objectives, policies and rules, including the provision of activities, to relate to and meet the foreseeable needs required to regenerate this precinct into a viable metropolitan centre. This submission point is found on page 3/5, vol 2 of the submission

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4132-47	Sentinel Planning Limited	simon@sentinelplanning.co.nz	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Amend the precinct objectives, policies and rules, including the provision of activities, to relate to and meet the foreseeable needs required to regenerate this precinct into a more international tourist attraction and a viable community. This submission point is found on page 3/6, vol 3 of the submission.
4132-48	Sentinel Planning Limited	simon@sentinelplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend these zone rules to relate to and meet the foreseeable needs required to regenerate the Waiwera Precinct into a more international tourist attraction and a viable community. This submission point is found on page 3/6, vol 3 of the submission.
4132-49	Sentinel Planning Limited	simon@sentinelplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend so that the activities provided for within the Metropolitan Centre zone relate to and meet the foreseeable needs required to regenerate Takapuna into a viable metropolitan centre. This submission point is found on page 2/4, vol 4 of the submission.
4133-1	Daphne R Windmill	nobbywindmill@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Remove Lot 2 BLK DP 135480 P 157, Warkworth, from the Future Urban zone.
4133-2	Daphne R Windmill	nobbywindmill@xtra.co.nz	Future Urban	I5 Rules		Ensure adequate design outcomes for Future Urban land opposite Lot 2 BLK DP 135480 P 157.
4133-3	Daphne R Windmill	nobbywindmill@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Ensure certain infrastructure projects in Warkworth are completed before development begins on Warkworth's Future Urban land (refer to page 2/2 of submission for details).
4134-1	Peter Baldwin	Peter.Baldwin@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Wakakura Crescent, Devonport, from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House.
4134-2	Peter Baldwin	Peter.Baldwin@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Require upgrades to infrastructure in Devonport to cope with new development [within Sub-precinct F].
4134-3	Peter Baldwin	Peter.Baldwin@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Require significant open space areas, as well as a substantial tree and planting plan, to be incorporated into the landscape plan for Sub-precinct F.
4134-4	Peter Baldwin	Peter.Baldwin@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Recognise the potential for damage to historical ground within Sub-precinct F, including the old brick factory site.
4134-5	Peter Baldwin	Peter.Baldwin@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Recognise the potential for future development to damage Pohutukawa within Sub-precinct F.
4135-1	Daphne E M Leigh	107 Wood Bay Road, Titirangi, Auckland 0604	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend Activity Table so buildings and structures require notification.
4135-2	Daphne E M Leigh	107 Wood Bay Road, Titirangi, Auckland 0604	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Adopt a covenant in perpetuity for parks and reserves.
4136-1	Infratil Infrastructure Property Limited	pa@planningfocus.co.nz	Definitions	Interpretation, Nesting, Abbreviation and Acronyms		Amend the Industry nesting table to include 'public transport depots'.
4136-2	Infratil Infrastructure Property Limited	pa@planningfocus.co.nz	Definitions	New		Include the following definition: <u>Public Bus Depots - facilities for the storage, maintenance and repair of public transport vehicles, including offices associated with public transport operations and staff amenities.</u>
4136-3	Infratil Infrastructure Property Limited	pa@planningfocus.co.nz	Transport	D7 and I14.1-5 Strategic Transport Corridor Zone		Amend the following activity under the heading 'Infrastructure' [in the activity table]: Operation, maintenance, and use of roads, railways, <u>public bus depots</u> and transport equipment.
4137-1	Olivia Markham	libbymarkham@yahoo.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Retain Special Character areas.
4137-2	Olivia Markham	libbymarkham@yahoo.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Add certain streets in Point Chevalier (including Moa Road, Kiwi Road, Huia Road, Tui Street) as Special Character areas.
4137-3	Olivia Markham	libbymarkham@yahoo.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone those sites along Moa Road, Walmer Road, Kiwi Road, Huia Road and Tui Street, Point Chevalier, from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to a less intensive zone.
4138-1	Derrick J Windmill	nobbywindmill@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Remove Lot 2 BLK DP 135480 P 157, Warkworth, from the Future Urban zone.
4138-2	Derrick J Windmill	nobbywindmill@xtra.co.nz	Future Urban	I5 Rules		Ensure adequate design outcomes at Future Urban land opposite Lot 2 BLK DP 135480 P 157, Warkworth.
4138-3	Derrick J Windmill	nobbywindmill@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Ensure certain infrastructure projects in Warkworth are completed before development begins on Warkworth's Future Urban land (refer to page 2/2 of submission for details).
4139-1	Joan G Venus	gvenus@argoenv.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Naval Base		Amend Objective 1: Integrated high quality housing development on large contiguous sites, which incorporate additional building <u>bulk height, and density while complementing building heights in adjacent residential areas</u> avoiding remedying or mitigating the effects on the <u>environment.</u>
4139-2	Joan G Venus	gvenus@argoenv.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Naval Base		Amend Objective 2: Development that <u>mitigates general visual and dominance effects and enhances public pedestrian use and accessibility of the precinct and surrounding public open space.</u>
4139-3	Joan G Venus	gvenus@argoenv.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Naval Base		Amend Policy 1: Encourage the location, bulk, outlook, access to, and servicing of buildings to be planned and designed in a comprehensive and integrated manner through a framework plan <u>such that the effects on the environment are avoided remedied or mitigated.</u>
4139-4	Joan G Venus	gvenus@argoenv.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Naval Base		Amend Policy 2: Encourage the establishment of an integrated, well-connected, safe and accessible pedestrian and public open space network through a framework plan that creates a public neighbourhood environment and which <u>complements the improves accessibility to - avoids any adverse effects on surrounding public open space and local road networks.</u>



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4139-5	Joan G Venus	gvenus@argoenv.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Naval Base		Amend Policy 3: Enable greater building height in appropriate locations through a framework plan consent while: (a) avoiding wider dominance or visual effects on the environment;
4139-6	Joan G Venus	gvenus@argoenv.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Naval Base		Amend Policy 4: Encourage consultation with the community and any other owners of land within a sub-precinct when preparing a framework plan.
4139-7	Joan G Venus	gvenus@argoenv.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Naval Base		Amend Policy 5: Require the framework plan to demonstrate the interrelationship and future integration with: (a)... (b) any neighbouring precinct the surrounding residential environment.
4139-8	Joan G Venus	gvenus@argoenv.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Naval Base		Delete Policy 6
4139-9	Joan G Venus	gvenus@argoenv.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Naval Base		Amend Notification Rule (2): The council will consider restricted discretionary activity resource consent applications for framework plans (including amendments to an approved framework plan or a replacement framework plan) under the "normal" notification tests of s.95 of the RMA without the need for public notification, however limited may be undertaken, including notice being given to any owner of land within the precinct who has not provided their written approval.
4139-10	Joan G Venus	gvenus@argoenv.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Naval Base		Delete Maximum Density Rule 3.3
4139-11	Joan G Venus	gvenus@argoenv.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Naval Base		Amend Development controls 4(1): For land use... for subdivision applying in the precinct unless otherwise stated below.
4139-12	Joan G Venus	gvenus@argoenv.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Naval Base		Amend Building Height Rule 4.3(1): Development that does not achieve compliance with Table 1 of this development control shall require resource consent as a non-complying activity.
4139-13	Joan G Venus	gvenus@argoenv.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Naval Base		Delete Building Length Rule 4.6
4139-14	Joan G Venus	gvenus@argoenv.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Naval Base		Amend Development Control Infringements Rule 5(1) to clarify that ensures that the 'normal' notification tests of S.95 of the RMA apply [Refer to page 8/9 of the submission for details]
4139-15	Joan G Venus	gvenus@argoenv.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Naval Base		Amend Precinct Plan 3: Devonport Peninsula sub-precinct C such that the vehicle connection between Plymouth Crescent and David Street is deleted.
4140-1	Margaret Wilson	maggies.mill@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Retain Schedule ID 02482, Womens Suffrage memorial, Knowledge Place
4140-2	Margaret Wilson	maggies.mill@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Alter protection for Schedule ID 02482 Womens Suffrage memorial, Knowledge Place by changing its category from B to A.
4140-3	Margaret Wilson	maggies.mill@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend entry for the Suffrage Memorial (ID 02482) by adding A, D, F and G to record the historical, knowledge, physical and aesthetic heritage values.
4141-1	New Zealand Automobile Association Incorporated	avoutratzis@aa.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A3 Strategic Framework	Ensure greater alignment between the Unitary Plan and sub plans below the PAUP such as the City Masterplan and Waterfront Plan.
4141-2	New Zealand Automobile Association Incorporated	avoutratzis@aa.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Retain objectives.
4141-3	New Zealand Automobile Association Incorporated	avoutratzis@aa.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Amend policy 9(c) to read 'managing activities along freight routes, other heavily trafficked roads road hierarchy, rail lines, bus lanes, cycle paths, footpaths or adjacent to ports and airports...'
4141-4	New Zealand Automobile Association Incorporated	avoutratzis@aa.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Policies	Rationalise access points for safety.
4141-5	New Zealand Automobile Association Incorporated	avoutratzis@aa.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Objectives	Provide a stronger focus on well-designed and safe intersections such as median separation, feeder roads, specific turning facilities and limited turning options at intersections.
4141-6	New Zealand Automobile Association Incorporated	avoutratzis@aa.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Accept the emphasis of the PAUP on seeking to dampen reverse sensitivity effects on all types of infrastructure and spatial planning.
4141-7	New Zealand Automobile Association Incorporated	avoutratzis@aa.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Clarify what consideration Council has given to unintended consequences of intensification such as the assumption that intensification of an area will lead to an increase in public transport patronage, and therefore a reduction in congestion.
4141-8	New Zealand Automobile Association Incorporated	avoutratzis@aa.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Clarify if Council has considered the impact of intensification on construction costs for all transport projects within the RUB such as City Rail Link, Waitemata Harbour crossing and also small scale projects.
4141-9	New Zealand Automobile Association Incorporated	avoutratzis@aa.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Clarify the extent to which Council has considered the impact of the decision to limit urban sprawl on housing affordability and future funding options for transport infrastructure.
4142-1	Mahurangi East Residents and Ratepayers Association Incorporated	denis.willers@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Undertake a full review of SEA coverage at Mahurangi East.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4142-2	Mahurangi East Residents and Ratepayers Association Incorporated	denis.willers@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete the requirement for a Cultural Impact Assessment.
4142-3	Mahurangi East Residents and Ratepayers Association Incorporated	denis.willers@xtra.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.7/112 Coastal transition zone		Delete the Coastal Transition zone.
4142-4	Mahurangi East Residents and Ratepayers Association Incorporated	denis.willers@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/Projects/Acquisition	Seeks an upgrade to the Hill St intersection, Warkworth, before the Puhoi to Warkworth motorway is built.
4142-5	Mahurangi East Residents and Ratepayers Association Incorporated	denis.willers@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/Projects/Acquisition	Seeks the sealing of all roads in the Rodney Ward to a quality which doesn't require remedial work within 12 months.
4142-6	Mahurangi East Residents and Ratepayers Association Incorporated	denis.willers@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Rates	Seeks fair and equitable Rating Policy for Rural Residential Ratepayers.
4143-1	Belmont Estates Limited and Infineon Properties Limited	markb@mhg.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land at Marua Road, Stanhope Road, Dryden Place and Ballarat Street, Mount Wellington from Light Industry to Mixed Use.
4144-1	Krystal Randall	krystal.randall@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend Activity Table to change both boarding houses up to 200m2 GFA and boarding houses larger than 200m2 to a Non-complying activity in the Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban zones.
4145-1	Sheila Johnson	sajohnson24@hotmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone the Housing NZ land at 16 Spring St, Freemans Bay from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Mixed Housing Suburban
4145-2	Sheila Johnson	sajohnson24@hotmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Include additional development controls to ensure an appropriate transition for sites zoned with a higher density than Single House Residential which are adjacent or across the street from a Single House Residential zone subject to the Special Character overlay. Include a requirement that applications to build over 8m in height are notified to all surrounding properties subject to the Special Character overlay
4145-3	Sheila Johnson	sajohnson24@hotmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Include additional carparking requirements to ensure an appropriate transition for sites zoned with a higher density than Single House Residential which are adjacent or across the street from a Single House Residential zone subject to the Special Character overlay.
4145-4	Sheila Johnson	sajohnson24@hotmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Include additional assessment criteria to ensure an appropriate transition for sites zoned with a higher density than Single House Residential which are adjacent or across the street from a Single House Residential zone subject to the Special Character overlay. The additional criteria should require that sympathy and recognition be given to the streetscape character, height, scale and form of dwelling subject to a Special Character overlay in the surrounding neighbourhood. (Refer to submission for examples of assessment criteria).
4145-5	Sheila Johnson	sajohnson24@hotmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Ensure any new building on the Housing NZ land at 16 Spring St, Freemans Bay is subject to appropriate development controls to address the concerns raised in the submission about infrastructure, adverse effects on the amenity of surrounding housing and street, traffic and parking demand, wind effects and glare.
4145-6	Sheila Johnson	sajohnson24@hotmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Ensure any new building on the Housing NZ land at 16 Spring St, Freemans Bay is subject to appropriate carparking requirements to address the concerns raised in the submission about infrastructure, adverse effects on the amenity of surrounding housing and street, traffic and parking demand.
4145-7	Sheila Johnson	sajohnson24@hotmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Impose minimum carparking requirements on sites zoned with a higher density than Single House Residential which are subject to the City Fringe Parking overlay
4146-1	Shay Launder	10 Notley Street, Westmere, Auckland 1011	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain the removal of minimum parking requirements in the inner Auckland areas.
4146-2	Shay Launder	10 Notley Street, Westmere, Auckland 1011	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend the no minimum parking requirements to apply to all residential areas.
4146-3	Shay Launder	10 Notley Street, Westmere, Auckland 1011	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain the mandatory cycle parking rules applying to office and public buildings and significant places of employment.
4146-4	Shay Launder	10 Notley Street, Westmere, Auckland 1011	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Provide more medium to high density housing around around town centres and transport/public transport corridors.
4146-5	Shay Launder	10 Notley Street, Westmere, Auckland 1011	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Limit urban sprawl by keeping at least 85% growth within the city limits.
4146-6	Shay Launder	10 Notley Street, Westmere, Auckland 1011	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Manage growth by staging the Future Urban Zone, comprised of dense nodes and clusters connected by public transport, rather than a carpet of lifestyle properties.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4146-7	Shay Launder	10 Notley Street, Westmere, Auckland 1011	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Ensure all developments are subject to design review, with strong assessment criteria.
4146-8	Shay Launder	10 Notley Street, Westmere, Auckland 1011	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Retain Home Star and Green Star rating for all new developments.
4146-9	Shay Launder	10 Notley Street, Westmere, Auckland 1011	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Retain rule allowing the conversion of one dwelling into two to support greater housing choice.
4146-10	Shay Launder	10 Notley Street, Westmere, Auckland 1011	RPS	Urban growth	App. 1.1-2 Structure Plan req. & Metropolitan Urban Area 2010	Expand the Mixed Housing Urban zoned land, especially near the city centre to support greater housing choice.
4146-11	Shay Launder	10 Notley Street, Westmere, Auckland 1011	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	C5.15.1 Background & Objectives	Include rules that improve waterbodies, waterways, the harbour and the gulf.
4146-12	Shay Launder	10 Notley Street, Westmere, Auckland 1011	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Include rules that improve Auckland's biodiversity.
4146-13	Shay Launder	10 Notley Street, Westmere, Auckland 1011	RPS	Coastal	B7.3 Areas of degraded water quality	Include rules that improve waterways including the harbours and the gulf.
4147-1	Karen M Baldwin	Peter.Baldwin@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Wakakura Crescent, Devonport, from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House.
4147-2	Karen M Baldwin	Peter.Baldwin@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Require upgrades to infrastructure in Devonport to cope with new development [within Sub-precinct F].
4147-3	Karen M Baldwin	Peter.Baldwin@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Require significant open space areas, as well as a substantial tree and planting plan, to be incorporated into the landscape plan for Sub-precinct F.
4147-4	Karen M Baldwin	Peter.Baldwin@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Recognise the potential for damage to historical ground within Sub-precinct F, including the old brick factory site.
4147-5	Karen M Baldwin	Peter.Baldwin@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Recognise the potential for future development to damage Pohutukawa within Sub-precinct F.
4148-1	Rhys D Morgan	jocebb@globe.net.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Ensure that all 'structures' not currently permitted within North Shore parks continue to be 'not permitted'.
4148-2	Rhys D Morgan	jocebb@globe.net.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Publicly notify all proposed structures within North Shore parks.
4149-1	PrimeCare Holdings Limited	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	D8.7 Description, objectives and policies	Retain the zone description.
4149-2	PrimeCare Holdings Limited	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Retain the concept plan approach in the zone.
4149-3	PrimeCare Holdings Limited	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Retirement villages' to read 'A comprehensive residential development used to provide accommodation for aged people, including: • a retirement village as defined in s.6 of the Retirement Villages Act 2003; • recreation, leisure, welfare and medical facilities (inclusive of hospital care) and other non-residential activities accessory to the retirement village, including ancillary retailing (up to 100m2).'
4149-4	PrimeCare Holdings Limited	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend Activity Table to include 'New buildings on sites with an incorporated concept plan' as a Controlled activity.
4149-5	PrimeCare Holdings Limited	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend Activity Table to include 'New buildings on sites without an incorporated concept plan' as a Restricted Discretionary activity.
4149-6	PrimeCare Holdings Limited	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Add matters of discretion for controlled activities as follows: 'a. building design and external appearance; b. design of parking and access; c. the provisions of the relevant concept plan' [if 'New buildings on sites with an incorporated concept plan is included in the zone as a controlled activity)].
4149-7	PrimeCare Holdings Limited	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Add assessment criteria for controlled activities as follows: '1. New buildings; a. building design and external appearance; b. design of parking and access; c. concept plan' [if 'New buildings on sites with an incorporated concept plan is included in the zone as a controlled activity)].
4149-8	PrimeCare Holdings Limited	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 441 Whangaparoa Road, Stanmore Bay, from Single House and Large Lot to Retirement Village.
4149-9	PrimeCare Holdings Limited	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 445 Whangaparoa Road, Stanmore Bay, from Single House and Large Lot to Retirement Village.
4149-10	PrimeCare Holdings Limited	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Add a concept plan entitled 'Peninsula Club Concept Plan' for 441 and 445 Whangaparoa Road, Stanmore Bay [refer to page 13/16 of submission for details].
4149-11	PrimeCare Holdings Limited	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Amend boundary of SEA 6278 at 441 and 445 Whangaparoa Road, Stanmore Bay (refer to page 13/16 of submission for details).
4149-12	PrimeCare Holdings Limited	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend boundary of Coastal Natural Character Area 91 at 441 and 445 Whangaparoa Road, Stanmore Bay (refer to page 13/16 of submission for details).
4149-13	PrimeCare Holdings Limited	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Rodney Landscape		Amend the provisions of Sub-precinct E for 441 and 445 Whangaparoa Road, Stanmore Bay (refer to page 13/16 of submission for details).



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4149-14	PrimeCare Holdings Limited	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1404 Road Widening – Whangaparaoa Road	Delete Designation 1404 from 441 Whangaparaoa Road, Stanmore Bay.
4149-15	PrimeCare Holdings Limited	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain the Retirement Village zone for 21 Graham Collins Drive, Windsor Park.
4149-16	PrimeCare Holdings Limited	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 85 Apollo Drive, Windsor Park, from Light Industry to Retirement Village.
4149-17	PrimeCare Holdings Limited	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Add a concept plan entitled 'Knightsbridge Village Concept Plan' for 21 Graham Collins Drive, Windsor Park (refer to page 15/16 of submission for details).
4149-18	PrimeCare Holdings Limited	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain the Retirement Village zone for 14 Oteha Valley Road, Northcross.
4149-19	PrimeCare Holdings Limited	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Add a concept plan entitled 'Mayfair Village Concept Plan' for 14 Oteha Valley Road, Northcross (refer to page 14/16 of submission for details).
4149-20	PrimeCare Holdings Limited	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 106 Becroft Drive, Forrest Hill, from Mixed Housing Urban to Retirement Village.
4149-21	PrimeCare Holdings Limited	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Add a concept plan entitled 'Parklane Village Concept Plan' for 106 Becroft Drive, Forrest Hill (refer to page 16/16 of submission for details).
4150-1	Body Corporate Tawari Mews Apartments	mawaigun@me.com	Zoning	Central		Retain Mixed Use zone in New North Road between George Street and Tawari Street, Mount Eden with the given provisions.
4151-1	Auckland University Cricket Club Incorporated	admin@aucc.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.3 Sport & Active Recreation zone desc, obs & pols		Accept the maximisation of use of public open space for sport and active recreation as it provides for cricket (as a sport) within the Public Open Space: Sport and Recreation zone.
4151-2	Auckland University Cricket Club Incorporated	admin@aucc.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.3 Sport & Active Recreation zone desc, obs & pols		Retain the zone description, objectives and policies.
4151-3	Auckland University Cricket Club Incorporated	admin@aucc.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Retain the activity status of the Sport and Active Recreation activities in the activity table.
4151-4	Auckland University Cricket Club Incorporated	admin@aucc.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the whole of Colin Maiden Park to Public Open Space: Sport and Active recreation.
4152-1	Alexander Pigg	28 Fowler Street, Northcote, Auckland 0627	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Retain the removal of SEA at 28 Fowler Street Northcote.
4152-2	Alexander Pigg	28 Fowler Street, Northcote, Auckland 0627	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 28 Fowler Street Northcote from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4152-3	Alexander Pigg	28 Fowler Street, Northcote, Auckland 0627	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend Terrace Housing and Apartment Building heights in Northcote from 4-5 stories to 3 stories.
4152-4	Alexander Pigg	28 Fowler Street, Northcote, Auckland 0627	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Reduce Northcote Town Centre height limit.
4152-5	Alexander Pigg	28 Fowler Street, Northcote, Auckland 0627	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Ensure the ADM is mandatory.
4152-6	Alexander Pigg	28 Fowler Street, Northcote, Auckland 0627	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain Chatwood Estate, Birkenhead as Single House.
4152-7	Alexander Pigg	28 Fowler Street, Northcote, Auckland 0627	Special Character	Overlay Special character Residential North Shore	J3.4.1-7 Rules	Amend rules to include the demolition controls as in Special Character General Overlay 3.5.1.
4153-1	Jocelyn A Burlton-Bennet	jocebb@globe.net.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Notify and consult the local community on all proposed Council buildings and structures on public land.
4154-1	David G McAlister	david.mary@xtra.co.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Include the large Pohutakawa Tree at 26 Oxford Terrace, Devonport (Lot 2 DP 60434) in the Schedule of notable trees.
4155-1	Darren Pigg	darren_pigg@yahoo.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Retain the removal of SEA at 28 Fowler Street, Northcote.
4155-2	Darren Pigg	darren_pigg@yahoo.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 28 Fowler Street from Single Housing to Mixed Use Suburban.
4155-3	Darren Pigg	darren_pigg@yahoo.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend Terrace Housing and Apartment Building heights in Northcote from 4-5 stories to 3 stories.
4155-4	Darren Pigg	darren_pigg@yahoo.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Reduce Northcote Town Centre height.
4155-5	Darren Pigg	darren_pigg@yahoo.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Ensure the ADM is mandatory.
4155-6	Darren Pigg	darren_pigg@yahoo.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain Single House zone for Chatswood Estate, Birkenhead
4155-7	Darren Pigg	darren_pigg@yahoo.com	Special Character	Overlay Special character Residential North Shore	J3.4.1-7 Rules	Amend rules to include the demolition controls as in Special Character General Overlay 3.5.1.
4156-0	Withdrawn	Withdrawn				
4157-1	Waiwera Valley Association	316 Upper Waiwera Road, RD1, Silverdale, Auckland 0994	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Amend RUB along Upper Orewa Rd, Waiwera Valley, to end at a physical boundary such as the motorway.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4157-2	Waiwera Valley Association	316 Upper Waiwera Road, RD1, Silverdale, Auckland 0994	Rural Zones	General	I13.3 Development controls	Amend Rule 3.2 'Yards' to provide for flexibility on the location of waste disposal and composting areas.
4157-3	Waiwera Valley Association	316 Upper Waiwera Road, RD1, Silverdale, Auckland 0994	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Provide compensation to landowners for costs associated with maintenance of an SEA.
4158-1	John P Hobby	xeqtiv@gmail.com	Zoning	South		Rezone those areas of 67R The Esplanade, Eastern Beach, zoned Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation.
4159-1	John P Calkin	lightlink@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Council to hold referendum asking Auckland population whether they seek shared management of natural resources with Mana Whenua.
4159-2	John P Calkin	lightlink@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Amend to respect the property rights of Auckland's citizens.
4160-1	Manaia Properties Limited	rg.manaia@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Retain Mataia Homestead (ID 00493) at 2791 Kaipara Coast Hwy, Glorit being a heritage place, with the surrounding area described as Extent of Place
4160-2	Manaia Properties Limited	rg.manaia@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Adjust western boundary of the Extent of Place to Mataia Homestead (ID 00493) at 2791 Kaipara Coast Hwy, Glorit [as shown on the attached map of submission page 3/3]
4160-3	Manaia Properties Limited	rg.manaia@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Remove the Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua from 2791 Kaipara Coast Highway, Glorit.
4161-1	Mark Helleur	mark.mph@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone area between The Promenade and Earnoch Avenue, Takapuna, from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Mixed Housing Urban.
4162-1	Daniel Clay	daniel.clay@slingshot.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mooring zone	I8.1 Activity table	Amend the plan to prohibit or restrict the vessel moorings at Okahu Bay, including introducing measures to phase out the current authorizations for the use of the moorings.
4163-1	D W Hookway and P M Dennis	15A Glade Place, Birkenhead, Auckland 0626	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend yard rule 6.4 to allow buildings to locate up to the boundary.
4163-2	D W Hookway and P M Dennis	15A Glade Place, Birkenhead, Auckland 0626	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Amend yard rule 4.6 to allow buildings to locate up to the boundary.
4163-3	D W Hookway and P M Dennis	15A Glade Place, Birkenhead, Auckland 0626	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Retain the conversion of one dwelling into two rule 3.3.
4163-4	D W Hookway and P M Dennis	15A Glade Place, Birkenhead, Auckland 0626	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend Common walls Rule 6.5 to enable buildings to be constructed within the usual yards and up to a side or rear boundary for a limited length e.g. 12 metres or similar, complying with daylighting requirements and not tied to the neighbours consent of intentions.
4164-1	Angela Collins	angcollinsnz@hotmail.com	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 3.2 - Schedule of Outstanding Natural Landscapes		Amend boundary of Outstanding Natural Landscape Area 44 to exclude properties on the eastern side of The Bullock Track, Mahurangi West.
4165-1	Jen Livingstone	jlivingstone@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Identify available brownfield land to intensify and prevent urban sprawl.
4165-2	Jen Livingstone	jlivingstone@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.7 Sustainably managing our rural environment	Protect rural arable horticultural land.
4165-3	Jen Livingstone	jlivingstone@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Provide for satellite intensification to the north, south, east and west of Auckland city.
4165-4	Jen Livingstone	jlivingstone@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Royal Oak from a Town Centre to a Local Centre with a two storey height limit.
4165-5	Jen Livingstone	jlivingstone@xtra.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Provide for underground parking in intensive residential developments.
4165-6	Jen Livingstone	jlivingstone@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.2 Development controls	Notify all demolition consents for all buildings with historic character.
4166-1	Christina Humphreys	chrisray@avonleadeer.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Delete all provisions calling for partnership arrangements, co-management, joint management agreements and the transfer of power to Mana Whenua.
4167-1	Te Arai Beach Preservation Society	rlwhale@actrix.co.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policy 1 - Priority of water use	Amend to include reference to the proposed National Environmental Standard on Ecological Flows and Water Levels and consequential amendments to water take rules and assessment criteria.
4167-2	Te Arai Beach Preservation Society	rlwhale@actrix.co.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	C5.15.2 Background & Objectives	Add objectives and policies requiring the review of all current resource consents for water extraction to meet the proposed National Environmental Standard on Ecological Flows and Water Levels within two years of the PAUP being adopted.
4167-3	Te Arai Beach Preservation Society	rlwhale@actrix.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Amend 6.4.1 Pakiri Coastal Area to read 'Te Arai-Pakiri Coastal Area'.
4167-4	Te Arai Beach Preservation Society	rlwhale@actrix.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Amend the description of the area to read 'The Pakiri Coastal Area includes the coastal land extending from the boundary with the Mangawhai Wildlife Refuge in the north (north of Black Swamp Road) to J Greenwood Road to the south of Pakiri village.'

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4167-5	Te Arai Beach Preservation Society	rlwhale@actrix.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Amend the description of the area, objectives and policies to recognise and provide for the area's ecological values and the protection and enhancement of its biodiversity.
4167-6	Te Arai Beach Preservation Society	rlwhale@actrix.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Add a new objective to protect and enhance the area's biodiversity.
4167-7	Te Arai Beach Preservation Society	rlwhale@actrix.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Amend to change the name of site 87 Pakiri Beach to Te Arai-Pakiri Beach.
4167-8	Te Arai Beach Preservation Society	rlwhale@actrix.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Amend SEA M 87 Pakiri Beach to include the Te Arai stream mouth and Poutawa Stream mouth.
4167-9	Te Arai Beach Preservation Society	rlwhale@actrix.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend ID 48 to show habitat/ecological values as high with any consequential amendment to the areas overall natural character evaluation which may be required.
4167-10	Te Arai Beach Preservation Society	rlwhale@actrix.co.nz	Precincts - North	Te Arai North		Delete Objective 5 and Policy 12.
4167-11	Te Arai Beach Preservation Society	rlwhale@actrix.co.nz	Precincts - North	Te Arai South		Delete Objective 5 and Policy 12.
4167-12	Te Arai Beach Preservation Society	rlwhale@actrix.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.1 Recognition of Te Tiriti o Waitangi partnership & participation	Delete references to the carryover of development opportunities in relation to the commercial redress of Treaty settlements.
4167-13	Te Arai Beach Preservation Society	rlwhale@actrix.co.nz	Precincts - North	Te Arai North		Amend provisions to be consistent with proposed Plan Change 166 Auckland District Plan (Rodney Section), if approved.
4168-1	Bruce Shand	bishand@ps.gen.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Delete overlay at Torkar Road, Clarks Beach
4168-2	Bruce Shand	bishand@ps.gen.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Remove midden and portage sites from being a place of value to Mana Whenua.
4168-3	Bruce Shand	bishand@ps.gen.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Remove midden and portage sites from being a place of significance to Mana Whenua
4169-1	Ian A Inkster	ian@inkster.co.nz	Mineral extraction	Quarry zone	I20 Rules/G2.7.6 Special Information Requirements	Amend the quarry buffer zone [overlay] to 250 to 350 m from the Brooky Quarry face so it does not extend into the Mc Laughlan farm (265 Ara-Kotinga, Whitford).
4170-1	Amber Crickett	22B Torkar Road, Clarks Beach, Auckland 2122	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Delete overlay at Torkar Road, Clarks Beach
4170-2	Amber Crickett	22B Torkar Road, Clarks Beach, Auckland 2122	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Remove midden and portage sites from being a place of value to Mana Whenua.
4170-3	Amber Crickett	22B Torkar Road, Clarks Beach, Auckland 2122	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Remove midden and portage sites from being a place of significance to Mana Whenua
4171-1	Dentarra Holdings Limited	lancehessell@tnp.co.nz	Airport	Airport Zone	I15 Rules	Allow for the development of housing and hangars for the eight lot aeropark at Kaipara Flats as a Restricted Discretionary Activity.
4171-2	Dentarra Holdings Limited	lancehessell@tnp.co.nz	Airport	Airport Zone	I15 Rules	Insert additional restricted discretionary assessment criteria from Operative Auckland Council District Plan (Rodney section) which relates to the Kaipara Flats Airfield Special zone.
4171-3	Dentarra Holdings Limited	lancehessell@tnp.co.nz	Airport	Airport Zone	I15 Rules	Delete Rule 2 Notification.
4171-4	Dentarra Holdings Limited	lancehessell@tnp.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend Activity Table 4 to allow for the subdivision of the Kaipara Flats airfield in accordance with a concept plan as a restricted discretionary activity.
4171-5	Dentarra Holdings Limited	lancehessell@tnp.co.nz	Airport	Airport Zone	I15 Rules	Include in Part 5 Appendices the Appendix 12V Kaipara Flats Airfield Subdivision Concept Plan and Appendix 12W Housing and Hangar Site Specific Guidelines from the Operative Auckland Council District Plan (Rodney Section).
4172-1	Nordyn Alami	nordyn.alami@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Rezone properties close to centres and in limit of parks and schools from Mixed Housing Urban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone.
4173-1	Hugh Nevill-Jackson	hnj@clear.net.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Remove SEA overlay from 67, 69 and 71 Opanuku Road (Lot 1 DP 370123, Lot 2 DP 370123, Lot 3 DP 370123).
4173-2	Hugh Nevill-Jackson	hnj@clear.net.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	Appendix 3.1 - Schedule for the Outstanding Natural Features Overlay		Remove the ONF overlay from 67, 69 and 71 Opanuku Road (Lot 1 DP 370123, Lot 2 DP 370123, Lot 3 DP 370123).



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4173-3	Hugh Nevill-Jackson	hnj@clear.net.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 3.2 - Schedule of Outstanding Natural Landscapes		Remove the ONL overlay from 67, 69 and 71 Opanuku Road (Lot 1 DP 370123, Lot 2 DP 370123, Lot 3 DP 370123).
4173-4	Hugh Nevill-Jackson	hnj@clear.net.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Remove the ONC overlay from 67, 69 and 71 Opanuku Road (Lot 1 DP 370123, Lot 2 DP 370123, Lot 3 DP 370123).
4173-5	Hugh Nevill-Jackson	hnj@clear.net.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Remove the High Natural Character overlay from 67, 69 and 71 Opanuku Road (Lot 1 DP 370123, Lot 2 DP 370123, Lot 3 DP 370123).
4173-6	Hugh Nevill-Jackson	hnj@clear.net.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Remove the indicative streams overlay from 67, 69 and 71 Opanuku Road (Lot 1 DP 370123, Lot 2 DP 370123, Lot 3 DP 370123).
4173-7	Hugh Nevill-Jackson	hnj@clear.net.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.4 Natural Stream Management Area	Delete the Natural Stream Management Area overlay 67, 69 and 71 Opanuku Road (Lot 1 DP 370123, Lot 2 DP 370123, Lot 3 DP 370123).
4173-8	Hugh Nevill-Jackson	hnj@clear.net.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete 4(o).
4173-9	Hugh Nevill-Jackson	hnj@clear.net.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Delete SEA overlay objectives and policies, rules and methods.
4173-10	Hugh Nevill-Jackson	hnj@clear.net.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Delete ONF objectives and policies, rules and methods
4173-11	Hugh Nevill-Jackson	hnj@clear.net.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Delete ONL objectives and policies, rules and methods
4173-12	Hugh Nevill-Jackson	hnj@clear.net.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.1 Natural character of the coastal environment	Delete Outstanding and High Natural Character objectives and policies, rules and methods.
4173-13	Hugh Nevill-Jackson	hnj@clear.net.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Delete indicative streams objectives and policies, rules and methods.
4173-14	Hugh Nevill-Jackson	hnj@clear.net.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.6 Natural Lake Management Area	Delete Natural Stream Management Area objectives and policies, rules and methods.
4173-15	Hugh Nevill-Jackson	hnj@clear.net.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Delete Sites of Significance to Mana Whenua objectives and policies, rules and methods.
4173-16	Hugh Nevill-Jackson	hnj@clear.net.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Delete Sites of Value to Mana Whenua Objectives and Policies, rules and methods.
4173-17	Hugh Nevill-Jackson	hnj@clear.net.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.3 Development controls	Amend to ensure the existing commercial activity at 69 Opanuku Road is not required to comply with additional controls under the PAUP which trigger new resource consents for an activity which is already operating.
4173-18	Hugh Nevill-Jackson	hnj@clear.net.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Adopt the relief sought in the submission by Strategic Property Advocacy Network Inc.
4174-1	Paul Robinson	paulandangela@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Delete Objectives and policies 5.1 and 5.2
4175-1	Centennial Park Bush Society	bushsoc@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Retain Campbel Bay SEAs as listed on Page 4 of Submission 4175.
4175-2	Centennial Park Bush Society	bushsoc@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend coastal margin from 20m to 100 m and include strong protection for mature trees in this area.
4175-3	Centennial Park Bush Society	bushsoc@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend to provide for removal of invasive pest plants and trees from Centennial Park as a permitted activity.
4175-4	Centennial Park Bush Society	bushsoc@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.2-4 Controls and Assessment		Amend to include reference to the RPMS [Regional Pest Management Strategy], NPPA [National Pest Plant Accord] and DOC [Department of Conservatoion] pest plant lists.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4175-5	Centennial Park Bush Society	bushsoc@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend property development controls to be sensitive to trees and built around significant native trees.
4175-6	Centennial Park Bush Society	bushsoc@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Retain the Northwest Wildlink, including its subsidiary links.
4175-7	Centennial Park Bush Society	bushsoc@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the All Hallows Church building listed on the schedule of historic heritage to be retained in perpetuity.
4175-8	Centennial Park Bush Society	bushsoc@gmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain Single House around Centennial Park.
4175-9	Centennial Park Bush Society	bushsoc@gmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain Public Open Space - Civic and Public Open Space - Community on All Hallows Church, Campbell Bay.
4175-10	Centennial Park Bush Society	bushsoc@gmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain zoning of Kennedy Park as Public Open Space.
4175-11	Centennial Park Bush Society	bushsoc@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Support the gradual acquisition of land along the cliff top between Huntly Avenue and Kennedy Park to permit a reserve strip and walkway.
4175-12	Centennial Park Bush Society	bushsoc@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Retain environmentally friendly housing provisions.
4175-13	Centennial Park Bush Society	bushsoc@gmail.com	Water	Stormwater	Overlay E7.5 Stormwater Management Area - flow	Retain the stormwater management area overlay in Campbell Bay.
4175-14	Centennial Park Bush Society	bushsoc@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Add a marine reserve from Campbell Bay stream mouth to Rahopara Point at Castor Bay.
4175-15	Centennial Park Bush Society	bushsoc@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add the large block of bush at All Hallows Church at 220 Beach Road, Campbells Bay to the schedule of notable trees.
4175-16	Centennial Park Bush Society	bushsoc@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add the area of mature native trees at the northern end of Campbells Bay beach containing Puriri, Kohekohe and Pohutukawa located at 9, 17, 19 and 21 View Road, Campbells Bay to the schedule of notable trees.
4175-17	Centennial Park Bush Society	bushsoc@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add the large exotic trees at 160A Beach Road, Campbells Bay (the Dugdale residence) to the schedule of notable trees.
4175-18	Centennial Park Bush Society	bushsoc@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add the emerging Kauri at 46 Aberdeen Road, Campbells Bay (the Anderson residence) to the schedule of notable trees.
4175-19	Centennial Park Bush Society	bushsoc@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add the large Kauri tree at 74 Aberdeen Road to the schedule of notable trees.
4175-20	Centennial Park Bush Society	bushsoc@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add new SEA at the Pupuke Golf Club and associated grassed areas (feeding and breeding areas for bird species). See page 4/6 of the submission.
4175-21	Centennial Park Bush Society	bushsoc@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA at the Pupuke Golf Course 8th fairway which is a gum plantation with a significant native under story which has been restored.
4175-22	Centennial Park Bush Society	bushsoc@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the gum plantation and its native under story at the corner of East Coast Road and Forrest Hill Road, Campbells Bay.
4175-23	Centennial Park Bush Society	bushsoc@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add an SEA to the bush at the top of Park Rise, Campbells Bay.
4175-24	Centennial Park Bush Society	bushsoc@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add an SEA at Hallows Church bush in Campbells Bay.
4175-25	Centennial Park Bush Society	bushsoc@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add an SEA to the entire stream network in the East Coast Bays.
4175-26	Centennial Park Bush Society	bushsoc@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add SEA to the kohekohe and puriri forest at the north end of Campbells Bay beach.
4175-27	Centennial Park Bush Society	bushsoc@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add an SEA to the beach and its current coastal and clifftop margins to 100m back from high water.
4175-28	Centennial Park Bush Society	bushsoc@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add an SEA to all of Huntly Bay Reserve, Campbells Bay.
4175-29	Centennial Park Bush Society	bushsoc@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add an SEA to the Campbells Bay School playing fields.
4175-30	Centennial Park Bush Society	bushsoc@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add and SEA to Greville Reserve in Takapuna Devonport area.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4175-31	Centennial Park Bush Society	bushsoc@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add and SEA to the small triangle of open land at teh East Coast Road end of Kowhai Road, Campbells Bay.
4176-1	Alma R Albo	aratematamokowhakaio@gmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 24 and 26 Eskdale Road Brikdale from Single House to Mixed Housing.
4177-1	Mineke Meyerink	armin.nlnz@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Clarify differences between "Home Occupation" and "Visitor Accommodation" activities in the rural zone.
4177-2	Mineke Meyerink	armin.nlnz@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend activity status for "Visitors Accomodation" [13.1] in the Rural zone to permitted.
4177-3	Mineke Meyerink	armin.nlnz@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Add "Sleepout" to the activity table [13.1] as a permitted activity subject to size limitation
4177-4	Mineke Meyerink	armin.nlnz@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Add 'minor unit' to activity table [13.1] as a Restricted Discretionary Activity limited to size and only occupied by members of the same household. It should not be rented out.
4177-5	Mineke Meyerink	armin.nlnz@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of "Dwelling" to allow for more than one kitchen in a dwelling.
4177-6	Mineke Meyerink	armin.nlnz@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Retain "Visitors Accommodation" as Restricted Discretionary or Discretionary.
4178-1	Andre Jorna	alex@wakefieldps.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Remove the volcanic viewshaft height controls applying to Mount Wellington.
4178-2	Andre Jorna	alex@wakefieldps.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the building height limit for Panmure Town Centre to 35m.
4179-1	Mark Phillimore	kawerau28@yahoo.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete Rule G 2.7.4
4180-1	Lucy E J Hill	mercurialu@hotmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman Street,, Daventry Street, Waterbank Cescent Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban
4180-2	Lucy E J Hill	mercurialu@hotmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain intensities around transport centres and transport routes.
4181-1	Liz and Mary Stewart	lj.stewart@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	App. 1.1-2 Structure Plan req. & Metropolitan Urban Area 2010	Retain planning controls following residential subdivision to ensure neighbourhoods and housing is attractive to a mix of age groups, includes reserves, trees, sheltered and shaded playgrounds, walkways, passive recreational and pedestrian and public transport access to amenities such as local shops and services.
4181-2	Liz and Mary Stewart	lj.stewart@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	App. 1.1-2 Structure Plan req. & Metropolitan Urban Area 2010	Ensure section sizes and house types for subdivisions on rural/urban boundaries are sympathetic to the existing houses, size of sections and blend with these in terms of section size and style of house (ie. don't put small sections with terraced housing next to large residential lots).
4181-3	Liz and Mary Stewart	lj.stewart@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Add rule requiring at least 20% of new subdivisions to be a green reserve.
4181-4	Liz and Mary Stewart	lj.stewart@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Add rule requiring new subdivisions to include green walkways that link neighbourhoods.
4181-5	Liz and Mary Stewart	lj.stewart@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Add rule that requires new subdivisions to protect streams and water courses and be appropriately planted with fauna.
4181-6	Liz and Mary Stewart	lj.stewart@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Retain a 10km rural buffer of farmland and lifestyle blocks along Highway 22 between the urban areas of Drury/Karaka and Pukekohe.
4181-7	Liz and Mary Stewart	lj.stewart@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Add rule that prevents ribbon residential development in Drury/Karaka and Pukekohe.
4181-8	Liz and Mary Stewart	lj.stewart@xtra.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Seeks infrastructure upgrades around Franklin.
4182-1	Kurt Stephens	22B Torkar Road, Clarks Beach, Auckland 2122	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Remove overlay at Torkar Road, Clarks Beach.
4183-1	Kay E Zinzan	kzinzan@slingshot.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Remove overlays applying to Torkar Road, Clarks Beach.
4183-2	Kay E Zinzan	kzinzan@slingshot.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Remove middens and portage sites from being protected by the Mana Whenua overlay.
4183-3	Kay E Zinzan	kzinzan@slingshot.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.1 Sites and places of significance to mana whenua	Remove middens and portage sites from being protected by the Mana Whenua overlay.
4184-1	Jynene F Wilson	teamjc@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Delete Terraced Housing and Apartment Buildings zone provisions 9(1-23) applying to Grey Street to Arthur Street, between Galway and Victoria Street.
4185-1	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Issues	New Issues	Add a new section '1.X Significant infrastructure' to address the following new Unitary Plan issue: <u>'The sustainable management of significant infrastructure is essential if Auckland is to be a successful International City. This will require: Providing effective, resilient, efficient and affordable significant infrastructure; Integrating significant infrastructure and land use/growth planning; Managing the effects of significant infrastructure'</u> . Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording which includes 'Background', 'Explanation' and 'link to Auckland Plan' sections [page 3/19 volume 2].



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4185-2	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Add an Introduction to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy' which emphasises that all significant infrastructure is important, from the international connections, national and regional connections, to individual distribution networks. In addition, significant infrastructure must be provided in a timely and efficient manner, that appropriately addresses any effects on the environment. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 6/19 volume 2].
4185-3	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following objective to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': ' <u>1. Resilient, effective, efficient and affordable infrastructure and a high quality service</u> '
4185-4	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add an objective (Objective 2) to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy' which states that the benefits of significant infrastructure which services the wider community, Auckland or New Zealand are recognised similar to Objective 2 of B3.2. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 7/19 volume 2].
4185-5	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add an objective (Objective 3) to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy' which provides for and enables the development, operation, maintenance, and upgrading of significant infrastructure, while recognising the locational and operational requirements of such infrastructure and managing effects on areas with significant values and the health, safety and amenity of communities. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 7/19 volume 2].
4185-6	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following objective to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': ' <u>4. Renewable electricity generation is enabled, and energy efficiency and conservation promoted.</u> '
4185-7	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following objective to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': ' <u>5. Infrastructure planning and development is integrated and co-ordinated at an early stage with land use and development to support residential and business growth and its efficient, affordable and effective servicing.</u> '
4185-8	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following objective to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': ' <u>6. Auckland's significant infrastructure is protected from reverse sensitivity effects and incompatible subdivision, use and development.</u> '
4185-9	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following policy to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': ' <u>1. Provide for the efficient development, use, operation, maintenance and upgrading of secure, affordable and reliable significant infrastructure.</u> ' (under the heading 'Provision of significant infrastructure')
4185-10	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following policy to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': ' <u>2. Increase the resilience and security of significant infrastructure through work that: a. enhances the reliability of networks and services b. provides for greater capacity and enhanced interconnectedness within and between Auckland, other parts of New Zealand, and internationally. c. improves Auckland's ability to respond and recover from unexpected and adverse events d. manages the risks associated with natural hazards and the effects of climate change.</u> ' (under the heading 'Provision of significant infrastructure')
4185-11	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add a policy to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': ' <u>3. Integrate significant infrastructure with land use development by ensuring it is: a. planned and funded at an early stage with land use provisions to provide for growth b. provided to service land use development within the RUB c. located in a way that does not fragment or limit planned land development within the RUB and consented land use development outside the RUB d. timed to avoid the inefficiencies and costs associated with servicing unplanned development or development that has occurred out of sequence.</u> ' (under the heading 'Provision of significant infrastructure')
4185-12	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following policy to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': ' <u>4. Recognise and provide for the operational and technical requirements of significant infrastructure</u> ' (under the heading 'Provision of significant infrastructure')
4185-13	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following policy to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': ' <u>5. Provide for the locational requirements of significant infrastructure by recognising that it often has a functional need to be located in certain places, and that it is more efficient for such infrastructure to be upgraded and enhanced in that location than established elsewhere.</u> ' (under the heading 'Provision of significant infrastructure')
4185-14	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following policy to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': ' <u>6. Encourage integration and co-ordination between the council, transport agencies and infrastructure providers on the maintenance, upgrade, and future development of significant infrastructure, particularly in new growth areas.</u> ' (under the heading 'Provision of significant infrastructure')

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4185-15	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following policy to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>7. Enable the provision of significant infrastructure in an affordable and timely manner, including by simplifying the extent and nature of planning provisions applying to significant infrastructure while ensuring that any adverse effects are appropriately avoided, remedied or mitigated.</u> (under the heading 'Provision of significant infrastructure')
4185-16	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following policy to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>8. Avoid reverse sensitivity effects by requiring subdivision, use and development to not occur in a location or form that constrains the use, operation, maintenance and upgrading of existing or proposed and planned significant infrastructure.</u> (under the heading 'Adverse effects on infrastructure')
4185-17	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following policy to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>9. Ensure that land use, subdivision and development do not limit or restrict the functioning, maintenance and development of existing or proposed significant infrastructure, including in particular significant infrastructure that provides national, regional and sub-regional trunk connections and newly developed areas provided for future infrastructure corridors where required.</u> (under the heading 'Adverse effects on infrastructure')
4185-18	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following policy to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>10. When assessing the adverse effects of significant infrastructure at a local level (including amenity effects), particular regard should be given to the widespread benefits of such infrastructure, and the need for such infrastructure to be resilient, effective, affordable and serve community demands.</u> (under the heading 'Managing adverse effects')
4185-19	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add a policy (Policy 11, under the heading 'Managing adverse effects') to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy', substantively the same as B3.2 Policy 3, which outlines the matters to be considered in instances where new significant infrastructure or upgrades that will give rise to significant adverse effects are proposed within overlays. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 8/19 volume 2].
4185-20	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add a policy (Policy 12, under the heading 'Managing adverse effects') to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy' to manage the effects of significant infrastructure within places and/or resources subject to particular protection by recognising the investment and widespread community benefit of significant infrastructure, recognise the infrastructure in those locations will have adverse effects that can not be easily avoided, remedied or mitigated and encourage infrastructure to reduce effects as much as practicable. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording page 9/19 volume 2].
4185-21	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following policy to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>13. Manage the adverse effects on the health and safety of communities and amenity values from new and/or major upgrades to significant infrastructure.</u> (under the heading 'Managing adverse effects')
4185-22	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following policy to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>14. Encourage the co-location and co-siting of significant infrastructure in existing and new urban areas, and the use of existing infrastructure corridors and identification of appropriate future infrastructure corridors, subject to operational and technical feasibility, and the requirement for significant infrastructure to be affordable and resilient.</u> (under the heading 'Managing adverse effects')
4185-23	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'Auckland-wide objectives, policies and rules for: network utilities and electricity generation facilities and subdivision including: a stand-alone chapter for network utilities, recognising the Auckland-wide nature of the utilities; and providing a consenting regime that enables day to day activities, while limiting the need for resource consents to those activities that have the potential for significant adverse effects'</u> (under the heading 'Unitary Plan').
4185-24	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'Zone objectives, policies and rules for the Airport zone and application of zones to minimise reverse sensitivity effects on other significant infrastructure, to provide appropriate infrastructure standards for development, and to ensure that there is integration between land use/development and the provision of infrastructure (and that infrastructure requirements are taken into account in structure planning, framework planning and any extensions of the RUB)</u> (under the heading 'Unitary Plan').
4185-25	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'Overlay objectives, policies and rules for the: Electricity Transmission Corridor overlay, Aircraft Noise overlay, Approach Path overlay, and Auckland-wide rules and policies in respect of tree management by network utility operators'</u> (under the heading 'Unitary Plan').

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4185-26	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': ' <u>Precinct objectives, policies and rules for the Airport precincts and Rodney Thermal Energy precinct</u> ' (under the heading 'Unitary Plan').
4185-27	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': ' <u>Designations by Network Utility Operators</u> ' (under the heading 'Unitary Plan').
4185-28	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': ' <u>Compliance with Electricity Act 1993</u> ' (under the heading 'Other').
4185-29	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': ' <u>Compliance with Telecommunications Act 2001</u> ' (under the heading 'Other').
4185-30	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': ' <u>Preparation and implementation of regional and national codes of practice e.g. National Code of Practice for Utility Operators' Access to Transport Corridors 2011</u> ' (under the heading 'Other').
4185-31	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': ' <u>National Policy Statement on Electricity Transmission 2009</u> ' (under the heading 'Other').
4185-32	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': ' <u>National Policy Statement on Renewable Electricity Generation 2011</u> ' (under the heading 'Other').
4185-33	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': ' <u>National Environmental Standards</u> ' (under the heading 'Other').
4185-34	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following non-regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': ' <u>Preparation of infrastructure plan for Auckland to identify and manage the issues affecting all types of infrastructure in the Region and to provide a resource to those undertaking activities and development in the Region</u> ' (under the heading 'Non-statutory plans and strategies').
4185-35	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following non-regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': ' <u>Plans and strategies on infrastructure e.g. Digital Enablement Strategy</u> ' (under the heading 'Non-statutory plans and strategies').
4185-36	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following non-regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': ' <u>Council to manage vegetation particularly pest vegetation where it interferes with infrastructure</u> '. (under the heading 'Non-statutory plans and strategies').
4185-37	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following non-regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': ' <u>Engagement &amp; education strategy and engagement process for when infrastructure is required on Manna Whenua sites of significance and value</u> ' (under the heading 'Non-statutory plans and strategies').
4185-38	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following non-regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': ' <u>Best practice industry guidelines</u> ' (under the heading 'Non-statutory plans and strategies').
4185-39	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	General	B10 RPS - Methods, Table 1	Delete the following existing non-regulatory method: ' <u>Advocacy to central government on the undergrounding of transmission lines in the urban area</u> '.
4185-40	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following non-regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': ' <u>Education of communities around the importance and benefits of the electricity transmission system, the risks associated with transmission lines, and the cost and practical difficulties of undergrounding</u> ' (under the heading 'Advocacy and education').
4185-41	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following non-regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': ' <u>Promote greater understanding within the community on the infrastructure issues facing the region, the feasible solutions to these issues, the costs and benefits of these solutions and the risks/implications associated with acting or not acting on these issues</u> ' (under the heading 'Advocacy and education').
4185-42	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following non-regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': ' <u>Education of communities around noise associated with ports and airports, the benefits of energy efficient homes and businesses, and how to achieve the full potential of broadband</u> ' (under the heading 'Advocacy and education').
4185-43	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following non-regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': ' <u>Encourage efficiency in the use of resources, in particular gas, electricity and water</u> ' (under the heading 'Advocacy and education').



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4185-44	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following non-regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'Coordination between the investment and development plans of infrastructure providers and the Council to ensure integrated land use, transport and infrastructure planning (under the heading 'Council's roles including:')</u> .
4185-45	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following non-regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'Council to coordinate and ensure that network utility operators have early engagement and access to growth modelling to enable integrated land use, transport and infrastructure planning and provision' (under the heading 'Council's roles including:')</u> .
4185-46	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following non-regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'Council ensure that infrastructure providers have early notification of applications for Special Housing Areas (SHA) and applications within a SHA. Council to coordinate inputs of infrastructure providers on each SHA and to ensure that any associated infrastructure upgrades are considered as an integral part of the SHA approval process' (under the heading 'Council's roles including:')</u> .
4185-47	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following non-regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'Coordination with organisations whose energy, water or communications pass through Auckland (e.g. energy supply to Northland)' (under the heading 'Council's roles including:')</u> .
4185-48	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following non-regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'Council support of infrastructure providers in realising sources of energy, water and communications which are outside Auckland region but essential to the maintenance and enhancement of Auckland's infrastructure' (under the heading 'Council's roles including:')</u> .
4185-49	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following non-regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'Council support of renewable energy in Auckland on a variety of scales to reduce dependence on external sources over the long term' (under the heading 'Council's roles including:')</u> .
4185-50	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following non-regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'Provide planning policy and resource consent specialists with expertise in Infrastructure projects' (under the heading 'Council's roles including:')</u> .
4185-51	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following non-regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'Council support the provision of information to developers, homeowners building new structures or additions or when rewiring on the standards/requirements to ensure access to the full potential of broadband' (under the heading 'Council's roles including:')</u> .
4185-52	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following non-regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'Council led forums and working groups on infrastructure, particularly in the education of communities' (under the heading 'Council's roles including:')</u> .
4185-53	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following non-regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'Liaison with Road Controlling Authorities and infrastructure providers to manage competing regulatory regimes and pressures for use of the road corridor (to avoid unnecessary duplication of processes under various regulatory regimes)' (under the heading 'Council's roles including:')</u> .
4185-54	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	General	B12 Environmental Results Anticipated/Table 1/New ERAs	Add an environmental result (as Environmental Result 1) to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy' which states that the overall quality, reliability and effectiveness of Auckland's infrastructure is maintained, expanded and enhanced, while being provided in a timely and affordable manner and outlines specific improvements. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 12/19 volume 2].
4185-55	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	General	B12 Environmental Results Anticipated/Table 1/New ERAs	Add the following environmental result relating to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'2. Public health and improved environmental outcomes will continue to be provided for by the operation, maintenance and upgrade of reticulated infrastructure, communications and transportation networks'</u>
4185-56	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	General	B12 Environmental Results Anticipated/Table 1/New ERAs	Add the following environmental result relating to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'3. The development of Auckland's local infrastructure will support planned development and future urban growth within and beyond Auckland'</u>
4185-57	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	General	B12 Environmental Results Anticipated/Table 1/New ERAs	Add the following environmental result relating to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'4. The efficient, effective and affordable investment in infrastructure shall be a factor shaping and influencing the growth opportunities of Auckland'</u>
4185-58	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	General	B12 Environmental Results Anticipated/Table 1/New ERAs	Add the following environmental result to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'5. Cost-effective infrastructure provision will continue in the areas of Auckland outside of the RUB'</u>
4185-59	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	General	B12 Environmental Results Anticipated/Table 1/New ERAs	Add the following environmental result relating to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'6. Auckland's infrastructure provides for the quality of life of the population (modern communications, energy needs, water supply and wastewater/storm water treatment and disposal, and an interconnected transportation network)'</u>

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4185-60	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	General	B12 Environmental Results Anticipated/Table 1/New ERAs	Add the following environmental result relating to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': '7. Infrastructure will be protected from the limitations imposed by unplanned and inconsistent development, and Incompatible uses within and alongside infrastructure corridors will be avoided'
4185-61	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	General	B12 Environmental Results Anticipated/Table 1/New ERAs	Add the following environmental result relating to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': '8. The development of Auckland's infrastructure shall recognise that Auckland as a metropolitan city operates around the clock and infrastructure works may need to occur at night to maintain adequate supply and service'
4185-62	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	General	B12 Environmental Results Anticipated/Table 1/New ERAs	Add the following environmental result relating to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': '9. New technological advances in infrastructure are able to be adopted and implemented as appropriate'
4185-63	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	General	B12 Environmental Results Anticipated/Table 1/New ERAs	Add the following environmental result relating to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': '10. Energy generation is provided for within Auckland on a range of scales to reduce dependence on external sources in the long term'
4185-64	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	General	B12 Environmental Results Anticipated/Table 1/New ERAs	Add the following environmental result relating to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': '11. A more coordinated approach to vegetation management to ensure vegetation does not interrupt infrastructure service and where possible new infrastructure minimises removal of trees of particular amenity, ecological, or historic value'
4185-65	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	General	B12 Environmental Results Anticipated/Table 1/New ERAs	Add the following environmental result relating to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': '12 That new and altered housing and development is enabled to provide access to the full potential of broadband and energy efficiency'
4185-66	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add a new section on 'Explanations and reasons' to the new section on 'Significant infrastructure and energy', which is substantively similar to the explanation and reasons for B3.2 but include references to timely, efficient and affordable infrastructure, including reference to the need for a high level of integration between land use and infrastructure planning and delete reference to policies about balancing provision and protection . Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 13/19 volume 2].
4185-67	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend the background, as detailed on [page 15/19 volume 2] of the submission, to refer to significant infrastructure and add cultural and environmental well-being to the benefits significant infrastructure provides to the community.
4185-68	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 1 to read: 'The benefits of infrastructure, particularly significant infrastructure, are recognised.'
4185-69	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 3 to read: 'Safe, efficient, affordable and secure development, operation and upgrading of infrastructure...'
4185-70	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 4 to read: 'The resilience of Auckland's infrastructure is continually improved and it is recognised that this will require both modification and upgrade of existing infrastructure and new infrastructure.'
4185-71	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend the heading before Policy 1 to read: 'Benefits of significant infrastructure. Amend Policy 1 to read: Recognise the positive social, economic, cultural and environmental and cultural effects that significant infrastructure and infrastructure networks provide, including:... (e) protecting, enhancing or improving the environment...'
4185-72	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 2 to read: 'Prevent reverse sensitivity effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development which may compromise the operation and capacity of existing or approved proposed significant infrastructure, particularly nationally or regionally significant infrastructure.'
4185-73	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend the heading before Policy 3 to read: 'Provision of significant infrastructure. Amend Policy 3 by adding 'significant' before the word 'infrastructure' as it appears four times in the policy.'
4185-74	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 4 to read: 'Require the development, upgrading, operation, repair and maintenance of significant infrastructure to avoid or mitigate manage adverse effects of the: (a) health, well-being and safety of people, such as a result of nuisance from noise, vibration, dust and odour emission and light spill...'
4185-75	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 5 to read: 'Assess the adverse effects of development of new significant infrastructure, considering:... (d) the need for the significant infrastructure in the context of the wider network (e) the benefits to the wider community and/or Auckland provided by significant the infrastructure.'
4185-76	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 6 to read: 'Encourage new linear significant infrastructure...'
4185-77	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend the heading before Policy 7 to read: 'Undergrounding of significant infrastructure in urban areas within the RUB including satellite towns'

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4185-78	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Add a new policy after Policy 7 to read: <u>'Enable new electricity and telecommunications lines which are nationally or regionally significant economic reasons infrastructure to be provided for overhead.'</u>
4185-79	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 9 to read: <u>'Provide flexibility, including by providing for such upgrades within the scope of minor upgrading, for significant infrastructure operators... (c) result in environmental benefits and enhancements, such as replacing old equipment with more compact equipment which reduces visual impact, and improving existing effects on the environment particularly within sensitive areas identified as overlay areas.'</u>
4185-80	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 10 to read: <u>'Provide for the construction, use, operation, repair, maintenance and development...'</u>
4185-81	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 12 to read: <u>'Undertake or require aboveground works to be undertaken in an existing or planned road, in a manner which will achieve positive movement, access and placemaking outcomes-taking into account'. Add the following as point (i) below (c): functional and operational need for significant infrastructure to locate in the road. Amend Policy 12(e)(i - ii) to read: (i) enhance the street environment and (ii) avoid visual clutter. See page 17/19 volume 2.</u>
4185-82	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.1 Introduction to activity tables	Amend introduction as detailed on page 1/42 volume 3, of the submission. The significant amendments to the introduction provide for network utilities (excluding roads) and electricity generation facilities across all zones and overlays in the PAUP (outside of the CMA) to be amalgamated into one activity table in this section of the PAUP so the provisions override all overlays and zone rules. These are all revised references to various codes of practice and national environmental standards.
4185-83	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity table headings as detailed on page 3/42 volume 3 of the submission. Amendments add the Green Infrastructure Corridor, Coastal Transition, Defence, Ferry Terminal, Mooring, Major Recreation Facility, Healthcare Facility, Special Purpose - School and Special Purpose Tertiary Education zones to the activity table
4185-84	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity table to read: <u>The operation, repair and maintenance of a Network utilities and electricity generation facilities in existence (as at date of public notification of the Unitary Plan) or which has been lawfully established or granted resource consent</u>
4185-85	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity table to read: <u>Minor infrastructure upgrading of existing network utilities and electricity generation facilities</u>
4185-86	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity table to read: <u>Telecommunication equipment/devices for operating a network utility and/or electricity generation facility such as telecommunication on lines, radio controlled switches, aerials, meters...</u>
4185-87	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity table to read: <u>Pipes and cables for the conveyance of water, wastewater, stormwater, electricity, gas and telecommunications...</u>
4185-88	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Add the following to the activity table with a permitted activity status in every zone: <u>Pipes and cable bridges for the conveyance of water, wastewater, stormwater, electricity gas and telecommunications</u>
4185-89	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Add the following to the activity table with a permitted activity status in every zone: <u>Network utilities and electricity generation facilities (including upgrades) inside existing buildings</u>
4185-90	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Add the following to the activity table with a discretionary activity status in every zone: <u>Network utilities and electricity generation facilities, and ancillary activities, not otherwise provided for</u>
4185-91	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Add the following to the activity table with a permitted activity status in every zone: <u>Tree trimming or tree alteration for the purposes of complying with the Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003, or that is allowed for under the Telecommunications Act 2001</u>
4185-92	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Add the following to the activity table with a permitted activity status in every zone: <u>Earthworks that is ancillary to any activity listed in this table and is no greater than 2500m<sup>3</sup> or 2500m<sup>2</sup></u>
4185-93	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Add the following to the activity table with a permitted activity status in every zone: <u>Trenchless methods including drilling, thrusting, and boring for the pupose of any activity listed in this table</u>
4185-94	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Add the following to the activity table with a permitted activity status in every zone: <u>Vegetation clearance that is ancillary to any activity listed in this table</u>
4185-95	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity table to read: <u>Distributions &amp; Substations</u>



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4185-96	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Add the following to the activity table: Pole mounted transformer that conveys a voltage of up to and including 22kV that is not a minor infrastructure upgrade *industrial zones. Activity status to be permitted with the exception of the following zones which will be restricted discretionary: Residential, Māori Purpose, Retirement Village, Centre, Mixed Use, Airport, Major Recreation Facility, Healthcare Facility, Business Park, Public Open Space and Cemetery zones.
4185-97	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity table to read: Overhead electricity lines up to and including 110kV <del>that is not a Minor Infrastructure Upgrade...</del> *2 Heavy Industry zone Industrial zones. Amend the discretionary activity statuses for this activity to restricted discretionary (with no presumption of non-notification) and the restricted discretionary activity status to restricted discretionary (with no presumption of non-notification).
4185-98	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity status of: Overhead electricity lines greater than 110kV to be permitted in the Future Urban and all industrial zones. Amend the activity status in the Roads and Unformed Roads, and Strategic Transport Corridor zones from discretionary to restricted discretionary. Amend the activity status in the Rural zones and Quarry zone from discretionary to restricted discretionary. Amend the activity status in the Future Urban zone from discretionary to permitted. Amend the activity status in the Heavy Industry zone from discretionary to permitted.
4185-99	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity status for 'Aboveground gas distribution regulatory stations in the Residential, Māori Purpose, Retirement Village, Centre, Mixed Use, Airport, Major Recreation Facility, Healthcare Facility and Business Park Zones' from restricted discretionary to permitted
4185-100	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity status for 'Aboveground gas and petroleum product transmission regulator or pump stations in the Light and Heavy Industry zones from discretionary to restricted discretionary
4185-101	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity table to read: Underground gas distribution pipelines at a gauge pressure not exceeding 2000 kilopascals, including any aerial crossings of <u>streams or other low-lying areas using bridges, or any other structures, streams</u> and ancillary underground equipment and fittings
4185-102	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity table to read: Undeground gas and petroleum product transmission pipelines at a gauge pressure exceeding 2000 kilopascals including any aerial crossings of <u>streams or other low lying areas using bridges or any other structures, or other low lying areas using bridges or any other structures,</u> and ancillary underground equipment and fittings. Amend the activity status for this activity in all zones from discretionary to restricted discretionary
4185-103	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Add the following to the activity table as a controlled activity in all zones: <u>Aboveground gas distribution pipelines at a quage pressure not exceeding 2000 kilopascals</u>
4185-104	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Add the following to the activity table as a restricted discretionary activity in all zones: <u>Aboveground gas transmission pipelines and petroleum product transmission pipelines at a quage pressure exceeding 2000 kilopascals</u>
4185-105	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity table to read: Antennas attached to a replacement utility structure that do not comply with Regulation 7 of the <u>NESTF Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Telecommunications Facilities) Regulations 2008</u>
4185-106	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity status for 'Antennas attached to a building and/or structure where the face of the antenna does note exceed 1.2m <sup>2</sup> or 1.2m in diameter for dish antennas (excludes private television antennas and satellite dishes)' in the Residential and Māori Purpose zones from restricted discretionary to restricted discretionary (with no presumption of non-notification)
4185-107	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity status of 'Masts and attached antennas' in the Local Centre, Neighbourhood Centre, Public Open Space and Cemetery zones from restricted discretionary to restricted discretionary (with no presumption of non-notification)
4185-108	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity table to read: 'Telecommunication Cabinets <u>outside of roads and strategic transport corridors except that this only applies to cabinets in a Strategic Transport Corridor which are part of a rail corridor</u> '. Amend the activity status in the Strategic Transport Corridor zone from permitted to not applicable.
4185-109	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity table to read: 'Telecommunication cabinets in roads and Strategic Transport Corridors that do not meet the permitted standards in the <u>Resource Management (NESTF) Regulations 2008 NESTF</u> '. Amend the activity status in the Strategic Transport Corridor zone from restricted discretionary to permitted.
4185-110	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity table to read: Connections from buildings, structures and sites to telecommunication lines, including to and from an overhead lines network

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4185-111	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity table to read: 'Overhead telecommunication lines, that is not a Minor Infrastructure Upgrade...' Amend the activity status in the Residential, Māori Purpose, Retirement Village, Centres, Mixed Use, Airport, Major Recreation Facility, Healthcare Facility, Business Park, Public Open Space and Cemetery zones from discretionary to restricted discretionary with no presumption of non-notification. Amend the activity status in the Light and Heavy Industry zones from restricted discretionary to permitted. Amend the activity status in the General Business zone from restricted discretionary to restricted discretionary with no presumption of non-notification.
4185-112	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Add the following to the activity table as a permitted activity in all zones: <u>Installation and operation of equipment inside telephone exchanges</u>
4185-113	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity table to read: <u>Underground pipelines and ancillary structures (including aboveground ancillary structures associated with underground pipelines) for the conveyance of water, wastewater and stormwater</u>
4185-114	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Add the following to the activity table as a permitted activity in all zones: <u>Aboveground pipelines and ancillary structures for the conveyance of water, wastewater and stormwater</u>
4185-115	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Add the following to the activity table as a restricted discretionary activity in all zones: <u>Aboveground pipelines and ancillary structures for the conveyance of water, wastewater and stormwater, not otherwise provided for above</u>
4185-116	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity table to read: <u>Water, wastewater and stormwater pump stations</u>
4185-117	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity table to read: <u>Water wastewater and stormwater S storage tanks</u>
4185-118	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity table to read: <u>Ventilation facilities, drop shafts (soakholes) and manholes</u> <del>Ventilation drop shafts</del>
4185-119	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity status of 'small-scale electricity Generation' in the Roads and Unformed Roads and Strategic Transport Corridor zones from not applicable to discretionary.
4185-120	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity status of 'Community-scale electricity generation' in the Roads and Unformed Roads and Strategic Transport Corridor zones from not applicable to discretionary.
4185-121	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity status of 'Large-scale wind Farms' in the Roads and Unformed Roads and Strategic Transport Corridor zones from not applicable to discretionary. Amend the activity status of 'Large-scale wind Farms' in the Rural, Future Urban, Quarry, Industrial and General Business zones from restricted discretionary to restricted discretionary with no presumption for non-notification.
4185-122	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity status of 'Research and exploratory-scale investigations for renewable electricity generation activities' in the Roads and Unformed Roads and Strategic Transport Corridor zones from not applicable to discretionary.
4185-123	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity status of 'Other electricity generating facilities' in the Roads and Unformed Roads and Strategic Transport Corridor zones from not applicable to discretionary.
4185-124	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Delete all rules relating to significant infrastructure (including network utilities) and relocate to Chapter H1.1 Infrastructure.
4185-125	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.1 Introduction to activity tables	Add a new activity table 1.1A for significant infrastructure in Significant Ecological Area overlay areas to provide for the same wide range of activities as in Table 1.1 including: 'General infrastructure', 'Electricity transmission and distribution', 'Liquid fuels and gas transmission and distribution', 'Telecommunications', 'Amateur radio', 'Water, wastewater and stormwater structures' and 'Electricity generation'. Activities are generally proposed to be permitted or restricted discretionary activities. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 12/42 volume 3].
4185-126	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	J6.2.1 Activity table & J6.1.2 Notification		Delete all rules relating to significant infrastructure (including network utilities) and relocate to Chapter H1.1 Infrastructure.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4185-127	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.1 Introduction to activity tables	Add a new activity table 1.1A for significant infrastructure in Outstanding Natural Landscapes, Outstanding Natural Character and High Natural Character overlays areas to provide for the same wide range of activities as in Table 1.1 including: 'General infrastructure', 'Electricity transmission and distribution', 'Liquid fuels and gas transmission and distribution', 'Telecommunications', 'Amateur radio', 'Water, wastewater and stormwater structures' and 'Electricity generation'. Activities are generally proposed to be permitted or restricted discretionary activities. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 12/42 volume 3].
4185-128	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Delete all rules relating to significant infrastructure (including network utilities) and relocate to Chapter H1.1 Infrastructure.
4185-129	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.1 Introduction to activity tables	Add a new activity table 1.1A for significant infrastructure in the Volcanic Viewshafts and Height Sensitive Areas overlay areas to provide for the same wide range of activities as in Table 1.1 including: 'General infrastructure', 'Electricity transmission and distribution', 'Liquid fuels and gas transmission and distribution', 'Telecommunications', 'Amateur radio', 'Water, wastewater and stormwater structures' and 'Electricity generation'. Activities are generally proposed to be permitted or restricted discretionary activities. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 12/42 volume 3].
4185-130	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay E4.1/J4.1 Auckland War Memorial Museum Viewshaft		Delete all rules relating to significant infrastructure (including network utilities) and relocate to Chapter H1.1 Infrastructure.
4185-131	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.1 Introduction to activity tables	Add a new activity table 1.1A for significant infrastructure in the Museum Viewshaft overlay areas to provide for the same wide range of activities as in Table 1.1 including: 'General infrastructure', 'Electricity transmission and distribution', 'Liquid fuels and gas transmission and distribution', 'Telecommunications', 'Amateur radio', 'Water, wastewater and stormwater structures' and 'Electricity generation'. Activities are generally proposed to be permitted or restricted discretionary activities. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 12/42 volume 3].
4185-132	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay E4.3/J4.3 Ridgeline Protection		Delete all rules relating to significant infrastructure (including network utilities) and relocate to Chapter H1.1 Infrastructure.
4185-133	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.1 Introduction to activity tables	Add a new activity table 1.1A for significant infrastructure in the Ridgeline Protection overlay areas to provide for the same wide range of activities as in Table 1.1 including: 'General infrastructure', 'Electricity transmission and distribution', 'Liquid fuels and gas transmission and distribution', 'Telecommunications', 'Amateur radio', 'Water, wastewater and stormwater structures' and 'Electricity generation'. Activities are generally proposed to be permitted or restricted discretionary activities. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 12/42 volume 3].
4185-134	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay E4.6 Local public views / Appendix 3.5 Local Public Views		Delete all rules relating to significant infrastructure (including network utilities) and relocate to Chapter H1.1 Infrastructure.
4185-135	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.1 Introduction to activity tables	Add a new activity table 1.1A for significant infrastructure in the Local Public Views overlay areas to provide for the same wide range of activities as in Table 1.1 including: 'General infrastructure', 'Electricity transmission and distribution', 'Liquid fuels and gas transmission and distribution', 'Telecommunications', 'Amateur radio', 'Water, wastewater and stormwater structures' and 'Electricity generation'. Activities are generally proposed to be permitted or restricted discretionary activities. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 12/42 volume 3].
4185-136	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Delete all rules relating to significant infrastructure (including network utilities) and relocate to Chapter H1.1 Infrastructure.
4185-137	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.1 Introduction to activity tables	Add a new activity table 1.1A for significant infrastructure in the Historic Heritage overlay areas to provide for the same wide range of activities as in Table 1.1 including: 'General infrastructure', 'Electricity transmission and distribution', 'Liquid fuels and gas transmission and distribution', 'Telecommunications', 'Amateur radio', 'Water, wastewater and stormwater structures' and 'Electricity generation'. Activities are generally proposed to be permitted or restricted discretionary activities. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 12/42 volume 3].
4185-138	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Delete all rules relating to significant infrastructure (including network utilities) and relocate to Chapter H1.1 Infrastructure.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4185-139	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.1 Introduction to activity tables	Add a new activity table 1.1A for significant infrastructure in the Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua overlay areas to provide for the same wide range of activities as in Table 1.1 including: 'General infrastructure', 'Electricity transmission and distribution', 'Liquid fuels and gas transmission and distribution', 'Telecommunications', 'Amateur radio', 'Water, wastewater and stormwater structures' and 'Electricity generation'. Activities are generally proposed to be permitted or restricted discretionary activities. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 12/42 volume 3].
4185-140	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Delete all rules relating to significant infrastructure (including network utilities) and relocate to Chapter H1.1 Infrastructure.
4185-141	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.1 Introduction to activity tables	Add a new activity table 1.1A for significant infrastructure in the Sites and Places of Value to Mana Whenua overlay areas to provide for the same wide range of activities as in Table 1.1 including: 'General infrastructure', 'Electricity transmission and distribution', 'Liquid fuels and gas transmission and distribution', 'Telecommunications', 'Amateur radio', 'Water, wastewater and stormwater structures' and 'Electricity generation'. Activities are generally proposed to be permitted or restricted discretionary activities. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 12/42 volume 3].
4185-142	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Business	J3.1.1-5 Rules	Delete all rules relating to significant infrastructure (including network utilities) and relocate to Chapter H1.1 Infrastructure.
4185-143	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.1 Introduction to activity tables	Add a new activity table 1.1A for significant infrastructure in the Special Character Business overlay areas to provide for the same wide range of activities as in Table 1.1 including: 'General infrastructure', 'Electricity transmission and distribution', 'Liquid fuels and gas transmission and distribution', 'Telecommunications', 'Amateur radio', 'Water, wastewater and stormwater structures' and 'Electricity generation'. Activities are generally proposed to be permitted or restricted discretionary. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 12/42 volume 3].
4185-144	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Delete all rules relating to significant infrastructure (including network utilities) and relocate to Chapter H1.1 Infrastructure.
4185-145	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.1 Introduction to activity tables	Add a new activity table 1.1A for significant infrastructure in the Special Character Isthmus A, B and C overlay areas to provide for the same wide range of activities as in Table 1.1 including: 'General infrastructure', 'Electricity transmission and distribution', 'Liquid fuels and gas transmission and distribution', 'Telecommunications', 'Amateur radio', 'Water, wastewater and stormwater structures' and 'Electricity generation'. Activities are generally proposed to be permitted or restricted discretionary. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 12/42 volume 3].
4185-146	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Residential North Shore	J3.4.1-7 Rules	Delete all rules relating to significant infrastructure (including network utilities) and relocate to Chapter H1.1 Infrastructure.
4185-147	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.1 Introduction to activity tables	Add a new activity table for significant infrastructure in the Special Character Residential North Shore overlay for activities grouped under the sub headings: 'General infrastructure', 'Electricity transmission and distribution', 'Liquid fuels and gas transmission and distribution', 'Telecommunications', 'Amateur radio', 'Water, wastewater and stormwater structures' and 'Electricity generation'. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 12/42 volume 3].
4185-148	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character - General	J3.5.1 - J3.5.6 Rules	Delete all rules relating to significant infrastructure (including network utilities) and relocate to Chapter H1.1 Infrastructure.
4185-149	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.1 Introduction to activity tables	Add a new activity table 1.1A for significant infrastructure in the Special Character General overlay areas to provide for the same wide range of activities as in Table 1.1 including: 'General infrastructure', 'Electricity transmission and distribution', 'Liquid fuels and gas transmission and distribution', 'Telecommunications', 'Amateur radio', 'Water, wastewater and stormwater structures' and 'Electricity generation'. Activities are generally proposed to be permitted or restricted discretionary activities. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 12/42 volume 3].
4185-150	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.2 - Roads	Add a new rule 7 in the preamble to the activity table to read: '(7) For this activity table, unless otherwise specified, reference to an activity includes its investigation construction, operation, maintenance (including repair) and upgrade.'
4185-151	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.2 Notification	Delete and replace the notification provisions for the activity tables (including new table 1.1A) to state that Controlled and Restricted Discretionary activities are to be processed without public or limited notification or the need to obtain written approval from affected parties unless specific exemptions apply (including; identified specific activities and development control infringements), which are to be subject to RMA notification tests; and if special circumstances exist. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 19/42 volume 3].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4185-152	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.1 Introduction to activity tables	Add a new rule about determining the overall activity status, so that: (1) bundling will not apply between the regional and district plan sections or between the operative or proposed plan; and (2) that in the case linear networks, the application should be assessed in terms of the activity status applying in that location. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 19/42 volume 3].
4185-153	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Delete and replace the rule at '3. Development controls' to provide that permitted, controlled or restricted discretionary activities that do not comply with one or more land use or development to be a restricted discretionary activity and cross references to the general rules. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 19/42 volume 3].
4185-154	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Amend 3.1.1(1) Temporary network utilities, to change the timing reference in the rule from disestablishment of temporary works to refer to the completion of the works, make reference to electricity generation facilities and make specific reference to the 'National Code of Practice for Utilities Working in Transport Corridors (2001)'. Refer to full submission and suggested wording [page 20/42 volume 3].
4185-155	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Amend 3.1.1(2) Building area, to change the name of the rule to 'Infrastructure footprint' increasing the size of structures in roads and strategic transport corridors from 6m <sup>2</sup> to 10m <sup>2</sup> , providing maximum areas for network utility structures in residential zones of 20m <sup>2</sup> and 30m <sup>2</sup> in all other zones, except that electricity and telecommunication support structures (and pipelines) have no maximum limit and in the case of the Industrial and Business zones maximum area is governed by the relevant development controls. Refer to full submission and suggested wording [page 20/42 volume 3].
4185-156	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Amend 3.1.1(3) Height, retain 2.5m maximum height in roads and strategic transport corridors and increase the height in all other zones and overlays to 3.5m except that in the case of Industrial and Business zones the relevant development controls apply, and for substations and telephone exchanges within a building, where the relevant zone building envelope rules apply. Refer to full submission and suggested wording [page 20/42 volume 3].
4185-157	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Delete 3.1.2(1), (2) and (3) about Temporary network utilities, Building area and Height, and include these matters with the amended development controls at 3.1.1. Refer to full submission and suggested wording [page 21/42 volume 3].
4185-158	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Amend 3.1.2(4) Yards, to exclude electricity and telecommunication support structures in the road or strategic transport corridor from the 1 metre setback from any site zoned Residential, Retirement Village or Māori Purpose. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 21/42 volume 3].
4185-159	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Add a new rule '5. Electricity transmission and distribution (Electromagnetic fields)' which will require network utilities to comply with the International Commission on Non-ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines and the recommendations from the World Health Organisation monograph Environmental Health Criteria. Utilities that do not comply with these standards will be a Non-complying Activity. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 21/42 volume 3].
4185-160	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Add a new rule '6. Ancillary Earthworks permitted standards for network utilities' which involve meeting best practice standards for erosion and sediment control measures and other standards about discharges, managing land stability, types of fill, access arrangements, dust and accidental discovery protocols for archaeological sites and soil contamination. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 22/42 volume 3].
4185-161	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Delete and replace the clause at '3.1.3 Specific activities' as follows: 'The development controls below apply to specific activities. Where a development control below provides a different standard to that provided in 3.1.1, the standard below shall apply.'
4185-162	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Add a new rule at '3.1.3 Specific activities' about minor infrastructure upgrading, clause 1(a) about the standards for minor realignments including reconfiguration or relocation for (i) electricity, gas or telecommunications must be within 2 metres except that in the case of road widening or for safety reasons must be within 5 metres of the alignment or location; and (ii) water, wastewater and stormwater must be within 2 metres of the alignment or location. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 23/42 volume 3].
4185-163	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Add a new rule at '3.1.3 Specific activities' about minor infrastructure upgrading, clause 1(b) about the standards for alterations and additions to overhead electricity or telecommunication lines, including new lines and equipment. The identified standards limit minor upgrading in terms of specified standards for number of wires/conductors, the length of cross arms, the diameter of lines and volume of switches and transformers. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 23/42 volume 3].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4185-164	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Add a new rule at '3.1.3 Specific activities' about minor infrastructure upgrading, clause 1(c) about the standards for the addition or replacement of earthwires and underground earthgrids and above-ground conductors on poles. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 23/42 volume 3].
4185-165	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Add a new rule at '3.1.3 Specific activities' about minor infrastructure upgrading, clause 1(d) about the standards for replacing or adding poles. The standards limit minor upgrading to: (i) specifying the extent of change for the diameter of the pole; (ii) a maximum 25 metre height limit for the pole; and (iii) that the replacement pole must be within 2 metres. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 23/42 volume 3].
4185-166	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Add a new rule at '3.1.3 Specific activities' about minor infrastructure upgrading, clause 1(e) about the standards for modifications of a pole. The standards limit minor upgrading to: (i) the extent of change for the diameter of the pole; (ii) the maximum height of the pole to 25 metres; and (iii) that the replacement pole must be within 2 metres. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 23/42 volume 3].
4185-167	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Add a new rule at '3.1.3 Specific activities' about minor infrastructure upgrading, clause 1(f) about the standards for the installation of new mid-span electricity poles to addresses clearances as set out in the electrical code of practice. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 23/42 volume 3].
4185-168	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Add a new rule at '3.1.3 Specific activities' about minor infrastructure upgrading, clause 1(g) about allowing changes in power carrying or operating capacity, efficiency or security of electricity lines, gas distribution and telecommunication lines if they meet all other controls in clauses (c) - (f). Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 23/42 volume 3].
4185-169	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Add a new rule at '3.1.3 Specific activities' about minor infrastructure upgrading, clause 1(h) about the standards for the alteration or replacement of water, wastewater or stormwater structures. The standards limit minor upgrading in terms of the width, length and/or height of structures, enabling an increase of 10 percent and the footprint of the original structure enabling an increase of 5 per cent to the height. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 23/42 volume 3].
4185-170	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Add a new rule at '3.1.3 Specific activities' about minor infrastructure upgrading, clause 1(i) about the standards for the replacement of above ground water, wastewater or stormwater structures. The standard limits minor upgrading to pipes not exceeding 300 millimetres. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 24/42 volume 3].
4185-171	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Add a new rule at '3.1.3 Specific activities' about minor infrastructure upgrading, clause 1(j) about the standards for the replacement of underground water, wastewater or stormwater structures. The standard limits minor upgrading to pipes so the diameter must not increase more than 50 per cent. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 24/42 volume 3].
4185-172	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Add a new rule at '3.1.3 Specific activities' about minor infrastructure upgrading, clause 1(k) that minor upgrading cannot include a new or relocated outfall structure. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 24/42 volume 3].
4185-173	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Add a new rule at '3.1.3 Specific activities' about minor infrastructure upgrading, clause 1(l) that minor upgrading cannot increase the potential for flooding or erosion. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 24/42 volume 3].
4185-174	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Add a new rule at '3.1.3 Specific activities' about minor infrastructure upgrading, clause 1(m) about the standards for the replacement of an antenna with another antenna. The standards limit minor upgrading so there is no change in the maximum dimension of the antenna or if it is a dish antenna limit it to an increase of 20 per cent and overall height must not increase or increase only by the change in the new antenna size. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 24/42 volume 3].
4185-175	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Add a new rule at '3.1.3 Specific activities' about minor infrastructure upgrading, clause 1(n) to provide for service connections as minor upgrading. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 24/42 volume 3].
4185-176	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Add a new rule for Standalone pipe and cable bridges, with standards limiting (a) the length to 25 metres and (b) a maximum 1 metre width or diameter. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 24/42 volume 3].
4185-177	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Add a new rule for 'Aboveground pipelines and ancillary structures for the conveyance of water, wastewater and stormwater' with standard limiting above ground length to 30 metres and (b) a maximum 300 millimetre diameter. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 24/42 volume 3].
4185-178	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Delete rules 3.1.3(2) and (3) under subheading 'Electricity transmission and distribution Electromagnetic fields'.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4185-179	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Amend rule 3.1.3(4) under the heading 'Substations' to clarify that the noise standards should not be exceeded, removing reference to 'when measured in a residential zone;' with the noise level measured at the boundary of the substation site or in rural zones, 1 metre from the facade of the closest residential building existing at the time the substation was constructed. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 25/42 volume 3].
4185-180	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Add a new rule under the sub heading 'Substations' to enable the underlying zone noise controls to be used in the event it is more permissive than the amended Rule 1.3(4). Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 25/42 volume 3].
4185-181	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Add a new rule under the sub heading 'Substations' to provide for substations that are not 'minor utility structures' with the following standards: (i) in all zones the size of the footprint is limited to 10m <sup>2</sup> , excluding the plinth, unless it is within a permitted or consented building; (ii) in the case of roads, substations must not be located above ground in the legal road carriageway, or where they will impede motorists ability to see traffic signals or pedestrian crossings, or where they will impede pedestrians use of the footpath. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 25/42 volume 3].
4185-182	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Add a new rule under a new sub heading 'Pole mounted transformers' specifying a maximum dimension for minor utility structures mounted on poles, being 2m <sup>3</sup> . Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 25/42 volume 3].
4185-183	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Amend rule 3.13(5) to read: '(5) Antennas attached to buildings, excluding provision for smart meters, lighting rods...'
4185-184	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Amend the rules under the sub heading 'Maximum number of antennas' to clarify that: (i) the rules do not apply to antennas mounted on the fascia, below the roofline or to 'GPS antennas'; and (ii) that 'Ancillary radio frequency units' are not subject to these rules. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 26/42 volume 3].
4185-185	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Add a new rule under a new sub heading 'Small-scale electricity generation' to provide an additional 250 millimetres for solar panels on existing roofs. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 27/42 volume 3].
4185-186	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Amend Rule 3.1.3(16) to limit the number of wind turbine towers for community scale electricity generation to five and add a table specifying for different zones the height of the towers and the maximum rotor diameter. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 27/42 volume 3].
4185-187	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Delete Rule 3.1.3(19) and its sub heading about the setback for wind turbine towers.
4185-188	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Add a new rule under a new sub heading 'Communications associated with network utilities and electricity generation facilities not covered by NESTE' which specifies the standards which apply in instances on communication equipment not covered by the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Telecommunication Facilities) Regulations 2008. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 28/42 volume 3].
4185-189	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend 4.1 Matters of control, to, where referenced, change to 'significant visual effects', delete 'landscaping and fencing' and add matters for controlled activities in the overlays, which relate to significant adverse effects on the overall values relevant to identifying the area as an overlay and the functional requirements, network and community benefits of the infrastructure in the area. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 29/42 volume 3].
4185-190	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend the Controlled Activity assessment criteria, criterion 4.2(1)(a) as follows: 'significant adverse visual effects (including cumulative adverse effects) on the existing character of an area, should be avoided, remedied or mitigated.'
4185-191	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Delete from the Controlled Activity assessment criteria, criterion 4.2(5) about landscaping and fencing to mitigate visual impact and managing health and safety hazards.
4185-192	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Add new criteria to the Controlled Activity assessment criteria, about activities in the overlays considering the overall values or the area, reason/purpose for the overlay, the need for the infrastructure, minimising impacts, adverse effects arising if consent is refused, positive effects and benefits, and instance where there are multiple overlays taking this into account. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 30/42 volume 3].
4185-193	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend 5.1 Matters of discretion, to include a new '1A' for general matters applying to all restricted discretionary infrastructure applications, about general infrastructure performance including technical and operational constraints, its benefits and the functional need to locate the infrastructure in that location proposed. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 31/42 volume 3].

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4185-194	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend 5.1 Matters of discretion, clause (1), to clarify the circumstances related to overhead lines and pole mounted transformers, and narrow the matters to 'significant visual effects' and the potential to 'significantly constrain future development' deleting all other matters. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 31/42 volume 3].
4185-195	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend 5.1 Matters of discretion, clause (2), about Aboveground gas distribution regulator stations, transmission substations, telecommunication cabinets that do not meet the permitted standard in the Resource Management Regulations 2008 and above ground reservoirs, to narrow the matters to 'significant visual effects' and to 'significant noise effects' deleting all other matters. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 31/42 volume 3].
4185-196	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Add a new matter to 5.1 Matters of discretion, as follows: '3. Underground gas and petroleum product transmission pipelines at a gauge pressure exceeding 2000 kilopascals' with matters restricted to the new matter, clause '1A' being about general infrastructure performance including technical and operational constraints, its benefits and the functional need to locate the infrastructure in that location proposed. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 32/42 volume 3].
4185-197	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend 5.1 Matters of discretion, clause (3), about antennas attached to buildings, to narrow the matters to 'significant visual effects' and deleting all other matters. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 32/42 volume 3].
4185-198	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend 5.1 Matters of discretion, clause (4), about amateur radio configurations, to delete matter (c) as follows: 'measures required to avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects'. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 32/42 volume 3].
4185-199	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend 5.1 Matters of discretion, clause (5), about aboveground pipelines and fittings for the conveyance of water, wastewater and stormwater, to narrow the matters to 'significant visual effects' and deleting all other matters. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 32/42 volume 3].
4185-200	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend 5.1 Matters of discretion, clause (6), about water and wastewater treatment plants to include 'aboveground reservoir' and to narrow the matters to 'significant' visual, noise and odour effects rather than all such effects and deleting the matters (c), (d), (e), (k) and (l) covered by the new matter, clause '1A' being about general infrastructure performance including technical and operational constraints, its benefits and the functional need to locate the infrastructure in that location proposed. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 33/42 volume 3].
4185-201	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend 5.1 Matters of discretion, clause (7), about community scale electricity generation and large-scale wind farms, to narrow the matters to 'significant' visual and noise effects rather than all such effects and deleting the matters (c), (d), (e), (k) and (i) covered by the new matter, clause '1A' being about general infrastructure performance including technical and operational constraints, its benefits and the functional need to locate the infrastructure in that location proposed. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 33/42 volume 3].
4185-202	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend 5.1 Matters of discretion, clause (8), about the construction of new roads, to narrow the matters to significant dust, noise and vibration effects rather than all such effects. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 34/42 volume 3].
4185-203	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend 5.1 Matters of discretion, clause (9)(f), about pedestrian overpasses and underpasses, to narrow the matters to significant wind effects. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 34/42 volume 3].
4185-204	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Add to 5.1 Matters of discretion, a new clause, identifying the matters relevant to restricted discretionary activities in the overlays, including: (i) significant adverse effects on values relevant to the overlay area; (ii) the functional requirements/network benefits of providing the infrastructure within the overlay; and, (iii) the benefits to that community in the area to be served. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 34/42 volume 3].
4185-205	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Add new criteria '1A' to 5.2 Assessment criteria for Restricted Discretionary Activities about general infrastructure performance including technical and operational constraints, its benefits and the functional need to locate the infrastructure in that location proposed. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 34/42 volume 3].
4185-206	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend 5.2 Assessment criteria, clause (1), for overhead electricity and telecommunication lines, to include overhead electricity lines greater than 110kV, and narrow the criteria to 'significant visual effects' cumulative effects on character and the potential to 'significantly constrain future development' deleting all other criteria. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 35/42 volume 3].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4185-207	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend 5.2 Assessment criteria, clause (2), about Aboveground gas distribution regulator stations, transmission substations, telecommunication cabinets that do not meet the permitted standard in the Resource Management Regulations 2008 and above ground reservoirs, to narrow the criteria to 'significant visual effects' cumulative adverse effects on character, 'significant noise effects' and the integrity of the infrastructure and its network deleting all other criteria. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 36/42 volume 3].
4185-208	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Add new criteria to 5.2 Assessment criteria, as follows: '3. Undergound gas and petroleum product transmission pipelines at a gauge pressure exceeding 2000 kilopascals' with matters restricted to significant visual effects and cumulative adverse effects on character.
4185-209	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend 5.2 Assessment criteria, to delete clause (3)(b)(i), about the number antennas and potential adverse effects on visual amenity values on an area. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 36/42 volume 3].
4185-210	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend 5.2 Assessment criteria, to amend clause (4)(a), about Amateur radio configurations, as follows: 'Refer to the assessment criteria in 1a, 2b and j above'.
4185-211	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend 5.2 Assessment criteria, clause (5)(a), about Aboveground pipelines and fittings for the conveyance of water, wastewater and stormwater, to narrow the criteria to 'significant visual effects' and deleting all other criteria. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 37/42 volume 3].
4185-212	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend 5.2 Assessment criteria, clause (6), about Water and wastewater treatment plants to add Water reservoirs, to delete the cross reference to (1)(g) about electrical interference and to narrow the criterion about odour effects. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 37/42 volume 3].
4185-213	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend 5.2 Assessment criteria, clause (7), about Community-scale electricity generation and large-scale wind farms, to include cross references to additional criteria including visual effects, noise and separation from existing dwellings. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 37/42 volume 3].
4185-214	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend 5.2 Assessment criteria, clause 10(a)(i), about pedestrian overpasses and underpasses to narrow the criteria to the consideration of 'significant' adverse effects on street level activities. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 37/42 volume 3].
4185-215	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend 5.2 Assessment criteria, clause 10(b) second bullet point, second point, about pedestrian overpasses and underpasses to narrow the criteria to the consideration of not 'significantly' obstruct views or visually prominent features. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 38/42 volume 3].
4185-216	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend 5.2 Assessment criteria, clause 10(e)(i) about pedestrian overpasses and underpasses to narrow the criteria to the consideration of not 'significantly' detract from identified views/sightlines. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 38/42 volume 3].
4185-217	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Add to 5.2 Assessment criteria, a new clause, identifying the criteria relevant to restricted discretionary activities in the overlays, including: the values of the overlay area; the adverse effects on the values; minimising impact for infrastructure that cannot avoid the overlay; the functional requirements/network benefits of providing the infrastructure within the overlay; the benefits to that community in the area to be served. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 39/42 volume 3].
4185-218	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend Development control infringements Matters of discretion 6.1(1) to: (i) clarify the matter providing also for investigation, construction and upgrading in roads and including zones; (ii) where referenced to narrow the matter to 'significant visual effects'; (iii) changing the term from 'Building area' to 'Infrastructure Footprint'; (iv) where referenced changing this matter as follows: 'Function and amenity of the streetscape (in roads only)'. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 39/42 volume 3].
4185-219	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend Development control infringements Matters of discretion 6.1(2) for Yards to: (i) limit the matter so it does not apply in roads; (ii) where referenced, to narrow the matter to 'significant visual effects'; and (iii) delete criteria about height in relation to boundary and measures to avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 40/42 volume 3].



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4185-220	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend Development control infringements Assessment criteria 6.2(1) to: (i) clarify the criteria providing also for investigation, construction and upgrading in roads and including zones; (ii) where referenced to narrow the matter to 'significant visual effects'; (iii) where referenced changing the criterion as follows: 'Function and amenity of the streetscape (in roads only)'; (iv) add the criteria for yard infringements cross reference other criteria for significant visual effects, measures to avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects and design and scale. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 41/42 volume 3].
4185-221	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Delete Development control infringements Assessment criteria 6.2(2) criteria about Operation, repair, and maintenance and development of network utilities and electricity generation facilities in zones. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 41/42 volume 3].
4185-222	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Add a new activity for Network Utilities and road networks: 'Earthworks not meeting general controls 2.1.1' as a controlled activity in all zones to the activity table.
4185-223	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend the activity description 'Earthworks up to 2500m <sup>2</sup> or 2500m <sup>3</sup> for installation other than for maintenance, repair, service connections and minor infrastructure upgrading' (under the heading 'Network utilities and road networks').
4185-224	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend the heading in the activity table: ' <del>General</del> Earthworks not expressly above'
4185-225	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend the activity description 'Discharge of treated sediment laden water from any earthworks allowed by a resource consent, under a regional land use consent in the above tables'
4185-226	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Add a new activity 'Earthworks up to and including 1000m <sup>3</sup> or 1000m <sup>2</sup> *Except that the applicable limit shall be 25m <sup>3</sup> or 100m <sup>2</sup> for new network utilities or 5m <sup>3</sup> or 25m <sup>2</sup> for works relating to existing network utilities' [in the Coastal Protection Yard and Riparian Yards and Sites of Significance to Mana Whenua] as a permitted activity in all overlays in the activity table (under the heading 'Network utilities and road networks')
4185-227	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Amend the activity description 'Earthworks up to 2500m <sup>2</sup> or 2500m <sup>3</sup> to add to the following 'excluding maintenance, repair, service connections and minor infrastructure upgrading' (under the heading 'Network utilities and road networks').
4185-228	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Amend the activity description Earthworks greater than 2500m <sup>2</sup> or 2500m <sup>3</sup> to add to the following 'except for maintenance, repair, service connections and minor infrastructure upgrading' (under the heading 'Network utilities and road networks').
4185-229	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Add a new activity 'Earthworks within existing roads' as a permitted activity in all overlays in the activity table (under the heading 'Network utilities and road networks').
4185-230	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Amend the heading in the activity table: ' <del>General</del> Earthworks not expressly above in this table'.
4185-231	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.3 Activity table - ONFs		Add a new activity 'Earthworks up to and including 10m <sup>3</sup> or 100m <sup>2</sup> for new network utilities or 5m <sup>3</sup> or 25m <sup>2</sup> for works relating to existing network utilities' as a permitted activity in all types of feature (under the heading 'Network utilities and road networks').
4185-232	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.3 Activity table - ONFs		Amend the activity table as follows: 'Earthworks up to 2500m <sup>2</sup> or 2500m <sup>3</sup> for installation except for maintenance, repair, service connections and minor infrastructure upgrading' (under the heading 'Network utilities and road networks').
4185-233	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.3 Activity table - ONFs		Amend the activity table as follows: 'Earthworks greater than 2500m <sup>2</sup> or 2500m <sup>3</sup> except for maintenance, repair, service connections and minor infrastructure upgrading' (under the heading 'Network utilities and road networks').
4185-234	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.3 Activity table - ONFs		Amend the activity table as follows: ' <del>General</del> Notwithstanding the above, earthworks to the level permitted in the Earthworks section of this activity table below' (under the heading 'Network utilities and road networks').
4185-235	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.3 Activity table - ONFs		Amend the heading in the activity table: ' <del>General</del> Earthworks not expressly either permitted or requiring resource consent above in this table'.
4185-236	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend the heading of 2.1.1 'General controls applying the network utility operations'
4185-237	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Add a new permitted activity control for network utility operations: ' <u>1. Best practice erosion and sediment control measures must be implemented for the duration of the earthworks. Those measures must be installed prior to the commencement of earthworks and maintained until the site is stabilised against erosion. Best practice in Auckland is generally deemed to be compliance with Auckland Council Technical Publication 90 Erosion and Sediment Control Guideline for Land Disturbing Activities in the Auckland Region or an approved sediment management plan.</u> ' (to 2.1.1 'General Controls')

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4185-238	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Add a new permitted activity control for network utility operations: <u>2. Dewatering of trenches and other excavations must be done in accordance with best practice and must not result in a discharge of untreated sediment laden water to any stormwater reticulation system or water body.</u> (to 2.1.1 'General Controls')
4185-239	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Add a new permitted activity control for network utility operations: <u>3. Works must not result in any instability of land or structures at or beyond the boundary of the property where the earthworks occurs.</u> (to 2.1.1 'General Controls')
4185-240	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Add a new permitted activity control for network utility operations: <u>4. The earthworks must not alter the configuration of an overland flow path i.e. the works must maintain the same route of the overland flow path, maintain the same entry and exit point at the site boundary, and not alter the volume and velocity of water flow. Earth and other material stockpiles and must not be stored within an overland flow path unless provided for under alternative consent or approved sediment management plan.</u> (to 2.1.1 'General Controls')
4185-241	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Add a new permitted activity control for network utility operations: <u>5. Only cleanfill material may be imported and utilised as part of the earthworks or as provided via other statutory provisions and approvals.</u> (to 2.1.1 'General Controls')
4185-242	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Add a new permitted activity control for network utility operations: <u>6. Access to public footpaths, berms, private properties, public services/utilities, or public reserves must not be obstructed unless necessary to prevent harm to the public or an approved traffic management plan.</u> (to 2.1.1 'General Controls')
4185-243	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Add a new permitted activity control for network utility operations: <u>7. Measures must be implemented to ensure that any discharge of dust beyond the boundary of the site is avoided or limited such that it does not cause nuisance.</u> (to 2.1.1 'General Controls').
4185-244	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Add a new permitted activity control for network utility operations: <u>8. Archaeological and soil contamination accidental discovery protocols shall be implemented.</u> (to 2.1.1 'General Controls').
4185-245	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A1 Background	Retain recognition of the need to strengthen infrastructure and amend the last paragraph in A1.3 'Our growing population', to delete the undefined terms <del>social and physical</del> (infrastructure).
4185-246	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A1 Background	Retain and amend A1.4 'Our urban environment', to specifically refer to 'significant infrastructure', in the first paragraph. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 11/130 volume 4]
4185-247	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A1 Background	Add a new paragraph to A1.5 'Or rural and coastal environment' to recognise the need for these areas to be appropriately serviced by network utility infrastructure. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 11/130 volume 4]
4185-248	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A3 Strategic Framework	Retain and amend 3.1 'Auckland Plan', to include a new third bullet point to recognise the provision of infrastructure as one of the Unitary Plan's roles in implementing the Auckland Plan. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 12/130 volume 4].
4185-249	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A3 Strategic Framework	Retain and amend the second and third paragraphs in 3.4 'Quality compact Auckland' to recognise that infrastructure needs to be enabled if the vision of a quality compact city is to be achieved. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 12/130 volume 4].
4185-250	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.2 Area based planning tools	Retain 4.2 'Area based planning tools' subject to ensuring that the provisions giving effect to these tools provide for network utility infrastructure, including ensuring there is capacity, as part of the plan development and approval.
4185-251	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.3 Legal Effect/A4.4 Identifying RPS, RP, RCP and DP provisions	Retain 4.3 'Legal effect of Unitary Plan rules' and review PAUP provisions as necessary to ensure the correct rules are identified as having immediate legal effect.
4185-252	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.3 Legal Effect/A4.4 Identifying RPS, RP, RCP and DP provisions	Amend 4.4 'Identifying the regional policy statement, regional plan, regional coastal plan and district plan provisions within the Unitary Plan' to retain the first sentence of the second paragraph (relating to the content of Part 1 of the PAUP) and delete the rest of second paragraph (relating to certain RPS provisions being applicable at the regional and district plan level). Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 14/130 volume 4].
4185-253	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.3 Legal Effect/A4.4 Identifying RPS, RP, RCP and DP provisions	Add a new section, A4.5, to expressly recognise the need for an overall judgement approach to be taken to objectives and policies, both at the RPS and regional and district plan levels respectively (consistent with the approach taken by the Canterbury Regional Air Land and Water Plan) and that no single objective or policy should be read in isolation. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 14/130 volume 4].
4185-254	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.1 Structure of the Unitary Plan	Add a new provision at the start of Chapter B RPS, Part 2 Regional objectives and policies and district objectives and policies, to acknowledge the need for objectives and policies to be considered together within the separate planning levels. [Alternative relief to including this provision in a new section A4.5] Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 14/130 volume 4].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4185-255	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend B2 'Enabling quality urban growth' [B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form] to ensure that significant infrastructure, including network utilities, are recognised and provided for and growth intensification are managed and ensuring the process, and its multiple steps, will work in practice for network utility operators. Recognition should be given to the role network utilities play in underpinning the eight issues identified in the RPS. [As an alternative to adding a new issue and supporting framework for significant infrastructure.]
4185-256	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Amend B2 'Enabling quality urban growth' [B2.2 A quality built environment] to ensure that significant infrastructure, including network utilities, are recognised and provided for. Recognition should be given to the role network utilities play in underpinning the eight issues identified in the RPS. [As an alternative to adding a new issue and supporting framework for significant infrastructure.]
4185-257	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend B2 'Enabling quality urban growth' [B2.3 Development capacity and supply of land for urban development] to ensure that significant infrastructure, including network utilities, are recognised and provided for and growth and intensification are managed and ensuring the process, and its multiple steps, will work in practice for network utility operators. Recognition should be given to the role network utilities play in underpinning the eight issues identified in the RPS. [As an alternative to adding a new issue and supporting framework for significant infrastructure.]
4185-258	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.5 Rural and coastal towns and villages	Amend B2 'Enabling quality urban growth' [B2.5 Rural and coastal towns and villages] to ensure that significant infrastructure, including network utilities, are recognised and provided for. Recognition should be given to the role network utilities play in underpinning the eight issues identified in the RPS. [As an alternative to adding a new issue and supporting framework for significant infrastructure.]
4185-259	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Amend B2 'Enabling quality urban growth' [B2.6 Public open space and recreation] to ensure that significant infrastructure, including network utilities, are recognised and provided for. Recognition should be given to the role network utilities play in underpinning the eight issues identified in the RPS. [As an alternative to adding a new issue and supporting framework for significant infrastructure.]
4185-260	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.7 Social infrastructure	Amend B2 'Enabling quality urban growth' [B2.7 Social infrastructure] to ensure that significant infrastructure, including network utilities, are recognised and provided for. Recognition should be given to the role network utilities play in underpinning the eight issues identified in the RPS. [As an alternative to adding a new issue and supporting framework for significant infrastructure.]
4185-261	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Amend B3 'Enabling economic well-being' [B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth] to ensure that significant infrastructure, including network utilities, are recognised and provided for. Recognition should be given to the role network utilities play in underpinning the eight issues identified in the RPS. [As an alternative to adding a new issue and supporting framework for significant infrastructure.]
4185-262	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Amend B3 'Enabling economic well-being' [B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy] to ensure that significant infrastructure, including network utilities, are recognised and provided for. Recognition should be given to the role network utilities play in underpinning the eight issues identified in the RPS. [As an alternative to adding a new issue and supporting framework for significant infrastructure.]
4185-263	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Amend B3 'Enabling economic well-being' [B3.3 Transport] to ensure that significant infrastructure, including network utilities, are recognised and provided for. Recognition should be given to the role network utilities play in underpinning the eight issues identified in the RPS. [As an alternative to adding a new issue and supporting framework for significant infrastructure.]
4185-264	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.1 Historic heritage	Amend B4 'Protecting our historic heritage, historic character and natural heritage' [B4.1 Historic Heritage] to ensure that significant infrastructure, including network utilities, are recognised and provided for. Recognition should be given to the role network utilities play in underpinning the eight issues identified in the RPS. Also amend objectives and policies to balance protecting historic heritage with provision of infrastructure. [As an alternative to adding a new issue and supporting framework for significant infrastructure.]
4185-265	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.2 Special character	Amend B4 'Protecting our historic heritage, historic character and natural heritage' [B4.2 Special character] to ensure that significant infrastructure, including network utilities, are recognised and provided for. Recognition should be given to the role network utilities play in underpinning the eight issues identified in the RPS.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4185-266	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3 Natural heritage	Amend B4 'Protecting our historic heritage, historic character and natural heritage' [B4.3 Natural Heritage] to ensure that significant infrastructure, including network utilities, are recognised and provided for. Recognition should be given to the role network utilities play in underpinning the eight issues identified in the RPS. Also amend objectives and policies to allow infrastructure to locate in natural heritage areas and reflect the competing interests of development and natural heritage.
4185-267	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend B6 'Sustainably managing our resources' [B6.3 Freshwater and geothermal water] to ensure that significant infrastructure, including network utilities, are recognised and provided for. Recognition should be given to the role network utilities play in underpinning the eight issues identified in the RPS.
4185-268	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.4 Land- hazardous substances	Amend B6 'Sustainably managing our resources' [B6.4 Land-hazardous substances] to ensure that significant infrastructure, including network utilities, are recognised and provided for. Recognition should be given to the role network utilities play in underpinning the eight issues identified in the RPS.
4185-269	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.5 Land - contaminated	Amend B6 'Sustainably managing our resources' [B6.5 Land-contaminated] to ensure that significant infrastructure, including network utilities, are recognised and provided for. Recognition should be given to the role network utilities play in underpinning the eight issues identified in the RPS.
4185-270	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.7 Natural hazards	Amend B6 'Sustainably managing our resources' [B6.7 Natural hazards] to ensure that significant infrastructure, including network utilities, are recognised and provided for. Recognition should be given to the role network utilities play in underpinning the eight issues identified in the RPS.
4185-271	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.1 Historic heritage	Amend the RPS accurately map the location of heritage places,
4185-272	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Amend the explanation, objectives and policies to recognise and provide for utilities including: (i) the need for network utilities to maintain clearance for health, safety and operational reasons (e.g under the Electricity Hazards from Trees Regulations 2003 and Telecommunications Act 2001) (ii) clarifying that many publicly owned trees are located in roads, public open spaces and shared spaces are used for various activities. There needs to be an appropriate management approach with trees in roads and public open spaces that enables utility work around trees while maintaining the values associated with trees.
4185-273	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3 Natural heritage	Amend the objectives and policies to recognise that values associated with biodiversity needs to be considered against the need to provide network utility infrastructure and that it will not always be possible to avoid these areas.
4185-274	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Amend the whole of B5 'Addressing issues of significance to Mana Whenua', to recognise and provide for network utilities, including amending objectives and policies to balance these issues with the provision of infrastructure and to provide certainty regarding when a cultural impact assessment is appropriate. [As an alternative to adding a new issue and supporting objective and policy framework addressing significant infrastructure]
4185-275	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7 Strategic	Amend the whole of B7 'Sustainably managing our coastal environment', to recognise and provide for network utilities, including ensuring that any assessment regarding protecting and managing the coastal environment is considered against the need to provide network utilities. [As an alternative to adding a new issue and supporting objective and policy framework addressing significant infrastructure].
4185-276	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8 Strategic	Amend the whole of B8 'Sustainably managing our rural environment', to recognise and provide for network utilities, including reviewing the manner in which growth and intensification are to be managed and ensuring that the process will work in practice for network utility operators. [As an alternative to adding a new issue and supporting objective and policy framework addressing significant infrastructure]
4185-277	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Climate change		Amend the whole of B9 'Responding to climate change', to recognise and provide for network utilities, including ensuring that any assessment of the need to respond to climate change is considered against the need to provide network utilities. [As an alternative to adding a new issue and supporting objective and policy framework addressing significant infrastructure]
4185-278	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	General	B11 RPS - Cross boundary issues	Add a new bullet point [Cross-boundary issue]: 'Infrastructure Linkages'.
4185-279	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	General	B11 RPS - Cross boundary issues	Add two new items (7 and 8) under the heading 'Processes for dealing with cross boundary issues' to include processes that would aid in the cross boundary issues relevant to infrastructure. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 21/130 volume 4].
4185-280	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	General	B10 RPS - Methods, Table 1	Amend to ensure methods, results and monitoring provisions are included for network utilities.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4185-281	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	General	B12 Environmental Results Anticipated/Table 1/New ERAs	Amend to ensure anticipated results for network utilities are included to co-ordinate land use and infrastructure planning.
4185-282	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	General	B12 Environmental Results Anticipated/Table 1/New ERAs	Amend to ensure these read as environmental results (rather than monitoring methods)
4185-283	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Add a new set of strategic objectives and policies to chapter C to provide an overview of the resource management policy framework for the Auckland region in its entirety. Refer to full submission for further detail [page 22/130 volume 4].
4185-284	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend to include specific provisions addressing significant infrastructure, identify which objectives and policies are district or regional and to address any gaps in the policy framework. Refer to full submission for further detail [page 23/130 volume 4].
4185-285	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.3 Use of designations within the road corridor		Retain, subject to amending objective 1 (relating to when it is appropriate to designate the road corridor), to clarify the intent to recognise existing and future infrastructure. Refer to full submission for suggested wording [page 24/130 volume 4].
4185-286	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.3 Use of designations within the road corridor		Retain, subject to amending policy 1 (relating to when it is appropriate to designate the road corridor), to clarify the intent to recognise existing and future infrastructure. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 24/130 volume 4].
4185-287	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	C2.1 Background, objectives and policies	Retain, subject to amendments to this section to allow for the occupation, development and use of this land for significant infrastructure if the adverse effects can be avoided, remedied or mitigated. (In particular, objective 4 and policy 8 which specifically refer to significant infrastructure).
4185-288	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	C2.2 Background, objectives and policies	Retain, subject to amendments to this section to allow for the occupation, development and use of this land for significant infrastructure if the adverse effects can be avoided, remedied or mitigated. (In particular, objective 5 and policy 9 which specifically refer to significant infrastructure).
4185-289	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	C3 Historic heritage - Background, objectives and policies		Retain, subject to amendments to better recognise and provide for infrastructure, including: (i) clearly identifying the areas to be protected; (ii) recognising that an assessment of effects on historic heritage will not be required for all resource consents; (iii) and avoiding all adverse effects in relation to provision of infrastructure is not practicable.
4185-290	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	C4.1 Objectives and Policies	Amend whole section to recognise and provide for network utility infrastructure, to ensure there is a balance to protecting street trees with other uses and developments. [As an alternative to adding a new issue and supporting framework for significant infrastructure.]
4185-291	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	C4.1 Objectives and Policies	Amend objective 3 (enabling the efficient maintenance and upgrading of utilities) to be phrased less like a policy and remove reference to 'net loss in the values of trees', and add a new objective to specifically address the regulatory requirements of the Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 26/130 volume 4].
4185-292	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	C4.1 Objectives and Policies	Amend policy 1 to ensure that all network utility activities are addressed and add a new policy to specifically address the regulatory requirements of the Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 27/130 volume 4].
4185-293	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Amend the first paragraph to apply to the maintenance and operation of network utilities generally, in particular underground services (rather than reference 'major infrastructure projects'). Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 27/130 volume 4].
4185-294	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Add a new objective and policy to enable earthworks required for infrastructure while ensuring adverse effects are avoided, remedied or mitigated. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 28/130 volume 4].
4185-295	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Delete policy 2(e) and policy 4 (relating to maintaining cultural and spiritual values of Mana Whenua and managing impacts on Mana Whenua cultural heritage) [preferred relief] or amend these policies to ensure these values are considered along with the need to provide for network utility infrastructure [alternate relief].
4185-296	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Delete policy 5(a) and (b), under 'Discharge policies' (relating to the Macroinvertebrate Community Index).
4185-297	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Amend objective 1 (relating to vegetation in sensitive environments and areas of contiguous native vegetation cover) to recognise network utilities are a reasonable use. Refer to full submission for suggested wording [page 29/130 volume 4].
4185-298	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Amend all policies to explicitly recognise existing and new network utilities and to ensure that consistent terminology is used in relation to network utilities. Alternatively include a new policy to provide for existing network utilities within areas of existing vegetation. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 29/130 volume 4].
4185-299	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Contaminated Land	C5.6 Background, objectives and policies		Retain objective 1 (which recognises the need to protect human health while also enabling activities now and in the future, including network utilities).

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4185-300	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Contaminated Land	C5.6 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 1 to identify land containing elevated levels of contaminant that have a 'potential significant adverse impacts on the environment'. Refer to page 30/130 volume 4 of the submission for details.
4185-301	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Contaminated Land	C5.6 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 2(b) to delete the requirement to protect the environment to a level appropriate for existing and proposed land uses and insert reference to 'applicable guidelines' for protecting the environment. Refer to page 30/130 volume 4 of the submission for details.
4185-302	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Contaminated Land	C5.6 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 3(c) [Reference to National Environmental Standards (NES) for Assessing and Managing Contaminants in Soil to Protect Human Health 2012]
4185-303	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Contaminated Land	C5.6 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 4, by (i) deleting the reference to 'Petroleum Guidelines October 2011', and referring to 'Guidelines for Assessing and Managing Petroleum Hydrocarbon Contaminated Sites in new Zealand'; (ii) referencing 'Ministry for Environment Contaminated Land Management'.
4185-304	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	C5.7 Background, objectives and policies	Retain objective 1, which recognises the need to manage the risk of hazardous facilities and recognises the benefit of these facilities.
4185-305	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	C5.7 Background, objectives and policies	Amend policy 2 (which requires proposals to demonstrate how risks have been avoided or adequately mitigated), to recognise the benefit that a hazardous facility may provide. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 31/130 volume 4].
4185-306	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend the whole section (specifically policy 16 regarding new infrastructure in areas at risk of coastal inundation and sea level rise) to ensure that all forms of infrastructure and their functional requirements are recognised and provided for. Refer to the full submission for specific wording [page 31/130 volume 4].
4185-307	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend to combine C5.12 'Natural hazards' with C5.13 'Flooding'.
4185-308	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend the whole section (and specifically amend policies 15 and 17 and delete policy 16, regarding infrastructure) to ensure all forms of infrastructure are recognised and provided for and adverse effects are avoided. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 32/130 volume 4].
4185-309	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 16, regarding the location, design and management of significant infrastructure, that are considered lifeline utilities, to ensure their continued operation is not disrupted by a 0.5 per cent AEP flood event.
4185-310	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 17 as follows: 'Enable the construction and maintenance of flood mitigation works to reduce flood risk to people, property, infrastructure and the environment, including <u>where appropriate</u> , stream bank and watercourse stabilisation and enhancement works.'
4185-311	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Amend whole section, to recognise and provide for network utility infrastructure to ensure relevant regional activities relating to network utilities are provided for and allow infrastructure to locate in these areas if it cannot locate elsewhere. Refer to full submission for suggested wording [page 32/130 volume 4].
4185-312	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Retain, subject to amendments to recognise and provide for infrastructure, including retaining reference to the need to consider adequate infrastructure requirements and limitations when considering both urban and rural subdivision (in the Background section).
4185-313	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Retain objective 3, which supports recognition of infrastructure begin integrated and planned prior to a subdivision commencing.
4185-314	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend policies 2, 4, 6, 7, 8 and 10 under 'All subdivision' to ensure that infrastructure is appropriately reflected as part of subdivisions and add a new policy to enable subdivision for network utility purposes. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 34/130 volume 4].
4185-315	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 4(a) as follows: 'Subdivision design should respond to the natural landscapes by: (a) avoiding building platforms or, <u>where practicable</u> , infrastructure on identified or dominant ridgelines in Rural, Large Lot or Rural and Coastal Settlement zones...'
4185-316	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 6(d) as follows: 'Require subdivisions to provide servicing: (d) so that <u>natural gas</u> , power and telecommunications services are reticulated underground to each site <u>in urban areas</u> wherever practicable.'
4185-317	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 8(a) as follows: 'Require all new sites capable of containing a building, in areas with no reticulated stormwater or wastewater network, to be of a size and shape that provides for: (a) the treatment and disposal of stormwater in a way that does not lead to significant adverse off-site effects including degraded water quality, erosion, land <u>instability</u> , creation or exacerbation of flooding...'
4185-318	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 10 as follows: 'Recognise the requirements of significant infrastructure, <u>including network utilities</u> in subdivision design.'



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4185-319	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Add a new policy as follows: '(15) Enable subdivision for network utility purposes, while avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse effects.'
4185-320	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend policy 23 (regarding design for roads and access), under 'Urban subdivision of a parent site over 1ha with 15 or more proposed sites', to ensure potential conflicts between street tree planting and infrastructure is addressed. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 35/130 volume 4].
4185-321	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Retain policy 30 (regarding identification of appropriate receiver areas), under 'Rural subdivision', to the extent that it recognises and provides for infrastructure.
4185-322	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	C7.3 Background, objectives and policies	Add a new objective which allows for and recognises the need for certain network utility activities generating noise and vibration to occur at night. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 35/130 volume 4].
4185-323	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Temporary Activities (C7.5 and H6.5)		Retain policies about temporary activities.
4185-324	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	C7.3 Background, objectives and policies	Add a new policy to give effect to objective 4 (regarding reverse sensitivity) and a proposed objective (which allows for and recognises the need for certain network utility activities generating noise and vibration to occur at night). [no specific wording provided]
4185-325	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	C7.6 Vehicles on beaches		Amend policy 1 (locations to avoid vehicle use), to ensure consistent use of terminology with regard to infrastructure and to recognise that there may be a need for vehicles to access these areas for new, as well as existing infrastructure. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 36/130 volume 4].
4185-326	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend policy 3(e) (regarding measures to maximise sustainable design outcomes), to read : 'renewable energy generation at the site or at a community scale'.
4185-327	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	D5.1 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend the objectives and policies to specifically recognise and provide for network utility infrastructure.
4185-328	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	D5.1.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend policy 3 (regarding enabling occupation for use and development), to recognise that not all uses that have a functional requirement to be located in the CMA require public access to be restricted. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 37/130 volume 4].
4185-329	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Overlay E2 description, objectives and policies	Amend to ensure that the Auckland-wide rules (including H.1.1 'Network utilities and energy') are recognised in the zone description and amend the policies to ensure there is adequate consideration given to the public benefit considerations, such as provision of network utilities when assessing Category A and B buildings and features. [As an alternative to providing for all significant infrastructure in section H1.1]
4185-330	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Amend the objectives and policies to recognise that effects can not always be avoided and if appropriate to provide that they may be remedied or mitigated and to ensure network utility infrastructure (both overhead and underground) is provided for and enabled. [As an alternative to providing for all significant infrastructure in Section H1.1]
4185-331	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	E3.2 Description, objectives and policies	Amend the objectives and policies to recognise that effects can not always be avoided and if appropriate to provide that they may be remedied or mitigated and to network utility infrastructure (both overhead and underground) is provided for and enabled. [As an alternative to providing for all significant infrastructure in Section H1.1]
4185-332	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay E4.3/J4.3 Ridgeline Protection		Retain policy 1 (regarding controlling the location and scale of buildings), on the basis that this policy does not affect network utility activities. [As an alternative to providing for all significant infrastructure in Section H1.1]
4185-333	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay E4.6 Local public views / Appendix 3.5 Local Public Views		Amend policy 2, to read: 'Manage development on sites <del>within the viewshafts to avoid that are</del> subject to the adverse physical and visual effects on the viewshaft including adverse cumulative effects on the viewshaft'. [As an alternative to providing for all significant infrastructure in Section H1.1]
4185-334	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Amend the objectives and policies to recognise and provide for infrastructure and recognise that for major infrastructure projects 'enhancement' of values or avoidance or earthworks is not always practicable (eg Policy 2 (a) and (h)). [As an alternative to providing for all significant infrastructure in Section H1.1]
4185-335	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Amend to clarify the application of policies (for example clarifying the consideration of alternative methods and how mitigation that is 'compatible with Mana Whenua values' will be determined (eg Policy 2(d) and (e)). [As an alternative to providing for all significant infrastructure in Section H1.1]
4185-336	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Add a new policy and implementation method that recognises and encourages the establishment of forums and working groups to engage with Mana Whenua. [As an alternative to providing for all significant infrastructure in Section H1.1]
4185-337	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Amend to recognise and provide for infrastructure, including a new policy and implementation method that recognises and encourages the establishment of forums and working groups to engage with Mana Whenua. Retain the direction in policy 1 which targets cultural impact assessments at confirmed sites and places of value or significance that are likely to be disturbed or adversely affected.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4185-338	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 1
4185-339	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Add a new policy and implementation method that recognises and encourages the establishment of forums and working groups to engage with Mana Whenua. [As an alternative to providing for all significant infrastructure in Section H1.1]
4185-340	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	E6.1 Objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 to read: 'Notable trees and notable groups of trees are retained, <u>where practicable</u> '. [As an alternative to providing for all significant infrastructure in Section H1.1]
4185-341	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	E6.1 Objectives and policies	Amend Policy 3(d) to read: 'the extent to which the <del>pruning</del> <u>pruning trimming</u> , vegetation alteration or vegetation removal is necessary to accommodate <u>necessary infrastructure</u> or permitted development on the site'. [As an alternative to providing for all significant infrastructure in Section H1.1]
4185-342	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	E6.1 Objectives and policies	Retain Policy 3(j).
4185-343	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.4 Natural Stream Management Area	Amend the section to enable infrastructure in all areas. Specifically, amend policy 4 to recognise the requirements of infrastructure, which may have a functional requirement to locate in particular areas. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 41/130 volume 4]. [As an alternative to providing for all significant infrastructure in Section H1.1]
4185-344	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.7 Urban Lake Management Area	Amend the section, specifically policy 6, to recognise that it will not always be practicable to avoid disturbance or vegetation clearance while maintaining infrastructure including significant infrastructure. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 42/130 volume 4]. [As an alternative to providing for all significant infrastructure in Section H1.1]
4185-345	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.9 Management Areas Wetland Appendix 5.3	Add a new objective to correspond with policy 3 [to the Wetland Management Areas overlay], which allows for activities related to maintenance, upgrading or replacement of existing and new infrastructure. [As an alternative to providing for all significant infrastructure in Section H1.1]
4185-346	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Precincts General Content	Precincts General Content		Amend all sections of Chapter F 'Precinct objectives and policies' to use terminology consistent with the rest of the PAUP, in relation to network utility infrastructure.
4185-347	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Add a new bullet point to the first paragraph in G1.2 'Activities', to recognise that a primary function of the Council in relation to regional plans is to expressly permit activities. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 43/130 volume 4].
4185-348	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend 1.2 'Activities', first paragraph under the heading 'Permitted activities', to identify that permitted activities include those that Council has expressly provided for to avoid the need to obtain regional consents. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 44/130 volume 4].
4185-349	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend 1.2 'Activities', first paragraph under the heading 'Certificates of compliance', to identify that certificate of compliance can be sought in relation to compliance with parts of the Unitary Plan. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 44/130 volume 4].
4185-350	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend 1.2 'Activities', paragraph under the heading 'Controlled activities', to add a reference to national environmental standards.
4185-351	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Designations	G1.3 Designations		Amend the first paragraph to include all network utilities rather than refer to 'transmission lines or an infrastructure system' (with regard to what a public work or project could relate to). Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 44/130 volume 4].
4185-352	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend 1.4 'Applying for a resource consent', first paragraph under the heading 'Types of resource consent', to separate the reference to 'regional/district plan' and add an explanation on the difference between regional and district rules (or a cross reference to where this is discussed in the PAUP. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 45/130 volume 4].
4185-353	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend 1.4 'Applying for a resource consent', paragraphs under the heading 'Making a resource consent application', to state that activities will not be bundled between district and regional plans (including coastal plans) and where a linear network utility triggers a requirement for consent in certain locations that application is assessed in relation to just that location or locations. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 45/130 volume 4].
4185-354	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend 1.4 'Applying for a resource consent', paragraph under the heading 'Applications across sites with multiple zones', or add a paragraph under a new heading 'Applications in site(s) with overlays', to clarify that if an overlay affects only part of a site, the overlay controls should not be applied to activities on the remainder of the site. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 46/130 volume 4].
4185-355	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend 1.4 'Applying for a resource consent', to add a new section 'Matters for Discretion'.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4185-356	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend 1.4 'Applying for a resource consent', to delete the third paragraph under the heading 'Assessment criteria', which refers to the assessment criteria not being an exhaustive list and allowing Council to consider any relevant criteria or policy in the PAUP which relates to a matter of control/ discretion. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 46/130 volume 4].
4185-357	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend 1.4 'Applying for a resource consent', to add (at the end) a new section 'Expiry of a resource consent' with associated explanation regarding the distinction between lapsing and expiring consents, the use of expiry dates for regional consent and renewal.
4185-358	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend 1.4 'Applying for a resource consent', to add a new section to recognise and provide for global or blanket resource consent applications.
4185-359	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend 1.5 'Fees and charges' to clarify that no application fee applies if the activity is a network utility for 'proposed new development', for heritage places or for small scale renewable energy generation. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 47/130 volume 4].
4185-360	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Retain 1.10 'Legal effect of Unitary Plan rules'.
4185-361	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Amend to clarify that it may not be appropriate to apply the most restrictive activity status to all proposals that cross multiple zones, overlays or precincts and to recognise that it is not appropriate to consider regional and district matters together for the purpose of the determining overall activity status. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 48/130 volume 4].
4185-362	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Amend 2.1(1)(a) to clarify that it may not be appropriate to apply the most restrictive activity status to all proposals that cross multiple zones, overlays or precincts. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 49/130 volume 4].
4185-363	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Amend 2.1(2) to clarify that the rules in H1.1 Infrastructure take precedence where more enabling, when determining the activity status where the same matter is controlled by more than one rule. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 49/130 volume 4].
4185-364	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Add new 2.1(3) to state activities will be bundled and the most onerous activity status apply except that state that activities will not be bundled between district and regional plans (including coastal plans) and where a linear network utility triggers a requirement for consent in certain locations the application is assessed in relation to just that location or locations. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 49/130 volume 4].
4185-365	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.2 Activities not provided for	Amend to provide that any activity that is not specifically listed as a permitted, controlled, restricted discretionary, discretionary, non-complying or prohibited activity is a discretionary activity. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 50/130 volume 4].
4185-366	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.2 Activities not provided for	Amend to provide for network utility and energy related activities not specifically listed in H1 'Infrastructure' as discretionary activities.
4185-367	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend to remove 'of the RMA that makes notification desirable' from the end of (1).
4185-368	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	G2.7.8 Spec. info. req. & G2.5-1 Accidental discovery protocols	Amend G2.5 'Accidental discovery protocols' under the heading 'Historic heritage' to include provision to operate under an approved accidental discovery protocol, limit the requirements for works to cease to the immediate area of the discovery and to provide certainty on the process and time frame in which works may recommence. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 50/130 volume 4].
4185-369	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.5(2)(3) and (4) Accidental discovery protocol	Amend 2.5(2) 'Accidental discovery protocols' under the heading 'Mana Whenua cultural heritage' to include provision to operate under an approved accidental discovery protocol, limit the requirements for works to cease to the immediate area of the discovery and to provide certainty on the process and time frame in which works may recommence. specific requirement to contact police where skeletal remains are found. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 50/130 volume 4].
4185-370	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.5(2)(3) and (4) Accidental discovery protocol	Amend 2.5 'Accidental discovery protocols' under the heading 'Mana Whenua cultural heritage' clause (4) as follows: 'A development that does not comply with the above accidental discovery protocol, or a Council or HPT approved accidental discovery protocol is a discretionary activity.'
4185-371	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Contaminated Land	G2.5 (5) Accidental discovery protocols		Amend to clarify that works can proceed where there is an already approved accidental discovery protocol, clarify that the 'site owner' or 'project manager' rather than 'site manager' can implement the protocols and insert a new clause for steps to be taken in event of a discovery as follows: '(b) seek advice from a contaminated land specialist (CLS) including on how to contain any potential discharge appropriately...'. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 53/130 volume 4].



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4185-372	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend 2.6 'Framework Plans' under the heading 'Introduction' to remove the reference to framework or structure plans being required by the RPS in paragraph six, and to better provide for and recognise the need to incorporate and coordinate infrastructure issues in paragraphs eight and nine. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 54/130 volume 4].
4185-373	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend 2.6 'Framework Plans', (2)(b) and (e) under the heading 'Activity status and notification' to allow for more than one framework plan to be considered [(2)(b)] and to require confirmation from the network utility that there is capacity and a description of any works required as a result of the framework plan [(2)(e)].
4185-374	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend 2.6 'Framework Plans' under the heading 'Matters of discretion' and 'Assessment criteria' to ensure that infrastructure servicing is appropriately provided for and retain matter of discretion (6)(a) and assessment criteria (8) insofar as they refer to infrastructure or network utilities.
4185-375	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend 2.7.1(2) to be limited to applications on the site, removing the requirements for sites adjacent to scheduled historic heritage places and to remove the requirement to provide cultural impact assessments for restricted discretionary activities or delete the provisions in their entirety. Refer to suggested wording in full submission [page 56/130 volume 4].
4185-376	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	G2.7.1 Gen. info. req. H5.5 Spec. info. req.	Amend 2.7.1(22) as follows: ' <u>Demonstrate how the R requirements of the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZECP 34:2001) are to be complied with.</u> '
4185-377	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend 2.7.2 'Design statements', first paragraph, to clarify that network utilities are excluded from the need to provide design statements by adding the following sentence at the end of the paragraph: ' <u>Network Utility projects are excluded from the requirement to provide a design statement.</u> '
4185-378	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend 2.7.2(1) 'Context analysis' (of Design statements), to add recognition of existing and planned infrastructure following consultation with the network utility operator. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 58/130 volume 4].
4185-379	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend 2.7.2.1 'Context analysis', under the heading 'Streetscape character', to delete in the purpose, reference to 'positive aspects' of the streetscape character that a proposal should respond to, and add an additional information requirement about identifying <u>existing aboveground network utilities</u> . Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 58/130 volume 4].
4185-380	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend 2.7.2(1) 'Context analysis', under the heading 'Neighbourhood character', to better recognise and provide for existing aboveground network utility infrastructure. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 59/130 volume 4].
4185-381	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend 2.7.2(1) 'Context analysis', under the heading 'Urban structure', to better recognise and provide for existing aboveground network utility infrastructure. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 59/130 volume 4].
4185-382	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend 2.7.2(2) 'Design response', under the heading 'Concept design', to add <u>network utility infrastructure connections</u> as a new information requirement. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 60/130 volume 4].
4185-383	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend 2.7.2(2) 'Design response', under the heading 'Landscape', to better recognise and provide for infrastructure, including to add 'existing and proposed network above ground utility infrastructure' as a new information requirement. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 61/130 volume 4].
4185-384	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend 2.7.3(1)(e) 'Framework plans', as follows: 'e. the location of stormwater, wastewater <u>and water supply, gas, electricity and telecommunications</u> infrastructure'.
4185-385	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete 2.7.4 'Cultural impact assessment' (1-4), under 'When an assessment is required'.
4185-386	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend 2.7.4(1),(2) and (4) to specify that the requirements only apply to discretionary or non-complying resource consent applications
4185-387	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete 2.7.4(2)(b), regarding Reserve management plans, areas, and uses or activities identified within a reserve management plan. Alternatively limit its application to particular areas/values identified within a Reserve Management Plan.
4185-388	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete 2.7.4(2)(d) regarding Deeds of Settlement and Treaty Settlement legislation.
4185-389	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete 2.7.4(4) or amend this section so that it applies to discretionary or non-complying activity applications that will (or are likely to) have adverse effects on Mana Whenua values.
4185-390	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend 2.7.4(4) by deleting a wide range of activities that require a cultural impact assessment (including diversion, taking or using of water, activities in river beds, land disturbance or vegetation clearance and construction of significant infrastructure). See page 62/130 volume 4 of submission for details.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4185-391	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete G2.7.4 'Cultural impact assessment' (4-7), under 'Information requirements'.
4185-392	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend 2.7.4 under 'Information requirements', to set out a timeframe for a response to be received / CIA to be prepared and provided (e.g. 10 working days). Where this is not met then the application can proceed on the basis that a CIA is not required unless otherwise indicated in writing by Mana Whenua. Where Mana Whenua indicate a CIA is required, then provide an additional timeframe within which this must be provided by (to be consistent with s37A of the RMA, suggest this is not more than twice the original timeframe i.e. within 20 working days).
4185-393	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend 2.7.4 under 'Information requirements', such that where there are multiple Mana Whenua groups with interests, only one combined CIA reflecting the cultural impacts of the all Mana Whenua is required.
4185-394	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete 2.7.4 'Cultural impact assessment' (10), under 'Request for additional information'.
4185-395	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	G2.7.5 Information requirements	Delete 2.7.5 'Natural hazards'.
4185-396	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	G2.7.5 Information requirements	Amend to remove the requirement for a report by a suitably qualified engineer, clarify that the report should be commensurate with the scale and type of the application and should be limited to land subject to natural hazards. Clarify that this rule does not relate to maintenance and repair or minor infrastructure upgrading of network utilities. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 65/130 volume 4].
4185-397	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	G2.7.8 Spec. info. req. & G2.5-1 Accidental discovery protocols	Delete 2.7.8 'Historic heritage'.
4185-398	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	G2.7.8 Spec. info. req. & G2.5-1 Accidental discovery protocols	Amend 2.7.8 'Historic heritage', (3) and (4) under 'Heritage impact assessment' to replace the word 'adjacent' with 'immediately adjoining' and add new rules to limit the assessment to the type and scale of the activity, to exclude network utility connections to heritage places and allow an assessment prepared as part of an Historic Places Trust approval process to be used. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 65/130 volume 4].
4185-399	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Retain the inclusion of a dedicated rules section in the PAUP addressing network utility operations.
4185-400	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.1 Activity table H1.2.2 Notification	Retain H1.2 'Transport', subject to amendments to recognise and provide for significant infrastructure, including network utility operations.
4185-401	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	H3.1 Rules	Retain H3.1 'Trees in streets and public open spaces', subject to any amendments needed to ensure that the rules recognise and provide for works undertaken by network utility operators.
4185-402	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	H3.1 Rules	Amend the activity table to clarify that network utilities are able to undertake bio-security, dead wood removal and emergency tree works [as permitted activities].
4185-403	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	H3.1 Rules	Amend the first activity description under 'Network Utilities' in the Activity table to read: 'Works on trees undertaken by a network utility operator or council or its agent and carried out in accordance with the <del>an approved</del> Corridor Access Request ( <del>Trees in Streets</del> ) process'.
4185-404	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	H3.1 Rules	Amend the second activity description under 'Network Utilities' in the Activity table to read: 'Works on trees undertaken by a network utility operator or council or its agent and not carried out in accordance with the <del>an approved</del> Corridor Access Request ( <del>Trees in Streets</del> ) process'; Amend the activity status to restricted discretionary (rather than discretionary).
4185-405	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add a definition for 'Works on trees'.
4185-406	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	H3.1 Rules	Amend the third activity description under 'Network Utilities' in the Activity table to read: 'Tree trimming, tree alteration or tree removal carried out by a network utility operator <u>for operation, maintenance (including repair) and upgrades</u> '; Provide for this activity as a permitted activity in open space zones (rather than as a discretionary activity).
4185-407	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	H3.1 Rules	Add a new activity 'All other tree trimming, tree alteration or removal carried out by a network utility operator' as a restricted discretionary activity in public open space in the Activity table, under 'Network Utilities'.
4185-408	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	H3.1 Rules	Amend the fourth activity description under 'Network Utilities' in the Activity table to read: 'Tree removal carried out by a network utility operator not otherwise expressly provided for in the Corridor Access request process'; Provide for this activity as a restricted discretionary activity in streets and public open spaces (rather than as a discretionary activity).

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4185-409	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Combustion activities	Retain the Activity table in relation to combustion activities, subject to appropriate development controls for permitted activities.
4185-410	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	H4.1.2 Notification and H4.1.3 General controls	Amend 4.1.2 'Notification' to provide that where restricted discretionary activities relate to a network utility activity permitted under section H1 'Infrastructure', in which case the notification rule in that section applies. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 76/130 volume 4].
4185-411	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.3 Legal Effect/A4.4 Identifying RPS, RP, RCP and DP provisions	Amend the earthworks activity table H4.2.1.1 to better reflect [identify] those rules that should be given immediate legal effect [rather than all rules in the table].
4185-412	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Amend the objectives and policies to better reflect [identify] those rules that should be given immediate legal effect [rather than identify all rules in the activity table]. Clarify objectives and policies (and associated rules) that seek soil conservation outcomes.
4185-413	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend 2.1.1(16) 'General controls' (for permitted activities), to read: 'To prevent the spread of Kauri Dieback disease, vehicle and equipment hygiene techniques must be adopted so that no soil from earthworks within 30m of a New Zealand Kauri tree in an area of contiguous native vegetation is transported off site.'
4185-414	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend the activity table, third row under the heading 'Riparian' to read: 'Vegetation alteration or removal within 30m of urban lake management areas'.
4185-415	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend the activity descriptions under the heading 'Coastal' to remove reference to 'tree alteration or removal of any native tree over 3m in height' so that there are no protections for individual trees near to MHWS. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 77/130 volume 4].
4185-416	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Retain 'Vegetation alteration or removal not listed in Activity Table - Vegetation Management all zones or Activity Table - Vegetation Management in overlays' as a permitted activity, under the heading 'Permitted and controlled activities'.
4185-417	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend activity 'Vegetation alteration or removal for the operation, repair and maintenance or minor infrastructure upgrading of an existing network utility' to ensure that clearing (such as tree trimming) and any other works are provided for.
4185-418	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Amend activity 'Any vegetation alteration or removal' to provide for vegetation clearance and any other works on vegetation required associated with a network utility as a permitted activity.
4185-419	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Retain the activity of 'Vegetation alteration or removal for the operation, repair and maintenance or minor infrastructure upgrading of an existing network' as a permitted activity but amend to ensure that clearing and any other works are provided for.
4185-420	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.2-4 Controls and Assessment		Amend 4.3.2 to better provide for network utility operations, and in particular, clarify the controls under 2.6 'Vegetation alteration or removal of any vegetation for the operation, maintenance and repair or minor infrastructure upgrading of an existing network utility' in relation to the control and extent of areas which the thresholds apply to and who can undertake works. Amend thresholds to be a percentage of vegetation cover for Large SEAs. Refer to the full submission for further detail [page 79/130 volume 4].
4185-421	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Contaminated Land	H4.5.1 Activity table		Retain 4.5 'Contaminated land', subject to amendments to ensure that the rules recognise and provide for works undertaken by network utility operators.
4185-422	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Contaminated Land	H4.5.2 Controls/H4.5.3 & H4.5.4 Assessment		Amend control 2.1.1 'Discharges of contaminants from intrusive investigations (including sampling soil) that involve chemical testing or monitoring (excluding soil fertility testing) and from disturbing soil on land containing elevated levels of contaminants' to exclude intrusive sampling permitted under the National Environmental Standard for Assessing and Managing Contaminants in Soil to Protect Human Health 2012. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 79/130 volume 4]
4185-423	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	H4.11.1 Activity table	Retain 4.11 'Natural hazards', subject to amendments to ensure that the rules recognise and provide for works undertaken by network utility operators and the need for network utilities to be located in these areas.
4185-424	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	H4.11.1 Activity table	Amend the activity status for 'New buildings, structures and infrastructure on land which may be subject to natural hazards' from restricted discretionary so that Infrastructure on land subject to natural hazards is provided for separately as a Permitted activity, subject to appropriate controls.
4185-425	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	H4.11.1 Activity table	Amend to provide an exemption for infrastructure within formed roads and strategic transport corridors (from 'New buildings, structures and infrastructure on land which may be subject to natural hazards' as restricted discretionary activities).
4185-426	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	H4.11.2 Controls /H4.11.3 Assessment	Amend the permitted activity control heading to read: '2.1 Permitted activities - development in coastal inundation areas'.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4185-427	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	H4.11.2 Controls /H4.11.3 Assessment	Amend 2.2(1) Controls - Restricted discretionary activities, to clarify the application of this rule excludes maintenance, repair or minor upgrading of a network utility and a report only needs to be prepared by a suitably qualified person, not an engineer. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 81/130 volume 4].
4185-428	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Retain H4.12 'Flooding', subject to amendments to ensure that the rules recognise and provide for works undertaken by network utility operators.
4185-429	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend to combine H4.12 Flooding with H4.11 'Natural hazards'.
4185-430	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend the activity description 'Fences that do obstruct flood flows and walls over 0.5m in height' in the Activity table, under the heading 'Development within the 1 per cent AEP flood plain', to exclude walls and fences required to mitigate effects of flooding on infrastructure. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 81/130 volume 4].
4185-431	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend the activity description 'Below ground infrastructure, except septic tanks and other forms of wastewater treatment and disposal systems' in the Activity table under the heading 'Infrastructure within the 1 per cent AEP flood plain', to include reference to 'associated at grade or above ground structures'. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 81/130 volume 4].
4185-432	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend the Activity Table as follows 'Maintenance, <del>and</del> repair and minor infrastructure upgrading of infrastructure, including flood mitigation and land drainage works'.
4185-433	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Add a new permitted activity in the Activity table, under the heading 'Infrastructure within the 1 per cent AEP flood plain', for 'Electricity and Telecommunications support structures and masts and telecommunication cabinets within all roads and the Strategic Transport Network'. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 82/130 volume 4].
4185-434	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend 'Above ground infrastructure involving structures that occupy less than or equal to 25m <sup>2</sup> of ground surface area' (restricted discretionary) in the Activity table, under the heading 'Infrastructure within the 1 per cent AEP flood plain', to split into two activities as either permitted (for minor infrastructure and structures with less than 10m <sup>2</sup> of ground surface areas with appropriate standards added) or restricted discretionary (for structures less than 25m <sup>2</sup> ). Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 82/130 volume 4].
4185-435	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Delete activity 'Any flood-vulnerable infrastructure involving structures placed within the 0.5 per cent AEP flood plain' in the Activity table, under the heading 'Infrastructure outside of the 1 per cent AEP flood plain and within the 0.5 per cent flood plain'.
4185-436	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Delete reference to flood vulnerable infrastructure throughout [the PAUP].
4185-437	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Retain permitted activity status for and amend 'Infrastructure, including maintenance and minor upgrading, road construction, maintenance and resurfacing' in the Activity table, under the heading 'Activities within overland flow paths', to include reference to 'repair' and 'infrastructure'. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 83/130 volume 4].
4185-438	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'less vulnerable activities' to read: Activities not defined as vulnerable activities. Excludes informal recreation and leisure and organised sports and recreation, farming and network utilities.
4185-439	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Add a new activity to the Activity table, under the heading 'Activities in Flood Prone Areas', for network utilities.
4185-440	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Retain 4.13 'Lakes, rivers, streams and wetland management', subject to amendments to ensure that the rules recognise and provide for works undertaken by network utility operators.
4185-441	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Add a new rule to the activity table to expressly provide for works undertaken in ephemeral streams as permitted activities. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 84/130 volume 4].
4185-442	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Add a new controlled activity rule to the activity table to provide for 'demolition or removal of existing structures that do not meet permitted activity controls'.
4185-443	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Retain 'Use of existing structures' as a permitted activity (in the activity table under, 'Existing structures and the associated bed disturbance or depositing any substance, diversion of water and incidental temporary damming of water').
4185-444	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.2 - 3 Controls excld. stock access/Assessment	Amend the permitted activity controls relating to 'Use of existing structures' [under control 2.4 'Existing structures and the associated bed disturbance or depositing any substance, diversion of water and incidental temporary damming of water'], to clarify which controls apply and that they are relevant to the potential effects.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4185-445	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Retain 'Structure solely under the bed including drilling and tunnelling' as a permitted activity (in the activity table under, 'New structures and the associated bed disturbance or depositing any substance, diversion of water and incidental temporary damming of water').
4185-446	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.2 - 3 Controls excld. stock access/Assessment	Amend the permitted activity controls relating to structures solely under the bed [under control 2.5 'New structures and the associated bed disturbance or depositing any substance, diversion of water and incidental temporary damming of water'] to clarify which controls apply and that the controls are relevant to the potential effects.
4185-447	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Retain 'Cables, ducts, lines or pipelines on existing structures' as a permitted activity (in the activity table under, 'New structures and the associated bed disturbance or depositing any substance, diversion of water and incidental temporary damming of water').
4185-448	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.2 - 3 Controls excld. stock access/Assessment	Amend the permitted activity controls relating cables, ducts, lines or pipelines on existing structures [under control 2.5 'New structures and the associated bed disturbance or depositing any substance, diversion of water and incidental temporary damming of water'] to clarify which controls apply and that the controls are relevant to the potential effects.
4185-449	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Add a new permitted activity (under 'New structures and the associated bed disturbance or depositing any substance, diversion of water and incidental temporary damming of water'), for <u>New cables or lines that cross over a watercourse which do not involve support structures in the watercourse.</u>
4185-450	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14 Introduction	Retain H4.14 'Stormwater management', subject to amendments to ensure that the rules recognise and provide for works undertaken by network utility operators.
4185-451	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Retain H4.17 Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling', subject to amendments to ensure that the rules recognise and provide for works undertaken by network utility operators.
4185-452	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Add a new permitted activity for the: <u>Temporarily taking, using and diverting and discharging surface water for installation, construction, maintenance, construction or upgrading of a network utility</u> , in all zones, high-use stream management areas and wetland management areas.
4185-453	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Add a new restricted discretionary activity for: <u>Temporarily taking, using and diverting and discharging surface water for installation, construction, maintenance, construction or upgrading of a network utility not meeting permitted activity controls</u> , in all zones, high-use stream management areas and wetland management areas.
4185-454	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Amend the activity descriptions under 'Diversion of groundwater' to read: The diversion of groundwater caused by any excavation ( <del>including trench</del> ) <del>or tunnel up to 1m diameter, or thrust bore</del> . . . The diversion of groundwater caused by any excavation ( <del>including trench</del> ) or tunnel <del>up to 1m diameter, or thrust bore</del> that does not meet the permitted activity controls or is not otherwise provided for
4185-455	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.2 - H4.17.3 Notification & controls	Amend permitted activity rule 3.1.4 to read: 'Diversion of groundwater caused by any excavation ( <del>including trench</del> ) <del>or tunnel up to 1m in diameter, or thrust bore</del> ' . . . (6) The distance from the edge of any excavation that extends below natural ground level, including any staging of the same proposal, must not be less than 50m from any...'. Add the following to rule 3.1.4: (9) For tunnels which cause diversion of groundwater, the tunnel must be less than 1 metre in diameter.
4185-456	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.2 - H4.17.3 Notification & controls	Add a new permitted activity control to read: <u>3.1.8 Temporary take, use, diversion and discharge of surface water for the installation, construction, maintenance, construction or upgrading of a network utility. (1) The take and use of water does not exceed 15l/s and 100m<sup>3</sup>/day. (2) The take and use is for no longer than two months. (3) The take or diversion ceases when the flow is at or below the guideline flow in Table 1 of Appendix 5.2. (4) Fish are prevented from entering the water intake.</u>
4185-457	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Water	Other discharge of contaminants H4.18 Auckland wide rules		Retain 4.18 'Other discharges of contaminants', subject to amendments to ensure that the rules recognise and provide for works undertaken by network utility operators.
4185-458	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Water	Other discharge of contaminants H4.18 Auckland wide rules		Amend the activity descriptions in the activity table, relating to the discharge of washwater or wastewater (from stormwater or wastewater network works), so that both descriptions provide for 'construction, repair, maintenance, upgrade or removal'. [Activity descriptions in the first row, eighth bullet point and in the eleventh row, third bullet point]. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 88/130 volume 4].
4185-459	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Retain rules on 'Subdivision', subject to amendments to ensure that the rules recognise and provide for works undertaken by network utility operators.
4185-460	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Add a new activity to 'Activity table 1 - General', to provide for 'Subdivision for a network utility' as a permitted activity in all zones (with consequential amendments and deletions to other activity tables).

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4185-461	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Add a new rule to enable network utility operators to apply for resource consent for subdivision and the network utility operation in tandem, with subdivision consent granted but 224C certificate not issued until the network utility operation consent is approved.
4185-462	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Amend 2.1(1)(a) to read: (a) Where a framework, structure, concept and/or precinct plan has been approved, all subsequent subdivision (except where the purpose of the sites is a network utility) must be in accordance...
4185-463	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Amend 2.1(3)(a) to read: (a) All proposed sites (except where the purpose of the site is a network utility) must be provided with legal...
4185-464	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Amend 2.1(4)(a) to read: (a) All proposed sites (except where the purpose of the site is a network utility) capable of containing... each building must be designed and located do that provision is made for ... (v) natural gas
4185-465	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Amend 2.2.1(2)(a) to read: (a) <del>The network utility must be a permitted activity or have all necessary resource consents or notices of requirement approved</del> Subdivided site must be used for a network utility. Delete rule 2.2.1(2)(b).
4185-466	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Retain H5.3 'Assessment - controlled activities', specifically the matters of control that recognise infrastructure in the subdivision process (Table 11 'Matters of Control, rows seven, eight and eleven).
4185-467	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend 5.3 'Assessment - controlled activities', to ensure infrastructure is appropriately provided for. Specifically amend 3.2(10) (In Table 12 'Controlled activity assessment criteria'), relating to the provision of infrastructure consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and Watercare, to clearly identify the relevant standards and codes.
4185-468	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Delete restricted discretionary matter of discretion 4.1(4), relating to subdivision for network utility in the Future Urban Zone (under H5.4 Assessment - Restricted discretionary activities). [Submitter has requested that all subdivision for a network utility be permitted].
4185-469	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Retain the matters of discretion (rows 14-19) under the heading 'Infrastructure and servicing' in Table 13 'Matters of discretion' (under 5.4 Assessment - Restricted discretionary activities).
4185-470	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Delete restricted discretionary assessment criteria 4.2(4), relating to subdivision for a network utility (under 5.4 Assessment - Restricted discretionary activities). [Submitter has requested that all subdivision for a network utility be permitted].
4185-471	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend assessment criteria (row 46) under the heading 'Infrastructure and servicing' in Table 14 'Restricted discretionary activity assessment criteria', relating to the provision of infrastructure consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and Watercare, to clearly identify the relevant standards and codes. (5.4 Assessment - Restricted discretionary activities).
4185-472	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend assessment criteria (row 56) under the heading 'Site suitability' in Table 14 'Restricted discretionary activity assessment criteria', relating to the design and layout of subdivision on land subject to a hazard, to clarify the intent of this assessment criteria. (5.4 Assessment - Restricted discretionary activities).
4185-473	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Retain assessment criteria (row 57) under the heading 'Site suitability' in Table 14 'Restricted discretionary activity assessment criteria', relating to compliance with the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practise (NZECP34:2001). (5.4 Assessment - Restricted discretionary activities).
4185-474	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	G2.7.1 Gen. info. req. H5.5 Spec. info. req.	Amend 5.5 'Special information requirements' to read: A design statement is required for the activities specified in the table below (excluding the creation of sites for network utilities). The design statement...
4185-475	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	C7.2/H6.1 Lighting		Retain H6.1 'Lighting'.
4185-476	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Retain 6.2 'Noise and vibration', subject to clarification that noise from substations is not addressed in this section (but is addressed in H1.1 'Network utilities and energy').
4185-477	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Temporary Activities (C7.5 and H6.5)		Amend 6.5 'Temporary activities', such that all temporary project signage required for health and safety and communicating the purpose of the project and project updates to the public is provided for.
4185-478	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Retain all sections in Chapter I 'Zone rules', subject to changes requested to H1.1 'Network utilities and energy'.
4185-479	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	Introduction	Amend I6 'Coastal - General Marine zone', to relocate rules affecting network utilities to H1.1 'Network utilities and energy'
4185-480	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	Introduction	Amend whole section of I.6 to add 'occupation by network utilities' to the activity table as a permitted activity.
4185-481	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	Introduction	Amend whole section of I.6 to provide for all activities in section H1.1 'Network Utilities' and all other network utility related activities, in the General Coastal Marine zone activity table to link the activity status for these activities to the effects generated and to ensure that all network utility related activities are expressly provided as permitted.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4185-482	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	Introduction	Amend whole section of I.6 to amend to ensure occupation, use, disturbance and so on [of network utilities] are assessed separately and are based on the effects generated.
4185-483	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Depositing and disposal of material include associated discharge of contaminants	I6.1.2 Activity table	Amend the activity table rules such that work associated with constructing, upgrading, repairing and maintaining infrastructure is exempt from these provisions.
4185-484	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Depositing and disposal of material include associated discharge of contaminants	I6.1.2 Activity table	Amend the activity table such that any incidental deposition for network utility structures is dealt with in the specific rules for 'infrastructure CMA structures' [Activity table 1.10 CMA structures] or include rules for 'deposition ancillary to network utility infrastructure' where the activity status is no more restrictive than discretionary, in any overlay or for any volume.
4185-485	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	I6.1.4 Activity table	Retain provision for 'Pruning, vegetation alteration or vegetation removal for routine operation, repairs and maintenance within 3m of existing buildings and structures, excluding mangrove, seagrass or salt marsh removal' as a Permitted activity.
4185-486	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	I6.1.4 Activity table	Amend the activity table such that work associated with constructing, upgrading, repairing and maintaining infrastructure is exempt from these provisions and incidental disturbance is dealt with in specific rules for 'infrastructure CMA structures'. Alternatively include rules for 'deposition ancillary to network utility infrastructure' where the activity status is no more restrictive than discretionary, in any overlay or for any volume.
4185-487	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	I6.1.9 Activity table	Amend row 17 of the activity table relating to when vehicle use of the foreshore and seabed is a permitted activity, to include use by network utility operators (for maintenance, repair and minor infrastructure upgrading) as a permitted activity in all areas. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 96/130 volume 4].
4185-488	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	I6.1.9 Activity table	Add a new activity to provide for the 'use of new and existing infrastructure' as a permitted activity in all zones.
4185-489	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	I6.1.10 Activity table	Amend the activity description in row 12 to read: 'Cables located within <del>prohibited Anchorage cable protection areas</del> '.
4185-490	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Editorial and Part 6		Amend references across the PAUP of 'prohibited anchorage areas' to 'cable protection areas'.
4185-491	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	I6.1.10 Activity table	Delete or amend the activity 'Infrastructure CMA structures not existing at 23 October 2001' (row 10). Amend the activity to clarify that the intent of the provision is to provide for new infrastructure CMA structures not otherwise provided for and alter activity status to restricted discretionary. Delete the rule if the intent is to retrospectively require resource consent for structures constructed after 23 October 2001.
4185-492	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	I6.1.10 Activity table	Amend to ensure there is provision made in the rules for the occupation of all infrastructure CMA structures, with the same activity status for occupation and the activity status relating to the structure itself.
4185-493	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	I6.1.10 Activity table	Add 'network utility structures, underground cables and pipes, and pipes/cables attached to existing bridges' to the activity table as a permitted activity
4185-494	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	I6.1.10 Activity table	Amend control 2.1(2) 'Noise' so that the construction noise related to infrastructure projects is exempt from the underwater noise rule.
4185-495	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.2 Land use and water use controls	Retain control 2.12 'Pruning, vegetation alteration or removal for routine operation, repairs and maintenance within 3m of existing buildings and structures, excluding mangrove, seagrass or salt marsh removal', subject to any amendments necessary to provide clearance around network utility infrastructure.
4185-496	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.2 Land use and water use controls	Retain control 3.8 'Minor infrastructure upgrading' [subject to any amendments necessary to address other matters raised by the submitter].
4185-497	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.3 Development controls	Retain control 3.9 'Occupation of the CMCA by infrastructure structures' [subject to any amendments necessary to address other matters raised by the submitter].
4185-498	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.3 Development controls	Retain control 3.10 'Cables located within prohibited anchorage areas' [subject to any amendments necessary to address other matters raised by the submitter].
4185-499	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.3 Development controls	Retain controls 3.1(1), 3.1(2) and 3.1(3) 'General controls - all permitted activities' relating to safe navigation, removal of excess building and construction items, and restoration of visible substrate disturbance.
4185-500	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.3 Development controls	Amend control 3.1(4) 'General controls - all permitted activities' relating to the requirement for written advice to be given to the council at least 10 working days prior to the work starting unless otherwise stated, to provide an exclusion for maintenance and repair of network utility infrastructure, or delete.
4185-501	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.3 Development controls	Amend control 3.2(3) 'Maintenance, repair and reconstruction of existing lawful CMA structures or buildings' to read: 'The work must not change the area occupied by the structure by more than 15% of the original authorized area.'
4185-502	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Amend the rules relating to subdivision in the activity tables, to exempt subdivision for network utilities either through a general comment or by amending the activity descriptions to 'subdivision (except subdivision associated with a network utility)...'.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4185-503	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	J1.4 Rules and mapping	Retain the overlay subject to relocation of rules about network utilities to Section H1 Infrastructure and clarification that the overlay: (i) does not provide any additional permitted activity standards; and (ii) provides for the structure and its investigation, construction, operation and maintenance (including repair) and upgrading.
4185-504	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Overlay E2 description, objectives and policies	Amend the provisions to better recognise and provide for infrastructure including: minor network utilities such as aerials and solar panels as permitted activities; providing for network utility activities as discretionary activities in and around scheduled features and buildings; maintenance and upgrading as a permitted activity subject to appropriate controls; and the deletion of special information requirement in the case of infrastructure works. Refer to the full submission for further detail [page 102/130 volume 4]. [Changes requested are in the event that the overlay rules relating to network utility infrastructure are not relocated to H1.1 'Network utilities and energy' as requested by the submitter].
4185-505	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Business	J3.1.1-5 Rules	Amend the rules to better recognise and provide for network utility infrastructure activities. Refer to the full submission for further detail [page 102/130 volume 4]. [Changes requested are in the event that the overlay rules relating to network utility infrastructure are not relocated to H1.1 'Network utilities and energy' as requested by the submitter].
4185-506	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay E4.1/J4.1 Auckland War Memorial Museum Viewshaft		Amend the rules to better recognise and provide for infrastructure including: deleting or amending rules to provide infrastructure installation and upgrading; deleting or amending development controls related to height to provide for structures exceeding height controls as a restricted discretionary activity; and deleting or amending development controls related to Minor Infrastructure Upgrading. Refer to the full submission for further detail [page 103/130 volume 4]. [Changes requested are in the event that the overlay rules relating to network utility infrastructure are not relocated to H1.1 'Network utilities and energy' as requested by the submitter].
4185-507	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay E4.3/J4.3 Ridgeline Protection		Amend the rules to better recognise and provide for infrastructure, including: amending the development controls relating to building location and height to exclude lines and antennas, provided there is no overall increase in height; buildings and structure visible in front of the sea or sky are not assessed as Non-complying Activities or, in the case of masts and attached antennas, as Discretionary Activities. Refer to the full submission for further detail [page 103/130 volume 4]. [Changes requested are in the event that the overlay rules relating to network utility infrastructure are not relocated to H1.1 'Network utilities and energy' as requested by the submitter].
4185-508	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay E4.6 Local public views / Appendix 3.5 Local Public Views		Amend the rules to better recognise and provide for infrastructure. [Changes requested are in the event that the overlay rules relating to network utility infrastructure are not relocated to H1.1 'Network utilities and energy' as requested by the submitter].
4185-509	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Amend the rules to better recognise and provide for infrastructure including: reducing the buffer from 50 metres to 20 metres; enabling all 'construction, replacement, upgrading and operation' Minor infrastructure upgrading and archaeological investigations that involve limited ground disturbance as permitted activities; deleting requirements for supervision by a mandated Mana Whenua and enabling limited earthworks for testing, maintenance and repair. Refer to the full submission for further detail [page 104/130 volume 4]. [Changes requested are in the event that the overlay rules relating to network utility infrastructure are not relocated to H1.1 'Network utilities and energy' as requested by the submitter].
4185-510	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Amend Rule 2.4(1)(c) as follows: 'Not result in any <u>clearly discernable</u> change to the height, location or size of existing utility structures'.
4185-511	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Retain Restricted Discretionary Matters of discretion, 3(3) as follows: 'The purpose and necessity for the works and any alternatives considered'.
4185-512	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Add to 3. Assessment criteria, a new criterion, that addresses the purpose and necessity of the works. Refer to the full submission for further detail [page 105/130 volume 4].
4185-513	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.1 Sites and places of significance to mana whenua	Amend the planning maps to clearly and precisely identify all sites and places of significance to Mana Whenua.
4185-514	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Add a notification rule to clarify that any restricted discretionary resource consent application required under this section shall be non-notified

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4185-515	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Amend the rules to better recognise and provide for infrastructure including: reducing the buffer from 50 metres to 20 metres; enabling all 'construction, replacement, upgrading and operation', Minor infrastructure upgrading and archaeological investigations that involve limited ground disturbance as permitted activities; deleting requirements for supervision by a mandated Mana Whenua and enabling limited earthworks for testing, maintenance. Refer to the full submission for further detail [page 106/130 volume 4]. [Changes requested are in the event that the overlay rules relating to network utility infrastructure are not relocated to H1.1 'Network utilities and energy' as requested by the submitter].
4185-516	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Amend Rule 2.4(1)(c) as follows: 'Not result in any <u>clearly discernable</u> change to the height, location or size of existing utility structures'.
4185-517	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Retain Restricted Discretionary Matters of discretion, [3(1)(c)] as follows: 'The purpose and necessity for the works and any alternatives considered'.
4185-518	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Add to 3. Assessment criteria, a new criterion, that addresses the purpose and necessity of the works. Refer to the full submission for further detail [page 107/130 volume 4].
4185-519	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Amend the planning maps to clearly and precisely identify all sites and places of significance to Mana Whenua.
4185-520	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Add a notification rule to clarify that any restricted discretionary resource consent application required under this section shall be non-notified
4185-521	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules		J6.1 Rules	Amend the rules to better recognise and provide for infrastructure, including: enabling minor infrastructure upgrading as a Permitted Activity; and, enabling network utility structures with more specific and permissive rules for the full range of network utility structures. Refer to the full submission for further detail [page 107/130 volume 4]. [Changes requested are in the event that the overlay rules relating to network utility infrastructure are not relocated to H1.1 'Network utilities and energy' as requested by the submitter].
4185-522	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules		J6.2.1 Activity table & J6.1.2 Notification	Amend the rules to better recognise and provide for infrastructure, including: enabling minor infrastructure upgrading as a Permitted Activity; and, enabling network utility structures with more specific and permissive rules for the full range of network utility structures. Refer to the full submission for further detail [page 107/130 volume 4]. [Changes requested are in the event that the overlay rules relating to network utility infrastructure are not relocated to H1.1 'Network utilities and energy' as requested by the submitter].
4185-523	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules		J6.3 Rules	Amend the provisions to better recognise and provide for infrastructure, including: amendments to provide for new network utility structures and upgrades that penetrate the floor of a volcanic viewshaft as permitted activities with appropriate controls. Refer to the full submission for further detail [page 108/130 volume 4]. [Changes requested are in the event that the overlay rules relating to network utility infrastructure are not relocated to H1.1 'Network utilities and energy' as requested by the submitter].
4185-524	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules		J6.3 Rules	Amend Rule 2(1) Notification to exempt applications for network utilities that are Non-complying Activities from public notification. Refer to the full submission for further detail [page 109/130 volume 4].
4185-525	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	J6.4 Rules	Amend the rules to better recognise and provide for infrastructure. [Changes requested are in the event that the overlay rules relating to network utility infrastructure are not relocated to H1.1 'Network utilities and energy' as requested by the submitter].
4185-526	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	J6.4 Rules	Amend the activity table explanation to provide greater certainty about what is meant by 'on or around notable trees or notable groups of trees' (consider referring to defined term 'protected root zone').
4185-527	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	J6.4 Rules	Amend the activity table to recognise and provide for 'works on trees required under the Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003 and Telecommunications Act 2001' as permitted activities.
4185-528	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	J6.4 Rules	Amend the activity table, such that tree alteration or removal for network utility operators is a restricted discretionary activity.
4185-529	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	J6.4 Rules	Retain 'emergency tree works' as a permitted activity.
4185-530	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	J6.4 Rules	Amend control 2.1 'Tree trimming', such that these are realistic and capable of meaningful enforcement, including removing the annual limit for network utilities.
4185-531	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Precincts General Content	Precincts General Content		Retain Chapter K, subject to amendments to recognise and provide for infrastructure.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4185-532	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Greenfield urban		Amend 1.2 'Greenfield Urban' to the extent it affects network utility operations, including amendments to clarify how these areas will be progressed in conjunction with the network utility operators.
4185-533	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Greenfield urban		Amend the activity table to provide for network utilities as permitted activities.
4185-534	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Greenfield urban		Amend 4.1(1)(k) 'Matters of discretion' (for restricted discretionary activities), regarding staging development to align with the provision of infrastructure, to better recognise all forms of infrastructure.
4185-535	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Greenfield urban		Amend 5.1(8) 'Matters of discretion' (for discretionary activities), regarding provision of infrastructure services, to align with the provision of infrastructure, to better recognise the full range of infrastructure services.
4185-536	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Greenfield urban		Retain 5.1(9) 'Matters of discretion' (for discretionary activities), regarding the proper documentation of structure plans and the requirement for consultation with infrastructure providers.
4185-537	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Integrated Development		Amend 1.3 'Integrated Development' to clarify how these areas will be progressed in conjunction with the network utility operators.
4185-538	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Integrated Development		Amend the activity table to add a new Restricted Discretionary activity under a new heading 'Framework Plan' as follows: 'A framework plan, amendments to an approved framework plan, or a replacement framework plan complying with clause 3.1 below.'
4185-539	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Integrated Development		Amend the activity table to add a new Non-complying activity under a new heading 'Framework Plan' as follows: 'A framework plan, amendments to an approved framework plan, or a replacement framework plan not complying with clause 3.1 below.'
4185-540	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Definitions	Interpretation, Nesting, Abbreviation and Acronyms		Retain Part 4 'Definitions' [subject to changes requested by the submitter].
4185-541	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Definitions	Interpretation, Nesting, Abbreviation and Acronyms		Retain reference to 'the definitions do not apply to the designations section', under 'Interpreting the definitions'
4185-542	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Definitions	Interpretation, Nesting, Abbreviation and Acronyms		Amend the 'Abbreviations and acronyms' section to include all abbreviations and acronyms used in the PAUP (as currently a number are undefined e.g. SSMW - Sites of significance to Mana Whenua and NSMA - Natural Stream Management Areas).
4185-543	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of 'Aerials' [subject to amendments to the definition of Antenna].
4185-544	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend 'Antenna' to specifically include within the definition 'aerials operated by a Network Utility Operator' and specifically exclude from the definition aerials not operated by a network utility operator. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 115/130 volume 4].
4185-545	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.1 Introduction to activity tables	Add a new activity for aerials operated by a Network Utility Operator.
4185-546	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Add new development controls for aerials operated by a Network Utility Operator.
4185-547	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend 'Approved works arborist' to read: 'An approved arborist <del>drawn from a list which is compiled and managed by the council is a suitably qualified arborist</del> '.
4185-548	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Delete the definition of 'Best practicable option' and rely on the RMA definition, but where referred to in the context of network utilities add as an additional objective the need to ensure continuity of supply and/or minimise widespread disruption to customers.
4185-549	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend 'Buildings' to clarify the exclusions for buildings in the CMA, as follows: ' <del>Exclusions for buildings in the CMA</del> The following in the CMA are not considered to be buildings: ...network utilities' Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 116/130 volume 4].
4185-550	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain 'CMA structures', subject to amendments necessary to clarify how this definition will apply to network utility structures in the CMA.
4185-551	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain 'Community-scale energy generation' subject to amendments to distinguish between pure community-scale electricity generation and small scale electricity generation undertaken by electricity distributors.
4185-552	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend 'Contiguous vegetation' to provide greater clarity.
4185-553	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain 'Cultural impact assessment' subject to amendments to clarify that 'involvement' does not necessarily mean 'prepared by' [Mana Whenua]. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 119/130 volume 4].
4185-554	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend 'Earthworks' to (i) add an explanatory note regarding network utility operations and the calculation of the volume and area of earthworks; (ii) to clarify that thrusting, drilling and boring is only considered earthworks if more than 250 millimeters in diameter; and (iii) to delete 'replacing' from the list of what earthworks includes. Refer to the full submission or suggested wording [page 119/130 volume 4].

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4185-555	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Delete the definition of 'Flood vulnerable infrastructure' (or amend to reflect other similar definitions).
4185-556	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of 'Gas distribution regulator stations'.
4185-557	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend 'Geological features' by replacing the current definition with the definition from the operative Auckland Isthmus District Plan so that it means: 'Any feature that would normally come within the scope of professional interest in the field of geology, together with the land under the surface of which that feature is located'.
4185-558	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain 'Gross floor area' subject to amendments to clarify that the exclusions also cover 'non-habitable floor space associated with network utility infrastructure plan and equipment'.
4185-559	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend 'Groundwater diversion' to be titled 'Diversion of groundwater'.
4185-560	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of 'height'.
4185-561	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain 'Infrastructure' subject to amendments to distinguish between different types of infrastructure and subject to the definition of Significant infrastructure (i.e. network utilities and social infrastructure).
4185-562	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain 'Large scale wind farms' subject to amendments to include a threshold for distinguishing 'large scale' wind farms from other smaller wind farms.
4185-563	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend 'Less vulnerable activities' to include network utilities.
4185-564	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend 'Mana Whenua' to delete the sentence 'Defined as tangata whenua in the RMA'.
4185-565	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Delete and replace 'Minor infrastructure upgrading' with the following: <u>In respect of network utilities, all minor changes to network utilities, including unless specified in H.1.1 Network utilities and energy activity table: minor realignments; alterations, additions or modifications to all infrastructure; and an increase in the power carrying or operating capacity, efficiency or security of electricity lines, gas pipelines and telecommunication lines; and replacement of water, wastewater and stormwater.</u>
4185-566	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend 'Minor utility structure' to include fittings, foundations or other underground ancillary structures. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 125/130 volume 4].
4185-567	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend 'Network utilities' to replace the current definition with the RMA definition and include within the definition 'buildings for substations and ancillary underground structures or facilities'. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 125/130 volume 4].
4185-568	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend 'Potentially contaminated' to be consistent with the land covered by the National Environmental Standard or the definition of 'contaminated land' in the RMA.
4185-569	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add a definition for 'Prohibited anchorage areas' which covers those areas that are protected under the Submarine Cable and Pipeline Protection order. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 126/130 volume 4].
4185-570	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of 'Reverse sensitivity'.
4185-571	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of 'Road', subject to network utilities being covered by the definition in H1.1 'Network utilities and energy'.
4185-572	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add a new definition for 'Service connections': <u>'Service Connection means a dedicated low capacity wire, cable or conductor that is the final connection between a [Network] and a customer's property, including risers, droppers, and aerial spans'.</u>
4185-573	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend 'Significant infrastructure' to add a new bullet point: <u>'network utility operations (as defined by the RMA)'.</u>
4185-574	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of 'Small-scale energy generation'.
4185-575	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of 'Substations'.
4185-576	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of 'Vegetation alteration or removal', subject to tree trimming being excluded.
4185-577	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add a new definition for 'works on trees' [as used in H3.1 'Trees in streets and public open spaces'].
4185-578	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	H3.1 Rules	Amend the activity table to replace 'Works on trees undertaken' with 'Tree trimming and tree alteration carried out'.
4185-579	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Eplan		Amend all Appendices, to ensure locations and extent of areas are clearly marked by GPS and the information is updated to remove sites that no longer warrant protection.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4185-580	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	App. 1.1-2 Structure Plan req. & Metropolitan Urban Area 2010	Amend Appendix 1 'Structure plan requirements and Metropolitan Urban Area 2010', to appropriately recognise and provide for infrastructure.
4185-581	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Editorial and Part 6		Retain Part 6, Attachment 2 'Urban design guidelines', subject to clarification that this guideline does not apply to network utilities, or amend to include specific exemption.
4185-582	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Designations	Part 7 Designations - Using Part 7		Delete 7.4 'Guidance regarding designations'.
4185-583	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Eplan		Add functionality to the e-plan map legend, so that the items in the legend can be selected to see a summary of the purpose of the item and cross references to the content in the PAUP and clarify the use of 'historic heritage' as an overlay grouping.
4185-584	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Eplan		Amend the e-plan to allow for printing at a range of scales.
4185-585	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Eplan		Amend the e-plan maps to allow for only district level or only regional level rules to be selected.
4185-586	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Eplan		Amend the e-plan maps to include reference numbers for registered sites of historic heritage and Mana Whenua visible when selecting symbols, to be consistent with designation.
4185-587	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Eplan		Amend the the e-plan maps to include hyper-links from the maps to the correct section and subsection of the rules.
4185-588	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 7 as follows: 'Require <del>new or major upgrades</del> to electricity and telecommunications <u>reticulation</u> lines to be located underground in <u>newly developed or redeveloped</u> urban areas unless there are <u>adverse outcomes for the network and its service and resilience in doing so.</u> ' Refer to submission page 17/19 volume 2 [Annexure C].
4185-589	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Amend the introductory clause at 3.1.1 Operation, repair, maintenance and development of network utilities in roads, as follows: 'These controls only apply to activities in Activity Table 1.1 and 1.1A. <del>that are not listed as specific activities in section 3.1.3</del> <u>Additional standards may also apply to specific activities as set out in 3.13. Permitted activities must comply with the following controls:</u> ' Refer to submission page 20/42 volume 3 [Annexure D].
4185-590	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	C7.3 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Objective 9 about temporary activities which may exceed permitted noise standards for short periods of time. Refer to submission page 35/130 volume 4 [Annexure F].
4185-591	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Delete the first bullet point in fifth paragraph, under the heading 'Making a resource consent application' or amend as follows: ' <u>optional</u> pre-application meetings with the council'. Refer to submission page 45/130 volume 4 [Annexure F].
4185-592	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Retain the rules contained in Chapters G, H, I and J subject to amendments to provide for significant infrastructure, including network utility operations. Refer to submission page 43/130 volume 4 [Annexure F].
4185-593	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	J6.1 Rules		Delete all rules relating to significant infrastructure (including network utilities) and relocate to Chapter H1.1 Infrastructure.
4185-594	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.1 Introduction to activity tables	Add a new activity table 1.1A for significant infrastructure in Outstanding Natural Features overlay areas to provide for the same wide range of activities as in Table 1.1 including: 'General infrastructure', 'Electricity transmission and distribution', 'Liquid fuels and gas transmission and distribution', 'Telecommunications', 'Amateur radio', 'Water, wastewater and stormwater structures' and 'Electricity generation'. Activities are generally proposed to be permitted or restricted discretionary activities. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 12/42 volume 3].
4185-595	Auckland Utility Operators Group Incorporated	ross.malcolm@vector.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity status for 'Water treatment plants' in Roads and Unformed roads, and the Strategic Transport Corridor and Green Infrastructure Corridor zones from discretionary to restricted discretionary. Refer submission page 10/42 volume 3 [Annexure D].
4186-1	Heather Parlane	heparlane@hotmail.com	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Add a new special character overlay to Hill Park, Manurewa to protect the original pattern of subdivision and vegetation.
4186-2	Heather Parlane	heparlane@hotmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Apply new development controls to areas adjoining Hill Park to protect the views of Hill Park.
4186-3	Heather Parlane	heparlane@hotmail.com	Zoning	South		Include a new transitional zone around Hill Park, Manurewa footprint being Great South Road, Orams Road and the Southern Motorway.
4186-4	Heather Parlane	heparlane@hotmail.com	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Undertake a character study of Hill Park, Manurewa, and use the findings to develop new development controls for a special character overlay, including front yard setbacks, fencing, and front façade requirements.
4186-5	Heather Parlane	heparlane@hotmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Identify significant properties that might be suitable for scheduling and protection in Hill Park Manurewa.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4186-6	Heather Parlane	heparlane@hotmail.com	Zoning	South		Rezone any Mixed Housing Urban areas which abut a property that is zoned Single House in Hill Park, Manurewa.
4186-7	Heather Parlane	heparlane@hotmail.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Include a new rule to make subdivision less than 750m2 in Hill Park, Manurewa a non-complying activity.
4186-8	Heather Parlane	heparlane@hotmail.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Reduce the maximum height limit in the Manurewa Town Centre from 8 storeys to 4 storeys.
4186-9	Heather Parlane	heparlane@hotmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	E6.1 Objectives and policies	Amend rules to make it easier to get trees and groves of trees notified (in the context of reinforcing the importance of Hill Park, Manurewa as a biodiversity corridor).
4186-10	Heather Parlane	heparlane@hotmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Make all of Hill Park, Manurewa a Significant Ecological Area.
4186-11	Heather Parlane	heparlane@hotmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Continue to schedule individual and groves of trees.
4186-12	Heather Parlane	heparlane@hotmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		clarify the definitions of what is meant by the interface is between a SEA and a property with notified vegetation.
4186-13	Heather Parlane	heparlane@hotmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	J6.4 Rules	Require new native trees to be planted on the same site where a significant tree has been removed as mitigation.
4186-14	Heather Parlane	heparlane@hotmail.com	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Define overland flow paths/flood plains further, and add this information to GIS.
4186-15	Heather Parlane	heparlane@hotmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Re-introduce tree protection rules based on species and height/girth.
4187-1	Johnathan P Oliver	johnny_oliver@asb.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Remove overlay applying to 3 Crisp Road, Clarks Beach.
4187-2	Johnathan P Oliver	johnny_oliver@asb.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Delete midden and portage sites being included as part of the overlay.
4187-3	Johnathan P Oliver	johnny_oliver@asb.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Delete midden and portage sites being included as part of the overlay
4188-1	Amy M Parlane	a_parlane@yahoo.com	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Apply a Special Character Overlay to Hill Park, Manurewa to protect the original pattern of subdivision and vegetation.
4188-2	Amy M Parlane	a_parlane@yahoo.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Apply new development controls to areas adjoining Hill Park.
4188-3	Amy M Parlane	a_parlane@yahoo.com	Zoning	South		Apply a transition zone around the Hill Park, Manurewa footprint, being Great South Road, Alfriston Road, Orams Road and the Southern Motorway.
4188-4	Amy M Parlane	a_parlane@yahoo.com	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Undertake a character study of Hill Park, and use the results to formulate new development controls, including yard setbacks, fencing and front façade requirements.
4188-5	Amy M Parlane	a_parlane@yahoo.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Identify significant properties that might be suitable for scheduling and protection in Hill Park Manurewa.
4188-6	Amy M Parlane	a_parlane@yahoo.com	Zoning	South		Rezone and Mixed Housing areas which abut property zoned Single House in Hill Park, Manurewa.
4188-7	Amy M Parlane	a_parlane@yahoo.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Require subdivision below 750m2 to be a non-complying activity in Hill Park, Manurewa.
4188-8	Amy M Parlane	a_parlane@yahoo.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Reduce the maximum height in the Manurawa Town Centre from 8 storeys to 4 storeys.
4188-9	Amy M Parlane	a_parlane@yahoo.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	E6.1 Objectives and policies	Amend rules to make it easier to get trees and groves of trees notified (in context of reinforcing the importance of Hill Park, Manurewa as a biodiversity corridor).
4188-10	Amy M Parlane	a_parlane@yahoo.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Designate all of Hill Park, Manurewa as a Significant Ecological Area.
4188-11	Amy M Parlane	a_parlane@yahoo.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Continue to schedule individual trees and groves of trees.
4188-12	Amy M Parlane	a_parlane@yahoo.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Clarify what the difference is between a Significant Ecological Area and a property with notified vegetation.
4188-13	Amy M Parlane	a_parlane@yahoo.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	J6.4 Rules	Require a new native tree to be planted on the same site where a significant tree has been removed as mitigation a measure.
4188-14	Amy M Parlane	a_parlane@yahoo.com	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Define overland flow paths/floodplains, and added this information to GIS.
4188-15	Amy M Parlane	a_parlane@yahoo.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Re-introduce tree protection rules based on species and height /girth of trees.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4189-1	Jane Redding	thereddings@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 27 Middleton Road; and 3 and 5 Mamie Street Remuera from Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4190-1	Leslie J Parlane	les@voguedesign.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Apply a Special Character Overlay to Hill Park, Manurewa to protect the original pattern of subdivision and vegetation.
4190-2	Leslie J Parlane	les@voguedesign.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Apply new development controls to areas adjoining Hill Park.
4190-3	Leslie J Parlane	les@voguedesign.co.nz	Zoning	South		Apply a transition zone around the Hill Park, Manurewa which extends to Great South Road, Alfriston Road, Orams Road and the Southern Motorway.
4190-4	Leslie J Parlane	les@voguedesign.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Undertake a character study of Hill Park, Manurewa and use the results to formulate new development controls, including front yards, fencing and front façade requirements.
4190-5	Leslie J Parlane	les@voguedesign.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Identify significant properties that might be suitable for scheduling and protection in Hill Park, Manurewa.
4190-6	Leslie J Parlane	les@voguedesign.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone and Mixed Housing Urban areas which abut property zoned Single House in Hill Park, Manurewa.
4190-7	Leslie J Parlane	les@voguedesign.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Require subdivision below 750m2 to be a non-complying activity in Hill Park, Manurewa.
4190-8	Leslie J Parlane	les@voguedesign.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Reduce the maximum height in the Manurawa Town Centre from 8 storeys to 4 storeys.
4190-9	Leslie J Parlane	les@voguedesign.co.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	E6.1 Objectives and policies	Amend rules to make it easier to get trees and groves of trees notified (in the context of reinforcing the importance of Hill Park, Manurewa as a biodiversity corridor).
4190-10	Leslie J Parlane	les@voguedesign.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Designate all of Hill Park, Manurewa as a Significant Ecological Area.
4190-11	Leslie J Parlane	les@voguedesign.co.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Continue to schedule individual trees and groves of trees.
4190-12	Leslie J Parlane	les@voguedesign.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Clarify what the difference is between a Significant Ecological Area and a property with notified vegetation.
4190-13	Leslie J Parlane	les@voguedesign.co.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	J6.4 Rules	Require new native trees to be planted on the same site as mitigation where a significant tree was removed.
4190-14	Leslie J Parlane	les@voguedesign.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Define overland flow paths/floodplains, and add this information to GIS.
4190-15	Leslie J Parlane	les@voguedesign.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Re-introduce tree protection rules based on species and height/girth of trees
4191-1	Keith Redding	thereddings@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 27 Middleton Road; and 3 and 5 Mamie Street Remuera from Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4191-2	Keith Redding	thereddings@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Rejects the co-governance aspect of the plan.
4192-1	H K Hattaway Limited (Conmara Farms)	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Precincts - South	Clevedon		Expand sub-precinct 1A to match the extended residential area as detailed on pages 3/6 to 6/6 of the submission.
4192-2	H K Hattaway Limited (Conmara Farms)	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Precincts - South	Clevedon		Expand sub-precinct 1B to match the extended residential area as detailed on pages 3/6 to 6/6 of the submission.
4192-3	H K Hattaway Limited (Conmara Farms)	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Precincts - South	Clevedon		Amend the text to reflect agreed changes settled in relation to Plan Change 32, Clevedon to the Auckland Operative District Plan (Manukau section).
4192-4	H K Hattaway Limited (Conmara Farms)	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Precincts - South	Clevedon		Amend the maps to reflect agreed changes settled in relation to Plan Change 32, Clevedon to the Auckland Operative District Plan (Manukau section).
4193-1	Craig Walker	craig.w@clear.net.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Suspend overlay designations while a comprehensive review is undertaken to determine whether they are of national significance since most are sites had not been deemed worthy of protection by previous councils.
4194-1	Patricia Isaac	19 Hillcrest Grove, Manurewa, Auckland 2102	Zoning	South		Rezone to Single House zone within the boundary of Great South Road, Orams Road, the Southern Motorway, Hill Road, Claude Road and down to Halver Road and Arthur Street, Manurewa.
4194-2	Patricia Isaac	19 Hillcrest Grove, Manurewa, Auckland 2102	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Include additional houses within Hill Park, Manurewa, in the heritage list [specific houses not identified in submission].
4194-3	Patricia Isaac	19 Hillcrest Grove, Manurewa, Auckland 2102	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Review the notable trees in Hill Park, Manurewa, some have not been included when they should have [refer to page 2/5 of submission for locations].
4195-1	Toni M Zinzan	tonzinzan@coca-cola.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Remove Overlay applying to 3 Crisp Road, Clarks Beach.
4195-2	Toni M Zinzan	tonzinzan@coca-cola.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Remove middens or portage sites being included in the overlay.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4195-3	Toni M Zinzan	tonzinzan@coca-cola.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Remove middens or portage sites being included in the overlay
4196-1	Teuila Buchan	jbchippy@hotmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Remove overlay applying to 4 Normans Hill Road, Onehunga.
4197-1	Susan McDougall	smcdougall@cognition.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land between Tourist Road, Papakura-Clevedon Rd and Taitaia Stream to Clevedon Rural [inferred from the Legacy Manukau Plan]
4198-1	Catherine M Horgan	chorgan@xtra.co.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Review the notable trees schedule for Hill Park, Manurewa, some trees have been missed [specific locations are not identified in the submission].
4198-2	Catherine M Horgan	chorgan@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Review the Significant Ecological Area overlay for Hill Park, Manurewa, in particular 5 Jill Place and 22 Dennis Ave.
4198-3	Catherine M Horgan	chorgan@xtra.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Apply a "Historic Character" Overlay to Hill Park, Manurewa to protect its character and native wildlife.
4199-1	Simon Atkins	simonatkins90@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	Mapping	Reduce size of Areas 1 and 2 in sub precinct D area.
4199-2	Simon Atkins	simonatkins90@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	Mapping	Increase size of Area 3 in sub precinct D.
4200-1	Selwyn Winters	swinters@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Protect the wetland area at 9 Macky Road, Lot 2 DP 356365, Macky Road and Lot 2 DP 169722, Peak Road, Kaukapakapa as identified on the map page 3/3 of the submission, as a SEA.
4201-1	Sandra Neradt	sneradt@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Retain zoning to prevent development of #2 Ground Eden Park, or rezone as greenspace if no longer used for cricket.
4202-1	Marjory J Clark	80 David Avenue, Manurewa, Auckland 2102	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Apply a special character overlay to Hill Park, Manurewa.
4202-2	Marjory J Clark	80 David Avenue, Manurewa, Auckland 2102	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Extend and review the the schedule of individual and groups of trees for all of Hill Park, Manurewa, specifically David Ave.
4202-3	Marjory J Clark	80 David Avenue, Manurewa, Auckland 2102	Zoning	South		Extend the Single House zone in Hill Park, Manurewa along the Southern Motorway to Orams Road, Great South Road, and Halver and Arthur Road [refer to map included in submission on page 4/5].
4202-4	Marjory J Clark	80 David Avenue, Manurewa, Auckland 2102	Zoning	South		Rezone the sites along Grande Vue Road out to Great South Road, Manurewa, from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House.
4202-5	Marjory J Clark	80 David Avenue, Manurewa, Auckland 2102	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Apply a transitional zone between the Single House zone and zones with higher buildings.
4202-6	Marjory J Clark	80 David Avenue, Manurewa, Auckland 2102	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Extend the 1944 demolition control to include all the significant properties in Hill Park [specific properties not identified in submission].
4202-7	Marjory J Clark	80 David Avenue, Manurewa, Auckland 2102	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Reduce building heights in the Manurewa Town Centre zone adjoining Hill Park will detract from Hill Parks former Heritage 8 zone.
4202-8	Marjory J Clark	80 David Avenue, Manurewa, Auckland 2102	Residential zones	D1.7 Terrace Housing and Apartment zone desc, obs & pols		Reduce building heights in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone adjoining Hill Park, Manurewa will detract from Hill Parks former Heritage 8 zone.
4203-1	Crown Mutual Limited and Crown Pacific Finance Limited and State Advances Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Retain the hierarchy of the Metropolitan Centre zone, second only to the City Centre.
4203-2	Crown Mutual Limited and Crown Pacific Finance Limited and State Advances Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.3 Metropolitan Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Retain the zone description, objectives and policies.
4203-3	Crown Mutual Limited and Crown Pacific Finance Limited and State Advances Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.3 Metropolitan Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Delete policy 7(b)(iv).
4203-4	Crown Mutual Limited and Crown Pacific Finance Limited and State Advances Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	Takapuna 1		Retain section F5.47 Takapuna 1.
4203-5	Crown Mutual Limited and Crown Pacific Finance Limited and State Advances Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	Takapuna 1		Amend the 'precinct description', by adding the following after the second sentence of paragraph 3, 'Additional bonus height is provided for in specified circumstances, where pedestrian access between the beachfront and Hurstmere Road is provided.'



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4203-6	Crown Mutual Limited and Crown Pacific Finance Limited and State Advances Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	Takapuna 1		Add new policy 4, 'Enable additional height in specific locations where pedestrian linkages between the beachfront and Hurstmere Road is provided.'
4203-7	Crown Mutual Limited and Crown Pacific Finance Limited and State Advances Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete control 4.1 - Development control infringements.
4203-8	Crown Mutual Limited and Crown Pacific Finance Limited and State Advances Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add the following control to 4.6 - Buildings fronting the street, 'There is no requirement to build the entire length of the site frontage of sites that are subject to the Key Retail Frontage overlay where: (i) The location of a protected tree make this requirement impracticable; (ii) A pedestrian through site link is proposed; (iii) A recessed pedestrian entrance is proposed; (iv) An outdoor dining area is proposed.'
4203-9	Crown Mutual Limited and Crown Pacific Finance Limited and State Advances Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add the following control to 4.6 - Buildings fronting the street, 'Where a site has two or more frontages subject to the Key Retail Frontage overlay, vehicle access point per frontage is excluded from the requirements of clause 1(a) above.'
4203-10	Crown Mutual Limited and Crown Pacific Finance Limited and State Advances Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend control 4.8(4) - Minimum floor to ceiling height to read '...will accommodate dwellings, except that for kitchens, bathrooms, hallways, toilets, lobbys, laundries and service areas, the minimum floor to ceiling height shall be 2.3m.'
4203-11	Crown Mutual Limited and Crown Pacific Finance Limited and State Advances Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete control 4.12(2) - 'Ground floor at street frontage level'.
4203-12	Crown Mutual Limited and Crown Pacific Finance Limited and State Advances Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete control 4.12(3) - 'Ground floor at street frontage level'.
4203-13	Crown Mutual Limited and Crown Pacific Finance Limited and State Advances Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete Figure 18 in control 4.12(2) - 'Ground floor at street frontage level'.
4203-14	Crown Mutual Limited and Crown Pacific Finance Limited and State Advances Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend control 4.20(1)(a)(i) - Dwellings, visitor accommodation and boarding houses so that the outlook space required for the Takapuna 1 precinct is the same as the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone outlook space control (I1.9.10).
4203-15	Crown Mutual Limited and Crown Pacific Finance Limited and State Advances Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend control 4.34 - Outlook space, so that the outlook space required for the Takapuna 1 precinct is the same as the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone outlook space control (I1.9.10).
4203-16	Crown Mutual Limited and Crown Pacific Finance Limited and State Advances Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	Takapuna 1		Add a new control that provides for outlook space within this precinct of 6m for principal living room windows, 3m from principal bedroom windows and 1m from 2nd and other bedrooms.
4203-17	Crown Mutual Limited and Crown Pacific Finance Limited and State Advances Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend control 4.20(1)(a)(iv) - Daylight to dwellings so that the amount of glazing required for the principal living room is reduced from 40% to 20%.
4203-18	Crown Mutual Limited and Crown Pacific Finance Limited and State Advances Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend control 4.37(1) - Daylight to dwellings, so that the amount of glazing required for the principal living room is reduced from 40% to 20%.
4203-19	Crown Mutual Limited and Crown Pacific Finance Limited and State Advances Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete control 4.20(1)(a)(vii) - Universal access and any associated criteria.
4203-20	Crown Mutual Limited and Crown Pacific Finance Limited and State Advances Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Delete control 4.41 - Universal access for residential buildings and any associated criteria.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4203-21	Crown Mutual Limited and Crown Pacific Finance Limited and State Advances Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	Takapuna 1		Retain control 1.1 subject to the following amendments, by adding an asterisk (*) after the 20.5m in the table (under the maximum height column) and after the 5 (in the storeys column). Below table 1 add the following '* = Plus any additional height/storeys provided for by rule K5.47.1.5' [Clarifies that a resource consent is not required in order to take up the bonus height provisions in rule K5.47.1.5].
4203-22	Crown Mutual Limited and Crown Pacific Finance Limited and State Advances Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	Takapuna 1		Amend control 1.1 - Building height for sub-precinct A be increased by two storeys for sites at 53-77A Hurstmere Road and Levels 3, 4 & 5, 95 Hurstmere Road, Takapuna.
4203-23	Crown Mutual Limited and Crown Pacific Finance Limited and State Advances Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	Takapuna 1		Amend control 1.2 - Frontage and building setback to read <u>5. The requirement to build to the frontage of the site may be excluded where outdoor dining areas are provided.</u>
4203-24	Crown Mutual Limited and Crown Pacific Finance Limited and State Advances Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	Takapuna 1		Amend control 1.2 - Frontage and building setback, table 2 to increase the maximum frontage height for sub-precinct A to 5 storeys.
4203-25	Crown Mutual Limited and Crown Pacific Finance Limited and State Advances Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	Takapuna 1		Provide a separate rule in control 1.2 - Frontage and building setback, which allows for a maximum frontage height for 53-77A Hurstmere Road and Levels 3, 4 & 5, 95 Hurstmere Road, Takapuna to 5 storeys.
4203-26	Crown Mutual Limited and Crown Pacific Finance Limited and State Advances Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	Takapuna 1		Retain control 1.5 - Through site lane for site in sub-precinct A.
4203-27	Crown Mutual Limited and Crown Pacific Finance Limited and State Advances Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	Takapuna 1		Retain 2.2 - Assessment criteria that relates to dominance and overshadowing, sense of place, through site lane and open air laneway.
4203-28	Crown Mutual Limited and Crown Pacific Finance Limited and State Advances Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain control 3.2, Table 3 - Number of parking and loading spaces.
4203-29	Crown Mutual Limited and Crown Pacific Finance Limited and State Advances Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend Activity table 1.2 for zones, so that up to 1ha of earthworks within Business zones is a permitted activity.
4203-30	Crown Mutual Limited and Crown Pacific Finance Limited and State Advances Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend Activity table 1.2 for zones, so that restricted discretionary activity consent is required where 1ha of earthworks is exceeded within Business zones.
4203-31	Crown Mutual Limited and Crown Pacific Finance Limited and State Advances Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Earthworks	H4.2.3 Assessment		Add within 2.3 - Assessment - Restricted discretionary activities, matters for discretion and assessment criteria focussed solely on earthwork effects, to apply to any restricted discretionary application to exceed the permitted level of earthworks.
4203-32	Crown Mutual Limited and Crown Pacific Finance Limited and State Advances Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Delete the rules for flood mitigation.
4203-33	Crown Mutual Limited and Crown Pacific Finance Limited and State Advances Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend control H6.2 Table 7 - Noise for Centres and Mixed Use zones, so that noise levels for the Metropolitan Centre zone is 65dB L <sub>eq</sub> day and night.
4203-34	Crown Mutual Limited and Crown Pacific Finance Limited and State Advances Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend control H6.2 Table 1 - Noise for Residential zones, so that noise levels for residential zones is 50dB L <sub>eq</sub> from 7am to 10pm and 45dB L <sub>eq</sub> at other times.
4203-35	Crown Mutual Limited and Crown Pacific Finance Limited and State Advances Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete the rules for sustainable development.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4203-36	Crown Mutual Limited and Crown Pacific Finance Limited and State Advances Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Delete the rules for housing affordability.
4203-37	Crown Mutual Limited and Crown Pacific Finance Limited and State Advances Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Overlay Building Frontage Maps only		Delete the 'Key Retail Frontage' notation from The Strand, Takapuna.
4203-38	Crown Mutual Limited and Crown Pacific Finance Limited and State Advances Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove the overlay from the building on the southern edge at 53 Hurstmere Road, Takapuna as annotated on page 23/24 of the submission.
4203-39	Crown Mutual Limited and Crown Pacific Finance Limited and State Advances Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Delete chapter J5 and its associated provisions including but not limited to chapter G.
4203-40	Crown Mutual Limited and Crown Pacific Finance Limited and State Advances Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend control 4.12 so that only the ground floor adjacent to a street, through site link or public open space subject to the Key Retail or General Commercial Frontage overlay shall be at <i>mean</i> street level for a minimum depth of 6m. Refer to page 12/24 of the submission for details.
4203-41	Crown Mutual Limited and Crown Pacific Finance Limited and State Advances Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Delete the background, objectives and policies for flood mitigation.
4203-42	Crown Mutual Limited and Crown Pacific Finance Limited and State Advances Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Explore other mechanisms by which to achieve sustainable building design outcomes and/or incentives to encourage good practice.
4204-1	Samantha Stammers	kutch71@yahoo.com	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend the activity table to change the activity status of "Boarding Houses" (up to and larger than 200sq.m) to be a non complying activity in the Single House and Mixed Housing Urban zones.
4205-1	John Oliver	johnandedith@xtra.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Apply a Special Character Overlay to Hill Park, Manurewa to protect the original pattern of subdivision and vegetation.
4205-2	John Oliver	johnandedith@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Apply new development controls to areas adjoining Hill Park.
4205-3	John Oliver	johnandedith@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Apply a transition zone around the Hill Park, Manurewa footprint being the area that extends to Great South Road, Alfriston Road, Orams Road and the Southern Motorway.
4205-4	John Oliver	johnandedith@xtra.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Undertake a character study of Hill Park, and use the results to formulate new development controls, including yard setbacks, fencing and front façade requirements.
4205-5	John Oliver	johnandedith@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Identify significant properties that might be suitable for scheduling and protection in Hill Park, Manurewa.
4205-6	John Oliver	johnandedith@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Mixed Housing Urban areas which abut property zoned Single House in Hill Park, Manurewa.
4205-7	John Oliver	johnandedith@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Require subdivision below 750m2 to be a non-complying activity in Hill Park, Manurewa.
4205-8	John Oliver	johnandedith@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Reduce the maximum height in the Manurawa Town Centre from 8 storeys to 4 storeys.
4205-9	John Oliver	johnandedith@xtra.co.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	E6.1 Objectives and policies	Amend rules to make it easier to get trees and groves of trees notified.
4205-10	John Oliver	johnandedith@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Designate all of Hill Park, Manurewa as a Significant Ecological Area.
4205-11	John Oliver	johnandedith@xtra.co.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Continue to schedule individual trees and groups of trees.
4205-12	John Oliver	johnandedith@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Clarify what the difference is between a Significant Ecological Area and a property with notified vegetation.
4205-13	John Oliver	johnandedith@xtra.co.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	J6.4 Rules	Require new native trees to be planted on the same site where a significant tree was removed as mitigation.
4205-14	John Oliver	johnandedith@xtra.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Define overland flow paths/floodplains and add this information to GIS.
4205-15	John Oliver	johnandedith@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Re-introduce tree protection rules based on species and height/girth of trees.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4206-1	Joseph Investments	sue@pam.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend Table 10, the minimum site area for Okura from 4ha to 4000m <sup>2</sup> . Page 3/3 of the submission annotates the area of Okura subject to the control.
4206-2	Joseph Investments	sue@pam.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Reassess and amend the SEA's in the Okura Countryside Living area in consultation with landowners.
4206-3	Joseph Investments	sue@pam.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Remove all SEA designations that were either transferred historically in error, where areas no longer exist or where classification evidence cannot be provided.
4206-4	Joseph Investments	sue@pam.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Provide financial incentives, access to free plants, pest eradication assistance and advice to landowners to further enhance SEA's on their properties.
4207-1	Pamela Laird	mazapam@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Remove reference to residential activities in the precinct description.
4207-2	Pamela Laird	mazapam@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Amend the activity table 1.2 so that "Dwellings" with or without a framework plan are a non-complying activity
4207-3	Pamela Laird	mazapam@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Delete precinct allowing for a new residential zone.
4208-1	Janine P Molloy	janinemolloy@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Apply an overlay to Hill Park, Manurewa, to preserve the natural flora and fauna, and heritage features.
4209-1	Olga K Mason	4 Scenic Drive, Manurewa, Auckland 2102	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Apply a special character zone to Hill Park, Manurewa.
4209-2	Olga K Mason	4 Scenic Drive, Manurewa, Auckland 2102	Zoning	South		Rezone the west side of Scenic Drive, (Hill Road end) Manurewa, from Mixed Housing Urban to a suburban zone.
4210-1	Neil H Simmons	neil.simmons@clear.net.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.3 Sport & Active Recreation zone desc, obs & pols		Maintain school/community interactions at 67R The Esplanade, Eastern Beach.
4210-2	Neil H Simmons	neil.simmons@clear.net.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.3 Sport & Active Recreation zone desc, obs & pols		Ensure that any structural changes to 67R The Esplanade, Eastern Beach are publicly notified.
4210-3	Neil H Simmons	neil.simmons@clear.net.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.3 Sport & Active Recreation zone desc, obs & pols		Maintain active and passive activities at 67R The Esplanade, Eastern Beach .
4211-1	F Hayes and Company Limited	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Delete volcanic viewshaft E11 from 8 Teed Street, 23-26 Osborne Street, 1 Kent Street, and surrounding similarly zoned sites, Newmarket.
4211-2	F Hayes and Company Limited	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Delete volcanic viewshaft E12 from 8 Teed Street, 23-26 Osborne Street, 1 Kent Street, and surrounding similarly zoned sites, Newmarket.
4211-3	F Hayes and Company Limited	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Delete the Additional zone height controls - Newmarket.
4211-4	F Hayes and Company Limited	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Business	J3.1.6 Maps, App. 10.1 Spec. Character Statements - Bus.	Delete the Special character map - 6.8 Newmarket from 8 Teed Street, 23-26 Osborne Street, 1 Kent Street and the surrounding similarly zoned sites, Newmarket.
4211-5	F Hayes and Company Limited	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Newmarket 1	K2.11 Precinct Rules	Delete control 1.1 - Basic floor area ratio.
4211-6	F Hayes and Company Limited	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Newmarket 1	K2.11 Precinct Rules	Delete control 1.2 - Bonus floor area.
4211-7	F Hayes and Company Limited	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Newmarket 1	K2.11 Precinct Rules	Increase the Basic floor area ratio in control 1.1 .
4211-8	F Hayes and Company Limited	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Newmarket 1	K2.11 Precinct Rules	Increase the Bonus floor area ratio in control 1.2 .
4211-9	F Hayes and Company Limited	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain Metropolitan Centre - Newmarket at 8 Teed Street, 23-26 Osborne Street, and 1 Kent Street, Newmarket.
4211-10	F Hayes and Company Limited	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Delete control J6.3.2 - Notification.
4212-1	Vinko Holdings Limited	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 254-268 Mahurangi East Road (Lot 3 DP347005 CT193207), Snells Beach from Rural-Coastal, Light Industry and Local Centre-Snells Beach to a site specific zone. [The submitter requests the zone includes a mixture of activities from the 3 current zones, without detailing specifically where on the site these activities can be undertaken].
4212-2	Vinko Holdings Limited	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Delete the Additional Zone Height Control - Snells Beach at 254-268 Mahurangi East Road, Snells Beach.
4212-3	Vinko Holdings Limited	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the activity status for a Retirement Village from discretionary activity to a permitted activity or restricted discretionary activity.
4212-4	Vinko Holdings Limited	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend Map 3 - General height controls for 1 Ronanyne Street, city centre and the immediate surrounding sites by increasing the permitted height above 30m.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4212-5	Vinko Holdings Limited	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Delete Rule 4.9 - Basic floor area ratio for 1 Ronanyne Street, city centre and the immediate surrounding sites.
4212-6	Vinko Holdings Limited	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Delete Rule 4.20 - Maximum total floor area ratio (FAR) for 1 Ronanyne Street, city centre and the immediate surrounding sites.
4212-7	Vinko Holdings Limited	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend Rule 4.9 Basic floor area ratio to increase the current ratio of 3:1 for 1 Ronanyne Street, city centre and the immediate surrounding sites.
4212-8	Vinko Holdings Limited	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend Rule 4.20 Maximum Total Floor Area Ratio (FAR) to increase the current ratio of 4:1 for 1 Ronanyne Street, city centre and the immediate surrounding sites.
4213-1	John Calvert	painsworth@neilgroup.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone 8 Yelash Road (Lot 1 and Lot 2 DP 189404), 161 Birdwood Road (Lot 3 DP 189404), 1-9 Crows Road (Lot 2 DP 70085), 10 Crows Road (Lot 2 DP 68044) and 11 Crows Road (Lot 1 DP 70085), Swanson from Future Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban and Single House.
4213-2	John Calvert	painsworth@neilgroup.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Precincts		Include a new precinct named 'Crows Road precinct' for 8 Yelash Road (Lot 1 and Lot 2 DP 189404), 161 Birdwood Road (Lot 3 DP 189404), 1-9 Crows Road (Lot 2 DP 70085), 10 Crows Road (Lot 2 DP 68044) and 11 Crows Road (Lot 1 DP 70085), Swanson [Mapping amendments].
4213-3	John Calvert	painsworth@neilgroup.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Precincts		Include a new precinct named 'Crows Road precinct' for 8 Yelash Road (Lot 1 and Lot 2 DP 189404), 161 Birdwood Road (Lot 3 DP 189404), 1-9 Crows Road (Lot 2 DP 70085), 10 Crows Road (Lot 2 DP 68044) and 11 Crows Road (Lot 1 DP 70085), Swanson [Part 3, Chapter K, Precinct provisions].
4213-4	John Calvert	painsworth@neilgroup.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Precincts		Include a new control for subdivision within the 'Crows Road Precinct' that meets the standards in the Auckland-wide rules -subdivision and the underlying Mixed Housing Suburban and Single House zones is assessed as a controlled activity. [Refer to page 7/8 of the submission for details].
4214-1	Grahame W Hamblin	161 Bleakhouse Road, Mellons Bay, Auckland 2014	Zoning	South		Retain the Sport and Active Recreation Zone at 67R The Esplanade Eastern Beach,
4215-1	Helen N Hamblin	161 Bleakhouse Road, Mellons Bay, Auckland 2014	Zoning	South		Retain the Sport and Active Recreation Zone at 67R The Esplanade Eastern Beach,
4216-1	Elizabeth L Hamblin	elizabeth_hamblin@hotmail.com	Zoning	South		Retain the Sport and Active Recreation Zone at 67R The Esplanade Eastern Beach,
4217-1	Ariyazand Family Trust	ariyazand@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Remove 10 Quadrant Road Onehunga from schedule ID 2627
4218-1	Cockle Bay Residents and Ratepayers Association Incorporated	diequip@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.7 Social infrastructure	Provide for additional schools are provided for in the plan.
4218-2	Cockle Bay Residents and Ratepayers Association Incorporated	diequip@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Provide for additional Active and Passive Recreational space.
4218-3	Cockle Bay Residents and Ratepayers Association Incorporated	diequip@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Provide a time bound, area-targeted approach to intensification, based around existing transport networks.
4218-4	Cockle Bay Residents and Ratepayers Association Incorporated	diequip@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Provide for financial projections, including references to who is responsible for meeting all infrastructure and transport costs.
4218-5	Cockle Bay Residents and Ratepayers Association Incorporated	diequip@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A1 Background	Provides annual population projections, at least for the next 10 years. Adjustments to be made to the PAUP if these prove inaccurate [1.3 Our growing population].
4218-6	Cockle Bay Residents and Ratepayers Association Incorporated	diequip@xtra.co.nz	General	Eplan		Provide a more usable, informative document.
4218-7	Cockle Bay Residents and Ratepayers Association Incorporated	diequip@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Rejects introducing a "betterment tax" as a result of zone changes.
4218-8	Cockle Bay Residents and Ratepayers Association Incorporated	diequip@xtra.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Include an additional Heritage zone to protect Cockle Bay and Howick as in the Manukau District Plan.
4218-9	Cockle Bay Residents and Ratepayers Association Incorporated	diequip@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend rules so that any subdivision creating a section less than 700sq.m will require a non-complying resource consent.
4218-10	Cockle Bay Residents and Ratepayers Association Incorporated	diequip@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend rule 1.6 to require a minimum front yard setback of 6m not 5m.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4218-11	Cockle Bay Residents and Ratepayers Association Incorporated	diequip@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 1.6 to require side yards of 1.2m and 2.4m on the other side, with a 3m rear yard.
4218-12	Cockle Bay Residents and Ratepayers Association Incorporated	diequip@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Delete rule 6.3 [height in relation to boundary] and disallow the building being erected on side and rear boundaries.
4218-13	Cockle Bay Residents and Ratepayers Association Incorporated	diequip@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend rule 6.2 'Building Height' to assess buildings over 8m as non-complying activities.
4218-14	Cockle Bay Residents and Ratepayers Association Incorporated	diequip@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend rule 6.3 'Height in relation to boundary' to assess buildings that infringe the control as a non-complying activity.
4218-15	Cockle Bay Residents and Ratepayers Association Incorporated	diequip@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend rule 6.4 'Yards' so that infringements are a non-complying activity.
4218-16	Cockle Bay Residents and Ratepayers Association Incorporated	diequip@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend rule 6.7 'Building coverage' so that infringements are a non-complying activity.
4218-17	Cockle Bay Residents and Ratepayers Association Incorporated	diequip@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Notification	Require neighbours consent for any changes to their property that do not meet maximum height, HIRB, boundary, density, coverage, and design.
4218-18	Cockle Bay Residents and Ratepayers Association Incorporated	diequip@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain 7.3 [height in relation to boundary]
4218-19	Cockle Bay Residents and Ratepayers Association Incorporated	diequip@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Ensure a maximum building height of 2 storeys [in the Mixed Housing Urban and Mixed Housing Suburban zone].
4218-20	Cockle Bay Residents and Ratepayers Association Incorporated	diequip@xtra.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend Table 4 to require a minimum of 2 car parking spaces per dwelling.
4218-21	Cockle Bay Residents and Ratepayers Association Incorporated	diequip@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone the amount of properties zoned Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban in the Howick area to Single House.
4218-22	Cockle Bay Residents and Ratepayers Association Incorporated	diequip@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Decline or amend the Mana Whenua provisions to remove any special rights, powers, co-governance or authority to any section of the community that has not been democratically elected.
4218-23	Cockle Bay Residents and Ratepayers Association Incorporated	diequip@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Require neighbours consent for any subdivision which does not meet the minimum section size rules.
4219-1	Pengellys Properties Limited	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 127-131 St Georges Bay Road and 147-155 The Strand, Parnell from Light Industry to Mixed Use.
4219-2	Pengellys Properties Limited	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Apply the 20.5m additional height overlay to 127-131 St Georges Bay Road and 147-155 The Strand Parnell
4219-3	Pengellys Properties Limited	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the activity table to make retail of any size a permitted activity in the Mixed Use zone.
4219-4	Pengellys Properties Limited	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend 3.1 to make offices of any size a permitted activity in the Mixed Use zone.
4219-5	Pengellys Properties Limited	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove overlay applying to 127-131 St Georges Bay Road and 147-155 The Strand Parnell.
4220-1	John and Judith Coltman	coltman@xtra.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Amend the GIS property boundary of 43 Arana Drive, Karaka in accordance with the legal title.
4220-2	John and Judith Coltman	coltman@xtra.co.nz	Future Urban	I5 Rules		Amend landuse controls to provide for buffer zones in the Future Urban zone on the north side of Karaka Road, Drury to allow for larger lot sizes (e.g 1 - 1.5ha).
4220-3	John and Judith Coltman	coltman@xtra.co.nz	Future Urban	I5 Rules		Amend landuse controls to provide for buffer zones in the Rural Coastal zone on Karaka Road to the west of Drury, to allow for smaller lot sizes (e.g 1 - 1.5ha).
4220-4	John and Judith Coltman	coltman@xtra.co.nz	Future Urban	I5 Rules		Amend landuse controls to provide for buffer zones in the Mixed Rural zone on Karaka Road to the west of Drury, to allow for smaller lot sizes (e.g 1 - 1.5ha).



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4221-1	Kriston Cox	kirst1975@hotmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Delete Sub-precinct C.
4222-1	Guy Hilson	guy@harvestfresh.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Identify the wetland at Coster Rd, Muriwai as an SEA [see submission for map outlining area - page 3/3].
4223-1	Ali and Farida Memon	pamemon786@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone 13a, 15b and 15c Holgate Road, Kohimarama from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4223-2	Ali and Farida Memon	pamemon786@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone 13 Holgate Ave, Kohimarama to from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban.
4223-3	Ali and Farida Memon	pamemon786@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone properties abutting Kohimarama Road as Mixed Housing Urban and the rest of the hill slope as Mixed Housing Urban.
4223-4	Ali and Farida Memon	pamemon786@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone the entire slope between Kohimarama Road and Holgate Road to Mixed Housing Urban.
4224-1	Arch Hill Residents Association Incorporated	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the activity status for 'Retail greater than 450m <sup>2</sup> per site' to prohibited activity.
4224-2	Arch Hill Residents Association Incorporated	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the activity status for 'Supermarkets greater than 4000m <sup>2</sup> GFA per site' to prohibited activity.
4224-3	Arch Hill Residents Association Incorporated	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the activity status for 'Trade suppliers' to prohibited activity.
4225-1	Robert B Boyd	rob-jane@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 as follows: Integrated high quality housing development on large contiguous sites, which incorporate additional building bulk, height and density while <del>complementing building heights in adjacent residential areas</del> <u>avoiding, remedying or mitigating the effects on the environment.</u>
4225-2	Robert B Boyd	rob-jane@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 2 as follows: Development that <del>mitigates general visual and dominance effects and enhances public pedestrian use</del> and accessibility of the precinct and surrounding public open space.
4225-3	Robert B Boyd	rob-jane@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 1 as follows: Encourage the location, bulk, outlook, access to, and servicing of buildings to be planned and designed in a comprehensive and integrated manner through a framework plan <del>such that the effects on the environment are avoided, remedied or mitigated.</del>
4225-4	Robert B Boyd	rob-jane@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2 as follows: Encourage the establishment of an integrated, well-connected, safe and accessible pedestrian and public open space network through a framework plan that creates a public neighbourhood environment and which <del>complements and improves accessibility to avoid any adverse effects on surrounding public open space and local road networks.</del>
4225-5	Robert B Boyd	rob-jane@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 3 as follows: Enable greater building height in appropriate locations through a framework plan consent while: a. <del>avoiding wider dominance or visual effects on the environment;</del> ...
4225-6	Robert B Boyd	rob-jane@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 4 as follows: Encourage consultation with <u>the community and any other owners of land within a sub-precinct when preparing a framework plan.</u>
4225-7	Robert B Boyd	rob-jane@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 5 as follows: Require the framework plan to demonstrate the interrelationship and future integration with: ... b. <del>any neighbouring precinct</del> <u>the surrounding residential environment.</u>
4225-8	Robert B Boyd	rob-jane@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 6.
4225-9	Robert B Boyd	rob-jane@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend rule 2(2) Notification as follows: The council will consider restricted discretionary activity resource consent applications for framework plans (including amendments to an approved framework plan or a replacement framework plan) <u>under the "normal" notification tests of s.95 of the RMA without the need for public notification, however limited notification may be undertaken, including notice being given to any owner of land within the precinct who has not provided their written approval.</u>
4225-10	Robert B Boyd	rob-jane@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Delete rule 3(3) Land use controls [maximum density controls].
4225-11	Robert B Boyd	rob-jane@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend 4(1) Development controls as follows: For land use, development and subdivision prior to the approval of a framework plan, the development controls in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone and the Auckland-wide rules <del>for subdivision applying in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone</del> <u>apply in the precinct unless otherwise stated below.</u>
4225-12	Robert B Boyd	rob-jane@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Add to rule '4.3 Building height' as follows: <u>Development that does not achieve compliance with table 1 of this development control shall require resource consent as a non-complying activity.</u>
4225-13	Robert B Boyd	rob-jane@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Delete rule 4.6 'Building length'.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4225-14	Robert B Boyd	rob-jane@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend 5. Development control infringements as follows: 1. Clause 3-2 above 8.1 of the Mixed Housing Suburban zone applies ... 2. The status set out in clause 3 above 8.1 of the Mixed Housing Suburban zone for development control infringements applies. 3. In addition to the matters of discretion and assessment criteria that are contained within the Mixed Housing Suburban zone, the matters of discretion and assessment criteria applying to development control infringements in clause 7 below apply.
4225-15	Robert B Boyd	rob-jane@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Delete the vehicle connection between Plymouth Crescent and Davis Street as shown on Precinct plan 3: Devonport Peninsula sub-precinct C.
4226-1	Rhoda F Chignall	rhodachignall@gmail.com	General	Whole Plan		Decline the proposed plan
4227-1	Chris Tennent-Brown	christb@vodafone.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Include Green Hill, Te Papapa Station and Kenny's Estate, Onehunga, as a Historic Heritage Area, particularly 102 Selwyn St, Onehunga.
4228-1	Lucy Bucknall	lucybucknall@clear.net.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Reject buildings over 2 or 3 storeys high and maintain current height limit.
4228-2	Lucy Bucknall	lucybucknall@clear.net.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Reject houses built up to Ngataringa Road edge.
4228-3	Lucy Bucknall	lucybucknall@clear.net.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Allow Pollys Park, Devonport and waters edge of Ngataringa Road (from Weseley St onwards) to be accessed by the public.
4228-4	Lucy Bucknall	lucybucknall@clear.net.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Fix overhead powerlines on Ngataringa Road, Devonport.
4228-5	Lucy Bucknall	lucybucknall@clear.net.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Include provision for a public park within the new development.
4229-1	Pat Hutchinson	hutchpa@vodafone.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman, Daventry, Waterbank Streets to [Mixed Housing] Suburban with a 2 storey maximum height
4230-1	Nicholas J Lennan	njlennan@yahoo.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete Rule G2.7.4
4231-1	Colin M Couch	2 Garmons Way, Milford, Auckland 0620	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the south-west side of Hillcrest Ave, Hillcrest between Ocean View Road and Sylvia Road, including 8 Hillcrest Ave from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4232-1	Nadine T Guy	nadineguy@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Delete provisions.
4233-1	Anh Nham	c/- Planning Focus Limited, Attn: Paul Arnesen, PO Box 911361, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Retain 178 Point View Drive, East Tamaki within the Rural Urban Boundary.
4233-2	Anh Nham	c/- Planning Focus Limited, Attn: Paul Arnesen, PO Box 911361, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Zoning	South		Retain 178 Point View Drive, East Tamaki Heights as Mixed Housing Suburban.
4233-3	Anh Nham	c/- Planning Focus Limited, Attn: Paul Arnesen, PO Box 911361, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay E4.3/J4.3 Ridgeline Protection		Remove the overlay from 178 Point View Drive, East Tamaki Heights.
4233-4	Anh Nham	c/- Planning Focus Limited, Attn: Paul Arnesen, PO Box 911361, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay E4.3/J4.3 Ridgeline Protection		Amend control 1.1 to make new buildings and alterations and additions to existing buildings a restricted discretionary activity.
4233-5	Anh Nham	c/- Planning Focus Limited, Attn: Paul Arnesen, PO Box 911361, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay E4.3/J4.3 Ridgeline Protection		Restrict discretion to effects on the amenity values of the ridgeline in respect of 178 Point View Drive, East Tamaki Heights
4234-1	Murray Bond	info@tradewinds.net.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 30 Somerville Road, Howick to allow two or three additional house sites without changing special rural character
4235-1	Good Growth Limited	mat@ccca.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Provide for 'rural growth clusters' outside the RUB at an average density of 1 per 3000m <sup>2</sup> with associated mixed commercial and service uses for larger landholdings and reliance on the services of nearby settlements for small landholdings. Included properties are in the vicinity of Waimauku, Whitford/Beachlands-Maraetai, and Orewa. Refer to Vol 2 page 5/8 of the submission for the schedule and legal description of the properties and Vol 2 page 6/8-8/8 for the location of the properties.
4236-1	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	E3.2 Description, objectives and policies	Remove Pre-1944 Building Demolition Control Overlay objectives and policies
4236-2	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove overlay from 21 Peel Street, Westmere
4236-3	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.1 Structure of the Unitary Plan	Separate all the regional plan provisions from the District Plan provisions and reinstate the Regional Plans as discrete documents. Applies to Regional Coastal Plan in particular.
4236-4	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.1 Structure of the Unitary Plan	Separate all provisions relating to CMA and CMCA from the land provisions in Chapter K Precinct rules.
4236-5	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.1 Structure of the Unitary Plan	Amend PAUP to abandon the combination of sea and land in the precincts part.
4236-6	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.1 Structure of the Unitary Plan	Amend the PAUP to remove cross-references to criteria in the Regional Policy Statement from the district plan provision e.g. clauses J3.6.3.2.1 .a and J3.6.3.2.3.a.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4236-7	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.1 Structure of the Unitary Plan	Amend PAUP to put the regional provisions first.
4236-8	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.1 Structure of the Unitary Plan	Amend Zone objectives and policies to move coastal zones from section 5 to the beginning of this Chapter [Chapter unspecified].
4236-9	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.1 Structure of the Unitary Plan	Amend Overlay objectives and policies by moving Section 7 Natural Resources and Section 5 Mana Whenua to the beginning of the chapter.
4236-10	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.1 Structure of the Unitary Plan	Amend to have the Overlay Rules before the Zone Rules.
4236-11	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.1 Structure of the Unitary Plan	Amend Zone Rules to move Coastal section 6 to 11 to the beginning.
4236-12	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.1 Structure of the Unitary Plan	Amend Overlay Rules by moving Section 7 Natural Resources, Section 8 Coastal, Section 6 Natural Heritage and Section 5 Mana Whenua to the beginning of the Chapter, in that order.
4236-13	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	RPS	Issues	B1.7 Sustainably managing our rural environment	Add new issue for Soil Conservation.
4236-14	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Policies	Amend Policy 15(b) to delete phrases "where appropriate" and "where possible"
4236-15	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.10/H4.9 Agrichemicals and Vertebrate Toxic Agents		Amend Policy 1(b) to delete phrases "where appropriate" and "where possible".
4236-16	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 Background & Objectives	Amend C5.14 to delete phrases "where appropriate" and "where possible".
4236-17	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	C5.15.1 Background & Objectives	Amend Objective 2 and 3 and Policy 2(c) to delete "where appropriate" and "where possible".
4236-18	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Amend Policy 9(b)(iii), 9(d) and 10(d) to delete the phrase "where appropriate" and "where possible".
4236-19	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 19-22 Wastewater network overflows and discharges	Amend Policy 20(b) to delete the phrase "where appropriate" and "where possible".
4236-20	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	General	Noise and vibration	C7.3 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 3 to delete "where appropriate" and "where possible".
4236-21	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	C7.6 Vehicles on beaches		Amend Vehicles on Beaches to delete "where appropriate" and "where possible".
4236-22	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Residential zones	D1.7 Terrace Housing and Apartment zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 8 to delete the phrase "where appropriate" and "where possible".
4236-23	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	City Centre Zone	D3.2 City Centre zone Desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 18 to delete the phrase 'where appropriate' and 'where possible'.
4236-24	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Aquaculture include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.14 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 5 to delete the phrase "where appropriate" and "where possible".
4236-25	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	D5.1.4 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 8 to delete the phrase "where appropriate" and "where possible".
4236-26	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Discharges	D5.1.10 - D5.1.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 2 to delete the phrase "where appropriate" and "where possible".
4236-27	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	D5.1.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 3 and 8 and Policy 11 to delete "where appropriate" or "where possible".
4236-28	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	D5.1.15 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objectives 2 and Policies 3(c) and 8 to delete the phrase "where appropriate" and "where possible".
4236-29	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.4/I9 Minor Port zone		Amend Objective 3 to delete the phrase "where appropriate" and "where possible".
4236-30	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.5/I10 Ferry Terminal zone		Amend Objective 4 and Policy 3 to delete "where appropriate" and "where possible".
4236-31	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Transport	Overlay E1.5/J1.5 High land transport noise	E1.5 Description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2 to delete the phrase "where appropriate" and "where possible". [inferred this relates to 'where practicable'].
4236-32	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.4 Natural Stream Management Area	Amend Policy 3 to delete the phrase "where appropriate" and "where possible".



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4236-33	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Water	Stormwater	Overlay E7.5 Stormwater Management Area - flow	Amend Objective 1 and Policy 1 to delete the phrase "where appropriate" and "where possible".
4236-34	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Precincts - Central	Ōrākei 2		Amend Policy 4 in F2.17, to delete the phrase 'where appropriate' and 'where possible'.
4236-35	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Precincts - North	Chelsea		Amend Policy 30 [in F5.8 under 'Coastal landform, landscape values and ecology'] to delete the phrase "where appropriate" and "where possible".
4236-36	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Precincts - North	Gulf Harbour		Amend Policy 1(d) to delete the phrase "where appropriate" and "where possible".
4236-37	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Amend Policy 23 to delete the phrase "where appropriate" and "where possible".
4236-38	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Precincts - North	Smales 2		Amend Policy 6(h) to delete the phrase "where appropriate" and "where possible".
4236-39	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	F6.3 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 6 to delete the phrase "where appropriate" and "where possible".
4236-40	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Precincts - South	Clevedon		Amend Policy 2(b) to delete the phrase "where appropriate" and "where possible".
4236-41	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Precincts - South	Pukekohe Hill		Amend Policy 7 to delete the phrase "where appropriate" and "where possible".
4236-42	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Precincts - South	Whitford Village		Amend Objective 3 to delete the phrase "where appropriate" and "where possible".
4236-43	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 13(ai) and (c) to delete the phrase "where appropriate" and "where possible".
4236-44	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.2 Rules (sub-precinct B)	Amend Policy 3(a) to delete the phrase "where appropriate" and "where possible".
4236-45	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Precincts - West	Westpark Marina		Amend F7.11, Policy 1(d) to delete the phrases 'where appropriate' and 'where possible'.
4236-46	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	RPS	Issues	B1 Introduction - Issues of Regional significance	Amend to remove references to "enabling well being" from the Plan.
4236-47	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Amend to write as objectives not statements
4236-48	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Retain Policy 11 for scarce industrial land.
4236-49	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Amend Policy 17 to include "or in another place in compensation" after "...." and enhancement where available".
4236-50	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.5 Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	Amend Policy 7 to delete or rewrite as: <del>Residents can</del> <u>Development controls</u> provide for <del>the</del> the social, economic, environmental and cultural well-being of residents.
4236-51	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	RPS	Natural resources	B6.4 Land- hazardous substances	Amend to re-instate references to "air".
4236-52	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	RPS	Rural	B8 Strategic	Amend Policies 8 and 9 [infer chapter 8 and 9] to strengthen them and include air quality.
4236-53	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Background to re-instate the references to "buffers" from the Draft Unitary Plan.
4236-54	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 2 to re-instate the wording regarding Domestic indoor fires from the Draft Unitary Plan.
4236-55	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Reverse sensitivity and separation distances policies to reinstate Draft Unitary Plan policies (d) and (e) and the references to "buffers".
4236-56	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend to include a policy that states " <u>Activities that have difficulty in maintaining acceptable air quality standards shall consider relocating so as to achieve appropriate separation distances from sensitive activities</u> ".
4236-57	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 15 to re-instate policy (a) from the Draft Unitary Plan Policy 12.
4236-58	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 16 to reinstate policies (c) and (d) from the Draft Unitary Plan Policy 13.
4236-59	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Earthworks to reinstate the references to land disturbance activities from the Draft Unitary Plan.
4236-60	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Land fill, clean fill and managed fill	Land fill, clean fill, and managed fill C5.5/G2.7.7/H4.4		Amend Objective 4 to rewrite or move it to the Background section as not an objective; it is just a statement of fact. [C5.5 Background, objectives and policies]
4236-61	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 38 (e).
4236-62	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Mixed Use zone as follows: " <u>Locate the future Mixed Use zones in a limited number of suitable locations...</u> " etc.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4236-63	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Light Industry zone provisions
4236-64	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	D5.1 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend 'Activities in CMA' Policy 1(a) to delete the word public: "the reclamation, or purpose for which it is required, will provide significant public regional or national benefit".
4236-65	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	D5.1 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend 'Activities in the CMA' Policy 2 to move Policy 2 to a clause in Policy 1: "2 . (bb) Provide for the reclamation and associated works that are necessary to enable the repair and upgrade of existing reclamations and seawalls".
4236-66	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	D5.1 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend 'Drainage reclamation and declamation' Policy 9 to state: "9. Provide for Limit the declamation of reclaimed land to where it would:"
4236-67	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	D5.1.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain 'Use development and occupation of the CMA' objectives and policies provisions.
4236-68	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Amend Rural industries, services and non-residential activities Policy 2 to add a clause about the avoidance of odour effects on neighbours; delete Mixed Rural zone from the policy if the activity is removed from Permitted Activity status.
4236-69	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Rural Zones	D6.2 Rural Production zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policies 1,4 and 6 to commence: "Provide for Allow for..."
4236-70	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Rural Zones	D6.2 Rural Production zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 4 to state: "Provide Allow for intensive farming, other than mustelid species, while managing the adverse effects and require compliance with good industry practice and the air quality Permitted Activity conditions on odour.
4236-71	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Transport	D7 and I14.1-5 Strategic Transport Corridor Zone		Amend to include a reference to managing the air quality effects of transport corridors.
4236-72	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Air Quality	Overlay E7.10/J7.1 Air quality transport separation		Amend the first paragraph of the Overlay description by replacing with naming these properly e.g. Motorways, state highway numbers or insert a single plan such as the one in the section 32 report.
4236-73	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	H4.1.2 Notification and H4.1.3 General controls	Retain Air Quality rules activity table and the inclusion of the light industrial zones in the air quality high amenity area.
4236-74	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Rural activities	Amend Air quality 'Rural activities/ rules to add intensive farming to the activity table subject to the equivalent rules as poultry, pigs and animal feedlots.
4236-75	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Transport	G2.7.9 Integrated transport assessment		Amend Integrated Transport Assessment to include discharges to air.
4236-76	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend activity table to make intensive poultry farming a restricted discretionary activity in the Mixed Rural zone, subject to their capability to avoid odour nuisance beyond the boundary.
4236-77	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Definitions	Existing		Retain definition for 'Activities sensitive to air discharges'.
4236-78	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Definitions	Existing		Correct spelling of Chapter heading.
4236-79	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Amend Chapter C5.1 Policy 14 to add "that" after "... and reasonably practicable that"
4236-80	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	General	Editorial and Part 6		Amend Chapter D5.1.5 page D53 add "from the CMA" to heading to state "5.1.5 Mineral Extraction from the CMA" for consistency with Chapter C page C7 Mineral extraction from the land).
4236-81	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	General	Editorial and Part 6		Amend Chapter H4.2 Earthworks to add page numbers to pages H113-H118.
4236-82	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Survey existing residential stock and then apply new residential zones consistently in accordance with what exists throughout Auckland region; propose intensification on "nodes and corridors" principle - not as infill.
4236-83	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Zoning	Central		Rezone 388-400 Richmond Road and 84 Sackville Street and 371 and 375 Richmond Road, West Lynn from Single House to Terrace Housing and Apartment Building.
4236-84	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Zoning	Central		Rezone qualifying buildings in Sackville Street [West Lynn] to Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
4236-85	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Zoning	Central		Rezone Peel Street from Mixed Housing Suburban to apply Single House zoning.
4236-86	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Zoning	Central		Rezone West Lynn shops from Local Centre to Neighbourhood Centre.
4236-87	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	General	Eplan		Expand the capability of the e-plan to allow searches for provisions that occur across the region e.g. extent of Single House zoning or extent of Air quality - Transport Corridor Separation overlay.
4236-88	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	General	Eplan		Provide hard copy sets of maps available for the regional policy statement, regional plan, coastal plan and district plan.
4236-89	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	General	Eplan		Annotate each page [in the e-plan] in such a way as to identify that part of the plan.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4236-90	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.1 Structure of the Unitary Plan	Delete all these "Purpose" statements; write policies to replace them if the policies do not already exist.
4236-91	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.1 Structure of the Unitary Plan	Amend inconsistent terminology and all other meaningless cross references to be specific e.g. Chapter I page I109, 7.1 Matters of discretion contains "in addition to the matters set out in clause 2.3 of the general provisions and the following"; there are no "general provisions".
4236-92	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.2 Land use and water use controls	Amend 2.12 Pruning, vegetation alteration or removal for routine operation, repairs and maintenance within 3m of existing buildings and structures to add in the CMA to the heading.
4236-93	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.3 Legal Effect/A4.4 Identifying RPS, RP, RCP and DP provisions	Amend to clearly identify provisions that are regional coastal plan or district plan; separate regional coastal plan provisions from district provisions and reinstate as a discrete document.
4236-94	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	D5.2 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend Coastal - Marina zone to include "and Land" as it includes activities that occur on land.
4236-95	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Precincts General Content	Precincts General Content		Amend all precincts which cross the line of MHSW to separate the regional coastal provisions from the district provisions and reinstate the Regional Coastal Plan as a discrete document.
4236-96	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.11 Heavy Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Heavy Industry zone provisions.
4236-97	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Definitions	Existing		Reinstate the new Growth Corridors definition.
4236-98	Valerie Cole	21 Peel Street, Westmere, Auckland 1022	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of Notional boundary to include reference to odour.
4237-1	Megan and Jason Darrow	megandarrow@fastmail.fm	Zoning	Central		Rezone the land between Ladies Mile and Amy St, including Arthur St, Ellerslie from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings and Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban. See submission for specific location [page 4/4].
4238-1	Martin Devoy	devoys@gmail.com	Zoning	South		Rezone Colin Dale Park [Prices Road, Wiri] to Active Recreation or Major Recreation Facility
4239-1	Anthony J Abbott	ajabbott@ihug.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete overlay from 2/41 Gazelle Ave, Beach Haven.
4239-2	Anthony J Abbott	ajabbott@ihug.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.1 Sites and places of significance to mana whenua	Delete overlay from 2/41 Gazelle Ave, Beach Haven.
4239-3	Anthony J Abbott	ajabbott@ihug.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.1 Sites and places of significance to mana whenua	Include Tui Park, Beach Haven within overlay.
4240-1	Libo Wang	165 Balmoral Road, Mount Eden, Auckland 1024	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Decline proposed plan - submissions refers to proposed heritage protection for property at 60 Calgary Street, Balmoral page 2/2. [Inferred delete from schedule].
4241-1	Kevin M Campbell	kc.fromnz@gmail.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Remove all preferential treatment based on racial qualification from the PAUP; all appointments to positions of influence and power must be subject to the due processes of democracy and not the values of racial preference.
4242-1	Brian Donnelly	briandon@clear.net.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain Single House at 15 Walters Road, Mt Eden and Walters Road in general.
4242-2	Brian Donnelly	briandon@clear.net.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	F1.10 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Retain 1. Sub-precinct - Eden Park.
4242-3	Brian Donnelly	briandon@clear.net.nz	General	Temporary Activities (C7.5 and H6.5)		Exempt Temporary Activity rules applying to Stadiums/Showgrounds sub-precinct Eden Park.
4242-4	Brian Donnelly	briandon@clear.net.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend 2.4 Notification so that all Restricted Discretionary activities are subject to the normal RMA notification tests.
4242-5	Brian Donnelly	briandon@clear.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend rule 3.1 'Maximum density' for Mixed Housing Suburban from 1 dwelling per 200m <sup>2</sup> for sites over 1200m <sup>2</sup> to 1 dwelling per 400m <sup>2</sup> .
4242-6	Brian Donnelly	briandon@clear.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Delete or amend unlimited density for sites over 1200m <sup>2</sup> in rule 3.1 Maximum density for Mixed Housing Urban [no relief stated].
4242-7	Brian Donnelly	briandon@clear.net.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.3 Land use controls	Amend rule 3.1 Activities within 30m of a residential zone from Restricted Discretionary to Discretionary.
4242-8	Brian Donnelly	briandon@clear.net.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Amend activity status of Demolition from Restricted Discretionary to Discretionary.
4242-9	Brian Donnelly	briandon@clear.net.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Delete 5(2)(2)(h) Assessment - Restricted discretionary activities so that relocation is not part of the assessment.
4242-10	Brian Donnelly	briandon@clear.net.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Amend additional height control for Eden Valley local centre from 12.5m/3 storeys to 10m/2 storeys.
4242-11	Brian Donnelly	briandon@clear.net.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Prospect Tce to Brixton Road, Mt Eden from mixed use to a zone which enables a max 10m/2 storey height.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4242-12	Brian Donnelly	briandon@clear.net.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Balmoral Road, west to Sandringham Road, north to Kingsland, east to Mt Eden Road, and north to New North Road from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Use.
4243-1	Ernest B Kirk	bill.kirk@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Reclaim the area of land between the motorway bridges and the old Mangere Bridge to eliminate the rat infested swamp and to improve tidal flow; will provide for much needed parking and a place for NZTA to dispose demolition material from the soon to be demolished Mangere Bridge.
4244-1	Jane Caley	janecaley@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Include regional parks, public reserves, domains and any other open spaces as 'Open Spaces'.
4245-1	Jennifer Garrett	jg@jennifergarrett.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Apply a development overlay on properties along Raurenga Avenue, Royal Oak (and adjacent properties), for a 5m front yard.
4245-2	Jennifer Garrett	jg@jennifergarrett.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone in Royal Oak, all Operative Plan (Isthmus Section) Residential 6a zoning, that has a proposed Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone to Mixed Housing Urban.
4245-3	Jennifer Garrett	jg@jennifergarrett.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Include an objective in the tier 2 residential objectives to the effect that 'Developments shall offer a site layout and arrangement of buildings which adds value to the characteristics of the street.'
4245-4	Jennifer Garrett	jg@jennifergarrett.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Include a policy in the tier 2 residential policies to the effect that 'Developments shall offer a site layout and arrangement of buildings which adds value to the characteristics of the street.'
4246-1	Clayton Harper	clayton.t.harper@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman Street/Davenry Street/Waterbank Crescent, to Waterview "Mixed Housing Suburban" with 2 storey maximum height.
4247-1	Patricia Allen	trishallen@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Matakana 1		Retain the local character of rural villages like Matakana.
4247-2	Patricia Allen	trishallen@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.2 Land with high productive potential	Retain productive rural land in close proximity to areas of growth.
4247-3	Patricia Allen	trishallen@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8 Strategic	Avoid urban development in the rural areas surrounding Matakana.
4247-4	Patricia Allen	trishallen@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Retain the RUB around Warkworth [inferred] as shown on the planning maps.
4247-5	Patricia Allen	trishallen@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain the concept of compact urban form and limit urban expansion over productive rural land.
4247-6	Patricia Allen	trishallen@xtra.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Retain better quality design for homes and commercial buildings, including ecological design and design for passive solar gain.
4247-7	Patricia Allen	trishallen@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Retain the city rail link.
4247-8	Patricia Allen	trishallen@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Provide a public carpark in Matakana.
4247-9	Patricia Allen	trishallen@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Provide cycleways and walkways in the Warkworth/Matakana/Shells Beach area.
4247-10	Patricia Allen	trishallen@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Matakana 1		Retain the Matakana Precinct plan.
4247-11	Patricia Allen	trishallen@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Matakana 1		Amend the objectives and policies [in F5.25] to address ongoing traffic and transport issues within the village and surrounding areas.
4247-12	Patricia Allen	trishallen@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Matakana 1		Add a new policy [in F5.25] 'Enable a sustainable and transport approach in Matakana village and surrounding areas.'
4248-1	Christopher N W Brittain	chrisb@britwyn.co.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1597 Road Widening - Parnell Road	Remove road widening provision from 66 to 80 Parnell Road
4248-2	Christopher N W Brittain	chrisb@britwyn.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Amend the "Additional Height Overlay - Parnell" affecting sites along Parnell Road zoned "Town Centre - Parnell" to enable a maximum height of 20.5 metres
4249-1	Mark Helier	maxd@andrewstewart.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Amend SEA at 177 Mountain Road, Henderson Valley to be confined to areas of native vegetation.
4249-2	Mark Helier	maxd@andrewstewart.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Amend Appendix 5.1 to state more clearly the reasons why 177 Mountain Road, Henderson Valley is part of an SEA.
4250-1	Arthur R Murray	hatchback@clear.net.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Retain provisions for land at Bayswater Marina
4250-2	Arthur R Murray	hatchback@clear.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend Fences rule to include "a live fence or trees planted in a row within 1 metre of a boundary shall be no higher than a constructed fence type applicable to the zone rules either with resource consent or without. A live fence is as determined in the Fencing Act schedule, trees planted in a row up to 2 metres from centre to centre'.
4250-3	Arthur R Murray	hatchback@clear.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend Fences rule to include "a live fence or trees planted in a row within 1 metre of a boundary shall be no higher than a constructed fence type applicable to the zone rules either with resource consent or without. A live fence is as determined in the Fencing Act schedule, trees planted in a row up to 2 metres from centre to centre'.
4251-1	Serjeant Family Trust	dave@merestone.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend activity status for 'Subdivision in the Countryside Living zones' and 'subdivision for transferable title subdivision' to be a Restricted Discretionary Activity.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4251-2	Serjeant Family Trust	dave@merestone.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Clarify the first sentence in the rule ['The following controls apply to all subdivision that is permitted, controlled, restricted discretionary or discretionary activity'], so that the permanent legal protection part of the transferable site process is not a subdivision and is not subject to the rule.
4251-3	Serjeant Family Trust	dave@merestone.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Clarify the first sentence in the rule ['The following controls apply to all subdivision in the rural zones'], so that the permanent legal protection part of the transferable site process is not a subdivision and is not subject to the rule.
4251-4	Serjeant Family Trust	dave@merestone.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend control (3)(b)(second point) to read 'Permanently protecting SEA in one location and subdividing a new site in a Countryside Living zone, rural and coastal village or Mixed Rural zone (right-hand column).'
4251-5	Serjeant Family Trust	dave@merestone.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend control (3)(b) Table 5 to read 'b. A receiver site in an identified Countryside Living zone, rural and coastal village or Mixed Rural zone.'
4251-6	Serjeant Family Trust	dave@merestone.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend control (5)(a)(ii) Table 7, so that rural and coastal villages are identified in Table 7, as contemplated by the PAUP, with reduced minimum lot sizes.
4251-7	Serjeant Family Trust	dave@merestone.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend control (5)(a)(ii) Table 7 so that Mixed Rural zones within the former Rodney District (such as Matakana, Pine Valley and Taupaki) be identified in Table 7 as receiver sites for the transfer of titles that result from the permanent protection of SEA under control 5, with a minimum lot size of 2ha.
4251-8	Serjeant Family Trust	dave@merestone.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend control (5)(a)(second ii) to include criteria by which wetland is to be distinguished from indigenous vegetation within SEA.
4251-9	Serjeant Family Trust	dave@merestone.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Amend the SEA overlay on the planning maps at a scale that distinguishes wetland from indigenous vegetation within SEA.
4251-10	Serjeant Family Trust	dave@merestone.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend control (5)(a)(second ii) Table 8 so that the relationship between minimum areas of indigenous vegetation or wetland, and the maximum numbers transferable titles be as set out in the tables in section 7.14 of the Rodney District Plan and the related rules in that section.
4251-11	Serjeant Family Trust	dave@merestone.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete control 5(a)(viii) bullet 1 [which requires the legal protection of all the indigenous vegetation, or wetland and wetland buffer, existing on the site at the time the application is made, even if this means protecting vegetation or a wetland larger than the minimum qualifying area].
4251-12	Serjeant Family Trust	dave@merestone.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend control (6) for greater clarity relating to the legal protection mechanism [Refer to detailed wording on page 7/7 of the submission].
4252-1	Andrea Kendall	andreakendall@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Restrict immigration into Auckland.
4252-2	Andrea Kendall	andreakendall@xtra.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Retain the [volcanic] cone viewing shafts and protect views of the harbour.
4252-3	Andrea Kendall	andreakendall@xtra.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	12.1 Activity table	Do not allow a Marae to be placed on Harbourview-Orangihina Reserve refer to submission page 2/2 Vol 2.
4253-1	Annabelle Sapwell	richard@blakeyscott.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 101 Botany Road, Botany Downs from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban.
4254-1	Philip S and Philippa M Wells	psw@martellimckegg.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Retain the current height to boundary controls [Operative plan (Isthmus section) inferred] in 1.9 - Development controls for residential areas proposed to be zoned Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
4255-1	Tessa L Robins	tessa.robins@gmail.com	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.2 Rules (sub-precinct B)	Amend non-residential activities so that rented baches for small numbers of guests do not require a resource consent.
4255-2	Tessa L Robins	tessa.robins@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Amend the SEA overlay to exclude areas where resource consents have been given to build/construct horse arenas.
4256-1	Stephen J Keane	stevepuhoi@yahoo.com.au	General	Cross plan matters		Decline plan - submission refers to objection to Unitary Plan regarding property rights [102 J Turnwald Road, Puhoi]
4257-1	Richard Reid and Associates Limited	richard@richardreid.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Retain the SEA of contiguous native gumland vegetation within Waikumete Cemetery, Glen Eden as depicted on page 6/6 of the submission.
4257-2	Richard Reid and Associates Limited	richard@richardreid.co.nz	Designations	Auckland Council	419 Waikumete Cemetery	Include within Designation 'Cemetery and crematorium - Waikumete Cemetery, Glen Eden [ID419],' a condition that the whole designation be subject to the SEA rules.
4257-3	Richard Reid and Associates Limited	richard@richardreid.co.nz	Designations	Auckland Council	419 Waikumete Cemetery	Amend designation 'Cemetery and crematorium - Waikumete Cemetery, Glen Eden [ID419], to be consistent with the objectives and policies for SEA's where no vegetation alteration or removal is allowed.
4258-1	Mary G Duder	duder@wave.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	Coastal inundation - maps only	Reduce the Coastal Inundation natural hazard zone to 30m from MHWS at 206 Maraetai Coast Rd, Clevedon.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4259-1	Graham Caley et al	gcaley@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Delete SEA at 77 Seaview Road, Piha and 12A, 12B, 14A and 14B Rayner Road Piha.
4259-2	Graham Caley et al	gcaley@xtra.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay E4.3/J4.3 Ridgeline Protection		Delete overlay from 12A and 12B Rayner Road, Piha.
4259-3	Graham Caley et al	gcaley@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete requirement in 2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment for land disturbance of vegetation clearance in ONFs, ONLs, ONCs, HNCs and SEAs.
4259-4	Graham Caley et al	gcaley@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Delete SEA overlay.
4259-5	Graham Caley et al	gcaley@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Delete ONL overlay.
4259-6	Graham Caley et al	gcaley@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.1 Natural character of the coastal environment	Delete HNC and ONC overlay.
4259-7	Graham Caley et al	gcaley@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Delete ONF overlay.
4259-8	Graham Caley et al	gcaley@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Delete Mana Whenua overlays.
4259-9	Graham Caley et al	gcaley@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3 Natural heritage	Require all vegetation, heritage items etc to be site specific rather than using blanket overlays.
4260-1	Lynda J Winnie	lyndawinnie@hotmail.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Decline all proposals for shared governance.
4260-2	Lynda J Winnie	lyndawinnie@hotmail.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Delete Policy 5.
4260-3	Lynda J Winnie	lyndawinnie@hotmail.com	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 10-11 - National policy statement on freshwater management	Delete policy 11.
4260-4	Lynda J Winnie	lyndawinnie@hotmail.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete control G2.7.4
4260-5	Lynda J Winnie	lyndawinnie@hotmail.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Delete the overlay objectives and policies.
4260-6	Lynda J Winnie	lyndawinnie@hotmail.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Delete the overlay objectives and policies.
4260-7	Lynda J Winnie	lyndawinnie@hotmail.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Respect and regard the property rights of all citizens.
4260-8	Lynda J Winnie	lyndawinnie@hotmail.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Ensure that there is a fair balance between protection of cultural heritage and private property rights.
4260-9	Lynda J Winnie	lyndawinnie@hotmail.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Clarify terminology so that it is clear and unambiguous to protect citizens from arbitrary use of power.
4260-10	Lynda J Winnie	lyndawinnie@hotmail.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend so that Council is responsible for cultural impact assessments for resource consent applications and sites of significance and value.
4260-11	Lynda J Winnie	lyndawinnie@hotmail.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend so that applicants deal directly with Council and not be required to deal with individual iwi on a case by case basis.
4260-12	Lynda J Winnie	lyndawinnie@hotmail.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Ensure that the Council explains to all affected parties, the impact of, and obligations required of property owners when the place is designated a site of significance/value.
4261-1	Wilberfoss Family Trust Limited	n.black@harrisingrierson.com	Precincts - North	Albany 3		Amend sub-precinct D to include 38A Kewa Road, Albany.
4261-2	Wilberfoss Family Trust Limited	n.black@harrisingrierson.com	Precincts - North	Albany 3		Incorporate Plan Change 32 [North Shore District Plan] objectives, policies, development controls and assessment criteria into the precinct to appropriately manage the effects of development.
4262-1	Robert B Munro	176 Bayswater Avenue, Bayswater, Auckland 0622	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Amend Activity Table 1.2 to make residential development a non-complying activity.
4262-2	Robert B Munro	176 Bayswater Avenue, Bayswater, Auckland 0622	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Amend clause 2 - Notification to require any proposed change to existing activities to be publicly notified.
4263-1	Roger D Hammond	don-joy@e3.net.nz	Zoning	West		Remove Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone from Gloria Avenue, Graham Avenue, Montmere Avenue, Gane Lane, Stokes Avenue, Yeovil Road, Springbank Lane and Briggins Avenue, Te Atatu Peninsula [inferred]. No zoning alternative specified.
4264-1	Trevor Donald and Jill Goodwin	44B Seacliffe Road, Hillsborough, Auckland 1042	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Delete the heritage building classification at 114c Onehunga Mall, Onehunga [ID 2631] from Appendix 9.1.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4265-1	Otahuhu BID (Business Improvement District)	richette@otahuhumainstreet.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Retain Otahuhu town centre within the existing special character category in Appendix 9.3 taking into account the costs to building owners for building repairs and earthquake strengthening.
4266-1	Tapert Family Trust	stephanie.degroot@minterellison.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 71 and 75 Godden Crescent, 258, 260, 262 and 264 Kepa Road, Mission Bay from Single House to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
4266-2	Tapert Family Trust	stephanie.degroot@minterellison.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 71 and 75 Godden Crescent, Mission Bay from Single House to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
4266-3	Tapert Family Trust	stephanie.degroot@minterellison.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 258, 260, 262 and 264 Kepa Road, Mission Bay from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban.
4266-4	Tapert Family Trust	stephanie.degroot@minterellison.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 71 and 75 Godden Crescent, 258, 260, 262 and 264 Kepa Road, Mission Bay from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban.
4266-5	Tapert Family Trust	stephanie.degroot@minterellison.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Delete 71 and 75 Godden Crescent, 258, 260, 262 and 264 Kepa Road, Mission Bay from overlay.
4266-6	Tapert Family Trust	stephanie.degroot@minterellison.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Amend overlay controls to provide for high-density residential development.
4267-1	Jarrold Blundell	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Delete the Historic Heritage Area overlay [including at 60 Marsden Ave, Balmoral].
4267-2	Jarrold Blundell	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Amend the Special Character Residential provisions so that total, substantial or partial demolition or destruction of a building is a Restricted Discretionary Activity, processed on a non-notified no affected party basis.
4267-3	Jarrold Blundell	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 3 - Historic heritage areas	Amend the Historic Heritage Area provisions so that total, substantial or partial demolition or destruction of a building is a restricted discretionary activity, processed on a non-notified no affected party basis.
4267-4	Jarrold Blundell	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Amend the Special Character Residential provisions so that modifications to a building are a Controlled Activity where able to be viewed from the street, and Permitted when not able to be viewed from the street.
4267-5	Jarrold Blundell	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 3 - Historic heritage areas	Amend the Historic Heritage Area provisions so that modifications to a building are a controlled activity where able to be viewed from the street, and permitted when not able to be viewed from the street.
4267-6	Jarrold Blundell	bianca@halaw.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.1 Historic heritage	Amend the fees and charges provisions to provide that Council will waive all application fees for resource consents required as a result of the historic heritage and special character residential controls.
4267-7	Jarrold Blundell	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Apply the Special Character Residential controls to the properties subject to the Historic Heritage area overlay [including at 60 Marsden Ave, Balmoral].
4268-1	Westir Properties Partnership	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain Town Centre - Parnell at 157-165 and 167-171 Parnell Road, Parnell.
4268-2	Westir Properties Partnership	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1597 Road Widening - Parnell Road	Delete designation ID 1597 from 157-165 and 167-171 Parnell Road, Parnell.
4268-3	Westir Properties Partnership	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1600 Road Widening - Falcon Street	Delete designation ID 1600 from 167-171 Parnell Road, Parnell.
4268-4	Westir Properties Partnership	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1597 Road Widening - Parnell Road	Amend lapse date of designation ID 1597 to five years after the Unitary Plan is operative.
4268-5	Westir Properties Partnership	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1600 Road Widening - Falcon Street	Amend lapse date of designation ID 1600 to five years after the Unitary Plan is operative.
4268-6	Westir Properties Partnership	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Business	J3.1.6 Maps, App. 10.1 Spec. Character Statements - Bus.	Delete Special character overlay from 157-165 and 167-171 Parnell Road, Parnell [if Auckland Transport designations 1579 and 1600 are not deleted].
4269-1	Rockfield Group Limited	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Zoning	South		Retain Mixed Housing Suburban at 117 Coronation Road, Mangere Bridge and similarly zoned properties to the north of the site.
4269-2	Rockfield Group Limited	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend maximum height limit for Mixed Housing Suburban from 8m to 12m.
4269-3	Rockfield Group Limited	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Add a new additional zone height control overlay to 117 Coronation Road, Mangere Bridge to provide for heights of 12m.
4269-4	Rockfield Group Limited	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Amend Mangere Mountain height sensitive area to provide for heights of 12m/3 storeys.
4269-5	Rockfield Group Limited	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Delete rule 3.1(5) (Maximum density requirements in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone).
4270-1	Bosnyak Investments Limited	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain proposed intensification and growth within Newmarket.
4270-2	Bosnyak Investments Limited	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Retain Newmarket additional zone height control of 24.5m/6 storeys.
4270-3	Bosnyak Investments Limited	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 97 Remuera Road, Remuera and the properties that front Remuera Road within the block bounded by Remuera Road to the north-east, the railway line to the west and St Marks Road to the south from Mixed Use to Metropolitan Centre.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4270-4	Bosnyak Investments Limited	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Delete volcanic viewshaft E13 from 97 Remuera Road, Remuera.
4270-5	Bosnyak Investments Limited	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete overlay from 97 Remuera Road, Remuera.
4270-6	Bosnyak Investments Limited	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Delete 2. Notification as individual infringements should be assessed on a case by case basis.
4271-1	Maidstone Holdings (No.11) Trust	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Retain proposed intensification and growth provided in the Mixed Use zone.
4271-2	Maidstone Holdings (No.11) Trust	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the height limit of the Mixed Use zone to provide for heights greater than 16.5m/4 storeys.
4271-3	Maidstone Holdings (No.11) Trust	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Add a new additional zone height control to 199 Great North Road, Grey Lynn to provide for the same height as elsewhere along Great North Road [24.5m/6 storeys].
4272-1	Otara Historical and Future Development Trust	jim.sinc@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Rates	Retain rates to at least cost of living increases.
4272-2	Otara Historical and Future Development Trust	jim.sinc@gmail.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Add provisions to clean up the Otara lake and waterways.
4272-3	Otara Historical and Future Development Trust	jim.sinc@gmail.com	General	Cross plan matters		Amend the PAUP in line with the Otara Papatoetoe Local Board plans.
4272-4	Otara Historical and Future Development Trust	jim.sinc@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Consultation and engagement	Ensure more and better (innovative) opportunities for engagement and consultation with the Otara community in developing our consensual Area Plan.
4272-5	Otara Historical and Future Development Trust	jim.sinc@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Retain the Otara Ngati o Tara Reserve Marae and multi-purpose building and relocation project and should include the Highbrook Reserve and Otara Lake and Creek in this development.
4272-6	Otara Historical and Future Development Trust	jim.sinc@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Undertake a full feasibility study to provide for a redeveloped Otara town centre.
4273-1	Waitemata Trust Limited	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain zoning of Local Centre - Eden Valley.
4273-2	Waitemata Trust Limited	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Delete overlay from Eden Valley, specifically at sites listed in submission [page 1/4].
4273-3	Waitemata Trust Limited	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land to the west of the Eden Valley Local Centre from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban.
4273-4	Waitemata Trust Limited	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Business	J3.1.1-5 Rules	Amend Eden Valley rules 'to the scale and proportions of the façades of these buildings', including allowing demolition of parts of a building be permitted with regard to the special character controls.
4273-5	Waitemata Trust Limited	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Amend rules to provide a benefit to owners by way of additional development rights e.g. height, if retention and preservation of a special character building is done.
4273-6	Waitemata Trust Limited	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Business	J3.1.6 Maps, App. 10.1 Spec. Character Statements - Bus.	Retain Eden Valley special character area [on the basis on the rules are amended as outlined in rest of submission].
4274-1	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Add a new policy specifically requiring incorporation of 'Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design' principles into all new developments
4274-2	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Retain entire 'public open space and recreation facilities' section, particularly policies 6, 8 and 14
4274-3	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.7 Social infrastructure	Retain entire 'social infrastructure' section
4274-4	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Retain Objective 1 and Policy 1
4274-5	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.1 Conservation zone desc, obs & pols		Amend objectives to incorporate the development of 'safe environments'
4274-6	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.2 Informal Recreation zone desc, obs & pols		Amend objectives to incorporate the development of 'safe environments'
4274-7	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.3 Sport & Active Recreation zone desc, obs & pols		Amend objectives to incorporate the development of 'safe environments'
4274-8	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.4 Civic Spaces zone desc, obs & pols		Amend objectives to incorporate the development of 'safe environments'
4274-9	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.5 Community zone desc, obs & pols		Amend objectives to incorporate the development of 'safe environments'
4274-10	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.1 Conservation zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policies 4 and 7
4274-11	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.3 Sport & Active Recreation zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policy 7
4274-12	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.4 Civic Spaces zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policy 4

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4274-13	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.1 Conservation zone desc, obs & pols		Add a new policy requiring the design of public open spaces to 'achieve safe spaces and avoid opportunities for crime by maximising passive surveillance of the public open space and avoiding potential areas of entrapment'
4274-14	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.2 Informal Recreation zone desc, obs & pols		Add a new policy requiring the design of public open spaces to 'achieve safe spaces and avoid opportunities for crime by maximising passive surveillance of the public open space and avoiding potential areas of entrapment'
4274-15	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.3 Sport & Active Recreation zone desc, obs & pols		Add a new policy requiring the design of public open spaces to 'achieve safe spaces and avoid opportunities for crime by maximising passive surveillance of the public open space and avoiding potential areas of entrapment'
4274-16	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.5 Community zone desc, obs & pols		Add a new policy requiring the design of public open spaces to 'achieve safe spaces and avoid opportunities for crime by maximising passive surveillance of the public open space and avoiding potential areas of entrapment'
4274-17	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 as follows: Development strengthens Auckland's network of centres as <u>safe, attractive environments with a mix of uses...</u>
4274-18	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Retain Policies 3 and 5
4274-19	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of emergency services by deleting 'administration related to emergency services' from inclusion in emergency services
4274-20	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add definition of 'emergency services' (administration and support) as detailed on page 11/25 [Vol 1] of the submission [note: definition of 'emergency services' exists].
4274-21	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend the activity status of 'emergency services' as detailed on page 11/25 [Vol 1] of the submission (generally amend to a lower activity status). Add 'emergency services administration' to the activity table as detailed on page 11/25 [Vol 1] of the submission.
4274-22	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Retain the activity status of 'emergency services' as Permitted. Add 'emergency services administration' into the activity table as a Permitted activity
4274-23	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the activity status of 'emergency services' as detailed on page 12/25 [Vol 1] of the submission (generally amend to a lower activity status). Add 'emergency services administration' as a Permitted activity in all zones.
4274-24	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend the activity status of 'Emergency services' in the Heavy Industry zone from Discretionary to Permitted. Retain the Permitted activity status of 'Emergency services' in the Light Industry zone. Add 'Emergency services administration' as a Permitted activity in both the Heavy Industry and Light Industry zone.
4274-25	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Future Urban	I5 Rules		Amend the activity status of 'emergency services' from Non-complying to Discretionary. Add 'emergency services administration' as a Discretionary activity.
4274-26	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Airport	Airport Zone	I15 Rules	Amend the activity status of 'emergency services' from Non-complying to Permitted. Add 'emergency services administration' as a Permitted activity.
4274-27	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Amend the activity status of 'emergency services' from Non-complying to Discretionary. Add 'emergency services administration excluding call centres' as a Permitted activity.
4274-28	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.4/I9 Minor Port zone		Amend the activity status of 'emergency services' from Non-complying to Permitted. Add 'emergency services administration' as a Permitted activity.
4274-29	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Retain the Non-complying activity status of 'emergency services' in all rural zones. Add 'emergency services administration' as a Non-complying activity in all rural zones.
4274-30	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Add the following Matters of discretion for 'emergency services' in the Local Centre, Mixed Use, General Business and Business Park zone: <u>(a) intensity and scale (b) noise and lighting (c) design of parking, access and servicing</u>
4274-31	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Amend matter of discretion 10.1(1) as follows: (1) Visitor accommodation up to 200m <sup>2</sup> GFA, dairies up to 100m <sup>2</sup> GFA, restaurants up to 100m <sup>2</sup> GFA, care centres between 200m <sup>2</sup> - 400m <sup>2</sup> GFA, healthcare facilities up to 200m <sup>2</sup> GFA, <u>emergency services (administration and support)...</u>
4274-32	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Add the following matters of discretion to rule 10.1: <u>(5) Emergency services on an arterial road (a) intensity and scale (b) noise, lighting and hours of operation (c) reverse sensitivity (d) design of parking, access and servicing</u>
4274-33	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.2 Activities not provided for	Delete or alternatively amend so activities not specifically provided for default to discretionary activities
4274-34	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Retain provisions in their entirety
4274-35	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete cultural impact assessment provisions
4274-36	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	G2.7.8 Spec. info. req. & G2.5-1 Accidental discovery protocols	Delete Rule G2.7.8(3) or amend to only apply to land or water 'directly adjoining' a scheduled historic heritage place



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4274-37	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend all rules in the activity table as having the effect of district plan rules under s76 of the RMA. Delete all vegetation management rules that are ultra vires under s76(4A), (4B), (4C) and (4D) of the RMA
4274-38	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete the reference to 'all other activities' in tables 2, 3 and 4. Alternative amend these provisions to take into account that the range of activities covered by 'all other activities' will each have specific parking and transportation requirements
4274-39	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Increase thresholds for general earthworks to align with the thresholds for roads and network utility services. Generally increase all earthworks thresholds which trigger the need for resource consent
4274-40	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	Overlay E7.5 Stormwater Management Area - flow	Delete stormwater management flow provisions
4274-41	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Increase impervious surface thresholds for general impervious areas (such as buildings) to align with the thresholds set for roads. Generally increase the impervious surface thresholds which trigger the need for resource consent. Amend rules to consider any reduction in impervious surfaces in a proposal
4274-42	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Overlay E2 description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 9 as follows: <del>Prevent</del> Avoid the destruction, partial, total or substantial demolition...
4274-43	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Amend the activity status of all prohibited activities to non-complying
4274-44	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'infrastructure' to include 'emergency services'
4274-45	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Designations	Part 7 Designations - Using Part 7		Delete guidance on designations [section 7.4 of the PAUP]
4274-46	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend Map 9 [Site intensity] as detailed in page 5/9 [Vol 2] of the submission. Amend the basic floor area ratio and maximum total floor area ratio for 67-101 Vincent Street, Central Auckland to 6:1 and 8:1 respectively.
4274-47	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend Map 6 [Glazing] to remove all glazing controls from the road boundaries of 67-101 Vincent Street, Central Auckland
4274-48	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.5 Local Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Retain the Local Centre zone, including objectives, policies and rules
4274-49	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain the Local Centre zoning of [16 Library Lane, Albany]
4274-50	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Retain the 16.5m height limit in the Local Centre zone in Albany Village
4274-51	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the height limits in Browns Bay, west of Clyde Rd and Beach Front Lane, to between 4 and 6 storeys
4274-52	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Increase the height limit between Clyde Rd and Beach Front Lane, Browns Bay [Town Centre zone] from 12.5m to 16.5m
4274-53	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.4 Town Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Retain the Town Centre zone, including objectives, policies and rules
4274-54	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain the Town Centre zoning of [10 Bayview Rd, Browns Bay]
4274-55	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Residential zones	D1.7 Terrace Housing and Apartment zone desc, obs & pols		Retain the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone, including the objectives, policies and rules
4274-56	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zoning over [365 Glenfield Rd, Glenfield]
4274-57	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.3 Metropolitan Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Retain the Metropolitan Centre zone, including the objectives, policies and rules
4274-58	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Zoning	West		Retain the Metropolitan Centre zoning over [7-11 Sel Peacock Drive, Henderson]
4274-59	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 6-12 Rimu Street, Helensville from Single House to Town Centre, or alternatively to Town Centre and Single House as shown on page 8/15 [Vol 3] of the submission
4274-60	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain the Town Centre zoning of [4 Matua Rd, Huapai]
4274-61	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Retain the 16.5m height limit in the [Town Centre zone] over [4 Matua Road, Huapai]
4274-62	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Zoning	West		Retain the Local Centre zoning over [390 Don Buck Road, Massey]
4274-63	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Zoning	West		Retain the Metropolitan Centre zoning of [3092 Great North Road, New Lynn]
4274-64	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Residential zones	D1.6 Mixed Housing Urban zone desc, obs & pols		Retain the Mixed Housing Urban zone, including objectives, policies and rules
4274-65	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain the Mixed Housing Urban zoning of [4 Riverside Rd, Orewa]
4274-66	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Zoning	West		Retain Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zoning of [492 Te Atatu Rd, Te Atatu Peninsula]
4274-67	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain the Town Centre zoning of [6 Falls Street and 6 Elizabeth Street, Warkworth]

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4274-68	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain the Town Centre zoning of [104-110 Rodney Street, Wellsford]
4274-69	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Retain the 16.5m height limit in the Town Centre zone of [104-110 Rodney Street, Wellsford]
4274-70	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the historic heritage extent of place ID 529 [108 Rodney Street, Wellsford] to encompass an area measuring 10 metres from the north, south and east walls of the scheduled heritage item ID 529
4274-71	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 52 Parkway Drive, Mairangi Bay from Light Industry to Mixed Use
4274-72	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Mixed Use zoning of 35 Main Highway, Ellerslie
4274-73	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Mixed Use zoning of 159 Great North Rd, Arch Hill
4274-74	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Delete the Residential Isthmus A overlay from 159 Great North Rd, Arch Hill
4274-75	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Town Centre zoning of 1832-1834 Great North Rd, Avondale
4274-76	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Retain the 20.5m height limit in the Town Centre zone over 1832-1834 Great North Rd, Avondale
4274-77	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete the pre-1944 building demolition control overlay from 1832-1834 Great North Rd, Avondale
4274-78	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Local Centre zoning of 1-3 Halston Rd, Balmoral
4274-79	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Retain the 12.5m height limit in the Local Centre zone over 1-3 Halston Rd, Balmoral
4274-80	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete the pre-1944 building demolition control from 1-3 Halston Rd, Balmoral
4274-81	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Town Centre zoning of 88-90 Line Rd, Glen Innes
4274-82	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Retain the 32.5m height limit in the Town Centre zone over 88-90 Line Rd, Glen Innes
4274-83	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.6 Neighbourhood Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Retain the Neighbourhood Centre zone, including objectives, policies and rules
4274-84	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Neighbourhood Centre zoning of 1213 Dominion Rd, Mt Roskill
4274-85	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Mixed Use zoning of 58 Remuera Rd, Newmarket
4274-86	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the description of scheduled item ID 2545 to read 'Masonry Villa, Middleton Road (Newmarket Police Station)'. Retain the Town Centre zoning of 126 Onehunga Mall, Onehunga
4274-87	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Town Centre zoning of 126 Onehunga Mall, Onehunga
4274-88	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Retain the 20.5m height limit in the Town Centre zone over 126 Onehunga Mall, Onehunga
4274-89	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Retain the Onehunga Mall Historic Heritage Area
4274-90	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.2 Development controls	Amend the building height Onehunga Mall control [rule 5(1)(a)] as follows: (a) must not exceed the height of an adjoining building. <u>Where two adjoining buildings are of a different height, the height of the tallest building will be used as the height limit.</u>
4274-91	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Town Centre zoning of 19 Pollen Street, Ponsonby
4274-92	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Retain the 24.5m height limit in the Town Centre zone over 19 Pollen Street, Ponsonby
4274-93	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Town Centre zoning of 12 Jervois Rd, Ponsonby
4274-94	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Amend the height limit of 12 Jervois Rd, Ponsonby from 12.5m to 16.5
4274-95	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zoning of 14 Tecoma St, Ellerslie
4274-96	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone around Weymouth Town Centre from Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings as detailed on page 5/17 [Vol 5] of submission
4274-97	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Zoning	South		Retain the Town Centre zoning of 92 Bader Drive, Mangere
4274-98	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Retain the 16.5m height limit in the Town Centre zone over 92 Bader Drive, Mangere
4274-99	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Zoning	South		Retain the Town Centre zoning of 12-16 Halver Rd, Manurewa
4274-100	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Retain the 24.5m height limit in the Town Centre over 12-16 Halver Rd, Manurewa
4274-101	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Zoning	South		Retain the Mixed Use zoning of 482-486 Great South Rd, Otahuhu
4274-102	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone [172-176 Great South Rd and 10-18 Princes Street, Otahuhu] from Mixed Use to Town Centre
4274-103	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Amend the height limit [172-176 Great South Rd and 10-18 Princes Street, Otahuhu] from 20.5m to 24.5m
4274-104	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Zoning	South		Retain Local Centre zoning of 3-7 Court Street, Waiuku

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4274-105	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Zoning	South		Retain the Metropolitan Centre zoning of 64 Wood Street, Papakura
4274-106	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Retain the 24.5m height limit of the Metropolitan Centre zone over 64 Wood Street, Papakura
4274-107	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Zoning	South		Retain the Metropolitan Centre zoning of 42 Manukau Station Road, Manukau
4274-108	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Zoning	South		Retain the Light Industry zoning of 50 Ormiston Road, Flat Bush
4274-109	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Designations	Minister of Police	5709 New Lynn Police	Amend the boundaries of designation 5709 in accordance with the Designation Plan submitted June 2013 [Designation Plan not included in Unitary Plan submission]
4274-110	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Designations	Minister of Police	5732 South Motorway Base	Amend the boundaries of designation 5732 in accordance with the Designation Plan submitted June 2013 [Designation Plan not included in Unitary Plan submission]
4274-111	Minister of Police	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Designations	Minister of Police	5713 Te Atatu Community Policing Centre	Amend condition 1 of designation 5713 as follows: 1. New buildings and structures shall not exceed a height of 40- 14.5 metres...
4275-1	J J Crowe and J M Butler Family Trust	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.1 Sites and places of significance to mana whenua	Delete overlay from 289 Glenvar Road, Long Bay (ID3166).
4276-1	City Construction Limited	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain Town Centre zone in Parnell.
4276-2	City Construction Limited	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 18, 20, 22, 26 and 28 Gibraltar Crescent, Parnell from Single House to Town Centre.
4276-3	City Construction Limited	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.3 Land use controls	Delete 3.1 Activities within 30m of a residential zone.
4276-4	City Construction Limited	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain maximum car-parking rates within the Town Centre - Parnell zone and the City Centre Fringe overlay.
4276-5	City Construction Limited	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1597 Road Widening - Parnell Road	Delete designation ID1597.
4277-1	Christopher Catchpole	164 Burnside Road, RD3, Kaukapakapa, Auckland 0873	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to 164 Burnside Road, Makarau as shown on page 3/3 of the submission.
4278-1	Matt Pearson and Gary Deeney Family Trusts	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain Single House zone at 81 Stanley Point Road, Stanley Point.
4278-2	Matt Pearson and Gary Deeney Family Trusts	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Residential North Shore	J3.4.8 Maps, App. 10.5 Spec. character statement - Res. North Shore	Delete the western end of Stanley Point peninsula, including 81 Stanley Point Road, from the overlay.
4278-3	Matt Pearson and Gary Deeney Family Trusts	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Residential North Shore	J3.4.1-7 Rules	Reject rule 4.2 Height in relation to boundary.
4278-4	Matt Pearson and Gary Deeney Family Trusts	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Residential North Shore	J3.4.1-7 Rules	Reject rule 4.6 Building length.
4279-1	Minister for Courts	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Amend B.1.2 to acknowledge the economic benefits of social infrastructure.
4279-2	Minister for Courts	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.7 Social infrastructure	Amend B.2.7 to acknowledge the economic benefits of social infrastructure.
4279-3	Minister for Courts	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Amend the section to acknowledge the economic benefits of social infrastructure.
4279-4	Minister for Courts	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Add a new activity 'Justice Facilities' to the activity table as a Permitted activity.
4279-5	Minister for Courts	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a new activity 'Justice Facilities' as a Permitted activity in the Metropolitan Centre Zone.
4279-6	Minister for Courts	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a new activity 'Justice Facilities' as a Permitted activity in the Town Centre Zone.
4279-7	Minister for Courts	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a new activity 'Justice Facilities' as a Discretionary activity in the Local Centre Zone.
4279-8	Minister for Courts	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a new activity 'Justice Facilities' as a Non-Complying activity in the Neighbourhood Centre Zone.
4279-9	Minister for Courts	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a new activity 'Justice Facilities' as a Permitted activity in the Mixed Use Zone.
4279-10	Minister for Courts	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a new activity 'Justice Facilities' as a Discretionary activity in the General Business Zone.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4279-11	Minister for Courts	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a new activity 'Justice Facilities' as a Discretionary activity in the Business Park Zone.
4279-12	Minister for Courts	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of offices to exclude justice facilities. See page 7/26 of submission for details.
4279-13	Minister for Courts	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add the following new definition of Justice Facilities: <u>Facilities used for judicial, court, or tribunal purposes, and/or activities including collection of fines and reparation, administration and support, together with custodial services as part of the operation of New Zealand's justice system.</u>
4279-14	Minister for Courts	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Zoning	City Centre		Retain the City Centre Zone over the Auckland District Court.
4279-15	Minister for Courts	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Exempt the Auckland District Court (Lot 1 DP 107968) from being subject to Rule 4.26 Glazing. Refer page 9/26 of submission for details.
4279-16	Minister for Courts	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Remove the Auckland District Court (Lot 1 DP 107968) from Map 6: Glazing. Refer page 9/26 of submission for details.
4279-17	Minister for Courts	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Retain the basic FAR of 10:1 and maximum FAR of 13:1 for the Auckland District Court (Lot 1 DP 107968) as shown on Map 9: Site Intensity.
4279-18	Minister for Courts	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Zoning	City Centre		Retain the City Centre Zone over the Auckland High Court.
4279-19	Minister for Courts	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Remove the Auckland High Court (ALLOTS 12, 13 Sec 12 Auckland City) from being subject to Rule 4.26 Glazing. Refer page 11/26 of submission for details.
4279-20	Minister for Courts	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Remove the Auckland High Court ALLOTS 12, 13 Sec 12 Auckland City from Map 6: Glazing
4279-21	Minister for Courts	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Retain the basic FAR of 4:1 and maximum FAR of 8:1 for the Auckland High Court (ALLOTS 12, 13 Sec 12 Auckland City) as shown on Map 9: Site Intensity.
4279-22	Minister for Courts	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Zoning	South		Retain the Metropolitan Centre Zone over the Manukau District Court.
4279-23	Minister for Courts	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Zoning	South		Retain the Public Open Space - Informal recreation zone over Section 2 SO 452124 [part of the Manukau District Court site].
4279-24	Minister for Courts	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Zoning	South		Retain Metropolitan Centre Zone over the Papakura District Court.
4279-25	Minister for Courts	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Remove four Phoenix Palms from Stand of Notable Trees 2210 on the Papakura District Court site.
4279-26	Minister for Courts	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Zoning	South		Retain the Mixed Use Zone over the Puhekohe District Court.
4279-27	Minister for Courts	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Zoning	West		Retain the Metropolitan Centre Zone over the Waitakere District Court.
4279-28	Minister for Courts	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Zoning	West		Retain the Metropolitan Centre Zone over the proposed Henderson Courthouse.
4279-29	Minister for Courts	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain the Metropolitan Centre Zone over the North Shore District Court.
4279-30	Minister for Courts	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Retain Rule 2.4.
4279-31	Minister for Courts	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete Rule 2.7.4(4) Cultural Impact Assessment. Refer page 18/26 of submission for details.
4279-32	Minister for Courts	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	G2.7.5 Information requirements	Remove Rule 2.7.5 in its entirety and place within the special information requirements of H.4.11 Natural Hazards.
4279-33	Minister for Courts	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	G2.7.8 Spec. info. req. & G2.5-1 Accidental discovery protocols	Delete Rule 2.7.8(3) in its entirety. Refer to page 19/26 of submission for details.
4279-34	Minister for Courts	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Transport	Transport	G2.7.9 Integrated transport assessment	Delete Rule 2.7.9.
4279-35	Minister for Courts	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend parking ratios to provide specific requirements for all specified activities within the PAUP. Refer to page 20/26 of submission for details.
4279-36	Minister for Courts	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend Tables 3 and 4 to make parking ratios for all activities maximum ratios.
4279-37	Minister for Courts	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Earthworks	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones	Amend the earthworks provisions to increase and provide consistency between various earthworks thresholds which trigger resource consent. Refer to page 21/26 of the submission for details.
4279-38	Minister for Courts	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Earthworks	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays	Delete 1.2 Overlays.
4279-39	Minister for Courts	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads	Amend all rules in the activity table to reclassify them as having the effect of District Rules under s76 of the RMA. Refer to page 21/26 of the submission for details.
4279-40	Minister for Courts	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads	Remove all rules in the activity table which do not meet the tests for inclusion under s76 of the RMA. Refer to page 21/26 of the submission for details.
4279-41	Minister for Courts	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend rules to provide consistency between various impervious area thresholds. Refer to page 22/26 of the submission for details.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4279-42	Minister for Courts	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amends rules to provide consistency between various impervious area thresholds. Refer to page 22/26 of the submission for details.
4279-43	Minister for Courts	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Overlay E2 description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 9 to replace the word 'Prevent' with 'Avoid'. Refer to page 24/26 of the submission for details.
4279-44	Minister for Courts	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 3 - Historic heritage areas	Amend Prohibited activities to be classified as Non-complying activities. Refer to page 24/26 of the submission for details.
4279-45	Minister for Courts	justine.bray@opus.co.nz	Designations	Part 7 Designations - Using Part 7		Delete Rule 7.4 Guidance.
4280-1	Harold K Baigent	kent@kentbaigent.com	Mana Whenua	Māori purpose zone	D8.5 Desc, obs & pols I19.1-4 Activity table Land use & dev. controls	Delete the Māori Purpose zone.
4280-2	Harold K Baigent	kent@kentbaigent.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Replace the minimum 10m-wide riparian strip requirement under development control 3.2 (a)(iv) 'protection and enhancement of ecological values' to: 1 metre where the stream has an average width of up to 3 metres; and 2-4 metres where the stream has an average width greater than 3 metres.
4280-3	Harold K Baigent	kent@kentbaigent.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend development control 3.2 'Protection and enhancement of ecological values' as follows: (c) include an itemised description of what a 'valuable natural feature' is and include the word 'valuable' to this description; (d) remove clause ii. and replace it with the following text - <u>monitoring of the valuable natural feature will be done by Council</u> ; and remove clause iii, iv, and v. [p 3/5 and 5/5]
4281-1	Zelig Corporation	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 14 Morrow Street, Newmarket from Mixed Use to the Metropolitan Centre - Newmarket.
4281-2	Zelig Corporation	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Add a planning mechanism for 14 Morrow Street, Newmarket to provide for greater intensification of development on the site and those surrounding.
4281-3	Zelig Corporation	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Delete E11 and E12 overlays from 14 Morrow Street, Newmarket.
4281-4	Zelig Corporation	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Business	J3.1.6 Maps, App. 10.1 Spec. Character Statements - Bus.	Delete the Business Newmarket overlay from 14 Morrow Street, Newmarket.
4282-1	Albany North Landowners' Group	jeff@brownandcompany.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain section 2.1 of the RPS.
4282-2	Albany North Landowners' Group	jeff@brownandcompany.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Retain section.
4282-3	Albany North Landowners' Group	jeff@brownandcompany.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Retain section 2.3 of the RPS.
4282-4	Albany North Landowners' Group	jeff@brownandcompany.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Retain Rule 5.1 table 6 which applies a default discretionary activity for subdivision not listed in the other activity tables.
4282-5	Albany North Landowners' Group	jeff@brownandcompany.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Extend the RUB west approximately 500m, so that it is boundary by Dairy Flat Highway to the south, the high voltage transmission lines and the western boundary of 350 Dairy Flat Highway, Albany. Refer to page 5/90 of submission for map of the new RUB.
4282-6	Albany North Landowners' Group	jeff@brownandcompany.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone 300, 310, 316, 318 and 350 Dairy Flat Highway and 8, 12, and 16 Stevensons Crescent from Countryside Living and Large Lot to Mixed Housing Suburban and Single House with an overlay requirement for "a minimum lot size of 1000m <sup>2</sup> on the upper elevations (above 70m above sea level), no building roof line to exceed a plane of 90 above sea level and a Framework Plan prior to subdivision or development". Refer to page 3/90-4/90 and 16/90 of the submission for details.
4282-7	Albany North Landowners' Group	jeff@brownandcompany.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone 300, 310, 316, 318 and 350 Dairy Flat Highway and 8, 12, and 16 Stevensons Crescent from Countryside Living and Large Lot to the Future Urban zone refer to page 16/90 of submission for details.
4282-8	Albany North Landowners' Group	jeff@brownandcompany.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Amend the RUB further to avoid any incongruous outcomes
4283-1	Rapata Family Trust and Eiberg Family Trust Partnership	burnette@opc.net.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 25, 27 and 27A Quail Drive and 36 Stevensons Cres, Albany from Countryside Living to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4283-2	Rapata Family Trust and Eiberg Family Trust Partnership	burnette@opc.net.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Amend RUB to include 25, 27 and 27A Quail Drive and 36 Stevensons Cres, Albany.
4283-3	Rapata Family Trust and Eiberg Family Trust Partnership	burnette@opc.net.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete additional subdivision controls of 2ha for Paremoremo.
4283-4	Rapata Family Trust and Eiberg Family Trust Partnership	burnette@opc.net.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone unspecified area [Albany] to Neighbourhood Centre.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4283-5	Rapata Family Trust and Eiberg Family Trust Partnership	burnette@opc.net.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Retain rules in the Neighbourhood Centre zone enabling dwellings, visitor accommodation, food and beverage, offices up to 500m <sup>2</sup> , retail up to 450m <sup>2</sup> and artisan industries as Permitted.
4283-6	Rapata Family Trust and Eiberg Family Trust Partnership	burnette@opc.net.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the heritage overlay - extent of place in unspecified area to only cover the protected building and land within 10m of the protected part of the building [Albany].
4284-1	Jennifer D Edwards	jenny@steadfast.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Retain policy 6.
4284-2	Jennifer D Edwards	jenny@steadfast.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend development control 3.2, Table 4: Parking rates under Retail activities, as follows: 1 per 25- 20m <sup>2</sup> GFA.
4284-3	Jennifer D Edwards	jenny@steadfast.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend development control 3.2, Table 4: Parking rates under Care Centres, as follows: 0-10-0.25 per child or other person.
4284-4	Jennifer D Edwards	jenny@steadfast.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend development control 3.3.3(1)(a)(i) 'Access and manoeuvring' as follows: dwellings, where only the 85 percentile car tracking curve will apply for manoeuvring within parking areas, and the 99 percentile car tracking curve will apply for access routes to parking areas.
4284-5	Jennifer D Edwards	jenny@steadfast.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Add a new figure after development control 3.3, figure 2 to depict a 99 percentile car tracking curve. This curve which should be based on the AS/NZS2890.1:2004 (Australian / New Zealand Standard - Parking facilities Part 1: Off-street car parking) B99 vehicle.
4284-6	Jennifer D Edwards	jenny@steadfast.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.4 - 5 Assessment	Add the following additional matters under 5.1(2) 'development control infringements - matters of discretion' - 2. Any activity or development which provides fewer than the required minimum number of parking spaces under clause 3.2.1. a. Adequacy for the site and the proposal b. Effects on the transport network, c. Effects on pedestrian and streetscape amenity d. Effects on the amenity of residential areas.
4284-7	Jennifer D Edwards	jenny@steadfast.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.4 - 5 Assessment	Add the following criteria under 5.2(2) Assessment criteria - e. the reduction in parking will not result in more than minor adverse effects from parking overspill on the amenity of residential areas.
4284-8	Jennifer D Edwards	jenny@steadfast.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Delete the words "per site" from activities listed in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone under the Residential Zones Activity table including: - Supported residential care and boarding houses up to 200m <sup>2</sup> GFA, - Visitor accommodation up to 200m <sup>2</sup> GFA per site, - Dairies up to 100m <sup>2</sup> GFA, - Restaurants and cafes up to 100m <sup>2</sup> GFA, - Care centres up to 200m <sup>2</sup> GFA, - Care centres between 200m <sup>2</sup> -400m <sup>2</sup> GFA, Healthcare facilities up to 200m <sup>2</sup> .
4284-9	Jennifer D Edwards	jenny@steadfast.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend the Activity table so that supported residential care and boarding houses up to 200m <sup>2</sup> GFA per site are a discretionary activity in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
4284-10	Jennifer D Edwards	jenny@steadfast.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend the Activity table so that visitor accommodation up to 200m <sup>2</sup> GFA per site is a discretionary activity in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
4284-11	Jennifer D Edwards	jenny@steadfast.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend the Activity table so that service stations on arterial roads are non-complying in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
4284-12	Jennifer D Edwards	jenny@steadfast.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend the Activity table so that care centres up to 200m <sup>2</sup> GFA per site are a discretionary activity in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
4284-13	Jennifer D Edwards	jenny@steadfast.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend the Activity table so that care centres between 200m <sup>2</sup> and 400m <sup>2</sup> GFA per site are a discretionary activity in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
4284-14	Jennifer D Edwards	jenny@steadfast.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Retain the permitted status for home occupations in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone in the Activity table.
4284-15	Jennifer D Edwards	jenny@steadfast.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain the development controls in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone that restrict building height, bulk, over-shadowing and dominance of neighbouring sites.
4284-16	Jennifer D Edwards	jenny@steadfast.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Add the following to the matters of discretion under 10.1.1 c. building design and external appearance d. design and scale of buildings adjoining historic heritage and historic character areas e. topography, site orientation and earthworks f. design and layout of dwellings, visitor accommodation and boarding houses g. design of landscaping h. design of parking and access i. infrastructure and servicing.
4284-17	Jennifer D Edwards	jenny@steadfast.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Retain Assessment Criteria (restricted discretionary activities) 10.2.(3) a-g.
4284-18	Jennifer D Edwards	jenny@steadfast.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Amend Assessment criteria (restricted discretionary activities) 10.2.(1) by adding additional criteria as shown on page 12/13 of the submission.
4284-19	Jennifer D Edwards	jenny@steadfast.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Retain the discretionary activity status for care centres in the Light Industry zone.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4284-20	Jennifer D Edwards	jenny@steadfast.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.3 Land use controls	Amend development control 3.1 'Activities within 30m of a residential zone', as follows - The following activities are <del>restricted</del> discretionary activities where they are located within 30m of a residential zone and are listed as a permitted activity in the zone activity table: a. taverns b. drive-through facilities c. outdoor eating areas accessory to restaurants d. entertainment facilities e. child care centres f. service stations.
4284-21	Jennifer D Edwards	jenny@steadfast.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.4 - 5 Assessment	Retain assessment criteria 5.2(2) (a)-(d) (refer to page 8/13 of submission for this relief).
4285-1	Alister S Johnston	alister243@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Introduce a fair and equitable system for seeking cultural impact assessment reports that provides a clear standard basis for such reports.
4285-2	Alister S Johnston	alister243@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Amend the Mana Whenua provisions to ensure that they are fair and reasonable so that Auckland is not stagnated by levels of authority vested in Iwi.
4285-3	Alister S Johnston	alister243@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Clarify specific Māori words and names used throughout the PAUP, so there is no ambiguity within the context and purpose of the PAUP.
4285-4	Alister S Johnston	alister243@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Clarify the meaning of 'Mana Whenua'.
4285-5	Alister S Johnston	alister243@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Clarify the meaning of 'Mātauranga'.
4285-6	Alister S Johnston	alister243@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Clarify the meaning of 'Tikanga'.
4285-7	Alister S Johnston	alister243@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Clarify the meaning of 'Iwi Authorities'.
4285-8	Alister S Johnston	alister243@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Clarify how Iwi Authorities were appointed and by whom, expressly disclosing the individual(s) in each Hapū related to any one of the Iwi Authority members that agreed and mandated such appointments.
4285-9	Alister S Johnston	alister243@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Clarify the following detail on Iwi Authority appointments with respect to (i) appointments; (ii) Levels of authority; (iii) Obligations; (iv) Remuneration; (v) Rules of engagement; (vi) payments made; (vii) Accounting for all and or any payment or remuneration. Refer to page 3/11 of the submission for further detail.
4286-1	Irmgard Hastings	ariella-hastings@live.co.uk	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Reject SEA at 149 Awhitu Central Road, Waiuku.
4286-2	Irmgard Hastings	ariella-hastings@live.co.uk	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 3.2 - Schedule of Outstanding Natural Landscapes		Delete the ONL at 149 Awhitu Central Road, Waiuku.
4287-1	Fairmont Investment Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Add a new 'Wairau Valley' precinct plan covering the area bounded by Sunnybrae Road in the west, Archers Road in the north, Wairau Road in the east and Porana Road to the south (Wairau Valley), to facilitate the development of retail development.
4287-2	Fairmont Investment Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	New Precincts	Wairau Valley	Add a requirement in the new 'Wairau Valley' precinct plan that provides for retail as a restricted discretionary activity subject to the matters of discretion at rule I.3.6.1.2 and the assessment criteria in rule I.3.6.2.2.
4287-3	Fairmont Investment Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 217-225 Archers Road and 17a Porana Road (Wairau Valley) from Light Industry to a zone which provides for retail use, subject to assessment against the criteria in rule I.3.6.2.2 (Applying for a resource consent).
4287-4	Fairmont Investment Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Remove the third paragraph under G.1.4 '(Applying for a resource consent) as follows - <del>However, the assessment criteria are not an exhaustive list and the council may consider any relevant policy or criteria within the Unitary Plan if it is within the scope of the matter of control/discretion for the particular activity.</del>
4287-5	Fairmont Investment Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Clarify under G.1.4 (Applying for a resource consent) that the matters for discretion and assessment criteria for controlled and restricted discretionary activities are the sole matter for assessment of these types of consent.
4287-6	Fairmont Investment Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete the requirements for cultural impact assessments.
4287-7	Fairmont Investment Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	General	Cross plan matters		Delete the storey component from the building height rule for all zones.
4287-8	Fairmont Investment Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Delete the requirements for separate design statements.
4287-9	Fairmont Investment Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Amend all references to the Auckland Design Manual to include confirmation that this is a non-statutory guideline.
4287-10	Fairmont Investment Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete the sustainable development provisions.
4287-11	Fairmont Investment Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Delete the affordable housing provisions.
4288-1	Waitakere Park Property Partnership and Auckland Waitakere Estate	reg@waitakereestate.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Amend Precinct and Overlay controls so that Precinct controls have precedence and clarify this in the Precinct provisions.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4288-2	Waitakere Park Property Partnership and Auckland Waitakere Estate	reg@waitakereestate.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Amend Precinct and Overlay controls so that Precinct controls have precedence and clarify this in the Precinct provisions.
4288-3	Waitakere Park Property Partnership and Auckland Waitakere Estate	reg@waitakereestate.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.2 Rules (sub-precinct B)	Amend land use rule 2.3.2 Restricted Discretionary Activities - Visitor Accommodation to add a clause enabling a higher number of visitors for Waitakere Park Estate, Scenic Drive, Waiatarua [see submission page 13/21 for details].
4288-4	Waitakere Park Property Partnership and Auckland Waitakere Estate	reg@waitakereestate.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.2 Rules (sub-precinct B)	Delete land use rule 2.3.3(b) Restricted Discretionary Activities and replace with two new clauses enabling a greater amount of building coverage and a maximum of 100 vehicle movements per day for Waitakere Park Estate, Scenic Drive, Waiatarua [see submission page 13/21 for details].
4288-5	Waitakere Park Property Partnership and Auckland Waitakere Estate	reg@waitakereestate.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.2 Rules (sub-precinct B)	Amend rule 2.4.1 Discretionary Activities - Non-Residential Activities to enable a greater amount of building coverage and a greater number of vehicle movements for Waitakere Park Estate, Scenic Drive, Waiatarua [see submission page 14/21 for details].
4288-6	Waitakere Park Property Partnership and Auckland Waitakere Estate	reg@waitakereestate.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.2 Rules (sub-precinct B)	Amend land use rule 2.4.1 Discretionary Activities - Restaurants and Cafes to enable a greater amount of GFA and higher number of vehicle movements associated with restaurants and cafes for Waitakere Park Estate, Scenic Drive, Waiatarua [refer to submission page 14/21 for details].
4288-7	Waitakere Park Property Partnership and Auckland Waitakere Estate	reg@waitakereestate.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Amend rule framework and assessment criteria so that the activity status is not made more restrictive when subject to an Overlay.
4288-8	Waitakere Park Property Partnership and Auckland Waitakere Estate	reg@waitakereestate.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	Other provisions	Amend rule framework so that restricted discretionary activities are not subject to public notification.
4288-9	Waitakere Park Property Partnership and Auckland Waitakere Estate	reg@waitakereestate.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Delete Precinct and replace when a full analysis under section 32 has been undertaken.
4288-10	Waitakere Park Property Partnership and Auckland Waitakere Estate	reg@waitakereestate.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Precinct to allow development to occur in conjunction with site-specific assessment [refer to submission pages 17-18/21 for details].
4288-11	Waitakere Park Property Partnership and Auckland Waitakere Estate	reg@waitakereestate.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Delete the underlying Large Lot, Rural and Coastal Settlement Zones and Precinct controls and replace with framework plans subject to a capacity study as to the development potential within the distinct communities of the Waitakere Ranges [refer to submission pages 18-19/21 for details].
4288-12	Waitakere Park Property Partnership and Auckland Waitakere Estate	reg@waitakereestate.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 3.2 - Schedule of Outstanding Natural Landscapes		Delete the ONL from Waitakere Park Estate, Scenic Drive, Waiatarua.
4288-13	Waitakere Park Property Partnership and Auckland Waitakere Estate	reg@waitakereestate.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay E4.3/J4.3 Ridgeline Protection		Delete the Ridgeline Protection overlay from Waitakere Park Estate, Scenic Drive, Waiatarua.
4288-14	Waitakere Park Property Partnership and Auckland Waitakere Estate	reg@waitakereestate.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Delete SEA from Waitakere Park Estate, Scenic Drive, Waiatarua.
4288-15	Waitakere Park Property Partnership and Auckland Waitakere Estate	reg@waitakereestate.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete Mana Whenua consultation requirements [refer to submission page 19/21 for details].
4288-16	Waitakere Park Property Partnership and Auckland Waitakere Estate	reg@waitakereestate.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Replace PAUP with existing [operative District Plan Waitakere Section] controls [inferred to Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area only].
4289-1	Great North Properties (2013) Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Zoning	West		Retain the Metropolitan Centre zoning for 433-435 Great North Road, Henderson.
4289-2	Great North Properties (2013) Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity table so that demolition is reclassified from restricted discretionary to a permitted or controlled activity in the Metropolitan zone.
4289-3	Great North Properties (2013) Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Delete the third paragraph under G.1.4 'Applying for a resource consent' as follows - <del>However, the assessment criteria are not an exhaustive list and the council may consider any relevant policy or criteria within the Unitary Plan if it is within the scope of the matter of control/discretion for the particular activity.</del>
4289-4	Great North Properties (2013) Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Clarify under G.1.4 (Applying for a resource consent) that the matters for discretion and assessment criteria for controlled and restricted discretionary activities are the sole matter for assessment of these types of consent.
4289-5	Great North Properties (2013) Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete the requirements for cultural impact assessments.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4289-6	Great North Properties (2013) Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	General	Cross plan matters		Delete the storey component from the building height rule for all zones.
4289-7	Great North Properties (2013) Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Delete the requirements for separate design statements.
4289-8	Great North Properties (2013) Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Amend all references to the Auckland Design Manual to include confirmation that this is a non-statutory guideline.
4289-9	Great North Properties (2013) Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete the sustainable development provisions.
4289-10	Great North Properties (2013) Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Residential zones	Housing affordability	C7.8 Background, objectives and policies	Delete the affordable housing provisions.
4290-1	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	New Precincts	Retirement Village	Delete the Retirement Village zone and transpose the zone's objectives, policies and rules into a new Retirement Village precinct. Provide a new underlying zoning for each retirement village that reflects its context.
4290-2	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Amend the 'Unitary Plan issue' to read 'Our growing <u>and ageing</u> population increases demand for housing, employment, business, infrastructure, and services. This means we must manage our growth in a way that: • enhances quality of life <u>and wellbeing</u> for individuals <u>of all ages</u> and communities • optimises the efficient use <u>and development</u> of our existing urban area'.
4290-3	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Amend paragraph 3 to read 'Changing demographics, <u>particularly an increasing ageing population, and</u> the desire of many to live close to work, transport links or areas of high amenity, <u>and the need for the ageing population to live close to their existing communities</u> has created demand for quality medium to high density housing within our existing urban area <u>and a range of accommodation and care options for the ageing population</u> . Meeting Auckland's needs means we need more choices and options around how and where we live.'
4290-4	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Amend 'Social Well-being' to read 'Aucklanders' quality of life and their social well-being is influenced by the affordability of housing, <u>the suitability of housing, accessibility to communities, access to quality public open space and access to social and community infrastructure.</u> '
4290-5	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Add a new paragraph to 'Social Well-being' that promotes the need for appropriate retirement accommodation as Auckland's population grows (refer to page 16/92 of submission for details).
4290-6	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain Objectives 1-4 and Policies 1 and 3.
4290-7	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend Policy 2 to read '...e. which provide housing and care choices for the elderly.'
4290-8	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend the 'Explanation and reasons' to read '... • creating a range of housing choices, <u>including from apartment living, to retirement accommodation and rural and coastal lifestyle opportunities...</u> • <u>creating enabling greater social and cultural vitality and demographic diversity</u> in centres and neighbourhoods...The objectives and policies recognise the need to focus <u>most</u> residential intensification within the metropolitan area 2010 and within centres...The objectives and policies also recognise the need to provide the opportunity for the accommodation and care of the elderly within existing neighbourhoods, as well as <u>providing for new opportunities on greenfield sites.</u> '
4290-9	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Policy 1 to read 'Require <u>Encourage</u> medium and large-scale office and industrial buildings to be designed to meet sustainable building standards.'
4290-10	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Policy 2 to read 'Require <u>Encourage</u> medium to large-scale residential development to be designed to meet sustainable building standards.'
4290-11	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Policy 3 to read 'Promote development to be designed to maximise sustainable design' and delete clause (a) to (j).
4290-12	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.2 Activities not provided for	Amend Rule 1 to read 'Any activity that is not specifically listed in the Unitary Plan as a permitted, controlled, restricted discretionary, <del>discretionary</del> <u>non-complying</u> or prohibited activity is a <u>non-complying</u> discretionary activity.'
4290-13	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Delete Section 2.7.2 'Design statements'.
4290-14	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete Section 6.4 'Sustainable Development'.
4290-15	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Amend Section 6.6 to exclude units of accommodation associated with retirement village or supported residential care activities from the rule.
4290-16	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	D8.7 Description, objectives and policies	Amend zone description [if the Retirement Village zone is converted into a precinct] [refer to page 35/92 of submission for details].



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4290-17	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	D8.7 Description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 5 to read 'Graduate building heights so higher buildings are located away from the <del>zone</del> precinct boundary when the sites adjoin & open space or a residential zone to avoid significant over-shadowing and visual dominance, (except adjoining the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone where building height may be at a greater scale at the <del>zone</del> -interface).'
4290-18	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Amend I21.1 Activity table, to provide for supported residential care and care centres as a Permitted activity.
4290-19	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete land use control I21.2.1 'Density'.
4290-20	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Amend the explanation of the development controls to read <del>Retirement villages</del> Development will be subject to the following controls along with any additional controls in the <del>zone</del> precinct unless otherwise stated. The underlying zone development controls will apply if they allow a greater level of development.' [if the Retirement Village zone is converted into a precinct].
4290-21	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Amend Rule 3.1 'Incorporated concept plans' to read 'The development controls in an incorporated <del>concept</del> precinct plan will apply in place of any of the development controls specified below where relevant.' [if the Retirement Village zone is converted into a precinct].
4290-22	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Retain Rule 3.2 'Building height'.
4290-23	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Amend Rule 3.4(1) 'Maximum impervious area' to read 'Maximum impervious area: <del>60</del> 70 per cent.'
4290-24	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Amend Rule 3.5 'Building coverage' to read 'Purpose: manage the density of buildings on the site <del>consistent with the residential character of the zone</del> . 1. Maximum building coverage: 40-50 per cent.'
4290-25	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete Rule 3.6 'Landscaping'.
4290-26	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Amend Rule 3.7 'Yards' to read 'Purpose: <del>provide an attractive transition from the street to the development and e</del> Ensure dwellings are adequately set back from lakes, streams and the coastal edge to maintain water quality and provide protection from natural hazards.' Remove front, side and rear yard requirements.
4290-27	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete rules 3.8 and 3.9 and replace with a rule on outdoor living and outlook areas (refer to pages 39-42/92 of submission for details).
4290-28	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete Rule 3.10 'Communal open space'.
4290-29	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete Rule 3.11 'Daylight to dwellings'.
4290-30	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete Rule 3.12 'Daylight to dwellings'.
4290-31	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete Rule 3.13 'Minimum dimension of principal living rooms and principal bedrooms'.
4290-32	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete Rule 3.14 'Minimum floor to ceiling height'.
4290-33	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete Rule 3.15 'Servicing and waste'.
4290-34	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete the following matters of discretion for new buildings: '1(c) design of communal open space' and 1(d) design and layout of dwellings'. [4. 'Assessment - Restricted discretionary activities']
4290-35	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Amend the assessment criteria for for new buildings to focus less on detailed design elements (refer to page 44/94 of submission for details). [4. 'Assessment - Restricted discretionary activities']
4290-36	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Amend the matters of discretion for development control infringements by deleting matters 1(b), 3 and 6.
4290-37	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete the requirement for a design statement [6. Special information requirements].
4290-38	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend Activity Table to provide for retirement villages as Restricted Discretionary activities in the Single House, Mixed Housing Suburban, Mixed Housing Urban, and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zones.
4290-39	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend Activity Table to provide for supported residential care activities greater than 200m2 as Restricted Discretionary activities in the Single House, Mixed Housing Suburban, Mixed Housing Urban, and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zones.
4290-40	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table to provide for retirement villages as a Permitted activity in all zones.
4290-41	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 148-168 Meadowbank Road, Meadowbank, from Retirement Village to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings and overlay with a retirement village precinct [if the Retirement Village zone is deleted].
4290-42	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Incorporate a new concept plan for 148-168 Meadowbank Road, Meadowbank (refer to Attachment 1 on page 62/92 of submission for details) [in 7. Concept Plans].
4290-43	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove the overlay from 148-168 Meadowbank Road, Meadowbank.
4290-44	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 20 Napoleon Drive, Milford, from Retirement Village to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings and overlay with a retirement village precinct [if the Retirement Village zone is deleted].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4290-45	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Incorporate a new concept plan for 20 Napoleon Drive, Milford [refer to Attachment 2 on page 65/92 of submission for details] [in 7. Concept Plans].
4290-46	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 2 Valley Road, Browns Bay, from Retirement Village to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings and overlay with a retirement village precinct [if the Retirement Village zone is deleted].
4290-47	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Incorporate a new concept plan for 2 Valley Road, Browns Bay [refer to Attachment 3 on page 65/92 of submission for details] [in 7. Concept Plans].
4290-48	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 227 Mt Eden Road, Mt Eden, from Retirement Village to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings and overlay with a retirement village precinct [if the Retirement Village zone is deleted].
4290-49	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Incorporate a new concept plan for 227 Mt Eden Road, Mt Eden [refer to Attachment 4 on page 72/92 of submission for details] [in 7. Concept Plans].
4290-50	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove the overlay from 227 Mt Eden Road, Mt Eden.
4290-51	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Rezone 44 McNally Road, Pukekohe, from Future Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban and overlay with a retirement village precinct [if the Retirement Village zone is deleted].
4290-52	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 4-10 Greenvalley Rise, Glenfield, from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban and overlay with a retirement village precinct [if the Retirement Village zone is deleted].
4290-53	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 9-11 Taka Street, Takanini, from Retirement Village to Mixed Housing Urban and overlay with a retirement village precinct [if the Retirement Village zone is deleted].
4290-54	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 23 Gatman Street, Birkdale, from Retirement Village to Mixed Housing Urban and overlay with a retirement village precinct [if the Retirement Village zone is deleted].
4290-55	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 499 Don Buck Road, Massey, from Retirement Village to Mixed Housing Urban and overlay with a retirement village precinct [if the Retirement Village zone is deleted].
4290-56	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 131 Hill Road, Massey, from Retirement Village to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings and overlay with a retirement village precinct [if the Retirement Village zone is deleted].
4290-57	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Incorporate a new concept plan for 131 Hill Road, Massey [refer to Attachment 5 on page 85/92 of submission for details] [in 7. Concept Plans].
4290-58	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 7a Konini Avenue, Papatoetoe from Retirement Village to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings and overlay with a retirement village precinct [if the Retirement Village zone is deleted].
4290-59	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.3/117 Healthcare facility zone		Incorporate a new concept plan for 7a Konini Avenue, Papatoetoe (refer to Attachment 6 on page 88/92 of submission for details).
4290-60	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 5 Melwood Drive, Warkworth, from Future Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban and overlay with a retirement village precinct [if the Retirement Village zone is deleted].
4290-61	Oceania Group	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 28-32 View Road, Mt Eden, from Retirement Village to Mixed Housing Urban and overlay with a retirement village precinct [if the Retirement Village zone is deleted].
4291-1	MGM Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 98 Chateau Rise, East Tamaki and land north of Chateau Rise and Kenley Heights from Large Lot to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4291-2	MGM Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Retain location of RUB at Chateau Rise, East Tamaki.
4291-3	MGM Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - South	Flat Bush		Amend boundary of sub-precinct B to exclude 98 Chateau Rise, East Tamaki and the adjacent properties to the north of Chateau Rise and Kenley Heights, East Tamaki.
4291-4	MGM Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete the additional subdivision controls for Whitford Countryside Living, being 1ha.
4292-1	Cotter House and Bluetang Group Limited and Hearing Association Auckland Incorporated	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 2,6 and 8 St Vincent Avenue, Remuera from Residential to Town Centre or Mixed Use.
4292-2	Cotter House and Bluetang Group Limited and Hearing Association Auckland Incorporated	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove overlay from 2,6 and 8 St Vincent Avenue, Remuera.
4293-1	Keith Nelson	keith@keithnelson.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Amend to ensure that any redevelopment of Herne Bay is mindful of the need to retain the lovely villas and the beautiful neighbourhood feel.
4293-2	Keith Nelson	keith@keithnelson.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Ensure that high rise development does not occur at the Gables Tavern site at 248 Jervois Road, Herne Bay.
4294-1	John Lateulere and Elizabeth Herrmann	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - South	Whitford		Retain scope and context of objectives and policies.
4294-2	John Lateulere and Elizabeth Herrmann	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - South	Whitford		Amend Description by deleting the second paragraph [carrying capacity]. See submission for specific amendments [page 7/16].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4294-3	John Lateulere and Elizabeth Herrmann	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - South	Whitford		Amend Description of sub-precinct A as follows: ... An average site size of 3- 5ha 2ha is applied to this sub-precinct.
4294-4	John Lateulere and Elizabeth Herrmann	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - South	Whitford		Delete Policy 2.
4294-5	John Lateulere and Elizabeth Herrmann	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - South	Whitford		Amend '4.1 Subdivision' density to reduce the site density in Whitford sub-precinct F from not more than 1 site per 3.5ha gross across the active existing site to 2ha, and delete clause (2). See submission for specific amendments [page 15/16].
4295-1	Thao Nguyen and Scott Alcock	studio_tt@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend land use control 3.1.3 so that in the Mixed Housing Urban zone, the density is reduced to 1:230m <sup>2</sup> where each site has a frontage exceeding 7.5m wide.
4295-2	Thao Nguyen and Scott Alcock	studio_tt@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Provide for higher density development in Pt Chevalier providing that the development is well designed and of good quality construction.
4296-1	Elizabeth A Johns	29B Gills Avenue, Papakura, Auckland 2110	Zoning	South		Rezone Papakura town centre from a 'Metropolitan Centre' to a zone with a 10 storey maximum building height [inferred].
4296-2	Elizabeth A Johns	29B Gills Avenue, Papakura, Auckland 2110	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Ensure there is adequate infrastructure for Papakura Metropolitan Centre prior to intensification.
4296-3	Elizabeth A Johns	29B Gills Avenue, Papakura, Auckland 2110	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Provide greater economic/employment opportunities in Papakura.
4296-4	Elizabeth A Johns	29B Gills Avenue, Papakura, Auckland 2110	Residential zones	Housing affordability	C7.8 Background, objectives and policies	Provide more affordable housing in Papakura.
4297-1	Dysart Lane Area	petesinton@townplanner.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone properties in Dysart Road area, Kumeu refer to submission for map page 7/7 from Mixed Rural Zone to "Countryside Living" or "Large Lot" zoning or a combination of "Large Lot" or "Countryside Living".
4297-2	Dysart Lane Area	petesinton@townplanner.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.6 Countryside Living zone desc, obs & pols		Rename "Countryside Living" to "Lifestyle Living" refer to submission for map page 7/7.
4298-1	Desmond Norman and Joy Hill	4 Crisp Road, Clarks Beach, Auckland 2122	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Clarify what is the 'Sites and places of value to Mana Whenua' applicable to 4 Crisp Road, Clarks Beach.
4299-1	Karaka Residents and Ratepayers Association	steve.bird@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Ensure there is adequate roading infrastructure at Hingaia, Drury, Pukekohe and Wellesley College site prior to residential intensification.
4299-2	Karaka Residents and Ratepayers Association	steve.bird@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	D1.5 Mixed Housing Suburban zone desc, obs & pols		Review the Mixed Housing provisions including greater analysis of development including transport modelling close to transport infrastructure such as rail and bus services.
4299-3	Karaka Residents and Ratepayers Association	steve.bird@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Prioritise high density developments close to existing infrastructure with less restrictive planning provisions.
4299-4	Karaka Residents and Ratepayers Association	steve.bird@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Consultation and engagement	Ensure planning has greater community consultation particularly with Local Boards.
4299-5	Karaka Residents and Ratepayers Association	steve.bird@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain the concept of intensification in existing urban areas with limited growth in rural areas.
4299-6	Karaka Residents and Ratepayers Association	steve.bird@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain the 60/40 split for growth with the 60% being for intensification within the urban area.
4299-7	Karaka Residents and Ratepayers Association	steve.bird@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8 Strategic	Ensure that future rural growth only occurs in areas where infrastructure can accommodate growth or where infrastructure is planned and co-ordinated with development.
4299-8	Karaka Residents and Ratepayers Association	steve.bird@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Retain Waiuku, Patamahoe and Pukekohe as satellite towns supported with their own infrastructure and green belt.
4299-9	Karaka Residents and Ratepayers Association	steve.bird@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Withdraw all proposals for shared governance [with Mana Whenua] within the PAUP.
4299-10	Karaka Residents and Ratepayers Association	steve.bird@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Re-draft the provisions and provide certainty as to what [protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage] means.
4299-11	Karaka Residents and Ratepayers Association	steve.bird@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Ensure that the provisions make sense, are clear and easy to follow.
4299-12	Karaka Residents and Ratepayers Association	steve.bird@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	C2.2 Background, objectives and policies	Remove terminology that is ambiguous and includes controls requiring compliance with the principles of the Treaty of Waitangi.
4299-13	Karaka Residents and Ratepayers Association	steve.bird@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Amend so that there is a provision that enables a fair balance between cultural heritage and private property rights.
4299-14	Karaka Residents and Ratepayers Association	steve.bird@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Ratify and grade all scheduled sites and places of significance to Mana Whenua into categories of significance, to be accorded varying degrees of protection.
4299-15	Karaka Residents and Ratepayers Association	steve.bird@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend so that the Council is the agency responsible for preparing any Cultural Impact Assessment report deemed by the Council to be necessary.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4299-16	Karaka Residents and Ratepayers Association	steve.bird@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Remove the provision G5.2.7.4 - Cultural Impact Assessments.
4299-17	Karaka Residents and Ratepayers Association	steve.bird@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	D1.6 Mixed Housing Urban zone desc, obs & pols		Review the Mixed Housing provisions including greater analysis of development including transport modelling close to transport infrastructure such as rail and bus services.
4299-18	Karaka Residents and Ratepayers Association	steve.bird@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Withdraw all proposals for shared governance [with Mana Whenua] within the PAUP. Refer to page 3/3 Vol 2 of the submission for details.
4299-19	Karaka Residents and Ratepayers Association	steve.bird@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	C2.1 Background, objectives and policies	Remove terminology that is ambiguous and includes controls requiring compliance with the principles of the Treaty of Waitangi.
4299-20	Karaka Residents and Ratepayers Association	steve.bird@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Ratify and grade all scheduled sites and places of significance to Mana Whenua into categories of significance, to be accorded varying degrees of protection.
4300-1	Suzanne Vowles	suzanne.vowles@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain Objective 3, Policy 2 and Policy 8.
4300-2	Suzanne Vowles	suzanne.vowles@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Retain Objectives 1,2,3,4, Policy 3 and Policy 4(b)
4300-3	Suzanne Vowles	suzanne.vowles@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.4 Neighbourhoods that retain affordable housing	Retain Policy 1
4300-4	Suzanne Vowles	suzanne.vowles@gmail.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Retain provisions.
4300-5	Suzanne Vowles	suzanne.vowles@gmail.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Retain objectives and policies
4300-6	Suzanne Vowles	suzanne.vowles@gmail.com	Residential zones	D1.4 Single House zone desc, obs & pols		Retain objectives and policies.
4300-7	Suzanne Vowles	suzanne.vowles@gmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 20 Aplin Place Birkdale from Single House Zone to Mixed House Suburban. Refer to submission pages 3/6 and 5/6.
4300-8	Suzanne Vowles	suzanne.vowles@gmail.com	Residential zones	D1.5 Mixed Housing Suburban zone desc, obs & pols		Retain provisions.
4300-9	Suzanne Vowles	suzanne.vowles@gmail.com	Designations	Minister of Defence	4311 Whenuapai Airfield Approach and Departure Path Protection	Retain designation overlay for Whenuapai Airport [Designation 4311]
4300-10	Suzanne Vowles	suzanne.vowles@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Chelsea		Retain precinct
4300-11	Suzanne Vowles	suzanne.vowles@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain provisions for Mixed Housing Suburban
4300-12	Suzanne Vowles	suzanne.vowles@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Retain Residential land use controls maximum density provision
4300-13	Suzanne Vowles	suzanne.vowles@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Retain development controls in the zone.
4300-14	Suzanne Vowles	suzanne.vowles@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Retain provisions for Development, Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban permitted for the conversion of a dwelling.
4301-1	J Zeng	james.hook@envivo.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Retain RUB, including 80 Fred Taylor Drive, Massey and adjacent sites along the Western side of Fred Taylor Drive, Massey.
4301-2	J Zeng	james.hook@envivo.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone 80 Fred Taylor Drive, Massey from Future Urban to Mixed Housing [Urban or Suburban has not been specified].
4301-3	J Zeng	james.hook@envivo.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Extend the RUB to include the mid-upper plateau area of 351 Henderson Valley Road, Henderson.
4301-4	J Zeng	james.hook@envivo.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone the mid-upper plateau of 351 Henderson Valley Road, Henderson from Countryside Living to Single House - infer.
4302-1	James Vowles	jv0075@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Retain Objectives 1, 2, 3 and 4 and Policy 3 and 4(b) provisions
4302-2	James Vowles	jv0075@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.4 Neighbourhoods that retain affordable housing	Retain Policy 1
4302-3	James Vowles	jv0075@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Background	Retain provisions
4302-4	James Vowles	jv0075@gmail.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Retain provisions.
4302-5	James Vowles	jv0075@gmail.com	Residential zones	D1.4 Single House zone desc, obs & pols		Retain objectives and policies.
4302-6	James Vowles	jv0075@gmail.com	Residential zones	D1.5 Mixed Housing Suburban zone desc, obs & pols		Retain provisions.
4302-7	James Vowles	jv0075@gmail.com	Designations	Minister of Defence	4311 Whenuapai Airfield Approach and Departure Path Protection	Retain designation overlay

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4302-8	James Vowles	jv0075@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Chelsea		Retain precinct
4302-9	James Vowles	jv0075@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Retain activity table provisions for dwellings, Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
4302-10	James Vowles	jv0075@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Retain maximum density controls outlined in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
4302-11	James Vowles	jv0075@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain Mixed House Suburban zone development controls
4302-12	James Vowles	jv0075@gmail.com	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove controls at 39 Gazelle Avenue, Birkdale.
4302-13	James Vowles	jv0075@gmail.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.1 Sites and places of significance to mana whenua	Remove overlay from 39 Gazelle Avenue, Birkdale.
4302-14	James Vowles	jv0075@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain Objective 3 and Policy 2
4302-15	James Vowles	jv0075@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Retain Policy 8
4302-16	James Vowles	jv0075@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Retain Objectives 1-4 and Policy 3 and 4(b)
4302-17	James Vowles	jv0075@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.4 Neighbourhoods that retain affordable housing	Retain Policy 1
4302-18	James Vowles	jv0075@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Background	Retain provisions for 12 Counsel Terrace, Mt Albert
4302-19	James Vowles	jv0075@gmail.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Retain provisions.
4302-20	James Vowles	jv0075@gmail.com	Residential zones	D1.6 Mixed Housing Urban zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Mixed Housing Urban zone provisions.
4302-21	James Vowles	jv0075@gmail.com	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove overlay from 12 Counsel Terrace, Mt Albert
4302-22	James Vowles	jv0075@gmail.com	Residential zones	D1.6 Mixed Housing Urban zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Mixed Housing Urban zone.
4302-23	James Vowles	jv0075@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Retain provisions for development, Mixed House Urban Permitted for the conversion of a dwelling.
4303-1	Gokuraku Family Trust and Lee Eglinton Family Trust	keith@kerr.net.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 175 Shakespeare Road, Milford to Mixed Use.
4304-1	Janet Clews	jernie@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	West		Retain the Single House zone at 11A Oates Road, Glen Eden.
4304-2	Janet Clews	jernie@xtra.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Remove the flood risk notation from 11A Oates Road, Glen Eden and surrounding properties.
4305-1	Viscount Investment Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmveagh.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone that part of 122 Hobsonville Road, Hobsonville currently zoned Strategic Transport Corridor to the Terraced Housing and Apartment Building.
4305-2	Viscount Investment Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmveagh.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone that part of 122 Hobsonville Road, Hobsonville currently zoned Mixed Use to Terraced Housing and Apartment Building.
4305-3	Viscount Investment Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmveagh.com	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Corridor		Delete sub-precinct B1 notation from 122 Hobsonville Road, Hobsonville.
4305-4	Viscount Investment Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmveagh.com	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Corridor		Delete the proposed cycle, land and pedestrian link notation from Precinct Plan 3: Hobsonville Corridor Transport Plan.
4305-5	Viscount Investment Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmveagh.com	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Corridor		Delete the frontage control shown on Precinct Plan 2: Hobsonville Corridor Street Typology Plan from 122 Hobsonville Road, Hobsonville.
4305-6	Viscount Investment Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmveagh.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Remove the third paragraph under G.1.4 'Applying for a resource consent', as follows - <del>However, the assessment criteria are not an exhaustive list and the council may consider any relevant policy or criteria within the Unitary Plan if it is within the scope of the matter of control/discretion for the particular activity.</del>
4305-7	Viscount Investment Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmveagh.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Clarify under G.1.4 'Applying for a resource consent ' that the matters for discretion and assessment criteria for controlled and restricted discretionary activities are the sole matter for assessment of these types of consent.
4305-8	Viscount Investment Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmveagh.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete the requirements for cultural impact assessments.
4305-9	Viscount Investment Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmveagh.com	General	Cross plan matters		Delete the storey component from the building height rule for all zones.
4305-10	Viscount Investment Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmveagh.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Delete the requirements for separate design statements.
4305-11	Viscount Investment Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmveagh.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Amend all references to the Auckland Design Manual to include confirmation that this is a non-statutory guideline.
4305-12	Viscount Investment Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmveagh.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete the sustainable development provisions.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4305-13	Viscount Investment Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Delete the affordable housing provisions.
4306-1	Pat MacShane	pat@plan9.net.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend control 2 - Notification, to apply due process review requirements to any proposed intensification in the Devonport Precinct area [inferred: require public notification of intensive developments].
4307-1	The Strand Trust	chris@grclegal.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend (Table 2: 'Town Centre or Mixed Use Zone interface with Public Open Space Zones' under development control 4.3 'Height in relation to boundary') as set out on page 4/7 of the submission to recognise that a different rule applies under the Browns Bay Precinct Plan to buildings with a boundary to Beachfront Lane.
4307-2	The Strand Trust	chris@grclegal.com	Precincts - North	Browns Bay		Define the 'Beachfront reserve' on the relevant planning maps.
4307-3	The Strand Trust	chris@grclegal.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Amend Activity Table so that the non-complying status for the total or substantial demolition or destruction of the existing Category B Heritage building at 118-124 Queen Street, Auckland Central is replaced with discretionary activity status.
4307-4	The Strand Trust	chris@grclegal.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone 165 The Strand, Parnell from Light Industry to Local Centre.
4307-5	The Strand Trust	chris@grclegal.com	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Apply an additional height control of 20m to 165 The Strand, Parnell.
4307-6	The Strand Trust	chris@grclegal.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend Table 2: Parking rates for City Centre zone for all other activities as follows - 4:200-1:150m <sup>2</sup> GFA.
4307-7	The Strand Trust	chris@grclegal.com	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Retain the overlay for 255 Broadway, Newmarket.
4307-8	The Strand Trust	chris@grclegal.com	Precincts - Central	Newmarket 1	K2.11 Precinct Rules	Retain rule 1.1: 'Basic floor area ratio' development control for 255 Broadway, Newmarket.
4307-9	The Strand Trust	chris@grclegal.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Retain Activity Table; in particular the listing of dwellings as permitted activities in the Metropolitan Centre zone.
4307-10	The Strand Trust	chris@grclegal.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain Table 3: 'Parking rates for sites within the City Centre Fringe overlay and the Metropolitan, Town, Local Centres, Mixed Use and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zones', for 255 Broadway, Newmarket.
4307-11	The Strand Trust	chris@grclegal.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Retain Activity Table; in particular the listing of dwellings as permitted for the Local Centre zone.
4307-12	The Strand Trust	chris@grclegal.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain Table 3: 'Parking rates for sites within the City Centre Fringe overlay and the Metropolitan, Town, Local Centres, Mixed Use and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zones', for 463-475 New North Road, Kingsland.
4307-13	The Strand Trust	chris@grclegal.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Retain the approach of not applying basic and maximum floor area ratio controls for 463-475 New North Road, Kingsland.
4307-14	The Strand Trust	chris@grclegal.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete the new gross floor area limits under the Activity Table that restrict the size of offices permitted at 463-475 New North Road, Kingsland.
4307-15	The Strand Trust	chris@grclegal.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the new gross floor area limit under the Activity Table that restricts the size of retail permitted at 463-475 New North Road from 450m <sup>2</sup> to 1000m <sup>2</sup> .
4307-16	The Strand Trust	chris@grclegal.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Delete the Category A heritage building status for 10 Vulcan Lane, Auckland Central.
4307-17	The Strand Trust	chris@grclegal.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Amend Activity Table 1, so that the prohibited activity status for total or substantial demolition or destruction of the Category A building at 10 Vulcan Lane, Auckland Central is replaced with a non-complying activity status.
4307-18	The Strand Trust	chris@grclegal.com	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Retain the City Centre zone Activity table; in particular the listing of entertainment facilities as a permitted activity in the City Centre zone.
4307-19	The Strand Trust	chris@grclegal.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone 80 Lunn Avenue, Mount Wellington from Light Industry to Local Centre.
4307-20	The Strand Trust	chris@grclegal.com	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Add an additional height control of 20m for 80 Lunn Avenue, Mount Wellington.
4308-1	Murray Thompson and Domenico de Vincentis	24 Domain Street, Devonport, Auckland 0624	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend control 2 - Notification, to apply due process review requirements to any proposed intensification in the Devonport Precinct area rather than Special Housing Area [inferred: require public notification of intensive developments].
4308-2	Murray Thompson and Domenico de Vincentis	24 Domain Street, Devonport, Auckland 0624	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Apply a high level of urban design to the Devonport Precinct areas when considering changes to housing density.
4308-3	Murray Thompson and Domenico de Vincentis	24 Domain Street, Devonport, Auckland 0624	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Provide more public open space around Devonport Precinct if more intensification is permitted.
4308-4	Murray Thompson and Domenico de Vincentis	24 Domain Street, Devonport, Auckland 0624	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Ensure development is consistent with the existing underlying character, type of development, aesthetic and overall 'feel' of the neighbourhood.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4308-5	Murray Thompson and Domenico de Vincentis	24 Domain Street, Devonport, Auckland 0624	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Consider a 'retirement community' or similar facility in the Devonport Precinct and in particular areas such as Ngataranga Road and/or Fort Takapuna areas.
4308-6	Murray Thompson and Domenico de Vincentis	24 Domain Street, Devonport, Auckland 0624	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Provide improvements to infrastructure (such as roading) either prior to or concurrently with housing intensification in the Devonport Precinct.
4308-7	Murray Thompson and Domenico de Vincentis	24 Domain Street, Devonport, Auckland 0624	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Explore other road options along Lake Road and other options on Devonport peninsula to relieve traffic congestion. This includes secondary and suburban roads.
4308-8	Murray Thompson and Domenico de Vincentis	24 Domain Street, Devonport, Auckland 0624	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	D2 Introduction	Preserve and enhance existing public viewshafts, walkways and pedestrian access to coastal areas around Devonport.
4308-9	Murray Thompson and Domenico de Vincentis	24 Domain Street, Devonport, Auckland 0624	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Retain Bayswater Marina as public, recreational use.
4308-10	Murray Thompson and Domenico de Vincentis	24 Domain Street, Devonport, Auckland 0624	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Remove residential housing provisions from Bayswater Marina. In particular, the provisions should abide by the recent Environment Court decision.
4308-11	Murray Thompson and Domenico de Vincentis	24 Domain Street, Devonport, Auckland 0624	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend control 4.3 - Building height, so that the two storey maximum building height of existing buildings is retained in the Ngataranga Road area.
4308-12	Murray Thompson and Domenico de Vincentis	24 Domain Street, Devonport, Auckland 0624	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Minimise the impact on coastal environmental areas and trees.
4309-1	Cabra Rural Developments Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Reinstate the environmental enhancement subdivision rules of the Auckland District Plan (Rodney Section) as a restricted discretionary activity in the rural zones.
4309-2	Cabra Rural Developments Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend so that rural zone subdivision involving transferable titles, boundary adjustments/relocations and subdivision in countryside living zones is a restricted discretionary activity.
4309-3	Cabra Rural Developments Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend so that all other subdivisions, including subdivisions that do not meet the restricted discretionary criteria in the rural zones, are classified as discretionary activities.
4310-1	Carol Pala	19 Beechwood Road, Browns Bay, Auckland 0630	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Amend PAUP to let city evolve at its own speed.
4310-2	Carol Pala	19 Beechwood Road, Browns Bay, Auckland 0630	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Provide affordable transport, services etc to support city growth
4310-3	Carol Pala	19 Beechwood Road, Browns Bay, Auckland 0630	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Restrict immigration
4311-1	John Wicks	johntwodogs@woosh.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Delete the Bayswater Marina Precinct controls.
4312-1	Annie C Meates	annie@anniemeates.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Delete the Mana Whenua provisions.
4313-1	Fred Johansson	15 Holland Road, Hillcrest, Auckland 0627	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Delete the residential development provisions at Bayswater Marina, Bayswater as per Environment and High Court decisions.
4314-1	Deeb Investments Limited	george@georgedeeb.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone for 94 Anzac Street, Takapuna.
4314-2	Deeb Investments Limited	george@georgedeeb.co.nz	Precincts - North	Takapuna 2		Retain Precinct Plan for 94 Anzac Street, Takapuna.
4314-3	Deeb Investments Limited	george@georgedeeb.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Remove the third paragraph under G.1.4 'Applying for a resource consent', as follows - <del>However, the assessment criteria are not an exhaustive list and the council may consider any relevant policy or criteria within the Unitary Plan if it is within the scope of the matter of control/discretion for the particular activity.</del>
4314-4	Deeb Investments Limited	george@georgedeeb.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Clarify under G.1.4 'Applying for a resource consent' that the matters for discretion and assessment criteria for controlled and restricted discretionary activities are the sole matter for assessment of these types of consent.
4314-5	Deeb Investments Limited	george@georgedeeb.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete the requirements for cultural impact assessments.
4314-6	Deeb Investments Limited	george@georgedeeb.co.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Delete the storey component from the building height rule.
4314-7	Deeb Investments Limited	george@georgedeeb.co.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Delete the requirements for separate design statements.
4314-8	Deeb Investments Limited	george@georgedeeb.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Amend all references to the Auckland Design Manual to confirm that this is a non-statutory guideline.
4314-9	Deeb Investments Limited	george@georgedeeb.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete the sustainable development provisions.
4314-10	Deeb Investments Limited	george@georgedeeb.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Delete the affordable housing provisions.
4315-1	David S Clarke	dave.clarke@waicomm.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the north side of Coatesville-Riverhead Highway including 35 Mill Flat Road RD3, Albany to Countryside Living.
4316-1	Nuplex Industries Limited	kelly.smith@nuplex.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Amend section to highlight and outline those major road network projects which will give effect to the stated Regional Strategy direction objectives and policies.
4316-2	Nuplex Industries Limited	kelly.smith@nuplex.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Amend to include the proposed alignment of the 'East West Link' concept plan transport corridor. Refer to Appendix A, page 3/3 of the submission.
4316-3	Nuplex Industries Limited	kelly.smith@nuplex.com	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Retain this issue.
4316-4	Nuplex Industries Limited	kelly.smith@nuplex.com	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Retain this issue [in particular the section on physical infrastructure].
4316-5	Nuplex Industries Limited	kelly.smith@nuplex.com	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Retain in principle the objectives, policies and the strategic direction associated with this issue.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4316-6	Nuplex Industries Limited	kelly.smith@nuplex.com	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Retain in principle the objectives, policies and the strategic direction associated with this issue.
4317-1	The Robertson McNicol Partnership	scot@specialized.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Wairau Valley Precinct, including 79 Porana Road, Glenfield from Light Industrial to General Business.
4318-1	Janette L Diprose	jjdiprose@clear.net.nz	General	Eplan		Amend the Unitary Plan viewer so that the address for Lot 20 DP 33203 and Pt Lot 120 DP 31409, Herald Island, are renamed from 'Ferry Parade, Herald Island' to 'Kingsway Road'.
4318-2	Janette L Diprose	jjdiprose@clear.net.nz	General	Eplan		Amend the Unitary Plan viewer so that the legal description for Lot 19 DP 33203 (fronts 4 to 36 The Terrace, Herald Island) is renamed from 'Christmas Beach' to 'The Terrace Foreshore Reserve'.
4318-3	Janette L Diprose	jjdiprose@clear.net.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone that part of Lot 19 DP 33203 (fronts 4 to 36 The Terrace, Herald Island) zoned Public Open Space- Informal Recreation to Public Open Space-Conservation zone.
4318-4	Janette L Diprose	jjdiprose@clear.net.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Delete (ID.1874, Pohutukawa) overlay from Lot 19 DP 33203 (fronts 4 to 36 The Terrace, Herald Island).
4318-5	Janette L Diprose	jjdiprose@clear.net.nz	General	Eplan		Amend the Unitary Plan viewer so that Lot 26 DP 31409 (between 36 and 38 The Terrace, Herald Island) is renamed from 'Landing Reserve' to the 'Pump Station'.
4318-6	Janette L Diprose	jjdiprose@clear.net.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone that part of Lot 26 DP 31409 (Pump Station), Herald Island Public Open Space- Informal Recreation to Public Open Space - Conservation zone.
4318-7	Janette L Diprose	jjdiprose@clear.net.nz	General	Eplan		Amend the Unitary Plan viewer so that Lot 250 DP 31409 (fronts 38 to 56 The Terrace, Herald Island), is renamed from 'Landing Reserve' to the 'Terrace Foreshore Reserve'.
4318-8	Janette L Diprose	jjdiprose@clear.net.nz	Zoning	West		Confirm whether Lot 250 DP 31409, (fronts 38 to 56 The Terrace, Herald Island) should retain the Public Open Space- Informal Recreation zone in addition to its correct Public Open Space- Conservation zoning.
4318-9	Janette L Diprose	jjdiprose@clear.net.nz	General	Eplan		Amend the Unitary Plan viewer so that the legal description for Lot 251 DP 31409 (fronts 58 to 84 The Terrace, Herald Island), is renamed from 'Landing Reserve' to 'The Terrace Foreshore Reserve'.
4318-10	Janette L Diprose	jjdiprose@clear.net.nz	Zoning	West		Confirm whether Lot 251 DP 31409 (fronts 58 to 84 The Terrace, Herald Island), should have a Public Open Space-Conservation zone only.
4318-11	Janette L Diprose	jjdiprose@clear.net.nz	General	Eplan		Amend the GIS map so that only the Landing Reserve borders surround Lot 15 DP 31409 (between 56 and 58 The Terrace, Herald Island).
4318-12	Janette L Diprose	jjdiprose@clear.net.nz	General	Eplan		Amend the GIS map so that only the Christmas Beach borders surround Lots 108, 109 and PT Lot 178 DP31409, Lot 1 DP31681 and Lot 8 DP 39775, which are situated between 84 The Terrace and 2 Twin Wharf Road, Herald Island.
4318-13	Janette L Diprose	jjdiprose@clear.net.nz	Zoning	West		Confirm whether the split between the Public Open Space- Conservation and Public Open Space - Informal Recreation zones at Christmas Beach, Herald Island (Lots 108, 109 and Pt Lot 178 DP 34109, Lot 1 DP 31681 and Lot 8 DP 39775) is correct. For example, Christmas Beach Walkway (Lot 8 DP 39775) which is zoned Conservation' should be zoned Public Open Space-Information Recreation.
4318-14	Janette L Diprose	jjdiprose@clear.net.nz	General	Editorial and Part 6		Confirm whether Lot 9 DP 39775 (from 5 to 16 Twin Wharf Road, Herald Island) currently known as Wharf Road Esplanade, should be renamed 'Twin Wharf Road Esplanade'.
4318-15	Janette L Diprose	jjdiprose@clear.net.nz	General	Eplan		Amend the Unitary Plan viewer so that 9 Twin Wharf Road, Herald Island (Pahiki Reserve) is renamed 'Twin Wharf Road'.
4318-16	Janette L Diprose	jjdiprose@clear.net.nz	General	Eplan		Amend the Unitary Plan viewer so that 'Ferry Parade Plantation Reserve' (Lot 256 DP 31409, Pt Lot 198 DP 34109, Lot 255 DP 31409, Lot 2 DP 45707, Lot 254 DP 31409), Herald Island, is renamed 'Ferry Parade Foreshore Reserve'.
4318-17	Janette L Diprose	jjdiprose@clear.net.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone that part of Lot 1 DP 205937 (between 37 and 39 Ferry Parade, Herald Island) currently zoned Public Open Space - Conservation to Single House.
4318-18	Janette L Diprose	jjdiprose@clear.net.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone that part of Lot 2 DP 205937 (73 Ferry Parade, Herald Island) currently zoned Single House to Public Open Space - Conservation zone.
4318-19	Janette L Diprose	jjdiprose@clear.net.nz	General	Eplan		Amend the Unitary Plan viewer so the following lots on Ferry Parade Plantation Reserve, Herald Island: Lot 256 DP 31409, Pt Lot 198 DP 34109, Lot 255 DP 31409, Lot 2 DP 45707, Lot 254 DP 31409, have the address Ferry Parade, Herald Island.
4318-20	Janette L Diprose	jjdiprose@clear.net.nz	General	Eplan		Amend the Unitary Plan viewer so that 'Kingsway Reserve', Herald Island is renamed to 'Ferry Parade Plantation Reserve' for Lot 252, DP31409 (from 3-21 Ferry Parade).
4318-21	Janette L Diprose	jjdiprose@clear.net.nz	General	Eplan		Confirm whether the name 'Kowhai Beach Reserve' (Lot 4 DP 205937, 23 to 37 Ferry Parade, Herald Island) on the Unitary Plan viewer should be amended to 'Kowhai Beach'.
4318-22	Janette L Diprose	jjdiprose@clear.net.nz	General	Eplan		Confirm whether Pt Lot 198 DP 20871 (73 Ferry Parade, Herald Island) on the Unitary Plan viewer should instead have a legal description of Pt Lot 198 DP 31409.
4318-23	Janette L Diprose	jjdiprose@clear.net.nz	General	Eplan		Amend the Unitary Plan viewer so that Lot 1 DP 45707 (73 Ferry Parade) is renamed from 'Ferry Parade Plantation Reserve' to 'Ferry Parade Foreshore Reserve Access'.
4318-24	Janette L Diprose	jjdiprose@clear.net.nz	General	Eplan		Amend the GIS map so that the walkway on Lot 1 DP 45707(73 Ferry Parade, Herald Island) is not included within the borders of the Ferry Parade Foreshore Reserve; instead it should have its own border around the boundaries of Lot 1 DP 45707.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4318-25	Janette L Diprose	jjdiprose@clear.net.nz	General	Eplan		Amend the Unitary Plan viewer so that Lot 2 DP 205937 (between 39 and 41 Ferry Parade, Herald Island) is renamed from 'Ferry Parade Plantation Reserve' to 'Ferry Parade Foreshore Reserve Access'.
4318-26	Janette L Diprose	jjdiprose@clear.net.nz	General	Eplan		Amend the Unitary Plan viewer so that Lot 2 DP 205937 (between 39 and 41 Ferry Parade, Herald Island) is renamed from 73 Ferry Parade to 'Ferry Parade, Herald Island'.
4318-27	Janette L Diprose	jjdiprose@clear.net.nz	General	Eplan		Amend the GIS map so that Lot 2 DP 205937 (between 39 and 41 Ferry Parade) is not included within the borders of the Ferry Parade Foreshore Reserve; instead it should have its own border around the boundaries of Lot 2 DP 205937.
4319-1	Katherine Davies	kathdavies@slingshot.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Delete the residential development provisions at Bayswater Marina, Bayswater as per Environment and High Court decisions.
4320-1	Drinkrow Industrial Estate Limited	david@osbornehay.co.nz	Zoning	South		Retain Heavy Industry zone on Drinkrow Industrial Estate land [former East Tamaki Quarry]
4320-2	Drinkrow Industrial Estate Limited	david@osbornehay.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Delete or refine places of value to Mana Whenua overlays as there has been no analysis of each individual site/overlay; places additional resource consenting obligations and requirement for Cultural Impact Assessment transfers decision to third party refer to submission for details page 4/8.
4320-3	Drinkrow Industrial Estate Limited	david@osbornehay.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.11 Heavy Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Retain objectives and policies of Heavy Industry zone
4320-4	Drinkrow Industrial Estate Limited	david@osbornehay.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend Traffic Generation Table 1 iii) to: 'this rule does not apply in the City Centre, Metropolitan Centre, Town Centre, Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zones, Light and Heavy Industry and Marina Zones'.
4320-5	Drinkrow Industrial Estate Limited	david@osbornehay.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain Rule 3.2 Number of Parking and Loading Spaces.
4320-6	Drinkrow Industrial Estate Limited	david@osbornehay.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend Table 5 to delete requirement for cycle parks for industrial activities and storage lock-up facilities.
4320-7	Drinkrow Industrial Estate Limited	david@osbornehay.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Delete Earthworks Rule 2.1.1(10)
4320-8	Drinkrow Industrial Estate Limited	david@osbornehay.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Delete Earthworks Rule 2.1.1(16) in regard to Kauri dieback disease
4320-9	Drinkrow Industrial Estate Limited	david@osbornehay.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.3 Assessment		Delete Matters for discretion rule 3.1(1)(p) Landscape treatment, screening and site layout and design see submission for details page 6/8
4320-10	Drinkrow Industrial Estate Limited	david@osbornehay.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14 Introduction	Amend Introduction Stormwater diversion and discharge rules to read: 'To avoid doubt, stormwater from a private site directed to any part of the Auckland Council [to] a reticulated public stormwater network is considered part of the stormwater network discharge provided it meets the requirements of any relevant stormwater network discharge consent (where any such consent is held)'.
4320-11	Drinkrow Industrial Estate Limited	david@osbornehay.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete Rule 2.3
4320-12	Drinkrow Industrial Estate Limited	david@osbornehay.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Activity Table activity status for Drive-Through Facilities (for heavy industry) from Non-complying to Discretionary.
4320-13	Drinkrow Industrial Estate Limited	david@osbornehay.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Rule 5.2 Table 6 to include the following exemption: "This rule does not apply to Public Open Space Zoned Land covering stormwater ponds vested in Council as part of the development of an Industrial area" see submission for details page 7/8
4320-14	Drinkrow Industrial Estate Limited	david@osbornehay.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Increase 'Maximum Impervious Area' for Business Zones from 80 to 90%
4320-15	Drinkrow Industrial Estate Limited	david@osbornehay.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Rule 5.4 Yards to include the following exemption: 'This rule does not apply to Public Open Space Zoned Land covering stormwater ponds vested in Council as part of the development of an Industrial area'.
4321-1	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Adopt the submission by the Independent Māori Statutory Board.
4321-2	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Retain the strategic direction outlined in the Māori Plan for Tāmaki Makaurau.
4321-3	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	RPS	General	B13 RPS - Monitoring and review procedures	Ensure appropriate provision is made within relevant council policies, strategies and budgets for the implementation, monitoring and evaluation of the plan.
4321-4	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Amend PAUP to include provisions that recognise adverse effects from activities on adjoining sites can impact on cultural and customary uses, specifically the use and development of Māori and treaty settlement land, Māori Purpose zones and sites and places with customary values.
4321-5	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	General	Ensure Te Kawerau-ā-Maki are involved in processes which impact on the extent and location of the Rural Urban Boundary [no specific relief sought].
4321-6	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A1 Background	Retain section 1.2, Mana Whenua.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4321-7	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A2 Statutory Framework	Amend section 2.2 to recognise the Treaty settlement process which informs the significance and relationship between Mana Whenua and the natural and physical resources.
4321-8	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Adopt a proactive resource management approach to Māori communities, cultures and values by 'enhancing' as opposed to maintaining. Refer to page 1/117 of the submission.
4321-9	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Amend the issue statement to include reference to recognise 'the positive value Māori economic development contributes to Auckland's prosperity'.
4321-10	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.3 Protecting historic heritage, spec.character & nat. heritage	Amend issue statement to recognise that 'enabling Mana Whenua participation and decision-making' is a general concern for the RPS, not just for indigenous biodiversity.
4321-11	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.4 Addressing issues of significance to Mana Whenua	Delete the [heading] to make it clear that the issue encompasses the 'explanation section' as well.
4321-12	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.4 Addressing issues of significance to Mana Whenua	Amend section heading to: 'Recognition of the Treaty and enabling the outcomes of Treaty settlements.'
4321-13	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.5 Sustainably managing our natural resources	Add specific reference to the issue statement and explanation to the kaitiaki role of Mana Whenua.
4321-14	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.6 Sustainably managing our coastal environment	Amend the Explanation, last sentence of fifth paragraph, to: 'In some cases, coastal land has been returned through Treaty Settlement as cultural or commercial redress to be used to re-establish an economic base and platform for future development.'
4321-15	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.7 Sustainably managing our rural environment	Amend the Explanation last sentence of sixth paragraph, to: 'In some cases, rural land has been returned through Treaty Settlement as cultural or commercial redress to be used to re-establish an economic base and platform for future development.'
4321-16	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.8 Responding to climate change	Retain as a regionally significant issue.
4321-17	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.5 Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	Amend Policy 4: 'Manage activities to minimise their adverse effects on...taiapure or mahinga mātaītai, and historic and cultural heritage.'
4321-18	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.5 Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	Amend Policy 5: 'Require the type and density of settlements to avoid degrading the wilderness character of natural landscape features, or adversely affecting historic and cultural heritage.'
4321-19	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.1 Recognition of Te Tiriti o Waitangi partnership & participation	Retain section 5.1 'Recognition of Te Tiriti o Waitangi partnerships and participation' subject to amendments contained in this submission.
4321-20	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.1 Recognition of Te Tiriti o Waitangi partnership & participation	Amend Policy 9: 'Enable Mana Whenua to access, <u>manage</u> and <u>develop</u> use cultural redress lands and interests <del>for cultural activities</del> .
4321-21	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.1 Recognition of Te Tiriti o Waitangi partnership & participation	Amend section 13 'Monitoring and Review Procedures' to identify joint management agreements and the transfer of powers as key monitoring indicators.
4321-22	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.2 Mana Whenua values Mātauranga & tikanga	Retain section 5.2 'Recognising Mana Whenua values through integrating mātauranga and tikanga in the sustainable management of Auckland's natural and physical resources', subject to the amendments sought in this submission.
4321-23	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.2 Mana Whenua values Mātauranga & tikanga	Add specific objectives, policies and methods to enable customary use and cultural activities.
4321-24	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.3 Māori economic, social and cultural development	Add policies and methods identifying how Objective 2 will be achieved.
4321-25	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Add provisions in the natural resource, natural heritage and historic heritage overlays to provide for the occupation development and use of Māori land and Treaty settlement land, as permitted, controlled and restricted discretionary activities. Activities with significant adverse effects to be assessed as discretionary activities using the Integrated Māori development tool.
4321-26	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Retain section 5.4 'protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage' subject to the amendments sought in this submission.
4321-27	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Retain Objective 3 and Policies 5, 6 and 12, and their references to cultural landscapes.
4321-28	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Clarify the intent of Policies 10 and 13.
4321-29	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Add a non-statutory archaeological alert layer which identifies areas where there is, or is high likelihood of unrecorded or unidentified sites present.
4321-30	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Retain Policy 5 'freshwater health and Policy 8 'geothermal health'.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4321-31	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Clarify that the non-statutory Māori land map layer will be updated as new Māori Land sites are identified.
4321-32	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Add a new Objective to enable the subdivision, use and development of Māori land and Treaty settlement land in the coastal environment, to give effect to B.5.3 [Māori economic, social and cultural development].
4321-33	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Retain Policies 1 and 4.
4321-34	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.2 Public access & open space - coastal environment	Add new objectives, policies and methods to enable customary use and cultural activities' as identified in B.5.2. [Recognising Mana Whenua values through integrating mātauranga and tikanga in the sustainable management of Auckland's natural and physical environment].
4321-35	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.3 Areas of degraded water quality	Retain Objective 3 and Policy 2(c), and include planning maps or other mechanisms to identify key areas to support the objective and policy.
4321-36	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.4 Managing the Hauraki Gulf	Retain Policies 10 - 12 'Te Moana Nui o Toi / Tikapa Moana.'
4321-37	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	RPS	General	B12 Environmental Results Anticipated/Table 1/New ERAs	Retain the environmental results anticipated. Add additional environmental results anticipated to cover the range of matters addressed in the plan that impact on Māori.
4321-38	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	RPS	General	B13 RPS - Monitoring and review procedures	Amend to state how and what will be monitored. Clearly identify these in the PAUP and develop them with the input of Mana Whenua.
4321-39	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	C2.1 Background, objectives and policies	Review section to correct errors where the text incorrectly refers to Treaty Settlement land instead of Māori Land.
4321-40	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Definitions	Existing		Correct the Māori land definition to refer to 'Parts' 12 and 13 of Te Ture Whenua Māori Act 1993, and delete the reference to section 12 and 13.
4321-41	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	C2.1 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policies 3 and 7 to: require an integrated Māori development plan for discretionary activities only; and include provision for controlled rules with consideration of natural heritage values as part of the matters of control. Make amendments to the rule framework to give effect to this approach.
4321-42	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	C2.1 Background, objectives and policies	Add a new objective and policy which: Provides for the development of Māori land while considering the effects on natural resources [including SEA's]; Includes provision for a range of associated activities with consideration of natural resource values as a matter of control; Include provision for discretionary activities on Māori land within natural resource overlays through Integrated Māori Development Plans. Make amendments to the rule framework to give effect to this approach in the rules section.
4321-43	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	C2.1 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 6: Enable Consider alternative approaches to site access and infrastructure provisions in rural or coastal areas where the occupation, use and development of Māori land is constrained by access or the availability of infrastructure.
4321-44	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	C2.2 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 3: 'Mana Whenua can access, <u>manage</u> and <u>develop</u> use land acquired as cultural redress to support cultural activities.'
4321-45	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	C2.2 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policies 4 and 7 to require an Integrated Māori Development Plan for discretionary activities only; and to include provision for controlled rules with consideration of natural heritage values as part of the matters of control.
4321-46	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	C2.2 Background, objectives and policies	Retain provisions in Sections 3-7 where they are specifically related to Māori.
4321-47	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Retain policies which support and re-establish the relationship of Mana Whenua to their ancestral lands, water, sites, waahi tapu and other taonga.
4321-48	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	Māori purpose zone	D8.5 Desc, obs & pols I19.1-4 Activity table Land use & dev. controls	Retain the Māori Purpose zone.
4321-49	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Overlay E2 description, objectives and policies	Add policies which recognise Mana Whenua values when assessing developments associated with scheduled places.
4321-50	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	E3.2 Description, objectives and policies	Add objectives and policies which enable development of Treaty settlement land.
4321-51	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Retain objectives and policies subject to the relief sought in this submission.
4321-52	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2 (h): (i) 'excavation or earthworks near a scheduled site or place of significance to Mana Whenua <u>where this adversely affects cultural values as determined by Mana Whenua</u> ; (ii) 'the use of scheduled sites and places of significance to Mana Whenua for infrastructure <u>where this adversely affects cultural values as determined by Mana Whenua</u> .

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4321-53	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Amend Rule 2.5.2 to ensure that correct legal and tikanga processes are followed, make changes as shown on page 22/117 of the submission.
4321-54	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Amend Description: 'The Sites and Places of Value to Mana Whenua Overlay also identifies the area adjacent to a confirmed site as containing a higher probability of further unrecorded sites and providing for a precautionary approach to defining a sites spatial distribution.'
4321-55	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Retain policies, but add a new policy to recognise the need to update and add new sites of value to Mana Whenua.
4321-56	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Precincts - Central	New Precincts	Other New Precincts	Add new Mana Whenua Management areas for marae and Papakāinga areas and areas of customary importance throughout the region [inferred as new precinct rather than extension of existing precinct].
4321-57	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Regional Parks	F1.7 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Add a new objective and policy supporting use of regional parks for Māori customary use and/or cultural activities.
4321-58	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Add additional precincts over sites identified as the Māori Purpose zone.
4321-59	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.5(2)(3) and (4) Accidental discovery protocol	Retain entire Rule 2.5 (mana whenua cultural heritage and Historic Heritage) subject to the relief sought in this submission.
4321-60	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	G2.7.8 Spec. info. req. & G2.5-1 Accidental discovery protocols	Amend rule 2.5.1 to ensure that the cultural, legal and scientific integrity of a site is maintained, make changes as shown on page 21/117 of the submission.
4321-61	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	Māori purpose zone	D8.5 Desc, obs & pols I19.1-4 Activity table Land use & dev. controls	Add new sites to the Māori Purpose zone [no specific sites identified]. See page 16/117 of submission.
4321-62	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	G2.7.8 Spec. info. req. & G2.5-1 Accidental discovery protocols	Clarify when a discretionary consent is required under rule 2.5.4.
4321-63	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend rule 2.7.1.3(e): 'places of cultural importance, including churches, marae, and sites and places of significance and value to Mana Whenua.'
4321-64	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Retain section 2.7.4 'cultural impact assessments'.
4321-65	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Clarify that discretion is held by Mana Whenua to determine if a cultural impact assessment is required or not.
4321-66	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Precincts - North	Riverhead 2		Replace Rule K5.36.3 'subdivision rules', with text in submission, refer to pages 45-47/117 of the submission.
4321-67	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Precincts - North	Riverhead 2		Delete special information requirements K5.36.5(2) - (4). Refer to page 48/117 of submission.
4321-68	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Precincts - North	Riverhead 2		Add new rule to identify new SEA's as shown in Appendix B, pages 90-117/117 of the submission.
4321-69	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete rule 2.7.4(7)(g) 'archaeological assessments' to remove the requirement for one.
4321-70	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	H2.1.1 Activity table, H2.1.2 Notification & H2.1.3 Dev. controls	Amend Preamble to Activity Table to refer to the definition of 'Māori Land.'
4321-71	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	H2.1.1 Activity table, H2.1.2 Notification & H2.1.3 Dev. controls	Add a range of permitted and controlled commercial activities.
4321-72	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	H2.1.1 Activity table, H2.1.2 Notification & H2.1.3 Dev. controls	Delete Development Control 3.1(b) and (c) 'Building height' and clarify activity status when the permitted status is not met. Amend to a restricted discretionary activity if presently discretionary.
4321-73	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	C2.1 Background, objectives and policies	Amend section to correct errors where the text refers to Treaty Settlement Land instead of Māori land.
4321-74	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	H2.1.4-5 Assessment & H2.1.6 Spec. info. req.	Amend assessment for restricted discretionary activities criteria 1(f) to recognise that there may be no alternative sites and/or locations for development on Māori or Treaty settlement land.
4321-75	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	C2.2 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Treaty Settlement Land section, subject to the relief sought in this submission.
4321-76	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Delete maximum density limit and reduce the 1ha area requirement per dwelling.
4321-77	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Clarify that development on Treaty Settlement land within 'an overlay' is a controlled activity.
4321-78	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Precincts - North	Riverhead 2		Amend Rule 5.36.4 of 'matters for description' and replace Table 4. Refer to pages 47-48/117 of the submission.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4321-79	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	Māori purpose zone	D8.5 Desc, obs & pols I19.1-4 Activity table Land use & dev. controls	Add new Māori Purpose zones to land returned as cultural redress land listed in appendix 3.2 of submission.
4321-80	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	H2.2 Treaty Settlement Land rules/App. 4.3 legislation	Add a range of commercial activities as permitted and controlled activities.
4321-81	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Precincts - South	Māngere Gateway		Amend to strengthen assessment of Māori cultural and related heritage.
4321-82	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.2-4 Controls and Assessment		Clarify what the activity status is of activities not complying with rule 2.5. If not, amend to discretionary activity status.
4321-83	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.15 Onsite wastewater rules	Retain Control 2.1.1(2), but clarify what is meant by 'must not disturb any historic heritage or any site or place of significance to Mana Whenua.'
4321-84	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Genetically modified organisms	C5.17/H4.19 Genetically modified organisms		Retain provisions.
4321-85	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	H2.2 Treaty Settlement Land rules/App. 4.3 legislation	Amend to provide for 'appropriate commercial activity' on Treaty Settlement Land [no specific activities listed]. Refer to page 28/117 of submission.
4321-86	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	Māori purpose zone	D8.5 Desc, obs & pols I19.1-4 Activity table Land use & dev. controls	Amend to provide for 'appropriate commercial activity' in the Māori Purpose zone [no specific activities listed]. Refer to page 28/117 of submission.
4321-87	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Clarify that rule 2.6 'Dwellings' does not apply to Māori and Treaty Settlement Land in coastal areas.
4321-88	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Precincts - South	Māngere Gateway		Identify Te Kawerau-ā-Maki and Makaurau Marae as the 'sole identified iwi' in respect to resource consents.
4321-89	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	C2.2 Background, objectives and policies	Amend to provide for development of Māori Land and Treaty Settlement Land as a permitted activity.
4321-90	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Precincts General Content	Precincts General Content		Delete land use controls in relevant precincts which stipulates that: 'The applicant must belong to the same hapū as the trustees of the associated marae.' [List of relevant precincts not provided].
4321-91	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Precincts General Content	Precincts General Content		Clarify intent of precinct rules which restrict dwellings on Māori Land: 'must be no more than 1 dwelling and not exceeding 10 dwellings at a density not exceeding 1 dwelling per 1ha ...' Remove the 10 dwelling maximum for rural zones.
4321-92	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Clarify the rule relationship between Māori Land and precinct controls by stating that the more permissive controls apply in the precinct.
4321-93	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Definitions	Interpretation, Nesting, Abbreviation and Acronyms		Amend list of Māori terms so it includes all the Māori terms used in the PAUP [list of missing terms not provided].
4321-94	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'customary use' to provide a wider view. Refer to submission, page 35/117.
4321-95	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'Mana Whenua' so that appears in either Māori terms or definitions, not both.
4321-96	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Precincts - North	Riverhead 2		Retain the spatial extent of the precinct as identified on the planning maps.
4321-97	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain the Rural Production zone identified within the Riverhead 2 precinct.
4321-98	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Precincts - North	Riverhead 2		Amend Objective 1 [in F5.36]: 'Natural resources rather than built forms dominate the rural character and amenity values of the majority of the precinct.'
4321-99	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Precincts - North	Riverhead 2		Amend Objective 5 [in F5.36]: 'Limited Development opportunities consistent with those existing at the time the Crown and Te Kawerau-ā-Maki signed the Treaty Settlement are provided over a limited area close to existing settlements.'
4321-100	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Precincts - North	Riverhead 2		Delete Objective 6 [in F5.36] 'integrated subdivisions.'
4321-101	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Precincts - North	Riverhead 2		Amend Policy 1 [in F5.36]: Limit Further subdivision and rural residential lifestyle opportunities limited to a defined area.
4321-102	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Precincts - North	Riverhead 2		Amend Policy 2 [in F5.36]: <del>Prevent</del> Ensure rural residential development within the precinct unless is undertaken as part of a process of ultimately protecting significant natural areas, and establishing enhancement planting, or the vesting of additional reserve land as appropriate.
4321-103	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Precincts - North	Riverhead 2		Amend Policy 8 [in F5.36]: 'In all areas not identified for potential development, continue activities based on...'
4321-104	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Precincts - North	Riverhead 2		Amend Policy 9 [in F5.36]: 'In all areas not identified for potential development, retain Provide for a diversity of site sizes, including the retention of land in large holdings to...'
4321-105	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Precincts - North	Riverhead 2		Delete Policy 13 and 14 'subdivision' [in F5.36].
4321-106	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Precincts - North	Riverhead 2		Amend K5.36.1 Activity Table for Area A by removing subdivision activity and changing the activity description to read: 'Dwellings on Māori Land'. Add a new activity table for Areas B and C. Refer to pages 44-45/117 of the submission.
4321-107	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Precincts - North	Riverhead 2		Replace Rule K5.36.3 [subdivision rules] with text in submission, refer to pages 45-47/117 of the submission.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4321-108	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Precincts - North	Riverhead 2		Amend Rule K5.36.4 of 'matters for description' and replace Table 4. Refer to pages 47-48/117 of the submission.
4321-109	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Precincts - North	Riverhead 2		Amend K5.36.1 Activity Table for Area A by removing subdivision activity and changing the activity description to read: 'Dwellings on Māori Land'. Add a new activity table for Areas B and C. Refer to pages 44-45/117 of the submission.
4321-110	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	H2.2 Treaty Settlement Land rules/App. 4.3 legislation	Delete the control which limits Papakāinga development to 10 dwellings. Refer to page 26/117 of submission.
4321-111	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Henderson Valley Scenic Reserve to Māori Purpose, which is cultural redress settlement land. Refer to pages 28 and 64/117 of submission.
4321-112	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Swanson Conservation Area to Māori Purpose, which is cultural redress settlement land. Refer to pages 28 and 65/117 of submission.
4321-113	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Te Henga Recreation Reserve [7ha and 1ha] to Māori Purpose, which is cultural redress settlement land. Refer to pages 28, 61, 62/117 of submission.
4321-114	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Motutara Settlement Scenic Reserve to Māori Purpose, which is cultural redress settlement land. Refer to pages 28 and 60/117 of submission.
4321-115	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Parihoa [Muriwai Marginal Strip, 2.03ha and 0.5248ha] to Māori Purpose, which is cultural redress settlement land. Refer to pages 28 and 63/117 of submission.
4321-116	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Te Onekiritea Poit to Māori Purpose, which is cultural redress settlement land. Refer to pages 28 and 66/117 of submission.
4321-117	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Te Kawau Pā on Tiritiri Matangi Island to Māori Purpose, which is cultural redress settlement land. Refer to pages 28 and 67/117 of submission.
4321-118	Te Kawerau-ā-Maki	edward.ashby@tekawerau.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	H2.2 Treaty Settlement Land rules/App. 4.3 legislation	Delete the restriction of 10 dwellings for the development of Papakāinga. Refer to page 30/117 of submission.
4322-1	Pauline Alexander	45 Turanga Road, Waiheke Island, Auckland 0612	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	E3.2 Description, objectives and policies	Retain the Pre-1944 overlay.
4322-2	Pauline Alexander	45 Turanga Road, Waiheke Island, Auckland 0612	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	E3.2 Description, objectives and policies	Extend the pre-1944 overlay to include all areas not just suburbs such as Mt Eden.
4323-1	Rahopara Farms Limited et al	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Reinstate the environmental enhancement subdivision rules of the Auckland District Plan (Rodney Section) as a restricted discretionary activity in the rural zones.
4323-2	Rahopara Farms Limited et al	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend so that rural zone subdivision involving transferable titles, boundary adjustments/ relocations and subdivision in countryside living zones is a restricted discretionary activity.
4323-3	Rahopara Farms Limited et al	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend so that all other subdivisions, including subdivisions that do not meet the restricted discretionary criteria in the rural zones, are classified as discretionary activities.
4324-1	Waitemata Gun Club	david@osbornehay.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation zone at 465 Old North Road, Huapai
4324-2	Waitemata Gun Club	david@osbornehay.co.nz	Precincts - North	Waitematā Gun Club		Retain Waitemata Gun Club Precinct
4324-3	Waitemata Gun Club	david@osbornehay.co.nz	Precincts - North	Waitematā Gun Club		Retain Waitemata Gun Club precinct objectives and policies [under F5.53].
4324-4	Waitemata Gun Club	david@osbornehay.co.nz	Precincts - North	Waitematā Gun Club		Amend K5.53.2.1 'Hours of Operation' to delete the restriction that shooting only takes place '4 days a week' and Delete Rules K5.53.2.1. <del>The days in clause 1 and 2 above, must be nominated by the club at the beginning of every year and every neighbour within 1 km of the club premises must be notified of the decision by 15 January of each year.</del>
4324-5	Waitemata Gun Club	david@osbornehay.co.nz	Precincts - North	Waitematā Gun Club		Amend Rule K5.53.2.2 Noise to read: 'That all shooting activity within the facility shall be conducted so as to ensure that gunshot noise does not exceed a composite noise rating (CNR) of: 100 at the intersection of the western boundary of the 465 Old North Road (the site) with Pinestone Road; 95 at the intersection of the boundaries of 465 Old North Road, 41 Pinestone Road and 86 Burns Lane; and 90 at the intersection of the boundaries of 465 Old North Road, 451A Old North Road and 45 Terry Smyth Drive'.
4325-1	Kemi Investments Limited	khyde@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Wairau Valley, including 71-73 Wairau Road from Light Industry to General Business.
4326-1	Carol G Langer	langerc@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Opposes the Future Urban zone on Lot 2 BLK DP 135480 P 157, Warkworth. [The submitter does not specify the zone sought].
4327-1	Westir Properties	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 16 Morrow Street/9 Eden Street, Newmarket from Mixed Use to Metropolitan Centre - Newmarket.
4327-2	Westir Properties	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 20-22 Morrow Street, Newmarket from Mixed Use to the Metropolitan- Newmarket.
4327-3	Westir Properties	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Add a planning mechanism for 16 Morrow Street/9 Eden Street, Newmarket to provide for greater intensification of development on the site.
4327-4	Westir Properties	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Add a planning mechanism for 20-22 Morrow Street, Newmarket to provide for greater intensification of development on the site
4327-5	Westir Properties	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Delete E11 and E12 overlays from 16 Morrow Street/9 Eden Street, Newmarket.
4327-6	Westir Properties	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Delete E11 and E12 overlays from 20-22 Morrow Street, Newmarket.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4327-7	Westir Properties	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Business	J3.1.6 Maps, App. 10.1 Spec. Character Statements - Bus.	Delete the Special Character - Business Newmarket overlay from 16 Morrow Street/9 Eden Street, Newmarket.
4327-8	Westir Properties	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Business	J3.1.6 Maps, App. 10.1 Spec. Character Statements - Bus.	Delete the Special Character - Business Newmarket overlay from 20-22 Morrow Street, Newmarket.
4328-1	Evelyn M Giles	14 Duders Avenue, Devonport, Auckland 0624	Special Character	Overlay Special character Business	J3.1.6 Maps, App. 10.1 Spec. Character Statements - Bus.	Include Victoria Road in Devonport as a Historic Heritage Area.
4328-2	Evelyn M Giles	14 Duders Avenue, Devonport, Auckland 0624	Zoning	North and Islands		Change the classification of Devonport from Town Centre to another zone [zone not specified].
4328-3	Evelyn M Giles	14 Duders Avenue, Devonport, Auckland 0624	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Wynyard Street, Devonport from 'Town Centre' to another zone [zone not specified].
4328-4	Evelyn M Giles	14 Duders Avenue, Devonport, Auckland 0624	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain the east side of Wynyard Street, Devonport as Light Industry.
4328-5	Evelyn M Giles	14 Duders Avenue, Devonport, Auckland 0624	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.1 Historic heritage	Include a rates relief programme to assist commercial heritage owners with earthquake building strengthening.
4328-6	Evelyn M Giles	14 Duders Avenue, Devonport, Auckland 0624	Special Character	Overlay Special character Business	J3.1.6 Maps, App. 10.1 Spec. Character Statements - Bus.	Include Devonport as a Special character area but add 'heritage' to the wording.
4328-7	Evelyn M Giles	14 Duders Avenue, Devonport, Auckland 0624	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Retain the volcanic viewshaft height sensitivity area that applies to the Devonport area.
4328-8	Evelyn M Giles	14 Duders Avenue, Devonport, Auckland 0624	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend control 4.3 Building height, to prevent four storey development at Fort Takapuna, Devonport.
4328-9	Evelyn M Giles	14 Duders Avenue, Devonport, Auckland 0624	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend control 4.3 Building height, to prevent four storey development at Wakakura Crescent, Devonport.
4328-10	Evelyn M Giles	14 Duders Avenue, Devonport, Auckland 0624	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Include plan change 33 [North Shore City operative plan - inferred] in the PAUP.
4328-11	Evelyn M Giles	14 Duders Avenue, Devonport, Auckland 0624	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Include plan change 38 [North Shore City operative plan - inferred] in the PAUP.
4329-1	Joanne Healy	joannehealy3@gmail.com	Precincts - North	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Amend the PAUP to include the Kaukapakapa Structure Plan which was previously adopted by the Rodney District Council.
4330-1	J Mead	jfmead@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone the Light Industry around Morningside Station to Mixed Use.
4330-2	J Mead	jfmead@gmail.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend to allow building heights of 10 stories or more in a new Mixed Use zone around Morningside Station; this height would need to be graduated at the east end where the Light Industry zone abuts the Single House zone.
4331-1	Pamela Ingram	p.ing@clear.net.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Ingram Road and the areas adjoining Raventhorpe Reserve, Ramarama [refer page 5/8 of submission] from Mixed Rural to Countryside Living.
4332-1	Grant W and Megan A Taylor and Terrence J Carter	jmt.wells@wellslawyers.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone surrounding residential properties of 5 and 7 Upland Road, Remuera from Terrace Housing and Apartment Building to a residential zone which maintains and enhances the residential amenity values.
4332-2	Grant W and Megan A Taylor and Terrence J Carter	jmt.wells@wellslawyers.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Amend PAUP to specify that urban residential intensification within zones is not to be undertaken at the expense of existing and currently prevailing residential amenity values see submission for details page 2/5.
4333-1	H J Healy	haro@free.net.nz	Precincts - North	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Amend the PAUP to include the Kaukapakapa Structure Plan which was previously adopted by the Rodney District Council.
4334-1	Beachlea Downs Limited	johndeannaself@yahoo.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Delete provisions
4335-1	Douglas M Thode	dathode@hotmail.com	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Retain farming as a permitted activity in the Rural Conservation zone.
4335-2	Douglas M Thode	dathode@hotmail.com	Rural Zones	D6. 5 Rural Conservation zone desc, obs & pols		Retain the reduced Rural Conservation zone proposed through the PAUP.
4335-3	Douglas M Thode	dathode@hotmail.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Stock access policy 11, activity table and controls H4.13.2.7	Retain policy 11 'stock access to lake, river and stream beds.
4335-4	Douglas M Thode	dathode@hotmail.com	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Retain forestry as a permitted activity in the Rural Coastal zone.
4335-5	Douglas M Thode	dathode@hotmail.com	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Retain Table 1, development control 2.6 'Dwellings'.
4335-6	Douglas M Thode	dathode@hotmail.com	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	J1.4 Rules and mapping	Retain these rules.
4335-7	Douglas M Thode	dathode@hotmail.com	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Retain the permitted activity status for earthworks associated with new tracks greater than 50 metres [Refer to 'Tracks for Farming' under 1.1].
4335-8	Douglas M Thode	dathode@hotmail.com	Rural Zones	General	I13.3 Development controls	Endorses the exclusion of impermeable surfaces rules in Rural zones.
4335-9	Douglas M Thode	dathode@hotmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Retain the removal of the proposed windfall gains on rezoned land provision previously included in the Draft Unitary Plan.
4335-10	Douglas M Thode	dathode@hotmail.com	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 4-9 - Take and use of water	Retain water take provisions.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4335-11	Douglas M Thode	dathode@hotmail.com	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Retain development control 2.1.1.(2) 'rural production discharges'.
4335-12	Douglas M Thode	dathode@hotmail.com	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Retain 'use and discharge of fertiliser to land' rules.
4335-13	Douglas M Thode	dathode@hotmail.com	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Retain the dairy effluent discharge rules.
4335-14	Douglas M Thode	dathode@hotmail.com	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Amend development control 2.1.4 'General - all rural activities' to read: 'effluent cannot be sprayed closer than 20m from a boundary and 50m from a neighbouring dwelling'.
4335-15	Douglas M Thode	dathode@hotmail.com	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Amend Activity table under 'Discharges of dairy farm effluent' so that the discharge of treated dairy effluent to water is a restricted discretionary activity.
4335-16	Douglas M Thode	dathode@hotmail.com	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Retain the 'Silage, storage and leachate disposal' rules subject to modifying the rules to remove the level of prescription.
4335-17	Douglas M Thode	dathode@hotmail.com	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Amend the 'Silage, storage and leachate disposal rules' so they do not prescribe the approach for collecting and disposing of leachate. For example, the rule could state that 'All leachate must be collected and disposed off in a manner that meets the permitted activity control'. This (control) may include being directed into an effluent storage system or diluted and applied to land.
4335-18	Douglas M Thode	dathode@hotmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Retain the SEA provisions subject to adding a further policy addressing incentives to landowners.
4335-19	Douglas M Thode	dathode@hotmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Add the following policy under 4.3 'Natural heritage': 'That landowners apply to have SEA's recognised and their protection incentivised' (ie. through rate redemption on the qualifying areas).
4335-20	Douglas M Thode	dathode@hotmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend the vegetation removal rules under Activity table 1.1 'Riparian', (so they only apply within 10m of a significant natural water body).
4335-21	Douglas M Thode	dathode@hotmail.com	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	J6.2.1 Activity table & J6.1.2 Notification		Delete the rule under Activity table 1 requiring forestry (over 2ha) in an ONL to obtain a resource consent.
4335-22	Douglas M Thode	dathode@hotmail.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Farming' to include farm forestry.
4335-23	Douglas M Thode	dathode@hotmail.com	Genetically modified organisms	C5.17/H4.19 Genetically modified organisms		Delete the GMO provisions.
4335-24	Douglas M Thode	dathode@hotmail.com	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Ensure that the current boundaries of the Rural Coastal zone do not extend beyond those identified and agreed to by the community in Plan Change 14 (Franklin).
4335-25	Douglas M Thode	dathode@hotmail.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Withdraw the Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua provisions until such time that they have been consulted on properly and the accompanying rules have been thought through further; when this is completed they may be reintroduced to the Unitary Plan.
4335-26	Douglas M Thode	dathode@hotmail.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Withdraw the Sites and Places of Value to Mana Whenua provisions until such time that they have been consulted on properly and the accompanying rules have been thought through further; when this is completed they may be reintroduced to the Unitary Plan.
4335-27	Douglas M Thode	dathode@hotmail.com	Land fill, clean fill and managed fill	Land fill, clean fill, and managed fill C5.5/G2.7.7/H4.4		Require cleanfill sites to be regulated and monitored by independent engineers or equivalent qualified persons.
4335-28	Douglas M Thode	dathode@hotmail.com	Land fill, clean fill and managed fill	Land fill, clean fill, and managed fill C5.5/G2.7.7/H4.4		Require large scale cleanfill sites to be identified as a planning preference to small cleanfill sites.
4335-29	Douglas M Thode	dathode@hotmail.com	Land fill, clean fill and managed fill	Land fill, clean fill, and managed fill C5.5/G2.7.7/H4.4		Apply a specific zoning or designation to large cleanfill sites.
4335-30	Douglas M Thode	dathode@hotmail.com	Land fill, clean fill and managed fill	Land fill, clean fill, and managed fill C5.5/G2.7.7/H4.4		Require independent monitoring, preferably by council staff or appointee, of large scale cleanfill sites.
4335-31	Douglas M Thode	dathode@hotmail.com	Land fill, clean fill and managed fill	Land fill, clean fill, and managed fill C5.5/G2.7.7/H4.4		Amend Activity Table so that small scale cleanfills are listed as (restricted discretionary) activities.
4335-32	Douglas M Thode	dathode@hotmail.com	Land fill, clean fill and managed fill	Land fill, clean fill, and managed fill C5.5/G2.7.7/H4.4		Require mandatory independent monitoring of material being placed in small scale cleanfill sites.
4335-33	Douglas M Thode	dathode@hotmail.com	Land fill, clean fill and managed fill	Land fill, clean fill, and managed fill C5.5/G2.7.7/H4.4		Require independent engineering analysis of small scale cleanfill sites before they are approved.
4336-1	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Include a provision that clarifies that all of the objectives and policies should be read holistically, refer to Appendix 1 [page 1/32 vol 2] of the submission.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4336-2	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1 Introduction - Issues of Regional significance	Ensure that rail infrastructure is linked to all relevant issues, including 'Issue 1: Enabling quality urban growth'.
4336-3	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Confirm that KiwiRail's network is significant infrastructure by including references to 'Rail' in section 'B.1.1 Enabling quality urban growth' where Auckland's significant infrastructure is listed.
4336-4	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Retain provisions.
4336-5	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Add 'triple tracking' project to the list of critical routes provided under Policy 4(a).
4336-6	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Retain objectives and policies.
4336-7	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Policies	Add new policy that discourages new level crossing or activities that increase traffic on existing level crossings, and enables consideration of grade separating crossings.
4336-8	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Transport	D7 and I14.1-5 Strategic Transport Corridor Zone		Retain objectives and policies.
4336-9	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Transport	Overlay E1.5/J1.5 High land transport noise	E1.5 Description, objectives and policies	Add new objective: Reduce reverse sensitivity vibration effects arising from new development locating near to the rail transport network.
4336-10	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Transport	Overlay E1.5/J1.5 High land transport noise	E1.5 Description, objectives and policies	Add new policy: New buildings locating near to the rail network should include design and materials to reduce vibration to acceptable levels.
4336-11	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.3 Legal Effect/A4.4 Identifying RPS, RP, RCP and DP provisions	Make distinction between regional and district rules clearer in Part 3.
4336-12	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend rule 1.4 'Assessment criteria' to read: <del>...However, the assessment criteria are not an exhaustive list and the council may consider any relevant policy or criteria within the Unitary Plan if it is within the scope of the matter of control/discretion for the particular activity.</del>
4336-13	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Clarify Rule 1.4 so that consent applications required under regional and district rules will not be bundled together.
4336-14	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Clarify Rule 2.1 so that consent applications required under regional and district rules will not be bundled together.
4336-15	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.2 Activities not provided for	Amend to read: Any activity that is not specifically listed in the Unitary Plan as a permitted, controlled, restricted discretionary, discretionary, <del>non complying</del> or prohibited activity is a <del>non-complying</del> activity discretionary activity.
4336-16	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.3 Rule infringements for permitted controlled & restricted discretionary activities	Retain this rule but amend the activity status of infringements to land use controls or development controls across the plan to Restricted Discretionary where effects from infringing the control are able to be defined. Matters of discretion and assessment criteria should relate to the purpose of the control, and the anticipated effects from infringing the control.
4336-17	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Amend G2.7 to acknowledge the range of different types, scales, contexts and significance of development and environmental effects and, accordingly, the extent to which it is necessary or relevant for applications to include the comprehensive details required.
4336-18	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend Rule 2.7(3) to acknowledge the range of different types, scales, contexts and significance of development and environmental effects and, accordingly, the extent to which it is necessary or relevant for applications to include the comprehensive details required.
4336-19	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend Rule 2.7(4) to acknowledge the range of different types, scales, contexts and significance of development and environmental effects and, accordingly, the extent to which it is necessary or relevant for applications to include the comprehensive details required.
4336-20	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	G2.7.5 Information requirements	Amend rule to acknowledge the range of different types, scales, contexts and significance of development and environmental effects and, accordingly, the extent to which it is necessary or relevant for applications to include the comprehensive details required.
4336-21	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	G2.7.8 Spec. info. req. & G2.5-1 Accidental discovery protocols	Amend Rule 2.7.8 to acknowledge the range of different types, scales, contexts and significance of development and environmental effects and, accordingly, the extent to which it is necessary or relevant for applications to include the comprehensive details required.
4336-22	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Transport	G2.7.9 Integrated transport assessment		Amend rule to acknowledge the range of different types, scales, contexts and significance of development and environmental effects and, accordingly, the extent to which it is necessary or relevant for applications to include the comprehensive details required.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4336-23	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.1 Introduction to activity tables	Amend clause 2 for the Activity Table to read: The rules override the zone, <u>overlay and precinct</u> rules and control the construction, operation maintenance, repair and upgrade of network utilities (including roads) and electricity generation facilities, except for activities within the CMA, which are dealt with in the General Coastal Marine zone. However the Auckland-wide <del>and overlay</del> rules are additional rules that must be complied with.
4336-24	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Retain permitted activity status for operation, repair and maintenance of existing network utilities; minor infrastructure upgrading; removal; temporary network utilities (less than 12 months); and minor utility structure.
4336-25	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Retain Rule 3.1 permitted activity development controls.
4336-26	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend rule 3.4.1(3) to clarify that the Vehicle Access Restriction - Level Crossing applies 30m from a railway crossing unless a greater restriction is identified on the planning maps. [Refer wording on page 2/32, vol 2 of submission].
4336-27	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend rule 3.4.6(2)(a) to read: 'on sites adjacent to the level crossing controls buildings <del>or</del> structures <u>or vegetation exceeding 1m in height</u> cannot be located within the approach triangles identified on the planning maps.' and rule 3.4.6(3)(a) to read: '...buildings <del>or</del> structures <u>or vegetation exceeding 1m in height</u> cannot...'
4336-28	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Add new access rule: 'Legal Access 1. Legal access shall be required to be provided to any: <u>a. site created through subdivision b. new activity established on a site c. change of activity where traffic volumes will increase from the existing activity d. a building(s) when it is constructed, substantially reconstructed, altered or added to. Except that this does not apply in the case of a dwelling where the reconstruction, alteration or addition does not increase the number of dwellings on a site 2. Access for the purpose of complying with clause 1 above shall not cross the rail network unless approval has been obtained from KiwiRail. Non-compliance with this clause is a non-complying activity.'</u>
4336-29	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Mobile sources	Amend mobile sources section of the Activity Table to read: 'Discharges to air from motor vehicles, aircraft, trains, vessels (including boats) and mobile sources not otherwise specified (such as lawnmowers), including those on industrial or trade premises ( <del>excluding tunnels</del> ) (permitted controls do not apply).'
4336-30	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Mobile sources	Delete the following permitted activity from the Activity Table: ' <u>Discharges to air from tunnels up to 220m long that are used for motor vehicles other mobile sources (permitted controls do not apply).'</u>
4336-31	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Mobile sources	Delete the following discretionary activity from the Activity Table: ' <u>Discharges to air from tunnels used for motor vehicles other mobile sources that do not comply with permitted controls.'</u>
4336-32	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend to identify which rules, land use controls and development controls are district rules and which are regional rules.
4336-33	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Amend to identify which rules, land use controls and development controls are district rules and which are regional rules.
4336-34	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.3 Activity table - ONFs		Amend to identify which rules, land use controls and development controls are district rules and which are regional rules.
4336-35	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend Activity Table so that regional level consents are only required where the area exceeds 1ha and references to volume thresholds are deleted.
4336-36	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Amend Activity Table so that regional level consents are only required where the area exceeds 2,500m <sup>2</sup> and references to volume thresholds are deleted.
4336-37	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.3 Activity table - ONFs		Amend Activity Table so that regional level consents are only required where the area exceeds 2,500m <sup>2</sup> and references to volume thresholds are deleted.
4336-38	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend permitted activity thresholds for both regional and district rules, so any earthworks above the threshold is a restricted discretionary activity. Appropriate matters of discretion and assessment criteria should be incorporated into section 2.3.
4336-39	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Amend permitted activity thresholds for both regional and district rules, so any earthworks above the threshold is a restricted discretionary activity. Appropriate matters of discretion and assessment criteria should be incorporated into section 2.3.
4336-40	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.3 Activity table - ONFs		Amend permitted activity thresholds for both regional and district rules, so any earthworks above the threshold is a restricted discretionary activity. Appropriate matters of discretion and assessment criteria should be incorporated into section 2.3.
4336-41	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Ensure that the development controls, matters of discretion and assessment criteria for regional earthworks consents relate only to regional council functions (pursuant to s30 of the RMA).
4336-42	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Ensure that the development controls, matters of discretion and assessment criteria for regional earthworks consents relate only to regional council functions (pursuant to s30 of the RMA).



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4336-43	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.3 Activity table - ONFs		Ensure that the development controls, matters of discretion and assessment criteria for regional earthworks consents relate only to regional council functions (pursuant to s30 of the RMA).
4336-44	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.3 Assessment		Amend 3.2(1)(p) to read: for earthworks near adjacent to Transpower New Zealand Limited or KiwiRail designations: i. the outcome of any consultation with Transpower New Zealand Limited or KiwiRail (as applicable); ii. the rise to the structural integrity of transmission lines or the railway network.
4336-45	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Retain the permitted activity status for "maintenance and repair of network utilities" with any amendments as required to enable consistency throughout the plan.
4336-46	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Retain the permitted activity status for "maintenance and repair of network utilities" with any amendments as required to enable consistency throughout the plan.
4336-47	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.3 Activity table - ONFs		Retain the permitted activity status for "maintenance and repair of network utilities" with any amendments as required to enable consistency throughout the plan.
4336-48	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend the permitted activity standard requiring 20m separation from historic heritage places or scheduled sites and places of significance to Mana Whenua so that it only applies for compliance with district earthworks rules.
4336-49	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Delete rules that are effectively general tree protection rules.
4336-50	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Retain permitted activity status for vegetation alteration or removal for the operation, repair and maintenance or minor infrastructure upgrading of an existing network utility with amendments as required to enable consistency throughout the plan.
4336-51	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.2-4 Controls and Assessment		Amend Rule 2.6 to ensure the area clearance restrictions do not prevent KiwiRail undertaking clearance in different locations on the network that exceed the permitted thresholds (no more than 20m <sup>2</sup> within an SEA per calendar year, or no more than 50m <sup>2</sup> within all other areas per calendar year).
4336-52	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.2-4 Controls and Assessment		Amend Rule 2.6 to provide for all general maintenance works to be undertaken as a permitted activity, subject to no limit when undertaken by a network utility, including KiwiRail.
4336-53	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.2-4 Controls and Assessment		Amend Rule 2.6 to clarify between regional and district rules.
4336-54	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.2-4 Controls and Assessment		Amend Rule 2.6(3) to read: Be undertaken, whichever is the lesser greater, within the legal width or the formation width of existing roads or railway lines.
4336-55	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.2-4 Controls and Assessment		Retain Rules 4.1(1)(e) and 4.2(1)(k): inclusion of "necessity of works" as a matter of discretion/assessment criteria for when resource consent is required.
4336-56	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Contaminated Land	H4.5.1 Activity table		Retain permitted activity status and associated controls for discharge of contaminants from disturbing contaminated soil.
4336-57	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	H4.6.1 Activity table	Clarify these are district rules.
4336-58	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	C5.7 Background, objectives and policies	Amend to reflect the current approach to managing hazardous substances under most of the legacy district plans (i.e. the Hazardous Facilities Screening Procedure) so that there is no greater degree of regulation or control under the Unitary Plan.
4336-59	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	C5.7 Background, objectives and policies	Adopt a new framework which is consistent with HSNO but does not duplicate those requirements nor add to the degree or extent of regulation or control than applies at present, and which is appropriate for the level of environmental risk from hazardous substances.
4336-60	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	H4.6.1 Activity table	Add 'Strategic Transport Corridor overlay' in the same column as Light and Heavy Industry in the activity table.
4336-61	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.2 Controls/ H4.8.3 Assessment	Amend the permitted activity controls to reflect the current operative provisions of the Auckland Council Regional Plan: Air, Land and Water.
4336-62	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	H4.11.2 Controls /H4.11.3 Assessment	Amend the rules and associated definitions to ensure KiwiRail is able to continue to maintain and develop its infrastructure without being subject to natural hazard rules.
4336-63	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Ensure the flooding provisions link to an accurate modelled set of GIS maps which have been developed and verified in consultation with landowners.
4336-64	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend the online version of the Activity Table - Flooding to state these rules are district rules.
4336-65	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Retain permitted activity status for maintenance and repair of existing infrastructure.
4336-66	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Delete all rules relating to "flood vulnerable infrastructure".
4336-67	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Retain permitted activity status for use, maintenance, repair, replacement, extension or demolition of existing structures.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4336-68	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend Activity Table to allow for minor infrastructure upgrades as a permitted activity.
4336-69	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Retain permitted activity status for new structures, including bridges and culverts, where the new structure will not be located in an ecologically significant area.
4336-70	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend Activity Table to exclude existing structures from needing to comply with the permitted activity controls.
4336-71	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.2 - 3 Controls excld. stock access/Assessment	Retain permitted activity controls.
4336-72	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend activity status for not meeting permitted activity controls for new structures within ecologically significant areas from a discretionary activity to a restricted discretionary activity and add focused matters for discretion and related assessment criteria.
4336-73	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Retain the permitted activity status for existing impermeable areas and associated permitted activity controls.
4336-74	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend the Activity Table for discharge, to change the activity status for infringements to the permitted activity controls from discretionary to restricted discretionary. Add focused matters for discretion and related assessment criteria to the satisfaction of KiwiRail.
4336-75	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Delete the Activity Table for flow and quality, or amend so that the public road rules also apply to the railway corridor.
4336-76	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.4 & H4.17.5 Assessment	Amend the matters of discretion and assessment criteria for water takes and diversion of groundwater to allow for and assessment of the effects on the operation of the rail corridor from these activities.
4336-77	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend rule 1.4 clauses 5-7 so they apply to the rail network as well as works within a road.
4336-78	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	I6.1.10 Activity table	Retain permitted activity status for 'maintenance, repair or reconstruction of existing lawful CMA structures or buildings'.
4336-79	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	I6.1.10 Activity table	Retain permitted activity status for the 'occupation of the CMA by infrastructure CMA structures, that form part of a network operated or managed by a network utility operator, and were existing at 23 October 2001, and any subsequent upgrade to such a structure'.
4336-80	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	I6.1.10 Activity table	Retain permitted activity status for 'minor infrastructure upgrading'.
4336-81	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	I6.1.10 Activity table	Retain permitted activity status for 'temporary CMA structures or buildings (in the General Coastal Marine zone)'.
4336-82	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	I7.1 Activity tables and I7.2 Notification	Add to the 'Structures' Activity Table: 'Maintenance, repair or reconstruction of existing lawful CMA structures or buildings' as a permitted activity.
4336-83	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	I7.1 Activity tables and I7.2 Notification	Add to the 'Structures' Activity Table: 'Occupation of the CMA by infrastructure CMA structures, that form part of a network operated or managed by a network utility operator, and were existing at 23 October 2001, and any subsequent upgrade to such a structure' as a permitted activity.
4336-84	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	I7.1 Activity tables and I7.2 Notification	Add to the 'Structures' Activity Table: 'Minor infrastructure upgrading' as a permitted activity.
4336-85	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	I7.1 Activity tables and I7.2 Notification	Add to the 'Structures' Activity Table: 'Temporary CMA structures or buildings (in the General Coastal Marine zone)' as a permitted activity.
4336-86	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.2 Land use and water use controls	Ensure that network utility operations, including rail, are appropriately provided for and that the controls and assessment criteria reflect the likely anticipated effects to KiwiRail's satisfaction.
4336-87	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	I6.1.10 Activity table	Retain discretionary activity status for 'infrastructure CMA structures not existing at 23 October 2001'.
4336-88	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Drainage, reclamation and declamation	D5.1.1 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Activity Table so that 'minor reclamations for the purpose of maintaining, repairing or upgrading an existing reclamation' is a permitted activity.
4336-89	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Drainage, reclamation and declamation	D5.1.1 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Activity Table so that 'Works carried out as part of rehabilitation, or remedial works of an existing reclamation or CMA structure' is a restricted discretionary activity.
4336-90	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.7/I12 Coastal transition zone		Delete Coastal Transition zone from the planning maps, objectives, policies and rules.
4336-91	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Transport	D7 and I14.1-5 Strategic Transport Corridor Zone		Rezone all KiwiRail land (including designated land and other land containing rail infrastructure) from Strategic Transport Corridor zone to adjacent land zoning.
4336-92	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Add yard control to all zones to require a 4m yard from a rail designation boundary. Yard to be kept free of buildings and structures including balconies, decks and vegetation higher than 3m.
4336-93	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Add 'Reverse sensitivity' as a matter of discretion for new buildings in the residential zones.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4336-94	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Add 'Reverse sensitivity' as a matter of discretion for new buildings in the business zones.
4336-95	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Add the following assessment criterion for new buildings in the residential zones: 'where new buildings are located within 100m from the rail corridor, potential reverse sensitivity effects shall be minimised through site layout and building design. Potential reverse sensitivity effects including noise, vibration, dust, odour, glare and other rail related effects'.
4336-96	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Add the following Assessment criterion for new buildings in the business zones: 'where new buildings are located within 100m from the rail corridor, potential reverse sensitivity effects shall be minimised through site layout and building design. Potential reverse sensitivity effects including noise, vibration, dust, odour, glare and other rail related effects'.
4336-97	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Transport	D7 and I14.1-5 Strategic Transport Corridor Zone		Amend the Strategic Transport Corridor zone to change it into an overlay, refer to submission, Appendix 3 for track changes [pages 18-22/32, vol 2].
4336-98	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Transport	D7 and I14.1-5 Strategic Transport Corridor Zone		Amend planning maps so all KiwiRail land is subject to the Strategic Transport Corridor overlay.
4336-99	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Transport	Overlay E1.5/J1.5 High land transport noise	J1.5 Rules and mapping	Retain the noise and ventilation controls in the High Land Transport Noise overlay (subject to amendments sought elsewhere in this submission).
4336-100	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Transport	Overlay E1.5/J1.5 High land transport noise	J1.5 Rules and mapping	Extend the width of the overlay to 100m either side of the rail land transport corridor.
4336-101	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Undertake further work to properly identify sites that have significance or value, including accurate identification of the extent of such sites and and, where appropriate, record the site's values or significance and relevant iwi. Part of this process should verify that the site is actually of value or does have significance to Mana Whenua.
4336-102	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Undertake further work to properly identify sites that have significance or value, including accurate identification of the extent of such sites and and, where appropriate, record the site's values or significance and relevant iwi. Part of this process should verify that the site is actually of value or does have significance to Mana Whenua.
4336-103	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Refine approach, rather than seeking a Cultural Impact Assessment be prepared for every site.
4336-104	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Add guidance around timeframes for the preparation of Cultural Impact Assessments and their content be included in the Plan. Guidance should require that the cultural impacts assessment identify potential mitigation measures are identified.
4336-105	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.2 Mana Whenua values Mātauranga & tikanga	Amend Objective 2 to recognise that it will not always be practicable to enhance the mauri of Mana Whenua relationships with natural resources.
4336-106	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.2 Mana Whenua values Mātauranga & tikanga	Amend Policy 4 to recognise that the focus should be on assessing environmental effects which may require, or benefit from Cultural Impact Assessments, but not always.
4336-107	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.2 Mana Whenua values Mātauranga & tikanga	Amend Policy 7 to recognise that not all resource management decisions need to have regard to Mana Whenua, rather it is where Mana Whenua are affected by the proposal.
4336-108	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Amend Objective 1 to ensure that objectives and policies only relate to sites that are scheduled/identified.
4336-109	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Amend references to 'Māori Cultural Landscape' from Objective 3, Policies 5,6 and 12 and all other provisions in the Plan.
4336-110	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Amend Objective 4 to recognise that improving the record of Mana Whenua sites would not be place on applicants, rather it is the role of Mana Whenua and the Council.
4336-111	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Amend Policy 4 to provide for effects being mitigated or remedied, not just avoided.
4336-112	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Amend Policy 10 to link practising customs and traditions to accidental discovery protocols rather than just Cultural Impact Assessments.
4336-113	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Amend Policy 11 to provide certainty and allow discretion as to whether a Cultural Impact Assessment is appropriate in a particular circumstance.
4336-114	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	C2.1 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 4 to allow for occupation, development and use of this land for significant infrastructure if the adverse effects can be avoided, remedied or mitigated.
4336-115	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	C2.2 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 5 to allow for occupation, development and use of this land for significant infrastructure if the adverse effects can be avoided, remedied or mitigated.
4336-116	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Ōrākei Point	K2.18 Precinct Rules	Retain site specific noise controls.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4336-117	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Quay Park		Amend introduction to read: '...activities, controls, and assessment criteria in the underlying City Centre zone apply to the Quay park precinct (including the rail land which also has a Strategic Transport Corridor zoning) unless otherwise specified below.'
4336-118	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Quay Park		Refine height limits to allow development up to the viewshafts.
4336-119	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Quay Park		Include land to the east of the Strand overbridge within the precinct.
4336-120	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Review all definitions for 'sensitive and vulnerable activities' to ensure they are consistent where appropriate, and meet their intended purpose in the Plan.
4336-121	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend 'minor infrastructure upgrade' to incorporate minor upgrades to the rail network.
4336-122	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Designations	New Zealand Railways Corporation	6300 North Auckland Railway Line	Retain designation 6300 and amend reference from 'New Zealand Railways Corporation' to 'KiwiRail Holdings Limited'.
4336-123	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Designations	New Zealand Railways Corporation	R6307 Manukau Rail Link	Retain designation 6307 and amend reference from 'New Zealand Railways Corporation' to 'KiwiRail Holdings Limited'.
4336-124	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Designations	New Zealand Railways Corporation	6301 Newmarket Branch Railway Line	Retain designation 6301 and amend reference from 'New Zealand Railways Corporation' to 'KiwiRail Holdings Limited'.
4336-125	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Designations	New Zealand Railways Corporation	6302 North Island Main Trunk Railway Line	Retain designation 6302 and amend reference from 'New Zealand Railways Corporation' to 'KiwiRail Holdings Limited'.
4336-126	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Designations	New Zealand Railways Corporation	6303 Avondale Southdown Railway Line	Retain designation 6303 and amend reference from 'New Zealand Railways Corporation' to 'KiwiRail Holdings Limited'.
4336-127	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Designations	New Zealand Railways Corporation	6304 Onehunga Branch Railway Line	Retain designation 6304 and amend reference from 'New Zealand Railways Corporation' to 'KiwiRail Holdings Limited'.
4336-128	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Designations	New Zealand Railways Corporation	6305 Southdown Freight Terminal	Retain designation 6305 and amend reference from 'New Zealand Railways Corporation' to 'KiwiRail Holdings Limited'.
4336-129	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Designations	New Zealand Railways Corporation	6306 Mission Bush Branch Railway Line	Retain designation 6306 and amend reference from 'New Zealand Railways Corporation' to 'KiwiRail Holdings Limited'.
4336-130	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Designations	New Zealand Railways Corporation	6301 Newmarket Branch Railway Line	Amend condition 1 so the extent of the designation matches KiwiRail's property boundaries.
4336-131	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Designations	New Zealand Railways Corporation	6301 Newmarket Branch Railway Line	Delete condition 2.
4336-132	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Designations	New Zealand Railways Corporation	6302 North Island Main Trunk Railway Line	Amend condition 5 so the extent of the designation matches KiwiRail's property boundaries.
4336-133	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Designations	New Zealand Railways Corporation	6302 North Island Main Trunk Railway Line	Amend references to legacy District Plan provisions to the corresponding Unitary Plan provisions.
4336-134	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Designations	New Zealand Railways Corporation	6300 North Auckland Railway Line	Check Council GIS files against those held by KiwiRail to ensure the extent of the designation matches KiwiRail's land holdings. Refer to Appendix B of the submission for specific errors identified [pages 27-31/32, vol 2].
4336-135	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Designations	New Zealand Railways Corporation	6301 Newmarket Branch Railway Line	Check Council GIS files against those held by KiwiRail to ensure the extent of the designation matches KiwiRail's land holdings. Refer to Appendix B of the submission for specific errors identified [pages 27-31/32, vol 2].
4336-136	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Designations	New Zealand Railways Corporation	6302 North Island Main Trunk Railway Line	Check Council GIS files against those held by KiwiRail to ensure the extent of the designation matches KiwiRail's land holdings. Refer to Appendix B of the submission for specific errors identified [pages 27-31/32, vol 2].
4336-137	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Designations	New Zealand Railways Corporation	6303 Avondale Southdown Railway Line	Check Council GIS files against those held by KiwiRail to ensure the extent of the designation matches KiwiRail's land holdings. Refer to Appendix B of the submission for specific errors identified [pages 27-31/32, vol 2].
4336-138	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Designations	New Zealand Railways Corporation	6304 Onehunga Branch Railway Line	Check Council GIS files against those held by KiwiRail to ensure the extent of the designation matches KiwiRail's land holdings. Refer to Appendix B of the submission for specific errors identified [pages 27-31/32, vol 2].
4336-139	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Designations	New Zealand Railways Corporation	6305 Southdown Freight Terminal	Check Council GIS files against those held by KiwiRail to ensure the extent of the designation matches KiwiRail's land holdings. Refer to Appendix B of the submission for specific errors identified [pages 27-31/32, vol 2].
4336-140	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Designations	New Zealand Railways Corporation	6306 Mission Bush Branch Railway Line	Check Council GIS files against those held by KiwiRail to ensure the extent of the designation matches KiwiRail's land holdings. Refer to Appendix B of the submission for specific errors identified [pages 27-31/32, vol 2].
4336-141	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Designations	New Zealand Railways Corporation	R6307 Manukau Rail Link	Check Council GIS files against those held by KiwiRail to ensure the extent of the designation matches KiwiRail's land holdings. Refer to Appendix B of the submission for specific errors identified [pages 27-31/32, vol 2].
4336-142	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Transport	D7 and I14.1-5 Strategic Transport Corridor Zone		Amend Introduction [prior to activity table] to read: 'The following table specifies the activity status of activities in the Strategic Transport Corridor zone overlay.'
4336-143	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Transport	D7 and I14.1-5 Strategic Transport Corridor Zone		Add to Activity Table under 'General': 'Any activity listed as a permitted activity in the activity table for the underlying zone' as a permitted activity.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4336-144	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Transport	D7 and I14.1-5 Strategic Transport Corridor Zone		Add to Activity Table under 'General': 'Any activity listed as a controlled activity in the activity table for the underlying zone' as a controlled activity.
4336-145	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Transport	D7 and I14.1-5 Strategic Transport Corridor Zone		Amend Activity Table to read: 'Any other activity not otherwise listed above and activity provided for as a restricted discretionary or discretionary activity within an adjoining zone as a permitted, controlled, or restricted discretionary activity the underlying zone'.
4336-146	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Transport	D7 and I14.1-5 Strategic Transport Corridor Zone		Add to Activity Table under 'General': 'Any other activity not otherwise listed above' as a discretionary activity.
4336-147	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Transport	D7 and I14.1-5 Strategic Transport Corridor Zone		Delete Rule 2.1 Notification.
4336-148	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Transport	D7 and I14.1-5 Strategic Transport Corridor Zone		Add matters of control: '3.1 Matters of Control: The council will restrict its control to the matters below for the activities listed as controlled in the activity table. 1. Any activity provided for within an underlying zone as a controlled activity. a. interim land use b. scale and design of building c. operational days and hours d. nuisance effects'.
4336-149	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Transport	D7 and I14.1-5 Strategic Transport Corridor Zone		Add assessment criteria for controlled activities: '3.2 Assessment Criteria 1. Any activity provided for within the underlying zone as a controlled activity a. Interim land use i. Land use and associated buildings should not impede or prevent the land from reverting to a transport use. b. Scale and design of buildings i. The scale and design of buildings should be compatible with adjacent land uses. Buildings should be sited and designed to: minimise shadowing and dominance effects on adjoining residential and public open space zone. provide setbacks and landscape areas where they adjoin residential zones and public open space zone. c. Operational days and house i. Operational days and hours should be limited for non residential land uses where the activity adjoins residential zones. d. Nuisance effects on adjoining properties i. Non-residential land uses should not create nuisance effects on any adjoining residential zones due to such factors as: construction and operational noise, odour and particulate emissions, lighting, vibration.'
4336-150	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Transport	D7 and I14.1-5 Strategic Transport Corridor Zone		Amend matters of discretion for restricted discretionary activities to read: '...Any activity provided for within an adjoining underlying zone as a permitted, controlled or restricted discretionary or discretionary activity.
4336-151	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Transport	D7 and I14.1-5 Strategic Transport Corridor Zone		Amend assessment criteria for restricted discretionary activities to read: '1. Any activity provided for within the adjoining underlying zone as a permitted, controlled and restricted discretionary or discretionary activity
4336-152	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Transport	D7 and I14.1-5 Strategic Transport Corridor Zone		Amend assessment criteria for restricted discretionary activities to read: 'i. Land use and associated buildings should not impede or prevent the land from reverting to a transport use. Buildings and structures should be sited and designed to allow efficient removal and be of a temporary use.'
4336-153	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone rail land at Cheshire Street, Parnell from Strategic Transport Corridor to Mixed Use. [refer map on page 23/32, vol 2 of submission].
4336-154	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Transport	Overlay E1.5/J1.5 High land transport noise	J1.5 Rules and mapping	Amend 1. Notification to read: '...with written approval of any affected parties, except limited notification shall be given to KiwiRail and NZTA and affected party approval obtained from KiwiRail and NZTA...'
4336-155	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Transport	Overlay E1.5/J1.5 High land transport noise	J1.5 Rules and mapping	Amend Table 1, heading of column 1 to read: 'Type of use and space'.
4336-156	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Transport	Overlay E1.5/J1.5 High land transport noise	J1.5 Rules and mapping	Amend Table 1, to include new column titled: 'High Land Transport Noise Buffer Compliance Distance' and add 100m to rows 2,3 (Bedrooms, sleeping areas, habitable rooms and classrooms); 60m for 'Primary outdoor amenity areas/spaces' row; and 100m for 'All other activities and areas/spaces sensitive to noise' row. Refer to submission [page 24/32, vol 2].
4336-157	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Transport	Overlay E1.5/J1.5 High land transport noise	J1.5 Rules and mapping	Amend Table 1 to include a new row titled: 'Primary outdoor amenity areas/spaces' and add '60dB LAeq(1 hours) at all times' to column 2 (Maximum internal noise level). Refer to submission [page 24/32 vol 2].
4336-158	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Transport	Overlay E1.5/J1.5 High land transport noise	J1.5 Rules and mapping	Amend Table 1 to include a new row titled: 'All other activities and areas/spaces sensitive to noise' and add 'To comply with maximum sound levels AS/NZS 2107:2000 (or nearest specified equivalent)' to column 2 (Maximum internal noise level). Refer to submission [page 24/32 vol 2].
4336-159	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Transport	Overlay E1.5/J1.5 High land transport noise	J1.5 Rules and mapping	Amend Rule 2.2(1) ventilation to read: 'Where a new bedroom, sleeping area, habitable room or classroom is an addition to or alteration of an existing building and it increases the GFA of the building by no more than 10 per cent, those rooms must meet the ventilation requirements of the Building Code (G4) if windows or doors to that room have to be shut to meet the standards in Table 1.
4336-160	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Transport	Overlay E1.5/J1.5 High land transport noise	J1.5 Rules and mapping	Amend Rule 2.2(2) ventilation to read: 'Where a new building is constructed with rooms or areas subject to clause 2.1 or above or where a new room or rooms or areas that are included in Table 1 are additions to or alterations of an existing building which increase the GFA of that building by more than 10 per cent and the noise levels in Table 1 are only met when doors or windows to those rooms are shut the must be provided with:..'

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4336-161	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Transport	Overlay E1.5/J1.5 High land transport noise	J1.5 Rules and mapping	Amend clause 2.2(2)(b)(iv) ventilation to read: 'operating at a noise level of no more than 35dB LAeq(1 min) in bedrooms and sleeping areas and no more than 40dB LAeq(1 min) in the other habitable rooms, hallways of dwellings and classrooms and other activities sensitive to noise'.
4336-162	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Transport	Overlay E1.5/J1.5 High land transport noise	J1.5 Rules and mapping	Amend clause 2.2(2)(b)(v) ventilation: 'noise levels from the mechanical system(s) must be measured at least 1m away from any diffuser, or grille'.
4336-163	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Transport	Overlay E1.5/J1.5 High land transport noise	J1.5 Rules and mapping	Add new clause under 2.2(2)(b) ventilation: 'The internal pressure must not be more than 10Pa above ambient air pressure due to mechanical ventilation'.
4336-164	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Transport	Overlay E1.5/J1.5 High land transport noise	J1.5 Rules and mapping	Add new rule for vibration: 'Amenity Effects: 1. Any new building developed for noise sensitive activity within 60 metres of a boundary of a rail corridor designation or any other railway track shall comply with Class C vibration limits in NS 8176E:2005'.
4336-165	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Transport	Overlay E1.5/J1.5 High land transport noise	J1.5 Rules and mapping	Add new rules for vibration: 'Building Effects: 2. Any new building within 20 metres of a boundary of a rail corridor designation or any other railway track shall not exceed the thresholds for building effects in BS 7385-2:1993 3. Where rules 1. or 2. apply a design report prepared by an acoustics engineer, demonstrating compliance with the vibration criteria, shall be submitted to the Council prior to construction of the building'.
4336-166	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Transport	Overlay E1.5/J1.5 High land transport noise	J1.5 Rules and mapping	Add new matter of discretion to 3.1: '3. effects on the operation, maintenance and enhancement of the land transport network'.
4336-167	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Transport	Overlay E1.5/J1.5 High land transport noise	J1.5 Rules and mapping	Add new assessment criterion to 3.2: '4. The degree of noise attenuation achieved at the noise sensitive activity'.
4336-168	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Transport	Overlay E1.5/J1.5 High land transport noise	J1.5 Rules and mapping	Add new assessment criterion to 3.2: '5. The effects of reverse sensitivity on the operation of the rail network and the ability and the suitability of mitigation measures to enable the continued and uninterrupted operation of the rail network'.
4336-169	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Transport	Overlay E1.5/J1.5 High land transport noise	J1.5 Rules and mapping	Add new assessment criterion to 3.2: '6. The written approval of KiwiRail Holdings Limited'.
4336-170	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Transport	Overlay E1.5/J1.5 High land transport noise	J1.5 Rules and mapping	Add new assessment criterion to 3.2: '7. A reverse sensitivity covenant provided by KiwiRail Holdings Limited'.
4336-171	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Designations	New Zealand Railways Corporation	6303 Avondale Southdown Railway Line	Amend notation on planning maps from 6305 to 6303 [refer map on page 27/32, vol 2 of submission].
4336-172	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Designations	New Zealand Railways Corporation	6303 Avondale Southdown Railway Line	Amend notation on planning maps from 6304 to 6303 [refer map on page 28/32, vol 2 of submission].
4336-173	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Designations	New Zealand Railways Corporation	6304 Onehunga Branch Railway Line	Amend notation on planning maps from 6305 to 6304 [refer map on page 29/32, vol 2 of submission].
4336-174	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Designations	New Zealand Railways Corporation	6301 Newmarket Branch Railway Line	Amend notation on planning maps from 6300 to 6301 [refer map on page 30/32, vol 2 of submission].
4336-175	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Designations	New Zealand Railways Corporation	6300 North Auckland Railway Line	Amend location for designation to read: 'North Auckland Railway Line from <del>Portage Road</del> Bell Avenue, Otahuhu to Ross Road Topuni'
4336-176	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Designations	New Zealand Railways Corporation	6303 Avondale Southdown Railway Line	Amend location for designation to read: 'Avondale Southdown Railway Line from Soljak Place, Mount Albert to <del>Bond Place, Onehunga</del> Neilson Street, Te Papapa'
4336-177	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Designations	New Zealand Railways Corporation	6304 Onehunga Branch Railway Line	Amend location for designation to read: 'Onehunga Branch Railway Line from Onehunga Harbour Road, Onehunga to Station Road, Penrose and <del>Neilson Street, Te Papapa</del> '
4336-178	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Designations	New Zealand Railways Corporation	6305 Southdown Freight Terminal	Amend location for designation to read: 'Southdown Freight Terminal at Neilson Street (adjoins No. 345 Neilson Street), Onehunga'
4336-179	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Designations	New Zealand Railways Corporation	R6307 Manukau Rail Link	Amend location for designation to read: 'Manukau Rail Link from <del>Lambie Drive (off ramp), Davies Avenue</del> Manukau City Centre ton Onslow Drive Avenue, Wiri'
4336-180	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	deborah.hewett@kiwirail.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Mobile sources	Add new permitted activity: 'Discharges from existing tunnels over 220m long that are used for motor vehicles or other mobile sources' [page 18/51, vol 1].
4337-1	Denise Roose	deniserb@ps.gen.nz	Zoning	South		Retain zoning on the eastern side of Grace James Road, Pukekohe (with specific reference to 4 and 12 Grace James Road).
4338-1	Coralie A Curtin	coralie.curtin@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone between Herdman Street, Daventry Street and Waterbank Crescent (Waterview) to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4339-1	Ngaire G Lowry	24A O'Connor Drive, Pukekohe, Auckland 2120	Zoning	South		Rezone 'Ray Fausett' Reserve on Princes Street West, Pukekohe as gazetted as reserve in perpetuity for use by public.
4340-1	Brian L Harvey	beaconview8@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Farm Cove area [from the Mixed Housing Suburban] to Single House.
4340-2	Brian L Harvey	beaconview8@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Retain the original legal covenant covering Farm Cove.
4341-1	Li Xie and Liu Ya Jun	david@madsen-lawrie.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 18-40 Tuakau Road, Pukekohe to Single House.
4342-1	Birdwood Custodians Limited	birdwoodtrust@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Retain the rule permitting the conversion of a dwelling into a maximum of two dwellings in the Single House zone.
4343-1	Barry and Wendy Kynoch and Onehunga Trustee Company Limited	kynoch@actrix.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Delete ID: 2628, Suttie's Estate Historic Heritage Area, from 2 Symonds Street, Onehunga.
4344-1	Sylvia B Riddell	2 Omana Road, Milford, Auckland 0624	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Support Milford Residents Association (MRA).



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4344-2	Sylvia B Riddell	2 Omana Road, Milford, Auckland 0624	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Retain building heights as notified for the Milford Town Centre and wider environs.
4344-3	Sylvia B Riddell	2 Omana Road, Milford, Auckland 0624	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain the zones as notified for the Milford Town Centre and wider environs.
4344-4	Sylvia B Riddell	2 Omana Road, Milford, Auckland 0624	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain control 8.2 residential zone heights [Mixed Housing Urban inferred] at 2 or 3 storeys, surrounding Milford Town Centre.
4344-5	Sylvia B Riddell	2 Omana Road, Milford, Auckland 0624	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Amend the residential provisions to provide more weight to the existing character and amenity of developed suburbs such as Milford.
4344-6	Sylvia B Riddell	2 Omana Road, Milford, Auckland 0624	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Provide increased use of dispensation provisions to provide a mechanism for achieving better quality development which is sympathetic to adjoining properties and residential character.
4344-7	Sylvia B Riddell	2 Omana Road, Milford, Auckland 0624	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Amend I1.11 Development control assessment to include within the development control infringement restricted discretionary activity - matters of discretion for Mixed Housing zones, the potential effects of a development on neighbouring properties or the character of an area or its design.
4344-8	Sylvia B Riddell	2 Omana Road, Milford, Auckland 0624	Designations	G1.3 Designations		Designate the car park in Kitchener Road, Milford, to ensure it remains an open space area.
4344-9	Sylvia B Riddell	2 Omana Road, Milford, Auckland 0624	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	D2 Introduction	Protect parks and reserves from the construction of new structures or buildings (such as clubrooms, offices, etc).
4344-10	Sylvia B Riddell	2 Omana Road, Milford, Auckland 0624	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.2-3 & I2.5 Land use & Dev. controls & Spec. info. req.	Ensure community consultation on any new building proposals in parks.
4344-11	Sylvia B Riddell	2 Omana Road, Milford, Auckland 0624	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Formulate alternative strategies for the provision of buildings and facilities on newly acquired parks and reserve land, so as to protect existing 'open land' for the use of an increasing population.
4344-12	Sylvia B Riddell	2 Omana Road, Milford, Auckland 0624	General	Miscellaneous	Development contributions	Allocate development contributions, sourced from local developments to ensure intensification does not mean a reduction in amenity for communities.
4344-13	Sylvia B Riddell	2 Omana Road, Milford, Auckland 0624	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Delete the Mana Whenua provisions relating to the necessity of applying to Māori prior to any work undertaken on private property.
4345-1	Anne Speir	aspeir@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone sites between Daventry Street, Herdman Street and Waterbank Crescent (Waterview) from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4346-1	Anne Mickhailiadis	anne.mik@xtra.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Add overlay to 25 Rocklands Avenue, Balmoral and surrounding area, as an interim measure until the PAUP is formally operative.
4347-1	Cowie Street Investments	david@davidwren.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend Rule 9.8 'Building coverage' by increasing the maximum coverage to 60% (applies in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone).
4347-2	Cowie Street Investments	david@davidwren.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend the development controls to allow up to 80% building coverage/impermeable surface as a controlled activity within the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone, as per Rule 7.8.2.8 in the Operative District Plan.
4347-3	Cowie Street Investments	david@davidwren.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend Rule 9.8 'Building Coverage' by allowing for up to 60% building coverage within the Newmarket Special Character Area [Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone].
4347-4	Cowie Street Investments	david@davidwren.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend the development controls to allow for up to 80% building coverage/impermeable surface as a controlled activity within Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone in the Newmarket Special Character Area (as per Rule 7.8.2.8 in the Operative District Plan).
4348-1	Andrea J Kingston	kidzed@clear.net.nz	Genetically modified organisms	C5.17/H4.19 Genetically modified organisms		Retain the strong precautionary genetic engineering objective, policies and methods.
4348-2	Andrea J Kingston	kidzed@clear.net.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Relief unclear. Opposes Mana Whenua provisions
4349-1	Nathan and Rebecca Hale	rebecca@haledesign.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Remove the David Street through connection from Sub-Precinct C and create a new road access from Plymouth Crescent to Bayswater Avenue.
4349-2	Nathan and Rebecca Hale	rebecca@haledesign.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Delete provisions for heights of up to 4 storeys along Plymouth Cres.
4349-3	Nathan and Rebecca Hale	rebecca@haledesign.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Add building length controls within Sub-Precinct C.
4349-4	Nathan and Rebecca Hale	rebecca@haledesign.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Reduce dwelling density for developments within Sub-Precinct C.
4349-5	Nathan and Rebecca Hale	rebecca@haledesign.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend the Policies and Objectives to restrict heights to 2 storeys within Sub-Precinct C.
4349-6	Nathan and Rebecca Hale	rebecca@haledesign.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the land around Plymouth Crescent, Bayswater (sub-precinct C in the Devonport Peninsula Precinct), from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House.
4349-7	Nathan and Rebecca Hale	rebecca@haledesign.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Special housing areas	Delete provisions for Special Housing Areas in the Devonport Peninsula.
4349-8	Nathan and Rebecca Hale	rebecca@haledesign.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Undertake extensive consultation and public notification of development plans for sub-districts [sub-precincts] due to infrastructure.
4349-9	Nathan and Rebecca Hale	rebecca@haledesign.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Reject any development before infrastructure has been put in place to cope with an increased population on the Devonport Peninsula.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4350-1	Nancy Synnestvedt	nsynn@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Port	F3.8 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Avoid further reclamation of the Waitemata Harbour by Ports of Auckland.
4350-2	Nancy Synnestvedt	nsynn@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.1 Historic heritage	Amend to include the development of a rates relief program to assist owners with earthquake strengthening.
4350-3	Nancy Synnestvedt	nsynn@xtra.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Residential North Shore	J3.4.8 Maps, App. 10.5 Spec. character statement - Res. North Shore	Retain Devonport as a Special Character area.
4350-4	Nancy Synnestvedt	nsynn@xtra.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Residential North Shore	J3.4.8 Maps, App. 10.5 Spec. character statement - Res. North Shore	Amend wording to Special Character Heritage area (for Devonport).
4350-5	Nancy Synnestvedt	nsynn@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3 Natural heritage	Retain protection of Devonport coastal environment, landscape, and trees.
4350-6	Nancy Synnestvedt	nsynn@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain Single House zoning for Devonport.
4350-7	Nancy Synnestvedt	nsynn@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule to include Devonport business centre in Victoria Rd as an Historic Heritage area.
4350-8	Nancy Synnestvedt	nsynn@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Devonport Town Centre to a zone which will protect its historic values and limit the height of development.
4350-9	Nancy Synnestvedt	nsynn@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Wynyard St, Devonport from Town Centre to Light Industry.
4350-10	Nancy Synnestvedt	nsynn@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain the Light Industry zone at Wynyard Street, Devonport.
4350-11	Nancy Synnestvedt	nsynn@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Overlay E2 description, objectives and policies	Include Plan Change 33 and 38 [North Shore City District Plan] to conserve the heritage character of Devonport.
4350-12	Nancy Synnestvedt	nsynn@xtra.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Retain the Volcanic View Shaft and Height Sensitive Overlay in Devonport.
4350-13	Nancy Synnestvedt	nsynn@xtra.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	E3.2 Description, objectives and policies	Retain pre-1944 Building Demolition Control overlays.
4350-14	Nancy Synnestvedt	nsynn@xtra.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Identify post 1944 character areas and include these in the Unitary Plan.
4350-15	Nancy Synnestvedt	nsynn@xtra.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Residential North Shore	J3.4.1-7 Rules	Amend to require notification of all Restricted Discretionary, Discretionary and Non-Complying activities.
4350-16	Nancy Synnestvedt	nsynn@xtra.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend the rules to require notification of all demolition of pre-1940 houses.
4350-17	Nancy Synnestvedt	nsynn@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend Rule 3 'Building Height' to limit height to 2 storeys for Sub-Precinct F.
4350-18	Nancy Synnestvedt	nsynn@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Overlay E2 description, objectives and policies	[Inferred] Reclassify all Historic Heritage buildings in the North Shore which are Category A* buildings to Category [A].
4350-19	Nancy Synnestvedt	nsynn@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Amend so that residential development is a Non-Complying activity.
4350-20	Nancy Synnestvedt	nsynn@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Amend to require notification for any change to existing activities.
4350-21	Nancy Synnestvedt	nsynn@xtra.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Retain Rule 1.7 'Helicopter Noise'.
4350-22	Nancy Synnestvedt	nsynn@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Special housing areas	Remove the use of Special Housing areas in the Devonport Peninsula precinct.
4350-23	Nancy Synnestvedt	nsynn@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Require a high consistent high level of urban design when considering changes in housing density within Devonport.
4350-24	Nancy Synnestvedt	nsynn@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Require developments within the Devonport area to be consistent with the existing neighbourhood character, type of development and aesthetic.
4350-25	Nancy Synnestvedt	nsynn@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Undertake a study of Lake Rd's capacity prior to any decision on intensification in Devonport.
4350-26	Nancy Synnestvedt	nsynn@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Acquire additional public open space for intensification on the Devonport Peninsula.
4351-1	Tony Waine	twaine@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Apply a 2 storey height limit to the Precinct.
4352-1	Connie Waine	1 Regent Street, Devonport, Auckland 0624	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Reject intensification of this Precinct.
4353-1	Crown Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table under sub-heading 'Commerce' for the Local Centre zone or a new activity classification added, to provide for the development of 'individual retail premises' up to 450m <sup>2</sup> GFA on sites in Local Centres as a permitted activity, rather than a total of 450m <sup>2</sup> GFA per 'site'.
4353-2	Crown Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table under sub-heading 'Commerce' for the Local Centre zone or a new classification added to provide for the development of 'individual office premises' up to 500m <sup>2</sup> GFA on site in Local Centres as a permitted activity, rather than up to 500m <sup>2</sup> GFA per 'site'.
4353-3	Crown Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend Table 13: 'Maximum number of vehicle crossings and separation distance between crossings' to allow a maximum of two vehicle crossings to arterial roads.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4353-4	Crown Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete rule 3.4.2.(3) as follows: 'Where a site has frontage to both an arterial and non-arterial road, the vehicle crossing must be on the non-arterial road'.
4353-5	Crown Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Remove the third paragraph under G.1.4 'Applying for a resource consent' as follows - However, the assessment criteria are not an exhaustive list and the council may consider any relevant policy or criteria within the Unitary Plan if it is within the scope of the matter of control/discretion for the particular activity.
4353-6	Crown Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Clarify under G.1.4 that the matters for discretion and assessment criteria for controlled and restricted discretionary activities are the sole matter for assessment of these types of consent.
4353-7	Crown Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete the requirements for cultural impact assessments.
4353-8	Crown Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	General	Cross plan matters		Delete the storey component from the building height rule for all zones.
4353-9	Crown Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Delete the requirements for separate design statements.
4353-10	Crown Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Amend all references to the Auckland Design Manual to include confirmation that this is a non-statutory guideline.
4353-11	Crown Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete the sustainable development provisions.
4353-12	Crown Corporation Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Residential zones	Housing affordability	C7.8 Background, objectives and policies	Delete the affordable housing provisions.
4354-1	Cecelia M Williams	3 Regent Street, Devonport, Auckland 0624	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Delete provisions for development in the Precinct.
4355-1	Real Estate Institute of New Zealand	pbuckley@reinz.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend the notification provisions so that affected parties (e.g prospective purchasers of property) have a reasonable opportunity to at least be informed of all proposed activities in their area.
4355-2	Real Estate Institute of New Zealand	pbuckley@reinz.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Amend affordable housing provisions and associated council processes to address concerns about enforceability, compliance, and obligations placed on professionals involved in a real estate transactions including retained affordable housing. In particular, the council will need to provide clear notations on Land Information Memorandums, and maintain a register. Refer pages 8-9/10 of the submission for further details.
4355-3	Real Estate Institute of New Zealand	pbuckley@reinz.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Amend the affordable housing provisions to address concerns about the practicality of requiring retained affordable housing to be of similar floor area as other housing in the same development.
4355-4	Real Estate Institute of New Zealand	pbuckley@reinz.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend sustainable development provisions and associated processes to address concerns about the strict rating system used and compliance. In particular, the council will need to provide clear notations on Land Information Memorandums and / or maintain a publically accessible database.
4356-1	Tim Gibbs	jenandtim@mac.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone Point Chevalier to have 30% Single House zoning.
4356-2	Tim Gibbs	jenandtim@mac.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone the the area between Great North Road, and the Motorway, Point Chevalier, to a zone with greater density.
4357-1	Formula One Promotions Limited	PO Box 68610, Newton, Auckland 1145	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Wairau Valley including 4/207A Archers Road from Light Industry to General Business.
4358-1	Jared Person	jared.p@vodafone.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain the current zoning for Wellsford and Te Hana.
4358-2	Jared Person	jared.p@vodafone.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain the RUB concept.
4358-3	Jared Person	jared.p@vodafone.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Increase investment in the northern gateway (Wellsford and Te Hana).
4359-1	New Zealand Health Association Limited trading as Sanitarium Health and Wellbeing Company	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend the zone as follows: 'This zone provides for light industrial activities that do not generate <u>emissions of objectionable</u> odour, dust or noise <u>that are noxious, dangerous, offensive or objectionable beyond the boundary of the premises on which they occur emissions.</u> This includes light manufacturing, production, logistics, storage, transport and distribution activities...'
4359-2	New Zealand Health Association Limited trading as Sanitarium Health and Wellbeing Company	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend objective 4 as follows: 'Development avoids or <u>mitigates</u> adverse effects on the amenity of adjacent public open spaces and residential zones'.
4359-3	New Zealand Health Association Limited trading as Sanitarium Health and Wellbeing Company	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend policy 5 as follows: 'Require development that adjoins public open space or residential zones to <u>maintain the amenity values of</u> mitigate adverse effects on those places'.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4359-4	New Zealand Health Association Limited trading as Sanitarium Health and Wellbeing Company	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Retain 'industrial activities' as a permitted activity in the Light Industry zone.
4359-5	New Zealand Health Association Limited trading as Sanitarium Health and Wellbeing Company	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete the Overlay from 108-124 Pah Road, Royal Oak (Sanitarium's Pah Road site).
4359-6	New Zealand Health Association Limited trading as Sanitarium Health and Wellbeing Company	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	Zoning	Central		Delete the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone surrounding the Sanitarium's Pah Road site (108-124 Pah Road) and replace with the Single House zone.
4359-7	New Zealand Health Association Limited trading as Sanitarium Health and Wellbeing Company	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone the Mixed Housing Suburban zone surrounding the Sanitarium's Pah Road site (108-124 Pah Road, Royal Oak) and replace with the Single House zone.
4359-8	New Zealand Health Association Limited trading as Sanitarium Health and Wellbeing Company	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend the provisions for the zones surrounding the Sanitarium's Pah Road site (108-124 Pah Road, Royal Oak) to acknowledge reverse sensitivity effects.
4359-9	New Zealand Health Association Limited trading as Sanitarium Health and Wellbeing Company	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Amend the objectives, policies and rules of the residential zones adjoining Sanitarium's Pah Road site (108-124 Pah Road, Royal Oak) to specifically recognise and respond to the potential for reverse sensitivity effects because of existing industrial focussed sites and zoning.
4359-10	New Zealand Health Association Limited trading as Sanitarium Health and Wellbeing Company	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend policy 4(c) 'Air Quality Amenity' as follows: 'having adequate separation distances and <del>best</del> appropriate management practices for industrial or rural activities'.
4359-11	New Zealand Health Association Limited trading as Sanitarium Health and Wellbeing Company	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend policy 12(a) 'Managing air quality from individual discharge sources' as follows: 'using <del>best</del> appropriate management practices'.
4359-12	New Zealand Health Association Limited trading as Sanitarium Health and Wellbeing Company	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Retain policy 14(c) 'Managing air quality from individual discharge sources'.
4359-13	New Zealand Health Association Limited trading as Sanitarium Health and Wellbeing Company	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend policy 14(g) 'Managing air quality from individual discharge sources' as follows: ' <del>recognised best practice</del> appropriate management and emission controls standards are met'.
4359-14	New Zealand Health Association Limited trading as Sanitarium Health and Wellbeing Company	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend policy 18(c) 'Resource consents for air discharges' as follows: 'assess air discharges using <del>best practice</del> methods <del>such as modelling and monitoring</del> , appropriate to the scale of the discharge and any potential adverse effects, <del>such as modelling and monitoring</del> '.
4359-15	New Zealand Health Association Limited trading as Sanitarium Health and Wellbeing Company	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Delete policy 18(d) 'Resource consents for air discharges'.
4359-16	New Zealand Health Association Limited trading as Sanitarium Health and Wellbeing Company	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend policy 7 'Reverse sensitivity and separation distances' so that it is more enabling towards industry.
4359-17	New Zealand Health Association Limited trading as Sanitarium Health and Wellbeing Company	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Table 1: 'Auckland Ambient Air Quality Standards (AAAQS)' and replace with the existing Ministry for the Environment Ambient Air Quality Guideline until such time as there has been a thorough review of the appropriateness of this guideline value in the New Zealand context and a thorough analysis of the costs and benefits of adopting this value as a regional standard has been undertaken.
4359-18	New Zealand Health Association Limited trading as Sanitarium Health and Wellbeing Company	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Delete policy 21 'Air discharge offsets' and replace with the following: ' <u>Give effect to the requirements of the National Environmental Standard for Air Quality by offsetting new discharges of particulate matter that require consent and will discharge into the Auckland airshed</u> '.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4359-19	New Zealand Health Association Limited trading as Sanitarium Health and Wellbeing Company	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Delete land use control 6.2.1.2.(3) 'Residential zone interface' including Table 11.
4359-20	New Zealand Health Association Limited trading as Sanitarium Health and Wellbeing Company	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Retain objectives 1-3.
4360-1	Jeffrey Yeung	jyeu003@gmail.com	Zoning	South		Rezone 67R The Esplanade, Eastern Beach, Manukau from Sport and Active Recreation zone.
4361-1	Tamati Hohepa	thohepa@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Rezone all suburbs [based on small area sizes] so that 5% of their area is allocated for Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
4362-1	Karen A Tews	karentews@vodafone.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Remove provisions for 3 or 4 storey buildings within the Precinct.
4363-1	Fred Lunjevich and Bronwen Nelmes	floony7@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the reference to the property at 14 Arthur Street, Onehunga (within the Suttie's Estate Heritage Area) from '1880s double bay villa' to '1910-1919' double bay villa'.
4363-2	Fred Lunjevich and Bronwen Nelmes	floony7@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the Historic Heritage Area: Suttie's Estate Map so that the rear of the villa at 14 Arthur Street, Onehunga is renamed a non-contributing building.
4364-1	Maira and Jay Taylor-Innes	jayandmaira@hotmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Limit the height of houses.
4364-2	Maira and Jay Taylor-Innes	jayandmaira@hotmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Reduce the number of buildings permitted in the Precinct.
4364-3	Maira and Jay Taylor-Innes	jayandmaira@hotmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Return remaining areas of the Devonport Peninsula precinct into recreational parks or sports fields.
4365-1	Papakura Private Hospital	richard@blakeyscott.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Retain the permitted status for 'supported residential care' in the Mixed Housing Urban zone.
4365-2	Papakura Private Hospital	richard@blakeyscott.co.nz	Residential zones	D1.6 Mixed Housing Urban zone desc, obs & pols		Amend the Mixed Housing Urban zone 'Building height' development control to allow for height limits up to four storeys.
4365-3	Papakura Private Hospital	richard@blakeyscott.co.nz	Residential zones	D1.6 Mixed Housing Urban zone desc, obs & pols		Clarify how the building coverage control applies to non-residential activities in the Mixed Housing Urban zone.
4365-4	Papakura Private Hospital	richard@blakeyscott.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete the overlay from 9 Youngs Road, Papakura.
4365-5	Papakura Private Hospital	richard@blakeyscott.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 7a and 9 Youngs Road, Papakura from Mixed Housing Urban to Healthcare Facility.
4366-1	Ian and Diane Bristow	44 Crosland Road, RD 1, Mairatahi, Auckland 0874	General	Chapter A Introduction	A3 Strategic Framework	Retain Strategic Framework Part A.3.5 - Responding to climate change.
4366-2	Ian and Diane Bristow	44 Crosland Road, RD 1, Mairatahi, Auckland 0874	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Retain renewable electricity generation and in particular wind farming on South Head with respect to the submitters property (parcel ID - 370003 and 370006) on Crosland Road, Helensville.
4366-3	Ian and Diane Bristow	44 Crosland Road, RD 1, Mairatahi, Auckland 0874	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Retain the renewable electricity generation (in particular wind farming) objectives and policies.
4366-4	Ian and Diane Bristow	44 Crosland Road, RD 1, Mairatahi, Auckland 0874	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Retain the Restricted Discretionary Activity status for wind farming.
4367-1	Amanda and Paul Trotman	panda.t@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the land along Banff Ave, Epsom, from a mix of Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings, Mixed Housing Urban, and Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House.
4367-2	Amanda and Paul Trotman	panda.t@xtra.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Retain pre-1944 Building Demolition Control Overlay as it applies to Banff Ave, Epsom.
4368-1	BHV Properties (2013) Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmveagh.com	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Add the 'Additional Zone Height Control: Newmarket, 24.5m/6 storeys' overlay to 18-26 Broadway, Newmarket.
4368-2	BHV Properties (2013) Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmveagh.com	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Delete E11, Mt Eden overlay from 18-26 Broadway, Newmarket.
4368-3	BHV Properties (2013) Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmveagh.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Remove the third paragraph under G.1.4 'Applying for a resource consent' as follows - <del>However, the assessment criteria are not an exhaustive list and the council may consider any relevant policy or criteria within the Unitary Plan if it is within the scope of the matter of control/discretion for the particular activity.</del>
4368-4	BHV Properties (2013) Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmveagh.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Clarify under G.1.4 'Applying for a resource consent' that the matters for discretion and assessment criteria for controlled and restricted discretionary activities are the sole matter for assessment of these types of consent.
4368-5	BHV Properties (2013) Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmveagh.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete the requirements for cultural impact assessments.
4368-6	BHV Properties (2013) Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmveagh.com	General	Cross plan matters		Delete the storey component from the building height rule for all zones.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4368-7	BHV Properties (2013) Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Delete the requirements for separate design statements.
4368-8	BHV Properties (2013) Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Amend all references to the Auckland Design Manual to include confirmation that this is a non-statutory guideline.
4368-9	BHV Properties (2013) Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete the sustainable development provisions.
4368-10	BHV Properties (2013) Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Delete the affordable housing provisions.
4369-1	Brenten Walton	bjwalton@vodafone.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Retain the RUB as it applies to Wellsford.
4369-2	Brenten Walton	bjwalton@vodafone.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone land in Wellsford to enable business growth and support job creation. Refer to map on page 3-4/5 of submission.
4369-3	Brenten Walton	bjwalton@vodafone.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone land in Te Hana to enable business growth and support job creation. Refer to map on page 5/5 of submission.
4370-1	Employers and Manufacturers Association	peter.atkinson@ema.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Recognise the need to incorporate scenarios that consider a high, medium and low growth population projections, as stated in the submission [refer page 5/17].
4370-2	Employers and Manufacturers Association	peter.atkinson@ema.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A1 Background	Recognise that the Unitary Plan timeframe at 30 years is too long and it would be better and more effective if the timeframe was 10 - 15 years.
4370-3	Employers and Manufacturers Association	peter.atkinson@ema.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Increase the amount of land taken into the Rural Urban Boundary for residential development [refer page 10/17].
4370-4	Employers and Manufacturers Association	peter.atkinson@ema.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Clarify the detail around timing of rezoning outside the RUB for business planning and investment [refer page 11/17].
4370-5	Employers and Manufacturers Association	peter.atkinson@ema.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain parking maximums for some areas of intensification [refer 14/17].
4370-6	Employers and Manufacturers Association	peter.atkinson@ema.co.nz	Genetically modified organisms	C5.17/H4.19 Genetically modified organisms		Delete all provisions related to the management of GMOs. [refer page 15/17].
4370-7	Employers and Manufacturers Association	peter.atkinson@ema.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete Cultural Impact Assessment requirements from the Unitary Plan as stated in the submission [refer page 15/17].
4370-8	Employers and Manufacturers Association	peter.atkinson@ema.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend the air quality provisions to increase the 24 hour standard for sulphur dioxide emission from 20 micro-grams/m3 to 120 micro-grams/m3 as stated in the submission [refer page 16/17].
4370-9	Employers and Manufacturers Association	peter.atkinson@ema.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Delete Significant Ecological Areas from the Unitary Plan, due to their impact on usage rights [refer page 17/17].
4370-10	Employers and Manufacturers Association	peter.atkinson@ema.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Amend the Unitary Plan to make it focus more on being business friendly [refer page 5/17].
4371-1	Edward Sands	sandses@sandses.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Delete the identification of Archeology of Māori Origin on Crisp Rd, and Torkar Rd, Clarks Beach. [ID 2545 14551 R12_894 and ID 2546 14552 R12_895].
4371-2	Edward Sands	sandses@sandses.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Delete provisions relating to Sites and Places of Value to Mana Whenua.
4372-1	Takapuna Landlords Association	david@rjholdings.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain the Metropolitan Centre zone at Takapuna.
4372-2	Takapuna Landlords Association	david@rjholdings.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Overlay Building Frontage Maps only		Delete the Key Retail Frontage overlay, for failure to recognise commercial realities and operational requirements of development from Takapuna.
4372-3	Takapuna Landlords Association	david@rjholdings.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete Rule 2.1 Dwellings as it is prescriptive and does not enable the use of alternative methods to achieve the same outcome.
4372-4	Takapuna Landlords Association	david@rjholdings.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete Rule 2.2 Offices as it is prescriptive and does not enable the use of alternative methods to achieve the outcome.
4372-5	Takapuna Landlords Association	david@rjholdings.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Delete Rule 6.6(1), which will make housing more unaffordable.
4372-6	Takapuna Landlords Association	david@rjholdings.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete 7.4 Cultural impact assessment as the requirement is burdensome and expensive.
4372-7	Takapuna Landlords Association	david@rjholdings.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Delete the third paragraph under the sub-heading Assessment criteria, as follows: <del>However, the assessment criteria are not an exhaustive list and the council may consider any relevant policy or criteria within the Unitary Plan if it is within the scope of the matter of control/discretion for the particular activity.</del> ' due to it excessively broadening the scope of assessment, beyond the matters of control or discretion.
4372-8	Takapuna Landlords Association	david@rjholdings.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Delete the requirements to prepare design statements, as stated in the submission [refer page 4/5].



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4372-9	Takapuna Landlords Association	david@rjholdings.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend the Rule 3.4.1(1)(b) Vehicle access restrictions, to provide one vehicle access per site in the Key Retail Frontage overlay .
4372-10	Takapuna Landlords Association	david@rjholdings.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Clarify that the Auckland Design Manual is a non statutory guideline.
4373-1	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A3 Strategic Framework	Retain the section entitled 3.4 Quality compact Auckland, support for compact growth and quality design principles.
4373-2	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A3 Strategic Framework	Amend section entitled 3.6 Integrated management and the Unitary Plan to better recognise and deliver integrated management outcomes, not only externally as outlined in this section but also internally within the Unitary Plan.
4373-3	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Clarify the legitimacy of provisions that rely on the Indicative coastline, non statutory layer.
4373-4	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Clarify the legitimacy of provisions that rely on the Macro invertebrate community index, non statutory layer.
4373-5	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Clarify the legitimacy of provisions that rely on the Soil types, non statutory layer.
4373-6	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Clarify the legitimacy of provisions that rely on the Flood hazards, non statutory layer.
4373-7	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Clarify the legitimacy of provisions that rely on the Māori land, non statutory layer.
4373-8	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Clarify the legitimacy of provisions that rely on the Treaty settlement alert, non statutory layer.
4373-9	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Clarify the legitimacy of provisions that rely on the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park, non statutory layer.
4373-10	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of floodplain clarifying the legitimacy of the Flood hazards, non statutory layer.
4373-11	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone the land [west of Fred Taylor Drive and south of Dunlop Road (formed and unformed) at Westgate/Redhills, Massey] identified in the submission from Future Urban to Mixed Use, Terraced Housing and Apartment Buildings, Mixed [Housing] Urban and Public Open Space [refer page 65 - 68/68].
4373-12	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.2 Area based planning tools	Clarify in the section entitled 1. Structure plans, the need for a precinct following a structure plan.
4373-13	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.2 Area based planning tools	Recognise in the section entitled 1. Structure plans, that a submission including a structure plan proposal constitutes a plan change.
4373-14	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.2 Area based planning tools	Clarify in the section entitled 2. Framework plans, the resource consent information requirements for framework plans.
4373-15	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.2 Area based planning tools	Clarify in the section entitled 2. Framework plans, the relationship and hierarchy between structure plans and framework plans.
4373-16	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.2 Area based planning tools	Clarify in the section entitled 3. Concept plans, how concept plans differ from framework plans
4373-17	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.2 Area based planning tools	Clarify in the section entitled 3. Concept plans, the relationship and hierarchy between structure, framework and concept plans.
4373-18	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Retain the sub-section entitled Supply of land in appropriate locations [as the structure plan attached to the submission addresses this issue].
4373-19	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend Objective 2 and 4 by combining them so that the focus on growth is within the Metropolitan area 2010 and as well as within the Rural Urban Boundary.
4373-20	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain Objective 4 as the structure plan attached to the submission is consistent with the stated outcomes sought.
4373-21	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain Policy 2 as the structure plan attached to the submission is consistent with matters identified.
4373-22	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Retain Objective 1 and Policies 1 - 11 as the structure plan attached to the submission is consistent with the outcomes sought.
4373-23	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Special housing areas	Amend the objectives and policies to incorporate the Auckland Housing Accord and the Housing Accords and Special Housing Areas Act 2013.
4373-24	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Add a new Policy 8 as follows: 'Release greenfield land within the RUB for urban development without a plan change in the following circumstances: (a) it is a minor extension of no more than 10ha that completes an existing neighbourhood or community or is logical from a topographical or land management perspective; the extension will not be or lead to a cumulative extension of such developments; (c) the extension does not compromise the intended development of future urban areas; (d) it can be demonstrated that all necessary infrastructure, (both within the extension and upgrades required outside the extension), can be provided; (e) a concept plan/structure plan is included within the resource consent application; (f) the area is able to be served by a range of transport modes, including public transport provision.'

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4373-25	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Delete Objective 2 due to insufficient evidence to support the percentage identified.
4373-26	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Delete Objective 3 due to insufficient evidence to support the percentage identified.
4373-27	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend the methods associated with these objectives and policies to evaluate development capacity and land supply performance.
4373-28	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend the planning instruments which implement these objectives and policies to enable prioritisation regimes in respect of infrastructure such as structure planning and precinct planning.
4373-29	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend the objectives and policies considering other alternative urban growth models than the centres based approach.
4373-30	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Retain Objectives 1, 2, 4 and Policy 1 as the structure plan attached to the submission aligns with the outcomes sought and matters identified.
4373-31	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Retain Policy 4 as the structure plan attached to the submission aligns with the matters identified.
4373-32	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Retain Policy 5 as the structure plan attached to the submission aligns with the matters identified.
4373-33	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend Policy 6 so that planning approvals cannot be withheld due to public infrastructure expenditure not aligning with development priorities, mechanisms suggested in the submission [refer page 13/68].
4373-34	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Clarify the term/process 'sub-regional analysis' under the sub-heading Non-regulatory to direct timely execution and clear communication to landowners/developers, as stated in the submission [refer page 14/68].
4373-35	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Clarify the term/process 'sub-regional analysis' under the sub-heading Non-regulatory as stated in the submission [refer page 14/68].
4373-36	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.4 Neighbourhoods that retain affordable housing	Delete Policy 2.
4373-37	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Amend the Introduction and Policy 3 to clarify the required standard for the provision of open space.
4373-38	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Amend the Introduction and Policy 3 to integrate and co-ordinate the Unitary Plan with other Council policies for the provision of open space.
4373-39	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Amend the methods to include all the mechanisms to provide public open space referred to in the Introduction.
4373-40	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 3 by adding a further clause as follows: 'f. the importance of enabling Auckland's population growth, intensification and greenfield developments.'
4373-41	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend Policies 7 and 8 to remove requirements to underground infrastructure in urban areas.
4373-42	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 10 with an additional clause to ensure the strategic critical role of the road network to accommodate growth, as follows: '(e) recognises the importance of enabling Auckland's population growth, intensification and greenfield developments.'
4373-43	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Background	Amend the Background to establish a maximum parking limit in the Terraced Housing and Apartment Buildings and the Mixed Use zones.
4373-44	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	C2.2 Background, objectives and policies	Amend the background, objectives and policies to clarify the purpose and application of the Treaty settlement alert layer.
4373-45	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policies 5(a) and 5(b) to take into account upstream adverse effects from other properties.
4373-46	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Review the accuracy of overland flow paths and add to the maps.
4373-47	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 to enable new development in at risk of flooding areas, depending on how the design and the flooding risk is managed.
4373-48	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Objective 2.
4373-49	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2 to enable new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on the design and the management of risk.
4373-50	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 4 enabling commercial development in 1 per cent Annual Event Probability floodplains subject to standards.
4373-51	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 5 to enable new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on the design and the management of risk.
4373-52	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 6 to enable new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on the design and the management of risk.
4373-53	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 7 to enable use in floodplains and flood prone areas.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4373-54	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 8 to enable use in floodplains and flood prone areas.
4373-55	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 9 to enable use in floodplains and flood prone areas.
4373-56	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 10 to enable use in floodplains and flood prone areas.
4373-57	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 11 to enable the storage and containing of hazardous substances in the 1 per cent Annual Event Probability floodplain subject to standards.
4373-58	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 14 to enable use in floodplains and flood prone areas.
4373-59	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 15 to enable use in floodplains and flood prone areas.
4373-60	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 10 to enable the use of land in floodplains and flood prone areas.
4373-61	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 21 and 22 enable changes to and building over overland flowpaths subject to standards.
4373-62	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 Background & Objectives	Retain Objective 3 which provides the flexibility to mitigate effects off-site.
4373-63	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 Background & Objectives	Retain Objective 4 which provides flexibility in subdivision design and enables accessibility and connectivity.
4373-64	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 Background & Objectives	Amend Objective 6 to provide for the modification of intermittent streams, as follows: 'Reclamation and drainage of the bed of a lake, river, stream and wetland is avoided, <u>except in the case of intermittent stream[s] where such activity will result in the efficient use of urban land and mitigation is provided.</u> '
4373-65	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Retain Policy 3 which provides the flexibility to mitigate effects offsite.
4373-66	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Retain Policy 6 which enables development subject to certain standards.
4373-67	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Amend Policy 7(b) enabling the modification of intermittent streams, by adding the following clause: ' <u>(vi) to achieve the efficient use of urban zone[d] land, particularly in the case of intermittent streams.</u> '
4373-68	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Retain Policy 8 which enables planting subject to certain standards.
4373-69	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Amend Policy 10(c) to allow for greater peak flows and stormwater volumes.
4373-70	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Amend Policies 1 - 3 clarifying reference to the Macro invertebrate community index non statutory layer.
4373-71	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Amend Policies 11 - 16 to ensure the assessment of stormwater diversions and discharges do not impact intensification and housing objectives.
4373-72	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Amend Policies 11 - 16 to ensure the management approach of Stormwater Management Area Flow does not impact intensification and housing objectives.
4373-73	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 6-8 Integrated management	Retain Policy 7 which seeks to align the timing of water infrastructure planning and construction.
4373-74	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Amend Policy 12 to clarify what High contaminant generating activities are and when these need to be managed.
4373-75	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Amend Policies 11, 12, 13, 15 and 16 to establish appropriate measures for stormwater management.
4373-76	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 17,18 Groundwater soakage	Retain Policies 17 and 18 which allow flexibility in the case of shallow or highly permeable aquifers.
4373-77	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Clarify the description, objectives and policies as to whether the Future Urban zone is managed by urban or rural subdivision provisions.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4373-78	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Objective 3 which links the provision and integration of infrastructure to subdividing land.
4373-79	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 1 to recognise that not all subdivision involves an approved structure plan, framework plan, concept plan and or precinct plan, by adding the words, <u>where relevant</u> ' at the end.
4373-80	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2(b) to qualify requirements for building platform earthworks by adding the clause '... <u>only when the site has no topographical or geological constraints</u> .'
4373-81	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policies 3, 4, 5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 11(a) to recognise that these requirements may have already been addressed by an approved structure plan, framework plan, concept plan and/or precinct plan preceding the subdivision application.
4373-82	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 11(b) to ensure that subdivision does not lead to sites being created which are 'undevelopable'.
4373-83	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 13 to provide for longer lapse periods (5 -10 years) for large scale residential development.
4373-84	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 14 which requires significant physical works to be undertaken before granting any time extension to the granted consent.
4373-85	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Add policies/guidance which assist in the assessment of applications which seek a lapse date greater than the default 5 year period.
4373-86	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policies 15, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22 to apply the matters identified to application that do not follow on from an approved structure plan, framework plan, concept plan and /or precinct plan.
4373-87	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policies 22 - 26 to apply the matters identified to application that do not follow on from an approved structure plan, framework plan, concept plan and /or precinct plan.
4373-88	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 25 to clarify the adequate provision of public open space.
4373-89	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 25 to integrate and co-ordinate the Councils approach to vesting (or non-vesting) of new public open space with standards incorporated as part of the assessment of structure plans, plan changes and subdivision.
4373-90	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 38(c) clarify the taking of esplanade reserves and whether the policy applies only to the coastal environment.
4373-91	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 39 which recognises flexibility using esplanade strips instead of esplanade reserves.
4373-92	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Objective 1 as follows: 'Buildings are designed to minimise adverse environmental effects, <u>encourage</u> <del>maximise</del> efficiency and provide healthy and comfortable indoor environments.'
4373-93	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Policy 1 as follows: 'Encourage <del>Require</del> medium and large-scale office and industrial buildings to be designed to meet sustainable building standards.'
4373-94	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Policy 2 which should encourage 'sustainable design' rather than requiring it, by amending it as follows: ' <u>Encourage</u> <del>Require</del> medium to large-scale residential development to be designed to meet sustainable building standards.'
4373-95	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete Policy 2 which should encourage 'sustainable design' rather than requiring it.
4373-96	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	C7.8 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policies 1 and 2 private developers should not be required to provide affordable or social housing, and the provision may discourage large scale development and intensification.
4373-97	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Retain Objective 3 allowing a wider range of uses in the residential zones for sustainable neighbourhoods.
4373-98	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Retain Policy 2 which recognises strategic direction to accommodate Auckland's growth.
4373-99	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Retain Policy 6 allowing a wider range of uses in the residential zones for sustainable neighbourhoods.
4373-100	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Delete Policy 8 which requires significant physical works to be undertaken before granting any time extension to the granted consent.
4373-101	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Amend Policy 7 to provide longer lapse periods (5 - 10 years) for large scale residential development.
4373-102	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	D1.6 Mixed Housing Urban zone desc, obs & pols		Retain the zone description.
4373-103	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	D1.7 Terrace Housing and Apartment zone desc, obs & pols		Retain the zone description.
4373-104	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Retain the zone description.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4373-105	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone some of the land [west of Fred Taylor Drive and south of Dunlop Road (formed and unformed) at Westgate/Redhills, Massey] identified in the submission from Future Urban to Mixed Use [refer page 65 - 68/68].
4373-106	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Amend the zone description to recognise that a submission including a structure plan is constituted as a plan change.
4373-107	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Amend the zone description and accept the structure plan attached to the submission [refer pages 65 - 68/68].
4373-108	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Amend Objectives 2 and 3 and Policy 1 to recognise rezoning requests through submissions.
4373-109	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Amend Objectives 2 and 3 and Policy 1 to recognise a structure plan attached to a submission is a plan change.
4373-110	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Amend Objectives 2 and 3 and Policy 1 to recognise the structure plan attached to the submission [refer pages 65 - 68/68].
4373-111	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 3 as the structure plan attached to the submission aligns with the matters identified.
4373-112	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Transport	Overlay E1.5/J1.5 High land transport noise	E1.5 Description, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 1 which allows new, and alterations to, noise-sensitive land uses adjacent to heavily trafficked roads.
4373-113	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.4 Natural Stream Management Area	Amend the overlay objectives and policies to clarify the role and application of the Indicative streams, non statutory layer.
4373-114	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Aquifers/Groundwater		Amend the overlay background and objectives to clarify the relationship between the taking of groundwater and the aquifer overlay.
4373-115	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Amend the Rule 2(a)(i) to clarify overlay provisions take precedence over the general provisions, as stated in the submission [refer page 35/68].
4373-116	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Amend the Rule 2(a)(ii) to clarify overlay provisions take precedence over the general provisions, as stated in the submission [refer page 35/68].
4373-117	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend Rule 4(1) and 4(2) so that all notification requirements are listed under this rule, delete all other notification elsewhere in the Unitary Plan.
4373-118	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Retain the rules relating to Framework Plans.
4373-119	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend the rules to clarify resource consent requirements and the inter-relationship or hierarchy where a framework plan has been preceded by a structure plan.
4373-120	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend Rule 2.6.1 to clarify how a framework plan differs from a structure plan.
4373-121	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend Rule 2.6.2 to clarify whether framework plans can be used outside of a precinct.
4373-122	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Retain Rule 2.6.5 being the restricted discretionary activity status of a framework plan.
4373-123	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend 2.6.6(a)(v) Matters of discretion, to specify what is considered to be 'given effect to' in terms of the resource consent lapse period.
4373-124	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend 2.6.8(a)(v) to provide longer lapse periods (between 5 - 10 years) for large scale residential developments.
4373-125	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend the assessment criteria to clarify how the details of the design statements will be used to assess applications for resource consent.
4373-126	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend the assessment criteria to allow for circumstances where the proposed design response leads the future character of a street or neighbourhood.
4373-127	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend the rules to exempt applications which are in accordance with an approved structure plan, framework plan or concept plan.
4373-128	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend 2.7.4(1) to 2.7.4(4) to streamline and formalise the engagement process suggestions include spatial mapping of iwi interests.
4373-129	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend 2.7.4(1) to 2.7.4(4) to streamline and formalise the engagement process suggestions include links to iwi representatives.
4373-130	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend 2.7.4(1) to 2.7.4(4) to exempt resource consent applicants from confirming the need for a cultural impact assessment within (proposed and settled) Treaty settlement areas.
4373-131	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend the rules to clarify the role and application of Treaty settlement alert, non statutory layer.
4373-132	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend the rules to use 'and' and 'or', and 'm <sup>3</sup> ' and 'm <sup>2</sup> ' consistently.
4373-133	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend the activity table, under the sub heading General earthworks not expressly either permitted or requiring resource consent above in this table, to provide for earthworks up to 1000m <sup>2</sup> and 1000m <sup>3</sup> as permitted.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4373-134	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend to include additional standards including earthworks management plans, traffic management plans and compliance with construction noise standards, to provide for earthworks up to 1000m <sup>2</sup> and 1000m <sup>3</sup> as a permitted activity.
4373-135	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend the 'rp/dp' [second] activity table, under the sub heading General earthworks not expressly either permitted or requiring resource consent above in this table, to provide for earthworks in business and residential zones up to 5000m <sup>2</sup> and 5000m <sup>3</sup> as permitted.
4373-136	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Amend activity table 1.2 Overlays to describe the meaning of abbreviations and acronyms.
4373-137	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend Rule 2.1.1(1)(a) - (e) to clarify the standards and improve useability [refer also to point number 138].
4373-138	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Delete Rule 2.1.1(1)(a) - (e) [refer also to point number 137].
4373-139	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend 2.2.1(1) by limiting its application to the 100 year ARI [Annual Reoccurrence Interval] flood event, as stated in the submission [refer page 42/68].
4373-140	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend to consistently use the term either '100-year ARI [Annual Reoccurrence Interval] flood event' or '1% Annual Exceedance Probability' [refer to submission page 140/168].
4373-141	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend the Rule 2.1.1 Land disturbance within the 100-year ARI flood plain, to use either '100-year ARI [Annual Reoccurrence Interval] flood event' or '1% Annual Exceedance Probability' [refer to submission page 140/168].
4373-142	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend rules under 4.12 Flooding to clarify provisions reliant on non-statutory layers Flood hazards layer - Flood sensitive area, Flood prone area and floodplain.
4373-143	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend rules under 4.12 Flooding using the definition of Floodplain which relies on non statutory layers in the maps.
4373-144	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend the rules under 4.12 Flooding to make available overland flow path information on the maps.
4373-145	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend the activity table to make new development (vulnerable) a restricted discretionary activity.
4373-146	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend the introduction to explain the term 'Indicative streams'.
4373-147	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend the activity table to enable works within an intermittent stream as a restricted discretionary activity [refer also to point number 148].
4373-148	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.2 - 3 Controls excld. stock access/Assessment	Add assessment criteria for works within an intermittent stream considered a restricted discretionary activity [refer also to point number 147].
4373-149	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend the activity table to clarify whether the text using the defined term 'River or stream' includes 'Intermittent stream' and 'Indicative streams'.
4373-150	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.2 - 3 Controls excld. stock access/Assessment	Amend 4.13.2.3(1)(a) and (e) to, enable in appropriate circumstances, the piping and filling of intermittent streams.
4373-151	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend the activity table, under the sub heading, All other diversion and discharge of stormwater from impervious areas, as follows: 'The diversion and discharge of stormwater from impervious areas not otherwise authorised by stormwater discharge and diversion rules: <u>RD D</u> .' amend assessment matters, as stated in the submission [refer page 45/68].
4373-152	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend the activity table under the sub heading, Within or discharging to a Stormwater Management Area – Flow (SMAF) 1 or 2, by deleting the following activity class: <u>Impervious areas (other than for a public road) of less than or equal to 25m<sup>2</sup> in a SMAF 1 or 2: P</u> .'
4373-153	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend the activity table under the sub heading, Within or discharging to a Stormwater Management Area – Flow (SMAF) 1 or 2, by amending the following activity class and associated activity status: <u>New Impervious areas (other than for a public road) greater than 1000m<sup>2</sup> 25m<sup>2</sup> in a SMAF 1 or 2 (other than for a public road) that meet hydrology mitigation requirements: P G</u> .'
4373-154	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend the activity table under the sub heading, Within or discharging to a Stormwater Management Area – Flow (SMAF) 1 or 2, by amending the following activity class: 'Impervious areas in a SMAF 1 or 2 unable to comply with the permitted and controlled activity controls: RD.'



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4373-155	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend the 2.2 Controlled activity standards to be permitted activity standards subject to flexible standards being mechanisms and solutions that meet hydrology mitigation requirements, using the same model as in the Operative Auckland Council District Plan: North Shore section.
4373-156	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	New		Amend the activity table to define 'High contaminant-generating activities', to identify whether certain roof, cladding or architectural features will trigger consent or not.
4373-157	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Clarify the relationship of activities in the activity table and the relationship with the High-use Aquifer Management Areas overlay.
4373-158	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Retain activity tables 1 - 3, with most subdivision assessed as restricted discretionary activities.
4373-159	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend Activity Table 3 to make subdivisions that are not listed a Non-Complying Activity instead of a Prohibited Activity.
4373-160	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Retain 5.2.1(1) general controls.
4373-161	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend 5.3.1 Matters of control, to clarify the relevant tables as follows: 'The council will reserve its control to the matters in table 11 below for the activities listed as controlled in the activity tables 1 to 6.'
4373-162	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Delete criterion 10 in Table 14, 4.4.2 Assessment criteria, as follows: ' <del>Subdivision should provide for mitigation measures within the existing road network to address any significant increase in traffic volumes.</del> '
4373-163	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend criterion 29 in Table 14, 4.4.2 Assessment criteria, as follows: 'A pedestrian access strip should <del>employ colours and materials to be designed and built to clearly identify to vehicles that pedestrians have priority (e.g. employ colours and design).</del> '
4373-164	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend criterion 31 in Table 14, 4.4.2 Assessment criteria by specifying driveway widths in the table for 6 - 8 sites.
4373-165	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Delete criterion 50(d)(v) in Table 14, 4.4.2 Assessment criteria, which identifies the use of rain gardens as part of water sensitive design [refer also to point number 166].
4373-166	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend criterion 50(d)(v) in Table 14, 4.4.2 Assessment criteria, to ensure that rain gardens are accessible and can be vested as part of water sensitive design [refer also to point number 165].
4373-167	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	G2.7.1 Gen. info. req. H5.5 Spec. info. req.	Amend 5(A)(3)(a) in Table 15 Design statements, as a opportunities and constraints analysis should be able to be submitted in other formats.
4373-168	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	G2.7.1 Gen. info. req. H5.5 Spec. info. req.	Clarify the matters under sub heading (A) Context Analysis in Table 15 Design statements, and how the details of the design statement will be incorporated in the assessment of resource consent applications.
4373-169	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	G2.7.1 Gen. info. req. H5.5 Spec. info. req.	Amend the matters in Table 15 Design statements, to recognise circumstances where the proposed design response leads the future character of a street or neighbourhood.
4373-170	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	G2.7.1 Gen. info. req. H5.5 Spec. info. req.	Amend Table 15 Design statements, to exempt land use consent applications that are in accordance with an approved structure plan, framework plan or concept plan.
4373-171	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete the rules that require sustainable development.
4373-172	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Delete the rules that require Affordable housing.
4373-173	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend the activity table for Mixed housing urban and Terraced housing and apartment buildings zones to discourage one dwelling on a site making it a non complying activity, and encourage greater density making 2 - 3 dwellings a restricted discretionary activity and 5 or more dwellings a controlled activity.
4373-174	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend the activity table, Mixed housing urban and Terraced housing and apartment buildings zone columns, to change the activity status of 'Visitor accommodation up to 200m <sup>2</sup> ' from restricted discretionary to controlled.
4373-175	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend the activity table, Mixed housing urban and Terraced housing and apartment buildings zone columns, to change the activity status of 'Visitor accommodation not provided for', from discretionary to restricted discretionary.
4373-176	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend the activity table, Terraced housing and apartment buildings zone columns, to make 'the conversion of a dwelling into a maximum of two dwellings...' have a less restrictive activity status.
4373-177	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Rule 8.6 Table 6, to clarify the meaning of Riparian yard and linkages to defined term 'Yards' in the Mixed housing urban zone.
4373-178	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Rule 8.6 Table 6, clarify the application of the Indicative streams overlay in the Mixed housing urban zone.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4373-179	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Rule 8.7(2) Maximum impervious area in the Mixed housing urban zone, 70 per cent seems incorrect .
4373-180	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Rule 8.10 Outlook space, so the measured dimension is not from the outside edge of the balcony in the Mixed housing urban zone.
4373-181	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Rule 8.13 'Dwellings fronting the street', by using a new defined term 'Front façade of a dwelling' and allowing for main entrance doors to be located at 90 degrees to the street in the Mixed Housing Urban zone [refer also to point number 235].
4373-182	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Rule 8.15 'Fences', as this will encourage higher fences to be built, a big setback and adversely impact on the zones' streetscape in the Mixed Housing Urban zone.
4373-183	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Rule 8.16 'Garages', to use a new defined term 'Front façade of a dwelling' to avoid doubt and complexity in the Mixed Housing Urban zone [refer also point number 235].
4373-184	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain Rule 8.17 'Minimum dwelling size'.
4373-185	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain Rule 8.19 'Minimum dimension of principal living rooms and principal bedrooms' in the Mixed Housing Urban zone.
4373-186	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain Rule 8.20 'Servicing and waste', in the Mixed Housing Urban zone.
4373-187	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Rule 8.21 'Water and wastewater', as the Building Act covers this as part of the building consent process.
4373-188	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Clarify Rule 8.22 'Storage', whether storage space can include parking for the dwelling in the Mixed Housing Urban zone.
4373-189	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain Rule 8.23 'Dwelling mix', in the Mixed Housing Urban zone.
4373-190	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete Rule 8.24 'Universal access', due to limits on the number of dwellings possible on a site without corresponding increase in dwelling value in the Mixed Housing Urban zone [refer also to point number 191].
4373-191	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Rule 8.24 'Universal access', to introduce bulk/density incentives to developers that comply with this rule in the Mixed Housing Urban zone.
4373-192	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend Rule 9.2' Building height', Table 7 by deleting the second column and using height in metres only, in Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.
4373-193	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Amend all building height controls in the Unitary Plan to refer to building height in metres only deleting reference to numbers of storeys.
4373-194	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend Rule 8.10 'Outlook space, by using the new defined term "Front façade of a dwelling" and allowing for main entrance doors to be located at 90 degrees to the street in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone [refer also to point number 235].
4373-195	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend Rule 9.14 'Fences', as this will encourage higher fences to be built, a big setback and adversely impact on the zones' streetscape in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.
4373-196	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend Rule 9.15 'Garages', to use a new defined term 'Front façade of a dwelling' to avoid doubt and complexity in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone [refer also to point number 235].
4373-197	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Retain Rule 9.16 'Minimum dwelling size', in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.
4373-198	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Retain Rule 9.18 'Minimum dimension of principal living rooms and principal bedrooms', in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.
4373-199	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Retain Rule 9.19 'Servicing and waste', in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4373-200	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Clarify Rule 9.20 'Storage', whether storage space can include parking for the dwelling in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.
4373-201	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Retain Rule 9.21 'Dwelling mix', in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.
4373-202	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Delete Rule 9.23 'Universal access', due to limits on the number of dwellings possible on a site without corresponding increase in dwelling value in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone [refer also to point number 203].
4373-203	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend Rule 9.23 'Universal access', to introduce bulk/density incentives to developers that comply with this rule in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.
4373-204	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Amend the assessment criteria, to add Matters of control and assessment criteria, to assess 'Visitor accommodation up to 200m2'.
4373-205	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Amend the assessment criteria, to 10.1(1) Matters of control, to delete 'Visitor accommodation up to 200m2' and replace with add 'Visitor accommodation not otherwise provided for'.
4373-206	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Amend 10.1(3) Matters of discretion for four or more dwellings in the Mixed housing urban zone or more than one dwelling in the Terraced housing and apartment zone to be permitted activity development control and delete from the assessment criteria.
4373-207	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Amend 10.2(3) Assessment criteria, to be permitted activity development controls and delete from the assessment criteria.
4373-208	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Amend 10.2(3) to correct numbering.
4373-209	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Clarify the matters at Rule 12(1) how the details of the design statement will be incorporated in the assessment of resource consent applications
4373-210	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Amend Rule 12(1) Design statements, to recognise circumstances where the proposed design response leads the future character of a street or neighbourhood.
4373-211	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Amend Rule 12(1) Design statements, to exempt land use consent applications that are in accordance with an approved structure plan, framework plan or concept plan.
4373-212	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Amend Rule 12(1) Design statements, as a opportunities and constraints analysis should be able to be submitted in other formats.
4373-213	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete Rule 4.1(1) Development control infringements, default to discretionary activity status where infringing three or more identified development controls.
4373-214	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 4.2 Building height by removing the second column of Table 1 and rely on Building height in metres only.
4373-215	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Retain the activity table.
4373-216	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Transport	Overlay E1.5/J1.5 High land transport noise	J1.5 Rules and mapping	Retain no notification clause in the overlay.
4373-217	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Transport	Overlay E1.5/J1.5 High land transport noise	J1.5 Rules and mapping	Retain the rules.
4373-218	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.10/J7.1 Air quality transport separation		Retain the Transport Corridor Separation activity table.
4373-219	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	App. 1.1-2 Structure Plan req. & Metropolitan Urban Area 2010	Amend the guideline to recognise a structure plan attached to a submission on the Unitary Plan is constituted as a structure plan.
4373-220	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	App. 1.1-2 Structure Plan req. & Metropolitan Urban Area 2010	Amend the guidelines to recognise the structure plan attached to this submission.
4373-221	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of Floodplain, which is reliant on the non-statutory layers in the Unitary Plan maps.
4373-222	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Review the accuracy of all data that supports the floodplain definition.
4373-223	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Delete the defined term Retained affordable housing.
4373-224	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of yard to add a diagram of a riparian yard for the avoidance of doubt.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4373-225	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Amend the zoning maps at the land to rezone the land [west of Fred Taylor Drive and south of Dunlop Road (formed and unformed) at Westgate/Redhills, Massey] identified in the submission from Future Urban to Mixed Use, Terraced Housing and Apartment Buildings, Mixed [Housing] Urban and Public Open Space [refer page 65 - 68/68].
4373-226	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone the land in Don Buck Road, Fred Taylor Drive opposite the land [west of Fred Taylor Drive and south of Dunlop Road (formed and unformed) at Westgate/Redhills, Massey] identified in the submission from Light Industry to Mixed Use.
4373-227	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Precincts		Add to the Light Industry zoned land in Don Buck Road, Fred Taylor Drive opposite the land [west of Fred Taylor Drive and south of Dunlop Road (formed and unformed) at Westgate/Redhills, Massey] a precinct that has high amenity values appropriate to be located adjacent to Mixed use, Terraced housing and apartment buildings, Mixed [housing] urban and Public open space zones.
4373-228	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone the land at Westgate, Massey North identified in the submission in the Unitary Plan maps [refer pages 65 - 68/68] from Future Urban to zone that provides for residential and mixed use development.
4373-229	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Background	Retain the reference in the Background to no parking requirements [in the areas identified][refer also to point number 43][refer page 17/68].
4373-230	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policies 5(a) and 5(b) to restructure and not read as assessment criteria or permitted activity standards [refer page 17/68].
4373-231	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Clarify the legitimacy of non statutory information which support Policies 5(a) and 5(b) [refer page 17/68].
4373-232	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Delete all rules which specify a more stringent notification standard that the RMA [refer page 36/68].
4373-233	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14 Introduction	Amend the stormwater rules which are overly complex and difficult to interpret [refer page 48/68].
4373-234	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend the residential rules to develop an alternative mechanism to manage design quality [refer also to point number 173].
4373-235	Westgate Partnership	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add a new definition for 'Front facade of a dwelling' [refer to points number 181, 183, 194 and 196][refer page 53/68]
4374-1	Jennifer Gibbs	7 Harbour View Road, Point Chevalier, Auckland 1022	Zoning	Central		Rezone land in Point Chevalier so that Mixed Housing zones do not extend past 500m from the town centre.
4374-2	Jennifer Gibbs	7 Harbour View Road, Point Chevalier, Auckland 1022	Zoning	Central		Rezone Point Chevalier to significantly reduce density levels.
4375-1	Jade and Bridget Kennedy	jade.kennedy@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Delete provisions for buildings of 3 story or higher in the Precinct.
4376-1	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Amend Objective 2 to remove reference to identified growth corridors.
4376-2	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Amend Policy 1 to remove reference to identified growth corridors.
4376-3	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Add a new policy providing for commercial intensification in lower tier centres, as follows: '1(a) Enable and support a range of commercial activities in local and neighbourhood centres to provide convenient access to goods and services for areas that provide for residential intensification.'
4376-4	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Amend Policy 2 allowing growth in all centres, as follows: 'Encourage the growth of commercial activities that serve the function, role and amenity of the city centre, and metropolitan and town centres (including new centres).'
4376-5	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Amend Policy 3, linking residential intensification with the range of goods and services to be provided in a centre, as follows: 'Sustain and enhance the role and function of centres as focal points for community interaction and residential intensification, by ensuring development within centres positively contributes to: (a) the provision of a full range of goods and services particularly regular needs such as grocery and food items. (b) an attractive, functional and efficient urban environment...'
4376-6	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Delete Policy 5 as an identified growth corridor is not required.
4376-7	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Amend Policy 5(g) to allow centre expansion for commercial activities without it being constrained by intensive residential development, as follows: '(5)...(g) substantially reduces supports the opportunity for medium to high density residential development in the centre or adjacent to the centre...'

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4376-8	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Amend Policy 7 to provide for new commercial development in the General Business, Mixed Use and Business Park zones, having regard to distributional effects, and deleting reference to land extensive industrial activities [refer point number 118] as follows: 'New commercial activities are, where appropriate, to be provided for enabled on identified growth corridors: (a) in the general business, and mixed use and business park zones, having regard to: (i) any strategic or significant adverse effects, including cumulative effects, of non-centre commercial activities on the function, viability and vitality and roles of the city centre, metropolitan, and town and local centres... (v) avoiding the inefficient use of existing infrastructure and public investment (vi) supporting a compact urban form and centres hierarchy...' as stated in the submission [refer page 13/87].
4376-9	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Delete Policy 8 to recognise the important role of local and neighbourhood centres.
4376-10	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Amend the Methods, regulatory under Unitary Plan, third bullet as follows: 'Overlay objectives, policies and rules for: Additional Zone Height Controls, and City Fringe Office and Identified Growth Corridor'.
4376-11	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Amend the Explanation and reasons, discussion around the need for policy intervention, as follows: '...this intervention is <del>two</del> three main reasons: ...'
4376-12	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Amend the Explanation and reasons, discussion around the need for policy intervention, following '...this intervention is <del>two</del> three main reasons: ...' clause 1(b) as follows: 'existing centre locations and hierarchy; and...'
4376-13	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Amend the Explanation and reasons, discussion around the need for policy intervention, following '...this intervention is <del>two</del> three main reasons: ...' clause 1(c) as follows: 'higher density residential living in and adjacent to those centres.'
4376-14	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Amend the Explanation and reasons, discussion around the need for policy intervention, following '...this intervention is <del>two</del> three main reasons: ...' as follows: '2. There is strong demand for business and commercial and in particular retail, activities in Auckland and if these are left unplanned there is an increased cost to the community.'
4376-15	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Amend the Explanation and reasons, discussion around the need for policy intervention, following '...this intervention is <del>two</del> three main reasons: ...' as follows: '3. Providing for higher density living in and adjacent to centres offer the greatest efficiency, sustainability and lifestyle choice for the increasing population and changing demographics.'
4376-16	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Retain Objective 1 which highlights the importance of the transport network.
4376-17	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Amend Objective 2 to recognise centres based urban form, as follows: 'An effective, efficient and safe integrated transport system that is integrated with, and supports, a quality, compact, centres-based form of urban growth and associated land use.'
4376-18	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Amend Policy 10(a) to recognise centres based urban form, as follows: 'developing a centres-based urban form which supports more energy efficient and active modes of transport, such as buses, walking and cycling, and provides opportunities to reduce both the number and length of vehicle trips.'
4376-19	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Amend the Explanation and reasons, second paragraph, to recognise centres-based urban form, as follows: 'The Unitary Plan seeks to achieve a quality, centres-based, compact form of urban growth and the policies set out above outline the framework by which transport infrastructure should be provided to support this. Integrating transport infrastructure with land use development is an essential component. This includes supporting high density development around transport centres or interchanges served by the rapid and frequent service network...'
4376-20	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Amend the Explanation and reasons, ninth paragraph, to recognise centres-based urban form, as follows: 'To meet urban growth, economic and environmental objectives, users of Auckland's transport system require effective alternatives for many private vehicle trips. The continual improvement to Auckland's public transport system, and providing for residential intensification within and in proximity to centres, is key to achieving this.'

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4376-21	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Amend the Introduction to better acknowledge the role of centres, amend the third paragraph, as follows: 'The centre zones provide for the full range of retail and service needs, community and civic facilities, activities that support a public realm of well connected streets, a high-quality pedestrian environment, and efficient and accessible public transport. Council invests in these centres and supports them to provide for high concentrations of people, both day and night, within an attractive, walkable mixed activity area, served by frequent public transport.'
4376-22	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Amend the Introduction, the third paragraph, to address the role of all centres and the centre hierarchy, as follows: 'The centres They allow for different levels of development intensity dependent on the function and location of the centre.'
4376-23	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Amend the Introduction, the third paragraph, adding the following: '...The Metropolitan Centres are second only to the City Centre intensity and scale, and also provide for a full range of activities, including civic and leisure activities. The other centres in the hierarchy, in varying scales and intensity from Town Centres, Local Centres to Neighbourhood Centres, provide for convenient access to goods and services, are nodes for public transport interchanges, and focal points for increased residential intensification.'
4376-24	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Amend the Introduction, the fourth paragraph, to address the differing locations of the Mixed Use zone, as follows: 'The Mixed Use zone is located close to centres and along some sections of the rapid and frequent service network. It provides a transition, in terms of use and scale, with adjacent residential areas.'
4376-25	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Amend the Introduction sixth paragraph, [to clarify the intention of those zones described], as follows: 'The General Business, Light Industry and Heavy Industry zones provide locations for development that is may-not be appropriate in centres or have has particular characteristics that require separation from pedestrian intensive and sensitive uses...'
4376-26	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Amend the Introduction, ninth paragraph, to clarify that residential intensification is also provided for within and surrounding the Local Centre zone, as follows: 'The city centre, metropolitan centres, and town and local centres, and areas surrounding these centres, have been identified as the priority areas for commercial and residential growth. In and around some of these centres areas it is appropriate to enable greater heights from the standard zone height, to enable growth to occur.'
4376-27	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1, to describe what the Unitary Plan wants to achieve, as follows: 'Development strengthens Auckland's network of centres as attractive thriving environments where high concentrations of people can shop, work and live with a mix of uses that provide employment, housing and goods and services at a variety of scales.'
4376-28	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Amend Policy 1, to particularly identify office and retail functions, as follows: 'Reinforce the function of the city centre, metropolitan centres and town centres as the primary location for commercial activity, particularly offices and retail.'
4376-29	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Add a new Policy to address the function of local and neighbourhood centres, as follows: '1(a) Reinforce the function of local and neighbourhood centres as secondary locations for retail activities servicing their local areas.'
4376-30	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Amend Policy 6, to limit the application of the policy, as follows: 'Require the ground floor of multi-storey buildings to be adaptable to a range of uses to allow activities to change over time.'
4376-31	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Amend Policy 9, to clarify the interface between business and residential zones, as follows: 'Require development directly adjoining close to residential zones to mitigate adverse visual effects, acoustic privacy, and minimise overlooking and shadow effects to residential neighbours.'
4376-32	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	City Centre Zone	D3.2 City Centre zone Desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 16, to provide greater building height flexibility at the harbour edge, as follows: 'Manage any adverse effects associated with building height by: (a) generally seeking that requiring building height and development densities to transition down to neighbourhoods adjoining the city centre and to the harbour edge...'
4376-33	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.3 Metropolitan Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend the Description, first paragraph, to provide a full statement of the activities encouraged to locate in the zone, as follows: 'This zone applies to centres located in different sub-regional catchments of Auckland. The Metropolitan centres are second only to the city centre in overall scale and intensity, and are a focus for commercial activity, community and civic functions, residential and leisure activities. They and act as hubs for high frequency transport within their catchments.'



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4376-34	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.3 Metropolitan Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 1, to provide for outward expansion of existing centres, as follows: 'Enable significant change in metropolitan centres, including the outward expansion of existing centres, where the outcome can be shown to contribute to the function, amenity, and vitality of the centre and is an efficient use of a centre's infrastructure.'
4376-35	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.4 Town Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 1, to provide for outward expansion of existing centres, as follows: 'Enable significant change in metropolitan centres, including the outward expansion of existing centres, where the outcome can be shown to contribute to the function, amenity, and vitality of the centre and is an efficient use of a centre's infrastructure.'
4376-36	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.4 Town Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 6, to provide for supermarkets which are essential in offering goods in centres, as follows: 'Encourage supermarkets and department stores to locate within town centres by recognising: (a) the essential positive contribution these activities make to centre viability, viability and function, and...'
4376-37	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.5 Local Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend the Description, second paragraph, to broaden retail role of the zone and avoid unduly restricting supermarket size, as follows: 'The zone provides for the local-convenience needs of surrounding residential areas, including local-retail, commercial services, offices, food and beverage, and smaller-scale supermarkets...'
4376-38	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.5 Local Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 1, to broaden retail role of the zone and avoid unduly restricting supermarket size, as follows: 'Enable activities for the local-convenience needs of the surrounding residential area, including local-retail, commercial services, office, food and beverage and small-scale supermarkets.'
4376-39	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.5 Local Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Delete Policy 4(b) to remove the need to consider effects on other centres higher up in the centres hierarchy, as follows: 'Discourage large-scale commercial activity that would adversely affect the... (b) function, vitality or amenity of the City Centre, Metropolitan and Town Centre zones ...'
4376-40	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.5 Local Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Add a new Policy, to provide for supermarkets which make an essential contribution to local centres, as follows: '6. Encourage supermarkets and department stores within town centres by recognising: (a) the essential contribution these activities make to centre viability, vitality and function, and (b) designs that positively contribute to the streetscape and character of their surroundings, having regard to the functional requirements of these activities.'
4376-41	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.6 Neighbourhood Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend the Description, paragraph 1, to clarify the intent of the zone, as follows: 'This zone applies to single corner stores or small shopping strips located in residential neighbourhoods. They provide residents and passers-by with frequent daily-retail and commercial service needs.'
4376-42	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.6 Neighbourhood Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 1, to recognise the role of zone for both local and passers-by, as follows: 'Provide for limited small scale commercial activities to meet either local or passers-by convenience needs, including local-retail, business services, food and beverage activities.'
4376-43	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.6 Neighbourhood Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 4(b) and 4(c), to remove the need to consider transport effects and effects on other centres higher up in the centres hierarchy, as follows: '4. Discourage large-scale commercial activity that would adversely affect the... (b) function, vitality or amenity of the City Centre, Metropolitan and Town Centre zones - (c) safe and efficient operation of the transport network.'
4376-44	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Amend the Description, first paragraph, to recognise that the Mixed Use zone is located along sections of the [rapid and frequent service] transit network, as follows: 'This zone is typically located around centres and along suitable sections of the rapid and frequent service network.'
4376-45	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Amend the Description, second paragraph, to recognise that this is a key area to provide for residential intensification, as follows: 'The zone encourages provides for residential intensification, while also providing for activity as well as predominantly smaller scale commercial activity that does not cumulatively affect the function, viability and vitality of centres. The zone does not specifically require a mix of uses on individual sites or within areas, but avoids clustering of retail activities and encourages buildings to should be adaptable so that the uses within them can change over time.'
4376-46	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Delete the Description, fourth paragraph, as the zone is not intended to be a town centre main street environment, as follows: 'Some street frontages within the zone are subject to a Key Retail Frontage or General Commercial Frontage overlay. Key retail streets are the focal point of pedestrian activity within the centre. General commercial streets play a supporting role. Development fronting these streets is expected to reinforce this function. Rules for the overlay are incorporated in the zone rules.'

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4376-47	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Amend the Description, fifth paragraph' to clarify that the retail development that creates an unplanned centre is to be avoided in the zone, as follows: 'New development within the zone requires resource consent in order to ensure that it is designed to a high standard which enhances the quality of streets within the area and public open spaces <u>and that Integrated retail development does not occur (including on an incremental basis) that results in unplanned centre.</u> '
4376-48	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 2, to ensure that retail distributional effects on Local Centres are also considered, as follows: 'Activities within the zone do not detract from the <u>function, viability and vitality and viability</u> of the City Centre, Metropolitan, <del>and</del> Town <u>[and Local]</u> Centre zones.'
4376-49	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Delete Objective 4, as the zone is not intended to contain town centre / main street retail, as follows: ' <del>Key retail streets are the focal point of pedestrian activity, with identified general commercial streets supporting this role -</del> '
4376-50	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 2, to ensure Integrated retail development and department stores are avoided unless well connected to a centre zone and that the retail distributional effects on the Local Centre zone are also considered, as stated in the submission [refer page 31/87].
4376-51	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 3, to encourage intensive residential in the zone, as follows: <u>Encourage Enable</u> the development of intensive residential activities.'
4376-52	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 6, grammatical error, as follows: 'Development should not adversely <u>affect effect</u> the safe and efficient operation of the transport network.'
4376-53	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.8 General Business zone desc, obs & pols		Amend the Description to clarify the type of activities provided for in the zone and the need to consider effects on Local Centres, as stated in the submission [refer page 32/87].
4376-54	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.8 General Business zone desc, obs & pols		Amend the Description to recognise that the zone should be located close to centres or at a sufficient distance so as not to adversely affect function, viability and vitality of centres, as follows: 'The zone is located in areas closely adjoining <del>to</del> the City Centre, Metropolitan and Town Centre zones or <u>at a sufficient distance from them so that it does not threaten the range of goods and services offered by a centre.</u> The zone is also located in areas <del>along identified growth corridors,</del> where there is good private vehicle transport access and exposure to customers. <del>The design of development within this zone is expected to contribute to an active street edge.</del> '
4376-55	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.8 General Business zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 1 [to be more specific], as follows: 'Business activities are provided for that <del>are may not be</del> appropriate for, or are not able to locate in centres.'
4376-56	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.8 General Business zone desc, obs & pols		Add a new Objective 2, to ensure activities within the zone do not detract from centres, as follows: ' <u>2. Activities within the zone do not detract from the function, viability and vitality of the City Centre, Metropolitan, Town and Local Centre zones.</u> '
4376-57	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.8 General Business zone desc, obs & pols		Delete Objective 2, which provided for additional activities in locations subject to identified growth corridor overlay, as follows: ' <del>Additional employment opportunities exist in a limited number of areas which are located along identified growth corridors or close to City Centre, Metropolitan and Town Centre zones, while ensuring activities within the zone do not detract from the vitality and viability of these centres.</del> '
4376-58	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.8 General Business zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 1, to allow the zone to be located in proximity to Local Centres and in locations at a sufficient distance to avoid retail distribution effects, and delete reference to Identified growth corridor, as follows: 'Locate the zone adjacent or close to the City Centre, Metropolitan and Town and Local Centre zones or at sufficient distance from them so that it does not <u>threaten the range of goods and services offered by a centre and along identified growth corridors.</u> '
4376-59	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.8 General Business zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 2(b), to include reference to the Local Centre zone, as follows: 'more appropriately located outside of the City Centre, Metropolitan Centre, <del>or</del> Town <u>or Local</u> Centre zone.'

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4376-60	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.8 General Business zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 3, to include reference to the Local Centre zone, as follows: 'Avoid commercial activity of a scale and type locating within the zone that will detract from the function, viability and vitality and viability of the City Centre, Metropolitan, and Town and Local Centre zones.'
4376-61	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Overlay E4.5 Identified Growth Corridor		Delete the overlay, it is not necessary to enable retail in these locations as stated in the submission [refer page 36/87].
4376-62	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the activity status of Retirement villages, to be more enabling, from discretionary to permitted.
4376-63	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a new activity 'Cinemas and theatres' with the status of permitted in the Metropolitan Centre zone.
4376-64	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a new activity 'Cinemas and theatres' with the status of permitted in the Town Centre zone.
4376-65	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a new activity 'Cinemas and theatres' with the status of restricted discretionary in the Local Centre zone, add matters of discretion and assessment criteria as stated in the submission [refer page 38/87].
4376-66	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a new activity 'Cinemas and theatres' with the status of discretionary in the Neighbourhood Centre zone.
4376-67	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a new activity 'Cinemas and theatres' with the status of discretionary in the Mixed Use zone.
4376-68	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a new activity 'Cinemas and theatres' with the status of discretionary in the General Business zone.
4376-69	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a new activity 'Cinemas and theatres' with the status of non complying in the Business Park zone.
4376-70	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a new activity 'Bars and nightclubs' with the status of permitted in the Metropolitan Centre zone.
4376-71	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a new activity 'Bars and nightclubs' with the status of permitted in the Town Centre zone.
4376-72	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a new activity 'Bars and nightclubs' with the status of discretionary in the Local Centre zone.
4376-73	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a new activity 'Bars and nightclubs' with the status of discretionary in the Neighbourhood Centre zone.
4376-74	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a new activity 'Bars and nightclubs' with the status of restricted discretionary in the Mixed Use zone, add matters or discretion and assessment criteria as stated in the submission [refer page 39/87].
4376-75	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a new activity 'Bars and nightclubs' with the status of non complying in the General Business zone.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4376-76	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a new activity 'Bars and nightclubs' with the status of non complying in the Business Park zone.
4376-77	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the activity status of 'Motor vehicle sales' to be less enabling from permitted to restricted discretionary in the Metropolitan Centre zone, add matters or discretion and assessment criteria as stated in the submission [refer page 39/87].
4376-78	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the activity status of 'Motor vehicle sales' to be less enabling from permitted to restricted discretionary in the Town Centre zone, add matters or discretion and assessment criteria as stated in the submission [refer page 39/87].
4376-79	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the activity status of 'Motor vehicle sales' to be more enabling from restricted discretionary to permitted in the General Business zone.
4376-80	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the activity status of 'Offices greater than 500m <sup>2</sup> GFA per site' to be more enabling from non complying to discretionary in the Local Centre zone.
4376-81	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the activity status of 'Offices greater than 500m <sup>2</sup> GFA per site' to be more enabling from non complying to discretionary in the Neighbourhood Centre zone.
4376-82	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the activity description, to recognise single large sites, as follows: 'Retail up to 200m <sup>2</sup> GFA per tenancy site.'
4376-83	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the activity status of 'Retail up to 200m <sup>2</sup> GFA per tenancy site' to be less enabling, from discretionary to non complying in the General Business zone.
4376-84	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the activity description, to recognise single large sites, as follows: 'Retail above 200m <sup>2</sup> and up to 450m <sup>2</sup> GFA per tenancy site.'
4376-85	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the activity status of 'Retail above 200m <sup>2</sup> and up to 450m <sup>2</sup> GFA per tenancy site' to be less enabling, from discretionary to non complying in the General Business zone.
4376-86	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the activity description, to recognise larger retail activities, as follows: 'Retail above greater than 450m <sup>2</sup> and up to 1000m <sup>2</sup> GFA per tenancy site.'
4376-87	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the activity status of 'Retail above greater than 450m <sup>2</sup> and up to 1000m <sup>2</sup> GFA per tenancy site' to be more enabling, from non complying to restricted discretionary, in the Neighbourhood Centre zone, add matters of discretion, assessment criteria as stated in the submission [refer page 42/87].
4376-88	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a new activity class to provide for large retail that is appropriate in Metropolitan, Town and General Business zones without the need for resource consent: 'Retail greater than 1000m <sup>2</sup> GFA per tenancy'.
4376-89	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a new activity 'Retail greater than 1000m <sup>2</sup> GFA per tenancy' with the status of permitted in the Metropolitan Centre zone.
4376-90	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a new activity 'Retail greater than 1000m <sup>2</sup> GFA per tenancy' with the status of permitted in the Town Centre zone.
4376-91	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a new activity 'Retail greater than 1000m <sup>2</sup> GFA per tenancy' with the status of permitted in the Local Centre zone, add matters of discretion and assessment criteria as stated in the submission [refer page 42/87].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4376-92	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a new activity 'Retail greater than 1000m <sup>2</sup> GFA per tenancy' with the status of non complying in the Neighbourhood Centre zone.
4376-93	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a new activity 'Retail greater than 1000m <sup>2</sup> GFA per tenancy' with the status of discretionary in the Mixed Use zone.
4376-94	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a new activity 'Retail greater than 1000m <sup>2</sup> GFA per tenancy' with the status of permitted in the General Business zone.
4376-95	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a new activity 'Retail greater than 1000m <sup>2</sup> GFA per tenancy' with the status of non complying in the Business Park zone.
4376-96	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a new activity class 'Integrated retail developments' to manage this type of activity and avoid it locating in out-of-centre locations.
4376-97	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a new activity 'Integrated retail development' with the status of permitted in the Metropolitan Centre zone.
4376-98	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a new activity 'Integrated retail development' with the status of permitted in the Town Centre zone.
4376-99	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a new activity 'Integrated retail development' with the status of permitted in the Local Centre zone.
4376-100	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a new activity 'Integrated retail development' with the status of non complying in the Neighbourhood Centre zone.
4376-101	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a new activity 'Integrated retail development' with the status of non complying in the Mixed Use zone.
4376-102	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a new activity 'Integrated retail development' with the status of non complying in the General Business zone.
4376-103	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a new activity 'Integrated retail development' with the status of non complying in the Business Park zone.
4376-104	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add new activity class 'Department stores' to separate this out from other large format retail and encourage and provide for some in-centre locations.
4376-105	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a new activity 'Department stores' with the status permitted in the Metropolitan Centre zone.
4376-106	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a new activity 'Department stores' with the status permitted in the Town Centre zone.
4376-107	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a new activity 'Department stores' with the status restricted discretionary in the Local Centre zone, add matters of discretion and assessment criteria as stated in the submission [refer page 44/87].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4376-108	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a new activity 'Department stores' with the status non complying in the Neighbourhood Centre zone.
4376-109	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a new activity 'Department stores' with the status non complying in the Mixed Use zone.
4376-110	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a new activity 'Department stores' with the status discretionary in the General Business zone.
4376-111	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a new activity 'Department stores' with the status non complying in the Business Park zone.
4376-112	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 6.1(2) Matters of discretion, to delete reference to the Local Centre zone because this will be managed by new suggested provisions [refer to point number 115].
4376-113	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 6.2(2)(a) Restricted Discretionary Assessment criteria to manage retail greater than 450m <sup>2</sup> and less than 1000m <sup>2</sup> as stated in the submission [refer page 44/87].
4376-114	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 6.2(2)(b) Restricted Discretionary Assessment criteria, to manage retail only and include consideration of the effects on local centres, as stated in the submission [refer page 45/87].
4376-115	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Add a new set of Restricted Assessment criteria to manage out-of-centre retail and office activities, after '9. Assessment - Drive-through activities' and before '10. Special information requirements' as stated in the submission [refer page 46/87].
4376-116	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Integrated retail developments' as follows: 'An integrated <del>and designed</del> development (including incremental development on adjoining sites) that <del>is principally within an enclosed and internalised building envelope and is operated by a single management entity, and</del> incorporates <del>a</del> at least two large format retail outlets ; <del>may provide</del> for shared accessory car parking for all tenancies within one site; incorporates <del>a wide</del> range of comparison good retailers and; may also incorporate <del>a trade supplier, entertainment and or</del> commercial facilities.' as stated in the submission [refer page 46/87].
4376-117	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of Large format retail to clarify that it includes 'Supermarkets' and 'Department stores' as stated in the submission [refer page 47/87].
4376-118	AMP Capital Investors New Zealand Limited and AMP Capital Property Portfolio Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Delete Policy 7(a)(v) as this matter is already managed by Policy 9 [refer page 13/87].
4377-1	Robyn J Crawford	gjackiemail@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend provisions to prevent boarding houses and relocatable housing catering for released prisoners from being established in suburban areas.
4378-1	273 Neilson Street Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	General	Editorial and Part 6		Amend the Unitary Plan to consistently refer to a 'heritage place', 'extent of place', and 'heritage areas'.
4378-2	273 Neilson Street Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.1 Historic heritage	Amend Policy 4, to clarify whether it is referring to a 'extent of place' and a 'character area', as follows: '...the function, meaning and relationships of the place, including a defined <del>area</del> extent of place around features where appropriate.'
4378-3	273 Neilson Street Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.1 Historic heritage	Amend Policy 12, to be a positive statement, as follows: 'Provide for the occupation, use, <del>development</del> and adaptive re-use of significant historic heritage places, where this <del>will support the retention of</del> does not detract from the historic heritage values of the place.'
4378-4	273 Neilson Street Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.1 Historic heritage	Amend the Explanation and reasons, first paragraph, fourth bullet, as follows: 'recognises the <del>site</del> spatial parameters of the historic heritage place should reflect the <del>extent</del> area , function, meaning and relationships of the place.'



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4378-5	273 Neilson Street Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.1 Historic heritage	Amend the Explanation and reasons, fifth paragraph, as follows: 'A vital component of the successful ongoing protection of historic heritage places is enabling <u>their adaptive re-use and development, and the appropriate use and enjoyment of these places.</u> The Unitary Plan has been developed to achieve this.'
4378-6	273 Neilson Street Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Overlay E2 description, objectives and policies	Amend the Description, third paragraph, to be clear and consistent with reference to 'heritage area', extent of place' and 'heritage areas', as follows: 'Each historic heritage place has been assigned a category with associated controls on protection, development, demolition and use. <u>An area around the historic heritage place may also be defined as the extent of place with associated controls on activities within this area.</u> Controls on places subject to the overlay may differ from the underlying zone. A historic heritage <u>area place</u> may include one or more buildings, structures or other features and a defined area surrounding them.'
4378-7	273 Neilson Street Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Overlay E2 description, objectives and policies	Amend the Description, seventh paragraph, to be consistent with the activity table, as follows: 'The primary features of Category A and A* places are those which form the fundamental basis of why a historic heritage place has been scheduled. These primary features are identified in the schedule and shown on the planning maps. <u>A separate activity class is also provided for non-primary features within the extent of place of a Category A and A* place.</u> '
4378-8	273 Neilson Street Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Overlay E2 description, objectives and policies	Add a new paragraph to the Description after the seventh paragraph, as follows: ' <u>A Category B place is identified in the place name and/or description in Appendix 9.1. The extent of place may also be identified on the planning maps. A separate activity class is provided for proposed activities within the extent of place to acknowledge that this is a defined area around the heritage place that contributes to its heritage values.</u> '
4378-9	273 Neilson Street Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Overlay E2 description, objectives and policies	Amend the Description, eleventh paragraph, to be consistent with the intent of the provisions: '...Where an application is sought to use a scheduled historic heritage place for an activity that is not provided for <del>as a permitted activity</del> in the underlying zone or provided for in Tables 1 - 3...'
4378-10	273 Neilson Street Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Overlay E2 description, objectives and policies	Amend the Description thirteenth paragraph, to be consistent with the 'extent of place' provisions, as follows: ' <u>...ongoing repair and maintenance of historic heritage places, and the extent of places, and allows for these as a permitted activity, subject to complying with permitted activity standards.</u> '
4378-11	273 Neilson Street Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Overlay E2 description, objectives and policies	Amend the Description, under the bullet point entitled 'Fabric', add at the end the following qualifier, as follows: ' <u>...and gardens and plantings (where these are included in the extent of place).</u> '
4378-12	273 Neilson Street Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Overlay E2 description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 1(b) for certainty and clarity, as follows: 'will contribute to the ongoing maintenance and enhancement of the historic heritage values of the place <u>for which it is scheduled</u> '.
4378-13	273 Neilson Street Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Overlay E2 description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 8 to recognise appropriate subdivision, as follows: 'Allow subdivision of a scheduled historic heritage place <u>only if:...(c) contributes to its retention.</u>
4378-14	273 Neilson Street Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Overlay E2 description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 10 to clarify references to 'heritage place' and 'extent of place', as follows: 'Avoid the destruction, partial, total or substantial demolition or destruction, or relocation, of Category A* primary <u>places features</u> and Category B <u>places features</u> , <u>and other features located within a scheduled historic heritage place unless:...(b) the significant public benefit outweighs the retention of the place feature</u> , or parts of the <u>place feature</u> .'
4378-15	273 Neilson Street Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend 1. Administration, 1.5 Fees and charges, fifth paragraph to recognise that any resource consent application that is required as a result of the heritage provisions, is not to be charged an application fee.
4378-16	273 Neilson Street Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Amend Activity tables, Introduction, third paragraph, as follows: ' <u>...In these cases the extent of place rules in activity tables 1 and 2 apply...</u> '.
4378-17	273 Neilson Street Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Amend Activity tables, Introduction, by adding a paragraph [after the fourth paragraph], as follows: ' <u>Where 'not applicable' (NA) is provided in the activity the provisions of the underlying zone and any precinct overlay apply.</u> '
4378-18	273 Neilson Street Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Amend Activity Table 1, third column title, as follows: 'Category B place and non-primary features within the <u>scheduled place extent of place of a Category A and A* place</u> '.
4378-19	273 Neilson Street Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Amend the activity status under the heading 'Category B place and non-primary features within the <u>scheduled place extent of place of a Category A and A* place</u> ' for the activity 'Total or substantial demolition or destruction' from non complying to discretionary.
4378-20	273 Neilson Street Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Amend the activity status under the heading 'Category B place and non-primary features within the <u>scheduled place extent of place of a Category A and A* place</u> ' for the activity 'Modifications to buildings or structures or the fabric or features of a scheduled place' from discretionary to restricted discretionary.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4378-21	273 Neilson Street Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Amend the activity class in the activity table, as follows: 'Subdivision of land <u>within the extent of place containing</u> a scheduled historic heritage place'.
4378-22	273 Neilson Street Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Amend the activity status under the heading 'Category B place and non-primary features within the scheduled <del>place</del> <u>extent of place of a Category A and A* place</u> ' for the activity 'Subdivision of land <u>within the extent of place containing</u> a scheduled historic heritage place' from non complying to discretionary.
4378-23	273 Neilson Street Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Add a new activity to Activity Table 1, as follows: 'Subdivision of land <u>beyond the extent of place of a scheduled heritage place</u> '.
4378-24	273 Neilson Street Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Add to the activity table under the heading 'Category B place and non-primary features within the scheduled <del>place</del> <u>extent of place of a Category A and A* place</u> ' for the activity 'Subdivision of land <u>beyond the extent of place of a scheduled heritage place</u> ' assigning it the status 'Not Applicable'.
4378-25	273 Neilson Street Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Add a new column to Activity Table 1 with the heading: ' <u>Activities within the extent of place of a Category B place</u> '.
4378-26	273 Neilson Street Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Amend the activity table under the new heading ' <u>Activities within the extent of place of a Category B place</u> ' for the activity 'Total or substantial demolition or destruction' the activity status of restricted discretionary.
4378-27	273 Neilson Street Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Amend the activity table under the new heading ' <u>Activities within the extent of place of a Category B place</u> ' for the activity 'Partial demolition or destruction' the activity status of restricted discretionary.
4378-28	273 Neilson Street Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Amend the activity table under the new heading ' <u>Activities within the extent of place of a Category B place</u> ' for the activity 'Relocation within the scheduled place extent' the activity status of restricted discretionary.
4378-29	273 Neilson Street Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Amend the activity table under the new heading ' <u>Activities within the extent of place of a Category B place</u> ' for the activity 'Relocation beyond the scheduled place extent' the activity status of restricted discretionary.
4378-30	273 Neilson Street Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Amend the activity table under the new heading ' <u>Activities within the extent of place of a Category B place</u> ' for the activity 'Maintenance and repair of buildings and structures' the activity status of permitted.
4378-31	273 Neilson Street Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Amend the activity table under the new heading ' <u>Activities within the extent of place of a Category B place</u> ' for the activity 'Modifications to buildings or structures or the fabric or features of a scheduled place' the status 'not applicable'.
4378-32	273 Neilson Street Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Amend the activity table under the new heading ' <u>Activities within the extent of place of a Category B place</u> ' for the activity 'New buildings or structures' the activity status of restricted discretionary.
4378-33	273 Neilson Street Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Amend the activity table under the new heading ' <u>Activities within the extent of place of a Category B place</u> ' for the activity 'Temporary buildings, structures and signs not affixed to any existing object, feature or structure within a scheduled historic heritage place' the status 'not applicable'.
4378-34	273 Neilson Street Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Amend the activity table under the new heading ' <u>Activities within the extent of place of a Category B place</u> ' for the amended activity 'Subdivision of land <u>within the extent of place containing</u> a scheduled historic heritage place' the activity status of discretionary.
4378-35	273 Neilson Street Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Amend the activity table under the new heading ' <u>Activities within the extent of place of a Category B place</u> ' for the new activity 'Subdivision of land <u>beyond the extent of place a scheduled historic heritage place</u> ' the status of 'not applicable'.
4378-36	273 Neilson Street Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Amend the activity table under the new heading ' <u>Activities within the extent of place of a Category B place</u> ' for the activity 'Temporary dismantling for seismic strengthening to meet the requirements of the council's plans prepared under the Building Act' the status of 'not applicable'.
4378-37	273 Neilson Street Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Amend the activity table under the new heading ' <u>Activities within the extent of place of a Category B place</u> ' for the activity 'Identification and safety signs ' the activity status of permitted.
4378-38	273 Neilson Street Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Amend the activity table under the new heading ' <u>Activities within the extent of place of a Category B place</u> ' for the activity 'Signs not otherwise specified' the activity status of restricted discretionary.
4378-39	273 Neilson Street Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Amend the activity table under the new heading ' <u>Activities within the extent of place of a Category B place</u> ' for the activity 'Security lighting and alarm systems' the activity status of permitted.
4378-40	273 Neilson Street Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Amend the activity table under the new heading ' <u>Activities within the extent of place of a Category B place</u> ' for the activity 'Earthworks for interments in a burial ground, cemetery or urupa' the activity status of permitted.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4378-41	273 Neilson Street Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Amend the activity table under the new heading 'Activities within the extent of place of a Category B place' for the activity 'New underground network utilities' the activity status of permitted.
4378-42	273 Neilson Street Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Amend the activity table under the new heading 'Activities within the extent of place of a Category B place' for the activity 'Maintenance and repair of existing network utilities' the activity status of permitted.
4378-43	273 Neilson Street Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Amend the activity table under the new heading 'Activities within the extent of place of a Category B place' for the activity 'Upgrading and replacement of network utilities' the activity status of restricted discretionary.
4378-44	273 Neilson Street Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.2 Development controls	Amend the Rule 2.3(b) Identification signs, as follows: 'exceed two signs per heritage place site ...'
4378-45	273 Neilson Street Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.3 & J2.4 Assessment	Amend Assessment criteria for total or substantial demolition or partial demolition or destruction, 4.3(7), to clarify that it applies to scheduled heritage places, as follows: 'The effect the demolition, destruction, damage or modification of the place will have on its group or area significance or interrelationships with other scheduled heritage places.'
4378-46	273 Neilson Street Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the land around Neilson Street, west of Angle Street and Patrick Street, and East of Onehunga Mall, Onehunga from Heavy Industry to Light Industry, as stated in the submission [refer page 27/60 and the map page 57/60]
4378-47	273 Neilson Street Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the extent of overlay to limit it to the four heritage buildings [ID 01756], located on the site, at 273 Neilson Street, Onehunga, as stated in the submission [refer page 27/60 and the map at 56/60].
4378-48	273 Neilson Street Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend Appendix 9.1, ID 01756, as follows: under Place Name and or Description 'Onehunga Woollen Mills - (The four 19th Century brick buildings grouped centrally to the Neilson Street frontage)' and under Exclusions 'interior of building(s) sections constructed after 1959'.
4379-1	Paice Family Trust	markb@mhg.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 269 Rosedale Rd, Albany from Special Purpose - School to Mixed Housing Urban.
4379-2	Paice Family Trust	markb@mhg.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend rule 3.1 'Maximum Density' to change the site requirement for unlimited density from 1,200m <sup>2</sup> to 1,000m <sup>2</sup> .
4379-3	Paice Family Trust	markb@mhg.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend Rule 3.1 'Maximum Density' to allow unlimited density in Mixed Housing Suburban where sites are a minimum of 1,000m <sup>2</sup> and a width of 20m for at least 80% of the depth of the site.
4379-4	Paice Family Trust	markb@mhg.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete Cultural Impact Assessment provisions.
4379-5	Paice Family Trust	markb@mhg.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Delete paragraph 3 under 'Assessment Criteria', Rule 1.4 'Applying for Resource Consent'.
4379-6	Paice Family Trust	markb@mhg.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Clarify Rule 1.4 'Applying for Resource Consent' so that the matters for discretion and assessment criteria listed for Controlled and Restricted Discretionary Activities are the sole matter for assessment.
4380-1	David Wishart	david_wishart@hotmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Retain the two storey (8m) height limit applying to Balmoral streets [Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban zones]
4380-2	David Wishart	david_wishart@hotmail.com	Special Character	Overlay Special character - General	J3.5.7 Maps, App. 10.2 Spec. character statement - General	Apply a Special Character Overlay to streets in the northern end of Balmoral (similar to streets to the north in Mt Eden, and streets to the south in Balmoral)
4380-3	David Wishart	david_wishart@hotmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone streets at the northern end of Balmoral from Mixed Housing Suburban, to Single House
4381-1	Community of Refuge Trust (CORT)	peterj@cort.org.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A1 Background	Amend 3.1 Introduction to include more references to the Auckland Housing Directive with tangible measures and review whether it is delivering the outcomes required in the Auckland Plan.
4381-2	Community of Refuge Trust (CORT)	peterj@cort.org.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Reject the Compact City notion that large segments within the city (Single House + Mixed Housing Suburban zones) can avoid responsibility for intensification based on the argument that their areas are somehow special due to their character, identity and heritage.
4381-3	Community of Refuge Trust (CORT)	peterj@cort.org.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Provide more evidence that the Compact City model will work and deliver better housing affordability results based on intensification in only 15% of the available area.
4381-4	Community of Refuge Trust (CORT)	peterj@cort.org.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Retain the notion of a limited number of [residential] zones.
4381-5	Community of Refuge Trust (CORT)	peterj@cort.org.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Amend the allocated percentage of land allocated to each residential zone on the basis that four out of the six zones make the delivery of affordable housing, especially one and two bedroom dwellings unaffordable for households on low and medium incomes.
4381-6	Community of Refuge Trust (CORT)	peterj@cort.org.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Amend the PAUP to encourage the development of smaller dwellings spread across the whole of the Auckland area and that the smaller dwelling zones should not be limited to 15% of the available land.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4381-7	Community of Refuge Trust (CORT)	peterj@cort.org.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Amend the extent of the Single House zone significantly to less than 10% of the Auckland area.
4381-8	Community of Refuge Trust (CORT)	peterj@cort.org.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend the rules in the Single House zone to allow attached housing and small (up to 4) one and two bedroom multi dwelling houses.
4381-9	Community of Refuge Trust (CORT)	peterj@cort.org.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Amend the extent of the Mixed Housing Suburban zone so that it is significantly decreased.
4381-10	Community of Refuge Trust (CORT)	peterj@cort.org.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Amend the Mixed Housing Suburban zone so that the zone controls are changed to that of the Mixed Housing Urban zone.
4381-11	Community of Refuge Trust (CORT)	peterj@cort.org.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend the rules in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone so that the minimum land required for multi-unit development is decreased from 1200m <sup>2</sup> to 800m <sup>2</sup> for 3 bedroom dwellings and 600m <sup>2</sup> for 1-2 bedroom dwellings.
4381-12	Community of Refuge Trust (CORT)	peterj@cort.org.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Amend the Mixed Housing Urban zone by increasing the size of the zone to 60-70% of the available residential land.
4381-13	Community of Refuge Trust (CORT)	peterj@cort.org.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend the rules in the Mixed Housing Urban zone by reducing the no density limit from 1200m <sup>2</sup> to 800m <sup>2</sup> .
4381-14	Community of Refuge Trust (CORT)	peterj@cort.org.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Amend the Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone by increasing the land allocated to this zone from 5% to 10%.
4382-1	Julius Yang	329 Beach Road, Campbells Bay, Auckland 0630	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend the activity status of subdivision in the Future Urban zone from prohibited to discretionary
4382-2	Julius Yang	329 Beach Road, Campbells Bay, Auckland 0630	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Delete the provisions for Council to tax increased value of rezoned land
4382-3	Julius Yang	329 Beach Road, Campbells Bay, Auckland 0630	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone 126 Station Rd, Huapai from Future Urban to Mixed Housing [Urban]
4382-4	Julius Yang	329 Beach Road, Campbells Bay, Auckland 0630	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Add provision for the structure planning of the Trigg - Station Road area in Huapai to be completed by July 2015
4382-5	Julius Yang	329 Beach Road, Campbells Bay, Auckland 0630	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Reject a bypass road south of Kumeu where the route would be through or adjacent to 126 Station Rd, Huapai
4382-6	Julius Yang	329 Beach Road, Campbells Bay, Auckland 0630	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Oppose a submission by Peter Stinton proposing a bypass road south of Kumeu
4382-7	Julius Yang	329 Beach Road, Campbells Bay, Auckland 0630	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Widen the main road in Kumeu or create a northern link road if traffic volumes require in the future
4382-8	Julius Yang	329 Beach Road, Campbells Bay, Auckland 0630	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone land in Waimauku, identified in annex B of submission [page 11/11 vol 2], from Mixed Rural to Single House
4382-9	Julius Yang	329 Beach Road, Campbells Bay, Auckland 0630	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone land in Waimauku, identified in the Waimauku structure plan [page 9/11 vol 2 of submission] as future residential, from Rural Production to Future Urban
4383-1	Monica Dunn	monica@contrastinteriors.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone the land around Manhattan Heights, Glendene to maintain its existing character.
4384-1	Lihua Chen	1 Marama Street, Castor Bay, Auckland 0620	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Delete the provisions for Council to tax increased value of rezoned land
4384-2	Lihua Chen	1 Marama Street, Castor Bay, Auckland 0620	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone 54 Station Rd, Huapai from Future Urban to Mixed Housing [Urban]
4384-3	Lihua Chen	1 Marama Street, Castor Bay, Auckland 0620	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Add provision for the structure planning of the Trigg - Station Road area in Huapai to be completed by July 2015
4384-4	Lihua Chen	1 Marama Street, Castor Bay, Auckland 0620	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Reject a bypass road south of Kumeu where the route would be through or adjacent to 54 Station Rd, Huapai
4384-5	Lihua Chen	1 Marama Street, Castor Bay, Auckland 0620	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Oppose a submission by Peter Stinton proposing a bypass road south of Kumeu
4384-6	Lihua Chen	1 Marama Street, Castor Bay, Auckland 0620	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Widen the main road in Kumeu or create a northern link road if traffic volumes require in the future
4384-7	Lihua Chen	1 Marama Street, Castor Bay, Auckland 0620	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend the activity status of subdivision in the Future Urban zone from prohibited to discretionary
4385-1	Ross W Jewell	ross.jewell@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend Rule G2.7.4 so approval is limited to large areas that are to be developed, not small areas such as excavations under existing house.
4386-1	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	General	Editorial and Part 6		Retain the noise descriptor 'Leq' throughout the PAUP.
4386-2	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Replace the word 'property' with 'site' throughout all the noise rules in the PAUP.
4386-3	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	General	Editorial and Part 6		Amend the expression of time period in the noise controls throughout the PAUP to the 24 hour clock.
4386-4	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Delete the term '15 min' (the Measurement Duration) throughout all the noise rules in the PAUP.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4386-5	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Amend the use of the terms 'noise limits' and 'noise levels' so that they are used consistently throughout the PAUP with noise limit being a numerical criterion that shall not be exceeded and noise level a numerical expression of a measurement of sound volume.
4386-6	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Replace the phrase 'at or within the boundary' in noise measurement / assessment locations to 'within the boundary' throughout the PAUP.
4386-7	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Replace the word 'must' where it appears in the noise rules, with 'shall'. Multiple amendments are also sought in the submission substituting the words will and may. Refer to details in submission at page 5-6/62 and 10-62/62. [Submission references March draft of PAUP - numbering and amendments sought may be incorrect.]
4386-8	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Amend all noise rules and the land use controls for noise in particular to make the wording clear, unambiguous and concise, including correcting technical terms and stylistic, grammatical and typographical amendments. [Some of the amendments set out in submission refer to the March draft version of the PAUP and therefore may contain inaccuracies in relation to numbering and content.] Refer to page 6/62, 10-20/62, 21-22 and 23-62/62 and subsequent submission points for details.
4386-9	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Provide land use control 2.1.8 'General' with a more prominent and earlier position in the hierarchy of noise rules.
4386-10	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Reference all other noise rules back to land use control 2.1.8 'General' throughout the PAUP.
4386-11	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	C7.3 Background, objectives and policies	Add new standards for noise from roads in accordance with New Zealand Standard NZS 6806:2010 - Acoustics - Road - Traffic Noise - New and Altered Roads to the PAUP. Refer to page 6/62 - 8/62 of the submission for details.
4386-12	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Amend land use control 2.1.1 'Noise arising from activities within zones' to add a rule for areas where the existing ambient noise level is elevated, which specifies the following limits: Monday to Saturday 0700 to 2200 hours & Sunday 0900 to 1800 hours - 55dB <sub>L<sub>Aeq</sub></sub> and At all other times - 45 dB L <sub>Aeq</sub> and 75 dB L <sub>A<sub>F</sub>max</sub> . Refer to details in submission at page 8/62. [Submission references March draft of PAUP - numbering and amendments sought may be incorrect.]
4386-13	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend land use controls 2.1.1 'Noise arising from activities within zones', 2.1.2 'Noise arising from activities between zones' and 2.1.3 'Recreational noise' to refer to 'Rating level LR' as set out in submission at page 10-15/62.
4386-14	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend land use control 2.1.1(2) to restrict noise arising from 'home handyman work' to work that is carried out by an occupier. Refer to details in submission at page 10/62.
4386-15	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend land use control 2.1.1(7)(a)(iii) as follows: 'bird scaring or bird repelling devices must shall not operate: ... <del>so that where</del> the noise level measured <del>at within</del> the notional boundary of any adjacent dwelling on another site does not exceeds a limit of 85 dB L <sub>zpeak</sub> ...'
4386-16	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend land use control 2.1.1(8) 'Wind turbines and wind farms' to refer to the relevant noise standard rather than include the content of that standard as it appears in the text. Refer to details in submission at page 12/62.
4386-17	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend land use control 2.1.1(9) 'Electricity generators' as follows: <del>The L<sub>Aeq</sub> (15 min) noise level and maximum noise levels (L<sub>A<sub>F</sub>max</sub>) arising (Rating level L<sub>R</sub>)</del> from the use of any petrol or diesel-powered electricity generator measured <del>at within</del> the notional boundary of an adjacent dwelling on another site shall <del>must</del> not exceed the following levels-limits.'
4386-18	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend land use control 2.1.1(10) 'Industrial, General Business and Business Park zones' as follows: <del>The L<sub>Aeq</sub> (15 min) noise level and maximum noise levels (L<sub>A<sub>F</sub>max</sub>) arising (Rating level L<sub>R</sub>)</del> from an activity in the Industrial, General Business and Business Park zones measured <del>at within</del> the notional boundary of an adjacent dwelling on another site shall <del>must</del> not exceed the following levels- limits.'
4386-19	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend land use control 2.1.1(11) 'Centres and Mixed Use Zones' as follows: <del>The L<sub>Aeq</sub> (15 min) noise level and maximum noise levels (L<sub>A<sub>F</sub>max</sub>) arising (Rating level L<sub>R</sub>)</del> from activity in the centres or mixed use zones measured <del>incident on at the façade of any other property a building on another site</del> in the centres or mixed use zones <del>must</del> shall not exceed the following levels-limits: ...'
4386-20	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend land use control 2.1.1(11) 'Centres and Mixed Use Zones' Table 7 (header) to delete the word 'effects' and replace with 'affects'.
4386-21	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend land use control 2.1.1(11)(a) 'Centres and Mixed Use Zones' as follows: 'A façade correction <del>must</del> shall be applied to these the measured levels where relevant in accordance with clause 6.1.3 of NZS 6801:2008 "Acoustics – Measurement of environmental sound".'

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4386-22	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend land use control 2.1.1(12) 'Centres and mixed use zones' Table 9 to delete the time frame for measurement and reference to 'at all times'. Refer to details in submission at page 14/62.
4386-23	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend land use control 2.1.1(13)(b) 'Centres and Mixed Use Zones' so that the noise limits for bedrooms, sleeping areas and habitable spaces take into account traffic noise levels energy averaged between 7.00am - 10.00pm, and the noise limit applying in the zone and any adjacent zone. Refer to details in submission at page 14/62.
4386-24	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Delete land use control 2.1.1(14)(b)(iv) 'Centres and Mixed Use Zones' and replace with the following text: 'Where windows or doors in an affected room must be shut to meet the controls in Table 9 above the room must be provided with: ... a mechanical ventilation system or systems capable of: ... operating at a noise levels of no more than 35dB LA <sub>eq (1 min)</sub> in bedrooms and sleeping areas and no more than 40dB LA <sub>eq (1 min)</sub> in the other habitable rooms, classrooms and hallways of dwellings, or ...'
4386-25	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend land use control 2.1.2(1) 'Coastal zone interface' as follows: 'Except where specific noise provisions are provided for below, noise (Rating level L <sub>p</sub> ) from all activities in the CMA or on a lake or river <del>must shall</del> not exceed the following levels limits when measured <del>at or</del> within the boundary of any occupied dwelling residential site or at within the notional boundary of any occupied rural dwelling.'
4386-26	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend land use control 2.1.4(1) and (3) 'Construction noise' to delete content of New Zealand Standard NZS 6803:1999. Refer to details in submission at page 14/62.
4386-27	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend land use control 2.1.4(4)(c) 'Essential work within road carriageways at night' to cross reference clause 6(c) 'Conditions of essential work within the road carriageway during the day or night' in relation to requirements for a works access permit and a construction noise and vibration management plan. Refer to details in submission at page 17/62.
4386-28	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend land use control 2.1.5(1) 'Vibration' as follows: Construction activities (including <del>B-</del> blasting and pile driving) activities <del>must shall</del> be controlled to ensure any resulting ground vibration does not exceed the levels set out in Table 1 of DIN 4150-3: (1999) 'Structural vibration – Part 3 Effects of vibration on structures' when measured on <del>the foundation or the horizontal plane of the highest floor of an affected building in accordance with that Standard.</del>
4386-29	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend land use control 2.1.5(2) 'Vibration' to restrict the requirements of the rule to permanent (rather than any) machinery. Refer to details in submission at page 18/62.
4386-30	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend land use control 2.1.6(1) 'Blasting' as follows: 'The noise created by the use of explosives for any rock-blasting activity measured at 1m from the façade <del>the boundary of the any other occupied building site on which the explosives are used must shall</del> not exceed a peak sound pressure of 120 dB (L <sub>xpeak</sub> L <sub>Cpeak</sub> ): of ...'
4386-31	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend land use control 2.1.7(1) 'Helicopter noise' as follows: 'The Noise from the take off or landing of a helicopter on any site except for emergency services <del>must shall</del> not cause a noise level which exceeds a limit of 85 dB LAFmax measured <del>on</del> within the notional boundary of any adjacent site containing activities sensitive to noise.'
4386-32	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend land use control 2.1.8 'General' to delete the requirement that special audible characteristics apply to all other octave frequencies. Refer to details in submission at page 19/62.
4386-33	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend land use control 2.1(2) 'Noise' to delete the reference to measurement of noise at a position representative of 1m from the façade, and replace the words 'go past' with 'pass'. Refer to details in submission at page 21/62.
4386-34	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Add new land use control 2.1(4) 'Noise' establishing the requirements for mechanical ventilation where windows and doors are require to be closed to achieve noise compliance. Refer to details in submission at page 21/62.
4386-35	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend land use control 2.1 'Noise' to require a report to be provided, following the construction of a building, to the effect that it has been built in compliance with noise and vibration specifications, as per the operative Auckland Council District Plan (Central Area section): 14.6.10.B (p18) provision.
4386-36	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	Mineral extraction	Quarry zone	I20 Rules/G2.7.6 Special Information Requirements	Amend the land use control for vibration and blasting in the Special Purpose - Quarry zone to delete the reference to ground vibration, to provide that the measurement of vibration generated by blasting shall be measured within a building in accordance with Appendix J of Part 2 of Australian Standard AS 2187 2-2006, to correct the title of DIN 4150-3 1999: Structural vibration – Part 3 ('Effects of vibration on structures when measured on the foundation in the horizontal axis on the highest floor of an affected building') and to specify the intervals at which a siren shall be used to alert people to blasting. [Submission references March draft of PAUP - numbering and amendments sought may be incorrect.] Refer to page 23/62 of the submission for details.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4386-37	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Amend Rule 9.4 Major Recreation Facilities zone, by deleting reference to LAeq(15 min), deleting the words 'at or' in terms of where noise measurements are taken from, and replacing the word 'must' with 'shall'. Refer to page 24/62 of the submission for details.
4386-38	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	Precincts - North	Rodney Thermal Energy Generation		Amend land use control for vibration in the Rodney Thermal Energy Generation Precinct to set separate limits for each of construction, maintenance and operation of electricity generation facilities, and to delete Table 2. [Submission references March draft of PAUP - numbering and amendments sought may be incorrect.] Refer to page 25/62 of the submission for details.
4386-39	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	Precincts - North	Albany Centre		Amend Rule 3.1 Albany Centre, by replacing the word 'must' with 'shall', clarifying that the title referred to is the property [legal] title, and replacing the word 'noise' with 'sound'. Refer to page 26/62 of the submission for details.
4386-40	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Residential		Amend land use control for noise in the Residential Precinct in the city centre to delete reference to the A weighted Leq and the Leq noise level, replace the word 'must' with 'shall', delete reference to Leq(15 min), delete the requirement that noise is measured with a sound level meter complying at least with the International Standard IEC 651 (1979) Sound Level Meters, Type 1, and to impose more stringent limits on habitable spaces. [Submission references March draft of PAUP - numbering and amendments sought may be incorrect.] Refer to page 27/62 of the submission for details.
4386-41	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend land use control for noise in the Wynyard Precinct in the City Centre to the requirement that noise is measured with a sound level meter complying at least with the International Standard IEC 651 (1979) Sound Level Meters, Type 1, and to impose more stringent limits on habitable spaces. [Submission references March draft of PAUP - numbering and amendments sought may be incorrect.] Refer to page 28/62 of the submission for details.
4386-42	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add new definition of L <sub>90</sub> Background Sound Level as follows: 'The sound level, in decibels, exceeded for 90% of the measurement time interval. This is commonly referred to as the background sound level.'
4386-43	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Delete definition of L <sub>dn</sub> Day/Night Sound Level and replace as follows: 'The time-averaged, A-weighted sound level (LAeq), in decibels, over a 24-hour period (midnight to midnight), obtained after adding 10 decibels to sound levels at night-time (2200-0700).'
4386-44	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Delete definition of 'L <sub>10</sub> Average Maximum Sound Level' and replace as follows: 'The sound level, in decibels, exceeded for 10% of the measurement time interval.'
4386-45	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Delete definition of 'L <sub>Aeq</sub> Average Sound Level' and replace as follows: 'The equivalent continuous, time-averaged, A-weighted sound level, in decibels. This is commonly referred to as the average sound level.'
4386-46	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Delete definition of 'L <sub>Amax</sub> Maximum Sound Level' and replace as follows: 'The A-weighted maximum sound level, in decibels. The highest sound level which occurs during the measurement time interval.'
4386-47	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add new definition of 'L <sub>peak</sub> Peak Sound Level' as follows: 'The peak instantaneous sound level, in decibels recorded during the measurement time interval (normally not A-weighted).'
4386-48	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Motor Sports		Amend land use control for 'Noise from Public Address Systems' at Colin Dale Park by adding reference to the sound level, replacing the word 'must' with 'shall' and replacing LAeq (15 min) with LA eq. [Submission references March draft of PAUP - numbering and amendments sought may be incorrect.] Refer to page 31/62 of the submission for details.
4386-49	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	General	Temporary Activities (C7.5 and H6.5)		Amend the development control for noise events (temporary activities) in the city centre zone to refer to measurement at 1m from the façade of buildings, to provide that no adjustments shall be made in terms NZS 6802:2008 Appendix B4 to the measured noise levels, and minor grammatical amendments. [Submission references March draft of PAUP - numbering and amendments sought may be incorrect.] Refer to details in submission at page 32/62.
4386-50	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend the assessment criteria for development control infringements to refer to 'activities' instead of 'land uses' and to refer to 'occurrence' instead of 'frequency'. Refer to details in submission at page 33/62. [Submission references March draft of PAUP - numbering and amendments sought may be incorrect.]
4386-51	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	General	Temporary Activities (C7.5 and H6.5)		Amend the development control for noise events (temporary activities) outside the city centre zone to provide that the duration limits are intended to apply but not the noise limits (e.g. 'The noise limits of Clause 4.2.5.5.2 a. and b. do not apply for up to three events in the Auckland Domain'.) [Submission references March draft of PAUP - numbering and amendments sought may be incorrect.] Refer to details in submission at page 34/62.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4386-52	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.2 Land use and water use controls	Amend the land and water use control for noise in the General Coastal Marine zone to: state that the specified levels do not apply where other noise limits apply; require an underwater noise impact assessment for all construction, demolition, dredging, seismic survey, mineral exploration and extraction activities; delete the noise levels for underwater activities; provide that the controls in this section do not apply to temporary activities other than construction and demolition activities; and to avoid duplication in relation to exceeding noise levels. Refer to page 35/62 of the submission for further details. [Submission references March draft of PAUP - numbering and amendments sought may be incorrect.]
4386-53	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	Transport	D7 and I14.1-5 Strategic Transport Corridor Zone		Amend the development control for noise attenuation walls or fences in the Strategic Transport Corridor zone to refer to 'barriers' instead of 'walls or fences'. Refer to details in submission at page 36/62. [Submission references March draft of PAUP - numbering and amendments sought may be incorrect.]
4386-54	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	Transport	Overlay E1.5/J1.5 High land transport noise	J1.5 Rules and mapping	Amend the notification rule for High Land Transport Noise to include reference to Auckland Transport. Refer to details in submission at page 37/62. [Submission references March draft of PAUP - numbering and amendments sought may be incorrect.]
4386-55	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	Transport	Overlay E1.5/J1.5 High land transport noise	J1.5 Rules and mapping	Amend the assessment criteria for restricted discretionary activities in the High Land Transport Noise overlay to include the extent to which insulation or other improvements to the internal sound level can reduce reverse sensitivity effects, rather than the extent to which internal audio equipment, such as in teaching rooms, can mitigate transport noise reverse sensitivity effects. Refer to details in submission at page 38/62. [Submission references March draft of PAUP - numbering and amendments sought may be incorrect.]
4386-56	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	Transport	Overlay E1.5/J1.5 High land transport noise	J1.5 Rules and mapping	Amend the special information requirements for the High Land Transport Noise overlay to require that reports required to demonstrate compliance for the purposes of the overlay rules must be prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced person, who is a full member of the Acoustical Society of New Zealand. Refer to details in submission at page 39/62. [Submission references March draft of PAUP - numbering and amendments sought may be incorrect.]
4386-57	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend the land use controls for Port noise controls in the City Centre to replace the $L_{Aeq(1 \text{ hour})}$ measurement with $L_{Aeq(24 \text{ hour})}$ and to refer to measurements taken at 1m from any diffuser. Refer to details in submission at page 40/62. [Submission references March draft of PAUP - numbering and amendments sought may be incorrect.]
4386-58	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	Precincts - South	Māngere 1		Amend the development controls for the Mangere residential precinct to delete the references to $L_{Aeq(15 \text{ min})}$ noise levels and maximum noise level ( $L_{AFmax}$ ). Refer to details in submission at page 42/62. [Submission references March draft of PAUP - numbering and amendments sought may be incorrect.]
4386-59	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Motor Sports		Amend the land use control for noise arising from motorsport activities at Colin Dale Park to refer to measurement on any site zoned countryside Living, to delete the requirement that measurement cease at any break of the racing or noisy activity longer than 90 minutes and measurement must resume at the recommencement of activities, and multiple grammatical amendments. Refer to details in submission at page 43-44/62. [Submission references March draft of PAUP - numbering and amendments sought may be incorrect.]
4386-60	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	Designations	Minister of Education	Standard Conditions for All Education Designations	Amend the standard noise condition for all Ministry of Education designations to provide that the operation of the school shall, in the case of a rural zone, comply with the required noise limits within the notional boundary, or the site boundary, whichever is closest to the dwelling, rather than at a point 20m from the facade of any dwelling. Refer to details in submission at page 57/62. [Submission references March draft of PAUP - numbering and amendments sought may be incorrect.]
4386-61	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6728 State Highway 20 - Waterview Connection Mt Roskill to Waterview	Include CNV.2(c) within the conditions for Designation 6728.
4386-62	Marshall Day Acoustics Limited	graham.warren@marshallday.co.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6723 State Highway 16 - Waterview Connection Waterview to Western Springs	Include CNV.2(d) within the conditions for Designation 6723.
4387-1	Alistair C and Janice R Laurie	the.lauries@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend so all applications to be treated as per normal for the zone that applies. If any items of cultural significance are discovered and deemed worthy of further attention all relating costs should be borne by the interested lwi or other parties, including additional expenses caused by delays to work in progress.
4387-2	Alistair C and Janice R Laurie	the.lauries@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Limit the Mixed Housing Suburban zone to a density of one dwelling per 300m <sup>2</sup> where it abuts land zoned Single House.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4387-3	Alistair C and Janice R Laurie	the.lauries@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Provide a 3m set back from their rear boundary when located to the north or west of their immediate neighbours.
4388-1	Emily Molloy	emilymolloy@yahoo.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Add new rules to require each lot maintain minimum vegetated areas
4388-2	Emily Molloy	emilymolloy@yahoo.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Restrict coverage of lots relative to their size
4388-3	Emily Molloy	emilymolloy@yahoo.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2.3.1 Residential zones	Exclude right of way easement areas from minimum lot size calculations
4388-4	Emily Molloy	emilymolloy@yahoo.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of impervious services to promote natural heritage by clarifying inclusion of permeable paving and artificial grass turf
4388-5	Emily Molloy	emilymolloy@yahoo.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Restrict on street parking rather than offstreet parking
4388-6	Emily Molloy	emilymolloy@yahoo.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Restrict intensive development to being designed from scratch in a new or completely re-developed area, not existing neighbourhoods
4389-1	Wissam S Shumane	sam.shumane@scon.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Restrict access easement from a limited discretionary to a discretionary activity
4390-1	Jacqueline M Pate	reflectnz@yahoo.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Require any change to existing activity to be publicly notified
4390-2	Jacqueline M Pate	reflectnz@yahoo.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Amend Bayswater Marine to make residential a non-complying activity
4390-3	Jacqueline M Pate	reflectnz@yahoo.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Require a framework plan to be submitted by developers
4390-4	Jacqueline M Pate	reflectnz@yahoo.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Reduce proposed increase in building coverage from 50% to 40%
4390-5	Jacqueline M Pate	reflectnz@yahoo.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend the rules in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone to set density to 1:300m <sup>2</sup> .
4390-6	Jacqueline M Pate	reflectnz@yahoo.com	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Impose a 10 year moratorium on the disposal of any public owned land
4390-7	Jacqueline M Pate	reflectnz@yahoo.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.3 Rule infringements for permitted controlled & restricted discretionary activities	Apply a design assessment to all residential redevelopment where no neighbour consent, and require neighbour consent where any development rules are infringed
4390-8	Jacqueline M Pate	reflectnz@yahoo.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Review notification provisions
4390-9	Jacqueline M Pate	reflectnz@yahoo.com	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Require consideration of land topography to protect from building dominance, overshadowing, loss of privacy
4391-1	Muriel Fanselow	1/4 Ocean View Road, Milford, Auckland 0620	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Milford as a Local Centre
4392-1	Takapuna Beach Business Association	peter@takapunabeach.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain the Metropolitan Centre zone at Takapuna.
4392-2	Takapuna Beach Business Association	peter@takapunabeach.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Overlay Building Frontage Maps only		Delete the Key Retail Frontage overlay, for failure to recognise commercial realities and operational requirements of development from Takapuna.
4392-3	Takapuna Beach Business Association	peter@takapunabeach.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete 7.4 Cultural impact assessment as the requirement is burdensome and expensive.
4392-4	Takapuna Beach Business Association	peter@takapunabeach.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Delete the third paragraph under the sub-heading Assessment criteria, as follows: 'However, the assessment criteria are not an exhaustive list and the council may consider any relevant policy or criteria within the Unitary Plan if it is within the scope of the matter of control/discretion for the particular activity.' due to it excessively broadening the scope of assessment, beyond the matters of control or discretion.
4392-5	Takapuna Beach Business Association	peter@takapunabeach.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Delete the requirements to prepare design statements, as stated in the submission [refer page 2/4].
4392-6	Takapuna Beach Business Association	peter@takapunabeach.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Retain the precinct.
4392-7	Takapuna Beach Business Association	peter@takapunabeach.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend the Rule 3.4.1(1)(b) Vehicle access restrictions, to provide one vehicle access per site in the Key Retail Frontage overlay as permitted
4392-8	Takapuna Beach Business Association	peter@takapunabeach.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.4 - 5 Assessment	Amend [4.1 Matters of discretion and 4.2 Assessment criteria] to enable new vehicle crossings in the Key Retail Frontage overlay to be assessed in terms of: street scene appearance; the effect on pedestrian and cycle movements; and safety; as well as site specific characteristics, as stated in the submission [refer page 3/4].
4392-9	Takapuna Beach Business Association	peter@takapunabeach.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete the rules as they are unworkable and will place costs on the developer.
4392-10	Takapuna Beach Business Association	peter@takapunabeach.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Delete Rule 6.6, which will make housing more unaffordable.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4392-11	Takapuna Beach Business Association	peter@takapunabeach.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Clarify that the Auckland Design Manual is a non statutory guideline.
4392-12	Takapuna Beach Business Association	peter@takapunabeach.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone properties on Barrys Point Road and Fred Thomas Drive [from Light Industry] to Mixed Use.
4392-13	Takapuna Beach Business Association	peter@takapunabeach.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend Rule 3.4.1(1)(b) Vehicle access restrictions, to provide one new vehicle access per site in the Key Retail Frontage overlay as a restricted discretionary activity.
4393-1	Kevin and Silvia Herring	78 Station Road, RD1, Kumeu, Auckland 0891	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone 78 and 80 Station Rd, Huapai from Future Urban to Mixed Housing [Urban]
4393-2	Kevin and Silvia Herring	78 Station Road, RD1, Kumeu, Auckland 0891	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Add provision for the structure planning of the Trigg - Station Road area in Huapai to be completed by July 2015
4393-3	Kevin and Silvia Herring	78 Station Road, RD1, Kumeu, Auckland 0891	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Reject a bypass road south of Kumeu where the route would be through or adjacent to 78 and 80 Station Rd, Huapai
4393-4	Kevin and Silvia Herring	78 Station Road, RD1, Kumeu, Auckland 0891	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Oppose a submission by Peter Stinton proposing a bypass road south of Kumeu
4393-5	Kevin and Silvia Herring	78 Station Road, RD1, Kumeu, Auckland 0891	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Widen the main road in Kumeu or create a northern link road if traffic volumes require in the future
4393-6	Kevin and Silvia Herring	78 Station Road, RD1, Kumeu, Auckland 0891	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend the activity status of subdivision in the Future Urban zone from prohibited to discretionary
4393-7	Kevin and Silvia Herring	78 Station Road, RD1, Kumeu, Auckland 0891	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Delete the provisions for Council to tax increased value of rezoned land
4394-1	John Glasson	111 Rimmer Road, Helensville, Auckland 0875	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Retain rural provisions; farmers should not be overburdened with rules as new techniques and practices alter the discharges and applications of nutrients that occur.
4394-2	John Glasson	111 Rimmer Road, Helensville, Auckland 0875	General	Miscellaneous	Bylaws and Licensing	Retain agriculture and allow it to be viable and not rated off the land.
4394-3	John Glasson	111 Rimmer Road, Helensville, Auckland 0875	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.1 Sites and places of significance to mana whenua	Amend overlay to provide correct co-ordinates on maps; perhaps acknowledge Pā sites not every midden and rest area or indentation in the ground; consult with local Māori to establish prominent sites.
4394-4	John Glasson	111 Rimmer Road, Helensville, Auckland 0875	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Provide for pest control for both animal [rats, possums) and plants where areas are fenced off for bush and swamp blocks refer to submission for details page 3/4 Vol 3.
4394-5	John Glasson	111 Rimmer Road, Helensville, Auckland 0875	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.1 Sites and places of significance to mana whenua	Acknowledge Pā sites not every midden and rest area or indentation in the ground.
4394-6	John Glasson	111 Rimmer Road, Helensville, Auckland 0875	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Consult with local Māori to establish prominent sites.
4395-1	Sally Fong and Guiqiong Shen	105 Buscomb Avenue, Henderson, Auckland 0610	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend the activity status of subdivision in the Future Urban zone from prohibited to discretionary
4395-2	Sally Fong and Guiqiong Shen	105 Buscomb Avenue, Henderson, Auckland 0610	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Delete the provisions for Council to tax increased value of rezoned land
4395-3	Sally Fong and Guiqiong Shen	105 Buscomb Avenue, Henderson, Auckland 0610	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Reject a bypass road south of Kumeu where the route would be through or adjacent to 84 Station Rd, Huapai
4395-4	Sally Fong and Guiqiong Shen	105 Buscomb Avenue, Henderson, Auckland 0610	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Oppose a submission by Peter Stinton proposing a bypass road south of Kumeu
4395-5	Sally Fong and Guiqiong Shen	105 Buscomb Avenue, Henderson, Auckland 0610	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Widen the main road in Kumeu or create a northern link road if traffic volumes require in the future
4395-6	Sally Fong and Guiqiong Shen	105 Buscomb Avenue, Henderson, Auckland 0610	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone 84 Station Rd, Huapai from Future Urban to Mixed Housing [Urban]
4395-7	Sally Fong and Guiqiong Shen	105 Buscomb Avenue, Henderson, Auckland 0610	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Add provision for the structure planning of the Trigg - Station Road area in Huapai to be completed by July 2015
4396-1	Garry and Penny Venman	844D Paerata Road, Pukekohe, Auckland 2676	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Rezone 844D Paerata Road, Pukekohe, from Rural Production and Future Urban to entirely Future Urban.
4397-1	Jo Craddock	jocraddock@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone Huapai and Kumeu from Future Urban zone to allow for the preservation of the rural environment.
4397-2	Jo Craddock	jocraddock@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.5 Local Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Improve amenity of the Kumeu and Huapai village centre and introduce design guidelines.
4398-1	Xiaolong and Yuping Mi and Lan Wu	richardmi@live.cn	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone 102 Station Rd, Huapai from Future Urban to Mixed Housing [Urban]
4398-2	Xiaolong and Yuping Mi and Lan Wu	richardmi@live.cn	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Add provision for the structure planning of the Trigg - Station Road area in Huapai to be completed by July 2015
4398-3	Xiaolong and Yuping Mi and Lan Wu	richardmi@live.cn	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend the activity status of subdivision in the Future Urban zone from prohibited to discretionary

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4398-4	Xiaolong and Yuping Mi and Lan Wu	richardmi@live.cn	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Delete the provisions for Council to tax increased value of rezoned land
4399-1	Keep Okura Green Incorporated	u3atakapuna@slingshot.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the Okura catchment as Rural Coastal [see submission for map - page 8/28].
4399-2	Keep Okura Green Incorporated	u3atakapuna@slingshot.co.nz	Precincts - North	New Precincts	Okura	Add an Okura Catchment precinct which is based, as a minimum, on all the provisions in the North Shore City Council District Plan 2009 18.2.1 Additional issues for the Okura Catchment and Section 9: Subdivision and Development [Attached as Appendix 1 to the submission].
4399-3	Keep Okura Green Incorporated	u3atakapuna@slingshot.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend runoff and discharge controls in the Countryside Living zone to be stricter.
4399-4	Keep Okura Green Incorporated	u3atakapuna@slingshot.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Undertake planting in the Okura Estuary.
4399-5	Keep Okura Green Incorporated	u3atakapuna@slingshot.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/Projects/Acquisition	Control mangroves in the upper reaches of the Okura Estuary.
4400-1	Jason van Huenen	jason.vanhuenen@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman Street/Davenport Street/Waterbank Crescent, Waterview to 'Mixed Housing Suburban' with a 2 storey maximum building height.
4401-1	MS Onehunga Limited	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Remove 247 Onehunga Mall, Onehunga from the Onehunga Mall Historic Heritage Area.
4402-1	Amanda Schulze	iwantmoo@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone the area around Herdman St, Davenport St, and Waterband Cres, Waterview, from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4403-1	Piermark Investments Limited	sarah@keaprop.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Activity table for Heavy Industry and Light Industry to provide for: Offices that are accessory to an industrial activity or trade supplier activity on the site (when the office GRA does not exceed 30% of all buildings on the site and the office GFA does not exceed 100m <sup>2</sup> ) - see submission page 3/4 for detail.
4403-2	Piermark Investments Limited	sarah@keaprop.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Activity table for Heavy Industry and Light Industry to provide for: Offices that are accessory to an industrial activity or trade supplier activity on the site (when the office GRA does exceed 30% of all buildings on the site) - see Submission page 3/4 for detail.
4403-3	Piermark Investments Limited	sarah@keaprop.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Provide for Heavy Industry and Light Industry for Existing office development (established prior to xx [the date the Plan is made operative] including minor alteration and additions to existing buildings as a permitted activity - see Submission page 3/4 for detail.
4403-4	Piermark Investments Limited	sarah@keaprop.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Provide for Heavy Industry and Light Industry for: Food and beverage up to 200m <sup>2</sup> GFA as a discretionary activity [text also refers to allowing this as a permitted activity] - see Submission page 3/4 for detail.
4403-5	Piermark Investments Limited	sarah@keaprop.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Provide for Heavy Industry and Light Industry for: Retail up to 200m <sup>2</sup> per site as a discretionary activity [text also refers to allowing this as a permitted activity] - see Submission page 3/4 for detail.
4404-1	Kristy Paine	kristy.paine@hotmail.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Delete the overlay for ID 2845 and 2169, Meadowbank.
4404-2	Kristy Paine	kristy.paine@hotmail.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Amend the overlay for ID 2845 and 2169, Meadowbank, to be a circle diameter of 100m.
4405-1	C P Smellie Limited	106 Station Road, RD 1, Kumeu, Auckland 0891	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Delete the provisions for Council to tax increased value of rezoned land
4405-2	C P Smellie Limited	106 Station Road, RD 1, Kumeu, Auckland 0891	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/Projects/Acquisition	Reject a bypass road south of Kumeu where the route would be through or adjacent to 106 Station Rd, Huapai
4405-3	C P Smellie Limited	106 Station Road, RD 1, Kumeu, Auckland 0891	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Oppose a submission by Peter Stinton proposing a bypass road south of Kumeu
4405-4	C P Smellie Limited	106 Station Road, RD 1, Kumeu, Auckland 0891	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/Projects/Acquisition	Widen the main road in Kumeu or create a northern link road if traffic volumes require in the future
4405-5	C P Smellie Limited	106 Station Road, RD 1, Kumeu, Auckland 0891	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend the activity status of subdivision in the Future Urban zone from prohibited to discretionary
4406-1	Ian D and Karen A Chisholm	chisholms@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 157, 169, and 179 Taylor Road, Waimaku to Countryside Living
4407-1	L R B Mann	robtmann7@gmail.com	Genetically modified organisms	C5.17/H4.19 Genetically modified organisms		Amend PAUP to make it clear that genetically-manipulated organisms (GMOs) are not permitted unless in strict physical containment.
4408-1	Jonathan P Green	strada130tc@gmail.com	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay E4.3/J4.3 Ridgeline Protection		Retain overlay, in particular Objective 1 and Policy 1.
4408-2	Jonathan P Green	strada130tc@gmail.com	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay E4.3/J4.3 Ridgeline Protection		Retain development controls.
4408-3	Jonathan P Green	strada130tc@gmail.com	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Retain Sub Precinct D Waitakere Coastal Settlements objectives and policies.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4408-4	Jonathan P Green	strada130tc@gmail.com	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.4 Rules (sub-precinct D)	Amend 3.1(3) building coverage from discretionary to non-complying.
4408-5	Jonathan P Green	strada130tc@gmail.com	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.4 Rules (sub-precinct D)	Amend 2.1.2 so that secondary dwellings are a non-complying activity.
4409-1	Federation of Islamic Societies of New Zealand	david@osbornehay.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 463-471 Porchester Road, Takanini and surrounds to a residential zoning (possibly Mixed Housing Suburban) to reflect the zoning on the other side of Porchester Road in this location.
4409-2	Federation of Islamic Societies of New Zealand	david@osbornehay.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Revise the extent of the Flood Prone area as shown on 463-471 Porchester Road, Takanini as a result of the modelling currently being completed by Auckland Council and the work undertaken by the submitter.
4409-3	Federation of Islamic Societies of New Zealand	david@osbornehay.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Revise the extent of the Flood Plain as shown on 463-471 Porchester Road, Takanini as a result of the modelling currently being completed by Auckland Council and the work undertaken by the submitter.
4409-4	Federation of Islamic Societies of New Zealand	david@osbornehay.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Amend Issue 1.1 Enabling Quality Compact Growth, by adding reference to community facilities; optimising the efficient use of existing community facilities; and the provisions of new community facilities.
4409-5	Federation of Islamic Societies of New Zealand	david@osbornehay.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Amend Issue 1.1 Enabling Quality Compact Growth, Social Well Being, by adding reference to "Places to worship" and "Places for cultural activities".
4409-6	Federation of Islamic Societies of New Zealand	david@osbornehay.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.7 Social infrastructure	Amend the Introduction by adding reference to "Places to worship" and "Places for cultural activities".
4409-7	Federation of Islamic Societies of New Zealand	david@osbornehay.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.7 Social infrastructure	Amend Objective 1 as follows: 1. <u>An high-quality economically and socially sustainable network of social infrastructure...</u>
4409-8	Federation of Islamic Societies of New Zealand	david@osbornehay.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.7 Social infrastructure	Amend Objective 2 as follows: 2. <u>Social infrastructure is located where it is accessible by a range of transport modes where practical.</u>
4409-9	Federation of Islamic Societies of New Zealand	david@osbornehay.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.7 Social infrastructure	Amend Policy 1(a) as follows: (a) <u>local small-scale social infrastructure so they are accessible and affordable to local communities e.g. medical centres, places of worship, care centres, primary schools, community halls and cultural facilities.</u>
4409-10	Federation of Islamic Societies of New Zealand	david@osbornehay.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.7 Social infrastructure	Amend Policy 1(c) as follows: (c) <u>larger-scale land extensive social infrastructure e.g. hospitals, universities, large community churches, marae and large cultural facilities and secondary schools in locations where the existing and/or proposed roading network has sufficient capacity, and, where practicable, in close proximity to the public transport network and the walking and cycling networks.</u>
4409-11	Federation of Islamic Societies of New Zealand	david@osbornehay.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.7 Social infrastructure	Amend Policy 2(d) as follows: (d) <u>identifying new growth areas well in advance of their development so that forward planning of the provision of social infrastructure can occur via tools such as land acquisition, resource consents, structure planning...</u>
4409-12	Federation of Islamic Societies of New Zealand	david@osbornehay.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.7 Social infrastructure	Amend Policy 5 as follows: 5. <u>Manage the transport effects of large scale social infrastructure to an appropriate level and in an integrated manner.</u>
4409-13	Federation of Islamic Societies of New Zealand	david@osbornehay.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.7 Social infrastructure	Delete Policy 6(b).
4409-14	Federation of Islamic Societies of New Zealand	david@osbornehay.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.7 Social infrastructure	Amend Policy 6(c) as follows: (c) <u>Where appropriate and economically viable incorporate the principles of sustainable building design</u>
4409-15	Federation of Islamic Societies of New Zealand	david@osbornehay.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.7 Social infrastructure	Amend Policy 6(d) as follows: (d) <u>maintain or improve the amenity of any adjoining streets and sites.</u>
4409-16	Federation of Islamic Societies of New Zealand	david@osbornehay.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Amend Objective 3, by adding reference to community facilities.
4409-17	Federation of Islamic Societies of New Zealand	david@osbornehay.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Replace Policy 6 with the following: <u>6. Provide for a range of non-residential activities to meet the needs of the community while ensuring they will not significantly adversely affect the residential amenity of the area.</u>
4409-18	Federation of Islamic Societies of New Zealand	david@osbornehay.co.nz	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		<u>Add the following new Policy 7: 7. To allow for the establishment of community facilities that are planned to service the surrounding existing and/or future communities, in a manner which does not adversely affect any adjoining rural activities or may significantly compromise the structure planning process for the area.</u>
4409-19	Federation of Islamic Societies of New Zealand	david@osbornehay.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Delete Earthworks Rule 2.1.1(10).
4409-20	Federation of Islamic Societies of New Zealand	david@osbornehay.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Delete Earthworks Rule 2.1.1(16).
4409-21	Federation of Islamic Societies of New Zealand	david@osbornehay.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.3 Assessment		Delete Earthworks - Matter of Discretion 3.1(1)(p) as follows: <u>Landscape treatment, screening and site layout and design</u>
4409-22	Federation of Islamic Societies of New Zealand	david@osbornehay.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14 Introduction	Amend Introduction as follows: <u>To avoid doubt, stormwater from a private site directed to any part of the Auckland Council a reticulated public stormwater network is considered part of the stormwater network discharge provided it meets the requirements of any relevant stormwater network discharge consent (where any such consent is held).</u>
4409-23	Federation of Islamic Societies of New Zealand	david@osbornehay.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend Activity table description, by changing the permitted threshold for a SMAF area to 400m <sup>2</sup> .



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4409-24	Federation of Islamic Societies of New Zealand	david@osbornehay.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	Overlay E7.5 Stormwater Management Area - flow	Review the extent of the SMAF areas, particularly in the Porchester Road/Taipan Place area.
4409-25	Federation of Islamic Societies of New Zealand	david@osbornehay.co.nz	Future Urban	I5 Rules		Amend Activity table, description and status by providing for Community Facilities as a discretionary activity.
4410-1	Martin and Valerie O'Brien	obs@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 157, 169, and 179 Taylor Road, Waimaku to Countryside Living
4411-1	Yang and Wensui Wang	8 Riverlea Road, Whenuapai, Auckland 0618	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/Projects/Acquisition	Reject a bypass road south of Kumeu where the route would be through or adjacent to 108 Station Rd, Huapai
4411-2	Yang and Wensui Wang	8 Riverlea Road, Whenuapai, Auckland 0618	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Oppose a submission by Peter Stinton proposing a bypass road south of Kumeu
4411-3	Yang and Wensui Wang	8 Riverlea Road, Whenuapai, Auckland 0618	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/Projects/Acquisition	Widen the main road in Kumeu or create a northern link road if traffic volumes require in the future
4411-4	Yang and Wensui Wang	8 Riverlea Road, Whenuapai, Auckland 0618	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend the activity status of subdivision in the Future Urban zone from prohibited to discretionary
4411-5	Yang and Wensui Wang	8 Riverlea Road, Whenuapai, Auckland 0618	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Delete the provisions for Council to tax increased value of rezoned land
4411-6	Yang and Wensui Wang	8 Riverlea Road, Whenuapai, Auckland 0618	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone 108 Station Rd, Huapai from Future Urban to Mixed Housing [Urban]
4411-7	Yang and Wensui Wang	8 Riverlea Road, Whenuapai, Auckland 0618	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Add provision for the structure planning of the Trigg - Station Road area in Huapai to be completed by July 2015
4412-1	Won Joo Hur	Attn: Joseph Lee, 4/88 King George Avenue, Epsom, Auckland 1023	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone 116 Station Rd, Huapai from Future Urban to Mixed Housing [Urban]
4412-2	Won Joo Hur	Attn: Joseph Lee, 4/88 King George Avenue, Epsom, Auckland 1023	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Add provision for the structure planning of the Trigg - Station Road area in Huapai to be completed by July 2015
4412-3	Won Joo Hur	Attn: Joseph Lee, 4/88 King George Avenue, Epsom, Auckland 1023	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Delete the provisions for Council to tax increased value of rezoned land
4412-4	Won Joo Hur	Attn: Joseph Lee, 4/88 King George Avenue, Epsom, Auckland 1023	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend the activity status of subdivision in the Future Urban zone from prohibited to discretionary
4412-5	Won Joo Hur	Attn: Joseph Lee, 4/88 King George Avenue, Epsom, Auckland 1023	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/Projects/Acquisition	Reject a bypass road south of Kumeu where the route would be through or adjacent to 116 Station Rd, Huapai
4412-6	Won Joo Hur	Attn: Joseph Lee, 4/88 King George Avenue, Epsom, Auckland 1023	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Oppose a submission by Peter Stinton proposing a bypass road south of Kumeu
4412-7	Won Joo Hur	Attn: Joseph Lee, 4/88 King George Avenue, Epsom, Auckland 1023	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/Projects/Acquisition	Widen the main road in Kumeu or create a northern link road if traffic volumes require in the future
4413-1	Salmond Reed Architects Limited	office@salmondreed.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain the concept of a traditional compact urban city contained by the RUB.
4413-2	Salmond Reed Architects Limited	office@salmondreed.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.1 Historic heritage	Retain the objectives, policies, regulatory and non-regulatory methods including the assessment criteria for historic heritage places [infer identified historic heritage values].
4413-3	Salmond Reed Architects Limited	office@salmondreed.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Overlay E2 description, objectives and policies	Delete Category A* and review all Category A* buildings using the heritage assessment criteria (B.4.1) and reschedule them as either Category A or Category B places.
4413-4	Salmond Reed Architects Limited	office@salmondreed.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Retain the discretionary activity status for development modifications, new buildings and structures.
4413-5	Salmond Reed Architects Limited	office@salmondreed.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Amend the activity table to change the activity status for seismic strengthening from a restricted discretionary to a discretionary activity.
4413-6	Salmond Reed Architects Limited	office@salmondreed.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.2 Development controls	Provide rules for permitted works to sites surrounds, interiors, plant and free standing non-permanent structures similar to those contained in the Auckland Council Operative District Plan - Central Area.
4413-7	Salmond Reed Architects Limited	office@salmondreed.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.5 Special information requirements	Retain the requirement for a plan detailing the methodology for dismantling, removal, relocation and reassembly of the building or structure or its parts for temporary dismantling for seismic strengthening.
4413-8	Salmond Reed Architects Limited	office@salmondreed.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.5 Special information requirements	Retain the requirement for heritage impact assessments.
4413-9	Salmond Reed Architects Limited	office@salmondreed.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.5 Special information requirements	Amend the rule Heritage policy documents (1)(a) to clarify that substantial alterations and additions are considered to be significant work. Refer to the submission for detail page 3/6.
4413-10	Salmond Reed Architects Limited	office@salmondreed.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.5 Special information requirements	Retain requirement for conservation plans to be provided when significant works or alterations are contemplated and for all A and A* places, subject to the threshold tests in rule J.2.2.1 [Maintenance and repair].
4413-11	Salmond Reed Architects Limited	office@salmondreed.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.5 Special information requirements	Retain the requirement for conservation policy documents to be approved by Council and for the review of such documents to be undertaken by a suitable qualified person.
4413-12	Salmond Reed Architects Limited	office@salmondreed.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Retain all the individual historic heritage places and historic heritage areas scheduled in Appendix 9.1 Schedule of significant historic heritage places.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4413-13	Salmond Reed Architects Limited	office@salmondreed.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.1 Historic heritage	Retain policy 1 to 'Identify and protect Auckland's historic heritage places through a holistic and multidisciplinary approach...'
4413-14	Salmond Reed Architects Limited	office@salmondreed.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.1 Historic heritage	Retain policy 6(vii) that recognises the importance of interiors of historic heritage buildings.
4413-15	Salmond Reed Architects Limited	office@salmondreed.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Review all interiors of scheduled historic places to ascertain their heritage values and include them, where appropriate in Appendix 9.1.
4413-16	Salmond Reed Architects Limited	office@salmondreed.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.1 Historic heritage	Retain holistic concept of historic 'place' to include the surrounds and mapping this as an extent of place.
4413-17	Salmond Reed Architects Limited	office@salmondreed.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a text description and / or dimension of the extent of place of a historic heritage place to ensure correct interpretation of the extent of place shown on the of planning maps.
4413-18	Salmond Reed Architects Limited	office@salmondreed.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Identify all heritage overlays that also apply to Appendix 9.1 places to include notable trees, geological features and significant ecological features to alert owners to other heritage features which may exist on their site.
4413-19	Salmond Reed Architects Limited	office@salmondreed.co.nz	General	Eplan		Improve usability of Appendix 9.1 Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Places by providing the option to view it in alphabetical street order.
4413-20	Salmond Reed Architects Limited	office@salmondreed.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Retain the advice note on the role of the New Zealand Historic Places Trust.
4413-21	Salmond Reed Architects Limited	office@salmondreed.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.2 Special character	Retain the [concept of] Business and Residential Special Character areas.
4413-22	Salmond Reed Architects Limited	office@salmondreed.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Retain all the Special Character Areas (Business and Residential; Helensville, Isthmus A, B and C, North Shore and General).
4413-23	Salmond Reed Architects Limited	office@salmondreed.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Retain the identification of the Special Character Area values in Appendix 10.
4413-24	Salmond Reed Architects Limited	office@salmondreed.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Reinstate Karangahape Road as a Special Character business area (as in previous legacy plan) and include updated (statutory) design guidelines.
4413-25	Salmond Reed Architects Limited	office@salmondreed.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Reinstate Saint Heliers as a Special Character business area (as in previous legacy plan).
4413-26	Salmond Reed Architects Limited	office@salmondreed.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Add the Devonport shops as a new Special Character business area.
4413-27	Salmond Reed Architects Limited	office@salmondreed.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	'Add in maps identifying Isthmus A area in clause 8, as signalled in the introduction to 3.3 [Special Character Residential Isthmus A, B and C], rather than relying on their identification in the planning maps'.
4413-28	Salmond Reed Architects Limited	office@salmondreed.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Reinstate the explanatory material for Special Character areas from former legacy plans where this has been omitted from the Unitary Plan.
4413-29	Salmond Reed Architects Limited	office@salmondreed.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Reinstate the design guidelines for Special Character areas where they have been omitted from the Unitary Plan and make them statutory.
4413-30	Salmond Reed Architects Limited	office@salmondreed.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.2 Special character	Retain the precautionary approach to as yet unidentified historic heritage and special character.
4413-31	Salmond Reed Architects Limited	office@salmondreed.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	E3.2 Description, objectives and policies	Retain the overlay.
4413-32	Salmond Reed Architects Limited	office@salmondreed.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.2 Special character	Identify and protect post 1944 character areas and include in the Unitary Plan.
4413-33	Salmond Reed Architects Limited	office@salmondreed.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Overlay E2 description, objectives and policies	Expand the range of incentives in policy 4(a)-(d) to include rates relief (remission, postponement and differential rating), loans, revolving funds and public purchase.
4413-34	Salmond Reed Architects Limited	office@salmondreed.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Retain the volcanic viewshafts [as identified in Appendix 3.3 Volcanic viewshafts survey coordinates].
4413-35	Salmond Reed Architects Limited	office@salmondreed.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Retain the protection of volcanic viewshafts and height sensitive areas.
4413-36	Salmond Reed Architects Limited	office@salmondreed.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Retain the rule to publicly notify a non-complying resource consent application to penetrate the viewshaft floor.
4413-37	Salmond Reed Architects Limited	office@salmondreed.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Retain the concept of the Auckland Design Manual and make it a statutory and enforceable document.
4413-38	Salmond Reed Architects Limited	office@salmondreed.co.nz	General	Eplan		Retain the E-plan concept.
4413-39	Salmond Reed Architects Limited	office@salmondreed.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.1 Structure of the Unitary Plan	Improve the usability and structure of the Unitary Plan by grouping objectives, policies and rules together into relevant chapter headings, improve cross referencing and integration and provide page numbering.
4413-40	Salmond Reed Architects Limited	office@salmondreed.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Retain the identification of 58 Calliope Road, Devonport as Category A*.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4413-41	Salmond Reed Architects Limited	office@salmondreed.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Residential North Shore	J3.4.1-7 Rules	Retain the identification of 58 Calliope Road, Devonport as part of the Devonport Special Character Area [Residential North Shore Special Character Area].
4413-42	Salmond Reed Architects Limited	office@salmondreed.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Residential North Shore	J3.4.8 Maps, App. 10.5 Spec. character statement - Res. North Shore	Retain Appendix 10.5 (Special character statements - Residential - North Shore) in relation to 58 Calliope Road, Devonport, but clarify the identification of 'character-defining' buildings and 'character-supporting' buildings or places as there are no rules relating to these terms.
4414-1	Alfriston Residents Group	awoodford@clear.net.nz	Mineral extraction	Overlay E1.7/J1.7 Quarry Transport Route		Delete the Quarry Transport Route overlay from Brookby, along Alfriston Road, ending at the Great South Road and Weymouth Road intersection.
4414-2	Alfriston Residents Group	awoodford@clear.net.nz	Mineral extraction	Overlay E1.7/J1.7 Quarry Transport Route		Develop a more suitable Quarry Transport Route through to the motorway which does not traverse residential streets, enforce speed limits, enforce roading improvements and widen the Alfriston Road bridge.
4415-1	Aitutaki Enea Society Incorporated	david@osbornehay.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 437 Porchester Road, Takanini and surrounds to a residential zoning (possibly Mixed Housing Suburban) to reflect the zoning on the other side of Porchester Road in this location.
4415-2	Aitutaki Enea Society Incorporated	david@osbornehay.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Revise the extent of the Flood Prone area as shown on 437 Porchester Road, Takanini as a result of the modelling currently being completed by Auckland Council and the work undertaken by the submitter.
4415-3	Aitutaki Enea Society Incorporated	david@osbornehay.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Revise the extent of the Flood Plain as shown on 437 Porchester Road, Takanini as a result of the modelling currently being completed by Auckland Council and the work undertaken by the submitter.
4415-4	Aitutaki Enea Society Incorporated	david@osbornehay.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Amend Issue 1.1 Enabling Quality Compact Growth, by adding reference to community facilities; optimising the efficient use of existing community facilities; and the provisions of new community facilities.
4415-5	Aitutaki Enea Society Incorporated	david@osbornehay.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Amend Issue 1.1 Enabling Quality Compact Growth, Social Well Being, by adding reference to "Places to worship" and "Places for cultural activities".
4415-6	Aitutaki Enea Society Incorporated	david@osbornehay.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.7 Social infrastructure	Amend the Introduction by adding reference to "Places to worship" and "Places for cultural activities".
4415-7	Aitutaki Enea Society Incorporated	david@osbornehay.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.7 Social infrastructure	Amend Objective 1 as follows: 1. <u>An high-quality economically and socially sustainable network of social infrastructure...</u>
4415-8	Aitutaki Enea Society Incorporated	david@osbornehay.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.7 Social infrastructure	Amend Objective 2 as follows: 2. <u>Social infrastructure is located where it is accessible by a range of transport modes where practical.</u>
4415-9	Aitutaki Enea Society Incorporated	david@osbornehay.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.7 Social infrastructure	Amend Policy 1(a) as follows: (a) <u>local small-scale social infrastructure so they are accessible and affordable to local communities e.g. medical centres, places of worship, care centres, primary schools, community halls and cultural facilities.</u>
4415-10	Aitutaki Enea Society Incorporated	david@osbornehay.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.7 Social infrastructure	Amend Policy 1(c) as follows: (c) <u>larger-scale land extensive social infrastructure e.g. hospitals, universities, large community churches, marae and large cultural facilities and secondary schools in locations where the existing and/or proposed roading network has sufficient capacity, and, where practicable, in close proximity to the public transport network and the walking and cycling networks.</u>
4415-11	Aitutaki Enea Society Incorporated	david@osbornehay.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.7 Social infrastructure	Amend Policy 2(d) as follows: (d) <u>identifying new growth areas well in advance of their development so that forward planning of the provision of social infrastructure can occur via tools such as land acquisition, resource consents, structure planning...</u>
4415-12	Aitutaki Enea Society Incorporated	david@osbornehay.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.7 Social infrastructure	Amend Policy 5 as follows: 5. <u>Manage the transport effects of large scale social infrastructure to an appropriate level and in an integrated manner.</u>
4415-13	Aitutaki Enea Society Incorporated	david@osbornehay.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.7 Social infrastructure	Delete Policy 6(b).
4415-14	Aitutaki Enea Society Incorporated	david@osbornehay.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.7 Social infrastructure	Amend Policy 6(c) as follows: (c) <u>Where appropriate and economically viable incorporate the principles of sustainable building design.</u>
4415-15	Aitutaki Enea Society Incorporated	david@osbornehay.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.7 Social infrastructure	Amend Policy 6(d) as follows: (d) <u>maintain or improve the amenity of any adjoining streets and sites.</u>
4415-16	Aitutaki Enea Society Incorporated	david@osbornehay.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Amend Objective 3, by adding reference to community facilities.
4415-17	Aitutaki Enea Society Incorporated	david@osbornehay.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Replace Policy 6 with the following: 6. <u>Provide for a range of non-residential activities to meet the needs of the community while ensuring they will not significantly adversely affect the residential amenity of the area.</u>
4415-18	Aitutaki Enea Society Incorporated	david@osbornehay.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Add the following new Policy 7: 7. <u>To allow for the establishment of community facilities that are planned to service the surrounding existing and/or future communities, in a manner which does not adversely affect any adjoining rural activities or may significantly compromise the structure planning process for the area.</u>
4415-19	Aitutaki Enea Society Incorporated	david@osbornehay.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Delete Earthworks Rule 2.1.1(10).
4415-20	Aitutaki Enea Society Incorporated	david@osbornehay.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Delete Earthworks Rule 2.1.1(16).



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4415-21	Aitutaki Enea Society Incorporated	david@osbornehay.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.3 Assessment		Delete Earthworks - Matter of Discretion 3.1(1)(p) as follows: <del>Landscape treatment, screening and site layout and design</del>
4415-22	Aitutaki Enea Society Incorporated	david@osbornehay.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14 Introduction	Amend 4.14 Stormwater Management, Introduction as follows: To avoid doubt, stormwater from a private site directed to <u>any part of the Auckland Council</u> a reticulated public stormwater network is considered part of the stormwater network discharge provided it meets the requirements of any relevant stormwater network discharge consent (where any such consent is held).
4415-23	Aitutaki Enea Society Incorporated	david@osbornehay.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend Activity table description, by changing the permitted threshold for a SMAF area to 400m <sup>2</sup> .
4415-24	Aitutaki Enea Society Incorporated	david@osbornehay.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	Overlay E7.5 Stormwater Management Area - flow	Review the extent of the SMAF areas, particularly in the Porchester Road/Taipan Place area.
4415-25	Aitutaki Enea Society Incorporated	david@osbornehay.co.nz	Future Urban	I5 Rules		Amend Activity table description and status by providing for Community Facilities as a discretionary activity.
4416-1	Marconi and Margaret A Furtado	margaret.furtado@gmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 157, 169, and 179 Taylor Road, Waimaku to Countryside Living
4417-1	Elizabeth A McNiece	43 Farrand Road, RD1, Kumeu, Auckland 0891	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6768 State Highway 16 Road Widening - Kumeu/Huapai	Provide a central median on any road widening through Kumeu and any proposed by-pass should go through greenfield or industrial land, not through Residential or Countryside Living areas
4418-1	Stephen Chen	118 Station Road, RD1, Kumeu, Auckland 0891	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone 118 Station Rd, Huapai from Future Urban to Mixed Housing [Urban]
4418-2	Stephen Chen	118 Station Road, RD1, Kumeu, Auckland 0891	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Add provision for the structure planning of the Trigg - Station Road area in Huapai to be completed by July 2015
4418-3	Stephen Chen	118 Station Road, RD1, Kumeu, Auckland 0891	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Delete the provisions for Council to tax increased value of rezoned land
4418-4	Stephen Chen	118 Station Road, RD1, Kumeu, Auckland 0891	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend the activity status of subdivision in the Future Urban zone from prohibited to discretionary
4419-1	Auckland Planning Limited	nick.culpan@aucklandplanning.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone 185 Sandspit Rd, Warkworth from Mixed Rural to Future Urban.
4419-2	Auckland Planning Limited	nick.culpan@aucklandplanning.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone 185 Sandspit Rd, Warkworth from Mixed Rural to Large Lot.
4419-3	Auckland Planning Limited	nick.culpan@aucklandplanning.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 185 Sandspit Rd, Warkworth from Mixed Rural to Countryside Living.
4419-4	Auckland Planning Limited	nick.culpan@aucklandplanning.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 127 Tidal Road, Mangere from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban.
4419-5	Auckland Planning Limited	nick.culpan@aucklandplanning.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 77A Tidal Road, Mangere from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban.
4420-1	Fantastic Trustee Limited	92 Trig Road, Whenuapai, Auckland 0618	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone 60 Station Rd, Huapai from Future Urban to Mixed Housing [Urban]
4420-2	Fantastic Trustee Limited	92 Trig Road, Whenuapai, Auckland 0618	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Add provision for the structure planning of the Trigg - Station Road area in Huapai to be completed by July 2015
4420-3	Fantastic Trustee Limited	92 Trig Road, Whenuapai, Auckland 0618	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Delete the provisions for Council to tax increased value of rezoned land
4420-4	Fantastic Trustee Limited	92 Trig Road, Whenuapai, Auckland 0618	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend the activity status of subdivision in the Future Urban zone from prohibited to discretionary
4421-1	L O Wasen	111 Old Railway Road, RD2, Kumeu, Auckland 0892	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Decline preferential treatment of one race over another
4422-1	The General Trust Board of the Diocese of Auckland	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Terrace House and Apartment Building zone for 17 St Stephens Avenue, Parnell.
4422-2	The General Trust Board of the Diocese of Auckland	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Terrace House and Apartment Building zone for 16-18 St Stephens Avenue, Parnell.
4422-3	The General Trust Board of the Diocese of Auckland	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Town Centre - Parnell zone for 1 and 3 St Georges Bay Road, Parnell.
4422-4	The General Trust Board of the Diocese of Auckland	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Town Centre - Parnell zone for 400 Parnell Road, Parnell.
4422-5	The General Trust Board of the Diocese of Auckland	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Town Centre - Parnell zone for 4 St Stephens Ave, Parnell.
4422-6	The General Trust Board of the Diocese of Auckland	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Replace the Single House zoning with a Terrace House and Apartment Building zoning for 6-10 St Stephens Avenue (the Bishops house), Parnell.
4422-7	The General Trust Board of the Diocese of Auckland	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Replace the Single House zoning with a Terrace House and Apartment Building zoning for 14-16 St Stephens Avenue (Negigan House), Parnell.
4422-8	The General Trust Board of the Diocese of Auckland	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Replace the Single House zoning with a Terrace House and Apartment Building zoning for 6b Corunna Avenue, Parnell.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4422-9	The General Trust Board of the Diocese of Auckland	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Replace the Single House zoning with a Terrace House and Apartment Building zoning for 446 Parnell Road, including the Holy Trinity Cathedral, St Mary's, 8 Cathedral Place, 9 St Stephens Ave and 1a Brighton Road, Parnell.
4422-10	The General Trust Board of the Diocese of Auckland	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Precincts - Central	New Precincts	Other New Precincts	Add a new Cathedral precinct into the PAUP. The precinct to contain a description, objectives, policies, rules and assessment criteria and to be applied to the Holy Trinity Cathedral, Parnell and a number of neighbouring properties. It's purpose is to enable the efficient use, subdivision and development of land in the precinct as a means of supporting the ongoing maintenance and upgrading of the church and community buildings. Refer to pg. 13/32 - 14/32 of the submission for details.
4422-11	The General Trust Board of the Diocese of Auckland	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Precincts - Central	New Precincts	Other New Precincts	Amend the Planning Maps to identify the properties in Plan B, [being located on Cathedral Place, Parnell Road and St Stephens Avenue, Parnell] as being subject to the requested new Cathedral Precinct. Refer to pg. 15/32 of the submission for details.
4422-12	The General Trust Board of the Diocese of Auckland	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Delete the Overlay from 6-10 St Stephens Avenue, Parnell (the Bishops House).
4422-13	The General Trust Board of the Diocese of Auckland	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Delete the Overlay from 14-16 St Stephens Avenue, Parnell (Neligan House).
4422-14	The General Trust Board of the Diocese of Auckland	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Delete the Overlay from 6b Corunna Avenue, Parnell.
4422-15	The General Trust Board of the Diocese of Auckland	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Delete the Overlay from 446 Parnell Road, including the Holy Trinity Cathedral and St Mary's, 8 Cathedral Place, 9 St Stephens Avenue and 1a Brighton Road, Parnell.
4422-16	The General Trust Board of the Diocese of Auckland	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete the Overlay from 3 St Georges Bay Road, Parnell.
4422-17	The General Trust Board of the Diocese of Auckland	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete the Overlay from 400 Parnell Road, Parnell.
4422-18	The General Trust Board of the Diocese of Auckland	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete the Overlay from 4 St Steophens Avenue, Parnell.
4422-19	The General Trust Board of the Diocese of Auckland	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Delete Tree 151 - Pohutukawa from the Natural Heritage Overlay for the site at 6-10 St Stephens Avenue, Parnell.
4422-20	The General Trust Board of the Diocese of Auckland	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Amend the height limit from 12.5m to 16.5m for 1 and 3 St Georges Bay Road, Parnell.
4422-21	The General Trust Board of the Diocese of Auckland	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Amend the height limit from 12.5m to 16.5m for 400 Parnell Road, Parnell.
4422-22	The General Trust Board of the Diocese of Auckland	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Amend the height limit from 12.5m to 16.5m for 4 St Stephens Avenue, Parnell.
4422-23	The General Trust Board of the Diocese of Auckland	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend Paragraph 5 of Rule 1.5 to read: For a schedule of fees and charges associated with resource consent applicaiton, contact the Council. Resource consent applications for activities listed in the Notable Tree overlay, Auckland - wide Trees in Streets and Public Open Space rules and for the <del>maintenance and modification of any works which trigger a consent as a consequence of heritage buildings or heritage extent of place will not be charged an applicaiton fee unless the activity is associated with proposed new development.</del>
4422-24	The General Trust Board of the Diocese of Auckland	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 1043 - 1047 Beach Road, Long Bay from Single House to Special Purpose - Tertiary Education zone, or Mixed Hosuing Suburban.
4422-25	The General Trust Board of the Diocese of Auckland	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Precincts - North	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Add a new Precinct - Vaughans Park, to the land at 1043 - 1047 Beach Road, Long Bay, which provides for the activities inherent to the Vaughan Park facility and its future development as permitted activities consistent with that contained in the legacy District Plan. These activities include private retreats, conference centres, holiday homes and holiday camps. Refer to pg. 25/32 - 28/32 of the submission for details.
4422-26	The General Trust Board of the Diocese of Auckland	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Delete the Overlay: - ID 1411 from the site at 1043 - 1047 Beach Road, Long Bay.
4423-1	Kumeu Huapai Residents Society Incorporated	crw218@gmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Finalise zoning of future urban land in the area bounded by Station Rd, Access Rd, and SH16, Kumeu following consultation with landowners
4423-2	Kumeu Huapai Residents Society Incorporated	crw218@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Remove 'No Complaints' subdivision covenants in areas bounded by Station Rd, Access Rd, and SH16, Kumeu and south of Access Road including Farrand Rd, Kumeu
4423-3	Kumeu Huapai Residents Society Incorporated	crw218@gmail.com	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Stop the proliferation of 'cleanfill' sites within the rural area surrounding Kumeu, Huapai, Taupaki, Waimauku, and Riverhead
4423-4	Kumeu Huapai Residents Society Incorporated	crw218@gmail.com	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Lower industrial noise allowance over 24 hour period noise areas in the area bounded by Station Rd, Access Rd, and SH16, Kumeu. Noise levels should not be as high as 65db and should be even lower at night.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4423-5	Kumeu Huapai Residents Society Incorporated	crw218@gmail.com	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6768 State Highway 16 Road Widening - Kumeu/Huapai	Provide a central median on any road widening through Kumeu and any proposed by-pass should go through greenfield or industrial land, not through Residential or Countryside Living areas
4423-6	Kumeu Huapai Residents Society Incorporated	crw218@gmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land zoned as Future Urban, running from Access Rd to Nobilo Rd, between the 116 Access Rd site and the future urban land to remain as an established buffer zone
4423-7	Kumeu Huapai Residents Society Incorporated	crw218@gmail.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Require notification of any major consent applications, including landfills
4423-8	Kumeu Huapai Residents Society Incorporated	crw218@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Consultation and engagement	Provide more consultation regarding the PAUP in the Kumeu area.
4424-1	Elizabeth Knox Home and Hospital	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Policy 3 to read 'Promote development to be designed to maximise sustainable design' and delete the remainder of the policy.
4424-2	Elizabeth Knox Home and Hospital	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	D8.7 Description, objectives and policies	Amend the zone description to reflect the supported residential care and care centre activities that often take place in retirement villages [refer to page 14/50 of submission for details].
4424-3	Elizabeth Knox Home and Hospital	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	D8.7 Description, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 to read 'Retirement villages, supported residential care and care centre facilities make efficient use of land and infrastructure within the RUB.'
4424-4	Elizabeth Knox Home and Hospital	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	D8.7 Description, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 2 to read 'Retirement villages, supported residential care and care centre facilities provide for a range of accommodation options and accessory activities, including healthcare and recreation facilities.'
4424-5	Elizabeth Knox Home and Hospital	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	D8.7 Description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 1 to read 'Enable the development of facilities retirement villages to provide the accommodation and care required for older and disabled people.'
4424-6	Elizabeth Knox Home and Hospital	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	D8.7 Description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2 to read 'Enable a range of accessory activities to support residents, patients and staff.'
4424-7	Elizabeth Knox Home and Hospital	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	D8.7 Description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 3 to read 'Provide for the detailed site-specific planning of retirement villages-facilities while ensuring any adverse effects on the character and amenity of the neighbourhood and neighbouring sites are managed.'
4424-8	Elizabeth Knox Home and Hospital	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	D8.7 Description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 5 to read 'Graduate building heights so higher buildings are located away from the zone precinct boundary...' [if the Retirement Village zone is deleted and replaced with a precinct].
4424-9	Elizabeth Knox Home and Hospital	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Delete Section 2.7.2 'Design statements'.
4424-10	Elizabeth Knox Home and Hospital	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete Section 6.4 'Sustainable development'.
4424-11	Elizabeth Knox Home and Hospital	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Amend the provisions of Section 6.6 to exclude units of accommodation associated with retirement village or supported residential care activities.
4424-12	Elizabeth Knox Home and Hospital	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	D8.7 Description, objectives and policies	Delete the Retirement Village zone and replace it with a Retirement Village precinct. Transpose the zone's objectives, policies, rules and controls into this new precinct.
4424-13	Elizabeth Knox Home and Hospital	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the Elizabeth Knox site at 10 Ranfurly Road, Epsom, from Retirement Village to Mixed Housing Urban [if the Retirement Village zone is deleted and replaced with a precinct].
4424-14	Elizabeth Knox Home and Hospital	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Amend I21.1 Activity table, to provide for 'supported residential care' and 'care centres' as permitted activities.
4424-15	Elizabeth Knox Home and Hospital	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete land use control 2.1 'Density'.
4424-16	Elizabeth Knox Home and Hospital	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Amend the explanation to the application of the development controls to read 'Retirement villages Development will be subject to the following controls along with any additional controls in the underlying zone unless otherwise stated...' [if the Retirement Village zone is deleted and replaced with a precinct].
4424-17	Elizabeth Knox Home and Hospital	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Amend Rule 3.1 to read 'The development controls in an incorporated precinct concept plan will apply in place of any of the development controls specified below where relevant.'
4424-18	Elizabeth Knox Home and Hospital	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Retain Rule 3.2 'Building height'.
4424-19	Elizabeth Knox Home and Hospital	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Amend Rule 3.4(1) to read '1. Maximum impervious area: 60 70 per cent.'
4424-20	Elizabeth Knox Home and Hospital	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Amend Rule 3.5 (Building coverage) to read 'Purpose: manage the density of buildings on the site consistent with the residential character of the zone . 1. Maximum building coverage: 40-50 per cent.'
4424-21	Elizabeth Knox Home and Hospital	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete Rule 3.6 'Landscaping'.
4424-22	Elizabeth Knox Home and Hospital	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Amend the purpose of Rule 3.7 (Yards) to read 'Purpose: provide an attractive transition from the street to the development and- Ensure dwellings are adequately set back from lakes, streams and the coastal edge to maintain water quality and provide protection from natural hazards.' Remove minimum depths relating to front, side and rear yards.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4424-23	Elizabeth Knox Home and Hospital	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete rules 3.8 (Outlook) and 3.9 (Outdoor living space) and replace with a less restrictive rule relating to outdoor living and outlook areas (refer to pages 23 and 24/50 of submission for details).
4424-24	Elizabeth Knox Home and Hospital	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete Rule 3.10 'Communal open space'.
4424-25	Elizabeth Knox Home and Hospital	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete Rule 3.11 'Daylight to dwellings'.
4424-26	Elizabeth Knox Home and Hospital	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete Rule 3.12 'Minimum dwelling size'.
4424-27	Elizabeth Knox Home and Hospital	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete Rule 3.13 'Minimum dimension of principal living rooms and principal bedrooms'.
4424-28	Elizabeth Knox Home and Hospital	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete Rule 3.14 'Minimum floor to ceiling height'.
4424-29	Elizabeth Knox Home and Hospital	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete Rule 3.15 'Servicing and waste'.
4424-30	Elizabeth Knox Home and Hospital	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Amend 4.1 'Matters of discretion' to remove 1(c) 'design of communal open space' and 1(d) 'design and layout of dwellings'.
4424-31	Elizabeth Knox Home and Hospital	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Amend 4.2 'Assessment criteria' by deleting those criteria relating to 1(c) 'design of communal open space' and 1(d) 'design and layout of dwellings' (refer to pages 28 and 29/50 of submission for details).
4424-32	Elizabeth Knox Home and Hospital	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Amend matters of discretion 5.1(1) by deleting ' <del>...b. Consistency with the planned future form and character of the area/zone.</del> '
4424-33	Elizabeth Knox Home and Hospital	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete matter of discretion 5.1(3).
4424-34	Elizabeth Knox Home and Hospital	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete matter of discretion 5.1(4).
4424-35	Elizabeth Knox Home and Hospital	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete matter of discretion 5.1(5).
4424-36	Elizabeth Knox Home and Hospital	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete matter of discretion 5.1(6).
4424-37	Elizabeth Knox Home and Hospital	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Amend Assessment Criterion 5.2(1) by deleting ' <del>...b. Consistency with the planned future form and character of the area/zone i. Where height is infringed, the) proposal must demonstrate that relevant policy in the zone regarding building height and bulk.</del> '
4424-38	Elizabeth Knox Home and Hospital	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete Assessment Criterion 5.2(2).
4424-39	Elizabeth Knox Home and Hospital	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete Assessment Criterion 5.2(3).
4424-40	Elizabeth Knox Home and Hospital	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete Assessment Criterion 5.2(4).
4424-41	Elizabeth Knox Home and Hospital	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Delete the requirement for a design statement to be included with the resource consent application for specified activities.
4424-42	Elizabeth Knox Home and Hospital	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Replace 'Concept plan 5: 10 Ranfurly Road' with the concept plan in Annexure 5 on page 50/50 of the submission [in 7. Concept Plans].
4424-43	Elizabeth Knox Home and Hospital	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove the overlay from the block of land bound by Ranfurly Road, Market Road and Griffin Avenue, Epsom (refer to Annexure 2 on page 37/50 of the submission).
4424-44	Elizabeth Knox Home and Hospital	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Remove the overlay from the block of land bound by Ranfurly Road, Market Road and Griffin Avenue, Epsom (refer to Annexure 4 on page 48/50 of the submission).
4424-45	Elizabeth Knox Home and Hospital	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Remove Notable Tree - 301 from the schedule.
4425-1	Academic Colleges Group	david@davidwren.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the ACG Parnell Primary School site at 39 George Street, Newmarket from Special Purpose: School zone to Mixed Use zone.
4425-2	Academic Colleges Group	david@davidwren.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Include the ACG Parnell Primary School site at 39 George Street, Newmarket within the Additional Zone Height Control overlay of 24.5m.
4425-3	Academic Colleges Group	david@davidwren.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend Map 9 - Site Intensity in the City Centre zone to show the site located at 345 - 361 Queen Street, Auckland as having the same notation as the site on the corner of Mayoral Drive and Greys Avenue (48 Greys Avenue) and not subject to the Building in Relation to Boundary Control.
4425-4	Academic Colleges Group	david@davidwren.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend Map 10 - Bonus Area in the City Centre zone to show the site located at 345 - 361 Queen Street, Auckland as having the same notation as the site on the corner of Mayoral Drive and Greys Avenue (48 Greys Avenue) and not subject to the Building in Relation to Boundary Control.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4425-5	Academic Colleges Group	david@davidwren.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend Rule 6.2 (1.2) - Residential and Special Purpose School zone interface as follows: 3. The LAeq(15min) noise level and maximum noise level (LAFmax) arising from:....b. any non-school or non-residential activity measured at or within the boundary of a property in a Special Purpose School zone, or...b . c...
4425-6	Academic Colleges Group	david@davidwren.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend Rule 1.5 Vibration, Table 15, Activity description as follows: Buildings for commercial activities and education facilities and care centres.
4425-7	Academic Colleges Group	david@davidwren.co.nz	Zoning	South		Apply the Operative Hingaia Education zone (subject to necessary modifications to fit within the PAUP) to the Strathallan School site at 50 Hayfield Way, Hingaia and delete the Special Purpose School zone from this site.
4425-8	Academic Colleges Group	david@davidwren.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	Overlay E7.5 Stormwater Management Area - flow	Delete the Flow 2 overlay from the Strathallan School site at 50 Hayfield Way, Hingaia.
4425-9	Academic Colleges Group	david@davidwren.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Delete the Overlay located on the Strathallan School site at 50 Hayfield Way, Hingaia.
4425-10	Academic Colleges Group	david@davidwren.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.1 Activity table	Provide for the following additional activities as controlled activities in the requested Hingaia Education zone: workers accommodation, student accommodation, school shops, care centres, community facilities, healthcare services accessory to education facilities, informal recreation, organised sport and recreation, public amenities, recreation facilities, waste management facilities accessory to education facilities, parking accessory to education facilities, horticulture, farming accessory to education facilities (excluding pig keeping and pig farming), sport and recreation structures, parks maintenance, recreational trails.
4425-11	Academic Colleges Group	david@davidwren.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Add the following Rule 4.7.10 into the requested new Hingaia Education zone: <u>The use of community facilities and community use of education facilities must be: a. no later than 10pm on Monday to Thursday, and midnight on Fridays and Saturdays, b. no later than 10pm on Sunday and Public Holidays.</u>
4426-1	Craig Smith	csmith@westlakegirls.school.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Rowing and Paddling		Retain the Rowing and Paddling precinct.
4426-2	Craig Smith	csmith@westlakegirls.school.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Rowing and Paddling		Add part of the Upper Waitemata Harbour to the Rowing and Paddling precinct (See submission for exact location).
4427-1	Clyde and Helen Mitchell	PO Box 312, Kumeu, Auckland 0841	General	Miscellaneous	Consultation and engagement	Require more consultation regarding the PAUP in the south Rodney area
4427-2	Clyde and Helen Mitchell	PO Box 312, Kumeu, Auckland 0841	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Provide for greater public notification in the [PAUP]
4427-3	Clyde and Helen Mitchell	PO Box 312, Kumeu, Auckland 0841	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6768 State Highway 16 Road Widening - Kumeu/Huapai	Provide a central median on any road widening through Kumeu and any proposed by-pass should go through greenfield or industrial land, not through Residential land
4427-4	Clyde and Helen Mitchell	PO Box 312, Kumeu, Auckland 0841	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Stop the proliferation of 'cleanfill sites' within the rural area surrounding Kumeu, Huapai, Taupaki, Waimauku, and Riverhead by requiring all landfills to have consent and be registered on titles
4427-5	Clyde and Helen Mitchell	PO Box 312, Kumeu, Auckland 0841	General	Miscellaneous	Development contributions	Allocate development levies from the area within the area (Kumeu, Huapai)
4427-6	Clyde and Helen Mitchell	PO Box 312, Kumeu, Auckland 0841	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Rezone the RUB to have a buffer zone of larger sections separating high density housing from existing horticultural and agricultural activities
4427-7	Clyde and Helen Mitchell	PO Box 312, Kumeu, Auckland 0841	General	Miscellaneous	Consultation and engagement	Provide more consultation regarding the PAUP
4428-1	The Ascot Hospital and Clinics Limited	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Healthcare Facility zone in the area of land bound by Mountain, Gilgit and Almorah roads, Epsom.
4428-2	The Ascot Hospital and Clinics Limited	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove overlay from 98-110 Mountain Road and 15-17 Gilgit Ave.
4428-3	The Ascot Hospital and Clinics Limited	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Remove overlay (Residential Isthmus B) from 90, 92, 94 Mountain Road and 1, 3, 11 Gilgit Road, Epsom.
4428-4	The Ascot Hospital and Clinics Limited	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Add an exemption to the overlay to the land zone Healthcare Facility bound by Mountain, Gilgit and Almorah roads, Epsom, to facilitate building heights upto 9m without a need for resource consent, and 15m as a restricted discretionary activity (refer to pages 6 and 7/35 of submission for proposed assessment criteria).
4428-5	The Ascot Hospital and Clinics Limited	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.3/I17 Healthcare facility zone		Retain zone description, objectives and policies that seek to have regard to the amenity of the adjacent public realm (subject to the amendments proposed on page 8/35 of submission).
4428-6	The Ascot Hospital and Clinics Limited	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.3/I17 Healthcare facility zone		Amend Policy 4 to read 'Internalise supporting activities and services, such as air conditioning, plant, machinery and intrusive outdoor activities, outdoor lighting and helicopter landing pads, to minimise the impact on the amenity values of the adjoining land surrounding area.'

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4428-7	The Ascot Hospital and Clinics Limited	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.3/117 Healthcare facility zone		Amend Policy 5 to read 'Use graduated building heights and locate and design higher buildings away from the zone boundary so they do not cause significant overshadowing, adverse wind effects, visual dominance or loss of visual privacy for neighbouring adjoining properties.'
4428-8	The Ascot Hospital and Clinics Limited	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.3/117 Healthcare facility zone		Amend Policy 6 to read 'Require new buildings that adjoin streets and public open spaces to be designed in a manner that contributes to the amenity of the that adjacent public realm, while making efficient use of the site.'
4428-9	The Ascot Hospital and Clinics Limited	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.3/117 Healthcare facility zone		Retain those activities under the headings 'Activity', 'Accommodation', and 'Community'.
4428-10	The Ascot Hospital and Clinics Limited	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.3/117 Healthcare facility zone		Amend Activity Table to read 'New buildings where they are a distance of less than or equal to 500m <sup>2</sup> and not within 10m of a street or public open space 10m or greater from a street of public open space'.
4428-11	The Ascot Hospital and Clinics Limited	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.3/117 Healthcare facility zone		Delete the restricted discretionary activity 'New buildings greater than 500m <sup>2</sup> '.
4428-12	The Ascot Hospital and Clinics Limited	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.3/117 Healthcare facility zone		Delete the restricted discretionary activity 'Parking buildings and structures'.
4428-13	The Ascot Hospital and Clinics Limited	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.3/117 Healthcare facility zone		Amend Rule 2.1 'Application of development controls' to include '..2. Where a development control rule is provided in the Healthcare Facility zone, this rule takes precedence over any other general rule in the plan.'
4428-14	The Ascot Hospital and Clinics Limited	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.3/117 Healthcare facility zone		Amend Table 1 - Building height, to remove the 'Height as a restricted discretionary activity' and 'Height as a discretionary activity' columns.
4428-15	The Ascot Hospital and Clinics Limited	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.3/117 Healthcare facility zone		Amend Table 1 - Building height, to change the permitted height for sites with a total site area <4ha from 16m to 25m.
4428-16	The Ascot Hospital and Clinics Limited	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.3/117 Healthcare facility zone		Amend Table 1 - Building height, to change the permitted height for sites with a total site area >4ha from 26m to 35m.
4428-17	The Ascot Hospital and Clinics Limited	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.3/117 Healthcare facility zone		Retain the opportunity for infringements to the Rule 2.3 to be considered as a restricted discretionary activity.
4428-18	The Ascot Hospital and Clinics Limited	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.3/117 Healthcare facility zone		Delete Rule 2.5 'Yards'.
4428-19	The Ascot Hospital and Clinics Limited	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.3/117 Healthcare facility zone		Delete Rule 2.6 'Maximum building coverage'.
4428-20	The Ascot Hospital and Clinics Limited	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.3/117 Healthcare facility zone		Amend matter of discretion 3.1(3) to read 'New buildings or alterations and additions to buildings within 10m of a street or public open space and new buildings greater than 500m <sup>2</sup> a. building design and external appearance b. design of parking and access c. consistency with a concept plan or precinct plan.'
4428-21	The Ascot Hospital and Clinics Limited	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.3/117 Healthcare facility zone		Amend assessment criterion 3.2(3) to make less restrictive (refer to pages 11 and 12/35 of submission).
4428-22	The Ascot Hospital and Clinics Limited	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.3/117 Healthcare facility zone		Amend matter of discretion 4.1(1) to read '1. Building height, height in relation to boundary, maximum building coverage a. effects of additional building scale on neighbouring sites, streets and public open spaces (sunlight access, dominance, visual amenity) b. consistency with the planned future form and character of the area zone.'
4428-23	The Ascot Hospital and Clinics Limited	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.3/117 Healthcare facility zone		Amend assessment criterion 4.2(1) to read 'Building height, height in relation to boundary, maximum building coverage a. Buildings that exceed the building height, height in relation to boundary and maximum building coverage will need to demonstrate that: i. ... the proposed building.'
4428-24	The Ascot Hospital and Clinics Limited	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.3/117 Healthcare facility zone		Delete 5.2 'Design statement'.
4428-25	The Ascot Hospital and Clinics Limited	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend the title of Table 3 to read 'Parking rates for sites within the City Centre Fringe overlay and the Metropolitan, Town, Local Centres, Mixed Use and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings, and Special Purpose: Healthcare Facility zones'.
4428-26	The Ascot Hospital and Clinics Limited	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend the title of Column 3 in Table 3 to read 'Applies in the following zones: Metropolitan Centre, Town and Local Centre (other than those centres listed as excluded in clause 3.2.1b), Mixed Use, Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings, and Special Purpose: Healthcare Facility zones. Applies in the City Centre Fringe overlay'
4428-27	The Ascot Hospital and Clinics Limited	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Introduce a mechanism to amend the viewshaft controls as they relate to the land zoned healthcare facility, bound by Mountain, Gilgit and Almorah roads, Epsom to recognise that buildings can be sustained to greater heights than permitted by the viewshaft controls.
4428-28	The Ascot Hospital and Clinics Limited	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.3/117 Healthcare facility zone		Amend zone description 'This zone applies to several of Auckland's hospitals and supporting healthcare facilities. These are generally large, land-extensive facilities with a range of activities related to their primary function. The sites generally consist of extensive and highly visible buildings and substantial parking areas. The zone enables a range of healthcare related and supporting activities to cater for the diverse requirements of the users, employees and visitors to the hospitals and healthcare facilities. The zone also enables a range of complementary residential activities.'



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4428-29	The Ascot Hospital and Clinics Limited	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.3/117 Healthcare facility zone		Amend Objective 1 to read 'A comprehensive range of healthcare related activities and accessory buildings and infrastructure are provided for, together with complementary residential activities.'
4428-30	The Ascot Hospital and Clinics Limited	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.3/117 Healthcare facility zone		Amend Activity Table to include 'Retirement villages' as a Permitted activity.
4428-31	The Ascot Hospital and Clinics Limited	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.3/117 Healthcare facility zone		Amend Activity Table to include 'Dwellings' as a Discretionary activity.
4428-32	The Ascot Hospital and Clinics Limited	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.3/117 Healthcare facility zone		Amend Activity Table to include 'Conversion of buildings or part of buildings to dwellings' as a Permitted activity.
4429-1	The Auckland Presbyterian Hospital Trustees Incorporated	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend 7.7 Sustainable Design, Policy 3 by deleting the design elements a - j.
4429-2	The Auckland Presbyterian Hospital Trustees Incorporated	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	New Precincts	Retirement Village	Delete the Special Purpose - Retirement Village zone, and replace it with a retirement village precinct.
4429-3	The Auckland Presbyterian Hospital Trustees Incorporated	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	D8.7 Description, objectives and policies	Rezone each relevant existing Retirement Village site with an underlying business or residential zone that is suitable and commensurate with its context.
4429-4	The Auckland Presbyterian Hospital Trustees Incorporated	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone St Andrews retirement village at 207 Riddell Road, Glendowie and all St Andrews landholdings in Glendowie from Special Purpose - Retirement Village to Mixed Housing Urban.
4429-5	The Auckland Presbyterian Hospital Trustees Incorporated	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	New Precincts	Retirement Village	Adopt the Retirement Village zone objectives, policies and rules, including Auckland wide rules as the Retirement Village precinct objectives, policies and rules, including Auckland wide rules, subject to the amendments sought in pg. 13/30 - 30/30 of the submission.
4429-6	The Auckland Presbyterian Hospital Trustees Incorporated	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	New Precincts	Retirement Village	Identify the St Andrews site at 207 Riddell Road, Glendowie as being subject to and overlaid with the Retirement Village precinct.
4429-7	The Auckland Presbyterian Hospital Trustees Incorporated	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	D8.7 Description, objectives and policies	Retain the retirement Village zone and amend the zone provisions by amending the description, objectives, policies and rules to give greater reconnection to supported residential care and care centres [refer to pages 13-30/30 of the submission for details].
4429-8	The Auckland Presbyterian Hospital Trustees Incorporated	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	New Precincts	Retirement Village	Amend the "Zone" description for Special Purpose: Retirement Village zone to a "Precinct" description and amend to ensure that the "care" component of retirement villages is suitably acknowledged. Transfer to the new Retirement Precinct.
4429-9	The Auckland Presbyterian Hospital Trustees Incorporated	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	New Precincts	Retirement Village	Amend Objective 1 of the Special Purpose: Retirement Village zone as follows: 1. Retirement villages, supported residential care and care centre facilities make efficient use of land and infrastructure within the RUB. Transfer to the new Retirement Precinct.
4429-10	The Auckland Presbyterian Hospital Trustees Incorporated	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	New Precincts	Retirement Village	Amend Objective 2 of the Special Purpose: Retirement Village zone as follows: 2. Retirement villages, supported residential care, and care centre facilities provide for a range of accommodation options and accessory activities, including healthcare and recreation facilities. Transfer to the new Retirement Precinct.
4429-11	The Auckland Presbyterian Hospital Trustees Incorporated	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	New Precincts	Retirement Village	Amend Policy 1 of the Special Purpose: Retirement Village zone as follows: 1. Enable the development of facilities retirement villages to provide the accommodation and care required for older and disabled people. Transfer to the new Retirement Precinct.
4429-12	The Auckland Presbyterian Hospital Trustees Incorporated	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	New Precincts	Retirement Village	Amend Policy 2 of the Special Purpose: Retirement Village zone as follows: 2. Enable a range of accessory activities to support residents, patients and staff. Transfer to the new Retirement Precinct.
4429-13	The Auckland Presbyterian Hospital Trustees Incorporated	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	New Precincts	Retirement Village	Amend Policy 3 of the Special Purpose: Retirement Village zone as follows: 3. Provide for the detailed site-specific planning of retirement villages facilities while ensuring any adverse effects on the character and amenity of the neighbourhood and neighbouring sites are managed. Transfer to the new Retirement Precinct.
4429-14	The Auckland Presbyterian Hospital Trustees Incorporated	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	New Precincts	Retirement Village	Amend Policy 5 of the Special Purpose: Retirement Village zone by replacing reference to "zone" with "precinct" and deleting zone in relation to the interface. Transfer to the new Retirement Precinct.
4429-15	The Auckland Presbyterian Hospital Trustees Incorporated	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Delete G2.7.2 Design Statements.
4429-16	The Auckland Presbyterian Hospital Trustees Incorporated	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete 6.4 Sustainable development.
4429-17	The Auckland Presbyterian Hospital Trustees Incorporated	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Amend 6.6 Affordable Housing, Development Controls, to confirm that for the purpose of this rule, dwellings excludes those units of accommodation associated with retirement villages or supported residential care activities.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4429-18	The Auckland Presbyterian Hospital Trustees Incorporated	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	New Precincts	Retirement Village	Amend Activity Table, description and activity status of the Special Purpose: Retirement Village zone to provide for supported residential care, and care centres as a permitted activity. Transfer to the new Retirement Precinct.
4429-19	The Auckland Presbyterian Hospital Trustees Incorporated	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	New Precincts	Retirement Village	Delete Rule 2.1 Density, of the Special Purpose: Retirement Village zone. Transfer to the new Retirement Precinct.
4429-20	The Auckland Presbyterian Hospital Trustees Incorporated	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	New Precincts	Retirement Village	Amend the explanation to the application of the development controls - Rule 21.3, of the Special Purpose: Retirement Village zone, by deleting the words "retirement villages" and replacing with "Development". Transfer to the new Retirement Precinct.
4429-21	The Auckland Presbyterian Hospital Trustees Incorporated	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	New Precincts	Retirement Village	Amend Rule 3.1 - Incorporated Concept Plans, of the Special Purpose: Retirement Village zone, by deleting reference to "concept" plan and replacing with "precinct" plan. Transfer to the new Retirement Precinct.
4429-22	The Auckland Presbyterian Hospital Trustees Incorporated	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	New Precincts	Retirement Village	Retain Rule 3.2 Building Height, of the Special Purpose: Retirement Village zone. Transfer to the new Retirement Precinct.
4429-23	The Auckland Presbyterian Hospital Trustees Incorporated	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	New Precincts	Retirement Village	Amend Rule 3.4 - Maximum Impervious Area, of the Special Purpose: Retirement Village zone, by increasing the maximum impervious area to 70%. Transfer to the new Retirement Precinct.
4429-24	The Auckland Presbyterian Hospital Trustees Incorporated	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	New Precincts	Retirement Village	Amend Rule 3.5 - Building Coverage, of the Special Purpose: Retirement Village zone, by deleting reference to character and to provide for a maximum coverage of 50%. Transfer to the new Retirement Precinct.
4429-25	The Auckland Presbyterian Hospital Trustees Incorporated	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	New Precincts	Retirement Village	Delete Rule 3.6 - Landscaping, of the Special Purpose: Retirement Village zone. Transfer to the new Retirement Precinct.
4429-26	The Auckland Presbyterian Hospital Trustees Incorporated	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	New Precincts	Retirement Village	Amend Rule 3.7 - Yards, of the Special Purpose: Retirement Village zone, by deleting the requirement for front, side and rear yards. Transfer to the new Retirement Precinct.
4429-27	The Auckland Presbyterian Hospital Trustees Incorporated	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	New Precincts	Retirement Village	Delete Rule 3.8 - Outlook, of the Special Purpose: Retirement Village zone, and replace with the proposed new outdoor living area rule . Refer to pg. 20/30 of the submission for details.
4429-28	The Auckland Presbyterian Hospital Trustees Incorporated	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	New Precincts	Retirement Village	Delete Rule 3.9 - Outdoor living space, of the Special Purpose: Retirement Village zone, and replace with the proposed new outdoor living area rule . Refer to pg. 20/30 of the submission for details. Transfer to the new Retirement Precinct.
4429-29	The Auckland Presbyterian Hospital Trustees Incorporated	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	New Precincts	Retirement Village	Delete Rule 3.10 - Communal Living Space, of the Special Purpose: Retirement Village zone. Transfer to the new Retirement Village Precinct.
4429-30	The Auckland Presbyterian Hospital Trustees Incorporated	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	New Precincts	Retirement Village	Delete Rule 3.11 - Daylight to Dwellings, of the Special Purpose: Retirement Village zone. Transfer to the new Retirement Precinct.
4429-31	The Auckland Presbyterian Hospital Trustees Incorporated	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	New Precincts	Retirement Village	Delete Rule 3.12 - Minimum Dwelling Sizes, of the Special Purpose: Retirement Village zone. Transfer to the new Retirement Precinct.
4429-32	The Auckland Presbyterian Hospital Trustees Incorporated	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	New Precincts	Retirement Village	Delete Rule 3.13 - Minimum Dimension of Principal Living Rooms and Principal Bedrooms, of the Special Purpose: Retirement Village zone. Transfer to the new Retirement Precinct.
4429-33	The Auckland Presbyterian Hospital Trustees Incorporated	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	New Precincts	Retirement Village	Delete Rule 3.14 - Minimum Floor to Ceiling Height, of the Special Purpose: Retirement Village zone. Transfer to the new Retirement Precinct.
4429-34	The Auckland Presbyterian Hospital Trustees Incorporated	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	New Precincts	Retirement Village	Delete Rule 3.15 - Servicing and Waste. Transfer to the new Retirement Precinct.
4429-35	The Auckland Presbyterian Hospital Trustees Incorporated	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	New Precincts	Retirement Village	Amend 4.1 - Matters of Discretion, of the Special Purpose: Retirement Village zone, by deleting c. design of communal open space and d. design and layout of dwellings.
4429-36	The Auckland Presbyterian Hospital Trustees Incorporated	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	New Precincts	Retirement Village	Amend 4.2 - Assessment criteria by deleting reference to character; clarifying that buildings should positively contribute to amenity and pedestrian safety where they interface with such environments; deleting criteria relating to the design of communal open space, design and layout of dwellings, and changing the reference to "concept plan" to "precinct plan".
4429-37	The Auckland Presbyterian Hospital Trustees Incorporated	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	New Precincts	Retirement Village	Amend 5.1 - Matters for Discretion, of the Special Purpose: Retirement Village zone by deleting reference to "consistency with the planned future form and character of the area/zone"; deleting the criteria relating to outlook, landscaping, front yards and minimum dwelling size ....Transfer to the new Retirement Precinct.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4429-38	The Auckland Presbyterian Hospital Trustees Incorporated	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	New Precincts	Retirement Village	Amend 5.2 - Assessment Criteria - Development Control Infringements, of the Special Purpose: Retirement Village zone, by deleting reference to "consistency with the planned future form and character of the area/zone"; deleting the criteria relating to outlook; front yards, fences, garages...; and minimum dwelling size .... Transfer to the new Retirement Precinct.
4429-39	The Auckland Presbyterian Hospital Trustees Incorporated	ablomfield@bentley.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	New Precincts	Retirement Village	Delete Rule 6.1 Design Statement, of the Special Purpose: Retirement Village zone. Transfer to the new Retirement Precinct.
4430-1	Clyde Mitchell	PO Box 312, Kumeu, Auckland 0841	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	H4.1.2 Notification and H4.1.3 General controls	Set discharges to air from industry in the Huapai Kumeu area to zero
4431-1	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A1 Background	Retain text and acknowledgement of the issues associated with demographic changes, particularly an aging population [1.3 Our growing population].
4431-2	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A1 Background	Ensure appropriate provisions to enable establishment of rest homes, retirement villages, other facilities and services that will meet community needs.
4431-3	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Enable various resource consent application types for the same development to be staged and processed separately.
4431-4	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Confirm legitimacy of provisions reliant on non-statutory layers in the maps.
4431-5	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Review accuracy of flooding data.
4431-6	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Make the overland flow path information available on the maps.
4431-7	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 to allow, where possible, reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on how flooding risk is managed.
4431-8	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2 to allow, where possible, reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on how flooding risk is managed and adopt a similar approach as that in policies 4, 7, 8 and 9.
4431-9	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 5 to allow, where possible, reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on how flooding risk is managed and adopt a similar approach as that in policies 4, 7, 8 and 9.
4431-10	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Reconsider thresholds for triggering stormwater consent application in Policy 10(c).
4431-11	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend stormwater management rules, in particular the Stormwater Management Area Flow rules, to have appropriate measures that are realistic and achievable.
4431-12	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 14 and replace with guidance on when a longer lapse period may be granted.
4431-13	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Objective 1 to read 'Buildings are designed to minimise adverse environmental effects, <del>encourage</del> <del>maximise</del> efficiency and provide healthy and comfortable indoor environments.'
4431-14	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Policy 2 to read ' <del>Encourage</del> <del>Require</del> medium to large-scale residential development to be designed to meet sustainable building standards.'
4431-15	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	C7.8 Background, objectives and policies	Amend policies 1 and 2 to clarify that they don't apply to dwellings in retirement villages.
4431-16	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Retained Affordable Housing' to exclude retirement villages.
4431-17	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Amend the introduction to the residential zones to provide for retirement villages as permitted activities [refer to pages 10 and 11/40 of submission for details].
4431-18	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Retain Objective 2.
4431-19	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Amend Policy 3 to read 'Provide a range of residential zones that enable different housing densities, a variety of housing opportunities and different housing types that <u>meet the diverse needs of the community</u> and are appropriate for the existing and planned infrastructure, natural environment and the existing and planned residential character of the area.'
4431-20	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Delete Policy 8.
4431-21	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Provide for a longer lapse period (between 5 to 10 years) for large-scale residential developments subject to assessment criteria.
4431-22	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Add a new policy that reads 'Residents have access to retirement village and aged care services within their community at their provision is enabled in the residential zones.'
4431-23	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	D1.5 Mixed Housing Suburban zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objective 1.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4431-24	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	D1.5 Mixed Housing Suburban zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 1 to read either 'Enable a variety of detached and attached housing types?, including retirement villages.' or, 'Enable a variety of detached and attached housing types, to accommodate all forms of residential activity.'
4431-25	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	D1.5 Mixed Housing Suburban zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 6 to read 'Encourage Require development to be designed, with a particular emphasis on those parts of the dwelling visible from the street to: a.create visual interest b.face the street and maximise passive surveillance of it c.minimise the dominance of garage doors visible from the street.'
4431-26	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	D1.5 Mixed Housing Suburban zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 7 to read 'Limit Manage the density and scale of development as is necessary to take account any of one or more of the following factors: a.achieving a balance between making the most efficient use of the site and providing high quality on-site amenity...'
4431-27	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	D8.7 Description, objectives and policies	Delete the Retirement Village zone and provide for retirement villages in suitable residential, business and rural zones.
4431-28	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	D8.7 Description, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 to read 'Retirement villages are located through-out the Auckland Region to enable people to remain in their communities when they retire, retaining strength and diversity in communities make efficient use of land and infrastructure within the RUB.' [if the Retirement Village zone is retained].
4431-29	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	D8.7 Description, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 2 to read 'Retirement villages provide for a range of accommodation options and accessory activities, including healthcare and recreation facilities to meet the specific needs of the residents'. [if the Retirement Village zone is retained].
4431-30	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	D8.7 Description, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 3 to read 'Developments are designed to recognise and support the unique operational needs of the activity well designed and provide high quality on-site amenity.' [if the Retirement Village zone is retained].
4431-31	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	D8.7 Description, objectives and policies	Add new objective that reads 'Communities are enhanced by the economic and social benefits that retirement villages create'.
4431-32	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	D8.7 Description, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 5 [if the Retirement Village zone is retained].
4431-33	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	D8.7 Description, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 6 [if the Retirement Village zone is retained].
4431-34	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Remove all notification sub-sections in the Unitary Plan and replace with a single notification section.
4431-35	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend so that all restricted discretionary activities complying with specified development controls (or with written approvals of immediate neighbours affected by a specific development control infringement) are non-notified.
4431-36	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend so that all discretionary and non-complying activities are subject to the the normal RMA notification tests and special circumstances.
4431-37	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Remove all notification provisions in the Unitary Plan that set more stringent requirements than the RMA.
4431-38	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend information requirements and associated rules to reflect Schedule 4 of the RMA.
4431-39	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend Table 1 as follows: 'Retirement Village threshold: 90 independent living apartments'.
4431-40	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain Table 4's provisions relating to retirement villages.
4431-41	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend Table 5 to require retirement village activities to provide secure cycle storage at a minimum rate of 1 per 10 staff and visitor cycle parking at a minimum rate or 1 per 50 care beds.
4431-42	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend Activity Table to provide for earthworks up to 1000m2 and 1000m3 as a permitted activity in all residential zones.
4431-43	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend Activity Table to provide a uniform range of thresholds that are mutually exclusive.
4431-44	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend Activity Table to provide for earthworks up to 5000m2 and 5000m3 as a permitted activity in the Residential and Business zones.
4431-45	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Describe column abbreviations in Part 4 as well as above the Activity Table.
4431-46	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend Activity Table to provide for 'New vulnerable activities and all associated buildings, including conversion and/or change of use of an existing building to accommodate a vulnerable activity' as a restricted discretionary activity.
4431-47	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend Activity Table to provide for 'Any buildings or structures, including retaining walls but excluding permitted fences) located within or over an overland flow path' as a restricted discretionary activity.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4431-48	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Delete the activity 'Impervious areas (other than for a public road) of less than or equal to 25m2 in a SMAF 1 or 2' from the Activity Table.
4431-49	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend activity to read 'New Impervious areas (other than for a public road) <del>greater than 25m2</del> in a SMAF 1 or 2 (other than for a public road) that meet hydrology mitigation requirements' and change from a controlled to a permitted activity. Adopt a similar level of flexibility in permitted activity standards as used in North Shore District Plan.
4431-50	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend activity to read 'Impervious areas in a SMAF 1 or 2 unable to comply with the permitted <del>and controlled</del> activity controls'.
4431-51	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend activity to read 'The development of new impervious areas where the design of the stormwater system meets hydrology mitigation requirements'.
4431-52	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Delete the activity 'The development of new impervious areas greater than 25m2 where the total percentage impervious area on the site is greater than 10%' from the Activity Table.
4431-53	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend activity to read 'The development of new impervious areas that do not meet the permitted <del>or controlled</del> activity controls' and amend the activity status from discretionary to restricted discretionary.
4431-54	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Amend 'Uncovered parking (including that which is accessory to the main use of the site) including entry/exit, which are greater than 1000m2 in area and which are not located in the Industrial or Trade Activity area, where stormwater quality management requirements are met' from a controlled to a permitted activity.
4431-55	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Amend 'The installation of high contaminant yielding roofing, spouting, cladding material or architectural features, exceeding permitted activity area controls and where stormwater quality management requirements are met' from a controlled to a permitted activity.
4431-56	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Amend 'The installation of high contaminant yielding roofing spouting, cladding material or architectural features that does not meet the permitted and controlled activity controls' from a discretionary to a restricted discretionary activity.
4431-57	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend Table 3 by changing the activity status of 'Any subdivision not listed in table 3' from prohibited to non-complying.
4431-58	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete Section 6.4 'Sustainable development'.
4431-59	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Amend provisions in Section 6.6 to clarify that they do not apply to retirement village activities.
4431-60	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend the Activity Table to provide for retirement villages as a Permitted Activity in the Large Lot, Single House, Mixed Housing Suburban, Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zones.
4431-61	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend Rule 3.1 'Maximum density' to make it clear that it does not apply to retirement village activities, by introducing a new clause that reads ' <u>10. Clause 1 above does not apply to retirement village activities.</u> '
4431-62	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend Table 7 under Rule 9.2 'Building height' by removing the 'Building height in storeys' column.
4431-63	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Remove all height controls relating to storeys in the Unitary Plan.
4431-64	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Delete Rules 6.12, 7.22, 8.24 and 9.23 relating to universal access.
4431-65	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Delete Rule 9.1 'Development control infringements'.
4431-66	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Hospital' to remove reference to supported residential care and list it separately in activity tables throughout the Unitary Plan.
4431-67	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Impervious area' to read '...Excludes: • grass and bush areas • gardens <del>and other landscaped areas</del> • permeable paving and green roofs • artificial playing surfaces or fields • <u>Swimming pools.</u> '
4431-68	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Landscaped area' to be less restrictive (refer to pages 32 and 33/40 of submission for details).
4431-69	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Retained Affordable Housing' to specifically exclude dwellings in a retirement village.
4431-70	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Retirement villages' to include reference to supported residential care activities (refer to page 35/40 of submission for details).
4431-71	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of 'Supported residential care'.
4431-72	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	D8.7 Description, objectives and policies	Add new Auckland-wide objectives and policies for retirement villages. These apply in addition to objectives and policies of the underlying zone [if the Retirement Village zone is deleted] [refer to page 37/40 of submission for suggested objectives and policies].

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4431-73	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Add new Auckland-wide rules for retirement villages relating to activity status, height in relation to boundary, height, yards, maximum impervious area, maximum building coverage and minimum landscaped permeable area. These apply instead of the underlying zone provisions [if the Retirement Village zone is deleted] [refer to pages 38 and 39/40 of submission for suggested wording].
4431-74	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Add new matters of discretion for new buildings in retirement villages [if the Retirement Village zone is deleted] [Refer to page 40/40 of submission].
4431-75	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 786 and 792 Beach Rd, Browns Bay, from Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
4431-76	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Amend 'Uncovered parking (including that which is accessory to the main use of the site) including entry/exit, which are greater than 1000m2 in area and which are not located in the Industrial or Trade Activity area, where stormwater quality management requirements are met' from a controlled to a permitted activity.
4431-77	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Amend 'The installation of high contaminant yielding roofing, spouting, cladding material or architectural features, exceeding permitted activity area controls and where stormwater quality management requirements are met' from a controlled to a permitted activity.
4431-78	Aria Bay Retirement Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Amend 'The installation of high contaminant yielding roofing spouting, cladding material or architectural features that does not meet the permitted and controlled activity controls' from a discretionary to a restricted discretionary activity.
4432-1	Allan and Jan Nicholson	53 Lake View Road, Takapuna, Auckland 0622	Precincts - North	Smales 2		Expand policies and objectives for Sub-Precinct B to include greater acknowledgement of the proximity of the land to the adjoining Single House zone through allowing for development to a scale that will maintain and enhance the amenity of these adjoining sites, this will be achieved through use of boundary setbacks and building height controls - see Submission Page 2/5 for detail.
4432-2	Allan and Jan Nicholson	53 Lake View Road, Takapuna, Auckland 0622	Precincts - North	Smales 2		Amend 4.2.1(a) <u>only detached dwellings no greater than 8m in height at no closer than 10m to the western edge of the 30m lakeside yard. For the avoidance of doubt this has the effect of an extended lakeside yard of 40m.</u>
4432-3	Allan and Jan Nicholson	53 Lake View Road, Takapuna, Auckland 0622	Precincts - North	Smales 2		Amend Table 2 <u>Within 20m</u> of land zoned residential (Single House or Mixed Housing Suburban zones) to have a maximum of <u>2 storeys</u>
4432-4	Allan and Jan Nicholson	53 Lake View Road, Takapuna, Auckland 0622	Precincts - North	Smales 2		Amend Table 2 <u>At a setback of no less than 10m from</u> of land zoned residential (Single House or Mixed Housing Suburban zones) to have a maximum of <u>2 storeys</u>
4432-5	Allan and Jan Nicholson	53 Lake View Road, Takapuna, Auckland 0622	Precincts - North	Smales 2		Amend Table 3 Northcote Road to be a distance of <u>5m</u> .
4432-6	Allan and Jan Nicholson	53 Lake View Road, Takapuna, Auckland 0622	Precincts - North	Smales 2		Amend Table 3 Sub-precinct boundary with land zoned Residential to be a distance of <u>5m</u> .
4432-7	Allan and Jan Nicholson	53 Lake View Road, Takapuna, Auckland 0622	Precincts - North	Smales 2		Amend Table 3 Lakeside Yard to be a distance of <u>40m</u> .
4432-8	Allan and Jan Nicholson	53 Lake View Road, Takapuna, Auckland 0622	Precincts - North	Smales 2		Add the following clause to the objectives and policies for Sub-Precinct B - <u>Enhancement and protection of the area of high natural value adjacent to the Western Lake Side Yard through permitting only low density development consistent with existing residential development contiguous to the lake.</u>
4432-9	Allan and Jan Nicholson	53 Lake View Road, Takapuna, Auckland 0622	Precincts - North	Smales 2		Amend Notification with The council will <del>consider restricted discretionary</del> <u>require public notification as part of any resource consent applications for framework plans (including amendments/replacement framework plans) without the need for public notification.</u>
4433-1	Surfbreak Protection Society Incorporated	info@surfbreak.org.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Adopt the relief sought in the submission by Environmental Defence Society regarding Coastal Environment.
4433-2	Surfbreak Protection Society Incorporated	info@surfbreak.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	D5.1.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend the plan to recognise the importance of surfing, and incorporate provisions for surfbreak protection. See reports 'Background Report - Surf Breaks' and 'Planning approaches for the management of surf breaks in New Zealand' provided in Submission.
4434-1	Christopher C Brockliss	cbrockliss@maccaferri.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	No specific relief requested
4434-2	Christopher C Brockliss	cbrockliss@maccaferri.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	No specific relief requested
4435-1	Auckland Regional Rowing Performance Centre	mathewjensen@gmail.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Rowing and Paddling		Retain the Rowing and Paddling precinct.
4435-2	Auckland Regional Rowing Performance Centre	mathewjensen@gmail.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Rowing and Paddling		Add part of the Upper Waitemata Harbour to the Rowing and Paddling precinct (See submission for exact location).
4436-1	Hayden Taylor	haydentaylor999@hotmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend Sub-Precinct D with appropriate bulk and location controls to preserve streetscape character and amenity
4437-1	Brendan Moore	bren38@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Keep 70% of growth within city limits. Stage the Future Urban zone to achieve this
4437-2	Brendan Moore	bren38@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Apply Homestar rating to all new houses
4437-3	Brendan Moore	bren38@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Apply Greenstar rating to all new commercial buildings
4437-4	Brendan Moore	bren38@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Ensure all new developments achieve good urban design by being subject to design review with strong assessment criteria



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4437-5	Brendan Moore	bren38@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Ensure greater housing choice by removing rules which make development uneconomic
4437-6	Brendan Moore	bren38@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Allow existing houses to be split into two flats
4437-7	Brendan Moore	bren38@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Expand the area of the Mixed Housing Urban zone, especially near the city centre, to ensure greater housing choice
4437-8	Brendan Moore	bren38@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Focus higher density living and commerce on transport nodes, giving emphasis to the city shaping nature of the City Rail Link
4437-9	Brendan Moore	bren38@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Upzone more land near railway stations and the high frequency bus routes, in particular in Newton, Morningside, Greenlane and Ellerslie
4437-10	Brendan Moore	bren38@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Remove minimum parking requirements from all areas, especially residential areas
4438-1	The Onehunga Enhancement Society Incorporated	pg@parkinsonbouskill.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mangroves	D5.1.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend the PAUP to reflect the most recent New Zealand based science on the effects of mangroves on the ecosystem and the Manukau harbour.
4438-2	The Onehunga Enhancement Society Incorporated	pg@parkinsonbouskill.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	I6.1.4 Activity table	Amend activity table for removal of mangrove seedlings in all areas except marine reserve to a permitted activity.
4438-3	The Onehunga Enhancement Society Incorporated	pg@parkinsonbouskill.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	I6.1.4 Activity table	Amend the activity table to make mangrove seedling removal within a marine reserve a restricted discretionary activity.
4438-4	The Onehunga Enhancement Society Incorporated	pg@parkinsonbouskill.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	I6.1.4 Activity table	Amend the activity table for the removal of mangroves established after 1996 except for Manukau Harbour where the date is 1985 except marine reserve, SEA-Marine 1 and ONF, to a permitted activity. An earlier date can be used if the applicant has proof the area was free of mangroves prior to 1985.
4438-5	The Onehunga Enhancement Society Incorporated	pg@parkinsonbouskill.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	I6.1.4 Activity table	Amend the activity table for the removal of mangroves established after 1996 except for Manukau Harbour where the date is 1985 in SEA-Marine 1 and ONF to a controlled activity. An earlier date can be used if the applicant has proof the area was free of mangroves prior to 1985.
4438-6	The Onehunga Enhancement Society Incorporated	pg@parkinsonbouskill.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	I6.1.4 Activity table	Amend the activity table for the removal of mangroves established after 1996 except for Manukau Harbour where the date is 1985 in a marine reserve to a restricted discretionary activity. An earlier date can be used if the applicant has proof the area was free of mangroves prior to 1985.
4438-7	The Onehunga Enhancement Society Incorporated	pg@parkinsonbouskill.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	I6.1.4 Activity table	Amend the activity table for the removal of mangroves established prior to 1996 except in the Manukau harbour where the date is 1985 to a controlled activity except in marine reserves, SEA - Marine 1, ONF. An earlier date can be used if the applicant has proof the area was free of mangroves prior to 1985.
4438-8	The Onehunga Enhancement Society Incorporated	pg@parkinsonbouskill.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	I6.1.4 Activity table	Amend the activity table for the removal of mangroves established prior to 1996 except in the Manukau harbour where the date is 1985 to restricted discretionary in SEA-Marine 1, ONF. An earlier date can be used if the applicant has proof the area was free of mangroves prior to 1985.
4438-9	The Onehunga Enhancement Society Incorporated	pg@parkinsonbouskill.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	I6.1.4 Activity table	Amend the activity table for the removal of mangroves established prior to 1996 except in the Manukau harbour where the date is 1985 to a discretionary activity in a marine reserve. An earlier date can be used if the applicant has proof the area was free of mangroves prior to 1985.
4438-10	The Onehunga Enhancement Society Incorporated	pg@parkinsonbouskill.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.4 - I6.6 Assessment and Special information requirements	Delete any requirement for assessment of sediment input, initiatives to reduce sediment and nutrient inputs into the catchment; increase allowable methods of removal in the assessment criteria.
4438-11	The Onehunga Enhancement Society Incorporated	pg@parkinsonbouskill.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	I7.1 Activity tables and I7.2 Notification	Amend activity table so mangrove seedling and mangrove removal are permitted activities in the Coastal - Marina zone.
4438-12	The Onehunga Enhancement Society Incorporated	pg@parkinsonbouskill.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.4/I9 Minor Port zone		Amend activity table so mangrove seedling and mangrove removal are permitted activities in the Minor Port zone.
4438-13	The Onehunga Enhancement Society Incorporated	pg@parkinsonbouskill.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.5/I10 Ferry Terminal zone		Amend activity table so mangrove seedling and mangrove removal are permitted activities in the Ferry terminal zone.
4438-14	The Onehunga Enhancement Society Incorporated	pg@parkinsonbouskill.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete requirement for a cultural impact assessment for mangrove removal.
4438-15	The Onehunga Enhancement Society Incorporated	pg@parkinsonbouskill.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mangroves	D5.1.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend provisions for mangroves for the Manukau Harbour to replace the date 1996 with 1985 or an earlier date if the applicant has proof the area was free of mangroves prior to 1985.
4438-16	The Onehunga Enhancement Society Incorporated	pg@parkinsonbouskill.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Remove all SEA M1, 2 [in the Manukau Harbour].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4438-17	The Onehunga Enhancement Society Incorporated	pg@parkinsonbouskill.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Remove all ONC [in the Manukau harbour]
4438-18	The Onehunga Enhancement Society Incorporated	pg@parkinsonbouskill.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Remove all HNC Coastal area [in the Manukau Harbour].
4438-19	The Onehunga Enhancement Society Incorporated	pg@parkinsonbouskill.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mangroves	D5.1.6 Background, objectives and policies	Remove inference that values associated with mangroves established since 1985 are more important than values that existed in areas prior to mangrove becoming established.
4438-20	The Onehunga Enhancement Society Incorporated	pg@parkinsonbouskill.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Amend Appendices 6.5 to include the entire foreshore of the Manukau Harbour as areas where mangrove values are minor.
4438-21	The Onehunga Enhancement Society Incorporated	pg@parkinsonbouskill.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Remove the Mana Whenua overlay and the requirement for a cultural impact assessment for instance for all structure in or disturbance to the CMA, reclamations, removal of mangroves and construction of significant infrastructure or vegetation clearance.
4438-22	The Onehunga Enhancement Society Incorporated	pg@parkinsonbouskill.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7 Strategic	Amend all sections of the RPS to encourage the restoration of Onehunga foreshore and the reinstatement on the Manukau Harbour ferry services, water taxis, construction of wharves, jetties and boat ramps and increase recreation access and visitor use, emergency facilities, dredging, removal of mangroves, and improve water quality by reducing discharges into the harbour and reduce activities causing sedimentation.
4438-23	The Onehunga Enhancement Society Incorporated	pg@parkinsonbouskill.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	D5.1 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend Auckland wide descriptions, objectives and policies to encourage the restoration of Onehunga foreshore, improve infrastructure at Port Onehunga, reinstate ferry services, water taxis, construction of wharves, jetties and boat ramps and increase recreation access and visitor use, emergency facilities, dredging, removal of mangroves, and improve water quality by reducing discharges into the harbour and reduce activities causing sedimentation.
4438-24	The Onehunga Enhancement Society Incorporated	pg@parkinsonbouskill.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.4/I9 Minor Port zone		Amend the Minor Port zone description, objectives, policies to allow the Port of Onehunga to transition from an industrial centre to a mixed use marine, emergency services, passenger transport, recreation, business and visit complex while protecting industrial activities of other minor ports.
4438-25	The Onehunga Enhancement Society Incorporated	pg@parkinsonbouskill.co.nz	Precincts - Central	New Precincts	Port of Onehunga	Add a precinct for the Port of Onehunga (refer to layout plan in submission) including objectives, policies and rules to allow transition to a mixed use marine industrial, transportation, recreation, community business, emergency services and visitor complex. Add activities including fishing fleet facilities, Marine industrial activities, facilities for ferries, retail, visitor services, recreation amenities, club rooms, business uses, parking, dredging reclamation, jetties, ramps marinas, mooring, mangrove removal, and restoration of the foreshore and not allowing container storage, and hazardous material storage. Refer to submission for detailed list of activities.
4438-26	The Onehunga Enhancement Society Incorporated	pg@parkinsonbouskill.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.16 Wastewater network management rules	Amend Activity Table relating to discharge and overflows of untreated wastewater from public and private wastewater networks, from permitted, controlled, restricted discretionary and non complying activities to prohibited activity, and for the discharge (including overflow) for treated wastewater to be classified as a non complying activity.
4439-1	Alison Mcpherson	rparlane@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Keep 70% of growth within city limits. Stage the Future Urban zone to achieve this
4439-2	Alison Mcpherson	rparlane@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Apply Homestar rating to all new houses
4439-3	Alison Mcpherson	rparlane@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Apply Greenstar rating to all new commercial buildings
4439-4	Alison Mcpherson	rparlane@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Ensure all new developments achieve good urban design by being subject to design review with strong assessment criteria
4439-5	Alison Mcpherson	rparlane@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Ensure greater housing choice by removing rules which make development uneconomic
4439-6	Alison Mcpherson	rparlane@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Allow existing houses to be split into two flats
4439-7	Alison Mcpherson	rparlane@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Expand the area of the Mixed Housing Urban zone, especially near the city centre, to ensure greater housing choice
4439-8	Alison Mcpherson	rparlane@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Focus higher density living and commerce on transport nodes, giving emphasis to the city shaping nature of the City Rail Link
4439-9	Alison Mcpherson	rparlane@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Upzone more land near railway stations and the high frequency bus routes, in particular in Newton, Morningside, Greenlane and Ellerslie
4439-10	Alison Mcpherson	rparlane@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Remove minimum parking requirements from all areas, especially residential areas

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4440-1	John Pollard	john.pollard@stephensonturner.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Keep 70% of growth within city limits. Stage the Future Urban zone to achieve this
4440-2	John Pollard	john.pollard@stephensonturner.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Apply Homestar rating to all new houses
4440-3	John Pollard	john.pollard@stephensonturner.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Apply Greenstar rating to all new commercial buildings
4440-4	John Pollard	john.pollard@stephensonturner.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Ensure all new developments achieve good urban design by being subject to design review with strong assessment criteria
4440-5	John Pollard	john.pollard@stephensonturner.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Ensure greater housing choice by removing rules which make development uneconomic
4440-6	John Pollard	john.pollard@stephensonturner.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Allow existing houses to be split into two flats
4440-7	John Pollard	john.pollard@stephensonturner.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Expand the area of the Mixed Housing Urban zone, especially near the city centre, to ensure greater housing choice
4440-8	John Pollard	john.pollard@stephensonturner.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Focus higher density living and commerce on transport nodes, giving emphasis to the city shaping nature of the City Rail Link
4440-9	John Pollard	john.pollard@stephensonturner.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Upzone more land near railway stations and the high frequency bus routes, in particular in Newton, Morningside, Greenlane and Ellerslie
4440-10	John Pollard	john.pollard@stephensonturner.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Remove minimum parking requirements from all areas, especially residential areas
4441-1	Jeremy Lees-Green	jeremy@global.net.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Keep 70% of growth within city limits. Stage the Future Urban zone to achieve this
4441-2	Jeremy Lees-Green	jeremy@global.net.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Apply Homestar rating to all new houses
4441-3	Jeremy Lees-Green	jeremy@global.net.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Apply Greenstar rating to all new commercial buildings
4441-4	Jeremy Lees-Green	jeremy@global.net.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Ensure all new developments achieve good urban design by being subject to design review with strong assessment criteria
4441-5	Jeremy Lees-Green	jeremy@global.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Ensure greater housing choice by removing rules which make development uneconomic
4441-6	Jeremy Lees-Green	jeremy@global.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Allow existing houses to be split into two flats
4441-7	Jeremy Lees-Green	jeremy@global.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Expand the area of the Mixed Housing Urban zone, especially near the city centre, to ensure greater housing choice
4441-8	Jeremy Lees-Green	jeremy@global.net.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Focus higher density living and commerce on transport nodes, giving emphasis to the city shaping nature of the City Rail Link
4441-9	Jeremy Lees-Green	jeremy@global.net.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Upzone more land near railway stations and the high frequency bus routes, in particular in Newton, Morningside, Greenlane and Ellerslie
4441-10	Jeremy Lees-Green	jeremy@global.net.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Remove minimum parking requirements from all areas, especially residential areas
4442-1	The Onehunga Enhancement Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Oppose the zoning, overlays and associated objectives, policies and rules pertaining to the Mangere Inlet.
4442-2	The Onehunga Enhancement Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the landward-side of southern and eastern foreshore at Onehunga to Informal Recreation, refer to map in submission.
4442-3	The Onehunga Enhancement Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the northern foreshore at Onehunga to Informal Recreation and allow a major multimodal transport corridor (East-West link, rail link to the airport) to be built along the northern foreshore, refer to map in submission.
4442-4	The Onehunga Enhancement Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Zoning	Coastal		Rezone the entire inlet Coastal Marine Area at Onehunga, Otahuhu, Favona and Mangere, to General Coastal Marine, refer to map in submission, to allow restoration of the inlet including dredging, reuse/depositing dredged material, mangrove removal, foreshore restoration including the construction of open space and off-street access to the northern foreshore, Te Puea marae, Favona and Mangere on the southern side. [page 6/6 vol 1 of submission].
4442-5	The Onehunga Enhancement Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Delete the SEA M1, 2 Overlays.
4442-6	The Onehunga Enhancement Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add historic designation to the portage route from East Tamaki to Otahuhu and rezone to allow over time the route to be reestablished with associated boat ramps and other facilities.
4442-7	The Onehunga Enhancement Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	E1.4 Description, objectives and policies	Amend all sections relating to objectives and policies for overhead transmission lines to encourage them to be placed underground, especially in highway, rail or utility right of ways.
4442-8	The Onehunga Enhancement Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	J1.4 Rules and mapping	Amend all sections relating to rules for overhead transmission lines to encourage them be placed underground, especially in highway, rail or utility right of ways.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4442-9	The Onehunga Enhancement Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Zoning	Coastal		Extend the zoning of the minor port area for Onehunga to the west and east, refer to map in submission. [page 6/6 vol 1].
4442-10	The Onehunga Enhancement Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Precincts - Central	New Precincts	Port of Onehunga	Add a precinct for the Port of Onehunga (refer to layout plan in submission) including objectives, policies and rules to allow transition to a mixed use marine industrial, transportation, recreation, community business, emergency services and visitor complex. Add activities including fishing fleet facilities, Marine industrial activities, facilities for ferries, retail, visitor services, recreation amenities, club rooms, business uses, parking, dredging reclamation, jetties, ramps marinas, mooring, mangrove removal, and restoration of the foreshore and not allowing container storage, and hazardous material storage. Refer to submission for detailed list of activities.
4442-11	The Onehunga Enhancement Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	I6.1.4 Activity table	Amend activity status for mangrove removal to a permitted activity for areas in the Manukau Harbour where they have established since 1985 or earlier on provision of data substantiating an earlier date.
4442-12	The Onehunga Enhancement Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Dredging include associated discharge of contaminants	I6.1.3 Activity table	Amend dredging and disposal of sediment rules to be more flexible.
4442-13	The Onehunga Enhancement Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	Transpower Other	Amend other Transpower designations to require Transpower to notify local boards and owners of properties prior to making changes to overhead lines or towers including raising or lowering towers; and requiring Transpower to work with Auckland Council and other organisations to replace these overhead lines with lines underground
4442-14	The Onehunga Enhancement Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Amend to encourage placement of overhead lines underground as rights of way become available.
4442-15	The Onehunga Enhancement Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Amend to encourage placement of overhead lines underground as rights of way become available.
4442-16	The Onehunga Enhancement Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Amend provision to encourage placement of overhead lines underground as rights of way become available.
4442-17	The Onehunga Enhancement Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Amend section to reduce the impact of existing overhead lines on the use of underlying property and development, the environment and communities.
4442-18	The Onehunga Enhancement Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Retain objectives and policies enabling the underground of overhead transmission lines and managing the adverse effects of infrastructure
4442-19	The Onehunga Enhancement Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend to reduce the impacts of existing overhead lines on the use of underlying property and development, the environment and communities.
4442-20	The Onehunga Enhancement Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	J1.4 Rules and mapping	Retain transmission corridor of 12m on both sides of the centre line of transmission line only to "activities sensitive to the effects of transmission lines."
4442-21	The Onehunga Enhancement Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	E1.4 Description, objectives and policies	Amend description of the electricity transmission corridor overlay to correctly state NPSET2008 and the requirement to conform to NZECP34:2001
4442-22	The Onehunga Enhancement Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	E1.4 Description, objectives and policies	Amend Electricity transmission corridor objectives and policies to encourage the existing and new transmission lines underground and to encourage location and operation of transmission lines to keep a minimum the effect on the use, development and value of underlying property
4442-23	The Onehunga Enhancement Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity status for Overhead electricity lines up to and including 110kv lines and greater than 110kv in all zones including the Heavy Industry zone to a discretionary activity.
4442-24	The Onehunga Enhancement Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend [network utilities] assessment criteria to include the assessment of the effect of the line or tower or changes to the line or tower on existing use rights of the underlying private property.
4442-25	The Onehunga Enhancement Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	J1.4 Rules and mapping	Retain electricity transmission corridor rules where sensitive activities in the electricity transmission corridor are regulated and non-sensitive activities have little regulation.
4442-26	The Onehunga Enhancement Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	J1.4 Rules and mapping	Amend restricted discretionary assessment criteria 5.2 to include an assessment of the economic impact of the lines on the property owner and the use of the underlying property.
4442-27	The Onehunga Enhancement Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain definition "activities sensitive to transmission lines."
4442-28	The Onehunga Enhancement Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8500 Ash Street Transmission Lines	Amend designation 8500 to require Transpower to notify local boards and owners of properties prior to making changes to overhead lines or towers including raising or lowering towers; and requiring Transpower to work with Auckland Council and other organisations to replace these overhead lines with lines underground.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4442-29	The Onehunga Enhancement Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8503 Mount Roskill Substation	Amend designation 8503 to require Transpower to notify local boards and owners of properties prior to making changes to overhead lines or towers including raising or lowering towers; and requiring Transpower to work with Auckland Council and other organisations to replace these overhead lines with lines underground.
4442-30	The Onehunga Enhancement Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8504 Boundary Road Transmission Lines	Amend designation 8504 to require Transpower to notify local boards and owners of properties prior to making changes to overhead lines or towers including raising or lowering towers; and requiring Transpower to work with Auckland Council and other organisations to replace these overhead lines with lines underground.
4442-31	The Onehunga Enhancement Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8505 Haycock Avenue Overhead Electricity Transmission Lines	Amend designation 8505 to require Transpower to notify local boards and owners of properties prior to making changes to overhead lines or towers including raising or lowering towers; and requiring Transpower to work with Auckland Council and other organisations to replace these overhead lines with lines underground.
4442-32	The Onehunga Enhancement Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8506 Barrack Road Overhead Electricity Transmission Lines	Amend designation 8506 to require Transpower to notify local boards and owners of properties prior to making changes to overhead lines or towers including raising or lowering towers; and requiring Transpower to work with Auckland Council and other organisations to replace these overhead lines with lines underground.
4442-33	The Onehunga Enhancement Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8508 Richardson Road Overhead Electricity Transmission Lines	Amend designation 8508 to require Transpower to notify local boards and owners of properties prior to making changes to overhead lines or towers including raising or lowering towers; and requiring Transpower to work with Auckland Council and other organisations to replace these overhead lines with lines underground.
4442-34	The Onehunga Enhancement Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	J1.4 Rules and mapping	Delete the electricity transmission corridor from all properties in non-sensitive zones including light and heavy industrial.
4442-35	The Onehunga Enhancement Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	Transpower Other	Amend other Transpower designations to require Transpower to notify local boards and owners of properties prior to making changes to overhead lines or towers including raising or lowering towers; and requiring Transpower to work with Auckland Council and other organisations to replace these overhead lines with lines underground
4442-36	The Onehunga Enhancement Society	jim@jackson.co.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1690 New Road - Onehunga Mall On Ramps	Reject Designation 1690.
4443-1	Charlotte Ryan	charlotte.a.o.ryan@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Keep 70% of growth within city limits. Stage the Future Urban zone to achieve this
4443-2	Charlotte Ryan	charlotte.a.o.ryan@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Apply Homestar rating to all new houses
4443-3	Charlotte Ryan	charlotte.a.o.ryan@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Apply Greenstar rating to all new commercial buildings
4443-4	Charlotte Ryan	charlotte.a.o.ryan@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Ensure all new developments achieve good urban design by being subject to design review with strong assessment criteria
4443-5	Charlotte Ryan	charlotte.a.o.ryan@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Ensure greater housing choice by removing rules which make development uneconomic
4443-6	Charlotte Ryan	charlotte.a.o.ryan@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Allow existing houses to be split into two flats
4443-7	Charlotte Ryan	charlotte.a.o.ryan@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Expand the area of the Mixed Housing Urban zone, especially near the city centre, to ensure greater housing choice
4443-8	Charlotte Ryan	charlotte.a.o.ryan@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Focus higher density living and commerce on transport nodes, giving emphasis to the city shaping nature of the City Rail Link
4443-9	Charlotte Ryan	charlotte.a.o.ryan@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Upzone more land near railway stations and the high frequency bus routes, in particular in Newton, Morningside, Greenlane and Ellerslie
4443-10	Charlotte Ryan	charlotte.a.o.ryan@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Remove minimum parking requirements from all areas, especially residential areas
4444-1	Matt Bostwick	matt.bostwick@outlook.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Keep 70% of growth within city limits. Stage the Future Urban zone to achieve this
4444-2	Matt Bostwick	matt.bostwick@outlook.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Apply Homestar rating to all new houses
4444-3	Matt Bostwick	matt.bostwick@outlook.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Apply Greenstar rating to all new commercial buildings
4444-4	Matt Bostwick	matt.bostwick@outlook.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Ensure all new developments achieve good urban design by being subject to design review with strong assessment criteria
4444-5	Matt Bostwick	matt.bostwick@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Ensure greater housing choice by removing rules which make development uneconomic
4444-6	Matt Bostwick	matt.bostwick@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Allow existing houses to be split into two flats
4444-7	Matt Bostwick	matt.bostwick@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Expand the area of the Mixed Housing Urban zone, especially near the city centre, to ensure greater housing choice
4444-8	Matt Bostwick	matt.bostwick@outlook.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Focus higher density living and commerce on transport nodes, giving emphasis to the city shaping nature of the City Rail Link
4444-9	Matt Bostwick	matt.bostwick@outlook.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Upzone more land near railway stations and the high frequency bus routes, in particular in Newton, Morningside, Greenlane and Ellerslie

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4444-10	Matt Bostwick	matt.bostwick@outlook.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Remove minimum parking requirements from all areas, especially residential areas
4445-1	Bronwen J Turner	kiwibonnie@yahoo.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Adopt the relief sought in the submission by Huia Private reserve (HPR).
4445-2	Bronwen J Turner	kiwibonnie@yahoo.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Adopt the relief sought in the submission by Strategic Property Advocacy Network (SPAN).
4445-3	Bronwen J Turner	kiwibonnie@yahoo.com	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.1 Structure of the Unitary Plan	Amend to simplify and organise the the PAUP to increase usability particularly by property owners and communities and allow a greater number of permitted activities.
4445-4	Bronwen J Turner	kiwibonnie@yahoo.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.5 Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	Undertake further consultation on the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area.
4445-5	Bronwen J Turner	kiwibonnie@yahoo.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.5 Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	Revise objectives and policies relating to the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area and remove conflicts between provisions
4445-6	Bronwen J Turner	kiwibonnie@yahoo.com	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Revise objectives, policies, rules of zones, overlays and precincts in the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area to remove conflicts between provisions and clarify permitted activities and development controls.
4445-7	Bronwen J Turner	kiwibonnie@yahoo.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Delete the Significant Ecological Area overlay from all private properties in the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area
4445-8	Bronwen J Turner	kiwibonnie@yahoo.com	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Delete the ONL overlay from all private properties in the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area.
4445-9	Bronwen J Turner	kiwibonnie@yahoo.com	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	Appendix 3.1 - Schedule for the Outstanding Natural Features Overlay		Delete the ONF overlay from all private properties in the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area.
4445-10	Bronwen J Turner	kiwibonnie@yahoo.com	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Delete the ONC overlay from all private properties in the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area.
4445-11	Bronwen J Turner	kiwibonnie@yahoo.com	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Delete the HNC overlay from all private properties in the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area.
4445-12	Bronwen J Turner	kiwibonnie@yahoo.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Delete the mana whenua overlay and replace with a council-level mechanism.
4445-13	Bronwen J Turner	kiwibonnie@yahoo.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete the requirement for a cultural impact assessment and replace with a council-level mechanism.
4445-14	Bronwen J Turner	kiwibonnie@yahoo.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Delete the SEA M1, 2 overlay from the Little Huia foreshore.
4445-15	Bronwen J Turner	kiwibonnie@yahoo.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Delete the SEA-land overlays from the Little Huia foreshore.
4445-16	Bronwen J Turner	kiwibonnie@yahoo.com	Zoning	Coastal		Rezone the CMA to General Coastal Marine [at Little Huia].
4445-17	Bronwen J Turner	kiwibonnie@yahoo.com	Zoning	West		Rezone the land-side park to Informal Recreation [at Little Huia].
4445-18	Bronwen J Turner	kiwibonnie@yahoo.com	Designations	Auckland International Airport Ltd	1102 Obstacle Limitation, Runway Protection and Ground Light Restriction	Delete designation 1102 from all properties in the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area.
4446-1	Jenny Klosser	jennyklosser@yahoo.co.uk	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Keep 70% of growth within city limits. Stage the Future Urban zone to achieve this
4446-2	Jenny Klosser	jennyklosser@yahoo.co.uk	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Apply Homestar rating to all new houses
4446-3	Jenny Klosser	jennyklosser@yahoo.co.uk	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Apply Greenstar rating to all new commercial buildings
4446-4	Jenny Klosser	jennyklosser@yahoo.co.uk	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Ensure all new developments achieve good urban design by being subject to design review with strong assessment criteria
4446-5	Jenny Klosser	jennyklosser@yahoo.co.uk	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Ensure greater housing choice by removing rules which make development uneconomic
4446-6	Jenny Klosser	jennyklosser@yahoo.co.uk	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Allow existing houses to be split into two flats
4446-7	Jenny Klosser	jennyklosser@yahoo.co.uk	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Expand the area of the Mixed Housing Urban zone, especially near the city centre, to ensure greater housing choice



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4446-8	Jenny Klosser	jennyklosser@yahoo.co.uk	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Focus higher density living and commerce on transport nodes, giving emphasis to the city shaping nature of the City Rail Link
4446-9	Jenny Klosser	jennyklosser@yahoo.co.uk	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Upzone more land near railway stations and the high frequency bus routes, in particular in Newton, Morningside, Greenlane and Ellerslie
4446-10	Jenny Klosser	jennyklosser@yahoo.co.uk	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Remove minimum parking requirements from all areas, especially residential areas
4447-1	Bruce Hancock	jan@viranda.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 4C Target Court, Wairau Valley from Light Industry to General Business
4448-1	Helen Carter	helen.e.carter@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Keep 70% of growth within city limits. Stage the Future Urban zone to achieve this
4448-2	Helen Carter	helen.e.carter@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Apply Homestar rating to all new houses
4448-3	Helen Carter	helen.e.carter@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Apply Greenstar rating to all new commercial buildings
4448-4	Helen Carter	helen.e.carter@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Ensure all new developments achieve good urban design by being subject to design review with strong assessment criteria
4448-5	Helen Carter	helen.e.carter@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Ensure greater housing choice by removing rules which make development uneconomic
4448-6	Helen Carter	helen.e.carter@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Allow existing houses to be split into two flats
4448-7	Helen Carter	helen.e.carter@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Expand the area of the Mixed Housing Urban zone, especially near the city centre, to ensure greater housing choice
4448-8	Helen Carter	helen.e.carter@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Focus higher density living and commerce on transport nodes, giving emphasis to the city shaping nature of the City Rail Link
4448-9	Helen Carter	helen.e.carter@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Upzone more land near railway stations and the high frequency bus routes, in particular in Newton, Morningside, Greenlane and Ellerslie
4448-10	Helen Carter	helen.e.carter@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Remove minimum parking requirements from all areas, especially residential areas
4449-1	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend 1.4 'Applying for resource consent' by deleting the third paragraph under 'Assessment criteria' as follows; ' However, the assessment criteria are not an exhaustive list and the council may consider any relevant policy or criteria within the Unitary Plan if it is within the scope of the matter of control/discretion for the particular activity. '
4449-2	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.3 Rule infringements for permitted controlled & restricted discretionary activities	Delete 3.4(b) as follows; '4. When assessing a restricted discretionary land use or development control infringement, the council may consider the following criteria as they relate to the matters of discretion above... b. While not exhaustive, for applicable developments the ADM may offer guidance on these matters. '
4449-3	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Retain this section.
4449-4	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Delete the requirement for a design statement.
4449-5	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Amend Policy 10 about the adverse effects of stormwater runoff, so that the policy does not attempt to retrospectively control the discharge of stormwater from existing impervious areas; delete the reference to the SMAF requirements; and add reference to practicality to the policy. Refer to submission for proposed changes. [p 12/39]
4449-6	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Delete Policy 12 as follows; '12. Ensure the concentration of contaminants in stormwater runoff from new or redeveloped high contaminant generating activities are managed to levels established to reduce existing and prevent or minimise new adverse effects on water and sediment quality in freshwater systems and coastal waters. '
4449-7	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Delete Policy 13 as follows; '13. Require stormwater quality controls to be applied to high contaminant generating activities at the time of their construction, initiation on an existing developed site, or site re-development. '
4449-8	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend 1.1 Activity Table under 'Existing impervious areas' as follows; ' Impervious areas either consented or existing at the date of notification of the Unitary Plan.
4449-9	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend 1.1 Activity Table under 'Existing impervious areas' as follows; 'Impervious areas existing at the date of notification of the Unitary Plan that do not meet the permitted activity controls' - RD '.
4449-10	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend 1.1 Activity Table under 'Stormwater networks' to add new activity class under 'as follows; 'Stormwater from a private site directed to a reticulated stormwater network- P '.
4449-11	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend 1.1 Activity Table under 'Impervious areas not otherwise provided for by stormwater network, public road, ground soakage and peat soil rules' as follows; 'New impervious areas in an urban area, including open space zones and special purpose zones within the RUB where the additional impervious area is less than or equal to 1,000m2 and which does not increase the total impervious area of the site to more than 1,000m2 '.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4449-12	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend 1.1 Activity Table under 'Impervious areas not otherwise provided for by stormwater network, public road, ground soakage and peat soil rules' as follows; 'New impervious areas in an urban area, including open space zones and special purpose zones within the RUB where the total site impervious area is increased to greater <u>more</u> than 1,000m2 but less than or equal to 5,000m2 '.
4449-13	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend 1.2.1(2), to ensure that the permitted activity controls are consistent with the operative provisions of the Auckland Regional Plan: Air Land Water.
4449-14	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Add new permitted activity control to 1.2.1 as follows; <u>7. Stormwater from a private site directed to a reticulated stormwater network a. where a stormwater network discharge consent is in place, the diversion and discharge must achieve compliance with the relevant conditions of that consent.</u> '.
4449-15	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Delete section in its entirety.
4449-16	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Delete section in its entirety.
4449-17	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Retain 1.1(10) about noise arising from activities in the Industrial, General Business and Business Park zones.
4449-18	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Retain 1.1(11) about noise arising from activities in the centres and Mixed Use zones.
4449-19	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Retain 1.2(3) about noise arising from activities between zones: Residential zone interface.
4449-20	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Objectives	Retain objectives and policies.
4449-21	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Background	Delete second-to-last paragraph of Introduction [infer Background], as follows; ' <del>In addition to the Auckland wide Transport rules, Auckland Transport's Code of Practice (ATCOP) provides further guidance around parking, loading and access, and it sets out Auckland Transport's engineering standards for the construction of vehicle crossings. NZTA manages access to state highways under the Land Transport Management Act 2003.</del> '.
4449-22	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Objectives	Amend Objective 2 as follows; '2. An integrated public transport, <u>private vehicle walking and cycling network is provided for.</u> '.
4449-23	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Background	Amend Introduction [infer Background] to add a new paragraph after paragraph 5 as follows; ' <u>Specific provision is also made in recognition of certain vehicle-orientated activities that have minimum parking requirements to ensure their safe and efficient operation.</u> ' [p 19/39]
4449-24	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Objectives	Amend Objective 3(c) as follows; 'the use of <u>more sustainable a wide range of</u> transport options including public transport, <u>private vehicle, cycling and walking.</u> '.
4449-25	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Objectives	Amend Objective 3(d) as follows; 'the economic activity <u>and viability of businesses</u> '.
4449-26	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Objectives	Add new Objective 3(f) as follows; ' <u>the operational and functional requirements of activities.</u> '.
4449-27	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Policies	Add new Policy 2A as follows; ' <u>2A Provide for the operational and functional requirements of drive-through facilities within the areas covered by policy 2 above in recognition of the more limited alternatives to private vehicle travel</u> '.
4449-28	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend 3.2(1) Table 2: 'Parking rates for City Centre zone' so that 'drive-through facilities' are subject to a minimum parking ratio of 1 space per 3 restaurant seats.
4449-29	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend 3.2(1) Table 3: 'Parking rates for sites within the City Centre Fringe overlay and the Metropolitan, Town, Local Centres, Mixed Use and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zones' so that 'drive-through facilities' are subject to a minimum parking ratio of 1 space per 3 restaurant seats.
4449-30	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend 3.2(1) Table 4: 'Parking rates - all other areas' so that 'drive-through facilities' are subject to a minimum parking ratio of 1 space per 3 restaurant seats
4449-31	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	General	C7.4/H6.3 Signs		Retain section as notified.
4449-32	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	General	C7.4/H6.3 Signs		Retain section as notified.
4449-33	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Amend Policy 6 as follows; '6. <u>Require Encourage</u> buildings to be adaptable to a range of uses to allow activities to change over time. '.
4449-34	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Amend Policy 7 as follows; '7. Require parking to be located and designed in such a manner as to avoid, <u>remedy or mitigate</u> adverse impact on pedestrian amenity and the streetscape. '.
4449-35	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.4 Town Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 2 as follows; '2. The scale and intensity of development in town centres is increased <u>while ensuring development is in keeping with the centre's planned future character</u> '.
4449-36	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.5 Local Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objective 1 about commercial activity that services local convenience needs.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4449-37	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.5 Local Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 2 about the scale and intensity of development in local centres, as it is unclear what is meant by the centre's planned future character.
4449-38	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.6 Neighbourhood Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objective 1 about meeting the convenience needs of local residents as well as passers by.
4449-39	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.6 Neighbourhood Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 2 about the scale and intensity of development in neighbourhood centres, as it is unclear what is meant by the centre's planned future character.
4449-40	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 6 as follows; '6. Development should not adversely effect avoid significant adverse effects on the safe and efficient operation of the transport network.'
4449-41	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 3(b) about limiting retail activities in the zone, so that it includes 'drive through facilities'. Refer to submission for proposed changes.
4449-42	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the activity table so that 'drive-through facilities' change from a restricted discretionary activity to a permitted activity in the Metropolitan Centre zone.
4449-43	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Retain the restricted discretionary activity status for 'drive-through facilities' in the Light Industry zone.
4449-44	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Retain the permitted activity status for 'food and beverage' in all business zones.
4449-45	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend 4.6(1) and (2) development control as follows; '1. A new building must adjoin the entire length of the site frontage in the following Key Retail Frontage overlay, and zones: a- Key Retail Frontage overlay b. Local Centre zone c. Neighbourhood Centre zone. 2. Vehicle access areas are excluded from the requirements of clauses 1(b) and 1(c) above.
4449-46	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete 4.6(4) about buildings adjoining at least 50% of the site frontage in certain areas.
4449-47	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete development control 4.7 about the location of building entrances.
4449-48	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete Development control 4.8(2) about the minimum finished floor to floor height of 4m where buildings adjoin streets in certain areas.
4449-49	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete Development control 4.8(3) about the minimum finished floor to floor height of 3.6m above ground floor for non-residential activities.
4449-50	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 6.1(1) Matters of discretion for restricted discretionary activities, as follows; '1. Drive-through facilities, a Activities within 30m of a residential zone, supermarkets greater than 4000m <sup>2</sup> in the Local Centre zone '.
4449-51	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Delete 6.1(1)(a) Matters of discretion for restricted discretionary activities about 'intensity of scale'.
4449-52	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 6.2(1) Assessment criteria for restricted discretionary activities, as follows; '1. Drive-through facilities, a Activities within 30m of a residential zone, supermarkets greater than 4000m <sup>2</sup> in the Local Centre zone '.
4449-53	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Delete 6.2(1)(a) Assessment criteria for restricted discretionary activities as follows; 'a- Intensity and scale i. The intensity and scale of the land use activity, in particular, the number of people involved and traffic generated by the activity, should be compatible with the planned future form and character of the surrounding area. '.
4449-54	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 6.2(1)(b) Assessment criteria for restricted discretionary activities about noise, lighting and hours of operation, so that the adverse effect is significant; and to recognise that it is not always practicable to locate noisy activities away from residential boundaries. Refer to submission for proposed changes. [p 28/39]
4449-55	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 6.2(1)(c)(i) Assessment criteria for restricted discretionary activities about Design of parking, access and servicing, noise, lighting and hours of operation, as follows; 'i. Parking should be located in order of preference ; underground, to the rear of the building or separated from the street frontage by uses that activate the street landscaping. For industrial zones there is no preference for underground parking. '.
4449-56	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 6.2(1)(c)(ii) Assessment criteria for restricted discretionary activities about Design of parking, access and servicing, noise, lighting and hours of operation, as follows; 'ii. Vehicle crossings and access ways should be designed to reduce vehicle speed, be visually attractive and clearly signal to both vehicles and pedestrians the presence of a crossing or access way. '.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4449-57	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	13.6 - 13.9 Assessment & 13.10 Special information requirements	Delete 6.2(1)(c)(iv) Assessment criteria for restricted discretionary activities about Design of parking, access and servicing, noise, lighting and hours of operation, as follows; 'iv. <del>Pedestrian access between parking areas, building entrances/lobbies and the street should provide equal physical access for people of all ages and physical abilities and provide a high level of pedestrian safety.</del> '.
4449-58	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	13.6 - 13.9 Assessment & 13.10 Special information requirements	Delete 6.2(1)(c)(v) Assessment criteria for restricted discretionary activities about Design of parking, access and servicing, noise, lighting and hours of operation, as follows; 'v. <del>Separate vehicle and pedestrian access should be provided within parking areas, and between parking areas, buildings and the street. Shared pedestrian and vehicle access may be appropriate where a lane or street is proposed within a development site. The shared access should prioritise pedestrian movement.</del> '.
4449-59	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	13.6 - 13.9 Assessment & 13.10 Special information requirements	Amend 6.2(1)(c)(vi) Assessment criteria for restricted discretionary activities about Design of parking, access and servicing, noise, lighting and hours of operation, as follows; 'vi. Ventilation and fumes from parking structures or other uses should not be vented into the adjacent pedestrian environment <del>residential zone</del> at ground level. '.
4449-60	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	13.6 - 13.9 Assessment & 13.10 Special information requirements	Delete 6.2(1)(c)(vii) Assessment criteria for restricted discretionary activities about Design of parking, access and servicing, noise, lighting and hours of operation, as follows; 'vii. <del>In greenfield locations and large redevelopment sites, service lanes should be provided within urban blocks to allow access to the rear of buildings and to minimise gaps in the streetscape. Development in industrial zones is not required to provide service lanes.</del> '.
4449-61	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	13.6 - 13.9 Assessment & 13.10 Special information requirements	Delete 6.2(1)(c)(viii) Assessment criteria for restricted discretionary activities about Design of parking, access and servicing, noise, lighting and hours of operation, as follows; 'viii. <del>Where ramps are necessary they should be minimal in length and integrated into the design of the building.</del> '.
4449-62	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	13.6 - 13.9 Assessment & 13.10 Special information requirements	Delete 6.2(1)(c)(x) Assessment criteria for restricted discretionary activities about Design of parking, access and servicing, noise, lighting and hours of operation, as follows; 'x. <del>The development must be able to be adequately served by wastewater and transport infrastructure.</del> '.
4449-63	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	13.6 - 13.9 Assessment & 13.10 Special information requirements	Amend 6.1(5) Matters of discretion for restricted discretionary activities, to delete <u>water sensitive design</u> from the list of matters to be considered for 'New Buildings and alterations and additions to buildings not otherwise provided for'. Refer to submission for proposed changes. [p 30/39]
4449-64	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	13.6 - 13.9 Assessment & 13.10 Special information requirements	Amend 6.2(5)(a)(i) Assessment criteria for restricted discretionary activities about 'New buildings and alterations and additions to buildings', as follows; 'i. The design of buildings should contribute to the local streetscape and sense of place <del>by responding to the planned future form and character of the surrounding area.</del> '.
4449-65	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	13.6 - 13.9 Assessment & 13.10 Special information requirements	Amend 6.2(5)(a)(iii) Assessment criteria for restricted discretionary activities about 'New buildings and alterations and additions to buildings', as follows; 'iii. Buildings should have clearly defined public frontages that <del>address the street and public open spaces</del> to positively contribute to the public realm and pedestrian safety. '.
4449-66	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	13.6 - 13.9 Assessment & 13.10 Special information requirements	Amend 6.2(5)(a)(iv) Assessment criteria for restricted discretionary activities about 'New buildings and alterations and additions to buildings', as follows; 'iv. Pedestrian entrances should be <del>located on the street frontage</del> and be clearly identifiable and conveniently accessible <del>from the street.</del> '.
4449-67	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	13.6 - 13.9 Assessment & 13.10 Special information requirements	Amend 6.2(5)(a)(vi) Assessment criteria for restricted discretionary activities about 'New buildings and alterations and additions to buildings', as follows; 'vi. Activities that engage and activate streets and public open spaces are encouraged at ground and first floor levels <del>having regard to the functional and operational requirements of the activity.</del> '.
4449-68	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	13.6 - 13.9 Assessment & 13.10 Special information requirements	Amend 6.2(5)(a)(vii) Assessment criteria for restricted discretionary activities about 'New buildings and alterations and additions to buildings', as follows; 'vii. <del>where practicable,</del> Internal space at all levels within buildings should be designed to maximise outlook onto street and public open spaces. '.
4449-69	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	13.6 - 13.9 Assessment & 13.10 Special information requirements	Amend 6.2(5)(a)(xiii) Assessment criteria for restricted discretionary activities about 'New buildings and alterations and additions to buildings', as follows; 'xiii. Blank walls should be avoided <del>where practicable</del> on all levels of building frontages to streets and public open spaces. '.
4449-70	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	13.6 - 13.9 Assessment & 13.10 Special information requirements	Amend 6.2(5)(a)(xv) Assessment criteria for restricted discretionary activities about 'New buildings and alterations and additions to buildings', as follows; 'xv. Buildings should provide a variety of architectural detail at ground and middle levels including <del>where practicable</del> maximising the use of entrances, and windows and balconies overlooking the streets and public open spaces. '.
4449-71	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	13.6 - 13.9 Assessment & 13.10 Special information requirements	Delete 6.2(5)(h) Assessment criteria for restricted discretionary activities about 'New buildings and alterations and additions to buildings', to remove the criteria on water sensitive design.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4449-72	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Delete 9.1(1)(d) Assessment criteria for drive through facilities as follows; <del>'d.The preferred option for buildings is for a significant part of the principal building to align directly with the site frontage, with large areas of glazing addressing the street.'</del>
4449-73	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 9.1(1)(e) Assessment criteria for drive through facilities as follows; 'e.Landscaping should be provided parallel to the site frontage in order to enhance the appearance of the site from the street and define the street edge. A width of approximately <del>3m</del> 1.5m is appropriate. '
4449-74	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 9.1(2)(a) Assessment criteria for drive through facilities, as follows; 'a.Drive-through ordering and collection points should be designed and located to avoid or mitigate any adverse effects of noise, light, glare and fumes on adjacent residential zoned sites, including any effects of vehicles stopping and starting on-site. '
4449-75	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Delete 9.1(2)(b) Assessment criteria for drive through facilities, as follows; <del>'b.The site should be designed to accommodate any queuing of vehicles within the site. Queuing should not be located in between the building and the street. On corner sites this applies to the single site frontage with the highest pedestrian movement.'</del>
4449-76	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 9.1(2)(b) Assessment criteria for drive through facilities to delete existing text [refer submission point 75] and add new text about parking and manoeuvring areas. Refer to submission for proposed changes. [p 37/39]
4449-77	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Delete 10. Special information requirements.
4449-78	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'drive-through facility' as follows; <del>'Facilities designed to serve customers in their vehicles. Any land and/or building on or in which food and beverages are prepared, served and sold to the public inclusive of a facility designed to serve customers in their vehicles, for the consumption on or off the premises and may include an ancillary cafe and/or playground area.'</del>
4449-79	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Definitions	Interpretation, Nesting, Abbreviation and Acronyms		Amend the commerce nesting table to include 'drive-through facilities' under 'Food and beverage'. Refer to submission for proposed changes [p 39/39]
4449-80	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Retain the permitted activity status for 'food and beverage' in all business zones. [p 25/39]
4449-81	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the activity table so that 'drive-through facilities' change from a restricted discretionary activity to a permitted activity in the Town Centre zone. [p 25/39]
4449-82	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the activity table so that 'drive-through facilities' change from a restricted discretionary activity to a permitted activity in the Local Centre zone. [p 25/39]
4449-83	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the activity table so that 'drive-through facilities' change from a discretionary activity to a permitted activity in the Neighbourhood Centre zone. [p 25/39]
4449-84	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Retain the activity status of 'drive-through facilities' as a permitted activity in the Mixed Use zone. [p 25/39]
4449-85	Restaurant Brands Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Retain the activity status of 'drive-through facilities' as a permitted activity in the General Business zone. [p 25/39]
4450-1	Kenneth E and Helen M Turner	info@kenturner.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Adopt the relief sought in the submission by Strategic Property Advocacy Network (SPAN).
4450-2	Kenneth E and Helen M Turner	info@kenturner.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Adopt the relief sought in the submission by Huia Private Reserve.
4450-3	Kenneth E and Helen M Turner	info@kenturner.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6. 5 Rural Conservation zone desc, obs & pols		Amend to make provisions consistent with the objectives of Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area Act and Plan Change 36
4450-4	Kenneth E and Helen M Turner	info@kenturner.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6. 5 Rural Conservation zone desc, obs & pols		Amend to protect the rural character of the heritage area in particular the rural properties in the Marama Valley and state that farming, agricultural, horticultural and rural activities such as informal recreation are primary activities and conservation activities are secondary.
4450-5	Kenneth E and Helen M Turner	info@kenturner.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend Rural Conservation zone rules and development controls to make provisions consistent with the objectives of Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area Act and Plan Change 36.
4450-6	Kenneth E and Helen M Turner	info@kenturner.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend Rural Conservation zone rules and development controls to protect the rural character of the heritage area in particular the rural properties in the Marama Valley state that farming, agricultural, horticultural and rural activities such as informal recreation are primary activities and conservation activities are secondary.
4450-7	Kenneth E and Helen M Turner	info@kenturner.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend Rural Conservation zone definitions to make provisions consistent with the objectives of Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area Act and Plan Change 36.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4450-8	Kenneth E and Helen M Turner	info@kenturner.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend Rural Conservation zone definitions to protect the rural character of the heritage area in particular the rural properties in the Marama Valley state that farming, agricultural, horticultural and rural activities such as informal recreation are primary activities and conservation activities are secondary.
4450-9	Kenneth E and Helen M Turner	info@kenturner.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend sub-precinct B description, objectives and policies to make provisions consistent with the objectives of Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area Act and Plan Change 36.
4450-10	Kenneth E and Helen M Turner	info@kenturner.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend sub-precinct B description, objectives and policies to protect the rural character of the heritage area in particular the rural properties in the Marama Valley and state that farming, agricultural, horticultural and rural activities such as informal recreation are primary activities and conservation activities are secondary.
4450-11	Kenneth E and Helen M Turner	info@kenturner.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.2 Rules (sub-precinct B)	Amend sub-precinct B rules and development controls to make provisions consistent with the objectives of Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area Act and Plan Change 36.
4450-12	Kenneth E and Helen M Turner	info@kenturner.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.2 Rules (sub-precinct B)	Amend sub-precinct B rules and development to protect the rural character of the heritage area in particular the rural properties in the Marama Valley state that farming, agricultural, horticultural and rural activities such as informal recreation are primary activities and conservation activities are secondary.
4450-13	Kenneth E and Helen M Turner	info@kenturner.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	Other provisions	Amend sub-precinct B definitions to make provisions consistent with the objectives of Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area Act and Plan Change 36.
4450-14	Kenneth E and Helen M Turner	info@kenturner.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	Other provisions	Amend sub-precinct B definitions to protect the rural character of the heritage area in particular the rural properties in the Marama Valley state that farming, agricultural, horticultural and rural activities such as informal recreation are primary activities and conservation activities are secondary.
4450-15	Kenneth E and Helen M Turner	info@kenturner.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Amend to remove internal inconsistencies and conflicts between objectives, policies, rules, development controls and definitions of the various zone overlays, precincts.
4450-16	Kenneth E and Helen M Turner	info@kenturner.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend to simplify the rules and regulations and clarify what is allowed and required of applicants.
4450-17	Kenneth E and Helen M Turner	info@kenturner.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.2 Rules (sub-precinct B)	Amend sub-precinct B to remove internal inconsistencies and conflicts between objectives, policies, rules development controls and definitions of the various zone overlays, precincts.
4450-18	Kenneth E and Helen M Turner	info@kenturner.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.2 Rules (sub-precinct B)	Amend sub-precinct B to simplify the rules and regulations and clarify what is allowed and required of applicants.
4450-19	Kenneth E and Helen M Turner	info@kenturner.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Remove SEA-land on 76, 78 and 80 Whatipu Road, Little Huia and undertake a section 32 analysis including assessment of individual private properties within the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area.
4450-20	Kenneth E and Helen M Turner	info@kenturner.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Remove the ONL overlay from [76, 78, 80 Whatipu Road, Little Huia] pending a section 32 analysis and an individual property assessment.
4450-21	Kenneth E and Helen M Turner	info@kenturner.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	Appendix 3.1 - Schedule for the Outstanding Natural Features Overlay		Remove the ONF overlay from [76, 78, 80 Whatipu Road, Little Huia] pending a section 32 analysis and an individual property assessment.
4450-22	Kenneth E and Helen M Turner	info@kenturner.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Amend all provision for SEA-land to reduce conflicts between provisions and to allow economic uses such as farming as permitted activities.
4450-23	Kenneth E and Helen M Turner	info@kenturner.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 3.2 - Schedule of Outstanding Natural Landscapes		Amend all provision for ONL to reduce conflicts between provisions and to allow economic uses such as farming as permitted activities.
4450-24	Kenneth E and Helen M Turner	info@kenturner.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	Appendix 3.1 - Schedule for the Outstanding Natural Features Overlay		Amend all provisions for ONF to reduce conflicts between provisions and to allow economic uses such as farming as permitted activities.
4450-25	Kenneth E and Helen M Turner	info@kenturner.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend all provisions for Vegetation management to reduce conflicts between provisions and to allow economic uses such as farming as permitted activities.
4450-26	Kenneth E and Helen M Turner	info@kenturner.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay E4.3/J4.3 Ridgeline Protection		Amend all provisions for Significant ridgelines to reduce conflicts between provisions and to allow economic uses such as farming as permitted activities.
4450-27	Kenneth E and Helen M Turner	info@kenturner.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend all definitions to reduce conflicts between provisions and to allow economic uses such as farming as permitted activities.
4450-28	Kenneth E and Helen M Turner	info@kenturner.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Delete Mana whenua overlay and replace with a nominal charge applied to consents for the Council to notify mana whenua or similar provision.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4450-29	Kenneth E and Helen M Turner	info@kenturner.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete requirement for a cultural impact assessment and replace with a nominal charge applied to consents for the Council to notify mana whenua or similar provision.
4450-30	Kenneth E and Helen M Turner	info@kenturner.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay E4.3/J4.3 Ridgeline Protection		Delete ridgeline protection from 80 Whatipu Road, Little Huia.
4450-31	Kenneth E and Helen M Turner	info@kenturner.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Delete SEA-land on Little Huia foreshore.
4450-32	Kenneth E and Helen M Turner	info@kenturner.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Delete SEA M1 and M2 at Little Huia foreshore.
4450-33	Kenneth E and Helen M Turner	info@kenturner.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Little Huia foreshore on land Informal Recreation.
4450-34	Kenneth E and Helen M Turner	info@kenturner.co.nz	Zoning	Coastal		Rezone the CMA at Little Huia foreshore to General Coastal Marine.
4450-35	Kenneth E and Helen M Turner	info@kenturner.co.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Delete scheduled notable tree ref. 1835 at 76-78 Whatupu Road, Little Huia in Appendix 3.4 Scheduled notable trees, as it is incorrectly located and is on the Little Huia foreshore which is publicly owned.
4450-36	Kenneth E and Helen M Turner	info@kenturner.co.nz	Designations	Auckland International Airport Ltd	1102 Obstacle Limitation, Runway Protection and Ground Light Restriction	Delete designation 1102 from 76, 78, 80 Whatipu Road, Little Huia.
4450-37	Kenneth E and Helen M Turner	info@kenturner.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.1 Structure of the Unitary Plan	Withdraw PAUP and rewrite in simpler, understandable form that allows property owners use of their property without needing to hire experts or require a resource consent.
4450-38	Kenneth E and Helen M Turner	info@kenturner.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Increase the range of uses and structures permitted in the SEA Overlay [at 76, 78 and 80 Whatipu Road, Little Huia]
4450-39	Kenneth E and Helen M Turner	info@kenturner.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	J6.1 Rules		Increase the range of uses and structures permitted [at 76, 78 and 80 Whatipu Road, Little Huia] in ONF Overlay
4450-40	Kenneth E and Helen M Turner	info@kenturner.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	J6.2.1 Activity table & J6.1.2 Notification		Increase the range of uses and structures permitted [at 76, 78 and 80 Whatipu Road, Little Huia] in ONL Overlay.
4450-41	Kenneth E and Helen M Turner	info@kenturner.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay E4.3/J4.3 Ridgeline Protection		Increase the range of uses and structures permitted at 76, 78 and 80 Whatipu Road, Little Huia] in the Waitakere Ridgeline Protection
4450-42	Kenneth E and Helen M Turner	info@kenturner.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Increase the range of uses and structures permitted at 76, 78 and 80 Whatipu Road, Little Huia] in the vegetation rules
4450-43	Kenneth E and Helen M Turner	info@kenturner.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Increase the range of uses and structures permitted at 76, 78 and 80 Whatipu Road, Little Huia] in the mana whenua overlays.
4450-44	Kenneth E and Helen M Turner	info@kenturner.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Amend the boundaries of any remaining overlays [ 76, 78 and 80 Whatipu Road, Little Huia] so they are clearly identified and remove overlays that cover the paddocks and vegetation within the paddocks.
4450-45	Kenneth E and Helen M Turner	info@kenturner.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	If overlays are not removed [from 76, 78 and 80 Whatipu Road, Little Huia] then rates should not be assessed on land with overlays.
4450-46	Kenneth E and Helen M Turner	info@kenturner.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Withdraw and rewrite [Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area precinct] provisions to prove greater clarity and certainty of what is allowed, identify conditions that apply and make criteria measurable
4451-1	Qing-Shan Lun	evildale@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Keep 70% of growth within city limits. Stage the Future Urban zone to achieve this
4451-2	Qing-Shan Lun	evildale@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Apply Homestar rating to all new houses
4451-3	Qing-Shan Lun	evildale@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Apply Greenstar rating to all new commercial buildings
4451-4	Qing-Shan Lun	evildale@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Ensure all new developments achieve good urban design by being subject to design review with strong assessment criteria
4451-5	Qing-Shan Lun	evildale@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Ensure greater housing choice by removing rules which make development uneconomic
4451-6	Qing-Shan Lun	evildale@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Allow existing houses to be split into two flats
4451-7	Qing-Shan Lun	evildale@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Expand the area of the Mixed Housing Urban zone, especially near the city centre, to ensure greater housing choice
4451-8	Qing-Shan Lun	evildale@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Focus higher density living and commerce on transport nodes, giving emphasis to the city shaping nature of the City Rail Link
4451-9	Qing-Shan Lun	evildale@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Upzone more land near railway stations and the high frequency bus routes, in particular in Newton, Morningside, Greenlane and Ellerslie

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4451-10	Qing-Shan Lun	evildale@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Remove minimum parking requirements from all areas, especially residential areas
4452-1	Brutis Family Trust	jan@viranda.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 75C Ellice Road, Wairau Valley from Light Industry to General Business
4453-1	Jessica Pettersen	jess.pettersen@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Keep 70% of growth within city limits. Stage the Future Urban zone to achieve this
4453-2	Jessica Pettersen	jess.pettersen@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Apply Homestar rating to all new houses
4453-3	Jessica Pettersen	jess.pettersen@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Apply Greenstar rating to all new commercial buildings
4453-4	Jessica Pettersen	jess.pettersen@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Ensure all new developments achieve good urban design by being subject to design review with strong assessment criteria
4453-5	Jessica Pettersen	jess.pettersen@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Ensure greater housing choice by removing rules which make development uneconomic
4453-6	Jessica Pettersen	jess.pettersen@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Allow existing houses to be split into two flats
4453-7	Jessica Pettersen	jess.pettersen@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Expand the area of the Mixed Housing Urban zone, especially near the city centre, to ensure greater housing choice
4453-8	Jessica Pettersen	jess.pettersen@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Focus higher density living and commerce on transport nodes, giving emphasis to the city shaping nature of the City Rail Link
4453-9	Jessica Pettersen	jess.pettersen@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Upzone more land near railway stations and the high frequency bus routes, in particular in Newton, Morningside, Greenlane and Ellerslie
4453-10	Jessica Pettersen	jess.pettersen@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Remove minimum parking requirements from all areas, especially residential areas
4454-1	Huia Private Reserve Limited	info@kenturner.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Adopt the relief sought in the submission by Strategic Property Advocacy Network.
4454-2	Huia Private Reserve Limited	info@kenturner.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6. 5 Rural Conservation zone desc, obs & pols		Amend to make provisions consistent with the objectives of Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area Act and Plan Change 36
4454-3	Huia Private Reserve Limited	info@kenturner.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6. 5 Rural Conservation zone desc, obs & pols		Amend to protect the rural character of the heritage area in particular the rural properties in the Marama Valley and state that farming, agricultural, horticultural and rural activities such as informal recreation and associated visitor activities are primary activities and conservation activities are secondary.
4454-4	Huia Private Reserve Limited	info@kenturner.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend to make provisions consistent with the objectives of Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area Act and Plan Change 36.
4454-5	Huia Private Reserve Limited	info@kenturner.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend to protect the rural character of the heritage area in particular the rural properties in the Marama Valley state that farming, agricultural, horticultural and rural activities such as informal recreation and associated visitor activities are primary activities and conservation activities are secondary.
4454-6	Huia Private Reserve Limited	info@kenturner.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend Rural Conservation zone definitions to make provisions consistent with the objectives of Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area Act and Plan Change 36.
4454-7	Huia Private Reserve Limited	info@kenturner.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend Rural Conservation zone definitions to protect the rural character of the heritage area in particular the rural properties in the Marama Valley state that farming, agricultural, horticultural and rural activities such as informal recreation and associated visitor activities are primary activities and conservation activities are secondary.
4454-8	Huia Private Reserve Limited	info@kenturner.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend to make provisions consistent with the objectives of Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area Act and Plan Change 36
4454-9	Huia Private Reserve Limited	info@kenturner.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend to protect the rural character of the heritage area in particular the rural properties in the Marama Valley and state that farming, agricultural, horticultural and rural activities such as informal recreation and associated visitor activities are primary activities and conservation activities are secondary.
4454-10	Huia Private Reserve Limited	info@kenturner.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend to make provisions consistent with the objectives of Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area Act and Plan Change 36.
4454-11	Huia Private Reserve Limited	info@kenturner.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend to protect the rural character of the heritage area in particular the rural properties in the Marama Valley state that farming, agricultural, horticultural and rural activities such as informal recreation and associated visitor activities are primary activities and conservation activities are secondary
4454-12	Huia Private Reserve Limited	info@kenturner.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	Other provisions	Amend precinct and sub-precincts definitions to make provisions consistent with the objectives of Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area Act and Plan Change 36.
4454-13	Huia Private Reserve Limited	info@kenturner.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	Other provisions	Amend precinct and sub-precincts definitions to protect the rural character of the heritage area in particular the rural properties in the Marama Valley state that farming, agricultural, horticultural and rural activities such as informal recreation and associated visitor activities are primary activities and conservation activities are secondary
4454-14	Huia Private Reserve Limited	info@kenturner.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Amend to remove internal inconsistencies and conflicts between objectives, policies, rules, development controls and definitions of the various zone overlays, precincts.
4454-15	Huia Private Reserve Limited	info@kenturner.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend Rural Conservation zone to simplify the rules and regulations and clarify what is allowed and required of applicants

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4454-16	Huia Private Reserve Limited	info@kenturner.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend to remove internal inconsistencies and conflicts between objectives, policies rules development controls and definitions of the various zone overlays, precincts
4454-17	Huia Private Reserve Limited	info@kenturner.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend to simplify the rules and regulations and clarify what is allowed and required of applicants.
4454-18	Huia Private Reserve Limited	info@kenturner.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Remove SEA-land on 36 and 48 Whatipu Road, Little Huia and undertake a section 32 analysis including assessment of individual private properties within the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area
4454-19	Huia Private Reserve Limited	info@kenturner.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Remove ONC Overlay at 36 and 48 Whatipu Road, Little Huia pending a section 32 analysis and individual property assessment
4454-20	Huia Private Reserve Limited	info@kenturner.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 3.2 - Schedule of Outstanding Natural Landscapes		Remove ONL Overlay at 36 and 48 Whatipu Road, Little Huia pending a section 32 analysis and individual property assessment
4454-21	Huia Private Reserve Limited	info@kenturner.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Remove HNC Overlay at 36 and 48 Whatipu Road, Little Huia pending a section 32 analysis and individual property assessment
4454-22	Huia Private Reserve Limited	info@kenturner.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Amend all provisions for SEA-land to reduce conflicts between provisions and to allow economic uses such as farming as permitted activities
4454-23	Huia Private Reserve Limited	info@kenturner.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Amend all provisions for ONL to reduce conflicts between provisions and to allow economic uses such as farming as permitted activities
4454-24	Huia Private Reserve Limited	info@kenturner.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend all provisions for ONF to reduce conflicts between provisions and to allow economic uses such as farming as permitted activities
4454-25	Huia Private Reserve Limited	info@kenturner.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend all provisions for HNC to reduce conflicts between provisions and to allow economic uses such as farming as permitted activities
4454-26	Huia Private Reserve Limited	info@kenturner.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Amend all provisions for vegetation management to reduce conflicts between provisions and to allow economic uses such as farming as permitted activities
4454-27	Huia Private Reserve Limited	info@kenturner.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay E4.3/J4.3 Ridgeline Protection		Amend all provisions for significant ridgelines to reduce conflicts between provisions and to allow economic uses such as farming as permitted activities
4454-28	Huia Private Reserve Limited	info@kenturner.co.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Amend all provisions for overlays to reduce conflicts between provisions and to allow economic uses such as farming as permitted activities
4454-29	Huia Private Reserve Limited	info@kenturner.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend all definitions to reduce conflicts between provisions and to allow economic uses such as farming as permitted activities
4454-30	Huia Private Reserve Limited	info@kenturner.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Delete Mana whenua overlay and replace with a nominal charge applied to consents for the Council to notify mana whenua or similar provision
4454-31	Huia Private Reserve Limited	info@kenturner.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete requirement for a cultural impact assessment and replace with a nominal charge applied to consents for the Council to notify mana whenua or similar provision
4454-32	Huia Private Reserve Limited	info@kenturner.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Delete SEA-land on Little Huia foreshore
4454-33	Huia Private Reserve Limited	info@kenturner.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Delete SEA M1 and M2 at Little Huia foreshore.
4454-34	Huia Private Reserve Limited	info@kenturner.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Little Huia foreshore land Informal Recreation.
4454-35	Huia Private Reserve Limited	info@kenturner.co.nz	Zoning	Coastal		Rezone the CMA at Little Huia foreshore to General Coastal Marine.
4454-36	Huia Private Reserve Limited	info@kenturner.co.nz	Designations	Auckland International Airport Ltd	1102 Obstacle Limitation, Runway Protection and Ground Light Restriction	Delete designation 1102 from 36 and 48 Whatipu Road, Little Huia.
4454-37	Huia Private Reserve Limited	info@kenturner.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Increase the range of uses and structures permitted in the SEA Overlay [at 36 and 48 Whatipu Road, Little Huia]



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4454-38	Huia Private Reserve Limited	info@kenturner.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	J6.1 Rules		Increase the range of uses and structures permitted [at 36 and 48 Whatipu Road, Little Huia] in ONF Overlay
4454-39	Huia Private Reserve Limited	info@kenturner.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	J6.2.1 Activity table & J6.1.2 Notification		Increase the range of uses and structures permitted [at 36 and 48 Whatipu Road, Little Huia] in ONL Overlay.
4454-40	Huia Private Reserve Limited	info@kenturner.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	J6.2.1 Activity table & J6.1.2 Notification		Increase the range of uses and structures permitted [at 36 and 48 Whatipu Road, Little Huia] in the High Natural Character Overlay.
4454-41	Huia Private Reserve Limited	info@kenturner.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Increase the range of uses and structures permitted at [36 and 48 Whatipu Road, Little Huia] in the Significant Ecological Area
4454-42	Huia Private Reserve Limited	info@kenturner.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay E4.3/J4.3 Ridgeline Protection		Increase the range of uses and structures permitted [at 36 and 48 Whatipu Road, Little Huia] in the Waitakere Ridgeline Protection.
4454-43	Huia Private Reserve Limited	info@kenturner.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Increase the range of uses and structures permitted [at 36 and 48 Whatipu Road, Little Huia] in the vegetation rules
4454-44	Huia Private Reserve Limited	info@kenturner.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Amend the boundaries of any remaining overlays [36 and 48 Whatipu Road, Little Huia] so they are clearly identified and remove overlays that cover the paddocks and vegetation within the paddocks.
4454-45	Huia Private Reserve Limited	info@kenturner.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	If overlays are not removed [from 36 and 48 Whatipu Road, Little Huia] then rates should not be assessed on land with overlays.
4454-46	Huia Private Reserve Limited	info@kenturner.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Withdraw and rewrite [Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area] precinct provisions to prove greater clarity and certainty of what is allowed, identify conditions that apply and make criteria measurable.
4455-1	Karena Williams	32 Waterbank Crescent, Waterview, Auckland 1026	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman, Daventry, Waterbank Streets in Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4456-1	Solda Property Limited	jan@viranda.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 75E Ellice Road, Wairau Valley from Light Industry to General Business
4457-1	Jazra Holdings Limited	jan@viranda.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Unit 5, 7-9 Marken Place, Wairau Valley from Light Industry to General Business
4458-1	Daniel Cranston	00ff00@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Keep 70% of growth within city limits. Stage the Future Urban zone to achieve this
4458-2	Daniel Cranston	00ff00@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Apply Homestar rating to all new houses
4458-3	Daniel Cranston	00ff00@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Apply Greenstar rating to all new commercial buildings
4458-4	Daniel Cranston	00ff00@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Ensure all new developments achieve good urban design by being subject to design review with strong assessment criteria
4458-5	Daniel Cranston	00ff00@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Ensure greater housing choice by removing rules which make development uneconomic
4458-6	Daniel Cranston	00ff00@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Allow existing houses to be split into two flats
4458-7	Daniel Cranston	00ff00@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Expand the area of the Mixed Housing Urban zone, especially near the city centre, to ensure greater housing choice
4458-8	Daniel Cranston	00ff00@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Focus higher density living and commerce on transport nodes, giving emphasis to the city shaping nature of the City Rail Link
4458-9	Daniel Cranston	00ff00@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Upzone more land near railway stations and the high frequency bus routes, in particular in Newton, Morningside, Greenlane and Ellerslie
4458-10	Daniel Cranston	00ff00@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Remove minimum parking requirements from all areas, especially residential areas
4459-1	Anna Cable	mimscable@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Keep 70% of growth within city limits. Stage the Future Urban zone to achieve this
4459-2	Anna Cable	mimscable@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Apply Homestar rating to all new houses
4459-3	Anna Cable	mimscable@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Apply Greenstar rating to all new commercial buildings
4459-4	Anna Cable	mimscable@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Ensure all new developments achieve good urban design by being subject to design review with strong assessment criteria
4459-5	Anna Cable	mimscable@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Ensure greater housing choice by removing rules which make development uneconomic
4459-6	Anna Cable	mimscable@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Allow existing houses to be split into two flats
4459-7	Anna Cable	mimscable@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Expand the area of the Mixed Housing Urban zone, especially near the city centre, to ensure greater housing choice
4459-8	Anna Cable	mimscable@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Focus higher density living and commerce on transport nodes, giving emphasis to the city shaping nature of the City Rail Link

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4459-9	Anna Cable	mimscable@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Upzone more land near railway stations and the high frequency bus routes, in particular in Newton, Morningside, Greenlane and Ellerslie
4459-10	Anna Cable	mimscable@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Remove minimum parking requirements from all areas, especially residential areas
4460-1	Jackson Electrical Industries Limited	jim@jackson.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Retain objectives and policies enabling the undergrounding of overhead transmission lines and managing the adverse effects of infrastructure.
4460-2	Jackson Electrical Industries Limited	jim@jackson.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Amend to encourage placement of overhead lines underground as rights of way become available.
4460-3	Jackson Electrical Industries Limited	jim@jackson.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Amend to encourage placement of overhead lines underground as rights of way become available.
4460-4	Jackson Electrical Industries Limited	jim@jackson.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Amend to encourage placement of overhead lines underground as rights of way become available
4460-5	Jackson Electrical Industries Limited	jim@jackson.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Amend to reduce the impact of existing overhead lines on the use of underlying property and development, the environment and communities.
4460-6	Jackson Electrical Industries Limited	jim@jackson.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Retain objectives and policies enabling the underground of overhead transmission lines and managing the adverse effects of infrastructure.
4460-7	Jackson Electrical Industries Limited	jim@jackson.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend [objectives and policies 1.1 infrastructure] to reduce the impacts of existing overhead lines on the use of underlying property and development, the environment and communities.
4460-8	Jackson Electrical Industries Limited	jim@jackson.co.nz	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	J1.4 Rules and mapping	Retain transmission corridor of 12m on both sides of the centre line of transmission line only to "activities sensitive to the effects of transmission lines."
4460-9	Jackson Electrical Industries Limited	jim@jackson.co.nz	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	E1.4 Description, objectives and policies	Amend description of the electricity transmission corridor overlay to state NPSET2008 and the requirement to conform to NZECP34:2001
4460-10	Jackson Electrical Industries Limited	jim@jackson.co.nz	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	E1.4 Description, objectives and policies	Amend to encourage the placement of existing and new transmission lines underground and to encourage location and operation of transmission lines to keep a minimum the effect on the use, development and value of underlying property
4460-11	Jackson Electrical Industries Limited	jim@jackson.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity status for Overhead electricity lines up to and including 110kv lines and greater than 110kv in all zones including the Heavy Industry zone to a discretionary activity.
4460-12	Jackson Electrical Industries Limited	jim@jackson.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend [network utilities] assessment criteria to include the assessment of the effect of the line or tower or changes to the line or tower on existing use rights of the underlying private property.
4460-13	Jackson Electrical Industries Limited	jim@jackson.co.nz	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	J1.4 Rules and mapping	Retain electricity transmission corridor rules where sensitive activities in the electricity transmission corridor are regulated and non-sensitive activities have little regulation.
4460-14	Jackson Electrical Industries Limited	jim@jackson.co.nz	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	J1.4 Rules and mapping	Amend assessment criteria 5.2 to include an assessment of the economic impact of the lines on the property owner and the use of the underlying property.
4460-15	Jackson Electrical Industries Limited	jim@jackson.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain definition "activities sensitive to transmission lines."
4460-16	Jackson Electrical Industries Limited	jim@jackson.co.nz	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8500 Ash Street Transmission Lines	Amend designation 8500 to require Transpower to notify local boards and owners of properties prior to making changes to overhead lines or towers including raising or lowering towers; and requiring Transpower to work with Auckland Council and other organisations to replace these overhead lines with lines underground
4460-17	Jackson Electrical Industries Limited	jim@jackson.co.nz	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8503 Mount Roskill Substation	Amend designation 8503 to require Transpower to notify local boards and owners of properties prior to making changes to overhead lines or towers including raising or lowering towers; to work with Auckland Council and other organisations to replace these overhead lines with lines underground.
4460-18	Jackson Electrical Industries Limited	jim@jackson.co.nz	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8504 Boundary Road Transmission Lines	Amend designation 8504 to require Transpower to notify local boards and owners of properties prior to making changes to overhead lines or towers including raising or lowering towers; and requiring Transpower to work with Auckland Council and other organisations to replace these overhead lines with lines underground.
4460-19	Jackson Electrical Industries Limited	jim@jackson.co.nz	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8505 Haycock Avenue Overhead Electricity Transmission Lines	Amend designation 8505 to require Transpower to notify local boards and owners of properties prior to making changes to overhead lines or towers including raising or lowering towers; and requiring Transpower to work with Auckland Council and other organisations to replace these overhead lines with lines underground

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4460-20	Jackson Electrical Industries Limited	jim@jackson.co.nz	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8506 Barrack Road Overhead Electricity Transmission Lines	Amend designation 8506 to require Transpower to notify local boards and owners of properties prior to making changes to overhead lines or towers including raising or lowering towers; and requiring Transpower to work with Auckland Council and other organisations to replace these overhead lines with lines underground.
4460-21	Jackson Electrical Industries Limited	jim@jackson.co.nz	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8508 Richardson Road Overhead Electricity Transmission Lines	Amend designation 8508 to require Transpower to notify local boards and owners of properties prior to making changes to overhead lines or towers including raising or lowering towers; and requiring Transpower to work with Auckland Council and other organisations to replace these overhead lines with lines underground.
4460-22	Jackson Electrical Industries Limited	jim@jackson.co.nz	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	J1.4 Rules and mapping	Delete the electricity transmission corridor from all properties in non-sensitive zones including light and heavy industrial.
4460-23	Jackson Electrical Industries Limited	jim@jackson.co.nz	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8503 Mount Roskill Substation	Amend designation 8503 to require Transpower to notify local boards and owners of properties prior to making changes to overhead lines or towers including raising or lowering towers; to work with Auckland Council and other organisations to replace these overhead lines with lines underground.
4461-1	Maxwell J Allen	26 Fir Street, Waterview, Auckland 1026	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman, Daventry, Waterbank Streets in Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4462-1	Long Bay - Okura Great Park Society	webb@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Retain the objectives and policies except where otherwise stated in our submission.
4462-2	Long Bay - Okura Great Park Society	webb@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Retain the rules and provisions.
4462-3	Long Bay - Okura Great Park Society	webb@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Amend to state the Auckland-wide objectives and policies apply in this chapter unless expressly stated otherwise.
4462-4	Long Bay - Okura Great Park Society	webb@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Add Countryside Living to the list of zones in the first line of the introduction.
4462-5	Long Bay - Okura Great Park Society	webb@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Amend the Piripiri point protection area (sub-precinct H in the Long Bay Precinct) objectives and policies from Large Lot to Countryside Living.
4462-6	Long Bay - Okura Great Park Society	webb@quaychambers.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Retain rule 4.14.3 Stormwater Management Quality.
4462-7	Long Bay - Okura Great Park Society	webb@quaychambers.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the Piripiri Point Protection Area (sub-precinct H in the Long Bay precinct) from Large Lot to Countryside Living.
4462-8	Long Bay - Okura Great Park Society	webb@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Amend the built environment additional subdivision overlay to include the Piripiri Point Protection Area (sub-precinct H) at 4ha net site area.
4462-9	Long Bay - Okura Great Park Society	webb@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Amend the maps to include the Vegetation-Conservation, Vegetation Restoration, Landscape Enhancement and Ecology/Stormwater Management areas from the Long Bay Precinct Plan 4.
4462-10	Long Bay - Okura Great Park Society	webb@quaychambers.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Amend the maps so that the Significant Ecological Areas align with the Vegetation-Conservation, Vegetation - Restoration, Landscape Enhancement and Ecology/Stormwater Management Areas [shown on precinct plan 4 Long Bay Precinct].
4462-11	Long Bay - Okura Great Park Society	webb@quaychambers.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 3.2 - Schedule of Outstanding Natural Landscapes		Amend the Outstanding Natural Landscape overlay to include all land north of Vaughan's stream and east of the ridgeline as defined by the Environment Court decision for the Long Bay structure plan.
4462-12	Long Bay - Okura Great Park Society	webb@quaychambers.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the historic heritage extent of place overlay for Long Bay to include all aspects of the heritage management plan area extent as detailed in Appendix 17B/B of the Auckland District Plan North Shore Section.
4462-13	Long Bay - Okura Great Park Society	webb@quaychambers.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Remove item 2761 at Long Bay as sites and places of value to mana whenua from the historic heritage overlay, archaeological digs have taken place and all items of value removed.
4462-14	Long Bay - Okura Great Park Society	webb@quaychambers.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Remove item 2762 at Long Bay from the Overlay.
4462-15	Long Bay - Okura Great Park Society	webb@quaychambers.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Amend maps by limiting the extent of places of value to mana whenua for the site previously labelled as 1076 [at Long Bay] to sub-precinct G of the Long Bay Precinct.
4462-16	Long Bay - Okura Great Park Society	webb@quaychambers.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	Overlay E7.5 Stormwater Management Area - flow	Add the Long Bay structure plan area to Stormwater Management Area Flow 1 or 2 overlay.
4462-17	Long Bay - Okura Great Park Society	webb@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Remove reference to Large Lot Residential and replace with Countryside Living in activity table 1.
4462-18	Long Bay - Okura Great Park Society	webb@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Amend reference to Long Bay Area C 1 and 2 to E1 and 2 to be consistent with Table 17BC Long Bay Structure Plan Activities - Long Bay 1C, 5 and 6 zones.
4462-19	Long Bay - Okura Great Park Society	webb@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Amend to link the Heritage Management Plan area activities to an approved Heritage Management Plan [in activity table 3], so if the activity is not provided for in the Precinct Plan or the Auckland Wide rules, it becomes a non-complying activity.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4462-20	Long Bay - Okura Great Park Society	webb@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Insert the remainder of table 17B.3 of the Auckland District Plan North Shore section relating to Riparian Margins, Landscape Enhancement Area, Ecology/Stormwater Management Area and Stormwater Management zones [in activity table 5(b)].
4462-21	Long Bay - Okura Great Park Society	webb@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Insert activity table 17B.6 Long Bay Structure Plan activities - Long Bay 1A and 1B [in rules 5.23 Long Bay - 1 Activity Table] because the zoning of these areas as Large Lot restricts the activities undertaken to exclude currently permitted activities, e.g pastoral farming.
4462-22	Long Bay - Okura Great Park Society	webb@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Amend [rule 3.1] to require any Heritage Management Plan to be completed by 31 July 2014. This provision should take immediate effect because a Heritage Management Plan is overdue it was required to be completed by 31 August 2013.
4462-23	Long Bay - Okura Great Park Society	webb@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Amend so that a Heritage Management Plan [rule 3.1] includes 17B.5.1.1d from the Auckland District Plan North Shore section.
4462-24	Long Bay - Okura Great Park Society	webb@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Amend [rule 3.2.1] Heritage Covenant to require the transfer of land by 31 July 2014.
4462-25	Long Bay - Okura Great Park Society	webb@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Amend rule [3.2.1] to require the covenant to be provided within 2 weeks from the transfer of land to Council, rather than 6 months.
4462-26	Long Bay - Okura Great Park Society	webb@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Clarify where the setback is on Precinct Plan 1 map [development control 4.5 Vaughans Road setback].
4462-27	Long Bay - Okura Great Park Society	webb@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Insert Vaughans Road setback on Urban - Map 13 Precinct Plans.
4462-28	Long Bay - Okura Great Park Society	webb@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Add Part 17B.5.8.1.2 Stormwater Mitigation of Impervious Areas of the Auckland District Plan North Shore Section [4.7 Onsite Stormwater Management].
4462-29	Long Bay - Okura Great Park Society	webb@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Add Table 17B.4.4.2 of the Auckland District Plan North Shore Section [to Long Bay 6.3 Stormwater Management]
4462-30	Long Bay - Okura Great Park Society	webb@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Amend to say no no subdivision in sub-precinct G [6.17] because all subdivision envisaged by the Environment Court will have been done at the time the Unitary Plan becomes operative.
4462-31	Long Bay - Okura Great Park Society	webb@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Add to restricted discretionary assessment criteria section 8 from the Auckland wide rules relating to cumulative effects, effects on water quality, mana whenua, wildlife and sediment.
4462-32	Long Bay - Okura Great Park Society	webb@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Add to Rule 8 the restricted discretionary activity the general earthworks matters from the Auckland Wide rules.
4462-33	Long Bay - Okura Great Park Society	webb@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Add to the introductory paragraph of the restricted discretionary assessment criteria 1 stating that the stormwater criteria in rule 8 are "in addition to" the Auckland wide stormwater controls.
4462-34	Long Bay - Okura Great Park Society	webb@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Insert assessment criteria from 17B.3.8.3 [from the Auckland District Plan North Shore section] into the rule 8 assessment criteria 1.
4462-35	Long Bay - Okura Great Park Society	webb@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Insert assessment criteria 17B.3.8.2.2 [from the Auckland District Plan North Shore section] into rule 8 assessment criteria 3.
4462-36	Long Bay - Okura Great Park Society	webb@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Insert assessment criteria 17B.3.8.2.3 [from the Auckland District Plan North Shore section] into rule 8 assessment criteria 3 to ensure the intended outcomes for the Park Interface Protection area are achieved.
4462-37	Long Bay - Okura Great Park Society	webb@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Add analysis of viewpoints cross section to rule 8 assessment criteria 3 (a)(ii).
4462-38	Long Bay - Okura Great Park Society	webb@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Add table 17B.3.8.1 of the Auckland District Plan North Shore Section to rule 8 assessment criteria 3(a)(iv).
4462-39	Long Bay - Okura Great Park Society	webb@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Add table 17B.5.8.1 of the Auckland District Plan North Shore Section to rule 8 assessment criteria 4.
4462-40	Long Bay - Okura Great Park Society	webb@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Review the requirement for a lizard management plan for earthworks over 300m2 in 10 Special Information requirements, it may be too onerous.
4462-41	Long Bay - Okura Great Park Society	webb@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - North	Weiti		Incorporate the same provisions as the Rodney District Plan.
4462-42	Long Bay - Okura Great Park Society	webb@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Add to 10 Special Information requirements that all applications for subdivision and development must be in accordance with the practice guideline "Long Bay development: Erosion and Sediment Control Document.
4462-43	Long Bay - Okura Great Park Society	webb@quaychambers.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Amend the RUB to remove the Long Bay Regional Park, Piripiri Reserve and the Heritage Protection Area. Failing this remove the area of Long Bay Regional Park and Piripiri Reserve north of Vaughans Stream from the RUB.
4462-44	Long Bay - Okura Great Park Society	webb@quaychambers.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Adopt the relief sought in the submission by Okura Environmental Group.
4462-45	Long Bay - Okura Great Park Society	webb@quaychambers.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Adopt the relief sought in the submission by Friends of Regional Parks.
4462-46	Long Bay - Okura Great Park Society	webb@quaychambers.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Adopt the relief sought in the submission by Sir Edmund Hillary Marine Education and Recreation Centre.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4462-47	Long Bay - Okura Great Park Society	webb@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Delete rule 5.5 Realignment of Stream 1B.
4462-48	Long Bay - Okura Great Park Society	webb@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Amend 4.8.2b Fencing in the PIPA to remove the word 'and' between the words '...the Park Interface Protection area', and 'north and east of the Ridgeline Height Control Line.'
4463-1	Onehunga Business Association	business@onehunga.net.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone the land at Otahuhu, Favona and Mangere, around the southern and eastern foreshore [of the Mangere Inlet] to [Public Open Space-] Informal recreation [refer to map volume 1 at page 6/6]
4463-2	Onehunga Business Association	business@onehunga.net.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the land at Onehunga, along the northern foreshore [of the Mangere Inlet] to [Public Open Space-] Informal recreation [refer to volume 1 map at page 6/6]
4463-3	Onehunga Business Association	business@onehunga.net.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.2 Informal Recreation zone desc, obs & pols		Allow at Onehunga, the land along the northern foreshore [of the Mangere Inlet] re-identified as [Public Open Space-] Informal recreation zone to contain the multimodal transport corridor (the East-West link, rail link to the airport) [refer to map at volume 1 page 6/6]
4463-4	Onehunga Business Association	business@onehunga.net.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	D5.1 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend the General Coastal Marine zone, for the [Mangere] Inlet to enable restoration including dredging, reuse/depositing dredged material, mangrove removal [established post 1942] and the construction of open space, as stated in the submission [refer volume 1 page 4/6].
4463-5	Onehunga Business Association	business@onehunga.net.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Remove the Significant Ecological Area Marine 1 and Marine 2 [from the Mangere Inlet].
4463-6	Onehunga Business Association	business@onehunga.net.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the overlay to recognise the historic portage route from East Tamaki to Otahuhu.
4463-7	Onehunga Business Association	business@onehunga.net.nz	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	E1.4 Description, objectives and policies	Amend the overlay to encourage overhead transmission lines to be placed underground.
4463-8	Onehunga Business Association	business@onehunga.net.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.4/I9 Minor Port zone		Amend the zone to allow community recreation, marine transportation, business and visitor activities.
4463-9	Onehunga Business Association	business@onehunga.net.nz	Zoning	Coastal		Extend the Minor Port Zone extent at the Port of Onehunga as identified in the map [refer volume 2 page 8/8].
4463-10	Onehunga Business Association	business@onehunga.net.nz	Precincts - Central	New Precincts	Port of Onehunga	Add a new precinct for the Port of Onehunga [refer volume 2 pages 4/8 and 5/8].
4463-11	Onehunga Business Association	business@onehunga.net.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	I6.1.4 Activity table	Amend the rules for Mangrove removal to simplify them and allow for greater clearance, as stated in the submission [refer volume 1 page 5/6].
4463-12	Onehunga Business Association	business@onehunga.net.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete the requirements for cultural impact [assessment] and replace with an automatic Council process [refer volume 2 page 5/8].
4464-1	Sarah Young	sarah@acro.gen.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Keep 70% of growth within city limits. Stage the Future Urban zone to achieve this
4464-2	Sarah Young	sarah@acro.gen.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Apply Homestar rating to all new houses
4464-3	Sarah Young	sarah@acro.gen.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Apply Greenstar rating to all new commercial buildings
4464-4	Sarah Young	sarah@acro.gen.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Ensure all new developments achieve good urban design by being subject to design review with strong assessment criteria
4464-5	Sarah Young	sarah@acro.gen.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Ensure greater housing choice by removing rules which make development uneconomic
4464-6	Sarah Young	sarah@acro.gen.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Allow existing houses to be split into two flats
4464-7	Sarah Young	sarah@acro.gen.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Expand the area of the Mixed Housing Urban zone, especially near the city centre, to ensure greater housing choice
4464-8	Sarah Young	sarah@acro.gen.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Focus higher density living and commerce on transport nodes, giving emphasis to the city shaping nature of the City Rail Link
4464-9	Sarah Young	sarah@acro.gen.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Upzone more land near railway stations and the high frequency bus routes, in particular in Newton, Morningside, Greenlane and Ellerslie
4464-10	Sarah Young	sarah@acro.gen.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Remove minimum parking requirements from all areas, especially residential areas
4465-1	Davina Taiapa	deetaiapa@hotmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman, Daventry, Waterbank Streets in Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4466-1	Carol Green	carolgreenie@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Keep 70% of growth within city limits. Stage the Future Urban zone to achieve this
4466-2	Carol Green	carolgreenie@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Apply Homestar rating to all new houses
4466-3	Carol Green	carolgreenie@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Apply Greenstar rating to all new commercial buildings
4466-4	Carol Green	carolgreenie@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Ensure all new developments achieve good urban design by being subject to design review with strong assessment criteria

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4466-5	Carol Green	carolgreenie@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Ensure greater housing choice by removing rules which make development uneconomic
4466-6	Carol Green	carolgreenie@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Allow existing houses to be split into two flats
4466-7	Carol Green	carolgreenie@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Expand the area of the Mixed Housing Urban zone, especially near the city centre, to ensure greater housing choice
4466-8	Carol Green	carolgreenie@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Focus higher density living and commerce on transport nodes, giving emphasis to the city shaping nature of the City Rail Link
4466-9	Carol Green	carolgreenie@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Upzone more land near railway stations and the high frequency bus routes, in particular in Newton, Morningside, Greenlane and Ellerslie
4466-10	Carol Green	carolgreenie@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Remove minimum parking requirements from all areas, especially residential areas
4467-1	Waitemata District Health Board	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain the Special Purpose-Healthcare facility zone for North Shore Hospital, 132 Shakespeare Road, Milford.
4467-2	Waitemata District Health Board	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.3/117 Healthcare facility zone		Retain Concept plan 1: North Shore Hospital
4467-3	Waitemata District Health Board	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.3/117 Healthcare facility zone		[Amend the concept plan for North Shore Hospital to] correct the yard dimensions from millimetres to metres
4467-4	Waitemata District Health Board	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.3/117 Healthcare facility zone		[Amend the concept plan for North Shore Hospital to] show a minor access point in Shea Terrace, Milford as detailed on page 4/27 of the submission.
4467-5	Waitemata District Health Board	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	West		Retain the Special Purpose-Healthcare facility zone for Waitakere Hospital, 55-75 Lincoln Road, Henderson.
4467-6	Waitemata District Health Board	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 7a Woodford Avenue, Henderson from Mixed Housing Urban to Special Purpose-Healthcare Facility.
4467-7	Waitemata District Health Board	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.3/117 Healthcare facility zone		Amend control 2.3 Building height to provide an exemption to the rule as follows: <u>except that this rule shall not apply to the Waitakere Hospital site 55-75 Lincoln Road (Lot 1 DP 194288) where the permitted height is 50 metres, buildings above this height are a restricted discretionary activity.</u>
4467-8	Waitemata District Health Board	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Wairaka	Mapping	Retain the Wairaka precinct at Mason Clinic, 81a Carrington Road (Lot [2] DP 156266), Point Chevalier.
4467-9	Waitemata District Health Board	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Wairaka	K2.23 Precinct Rules	Retain Wairaka sub-precinct A rules for Mason Clinic, 81a Carrington Road (Lot [2] DP 156266), Point Chevalier.
4467-10	Waitemata District Health Board	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Wairaka	Mapping	Extend Wairaka sub-precinct A onto additional land adjoining Mason Clinic, 81a Carrington Road (Lot [2] DP 156266), Point Chevalier, as detailed on page 11/27 of the submission.
4467-11	Waitemata District Health Board	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Wairaka	F2.23 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Extend Wairaka sub-precinct A provisions/rules onto the additional land adjoining Mason Clinic, 81a Carrington Road (Lot [2] DP 156266), Point Chevalier, as detailed on page 11/27 of the submission.
4467-12	Waitemata District Health Board	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Wairaka	K2.23 Precinct Rules	Amend the activity table to include the following activities: (i) Ancillary/visitor accommodation (ii) Recreation facilities (iii) Administration facilities (iv) Carparking areas building. [No activity status specified for the activities].
4467-13	Waitemata District Health Board	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Wairaka	K2.23 Precinct Rules	Amend the activity status for new development/buildings to permitted activity in the activity table.
4467-14	Waitemata District Health Board	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Hospitals' by including '... - Retailing including stationers, - Food and beverage, - Kitchen and laundries, - Telecommunication facilities, - Conference facilities, - Libraries, - Places of worship.'
4467-15	Waitemata District Health Board	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.3/117 Healthcare facility zone		Amend the activity table to include the following as permitted activities: (i) Telecommunication facilities, (ii) Conference facilities, (iii) Libraries, -(iv) Places of worship
4467-16	Waitemata District Health Board	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Hospitals' to read: 'Facilities that provide for medical, surgical or psychiatric, care and treatment of persons...'
4467-17	Waitemata District Health Board	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain rule 3.2(2) Number of parking and loading spaces, tables 3 & 4, the hospital car parking rule of 1 per 40m <sup>2</sup> GFA.
4467-18	Waitemata District Health Board	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Supported residential services [care]' to read '...fulltime care for the aged or people involved in rehabilitation. The facility must be certified under the Health and Disability Services (Safety) Act 2001 and comply...includes...- Accessory nursing and medical care, - Mental health services and rehabilitation, - Drug/alcohol services and rehabilitation, - Other disabilities...'
4467-19	Waitemata District Health Board	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Increase the Gross floor area for the Permitted Activity 'Supported residential services [care]' from 200m <sup>2</sup> to 350m <sup>2</sup> in Rule 1.1 Activity Table.
4467-20	Waitemata District Health Board	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend Activity Table 1.1 to provide for 'supported residential services [care]' as an activity in all residential zones.
4467-21	Waitemata District Health Board	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.3/117 Healthcare facility zone		Add to the Activity Table 'Buildings greater than 150m <sup>2</sup> ' as a permitted activity.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4467-22	Waitemata District Health Board	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.3/117 Healthcare facility zone		Amend the Activity Table for 'External alterations and additions to buildings that are located within 10m of a street or public open space' from restricted discretionary activity to permitted activity.
4467-23	Waitemata District Health Board	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.3/117 Healthcare facility zone		Amend the Activity Table for 'new buildings and/or alterations to buildings' as a controlled activity.
4467-24	Waitemata District Health Board	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.3/117 Healthcare facility zone		Add new controlled activity assessment criteria for the activity 'new buildings and /or alterations to buildings' in clauses I17.3 and I17.4. Use restricted discretionary activity assessment criteria where appropriate as the relevant criteria or the current criteria in the Manukau and/or North Shore District Plans.
4467-25	Waitemata District Health Board	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Retain in Appendix 9.1 Oakley Hospital [ID1618], 1 Carrington Road (UNITEC), Mt Albert, as a Category A Heritage Building.
4467-26	Waitemata District Health Board	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.3/117 Healthcare facility zone		Amend concept plan 1 [I17.6]: North Shore Hospital, by increasing the development potential area for the 75m maximum height limit. Refer to page 7/7 Vol 2 of the submission for the amended concept plan.
4468-1	Ken Smith	kennlee@orcon.net.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Keep 70% of growth within city limits. Stage the Future Urban zone to achieve this
4468-2	Ken Smith	kennlee@orcon.net.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Apply Homestar rating to all new houses
4468-3	Ken Smith	kennlee@orcon.net.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Apply Greenstar rating to all new commercial buildings
4468-4	Ken Smith	kennlee@orcon.net.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Ensure all new developments achieve good urban design by being subject to design review with strong assessment criteria
4468-5	Ken Smith	kennlee@orcon.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Ensure greater housing choice by removing rules which make development uneconomic
4468-6	Ken Smith	kennlee@orcon.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Allow existing houses to be split into two flats
4468-7	Ken Smith	kennlee@orcon.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Expand the area of the Mixed Housing Urban zone, especially near the city centre, to ensure greater housing choice
4468-8	Ken Smith	kennlee@orcon.net.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Focus higher density living and commerce on transport nodes, giving emphasis to the city shaping nature of the City Rail Link
4468-9	Ken Smith	kennlee@orcon.net.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Upzone more land near railway stations and the high frequency bus routes, in particular in Newton, Morningside, Greenlane and Ellerslie
4469-1	Siobhan Millar	19A Hadfield Avenue, Waterview, Auckland 1026	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman, Daventry, Waterbank Streets in Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4470-1	Darran Lowes	darranlowes@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Keep 70% of growth within city limits. Stage the Future Urban zone to achieve this
4470-2	Darran Lowes	darranlowes@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Apply Homestar rating to all new houses
4470-3	Darran Lowes	darranlowes@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Apply Greenstar rating to all new commercial buildings
4470-4	Darran Lowes	darranlowes@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Ensure all new developments achieve good urban design by being subject to design review with strong assessment criteria
4470-5	Darran Lowes	darranlowes@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Ensure greater housing choice by removing rules which make development uneconomic
4470-6	Darran Lowes	darranlowes@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Allow existing houses to be split into two flats
4470-7	Darran Lowes	darranlowes@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Expand the area of the Mixed Housing Urban zone, especially near the city centre, to ensure greater housing choice
4470-8	Darran Lowes	darranlowes@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Focus higher density living and commerce on transport nodes, giving emphasis to the city shaping nature of the City Rail Link
4470-9	Darran Lowes	darranlowes@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Upzone more land near railway stations and the high frequency bus routes, in particular in Newton, Morningside, Greenlane and Ellerslie
4470-10	Darran Lowes	darranlowes@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Remove minimum parking requirements from all areas, especially residential areas
4471-1	GL Design and Build	etud.ltd@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone 98-132 Haverstock Road, Sandringham to Terraced Housing and Apartment Building.
4472-1	Rowena Hay	rowena.linnet@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Keep 70% of growth within city limits. Stage the Future Urban zone to achieve this
4472-2	Rowena Hay	rowena.linnet@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Apply Homestar rating to all new houses
4472-3	Rowena Hay	rowena.linnet@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Apply Greenstar rating to all new commercial buildings
4472-4	Rowena Hay	rowena.linnet@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Ensure all new developments achieve good urban design by being subject to design review with strong assessment criteria
4472-5	Rowena Hay	rowena.linnet@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Ensure greater housing choice by removing rules which make development uneconomic
4472-6	Rowena Hay	rowena.linnet@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Allow existing houses to be split into two flats
4472-7	Rowena Hay	rowena.linnet@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Expand the area of the Mixed Housing Urban zone, especially near the city centre, to ensure greater housing choice

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4472-8	Rowena Hay	rowena.linnet@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Focus higher density living and commerce on transport nodes, giving emphasis to the city shaping nature of the City Rail Link
4472-9	Rowena Hay	rowena.linnet@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Upzone more land near railway stations and the high frequency bus routes, in particular in Newton, Morningside, Greenlane and Ellerslie
4472-10	Rowena Hay	rowena.linnet@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Remove minimum parking requirements from all areas, especially residential areas
4473-1	James Wilson	65 Daventry Street, Waterview, Auckland 1026	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman, Daventry, Waterbank Streets in Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4474-1	Strategic Property Advocacy Network Incorporated	john@uniformbrokers.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.5 Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	Reject the objectives, policies, rules, methods, zones, precincts, overlays and definitions which relate to the Waitakere Ranges Heritage area.
4474-2	Strategic Property Advocacy Network Incorporated	john@uniformbrokers.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain the Quality Compact Auckland direction, in particular providing for lower levels of growth in neighbourhoods with recognised character, identity and heritage.
4474-3	Strategic Property Advocacy Network Incorporated	john@uniformbrokers.co.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Retain simplification of methods of development controls through the use of zones, overlays and precincts.
4474-4	Strategic Property Advocacy Network Incorporated	john@uniformbrokers.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Develop a Framework Plan which sets out the relevant controls from objectives to site specific rules relating to the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area.
4474-5	Strategic Property Advocacy Network Incorporated	john@uniformbrokers.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain approach of identifying villages as areas around which peripheral growth should occur.
4474-6	Strategic Property Advocacy Network Incorporated	john@uniformbrokers.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.5 Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	Ensure the role of Māori as kaitiakitaki of the Waitakere Ranges is protected and supported.
4474-7	Strategic Property Advocacy Network Incorporated	john@uniformbrokers.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1 Introduction - Issues of Regional significance	Retain identified issues.
4474-8	Strategic Property Advocacy Network Incorporated	john@uniformbrokers.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.5 Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	Retain protection of the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area but with increased development rights submitter that do not compromise the character of the ranges.
4474-9	Strategic Property Advocacy Network Incorporated	john@uniformbrokers.co.nz	General	Whole Plan		Retain, for the most part, the objectives, policies and methods.
4474-10	Strategic Property Advocacy Network Incorporated	john@uniformbrokers.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.5 Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	Reject the 'roll over' of the Waitakere District Plan into the PAUP, with additional restrictions, within the Waitakere Ranges Area.
4474-11	Strategic Property Advocacy Network Incorporated	john@uniformbrokers.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Retain manner in which Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area Act, in particular section 7(2)(e) and (i)(iii) have been given effect through objectives and policies.
4474-12	Strategic Property Advocacy Network Incorporated	john@uniformbrokers.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Reject total restriction imposed on any development within the Waitakere Ranges area.
4474-13	Strategic Property Advocacy Network Incorporated	john@uniformbrokers.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Reject intention of the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area Act to prohibit all future development.
4474-14	Strategic Property Advocacy Network Incorporated	john@uniformbrokers.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Reject objectives, policies and rules.
4474-15	Strategic Property Advocacy Network Incorporated	john@uniformbrokers.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Delete Large Lot and Rural and Coastal Settlement zones [within precinct] and precinct controls to ensure that some development is able to be undertaken.
4474-16	Strategic Property Advocacy Network Incorporated	john@uniformbrokers.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Reject restrictive approach to subdivision in the Waitakere Ranges.
4474-17	Strategic Property Advocacy Network Incorporated	john@uniformbrokers.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Request that a thorough and contestable subdivision and land-use capacity study be undertaken in the Waitakere Ranges, including development models such as cluster housing and vegetation protection subdivision.
4474-18	Strategic Property Advocacy Network Incorporated	john@uniformbrokers.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend subdivision controls to allow subdivision as a discretionary activity down to 1:4000m <sup>2</sup> , non-complying beyond that and prohibited down to 1:1000m <sup>2</sup> .
4474-19	Strategic Property Advocacy Network Incorporated	john@uniformbrokers.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.5 Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	Retain and protect heritage and vegetation in the Waitakere Ranges but seek more flexibility for different activities in the area.
4474-20	Strategic Property Advocacy Network Incorporated	john@uniformbrokers.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend density controls to allow more dwellings (building platforms) to be constructed in appropriate locations within the Waitakere Ranges.
4474-21	Strategic Property Advocacy Network Incorporated	john@uniformbrokers.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend PAUP controls to be consistent with the requirements of emergency services, such as access to properties.
4474-22	Strategic Property Advocacy Network Incorporated	john@uniformbrokers.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Reject the restriction on non-residential activities in the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area, including visitor accommodation, retail sales and services, sales from stalls, restaurants, cafes, eateries and new buildings associated with an existing non-residential activity.
4474-23	Strategic Property Advocacy Network Incorporated	john@uniformbrokers.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Reject the SEA overlay in the Waitakere Ranges and replace with a finer grain of control in respect to those parts of the ranges which are subject to ONF, ONL, ONC and HNC overlays.
4474-24	Strategic Property Advocacy Network Incorporated	john@uniformbrokers.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Request an evaluation of those aspects of the Waitakere Ranges which are ecologically significant
4474-25	Strategic Property Advocacy Network Incorporated	john@uniformbrokers.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Request additional consideration to how precinct and overlay controls operate so as to enable those Restricted Discretionary activities to be treated as such, and not be elevated to a higher activity status.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4474-26	Strategic Property Advocacy Network Incorporated	john@uniformbrokers.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Reject blanket application of the Mana Whenua overlay requiring all and any works to be subject to Mana Whenua consultation.
4474-27	Strategic Property Advocacy Network Incorporated	john@uniformbrokers.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete 4(o) requirements for a cultural impact assessment for landscape disturbance and vegetation clearance in ONF, ONL, ONC, HNC and SEA overlays.
4474-28	Strategic Property Advocacy Network Incorporated	john@uniformbrokers.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Replace Mana Whenua overlay with former practice of a nominal charge being applied to consents for the Council to notify relevant Mana Whenua.
4474-29	Strategic Property Advocacy Network Incorporated	john@uniformbrokers.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain, for the most part, the objectives and policies in the PAUP to intensify development within the existing RUB and investigate the future development of Auckland in certain areas.
4474-30	Strategic Property Advocacy Network Incorporated	john@uniformbrokers.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	General	Reject the location of the RUB.
4474-31	Strategic Property Advocacy Network Incorporated	john@uniformbrokers.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Undertake a thorough analysis as to the location of the RUB in the West.
4474-32	Strategic Property Advocacy Network Incorporated	john@uniformbrokers.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Delete and redraft the precinct following a thorough analysis of the capacity of the Waitakere Ranges, particularly those sites in rural zones, to provide more residential and non-residential development.
4474-33	Strategic Property Advocacy Network Incorporated	john@uniformbrokers.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend the precinct to enable development (limited residential and non-residential) in a manner that follows a site specific assessment of each of the properties within the sub-precincts A, B, C, D and E.
4474-34	Strategic Property Advocacy Network Incorporated	john@uniformbrokers.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	Appendix 3.1 - Schedule for the Outstanding Natural Features Overlay		Delete the ONF overlay [overall submission is about the Waitakere Ranges area but submission point does not specifically state to delete the ONF overlays from this area].
4474-35	Strategic Property Advocacy Network Incorporated	john@uniformbrokers.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 3.2 - Schedule of Outstanding Natural Landscapes		Delete the ONL overlay [overall submission is about the Waitakere Ranges area but submission point does not specifically state to delete the ONL overlays from this area].
4474-36	Strategic Property Advocacy Network Incorporated	john@uniformbrokers.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Delete the ONC and HNC overlays [overall submission is about the Waitakere Ranges area but submission point does not specifically state to delete the ONC and HNC overlays from this area]
4474-37	Strategic Property Advocacy Network Incorporated	john@uniformbrokers.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	Other provisions	Delete references to Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area Act (WRHAA) from all assessment criteria.
4474-38	Strategic Property Advocacy Network Incorporated	john@uniformbrokers.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Delete the 4ha minimum lot size for subdivisions.
4474-39	Strategic Property Advocacy Network Incorporated	john@uniformbrokers.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend maximum impervious area to 15% for increased density as a restricted discretionary activity, where appropriate.
4474-40	Strategic Property Advocacy Network Incorporated	john@uniformbrokers.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Require a framework plan for each of the distinct communities with the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area.
4474-41	Strategic Property Advocacy Network Incorporated	john@uniformbrokers.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	Other provisions	Amend height controls to 12m as a permitted activity.
4475-1	Susan A Haora	sue@slingshot.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman, Daventry, Waterbank Streets in Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4476-1	Gary Barber	gazabarber@gmail.com	Zoning	West		Rezone 76 Manhattan Height, Glendene from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Single House
4477-1	Tamati Pedersen	royal.routine@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman, Daventry, Waterbank Streets in Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4478-1	Kaylie He	kaylie.he@gmail.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend [rule1(a)] to reduce the minimum site size for subdivision in the Single House zone from 600m2 to 400m2 or 500m2.
4479-1	Coleen M Sims	57 Daventry Street, Waterview, Auckland 1026	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman, Daventry, Waterbank Streets in Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4480-1	Jonathan H Egdell	johnnyegdell@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Keep 70% of growth within city limits. Stage the Future Urban zone to achieve this
4480-2	Jonathan H Egdell	johnnyegdell@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Apply Homestar rating to all new houses
4480-3	Jonathan H Egdell	johnnyegdell@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Apply Greenstar rating to all new commercial buildings
4480-4	Jonathan H Egdell	johnnyegdell@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Ensure all new developments achieve good urban design by being subject to design review with strong assessment criteria
4480-5	Jonathan H Egdell	johnnyegdell@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Ensure greater housing choice by removing rules which make development uneconomic
4480-6	Jonathan H Egdell	johnnyegdell@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Allow existing houses to be split into two flats



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4480-7	Jonathan H Egdell	johnnyegdell@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Expand the area of the Mixed Housing Urban zone, especially near the city centre, to ensure greater housing choice
4480-8	Jonathan H Egdell	johnnyegdell@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Focus higher density living and commerce on transport nodes, giving emphasis to the city shaping nature of the City Rail Link
4480-9	Jonathan H Egdell	johnnyegdell@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Upzone more land near railway stations and the high frequency bus routes, in particular in Newton, Morningside, Greenlane and Ellerslie
4480-10	Jonathan H Egdell	johnnyegdell@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Remove minimum parking requirements from all areas, especially residential areas
4481-0	Withdrawn	Withdrawn				
4482-1	Natalie Pevats	natp.xx@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman, Daventry, Waterbank Streets in Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4483-1	Jason Evans	etud.ltd@gmail.com	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove overlay at 117 Balmoral Road, Sandringham.
4483-2	Jason Evans	etud.ltd@gmail.com	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove overlay at 844 Dominion Road.
4483-3	Jason Evans	etud.ltd@gmail.com	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove overlay at 280 Great South Road.
4484-1	Selwyn Street Properties Limited	carolyne@jackson.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Retain objectives and policies enabling the undergrounding of overhead transmission lines and managing the adverse effects of infrastructure.
4484-2	Selwyn Street Properties Limited	carolyne@jackson.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Amend [1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing] to encourage placement of overhead lines underground as rights of way become available.
4484-3	Selwyn Street Properties Limited	carolyne@jackson.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Amend [3.1 Commercial and industrial growth] to encourage placement of overhead lines underground as rights of way become available.
4484-4	Selwyn Street Properties Limited	carolyne@jackson.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Amend section to encourage placement of overhead lines underground as rights of way become available
4484-5	Selwyn Street Properties Limited	carolyne@jackson.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Amend provisions to reduce the impact of existing overhead lines on the use of underlying property and development, the environment and communities.
4484-6	Selwyn Street Properties Limited	carolyne@jackson.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Support objectives and policies 1.1 Infrastructure enabling the underground of overhead transmission lines and managing the adverse effects of infrastructure.
4484-7	Selwyn Street Properties Limited	carolyne@jackson.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend [objectives and policies 1.1 infrastructure] to reduce the impacts of existing overhead lines on the use of underlying property and development, the environment and communities.
4484-8	Selwyn Street Properties Limited	carolyne@jackson.co.nz	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	J1.4 Rules and mapping	Retain transmission corridor of 12m on both sides of the centre line of transmission line only to "activities sensitive to the effects of transmission lines."
4484-9	Selwyn Street Properties Limited	carolyne@jackson.co.nz	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	E1.4 Description, objectives and policies	Amend description of the electricity transmission corridor overlay to state NPSET2008 and the requirement to confirm to NZECP34:2001
4484-10	Selwyn Street Properties Limited	carolyne@jackson.co.nz	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	E1.4 Description, objectives and policies	Amend Electricity transmission corridor objectives and policies to encourage the existing and new transmission lines underground and to encourage location and operation of transmission lines to keep a minimum the effect on the use, development and value of underlying property.
4484-11	Selwyn Street Properties Limited	carolyne@jackson.co.nz	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	J1.4 Rules and mapping	Amend the activity status for Overhead electricity lines up to and including 110kv lines and greater than 110kv in all zones including the Heavy Industry zone to a discretionary activity.
4484-12	Selwyn Street Properties Limited	carolyne@jackson.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend [network utilities] assessment criteria to include the assessment of the effect of the line or tower or changes to the line or tower on existing use rights of the underlying private property.
4484-13	Selwyn Street Properties Limited	carolyne@jackson.co.nz	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	J1.4 Rules and mapping	Retain electricity transmission corridor rules where sensitive activities in the electricity transmission corridor are regulated and non-sensitive activities have little regulation.
4484-14	Selwyn Street Properties Limited	carolyne@jackson.co.nz	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	J1.4 Rules and mapping	Amend assessment criteria 5.2 in the Electricity transmission corridor overlay to include an assessment of the economic impact of the lines on the property owner and the use of the underlying property.
4484-15	Selwyn Street Properties Limited	carolyne@jackson.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain definition "activities sensitive to transmission lines."
4484-16	Selwyn Street Properties Limited	carolyne@jackson.co.nz	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8500 Ash Street Transmission Lines	Amend designation 8500 to require Transpower to notify local boards and owners of properties prior to making changes to overhead lines or towers including raising or lowering towers; and requiring Transpower to work with Auckland Council and other organisations to replace these overhead lines with lines underground.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4484-17	Selwyn Street Properties Limited	carolyne@jackson.co.nz	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8504 Boundary Road Transmission Lines	Amend designation 8504 to require Transpower to notify local boards and owners of properties prior to making changes to overhead lines or towers including raising or lowering towers; and requiring Transpower to work with Auckland Council and other organisations to replace these overhead lines with lines underground.
4484-18	Selwyn Street Properties Limited	carolyne@jackson.co.nz	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8505 Haycock Avenue Overhead Electricity Transmission Lines	Amend designation 8505 to require Transpower to notify local boards and owners of properties prior to making changes to overhead lines or towers including raising or lowering towers; and requiring Transpower to work with Auckland Council and other organisations to replace these overhead lines with lines underground.
4484-19	Selwyn Street Properties Limited	carolyne@jackson.co.nz	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8506 Barrack Road Overhead Electricity Transmission Lines	Amend designation 8506 to require Transpower to notify local boards and owners of properties prior to making changes to overhead lines or towers including raising or lowering towers; and requiring Transpower to work with Auckland Council and other organisations to replace these overhead lines with lines underground.
4484-20	Selwyn Street Properties Limited	carolyne@jackson.co.nz	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8508 Richardson Road Overhead Electricity Transmission Lines	Amend designation 8508 to require Transpower to notify local boards and owners of properties prior to making changes to overhead lines or towers including raising or lowering towers; and requiring Transpower to work with Auckland Council and other organisations to replace these overhead lines with lines underground.
4484-21	Selwyn Street Properties Limited	carolyne@jackson.co.nz	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	Transpower Other	Amend other Transpower designations to require Transpower to notify local boards and owners of properties prior to making changes to overhead lines or towers including raising or lowering towers; and requiring Transpower to work with Auckland Council and other organisations to replace these overhead lines with lines underground.
4484-22	Selwyn Street Properties Limited	carolyne@jackson.co.nz	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	J1.4 Rules and mapping	Delete the electricity transmission corridor from all properties in non-sensitive zones including light and heavy industrial.
4484-23	Selwyn Street Properties Limited	carolyne@jackson.co.nz	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8503 Mount Roskill Substation	Amend designation 8503 to require Transpower to notify local boards and owners of properties prior to making changes to overhead lines or towers including raising or lowering towers; to work with Auckland Council and other organisations to replace these overhead lines with lines underground.
4485-1	Auckland Volcanic Cones Society Incorporated	lindavink@xtra.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Retain permitted status in height sensitive areas up to 8m.
4485-2	Auckland Volcanic Cones Society Incorporated	lindavink@xtra.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Amend non-complying activity statuses to prohibited.
4485-3	Auckland Volcanic Cones Society Incorporated	lindavink@xtra.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Delete non-complying status that allows new development to shelter behind existing problem buildings.
4485-4	Auckland Volcanic Cones Society Incorporated	lindavink@xtra.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Amend mapping to be one simple but detailed map showing all terrain where volcanic viewshafts apply. This could include different colours and shading to represent intersects and overlaps.
4485-5	Auckland Volcanic Cones Society Incorporated	lindavink@xtra.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	J6.1 Rules		Retain J6.1.2.2(8).
4485-6	Auckland Volcanic Cones Society Incorporated	lindavink@xtra.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	Appendix 3.1 - Schedule for the Outstanding Natural Features Overlay		Retain new classification of V1 and V2.
4485-7	Auckland Volcanic Cones Society Incorporated	lindavink@xtra.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	Appendix 3.1 - Schedule for the Outstanding Natural Features Overlay		Retain V1 mapping.
4485-8	Auckland Volcanic Cones Society Incorporated	lindavink@xtra.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	Appendix 3.1 - Schedule for the Outstanding Natural Features Overlay		Undertake mapping of V2 - large volcanic landforms and include in the PAUP, including all the land that is subject to the 1915 Act (Reserves and Other Lands and Public Bodies Empowering Act, 1915).
4485-9	Auckland Volcanic Cones Society Incorporated	lindavink@xtra.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Rezone V2 - large landform volcanic sites for more appropriate and existing land uses, namely single house zone.
4485-10	Auckland Volcanic Cones Society Incorporated	lindavink@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Retain consistent approach to volcanic viewshafts across the region.
4485-11	Auckland Volcanic Cones Society Incorporated	lindavink@xtra.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	Appendix 3.1 - Schedule for the Outstanding Natural Features Overlay		Include volcanic features in former outlying district such as Franklin within the PAUP including Pukekohe Hill, Puni Mountain, Pukekohe East crater.
4485-12	Auckland Volcanic Cones Society Incorporated	lindavink@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Pukekohe East crater to Rural Conservation.
4485-13	Auckland Volcanic Cones Society Incorporated	lindavink@xtra.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	Appendix 3.1 - Schedule for the Outstanding Natural Features Overlay		Include Pukekohe Hill and Puni Mountain as outstanding natural features.
4485-14	Auckland Volcanic Cones Society Incorporated	lindavink@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Auckland-wide		Rezone all volcanic cones, explosion craters and tuff rings uniformly.
4485-15	Auckland Volcanic Cones Society Incorporated	lindavink@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Apply minimum site size of 1000m <sup>2</sup> to all Single House zones on volcanic features [include within table 3].
4485-16	Auckland Volcanic Cones Society Incorporated	lindavink@xtra.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Require non-complying activities in V1 and V2 areas to be publicly notified.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4485-17	Auckland Volcanic Cones Society Incorporated	lindavink@xtra.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Retain back boundary control as carried over from the North Shore District plan.
4485-18	Auckland Volcanic Cones Society Incorporated	lindavink@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Include views between cones in the PAUP through surveying and public consultation.
4485-19	Auckland Volcanic Cones Society Incorporated	lindavink@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Retain volcanic cone restoration, especially where the footprint still remains of a volcanic feature.
4485-20	Auckland Volcanic Cones Society Incorporated	lindavink@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Crater Hill to Public Open Space.
4485-21	Auckland Volcanic Cones Society Incorporated	lindavink@xtra.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	Appendix 3.1 - Schedule for the Outstanding Natural Features Overlay		Apply V1 and V2 overlays to volcanic reserves and surrounding areas.
4485-22	Auckland Volcanic Cones Society Incorporated	lindavink@xtra.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	Appendix 3.1 - Schedule for the Outstanding Natural Features Overlay		Include the following volcanic features within the PAUP: Mt Cambria scoria cone, Purchas Hill scoria cones, Little Rangitoto scoria cone, Three Kings scoria cones, Mt Albert top of scoria cone, Hampton Park scoria cone, Crater Hill tuff ring and scoria cone, McLaughlins Hill scoria cone in DoC management, Wiri Mountain scoria cone, Pukaki Lagoon explosion crater to intertidal lagoon, Pukeiti/Puketapapa small scoria cone, Otuaatua scoria cone, Puketutu Island scoria cones, Maungataketake scoria cones and Waitomokia scoria cones.
4485-23	Auckland Volcanic Cones Society Incorporated	lindavink@xtra.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	Appendix 3.1 - Schedule for the Outstanding Natural Features Overlay		Include Big King as V2 in relation to the progressing redevelopment.
4485-24	Auckland Volcanic Cones Society Incorporated	lindavink@xtra.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	Appendix 3.1 - Schedule for the Outstanding Natural Features Overlay		Include land at the end of Gollan road, Mt Wellington, which drops into the Quarry as V2.
4485-25	Auckland Volcanic Cones Society Incorporated	lindavink@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land at the end of Gollan road, Mt Wellington, which drops into the Quarry from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Public Open Space.
4485-26	Auckland Volcanic Cones Society Incorporated	lindavink@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/Projects/Acquisition	Request Council purchases land at Crater Hill as a Public Open Space.
4485-27	Auckland Volcanic Cones Society Incorporated	lindavink@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/Projects/Acquisition	Request Council purchases land at end of Gollan Road, Mt Wellington which drops into the Quarry as Public Open Space.
4486-1	David Wong	dvkwong0@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Keep 70% of growth within city limits. Stage the Future Urban zone to achieve this
4486-2	David Wong	dvkwong0@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Apply Homestar rating to all new houses
4486-3	David Wong	dvkwong0@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Apply Greenstar rating to all new commercial buildings
4486-4	David Wong	dvkwong0@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Ensure all new developments achieve good urban design by being subject to design review with strong assessment criteria
4486-5	David Wong	dvkwong0@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Ensure greater housing choice by removing rules which make development uneconomic
4486-6	David Wong	dvkwong0@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Allow existing houses to be split into two flats
4486-7	David Wong	dvkwong0@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Expand the area of the Mixed Housing Urban zone, especially near the city centre, to ensure greater housing choice
4486-8	David Wong	dvkwong0@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Focus higher density living and commerce on transport nodes, giving emphasis to the city shaping nature of the City Rail Link
4486-9	David Wong	dvkwong0@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Upzone more land near railway stations and the high frequency bus routes, in particular in Newton, Morningside, Greenlane and Ellerslie
4486-10	David Wong	dvkwong0@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Remove minimum parking requirements from all areas, especially residential areas
4487-1	Caroline Luxton	80 Daventry Street, Waterview, Auckland 1026	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Reduce maximum building height in Daventry and Waterbank streets, Waterview, from 3 storey.
4488-1	Ellen Schindler	ellen.sch@orcon.net.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Keep 70% of growth within city limits. Stage the Future Urban zone to achieve this
4488-2	Ellen Schindler	ellen.sch@orcon.net.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Apply Homestar rating to all new houses
4488-3	Ellen Schindler	ellen.sch@orcon.net.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Apply Greenstar rating to all new commercial buildings
4488-4	Ellen Schindler	ellen.sch@orcon.net.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Ensure all new developments achieve good urban design by being subject to design review with strong assessment criteria
4488-5	Ellen Schindler	ellen.sch@orcon.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Ensure greater housing choice by removing rules which make development uneconomic
4488-6	Ellen Schindler	ellen.sch@orcon.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Allow existing houses to be split into two flats
4488-7	Ellen Schindler	ellen.sch@orcon.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Expand the area of the Mixed Housing Urban zone, especially near the city centre, to ensure greater housing choice
4488-8	Ellen Schindler	ellen.sch@orcon.net.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Focus higher density living and commerce on transport nodes, giving emphasis to the city shaping nature of the City Rail Link



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4488-9	Ellen Schindler	ellen.sch@orcon.net.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Upzone more land near railway stations and the high frequency bus routes, in particular in Newton, Morningside, Greenlane and Ellerslie
4488-10	Ellen Schindler	ellen.sch@orcon.net.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Remove minimum parking requirements from all areas, especially residential areas
4488-11	Ellen Schindler	ellen.sch@orcon.net.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Ensure developments of public places and spaces are community led and that significant private developments and redevelopments with impact on the community are planned with the community to achieve a win-win situation
4488-12	Ellen Schindler	ellen.sch@orcon.net.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Increase green open spaces that allow for progressive community usage
4489-1	Antonella Coppolino	antcop@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman, Daventry, Waterbank Streets in Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4490-1	Gabrielle Sinton	gabrielsinton@hotmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman, Daventry, Waterbank Streets in Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4491-1	Robyn G Tetley	bonkers@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman, Daventry, Waterbank Streets in Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4491-2	Robyn G Tetley	bonkers@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Publicly notify (G2.6) required for housing developments.
4492-1	David C Addis	david_addis@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain development controls for height and bulk in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
4493-1	Pani M L Taiapa	47 Herdman Street, Waterview, Auckland 1026	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman, Daventry, Waterbank Streets in Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4494-1	Bernadette E S Pou	2/51 Herdman Street, Waterview, Auckland 1026	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman, Daventry, Waterbank Streets in Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4495-1	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Retain Issue 1.2.
4495-2	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Issues	B1.5 Sustainably managing our natural resources	Amend issue 1.5 paragraph two last sentence to read: 'Pollutants from industrial sites, if not appropriately managed, or even everyday activities like painting or house washing, can also affect water quality.'
4495-3	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Issues	B1.5 Sustainably managing our natural resources	Add the following wording after the third paragraph of water allocation to read: <u>Freshwater is essential for a variety of values and uses including natural and ecological values, community and stock drinking water, customary uses and food supplies, irrigation, recreation, hydro-generation, industrial and other economic activities. These values and uses create competing demands between sustaining ecosystem health and the need to abstract or use water for other activities. The competing demands for water require appropriate management. For catchments, both aquifers and streams, that are over-allocated or at risk of being over-allocated, priority setting for water takes and the use of water efficiency measures are required.</u>
4495-4	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Issues	B1.5 Sustainably managing our natural resources	Add the following wording to the third paragraph of Air Quality: 'However, while industry contributions to regional air pollution have reduced, industry emissions can still impact on local air quality if not appropriately managed.'
4495-5	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Issues	B1.5 Sustainably managing our natural resources	Add the following new paragraph after paragraph four to Air Quality: <u>'Amenity values are the qualities and characteristics of an area that influence how people appreciate that area. Amenity values may be diminished through poor air quality. However, the expected amenity of an area should be reasonable. What may be considered offensive or objectionable in an urban residential area may not necessarily be considered offensive or objectionable in an industrial or rural area.'</u>
4495-6	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Issues	B1.7 Sustainably managing our rural environment	Add the following new first paragraph after the heading rural production to read: <u>'The perceived and actual adverse effects generated by rural production activities restrict the areas that these activities can establish and operate in. Rural areas, with larger parcels of land and low density residential development are the most appropriate location for such productive activities. These activities are unable to locate elsewhere due to the sensitivity of surrounding land uses. As such, the ability for these activities to locate in the rural environment must be enabled and protected.'</u>
4495-7	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Issues	B1.7 Sustainably managing our rural environment	Amend the first paragraph, last sentence in rural production from to refer to 'reverse' as opposed to 'reserve'.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4495-8	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Issues	B1.7 Sustainably managing our rural environment	Add a new paragraph to rural production to read: ' <u>Often a situation of reverse sensitivity occurs where existing legitimate rural operations are vulnerable to complaints from adjacent sensitive uses (such as new dwellings) locating to the area at a later date. Reverse sensitivity effects can diminish and restrict the right and ability of rural production activities to establish in the rural environment and compromise the continued operation of rural production activities.</u> '
4495-9	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Issues	B1.7 Sustainably managing our rural environment	Amend the second paragraph of rural production to read: ' <u>Some rural land with high productive potential is compromised by activities that don't rely on the quality of the soil-natural resources and don't have a functional need to use productive rural land.</u> '
4495-10	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Issues	B1.7 Sustainably managing our rural environment	Add the following new paragraph under the heading of rural subdivision to read: ' <u>Rural land fragmentation is a significant issue facing the rural environment in Auckland. The fragmentation of rural land holdings through subdivision and development of land for residential purposes is a significant issue for the establishment and ongoing operation of rural production. In a practical sense the fragmentation of land can make it difficult to use the land for productive purposes as lots may not be large enough in size. The increase in land value as a result of surrounding subdivision can make it uneconomical to continue to be use rural land for productive purposes.</u> '
4495-11	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain Objective 1.
4495-12	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain Policy 1.
4495-13	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Retain Policy 2.
4495-14	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Retain Objective 3.
4495-15	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Retain Policy 9.
4495-16	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Retain Policy 10.
4495-17	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Retain Policy 11.
4495-18	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.1 Air	Retain paragraph two second sentence of the Introduction.
4495-19	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.1 Air	Retain the last sentence of the last paragraph in the introduction.
4495-20	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.1 Air	Amend Objective 1 by replacing the word 'existing' with 'acceptable'.
4495-21	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.1 Air	Retain Policy 1.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4495-22	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.1 Air	Retain Policy 5.
4495-23	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Retain Objective 3.
4495-24	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend Policy 6 by adding the following new subpoint: 'd. setting water use priority for allocation in catchments that are over-allocated or at risk of being over-allocated'.
4495-25	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Rural	B8 Introduction	Retain introduction.
4495-26	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Retain Objective 1.
4495-27	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Retain Objective 2.
4495-28	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Retain Objective 3.
4495-29	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Retain Policy 1.
4495-30	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Retain Policy 2.
4495-31	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Retain Policy 3.
4495-32	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Retain Policy 4.
4495-33	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Retain Policy 5.
4495-34	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Amend Policy 6 to read as follows: '6. Require new sensitive activities (such as rural lifestyle living) to adopt on-site methods.
4495-35	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Amend Policy 7 to read as follows: '7. Maintain a range of site large lot sizes in rural areas, particularly large lots, to ensure adequate choice for primary production activities, including large farm holdings.'
4495-36	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Rural	B8.2 Land with high productive potential	Retain Objective 1.
4495-37	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Rural	B8.2 Land with high productive potential	Retain Policy 1.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4495-38	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Rural	B8.2 Land with high productive potential	Retain Policy 2.
4495-39	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Rural	B8.2 Land with high productive potential	Amend the explanation and reasons to read: 'Land of high productive potential for farming includes elite land (LUC Class 1) and prime land (LUC Classes 2 and 3). This land is mapped on the Land Use Capability maps. The priority in these areas is to maintain the potential for <del>these high quality soils</del> this productive land to be used for agricultural purposes, rather than activities that are not dependent on soil quality ... However, there are...'
4495-40	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Rural	B8.3 Rural subdivision	Retain Objective 1.
4495-41	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Rural	B8.3 Rural subdivision	Retain Objective 2.
4495-42	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Rural	B8.3 Rural subdivision	Retain Objective 3.
4495-43	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Rural	B8.3 Rural subdivision	Retain Policy 1.
4495-44	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Rural	B8.3 Rural subdivision	Retain Policy 6(a), (b) and (f).
4495-45	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 4 to read: '4. Industrial and rural activities are located within appropriate zones...and to avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects...'
4495-46	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Objective 5.
4495-47	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend policy 5 to add a new sub-clause to read: 'd. Avoiding activities sensitive to air discharge locating in close proximity to existing and legally established rural activities.'
4495-48	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 6.
4495-49	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Delete clause (b) from Policy 7.
4495-50	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 8.
4495-51	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 12.
4495-52	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 13 to read: '13. Avoid, remedy or mitigate significant adverse effects...'

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4495-53	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 14.
4495-54	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 16.
4495-55	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Add new Policy to read: '17. <u>Require intensive farming with air discharges to: a. locate in the Rural Production and Mixed Rural zones, b. meet the amenity expectations of the zone into which the activity discharges, c.maintain adequate separation distances from activities sensitive to air discharges.'</u>
4495-56	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 17.
4495-57	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 18.
4495-58	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 19.
4495-59	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 20.
4495-60	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Amend background to remove the reference to 'intensive livestock'.
4495-61	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	C5.15.1 Background & Objectives	Retain the suite of objective and policies under the water quality and integrated management section as notified.
4495-62	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	C5.15.2 Background & Objectives	Retain the background.
4495-63	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	C5.15.1 Background & Objectives	Retain Objective 2.
4495-64	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	C5.15.1 Background & Objectives	Retain Objective 3.
4495-65	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	C5.15.1 Background & Objectives	Retain Objective 4.
4495-66	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Retain Policy 1.
4495-67	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Retain Policy 2.
4495-68	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Retain Policy 3.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4495-69	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Retain Policy 4.
4495-70	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Retain Policy 5.
4495-71	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 6-8 Integrated management	Retain Policy 6.
4495-72	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Amend Policy 7 by deleting sub-clause (c).
4495-73	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 6-8 Integrated management	Amend Policy 8 by adding the additional two new sub-clauses: <u>e. accounting for established permitted takes by the Unitary Plan or allowed takes under s14(3)(b) of the RMA f. enabling new permitted takes by the Unitary Plan and allowed takes under s14(3)(b) of the RMA where a management plan demonstrates the efficient use of water to mitigate adverse environmental effects.</u>
4495-74	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Retain Policy 9.
4495-75	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Retain the rural subdivision part of the background.
4495-76	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Objective 1.
4495-77	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 7 by deleting the reference to 'rural lifestyle'.
4495-78	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Retain policy 9.
4495-79	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 27.
4495-80	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 28 to remove the reference to 'a diversity of' and replace with the word 'large'.
4495-81	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 30.
4495-82	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 31.
4495-83	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 34 to read: '34. Require the location, design, and suitability of sites and specified building areas to: a. integrate development with the existing landscape to maintain and enhance the overall rural character, and b. ensure the rural amenity and character of adjacent sites and the area are not compromised; and c. avoid reverse sensitivity effects on existing rural uses.'



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4495-84	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend the zone description to include the a new second sentence to read: <u>It is acknowledged that some industrial activities that have the potential to generate odour, dust or noise emissions are already established on land zoned Light Industry. Theses activities are enabled to continue where the adverse effects are appropriately managed with the zone boundary.</u>
4495-85	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objective 1.
4495-86	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objective 2.
4495-87	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objective 3.
4495-88	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 4 to read: '4. Development avoids, remedies or mitigates adverse effects on the amenity of adjacent public open spaces and residential zones.'
4495-89	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policy 1.
4495-90	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Add the following new policy: ' <u>Enable the continued operation of existing industrial activities that have the potential to generate odour, dust or noise emissions where the adverse effects are appropriately avoided, remedied or mitigated.</u>
4495-91	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 2: '2. Avoid activities that create reverse sensitivity effects and constrain the <del>the</del> establishment and operation of light industrial activities'.
4495-92	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policy 3.
4495-93	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policy 4.
4495-94	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 5 to read: 5. Require development that adjoins public open space or residential zones to <del>maintain</del> avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects on the amenity values of those places.
4495-95	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policy 6.
4495-96	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.11 Heavy Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Retain the zone description.
4495-97	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.11 Heavy Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objective 1.
4495-98	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.11 Heavy Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objective 2.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4495-99	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.11 Heavy Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objective 3.
4495-100	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.11 Heavy Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objective 4.
4495-101	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.11 Heavy Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policy 1.
4495-102	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.11 Heavy Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policy 2.
4495-103	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.11 Heavy Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policy 3.
4495-104	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.11 Heavy Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 4 to read: '4. Require development that adjoins public open space or residential zones to <del>maintain</del> avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects on the amenity values of those places.'
4495-105	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.11 Heavy Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policy 5.
4495-106	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.11 Heavy Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 6 to read: '6. Control building location, height and bulk so that it <del>does not adversely affect</del> adverse effects on amenity in adjoining streets, Public Open Space and Residential zones are avoided, remedied or mitigated. Particular consideration...'
4495-107	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Retain zone description.
4495-108	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Retain Objective 1.
4495-109	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 4.
4495-110	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Retain the general introduction.
4495-111	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Retain the rural production part of the introduction.
4495-112	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Amend the mixed rural part of the introduction to read: 'Mixed Rural This zone currently covers areas at Omaha, west of Orewa, around the Woodhill Forest, <del>around the southern Manukau Harbour inland from the Rural Coastal zone, up the spine of the Awahitu Peninsula, and to the north of Pukekohe, and in the Drury Ardmore Clevedon area.'</del>
4495-113	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Retain the countryside living part of the introduction.
4495-114	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Rural Zones	D6.2 Rural Production zone desc, obs & pols		Amend 6.1.1 'Rural economy' heading to read 'rural production'.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4495-115	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Rural Zones	D6.2 Rural Production zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objective 1.
4495-116	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Rural Zones	D6.2 Rural Production zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objective 2.
4495-117	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Rural Zones	D6.2 Rural Production zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objective 3.
4495-118	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Rural Zones	D6.2 Rural Production zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policy 1.
4495-119	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Rural Zones	D6.2 Rural Production zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policy 2.
4495-120	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Rural Zones	D6.2 Rural Production zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policy 3.
4495-121	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Rural Zones	D6.2 Rural Production zone desc, obs & pols		Delete Policy 2.
4495-122	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Rural Zones	D6.2 Rural Production zone desc, obs & pols		Amend the second paragraph of the zone description by including the word 'grazing' after 'livestock'.
4495-123	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Rural Zones	D6.2 Rural Production zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objective 1.
4495-124	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Rural Zones	D6.2 Rural Production zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objective 2.
4495-125	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Rural Zones	D6.2 Rural Production zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policy 1.
4495-126	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Rural Zones	D6.2 Rural Production zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policy 4.
4495-127	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Rural Zones	D6.2 Rural Production zone desc, obs & pols		Add new policy to read: '7. Control the location and scale of sensitivity activities in the Rural Production zone to avoid reverse sensitivity effects on established rural production activities.'
4495-128	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Rural Zones	D6.2 Rural Production zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policy 4.
4495-129	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Rural Zones	D6.2 Rural Production zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policy 5.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4495-130	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Rural Zones	D6.2 Rural Production zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 6 to read: '6. Intensive farming is enabled in the Rural Production, Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal areas only, provided that: a. intensive farming should establish and operate in accordance with the most relevant codes of practice b. <del>buildings and effluent treatment ponds located on elite or prime land should employ measures such as application of nutrients to increase plant production on the productive land not covered by ponds/buildings.</del>
4495-131	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Rural Zones	D6.2 Rural Production zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policy 2.
4495-132	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Rural Zones	D6.2 Rural Production zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 3(b) to read: 'b. noise, odour, dust, traffic and visual effects associated with use of the land for rural production activities <del>farming, horticulture, forestry, mineral extraction, cleanfill and motorised sports.</del>
4495-133	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Rural Zones	D6.3 Mixed Rural zone desc, obs & pols		Retain the zone description.
4495-134	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Rural Zones	D6.3 Mixed Rural zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objective 1.
4495-135	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Rural Zones	D6.3 Mixed Rural zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objective 2.
4495-136	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Rural Zones	D6.3 Mixed Rural zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 3 to read: '3. The continuation of rural production and associated non-residential activities in the zone is not adversely effected by <del>sensitive activities rural lifestyle activity.</del>
4495-137	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Rural Zones	D6.3 Mixed Rural zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objective 4.
4495-138	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Rural Zones	D6.3 Mixed Rural zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policy 1.
4495-139	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Rural Zones	D6.3 Mixed Rural zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policy 2.
4495-140	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Rural Zones	D6.3 Mixed Rural zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policy 3.
4495-141	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Rural Zones	D6.3 Mixed Rural zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policy 4.
4495-142	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Water	Aquifers/Groundwater		Retain Objective 1.
4495-143	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Water	Aquifers/Groundwater		Retain Objective 2.
4495-144	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Water	Aquifers/Groundwater		Retain Policy 1.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4495-145	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Water	Aquifers/Groundwater		Amend Policy 2 to read: '2. Require resource consents for all proposals to take and use water from High-Use Aquifer Management Areas (Table 1), other than takes permitted by s. 14(3) (b) of the RMA unless where the water availabilities and limits for the relevant aquifer in Appendix 5.5 have been reached or exceeded..'
4495-146	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.3 High-use Stream Management Area	Retain Objective 1.
4495-147	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.3 High-use Stream Management Area	Retain Objective 2.
4495-148	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.3 High-use Stream Management Area	Retain Policy 1.
4495-149	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.3 High-use Stream Management Area	Retain Policy 2.
4495-150	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.3 High-use Stream Management Area	Retain Policy 3.
4495-151	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete the requirement for a cultural impact assessment for all regional or district consents for land disturbance and vegetation removal.
4495-152	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	H4.1.2 Notification and H4.1.3 General controls	Rename the 'Air quality high amenity area' (that relates to the light industry and commercial 5 Hauraki Gulf Islands zone) to the 'Air quality <u>medium</u> amenity area'.
4495-153	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Rural activities	Add new permitted activity 'Poultry hatchery' to the activity table.
4495-154	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Rural activities	Amend permitted activity 'Intensive farming of up to 10,000 poultry' to read: 'Intensive farming of up to 10,000 poultry <u>equivalents</u> '.
4495-155	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Rural activities	Delete the following restricted discretionary activity in the air quality rural amenity area 'Intensive farming of up to 10,000 poultry that does not comply with the permitted activity controls'.
4495-156	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Rural activities	Amend the controlled activity in the air quality rural amenity area to read: 'Intensive farming of more than 25 pig <u>equivalents</u> or more than 10,000 poultry equivalents that was established before <del>24 October 2004</del> <u>30 September 2013</u> .'
4495-157	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Rural activities	Amend the restricted discretionary activity in the air quality rural amenity area to read: 'Intensive farming established from <del>24 October 2004</del> <u>30 September 2013</u> housing between 10,000 to 180,000 <del>chickens</del> <u>poultry equivalents</u> .'
4495-158	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Rural activities	Amend the discretionary activity in the air quality rural amenity area to read: 'Intensive farming of more than 25 pig equivalents or <del>any number of poultry</del> <u>180,000 poultry equivalents</u> or not meeting permitted, controlled or restricted discretionary controls.'
4495-159	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Definitions	New		Add a new definition of 'poultry equivalents' - a poultry equivalent equates to a 2.6kg bird.
4495-160	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Rural activities	Amend controlled activity 3.2.2.(1) rural activities to read: '1. Intensive farming indoors of more than 25 pig equivalents or more than 10,000 poultry <u>equivalents</u> that was lawfully established or authorised before <del>24 October 2004</del> <u>30 September 2013</u> ...'

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4495-161	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Rural activities	Amend restricted discretionary activity control (rural activities) 3.3.6.1(a) to read: '1. Intensive farming established from <del>24 October 2004</del> 30 September 2013 housing between 10,000 to 180,000 chickens-poultry equivalents: a. the premises, measured from the exhaust vents closest to the neighbouring site, must be located a minimum of <del>400m</del> 150m for poultry breeder farms and 250m setback for other intensive poultry farms from the...'
4495-162	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.1 Activity table	Add new permitted activity to read: 'Consented existing high risk Industrial and Trade Activities: Use of land and associated discharge for a high risk Industrial and Trade Activities that is authorised by a resource consent listed in Table 4 and for which the specified consent has not expired or may be exercised under s. 124(1) and (3) of the RMA.'
4495-163	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Amend permitted activity for other rural production activities to read: 'The discharge of other liquid contaminants onto or into land: Where the discharge volume is less than 10m3/discharge system/day or 70m3/discharge system/week.'
4495-164	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Retain the general permitted controls in 2.1.1 General
4495-165	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend activity table to read: 'New impervious areas in a rural area, including rural zones, open space zones and special purpose zones outside the RUB where the impervious area is less than or equal to 5,000m <sup>2</sup> or 5% of the site area (whichever is greater) and which does not increase the total impervious area of the site to more than 5,000m <sup>2</sup> or 5% of the site area (whichever is greater).'
4495-166	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Add new restricted discretionary activity to read: 'New impervious areas in a rural area, including rural zones, open space zones and special purpose zones outside the RUB where the total impervious area on the site is more than 5,000m <sup>2</sup> or 5% of the site area (whichever is greater) but less than or equal to 10,000m <sup>2</sup> or 10% of the site area (whichever is greater).'
4495-167	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend permitted activity standards 1.2.1.5 to read: '5. New impervious areas less than or equal to 5,000m <sup>2</sup> or 5% of the site area (whichever is greater) in a rural areas... must be less than or equal to 5000m <sup>2</sup> or 5% of the site area (whichever is greater).'
4495-168	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Amend the first paragraph of the introduction to read: 'The following provisions apply to the taking, using, damming and diversion of surface water and groundwater in accordance with s. 14(1) and s. 14(3) of the RMA. No restrictions will be placed on the taking and using of water for domestic and animal drinking purposes in accordance with Section 14(3)(b) of the RMA unless the taking or use has or is likely to have adverse effects on the environment or where the water availabilities and limits for the relevant catchment in Appendices 5.2 and 5.5 have been reached or exceeded.'
4495-169	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Amend the second sentence of the introduction to read: 'They The following provisions also provide for a limited range of discharges of water under s. 15 of the RMA when associated with the diversion of surface water or groundwater. Drilling in accordance with s. 9(2) of the RMA is also addressed because it is associated with the taking of groundwater.'
4495-170	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Add a new set of rules (in activity table and controls) specifically for stock water take from catchments that are over allocated as per the suggested wording in the submission page 46/54 - 47/54.
4495-171	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.4 & H4.17.5 Assessment	Retain approach in assessment criteria where water allocation is prioritised for animal drinking water.
4495-172	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Add new permitted control in rural zones for specified building area 2.3.3.1(c)(v) to read: 'v. identify a building platform for any new dwelling that is no less than 250m from any buildings used as part of a lawfully established intensive poultry farm.'
4495-173	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Retain the Activity Table as notified.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4495-174	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Retain the 'intensive poultry farming' and 'free-range poultry farming' activities as permitted activities the in Rural Production, Mixed Production and Rural Coastal zones.
4495-175	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Amend general controls for all rural activities in 2.1.4 to read: '4. Pens or areas used for intensive farming ( <u>excluding poultry hatcheries and poultry breeder farms</u> ) or any effluent disposal system, including any area on which effluent is being...'
4495-176	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Add new reciprocal setback rule (permitted control for sensitive activities) so that the same 250m setback distance applies to sensitive activities seeking to establish in proximity to a lawfully established intensive poultry farm. See page 50/54 of the submission.
4495-177	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Delete control 3.5 'Size of buildings – intensive farming, intensive poultry farming, animal breeding or boarding without dogs, produce stalls, on-site primary produce manufacturing'.
4495-178	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Replace control 3.5 'Size of buildings – intensive farming, intensive poultry farming, animal breeding or boarding without dogs, produce stalls, on-site primary produce manufacturing' with the following: ' <u>3.5 Building Coverage 1. The total building coverage on the site must not exceed 5% of the total site area</u> '.
4495-179	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Poultry Farming' to 'Poultry Hobby Farming'.
4495-180	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Definitions	Existing		Delete the definition of 'Poultry rearer farms'.
4495-181	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of 'Activity sensitive to air discharges'.
4495-182	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of 'Farming'.
4495-183	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of 'Free-range poultry farming'.
4495-184	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of 'Industrial activities'.
4495-185	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of 'Intensive Farming'.
4495-186	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Intensive poultry farming' to remove some exclusions as follows: 'Raising or keeping poultry for human consumption or egg production, where the predominant productive processes are carried out primarily within buildings. Excludes: <del>free-range poultry farming • poultry breeder farms • poultry hatcheries • poultry rearer farms.</del> '
4495-187	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Definitions	Existing		Delete the definition of: 'Poultry breeder farms'.
4495-188	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Poultry hatchery' to read: 'Places where fertile eggs are incubated <del>and hatched and brooded for up to 7 days</del> in controlled environment cabinets.'

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4495-189	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of: 'Reverse sensitivity'.
4495-190	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of 'Rural industries'.
4495-191	Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand and Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Rural production activities' to read: 'Activities that involve the production of primary products such as those from farming, <u>intensive</u> poultry farming...
4496-1	Terina Taiapa	42 Herdman Street, Waterview, Auckland 1026	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman, Daventry, Waterbank Streets in Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4497-1	Brook Ready	bready4u@yahoo.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman, Daventry, Waterbank Streets in Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4498-1	New Zealand Association of Radio Transmitters Incorporated	kdbirt@gisborne.net.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Masts' to read 'Dedicated free standing poles...erected for the principal purpose of facilitating telecommunications, radio-communications or broadcasting' <del>but do not include support structures used as part of an amateur radio configuration.</del>
4498-2	New Zealand Association of Radio Transmitters Incorporated	kdbirt@gisborne.net.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Include 'Amateur radio configuration' in control 1.3 [Specific activities] - Height of masts and attached antennas (excludes the National Environmental Standards for Telecommunication Facilities) with specified permitted development controls for amateur radio configuration.
4498-3	New Zealand Association of Radio Transmitters Incorporated	kdbirt@gisborne.net.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Add 'Residential zones' to control 1.3 [Specific activities] - Height of masts and attached antennas (excludes the National Environmental Standards for Telecommunication Facilities) under sub heading 'Zone groups', within table 3.
4498-4	New Zealand Association of Radio Transmitters Incorporated	kdbirt@gisborne.net.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Retain Assessment [Development control infringements] - 6.1 Matters of discretion and 6.2 assessment criteria for amateur radio configuration that exceed the permitted development control standards.
4498-5	New Zealand Association of Radio Transmitters Incorporated	kdbirt@gisborne.net.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend [Development control infringements] 6.2 - Assessment criteria for amateur radio configuration for exceeding permitted development control standards, so that it refers to its own criteria or refer to existing criteria for similar structures.
4498-6	New Zealand Association of Radio Transmitters Incorporated	kdbirt@gisborne.net.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Provide for amateur radio configuration structures, masts and aerials as permitted activities.
4498-7	New Zealand Association of Radio Transmitters Incorporated	kdbirt@gisborne.net.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Amend control 1.3 [Specific activities] - Maximum number of antennas, sub clause 9 to allow for Amateur radio configuration maximum number of 12 antennas in residential zones.
4498-8	New Zealand Association of Radio Transmitters Incorporated	kdbirt@gisborne.net.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Provide for a development control 'envelope' that allows for different aerials and variations of aerials as a permitted activity standard.
4498-9	New Zealand Association of Radio Transmitters Incorporated	kdbirt@gisborne.net.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Amend control 1.3 [Specific activities] - Telecommunication antennas attached to buildings, sub clause 5 to allow for amateur radio configuration up to 5m if attached to a building.
4498-10	New Zealand Association of Radio Transmitters Incorporated	kdbirt@gisborne.net.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Amend control 1.3 [Specific activities] - Height of masts and attached antennas, so that there is no reference to 'height in relation to boundary', except that no aerial or antenna mounted on a mast shall overhang any boundary.
4498-11	New Zealand Association of Radio Transmitters Incorporated	kdbirt@gisborne.net.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Require Amateur radio configuration to comply with the streetscape requirements of the PAUP.
4498-12	New Zealand Association of Radio Transmitters Incorporated	kdbirt@gisborne.net.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Provide for Amateur radio operator dish antennas close to the ground with a maximum diameter of 5m as a permitted activity.
4498-13	New Zealand Association of Radio Transmitters Incorporated	kdbirt@gisborne.net.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Ensure that existing non-complying amateur radio configurations are deemed complying if they have not been subject to complaint or compliance or enforcement action for a period of two years.
4498-14	New Zealand Association of Radio Transmitters Incorporated	kdbirt@gisborne.net.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Provide for Radio Clubrooms and the installation, and use of aerials, radio equipment and emergency power supplies as a permitted activity in Residential, Public Open Space and Rural zones.
4498-15	New Zealand Association of Radio Transmitters Incorporated	kdbirt@gisborne.net.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Provide for amateur radio configuration as a permitted activity.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4498-16	New Zealand Association of Radio Transmitters Incorporated	kdbirt@gisborne.net.nz	Definitions	Existing		Ensure that 'amateur radio configuration' applies to the definition of 'aerial'.
4498-17	New Zealand Association of Radio Transmitters Incorporated	kdbirt@gisborne.net.nz	Definitions	Existing		Ensure that 'amateur radio configuration' applies to the definition of 'antenna'.
4498-18	New Zealand Association of Radio Transmitters Incorporated	kdbirt@gisborne.net.nz	Definitions	Existing		Ensure that 'amateur radio configuration' applies to the definition of 'moving aerial or antenna'.
4498-19	New Zealand Association of Radio Transmitters Incorporated	kdbirt@gisborne.net.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Ensure that 'amateur radio configuration' applies to 'telecommunications antenna' in control 1.3 [Specific activities].
4498-20	New Zealand Association of Radio Transmitters Incorporated	kdbirt@gisborne.net.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Ensure that 'amateur radio configuration' applies to 'mast height' in control 1.3 [Specific activities].
4499-1	Gail U Johnson	gailursula@clear.net.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman, Daventry, Waterbank Streets in Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4499-2	Gail U Johnson	gailursula@clear.net.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Provide an Integrated Development Plan and publicly notify Framework Plans (G2.6) required for housing developments.
4500-1	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.1 Structure of the Unitary Plan	Amend the PAUP to provide better separation between the statutory documents (RPS/Regional Plan/District Plan).
4500-2	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.1 Structure of the Unitary Plan	Add new strategic objectives and policies for each plan (regional and district) to the end of Part 1 or the start of Part 2.
4500-3	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Cross plan matters		Amend Part 1 to better provide the required contents of an RPS under the RMA.
4500-4	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Cross plan matters		Amend Part 2 'Regional and district objectives and policies' and Part 3 'Regional and district rules', to delete cross-referencing between district and regional policy and rules (so that the need for a resource consent under a district/regional plan provision does not automatically involve or require consideration under the other).
4500-5	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Cross plan matters		Amend the PAUP to create better linkages through the planning policy hierarchy to clarify how the objectives and policies cascade.
4500-6	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Provide a Section 32 analysis of the provisions which demonstrates the cascade of policy and address any gaps.
4500-7	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Cross plan matters		Amend provisions by using the RUB to distinguish different levels of regulation between urban and rural areas and provide for less regulation in rural areas. Refer to the submission for further detail [page 17/36, Volume 1].
4500-8	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Amend provisions to manage infrastructure specific to areas inside or outside the RUB (provide a different [higher] level of amenity for areas within the RUB).
4500-9	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Rural	B8 Strategic	Review the policy and rules applying to rural areas and ensure regulation meets the RMA.
4500-10	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend to permit earthworks for network utilities in rural areas.
4500-11	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Remove application of the Rural and Coastal Settlements zone requirements for activities in the road corridor within those areas.
4500-12	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend to increase the vegetation management thresholds in rural areas (in particular regarding operating and maintaining existing lines on private land).
4500-13	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Amend the RPS to better explain and record the regulatory and non-regulatory methods to be employed to deliver an improved infrastructure outcome for Auckland (such as an 'Infrastructure Plan for Auckland').
4500-14	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Amend provisions to require consultation with both council-affiliated infrastructure (e.g. roads, water/wastewater) and non-council-affiliated infrastructure (e.g. telecommunications, electricity) to ensure that growth areas are able to be sustainably serviced.
4500-15	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Cross plan matters		Add strategic policy chapters for regional and district plans to support RUB tools and other growth management techniques at a policy level.
4500-16	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Urban growth	App. 1.1-2 Structure Plan req. & Metropolitan Urban Area 2010	Amend such that structure planned areas within larger Future Urban zoned areas are coordinated between adjoining areas so that infrastructure corridors can be comprehensively planned through these areas regardless of whether the structure planning occurs in a fragmented manner and over a number of decades.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4500-17	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Green Infrastructure Corridor zone	D8.8/122 Green Infrastructure Corridor Zone		Amend the [Special Purpose] Green Infrastructure [Corridor] zone to provide for network utilities to locate in these areas.
4500-18	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Transport	D7 and I14.1-5 Strategic Transport Corridor Zone		Amend the Strategic Transport Corridor zone to enable use for network utilities in these corridors (e.g. Kiwirail, NZTA).
4500-19	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Issues	B1 Introduction - Issues of Regional significance	Amend the PAUP to refocus the issues identified in the RPS to better identify what the significant resource management issues are for the Region. Amend the policy framework which follows, and how this is given effect to in the regional and district plan elements of the PAUP.
4500-20	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Cross plan matters		Amend the PAUP to integrate issues with development provisions.
4500-21	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Cross plan matters		Review and amend the distinction in overlays between regional and district rules. See page 18/36 of volume 1 for details.
4500-22	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Cross plan matters		Amend regional rules to expressly permit electricity network activities in regional rules unless there is a resource which needs managing and which is sensitive to that activity and only apply regulation where there is an identifiable effect needing to be managed.
4500-23	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Cross plan matters		Amend overlays to ensure controls attached to activities in the tables are appropriate [for infrastructure]. See page 18/36 of volume 1 for details.
4500-24	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Cross plan matters		Amend PAUP to resolve conflicts in policy direction and focus (in particular an enabling policy direction and a restrictive regulatory level).
4500-25	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend to ensure a consistent enabling suite of provisions in the PAUP for electricity network provision, operation and maintenance.
4500-26	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Provide a section 32 analysis for any policy direction which does not enable infrastructure in areas where such infrastructure is required or existing, to provide information on the costs and benefits of the provisions.
4500-27	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Cross plan matters		Amend, consolidate, standardise and define the multiple verbs and activities referred to in the PAUP in relation to infrastructure activities. See page 19/36 of volume 1 for details.
4500-28	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Cross plan matters		Amend rules to ensure the particulars of the activity and the sensitivities of the overlay/resource being protected or managed are considered together to ensure the regulation imposed is appropriate and based on effects and review and refine controls and criteria that apply. Refer to the submission for further detail [page 19/36, volume 1].
4500-29	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.1 Structure of the Unitary Plan	Amend the PAUP to ensure that Part 2 'Regional and district objectives and policies' provisions and Part 3 'Regional and district rules' provisions are linked for each topic covered (where there are policies there should be corresponding provisions and vice versa).
4500-30	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend clause G1.4 'Applying for a resource consent', to not bundle consents for linear networks, regional and district matters and within these matters.
4500-31	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Miscellaneous	Consultation and engagement	Acknowledge in the Council's section 42A report, inaccuracies with the Section 32 report and provide further reporting to support substantial provisions which are not explained in the Section 32 report.
4500-32	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Chapter A Introduction	A1 Background	Add 'Auckland Regional Plan: Waikato Regional Plan' to the legacy plans listed [1.1 Legacy Plans].
4500-33	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Retain objectives and policies regarding energy (subject to other decisions requested by the submitter).
4500-34	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Cross plan matters		Recognise roads as service corridors (for utility services), in the policy framework within Part 2 of the PAUP.
4500-35	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Retain objectives and policies regarding energy (subject to other decisions requested by the submitter).
4500-36	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	C4.1 Objectives and Policies	Remove protection of trees in streets in rural areas.
4500-37	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Retain the overall policy purpose of the zone and the objectives and policies.
4500-38	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Residential zones	D1.5 Mixed Housing Suburban zone desc, obs & pols		Retain the overall policy purpose of the zone and the objectives and policies.
4500-39	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Retain the objectives and policies.
4500-40	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.8 General Business zone desc, obs & pols		Retain the overall policy purpose of the zone and the objectives and policies.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4500-41	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Retain the overall policy purpose of the zone and the objectives and policies.
4500-42	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.11 Heavy Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Retain the overall policy purpose of the zone and the objectives and policies.
4500-43	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Retain the overall policy purpose of the zone and the objectives and policies.
4500-44	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Retain the overall policy purpose of the zone and the objectives and policies.
4500-45	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Rural Zones	D6.2 Rural Production zone desc, obs & pols		Retain the overall policy purpose of the zone and the objectives and policies.
4500-46	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Transport	D7 and I14.1-5 Strategic Transport Corridor Zone		Amend to better provide for use of these corridors for the co-location of utility services.
4500-47	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend to better provide for use of these sites for ancillary activities associated with light industrial [regarding infrastructure depots].
4500-48	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Residential zones	D1.3 Rural and coastal settlement zone desc, obs & pols		Amend to regroup the Rural and Coastal Settlement Zone as a rural zone (rather than residential).
4500-49	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the network utility rules (H1.1) to ensure that a distinction is made between the Rural and Coastal Settlement zone and more urbanised rural zones.
4500-50	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Greenfield urban		Amend to address the need for better integration through the whole suite of growth management tools in the PAUP.
4500-51	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Integrated Development		Amend to address the need for better integration through the whole suite of growth management tools in the PAUP.
4500-52	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Precincts - South	Kingseat		Amend objectives and policies to reflect the outcomes of Plan Change 28 to the Franklin District Plan, including providing mapping.
4500-53	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Precincts - South	Franklin		Amend to address the need for better integration through the whole suite of growth management tools in the PAUP.
4500-54	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Precincts - South	Waiuku		Retain the principle of this precinct and amend to include provisions from the plan change in the legacy district plan.
4500-55	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Retain subject to amendments to define these areas, their locations and values and the relevant iwi to engage with, Identify a confirmed process for ensuring timely and efficient responses.
4500-56	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.1 Introduction to activity tables	Retain (subject to minor amendment), in particular retain rules for 'small scale' electricity generation and 'community scale' electricity distribution.
4500-57	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend provisions in relation to 'Overhead lines up to and including 110kv', to ensure a permitted activity status in Rural, Future Urban, Industrial and Strategic Transport Corridor zones and roads and ensure Restricted Discretionary activity status in 'urban zones' (including residential and business).
4500-58	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Retain and amend provisions in relation to 'Minor infrastructure upgrading', to ensure it permits usual minor upgrading activities (including the submitter's conversion from 11kV to 22kV) and amend to allow poles to be moved by more than 2m from the existing location, should this be required for safety reasons.
4500-59	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Retain provision for 'Minor utility structure', which provides for all minor structures associated with the network.
4500-60	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend provisions relating to 'Pole mounted transformers' [new activity requested by submitter], to provide a size limit under the 'minor utility structure' controls.
4500-61	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Retain provisions (including associated controls, matters of discretion and assessment criteria) relating to substations.
4500-62	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Retain provision for 'Telecommunication equipment/devices for operating a network utility', and amend the associated definitions, controls, matters for discretion and assessment criteria to avoid confusion with the same provisions applying to 'mast and attached antennas'. Refer to the full submission for further detail and suggested wording [page 27/36 of Volume 1].
4500-63	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Retain noise limits for substations, provided these are applied only from any residential boundary as per the notified PAUP. Clarify that these controls only apply to larger substations and not any substation under the definition of 'minor utility structure'.
4500-64	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend 'community-scale' electricity provisions to sufficiently provide for wind farms developed by a distribution company, by creating a fourth category of electricity generation.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4500-65	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend 'community-scale' electricity provisions to sufficiently provide for wind farms developed by a distribution company, by amending the existing activities to provide for this activity.
4500-66	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend to ensure network utilities (existing or new) are appropriately provided for generally as a permitted activity.
4500-67	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Amend to ensure network utilities (existing or new) are appropriately provided for generally as a permitted activity.
4500-68	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Earthworks	H4.2.1.3 Activity table - ONFs		Amend to ensure network utilities (existing or new) are appropriately provided for generally as a permitted activity.
4500-69	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend the permitted development controls and ensure that are workable [in relation to new or existing network utilities], and appropriate to the scale on the activity (and not be onerous for small scale projects). Amend all the controls to distinguish between regional and district matters.
4500-70	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain the overall nature of activities and controls in the zone (Mixed Housing Suburban).
4500-71	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Retain the overall nature of activities and controls in the zone (General Business).
4500-72	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Retain the overall nature of activities and controls in the zone (Light Industry), but amend to provide for a more appropriate range of activities.
4500-73	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Retain the overall nature of activities and controls in the zone (Heavy Industry).
4500-74	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Future Urban	I5 Rules		Retain the overall nature of activities and controls in the zone.
4500-75	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Retain the overall nature of activities and controls in the zone (Rural Production).
4500-76	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Transport	D7 and I14.1-5 Strategic Transport Corridor Zone		Retain the overall nature of activities and controls in the zone, but amend to provide for the location of network utilities in these corridors.
4500-77	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'Community scale generation' which provides for wind farms developed by distribution companies. [note: definition of 'Community scale energy generation' exists].
4500-78	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Large-scale generation' [inferred this relates to Large-scale wind farms] to provide for wind farms developed by distribution companies.
4500-79	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend 'Minor infrastructure upgrading' to allow poles to be moved by more than 2m from the existing location should this be required for safety reasons.
4500-80	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend 'Significant infrastructure' to add 'network utilities'.
4500-81	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'substation' to make it clear how that term relates to a network utility structure (such as a roadside transformer).
4500-82	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Network utility structures' to clarify that this does not include a substation.
4500-83	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Urban growth	App. 1.1-2 Structure Plan req. & Metropolitan Urban Area 2010	Retain subject to amendments to ensure that structure planning adequately takes into account infrastructure planning, including which infrastructure providers are referred to during structure planning, engagement and consultation with providers, establishment of infrastructure corridors and express provision for services to adjoining land. Refer to the full submission for further detail [page 28/36 of Volume 1].
4500-84	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Precincts General Content	Precincts General Content		Add text to Appendix 11.1 'Auckland-wide', to support precincts 1.2 'Greenfield Urban' and 1.3 'Integrated Development', relating to integration of growth management tools and infrastructure planning and provision.
4500-85	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Precincts - South	Kingseat		Amend rules to reflect the outcomes of Plan Change 28 to the Franklin District Plan, including providing mapping.
4500-86	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Precincts General Content	Precincts General Content		Add to Attachment 1 (in Part 6 - Non-statutory documents), missing information from precincts (which have been rolled over with insufficient information). Refer to page 28/36 Vol 1 of the submission for details.
4500-87	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Reassess the section 32 matters relating to network utilities and electricity generation in special landscape areas.
4500-88	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Amend the section 32 report in flooding, to adequately justify the current provisions.
4500-89	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Reassess the section 32 report on 'trees in streets', in order to correct factual errors so that a robust assessment can be made and the requirements for a section 32 analysis are met.
4500-90	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Add another document dealing with smaller scale earthworks and use that as the permitted activity control for smaller scale earthworks (rather than use TP90) [in relation to material incorporated by reference].



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4500-91	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Editorial and Part 6		Add reference to 'Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003' [in relation to material incorporated by reference]. Refer to page 29/36 Vol 1 of the submission for details.
4500-92	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Editorial and Part 6		Add reference to 'National Environmental Standards for Telecommunications' [in relation to material incorporated by reference]. Refer to page 29/36 Vol 1 of the submission for details.
4500-93	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Editorial and Part 6		Retain reference to 'Guidelines for limiting exposure to time varying electric magnetic fields (1Hz-100Hz)(2010)' [in relation to material incorporated by reference]. Refer to page 29/36 Vol 1 of the submission for details.
4500-94	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Editorial and Part 6		Retain reference to 'NZ Standards' [in relation to material incorporated by reference]. Refer to page 29/36 Vol 1 of the submission for details.
4500-95	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Editorial and Part 6		Retain reference to 'International Commission on Non-ionising Radiation Protection - Guidelines for limiting exposure to time varying electric magnetic fields (1Hz-100Hz)(2010)' [in relation to material incorporated by reference]. Refer to page 29/36 Vol 1 of the submission for details.
4500-96	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Editorial and Part 6		Retain reference to 'New Zealand Utilities Advisory Group - National Code of Practice for Utility Operators Access to Transport Corridor 2 (November 2011)' [in relation to material incorporated by reference]. Refer to page 30/36 Vol 1 of the submission for details.
4500-97	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Retain the southern RUB boundary as shown on the PAUP maps.
4500-98	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Changes to the RUB	General	Retain the Future Urban zone between the existing metropolitan boundary and the RUB (subject to ensuring the areas zoned Future Urban are planned in such a manner to allow for infrastructure to continue to operate, including Counties Power infrastructure).
4500-99	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Zoning	South		Retain the General Business zoning of 104 Manukau Road, Pukekohe (Counties Power Ltd designation 3000 'Pukekohe substation') and the zoning of adjoining land.
4500-100	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Cross plan matters		Retain the overlays applying to 104 Manukau Road, Pukekohe (Counties Power Ltd designation 3000 'Pukekohe substation') and adjoining land.
4500-101	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Zoning	South		Retain the Mixed Housing Suburban zoning of 125 Kitchener Road, Waiuku (Counties Power Ltd designation 3001 'Waiuku substation') and the zoning of adjoining land.
4500-102	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Cross plan matters		Retain the overlays applying to 125 Kitchener Road, Waiuku (Counties Power Ltd designation 3001 'Waiuku substation') and adjoining land.
4500-103	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Zoning	South		Retain the Rural Production zoning of Batty Road (Lot 1 DP 56769) Kingseat (Counties Power Ltd designation 3002 'Te Hihi substation') and the zoning of adjoining land.
4500-104	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Cross plan matters		Retain the overlays applying to Batty Road (Lot 1 DP 56769) Kingseat (Counties Power Ltd designation 3002 'Te Hihi substation'), and adjoining land.
4500-105	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Zoning	South		Retain the Rural Production zoning Hillview Road (Lot 1 DP 109070), Ramarama (Counties Power Ltd designation 3003 'Ramarama substation') and the zoning of adjoining land.
4500-106	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Cross plan matters		Retain the overlays applying to Hillview Road (Lot 1 DP 109070), Ramarama (Counties Power Ltd designation 3003 'Ramarama substation') and adjoining land.
4500-107	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Zoning	South		Retain the Light Industry zoning of Cornwall Road (part of Lot 2 DP 384042), Waiuku (Counties Power Ltd designation 3004 'Waiuku substation') and the zoning of adjoining land.
4500-108	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Cross plan matters		Retain the overlays applying to Cornwall Road (part of Lot 2 DP 384042), Waiuku (Counties Power Ltd designation 3004 'Waiuku substation') and adjoining land and do not apply additional overlays.
4500-109	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Transport	D7 and I14.1-5 Strategic Transport Corridor Zone		Amend [activity table] to provide for overhead electricity lines up to and including 110kV as a permitted activity.
4500-110	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Rezone 9 Ponga Road, Opaheke (Counties Power Ltd designation 306 'Opaheke substation') from Future Urban to an unspecified zone, unless sufficient provision is made to ensure Future Urban activities will not impact on the ability to operate, maintain and develop the substation (including lines throughout this area).
4500-111	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Cross plan matters		Do not apply additional overlays to 9 Ponga Road, Opaheke (Counties Power Ltd designation 306 'Opaheke substation').
4500-112	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Zoning	South		Retain the Light Industry zoning of 14 Glasgow Road, Pukekohe (Counties Power Ltd office) and the zoning of adjoining land.
4500-113	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Cross plan matters		Retain the overlays applying to 14 Glasgow Road, Pukekohe (Counties Power office) and adjoining land and do not apply additional overlays.
4500-114	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Zoning	South		Retain the Heavy Industry zoning of Whitham Road (Lot 1 DP 175576), Glenbrook (Counties Power Ltd notice of requirement R3008 'Glenbrook substation') and the zoning of adjoining land.
4500-115	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Cross plan matters		Retain the overlays applying to Whitham Road (Lot 1 DP 175576), Glenbrook (Counties Power Ltd notice of requirement R3008 'Glenbrook substation') and adjoining land.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4500-116	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8510 Glenbrook Electricity Substation	Retain designation 8510.
4500-117	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Zoning	South		Retain the underlying zoning of Transpower designation 8510 'Glenbrook Electricity Substation' [Heavy Industry].
4500-118	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Cross plan matters		Retain the overlays applying to Transpower designation 8510 'Glenbrook Electricity Substation' at Whitham Road, Glenbrook.
4500-119	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8511 Bombay Electricity Substation	Retain designation 8511.
4500-120	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Zoning	South		Retain the underlying zoning of Transpower designation 8511 'Bombay Electricity Substation' [153 Barber Road, Bombay, Rural Production zone].
4500-121	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Cross plan matters		Retain the overlays applying to Transpower designation 8511 'Bombay Electricity Substation' at 153 Barber Road, Bombay.
4500-122	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8521 Drury Switching Station	Retain designation 8521.
4500-123	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Zoning	South		Retain the underlying zoning of Transpower designation 8521 'Drury switching station', at 261 Quarry Road, Drury [Future Urban zone].
4500-124	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Cross plan matters		Retain the overlays applying to Transpower designation 8521 'Drury switching station' at 261 Quarry Road, Drury
4500-125	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Eplan		Amend the functionality of the GIS viewer [PAUP maps] to allow designation numbers to be searched for.
4500-126	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Eplan		Amend the GIS viewer [PAUP maps] to allow different designations to be selected separately.
4500-127	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Designations	Counties Power Ltd	Other	Retain the Counties Power Ltd designation schedule and amend the purpose for all designations to read 'Electricity supply purposes'.
4500-128	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Designations	Counties Power Ltd	3000 Pukekohe Substation	Retain designation 3000 'Pukekohe substation' without modification.
4500-129	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Designations	Counties Power Ltd	3001 Waiuku Substation	Retain designation 3001 'Waiuku substation' without modification (subject to amendments sought by the submitter).
4500-130	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Designations	Counties Power Ltd	3002 Te Hihi Substation	Retain designation 3002 'Te Hihi substation' without modification.
4500-131	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Designations	Counties Power Ltd	3003 Ramarama Substation	Retain designation 3003 'Ramarama substation' without modification.
4500-132	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Designations	Counties Power Ltd	3004 Waiuku Substation	Retain designation 3004 'Waiuku substation' without modification (subject to amendments sought by the submitter).
4500-133	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Designations	Counties Power Ltd	3005 Pukekohe to Tuakau Line	Retain designation 3005 'Pukekohe to Tuakau Line' without modification (subject to amendments sought by the submitter).
4500-134	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Designations	Counties Power Ltd	3001 Waiuku Substation	Amend the title to read: '3001 Waiuku Substation (Kitchener Road)'.
4500-135	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Designations	Counties Power Ltd	3004 Waiuku Substation	Amend the title to read: '3004 Waiuku Substation (Cornwall Road)'.
4500-136	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Designations	Counties Power Ltd	3004 Waiuku Substation	Amend Condition 1(e), which relates to the content for a Property and Landscape Management Plan, to replace the reference to 'condition 1.c.ii' (which relates to the timing of activities within a Construction Management Plan) with 'condition 1.b.iii' (which relates to the need to include a Property and Landscape Management Plan with an Outline Plan of Works).
4500-137	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Designations	Counties Power Ltd	3004 Waiuku Substation	Amend Condition 1(e)(iv) to include a space between the words 'unduly and 'interfere'.
4500-138	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Designations	Counties Power Ltd	3005 Pukekohe to Tuakau Line	Delete the additional extent to the designation and retain the extent as per the operative Auckland Council District Plan (Franklin section).
4500-139	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Designations	Counties Power Ltd	R3008 Glenbrook Substation	Amend the purpose to 'Electricity supply purposes'.
4500-140	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Designations	Counties Power Ltd	R3008 Glenbrook Substation	Amend Condition 4, to replace the reference to Condition 2 with a reference to Condition 3, and delete 'in relation to the Glenbrook site'.
4500-141	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Designations	Counties Power Ltd	R3008 Glenbrook Substation	Delete condition 5 (relating to obtaining the written approval of Transpower), and renumber the remaining conditions.
4500-142	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Designations	Counties Power Ltd	R3008 Glenbrook Substation	Amend Condition 6 (relating to liaison with Transpower) to add 'including appropriate access to the Transpower property' to the end of the condition.
4500-143	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Designations	Counties Power Ltd	R3008 Glenbrook Substation	Amend Condition 11 to read: ' <del>Bulk and location controls to be determined in Area A and Area B. Bulk and location controls. All buildings over 5m2 and fenced susbtation yards shall be set back by at least 35m from the frontage to Mission Bush Road and 5m from the frontage to Whitham Road. Other elements such as electricity poles, landscape mitigation areas and minor works can be located within these nominated yards.</del> '
4500-144	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Designations	Counties Power Ltd	R3008 Glenbrook Substation	Amend Condition 14, to replace the reference to Condition 13 with a reference to Condition 12. [as a result of the submitter request to delete Condition 5].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4500-145	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Designations	Counties Power Ltd	R3008 Glenbrook Substation	Delete the Attachment: 'Counties Power Glenbrook Designation Diagram'.
4500-146	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Designations	Counties Power Ltd	3005 Pukekohe to Tuakau Line	Amend Condition 15 to replace 'designations' with 'designation' (two instances).
4500-147	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Designations	Counties Power Ltd	3005 Pukekohe to Tuakau Line	Amend Advice Note 2, to replace 'designations' with 'designation' (two instances).
4500-148	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Designations	Counties Power Ltd	R3008 Glenbrook Substation	Reword Condition 1 as a standard lapse condition. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 35/36 Volume 1].
4500-149	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Designations	Counties Power Ltd	3006 Opaheke Substation	Amend Condition 9 to replace the reference to 'Auckland Council' with 'Auckland Transport'.
4500-150	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Eplan		Amend the hard copy PAUP maps (Rural Grid 21 - Infrastructure) to include the label for designation 3005 'Pukekohe to Tuakau Line'.
4500-151	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Issues	New Issues	Add a new section '1.X Significant infrastructure' to address the following new Unitary Plan issue: 'The sustainable management of significant infrastructure is essential if Auckland is to be a successful International City. This will require: Providing effective, resilient, efficient and affordable significant infrastructure; Integrating significant infrastructure and land use/growth planning; Managing the effects of significant infrastructure'. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording which includes 'Background', 'Explanation' and 'link to Auckland Plan' sections [page 36/99 volume 5].
4500-152	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add an Introduction to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy' which emphasises that all significant infrastructure is important, from the international connections, national and regional connections, to individual distribution networks. In addition, significant infrastructure must be provided in a timely and efficient manner, that appropriately addresses any effects on the environment. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 38/99 volume 5].
4500-153	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following objective to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': '1. Resilient, effective, efficient and affordable infrastructure and a high quality service'
4500-154	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add an objective (Objective 2) to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy' which states that the benefits of significant infrastructure which services the wider community, Auckland or New Zealand are recognised similar to Objective 2 of B3.2. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 39/99 volume 5].
4500-155	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add an objective (Objective 3) to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy' which provides for and enables the development, operation, maintenance, and upgrading of significant infrastructure, while recognising the locational and operational requirements of such infrastructure and managing effects on areas with significant values and the health, safety and amenity of communities. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 39/99 volume 5].
4500-156	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following objective to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': '4. Renewable electricity generation is enabled, and energy efficiency and conservation promoted.'
4500-157	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following objective to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': '5. Infrastructure planning and development is integrated and co-ordinated at an early stage with land use and development to support residential and business growth and its efficient, affordable and effective servicing.'
4500-158	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following objective to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': '6. Auckland's significant infrastructure is protected from reverse sensitivity effects and incompatible subdivision, use and development.'
4500-159	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following policy to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': '1. Provide for the efficient development, use, operation, maintenance and upgrading of secure, affordable and reliable significant infrastructure.' (under the heading 'Provision of significant infrastructure')
4500-160	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following policy to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': '2. Increase the resilience and security of significant infrastructure through work that: a. enhances the reliability of networks and services b. provides for greater capacity and enhanced interconnectedness within and between Auckland, other parts of New Zealand, and internationally. c. improves Auckland's ability to respond and recover from unexpected and adverse events d. manages the risks associated with natural hazards and the effects of climate change.' (under the heading 'Provision of significant infrastructure')



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4500-161	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add a policy to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>3. Integrate significant infrastructure with land use development by ensuring it is: a. planned and funded at an early stage with land use provisions to provide for growth b. provided to service land use development within the RUB c. located in a way that does not fragment or limit planned land development within the RUB and consented land use development outside the RUB d. timed to avoid the inefficiencies and costs associated with servicing unplanned development or development that has occurred out of sequence.</u> (under the heading 'Provision of significant infrastructure')
4500-162	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following policy to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>4. Recognise and provide for the operational and technical requirements of significant infrastructure</u> (under the heading 'Provision of significant infrastructure')
4500-163	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following policy to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>5. Provide for the locational requirements of significant infrastructure by recognising that it often has a functional need to be located in certain places, and that it is more efficient for such infrastructure to be upgraded and enhanced in that location than established elsewhere.</u> (under the heading 'Provision of significant infrastructure')
4500-164	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following policy to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>6. Encourage integration and co-ordination between the council, transport agencies and infrastructure providers on the maintenance, upgrade, and future development, of significant infrastructure, particularly in new growth areas.</u> (under the heading 'Provision of significant infrastructure')
4500-165	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following policy to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>7. Enable the provision of significant infrastructure in an affordable and timely manner, including by simplifying the extent and nature of planning provisions applying to significant infrastructure while ensuring that any adverse effects are appropriately avoided, remedied or mitigated.</u> (under the heading 'Provision of significant infrastructure')
4500-166	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following policy to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>8. Avoid reverse sensitivity effects by requiring subdivision, use and development to not occur in a location or form that constrains the use, operation, maintenance and upgrading of existing or proposed and planned significant infrastructure.</u> (under the heading 'Adverse effects on infrastructure')
4500-167	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following policy to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>9. Ensure that land use, subdivision and development do not limit or restrict the functioning, maintenance and development of existing or proposed significant infrastructure, including in particular significant infrastructure that provides national, regional and sub-regional trunk connections and newly developed areas provided for future infrastructure corridors where required.</u> (under the heading 'Adverse effects on infrastructure')
4500-168	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following policy to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>10. When assessing the adverse effects of significant infrastructure at a local level (including amenity effects), particular regard should be given to the widespread benefits of such infrastructure, and the need for such infrastructure to be resilient, effective, affordable and serve community demands.</u> (under the heading 'Managing adverse effects')
4500-169	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add a policy (Policy 11, under the heading 'Managing adverse effects') to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy', substantively the same as B3.2 Policy 3, which outlines the matters to be considered in instances where new significant infrastructure or upgrades that will give rise to significant adverse effects are proposed within overlays. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 40/99 volume 5].
4500-170	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add a policy (Policy 12, under the heading 'Managing adverse effects') to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy' to manage the effects of significant infrastructure within places and/or resources subject to particular protection by recognising the investment and widespread community benefit of significant infrastructure, recognise the infrastructure in those locations will have adverse effects that can not be easily avoided, remedied or mitigated and encourage infrastructure to reduce effects as much as practicable. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 41/99 volume 5].
4500-171	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following policy to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>13. Manage the adverse effects on the health and safety of communities and amenity values from new and/or major upgrades to significant infrastructure.</u> (under the heading 'Managing adverse effects')

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4500-172	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following policy to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'14. Encourage the co-location and co-siting of significant infrastructure in existing and new urban areas, and the use of existing infrastructure corridors and identification of appropriate future infrastructure corridors, subject to operational and technical feasibility, and the requirement for significant infrastructure to be affordable and resilient.'</u> (under the heading 'Managing adverse effects')
4500-173	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'Auckland-wide objectives, policies and rules for: network utilities and electricity generation facilities and subdivision including: a stand-alone chapter for network utilities, recognising the Auckland-wide nature of the utilities; and providing a consenting regime that enables day to day activities, while limiting the need for resource consents to those activities that have the potential for significant adverse effects'</u> (under the heading 'Unitary Plan').
4500-174	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'Zone objectives, policies and rules for the Airport zone and application of zones to minimise reverse sensitivity effects on other significant infrastructure, to provide appropriate infrastructure standards for development, and to ensure that there is integration between land use/development and the provision of infrastructure (and that infrastructure requirements are taken into account in structure planning, framework planning and any extensions of the RUB)</u> (under the heading 'Unitary Plan').
4500-175	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'Overlay objectives, policies and rules for the: Electricity Transmission Corridor overlay, Aircraft Noise overlay, Approach Path overlay, and Auckland-wide rules and policies in respect of tree management by network utility operators'</u> (under the heading 'Unitary Plan').
4500-176	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'Precinct objectives, policies and rules for the Airport precincts and Rodney Thermal Energy precinct'</u> (under the heading 'Unitary Plan').
4500-177	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'Designations by Network Utility Operators'</u> (under the heading 'Unitary Plan').
4500-178	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'Compliance with Electricity Act 1993'</u> (under the heading 'Other').
4500-179	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'Compliance with Telecommunications Act 2001'</u> (under the heading 'Other').
4500-180	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'Preparation and implementation of regional and national codes of practice e.g. National Code of Practice for Utility Operators' Access to Transport Corridors 2011'</u> (under the heading 'Other').
4500-181	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'National Policy Statement on Electricity Transmission 2009'</u> (under the heading 'Other').
4500-182	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'National Policy Statement on Renewable Electricity Generation 2011'</u> (under the heading 'Other').
4500-183	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'National Environmental Standards'</u> (under the heading 'Other').
4500-184	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following non-regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'Preparation of infrastructure plan for Auckland to identify and manage the issues affecting all types of infrastructure in the Region and to provide a resource to those undertaking activities and development in the Region'</u> (under the heading 'Non-statutory plans and strategies').
4500-185	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following non-regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'Plans and strategies on infrastructure e.g. Digital Enablement Strategy'</u> (under the heading 'Non-statutory plans and strategies').
4500-186	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following non-regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'Council to manage vegetation particularly pest vegetation where it interferes with infrastructure.'</u> (under the heading 'Non-statutory plans and strategies').

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4500-187	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following non-regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'Engagement &amp; education strategy and engagement process for when infrastructure is required on Manna Whenua sites of significance and value'</u> (under the heading 'Non-statutory plans and strategies').
4500-188	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following non-regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'Best practice industry guidelines'</u> (under the heading 'Non-statutory plans and strategies').
4500-189	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Delete the following existing non-regulatory method: <u>'Advocacy to central government on the undergrounding of transmission lines in the urban area'</u> .
4500-190	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following non-regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'Education of communities around the importance and benefits of the electricity transmission system, the risks associated with transmission lines, and the cost and practical difficulties of undergrounding'</u> (under the heading 'Advocacy and education').
4500-191	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following non-regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'Promote greater understanding within the community on the infrastructure issues facing the region, the feasible solutions to these issues, the costs and benefits of these solutions and the risks/implications associated with acting or not acting on these issues'</u> (under the heading 'Advocacy and education').
4500-192	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following non-regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'Education of communities around noise associated with ports and airports, the benefits of energy efficient homes and businesses, and how to achieve the full potential of broadband'</u> (under the heading 'Advocacy and education').
4500-193	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following non-regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'Encourage efficiency in the use of resources, in particular gas, electricity and water'</u> (under the heading 'Advocacy and education').
4500-194	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following non-regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'Coordination between the investment and development plans of infrastructure providers and the Council to ensure integrated land use, transport and infrastructure planning'</u> (under the heading 'Council's roles including:').
4500-195	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following non-regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'Council to coordinate and ensure that network utility operators have early engagement and access to growth modelling to enable integrated land use, transport and infrastructure planning and provision'</u> (under the heading 'Council's roles including:').
4500-196	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following non-regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'Council ensure that infrastructure providers have early notification of applications for Special Housing Areas (SHA) and applications within a SHA. Council to coordinate inputs of infrastructure providers on each SHA and to ensure that any associated infrastructure upgrades are considered as an integral part of the SHA approval process'</u> (under the heading 'Council's roles including:').
4500-197	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following non-regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'Coordination with organisations whose energy, water or communications pass through Auckland (e.g. energy supply to Northland)'</u> (under the heading 'Council's roles including:').
4500-198	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following non-regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'Council support of infrastructure providers in realising sources of energy, water and communications which are outside Auckland region but essential to the maintenance and enhancement of Auckland's infrastructure'</u> (under the heading 'Council's roles including:').
4500-199	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following non-regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'Council support of renewable energy in Auckland on a variety of scales to reduce dependence on external sources over the long term'</u> (under the heading 'Council's roles including:').
4500-200	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following non-regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'Provide planning policy and resource consent specialists with expertise in Infrastructure projects'</u> (under the heading 'Council's roles including:').
4500-201	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following non-regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'Council support the provision of information to developers, homeowners building new structures or additions or when rewiring on the standards/requirements to ensure access to the full potential of broadband'</u> (under the heading 'Council's roles including:').
4500-202	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following non-regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'Council led forums and working groups on infrastructure, particularly in the education of communities'</u> (under the heading 'Council's roles including:').



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4500-203	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add the following non-regulatory method to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'Liaison with Road Controlling Authorities and infrastructure providers to manage competing regulatory regimes and pressures for use of the road corridor (to avoid unnecessary duplication of processes under various regulatory regimes) (under the heading 'Council's roles including:')</u> .
4500-204	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	General	B12 Environmental Results Anticipated/Table 1/New ERAs	Add an environmental result (as Environmental Result 1) to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy' which states that the overall quality, reliability and effectiveness of Auckland's infrastructure is maintained, expanded and enhanced, while being provided in a timely and affordable manner and outlines specific improvements. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 44/99 volume 5].
4500-205	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	General	B12 Environmental Results Anticipated/Table 1/New ERAs	Add the following environmental result relating to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'2. Public health and improved environmental outcomes will continue to be provided for by the operation, maintenance and upgrade of reticulated infrastructure, communications and transportation networks'</u>
4500-206	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	General	B12 Environmental Results Anticipated/Table 1/New ERAs	Add the following environmental result relating to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'3. The development of Auckland's local infrastructure will support planned development and future urban growth within and beyond Auckland'</u>
4500-207	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	General	B12 Environmental Results Anticipated/Table 1/New ERAs	Add the following environmental result relating to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'4. The efficient, effective and affordable investment in infrastructure shall be a factor shaping and influencing the growth opportunities of Auckland'</u>
4500-208	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	General	B12 Environmental Results Anticipated/Table 1/New ERAs	Add the following environmental result to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'5. Cost-effective infrastructure provision will continue in the areas of Auckland outside of the RUB'</u>
4500-209	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	General	B12 Environmental Results Anticipated/Table 1/New ERAs	Add the following environmental result relating to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'6. Auckland's infrastructure provides for the quality of life of the population (modern communications, energy needs, water supply and wastewater/storm water treatment and disposal, and an interconnected transportation network)'</u>
4500-210	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	General	B12 Environmental Results Anticipated/Table 1/New ERAs	Add the following environmental result relating to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'7. Infrastructure will be protected from the limitations imposed by unplanned and inconsistent development, and Incompatible uses within and alongside infrastructure corridors will be avoided'</u>
4500-211	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	General	B12 Environmental Results Anticipated/Table 1/New ERAs	Add the following environmental result relating to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'8. The development of Auckland's infrastructure shall recognise that Auckland as a metropolitan city operates around the clock and infrastructure works may need to occur at night to maintain adequate supply and service'</u>
4500-212	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	General	B12 Environmental Results Anticipated/Table 1/New ERAs	Add the following environmental result relating to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'9. New technological advances in infrastructure are able to be adopted and implemented as appropriate'</u>
4500-213	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	General	B12 Environmental Results Anticipated/Table 1/New ERAs	Add the following environmental result relating to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'10. Energy generation is provided for within Auckland on a range of scales to reduce dependence on external sources in the long term'</u>
4500-214	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	General	B12 Environmental Results Anticipated/Table 1/New ERAs	Add the following environmental result relating to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'11. A more coordinated approach to vegetation management to ensure vegetation does not interrupt infrastructure service and where possible new infrastructure minimises removal of trees of particular amenity, ecological, or historic value'</u>
4500-215	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	General	B12 Environmental Results Anticipated/Table 1/New ERAs	Add the following environmental result relating to the new section 'Significant infrastructure and energy': <u>'12 That new and altered housing and development is enabled to provide access to the full potential of broadband and energy efficiency'</u>
4500-216	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add a new section on 'Explanations and reasons' to the new section on 'Significant infrastructure and energy', which is substantively similar to the explanation and reasons for B3.2 but include references to timely, efficient and affordable infrastructure, including reference to the need for a high level of integration between land use and infrastructure planning and delete reference to policies about balancing provision and protection . Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 45/99 volume 5].
4500-217	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend the background, as detailed on page 46/99 volume 5 of the submission, to refer to significant infrastructure and add cultural and environmental well-being to the benefits significant infrastructure provides to the community.
4500-218	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 1 to read: 'The benefits of infrastructure, particularly significant infrastructure, are recognised.'
4500-219	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 3 to read: 'Safe, efficient, affordable and secure development, operation and upgrading of infrastructure...'

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4500-220	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 4 to read: 'The resilience of Auckland's infrastructure is <u>continually</u> improved and it is recognised that this will require both modification and upgrade of <del>existing</del> <u>infrastructure and new infrastructure.</u> '
4500-221	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend the heading before Policy 1 to read: 'Benefits of <u>significant</u> infrastructure. Amend Policy 1 to read: Recognise the positive social, economic, <u>cultural and</u> environmental <del>and</del> <u>cultural</u> effects that <u>significant</u> infrastructure and infrastructure networks provide, including:... (e) protecting, <u>enhancing or improving</u> the environment...'
4500-222	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 2 to read: 'Prevent reverse sensitivity effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development which may compromise the operation and capacity of existing or <del>approved</del> <u>proposed</u> significant infrastructure, particularly nationally or regionally significant infrastructure.'
4500-223	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend the heading before Policy 3 to read: 'Provision of <u>significant</u> infrastructure. Amend Policy 3 by adding 'significant' before the word 'infrastructure' as it appears four times in the policy.'
4500-224	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 4 to read: 'Require the development, upgrading, operation, repair and maintenance of <u>significant</u> infrastructure to <del>avoid or mitigate</del> <u>manage</u> adverse effects of the: (a) health, well-being and safety of people, <u>such as a result of</u> nuisance from noise, vibration, dust and odour emissions and light spill...'
4500-225	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 5 to read: 'Assess the adverse effects of development of new <u>significant</u> infrastructure, considering:... (d) the need for the <u>significant</u> infrastructure in the context of the wider network (e) the benefits to the wider community and/or Auckland provided by <u>significant</u> <del>the</del> infrastructure.'
4500-226	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 6 to read: 'Encourage new linear <u>significant</u> infrastructure...'
4500-227	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend the heading before Policy 7 to read: 'Undergrounding of <u>significant</u> infrastructure in urban areas <u>within the RUB including satellite towns</u> '
4500-228	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Add a new policy after Policy 7 to read: 'Enable new electricity and telecommunications lines <u>which are nationally or regionally significant economic reasons</u> infrastructure to be provided for overhead.'
4500-229	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 9 to read: 'Provide flexibility, <u>including by providing for such upgrades within the scope of minor upgrading</u> , for <u>significant</u> infrastructure operators... (c) result in environmental benefits and enhancements, <u>such as replacing old equipment with more compact equipment which reduces visual impact, and improving existing effects on the environment particularly within sensitive areas identified as overlay areas.</u> '
4500-230	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 10 to read: 'Provide for the construction, use, operation, <u>repair</u> , maintenance and development...'
4500-231	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 12 to read: 'Undertake or require <u>aboveground</u> works to be undertaken in an existing or planned road, in a manner which <u>will achieve positive movement, access and placemaking outcomes</u> taking into account'. Add the following as point (i) below (c): functional and operational need for significant infrastructure to locate in the road. Amend Policy 12(e)(i - ii) to read: (i) enhance the street environment and <del>(ii)</del> avoid visual clutter. [See page 48/99 volume 5]
4500-232	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.1 Introduction to activity tables	Amend introduction as detailed on page 50/99 volume 5 of the submission. The significant amendments to the introduction provide for network utilities (excluding roads) and electricity generation facilities across all zones and overlays in the PAUP (outside of the CMA) to be amalgamated into one activity table in this section of the PAUP so the provisions override all overlays and zone rules. These are all revised references to various codes of practice and national environmental standards.
4500-233	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity table headings as detailed on page 52/99 volume 5 of the submission. Amendments add the Green Infrastructure Corridor, Coastal Transition, Defence, Ferry Terminal, Mooring, Major Recreation Facility, Healthcare Facility, Special Purpose - School and Special Purpose Tertiary Education zones to the activity table
4500-234	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity table to read: <del>The operation, repair and maintenance of a</del> Network utilities and electricity generation facilities in existence (as at date of public notification of the Unitary Plan) <u>or which has been lawfully established or granted resource consent</u>
4500-235	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity table to read: Minor infrastructure upgrading of existing network utilities <u>and electricity generation facilities</u>
4500-236	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity table to read: Telecommunication equipment/devices for operating a network utility and/or electricity generation facility such as telecommunication on lines, radio controlled switches, <u>aerials, meters...</u>

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4500-237	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity table to read: Pipes and cables for the conveyance of water, wastewater, stormwater, electricity, gas and telecommunications...
4500-238	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Add the following to the activity table with a permitted activity status in every zone: <u>Pipes and cable bridges for the conveyance of water, wastewater, stormwater, electricity gas and telecommunications</u>
4500-239	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Add the following to the activity table with a permitted activity status in every zone: <u>Network utilities and electricity generation facilities (including upgrades) inside existing buildings</u>
4500-240	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Add the following to the activity table with a discretionary activity status in every zone: <u>Network utilities and electricity generation facilities, and ancillary activities, not otherwise provided for</u>
4500-241	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Add the following to the activity table with a permitted activity status in every zone: <u>Tree trimming or tree alteration for the purposes of complying with the Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003, or that is allowed for under the Telecommunications Act 2001</u>
4500-242	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Add the following to the activity table with a permitted activity status in every zone: <u>Earthworks that is ancillary to any activity listed in this table and is no greater than 2500m3 or 2500m2</u>
4500-243	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Add the following to the activity table with a permitted activity status in every zone: <u>Trenchless methods including drilling, thrusting, and boring for the pupose of any activity listed in this table</u>
4500-244	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Add the folwing to the activity table with a permitted activity status in every zone: <u>Vegetation clearance that is ancillary to any activity listed in this table</u>
4500-245	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity table to read: <u>Distributions &amp; Substations</u>
4500-246	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Add the following to the activity table: Pole mounted transformer that conveys a voltage of up to and including 22kV that is not a minor infrastructure upgrade *industrial zones. Activity status to be permitted with the exception of the following zones which will be restricted discretionary: Residential, Māori Purpose, Retirement Village, Centre, Mixed Use, Airport, Major Recreation Facility, Healthcare Facility, Business Park, Public Open Space and Cemetery zones.
4500-247	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity table to read: Overhead electricity lines up to and including 110kV <u>that is not a Minor Infrastructure Upgrade...</u> *2 Heavy Industry zone Industrial zones. Amend the discretionary activity statuses for this activity to restricted discretionary (with no presumption of non-notification) and the restricted discretionary activity status to restricted discretionary (with no presumption of non-notification).
4500-248	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity status of: Overhead electricity lines greater than 110kV to be permitted in the Future Urban and all industrial zones. Amend the activity status in the Roads and Unformed Roads, and Strategic Transport Corridor zones from discretionary to restricted discretionary. Amend the activity status in the Rural zones and Quarry zone from discretionary to restricted discretionary. Amend the activity status in the Future Urban zone from discretionary to permitted. Amend the activity status in the Heavy Industry zone from discretionary to permitted.
4500-249	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity status for 'Aboveground gas distribution regulatory stations in the Residential, Māori Purpose, Retirement Village, Centre, Mixed Use, Airport, Major Recreation Facility, Healthcare Facility and Business Park Zones' from restricted discretionary to permitted
4500-250	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity status for 'Aboveground gas and petroleum product transmission regulator or pump stations in the Light and Heavy Industry zones from discretionary to restricted discretionary
4500-251	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity table to read: Underground gas distribution pipelines at a gauge pressure not exceeding 2000 kilopascals, including any aerial crossings of <u>streams or other low-lying areas using bridges, or any other structures, streams</u> and ancillary underground equipment and fittings
4500-252	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity table to read: Undeground gas and petroleum product transmission pipelines at a gauge pressure exceeding 2000 kilopascals including any aerial crossings of <u>streams or other low lying areas using bridges or any other structures, or other low lying areas using bridges or any other structures,</u> and ancillary underground equipment and fittings. Amend the activity status for this activity in all zones from discretionary to restricted discretionary



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4500-253	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Add the following to the activity table as a controlled activity in all zones: <u>Aboveground gas distribution pipelines at a guage pressure not exceeding 2000 kilopascals</u>
4500-254	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Add the following to the activity table as a restricted discretionary activity in all zones: <u>Aboveground gas transmission pipelines and petroleum product transmission pipelines at a guage pressure exceeding 2000 kilopascals</u>
4500-255	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity table to read: Antennas attached to a replacement utility structure that do not comply with Regulation 7 of the <del>NESTF Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Telecommunications Facilities) Regulations 2008</del>
4500-256	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity status for 'Antennas atatched to a building and/or structure where the face of the antenna does note exceed 1.2m2 or 1.2m in diameter for dish antennas (excludes private television antennas and satellite dishes)' in the Residential and Māori Purpose zones from restricted discretionary to restricted discretionary (with no presumption of non-notification)
4500-257	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity status of 'Masts and attached antennas' in the Local Centre, Neighbourhood Centre, Public Open Space and Cemetery zones from restricted discretionary to restricted discretionary (with no presumption of non-notification)
4500-258	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity table to read: 'Telecommunication Cabinets <u>outside of roads and strategic transport corridors</u> except that this only applies to cabinets in a Strategic Transport Corridor which are part of a rail corridor'. Amend the activity status in the Strategic Transport Corridor zone from permitted to not applicable.
4500-259	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity table to read: 'Telecommunication cabinets in <u>roads and Strategic Transport Corridors</u> that do not meet the permitted standards in the <del>Resource Management (NESTF) Regulations 2008</del> NESTF'. Amend the activity status in the Strategic Transport Corridor zone from restricted discretionary to permitted.
4500-260	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity table to read: Connections from buildings, structures and sites to telecommunication lines, <u>including to and from an overhead lines network</u>
4500-261	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity table to read: 'Overhead telecommunication lines, that is not a Minor Infrastructure Upgrade...' Amend the activity status in the Residential, Māori Purpose, Retirement Village, Centres, Mixed Use, Airport, Major Recreation Facility, Healthcare Facility, Business Park, Public Open Space and Cemetery zones from discretionary to restricted discretionary with no presumption of non-notification. Amend the activity status in the Light and Heavy Industry zones from restricted discretionary to permitted. Amend the activity status in the General Business zone from restricted discretionary to restricted discretionary with no presumption of non-notification.
4500-262	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Add the following to the activity table as a permitted activity in all zones: <u>Installation and operation of equipment inside telephone exchanges</u>
4500-263	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity table to read: Underground pipelines and ancillary structures ( <u>including aboveground ancillary structures associated with underground pipelines</u> ) for the conveyance of water, wastewater and stormwater
4500-264	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Add the following to the activity table as a permitted activity in all zones: <u>Aboveground pipelines and ancillary structures for the conveyance of water, wastewater and stormwater</u>
4500-265	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Add the following to the activity table as a restricted discretionary activity in all zones: <u>Aboveground pipelines and ancillary structures for the conveyance of water, wastewater and stormwater, not otherwise provided for above</u>
4500-266	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity table to read: Water, wastewater <u>and stormwater</u> pump stations
4500-267	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity table to read: <u>Water wastewater and stormwater</u> & storage tanks
4500-268	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity table to read: <u>Ventilation facilities, drop shafts (soakholes) and manholes</u> <del>Ventilation drop shafts</del>
4500-269	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity status of 'small-scale electricity Generation' in the Roads and Unformed Roads and Strategic Transport Corridor zones from not applicable to discretionary.
4500-270	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity status of 'Community-scale electricity generation' in the Roads and Unformed Roads and Strategic Transport Corridor zones from not applicable to discretionary.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4500-271	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity status of 'Large-scale wind Farms' in the Roads and Unformed Roads and Strategic Transport Corridor zones from not applicable to discretionary. Amend the activity status of 'Large-scale wind Farms' in the Rural, Future Urban, Quarry, Industrial and General Business zones from restricted discretionary to restricted discretionary with no presumption for non-notification.
4500-272	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity status of 'Research and exploratory-scale investigations for renewable electricity generation activities' in the Roads and Unformed Roads and Strategic Transport Corridor zones from not applicable to discretionary.
4500-273	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity status of 'Other electricity generating facilities' in the Roads and Unformed Roads and Strategic Transport Corridor zones from not applicable to discretionary.
4500-274	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Delete all rules relating to significant infrastructure (including network utilities) and relocate to Chapter H1.1 Infrastructure.
4500-275	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.1 Introduction to activity tables	Add a new activity table 1.1A for significant infrastructure in Significant Ecological Area overlay areas to provide for the same wide range of activities as in Table 1.1 including: 'General infrastructure', 'Electricity transmission and distribution', 'Liquid fuels and gas transmission and distribution', 'Telecommunications', 'Amateur radio', 'Water, wastewater and stormwater structures' and 'Electricity generation'. Activities are generally proposed to be permitted or restricted discretionary activities. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 61/99 volume 5].
4500-276	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	J6.2.1 Activity table & J6.1.2 Notification		Delete all rules relating to significant infrastructure (including network utilities) and relocate to Chapter H1.1 Infrastructure.
4500-277	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.1 Introduction to activity tables	Add a new activity table 1.1A for significant infrastructure in Outstanding Natural Landscapes, Outstanding Natural Character and High Natural Character overlays areas to provide for the same wide range of activities as in Table 1.1 including: 'General infrastructure', 'Electricity transmission and distribution', 'Liquid fuels and gas transmission and distribution', 'Telecommunications', 'Amateur radio', 'Water, wastewater and stormwater structures' and 'Electricity generation'. Activities are generally proposed to be permitted or restricted discretionary activities. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 61/99 volume 5].
4500-278	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Delete all rules relating to significant infrastructure (including network utilities) and relocate to Chapter H1.1 Infrastructure.
4500-279	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.1 Introduction to activity tables	Add a new activity table 1.1A for significant infrastructure in the Volcanic Viewshafts and Height Sensitive Areas overlay areas to provide for the same wide range of activities as in Table 1.1 including: 'General infrastructure', 'Electricity transmission and distribution', 'Liquid fuels and gas transmission and distribution', 'Telecommunications', 'Amateur radio', 'Water, wastewater and stormwater structures' and 'Electricity generation'. Activities are generally proposed to be permitted or restricted discretionary activities. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 61/99 volume 5].
4500-280	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay E4.1/J4.1 Auckland War Memorial Museum Viewshaft		Delete all rules relating to significant infrastructure (including network utilities) and relocate to Chapter H1.1 Infrastructure.
4500-281	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.1 Introduction to activity tables	Add a new activity table 1.1A for significant infrastructure in the Museum Viewshaft overlay areas to provide for the same wide range of activities as in Table 1.1 including: 'General infrastructure', 'Electricity transmission and distribution', 'Liquid fuels and gas transmission and distribution', 'Telecommunications', 'Amateur radio', 'Water, wastewater and stormwater structures' and 'Electricity generation'. Activities are generally proposed to be permitted or restricted discretionary activities. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 61/99 volume 5].
4500-282	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay E4.3/J4.3 Ridgeline Protection		Delete all rules relating to significant infrastructure (including network utilities) and relocate to Chapter H1.1 Infrastructure.
4500-283	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.1 Introduction to activity tables	Add a new activity table 1.1A for significant infrastructure in the Ridgeline Protection overlay areas to provide for the same wide range of activities as in Table 1.1 including: 'General infrastructure', 'Electricity transmission and distribution', 'Liquid fuels and gas transmission and distribution', 'Telecommunications', 'Amateur radio', 'Water, wastewater and stormwater structures' and 'Electricity generation'. Activities are generally proposed to be permitted or restricted discretionary activities. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 61/99 volume 5].
4500-284	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay E4.6 Local public views / Appendix 3.5 Local Public Views		Delete all rules relating to significant infrastructure (including network utilities) and relocate to Chapter H1.1 Infrastructure.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4500-285	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.1 Introduction to activity tables	Add a new activity table 1.1A for significant infrastructure in the Local Public Views overlay areas to provide for the same wide range of activities as in Table 1.1 including: 'General infrastructure', 'Electricity transmission and distribution', 'Liquid fuels and gas transmission and distribution', 'Telecommunications', 'Amateur radio', 'Water, wastewater and stormwater structures' and 'Electricity generation'. Activities are generally proposed to be permitted or restricted discretionary activities. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 61/99 volume 5].
4500-286	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Delete all rules relating to significant infrastructure (including network utilities) and relocate to Chapter H1.1 Infrastructure.
4500-287	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.1 Introduction to activity tables	Add a new activity table 1.1A for significant infrastructure in the Historic Heritage overlay areas to provide for the same wide range of activities as in Table 1.1 including: 'General infrastructure', 'Electricity transmission and distribution', 'Liquid fuels and gas transmission and distribution', 'Telecommunications', 'Amateur radio', 'Water, wastewater and stormwater structures' and 'Electricity generation'. Activities are generally proposed to be permitted or restricted discretionary activities. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 61/99 volume 5].
4500-288	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Delete all rules relating to significant infrastructure (including network utilities) and relocate to Chapter H1.1 Infrastructure.
4500-289	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.1 Introduction to activity tables	Add a new activity table 1.1A for significant infrastructure in the Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua overlay areas to provide for the same wide range of activities as in Table 1.1 including: 'General infrastructure', 'Electricity transmission and distribution', 'Liquid fuels and gas transmission and distribution', 'Telecommunications', 'Amateur radio', 'Water, wastewater and stormwater structures' and 'Electricity generation'. Activities are generally proposed to be permitted or restricted discretionary activities. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 61/99 volume 5].
4500-290	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Delete all rules relating to significant infrastructure (including network utilities) and relocate to Chapter H1.1 Infrastructure.
4500-291	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.1 Introduction to activity tables	Add a new activity table 1.1A for significant infrastructure in the Sites and Places of Value to Mana Whenua overlay areas to provide for the same wide range of activities as in Table 1.1 including: 'General infrastructure', 'Electricity transmission and distribution', 'Liquid fuels and gas transmission and distribution', 'Telecommunications', 'Amateur radio', 'Water, wastewater and stormwater structures' and 'Electricity generation'. Activities are generally proposed to be permitted or restricted discretionary activities. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 61/99 volume 5].
4500-292	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Special Character	Overlay Special character Business	J3.1.1-5 Rules	Delete all rules relating to significant infrastructure (including network utilities) and relocate to Chapter H1.1 Infrastructure.
4500-293	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.1 Introduction to activity tables	Add a new activity table 1.1A for significant infrastructure in the Special Character Business overlay areas to provide for the same wide range of activities as in Table 1.1 including: 'General infrastructure', 'Electricity transmission and distribution', 'Liquid fuels and gas transmission and distribution', 'Telecommunications', 'Amateur radio', 'Water, wastewater and stormwater structures' and 'Electricity generation'. Activities are generally proposed to be permitted or restricted discretionary. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 61/99 volume 5].
4500-294	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Delete all rules relating to significant infrastructure (including network utilities) and relocate to Chapter H1.1 Infrastructure.
4500-295	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.1 Introduction to activity tables	Add a new activity table 1.1A for significant infrastructure in the Special Character Isthmus A, B and C overlay areas to provide for the same wide range of activities as in Table 1.1 including: 'General infrastructure', 'Electricity transmission and distribution', 'Liquid fuels and gas transmission and distribution', 'Telecommunications', 'Amateur radio', 'Water, wastewater and stormwater structures' and 'Electricity generation'. Activities are generally proposed to be permitted or restricted discretionary. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 61/99 volume 5].
4500-296	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Special Character	Overlay Special character Residential North Shore	J3.4.1-7 Rules	Delete all rules relating to significant infrastructure (including network utilities) and relocate to Chapter H1.1 Infrastructure.
4500-297	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.1 Introduction to activity tables	Add a new activity table for significant infrastructure in the Special Character Residential North Shore overlay for activities grouped under the sub headings: 'General infrastructure', 'Electricity transmission and distribution', 'Liquid fuels and gas transmission and distribution', 'Telecommunications', 'Amateur radio', 'Water, wastewater and stormwater structures' and 'Electricity generation'. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 61/99 volume 5].



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4500-298	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Special Character	Overlay Special character - General	J3.5.1 - J3.5.6 Rules	Delete all rules relating to significant infrastructure (including network utilities) and relocate to Chapter H1.1 Infrastructure.
4500-299	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.1 Introduction to activity tables	Add a new activity table 1.1A for significant infrastructure in the Special Character General overlay areas to provide for the same wide range of activities as in Table 1.1 including: 'General infrastructure', 'Electricity transmission and distribution', 'Liquid fuels and gas transmission and distribution', 'Telecommunications', 'Amateur radio', 'Water, wastewater and stormwater structures' and 'Electricity generation'. Activities are generally proposed to be permitted or restricted discretionary activities. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 61/99 volume 5].
4500-300	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.2 - Roads	Add a new rule 7 in the preamble to the activity table to read: '(7) For this activity table, unless otherwise specified, reference to an activity includes its investigation construction, operation, maintenance (including repair) and upgrade.'
4500-301	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.2 Notification	Delete and replace the notification provisions for the activity tables (including new table 1.1A) to state that Controlled and Restricted Discretionary activities are to be processed without public or limited notification or the need to obtain written approval from affected parties unless specific exemptions apply (including; identified specific activities and development control infringements), which are to be subject to RMA notification tests; and if special circumstances exist. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 68/99 volume 5].
4500-302	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.1 Introduction to activity tables	Add a new rule about determining the overall activity status, so that: (1) bundling will not apply between the regional and district plan sections or between the operative or proposed plan; and (2) that in the case linear networks, the application should be assessed in terms of the activity status applying in that location. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 68/99 volume 5].
4500-303	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Delete and replace the rule at '3. Development controls' to provide that permitted, controlled or restricted discretionary activities that do not comply with one or more land use or development to be a restricted discretionary activity and cross references to the general rules. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 68/99 volume 5].
4500-304	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Amend 3.1.1(1) Temporary network utilities, to change the timing reference in the rule from disestablishment of temporary works to refer to the completion of the works, make reference to electricity generation facilities and make specific reference to the 'National Code of Practice for Utilities Working in Transport Corridors (2001)'. Refer to full submission and suggested wording [page 69/99 volume 5].
4500-305	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Amend 3.1.1(2) Building area, to change the name of the rule to <b>Infrastructure footprint</b> increasing the size of structures in roads and strategic transport corridors from 6m2 to 10m2, providing maximum areas for network utility structures in residential zones of 20m2 and 30m2 in all other zones, except that electricity and telecommunication support structures (and pipelines) have no maximum limit and in the case of the Industrial and Business zones maximum area is governed by the relevant development controls. Refer to full submission and suggested wording [page 69/99 volume 5].
4500-306	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Amend 3.1.1(3) Height, retain 2.5m maximum height in roads and strategic transport corridors and increase the height in all other zones and overlays to 3.5m except that in the case of Industrial and Business zones the relevant development controls apply, and for substations and telephone exchanges within a building, where the relevant zone building envelope rules apply. Refer to full submission and suggested wording [page 69/99 volume 5].
4500-307	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Delete 3.1.2(1), (2) and (3) about Temporary network utilities, Building area and Height, and include these matters with the amended development controls at 3.1.1. Refer to full submission and suggested wording [page 70/99 volume 5].
4500-308	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Amend 3.1.2(4) Yards, to exclude electricity and telecommunication support structures in the road or strategic transport corridor from the 1 metre setback from any site zoned Residential, Retirement Village or Māori Purpose. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 70/99 volume 5].
4500-309	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Add a new rule '5. Electricity transmission and distribution (Electromagnetic fields)' which will require network utilities to comply with the International Commission on Non-ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines and the recommendations from the World Health Organisation monograph Environmental Health Criteria. Utilities that do not comply with these standards will be a Non-complying Activity. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 70/99 volume 5].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4500-310	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Add a new rule '6. Ancillary Earthworks permitted standards for network utilities' which involve meeting best practice standards for erosion and sediment control measures and other standards about discharges, managing land stability, types of fill, access arrangements, dust and accidental discovery protocols for archaeological sites and soil contamination. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 71/99 volume 5].
4500-311	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Delete and replace the clause at '3.1.3 Specific activities' as follows: <u>The development controls below apply to specific activities. Where a development control below provides a different standard to that provided in 3.1.1, the standard below shall apply.</u>
4500-312	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Add a new rule at '3.1.3 Specific activities' about minor infrastructure upgrading, clause 1(a) about the standards for minor realignments including reconfiguration or relocation for (i) electricity, gas or telecommunications must be within 2 metres except that in the case of road widening or for safety reasons must be within 5 metres of the alignment or location; and (ii) water, wastewater and stormwater must be within 2 metres of the alignment or location. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 72/99 volume 5].
4500-313	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Add a new rule at '3.1.3 Specific activities' about minor infrastructure upgrading, clause 1(b) about the standards for alterations and additions to overhead electricity or telecommunication lines, including new lines and equipment. The identified standards limit minor upgrading in terms of specified standards for number of wires/conductors, the length of cross arms, the diameter of lines and volume of switches and transformers. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 72/99 volume 5].
4500-314	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Add a new rule at '3.1.3 Specific activities' about minor infrastructure upgrading, clause 1(c) about the standards for the addition or replacement of earthwires and underground earthgrids and above-ground conductors on poles. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 72/99 volume 5].
4500-315	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Add a new rule at '3.1.3 Specific activities' about minor infrastructure upgrading, clause 1(d) about the standards for replacing or adding poles. The standards limit minor upgrading to: (i) specifying the extent of change for the diameter of the pole; (ii) a maximum 25 metre height limit for the pole; and (iii) that the replacement pole must be within 2 metres. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 72/99 volume 5].
4500-316	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Add a new rule at '3.1.3 Specific activities' about minor infrastructure upgrading, clause 1(e) about the standards for modifications of a pole. The standards limit minor upgrading to: (i) the extent of change for the diameter of the pole; (ii) the maximum height of the pole to 25 metres; and (iii) that the replacement pole must be within 2 metres. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 72/99 volume 5].
4500-317	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Add a new rule at '3.1.3 Specific activities' about minor infrastructure upgrading, clause 1(f) about the standards for the installation of new mid-span electricity poles to addresses clearances as set out in the electrical code of practice. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 72/99 volume 5].
4500-318	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Add a new rule at '3.1.3 Specific activities' about minor infrastructure upgrading, clause 1(g) about allowing changes in power carrying or operating capacity, efficiency or security of electricity lines, gas distribution and telecommunication lines if they meet all other controls in clauses (c) - (f). Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 72/99 volume 5].
4500-319	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Add a new rule at '3.1.3 Specific activities' about minor infrastructure upgrading, clause 1(h) about the standards for the alteration or replacement of water, wastewater or stormwater structures. The standards limit minor upgrading in terms of the width, length and/or height of structures, enabling an increase of 10 percent and the footprint of the original structure enabling an increase of 5 per cent to the height. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 72/99 volume 5].
4500-320	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Add a new rule at '3.1.3 Specific activities' about minor infrastructure upgrading, clause 1(i) about the standards for the replacement of above ground water, wastewater or stormwater structures. The standard limits minor upgrading to pipes not exceeding 300 millimetres. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 73/99 volume 5].
4500-321	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Add a new rule at '3.1.3 Specific activities' about minor infrastructure upgrading, clause 1(j) about the standards for the replacement of underground water, wastewater or stormwater structures. The standard limits minor upgrading to pipes so the diameter must not increase more than 50 per cent. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 73/99 volume 5].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4500-322	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Add a new rule at '3.1.3 Specific activities' about minor infrastructure upgrading, clause 1(k) that minor upgrading cannot include a new or relocated outfall structure. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 73/99 volume 5].
4500-323	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Add a new rule at '3.1.3 Specific activities' about minor infrastructure upgrading, clause 1(l) that minor upgrading cannot increase the potential for flooding or erosion. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 73/99 volume 5].
4500-324	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Add a new rule at '3.1.3 Specific activities' about minor infrastructure upgrading, clause 1(m) about the standards for the replacement of an antenna with another antenna. The standards limit minor upgrading so there is no change in the maximum dimension of the antenna or if it is a dish antenna limit it to an increase of 20 per cent and overall height must not increase or increase only by the change in the new antenna size. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 73/99 volume 5].
4500-325	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Add a new rule at '3.1.3 Specific activities' about minor infrastructure upgrading, clause 1(n) to provide for service connections as minor upgrading. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 73/99 volume 5].
4500-326	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Add a new rule for Standalone pipe and cable bridges, with standards limiting (a) the length to 25 metres and (b) a maximum 1 metre width or diameter. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 73/99 volume 5].
4500-327	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Add a new rule for 'Aboveground pipelines and ancillary structures for the conveyance of water, wastewater and stormwater' with standard limiting above ground length to 30 metres and (b) a maximum 300 millimetre diameter. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 73/99 volume 5].
4500-328	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Delete rules 3.1.3(2) and (3) under subheading 'Electricity transmission and distribution Electromagnetic fields'.
4500-329	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Amend rule 3.1.3(4) under the heading 'Substations' to clarify that the noise standards should not be exceeded, removing reference to 'when measured in a residential zone;' with the noise level measured at the boundary of the substation site or in rural zones, 1 metre from the facade of the closest residential building existing at the time the substation was constructed. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 74/99 volume 5].
4500-330	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Add a new rule under the sub heading 'Substations' to enable the underlying zone noise controls to be used in the event it is more permissive than the amended Rule 1.3(4). Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 74/99 volume 5].
4500-331	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Add a new rule under the sub heading 'Substations' to provide for substations that are not 'minor utility structures' with the following standards: (i) in all zones the size of the footprint is limited to 10m <sup>2</sup> , excluding the plinth, unless it is within a permitted or consented building; (ii) in the case of roads, substations must not be located above ground in the legal road carriageway, or where they will impede motorists ability to see traffic signals or pedestrian crossings, or where they will impede pedestrians use of the footpath. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 74/99 volume 5].
4500-332	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Add a new rule under a new sub heading 'Pole mounted transformers' specifying a maximum dimension for minor utility structures mounted on poles, being 2m <sup>3</sup> . Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 74/99 volume 5].
4500-333	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Amend rule 3.13(5) to read: '(5) Antennas attached to buildings, excluding provision for smart meters, lighting rods...'
4500-334	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Amend the rules under the sub heading 'Maximum number of antennas' to clarify that: (i) the rules do not apply to antennas mounted on the fascia, below the roofline or to 'GPS antennas'; and (ii) that 'Ancillary radio frequency units' are not subject to these rules. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 75/99 volume 5].
4500-335	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Add a new rule under a new sub heading 'Small-scale electricity generation' to provide an additional 250 millimetres for solar panels on existing roofs. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 76/99 volume 5].
4500-336	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Amend Rule 3.1.3(16) to limit the number of wind turbine towers for community scale electricity generation to five and add a table specifying for different zones the height of the towers and the maximum rotor diameter. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 76/99 volume 5].
4500-337	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Delete Rule 3.1.3(19) and its sub heading about the setback for wind turbine towers.
4500-338	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Add a new rule under a new sub heading 'Communications associated with network utilities and electricity generation facilities not covered by NESTF' which specifies the standards which apply in instances on communication equipment not covered by the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Telecommunication Facilities) Regulations 2008. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 77/99 volume 5].



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4500-339	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend 4.1 Matters of control, to, where referenced, change to <u>significant</u> visual effects', delete ' <u>landscaping and fencing</u> ' and add matters for controlled activities in the overlays, which relate to significant adverse effects on the overall values relevant to identifying the area as an overlay and the functional requirements, network and community benefits of the infrastructure in the area. Refer to the full submission for details and suggested wording [page 78/99 volume 5].
4500-340	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend the Controlled Activity assessment criteria, criterion 4.2(1)(a) as follows: <u>significant</u> adverse visual effects (including cumulative adverse effects) on the existing character of an area, should be avoided, remedied or mitigated.'
4500-341	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Delete from the Controlled Activity assessment criteria, criterion 4.2(5) about landscaping and fencing to mitigate visual impact and managing health and safety hazards.
4500-342	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Add new criteria to the Controlled Activity assessment criteria, about activities in the overlays considering the overall values or the area, reason/purpose for the overlay, the need for the infrastructure, minimising impacts, adverse effects arising if consent is refused, positive effects and benefits, and instance where there are multiple overlays taking this into account. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 79/99 volume 5].
4500-343	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend 5.1 Matters of discretion, to include a new '1A' for general matters applying to all restricted discretionary infrastructure applications, about general infrastructure performance including technical and operational constraints, its benefits and the functional need to locate the infrastructure in that location proposed. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 80/99 volume 5].
4500-344	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend 5.1 Matters of discretion, clause (1), to clarify the circumstances related to overhead lines and pole mounted transformers, and narrow the matters to <u>significant</u> visual effects' and the potential to <u>significantly</u> constrain future development' deleting all other matters. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 80/99 volume 5].
4500-345	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend 5.1 Matters of discretion, clause (2), about Aboveground gas distribution regulator stations, transmission substations, telecommunication cabinets that do not meet the permitted standard in the Resource Management Regulations 2008 and above ground reservoirs, to narrow the matters to <u>significant</u> visual effects' and to <u>significant</u> noise effects' deleting all other matters. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 80/99 volume 5].
4500-346	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Add a new matter to 5.1 Matters of discretion, as follows: <u>3. Underground gas and petroleum product transmission pipelines at a gauge pressure exceeding 2000 kilopascals</u> with matters restricted to the new matter, clause '1A' being about general infrastructure performance including technical and operational constraints, its benefits and the functional need to locate the infrastructure in that location proposed. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 81/99 volume 5].
4500-347	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend 5.1 Matters of discretion, clause (3), about antennas attached to buildings, to narrow the matters to <u>significant</u> visual effects' and deleting all other matters. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 81/99 volume 5].
4500-348	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend 5.1 Matters of discretion, clause (4), about amateur radio configurations, to delete matter (c) as follows: <u>measures required to avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects</u> '. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 81/99 volume 5].
4500-349	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend 5.1 Matters of discretion, clause (5), about aboveground pipelines and fittings for the conveyance of water, wastewater and stormwater, to narrow the matters to <u>significant</u> visual effects' and deleting all other matters. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 81/99 volume 5].
4500-350	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend 5.1 Matters of discretion, clause (6), about water and wastewater treatment plants to include <u>aboveground reservoir</u> and to narrow the matters to 'significant' visual, noise and odour effects rather than all such effects and deleting the matters (c), (d), (e), (k) and (l) covered by the new matter, clause '1A' being about general infrastructure performance including technical and operational constraints, its benefits and the functional need to locate the infrastructure in that location proposed. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 82/99 volume 5].
4500-351	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend 5.1 Matters of discretion, clause (7), about community scale electricity generation and large-scale wind farms, to narrow the matters to 'significant' visual and noise effects rather than all such effects and deleting the matters (c), (d), (e), (k) and (i) covered by the new matter, clause '1A' being about general infrastructure performance including technical and operational constraints, its benefits and the functional need to locate the infrastructure in that location proposed. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 82/99 volume 5].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4500-352	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend 5.1 Matters of discretion, clause (8), about the construction of new roads, to narrow the matters to significant dust, noise and vibration effects rather than all such effects. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 83/99 volume 5].
4500-353	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend 5.1 Matters of discretion, clause (9)(f), about pedestrian overpasses and underpasses, to narrow the matters to significant wind effects. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 83/99 volume 5].
4500-354	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Add to 5.1 Matters of discretion, a new clause, identifying the matters relevant to restricted discretionary activities in the overlays, including: (i) significant adverse effects on values relevant to the overlay area; (ii) the functional requirements/network benefits of providing the infrastructure within the overlay; and, (iii) the benefits to that community in the area to be served. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 83/99 volume 5].
4500-355	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Add new criteria '1A' to 5.2 Assessment criteria for Restricted Discretionary Activities about general infrastructure performance including technical and operational constraints, its benefits and the functional need to locate the infrastructure in that location proposed. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 83/99 volume 5].
4500-356	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend 5.2 Assessment criteria, clause (1), for overhead electricity and telecommunication lines, to include overhead electricity lines greater than 110kV, and narrow the criteria to 'significant visual effects' cumulative effects on character and the potential to 'significantly constrain future development' deleting all other criteria. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 84/99 volume 5].
4500-357	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend 5.2 Assessment criteria, clause (2), about Aboveground gas distribution regulator stations, transmission substations, telecommunication cabinets that do not meet the permitted standard in the Resource Management Regulations 2008 and above ground reservoirs, to narrow the criteria to 'significant visual effects' cumulative adverse effects on character, 'significant noise effects' and the integrity of the infrastructure and its network deleting all other criteria. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 85/99 volume 5].
4500-358	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Add new criteria to 5.2 Assessment criteria, as follows: '3. Underground gas and petroleum product transmission pipelines at a gauge pressure exceeding 2000 kilopascals' with matters restricted to significant visual effects and cumulative adverse effects on character.
4500-359	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend 5.2 Assessment criteria, to delete clause (3)(b)(i), about the number antennas and potential adverse effects on visual amenity values on an area. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 85/99 volume 5].
4500-360	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend 5.2 Assessment criteria, to amend clause (4)(a), about Amateur radio configurations, as follows: 'Refer to the assessment criteria in 1a, 2b and j above'.
4500-361	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend 5.2 Assessment criteria, clause (5)(a), about Aboveground pipelines and fittings for the conveyance of water, wastewater and stormwater, to narrow the criteria to 'significant visual effects' and deleting all other criteria. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 86/99 volume 5].
4500-362	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend 5.2 Assessment criteria, clause (6), about Water and wastewater treatment plants to add Water reservoirs, to delete the cross reference to (1)(g) about electrical interference and to narrow the criterion about odour effects. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 86/99 volume 5].
4500-363	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend 5.2 Assessment criteria, clause (7), about Community-scale electricity generation and large-scale wind farms, to include cross references to additional criteria including visual effects, noise and separation from existing dwellings. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 86/99 volume 5].
4500-364	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend 5.2 Assessment criteria, clause 10(a)(i), about pedestrian overpasses and underpasses to narrow the criteria to the consideration of 'significant' adverse effects on street level activities. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 86/99 volume 5].
4500-365	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend 5.2 Assessment criteria, clause 10(b) second bullet point, second point, about pedestrian overpasses and underpasses to narrow the criteria to the consideration of not 'significantly' obstruct views or visually prominent features. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 87/99 volume 5].
4500-366	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend 5.2 Assessment criteria, clause 10(e)(i) about pedestrian overpasses and underpasses to narrow the criteria to the consideration of not 'significantly' detract from identified views/sightlines. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 87/99 volume 5].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4500-367	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Add to 5.2 Assessment criteria, a new clause, identifying the criteria relevant to restricted discretionary activities in the overlays, including: the values of the overlay area; the adverse effects on the values; minimising impact for infrastructure that cannot avoid the overlay; the functional requirements/network benefits of providing the infrastructure within the overlay; the benefits to that community in the area to be served. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 88/99 volume 5].
4500-368	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend Development control infringements Matters of discretion 6.1(1) to: (i) clarify the matter providing also for investigation, construction and upgrading in roads and including zones; (ii) where referenced to narrow the matter to <u>significant</u> visual effects'; (iii) changing the term from 'Building area' to 'Infrastructure Footprint'; (iv) where referenced changing this matter as follows: 'Function and amenity of the streetscape (in roads only)'. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 88/252].
4500-369	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend Development control infringements Matters of discretion 6.1(2) for Yards to: (i) limit the matter so it does not apply in roads; (ii) where referenced, to narrow the matter to 'significant visual effects'; and (iii) delete criteria about height in relation to boundary and measures to avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 89/252].
4500-370	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend Development control infringements Assessment criteria 6.2(1) to: (i) clarify the criteria providing also for investigation, construction and upgrading in roads and including zones; (ii) where referenced to narrow the matter to <u>significant</u> visual effects'; (iii) where referenced changing the criterion as follows: 'Function and amenity of the streetscape (in roads only)'; (iv) add the criteria for yard infringements cross reference other criteria for significant visual effects, measures to avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects and design and scale. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 90/99 volume 5].
4500-371	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Delete Development control infringements Assessment criteria 6.2(2) criteria about Operation, repair, and maintenance and development of network utilities and electricity generation facilities in zones. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 90/99 volume 5].
4500-372	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Add a new activity for Network Utilities and road networks: 'Earthworks not meeting general controls 2.1.1' as a controlled activity in all zones to the activity table.
4500-373	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend the activity description 'Earthworks up to 2500m2 or 2500m3 for installation other than for maintenance, repair, service connections and minor infrastructure upgrading' (under the heading 'Network utilities and road networks').
4500-374	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend the heading in the activity table: 'General Earthworks not expressly above'
4500-375	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend the activity description 'Discharge of treated sediment laden water from any earthworks allowed by a resource consent, under a regional land use consent in the above tables'
4500-376	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Add a new activity 'Earthworks up to and including 1000m3 or 1000m2 *Except that the applicable limit shall be 25m3 or 100m2 for new network utilities or 5m3 or 25m2 for works relating to existing network utilities' [in the Coastal Protection Yard and Riparian Yards and Sites of Significance to Mana Whenua] as a permitted activity in all overlays in the activity table (under the heading 'Network utilities and road networks')
4500-377	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Amend the activity description 'Earthworks up to 2500m2 or 2500m3 to add to the following 'excluding maintenance, repair, service connections and minor infrastructure upgrading' (under the heading 'Network utilities and road networks')
4500-378	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Amend the activity description Earthworks greater than 2500m2 or 2500m3 to add to the following 'except for maintenance, repair, service connections and minor infrastructure upgrading' (under the heading 'Network utilities and road networks')
4500-379	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Add a new activity 'Earthworks within existing roads' as a permitted activity in all overlays in the activity table (under the heading 'Network utilities and road networks').
4500-380	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Amend the heading in the activity table: 'General Earthworks not expressly above in this table'
4500-381	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Earthworks	H4.2.1.3 Activity table - ONFs		Add a new activity 'Earthworks up to and including 10m3 or 100m2 for new network utilities or 5m3 or 25m2 for works relating to existing network utilities' as a permitted activity in all types of feature (under the heading 'Network utilities and road networks').
4500-382	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Earthworks	H4.2.1.3 Activity table - ONFs		Amend the activity table as follows: 'Earthworks up to 2500m2 or 2500m3 for installation-except for maintenance, repair, service connections and minor infrastructure upgrading' (under the heading 'Network utilities and road networks')
4500-383	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Earthworks	H4.2.1.3 Activity table - ONFs		Amend the activity table as follows: 'Earthworks greater than 2500m2 or 2500m3 except for maintenance, repair, service connections and minor infrastructure upgrading' (under the heading 'Network utilities and road networks')



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4500-384	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Earthworks	H4.2.1.3 Activity table - ONFs		Amend the activity table as follows: <u>'General Notwithstanding the above, earthworks to the level permitted in the Earthworks section of this activity table below' (under the heading 'Network utilities and road networks')</u>
4500-385	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Earthworks	H4.2.1.3 Activity table - ONFs		Amend the heading in the activity table: <u>'General Earthworks not expressly either permitted or requiring resource consent above in this table'</u> .
4500-386	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend the heading of 2.1.1 <u>'General controls applying the network utility operations'</u>
4500-387	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Add a new permitted activity control for network utility operations: <u>'1. Best practice erosion and sediment control measures must be implemented for the duration of the earthworks. Those measures must be installed prior to the commencement of earthworks and maintained until the site is stabilised against erosion. Best practice in Auckland is generally deemed to be compliance with Auckland Council Technical Publication 90 Erosion and Sediment Control Guideline for Land Disturbing Activities in the Auckland Region or an approved sediment management plan.'</u> (to 2.1.1 'General Controls')
4500-388	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Add a new permitted activity control for network utility operations: <u>'2. Dewatering of trenches and other excavations must be done in accordance with best practice and must not result in a discharge of untreated sediment laden water to any stormwater reticulation system or water body.'</u> (to 2.1.1 'General Controls')
4500-389	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Add a new permitted activity control for network utility operations: <u>'3. Works must not result in any instability of land or structures at or beyond the boundary of the property where the earthworks occurs.'</u> (to 2.1.1 'General Controls')
4500-390	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Add a new permitted activity control for network utility operations: <u>'4. The earthworks must not alter the configuration of an overland flow path i.e. the works must maintain the same route of the overland flow path, maintain the same entry and exit point at the site boundary, and not alter the volume and velocity of water flow. Earth and other material stockpiles and must not be stored within an overland flow path unless provided for under alternative consent or approved sediment management plan.'</u> (to 2.1.1 'General Controls')
4500-391	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Add a new permitted activity control for network utility operations: <u>'5. Only cleanfill material may be imported and utilised as part of the earthworks or as provided via other statutory provisions and approvals.'</u> (to 2.1.1 'General Controls')
4500-392	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Add a new permitted activity control for network utility operations: <u>'6. Access to public footpaths, berms, private properties, public services/utilities, or public reserves must not be obstructed unless necessary to prevent harm to the public or an approved traffic management plan.'</u> (to 2.1.1 'General Controls')
4500-393	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Add a new permitted activity control for network utility operations: <u>'7. Measures must be implemented to ensure that any discharge of dust beyond the boundary of the site is avoided or limited such that it does not cause nuisance.'</u> (to 2.1.1 'General Controls').
4500-394	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Add a new permitted activity control for network utility operations: <u>'8. Archaeological and soil contamination accidental discovery protocols shall be implemented.'</u> (to 2.1.1 'General Controls').
4500-395	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Chapter A Introduction	A1 Background	Retain recognition of the need to strengthen infrastructure and amend the last paragraph in A1.3 'Our growing population', to delete the undefined terms <u>'social and physical'</u> (infrastructure).
4500-396	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Chapter A Introduction	A1 Background	Retain and amend A1.4 'Our urban environment', to specifically refer to 'significant infrastructure', in the first paragraph. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 1/120 volume 6].
4500-397	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Chapter A Introduction	A1 Background	Add a new paragraph to A1.5 'Or rural and coastal environment' to recognise the need for these areas to be appropriately services by network utility infrastructure. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 1/120 volume 6].
4500-398	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Chapter A Introduction	A3 Strategic Framework	Retain and amend 3.1 'Auckland Plan', to include a new third bullet point to recognise the provision of infrastructure as one of the Unitary Plan's roles in implementing the Auckland Plan. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 2/120 volume 6].
4500-399	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Chapter A Introduction	A3 Strategic Framework	Retain and amend the second and third paragraphs in 3.4 'Quality compact Auckland' to recognise that infrastructure needs to be enabled if the vision of a quality compact city is to be achieved. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 2/120 volume 6].
4500-400	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.2 Area based planning tools	Retain 4.2 'Area based planning tools' subject to ensuring that the provisions giving effect to these tools provide for network utility infrastructure, including ensuring there is capacity, as part of the plan development and approval.
4500-401	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.3 Legal Effect/A4.4 Identifying RPS, RP, RCP and DP provisions	Retain 4.3 'Legal effect of Unitary Plan rules' and review PAUP provisions as necessary to ensure the correct rules are identified as having immediate legal effect.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4500-402	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.3 Legal Effect/A4.4 Identifying RPS, RP, RCP and DP provisions	Amend 4.4 'Identifying the regional policy statement, regional plan, regional coastal plan and district plan provisions within the Unitary Plan' to retain the first sentence of the second paragraph (relating to the content of Part 1 of the PAUP) and delete the rest of second paragraph (relating to certain RPS provisions being applicable at the regional and district plan level). Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 4/120 volume 6].
4500-403	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.3 Legal Effect/A4.4 Identifying RPS, RP, RCP and DP provisions	Add a new section, A4.5, to expressly recognise the need for an overall judgement approach to be taken to objectives and policies, both at the RPS and regional and district plan levels respectively (consistent with the approach taken by the Canterbury Regional Air Land and Water Plan) and that no single objective or policy should be read in isolation. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 4/120 volume 6].
4500-404	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.1 Structure of the Unitary Plan	Add a new provision at the start of Chapter B RPS and Part 2 Regional objectives and policies and district objectives and policies, to acknowledge the need for objectives and policies to be considered together within the separate planning levels. [Alternative relief to including this provision in a new section A4.5] Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 4/120 volume 6].
4500-405	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend B2 'Enabling quality urban growth' [B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form] to ensure that significant infrastructure, including network utilities, are recognised and provided for and growth intensification are managed and ensuring the process, and its multiple steps, will work in practice for network utility operators. Recognition should be given to the role network utilities play in underpinning the eight issues identified in the RPS. [As an alternative to adding a new issue and supporting framework for significant infrastructure.]
4500-406	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Amend B2 'Enabling quality urban growth' [B2.2 A quality built environment] to ensure that significant infrastructure, including network utilities, are recognised and provided for. Recognition should be given to the role network utilities play in underpinning the eight issues identified in the RPS. [As an alternative to adding a new issue and supporting framework for significant infrastructure.]
4500-407	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend B2 'Enabling quality urban growth' [B2.3 Development capacity and supply of land for urban development] to ensure that significant infrastructure, including network utilities, are recognised and provided for and growth and intensification are managed and ensuring the process, and its multiple steps, will work in practice for network utility operators. Recognition should be given to the role network utilities play in underpinning the eight issues identified in the RPS. [As an alternative to adding a new issue and supporting framework for significant infrastructure.]
4500-408	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.5 Rural and coastal towns and villages	Amend B2 'Enabling quality urban growth' [B2.5 Rural and coastal towns and villages] to ensure that significant infrastructure, including network utilities, are recognised and provided for. Recognition should be given to the role network utilities play in underpinning the eight issues identified in the RPS. [As an alternative to adding a new issue and supporting framework for significant infrastructure.]
4500-409	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Amend B2 'Enabling quality urban growth' [B2.6 Public open space and recreation] to ensure that significant infrastructure, including network utilities, are recognised and provided for. Recognition should be given to the role network utilities play in underpinning the eight issues identified in the RPS. [As an alternative to adding a new issue and supporting framework for significant infrastructure.]
4500-410	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.7 Social infrastructure	Amend B2 'Enabling quality urban growth' [B2.7 Social infrastructure] to ensure that significant infrastructure, including network utilities, are recognised and provided for. Recognition should be given to the role network utilities play in underpinning the eight issues identified in the RPS. [As an alternative to adding a new issue and supporting framework for significant infrastructure.]
4500-411	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Amend B3 'Enabling economic well-being' [B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth] to ensure that significant infrastructure, including network utilities, are recognised and provided for. Recognition should be given to the role network utilities play in underpinning the eight issues identified in the RPS. [As an alternative to adding a new issue and supporting framework for significant infrastructure.]
4500-412	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Amend B3 'Enabling economic well-being' [B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy] to ensure that significant infrastructure, including network utilities, are recognised and provided for. Recognition should be given to the role network utilities play in underpinning the eight issues identified in the RPS. [As an alternative to adding a new issue and supporting framework for significant infrastructure.]

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4500-413	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Amend B3 'Enabling economic well-being' [B3.3 Transport] to ensure that significant infrastructure, including network utilities, are recognised and provided for. Recognition should be given to the role network utilities play in underpinning the eight issues identified in the RPS. [As an alternative to adding a new issue and supporting framework for significant infrastructure.]
4500-414	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.1 Historic heritage	Amend B4 'Protecting our historic heritage, historic character and natural heritage' [B4.1 Historic Heritage] to ensure that significant infrastructure, including network utilities, are recognised and provided for. Recognition should be given to the role network utilities play in underpinning the eight issues identified in the RPS. Also amend objectives and policies to balance protecting historic heritage with provision of infrastructure. [As an alternative to adding a new issue and supporting framework for significant infrastructure.]
4500-415	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.2 Special character	Amend B4 'Protecting our historic heritage, historic character and natural heritage' [B4.2 Special character] to ensure that significant infrastructure, including network utilities, are recognised and provided for. Recognition should be given to the role network utilities play in underpinning the eight issues identified in the RPS.
4500-416	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3 Natural heritage	Amend B4 'Protecting our historic heritage, historic character and natural heritage' [B4.3 Natural Heritage] to ensure that significant infrastructure, including network utilities, are recognised and provided for. Recognition should be given to the role network utilities play in underpinning the eight issues identified in the RPS. Also amend objectives and policies to allow infrastructure to locate in natural heritage areas and reflect the competing interests of development and natural heritage.
4500-417	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend B6 'Sustainably managing our resources' [B6.3 Freshwater and geothermal water] to ensure that significant infrastructure, including network utilities, are recognised and provided for. Recognition should be given to the role network utilities play in underpinning the eight issues identified in the RPS.
4500-418	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.4 Land- hazardous substances	Amend B6 'Sustainably managing our resources' [B6.4 Land-hazardous substances] to ensure that significant infrastructure, including network utilities, are recognised and provided for. Recognition should be given to the role network utilities play in underpinning the eight issues identified in the RPS.
4500-419	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.5 Land - contaminated	Amend B6 'Sustainably managing our resources' [B6.5 Land-contaminated] to ensure that significant infrastructure, including network utilities, are recognised and provided for. Recognition should be given to the role network utilities play in underpinning the eight issues identified in the RPS.
4500-420	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.7 Natural hazards	Amend B6 'Sustainably managing our resources' [B6.7 Natural hazards] to ensure that significant infrastructure, including network utilities, are recognised and provided for. Recognition should be given to the role network utilities play in underpinning the eight issues identified in the RPS.
4500-421	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.1 Historic heritage	Amend the RPS accurately map the location of heritage places,
4500-422	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Amend the explanation, objectives and policies to recognise and provide for utilities including: (i) the need for network utilities to maintain clearance for health, safety and operational reasons (e.g under the Electricity Hazards from Trees Regulations 2003 and Telecommunications Act 2001) (ii) clarifying that many publicly owned trees are located in roads, public open spaces and shared spaces are used for various activities. There needs to be an appropriate management approach with trees in roads and public open spaces that enables utility work around trees while maintaining the values associated with trees.
4500-423	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend the objectives and policies to recognise that values associated with biodiversity needs to be considered against the need to provide network utility infrastructure and that it will not always be possible to avoid these areas.
4500-424	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Amend the whole of B5 'Addressing issues of significance to Mana Whenua', to recognise and provide for network utilities, including amending objectives and policies to balance these issues with the provision of infrastructure and to provide certainty regarding when a cultural impact assessment is appropriate. [As an alternative to adding a new issue and supporting objective and policy framework addressing significant infrastructure]
4500-425	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Coastal	B7 Strategic	Amend the whole of B7 'Sustainably managing our coastal environment', to recognise and provide for network utilities, including ensuring that any assessment regarding protecting and managing the coastal environment is considered against the need to provide network utilities. [As an alternative to adding a new issue and supporting objective and policy framework addressing significant infrastructure].



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4500-426	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Rural	B8 Strategic	Amend the whole of B8 'Sustainably managing our rural environment', to recognise and provide for network utilities, including reviewing the manner in which growth and intensification are to be managed and ensuring that the process will work in practice for network utility operators. [As an alternative to adding a new issue and supporting objective and policy framework addressing significant infrastructure]
4500-427	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Climate change		Amend the whole of B9 'Responding to climate change', to recognise and provide for network utilities, including ensuring that any assessment of the need to respond to climate change is considered against the need to provide network utilities. [As an alternative to adding a new issue and supporting objective and policy framework addressing significant infrastructure]
4500-428	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	General	B11 RPS - Cross boundary issues	Add a new bullet point [Cross-boundary issue]: 'Infrastructure Linkages'.
4500-429	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	General	B11 RPS - Cross boundary issues	Add two new items (7 and 8) under the heading 'Processes for dealing with cross boundary issues' to include processes that would aid in the cross boundary issues relevant to infrastructure. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 11/120 volume 6].
4500-430	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	General	B10 RPS - Methods, Table 1	Amend to ensure methods, results and monitoring provisions are included for network utilities.
4500-431	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	General	B12 Environmental Results Anticipated/Table 1/New ERAs	Amend to ensure anticipated results for network utilities are included to co-ordinate land use and infrastructure planning.
4500-432	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	General	B12 Environmental Results Anticipated/Table 1/New ERAs	Amend to ensure these read as environmental results (rather than monitoring methods)
4500-433	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Cross plan matters		Add a new set of strategic objectives and policies to chapter C to provide an overview of the resource management policy framework for the Auckland region in its entirety. Refer to full submission for further detail [page 12/120 volume 6].
4500-434	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend to include specific provisions addressing significant infrastructure, identify which objectives and policies are district or regional and to address any gaps in the policy framework. Refer to full submission for further detail [page 13/120 volume 6].
4500-435	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	C1.3 Use of designations within the road corridor		Retain, subject to amending objective 1 (relating to when it is appropriate to designate the road corridor), to clarify the intent to recognise existing and future infrastructure. Refer to full submission for suggested wording [page 14/120 volume 6].
4500-436	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	C1.3 Use of designations within the road corridor		Retain, subject to amending policy 1 (relating to when it is appropriate to designate the road corridor), to clarify the intent to recognise existing and future infrastructure. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 14/120 volume 6].
4500-437	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	C2.1 Background, objectives and policies	Retain, subject to amendments to this section to allow for the occupation, development and use of this land for significant infrastructure if the adverse effects can be avoided, remedied or mitigated. (In particular, objective 4 and policy 8 which specifically refer to significant infrastructure).
4500-438	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	C2.2 Background, objectives and policies	Retain, subject to amendments to this section to allow for the occupation, development and use of this land for significant infrastructure if the adverse effects can be avoided, remedied or mitigated. (In particular, objective 5 and policy 9 which specifically refer to significant infrastructure).
4500-439	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	C3 Historic heritage - Background, objectives and policies		Retain, subject to amendments to better recognise and provide for infrastructure, including: (i) clearly identifying the areas to be protected; (ii) recognising that an assessment of effects on historic heritage will not be required for all resource consents; (iii) and avoiding all adverse effects in relation to provision of infrastructure is not practicable.
4500-440	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	C4.1 Objectives and Policies	Amend whole section to recognise and provide for network utility infrastructure, to ensure there is a balance to protecting street trees with other uses and developments. [As an alternative to adding a new issue and supporting framework for significant infrastructure.]
4500-441	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	C4.1 Objectives and Policies	Amend objective 3 (enabling the efficient maintenance and upgrading of utilities) to be phrased less like a policy and remove reference to 'net loss in the values of trees', and add a new objective to specifically address the regulatory requirements of the Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [pages 137-138/245].
4500-442	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	C4.1 Objectives and Policies	Amend policy 1 to ensure that all network utility activities are addressed and add a new policy to specifically address the regulatory requirements of the Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 17/120 volume 6].
4500-443	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Amend the first paragraph to apply to the maintenance and operation of network utilities generally, in particular underground services (rather than reference 'major infrastructure projects'). Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 17/120 volume 6].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4500-444	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Add a new objective and policy to enable earthworks required for infrastructure while ensuring adverse effects are avoided, remedied or mitigated. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 18/120 volume 6].
4500-445	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Delete policy 2(e) and policy 4 (relating to maintaining cultural and spiritual values of Mana Whenua and managing impacts on Mana Whenua cultural heritage) [preferred relief] or amend these policies to ensure these values are considered along with the need to provide for network utility infrastructure [alternate relief].
4500-446	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Delete policy 5(a) and (b), under 'Discharge policies' (relating to the Macroinvertebrate Community Index).
4500-447	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Amend objective 1 (relating to vegetation in sensitive environments and areas of contiguous native vegetation cover) to recognise network utilities are a reasonable use. Refer to full submission for suggested wording [page 19/120 volume 6].
4500-448	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Amend all policies to explicitly recognise existing and new network utilities and to ensure that consistent terminology is used in relation to network utilities. Alternatively include a new policy to provide for existing network utilities within areas of existing vegetation. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 19/120 volume 6].
4500-449	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Contaminated Land	C5.6 Background, objectives and policies		Retain objective 1 (which recognises the need to protect human health while also enabling activities now and in the future, including network utilities).
4500-450	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Contaminated Land	C5.6 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 1 to identify land containing elevated levels of contaminant that have a 'potential significant adverse impacts on the environment'. Refer to page 20/120 volume 6 of the submission for details.
4500-451	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Contaminated Land	C5.6 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 2(b) to delete the requirement to protect the environment to a level appropriate for existing and proposed land uses and insert reference to 'applicable guidelines' for protecting the environment. Refer to page 20/120 volume 6 of the submission for details.
4500-452	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Contaminated Land	C5.6 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 3(c) [Reference to National Environmental Standards (NES) for Assessing and Managing Contaminants in Soil to Protect Human Health 2012]
4500-453	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Contaminated Land	C5.6 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 4, by (i) deleting the reference to 'Petroleum Guidelines October 2011', and referring to 'Guidelines for Assessing and Managing Petroleum Hydrocarbon Contaminated Sites in new Zealand'; (ii) referencing 'Ministry for Environment Contaminated Land Management'.
4500-454	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	C5.7 Background, objectives and policies	Retain objective 1, which recognises the need to manage the risk of hazardous facilities and recognises the benefit of these facilities.
4500-455	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	C5.7 Background, objectives and policies	Amend policy 2 (which requires proposals to demonstrate how risks have been avoided or adequately mitigated), to recognise the benefit that a hazardous facility may provide. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 21/120 volume 6].
4500-456	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend the whole section (specifically policy 16 regarding new infrastructure in areas at risk of coastal inundation and sea level rise) to ensure that all forms of infrastructure and their functional requirements are recognised and provided for. Refer to the full submission for specific wording [page 21/120 volume 6].
4500-457	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend to combine C5.12 'Natural hazards' with C5.13 'Flooding'.
4500-458	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend the whole section (and specifically amend policies 15 and 17 and delete policy 16, regarding infrastructure) to ensure all forms of infrastructure are recognised and provided for and adverse effects are avoided. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 22/120 volume 6].
4500-459	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 16, regarding the location, design and management of significant infrastructure, that are considered lifeline utilities, to ensure their continued operation is not disrupted by a 0.5 per cent AEP flood event.
4500-460	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 17 as follows: 'Enable the construction and maintenance of flood mitigation works to reduce flood risk to people, property, infrastructure and the environment, including <u>where appropriate</u> , stream bank and watercourse <u>stabilisation and enhancement works</u> .'
4500-461	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Amend whole section, to recognise and provide for network utility infrastructure to ensure relevant regional activities relating to network utilities are provided for and allow infrastructure to locate in these areas if it cannot locate elsewhere. Refer to full submission for suggested wording [page 22/120 volume 6].
4500-462	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Retain, subject to amendments to recognise and provide for infrastructure, including retaining reference to the need to consider adequate infrastructure requirements and limitations when considering both urban and rural subdivision (in the Background section).
4500-463	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Retain objective 3, which supports recognition of infrastructure begin integrated and planned prior to a subdivision commencing.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4500-464	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend policies 2, 4, 6, 7, 8 and 10 under 'All subdivision' to ensure that infrastructure is appropriately reflected as part of subdivisions and add a new policy to enable subdivision for network utility purposes. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 24/120 volume 6].
4500-465	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 4(a) as follows: 'Subdivision design should respond to the natural landscapes by: (a) avoiding building platforms or, <u>where practicable</u> , infrastructure on identified or dominant ridgelines in Rural, Large Lot or Rural and Coastal Settlement zones...'
4500-466	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 6(d) as follows: 'Require subdivisions to provide servicing: (d) so that <u>natural gas</u> , power and telecommunications services are reticulated underground to each site <u>in urban areas</u> wherever practicable.'
4500-467	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 8(a) as follows: 'Require all new sites capable of containing a building, in areas with no reticulated stormwater or wastewater network, to be of a size and shape that provides for: (a) the treatment and disposal of stormwater in a way that does not lead to significant adverse off-site effects including degraded water quality, erosion, land <u>instability</u> , creation or exacerbation of flooding...'
4500-468	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 10 as follows: 'Recognise the requirements of significant infrastructure, <u>including network utilities</u> in subdivision design.'
4500-469	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Add a new policy as follows: '(15) <u>Enable subdivision for network utility purposes, while avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse effects.</u> '
4500-470	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend policy 23 (regarding design for roads and access), under 'Urban subdivision of a parent site over 1ha with 15 or more proposed sites', to ensure potential conflicts between street tree planting and infrastructure is addressed. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 25/120 volume 6].
4500-471	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Retain policy 30 (regarding identification of appropriate receiver areas), under 'Rural subdivision', to the extent that it recognises and provides for infrastructure.
4500-472	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Noise and vibration	C7.3 Background, objectives and policies	Add a new objective which allows for and recognises the need for certain network utility activities generating noise and vibration to occur at night. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 25/120 volume 6].
4500-473	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Temporary Activities (C7.5 and H6.5)		Retain policies about temporary activities.
4500-474	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Noise and vibration	C7.3 Background, objectives and policies	Add a new policy to give effect to objective 4 (regarding reverse sensitivity) and a proposed objective (which allows for and recognises the need for certain network utility activities generating noise and vibration to occur at night). [no specific wording provided]
4500-475	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	C7.6 Vehicles on beaches		Amend policy 1 (locations to avoid vehicle use), to ensure consistent use of terminology with regard to infrastructure and to recognise that there may be a need for vehicles to access these areas for new, as well as existing infrastructure. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 26/120 volume 6].
4500-476	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend policy 3(e) (regarding measures to maximise sustainable design outcomes), to read : 'renewable energy generation at the site or at a community scale'.
4500-477	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	D5.1 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend the objectives and policies to specifically recognise and provide for network utility infrastructure.
4500-478	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	D5.1.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend policy 3 (regarding enabling occupation for use and development), to recognise that not all uses that have a functional requirement to be located in the CMA require public access to be restricted. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 27/120 volume 6].
4500-479	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Overlay E2 description, objectives and policies	Amend to ensure that the Auckland-wide rules (including H.1.1 'Network utilities and energy') are recognised in the zone description and amend the policies to ensure there is adequate consideration given to the public benefit considerations, such as provision of network utilities when assessing Category A and B buildings and features. [As an alternative to providing for all significant infrastructure in section H1.1]
4500-480	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Amend the objectives and policies to recognise that effects can not always be avoided and if appropriate to provide that they may be remedied or mitigated and to ensure network utility infrastructure (both overhead and underground) is provided for and enabled. [As an alternative to providing for all significant infrastructure in Section H1.1]
4500-481	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	E3.2 Description, objectives and policies	Amend the objectives and policies to recognise that effects can not always be avoided and if appropriate to provide that they may be remedied or mitigated and to network utility infrastructure (both overhead and underground) is provided for and enabled. [As an alternative to providing for all significant infrastructure in Section H1.1]
4500-482	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay E4.3/J4.3 Ridgeline Protection		Retain policy 1 (regarding controlling the location and scale of buildings), on the basis that this policy does not affect network utility activities. [As an alternative to providing for all significant infrastructure in Section H1.1]



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4500-483	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay E4.6 Local public views / Appendix 3.5 Local Public Views		Amend policy 2, to read: 'Manage development on sites <del>within the viewshafts to avoid that are subject to the</del> adverse physical and visual effects on the viewshaft including adverse cumulative effects on the viewshaft'. [As an alternative to providing for all significant infrastructure in Section H1.1]
4500-484	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Amend the objectives and policies to recognise and provide for infrastructure and recognise that for major infrastructure projects 'enhancement' of values or avoidance or earthworks is not always practicable (eg Policy 2 (a) and (h)). [As an alternative to providing for all significant infrastructure in Section H1.1]
4500-485	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Amend to clarify the application of policies (for example clarifying the consideration of alternative methods and how mitigation that is 'compatible with Mana Whenua values' will be determined (eg Policy 2(d) and (e)). [As an alternative to providing for all significant infrastructure in Section H1.1]
4500-486	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Add a new policy and implementation method that recognises and encourages the establishment of forums and working groups to engage with Mana Whenua. [As an alternative to providing for all significant infrastructure in Section H1.1]
4500-487	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Amend to recognise and provide for infrastructure, including a new policy and implementation method that recognises and encourages the establishment of forums and working groups to engage with Mana Whenua. Retain the direction in policy 1 which targets cultural impact assessments at confirmed sites and places of value or significance that are likely to be disturbed or adversely affected.
4500-488	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 1
4500-489	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Add a new policy and implementation method that recognises and encourages the establishment of forums and working groups to engage with Mana Whenua. [As an alternative to providing for all significant infrastructure in Section H1.1]
4500-490	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	E6.1 Objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 to read: 'Notable trees and notable groups of trees are retained, <u>where practicable</u> '. [As an alternative to providing for all significant infrastructure in Section H1.1]
4500-491	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	E6.1 Objectives and policies	Amend Policy 3(d) to read: 'the extent to which the <del>pruning</del> <u>trimming</u> , vegetation alteration or vegetation removal is necessary to accommodate <u>necessary infrastructure</u> or permitted development on the site'. [As an alternative to providing for all significant infrastructure in Section H1.1]
4500-492	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	E6.1 Objectives and policies	Retain Policy 3(j).
4500-493	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.4 Natural Stream Management Area	Amend the section to enable infrastructure in all areas. Specifically, amend policy 4 to recognise the requirements of infrastructure, which may have a functional requirement to locate in particular areas. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 31/120 volume 6]. [As an alternative to providing for all significant infrastructure in Section H1.1]
4500-494	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.7 Urban Lake Management Area	Amend the section, specifically policy 6, to recognise that it will not always be practicable to avoid disturbance or vegetation clearance while maintaining infrastructure including significant infrastructure. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 32/120 volume 6]. [As an alternative to providing for all significant infrastructure in Section H1.1]
4500-495	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.9 Management Areas Wetland Appendix 5.3	Add a new objective to correspond with policy 3 [to the Wetland Management Areas overlay], which allows for activities related to maintenance, upgrading or replacement of existing and new infrastructure. [As an alternative to providing for all significant infrastructure in Section H1.1]
4500-496	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Precincts General Content	Precincts General Content		Amend all sections of Chapter F 'Precinct objectives and policies' to use terminology consistent with the rest of the PAUP, in relation to network utility infrastructure.
4500-497	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Add a new bullet point to the first paragraph in G1.2 'Activities', to recognise that a primary function of the Council in relation to regional plans is to expressly permit activities. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 33/120 volume 6].
4500-498	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend 1.2 'Activities', first paragraph under the heading 'Permitted activities', to identify that permitted activities include those that Council has expressly provided for to avoid the need to obtain regional consents. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 34/120 volume 6].
4500-499	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend 1.2 'Activities', first paragraph under the heading 'Certificates of compliance', to identify that certificate of compliance can be sought in relation to compliance with parts of the Unitary Plan. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 34/120 volume 6].
4500-500	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend 1.2 'Activities', paragraph under the heading 'Controlled activities', to add a reference to national environmental standards.
4500-501	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Designations	G1.3 Designations		Amend the first paragraph to include all network utilities rather than refer to 'transmission lines or an infrastructure system' (with regard to what a public work or project could relate to). Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 34/120 volume 6].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4500-502	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend 1.4 'Applying for a resource consent', first paragraph under the heading 'Types of resource consent', to separate the reference to 'regional/district plan' and add an explanation on the difference between regional and district rules (or a cross reference to where this is discussed in the PAUP. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 35/120 volume 6].
4500-503	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend 1.4 'Applying for a resource consent', paragraphs under the heading 'Making a resource consent application', to state that activities will not be bundled between district and regional plans (including coastal plans) and where a linear network utility triggers a requirement for consent in certain locations that application is assessed in relation to just that location or locations. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 35/120 volume 6].
4500-504	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend 1.4 'Applying for a resource consent', paragraph under the heading 'Applications across sites with multiple zones', or add a paragraph under a new heading 'Applications in site(s) with overlays', to clarify that if an overlay affects only part of a site, the overlay controls should not be applied to activities on the remainder of the site. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 36/120 volume 6].
4500-505	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend 1.4 'Applying for a resource consent', to add a new section 'Matters for Discretion'.
4500-506	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend 1.4 'Applying for a resource consent', to delete the third paragraph under the heading 'Assessment criteria', which refers to the assessment criteria not being an exhaustive list and allowing Council to consider any relevant criteria or policy in the PAUP which relates to a matter of control/ discretion. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 36/120 volume 6].
4500-507	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend 1.4 'Applying for a resource consent', to add (at the end) a new section 'Expiry of a resource consent' with associated explanation regarding the distinction between lapsing and expiring consents, the use of expiry dates for regional consent and renewal.
4500-508	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend 1.4 'Applying for a resource consent', to add a new section to recognise and provide for global or blanket resource consent applications.
4500-509	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend 1.5 'Fees and charges' to clarify that no application fee applies if the activity is a network utility for 'proposed new development', for heritage places or for small scale renewable energy generation. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 37/120 volume 6].
4500-510	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Retain 1.10 'Legal effect of Unitary Plan rules'.
4500-511	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Amend to clarify that it may not be appropriate to apply the most restrictive activity status to all proposals that cross multiple zones, overlays or precincts and to recognise that it is not appropriate to consider regional and district matters together for the purpose of the determining overall activity status. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 38/120 volume 6].
4500-512	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Amend 2.1(1)(a) to clarify that it may not be appropriate to apply the most restrictive activity status to all proposals that cross multiple zones, overlays or precincts. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 39/120 volume 6].
4500-513	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Amend 2.1(2) to clarify that the rules in H1.1 Infrastructure take precedence where more enabling, when determining the activity status where the same matter is controlled by more than one rule. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 39/120 volume 6].
4500-514	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Add new 2.1(3) to state activities will be bundled and the most onerous activity status apply except that state that activities will not be bundled between district and regional plans (including coastal plans) and where a linear network utility triggers a requirement for consent in certain locations the application is assessed in relation to just that location or locations. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 39/120 volume 6].
4500-515	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.2 Activities not provided for	Amend to provide that any activity that is not specifically listed as a permitted, controlled, restricted discretionary, discretionary, non-complying or prohibited activity is a discretionary activity. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 40/120 volume 6].
4500-516	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.2 Activities not provided for	Amend to provide for network utility and energy related activities not specifically listed in H1 'Infrastructure' as discretionary activities.
4500-517	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend to remove 'of the RMA that makes notification desirable' from the end of (1).
4500-518	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	G2.7.8 Spec. info. req. & G2.5-1 Accidental discovery protocols	Amend G2.5 'Accidental discovery protocols' under the heading 'Historic heritage' to include provision to operate under an approved accidental discovery protocol, limit the requirements for works to cease to the immediate area of the discovery and to provide certainty on the process and time frame in which works may recommence. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 40/120 volume 6].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4500-519	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.5(2)(3) and (4) Accidental discovery protocol	Amend 2.5(2) 'Accidental discovery protocols' under the heading 'Mana Whenua cultural heritage' to include provision to operate under an approved accidental discovery protocol, limit the requirements for works to cease to the immediate area of the discovery and to provide certainty on the process and time frame in which works may recommence. specific requirement to contact police where skeletal remains are found. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 41/120 volume 6].
4500-520	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.5(2)(3) and (4) Accidental discovery protocol	Amend 2.5 'Accidental discovery protocols' under the heading 'Mana Whenua cultural heritage' clause (4) as follows: 'A development that does not comply with the above accidental discovery protocol, or a Council or HPT approved accidental discovery protocol is a discretionary activity.'
4500-521	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Contaminated Land		G2.5 (5) Accidental discovery protocols	Amend to clarify that works can proceed where there is an already approved accidental discovery protocol, clarify that the 'site owner' or 'project manager' rather than 'site manager' can implement the protocols and insert a new clause for steps to be taken in event of a discovery as follows: '(b) seek advice from a contaminated land specialist (CLS) including on how to contain any potential discharge appropriately...'. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 43/120 volume 6].
4500-522	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend 2.6 'Framework Plans' under the heading 'Introduction' to remove the reference to framework or structure plans being required by the RPS in paragraph six, and to better provide for and recognise the need to incorporate and coordinate infrastructure issues in paragraphs eight and nine. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 44/120 volume 6].
4500-523	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend 2.6 'Framework Plans', (2)(b) and (e) under the heading 'Activity status and notification' to allow for more than one framework plan to be considered [(2)(b)] and to require confirmation from the network utility that there is capacity and a description of any works required as a result of the framework plan [(2)(e)].
4500-524	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend 2.6 'Framework Plans' under the heading 'Matters of discretion' and 'Assessment criteria' to ensure that infrastructure servicing is appropriately provided for and retain matter of discretion (6)(a) and assessment criteria (8) insofar as they refer to infrastructure or network utilities.
4500-525	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend 2.7.1(2) to be limited to applications on the site, removing the requirements for sites adjacent to scheduled historic heritage places and to remove the requirement to provide cultural impact assessments for restricted discretionary activities or delete the provisions in their entirety. Refer to suggested wording in full submission [page 46/120 volume 6].
4500-526	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	G2.7.1 Gen. info. req. H5.5 Spec. info. req.	Amend 2.7.1(22) as follows: 'Demonstrate how the R requirements of the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZECP 34:2001) are to be complied with.'
4500-527	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend 2.7.2 'Design statements', first paragraph, to clarify that network utilities are excluded from the need to provide design statements by adding the following sentence at the end of the paragraph: 'Network Utility projects are excluded from the requirement to provide a design statement.'
4500-528	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend 2.7.2(1) 'Context analysis' (of Design statements), to add recognition of existing and planned infrastructure following consultation with the network utility operator. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 48/120 volume 6].
4500-529	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend 2.7.2.1 'Context analysis', under the heading 'Streetscape character', to delete in the purpose, reference to 'positive aspects' of the streetscape character that a proposal should respond to, and add an additional information requirement about identifying <u>existing aboveground network utilities</u> . Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 48/120 volume 6].
4500-530	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend 2.7.2(1) 'Context analysis', under the heading 'Neighbourhood character', to better recognise and provide for existing aboveground network utility infrastructure. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 49/120 volume 6].
4500-531	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend 2.7.2(1) 'Context analysis', under the heading 'Urban structure', to better recognise and provide for existing aboveground network utility infrastructure. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 49/120 volume 6].
4500-532	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend 2.7.2(2) 'Design response', under the heading 'Concept design', to add <u>network utility infrastructure connections</u> as a new information requirement. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 50/120 volume 6].
4500-533	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend 2.7.2(2) 'Design response', under the heading 'Landscape', to better recognise and provide for infrastructure, including to add 'existing and proposed network above ground utility infrastructure' as a new information requirement. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 51/120 volume 6].
4500-534	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend 2.7.3(1)(e) 'Framework plans', as follows: 'e. the location of stormwater, wastewater and water supply, gas, electricity and telecommunications infrastructure'.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4500-535	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete 2.7.4 'Cultural impact assessment' (1-4), under 'When an assessment is required'.
4500-536	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend 2.7.4(1),(2) and (4) to specify that the requirements only apply to discretionary or non-complying resource consent applications
4500-537	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete 2.7.4(2)(b), regarding Reserve management plans, areas, and uses or activities identified within a reserve management plan. Alternatively limit its application to particular areas/values identified within a Reserve Management Plan.
4500-538	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete 2.7.4(2)(d) regarding Deeds of Settlement and Treaty Settlement legislation.
4500-539	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete 2.7.4(4) or amend this section so that it applies to discretionary or non-complying activity applications that will (or are likely to) have adverse effects on Mana Whenua values.
4500-540	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend 2.7.4(4) by deleting a wide range of activities that require a cultural impact assessment (including diversion, taking or using of water, activities in river beds, land disturbance or vegetation clearance and construction of significant infrastructure). See page 52/120 volume 6 of submission for details.
4500-541	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete G2.7.4 'Cultural impact assessment' (4-7), under 'Information requirements'.
4500-542	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend 2.7.4 under 'Information requirements', to set out a timeframe for a response to be received / CIA to be prepared and provided (e.g. 10 working days). Where this is not met then the application can proceed on the basis that a CIA is not required unless otherwise indicated in writing by Mana Whenua. Where Mana Whenua indicate a CIA is required, then provide an additional timeframe within which this must be provided by (to be consistent with s37A of the RMA, suggest this is not more than twice the original timeframe i.e. within 20 working days).
4500-543	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend 2.7.4 under 'Information requirements', such that where there are multiple Mana Whenua groups with interests, only one combined CIA reflecting the cultural impacts of the all Mana Whenua is required.
4500-544	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete 2.7.4 'Cultural impact assessment' (10), under 'Request for additional information'.
4500-545	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	G2.7.5 Information requirements	Delete 2.7.5 'Natural hazards'.
4500-546	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	G2.7.5 Information requirements	Amend to remove the requirement for a report by a suitably qualified engineer, clarify that the report should be commensurate with the scale and type of the application and should be limited to land subject to natural hazards. Clarify that this rule does not relate to maintenance and repair or minor infrastructure upgrading of network utilities. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 55/120 volume 6].
4500-547	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	G2.7.8 Spec. info. req. & G2.5-1 Accidental discovery protocols	Delete 2.7.8 'Historic heritage'.
4500-548	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	G2.7.8 Spec. info. req. & G2.5-1 Accidental discovery protocols	Amend 2.7.8 'Historic heritage', (3) and (4) under 'Heritage impact assessment' to replace the word 'adjacent' with 'immediately adjoining' and add new rules to limit the assessment to the type and scale of the activity, to exclude network utility connections to heritage places and allow an assessment prepared as part of an Historic Places Trust approval process to be used. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 55/120 volume 6].
4500-549	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Retain the inclusion of a dedicated rules section in the PAUP addressing network utility operations.
4500-550	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.1 Activity table H1.2.2 Notification	Retain H1.2 'Transport', subject to amendments to recognise and provide for significant infrastructure, including network utility operations.
4500-551	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	H3.1 Rules	Retain H3.1 'Trees in streets and public open spaces', subject to any amendments needed to ensure that the rules recognise and provide for works undertaken by network utility operators.
4500-552	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	H3.1 Rules	Amend the activity table to clarify that network utilities are able to undertake bio-security, dead wood removal and emergency tree works [as permitted activities].
4500-553	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	H3.1 Rules	Amend the first activity description under 'Network Utilities' in the Activity table to read: 'Works on trees undertaken by a network utility operator or council or its agent and carried out in accordance with <u>the an approved Corridor Access Request (<del>Trees in Streets</del>) process</u> '.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4500-554	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	H3.1 Rules	Amend the second activity description under 'Network Utilities' in the Activity table to read: 'Works on trees undertaken by a network utility operator or council or its agent and not carried out in accordance with the approved Corridor Access Request (Trees in Streets) process'; Amend the activity status to restricted discretionary (rather than discretionary).
4500-555	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Definitions	New		Add a definition for 'Works on trees'.
4500-556	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	H3.1 Rules	Amend the third activity description under 'Network Utilities' in the Activity table to read: 'Tree trimming, tree alteration or tree removal carried out by a network utility operator for operation, maintenance (including repair) and upgrades'; Provide for this activity as a permitted activity in open space zones (rather than as a discretionary activity).
4500-557	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	H3.1 Rules	Add a new activity 'All other tree trimming, tree alteration or removal carried out by a network utility operator' as a restricted discretionary activity in public open space in the Activity table, under 'Network Utilities'.
4500-558	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	H3.1 Rules	Amend the fourth activity description under 'Network Utilities' in the Activity table to read: 'Tree removal carried out by a network utility operator not otherwise expressly provided for in the Corridor Access request process'; Provide for this activity as a restricted discretionary activity in streets and public open spaces (rather than as a discretionary activity).
4500-559	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Combustion activities	Retain the Activity table in relation to combustion activities, subject to appropriate development controls for permitted activities.
4500-560	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	H4.1.2 Notification and H4.1.3 General controls	Amend 4.1.2 'Notification' to provide that where restricted discretionary activities relate to a network utility activity permitted under section H1 'Infrastructure', in which case the notification rule in that section applies. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 66/120 volume 6].
4500-561	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.3 Legal Effect/A4.4 Identifying RPS, RP, RCP and DP provisions	Amend the earthworks activity table H4.2.1.1 to better reflect [identify] those rules that should be given immediate legal effect [rather than all rules in the table].
4500-562	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Amend the objectives and policies to better reflect [identify] those rules that should be given immediate legal effect [rather than identify all rules in the activity table]. Clarify objectives and policies (and associated rules) that seek soil conservation outcomes.
4500-563	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend 2.1.1(16) 'General controls' (for permitted activities), to read: 'To prevent the spread of Kauri Dieback disease, vehicle and equipment hygiene techniques must be adopted so that no soil from earthworks within 30m of a New Zealand kauri tree in an area of contiguous native vegetation is transported off site.'
4500-564	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend the activity table, third row under the heading 'Riparian' to read: 'Vegetation alteration or removal within 30m of urban lake management areas'.
4500-565	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend the activity descriptions under the heading 'Coastal' to remove reference to 'tree alteration or removal of any native tree over 3m in height' so that there are no protections for individual trees near to MHWS. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 67/120 volume 6].
4500-566	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Retain 'Vegetation alteration or removal not listed in Activity Table - Vegetation Management all zones or Activity Table - Vegetation Management in overlays' as a permitted activity, under the heading 'Permitted and controlled activities'.
4500-567	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend activity 'Vegetation alteration or removal for the operation, repair and maintenance or minor infrastructure upgrading of an existing network utility' to ensure that clearing (such as tree trimming) and any other works are provided for.
4500-568	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Amend activity 'Any vegetation alteration or removal' to provide for vegetation clearance and any other works on vegetation required associated with a network utility as a permitted activity.
4500-569	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.1.2 Activity table - Vegetation management in overlays (except SEAs)		Retain the activity of 'Vegetation alteration or removal for the operation, repair and maintenance or minor infrastructure upgrading of an existing network' as a permitted activity but amend to ensure that clearing and any other works are provided for.
4500-570	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.2-4 Controls and Assessment		Amend 4.3.2 to better provide for network utility operations, and in particular, clarify the controls under 2.6 'Vegetation alteration or removal of any vegetation for the operation, maintenance and repair or minor infrastructure upgrading of an existing network utility' in relation to the control and extent of areas which the thresholds apply to and who can undertake works. Amend thresholds to be a percentage of vegetation cover for Large SEAs. Refer to the full submission for further detail [page 69/120 volume 6].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4500-571	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Contaminated Land	H4.5.1 Activity table		Retain 4.5 'Contaminated land', subject to amendments to ensure that the rules recognise and provide for works undertaken by network utility operators.
4500-572	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Contaminated Land	H4.5.2 Controls/H4.5.3 & H4.5.4 Assessment		Amend control 2.1.1 'Discharges of contaminants from intrusive investigations (including sampling soil) that involve chemical testing or monitoring (excluding soil fertility testing) and from disturbing soil on land containing elevated levels of contaminants' to exclude intrusive sampling permitted under the National Environmental Standard for Assessing and Managing Contaminants in Soil to Protect Human Health 2012. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 69/120 volume 6].
4500-573	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	H4.11.1 Activity table	Retain 4.11 'Natural hazards', subject to amendments to ensure that the rules recognise and provide for works undertaken by network utility operators and the need for network utilities to be located in these areas.
4500-574	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	H4.11.1 Activity table	Amend the activity status for 'New buildings, structures and infrastructure on land which may be subject to natural hazards' from restricted discretionary so that Infrastructure on land subject to natural hazards is provided for separately as a Permitted activity, subject to appropriate controls.
4500-575	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	H4.11.1 Activity table	Amend to provide an exemption for infrastructure within formed roads and strategic transport corridors (from 'New buildings, structures and infrastructure on land which may be subject to natural hazards' as restricted discretionary activities).
4500-576	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	H4.11.2 Controls /H4.11.3 Assessment	Amend the permitted activity control heading to read: '2.1 Permitted activities - development in coastal inundation areas'.
4500-577	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	H4.11.2 Controls /H4.11.3 Assessment	Amend 2.2(1) Controls - Restricted discretionary activities, to clarify the application of this rule excludes maintenance, repair or minor upgrading of a network utility and a report only needs to be prepared by a suitably qualified person, not an engineer. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 71/120 volume 6].
4500-578	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Retain H4.12 'Flooding', subject to amendments to ensure that the rules recognise and provide for works undertaken by network utility operators.
4500-579	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend to combine H4.12 Flooding with H4.11 'Natural hazards'.
4500-580	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend the activity description 'Fences that do obstruct flood flows and walls over 0.5m in height' in the Activity table, under the heading 'Development within the 1 per cent AEP flood plain', to exclude walls and fences required to mitigate effects of flooding on infrastructure. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 71/120 volume 6].
4500-581	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend the activity description 'Below ground infrastructure, except septic tanks and other forms of wastewater treatment and disposal systems' in the Activity table under the heading 'Infrastructure within the 1 per cent AEP flood plain', to include reference to 'associated at grade or above ground structures'. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 71/120 volume 6].
4500-582	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend the Activity Table as follows 'Maintenance, and repair and minor infrastructure upgrading of infrastructure, including flood mitigation and land drainage works'.
4500-583	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Add a new permitted activity in the Activity table, under the heading 'Infrastructure within the 1 per cent AEP flood plain', for 'Electricity and Telecommunications support structures and masts and telecommunication cabinets within all roads and the Strategic Transport Network'. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 72/120 volume 6].
4500-584	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend 'Above ground infrastructure involving structures that occupy less than or equal to 25m <sup>2</sup> of ground surface area' (restricted discretionary) in the Activity table, under the heading 'Infrastructure within the 1 per cent AEP flood plain', to split into two activities as either permitted (for minor infrastructure and structures with less than 10m <sup>2</sup> of ground surface areas with appropriate standards added) or restricted discretionary (for structures less than 25m <sup>2</sup> ). Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 72/120 volume 6].
4500-585	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Delete activity 'Any flood-vulnerable infrastructure involving structures placed within the 0.5 per cent AEP flood plain' in the Activity table, under the heading 'Infrastructure outside of the 1 per cent AEP flood plain and within the 0.5 per cent flood plain'.
4500-586	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Delete reference to flood vulnerable infrastructure throughout [the PAUP].
4500-587	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Retain permitted activity status for and amend 'Infrastructure, including maintenance and minor upgrading, road construction, maintenance and resurfacing' in the Activity table, under the heading 'Activities within overland flow paths', to include reference to 'repair' and 'infrastructure'. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 73/120 volume 6].
4500-588	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'less vulnerable activities' to read: Activities not defined as vulnerable activities. Excludes informal recreation and leisure and organised sports and recreation, farming and network utilities.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4500-589	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Add a new activity to the Activity table, under the heading 'Activities in Flood Prone Areas', for network utilities.
4500-590	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Retain 4.13 'Lakes, rivers, streams and wetland management', subject to amendments to ensure that the rules recognise and provide for works undertaken by network utility operators.
4500-591	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Add a new rule to the activity table to expressly provide for works undertaken in ephemeral streams as permitted activities. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 74/120 volume 6].
4500-592	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Add a new controlled activity rule to the activity table to provide for 'demolition or removal of existing structures that do not meet permitted activity controls'.
4500-593	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Retain 'Use of existing structures' as a permitted activity (in the activity table under, 'Existing structures and the associated bed disturbance or depositing any substance, diversion of water and incidental temporary damming of water').
4500-594	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.2 - 3 Controls excld. stock access/Assessment	Amend the permitted activity controls relating to 'Use of existing structures' [under control 2.4 'Existing structures and the associated bed disturbance or depositing any substance, diversion of water and incidental temporary damming of water'], to clarify which controls apply and that they are relevant to the potential effects.
4500-595	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Retain 'Structure solely under the bed including drilling and tunnelling' as a permitted activity (in the activity table under, 'New structures and the associated bed disturbance or depositing any substance, diversion of water and incidental temporary damming of water').
4500-596	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.2 - 3 Controls excld. stock access/Assessment	Amend the permitted activity controls relating to structures solely under the bed [under control 2.5 'New structures and the associated bed disturbance or depositing any substance, diversion of water and incidental temporary damming of water'] to clarify which controls apply and that the controls are relevant to the potential effects.
4500-597	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Retain 'Cables, ducts, lines or pipelines on existing structures' as a permitted activity (in the activity table under, 'New structures and the associated bed disturbance or depositing any substance, diversion of water and incidental temporary damming of water').
4500-598	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.2 - 3 Controls excld. stock access/Assessment	Amend the permitted activity controls relating cables, ducts, lines or pipelines on existing structures [under control 2.5 "New structures and the associated bed disturbance or depositing any substance, diversion of water and incidental temporary damming of water"] to clarify which controls apply and that the controls are relevant to the potential effects.
4500-599	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Add a new permitted activity (under 'New structures and the associated bed disturbance or depositing any substance, diversion of water and incidental temporary damming of water'), for <u>New cables or lines that cross over a watercourse which do not involve support structures in the watercourse</u>
4500-600	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14 Introduction	Retain H4.14 'Stormwater management', subject to amendments to ensure that the rules recognise and provide for works undertaken by network utility operators.
4500-601	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Retain H4.17 Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling', subject to amendments to ensure that the rules recognise and provide for works undertaken by network utility operators.
4500-602	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Add a new permitted activity for the: <u>Temporarily taking, using and diverting and discharging surface water for installation, construction, maintenance, construction or upgrading of a network utility</u> , in all zones, high-use stream management areas and wetland management areas.
4500-603	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Add a new restricted discretionary activity for: <u>Temporarily taking, using and diverting and discharging surface water for installation, construction, maintenance, construction or upgrading of a network utility not meeting permitted activity controls</u> , in all zones, high-use stream management areas and wetland management areas.
4500-604	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Amend the activity descriptions under 'Diversion of groundwater' to read: The diversion of groundwater caused by any excavation ( <del>including , trench) or</del> <u>trench) or tunnel up to 1m diameter, or thrust bore</u> . ... The diversion of ground water caused by any excavation ( <u>including trench) or tunnel up to 1m diameter, or thrust bore</u> that does not meet the permitted activity controls or is not otherwise provided for
4500-605	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.2 - H4.17.3 Notification & controls	Amend permitted activity rule 3.1.4 to read: 'Diversion of groundwater caused by any excavatio ( <u>including trench) or tunnel up to 1m in diameter, or thrust bore</u> ' ... (6) The distance from the edge of any excavation <u>that extends below natural ground level</u> , including any staging of the same proposal, must not be less than 50m from any...'. Add the following to rule 3.1.4: (9) <u>For tunnels which cause diversion of groundwater, the tunnel must be less than 1 metre in diameter.</u>

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4500-606	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.2 - H4.17.3 Notification & controls	Add a new permitted activity control to read: <u>3.1.8 Temporary take, use, diversion and discharge of surface water for the installation, construction, maintenance, construction or upgrading of a network utility. (1) The take and use of water does not exceed 15l/s and 100m<sup>3</sup>/day. (2) The take and use is for no longer than two months. (3) The take or diversion ceases when the flow is at or below the guideline flow in Table 1 of Appendix 5.2. (4) Fish are prevented from entering the water intake.</u>
4500-607	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Water	Other discharge of contaminants H4.18 Auckland wide rules		Retain 4.18 'Other discharges of contaminants', subject to amendments to ensure that the rules recognise and provide for works undertaken by network utility operators.
4500-608	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Water	Other discharge of contaminants H4.18 Auckland wide rules		Amend the activity descriptions in the activity table, relating to the discharge of washwater or wastewater (from stormwater or wastewater network works), so that both descriptions provide for 'construction, repair, maintenance, upgrade or removal'. [Activity descriptions in the first row, eighth bullet point and in the eleventh row, third bullet point]. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 78/120 volume 6].
4500-609	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Retain rules on 'Subdivision', subject to amendments to ensure that the rules recognise and provide for works undertaken by network utility operators.
4500-610	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Add a new activity to 'Activity table 1 - General', to provide for 'Subdivision for a network utility' as a permitted activity in all zones (with consequential amendments and deletions to other activity tables).
4500-611	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Add a new rule to enable network utility operators to apply for resource consent for subdivision and the network utility operation in tandem, with subdivision consent granted but 224C certificate not issued until the network utility operation consent is approved.
4500-612	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Amend 2.1(1)(a) to read: (a) Where a framework, structure, concept and/or precinct plan has been approved, all subsequent subdivision (except where the purpose of the sites is a network utility) must be in accordance...
4500-613	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Amend 2.1(3)(a) to read: (a) All proposed sites (except where the purpose of the site is a network utility) must be provided with legal...
4500-614	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Amend 2.1(4)(a) to read: (a) All proposed sites (except where the purpose of the site is a network utility) capable of containing... each building must be designed and located do that provision is made for ... (v) natural gas
4500-615	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Amend 2.2.1(2)(a) to read: (a) <del>The network utility must be a permitted activity or have all necessary resource consents or notices of requirement approved</del> Subdivided site must be used for a network utility. Delete rule 2.2.1(2)(b).
4500-616	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Retain H5.3 'Assessment - controlled activities', specifically the matters of control that recognise infrastructure in the subdivision process (Table 11 'Matters of Control, rows seven, eight and eleven).
4500-617	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend 5.3 'Assessment - controlled activities', to ensure infrastructure is appropriately provided for. Specifically amend 3.2(10) (In Table 12 'Controlled activity assessment criteria'), relating to the provision of infrastructure consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and Watercare, to clearly identify the relevant standards and codes.
4500-618	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Delete restricted discretionary matter of discretion 4.1(4), relating to subdivision for network utility in the Future Urban Zone (under H5.4 Assessment - Restricted discretionary activities). [Submitter has requested that all subdivision for a network utility be permitted].
4500-619	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Retain the matters of discretion (rows 14-19) under the heading 'Infrastructure and servicing' in Table 13 'Matters of discretion' (under 5.4 Assessment - Restricted discretionary activities).
4500-620	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Delete restricted discretionary assessment criteria 4.2(4), relating to subdivision for a network utility (under 5.4 Assessment - Restricted discretionary activities). [Submitter has requested that all subdivision for a network utility be permitted].
4500-621	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend assessment criteria (row 46) under the heading 'Infrastructure and servicing' in Table 14 'Restricted discretionary activity assessment criteria', relating to the provision of infrastructure consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and Watercare, to clearly identify the relevant standards and codes. (5.4 Assessment - Restricted discretionary activities).
4500-622	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend assessment criteria (row 56) under the heading 'Site suitability' in Table 14 'Restricted discretionary activity assessment criteria', relating to the design and layout of subdivision on land subject to a hazard, to clarify the intent of this assessment criteria. (5.4 Assessment - Restricted discretionary activities).
4500-623	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Retain assessment criteria (row 57) under the heading 'Site suitability' in Table 14 'Restricted discretionary activity assessment criteria', relating to compliance with the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practise (NZECP34:2001). (5.4 Assessment - Restricted discretionary activities).

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4500-624	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	G2.7.1 Gen. info. req. H5.5 Spec. info. req.	Amend 5.5 'Special information requirements' to read: A design statement is required for the activities specified in the table below (excluding the creation of sites for network utilities). The design statement...
4500-625	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	C7.2/H6.1 Lighting		Retain H6.1 'Lighting'.
4500-626	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Retain 6.2 'Noise and vibration', subject to clarification that noise from substations is not addressed in this section (but is addressed in H1.1 'Network utilities and energy').
4500-627	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Temporary Activities (C7.5 and H6.5)		Amend 6.5 'Temporary activities', such that all temporary project signage required for health and safety and communicating the purpose of the project and project updates to the public is provided for.
4500-628	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Cross plan matters		Retain all sections in Chapter I 'Zone rules', subject to changes requested to H1.1 'Network utilities and energy'.
4500-629	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	Introduction	Amend I6 'Coastal - General Marine zone', to relocate rules affecting network utilities to H1.1 'Network utilities and energy'
4500-630	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	Introduction	Amend whole section of I.6 to add 'occupation by network utilities' to the activity table as a permitted activity.
4500-631	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	Introduction	Amend whole section of I.6 to provide for all activities in section H1.1 'Network Utilities' and all other network utility related activities, in the General Coastal Marine zone activity table to link the activity status for these activities to the effects generated and to ensure that all network utility related activities are expressly provided as permitted.
4500-632	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	Introduction	Amend whole section of I.6 to amend to ensure occupation, use, disturbance and so on [of network utilities] are assessed separately and are based on the effects generated.
4500-633	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Depositing and disposal of material include associated discharge of contaminants	I6.1.2 Activity table	Amend the activity table rules such that work associated with constructing, upgrading, repairing and maintaining infrastructure is exempt from these provisions.
4500-634	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Depositing and disposal of material include associated discharge of contaminants	I6.1.2 Activity table	Amend the activity table such that any incidental deposition for network utility structures is dealt with in the specific rules for 'infrastructure CMA structures' [Activity table 1.10 CMA structures] or include rules for 'deposition ancillary to network utility infrastructure' where the activity status is no more restrictive than discretionary, in any overlay or for any volume.
4500-635	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	I6.1.4 Activity table	Retain provision for 'Pruning, vegetation alteration or vegetation removal for routine operation, repairs and maintenance within 3m of existing buildings and structures, excluding mangrove, seagrass or salt marsh removal' as a Permitted activity.
4500-636	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	I6.1.4 Activity table	Amend the activity table such that work associated with constructing, upgrading, repairing and maintaining infrastructure is exempt from these provisions and incidental disturbance is dealt with in specific rules for 'infrastructure CMA structures'. Alternatively include rules for 'deposition ancillary to network utility infrastructure' where the activity status is no more restrictive than discretionary, in any overlay or for any volume.
4500-637	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	I6.1.9 Activity table	Amend row 17 of the activity table relating to when vehicle use of the foreshore and seabed is a permitted activity, to include use by network utility operators (for maintenance, repair and minor infrastructure upgrading) as a permitted activity in all areas. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 86/120 volume 6].
4500-638	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	I6.1.9 Activity table	Add a new activity to provide for the 'use of new and existing infrastructure' as a permitted activity in all zones.
4500-639	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	I6.1.10 Activity table	Amend the activity description in row 12 to read: 'Cables located within <del>prohibited Anchorage-cable protection areas</del> '.
4500-640	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Editorial and Part 6		Amend references across the PAUP of 'prohibited anchorage areas' to 'cable protection areas'.
4500-641	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	I6.1.10 Activity table	Delete or amend the activity 'Infrastructure CMA structures not existing at 23 October 2001' (row 10). Amend the activity to clarify that the intent of the provision is to provide for new infrastructure CMA structures not otherwise provided for and alter activity status to restricted discretionary. Delete the rule if the intent is to retrospectively require resource consent for structures constructed after 23 October 2001.
4500-642	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	I6.1.10 Activity table	Amend to ensure there is provision made in the rules for the occupation of all infrastructure CMA structures, with the same activity status for occupation and the activity status relating to the structure itself.
4500-643	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	I6.1.10 Activity table	Add 'network utility structures, underground cables and pipes, and pipes/cables attached to existing bridges' to the activity table as a permitted activity
4500-644	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.2 Land use and water use controls	Amend control 2.1(2) 'Noise' so that the construction noise related to infrastructure projects is exempt from the underwater noise rule.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4500-645	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.2 Land use and water use controls	Retain control 2.12 'Pruning, vegetation alteration or removal for routine operation, repairs and maintenance within 3m of existing buildings and structures, excluding mangrove, seagrass or salt marsh removal', subject to any amendments necessary to provide clearance around network utility infrastructure.
4500-646	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.3 Development controls	Retain control 3.8 'Minor infrastructure upgrading' [subject to any amendments necessary to address other matters raised by the submitter].
4500-647	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.3 Development controls	Retain control 3.9 'Occupation of the CMCA by infrastructure structures' [subject to any amendments necessary to address other matters raised by the submitter].
4500-648	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.3 Development controls	Retain control 3.10 'Cables located within prohibited anchorage areas' [subject to any amendments necessary to address other matters raised by the submitter].
4500-649	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.3 Development controls	Retain controls 3.1(1), 3.1(2) and 3.1(3) 'General controls - all permitted activities' relating to safe navigation, removal of excess building and construction items, and restoration of visible substrate disturbance.
4500-650	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.3 Development controls	Amend control 3.1(4) 'General controls - all permitted activities' relating to the requirement for written advice to be given to the council at least 10 working days prior to the work starting unless otherwise stated, to provide an exclusion for maintenance and repair of network utility infrastructure, or delete.
4500-651	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.3 Development controls	Amend control 3.2(3) 'Maintenance, repair and reconstruction of existing lawful CMA structures or buildings' to read: 'The work must not change the area occupied by the structure by more than 15% of the original authorized area.'
4500-652	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Amend the rules relating to subdivision in the activity tables, to exempt subdivision for network utilities either through a general comment or by amending the activity descriptions to 'subdivision (except subdivision associated with a network utility).. '.
4500-653	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	J1.4 Rules and mapping	Retain the overlay subject to relocation of rules about network utilities to Section H1 Infrastructure and clarification that the overlay: (i) does not provide any additional permitted activity standards; and (ii) provides for the structure and its investigation, construction, operation and maintenance (including repair) and upgrading.
4500-654	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Overlay E2 description, objectives and policies	Amend the provisions to better recognise and provide for infrastructure including: minor network utilities such as aerials and solar panels as permitted activities; providing for network utility activities as discretionary activities in and around scheduled features and buildings; maintenance and upgrading as a permitted activity subject to appropriate controls; and the deletion of special information requirement in the case of infrastructure works. Refer to the full submission for further detail [page 92/120 volume 6]. [Changes requested are in the event that the overlay rules relating to network utility infrastructure are not relocated to H1.1 'Network utilities and energy' as requested by the submitter].
4500-655	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Special Character	Overlay Special character Business	J3.1.1-5 Rules	Amend the rules to better recognise and provide for network utility infrastructure activities. Refer to the full submission for further detail [pages 213-214/252]. [Changes requested are in the event that the overlay rules relating to network utility infrastructure are not relocated to H1.1 'Network utilities and energy' as requested by the submitter].
4500-656	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay E4.1/J4.1 Auckland War Memorial Museum Viewshaft		Amend the rules to better recognise and provide for infrastructure including: deleting or amending rules to provide infrastructure installation and upgrading; deleting or amending development controls related to height to provide for structures exceeding height controls as a restricted discretionary activity; and deleting or amending development controls related to Minor Infrastructure Upgrading. Refer to the full submission for further detail [page 93/120 volume 6]. [Changes requested are in the event that the overlay rules relating to network utility infrastructure are not relocated to H1.1 'Network utilities and energy' as requested by the submitter].
4500-657	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay E4.3/J4.3 Ridgeline Protection		Amend the rules to better recognise and provide for infrastructure, including: amending the development controls relating to building location and height to exclude lines and antennas, provided there is no overall increase in height; buildings and structure visible in front of the sea or sky are not assessed as Non-complying Activities or, in the case of masts and attached antennas, as Discretionary Activities. Refer to the full submission for further detail [page 93/120 volume 6]. [Changes requested are in the event that the overlay rules relating to network utility infrastructure are not relocated to H1.1 'Network utilities and energy' as requested by the submitter].
4500-658	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay E4.6 Local public views / Appendix 3.5 Local Public Views		Amend the rules to better recognise and provide for infrastructure. [Changes requested are in the event that the overlay rules relating to network utility infrastructure are not relocated to H1.1 'Network utilities and energy' as requested by the submitter].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4500-659	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Amend the rules to better recognise and provide for infrastructure including: reducing the buffer from 50 metres to 20 metres; enabling all 'construction, replacement, upgrading and operation' Minor infrastructure upgrading and archaeological investigations that involve limited ground disturbance as permitted activities; deleting requirements for supervision by a mandated Mana Whenua and enabling limited earthworks for testing, maintenance and repair. Refer to the full submission for further detail [page 94/120 volume 6]. [Changes requested are in the event that the overlay rules relating to network utility infrastructure are not relocated to H1.1 'Network utilities and energy' as requested by the submitter].
4500-660	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Amend Rule 2.4(1)(c) as follows: 'Not result in any <u>clearly discernable</u> change to the height, location or size of existing utility structures'.
4500-661	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Retain Restricted Discretionary Matters of discretion, 3(3) as follows: 'The purpose and necessity for the works and any alternatives considered'.
4500-662	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Add to 3. Assessment criteria, a new criterion, that addresses the purpose and necessity of the works. Refer to the full submission for further detail [page 95/120 volume 6].
4500-663	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.1 Sites and places of significance to mana whenua	Amend the planning maps to clearly and precisely identify all sites and places of significance to Mana Whenua.
4500-664	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Add a notification rule to clarify that any restricted discretionary resource consent application required under this section shall be non-notified
4500-665	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Amend the rules to better recognise and provide for infrastructure including: reducing the buffer from 50 metres to 20 metres; enabling all 'construction, replacement, upgrading and operation', Minor infrastructure upgrading and archaeological investigations that involve limited ground disturbance as permitted activities; deleting requirements for supervision by a mandated Mana Whenua and enabling limited earthworks for testing, maintenance. Refer to the full submission for further detail [page 96/120 volume 6]. [Changes requested are in the event that the overlay rules relating to network utility infrastructure are not relocated to H1.1 'Network utilities and energy' as requested by the submitter].
4500-666	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Amend Rule 2.4(1)(c) as follows: 'Not result in any <u>clearly discernable</u> change to the height, location or size of existing utility structures'.
4500-667	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Retain Restricted Discretionary Matters of discretion, [3(1)(c)] as follows: 'The purpose and necessity for the works and any alternatives considered'.
4500-668	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Add to 3. Assessment criteria, a new criterion, that addresses the purpose and necessity of the works. Refer to the full submission for further detail [page 97/120 volume 6].
4500-669	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Amend the planning maps to clearly and precisely identify all sites and places of significance to Mana Whenua.
4500-670	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Add a notification rule to clarify that any restricted discretionary resource consent application required under this section shall be non-notified
4500-671	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules		J6.1 Rules	Amend the rules to better recognise and provide for infrastructure, including: enabling minor infrastructure upgrading as a Permitted Activity; and, enabling network utility structures with more specific and permissive rules for the full range of network utility structures. Refer to the full submission for further detail [page 97/120 volume 6]. [Changes requested are in the event that the overlay rules relating to network utility infrastructure are not relocated to H1.1 'Network utilities and energy' as requested by the submitter].
4500-672	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules		J6.2.1 Activity table & J6.1.2 Notification	Amend the rules to better recognise and provide for infrastructure, including: enabling minor infrastructure upgrading as a Permitted Activity; and, enabling network utility structures with more specific and permissive rules for the full range of network utility structures. Refer to the full submission for further detail [page 97/120 volume 6]. [Changes requested are in the event that the overlay rules relating to network utility infrastructure are not relocated to H1.1 'Network utilities and energy' as requested by the submitter].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4500-673	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Amend the provisions to better recognise and provide for infrastructure, including: amendments to provide for new network utility structures and upgrades that penetrate the floor of a volcanic viewshaft as permitted activities with appropriate controls. Refer to the full submission for further detail [page 98/120 volume 6]. [Changes requested are in the event that the overlay rules relating to network utility infrastructure are not relocated to H1.1 'Network utilities and energy' as requested by the submitter].
4500-674	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Amend Rule 2(1) Notification to exempt applications for network utilities that are Non-complying Activities from public notification. Refer to the full submission for further detail [page 99/120 volume 6].
4500-675	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	J6.4 Rules	Amend the rules to better recognise and provide for infrastructure. [Changes requested are in the event that the overlay rules relating to network utility infrastructure are not relocated to H1.1 'Network utilities and energy' as requested by the submitter].
4500-676	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	J6.4 Rules	Amend the activity table explanation to provide greater certainty about what is meant by 'on or around notable trees or notable groups of trees' (consider referring to defined term 'protected root zone').
4500-677	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	J6.4 Rules	Amend the activity table to recognise and provide for 'works on trees required under the Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003 and Telecommunications Act 2001' as permitted activities.
4500-678	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	J6.4 Rules	Amend the activity table, such that tree alteration or removal for network utility operators is a restricted discretionary activity.
4500-679	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	J6.4 Rules	Retain 'emergency tree works' as a permitted activity.
4500-680	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	J6.4 Rules	Amend control 2.1 'Tree trimming', such that these are realistic and capable of meaningful enforcement, including removing the annual limit for network utilities.
4500-681	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Precincts General Content	Precincts General Content		Retain Chapter K, subject to amendments to recognise and provide for infrastructure.
4500-682	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Greenfield urban		Amend 1.2 'Greenfield Urban' to the extent it affects network utility operations, including amendments to clarify how these areas will be progressed in conjunction with the network utility operators.
4500-683	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Greenfield urban		Amend the activity table to provide for network utilities as permitted activities.
4500-684	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Greenfield urban		Amend 4.1(1)(k) 'Matters of discretion' (for restricted discretionary activities), regarding staging development to align with the provision of infrastructure, to better recognise all forms of infrastructure.
4500-685	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Greenfield urban		Amend 5.1(8) 'Matters of discretion' (for discretionary activities), regarding provision of infrastructure services, to align with the provision of infrastructure, to better recognise the full range of infrastructure services.
4500-686	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Greenfield urban		Retain 5.1(9) 'Matters of discretion' (for discretionary activities), regarding the proper documentation of structure plans and the requirement for consultation with infrastructure providers.
4500-687	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Integrated Development		Amend 1.3 'Integrated Development' to clarify how these areas will be progressed in conjunction with the network utility operators.
4500-688	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Integrated Development		Amend the activity table to add a new Restricted Discretionary activity under a new heading 'Framework Plan' as follows: 'A framework plan, amendments to an approved framework plan, or a replacement framework plan complying with clause 3.1 below'.
4500-689	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Integrated Development		Amend the activity table to add a new Non-complying activity under a new heading 'Framework Plan' as follows: 'A framework plan, amendments to an approved framework plan, or a replacement framework plan not complying with clause 3.1 below'.
4500-690	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Definitions	Interpretation, Nesting, Abbreviation and Acronyms		Retain Part 4 'Definitions' [subject to changes requested by the submitter].
4500-691	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Definitions	Interpretation, Nesting, Abbreviation and Acronyms		Retain reference to 'the definitions do not apply to the designations section', under 'Interpreting the definitions'
4500-692	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Definitions	Interpretation, Nesting, Abbreviation and Acronyms		Amend the 'Abbreviations and acronyms' section to include all abbreviations and acronyms used in the PAUP (as currently a number are undefined e.g. SSMW - Sites of significance to Mana Whenua and NSMA - Natural Stream Management Areas).
4500-693	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of 'Aerials' [subject to amendments to the definition of Antenna].
4500-694	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend 'Antenna' to specifically include within the definition 'aerials operated by a Network Utility Operator' and specifically exclude from the definition aerials not operated by a network utility operator. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 105/120 volume 6].
4500-695	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.1 Introduction to activity tables	Add a new activity for aerials operated by a Network Utility Operator.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4500-696	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Add new development controls for aerals operated by a Network Utility Operator.
4500-697	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend 'Approved works arborist' to read: 'An approved arborist <del>drawn from a list which is compiled and managed by the council</del> is a suitably qualified arborist'.
4500-698	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Definitions	Existing		Delete the definition of 'Best practicable option' and rely on the RMA definition, but where referred to in the context of network utilities add as an additional objective the need to ensure continuity of supply and/or minimise widespread disruption to customers.
4500-699	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend 'Buildings' to clarify the exclusions for buildings in the CMA, as follows: 'Exclusions for buildings in the CMA The following in the CMA are not considered to be buildings: . . . network utilities' Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 106/120 volume 6]..
4500-700	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain 'CMA structures', subject to amendments necessary to clarify how this definition will apply to network utility structures in the CMA.
4500-701	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain 'Community-scale energy generation' subject to amendments to distinguish between pure community-scale electricity generation and small scale electricity generation undertaken by electricity distributors.
4500-702	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend 'Contiguous vegetation' to provide greater clarity.
4500-703	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain 'Cultural impact assessment' subject to amendments to clarify that 'involvement' does not necessarily mean 'prepared by' [Mana Whenua]. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 109/120 volume 6].
4500-704	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend 'Earthworks' to (i) add an explanatory note regarding network utility operations and the calculation of the volume and area of earthworks; (ii) to clarify that thrusting, drilling and boring is only considered earthworks if more than 250mm in diameter; and (iii) to delete 'replacing' from the list of what earthworks includes. Refer to the full submission or suggested wording [page 231/252].
4500-705	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Definitions	Existing		Delete the definition of 'Flood vulnerable infrastructure' (or amend to reflect other similar definitions).
4500-706	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of 'Gas distribution regulator stations'.
4500-707	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend 'Geological features' by replacing the current definition with the definition from the operative Auckland Isthmus District Plan so that it means: 'Any feature that would normally come within the scope of professional interest in the field of geology, together with the land under the surface of which that feature is located'.
4500-708	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain 'Gross floor area' subject to amendments to clarify that the exclusions also cover 'non-habitable floor space associated with network utility infrastructure plan and equipment'.
4500-709	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend 'Groundwater diversion' to be titled 'Diversion of groundwater'.
4500-710	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of 'height'.
4500-711	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain 'Infrastructure' subject to amendments to distinguish between different types of infrastructure and subject to the definition of Significant infrastructure (i.e. network utilities and social infrastructure).
4500-712	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain 'Large scale wind farms' subject to amendments to include a threshold for distinguishing 'large scale' wind farms from other smaller wind farms.
4500-713	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend 'Less vulnerable activities' to include network utilities.
4500-714	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend 'Mana Whenua' to delete the sentence 'Defined as tangata whenua in the RMA'.
4500-715	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Definitions	Existing		Delete and replace 'Minor infrastructure upgrading' with the following: 'In respect of network utilities, all minor changes to network utilities, including unless specified in H.1.1 Network utilities and energy activity table; minor realignments; alterations, additions or modifications to all infrastructure; and an increase in the power carrying or operating capacity, efficiency or security of electricity lines, gas pipelines and telecommunication lines; and replacement of water, wastewater and stormwater.'
4500-716	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend 'Minor utility structure' to include fittings, foundations or other underground ancillary structures. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 115/120 volume 6].
4500-717	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend 'Network utilities' to replace the current definition with the RMA definition and include within the definition 'buildings for substations and ancillary underground structures or facilities'. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 115/120 volume 6].
4500-718	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend 'Potentially contaminated' to be consistent with the land covered by the National Environmental Standard or the definition of 'contaminated land' in the RMA.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4500-719	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Definitions	New		Add a definition for 'Prohibited anchorage areas' which covers those areas that are protected under the Submarine Cable and Pipeline Protection order. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 116/120 volume 6].
4500-720	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of 'Reverse sensitivity'.
4500-721	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of 'Road', subject to network utilities being covered by the definition in H1.1 'Network utilities and energy'.
4500-722	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Definitions	New		Add a new definition for 'Service connections': ' <u>Service Connection means a dedicated low capacity wire, cable or conductor that is the final connection between a [Network] and a customer's property, including risers, droppers, and aerial spans.</u>
4500-723	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend 'Significant infrastructure' to add a new bullet point: ' <u>network utility operations (as defined by the RMA)</u> '.
4500-724	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of 'Small-scale energy generation'.
4500-725	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of 'Substations'.
4500-726	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of 'Vegetation alteration or removal', subject to tree trimming being excluded.
4500-727	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Definitions	New		Add a new definition for 'works on trees' [as used in H3.1 'Trees in streets and public open spaces'].
4500-728	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	H3.1 Rules	Amend the activity table to replace 'Works on trees undertaken' with 'Tree trimming and tree alteration carried out'.
4500-729	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Eplan		Amend all Appendices, to ensure locations and extent of areas are clearly marked by GPS and the information is updated to remove sites that no longer warrant protection.
4500-730	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	RPS	Urban growth	App. 1.1-2 Structure Plan req. & Metropolitan Urban Area 2010	Amend Appendix 1 'Structure plan requirements and Metropolitan Urban Area 2010', to appropriately recognise and provide for infrastructure.
4500-731	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Editorial and Part 6		Retain Part 6, Attachment 2 'Urban design guidelines', subject to clarification that this guideline does not apply to network utilities, or amend to include specific exemption.
4500-732	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Designations	Part 7 Designations - Using Part 7		Delete 7.4 'Guidance regarding designations'.
4500-733	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Eplan		Add functionality to the e-plan map legend, so that the items in the legend can be selected to see a summary of the purpose of the item and cross references to the content in the PAUP and clarify the use of 'historic heritage' as an overlay grouping.
4500-734	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Eplan		Amend the e-plan to allow for printing at a range of scales.
4500-735	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Eplan		Amend the e-plan maps to allow for only district level or only regional level rules to be selected.
4500-736	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Eplan		Amend the e-plan maps to include reference numbers for registered sites of historic heritage and Mana Whenua visible when selecting symbols, to be consistent with designation.
4500-737	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Eplan		Amend the the e-plan maps to include hyper-links from the maps to the correct section and subsection of the rules.
4500-738	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 7 as follows: 'Require new or major upgrades to electricity and telecommunications reticulation lines to be located underground in newly developed or redeveloped urban areas unless there are adverse outcomes for the network and its service and resilience in doing so.' Refer to submission page 48/99 volume 5 [Annexure C].
4500-739	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Amend the introductory clause at 3.1.1 Operation, repair, maintenance and development of network utilities in roads, as follows: 'These controls only apply to activities in Activity Table 1.1 and 1.1A. <del>that are not listed as specific activities in section 3.1.3</del> <u>Additional standards may also apply to specific activities as set out in 3.13.</u> Permitted activities must comply with the following controls:' Refer to submission page 69/99 volume 5 [Annexure D].
4500-740	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Noise and vibration	C7.3 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Objective 9 about temporary activities which may exceed permitted noise standards for short periods of time. Refer to submission page 25/120 volume 6 [Annexure F].
4500-741	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Cross plan matters		Retain the rules contained in Chapters G, H, I and J subject to amendments to provide for significant infrastructure, including network utility operations. Refer to submission page 33/120 volume 5 [Annexure F].
4500-742	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Delete the first bullet point in fifth paragraph, under the heading 'Making a resource consent application' or amend as follows: ' <u>optional pre-application meetings with the council</u> '. Refer to submission page 35/120 volume 6 [Annexure F].

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4500-743	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	J6.1 Rules		Delete all rules relating to significant infrastructure (including network utilities) and relocate to Chapter H1.1 Infrastructure. Refer to submission page 61/99 volume 5 [Annexure D].
4500-744	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.1 Introduction to activity tables	Add a new activity table 1.1A for significant infrastructure in Outstanding Natural Features overlay areas to provide for the same wide range of activities as in Table 1.1 including: 'General infrastructure', 'Electricity transmission and distribution', 'Liquid fuels and gas transmission and distribution', 'Telecommunications', 'Amateur radio', 'Water, wastewater and stormwater structures' and 'Electricity generation'. Activities are generally proposed to be permitted or restricted discretionary activities. Refer to the full submission and suggested wording [page 61/99 volume 5].
4500-745	Counties Power Limited	louise.macpherson@countiespower.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity status for 'Water treatment plants' in Roads and Unformed roads, and the Strategic Transport Corridor and Green Infrastructure Corridor zones from discretionary to restricted discretionary. Refer submission page 59/99 volume 5 [Annexure D].
4501-1	Steve Abplanalp	plana1@me.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.1 Sites and places of significance to mana whenua	Delete provisions.
4502-1	Moana Johnson	poppinquin@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman, Daventry, Waterbank Streets in Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4502-2	Moana Johnson	poppinquin@gmail.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Provide an Integrated Development Plan and publicly notify Framework Plans (G2.6) required for housing developments.
4503-1	Anna N Williamson	58 Canal Road, Avondale, Auckland 1026	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman, Daventry, Waterbank Streets in Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4503-2	Anna N Williamson	58 Canal Road, Avondale, Auckland 1026	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Provide an Integrated Development Plan and publicly notify Framework Plans (G2.6) required for housing developments.
4504-1	Blair Schulze	blairschulze@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone all of Waterbank Crescent, Waterview to Mixed Housing Suburban with a maximum building height of 2 storeys.
4505-1	Gressell Hogan	gressell.hogan@xtra.co.nz	General	Whole Plan		Decline the Plan.
4506-1	Jeremy Raine	jeremy.raine@aut.ac.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Appoint an Independent Review Authority.
4506-2	Jeremy Raine	jeremy.raine@aut.ac.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Include definition of "significant" so that it should be clarified to cover only areas that are nationally unique and worthy of special protection by a council.
4506-3	Jeremy Raine	jeremy.raine@aut.ac.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Provide full disclosure to affected property owners with information available on LIM reports.
4507-1	Philippa Connell	17 Saxon Street, Waterview, Auckland 1026	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman, Daventry, Waterbank Streets in Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4508-1	Selena Robb	14A Pelham Avenue, Point Chevalier, Auckland 8022	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Rezone Point Chevalier to reduce density and population growth.
4509-1	I Rameka	52 Herdman Street, Waterview, Auckland 1026	General	Whole Plan		Decline the Plan.
4510-1	Richard T Amery	richard@amery.net	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Oppose all provision in the PAUP calling for partnership arrangements, co-management, joint management agreements and the transfer of power to Mana Whenua refer to submission for details pages 1/4 to 4/4.
4511-1	R Rameka	52 Herdman Street, Waterview, Auckland 1026	General	Whole Plan		Decline the Plan.
4512-1	Ngahua Hawke	ngahaaka12@gmail.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Provide for more recognition as mana whenua e.g. making sure we are involved in all events to do with our rohe district refer to submission for details page 1/2 and 2/2.
4513-1	Michael Molloy	2/47 Alverston Street, Waterview, Auckland 1026	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman, Daventry, Waterbank Streets in Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4514-1	L Rameka	52 Herdman Street, Waterview, Auckland 1026	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman Street; Daventry Street and Waterbank Street, Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4515-1	John Dick	100 Duke Street, Three Kings, Auckland 1041	Zoning	Central		Rezone 505A to 535 Mt Albert Rd, Three Kings to Mixed Use or Town Centre
4516-1	Hayley Malloy	2/47 Alverston Street, Waterview, Auckland 1026	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman, Daventry, Waterbank Streets in Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4517-1	Terry Lo	terlo@me.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone 505A to 535 Mt Albert Rd, Three Kings to Mixed Use or Town Centre
4518-1	Judy Gan	98 Duke Street, Three Kings, Auckland 1041	Zoning	Central		Rezone 505A to 535 Mt Albert Rd, Three Kings to Mixed Use or Town Centre
4519-1	Joseph Jou	jjou986@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone 505A to 535 Mt Albert Rd, Three Kings to Mixed Use or Town Centre
4520-1	Trigg-Station Road Residents Group	simon@aoa.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Delete provisions for council to tax any value increase derived from rezoning land
4520-2	Trigg-Station Road Residents Group	simon@aoa.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend the activity status of subdivision in the Future Urban zone from prohibited to discretionary



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4520-3	Trigg-Station Road Residents Group	simon@aoa.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone area in Huapai from Future Urban to Mixed Housing [Urban]. Refer to map on page 21/27 [Vol 1] of the submission.
4520-4	Trigg-Station Road Residents Group	simon@aoa.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Add provision for the structure planning of the Trigg - Station Road area in Huapai to be completed by July 2015
4520-5	Trigg-Station Road Residents Group	simon@aoa.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/Projects/Acquisition	Reject a bypass road south of Kumeu where the route would be through or adjacent to Trigg Rd and Station Rd area, Huapai. Refer to map on page 22/27 [Vol 1] of submission for specific properties
4520-6	Trigg-Station Road Residents Group	simon@aoa.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Oppose a submission by Peter Stinton proposing a bypass road south of Kumeu
4520-7	Trigg-Station Road Residents Group	simon@aoa.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/Projects/Acquisition	Widen the main road in Kumeu or create a northern link road if traffic volumes require it in the future
4521-1	Teng-Mao Chou	529B Mout Albert road, Three Kings, Auckland 1042	Zoning	Central		Rezone 505A to 535 Mt Albert Rd, Three Kings to Mixed Use or Town Centre
4522-1	Raymond J Boulton	info@hivac.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Reject all provisions calling for partnership arrangements, co-management, joint management agreements and the transfer of power to Mana Whenua
4522-2	Raymond J Boulton	info@hivac.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Reject sites and places of significance and value to Mana Whenua and rewrite in a way that: respects the property rights of all citizens; provides a fair balance between the protection of cultural heritage and private property rights; the terminology used in the plan is clear and unambiguous; that Council be responsible for all cultural impact assessments; and that the applicants for resource consents deal directly with the Council, and not be required to deal with individual iwi/s on a case by case basis
4522-3	Raymond J Boulton	info@hivac.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Amend sites of significance or value so that they are graded into categories of significance, to be accorded varying degrees of protection and obligation.
4522-4	Raymond J Boulton	info@hivac.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Require the Council to fully explain to all affected parties the impact of, and the obligations required of the landowners, when a place is designated a site of significance or value.
4522-5	Raymond J Boulton	info@hivac.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete the requirement for a Cultural Impact Assessment from the PAUP
4523-1	Simon and Sue Shields	PO Box 682, Kumeu, Auckland 0841	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Delete provisions for council to tax any value increase derived from rezoning land
4523-2	Simon and Sue Shields	PO Box 682, Kumeu, Auckland 0841	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/Projects/Acquisition	Reject a bypass road south of Kumeu where the route would be through or adjacent to 43 Trigg Rd, Huapai
4523-3	Simon and Sue Shields	PO Box 682, Kumeu, Auckland 0841	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Oppose a submission by Peter Stinton proposing a bypass road south of Kumeu
4523-4	Simon and Sue Shields	PO Box 682, Kumeu, Auckland 0841	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend the activity status of subdivision in the Future Urban zone from prohibited to discretionary
4523-5	Simon and Sue Shields	PO Box 682, Kumeu, Auckland 0841	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone 43 Trigg Road, Huapai from Future Urban to Mixed Housing [Urban]
4523-6	Simon and Sue Shields	PO Box 682, Kumeu, Auckland 0841	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Add provision for the structure planning of the Trigg - Station Road area in Huapai to be completed by July 2015
4524-1	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Zoning	South		Rezone 94 Cosgrave Road, Ardmore and surrounding land within the Takanini Sub-precinct D to Mixed Housing.
4524-2	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Delete Floodplain and Flood prone area maps from 94 Cosgrave Road, Ardmore.
4524-3	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend objectives and policies to be less prescriptive to reflect the higher level role of policies and allow for increased flexibility in design responses and future proofing.
4524-4	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Objectives	Amend objectives and policies to be less prescriptive to reflect the higher level role of policies and allow for increased flexibility in design responses and future proofing.
4524-5	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Amend objectives and policies to be less prescriptive to reflect the higher level role of policies and allow for increased flexibility in design responses and future proofing.
4524-6	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend objectives and policies to be less prescriptive to reflect the higher level role of policies and allow for increased flexibility in design responses and future proofing.
4524-7	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend objectives and policies to be less prescriptive to reflect the higher level role of policies and allow for increased flexibility in design responses and future proofing.
4524-8	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	C5.15.1 Background & Objectives	Amend objectives and policies to be less prescriptive to reflect the higher level role of policies and allow for increased flexibility in design responses and future proofing.
4524-9	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend objectives and policies to be less prescriptive to reflect the higher level role of policies and allow for increased flexibility in design responses and future proofing.
4524-10	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	General	Artworks - Background, objectives and policies		Amend objectives and policies to be less prescriptive to reflect the higher level role of policies and allow for increased flexibility in design responses and future proofing.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4524-11	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	D1.5 Mixed Housing Suburban zone desc, obs & pols		Amend objectives and policies to be less prescriptive to reflect the higher level role of policies and allow for increased flexibility in design responses and future proofing.
4524-12	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	D1.6 Mixed Housing Urban zone desc, obs & pols		Amend objectives and policies to be less prescriptive to reflect the higher level role of policies and allow for increased flexibility in design responses and future proofing.
4524-13	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete objectives and policies.
4524-14	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Housing affordability	C7.8 Background, objectives and policies	Delete objectives and policies.
4524-15	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.5(2)(3) and (4) Accidental discovery protocol	Delete G2.5
4524-16	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend rule 2.6 to not be universally required prior to subdivision and development occurring in areas that have already been subject to a comprehensive structure planning process.
4524-17	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend rule 2.6 to not be required where the approach is not appropriate due to fragmented ownership of land or the nature and scale of the development proposed.
4524-18	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Delete 2.7.2 Design Statements.
4524-19	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Delete all references to the Auckland Design Manual.
4524-20	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete requirements for Cultural Impact Assessments.
4524-21	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	G2.7.5 Information requirements	Delete 2.7.5 Natural Hazards.
4524-22	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Earthworks	H4.2.3 Assessment		Amend 3. Assessment - Restricted Discretionary activities to simplify the list of assessment criteria.
4524-23	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend activity status of "New vulnerable activities and all associated buildings, including conversion and/or change of use of an existing building to accommodate a vulnerable activity" from non-complying to restricted discretionary.
4524-24	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend activity status of "Less vulnerable activities including all associated buildings" from discretionary to restricted discretionary.
4524-25	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend rule 2(c) as follows: c. a rectangle measuring 8m by 15m (or 5m by 15m in the Mixed Housing Suburban, Mixed Housing Urban and Terraces Housing and Apartments zone) must be able to be located outside any of the following: i.natural hazard area identified in a council natural hazard register/database or GIS viewer ii.slopes greater than an average of 1 in 5 iii-ii.protected root zone of a notable tree ...
4524-26	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Delete rule 3 Rear sites.
4524-27	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend 4. Assessment - Restricted discretionary activities to remove criteria that repeats rules and rationalise the criteria to avoid repetition.
4524-28	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	G2.7.1 Gen. info. req. H5.5 Spec. info. req.	Delete 5. Special information requirements.
4524-29	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete 6.4 Sustainable development.
4524-30	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Delete 6.6 Affordable housing.
4524-31	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Notification	Amend 2. Notification as follows: 1.... h.building coverage i.landscaping j.outlook .
4524-32	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Retain Rule 3.1 'Maximum density'.
4524-33	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Rule 7.2 'Building height' as follows: 1.Buildings must not exceed <del>8m</del> 9m in height.
4524-34	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Rule 8.2 'Building height' as follows: 1. Buildings must not exceed <del>40m</del> 12m in height, except that 50 per cent of a building's roof, measured vertically from the junction between wall and roof, may exceed this height by 1m, where the entire roof slopes 15 degrees or more.
4524-35	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Rule 7.5 'Yards' to require a 3m minimum front yard.
4524-36	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain Rule 8.6 'Yards'.
4524-37	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Rules 7.7 and 8.7 'Maximum impervious area' by deleting all rules and replacing with 1. Maximum impervious area for all: 70 per cent.
4524-38	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Rules 7.8 and 8.8 'Building coverage' by deleting all rules and replacing with: 1. Maximum building coverage: 50 per cent.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4524-39	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Rules 7.9 and 8.9 'Landscaping' by deleting all rules and replacing with: 1. At least 30 per cent of each site must comprise landscaped area.
4524-40	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete Rules 7.10 and 8.10 'Outlook space'.
4524-41	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Rules 7.12 and 8.12 ['Outdoor living space'] clause 2 as follows: Where a dwelling has the principal living room at ground level, part of the required outdoor living space must be able to contain a delineated area measuring at least 20m <sup>2</sup> that: a. has no dimension less than 4m b. is directly accessible from the principal living room c. has a gradient not exceeding 1 in 20.
4524-42	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete Rules 7.13 and 8.13 'Dwellings fronting the street'.
4524-43	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete Rules 7.14 and 8.14 'Maximum building length'.
4524-44	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete Rules 7.16 and 8.16 'Garages'.
4524-45	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete Rules 7.18 and 8.19 'Minimum dimensions of principal living rooms and principal bedrooms'.
4524-46	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete Rules 7.19 and 8.20 'Servicing and waste'.
4524-47	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete Rules 7.21 and 8.22 'Storage'.
4524-48	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete Rules 7.22 and 8.24 'Universal access'.
4524-49	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Delete 12. Special information requirements.
4524-50	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Precincts - South	Takanini		Retain Sub-precinct D.
4524-51	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Precincts - South	Takanini		Delete all references to Framework plans from 1. Activity table.
4524-52	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Precincts - South	Takanini		Delete 3. Framework plans.
4524-53	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Precincts - South	Takanini		Amend to specifically exclude the requirement for a Framework Plan in sub-precinct D to reflect the comprehensive structure planning process that has already occurred on the land.
4524-54	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Precincts - South	Takanini		Amend 4.1 building height as follows: ... 4. Buildings with sub-precinct D must not exceed 12m in height.
4524-55	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Definitions	New		Add a definition of 'flood prone area'.
4524-56	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Definitions	New		Add a definition of 'natural hazard'.
4524-57	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	General	C7.2/H6.1 Lighting		Amend objectives and policies to be less prescriptive to reflect the higher level role of policies and allow for increased flexibility in design responses and future proofing.
4524-58	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	General	Noise and vibration	C7.3 Background, objectives and policies	Amend objectives and policies to be less prescriptive to reflect the higher level role of policies and allow for increased flexibility in design responses and future proofing.
4524-59	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	General	C7.4/H6.3 Signs		Amend objectives and policies to be less prescriptive to reflect the higher level role of policies and allow for increased flexibility in design responses and future proofing.
4524-60	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	General	Temporary Activities (C7.5 and H6.5)		Amend objectives and policies to be less prescriptive to reflect the higher level role of policies and allow for increased flexibility in design responses and future proofing.
4524-61	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	C7.6 Vehicles on beaches		Amend objectives and policies to be less prescriptive to reflect the higher level role of policies and allow for increased flexibility in design responses and future proofing.
4524-62	Manuroa Road Limited	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	General	C7.9 Financial contributions		Amend objectives and policies to be less prescriptive to reflect the higher level role of policies and allow for increased flexibility in design responses and future proofing.
4525-1	Jeff Chung	jchung@hotmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone 505A to 535 Mt Albert Rd, Three Kings to Mixed Use or Town Centre
4526-1	Andrew Rice	gackleberry@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Further intensify inner city areas, particularly Grey Lynn and St Mary's Bay
4527-1	James Scully and Mary Connelly	78 Trigg Road, RD 1, Kumeu, Auckland 0891	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/Projects/Acquisition	Reject a bypass road south of Kumeu where the route would be through or adjacent to 78 Trigg Rd, Huapai
4527-2	James Scully and Mary Connelly	78 Trigg Road, RD 1, Kumeu, Auckland 0891	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Oppose a submission by Peter Stinton proposing a bypass road south of Kumeu
4527-3	James Scully and Mary Connelly	78 Trigg Road, RD 1, Kumeu, Auckland 0891	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/Projects/Acquisition	Widen the main road in Kumeu or create a northern link road if traffic volumes require it in the future



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4527-4	James Scully and Mary Connelly	78 Trigg Road, RD 1, Kumeu, Auckland 0891	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone 78 Trigg Rd, Huapai from Future Urban to Mixed Housing [Urban]
4527-5	James Scully and Mary Connelly	78 Trigg Road, RD 1, Kumeu, Auckland 0891	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Add provision for the structure planning of the Trigg - Station Road area in Huapai to be completed by July 2015
4527-6	James Scully and Mary Connelly	78 Trigg Road, RD 1, Kumeu, Auckland 0891	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend the activity status of subdivision in the Future Urban zone from prohibited to discretionary
4527-7	James Scully and Mary Connelly	78 Trigg Road, RD 1, Kumeu, Auckland 0891	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Delete provisions for council to tax any value increase derived from rezoning land
4528-1	Chris Lucas	chris.lucas@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Increase proportion of the city allocated to high density housing
4529-1	Beth Blackenberry	94 Duke Street, Three Kings, Auckland 1041	Zoning	Central		Rezone 505A to 535 Mt Albert Rd, Three Kings to Mixed Use or Town Centre
4530-1	Anthony and Sarah Mclroy	30 Trigg Road, Huapai, Kumeu, Auckland 0810	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone 30 Trigg Rd, Huapai from Future Urban to Mixed Housing [Urban]
4530-2	Anthony and Sarah Mclroy	30 Trigg Road, Huapai, Kumeu, Auckland 0810	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Add provision for the structure planning of the Trigg - Station Road area in Huapai to be completed by July 2015
4530-3	Anthony and Sarah Mclroy	30 Trigg Road, Huapai, Kumeu, Auckland 0810	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend the activity status of subdivision in the Future Urban zone from prohibited to discretionary
4530-4	Anthony and Sarah Mclroy	30 Trigg Road, Huapai, Kumeu, Auckland 0810	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Reject a bypass road south of Kumeu where the route would be through or adjacent to 30 Trigg Rd, Huapai
4530-5	Anthony and Sarah Mclroy	30 Trigg Road, Huapai, Kumeu, Auckland 0810	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Oppose a submission by Peter Stinton proposing a bypass road south of Kumeu
4530-6	Anthony and Sarah Mclroy	30 Trigg Road, Huapai, Kumeu, Auckland 0810	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Widen the main road in Kumeu or create a northern link road if traffic volumes require it in the future
4530-7	Anthony and Sarah Mclroy	30 Trigg Road, Huapai, Kumeu, Auckland 0810	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Delete provisions for council to tax any value increase derived from rezoning land
4531-1	Alan Burnett	aburnett@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone 505A to 535 Mt Albert Rd, Three Kings to Mixed Use or Town Centre
4532-1	Ben Shearer	benpetersshearer@icloud.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Increase intensification in Beach Haven area
4532-2	Ben Shearer	benpetersshearer@icloud.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Focus on public transport in considering growth of the city.
4532-3	Ben Shearer	benpetersshearer@icloud.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Reduce parking requirements for dwellings in suburban areas
4533-1	Bingru Kang	bkan981@aucklanduni.ac.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain 6 main points of Plan, particularly high density development around transport nodes
4534-1	Bill Leonard	bleon4477@hotmail.com	Genetically modified organisms	C5.17/H4.19 Genetically modified organisms		Retain GMO provisions
4535-1	Alan Brown	90 Duke Street, Three Kings, Auckland 1041	Zoning	Central		Rezone 505A to 535 Mt Albert Rd, Three Kings to Mixed Use or Town Centre
4536-1	Vimax Company Limited	551 State Highway 16, RD1, Kumeu, Auckland 0891	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Reject a bypass or rerouting traffic, south of Kumeu, where the route would go through or adjacent to 551 State Highway 16, Kumeu.
4536-2	Vimax Company Limited	551 State Highway 16, RD1, Kumeu, Auckland 0891	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Reject the submission by Mr Peter Stinton, proposing a southern bypass which diverges south of State Highway 16, north of the Old North Road/Taupaki Road [Refer to page 3/12 of the submission].
4536-3	Vimax Company Limited	551 State Highway 16, RD1, Kumeu, Auckland 0891	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Encourages Council to continue with road widening of the Main Road or a Northern Link Road if further roading is needed in Kumeu.
4536-4	Vimax Company Limited	551 State Highway 16, RD1, Kumeu, Auckland 0891	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend the activity status for subdivision within the Future Urban zone from a prohibited activity to either non-complying or discretionary.
4536-5	Vimax Company Limited	551 State Highway 16, RD1, Kumeu, Auckland 0891	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone 551 State Highway 16, Kumeu from Future Urban to a Mixed Housing zone.
4536-6	Vimax Company Limited	551 State Highway 16, RD1, Kumeu, Auckland 0891	Future Urban	I5 Rules		Add a provision stating that any structure [plan] for the urban development of the Trigg-Station Road area be commenced once 551 State Highway 16, Kumeu land has been rezoned to a Mixed Housing zone, and that it is to be completed by July 2015 [Refer to submission for further details, page 10/12].
4536-7	Vimax Company Limited	551 State Highway 16, RD1, Kumeu, Auckland 0891	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Delete provision allowing Auckland Council to take up to 80% of the value of any rezoned land.
4537-1	Gail South	gsouth@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone 505A to 535 Mt Albert Rd, Three Kings to Mixed Use or Town Centre
4538-1	Big Brand Leisure Limited	andy@leisurerite.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Wairau Valley, North Shore from Light Industry to General Business
4539-1	Jong Kwan Kim	145 Mountain Road, Epsom, Auckland 1023	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Delete provisions for council to tax any value increase derived from rezoning land
4539-2	Jong Kwan Kim	145 Mountain Road, Epsom, Auckland 1023	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Reject a bypass road south of Kumeu where the route would be through or adjacent to 77 Trigg Rd, Huapai
4539-3	Jong Kwan Kim	145 Mountain Road, Epsom, Auckland 1023	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Oppose a submission by Peter Stinton proposing a bypass road south of Kumeu

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4539-4	Jong Kwan Kim	145 Mountain Road, Epsom, Auckland 1023	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Widen the main road in Kumeu or create a northern link road if traffic volumes require it in the future
4539-5	Jong Kwan Kim	145 Mountain Road, Epsom, Auckland 1023	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend the activity status of subdivision in the Future Urban zone from prohibited to discretionary
4539-6	Jong Kwan Kim	145 Mountain Road, Epsom, Auckland 1023	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone 77 Trigg Rd, Huapai from Future Urban to Mixed Housing [Urban]
4539-7	Jong Kwan Kim	145 Mountain Road, Epsom, Auckland 1023	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Add provision for the structure planning of the Trigg - Station Road area in Huapai to be completed by July 2015
4540-1	Yao H Chou	yhchou@me.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone 505A to 535 Mt Albert Rd, Three Kings to Mixed Use or Town Centre
4541-1	Golden Field Investments Limited	huobro@hotmail.com	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone 45 Trigg Rd, Huapai from Future Urban to Mixed Housing [Urban]
4541-2	Golden Field Investments Limited	huobro@hotmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Add provision for the structure planning of the Trigg - Station Road area in Huapai to be completed by July 2015
4541-3	Golden Field Investments Limited	huobro@hotmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Delete provisions for council to tax any value increase derived from rezoning land
4541-4	Golden Field Investments Limited	huobro@hotmail.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend the activity status of subdivision in the Future Urban zone from prohibited to discretionary
4541-5	Golden Field Investments Limited	huobro@hotmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Reject a bypass road south of Kumeu where the route would be through or adjacent to 45 Trigg Rd, Huapai
4541-6	Golden Field Investments Limited	huobro@hotmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Oppose a submission by Peter Stinton proposing a bypass road south of Kumeu
4541-7	Golden Field Investments Limited	huobro@hotmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Widen the main road in Kumeu or create a northern link road if traffic volumes require it in the future
4542-1	Tong Wu	95 Duke Street, Three Kings, Auckland 1041	Zoning	Central		Rezone 505A to 535 Mt Albert Rd, Three Kings to Mixed Use or Town Centre
4543-1	Jenny McDonald	89 Duke Street, Three Kings, Auckland 1041	Zoning	Central		Rezone 505A to 535 Mt Albert Rd, Three Kings to Mixed Use or Town Centre
4544-1	Steve Norton	snorton@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone 505A to 535 Mt Albert Rd, Three Kings to Mixed Use or Town Centre
4545-1	Billy English	beng@me.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone 505A to 535 Mt Albert Rd, Three Kings to Mixed Use or Town Centre
4546-1	Stationery City Glenfield	bruce@cardales.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Wairau Valley, North Shore from Light Industry to General Business
4547-1	Jennifer Yu	jennyu@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone 505A to 535 Mt Albert Rd, Three Kings to Mixed Use or Town Centre
4548-1	Mad Butcher Glenfield	glenfieldmb@vodafone.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Wairau Valley, North Shore from Light Industry to General Business
4549-1	John Gottler and By Jacobsen	beth.j@pl.net	Zoning	North and Islands		Amend the Rural Conservation zone boundary so that it is restricted to the road reserve and the native reserve area on the property legally described as lot 3 DP 149767, Mount Pleasant Drive, Leigh.
4549-2	John Gottler and By Jacobsen	beth.j@pl.net	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Retain the 4000m <sup>2</sup> lot size requirement for Rural Conservation zone for sites in Leigh.
4550-1	Yashoda Raji	yoji@me.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone 505A to 535 Mt Albert Rd, Three Kings to Mixed Use or Town Centre
4551-1	Tracey Penny	99 Duke Street, Three Kings, Auckland 1041	Zoning	Central		Rezone 505A to 535 Mt Albert Rd, Three Kings to Mixed Use or Town Centre
4552-1	Technical Equipment Supplies Limited	peter@technicalequipment.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Wairau Valley, North Shore from Light Industry to General Business
4553-1	Munro Developments Limited	drice@griffiths.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Wairau Valley, North Shore from Light Industry to General Business
4553-2	Munro Developments Limited	drice@griffiths.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 58 Barrys Point Road, Takapuna from Light Industrial to Mixed Use
4554-1	May August	maugust@me.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone 505A to 535 Mt Albert Rd, Three Kings to Mixed Use or Town Centre
4555-1	Gustav R Scholtz	gustav@grs.net.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend Sub Precinct F to provide for a moderate level of intensification that is commensurate with the surrounding areas.
4555-2	Gustav R Scholtz	gustav@grs.net.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Provide for residential retirement complex with controls over commercial activities in Sub Precinct F.
4555-3	Gustav R Scholtz	gustav@grs.net.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend Sub Precinct F to require any development to have a high quality of design which fits in with the location.
4555-4	Gustav R Scholtz	gustav@grs.net.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Protect heritage sites within the Devonport Sub Precinct F (Wakakura precinct) and ensure public access is maintained.
4555-5	Gustav R Scholtz	gustav@grs.net.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend Sub Precinct F to protect existing trees and coastal vegetation during building work.
4555-6	Gustav R Scholtz	gustav@grs.net.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend Sub Precinct F to protect the bay from runoff from building sites.
4555-7	Gustav R Scholtz	gustav@grs.net.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend Sub Precinct F to provide public access to the entire waterfront through Mary Barrett Glade.
4555-8	Gustav R Scholtz	gustav@grs.net.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend Sub Precinct F to provide public pedestrian access to the peninsula foreshore.
4555-9	Gustav R Scholtz	gustav@grs.net.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend Sub Precinct F to promote discrete groups of housing.
4555-10	Gustav R Scholtz	gustav@grs.net.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Protect view shafts to the volcanic cones of Rangitoto, North Head, Mt Victoria, One Tree Hill, Mt Eden and the CBD from public areas of Ngataranga Road, Devonport.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4555-11	Gustav R Scholtz	gustav@grs.net.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend Sub Precinct F to limit the building height of the areas adjacent to existing housing along Ngataringa Road to two stories, and require the density and height to boundary of the surrounding zone to apply to these houses.
4555-12	Gustav R Scholtz	gustav@grs.net.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend the Sub Precinct F area boundaries to reflect the topography of the hillside.
4555-13	Gustav R Scholtz	gustav@grs.net.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend Sub Precinct F building height limit to three stories between Wakakura Crescent and the foreshore.
4555-14	Gustav R Scholtz	gustav@grs.net.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend Sub Precinct F to reduce building height from four storeys to a lower limit.
4555-15	Gustav R Scholtz	gustav@grs.net.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend Sub Precinct F to increase the height to boundary rules along Ngataringa Road.
4555-16	Gustav R Scholtz	gustav@grs.net.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend Sub Precinct F building coverage rules to be no more than 40% in keeping with the surrounding areas.
4555-17	Gustav R Scholtz	gustav@grs.net.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend Sub Precinct F to provide for zoning density of 1:400m <sup>2</sup> .
4555-18	Gustav R Scholtz	gustav@grs.net.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Request enforcement of soil removal rules for Sub Precinct F.
4555-19	Gustav R Scholtz	gustav@grs.net.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend Sub Precinct F to require all parking and access for the Wakakura Crescent to be from Wakakura Crescent.
4555-20	Gustav R Scholtz	gustav@grs.net.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend Sub Precinct F to require any development to provide parking on site for residents, staff, service vehicles and visitors.
4555-21	Gustav R Scholtz	gustav@grs.net.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend to make Wakakura Crescent, Devonport, a one way road.
4555-22	Gustav R Scholtz	gustav@grs.net.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Amend to provide for a workable plan to solve Lake Road's traffic congestion.
4555-23	Gustav R Scholtz	gustav@grs.net.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend Sub Precinct F to require that any development of the former Navy housing sites include a traffic impact study.
4555-24	Gustav R Scholtz	gustav@grs.net.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Upgrade existing electricity distribution system.
4555-25	Gustav R Scholtz	gustav@grs.net.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Request a study into the capacity of infrastructure in Devonport to support a high density development and the associated costs.
4555-26	Gustav R Scholtz	gustav@grs.net.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Special housing areas	Reject Special Housing Area developments on the Devonport Peninsula.
4555-27	Gustav R Scholtz	gustav@grs.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Notification	Reject the control that allows developments which infringe less than 3 rules to be assessed as a non-notified Restricted Discretionary.
4555-28	Gustav R Scholtz	gustav@grs.net.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Adopt the relief sought in the submission by Auckland 2040 with regard to notification of developments.
4555-29	Gustav R Scholtz	gustav@grs.net.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend to require the designation of precincts to require public consultation and due process.
4556-1	Ken Chitando	107 Duke Street, Three Kings, Auckland 1041	Zoning	Central		Rezone 505A to 535 Mt Albert Rd, Three Kings to Mixed Use or Town Centre
4557-1	Park Trust	drice@griffiths.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Wairau Valley, North Shore from Light Industry to General Business
4558-1	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A1 Background	Retain 1.2 'Mana Whenua'.
4558-2	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A3 Strategic Framework	Retain 2.3 Relationship of the Unitary Plan to other policy statements and plans.
4558-3	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.4 Addressing issues of significance to Mana Whenua	Retain 1.4 Addressing issues of significance to Mana Whenua.
4558-4	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Retain Policy 3.
4558-5	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Retain Policy 4.
4558-6	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Retain Policy 5.
4558-7	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.5 Rural and coastal towns and villages	Retain 2.5 Policy 1(i).
4558-8	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.5 Rural and coastal towns and villages	Retain 2.5 Policies 1(k)(i) and (ii).
4558-9	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.5 Rural and coastal towns and villages	Retain 2.5 Policy 2(e).
4558-10	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Retain Objective 5. Mana Whenua values...
4558-11	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Retain Policy 10. Collaborate with Mana Whenua...
4558-12	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Retain Policy 11. Develop public open spaces which reflect Mana Whenua values...
4558-13	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.7 Social infrastructure	Add new bullet point under private providers in first paragraph; entitled Manawhenua - marae, urupa, places of worship, health centres, education facilities.
4558-14	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Retain Objective 5. The relationship of Mana whenua...



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4558-15	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Retain Policy 3. Recognise the relationship of Mana Whenua...
4558-16	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Retain Policy 4. Provide for the role of Mana Whenua...
4558-17	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Retain Policy 5. Provide for the cultural practices...
4558-18	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.5 Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	Retain Objectives 2(a-c).
4558-19	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.5 Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	Retain Policies 1-10.
4558-20	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Retain section 5. Addressing issues of significance to Mana Whenua...
4558-21	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Amend Policy 10. Enable Mana whenua to practice their customs and traditions in relation to their cultural heritage. <del>by having regard to information provided by cultural impact assessments undertaken during a resource consent and during the exercise of accidental discovery protocols.</del>
4558-22	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Amend Policy 13. Encourage best practice in The provision of infrastructure in areas near the coast and around natural waterways and bush environments, including because of the known historic settlement and occupation areas will utilise appropriate design, material and techniques to avoid or minimise effects on these resources. and patterns of the Tūpuna of Mana Whenua .
4558-23	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Retain 6.3, in particular Objective 6 and 7.
4558-24	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Retain 6.3, in particular Policy 5 and 8.
4558-25	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Retain Policies 1,2 and 4.
4558-26	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.2 Public access & open space - coastal environment	Add new Objective as follows: <u>Access to traditional and customary resource areas is restored, maintained or enhanced.</u>
4558-27	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.2 Public access & open space - coastal environment	Amend 2(c). Working with landowners to seek agreement for walking access to be allowed through private property to enable linkages between areas, or to provide access to areas or sites of historic or cultural significance or customary/traditional use.
4558-28	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.3 Areas of degraded water quality	Retain Objectives 3 and Policy 2C.
4558-29	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.4 Managing the Hauraki Gulf	Retain 7.4, in particular Policies 10, 11 and 12.
4558-30	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Add additional point to Policy 3. Manage activities in rural areas so that: (f). existing Papakāinga are maintained.
4558-31	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.3 Rural subdivision	Retain Policy 3(d).
4558-32	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	C2.1 Background, objectives and policies	Retain 2.1 with amendments to the second paragraph of the background section to reflect aspirations of Mana Whenua. [Refer pg. 28/50 of the submission for details].
4558-33	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	C2.1 Background, objectives and policies	Add a new policy: Provide for suitable and appropriate infrastructure to service existing and future development capacity on Māori land.
4558-34	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	C2.1 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 3 to clarify use of cultural redress land for purposes wider than just cultural activities. Suggested amendment: <u>3. Mana Whenua can access and use land acquired as cultural redress to support the well-being of the people.</u>
4558-35	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	C2.1 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 8 to provide clarity of intent.
4558-36	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	C2.1 Background, objectives and policies	Add new Policy: Provide for suitable and appropriate infrastructure to service existing and future development capacity on Māori Land.
4558-37	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	C3 Historic heritage - Background, objectives and policies		Add new Objective to conduct survey and assessment of historic heritage with priority to areas that have not been previously surveyed.
4558-38	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	C3 Historic heritage - Background, objectives and policies		Add corresponding Policies to give effect to the new Objective of Historic Heritage; i.e to conduct survey and assessment of historic heritage with priority to areas that have not been previously surveyed.
4558-39	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Retain 5(2)(2)(e).
4558-40	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Retain 5(2)(d)(ii).
4558-41	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Retain 5.3 Vegetation management.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4558-42	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 Background & Objectives	Retain 5.14 Lakes, rivers, streams and wetland management.
4558-43	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	C5.15.1 Background & Objectives	Retain 5(15)(2) in principle, however expecting significant changes with amendments to National Policy Statement on freshwater and management.
4558-44	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	I6.1.4 Activity table	Add Discretionary Activity status for the removal of Manawa (Mangroves) greater than 50m2.
4558-45	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Objectives 3 and 4.
4558-46	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mangroves	D5.1.6 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policies 3,4,5,6,7 and 9 that provide for the removal of manawa (mangroves).
4558-47	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Retain 5(1)(6). Objectives 1,2,5 and 6.
4558-48	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Retain 5(1)(6). Policies 1,2,8 and 10.
4558-49	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Retain 6(4)(3).
4558-50	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Māori purpose zone	D8.5 Desc, obs & pols I19.1-4 Activity table Land use & dev. controls	Retain Objectives and Policies subject to amendments.
4558-51	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Māori purpose zone	D8.5 Desc, obs & pols I19.1-4 Activity table Land use & dev. controls	Delete Objective 3.
4558-52	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Māori purpose zone	D8.5 Desc, obs & pols I19.1-4 Activity table Land use & dev. controls	Delete Policies 5(c), 10(a) and (c).
4558-53	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Retain 5(1).
4558-54	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Amend Description, second sentence, to read: 'these may include sites and places identified within the New Zealand Historic Places Trust register <u>and New Zealand Archaeological Association Site Recording Scheme.</u> '
4558-55	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Add new Objective <u>Scheduled Sites and Places of Value to Mana Whenua are protected from inappropriate destruction and the adverse effects of development and/or subdivision.</u>
4558-56	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Add new policy: <u>Allow for the use of a scheduled historic heritage place where the proposed use, will not detract from the significance of the place: Will contribute to the ongoing maintenance and enhancement of the historic heritage values of the place: Is in accordance with good practice conservation principles and methods: Will not result in immediate or cumulative damage of the place: Will secure the long term viability and retention of the place and not lead adverse effects on the surrounding area.</u>
4558-57	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 1.' Require a cultural impact assessment where the location of sites and places of value to Mana Whenua have been confirmed and where existing information indicates a likelihood of their disturbances or effects on their values, <u>address all impacts the works may have on heritage values, the significance of the place and its setting.</u>
4558-58	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Water	Aquifers/Groundwater		Add new Policy recognising Mana Whenua values.
4558-59	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Water	Aquifers/Groundwater		Add new Objective recognising Mana Whenua values.
4558-60	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Water	Aquifers/Groundwater		Retain Policies 7(1).
4558-61	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Water	Aquifers/Groundwater		Retain Objectives 7(1).
4558-62	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Regional Parks	F1.7 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Add Objectives and Policies that provide for the exercise of customary and traditional rights.
4558-63	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Riverhead 4		Amend Policies and Objectives to achieve aspirations for Ngāti Whātua o Kaipara.
4558-64	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Add Objectives acknowledging Ngāti Whātua o Kaipara ongoing use of traditional materials and resources.
4558-65	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Add Policies acknowledging Ngāti Whātua o Kaipara ongoing use of traditional materials and resources.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4558-66	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Contaminated Land	G2.5 (5) Accidental discovery protocols		Retain rule 2.5.
4558-67	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.5(2)(3) and (4) Accidental discovery protocol	Add provision for Mana Whenua to assess the impacts of proposed activity on the archaeological sites and recommending measures to avoid adverse effects to form conditions to any Council approval under Rule 2(5)(2)(i).
4558-68	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.3 Legal Effect/A4.4 Identifying RPS, RP, RCP and DP provisions	Retain 2(7)(1)(2)(c), however seek clarity where a cultural impact assessment may not be required.
4558-69	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend Rule 2.7.2.1(3)(e) to include Sites of value to Mana Whenua.
4558-70	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend Rule 2(7)(4)(2). "... for all <u>applications activities</u> requiring a resource consent <u>within</u> where the activity is within or on sites contiguous to"
4558-71	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend Rule 2(7)(4)(4). "...for the following resource consent applications <u>where the proposal may have adverse effects on Mana Whenua values</u> "
4558-72	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend Rule 2(7)(4)(4)(q) to clarify if the reference is made to the same sites identified in the Sites and Places of Value overlay or the Sites which are not confirmed.
4558-73	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	H2.1.1 Activity table, H2.1.2 Notification & H2.1.3 Dev. controls	Retain section 2.1.
4558-74	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	H2.2 Treaty Settlement Land rules/App. 4.3 legislation	Retain 2(2).
4558-75	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.2-3 & I2.5 Land use & Dev. controls & Spec. info. req.	Retain Chapter I, Section 2.
4558-76	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend provisions for cultural activities as Permitted Activities in this zone.
4558-77	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Retain Section I 13.
4558-78	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Māori purpose zone	D8.5 Desc, obs & pols I19.1-4 Activity table Land use & dev. controls	Retain Section 19.
4558-79	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Retain Section 5.1.
4558-80	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Amend Section 5.2 by narrowing the definition of earthworks, so that it captures developments affecting such sites (except in unlikely event the development does not involve earthworks).
4558-81	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Mana Whenua Management		Retain rule 1.4
4558-82	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Mana Whenua Management		Amend rule 1.4 to allow additional provision for these precincts in discussion with Ngāti Whātua o Kaipara. This could apply to Kaipara, Mahurangi and other coastal areas [inferred as new precinct rather than extension of existing precinct].
4558-83	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Regional Parks	K1.7 Precinct Rules	Amend rule 1.7 to allow marae and buildings associated with customary uses or cultural activities to be permitted in this precinct.
4558-84	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Regional Parks	K1.7 Precinct Rules	Add Māori value development controls for other Permitted Activities in regional parks.
4558-85	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend Objectives and Policies to provide certainty relating to when a cultural impact assessment is required or not required.
4558-86	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Māori purpose zone	D8.5 Desc, obs & pols I19.1-4 Activity table Land use & dev. controls	Add Māori Purpose zones to marae and Papakāinga of Ngāti Whātua o Kaipara [various locations].
4558-87	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Add reference to riparian management strategy as a method. Riparian strips of 5 and 10 metres.
4558-88	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Add reference to esplanade reserves where it does not impact adversely on Ngāti Whātua o Kaipara.
4558-89	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Add processes that allow for silent files for sites and places of significance to Mana Whenua.
4558-90	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	General	Amend rural urban boundaries where they may affect significant sites, places and landscapes.
4558-91	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Add covenants to be used as a method for conditions of consent.
4558-92	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.1 Historic heritage	Support use of incentives and bonuses for heritage protection and restoration.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4558-93	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Consultation and engagement	Ensure existing use rights for temporary gatherings are maintained and enabled through the Unitary Plan.
4558-94	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain definition of Mana Whenua
4558-95	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain definition of Mana Whenua cultural heritage.
4558-96	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain definition of Mana Whenua values.
4558-97	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Add the following to Mana Whenua values: Aroha: love, care and respect. Manaakitanga: giving utmost, respect and mana to visitors, hospitality. Whaungatanga [Whanaungatanga]: recognition of relationships between people and the environment.
4558-98	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain definition of Marae Complex.
4558-99	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add new bullet point under open burial ground - Traditional burials.
4558-100	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend title of Māori terms to 'Glossary Māori terms'.
4558-101	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.1 Sites and places of significance to mana whenua	Retain Appendix 4.1.
4558-102	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.1 Sites and places of significance to mana whenua	Add cultural heritage sites and places of significance to Ngāti Whātua o Kaipara.
4558-103	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Add cultural heritage sites and places of value to Ngāti Whātua o Kaipara.
4558-104	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Retain Appendix 4.2 and add conduct further research and assessment work.
4558-105	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	C2.2 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Appendix 4.3.
4558-106	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Add new appendix to Unitary Plan: that sets out conservation covenants, including Mairetahi Landing Conservation Covenant, Mauiniu island Conservation Covenant, Moturemu island Conservation Covenant and Tipare Conservation Covenant.
4558-107	Te Wahanga Manaakitanga o Te Tai Ao	kaiparaepu@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Support use of incentives and bonuses for vegetation and restoration.
4559-1	Lim Che Cheung Chan	wchan@ihug.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Remove special character overlay from 26 St Andrews Road, Epsom.
4559-2	Lim Che Cheung Chan	wchan@ihug.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone the upper part of Point View Drive, East Tamaki Heights, up to 88 Point View Drive, from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House.
4560-1	Bill Penny	103 Duke Street, Three Kings, Auckland 1041	Zoning	Central		Rezone 505A to 535 Mt Albert Rd, Three Kings to Mixed Use or Town Centre
4561-1	Parkwest Partnership	drice@griffiths.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Wairau Valley, North Shore from Light Industry to General Business
4562-1	New Zealand Sporthorse Incorporated	astrid@primaryfocus.org.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain definition of farming, in particular the inclusion of keeping and training horses.
4562-2	New Zealand Sporthorse Incorporated	astrid@primaryfocus.org.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Retain farming as a Permitted activity in the Rural Conservation, Countryside Living, Rural Coastal, Mixed Rural and Rural Production zones.
4562-3	New Zealand Sporthorse Incorporated	astrid@primaryfocus.org.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of equestrian centres to be restricted to facilities that have been developed primarily for providing equestrian events (such as race tracks) open to the public or through membership and/or facilities that have been primarily developed for equestrian education.
4562-4	New Zealand Sporthorse Incorporated	astrid@primaryfocus.org.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.3 Development controls	Amend '3.3 Buildings housing animals' to state that the set back rule does not apply to buildings housing horses.
4562-5	New Zealand Sporthorse Incorporated	astrid@primaryfocus.org.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend 1.1 to provide for earthworks up to 4800m2 as a Permitted activity in rural zones.
4563-1	Lesley Max	lesley.max@greatpotentials.org.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend to increase setback requirements for Single House zone downhill of adjoining zone, with particular regard to Tirohanga Avenue, Remuera.
4563-2	Lesley Max	lesley.max@greatpotentials.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Restore the Urban Tree Protection Overlay.
4563-3	Lesley Max	lesley.max@greatpotentials.org.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	E3.2 Description, objectives and policies	Provide greater control of pre-1944 demolition.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4564-1	Steelguard Limited	PO Box 316096, Wairau Valley, Auckland 0760	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Wairau Valley, North Shore from Light Industry to General Business
4565-1	Alex Young	192 Arthur Street, Onehunga, Auckland 1061	Zoning	Central		Rezone the area east of Onehunga Mall between Grey Street and Church Street from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Mixed Housing Suburban, as per map attached to Submission.
4566-1	Annu and Astrid Ram	annu.ram@fonterra.com	Precincts - West	Birdwood		Amend subdivision controls of Birdwood Cres precinct to allow a 4 lot subdivision of 19 Mudgeways Rd, Massey.
4566-2	Annu and Astrid Ram	annu.ram@fonterra.com	Precincts - West	Birdwood		Amend subdivision controls to provide for further subdivision of properties where geotechnical assessment can demonstrate the establishment of safe building sites and associated access and stormwater mitigation in accordance with the Countryside and Foothills Stormwater Management Code of Practice can be established.
4566-3	Annu and Astrid Ram	annu.ram@fonterra.com	Precincts - West	Birdwood		Amend rule 4 assessment criteria
4567-1	Tamaki Yacht Club	tonybeckett@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the site at 28 Tamaki Drive and 30 -30A Tamaki Drive to Sport and Active Recreation.
4567-2	Tamaki Yacht Club	tonybeckett@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.2 Public access & open space - coastal environment	Retain any provisions in the PAUP that recognises the importance of the coastal environment as a significance recreational resource.
4567-3	Tamaki Yacht Club	tonybeckett@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.6 Sustainably managing our coastal environment	Amend issue 1.6 to recognise that the coastal environment is significant and an important recreational resources.
4567-4	Tamaki Yacht Club	tonybeckett@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.2 Public access & open space - coastal environment	Retain Objective 2 and Policy 4.
4568-1	Mary Lin	103A Duke Street, Three Kings, Auckland 1041	Zoning	Central		Rezone 505A to 535 Mt Albert Rd, Three Kings to Mixed Use or Town Centre
4569-1	Melissa Style	113 Duke Street, Three Kings, Auckland 1041	Zoning	Central		Rezone 505A to 535 Mt Albert Rd, Three Kings to Mixed Use or Town Centre
4570-1	Zoe Leech	zoe.leech@xtra.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character - General	J3.5.7 Maps, App. 10.2 Spec. character statement - General	Add Special Character overlay to Point Chevalier, with specific reference to Moa Street, Huia Street, Kiwi Street, Walmer Street, Riro Street, Target Street, Montrose Street, Alberta Street, Miller Smale Street and Formby Street.
4570-2	Zoe Leech	zoe.leech@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone properties at Point Chevalier from Terrace House and Apartment Buildings and Mixed Housing Urban and Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House, with specific reference to Huia Street, Kiwi Street, Tui Street, Moa Street, Walmer Street and Riro Street.
4571-1	Joanna L Palmer	jo.palmer@ihug.co.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new - large pohutukawa tree located on the boundary between 90 and 92 Burnley Terrace, Sandringham
4571-2	Joanna L Palmer	jo.palmer@ihug.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Include general tree protection of trees on all properties in Residential 1 zone (of the Operative Isthmus Plan)
4572-1	Angela Bell	109 Duke Street, Three Kings, Auckland 1041	Zoning	Central		Rezone 505A to 535 Mt Albert Rd, Three Kings to Mixed Use or Town Centre
4573-1	George Manu	104 Duke Street, Three Kings, Auckland 1041	Zoning	Central		Rezone 505A to 535 Mt Albert Rd, Three Kings to Mixed Use or Town Centre
4574-1	Kuo-Lan Chang	529A Mount Albert Road, Three Kings, Auckland 1042	Zoning	Central		Rezone 505A to 535 Mt Albert Rd, Three Kings to Mixed Use or Town Centre
4575-1	C J Melrose Trust	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Mixed housing suburban zoning provisions for 143, 147, 139A-E Melrose Road, Mt Roskill.
4576-1	Karlos Litt	david@davidwren.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	E3.2 Description, objectives and policies	Remove the pre-1944 Building demolition control overlay from the PAUP
4576-2	Karlos Litt	david@davidwren.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove the pre-1944 Building demolition control overlay from 631 Remuera Road, Remuera
4576-3	Karlos Litt	david@davidwren.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Terraced housing and apartment building zone for 631 Remuera Road, Remuera and other proerties along Remuera Road between Upland Road shops and Meadowbank shops.
4576-4	Karlos Litt	david@davidwren.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Retain dairies as a Restricted Discretionary Activity in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.
4577-1	Mr Geoff	109 Haigh Access Road, Redvale, Auckland 0794	General	Miscellaneous	Special housing areas	Piripiri point subdivision and surrounding coastal catchment Long Bay Okura Marine Reserve should not be designated a Special Housing Area.
4577-2	Mr Geoff	109 Haigh Access Road, Redvale, Auckland 0794	Precincts - North	Weiti		Amend sub precinct C to relocate Weiti car park and public toilets to conservation centre.
4577-3	Mr Geoff	109 Haigh Access Road, Redvale, Auckland 0794	Precincts - North	Weiti		Amend the provisions of Weiti sub-precinct A (Map 2) to ensure location of houses be set away from the coastline.
4578-1	Sean and Carrie Stephens	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend Activity Table so the activity status of Intensive Farming (under Rural) be Discretionary for Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zones.
4578-2	Sean and Carrie Stephens	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend Activity Table so the activity status of Intensive Poultry Farming (under Rural) be Discretionary for Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zones.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4578-3	Sean and Carrie Stephens	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend Activity table, amend item 14 (under Rural) to read 'On site primary produce manufacturing where produce is produced on site and/or land immediately adjoining the site' and amend status to Permitted for Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zones.
4578-4	Sean and Carrie Stephens	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Add new activity to Activity Table under Rural for " On site primary produce manufacturing where produce is produced on sites not forming part of or adjoining the manufacturing site," with an activity status of Discretionary for Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zones.
4578-5	Sean and Carrie Stephens	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend Activity Table so that the activity status of Quarries - Farm or Forestry be Restricted Discretionary for Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zones.
4578-6	Sean and Carrie Stephens	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend Activity Table so Markets read 'Markets complying with Rule 1.13.2.8," with activity status of Restricted Discretionary for Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zone.
4578-7	Sean and Carrie Stephens	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Add new activity to Activity Table for 'Markets not complying with Rule 1.13.2.8", with activity status of Discretionary for Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zones.
4578-8	Sean and Carrie Stephens	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend Activity Table so that the activity status of Free range poultry farming (under Rural) be Controlled for Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zones.
4578-9	Sean and Carrie Stephens	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Add new activity to Activity Table for Accommodation - "Minor residential units complying with permitted activity development controls", with activity status of Permitted for Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zones.
4578-10	Sean and Carrie Stephens	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.3 Development controls	Amend development control 3.3 to reflect greater setbacks from site boundaries and neighbouring dwellings for buildings housing animals or for Intensive Farming activities on a 'pro-rata' basis depending on the size of the building
4578-11	Sean and Carrie Stephens	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.3 Development controls	Amend development control 3.5 to reflect greater setbacks from site boundaries and neighbouring dwellings for buildings housing animals or for Intensive Farming activities on a 'pro-rata' basis depending on the size of the building
4579-1	Ted and Maria Manson	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	Precincts - Central	Saint Heliers	K2.19.Precinct Rules	Delete development control's regarding Frontage setback and maximum height.
4579-2	Ted and Maria Manson	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	Precincts - Central	Saint Heliers	F2.19 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Delete Policy 3
4579-3	Ted and Maria Manson	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	Precincts - Central	Saint Heliers	K2.19.Precinct Rules	Amend first row of Activity Table to read "Substantial demolition of buildings, " and delete second row.
4579-4	Ted and Maria Manson	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Retain Discretionary activity status of entertainment facilities in Local Centres in Activity Table.
4579-5	Ted and Maria Manson	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	Precincts - Central	Saint Heliers	K2.19.Precinct Rules	Add new activity under 'Commerce' in Activity Table for Food and beverage as a Discretionary activity.
4579-6	Ted and Maria Manson	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone land within Saint Heliers precinct adjacent to Goldie and Lombard streets from Mixed Housing Urban to Terraced Housing and Apartment Buildings.
4580-1	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Retain the statement in rural and coastal economy that 'Commercial forestry also contributes to Auckland's economy'.
4580-2	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Amend the second paragraph, second sentence in rural and coastal economy to read: 'In order to supply the Auckland market with produce and support the export economy we need to provide for <u>and enable</u> these site-dependent activities <u>by providing an efficient and integrated network for these site dependent activities.</u> '
4580-3	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.3 Protecting historic heritage, spec.character & nat. heritage	Amend historic heritage provisions so that forestry is specifically excluded.
4580-4	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.3 Protecting historic heritage, spec.character & nat. heritage	Amend indigenous biodiversity wording to clearly reflect the provisions of the RMA by providing for the protection of areas of significant habitats rather than all indigenous habitats.
4580-5	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3 Natural heritage	Amend natural heritage provisions to specifically exclude forestry.
4580-6	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Retain Objective 7.
4580-7	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Delete Policy 8.
4580-8	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Amend Policy 8 to replace the first line and point a. with the following: 'Other than than for existing uses, have regard to the adverse physical and visual effects of subdivision use and development in landscapes adjoining Outstanding Natural Landscape and manage these effects to: a. maintain significant landforms and indigenous vegetation and habitats that are also significant elements or patterns in the ONL to protect the visual and biophysical linkages between the two areas'.
4580-9	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Amend trees and vegetation provisions, objectives and policies to ensure that forestry is excluded.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4580-10	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Replace Objective 2 with the following: 'Indigenous biological diversity is maintained through the promotion of restoration and enhancement of areas of different biological diversity.'
4580-11	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Policy 2(a) to read: 'a.areas of predominantly indigenous vegetation in riparian margins and the coastal environment that are not part of a rural production activity.'
4580-12	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Retain Objective 1.
4580-13	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Retain Objective 2.
4580-14	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Retain Objective 3.
4580-15	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Amend Policy 1 to read: '1. Encourage the economic development potential of rural areas by supporting a diversity of rural activities that are based on the productive potential of the land and on the economic, social and cultural expertise of rural residents.'
4580-16	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Amend Policy 2 to delete sub-point (c).
4580-17	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Amend Policy 3 to delete sub-point (c).
4580-18	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Amend Policy 9 to read: 'Protect and manage the natural character of the coastal environment, wetlands, lakes, rivers and their margins, ONLs and indigenous biodiversity in rural areas, from inappropriate subdivision, use and development including while avoiding increases in scattered rural lifestyle lots.'
4580-19	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Delete the word 'earthworks' and replace with 'land disturbance' except for in Policy 3 which is relevant only to earthworks.
4580-20	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add new definition of 'land disturbance'.
4580-21	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Amend the PAUP by separating land disturbance from earthworks.
4580-22	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Clarify the effects and controls in the earthworks provisions so there is no overlap between these and the vegetation management provisions for forestry.
4580-23	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Objective 1.
4580-24	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 2 and replace with: 'a. minimize the discharge of sedimentation by use of best sedimentation and erosion control practices.'
4580-25	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 1 to read: '1. <del>Protect vegetation</del> recognise and provide for the management of <u>vegetation</u> in sensitive environments including the coast, riparian margins, wetlands <del>and areas prone to natural hazards</del> .'
4580-26	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Amend Objective 1 to read: 1. Discharges from rural production activities are managed to protect the <del>life-supporting capacity of</del> land and water resources.
4580-27	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Amend Policy 4 to read: '4. Avoid, <del>remedy or mitigate</del> the discharge of contaminants generated from rural production activities directly into water bodies and artificial watercourses.'
4580-28	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Amend Policy 12 riparian margins to read: '12. <del>Protect and enhance</del> Manage where appropriate riparian margins of lakes, rivers, streams, and wetlands to:...''
4580-29	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Retain Table 1: MCI guideline for Auckland rivers and streams.
4580-30	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	C7.3 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 8 to read: '8.The amenity of dwellings in rural areas is protected from unreasonable or unnecessary noise, recognising that <del>farming and other</del> <u>rural production</u> activities may create high levels of noise.'
4580-31	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	C7.3 Background, objectives and policies	Retain the objectives and policies in 7.3 noise and vibration with the exception of Objective 8.
4580-32	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Retain Policy 1.
4580-33	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Delete Policy 2.
4580-34	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Retain Policy 3.
4580-35	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objective 1.
4580-36	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policy 2.
4580-37	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policy 3.
4580-38	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policy 10.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4580-39	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 2 to read: 'The development and operation of other activities that provide recreational and local non-residential services are enabled where they maintain and enhance the zone's high natural values, rural and coastal character and amenity values and where they do not create reverse sensitivity effects on existing rural production activities.'
4580-40	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Add new clause (h) to Policy 5 as follows: 'h. create reverse sensitivity effects on existing rural production activities.'
4580-41	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Amend the background statement for 'West Coast Area - Kaipara South Head and harbour' as follows: 'Woodhill Forest along the western margins of South Kaipara peninsula is a predominant site in the West Coast area and is Auckland's largest production forest. It is a regionally significant physical resource which also provides production, recreation, sand stabilisation and landscape functions. It is a significant site for active sports such as mountain biking.'
4580-42	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Amend the background statement for 'West Coast Area - Kaipara South Head and harbour' as follows: 'To recognise these qualities the whole area is included in the Rural Coastal zone with particular development and subdivision controls that enable and provide for normal rural production activities such as farming and forestry to continue as permitted activities, albeit subject to more stringent environmental controls...'
4580-43	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Add a new objective for 'West Coast Area - Kaipara South Head and harbour' as follows: 'The economic and social contribution of rural production activities and their role in retaining a remote rural and coastal is recognized and provided for.'
4580-44	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 1 for 'West Coast Area - Kaipara South Head and harbour' as follows: 'Enable rural production activities, particularly pastoral farming and forestry, as permitted activities subject to appropriate activity standards, or their economic and social contribution to Auckland and for their role in retaining a remote rural and coastal character.'
4580-45	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Delete Policy 6 for 'West Coast Area - Kaipara South Head and harbour' or alternatively relocate the policy into the background statement.
4580-46	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 7 for 'West Coast Area - Kaipara South Head and harbour' to refer to 'new land use activities' or delete in its entirety.
4580-47	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend section as follows: 'Making a Resource Consent Application: Where the proposal involves several activities with different types of consent classification that are inextricably linked, the council will generally bundle all activities these may be bundled together and assessed as a single activity in accordance with the most onerous activity classification, except that apply the most restrictive activity status there will be no bundling of consent classifications or assessments as between regional and district plans, whether operative or proposed or which are unrelated in nature or location.'
4580-48	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Delete the third paragraph of the assessment criteria (1.4) as follows: 'However, the assessment criteria are not an exhaustive list and the council may consider any relevant policy or criteria within the Unitary Plan if it is within the scope of the matter of control/discretion for the particular activity.'
4580-49	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend the last paragraph (1.5) as follows: 'For a schedule of fees and charges associated with resource consent application, contact the council. Resource consent applications for activities listed in the Notable Tree overlay, Auckland-wide or Overlay - Vegetation Management rules (including SEAs), Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua, Sites and Places of Value to Mana Whenua, Auckland-wide Trees in Streets and Public Open Space rules and for the maintenance and modification of heritage buildings will not be charged an application fee unless the activity is associated with proposed new development.'
4580-50	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Amend Rules 1 and 2 as follows: '1. General rule a. Generally, the most restrictive activity status determines the overall activity status of the proposal, where the proposal involves several activities with different types of consent classifications that are inextricably linked. b. It may not appropriate to bundle regional and district consents.'
4580-51	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.2 Activities not provided for	Amend Rule 1 as follows: 'Any activity that is not specifically listed in the Unitary Plan as a permitted, controlled, restricted discretionary, discretionary non-complying or prohibited activity is a non-complying discretionary activity.'
4580-52	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Contaminated Land	G2.5 (5) Accidental discovery protocols		Delete the accidental discovery protocol section from the PAUP, but retain references to using accidental discovery protocols as a tool in the wording of policies and rules.
4580-53	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Contaminated Land	G2.5 (5) Accidental discovery protocols		Amend the section to remove reference to the need to consult with the Council.
4580-54	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	G2.7.8 Spec. info. req. & G2.5-1 Accidental discovery protocols	Amend to provide a clause noting that compliance with these provisions will be deemed to be achieved where the site owner or site manager holds a New Zealand Historic Places Trust authority.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4580-55	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete the Cultural Impact Assessment provisions section.
4580-56	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	G2.7.5 Information requirements	Delete this section.
4580-57	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.2 - Roads	Amend Activity Table 1.2 - Roads to clarify it does not apply private roads or paper roads within rural zones.
4580-58	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.2 - Roads	Amend Activity Table 1.2 - Roads to exclude forestry in the same manner that airports and other activities are expressly excluded.
4580-59	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.2 - Roads	Amend Activity Table 1.2 Roads to clarify what the activity status is in relation to the construction of new roads.
4580-60	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend 2.1 permitted activity controls as follows: 'All activities listed as permitted in the Activity tables above must comply with the following permitted activity controls below except that clauses 2.1.1.4-3 and 2.2.1 below do not apply to forestry.'
4580-61	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Add a new permitted activity for forestry in Activity Table 1.1 Zones.
4580-62	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Add a new permitted activity for forestry in Activity Table 1.2 Overlays.
4580-63	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Amend earthworks provisions to remove the conflict with the vegetation management provisions for example have one 'land disturbance' provision that covers both earthworks and soil disturbance as a result of harvesting.
4580-64	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Amend the earthworks section to make it explicitly clear that the earthworks provisions apply to earthworks only.
4580-65	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'earthworks' to make it explicitly clear that the earthworks provisions apply to earthworks only.
4580-66	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Retain the statement in 2.1 Permitted activities that controls 2.1.1(1-3) do not apply to forestry.
4580-67	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend permitted control 2.1.1(10). to read: 'Unless authorised by an authority pursuant to the Historic Places Act 1993 any The earthworks must be located at least 20m from any scheduled historic heritage place or scheduled sites and places of significance to Mana Whenua.'
4580-68	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Clarify which clauses in permitted control 2.1.1(15) are to be applied to the exemptions listed and replace the words "normal rural practices" with "rural production activities".
4580-69	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		In control 2.2.3 earthworks for commercial forestry delete the word 'commercial'.
4580-70	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend control 2.2.3(1) for Earthworks for commercial forestry to read: 'Other than for earthworks on sand soils, the council must be notified at least 48 hours prior to the earthworks starting.'
4580-71	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Delete control 2.2.3(12) 'Earthworks for commercial forestry' and make an erosion and sediment control plan a requirement for activities that are not otherwise permitted.'
4580-72	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend control 2.2.3(12) 'Earthworks for commercial forestry' to read: 'Earthworks, other than on sand soils must be done in accordance with an erosion and sediment control plan that must be completed and submitted prior to work beginning and must include...'
4580-73	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend control 2.2.3(12) 'Earthworks for commercial forestry' to exempt Woodhill Forest.
4580-74	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add new definition of 'Sand Soil' from the Sediment Control Plan.
4580-75	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Earthworks' to exclude forestry.
4580-76	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend the commercial forestry controls in 2.2.3 to separate the regional and district controls where they are listed as both and where they can be clearly separated as in the case of planting and replanting of forestry.
4580-77	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend the activity table 1.1 to identify which activities are district rules and which are regional rules instead of asserting that they are both (when in some cases they are not) and if necessary separate those aspects of the rules which contain both regional and district components.
4580-78	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Delete reference to 'tracking earthworks' in Activity Table 1.1.
4580-79	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend the general earthworks control in 2.1.1(6) to specifically allow for slash bunds.
4580-80	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Retain the permitted activity status for existing forestry and farming activities in Activity Table 1.1.
4580-81	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add new definition of 'Existing Forestry and Farming Activities' which relates to the date of notification of the PAUP and which for forestry, includes planting and replanting.
4580-82	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend Activity Table 1.1 to clarify that activities expressly provided for as permitted or controlled activities are not also subject to the rural, riparian and coastal provisions of Activity Table 1.2.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4580-83	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend vegetation management section to remove duplication and conflict between the earthworks section.
4580-84	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Vegetation, alteration and removal' by excluding 'forestry'.
4580-85	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend the vegetation management section by amalgamating the earthworks and the vegetation removal rules into one section.
4580-86	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Amend control 2.1.3 use and discharge of fertiliser to land to delete the distances from wetlands, lake or streams.
4580-87	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Amend control 2.1.3 use and discharge of fertiliser to land to amend the setbacks from wetlands, lake or streams so they are the same setbacks as for agrichemicals application.
4580-88	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend the stormwater management provisions to exclude forestry.
4580-89	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend 1.1(6)(b) to incorporate the existing definition of "rural production activities" as follows: 'b. the use of mobile agricultural vehicles or machinery for rural production activities....., or other mobile or portable agricultural, horticultural or silvicultural equipment.'
4580-90	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add new definition of 'Agriculture' as per the definition in the Rodney District Plan to read: 'Agriculture means the raising of crops and livestock, including farming, pastoral farming, arable farming, horticulture, forestry.'
4580-91	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Add a new definition of 'Agricultural vehicles and machinery' as meaning: 'Farm vehicles and machinery, Horticultural vehicles and machinery, Forestry vehicles and machinery, Lawnmowers and chainsaws.'
4580-92	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	General	C7.4/H6.3 Signs		Add new activity for signs for forestry in rural zones.
4580-93	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Amend land use control 2.3(1) 'forestry' to read: '1. <del>Any New forestry activity</del> planting must be carried out at least 10m from any adjoining site boundary unless the landowner owns or controls the adjoining site or the owner otherwise agrees in writing.'
4580-94	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Amend the rural rules section to ensure consistency between the Auckland Wide Rules and the zone rules.
4580-95	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Amend land use control 2.3(2) for forestry to read: 'Any forestry activity must be carried out planted at least <del>40-5m</del> from a permanently flowing stream, river, lake, wetland or coastal edge.'
4580-96	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Amend the land use control 2.3(2) for forestry to ensure consistency with the Auckland-wide rules for earthworks which has a 5m setback from waterbodies.
4580-97	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Delete land use control 2.3(2) for forestry.
4580-98	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Amend land use control 2.3(2) for forestry to allow for stream crossings to be an exception.
4580-99	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Delete land use control 2.3(3) for forestry.
4580-100	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Amend land use control 2.3(3) for forestry as follows: 'Any forestry planting must be carried out at least 5m from an SEA.'
4580-101	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Retain the permitted activity status of 'forestry' in the rural zones.
4580-102	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	J6.2.1 Activity table & J6.1.2 Notification		Amend the permitted activity for forestry in ONLs to read: 'Forestry (excluding existing forestry as at the date of notification of the Plan) – up to 2ha.'
4580-103	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	J6.2.1 Activity table & J6.1.2 Notification		Amend the discretionary activity for forestry in ONLs to read: 'Forestry (excluding existing forestry as at the date of notification of the Plan) – over 2ha is a permitted activity.'
4580-104	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	J6.2.1 Activity table & J6.1.2 Notification		Add a new activity in the activity table under forestry to read: 'Existing forestry as at the date of notification of the Plan – P (in all overlays)'.
4580-105	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Delete the discretionary activity for 'earthworks on or within 50m of a scheduled site or place of significance to Mana Whenua.'

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4580-106	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend general control 2.1.1(10) to read: 'Unless authorised by an authority pursuant to the Historic Places Act 1993 any earthworks must be located at least 20m from any scheduled historic heritage place or scheduled sites and places of significance to Mana Whenua.'
4580-107	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Amend Mana Whenua provisions so that 'forestry operations which hold a HPT authority' are exempt from the sites and places of value to Mana Whenua.
4580-108	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Amend Mana Whenua provisions so that 'forestry operations which hold a HPT authority' are exempt from the sites and places of significance to Mana Whenua.
4580-109	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Interpretation, Nesting, Abbreviation and Acronyms		Amend the rural nesting table to include the definition 'rural production activities'.
4580-110	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'forestry' to make it clear what activities are considered to be earthworks and include exclusions to ensure the definition does not capture low risk activities such as soil cultivation, forestry land preparation or manual activities such as digging a hole by hand.
4580-111	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of 'forestry'.
4580-112	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'forestry' by replacing 'tree alteration' with 'silvicultural activities'.
4580-113	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add a new definition of 'land disturbance' to read: 'Land disturbance means the disturbance of the land surface by Earthworks, cultivation, Forestry or by clearance or disturbance by animals including grazing.'
4580-114	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'riparian margin' as follows: 'An area of land immediately adjacent to a permanent or intermittent river or stream but which excludes areas of forestry.'
4580-115	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend the provisions that relate to riparian margins so that they do not apply to areas that are planted in production forestry.
4580-116	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of 'reverse sensitivity.'
4580-117	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'vegetation alteration and removal' as follows: 'Damaging, cutting, destroying or removing any part of protected vegetation including roots...' and add forestry as an exclusion.
4580-118	Hancock Forest Management	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 3.2 - Schedule of Outstanding Natural Landscapes		Delete all ONL overlays that include existing production forest land.
4581-1	J D Rai and Sons Limited	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain Terraced Housing and Apartment Buildings zone for 149 Great South Road, Greenlane.
4581-2	J D Rai and Sons Limited	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend the Activity Table so that 'visitor accommodation' is a Controlled Activity, irrespective of size.
4582-1	Bayswater Community Committee Incorporated	gyrichards@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend Sub Precinct C to remove the proposed road link between David Street and Plymouth Crescent.
4582-2	Bayswater Community Committee Incorporated	gyrichards@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend to require all precincts to be subject to the same building controls as their adjacent neighbourhoods, with particular regard to building height and length.
4582-3	Bayswater Community Committee Incorporated	gyrichards@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend to require sites with coastal boundaries to protect the marine environment and be consistent with the requirements for coastal properties in the adjacent neighbourhoods.
4582-4	Bayswater Community Committee Incorporated	gyrichards@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend to strengthen notification requirements for framework plans.
4582-5	Bayswater Community Committee Incorporated	gyrichards@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Amend activity status for residential activity to Non Complying.
4582-6	Bayswater Community Committee Incorporated	gyrichards@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Remove the activity 'dwellings complying with an approved framework plan' from the activity table.
4582-7	Bayswater Community Committee Incorporated	gyrichards@xtra.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	D5.2 Zone description, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 12.
4582-8	Bayswater Community Committee Incorporated	gyrichards@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Delete 1(g) and 1(i).
4582-9	Bayswater Community Committee Incorporated	gyrichards@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend precinct description to remove the words 'residential activities'.
4582-10	Bayswater Community Committee Incorporated	gyrichards@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend precinct description for sub precinct B to delete the words 'and residential development'

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4582-11	Bayswater Community Committee Incorporated	gyrichards@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 11.
4582-12	Bayswater Community Committee Incorporated	gyrichards@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 12.
4582-13	Bayswater Community Committee Incorporated	gyrichards@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Retain public notification of framework plans, food and beverage and licences premises.
4582-14	Bayswater Community Committee Incorporated	gyrichards@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Remove 2. Notification '(b) dwellings'.
4583-1	Elizabeth Bedford	el.bedford@yahoo.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend to provide for more areas of Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings, particularly along transport routes.
4583-2	Elizabeth Bedford	el.bedford@yahoo.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete minimum car parking ratios, especially for residential dwellings.
4583-3	Elizabeth Bedford	el.bedford@yahoo.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend to allow more intensification and less greenfield development.
4584-1	Grenada Trust	stephen@roqo.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Delete residential development from the list of activities provided for.
4585-1	Paul V May	paul@paulmay.co.nz	Precincts - North	New Precincts	Wairau Valley	Amend the zoning of Wairau Valley to reflect the former North Shore City Council Strategic Plan for Wairau Valley.
4585-2	Paul V May	paul@paulmay.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Add new precinct for Wairau Valley based on former North Shore City Council Strategic Plan for Wairau Valley with amendments about transport and access.
4586-1	Darren and Sonia Carroll	darrensoniacarroll@gmail.com	General	Editorial and Part 6		Requests a simplified version of the plan.
4586-2	Darren and Sonia Carroll	darrensoniacarroll@gmail.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Remove any special rights, equal partnerships, powers, co-governance or authority given to any section of the community and to any section of the community that has not been democratically elected.
4586-3	Darren and Sonia Carroll	darrensoniacarroll@gmail.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Request Auckland Council follows appropriate legal process under the RMA.
4587-1	Paul Sieberhagen	paulsieberhagen@radionetwork.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Northcote and Highbury to remove 6 storey building zones.
4587-2	Paul Sieberhagen	paulsieberhagen@radionetwork.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Northcote to remove 4 storey residential housing.
4588-1	Jared Letica	jletica@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Reject residential development.
4588-2	Jared Letica	jletica@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Amend to require future residential development to be fully notified.
4588-3	Jared Letica	jletica@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Amend to make dwellings with or without a framework plan Non-Complying.
4589-1	Brian E Cheal	55/7 Rowlands Avenue, Mount Wellington, Auckland 1060	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Reject overall zoning concepts.
4589-2	Brian E Cheal	55/7 Rowlands Avenue, Mount Wellington, Auckland 1060	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Request solar panels to be included in the Retrofit your Home scheme.
4589-3	Brian E Cheal	55/7 Rowlands Avenue, Mount Wellington, Auckland 1060	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Request plan to include employment prospects to service population growth.
4590-1	Intersect Investments Limited	PO Box 108166, Symonds Street, Auckland 1150	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove pre-1944 Demolition buiding control overlay from 34 Aitken Terrace, Kingsland
4591-1	Jacquie Clarke	jaqs.clarke06@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend the PAUP to limit urban sprawl by retaining over 70% of growth within urban limits and by staging the Future Urban zone.
4591-2	Jacquie Clarke	jaqs.clarke06@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend to apply Homestar ratings to all new houses and Greenstar to all new commercial buildings.
4591-3	Jacquie Clarke	jaqs.clarke06@gmail.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend PAUP to require all developments to be subject to design review. [G2.7.2]
4591-4	Jacquie Clarke	jaqs.clarke06@gmail.com	General	Cross plan matters		Amend the PAUP to remove rules which make development uneconomic.
4591-5	Jacquie Clarke	jaqs.clarke06@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Retain Rule 3.3, 'existing houses be split into 2 flats.'
4591-6	Jacquie Clarke	jaqs.clarke06@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Expand the area of Mixed Housing Urban, especially near the city centre.
4591-7	Jacquie Clarke	jaqs.clarke06@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Increase density of living and commerce on transport nodes with special emphasis given to effects of City Rail Link.
4591-8	Jacquie Clarke	jaqs.clarke06@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Upzone land near railway stations and high frequency bus routes - especially Newton, Morningside, Greenlane and Ellerslie.
4591-9	Jacquie Clarke	jaqs.clarke06@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend development controls under 3.2(2) to remove minimum parking requirements from all areas, especially residential.
4592-1	Paul Waite	pjdwaite@hotmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone properties at 58 - 82 Gillies Ave, Epsom from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Single House or existing Residential 6a zone in Operative Isthmus Plan.
4592-2	Paul Waite	pjdwaite@hotmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Protect the houses at 13 Alpers Ave, 11 Edgerly Ave and 14 Edgerly Ave, Epsom [by including them in the appropriate Appendix]



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4592-3	Paul Waite	pjdwaite@hotmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone 76 Gillies Ave, Epsom, from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Single House.
4592-4	Paul Waite	pjdwaite@hotmail.com	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Amend PAUP to require greater public consultation on applications affecting Special character.
4592-5	Paul Waite	pjdwaite@hotmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone properties at 7-29 and 2-28 Alpers Ave, Epsom, from Terraced Housing and Apartment Buildings to Mixed House Suburban or existing 7A zone.
4593-1	Godwit Trust	godwitflys@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Kawau Island		Retain precinct plan.
4593-2	Godwit Trust	godwitflys@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Retain absence of SEA overlay on Kawau Island.
4593-3	Godwit Trust	godwitflys@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	D5.1.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend the last paragraph under 'background' to include the text 'Properties which are dependent on structures in the CMA, shall be exempt from any such charges.'
4593-4	Godwit Trust	godwitflys@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Kawau Island		Amend 2.1.10 (10) to include a new clause (v) 'Removal of these species to break up the canopy when planting or replantng other native species up to 25% of the original canopy.'
4593-5	Godwit Trust	godwitflys@gmail.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.1 Sites and places of significance to mana whenua	Remove overlay from Kawau Island.
4593-6	Godwit Trust	godwitflys@gmail.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend so that Mana Whenua do their assessments now, assisted by the council, in consultation with landowners, with the costs borne by the city.
4593-7	Godwit Trust	godwitflys@gmail.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Remove overlay from Kawau Island.
4594-1	Clare M Goldsworthy	2 Tole Street, Ponsonby, Auckland 1011	Zoning	Central		Rezone 254 Ponsonby Road, Ponsonby, to a zone to protect the site from development until full community consultation has been worked through the local board.
4595-1	Frances Culhanr	francieathome@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Bucklands Beach penninsula to retain the current plans, with 400m2 building sites
4596-1	Humaira Trust	yusuf.mohd956@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Decline the plan with regard to 223-225 Onehunga Mall, Onehunga. [No specific relief sought but seeks to redevelop site, which contains scheduled items].
4597-1	Jeremy and Emma Burn	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend Activity Table so the activity status of Intensive Farming (under Rural) be Discretionary for Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zones.
4597-2	Jeremy and Emma Burn	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend Activity Table so the activity status of Intensive Poultry Farming (under Rural) be Discretionary for Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zones.
4597-3	Jeremy and Emma Burn	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend Activity table, amend item 14 (under Rural) to read 'On site primary produce manufacturing where produce is produced on site and/or land immediately adjoining the site' and amend status to Permitted for Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zones.
4597-4	Jeremy and Emma Burn	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Add new activity to Activity Table under Rural for " On site primary produce manufacturing where produce is produced on sites not forming part of or adjoining the manufacturing site," with an activity status of Discretionary for Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zones.
4597-5	Jeremy and Emma Burn	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend Activity Table so that the activity status of Quarries - Farm or Forestry be Restricted Discretionary Discretionary for Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zones.
4597-6	Jeremy and Emma Burn	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend Activity Table so Markets read 'Markets complying with Rule 1.13.2.8,' with activity status of Restricted Discretionary for Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zone.
4597-7	Jeremy and Emma Burn	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Add new activity to Activity Table for 'Markets not complying with Rule 1.13.2.8', with activity status of Discretionary for Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zones.
4597-8	Jeremy and Emma Burn	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend Activity Table so that the activity status of Free range poultry farming (under Rural) be Controlled for Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zones.
4597-9	Jeremy and Emma Burn	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Add new activity to Activity Table for Accommodation - "Minor residential units complying with permitted activity development controls", with activity status of Permitted for Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zones.
4597-10	Jeremy and Emma Burn	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.3 Development controls	Amend development control 3.3 to reflect greater setbacks from site boundaries and neighbouring dwellings for buildings housing animals or for Intensive Farming activities on a 'pro-rata' basis depending on the size of the building
4597-11	Jeremy and Emma Burn	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.3 Development controls	Amend development control 3.5 to reflect greater setbacks from site boundaries and neighbouring dwellings for buildings housing animals or for Intensive Farming activities on a 'pro-rata' basis depending on the size of the building
4598-1	David and Nellie Papa	david.nellie@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain 2.1.
4598-2	David and Nellie Papa	david.nellie@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Retain the RUB with particular regard to Kumeu and Huapai.
4599-1	Arjen Stienstra	arjen@stienstra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Remove SEA from 200 Forest Hill Road, Waitarua.
4599-2	Arjen Stienstra	arjen@stienstra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete G 2.7.4(4)(o).

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4599-3	Arjen Stienstra	arjen@stienstra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Delete SEA objectives and policies, rules and methods.
4599-4	Arjen Stienstra	arjen@stienstra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Delete overlay objectives, policies, rules and methods.
4599-5	Arjen Stienstra	arjen@stienstra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Delete overlay objectives, policies, rules and methods.
4599-6	Arjen Stienstra	arjen@stienstra.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone the the Waitakere Ranges from Rural Conservation to Rural or Countryside Living, with particular regard to 200 Forest Hill Road, Waiatarua.
4599-7	Arjen Stienstra	arjen@stienstra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend activity table to enable Non Complying activities of a commercial nature to be Discretionary.
4599-8	Arjen Stienstra	arjen@stienstra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Amend 2.6 to enable lots of less than 8,000m2 with two dwellings as a Permitted activity; with three dwellings as a Discretionary activity with more than three dwellings as a Non Complying activity.
4599-9	Arjen Stienstra	arjen@stienstra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend to enable lots of less than 8,000m2 with two dwellings as a Permitted activity; with three dwellings as a Discretionary activity with more than three dwellings as a Non Complying activity..
4599-10	Arjen Stienstra	arjen@stienstra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.2 Rules (sub-precinct B)	Amend to enable 1:4,000m2 subdivision, where appropriate, as a discretionary activity.
4599-11	Arjen Stienstra	arjen@stienstra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	Other provisions	Amend Precinct Plan 1 - Oratia Special Subdivision Area to ensure the property at 200 Forest Hill Road Waiatarua is able to be subdivided as a Discretionary activity.
4599-12	Arjen Stienstra	arjen@stienstra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	Mapping	Amend all Precinct Plan maps to show street names.
4599-13	Arjen Stienstra	arjen@stienstra.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	Appendix 3.1 - Schedule for the Outstanding Natural Features Overlay		Delete ONF objectives, policies, rules and methods.
4599-14	Arjen Stienstra	arjen@stienstra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Delete ONL objectives, polices, rules and methods.
4599-15	Arjen Stienstra	arjen@stienstra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.1 Natural character of the coastal environment	Delete ONC and HNC objectives, polices, rules and methods.
4599-16	Arjen Stienstra	arjen@stienstra.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7 Strategic	Delete objectives, policies, rules and methods for coastal areas, with particular regard to applicable overlays 200 Forest Hill Road, Waiatarua.
4599-17	Arjen Stienstra	arjen@stienstra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6. 5 Rural Conservation zone desc, obs & pols		Reject the Rural Conservation Zone objectives, policies, rules and assessment criteria, with particular regard to 200 Forest Hill Road, Waiatarua.
4600-1	Tim Daniels	timothydaniels@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain compact city model approach to intensification.
4600-2	Tim Daniels	timothydaniels@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Retain density approaches in zoning particularly the no density provision allowed for in the Terrace Houses and Apartment Buildings and Mixed Housing Urban zone.
4600-3	Tim Daniels	timothydaniels@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Rezone areas around bus routes along strategic roads (e.g., Great North Road, New North Road and Dominion Road) to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings and Mixed Housing Urban.
4600-4	Tim Daniels	timothydaniels@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Rezone areas near rail stations to a more intensive zone.
4600-5	Tim Daniels	timothydaniels@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone land around Morningside Station to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings or Mixed Use.
4600-6	Tim Daniels	timothydaniels@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone land around Baldwin Avenue Station to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings or Mixed Housing Urban.
4600-7	Tim Daniels	timothydaniels@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone land around Mount Albert Station from Mixed Housing Suburban and Single House to more intensive residential zonings.
4600-8	Tim Daniels	timothydaniels@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend Rule 9.11 [Separation between buildings within a site] (Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone) to read 'building or buildings' and include a diagram to show both scenarios, including one where a building could be designed around a courtyard.
4600-9	Tim Daniels	timothydaniels@gmail.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Amend the Mixed Use zone description to align with Policy 2 of the Mixed Use zone.
4600-10	Tim Daniels	timothydaniels@gmail.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the activity table for Mixed Use zone activity table to align with the description, objectives and policies, with particular regard to the provision for large retail activities over 450m <sup>2</sup> and supermarkets of 4000m <sup>2</sup> as discretionary, to significantly reduce retail allowances or make them non complying.
4600-11	Tim Daniels	timothydaniels@gmail.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 4 to include what' the high standard of design' expects.
4600-12	Tim Daniels	timothydaniels@gmail.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Add a new objective on urban design.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4600-13	Tim Daniels	timothydaniels@gmail.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Add a new objective or policy relating to high quality residential amenity on site.
4600-14	Tim Daniels	timothydaniels@gmail.com	Residential zones	Housing affordability	C7.8 Background, objectives and policies	Retain affordable housing objectives, policies and rules.
4600-15	Tim Daniels	timothydaniels@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain requirements for cycle parking, in particular for apartments and commercial offices.
4601-1	Samuel M Porath	sam@pozitive.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Delete reference to residential activities and development.
4602-1	Susan J Fayerman	jfayerman@actrix.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Amend to provide for two dwellings on one property or a granny flat. [Submission is not specific to residential zones]
4603-1	Potai Farms Limited	joncol@ihug.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Remove blanket tree protection rules applying to all Rural Coastal properties.
4603-2	Potai Farms Limited	joncol@ihug.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Amend rules to ensure they do not impact on existing and legitimate farming activities or affect private property.
4603-3	Potai Farms Limited	joncol@ihug.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Amend all vegetation rules to allow existing farming as a Permitted activity on all land including SEA's and all coastal land.
4603-4	Potai Farms Limited	joncol@ihug.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend rules to allow the 'trimming, pruning and removal of vegetation (exotic and native) up to 1m each side of a lawfully existing track to enable an accessway with maximum modification no wider than 6m' as a Permitted activity.
4603-5	Potai Farms Limited	joncol@ihug.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend rules to allow 'the construction of walking tracks and accessways as part of customary use and existing farming activities' as a Permitted activity.
4603-6	Potai Farms Limited	joncol@ihug.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend rules to allow the removal of fallen trees from tracks, fences and buildings as a Permitted activity.
4603-7	Potai Farms Limited	joncol@ihug.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend rules to include the removal and/or alteration of any vegetation which is less than 20years old as a Permitted activity.
4603-8	Potai Farms Limited	joncol@ihug.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of emergency tree works to include reference to safety of stock (animals and farmed animals)
4603-9	Potai Farms Limited	joncol@ihug.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend Activity table to include vegetation alteration or removal for routine maintenance be increased from 3m to 20m in Rural zones.
4603-10	Potai Farms Limited	joncol@ihug.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend Activity Table to significantly increase the 25m <sup>2</sup> limit for removal of vegetation as a Permitted activity.
4603-11	Potai Farms Limited	joncol@ihug.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend development control 3.1(1) Activity table - (under Coastal) significantly curtail the 20m boundary and 150m limit especially in the case of SEA's
4603-12	Potai Farms Limited	joncol@ihug.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Support submission by Federated Farmers of New Zealand
4603-13	Potai Farms Limited	joncol@ihug.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8 Strategic	Amend the rules in the coastal zone and SEA's to be more permissive of normal farming practices.
4604-1	Norman and Esther Fong	n.fong@clear.net.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone properties in Burrows Avenue, Parnell from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban.
4604-2	Norman and Esther Fong	n.fong@clear.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend Rule 3.1(2)-(7) ['Maximum density'] to allow the maximum densities to be achieved on residentially zoned sites including Mixed Housing Urban and Mixed Housing Suburban zoned sites with a minimum frontage of 4.5m.
4604-3	Norman and Esther Fong	n.fong@clear.net.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	Mapping	Remove the Parking City Fringe Area parking rules from Burrows Avenue, Parnell to replace it with parking rates - other areas.
4605-1	Steven R Garner	steve.garner@smithandsmith.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend the Activity Table to make boarding houses up to 200m <sup>2</sup> gross floor area, and larger, a Non-complying Activity in the Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban zones.
4606-1	Aaron Murray	aaron.murray@jarussell.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the property at 8 Hillside Road, North Shore, from Light industry to Mixed use
4606-2	Aaron Murray	aaron.murray@jarussell.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone entire Wairau Valley area (North Shore) from Light industry to General Business.
4607-1	Stephen Ridley	stephen@mega.geek.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete minimum parking requirements.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4608-1	Nick Morgan	morganmusicnick@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Special housing areas	Reject any Special Housing Area at Piripiri Point and surrounding coastal catchment for Long Bay Okura Marine Reserve.
4609-1	Toni-Maree Carnie	don-tm@ihug.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add Northcross Bush, North Shore to the Appendix.
4610-1	Sue James	sue.james1@virgin.net	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Request more public transport in the Northland region including rail.
4611-1	Produce Partners New Zealand Limited	PO Box 331577, Takapuna, Auckland 0740	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Wairau Valley, North Shore from Light Industry to General Business
4612-1	Duncan McKenzie	duncan@remltd.co.nz	Designations	New Zealand Railways Corporation	6303 Avondale Southdown Railway Line	Delete Designation 6303.
4612-2	Duncan McKenzie	duncan@remltd.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone both sides of Bollard Avenue from 12-26 and 9-21, New Windsor, from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4612-3	Duncan McKenzie	duncan@remltd.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove pre 1944 demolition control overlay from 13 Bollard Avenue, New Windsor.
4613-1	Kate Sheehy	sheehyfamily@slingshot.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend precinct to provide for public use, marina and open space as per existing plan and Environment Court ruling.
4614-1	Greg Davison	gregdavison2010@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend the PAUP to allow minor household dwellings to be established and protected.
4614-2	Greg Davison	gregdavison2010@gmail.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Retain provisions in legacy plans for the creation of new titles though protection and enhancement of native bush areas and wetland areas.
4615-1	Ella Sheehy	sheehyfamily@slingshot.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend precinct to provide for public use, marina and open space as per existing plan and Environment Court ruling.
4616-1	Max Sheehy	sheehyfamily@slingshot.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend precinct to provide for public use, marina and open space as per existing plan and Environment Court ruling.
4617-1	Ian and Pat Jemmett	ijemmett@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 261 Seagrove Road, Waiiau Pa, from from Rural Coastal to Mixed Rural or Countryside Living.
4618-1	Anne Connelly	anne.connelly54@gmail.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend activity status for 'any activity identified in a precinct plan or adopt reserve management plan, but not in the location specified on that plan, conservation management strategy or conservation management plan' from Restricted Discretionary to Discretionary.
4618-2	Anne Connelly	anne.connelly54@gmail.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend activity status for 'buildings and external additions to existing buildings exceeding the gross floor area threshold in clause 3.8' from Restricted Discretionary to Discretionary.
4618-3	Anne Connelly	anne.connelly54@gmail.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend activity table to provide for activities not provided for in a precinct plan, adopted reserve management plan, conservation management strategy or conservation management plan as Non Complying.
4618-4	Anne Connelly	anne.connelly54@gmail.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend activity status of sport and recreation structures from Permitted to Discretionary.
4618-5	Anne Connelly	anne.connelly54@gmail.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.2-3 & I2.5 Land use & Dev. controls & Spec. info. req.	Amend Rule 3.11 'Lighting' to require floodlights adjoining residential zones to not operate after 9pm on all days.
4618-6	Anne Connelly	anne.connelly54@gmail.com	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend Rule 1.3(2) Recreational Noise to require floodlights for sporting activities to be turned off by 9pm Monday to Saturday.
4618-7	Anne Connelly	anne.connelly54@gmail.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend requirements for design statements to ensure consistent administration across zones and to ensure the built environment is responsive to its context.
4618-8	Anne Connelly	anne.connelly54@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Amend provisions for boarding houses to require the same level of amenity as standard residential development.
4618-9	Anne Connelly	anne.connelly54@gmail.com	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Amend provisions for retirement villages to require the same level of amenity as standard residential development.
4618-10	Anne Connelly	anne.connelly54@gmail.com	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Amend to apply the development controls for residential development including outlook space, separation between buildings, outdoor living space, dwellings fronting the street, minimum dwelling size, daylight to dwellings, minimum dimensions of principal living rooms and bedrooms, storage and universal access, to retirement villages.
4618-11	Anne Connelly	anne.connelly54@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend to apply the development controls for residential development including outlook space, separation between buildings, outdoor living space, dwellings fronting the street, minimum dwelling size, daylight to dwellings, minimum dimensions of principal living rooms and bedrooms, storage and universal access, to boarding houses.
4618-12	Anne Connelly	anne.connelly54@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend the Permitted Activity status for up to three dwellings and Restricted Discretionary Activity status for more than 3 dwellings to Discretionary.
4618-13	Anne Connelly	anne.connelly54@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Add new objectives and policies to require design assessment criteria to be applied to more intensive residential development.
4619-1	Christopher Heilbronn	chris.heilbronn@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Reject density controls in Orakei, Mission Bay and St Heliers.
4619-2	Christopher Heilbronn	chris.heilbronn@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Reject building height controls in Orakei, Mission Bay and St Heliers.
4620-1	Francis Lai	fpflai2013@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Make better use of the existing train system.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4620-2	Francis Lai	fpflai2013@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Connect the existing train lines.
4620-3	Francis Lai	fpflai2013@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Support the train system with a regular bus system.
4620-4	Francis Lai	fpflai2013@gmail.com	General	C7.4/H6.3 Signs		Amend the development controls for train stations to enable advertising.
4620-5	Francis Lai	fpflai2013@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend the zoning around existing train stations to mixed residential and retail uses.
4620-6	Francis Lai	fpflai2013@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Enable feeder traffic services from residential suburbs to train stations.
4621-1	Tim and Kate G Hogg	paulsosa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend Activity Table so the activity status of Intensive Farming (under Rural) be Discretionary for Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zones.
4621-2	Tim and Kate G Hogg	paulsosa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend Activity Table so the activity status of Intensive Poultry Farming (under Rural) be Discretionary for Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zones.
4621-3	Tim and Kate G Hogg	paulsosa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend Activity table, amend item 14 (under Rural) to read 'On site primary produce manufacturing where produce is produced on site and/or land immediately adjoining the site and amend status to Permitted for Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zones.
4621-4	Tim and Kate G Hogg	paulsosa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Add new activity to Activity Table under Rural for " On site primary produce manufacturing where produce is produced on sites not forming part of or adjoining the manufacturing site," with an activity status of Discretionary for Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zones.
4621-5	Tim and Kate G Hogg	paulsosa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend Activity Table so that the activity status of Quarries - Farm or Forestry be Restricted Discretionary for Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zones.
4621-6	Tim and Kate G Hogg	paulsosa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend Activity Table so Markets read 'Markets complying with Rule I.13.2.8,' with activity status of Restricted Discretionary for Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zone.
4621-7	Tim and Kate G Hogg	paulsosa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Add new activity to Activity Table for 'Markets not complying with Rule I.13.2.8', with activity status of Discretionary for Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zones.
4621-8	Tim and Kate G Hogg	paulsosa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend Activity Table so that the activity status of Free range poultry farming (under Rural) be Controlled for Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zones.
4621-9	Tim and Kate G Hogg	paulsosa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Add new activity to Activity Table for Accommodation - "Minor residential units complying with permitted activity development controls", with activity status of Permitted for Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zones.
4621-10	Tim and Kate G Hogg	paulsosa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.3 Development controls	Amend development control 3.3 to reflect greater setbacks from site boundaries and neighbouring dwellings for buildings housing animals or for Intensive Farming activities on a 'pro-rata' basis depending on the size of the building
4621-11	Tim and Kate G Hogg	paulsosa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.3 Development controls	Amend development control 3.5 to reflect greater setbacks from site boundaries and neighbouring dwellings for buildings housing animals or for Intensive Farming activities on a 'pro-rata' basis depending on the size of the building
4622-1	Susan Radford	susanradford@xtra.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete Pre 1944 Demolition Control overlay from 398 Hillsborough Road.
4623-1	Greig Running's House Relocators Limited	grhrltd@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add new definition of 'removal, re-siting and relocation of a building'.
4623-2	Greig Running's House Relocators Limited	grhrltd@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.2 Activities not provided for	Relocated buildings should be permitted activities subject to meeting the performance standards
4623-3	Greig Running's House Relocators Limited	grhrltd@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.2 Activities not provided for	Amend PAUP so that the 'removal, re-siting and relocation of a building' that does not meet the performance standards is a Restricted discretionary activity with no notification or affected parties.
4623-4	Greig Running's House Relocators Limited	grhrltd@xtra.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	E3.2 Description, objectives and policies	Delete Pre-1944 building demolition control overlay.
4623-5	Greig Running's House Relocators Limited	grhrltd@xtra.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Amend criteria for assessing buildings in a special character area to be consistently applied and to include assessment of how new buildings can contribute to the special character of the area, the benefits of the newer house complying with the Building Code and whether the existing house is to be recycled.
4624-1	Richard Middleton	rmiddleton2000@hotmail.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend the minimum site area for subdivision in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone from 400m2 to 300m2.
4624-2	Richard Middleton	rmiddleton2000@hotmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Add a exemption to the 7.5m road frontage control for 9 Tahapa Crescent, Meadowbank.
4624-3	Richard Middleton	rmiddleton2000@hotmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Delete road frontage development controls.
4624-4	Richard Middleton	rmiddleton2000@hotmail.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Delete the Mana Whenua provisions
4625-1	Keith Miller	bamiller@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 43 Olsen Avenue, Hillsborough, from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4625-2	Keith Miller	bamiller@xtra.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Reject flood plain mapping for 43 Olsen Avenue, Hillsborough.
4626-1	Lee-Anne Coburn	cobyb@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 100A Portland Road, Remuera from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4626-2	Lee-Anne Coburn	cobyb@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend the Activity Table for the Single House zone to make 'One dwelling on a site' Permitted and 'More than 1 dwelling on a site' Non Complying.
4626-3	Lee-Anne Coburn	cobyb@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Delete Rule 3.1(8) ['Maximum density' which applies a Discretionary Activity status to development that does not comply with the maximum density controls].

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4626-4	Lee-Anne Coburn	cobyb@xtra.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Apply the Pre-1944 building demolition control overlay to houses that were built prior to 1944 in Kelvin Road, Remuera, plus any other houses built prior to 1944 Auckland wide.
4627-1	Aaron Young	aaron.w.young11@gmail.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Reject requirement to obtain Iwi consent.
4628-1	Christopher J Braxton	fred.braxton@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A3 Strategic Framework	Retain the general direction of the Auckland Plan.
4628-2	Christopher J Braxton	fred.braxton@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Rule 7.19 ['Servicing and waste'] to apply to 4 or more units [not 10 or more dwellings].
4628-3	Christopher J Braxton	fred.braxton@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend development control 4.20 to include provisions for waste storage and access for residential dwellings in the Mixed Use and Centre zones.
4628-4	Christopher J Braxton	fred.braxton@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend development control 5.5 to provide adequate provision for waste storage and access for waste removal.
4629-1	Speedi Models Limited	speedimodels@hotmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Wairau Valley, North Shore from Light Industry to General Business
4630-1	Jo-anne Twiggins	joannetwiggins@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend description to state total area is 29.5 ha not 24.9 ha.
4630-2	Jo-anne Twiggins	joannetwiggins@gmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone properties within the Devonport Peninsula Precinct from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House.
4630-3	Jo-anne Twiggins	joannetwiggins@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend to require a traffic impact study and base density and development options on the capacity of existing infrastructure including roads and sewers.
4631-1	Nicole Mercer	nickyandian@ihug.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Amend PAUP so that 'any cultural significant sites must have a transparent reason for their classification which should be publicly announced with substantive evidence.'
4632-1	Roger Deverell	rsdeverell@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone ex-Bill Subritzky property on Tropicana Avenue Lynfield from Mixed Housing Urban to Single House.
4633-1	David J Whittaker	dvdwhttkr@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Remove SEA's from the Plan in general and from the Waitakere foothills in particular.
4633-2	David J Whittaker	dvdwhttkr@gmail.com	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 3.2 - Schedule of Outstanding Natural Landscapes		Remove ONLs from the Plan in general and from the Waitakere foothills in particular.
4633-3	David J Whittaker	dvdwhttkr@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.5 Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	Withdraw the Plan in it's entirety and re-notify following further consultation in respect of the Waitakere Ranges.
4634-1	Marton Lee Furniture	simon@martonlee.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Wairau Valley, North Shore from Light Industry to General Business
4635-1	Nigel Thompson	stickshooter@windowslive.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Reject sites of cultural significance provisions.
4636-1	Animates (New Zealand) Limited	dlindsay@animates.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Wairau Valley, North Shore from Light Industry to General Business
4637-1	Robert C Shearer	ropate@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Reject proposed street connection in David Street.
4637-2	Robert C Shearer	ropate@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Reject medium-high density housing and density controls.
4637-3	Robert C Shearer	ropate@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Reject Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
4637-4	Robert C Shearer	ropate@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend maximum building length rule to apply to development in all sub precincts.
4637-5	Robert C Shearer	ropate@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Special housing areas	Reject Special Housing Areas with regard to Devonport Peninsula precincts.
4637-6	Robert C Shearer	ropate@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Request consultation and notification of development plans.
4637-7	Robert C Shearer	ropate@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Undertake infrastructure upgrades prior to development.
4637-8	Robert C Shearer	ropate@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Reject development plans for sub districts.
4637-9	Robert C Shearer	ropate@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Amend to prevent to loss of living space, native trees and reduction of natural resources in Bayswater.
4638-1	Bill Raffles	raffles.house@hotmail.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	D2 Introduction	Retain approach of public open space being separated into 5 zones
4638-2	Bill Raffles	raffles.house@hotmail.com	Public Open Space Zones	D2.3 Sport & Active Recreation zone desc, obs & pols		Retain objective of creating a network of quality public open spaces that meet the community's needs [objective 1]
4638-3	Bill Raffles	raffles.house@hotmail.com	Public Open Space Zones	D2.3 Sport & Active Recreation zone desc, obs & pols		Retain policy to maximise use of buildings and facilities to increase capacity of public open space [policy 5]
4638-4	Bill Raffles	raffles.house@hotmail.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	D2 Introduction	Retain separation between Public Open Space Civic and Community zones
4638-5	Bill Raffles	raffles.house@hotmail.com	Public Open Space Zones	D2.5 Community zone desc, obs & pols		Retain policy to provide public open space in town centres and urban areas [policy 1]



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4638-6	Bill Raffles	raffles.house@hotmail.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Retain the Major Recreation facilities zone
4638-7	Bill Raffles	raffles.house@hotmail.com	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	D8.9 Background, objectives & policies	Retain Special Purpose School zone
4638-8	Bill Raffles	raffles.house@hotmail.com	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	D8.9 Background, objectives & policies	Retain objective for local communities to use school facilities [objective 2]
4638-9	Bill Raffles	raffles.house@hotmail.com	General	C7.2/H6.1 Lighting		Delete rules 6.1.1(1) - (4) [Lighting development controls].
4638-10	Bill Raffles	raffles.house@hotmail.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.2-3 & I2.5 Land use & Dev. controls & Spec. info. req.	Amend rule 3.11 by giving consideration to standards that manage spillage and glare. The recommendations of Australian standard AS 4282 provide an example.
4638-11	Bill Raffles	raffles.house@hotmail.com	General	C7.2/H6.1 Lighting		Amend the minimum lux for artificial lighting to reflect the needs of different sports. Base lighting levels on Australian standard AS 2560
4638-12	Bill Raffles	raffles.house@hotmail.com	General	C7.2/H6.1 Lighting		Amend the times lighting controls apply to 6am - 11pm Monday to Sunday and public holidays
4638-13	Bill Raffles	raffles.house@hotmail.com	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend table 12 in rule 1.3 to remove the need to prescribe the specific 25 hours for each space per week
4638-14	Bill Raffles	raffles.house@hotmail.com	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend table 12 in rule 1.3 as follows: 6am - 11pm Monday to Sunday and Public Holidays - 60dB (LA <sub>eq</sub> ). 55db at all other times.
4638-15	Bill Raffles	raffles.house@hotmail.com	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend activity status for earthworks up to 2500m <sup>3</sup> for the construction of sport fields in Public Open Space zones from restricted discretionary to permitted
4638-16	Bill Raffles	raffles.house@hotmail.com	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend permitted activity thresholds to ensure maintenance activities such as the replacement of existing sand carpet are permitted for public open space zones, particularly the Sports and Active Recreation zone
4638-17	Bill Raffles	raffles.house@hotmail.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.2-3 & I2.5 Land use & Dev. controls & Spec. info. req.	Amend the maximum site coverage thresholds [rule 3.9] to give consideration of the variety of recreation and sport activities that exist on public open space and that which will exist in the future.
4638-18	Bill Raffles	raffles.house@hotmail.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.2-3 & I2.5 Land use & Dev. controls & Spec. info. req.	Amend maximum impervious area rule [3.10] to give consideration to activities which it otherwise does not provide for such as hard court outdoor surfaces
4638-19	Bill Raffles	raffles.house@hotmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Clarify the parking provisions required for community sporting organisations operating on public open space. Lower parking requirements for such uses.
4639-1	Navin Weeraratne	nav1080@yahoo.com.au	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend to require framework plans for 5 or more dwellings to be notified alongside an assessment of effects undertaken by an independent assessor. The assessment of effects must identify measures to mitigate the development's effects. Any resource consent must include a condition requiring all mitigation measures, identified in the assessment of effects, be to implemented.
4639-2	Navin Weeraratne	nav1080@yahoo.com.au	Residential zones	Residential	Notification	Amend the Mixed Housing Suburban zone to require all development over the 8m height limit to be limited notified to properties within 100m. Require an assessment of effects to accompany this notification which identifies measures to mitigate the development's effects. Any resource consent must include a condition requiring all mitigation measures, identified in the assessment of effects to be implemented.
4639-3	Navin Weeraratne	nav1080@yahoo.com.au	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Require framework plans proposing development over 8m to consider sunlight effects. Require framework plans proposing development over 14.5m to consider wind effects. Any resource consent must include a condition requiring all mitigation measures, identified in the assessment of effects, to be implemented.
4639-4	Navin Weeraratne	nav1080@yahoo.com.au	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend to require notification of proposals of 5 or more dwellings and development which impacts on adjacent properties
4639-5	Navin Weeraratne	nav1080@yahoo.com.au	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend to require community engagement and management of adverse effects in the consenting process.
4639-6	Navin Weeraratne	nav1080@yahoo.com.au	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Ensure mechanisms to fund mitigation measures including infrastructure are identified and implemented.
4640-1	Mount Eden Society Incorporated	mtedensociety@gmail.com	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Retain public notification for Non Complying activities.
4640-2	Mount Eden Society Incorporated	mtedensociety@gmail.com	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Amend activity table to state that activities which breach the floor of the volcanic view shafts or the 9m high sensitive area limit restrictions inside or outside of the view shafts are prohibited.
4640-3	Mount Eden Society Incorporated	mtedensociety@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone Poronui Street, Oaklands Road, Stokes Road, Eglinton Ave and Rautangi Road, Mount Eden from Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to a less intensive residential zone with 8m height limit.
4640-4	Mount Eden Society Incorporated	mtedensociety@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone Poronui Street, Oaklands Road, Stokes Road, Eglinton Avenue, Rautangi Road, Essex Road, Ngauruhoe Street, Grange Road, Ashton Road and Tarata Street, Mt Eden as Single House.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4640-5	Mount Eden Society Incorporated	mtedensociety@gmail.com	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Extend Special Character overlay to Poronui Street, Eglinton Avenue, Stokes Road, Oaklands Road, Rautangi Road, Valley Road, Ashton Road, Tarata Street, Grange Road, Ngauruhoe Street and Essex Road, Mt Eden.
4640-6	Mount Eden Society Incorporated	mtedensociety@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.2 Special character	Amend to be more explicit about the character and design of the Special Character streets in terms of street parking layout, traffic calming measures, berms, footpaths, street trees, lighting poles, service reticulation poles and signage.
4640-7	Mount Eden Society Incorporated	mtedensociety@gmail.com	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Amend assessment criteria to be explicit about the design and character of new building work, particularly for work in front of existing houses in the Special Character Isthmus B2 areas.
4640-8	Mount Eden Society Incorporated	mtedensociety@gmail.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Mt Eden Village Centre to have a height limit of 8m and maximum two storeys.
4640-9	Mount Eden Society Incorporated	mtedensociety@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban zones.
4640-10	Mount Eden Society Incorporated	mtedensociety@gmail.com	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend Rule 1.1 to limit noise levels to those in the Auckland City Council Operative Plan, with specific reference to Mt Eden.
4640-11	Mount Eden Society Incorporated	mtedensociety@gmail.com	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend Rule 1.3 'Recreational noise' to have the same noise limits as those in Rule 1.1 'Noise arising from activities within zones'.
4640-12	Mount Eden Society Incorporated	mtedensociety@gmail.com	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Food, animal or plant matter processes	Add provisions to restrict odours from restaurants, cafes and produce stores.
4640-13	Mount Eden Society Incorporated	mtedensociety@gmail.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.2-3 & I2.5 Land use & Dev. controls & Spec. info. req.	Amend to require public notification for Public Open Space activities.
4640-14	Mount Eden Society Incorporated	mtedensociety@gmail.com	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Amend to limit the scale, intensity, frequency and hours of operation of community use of school land, buildings and infrastructure so that is complementary and secondary to the educational purposes of the site. Allow use between 8am - 10pm Mon-Sat and 9am - 6pm on Sunday.
4641-1	Michelle Wilkinson and Simon Judkins	casahuia@orcon.net.nz	Zoning	Central		Reduce level of intensification in Point Chevalier to protect the heritage and functionality of the area
4641-2	Michelle Wilkinson and Simon Judkins	casahuia@orcon.net.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Consultation and engagement	Liaise with the Ministry of Education and the Pt Chevalier community regarding primary school facilities in the area and intensification
4641-3	Michelle Wilkinson and Simon Judkins	casahuia@orcon.net.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Direct intensification to greenfield sites rather than existing areas, in particular Pt Chevalier
4641-4	Michelle Wilkinson and Simon Judkins	casahuia@orcon.net.nz	Zoning	Central		Remove any Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zoning from North of New North Rd [Great North Rd], Pt Chev.
4641-5	Michelle Wilkinson and Simon Judkins	casahuia@orcon.net.nz	Zoning	Central		Restrict the Mixed Housing Urban zoning to one block [north] of New North Rd [Great North Rd], Pt Chev. Rezone the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings between Tui and Montrose Road and Great North Road to Mixed Housing Urban. Rezone other Mixed Housing Urban in Pt Chevalier to Single House
4641-6	Michelle Wilkinson and Simon Judkins	casahuia@orcon.net.nz	Zoning	Central		Restrict the Mixed Housing [Urban] zoning within 500m of the Pt Chevalier Local Centre to south of the centre along Great North Rd. Rezone all other Mixed Housing Urban in Pt Chevalier to Single House
4641-7	Michelle Wilkinson and Simon Judkins	casahuia@orcon.net.nz	Zoning	Central		Direct intensification to between Great North Rd and the North Western Motorway, Pt Chevalier, the Unitec site, MOTAT and to suburbs neighbouring Pt Chevalier such as Waterview, Westmere, Grey Lynn and Herne Bay
4641-8	Michelle Wilkinson and Simon Judkins	casahuia@orcon.net.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Undertake a heritage assessment in Pt Chevalier, with priority for streets that have been zoned Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings
4641-9	Michelle Wilkinson and Simon Judkins	casahuia@orcon.net.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Apply a Special Character overlay to Pt Chevalier, particularly Huia Rd
4641-10	Michelle Wilkinson and Simon Judkins	casahuia@orcon.net.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the areas of Pt Chevalier that were Single House in the March draft version of the Plan and was changed to Mixed Housing in the proposed Plan back to Single House
4642-1	Kevin and Sandra Mitchell	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend Activity Table so the activity status of Intensive Farming (under Rural) be Discretionary for Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zones.
4642-2	Kevin and Sandra Mitchell	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend Activity Table so the activity status of Intensive Poultry Farming (under Rural) be Discretionary for Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zones.
4642-3	Kevin and Sandra Mitchell	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend Activity table, amend item 14 (under Rural) to read 'On site primary produce manufacturing where produce is produced on site and/or land immediately adjoining the site' and amend status to Permitted for Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zones.
4642-4	Kevin and Sandra Mitchell	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Add new activity to Activity Table under Rural for " On site primary produce manufacturing where produce is produced on sites not forming part of or adjoining the manufacturing site," with an activity status of Discretionary for Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zones.
4642-5	Kevin and Sandra Mitchell	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend Activity Table so that the activity status of Quarries - Farm or Forestry be Restricted Discretionary Discretionary for Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zones.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4642-6	Kevin and Sandra Mitchell	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend Activity Table so Markets read 'Markets complying with Rule I.13.2.8,' with activity status of Restricted Discretionary for Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zone.
4642-7	Kevin and Sandra Mitchell	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Add new activity to Activity Table for 'Markets not complying with Rule I.13.2.8', with activity status of Discretionary for Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zones.
4642-8	Kevin and Sandra Mitchell	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend Activity Table so that the activity status of Free range poultry farming (under Rural) be Controlled for Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zones.
4642-9	Kevin and Sandra Mitchell	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Add new activity to Activity Table for Accommodation - "Minor residential units complying with permitted activity development controls", with activity status of Permitted for Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zones.
4642-10	Kevin and Sandra Mitchell	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.3 Development controls	Amend development control 3.3 to reflect greater setbacks from site boundaries and neighbouring dwellings for buildings housing animals or for Intensive Farming activities on a 'pro-rata' basis depending on the size of the building
4642-11	Kevin and Sandra Mitchell	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.3 Development controls	Amend development control 3.5 to reflect greater setbacks from site boundaries and neighbouring dwellings for buildings housing animals or for Intensive Farming activities on a 'pro-rata' basis depending on the size of the building
4643-1	Craig Johnson	cj8@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Remove Iwi rights
4643-2	Craig Johnson	cj8@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Retain status quo tree rules
4643-3	Craig Johnson	cj8@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Increase [minimum] dwelling size controls
4644-1	Grant Dye	dye@argon.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Reject density applied to Point Chevalier.
4645-1	Richmond Yacht Club	info@richmondyc.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Depositing and disposal of material include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.2 Background, objectives and policies	Increase the inner gulf discharge zone to include channels that have good flushing characteristics and can be accessed from all anchorages. Example given is South of Waiheke
4645-2	Richmond Yacht Club	info@richmondyc.org.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Westhaven	K3.13 Precinct Rules	Amend parking controls [rule 2.4] to retain 0.8 parking spaces per berth
4646-1	Zandra Brooke	brooke-excel@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend Activity Table 3 to enable small boundary adjustments and subdivisions as a Discretionary activity for Future Urban zones.
4647-1	CDB Trust	6 Homai Street, Remuera, Auckland 1050	Zoning	Central		Rezone 6 Homai Street, Remuera and surrounding area from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House.
4648-1	Manurere Limited	stephen@roqo.com	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Increase hard stand areas with marine access, particularly in relation to Lake Pupuke
4648-2	Manurere Limited	stephen@roqo.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Restrict residential development of the Bayswater Marina to reflect the 2009 Environment Court decision
4648-3	Manurere Limited	stephen@roqo.com	Precincts - North	Smales 2		Amend height limit to 8m
4649-1	Colin Harvey	colin@hif.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Remove the SEA from Castor Bay to Milford.
4650-1	Te Hana Holdings Limited	lovetj@woosh.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land adjoining State Highway 1, Te Hana from Rural and Coastal Settlement to reinstate the density and minimum subdivision standards afforded by the operative District Plan for Te Hana.
4650-2	Te Hana Holdings Limited	lovetj@woosh.co.nz	Precincts - North	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Add a precinct to Te Hana to reinstate the density and minimum subdivision standards afforded by the operative District Plan for Te Hana.
4651-1	Mei Nee Lee	lee.benzie@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Retain the Devon Estate Subdivision historic heritage area
4652-1	Protecting Urban Bush	protectingurbanbushinauckland@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Strengthen SEA provisions in relation to native bush protection
4652-2	Protecting Urban Bush	protectingurbanbushinauckland@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add the SEA overlay to bush areas around reserves and where groups of properties share native bush across boundaries
4652-3	Protecting Urban Bush	protectingurbanbushinauckland@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Amend SEA provisions to protect native bush while enabling property owners to undertake house maintenance without cost
4653-1	Joan Caulfield	jpc08@mac.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend the PAUP to make it easier to subdivide land in areas close to the central city.
4653-2	Joan Caulfield	jpc08@mac.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Purchase property to create parks to offset high density.
4653-3	Joan Caulfield	jpc08@mac.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Contain urban sprawl.
4653-4	Joan Caulfield	jpc08@mac.com	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Provide low cost public transport.
4653-5	Joan Caulfield	jpc08@mac.com	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Develop more cycleways.
4653-6	Joan Caulfield	jpc08@mac.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Make the city more pedestrian friendly.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4653-7	Joan Caulfield	jpc08@mac.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Encourage good urban design.
4654-1	Jodi Letica	jletica@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Retain public notification of framework plans, dwellings, food and beverage activities and licensed premises
4654-2	Jodi Letica	jletica@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Reject residential development of Bayswater Marina
4654-3	Jodi Letica	jletica@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Amend activity status of dwellings with and without a framework plan from discretionary to non-complying
4655-1	Vins Investment Limited	davidrong888@gmail.com	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone 232 Lonely Track Road, Albany Heights from Countryside Living to 'Residential'.
4656-1	RAV Family Trust	davidrong888@gmail.com	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone 230 Lonely Track Road, Albany Heights from Countryside Living to 'Residential'.
4656-2	RAV Family Trust	davidrong888@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Delete overlay from 230 Lonely Track Road, Albany Heights.
4657-1	Warren and Colleen Patchett	colleens35@hotmail.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	[Amend additional subdivision control - Maraetai] on 28 Maraetai Heights Rd, Maraetai to enable subdivision of site into 3 lots.
4658-1	Neil Burndred	julian@rmalawyer.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 145, 147 and 163 Middleton Road, Hunua from Mixed Rural to Countryside Living.
4658-2	Neil Burndred	julian@rmalawyer.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend the activity status of 'any other subdivision not otherwise provided for' in the Rural Zone from Prohibited to Discretionary or Non-Complying.
4658-3	Neil Burndred	julian@rmalawyer.co.nz	Mineral extraction	Overlay E1.6/J1.6 Quarry Buffer Area		Retain the 'Quarry Effects Line' control standard of the Operative Auckland Plan: Papakura Section as it applies to 145, 147 and 163 Middleton Road, Hunua.
4658-4	Neil Burndred	julian@rmalawyer.co.nz	Mineral extraction	Overlay E1.6/J1.6 Quarry Buffer Area		Amend the 'Quarry Buffer Area at 145, 147 and 163 Middleton Road, Hunua so that it remains within land owned by 'Winstones'.
4658-5	Neil Burndred	julian@rmalawyer.co.nz	Mineral extraction	Overlay E1.6/J1.6 Quarry Buffer Area		Delete reference to future mineral extraction activities and their effects.
4658-6	Neil Burndred	julian@rmalawyer.co.nz	Mineral extraction	Quarry zone	I20 Rules/G2.7.6 Special Information Requirements	Retain hours and noise limits as they apply to Monday to Friday at the Hunua Quarry, Hunua.
4658-7	Neil Burndred	julian@rmalawyer.co.nz	Mineral extraction	Quarry zone	I20 Rules/G2.7.6 Special Information Requirements	Replace hours of operation on Saturday with the relevant provisions of the Operative Auckland Plan: Papakura Section.
4658-8	Neil Burndred	julian@rmalawyer.co.nz	Mineral extraction	Quarry zone	I20 Rules/G2.7.6 Special Information Requirements	Retain hours of operation and noise limits that apply at all other times and public holidays as they apply to the Hunua Quarry, Hunua.
4658-9	Neil Burndred	julian@rmalawyer.co.nz	Mineral extraction	Quarry zone	I20 Rules/G2.7.6 Special Information Requirements	Amend Table 1 so that hours of operation on a Saturday are 7am to 4pm.
4658-10	Neil Burndred	julian@rmalawyer.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of 'Notional Boundary'.
4659-1	Hector R Weeraratne	rohan.w@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Provide necessary infrastructure to cope with proposed development in the precinct prior to or alongside that development
4660-1	Bobby Shen	bshen89@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain the approach of increased density in Auckland
4660-2	Bobby Shen	bshen89@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend the rules and practical measures of the Plan to better reflect the vision for a quality compact city
4660-3	Bobby Shen	bshen89@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Increase density in suitable locations in terms of infrastructure, particularly in West Auckland
4660-4	Bobby Shen	bshen89@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone Single House in the Isthmus area, particularly Balmoral, Mt Eden, Mt Roskill and New Windsor, to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings around nodal points and Mixed Housing Urban and Mixed Housing Suburban elsewhere
4660-5	Bobby Shen	bshen89@gmail.com	Zoning	West		Retain the concentric zones around the Metropolitan Centre zoning in Henderson
4660-6	Bobby Shen	bshen89@gmail.com	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove the pre-1944 building demolition control following a fine grained heritage analysis
4660-7	Bobby Shen	bshen89@gmail.com	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Delete the Special Character overlays
4660-8	Bobby Shen	bshen89@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Rezone sites covered by the Special Character that have been zoned Single House, to Mixed Housing Suburban
4660-9	Bobby Shen	bshen89@gmail.com	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Delete Special Character areas on Foch Ave, Haig Ave and west and east Balmoral
4660-10	Bobby Shen	bshen89@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone Foch Ave, Haig Ave, Mt Roskill and west and east Balmoral from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban or Mixed Housing Urban
4660-11	Bobby Shen	bshen89@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone centres in the Mt Roskill and Balmoral areas to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings
4660-12	Bobby Shen	bshen89@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete car parking requirements
4660-13	Bobby Shen	bshen89@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Adopt the relief sought in the submission by the NZ Institute of Architects and Urban Design Forum.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4660-14	Bobby Shen	bshen89@gmail.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Insert the following new objective into all business zones, particularly the Centre zones and Mixed Use zone: <u>Development makes a positive contribution to the quality of public space and, by incorporating good design principles at all levels, strengthens local identity and sense of community.</u>
4660-15	Bobby Shen	bshen89@gmail.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Rezone all General Business and Business Park zoned areas to Mixed Use
4660-16	Bobby Shen	bshen89@gmail.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Encourage pedestrian amenity in Centre zones and precincts
4660-17	Bobby Shen	bshen89@gmail.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Light Industry zone to provide for large format retail.
4660-18	Bobby Shen	bshen89@gmail.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Retain requirement for a site context and design response statement for resource consents of larger projects
4661-1	Jo Williams	jowilliams111@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Reconsider the density and population projections applied to Point Chevalier as they predict a disproportionate amount of people to be accommodated in Point Chevalier.
4662-1	Susan Blayney	sueblayney@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Retain Single House at 28 Bellwood Avenue, Mt Eden.
4662-2	Susan Blayney	sueblayney@gmail.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Retain Operative Auckland Plan: Isthmus Section rules and restrictions with no additional activities, or change in activity status or notification.
4662-3	Susan Blayney	sueblayney@gmail.com	General	Temporary Activities (C7.5 and H6.5)		Exempt Eden Park Sub-Precinct from these rules.
4662-4	Susan Blayney	sueblayney@gmail.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Delete presumption of non-notification for Restricted Discretionary Activities.
4662-5	Susan Blayney	sueblayney@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Delete 3.1 Maximum density rule, being 200m <sup>2</sup> density limit for sites greater than 1,200m <sup>2</sup> for the Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
4662-6	Susan Blayney	sueblayney@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Delete 3.1 Maximum density rule, being unlimited density for sites greater than 1,200m <sup>2</sup> for the Mixed Housing Urban Zone.
4662-7	Susan Blayney	sueblayney@gmail.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Status for Taverns, Drive through's etc. within 30m of residential from Restricted Discretionary to Discretionary.
4662-8	Susan Blayney	sueblayney@gmail.com	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Amend Activity Status of the demolition from Restricted Discretionary to Discretionary.
4662-9	Susan Blayney	sueblayney@gmail.com	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Delete the relocation or removal of buildings from the assessment criteria [5.2.2].
4662-10	Susan Blayney	sueblayney@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone Sandringham Road from Rossmay Terrace South to Gribblehirst Road, Mt Eden from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4662-11	Susan Blayney	sueblayney@gmail.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the height limit of Eden Valley Local Centre from 12.5m to 10m/2 storey.
4662-12	Susan Blayney	sueblayney@gmail.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the height limit of Dominion Road from Prospect Terrace, to Brixton Road, Mt Eden from 16.5m to 10m.
4662-13	Susan Blayney	sueblayney@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Reject the Mixed Use zone south from Prospect Tce, Mt Eden and east and west to Brixton Road, Mt Eden.
4662-14	Susan Blayney	sueblayney@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Stage intensification of Balmoral Road, west to Sandringham Road, north to Kingsland, and east to Mt Eden Road and north to New North Road to ensure full provision of adequate infrastructure prior to upzoning.
4662-15	Susan Blayney	sueblayney@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Reject Mixed Housing Urban and Mixed Use zones at Balmoral Road, west to Sandringham Road, north to Kingsland, east to Mt Eden Road and north to New North Road [Mt Eden, Sandringham, Kingsland, Balmoral].
4663-1	Bryan Mockridge	bryanm@datacom.co.nz	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8501 Penrose Substation	Amend designation to include a note stating the previous designation of 17 Gavin Street was an error
4663-2	Bryan Mockridge	bryanm@datacom.co.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	General	Designate the area covered by the Pakuranga to Penrose corridor of power pylons (designation 8502) for NZ Transport Agency to construct a motorway
4664-1	Jim Granville	j.m.granville@gmail.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Delete iwi consultation provisions in their entirety
4665-1	Karen Riordan	riordanfam@xtra.co.nz	Mineral extraction	C5.4 Mineral extraction from land - background, objectives and policies		Amend objective 1 to read as follows: Mineral extraction from the land occurs in a way that (1) meets industry and users' needs while environmental and amenity values are protected, (2) existing vulnerable road users such as cyclists and walkers are not adversely affected by quarry transport activities.
4665-2	Karen Riordan	riordanfam@xtra.co.nz	Mineral extraction	C5.4 Mineral extraction from land - background, objectives and policies		Amend policy 3(c) to read as follows: Adequate provision must be made by the quarry operator for vulnerable road users such as cyclists and walkers within affected Quarry Transport Routes by forming a dedicated cycling lane and dedicated walkway
4666-1	Carol Rockelrath	carolabc1@hotmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the area from the bridge on Blackbridge Road encompassing Escott Road and Three Oaks Drive, Albany from Rural Production to Countryside Living.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4667-1	KOL Holding Limited	laurenr@barker.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Mixed Use zone for 110-112 Felton Mathew Avenue, St Johns.
4667-2	KOL Holding Limited	laurenr@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete Rule 8 (Minimum floor to floor/ceiling height) [with reference to the Mixed Use zone].
4667-3	KOL Holding Limited	laurenr@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete Rule 9 (Glazing) [with reference to the Mixed Use zone].
4667-4	KOL Holding Limited	laurenr@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete Rule 11 (Residential at ground floor) [with reference to the Mixed Use zone].
4667-5	KOL Holding Limited	laurenr@barker.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Retain the Additional height control overlay for 110-112 Felton Mathew Avenue, St Johns.
4667-6	KOL Holding Limited	laurenr@barker.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	Mapping	Retain the inclusion of 110-112 Felton Mathew Avenue, St Johns within the precinct.
4667-7	KOL Holding Limited	laurenr@barker.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Delete Rule 5.1 'Building Height' in its application to 110-112 Felton Mathew Avenue, St Johns. Rezone the properties along Pt Chevalier Road north of Miller Street and the rear of 105 Point Chevalier Road (refer page 4/10 of the submission) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House.
4668-1	Anthony D Munns	anthony.munns@fp.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Proposed rezoning of Point Chevalier requires further input from the local community.
4668-2	Anthony D Munns	anthony.munns@fp.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Amend PAUP to limit 4 storey apartment development to south of Great North Road and no further along than Tui Street (refer page 8/10 of the submission - Map 1 area B).
4668-3	Anthony D Munns	anthony.munns@fp.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Point Chevalier from Mixed House Suburban to Single House.
4668-4	Anthony D Munns	anthony.munns@fp.co.nz	Zoning	Central		
4669-1	Hudson Holdings Group Limited	p.v.hudson@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 48 College Hill Rd, Freemans Bay, from Single House to Mixed Use.
4669-2	Hudson Holdings Group Limited	p.v.hudson@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone properties on the south side of College Hill Road, Freemans Bay, between England Street and Margaret Street, from Single House to Mixed Use.
4670-1	Simon O'Brien and Elizabeth Jaray	elizabeth.jaray@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Reconsider growth projections for Auckland.
4670-2	Simon O'Brien and Elizabeth Jaray	elizabeth.jaray@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Consultation and engagement	Reconsider consultation process.
4670-3	Simon O'Brien and Elizabeth Jaray	elizabeth.jaray@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	Mapping	Delete sub-precinct F, Wakakura.
4670-4	Simon O'Brien and Elizabeth Jaray	elizabeth.jaray@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Wakakura [Sub-precinct F] at Ngataranga Road, Devonport to Single House [inferred].
4670-5	Simon O'Brien and Elizabeth Jaray	elizabeth.jaray@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Delete presumption of non-notification provisions that relate to Wakakura, Devonport.
4670-6	Simon O'Brien and Elizabeth Jaray	elizabeth.jaray@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Reject Development control 4.6 Building length, in relation to Objective 2 [of the same precinct] which seeks to mitigate general visual and dominance effects.
4671-1	Gay Richards	gyrichards@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Retain objective 1
4671-2	Gay Richards	gyrichards@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Reject any reference of residential activities or residential development in the objectives and policies
4671-3	Gay Richards	gyrichards@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Delete reference to residential activities and residential development in the precinct description
4671-4	Gay Richards	gyrichards@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Prioritise the Marina area for marina-related activities, water-based recreational activities, ferry services and associated retail and commercial activities
4671-5	Gay Richards	gyrichards@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Prioritise a ferry terminal and associated space for feeder buses, walking, cycling and car parking
4671-6	Gay Richards	gyrichards@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Reject intensive residential development of sub-precinct B
4671-7	Gay Richards	gyrichards@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Amend the activity status of dwellings complying with an approved framework plan from discretionary to non-complying
4671-8	Gay Richards	gyrichards@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Retain the notification provisions
4671-9	Gay Richards	gyrichards@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Reject the precinct
4671-10	Gay Richards	gyrichards@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Reject the removal of height limits contained in the [operative district plan]
4671-11	Gay Richards	gyrichards@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	Mapping	Rezone the coastal areas of sub-precinct C and Ngataranga and Shoal Bays to Single House
4671-12	Gay Richards	gyrichards@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend map plan 3 of sub-precinct C so traffic must exit the area via the Rosysth Rd link to Bayswater Ave
4671-13	Gay Richards	gyrichards@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Retain requirements for existing pedestrian access ways to be identified and maintained
4671-14	Gay Richards	gyrichards@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend map 3 to identify the David St and Plymouth Rd connection as a walking and cycling route only



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4671-15	Gay Richards	gyrichards@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	[Amend map 3] to identify the existing walkway between the end of Portsmouth Cres and Bayswater Ave as a walking and cycling link only
4671-16	Gay Richards	gyrichards@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	[Amend map 3] to identify the link from Roberts Ave to Plymouth Cres as a walking and cycling link only
4671-17	Gay Richards	gyrichards@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Widen the walkways throughout the precinct to 2.5m
4671-18	Gay Richards	gyrichards@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend the height and density controls to be the same as the controls that apply to neighbouring properties
4672-1	Daphne Wardle	daphnejean@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend development controls to enable more daylight and sunlight into neighbouring properties.
4672-2	Daphne Wardle	daphnejean@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend notification rules to require higher buildings (eg 3 - 4 storeys) to be notified.
4673-1	AA Lusk QC	philip@campbellbrown.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6. 5 Rural Conservation zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Rural Conservation zone for the property at Erangi Point, 315 Bethells Road, Bethells Beach.
4673-2	AA Lusk QC	philip@campbellbrown.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Retain activity status of Permitted for dwellings in the Rural Conservation zone.
4673-3	AA Lusk QC	philip@campbellbrown.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	I6.1.9 Activity table	Retain the following as a Permitted activity - "Vehicle use of the foreshore and seabed to access private property established before the date of notification."
4674-1	Karen Summerhays	ksummerhays@xtra.co.nz	Genetically modified organisms	C5.17/H4.19 Genetically modified organisms		Adopt a precautionary and managed approach to genetically modified organism activities.
4675-1	Ash Hames	ash@anzacauto.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 3.2 - Schedule of Outstanding Natural Landscapes		Remove the [outstanding natural landscape overlay] from 1684A State Highway 1, Warkworth
4676-1	Trevor C Kneebone	teebone@slingshot.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Remove SEA overlay from 54 Island Bay Rd, Beach Haven
4676-2	Trevor C Kneebone	teebone@slingshot.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 54 Island Bay Rd, Beach Haven from Single House to [an unspecified zone]
4677-1	Mary Forbes	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend the Activity Table to make "Wedding and Conference Venues" a Restricted Discretionary Activity in each of the five rural zones.
4677-2	Mary Forbes	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.4-6 Assessment & I3.7 Spec. info. requirements	Amend rule 4.1 [Assessment - Restricted Discretionary Activities] to include an additional seven matters of discretion as listed in on page 5/6 of the submission.
4677-3	Mary Forbes	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Mineral extraction	Overlay E1.6/J1.6 Quarry Buffer Area		Amend J1.6.1 Activity Table to include "Wedding and Conference Venues" as a Restricted Discretionary Activity.
4677-4	Mary Forbes	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Mineral extraction	Overlay E1.6/J1.6 Quarry Buffer Area		Amend rule J.1.6.3 [Assessment - Restricted discretionary activities] to include the matters listed in policy 1 (a)(b) & (c) in the objectives and policies contained in Chapter E Clause 1.1.6 [Infrastructure - Quality Buffer Area].
4678-1	Jeroen Brand	jbrand@alphatron.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A3 Strategic Framework	Retain 3.5 responding to climate change by reducing emissions.
4678-2	Jeroen Brand	jbrand@alphatron.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Retain objectives and policies that recognise and provide for renewable electricity generation, in particular solar energy.
4678-3	Jeroen Brand	jbrand@alphatron.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend Activity table to include solar energy as a Permitted activity in all Rural zones.
4678-4	Jeroen Brand	jbrand@alphatron.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend Activity table 1 to include reticulated gas on private land and on Auckland roads as a Discretionary activity.
4679-1	Anna M Harris	aharriskiw@gmail.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete all provisions relating to sites and places of value to Mana Whenua and cultural impact assessments.
4679-2	Anna M Harris	aharriskiw@gmail.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.1 Sites and places of significance to mana whenua	Delete all Manua Whenua claims on Clarks Beach [infer delete sites and places of value to Mana Whenua].
4680-1	Brendan and Natalie Doherty	brendan@doherty.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Apply more Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings and Mixed Use zones
4680-2	Brendan and Natalie Doherty	brendan@doherty.net.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Rezone Light Industry areas near rail lines and other transit routes to Mixed Use
4680-3	Brendan and Natalie Doherty	brendan@doherty.net.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain 16 Spring St, Freemans Bay as Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings
4680-4	Brendan and Natalie Doherty	brendan@doherty.net.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Stage the Future Urban zone to limit sprawl and keep over 70% of growth within city limits
4680-5	Brendan and Natalie Doherty	brendan@doherty.net.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Apply the Homestar and Greenstar rating tools to all houses and all new commercial buildings respectively
4680-6	Brendan and Natalie Doherty	brendan@doherty.net.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Ensure all developments are subject to a design review with strong assessment criteria
4680-7	Brendan and Natalie Doherty	brendan@doherty.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Remove rules which make development uneconomic and allow the conversion of a dwelling into two dwellings
4680-8	Brendan and Natalie Doherty	brendan@doherty.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Expand the Mixed Housing Urban zone, particularly near the city centre

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4680-9	Brendan and Natalie Doherty	brendan@doherty.net.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Focus high density living and commercial use on transport nodes, particularly the city rail link and Newton, Morningside, Greenlane and Ellerslie
4680-10	Brendan and Natalie Doherty	brendan@doherty.net.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Remove minimum parking requirements, particularly from residential zones
4681-1	Leanne Coste	leannecoste1@hotmail.com	Zoning	West		Retain Mixed Housing Urban zone on 20 Northridge Terrace, Massey.
4681-2	Leanne Coste	leannecoste1@hotmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Retain the following Permitted Activities - Dwellings, home occupations, accessory buildings, additions and alterations to dwelling and conversion of dwelling into two dwellings.
4681-3	Leanne Coste	leannecoste1@hotmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Retain controls for home occupations.
4681-4	Leanne Coste	leannecoste1@hotmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Retain land use controls for conversion of dwellings into two.
4681-5	Leanne Coste	leannecoste1@hotmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain 1.7 - development controls for Mixed Housing Suburban.
4681-6	Leanne Coste	leannecoste1@hotmail.com	Designations	Minister of Defence	4311 Whenuapai Airfield Approach and Departure Path Protection	Amend Activity table to increase the 25m2 of impervious area threshold for requiring a resource consent.
4681-7	Leanne Coste	leannecoste1@hotmail.com	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Simplify all earthworks controls to clarify what can occur on a single urban property and make the rules more permissive.
4681-8	Leanne Coste	leannecoste1@hotmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend development control 3.2 Table 4 - the parking requirements in Mixed Housing Urban to a minimum of 1 and a maximum of 2 up to one bedroom dwellings.
4681-9	Leanne Coste	leannecoste1@hotmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend development control 3.2 Table 4 - parking requirements in Mixed Housing Urban to a minimum of 1 and maximum of 3 for two or more bedroom dwellings.
4681-10	Leanne Coste	leannecoste1@hotmail.com	Designations	Minister of Defence	4311 Whenuapai Airfield Approach and Departure Path Protection	Retain designation on property (4311 Defence Purposes) provided the operating parameters remain the same.
4681-11	Leanne Coste	leannecoste1@hotmail.com	Zoning	West		Retain Mixed Housing Suburban for 44 Alidale Place, Massey.
4681-12	Leanne Coste	leannecoste1@hotmail.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	H4.11.1 Activity table	Amend Activity Table so that any structures or additions and alterations (including minor alterations to dwellings, sheds, decks, fences and other ancillary buildings) that do not increase the natural hazard risk are a Permitted activity.
4681-13	Leanne Coste	leannecoste1@hotmail.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	H4.11.2 Controls /H4.11.3 Assessment	Amend development control 2.2(1) to only require engineer report where necessary.
4681-14	Leanne Coste	leannecoste1@hotmail.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	H4.11.2 Controls /H4.11.3 Assessment	Amend Controls regarding requirements for an engineers report, so that it covers matters relevant to the issue being assessed and reduce scope of what needs to be addressed.
4682-1	Lee Island Investments (New Zealand) Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Precincts - South	Pararēkau and Kōpuahingahinga Islands		Amend the rules to allow development shown in the alternative Precinct Plans, namely a 92 unit Hotel and 73 villas with associated hard surfacing and landscaping. [refer to pages 1-21/21 of Vol 3 of the submission]
4682-2	Lee Island Investments (New Zealand) Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Precincts - South	Pararēkau and Kōpuahingahinga Islands		Replace Precinct Plan 1 with the Landscape Overview and Character Areas plans [refer to pages 12-19/19 of Vol 4 of the submission] which provide an amended landscape and planting scheme.
4682-3	Lee Island Investments (New Zealand) Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Precincts - South	Pararēkau and Kōpuahingahinga Islands		Replace Precinct Plan 2 with the Site Layout Masterplan [refer to pages 1-11/19 of Vol 4 of the submission] removing the 11 lot subdivision and allowing a 165 unit development proposal.
4682-4	Lee Island Investments (New Zealand) Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Precincts - South	Pararēkau and Kōpuahingahinga Islands		Add the Stormwater Strategy Report [refer to pages 1-10/10 of Vol 2 of the submission for details] as an appendix so that development of the proposed visitor accommodation infrastructure and services must be as described in the report.
4682-5	Lee Island Investments (New Zealand) Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Pararekau Island from Countryside Living to Large Lot zone
4683-1	Meys Family Trust	meys@ihug.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Amend the boundaries of SEA_T_8169 on the property at 22 Learmonth Avenue, Birkenhead as per the map at page 3/3 of the submission.
4684-1	Simon Burgoyne	luke@bslnz.com	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Rezone land at 148 and 160 Cape Hill Road, Pukekohe from Countryside Living to Large Lot as shown on page 5/6 of the submission.
4685-1	Mahurangi Presbyterian Church	njohnson12@vodafone.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	New Zones		Provide for community centres and churches through a zoning approach in urban and rural areas
4686-1	Abraham Dowd	abby.dowd@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone the properties on Herdman Street, Daventry Street and Waterbank Cres in Waterview from Terraced Housing and Apartment Building to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4687-1	Olive J Mitchell	olivejean@xtra.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend rules 1(1) [Noise arising from activities within zones] and rule 1 (7) [Helicopter Noise] to make landing of helicopters in residential areas a Prohibited Activity.
4688-1	Shay Brazier and Joanna Woods	shay@zeroenergyhouse.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Retain allowance of rainwater tanks.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4688-2	Shay Brazier and Joanna Woods	shay@zeroenergyhouse.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Development contributions	Provide development contributions rebate for rainwater tanks.
4688-3	Shay Brazier and Joanna Woods	shay@zeroenergyhouse.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Rates	Provide rebates for water-efficient appliances, fittings and systems.
4688-4	Shay Brazier and Joanna Woods	shay@zeroenergyhouse.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Ensure a clear set of rules that allows for investment and development of renewable energy generation.
4688-5	Shay Brazier and Joanna Woods	shay@zeroenergyhouse.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend Activity Table to provide for the development of solar energy equipment mounted on a building as a Permitted Activity with no restriction on scale.
4688-6	Shay Brazier and Joanna Woods	shay@zeroenergyhouse.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend Activity Table to ensure that ownership model is not a consideration when assessing the scale of energy generation.
4688-7	Shay Brazier and Joanna Woods	shay@zeroenergyhouse.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Amend controls so that energy generation is assessed on its effects and not on scale.
4688-8	Shay Brazier and Joanna Woods	shay@zeroenergyhouse.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend Activity Table to provide for energy generation in Road Zone as a Permitted Activity.
4688-9	Shay Brazier and Joanna Woods	shay@zeroenergyhouse.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Consider the control of solar energy generation technologies where they cover considerable land area in greenfield sites.
4688-10	Shay Brazier and Joanna Woods	shay@zeroenergyhouse.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Add policies that balance the needs of individuals and property owners with other property owners by developing solar access rights.
4688-11	Shay Brazier and Joanna Woods	shay@zeroenergyhouse.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Add policies that limit the ability of covenants, conditions, and restrictions and local government to restrict solar installations.
4688-12	Shay Brazier and Joanna Woods	shay@zeroenergyhouse.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Add policies that create the legal right to a solar easement that requires local governments to preserve passive cooling and heating opportunities and small and community scale renewable generation.
4688-13	Shay Brazier and Joanna Woods	shay@zeroenergyhouse.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Define grey water recycling, in particular irrigation separately from black water.
4688-14	Shay Brazier and Joanna Woods	shay@zeroenergyhouse.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend activity table to provide for grey water recycling as a Permitted Activity.
4688-15	Shay Brazier and Joanna Woods	shay@zeroenergyhouse.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend minimum yards sizes [inferred Single House Zone] so that they are different based on whether the site is on the north or south side of the street [inferred smaller yard sizes on north side - 2.5m as opposed to 4.5m].
4688-16	Shay Brazier and Joanna Woods	shay@zeroenergyhouse.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend Single House zone minimum front yard rules for houses on the north side of a street from 4.5m to 2.5m.
4688-17	Shay Brazier and Joanna Woods	shay@zeroenergyhouse.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend yard rules of the Single House zone so that the minimum distance is measured from the wall of the house as opposed to the eave.
4688-18	Shay Brazier and Joanna Woods	shay@zeroenergyhouse.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain cycle park requirements of Rule 3.2, Table 5.
4688-19	Shay Brazier and Joanna Woods	shay@zeroenergyhouse.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Consider requiring two cycle parks to be required per any dwelling with two or more bedrooms.
4688-20	Shay Brazier and Joanna Woods	shay@zeroenergyhouse.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Consider reducing the minimum number of dwellings that trigger requirement for cycle parking in Rule 3.2, Table 5.
4688-21	Shay Brazier and Joanna Woods	shay@zeroenergyhouse.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Retain maximum fence height requirements.
4689-1	BACF Investments	rossduncan@orcon.net.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Remove SEA overlay from 2-47 Domain Rd, Glenfield
4690-1	Robert V Watt	robertwatt@vodafone.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 220 Trigg Road, Huapai from Mixed Rural to Countryside Living.
4690-2	Robert V Watt	robertwatt@vodafone.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 227 Trigg Road, Huapai from Mixed Rural to Countryside Living.
4691-1	Long Bay Communities Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Rezone land shown at Long Bay shown on Appendix 1 [not attached to submission] previously zoned LB1A (Large Lot Residential) in the operative plan to Mixed Housing Suburban Zone.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4691-2	Long Bay Communities Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Rezone land shown at Long Bay shown on Appendix 2 of the submission [not attached to submission] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
4691-3	Long Bay Communities Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Amend the Historic Heritage Places Extent map so that Historic Heritage Places Extents are wholly within the land zoned Public Open Space - Conservation.
4691-4	Long Bay Communities Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Amend the objectives and policies by replacing them with those in the March Draft Unitary Plan along with modifications to give effect to this submission [refer to pages 4-5/7 of the submission].
4691-5	Long Bay Communities Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Amend the precinct rules by replacing them with those in the March Draft Unitary Plan along with modifications to give effect to the this submission [refer to pages 5/7 and 6/7 of the submission].
4692-1	JSK Trust	raj.keshaw@gmail.com	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	Appendix 3.1 - Schedule for the Outstanding Natural Features Overlay		Limit the Pupuke overlay at the lakeside boundary of all lakeside properties.
4692-2	JSK Trust	raj.keshaw@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Remove overlay from 31, 29 and 27 Sylvan Park Avenue, Millford.
4693-1	Christopher Turbott	turbott@wave.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Background as follows '... Maps showing these flooding hazards can be found within non-statutory flood hazard overlay layer of the Unitary Plan GIS viewer. ...'.
4693-2	Christopher Turbott	turbott@wave.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Remove the flooding overlays from 5 Watchmans Road, Karekare.
4693-3	Christopher Turbott	turbott@wave.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Delete the definition of 'floodplain' or amend as follows 'The area of land that is inundated by water during a specific flood event as shown the Auckland Unitary Plan Flood Hazard Overlay. Determination of whether a site is within a specific flood plain shall be based on either: the relevant site being shown in the Auckland Council's GIS viewer as being within the flood plain of the specific ARI event or; through the preparation of a site specific report prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced person applying accepted methodologies to determine the extent of a floodplain.'
4693-4	Christopher Turbott	turbott@wave.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of Flood-sensitive areas as follows 'The area bordering the 1 per cent AEP flood plain which is within 500mm in elevation of the predicted 100 year flood level as shown the Auckland Unitary Plan Flood Hazard Overlay'; or delete the definition.
4693-5	Christopher Turbott	turbott@wave.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Delete the floodplain extending up the valley in which 5 Watchmans Road, Karekare is located.
4693-6	Christopher Turbott	turbott@wave.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Amend the overlaid flow path extending up the valley in which 5 Watchmans Road, Karekare, to its actual location.
4693-7	Christopher Turbott	turbott@wave.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Amend to identify floodplains that have been identified through proper floodplain research as a statutory overlay.
4693-8	Christopher Turbott	turbott@wave.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Delete all the flooding rules in section 4.12; or amend the flooding rules in 4.12 to expressly exempt 5 Watchmans Road, Karekare.
4694-1	Jonty Crane	jonty@gmx.co.uk	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Retain objective to contain 70% of growth within the city limits through staging the Future Urban zone.
4694-2	Jonty Crane	jonty@gmx.co.uk	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls	Amend development controls to remove minimum parking requirements from all areas, particularly residential.
4694-3	Jonty Crane	jonty@gmx.co.uk	Residential zones	Residential	H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend PAUP to allow splitting of existing houses into 2 dwellings.
4694-4	Jonty Crane	jonty@gmx.co.uk	Residential zones	Residential	D1.6 Mixed Housing Urban zone desc, obs & pols	Rezone more land as Mixed Housing Urban around the city centre and the major urban hubs.
4694-5	Jonty Crane	jonty@gmx.co.uk	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend the PAUP to apply the Homestar rating to all new homes and the Greenstar rating to all new commercial buildings.
4694-6	Jonty Crane	jonty@gmx.co.uk	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend the PAUP so all development be subject to design review, with strong assessment criteria.
4694-7	Jonty Crane	jonty@gmx.co.uk	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain upzoning of land near transport hubs to enable higher density.
4695-1	Riverina Apartments	michael.jull@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone areas of Shelly Beach Road and Jervois Road, Herne Bay [refer page 4/7 Vol. 1 of submission for details of areas) from Terraced Housing and Apartment Buildings to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4695-2	Riverina Apartments	michael.jull@xtra.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete parking requirements that relate to Herne Bay and replace with minimum car parking requirements of the Operative Auckland Plan: Isthmus Section.
4695-3	Riverina Apartments	michael.jull@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Notification	Amend Rule 2 relating to notification for developments that do not comply with development controls as detailed on page 4/5 Vol. 3 of submission.
4695-4	Riverina Apartments	michael.jull@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend development controls for Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone as detailed on page 5/5 vol. 3 of submission.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4695-5	Riverina Apartments	michael.jull@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone south side of Jervois Road from Kelmana Avenue to Islington Street, Herne Bay, from Business Local Centre to Neighbourhood Centre.
4695-6	Riverina Apartments	michael.jull@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - Central	New Precincts	Other New Precincts	Prepare a Herne Bay Precinct Plan in collaboration with the Waitemata Board, Stakeholders and other interested parties.
4695-7	Riverina Apartments	michael.jull@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone rules so that any new development respects existing development in mature, heritage suburbs such as Herne Bay.
4696-1	Anthea H C Tibbits	tibbitsfamily@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Amend Rural zone rules for major and minor dwellings and replace with a total living area control to enable two dwellings of a modest size
4697-1	Scott D Wickman	sdwickman@yahoo.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone Rona Ave and Barrington Rd, Grey Lynn from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban
4697-2	Scott D Wickman	sdwickman@yahoo.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Create a new Single House Urban zone that combines the Single House zone density and open space controls with the more flexible development controls of the Mixed Housing Urban zone
4697-3	Scott D Wickman	sdwickman@yahoo.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone Single House zoning across Grey Lynn to Mixed Use, particularly along Great North Road
4697-4	Scott D Wickman	sdwickman@yahoo.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings around Grey Lynn Local Centre to Mixed Use
4698-1	Michael and Christine Barnes	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend Activity Table so the activity status of Intensive Farming (under Rural) be Discretionary for Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zones.
4698-2	Michael and Christine Barnes	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend Activity Table so the activity status of Intensive Poultry Farming (under Rural) be Discretionary for Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zones.
4698-3	Michael and Christine Barnes	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend Activity table, amend item 14 (under Rural) to read 'On site primary produce manufacturing where produce is produced on site and/or land immediately adjoining the site' and amend status to Permitted for Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zones.
4698-4	Michael and Christine Barnes	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Add new activity to Activity Table under Rural for " On site primary produce manufacturing where produce is produced on sites not forming part of or adjoining the manufacturing site," with an activity status of Discretionary for Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zones.
4698-5	Michael and Christine Barnes	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend Activity Table so that the activity status of Quarries - Farm or Forestry be Restricted Discretionary for Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zones.
4698-6	Michael and Christine Barnes	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend Activity Table so Markets read 'Markets complying with Rule 1.13.2.8,' with activity status of Restricted Discretionary for Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zone.
4698-7	Michael and Christine Barnes	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Add new activity to Activity Table for 'Markets not complying with Rule 1.13.2.8', with activity status of Discretionary for Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zones.
4698-8	Michael and Christine Barnes	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend Activity Table so that the activity status of Free range poultry farming (under Rural) be Controlled for Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zones.
4698-9	Michael and Christine Barnes	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Add new activity to Activity Table for Accommodation - "Minor residential units complying with permitted activity development controls", with activity status of Permitted for Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zones.
4698-10	Michael and Christine Barnes	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.3 Development controls	Amend development control 3.3 to reflect greater setbacks from site boundaries and neighbouring dwellings for buildings housing animals or for Intensive Farming activities on a 'pro-rata' basis depending on the size of the building
4698-11	Michael and Christine Barnes	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.3 Development controls	Amend development control 3.5 to reflect greater setbacks from site boundaries and neighbouring dwellings for buildings housing animals or for Intensive Farming activities on a 'pro-rata' basis depending on the size of the building
4699-1	P C and S E Cooper	vijay.lala@tattico.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Delete all rules in J5 [Mana Whenua] and associated provisions, including (but not limited to) those in Chapter G.
4699-2	P C and S E Cooper	vijay.lala@tattico.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete rule 2.7.4
4699-3	P C and S E Cooper	vijay.lala@tattico.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Amend rule J5 [Mana Whenua] to remove the 50m extent of sites or places of significance to Mana Whenua at 1A, 1B, 1C, and 3 Clifton Road, Takapuna.
4699-4	P C and S E Cooper	vijay.lala@tattico.co.nz	General	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua		Delete all provisions in Chapter I zone rules or Chapter J overlay rules or any heritage related or character rules that would prevent or hinder the removal and replanting of vegetation and/or restrictions on stabilisation works of the coastal cliff at 1A, 1B, 1C, and 3 Clifton Road, Takapuna.
4699-5	P C and S E Cooper	vijay.lala@tattico.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Delete rules
4699-6	P C and S E Cooper	vijay.lala@tattico.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend the rules to increase the quantity of earthworks that can be carried out as a Permitted Activity and where consent is required for very large areas of earthworks, this should be a Restricted Discretionary Activity.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4699-7	P C and S E Cooper	vijay.lala@tattico.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend rule 1.4 [Applying for a resource consent - Assessment criteria] to delete the last paragraph allowing council to consider any relevant policy or criteria if within the scope of the matter of control; and make various changes to wording as shown on page 5/7 of the submission.
4700-1	Sandy and John Feringa	sandyferinga@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.2 Mana Whenua values Mātauranga & tikanga	Delete Policy 1 [Enable Mana Whenua to identify and articulate their values].
4700-2	Sandy and John Feringa	sandyferinga@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Delete Policy 14 [silent file information regarding Mana Whenua sites].
4700-3	Sandy and John Feringa	sandyferinga@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.3 Māori economic, social and cultural development	Clarify why Māori will be permitted to develop and occupy their land beyond the RUB.
4700-4	Sandy and John Feringa	sandyferinga@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Clarify that the yard allowances in residential areas are sufficient to provide for green corridors to save wildlife and native fauna and flora.
4700-5	Sandy and John Feringa	sandyferinga@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Add or amend rear yard provisions and replace with operative District Plan provisions.
4700-6	Sandy and John Feringa	sandyferinga@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	South		[inferred] Rezone Howick/Cockle Bay to traditional Heritage zone.
4700-7	Sandy and John Feringa	sandyferinga@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Retain subdivision controls as they apply to the Howick/Cockle Bay area.
4700-8	Sandy and John Feringa	sandyferinga@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	South		[inferred] Rezone Mixed Housing Suburban area of 'Old Howick' to Single House.
4700-9	Sandy and John Feringa	sandyferinga@xtra.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Extend pre 1944 protection overlay in Howick beyond a selected area.
4700-10	Sandy and John Feringa	sandyferinga@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Adopt an area by area approach to development so that the results of the policies can be seen.
4700-11	Sandy and John Feringa	sandyferinga@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend to clarify proposed approach to intensification in the context of recent census data.
4700-12	Sandy and John Feringa	sandyferinga@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend the rules for the Mixed Housing Urban and Mixed Housing Suburban zone [to increase their flexibility].
4700-13	Sandy and John Feringa	sandyferinga@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Clarify the requirements for garages to be set back 5m from the front boundary.
4700-14	Sandy and John Feringa	sandyferinga@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Clarify the requirements for garage doors being prohibited to protrude past building facades.
4700-15	Sandy and John Feringa	sandyferinga@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Clarify the requirements for all houses to have a front door facing the street and aligned.
4700-16	Sandy and John Feringa	sandyferinga@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Clarify the requirements for fence heights to be limited to 1.2m.
4700-17	Sandy and John Feringa	sandyferinga@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Delete minimum apartment size requirements of 40m <sup>2</sup> and 45m <sup>2</sup> and replace with 50m <sup>2</sup> and 60m <sup>2</sup> [respectively].
4700-18	Sandy and John Feringa	sandyferinga@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend to limit the proportion of smaller apartments in any development to 50% as opposed to 70%.
4701-1	Bernard Watt	berniewatt53@hotmail.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Delete Mana Whenua provisions
4702-1	Kumaran Nair	kumaran.nair@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 21A Mersey Place, New Windsor from Single House to Residential 5 [Auckland Council District Plan: Isthmus Section].
4702-2	Kumaran Nair	kumaran.nair@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 14 McGee Street, Otahuhu from Light Industrial to Mixed Housing Urban.
4702-3	Kumaran Nair	kumaran.nair@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 257 Great South Road, Manurewa from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4702-4	Kumaran Nair	kumaran.nair@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 7 Princess Street, Papakura from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4702-5	Kumaran Nair	kumaran.nair@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	South		Retain Mixed Housing Suburban at 122 Maich Road, Manurewa.
4702-6	Kumaran Nair	kumaran.nair@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	South		Retain Retain Mixed Housing Suburban at 4 and 6 Derrett Place, Mangere Bridge.
4702-7	Kumaran Nair	kumaran.nair@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain Mixed Housing Suburban at 67A Dunkirk Road, Panmure.
4702-8	Kumaran Nair	kumaran.nair@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	West		Retain Mixed Housing Suburban at 4094 Great North Road, Kelston.
4702-9	Kumaran Nair	kumaran.nair@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend Rule 3.1(2) 'Maximum Density' to provide for 1 dwellings per 300m <sup>2</sup> gross site area.
4703-1	Rentyn and Colleen Turner Family Trust	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Delete 454 Great North Road, Grey Lynn from the Schedule.
4703-2	Rentyn and Colleen Turner Family Trust	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 454 Great North Road Grey Lynn from a residential zone to Mixed Use zone.
4704-1	Rio Tinto Mining and Exploration Limited	jcarvill@golder.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Retain section.
4704-2	Rio Tinto Mining and Exploration Limited	jcarvill@golder.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Amend Minerals sub-section to recognise mineral resources that exist within Auckland and its coastal environment extend beyond aggregates. See submission for details, pages 5-6/13.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4704-3	Rio Tinto Mining and Exploration Limited	jcarvill@golder.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Add a new sub-section entitled "Minerals". See submission for details, pages 6/13 and 7/13.
4704-4	Rio Tinto Mining and Exploration Limited	jcarvill@golder.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Policy 14 to make it consistent with the NZCPS 2010 Policy 11(a) as follows: "Avoid effects of use and development within the CMA where it will result in any or all of the following:...c. adverse effects on increased risk to threatened and at risk marine species including Maui's and Hector's dolphins and Bryde's whales"
4704-5	Rio Tinto Mining and Exploration Limited	jcarvill@golder.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.2 Minerals	Amend by adding a new objective as follows "The use and development of mineral resources is provided for."
4704-6	Rio Tinto Mining and Exploration Limited	jcarvill@golder.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	D5.1 Zone description, objectives and policies	Retain Zone description.
4704-7	Rio Tinto Mining and Exploration Limited	jcarvill@golder.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	D5.1 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend Background to acknowledge that an adaptive management approach can be an appropriate method for managing effects. See submission for details, page 9/13.
4704-8	Rio Tinto Mining and Exploration Limited	jcarvill@golder.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Depositing and disposal of material include associated discharge of contaminants	I6.1.2 Activity table	Amend the activity status in the SEA-M2, HNC, ONL column for "Disposal or storage of waste or other matter arising directly from, or related to, the exploration of seabed mineral resources" from Non Complying to Discretionary.
4704-9	Rio Tinto Mining and Exploration Limited	jcarvill@golder.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	I6.1.4 Activity table	Amend the activity status in the SEA-M2, HNC, ONL column for "Mineral prospecting, mineral exploration" from Non Complying to Discretionary.
4704-10	Rio Tinto Mining and Exploration Limited	jcarvill@golder.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	I6.1.4 Activity table	Retain the activity status in the "General Coastal Marine zone" column for Mineral prospecting as Permitted.
4704-11	Rio Tinto Mining and Exploration Limited	jcarvill@golder.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	I6.1.4 Activity table	Retain the activity status in the "General Coastal Marine zone" column for CMCA mineral extraction as Discretionary.
4704-12	Rio Tinto Mining and Exploration Limited	jcarvill@golder.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.2 Land use and water use controls	Amend Rule 2.1(2)(a) and (b) so rather than seeking to control noise at the source any controls on noise levels should be effects based and focus on noise effects that will be experienced by the sensitive received; and mineral prospecting and exploration should be added to the list of exceptions from having to comply with the permitted activity noise limits in this section. See submission for details, pages 11-12/13.
4704-13	Rio Tinto Mining and Exploration Limited	jcarvill@golder.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.2 Land use and water use controls	Amend Rule 2.7(a) to increase the volume of material to be taken per sample from a maximum of 1m <sup>3</sup> of uncompacted material to 5m <sup>3</sup> , and from a maximum of 0.2m <sup>3</sup> of compact material to 1m <sup>3</sup> .
4704-14	Rio Tinto Mining and Exploration Limited	jcarvill@golder.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of CMCA mineral extraction as proposed.
4704-15	Rio Tinto Mining and Exploration Limited	jcarvill@golder.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 3.2 - Schedule of Outstanding Natural Landscapes		Amend to include more information about the overlay areas to inform potential resource users, and consenting processes.
4704-16	Rio Tinto Mining and Exploration Limited	jcarvill@golder.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Amend Appendix 6.1 to include more information about the overlay areas to inform potential resource users, and consenting processes.
4704-17	Rio Tinto Mining and Exploration Limited	jcarvill@golder.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend to include more information about the overlay areas to inform potential resource users, and consenting processes.
4704-18	Rio Tinto Mining and Exploration Limited	jcarvill@golder.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.3 Schedule of Significant Surf Breaks	Amend Appendix 6.3 [Schedule of Significant Surf Breaks] to include more information about the overlay areas to inform potential resource users, and consenting processes.
4704-19	Rio Tinto Mining and Exploration Limited	jcarvill@golder.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.2 Minerals	Amend Policy 1 as follows "Zone regionally significant quarries and provide for mineral extraction activities within rural and coastal areas to ensure a secure supply of extracted minerals for Auckland's continuing development as well as enhanced national and regional economic well-being."
4704-20	Rio Tinto Mining and Exploration Limited	jcarvill@golder.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.2 Minerals	Amend Policy 4(a) as follows "Where there are no practicable alternatives to locating outside the areas in Policy 3, the council will consider: a. the benefits derived from mineral extraction, particularly its contribution towards meeting greater regional demand, improved self-sufficiency, and the contribution to economic well-being."
4704-21	Rio Tinto Mining and Exploration Limited	jcarvill@golder.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of mineral as proposed.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4704-22	Rio Tinto Mining and Exploration Limited	jcarvill@golder.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of mineral exploration as proposed.
4704-23	Rio Tinto Mining and Exploration Limited	jcarvill@golder.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of mineral prospecting as proposed.
4704-24	Rio Tinto Mining and Exploration Limited	jcarvill@golder.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Retain Explanations and reasons' sixth bullet point.
4705-1	Rob Black	rblack@ihug.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Retain alterations and removal of native trees over 3m in height within 20m of the mean high water mark as a restricted discretionary activity
4705-2	Rob Black	rblack@ihug.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Retain [clearance] of 25m <sup>2</sup> of contiguous vegetation within 20m of the mean high water mark as a restricted discretionary activity
4705-3	Rob Black	rblack@ihug.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Retain protection of vegetation within 10m of urban streams from removal or alteration
4705-4	Rob Black	rblack@ihug.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	D8.9 Background, objectives & policies	Retain the Special Purpose School zone
4705-5	Rob Black	rblack@ihug.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain Special Purpose Tertiary Education zoning of 1 Carrington Rd, Mt Albert
4705-6	Rob Black	rblack@ihug.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Mixed Housing Urban in Waterview, particularly Daventry and Herdman Streets, to Mixed Housing Suburban
4705-7	Rob Black	rblack@ihug.co.nz	Precincts - Central	New Precincts	Northern Waterview	Apply an integrated development precinct over Daventry and Herdman Streets, Waterview to enable integrated development up to 3 storeys. Precinct to require a fully notified framework plan.
4705-8	Rob Black	rblack@ihug.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Require design statements with full neighbourhood analysis and design response for development of 4 or more dwellings in the Mixed Housing Urban and Mixed Housing Suburban zones
4705-9	Rob Black	rblack@ihug.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.10 & I24 Tertiary Education		Retain the Special Purpose Tertiary Education zone
4706-1	Marianne van der Haas	mariannevdhaas@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend PAUP to Limit urban sprawl by keeping majority of growth within city limits.
4706-2	Marianne van der Haas	mariannevdhaas@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend PAUP to ensure all new homes are built to a sustainable standard.
4706-3	Marianne van der Haas	mariannevdhaas@gmail.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend the PAUP to ensure all developments are subject to design review, with strong assessment criteria.
4706-4	Marianne van der Haas	mariannevdhaas@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Amend PAUP to ensure minimum requirements to maintain and improve vegetation and bio diversity in our city and sufficient green spaces.
4706-5	Marianne van der Haas	mariannevdhaas@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Increase upzoning of land near railway stations and high frequency routes, such as Newton, Morningside, Greenlane and Ellerslie.
4707-1	Village Farms Limited	richard@brabant.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone part of land at 292 Urquart Road, Karaka (including all land greater than 50m from MHWS) from Rural Coastal to Mixed Rural.
4707-2	Village Farms Limited	richard@brabant.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Delete overlay over three locations at 292 Urquart Road, Karaka.
4708-1	Simon Papa	simon.papa2@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone the eastern side of Dundonald Street, Newton from Town Centre to Local Centre
4709-1	David Crowhen	dcrowhen@hotmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman, Daventry and Waterbank Streets, Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4709-2	David Crowhen	dcrowhen@hotmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend to limit the height limit of buildings in Herdman, Daventry and Waterbank Streets [Waterview] to two storeys.
4710-1	Bair Lee	ralthlee@hotmail.com	Zoning	West		Rezone 16 Kaponga Crescent, New Lynn from Terrace Housing and Apartment to Metropolitan Centre.
4711-1	Marinka D Teague	marinkateague@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend to provide better provision for walking and cycling within Devonport.
4711-2	Marinka D Teague	marinkateague@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend provisions to ensure that any development is sympathetic to its surroundings.
4711-3	Marinka D Teague	marinkateague@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend to ensure full disclosure of the framework plans.
4711-4	Marinka D Teague	marinkateague@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend to ensure framework plans are undertaken alongside a consultation process.
4711-5	Marinka D Teague	marinkateague@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Delete Precinct objectives and policies.
4711-6	Marinka D Teague	marinkateague@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Delete the Restricted Discretionary Activity presumption of non-notification.
4711-7	Marinka D Teague	marinkateague@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Retain the existing trees identified on Precinct Plan 5.
4711-8	Marinka D Teague	marinkateague@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Preserve the R&R Duder Brickworks.
4711-9	Marinka D Teague	marinkateague@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Delete Rule 4.6 'Building Length'.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4712-1	Veena B Sharma	3 Verbena Road, Birkdale, Auckland 0626	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Amend to define rights and responsibilities for land owners and iwi.
4712-2	Veena B Sharma	3 Verbena Road, Birkdale, Auckland 0626	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.1 Sites and places of significance to mana whenua	Amend to define all affected areas.
4712-3	Veena B Sharma	3 Verbena Road, Birkdale, Auckland 0626	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Amend to define all affected areas.
4713-1	Ruven Duinkerke	tallandshort@orcon.net.nz	Residential zones	D1.4 Single House zone desc, obs & pols		Delete Policy 4 [fences].
4713-2	Ruven Duinkerke	tallandshort@orcon.net.nz	Residential zones	D1.4 Single House zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 4 to allow for passive surveillance of the street.
4713-3	Ruven Duinkerke	tallandshort@orcon.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend Activity Table to provide for Community Facilities from a Discretionary Activity to a Permitted Activity.
4713-4	Ruven Duinkerke	tallandshort@orcon.net.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Add a minimum lot size rule, being 400m <sup>2</sup> , for the Single House zone.
4713-5	Ruven Duinkerke	tallandshort@orcon.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Delete Rule 6.3(1) ['Height in relation to boundary'] and replace with: <i>Buildings must not exceed a height of 3m measured vertically above ground level at side and rear boundaries. Thereafter, buildings must be setback 1m for every additional metre in height (45 degrees).</i>
4713-6	Ruven Duinkerke	tallandshort@orcon.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend Rule 6.7(1) 'Building coverage' to allow for a maximum 40% coverage, in the Single House zone.
4713-7	Ruven Duinkerke	tallandshort@orcon.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend Rule 6.9 'Outdoor living space' to ensure that open slatted decks are permitted in an outdoor living space, in the Single House zone.
4713-8	Ruven Duinkerke	tallandshort@orcon.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend Rule 6.9 'Outdoor living space' to ensure that covered roof areas are permitted in an outdoor living space, in the Single House zone.
4713-9	Ruven Duinkerke	tallandshort@orcon.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Reword Rule 6.10 'Fences' to allow for a 1.8m maximum fence height, in the Single House zone.
4713-10	Ruven Duinkerke	tallandshort@orcon.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Delete Rule 6.11(2) Garages.
4713-11	Ruven Duinkerke	tallandshort@orcon.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Add a rule allowing for a maximum of two kitchens per dwelling in the Single House Zone.
4713-12	Ruven Duinkerke	tallandshort@orcon.net.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend 'Impervious area' to include an allowance for roof overhangs to be excluded from building coverage calculations.
4713-13	Ruven Duinkerke	tallandshort@orcon.net.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend 'Impervious area' to exclude metal driveways/parking areas from impervious area calculations.
4713-14	Ruven Duinkerke	tallandshort@orcon.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend the rules to allow for 50% impervious areas in the Single House zone.
4713-15	Ruven Duinkerke	tallandshort@orcon.net.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend 'Accessory buildings' to include sleepouts.
4714-1	Debbie M Hardy	deb.hardy@arriadesign.com	Residential zones	D1.5 Mixed Housing Suburban zone desc, obs & pols		Recognise that the existing character of residential areas should be retained and new development should be required to fit into, and recognise, that character.
4714-2	Debbie M Hardy	deb.hardy@arriadesign.com	RPS	Urban growth	App. 1.1-2 Structure Plan req. & Metropolitan Urban Area 2010	Require structure planning to support development in greenfield areas.
4714-3	Debbie M Hardy	deb.hardy@arriadesign.com	Residential zones	D1.5 Mixed Housing Suburban zone desc, obs & pols		Delete second paragraph of Zone description [unclear if third paragraph should also be deleted].



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4714-4	Debbie M Hardy	deb.hardy@arriadesign.com	Residential zones	D1.5 Mixed Housing Suburban zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 2 as follows: Development is of a height, bulk, form and appearance that positively responds to the site and the neighbourhood's <u>existing character</u> , and in the case of <u>Greenfields development</u> planned suburban residential character, engaging with and addressing the street.
4714-5	Debbie M Hardy	deb.hardy@arriadesign.com	Residential zones	D1.5 Mixed Housing Suburban zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 2 as follows: Manage the height, bulk, form and appearance of development and require sufficient setbacks and landscaped areas to maintain a suburban residential character of generally <u>one or two storeys in existing residential areas</u> .
4714-6	Debbie M Hardy	deb.hardy@arriadesign.com	Residential zones	D1.5 Mixed Housing Suburban zone desc, obs & pols		Add the following point a) to Policy 6 and renumber accordingly: <u>Be compatible with the existing residential character and streetscape of the area</u>
4714-7	Debbie M Hardy	deb.hardy@arriadesign.com	Residential zones	D1.5 Mixed Housing Suburban zone desc, obs & pols		Add the following point a) to Policy 7 and renumber accordingly: <u>Development controls are designed to provide for a spacious urban form by ensuring buildings are set back from adjoining boundaries and the street and limiting the height and bulk of buildings.</u>
4714-8	Debbie M Hardy	deb.hardy@arriadesign.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Amend to distinguish between areas which should be progressively redeveloped with a more intensive urban form and the majority of residential areas which should retain their existing character whilst allowing some limited intensification.
4714-9	Debbie M Hardy	deb.hardy@arriadesign.com	Residential zones	D1.5 Mixed Housing Suburban zone desc, obs & pols		Amend to limit intensification within the Mixed Housing Suburban Zone to ensure it fits with the existing residential character.
4714-10	Debbie M Hardy	deb.hardy@arriadesign.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Undertake local area studies to identify areas appropriate for higher density zonings [inferred].
4714-11	Debbie M Hardy	deb.hardy@arriadesign.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend to focus higher density around large commercial centres and along major transport routes.
4714-12	Debbie M Hardy	deb.hardy@arriadesign.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend to recognise the potential for a north-south urban growth corridor with improved transport links.
4714-13	Debbie M Hardy	deb.hardy@arriadesign.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend to provide adequately for satellite town development.
4714-14	Debbie M Hardy	deb.hardy@arriadesign.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain increased use of the dispensation provisions to provide a mechanism for achieving better quality development which is sympathetic to adjoining properties and residential character.
4714-15	Debbie M Hardy	deb.hardy@arriadesign.com	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Amend requirements for design assessments so that they apply to all developments [inferred].
4714-16	Debbie M Hardy	deb.hardy@arriadesign.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Table 5 of Rule 7.5 so that the minimum rear yard standard is 4m [in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone].
4714-17	Debbie M Hardy	deb.hardy@arriadesign.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Rule 7.8.1 so that maximum building coverage is 35% as opposed to 40% [in the mixed Housing Suburban zone].
4714-18	Debbie M Hardy	deb.hardy@arriadesign.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Rule 7.8.2 so that maximum building coverage is reduced [in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone].
4714-19	Debbie M Hardy	deb.hardy@arriadesign.com	Residential zones	Residential	Notification	Delete the presumption of non-notification for Restricted Discretionary Activities.
4714-20	Debbie M Hardy	deb.hardy@arriadesign.com	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Require the effects on neighbouring properties to be part of the consideration for Restricted Discretionary Activities.
4714-21	Debbie M Hardy	deb.hardy@arriadesign.com	General	Cross plan matters		Amend [Residential and Mixed Use zones] interface rules to ensure that these areas are protected from building dominance, overshadowing, loss of privacy, access to sunlight, and other adverse effects.
4714-22	Debbie M Hardy	deb.hardy@arriadesign.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Commission an independent report that considers the environmental cost of the loss of trees, gardens and lawns and of the increased run-off from areas that will be subject to intensification.
4714-23	Debbie M Hardy	deb.hardy@arriadesign.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Require sites within the Mixed Housing Suburban Zone with a density less than or equal to 400m <sup>2</sup> to have a minimum of 40% site area landscaped and for at least 10% of that landscaped area must be planted with shrubs at least one tree that is pB95 or larger at the time of planting. Further, at least 50% of the front yard must comprise landscaped area.
4714-24	Debbie M Hardy	deb.hardy@arriadesign.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Require sites within the Mixed Housing Suburban Zone with a density greater than 400m <sup>2</sup> to have a minimum of 30-35% site area landscaped and for at least 10% of that landscaped area must be planted with shrubs at least one tree that is pB95 or larger at the time of planting. Further, at least 50% of the front yard must comprise landscaped area.
4714-25	Debbie M Hardy	deb.hardy@arriadesign.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete Rule 7.4 'Alternative height in relation to boundary'.
4714-26	Debbie M Hardy	deb.hardy@arriadesign.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend 7.5 'Yards' by increasing the rear yard requirement from 1m to 4m in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4715-1	Nicky Auld	m.n.auld@farmside.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Amend to encourage native environmental restoration, native plan preservation and native planting projects throughout the entire Auckland area.
4715-2	Nicky Auld	m.n.auld@farmside.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3 Natural heritage	Reward the fencing off of native trees and wetlands etc. by providing lower rates and extra land titles etc.
4715-3	Nicky Auld	m.n.auld@farmside.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Rates	Redirect rates income from city dwellers to the bush block owners.
4715-4	Nicky Auld	m.n.auld@farmside.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Provide possum and pest control throughout the region to save native birds.
4715-5	Nicky Auld	m.n.auld@farmside.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Widen the country road network.
4715-6	Nicky Auld	m.n.auld@farmside.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Include an [inferred objective] to improve all council waterways by native plantings and improved water quality.
4715-7	Nicky Auld	m.n.auld@farmside.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Question the use of chemical weed killers along waterways.
4715-8	Nicky Auld	m.n.auld@farmside.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend to limit high density housing areas to enable larger section sizes and garden areas and for birds to survive.
4715-9	Nicky Auld	m.n.auld@farmside.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Development contributions	Require new buildings to pay into a native restoration fund.
4716-1	Lisa Clist	lisaclist@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend to provide more terrace housing and apartment zoning especially near public transport routes.
4716-2	Lisa Clist	lisaclist@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete minimum parking requirements.
4716-3	Lisa Clist	lisaclist@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Reduce all minimum parking requirements [alternative relief].
4716-4	Lisa Clist	lisaclist@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain all cycle parking rules.
4717-1	Fatima Durdevic	durdevic@orcon.net.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone areas of Bayview Road, Hauraki that are proposed as Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4718-1	David and Cassino Street and Birkley Avenue and Lake Road Residents Group	karen.byrne@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend sub-precinct C, to delete the street connection at David Street, Devonport.
4718-2	David and Cassino Street and Birkley Avenue and Lake Road Residents Group	karen.byrne@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Replace proposed 4 storey height limits with 2 storey height limit.
4718-3	David and Cassino Street and Birkley Avenue and Lake Road Residents Group	karen.byrne@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Add comprehensive rules and design controls.
4718-4	David and Cassino Street and Birkley Avenue and Lake Road Residents Group	karen.byrne@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend to require new development to enhance the neighbourhood.
4718-5	David and Cassino Street and Birkley Avenue and Lake Road Residents Group	karen.byrne@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Add building length rules.
4718-6	David and Cassino Street and Birkley Avenue and Lake Road Residents Group	karen.byrne@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone areas of the Devonport Peninsula Precinct proposed as Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House.
4718-7	David and Cassino Street and Birkley Avenue and Lake Road Residents Group	karen.byrne@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Delete Precinct Objectives and Policies and replace with objectives and policies of the Single House Zone.
4718-8	David and Cassino Street and Birkley Avenue and Lake Road Residents Group	karen.byrne@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Consultation and engagement	Undertake further consultation with the public.
4718-9	David and Cassino Street and Birkley Avenue and Lake Road Residents Group	karen.byrne@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend to Require any framework plan for any development to be subject to a robust and full public notification and consultation process.
4718-10	David and Cassino Street and Birkley Avenue and Lake Road Residents Group	karen.byrne@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Ensure no development proceeds until all required infrastructure has been completed.
4718-11	David and Cassino Street and Birkley Avenue and Lake Road Residents Group	karen.byrne@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Special housing areas	Delete all Special Housing Area designations on the Devonport Peninsula.
4719-1	Elise Lovett	elise@yachtcomputing.com	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Work with local businesses and the Ministry of Education to ensure that Point Chevalier can grow and cope with proposed intensification.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4720-1	Jeanette Heilbronn	jeanette.heilbronn@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Reject development in Orakei, Mission Bay and St Heliers in favour of Glen Innes and Panmure
4721-1	Neville and LJB and AM Paterson	neville@apconpaterson.co.nz	Designations	Auckland International Airport Ltd	1100 Auckland International Airport	Amend provisions to retain the pre 2012 flight paths over various properties located at Keystone Avenue, Benfield Avenue and Hillsborough Avenue as listed in page 1/3 of the submission.
4722-1	Jan Hollister	janianhollister@gmail.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Request independent review of sites of value or significance to Mana Whenua. Affect property owners to get full disclosure of review.
4722-2	Jan Hollister	janianhollister@gmail.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Reject special rights, equal partnerships, powers, co-governance or authority given to unelected members of the community
4723-1	Roger Clifton	rogerclifton@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend to reduce riparian margin of the Awaruku Stream between Glenvar Road and Awaruku Bush, Torbay, from 10m to 5m.
4724-1	John and Pien Wise	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	West		Reject Rural Conservation zone at 1194 Huia Road, Huia.
4724-2	John and Pien Wise	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.4 Rules (sub-precinct D)	Reject Sub Precinct D controls for 1194 Huia Road, Huia.
4724-3	John and Pien Wise	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 1194 Huia Road, Huia from Rural Conservation to Neighbourhood Centre.
4724-4	John and Pien Wise	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.4 Rules (sub-precinct D)	Amend Sub-precinct D to make the precinct the only applicable set of zoning controls.
4724-5	John and Pien Wise	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the Activity Table to alter activity statuses for 'Neighbourhood Centre zone' to make them appropriate for the zone as set out in submission (see submission pages 10-14/60 for details).
4724-6	John and Pien Wise	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.4 Rules (sub-precinct D)	Amend Sub-precinct D Activity Table by altering activity statuses of some activities as set out in submission [refer submission pages 14-16 for details].
4724-7	John and Pien Wise	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.4 Rules (sub-precinct D)	Amend Sub-precinct D Land use control 2(1)(2) 'Dwellings' to reduce the minimum site area permitted to accommodate a second dwelling and to allow for more flexible controls for second dwellings [refer to pages 16-17/60 for details].
4724-8	John and Pien Wise	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.4 Rules (sub-precinct D)	Amend Sub-precinct D Land use control 2(3)(1) 'Non residential activities' to provide no limit to an increase in scale or intensity of the activity and to allow more flexibility for a range of activities that support local communities [refer to submission pages 17-18/60 for details].
4724-9	John and Pien Wise	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.4 Rules (sub-precinct D)	Amend Sub-precinct D Land-use control 3(3)(2) 'Retail' to provide greater flexibility in terms of how and where retail activities may be generated [refer to submission pages 18-19/60 for details].
4724-10	John and Pien Wise	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.4 Rules (sub-precinct D)	Amend Sub-precinct D Land use control 2(4)(1) 'Non residential activities' to provide no limit to increase in scale or intensity of the activity and to allow more flexibility for a range of activities that support local communities [refer to submission page 19/60 for details].
4724-11	John and Pien Wise	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.4 Rules (sub-precinct D)	Amend Sub-precinct D Land use control 2(4)(2) 'Restaurants and cafes' to provide greater flexibility [refer to submission pages 19-20/60 for details].
4724-12	John and Pien Wise	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.4 Rules (sub-precinct D)	Amend Sub-precinct D Development control 3(1) 'Height' to increase the maximum height limit, to delete the maximum elevation height and to provide for more flexibility if the maximum height limit is exceeded [refer to submission pages 20-21/60 for details].
4724-13	John and Pien Wise	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.4 Rules (sub-precinct D)	Amend Sub-precinct D - Development control 3(2) 'Yards' to change infringements to the 3m yard control from a Discretionary Activity to a Restricted Discretionary Activity [refer to submission pages 21-22/60 for details].
4724-14	John and Pien Wise	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.4 Rules (sub-precinct D)	Amend Sub-precinct D Development control 3(3) 'Building coverage' to increase the overall maximum building coverage and provide more flexibility for increases over the maximum [refer to submission pages 22-23/60 for details].
4724-15	John and Pien Wise	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.4 Rules (sub-precinct D)	Amend Sub-precinct D : 4.Subdivision Controls to provide greater flexibility for subdivision, including a reduction in the minimum lot size, to reflect the existing pattern of development [refer to submission pages 23-24/60 for details].
4724-16	John and Pien Wise	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.4 Rules (sub-precinct D)	Amend Sub-precinct D - 5.Restricted Discretionary Activities by deleting some matters and assessment criteria and altering others to remove subjectivity and provide greater certainty [refer to submission pages 24-26/60 for details].
4724-17	John and Pien Wise	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.4 Rules (sub-precinct D)	Amend Sub-precinct D - 6.Assessment - Subdivision controls - Matters of discretion and Assessment criteria by deleting some matters, and assessment criteria and altering others to remove subjectivity, provide greater certainty and specificity [refer to submission pages 26-28/60 for details].
4724-18	John and Pien Wise	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.2 Rules (sub-precinct B)	Delete Sub-precinct B controls for 1130 Huia Road, Huia.
4724-19	John and Pien Wise	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	West		Delete Rural Conservation zone for 1130 Huia Road, Huia.
4724-20	John and Pien Wise	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Huia area from Rural Conservation to Rural and Coastal Settlement.
4724-21	John and Pien Wise	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 1130 Huia Road, the wider Huia area and all other western coastal settlements from Rural Conservation to Rural and Coastal Settlement.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4724-22	John and Pien Wise	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.2 Rules (sub-precinct B)	Amend Sub-precinct B to make the precinct the only applicable set of zoning controls.
4724-23	John and Pien Wise	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6. 5 Rural Conservation zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objectives and Policies to provide greater flexibility for existing and future development while maintaining natural character [see submission pages 40-41/60 for details].
4724-24	John and Pien Wise	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend Activity status [Table 1] for activities within the Rural Zones to provide greater flexibility [see submission pages 41-45/60 for details].
4724-25	John and Pien Wise	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.2 Rules (sub-precinct B)	Amend Sub-precinct B Activity Table to provide more flexibility [refer submission pages 45-47/60 for details].
4724-26	John and Pien Wise	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.2 Rules (sub-precinct B)	Amend Sub-precinct B Land use control 2(1)(2) 'Dwellings' to provide greater flexibility for second dwellings [refer to submission page 47/60 for details].
4724-27	John and Pien Wise	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.2 Rules (sub-precinct B)	Amend Sub-precinct B Land use control 2(3)(2) 'Visitor accommodation' to provide greater flexibility [refer to submission pages 47-48/60 for details].
4724-28	John and Pien Wise	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.2 Rules (sub-precinct B)	Amend Sub-precinct B Land use control 2(3)(3) 'Non residential activities' to provide for a wider range of activities [refer to submission page 48/60 for details].
4724-29	John and Pien Wise	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.2 Rules (sub-precinct B)	Amend Sub-precinct B Land use control 2(4)(1) 'Non residential activities' to provide for a greater range of retail sales [refer to submission pages 48-49/60 for details].
4724-30	John and Pien Wise	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.2 Rules (sub-precinct B)	Amend Sub-precinct B Land use control 2(4)(2) 'Restaurants and cafes' to increase the gross floor area [refer to submission page 49 for details].
4724-31	John and Pien Wise	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.2 Rules (sub-precinct B)	Amend Sub-precinct B Development control 3(1) 'Height' to increase height and elevation height [refer to submission pages 49-50/60 for details].
4724-32	John and Pien Wise	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.2 Rules (sub-precinct B)	Amend Sub-precinct B Development control 3(2) 'Yards' - to reduce the yard widths [refer to submission pages 50-51/60 for details].
4724-33	John and Pien Wise	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.2 Rules (sub-precinct B)	Amend Sub-precinct B Development control 3(3) 'Building coverage' to increase the maximum coverage [refer to submission page 51/60 for details].
4724-34	John and Pien Wise	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.2 Rules (sub-precinct B)	Amend Sub-precinct B Subdivision controls 4(1) Discretionary Activities to provide more flexible subdivision rules [refer to submission page 52-53/60 for details].
4724-35	John and Pien Wise	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.2 Rules (sub-precinct B)	Amend Sub-precinct B Matters of discretion 5(1) by deleting some matters and amending others to further restrict Council's discretion overall for Restricted discretionary activities [refer to submission page 53/60 for details].
4724-36	John and Pien Wise	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.2 Rules (sub-precinct B)	Amend Sub-precinct B - Assessment criteria 5(2) to delete some criteria and amend others [refer to submission pages 53-54/60 for details].
4724-37	John and Pien Wise	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.2 Rules (sub-precinct B)	Amend Sub-precinct B Development control infringements 6(1) Matters of discretion by deleting 1(a)(ii)WRHAA and 1(b)(iii)WRHAA [refer to submission pages 54-55/60 for details].
4724-38	John and Pien Wise	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.2 Rules (sub-precinct B)	Amend Sub-precinct B Development control infringements 6(2) Assessment criteria for Yards and Building coverage by deleting criteria and altering others to provide more flexibility [refer to submission page 55/60 for details].
4724-39	John and Pien Wise	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Delete the SEA overlay at 1130 Huia Road, Huia and for the wider urban Huia area.
4724-40	John and Pien Wise	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 3.2 - Schedule of Outstanding Natural Landscapes		Delete the ONL overlay at 1130 Huia Road, Huia and for the wider urban Huia area.
4724-41	John and Pien Wise	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay E4.3/J4.3 Ridgeline Protection		Delete the Ridgeline Protection overlay at 1130 Huia Road, Huia and for the wider urban Huia area.
4724-42	John and Pien Wise	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Delete the Coastal Natural Character overlay at 1130 Huia Road, Huia and for the wider urban Huia area.
4724-43	John and Pien Wise	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 3.2 - Schedule of Outstanding Natural Landscapes		Remove the ONL overlay from 1130 Huia Road, Huia and from all residential land within Sub-precincts.
4724-44	John and Pien Wise	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Amend the boundary of the SEA on 1130 Huia Road, Huia.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4724-45	John and Pien Wise	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Remove the Coastal Natural Character overlay from 1130 Huia Road, Huia and from all residential land within the Sub-precincts.
4725-1	Marcia Thomas	marciathomas@clear.net.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Single House Zone at 57 Richard Farrell Ave, Remuera
4725-2	Marcia Thomas	marciathomas@clear.net.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	D8.7 Description, objectives and policies	Retain the Special Purpose Retirement Village zone.
4725-3	Marcia Thomas	marciathomas@clear.net.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend any activity status in Open Space zones that allow buildings and structures without prior consultation with the general public.
4726-1	Joel Martin	joel.martin@paymentexpress.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 6 by removing reference to residential activities/development.
4726-2	Joel Martin	joel.martin@paymentexpress.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Retain rule 6.2(1).
4726-3	Joel Martin	joel.martin@paymentexpress.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Amend 6.1(1) to change the activity status of dwellings with or without a framework plan from Discretionary to Non -complying.
4727-1	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	General	Editorial and Part 6		Amend PAUP to include page numbers.
4727-2	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 3.2 - Schedule of Outstanding Natural Landscapes		Delete the ONL overlay on 174 Parker Road, Oratia.
4727-3	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Delete the Indicative Stream overlay on 174 Parker Road, Oratia.
4727-4	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Delete the SEA overlay on 174 Parker Road, Oratia.
4727-5	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.4 Natural Stream Management Area	Delete the Natural Stream Management Area overlay on 174 Parker Road, Oratia.
4727-6	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay E4.3/J4.3 Ridgeline Protection		Delete the Ridgeline Protection overlay on 190 Parker Road, Oratia.
4727-7	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Delete the SEA overlay on 190 Parker Road, Oratia.
4727-8	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 3.2 - Schedule of Outstanding Natural Landscapes		Delete the ONL overlay on 196 Parker Road, Oratia.
4727-9	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Delete the Indicative Stream overlay on 196 Parker Road, Oratia.
4727-10	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Delete the SEA overlay on 196 Parker Road, Oratia.
4727-11	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.4 Natural Stream Management Area	Delete the Natural Stream Management Area overlay on 196 Parker Road, Oratia.
4727-12	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 3.2 - Schedule of Outstanding Natural Landscapes		Delete the ONL overlay on 198 Parker Road, Oratia.
4727-13	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Delete the Indicative Stream overlay on 198 Parker Road, Oratia.
4727-14	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.4 Natural Stream Management Area	Delete the Natural Stream Management Area overlay on 198 Parker Road, Oratia.
4727-15	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Delete Mana Whenua provisions.
4727-16	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Amend to include a policy recognising that earthworks and vegetation clearance for emergency services access as a Permitted Activity is necessary.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4727-17	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend to require minimum driveway/accessway width of 4m and all associated construction as a Permitted Activity.
4727-18	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.5 Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	Remove all sections from the PAUP relating to the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area and reinstate after a separate planning process involving community consultation has informed how the sections should be re-written.
4727-19	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Provide for more subdivision opportunity in the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area.
4727-20	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend 2(4)(3)(5) to incorporate changes including subdivision opportunity [refer to submission pages 4-5/18 for details. Note: inferred point, as submission refers to numbering which is inconsistent with PAUP's].
4727-21	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend 2(4)(3)(5) Policy 7 to incorporate the provisions of Plan Change 36 [Waitakere Section] which allows further opportunities for new low-scale commercial activities consistent with the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area Act (2008) [refer to submission page 5/18 for details. Note: inferred point, as submission refers to numbering which is inconsistent with PAUP's].
4727-22	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend 3(4)(6)(2) to incorporate further description in relation to economic, social and cultural wellbeing and include recreation and public infrastructure objectives [refer to submission page 6/18 for details. Note: inferred point, as submission refers to numbering which is inconsistent with PAUP's].
4727-23	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policies to acknowledge recreation activities and visitors and to reduce the focus on solid waste, water and energy use [refer to submission page 7/18 for details. Note: inferred point, as submission refers to numbering which is inconsistent with PAUP's].
4727-24	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Reject Policies 2(b)(d)(g and 3(a)(b)(c) and (d) [Note: inferred point, as submission refers to numbering which is inconsistent with PAUP's].
4727-25	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 3(d) to remove the words 'integrates with' and replace with 'manage.' [Refer to submission page 8/18 for details. Note: inferred point, as submission refers to numbering which is inconsistent with PAUP's].
4727-26	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Remove Policies 6 and 8 [refer to submission page 8/18 for details. Note: inferred point, as submission refers to numbering which is inconsistent with PAUP's].
4727-27	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend the provisions relating to the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area to include the specific provisions of the Local Area Plans [refer to submission pages 8-9/18 for details].
4727-28	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	Other provisions	Amend the provisions for the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area to include the specific provisions of the legacy Structure Plans [refer to submission page 9/18 for details].
4727-29	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Extend Transferable Development Rights [for subdivision] to the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area.
4727-30	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Extend Transferable Development Rights [for subdivision] to the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area.
4727-31	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay E4.3/J4.3 Ridgeline Protection		Extend the Ridgeline Protection overlay to other areas in the region [refer to submission page 10/18 for details].
4727-32	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	Other provisions	Amend to change the activity status of subdivision in the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area [where prohibited] to Non-complying.
4727-33	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Delete Sub-precinct A - Objective 3 [Note: inferred point as submission makes no reference to numbering in the PAUP].
4727-34	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.6 Countryside Living zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objectives 2 and 3 [Note - this point must be inferred as submission has referred to numbering that is inconsistent with PAUP's].
4727-35	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend by transferring the policies under Sub-precinct A to Countryside Living Rural Zone Objectives and Policies and adding a further policy to consider 2(4)(3)(5) when application for resource consent are made [Note - point is inferred as submission refers to numbering which is inconsistent with PAUP's].
4727-36	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.6 Countryside Living zone desc, obs & pols		Amend by adding a further policy to consider 2(4)(3)(5) when applications for resource consent are made [Note - point is inferred as submission has referred to numbering which is inconsistent with PAUP's].
4727-37	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Delete Activity Table, in particular for Rural Conservation and Countryside Living zones.
4727-38	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Retain Farming as a Permitted activity.
4727-39	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Interpretation, Nesting, Abbreviation and Acronyms		Clarify the definition of Rural Commercial Service.
4727-40	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Interpretation, Nesting, Abbreviation and Acronyms		Clarify the definition of 'On-site Primary Produce Manufacturing'.
4727-41	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.5 Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	Amend Objective 1 to reflect the area as a working and living environment [Note- inferred point as submission has referred to numbering which is inconsistent with PAUP's].
4727-42	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.5 Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	Delete explanation [Note- inferred point as submission refers to numbering which is inconsistent with PAUP's].



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4727-43	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6. 5 Rural Conservation zone desc, obs & pols		Delete Zone description, objectives and policies.
4727-44	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6. 5 Rural Conservation zone desc, obs & pols		Delete Objectives 3 and 4.
4727-45	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6. 5 Rural Conservation zone desc, obs & pols		Clarify interpretation of Policies 3 and 4 in terms of continued use of existing activities.
4727-46	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6. 5 Rural Conservation zone desc, obs & pols		Clarify intention of Policy 4(d) [Note - inferred. Submission has referred to numbering which is inconsistent with PAUP's].
4727-47	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.2 Rules (sub-precinct B)	Delete Activity Table.
4727-48	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.2 Rules (sub-precinct B)	Retain Farming as a Permitted Activity.
4727-49	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.2 Rules (sub-precinct B)	Amend Activity Table to reflect Plan Changes 35, 36 and 37 (legacy Waitakere District Plan).
4727-50	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.2 Rules (sub-precinct B)	Amend to include all individual Environment Court Decisions on site-specific subdivision rules, in particular the Consent Order for 198 Parker Road, Oratia.
4727-51	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.2 Rules (sub-precinct B)	Reject the Building coverage rules.
4727-52	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.2 Rules (sub-precinct B)	Delete "the relevant future character and amenity statement of Tier 3 objectives and policies for the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area." [Note - inferred point as submission has regularly referred to numbering and extracts which are not contained in or inconsistent with the PAUP].
4727-53	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend to make earthworks, in particular 'cultivation', less restrictive in some zones. [Note - inferred point. Submission refers to Draft Unitary Plan provisions. Refer to submission page 14/18 for details].
4727-54	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Amend to make earthworks, in particular 'cultivation', less restrictive in areas covered by overlays. [Note - inferred point. Submission refers to Draft Unitary Plan provisions. Refer to submission page 14/18 for details].
4727-55	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	Contaminated Land	H4.5.1 Activity table		Amend to include a new category for remediation of contaminated sites as a controlled activity [Note - inferred point as submission has referred to numbering and extracts which are not contained in or are inconsistent with the PAUP. Refer to submission pages 14-15/18 for details].
4727-56	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend SEAs to be 'indicative' only and to be finalised when resource consent applications are made.
4727-57	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.6 Countryside Living zone desc, obs & pols		Retain the zone and amend to integrate Plan Change 36 (Waitakere Section).
4727-58	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Amend RUB to determine a new location for the RUB from Don Buck Road south to Titirangi foreshore.
4727-59	Paul and Karyn Mitchell	pm.exports@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Swanson, Henderson Valley and Waitakere Village and surrounding areas to a zone which reflects the Auckland Plan and the location of existing infrastructure.
4728-1	Terrence M Tustin	hygro@clear.net.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Delete all provisions and mapping associated with the Sites and Places of Value to Mana Whenua.
4728-2	Terrence M Tustin	hygro@clear.net.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend the entire plan to prevent it from constraining growth, or forcing ever smaller lots; and remove obstacles that are preventing property owners from developing their land.
4729-1	Marie Shannon	marieshannon@clear.net.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land in Herdman and Daventry Streets and Water Crescent, Wateview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4730-1	Katherine Leung	kcclung@hotmail.com	Zoning	West		Rezone properties covering 186A-B to 206A Rosebank Road and extending west to include 5 (and 5A) to 16C Taramea Street, Avondale from proposed Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Mixed Housing Suburban - see submission page 1/2 for full list of properties.
4731-1	Arjen A Stienstra and Setareh Masoud-Ansari	arjen@stienstra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Remove the SEA overlay from 200 Forest Hill Road, Waiatarua.
4731-2	Arjen A Stienstra and Setareh Masoud-Ansari	arjen@stienstra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Remove 4(4)(o)(i)-(iv) - Information for resource consents: Land disturbance or vegetation clearance on properties subject to [overlays].
4731-3	Arjen A Stienstra and Setareh Masoud-Ansari	arjen@stienstra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Remove the SEA Overlay [infer: region-wide].
4731-4	Arjen A Stienstra and Setareh Masoud-Ansari	arjen@stienstra.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	Appendix 3.1 - Schedule for the Outstanding Natural Features Overlay		Remove the ONF overlay [infer: region-wide].
4731-5	Arjen A Stienstra and Setareh Masoud-Ansari	arjen@stienstra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Remove the ONL overlay [infer: region-wide].

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4731-6	Arjen A Stienstra and Setareh Masoud-Ansari	arjen@stienstra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.1 Natural character of the coastal environment	Remove the Outstanding and High Natural Character overlays [infer: region-wide].
4731-7	Arjen A Stienstra and Setareh Masoud-Ansari	arjen@stienstra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Remove the Mana Whenua overlay [infer: region-wide].
4731-8	Arjen A Stienstra and Setareh Masoud-Ansari	arjen@stienstra.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 200 Forest Hill Road Waiatarua, Waitakere, from Rural Conservation to Rural or Countryside Living, and make changes to the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area SubPrecinct B accordingly.
4731-9	Arjen A Stienstra and Setareh Masoud-Ansari	arjen@stienstra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend the Activity Table to change activities of a commercial nature from Non-complying to Discretionary.
4731-10	Arjen A Stienstra and Setareh Masoud-Ansari	arjen@stienstra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Amend 2(6) to enable additional dwellings on lots less than 8,000m <sup>2</sup> [refer to submission page 7/8 for details].
4731-11	Arjen A Stienstra and Setareh Masoud-Ansari	arjen@stienstra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend to provide for more flexibility for rural subdivision [refer to submission page 7/8 for details].
4731-12	Arjen A Stienstra and Setareh Masoud-Ansari	arjen@stienstra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.2 Rules (sub-precinct B)	Amend subdivision provisions in Sub-precinct B to enable subdivision with a minimum lot size of 4000m <sup>2</sup> as a discretionary activity.
4731-13	Arjen A Stienstra and Setareh Masoud-Ansari	arjen@stienstra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	Mapping	Amend Precinct Plan 1 - Oratia Special Subdivision area to include the property at 200 Forest Hill Road, Waiatarua.
4731-14	Arjen A Stienstra and Setareh Masoud-Ansari	arjen@stienstra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	Mapping	Amend all Precinct maps to include street names.
4732-1	Alan R Harris	aharrisraro@gmail.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete rule 2.7.4
4732-2	Alan R Harris	aharrisraro@gmail.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Delete all provisions associated with Sites and Places of Value to Mana Whenua
4733-1	Anna Wallace	wallace.anna@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Remove Historic heritage overlay from 90 Mount Smart Road, Onehunga and replace with Pre-1944 Demolition Control overlay.
4734-1	The New Zealand Refining Company Limited	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain 'Significant infrastructure'.
4734-2	The New Zealand Refining Company Limited	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain 'Network Utilities'.
4734-3	The New Zealand Refining Company Limited	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Retain Objective 2 about the benefits of significant infrastructure.
4734-4	The New Zealand Refining Company Limited	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Retain Objective 6 about significant infrastructure and reverse sensitivity and inappropriate development.
4734-5	The New Zealand Refining Company Limited	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Retain Objective 7 about the locational or function-based requirements of significant infrastructure.
4734-6	The New Zealand Refining Company Limited	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Retain Policy 4 about the operational and technical requirements of significant infrastructure.
4734-7	The New Zealand Refining Company Limited	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Retain Policy 5 about the locational requirements of significant infrastructure.
4734-8	The New Zealand Refining Company Limited	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Retain Policy 6 about integration between agencies when dealing with significant infrastructure.
4734-9	The New Zealand Refining Company Limited	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Retain Policy 7 about reverse sensitivity effects on significant infrastructure.
4734-10	The New Zealand Refining Company Limited	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Amend Policy 10 as follows; '10. Encourage the co-location and co-siting of infrastructure in existing and new urban areas, and the use of existing infrastructure corridors, subject to safety considerations and operational and technical feasibility. '
4734-11	The New Zealand Refining Company Limited	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Retain Objective 1 about the benefits of infrastructure.
4734-12	The New Zealand Refining Company Limited	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Retain Objective 3 about safe, efficient and secure development of infrastructure.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4734-13	The New Zealand Refining Company Limited	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Retain Objective 5 about reverse sensitivity and development.
4734-14	The New Zealand Refining Company Limited	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 1 about the benefits of infrastructure.
4734-15	The New Zealand Refining Company Limited	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 2 about reverse sensitivity and significant infrastructure.
4734-16	The New Zealand Refining Company Limited	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 3 about the provision of infrastructure.
4734-17	The New Zealand Refining Company Limited	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend the objectives and policies by repeating in this section the objectives and policies that are in B3.2 about 'significant infrastructure and energy', and in particular those relating to reverse sensitivity. [see also submission point 18]
4734-18	The New Zealand Refining Company Limited	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Add a new paragraph to the Background, as follows; ' <u>The Regional Policy Statement objectives and policies contained Part 1 Chapter B3.2 (Significant infrastructure and energy)</u> are also of relevance here, particularly when considering non-complying activities.' [see also submission point 18]
4734-19	The New Zealand Refining Company Limited	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.3 Legal Effect/A4.4 Identifying RPS, RP, RCP and DP provisions	Amend the PAUP so that each rule or set of rules is clearly labelled to clearly indicate whether it is a district or a regional rule.
4734-20	The New Zealand Refining Company Limited	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.3 Legal Effect/A4.4 Identifying RPS, RP, RCP and DP provisions	Amend the PAUP to insert a prominent and easily understood guidance note specifying a 'default' position about regional and district rules eg that all rules are district rules unless expressly provided otherwise.
4734-21	The New Zealand Refining Company Limited	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.3 Legal Effect/A4.4 Identifying RPS, RP, RCP and DP provisions	Amend the PAUP to insert a prominent and easily understood guidance note specifying a 'default' position about assessment criteria for restricted discretionary activities. [see also submission points 19 and 20]
4734-22	The New Zealand Refining Company Limited	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Retain the activity 'The operation, repair and maintenance of network utilities and electricity generation facilities in existence (as at the date of public notification of the Unitary Plan)' and its status as Permitted in all zones.
4734-23	The New Zealand Refining Company Limited	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Retain the activity 'Minor infrastructure upgrading of existing network utilities' and its status as Permitted in all zones.
4734-24	The New Zealand Refining Company Limited	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend 2.2.1(4) [infer 2.2.4(2)] as follows; 2.Earthworks for the operation, repair and maintenance of underground utilities will be undertaken either: a.within whichever is the lesser of either the legal width or the formation width of existing roads; or <del>b.on land previously disturbed or modified for the installation of the utility within the previous 20 years and with a total maximum width of 5m of disturbance associated with the current activity</del> or c. <u>on land previously disturbed or modified for the installation of a network utility.</u>
4734-25	The New Zealand Refining Company Limited	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend 1(4) [infer 2.2.4(2)] by specifying the various zone and overlay rules which the section overrides.
4734-26	The New Zealand Refining Company Limited	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.1 Introduction to activity tables	Amend this section by specifying the various zone and overlay rules which the section overrides.
4734-27	The New Zealand Refining Company Limited	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.1 Introduction to activity tables	Add cross references (perhaps as Explanatory Notes) to other sections of the plan where those rules are overridden by the application of the network utility rules.
4734-28	The New Zealand Refining Company Limited	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Amend Activity table to delete 'or within 50m of' wherever they occur.
4734-29	The New Zealand Refining Company Limited	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Amend Activity table to delete 'or within 50m of' wherever they occur.
4734-30	The New Zealand Refining Company Limited	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Undertake a comprehensive review of sites and places of significance to Mana Whenua.
4734-31	The New Zealand Refining Company Limited	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Define all Sites and Places of Significance on the maps by an appropriate 'circle' that incorporates any necessary buffer around the site, with no additional buffer included in the rules.
4734-32	The New Zealand Refining Company Limited	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Define all Sites and Places of Value on the maps by an appropriate 'circle' that incorporates any necessary buffer around the site, with no additional buffer included in the rules.
4734-33	The New Zealand Refining Company Limited	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	Designations	Part 7 Designations - Using Part 7		Amend the PAUP maps so that designations are accurate (particularly at the smaller scales which they are viewed online); linked to designation information in Part 7; and correctly identified.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4734-34	The New Zealand Refining Company Limited	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Amend reference to Designation 6501 in the 'Property Summary' pop up box in the planning maps, as follows; 'Infrastructure: Designations - ID 6501, Refinery to Airport-Petroleum Pipeline - Urban, Designations, New Zealand Refining Company Ltd'.
4734-35	The New Zealand Refining Company Limited	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	Designations	New Zealand Refining Company Ltd	6500 Petroleum Pipeline - Rural Section	Change references to 'Transit New Zealand' to 'NZTA'.
4734-36	The New Zealand Refining Company Limited	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	Designations	New Zealand Refining Company Ltd	6501 Petroleum Pipeline - Urban Section	Change references to 'Transit New Zealand' to 'NZTA'.
4734-37	The New Zealand Refining Company Limited	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	Designations	New Zealand Refining Company Ltd	6500 Petroleum Pipeline - Rural Section	Change references to 'NZRC' to 'Refining NZ'.
4734-38	The New Zealand Refining Company Limited	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	Designations	New Zealand Refining Company Ltd	6501 Petroleum Pipeline - Urban Section	Change references to 'NZRC' to 'Refining NZ'.
4734-39	The New Zealand Refining Company Limited	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Add new 'Pipeline Corridor Overlay' to minimise risks associated with incompatible activities and land uses occurring in close vicinity to the submitter's pipeline. See p 23/26 of submission for proposed description, objectives and policies and p 25/26 for the Activity Table and notification provisions.
4734-40	The New Zealand Refining Company Limited	chris.simmons@chancerygreen.com	Definitions	New		Add new definition 'Activities sensitive to hazardous facilities'. See submission on p 24/26 for list of activities contained within the definition.
4735-1	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain the compact city model
4735-2	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Retain the requirement for no more than 40 percent of new dwellings to be located outside of the 2010 MUL
4735-3	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain the RUB as an RPS tool.
4735-4	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Recognise the importance the proposed compact city strategy plays in protecting areas of high natural and amenity value
4735-5	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Provide for staging of the intensification programme and to ensure that development of quality infrastructure precedes intensification
4735-6	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Recognise the potential for future volcanic events in the existing urban Auckland area by seeking an urban form which duplicates resources in areas of the region that are outside the volcanic field and able to be serviced from the rest of the country in the event of an eruption.
4735-7	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Include new zones that resolve the tension between accommodating growth and preserving character in some areas.
4735-8	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Recognise the geography of Auckland when determining the location of intensification with the goal of reducing travelling distance to the three Central Business Districts, Albany, the city centre, and Manukau by intensifying around these areas and aligning infrastructure delivery.
4735-9	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Ensure adequate urban open space is provided as intensification occurs.
4735-10	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Rural	B8 Strategic	Retain the provisions that protect land with high productive capability and protect areas with high natural or amenity values.
4735-11	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.1 Natural character of the coastal environment	Retain ONLs and their mapping as an RPS tool.
4735-12	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Retain the identified ONLs and amend them to reflect Plan Change 8 to the operative RPS
4735-13	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Increase the level of protection afforded to ONLs
4735-14	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Insert an 'amenity landscapes' overlay and provisions to maintain and enhance the values of such areas
4735-15	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.1 Natural character of the coastal environment	Extend the ONC overlay to include all areas with outstanding natural character values
4735-16	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.1 Natural character of the coastal environment	Retain the provisions that protect the values of ONC areas
4735-17	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Extend the Rural Coastal Zone to include the entire coastal environment.
4735-18	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Add a new issue which acknowledges the threats to biodiversity and need for action
4735-19	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Add a new objective that seeks to achieve no net loss and preferably a net gain in biodiversity across the Auckland region.
4735-20	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend the policies to require adherence to the mitigation hierarchy [avoid first, and remedies or mitigate only if avoidance is not possible].
4735-21	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend the policies to provide clear direction on the implementation of biodiversity offsetting, including the articulation of principles of offsetting

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4735-22	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Provide additional non-regulatory methods for managing biodiversity.
4735-23	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Retain the SEA layer, subject to amendments
4735-24	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.1 Natural character of the coastal environment	Retain ONCs as an RPS tool.
4735-25	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Enable the SEA layer to be extended by a process other than a plan change.
4735-26	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Add regional objectives and policies relating to SEAs [in addition to the RPS level provisions for biodiversity].
4735-27	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Amend the rules to provide a greater level of protection for SEAs
4735-28	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Amend the rules to provide a greater level of protection for trees and vegetation, particularly in sensitive areas
4735-29	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Add an additional category of scheduled trees to enable more trees to be protected.
4735-30	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Place a greater focus on enhancement of biodiversity.
4735-31	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Identify additional SEA – Marine areas through a robust assessment process
4735-32	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Include additional controls to reduce sedimentation of the CMA, particularly non-point source discharges in the rural area.
4735-33	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Aquaculture include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.14 Background, objectives and policies	Strengthen provisions which manage aquaculture to ensure important values within the coastal environment are protected whilst enabling aquaculture to occur in appropriate locations.
4735-34	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mangroves	D5.1.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend mangrove removal provisions to ensure the ability to remove mangroves in areas where they are expanding is based on a robust technical basis and is linked to management of sediment-generating activities
4735-35	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	H4.11.1 Activity table	Prohibit new development in areas subject to coastal hazards including sea level rise
4735-36	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Ensure any residual adverse effects of coastal / marine activities are offset to achieve no net loss, preferably net gain
4735-37	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.5 Sustainably managing our natural resources	Retain the following issues: loss or degradation of waterbodies; degradation of water quality; and demand for freshwater use.
4735-38	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend the objectives to prevent further loss or degradation of waterbodies by; improving the quality of freshwater; and maintaining flows and levels.
4735-39	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Retain the focus of freshwater management on stormwater runoff, wastewater overflows, nutrients and sediment discharges.
4735-40	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend the objective of progressively reducing freshwater use, to ensure no increase in freshwater use
4735-41	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Retain the overlays identifying high value freshwater bodies and freshwater bodies with particular management issues
4735-42	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Use additional factors to identify additional Natural Stream Management Areas
4735-43	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Retain provisions which require avoidance of adverse effects in high value freshwater bodies
4735-44	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Retain the use of the Macroinvertebrate Community Index for interim water quality limits
4735-45	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Amend the Macroinvertebrate Community Index water quality limits in urban and rural areas
4735-46	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Strengthen provisions, particularly those affecting stormwater runoff, wastewater overflows, nutrients and sediment discharges, to ensure the objectives will be achieved
4735-47	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.8 Responding to climate change	Retain climate change as a regionally significant issue.
4735-48	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Climate change		Retain the 'mitigate and adapt' approach to managing this issue.
4735-49	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Climate change		Retain methods to reduce reliance on private motor vehicles.
4735-50	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Climate change		Require all new development to implement best practice sustainable design, energy efficient design, and water sensitive design and strengthen existing requirements.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4735-51	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Climate change		Avoid hard engineering methods to reduce the risk from sea level rise, particularly for new development.
4735-52	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Climate change		Include methods setting out how council will respond to climate change threats
4735-53	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Prohibit subdivision in the Waitakere Ranges.
4735-54	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.2 Rules (sub-precinct B)	Include the Quarry Management Plan and rules for the Whitaker Quarry from the legacy plan [Auckland District Plan, Waitakere Section].
4735-55	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Amend the plan for the Long Bay and Okura areas to reflect Environment Court Decisions including Long Bay-Okura Great Park Society Inc v North Shore City Council (NZEnvC A078/08, 16 July 2008)
4735-56	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Amend the PAUP to reflect the the 2013 census and ensure that rezoning for urban growth outside 2010 MUL does not prematurely result in excessive provision for growth in that area, particularly where that may mean a lesser proportion (than 60%) of actual growth occurs within the 2010 MUL.
4735-57	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain the urban growth provisions and the RUB as an RPS tool.
4735-58	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	General	B10 RPS - Methods, Table 1	Add non-regulatory methods including the use of targeted rates to monitor and enforce permitted activity controls, the establishment / continuation of an Environmental Response Team or similar providing targeted engagement with sectors and the community on specific environmental issues.
4735-59	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	General	B10 RPS - Methods, Table 1	Include detail to describe how the methods in the RPS will be implemented.
4735-60	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Issues	New Issues	Include an Issue that addresses the loss and degradation of biodiversity and ecosystem function.
4735-61	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Refer to the adverse effects of peripheral urban growth on the coastal environment, outstanding and amenity landscapes, outstanding natural features, ecological health, biodiversity and the future provision of ecological linkages.
4735-62	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.3 Protecting historic heritage, spec.character & nat. heritage	Include a reference to the need to "restore" natural heritage within the region.
4735-63	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.3 Protecting historic heritage, spec.character & nat. heritage	Include a statement which makes it clear that cumulative effects of subdivision, use and development on natural character, landscape and features need to be effectively managed.
4735-64	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.3 Protecting historic heritage, spec.character & nat. heritage	Include explicit reference to the indigenous biodiversity challenge of halting the further loss of important marine habitats and restoring those which have been lost.
4735-65	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.3 Protecting historic heritage, spec.character & nat. heritage	Include specific reference to the need to manage the adverse effects of marine activities as well as land use.
4735-66	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.3 Protecting historic heritage, spec.character & nat. heritage	Include a statement on the importance of carefully managing landscapes which contribute to amenity.
4735-67	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.5 Sustainably managing our natural resources	Clarify the three key issues 1.Loss or fragmentation of rivers, stream, wetlands and their margins 2.Degradation of water quality, in particular due to stormwater and wastewater in urban areas and nutrients and sediment in rural areas 3. Demand for freshwater, in particular due to the growth of Auckland and constraints on supply due to climatic and land use factors, and resulting ecological effects of water takes.
4735-68	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.6 Sustainably managing our coastal environment	Clarify that there are areas of the coastal environment, including those identified as HNCs, ONCs, ONFs, ONLs and SEAs where further development and further subdivision that may result in development in those areas is not appropriate.
4735-69	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.7 Sustainably managing our rural environment	Expand the explanation to introduce a balanced recognition of all matters important to sustainable management of the rural environment.
4735-70	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.8 Responding to climate change	Retain the identification of climate change as a regionally significant issue.
4735-71	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.8 Responding to climate change	Retain the identification of 'Challenges for Auckland'.
4735-72	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.8 Responding to climate change	Retain the adoption of a 'mitigate and adapt' approach to climate change.
4735-73	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.8 Responding to climate change	Amend to recognise increased droughts will increase importance of freshwater management.
4735-74	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.8 Responding to climate change	Provide further information about energy use for transport.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4735-75	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.8 Responding to climate change	Amend adaptation section to address challenges relating to freshwater and biodiversity.
4735-76	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend objectives 2 and 3 as follows: 2) <del>Up to</del> 70 per cent of total new dwellings by 2040 <del>occurs</del> <del>is occurring</del> within the metropolitan area 2010. 3) <del>Up to</del> <u>No more than</u> 40 per cent of total new dwellings by 2040 <del>occurs</del> <u>has occurred</u> outside of the metropolitan area 2010.
4735-77	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Retain Policy 3(a) [avoiding urban development within areas having identified significant... values]
4735-78	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend Policy 3(f) to refer to projected sea level rise over 100 years.
4735-79	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Identify how each area of Future Urban zoned land has been prioritised for urban development, either by way of allocating a date for each area (first preference as relief) or by including a priority order of introduction of development within each area.
4735-80	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend Policy 4 by adding a new sub clause (h) which reads: no Future Urban zoned land will be rezoned for urban development unless it can be shown that urban development in Auckland is proceeding at a rate that exceeds 60% of urban growth occurring within the 2010 MUL.
4735-81	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Clarify that no further Future Urban zoned land should be rezoned for urban purposes unless there is confidence that the proportion of inside 2010 vs outside 2010 Metropolitan Urban Limit will be no less than 60% inside and no more than 40% outside on a continuing basis.
4735-82	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend to provide for an emerging land release strategy and associated forward land and infrastructure delivery programme that sets out priorities for the introduction of Future Urban Zoned land.
4735-83	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.5 Rural and coastal towns and villages	Retain Policy 1(k) [avoiding expansion of rural and coastal villages into side, places and areas with specific values...]
4735-84	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Retain Policy 6 [providing for the physical connection of public open space...]
4735-85	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Amend Objective 3 to refer to the need to avoid adverse effects on ONLs in the coastal environment, areas with ONC, and threatened species and habitats referred to in Policy 11(a) of the NZCPS and any other natural values.
4735-86	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.1 Natural character of the coastal environment	Amend the introduction by deleting the reference to areas of ONC and HNC as being "unmodified" areas of the coastal environment.
4735-87	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.1 Natural character of the coastal environment	Amend the introduction to include reference to landscapes which contribute to the amenity of the region as being part of the region's natural heritage.
4735-88	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.1 Natural character of the coastal environment	Amend Objective 1 to include a reference to avoiding adverse effects on areas with ONC.
4735-89	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.1 Natural character of the coastal environment	Retain Objective 2 [preserve the natural character of coastal areas...]
4735-90	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.1 Natural character of the coastal environment	Retain Objective 3 [restoring or rehabilitating areas of degraded natural character...]
4735-91	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.1 Natural character of the coastal environment	Amend Policy 1 to include a reference to avoiding adverse effects on areas with ONC.
4735-92	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.1 Natural character of the coastal environment	Retain Policy 2 [promoting practices and projects that will restore and rehabilitate natural character values...].
4735-93	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.1 Natural character of the coastal environment	Remove the reference to "minimise" from Policy 5(a) to avoid or minimise adverse physical and visual effects on ONC/HNC areas.
4735-94	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.1 Natural character of the coastal environment	Amend Policy 7 to also exclude HNC areas from being recipient areas for transferable development rights.
4735-95	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.1 Natural character of the coastal environment	Retain Policy 8 [avoiding subdivision use and development in ONC areas...].
4735-96	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.1 Natural character of the coastal environment	Retain Policy 10 [require development to be undertaken outside HNC areas where there is an alternative..]
4735-97	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Amend the introduction, second paragraph, to make it clear that new development should be avoided in ONLs
4735-98	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Amend Objective 1 to refer to avoiding adverse effects on ONLs and ONFs.
4735-99	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Remove the word "cumulative" from Policy 5(d) - avoid adverse cumulative effects on the outstanding natural landscape.
4735-100	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Amend Policy 9 to clarify that adverse effects on ONLs should be avoided.
4735-101	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Amend Policy 16 and the accompanying explanation to provide effective means of protecting ONLs including through stating that adverse effects are to be avoided and that new subdivision, use and development is to be located outside ONLs.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4735-102	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Amend Objective 1 so that it specifies what it seeks to achieve in a manner that is measurable. In particular that the objective is to maintain and enhance the quality and extent of trees and vegetation.
4735-103	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Retain Objective 2 [the contribution of trees and vegetation to the maintenance of indigenous biodiversity and provision of ecosystem services is enhanced].
4735-104	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Amend Objective 3 to include reference to vegetation. Further, the reference to retention should be augmented with a requirement to maintain and enhance both cover and quality.
4735-105	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Amend to establish an additional form of Notable Tree recognition and provide appropriate protection rules for this category of trees, recognising those trees that fall slightly under the threshold, but that will mature over time to become strong Notable examples. Such examples may be subject to more lenient pruning conditions or other flexibility.
4735-106	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Amend Policy 2 to refer to protect and include reference to vegetation.
4735-107	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Amend Policy 3 to include reference to trees and groups of trees
4735-108	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Amend Policy 4 to include reference to vegetation.
4735-109	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Amend Policy 5 as follows: <u>Maintain or enhance the number and quality of</u> <del>Recognise the benefit-</del> public trees and vegetation provided within roads and in reserves while acknowledging the multiple uses of these spaces.
4735-110	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Include further tree protection provisions in identified areas, including the coast and other sensitive areas. For example, areas identified in the draft Unitary Plan as 'coastal tree' and 'urban tree' layers should be included by identifying the properties in a schedule.
4735-111	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Retain recognition of the importance of biodiversity and the threats to biodiversity in Auckland.
4735-112	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend the introduction to make express reference to that fact that much of the CMA has not been comprehensively surveyed for the purpose of identifying SEA-Marine. For this reason a strong precautionary approach needs to be taken when considering activities which may impact on the CMA.
4735-113	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Include additional SEA-Marine areas, and provide objectives, policies and rules having undertaken a technically robust identification of areas of significant ecological importance within the CMA.
4735-114	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Add a new category SEA- Marine overlay for the habitat of the Maui's dolphin. Include appropriate objectives, policies and rules. Refer submission for detail [pg21,22 / 98].
4735-115	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Add a new category SEA-Marine overlay for the habitat of the Bryde's whale, including appropriate objectives, policies and rules. Refer submission for detail [pg22/98].
4735-116	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Include snapper spawning areas in the SEA Marine overlays and include provisions to avoid structures and activities likely to generate sediment or contaminants affecting the areas. Refer submission for detail [pg22 / 98].
4735-117	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Include benthic habitats of significance to snapper and other fish species in the SEA-Marine overlays and avoid activities which could adversely affect them. Refer submission for detail [pg22/98].
4735-118	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Include rocky reef systems in the SEA-Marine overlays and protect them from sediment, contaminants, aquaculture, structures and activities which may disturb the seabed. Refer submission for details [pg22/98].
4735-119	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Include benthic habitat in the Ponui and Motuihe channels in the SEA-Marine overlay and protect them from activities which might adversely impact on them. Refer submission for details [pg22,23/98]
4735-120	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Include marine areas adjacent to conservation land in the SEA-Marine overlays and provisions to protect them in order to provide a buffer for indigenous species in these areas to enable an extension of conservation areas from the land into the sea.
4735-121	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Include significant shellfish beds in the SEA-Marine overlays and provisions to protect them from sediment, contaminants, structures, aquaculture and other activities which may disturb the seabed or water column.
4735-122	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Extend the SEA marine overlay to cover the entire extent of areas important to birds including (but not limited to) those within the Kaipara and Manukau Harbours.
4735-123	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Provide for the identification of further SEAs within the CMA throughout the life of the Unitary Plan through providing a set of criteria and providing for their application, including during the resource consenting process.
4735-124	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Objective 1 to refer to adverse effects on threatened or at risk species being avoided while retaining consistency with section 6(c).

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4735-125	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Objective 2 as follows: Indigenous biodiversity is maintained, protected and enhanced through restoration and legal protection, particularly where ecological values have been degraded or where development is occurring.
4735-126	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Objective 3 as follows: The natural heritage features of the Waitakere Ranges heritage area and the Hauraki Gulf/Te Moana Nui o Toi/Tikapa Moana are protected and restored.
4735-127	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Include specific policies and methods to implement the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park Act 2000 and Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area Act 2008.
4735-128	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Policy 1 to include criteria relevant to the CMA and to ensure that they are adequate to comply with policy 11 of the NZCPS and that they enable all ecologically significant areas within the coastal marine area to be identified to enable their effective protection.
4735-129	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Policy 1 to strengthen the criteria for identifying significant biodiversity. Refer submission for details [pg24,25/98].
4735-130	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Retain in Policy 1 the use of criteria for identifying significant biodiversity and the approach that one criterion needs to be triggered for a site to qualify as an SEA.
4735-131	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Policy 1 to have due regard to significant habitats of indigenous fauna in criteria for protection of areas on land and sea.
4735-132	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Retain all criteria in Policy 1 [criteria for identifying SEAs].
4735-133	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Policy 1 to include the five categories set out in the proposed National Policy Statement for Indigenous Biodiversity.
4735-134	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Policy 1 to strengthen the criteria for identifying areas of significant biodiversity and make them sufficiently clear to enable assessment and ensure that opportunities to recognise ecological values are maximised.
4735-135	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend the relevant rules to reference the SEA criteria so they can apply in the course of resource management processes (e.g. consenting) rather than solely be used in the one-off event of SEA identification.
4735-136	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Enable the SEA assessment process to be undertaken and the layer added to at any time.
4735-137	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Retain the approach to the identification (including mapping) of SEAs.
4735-138	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Policy 2 to identify areas that enhance indigenous biodiversity values, or make a significant contribution to providing ecosystem services, and include objectives, policies and rules in order to protect the values of those areas.
4735-139	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Definitions	New		Amend the definitions to include a definition of an SEA.
4735-140	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Policy 6 to ensure that all more than minor adverse effects are avoided across all SEAs.
4735-141	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Policy 6(a)(iii) to also explicitly refer to other important marine habitats including (but not limited to) horse mussel beds, sponge gardens and benthic biogenic structures
4735-142	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Policy 7 to ensure the 'no net loss' concept is applied to all indigenous biodiversity (not just significant indigenous biodiversity) to enable the Council to achieve its function of maintaining indigenous biodiversity.
4735-143	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Policy 8 to clarify the intent of the policy and to make clear that the list cannot be exhaustive.
4735-144	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Policy 11(b) to use a more appropriate term such as 'features' to ensure that the SEA protection is not only vegetation-focussed.
4735-145	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend policy 11(b) to include numeric thresholds as follows or similar: "minimising the loss of native biodiversity by retaining all native vegetation within SEAs except where loss is unavoidable to create a single building platform per site for a dwelling and associated services, access and car parking to a maximum area of XXXm <sup>2</sup> ". XXX = lesser of 100 m <sup>2</sup> or 5% of the site (including house, driveway and water tank).
4735-146	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Policy 11(c) to clarify intent. i.e. 'future needs' = 'future demands to clear or damage areas of significant indigenous biodiversity'
4735-147	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Retain Policy 11(d)
4735-148	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Policy 11 (e) as follows or similar: Enhancing <del>maintaining existing</del> water quality with a <u>net reduction</u> <del>no increase</del> in the amount of sediment entering natural waterways, wetlands and groundwater. Consequential amendments to methods and monitoring.
4735-149	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Policy 12(b) as follows or similar: requiring legal protection of areas set aside for the purposes of mitigating or offsetting adverse effects on indigenous biodiversity



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4735-150	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Policy 12 by including a new sub clause (c) as follows: <u>requiring</u> ecological restoration and active <u>ongoing</u> management techniques in areas set aside for the purposes of mitigating or <u>offsetting</u> adverse effects on indigenous biodiversity
4735-151	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend to include a new policy to guide implementation of biodiversity offsetting. The new policy should provide guidance as to key principles applying to biodiversity offsetting: equivalence, spatial proximity, additionality, timing, duration, compliance, and currencies and ratios.
4735-152	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Policy 13(a) to clarify intent of policy. E.g. 'provision of further opportunities for threatened ecosystems' = "recreation /restoration / rehabilitation / protection of threatened ecosystems"
4735-153	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Correct Policy 13(g) as follows: use, where possible, of indigenous species sourced from naturally growing plants in the vicinity of the re-vegetation site, and from places which match the climactic and environmental conditions
4735-154	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Correct Policy 13(h) by replacing 'kaitiakitang' with 'kaitiakitangi'
4735-155	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Policy 14(a) by deleting the words 'regular or sustained'
4735-156	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Policy 14(a) by deleting the word 'noticeably'
4735-157	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Retain in Policy 14(a) the 'or' in front of 'results in permanent abandonment of an area'
4735-158	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Policy 14(a) to include a suitable parentage reduction threshold for the level of migratory bird activity.
4735-159	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Policy 14 to include reference to the degradation or destruction of habitats of importance to fisheries including fish spawning, pupping and nursery areas in the CMA
4735-160	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Policy 14 to include reference to the degradation or destruction of habitats within the CMA which support diverse marine communities
4735-161	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Policy 14 to include reference to increased risk to threatened and at risk seabirds
4735-162	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Policy 18 to include an additional subsection that requires disturbance of at risk or threatened species and of benthic habitats in Marine SEAs by fishing activities, such as trawling, dredging and set-netting to be avoided.
4735-163	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Policies 14-21 so that the provisions within them also apply to any other areas which have ecological values meriting identification as Marine SEAs.
4735-164	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Policy 14-21 as required to comply with Policy 11 of the NZCPS.
4735-165	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Retain the methods listed.
4735-166	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend to provide additional detail regarding the methods listed.
4735-167	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend methods to include further non-regulatory methods e.g. Council ensuring adequate pest control in reserves, regional parks and stormwater network.
4735-168	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend the plan to include maps identifying important bird areas in accordance with Appendix B of the submissions [pg 90,91/98] within the SEA overlay or another category of overlay.
4735-169	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Include a new objective and policy to apply to identified Important Bird Areas in accordance with Appendix B of the submissions [pg 90,91/98]. Refer submission for details [pg29,30/98].
4735-170	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Include new rules and assessment criteria for activities in identified Important Bird Areas in accordance with Appendix B of the submissions [pg 90,91/98]. Refer submission for details [pg29,30/98].
4735-171	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Provide express recognition of Important Bird Areas and the threats facing them.
4735-172	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Include additional assessment criteria for activities in important bird habitats.
4735-173	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Include Important Bird Areas in marine and terrestrial SEA overlays.
4735-174	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Include rules applying to activities in the identified Important Bird Areas.
4735-175	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend the objectives so that they flow from three issues [freshwater systems, freshwater quality, freshwater quantity] and they clearly identify the outcomes that are to be achieved in a specific and measurable manner and they give effect to the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management 2011. Refer submission for detail [pg30,31/98].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4735-176	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend Policy 1 [Integrated management of land use and freshwater] by: amending (a) to require that these matters are ensured before areas are identified for growth or intensification; retaining (b); moving (c) to stormwater policy; deleting 'adequately' from (d) and requiring mitigation to achieve a net reduction in adverse effects compared to the current situation and adding additional matters which relate to integrated management, including consideration of coastal ecosystems when assessing freshwater plans and consent applications including sedimentation effects.
4735-177	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend Policy 2 by retaining (a), retaining (b), amending (c) to direct at protecting and enhancing natural character, retaining (b), amending (e) to add a requirement to achieve no net loss of freshwater bodies (through enhancement or restoration) where permanent diversion is necessary for public health and safety or significant infrastructure, moving (f) and (g) to stormwater policy, amending (h) to existing riparian vegetation and to provide for restoration of riparian vegetation, retaining (i).
4735-178	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend policy 3 by deleting 'where practicable and otherwise minimise and reduce', referring to the setting of freshwater objectives and limits and avoiding over- allocation which is the framework required by the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management 2011, address outstanding water bodies and wetlands and strongly provide for their protection through avoidance of adverse effects retaining (e)(i) to (iii) and addressing stormwater, wastewater, nutrients and sediment more specifically through individual policies.
4735-179	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend Policy 6 to link limits to the objective - to safeguard the life-supporting capacity and ecosystem processes of freshwater and to address existing over-allocation through review of consents and phase out.
4735-180	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend Policy 7 to be clear that groundwater takes must not exceed the recharge rate and require a buffer to account for uncertainties.
4735-181	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Retain Policy 8.
4735-182	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Add a new policy addressing how the allocable volume of freshwater will be allocated.
4735-183	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Add a new policy requiring efficient use of freshwater. New development should be required to meet rigorous standards. Improvements to existing uses should be facilitated. Education is required. Pricing and regulatory signals should be utilised.
4735-184	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend Policy 9 to provide more stringent controls for sensitive areas, add additional matters relevant to sediment runoff including land management practices and riparian vegetation management and amend to provide for catchment wide sediment management approaches.
4735-185	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend policy 10 to provide that the objective is to progressively reduce the net effects of stormwater compared to the current baseline and the achievement of freshwater limits/targets and clarify by splitting the policy into (a) effects of future activities (b) existing effects.
4735-186	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend Policy 11 to provide that the objective is to progressively reduce the net effects of wastewater compared to the current baseline and the achievement of freshwater limits/targets.
4735-187	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Add a new policy directed at nutrient discharges indicating that the objective to be achieved is to progressively reduce nutrient discharges compared to the current baseline to achieve freshwater limits/targets and set out how this will be achieved for example through requirements for farm management plans, effluent management, stock exclusion, bridges and culverts, fertiliser application levels, wetland restoration, riparian planting, etc.
4735-188	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Add a new policy addressing freshwater recreational matters, including public access (from Policy 2(g)) and social values (from Policy 2(c)).
4735-189	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend the methods [for freshwater and geothermal water to ensure they provide sufficient detail and breadth for the achievement of the objectives.
4735-190	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Add objectives policies and methods relating to wetlands and the beds of lakes and rivers.
4735-191	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7 Introduction	Amend the introduction to include a description of the CMA of the region outside harbours.
4735-192	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Amend Objective 1 so that it refers to subdivision, use and development in the coastal environment being designed and located to ensure that the natural character of the coastal environment is preserved and where practicable enhanced.
4735-193	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Add an additional objective which refers to the design and location of subdivision, use and development in the coastal environment reducing discharges into the CMA.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4735-194	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Amend Policy 2(b) so that it also refers to the need to avoid degradation of areas with high landscape values and areas with high natural character values.
4735-195	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Include an additional policy which makes it clear that no further canal developments will be permitted within the Auckland region.
4735-196	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Include an additional policy that addresses new marina proposals. This should make it clear that marinas will not be appropriate where a strong need for them is not established and will not be permitted to locate in estuaries, in places subject to sedimentation, in areas with significant natural or cultural values, or in places where any significant ongoing dredging will be required.
4735-197	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.3 Areas of degraded water quality	Include provisions in the regional and district plan sections to give effect to section 7.3 of the RPS which addresses areas of degraded water quality.
4735-198	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.3 Areas of degraded water quality	Include the degraded marine areas shown in Figure 2, page B130 [B7.3] as an overlay and appropriate objectives, policies and rules provided (such as additional controls on sediment generation and contaminated discharges from catchments draining into these areas) which ensure that there is no further decline in these areas and that their quality improves over time.
4735-199	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Expand the areas identified as SEA Marine to include all known areas significant to the ecological and biodiversity values of the Gulf and vulnerable to modification and provide an effective mechanism to protect areas which could potentially be identified in the future through a resource consenting process, such as a list of criteria, tailored to the Gulf's CMA, which could be applied.
4735-200	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.4 Managing the Hauraki Gulf	Add an additional policy to make it clear that no further canal developments will be permitted within the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park.
4735-201	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Amend Objective 3 as follows: No subdivision, urban activity or any other development occurs in Auckland's rural areas that adversely affects the land's productive potential, biodiversity values, landscape values, rural character or amenity values.
4735-202	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Reword Policy 3 [manage activities in rural areas] to improve it. Refer submission for detail [pg36,37/98].
4735-203	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Climate change		Amend the introduction to include a description and explanation of the Natural Hazards – Coastal Inundation overlay and how it is linked to an effective response to climate change.
4735-204	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Climate change		Retain Objective 1.
4735-205	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Climate change		Amend Objective 2 to add reference to additional mitigation types.
4735-206	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Climate change		Amend Policy 1 by amending (b) to require all new dwellings and buildings to achieve the standard, amending (c) to require all new dwellings and buildings to achieve the standard, retaining (d), amending (f) to ensure all new neighbours achieve the standard, and retaining (a), (e), (g), (h) and (i).
4735-207	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Climate change		Amend Policy 2 by amending (a) to require new development to incorporate sustainable design, amending (b) to provide clear direction as to how effects on indigenous biodiversity will be reduced, amend (c) to ensure risk minimisation and avoidance of hard engineering methods, amending (d) to specify that new development and infrastructure will not occur in areas subject to sea level rise over the next 100 years.
4735-208	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Climate change		Amend the regulatory methods [B9, Responding to Climate Change] to provide clear links to the relevant objectives, policies and rules.
4735-209	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Climate change		Provide additional non-regulatory methods [B9, Responding to Climate Change] to implement the policies effectively.
4735-210	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Climate change		Amend the explanation [B9, Responding to Climate Change] to ensure matters are addressed equitably.
4735-211	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	General	B12 Environmental Results Anticipated/Table 1/New ERAs	Amend the Environmental Results Anticipated to express an actual result by being specific, numerical and time-bound to enable effective monitoring and evaluation.
4735-212	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 1 to ensure new infrastructure is located in a manner that takes into account climate change predictions for the next 100 years and risk to existing infrastructure from climate change is minimised while avoiding hard engineering methods
4735-213	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	C4.1 Objectives and Policies	Retain Objective 2.
4735-214	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	C4.1 Objectives and Policies	Amend Objective 3 as follows or similar: "Enable the efficient maintenance and upgrading of utilities in streets provided there is not net loss while achieving a net gain in the extent and quality values of trees or groups of trees."



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4735-215	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Add an objective which states that earthworks are to be undertaken in a manner which ensures that there is no increase in sedimentation entering areas of degraded water quality as identified in section 7.3 of the RPS.
4735-216	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 1 to provide a clear measurable objective which requires that all earthworks are minimised and undertaken in accordance with best practice techniques to minimise effects of earthworks on people and the environment.
4735-217	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 3 to provide a clear direction as to the extent of minimisation sought.
4735-218	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Delete 'remedy or mitigate' from Policy 1 [Avoid, remedy or mitigate the adverse effects...].
4735-219	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 2 by adding a paragraph requiring earthworks to be avoided in sensitive locations.
4735-220	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 5 by amending (a) to prevent significant short term effects, (b) to require avoidance where Macroinvertebrate Community Index limits are not met, (c) to require avoidance in sensitive locations and (d) to require other effects to be avoided, remedied or mitigated.
4735-221	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Retain the description.
4735-222	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 1 to state: The ecosystem services and indigenous biological diversity values of vegetation in sensitive environments and areas of contiguous native vegetation cover are recognised, and maintained and enhanced while providing for reasonable use and development.
4735-223	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Amend Objective 1 to provide a clear measurable objective that seeks to ensure land/water quality is maintained where it currently safeguards life supporting capacity and is improved where it currently does not.
4735-224	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Amend Policy 1 to set out how good water quality will be maintained and poor water quality will be improved. I.e. different management frameworks depending on current status.
4735-225	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Amend Policy 2 to prefer discharges to land over discharges to water and clearly set out requirements for discharge systems to avoid (not minimise) overland flow and leaching.
4735-226	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Retain Policy 3.
4735-227	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Retain Policy 4.
4735-228	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Amend Policy 5 to require that limits will not be exceeded and compliance with s70 [of the Resource Management Act 1991].
4735-229	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 2 so that it explicitly refers to discouraging the use of hard engineering solutions.
4735-230	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 3 to insert an additional subsection which refers to the proposed activity not creating any foreseeable need for coastal protection works over a 100 year time horizon.
4735-231	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 4 to include an additional subsection which refers to any adverse effects on coastal flora or fauna, including restricting inland migration of biota in response to sea level rise, or resulting in coastal squeeze where the intertidal area is reduced in extent.
4735-232	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Add an additional policy which indicates that any residual adverse effects of hard engineering solutions which cannot be avoided, mitigated or remedied will be offset through restoration and enhancement actions that achieve no net loss and preferably a net gain in terms of impacts on natural heritage values of the coastal environment.
4735-233	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend the Objectives and Policies to refer to and effectively link into the Natural Hazards – Coastal Inundation Overlay.
4735-234	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 Background & Objectives	Amend Objective 1 to require the permanent loss of all lakes, rivers, streams and wetlands and their margins to be avoided.
4735-235	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 Background & Objectives	Retain Objective 2.
4735-236	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 Background & Objectives	Amend Objective 3 to require avoidance in areas with high values. In other locations, amend to require offsets to achieve net environmental gain.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4735-237	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 Background & Objectives	Amend Objective 4 to provide that avoidance is required in areas with high values. In other locations, avoidance is the first priority unless specified exceptions apply.
4735-238	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 Background & Objectives	Amend Objective 5 to specify the activities of concern, locations of significance and the extent to which adverse effects must be minimised.
4735-239	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 Background & Objectives	Amend Objective 6 to specify exceptions provided for in the policy and retain 'avoided'.
4735-240	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Retain Policy 1.
4735-241	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Retain Policy 2.
4735-242	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Amend Policy 3 to ensure offsets only in respect of activities outside high value areas.
4735-243	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Amend Policy 3 to retain offsetting principles and add further in accordance with Marie A. Brown, Bruce D. Clarkson, R.T. Theo Stephens and Barry J. Barton (2014) Compensating for ecological harm – the state of play in New Zealand New Zealand Journal of Ecology 38 (1) Pages: 139–146.
4735-244	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Amend Policy 4 to make consistent with Policies 1 and 2.
4735-245	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Amend Policy 6 as follows: "Prevent ... unless ...". Exceptions do not apply in high value areas. Add "and" before (e).
4735-246	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Amend policy 7 as follows: "Prevent ... unless ..." Exceptions do not apply in high value areas. Add "and" before (e).
4735-247	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Amend Policy 8 to prevent planting of any pest species.
4735-248	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Amend policy 10 to ensure reclamation or drainage is limited to situations specified in (b)(i) where (a) and (c) are also satisfied. Delete (b)(ii).
4735-249	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Stock access policy 11, activity table and controls H4.13.2.7	Amend Policy 11 to require stock exclusion from all water bodies and coastal water by [5/10 years following notification] and bridges and culverts for all stock crossings by [5 years following notification].
4735-250	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Amend Policy 12 to add how riparian margins will be protected and enhanced e.g. through controls on vegetation removal, and requirements for riparian planting attached to water take or discharge consents.
4735-251	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Retain Policy 13.
4735-252	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	C5.15.1 Background & Objectives	Retain the Background.
4735-253	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	C5.15.1 Background & Objectives	Retain Objective 1.
4735-254	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	C5.15.1 Background & Objectives	Amend Objective 2 to require enhancement where the quality of water in the coastal environment has deteriorated to the point where it has a significant adverse effect on ecosystems.
4735-255	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	C5.15.1 Background & Objectives	Amend Objective 1 to require development to avoid further degradation and to achieve enhancement.
4735-256	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	C5.15.1 Background & Objectives	Amend Objective 4 to require development to avoid further degradation and to achieve enhancement.
4735-257	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Amend Policy 1 to specify that Macroinvertebrate Community Index is used as an interim limit for freshwater quality.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4735-258	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Amend Policy 1 to delete 'where practicable'. (b) – Add timeframe of 1 July 2030. (c) – Amend to apply to all changes in land use.
4735-259	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Amend Policy 1 by changing the Macroinvertebrate Community Index (MCI) limit for urban areas to 90, changing the MCI limit for rural areas to 100 and retaining the MCI limit for native and exotic forest.
4735-260	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Amend the Appendix 5.6 map of Macroinvertebrate Community Index for landuse types if necessary for accuracy.
4735-261	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Amend Policy 3 to require enhancement where limits are not met. Where limits are met, require enhancement where practicable.
4735-262	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Retain Policy 4.
4735-263	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Amend Policy 5 to require enhancement where limits are not met. Where limits are met require enhancement where practicable.
4735-264	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 6-8 Integrated management	Replace Policy 6 with a policy requiring management of use, development and subdivision to avoid adverse effects on high value areas and to achieve limits in all areas.
4735-265	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 6-8 Integrated management	Amend Policy 7(a) to emphasise planning or infrastructure in advance of development.
4735-266	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 6-8 Integrated management	Amend Policy 8 to set out what particular land use activities will be controlled, what sort of controls will be utilised, and what those controls will seek to achieve in terms of preventing/minimising adverse effects.
4735-267	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Amend Policy 9 to: require other adverse effects to be avoided, remedied or mitigated; making it apply to brownfield areas; amending (c) to indicate Council requirements; amending (d) by deleting 'where practicable' and requiring adoption of green infrastructure as a core development approach.
4735-268	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Amend Policy 10 by: Transferring methods relevant to green and brownfields to Policy 9; Restricting Policy 10 to addressing the unique challenges to intensification; Require an overall reduction in adverse effects of stormwater runoff as intensification occurs compared to the current baseline and include the methods that are relevant to intensification; Separating (f) into a separate policy.
4735-269	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Retain Policy 11.
4735-270	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Amend Policy 12 to require an overall reduction in contaminant concentration from new or redeveloped activities.
4735-271	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Retain Policy 13.
4735-272	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Amend Policy 14: to apply to existing and new activities; to require overall reduction compared to current; by deleting 'or minimise'.
4735-273	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Retain policy 15.
4735-274	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Amend Policy 16 to specify that stormwater hydrology should be mitigated to the extent that will at a minimum offset the increase in impervious area.
4735-275	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 17,18 Groundwater soakage	Amend policy 17 (c) to specify that the treatment must achieve a quality that will not result in any reduction in the water quality of the underlying aquifer system.
4735-276	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 17,18 Groundwater soakage	Amend Policy 18 to require that the quality of the discharge will not result in any reduction in the water quality of the aquifer.
4735-277	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 19-22 Wastewater network overflows and discharges	Amend Policy 19 (d) to restrict to existing overflows while retaining the direction to avoid increasing existing overflows or creating new overflows.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4735-278	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 19-22 Wastewater network overflows and discharges	Retain policy 20.
4735-279	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 19-22 Wastewater network overflows and discharges	Amend Policy 21 to describe how the policy will be achieved i.e. adoption of best practicable option, operations and maintenance plans, and response process.
4735-280	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	C5.15.1 Background & Objectives	Amend Objective 2 to provide for upgrading of wastewater and combined networks to address design and capacity deficiencies in a staged timeframe.
4735-281	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policy 23 – Other discharges	Amend Policy 23 to provide for all other activities, specify that minimum performance standards will reflect current best practice, and restrict (b) to situations where minimum performance standards have not been developed due to prioritising development for the discharges of most environmental concern.
4735-282	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	C5.15.1 Background & Objectives	Add a new policy addressing sediment as set out in 1.B.6.3.9 [of the PAUP].
4735-283	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	C5.15.1 Background & Objectives	Add a new policy addressing nutrients as set out in 1.B.6.3 [of the PAUP].
4735-284	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	C5.15.2 Background & Objectives	Retain the Background.
4735-285	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	C5.15.2 Background & Objectives	Amend Objective 1 to maintain the flows and levels of waterbodies within limits which safeguard the life-supporting capacity, ecosystems processes and indigenous species of freshwater.
4735-286	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	C5.15.2 Background & Objectives	Amend Objective 2 to efficiently manage current and future water needs within allocable flows, including by progressively reducing the amount of freshwater used by Auckland per capita so that there is no increase in freshwater use as a whole.
4735-287	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	C5.15.2 Background & Objectives	Retain Objective 3.
4735-288	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	C5.15.2 Background & Objectives	Retain Objective 4.
4735-289	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policy 1 - Priority of water use	Amend Policy 1 by: replacing 'guidelines' with 'limits'; adding a requirement to take into account the large commercial users who may utilise municipal water supply when prioritising that use.
4735-290	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policy 2 - Efficient Use	Amend policy 2 to: require all municipal water supplies to provide a water management plan; require water conservation and thermal efficiency methods in all new or re- development and promote for existing development; add measures for efficient use of water.
4735-291	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policy 3 - Water allocation guidelines, availabilities and limits	Amend Policy 3 by replacing references to 'guidelines' with 'limits'.
4735-292	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 4-9 - Take and use of water	Amend Policy 4 by amending: (b)(i) to refer to minimum flow limits; (c) to require proposals that demonstrate how these measures will be implemented during water shortages and what reductions can be achieved through these measures.
4735-293	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 4-9 - Take and use of water	Amend Policy 5 by: amending (b) to require avoidance of adverse effects on surface water, or alternatively count surface water depleting groundwater takes as a percentage surface water takes; deleting (f).
4735-294	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 4-9 - Take and use of water	Amend policy 6 to prevent take and use of water where significant adverse effects remain following mitigation options.
4735-295	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 4-9 - Take and use of water	Retain Policy 7.
4735-296	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 4-9 - Take and use of water	Amend Policy 8 to provide a timeframe for phasing out over-allocation in those catchments which are already over-allocated.
4735-297	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 4-9 - Take and use of water	Amend Policy 9 to provide strong guarantees that natural flow variability will be maintained.
4735-298	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 10-11 - National policy statement on freshwater management	Retain Policy 10.
4735-299	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 10-11 - National policy statement on freshwater management	Amend Policy 11 to provide for the identification of freshwater objectives.
4735-300	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 10-11 - National policy statement on freshwater management	Amend Policy 11 to provide timeframes for the stages of the process of 50% of catchments by 2020 and 100% of catchments by 2025, prioritising those known to have greater resource management issues.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4735-301	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policy 12 - Comprehensive reviews of consents	Retain Policy 12.
4735-302	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 13-16 Damming of surface water	Retain Policy 13.
4735-303	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 13-16 Damming of surface water	Amend Policy 14 by amending (a) to provide for 'consideration' of new dams for municipal water supply.
4735-304	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 13-16 Damming of surface water	Amend Policy 15 by: amending (e) to add a requirement to avoid, remedy or mitigate other adverse effects; requiring all adverse effects on high natural value areas (including SEAs) to be avoided.
4735-305	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 13-16 Damming of surface water	Amend policy 16 to require additional monitoring to ensure flow variability is maintained.
4735-306	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 17-18 Diversions	Amend policy 17 to add environmental effects to the paragraphs.
4735-307	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 17-18 Diversions	Amend Policy 18 to add environmental effects to the paragraphs.
4735-308	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 4-9 - Take and use of water	Amend policy 19 to add avoiding adverse ecological effects, including effects on SEAs.
4735-309	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Add references in the explanation, objectives and policies to avoiding subdivision where it may allow for development in HNCs, ONCs, ONFs, ONLs and SEAs
4735-310	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 27.
4735-311	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 29 by including an additional subsection which refers to ONLs.
4735-312	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	D5.1 Zone description, objectives and policies	Add a new objective which indicates that any residual adverse effects which cannot be avoided, mitigated or remedied will be offset through restoration and enhancement actions that achieve no net loss and preferably a net gain in terms of impacts on natural heritage values of the coastal environment.
4735-313	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	D5.1 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 1 by including an additional subsection which refers to areas identified as having ONC, an ONL or a SEA not being adversely affected.
4735-314	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	D5.1 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 6 so that the word "appropriate" is replaced with the word "necessary" and is followed by the words "to protect public health or safety".
4735-315	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	D5.1 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 9 or include an additional policy that makes it clear that declamation of unreclaimed land for residential/canal development will not be permitted.
4735-316	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	D5.1 Zone description, objectives and policies	Include an additional objective which states that material containing organisms of biosecurity concern is not deposited within the CMA.
4735-317	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	D5.1 Zone description, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 3.
4735-318	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	D5.1 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 4(a) so that it refers to areas with significant natural values including ONC, ONL and SEAs.
4735-319	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Depositing and disposal of material include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.2 Background, objectives and policies	Add a provision which states that material containing organisms of biosecurity concern is not deposited within the CMA.
4735-320	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	D5.1.4 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2 so that it refers to "areas with significant heritage values".
4735-321	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mangroves	D5.1.6 Background, objectives and policies	Add a provision in the background section making it clear that mangrove removal proposals will only be considered when they are accompanied by a sediment management plan which effectively addresses the transport of sediment into the CMA at the location where removal is sought.
4735-322	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mangroves	D5.1.6 Background, objectives and policies	Add an objective to the effect that the removal of mangroves is only enabled where there is a sediment management plan in place which effectively addresses the transport of sediment into the CMA at the location where removal is sought.
4735-323	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mangroves	D5.1.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend the policies so that they require a sediment management plan to be developed which effectively addresses the transport of sediment into the CMA at the location where any removal is sought.
4735-324	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mangroves	D5.1.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 1(a) to remove the words "identified as" so that it refers to areas with significant value.
4735-325	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mangroves	D5.1.6 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 4.
4735-326	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Discharges	D5.1.10 - D5.1.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend the objectives and policies to give effect to Policy 7.3 of the RPS and Policy 21 of NZCPS to ensure that areas where water quality is already degraded do not degrade further and that their quality improves over time.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4735-327	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	D5.1.13 Background, objectives and policies	Include a charging regime for occupation of the CMA.
4735-328	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Aquaculture include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.14 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 so that it refers to aquaculture being developed only in locations where there are no conflicts with ecological, social and cultural values or with other uses.
4735-329	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Aquaculture include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.14 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2 so that it includes a statement to the effect that a staged approach should not be used where there is a risk of significant and/or irreversible effects and consent should be declined in these circumstances.
4735-330	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Aquaculture include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.14 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 4 so that it refers to requiring aquaculture to be located outside of, and to be located and designed to avoid adverse effects on the matters in the subsections of policy 4, to be amended to include significant habitats, areas important to fisheries, shellfish and other areas. Refer submission for details [pg.55/98].
4735-331	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Aquaculture include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.14 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 10 by deleting the word "significant" so that it refers to avoiding expansion of aquaculture in the Mahurangi Harbour.
4735-332	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Aquaculture include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.14 Background, objectives and policies	Include an additional policy which provides that aquaculture is not to be located in areas of the CMA within 5 nautical miles of reserves, regional parks, sanctuaries or other conservation land.
4735-333	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Aquaculture include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.14 Background, objectives and policies	Include an additional objective which indicates that any residual adverse effects which cannot be avoided, mitigated or remedied will be offset through restoration and enhancement actions that achieve no net loss and preferably a net gain in terms of impacts on natural heritage values of the coastal environment.
4735-334	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	D5.1.15 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 6 to remove the words "identified as" so that it refers to areas with significant value.
4735-335	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	D5.1.15 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 13(a) so that it states that hard protection works are not be located below MHWS or on public land unless there is a significant public or environmental benefit in doing so.
4735-336	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	D5.1.15 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 14 to include an additional subclause to the effect that hard protection structures are to be avoided when they may result in significant adverse effects on areas with significant value.
4735-337	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Add an additional subclause to Policy 7 which refers to enabling forestry where it does not result in the generation of additional sediment which may enter the CMA and where it will not have an adverse effect on an ONL, ONC or HNC.
4735-338	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 3 so that it refers to: Providing for the continued operation of forestry; avoiding forestry in areas identified as ONLs, SEAs and ONCs on overlay maps and ensuring new forestry will not result in the sediment entering areas of degraded water quality. Refer submission for detail [pg.57/98].
4735-339	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objective 4.
4735-340	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 1(b) to include specific reference to headlands as a particular physical and natural feature.
4735-341	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 5(g) to include specific reference to landscape and natural character values alongside biodiversity and ecological values.
4735-342	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policy 7.
4735-343	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 9(b) so that it also refers to avoiding locating buildings on headlands.
4735-344	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policy 1.
4735-345	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Amend the second paragraph of the background section to refer to the ecological importance of the five major estuaries within the East Coast Area including their importance as fish nursery areas and their contribution to the overall productivity of the Hauraki Gulf.
4735-346	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Include an additional policy which refers to avoiding activities which could result in the generation of sediment which may enter the Whangateau, Matakana, Mahurangi, Puhoi or Waiwera estuaries.
4735-347	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 3 to also specifically refer to headlands as a place where dwellings and other significant buildings should be avoided.
4735-348	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objectives 1-4.
4735-349	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 3 by removing the word "prominent".
4735-350	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.1 Structure of the Unitary Plan	Add new objectives and policies for important natural heritage and natural resources overlays including ONF, ONL, ONC, HNC and SEA.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4735-351	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.3 Areas of degraded water quality	Add a new overlay showing areas of degraded water quality and include appropriate objectives and policies which give effect to the relevant provisions of the RPS.
4735-352	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	E6.1 Objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 as follows: Notable trees and notable groups of trees are <u>protected, maintained and enhanced</u> <del>retained</del> .
4735-353	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	E6.1 Objectives and policies	Amend Policy 3 to strictly limit the flexibility for allowing impacts on notable trees and notable groups of trees from inappropriate subdivision, use and development (such as by removal of Policy 3b, 3d, 3e).
4735-354	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	E6.1 Objectives and policies	Amend Policy 3 to include objectives and policies for 'second tier' notable trees.
4735-355	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.3 High-use Stream Management Area	Amend the description to refer to quantity of surface water bodies.
4735-356	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Aquifers/Groundwater		Amend the Objective to "manage existing and future water take demands within aquifer recharge rates."
4735-357	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.3 High-use Stream Management Area	Amend Policy 1 to require the take and use of water to be within limits.
4735-358	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.3 High-use Stream Management Area	Amend Policy 2 to specify prohibited activity status where takes would exceed limits.
4735-359	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Aquifers/Groundwater		Amend Objective 1 to provide an objective which requires the avoidance of the discharge of contaminants which would degrade the quality of these sensitive aquifers.
4735-360	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Aquifers/Groundwater		Amend Policy 1 to avoid the discharge of contaminants which will degrade the quality of the aquifers.
4735-361	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Aquifers/Groundwater		Amend Policy 2 by replacing 'discourage' with 'avoid'.
4735-362	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Aquifers/Groundwater		Amend Policy 3 to set out how the quality of the Onehunga aquifer will be maintained, including how the risk of chemical spills will be minimised to be extremely low.
4735-363	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.3 High-use Stream Management Area	Amend Objective 1 to manage existing and future water take demands within minimum flows and allocation limits which safeguard the life- supporting capacity and amenity values of the streams.
4735-364	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.3 High-use Stream Management Area	Amend Policy 2 to require resource consents for proposals to take or use water and require applications to demonstrate matters (a) to (c) and the achievement of minimum flow and allocation limits.
4735-365	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.3 High-use Stream Management Area	Amend Policy 2 to require resource consents for discharge proposals and applications to demonstrate that they will not diminish the assimilative capacity of the stream / will achieve the limits.
4735-366	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.4 Natural Stream Management Area	Amend Objective 1 to require that in-stream values shall not deteriorate.
4735-367	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.4 Natural Stream Management Area	Amend Policy 1 to provide criteria for identification of Natural Stream Management Areas based on high water quality / high ecological values.
4735-368	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.4 Natural Stream Management Area	Identify Natural Stream Management Areas based on additional criteria [high water quality and high ecological values] and add additional areas to the Natural Stream Management Areas overlay.
4735-369	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.4 Natural Stream Management Area	Amend Policy 2 to require freshwater limits to be set which maintain the high values of these streams and management of takes / discharges within those limits.
4735-370	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.4 Natural Stream Management Area	Retain Policy 3.
4735-371	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.4 Natural Stream Management Area	Amend Policy 4 to provide an exception for existing stock crossings to be replaced with a bridge or culvert.
4735-372	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Stormwater	Overlay E7.5 Stormwater Management Area - flow	Amend Objective 1 to provide for an overall reduction in the adverse effects of stormwater runoff.
4735-373	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Stormwater	Overlay E7.5 Stormwater Management Area - flow	Clarify Policy 1 so that its role is identifying Stormwater Management Areas Flow 1 and 2 as the Stormwater Management Areas – Flow.
4735-374	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Stormwater	Overlay E7.5 Stormwater Management Area - flow	Amend Policy 2 to identify that mitigation must reduce adverse effects of stormwater runoff from the site compared to the current baseline.
4735-375	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.6 Natural Lake Management Area	Amend Objective 1 to specify maintenance where water quality is currently high and enhancement where water quality is not currently high.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4735-376	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.6 Natural Lake Management Area	Amend Objective 2 to specify maintenance where natural character and ecological values are currently high and enhancement where natural character and ecological values are not currently high.
4735-377	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.6 Natural Lake Management Area	Retain Objective 3.
4735-378	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.6 Natural Lake Management Area	Amend Policy 1 to require that diffuse discharges are within limits
4735-379	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.6 Natural Lake Management Area	Amend Policy 2 to provide that existing water allocation will be restricted to a level that avoids adverse effects on Natural Lake Management Areas.
4735-380	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.6 Natural Lake Management Area	Retain Policy 3.
4735-381	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.6 Natural Lake Management Area	Retain Policy 4.
4735-382	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.6 Natural Lake Management Area	Retain Policy 5.
4735-383	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.6 Natural Lake Management Area	Amend Policy 6 to provide for the removal of existing invasive pest species.
4735-384	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.7 Urban Lake Management Area	Retain Objective 1.
4735-385	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.7 Urban Lake Management Area	Amend Objective 2 to provide for a focus on enhancement.
4735-386	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.7 Urban Lake Management Area	Amend Objective 3 to specify what qualities of the margins of lakes are to be maintained or enhanced.
4735-387	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.7 Urban Lake Management Area	Add a new objective addressing water quantity with respect to supply to the lakes being predominantly groundwater.
4735-388	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.7 Urban Lake Management Area	Retain Policy 1
4735-389	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.7 Urban Lake Management Area	Retain Policy 2.
4735-390	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.7 Urban Lake Management Area	Amend Policy 3 to provide for how discharges are to be minimised and to what extent. Lake Pupuke – include controls on stormwater runoff, wastewater overflows, and fertiliser use. Western Springs – include control of the water fowl population.
4735-391	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.7 Urban Lake Management Area	Retain Policy 4.
4735-392	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.7 Urban Lake Management Area	Amend Policy 5 to require new development and re-development to treat discharges and to promote treatment of discharges from existing development.
4735-393	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.7 Urban Lake Management Area	Amend Policy 6 to require avoidance of disturbance from structure and vegetation clearance for all purposes.
4735-394	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.8 Water Supply Management Areas	Retain Objective 1.
4735-395	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.8 Water Supply Management Areas	Amend Policy 1 to indicate which values will be preferred in the event of conflict. Where an area is a Water Supply Management Area (WSMA) only municipal water supply values would be preferred. Where an area is WSMA and e.g. Natural Stream Management Area both sets of values should be protected.
4735-396	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.8 Water Supply Management Areas	Retain Policy 1.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4735-397	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.8 Water Supply Management Areas	Amend Policy 2 to require no net loss of values of Natural Stream Management Areas and Wetland Management Areas.
4735-398	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.9 Management Areas Wetland Appendix 5.3	Amend Objective 1 [of the Wetland Management Areas overlay] to emphasise reference to spatial extent through a direction to avoid any decrease in spatial extent of Wetland Management Areas (WMAs) while retaining the direction to maintain or enhance the natural character and ecological values of WMAs.
4735-399	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.9 Management Areas Wetland Appendix 5.3	Amend Objective 2 [of the Wetland Management Areas overlay] to specify that natural character and ecological values have priority in the event of conflict.
4735-400	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.9 Management Areas Wetland Appendix 5.3	Retain and amend Policy 1 [of the Wetland Management Areas overlay] by adding measures providing for enhancement e.g. providing for enhancement planting and pest removal.
4735-401	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.9 Management Areas Wetland Appendix 5.3	Retain and amend Policy 2 [of the Wetland Management Areas overlay] to provide for minor and temporary adverse effects.
4735-402	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.9 Management Areas Wetland Appendix 5.3	Amend policy 3 [of the Wetland Management Areas overlay] by: Retaining (a); amending (b) to specify that these activities must avoid significant adverse effects; and amend (c) to delete reference to new significant infrastructure and require activities relating to existing significant infrastructure to be avoided unless the effects are minor and temporary.
4735-403	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Waitemata Navigation Channel		Amend the 'Precinct description' in F1.11, to refer to maintenance dredging being a restricted discretionary activity in the outer harbour and make consequential amendments to the rules.
4735-404	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Waitemata Navigation Channel		Amend Policy 3 (in F1.11), to also refer to managing the potential adverse effects of sediment dispersal on marine biota.
4735-405	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	H3.1 Rules	Amend the plan to permit the removal of pest plants (those listed in Regional Pest Management Strategy, National Pest Plant Accord and Department of Conservation weed lists) from public open space be a permitted activity for all parties if it is for the purpose of conservation.
4735-406	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	H3.1 Rules	Amend the plan to not provide for other than minor alteration of vegetation for Network Utility Operators as a permitted activity and make all other trimming / alterations / removal a discretionary activity.
4735-407	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Use controlled activity status, rather than permitted activity status [for all activities in all zones and overlays where earthworks are a permitted activity].
4735-408	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Provide for integrated management of sedimentation in catchments which feed areas where mangroves are expanding.
4735-409	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Amend to make rules applying within SEAs more restrictive in order to protect the values of those areas.
4735-410	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Amend the rules, controls and criteria to avoid adverse effects on SEAs of earthworks in areas adjacent to SEAs.
4735-411	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.3 Assessment		Amend the assessment criteria to provide for the application of the SEA criteria as appropriate.
4735-412	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Identify high risk erosion areas and include specific controls for these areas.
4735-413	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Link sediment controls to water quality limits and areas of degraded water quality.
4735-414	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Make controls in areas identified as high value / high risk more stringent.
4735-415	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend the general controls to use controlled activity status, rather than permitted activity status.
4735-416	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend the standards for cultivation to increase the required width of the required vegetated riparian strip to 10m and 20m or as necessary to provide a high level of protection from sediment run off.
4735-417	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend the controls for commercial forestry by increasing setbacks from sensitive areas (both for commercial forestry earthworks and more generally).
4735-418	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend the controls for commercial forestry by providing for Wetland Management Areas in setbacks for Earthworks for commercial forestry.
4735-419	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend the controls for commercial forestry by making tracking, roading and all other earthworks required for forestry a restricted discretionary activity within catchments draining into areas of degraded water quality to ensure that an adequate erosion and sediment control plan is prepared and adhered to.
4735-420	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.3 Assessment		Amend matters of discretion 3.1, first paragraph to include: The sensitivity of the environment; and Information and monitoring.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4735-421	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.3 Assessment		Amend matters of discretion 3.1, second paragraph 2 to include: Whether the activity will result in increased discharges of sediment into areas of degraded water quality; Cumulative impacts of sedimentation within the CMA; Potential impacts on threatened and at risk marine species and significant habitats within the CMA.
4735-422	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.3 Assessment		Amend matters of discretion 3.1, third paragraph to include: Measures to ensure that there is no increased discharge of sediment into areas of degraded water quality; Measures to avoid cumulative impacts of sedimentation within the CMA; Measures to avoid adverse effects of sedimentation on threatened and at risk marine species and significant habitats within the CMA.
4735-423	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.3 Assessment		Amend the assessment criteria, second paragraph so that its provisions apply to earthworks undertaken in a catchment which drains into a SEA Marine and amend subsection (c) so that it also refers to cumulative effects of sediment within the CMA.
4735-424	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend activity table 1.1 [rural], first rule as follows: Vegetation alteration or removal, including cumulative removal on a site over a 10-year period, of more than 250m <sup>2</sup> of native vegetation that: a. is contiguous vegetation <u>or</u> b. is outside the rural urban boundary c. is within the Rural Conservation zone
4735-425	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend activity table 1.1 [rural], second rule to provide a higher activity status for removal of native vegetation on land with an average slope exceeding 15 degrees.
4735-426	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend activity table 1.1 [riparian] to increase the setback in rural production and mixed rural zones to 20m.
4735-427	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend activity table 1.1 [riparian] to include riparian controls for areas adjacent to SEAs.
4735-428	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend activity table 1.1 [riparian] to increase setbacks generally to ensure that setbacks address all potential adverse effects on sensitive/high value areas.
4735-429	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend activity table 1.1 [coastal] to increase the coastal protection yard for restrictions on vegetation alteration or removal to 100m in all zones and applies to the removal of any tree(s) or vegetation (regardless of height or extent).
4735-430	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend activity table 1.1 [permitted and controlled activities] to require a restricted discretionary resource consent for the work of network utility operators and require them to be subject to regulatory best practice methods.
4735-431	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend activity table 1.1 [ network utilities] to provide discretionary activity status for minor infrastructure upgrading.
4735-432	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.2-4 Controls and Assessment		Amend the assessment criteria to provide for the application of the SEA criteria as appropriate.
4735-433	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.2-4 Controls and Assessment		Amend the assessment criteria to provide for the consideration of adverse erosion / sedimentation effects.
4735-434	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Amend activity table 1.2 to limit the amount of vegetation able to be altered or removed under Controlled Activity Status (e.g. 300m <sup>2</sup> ).
4735-435	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.1.2 Activity table - Vegetation management in overlays (except SEAs)		Amend activity table 1.2 [network utilities] to make repair and maintenance a controlled activity and minor upgrading a discretionary activity.
4735-436	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Amend activity table 1.2 to limit the area of scale of vegetation alteration and removal for existing farming and forestry activities (25m <sup>2</sup> per annum or less) so that SEA values are not lost or adversely affected as a result of activities that comply with the permitted activity rules.
4735-437	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Amend the activity table to make farming systems with a farm environment plan a controlled activity in areas where limits are met.
4735-438	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Amend the activity table to make farming systems with a farm environment plan a restricted discretionary activity in areas where limits are not met.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4735-439	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Amend the activity table to make farming systems without a farm environment plan a discretionary activity.
4735-440	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Amend the plan to specify requirements for farm environment plan matters to address.
4735-441	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	H4.11.1 Activity table	Amend the activity table so that new dwellings and habitable floors of non-dwellings on land subject to coastal inundation and sea level rise are a non-complying activity.
4735-442	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	H4.11.2 Controls /H4.11.3 Assessment	Include a requirement for any authorised new dwellings and habitable rooms in coastal areas that there is a legally binding requirement that no new hard protection works or additions to existing hard protection works will be constructed to protect the property anytime in the future.
4735-443	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	H4.11.2 Controls /H4.11.3 Assessment	Include as matters for discretion the impacts on natural character, sediment transport, healthy functioning of dunes, discharge of sediment and contaminants, the healthy functioning of the intertidal zone and marine biota and public access.
4735-444	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	H4.11.2 Controls /H4.11.3 Assessment	Amend the assessment criteria [under H4.11.3] to include other adverse effects of developing in coastal hazard zones including natural natural character, natural process, biodiversity etc Refer submission for detail [pg. 72/98].
4735-445	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend to require any residual adverse effects which cannot be avoided, mitigated or remedied to be offset through restoration and enhancement actions that achieve no net loss and preferably a net gain in terms of impacts on natural heritage values of the coastal environment.
4735-446	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Retain the rules in the activity table related to planting.
4735-447	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Retain in the activity table the rules related to depositing any substance.
4735-448	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend the activity table [disturbance] to prohibit channel clearance in high values areas.
4735-449	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend the activity table [disturbance] to change the activity status of mangrove removal from a permitted to a restricted discretionary activity.
4735-450	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend the activity table [disturbance] to define emergency works in accordance with the RMA.
4735-451	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend the activity table [diversion of a river or stream to a new course] to make these activities prohibited.
4735-452	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend the activity table [existing structures] to make the activity status for replacement or extension of existing structures to restricted discretionary.
4735-453	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend the activity table [existing structures] to make the activity status for demolition or removal of existing structures controlled.
4735-454	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend the activity table [new structures] to lower(restricted discretionary) the activity status for bridges / culverts for existing stock crossings for water quality improvement purposes.
4735-455	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend the activity table [new structures] to change the activity status for 'Structures solely under the bed including drilling and tunnelling' and 'Weir' in the overlay areas to controlled.
4735-456	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend the activity table [new structures] to provide controls for 'Cables, ducts, lines or pipelines on existing structures' that ensure that there will be no associated bed disturbance (except temporary) or deposition or amend to controlled activity.
4735-457	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend the activity table [reclamation and drainage] to change the activity status of extension of and existing or new reclamation or drainage to prohibited.
4735-458	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Stock access policy 11, activity table and controls H4.13.2.7	Retain in the activity table [livestock access] the rules requiring livestock exclusion within 5 years excluding intermittent streams and within 10 years for the full extent.
4735-459	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of intensively grazed production land to refer to the instantaneous stocking rate.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4735-460	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Stock access policy 11, activity table and controls H4.13.2.7	Amend the activity table [livestock access] to phase in additional livestock exclusion for all production land over 15 year period.
4735-461	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14 Introduction	Amend all rules and methods to ensure the objectives and policies sought in the submission will be achieved. Refer submission for detail [pg. 74/98].
4735-462	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.16 Wastewater network management rules	Amend all rules and methods to ensure the objectives and policies sought in the submission will be achieved. Refer submission for details [pg. 74/98]
4735-463	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.16 Wastewater network management rules	Amend the activity table to change the activity status of wastewater overflows for new areas / networks to prohibited.
4735-464	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.16 Wastewater network management rules	Amend the activity table to change the activity status of all wastewater overflows to restricted discretionary as a minimum.
4735-465	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Retain in the activity table [water take and use of surface water] the permitted activity status for domestic and animal drinking water only.
4735-466	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Amend the activity table [water take and use of surface water] to make all uses other than domestic and animal drinking water a controlled activity in under allocated catchments.
4735-467	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Amend the the activity table [water take and use of surface water] to make new takes in fully allocated catchments a prohibited activity and renewal of takes a discretionary activity.
4735-468	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Amend the the activity table [water take and use of surface water] to make all new takes and renewals of takes in high-use stream management areas a restricted discretionary activity as a minimum.
4735-469	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Amend the the activity table [water take and use of surface water] to make activities which do not provide for the measurement of takes a prohibited activity.
4735-470	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Amend the the activity table [diverting surface water] to make drainage of production land a discretionary activity generally and prohibited in Wetland Management Areas. Amend discharge activity statuses to align with the above.
4735-471	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Amend the the activity table [diverting surface water] to make the activity status of diversion not listed or not meeting the controls prohibited in Wetland Management Areas and discretionary in other areas.
4735-472	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Retain in the activity table [water take and use of groundwater] the permitted activity for domestic and animal drinking water uses only.
4735-473	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Amend the activity table [water take and use of groundwater] to make water takes for all uses other than domestic and animal drinking a controlled activity status in under-allocated groundwater systems.
4735-474	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Amend the activity table [water take and use of groundwater] to make new takes in fully allocated groundwater systems prohibited and renewal of consents discretionary and apply equivalent surface water restrictions where there are significant connections between ground and surface water.
4735-475	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Amend the activity table [water take and use of groundwater] to prohibit activities which do not provide for the measurement of takes.
4735-476	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Amend the activity table [water take and use of groundwater] to make the activity status for land drainage to discretionary in all locations.
4735-477	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Amend the activity table [diversion of ground water] to make drainage generally a discretionary activity and prohibited in Wetland Management Areas.
4735-478	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Amend the activity table [diversion of ground water] to prohibit diversion where there may be an adverse effect on Wetland Management Areas.
4735-479	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Amend the activity table [damming water] to make off-stream dams discretionary and other general dams non-complying.
4735-480	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Amend the activity table [damming water] to prohibit any dams in high value areas (e.g. natural stream management areas, wetland management areas, etc).
4735-481	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.4 & H4.17.5 Assessment	Amend the matters of discretion 5.1 to include freshwater limits.
4735-482	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.4 & H4.17.5 Assessment	Amend the assessment criteria 5.2 to provide for priorities for water allocation [5.2 (1)] through differentiation of activity status or alternative allocation mechanism.
4735-483	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.4 & H4.17.5 Assessment	Amend the assessment criteria 5.2 to require efficient use methods, otherwise activity status should be prohibited.
4735-484	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.4 & H4.17.5 Assessment	Amend the assessment criteria 5.2 to add additional efficient use methods.
4735-485	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.4 & H4.17.5 Assessment	Amend the assessment criteria 5.2 to ensure achievement of the policies.
4735-486	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	Other discharge of contaminants H4.18 Auckland wide rules		Amend activity table to clearly indicate that the discharge must not enter into any water supply catchment, Wetland, Natural Lake or Natural Stream Management Area or amend to controlled activity status.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4735-487	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Retain in activity table 4 the prohibition on subdivision not otherwise provided for in the Future Urban Zone.
4735-488	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Retain in activity table 5 the prohibition on subdivision not otherwise provided for in the Rural Zones.
4735-489	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Retain in table 5 the Amalgamation transferable rural site subdivision process to provide flexibility without increasing the number of sites in rural areas.
4735-490	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Retain in table 5 the Protection of an SEA transferable rural site subdivision process subject to rigorous requirements to ensure real and additional ecological benefits accrue.
4735-491	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend the controls for activities in particular zones, rural zones, 2.3.3 by deleting the provision for receiver sites in the Rural Coastal Zone from table 6 .
4735-492	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	D5.1 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend all the activity tables which are applicable to the General Coastal Marine zone in order to give ONLs the same level of protection as ONCs (which could be achieved by moving the "ONL" wording to the column which includes ONCs in each table).
4735-493	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	I6.1.9 Activity table	Amend the activity tables to make large vessels travelling through the Hauraki Gulf at speeds of greater than 10 knots a non-complying activity.
4735-494	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	D5.1 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend all activity tables to not include permitted or controlled activities for the General Coastal Marine Zone which may adversely affect areas of high value. Refer submission for details [pg. 78/89].
4735-495	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Drainage, reclamation and declamation	I6.1.1 Activity table	Amend activity table 1.1 to make declamation for the purposes of a residential/canal development a prohibited activity.
4735-496	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Depositing and disposal of material include associated discharge of contaminants	I6.1.2 Activity table	Amend activity 1.2 to make depositing material not otherwise provided for a prohibited activity within the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park.
4735-497	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Depositing and disposal of material include associated discharge of contaminants	I6.1.2 Activity table	Amend activity table 1.2 so that disposal of waste or other matter in the CMA is a prohibited activity within the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park.
4735-498	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Dredging include associated discharge of contaminants	I6.1.3 Activity table	Amend activity table 1.3 to remove the notation "ONL" from the column which also has SEA-Marine 2 and HNC. The notation ONC should be inserted into the column with SEA-Marine 1.
4735-499	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Dredging include associated discharge of contaminants	I6.1.3 Activity table	Amend activity table 1.3 so that capital works dredging is a prohibited activity in SEA-Marine 1, ONC, ONL, SEA-Marine 2, HNC, ONF areas.
4735-500	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Dredging include associated discharge of contaminants	I6.1.3 Activity table	Amend activity table 1.3 to provide that dredging and trawling (including for the purposes of fishing) is a discretionary activity within the General Coastal Marine Zone and is a prohibited activity within the overlays.
4735-501	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	I6.1.4 Activity table	Amend activity table 1.4 so that minerals prospecting and minerals exploration is a discretionary activity within the General Coastal Marine Zone.
4735-502	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	I6.1.4 Activity table	Amend activity table 1.4 so that all mangrove removal is at least a restricted discretionary activity in the General Coastal Marine Zone.
4735-503	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Aquaculture include associated discharge of contaminants	I6.1.8 Activity table	Amend activity table 1.8 so that aquaculture is prohibited in areas of the CMA within 5 nautical miles of reserves, regional parks, sanctuaries or other conservation land.
4735-504	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Aquaculture include associated discharge of contaminants	I6.1.8 Activity table	Amend activity table 1.8 so that ONLs have the same level as protection as ONC areas by moving 'ONL' one column to the left.
4735-505	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	I6.1.10 Activity table	Retain in activity table 1.10 the non-complying activity status of new marinas in the General Coastal Marine Zone.
4735-506	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	I6.1.10 Activity table	Amend activity table 1.10 so that new marinas are a prohibited activity within all the overlay areas.
4735-507	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	I6.1.10 Activity table	Amend activity table 1.10 to include a reference to set-nets and provide for them as a discretionary activity within the General Coastal Marine Zone and as a prohibited activity within the overlay areas.
4735-508	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	I6.1.10 Activity table	Amend activity table 1.10 to ensure ONLs have the same level as protection as ONC areas by moving 'ONL' one column to the left.
4735-509	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.2 Land use and water use controls	Amend the land and water use controls to require a sediment management plan prior to permitting mangrove removal. Refer submission for detail [pg. 79,80/89].
4735-510	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.4 - I6.6 Assessment and Special information requirements	Amend the assessment criteria for controlled activities by amending paragraph 6(b) to replace the word "may" with "must" so that proposals to remove mangroves are required to provide an assessment of sediment inputs in the area and identification of catchment initiatives to reduce sediment and nutrient inputs.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4735-511	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.4 - I6.6 Assessment and Special information requirements	Amend the matters of discretion, 5.1, first paragraph, clause (c) to also include a reference to effects on landscapes.
4735-512	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.4 - I6.6 Assessment and Special information requirements	Amend the assessment criteria for restricted discretionary activities 5.2 paragraph 1(c) to also include a reference to effects on landscapes.
4735-513	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.4 - I6.6 Assessment and Special information requirements	Amend the assessment criteria for restricted discretionary activities 5.2 paragraph 2(b) to provide that activities in SEA-Marine should avoid any adverse effect on the ecology and wildlife of the area.
4735-514	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.4 - I6.6 Assessment and Special information requirements	Amend the assessment criteria for restricted discretionary activities 5.2 paragraph 4 to include an assessment as to whether adverse effects on ONL and ONC overlay areas are avoided.
4735-515	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.4 - I6.6 Assessment and Special information requirements	Amend the assessment criteria for restricted discretionary activities 5.2 paragraph 12(b) to replace the word "may" with "must" so that proposals to remove mangroves are required to provide an assessment of sediment inputs in the area and identification of catchment initiatives to reduce sediment and nutrient inputs.
4735-516	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.4 - I6.6 Assessment and Special information requirements	Amend the plan to provide comprehensive assessment criteria for any aquaculture proposal and which make it clear where aquaculture will not be appropriate. Refer submission for details [pg. 80-82/98].
4735-517	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.4 - I6.6 Assessment and Special information requirements	Amend the plan to require any aquaculture proposal to demonstrate that any residual adverse effects which cannot be avoided, mitigated or remedied will be offset through restoration and enhancement actions that achieve no net loss and preferably a net gain in terms of impacts on natural heritage values of the coastal environment.
4735-518	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend the activity table so that farming is a controlled activity where a farm environmental plan is prepared, and a restricted discretionary activity in catchments which are freshwater quality over-allocated.
4735-519	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend the activity table so that new forestry is a discretionary activity in the Rural Coastal and Rural Conservation zones.
4735-520	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend the activity table so that mineral exploration is restricted discretionary in the Mixed Rural and Rural Production zones and Discretionary in Rural Conservation and Rural Coastal and Non-Complying in Countryside Living.
4735-521	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Amend the land use controls to include additional controls to effectively manage the impacts of farming on the marine environment, particularly through controlling the generation of sediment. For example through requirements for riparian areas to be maintained adjacent to waterways and the CMA.
4735-522	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	To amend the controls on forestry to controls to effectively manage the impacts of forest on the CMA, particularly through controlling the generation of sediment. For example through requirements for harvesting management plans at the time of planting, maintenance of larger riparian areas and other methods.
4735-523	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Amend the land use controls on forestry [2.3] by including an additional paragraph which states that any forestry activity must not result in the generation of sediment that may enter the CMA within an area of degraded water quality.
4735-524	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	J6.2.1 Activity table & J6.1.2 Notification		Amend the activity table to provide the ONL areas with a similar level of protection as areas of ONC.
4735-525	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	J6.2.1 Activity table & J6.1.2 Notification		Amend activity status for minor infrastructure upgrading to restricted discretionary.
4735-526	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	J6.2.1 Activity table & J6.1.2 Notification		Amend the activity table to incorporate provisions applying to amenity landscapes to ensure that they are carefully managed to retain amenity values.
4735-527	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	J6.2.3 Development controls J6.2.4 Assessment		Amend the matters of discretion [in J6.2.4] to include as a matter of discretion impacts on natural character and ecological values.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4735-528	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	J6.2.3 Development controls J6.2.4 Assessment		Amend the first paragraph of the assessment criteria [in J6.2.4] to also state that the proposal needs to ensure that there are no adverse effects on areas of ONL and ONC as shown on the overlay.
4735-529	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Amend the activity table to the effect that activities which penetrate any volcanic viewshaft, and are currently shown as non-complying, should be prohibited activities.
4735-530	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend the SEA layer to reflect ecological values including habitat edges, quality gradients, areas where existing activities are located, areas missed, remaining habitat within the Northwest Wild link, areas providing ecological links to SEAs. Refer submission for details [pg. 84-86/98]
4735-531	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Amend the rules for existing activities to provide for a less onerous activity status for existing activities compared to new activities, rather than excluding them from the SEA overlay.
4735-532	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend the SEA criteria to ensure that areas that provide ecological linkages and buffers also qualify as SEAs and provide for the protection of these areas.
4735-533	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend the SEA Marine overlay to include areas where existing activities are located if the values exist in these areas.
4735-534	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	D5.1 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend the rules for existing activities to provide for a less onerous activity status for existing activities compared to new activities, rather than excluding them from the SEA Marine overlay.
4735-535	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Extend the SEA Marine 1 overlay to include all marine reserves including the Long Bay-Okura Marine Reserve.
4735-536	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Amend the SEA Marine 1 overlay to include the seagrass bed off Snells beach.
4735-537	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Amend the SEA Marine overlay to include all the CMA from Goat Island to Ti Point.
4735-538	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Amend the SEA Marine 2 overlay to include a SEA Marine 2 overlay over the areas in the Kaipara harbour where there are significant areas of mangroves including those shown in Appendix C [pg. 93,94/98].
4735-539	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Extend the area of SEA-Marine so that it encompasses the CMA adjacent to important islands in the Hauraki Gulf out to 5 nautical miles including Tiritiri Matangi, Rangitoto, Motutapu, Motuihe, Browns, Rakino, Ponui, Rotoroa, and Pakatoa Islands
4735-540	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.3 Areas of degraded water quality	Amend the plan to include an overlay showing areas of degraded water quality.
4735-541	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.9 Management Areas Wetland Appendix 5.3	Amend the maps located Appendix 5.3 to identify the spatial extent of the Wetland Management Areas and include them in the Maps section of the PAUP.
4735-542	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Recognise the information basis in Appendix A of the submission [pg. 1-29/29 of vol.3] which identifies the important habitats of seabirds in the Auckland Region by: 1. Including maps of Important Bird Areas (IBAs) in the PAUP (as set out in Appendix B) [pg. 90,91/98] within the SEA overlay or another category of overlay sufficient to protect their values; 2. Including appropriate provisions to recognise and protect IBAs.
4735-543	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend the coastal inundation maps to ensure they apply climate change predictions for the next 100 years.
4735-544	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Southern Hauraki Gulf Islands	Include a coastal inundation overlay for the islands in the Hauraki Gulf.
4735-545	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Amend the maps to include an overlay showing areas of amenity landscapes, which include the "regionally significant landscapes" as identified in the Auckland regional policy statement when it became operative in 1999.
4735-546	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Extend the Rural Coastal zone where necessary to include the entire coastal environment outside urban areas on all Maps including areas: on the Kaipara Harbour, in the vicinity of Parkhurst, on the coast between Kawakawa Bay and Tawhitokina Bay, the coast south of Maringatahi. Refer submission for detail [pg. 89/98].
4735-547	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Amend the schedule so that it provides a technically robust and full description of the values within the CMA that each SEA-Marine is seeking to protect.
4735-548	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Amend the schedule to provide a description for any additional areas which are included as a result of the Environmental Defence Society's submission on the maps.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4735-549	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	nicola@eds.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Amend the schedule to provide a clear linkage between the identification and description of specific SEAs in the appendix and their location, including precise boundaries on the planning maps.
4736-1	Michael Thorpe	m.thorpe@hotmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend the development controls for Terraced Housing and Apartment Building zone for properties less than 1000m2 to provide greater flexibility and enable better development that is suited to the site - refer page 2/3 of the submission.
4736-2	Michael Thorpe	m.thorpe@hotmail.com	Zoning	West		Rezone from Terraced Housing and Aptment Buildings to Residential 8A under the Operative Isthmus Plan. [54 Dundee Place, Blockhouse Bay and 12 Milbrook Road, Henderson]
4737-1	Bridget Koller	bridgetk@maxnet.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Oppose any residential zoning/development of the proposed Quarry zone at 985 Mount Eden Road, Three Kings.
4738-1	John F O'Connor	adyoc@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	There should be no consultation with or payment to any parties other than those directly concerned with a particular issue; and particularly no consultation or payment to iwi.
4739-1	John N Taylor	johnbett12@gmail.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Delete the 200 metre diameter circle (sites of value to Mana Whenua) completely
4739-2	John N Taylor	johnbett12@gmail.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Amend the approach so that each individual 'site' of value to Mana Whenua is recorded as a single reference point
4739-3	John N Taylor	johnbett12@gmail.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend the rules to require a Cultural Impact Assessment and engagement with Iwi only if the actual archaeological site is going to be physically damaged by any proposed earthworks
4740-1	Orchid Plant Trust	kate.mackenzie@cardno.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A3 Strategic Framework	Retain 3.4 [Quality compact Auckland]
4740-2	Orchid Plant Trust	kate.mackenzie@cardno.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Retain Objective 1
4740-3	Orchid Plant Trust	kate.mackenzie@cardno.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Retain Objective 2
4740-4	Orchid Plant Trust	kate.mackenzie@cardno.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Retain Policy 2
4740-5	Orchid Plant Trust	kate.mackenzie@cardno.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Retain Policy 1
4740-6	Orchid Plant Trust	kate.mackenzie@cardno.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 9
4740-7	Orchid Plant Trust	kate.mackenzie@cardno.co.nz	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Retain zone description
4740-8	Orchid Plant Trust	kate.mackenzie@cardno.co.nz	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Retain Objective 1
4740-9	Orchid Plant Trust	kate.mackenzie@cardno.co.nz	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Retain Objective 2 but clarify expected time frames for this process.
4740-10	Orchid Plant Trust	kate.mackenzie@cardno.co.nz	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Retain Objective 3 but clarify the process involved in developing specialise documents and the cost to current landowners.
4740-11	Orchid Plant Trust	kate.mackenzie@cardno.co.nz	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 4
4740-12	Orchid Plant Trust	kate.mackenzie@cardno.co.nz	Precincts - West	Westgate	F7.10 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Retain precinct description.
4740-13	Orchid Plant Trust	kate.mackenzie@cardno.co.nz	Precincts - West	Westgate	F7.10 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 24 but clarify that speed environment along Fred Taylor Drive will allow existing business to continue to operate (80km/hr maximum) including appropriate lead in lanes and intersection design to existing retail premises; and ensure that "Strategic Access points - signals" provide signalised access to the applicants' site from sub-precinct F.
4740-14	Orchid Plant Trust	kate.mackenzie@cardno.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Oppose the prohibition of subdivision in Activity Table 3.
4740-15	Orchid Plant Trust	kate.mackenzie@cardno.co.nz	Future Urban	I5 Rules		Retain the Permitted Activity status of conservation planting, greenhouses and produce sales in the Activity Table.
4740-16	Orchid Plant Trust	kate.mackenzie@cardno.co.nz	Future Urban	I5 Rules		Retain rule 5.2 [Land use controls]
4740-17	Orchid Plant Trust	kate.mackenzie@cardno.co.nz	Future Urban	I5 Rules		Retain rule 5.3 [Development controls]
4740-18	Orchid Plant Trust	kate.mackenzie@cardno.co.nz	Future Urban	I5 Rules		Retain rule 5.4 [Assessment]
4740-19	Orchid Plant Trust	kate.mackenzie@cardno.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	App. 1.1-2 Structure Plan req. & Metropolitan Urban Area 2010	Retain clauses 3(a)(iii) and (iv) - consider the interface between future urban land and rural zones.
4740-20	Orchid Plant Trust	kate.mackenzie@cardno.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Clarify the purpose of the Macroinvertebrate Community Index.
4741-1	C J Stamford Trust	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Mixed Housing Suburban zone on land at 56A, 60, 62 and 68 Stamford Park Road, Mt Roskill.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4742-1	Rodney W Harman	david@davidwren.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 19A, 19B, 19C, 27, 37, 20, 42 Kowhai Road, Upper Harbour; Lot 2 DP 458638, State Highway 1, Upper Orewa; 6, 54, 11, 35, 55, 59 Russell Road, Upper Orewa; Lot 1 DP 431409, Russell Road, Upper Orewa; and Lot 2 DP 397356, Russell Road, Upper Orewa from Rural Production to Countryside Living
4742-2	Rodney W Harman	david@davidwren.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Extend the South Rodney Additional Subdivision Control overlay [Table 10] to 19A, 19B, 19C, 27, 37, 20, 42 Kowhai Road, Upper Harbour; Lot 2 DP 458638, State Highway 1, Upper Orewa; 6, 54, 11, 35, 55, 59 Russell Road, Upper Orewa; Lot 1 DP 431409, Russell Road, Upper Orewa; and Lot 2 DP 397356, Russell Road, Upper Orewa
4743-1	Dennis J Mahony	mahony.dennis@gmail.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete rule 2.7.4
4743-2	Dennis J Mahony	mahony.dennis@gmail.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	C5.15.1 Background & Objectives	Delete any requirements for matters to be referred to Mana Whenua
4744-1	Donna Pezic	donnapezic@clear.net.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add historic heritage protection to 46 Wilson Road, Warkworth.
4744-2	Donna Pezic	donnapezic@clear.net.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Delete the fees provisions that relate to the sites and places of value to Mana Whenua.
4745-1	Lewis J Dawson	performancenz@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land at 90 Swaffield Road, Papatoetoe from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Use zone.
4745-2	Lewis J Dawson	performancenz@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land at May Road Mangere East from Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.
4745-3	Lewis J Dawson	performancenz@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a new activity to the Business zones Activity "Storage of Shipping Containers" and adopt some or all of the planning guidelines contained in the Victoria Planning Provisions Practice Note "Shipping Container Storage" (2003) attached to this submission on pages 4/11 to 11/11.
4746-1	Anne G S Gambrill	annegambrill@xtra.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Remove the Special Character and Pre-1944 Demolition Control overlay from 32 Upland Road, Remuera.
4746-2	Anne G S Gambrill	annegambrill@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Restrict the height and density of properties adjoining 32 Upland Road and those with access to Upland Road so the permitted density and height is the same as the previous plan (Isthmus Operative Plan).
4746-3	Anne G S Gambrill	annegambrill@xtra.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Restrict the density controls for the right of way sections adjoining 32 Upland Road, Remuera. All contain post 1944 houses.
4747-1	Michael Pezic	mikepezic@clear.net.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone 110 Pulham Road, Warkworth from Future Urban to Single House
4747-2	Michael Pezic	mikepezic@clear.net.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone the northwest end of McKinney Road, Warkworth from Future Urban to Single House.
4747-3	Michael Pezic	mikepezic@clear.net.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Amend the requirements for sites of cultural and heritage value so that iwi have to work with council but not the homeowners. Limit fees to 1 fee only.
4747-4	Michael Pezic	mikepezic@clear.net.nz	Future Urban	Overlay 4.4 Indicative Roads and Open Space		Add a 'Future indicative Road' to the NZ Transport "Puhoi-Wellsford" Motorway
4748-1	Bernard J Hollewand	plod-bean@clear.net.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Adopt the relief sought in the submission by Auckland: the Plane Truth.
4748-2	Bernard J Hollewand	plod-bean@clear.net.nz	Designations	Auckland International Airport Ltd	1100 Auckland International Airport	Regulate international aircraft movements over residential areas into and out of Auckland International Airport
4748-3	Bernard J Hollewand	plod-bean@clear.net.nz	Designations	Auckland International Airport Ltd	1100 Auckland International Airport	Restrict flight operations to and from Auckland International Airport between 10pm and 6am
4748-4	Bernard J Hollewand	plod-bean@clear.net.nz	Designations	Auckland International Airport Ltd	1100 Auckland International Airport	Protect southern isthmus suburbs under the flight track from aircraft operation noise
4749-1	Elaine B Hogan	elainebhogan@gmail.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Delete all provisions calling for partnerships arrangements, co-management, joint management agreements and the transfer of power to Mana Whenua.
4749-2	Elaine B Hogan	elainebhogan@gmail.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.1 Recognition of Te Tiriti o Waitangi partnership & participation	Delete partnership arrangements with Mana Whenua.
4749-3	Elaine B Hogan	elainebhogan@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Ensure any Mana Whenua member (one only) needs to be an elected member of the Council, and they should stand for election just as any one else has to.
4750-1	Mary Couldrey	42 Kawakawa Bay Coast Road, RD 5, Papakura, Auckland 2585	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Retain farming as a permitted activity in the Rural Conservation zone
4750-2	Mary Couldrey	42 Kawakawa Bay Coast Road, RD 5, Papakura, Auckland 2585	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Retain density control in Rural Conservation zone [rule 2.6]
4750-3	Mary Couldrey	42 Kawakawa Bay Coast Road, RD 5, Papakura, Auckland 2585	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Stock access policy 11, activity table and controls H4.13.2.7	Retain stock exclusion policy
4750-4	Mary Couldrey	42 Kawakawa Bay Coast Road, RD 5, Papakura, Auckland 2585	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Retain earthworks for new tracks greater than 50m as a permitted activity

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4750-5	Mary Couldrey	42 Kawakawa Bay Coast Road, RD 5, Papakura, Auckland 2585	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Reduce rates for land covered by SEA overlay
4750-6	Mary Couldrey	42 Kawakawa Bay Coast Road, RD 5, Papakura, Auckland 2585	Rural Zones	General	I13.3 Development controls	Retain exclusion of impermeable surface rules in rural zones
4750-7	Mary Couldrey	42 Kawakawa Bay Coast Road, RD 5, Papakura, Auckland 2585	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Stock access policy 11, activity table and controls H4.13.2.7	Amend vegetation removal within 10m of a waterway to enable stock to graze to within 2m of a waterway once annually
4750-8	Mary Couldrey	42 Kawakawa Bay Coast Road, RD 5, Papakura, Auckland 2585	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Reject extension of rural coastal zone [specific location not specified]
4750-9	Mary Couldrey	42 Kawakawa Bay Coast Road, RD 5, Papakura, Auckland 2585	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Reject differences in rules in relation to farming between the Rural Coastal zone and other rural zones
4750-10	Mary Couldrey	42 Kawakawa Bay Coast Road, RD 5, Papakura, Auckland 2585	Rural Zones	General	I13.3 Development controls	Amend height limit for farm accessory buildings in the [Rural] Coastal zone from 7m to 12m
4750-11	Mary Couldrey	42 Kawakawa Bay Coast Road, RD 5, Papakura, Auckland 2585	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Reject the sites of significance to Mana Whenua policy.
4750-12	Mary Couldrey	42 Kawakawa Bay Coast Road, RD 5, Papakura, Auckland 2585	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Reject the sites of value to Mana Whenua policy.
4751-1	Eileen Barclay	eileen.jim@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Oppose increased intensification and residential densities in the Takapuna Milford area.
4751-2	Eileen Barclay	eileen.jim@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Limit building heights in the Takapuna Milford area to five or six storeys.
4752-1	Xiufeng Xu	infonz@sina.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend [rule1(a)] to reduce the minimum site size for subdivision in the Single House zone from 600m2 to 500m2.
4752-2	Xiufeng Xu	infonz@sina.com	Zoning	West		Rezone 12 Milbrook Road Henderson from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to a Mixed Housing.
4753-1	Robyn Kilgour and Keith Bates	42 Bullock Track, RD3, Mahurangi West, Auckland 0983	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 3.2 - Schedule of Outstanding Natural Landscapes		Remove the overlay [Area 44, Mahurangi - Waiwera] from the eastern side of the Bullock Track (the part of each property that is currently included).
4754-1	Richard H Gallen	richgallen@yahoo.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Increase the extent of the SEA over the Waikumete Cemetery at Great North Road, Glen Eden to include a large number of nationally threatened plants that have not been covered by the overlay.
4754-2	Richard H Gallen	richgallen@yahoo.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add the SEA over the Rawene Road Reserve which is a bush clad reserve situation in a gully below Mokoia Road and the Highbury shopping area.
4754-3	Richard H Gallen	richgallen@yahoo.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Include blanket tree protection controls over private land throughout Auckland.
4754-4	Richard H Gallen	richgallen@yahoo.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Include provisions in the PAUP for the acquisition of significant ecological sites for the further development of Auckland Council parks network.
4754-5	Richard H Gallen	richgallen@yahoo.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mangroves	D5.1.6 Background, objectives and policies	Delete provisions supporting and allowing the removal of mangroves.
4754-6	Richard H Gallen	richgallen@yahoo.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Include new rules to control predation of native wildlife by domestic cats (including identification, registration and sterilisation).
4754-7	Richard H Gallen	richgallen@yahoo.com	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Include greater commitment to investing in cycle infrastructure and in particular commit to and increase cooperation with the Skypath Group to provide cycle and pedestrian passage over the harbour bridge.
4754-8	Richard H Gallen	richgallen@yahoo.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Provide for and upgrade existing cycle networks to separate them from motorists as much as possible.
4754-9	Richard H Gallen	richgallen@yahoo.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Include greater statutory urban design controls in the PAUP (not just the ADM which are only guidelines).
4755-1	Far North District Council	Sarah.Robson@fndc.govt.nz	Genetically modified organisms	C5.17/H4.19 Genetically modified organisms		Retain all provisions relating to GMOs.
4756-1	Mark Munns	mmunns@clear.net.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend provisions relating to historic sites of national significance to iwi to meet (at claimants costs) a realistic litmus test to be defined by Council.
4757-1	Bruce Macfarlane	bmacarch@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A1 Background	Retain.
4757-2	Bruce Macfarlane	bmacarch@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A1 Background	Retain 1.5 'Our Rural and Coastal Environment'.
4757-3	Bruce Macfarlane	bmacarch@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.6 Sustainably managing our coastal environment	Retain.
4757-4	Bruce Macfarlane	bmacarch@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7 Strategic	Retain 7. Sustainably managing our coastal environment.
4757-5	Bruce Macfarlane	bmacarch@xtra.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	D5.2 Zone description, objectives and policies	Retain.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4757-6	Bruce Macfarlane	bmacarch@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Retain.
4757-7	Bruce Macfarlane	bmacarch@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1 Introduction - Issues of Regional significance	Amend Table 1 so that all the outcomes are ticked for column 6, Issues of regional significance to give greater recognition towards managing our coastal environment.
4757-8	Bruce Macfarlane	bmacarch@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Remove reference to residential development in sub-precinct B, [so that housings are not allowed within the precinct].
4757-9	Bruce Macfarlane	bmacarch@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Remove reference to residential development, buildings, or activities in Policies 11 and 12 [make no provision for these activities].
4757-10	Bruce Macfarlane	bmacarch@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Remove accommodation section from 1. Activity table 1.2 Uses and activities [make no provision for housing].
4757-11	Bruce Macfarlane	bmacarch@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Amend 6 Special Requirements 1.g to "The proposed location of activities" so that there are references to any form of residential, buildings, or activities.
4757-12	Bruce Macfarlane	bmacarch@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Delete 6 Special Requirements 1.i, so that there are no references to any form of residential, buildings, or activities.
4757-13	Bruce Macfarlane	bmacarch@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Intensify high points, intersections with Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings in Takapuna/Devonport Peninsula areas [refer to submission for details pg 7/7]
4757-14	Bruce Macfarlane	bmacarch@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Intensify ridges and main thoroughfares with Terrace Housing in Takapuna/Devonport Peninsula areas [refer to submission for details pg 7/7].
4757-15	Bruce Macfarlane	bmacarch@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Create a cycle freeway from Devonport to Takapuna and the bus station [refer to submission for details pg 7/7]
4757-16	Bruce Macfarlane	bmacarch@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.2 Public access & open space - coastal environment	Maximise public access to our great park - Waitemata Harbour [refer to submission for details pg 7/7]
4758-1	Northern Investors Trust	pchevin@stonne.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the area adjoining John Kay Park and bound by Waipa St, Verran Road, West Glade Crescent and Caram Place, Birkenhead, within the red line [refer map at page 6/16, Vol 1. of submission] from Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Building.
4758-2	Northern Investors Trust	pchevin@stonne.co.nz	Designations	G1.3 Designations		Delete any designations and Notices of Requirement that apply to the area adjoining John Kay Park and bound by Waipa St, Verran Road, West Glade Crescent and Caram Place, Birkenhead, within the red line [refer map at page 6/16, Vol 1. of submission].
4758-3	Northern Investors Trust	pchevin@stonne.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend the Introduction to reference transport nodes as a key determinate for the location of residential and business growth. See submission for specific amendments [page 12/16 of the submission].
4758-4	Northern Investors Trust	pchevin@stonne.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Add a new Objective, to be numbered 3, as follows: Require significant intensification around current and proposed transport nodes for Residential and to a lesser extent Mixed Use development, these areas are to be defined as Mixed Use Transport Nodes.
4758-5	Northern Investors Trust	pchevin@stonne.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Add a new sub-clause to Policy 2 as follows: e. around current and proposed transport nodes.
4758-6	Northern Investors Trust	pchevin@stonne.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend the 'Regulatory' methods of 2.1 'Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form' to state that the PAUP will be changed to define the current and possible future Transport Nodes. See submission for specific amendments [page 13/16 of the submission].
4758-7	Northern Investors Trust	pchevin@stonne.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend the Explanation to add a new bullet point referencing the importance of development proximity to transport infrastructure and its potential to maximise the usage of current and future transportation infrastructure. See submission for specific amendments [page 13/16 of the submission].
4758-8	Northern Investors Trust	pchevin@stonne.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend the Explanation as follows: ... The objectives and policies recognise the need to focus residential intensification within the metropolitan area 2010, around Transport Nodes and within centres... See submission for specific amendments [page 13/16 of the submission].
4758-9	Northern Investors Trust	pchevin@stonne.co.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Amend PAUP to reflect the objectives of the Auckland Transport Initiative. Such as within the Auckland-wide objectives and policies for Infrastructure, Subdivision and General, the Zone, Overlay and Precinct objectives and policies as well all the Rules and Appendices sections. See submission for further details [Note - specific amendments are not provided. See pages 9 to 10 and 13 to 15/16 of the submission].
4758-10	Northern Investors Trust	pchevin@stonne.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Add a new zone, named 'Mixed Use Transport Node' which provides for higher levels of development in terms of both height and floor area ratio. See submission for specific amendments [page 14/16 of the submission].
4758-11	Northern Investors Trust	pchevin@stonne.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add a definition for 'transport node' as follows: An area of radius of 1,000m (or an alternative radius or area specifically shown on the planning maps) with its centre location or future railway station, major transport interchange or other strategic centre as shown on planning maps).
4759-1	Dan O'Leary	caroledanol@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Apply a consistently high level of urban design to the development precinct areas when considering any changes in housing density.
4759-2	Dan O'Leary	caroledanol@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Increase the area of open recreation land in the Devonport Precinct.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4759-3	Dan O'Leary	caroledanol@gmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain the recreational zoning on 'Fort Takapuna' or possibly develop a single storey retirement village for the older people of Devonport.
4759-4	Dan O'Leary	caroledanol@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Investigate other road options to relieve the congestion on Lake Road, Takapuna - Devonport.
4759-5	Dan O'Leary	caroledanol@gmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Restrict maximum height on Ngataringa Road, Devonport be capped to no higher than the same two storey level of existing buildings.
4759-6	Dan O'Leary	caroledanol@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Retain "Bayswater Marina" for public recreational use.
4759-7	Dan O'Leary	caroledanol@gmail.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Make no special allowances or preferential treatment of the Māori people.
4759-8	Dan O'Leary	caroledanol@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Add provisions to allow the development of a single storey retirement village for the older people of Devonport in Fort Takapuna.
4760-1	Ernest and Gillian Willoughby	gilly.willoughby@gmail.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Amend the mapping of site ID2199, 12356, R10_1018 Archeology of Māori origin in Glamis Avenue, Big Manly Beach in Whangaparaoa to include only the midden itself not a 50m zone surrounding the the designated site.
4761-1	Albany Rosedale Limited	pchevin@stonne.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 269 Rosedale Road, Albany from Mixed Housing to Mixed Use.
4761-2	Albany Rosedale Limited	pchevin@stonne.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Delete any heritage protection controls from 269 Rosedale Road, Albany.
4761-3	Albany Rosedale Limited	pchevin@stonne.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Delete any tree protection controls from 269 Rosedale Road, Albany [SEA ID 8343].
4761-4	Albany Rosedale Limited	pchevin@stonne.co.nz	Designations	Minister of Defence	4311 Whenuapai Airfield Approach and Departure Path Protection	Delete any designations or Notice of Requirements at 269 Rosedale Road, Albany [ID 4311].
4762-1	Warwick J Squire	warwicksquire@slingshot.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Retain the existing height limits of two storey or 11m.
4762-2	Warwick J Squire	warwicksquire@slingshot.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Delete provisions that enable intensification of development.
4763-1	Rangihoua Houseboats Group	veraschulze@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mooring zone	I8.1 Activity table	Amend Activity table [Occupation and use by houseboats] to change the activity status for "Rangihoua Creek Mooring zone (Waiheke): limited to seven existing houseboats occupying the zone at the date of notification of the Unitary Plan" from Restricted Discretionary to Permitted.
4763-2	Rangihoua Houseboats Group	veraschulze@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mooring zone	I8.2 Assessment	Amend assessment criteria 2.2.2 (a) to include specific requirements for Rangihoua that read: <u>"Rangihoua Houseboats should be supported by provision of an agreement to maintain appropriate regulated land-based facilities that enable sustainable low impact management for: fresh water storage; botanical grey water filter; dry compost toilets; and litter, to avoid adverse effects on water quality and amenity values"</u>
4763-3	Rangihoua Houseboats Group	veraschulze@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mooring zone	I8.2 Assessment	Amend assessment criteria 2.2.2 (b) to include specific provisions for Rangihoua that read: <u>"Rangihoua Houseboats should have appropriate Permitted access to land that is located and constructed in a manner that minimises impacts on public access and amenity values"</u> .
4763-4	Rangihoua Houseboats Group	veraschulze@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mooring zone	I8.2 Assessment	Amend assessment criteria 2.2.2 (c) to include specific provisions for Rangihoua that read: <u>"Rangihoua Houseboats should be fixed in a manner that has minimal effect on the coastal environment and ensures they will not break free or pose a risk to navigation or public safety and minimises impacts on public access and amenity values, and pay an affordable annual mooring fee"</u> .
4763-5	Rangihoua Houseboats Group	veraschulze@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mooring zone	I8.2 Assessment	Delete assessment criteria 2.2.2 (d) <u>"Houseboats should be of appropriate structural integrity for use as a dwelling"</u> .
4763-6	Rangihoua Houseboats Group	veraschulze@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mooring zone	I8.2 Assessment	Amend assessment criteria 2.2.2 (e) to read: <u>"Additions or alterations should not be made to increase the size of a houseboat except if other assessment criteria require additions or alterations."</u>
4763-7	Rangihoua Houseboats Group	veraschulze@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mooring zone	I8.2 Assessment	Amend assessment criteria 2.2.2 (f) to include specific requirements for Rangihoua that read: <u>"Rangihoua Houseboats should be maintained in a manner that protects and enhances the amenity, ecological, historic, iconic and landscape character values of the area."</u>
4763-8	Rangihoua Houseboats Group	veraschulze@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mooring zone	I8.2 Assessment	Delete assessment criteria 2.2.2 (g): <u>"Consents should have a common expiry date to enable a review of the use of the CMA for houseboats "</u> and replace with the words: <u>"A Houseboat licence should be on a per houseboat basis, renewable and transferable with a common review date"</u> .
4764-1	Mirko and Fran Family Trust	157 Penrose Road, Mount Wellington, Auckland 1060	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Remove the SEA from 611 Ridge Road, Coatesville.
4764-2	Mirko and Fran Family Trust	157 Penrose Road, Mount Wellington, Auckland 1060	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Retain the original boundary maps (operative plan maps) for 611 Ridge Road, Coatesville.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4765-1	Hamilton City Council	susan.henderson@hcc.govt.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Amend second bullet point of Issue to say "existing urban areas" not "existing urban area" and add new wording under "Supply of land in appropriate locations" after the last sentence in that section, as follows: "There are options for inter-regional collaboration to ensure land use in Auckland is sustainably managed and provides for efficient infrastructure decisions. Other regions and cities could assist in land provisions for uses where land needs and infrastructure cost within Auckland are high".
4765-2	Hamilton City Council	susan.henderson@hcc.govt.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Amend second paragraph under "Urban form" as follows: "...If Auckland New Zealand is to continue to benefit...efficient movement of freight. In resolving this issue, there may be opportunities for sub-regional collaboration to ensure land use in Auckland provides the most benefit to Auckland's economy and communities. Such collaboration will also provide efficient infrastructure investment decisions. Other regions and cities could assist in land provision for uses where land needs and infrastructure costs within Auckland are high".
4765-3	Hamilton City Council	susan.henderson@hcc.govt.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain Objective 1 - 3.
4765-4	Hamilton City Council	susan.henderson@hcc.govt.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend Objective 4 to prioritise structure planning around Pukekohe.
4765-5	Hamilton City Council	susan.henderson@hcc.govt.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Progress land use and infrastructure modelling (in the area to the south of the metropolitan area) to ensure the growth of the city can occur in a sustainable way.
4765-6	Hamilton City Council	susan.henderson@hcc.govt.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Retain Objectives 1 - 4.
4765-7	Hamilton City Council	susan.henderson@hcc.govt.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.5 Rural and coastal towns and villages	Retain Objective 1 - 4.
4765-8	Hamilton City Council	susan.henderson@hcc.govt.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Amend Policy 9, or introduce additional methods, to enable the consideration of a sub-regional approach to the provision of industrial land.
4765-9	Hamilton City Council	susan.henderson@hcc.govt.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Retain Objective 1.
4765-10	Hamilton City Council	susan.henderson@hcc.govt.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Retain Objective 3.
4765-11	Hamilton City Council	susan.henderson@hcc.govt.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend Objective 4 as follows: "The amount of fresh water used by Auckland is progressively reduced on a per head basis."
4765-12	Hamilton City Council	susan.henderson@hcc.govt.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend the provisions to provide a clear link between B6.3 and C5.15.1 which establishes municipal supply as a priority water use.
4765-13	Hamilton City Council	susan.henderson@hcc.govt.nz	RPS	General	B11 RPS - Cross boundary issues	Add a new issue as follows: "The availability of industrial land outside of Auckland's administrative boundary where significant public investment may already have been made, and the possible benefits of directing any new demand for such land to these existing or fully planned locations".
4765-14	Hamilton City Council	susan.henderson@hcc.govt.nz	RPS	General	B11 RPS - Cross boundary issues	Amend the issues to better recognise the role of inland ports and freight hubs in maximising freight efficiencies in the sub-region.
4765-15	Hamilton City Council	susan.henderson@hcc.govt.nz	RPS	General	B11 RPS - Cross boundary issues	Provide objectives, policies and methods to give effect to the identified issues, or alternatively provide a cross reference to the corresponding objectives/policies to assist plan users.
4765-16	Hamilton City Council	susan.henderson@hcc.govt.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policies 27-36 relating to Rural subdivision.
4765-17	Hamilton City Council	susan.henderson@hcc.govt.nz	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Retain Objectives and Policies.
4765-18	Hamilton City Council	susan.henderson@hcc.govt.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	C5.15.2 Background & Objectives	Retain provisions regarding prioritization of municipal water supply and ensuring efficient use of water resources.
4765-19	Hamilton City Council	susan.henderson@hcc.govt.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	C5.15.2 Background & Objectives	Add new objectives/policies and methods to ensure appropriate and efficient use of water and to protect the Waikato River from further over-allocation by ensuring through investigation and testing prior to seeking additional supply from the Waikato Region.
4765-20	Hamilton City Council	susan.henderson@hcc.govt.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Retain the minimum 150ha site area in Rural and Rural Production Zones.
4765-21	Hamilton City Council	susan.henderson@hcc.govt.nz	RPS	Urban growth	App. 1.1-2 Structure Plan req. & Metropolitan Urban Area 2010	Amend Clause 1(g) as follows: "involve key stakeholders, infrastructure providers and land owners in the development of the structure plan area including collaboration with nearby territorial authorities and regional councils and other stakeholders if there are potential cross-boundary or inter-regional issues."
4765-22	Hamilton City Council	susan.henderson@hcc.govt.nz	RPS	Urban growth	App. 1.1-2 Structure Plan req. & Metropolitan Urban Area 2010	Add new clause 2(m) as follows: "where relevant any cross boundary or inter-regional effects on neighbouring regions, including the need to achieve compatibility and integration of land use and infrastructure with adjoining regions."



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4765-23	Hamilton City Council	susan.henderson@hcc.govt.nz	RPS	Urban growth	App. 1.1-2 Structure Plan req. & Metropolitan Urban Area 2010	Amend PAUP so that the staging and timing of growth in structure plan areas is specified.
4765-24	Hamilton City Council	susan.henderson@hcc.govt.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain Policies 1-4.
4765-25	Hamilton City Council	susan.henderson@hcc.govt.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Retain Policies 1-7.
4765-26	Hamilton City Council	susan.henderson@hcc.govt.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.5 Rural and coastal towns and villages	Retain Policies 1-3.
4765-27	Hamilton City Council	susan.henderson@hcc.govt.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Retain Policies 1 and 4.
4766-1	Sidney T Neale	sidneymiyuki@hotmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Add general tree protection rules which balance the interests of both developers and community.
4767-1	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone the land generally bound by Karaka Rd, Paerata Rd and the rail corridor in Paerata North from Future Urban, Special Purpose School and Mixed Rural to Mixed Housing Urban, Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings, Local Centre and Neighbourhood Centre. Refer to map on page 10/82 of submission for details.
4767-2	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Precincts - South	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Amend the Precinct Overlay map to include a new precinct named 'Wesley College, Paerata North' applying to the land generally bound by Karaka Rd, Paerata Rd and the rail corridor in Paerata North. Refer page 11/82 and 29/82 of submission for details.
4767-3	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Precincts - South	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Add a new precinct named 'Wesley College, Paerata North' applying to the land generally bound by Karaka Rd, Paerata Rd and the rail corridor in Paerata North. Add a Precinct description, Objectives, Policies, Activity table, Development Controls and Assessment criteria. The Precinct will provide for an urban zoning of the land to allow for a new master planned town. Refer pages 12/82 - 24/82 of submission for details.
4767-4	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Include all of Wesley College, Paerata North (PTS LOTS 3 4 DP 7497 BLK VII Drury SD) within the RUB. Refer pages 25/82 and 28/82 of submission.
4767-5	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Extend the RUB at Paerata to the west to include the area bounded by the North Island main trunk rail line to the north, Sim Rd to the west, the Oira stream to the east and Burt and Tahimata Rd's to the south. Refer pages 26/82 and 28/82 of submission for details.
4767-6	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Zoning	South		Amend the cadastral base and the boundaries of the Special Purpose - School zone at 801 Paerata Rd Paerata to give effect to the Common Boundary Relocation completed pursuant to subdivision consent S10024 (2010). Refer pages 27/82 and 28/82 of submission for details.
4767-7	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.10/J7.1 Air quality transport separation		Remove the overlay from the Karaka and Paerata Road frontages.
4767-8	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A1 Background	Amend 1.4 'Our urban environment' to delete paragraph 4 to remove references to the Auckland Design Manual in the PAUP.
4767-9	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.3 Legal Effect/A4.4 Identifying RPS, RP, RCP and DP provisions	Amend the combined notations throughout the PAUP (i.e. rp/dp) to clearly differentiate the different types of provisions.
4767-10	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1 Introduction - Issues of Regional significance	Ensure that Issue 1 'Enabling quality urban growth' takes priority in areas identified within the RUB.
4767-11	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend Objective 4 as follows: The focus for urban growth outside of the metropolitan area 2010 .... and the satellite towns of Pukekohe and Warkworth and areas identified as Special Housing Areas under the Housing Accords and Special Housing Areas Act 2013.
4767-12	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend Policy 1 as follows: Concentrate urban activities within... and areas identified as Special Housing Areas under the Housing Accords and Special Housing Areas Act 2013.
4767-13	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Amend Policy 11 as follows: Encourage Require large scale development, and encourage all other development to minimise its environmental impact through best practice sustainable design which incorporates energy efficiency, renewable energy generation, waste minimisation and water sensitive design where appropriate.
4767-14	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend Policy 1(b) as follows: Integrate the management of use and development and freshwater systems by... (b) requiring greenfield and brownfield development to be supported by comprehensive and integrated land use and water management planning processes, and adopt sensitive design and green infrastructure as a core development approach where practicable and appropriate.
4767-15	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend Policy 2(a) as follows: avoid where practicable, and otherwise remedy or mitigate the permanent loss of lakes, rivers, streams and wetlands....
4767-16	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend Policy 2(e) as follows: avoid where practicable, and otherwise remedy or mitigate the permanent diversion of rivers and streams unless necessary for public health and safety or significant infrastructure only or where other alternatives are not practicable.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4767-17	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	RPS	Climate change		Amend policy 1(b) as follows: <del>encouraging</del> requiring 5 or more new dwellings and office and industrial new buildings over 5000m <sup>2</sup> to achieve best practice sustainable design.
4767-18	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 Background & Objectives	Amend Objective 6 as follows: Reclamation and drainage of the bed of a lake, river, stream and wetland is <del>avoided</del> minimised.
4767-19	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Amend Policy 10 as follows: Avoid where practicable, and otherwise remedy or mitigate the reclamation and drainage of the bed of lakes, river, streams and wetlands...
4767-20	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Remove reference to non-statutory layers of the Unitary Plan maps and reference to 'flood prone' areas.
4767-21	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 1 to remove reference to the 0.5% AEP event.
4767-22	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 5 relating to avoiding buildings and activities in floodplains so that flood hazards are not exacerbated.
4767-23	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 6 to recognise and enable appropriate use and redevelopment of floodplains.
4767-24	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 9 relating to managing development in flood prone areas to remove the references to 'flood prone' areas.
4767-25	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 12(b) relating to earthworks/vegetation in the floodplain.
4767-26	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 15 as follows: Allow for the construction of new infrastructure in the 1 per cent AEP floodplain only where it is functionally required to locate in floodplains or cannot practically be located elsewhere, it does not increase flood risk to people, property and the environment, and it is designed to withstand flood damage where appropriate.
4767-27	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 16 which requires that lifeline infrastructure is assessed using the 0.5% AEP flood event.
4767-28	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 22 as follows: Avoid building over, and the piping of, overland flow paths where practicable. Where piping is unavoidable, such as from placement of infrastructure, ensure an alternative overland flow path with capacity to carry 1 per cent AEP flows is provided to accommodate flows in excess of the capacity of the piped overland flow or reductions in capacity due to blockages or failure of the main flow path consider the potential likelihood and consequence of blockage in assessing potential effects.
4767-29	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Delete Policy 1 relating to using the Macroinvertebrate Community Index as a measure of freshwater ecosystem health associated with different land uses within catchments.
4767-30	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Amend Policy 2(c) as follows: Where practicable, retain and where practicable enhance existing freshwater values where there is a change to urban land use.
4767-31	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Delete Policy 4 relating to accessibility to all to align with Rules 8.24 (Mixed Housing Urban zone) and Rule 9.23 (Terrace House and Apartment Building zone) being deleted.
4767-32	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Delete Policy 8 relating to the extension of the lapse date for consents as it is covered by s127 of the RMA.
4767-33	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Residential zones	D1.6 Mixed Housing Urban zone desc, obs & pols		Delete Objective [policy] 6(c) relating to minimising the dominance of garage doors visible from the street.
4767-34	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Residential zones	D1.6 Mixed Housing Urban zone desc, obs & pols		Delete Objective [policy] 7(b) relating to limiting density of development where necessary relating to the proportions or topography of the site.
4767-35	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Residential zones	D1.6 Mixed Housing Urban zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 2 as follows: Manage the height, bulk, form and appearance of development and require sufficient setbacks and landscaped areas consistent with an urban residential character of three storeys .
4767-36	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Residential zones	D1.7 Terrace Housing and Apartment zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 2 as follows: Avoid low density residential development where practicable, while allowing the continued use of a site for one dwelling.
4767-37	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Residential zones	D1.7 Terrace Housing and Apartment zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 7 as follows: Require development adjoining the other residential zones to be set back sympathetic to adjoining sites from the boundary to recognise maintain their amenity values.
4767-38	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Residential zones	D1.7 Terrace Housing and Apartment zone desc, obs & pols		Delete Policy 9(c) relating to minimising the dominance of garage doors visible from the street.
4767-39	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Residential zones	D1.7 Terrace Housing and Apartment zone desc, obs & pols		Delete Policy 10(b) relating to development making the most efficient use of the site taking into account the proportions or topography of the site.
4767-40	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	Overlay E7.5 Stormwater Management Area - flow	Delete Stormwater Management Area flow 1 and 2 overlays.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4767-41	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Transport	G2.7.9 Integrated transport assessment		Amend Rule 2.7.9.2(8) 'predict trip generation and expected mode share' to add a reference to regional traffic models and to recognise that the parking provisions can also influence the predicted mode share.
4767-42	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Transport	G2.7.9 Integrated transport assessment		Amend clause 2.7.9.2(10) 'mitigation of adverse effects/improvements to influence travel choice' to recognise the potential need for new transport infrastructure to support future urban zoned land. See page 47/82 of submission for details.
4767-43	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend Table 1 in Rule 3.1 'Traffic Generation' to increase the threshold for resource consent for retirement villages from 30 to 60 units/apartments and visitor accommodation from 30 to 50 units. See page 48/82 of submission for details.
4767-44	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain the provisions in Rule 3.2 'number of parking and loading spaces' relating to the Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone provided that assessment criteria relating to development control infringement of the maximum rates is retained.
4767-45	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend Table 4 'Parking ratios - all other areas' in Rule 3.2 'number of parking and loading spaces' to provide for averaging of parking requirements in integrated developments, using the following sliding scale: 0.5 carparks for a studio; 0.75 carparks for a 1 bedroom; 1 carpark for 2 and 3 bedrooms; 2 carparks for 4 bedrooms or more.
4767-46	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend Rule 3.3.3(1)(a)(i) Access and manoeuvring as follows: Every parking and/or loading space must...with the exception of: dwellings, where only the 85 percentile car tracking curve will apply for manoeuvring within parking areas, and the 99 percentile car tracking curve will apply for access routes to parking areas.
4767-47	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend Rule 3.3.3 to add new figure after Figure 2, '99 percentile car tracking curve' based on the AS/NZS2890.1:2004 (Australian/New Zealand Standard -Parking facilities Part 1: Off-street car parking) B99 vehicle.
4767-48	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend Rule 3.3.5(b) 'Vertical distance' as follows: 2.5m above <del>where access and/or accessible parking for people with disabilities is provided</del> .
4767-49	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend Rule 3.3.5(d) 'Vertical distance' as follows: 2.1m above parking spaces for dwellings, except accessible spaces for people with disabilities.
4767-50	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend Rule 3.4.2(3) 'Width and number of vehicle crossings' as follows: Where a site has frontage to both an arterial and non-arterial road, the vehicle crossing must be on the non-arterial road, <u>except where this is not practical given the site layout or has greater potential adverse effects on the safe and efficient operation of the adjacent transport network</u> .
4767-51	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend Rule 3.4.4(3) 'Gradient of vehicle access' as follows: All vehicle access must be designed so that...The platform must have a maximum gradient no steeper than 1 in 20 (5 per cent) and a minimum length of 6m measured from the nearest edge of the footpath. <u>The gradient of the platform may be reduced to 1 in 8 (12.5 percent) where: (a) the driveway is a downgrade for traffic leaving the site and (b) the carpark has low-turnover of parking such as for all-day employee or resident parking, and (c) the maximum carpark size is (i) 25 car parking spaces for access to an arterial road (ii) 100 car parking spaces for access to a collector or local road (d) the maximum gradient across the boundary line is 1 in 20 (5 percent).</u> See page 52/82 of submission for details.
4767-52	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend the activity table to make diversion of a river or stream to a new course a restricted discretionary activity in lakes, rivers or streams including intermittent stream reaches and wetlands outside Natural Stream Management Areas, Natural Lake Management Areas, Urban Lake Management Areas, Significant Ecological Areas (SEAs) and Wetland Management Areas.
4767-53	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend the activity table to make new reclamation or drainage a restricted discretionary activity in lakes, rivers or streams including intermittent stream reaches and wetlands outside Natural Stream Management Areas, Natural Lake Management Areas, Urban Lake Management Areas, SEAs and Wetland Management Areas. Refer page 53/82 of submission for details.
4767-54	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend the activity table to change the following activity: Culverts or fords <del>less than 30m in length when measured parallel to the direction of water flow</del> in lakes, rivers or streams including intermittent stream reaches and wetlands outside Natural Stream Management Areas, Natural Lake Management Areas, Urban Lake Management Areas, Significant Ecological Areas (SEAs) and Wetland Management Areas. Refer page 53/82 of submission for details.
4767-55	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend the activity table to change the following activity: Erosion control structure <del>less than 30m in length when measured parallel to the direction of water flow</del> in lakes, rivers or streams including intermittent stream reaches and wetlands outside Natural Stream Management Areas, Natural Lake Management Areas, Urban Lake Management Areas, SEAs and Wetland Management Areas. Refer page 53/82 of submission for details.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4767-56	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend the activity table to make temporary structures a restricted discretionary activity in lakes, rivers or streams including intermittent stream reaches and wetlands within Natural Stream Management Areas, Natural Lake Management Areas, Urban Lake Management Areas, SEAs or Wetland Management Areas. Refer page 53/82 of submission for details.
4767-57	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend the activity table to make bridges or pipe bridges a restricted discretionary activity in lakes, rivers or streams including intermittent stream reaches and wetlands within Natural Stream Management Areas, Natural Lake Management Areas, Urban Lake Management Areas, SEAs or Wetland Management Areas. Refer page 53/82 of submission for details.
4767-58	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.16 Wastewater network management rules	Amend Rule 2.2.1 Controlled Activities - 'Discharge of wastewater from a wastewater network servicing new development areas and new wastewater networks within existing urban areas' so that greater clarity is provided in relation to the definition of emergency flow situation.
4767-59	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend Table 14: restricted discretionary activity assessment criteria - line 8 to add that the alignment of roads needs to consider the topography of the site and access constraints and that east-west roads will also be necessary to provide for a well-connected and permeable transport network. See page 54/82 of submission for details.
4767-60	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend Table 14: restricted discretionary activity assessment criteria - line 30 to delete the requirement for subdivision that creates 4 additional sites to be assessed against the following: All shared driveways should be designed as low speed environments (approximately 10km/h or slower). Refer pages 54-55/82 of submission for details.
4767-61	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend Table 14: restricted discretionary activity assessment criteria - line 35 to add that cul-de-sacs may also be used where a connecting road network would result in excessive traffic volumes attracted onto local roads particularly in residential areas. Refer page 55/82 of submission for details.
4767-62	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete Rule 2.1 'Dwellings' relating to new developments containing five or more dwellings needing to achieve specified green building standards.
4767-63	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Delete section 6.6 Affordable Housing.
4767-64	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend the activity table and associated rules to allow for vulnerable activities in the 1 per cent AEP floodplain with appropriate controls. The activity status need not be more onerous than restricted discretionary and may vary by activity.
4767-65	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend the activity table and associated rules to remove references to the 0.5% flood plain.
4767-66	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend the activity table and associated rules to remove references to 'flood prone' areas.
4767-67	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend the activity table and associated rules to provide for consideration in a Best Practicable Option framework.
4767-68	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 1 [permitted activities control] relating to flood vulnerable infrastructure.
4767-69	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend Rule 2.1.4 'Activities within overland flow paths, clause (1) Fences as follows: Fences must: i provide an opening equivalent to twice the area required to convey the 1 per cent AEP flow of the overland flow path.
4767-70	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend Rule 2.1.4 'Activities within overland flow paths, clause (2) Flood protection works as follows a. works must maintain the same entry and exit point of the overland flow path at the site boundary, and must not alter the volume and velocity of water flow, and must not cause additional adverse flooding effects on neighbouring sites.
4767-71	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend Rule 2.1.4 'Activities within overland flow paths, clause (3)(b) Infrastructure, including road construction, maintenance and resurfacing as follows where any structure is placed across the overland flow path or piping of it occurs, provision must be made for a secondary flow path that can accommodate the overland flow in a way that will not cause or increase flooding of neighbouring properties, in the event of blockage of the main flow path or when the capacity of the obstructed path is exceeded, during a 1per cent AEP storm event.
4767-72	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend Rule 2.1.5 'Activities within flood prone areas' to delete all rules referencing flood prone areas.
4767-73	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend Rule 3(1)(5) 'Matters of discretion - Buildings in flood prone areas' to delete all rules referencing flood prone areas.
4767-74	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend Rule 3(2)(1)(a) 'Assessment criteria - Stormwater management devices' as follows: whether the design of the device, including associated earthworks, landscaping and access ways avoids impeding flood flows or otherwise exacerbatei ng flood risk upstream or downstream of the site and how such effects can be avoided.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4767-75	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend Rule 3(2)(3)(a) 'Assessment criteria - Wastewater treatment and disposal system and associated devices in the 1 per cent AEP flood plain' as follows: whether the design and location of the system and/or device, including associated earthworks, <del>avoids impeding flood flows or otherwise exacerbate</del> <u>ing</u> flood risk upstream or downstream of the site and how such effects can be avoided.
4767-76	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend Rule 3(2)(6) 'Assessment criteria - Buildings in flood prone areas' to delete all rules referencing flood prone areas.
4767-77	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend Rule 4(5)(c)(ii) 'Special information requests as follows: Identify measures that are to be taken in the first instance to avoid the risks of adverse effects and where not feasible, mitigate adverse effects including: .... (c) the design of buildings and structures so that they do no reduce flood storage volumes or increase flood levels and velocities, such as by: ... (ii) raising ground floors above flood levels ( <del>taking into account potential flood levels in flood-prone areas</del> ) and/or increasing flood storage volumes elsewhere on the site, <del>provided that this does not increase flood velocities</del> . For vulnerable activities, floor levels should be at least 500mm and for less vulnerable activities at least 300mm. above the 1 per cent AEP flood prone or flood plain level ( <del>whichever is the greater</del> ) .
4767-78	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend Rule 4(5)(d) 'Special information requests as follows: Identify measures that are to be taken in the first instance to avoid the risks of adverse effects and where not feasible, mitigate adverse effects including:.... (d) structural and non structural measures to improve the resilience to flooding related damage <u>where appropriate</u> , such as (i) flood resistant construction ( <del>dry proofing</del> ) <u>in areas of higher risk</u> , (ii) the use of water resistant materials ( <del>wet proofing</del> ) <u>in areas of lower risk</u> - (iii) <del>flood proofing of infrastructure connections in all cases.</del>
4767-79	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend the activity table to change the activity status of filling of an intermittent stream from non complying to discretionary or restricted discretionary. Refer page 62/82 of submission for details.
4767-80	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend the activity table to include provisions for food and beverage and other small scale commercial activities in the residential zones.
4767-81	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend Rule 3.1 'Maximum density' to enable greater flexibility in relation to density, particularly where comprehensive residential developments are proposed.
4767-82	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Rule 8.2 Building height in the Mixed Housing Urban zone to increase the height to enable at least a three storey development with basements and modulation of rooflines.
4767-83	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend the definition of height to enable it to be measured using either average ground level or rolling height level.
4767-84	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete Rule 8.3 Height in relation to boundary in the Mixed Housing Urban zone and include provisions to enable zero lot boundary development.
4767-85	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete Rule 8.4 Alternative height in relation to boundary in the Mixed Housing Urban zone and include provisions to enable zero lot boundary development.
4767-86	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain Rule 8.5 Common walls in the Mixed Housing Urban zone.
4767-87	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete the side and rear yard requirements in Rule 8.6 Yards in the Mixed Housing Urban zone.
4767-88	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Rule 8.7 Maximum impervious area in the Mixed Housing Urban zone by increasing the percentage of impervious area to accommodate a broad array of building typologies to reflect the different requirements of detached and attached buildings.
4767-89	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Rule 8.8 Building coverage in the Mixed Housing Urban zone to increase building coverage to reflect the different requirements of detached and attached buildings.
4767-90	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Rule 8.9 Landscaping in the Mixed Housing Urban zone to reflect changes requested to the impervious area and building coverage rules. Refer to submission page 40/82.
4767-91	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Revise Rule 8.10 Outlook space in the Mixed Housing Urban zone to simplify it. Refer pages 69/82 and 70/82 for details.
4767-92	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete Rule 8.11 Separation between buildings within a site in the Mixed Housing Urban zone.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4767-93	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete Rule 8.13 Dwellings fronting the street in the Mixed Housing Urban zone.
4767-94	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete Rule 8.14 maximum building length in the Mixed Housing Urban zone.
4767-95	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete Rule 8.16 Garages in the Mixed Housing Urban zone.
4767-96	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Rule 8.17 Minimum dwelling size in the Mixed Housing Urban zone to include provision for smaller dwellings above garages.
4767-97	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete Rule 8.18 Daylight to dwellings in the Mixed Housing Urban zone.
4767-98	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete Rule 8.19 Minimum dimension of principal living rooms and principal bedrooms in the Mixed Housing Urban zone.
4767-99	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete Rule 8.22 Storage in the Mixed Housing Urban zone.
4767-100	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete Rule 8.23 Dwelling mix in the Mixed Housing Urban zone.
4767-101	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete Rule 8.24 Universal access in the Mixed Housing Urban zone.
4767-102	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend Rule 9.2 Building height in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone to increase the height limit to enable five and six storey development with the ability to accommodate basements and modulation of rooflines.
4767-103	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of height to enable it to be measured using either average ground level or rolling height method.
4767-104	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Delete Rule 9.4 Building setbacks within the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.
4767-105	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Delete Rule 9.5 Building setbacks adjoining lower density zones in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.
4767-106	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Delete Rule 9.6 Minimum frontage and site width in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.
4767-107	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend Rule 9.7 Maximum impervious area in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone to increase the permitted maximum impervious area for terrace dwellings to 80% and for apartment buildings to 100%.
4767-108	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend Rule 9.8 Building coverage in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone to increase the permitted building coverage for terrace dwellings to 80% and for apartment buildings to 100%.
4767-109	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend Rule 9.9 Landscaping to reduce the landscaping area for for terrace dwellings to 20% and for apartment buildings to 0%.
4767-110	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend Rule 9.10 Outlook Space in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone to enable a more straightforward requirement that is more appropriate for terraced dwellings and apartments i.e. primary and secondary outlooks.
4767-111	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Delete Rule 9.11 Separation between buildings within the site in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.
4767-112	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Delete Rule 9.12 Outdoor living space in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.
4767-113	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Delete Rule 9.13 Maximum building length in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4767-114	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Delete Rule 9.15 Garages in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.
4767-115	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Delete Rule 9.17 Daylight to dwellings in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.
4767-116	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Delete Rule 9.18 Minimum dimensions of principal living rooms and principal bedrooms in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.
4767-117	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Delete Rule 9.19 Servicing and waste in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.
4767-118	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Delete Rule 9.20 Storage in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.
4767-119	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Delete Rule 9.21 Dwelling mix in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.
4767-120	Wesley College Trust Board and Grafton Downs Limited	sue@berrysimons.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Delete Rule 9.23 Universal access in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.
4768-1	Burgess and Treep Architects	burgessstreep@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule to improve the description of The Corban Estate [ID 00142].
4768-2	Burgess and Treep Architects	burgessstreep@gmail.com	Special Character	Overlay Special character - General	J3.5.7 Maps, App. 10.2 Spec. character statement - General	Add a Special Character area for The Corban Estate.
4768-3	Burgess and Treep Architects	burgessstreep@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the name of Belevdere, 335 Lake Road, Takapuna [ID 01055] to refer to the historic name of the place, the former Duddings Store.
4768-4	Burgess and Treep Architects	burgessstreep@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend by reconsidering the scheduling of the Masonic Tavern, 29 King Edward Parade, Devonport [ID 01108].
4768-5	Burgess and Treep Architects	burgessstreep@gmail.com	Special Character	Overlay Special character Residential North Shore	J3.4.1-7 Rules	Delete and replace the Height in Relation to Boundary standard of the Special Character Residential North Shore Overlay with the Height in Relation to Boundary control of the Residential Character A Zone of the Auckland Council District Plan - Isthmus Section.
4768-6	Burgess and Treep Architects	burgessstreep@gmail.com	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Amend the general rules of the Special Character Residential Isthmus A, B and C Overlay to be the same as the Special Character Residential North Shore Overlay General Rules.
4768-7	Burgess and Treep Architects	burgessstreep@gmail.com	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Amend the Restricted Discretionary Assessment Criteria of the Special Character Residential Isthmus A, B and C Overlay to be the same as the Special Character Residential North Shore Overlay Restricted Discretionary Assessment Criteria.
4768-8	Burgess and Treep Architects	burgessstreep@gmail.com	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Amend the Height in Relation to Boundary standard of the Special Character Residential Isthmus A, B and C Overlay to allow for more sympathetic development architecturally.
4768-9	Burgess and Treep Architects	burgessstreep@gmail.com	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Amend the mapping of the Special Character Residential Isthmus A, B and C Overlay.
4768-10	Burgess and Treep Architects	burgessstreep@gmail.com	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Amend the overlay following a review of areas known to have been developed intensely in the last two decades and those places that no longer represent the underlying character of the Special Character Areas should be identified as 'not character supporting' in order to clarify what the Objective of these Character Areas should be.
4769-1	Wallace Group Limited	richard@brabant.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone all of 296 Porchester Road, Takanini [Lot 2 DP47134] to Light Industry.
4769-2	Wallace Group Limited	richard@brabant.co.nz	Precincts - South	Takanini		Amend the Precinct Plan 2: Takanini sub-precinct A landscape plan to delete reference to the indicative roads running north south and east west as shown on page 4/5 of the submission.
4770-1	Colin and Shew Fun Fong	schambers@ccj.co.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1640 Road Widening - Richardson Road and Stoddard Road	Reject extension of designation
4771-1	Carolyn Brooke	carolyn@takeaccount.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 14 George Street, Mt Eden from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4771-2	Carolyn Brooke	carolyn@takeaccount.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone south side of George Street, Mt Eden from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4772-1	Paul Chapman	paul.chapman@thehouseco.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend rule 4.4.1 to increase the maximum impervious area from 10% to 30%. [Large Lot]

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4772-2	Paul Chapman	paul.chapman@thehouseco.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Delete rule.6.11 'Garages' [Single House zone].
4772-3	Paul Chapman	paul.chapman@thehouseco.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Delete rule 5.8 'Garages' [Rural and Coastal Settlement zone].
4772-4	Paul Chapman	paul.chapman@thehouseco.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Delete volume and area controls in the activity tables in rules 1.1 [Zones] and 1.2 [Overlays] for earthwork less than 25002 and/or 2500m3.
4772-5	Paul Chapman	paul.chapman@thehouseco.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Amend row 6 of the Activity table to read: "Minor earthworks associated with gardening and planting, fencing, pile foundations, underground service trenches, driveways, tracks, carparking and sportfields on or within 50 metres of a site or place of value to Mana Whenua; and delete row 7: " <del>Maintenance and repair of fences, driveways, tracks, car parking areas and sportsfields on or within 50 metres of a site or place of value to Mana Whenua</del> ".
4772-6	Paul Chapman	paul.chapman@thehouseco.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Amend row 8 of the Activity table to read "Earthworks on or within the defined shaded area of a site or place of value to Mana Whenua"
4772-7	Paul Chapman	paul.chapman@thehouseco.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Amend maps to be more accurate. Rule 4.2.2.1.1 [Earthworks] which specifies a 20m setback of earthworks from any scheduled historic heritage place or scheduled sites and places of significance to Mana Whenua makes adequate provision to meet the objectives of the Unitary Plan in this regard.
4772-8	Paul Chapman	paul.chapman@thehouseco.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Amend the provisions in all rural zones to allow minor household units as a permitted activity.
4772-9	Paul Chapman	paul.chapman@thehouseco.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend the Activity Table in the Large Lot and Rural and Coastal Settlement zones to allow minor household units as a permitted activity.
4772-10	Paul Chapman	paul.chapman@thehouseco.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add a definition of 'minor household units' up to 80m2 in area.
4772-11	Paul Chapman	paul.chapman@thehouseco.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend rule 1.3.3 [The conversion of a dwelling into two dwellings] to apply the provisions to houses built after the PAUP was notified. Suggest that it be a 'change of use' from single household unit to duplex housing.
4772-12	Paul Chapman	paul.chapman@thehouseco.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend [rule1(a)] to reduce the minimum site size for subdivision in the Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone from 4000m2 to 2000m2.
4772-13	Paul Chapman	paul.chapman@thehouseco.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Revise Table 1 rule 2.6 [Dwellings] to reduce site sizes and change activity status's as shown on page 13/16 of the submission.
4772-14	Paul Chapman	paul.chapman@thehouseco.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Clarify where and remove the boundary of the zone defined in Table 1 rule 2.6 [Dwellings] as "Dwellings in the Pakiri, Whangateau to Waiwera, Kaipara south head and harbour to Muriwai to Te Hunga coastal area".
4772-15	Paul Chapman	paul.chapman@thehouseco.co.nz	General	Eplan		Make minor amendments to the natural resources maps [No relief specified].
4772-16	Paul Chapman	paul.chapman@thehouseco.co.nz	Precincts - North	Silverdale North		Delete the requirement for any resource consent for stormwater management in part of the Millwater subdivision in Silverdale North shown on page 15/16 of the submission
4773-1	Andrew D Kirby	andrew@thesquarecircle.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Remove the provision which requires iwi to be consulted and paid as part of the consent process on selected properties.
4774-1	Margaret A Keys	makeys@compassnet.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3 Natural heritage	Amend to protect North Shore's existing green spaces in perpetuity.
4774-2	Margaret A Keys	makeys@compassnet.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Extend the extent of Northcross Reserve to encompass the 2.1ha Ministry of Education land.
4774-3	Margaret A Keys	makeys@compassnet.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Apply a Significant Ecological Area overlay to Northcross Reserve and Ministry of Education land.
4774-4	Margaret A Keys	makeys@compassnet.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Retain all proposed Significant Ecological Areas in Glenfield.
4774-5	Margaret A Keys	makeys@compassnet.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend to provide for the removal of invasive pest plants and trees from all North Shore bush reserves as a Permitted Activity.
4774-6	Margaret A Keys	makeys@compassnet.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of pest plants.
4774-7	Margaret A Keys	makeys@compassnet.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Require development to be sensitive to trees and built around significant native trees.
4774-8	Margaret A Keys	makeys@compassnet.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Retain Glenfield Hall, Glenfield in perpetuity.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4774-9	Margaret A Keys	makeys@compassnet.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Retain heritage homes in Devonport, Takapuna and Birkenhead.
4774-10	Margaret A Keys	makeys@compassnet.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Plan and provide for infrastructure in advance of the further expansion of Glenfield's population.
4774-11	Margaret A Keys	makeys@compassnet.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.4 Managing the Hauraki Gulf	Protect the Waitemata Harbour and Hauraki Gulf ecosystems by including strong measures to protect stream systems from flooding, erosion and pollution.
4774-12	Margaret A Keys	makeys@compassnet.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Retain maximum height restrictions of Glenfield, Northcote and Birkenhead town centres.
4775-1	Roland M Post	macruth@clear.net.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Delete references to residential development.
4775-2	Roland M Post	macruth@clear.net.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Add a provision that requires council to publicly notify resource consent applications for the framework plans, dwellings, and licensed premises.
4776-1	Mark Jennins	jennins@orcon.net.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Delete the provisions that require consultation with iwi. Particularly when costs are unspecified.
4777-1	Todd Property Ormiston Town Centre Limited	gerardt@barker.co.nz	Zoning	South		Retain Town Centre zone at Ormiston.
4777-2	Todd Property Ormiston Town Centre Limited	gerardt@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Add a new objective to create a regulatory environment that is supportive for business activity.
4777-3	Todd Property Ormiston Town Centre Limited	gerardt@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Add an additional sub-clause to Objective 3 which recognises that the economic viability of a particular project is a relevant consideration.
4777-4	Todd Property Ormiston Town Centre Limited	gerardt@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Add a policy that allows the form, scale and design of a particular development to be balanced against the economic viability of that development.
4777-5	Todd Property Ormiston Town Centre Limited	gerardt@barker.co.nz	Zoning	South		Amend the Ormiston Town Centre zone to show the correct alignment for Ormiston Road and apply the Town Centre zone over part of the Town Centre that are currently unzoned.
4777-6	Todd Property Ormiston Town Centre Limited	gerardt@barker.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Delete the Sites and places of value to Mana Whenua over the Ormiston Town Centre zone.
4777-7	Todd Property Ormiston Town Centre Limited	gerardt@barker.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Delete the Natural Resource - Indicative Streams mapping over the Ormiston Town Centre zone.
4777-8	Todd Property Ormiston Town Centre Limited	gerardt@barker.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Amend the non statutory layers to accurately reflect the overland flow path and flood hazards over the Ormiston Town Centre land.
4778-1	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A3 Strategic Framework	Amend the PAUP to recognise that its structure and contents in themselves will deliver integrated management outcomes thereby enabling various resource consent application types for the same development to be staged and processed separately.
4778-2	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Clarify the legitimacy of provisions reliant on non-statutory layers in maps including: indicative coastline, macro invertebrate community index, soil types, flood hazards, Māori land, treaty settlement alert layer, Hauraki Gulf Marine Park .
4778-3	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Clarify the legitimacy of provisions reliant on non-statutory layers in maps including: indicative coastline, macro invertebrate community index, soil types, flood hazards, Māori land, treaty settlement alert layer, Hauraki Gulf Marine Park .
4778-4	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Combine Objectives 2 and 4 so they are mutually inclusive in sustaining Policy 1.
4778-5	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.4 Neighbourhoods that retain affordable housing	Delete Policy 2.
4778-6	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Amend the objectives and policies to focus on meeting the functions required under the RMA.
4778-7	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Objective 1.
4778-8	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 1 to read: Protect indigenous vegetation in sensitive environments including the coast, riparian margins, wetland and areas prone to natural hazards.
4778-9	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 6 to read: Minimise indigenous vegetation disturbance from activities, works, access ways and building platforms by assessing alternative locations and methods for the proposed works.
4778-10	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Clarify the legitimacy of provisions reliant on non-statutory flood layers in maps .
4778-11	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the floodplain definition to take into account the legitimacy of provisions reliant on non-statutory layers in the maps. See page 7/52 of submission.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4778-12	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Review the accuracy of all data on flood hazards and make overland flow path information available on the PAUP maps.
4778-13	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 to allow, where possible, reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on how the development is designed and how the flooding risk is managed.
4778-14	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policies 2 and 5 to allow, where possible, reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on how the development is designed and how the flooding risk is managed.
4778-15	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 Background & Objectives	Amend Objective 6 to read: Reclamation and drainage of the bed of a lake, river, stream and wetland is avoided, <u>except in the case of intermittent stream where such activity will result in the efficient use of urban land and mitigation is provided.</u>
4778-16	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Amend Policy 7 to read: the activity is required: i).. <u>vi) to achieve the efficient use of urban zone land, particularly in the case of intermittent streams.</u>
4778-17	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definitions of River and Stream to exclude intermittent streams.
4778-18	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Amend the policies so that they do not apply to intermittent streams.
4778-19	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Amend Policy 10(c) to provide less onerous thresholds for consent applications.
4778-20	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend the stormwater rules, particularly the flow rules, to have appropriate measures that are realistic and achievable.
4778-21	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Amend the policies and other relevant plan provisions so that the MCI guidelines do not apply to intermittent streams.
4778-22	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Delete clause (c) from Policy 6.
4778-23	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 7.
4778-24	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 14 and replace with a policy that provides for a longer lapse period (between 5 to 10 years) for large scale residential developments subject to assessment criteria.
4778-25	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 20 to read: <del>Require s</del> Subdivisions <del>design to contribute to or create a sense of place through a design that:</del> a. enables the creation of distinct neighbourhoodsb. incorporates and enhances <u>significant</u> landforms and natural features c. protects significant cultural heritage, archaeological sites and other scheduled features.
4778-26	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 22 and other polices to provide guidance on the outcomes sought as opposed to reading as rules.
4778-27	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Objective 1 to read: Buildings are designed to minimise adverse environmental effects, <u>encourage</u> <del>maximise</del> efficiency and provide healthy and comfortable indoor environments.
4778-28	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Policy 1 to read: <u>Encourage</u> <del>Require</del> medium and large-scale office and industrial buildings to be designed to meet sustainable building standards.
4778-29	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Policy 1 to read: <u>Encourage</u> <del>Require</del> medium to large-scale residential development to be designed to meet sustainable building standards.
4778-30	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.4 Neighbourhoods that retain affordable housing	Delete Policies 1 and 2.
4778-31	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Delete Policy 4.
4778-32	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Delete Policy 8.
4778-33	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Delete Policy 4.
4778-34	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Delete Policy 6.
4778-35	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Delete Policy 11.
4778-36	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Retain Policy 12.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4778-37	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 4 to read: <u>Require Encourage</u> development to achieve a high standard of design.
4778-38	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Amend the Zone Description to read: New development within the zone requires resource consent in order to ensure that it is designed to a <u>high</u> standard which enhances the quality of streets within the area and public open spaces.
4778-39	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Precincts - West	Westgate	F7.10 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend the policies to clearly articulate the desired outcomes and provide policy direction.
4778-40	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Precincts - West	Westgate	F7.10 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 1 to read: Promote comprehensive and integrated development and redevelopment of the sub-precincts in <u>general</u> accordance with Precinct Plan 1 and approved framework plans.
4778-41	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Precincts - West	Westgate	F7.10 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 12.
4778-42	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Precincts - West	Westgate	F7.10 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Add a new policy to read: <u>Require new public infrastructure to be designed and installed to service the maximum potential development capacity of each sub-precinct.</u>
4778-43	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Amend Rule 2 (a)(i) as follows 'To determine ... The activity status <u>and rules</u> within a precinct takes precedence over the same activity status <u>and rules</u> within a zone .... If an overlay rule applies to the same matter than the <del>most</del> least restrictive activity status will apply.'
4778-44	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Delete all notification subsections within the PAUP and replace with one section that: does not set more stringent notification requirements than the RMA, make restricted discretionary activities non-notified where they comply with development controls, or the written approval of affected parties has been obtained.
4778-45	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend the description of Framework Plans by removing requirements to comply with underlying rules, or amend to specify rules (excluding development controls) that they must meet.
4778-46	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Retain the voluntary nature of Frameworks Plans.
4778-47	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend the assessment criteria of each zone to confirm how the details of the design statement will be incorporated in the assessment of consent applications. Allow for circumstances where the proposed design response leads the future character of a street of neighbourhood. Exempt consent applications that are in accordance with an approved structure plan, framework plan or concept plan.
4778-48	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Streamline the engagement process and update the PAUP maps to show the specific and recognised iwi groups' interests and link to iwi contact details. Delete requirement to directly approach iwi to determine the need for cultural impact assessment within the Treaty settlement areas.
4778-49	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend 3.1(1) as follows 'In all zones, other than those listed in <del>(e)</del> (iii) ... (iii) 'this rule does not apply in the City Centre, Metropolitan Centre, Town Centre, <u>Mixed use</u> or Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zones.'
4778-50	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend Activity Table 1 to provide for earthworks up to 1,000m <sup>2</sup> and 1000m <sup>3</sup> as a permitted activity in residential zones and make consequential amendments to the general controls to manage noise, construction traffic and other effects.
4778-51	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend the 'rp/dp' part to provide for earthworks up to 5,000m <sup>2</sup> and 5,000m <sup>3</sup> as a permitted activity in residential and business zones.
4778-52	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend to provide a uniform and clear range of thresholds that are mutually exclusive.
4778-53	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Amend tables to describe column abbreviations in Part 4 as well as above Activity Table 2. Repeat column names at the top of the page when continuing on more than one page.
4778-54	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend 2.2.1 to read: Earthworks including filling must not <del>to</del> result in any reductions of an on-site flood storage capacity and must contain within the subject site any changes to depth/duration/velocity of flood waters <del>for a range of flood events</del> up to and <u>including the 100-year ARI flood event.</u>
4778-55	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Editorial and Part 6		Amend all references to '1% AEP' to '100-year ARI flood event'
4778-56	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend to read: <u>Exotic</u> Vegetation alteration or removal within 20m of a natural wetland <u>or</u> in a bed of a river or stream (permanent <u>only</u> <del>or intermittent</del> ) or lake - <del>Restricted Discretionary</del> Permitted Activity.
4778-57	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Clarify the legitimacy of provisions reliant on non-statutory layers in maps.
4778-58	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend the activity status for 'new development (vulnerable)' to restricted discretionary to allow, where possible, reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding, subject to how the development is designed and how the flooding risk is managed.
4778-59	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13 Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Delete 'including intermittent stream reaches' from the activity description headings for the columns.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4778-60	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 Background & Objectives	Delete references to 'intermittent streams'
4778-61	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Delete references to 'intermittent streams'
4778-62	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.2 - 3 Controls excld. stock access/Assessment	Delete references to 'intermittent streams'
4778-63	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.2 - 3 Controls excld. stock access/Assessment	Amend rules 2.3.1(a and (e), 2.4, 2.5 and 2.6 to provide for piping and filling of intermittent streams in appropriate circumstances.
4778-64	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend 'River or stream' to exclude intermittent streams.
4778-65	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Delete the following from the activity table 'Impervious areas (other than for a public road) of less than or equal to 20045m2 in a SMAF 1 or 2'; 'The development of new impervious areas less than 25,2 where the total impervious area on the site comprises less than or equal to 10% of the total site area'; and 'The development of new impervious areas greater than 25m2 where the total percentage impervious area on the site is greater than 10%'.
4778-66	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend activity status for 'Any other subdivision not provided for in this table or in the rural zones subdivision rules' from Prohibited to Discretionary.
4778-67	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete section 6.4.
4778-68	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Delete section 6.6.
4778-69	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Retain the lack of density control for Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
4778-70	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete Rule 4.1(1).
4778-71	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Delete rule 9.6. [Minimum frontage and site width] ???
4778-72	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend rule 9.7(1) to permit 70% impervious area coverage.
4778-73	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend rule 9.8(1) to permit at least 60% building coverage.
4778-74	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend rule 9.9(1) to permit a minimum of 30% landscape area.
4778-75	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Delete rule 9.10(8)(b) [Outlook spaces must: (b) not extend over adjacent sites or overlap with outlook spaces required by another dwelling]
4778-76	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Delete rule 9.11. [Separation between buildings within a site]
4778-77	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend rule 9.14(1) to read: Fences in a front yard must not exceed 4-2 1.8m in height.
4778-78	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Delete rules 9.15 (1) and (2) and amend (3) to read: The garage door must be set back at least 5m from the sites frontage if it faces and is accessed directly from the street.
4778-79	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Retain rule 9.16. [Minimum dwelling size]
4778-80	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Delete rule 9.17. [Daylight to dwellings]
4778-81	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Delete rule 9.21. [Dwelling mix]
4778-82	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Delete rule 9.22. [Minimum floor to floor/ceiling height]



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4778-83	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Delete rule 9.23.[Universal access]
4778-84	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table to provide for new buildings as a permitted activity.
4778-85	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the activity table for Centres etc... to read: Alterations to building facades that are less than: <del>-45 0</del> per cent of its total surface area, or <del>-45 500m<sup>2</sup></del> whichever is the <del>lesser</del> greater
4778-86	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the activity table for Centres etc... to read: Alterations to buildings that are less than - <del>4 50%</del> of the existing GFA or <del>250 500m<sup>2</sup></del> whichever is the <del>lesser</del> greater.
4778-87	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 4.3 height in relation to boundary, to provide greater flexibility when a new building is to the south of the land with a more sensitive zone. For example, increase the angle to 55 degrees, or increase the vertical height that the measurement is taken from to half the maximum permitted height for the adjoining zone. Retain HRB measurement from the far side of the road when a road is present.
4778-88	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete rule 4.4
4778-89	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete rule 4.5.
4778-90	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete rule 4.8.
4778-91	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete rule 4.12.
4778-92	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend rule 4.15 by deleting the references to intermittent steams.
4778-93	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Delete rule 10(1) 'Special information requirements'.
4778-94	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Precincts - West	Westgate	K7.10 Rules and Mapping	Amend Activity Table 1 to read: Offices greater than 500m <sup>2</sup> = <u>Permitted Discretionary</u> Activities in the Mixed Use Zone.
4778-95	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Precincts - West	Westgate	K7.10 Rules and Mapping	Amend Activity Table 1 to read: Commercial Services: Sub-precinct A - <u>Permitted Non-complying activity</u> .
4778-96	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Precincts - West	Westgate	K7.10 Rules and Mapping	Amend Activity Table 1 to read: Storage and Lock-up Facilities: Sub-precinct C - <u>Permitted Non-complying activity</u> .
4778-97	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Review all the definitions against categories listed in the activity tables of K7.10.1. Correct inconsistencies and errors with particular reference to Commercial Services and Storage and Lock-up facilities.
4778-98	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Precincts - West	Westgate	K7.10 Rules and Mapping	Amend Activity Table 1 to read: Supermarkets greater than 5,500m <sup>2</sup> GFA in Sub-precinct C - <u>Discretionary Activity Permitted</u> .
4778-99	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Precincts - West	Westgate	K7.10 Rules and Mapping	Amend Activity Table 3 to read: Stormwater controls in accordance with the integrated catchment management plan and relevant network discharge consents - <del>Restricted</del> <u>Discretionary Permitted</u>
4778-100	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Precincts - West	Westgate	K7.10 Rules and Mapping	Delete Rule 3.1.3 (1) to (5). Alternatively amend Rule 3.1.3(2) to clearly provide large format retail and retail GFA on the land owned by the submitter.
4778-101	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Precincts - West	Westgate	K7.10 Rules and Mapping	Amend Rule 4.1 Building Height Table 1 by deleting the 'Maximum number of storeys' column.
4778-102	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Precincts - West	Westgate	K7.10 Rules and Mapping	Amend all building height controls in the PAUP by deleting all 'maximum storey' height controls and relying on maximum building heights only.
4778-103	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Precincts - West	Westgate	K7.10 Rules and Mapping	Amend Rule 4.1 Building height Table 1, Terrace Housing and Apartment Building Maximum height, from 14.5m to 32.5m.
4778-104	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Precincts - West	Westgate	K7.10 Rules and Mapping	Delete Rule 4.2 Building set back at upper floors.
4778-105	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Precincts - West	Westgate	K7.10 Rules and Mapping	Amend the title of Rule 4.4 Minimum parking to read: <u>Minimum</u> <del>Maximum</del> parking
4778-106	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Precincts - West	Westgate	K7.10 Rules and Mapping	Amend the zones shown on the Westgate Precinct Plan 1 to ensure consistency with the planning maps, and between the zoning and sub-precinct boundaries.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4778-107	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone that part of Lot 2 DP 458973 east of Don Buck Road, Westgate, from Mixed Use to Metropolitan Centre.
4778-108	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone the area of land east of Baker Lane Extension, Westgate, to Metropolitan Centre.
4778-109	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Precincts - West	Westgate	K7.10 Rules and Mapping	Delete the Vehicle access lane in Precinct Plan 2, to the east of Rua Road within Section 6 SO 45412.
4778-110	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Precincts - West	Westgate	K7.10 Rules and Mapping	Amend Precinct Plans 1 & 2 to show the actual location of physical and legal roads 9, or land acquired for roads.
4778-111	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of ' Dwelling ' to read: ...A food preparation facility / kitchen <u>is an area which has includes</u> all of the following...
4778-112	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Delete 'or intermittently' from the definition of 'River or stream'
4778-113	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Impervious area' to read: ...Excludes:...gardens and other landscaped areas ... <u>swimming pools</u>
4778-114	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Landscaped area' as follows 'In relation to any site, means any part of that site <del>being not less than 5m<sup>2</sup> in area</del> which is grassed and planted in trees or shrubs and also may include: 1. ornamental pools or ponds not exceeding 25 per cent coverage of the landscaped area; 2. concrete courtyards, areas paved with open jointed slabs, bricks or gobi or similar blocks <del>where the maximum dimension of any one such paver does not exceed 650mm or ...</del> Excludes any area which: ... <del>is paved with a non-permeable surface of more than 1m width .</del>
4778-115	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of 'Large format retail'
4778-116	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1433 Road - Fred Taylor Drive Transport Corridor	Delete (if unlawful) or amend the designation.
4778-117	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1468 Road Widening- Stat Highway 16 (Westgate to Whenuapai)	Delete (if unlawful) or amend the designation.
4778-118	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Precincts - West	Westgate	K7.10 Rules and Mapping	Rezone the block of land east of Baker Lane Extension (including 17-19 Fred Taylor Drive, Lot 1 DP 458973) to Metropolitan Centre (refer to Annexure 3 on page 52/52 of the submission).
4778-119	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Precincts - West	Westgate	K7.10 Rules and Mapping	Amend Precinct Plan 1 to include the block of land located east of Baker Lane Extension within sub-precinct A (refer to Annexure 3 at page 52/52 of the submission).
4778-120	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land owned by the submitter at Westgate from Public Open Space - Informal Recreation to Metropolitan Centre.
4778-121	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Precincts - West	Westgate	K7.10 Rules and Mapping	Amend Precinct Plan 1 to delete the Indicative Open Space from 15, 21,35-39 Fred Taylor Drive, Massey North.
4778-122	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Zoning	West		Retain the Mixed Use zoning for the land west of Baker Lane extension and north of Waru Road Extension at Westgate.
4778-123	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Zoning	West		Retain the Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zoning of Lot 2 DP 458973 and Lot 3 DP52603, north of Waru Road, Westgate.
4778-124	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Zoning	West		Retain the Metropolitan Centre zoning of the submitter's land east of Rua Road (Sec 5 and Sec 6 SO450412), Westgate.
4778-125	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 Background & Objectives	Amend the objectives so that they do not apply to intermittent streams. See page 9/52 of submission.
4778-126	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.4 Neighbourhoods that retain affordable housing	Delete Policies. [See page 13/52 of submission.]
4778-127	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend activity as follows ' <u>New</u> Impervious areas (other than for a public road) up to 1,000m <sup>2</sup> <del>greater than 25m<sup>2</sup></del> in a SMAF 1 or 2 (other than for a public road) that meet hydrology mitigation requirements'; and amend activity status from Controlled to Permitted. See page 30/52 of submission.
4778-128	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend activity as follows 'Impervious areas in a SMAF 1 or 2 unable to comply with the permitted <del>and controlled</del> activity controls.' See page 30/52 of submission.
4778-129	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Add new activity 'The development of new impervious areas where the design of the stormwater system meets hydrology mitigation requirements' as a Permitted activity. See page 30/52 of submission.
4778-130	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend activity table as follows 'The development of new impervious ares that do not meet the permitted <del>or controlled</del> activity controls'; and amend the activity status from Discretionary to Restricted Discretionary. See page 31/52 of submission.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4778-131	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Precincts - West	Westgate	K7.10 Rules and Mapping	Amend Rule 3.1.3(2) as follows 'Large format retail and trade suppliers may be located adjacent to Fred Taylor Drive north of the intersection with Don Buck Road. Large format retail and trade suppliers within the sub-precinct must not exceed 22,000m2 total GFA and must be located within Lot 2 DP 458973 and/or Lot 3 DP 52603.' See page 44/52 of submission.
4778-132	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Precincts - West	Westgate	K7.10 Rules and Mapping	Amend rule 3.1.3(3) as follows 'All other retail activities in the sub-precinct must not exceed 4000m2 total GFA and must not exceed 4000m2 total GFA and must be located within Lot 2 DP 458973 and/or Lot 3 DP 52603.' See page 44/52 of submission.
4778-133	I B and G A Midgley	laura.swan@hainesplanning.co.nz	Precincts - West	Westgate	K7.10 Rules and Mapping	Retain Rule 2 'Notification'. See page 42/52 of submission.
4779-1	Chapman Onion Exports Limited	sharon@coel.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land [see page 3/4 of submission] from Rural Production to Mixed Rural.
4779-2	Chapman Onion Exports Limited	sharon@coel.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Provide for 'Packhousing' as a Permitted Activity at land identified on page 3/4 of submission.
4779-3	Chapman Onion Exports Limited	sharon@coel.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'packing sheds' as follows: and includes all activities that are an integral aspect of Packhouse operations such as a) Collection and distribution of horticulture/agriculture produce, b) Slicing and dicing, c) Preparation and wrapping, d) Collection/distribution/cross loading, e) Vehicle and equipment maintenance/servicing/engineering, f) Accessory buildings for Permitted Activities, g) Associated storage and distribution of essential inputs, h) Construction and storage of any essential inputs/products.
4780-1	Hinton Family Trust	hinton_family@xtra.co.nz	Mineral extraction	Overlay E1.7/J1.7 Quarry Transport Route		Remove the "Quarry Route" road designation overlay until such time as it is justified and full consultation occurs and adequate provision within the designation is made for alternative road users such as cyclist and pedestrians
4780-2	Hinton Family Trust	hinton_family@xtra.co.nz	Mineral extraction	Overlay E1.7/J1.7 Quarry Transport Route		Add a provision for upgrading compensation to existing dwellings from the benefactors of the overlay.
4780-3	Hinton Family Trust	hinton_family@xtra.co.nz	Mineral extraction	Overlay E1.7/J1.7 Quarry Transport Route		Provide full consultation with affected property owners.
4781-1	Wayne Smith	wayne.fpc@gmail.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	[inferred] Remove requirement to consult with iwi.
4781-2	Wayne Smith	wayne.fpc@gmail.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend to include a requirement for all variations from resource consent and building code to be advised to neighbours.
4781-3	Wayne Smith	wayne.fpc@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend to ensure infrastructure capacity is in place prior to allowing any further intensification.
4782-1	P J and S J Ross	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Retain the Future Urban zoning, and inclusion within the RUB, of 75 and 76 Waihoehoe Road Drury (Lots 2 and 3 DP 115881).
4782-2	P J and S J Ross	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A3 Strategic Framework	Provide for staging of resource consent applications for greenfield and brownfield developments.
4782-3	P J and S J Ross	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Clarify the legitimacy of provisions reliant on non-statutory layers in maps including: indicative coastline, macro invertebrate community index, soil types, flood hazards, Māori land, treaty settlement alert layer, Hauraki Gulf Marine Park .
4782-4	P J and S J Ross	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Combine Objectives 2 and 4 so they are mutually inclusive in sustaining Policy 1.
4782-5	P J and S J Ross	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Amend the objectives and policies to focus on meeting the functions required under the RMA.
4782-6	P J and S J Ross	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend Policy 1 to read: Maintain sufficient unconstrained residential and business zoned land within the RUB to accommodate an average of seven 10 years land supply at any one time.
4782-7	P J and S J Ross	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend Policy 2 to read: Enable the continued use of land zoned future urban within the RUB for rural activities until or resource consents are granted or urban zonings are applied through a structure plan and plan change process, provided that rural subdivision, use and development does not compromise the future urban use of the land or lead to land fragmentation.
4782-8	P J and S J Ross	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend Policy 4 as follows 'Stage the development, or structure planning and rezoning of future urban zoned land ... (b) rezoning and infrastructure provision should be done in a logical sequence, and out of sequence public infrastructure provision should be specifically avoided. (c) new urban growth within the RUB should be immediately adjacent to existing urban land ... (e) the quantity of land being released at any one time will have regard to the scale and economies of servicing and developing the land, the demand for additional housing or commercial activities and the social and economic costs of not releasing the required land.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4782-9	P J and S J Ross	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Add a new policy that will provide for the release of greenfield land within the RUB for urban development without a plan change subject to the following: minor extensions, no cumulative effects, does not compromise future development, necessary infrastructure is provided, a concept plan or structure plan is included, and the area is serviced by transport modes. [See page 8-9/23 of submission]
4782-10	P J and S J Ross	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.4 Neighbourhoods that retain affordable housing	Delete Policy 2.
4782-11	P J and S J Ross	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 1 to read: Protect <u>indigenous</u> vegetation in sensitive environments including the coast, riparian margins, wetland and areas prone to natural hazards.
4782-12	P J and S J Ross	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 6 to read: Minimise <u>indigenous</u> vegetation disturbance from activities, works, access ways and building platforms by assessing alternative locations and methods for the proposed works.
4782-13	P J and S J Ross	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 9 to read: <del>Require proposals to subdivide and develop in natural hazard areas to give effect to coastal and riparian yards for the relevant zone, precinct or overlay. Where there is conflict between the yards and any land identified as being subject to natural hazards, the greater distance shall prevail.</del> Adverse effects from the subdivision or development of natural hazard areas shall be avoided, remedied or mitigated.
4782-14	P J and S J Ross	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 6 to read: Require subdivisions to provide servicing: a.in a co-ordinated and integrated manner b.so that the network can be expanded or extended to adjacent land where that land is zoned for urban development <del>e.on the basis that the costs of providing or upgrading local infrastructure are met by the developer.</del> d.so that power and telecommunications services are reticulated underground to each site wherever practicable.
4782-15	P J and S J Ross	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 7.
4782-16	P J and S J Ross	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 14 and replace with a policy to provide for a longer lapse period (between 5 to 10 years) for large scale residential developments subject to assessment criteria.
4782-17	P J and S J Ross	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 20 to read: <del>Require s</del> Subdivisions <u>design to contribute to or create a sense of place through a design that:</u> a. <del>enables the creation of distinct neighbourhoods</del> b. incorporates and enhances <u>significant</u> landforms and natural features c. <del>protects</del> significant cultural heritage, archaeological sites and other scheduled features.
4782-18	P J and S J Ross	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 22 and other policies to provide guidance on the environmental outcomes sought as opposed to reading as rules.
4782-19	P J and S J Ross	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Objective 1 to read: Buildings are designed to minimise adverse environmental effects, <u>encourage</u> <del>maximise</del> efficiency and provide healthy and comfortable indoor environments.
4782-20	P J and S J Ross	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Policy 2 to read: <u>Encourage</u> <del>Require</del> medium and large-scale office and industrial buildings to be designed to meet sustainable building standards.
4782-21	P J and S J Ross	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.4 Neighbourhoods that retain affordable housing	Delete Policies 1 and 2.
4782-22	P J and S J Ross	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Amend objectives 1 and 3 to read: 1. Rural activities and the functioning of the rural community continue until the land is rezoned to an urban zone <u>or resource consent is granted.</u> 3. Structure planning or resource consents determines future urban development form and timing. Amend the zone description to reflect the amendments to Objective 1 and 3.
4782-23	P J and S J Ross	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 5.
4782-24	P J and S J Ross	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 6.
4782-25	P J and S J Ross	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Delete all notification subsections within the PAUP and replace with one section that does not set more stringent notification requirements than the RMA, makes restricted discretionary activities non-notified where they comply with development controls, or the written approval of affected parties has been obtained.
4782-26	P J and S J Ross	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend the assessment criteria of each zone to confirm how the details of the design statement will be incorporated in the assessment of consent applications. Allow for circumstances where the proposed design response leads the future character of a street or neighbourhood. Exempt consent applications that are in accordance with an approved structure plan, framework plan or concept plan.
4782-27	P J and S J Ross	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Streamline the engagement process and update the PAUP maps to show the specific and recognised iwi groups' interests and link to iwi contact details. Delete requirement to directly approach iwi to determine the need for cultural impact assessment within the Treaty settlement areas.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4782-28	P J and S J Ross	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Amend to describe column abbreviations in Part 4 (Abbreviations) as well as above Activity Table 2; and repeat column names at the top of the page when continuing on more than one page.
4782-29	P J and S J Ross	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Clarify the legitimacy of provisions reliant on non-statutory flood layers in maps .
4782-30	P J and S J Ross	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the floodplain definition to confirm the legitimacy of provisions on non-statutory layers.
4782-31	P J and S J Ross	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Review the accuracy of all data on flood hazards and make overland flow path information available on the PAUP maps.
4782-32	P J and S J Ross	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Change the activity status to restricted discretionary to allow, where possible, reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding, subject to how the development is designed and how the flooding risk is managed.
4782-33	P J and S J Ross	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Delete the following from the activity table 'Impervious areas (other than for a public road) of less than or equal to 20045m2 in a SMAF 1 or 2'; 'The development of new impervious areas less than 25,2 where the total impervious area on the site comprises less than or equal to 10% of the total site area'; and 'The development of new impervious areas greater than 25m2 where the total percentage impervious area on the site is greater than 10%'.
4782-34	P J and S J Ross	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Amend activity status for 'Uncovered parking (including that which is accessory to the main use of the site) including entry/exit, which are greater than 1000m2 in area and which are not located in the Industrial or Trade Activity Area, where the stormwater quality management requirements are met' from Controlled to Permitted.
4782-35	P J and S J Ross	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend Activity Table 3 to provide for any subdivision not listed in table as a non-complying activity instead of a prohibited activity.
4782-36	P J and S J Ross	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete section 6.4.
4782-37	P J and S J Ross	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Delete section 6.6
4782-38	P J and S J Ross	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	C7.8 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policies 1 and 2.
4782-39	P J and S J Ross	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend activity as follows 'New Impervious areas (other than for a public road) up to 1,000m2 greater than 25m2 in a SMAF 1 or 2 (other than for a public road) that meet hydrology mitigation requirements'; and amend activity status from Controlled to Permitted. See page 19/23 of submission.
4782-40	P J and S J Ross	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend activity as follows 'Impervious areas in a SMAF 1 or 2 unable to comply with the permitted and controlled activity controls.' See page 19/23 of submission.
4782-41	P J and S J Ross	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Add new activity 'The development of new impervious areas where the design of the stormwater system meets hydrology mitigation requirements' as a Permitted activity. See page 19/23 of submission.
4782-42	P J and S J Ross	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend activity table as follows 'The development of new impervious areas that do not meet the permitted or controlled activity controls'; and amend the activity status from Discretionary to Restricted Discretionary. See page 19/23 of submission.
4782-43	P J and S J Ross	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Amend activity status for 'The installation of high contaminant yielding roofing, spouting, cladding material or architectural features, exceeding permitted activity area controls and where stormwater quality management requirements are met' from Controlled to Permitted. See page 22/23 of submission.
4782-44	P J and S J Ross	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Amend activity status of 'The installation of high contaminant yielding roofing spouting, cladding material or architectural features that does not meet the permitted and controlled activity controls' from Discretionary to Restricted Discretionary. See page 22/23 of submission.
4782-45	P J and S J Ross	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Clarify the purpose and application of the Treaty Settlement Alert Layer.
4783-1	Bernie and Annemarie Blomfield	151 Chamberlain Road, Massey, Auckland 6014	Precincts - West	Birdwood		Amend the Precinct plan to provide for two lots at 151 Chamberlain Road, Massey.
4783-2	Bernie and Annemarie Blomfield	151 Chamberlain Road, Massey, Auckland 6014	Precincts - West	Birdwood		Amend the rules and assessment criteria relating to subdivision to provide for further subdivision of properties where geotechnical assessment can demonstrate the establishment of safe building sites and associated access and stormwater mitigation in accordance with the Countryside and Foothills Stormwater Management Code of Practice.
4784-1	Pamela Davies	pkd@clear.net.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	Mapping	Delete the road access from David Street for sub-precinct C and precinct plan 3.
4784-2	Pamela Davies	pkd@clear.net.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the area within Devonport Peninsula Sub-Precinct C-Plymouth Crescent from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House.
4784-3	Pamela Davies	pkd@clear.net.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Delete provisions for residential development.
4785-1	P and R Tubberty Family Trust	jtubberty@hotmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone 11 Benbow Street, St Heliers from Mixed Housing Urban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings
4785-2	P and R Tubberty Family Trust	jtubberty@hotmail.com	Zoning	West		Retain Mixed Housing Urban zoning of 118 Seabrook Ave, New Lynn

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4786-1	Ponga Developments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A3 Strategic Framework	Amend to provide for staging of resource consent applications for greenfield and brownfield developments.
4786-2	Ponga Developments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Clarify the legitimacy of provisions reliant on non-statutory layers in maps including: indicative coastline, macro invertebrate community index, soil types, flood hazards, Māori land, treaty settlement alert layer, Hauraki Gulf Marine Park .
4786-3	Ponga Developments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Combine Objectives 2 and 4 so they are mutually inclusive in sustaining Policy 1.
4786-4	Ponga Developments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Amend the objectives and policies to focus on meeting the functions required under the RMA.
4786-5	Ponga Developments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend Policy 1 to read: Maintain sufficient unconstrained residential and business zoned land within the RUB to accommodate an average of seven 10 years land supply at any one time.
4786-6	Ponga Developments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend Policy 2 to read: Enable the continued use of land zoned future urban within the RUB for rural activities until or resource consents are granted or urban zonings are applied through a structure plan and plan change process, provided that rural subdivision, use and development does not compromise the future urban use of the land or lead to land fragmentation.
4786-7	Ponga Developments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend Policy 4 as follows 'Stage the development, or structure planning and rezoning of future urban zoned land ... (b) rezoning and infrastructure provision should be done in a logical sequence, and out of sequence public infrastructure provision should be specifically avoided. (c) new urban growth within the RUB should be immediately adjacent to existing urban land ... (e) the quantity of land being released at any one time will have regard to the scale and economies of servicing and developing the land, the demand for additional housing or commercial activities and the social and economic costs of not releasing the required land'.
4786-8	Ponga Developments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Add a new policy that will provide for the release of greenfield land within the RUB for urban development without a plan change subject to the following: minor extensions, no cumulative effects, does not compromise future development, necessary infrastructure is provided, a concept plan or structure plan is included, and the area is serviced by transport modes. [See page 8-9/23 of submission]
4786-9	Ponga Developments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.4 Neighbourhoods that retain affordable housing	Delete Policy 2.
4786-10	Ponga Developments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 1 to read: Protect indigenous vegetation in sensitive environments including the coast, riparian margins, wetland and areas prone to natural hazards.
4786-11	Ponga Developments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 6 to read: Minimise indigenous vegetation disturbance from activities, works, access ways and building platforms by assessing alternative locations and methods for the proposed works.
4786-12	Ponga Developments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 9 to read: <del>Require proposals to subdivide and develop in natural hazard areas to give effect to coastal and riparian yards for the relevant zone, precinct or overlay. Where there is conflict between the yards and any land identified as being subject to natural hazards, the greater distance shall prevail. Adverse effects from the subdivision or development of natural hazard areas shall be avoided, remedied or mitigated.</del>
4786-13	Ponga Developments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 6 to read: Require subdivisions to provide servicing: a.in a co-ordinated and integrated manner b.so that the network can be expanded or extended to adjacent land where that land is zoned for urban development <del>c.on the basis that the costs of providing or upgrading local infrastructure are met by the developer</del> d.so that power and telecommunications services are reticulated underground to each site wherever practicable.
4786-14	Ponga Developments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 7.
4786-15	Ponga Developments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 14 and replace with a policy to provide for a longer lapse period (between 5 to 10 years) for large scale residential developments subject to assessment criteria.
4786-16	Ponga Developments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 20 to read: <del>Require subdivisions design to contribute to or create a sense of place through a design that:</del> a. enables the creation of distinct neighbourhoods b. incorporates and enhances significant landforms and natural features c. protects significant cultural heritage, archaeological sites and other scheduled features.
4786-17	Ponga Developments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 22 and other policies to provide guidance on the environmental outcomes sought as opposed to reading as rules.
4786-18	Ponga Developments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Objective 1 to read: Buildings are designed to minimise adverse environmental effects, <del>encourage</del> maximise efficiency and provide healthy and comfortable indoor environments.
4786-19	Ponga Developments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Policy 1 to read: <del>Encourage</del> Require medium and large-scale office and industrial buildings to be designed to meet sustainable building standards.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4786-20	Ponga Developments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.4 Neighbourhoods that retain affordable housing	Delete Policies 1 and 2.
4786-21	Ponga Developments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 1 as follows 'Rural activities and the functioning of the rural community continue until the land is rezoned to an urban zone or resource consent is granted.' and Objective 3 as follows 'Structure planning or resource consents determines future urban development form and timing. Amend the zone description to reflect this request.'
4786-22	Ponga Developments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 5.
4786-23	Ponga Developments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 6.
4786-24	Ponga Developments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Delete all notification subsections within the PAUP and replace with one section that does not set more stringent notification requirements than the RMA, makes restricted discretionary activities non-notified where they comply with development controls, or the written approval of affected parties has been obtained.
4786-25	Ponga Developments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend the assessment criteria of each zone to confirm how the details of the design statement will be incorporated in the assessment of consent applications. Allow for circumstances where the proposed design response leads the future character of a street or neighbourhood. Exempt consent applications that are in accordance with an approved structure plan, framework plan or concept plan.
4786-26	Ponga Developments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Streamline the engagement process and update the PAUP maps to show the specific and recognised iwi groups' interests and link to iwi contact details. Delete requirement to directly approach iwi to determine the need for cultural impact assessment within the Treaty settlement areas.
4786-27	Ponga Developments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Add column abbreviations in Part 4 (Abbreviations) as well as above Activity Table 2; and repeat column names at the top of the page when continuing on more than one page.
4786-28	Ponga Developments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Confirm the legitimacy of provisions reliant on non-statutory flood layers in maps.
4786-29	Ponga Developments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the floodplain definition once the legitimacy of provisions on non-statutory layers has been confirmed.
4786-30	Ponga Developments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Review the accuracy of all data on flood hazards and make overland flow path information available on the PAUP maps.
4786-31	Ponga Developments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Change the activity status of 'new development (vulnerable) to restricted discretionary to allow, where possible, reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding, subject to how the development is designed and how the flooding risk is managed.
4786-32	Ponga Developments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Delete the following from the activity table 'Impervious areas (other than for a public road) of less than or equal to 20045m2 in a SMAF 1 or 2'; 'The development of new impervious areas less than 25,2 where the total impervious area on the site comprises less than or equal to 10% of the total site area'; and 'The development of new impervious areas greater than 25m2 where the total percentage impervious area on the site is greater than 10%'.
4786-33	Ponga Developments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Amend activity status for 'Uncovered parking (including that which is accessory to the main use of the site) including entry/exit, which are greater than 1000m2 in area and which are not located in the Industrial or Trade Activity Area, where the stormwater quality management requirements are met' from Controlled to Permitted.
4786-34	Ponga Developments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend Activity Table 3 to provide for any subdivision not listed in table as a non-complying activity instead of a prohibited activity.
4786-35	Ponga Developments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete Section 6.4.
4786-36	Ponga Developments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Delete Section 6.6.
4786-37	Ponga Developments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Zoning	South		Retain the Future Urban zoning, and inclusion within the RUB, of 95 Walker Road Drury (Lot 2 DP 350745).
4786-38	Ponga Developments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	C7.8 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policies 1 and 2. See page 12/23 of submission.
4786-39	Ponga Developments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Clarify the purpose and application of the Treaty Settlement Alert Layer. See page 16/23 of submission.
4786-40	Ponga Developments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend activity as follows 'New Impervious areas (other than for a public road) up to 1,000m2 greater than 25m2 in a SMAF 1 or 2 (other than for a public road) that meet hydrology mitigation requirements'; and amend activity status from Controlled to Permitted. See page 19/23 of submission.
4786-41	Ponga Developments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend activity as follows 'Impervious areas in a SMAF 1 or 2 unable to comply with the permitted and controlled activity controls.' See page 19/23 of submission.
4786-42	Ponga Developments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Add new activity 'The development of new impervious areas where the design of the stormwater system meets hydrology mitigation requirements' as a Permitted activity. See page 19/23 of submission.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4786-43	Ponga Developments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend activity table as follows 'The development of new impervious areas that do not meet the permitted or controlled activity controls'; and amend the activity status from Discretionary to Restricted Discretionary. See page 19/23 of submission.
4786-44	Ponga Developments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Amend activity status for 'The installation of high contaminant yielding roofing, spouting, cladding material or architectural features, exceeding permitted activity area controls and where stormwater quality management requirements are met' from Controlled to Permitted. See page 21/23 of submission.
4786-45	Ponga Developments Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Amend activity status of 'The installation of high contaminant yielding roofing spouting, cladding material or architectural features that does not meet the permitted and controlled activity controls' from Discretionary to Restricted Discretionary. See page 21/23 of submission.
4787-1	Sherri Mitchell	slmitchell@slingshot.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend the activity status of Boarding Houses, for both up to and over 200m <sup>2</sup> ground floor area, in the Single House zone and the Mixed Housing Suburban zone from Permitted to Non-Complying.
4788-1	Susan Gordon	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend the activity status in the Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zones for Intensive Farming, Intensive Poultry Farming, Onsite primary produce manufacturing, Markets and Free range poultry farming from a Permitted activity to a Discretionary, Restricted discretionary or Controlled activity as shown on the table in on page 8/9 of the submission.
4788-2	Susan Gordon	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Add "Minor residential units complying with permitted activity development controls" as a permitted activity in the Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zones.
4788-3	Susan Gordon	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.3 Development controls	Amend rule 3.3 [Buildings housing animals - Minimum separation distance] to reflect greater setbacks from site boundaries and neighbouring dwellings on a 'pro-rata' basis depending on the size of the building.
4788-4	Susan Gordon	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.3 Development controls	Amend rule 3.5 [Size of buildings - intensive farming, intensive poultry farming, animal breeding or boarding without dogs, produce stalls, on-site primary produce manufacturing] to reflect greater setbacks from site boundaries and neighbouring dwellings on a 'pro-rata' basis depending on the size of the building.
4789-1	Christine Parlane	christine@voguedesign.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add the wider Hillpark area (i.e. the area enclosed by the Motorway, Orams Road, the Great South Road and Alfriston Road) a Significant Ecological Area Isthmus B category.
4789-2	Christine Parlane	christine@voguedesign.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Retain the proposed subdivision controls for 28 Hill Road, Manurewa to a minimum of 750sqm to avoid infill housing
4789-3	Christine Parlane	christine@voguedesign.co.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Request more protection of our large trees both native and exotic, especially of those on private land.
4790-1	Jobridge Limited	jtubberty@hotmail.com	Zoning	West		Retain Mixed Housing Urban zoning of 161 Seabrook Ave, New Lynn
4791-1	Bryan O L Sawyer	bp.sawyer@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A1 Background	Retain provisions
4791-2	Bryan O L Sawyer	bp.sawyer@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A1 Background	Retain section 1.5 'Our Rural and Coastal Environment'.
4791-3	Bryan O L Sawyer	bp.sawyer@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.5 Sustainably managing our natural resources	Retain section 1.6 'Sustainably managing our coastal environment'.
4791-4	Bryan O L Sawyer	bp.sawyer@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.7 Sustainably managing our rural environment	Retain provisions
4791-5	Bryan O L Sawyer	bp.sawyer@xtra.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	I7.1 Activity tables and I7.2 Notification	Retain objectives and policies.
4791-6	Bryan O L Sawyer	bp.sawyer@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1 Introduction - Issues of Regional significance	Amend Table 1 column 6 [Introduction] to tick all outcomes.
4791-7	Bryan O L Sawyer	bp.sawyer@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Precinct Description, Sub-precinct B to remove all references to residential development.
4791-8	Bryan O L Sawyer	bp.sawyer@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policies 11 & 12 to remove reference to any form of residential development, buildings or activities.
4791-9	Bryan O L Sawyer	bp.sawyer@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Amend Activity Table 1.2 Uses and Activities to remove the Accommodation section from the table.
4791-10	Bryan O L Sawyer	bp.sawyer@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Amend rule 6(1)(g) Special Requirements, to read: The proposed location of <u>residential and non-residential</u> activities"; and delete rule 1(i) requiring a site development design guide.
4792-1	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A3 Strategic Framework	Amend the PAUP to recognise that its structure and contents in themselves will deliver integrated management outcomes thereby enabling various resource consent application types for the same development to be staged and processed separately.
4792-2	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Clarify the legitimacy of provisions reliant on non-statutory layers in maps including: indicative coastline, macro invertebrate community index, soil types, flood hazards, Māori land, treaty settlement alert layer, Hauraki Gulf Marine Park .
4792-3	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Clarify the legitimacy of provisions reliant on non-statutory layers in maps including: indicative coastline, macro invertebrate community index, soil types, flood hazards, Māori land, treaty settlement alert layer, Hauraki Gulf Marine Park .

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4792-4	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.2 Area based planning tools	Amend '3 Concept Plans' to read: In the Unitary Plan, concept plans are applied to some public open spaces, retirement villages and major recreational facilities and precinct plans. A concept plan, together with the objectives, policies and rules for the precinct establish the broad spatial development pattern of land use and development within a defined area. A concept plan sets the framework for development on the site it applies to.
4792-5	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.5 Rural and coastal towns and villages	Add 'or any precinct plan' to the end of Objective 2.
4792-6	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.5 Rural and coastal towns and villages	Add ', except where provided for in a Precinct Plan or by following the process prescribed in Policy 3' to the end of Objective 4.
4792-7	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.5 Rural and coastal towns and villages	Amend the explanation to Objective 4 to read as requested in the submission (refer page 5/41).
4792-8	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.2 Land with high productive potential	Add ', except where provided for in Precinct Plans' at the end of objective 1 [may apply to policy 1 rather than objective 1].
4792-9	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Clarify the legitimacy of provisions reliant on non-statutory flood layers in maps .
4792-10	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the floodplain definition to address the issue raised in the submission (refer page 17/23).
4792-11	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Review the accuracy of all data on flood hazards and make overland flow path information available on the PAUP maps.
4792-12	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 to allow, where possible, reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on how the development is designed and how the flooding risk is managed.
4792-13	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policies 2 and 5 to allow, where possible, reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on how the development is designed and how the flooding risk is managed.
4792-14	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 7 to read: the activity is required: i)...vi) to achieve the efficient use of urban zone land, particularly in the case of intermittent streams.
4792-15	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 14 and replace with a policy to provide for a longer lapse period (between 5 to 10 years) for large scale residential developments subject to assessment criteria.
4792-16	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Objective 1 to read: Buildings are designed to minimise adverse environmental effects, encourage maximise efficiency and provide healthy and comfortable indoor environments.
4792-17	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Policy 1 to read: Encourage Require medium and large-scale office and industrial buildings to be designed to meet sustainable building standards.
4792-18	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Policy 1 to read: Encourage Require medium to large-scale residential development to be designed to meet sustainable building standards.
4792-19	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Delete Policy 8 and replace with a policy to provide for a longer lapse period (between 5 to 10 years) for large scale residential developments subject to assessment criteria.
4792-20	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Amend Policy 2 to read: Enable subdivision and activities in rural areas only when the following characteristics are maintained... existing environments are protected by removing from future development consideration any sites identified as donor sites under the transferable rural site subdivision provisions.
4792-21	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.2 Rural Production zone desc, obs & pols		Add a new objective to read: Significant ecological areas within the Rural Production Zone can be protected under the transferable rural site subdivision provisions.
4792-22	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Delete Objective 2 and replace with 'Environmental and recreational values at Matingarahi are protected and enhanced by the clustering of residential development in accordance with the village Precinct Plan.'
4792-23	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Precincts - South	Franklin		Amend Sub-precinct E. Matingarahi Policy 11 to read: Enable subdivision and development at lower densities and avoid intensification within growth area A (2 residential sites). Amend Policy 12 to read: Enable opportunities for self-servicing sites in growth area C (12 residential sites) and restrict further intensification provide for more intensive development and servicing in growth area B (18 residential sites). Amend Policy 13(a) to read: Provide for limit growth through a contained settlement form. Delete Policy 13(c).
4792-24	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Amend 2.1.2(a)(i) to read: ...The activity status and rules within a precinct take precedence over the same activity status and rules within a zone or an Auckland-wide provision, whether more restrictive or enabling.
4792-25	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Amend rule 2(a)(i) as follows '... The activity status and rules within a precinct takes precedence over the same activity status and rules within a zone or an Auckland-wide provision, whether more restrictive or enabling.'
4792-26	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Delete all notification subsections within the PAUP and replace with one section that does not set more stringent notification requirements than the RMA, makes restricted discretionary activities non-notified where they comply with development controls, or the written approval of affected parties has been obtained.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4792-27	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend the assessment criteria of each zone to confirm how the details of the design statement will be incorporated in the assessment of consent applications. Allow for circumstances where the proposed design response leads the future character of a street of neighbourhood. Exempt consent applications that are in accordance with an approved structure plan, framework plan or concept plan.
4792-28	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend Activity Table 1 to provide for earthworks up to 1,000m <sup>2</sup> and 1000m <sup>3</sup> as a permitted activity in residential zones.
4792-29	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend 2.2.1 to read: Earthworks including filling must not result in any reductions of an on-site flood storage capacity and must contain within the subject site any changes to depth/duration/velocity of flood waters for a range of flood events up to and including the 100-year ARI flood event.
4792-30	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Editorial and Part 6		Amend all references of '1% AEP' to '100-year ARI flood event'
4792-31	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend to provide a uniform and clear range of thresholds that are mutually exclusive.
4792-32	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend the 'rp/dp' part to provide for earthworks up to 5,000m <sup>2</sup> and 5,000m <sup>3</sup> as a permitted activity in residential and business zones.
4792-33	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Add column abbreviations in Part 4 (Abbreviations) as well as above Activity Table 2 and repeat column names at the top of the page when continuing on more than one page.
4792-34	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Confirm the legitimacy of provisions reliant on non-statutory layers in maps.
4792-35	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend the activity status of 'new development (vulnerable)' to restricted discretionary to allow, where possible, reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding, subject to how the development is designed and how the flooding risk is managed.
4792-36	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend Activity Table 1 where applicable in the left column of the table, from discretionary to restricted discretionary with restricted discretion and assessment criteria to address concerns with works within an intermittent stream (refer page 18/41).
4792-37	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.2 - 3 Controls excld. stock access/Assessment	Amend rules 2.3.1(a) and (e), 2.4, 2.5 and 2.6 to provide for piping and filling of intermittent streams in appropriate circumstances.
4792-38	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'River or stream' to exclude intermittent streams.
4792-39	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend 'Discretionary' to 'Restricted Discretionary' in the last row of the Activity Table.
4792-40	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.3 Assessment		Amend to restrict the matters that the council will consider to targeted matters.
4792-41	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend 'Restricted Discretionary' to 'Controlled' in the fourth line of Activity Table 2. Also include a new fifth line in the table that provides for: subdivision which accords with a Precinct Plan as a Controlled activity.
4792-42	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend the second line of Activity Table 5 to read: Subdivision provided for in the Subdivision rules, except where a Precinct Plan applies. Also insert a third line in the table to provide for: subdivision which accords with a Precinct Plan as a controlled activity.
4792-43	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend Activity Table 5 to provide for any subdivision not listed in table as a non-complying activity instead of a prohibited activity.
4792-44	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Amend Rule 2.2.2 by adding Subdivision which accords with an approved land use consent, and Subdivision which accords with a Precinct Plan.
4792-45	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Delete Rule 2.2.3(4).
4792-46	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2.3.1 Residential zones	Amend rule 1(a) to read: Site sizes for proposed sites must comply with the minimum net site areas specified in the table 1, except as otherwise provided in a Precinct Plan. [note: PAUP text deleted but not shown as struckout text in the original submission].
4792-47	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2.3.1 Residential zones	Amend rule 1(b) to read: In addition to the controls in table 1, and subject to the Precinct Plan provisions in all cases, each site that will contain a building...[note: PAUP text deleted but not shown as struckout text in the original submission].
4792-48	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend the Introduction to 2.3.3 to read: The following controls apply to a all subdivisions in the rural zones, except for rural zone sites that are subject to a Precinct Plan.
4792-49	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend Rule 2.3.3(1)(a) to read: A specified building area must be clearly identified on the receiver site and balance sites under 1 hectare in size on a scheme plan of subdivision on which a building is anticipated [note: PAUP text deleted but not shown as struckout text in the original submission].
4792-50	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete Rule 2.3.3 (1)(c) which requires the 5000m <sup>2</sup> minimum specified building area.
4792-51	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend Rule 2.3.3(1)(d) to read: Subdivision that does not comply with this control is a discretionary activity [note: PAUP text deleted but not shown as struckout text in the original submission].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4792-52	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend Rule 2.3.3(a) by adding a 'term' to read: Donor sites include sites that have been granted under consent "Environmental lot" or "Bush lot" provisions of predecessor District Plans, and include sites formerly zoned Rural under legacy Plans, for which titles have been issued or lots have been approved subject to the issue of title, as of at 30 September 2013.
4792-53	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend Rule 2.3.3(b)(i), first bullet point, to read: <u>Amalgamating two existing sites, or surrendering a single existing site in a rural zone, or a former rural zone of a legacy plan, where the site falls within the definition of donor site in a. above.</u> [note: PAUP text deleted but not shown as struckout text in the original submission].
4792-54	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend Rule 2.3.3(4), first sentence, to read: Transferable rural site subdivision: Controls for transferable rural site subdivision through amalgamation <u>or surrender.</u> [note: PAUP text deleted but not shown as struckout text in the original submission]
4792-55	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend Rule 2.3.3(4)(a)(i) by adding after the bullet point list: 'and in the case of the donor lots referred to in 3.a.iv above, may also include lots within the Countryside Living, Large Lot, Rural and Coastal Settlement Zones and/or Precinct Plan E.'
4792-56	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend Rule 2.3.3(4)(a)(iv) to read: The amalgamation of <u>for every two donor sites being amalgamated, or the surrender of a single donor site, once amalgamated or surrendered,</u> shall not result in more than one dwelling per 40ha <u>or one dwelling per site in any applicable zone for the receiver site.</u> [note: some text inserted not shown as underlined in the submission].
4792-57	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend Rule 2.3.3(4)(c)(i) to read: 'be subdivided into no more than one receiver site for every two donor sites amalgamated <u>or every single donor site surrendered.</u> A donor site must not be the same site as a receiver site.'
4792-58	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend Rule 2.3.3(4)(c)(iv) by adding after the bullet point list: 'and in the case of the donor sites referred to in 3.a.iv above, may also include lots within the Countryside Living, Large Lot and Rural and Coastal Settlement Zones and/or Precinct Plan E.'
4792-59	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend the first bullet of Rule 2.3.3(4)(c)(iv) to read: <u>2500m<sup>2</sup> and a maximum area of 10,000m<sup>2</sup></u> if located in an identified receiver area other than the Countryside Living zone, or [note: PAUP text deleted but not shown as struckout text in the original submission]. Alternatively, delete the text in rules 2.3.3(4)(c)(iv) and (v) and replace them with one new rule to read: <u>have a minimum net site area which complies with the applicable zone or precinct plan rule(s).</u>
4792-60	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend Rule 2.3.3(4)(c)(viii) to limit new transferable titles on versatile land, and require a Land Use Capability assessment (refer to page 25/41 of the submission).
4792-61	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend Rule 2.3.3(4)(c)(ix) to read: be made subject to a condition of subdivision consent that requires the subdivision plan creating the receiver site or sites to be deposited after and not before the plan of subdivision for the amalgamation <u>or surrender</u> of donor sites has been deposited.
4792-62	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend Rule 2.3.3(4)(c)(x) by adopting the former Franklin District Council Plan Change 14: 7a provisions relating to Rural subdivision lot sizes and insert the table from the Plan Change (Rule 22B.12.4.1(c)), which sets controls to limit development where a site is under 4 ha to only be able to receive one additional development entitlement.
4792-63	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend Rule 2.3.3, Table 6, by adding the following 'Zones which apply to donor sites referred to in 3(a)(iv) above' which include 'Large Lot Residential zone, Rural and Coastal Settlement zone, Countryside Living zone, Rural Coastal zone, and Rural Production zone.'
4792-64	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Retain the transferable rural site subdivision rules to secure the protection of SEAs in Rule 2.3.3(5) subject to the changes requested by the MLW Adams Family Trust.
4792-65	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend Rule 2.3.3, Table 7 by deleting clauses 1 and 2 in the column 'receiver site must be in:' and replace with 'Countyside Living zone; Mixed Rural zone, Rural Production zone, Large Lot zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone.'
4792-66	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend Rule 2.3.3, Table 8 by adopting the former Franklin District Council Plan Change 14: 7a provisions relating to Rural subdivision lot sizes and insert the table from the Operative Franklin Plan (Rule 22B.11.1A). Refer to page 27/41 of submission.
4792-67	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Add a new activity 'Boundary adjustments or relocations for donor sites under the transferable rural site subdivision rules as a Controlled activity.'
4792-68	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete Rule 2.3.3(9).
4792-69	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete Section 6.4.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4792-70	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend Maximum density, Table 1, to provide for one dwelling per site without reference to a minimum net site area.
4792-71	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Delete Rule 4.1 Development control infringements.
4792-72	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend Rule 4.3 Maximum impervious area, to increase the maximum impervious area for Sub-precinct E, to 20%.
4792-73	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Delete Rule 5.1 Development control infringements.
4792-74	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend Rule 5.6 Building coverage to read as either: a) 20 percent or 200m <sup>2</sup> whichever is the lesser greater; or b) 20 percent or 200m <sup>2</sup> 300m <sup>2</sup> , whichever is the lesser. [Note; PAUP text deleted but not shown as struckout and text inserted but not underlined in the submission].
4792-75	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Amend 11.1 Matters of discretion to read: <del>In addition to the general matters set out in clause 2.3 of the general provisions,</del> <u>The council will restrict its discretion to the matters listed below for the relevant development control infringement:</u>
4792-76	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Amend 11.2 Assessment criteria to read: <del>In addition to the general assessment criteria for development control infringements in clause 2 of the general provisions the</del> <u>The council will consider the relevant criteria below for the listed development control infringements.</u>
4792-77	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete Rule 4.1.
4792-78	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 4.6(1)(c) so that it does not apply to Matingarahi Village and potentially other coastal settlements where a suburban design standard is mis-applied in terms of the anticipated building morphology in such coastal environments.
4792-79	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 7.1 Matters for discretion, by deleting: 'in addition to the matters set out in clause 2.3 of the general provisions'
4792-80	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 7.2, Assessment criteria by deleting: 'in addition to the criteria in clause 2.3 of the general provisions'
4792-81	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Delete Rule 2.6(1)(b).
4792-82	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.4-6 Assessment & I3.7 Spec. info. requirements	Amend 6.1 Matters of discretion, by deleting: 'In addition to the general matters set out in clause 2.3 of the general provisions,'
4792-83	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.4-6 Assessment & I3.7 Spec. info. requirements	Amend 6.2 Assessment criteria, by deleting: 'In addition to the general assessment criteria in clause 2.3 of the general provisions,'
4792-84	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.4-6 Assessment & I3.7 Spec. info. requirements	Amend 13.7 Special information requirements, first sentence, to read: A design statement is required for the activities which do not have Permitted activity status and are specified in the tables below.
4792-85	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	J6.2.1 Activity table & J6.1.2 Notification		Amend 6.2(1) Activity table, to provide for buildings and structures in Sub-precinct E, if the notations on the Natural Heritage Overlay map are not amended to exclude Sub-precinct E.
4792-86	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	J6.2.3 Development controls J6.2.4 Assessment		Amend Rule 3.2 Height to permit additional height buildings shown in Growth Area C2 of Sub-precinct E, if the notations on the Natural Heritage Overlay map are not amended to exclude Sub-precinct E.
4792-87	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	J6.2.3 Development controls J6.2.4 Assessment		Amend Rule 3.3 Yards to permit proposed buildings in Growth Area C3 of Sub-precinct E, if notations on the Natural Heritage Overlay map are not amended to exclude Sub-precinct C.
4792-88	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	J6.2.3 Development controls J6.2.4 Assessment		Amend 4 Assessment - restricted discretionary activities, to properly restrict the matters the council will consider for restricted discretionary activities as the 11 listed matters give council virtually limitless discretion.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4792-89	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Precincts - South	Franklin		Amend the activity table so that: subdivision that complies with controls within Sub-precinct E is changed from restricted discretionary to controlled, and from non-complying to discretionary, where it does not comply with the subdivision controls.
4792-90	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Precincts - South	Franklin		Amend 4 Assessment development control infringements, Matters of discretion, to read: <del>In addition to the general matters set out in clause 2.3 of the general provisions and the specific matters set out for the infringement in the underlying zone, the</del> The council will restrict its discretion to the matters below for the relevant development control infringement...
4792-91	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Precincts - South	Franklin		Amend 4 Assessment - Development control infringements, Assessment criteria (1) as follows 'In addition to the general assessment criteria in clause 2.3 of the general provisions and the specific assessment criteria for the infringement in the underlying zone, <del>t</del> The council will consider the relevant assessment criteria below for development control infringements: ... (e) <del>How the landscape character and amenity of the area will be enhanced. The extent to which enhancement planting proposals avoid, remedy or mitigate any adverse effects arising from the development control infringement ...'</del>
4792-92	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Precincts - South	Franklin		Amend 5 Assessment - Subdivision, Matters of discretion, to read: 1. <del>In addition to the specific matters set out for the 5.4 of the Auckland wide subdivision rules, the</del> The council will restrict its discretion to the matters below for the relevant subdivision control infringement... <del>g-</del> Landscape character.
4792-93	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Precincts - South	Franklin		Amend 5 Assessment - Subdivision, Assessment criteria, to read: <del>In addition to the specific assessment criteria for the 5.4 of the Auckland wide subdivision rules, the</del> The council will consider the relevant assessment criteria below for subdivision control infringements.
4792-94	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Precincts - South	Franklin		Amend precinct Plan 4: Sub-precinct E - Matingarahi, as requested in the submission (refer pages 35-36/41).
4792-95	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Appendix 6.2 Schedule of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal, by deleting the 'High Natural Coastal Area' notation from the Natural Heritage Overlay map; or that part which applies to Sub-precinct E.
4792-96	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Zoning	South		Retain the zones for Matingarahi Village, subject to all other matters in the submission being addressed in a manner consistent with ENV2006-AKL-001006.
4792-97	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone by the existing Adams family home, East Coast Road, Matingarahi, and approved 11 large lots identified in Annexure 2 of the submission (refer pages 39-41/41) to Large Lot.
4792-98	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone the Adams Trust landholding, East Coast Road, Matingarahi, by deleting the Rural Coastal zone and replacing it with Large Lot.
4792-99	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Delete SEA from those parts of the Matingarahi Village Sub-precinct that are proposed as ecological and enhancement plantings.
4792-100	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	Coastal inundation - maps only	Delete the 'Natural Hazards Coastal Inundation' notation from the Adams Family Trust Land at East Coast Road, Matingarahi.
4792-101	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Delete the SEA from those parts of the Adams Family Trust land, East Coast Road, Matingarahi, that have been granted subdivision consent as shown in Annexure 2 of the submission (refer pages 39-41/41). Alternatively, include a new rule in Sub-precinct E, which states that the provisions of Sub-precinct C and the outcomes sought for the Matingarahi Village and 11 associated lots, take precedence over any overlay provisions.
4792-102	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 3.2 - Schedule of Outstanding Natural Landscapes		Amend the ONL and HNC to exclude Sub-precinct E, Matingarahi, and the land subject to an 11-lot subdivision (refer pages 39-41/41). Alternatively, include a new rule in Sub-precinct E, which states that the provisions of Sub-precinct C and the outcomes sought for the Matingarahi Village and 11 associated lots, take precedence over any overlay provisions.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4792-103	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.5 Rural and coastal towns and villages	Amend 2.5 'Rural and Coastal Towns and Villages - Explanation and reasons' as follows 'The objectives and policies outline the management approach for proposals that seek to expand existing towns and serviced villages or to establish new towns and serviced villages within a Precinct Plan area or any area established under Policy 3. The policy supports existing towns and serviced villages by directing growth to them and, in the case of existing towns and serviced villages, allowing for the efficient use of existing infrastructure and future infrastructure funding. Objective 4 and policy 3 seek to avoid new towns or villages outside the RUB and to prevent urban expansion into rural areas, except where provided by a Precinct Plan, or by following the process in Policy 3. The criteria in policy 1 relating to the expansion of towns and serviced villages emphasises the priority for growing them over establishing new towns and serviced villages. It is expected that any new towns or villages established under Policy 3 will need to provide the necessary infrastructure and services to be self-sufficient.'
4792-104	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Amend the floodplain definition to confirm the legitimacy of provisions on non-statutory layers.
4792-105	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.2 Rural Production zone desc, obs & pols		Add a new policy to read: Enable the protection of significant ecological areas within the Rural Production Zone by providing transferable rural site subdivision opportunities. See page 10/41 of submission.
4792-106	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 2 to read: 'Avoid establishing new rural lifestyle settlement nodes along the coastal edge and contain residential development at Matingarahi within its existing boundaries the Village Precinct Plan.' See page 10/41 of submission.
4792-107	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend 2.1.1 General Controls to manage noise, construction traffic and other effects. See page 14/41 of submission.
4792-108	MLW Adams Family Trust	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend Table 5 to provide for surrender of existing sites, in addition to amalgamation. See page 23/41 of submission.
4793-1	Roger G Sorensen	sorensenfamily@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land at 87 Richards Road, Dairy Flat from Mixed Rural to Countryside Living zone.
4794-1	Daniel Kelly	kelly.danc@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain strategy of limiting urban sprawl by keeping over 70% growth within city limits, by staging developments in the Future Urban zone.
4794-2	Daniel Kelly	kelly.danc@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Apply the Homestar rating to all new houses.
4794-3	Daniel Kelly	kelly.danc@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Apply the Greenstar rating for all commercial building.
4794-4	Daniel Kelly	kelly.danc@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Ensure all developments are subject to design review with strong assessment criteria to ensure good urban design outcomes.
4794-5	Daniel Kelly	kelly.danc@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Delete rules which make development uneconomic, allowing existing houses to be spilt into 2 flats.
4794-6	Daniel Kelly	kelly.danc@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Expand the area of Mixed Housing Urban zoned land, especially near the city centre.
4794-7	Daniel Kelly	kelly.danc@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Rezone land near railway stations and high frequency bus routes, to enable higher density development, especially Newton, Morningside, Greenlane and Ellerslie.
4794-8	Daniel Kelly	kelly.danc@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Remove all minimum parking requirements from all areas, especially residential areas.
4795-1	The Jones Family Trust	bejones@vodafone.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land at 516 and 518 Blockhouse Bay Road from Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
4796-1	Ben Smith	benjsmith@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Upzone some areas of Auckland to provide for more housing. For example: Rezone areas of Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban, areas of Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban and areas of Mixed Housing Urban to Terraced Housing and Apartment Buildings [no specific locations provided].
4796-2	Ben Smith	benjsmith@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Reconsider allocation of residential zoning to ensure the Auckland Plan requirement of 60-70% of 13,000 new dwellings per year be built within the 2010 MUL.
4796-3	Ben Smith	benjsmith@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Development Control 7.2 'Building height' to allow a maximum building height of up to 3 storeys.
4796-4	Ben Smith	benjsmith@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Development control 8.2 'Building height' to allow a maximum building height of up to 6 storeys.
4796-5	Ben Smith	benjsmith@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend Development Control 9.2 'Building height' to allow a maximum building height of up to 10 storeys.
4796-6	Ben Smith	benjsmith@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend Development controls 6.3 and 7.3 'Height in relation to boundary' to allow new housing across Auckland with similar form to existing heritage areas in Freemans Bay, Ponsonby and Parnell.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4796-7	Ben Smith	benjsmooth@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend Development control 6.7 'Building coverage' to allow a maximum building coverage of 50%.
4796-8	Ben Smith	benjsmooth@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Development Control 7.8 'Building coverage' to allow a maximum building coverage of 60% for sites with a density less than or equal to one dwelling per 400m <sup>2</sup> , and a maximum building coverage of 80% for sites with a density greater than one dwelling per 400m <sup>2</sup> .
4796-9	Ben Smith	benjsmooth@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Development Control 8.8 'Building coverage' [inferred as submission states 7.8] to allow a maximum building coverage of 60% for sites with a density less than or equal to one dwelling per 300m <sup>2</sup> , and a maximum building coverage of 80% for sites with a density greater than one dwelling per 300m <sup>2</sup> .
4797-1	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain the general vision of a 'compact city' and a city that is focused around public transport, walking and cycling.
4797-2	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend the PAUP to deliver 'moderate change' in the Isthmus as illustrated in the Auckland Plan.
4797-3	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Retain strategy of limiting urban sprawl by keeping over 70% growth within city limits by staging development in the Future Urban zone.
4797-4	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Apply Homestar rating to all new houses, and Greenstar to all commercial buildings.
4797-5	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Ensure all developments are subject to design review with strong assessment criteria to ensure good urban design outcomes.
4797-6	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Delete rules which make development uneconomic, allowing existing houses to be split into 2 flats.
4797-7	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Expand the area of Mixed Housing Urban zoned land, especially near the city centre.
4797-8	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone land to enable higher density development near stations and high frequency bus routes, especially Newton, Morningside, Greenland and Ellerslie.
4797-9	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Remove minimum parking requirements from all areas, especially residential areas
4797-10	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	RPS	Issues	B1 Introduction - Issues of Regional significance	Retain all the objectives and issues stated in the regional policy statement.
4797-11	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Acknowledge that there is a large divergence between the Auckland Plan and the Unitary Plan, and these documents are supposed to be complementary, not opposing each other.
4797-12	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Intensify the city to increase housing supply.
4797-13	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	RPS	Issues	B1.3 Protecting historic heritage, spec.character & nat. heritage	Retain provisions.
4797-14	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	RPS	Issues	B1.4 Addressing issues of significance to Mana Whenua	Retain provisions.
4797-15	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	RPS	Issues	B1.5 Sustainably managing our natural resources	Retain provisions. Avoid urban sprawl into potentially unsafe or undesirable areas such as coastlines and floodplains.
4797-16	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	RPS	Issues	B1.6 Sustainably managing our coastal environment	Retain provisions.
4797-17	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	RPS	Issues	B1.7 Sustainably managing our rural environment	Retain provisions. Avoid urban sprawl green fields development where possible.
4797-18	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	RPS	Issues	B1.8 Responding to climate change	Retain provisions.
4797-19	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Retain objectives and policies.
4797-20	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	D1.2 Large Lot zone desc, obs & pols		Retain the objectives and policies.
4797-21	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	D1.3 Rural and coastal settlement zone desc, obs & pols		Retain the objectives and policies.
4797-22	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	D1.4 Single House zone desc, obs & pols		Retain the objectives.
4797-23	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	D1.5 Mixed Housing Suburban zone desc, obs & pols		Retain the objectives, amend policies to put greater emphasis on the benefits of more intensive housing (i.e. increased affordability and a reduced environmental impact).
4797-24	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend the provisions from two storeys to three storeys.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4797-25	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend Mixed Housing zones to accommodate terraces and various intensive housing types and ensure planning rules encourage higher density.
4797-26	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	D1.6 Mixed Housing Urban zone desc, obs & pols		Acknowledge the consequences of restricting density, including urban sprawl, reduced amenity, and business opportunities be considered (i.e. urban sprawl, the reduced amenity, business opportunities and reduced public investment).
4797-27	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone to accommodate higher buildings and require better design practice rather than restricting heights.
4797-28	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend height limits to be less restrictive.
4797-29	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone land around Morningside area that is close to public transport (the Western rail line) and also Great South Road in the Greenlane area to Mixed Use.
4797-30	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.8 General Business zone desc, obs & pols		Amend the General Business zone so it discourages 'big box' retail development.
4797-31	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.9 Business Park zone desc, obs & pols		Delete the Business Park zone.
4797-32	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.9 Business Park zone desc, obs & pols		Amend the Business Park zone to allow residential development, if the zone is not deleted.
4797-33	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Zoning	Auckland-wide		Rezone all Business Park zoned land to Mixed Use zone.
4797-34	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend the rules to further limit retail activities in the Light Industry zone.
4797-35	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend to delete provision for 'big box' retail activities in the Light Industry zone.
4797-36	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete all minimum parking requirements, especially those in the Mixed Housing Urban and Mixed Housing Suburban zones.
4797-37	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain the maximum parking standards.
4797-38	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend the Mixed Housing Suburban density control from one dwelling per 300m2 to one dwelling per 150m2 should clause 3.1.2 be met.
4797-39	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Delete density controls in the Mixed Housing Urban zone.
4797-40	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Delete clause 3.1.3, 3.1.4, 3.1.5, 3.1.6 from Chapter I - Zones Rules, Section 1 Residential zones.
4797-41	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Retain 3.2 Home occupations and 3.3 the conversion of a dwelling into two dwellings from chapter I - Zones Rules, Section 1 Residential zone.
4797-42	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Retain the development controls for Large Lot zone (clause 1.4).
4797-43	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Retain the development controls for Rural and Coastal Settlement zone (clause 1.5).
4797-44	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Retain rule 6.1 development control infringements within the development control section for Single House zone.
4797-45	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend the maximum building height for the Single House zone to three storeys and 10m (rule 6.2).
4797-46	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend 6.6.1 [inferred - Single House rule 6.3 height in relation to boundary] so that the first sentence is 'buildings must not exceed a height of 3.5m...'
4797-47	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Retain clause 6.6.2, 6.6.3, 6.6.4, 6.6.5 [inferred - controls within these numbers could not be found, from the layout of the submission the submitter seems to refer to the height in relation to boundary control - Single House, clauses 6.3(2), 6.3(3), 6.3(4), 6.3(5).]
4797-48	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Retain the following Single House development controls - rules 6.7 building coverage, 6.8 landscaping, 6.9 outdoor living space, 6.10 fences, 6.11 garages, 6.12 universal access and 6.13, 6.14, 6.15 [controls with this number could not be found].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4797-49	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain clause 7.1 development control infringements within the Mixed Housing Suburban zone as proposed.
4797-50	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend the maximum height from 8 metres to 10 metres, and allow three storeys buildings
4797-51	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete and replace 7.3.1 height in relation to boundary - development controls - Mixed Housing Suburban with "buildings must not exceed a height of 3.6m measured vertically above ground level at side and rear boundaries. Thereafter, buildings must be set back one metre and then 0.3m for every additional metre in height (73.3 degrees) up to 6.9m and then one metre for every additional metre in height (45 degrees)."
4797-52	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain clause 7.3.2, 7.3.3, 7.3.4, 7.3.5 [inferred - height in relation to boundary control section in Mixed Housing Suburban zone].
4797-53	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Insert a new clause under Mixed Housing Suburban - height in relation to boundary control, clause 7.3.6, so it states 'A building that does not comply with this control is a discretionary activity.'
4797-54	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete clause 7.4 alternative height in relation to boundary - development controls - Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
4797-55	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Replace the front yard [from 4m] with a minimum of 2m.
4797-56	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain clause 7.6 common walls, and 7.7 maximum impervious areas proposed in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
4797-57	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete both 7.8.1 and 7.8.2 in Mixed Housing Suburban, development controls, building coverage and replace with 'maximum building coverage for all proposed site as 60%.'
4797-58	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete clause 7.9.1 landscaping - Mixed Housing Suburban and replace with 'All proposed sites shall comprise at least 25% landscaped area.'
4797-59	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete clause 7.9.2, landscaping - development controls - Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
4797-60	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain 7.9.3 - landscaping - development controls - Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
4797-61	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain 7.10 - outlook space - development controls - Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
4797-62	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain the following development controls within the Mixed Housing Suburban section: clause 7.13 - dwellings fronting the street, 7.14 - maximum building length, 7.15 - fences, 7.16 - garages, 7.18 - minimum dimension of principal living rooms and principal bedrooms, 7.19 - servicing and waste, 7.20 - water and wastewater.
4797-63	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Remove clause 7.21 storage - development controls - Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
4797-64	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain clause 7.22 universal access - development controls - Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
4797-65	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain rule 8.1 development control infringements - Mixed Housing Urban zone.
4797-66	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend clause 8.2 building height in the Mixed Housing Urban zone so that the height limit be raised to 12 metres and retain the rest of the rule.
4797-67	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete 8.3.1 height in relation to boundary - development controls - Mixed Housing Urban and replace with 'Buildings must not exceed a height of 4m measured vertically above ground level at side and rear boundaries. Thereafter, buildings must be set back one metre and then 0.3m for every additional metre in height (73.3 degrees) up to 6.9m and then one metre for every additional metre in height (45 degrees).'
4797-68	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Add a new clause in height in relation to boundary - development control - Mixed Housing Urban zone, clause 8.3.6 'A building that does not comply with control is a discretionary activity.'

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4797-69	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 8.4 alternative height in relation to boundary - development control - Mixed Housing Urban zone.
4797-70	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain clause 8.5 common walls - development controls - Mixed Housing Urban zone.
4797-71	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend 8.6 yards control- development control - Mixed Housing Urban zone from 2.5m to 2m.
4797-72	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend 8.7.1 maximum impervious area - development control - Mixed Housing Urban and increase the maximum impervious area allowed from 60 per cent to 70 per cent for all proposed sites.
4797-73	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete 8.7.2 maximum impervious area - development control - Mixed Housing Urban.
4797-74	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 8.8 building coverage - development control - Mixed Housing Urban so that the maximum building coverage is increased to 60 per cent.
4797-75	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 8.9.1 landscaping - development controls - Mixed Housing Urban so that the requirement is reduced from 40 per cent to 35 per cent.
4797-76	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 8.9.2 landscaping - development controls - Mixed Housing Urban so that the requirement is reduced from 30 per cent to 25 per cent.
4797-77	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain rule 8.9.3 landscaping - development controls - Mixed Housing Urban.
4797-78	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain rules 8.10 outlook space, 8.11 separation of buildings within a site - development controls - Mixed Housing Urban.
4797-79	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend clause 8.12.1 outdoor living space -development controls - Mixed Housing Urban zone to read: 'A dwelling at ground level must have an outdoor living space measuring at least 25m2.'
4797-80	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend clause 8.12.2 outdoor living space - development controls - Mixed Housing Urban to read: 'where a dwelling has the principal living room at ground level, part of the required outdoor living space must be able to contain a delineated area measuring at least 15m2.'
4797-81	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain clauses 8.12.3 and 8.12.4 outdoor living space - development controls - Mixed Housing Urban zone.
4797-82	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain rule 8.13 dwellings fronting the street - development controls - Mixed Housing Urban zone.
4797-83	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 8.14 maximum building length- development controls - Mixed Housing Urban zone so that the maximum length is increased from 20m to 25m.
4797-84	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain rules 8.15 fences, and 8.16 garages - development controls - Mixed Housing Urban zone.
4797-85	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 8.17 minimum dwelling size - development controls - Mixed Housing Urban zone and reduce the minimum size for all buildings to 30m2.
4797-86	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain rules 8.18 daylight to dwellings, 8.19 minimum dimensions of principle living rooms and bedrooms, 8.20 servicing and waste and 8.21 water and wastewater - development controls - Mixed Housing Urban zone.
4797-87	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 8.22 storage - development controls - Mixed Housing Urban zone.
4797-88	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain rules 8.23 dwelling mix and 8.24 universal access - development controls - Mixed Housing Urban zone.
4797-89	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Retain rule 9.1 - development controls infringements - development controls - Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4797-90	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend rule 9.2 - building height - development controls - Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone so that the plan make use of overlays and uses spilt zones.
4797-91	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Reduce the front yard requirement from 2.5m to 2m in rule 9.3 yards - development controls - Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone.
4797-92	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Retain rules 9.4 building setbacks within the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone, 9.5 building setbacks adjoining lower density zones, 9.6 minimum frontage and site width, and 9.7 maximum impervious area - development controls - Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone
4797-93	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Increase the maximum building coverage in rule 9.8 building coverage - development controls - Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone to 60%.
4797-94	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Reduce rule 9.9 landscaping - development controls - Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone from 40% to 30%.
4797-95	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Retain rules 9.10 outlook space, 9.11 separation between buildings within a site, 9.12 outdoor living space, 9.13 maximum building length, 9.14 fences, 9.15 garages - development controls - Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.
4797-96	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Reduce 9.16 minimum dwelling size to 30m2 - development controls - Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.
4797-97	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Retain rules 9.17 daylight to dwellings, 9.18 minimum dimension of principal living rooms and principal bedrooms, 9.19 servicing and waste, 9.20 storage, 9.21 dwelling mix, 9.22 Minimum floor to floor/ceiling height, 9.23 universal access - development controls - Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.
4797-98	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.3 Land use controls	Amend 3.1 to make drive-through facilities a Discretionary activity.
4797-99	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Increase the building height for the Metropolitan Centre zone to 96metres/24 storeys.
4797-100	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Increase the building height for the Local Centre zone to 33metres/8 storeys.
4797-101	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Increase the building height for the Neighbourhood Centre zone to 21metres/5 storeys.
4797-102	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Increase the building height for the Mixed Use zone to 37metres/9 storeys.
4797-103	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Retain the building height for the General Business zone to 16.5metres/4 storeys.
4797-104	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Retain the building height for the Business Park zone to 20.5metres/5 storeys.
4797-105	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	General	Eplan		Improve the Unitary Plan maps.
4797-106	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Rezone almost all of the Auckland Isthmus area as Mixed Housing, and delete all Single House zone within the Isthmus area.
4797-107	Louis Mayo	louismayo@outlook.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone the Light Industrial sites within Morningside and Greenlane to Mixed Use.
4798-1	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Retain 70 Fred Taylor Drive, Massey, within the RUB and retain the Future Urban zone.
4798-2	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A3 Strategic Framework	Amend the provisions in 3.6 'Integrated management' to recognise that resource consent applications for greenfield and brownfield developments may need to be staged. Refer to page 4/25 of the submission for denials.
4798-3	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Delete the provisions that rely on any non-statutory layers until the legitimacy of the layers are confirmed.
4798-4	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Delete Objectives 2 and 4 to combine into 1 objective to focus growth within the RUB and the Metropolitan Area 2010.
4798-5	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Amend the objectives and policies 'to focus on meeting the functions required under the RMA' rather than providing for sustainable development and affordable housing.
4798-6	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend Policy 1 to require 10 years supply of residential and business zoned land at all times. Refer to page 6/25 of the submission for details.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4798-7	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend Policy 2 to allow some comprehensive development within the Future Urban zone to occur by resource consent rather than by a plan change. Refer to page 6/25 of the submission for details.
4798-8	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend Policy 4 to allow development within the Future Urban zone to occur while avoiding '...out of sequence public infrastructure provision...', and only to require development 'adjacent' rather than 'immediately adjacent' to existing urban land depending on the '...demand for additional housing or commercial activities activities and the social and economic costs of not releasing the required land'. Refer to pages 6-7/20 of the submission for details.
4798-9	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Add a policy which allows for the release of 'greenfield land within the RUB for urban development without a plan change' under specific circumstances. Refer to page 8/25 of the submission for details.
4798-10	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.4 Neighbourhoods that retain affordable housing	Delete Policy 2.
4798-11	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policies 1 and 6 so they only apply to 'indigenous vegetation' rather than all vegetation. Refer to page 9/25 of the submission for details.
4798-12	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 9 relating to subdivision within natural hazard areas subject to coastal and riparian yard provisions and replace as follows: <u>Adverse effects from the subdivision or development of natural hazard areas shall be avoided, remedied or mitigated</u>
4798-13	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Delete the provisions that rely on the non-statutory Flood Hazard layer until the legitimacy of the layer is confirmed.
4798-14	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Add the overland flow path information to the maps.
4798-15	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 to allow, where possible, new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on the design of the development and the management of the flood risk.
4798-16	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policies 2 and 5 to allow, where possible, new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on the design of the development and the management of the flood risk and adopt a similar approach as that in Policies 4, 7, 8 and 9.
4798-17	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Amend Policy 10(c) to change the thresholds for triggering stormwater resource consent applications. [Specific changes not identified]
4798-18	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend all the stormwater rules, including Rule 2 'Stormwater Management - Flow', to include measures that are realistic and achievable.
4798-19	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 6(c) which requires the cost of providing or upgrading local infrastructure to be met by the developer when subdividing land.
4798-20	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 7 which requires sites capable of containing a building, to individually connect to public infrastructure networks where available.
4798-21	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 14 and replace with a policy that provides for a longer lapse period (5-10 years) for large-scale residential developments subject to assessment criteria.
4798-22	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 20 to delete the requirement for subdivision design to contribute to a sense of place, and to require the design to '...incorporates and enhances significant landforms and natural features'. Refer to page 10/20 of the submission for details.
4798-23	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend the policies including Policy 22 so the 'language and intent of policies' is to provide direction on the environmental outcomes sought.
4798-24	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Objective 1 so building design 'encourages' rather than 'maximises' efficiency. Refer to page 13/25 of the submission for details.
4798-25	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Policy 2 as follows: <u>Encourage</u> Require medium to large-scale residential development to be designed to meet sustainable building standards.
4798-26	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	C7.8 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policies 1 and 2 that require the provision of affordable housing.
4798-27	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.4 Neighbourhoods that retain affordable housing	Delete the provisions that require the provision of affordable housing.
4798-28	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Amend Objectives 1 and 3 to allow some development within the Future Urban zone to occur by resource consent rather than by a plan change. Refer to page 11/20 of the submission for details.
4798-29	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Delete Policy 8 and replace with a policy that provides for a longer lapse period (5-10 years) for large-scale residential developments subject to assessment criteria.
4798-30	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 5 which requires development to maintain the spacious rural character.
4798-31	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 6 which seeks to avoid additional dwellings on a site.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4798-32	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.10/J7.1 Air quality transport separation		Amend Policy [1] as follows: 'Avoid adverse effects on human health from vehicle emissions by requiring an assessment of <del>discouraging</del> new childcare facilities <del>that seek to locate from-locating</del> within 150m of regional strategic network roads, and 70m of regional arterial network roads...'
4798-33	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.10/J7.1 Air quality transport separation		Delete Policy 3 that sets out requirements for land use consent applications for childcare facilities within the overlay.
4798-34	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Delete all rules throughout the PAUP relating to notification and replace with a set of rules located in one section. Refer to page 17/25 of the submission for details.
4798-35	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend the notification rules so they do not require more stringent requirements than set out in the RMA, and include all Restricted Discretionary Activities 'complying with specified development controls (or with written approvals of immediate neighbours affected by a specific development control infringement) must be non-notified'. Refer to page 17/25 of the submission for details.
4798-36	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend Rule 2 'Design statements' to clarify how the details of the 'design statement' will be incorporated in the assessment of resource consent applications for each zone, including allowing 'for circumstances where the proposed design response leads to future character of a street or neighbourhood' and exempting 'land use consent application that are in accordance with an approved structure plan, framework plan or concept plan'.
4798-37	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend Activity Table 1.1 for zones in Rule H.4.2 'Earthworks' to ensure the consistent use of 'and' and 'or', and 'm2' and 'm3'.
4798-38	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend the Activity Table to change 'earthworks greater than 2500m <sup>2</sup> and 2500m <sup>3</sup> to 'earthworks up to 5000m <sup>2</sup> and 5000m <sup>3</sup> a Permitted Activity in the residential and business zones.
4798-39	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Interpretation, Nesting, Abbreviation and Acronyms		Add the abbreviations that are in Rule 4.2 'Earthworks', Activity Table 1.2.
4798-40	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Amend the Activity Table to include 'definitions' of all the abbreviations used in the table.
4798-41	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Editorial and Part 6		Amend the Activity Table so the column names repeat at the top of each [printed] page when it continues on more than one page.
4798-42	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend the Activity Table to delete 'impervious areas (other than for a public road) of less than or equal to 20025m <sup>2</sup> in a SMAF 1 or 2' as a Permitted Activity.
4798-43	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend the Activity Table as follows: 'New Impervious areas (other than for a public road) up to 1,000m <sup>2</sup> <u>greater than 25m<sup>2</sup></u> in a SMAF 1 or 2 (other than for a public road) that meet hydrology mitigation requirements', and change the activity status from Controlled to Permitted.
4798-44	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend the Activity Table as follows: Impervious areas in a SMAF 1 or 2 unable to comply with the permitted <del>and controlled</del> activity controls.
4798-45	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend the Activity Table to delete and replace as follows: <del>The development of new impervious areas less than 25m<sup>2</sup> where the total impervious area on the site comprises less than or equal to 10% of the total site area</del> The development of new impervious areas where the design of the stormwater system meets hydrology mitigation requirements
4798-46	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend the Activity Table to delete 'the development of new impervious areas greater than 25m <sup>2</sup> where the total percentage impervious area on the site is greater than 10%' as a Controlled Activity.
4798-47	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend the Activity Table as follows: 'The development of new impervious areas that do not meet the permitted <del>or controlled</del> activity controls' and change from a Discretionary to a Restricted Discretionary Activity.
4798-48	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Amend the Activity Table to change 'Uncovered parking (including that which is accessory to the main use of the site) including entry / exit, which are greater than 1000m <sup>2</sup> in area and which are not located in the Industrial or Trade Activity area, where stormwater quality management requirements are met' from a Controlled to a Permitted Activity.
4798-49	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Amend the Activity Table to change 'The installation of high containment yielding roofing, spouting, cladding material or architectural features, exceeding permitted activity area controls and where stormwater quality management requirements are met' from a Controlled to a Permitted Activity.
4798-50	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Amend the Activity Table to change 'The installation of high containment yielding roofing, spouting, cladding material or architectural features that does not meet the permitted and controlled activity controls' from a Discretionary to a Restricted Discretionary Activity.
4798-51	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend Activity Table 3 (Future Urban zone) to change 'Any subdivision not listed in table 3' from a Prohibited to a Non-complying Activity.
4798-52	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete the section (that provides for sustainable development).
4798-53	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Delete the section (that provides for affordable housing).



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4798-54	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Future Urban	I5 Rules		Amend the Activity Table to add 'storage and lockup facilities within an existing building' as a Controlled Activity.
4798-55	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Future Urban	I5 Rules		Add 'access, signage, lighting and noise' as matters of discretion.
4798-56	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Future Urban	I5 Rules		Retain 'care centres for up to 10 people' as a Permitted Activity and 'care centres for more than 10 people' as a Restricted Discretionary Activity.
4798-57	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.10/J7.1 Air quality transport separation		Delete all rules.
4798-58	I and M Selak Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1468 Road Widening- Stat Highway 16 (Westgate to Whenuapai)	Delete or amend to recognise that a new State Highway 16 has been formed and the old State Highway 16 is now known as Fred Taylor Drive.
4799-1	Ian Cowper	philip@campbellbrown.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 7 Ngaiwi Street Orakei and a portion of the property directly to the north being Lot 2 DP118105 which is part of 23 Coates Ave from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Mixed Housing as shown on Attachment B page 8/8 of the submission.
4800-1	Martin Trust	jtubberty@hotmail.com	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.1 Rules (sub-precinct A)	Amend sub-precinct A to allow for increased density, particularly in relation to 97 Carter Road, Oratia
4801-1	Damian R Smart	damian.r.smart@gmail.com	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Amend the RUB by shifting it approximately 45-50m to the west to include the properties 34 Tiri Road, 36 Tiri Road and Lot 6 DP53686 Ocean View Road, Oneroa, Waiheke Is as shown on the attached map on page 3/10 of the submission.
4802-1	Graham Dyson	grahamdyson@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend the activity status for 'boarding houses' both up to 200m2 GFA and larger boarding houses (over 200m2 GFA) to a Non-Complying Activity in both Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban zones.
4803-1	Bronwen Nicholson	b_nicholson@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - South	Flat Bush		Delete the additional subdivision control Whitford countryside living overlay from sub-precinct B area 8
4804-1	Ross Holdings Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone multiple sites listed in the submission (refer page 4/21) to Mixed Use.
4804-2	Ross Holdings Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete the Pre-1944 Building Demolition Control overlay from 5 Beach Road, 3 Beach Road and 216 Great South Road Takanani. Undertake assessment of individual properties before imposing demolition controls.
4804-3	Ross Holdings Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A3 Strategic Framework	Expand the PAUP to recognise that its structure and contents in themselves will deliver integrated management outcomes thereby enabling various resource consent application types for the same development to be staged and processed separately.
4804-4	Ross Holdings Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Confirm the legitimacy of provisions reliant on non-statutory layers in maps including: indicative coastline, macro invertebrate community index, soil types, flood hazards, Māori land, treaty settlement alert layer, Hauraki Gulf Marine Park .
4804-5	Ross Holdings Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Confirm the legitimacy of provisions reliant on non-statutory layers in maps including: indicative coastline, macro invertebrate community index, soil types, flood hazards, Māori land, treaty settlement alert layer, Hauraki Gulf Marine Park .
4804-6	Ross Holdings Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.4 Neighbourhoods that retain affordable housing	Delete Policy 2.
4804-7	Ross Holdings Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Objective 1 so building design 'encourages' rather than 'maximises' efficiency. Refer to page 7/21 of the submission for details.
4804-8	Ross Holdings Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Policy 2 as follows: <del>Encourage</del> Require medium and large-scale office and industrial buildings to be designed to meet sustainable building standards.
4804-9	Ross Holdings Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Policy 2 as follows: <del>Encourage</del> Require medium to large-scale residential development to be designed to meet sustainable building standards.
4804-10	Ross Holdings Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	C7.8 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policies 1 and 2 that require the provision of affordable housing.
4804-11	Ross Holdings Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	C7.8 Background, objectives and policies	Delete the provisions that require the provision of affordable housing.
4804-12	Ross Holdings Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Delete Policy 4 that requires and encourages the provision of equal physical access for all people.
4804-13	Ross Holdings Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Delete Policy 6 that requires buildings to be adaptable to a range of uses over time.
4804-14	Ross Holdings Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Delete Policy 11 that requires development to avoid, remedy or mitigate the adverse effects of wind, glare and shading on public open spaces and streets.
4804-15	Ross Holdings Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Retain Policy 12 that 'encourages site specific design and assessment and the efficient use of land'.
4804-16	Ross Holdings Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	E3.2 Description, objectives and policies	Delete the blanket provisions, undertake character assessments (prior to the PAUP becoming operative) and only apply the overlay to areas and properties that have been assessed.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4804-17	Ross Holdings Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Amend Rule (2)(a)(i) so '...the activity status <u>and rules</u> within a precinct takes precedence over the same activity status and rules within a zone...' and so the 'least restrictive' rather than the 'most restrictive' activity status applies. Refer to page 10/21 of the submission for details.
4804-18	Ross Holdings Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Delete all rules throughout the PAUP relating to notification and replace with a set of rules located in one section. Refer to page 11/21 of the submission for details.
4804-19	Ross Holdings Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Amend the notification rules so they do not require more stringent requirements than set out in the RMA, and include all Restricted Discretionary Activities 'complying with specified development controls (or with written approvals of immediate neighbours affected by a specific development control infringement) must be non-notified'. Refer to page 11/21 of the submission for details.
4804-20	Ross Holdings Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend Rule 2 'Design statements' to clarify how the details of the 'design statement' will be incorporated in the assessment of resource consent applications for each zone, including allowing 'for circumstances where the proposed design response leads to future character of a street or neighbourhood' and exempting 'land use consent application that are in accordance with an approved structure plan, framework plan or concept plan'.
4804-21	Ross Holdings Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend the Activity Table to make earthworks up to 1000m <sup>2</sup> and 1000m <sup>3</sup> a Permitted Activity in the residential zones.
4804-22	Ross Holdings Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend the Activity Table 1.1 for zones in Rule H.4.2 'Earthworks' to ensure the consistent use of 'and' and 'or', and 'm <sup>2</sup> ' and 'm <sup>3</sup> '.
4804-23	Ross Holdings Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend the Activity Table to change 'earthworks greater than 2500m <sup>2</sup> and 2500m <sup>3</sup> ' to 'earthworks up to 5000m <sup>2</sup> and 5000m <sup>3</sup> ' a Permitted Activity in the residential and business zones.
4804-24	Ross Holdings Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete the section (that provides for sustainable development).
4804-25	Ross Holdings Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Delete the section (that provides for affordable housing).
4804-26	Ross Holdings Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the Activity Table to make 'new buildings' a Permitted Activity.
4804-27	Ross Holdings Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Retain the Permitted Activity status of 'commercial services' and 'drive-through facilities' in the Mixed Use zone.
4804-28	Ross Holdings Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the Activity Table for 'storage and lock-up facilities' from a Discretionary to a Permitted Activity in the Mixed Use zone.
4804-29	Ross Holdings Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Retain the Permitted Activity status for 'healthcare facilities' in the Mixed Use zone.
4804-30	Ross Holdings Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend the Activity Table to include 'healthcare' as a Discretionary Activity in the Light Industry zone.
4804-31	Ross Holdings Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend the Activity Table for 'Storage and lock-up facilities' from a Discretionary to a Permitted Activity in the Light Industry zone.
4804-32	Ross Holdings Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Table 1 in Rule 4.2 'Building height' to delete the 'maximum number of storeys' and rely on maximum height only.
4804-33	Ross Holdings Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the figures in Table 2 in Rule 4.3 'Height in relation to boundary' to 'provide greater flexibility when a new building is to the south of land with a more sensitive zone' such as 'increasing the angle to 55 degrees' or 'increasing the vertical height the measurement is take from', but retain the use of measuring 'from far side of the road, when road is present'.
4804-34	Ross Holdings Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete Rule 4.4 'Building setback at upper floors'.
4804-35	Ross Holdings Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete Rule 4.5 'Maximum tower dimension and tower setback'.
4804-36	Ross Holdings Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete Rule 4.8 'Minimum floor to floor / ceiling heights'.
4804-37	Ross Holdings Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete Rule 4.12 'Ground floor at street frontage level'.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4804-38	Ross Holdings Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Retain Rule 5.1 'Building height' (1) that provides a maximum building height limit of 20m in the Light Industry zone.
4804-39	Ross Holdings Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Table 6 in Rule 5.2 'Height in relation to boundary' to include figures so 'the point above ground level at which the recession angle starts should be half the maximum height for the adjoining zone' and 'the recession angle should also be greater (i.e. 35 degrees) where the sensitive zone is to the north of the industrial zone', but retain the use of measuring from the far side of a road, when a road is present.
4804-40	Ross Holdings Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Rule 5.3 'Maximum impervious area' from 80% to 95%.
4804-41	Ross Holdings Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Rule 5.4 'Yards' to require a 3m front yard only 'where a site is opposite a residential or public open space zone', a 20m coastal protection yard rather than 5m, and a 10m riparian yard only from the edge of permanent streams and require trees to reach 3m in height rather than 5m within five years of planting. Refer to pages 20-21/21 of the submission for details.
4804-42	Ross Holdings Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Rule [5.5 'Storage and screening'], to clarify that the rule only applies to areas in an industrial zone. Refer to page 21/21 of the submission for details.
4805-1	Tony Teesdale	tonyt@teesdaleloof.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Provide an alternative site for the TGS rowing premises in the Bayswater Marina precinct.
4806-1	Loana Nicolau	joananicolau@hotmail.com	Zoning	South		Rezone Bucklands Beach peninsula and the part of Mellons Bay surrounding Etheregue Place, Bleakhouse Road and Macleans Road from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House.
4806-2	Loana Nicolau	joananicolau@hotmail.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Clarify the 'sites and places of value to Mana Whenua overlay' placed on Etheregue Place, Mellons Bay, and the implications of such an alteration to the status of the submitter properties.
4807-1	Richard Parsons	dick.parsons@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mangroves	D5.1.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend by reconsidering the hypotheses that mangroves provide an environment essential for the protection of the low levels of the marine food chain.
4807-2	Richard Parsons	dick.parsons@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mangroves	D5.1.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend by reconsidering the hypotheses that species that are indigenous to some areas of New Zealand should be given encouragement through protection when they start encroaching into other areas.
4807-3	Richard Parsons	dick.parsons@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mangroves	D5.1.6 Background, objectives and policies	Provide for the removal of mangroves in any area.
4807-4	Richard Parsons	dick.parsons@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mangroves	D5.1.6 Background, objectives and policies	Delete the date that defines the area of the mangroves that should be protected.
4807-5	Richard Parsons	dick.parsons@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mangroves	D5.1.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend to encourage the removal of large mangroves.
4807-6	Richard Parsons	dick.parsons@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mangroves	D5.1.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend to encourage sensible human interaction at the tidal boundaries.
4808-1	Constellation Brands (New Zealand) Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Retain the rule that provides for Controlled and Restricted Discretionary Activities to be considered without public or limited notification.
4808-2	Constellation Brands (New Zealand) Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	Precincts - North	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Add a precinct that provides for the continued and future use of Nobilo Winery at 45 Station Road, Huapai. Prefer to the map, objectives, policies and rules on pages 10-13/13 of the submission for details.
4808-3	Constellation Brands (New Zealand) Limited	marbuthnot@bentley.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone Lot 1 DP 197620, Lot 1 DP 62574 and Lot 3 DP 116044 [Station Road, Huapai] from Future Urban to Mixed Housing Urban or Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to the map on page 10/13 of the submission for details.
4809-1	Brigid J Bates	sixtrees99@hotmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Oppose intensification of housing and high rise development in Howick.
4810-1	Christine Y Dowsett	doweast@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Delete the transferable rural sites subdivision provisions.
4810-2	Christine Y Dowsett	doweast@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend the rules to enable subdivision in rural areas to continue more or less as the present rules (i.e. with wetlands and bush block option) with rules on native planting and landscaping to a high standard.
4810-3	Christine Y Dowsett	doweast@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 264 Whitehills Road, Wainui from Rural Production to Countryside Living.
4810-4	Christine Y Dowsett	doweast@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Auckland-wide		Rezone inner areas of Rural Production zoned land which is actually largely lifestyle and uneconomic [no specific area identified].
4811-1	Adrienne A Murray	adrienne@acton.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Delete proposal to build 4 storey complex on land at 93 to 117 Maungarei Road, Remuera.
4812-1	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Delete the overlay [inferred] from 415 and 540 North, Road, Clevedon, until the 'evidential basis for the actual sites notated is validated'.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4812-2	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Amend the Objectives, Policies and rules in relation to 415 and 540 North Road, Clevedon, so they are 'appropriate'.
4812-3	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Residential zones	D1.3 Rural and coastal settlement zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objectives 1, 2 and 3.
4812-4	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Residential zones	D1.3 Rural and coastal settlement zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 4 as follows: New towns and villages are avoided outside the RUB, <u>except where provided for in accordance with policy 2.5.3.</u>
4812-5	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Residential zones	D1.3 Rural and coastal settlement zone desc, obs & pols		Amend clauses (g) and (k) and delete clause (j) of Policy 1 which relate to the expansion of existing towns and villages outside the RUB. Refer to page 12/31 of the submission for details.
4812-6	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Residential zones	D1.3 Rural and coastal settlement zone desc, obs & pols		Delete clauses (e) and (f) of Policy 3 which require a new town or village outside the RUB to provide accessible and adequate transport connections and meet the structure plan guidelines in Appendix 1.1.
4812-7	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Zoning	South		Rezone 415 and 540 North Road, Clevedon to Rural and Coastal Settlement, Public Open Space Conservation, Public Open Space Informal Recreation and Mixed Rural as shown on the map on page 27/31 of the submission.
4812-8	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Precincts - South	Clevedon		Add a sub-precinct called 'Clevedon Waterways precinct' to provide for a range of activities including dwellings, canals, wastewater disposal facilities, roads and recreational areas as part of the Wairoa Marine Village development. Refer to the map on page 29/31 of the submission.
4812-9	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	General	Chapter A Introduction	A3 Strategic Framework	Amend the provisions in 3.6 'Integrated management' to recognise that resource consent applications for greenfield and brownfield developments may need to be staged. Refer to page 15/31 of the submission for details.
4812-10	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Delete the provisions that rely on any non-statutory layers until the legitimacy of the layers are confirmed.
4812-11	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.4 Neighbourhoods that retain affordable housing	Delete Policy 2.
4812-12	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Delete the provisions which rely on the Flood Hazard non-statutory layer until the legitimacy of the layer is confirmed.
4812-13	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Add the overland flow path information to the maps.
4812-14	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 to allow, where possible, new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on the design of the development and the management of the flood risk.
4812-15	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policies 2 and 5 to allow, where possible, new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on the design of the development and the management of the flood risk and adopt a similar approach as that in Policies 4, 7, 8 and 9.
4812-16	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend the stormwater management rules, including Rule H.4.14.2 'Stormwater Management Flow' to 'have appropriate measures that are realistic and achievable'.
4812-17	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 14 and provide for a longer lapse period (5-10 years) for large-scale residential developments subject to assessment criteria.
4812-18	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Objective 1 so building design 'encourages' rather than 'maximises' efficiency. Refer to page 17/31 of the submission for details.
4812-19	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Policy 1 as follows: <u>Encourage</u> <del>Require</del> medium and large-scale office and industrial buildings to be designed to meet sustainable building standards.
4812-20	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Policy 2 as follows: <u>Encourage</u> <del>Require</del> medium to large-scale residential development to be designed to meet sustainable building standards.
4812-21	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Residential zones	Housing affordability	C7.8 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policies 1 and 2 that require the provision of affordable housing.
4812-22	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.4 Neighbourhoods that retain affordable housing	Delete the provisions that require the provision of affordable housing.
4812-23	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Delete Policy 8 and provide for a longer lapse period (5-10 years) for large-scale residential developments subject to assessment criteria.
4812-24	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Amend Rule (2)(a)(i) so '...the activity status <u>and rules</u> within a precinct takes precedence over the same activity <u>status and rules</u> within a zone...' and so the 'least restrictive' rather than the 'most restrictive' activity status applies. Refer to page 19/31 of the submission for details.
4812-25	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	General	Cross plan matters		Delete all rules throughout the PAUP relating to notification and replace with a set of rules located in one section. Refer to pages 19-20/31 of the submission for details.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4812-26	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	General	Cross plan matters		Amend the notification rules so they do not require more stringent requirements than set out in the RMA, and include all Restricted Discretionary Activities 'complying with specified development controls (or with written approvals of immediate neighbours affected by a specific development control infringement) must be non-notified'. Refer to pages 19-20/31 of the submission for details.
4812-27	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend Rule 2 'Design statements' to clarify how the details of the 'design statement' will be incorporated in the assessment of resource consent applications for each zone, including allowing 'for circumstances where the proposed design response leads to future character of a street or neighbourhood' and exempting 'land use consent application that are in accordance with an approved structure plan, framework plan or concept plan'.
4812-28	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend the provisions to streamline and formalise the engagement process in relation to cultural impact assessments [inferred].
4812-29	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Add the spatial extents of recognised iwi groups interests to the maps (in relation to cultural impact assessments) and link with the representative contact details for each iwi group.
4812-30	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend Rule 2.7.4 'Cultural impact assessment' to exempt resource consent applicants from confirming the need for a cultural impact assessment within Treaty settlement areas (proposed and settled).
4812-31	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Clarify the purpose and application of the Treaty Settlement alert layer.
4812-32	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend the Activity Table to make earthworks up to 1000m <sup>2</sup> and 1000m <sup>3</sup> a Permitted Activity in the residential zones.
4812-33	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend Activity Table 1.1 for zones in Rule H.4.2 'Earthworks' to ensure the consistent use of 'and' and 'or', and 'm <sup>2</sup> ' and 'm <sup>3</sup> '.
4812-34	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend the Activity Table to change 'earthworks greater than 2500m <sup>2</sup> and 2500m <sup>3</sup> ' to 'earthworks up to 5000m <sup>2</sup> and 5000m <sup>3</sup> ' a Permitted Activity in the residential and business zones.
4812-35	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Delete the rules that rely on the non-statutory Flood Hazard layer until the legitimacy of the layer is confirmed.
4812-36	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend the Activity Table to change 'new vulnerable activities and all associated buildings, including conversion and/or change of use of an existing building to accommodate a vulnerable activity' from Non-complying and 'any buildings or structures, including retaining walls but excluding permitted fences located within or over an overland flow path' from Discretionary to Restricted Discretionary.
4812-37	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend to change 'any other subdivision not provided for in this table or in the rural zones subdivision rules' from Prohibited to Non-complying.
4812-38	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete the section (that provides for sustainable development).
4812-39	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Delete the section (that provides for affordable housing).
4813-1	Tunicin Investments Limited and Airface Limited	marija.batistich@bellgully.com	Zoning	South		Rezone land in Wiri bounded by State Highway 20 to east, State Highway 20B Puhinui Road to the north, Prices Road to the west and Puhinui Stream to the south as shown on Appendix 1 page 14/14 of the submission from Rural Production to General Business.
4813-2	Tunicin Investments Limited and Airface Limited	marija.batistich@bellgully.com	Precincts - South	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Apply a new "Puhinui Precinct" providing for business and service activities and incorporating the objectives, policies and rules of private plan change PPC35 [Puhinui Gateway Business Zone & Puhinui Gateway Service Zone] to the land.
4813-3	Tunicin Investments Limited and Airface Limited	marija.batistich@bellgully.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Include with the PAUP, the assessment criteria for the RUB that were contained in Appendix A to the Addendum to the March Draft Unitary Plan.
4813-4	Tunicin Investments Limited and Airface Limited	marija.batistich@bellgully.com	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Include the following land within the RUB: being land in Wiri bounded by State Highway 20 to east, State Highway 20B Puhinui Road to the north, Prices Road to the west and Puhinui Stream to the south as shown on Appendix 1 page 14/14 of the submission.
4814-1	Hazel R Capstick	colcap@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Delete all provisions in the PAUP that provide iwi with co-governance with Council in environmental stewardship.
4815-1	Steve Price	prices59@vodafone.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Reject residential activities and development in the precinct
4815-2	Steve Price	prices59@vodafone.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Ensure vehicle access to the boat ramp remains free
4816-1	B and Z Finance Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land at 114 Rockfield Road, Penrose including the surrounding properties as identified in Appendix A on page 5/5 of the submission from Light Industry and Mixed Housing Suburban zone to Mixed Use zone.
4816-2	B and Z Finance Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Increase the building height allowance to 24.5 metres/6 storeys at 114 Rockfield Road, Penrose [including the surrounding properties as identified in Appendix A on page 5/5] by adding the area to the Additional Height Zone control overlay.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4817-1	Alfriston Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A3 Strategic Framework	Amend the provisions in 3.6 'Integrated management' to recognise that resource consent applications for greenfield and brownfield developments may need to be staged [inferred]. Refer to page 4/20 of the submission for details.
4817-2	Alfriston Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Delete the provisions that rely on any non-statutory layers until the legitimacy of the layers are confirmed [inferred]. Refer to pages 4-5/20 of the submission for details.
4817-3	Alfriston Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Delete Objectives 2 and 4 to combine into 1 objective to focus growth within the RUB and the Metropolitan Area 2010.
4817-4	Alfriston Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Amend the objectives and policies 'to focus on meeting the functions required under the RMA' rather than providing for sustainable development and affordable housing.
4817-5	Alfriston Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend Policy 1 to require 10 years supply of residential and business zoned land at all times. Refer to page 6/20 of the submission for details.
4817-6	Alfriston Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend Policy 2 to allow some comprehensive development within the Future Urban zone to occur by resource consent rather than by a plan change. Refer to page 6/20 of the submission for details.
4817-7	Alfriston Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend Policy 4 to allow development within the Future Urban zone to occur while avoiding '...out of sequence public infrastructure provision...', and only to require development 'adjacent' rather than 'immediately adjacent' to existing urban land depending on the '...demand for additional housing or commercial activities activities and the social and economic costs of not releasing the required land'. Refer to pages 6-7/20 of the submission for details.
4817-8	Alfriston Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Add a policy which allows for the release of 'greenfield land within the RUB for urban development without a plan change' under specific circumstances. Refer to page 7/20 of the submission for details.
4817-9	Alfriston Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.4 Neighbourhoods that retain affordable housing	Delete Policy 2.
4817-10	Alfriston Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policies 1 and 6 so they only apply to 'indigenous vegetation' rather than all vegetation. Refer to page 8/20 of the submission for details.
4817-11	Alfriston Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 9 relating to subdivision within natural hazard areas subject to coastal and riparian yard provisions and replace as follows: <u>Adverse effects from the subdivision or development of natural hazard areas shall be avoided, remedied or mitigated</u>
4817-12	Alfriston Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 6(c) which requires the cost of providing or upgrading local infrastructure to be met by the developer when subdividing land.
4817-13	Alfriston Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 7 which requires sites capable of containing a building, to individually connect to public infrastructure networks where available.
4817-14	Alfriston Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 14 and provide for a longer lapse period (5-10 years) for large-scale residential developments subject to assessment criteria.
4817-15	Alfriston Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 20 to delete the requirement for subdivision design to contribute to a sense of place, and to require the design to '...incorporates and enhances significant landforms and natural features'. Refer to page 10/20 of the submission for details.
4817-16	Alfriston Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend the policies including Policy 22 so the 'language and intent of policies' is to provide direction on the environmental outcomes sought.
4817-17	Alfriston Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Objective 1 so building design 'encourages' rather than 'maximises' efficiency. Refer to pages 10-11/20 of the submission for details.
4817-18	Alfriston Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Policy 2 as follows: Encourage Require medium to large-scale residential development to be designed to meet sustainable building standards.
4817-19	Alfriston Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	C7.8 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policies 1 and 2 that require the provision of affordable housing.
4817-20	Alfriston Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	C7.8 Background, objectives and policies	Delete the provisions that require the provision of affordable housing.
4817-21	Alfriston Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Amend Objectives 1 and 3 to allow some development within the Future Urban zone to occur by resource consent rather than by a plan change. Refer to page 11/20 of the submission for details.
4817-22	Alfriston Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 5 which requires development to maintain the spacious rural character.
4817-23	Alfriston Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 6 which seeks to avoid additional dwellings on a site.
4817-24	Alfriston Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Delete all rules throughout the PAUP relating to notification and replace with a set of rules located in one section. Refer to page 12/20 of the submission for details.
4817-25	Alfriston Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend the notification rules so they do not require more stringent requirements than set out in the RMA, and include all Restricted Discretionary Activities 'complying with specified development controls (or with written approvals of immediate neighbours affected by a specific development control infringement) must be non-notified'. Refer to page 12/20 of the submission for details.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4817-26	Alfriston Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend Rule 2 'Design statements' to clarify how the details of the 'design statement' will be incorporated in the assessment of resource consent applications for each zone, including allowing 'for circumstances where the proposed design response leads to future character of a street or neighbourhood' and exempting 'land use consent application that are in accordance with an approved structure plan, framework plan or concept plan'.
4817-27	Alfriston Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend the provisions to streamline and formalise the engagement process in relation to cultural impact assessments [inferred].
4817-28	Alfriston Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Add the spatial extents of recognised iwi groups interests to the maps (in relation to cultural impact assessments) and link with the representative contact details for each iwi group.
4817-29	Alfriston Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend Rule 2.7.4 'Cultural impact assessment' to exempt resource consent applicants from confirming the need for a cultural impact assessment within Treaty settlement areas (proposed and settled).
4817-30	Alfriston Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Clarify the purpose and application of the Treaty Settlement alert layer.
4817-31	Alfriston Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Interpretation, Nesting, Abbreviation and Acronyms		Add the abbreviations that are in Rule 4.2 'Earthworks', Activity Table 1.2.
4817-32	Alfriston Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Amend the Activity Table to include 'definitions' of all the abbreviations used in the table.
4817-33	Alfriston Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Editorial and Part 6		Amend the Activity Table so the column names repeat at the top of each [printed] page when it continues on more than one page.
4817-34	Alfriston Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Delete the rules that rely on the non-statutory Flood Hazard layer until the legitimacy of the layer is confirmed.
4817-35	Alfriston Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Add the overland flow path information to the maps.
4817-36	Alfriston Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend the Activity Table to change 'new vulnerable activities and all associated buildings, including conversion and/or change of use of an existing building to accommodate a vulnerable activity' from Non-complying and 'any buildings or structures, including retaining walls but excluding permitted fences located within or over an overland flow path' from Discretionary to Restricted Discretionary.
4817-37	Alfriston Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend the Activity Table to delete 'impervious areas (other than for a public road) of less than or equal to 20025m <sup>2</sup> in a SMAF 1 or 2' as a Permitted Activity.
4817-38	Alfriston Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend the Activity Table as follows: 'New Impervious areas (other than for a public road) up to 1,000m <sup>2</sup> greater than 25m <sup>2</sup> in a SMAF 1 or 2 (other than for a public road) that meet hydrology mitigation requirements', and change the activity status from Controlled to Permitted.
4817-39	Alfriston Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend the Activity Table as follows: Impervious areas in a SMAF 1 or 2 unable to comply with the permitted and controlled activity controls.
4817-40	Alfriston Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend the Activity Table to delete and replace as follows: <del>The development of new impervious areas less than 25m<sup>2</sup> where the total impervious area on the site comprises less than or equal to 10% of the total site area</del> <u>The development of new impervious areas where the design of the stormwater system meets hydrology mitigation requirements.</u>
4817-41	Alfriston Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend the Activity Table to delete 'the development of new impervious areas greater than 25m <sup>2</sup> where the total percentage impervious area on the site is greater than 10%' as a Controlled Activity.
4817-42	Alfriston Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend the Activity Table as follows: The development of new impervious areas that do not meet the permitted or controlled activity controls, and change the activity status from Discretionary to Restricted Discretionary.
4817-43	Alfriston Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Amend the Activity Table to change 'Uncovered parking (including that which is accessory to the main use of the site) including entry / exit, which are greater than 1000m <sup>2</sup> in area and which are not located in the Industrial or Trade Activity area, where stormwater quality management requirements are met' from a Controlled to a Permitted Activity.
4817-44	Alfriston Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Amend the Activity Table to change 'The installation of high containment yielding roofing, spouting, cladding material or architectural features, exceeding permitted activity area controls and where stormwater quality management requirements are met' from a Controlled to a Permitted Activity.
4817-45	Alfriston Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Amend the Activity Table to change 'The installation of high containment yielding roofing, spouting, cladding material or architectural features that does not meet the permitted and controlled activity controls' from a Discretionary to a Restricted Discretionary Activity.
4817-46	Alfriston Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend Activity Table 3 (Future Urban zone) to change 'Any subdivision not listed in table 3' from a Prohibited to a Non-complying Activity.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4817-47	Alfriston Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete the section (that provides for sustainable development).
4817-48	Alfriston Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Delete the section (that provides for affordable housing).
4817-49	Alfriston Village Limited	david.haines@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Include 1345 Alfriston Road, Ardmore, within the RUB and rezone to Future Urban. Refer to the map on page 3/20 of the submission for details.
4818-1	Shirley Dunstall	sdunstall@xnet.co.nz	Zoning	West		Reduce Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zoning in Te Atatu Peninsula to that shown in the Unitary Plan [March 2013]
4819-1	Rebecca Wright and Cameron Williams	rebeccajanewright@gmail.com	Designations	Auckland Transport	1561 Road Widening - Nicholas Street	[inferred] Remove Auckland Transport designation that applies to Nicholas Street, Auckland Central.
4820-1	Quadrant Properties Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Delete rule 5.1 'Maximum building height' for the industrial zones.
4820-2	Quadrant Properties Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend rule 5.1 [Building height] to increase the maximum building height for the industrial zones from 20m to 35m.
4820-3	Quadrant Properties Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Delete rule 5.2 [Height in relation to boundary]
4820-4	Quadrant Properties Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Ensure that consistent rules [regarding Height in relation to boundary] are applied across all business zone, for example apply a 2.5m and 45 degree recession plane.
4820-5	Quadrant Properties Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend the Activity Table to provide for Offices as a permitted activity in the Light Industry zone where they have frontage to an arterial route.
4820-6	Quadrant Properties Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend the Activity Table to provide for Large Format Retailing as a Restricted discretionary activity subject to retail threshold controls and assessment criteria to protect town centres.
4820-7	Quadrant Properties Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend the Activity Table to provide for Large Format Retailing and residential activities as a Non complying activity in the Heavy Industry zone.
4820-8	Quadrant Properties Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.2 Notification	Delete rule
4820-9	Quadrant Properties Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend rule 3 to confer existing use rights on sites that have already exceeded the maximum impervious area of 80%; and apply performance standards to permit increases in impervious area as a permitted activity within industrial locations where appropriate mitigation is provided.
4820-10	Quadrant Properties Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete rule 8 [Maximum floor to floor/ceiling height].
4820-11	Quadrant Properties Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend rule 8 [Maximum floor to floor/ceiling height] to reduce the minimum height from 4.5m to 3.5m at ground floor level and from 3.6m to 3m at first floor level.
4820-12	Quadrant Properties Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain rule 3.2 [Number of parking and loading spaces] subject to providing development control flexibility to provide additional onsite parking if the demand arises.
4820-13	Quadrant Properties Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete rule 2.2 [Land use controls - Offices]
4820-14	Quadrant Properties Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete rule 2.2 [Land use controls - Industrial activities]
4820-15	Quadrant Properties Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Delete the Historic Heritage: Sites and Places of Value to Mana Whenua from 4 Paisley Place, Mt Wellington. Refer to Appendix 1 on page 8/8 of the submission for details.
4820-16	Quadrant Properties Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Delete the Historic Heritage: Sites and Places of Value to Mana Whenua from 60 Harris Road, East Tamaki. Refer to Appendix 1 on page 8/8 of the submission for details.
4820-17	Quadrant Properties Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Delete the Historic Heritage: Sites and Places of Value to Mana Whenua from 68 Harris Road, East Tamaki. Refer to Appendix 1 on page 8/8 of the submission for details.
4820-18	Quadrant Properties Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Delete the Historic Heritage: Sites and Places of Value to Mana Whenua from 10 Offenhauser Drive, East Tamaki. Refer to Appendix 1 on page 8/8 of the submission for details.
4820-19	Quadrant Properties Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Delete the Historic Heritage: Sites and Places of Value to Mana Whenua from 16 Blackburn Road, East Tamaki. Refer to Appendix 1 on page 8/8 of the submission for details.
4821-1	Lewis Holdings Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Precincts - North	Albany 2		Retain Precinct.
4821-2	Lewis Holdings Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land at 6 -11 Vision Place, 285 and 301-305 Puhinui Road Papatoetoe from Light Industry to to General Business as mapped on page 8/13 of the submission.
4821-3	Lewis Holdings Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain the proposed General Business zone land at 1 Link Drive Wairau Valley

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4821-4	Lewis Holdings Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Retain the Activity table for the General Business zone; and retain the activity "Retail greater than 450m2 GFA per site" as a Restricted Discretionary activity.
4821-5	Lewis Holdings Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Delete the flood sensitive mapping over 1 Link Drive, Wairau Valley.
4821-6	Lewis Holdings Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend the Activity table [Activities in flood sensitive areas, flood plains and overland flow paths] to change the activity status fro discretionary to Permitted or Controlled; and no written approval is required from affected persons.
4822-1	Bungalo Holdings Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land at 52 Parkway Drive, Rosedale from Light Industry to General Business as shown on page 4/10 of the submission.
4822-2	Bungalo Holdings Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Precincts - North	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Apply a precinct over 52 Parkway Drive, Rosedale and surrounding business land that is currently operating as 'general business' to enable greater flexibility for office activities and for retail activities in accordance with the proposed General Business zone rule. This could be achieved by apply a precinct similar to the Albany 2 Precinct that has been applied to properties in Arrenway Drive, Apollo Drive and Triton Drive area in Rosedale.
4822-3	Bungalo Holdings Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land at 60 Constellation Drive, Rosedale from Light Industry to General Business as shown on page 9/10 of the submission.
4822-4	Bungalo Holdings Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Precincts - North	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Apply a precinct over 60 Constellation Drive, Rosedale and the immediate surrounds that recognises the existing commercial retail activities on the site. This could be achieved by apply a precinct similar to the Albany 2 Precinct that has been applied to properties in Arrenway Drive, Apollo Drive and Triton Drive area in Rosedale.
4823-1	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	General	Chapter A Introduction	A3 Strategic Framework	Replace parts of the second paragraph of 3.4 "Quality Compact City" starting from the third sentence, as follows: "The quality compact city model that the Unitary Plan adopts encourages growth through well-designed higher density living around centres and business areas, with well connected street networks, and which offer good access to high-frequency public transport, community facilities and open space. Good design is especially important in neighbourhoods with existing character, identity and heritage."
4823-2	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Retain objectives and policies in their entirety.
4823-3	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.2 Special character	Replace second bullet point of third paragraph with following text: "protection of the overall special character of the area from significant change that would detract from the special character, such as inappropriate demolition, modification and development, unless that significant change complements or enhances that special character."
4823-4	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.2 Special character	Replace Policy 3(b) with the following text: "avoiding the demolition and destruction of buildings and features that define the special character of the area, and avoiding the demolition and destruction of buildings and features that add to or support the special character of the area, except as part of a development that would add to or support the special character of the area to an equal or greater extent."
4823-5	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Rezone existing "Large Lot" development to "Future Urban" where possible.
4823-6	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.2 Special character	Amend Policy 3(c) to add after the end the following text: ",including enhancing that relationship with appropriate new development".
4823-7	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	E3.1 Policies	Replace Policy 4(a) with the following text: "is sympathetic or complementary in design, relation to the street, and land use, and is of a compatible form which contributes to, supports or defines the special character of the area."
4823-8	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	E3.1 Policies	Delete Policy 8.
4823-9	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	E3.1 Policies	Delete Policy 27.
4823-10	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	E3.1 Policies	Amend Policy 56 to add the following text at the end: ", including recognising the value that new development can have in increasing the viability and vitality of the area."
4823-11	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Delete Land Use Control 3.1 Density.
4823-12	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Delete Development Control 4.7 "Fences, walls or other structures".
4823-13	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Special Character	Overlay Special character - General	J3.5.1 - J3.5.6 Rules	Amend Development Control 5.1 "Yards" so that the Front Yard control is the further forward of the two adjoining dwellings, not the average set back.
4823-14	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Special Character	Overlay Special character - General	J3.5.1 - J3.5.6 Rules	Amend Assessment Criteria 4.2(1)(a) as follows: "Alterations and additions should be compatible with the surrounding special character of the area. Special attention should be paid to the bulk, scale, massing, form, detail and use of materials."
4823-15	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Add a new objective as follows: "In areas close to centres, allow for growth of those centres, and allow for formation of new neighbourhood centres."



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4823-16	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Add new policy as follows: "Recognise that land use will change over time, and so require developments to easily allow changes in their future use, including a change to business use."
4823-17	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Residential zones	D1.2 Large Lot zone desc, obs & pols		Amend the objectives and policies so that the PAUP avoids any new land having this Large Lot zone.
4823-18	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Residential zones	D1.4 Single House zone desc, obs & pols		Retain the existing zone description but reduce the land area where the zone has been applied, especially in relation to character areas.
4823-19	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Residential zones	D1.4 Single House zone desc, obs & pols		Amend the zone description to read: "This zone provides for <del>low density detached</del> suburban housing and is applied in areas throughout Auckland including such as serviced rural and coastal villages, and Special Character areas that are not intended to significantly change. The zone is generally characterised by one building per site of one to two storeys, surrounded by areas of private open space. Large amounts of subdivision or multi-unit development is not anticipated within this zone due to the minimum site size requirements. The activities provided for in the zone are limited to maintain the <del>low density detached</del> suburban residential character and amenity of these areas."
4823-20	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Residential zones	D1.6 Mixed Housing Urban zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Zone Description, Objectives and Policies.
4823-21	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Residential zones	D1.7 Terrace Housing and Apartment zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 2 as follows: "Avoid low density residential development, while allowing the continued use of a site for <del>one existing dwellings</del> ."
4823-22	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Residential zones	D1.7 Terrace Housing and Apartment zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 3 as follows: "Manage the height, bulk, form and appearance of development <del>and require sufficient setbacks and landscaped areas</del> consistent with..."
4823-23	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Residential zones	D1.7 Terrace Housing and Apartment zone desc, obs & pols		Replace Policy 5 with the following text: "Require development to be designed to fit the future intended character of the area, one of well-designed mid-rise residential living."
4823-24	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Residential zones	D1.7 Terrace Housing and Apartment zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 6 as follows: "Require development to be of a height and bulk that allows immediate neighbours to have a reasonable standard of <del>sunlight</del> <u>daylight</u> access and privacy and to avoid excessive dominance effects."
4823-25	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Residential zones	D1.7 Terrace Housing and Apartment zone desc, obs & pols		Insert new clauses in Policy 10, as follows: "minimising the space needed for vehicle access" and "maximising the ability of outdoor space to be useful as private outdoor space".
4823-26	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend Activity Table so that Petrol stations [i.e. Service Stations as defined in the PAUP] are a Non-Complying Activity in the Terrace House and Apartment Buildings zone.
4823-27	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend Activity Table so that only existing Petrol stations [i.e. Service Stations as defined in the PAUP] are a Permitted activity.
4823-28	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend the Activity Table so that the "Conversion of a dwelling into two dwellings" is a Permitted Activity in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.
4823-29	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend the Activity Table so that the "Conversion of a dwelling into more than two dwellings" is a Permitted Activity in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Building Zone, provided that the density controls are met.
4823-30	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend Land use control 3.1 "Maximum Density" to delete the density limit from the Mixed Housing Urban zone.
4823-31	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Delete Land use control 3.1(2)(b) "Maximum Density" relating to set back requirements in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
4823-32	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Retain Land use control 3.3 Conversion of a dwelling into two dwellings, subject to deletion of 3.3.2(b) regarding the requirement for the second dwelling to have a common wall with the primary dwelling.
4823-33	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Residential zones	D1.4 Single House zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policies 1 and 3 to replace "spacious qualities of the zone" with "the existing use of space in the zone".
4823-34	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend Single House zone Development Control 6.4 "Yards" so that the house may not be closer to the road than the closer of the two neighbours on that frontage, or if there is only one neighbour, closer than that neighbour, provided that the maximum yard shall be 5m.
4823-35	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend Development control 6.11 "Garages" for Single House zone so that the control is 40% of the site frontage or 6.5m, whichever is the lesser.
4823-36	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete Development control 7.5 "Yards" for Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
4823-37	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Development control 7.9 "Landscaping" for Mixed Housing Suburban zone to reduce the percentage of site that must be landscaped and allow people the flexibility to have other types of outdoor space.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4823-38	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Development control 7.13 "Dwellings fronting the street" for the Mixed Housing Suburban zone to reduce the required amount of glazing from 30% to 15%.
4823-39	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Add new Development control for "Dwellings fronting the street" in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Building Zone, with the same wording as development controls for "Dwellings fronting the street" in the Mixed Housing Urban Zone except for a 15% requirement for glazing not a 30% requirement.
4823-40	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Development control 7.19 "Servicing and Waste" for Mixed Housing Suburban zone so that the waste storage area should be screened from the street.
4823-41	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Development control 8.7 "Maximum impervious area" for Mixed Housing Urban zone to allow for maximum 70% regardless of the density of the site.
4823-42	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Development control 8.23 "Dwelling Mix" for the Mixed Housing Urban zone so that at least 60% are one or more bedrooms (rather than studios), at least 30% two or more bedrooms (as proposed), and at least 10% are three or more bedrooms.
4823-43	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Delete Development control 9.7 "Maximum impervious area" for the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.
4823-44	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Delete Development control 9.9 "Landscaping" for the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.
4823-45	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Delete Development control 9.12 "Outdoor living space" for Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.
4823-46	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend Development control 9.16 "Minimum dwelling size" for Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone to increase the minimum size by 8m <sup>2</sup> but providing that up to 8m <sup>2</sup> of that minimum may be balcony space.
4823-47	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Retain Development control 9.22 "Minimum floor/ceiling height" for Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone but increase to 2.7m.
4823-48	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.6 Neighbourhood Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Add new policy as follows: "Provide for the outward expansion of neighbourhood centres to better provide for community, social and economic well-being, where expansion is suitable for growth in terms of strategic and local environmental effects."
4823-49	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Development control 4.2 "Building Height" to allow for 5 or 5 storeys for the Mixed Use zone and have a lower limit applied through Additional Zone Height Overlay only in areas where the zone transitions to a Single House/Mixed Housing zone or 2-3 storey centre zone.
4823-50	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Replace Objective 1 with the following: "Land is subdivided efficiently to reflect the intended outcomes of the zone, and allow for a range of possible future land uses."
4823-51	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Add new objective as follows: "Subdivision has a layout that allows future public transport services to have logical, direct, and speedy routes, with efficient walking catchments".
4823-52	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Add new objective as follows: "Subdivision has a layout that allows for other future subdivisions in the surrounding area to make connections back."
4823-53	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 11(a) as follows: "deliver sites that are an appropriate size and shape for development intended by the zone, and that allow for efficient further subdivision."
4823-54	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Insert new policy after policy 16 as follows: "Prioritise access to properties that is provided on access that adds new connections to the surrounding neighbourhood, rather than cul-de-sacs, particularly for pedestrians."
4823-55	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 21(a)(i) as follows: "is direct, easy and safe to use for pedestrians and cyclists".
4823-56	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 21(d) as follows: "road network which is set out in a manner that supports the needs of the public transport system, including future extensions of the reach of the public transport system."
4823-57	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 21(e) as follows: "incorporates principles of crime prevention through environmental design, without compromising amenity"
4823-58	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 26(d) as follows: "reasonably direct pedestrian and/or cycle linkages."
4823-59	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend Activity Table 1 as follows: "Conversion of a cross-lease, company share, unit title or strata-title subdivision to a fee simple title or titles, except in any rural zone."
4823-60	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Amend Development control 2.2.2 for Controlled activities as follows: "Conversion of a cross-lease, company share, unit title or strata-title subdivision to a fee simple title or titles..."

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4823-61	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend the minimum site sizes for subdivision in rule 1 Site sizes, to read: 100m <sup>2</sup> for the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone if all of the lots total over 1200m <sup>2</sup> ; 200m <sup>2</sup> for the Mixed Housing Urban zone; 300m <sup>2</sup> for the Mixed Housing Suburban; and 500m <sup>2</sup> for the Single House zone.
4823-62	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend rule 2(c) Residential zones as follows: "a rectangle measuring 8m by 45-8m must be able to be located..."
4823-63	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Amend Policy 4(b) as follows: "improvements to the rapid and frequent service network, including extensions to serve areas of future urban growth".
4823-64	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Amend Policy 6 as follows: "Protect existing and future rail, other public transport, and shipping corridors and air flight paths..."
4823-65	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Amend Policy 8 so that additional road capacity should only be provided for when increased public transport and management of travel demand can not provide for increased movements. [See Page 17 of submission for detailed amendments].
4823-66	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Amend Policy 10(b) as follows: "requiring new roads and existing roads which are being altered to provide for a greater volume or speed of vehicles to incorporate noise mitigation to protect sensitive activities from adverse noise effects and increasing local amenity."
4823-67	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Policies	Amend Policy 11 by adding a new clause (d) as follows: "require developments to have access that prioritises high-amenity access by pedestrians and cyclists over motor vehicle access."
4823-68	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Policies	Amend Policy 14(a) as follows: "avoid adverse visual effects on the amenity of the streetscape"
4823-69	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Policies	Add new clauses to Policy 14 as follows: "(d) give priority to pedestrians and cyclists; (e) minimise the number of vehicle crossings of public footpaths; (f) avoid new vehicle crossings onto streets that do not already have them."
4823-70	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend Residential component of Table 4 Development control 3.2 "Number of parking and loading spaces" as follows: Remove both minimum and maximum limits for the Mixed Housing Urban zone; Remove minimum limits for the Mixed Housing Suburban zone; All other areas to have a minimum of 1 per dwelling; Boarding Houses remove "within the School zone".
4823-71	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend Retail component of Table 4 Development control 3.2 "Number of parking and loading spaces" to remove the minimum limit on Taverns.
4823-72	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend Educational facilities component of Table 4 Development control 3.2 "Number of parking and loading spaces" to remove all minimum parking requirements.
4823-73	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend Retail component of Table 5 "Required cycling parking rates" of Development control 3.2 "Number of parking and loading spaces" so that all retail within centres is exempt from needing to provide on-site cycle parking.
4823-74	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend Development control 3.2(2)(b) "Number of parking and loading spaces" to insert a new subclause as follows: "be located where the cycle does not need to be carried up or down stairs."
4823-75	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete Development control 3.2(3) "End of Trip Facilities" relating to shower requirements, or amend so this requirement shall only apply if more than 10 long-stay cycle parks are required.
4823-76	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend Development control 3.2(5)(a)(ii) and (iii) "Number of parking and loading spaces" to refer to required or permitted cycle parking and end-of-trip facilities.
4823-77	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain Development control 3.4.2(4) "Access" regarding the design of vehicle crossings.
4823-78	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend Development control 3.4.3 "Access" to provide an exemption from the passing bay requirements for an accessway that connects to a public road at both ends and allows traffic only one way.
4823-79	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	General	C7.2/H6.1 Lighting		Retain assessment criteria 6.1.2(2)(1) regarding traffic safety and amenity, in particular the loss of night sky viewing.
4823-80	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	General	C7.2/H6.1 Lighting		Add a new development control to H6.1.1 Development Controls to prevent unnecessary light being emitted at an angle higher than 10 degrees below horizontal.
4823-81	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend provisions so that a government standard is used or the assessment criteria are part of the plan, rather than using the Homestar rating system.
4823-82	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Delete rules regarding affordable housing.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4823-83	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Definitions	New		Add a new definition for "common wall" which should include two separate walls that abut or nearly abut, masked by a flashing.
4823-84	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone all properties zoned "Mixed Housing Suburban" to "Mixed Housing Urban " within an area bounded by Great North Road, the Waterview Connection, the South-West motorway, the Onehunga Industrial area, Great South Road and the Central City, and including all the suburbs of Mount Albert, Mount Eden, Sandringham, Kingsland, Morningside, St Lukes, Eden Terrace, Three Kings, Oratia, Onehunga and Royal Oak and parts of Point Chevalier, Waterview, Mount Roskill, Greenlane and Penrose.
4823-85	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone Morningside from Light Industry to Mixed Use with a 6-8 storey height limit (stepped away from residential neighbours).
4823-86	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone properties along New North Road between Kingsland and Morningside centres (being 506-532 and 519-527 New North Road, Kingsland) from Single House and Mixed Urban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.
4823-87	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone 1-17 Sandringham Road, Kingsland, from Single House and Mixed Housing Urban zones to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.
4823-88	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone First, Second, Third and Fourth Avenues, Kingsland, from existing zoning (largely Single House) to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone or Mixed Housing Urban, depending on the distance from the Kingsland centre.
4823-89	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone 1-3 Porters Avenue, Eden Terrace, from Light Industrial to Mixed Use.
4823-90	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone the western side of Sandringham Road, Sandringham, generally between Paice Avenue and Truro Avenue (being 214-272 Sandringham Road) from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban.
4823-91	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone all properties in Ward Terrace, Paice Avenue, Gribblehirst Road, Parish Road, Cambourne Road and St Albans Avenue, partly in Sandringham and partly in Mount Eden, zoned Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
4823-92	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone 31-63 Normanby Road, Mount Eden, and all of Boston Road, Grafton, zoned Light Industrial, from Light Industrial to Mixed Use.
4823-93	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone Great South Road from Green Lane East southwards to approximately Ellerslie from Light Industrial to Mixed Use.
4823-94	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone Newton/Eden Terrace south of Newton Road, to City Centre, once the City Rail Link is complete.
4823-95	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Amend the Additional Zone Height Control overlay in the area of Newton/Eden Terrace, south of Newton Road to allow for an 8 storey limit.
4823-96	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone 71 Grafton Road, Grafton, from Light Industry to Mixed Use.
4823-97	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the Activity table so that Petrol stations [i.e. Service stations as defined in the PAUP] are a Permitted Activity in business/industrial zones.
4823-98	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Development control 7.16 "Garages" for Mixed Housing Suburban zone so that the control is 40% of the site frontage or 6.5m, whichever is the lesser.
4823-99	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Development control 8.16 "Garages" for for Mixed Housing Urban so that the control is 40% of the site frontage or 6.5m, whichever is the lesser.
4823-100	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend Development control 9.15 "Garages" for Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone so that the control is 40% of the site frontage or 6.5m, whichever is the lesser.
4823-101	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete Development control 8.6 "Yards" for Mixed Housing Urban zone.
4823-102	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Delete Development control 9.3 "Yards" for Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.
4823-103	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Mixed Housing Urban zone Development control 8.9 "Landscaping" to reduce the percentage of site that must be landscaped and allow people the flexibility to have other types of outdoor space.
4823-104	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Development control 8.13 "Dwellings fronting the street" for the Mixed Housing Urban zone to reduce the required amount of glazing from 30% to 15%.
4823-105	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Development control 8.20 "Servicing and Waste" for Mixed Housing Urban zone so that the waste storage area should be screened from the street.
4823-106	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend Development control 9.19 "Servicing and Waste" for Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone so that the waste storage area should be screened from the street.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4823-107	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Development control 8.8 "Building Coverage" for the Mixed Housing Urban zone, so that the maximum building coverage is 60% in all circumstances.
4823-108	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend Development control 9.21 "Dwelling Mix" for the Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone so that at least 60% are one or more bedrooms (rather than studios), at least 30% two or more bedrooms (as proposed), and at least 10% are three or more bedrooms.
4823-109	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend Development control 9.8 "Building Coverage" for the Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone, so that the maximum building coverage is 70%.
4823-110	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Development control 4.8 "Minimum floor to floor/ceiling height" to provide for a minimum height of 2.7m in all circumstances.
4823-111	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend Development control 4.29 "Minimum floor to floor/ceiling height" to provide for a minimum height of 2.7m in all circumstances.
4823-112	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone all properties along Ellerslie-Panmure Highway, partly in Ellerslie and partly in Mount Wellington, currently zoned Mixed Housing Suburban, from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban.
4823-113	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Objectives	Retain parking maximums where they are already provided in the PAUP, remove all parking minimums in any other that is within reasonable walking distance of the rapid and frequent transit system, and in remaining areas remove the requirement for parking to be on-site and allow on-street parking that is seldom used to be counted towards the provision.
4823-114	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend Development control 3.4.2(4) "Access" regarding the design of vehicle crossings so that "Car Coming" signs are never permissible and if additional signage or protection is required, it should be a "give way to pedestrians" sign for motorists and/or speed humps or other traffic calming measures.
4823-115	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend the "70-40" split for accommodating growth to "100-40" so that all of the growth should be able to be provided within the existing urban area.
4823-116	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Provide for growth of centres and business zones, including for residential use.
4823-117	Stephen Davis	stephend@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.2 Special character	The Special Character areas are overly broad and should be amended to allow sympathetic new development.
4824-1	Mount Saint John Residents Group Incorporated	schnitzel@quicksilver.net.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Retain minimum site size of 600m2 in the Single House zone
4824-2	Mount Saint John Residents Group Incorporated	schnitzel@quicksilver.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Retain provisions treating infringement of three or more development controls as a Discretionary Activity
4824-3	Mount Saint John Residents Group Incorporated	schnitzel@quicksilver.net.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Retain the process that allows people to self nominate notable trees for evaluation
4824-4	Mount Saint John Residents Group Incorporated	schnitzel@quicksilver.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Retain rule 3.2(5) allowing up to 20 vehicle movements per day limit for Home Occupations in the Single House Zone
4824-5	Mount Saint John Residents Group Incorporated	schnitzel@quicksilver.net.nz	Zoning	Central		Apply the Single House zone in older city fringe suburbs
4824-6	Mount Saint John Residents Group Incorporated	schnitzel@quicksilver.net.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Retain the Special Character overlay
4824-7	Mount Saint John Residents Group Incorporated	schnitzel@quicksilver.net.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	E3.2 Description, objectives and policies	Retain the cautious approach of the pre 1944 overlay
4824-8	Mount Saint John Residents Group Incorporated	schnitzel@quicksilver.net.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Retain the 1 dwelling per 1000m2 limit in the Special Character Overlay Isthmus B1 and C2a
4824-9	Mount Saint John Residents Group Incorporated	schnitzel@quicksilver.net.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 2-8 Mt St John Avenue, Epsom from Mixed Use and Mixed Housing Urban to Single House
4824-10	Mount Saint John Residents Group Incorporated	schnitzel@quicksilver.net.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 10 Mount St John Avenue, 49-53 Margot St and the sites on Margot St between 37 Margot St and Clyde St, Epsom from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban
4824-11	Mount Saint John Residents Group Incorporated	schnitzel@quicksilver.net.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 66, 68 and 70 Mount St John Ave, Epsom from Mixed Use to Single House
4824-12	Mount Saint John Residents Group Incorporated	schnitzel@quicksilver.net.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 64 Mount St John Avenue, Epsom from School to Single House
4824-13	Mount Saint John Residents Group Incorporated	schnitzel@quicksilver.net.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Retain rules protecting the Volcanic Viewshafts.
4824-14	Mount Saint John Residents Group Incorporated	schnitzel@quicksilver.net.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Retain rules which set the maximum height in Height Sensitive Areas to 8m
4824-15	Mount Saint John Residents Group Incorporated	schnitzel@quicksilver.net.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Retain a Non-complying activity status for breaches of a volcanic viewshaft but allow some discretion for minor breaches such as narrow flues or aerials.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4824-16	Mount Saint John Residents Group Incorporated	schnitzel@quicksilver.net.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Apply the overlay to 47A Mount St John Avenue, Epsom.
4824-17	Mount Saint John Residents Group Incorporated	schnitzel@quicksilver.net.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Add some form of nominal tall tree removal control in those Special Character Overlay areas with large sites such as Isthmus B1 and C2a
4824-18	Mount Saint John Residents Group Incorporated	schnitzel@quicksilver.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Develop a transitional zone strategy to avoid abrupt density changes on the same street and at locations where an appropriate transitional zone already exists. i.e. Any Mixed Housing zone on the same street and opposite a Single House zone subject to a Special Character overlay should be changed from Mixed Housing to Single House. Where this is not possible the rules should be amended to be more restrictive on density and non complying activities.
4824-19	Mount Saint John Residents Group Incorporated	schnitzel@quicksilver.net.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the Terraced Housing and Apartment Building sites fronting Market Road, Epsom to Mixed Housing Suburban where they are opposite Single House zone sites with a Special Character Overlay
4824-20	Mount Saint John Residents Group Incorporated	schnitzel@quicksilver.net.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Amend Special Character rules to clarify that the 1000m2 minimum area per dwelling limits [3.1 Density] is also the minimum site sizes for subdivision in the Single House Zone (currently 600m2)
4824-21	Mount Saint John Residents Group Incorporated	schnitzel@quicksilver.net.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Retain the notification provisions for all applications for demolition or removal i.e the normal test for notification under the relevant sections of the RMA.
4824-22	Mount Saint John Residents Group Incorporated	schnitzel@quicksilver.net.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Amend the status of applications under the demolition or removal rule in the Special Character Overlay [In table 3.3.1] from Restricted Discretionary to Discretionary
4824-23	Mount Saint John Residents Group Incorporated	schnitzel@quicksilver.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Remove the provision for dwellings to be divided into two dwellings of similar size from any buildings in the Special Character Overlay areas
4824-24	Mount Saint John Residents Group Incorporated	schnitzel@quicksilver.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Retain the subservient dwelling provisions in the Residential zones
4824-25	Mount Saint John Residents Group Incorporated	schnitzel@quicksilver.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend the activity status of Supported Residential Care Homes (up to 200m2) and Care Centres (up to 200m2) in Special Character overlay areas from Permitted to Restricted Discretionary
4824-26	Mount Saint John Residents Group Incorporated	schnitzel@quicksilver.net.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Apply the Special Character Isthmus A Overlay to 2-8 Mount St John Avenue, Epsom
4824-27	Mount Saint John Residents Group Incorporated	schnitzel@quicksilver.net.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Apply the pre 1944 demolition and removal overlay to 64 Mount St John Avenue, Epsom
4825-1	Hugh Smith	houstonmoco@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Reject the Devonport Peninsula Precinct
4825-2	Hugh Smith	houstonmoco@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend provisions around Hauraki Primary School in Waitemata Rd, Fentham Rd and Marsden St, Devonport to reduce proposed building height. [Refer to map on page 3/3 of the submission]
4826-1	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.3 Rural subdivision	Amend the PAUP to remove prohibited activity status for subdivision in rural areas.
4826-2	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Add a new rural zone called "Rural Coastal Bush Block" zone including new zone description, objectives, policies, rules and development controls (on height and yards), as described in full in the submission at pages 7-12 vol 1. The new zone is based on the existing Rural Coastal Zone but the primary purpose of the land is the protection of native ecosystems while allowing for some subdivision as a discretionary activity.
4826-3	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 674-692 Hibiscus Coast Road, Hatfields Beach (being Lots 1-5 DP 65095) from Rural Coastal to Rural Coastal Bush Block [a new zone proposed by the submitter].
4826-4	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 674-692 Hibiscus Coast Road, Hatfields Beach (being Lots 1-5 DP 65095) from Rural Coastal to Countryside Living.
4826-5	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Precincts - North	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Create a new precinct and apply it to 674-692 Hibiscus Coast Road, Hatfields Beach (being Lots 1-5 DP 65095). Submission states that rules can be provided on request.
4826-6	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.3 Rural subdivision	Amend Objective 2 to replace the word "prevented". [No alternative relief is proposed.]
4826-7	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.3 Rural subdivision	Amend Objective 2 so that it applies only to productive rural land as follows: "Further fragmentation of productive rural land by sporadic and scattered subdivision for urban and rural lifestyle purposes is prevented."
4826-8	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.3 Rural subdivision	Amend Policy 5 to provide for new proposed zone, as follows: "Provide new rural lifestyle subdivision in Countryside Living zones and Rural Coastal Bush zones."
4826-9	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Retain Objective 1.
4826-10	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 9.
4826-11	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Objective 1.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4826-12	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 2.
4826-13	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Objective 1, in particular the provision for reasonable use and development.
4826-14	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 6.
4826-15	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend the Activity Table to provide for subdivision in the proposed new "Rural Coastal Bush Block zone" as a Discretionary activity.
4826-16	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend the Activity Table to delete Prohibited Activity status. [No alternative activity status is proposed]
4826-17	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Amend Land use control 2.1.(1) "General - all rural zones" to include reference to the proposed new Rural Coastal Bush Block Lot zone.
4826-18	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Amend Land use control 2.4.(1)(b) "Animal breeding or boarding except dogs" to include the proposed new Rural Coastal Bush Block zone.
4826-19	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Amend Land use control 2.5(3) "Produce stalls" to remove an unnecessary "than".
4826-20	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Amend Land use control 2.5(3)(b) "Produce stalls" to include the proposed new Rural Coastal Bush Block zone as well as the Countryside Living zone.
4826-21	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Amend Table 1 of Land use control 2.6 "Dwellings" to include reference to the proposed new "Rural Coastal Bush Block" zone in column three, with the same controls as Countryside Living zone.
4826-22	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Amend land use control 2.11(3) "Restaurants and cafes" to include the proposed new Rural Coastal Bush Block zone.
4826-23	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.4-6 Assessment & I3.7 Spec. info. requirements	Amend Assessment criteria 4.2(2)(a) for Restricted Discretionary activities, as follows: "Rural character and amenity values, and in the Rural Coastal Bush Block zone; protection of native bush environment"
4826-24	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.4-6 Assessment & I3.7 Spec. info. requirements	Amend a number of matters of discretion in 6.1 Matters of Discretion for development control infringements as follows: "Rural character and amenity values, and in the Rural Coastal Bush Block zone; protection of native bush environment".
4826-25	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	General	Eplan		Amend GIS maps so that the map layers accurately align with underlying map layers or property boundaries, particularly in relation to the submitter's property at 688 Hibiscus Coast, Hibiscus Coast.
4826-26	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Precincts - North	Orewa Countryside		Retain the Precinct description.
4826-27	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Precincts - North	Orewa Countryside		Retain Objectives 1 -3.
4826-28	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Precincts - North	Orewa Countryside		Amend Objective 4 as follows: "Areas of native vegetation, unstable land and riparian margins are protected from development. Native bush and wetland enhancement planting is encouraged and supported by Auckland Council."
4826-29	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Precincts - North	Orewa Countryside		Retain Policies 1 - 7.
4826-30	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Precincts - North	Orewa Countryside		Retain Precinct Rules and assessment matters.
4826-31	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Precincts - North	Orewa Countryside		Retain Precinct plan.
4826-32	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Zone Description.
4826-33	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objective 1 (relating to the whole zone).
4826-34	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 2 (relating to the whole zone) as follows: "The development and operation of other activities that provide recreational and local non-residential services are enabled...."
4826-35	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objective 3 (relating to the whole zone).
4826-36	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Delete Objective 4 (relating to the whole zone).
4826-37	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objectives 5 and 6 (relating to the whole zone).
4826-38	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Add new Objective (relating to the whole zone) as follows: "Coastal Bush restoration is encouraged and supported by the Auckland Council using planning enabling techniques".
4826-39	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policy 1(a)-(d) (relating to the whole zone).
4826-40	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Delete Policy 1(e) (relating to the whole zone).
4826-41	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 1(e) to clarify the direction for areas of the zone that are not productive, pastoral farming or forestry.
4826-42	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 2 (relating to the whole zone) by adding the following at the end of the policy: " <u>Enable the restoration of native Bush by regeneration activities and the construction of accessory buildings and structures, such as fences and access ways, for restoration purposes.</u> "

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4826-43	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policy 3 (relating to the whole zone).
4826-44	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Delete Policy 4 (relating to the whole zone).
4826-45	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend Activity Table so that "commercial greenhouses and buildings for intensive farming purposes" are Non-complying activities in the Rural Coastal zone.
4826-46	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 5 (relating to the whole zone) as follows: "Avoid non-rural activities that:...."
4826-47	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policy 6 (relating to the whole zone).
4826-48	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 7 (relating to the whole zone) as follows: "Manage the zone as a donor-recipient and not a donor recipient area of transferrable rural site development".
4826-49	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete the Transferable Title system in its entirety.
4826-50	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policy 8 (relating to the whole zone).
4826-51	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policy 9(a)-(c) (relating to the whole zone).
4826-52	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 9(d) (relating to the whole zone) as follows: "not locating buildings and other significant structures in coastal yards and riparian margins, <u>unless the outcome is better than having them in other areas</u> , except for fences and structures with a functional need for such a location."
4826-53	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Add new clause (e) to Policy 9 (relating to the whole zone) as follows: "Require dwellings, their curtilage and access to be located sensitively in the landscape, with particular consideration of their size, location, scale and density, ability to tuck into the landscape and the desire for views against visual dominance in landscape, including the option of locating buildings and other significant structures in coastal yards and riparian margins if the outcome is better than alternative sites".
4826-54	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policies 10 and 11 (relating to the whole zone).
4826-55	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Add new Policy 12 (relating to the whole zone) as follows: "Concentrate larger scale tourist facilities, including tourist accommodation, in rural and coastal towns. Enable Home stay / Holiday Home and Farm stay visitor type accommodation in private dwellings within the Rural Coastal zone."
4826-56	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A3 Strategic Framework	Retain 3.3. "Sustainable Management".
4826-57	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Retain Objectives 1-4.
4826-58	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Retain Objective 1.
4826-59	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Retain Policy 2(c).
4826-60	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Retain Policy 6.
4826-61	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.4-6 Assessment & I3.7 Spec. info. requirements	Add new assessment criteria and points system to assess whether the option of locating buildings and structures in coastal yards is a better outcome than alternative sites [as requested by submitter in other relief sought].
4826-62	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Auckland Design Manual (Content)	Add new content to the Auckland Design Manual (including criteria and points system) to assess whether the option of locating buildings and structures in coastal yards is a better outcome than alternative sites [as requested by submitter in other relief sought].
4826-63	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6. 5 Rural Conservation zone desc, obs & pols		Amend the Zone Description so that it apply to other Bush areas in Auckland.
4826-64	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6. 5 Rural Conservation zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objectives 1 -3.
4826-65	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6. 5 Rural Conservation zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policies 1 - 6.
4826-66	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6. 5 Rural Conservation zone desc, obs & pols		Add new Policy as follows: "Encourage the restoration of Native Bush by the use of enabling planning techniques focusing on the outcomes rather than the rules".
4826-67	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend the Activity Table so that Free-range poultry farming in the Rural Conservation zone is a Restricted Discretionary activity.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4826-68	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend the Activity Table so that "Quarries - farm or forestry" in the Rural Conservation zone is a Non-complying activity.
4826-69	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend the Activity Table so that Visitor accommodation in the Rural Conservation zone is a Discretionary activity.
4826-70	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend the Activity Table so that "Any subdivision not provided for in this table or in the rural zones subdivision rules" is not a Prohibited activity. [No alternative relief proposed]
4826-71	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.6 Countryside Living zone desc, obs & pols		Amend the provisions and application of the zone so that it only applies to Non-Productive rural land.
4826-72	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.6 Countryside Living zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objective 1.
4826-73	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.6 Countryside Living zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 2 as follows: "Subdivision and development for rural lifestyle purposes is delivered with quality development outcomes while the environment is protected and enhanced, but only on Non-Productive Rural land."
4826-74	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.6 Countryside Living zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objectives 3 - 6.
4826-75	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.6 Countryside Living zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policy 1(a)-(h).
4826-76	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.6 Countryside Living zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policies 2 - 7.
4826-77	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Amend Land use control 2.6.1 "Dwellings" as follows: "Any site where a dwelling is erected must comply with the following: a. it must not be a closed road or road severance allotment b. if the council or its predecessor did not grant consent to its creation, its net site area must exceed <del>2ha</del> <u>0.2ha</u> . c. it must have had a title issued under the Land Transfer Act 1952 or one of its predecessor statutes <del>d. it must have been separately recorded on a Valuation Roll at 1 November 2010</del> "
4826-78	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Retain Land use control 2.6(2) "Dwellings".
4826-79	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Amend Table 1 of Land use control 2.6 "Dwellings" so that in the Rural Conservation or Countryside Living zone "One dwelling per site" is permitted and "Two or more dwellings per site where the site is greater than 2.0ha" is a Discretionary activity.
4826-80	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Amend Development Control 2.3.3(1) for Rural zones so that clauses (c)(i) and (ii) regarding controls on specified building area do not apply to "Native Bush setting subdivision or Building site".
4826-81	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Amend Development Control 2.3.3(2) for Rural zones so that clause (d)(i) regarding the protection and enhancement of ecological values requires the landowner to require owners to "securely fence stock into Productive rural zones".
4826-82	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Amend Development Control 2.3.3(4) for Rural zones so that clause (c)(ii) regarding controls on transferable rural subdivision so that a receiver site may be in the Rural Coastal zone.
4826-83	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Delete Development Control 2.3.3(4)(c)(iv) for Rural zones regarding controls on the minimum net site area of receiver sites.
4826-84	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Delete Development Control 2.3.3(8)(d)(ii) regarding the minimum specified building area for subdivision in the Countryside Living Zone.
4826-85	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6. 5 Rural Conservation zone desc, obs & pols		Retain the Rural Conversation zone in general.
4826-86	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone part of the land between 605 and 710 Hibiscus Coast Highway, Hatfields Beach, adjacent to the Highway from Rural Coastal to Single House Residential zone, as shown on page 10/10 Vol 7 of the submission.
4826-87	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Extend the RUB north of Orewa to include part of the land between 605 and 710 Hibiscus Coast Highway, Hatfields Beach, adjacent to the Highway, as shown on page 10/10 Vol 7 of the submission, which the submitter seeks to rezone to Single House Residential zone.
4826-88	James B Mackenzie	james@seaforth.co.nz	Precincts - North	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Add a new precinct to cover part of the land between 605 and 710 Hibiscus Coast Highway, Hatfields Beach, adjacent to the coastal marine area, as shown on page 10/10 Vol 7 of the submission. The new precinct would provide for residential development with maximum site size of 1ha, require development to be substantially screened from the coast with careful lot and future house placement, require developers to rehabilitate, enhance and preserve natural features on the land and avoid development in any SEA or ONL. See page 9/10 Vol 7 for further details.
4827-1	Bob Lack	bob@lack.gen.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 19, 19/1, 19/2 Huntly Avenue, Newmarket from Single House zone to allow the present existing usage to continue and develop as a permitted activity.
4827-2	Bob Lack	bob@lack.gen.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 23 Marie Avenue, Red Beach from Single House zone to allow the Pinewoods Motor Park to continue and develop its present usage as a permitted activity
4827-3	Bob Lack	bob@lack.gen.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Remove maximum parking controls in the City Centre Fringe



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4827-4	Bob Lack	bob@lack.gen.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	On street parking on Huntly Avenue, Newmarket should be allocated to residents only
4827-5	Bob Lack	bob@lack.gen.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Amend Special Character Overlay so that provisions which relate to the pre 1940 date in Isthmus A are replaced by a pre 1920 date
4827-6	Bob Lack	bob@lack.gen.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Residential North Shore	J3.4.1-7 Rules	Amend the activity table demolition or removal control to read 'The total or substantial demolition or removal (more than 30 per cent by volume) of any building (excluding accessory buildings) constructed on the site prior to 1920' is a Restricted Discretionary activity
4827-7	Bob Lack	bob@lack.gen.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Amend the activity table to change the activity status from Restricted discretionary to Controlled for 'the construction of new and accessory buildings' and 'external alterations and additions to buildings'
4827-8	Bob Lack	bob@lack.gen.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Residential North Shore	J3.4.1-7 Rules	Amend the activity table so that 'external alterations and additions to buildings' have a Controlled activity status
4827-9	Bob Lack	bob@lack.gen.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Residential North Shore	J3.4.1-7 Rules	Amend the activity table so that rules regarding external alterations and additions to buildings only apply where the proposed work affects the historic part of the building. The rules should be simply to ensure that the alterations and additions are broadly sympathetic to the design and character of the building as it originally existed or as it existed prior to the alteration or addition.
4827-10	Bob Lack	bob@lack.gen.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Amend the Restricted Discretionary assessment criteria 5.2.6(a) to specifically permit changes to the roof line of buildings provided that the materials used and general appearance are broadly sympathetic to the design and character of the building as it originally existed or as it existed prior to the alteration or addition
4827-11	Bob Lack	bob@lack.gen.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	E3.2 Description, objectives and policies	Delete the overlay control
4827-12	Bob Lack	bob@lack.gen.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Ensure that there are no notable trees listed on the properties at 11, 19/1, 19/2 Huntly Avenue, Newmarket, 3 Rodney Road, Northcote, 35 Prospect Terrace, Pukekohe and 23 Marie Avenue, Red Beach
4827-13	Bob Lack	bob@lack.gen.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend the Unitary Plan [Rule 1.5] to provide that Council will charge no fees in respect of resource consent applications relating to owner-occupied homes and that Council will meet the full cost of any experts reports it requires to support such applications.
4827-14	Bob Lack	bob@lack.gen.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend City Centre Fringe provisions to ensure that on-street parking is available for residents and is not swamped by workers
4828-1	Karen Holland	karen@karenholland.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain Terraced Housing and Apartment Building at 1/36 Eaglehurst Road, Ellerslie
4829-1	Maurice Wilkins Center	peter.shepherd@auckland.ac.nz	Genetically modified organisms	C5.17/H4.19 Genetically modified organisms		Amend Rule 4.9.1 so that the release of both food and non-food related GMOs is not a Prohibited Activity [unspecified what preferred activity status is].
4830-1	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the air space above the rail corridor at Orakei Point, Remuera, (as shown on the map at page 6 of the submission) from Special Purpose: Transport Corridor to Mixed Use.
4830-2	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land at Orakei Point, Remuera, outside the Orakei Point Precinct, from Mixed Use to Open Space: Informal Recreation (as shown on the map at page 6 of the submission).
4830-3	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Ōrākei Point	F2.18 Precinct Description & Objectives	Retain the Orakei Point Precinct, subject to specific amendments sought in submission.
4830-4	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	Appendix 3.1 - Schedule for the Outstanding Natural Features Overlay		Amend the boundaries of the ONF at Orakei Point, Remuera, so that the ONF only applies to the cliff face and the open space zoned areas (as shown on the map at page 8 of the submission).
4830-5	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove the Pre-1944 Building Demolition overlay from the land subject to the Orakei Point Precinct, at Orakei Point, Remuera.
4830-6	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Ōrākei Point	F2.18 Precinct Description & Objectives	Retain the existing Objectives and Policies for the Precinct.
4830-7	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Ōrākei Point	F2.18 Precinct Description & Objectives	Add new policy as follows: "Apply a precinct approach tailored to Orakei Point which provides for its development in a comprehensive manner."
4830-8	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Ōrākei Point	F2.18 Precinct Description & Objectives	Add new policy as follows: "Provide for a diverse and compatible mix of residential, business, retail and leisure activities at suitably high densities to support patronage of public transport, and to enliven and support the use of public spaces and local businesses."
4830-9	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Ōrākei Point	K2.18 Precinct Rules	Amend the Activity Table to provide for "Entertainment facilities between 500m <sup>2</sup> and 2000m <sup>2</sup> GFA" as a Restricted Discretionary activity and "Entertainment facilities in excess of 2000m <sup>2</sup> GFA" as a Discretionary activity.
4830-10	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Ōrākei Point	K2.18 Precinct Rules	Amend the Activity Table to provide for "Health care services" as a Permitted activity.
4830-11	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Ōrākei Point	K2.18 Precinct Rules	Amend the Activity Table to provide for "Motor vehicle dealerships contained within a building" as a Restricted Discretionary activity.
4830-12	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Ōrākei Point	K2.18 Precinct Rules	Amend the Activity Table to provide for "Taverns in excess of 500m <sup>2</sup> [GFA]" as a Restricted Discretionary activity.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4830-13	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Ōrākei Point	K2.18 Precinct Rules	Amend the Activity Table to provide for "Park and Ride up to 200 spaces" as a Permitted activity and "Park and Ride over 200 spaces" as a Restricted Discretionary activity.
4830-14	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Ōrākei Point	K2.18 Precinct Rules	Amend the Activity Table to provide for "Earthworks up to 2500m <sup>2</sup> or 2500m <sup>3</sup> " as a Permitted activity and ""Earthworks in excess of 2500m <sup>2</sup> or 2500m <sup>3</sup> " as a Controlled activity.
4830-15	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Ōrākei Point	K2.18 Precinct Rules	Amend Rule 2 regarding Notification so that the normal tests for notification do not apply and "notice of application for approval of any restricted activity does not need to be served on any person or party", except for works within the Special Tree Protection Area.
4830-16	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Ōrākei Point	K2.18 Precinct Rules	Amend Land use control 3.7(1) "Retail premises" as follows: <u>"Except as provided for in 2 below, ‡ The GFA of an individual..."</u>
4830-17	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Ōrākei Point	K2.18 Precinct Rules	Amend Land use control 3.9 "Artificial Lighting" as follows: <u>1. Artificial lighting may be used on a site producing on luminance <del>not</del> in excess of 150lux, measured at any point on the site containing the light source in a horizontal or vertical <del>plain</del> plane at ground level. 2. Lighting that does not comply with 3.9.1 above is a <del>non-complying</del> discretionary activity."</u>
4830-18	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Ōrākei Point	K2.18 Precinct Rules	Amend introductory text for Development controls 4.1 as follows: <u>"The development controls in the Mixed Use zone apply in the Orakei Point precinct unless otherwise specified below that apply in the Orakei precinct are specified below and the Auckland-wide rules in Chapter H. Rules 1 Infrastructure and 5 Subdivision. In the event of any conflict the development controls specified below shall take precedence."</u>
4830-19	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Ōrākei Point	K2.18 Precinct Rules	Amend Development control 4.17(1) "Site Intensity" by replacing the second reference (at row 7 of the table) from sub-precinct A to sub-precinct F.
4830-20	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Ōrākei Point	K2.18 Precinct Rules	Amend the table in Development Control 4.17 "Staging" so that Column IV, Sub-precinct E row is "A-I above".
4830-21	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Ōrākei Point	K2.18 Precinct Rules	Add a new development control 4.20 which states that the following rules in the Mixed Use zone apply in the precinct: I3.4.10 "Roller Doors"; I3.4.20(vii) "Universal access"; I3.4.20(1)(a)(vi) "Dwelling, visitor accommodation and boarding houses" and "Outdoor living space" (provided that the minimum balcony width is only 1.8m).
4830-22	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Ōrākei Point	K2.18 Precinct Rules	Amend Rule 5.2 so that all assessment criteria are an assessment of the "extent to which" a development satisfies the assessment criteria.
4830-23	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Development control 4.6 "Buildings fronting the street" so the control does not apply to the Mixed Use and General Business zones and only applies to the "Business zone".
4830-24	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Development control 4.7 "Building entrances" so that the control does not apply in the Mixed Use zone.
4830-25	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Development control 4.8(2) "Minimum Floor to Floor/Ceiling Height" so that the control does not apply in the Mixed Use zone.
4830-26	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Development control 4.9(2) "Glazing" so that the control does not apply in the Mixed Use zone.
4830-27	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Development control 4.12(1) "Ground floor at street frontage level" so that only entrances to non-residential buildings need to be at grade with the adjoining street.
4830-28	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend the Activity Table to increase the thresholds from 1,000m <sup>2</sup> to 2500m <sup>2</sup> and from 1,000m <sup>3</sup> to 2500m <sup>3</sup> and provide for earthworks below the new thresholds to be a Permitted activity in Residential zones.
4830-29	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.3 Assessment		Amend Assessment Criteria 3.2(1)(g) as follows: "whether the extent or impacts of adverse effects from the earthworks can be mitigated by <del>limiting</del> managing the design, duration, season or staging of such works
4830-30	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.3 Assessment		Amend Assessment Criteria 3.2(1)(h) to delete the requirement to assess the impact on overland flow paths or potential flooding. See submission for detailed relief.
4830-31	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.3 Assessment		Amend Assessment Criteria 3.2(1)(h)(i) to delete the requirement to assess whether the extent of the area of earthworks is minimised. See submission for detailed relief.
4830-32	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend the Activity Table for "Impervious areas not otherwise provided for by stormwater network, public road, ground soakage and peat soil rules" so that the 1000m <sup>2</sup> threshold for new impervious areas is deleted and replaced by the impervious area control in the zone. The requested amendment will mean all new impervious areas in an urban area that meet the relevant controls in the zone for impervious area are a Permitted activity and new areas that do not meet the controls in the zone are a Restricted Discretionary activity.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4830-33	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend the Activity Table for "Impervious areas not otherwise provided for by stormwater network, public road, ground soakage and peat soil rules" so that any "New impervious areas where development has been subject to structure or framework planning" includes any development subject to a subdivision consent and the activity status is amended from Controlled to Permitted.
4830-34	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend Permitted Activity control 1.2.1(3)(a) for "Public roads operated by a road controlling authority" so that the new impervious area must either be less than or equal to 10,000m <sup>2</sup> or part of an approved concept plan, framework plan, structure plan or subdivision consent.
4830-35	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend Permitted Activity control 1.2.1(3)(b) for "Public roads operated by a road controlling authority" to add that the new impervious area may also be "subject to stormwater management processes before the stormwater enters a natural water body."
4830-36	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend Permitted Activity control 1.2.1(6) for "New impervious area" to remove the 1,000m <sup>2</sup> threshold and replace with the relevant development control in the zone for impervious area. [This amendment is associated with changes to the Activity Table.]
4830-37	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Add a new activity to the Activity Table for "Impervious areas in urban areas not connected to stormwater network" which provides for "The development of new areas within a precinct or area subject to an approved stormwater management system" as a Permitted activity.
4830-38	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend Activity Table "All zones with an Impervious Area Threshold where not otherwise within SMAF 1 or 2, combined sewer or not connected to the stormwater network" to insert an alternative control which uses the minimum landscape control for the zone. The effect of the proposed rule is that new impervious area less than or equal to the minimum landscape control for the zone (and subject to the other restrictions in the rule) will be a permitted activity and area in excess of the minimum landscape control will be a Restricted Discretionary activity.
4830-39	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend Permitted activity controls 2.2.1(3) "Impervious areas in urban areas not connected to the stormwater network" to add a new clause (iii) "the development is within a precinct, subdivision, or area subject to an approved stormwater management system and the proposed development is proceeding in accordance with that approved stormwater management system".
4830-40	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Amend Activity Table "New high contaminant-yielding roofing, cladding or architectural features" so that new material or features exceeding permitted activity area controls are a Permitted activity and that new material or features that fail to meet the controls are a Restricted Discretionary activity.
4830-41	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Amend Activity table "New, and redevelopment of existing, high-use public roads" so that the activity of "Impervious area greater than 5,000m <sup>2</sup> where stormwater quality management requirements are met" is a Permitted activity.
4830-42	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Amend Permitted activity control 3.2.1.2 to add a new clause (b), as an alternative to (a), as follows: "All potential high contaminant yielding roofing, spouting, cladding or architectural features have been sealed/treated to industry standards to prevent or minimise leaching of contaminants."
4830-43	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Amend Permitted activity control 3.2.1(3) regarding existing, high use public roads to delete clause (a) containing the 5,000m <sup>2</sup> threshold.
4830-44	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Amend Permitted activity controls 3.2.1(3)(b) and (4)(a) regarding existing, high use public roads so that stormwater runoff must be managed by devices or "stormwater management systems".
4830-45	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 16 to delete the restriction that shared vehicle access serves no more than eight rear sites.
4830-46	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Relocate Policy 21 so that is located under the heading "Urban subdivision of a parent site over 1ha with 15 or more proposed sites".
4830-47	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 24(a) as follows: "Where topography and parent site shape allows, align roads and sites for maximum sunlight access"
4830-48	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 26(c) as follows: "passive surveillance of public open spaces and ensure all public open spaces are fronted with roads".
4830-49	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Amend General Development Control 2.1(1)(a) as follows: "Where a framework, structure, concept and/or precinct plan has been approved, all subsequent subdivision must be generally in accordance with that approved plan..."
4830-50	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2.3.2 Business zones	Amend Table 4 of Development Controls for the Business zones 2.3.2 so that the minimum site size in the Mixed Use zone is 150m <sup>2</sup> .



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4830-51	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2.3.2 Business zones	Amend Development control 2.3.2(2)(a) relating to rear sites in Business zones as follows: "Rear sites must not exceed 20 per cent of the total number of proposed sites or such number of rear sites as defined in a concept plan or precinct plan for the particular area"
4830-52	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2.3.2 Business zones	Amend Development control 2.3.2(4)(c) relating to parking areas in Business zones as follows: "Discretion may be applied where specific approval has been granted by resource consent for shared car parking with other development within the same <del>precinct</del> <u>area</u> , or particular controls apply in a precinct, framework plan, or concept plan"
4830-53	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend a number of Restricted Discretionary Assessment Criteria in Table 14 so that they are an assessment of the "extent to which" a development meets a particular criterion. See submission for details of requested amendments.
4830-54	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend Restricted Discretionary assessment criterion 8 in Table 14 so that where topography and parent site shape allow roads are aligned north/south in order to establish east/west blocks with good solar gain and shape factors for each site should demonstrate how it can achieve good solar access. See submission for detailed amendment.
4830-55	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Delete Restricted Discretionary assessment criterion 15 in Table 14 regarding the management of further inappropriate subdivision through an appropriate legal mechanism.
4830-56	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend Restricted Discretionary assessment criterion 21 in Table 14 as follows: "Proposed sites <del>should be</del> <u>are designed for vehicle access to be accessed</u> from the southernmost point of the road boundary where the roads are oriented north-south <u>unless there are specific reasons (gradient, intersection, proximity etc) why this should occur</u> "
4830-57	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend Restricted Discretionary assessment criterion 31 in Table 14 so that driveways serving more than 10 sites or over 100m in length are avoided and driveways serving six or more sites provide for pedestrian access or a shared space design. See submission for detailed amendments.
4830-58	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend Restricted Discretionary assessment criterion 38 in Table 14 to delete clause (c) and (d) regarding the need to avoid large retaining structures and significant landscape modifications solely for the purpose of forming additional developable sites.
4830-59	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend Restricted Discretionary assessment criterion 50(g) in Table 14 so that stormwater discharges are managed to have least impact rather than minimised to have least impact.
4830-60	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Amend the Activity Table and Development Controls so that works within the 50m buffer triggers consultation with the identified iwi. If the relevant iwi agree there is no need for a Māori Impact Assessment then the activity is deemed to be a permitted activity. If the relevant iwi identify there are aspects of value to iwi then a restricted discretionary consent is triggered. [It is unclear if this amendment applies to just the Sites of Value or the Sites of Significance as well]
4830-61	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Add new provision regarding notification of restricted discretionary activities [in particular works within the 50m buffer] so that such an application is limited notified to the relevant iwi only. [It is unclear if this amendment applies to just the Sites of Value or the Sites of Significance as well].
4830-62	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend the Cultural Impact Assessment requirements so that an applicant can undertake the assessment and could elect to ask the relevant iwi group to do it on their behalf.
4830-63	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Amend the Activity Table so that 'change of use that did not involve earthworks or change the impacts in terms of stormwater and water quality' are a Permitted Activity. Otherwise change of use remains as Restricted Discretionary activity.
4830-64	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of "Building Coverage" so that it excludes "carparks with a landscaping deck podium or structure above the carpark".
4830-65	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of "Rear Site" as follows: "A site with frontage of less than <del>40m</del> <u>8m</u> to a legal road, except that a site served by a <del>service lane</del> <u>joint owned access lot or right of way</u> easement for its vehicle access while providing for pedestrian access directly from the road is not a rear site."
4830-66	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Amend the PAUP so that all Sites of Significance are identified to which iwi the site relates to.
4830-67	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Amend the PAUP so that all Sites of Value are identified to which iwi the site relates to.
4830-68	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend activity status of "General earthworks not expressly permitted or requiring resource consent" in "All other zones and roads" from Discretionary to Restricted Discretionary.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4830-69	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend Restricted Discretionary assessment criterion 17 in Table 14 as follows: "Proposed sites intended for detached dwellings <del>should</del> have a frontage width to length ratio that is suitable for development . Normally a ratio of between 1:1.3 and 1:3 is considered appropriate. The ratio can be determined by measuring from the midpoints along the sites width and length."
4830-70	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend Restricted Discretionary assessment criterion 18 as follows: "As many <del>P</del> proposed sites as possible should front onto, and be accessed directly from, a legal road with a single road frontage (except corner sites). Rear sites <del>should be avoided</del> are limited or appropriate to circumstances of the subdivision, unless it can be demonstrated that there are topographical or other constraints that prevent the creation of front sites."
4830-71	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend Restricted Discretionary assessment criterion 37 as follows: " Pedestrian and cycle links <del>should</del> run along the fronts of sites or public open spaces and not the rear of sites".
4830-72	Orakei Bay Village Limited	n.mckenna@dasl.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend Restricted Discretionary assessment criterion as follows: "The public open space administering body <del>should provide written advice</del> has confirmed that a proposed open space is acceptable for addition to the public open space network."
4831-1	Mackenzie Family	kate@seaforth.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend the Rural zone to remove the prohibited status for subdivision
4831-2	Mackenzie Family	kate@seaforth.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend the Rural Coastal Zone to allow further development opportunities at Hatfield's North Peninsula [refer to the submission for details]
4831-3	Mackenzie Family	kate@seaforth.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Apply a new zone called Rural Coastal Bush Block to the Hatfield's North Peninsula [refer to pages 6-24/24 of the submission for details].
4831-4	Mackenzie Family	kate@seaforth.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.6 Countryside Living zone desc, obs & pols		Apply some aspects of the Countryside Living Zone to the Hatfield's North Peninsula [refer to pages 6-24/24 of the submission for details]
4832-1	South Ponui Limited and P and D Chamberlin Limited	shirley@fergusonplanning.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	Appendix 3.1 - Schedule for the Outstanding Natural Features Overlay		Delete ONF 162 Ponui Island Pillow Lava from Appendix and Overlay Maps.
4832-2	South Ponui Limited and P and D Chamberlin Limited	shirley@fergusonplanning.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Delete ONL 85 Ponui Island from Appendix and Overlay Maps.
4832-3	South Ponui Limited and P and D Chamberlin Limited	shirley@fergusonplanning.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Delete HNC 157 Eastern Ponui Island from Appendix and Overlay Maps.
4832-4	South Ponui Limited and P and D Chamberlin Limited	shirley@fergusonplanning.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Delete HNC 158 First Bay from Appendix and the Overlay Maps.
4832-5	South Ponui Limited and P and D Chamberlin Limited	shirley@fergusonplanning.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Delete HNC 159 Sand Spit Escarpments from Appendix and Overlay Maps.
4832-6	South Ponui Limited and P and D Chamberlin Limited	shirley@fergusonplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Delete the Natural Stream Management Area from the the southern part of Ponui Island (being Lot 3 DP 1836 Pt Ponui Island and as shown in the submission).
4832-7	South Ponui Limited and P and D Chamberlin Limited	shirley@fergusonplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Delete the Indicative Stream from the the southern part of Ponui Island (being Lot 3 DP 1836 Pt Ponui Island and as shown in the submission).
4832-8	South Ponui Limited and P and D Chamberlin Limited	shirley@fergusonplanning.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	J6.2.1 Activity table & J6.1.2 Notification		Amend the Activity Table to provide for "Mooring and establishment of a new jetty, wharf, boat ramp and associated foreshore protection structures as a permitted activity" within Motanau Bay, which is subject to ONL 85.
4832-9	South Ponui Limited and P and D Chamberlin Limited	shirley@fergusonplanning.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Delete Activity Table 1.1 in order to remove all blanket tree protection rules.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4832-10	South Ponui Limited and P and D Chamberlin Limited	shirley@fergusonplanning.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.1.2 Activity table - Vegetation management in overlays (except SEAs)		Delete Activity Table 1.2 in order to remove all blanket tree protection rules.
4833-1	Paul Gilbert	pd_gilbert@yahoo.com	Zoning	South		Amend zoning in Ramarama from Mixed Rural to allow for Countryside Living, Residential and Business growth
4834-1	Rohit Gupta	rohit@gupta.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Amend the RUB at Silverdale / Dairy Flat so that the southern boundary of the RUB does not extend beyond the North Shore Airfield/Aeropark Precinct in the east, or beyond Kahikatea Flat Rd in the west and it does not include properties that form the catchment of Dairy Stream and its tributaries
4834-2	Rohit Gupta	rohit@gupta.co.nz	Future Urban	I5 Rules		Allow remedial landfilling for properties affected by the RUB location at Silverdale / Dairy Flat to allow properties to maintain access ways and ensure usable land, that is not subject to flooding, remains that way.
4834-3	Rohit Gupta	rohit@gupta.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Remove restrictions on subdivision [in relation to the RUB at Silverdale / Dairy Flat and associated rezoning]
4834-4	Rohit Gupta	rohit@gupta.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Decline or amend the Mana Whenua provisions to remove any special rights, powers, co-governance or authority to any section of the community that has not been democratically elected
4835-1	P and D Chamberlin Limited	shirley@fergusonplanning.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone the low lying part of the land (located at 764, 836, 840 and 850 Clevedon - Kawakawa Bay Road, Clevedon) south of the elevated Peninsula alongside the Wairoa River to Clevedon - Kawakawa Bay Road from Rural Coastal to Rural Production.
4835-2	P and D Chamberlin Limited	shirley@fergusonplanning.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Delete Objective 4.
4835-3	P and D Chamberlin Limited	shirley@fergusonplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend Activity Table 5.1 - Rural Zones to delete the Prohibited activity status and provide for "other subdivision" as a Discretionary activity in the Rural Coastal Zone.
4835-4	P and D Chamberlin Limited	shirley@fergusonplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Retain objectives and policies that provide for a forward looking framework for subdivision as a means of supporting SEAs and enhancing the features that contribute towards the character of the rural area.
4835-5	P and D Chamberlin Limited	shirley@fergusonplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Objective 5.
4835-6	P and D Chamberlin Limited	shirley@fergusonplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 27 to exclude the Rural Production and Rural Coastal zones.
4835-7	P and D Chamberlin Limited	shirley@fergusonplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend Activity Table 5.1 - Rural Zones to provide for Boundary adjustments as a Controlled activity.
4835-8	P and D Chamberlin Limited	shirley@fergusonplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend Table 9 of Development Control 2.3.3(7) Rural Zones regarding boundary adjustments so that the activity status for Boundary Adjustment is amended from Non-complying to Discretionary.
4835-9	P and D Chamberlin Limited	shirley@fergusonplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete Development Control 2.3.3(7)(b)(i) Rural Zones regarding the need for a boundary adjustment to be no more than 10% of the original site area.
4835-10	P and D Chamberlin Limited	shirley@fergusonplanning.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.7 Coastal protection yard	Amend the extent of the coastal protection yard on the submitter's property (located at 764, 836, 840 and 850 Clevedon - Kawakawa Bay Road, Clevedon) so that it matches the landward extent of the esplanade reserve on Lots 4 and 5 DP 70588 and reduce the width on Lot 4 to align with adjoining esplanade reserves.
4835-11	P and D Chamberlin Limited	shirley@fergusonplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	Coastal inundation - maps only	Delete the Coastal inundation overlay from 764, 836, 840 and 850 Clevedon - Kawakawa Bay Road, Clevedon.
4835-12	P and D Chamberlin Limited	shirley@fergusonplanning.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Retain the permitted activity status of farming activities in the Rural Coastal and Rural Production zone in the Activity Table.
4835-13	P and D Chamberlin Limited	shirley@fergusonplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Retain the permitted activity status for "Maintenance and repair" and "Installation of fences" for "Fences, utility connections, driveways, parking areas, effluent disposal systems, swimming pools, garden amenities, gardening, planting of any vegetation, burial of marine mammals, and walking tracks but excluding farm and forestry tracks fences, driveways, tracks, car parks areas" in all overlays.
4835-14	P and D Chamberlin Limited	shirley@fergusonplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Retain the permitted activity status for "Maintenance earthworks" on "Tracks for Farming" in all overlays.
4835-15	P and D Chamberlin Limited	shirley@fergusonplanning.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Delete Activity Table 1.1 in order to remove all blanket tree protection rules.
4835-16	P and D Chamberlin Limited	shirley@fergusonplanning.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.1.2 Activity table - Vegetation management in overlays (except SEAs)		Delete Activity Table 1.2 in order to remove all blanket tree protection rules.
4836-1	Barry W Brown	barrywbrown62@hotmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Amend the SEA at 13 Kauri Road, Birkenhead



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4836-2	Barry W Brown	barrywbrown62@hotmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 13 Kauri Road, Birkenhead to allow multi-housing
4837-1	Radha Krishna Company Limited	kboddu@yahoo.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Remove scheduled feature (ID 2116) from 1139 and 1137 Dominion Road, Mt Roskill
4838-1	Leonie and Ray Wheeler	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	Zoning	South		Rezone 33 Walters Road, Karaka, from Rural Coastal to Countryside Living.
4838-2	Leonie and Ray Wheeler	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend Table 10 so there is a Countryside Living zone applying to 33 Walter's Road, Karaka and the minimum net site area without transferable rural site subdivision is specified as 2ha.
4838-3	Leonie and Ray Wheeler	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Amend rules and policies to give effect to Objective 3.
4838-4	Leonie and Ray Wheeler	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	RPS	Rural	B8.3 Rural subdivision	Amend Objective 2 as follows: "Further fragmentation of rural land by sporadic and scattered subdivision for urban and rural lifestyle purposes is <del>prevented</del> <u>appropriately managed and controlled.</u> "
4838-5	Leonie and Ray Wheeler	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	RPS	Rural	B8.3 Rural subdivision	Delete Objective 3.
4838-6	Leonie and Ray Wheeler	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	RPS	Rural	B8.3 Rural subdivision	Amend Objective 4 as follows: "The amalgamation and transfer of rural sites to areas that can best support them is <del>encouraged</del> <u>one method which is to be enabled.</u> "
4838-7	Leonie and Ray Wheeler	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	RPS	Rural	B8.3 Rural subdivision	Delete Policy 1.
4838-8	Leonie and Ray Wheeler	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	RPS	Rural	B8.3 Rural subdivision	Amend Policy 3 as follows: "Provide new subdivision for purposes other than for rural lifestyle living where it is for: a. rural lifestyle living where the creation of lots do not generate <u>unacceptable adverse effects</u> <del>a</del> b. the creation of parks and reserves, including esplanade reserves..."
4838-9	Leonie and Ray Wheeler	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	RPS	Rural	B8.3 Rural subdivision	Amend Policy 4 to provide for new rural titles, to manage the adverse effects of population growth by ensuing development is sympathetic to surrounding rural productive uses and avoid increasing the cost to Council of the demand for infrastructure. See page 10 of the submission for detailed amendments sought.
4838-10	Leonie and Ray Wheeler	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 27 to delete clauses (a) and (b) and amend "avoid new subdivision and development for rural living" to "appropriately manage new subdivision and development for rural living."
4838-11	Leonie and Ray Wheeler	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 28 as follows: "Retain and provide for a diversity of site sizes in the Rural Production, Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zones to accommodate a range of rural production <u>and lifestyle activities.</u> "
4838-12	Leonie and Ray Wheeler	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 30 to add the Coastal Rural zone as receiver area and amend clauses (c) and (h) so that adverse effects can be remedied or mitigated as well as avoided. See submission for detailed relief sought.
4838-13	Leonie and Ray Wheeler	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 31 as follows: "Manage boundary adjustments to facilitate more efficient use of the land for rural production activities and <del>avoid creating additional appropriately manage the creation of rural living sites outside of Countryside Living zones.</del> "
4838-14	Leonie and Ray Wheeler	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 32 as follows: "Require subdivision to <u>avoid, remedy or mitigate unacceptable adverse effects on</u> <del>not adversely affect</del> the character and amenity values of rural or coastal landscapes."
4838-15	Leonie and Ray Wheeler	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 4 (applying to the whole zone) as follows: "Further rural lifestyle subdivision is <del>prevented</del> <u>appropriately managed</u> across the zone."
4838-16	Leonie and Ray Wheeler	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Delete Policy 7 (relating to the whole zone).
4838-17	Leonie and Ray Wheeler	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 8 to delete the reference to controlling the number of dwellings and non-residential buildings.
4838-18	Leonie and Ray Wheeler	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend Table 5 so that "Any other subdivision not provided for in this table or in the rural zones subdivision rules" is a Non-complying or Discretionary activity.
4838-19	Leonie and Ray Wheeler	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend Table 9 so that "Boundary adjustments that exceed 10% of the original site area of any of the sites involved in the subdivision" are a Non-complying or Discretionary activity.
4838-20	Leonie and Ray Wheeler	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend Control 3(b)(i) second bullet point relating to "Transferable rural site subdivision: explanation of terms and process" to include Rural Coastal zone as a location for subdividing a new lot.
4838-21	Leonie and Ray Wheeler	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend Table 5 to add Rural Coastal Zone to Step 1.b in both left and right hand columns.
4838-22	Leonie and Ray Wheeler	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend Control 4(c)(ii) to include "Rural Coastal zone" within the list of zones where receiver sites can be located.
4838-23	Leonie and Ray Wheeler	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend Table 6 to include Rural Coastal zone within each of the rows in the right hand column showing zones that the "Receiver site must be in".

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4838-24	Leonie and Ray Wheeler	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend Table 7 and the bullet points below the table to include Rural Coastal zone as a Receiver site.
4838-25	Leonie and Ray Wheeler	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	RPS	Rural	B8.3 Rural subdivision	Amend Policy 3(e) to provide criteria against which community needs are to be assessed.
4839-1	Michelle Taggart	mattandmichelle@paradise.net.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain the 400m2 maximum density in Birkdale and Birkenhead
4840-1	Rashmica K Gupta	rashmica@gupta.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Amend the RUB at Silverdale / Dairy Flat so that the southern boundary of the RUB does not extend beyond the North Shore Airfield/Aeropark Precinct in the east, or beyond Kahikatea Flat Rd in the west and it does not include properties that form the catchment of Dairy Stream and its tributaries
4840-2	Rashmica K Gupta	rashmica@gupta.co.nz	Future Urban	I5 Rules		Allow remedial landfilling for properties affected by the RUB location at Silverdale / Dairy Flat to allow properties to maintain access ways and ensure usable land, that is not subject to flooding, remains that way.
4840-3	Rashmica K Gupta	rashmica@gupta.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Remove restrictions on subdivision [in relation to the RUB at Silverdale / Dairy Flat and associated rezoning]
4840-4	Rashmica K Gupta	rashmica@gupta.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Decline or amend the Mana Whenua provisions to remove any special rights, powers, co-governance or authority to any section of the community that has not been democratically elected
4841-1	The Levene Trust	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 8 Greydene Place, Takapuna from Terraced Housing and Apartment Building to Mixed Use.
4841-2	The Levene Trust	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Precincts - North	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Add a new precinct over the site at 8 Greydene Place, Takapuna to enable offices as a permitted activity (irrespective of gross floor area) and retail activities up to 600m2 GFA.
4841-3	The Levene Trust	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Increase the maximum building height for the Mixed Use zoned land around and including 8 Greydene Place, Takapuna to 24.5m (6 storeys) through a new 'Additional Zone Height Control'
4841-4	The Levene Trust	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain rule [Number of Parking and Loading Spaces] subject to the provision of flexibility to provide additional onsite parking if the demand arises.
4842-1	Bowden Road Holdings Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 4-6 Bowden Road, Mt Wellington from Light Industry to General Business
4843-1	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A3 Strategic Framework	Amend to enable various resource consent application types for the same development to be staged and processed separately.
4843-2	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Delete any reference to non-statutory layers in the GIS unless the legitimacy of that approach is confirmed.
4843-3	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of floodplain in the event that it is not legitimate to rely on non-statutory mapping.
4843-4	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 1 to read 'ambient air quality' instead of 'air quality'.
4843-5	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 2 to read 'Regional Air discharges, including PM10 and PM2.5 (particle pollution, or particulate matter), are reduced to protect public health and amenity, and to meet national and Auckland Ambient Air Quality Standards (AAAQS) in Table 1.'
4843-6	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Objective 3.
4843-7	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 4 to read 'Industrial and rural activities are located within appropriate zones, to recognise the benefits of these activities and provide for them, and to avoid adverse effects from air discharges on human health, property and the environment while acknowledging that activities may be located outside of appropriate zones and are appropriate provided the effects of these activities are managed to an acceptable level.'
4843-8	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 5 to replace 'adverse effects' with 'significant adverse amenity effects'.
4843-9	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 1 to replace 'air quality' with 'ambient air quality'.
4843-10	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add a new definition for 'ambient air quality'.
4843-11	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 4 to read 'Manage the air quality amenity in the CMA and urban areas by: a. avoiding offensive or objectionable odour, dust, particulate, ash, smoke, fumes, overspray and visible emissions b. avoiding any significant adverse effects from industrial or rural activities air discharges c. having adequate separation distances and best management practices for industrial or rural activities to avoid significant adverse effects d. minimising adverse air quality effects from urban and marine activities.'
4843-12	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 6 to read 'Manage reduced amenity in the Heavy Industry Industrial and Quarry zones in the Unitary Plan...' and '...b. requiring adequate separation distances to ensure avoid any air discharges that move beyond reduced amenity areas meet the air quality amenity provisions of the adjacent area c. avoiding activities sensitive to air discharges locating in or adjacent to reduced amenity areas.'

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4843-13	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 7 to delete clauses (a) and (c) and amend b to replace 'adverse effects' with 'adverse amenity effects'.
4843-14	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 7(c) to read 'allowing activities that require air discharge consents to locate in the Air Quality Industry Transition overlay, or Light Industry zones <u>where</u> it can be shown that adverse effects on activities sensitive to air discharges can be avoided, remedied or mitigated, <u>or the activities are compatible with other established activities in the zone.</u> '
4843-15	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 9.
4843-16	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 12(a) to include 'appropriate to the scale of the discharge and any potential adverse effects'.
4843-17	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 12(a) to refer to 'best practicable option'.
4843-18	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 13 to read 'avoid <u>or mitigate</u> '.
4843-19	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 14.
4843-20	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 17.
4843-21	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 18 to delete clause (e) and (j) and amend (a) to read <u>where relevant consider the <del>have</del> combined concentrations arising from the air discharge activity and background levels <del>against below</del> the AAAQS in Table 1...'</u> ; (c) to read 'assess air discharges using <del>best-practice</del> <u>appropriate</u> methods, such as modelling and monitoring, appropriate to the scale of the discharge and any potential adverse effects'; (d) to read 'demonstrate <del>best-practice-practicable option</del> <u>practicable option</u> for management including minimising discharges'; and (f) to read 'demonstrate that the location of the activity and any discharge is suitable to avoid <u>significant</u> adverse effects on the environment, health and amenity especially on sensitive activities'.
4843-22	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 20.
4843-23	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 21.
4843-24	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Objectives 1 and 2.
4843-25	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 1, 2, 3 and 4.
4843-26	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 5 to take into account upstream adverse effects from other properties.
4843-27	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Contaminated Land	C5.6 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Objective 1.
4843-28	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Contaminated Land	C5.6 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 1, 2, 3 and 4.
4843-29	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	C5.7 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Objective 1.
4843-30	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	C5.7 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policies 1 and 2.
4843-31	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	C5.9 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Objective 1.
4843-32	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	C5.9 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 1, 2 and 3.
4843-33	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Review accuracy of all non statutory maps.
4843-34	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Add overland flow path mapping.
4843-35	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 to allow, where possible, reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on how the development is designed and how the flooding risk is managed.
4843-36	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 2 to ensure that identification of flood plains, flood sensitive areas, flood prone areas and overland flow paths are accurate.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4843-37	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2 to allow, where possible, reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on how the development is designed and how the flooding risk is managed.
4843-38	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 4.
4843-39	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 5 to allow, where possible, reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on how the development is designed and how the flooding risk is managed.
4843-40	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 6 to allow, where possible, reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on how the development is designed and how the flooding risk is managed.
4843-41	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 7.
4843-42	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 8.
4843-43	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 9.
4843-44	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 10.
4843-45	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 11.
4843-46	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 14.
4843-47	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 15.
4843-48	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 17.
4843-49	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 21 and 22.
4843-50	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 Background & Objectives	Retain Objective 3.
4843-51	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 Background & Objectives	Amend Objective 6 to read 'Reclamation and drainage of the bed of a lake, river, stream and wetland is avoided, <u>except in the case of intermittent stream where such activity will result in the efficient use of urban land and mitigation is provided.</u> '
4843-52	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Amend Policy 7 to add new sub clause (vi) reading 'to achieve the efficient use of urban zone land, particularly in the case of intermittent streams'.
4843-53	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Retain Policies 12 and 13.
4843-54	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend the Stormwater Management Area Flow rules to relax the thresholds for triggering consent [specific relief not provided].
4843-55	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend Stormwater Management Area Flow rules to have appropriate measures that are realistic and achievable.
4843-56	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Retain Policy 11.
4843-57	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Retain Policy 16.
4843-58	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 17,18 Groundwater soakage	Retain Policies 17 and 18.
4843-59	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policy 23 – Other discharges	Amend Policy 23(b) to ensure rule provisions set clear, fair and reasonable parameters to define/assess where not appropriate or unable to meet standards.
4843-60	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 14.
4843-61	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 14 to provide for a longer lapse period (between 5 and 10 years) for large scale residential developments subject to assessment criteria.
4843-62	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	C7.3 Background, objectives and policies	Retain provisions.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4843-63	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Objective 1 to replace 'maximise' with 'encourage'.
4843-64	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Policy 1 to replace 'require' with 'encourage'.
4843-65	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Policy 2 to to replace 'require' with 'encourage'.
4843-66	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete Policy 2.
4843-67	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Delete Policy 8.
4843-68	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Amend Policy 8 to provide for a longer lapse period (between 5 and 10 years) for large scale residential developments subject to assessment criteria.
4843-69	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Retain distinction between light and heavy industry in the Description.
4843-70	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Light Industry zone description to read 'this zone provides for light industrial activities that do not generate objectionable odour, dust or noise emissions beyond the boundaries of their sites or can operate compliantly under and resource consent(s) granted for the activity'.
4843-71	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objective 1.
4843-72	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objective 2.
4843-73	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objective 3 and ensure rules set clear, fair and reasonable parameters.
4843-74	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policy 1.
4843-75	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 3 to add a new clause (c) 'the sale of goods that are ancillary to the manufacturing activity carried out on site.'
4843-76	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 5 to read 'Require development that adjoins public open space or residential zones to <u>manage adverse effects of the activity in order to maintain the amenity values of those places.</u> '
4843-77	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend the PAUP to clarify the application of the indicative streams overlay.
4843-78	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Aquifers/Groundwater		Amend to clarify the relationship between taking of groundwater and the aquifer overlays.
4843-79	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.3 High-use Stream Management Area	Amend Policy 3 to ensure rules are appropriate to allow industrial activities.
4843-80	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Amend the Sensitive activity restriction overlay description to replace all instances of 'Heavy Industry zones' with 'Industry zones'; amend the references to the buffer of 500m from a heavy industry zone to also include a 100m buffer to the light industry zone; and delete Item 1, as per pages 23 to 25 of Submission.
4843-81	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Delete Objective 1.
4843-82	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Amend Objective 2 to replace 'heavy industry' with 'industry'.
4843-83	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Retain Objective 3.
4843-84	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Retain Policy 1.
4843-85	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Amend overlay to be within 500m of heavy industrial zoned land and 100m of light industrial zoned land and add a requirement to consider reverse sensitivity effects in all zone rules.
4843-86	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Amend Policy 3 to add a 100m buffer for the light industry zone.
4843-87	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Amend Policy 4 to add a 100m buffer for the light industry zone.
4843-88	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Amend Rule 2(a)(i) to read '...The activity status <u>and rules</u> within a precinct takes precedence over the same activity <u>status and rules</u> within a zone or an Auckland wide provision, whether more restrictive or enabling.
4843-89	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Amend Rule 2(a)(ii) to replace 'most restrictive' with 'least restrictive'.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4843-90	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend structure of PAUP to relocate all notification subsections into a single notification section.
4843-91	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend to ensure all restricted discretionary activities complying with specified development controls or with written approvals of immediate neighbours affected by a specific development control infringement, are non-notified.
4843-92	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Delete notification provisions throughout the plan which set more stringent requirements than the RMA.
4843-93	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend the assessment criteria for each zone to confirm how the details of the design statement will be incorporated into the assessment of resource consent applications.
4843-94	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend to allow for circumstances where the proposed design response leads the future character of a street or neighbourhood. [G2.7.2]
4843-95	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend to exempt land use consent applications that are in accordance with an approved structure plan, framework plan or concept plan. [G2.7.2]
4843-96	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Streamline and formalise the engagement process relating to Cultural Impact Assessments.
4843-97	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.1 Recognition of Te Tiriti o Waitangi partnership & participation	Amend the mana whenua overlays to provide representative iwi group contact details on the maps.
4843-98	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend to exempt resource consent applicants from confirming the need for a cultural impact assessment within Treaty settlement areas (proposed and settled).
4843-99	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Clarify the purpose and application of the non-statutory treaty settlement alert layer.
4843-100	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain the parts of Table 1 Development Control 3.1 relating to 'Warehousing and storage 5000m2 GFA' and 'Other industrial activities 2500m3 GFA.'
4843-101	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain the parts of Table 4 of Development Control 3.2 relating to 'Parking rates all other areas' and 'All other industrial activities and storage lock up facilities 1 per 50m2 GFA, or 0.7 per FTE employee'
4843-102	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain Table 5 of Development Control 3.2 'Required cycle parking rates' and 'Industrial activities and storage and lockup facilities'.
4843-103	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain Table 7 of Development Control 3.2 'Minimum loading space requirements' and 'Retail and industrial activities'.
4843-104	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend to explain air quality high and reduced amenity areas in Chapter C or E.
4843-105	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	H4.1.2 Notification and H4.1.3 General controls	Amend Activity Table to remove reference to amenity areas.
4843-106	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	H4.1.2 Notification and H4.1.3 General controls	Amend Activity Table by rationalising into three columns: 1 - Rural and Future Urban, 2 - Commercial 5/6, Industry and Special Purpose - Quarry, 3 - All other zones.
4843-107	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Dust generating processes	Amend Control 4(a) to read 'silos must be fitted with an appropriate filtration system which is certified by an independent chartered professional engineer as being designed to have a maximum emission rate of 30mg/m <sup>3</sup> (STP and dry gas basis)'
4843-108	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Waste processes	Retain 'Waste Processes Recycling stations where no green waste is collected on site' as a Permitted activity in the Activity Table.
4843-109	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend Activity Table to change to a uniform and clear range of thresholds that are mutually exclusive (with respect to use of 'and' and 'or').
4843-110	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend Activity Table to provide for earthworks up to 1,000m <sup>2</sup> and 1,000m <sup>3</sup> as a Permitted activity in the residential zones.
4843-111	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend general controls to address noise and construction traffic and any other relevant matters to ensure adverse effects are avoided, remedied or mitigated.
4843-112	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend Activity Table to provide for earthworks up to 5,000m <sup>2</sup> and 5,000m <sup>3</sup> as a Permitted activity in the residential and business zones.
4843-113	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend to expand abbreviations in the columns of the earthworks activity table.
4843-114	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend Activity Table to repeat column names at the top of each subsequent page.
4843-115	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Retain thresholds in Riparian Yards and 100 year flood plain columns.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4843-116	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend to clarify the application of the indicative streams overlay.
4843-117	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend General Controls (1)(a)-(e) to improve specification or delete.
4843-118	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend Permitted Activity Control 2.2.1(1) 'land disturbance within the 100 year ARI floodplain' to read 'Earthworks including filling, must not result in any reductions of on-site flood storage capacity and must contain within the subject site any changes to depth/duration/velocity of flood waters for a range of flood events up to and including the 100-year ARI flood event.'
4843-119	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Editorial and Part 6		Amend all references to the 100 year ARI flood event and 1% AEP to use one consistent term.
4843-120	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.1 Activity table	Amend to clarify reference to Table 4.
4843-121	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.1 Activity table	Amend to delete the words 'existing or' from the heading of the fifth entry, or change the activity status from Restricted Discretionary to Permitted.
4843-122	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.4 Table of ITAs	Amend to clarify reference to Table 4.
4843-123	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.2 Controls/ H4.8.3 Assessment	Amend 2.1.1(2) and 2.1.4(4) to clarify existing consent holders are exempt from the need to provide environmental management plans and emergency spill response plans.
4843-124	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.2 Controls/ H4.8.3 Assessment	Amend to clarify reference to Schedule 3.
4843-125	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.4 Table of ITAs	Amend Table 3 column heading 'Months after 30 April 2013' to read 'Months after 30 September 2013'.
4843-126	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend activity status of new development of vulnerable activities to Restricted Discretionary.
4843-127	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend introduction to explain the term indicative stream.
4843-128	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend Activity Table to clarify the relationship of an indicative stream with an intermittent stream.
4843-129	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend activity status for works within an intermittent stream from Discretionary to Restricted Discretionary and add matters of discretion and assessment criteria, see page 43/55 of submission.
4843-130	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.2 - 3 Controls excld. stock access/Assessment	Amend Controls 1 (a) and (e) to recognise piping and filling of intermittent streams may be appropriate in appropriate circumstances.
4843-131	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.2 - 3 Controls excld. stock access/Assessment	Amend Permitted Activity Controls 2.4, 2.5 and 2.6 to recognise piping and filling of intermittent streams may be appropriate in appropriate circumstances.
4843-132	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14 Introduction	Retain introduction.
4843-133	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend activity status for diversion and discharge of stormwater from impervious areas from Discretionary to Restricted Discretionary.
4843-134	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend Permitted Activity Control 1.2.1(g) to read 'the method of treatment, diversion and location of the discharge must not change, or any such changes must give rise to improvements in the receiving environment.'
4843-135	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Delete activity 'Impervious areas (other than for a public road) of less than or equal to 25m <sup>2</sup> in a SMAF 1 or 2'.
4843-136	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend activity table to read 'New impervious areas (other than for a public road) up to 1,000m <sup>2</sup> greater than 25m <sup>2</sup> in a SMAF 1 or 2' and amend activity status from Controlled to Permitted, subject to flexible permitted activity standards to meet hydrology mitigation requirements as per the Operative Auckland District Plan North Shore section.
4843-137	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend activity table to read 'Impervious areas in a SMAF 1 or 2 unable to comply with the permitted and controlled activity controls.'

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4843-138	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Amend provisions to make consent holders of existing high contaminant generating activities exempt from the need to require consent under the stormwater quality controls until water consents expire and new applications are made.
4843-139	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add definition of 'high contaminant generating activities'.
4843-140	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete Rules in Section 6.4
4843-141	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Activity Table under Commerce to read 'Offices that are accessory to an industrial activity on the site and the office GFA exceeds 30 percent of all buildings on the site, or the office GFA exceeds 100m <sup>2</sup> .'
4843-142	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Activity Table to read 'Retail accessory to an industrial activity on the site, where the goods sold are manufactured on site or are ancillary to the industrial activity, and the retail GFA does not exceed 10 per cent of all buildings on the site.'
4843-143	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Activity Table to include new activity 'Trade suppliers that are accessory to an industrial activity on the site' as a Permitted activity.
4843-144	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Retain community activities as Permitted or Discretionary activities.
4843-145	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Retain Construction of buildings as a permitted activity.
4843-146	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Retain additions and alterations to buildings as a permitted activity.
4843-147	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Retain industrial zones, industry and industrial activities in the industry nesting tables.
4843-148	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Retain Demolition of buildings as a permitted activity.
4843-149	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Retain Control 5.1 'building height' of 20m.
4843-150	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Retain Control 5.2 'height in relation to boundary' Table 6 Figures 20 and 20a.
4843-151	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Control 5.3 'maximum impervious area' to increase the maximum impervious area of industrial zone sites from 80 percent to 90 percent.
4843-152	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Retain 'New 10m riparian yard' rules.
4843-153	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Control 5.4 'yards' to link riparian yard with the definition in Part 4.
4843-154	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Control 5.4 'Yards' to only require landscaping in yard where site is adjacent to residential or public open space zones.
4843-155	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend 5.5 storage and screening to allow for a dense vegetative fence to satisfy the requirement.
4843-156	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend Matters of discretion and Assessment criteria to clarify which matters apply to Business or Industrial zones only.
4843-157	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 6.1(5) 'Assessment Restricted Discretionary Activities' to remove 'new buildings and alterations and additions to buildings' as a matter of discretion for Light Industry zone.
4843-158	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 6.1(6) 'Assessment Restricted Discretionary Activities' to remove the 'conversion' matter of discretion from Light Industry zone.
4843-159	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 6.1 (7) 'Assessment Restricted Discretionary Activities' to remove 'demolition of buildings' matter of discretion from Light Industry zone.
4843-160	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend Assessment Criteria to clarify which matters apply to Business or Industrial zones only.
4843-161	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend to provide specific and appropriate centre vitality information requirements.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4843-162	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend development control infringement Matters of discretion and Assessment criteria to clarify which matters apply to Business or Industrial zones only.
4843-163	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Retain distinction between Business zones and Light Industry zone with regards to design statement requirements in Rule 3.
4843-164	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of riparian yard to add a diagram to show how it should be measured.
4843-165	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain Light Industry on 24 Hudson Road, Warkworth.
4843-166	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.11 Air Quality - Industry Transition		Add overlay to the Future Urban zoned land to the west of 24 Hudson Road, Warkworth up to the RUB, as well as the Large Lot zoned land to the east.
4843-167	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.11 Air Quality - Industry Transition		Add a 100 m buffer measured from the Light Industry zone boundary at 24 Hudson Road, Warkworth that restricts residential or sensitive development.
4843-168	Atlas Concrete Limited (Warkworth)	karen.joubert@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Require residential areas within the Air Quality Sensitive Activity Restriction overlay buffer areas to be zoned single dwelling.
4844-1	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Retain the restrictions of permanent accommodation.
4844-2	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Amend Policy 2 to include reference to protecting residential amenity.
4844-3	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Amend Objective 1 as follows: The ongoing operation and further development of the hotel and tourist related activities are encouraged.
4844-4	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Add a new objective that ensures Waiwera's natural hot mineral water resources remain available for public use as a regional resource in the future.
4844-5	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Amend the objectives, policies and rules of the precinct to address several issues including: the historic character of the old hotels; continued access to the thermal water resource; inconsistency between the Mixed Use zone; include specific assessment criteria relevant to Waiwera.
4844-6	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	New Zones		Add a new Special Purpose Tourist Development zone which applies to Waiwera and can also apply to other suitable locations and activities.
4844-7	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Amend the Activity Table to include "recreation" as a Permitted Activity.
4844-8	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Amend the Activity Table to remove the activity "Hotel, including conference facilities, of 15m maximum height, as approved by the council on 7 March 1989"
4844-9	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Amend the Activity Table to provide for Hotels and ancillary conference facilities as a Controlled Activity.
4844-10	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Amend the Activity Table so that various commercial activities are Non-Complying activities including: Commercial Services, drive through facilities, offices, light manufacturing and services and maintenance services, warehousing and storage.
4844-11	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Amend the Activity Table to include "care centres and residential care facilities" as a Non-Complying Activity.
4844-12	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Amend the activity status of Retailing from Controlled in sub-precinct A and Permitted in sub-precinct B to Discretionary in both A and B.
4844-13	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Amend the Activity Table to include various commercial activities as Non-Complying Activities including: motor vehicle sales; large office development; storage and lock-up facilities; supermarkets; trade supplies.
4844-14	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Add new objective and policy to ensure that Waiwera maintains its low-rise coastal character.
4844-15	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Amend Development Control 2.1[building height] so that no more than 15m can be achieved as a Discretionary Activity.
4844-16	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Amend Development Control 2.2 [Building height in relation to boundary] to lower the origin point from 3m to 2.5m.
4844-17	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Amend Development Control 2.3 [Yards] to provide a minimum side yard of 5m where a boundary abuts a residential zone.
4844-18	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Retain Development Control 2.4 [Building coverage].
4844-19	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Add minimum car parking requirements for all commercial activities.
4844-20	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Amend the assessment criteria to: Encourage future buildings on sub-precinct A to respect and respond to the historical and cultural values of past developments on the site.
4844-21	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the Waiwera Hot Pools site from Mixed Use to a new Special Purpose Tourist Development zone with its own set of objectives, policies, rules and assessment criteria. Refer submission for detail [vol.2, pg. 21/29].
4844-22	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Amend the objectives and policies [in a way that generally supports tourism activities, access to the thermal waters, maintains a low-rise character, requires adequate car parking and discourages other activities]. Refer submission for details [vol.2, pg. 22/29].
4844-23	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Add the following objective: Building heights respect the low rise character of the town.
4844-24	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Add the following policy: Discourage the construction of buildings and development greater than three storeys in height.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4844-25	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Amend the activity status of camp grounds from Permitted in sub-precinct A and Non-Complying in sub-precinct B to Restricted Discretionary in both A and B.
4844-26	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Amend the Activity Table to provide for "recreation facilities" as a Permitted activity in sub-precinct A and a Restricted Discretionary Activity in sub-precinct B with appropriate assessment criteria.
4844-27	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Amend the Activity Table to provide for the following as Discretionary Activities in sub-precincts A and B: Retailing not accessory to a Controlled Activity; offices not accessory to a Controlled Activity; drive through facilities; light manufacturing and servicing and repair and maintenance services; warehousing; storage; care centres and supported residential care.
4844-28	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Add a comprehensive set of car parking provisions.
4844-29	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Simplify the format of the Matters of Control by removing Table 3 and including a list.
4844-30	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone, 57 and 55 Waiwera Road and all sites at Waiwera Place (excluding those fronting Waiwera Road) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban.
4844-31	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend the activity status of "New vulnerable activities and all associated buildings, including conversion and/or change of use of an existing building to accommodate a vulnerable activity" from Non-Complying to Restricted Discretionary.
4844-32	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Amend the Coastal inundation and flooding maps to accurately define areas where a Restricted Discretionary Activity for development of use will apply.
4844-33	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Provide more flexibility for both land use and subdivision and in particular for the Rural Production zone.
4844-34	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Amend all land use and subdivision Prohibited Activity statuses across the PAUP and replace with Discretionary Activity statuses.
4844-35	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Reduce the extent of the Rural Production and Mixed Rural zones to better reflect existing land use characteristics and lot size patterns.
4844-36	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Provide for environmental protection based bonus density subdivision rules in all rural zones which do not rely on the transferable title concept.
4844-37	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 as follows: Land is subdivided efficiently to reflect the <u>capability of the land intended outcomes of the zone</u> .
4844-38	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 2 as follows: Land is subdivided in a manner that provides for the long-term needs of <u>landowners and the wider</u> community and minimises the potential <u>adverse effects impacts</u> of future development on the environment.
4844-39	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 3 as follows: Infrastructure supporting new development is planned in an integrated manner and <u>provided for through in place at the time of subdivision conditions</u> .
4844-40	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 4 as follows: Subdivision is well designed and provides for a high standard of <u>residential amenity</u> .
4844-41	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 5 as follows: Subdivision <del>has have</del> a layout <del>which is safe, convenient and accessible through connections</del> <u>maximises connectivity</u> within the development and with the surrounding neighbourhood.
4844-42	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 6 as follows: Subdivisions <u>are designed to</u> manages adverse effects relating to landscape amenity, natural resources, natural hazards or historic heritage.
4844-43	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Objective 7 [retention of undeveloped rural titles].
4844-44	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 8 as follows: There are <u>subdivision</u> incentives to protect identified Significant Ecological Areas <u>as well as other parts of the rural environment that have identifiable environmental values worthy of protection</u> .
4844-45	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 9 as follows: Rural lifestyle subdivision is <u>specifically enabled within The demand for rural lifestyle subdivision is directed to Countryside Living zones as well as occurring on small rural lots within the other rural zones</u> .
4844-46	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 10 as follows: Subdivisions should <u>generally maintain and enhances the any natural</u> features that contribute to the character and amenity values of rural areas.
4844-47	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Objective 11 [recognising significant infrastructure].
4844-48	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2(b) as follows: encourage provision of <u>provide for</u> building platforms and infrastructure at the time of subdivision to reduce significant post-subdivision earthworks
4844-49	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 4 as follows: Subdivision design should respond to the natural landscapes by: a. avoiding building platforms or <del>infrastructure</del> on identified or dominant ridgelines in Rural, Large Lot or Rural and Coastal Settlement zones b. locating and designing roads, access and infrastructure in a manner which minimises earthworks <del>c. locating roads and blocks to follow land contours</del> .

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4844-50	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 6 as follows: Require subdivisions to provide servicing: a.in a co-ordinated and integrated manner b.so that the services network can be expanded or extended to adjacent land where that land is zoned for urban development c.on the basis that the costs of providing or upgrading local infrastructure are met by the developer d.so that power and telecommunications services are reticulated underground to each site wherever practicable <u>unless doing so results in greater environmental effects than the alternatives</u>
4844-51	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 7 as follows: d. electricity <u>except where it is demonstrated that non reticulated alternatives are more sustainable.</u>
4844-52	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 8(c) [potable water].
4844-53	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 11 as follows: Require subdivisions to: a.deliver sites that are an appropriate size and shape for development <del>intended</del> <u>enabled</u> by the zone provisions b.where policy (a) above is not achieved or for subdivision where the site size and shape is dependent on the <u>nature form</u> of a <u>proposed</u> development, a land use resource consent should be sought for the intended development prior to or at the same time as the subdivision <u>application consent</u> . The proposed site shall <u>support be consistent with the proposed</u> land use resource consent.
4844-54	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 13.
4844-55	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 14.
4844-56	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 27 as follows: <del>Avoid</del> <u>Enable</u> new subdivision and development for rural living within the Rural Production, Mixed Rural, Rural Coastal and Rural Conservation zones, except where: a. it provides for the protection of existing identified Significant Ecological Areas <u>or other landscape and environmental features shown to have values worthy of protection</u> b. the residential development potential of the rural site is transferred into Countryside Living zones or serviced rural or coastal towns or villages identified as a receiver area or retention of the additional lot(s) on the parent site will not result in adverse effects on <u>rural character or amenity.</u>
4844-57	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 28 as follows: <del>Retain</del> <u>Foster</u> a diversity of site sizes in the Rural Production, Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zones to accommodate a range of rural production activities.
4844-58	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 29 as follows: Encourage the amalgamation of rural titles and the transfer of their residential development potential out of: a. areas of elite or prime land ( <u>Class 1-3 soils only</u> ) b. <u>Identified</u> Significant Ecological Areas c. <u>Identified</u> areas of Outstanding Natural Character d. areas close to quarries, state highways, heavy haulage routes and other similar areas where <u>proven</u> significant reverse sensitivity problems exist <del>and into identified transferable site receiver areas</del> .
4844-59	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 30 to describe receiver sites as being "able to" provide a number of characteristics. See submission for amended provisions [vol. 4, page 10/60].
4844-60	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 31: Manage boundary adjustments to facilitate more efficient use of the land for rural production activities <del>and avoid creating additional rural living sites outside of Countryside Living zones</del> .
4844-61	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 32 as follows: Require subdivision to not <u>enable development that may</u> adversely affect the character and amenity values of rural or coastal landscapes.
4844-62	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 33 as follows: Avoid subdivision that <u>leads to cumulative creates ribbon-building</u> development adjoining formed public roads <u>or results and in</u> multiple vehicle access points <u>where there will be that adversely affect effects on</u> the character and amenity values of <u>associated with</u> rural roads.
4844-63	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 34 as follows: Require the location and design, <del>and suitability</del> of sites and <u>nominal specified</u> building areas to <u>facilitate development that will:</u> a. integrate development with the existing landscape to maintain and enhance <del>the overall</del> rural character, and b. ensure the rural amenity and character of adjacent sites and the <u>wider area</u> are <u>adversely affected not compromised</u> .
4844-64	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 35 to delete (d) and (f) and amend (c) to avoid locating on elite land other than where no alternative exists on the site and amend (b) to allow buildings to locate in highly prominent locations in adverse effects can be mitigated. See submission for amended provisions [page 21/70].
4844-65	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Amend Policy 1(1) as follows: Enable activities based on production from <u>rural properties the land</u> or use of the <u>high quality soil land</u> resource and recognise them as a primary function of Auckland's rural areas.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4844-66	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Amend Policy 1(2) as follows: Require rural production activities to <del>mitigate any contain and treat</del> their adverse environmental effects on-site to the fullest extent practicable to protect natural environmental values, avoid nuisance effects on nearby properties, and maintain local amenity values and avoid sediment and discharges to freshwater and the CMA.
4844-67	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Amend Policy 1(3) as follows: <del>Discourage</del> Carefully manage land use activities and development not <del>directly associated with based on, or related to,</del> rural production <del>seeking to from</del> locating on elite and prime land (Class 1-3 soils) or where necessary or prevent use <del>their</del> of such land use for that purpose. Discourage land use activities and development not based on, or related to, rural production from locating on elite and prime land or prevent their use for that purpose.
4844-68	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Amend Policy 6.1.1(4) as follows: Recognise <del>and maintain</del> the possible productive potential of land of lesser soil quality (Class 4-8), but with a special growth characteristics, such as favourable microclimate, good drainage and availability of water, for rural production purposes, and prevent its use for urban type development or countryside living.
4844-69	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Amend Policy 1(5) to delete (b) and amend (c) to avoid or mitigate adverse reverse sensitivity effects rather than direct them to another. See submission for amendments [vol. 4, page 12/60].
4844-70	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Amend Objective 2(1) as follows: The character and amenity values of rural areas is recognised and maintained while accommodating appropriate development that complements the localised character of different parts of these areas.
4844-71	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Amend Policy 2(2) to alter the characteristics of rural areas that need to be maintained when enabling subdivision and activities. See submission for amendments [vol. 4, page 13/60].
4844-72	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Amend Policy 2(3) to make reference to 'typical expectation of effects' rather than 'typical parts' of these zones and include reference to hobby farming and managed animals. See submission for amendments [vol. 4, page 13/60].
4844-73	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Amend Objective 3(1) as follows: Rural production activities in the Rural Production, Mixed Rural, Rural Coastal and Countryside Living zones are supported by rural industries and services, while avoiding reverse sensitivity conflicts and managing adverse environmental effects.
4844-74	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Delete Objective 3(2).
4844-75	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Amend Objective 3(3) as follows: Rural industries and services are compatible in terms of size, scale and function with the purpose and character of the rural zone <del>within which where</del> they are proposed to locate .
4844-76	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Amend Objective 3(4) as follows: The rural economy, rural character and the social, cultural and economic well-being of people and local communities are maintained or enhanced by social, cultural and economic non-residential activities, <del>while the area's rural character is retained.</del>
4844-77	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Amend Objective 3(5) as follows: Industries, services and non-residential activities of an urban type and scale that are unrelated to rural production activities are directed away from rural zones.
4844-78	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Amend Policy 3(1) to merge (c)(ii) and (iii) and amend (b) to refer to 'other services relating to primary production'. See submission for amendments [vol. 4, page 13/60].
4844-79	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Amend Policy 3(2) as follows: <del>Enable</del> intensive farming is enabled only in the Rural Production, Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal areas only , provided that: a. intensive farming <del>meets should establish and operate in accordance with</del> the most relevant codes of practice, b. buildings and effluent treatment ponds located on elite or prime land should employ measures such as application of nutrients to increase plant production on the productive land not covered by ponds/buildings .
4844-80	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Amend Policy 3(3) so that non-residential activities are enabled when they have "sound reasons for such a location", rather than a "genuine connection with the area" and expand the potential activities that can locate in rural areas. See submission for amendments [vol. 4, page 15/60].
4844-81	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Amend Policy 3(4) as follows: Require buildings and other large significant structures to be in character with the surrounding rural landscape area and, as far as practicable, to be of a similar scale and form to buildings associated with required for non-intensive rural production activities.
4844-82	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Amend Policy 3(5) as follows: Buildings and activities should be located and size sites sufficiently so as to: a. avoid creating reverse sensitivity conflicts, particularly in relation to Countryside Living zones; b. contain and/or manage adverse effects on-site; c. avoid, remedy and/or mitigate adverse effects on traffic movement and the road network.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4844-83	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Amend Policy 6.1.3(6) as follows: Avoid the establishment in rural zones of non-residential activities having of a size, function, intensity or character more typical of those found in urban areas, in preference to a location from locating in rural zones, and locate them within the in urban areas, including rural and coastal towns or serviced rural and coastal villages.
4844-84	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Amend Policy 3(7) as follows: Enable forestry where it: a. does not result in adverse affect-shading effects of on dwellings, pasture growth or horticultural crops on adjoining nearby sites; b. is to be established and managed in a way which that does not adversely affect indigenous vegetation or coastal/riparian areas c. uses employs appropriate management techniques including harvesting and is located to avoid adverse effects on neighbouring sites-nearby properties.
4844-85	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Amend Policy 3(8) as follows: Direct cleanfills and managed fills away from Rural Conservation or Countryside Living zones. Where cleanfills are to be established in other rural zones: a. they will not adversely affect or inhibit the use of surrounding land for existing or approved rural activities productive purposes or for carrying out any permitted, restricted-discretionary or discretionary activity b. their remediated complete d state should be compatible with the landscape character and in terms of appearance, form and location with the existing amenity values of the surrounding environment.
4844-86	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.2 Rural Production zone desc, obs & pols		Amend the zone Description to make minor changes and include an additional characteristic of the zone, in the north, about "a diverse number of small lots used for a range of lifestyle and rural based activities" [vol. 4, page 16/60].
4844-87	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.2 Rural Production zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 1 as follows: Enabling- A a wide range and diversity of rural production activities to take place in the Rural Production zone.
4844-88	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.2 Rural Production zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 2 as follows: Seeking to ensure that - R rural production activities largely manage their adverse environmental effects on-site.
4844-89	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.2 Rural Production zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 1 as follows: Provide for a diverse range of existing and new rural production activities in the Rural Production zone and recognise their role in determining the zone's rural character.
4844-90	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.2 Rural Production zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 2 as follows: Encourage appropriately managed diverse forestry activities including: a. planting and management of new and existing exotic forests in recognition of their production values, land stability and carbon sequestration functions, and multiple use for active recreation b. woodlots and farm-scale forestry c. planting of indigenous species and amenity exotic species for long-term productive purposes and the eventual harvesting of these species.
4844-91	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.2 Rural Production zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 3 as follows: Enable the establishment of new and the expansion of existing greenhouses in specific locations where there are advantages for operational efficiencies, transport accessibility and the supply provision of energy while maintaining such as natural gas supplies and services, and manage the amenity values expectations of the surrounding other activities in these areas .
4844-92	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.2 Rural Production zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 4 as follows: Provide for intensive farming, (excluding mustelid species)-other than for mustelid species, complying while managing the adverse effects and require compliance with good industry practice where any associated adverse effects are avoided or mitigated.
4844-93	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.2 Rural Production zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 5 as follows: Require intensive farming of involving new species, including terrestrial, freshwater and marine species not currently farmed in the Rural Production zone to...
4844-94	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.2 Rural Production zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 6 as follows: Provide for accessory farm rural and forestry buildings and other operational structures such as stockyards, pump houses and fences being as part of the landscape character of this zone, but avoid or where unavoidable, mitigate, the adverse effects of buildings and structures, other than (excluding fences and pump-houses), in coastal yards, riparian margins, wetlands and existing areas of indigenous vegetation.
4844-95	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.3 Mixed Rural zone desc, obs & pols		Amend the Zone description: The purpose of the Mixed Rural zone is to provide for mixed rural activities production , generally ... Rural sites in the Mixed Rural zone are often larger than those found in Countryside Living zones. This means they often provide greater flexibility to accommodate a wide range of rural production activities and associated non-residential activities while still ensuring good amenity levels for residents who use their land for rural lifestyle and/or small scale farming purposes.
4844-96	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.3 Mixed Rural zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 1 as follows: Enabling a diverse range of The existing pattern of landholdings, and non-residential activities that support them, is used by a diverse range of rural and non-residential production activities.
4844-97	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.3 Mixed Rural zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 2 as follows: Retaining L land with an acknowledged high rural productive potential for rural production is retained .

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4844-98	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.3 Mixed Rural zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 3 as follows: <del>Ensuring that</del> The continuation of rural production and associated non-residential activities in <del>is the zone</del> is not adversely affected by <del>other rural-lifestyle activities</del> .
4844-99	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.3 Mixed Rural zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 4 as follows: <del>Ensuring that</del> The rural character and amenity of the zone is maintained with <del>good amenity values</del> while <del>enabling a continuing</del> the mix of rural production, non-residential and rural lifestyle <del>types of activities</del> .
4844-100	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.3 Mixed Rural zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 1 as follows: Enable land-based <del>production</del> activities that <del>reflect are compatible</del> with the existing subdivision pattern and recognise them as significant elements of, <del>and the primary contributor to, in defining</del> rural character within the Mixed Rural zone.
4844-101	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.3 Mixed Rural zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 2 as follows: Avoid <del>establishing any locating</del> rural production and non-residential activities that produce significant levels of odour, noise and traffic movement or significant discharges of contaminants to land or water that cannot be managed within the boundaries of the site <del>in the zone</del> .
4844-102	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.3 Mixed Rural zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 3 as follows: Enable on-site processing and storage facilities for agricultural and horticultural <del>activities produce</del> where their scale and operation <del>does not adversely affect is compatible with</del> the character and amenity values of the zone.
4844-103	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.3 Mixed Rural zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 4 by amending the mechanisms by which potential reverse sensitivity conflicts are managed. See submission for amendments [vol. 4, page 19/60].
4844-104	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6. 5 Rural Conservation zone desc, obs & pols		Amend the Zone description to refer to management of important natural values, rather than maintaining them, and other wording changes. See submission [vol. 4, page 20/60].
4844-105	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6. 5 Rural Conservation zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 1 as follows: <del>Ensuring that</del> The differences in-landscape, natural character and distinctive environmental values of the zone are recognised and protected.
4844-106	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6. 5 Rural Conservation zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 2 as follows: <del>Ensuring that</del> The inherent-physical and biological properties of the <del>zone</del> are recognised and activities <del>so as managed in a way</del> to preserve and maintain them.
4844-107	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6. 5 Rural Conservation zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 3 as follows: <del>Recognition that</del> - E existing rural and residential activities can continue and be supported by appropriate new <del>but further development within across</del> the zone where the values of the existing landscape character are maintained <del>is generally avoided</del> .
4844-108	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6. 5 Rural Conservation zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 4 as follows: <del>Ensuring that</del> B buildings and structures <del>complement rather than compete are unobtrusive</del> within the natural landscape.
4844-109	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6. 5 Rural Conservation zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 1 as follows: <del>Avoid adverse</del> Protect the landscape <del>effects arising from visually intrusive buildings, structures and roads or vegetation and landform modification</del> .
4844-110	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6. 5 Rural Conservation zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 2 as follows: Manage individual and cumulative adverse effects of buildings and other structures in order to protect and maintain the <del>unique natural</del> environment by: a. requiring buildings and other structures to be of a form, scale, location and density <del>such that they are compatible with the natural landscape</del> b. avoid <del>locating</del> buildings and structures on ridgelines except where they will be visually unobtrusive.
4844-111	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6. 5 Rural Conservation zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 3 as follows: Enable the continued use of established <del>rural</del> activities <del>where they are compatible with the natural character and recreational uses of the zone where they contribute to the unique character of the zone and allow expansion of those activities only where adverse effects are avoided or mitigated</del> .
4844-112	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6. 5 Rural Conservation zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 4 as follows: Maintain and enhance water quality and quantity by: a. ... b. discouraging the <del>establishment of</del> intensive farming, cleanfills, and <del>any rural industries and services that generate contaminant discharges to land or water and increase existing levels of diffuse nutrient input into lakes</del> c. minimising land disturbances, landform modification and the removal of indigenous vegetation <del>in order to reduce on-site sediment discharges from any site</del> d. ...
4844-113	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.6 Countryside Living zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Zone description to include reference to rural service sites and how Countryside Living zone areas reflect a transition from a productive rural use to a rural lifestyle site as market economics change. See submission for amendments [vol. 4, page 22/60].
4844-114	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.6 Countryside Living zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 1 as follows: Amenity values are reflected <del>in the zone's</del> its primary purpose of providing <del>use for rural living rather than rural production activities</del> .
4844-115	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.6 Countryside Living zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 2 as follows: Subdivision and development for rural lifestyle purposes is delivered with quality <del>development</del> amenity outcomes while the <del>rural</del> environment is <del>maintained protected and enhanced</del> .
4844-116	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.6 Countryside Living zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 3 as follows: The quality of the <del>existing</del> environment with respect to rural character, amenity values, water quality, ecological quality, historic heritage values and the efficient provision of infrastructure is maintained and enhanced in subdivision design and development outcomes.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4844-117	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.6 Countryside Living zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 4 as follows: Where the Countryside Living zone adjoins the Rural Production or Mixed Rural zones, <u>Countryside Living development does should not</u> compromise the ability of <u>that the</u> land to be effectively and efficiently used for rural production activities.
4844-118	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.6 Countryside Living zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 5 as follows: The <u>type and nature and type</u> of land use activities <u>allowed</u> provided for in the zone are <u>limited to restricted</u> to those appropriate for the smaller site sizes and <u>anticipated level of amenity value provided for</u> .
4844-119	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.6 Countryside Living zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 6 as follows: Development outcomes <u>should</u> enable land within the zone to be used for small-scale rural <u>production</u> activities as well as lifestyle living.
4844-120	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.6 Countryside Living zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 1 with minor wording changes so that earthworks are minimised rather than avoiding significant earthworks. See submission for amendments [vol. 4, page 23/60].
4844-121	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.6 Countryside Living zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 2 as follows: Manage the design, siting and construction of new buildings and structures so that they <u>re maintain</u> the open space, <u>and non-urban</u> character of the zone.
4844-122	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.6 Countryside Living zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 3 as follows: <u>Prevent</u> Ensuring subdivision and development <u>won't from</u> compromising the safe and efficient operation of existing rural activities or industry.
4844-123	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.6 Countryside Living zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 4 as follows: Allow a variety of site sizes in the zone that reflect local character and <u>development patterns and</u> enable development <u>that will to</u> achieve the zone's objectives and policies.
4844-124	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.6 Countryside Living zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 5 as follows: Avoid or mitigate adverse effects in relation to reverse sensitivity, and the amenity values of the environment, by restricting the range of land use activities <u>enable d provided for</u> in the zone.
4844-125	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.6 Countryside Living zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 6 as follows: <u>Prevent</u> Avoid activities that will result in <u>more than minor</u> adverse effects such as noise, dust, traffic volumes, smell, visual effects, effects on health, safety and cultural values and <u>thus</u> significantly reduce the rural amenity values enjoyed in the zone.
4844-126	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.6 Countryside Living zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 7 as follows: Acknowledge the amenity values in this zone reflect its predominant <u>use purpose</u> for lifestyle living rather than for production activities.
4844-127	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend Activity Table 2 - Business, Public Open Space and Residential zones as follows: Boundary adjustments which do <u>not vary by more than exceed 10 15%</u> of the net site area of each site.
4844-128	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend Activity Table 3 - Future Urban zone activity status of "Any subdivision not listed in Table 3" from Prohibited to Discretionary.
4844-129	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend Activity Table 4 - Ferry Terminal etc as follows: Boundary adjustments which do not <u>vary by more than 15% exceed 10%</u> of the net site area of each site.
4844-130	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend to make transferable rural site subdivision a Discretionary Activity; Boundary adjustments and boundary relocations an Controlled Activity; and other subdivision in the Countryside Living zone a Discretionary Activity.
4844-131	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend to make "Any other subdivision not provided for in this table or in the rural zones subdivision rules" a Discretionary Activity.
4844-132	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Amend 2.1 to make subdivision that does not comply with the applicable controls a Restricted Discretionary Activity unless otherwise specified.
4844-133	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Amend 2.1(1)(b) as follows: In any rural zone, a subdivision that is not in accordance with the approved framework, structure, precinct or concept plan is a <u>non-complying-discretionary</u> activity.
4844-134	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Amend 2.1(3) as follows: a.All proposed sites must be provided with legal and physical access to a road, unless they: i. are being created for reserves or road closure, or ii. will be <u>amalgamated with another site that already has legal and physical access to a road or iii. are provided legal access across another property.</u> b. Other than in any rural zone, entrance strips must be less than 7.5m wide. Any entrance strip 7.5m or more in width shall be considered a front site <u>unless it is a private road or access lot.</u>
4844-135	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Amend 2.1(4) as follows: Services a. All proposed sites capable of containing a building, or in the case of a cross-lease or unit title, strata title, company lease, each building must be <u>designed, and located or managed</u> so that provision is made for: i.collection, treatment and disposal of stormwater ii.collection, treatment and disposal of wastewater, via <u>a connection to a wastewater network • an on-site system</u> ... b.The services required by clauses (i)-(iv) above must comply with the council's current engineering standards <u>or alternatively any other accepted best practice solutions.</u>
4844-136	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Amend 2.1(5) as follows: Staging a. Where a subdivision is to be carried out in stages, the applicant must provide adequate detail of the intended timetable and sequencing of the staging at the time they apply for the <u>overall first</u> subdivision consent. This detail must include...



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4844-137	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Amend 2.1(6)(c) as follows: Esplanade reserves c. Any reduction in width or any request to waive the esplanade reserve or esplanade strip requirement is a <del>restricted</del> discretionary activity.
4844-138	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Amend 2.2.1(2)(b) as follows: The balance sites <u>need not</u> <del>must</del> comply with the relevant Auckland-wide and zone lot size rules.
4844-139	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Amend 2.2.2(1) as follows: Boundary adjustment which not vary by more than <del>that does not exceed 15% 0 per cent</del> of the net site area of each site a. Each site must not change by more than 15% in net site area. b. All sites <u>subject prior</u> <del>to</del> the boundary adjustment must be contained within the same zone <u>unless a boundary adjustment is for the purpose for by an appropriate legal mechanism</u> . c. All service connections and on-site infrastructure must be located within the boundary of the site <del>it serves</del> , or <u>be have access provided for</u> by an appropriate legal mechanism....
4844-140	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Amend 2.2.2(2) as follows: Conversion of cross-lease titles to fee simple titles a. All existing development must comply with relevant Auckland-wide and zone rules or be in accordance with <del>an approved</del> resource consent or have existing use rights. b. Any development required as part of the conversion must be in accordance with the relevant Auckland-wide and zone rules or resource consent or an approved building consent or certificate of acceptance. c. All service connections and on-site infrastructure must be located within the boundary of the site <del>it serves</del> , or <u>have legal rights be provided for</u> by an appropriate legal mechanism.
4844-141	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Amend 2.2.2(3) to remove reference to "an approved land use resource consents" and replace with "resource consents". See submission for amendments [vol. 4, page 31/60].
4844-142	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Amend 2.2.3(1) as follows: Subdivision of a site with two zones a.... b. Where a proposed site is <del>affected by located over</del> two or more zones, that site must comply with the subdivision controls for the zone which covers the greatest proportion of the site area.
4844-143	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Amend 2.2.3(2) as follows: Subdivision of a site within the 1 per cent AEP floodplain a. ... b. Each proposed site which is to contain a residential building must be able to: i. wholly contain a square of 8m x 15m or equivalent useable area which is clear of any overland flow path and the 1 per cent AEP floodplain ... c. Subdivision design and an appropriate mechanism must maintain the natural functioning of the 1 per cent AEP floodplain and ensure there is no <u>adverse</u> encroachment into the floodplain by additional buildings, structures and land modification.
4844-144	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Amend 2.2.3(3) to increase the size of a boundary relocation that can be considered a controlled activity (i.e. subject to Clause 2.2.2.10) from 10% to 15%.
4844-145	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Amend 2.2.3(4) as follows: Subdivision in accordance with an approved land use consent a. Any subdivision relating to an approved land use consent must <u>not result in any changes to the approved conditions and plans unless a conjunctive land use application seeking consent for the necessary land use consents is lodged with the subdivision application comply with that consent, including all conditions and all approved plans</u> . b. Subdivision that does not <u>comply cause a) is a discretionary activity</u> . <del>In the Rural Conservation, Rural Coastal, Mixed-Rural, and Rural Production zones the approved land use consent must include an application for and approval of the subdivision being proposed in this control. Subdivision that does not comply with this control is a prohibited activity .</del>
4844-146	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Amend 2.2.3(5) as follows: Subdivision around existing or approved buildings ...
4844-147	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend 2.3.3(1) Rural zones to replace 'specified building' with 'nominal building' and amend (c) and (d) as follows: c. The <del>specified nominal</del> building area must: i. be at least 5000 m2 ii. <u>be include a single area of at least 2000m2</u> clear of all yards and 1 per cent AEP floodplain iii. be able to be linked by adequate and appropriate vehicle access to a formed public road <u>or private road</u> iv. be identified on the scheme plan as the only place within the site where dwellings, <del>their</del> accessory buildings, and related parking and manoeuvring areas ( <u>excluding access</u> ) can be located. d. Subdivision that does not comply with this control is a <del>non-complying</del> discretionary activity.
4844-148	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add definition of Nominal Building.
4844-149	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend various parts of 2.3.3(2) Rural zone including amending (e) so that subdivision that does not comply with the control is a Discretionary activity rather than a Non-complying activity.
4844-150	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend 2.3.3(3) to allow a donor site to protect an ONL or an SEA.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4844-151	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend 2.3.3 Table 5 to add third a column to provide for protection of indigenous wetland or vegetation or an ONL on donor sites and subdivision of a receiver site. See submission for wording [vol. 4, page 35/60].
4844-152	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend 2.3.3 Table 5 as follows: [First column] Step 1. Identify ... b. One receiver site for every two donor sites in an identified Countryside Living zone (or other identified receiver site location) capable of being subdivided into two new sites.
4844-153	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend 2.3.3 Table 5 as follows: [Second column] Step 1. Identify...a. An area of indigenous vegetation or wetland (on the donor site) that is large enough to meet the minimum Unitary Plan qualifying area and comprises of an identified SEA which is not already subject to legal protection (such as covenant) other than in the Unitary Plan.
4844-154	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend 2.3.3 Table 5 as follows: [Second column] Step 2. Apply to Council: a. Permanently protect the area of indigenous vegetation or SEA on the donor site b. Prepare a subdivision application to subdivide the receiver site into two or more new sites
4844-155	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend 2.3.3(3) as follows: Note: the process is the same if more than two donor sites are amalgamated, or if more than one block of qualifying indigenous vegetation or wetland ONL or SEA is protected.
4844-156	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend 2.3.3(4) so that there is a minimum of one dwelling per 10ha rather than per 40ha in (a)(iv), donor sites may be the same site as a receiver site, the receiver site must have a building platform rather than be located entirely outside the identified exclusion areas and delete (c)(x). d. Any proposed transferable rural site subdivision by amalgamation of donor sites that does not comply with the controls for receiver sites is a non-complying discretionary activity.
4844-157	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend 2.3.3 Table 6 to enable development entitlements from transferable rural site subdivision to be transferred between any rural zone and from the Future Urban zone to the Rural Production, Mixed Rural and Countryside Living zones. Refer submission for detail [vol. 4, pg. 39/60].
4844-158	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend 2.3.3(5) to provide for a transferable subdivision entitlement to be generated from the protection of any "indigenous vegetation or wetland" supported by a suitability qualified person as well as SEAs. See submission for wording [vol. 4, page 39/60].
4844-159	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend 2.3.3 table 7 to to enable a transferable subdivision entitlement to be generated from the protection of areas of indigenous vegetation other than SEAs. Refer submission for detail [vol. 4, pg. 40/60].
4844-160	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend 2.3.3(5)(a)(ii) as follows: - All applications must include a management plan that: - specifies the protective measures proposed to ensure the indigenous vegetation or wetland areas or SEA and buffer area remains protected in perpetuity ... -the assessment of whether the maintenance of any required plantings has been achieved shall be undertaken by a suitably qualified and experienced person.
4844-161	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend 2.3.3(5)(a)(ii) to include reference to 'required' plantings.
4844-162	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend 2.3.3(5)(a)(ii) to make a transferable rural site subdivision that does not comply with the controls a Discretionary Activity; allow protection of an ONL to generate a transferable rural site subdivision; and reduce the area required to be protected to 2ha.
4844-163	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend 2.3.3 Table 8 to decrease the site size for new sites for transfer. Refer submission for detail [vol. 4, pg. 42/60].
4844-164	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend 2.3.3(5)(a) as follows: viii. be made subject to a legal protection mechanism that: protects all the ONL, SEA or indigenous vegetation or wetland and wetland buffer existing on the site at the time the application is made, even if this means protecting vegetation or a wetland larger than the minimum qualifying area ... x. following legal protection of the ONL, SEA or indigenous vegetation or wetland and wetland buffer areas, land in an identified receiver area may be subdivided.
4844-165	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend 2.3.3(6) to include references to "SEA or indigenous vegetation or wetland" instead of just "indigenous vegetation or wetland".
4844-166	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend 2.3.3 Table 9 as follows: 'Boundary adjustments which vary by more than that exceed 150 % of the net original site area of each any of the sites involved in the subdivision.' (Note: These may be considered as boundary relocations) from Prohibited to Restricted Discretionary and to make boundary adjustments and relocations more permissive in each line below. See submission for amendments [vol. 4, Pg. 44/60].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4844-167	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend 2.3.3(7) as follows: Boundary adjustments and boundary relocations a. ... b. All boundary adjustments and boundary relocations must comply with the rules in the general subdivision section and: i. boundary adjustments must not vary by more than exceed 15%0-per cent of the original net site area of each site. Any boundary adjustment that exceeds 150-per cent of the original net site area of each site may be considered as boundary relocation if it meets the controls for boundary relocation. ii.... iv. minimum net site area of all sites following boundary adjustment or boundary relocation: ...
4844-168	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend 2.3.3(8) so that the activity status of subdivision which does not comply with controls is a Discretionary activity rather than a Non-complying activity and to provide for the transferable rural site subdivision method in the zone.
4844-169	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend 2.3.3 Table 10 as follows: reduce the minimum site size for Wellsford, Kaukapakapa, Helensville, Algies Bay and South Rodney from 8000m <sup>2</sup> to 6000m <sup>2</sup> .
4844-170	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend 2.3.3(8)(d) to replace 'specified building area' with 'nominal building area' and reduce the minimum building area from 2000m <sup>2</sup> to 500m <sup>2</sup> .
4844-171	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend 2.3.3(9) by reducing the minimum site are from 150ha to 25ha, and making all subdivision tht does not comply with this rule a Discretionary Activity.
4844-172	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend activity status for Forestry from permitted to discretionary in the Rural Conservation zone.
4844-173	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend activity status for Rural commercial services from non-complying to discretionary in the Rural Conservation zone.
4844-174	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend activity status for Animal breeding or boarding including dogs from discretionary to restricted discretionary in Countryside Living, Rural Coastal, Mixed Rural and Rural Production zones.
4844-175	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend activity status for Rural industries from non-complying to discretionary in the Countryside Living zone.
4844-176	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Add a new activity as follows: 'Quarries - other than farm of forestry' with the following activity statuses. Rural Conservation - Non-complying. Countryside Living - Non-complying. Rural Coastal - Discretionary. Mixed Rural - Discretionary. Rural Production - Discretionary.
4844-177	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend activity status of Camping grounds from restricted discretionary to discretionary in the Rural Conservation zone.
4844-178	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend activity status of Visitor Accommodation from non-complying to discretionary in the Rural Conservation zone and from discretionary to restricted discretionary in Countryside Living, Rural Coastal and Rural Production zones.
4844-179	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend activity status of Restaurants and cafes from non-complying to discretionary in the Rural Conservation zone and non-complying to restricted discretionary in Countryside Living zones.
4844-180	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend activity status of Garden centres from non-complying to discretionary in the Rural Conservation zone, discretionary to restricted discretionary in the Rural Coastal zone and discretionary to restricted discretionary in the Rural Production zone.
4844-181	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend activity status of Markets from discretionary to restricted discretionary in Countryside Living and Rural Coastal zones.
4844-182	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend activity status of Storage and lock-up facilities from non-complying to discretionary Countryside Living and Rural Coastal zones.
4844-183	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend activity status of Veterinary clinics from restricted discretionary to controlled in Countryside Living, Rural Coastal, Mixed Rural and Rural Production zones.
4844-184	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend activity status of Community facilities from discretionary to restricted discretionary in Mixed Rural and Rural Production zones.
4844-185	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend activity status of Organised sport and recreation from non-complying to discretionary in the Rural Conservation zone and from discretionary to restricted discretionary in the Countryside Living zone.
4844-186	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend activity status of Artisan industries from discretionary to restricted discretionary in the Countryside Living zone.
4844-187	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend Aquaculture activities from non-complying to discretionary in the Countryside Living zone.
4844-188	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend activity status of Mineral extraction activities from non-complying to discretionary in the Rural Coastal zone.
4844-189	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Amend 2.6 Dwellings as follows: 1. Any site where a dwelling is erected must comply with the following: a. it must not be on a closed road or road severance allotment unless a resource consent has been obtained for the dwelling b. ... 2. Any dwelling that does not comply with clause 1. above is a non-complying discretionary activity.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4844-190	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Amend 2.6 Dwellings table 1 to delete the Permitted Activities for two dwellings on sites greater than 40ha and three dwellings on sites greater than 100ha and replace it with a requirement for a Restricted Discretionary or Discretionary Activity resource consent for more than one dwelling on any sized site in a rural zone. Refer submission for detail [vol. 4, pg. 51,52/60].
4844-191	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.4-6 Assessment & I3.7 Spec. info. requirements	Amend 4.1(2) Assessment - Restricted discretionary activities Matters of discretion as follows: Any restricted discretionary activity for more other than one dwelling per site and <u>associated accessory buildings accessory to one dwelling per site</u> a. rural character and amenity values b. noise c. traffic volume and safety d. stormwater e. <u>effects on elite land or prime land</u> (Class 1-3 soils).
4844-192	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.4-6 Assessment & I3.7 Spec. info. requirements	Amend 4.2(2) Assessment - Restricted discretionary activities Assessment criteria so that the assessment is of the 'extent to which' a criterion is met, include reference to elite or prime land being class 1-3 soils and other amendments. See submission for amendments [vol. 4, page 53/60].
4844-193	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.4-6 Assessment & I3.7 Spec. info. requirements	Amend 6.1 Assessment - Development Control Infringements Matters of discretion so that they focus on rural character and landscape effects. Refer to submission for detail [vol 4. pg. 55/60].
4844-194	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.4-6 Assessment & I3.7 Spec. info. requirements	Amend 6.2 Assessment - Development Control Infringements Assessment criteria as follows: In addition to the general assessment criteria in clause 2.3 of the general provisions, the council will consider the relevant criteria below for the listed development control infringement. 1. Height a. Rural character <u>and landscape effects</u> i.The proposed height and scale of the building should not adversely affect the rural character <u>and landscape values</u> of a site. b.Impacts on dwellings i.The proposed height and location of buildings should not adversely affect the <u>visual rural character and landscape values</u> of adjacent sites. ii.The proposed height and scale of the building should not adversely affect amenity values of neighbouring sites by reducing privacy or sunlight access. ...
4844-195	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.3 Rural subdivision	Amend rural zoning subdivision provisions in all rural zones to include environmental bonus density rules which provide additional subdivision potential for each 4ha of SEA, ONL or areas of indigenous vegetation or wetland to be permanently protected by covenant or similar legal mechanism one additional lot may be created. See submission for further details [vol. 4, pg. 56/60].
4844-196	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.3 Rural subdivision	Amend the PAUP to apply Riverhead 2 Precinct subdivision rules, with amendments, to all rural zones [if the other amendments sought by submitter are not made] to enable subdivision in rural areas with SEAs or natural features such as wetlands and ONLs. See submission for wording. These new rules would allow additional rural residential lots based on the size of the SEA, ONL or native bush to be protected.
4844-197	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add definition of 'valuable ecological benefit'.
4844-198	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Amend the RUB to include the land to the South and West of Riverhead and North of State Highway 16. Refer submission for detail [vol. 4, pg. 60/60].
4844-199	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the land to the South and West of Riverhead and North of State Highway 16 from Rural Production to Countryside Living zone. Refer submission for detail [vol. 4, pg. 60/60].
4844-200	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 3.2 - Schedule of Outstanding Natural Landscapes		Amend the maps to exclude 132 Robinson Road Coatesville.
4844-201	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 3.2 - Schedule of Outstanding Natural Landscapes		Amend the map to align it with the SEA overlay.
4844-202	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Amend the Maps to reflect existing development and quality bush areas.
4844-203	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	J6.1 Rules		Amend the Activity Table so that all buildings within ONFs types A1 to D are a Restricted Discretionary activity [inferred as submitter refers to ONLs types A1 to D].
4844-204	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Amend the Activity Table so that all buildings within SEAs are a Restricted Discretionary activity.
4844-205	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	J6.1 Rules		Amend the Activity Table to provide for all existing quarries as of 31 September 2013 a Permitted activity and are Restricted Discretionary where they seek to change the location of the quarried area or ancillary activities.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4844-206	C Zambucka	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	J6.2.1 Activity table & J6.1.2 Notification		Amend the Activity Table to provide for all existing quarries in ONLs as of 31 September 2013 as a Permitted activity and as Restricted Discretionary where they seek to change the location of the quarried area or ancillary activities.
4845-1	Southern Gateway Consortium	marija.batistich@bellgully.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Clarify the status of Appendix A from the Draft Auckland Unitary Plan in particular the assessment criteria in that appendix in relation to the PAUP.
4845-2	Southern Gateway Consortium	marija.batistich@bellgully.com	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Rezone the land within the block bounded by SH20, SH 20B/Puhinui Road, Prices Road and Puhinui Stream Puhinui from Rural Production zone to General Business zone. Refer to map on page 15/15 of submission for details.
4845-3	Southern Gateway Consortium	marija.batistich@bellgully.com	Precincts - South	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Add the Puhinui precinct incorporating objectives, Policies and Rules of Private Plan Change 35 to the land within the block bounded by SH20, SH 20B/Puhinui Road, Prices Road and Puhinui Stream Puhinui. Refer to map on page 15/15 of submission for more details.
4845-4	Southern Gateway Consortium	marija.batistich@bellgully.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Add the assessment criteria for the RUB as set out in Appendix A to the Addendum to the Draft Auckland Unitary Plan to the PAUP.
4845-5	Southern Gateway Consortium	marija.batistich@bellgully.com	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Amend the RUB to include the entire Puhinui Peninsula, and at the very minimum the land within the block bounded by SH20, SH 20B/Puhinui Road, Prices Road and Puhinui Stream Puhinui. The Master Plan in the submission shows the area boundary by Puhinui Road, McLaughlins Road and Prices Road, Puhinui. Refer to map on page 15/15 of submission for details.
4846-1	Amsterdam Investments Limited	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Business	J3.1.6 Maps, App. 10.1 Spec. Character Statements - Bus.	Remove the Special Character Overlay map 6.6 from Kingsland
4846-2	Amsterdam Investments Limited	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Identify all buildings in Kingsland worthy of being scheduled and add them to the list of scheduled items by way of a variation to the PAUP thus replacing the Special Character Overlay
4846-3	Amsterdam Investments Limited	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Add Assessment criteria to Local Centre Zones to signal that the bulk and location opportunities are not to be diminished or removed by injudicious application of solely character related assessment focus.
4846-4	Amsterdam Investments Limited	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Business	J3.1.6 Maps, App. 10.1 Spec. Character Statements - Bus.	Remove 493 New North Road, Kingsland from the Special Character Overlay
4846-5	Amsterdam Investments Limited	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Business	J3.1.1-5 Rules	Amend the Activity table to provide for reasonable development of subdivision in the Local Centre zone [refer to page 7/14 of the submission for details]
4846-6	Amsterdam Investments Limited	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Business	J3.1.1-5 Rules	Amend the notification provisions as follows: An application for the total demolition or substantial demolition of the front part of a building of a character-defining building will be subject to the normal test for notification under the relevant sections of the RMA
4846-7	Amsterdam Investments Limited	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Business	J3.1.1-5 Rules	Amend assessment criteria relating to character supporting and defining buildings to be less onerous [refer to submission for details]
4846-8	Amsterdam Investments Limited	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Business	J3.1.1-5 Rules	Amend assessment criteria to focus on facades [refer to the submissions for details]
4846-9	Amsterdam Investments Limited	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Business	J3.1.1-5 Rules	Delete the Special Information Requirements from the Special Character Business Overlay
4846-10	Amsterdam Investments Limited	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Business	J3.1.6 Maps, App. 10.1 Spec. Character Statements - Bus.	Amend Appendix 10.1 Special Character Business Statements 6. Kingland to discuss declining economic viability and over dominance of cafes and bars [refer to the submission for details]
4846-11	Amsterdam Investments Limited	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	E3.2 Description, objectives and policies	Delete the pre 1944 Demolition Control Overlay and prepare a variation to develop a more appropriate means of protection for older buildings in Residential zones.
4847-1	Wayne Hughes	wayne@roqo.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Delete residential activities form the list of activities provided for at Bayswater Marina
4848-1	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Amend the PAUP to take into account the 2013 census information to ensure (taking into account forecast population numbers) that excessive provision for new growth outside the 2010 MUL is not prematurely being provided for.
4848-2	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain the urban growth and RUB provisions.
4848-3	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Rates	Add further non-regulatory methods, including the use of targeted rates, and detail regarding the implementation of each method.
4848-4	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Issues	New Issues	Add an additional issue focused on biodiversity and ecosystem function: 'Loss and degradation of biodiversity and ecosystem function' (instead of it being a sub-issue in Issue 3 - Protecting our historic heritage, special character and natural heritage).
4848-5	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Amend to include reference to the adverse effects of peripheral urban growth on the coastal environment, outstanding and amenity landscapes, outstanding features, ecological health, biodiversity and the future provision of ecological linkages.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4848-6	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.3 Protecting historic heritage, spec.character & nat. heritage	Add a reference to the need to restore natural heritage within the region.
4848-7	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.3 Protecting historic heritage, spec.character & nat. heritage	Add a statement that the cumulative effects of subdivision, use and development on natural character, landscape and features need to be effectively managed.
4848-8	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.3 Protecting historic heritage, spec.character & nat. heritage	Add a reference to the challenge of halting the further loss of important marine habitats and restoring those which have been lost, and the need to manage the adverse effects of marine activities as well as land use on coastal ecosystems.
4848-9	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.3 Protecting historic heritage, spec.character & nat. heritage	Add a statement on the importance of managing landscapes which contribute to amenity.
4848-10	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.5 Sustainably managing our natural resources	Retain the identification of the three key issues relating to freshwater and articulate these in a clearer manner; (1) Loss or fragmentation of rivers, streams, wetlands and their margins; (2) Degradation of water quality...; (3) Demand for freshwater.... Refer to submission for details [page 22/157].
4848-11	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.6 Sustainably managing our coastal environment	Amend to state that there are areas of the coastal environment, including those identified as HNCs, ONCs, ONFs, ONLs and SEAs where further subdivision and development is not appropriate.
4848-12	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.7 Sustainably managing our rural environment	Add to the Explanation recognition of all matters important to sustainable management of the rural environment including the rural area's natural and physical resource base, significant indigenous biodiversity and natural landscapes, social, economic and cultural value to Mana Whenua, amenity values and rural character.
4848-13	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.8 Responding to climate change	Retain Issue 1.8.
4848-14	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.8 Responding to climate change	Retain the identification of 'Challenges for Auckland'.
4848-15	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.8 Responding to climate change	Retain the adoption of a 'mitigate and adapt' approach to climate change.
4848-16	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.8 Responding to climate change	Amend to recognise that droughts will increase the importance of freshwater management.
4848-17	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.8 Responding to climate change	Amend to provide further information about energy use for transport.
4848-18	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.8 Responding to climate change	Amend the adaptation section to address the issues of climate change for freshwater and biodiversity.
4848-19	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend Objective 2; 'Up to 70 per cent of total new dwellings by 2040 occurs is occurring within the metropolitan area 2010.'
4848-20	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend Objective 2.3.2: 'Up to No more than 40 per cent of total new dwelling by 2040 occurs has occurred outside of the metropolitan area 2010.'
4848-21	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Retain Policy 3 (a).
4848-22	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend Policy 3 (f) to include a target date for sea level rise, so that urban development is avoided on land affected by coastal inundation and projected sea level rise over 100 years.
4848-23	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Identify in the RPS the priority for urban development of each area of Future Urban zoned land (preferably by providing a date for each area).
4848-24	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Add to Policy 4; (h) no Future Urban zoned land will be rezoned for urban development unless it can be shown that urban development in Auckland is proceeding at a rate that exceeds 60% of urban growth occurring within the 2010 MUL'
4848-25	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend the PAUP to state that no Future Urban zoned land should be rezoned for urban purposes unless there is confidence that 60% of development is occurring inside the 2010 MUL and no more than 40% outside on a continuing basis.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4848-26	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend the PAUP to provide for an emerging land release strategy and forward land and infrastructure delivery programme which sets out priorities for the introduction of Future Urban zoned land.
4848-27	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.5 Rural and coastal towns and villages	Retain Policy 1 (k).
4848-28	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Retain Policy 6 that provides for a connected network of public open spaces that enable people and wildlife to move around.
4848-29	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Amend Objective 3 (a) to refer to the need to avoid adverse effects on ONLs in the coastal environment, areas with ONC, and threatened species and habitats referred to in Policy 11(a) of the NZCPS and any other natural values.
4848-30	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.1 Natural character of the coastal environment	Delete the reference to ONC and HNC areas as being 'unmodified' areas of the coastal environment.
4848-31	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.1 Natural character of the coastal environment	Amend to include reference to landscapes which contribute to the amenity of the region as being part of the region's natural heritage.
4848-32	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.1 Natural character of the coastal environment	Amend Objective 1 to include reference to avoiding adverse effects on areas with ONC.
4848-33	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.1 Natural character of the coastal environment	Retain Objective 2.
4848-34	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.1 Natural character of the coastal environment	Retain Objective 3.
4848-35	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.1 Natural character of the coastal environment	Amend Policy 1 to include reference to avoiding adverse effects on areas of ONC.
4848-36	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.1 Natural character of the coastal environment	Retain Policy 2.
4848-37	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.1 Natural character of the coastal environment	Amend policy 5 (a) to remove the word 'minimise', so that subdivision, use and development in areas immediately adjoining ONC/HNC areas is required to avoid adverse effects on these areas.
4848-38	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.1 Natural character of the coastal environment	Amend Policy 7 to also exclude HNC areas from being recipient areas for transferable development rights.
4848-39	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.1 Natural character of the coastal environment	Retain Policy 8.
4848-40	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.1 Natural character of the coastal environment	Retain Policy 10.
4848-41	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Amend the second paragraph to state that new development should be avoided in ONLs.
4848-42	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Amend Objective 1 so that it refers to adverse effects from subdivision, use and development on ONLs and ONFs being avoided.
4848-43	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Delete the word 'cumulative' from policy 8 (d) so that adverse effects on ONLs are avoided, not adverse cumulative effects.
4848-44	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Amend Policy 9 to make it clear that adverse effects on ONLs should be avoided.
4848-45	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Amend Policy 16 to state that adverse effects are to be avoided and that new subdivision, use and development is to be located outside of ONLs.
4848-46	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Amend Objective 1 to state that the objective is to maintain and enhance the quality and extent of trees and vegetation.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4848-47	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Retain Objective 2.
4848-48	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Amend Objective 3 to include reference to vegetation and a requirement to maintain and enhance both cover and quality (of trees and vegetation).
4848-49	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Add an additional form of Notable Tree recognition, and provide appropriate rules, for trees that fall slightly under the high cumulative score threshold, but that will mature to become notable examples.
4848-50	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Amend Policy 2 to refer to 'protect' and include reference to vegetation.
4848-51	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Amend Policy 3 to include reference to identifying and protecting areas where trees and groups of trees, in addition to vegetation, contribute significantly to the maintenance of biodiversity.
4848-52	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Amend Policy 4 to include reference to the planting and maintenance of vegetation, in addition to trees, on public and private land.
4848-53	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Amend Policy 5 as the term 'recognise' is insufficiently specific and not measureable; 'Maintain or enhance the number and quality of <del>Recognise the benefit</del> public trees and vegetation provided within roads and in reserves while acknowledging the multiple uses of these spaces.'
4848-54	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Add further tree protection provisions in identified areas, including the coast and other sensitive areas (e.g coastal conservation area, riparian margins and urban bush gullies) and identify the properties in a schedule. Refer to submission for details [pages 29 and 30/157].
4848-55	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Retain recognition of the importance of biodiversity and the threats to biodiversity in Auckland.
4848-56	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend to state that much of the CMA has not been comprehensively surveyed to identify SEA-Marine areas, and for this reason a strong precautionary approach needs to be taken when considering activities which may impact on the CMA.
4848-57	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Undertake a technically robust identification of areas of significant ecological importance within the CMA, and include provisions to adequately protect these areas.
4848-58	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Add as a separate SEA-Marine category the habitat of the critically endangered Maui's dolphin, (include the west coast, including harbours), and provide objectives, policies and rules in the regional and district plan (level) to protect Maui's dolphin from anthropogenic adverse effects. [Refer also to page 109/157 of submission].
4848-59	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Add as an SEA-Marine area the habitat of the critically threatened Bryde's whale (in addition to the voluntary shipping protocol) and include objectives, policies and rules that require large vessels to travel at speeds no greater than 10 knots. [Refer also to page 109/157 of submission].
4848-60	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Add as an SEA-Marine area snapper spawning areas (as identified in Figure 8 (page 75) of the 2013 report 'Review of Sustainability Measures and Other Management Controls of SNA 1 for the 2013-14 Fishing Year: Final Advice Paper prepared for the Ministry for Primary Industries), and include provisions to avoid activities which could adversely affect them such as dredging, trawling, disposal, reclamation, aquaculture, construction of structures and sediment deposition. [Refer also to page 109/157 and 110/157 of submission].
4848-61	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Add as an SEA-Marine area benthic habitats of significance to snapper and other fish species including (but not limited to) subtidal sea grass beds, horse mussel beds, green-lipped mussel beds, sponge beds, shell-gravels and shell-armoured seafloor areas. Include provisions that avoid activities which could adversely affect them, and activities likely to generate sediment or contaminants. [Refer also to page 110/157 of submission].
4848-62	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Add as an SEA-Marine area significant rocky reef systems including (but not limited to) those around the coast of Kawau Island, Flat Rock, Fairchild Reef, Motuketekete Island, Moturekareka Island and the Mayne Island, Port Fitzroy, Te Arai Point and the deep-water reefs seawards of the Mokohinau Islands and Great Barrier Island. Include provisions to protect them from sediment, contaminants, aquaculture, structures and activities which may disturb the seabed. [Refer also to page 110/157 of submission].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4848-63	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Add as an SEA-Marine area the benthic habitat in the Ponui and Motuihe channels with provisions to protect them from activities which might adversely impact on them such as sediment, contaminants, aquaculture, structures and activities which may disturb the seabed.
4848-64	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Add as an SEA-Marine area the areas adjacent to conservation land and include provisions to protect them in order to provide a buffer for indigenous species, and to enable an extension of conservation areas from the land into the sea. [Refer also to page 110/157 of submission].
4848-65	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Add as an SEA-Marine area significant shellfish beds and provisions to protect them from sediment, contaminants, structures, aquaculture and other activities which may disturb the seabed or water column.
4848-66	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Expand the existing SEA-Marine areas to cover the entire extent of areas important to birds including within the Kaipara and Manukau Harbours. [Refer also to page 110/157 and 111/157 of submission].
4848-67	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Add criteria to the PAUP to enable the identification of further SEA-Marine areas throughout the life of the PAUP, and to enable their application, including during the consent process.
4848-68	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Retain the consistency with section 6 (c) RMA in Objective 1.
4848-69	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Objective 1 so that it also refers to adverse effects on threatened or at risk species being avoided.
4848-70	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Objective 2: 'Indigenous biodiversity is maintained protected and enhanced through restoration and legal protection, particularly through protection and restoration in areas where ecological values are degraded, or where development is occurring'.
4848-71	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Objective 3: 'The protection and restoration of natural heritage features of the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area and the Hauraki Gulf/Te Moana-nui o Toi/Tikapa Moana is promoted are protected and restored.'
4848-72	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.5 Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	Add specific policies and methods to implement the Waitakere Rangers Heritage Area Act 2008.
4848-73	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Add specific policies and methods to implement the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park Act 2000.
4848-74	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Policy 1 to include criteria relevant to the CMA and to ensure they comply with policy 11 of NZCPS and enable all ecologically significant areas within the CMA to be identified and effectively protected.
4848-75	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend and strengthen the criteria in Policy 1 to: sufficiently recognise fauna; refer to a high enough target level of representation so that the full range of biodiversity can persist (much higher e.g. 30%); retain the 'stepping stones, buffers and migration pathways criteria; include 'at risk species' in addition to 'threatened' species in the threat status and rarity criterion. Refer to submission for details [pages 33/157].
4848-76	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Policy 1 to give regard to significant habitats of indigenous fauna in criteria for the protection of areas on land and sea.
4848-77	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Retain all the five criteria in Policy 1.
4848-78	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend the criteria of Policy 1 to include the five categories set out in the Proposed National Policy Statement on Indigenous Biodiversity.
4848-79	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend the PAUP so the criteria in Policy 1 are used in consenting processes rather than solely for the identification of SEA areas.
4848-80	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend the identification (including mapping) of SEAs to provide greater transparency between the criteria and mapped output.
4848-81	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Include significance criteria in the PAUP as a means of identifying habitat value of future, potential, or missed areas.
4848-82	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Retain Policy 2 but identify areas that enhance indigenous biodiversity values or significantly contribute to ecosystem services in the PAUP and include objectives, policies and rules to protect their values.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4848-83	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Definitions	New		Add a definition of an SEA.
4848-84	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Policy 6 to ensure that more than minor adverse effects are avoided across all SEAs, not just to those that qualify under certain criteria.
4848-85	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Policy 6 (a) (iii) to also explicitly refer to other important marine habitats including (but not limited to) horse mussel beds, sponge gardens and benthic biogenic structures.
4848-86	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Policy 7 to ensure the 'no net loss' concept is applied to all indigenous biodiversity, not just significant indigenous biodiversity.
4848-87	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Policy 8 to clarify the intent of the policy and to make clear that the list cannot be exhaustive.
4848-88	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Policy 11(b) so that it does not focus only upon vegetation, and use a more appropriate term such as 'features'.
4848-89	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Policy 11 (b) to strongly discourage the removal of SEA features and apply a numerical threshold to areas to be modified (e.g. lesser of 100m <sup>2</sup> or 5% of the site, including house, driveway and water tank).
4848-90	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Policy 11 (c) to clarify intent of 'future needs'; 'future demands to clear or damage areas of significant indigenous biodiversity (value)'.
4848-91	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Retain Policy 11 (d).
4848-92	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Policy 11 (e) as follows (or similar): ' <del>Enhancing maintaining existing</del> water quality with <del>no increase a net reduction</del> in the amount of sediment entering natural waterways, wetlands and groundwater.'
4848-93	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Policy 12 (b) to recognise that legal protection will only mitigate or offset effects where the area in question is vulnerable to loss. Amend as follows (or similar); (b) requiring legal protection of areas set aside for the purposes of mitigating or offsetting adverse effects on indigenous biodiversity; (c) requiring ecological restoration and active ongoing management techniques in areas set aside for the purposes of mitigating or offsetting adverse effects on indigenous biodiversity.
4848-94	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Add a new policy to provide guidance on the key principles applying to biodiversity offsetting; equivalency, spatial proximity, additionally, timing, duration, compliance, currencies and ratios.
4848-95	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Policy 13 (a) so the intent of the policy is clear.
4848-96	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Policy 13 (g) to insert missing word '(g) use, where possible, of indigenous species sourced from naturally growing plants...'
4848-97	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Correct typographical error in Policy 13 (h); correctly refer to 'kaitiakitanga'.
4848-98	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Policy 14; 'Avoid use and development within the CMA where it will result in any or all of the following: (a) any regular or sustained disturbance of migratory bird roosting, nesting and feeding areas that noticeably reduces the level of use of an area for these purposes, or results in permanent abandonment of an area.... Retain 'or' (in front of 'results in permanent abandonment of an area').
4848-99	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Add additional matters to Policy 14 to ensure the adequate protection of important species and habitats in the CMA: '(k) the degradation or destruction of habitats of importance to fisheries including fish spawning, pupping and nursery areas; (l) the degradation or destruction of habitats within the CMA which support diverse marine communities; (m) increased risk to threatened and at risk seabirds.'
4848-100	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Policy 18 to include an additional subsection that addresses the need to avoid disturbance of at risk or threatened species and benthic habitats in Marine SEAs by fishing activities, such as trawling, dredging and set-netting.
4848-101	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend the policies relating to the protection of significant indigenous biodiversity in marine areas, so that the provisions apply to other areas which have ecological values meriting identification as Marine SEAs, and to comply with Policy 11 of the NZCPS.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4848-102	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend the Methods to provide additional detail (i.e rates relief will be targeted at pest control and stock exclusion).
4848-103	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Add further non-regulatory methods. Refer to submission for details [pg 39/157].
4848-104	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Amend Appendix B (which identifies the important habitats of seabirds) to include a map identifying important nesting and breeding areas within the SEA overlay, or in another overlay (e.g Important Bird Areas), including both marine and terrestrial areas.
4848-105	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Amend the PAUP to protect important bird nesting and breeding areas (e.g Important Bird Areas to be identified in a new overlay) including: recognition of important bird areas; addition of assessment criteria for activities for use and development within the CMA; inclusion of important bird areas in marine and terrestrial overlays; additional rules for activities in these areas. Refer to submission for details [pg 39-41/157].
4848-106	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend the objectives so they link to the three key issues identified in Issue 1.5 [Issues of regional significance] and clearly identify the outcomes that are to be achieved in a specific and measurable manner and that give effect to the NPSFM. Refer to the submission for details [pg 41-42/157].
4848-107	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend Policy 1 (a) to require that water supply, stormwater and wastewater collection and treatment infrastructure is adequately provided for before areas are identified for growth or intensification, and not just be adequately provided in areas of new growth or intensification.
4848-108	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Retain Policy 1 (b).
4848-109	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Move Policy 1 (c) (controlling the use of land to minimise the adverse effects of stormwater runoff...) to stormwater policy.
4848-110	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Delete 'adequately' from Policy 1 (d); ((d) avoiding development where it will increase existing adverse effects, unless these adverse effects can be adequately mitigated.) and require mitigation to achieve a net reduction in adverse effects compared to the current situation.
4848-111	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Add additional matters to Policy 1 which relate to integrated management, including: 'Consideration of coastal ecosystems when assessing freshwater plans and consent applications including sedimentation effects.'
4848-112	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Retain Policy 2 (a).
4848-113	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Retain Policy 2 (b).
4848-114	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend policy 2 (c) to direct the protection and enhancement of natural character.
4848-115	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Retain Policy 2 (d).
4848-116	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Add to Policy 2 (e) a requirement to achieve no net loss of freshwater bodies (through enhancement or restoration) where permanent diversion is necessary for public health and safety or significant infrastructure.
4848-117	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Move Policy 2 (f) to the stormwater policy.
4848-118	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Move Policy 2 (g) to recreation policy.
4848-119	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend Policy 2 (h) to apply to all existing riparian vegetation, not just existing riparian vegetation on the margins of streams in natural stream management areas, and to provide for restoration of riparian vegetation.
4848-120	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Retain Policy 2 (i).

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4848-121	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Delete 'where practicable and otherwise minimise and reduce' from Policy 3; 'Manage use and development, discharges and other activities to avoid <del>where practicable, and otherwise minimise and reduce</del> ...'
4848-122	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend Policy 3 to refer to the setting of freshwater objectives and limits and avoiding over-allocation which is the framework required by the National Policy Statement Freshwater Management.
4848-123	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend Policy 3 to address outstanding water bodies and wetlands and strongly provide for their protection through avoidance of adverse effects.
4848-124	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Retain Policy 3 (e) (i) to (iii).
4848-125	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend Policy 3 to address stormwater, wastewater, nutrients and sediment more specifically through individual policies.
4848-126	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend Policy 6 to link limits to the objective: to safeguard the life-supporting capacity and ecosystem processes of freshwater.
4848-127	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend Policy 6 to address the existing over-allocation through the review of consents and phase out.
4848-128	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend Policy 7 to be clear that groundwater takes must not exceed the recharge rate and require a buffer to account for uncertainties.
4848-129	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Retain Policy 8.
4848-130	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Add a new policy addressing how the volume of freshwater available for allocation will be allocated. Refer to submission for details [pg 44/157].
4848-131	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend policy 9 to provide more stringent controls on sediment runoff for sensitive areas.
4848-132	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Add additional matters to Policy 9 relevant to sediment runoff, including land management practices and riparian vegetation management.
4848-133	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend Policy 9 to provide for catchment wide sediment management approaches.
4848-134	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend Policy 10 to provide that the objective is to progressively reduce the net effects of stormwater compared to the current baseline, and the achievement of freshwater limits/targets.
4848-135	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Clarify policy 10 by splitting the policy into (a) effects of future activities, and, (b) existing effects; similar to Policy 11.
4848-136	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend Policy 11 to provide that the objective is to progressively reduce the net effects of wastewater compared to the current baseline and the achievement of freshwater limits/targets.
4848-137	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Add a new policy for nutrient discharges with the objective to progressively reduce nutrient discharges to achieve freshwater limit/targets and set out how this will be achieved. Refer to submission for details [pg 45/157].
4848-138	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Add a new policy addressing freshwater recreational matters, including public access and social values.
4848-139	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend the methods to ensure they provide sufficient detail and breadth for the achievement of the objectives.
4848-140	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Add objectives, policies and methods relating to the protection of wetlands and the management of the beds of lakes and rivers.
4848-141	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7 Introduction	Amend to include a description of the CMA of the region outside harbours.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4848-142	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Amend Objective 1 so that it refers to subdivision, use and development in the coastal environment being designed and located to ensure that the natural character of the coastal environment is preserved and where practicable enhanced.
4848-143	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Add an objective which refers to the design and location of subdivision, use and development in the coastal environment reducing discharges into the CMA.
4848-144	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Amend Policy 2 (b) so that it also refers to the need to avoid degradation of areas with high landscape values and areas with high natural character values.
4848-145	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Add a policy which makes it clear that no further canal developments will be permitted within the Auckland region.
4848-146	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Add a policy that addresses new marina proposals, including matters relating to the need, location, dredging requirements etc. Refer to submission for details [pg 47/157].
4848-147	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.3 Areas of degraded water quality	Add provisions to the regional and district plan sections to address areas of degraded water quality.
4848-148	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.3 Areas of degraded water quality	Include the degraded marine areas in Figure 2 as an overlay with appropriate objectives, policies and rules to ensure there is no further decline in these areas and their quality improves over time (e.g additional controls on sediment generation and contaminant discharges).
4848-149	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Add to the SEA Marine areas to include all known areas significant to the ecological and biodiversity values of the Hauraki Gulf and vulnerable to modification.
4848-150	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Add a mechanism to protect areas which could potentially be identified in the future (as SEA Marine areas), through resource consenting processes, such as a list of criteria tailored to the Hauraki Gulf's CMA.
4848-151	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.4 Managing the Hauraki Gulf	Add a policy to make it clear that no further canal development will be permitted within the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park.
4848-152	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.3 Rural subdivision	Amend Objective 3; 'No subdivision, urban activity or any other development occurs in Auckland's rural areas that adversely affects the land's productive potential, biodiversity values, landscape values, rural character or amenity values.'
4848-153	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.3 Rural subdivision	Amend Policy 3 (a) to (e) and add additional criteria including that there is no subdivision that does, or may lead to, an increase in the number of lots that can accommodate dwellings, retaining rural amenity values, and subdivision, use and development not having an adverse effect on landscape and biodiversity values. Refer to submission for details.
4848-154	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Climate change		Retain the Introduction (9 Responding to climate change).
4848-155	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Climate change		Amend (9 Responding to climate change) to include a description and explanation of the Natural Hazards - Coastal Inundation overlay and how it is linked to an effective response to climate change.
4848-156	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Climate change		Retain Objective 1 (9 Responding to climate change).
4848-157	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Climate change		Add a reference in Objective 2 (9 Responding to climate change) to additional mitigation types. Refer to submission for details [pg 49/157].
4848-158	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Climate change		Retain Policy 1 sub-clauses (a), (d), (e), (g), (h), (i) (9 Responding to climate change)..
4848-159	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Climate change		Amend Policy 1 (b) to require all new dwellings and buildings to achieve the best practice sustainable design standard (9 Responding to climate change).
4848-160	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Climate change		Amend Policy 1 (c) to require all new dwellings and buildings to achieve the energy efficient design standard (9 Responding to climate change).
4848-161	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Climate change		Amend Policy 1 (f) to ensure all new neighbourhoods achieve community scale energy generation, waste management and water sensitive design standards (9 Responding to climate change).

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4848-162	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Climate change		Amend Policy 2 (a) to require new development to incorporate sustainable design to increase water re-use and recycling (9 Responding to climate change).
4848-163	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Climate change		Amend Policy 2(b) to provide clear direction as to how effects from climate change on indigenous biodiversity will be reduced (9 Responding to climate change).
4848-164	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Climate change		Amend Policy 2 (c) to ensure risk minimisation to urban development in areas vulnerable to sea level rise and avoid hard engineering methods (9 Responding to climate change).
4848-165	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Climate change		Amend Policy 2 (d) to specify that new development and infrastructure will not occur in areas subject to sea level rise over the next 100 years (9 Responding to climate change).
4848-166	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Climate change		Amend the regulatory methods (9 Responding to climate change) to provide clear links to the relevant objectives, policies and rules.
4848-167	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Climate change		Amend the non-regulatory methods (9 Responding to climate change) to provide additional non-regulatory methods to implement the policies effectively. Refer to submission for details [pg 50/157].
4848-168	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Climate change		Amend the Explanation to ensure matters are addressed equitably, and that not only selected matters are addressed (9 Responding to climate change).
4848-169	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	General	B12 Environmental Results Anticipated/Table 1/New ERAs	Amend the Environmental results anticipated to express an actual result by being specific, numerical and time-bound to enable effective monitoring and evaluation.
4848-170	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 4 to ensure new infrastructure is located in a manner that takes into account climate change predictions for the next 100 years and risk to existing infrastructure from climate change is minimised while avoiding hard engineering methods.
4848-171	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	C4.1 Objectives and Policies	Retain Objective 2.
4848-172	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	C4.1 Objectives and Policies	Amend Objective 3: 'Enable the efficient maintenance and upgrading of utilities in streets <del>provided there is not net loss</del> while achieving a net gain in the extent and quality values of trees or groups of trees.
4848-173	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Add an objective which states that earthworks need to be undertaken in a manner which ensures there is no increase in sedimentation entering areas of degraded water quality (as identified in section 7.3 of the RPS).
4848-174	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 1 to provide a clear measureable objective which requires that all earthworks are minimised and undertaken in accordance with best practice techniques to minimise effects on people and the environment.
4848-175	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 3 to provide clear direction as to the extent of minimisation sought.
4848-176	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Delete the words 'remedy or mitigate' from Policy 1 so that adverse effects on the values or sites in the Natural Heritage and Natural Resource overlays in the Unitary Plan are avoided (not remedied or mitigated).
4848-177	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 2 and add a policy requiring earthworks to be avoided in sensitive locations.
4848-178	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 5 (a) to prevent significant short-term effects of sediment laden water to a surface water body where the Macroinvertebrate Community Index in the receiving river or stream currently meets or exceeds the relevant in guideline.
4848-179	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 5 (b) to require avoidance of discharges of sediment laden water to a surface water body where Macroinvertebrate Community Index limits are not met.
4848-180	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 5 (c) to require avoidance of discharges of sediment laden water to a surface water body or coastal water in sensitive locations.
4848-181	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 5 (d) so that other effects (in addition to any significant adverse effects) on the present use of the receiving waters after reasonable mixing are avoided, remedied or mitigated
4848-182	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Retain the description of the values that trees contribute.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4848-183	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 1: 'The ecosystem services and indigenous biological diversity values of vegetation in sensitive environments and areas of contiguous native vegetation cover are recognised, and maintained and enhanced while providing for reasonable use and development.
4848-184	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Amend Objective 1 to provide a clear measureable objective that seeks to ensure land/water quality is maintained where it currently safeguards life-supporting capacity and is improved where it currently does not.
4848-185	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Amend Policy 1 to set out how good water quality will be maintained and poor water quality will be improved.
4848-186	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Amend Policy 2 to prefer discharges to land over discharges to water and clearly set out requirements for discharge systems to avoid (not minimise) overland flow and leaching.
4848-187	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 3.
4848-188	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Retain Policy 4.
4848-189	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Amend Policy 5 to require that limits will not be exceeded and compliance with s70 RMA matters.
4848-190	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 2 so that it explicitly refers to discouraging the use of hard engineering solutions.
4848-191	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Add a sub-section to Policy 3 (allowing subdivision and development of land subject to natural hazards) that refers to the proposed activity not creating any foreseeable need for coastal protection works over a 100 year time horizon.
4848-192	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Add a sub-section to Policy 4 (as part of a risk assessment of proposals to subdivide and develop land that is subject to natural hazards) that refers to any adverse effects on coastal flora or fauna, including restricting inland migration of biota in response to sea level rise, or resulting in coastal squeeze where the intertidal area is reduced in extent.
4848-193	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Add an additional policy which indicates that any residual adverse effects of hard engineering solutions which cannot be avoided, mitigated or remedied will be offset through restoration and enhancement actions that achieve no net loss, and preferably a net gain, in terms of impacts on natural heritage values of the coastal environment.
4848-194	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend the objectives and policies to refer and effectively link the coastal inundation overlay into Natural Hazards.
4848-195	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 Background & Objectives	Amend Objective 1 to require the permanent loss of all lakes, rivers, streams and wetlands and their margins to be avoided, rather than referring to waterbodies with high natural values being protected from permanent loss.
4848-196	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 Background & Objectives	Retain Objective 2.
4848-197	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 Background & Objectives	Amend Objective 3 to require avoidance of adverse effects in lakes, rivers, streams and wetlands with high values, and in other locations require that offsets achieve 'net environmental gain'.
4848-198	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 Background & Objectives	Amend Objective 4 to avoid structures in, on or over lakes, rivers, streams and wetlands with high values and in other locations give priority to avoiding structures unless specified exceptions apply.
4848-199	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 Background & Objectives	Amend Objective 5 to specify the activities in, on under of over the bed of a lake, river, stream or wetland that are of concern, the locations of significance and the extent to which adverse effects must be minimised.
4848-200	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 Background & Objectives	Amend Objective 6 to specify the exceptions provided for in the policy [Policy 10 - reclamation and drainage].
4848-201	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Retain Policy 1.
4848-202	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Retain Policy 2.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4848-203	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Amend Policy 3 to state that offsets only apply in respect of activities outside of high value areas.
4848-204	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Amend the offsetting principles in Policy 3 (a) to (c), by adding further principles in accordance with other case law and guidance on principles. Refer to submission for details [pg 56/157].
4848-205	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Amend Policy 4 to be consistent with the hierarchical approach in policies 1 and 2. Refer to submission for details [pg 56/157].
4848-206	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Amend Policy 6 to be consistent with the objective of preventing further degradation and state: 'Prevent the use, erection, reconstruction, placement... of any structure... unless' rather than 'Allow the use, erection, demolition etc of structures ... where:...'.
4848-207	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Amend Policy 6 so that the exceptions [(a) to (e)] do not apply in high value areas.
4848-208	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Add to Policy 6 an 'and' before paragraph (e).
4848-209	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Amend Policy 7 to be consistent with the objective of preventing further degradation to state; 'Prevent the excavation, drilling, tunnelling.... unless:' rather than "Allow the excavation, drilling, tunnelling... where:'
4848-210	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Amend Policy 7 so the exceptions [(a) to (c)] do not apply in high value areas.
4848-211	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Add to Policy 7 an 'and' before paragraph (c).
4848-212	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Amend Policy 8 to prevent planting of any pest species.
4848-213	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Amend Policy 10 to ensure reclamation or drainage is limited to situations specified in (b)(i) (as part of an activity designed to restore or enhance the natural values of any lake, river...) and add 'and' following (a) and (b).
4848-214	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Delete (b) (ii) from Policy 10, that provides an exception for reclamation and drainage of lakes, rivers, streams and wetlands, including any extension to existing reclamation or drained areas to provide for or maintain significant infrastructure.
4848-215	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Stock access policy 11, activity table and controls H4.13.2.7	Amend Policy 11 to require stock exclusion from all water bodies and coastal water by [specify a date - 5/10 years following notification] and bridges and culverts for all stock crossings by [specify a date - 5 years following notification].
4848-216	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Add to Policy 12 policies on how riparian margins will be protected and enhanced (e.g. through controls on vegetation removal and requirement for riparian planting as part of consents).
4848-217	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Retain Policy 13.
4848-218	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	C5.15.1 Background & Objectives	Retain the Background.
4848-219	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	C5.15.1 Background & Objectives	Retain Objective 1.
4848-220	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	C5.15.1 Background & Objectives	Amend Objective 2 to require enhancement where 'water bodies have been degraded by human activities to the point of being over-allocated'.
4848-221	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	C5.15.1 Background & Objectives	Amend Objective 3 to require enhancement where 'the quality of water in the coastal environment has deteriorated so that it is having a significant adverse effect on ecosystems'.
4848-222	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	C5.15.1 Background & Objectives	Amend Objective 4 to require development to avoid further degradation and to achieve enhancement, rather the minimise adverse effects on freshwater and coastal marine ecosystems.
4848-223	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Amend Policy 1 to specify that the Macroinvertebrate Community Index is used as an interim limit for freshwater quality.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4848-224	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Delete 'where practicable' [as far as practicable] from Policy 2.
4848-225	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Add a timeframe of 1 July 2030 to Policy 2 (b), for the restoration of enhancement of water quality, flows and other freshwater values where the Macroinvertebrate Community Index guideline is not currently met.
4848-226	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Amend Policy 2 (c) so the need to retain, and where practicable enhance existing freshwater values applies to all changes in land use, not just a change to an urban land use.
4848-227	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Amend Table 1: Macroinvertebrate Community Index guideline for Auckland rivers and streams to make the limit for urban areas 90, rather than 68.
4848-228	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Amend Table 1: Macroinvertebrate Community Index guideline for Auckland rivers and streams to make the limit for rural areas 100, rather than 94.
4848-229	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Retain the [Table 1: Macroinvertebrate Community Index guideline for Auckland rivers and streams] limits for native and exotic forest.
4848-230	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Amend Map 1 Macroinvertebrate community index for landuse types (Appendix 5.6) to be accurate to the necessary level of detail.
4848-231	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Amend Policy 3 to require enhancement of freshwater values where limits are not met, and where limits are met require enhancement where practicable.
4848-232	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Retain Policy 4.
4848-233	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Amend Policy 5 to provide a defined time-limited staged programme to give effect to the National Policy Statement Freshwater Management, with a (suggested) timeframe of 50% of catchments by 2020 and 100% of catchments by 2025.
4848-234	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 6-8 Integrated management	Delete Policy 6 and replace with a policy requiring management of use, development and subdivision to avoid adverse effects on high value areas and to achieve limits in all areas.
4848-235	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Amend Policy 9 (a) to emphasise planning for water infrastructure in areas of new growth or intensification in advance of development.
4848-236	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 6-8 Integrated management	Amend Policy 8 to set out what particular land use activities will be controlled, what sort of controls will be utilised, and what those controls will seek to achieve in terms of preventing/minimising adverse effects.
4848-237	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Retain the requirement to avoid significant adverse effects in Policy 9, but amend to require other adverse effects to be avoided, remedied or mitigated.
4848-238	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Amend Policy 9 so that it applies to brownfield as well as greenfield areas.
4848-239	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Retain Policy 9 (a).
4848-240	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Retain Policy 9 (b).
4848-241	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Amend Policy 9 (c) to include/indicate the Council requirements that need to be met.
4848-242	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Delete the words 'where practicable' from Policy 9 (d) and require the adoption of green infrastructure as a core development approach.
4848-243	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Transfer the methods in Policy 10 that are relevant to greenfield and brownfields to Policy 9.
4848-244	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Amend Policy 10 to only address the unique challenges from intensification, to require an overall reduction in adverse effects of stormwater runoff as intensification occurs compared to the current baseline, and include the methods that are relevant to intensification.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4848-245	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Separate (f) from Policy 10 and include as a separate policy for significant infrastructure.
4848-246	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Retain Policy 11.
4848-247	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Amend Policy 12 to require an overall reduction in contaminant concentration from new or redeveloped activities.
4848-248	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Retain Policy 13.
4848-249	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Amend Policy 14 to apply to existing and new industrial activities and to require an overall reduction of contaminated discharges compared to the current level; delete the word 'minimise' so the requirement is to prevent contaminated discharges.
4848-250	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Retain Policy 15.
4848-251	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Amend Policy 16 to specify that stormwater hydrology should be mitigated to the extent that will at a minimum offset the increase in impervious area.
4848-252	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 17,18 Groundwater soakage	Amend Policy 17 (c) to specify that the stormwater treatment must achieve a quality that will not result in any reduction in the water quality of the underlying aquifer system.
4848-253	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 17,18 Groundwater soakage	Amend Policy 18 to require that the quality of the stormwater discharge to ground soakage within areas underlain by peat soils will not result in any reduction in the water quality of the underlying aquifer.
4848-254	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 19-22 Wastewater network overflows and discharges	Retain the direction of Policy 19 to avoid increasing existing overflows and creating new overflows.
4848-255	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 19-22 Wastewater network overflows and discharges	Amend Policy 19 (d) to apply to existing wastewater overflows and not to new overflows (which must be avoided).
4848-256	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 19-22 Wastewater network overflows and discharges	Retain Policy 20.
4848-257	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 19-22 Wastewater network overflows and discharges	Amend Policy 21 to provide for how the policy of minimising adverse effects of wet weather wastewater network overflows will be achieved.
4848-258	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 19-22 Wastewater network overflows and discharges	Amend Policy 22 to provide for the upgrade of wastewater and combined sewer networks to address design and capacity deficiencies in a staged timeframe.
4848-259	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policy 23 – Other discharges	Amend Policy 23 to provide for discharges from all other activities; specify that minimum performance standards will reflect current best practice, and restrict (b) to situations where minimum performance standards have not been developed due to prioritising development for the discharges of most environmental concern.
4848-260	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Add a specific policy addressing sediment as a key issue in relation to water quality as set out in Regional Policy Statement, Chapter B - 6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water - Policy 9.
4848-261	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Add specific policy addressing nutrients as a key issue in relation to water quality as set out in Regional Policy Statement, Chapter B - 6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water.
4848-262	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	C5.15.2 Background & Objectives	Retain the Background.
4848-263	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	C5.15.2 Background & Objectives	Amend Objective 1 to maintain the flows and levels of waterbodies within limits which safeguard the life-supporting capacity, ecosystems, processes and indigenous species of freshwater.
4848-264	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	C5.15.2 Background & Objectives	Amend Objective 2 to efficiently manage current and future water needs within allocable flows, including by progressively reducing the amount of freshwater used by Auckland per capita so that there is no increase in freshwater use as a whole.
4848-265	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	C5.15.2 Background & Objectives	Retain Objective 3.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4848-266	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	C5.15.2 Background & Objectives	Retain Objective 4.
4848-267	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policy 1 - Priority of water use	Amend Policy [1] to refer to allocation 'limits' not 'guidelines' [provided in Appendix 5.2 and 5.5 of the PAUP].
4848-268	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policy 1 - Priority of water use	Add to Policy 1 a requirement to take into account the large commercial users who may utilise municipal water supply when prioritising that use.
4848-269	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policy 2 - Efficient Use	Amend Policy 2 (a) (i) to require all municipal water supplies to provide a water management plan.
4848-270	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policy 2 - Efficient Use	Retain Policy 2 (a) (ii) and (iii).
4848-271	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policy 2 - Efficient Use	Amend Policy 2 (b) to require (not just require consideration) of water conservation and thermal efficiency methods in all new development or re-development, and promote for existing development.
4848-272	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policy 2 - Efficient Use	Retain Policy (2) (c).
4848-273	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policy 2 - Efficient Use	Retain Policy 2 (d).
4848-274	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policy 2 - Efficient Use	Add additional measures for the efficient use of water in Policy 2.
4848-275	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policy 3 - Water allocation guidelines, availabilities and limits	Retain Policy 3 but replace the reference to 'guidelines' [in Table 1 in Appendix 5.2..] with a reference to 'limits'.
4848-276	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 4-9 - Take and use of water	Retain Policy 4 (a).
4848-277	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 4-9 - Take and use of water	Amend Policy 4 (b) (i) to refer to minimum flow limits.
4848-278	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 4-9 - Take and use of water	Amend Policy 4 (c) to require proposals to demonstrate how these measures will be implemented during water shortages and what reductions can be achieved through these measures.
4848-279	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 4-9 - Take and use of water	Retain Policy 4 (d).
4848-280	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 4-9 - Take and use of water	Retain Policy 4 (e).
4848-281	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 4-9 - Take and use of water	Retain Policy 5 (a).
4848-282	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 4-9 - Take and use of water	Amend Policy 5 (b) to require avoidance of adverse effects on surface water, or alternatively count surface water depleting groundwater takes as a percentage of surface water take.
4848-283	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 4-9 - Take and use of water	Retain Policy 5 (c).
4848-284	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 4-9 - Take and use of water	Retain Policy 5 (d).
4848-285	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 4-9 - Take and use of water	Retain Policy 5 (e).
4848-286	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 4-9 - Take and use of water	Delete Policy 5 (f).

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4848-287	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 4-9 - Take and use of water	Amend Policy 6 to prevent take and use of water where significant adverse effects remain following mitigation options.
4848-288	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 4-9 - Take and use of water	Retain Policy 7.
4848-289	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 4-9 - Take and use of water	Amend Policy 8 to provide a timeframe for phasing out over-allocation in those catchments which are already over-allocated.
4848-290	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 4-9 - Take and use of water	Amend Policy 9 to provide strong guarantees that natural flow variability will be maintained.
4848-291	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 10-11 - National policy statement on freshwater management	Retain Policy 10.
4848-292	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 10-11 - National policy statement on freshwater management	Amend Policy 11 to provide for the identification of freshwater objectives and to provide timeframes for the stages of the process. Refer to submission for suggested timeframes [pg 67/157].
4848-293	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policy 12 - Comprehensive reviews of consents	Retain Policy 12.
4848-294	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 13-16 Damming of surface water	Retain Policy 13.
4848-295	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 13-16 Damming of surface water	Retain the requirement to avoid damming in Natural Lake, Wetland and Stream Management Areas other than for the two specific exceptions in Policy 14.
4848-296	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 13-16 Damming of surface water	Amend Policy 14 (a) to provide for 'consideration' of new dams for municipal water supply.
4848-297	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 13-16 Damming of surface water	Retain the requirement to avoid or remedy adverse effects on fish passage in Policy 15 (a)
4848-298	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 13-16 Damming of surface water	Retain Policy 15 (b).
4848-299	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 13-16 Damming of surface water	Retain Policy 15 (c).
4848-300	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 13-16 Damming of surface water	Retain the requirement to avoid significant adverse effects from the design, construction, operation and maintenance of dams in Policy 15 (e), but add a requirement to avoid, remedy or mitigate other adverse effects.
4848-301	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 13-16 Damming of surface water	Amend Policy 15 to require all adverse effects (from proposals to dam a river) on high natural value areas, including SEAs, to be avoided.
4848-302	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 13-16 Damming of surface water	Amend Policy 16 to require additional monitoring to ensure flow variability is maintained for proposals for new, change or replacement applications to dam a river or stream.
4848-303	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 17-18 Diversions	Retain the requirement to avoid significant adverse effects from proposals to divert surface water in Policy 17, but amend to include environmental effects to the matters listed in paragraphs (a) to (f).
4848-304	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 17-18 Diversions	Amend Policy 18 to add managing environmental effects of the diversion of groundwater to paragraphs (a) to (d).
4848-305	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 4-9 - Take and use of water	Amend Policy 19 to add a requirement that proposals to drill holes or bores avoid adverse ecological effects, including effects on SEAs.
4848-306	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Add reference in the explanation, objectives and policies to avoiding further subdivision where it may allow for development in HNCs, ONCs, ONFs, ONLs and SEAs.
4848-307	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 27.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4848-308	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 29 to include an additional subsection which refers to transferring residential development potential out of ONLs.
4848-309	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	D5.1 Zone description, objectives and policies	Add an additional objective that any residual adverse effects from reclamation and drainage which cannot be avoided, remedied or mitigated will be offset through restoration and enhancement actions that achieve no net loss, and preferably a net gain, in terms of impacts on natural heritage values of the coastal environment.
4848-310	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Drainage, reclamation and declamation	D5.1.1 Background, objectives and policies	Add a subsection to Policy 1 referring to areas identified as having ONC, an ONL or an SEA not being adversely affected by reclamation and drainage.
4848-311	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Drainage, reclamation and declamation	D5.1.1 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 6 so that the word 'appropriate' is replaced with 'necessary to protect public health or safety': 'Require an esplanade reserve or strip to be included on reclaimed or drained areas of the CMA, unless a restriction on public access is <del>appropriate</del> necessary to protect public health and safety.'
4848-312	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Drainage, reclamation and declamation	D5.1.1 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 9 (or add an additional policy) that clarifies that declamation of unreclaimed land for residential/canal development will not be permitted.
4848-313	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Depositing and disposal of material include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.2 Background, objectives and policies	Add an objective which states that material containing organisms of biosecurity concern is not deposited within the CMA.
4848-314	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Depositing and disposal of material include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.2 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 3.
4848-315	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Depositing and disposal of material include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.2 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 4 (a) so that it identifies the areas with significant natural values, including ONC, ONL and SEAs.
4848-316	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Depositing and disposal of material include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.2 Background, objectives and policies	Add a policy to address the risk of spreading unwanted exotic organisms, stating that material containing organisms of biosecurity concern is not to be deposited within the CMA.
4848-317	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	D5.1.4 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2 to refer to 'areas with significant heritage values', rather than 'areas identified as having significant values.'
4848-318	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mangroves	D5.1.6 Background, objectives and policies	Add provisions to the background that clarify that mangrove removal proposals will only be considered when they are accompanied by a sediment management plan which effectively addresses the transport of sediment into the CMA at the location where removal is sought.
4848-319	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mangroves	D5.1.6 Background, objectives and policies	Add an objective that the removal of mangroves is only enabled where there is a sediment management plan in place which effectively addresses the transport of sediment into the CMA at the location where removal is sought.
4848-320	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mangroves	D5.1.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend the policies to require a sediment management plan to be developed which effectively addresses the transport of sediment into the CMA at the location where any mangrove removal is sought.
4848-321	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mangroves	D5.1.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 1 (a) to remove the word 'identified' (area identified as having significant ecological or natural character values...) and refer to the areas of significant value.
4848-322	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mangroves	D5.1.6 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 4 enabling mangrove removal back to the extent that existed at 1996.
4848-323	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Discharges	D5.1.10 - D5.1.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend the objectives and policies to ensure no further decline in water quality of areas of degraded water quality and that the water quality of these areas improves over time.
4848-324	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	D5.1.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend the PAUP to include a charging regime for occupation of the CMA.
4848-325	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Aquaculture include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.14 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 to refer to aquaculture being developed only in locations where there are no conflicts with ecological, social and cultural values, or with other uses.
4848-326	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Aquaculture include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.14 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2 to include a statement that a staged approach should not be used where there is a risk of significant and/or irreversible effects and consent should be declined in these circumstances.
4848-327	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Aquaculture include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.14 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 4 to require aquaculture to locate outside of, and to be located and designed to avoid adverse effects on, the areas identified [subsections (a) to (e)].



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4848-328	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Aquaculture include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.14 Background, objectives and policies	Add five subsections to Policy 4 identifying other areas of significant habitat value or importance where adverse effects from aquaculture should be avoided. Refer to submission for details [pg 72/157].
4848-329	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Aquaculture include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.14 Background, objectives and policies	Delete the word 'significant' from Policy 10, so that any expansion (not significant expansion) of aquaculture in the Mahurangi Harbour is avoided.
4848-330	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Aquaculture include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.14 Background, objectives and policies	Add a policy that aquaculture is not be located in areas of the CMA within 5 nautical miles of reserves, regional parks, sanctuaries or other conservation land.
4848-331	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Aquaculture include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.14 Background, objectives and policies	Add an objective that any adverse effects from aquaculture that cannot be avoided, remedied or mitigated will be offset through restoration and enhancement actions that achieve no net loss and preferably a net gain in terms of impacts on natural heritage values of the coastal environment.
4848-332	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	D5.1.15 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 6 to remove the reference to 'areas identified as having significant value' and refer to the areas that have significant values.
4848-333	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	D5.1.15 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 13 (a) so that instead of requiring hard protection structures to be located landward of MHWS 'where practicable' it requires that hard protection works are not located below MHWS, or on public land, unless there is a significant public or environmental benefit in doing so.
4848-334	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	D5.1.15 Background, objectives and policies	Add a sub-clause to Policy 14 that hard protection structures are to be avoided when they may result in significant adverse effects on areas with significant value.
4848-335	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Add a sub-clause to Policy 7 which refers to enabling forestry where it does not result in the generation of additional sediment which may enter the CMA and where it will not have an adverse effect on an ONL, ONC or HNC area.
4848-336	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 3 so the continued operation of forestry is provided for in existing forestry areas where it does not result in the generation of sediment into areas of degraded water quality; new forestry is avoided in ONLs, SEAs, and ONCs and new forestry proposals do not result in sediment entering areas of degraded water quality.
4848-337	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objective 4.
4848-338	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 1 (b) to include specific reference to headlands as a particular physical and natural feature to be maintained in managing activities and development to maintain the distinctive character of the Rural Coastal zone.
4848-339	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 5 (g) to include specific reference to avoiding non-rural production activities that impact significantly on landscape and natural character values in addition to biodiversity and ecological values.
4848-340	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policy 7.
4848-341	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 9 (b) so that it refers to avoiding locating buildings on headlands, as well as ridgelines.
4848-342	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policy 1; avoiding beachfront residential and rural lifestyle development in the Pakiri coastal area.
4848-343	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Amend the background section [Rural Coastal zone East Coast area - Whangateau to Waiwera] to refer to the ecological importance of the five major estuaries within the East Coast Area.
4848-344	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Add an additional policy [Rural Coastal zone East Coast area - Whangateau to Waiwera] which refers to avoiding activities which could result in the generation of sediment into the Whangateau, Matakana, Mahurangi, Puhoi or Waiwera estuaries.
4848-345	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 3 [Rural Coastal zone East Coast area - Whangateau to Waiwera] to also refer to headlands as a place where dwellings and other significant buildings should be avoided.
4848-346	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objectives 1 to 4 for the Tamaki Firth coastal area.
4848-347	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 3 to remove the word 'prominent' in respect of headlands, so all headlands are protected from buildings, not just prominent headlands.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4848-348	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3 Natural heritage	Add overlay objectives and policies for important natural heritage and natural resources overlays including ONFs, ONLs, ONC, HNC and SEA areas.
4848-349	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.3 Areas of degraded water quality	Add an overlay identifying areas of degraded water quality and include appropriate objectives and policies to give effect to the relevant provisions of the RPS.
4848-350	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	E6.1 Objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 to provide for the protection, maintenance and enhancement, as well as the retention of notable trees and groups of trees: 'Notable trees and notable groups of trees are <del>retained</del> protected, maintained and enhanced.
4848-351	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	E6.1 Objectives and policies	Amend Policy 3 to strictly limit the impacts from inappropriate subdivision, use and development on notable trees and notable groups of trees; this could be achieved by removing (b), (d) and (e).
4848-352	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Amend to include appropriate objectives and policies for 'second tier' notable trees.
4848-353	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Aquifers/Groundwater		Amend the overlay description to refer to aquifers contributing to the overall quantity, as well as quality, of surface water bodies.
4848-354	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Aquifers/Groundwater		Amend Objective 1 to 'manage existing and future water take demands within aquifer recharge rates', recognising it will not always be possible to manage aquifers to meet existing and future water take demands, and provide base flow for surface streams.
4848-355	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Aquifers/Groundwater		Amend Policy 1 to require the take and use of water from High-use Aquifer Management Areas to not exceed the limits in Appendix 5.5, rather than being managed having regard to limits in Appendix 5.5.
4848-356	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Aquifers/Groundwater		Amend Policy 2 to specify that water takes that exceed the limits of water availability will be prohibited [should be avoided].
4848-357	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Aquifers/Groundwater		Replace the Objective [relating to rivers and streams not aquifers] with one that requires the avoidance of the discharges of contaminants degrading quality-sensitive aquifers.
4848-358	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Aquifers/Groundwater		Amend Policy 1 to avoid, rather than minimise, the discharge of contaminants which will degrade the quality of the Quality-Sensitive Aquifer Management Areas identified.
4848-359	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Aquifers/Groundwater		Amend Policy 2 to replace 'discourage' with 'avoid', so the discharge of contaminants likely to have significant adverse effects on groundwater quality in Quality-Sensitive Aquifer Management Areas is to be avoided, rather than 'discouraged.'
4848-360	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Aquifers/Groundwater		Amend Policy 3 to identify how the quality of the Onehunga aquifer will be maintained, including how the risk of chemical spills into ground or stormwater drains in the catchment will be minimised so that it is an extremely low risk.
4848-361	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.3 High-use Stream Management Area	Amend Objective 1 to 'manage existing and future water take demands within minimum flows and allocation limits which safeguard the life-supporting capacity and amenity values of high-use streams' rather than an proposing that water will be available from high-use streams and that the life-support capacity and amenity values can also continue to be met.
4848-362	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.3 High-use Stream Management Area	Amend Policy 2 to require resource consents for proposals to take or use water from a High-use Stream Management Area and require applications to demonstrate matters a) to (c) and meet the minimum flow and allocation limits.
4848-363	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.3 High-use Stream Management Area	Amend Policy 3 to require resource consents for the discharge of contaminants into high-use streams of onto land where they may percolate into high-use streams, and require applications to demonstrate they will not diminish the assimilative capacity of the stream and will achieve the limits.
4848-364	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.4 Natural Stream Management Area	Amend Objective 1 to clarify that protecting rivers and streams with high natural character and ecological values requires that their in-stream values do not deteriorate.
4848-365	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.4 Natural Stream Management Area	Amend Policy 1 to include high water quality and high ecological values as additional criteria for identifying Natural Stream Management Areas.
4848-366	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.4 Natural Stream Management Area	Amend to provide for additional Natural Stream Management Areas based on the criteria of high water quality and high ecological values and add these areas to the Natural Stream Management overlay.
4848-367	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.4 Natural Stream Management Area	Amend Policy 2 to require freshwater limits to be set which maintain the high values of rivers and streams in Natural Stream Management Areas and for contaminant discharges to be within these limits.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4848-368	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.4 Natural Stream Management Area	Retain Policy 3.
4848-369	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.4 Natural Stream Management Area	Amend Policy 4 to provide an exception to avoiding structures in rivers or streams in Natural Stream Management Areas where the structure is a bridge or culvert to replace an existing stock crossing.
4848-370	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Stormwater	Overlay E7.5 Stormwater Management Area - flow	Amend Objective 1 to provide for an overall reduction in the adverse effects from stormwater runoff on high-value rivers and streams and aquatic biodiversity in identified catchments.
4848-371	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Stormwater	Overlay E7.5 Stormwater Management Area - flow	Clarify the intention of Policy 1 (it adds little to Objective 1).
4848-372	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Stormwater	Overlay E7.5 Stormwater Management Area - flow	Amend Policy 2 to identify that stormwater hydrology mitigation must reduce the adverse effects of stormwater runoff from the site compared to the current baseline.
4848-373	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.6 Natural Lake Management Area	Amend Objective 1 to require the maintenance of water quality where it is currently high and the enhancement of water quality where it is currently not high.
4848-374	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.6 Natural Lake Management Area	Amend Objective 2 to provide for the maintenance of natural character and ecological values where they are currently high, and for enhancement where they are not.
4848-375	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.6 Natural Lake Management Area	Retain Objective 3.
4848-376	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.6 Natural Lake Management Area	Amend Policy 1 to require that diffuse discharges into Natural Lake Management Areas are within limits, rather than avoided.
4848-377	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.6 Natural Lake Management Area	Amend Policy 2 to provide that in addition to restricting water allocation to existing users that existing water allocation will be restricted to a level that avoids adverse effects on Natural Lake Management Areas.
4848-378	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.6 Natural Lake Management Area	Retain Policy 3.
4848-379	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.6 Natural Lake Management Area	Retain Policy 4.
4848-380	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.6 Natural Lake Management Area	Retain Policy 5.
4848-381	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.6 Natural Lake Management Area	Amend Policy 6 to provide for the removal of existing invasive pest species in addition to avoiding the release of invasive pest species into Natural Lake Management Areas.
4848-382	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.7 Urban Lake Management Area	Retain Objective 1.
4848-383	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.7 Urban Lake Management Area	Amend Objective 2 to provide a focus on enhancement of water quality (given the description of degraded water quality of the lakes).
4848-384	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.7 Urban Lake Management Area	Amend Objective 3 to specify what qualities of the margins of land in Urban Lake Management Areas are to be maintained or enhanced.
4848-385	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.7 Urban Lake Management Area	Add an objective addressing the quantity of water supply to Urban Lake Management Areas.
4848-386	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.7 Urban Lake Management Area	Retain Policy 1.
4848-387	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.7 Urban Lake Management Area	Retain Policy 2.
4848-388	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.7 Urban Lake Management Area	Amend Policy 3 to provide how discharges are to be minimised to Urban Lake Management Areas and to what extent. Refer to submission for examples [pg 82/157].



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4848-389	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.7 Urban Lake Management Area	Retain Policy 4.
4848-390	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.7 Urban Lake Management Area	Amend Policy 5 to replace 'support initiatives to treat these discharges' to require the treatment of stormwater discharges into Urban Lake Management Areas for new development, and promote initiatives for treatment for existing development.
4848-391	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.7 Urban Lake Management Area	Amend Policy 6 to avoid the disturbance of wetland vegetation in Urban Lake Management Areas for all purposes, not just associated with significant infrastructure maintenance.
4848-392	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.8 Water Supply Management Areas	Retain Objective 1.
4848-393	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.8 Water Supply Management Areas	Amend Objective 2 to clarify whether municipal water supply values, or natural character, ecological, heritage, recreational and amenity values will take precedence in the event of conflict.
4848-394	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.8 Water Supply Management Areas	Retain Policy 1.
4848-395	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.8 Water Supply Management Areas	Amend Policy 2 to require no net loss of values of Natural Stream Management Areas and Wetland Management Areas in Water Supply Management Areas.
4848-396	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.9 Management Areas Wetland Appendix 5.3	Retain the direction in Objective 1 [of the Wetland Management Areas overlay] to maintain or enhance the natural character and ecological values of Wetland Management Areas.
4848-397	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.9 Management Areas Wetland Appendix 5.3	Amend Objective 1 [of the Wetland Management Areas overlay] to avoid any decrease in the spatial extent of Wetland Management Areas.
4848-398	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.9 Management Areas Wetland Appendix 5.3	Amend Objective 2 [of the Wetland Management Areas overlay] to clarify that the natural character and ecological values of Wetland Management Areas have priority over cultural, recreational and amenity values in the event of conflict.
4848-399	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.9 Management Areas Wetland Appendix 5.3	Retain Policy 1 [of the Wetland Management Areas overlay].
4848-400	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.9 Management Areas Wetland Appendix 5.3	Add additional measures to provide for the enhancement of Wetland Management Areas e.g. providing for enhancement planting and pest removal.
4848-401	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.9 Management Areas Wetland Appendix 5.3	Amend Policy 2 [of the Wetland Management Areas overlay] to provide for temporary as well as minor adverse effects on Wetland Management Areas (e.g. temporary effects from flooding).
4848-402	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.9 Management Areas Wetland Appendix 5.3	Retain Policy 3 (a) [of the Wetland Management Areas overlay].
4848-403	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.9 Management Areas Wetland Appendix 5.3	Amend Policy 3 (b) [of the Wetland Management Areas overlay] to require that public access and interpretative activities avoid significant adverse effects on Wetland Management Areas.
4848-404	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.9 Management Areas Wetland Appendix 5.3	Amend Policy 3 (c) [of the Wetland Management Areas overlay] to delete the provision for the operation, maintenance, upgrading or replacement of existing or new significant infrastructure to be undertaken in or adjacent to Wetland Management Areas and require activities relating to existing significant infrastructure to be avoided unless the effects are minor and temporary.
4848-405	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Waitemata Navigation Channel		Amend the 'Precinct description' in F1.11, to refer to maintenance dredging being a restricted discretionary activity, rather than a permitted activity, in the outer harbour.
4848-406	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Waitemata Navigation Channel		Amend the Activity Table, to change the activity status of dredging in the outer harbour area from a permitted activity to a restricted discretionary activity.
4848-407	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Waitemata Navigation Channel		Amend Policy 3 [in F1.11], to refer to managing the potential adverse effects of sediment dispersal on marine biota from dredging, in addition to the potential adverse effects from contaminated sediments.
4848-408	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	H3.1 Rules	Amend to make the removal of pest plants from public open spaces a permitted activity for all parties, not just the council of its agent, where it is for the purpose of conservation. Refer to submission for details [pg 85/157].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4848-409	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	H3.1 Rules	Amend to provide for the minor alteration of vegetation by a network utility operator as a permitted activity, and delete the permitted activity rule for works on trees undertaken by a network utility operator carried out in accordance with an approved Corridor Access Request. Refer to submission for details [pg 85/157].
4848-410	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	H3.1 Rules	Amend the rules to make all than other minor alteration of vegetation by a network utility operator a discretionary activity. Refer to submission for details [pg 85/157].
4848-411	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend the rules [generally] to make earthworks a controlled activity, rather than a permitted activity. Refer to submission for details [pg 85 and 86/157].
4848-412	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Provide [through rules] for integrated management of sedimentation in catchments which feed areas where mangroves are expanding.
4848-413	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Amend the rules applying to SEAs to be more restrictive and require a consent for earthworks in these areas. Refer to submission for details [pg 86 and 87/157].
4848-414	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Amend the rules, controls and criteria to avoid adverse effects in SEAs from earthworks undertaken in areas adjacent to SEAs. Refer to submission for details.
4848-415	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.3 Assessment		Amend the earthworks assessment criteria to provide for a consideration of whether the site contains values that meet the criteria for SEAs (sites that have SEA values but have not yet been identified as such in the Plan).
4848-416	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend [the rules] to include specific controls for high risk erosion areas (and identify these areas).
4848-417	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend the rules as necessary to ensure that sediment controls are linked to water quality Macroinvertebrate Community Index limits and areas of degraded water quality.
4848-418	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Amend the rules relating to natural overlay areas so more stringent controls apply in areas identified as high value or high risk.
4848-419	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend the rules to provide for controlled activity status rather than permitted activity status (as the permitted activity controls will not be achieved).
4848-420	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend Table 1 to increase the width of the vegetated riparian strip for cultivated land by the CMA, a river, lake or stream from 5m to 10m for slopes up to and including 20 degrees, and from 10m to 20m for slopes greater than 20 degrees, or as necessary to provide a high level of protection from sediment runoff.
4848-421	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend the controls for earthworks for commercial forestry (and more generally) to provide for greater setbacks from sensitive areas.
4848-422	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend the controls to provide for Wetland Management Areas in setbacks for earthworks for commercial forestry.
4848-423	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend the rules so that tracking, roading and all other earthworks required for forestry are a restricted discretionary activity (rather than a permitted activity) within catchments draining into areas of degraded water quality. Refer to submission for details [pg 88/157].
4848-424	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.3 Assessment		Amend paragraph 1 to include as additional matters of discretion: the sensitivity of the environment; information and monitoring.
4848-425	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.3 Assessment		Amend paragraph 2 to include as additional matters of discretion for earthworks within overlay areas: whether the activity will result in increased discharges of sediment into areas of degraded water quality; cumulative impacts of sedimentation within the CMA.
4848-426	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.3 Assessment		Amend paragraph 3 to include as additional matters of discretion for earthworks for forestry: measures to ensure that there is no increased discharge of sediment into areas of degraded water quality; measures to avoid cumulative impacts of sedimentation within the CMA; measures to avoid adverse effects of sedimentation on threatened and at risk marine species and significant habitats within the CMA,
4848-427	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.3 Assessment		Amend paragraph 2 so that the matters for discretion for earthworks within overlay areas apply to earthworks undertaken in a catchment which drains into a SEA Marine.
4848-428	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.3 Assessment		Amend paragraph 2 (c) that is it also refers to cumulative effects of sediment within the CMA as a matter of discretion for earthworks within overlay areas.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4848-429	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Retain restricted discretionary activity status for the removal of more than 250m <sup>2</sup> of native vegetation on a site over a 10 year period.
4848-430	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Add 'or' after (a) and (b) so that the restricted discretionary activity rule for vegetation removal over a 10 year period, of more than 250m <sup>2</sup> of native vegetation, applies to all rural zones regardless of the continuity of vegetation.
4848-431	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend (d) in the second rule to make the removal of vegetation on land with an average slope exceeding 15 degrees a discretionary activity, rather than a restricted discretionary activity.
4848-432	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Extend the setback for vegetation alteration or removal to within 20m, rather than 10m, of rural streams in the Rural Production and Mixed Rural zones.
4848-433	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Add riparian controls [for vegetation removal] for areas adjacent to SEAs.
4848-434	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Increase the riparian setbacks to ensure that they are sufficient to address all potential adverse effects on sensitive and high values areas.
4848-435	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend the restricted discretionary activity rule to apply to the alteration or removal of any tree(s) or vegetation (regardless of height or extent) within 100m from MHWS in all zones, rather than the alteration or removal of more than 25m <sup>2</sup> of contiguous vegetation or native tree removal over 3m in height within 50m and 20m of MHWS, depending on the zone.
4848-436	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend the permitted activity rule to make vegetation alteration or removal for the operation, repair and maintenance for network utilities a restricted discretionary activity and subject to best practice methods.
4848-437	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend the permitted activity rule to make vegetation alteration or removal for minor infrastructure upgrading of an existing network utility a discretionary activity.
4848-438	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.2-4 Controls and Assessment		Add to the assessment criteria (for controlled and restricted discretionary activities) whether the site contains values that meet the criteria for SEAs (but have not yet been identified as an SEA in the Plan).
4848-439	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.2-4 Controls and Assessment		Add to the assessment criteria (for controlled and restricted discretionary activities) consideration of the adverse effects from erosion and sedimentation.
4848-440	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.1.2 Activity table - Vegetation management in overlays (except SEAs)		Add a maximum extent that vegetation can be altered or removed as a controlled activity in overlays (e.g 300m <sup>2</sup> ). Refer to submission for details [pg 90 and 91/157].
4848-441	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.1.2 Activity table - Vegetation management in overlays (except SEAs)		Amend the permitted activity rule to make vegetation alteration or removal in overlays by network utilities [for operation, repair and maintenance or minor infrastructure upgrading of an existing network utility] a controlled activity. Refer to submission for details [pg 91/157].
4848-442	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Amend the permitted activity rule to include a maximum extent for vegetation alteration and removal (25m <sup>2</sup> or less) for existing forestry and farming activities in SEAs. Refer to submission for details [pg 91/157].
4848-443	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Amend the permitted activity rules for rural production discharges to a controlled activity status for farming systems with a farm environment plan in areas where limits are met. Refer to submission for details [pg 91/157].
4848-444	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Amend the permitted activity rules for rural production discharges to a restricted discretionary activity for farming systems with a farm environment plan in areas where limits are not met. Refer to submission for details [pg 91/157].
4848-445	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Amend the permitted activity rules for rural production discharges to discretionary activity for farming systems without a farm environment plan. Refer to submission for details [pg 91/157].
4848-446	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Amend the plan to specify the matters that a farm environment plan needs to address [in respect of managing nutrients from livestock wastewater systems, pasture and fertiliser application]. Refer to submission for details [pg 91 and 92/157].



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4848-447	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	H4.11.1 Activity table	Amend the permitted activity rule for new dwellings and habitable floors of non-dwellings on land subject to coastal inundation to a non-complying activity. Refer to submission for details [pg 92/157].
4848-448	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	H4.11.2 Controls /H4.11.3 Assessment	Add as a requirement for any new dwellings and habitable rooms in coastal areas [subject to coastal inundation and sea level rise] a legally binding provision that no new hard protection works, or additions to existing hard protection works, will be constructed to protect the property in the future. Refer to submission for details [pg 92/157].
4848-449	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	H4.11.2 Controls /H4.11.3 Assessment	Add as additional matters of discretion [under H4.11.3] ; the impacts on natural character, sediment transport, discharges of sediment and contaminants, the healthy functioning of dunes and the intertidal zone, the impediment of the inshore movement of marine biota (with rising sea levels) and impacts on public access. Refer to submission for details [pg 92/157].
4848-450	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	H4.11.2 Controls /H4.11.3 Assessment	Add an additional requirement that any residual adverse effects [from buildings and structures in natural hazard areas] which cannot be avoided, remedied or mitigated will be offset through restoration and enhancement actions that achieve no net loss, and preferably a net gain, in terms of impacts on natural heritage values of the coastal environment.
4848-451	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Retain the rules relating to planting.
4848-452	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Retain the rules relating to the depositing of any substance.
4848-453	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend the rules for channel clearance from a permitted activity to a prohibited activity.
4848-454	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend the rule for mangrove removal from permitted activity to a restricted discretionary activity. Refer to submission for details [pg 92 and 93/157].
4848-455	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Definitions	New		Define 'emergency works' in accordance with the RMA.
4848-456	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend the rules for the diversion or a river or stream to a new course from a discretionary or non-complying activity to a prohibited activity.
4848-457	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend the permitted activity rule for the maintenance and repair of existing structures to a restricted discretionary activity.
4848-458	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend the permitted activity rule for the demolition or removal of existing structures to a controlled activity.
4848-459	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend the rules for bridge and culverts from a discretionary activity to a restricted discretionary activity.
4848-460	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend the permitted activity rule for structures solely under the bed including drilling and tunnelling and 'weirs' in the overlay areas to a controlled activity.
4848-461	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.2 - 3 Controls excld. stock access/Assessment	Provide controls for cables, ducts, lines or pipelines on existing structures to ensure there will be no more than minor bed disturbance, or amend to a controlled activity.
4848-462	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend the non-complying activity rule for the extension of an existing reclamation or drained area to a prohibited activity.
4848-463	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend the non-complying activity rule for new reclamation or drainage to a prohibited activity.
4848-464	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Stock access policy 11, activity table and controls H4.13.2.7	Retain the permitted activity control that livestock is excluded from lakes, rivers, streams and wetlands, excluding intermittent stream reaches within 5 years post-notification of the plan and from the full extent from 10 years post-notification.
4848-465	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'intensively grazed production land' to refer to instantaneous stocking rate.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4848-466	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Stock access policy 11, activity table and controls H4.13.2.7	Amend the rules to provide for a phase in of livestock exclusion from lakes, rivers, stream and wetlands in lower intensity production land by 15 years post-notification of the plan.
4848-467	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend the rules and methods for stormwater discharges; the activity statuses do not reflect the priority given (in the RPS objectives and policies) for stormwater management, do not cover all the contaminants, or adequately address reducing stormwater flow and improving quality. Refer to submission for details [pg 94/157].
4848-468	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.16 Wastewater network management rules	Amend the rules and methods to ensure the objectives and policies of the RPS will be achieved.
4848-469	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.16 Wastewater network management rules	Amend the activity status for wastewater overflows from a wastewater network servicing new development areas from a permitted activity or controlled activity to a prohibited activity.
4848-470	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.16 Wastewater network management rules	Amend the rules for wastewater overflows [other than overflows from a wastewater network servicing new development areas] so the most permissive status is a restricted discretionary activity.
4848-471	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.16 Wastewater network management rules	Retain the non-complying rule for any other discharge of wastewater from a network that does not comply with the controls (relevant to the rule that applies).
4848-472	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Amend the permitted activities for water take and use of surface water to only provide for domestic and animal drinking water use. Refer to submission for details [pg 95/157].
4848-473	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Amend the rules to provide for water takes and use surface water for activities (other than domestic and animal drinking use) as a controlled activity in under allocated catchments. Refer to submission for details [pg 95/157].
4848-474	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Amend the rules to make water takes and the use of surface water in fully allocated catchments a prohibited activity and the renewal of consents a discretionary activity. Refer to submission for details [pg 95/157].
4848-475	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Amend the rules for water take and use of surface water in High-use stream management areas to make all new takes, and renewal of consents, a discretionary activity (at a minimum). Refer to submission for details [pg 95/157].
4848-476	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Amend the rules to make activities that do not measure the level of water take a prohibited activity. Refer to submission for details [pg 95/157].
4848-477	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Amend the permitted activity rules for the drainage of production land to a discretionary activity.
4848-478	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Amend the non-complying rules for the drainage and diversion of water in Wetland management areas to a prohibited activity.
4848-479	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Amend the non-complying rule for diverting surface water not otherwise listed, or not meeting the permitted activity controls in Wetland management areas, to a prohibited activity.
4848-480	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Retain the discretionary activity rule for diverting surface water not otherwise listed or not meeting the permitted activity controls in all zones and High-use stream management areas.
4848-481	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Retain the permitted activity status for domestic and animal drinking water uses only. Refer to submission for details [pg 96/157].
4848-482	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Amend the rules to provide for water takes and use groundwater for activities (other than domestic and animal drinking use) as a controlled activity in under allocated groundwater systems. Refer to submission for details [pg 96/157].
4848-483	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Amend the rules to make water takes and the use of groundwater in fully allocated groundwater systems a prohibited activity and the renewal of consents a discretionary activity. Refer to submission for details.
4848-484	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Amend the rules to apply surface water restrictions where there are significant connections between groundwater and surface water.
4848-485	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Amend the rules to make activities that do not measure the level of water take a prohibited activity.
4848-486	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Amend the permitted activity rules for land drainage to a discretionary activity in all areas.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4848-487	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Amend the permitted activity rule for the diversion of groundwater outside of Wetland management areas to a discretionary activity.
4848-488	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Amend the restricted discretionary rule for the diversion of groundwater in Wetland management areas to a prohibited activity.
4848-489	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Amend the permitted activity rule for off-stream dams to a discretionary activity.
4848-490	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Amend the permitted and discretionary rules for dams (other than off-stream dams) to a non-complying activity.
4848-491	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Amend the rules to make damming of water in Natural stream management areas and Wetland management areas (and other high value areas) a prohibited activity.
4848-492	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.4 & H4.17.5 Assessment	Amend to include 'ensuring freshwater limits are met' as a matter of discretion.
4848-493	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.4 & H4.17.5 Assessment	Amend the restricted discretionary activity assessment criteria to provide for priority of allocation of water through differentiation of activity status for activities, or an alternative allocation mechanism.
4848-494	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.4 & H4.17.5 Assessment	Amend the assessment criteria for restricted discretionary activities to require, rather than promote, efficient use methods (otherwise the activity status should be prohibited).
4848-495	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.4 & H4.17.5 Assessment	Add additional efficient use methods in the assessment criteria for restricted discretionary activities.
4848-496	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.4 & H4.17.5 Assessment	Amend the assessment criteria for restricted discretionary activities to ensure they achieve the policies.
4848-497	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.2 Activities not provided for	Retain the discretionary activity rule for any discharges not otherwise provided for.
4848-498	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	Other discharge of contaminants H4.18 Auckland wide rules		Amend the Activity Table to make it clear that any discharge of contaminants must not enter into any water supply catchment, Wetland, Natural lake or Natural stream management area, or amend the permitted activity rules for discharges to controlled activities.
4848-499	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Retain the prohibited activity rule for any subdivision not provided for in the Future Urban zone (Table 3).
4848-500	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Retain the prohibited activity rule for subdivision no otherwise provided for in the rural zones (Table 5).
4848-501	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Retain the subdivision controls (2.3.3.4) in rural zones that provide for the amalgamation of sites and transferable site subdivision.
4848-502	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Retain the subdivision controls (2.3.3.5) in rural zones that provide for transferable rural site subdivision through legal protection of an SEA. Refer to submission for details [pg 98/157].
4848-503	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete the Rural Coastal zone as a receiver site (Table 6) for transferable rural site subdivision.
4848-504	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	D5.1 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend all the Activity Tables for the General Coastal Marine zone to give ONLs the level of protection and activity status as ONCs.
4848-505	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	I6.1.9 Activity table	Add a non-complying activity rule to apply to large vessels travelling at greater than 10 knots in the Hauraki Gulf. Refer to submission for details [pg 98/157].
4848-506	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Delete the permitted and controlled activity rules applying to SEAs, or amend the SEA overlay to provide for the complete identification of high value areas.
4848-507	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Drainage, reclamation and declamation	I6.1.1 Activity table	Add a rule to make declamation for the purposes of a canal development (residential) a prohibited activity.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4848-508	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Depositing and disposal of material include associated discharge of contaminants	I6.1.2 Activity table	Add a prohibited activity rule for the depositing of material not otherwise provided for within the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park.
4848-509	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Depositing and disposal of material include associated discharge of contaminants	I6.1.2 Activity table	Add a prohibited activity rule for the depositing of waste or other matter not otherwise provided for within the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park.
4848-510	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Dredging include associated discharge of contaminants	I6.1.3 Activity table	Delete the ONL from the SEA-M2, HNC column in Table 1.3 Dredging so that those rules do not apply to activities in an ONL.
4848-511	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Dredging include associated discharge of contaminants	I6.1.3 Activity table	Add ONC into the SEA-M1, ONL column in Table 1.3 Dredging.
4848-512	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Dredging include associated discharge of contaminants	I6.1.3 Activity table	Amend the non-complying activity rule to a prohibited activity for capital works dredging in SEA-M1, SEA-M2, ONC, ONL, HNC and ONF areas.
4848-513	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Dredging include associated discharge of contaminants	I6.1.3 Activity table	Amend the Activity Table to make dredging and trawling, including for the purpose of fishing, a discretionary activity in the General Coastal Marine zone and a prohibited activity within overlays (SEA-M1, SEA-M2, ONL, ONC, HNC, ONF and HH). Refer to submission for details [pg 99/157].
4848-514	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	I6.1.4 Activity table	Amend the permitted activity rule to a discretionary activity for mineral prospecting and exploration in the General Coastal Marine zone (Table 1.4).
4848-515	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	I6.1.4 Activity table	Amend the permitted activity rules to a discretionary activity (at least) for mangrove removal in the General Coastal Marine zone.
4848-516	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Aquaculture include associated discharge of contaminants	I6.1.8 Activity table	Amend the discretionary activity rule to make aquaculture a prohibited activity in the General Coastal Marine zone within 5 nautical miles of reserves, regional parks, sanctuaries or other conservation land. Refer to submission for details [pg 100/157].
4848-517	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	I6.1.10 Activity table	Retain the non-complying activity rule for new marinas in the General Coastal Marine zone.
4848-518	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	I6.1.10 Activity table	Amend the non-complying activity rule to make new marinas a prohibited activity in the overlay areas (SEA-M1, SEA-M2, ONL, ONC, HNC, ONF and HH).
4848-519	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	I6.1.10 Activity table	Add a discretionary activity rule for set-nets in the General Coastal Marine zone and a prohibited activity rule for set-nets within the overlay areas (SEA-M1, SEA-M2, ONL, ONC, HNC, ONF and HH). Refer to submission for details [pg 100/157].
4848-520	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mangroves	D5.1.6 Background, objectives and policies	Add a requirement for a sediment management plan to be prepared and lodged with council before mangrove removal is undertaken. Refer to submission for details.
4848-521	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.4 - I6.6 Assessment and Special information requirements	Replace the word 'may' with 'must' in 6(b) of the assessment criteria (for all activities), so that proposals to remove mangroves are required to provide an assessment of sediment inputs in the areas and identify catchment initiatives to reduce sediment and nutrient inputs.
4848-522	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.4 - I6.6 Assessment and Special information requirements	Amend the matters of discretion, 1(c), to include effects on landscapes.
4848-523	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.4 - I6.6 Assessment and Special information requirements	Amend the assessment criteria, 1(c), to include effects on landscapes.
4848-524	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.4 - I6.6 Assessment and Special information requirements	Amend the assessment criteria, 2 (b), to provide that activities in SEA-Marine areas should avoid any adverse effects on the ecology and wildlife of the area.
4848-525	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.4 - I6.6 Assessment and Special information requirements	Amend the assessment criteria in paragraph 4 to include whether adverse effects on ONL and ONC areas are avoided. Refer to submission for details [pg 101/157].
4848-526	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.4 - I6.6 Assessment and Special information requirements	Replace the word 'may' with 'must' in 12 (b) of the assessment criteria (for all activities), so that proposals to remove mangroves are required to provide an assessment of sediment inputs in the areas and identify catchment initiatives to reduce sediment and nutrient inputs.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4848-527	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.4 - I6.6 Assessment and Special information requirements	Add comprehensive assessment criteria for aquaculture proposals, including clarification of the areas and situations where aquaculture will not be appropriate. Refer to the submission for a list of suggested criteria [pg 102 and 103/157].
4848-528	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.4 - I6.6 Assessment and Special information requirements	Add a provision that any residual adverse effects from aquaculture that cannot be avoided, remedied or mitigated will be offset through restoration and enhancement actions that achieve no net loss and preferably a net gain in terms of impacts on natural heritage values.
4848-529	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend the permitted activity rules for farming to a controlled activity where a farm environment plan is prepared, and a restricted discretionary activity where necessary to achieve freshwater outcomes.
4848-530	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend the activity table to make new forestry a discretionary activity in the Rural Coastal zone and the Rural Conservation zones. Refer to submission for details [pg 104/157].
4848-531	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend the permitted activity rule for mineral exploration to a restricted discretionary activity in the Mixed Rural and Rural Production zones, a discretionary activity in the Rural Conservation and Rural Coastal zones, and a non-complying activity in the Countryside Living zone.
4848-532	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Add land use controls to manage the impacts of farming on the marine environment, particularly to control sediment.
4848-533	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Add land use controls to manage the impacts of forestry on the CMA, particularly through controlling the generation of sediment. Refer to the submission for details [pg 105/157].
4848-534	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Add a land use control that forestry activity must not result in generating sediment that may enter the CMA within an area of degraded water quality.
4848-535	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	J6.2.1 Activity table & J6.1.2 Notification		Amend to Activity Table to provide a similar level of protection for ONL areas as ONC areas.
4848-536	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	J6.2.1 Activity table & J6.1.2 Notification		Amend the permitted activity rule for minor infrastructure upgrading to a restricted discretionary activity.
4848-537	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Add rules for amenity landscapes to ensure that their amenity values are retained.
4848-538	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	J6.2.3 Development controls J6.2.4 Assessment		Add as a matter of discretion [in J6.2.4] the impacts on natural character and ecological values.
4848-539	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	J6.2.3 Development controls J6.2.4 Assessment		Amend the assessment criteria [in J6.2.4] to ensure there will be no adverse effects on ONL and ONC areas, rather than ensuring there will be no more than minor effects on these areas.
4848-540	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Amend the non-complying rule for activities which penetrate a volcanic viewshaft to a prohibited activity.
4848-541	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.1 Natural character of the coastal environment	Retain the coastal natural character areas and outstanding natural landscapes overlays as part of the RPS.
4848-542	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend the ONC overlay to include all (additional) areas that have ONC values.
4848-543	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Amend the maps to include an overlay showing areas of amenity landscape value, which include the 'regionally significant landscapes' identified in the operative Auckland Regional Policy Statement 1999.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4848-544	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz		Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Retain the SEA (terrestrial) overlay subject to; accurately following habitat edges and quality gradients; not excluding existing activities from the SEA overlay if the values exist in these areas and address the activities through amendments to the rules; reinstate missed areas; including remaining habitat within the area identified as part of the Northwest Wildlink; protecting ecological linkages and buffers to SEAs. Refer to submission for a list of areas and details [pg 106 and 107/157].
4848-545	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Retain the SEA-Marine overlay areas as part of the RPS.
4848-546	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Amend the SEA-Marine overlays to include areas where existing activities are locations if the values exist in these areas and address existing activities through amendments to the rules.
4848-547	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Add all marine reserves, including the Long Bay-Okura Marine Reserve, to the SEA-M1 overlay.
4848-548	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Add the seagrass beds off Snells beach to the SEA-M1 overlay.
4848-549	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Add all the CMA from Goat Island to Ti Point to the SEA-M1 overlay area.
4848-550	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Add an SEA-M2 overlay which includes the significant areas of mangroves in the Kaipara harbour, including those shown in Appendix C of the PAUP.
4848-551	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Extend the SEA-Marine overlays out to 5 nautical miles adjacent to important islands in the Hauraki Gulf, including Tiritiri Matangi, Rangitoto, Motutapu, Motuihe, Browns, Rakino, Ponui, Rotoroa and Pakatoa islands.
4848-552	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.3 Areas of degraded water quality	Add an overlay showing areas of degraded water quality.
4848-553	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.9 Management Areas Wetland Appendix 5.3	Amend the Wetland management area maps in Appendix 5.3 to identify the spatial extent of these areas. Refer to submission for details [pg 110/157].
4848-554	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.9 Management Areas Wetland Appendix 5.3	Add the Wetland management area maps (in Appendix 5.3) to the PAUP maps.
4848-555	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Add provisions to the PAUP identifying the important habitats of seabirds in the Auckland region within an SEA overlay (or another category of overlay), including the areas identified in the attached Appendix A [refer to pages 114/157, 115/157 and 116/157 of the submission], and Appendix B [refer to pages 117/157 of the submission] and include appropriate provisions to recognise and protect important bird areas.
4848-556	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Ensure the maps for coastal inundation and flooding areas apply climate change predictions for the next 100 years.
4848-557	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Southern Hauraki Gulf Islands	Add coastal inundation overlay maps for the Hauraki Gulf islands.
4848-558	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Extend the Rural Coastal zone to include the entire coastal environment outside urban areas on all maps.
4848-559	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Extend the Rural Coastal zone to include all the areas adjacent to the Kaipara harbour CMA in (hard copy PAUP maps - Rural grid 3; Port Albert to Kaipara Flats area).
4848-560	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Extend the Rural Coastal zone to include all the areas adjacent to the Kaipara harbour CMA in (hard copy PAUP maps - Rural grid 6; Kaipara Flats to Makarau area).
4848-561	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Extend the Rural Coastal zone to include all the areas adjacent to Parkhurst adjoining the Kaipara harbour (hard copy PAUP maps - Rural grid 9; near Parakai).
4848-562	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Zoning	South		Extend the Rural Coastal zone to include all the coastal edge and to extend inland particularly along the coastline extending east of Kawakwa Bay and backing onto Tawhitokina Bay (Rural grid 14 - hard copy PAUP maps; Maraetai to Orere Point area).



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4848-563	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Zoning	South		Extend the Rural Coastal zone around the entire coastline south of Matingarahi (Rural grid 15 - hard copy PAUP maps; Orere point south).
4848-564	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Amend the schedule so that it provides a technically robust and full description of the values within the CMA that each SEA-Marine is seeking to protect.
4848-565	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Amend the plan to provide a clear linkage between the identification and description of specific SEAs in the appendix and their location, including precise boundaries on the planning maps.
4848-566	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Amend the SEA to include the entire area south of Weiti River mouth used by dotterel for breeding and ensure appropriate protection is provided for the ecological values of this area.
4848-567	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.7/112 Coastal transition zone		Amend the Coastal Transition zone to provide a more protective zoning for areas used by threatened species, for example Public Open Space - Conservation zone rather than Public Open Space - Informal Recreation zone.
4848-568	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Retain the SEA at Motu Manawa/Pollen Island.
4848-569	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Retain the SEA at Harbourview.
4848-570	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Retain the SEA at Waitoru Reserve.
4848-571	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Retain the SEA at Bethells Quarry.
4848-572	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Amend the PAUP to include Shoal Bay in an SEA to protect the area for dotterel, and apply a zoning that prevents any further disturbance of the area, including any further development.
4848-573	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	e.toleman@forestandbird.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Add a new policy to address efficient use of freshwater and require new development to meet rigorous standards. Refer to submission for details [pg 44/157].
4849-1	Alan W Gawith	annieollie@mac.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Delete Māori designation of sites requiring unreasonable and potentially costly restrictions on property
4850-1	Sandra J Jennins	jennins@orcon.net.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Remove requirement for lwi permission for resource consents
4851-1	Rebecca Thomson	rebecca.thomson@meredithconnell.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Intensification of residential areas needs to include more public spaces
4851-2	Rebecca Thomson	rebecca.thomson@meredithconnell.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Intensification of residential areas needs to include decent housing design standards for living and energy efficiency and sustainability
4851-3	Rebecca Thomson	rebecca.thomson@meredithconnell.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Intensification of residential areas needs to ensure no minimum parking requirements
4852-1	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.1 Recognition of Te Tiriti o Waitangi partnership & participation	Amend the PAUP to reflect traditional and contemporary practices in customary use and cultural activities of Māori.
4852-2	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.3 Māori economic, social and cultural development	Amend the PAUP to ensure the rule framework for all zones support the economic, cultural and social aspirations of Māori.
4852-3	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Retain the intent in the PAUP to provide for Māori, in particularly the provisions in the RPS.
4852-4	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Support the use of pre-hearing mediation particularly in relation to the cultural impact assessment provisions.
4852-5	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	General	Whole Plan		Retain the overall direction of the PAUP.
4852-6	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	RPS	General	B13 RPS - Monitoring and review procedures	Ensure appropriate provision is made within relevant council policies, strategies and budgets for the implementation, monitoring and evaluation of the PAUP.
4852-7	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	General	Editorial and Part 6		Ensure there is integration both horizontally and vertically in the PAUP in relation to the provisions for Māori.
4852-8	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Amend PAUP to include provisions that recognise adverse effects from activities on adjoining sites can impact on cultural and customary uses, specifically the use and development of Māori and treaty settlement land, Māori Purpose zones and sites and places with customary values.
4852-9	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Ensure Māori are involved in processes which impact on the extent and location of the RUB.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4852-10	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Amend the PAUP to include 'ancestral rohe' maps as non-statutory layer. Develop these maps in conjunction with Mana Whenua.
4852-11	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.2 Mana Whenua values Mātauranga & tikanga	Add a new method identifying that ancestral rohe maps will be developed (in conjunction with Mana Whenua) as a non-statutory map layer.
4852-12	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Amend the PAUP to include an alert layer that identifies the location of sites on council's cultural heritage date base that have not been included as Sites and Places of Value to Mana Whenua.
4852-13	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Amend the PAUP to include an alert layer that identifies the location of sites on council's cultural heritage date base that have not been included as Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua.
4852-14	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	General	Editorial and Part 6		Review the numbering system and amend to improve its usability.
4852-15	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A1 Background	Retain section 1.2 'Mana Whenua' and include a profile of mataawaka in Tāmaki Makaurau.
4852-16	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A2 Statutory Framework	Amend section 2.2 'Treaty of Waitangi/Te Tiriti o Waitangi' to outline the need to consider natural and physical resources which are part of the Treaty settlement process as an element contributing to the significance of Mana Whenua with these resources.
4852-17	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A3 Strategic Framework	Amend section 3.2 'Māori responsiveness framework' to identify how the framework is integrated and given effect to through the PAUP.
4852-18	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	RPS	Issues	B1 Introduction - Issues of Regional significance	Amend the RPS issues to clearly identify the resource management issue.
4852-19	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Amend issue statement to: "This means we must manage our growth in a way that: ....enhances maintains Māori communities, culture and values."
4852-20	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Amend issue statement to recognise the positive value Māori economic development contributes towards Auckland's prosperity.
4852-21	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.3 Protecting historic heritage, spec.character & nat. heritage	Add 'enabling Mana Whenua participation and decision-making' as a general concern for the RPS issue as opposed to just indigenous biodiversity.
4852-22	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.4 Addressing issues of significance to Mana Whenua	Delete the word "Explanation" to make it clear that the issue encompasses the following section as well.
4852-23	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.4 Addressing issues of significance to Mana Whenua	Amend the section heading to: "Recognition of the Treaty and enabling the outcomes of Treaty settlements."
4852-24	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.5 Sustainably managing our natural resources	Add specific reference in the issue statement and explanation to the kaitiaki role of Mana Whenua.
4852-25	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.6 Sustainably managing our coastal environment	Amend the Explanation, last sentence of fifth paragraph, to: 'In some cases coastal land has been returned through Treaty settlement as cultural or commercial redress to be used to re-establish an economic base and platform for future development.'
4852-26	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.7 Sustainably managing our rural environment	Amend the Explanation, last sentence of sixth paragraph, to: "In some cases, rural land has been returned through Treaty settlement as cultural or commercial redress to be used to re-establish an economic base and platform for future development".
4852-27	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.8 Responding to climate change	Retain as a regionally significant issue.
4852-28	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	J6.4 Rules	Amend provisions to provide for development of Māori land and Treaty settlement land as permitted activities.
4852-29	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.1 Recognition of Te Tiriti o Waitangi partnership & participation	Amend Policy 9 to: "Enable Mana Whenua to access, manage and develop use cultural redress lands and interests for cultural activities."
4852-30	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	RPS	General	B13 RPS - Monitoring and review procedures	Identify joint management agreements and the transfer of powers as key monitoring indicators.
4852-31	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Amend provisions to provide for development of Māori land and Treaty settlement land as permitted activities.
4852-32	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.2 Mana Whenua values Mātauranga & tikanga	Add specific objectives, polices and methods enabling customary use and cultural activities.
4852-33	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.3 Māori economic, social and cultural development	Add policies and methods identifying how Objective 2 will be achieved.
4852-34	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Add provisions in the natural resource, natural heritage and historic heritage overlays to provide for the occupation development and use of Māori land and Treaty settlement land, as permitted, controlled and restricted discretionary activities. Activities with significant adverse effects to be assessed as discretionary activities using the Integrated Māori development tool.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4852-35	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	J6.2.1 Activity table & J6.1.2 Notification		Amend provisions to provide for development of Māori land and Treaty settlement land as permitted activities.
4852-36	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Retain Objective 3 and Policies 5-6 and 12.
4852-37	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Clarify the intent of Policies 10 and 13.
4852-38	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Retain Policy 5.
4852-39	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Retain Policy 8.
4852-40	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Add a new objective which enables the subdivision, use and development of Māori land and Treaty settlement land in the coastal environment.
4852-41	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Retain reference to Mana Whenua provisions and providing for cultural and traditional use in Policy 1 and 4.
4852-42	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.2 Public access & open space - coastal environment	Add specific objectives, policies and methods enabling customary use and cultural activities.
4852-43	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.3 Areas of degraded water quality	Retain Objective 3 and Policy 2(c), and include planning maps or other mechanisms to identify key areas to support the objective and policy.
4852-44	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.4 Managing the Hauraki Gulf	Retain Policies 10-12.
4852-45	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	RPS	General	B12 Environmental Results Anticipated/Table 1/New ERAs	Retain the environmental results anticipated. Add additional environmental results anticipated to cover the range of matters addressed in the plan that impact on Māori (including mataawaka).
4852-46	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	RPS	General	B13 RPS - Monitoring and review procedures	Amend to state how and what will be monitored. Clearly identify monitoring indicators for the Māori provisions and these to be developed with the input of Māori.
4852-47	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	C2.1 Background, objectives and policies	Retain provisions subject to relief sought in this submission and clarify that the map layer will be updated as new Māori land sites are identified.
4852-48	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	C2.1 Background, objectives and policies	Amend definition of 'Māori Land' to refer to Parts 12 and 13 of Te Ture Whenua Māori Act 1993 and delete the reference to section 12 and 13.
4852-49	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	C2.1 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policies 3 and 7 to: require an Integrated Māori Development Plan for discretionary activities only; and include provision for controlled rules with consideration of natural heritage values as part of the matters of control. Make amendments to the rule framework to give effect to this approach.
4852-50	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	C2.1 Background, objectives and policies	Add a new objective and policy which: Provides for the development of Māori land while considering the effects on natural resources [including SEA's]; Includes provision for a range of associated activities with consideration of natural resource values as a matter of control; Include provision for discretionary activities on Māori land within natural resource overlays through Integrated Māori Development Plans. Make amendments to the rule framework to give effect to this approach in the rules section.
4852-51	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	C2.1 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 6: Enable Consider alternative approaches to site access and infrastructure provisions in rural or coastal areas where the occupation, use and development of Māori land is constrained by access or the availability of infrastructure.
4852-52	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	C2.2 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 3: 'Mana Whenua can access, manage and develop use land acquired as cultural redress to support cultural activities.'
4852-53	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	C2.2 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policies 4 and 7 to: require an integrated Māori development plan for discretionary activities only; and to include provision for controlled rules with consideration of natural heritage values as part of the matters of control. Make amendments to the rule framework to give effect to this approach.
4852-54	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Retain provisions in Sections 3-7 in Chapter C where they are specifically related to Māori.
4852-55	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	D2 Introduction	Retain policies which support and re-establish the relationship of Mana Whenua to their ancestral lands, water, sites, waahi tapu and other taonga.
4852-56	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	Mana Whenua	Māori purpose zone	D8.5 Desc, obs & pols I19.1-4 Activity table Land use & dev. controls	Retain provisions and include new sites, particularly where supported by Māori.
4852-57	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Overlay E2 description, objectives and policies	Add policies which recognise Mana Whenua values when assessing developments associated with scheduled places.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4852-58	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	E3.2 Description, objectives and policies	Add objectives and policies which enable development of Treaty settlement land.
4852-59	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Retain the objectives and policies.
4852-60	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Retain the Objectives and Policies.
4852-61	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	Precincts - Central	New Precincts	Other New Precincts	Add new Mana Whenua Management areas for marae and Papakāinga areas and areas of customary importance throughout the region where supported by Mana Whenua.
4852-62	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Regional Parks	F1.7 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Add a new objective and policy supporting use of regional parks for Māori customary use and/or cultural activities.
4852-63	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Add additional precincts over all areas identified within the Māori Purpose zone, particularly where supported by Māori.
4852-64	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.5(2)(3) and (4) Accidental discovery protocol	Retain requirements for accidental discovery protocols subject to the relief sought in the submission (page 24/34).
4852-65	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.5(2)(3) and (4) Accidental discovery protocol	Amend Rule 2.5(2)(i) to: "Work at the site .... NZ Historic Places Trust. In doing this, council must provide for the impacts of the activity on Mana Whenua values, and any recommended measures from Mana Whenua proposed to avoid any adverse effects on sites and places of significance to Mana Whenua."
4852-66	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.5(2)(3) and (4) Accidental discovery protocol	Amend Rule 2.5(4) to clarify when a resource consent will be required as a discretionary activity.
4852-67	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend Rule 2.7.2.1(3)(e) to: "places of cultural importance, including churches, marae, and sites and places of significance and value to Mana Whenua."
4852-68	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Retain Rule 2.7.4.1 'cultural impact assessment' requirements for sites and places of significance and value to Mana Whenua.
4852-69	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Retain Rule 2.7.4.4 subject to any outcomes of a collaborative approach between Mana Whenua, council and key stakeholders to refine the process.
4852-70	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	H2.1.1 Activity table, H2.1.2 Notification & H2.1.3 Dev. controls	Amend the Preamble in section 2.1 to refer to the definition of Māori Land.
4852-71	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	H2.1.1 Activity table, H2.1.2 Notification & H2.1.3 Dev. controls	Add a range of permitted and controlled commercial activities.
4852-72	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	H2.1.1 Activity table, H2.1.2 Notification & H2.1.3 Dev. controls	Delete Development Control 3.1(b) and (c) 'Building height' and clarify activity status when the permitted status is not met. Amend to a restricted discretionary activity if presently discretionary.
4852-73	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	H2.1.4-5 Assessment & H2.1.6 Spec. info. req.	Amend section to correct errors where the text refers to Treaty settlement land instead of Māori land, including Rule 2.1.5: "Rural industries on Māori Land, activities associated with a marae complex on Māori Treaty settlement land ..."
4852-74	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	H2.2 Treaty Settlement Land rules/App. 4.3 legislation	Amend section to correct errors where the text refers to Māori land instead of Treaty Settlement Land, including Rule 2.2.5 "Rural industries on Treaty Settlement Māori Land ..."
4852-75	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	H2.1.4-5 Assessment & H2.1.6 Spec. info. req.	Amend assessment criteria 5.2(1)(f) to recognise that there may be no alternative sites and/or locations for the development.
4852-76	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'Mana Whenua' so that it appears in either Māori terms or definitions, not both.
4852-77	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	H2.2 Treaty Settlement Land rules/App. 4.3 legislation	Add a range of permitted and controlled commercial activities.
4852-78	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	H2.2 Treaty Settlement Land rules/App. 4.3 legislation	Amend the Activity Table to include a new rule framework for cultural and customary activities on Treaty Settlement land.
4852-79	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	H2.2 Treaty Settlement Land rules/App. 4.3 legislation	Delete Development Control 3.1(b) and (c) 'Building height' and clarify activity status when the permitted status is not met. Amend to a restricted discretionary activity if presently discretionary.
4852-80	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	H2.2 Treaty Settlement Land rules/App. 4.3 legislation	Amend assessment criteria 2.2.5(2)(1)(f) to recognise that there may be no alternative sites and/or locations for the development.
4852-81	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.1.2 Activity table - Vegetation management in overlays (except SEAs)		Retain provisions for customary use in Activity Table 1.2 subject to the relief sought in the submission.
4852-82	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.2-4 Controls and Assessment		Retain Control 2.5 'Vegetation alteration or removal for customary use' and identify activities not complying to be restricted discretionary activities and include new assessment criteria to this effect.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4852-83	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.15 Onsite wastewater rules	Retain Control 2.1.1(2) but clarify what is meant by "must not be disturbed".
4852-84	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	Genetically modified organisms	C5.17/H4.19 Genetically modified organisms		Retain section 4.19.
4852-85	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete objectives, policies, methods and rules stating sustainable development will be regulated through rating scheme controls and replace with a education and advocacy programme that encourages the use of Homestar/Greenstar or similar rating system.
4852-86	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Clarify that Rule 2.6 'Dwellings' does not apply to Māori land and Treaty settlement land in coastal areas.
4852-87	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Retain provisions.
4852-88	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Retain provisions.
4852-89	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	J6.1 Rules		Amend provisions to provide for development of Māori land and Treaty settlement land as permitted activities.
4852-90	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	Precincts General Content	Precincts General Content		Delete land use controls in relevant precincts which stipulates that: 'The applicant must belong to the same hapū as the trustees of the associated marae.' [List of relevant precincts not provided].
4852-91	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	Precincts General Content	Precincts General Content		Clarify intent of precinct rules which restrict dwellings on Māori Land: 'must be no more than 1 dwelling and not exceeding 10 dwellings at a density not exceeding 1 dwelling per 1ha ...' Remove the 10 dwelling maximum for rural zones.
4852-92	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Clarify the rule relationship where Māori land is located within a precinct by stating the more permissive threshold controls apply.
4852-93	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	Definitions	New		Expand the Māori terms to include definitions for all Māori terms used in the PAUP.
4852-94	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'customary use' to provide a wider view. Refer to submission, page 33-34/34.
4852-95	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	H2.1.1 Activity table, H2.1.2 Notification & H2.1.3 Dev. controls	Delete the limitation on Papakāinga development by removing the restriction of up to 10 dwellings. Refer to page 25/34 of submission.
4852-96	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	H2.2 Treaty Settlement Land rules/App. 4.3 legislation	Delete the limitation on Papakāinga development by removing the restriction of up to 10 dwellings. Refer to page 27/34 of submission.
4852-97	Independent Māori Statutory Board	catherine.taylor@imsb.maori.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Add new any new sites and places of significance or value as supported by Mana Whenua.
4853-1	Graeme Easte	pastfinders@clear.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Retain the split between Mixed Housing Urban and Mixed Housing Suburban
4853-2	Graeme Easte	pastfinders@clear.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Notification	Restore the provisions for larger lots in both Mixed Housing zones to be developed without explicit density controls, but retain appropriate safeguards such as notification and Urban Design Panel oversight
4853-3	Graeme Easte	pastfinders@clear.net.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	D8.9 Background, objectives & policies	Retain the Special Purpose zoning for education institutions
4853-4	Graeme Easte	pastfinders@clear.net.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Provide for upgrading of suburban [rail] level crossing areas in order to avoid inappropriate development of adjoining land.
4853-5	Graeme Easte	pastfinders@clear.net.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend centre rules to allow for multi-storey development on the middle and rear of sites with un-reinforced masonry buildings on them in return for restoration and strengthening of the facade and the first few meters of the building (i.e. earthquake strengthening). Ensure that a reasonable set back is achieved from the street so that taller additions have little impact on the public realm. This set back should apply to whole centres for consistency and include urban design rules to ensure streetscape is maintained.
4853-6	Graeme Easte	pastfinders@clear.net.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Support greater density particularly on larger sites, do not allow for further weakening of the Plan.
4854-1	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on the east side of Line Road, Glen Innes from Single House zone to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone shown as Area A on page 78/78 of the submission.
4854-2	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on the corner of Line Road and Pt England Road, Pt England from Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone shown as Area B on page 78/78 of the submission.
4854-3	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on the west side of the railway line to the west of the Glen Innes Town Centre from Light Industry to Mixed Use zone, shown as Area C on page 78/78 of the submission.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4854-4	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land bounded by Tainui Road, Morton road and the railway line in Point England from Light Industry to Mixed Use zone, shown as Area D on page 78/78 of the submission.
4854-5	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land generally bounded by Pilkington Road to the west and Tripoli Road to the north and east, from Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban zone to Mixed Housing Urban zone shown as Area E on page 78/78 of the submission.
4854-6	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Eastview Road, Glen Innes from Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone shown as Area F on page 78/78 of the submission.
4854-7	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land the eastern end of College Road, Stonefields from POS - Informal Recreation to Road shown as Area G on page 78/78 of the submission.
4854-8	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on land bounded by Stonefields Road, College Road and Morrin Road, Stonefields from Light Industry to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone shown as Area H on page 78/78 of the submission.
4854-9	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Homestead Drive, Stonefields from Light Industry to Mixed Use zone shown as Area I on page 78/78 of the submission.
4854-10	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone various sites throughout the Tamaki, area east of Tripoli Road, from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban shown as Area J on page 78/78 of the submission.
4854-11	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Amend policy 2 (a) to add the words "to the extent practicable" which requires earthworks to be managed to retain soil and sediment on the land.
4854-12	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Amend policy 2 (b) to change the words "limit" to "carefully" which relates to the amount of land being disturbed at any one time.
4854-13	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Delete policy 15 which relates to shared vehicle access.
4854-14	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend policy 15 to read: " <del>Prioritise shared</del> Ensure future vehicle access is planned to avoid the proliferation of vehicle crossings that could affect adverse effects on the safety of the road and footpath, <u>limitations on</u> limit the opportunity to plant street trees, and <del>or provide</del> inefficiencies in the provisions of on-street car parking.
4854-15	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend policy 16 to remove the requirement for shared vehicle access to serve no more than eight rear sites.
4854-16	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Move policy 21 from the heading "All urban subdivision" to the head "Urban subdivision of a parent site over 1ha with 15 or more proposed sites"
4854-17	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend policy 24 (a) to add the words "Where topography and parent site shape allow" in relation to aligning roads to maximise sunlight access.
4854-18	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend policy 26 (c) to read: "passive surveillance of public open spaces and <del>ensure all public open spaces are fronted with roads</del> "
4854-19	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Residential zones	D1.7 Terrace Housing and Apartment zone desc, obs & pols		Amend the third paragraph of the zone description by inserting the words " : <u>Higher heights are allowed in appropriate circumstances as provided for in precinct plans or as identified on the "additional height limit overlay"</u> ."
4854-20	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Amend rule 2 (a)(ii) to read: taking the activity status resulting from clause i above, the user must then review any overlays that apply to the site. If an overlay rule applies to the same matter then the most restrictive activity status will apply <u>unless for a particular overlay, a rule in the precinct plan explicitly states that the precinct plan rule takes precedence."</u>
4854-21	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend G 2.6 fourth paragraph to add the words " <u>unless otherwise stated in the Precinct Plan"</u> . Amend the fifth paragraph quality the degree of compliance by adding the word "generally". Amend the eighth paragraph to add the words " <u>however in some cases</u> " to quality when a more onerous activity status will apply.
4854-22	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend rule 2.6.2(c) under the heading "Activity status and notification" to change the activity status from non-complying to discretionary where a resource consent is required because an activity does not comply with the most recently approved framework plan.
4854-23	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend rule 2.6.3 Land use and subdivision control infringements to read: "Framework plans <del>must comply</del> will be assessed in terms of the degree of compliance with all relevant land use and subdivision controls."
4854-24	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend G 2.6 Assessment criteria 8 to replace the word "should be" with the words "are" or "is" in various sub-clauses as shown on pages 17/78 and 18/78 of the submission.
4854-25	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend rule 2.7.3.1(h) to read: " <u>where appropriate the profile of any proposed buildings and height as viewed from all existing and proposed street frontages, existing and proposed public open spaces, and any adjacent coastal margin. This should include generic two dimensional and three dimensional building block elevations and building cross sections and should not include the detailed design of the proposed buildings"</u> .
4854-26	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete rule 3.4.1 (3) (d) Vehicle access restrictions.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4854-27	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete rule 3.4.2 (3) Width and number of vehicle crossings
4854-28	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend Table 15 rule 3.4.3 [Width of vehicle access and queuing requirements] to increase the maximum width the maximum allowable width of crossings to 7.5m on all two way boundary crossings.
4854-29	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend activity tables to apply some more enabling activity statuses; and to generally increase the volume of earthworks for a given zone and activity status as shown on page 21/78 of the submission.
4854-30	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.3 Assessment		Amend or delete assessment criteria in rule 3.2 (1) as follows: Amend (g) to delete the word "limiting" and and replace with the words "managing the design"; delete (h); and amend (l) to read: "the extent to which the area of the earthworks is minimised and is consistent with the scale of development being undertaken".
4854-31	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend activity Table 1.1 [Impervious areas not otherwise provided for by stormwater network, public road, ground soakage and peat soil rules] to reference the impervious areas in the relevant zone controls rather than set different limits in the table; and to change the activity status from Controlled to Permitted for new impervious areas where development is subject to a structure plan and framework plan as well as a subdivision consent.
4854-32	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend rule 2.3 (3) (a) and (b) and (6) [Public roads operated by a road controlling authority] to increase the 5000m2 threshold to 10,000m2; to accommodate potential stormwater effects arising from new impervious areas from roading that may already be addressed as part of an approved concept plan, framework plan, structure plan or subdivision consent; to acknowledge there may other stormwater management methods to those listed in rule 3(b); and to accept that zone development controls for impervious surfaces are sufficient and appropriate to management the potential stormwater effects from impervious surfaces and should be cross referenced to these rules.
4854-33	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend activity table 2.1 [Impervious areas in urban areas (excluding the strategic transport corridor and roads) not connected to the stormwater network] and [All zones with an Impervious Area Threshold where not otherwise controlled within SMAF 1 or 2, combined sewer or not connected to stormwater network (excluding the Hauraki Gulf Islands)] to make provision as a permitted activity for the more specific rules in a precinct plan or approved stormwater management system to manage stormwater effects of new impervious surfaces; and to provide that where there is no impervious threshold control, the minimum landscape requirements for the relevant zone can provide an alternative benchmark for assessment.
4854-34	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Add a new control under rule 3 (a) [relating to impervious areas in urban areas] that recognises stormwater management can be assessed through a number of planning processes provided for elsewhere in the PAUP.
4854-35	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Amend table 3.1 [New high contaminant-yielding roofing, cladding or architectural features] and [New, and redevelopment of existing, high-use public roads operated by a road controlling authority] to provide less onerous activity statuses for a number of activities where stormwater quality can be controlled through accepted industry practices.
4854-36	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Amend the controls in rule 3.2.1 (2)(a) and (b), 3(b) and 4(a) to recognise that roofing, spouting, cladding and other architectural features can be sealed or otherwise treated to prevent of minimise the leeching of contaminants; and to reflect that there can be other stormwater management techniques adopted and approved under the PAUP to meet stormwater quality management requirements.
4854-37	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Amend rule 2.1 [General controls] to read: "Framework, structure, precinct and concept plans (a) Where a framework, structure, concept and/or precinct plan has been approved, all subsequent subdivision must be generally in accordance with that approved plan including the location and layout of: ...."
4854-38	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2.3.1 Residential zones	Amend rule 3.1 (1) (a) [Residential zones] to read: " <u>Except where subdivision is in accordance with an existing or concurrently approved land use consent, or for any lots upon which there are existing buildings, site size sizes for proposed sites must comply with the minimum net site areas specified in the table 1 below.</u> "

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4854-39	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Replace rule 1 (b) [that relates to averaging of minimum site sizes in residential zones] and replace with the following words: "As an alternative to compliance with clause (a) above, for a subdivision of parent site of 1ha or more and where 15 or more vacant sites are proposed in the Single House zone, Mixed Housing Suburban zone or the Mixed Housing Urban zone, the average net site area should not be less than the relevant minimum net site area in table below, and provided further that: (i) the minimum net site area of any site shall be no smaller than 20% smaller than the specified minimum average (ii) All site to which the averaging calculation applies shall be intended for household units"
4854-40	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend rule 1 (d) to change the activity status of subdivision that does not comply with rule 1 from non-complying to discretionary.
4854-41	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend Table 1 [Minimum net site area] to apply only to vacant proposed sites or sites prior to development; and to change the minimum site sizes as follows: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone - reduce from 1200m2 to 1000m2 and Single House zone - reduce from 600m2 to 450m2.
4854-42	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend rule 4 (a) [Access to rear sites] to increase the number of rear sites from 8 to 10 or as defined in a concept plan or precinct plan for a particular area.
4854-43	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend Table 2 [Access to rear sites] to increase the maximum length of an access way from 50 to 100m and to change the threshold number of sites for this length from 6-8 to 6 or more.
4854-44	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2.3.2 Business zones	Amend table 4 and rule 3.2 (2) (a) and (4) (c) to reduce the minimum site size in the Mixed Use zone from 200m2 to 150m2 and allow the number rear sites to exceed 20% if defined in a concept plan, precinct plan or framework plan for a particular area.
4854-45	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend table 14 [Restricted discretionary activity assessment criteria] to make numerous changes to the assessment criteria as shown on pages 33/78 to 40/78 in the submission. A key feature of the changes is to remove language that creates mandatory requirements.
4854-46	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Amend activity table to reflect that precinct plans or concept plans may specify different heights; and to change the activity status for buildings penetrating the floor of a volcanic viewshaft from non complying to restricted discretionary.
4854-47	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Retain the general objectives and policies for the residential zones.
4854-48	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Residential zones	D1.7 Terrace Housing and Apartment zone desc, obs & pols		Retain the objectives and policies for the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone to increase Auckland's housing supply on land close to centres and public transport.
4854-49	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Retain the restricted discretionary activity status for five more dwellings per site in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.
4854-50	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Delete rule 1 [Development Control Infringements] in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.
4854-51	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Delete reference to maximum impervious surface and outlook controls from rule 1 [Development Control Infringements] in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.
4854-52	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend rule 2 [Building height] in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone to increase the maximum height from 13.5m to 14.5m, or 15.5m where semi basement parking is provided.
4854-53	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend rule 4 [Building setbacks in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone] to reduce side and rear boundary setbacks and the heights to which they relate as follows: for 1 to 4 storeys - reduce set back from 3m to 1m for buildings up to three storeys and 5m to 3m for the fourth storey; for more than four storeys - reduce the setback from 5m to 3 for one to four storeys and from 7m to 6m for storeys five and six.
4854-54	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend rule 6 [Minimum frontage and site width] in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone to apply the control to vacant sites only.
4854-55	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend rule 7 (1) [Maximum impervious surface] in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone to increase the maximum impervious surface area from 60% to 70%.
4854-56	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend rule 8(1) [Maximum building coverage] in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone to increase building coverage from 40% to 65%.
4854-57	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend rule 9 (1) [Landscaping] in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone to reduce the landscaped area from 40% to 30%.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4854-58	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Delete rule 11 [Separation between buildings within a site] in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone
4854-59	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend rule 12 (2) [Outdoor living space] in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone to reduce the area of balconies from 8m to 6m for studio and one bedroom dwellings above ground level and to reduce the minimum depth for all dwellings above ground level from 2.4m to 1.8m.
4854-60	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend rule 13 [Maximum building length] in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone to increase the maximum building length from 30m to 60m.
4854-61	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Delete rule 22 (1) [Minimum floor to floor/ceiling height] in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone and amend rule 22 (2) to read: "In all other circumstances the finished floor to finished ceiling height of habitable rooms must be least 2.55m".
4854-62	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend rule 23 [Universal access] in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone to apply the control to residential apartments only.
4854-63	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend rules 10.1 .1 and 10.2.1 [Matters of discretion and Assessment Criteria - restricted discretionary activities] to delete all references to minimum or maximum Gross Floor Area thresholds for visitor accommodation, dairies, restaurants, care centres and healthcare facilities [ie to apply the criteria irrespective of the size of the facility].
4854-64	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend rules 10.2 [Assessment Criteria - restricted discretionary activities] so the drafting is not expressed in mandatory language (refer to pages 55 - 58/78 of the submission)
4854-65	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend rules 10.2.3 [Assessment Criteria - restricted discretionary activities] to qualify that large scale developments mean developments of 15 or more dwellings.
4854-66	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Delete rules 10.2.3 (c) (iii) [Assessment Criteria - restricted discretionary activities - Topography, site orientation and earthworks] which includes the earthworks provisions.
4854-67	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend rules 11.2 (1)(a), 4(a) and 5(a) [Assessment Criteria - Development control infringements] to add the words "the extent to which" and change words that are expressed in mandatory language.
4854-68	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain the development controls for the Mixed Housing Urban zone except where amendments have been recommended [on pages 60 - 65/78]
4854-69	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 1 [Development control infringements] in the Mixed Housing Urban zone.
4854-70	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 1 (1) (d) [Development control infringements- maximum impervious surface] and (e) [Development control infringements -outlook] in the Mixed Housing Urban zone.
4854-71	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 9 (1) [Landscaping] in the Mixed Housing urban zone to reduce the landscaped area for dwellings on sites up to 300m2 from 40% to 30%.
4854-72	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 11 [Separation between buildings within a site] in the Mixed Housing urban zone.
4854-73	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 12 [Outdoor living space] in the Mixed Housing urban zone to reduce the minimum outdoor living space from 40m2 to 20m2 and in sub clause (4) to reduce the area of balconies from 8m to 6m for studio and one bedroom dwellings above ground level and to reduce the minimum depth for all dwellings above ground level from 2.4m to 1.8m.
4854-74	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 14 [Maximum building length] in the Mixed Housing urban zone to increase the maximum length of a building from 20m to 45m.
4854-75	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 24 [Universal Design] in the Mixed Housing urban zone to apply the control to only apartment developments (not all dwellings) and to require only 25% of universally designed dwellings to provide parking.
4854-76	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	13.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete reference to the Mixed Use zone in rule 4.6 (4) [Buildings fronting the street]
4854-77	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	13.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Exempt Mixed Use zone in rule 4.7 (1) from requirements relating to building entrances.
4854-78	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	13.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete reference to the Mixed Use zone in rule 4.8 (2) [Floor to floor/ceiling height]



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4854-79	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete reference to the Mixed Use zone in rule 4.9 (2) [Glazing]
4854-80	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete rule 4.12 (1) [Ground floor at street frontage level] to apply the control to non residential buildings only.
4854-81	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	F2.22 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Retain the precinct provisions.
4854-82	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	Mapping	Retain the Sub-precinct A as a transit orientated development (TOD) with the PAUP
4854-83	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	F2.22 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Retain General objectives 1 to 7
4854-84	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	F2.22 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Retain the General policies 1 to 13
4854-85	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Amend rows 1,3 and 4 of the Activity table 1 [which applies to framework plans] to include reference to the Mixed Housing Urban zone and/or the Town Centre zone and change the activity status for amendments to a framework plan and buildings not in accordance with an approved framework plan from a non complying to a discretionary activity (as shown on page 70/78 of the submission).
4854-86	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Amend rule 2 [Notification] to exempt limited notification and the need to obtain written approval from affected parties (not just public notification); and to remove the words "however limited notification may be undertaken including notice being given to any owner of land within the precinct who has not provided their written approval".
4854-87	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Amend rule 3 (c) [Framework plans] to qualify that the minimum 5000m2 or greater area does not need to be in contiguous landholding.
4854-88	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Amend rule 4 (1) [Land use controls] to include reference to the Mixed Housing Urban zone (not just the Mixed Housing Suburban zone).
4854-89	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Amend rule 4.1 [Land use controls] to add a new sub-clause "Tamaki precinct - Mixed Housing Urban zone" with the following density requirements: (a) one to three dwellings: one dwelling per 150m2 gross site area; (b) four or more dwellings: no density limit where the site is at least 20m wide for at least 80% of the length of its side boundaries.
4854-90	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Amend rule 5 [Development controls] to include reference to the Mixed Housing Urban zone (not just the Mixed Housing Suburban zone).
4854-91	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Amend rule 5.1 [Development controls - Building height] to qualify that the maximum building height of 12m also applies to the Mixed Use/Housing Suburban and Urban zones.
4854-92	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Amend rule 5.2 [Development controls - Yards] to qualify that the front and rear yard requirements also apply to the Mixed Use/Housing? Suburban and Urban zones.
4854-93	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Amend table 1 to rule 5.3 [Development controls - Impervious area, building coverage and landscaping] to include reference to the Mixed Housing Urban zone and to increase the maximum building coverage from 50 to 65%.
4854-94	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Amend rule 5.4 [Development controls - Height in relation to boundary] to qualify that the height in relation to boundary control in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone shall only apply to external boundaries of a framework plan in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
4854-95	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Amend rule 5.4 [Development controls - Height in relation to boundary] to qualify that the height in relation to boundary control in the Mixed Housing Urban zone shall only apply to external boundaries of a framework plan in the Mixed Housing Urban zone.
4854-96	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Delete rule 5.5.(3) [Development controls - Building setbacks] which applies greater set backs (ie 5m to 13m instead of 3m to 5m) where the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone adjoins the Single House zone, sites up to 2000m2 in the public open space zones.
4854-97	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Amend rule 5.5.(4) [Development controls - Building setbacks] to allow a 3m setback for up to three storeys (instead of two storeys).
4854-98	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Amend rule 5.6.Table 2 [Impervious area threshold and building coverage in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone] to increase the maximum impervious area from 60 to 70% and increase the maximum building coverage from 60 to 65%.
4854-99	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Amend rule 5.7 [Landscaping] to reduce the minimum landscaped area from 40% to 30%.
4854-100	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Add a further development control that reads: "The volcanic view shafts overlaying the Panmure Town Centre can be penetrated to the height specified in the Additional Height Overlay as a restricted discretionary activity as part of a framework plan for the site"; and add a further assessment criteria that reads: "The extent to which an infringement of the volcanic view shafts is required to achieve intensification of the town centre".

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4854-101	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of "Building coverage" to include a further dot point: "car parks with landscaping deck podium or structure above the car park".
4854-102	Tamaki Redevelopment Company Limited	joe.bartley@tamakitransformation.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of "Rear site" to read: "A site with frontage of less than 40m 8m to a legal road, except that a site served by a joint owned access lot or right of way easement service lane for its vehicle access whilst providing for pedestrian access directly from a road is not a rear site".
4855-1	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain vision for quality, compact city.
4855-2	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Concentrate greater proportion of development on brownfield sites within the RUB rather than greenfield sites.
4855-3	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain intensification focused on transport nodes and town centres.
4855-4	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Extend proposed pattern of intensification along corridors with good public transport.
4855-5	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Focus intensification in the Western Isthmus area from Mt Eden to Avondale.
4855-6	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	RPS	Issues	B1.7 Sustainably managing our rural environment	Retain agricultural land in Pukekohe and Kumeu as food producing areas.
4855-7	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Retain proposed height of buildings in the business zones.
4855-8	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Residential zones	D1.7 Terrace Housing and Apartment zone desc, obs & pols		Retain the Terraced Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.
4855-9	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Extend the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone, especially in areas which will be served by good public transport.
4855-10	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Retain the variety of housing choice proposed.
4855-11	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Provide for community infrastructure with new development, in particular public open space.
4855-12	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain removal of car parking requirements in Metropolitan zone.
4855-13	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend to apply sustainable building design criteria to all Mixed Housing developments.
4855-14	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Retain the sustainable building design criteria.
4855-15	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend to make the sustainable building design guideline mandatory.
4855-16	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend to offer incentives for incorporating the sustainable building design guidelines.
4855-17	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Ensure adequate infrastructure is provided to coincide with urban growth, in particular adequate green space and safe roading networks for pedestrians and cyclists.
4855-18	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	Mapping	Add an overlay that identifies all roads with schools on them.
4855-19	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.7 Social infrastructure	Provide for additional schools to coincide with additional population growth.
4855-20	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Objectives	Provide for safe roads in the vicinity of schools and encourage walking and cycling on these roads to reduce congestion.
4855-21	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend the PAUP to include industrial activity within metropolitan and town centres as part of intensification.
4855-22	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Encourage the upgrading of wastewater systems prior to areas being released for development.
4855-23	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend to include the New Zealand Standard 'NZS 6806:2010 - Acoustics - Road-traffic noise new and altered roads'.
4855-24	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Add provisions for staged release of new housing development.
4855-25	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	E3.2 Description, objectives and policies	Require heritage and character surveys prior to staged release of new developments to determine if Pre-1944 building demolition control should apply.
4855-26	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	E3.2 Description, objectives and policies	Amend overlay to include assessments of other potential heritage features, such as the streetscape and nearby trees and natural features.
4855-27	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Residential zones	Housing affordability	C7.8 Background, objectives and policies	Retain affordable housing policies.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4855-28	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.4 Neighbourhoods that retain affordable housing	Retain Inclusionary Zoning.
4855-29	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Amend to reduce the affordable housing ratio from 15 to 5 dwellings.
4855-30	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Retain 10% or higher affordable housing.
4855-31	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Require a levy for shared-value uplift or betterment when land is rezoned.
4855-32	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Require a proportion of increased value of greenfield developments be returned to the public.
4855-33	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	General	Cross plan matters		Require compulsory on-site treatment of stormwater as part of design guidelines (using a variety of methods), in particular for Mixed Housing, Terrace Apartment and Buildings and Metropolitan Town Centre zones and incentivise developers to incorporate these treatments.
4855-34	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Identify the location for the next sewage treatment plant within 30 years.
4855-35	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Retain the SEA overlay for Titirangi and the wider area.
4855-36	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	C4.1 Objectives and Policies	Protect trees in the road corridor.
4855-37	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	Other provisions	Amend to add rules for roadside tree protection in the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area.
4855-38	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	I6.1.4 Activity table	Reject rules for mangrove removal.
4855-39	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	I6.1.4 Activity table	Amend to require that a technical assessment is undertaken prior to consent being granted for removal of mangroves.
4855-40	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	I6.1.4 Activity table	Amend to require that any removal of mangroves is integrated with managing sediment-generating activities.
4855-41	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	RPS	Coastal	B7.3 Areas of degraded water quality	Retain policies relating to sediment runoff [infer - submission identifies numbering which does not correspond with PAUP].
4855-42	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend to provide more restrictive controls in sensitive areas, in relation to land disturbance activities and sediment runoff.
4855-43	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Add matters relating to sediment runoff including land management practices and riparian vegetation management, in relation to land disturbance activities and sediment runoff.
4855-44	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend to provide for catchment-wide sediment management approaches, in relation to land disturbance activities and sediment runoff.
4855-45	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mangroves	D5.1.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend the Background to include a requirement for sediment management plans to accompany applications to remove mangroves.
4855-46	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mangroves	D5.1.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend to include an objective to require sediment management plans to accompany applications to remove mangroves.
4855-47	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mangroves	D5.1.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend to include policies to require sediment management plans to accompany applications to remove mangroves.
4855-48	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Amend to strengthen tree and vegetation protection.
4855-49	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Amend to adopt a no-net loss approach for trees and vegetation across the region.
4855-50	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Retain a mitigation hierarchy for removal of trees and vegetation.
4855-51	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Amend to include more non-regulatory methods for the protection of trees and vegetation.
4855-52	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Amend to include Objectives and Policies about SEAs.
4855-53	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Amend to add another tier for scheduling of trees.
4855-54	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Amend to add further provisions to protect trees and vegetation in sensitive areas such as the coast, urban gullies and riparian zones.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4855-55	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend to require that applications for resource consents meet the requirements of the Wildlife Act 1953. [G2.7.1]
4855-56	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Amend Objective 1 to be specific and measurable.
4855-57	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Retain Objective 2.
4855-58	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Amend Objective 3 to require trees and groups of trees in urban areas are protected, both in terms of cover and quality.
4855-59	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Amend Policy 1(a)-(c) to include an additional method of recognising notable trees.
4855-60	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Amend Policy 2 to include 'protect' as well as promote.
4855-61	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Amend Policy 3 to include reference to trees and groups of trees.
4855-62	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Amend Policy 5 to include 'maintain and enhance' the value of trees and recognise the public benefit of trees in roads and reserves while acknowledging multiple uses of those spaces.
4855-63	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Amend Section to include reference to protection of trees and vegetation on the coast, in riparian margins and urban gullies.
4855-64	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	C4.1 Objectives and Policies	Retain Objective 2.
4855-65	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	C4.1 Objectives and Policies	Amend Objective 3 to enable efficient maintenance and upgrading of utilities in streets, providing there is no net loss in the extent and quality of trees or groups of trees.
4855-66	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Background.
4855-67	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 1 to read: 'The ecosystem services and indigenous biological diversity values of vegetation in sensitive areas of contiguous native vegetation cover are recognised, and maintained and enhanced while providing for reasonable use and development'.
4855-68	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 1 to clarify what is meant by 'sensitive areas' and to make the intention of the objective measurable and explicit.
4855-69	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	E6.1 Objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 to include notable trees and notable groups of trees for protection, maintenance and enhancement.
4855-70	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	E6.1 Objectives and policies	Amend Policy 3 to remove clauses (b) (d) and (e) to limit the impact of inappropriate subdivision, use and development on notable trees and notable groups of trees.
4855-71	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	H3.1 Rules	Amend [Pest plan removal...] to allow the removal of pest plants by anyone if it is for the purpose of conservation.
4855-72	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	H3.1 Rules	Amend to restrict the ability of Network Utility Operators to alter vegetation.
4855-73	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	H3.1 Rules	Reject Permitted Activity standards.
4855-74	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend Table to increase setback for vegetation alteration or removal in riparian margins from 10m to 20m in the Rural Production zone.
4855-75	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend Table to increase vegetation alteration or removal of contiguous vegetation from a maximum of 25m <sup>2</sup> to a maximum of 100m <sup>2</sup> in the Coastal protection yard.
4855-76	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend Table to restrict the ability of network utility operators to alter or remove vegetation by requiring them to apply for consent and be subject to regulatory best practice methods.
4855-77	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Amend Table to include a maximum numerical threshold for clearance for a building platform in an SEA. [Note: submission has not noted the Controlled Activity standards which contain this detail].
4855-78	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.2-4 Controls and Assessment		Retain Permitted standard for removal of Kauri deadwood material.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4855-79	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Retain Permitted standards (1)-(4) to restrict impact of tree trimming within 10m of existing buildings in an SEA.
4855-80	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	General	C7.4/H6.3 Signs		Require real estate signs to be located on the road berm within the frontage of the property for sale.
4855-81	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	Other provisions	Amend provisions for 'signs' to require that all real estate signs are to be located on the road berm within the frontage of the property for sale.
4855-82	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.3 Rules (sub-precinct C)	Amend Policy Area 3 to change activity status for buildings exceeding 11m from a discretionary activity to a non-complying activity.
4855-83	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	Mapping	Amend the online [GIS] map for Titirangi to show the Precinct and its sub-policy areas.
4855-84	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.3 Rules (sub-precinct C)	Amend Sub-policy area B - restricted discretionary assessment criteria to clarify the GFA for retail sales.
4855-85	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.3 Rules (sub-precinct C)	Amend Sub-policy area B assessment criteria to include the 50m <sup>2</sup> limit for external additions to a building.
4855-86	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.3 Rules (sub-precinct C)	Amend the Precinct to include provisions of Plan Change 37 [Waitakere Section].
4855-87	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.3 Rules (sub-precinct C)	Retain maximum elevation rules for Sub-precinct C.
4855-88	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.3 Rules (sub-precinct C)	Amend Sub-precinct C to include building coverage as a maximum of 10% or 150m <sup>2</sup> whichever is greater.
4855-89	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend to limit the timeframe for obtaining a cultural impact assessment to 15 working days [refer to submission page 20/21 for details].
4855-90	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Genetically modified organisms	C5.17/H4.19 Genetically modified organisms		Retain the provisions for GMOs.
4855-91	Titirangi Ratepayers and Residents Association	melsbarton@gmail.com	Genetically modified organisms	C5.17/H4.19 Genetically modified organisms		Remove 'Veterinary Vaccines' as a permitted activity.
4856-1	Parklands Properties Limited	joenoma@hpltd.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Retain Hingaia Peninsula including 72 Hinau Road, Hingaia within the RUB
4856-2	Parklands Properties Limited	joenoma@hpltd.co.nz	Zoning		South	Rezone 72 Hinau Rd, Hingaia as Mixed Housing Urban or Mixed Housing Suburban or Single House or a combination of all of the above
4856-3	Parklands Properties Limited	joenoma@hpltd.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Remove the requirements for new developments containing 5 or more dwellings to achieve a minimum 6-star level form New Zealand Green Building Council Homestar Tool (2013), or certification under the Living Buildings Challenge (2013).
4856-4	Parklands Properties Limited	joenoma@hpltd.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Remove the affordable housing provisions that require any new development within the RUB with more than 15 dwellings or involving the creation of more than 15 vacant sites to provide for at least 10% of the development as retained affordable housing
4857-1	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add new definition of 'drive-through restaurant' as follows; <u>Drive-through Restaurant...Any land and/building with a drive-through facility on or in which food and beverages are prepared, served and sold to the public, for consumption on or off the premises and may include an ancillary café and/or playground area.</u>
4857-2	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Definitions	Interpretation, Nesting, Abbreviation and Acronyms		Add new definition of 'drive-through restaurant' to the Commerce Nesting Table.
4857-3	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Retain permitted activity status for 'drive-through facilities' in the Mixed Use zone.
4857-4	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Retain permitted activity status for 'drive-through facilities' in the General Business zone.
4857-5	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Retain restricted discretionary activity status for 'drive-through facilities' in the Metropolitan Centre zone.
4857-6	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Retain restricted discretionary activity status for 'drive-through facilities' in the Town Centre zone.
4857-7	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Retain restricted discretionary activity status for 'drive-through facilities' in the Local Centre zone.
4857-8	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add new line to the Activity Table, under Commerce, so that 'drive-through restaurants' are listed with the same activity status as the 'drive through facilities' activity. Refer submission for text.
4857-9	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Add new line to the Activity Table, under Commerce, so that 'drive-through restaurants' are listed as a non-complying activity in the Heavy Industry zone. Refer submission for text.
4857-10	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Add new line to the Activity Table, under Commerce, so that 'drive-through restaurants' are listed as a permitted activity in the Light Industry zone. Refer submission for text.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4857-11	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.2 Notification	Amend 2(2) as follows; '2. Buildings that infringe the building height, and height in relation to boundary, and yard development controls below are subject to the normal tests for notification under the relevant sections of the RMA where the site subject to development is adjacent to the boundary of a residential zone. To avoid doubt, this includes a height in relation to boundary and yard infringement only where the infringement is to the boundary on the interface between the business zone and residential zone. '
4857-12	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.3 Land use controls	Retain the restricted discretionary activity status for 'drive-through facilities' located within 30m of a residential zone.
4857-13	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.3 Land use controls	Amend (1) as follows; '1. The following activities are restricted discretionary activities where they activity and all development associated with the activity, are located within 30m of a residential zone boundary and are listed as a permitted activity in the zone activity table:...'.
4857-14	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.3 Land use controls	Add new 'drive-through restaurants' activity to list of activities in (1) that are restricted discretionary activities where they are located within 30m of a residential zone. Refer submission for changes. [page 7/39].
4857-15	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend 4.1 Development control infringements, clause (1), as follows; '1. Buildings that infringe <del>three-one</del> or more of the following development controls are a discretionary activity, where the site subject to development is adjacent to a residential zone a. height b. height in relation to boundary c. building setback at upper floors d. maximum tower dimension and tower separation e. buildings fronting the street f. residential at ground floor ... '.
4857-16	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend 4.6 Buildings fronting the street, clauses (1) and (2) as follows; '1. A new building must adjoin the entire length of the site frontage in the following overlay and zones:... a. Key Retail Frontage overlay... b. Local Centre zone ... e b. Neighbourhood Centre zone.... 2. Vehicle access areas are excluded from the requirements of clauses 1(a) and 1(b) and 1(e) above. '.
4857-17	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete 4.6 Buildings fronting the street, clause (4), as follows; '4. A new building must adjoin at least 50 per cent of the site frontage in the following areas:... a. Mixed Use zone... b. General Business zone... c. All areas of Metropolitan and Town Centre zones that are not subject to a Key Retail or General Commercial Frontage overlay. '.
4857-18	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend 4.7 Building entrances, clause (1) as follows; '1. The main pedestrian entrance to new buildings within the Key Retail Frontage or General Commercial Frontage overlays must be located at least part of the main pedestrian entrance to a building must be on or within 3m of the site frontage. This control does not apply in the Business Park zone. '.
4857-19	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend 4.8 Minimum floor to floor/ceiling height, clause (2), as follows; '2. The ground floor of a new building must have a minimum finished floor to floor height of 4m for a minimum depth of 6m where it adjoins streets or public open spaces in the following zones: Neighbourhood Centre Zone... a. Local Centre... b. Neighbourhood Centre... c. Mixed Use... d. General Business... e. Business Park... f. those parts of Metropolitan and Town Centre zones that are not subject to the Key Retail Frontage and General Commercial Frontage overlay. '.
4857-20	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend 4.8 Minimum floor to floor/ceiling height, clause (3), as follows; '3. The finished floor to floor height of new buildings above ground floor must be at least 3.6m where those floors will accommodate non-residential activities in the Key Retail Frontage, General Commercial Frontage, and Neighbourhood Centre zone. '.
4857-21	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend 4.8 Minimum floor to floor/ceiling height, clause (4), as follows; '4. The finished floor to finished ceiling height of new buildings above ground floor must be at least 2.55m where those floors will accommodate dwellings in the Key Retail Frontage, General Commercial Frontage, and Neighbourhood Centre zone. '.
4857-22	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend 4.9 Glazing, clause (1), as follows; '1. The ground floor of a new building subject to a Key Retail Frontage overlay must have clear glazing for at least 75 per cent of its width and 75 per cent of its height. '.
4857-23	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend 4.9 Glazing, clause (2), so that the minimum glazing requirements are required only for new buildings subject to the General Commercial Frontage overlay or within the Neighbourhood Centre zone, and not within the other zones and areas that are listed. Refer submission for changes.
4857-24	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend 4.9 Glazing, clause (3), as follows; '3. Where a publicly accessible through-site link is provided through a site or block as part of a development in the Key Retail Frontage overlay, General Commercial frontage overlay or Neighbourhood Centre zone, the ground floor of those buildings with facades facing the through-site link must have clear glazing for at least 30 per cent of the length of the ground floor building facade that faces the through-site link and 75 per cent of its height. '.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4857-25	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete 4.14 Building frontage height, which requires new buildings subject to the Key Retail Frontage overlay to have a minimum height of 8.5m or two storeys, for a minimum depth of 10m from the site frontage.
4857-26	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Delete 5.3 Maximum Impervious area, which manages the amount of stormwater runoff allowed by a development.
4857-27	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 6.1(1) Matters of discretion for restricted discretionary activities, to specifically exclude 'drive-through restaurants' from being subject to assessment criteria, as follows; '1. Drive-through facilities, a Activities within 30m of a residential zone, supermarkets greater than 4000m <sup>2</sup> in the Local Centre zone... a. intensity and scale... b. noise, lighting and hours of operation... c. design of parking, access and servicing. '.
4857-28	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 6.2(1) Assessment criteria for restricted discretionary activities, to specifically exclude 'drive-through restaurants' from being subject to assessment criteria, as follows; '1. Drive-through facilities, a Activities within 30m of a residential zone, supermarkets greater than 4000m <sup>2</sup> in the Local Centre zone...a. Intensity and scale... '.
4857-29	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 6.1(5) Matters of discretion for restricted discretionary activities as follows; '5. New buildings and alterations and additions to buildings not otherwise provided for (except drive-through restaurants which are subject to the assessment criteria at I.3.9.1) '.
4857-30	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 6.2(5) Assessment criteria for restricted discretionary activities as follows; ' 5.New buildings and alterations and additions to buildings not otherwise provided for (except drive-through restaurants which are subject to the assessment criteria at I.3.9.1): '.
4857-31	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 9.1 Drive-through facilities assessment criteria as follows; '9.1 Assessment criteria... In addition to the assessment criteria for new buildings stated above, the following criteria apply to drive-through facilities, including service stations, and drive-through restaurants, as well as all new buildings and additions and alterations to buildings (not otherwise provided for) in the Metropolitan Centre, Town Centre and Local Centre zones. Where the assessment criteria for new buildings is inconsistent with any criteria listed below, the criteria listed below take precedence. '.
4857-32	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 9.1(1)(b) Drive-through facilities, assessment criteria for Building design and external appearance, as follows; 'b. In other areas, streetscape amenity and continuity of built form is still important and should be maintained by a combination of landscaping and built form, where practicable. '.
4857-33	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 9.1(1)(c) Drive-through facilities, assessment criteria for Building design and external appearance, as follows; 'c. Buildings and site layout should be designed to ensure that the development does not detract from the amenities of the street or those of surrounding residential or business zoned sites. '.
4857-34	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 9.1(1)(d) Drive-through facilities, assessment criteria for Building design and external appearance, as follows; 'd. The preferred option for buildings is for a significant part of the principal building to align directly with the site frontage, with large areas of glazing addressing the street, where practicable. '.
4857-35	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 7 Assessment - Development control infringements so that the assessment criteria read as evaluative tools rather than directives.
4857-36	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Delete 10 Special information requirements, clause (1)(b) Design statement, as follows; <del>b. a design statement may be required for development within the Light Industry zone for development control infringement where there are significant adverse effects on the surrounding area. The information required will need to correspond with the scale and significance of the effects. '.</del>
4857-37	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 10 Special information requirements, Table 8 in the header row titled Information Requirements, column 2, as follows; 'Buildings and alterations to buildings not otherwise provided for where the development is within the Key Retail Frontage or General Commercial Frontage overlays' '. Refer submission for proposed change.
4857-38	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 10 Special information requirements, Table 8 in the header row titled Information Requirements, column 3 as follows; 'Any activity requiring consent that includes car parking, access or servicing where the development is within the Key Retail Frontage or General Commercial Frontage overlays' '. Refer submission for proposed change.
4857-39	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.3 Metropolitan Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Include discussion in objectives and policies about the activities that are anticipated in the zone, as there is a lack of policy support for these activities.
4857-40	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.4 Town Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Include discussion in objectives and policies about the activities that are anticipated in the zone, as there is a lack of policy support for these activities.
4857-41	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.5 Local Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Include discussion in objectives and policies about the activities that are anticipated in the zone, as there is a lack of policy support for these activities.
4857-42	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Include discussion in objectives and policies about the activities that are anticipated in the zone, as there is a lack of policy support for these activities.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4857-43	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.11 Heavy Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Include discussion in objectives and policies about the activities that are anticipated in the zone, as there is a lack of policy support for these activities.
4857-44	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend 3.2(1) Table 3 Parking rates for sites within the City Centre Fringe overlay and the Metropolitan, Town, Local Centres, Mixed Use and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zones, to add a new line for 'drive-through restaurants' that provides a maximum parking rate of '1 per 3 seats; and Sufficient length of drive-through lane to accommodate a queue of 8 vehicles.'
4857-45	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend 3.2(1) Table 4 All other areas, to add a new line for 'drive-through restaurants' that provides a maximum parking rate of '1 per 3 seats; and Sufficient length of drive-through lane to accommodate a queue of 8 vehicles.'
4857-46	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Definitions	Interpretation, Nesting, Abbreviation and Acronyms		Remove 'drive-through restaurants', 'food and beverage' and 'restaurants' from the 'retail' umbrella definition in the Commerce nesting table, so that traffic generation resource consent is not required for 'retail' activities greater than 500m <sup>2</sup> per site where the site is located outside the City, Metropolitan and Town centre zones.
4857-47	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.4 - 5 Assessment	Add specific assessment criteria relating to the activity in the relevant zone to assess the traffic generation impacts of an activity, rather than using the blanket rule approach that is currently proposed in 3.1(1) Traffic Generation.
4857-48	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Retain rule (1) concerning notification for controlled and restricted discretionary activities.
4857-49	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Retain rule (2) concerning notification for discretionary and non-complying activities.
4857-50	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Transport	G2.7.9 Integrated transport assessment		Amend Integrated Transport requirements from a blanket rule (eg greater than 100 vehicles in the peak hour), so that an integrated transport assessment should be provided when the activity is non-complying and therefore not anticipated to be located within the particular zone.
4857-51	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Complete additional work to verify the accuracy of the flooding model results before hazard data is applied to individual properties, and notify the owner of that property when it is proposed to be subject to a flood hazard.
4857-52	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend clauses so that some works retain a permitted activity status, provided that certain performance standards are achieved, or alternatively carry out a flood hazard assessment as part of a building consent process.
4857-53	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend the activity status for activities that are affected by a flooding hazard from discretionary or non-complying to restricted discretionary.
4857-54	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend the activity status for stormwater discharges so that they are restricted discretionary.
4857-55	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend the low impervious area thresholds within urban areas, to enable reasonable levels of urban development.
4857-56	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend so that resource consent is required only for very large areas of earthworks (eg over 1ha) or where they are proposed to be carried out within a particularly sensitive receiving environment (eg in close proximity to water bodies). Manage relatively small areas/volumes of earthworks using a permitted activity status subject to performance standards.
4857-57	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend all discretionary activities to restricted discretionary activities.
4857-58	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	General	C7.4/H6.3 Signs		Amend the sign provisions so that all sign rules for Auckland are contained within the Unitary Plan.
4857-59	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Amend the activity status for full demolition of Category B buildings from non-complying to restricted discretionary.
4857-60	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Amend the activity status for partial demolition of Category B Historic buildings from discretionary to restricted discretionary.
4857-61	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 50-60 Ash St, Avondale, from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Use.
4857-62	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	Mapping	Delete the general vehicle access restriction overlay from 50-60 Ash St, Avondale.
4857-63	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Quay Park		Amend Quay Park precinct to include provision for the existing activities on the site.
4857-64	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Retain the permitted activity status of building development (outside the policy areas) of the Auckland Airport Core sub-precinct in Activity Table 1.
4857-65	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Add new line to Activity Table 1, under Commerce, to add 'drive-through restaurants' as a permitted activity in both the Core sub-precinct and the Gateway sub-precinct. Refer submission for proposed changes.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4857-66	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Remove last line in Activity Table 1, under Commerce, to delete 'retail' as a permitted activity from the table. Refer submission for proposed changes.
4857-67	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Overlay Building Frontage Maps only		Delete the Key Retail Frontage from the eastern and western road boundaries (Hibiscus Coast Highway and Florence Avenue respectively) of 374-376 Hibiscus Coast Highway, Orewa.
4857-68	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Overlay Building Frontage Maps only		Delete the Key Retail Frontage from the eastern road boundary (Glenfield Road) of 1-5 Kaipatiki Road, Glenfield.
4857-69	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Overlay Building Frontage Maps only		Delete the Key Retail Frontage from the northern road boundary (Great North Road) at 1 Memorial Drive, New Lynn.
4857-70	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Overlay Building Frontage Maps only		Delete Key Retail Frontage from southern road boundary (Great North Road) at 1157-1161 Great North Road, Point Chevalier.
4857-71	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Overlay Building Frontage Maps only		Delete Key Retail Frontage from southern road boundary (Mt Albert Road) at 704 Mount Albert Road, Royal Oak.
4857-72	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Overlay Building Frontage Maps only		Delete Key Retail Frontage from portion of western boundary (Apirana Avenue) at 292 Apirana Avenue, Glen Innes.
4857-73	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Overlay Building Frontage Maps only		Delete Key Retail Frontage from northern road boundary (Bader Drive) at 47 Mangere Town Square, Mangere.
4857-74	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Overlay Building Frontage Maps only		Delete Key Retail Frontage from northern road boundary (Ronwood Avenue) at 2 Ronwood Avenue, Manukau Central.
4857-75	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Overlay Building Frontage Maps only		Delete Key Retail Frontage from northern road boundary (Great South Road) at 207 Great South Road, Manurewa.
4857-76	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Overlay Building Frontage Maps only		Delete General Commercial Frontage from the eastern road boundary (Link Crescent) at 4 Link Crescent, Stanmore Bay.
4857-77	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Overlay Building Frontage Maps only		Delete General Commercial Frontage from the southern road boundary (Kaipatiki Road) at 1-5 Kaipatiki Road, Glenfield.
4857-78	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Overlay Building Frontage Maps only		Delete General Commercial Frontage from the eastern road boundary (Kiwi Road) at 1157-1161 Great North Road, Point Chevalier.
4857-79	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Overlay Building Frontage Maps only		Delete General Commercial Frontage from the southern road boundary (Mt Albert Road) at 704 Mount Albert Road, Royal Oak.
4857-80	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Overlay Building Frontage Maps only		Delete General Commercial Frontage from the eastern road boundary (Atkinson Avenue) at 7 Avenue Road, Otahuhu.
4857-81	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Overlay Building Frontage Maps only		Delete General Commercial Frontage from the western road boundary (Newbury Street) at 3 Newbury Street, Otara.
4857-82	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Overlay Building Frontage Maps only		Delete General Commercial Frontage from the eastern road boundary (Great South Road) at 101 Great South Road, Papakura.
4857-83	McDonalds Restaurants (NZ) Limited	mattn@barker.co.nz	Zoning	City Centre		Rezone the underlying zone of the Quay Park precinct from City Centre to Mixed Use. [p 30/39]
4858-1	Geoffrey M Bilkey	bilkey@grahamco.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain more intensive land development over 9 Churton Street, Parnell. [or Parnell]
4858-2	Geoffrey M Bilkey	bilkey@grahamco.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Provide more intensive land use in the context of preserving the character of the neighbourhood of 63 Bellevue Road, Mt Eden
4859-1	Venko and Penka Nenov	vipeny1965@yahoo.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land in Northcote from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to a less intensive zoning. Specifically refers to parts of Lake Rd, Deuxberry Ave, Raleigh Rd, College Rd, Exmouth Rd, Potter Ave, Greenslade Cres, Foster Ave and surrounding streets
4859-2	Venko and Penka Nenov	vipeny1965@yahoo.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Northcote Town Centre from Town Centre to a less intensive zoning with a lower height limit
4859-3	Venko and Penka Nenov	vipeny1965@yahoo.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Highbury Town Centre (in Birkenhead) from Town Centre to a less intensive zoning with lower height limit
4859-4	Venko and Penka Nenov	vipeny1965@yahoo.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Reduce height and increase yard setback in Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone on Lake and College Roads in Northcote, and other neighbourhood roads to avoid wind tunnel, shadowing, canyon-like effect
4859-5	Venko and Penka Nenov	vipeny1965@yahoo.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Provide impact or feasibility studies, including social impact studies, on increased traffic loads, flows and densification or provision of other vital services to cope with increased densification (with specific reference to Northcote).
4859-6	Venko and Penka Nenov	vipeny1965@yahoo.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Reduce noise levels for works on roads after hours
4859-7	Venko and Penka Nenov	vipeny1965@yahoo.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Remove provision for commercial activity and large structures in Conservation and Informal Recreation zones
4859-8	Venko and Penka Nenov	vipeny1965@yahoo.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain Single House zone at Chatswood estate, Birkenhead
4859-9	Venko and Penka Nenov	vipeny1965@yahoo.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Residential North Shore	J3.4.1-7 Rules	Include enhanced demolition controls in the Special Character North Shore overlay (similar to those contained in the Special Character General overlay). Otherwise retain overlay
4860-1	Glenbrook Vintage Railway	david@evx.co.nz	Designations	G1.3 Designations		Designate the route of the Glenbrook Vintage Railway [24 Farm Park Road, Waiuku] as a Railway (with the GVR Charitable Trust as a new designating authority)



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4860-2	Glenbrook Vintage Railway	david@evx.co.nz	Precincts - South	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Create a a new special GVR zone with the same conditions as a designated railway for the Glenbrook Vintage Railway [24 Farm Park Road, Waiuku]
4861-1	Elizabeth A Robertson	elizabeth@elizabethrobertson.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Add new special character area to protect St Heliers village rather than a precinct. The special character area would include provisions restricting development to a small scale, limiting maximum height to 9m, setting out detailed design guidelines, maintaining and enhancing small businesses, encouraging adaption and reuse of buildings and limiting the number of bars and restaurants.
4861-2	Elizabeth A Robertson	elizabeth@elizabethrobertson.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Saint Heliers	K2.19.Precinct Rules	Restrict maximum residential building height in Goldie Street and Lombard Street, St Heliers to 9m.
4861-3	Elizabeth A Robertson	elizabeth@elizabethrobertson.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Mixed Housing zone from Cliff Road to Clarendon Road, St Heliers and along the Kohimarama waterfront area.
4861-4	Elizabeth A Robertson	elizabeth@elizabethrobertson.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban zones at St Heliers and its environs.
4861-5	Elizabeth A Robertson	elizabeth@elizabethrobertson.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Add the Tamaki Drive Masterplan into the PAUP.
4861-6	Elizabeth A Robertson	elizabeth@elizabethrobertson.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Ensure Tamaki Drive continues to serve the travel needs of local residents.
4861-7	Elizabeth A Robertson	elizabeth@elizabethrobertson.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Add assessment criteria which assess the potential adverse effects of development along Tamaki Drive on the harbour and Hauraki Gulf.
4862-1	Craig Hunter	hunters96@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Delete Appendix 9.2.5 Early Road Links Heritage Area
4862-2	Craig Hunter	hunters96@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Acknowledge that the plan should fairly reflect the heritage values that have been correctly identified in the Heritage Assessment, and that are valued by the community. It should describe what is important about the area, so that the values can inform the assessment of any consent applications. [Appendix 9.2.5 'Early Road Links Historical Heritage Area']
4862-3	Craig Hunter	hunters96@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.2 Development controls	Recognise that if the rules are to remain, they need to be more appropriately drafted to enable maintenance and repair of buildings that are not individually scheduled without being unduly onerous
4862-4	Craig Hunter	hunters96@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Exclude 5/12 Normans Hill Road, Onehunga from the "Early Road Links" heritage area.
4862-5	Craig Hunter	hunters96@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Delete Appendix 9.2.18 Suttie's Estate Historic Heritage Area
4862-6	Craig Hunter	hunters96@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 3 - Historic heritage areas	Amend so the rule for the total, substantial or partial demolition or destruction of a building, featured or landscape feature identified within a Category B Historic Heritage Area (Activity Table 3) reflect the buildings within heritage areas such as Suttie's Estate Historic Heritage Area
4862-7	Craig Hunter	hunters96@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.3 & J2.4 Assessment	Amend the rules so they fairly reflect the different scale of applications that will be subject to them. Have individually listed buildings, or significant historic heritage places be appropriately assessed against ICOMOS, conservation principles and methods and so on.
4862-8	Craig Hunter	hunters96@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Remove those parts of the PAUP relating to the Suttie's Estate Historic Heritage Area (including deletion of Appendix 9.2.18 and delete Historic Heritage Extent of Place)
4862-9	Craig Hunter	hunters96@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.2 Development controls	Amend the provisions to not be so onerous, restrictive and costly for home owners in the Normans Hill Road, Onehunga area.
4862-10	Craig Hunter	hunters96@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.3 & J2.4 Assessment	Add clarity (for the owners and the assessors) to the specific items or features the rules are intended to protect, therefore reducing the restrictions applying to other items or features (i.e. surrounding areas including Norman Hill Road, Oneunga).
4862-11	Craig Hunter	hunters96@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.1 Historic heritage	Amend the provision and require Council to cover the cost of resource consent applications due to the 'heritage status'
4863-1	Lionel Foster	lfoster@countryend.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend the Rural zone rules regarding the minimum lot sizes to reduce site sizes [Refer to the submissions for detail]
4863-2	Lionel Foster	lfoster@countryend.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend the rules for the Rural zones to reduce the specified building area from 5000m2 to 2000m2
4863-3	Lionel Foster	lfoster@countryend.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Replace section 9 for the Mixed Rural and Rural Production zones to reduce the minimum site area from 150ha to 40ha and to introduce additional subdivision flexibility [refer to the submission for details]
4863-4	Lionel Foster	lfoster@countryend.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Reduce the Large Lot Residential minimum net site sizes from 4000m2 to 3000m2

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4863-5	Lionel Foster	lfoster@countryend.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Add the following Auckland Wide objective 'To direct scope (zoning) and resources (infrastructure) to existing and potential settlements in the outer areas of the region to the end that those settlements become, fully serviced, self-supported communities so that over the region as a whole, these communities will be able to sustain at least 25% of Auckland's projected growth.' [refer to submission for full details]
4864-1	Linley van Gulik	john_linley@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Mixed Housing Suburban zone for 48 Campbell Road, Onehunga
4864-2	Linley van Gulik	john_linley@xtra.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete the demolition controls for buildings built prior to 1944 for 48 Campbell Road, Onehunga.
4864-3	Linley van Gulik	john_linley@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Retain the building heights of two storeys/8 metres for the entire Mont Le Grand Road, Mount Eden.
4864-4	Linley van Gulik	john_linley@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the entire Mount Le Grand Road, Mount Eden and surrounding streets in the northern end of Balmoral from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House zone.
4864-5	Linley van Gulik	john_linley@xtra.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character - General	J3.5.7 Maps, App. 10.2 Spec. character statement - General	Apply a Special Character Overlay for the entire Mount Le Grand Road, Mount Eden and surrounding streets in the northern end of Balmoral.
4864-6	Linley van Gulik	john_linley@xtra.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	E3.2 Description, objectives and policies	Apply the overlay on Special Character Areas until the Unitary Plan is formally operative.
4865-1	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	F7.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Retain the New Lynn Precinct.
4865-2	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Zoning	West		Retain the Terraced Housing and Apartment Buildings zone over part of 10 Rankin Avenue, New Lynn, refer to map volume 2 page 24/25.
4865-3	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Residential zones	D1.7 Terrace Housing and Apartment zone desc, obs & pols		Retain the objectives and policies.
4865-4	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend the Activity table to change the activity status of 'Retirement villages' from discretionary to restricted discretionary in the Terraced Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.
4865-5	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Zoning	West		Retain the Metropolitan Centre zone over part of 10 Rankin Avenue, New Lynn, refer to map volume 2 page 24/25.
4865-6	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.3 Metropolitan Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Retain the objectives and policies.
4865-7	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the Activity table to change the activity status of 'Retirement villages' from discretionary to restricted discretionary in the Metropolitan Centre zone.
4865-8	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Retain Rule 4.2 Building height, which provides for an 18 storey / 72.5m height limit in the Metropolitan Centre zone.
4865-9	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Remove the overlay at 10 Rankin Avenue, New Lynn.
4865-10	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend Rule 1.1(12) and (14) Noise arising from activities within zones, so that these controls also apply to the Terraced Housing and Apartment Building zone refer submission volume 2 page 21/25.
4865-11	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	F7.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend the introductory statement before the Description, as follows: 'The objectives and policies of the underlying <del>Metropolitan, Mixed Use and Terraced Housing and Apartment Building</del> zones apply in the following precinct and sub-precincts unless otherwise specified. Refer to the planning maps for the location and extent of the precinct, and precinct plan 1 within the precinct rules for the sub-precincts.'
4865-12	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	F7.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Add to the introductory statement, a third paragraph, before the Description, as follows: 'References to 'Monier (CSR) Brickworks' mean the property legally described as Lot 4 DP 122011 comprised in certificate of title NA71A/355, and PT DP 3659 comprised in certificate of title NA291/293, and PT DP 3659 comprised in certificate of title NA365/81 (and subsequent legal descriptions should this property be modified).'
4865-13	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	General	Editorial and Part 6		Amend each bullet point in the Description by adding a full stop.
4865-14	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	F7.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend the Description, fifth bullet point as follows: 'enabling the Monier (CSR) Brickworks to continue operating until all <u>manufacturing, storage and retail of ceramics related</u> activities cease.'
4865-15	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	F7.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend the Description, by adding a sixth bullet point as follows: <u>Requiring residential development to be designed and located to avoid or mitigate reverse sensitivity effects on the Monier (CSR) Brickworks.'</u>
4865-16	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	F7.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend the Description, by adding a seventh bullet point as follows: <u>The establishment of a number of sub-precincts to recognise and provide for existing activities and future development opportunities.'</u>

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4865-17	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	F7.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend the objectives sub heading as follows: 'Objectives'.
4865-18	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	F7.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Delete the introductory statement to the objectives as follows: 'The objectives are as listed in the underlying zones except as specified below:'.
4865-19	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	F7.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 2 as follows: 'The development of new roads and open space infrastructure in general accordance with precinct plan 1.'
4865-20	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	F7.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Delete the introductory statement to the policies as follows: 'The policies are as listed in the underlying zones except as specified below:'.
4865-21	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	F7.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 1 as follows: 'Require the development of new roads, lanes, and connections and public open space in accordance with precinct plan 1.'
4865-22	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	F7.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 3 as follows: 'Enable the continued operation of the Monier (CSR) Brickworks until the landowner advises the Council in writing that all such manufacturing, storage and retail of ceramics activities have ceased.'
4865-23	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	F7.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 4 as follows: 'Managing actual or potential reverse sensitivity effects through design, location and acoustic attenuation of - new residential developments.'
4865-24	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	General	Editorial and Part 6		Amend sub-precinct A title as follows: '7.6.1 New Lynn sub-precinct A'.
4865-25	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	F7.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend the sub-precinct A description, first paragraph, by breaking in two paragraphs and amending the text as follows: '...industrial activities including a site currently occupied by Monier (CSR) Brickworks and a completed clean fill. The industrial activities may cease in the future, which provides an opportunity to develop intensive residential living close to the New Lynn Metropolitan Centre and the New Lynn public transport interchange...' refer submission volume 3 page 2/5.
4865-26	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	F7.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend the sub-precinct A description, second paragraph, as follows: 'The existing industrial activities on the adjacent Monier (CSR) Brickworks site in sub-precincts B and D require provisions to manage reverse sensitivity effects between of residential development and on adjacent industrial activities. The scale of retail activities are controlled by the underlying zone.' refer to submission volume 3 page 2/5.
4865-27	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	F7.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend the sub-precinct A objectives sub heading as follows: 'Objectives'.
4865-28	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	F7.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Delete and replace sub-precinct A, Policy 2, with the following: 'Residential and retirement village development shall be designed and located so as to avoid or mitigate any actual or potential reverse sensitivity effects on the Monier (CSR) Brickworks.'
4865-29	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	General	Editorial and Part 6		Amend sub-precinct B title as follows: '7.6.2 New Lynn sub-precinct B'.
4865-30	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	F7.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend the sub-precinct B description, first paragraph, by breaking into two paragraphs and amending the second sentence as follows: '...In addition to the underlying Metropolitan Centre zoning. Accordingly, industrial provisions are required to manage the existing activity in the sub-precinct until the landowner advises the Council in writing that the manufacturing, storage and retail of ceramics activities has ceased.[new paragraph commences]' refer submission volume 3 page 2/5.
4865-31	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	F7.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend the sub-precinct B description, amending the third sentence of the first paragraph, as follows: 'Should the sub-precinct be re-developed, the underlying Metro Centre zone provisions shall apply provisions are required to manage the scale of retail activities to minimise adverse effects on the traffic network, and to manage the design of retail activities where it fronts proposed open space.'
4865-32	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	General	Editorial and Part 6		Amend the sub-precinct B objectives sub heading as follows: 'Objectives'.
4865-33	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	F7.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Add an introductory statement to the sub precinct B objectives as follows: 'The objectives of the Heavy Industry Zone, and clause F.7.6.2 New Lynn Objective 1 below, shall apply to New Lynn sub-precinct B until the Monier (CSR) Brickworks landowner advises the Council in writing that the manufacturing, storage and retail of ceramics activities have ceased.'
4865-34	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	F7.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Delete and replace Objective 1 as follows: 'Enable the Monier (CSR) Brickworks to continue to operate as an industrial activity until notice is given by the landowner that the manufacturing, storage and retail of ceramics activities have ceased have ceased.'
4865-35	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	F7.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 2 as follows: 'High amenity development is enabled while enhancing the amenity of adjacent open space after the Monier (CSR) Brickworks landowner advises the Council in writing that the manufacturing, storage and retail of ceramics activities have ceased.'
4865-36	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	General	Editorial and Part 6		Amend the sub-precinct B policies sub heading as follows: 'Policies'.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4865-37	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	F7.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Add an introductory statement to the sub-precinct B policies as follows: <u>The policies of the Heavy Industry Zone, and clause F.7.6.2 New Lynn Policy 1 below, shall apply to New Lynn sub-precinct B until the Monier (CSR) Brickworks landowner advises the Council in writing that the manufacturing, storage and retail of ceramics activities have ceased.</u>
4865-38	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	F7.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend sub-precinct B Policy 1, as follows: <del>Existing industrial activities are managed to ensure that any new effects from those activities do not generate adverse effects within or outside the sub-precinct.</del> <u>1. Facilitate the operation of the Monier (CSR) Brickworks.</u>
4865-39	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	F7.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend sub-precinct B Policy 2 as follows: <del>Development adjoining or adjacent to public open space should contribute to the amenity of that public open space after the Monier (CSR) Brickworks landowner advises the Council in writing that the manufacturing, storage and retail of ceramics activities have ceased.</del>
4865-40	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	F7.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Add a new sub-precinct B policy as follows: <u>3. Enable the development of retirement village(s).</u>
4865-41	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	F7.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Add a sub-precinct D to the precinct including description, objectives and policies, about an area of land that is semi developed and used by Monier (CSR) Brickworks for industrial activities. The industrial activities may cease in the future and the land could be used for intensive industrial purposes, refer submission volume 3 page 3/5 and map of sub-precinct D on page 1/1 vol. 5.
4865-42	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	F7.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Add a sub-precinct E to the precinct including description, objectives and policies, about an area identified as Metropolitan Centre zone and includes an area south of Clinker Place. The land contains an existing apartment complex, industrial and cleanfill activities. The area is opposite land used by Monier (CSR) Brickworks for industrial activities given its proximity there is a need for provisions to manage reverse sensitivity effects from residential uses, refer submission volume 3 page 4/5 and see map of sub-precinct E on page 1/1 vol. 5.
4865-43	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Add to the Introduction the following sentence: <u>References to 'Monier (CSR) Brickworks' mean the property legally described as Lot 4 DP 122011 comprised in certificate of title NA71A/355, and PT DP 3659 comprised in certificate of title NA291/293, and PT DP 3659 comprised in certificate of title NA365/81 (and subsequent legal descriptions should this property be modified).</u>
4865-44	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Delete the introductory sentence after the title '1. Activity table' as follows: <del>The activities, controls and assessment criteria in the underlying zone apply in the following precinct/sub-precinct unless otherwise specified below.</del>
4865-45	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Amend the Activity table by a new row at the top with the text: <u>New Lynn Precinct</u>
4865-46	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Amend the Activity table, under the sub heading 'Commerce', the activity description as follows: <u>Manufacturing, storage and retail of ceramics and associated activities at the Monier (CSR) Brickworks Lot 4 DP 122011, PT Allots 257 and PT DP3659 until notice is by the operator the landowner advises the council in writing that these operations have ceased.</u>
4865-47	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Amend the activity table, under the sub heading 'Commerce', the activity description as follows: <u>Manufacturing, storage and retail of ceramics at the Monier (CSR) Brickworks Lot 4 DP 122011, PT Allots 257 and PT DP3659 after notice is by the operator the landowner advises the council in writing that these operations have ceased.</u>
4865-48	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Amend the Activity table, under the sub heading 'General land use', the activity description as follows: <u>All activities at the Monier (CSR) Brickworks Lot 4 DP 122011 PT Allots 257 and PT DP3659 (including those provided in the underlying zone), other than manufacturing, storage and retail of ceramics and associate activities until the landowner advises the council in writing that these operations have all manufacturing, storage and retail of ceramics has ceased.</u>
4865-49	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Amend the Activity table, under the sub heading 'General land use', the activity description as follows: <u>At a time when the landowner advises the council in writing that all manufacturing, storage and retail of ceramics has ceased at the Monier (CSR) Brickworks Lot 4 DP 122011, PT Allots 257 and PT DP3659</u> and amend the activity status as follows: <u>Refer to the activity status in the underlying zone and precinct rules.</u>
4865-50	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Amend the Activity table, under the sub heading 'Infrastructure', the activity description as follows: <u>Construction of new public roads.</u>
4865-51	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Amend the Activity table, to delete the sub heading 'Air Discharges New Lynn', and delete the activity below, as follows: <u>Any residential building greater than 20m in height within 250m of the Monier (CSR) Brickworks air discharge device (chimney), unless notice is given by the operator that the discharge has ceased — RD.</u>
4865-52	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Amend the sub-precinct A, Activity table by deleting the following activity: <del>Manufacturing, storage and retail of ceramics — P.</del>

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4865-53	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Amend the sub-precinct A, Activity table by adding the following activity: <u>Retirement villages</u> and assigning it the activity status restricted discretionary.
4865-54	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Amend the sub-precinct B, Activity table by changing the sub heading as follows: <del>Commerce-Development</del> .
4865-55	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Amend the sub-precinct B, Activity table by deleting the following activity: <del>Retail—RD</del> .
4865-56	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Amend the sub-precinct B, Activity table by adding the following activity: <u>Retirement villages</u> and assigning it the activity status restricted discretionary.
4865-57	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Add a new activity table for sub-precinct D, which provides for a range of Retail activities with defined floor areas and Retirement villages as restricted discretionary activities, refer submission volume 4 page 2/10.
4865-58	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Add a new activity table for sub-precinct E, which provides for Dwellings and Retirement villages as restricted discretionary activities, refer submission volume 4 page 3/10.
4865-59	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Add a new introductory clause to '2. Land use controls', as follows: <u>Infringements to the following land use controls will be assessed as a discretionary activity unless otherwise specified below.</u>
4865-60	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Add a new precinct wide land use control, entitled '2.1.1 Air Discharges' to manage residential buildings greater than 20 metres in height and within 250 metres of the Monier (CSR) Brickworks chimney, refer submission volume 4 page 3/10.
4865-61	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Add a new precinct wide land use control, entitled '2.1.2 Buffer area' to manage reverse sensitivity effects potentially arising along the south eastern boundary of Lot 4 DP 122011, refer submission volume 4 page 3/10.
4865-62	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Add a new sub-precinct A land use control, introductory clause, as follows: <u>The following land use control shall apply until Monier (CSR) Brickworks landowner advise the council in writing that the manufacturing, storage and retail of ceramics activities at the Monier (CSR) Brickworks have ceased.</u> , refer submission volume 4 page 3/10.
4865-63	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Add a new sub precinct A land use control, entitled '2.2.1 Internal Noise' to cross reference to Part 3 Chapter H, Rule 6.2.1.1.12 - Rule 6.2.1.1.14 about internal noise and the associated criteria, refer submission volume 4 page 3/10.
4865-64	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Delete the heading '2.1 Monier (CSR) Brickworks Lot 4 DP 122011' and replace with '2.3 Sub-precinct B and sub-precinct D' with the following introductory clause: <u>The Part 3, Chapter I, Rule 3.1 (Business Zones) and Part 3, Chapter I, Rule 1.3 (residential Zone) land use controls shall not apply to the Monier (CSR) Brickworks until the landowner advises the council in writing that the manufacturing, storage and retail of ceramics activities have ceased. Until this time, the following land use controls shall apply.</u>
4865-65	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Delete Rule 2.1.1 Manufacturing, storage and retail of ceramics, about the cessation of these activities.
4865-66	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Amend Rule 2.1.3 Monier (CSR) Brickworks (Land within sub-precinct B and the western part of sub-precinct A), by changing the rule title to <u>Noise</u> , amend clause (1) to cross reference to the relevant noise controls for the Light Industry zone and add a new clause (2) to clarify that the Noise arising from activities between zones - Residential zone interface controls do not apply in this location, refer submission volume 4 page 4/10.
4865-67	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Add a new sub-precinct A, land use control entitled '2.3.2 Brickworks Air Discharges' which cross references the air quality provisions for Air Quality High Amenity Area for Light Industry and Commercial 5, refer submission volume 4 page 4/10.
4865-68	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Delete Rule 2.1.2 'Buffer area'.
4865-69	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Delete Rule 2.1.3 Monier (CSR) Brickworks (Land within sub-precinct B and the western part of sub-precinct A), about cross references to Auckland-wide noise provisions.
4865-70	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Add new sub-precinct E land use controls about internal noise levels which remains in force until Monier (CSR) Brickworks landowner advise the council in writing that the manufacturing, storage and retail of ceramics activities have ceased, refer submission volume 4 page 4/10.
4865-71	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Amend Rule 3. Development controls as follows: <u>Infringements to the following development controls will be assessed as a discretionary activity unless otherwise specified below.</u>
4865-72	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Amend Precinct-wide, Development controls, Rule 3.1.1 to refer to roads and lanes rather than streets; remove reference to open space; and amend 3.1.1(1)(b) to reduce the minimum dimension of a road to be vested from 21 metres to 12 metres, refer submission volume 4 page 5/10.
4865-73	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Add a new Precinct-wide, Development control, as follows: <u>(5) Development control 3.1.1 does not apply to the Monier (CSR) Brickworks until the Monier (CSR) Brickworks landowner advises the council in writing that the manufacturing, storage and retail of ceramics have ceased.</u>

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4865-74	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Amend sub-precinct A, Development controls, 3.2.1 Height Limits, to rename the rule as follows: 'Height Limits Building Height' and change clause (2) so the minimum four storey building height control applies to sites with frontage to an open space, rather than being within 20 metres of an open space, refer submission volume 4 page 5/10.
4865-75	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Add a new sub-precinct B, Development control, about the cessation of manufacturing, storage and retail of ceramics activities, at which point the underlying business zone provisions will have effect.
4865-76	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Add new sub-precinct D, Development controls, which will apply until the cessation of manufacturing, storage and retail of ceramics activities, and include controls for height in relation to boundary, building height, building coverage and maximum impervious area, refer submission volume 4 page 7/10.
4865-77	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Amend 4.1 Matters of discretion table to change an activity description as follows: 'Non-residential activities in sub-precinct A & D'.
4865-78	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Amend the 4.1 Matters of discretion table to change an activity description as follows: 'Dwellings in sub-precinct A, D & E'.
4865-79	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Amend 4.1 Matters of discretion table to delete the matter of 'Design of car parking, access and serving' from applying to the activity: 'Dwellings in sub-precinct A, D & E'.
4865-80	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Amend 4.1 Matters of discretion table to add a new activity 'Retirement Villages' and make it subject to the matter, 'Development design'.
4865-81	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Amend 4.1 Matters of discretion table, to delete the entire row containing the activity 'Dairies and Restaurants in Sub-precinct A'.
4865-82	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Amend 4.1 Matters of discretion table, to delete the entire row containing the activity 'Retail in Sub-precinct B'.
4865-83	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Amend 4.1 Matters of discretion table, to delete the entire row containing the activity 'Building height and Monier (CSR) Brickworks air discharge'.
4865-84	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Amend the introductory clause in restricted discretionary assessment criteria, 4.2 Assessment criteria, as follows: 'The council will consider the relevant assessment criteria below for the restricted discretionary activities listed above.'
4865-85	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Add new restricted discretionary assessment criteria for: dwellings in sub-precincts A, D and E; retirement villages in sub-precincts A, B, D and E; and non residential activities in sub-precincts A and D, refer submission volume page 8/10.
4865-86	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Delete the restricted discretionary assessment criterion '5. Air Discharges New Lynn'.
4865-87	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Insert new land use and development control infringements for air discharges, and buffer area, refer submission volume 4 page 10/10.
4865-88	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Amend 'Precinct plan 1: New Lynn' to add a new 'New Lynn sub-precinct D' and a new 'New Lynn sub-precinct E' reducing the extent of 'New Lynn sub-precinct D' refer submission volume 1 page 8/25 and map at volume 5 page 1/1.
4865-89	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Retain in the activity table, the activity statuses for activities in the Terraced Housing and Apartment Buildings zone, refer submission page 17/25 vol. 2.
4865-90	CSR Building Products (New Zealand) Limited	joannes@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Retain in the activity table, the range of activities provided for in the Metropolitan Centre zone, refer submission page 18/25 vol. 2.
4866-1	Sophie Buxton	sophie_buxton@yahoo.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend the Devonport Peninsula precinct to reduce height of buildings and reduce intensity of development
4867-1	Graeme Bowkett	graeme@hartfordmarine.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend SEA provisions to allow subdivision within an SEA site to the minimum density of the zone.
4867-2	Graeme Bowkett	graeme@hartfordmarine.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Provide rates or monetary compensation for properties affected by SEA where SEA prevents development or full use of a site.
4867-3	Graeme Bowkett	graeme@hartfordmarine.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend the rules to provide a calculation method that take into account the land affected by an SEA when calculating the yield of dwellings on the unaffected portion of 25 Glen Atkinson Street, Kohimarama
4867-4	Graeme Bowkett	graeme@hartfordmarine.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Amend the extent of the SEA that affects 25 Glen Atkinson Street, Kohimarama.
4868-1	DB Breweries Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend the Background, first paragraph, as follows: '...Therefore, their effects need to be managed using suitable control technology, on-site management techniques, and by locating such industries in appropriate areas, and by avoiding sensitive uses from establishing in proximity to these activities.'
4868-2	DB Breweries Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Objective 5 about the need to separate incompatible land uses to avoid or minimise adverse effects of air discharges and reverse sensitivity conflicts.
4868-3	DB Breweries Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 4 about the need to manage air quality amenity.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4868-4	DB Breweries Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 7 by adding a new clause as follows: 'd. <u>not allowing new activities sensitive to air discharges from locating in proximity to existing activities that discharge contaminants to air.</u> '
4868-5	DB Breweries Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 14 as follows: 'Require individual sources <del>of for</del> <u>any new consent application</u> to discharge to air to demonstrate where relevant to the discharge type and reasonably practicable:...'
4868-6	DB Breweries Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 18(b) as follows: ' <u>for any new discharge application</u> , show how the amenity provisions of the zone, and any adjacent zone where there are effects from the activity, are met...'
4868-7	DB Breweries Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 18(f) as follows: ' <u>for any new discharge application</u> , demonstrate that the location of the activity and any discharge is suitable to avoid adverse effects on the environment, health and amenity especially on sensitive activities...'
4868-8	DB Breweries Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 18(j) as follows: ' <u>for any new discharge application</u> , demonstrate that adequate separation distances are available for the duration of the consent to ensure that adverse effects on health and amenity of activities sensitive to air discharges are avoided...'
4868-9	DB Breweries Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Combustion activities	Retain in 1. Activity table, the permitted activity 'Small combustion sources established before 1 May 2014 for the purpose of raising heat or energy from the combustion of any of the following (a) natural gas or liquefied petroleum gas, with a total generating capacity of between 2 and 22MW...' in the Light Industry zone
4868-10	DB Breweries Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Food, animal or plant matter processes	Amend in 1. Activity table, the activity descriptions as follows: 'Alcoholic beverage production - From fermentation of plant matter <u>and all associated discharges to produce...</u> '
4868-11	DB Breweries Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Food, animal or plant matter processes	Retain in 1. Activity table, the restricted discretionary activity 'Alcoholic beverage production - from fermentation of plant matter to produce more than 25 million l/year...' in the Light Industry zone.
4868-12	DB Breweries Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Food, animal or plant matter processes	Retain in 1. Activity table, the permitted activity 'Treatment of wastewater that was generated on-site...' in the Light Industry zone.
4868-13	DB Breweries Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	H4.1.2 Notification and H4.1.3 General controls	Delete rule 2.(1) Notification, as follows: ' <del>All restricted discretionary activities for discharges of contaminants to air will be subject to the normal tests for notification in the relevant sections of the RMA.</del> '
4868-14	DB Breweries Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	H4.1.4 and H4.15 Assessment	Amend restricted discretionary activities 5.1 Matters of discretion, '1. General' as follows: 'd. <u>the applicant's existing operations and air discharge permits</u> '
4868-15	DB Breweries Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	H4.1.4 and H4.15 Assessment	Retain restricted discretionary activities 5.1 Matters of discretion, '7. Food, animal or plant matter processes.'
4868-16	DB Breweries Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	H4.1.4 and H4.15 Assessment	Amend restricted discretionary activities 5.2 Assessment criteria, '2. Whether the amount of separation between the activity discharging to air and existing <del>or potential</del> activities sensitive to air discharges is:...'
4868-17	DB Breweries Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	H4.1.4 and H4.15 Assessment	Amend restricted discretionary activities 5.2(2)(a) Assessment criterion, 'appropriate to mitigate <u>significant</u> adverse effects on the environment, health and amenity; and'
4868-18	DB Breweries Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	H4.1.4 and H4.15 Assessment	Amend restricted discretionary activities 5.2(2)(b) and (c) assessment criteria, as follows: '(b) appropriate to mitigate reverse sensitivity effects; <del>and (c) available for the duration of the consent.</del> '
4868-19	DB Breweries Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	H4.1.4 and H4.15 Assessment	Amend restricted discretionary activities 5.2(5) Assessment criteria, as follows: 'Whether there are practicable <del>location and</del> method options that cause less adverse effects and can still achieve the applicant's objectives.'
4868-20	DB Breweries Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	C5.9 Background, objectives and policies	Amend the provisions to provide clarity on when an activity triggers the Industrial and trade activity provisions and in particular that it excludes: all areas that discharge to an authorised trade waste; and, areas that will not cause hazardous substances to be discharged to land or water.
4868-21	DB Breweries Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.1 Activity table	Retain in 1. Activity table, the activity 'Moderate risk ITA sites' with a status of permitted.
4868-22	DB Breweries Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.4 Table of ITAs	Amend the text in 'Table 3: Risk of an ITA based on the size of the ITA area' in the row containing 'Beverages or malt product manufacturing' in the column 'Moderate risk' as follows: ' <del>More than 1,000m<sup>2</sup> to 5,000m<sup>2</sup>.</del> '
4868-23	DB Breweries Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.4 Table of ITAs	Amend the text in 'Table 3: Risk of an ITA based on the size of the ITA area' in the row containing 'Beverages or malt product manufacturing' in the column 'High risk' as follows: ' <del>Activity is never high risk More than 5,000m<sup>2</sup>.</del> '
4868-24	DB Breweries Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.4 Table of ITAs	Amend the text in 'Table 3: Risk of an ITA based on the size of the ITA area' in the row containing 'Beverages or malt product manufacturing' in the column 'Months after 30 April 2012' as follows: ' <del>n/a 48</del> '.
4868-25	DB Breweries Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	J6.4 Rules	Amend 1. Activity table to change the activity status of 'Dead wood removal' from discretionary to permitted.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4868-26	DB Breweries Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	J6.4 Rules	Amend 1. Activity table to change the activity status of 'Pest plant removal' from discretionary to permitted.
4868-27	DB Breweries Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	J6.4 Rules	Amend 1. Activity table to change the activity status of 'Tree alteration or tree removal' from discretionary to restricted discretionary.
4868-28	DB Breweries Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition 'Industrial trade or activity area' to clarify that it excludes areas that will not cause hazardous substance (of a material quality or quantity) to be discharged to land or water.
4868-29	DB Breweries Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Amend ID 1530 to include more specific information about the 28 trees on the site, at the corner of Great South Road and Bairds Road, Otahuhu, including the addition of a location plan, refer submission volume 3 page 9/12 and map at volume 4 page 2/8.
4868-30	DB Breweries Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Amend the PAUP to show the site at the corner of Great South Road and Bairds Road, Otahuhu, as a single parcel being NA443069, refer to map volume 4 page 4/8.
4868-31	DB Breweries Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone the area bound by Great South Road, Laureston Avenue, McCullough Avenue and Grange Road, Otahuhu from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House refer to map volume 4 page 6/8.
4868-32	DB Breweries Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Amend the overlay to increase the height for the site, at the corner of Great South Road and Bairds Road, Otahuhu, from 20 metres to 35 metres.
4868-33	DB Breweries Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Remove the Non statutory Maps - Flood hazards to remove the flood prone area (1% AEP) and flood plain (1%AEP) notations identified in the submission, refer volume 3 page 11/12 and the map at volume 4 page 8/8.
4869-1	Brian D Mackie	brian@electrosafe.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the zoning of 48 Campbell Road, One Tree Hill. Provide for rezoning of 48 Campbell Road [PAUP] to that of 50 Campbell Road [i.e. Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings].
4870-1	Bryan M Jennins	jennins@orcon.net.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Remove requirement for Iwi permission before resource consents are issued.
4871-1	Reid Family Trust	a.kent-johnston@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend the minimum net site area for Countryside Living Whitford (outside the precinct) from an average of not less than "4ha" to "1ha"
4872-1	Shay Brazier	shay@zeroenergyhouse.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend the plan so that Single House and Mixed Housing zones are subject to the same car parking space restrictions as the more intensive zones (i.e. set the number of spaces at maximum levels rather than minimum).
4872-2	Shay Brazier	shay@zeroenergyhouse.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Add a rule which allows part of a yard to be used for parking if it is located on the southern boundary. A setback from the boundary may still be stipulated where the southern boundary is the street front.
4873-1	Craig Rothwell	craigrothwell@yahoo.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 94A Alfred Street, Onehunga from Single House to either Mixed Housing Urban or Mixed Housing Suburban
4874-1	John T Slater	jtdm.slater@xtra.co.nz	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Decline the Kumeu/Huapai Proposed Future Urban Zone provisions.
4874-2	John T Slater	jtdm.slater@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Delete the Future Urban zoning of land bounded by Burns Lane, Koraha Road and Oraha Road, Kumeu.
4874-3	John T Slater	jtdm.slater@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Delete the Future Urban zoning of land at Huapai North that is accessed by Matua Road.
4874-4	John T Slater	jtdm.slater@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Delete the Future Urban zoning south of land Huapai covering land bounded by Access Road and Tawa Road, Puke Road to the West and State Highway 16.
4875-1	Alan B Barwick	abarwick@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend control (9) to provide a minimum lot size of 5000m2 for subdivision in a Mixed Rural zone
4876-1	Melanie Metson	melanie@pohutukawa.net.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Support the Ellerslie Residents Association submission.
4876-2	Melanie Metson	melanie@pohutukawa.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Reduce intensification of large properties.
4877-1	Ghanshyam Trust	vwarren@planningnetwork.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land at the eastern end of the block bounded by Kolmar Road, Wentworth Avenue and Wilmay Avenue, Papatoetoe from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban
4877-2	Ghanshyam Trust	vwarren@planningnetwork.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend Appendix 9.1 by deleting the heritage scheduling of the dwelling at 55 Kolmar Road, Papatoetoe [ID 1479].
4877-3	Ghanshyam Trust	vwarren@planningnetwork.co.nz	Precincts - South	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Provide a new precinct for the block bounded by Kolmar Road, Wentworth Avenue and Wilmay Avenue, Papatoetoe that would allow a development of a community centre and 3 storey apartments with associated parking
4878-1	Karen Leighton	southhead@gmail.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete Iwi inspection of sites prior to any building processes
4879-1	Ralph Dupper	suppadupps@vodafone.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend to lower the land density of 200sqm per site; and reduce the proposed height of 8m for multi-dwellings [zones not specified].
4879-2	Ralph Dupper	suppadupps@vodafone.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Retain current building height and land density rules and monitor the effects of the proposed height and land density in a new subdivision for at least 7 years [zones not specified].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4880-1	Junior Taifinofu	jay_mes@hotmail.com	Zoning	South		Rezone properties north of Walmsley Road (99 Walmsley to 8 Favona Road), Mangere from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Single House
4881-1	Margaret Wilson	maggiewilson101@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Limit urban sprawl by keeping over 70% of growth within city limits. This should be done by staging the Future Urban zone.
4881-2	Margaret Wilson	maggiewilson101@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Delete rules which make development uneconomic and allow existing houses to be split into two flats.
4881-3	Margaret Wilson	maggiewilson101@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Expand the area zoned Mixed Housing Urban land near the city centre.
4882-1	Ben Clearwater	ben@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend residential subdivision Activity table 1 General rules to read 'Subdivision within the 1% AEP floodplain other than in the Rural zone is Restricted Discretionary unless 80% of the 8 x 15m shape factor can be shown to be outside the floodplain, then the activity is Controlled.'
4882-2	Ben Clearwater	ben@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend the subdivision activity table for Business, Public Open Space, and Residential zones to read 'All Boundary Adjustments that involve less than 3 sites are to be Controlled'.
4882-3	Ben Clearwater	ben@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend the subdivision activity table for Business, Public Open Space, and Residential zones to read 'All Boundary Adjustments that involve 3 or more sites are to be Discretionary. '
4882-4	Ben Clearwater	ben@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend the subdivision activity table for Future Urban Zone to read 'All subdivisions around existing buildings and development that involves less than 3 sites are to be Controlled'
4882-5	Ben Clearwater	ben@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend the subdivision activity table for Future Urban Zone to read 'All subdivisions in accordance with an approved resource consent are to be Controlled.'
4882-6	Ben Clearwater	ben@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend the subdivision activity table for Future Urban Zone to read 'All Boundary adjustments that involve less than 3 sites and meet the development controls to be Controlled'
4882-7	Ben Clearwater	ben@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend the subdivision activity table for Future Urban Zone to read 'All Boundary adjustments that do not meet the development controls or involve 3 sites or more are to be Restricted Discretionary'
4882-8	Ben Clearwater	ben@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend the subdivision activity table for Future Urban Zone to read 'Any subdivision that does not compromise future development to be Discretionary. i.e. Stage one of a future development.'
4882-9	Ben Clearwater	ben@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend the subdivisions activity table 4 Ferry Terminal, Marina, Minor Port, Defence...to read "All boundary adjustments that involve less than 3 sites are to be Controlled.'
4882-10	Ben Clearwater	ben@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend the subdivisions activity table 4 Ferry Terminal, Marina, Minor Port, Defence...to read "All boundary adjustments that involve 3 sites or more are to be Restricted Discretionary.'
4882-11	Ben Clearwater	ben@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend [rule1(a)] to reduce the minimum site size for subdivision in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone from 1200m2 to 1000m2.
4882-12	Ben Clearwater	ben@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend [rule1(a)] to reduce the minimum site size for subdivision in the Large Lot [Residential zone] from 4000m2 to 2500m2
4882-13	Ben Clearwater	ben@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend rule 1 (a) 'Site Sizes' to read: 'Site sizes for proposed sites must comply with the minimum net site areas specified in table 1" if the sites are to be created as vacant lots'
4882-14	Ben Clearwater	ben@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Remove rule 1 (b) [which relates to average site sizes]
4882-15	Ben Clearwater	ben@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Remove rule 1 (c) [Site Size]
4882-16	Ben Clearwater	ben@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend rule 1(d) to change the activity status for Subdivision that does not comply with this control from Non Complying to Discretionary Activity.
4882-17	Ben Clearwater	ben@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend rule 2 Site shape factor, to clearly identify the difference between net and gross sites.
4882-18	Ben Clearwater	ben@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend rule 2 (a) [Access and Manoeuvring] to allow manoeuvring outside of the net site area if it is able to be completed within a right of way or common access lot as the site has the legal use of this part of the site for access and manoeuvring
4882-19	Ben Clearwater	ben@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend rule 2(c) to provide for creation of a site with slopes greater than an average of 1 in 5 if site stability is proven by a Geotech report provided by a suitably qualified professional [Refer to page 7/11 of submission for detail]
4882-20	Ben Clearwater	ben@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend rule 2(c) to exclude public utilities.
4882-21	Ben Clearwater	ben@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Delete rule 3(a) Rear sites.
4882-22	Ben Clearwater	ben@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend rule 4(a) [Access to rear site] to read ' any private access serving more than 10 lots will be constructed to a Public Road standard including the provision of a separate pedestrian access.' No restriction on lots served by private access.
4882-23	Ben Clearwater	ben@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend Table 2 [Access to rear sites], to add a fourth column that states that any private access serving more than 10 sites will be constructed to a Public Road standard including the provisions of separate pedestrian access.
4882-24	Ben Clearwater	ben@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend Table 2 [Access to rear sites] third column to read: 'Number of sites 6-10 legal width to be 6.0m'



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4882-25	Ben Clearwater	ben@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend Table 2 [Access to rear sites] to remove the need for a service strip for any access serving 10 sites or less as best place for service is under the drive where they are protected.
4882-26	Ben Clearwater	ben@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend Table 2 [Access to rear sites] to amend the maximum length to 100m but if greater than 50m in length, Council may request passing bays
4882-27	Ben Clearwater	ben@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend Table 2 [Access to rear sites] to ensure that the minimum height should be 3m to correspond with or closely follow to a floor level and stud height [minimum vertical clearance from buildings]
4882-28	Ben Clearwater	ben@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend rule 5(a) to read: 'Driveways serving more than 10 rear sites must provide separate pedestrian access which can be located within the formed driveway...'
4882-29	Ben Clearwater	ben@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Retain the private outdoor space requirements in rule 2(b) Site shape factor.
4882-30	Ben Clearwater	ben@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Retain additional subdivision control in rule 6(a)
4882-31	Ben Clearwater	ben@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Retain additional subdivision control in rule 6(b).
4882-32	Ben Clearwater	ben@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend [rule 1] to refer to gross site area not net site area.
4883-1	Jan Johnson	jan.johnson@downer.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend the maximum building height rule for 32 The Parade, Bucklands Beach, of 8m and 2 storeys, to allow 3 storey buildings with adequate setback from adjoining properties.
4883-2	Jan Johnson	jan.johnson@downer.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Amend the Volcanic cone/shaft rules and delete from some areas.
4883-3	Jan Johnson	jan.johnson@downer.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Review the overlay to protect pre1944 buildings fully in many older parts of Auckland such as Devonport, Ponsonby or Parnell, but not in newer areas.
4883-4	Jan Johnson	jan.johnson@downer.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Remove Iwi rights.
4883-5	Jan Johnson	jan.johnson@downer.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Reduce compliance costs for tree protection rules, and allow people to trim trees.
4883-6	Jan Johnson	jan.johnson@downer.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend the development controls and increase the minimum size of apartments.
4884-1	Dorthe Siggaard	dorthe.siggaard@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Limit urban sprawl by keeping 70% of growth within the city limits. This should be done by staging the Future Urban Zone.
4884-2	Dorthe Siggaard	dorthe.siggaard@xtra.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Apply the Homestar rating to all new houses
4884-3	Dorthe Siggaard	dorthe.siggaard@xtra.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Apply the Greenstar rating to all new commercial buildings
4884-4	Dorthe Siggaard	dorthe.siggaard@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Amend the urban design rules to make all development subject to design review with strong assessment criteria
4884-5	Dorthe Siggaard	dorthe.siggaard@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Ensure greater housing choices by removing rules which make development uneconomic
4884-6	Dorthe Siggaard	dorthe.siggaard@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Allow existing houses to be split into two flats
4884-7	Dorthe Siggaard	dorthe.siggaard@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Expand the area of Mixed Housing Urban zone land especially near the city centre
4884-8	Dorthe Siggaard	dorthe.siggaard@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain the higher density living and commerce focused on transport nodes and near the City Rail Link.
4884-9	Dorthe Siggaard	dorthe.siggaard@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Up-zone land near railway stations and high frequency bus routes, especially Newton, Morningside, Greelane and Ellerslie
4884-10	Dorthe Siggaard	dorthe.siggaard@xtra.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Remove minimum parking requirements from all areas, especially residential.
4885-1	TONEA Properties (New Zealand) Limited	richard@brabant.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 30 Walters Road, Takanini from Mixed Use to Town Centre
4885-2	TONEA Properties (New Zealand) Limited	richard@brabant.co.nz	Precincts - South	Takanini		Delete the precinct provisions (Takanini sub-precinct C) applied to 30 Walters Road, Takanini
4885-3	TONEA Properties (New Zealand) Limited	richard@brabant.co.nz	Precincts - South	Takanini		Apply the Town Centre zone to 30 Walters Road with amended Takanini sub-precinct C provisions [refer to page 6/6 of the submission for further details]
4885-4	TONEA Properties (New Zealand) Limited	richard@brabant.co.nz	Zoning	South		Retain the Mixed Use zone for 30 Walters Road, Takanini with amended Takanini sub-precinct C provisions if the property is not zoned Town Centre with proposed amended Takanini sub-precinct provisions
4885-5	TONEA Properties (New Zealand) Limited	richard@brabant.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Business zone rule 6.4(1) to read "A new building must adjoin a- At least 50 per cent of the site frontage shall be adjoined by buildings..." if a sub-precinct does not apply to 30 Walters Road, Takanini
4886-1	Kenneth A McNaughton	kenmcn@clear.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Delete Boarding Houses from the Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
4887-1	Lea Worth	leaworth@hotmail.com	General	Whole Plan		Decline the PAUP
4888-1	Jane Briant-Turner	jane_b-t@hotmail.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Remove the requirement for Iwi approval if a charge is needed.
4889-1	Marcus Gow-Campbell	118 Torkar Road, Clarks Beach, Auckland 2122	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Delete the overlay.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4890-1	Cameron Griffin	camerong@mpk.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.4 Addressing issues of significance to Mana Whenua	Amend by deleting the statement 'It is important to build stable and equal partnerships which enable Mana Whenua to actively and meaningfully participate in the management of natural resources'. This appears in the third paragraph under the heading 'Decision making, environmental governance, partnerships and participation'
4890-2	Cameron Griffin	camerong@mpk.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.4 Addressing issues of significance to Mana Whenua	Amend by deleting the bullet point 'Enable Mana Whenua to participate in co-management of natural resources'. This statement appears under the heading 'Auckland Plan strategic direction and priorities'
4890-3	Cameron Griffin	camerong@mpk.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Remove all provisions in the PAUP calling for partnership arrangements, shared governance, co-management, joint management agreements and the transfer of power to Mana Whenua
4890-4	Cameron Griffin	camerong@mpk.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.1 Recognition of Te Tiriti o Waitangi partnership & participation	Amend by deleting Policies 3 and 4
4890-5	Cameron Griffin	camerong@mpk.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Prior to entering any co-governance arrangements, hold a referendum on whether the governance of physical and natural resources should be shared in partnership with Mana Whenua
4890-6	Cameron Griffin	camerong@mpk.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	C5.15.1 Background & Objectives	Ensure that management decisions regarding freshwater resources lie solely with democratically elected governing bodies, and not in partnership with Mana Whenua
4890-7	Cameron Griffin	camerong@mpk.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Delete and rewrite in a way that: respects property rights; provides a fair balance between protection of cultural heritage and private property rights; uses clear and unambiguous terminology; requires the council to be responsible for all Cultural Impact Assessments with applicants dealing directly with the council and not with iwi
4890-8	Cameron Griffin	camerong@mpk.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Delete and rewrite in a way that: respects property rights; provides a fair balance between protection of cultural heritage and private property rights; uses clear and unambiguous terminology; requires the council to be responsible for all Cultural Impact Assessments with applicants dealing directly with the council and not with iwi
4890-9	Cameron Griffin	camerong@mpk.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.1 Sites and places of significance to mana whenua	Grade the Sites of significance to Mana Whenua into categories of significance, to be accorded various degrees of protection and obligation
4890-10	Cameron Griffin	camerong@mpk.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Grade the Sites of value to Mana Whenua into categories of significance, to be accorded varying degrees of protection and obligation
4890-11	Cameron Griffin	camerong@mpk.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Explain to all affected parties the impact of, and the obligations required of the landowners, when a place is designated a Site of Significance or Value to Mana Whenua
4890-12	Cameron Griffin	camerong@mpk.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete G2.7.4 Cultural Impact Assessment.
4890-13	Cameron Griffin	camerong@mpk.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Remove the requirement to obtain Cultural Impact Assessment from iwi. Make the council the agency responsible for preparing any Cultural Impact Assessment where the council deems it necessary
4891-1	Quentin and Tracey Robinson and Allan and Carol Tonner	allan@longwoodstud.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone 64 and 96 Gervin Road, Wainui (Silverdale) from Rural Production to Future Urban zone.
4892-1	Terry E King	terry@hdhire.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Naval Base		Delete the provisions for Devonport Naval Base.
4892-2	Terry E King	terry@hdhire.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Delete the provisions for Devonport Peninsula.
4893-1	Nicola Young	niclouyou@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone Remuera Gardens at 57 Richard Farrell Avenue, Remuera from Single House to Special Purpose - Retirement Village
4894-1	Andrew Dopheide	andrewdoppy@hotmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Retain the provisions in the Residential zones to allow splitting of dwellings into two dwellings
4894-2	Andrew Dopheide	andrewdoppy@hotmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	In the Residential zones, front yard setbacks should be lessened or removed
4894-3	Andrew Dopheide	andrewdoppy@hotmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Density limits should be eased in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone where multiple dwellings are planned and possibly removed entirely in the Mixed Housing Urban zone
4894-4	Andrew Dopheide	andrewdoppy@hotmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Remove minimum parking rules in the Mixed Housing Urban and Suburban zones and for Taverns
4894-5	Andrew Dopheide	andrewdoppy@hotmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Ensure increased density, especially Terraced Housing and Apartment Buildings around high quality public transport nodes and corridors
4894-6	Andrew Dopheide	andrewdoppy@hotmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone in Morningside between the train station and St Lukes to residential
4894-7	Andrew Dopheide	andrewdoppy@hotmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone to allow for increased development and housing intensity near high quality public transport routes in Newton
4894-8	Andrew Dopheide	andrewdoppy@hotmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone to allow for increased development and housing intensity near high quality public transport routes in Ellerslie

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4894-9	Andrew Dopheide	andrewdoppy@hotmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone to allow for increased development and housing intensity near high quality public transport routes in Greenlane
4894-10	Andrew Dopheide	andrewdoppy@hotmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone to allow for increased development and housing intensity near high quality public transport routes in Great North Rd
4894-11	Andrew Dopheide	andrewdoppy@hotmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone to allow for increased development and housing intensity near high quality public transport routes between Ponsonby and Grey Lynn
4895-1	Anton Sengers	antonjs@ihug.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain Mixed Housing Suburban zone for 45 Alberton Avenue, Mt Albert
4895-2	Anton Sengers	antonjs@ihug.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Remove a volcanic viewshafts and height sensitive areas overlay over the property at 45 Alberton Avenue, Mt Albert
4895-3	Anton Sengers	antonjs@ihug.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove the pre 1994 building demolition control over the property at 45 Alberton Avenue, Mt Albert
4895-4	Anton Sengers	antonjs@ihug.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	General	Retain the inclusion within the RUB of 45 Alberton Avenue, Mt Albert
4895-5	Anton Sengers	antonjs@ihug.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Remove the flooding overlay over the property at 45 Alberton Avenue, Mt Albert
4895-6	Anton Sengers	antonjs@ihug.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain provisions which support compact city policy directions where majority of growth occurs within the existing urban areas
4895-7	Anton Sengers	antonjs@ihug.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend the structure of the PAUP so that property owners do not have to consider Chapter B for small scale resource consents.
4895-8	Anton Sengers	antonjs@ihug.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.3 Legal Effect/A4.4 Identifying RPS, RP, RCP and DP provisions	Provide a clear separation between district and regional policy and minimise regional consents required for works on small urbanised properties
4895-9	Anton Sengers	antonjs@ihug.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Objectives	Amend objectives and policies where these conflict with the relief sought on traffic, parking and access rules in Part 3 of the PAUP
4895-10	Anton Sengers	antonjs@ihug.co.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Provide a simple and straightforward and easy to understand earthworks provisions for urban sites
4895-11	Anton Sengers	antonjs@ihug.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Provide a simple and straightforward and easy to understand flooding provisions for urban sites.
4895-12	Anton Sengers	antonjs@ihug.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend subdivision section to create a more user friendly set of provisions for small scale urban subdivision
4895-13	Anton Sengers	antonjs@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Retain overall objectives and policies for residential zones and add a statement on what the zones seek to achieve, such as protecting quality of life and amenity of existing residents and appropriately balancing this with new development
4895-14	Anton Sengers	antonjs@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	D1.5 Mixed Housing Suburban zone desc, obs & pols		Retain the zone policy but amend rules that put too much emphasis on arbitrary design outcomes
4895-15	Anton Sengers	antonjs@ihug.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	E3.2 Description, objectives and policies	Amend the pre 1994 demolition control so that they will not restrict reasonable activities on a site
4895-16	Anton Sengers	antonjs@ihug.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Provide a policy framework for the volcanic viewshafts overlay to ensure it does not unduly impact on properties
4895-17	Anton Sengers	antonjs@ihug.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Reduce information required for resource consents to reduce costs for simple proposals. [G2.7.1]
4895-18	Anton Sengers	antonjs@ihug.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain car parking requirements in Table 4 in particular in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone
4895-19	Anton Sengers	antonjs@ihug.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain control 3.3 design of parking and loading spaces
4895-20	Anton Sengers	antonjs@ihug.co.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Provide simple, straightforward, and easy to understand earthworks rules for urban sites that permit urban earthworks without regional consents
4895-21	Anton Sengers	antonjs@ihug.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend the rule so that property owners are not required to prove that the site is not subject to flooding
4895-22	Anton Sengers	antonjs@ihug.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Retain the activity status in Table 1 except for subdivision of land within flood plain unless this rule does not apply to 45 Alberton Avenue, Mt Albert
4895-23	Anton Sengers	antonjs@ihug.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Retain the activity status in Table 2 where subdivision is considered a Restricted Discretionary Activity in residential zones
4895-24	Anton Sengers	antonjs@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Retain the activity status for activities under the Mixed Housing Suburban zone, but amend it so that up to 4 dwellings are permitted and 5 or more are restricted discretionary
4895-25	Anton Sengers	antonjs@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Retain rule 3.1 maximum density including associated provisions and amend 3.1.2.b to remove arbitrary setback as part of the density rule in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone
4895-26	Anton Sengers	antonjs@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Retain 3.2 Home Occupations but amend clause 11 so that activities not complying with clause 10 are not considered as non-complying activities
4895-27	Anton Sengers	antonjs@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Retain 3.3 conversion of dwelling into two dwellings



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4895-28	Anton Sengers	antonjs@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain clauses 7.1 to 7.22 development controls under Mixed Housing Suburban zone
4895-29	Anton Sengers	antonjs@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend control 7.2 to increase the building height to 9m.
4895-30	Anton Sengers	antonjs@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend control 7.3 Height in relation to boundary to state that this rule does not apply to road boundaries
4895-31	Anton Sengers	antonjs@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend control 7.4 Alternative height in relation to boundary to provide restrictions to protect neighbours where land is sloped.
4895-32	Anton Sengers	antonjs@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 7.9 Landscaping to reduce front yard requirements to allow a building to be located closer to the front boundary and amend requirements for front yard landscaping
4895-33	Anton Sengers	antonjs@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend control 7.5 Yards to ensure that it does not unfairly impact on the adjoining neighbour
4895-34	Anton Sengers	antonjs@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend control 7.6 Common walls to ensure that both owners need to agree on the common walls
4895-35	Anton Sengers	antonjs@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete a requirement for an outlook space under control 7.10
4895-36	Anton Sengers	antonjs@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete a requirement for separation between buildings within a site under control 7.11
4895-37	Anton Sengers	antonjs@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete clause 1.1 that requires 30% of the front facade to be glazing under control 7.13 Dwellings fronting the street
4895-38	Anton Sengers	antonjs@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 7.15 to increase the maximum height of fences on road frontages from 1.2m to 1.4m
4895-39	Anton Sengers	antonjs@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 7.16 to reduce the required 5m frontage setback of a garage under control 7.16
4895-40	Anton Sengers	antonjs@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Add to rule 10.1 "circumstances of development on neighbouring sites" Matters of discretion under Clause 3
4895-41	Anton Sengers	antonjs@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Amend the assessment criteria under 10.2 of Clause 3a to ensure that development meets best practice design guidelines and responds well to the neighbouring development and its amenity
4895-42	Anton Sengers	antonjs@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Amend criterion 10.2(c)(i) to include "avoid effects of dominance and shading on neighbouring properties" and amend assessment - development control infringements under 11 accordingly
4895-43	Anton Sengers	antonjs@ihug.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	E3.2 Description, objectives and policies	Amend the pre 1944 demolition overlay controls under 3.6 to ensure that they do not restrict reasonable activities on a site
4895-44	Anton Sengers	antonjs@ihug.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Amend the volcanic viewshafts overlay controls under 6.3 to ensure they do not restrict reasonable activities on a site
4895-45	Anton Sengers	antonjs@ihug.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain Mixed Housing Suburban zone on 47 Alberton Avenue, Mt Albert
4895-46	Anton Sengers	antonjs@ihug.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain Mixed Housing Suburban zone on 43 Alberton Avenue, Mt Albert
4895-47	Anton Sengers	antonjs@ihug.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain Single House zone on 28A and 32 Kitenui Avenue, Mt Albert
4895-48	Anton Sengers	antonjs@ihug.co.nz	Designations	Minister of Education	4743 Mt Albert Grammar School	Amend to require more on site car parking at Mt Albert Grammar School located at 30-36 Alberton Avenue (Designation 4743) to avoid on street parking on Alberton Avenue
4895-49	Anton Sengers	antonjs@ihug.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain Town Centre zone for St Lukes [mall]
4895-50	Anton Sengers	antonjs@ihug.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain Neighbourhood Centre zone at the corner of New North Road and Alberton Avenue
4895-51	Anton Sengers	antonjs@ihug.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'height' to provide options for measuring height on sloping sites. Refer to page 10-11/15 of the submission for details.
4895-52	Anton Sengers	antonjs@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend control 7.4 Alternative height in relation to boundary to ensure that it does not unfairly impact the adjoining neighbour. Refer to page 11/15 of the submission for details.
4895-53	Anton Sengers	antonjs@ihug.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Neighbourhood Centre zone rules to allow wider range of businesses such as restaurants

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4896-1	Anne King	king.clan@xtra.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Retain the 'Special Character areas' including Moa, Huia, Kiwi, Walmer, Riro, Target, Montrose, Alberta, Miller Smale, Formby Streets in Point Chevalier. [Infer retain the Pre-1944 Demolition Control overlay.]
4896-2	Anne King	king.clan@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land in Point Chevalier to reduce the population increase.
4896-3	Anne King	king.clan@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Remove the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zoning for the 'Bird' Streets (Huia, Kiwi, Tui, Moa, Walmer and Riro), at Point Chevalier.
4896-4	Anne King	king.clan@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone most of Point Chevalier to single house, particularly for the streets north of Meola Road.
4896-5	Anne King	king.clan@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Point Chevalier so that the Mixed Housing zones (Urban and Suburban) do not extend past 500m from Town Centre.
4896-6	Anne King	king.clan@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Expand the city boundaries.
4897-1	Dennis G Mahony	bm.mahony@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Revise need for Iwi input to resource consents
4898-1	Paul King	pkbuilders@xtra.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Retain the 'Special Character areas' including Moa, Huia, Kiwi, Walmer, Riro, Target, Montrose, Alberta, Miller Smale, Formby Streets in Point Chevalier. [Infer retain the Pre-1944 Demolition Control overlay.]
4898-2	Paul King	pkbuilders@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land in Point Chevalier to reduce the population increase.
4898-3	Paul King	pkbuilders@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Remove the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zoning for the 'Bird' Streets (Huia, Kiwi, Tui, Moa, Walmer and Riro), at Point Chevalier.
4898-4	Paul King	pkbuilders@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone most of Point Chevalier to single house, particularly for the streets north of Meola Road.
4898-5	Paul King	pkbuilders@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Point Chevalier so that the Mixed Housing zones (Urban and Suburban) do not extend past 500m from Town Centre.
4898-6	Paul King	pkbuilders@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Expand the city boundaries.
4899-1	Friars Minor of New Zealand Trust Board	m.douche@harrisingrierson.com	Zoning	Central		Retain Special Purpose - School zone for 50 Hillsborough Road, Mt Roskill
4899-2	Friars Minor of New Zealand Trust Board	m.douche@harrisingrierson.com	Precincts - Central	New Precincts	Other New Precincts	Provide a new "St Francis Friary and Retreat" precinct for 50 Hillsborough Road, Mt Roskill with specific objectives, policies and rules. Refer to pages 9-12/12 of the submission for proposed provision of a new precinct.
4900-1	Julie Cook	jc231238@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Remove notable tree from 21A Ocean View Rd, Hatfields Beach
4900-2	Julie Cook	jc231238@gmail.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Decline or amend the Mana Whenua provisions to remove any special rights, powers, co-governance or authority to any section of the community that has not been democratically elected
4901-1	James Biscaldi	biscaldinz@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Weiti		Amend the rules by reducing the number of dwellings allowed from 1200 to 550.
4902-1	Charles D Cole	dixon.c@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - South	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	[Add] the specific provisions of the Clarks Beach Structure Plan.
4903-1	John Childs	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 16 Knight Avenue, Mt Albert from Single House to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings and other properties within Knight Avenue to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings
4903-2	John Childs	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove the pre 1944 building demolition control overlay from the site at 16 Knight Avenue, Mt Albert
4904-1	Jason Goddard	jasongoddy@hotmail.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Reject the sites and places of value to Mana Whenua identified on Torkar Road and Crisp Road, Clarks Beach.
4905-1	Piha Ratepayers and Residents Association Incorporated	info@piha.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Revise the vegetation clearance restrictions around buildings to provide adequate protection from fire. Clearance should be revised to 10 metres from any structure for any vegetation in order to align with Insurance Council standards
4905-2	Piha Ratepayers and Residents Association Incorporated	info@piha.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Revise site coverage rules in the SEA areas of Piha to take account of individual site characteristics, site location or other relevant factors
4905-3	Piha Ratepayers and Residents Association Incorporated	info@piha.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Revise building location provisions in the SEA areas of Piha. The restrictions on positioning dwellings to suit the vegetation rather than the best option with respect to the topography, visual and landscape amenity, or practicalities such as site access and storm water disposal, is making property undesirable for building and causing additional costs.
4905-4	Piha Ratepayers and Residents Association Incorporated	info@piha.org.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Remove the need to obtain a Cultural Impact Assessment from Iwi for any land disturbance or vegetation clearance in the SEA areas of Piha
4905-5	Piha Ratepayers and Residents Association Incorporated	info@piha.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Amend the SEA Overlay to specifically mention which ecological features are significant and require Council to protect or conserve them.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4905-6	Piha Ratepayers and Residents Association Incorporated	info@piha.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Revise the amount of vegetation clearance allowed on properties within a SEA area in Piha
4905-7	Piha Ratepayers and Residents Association Incorporated	info@piha.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Revise the SEA in Piha to encourage planting or revitalisation of native species
4905-8	Piha Ratepayers and Residents Association Incorporated	info@piha.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Amend the boundaries of the SEA Overlay in Piha. The application of the of Overlay is discriminatory and appears to be arbitrary.
4905-9	Piha Ratepayers and Residents Association Incorporated	info@piha.org.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.1 Structure of the Unitary Plan	Amend the Plan so that there is a system whereby Council advises property owners of all possible restrictions to building on their property, before consent submission is implemented. All consents requirements should be up front and obvious.
4905-10	Piha Ratepayers and Residents Association Incorporated	info@piha.org.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.1 Structure of the Unitary Plan	Restructure the PAUP, it is a flawed document, so complex as to be incomprehensible.
4906-1	Phil Brown	philbrown01@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of intensively grazed to be more specific.
4906-2	Phil Brown	philbrown01@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add definition of a 'wetland'.
4906-3	Phil Brown	philbrown01@xtra.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Stock access policy 11, activity table and controls H4.13.2.7	Amend stock exclusion rules to make any stock access regardless of grazing intensity to all wetland SEAs, all lakes and Natural Stream Management areas a Discretionary activity.
4906-4	Phil Brown	philbrown01@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend intensively grazed to have a lower stock unit number than 18.
4906-5	Phil Brown	philbrown01@xtra.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Stock access policy 11, activity table and controls H4.13.2.7	Retain ten year goal of having intermittent stream reaches fenced on intensively grazed farms.
4906-6	Phil Brown	philbrown01@xtra.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.15 Onsite wastewater rules	Amend to include a more definitive statement about whether existing long drop toilets are allowed or not.
4906-7	Phil Brown	philbrown01@xtra.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.15 Onsite wastewater rules	Amend to include a more definitive statement about whether new long drop toilets are allowed or not.
4906-8	Phil Brown	philbrown01@xtra.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.15 Onsite wastewater rules	Amend wording to enable council to request maintenance records.
4906-9	Phil Brown	philbrown01@xtra.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Add new rule which permits the deposition of small amounts of woody debris or rocks to allow for habitat enhancement.
4907-1	Julia Jackson	jacksojuli1@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Limit urban sprawl by keeping 70% of growth within city limits
4907-2	Julia Jackson	jacksojuli1@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Apply home star rating to all new houses and green star rating to all new commercial buildings
4907-3	Julia Jackson	jacksojuli1@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Apply good urban design with strong assessment criteria
4907-4	Julia Jackson	jacksojuli1@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Extend the area of Mixed Housing Urban zone near the city centre
4907-5	Julia Jackson	jacksojuli1@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Increase intensification of residential and commercial activities on transport nodes in Newton, Morningside, Greenlane and Ellerslie
4907-6	Julia Jackson	jacksojuli1@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Remove minimum parking requirements from all areas especially residential areas as these requirements make housing much more expensive and have negative impact on streetscape.
4908-1	Ian W Graham	iaian@info-ware.biz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Reject provisions which require iwi to provide consent for up to 3500 sites in the Auckland Region before building consent will be given for renovations or new builds.
4909-1	Todd Property Group Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Provide a hierarchy or prioritisation of issues and objectives to enable quality urban growth within the RUB over competing objectives and policies
4909-2	Todd Property Group Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Provide clear direction that urban land is to be used efficiently to achieve growth and economic issues and objectives
4909-3	Todd Property Group Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	General	Editorial and Part 6		Provide consistency of language throughout the RPS. Section headings use the term 'enabling', while the objectives and policies use words such as 'managing' and 'providing for'
4909-4	Todd Property Group Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	App. 1.1-2 Structure Plan req. & Metropolitan Urban Area 2010	Amend structure plan requirements to prioritise urban growth and economic well-being to reflect purpose of the structure plan process. Refer to page 3/5 Vol 1 of the submission.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4909-5	Todd Property Group Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Use a permitted activity status and permitted activity standards wherever possible. Where this is not appropriate the default should be restricted discretionary. Activities that are not provided for should default to discretionary activities not non-complying. Natural resource rules or relatively small scale development control infringements where written approval from neighbours has been obtained, could be dealt with outside of formal resource consent processes.
4909-6	Todd Property Group Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Amend so activities that meet a development control but require consent anyway are not re-examined against assessment criteria related to that development control. Also where an activity requires consent and has an extensive range of assessment criteria not all development controls need apply.
4909-7	Todd Property Group Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Ensure assessment criteria are specific and delete references in assessment criteria to 'avoiding effects'
4909-8	Todd Property Group Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Amend G2.7 to balance information requirements for a consent to the scale and complexity of that consent.
4909-9	Todd Property Group Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend rules, assessment criteria and information requirements to avoid a overly prescriptive regime to traffic generation and associated provisions
4909-10	Todd Property Group Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Revisit parking requirements, particularly residential parking maximums [rule 3.2 number of parking and loading spaces]
4909-11	Todd Property Group Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.3 Assessment		Amend assessment criteria to provide more certainty and flexibility
4909-12	Todd Property Group Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Add the following as a preamble for assessment criteria throughout plan: <u>When assessing an application for restricted discretionary activity consent, the Council will consider the need to provide for development to reach growth accommodation expectations and any additional costs when assessing whether the proposal is consistent with the assessment below, in order to determine the appropriateness of the proposal and any conditions proposed to mitigate potential adverse effects</u>
4909-13	Todd Property Group Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Contaminated Land	H4.5.1 Activity table		Amend the activity status' of all activities that require consent to become restricted discretionary activities
4909-14	Todd Property Group Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Contaminated Land	H4.5.1 Activity table		Add rules to identify the requirement for consent under the contaminated land rules rather than relying on council's GIS viewer
4909-15	Todd Property Group Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Transport	G2.7.9 Integrated transport assessment		Amend the thresholds for Integrated Transport Assessments so they are provided as guidance only. The requirement for a transport assessment should be determined in relation to the likely effects of the proposal
4909-16	Todd Property Group Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend context analysis provisions so they provide guidance only. The information requirements should be determined in relation to each application
4909-17	Todd Property Group Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Limit the role of council to ensuring poor development does not occur, rather than influencing minor details of proposals to improve quality outcomes
4909-18	Todd Property Group Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Rely on robust design oriented objectives and polices to planning assessment of built form and subdivision proposals. If information requirements remain the threshold needs to be raised and limited to city-scape changing proposals.
4909-19	Todd Property Group Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Limit assessment criteria to the extent to which a proposal gives effect to the objectives and policies
4909-20	Todd Property Group Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Delete the term 'maximising' or other similar words in the objectives and policies
4909-21	Todd Property Group Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete traffic generation provisions [rule 3.1] or alternatively amend the traffic generation thresholds to apply only to activities of an intensity that could not reasonably be expected in the zone
4909-22	Todd Property Group Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend the width and number of vehicle crossings control [rule 3.4.2] to link the number of permitted crossings to the site size and amount of road frontage. Amend to allow for wider crossings in the industrial zones as a permitted activity.
4909-23	Todd Property Group Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend to increase thresholds before resource consent is required and enable more earthworks in area and volume as a permitted activity.
4909-24	Todd Property Group Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend activity status so all activities are either permitted or restricted discretionary
4909-25	Todd Property Group Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Definitions	New		Clarify the definition of a natural hazard arising from unstable ground
4909-26	Todd Property Group Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Add procedures for assessing sites potentially subject to instability and a process to have the natural hazard tag removed from sites that can be demonstrated to have no (or low probability of) such hazard
4909-27	Todd Property Group Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Undertake further modelling and site investigations to refine sites affected by flooding. Notify property owners of sites confirmed as being affected by flooding
4909-28	Todd Property Group Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend activity status' for all activities to either permitted or restricted discretionary
4909-29	Todd Property Group Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend activity status' for all activities to either permitted or restricted discretionary

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4909-30	Todd Property Group Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete the sustainable development provisions
4909-31	Todd Property Group Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	C7.8 Background, objectives and policies	Delete the affordable housing provisions.
4909-32	Todd Property Group Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Refine the identification of sites and places of significance to Mana Whenua overlay mapping
4909-33	Todd Property Group Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Refine the identification of sites and places of value to Mana Whenua overlay mapping
4909-34	Todd Property Group Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Establish a better framework for consultation and preparation of cultural impact assessments
4909-35	Todd Property Group Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend general information requirements so heritage assessments, cultural impact assessments, integrated transport assessments and context analyses may be required in some circumstances but are not mandatory. [G2.7.1]
4909-36	Todd Property Group Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Stonefields area to reflect masterplan attached as appendix 1 to submission [page 9/9 of vol 3]
4909-37	Todd Property Group Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone western part of the Local Centre at Stonefields from Local Centre to Mixed Use. Refer to map on page 9/9 of vol 3 of submission
4909-38	Todd Property Group Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone area in Stonefields from Public Open Space Conservation to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings. Refer to map on page 9/9 of vol 3 of the submission
4909-39	Todd Property Group Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone area in Stonefields from Public Open Space Sport and Active Recreation to Mixed Housing Urban zone. Refer to map on page 9/9 of vol 3 of the submission
4909-40	Todd Property Group Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Add a height overlay over sites at Stonefields to increase the height to 20.5m. Refer to page 9/9 of Vol 3 of the submission
4909-41	Todd Property Group Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Delete the flood prone during a 1% AEP event overlay from land in Stonefields
4909-42	Todd Property Group Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend the activity status for all development control infringements to restricted discretionary or alternatively amend the development controls that apply to the Stonefields area to better reflect the outcomes envisaged by the masterplan
4909-43	Todd Property Group Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain objectives and policies which deliver the quality compact city vision [page 4/21 Vol 2 of submission]
4909-44	Todd Property Group Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend natural hazard controls to clarify what constitutes a natural hazard and to ensure there is a robust and transparent process to add or remove a properties from the natural hazards register
4910-1	Margaret Taylor	ngataringagirl@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Retain the provisions that recognise Devonport's special character and give special protection to such taonga as Mount Victoria, and protect sightlines to it and other volcanoes.
4910-2	Margaret Taylor	ngataringagirl@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Retain the provisions that recognise the contribution the recreational playgrounds give to the Devonport lifestyle.
4910-3	Margaret Taylor	ngataringagirl@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend to reduce the maximum height of three and four storeys for dwellings in the Wakakura block - Precinct.
4910-4	Margaret Taylor	ngataringagirl@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend the maximum height of the Wakakura block - Precinct to a maximum height of two storeys buildings.
4910-5	Margaret Taylor	ngataringagirl@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Retain the continuous pedestrian access provision which borders the Wakakura land on the coastal side
4910-6	Margaret Taylor	ngataringagirl@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add protection to a number of native trees within the Wakakura Road precinct
4910-7	Margaret Taylor	ngataringagirl@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	That the historic site on the Wakakura Road Precinct and provide adequate protection.
4910-8	Margaret Taylor	ngataringagirl@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Remove the provisions that allow housing.
4910-9	Margaret Taylor	ngataringagirl@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend so the maximum building height is no more than two stories within the Fort Cautley Precinct.
4911-1	Janette L and John K Diprose	jjdiprose@clear.net.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Reduce the extent [see the submission for details] of the SEA on 49 Ferry Parade, Herald Island.
4911-2	Janette L and John K Diprose	jjdiprose@clear.net.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.1.2 Activity table - Vegetation management in overlays (except SEAs)		Amend so each overlay has its own Activity Table for all activities.
4911-3	Janette L and John K Diprose	jjdiprose@clear.net.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Increase the vegetation pruning, alteration or removal for routine maintenance in an SEA or Coastal Protection Yard from within 3m of existing buildings to 5m of existing buildings as a permitted activity
4911-4	Janette L and John K Diprose	jjdiprose@clear.net.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Remove the requirement for a discretionary activity consent for any vegetation alteration and removal

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4911-5	Janette L and John K Diprose	jjdiprose@clear.net.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Amend any vegetation removal rule for an SEA it should refer to native vegetation, or a quantifiable area of exotic vegetation per year, where erosion might result from removal, and minor pruning and routine maintenance of any vegetation should be permitted
4911-6	Janette L and John K Diprose	jjdiprose@clear.net.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain the Single House zone for Herald Island.
4912-1	Clendon Residents Group	shiri@slingshot.co.nz	Zoning	South		Retain Mixed Housing Suburban zone in Clendon Park, Manurewa
4913-1	David and Barbara Edwards	dbe@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend so that the minimum site area in the Rural and Coastal Settlement zone is 1500m2, rather than 4000m2 as proposed.
4913-2	David and Barbara Edwards	dbe@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend to clarify that the subdivision rules in the Rural and Coastal Settlement zone apply only to new subdivisions, not existing sites.
4913-3	David and Barbara Edwards	dbe@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Retain the provisions that allow one dwelling to be established on 38 Matheson Bay Road, Matheson Bay, along with provisions to allow clearing of bush for specified maximum dimensions.
4913-4	David and Barbara Edwards	dbe@xtra.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.6 Natural Lake Management Area	Adjust the Natural Stream Management and Coastal Inundation Overlay so it does not intersect with the boundary of the property at 38 Matheson Bay Road, Matheson Bay
4913-5	David and Barbara Edwards	dbe@xtra.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	Appendix 3.1 - Schedule for the Outstanding Natural Features Overlay		Delete overlay from 7 Eric Price Ave, Milford [ID 74, Lake Pupuke volcano overlay].
4913-6	David and Barbara Edwards	dbe@xtra.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	J6.1 Rules		Combine or integrate the Lake Pupuke volcano overlay with the Lakeside yard which incorporates many of the same rules
4913-7	David and Barbara Edwards	dbe@xtra.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend the Activity Table to make minor earth works a Permitted Activity rather than a Discretionary Activity.
4913-8	David and Barbara Edwards	dbe@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend so that fences are a Permitted Activity.
4913-9	David and Barbara Edwards	dbe@xtra.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Residential North Shore	J3.4.1-7 Rules	Amend the rule to make it very clear that 'existing use' provisions apply to all properties affected or potentially affected by this overlay
4914-1	Brian Boyle	bgboyle@gmail.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Remove provisions that require neighbour approval and Iwi cultural impact assessment for resource consent applications
4915-1	Yong Phing Olan and Rui Bang Dai	bang800610@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend the objectives and policies to give certainty to the wider local community that the effects of the intensification can be appropriately avoided, remedied or mitigated.
4915-2	Yong Phing Olan and Rui Bang Dai	bang800610@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Remove the non notification rule so that normal notification tests apply for framework plans
4915-3	Yong Phing Olan and Rui Bang Dai	bang800610@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend the development controls for land use, subdivision and development to encourage integrated and comprehensive development, in particular the relationship between height and building length.
4915-4	Yong Phing Olan and Rui Bang Dai	bang800610@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Clarify that an infringement of the height control is subject to the normal tests for notification.
4915-5	Yong Phing Olan and Rui Bang Dai	bang800610@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend the development controls so that any infringement of the height control is non complying.
4915-6	Yong Phing Olan and Rui Bang Dai	bang800610@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Add a control for maximum building length to the precinct.
4915-7	Yong Phing Olan and Rui Bang Dai	bang800610@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Remove from Precinct Plan 3 the requirement for a street connection between Plymouth Crescent and David Street, Devonport.
4915-8	Yong Phing Olan and Rui Bang Dai	bang800610@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend 5.11 Objective 1 to read: 'Integrated high quality housing development on large contiguous sites, which incorporate additional building bulk, height and density while <del>complementing building heights in adjacent residential areas</del> avoiding, remedying or mitigating the effects on the environment.'
4915-9	Yong Phing Olan and Rui Bang Dai	bang800610@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 2 to read 'Development that <del>mitigates general visual and dominance effects and enhances public pedestrian use and accessibility of the precinct and surrounding public open space.</del> '
4915-10	Yong Phing Olan and Rui Bang Dai	bang800610@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 1 to read 'Encourage the location, bulk, outlook, access to, and servicing of buildings to be planned and designed in a comprehensive and integrated manner through a framework plan <del>such that the effects on the environment are avoided, remedied or mitigated.</del> '
4915-11	Yong Phing Olan and Rui Bang Dai	bang800610@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2 to read 'Encourage the establishment of an integrated, well connected, safe and accessible pedestrian and public open space network through a framework plan that creates a public neighbourhood environment and which <del>complements and improves accessibility to</del> avoids any adverse effects on surrounding public open space and local road networks.'
4915-12	Yong Phing Olan and Rui Bang Dai	bang800610@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 3 to read 'Enable greater building height in appropriate locations through a framework plan consent while (a) avoiding <del>wider dominance or visual effects on the environment,</del> (b)...'
4915-13	Yong Phing Olan and Rui Bang Dai	bang800610@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 4 to read 'Encourage consultation with the community and any other owners of land within a sub-precinct when preparing a framework plan.'



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4915-14	Yong Phing Olan and Rui Bang Dai	bang800610@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend Development control 4 to read '1. For land use, development and subdivision prior to the approval of a framework plan, the development controls in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone and the Auckland-wide rules for subdivision applying in the precinct unless otherwise stated below.'
4915-15	Yong Phing Olan and Rui Bang Dai	bang800610@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend Development control 4.3 (Building height) to insert the following after the table 'Development that does not achieve compliance with table 1 of this development control shall require resource consent as a non-complying activity.'
4915-16	Yong Phing Olan and Rui Bang Dai	bang800610@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend Development control 4.6 (Building Length) to delete clause 4.6. '1. The Maximum Building Length rule in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone shall not apply.'
4915-17	Yong Phing Olan and Rui Bang Dai	bang800610@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend Development control 5 (development control infringements) to read '1. Clause <del>3.2</del> <del>above</del> 8.1 of the Mixed Housing Suburban zone applies where an application for a framework plan, ... 2. The status set out in clause <del>3</del> <del>above</del> 8.1 of the Mixed Housing Suburban zone for development control infringements applies. 3. In addition to the matters of discretion and assessment criteria that are contained within the Mixed Housing Suburban zone, the matters of discretion and assessment criteria applying to development control infringements in clause 7 below apply.'
4915-18	Yong Phing Olan and Rui Bang Dai	bang800610@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend Precinct Plan 3 sub precinct C such that the vehicle connection between Plymouth Crescent and David Street is deleted.
4916-1	Emily and Peter Stevens	deborah@theplanningcompany.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain the Single House zone for the property at 3/132 Victoria Road, Devonport.
4916-2	Emily and Peter Stevens	deborah@theplanningcompany.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Residential North Shore	J3.4.8 Maps, App. 10.5 Spec. character statement - Res. North Shore	Retain the Special Character - Residential North Shore overlay to the property at 3/132 Victoria Road, Devonport.
4917-1	Lynette I Haskell	55 Christian Road, Swanson, Auckland 0614	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Retain objectives and policies for policy Area 2: Swanson South
4918-1	Michael A Lowe	mike.lowe@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Remove all provisions relating to partnership arrangements, co-management, joint management agreement with Mana Whenua and transfer of power to Mana Whenua
4919-1	Carole and Ray Talbot	ray.talbot@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Delete Precinct Plan 3 and replace with Fig 1 [see map on page 5/5 of the submission]
4919-2	Carole and Ray Talbot	ray.talbot@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Add the following Policy 'Lake Road Traffic Capacity. A traffic impact study of the proposed development and other associated Devonport Precincts must be completed as part of the planning process and be provided as part of the Public Notification Documents. Any improvements that are required due to the proposed a development must be subject to a full Developers Contribution Levy. With all improvements completed before development construction traffic is permitted to commence.'
4919-3	Carole and Ray Talbot	ray.talbot@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Add the following Policy 'Devonport Route Security. A secondary vehicular access route corridor must be provided for the Devonport Peninsula before any further housing intensification is permitted. This secondary access route must be subject to a Developers Contribution Levy.'
4919-4	Carole and Ray Talbot	ray.talbot@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Add the following Policy 'Water Infrastructure. A capacity assessment will be carried out on water supply and drainage network before any development is commenced and be provided as part of the Public Notification With completion of all the required upgrades before occupation of any of the proposed new development.'
4919-5	Carole and Ray Talbot	ray.talbot@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Add the following new Development Control 'Public Open Space. A minimum of 7.5% of the development area must be provided as public open space.'
4919-6	Carole and Ray Talbot	ray.talbot@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Add the following Development Control 'T3 Volcanic Cone Corridor. The development height will be restricted to comply with the T3 volcanic cone corridor.'
4919-7	Carole and Ray Talbot	ray.talbot@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Add the following Development Control 'Commercial Property. There shall be no retail or commercial properties permitted within Precinct C.'
4919-8	Carole and Ray Talbot	ray.talbot@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend Development Control 4.3 (Building Height) Table 1 to be deleted and replaced with 'Buildings must not exceed 8m in height.'
4919-9	Carole and Ray Talbot	ray.talbot@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Add the following Development Control 'On Street Car Parking. 1) Provisions to be made in each sub-plot for adequate off street car parking for each residential dwelling 2) On street parking to be restricted by planning permission legislation for the Precinct and implemented by the developer with road signs and markings.'
4919-10	Carole and Ray Talbot	ray.talbot@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend 2 (Notification) to delete clauses 2 (1) and (2) and replace with 'All proposed development that affects both existing property owner's property value and infrastructure (property access and services) shall be publicly notified. This notification shall include relevant traffic impact studies and social/utility infrastructure assessment to ensure that these assessments provide public accountability.'
4919-11	Carole and Ray Talbot	ray.talbot@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Add the following to Development Control T3 Volcanic Cone Corridor. The development height will be restricted to comply with the T3 volcanic cone corridor.'

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4919-12	Carole and Ray Talbot	ray.talbot@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Add the following Land Use Control 'Water Infrastructure. A capacity assessment will be carried out on water supply and drainage network before any development is commenced and be provide as part of the Public Notification With completion of all the required upgrades before occupation of any of the proposed new development.'
4919-13	Carole and Ray Talbot	ray.talbot@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Add the following Land Use Control 'Devonport Route Security. A secondary vehicular access route corridor must be provided for the Devonport Peninsula before any further housing intensification is permitted. This secondary access route must be subject to a Developers Contribution Levy.'
4919-14	Carole and Ray Talbot	ray.talbot@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Add the following Land Use Control 'Lake Road Traffic Capacity. A traffic impact study of the proposed development and other associated Devonport Precincts must be completed as part of the planning process and be provided as part of the Public Notification Documents. Any improvements that are required due to the proposed a development must be subject to a full Developers Contribution Levy. With all improvements completed before development construction traffic is permitted to commence.'
4919-15	Carole and Ray Talbot	ray.talbot@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Add the following Development Control 'On Street Car Parking. 1) Provisions to be made in each sub-plot for adequate off street car parking for each residential dwelling 2) On street parking to be restricted by planning permission legislation for the Precinct and implemented by the developer with road signs and markings.'
4920-1	Tamson Coetzee	tamson.coetzee@gmail.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Retain provisions for lots under 750m2 to be a non-complying activity.
4920-2	Tamson Coetzee	tamson.coetzee@gmail.com	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Add a special character overlay for Hill Park, Manurewa. Incorporate policies and objectives similar to the Isthmus B2 character overlay, but with development rules tailored for the 1960's period housing in Hill Park.
4921-1	Trevor J Haskell	55 Christian Road, Swanson, Auckland 1061	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Retain objectives and policies for policy Area 2: Swanson South.
4922-1	Sarah J Haskell	10 Illana Place, Ranui, Auckland 0612	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Retain objectives and policies for policy Area 2: Swanson South
4923-1	Marceline Borren	56 Milton Road, Mount Eden, Auckland 1024	Zoning	Central		Retain Single House zone along both sides of Milton Road, Mt Eden
4923-2	Marceline Borren	56 Milton Road, Mount Eden, Auckland 1024	Zoning	Central		Rezone 10-14 Milton Road and 13-21 Milton Road, Mt Eden from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House
4923-3	Marceline Borren	56 Milton Road, Mount Eden, Auckland 1024	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Impose requirements of resource consent applications for three or more dwellings in Mixed Housing Suburban
4923-4	Marceline Borren	56 Milton Road, Mount Eden, Auckland 1024	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Provide provisions to promote a design-led sustainable and heritage sympathetic approach for adaptive use of existing building stock
4923-5	Marceline Borren	56 Milton Road, Mount Eden, Auckland 1024	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Retain the Special Character Overlay along Milton Road, Henley Road, Grange Road and Prospect Terrace, Mt Eden.
4923-6	Marceline Borren	56 Milton Road, Mount Eden, Auckland 1024	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Retain the Pre-1944 Building Demolition controls along Milton Road (western end), Henley Road, Herbert Road, Rarawa Street, Grange Road and Prospect Terrace, Mt Eden.
4923-7	Marceline Borren	56 Milton Road, Mount Eden, Auckland 1024	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Overlay E2 description, objectives and policies	Retain on-going research to identify significant historic heritage places.
4923-8	Marceline Borren	56 Milton Road, Mount Eden, Auckland 1024	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.2 Development controls	Retain Historic Heritage controls on all churches.
4924-1	Adele C Loveridge	adele@loveridgebuilders.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Delete provisions for the 'culturally significant land on Torkar Road and Crisp Road, Clarks Beach'. [identified as Sites and Places of Value to Mana Whenua]
4925-1	Feenix Securities Limited	ianmchardy@clear.net.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the section of Rawene carpark in Birkenhead [south of Mokoia Road] that is zoned Public Open Space - Conservation to Town Centre.
4925-2	Feenix Securities Limited	ianmchardy@clear.net.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Extend Rawene Reserve, Birkenhead [south of Mokoia Road], zoning towards the south (sea) to link with Chelsea Park.
4926-1	Linda A Hall	lindahall@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 50 Hastings Road, Mairangi Bay from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban
4927-1	Robert Coup	robert@coup.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Retain provision for existing houses to be split into 2 flats.
4927-2	Robert Coup	robert@coup.net.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Expand the area of Mixed Housing Urban zoned land near the city centre and other urban centres.
4927-3	Robert Coup	robert@coup.net.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Recognise good urban design by ensuring all developments are subject to design review, with strong assessment criteria. Allow some flexibility of development controls where the overall 'net good' of design outweighs requested variation.
4927-4	Robert Coup	robert@coup.net.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Allow for higher density living and commerce around transport nodes and high frequency transport routes especially in Newton, Morningside, Greenlane, Ellerslie, Papatoetoe, Manurewa, and the upcoming Manukau Golf Course subdivision near Te Mahia.
4927-5	Robert Coup	robert@coup.net.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Remove minimum parking requirements from all areas - especially residential areas.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4927-6	Robert Coup	robert@coup.net.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Limit urban sprawl by keeping over 70% of growth within the city limits by staging the Future Urban zone.
4927-7	Robert Coup	robert@coup.net.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Apply the Homestar rating to all new houses.
4927-8	Robert Coup	robert@coup.net.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Apply Greenstar to all new commercial buildings.
4928-1	David W Dustin	2/61 Stanley Point Road, Devonport, Auckland 0624	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Prohibit a helipad in residential areas
4929-1	Leigh McLssac	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 2 Grey Street, Onehunga (and its surrounds) from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4929-2	Leigh McLssac	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Remove the Historic Heritage Extent of Place 2629 Overlay from 2 Grey Street, Onehunga.
4930-1	Ray Wallace Limited	richard@brabant.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Rezone properties along the west side of Mill Road, Ardmore from Future Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban
4931-1	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Retain Countryside Living zone to the southwest of North Shore Airfield. See Figure 3 in submission at page 7/25.
4931-2	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Amend RUB boundary to the north, south and southwest of the North Shore Airfield, Dairy Flat, to remove areas under the flight paths and emergency landing path as shown in submission in Figure 4 at page 8/25.
4931-3	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone land immediately southeast of North Shore Airfield, Dairy Flat, to business. Rezone land further to the southeast as Residential. Refer to details in submission at page 9/25.
4931-4	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Extend Noise Notification Area to the southwest of the North Shore Airfield, Dairy Flat, to accommodate an extension to the runway. Refer to details in submission at page 10/25.
4931-5	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Retain Background, in particular in relation to managing reverse sensitivity effects on infrastructure.
4931-6	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2 to include effects on proposed infrastructure. Refer to details in submission at page 10/25.
4931-7	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Add new objective as follows: ' <u>Auckland's significant infrastructure is protected from reverse sensitivity effects and incompatible subdivision.</u> '
4931-8	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 10 as follows: ' <u>Recognise the requirements of significant infrastructure in subdivision design, by preventing reverse sensitivity effects which may compromise the operation and capacity of significant infrastructure.</u> '
4931-9	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 29(d) to refer to airports.
4931-10	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 30 to reflect that the receiver areas for subdivision must be suitable with respect to the ongoing operation of the North Shore Airfield, Dairy Flat.
4931-11	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 30(a) to include reference to overlays.
4931-12	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 30(c) to include reference to significant infrastructure and reorganise policy structure so that this policy is at the top of the hierarchy of receiver area policies (a)-(j).
4931-13	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	General	Noise and vibration	C7.3 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Objective 4.
4931-14	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	General	Noise and vibration	C7.3 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 6.
4931-15	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain Large Lot residential zoning underlying North Shore Aero Club, Dairy Flat; or if there is a change, rezone to Light Industrial.
4931-16	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Residential zones	D1.2 Large Lot zone desc, obs & pols		Amend zone description to refer to 'the limitations of the land due to its proximity to major infrastructure'.
4931-17	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Residential zones	D1.2 Large Lot zone desc, obs & pols		Add new objective as follows: ' <u>Development avoids reverse sensitivity issues.</u> '
4931-18	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Residential zones	D1.2 Large Lot zone desc, obs & pols		Amend policies to ensure design and location are taken into account to avoid reverse sensitivity effects. Refer to details in submission at page 11/25.
4931-19	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Retain objectives and policies provided that the structure planning process considers the needs of the North Shore Airfield, Dairy Flat, and avoids premature subdivision.
4931-20	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Rural Zones	D6.6 Countryside Living zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 4 to refer to airport zones and airport uses. Refer to details in submission at page 12/25.
4931-21	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Rural Zones	D6.6 Countryside Living zone desc, obs & pols		Add new objective as follows: ' <u>Subdivision, use and development of the land is compatible with significant infrastructure and any existing infrastructure is protected from reverse sensitivity effects.</u> '



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4931-22	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Rural Zones	D6.6 Countryside Living zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 5 as follows: 'Avoid or mitigate adverse effects in relation to reverse sensitivity, and the amenity values of the environment, by restricting the range of land use activities enabled in the zone and ensuring that development is compatible with significant infrastructure.'
4931-23	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Rural Zones	D6.6 Countryside Living zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 3 to include examples of rural activities or industry that the policy is intended to protect (including the North Shore Airfield). Refer to details in submission at page 12/25.
4931-24	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Rural Zones	D6.6 Countryside Living zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 6 to reflect existing uses while preventing new activities that have significant effects, or add new policy that protects the existing airport uses and flight paths at North Shore Airfield, Dairy Flat. Refer to details in submission at page 12/25.
4931-25	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Airport	Airport Zone	D8.1 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 3 to include examples of appropriate commercial and industrial activities, or cross-reference Policy 4. Refer to details in submission at page 12/25.
4931-26	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Airport	Airport Zone	D8.1 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2 as follows: 'Require aircraft and aircraft-related activities to occur at times and levels that do not generate adverse effects on inhabitants in the surrounding area or wider environment while recognising the existing airport infrastructure and reverse sensitivity effects.'
4931-27	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Airport	Airport Zone	D8.1 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 3 to clarify intent and application. Refer to details in submission at page 13/25.
4931-28	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Airport	Overlay E1.1/J1.1 Airport Approach Path		Retain Policy 2 but strengthen supporting rule framework.
4931-29	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend rule to provide for subdivision within airport approach path as a restricted discretionary activity to enable consideration of building platform locations. Refer to details in submission at pages 13/25 and 15/25.
4931-30	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Airport	Overlay E1.1/J1.1 Airport Approach Path		Amend airport approach path rules to include reference to the subdivision rules. Refer to details in submission at pages 13/25 and 15/25.
4931-31	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Airport	Overlay E1.1/J1.1 Airport Approach Path		Amend Policy 3 to include reference to structures and masts, reflecting Airport Approach Path overlay development control 2.1 (height). Refer to details in submission at page 13/25.
4931-32	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Amend Objective 2 to define 'Activities Sensitive to Aircraft Noise' as 'ASAN'.
4931-33	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Add new objective as follows: 'To avoid or discourage the increased density / intensification of ASAN within the noise control boundaries (aircraft noise overlay).'
4931-34	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Amend Policy 2 to include reference to North Shore Airfield.
4931-35	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Amend Policy 1(b) to refer to the areas between the 55dB L <sub>dn</sub> and 65 dBL <sub>dn</sub> noise contours, to refer to numbers of people exposed to aircraft noise in the external environment, and to extend acoustic treatment requirements to uses other than 'activities sensitive to aircraft noise'. Refer to details in submission at page 38.
4931-36	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Precincts - North	Dairy Flat		Amend precinct Description [in F5.9] to include the following: 'All landowners within the precinct will become financial members of the North Shore Aero Club and have binding agreements on their certificates of title between themselves and the Aero Club.'
4931-37	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Precincts - North	Dairy Flat		Amend Objective 2 [in F5.9] to clarify the types of activities that would have adverse effects on the airport. Refer to details in submission at page 14/25.
4931-38	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Precincts - North	Dairy Flat		Replace the word 'site' with 'locate' in Policies 1 and 2 [in F5.9].
4931-39	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Precincts - North	Dairy Flat		Amend Policy 2 [in F5.9] as follows: 'Site-Locate and design accessory buildings for the purpose of housing, maintaining and storing aircraft, and operate activities to aircraft, that avoids, remedies or mitigates adverse effects on dwellings within the precinct.'
4931-40	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Precincts - North	Dairy Flat		Amend Policy 4 [in F5.9] as follows: 'Connect every site created by a subdivision with a legal and binding access to the North Shore Airfield.'
4931-41	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Add new clause to restricted discretionary activity controls which refers to the Airport Approach Path development controls and requires that each site must contain a building platform that meets the airfield height restrictions in accordance with Airport Approach Path development control 2.2 (Measuring height). Refer to details in submission at page 15/25.
4931-42	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rural zones development control 3.3(8)(d)(ii) to require that every specified building area must comply with airfield height restrictions and be sensitive in its location to aircraft noise. Refer to details in submission at page 15/25.
4931-43	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Retain restricted discretionary assessment criterion regarding effects on significant infrastructure, but rearrange the criteria so that this is the first criterion.
4931-44	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Add reference in land use control 1.8 (General) to [Special Purpose Airport zone land use control 3.1]. Refer to details in submission at page 15/25.
4931-45	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Airport	Airport Zone	I15 Rules	Amend Activity Table to provide that businesses directly associated with aviation, and their offices, plant and storage, are permitted activities. Refer to details in submission at page 15/25.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4931-46	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Airport	Airport Zone	I15 Rules	Amend activity status of 'Manufacture and assembly of aircraft or aircraft components, on a commercial basis' from discretionary activity status to either permitted provided that suitable development controls are met, or restricted discretionary with assessment criteria. Refer to details in submission at page 16/25.
4931-47	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Airport	Airport Zone	I15 Rules	Amend activity status of 'Manufacture, maintenance and testing of electronic equipment used in the aircraft industry for aircraft safety' from discretionary to permitted provide specified development controls are met. Refer to details in submission at page 16/25.
4931-48	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Definitions	New		Add definition for 'commercial aviation activities', which would include commercial airlines but exclude other businesses which serve airlines but do not fly. Refer to details in submission at page 16/25 and 24/25.
4931-49	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Airport	Airport Zone	I15 Rules	Amend notification rule to provide that an application for commercial aviation activities will be subject to the normal tests for notification under the relevant sections of the RMA. Refer to details in submission at page 16/25.
4931-50	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Amend maps to clarify the location of the air-noise boundary and the outer control boundary.
4931-51	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of the 'air-noise boundary' specifically in relation to North Shore Airfield, Dairy Flat.
4931-52	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Airport	Airport Zone	I15 Rules	Amend activity status for non-compliance with land use control 3.2 (Hours of operation) from non-complying to discretionary.
4931-53	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Airport	Airport Zone	I15 Rules	Retain 15m building height in development control 4.1 'building height'.
4931-54	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Airport	Airport Zone	I15 Rules	Amend development control 4.2 (Yards) to differentiate between zones adjoining an airport; in particular, provide for a maximum 5m setback for yards in industrial zones.
4931-55	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Airport	Airport Zone	I15 Rules	Add assessment criteria for the discretionary activities in Activity Table 1.
4931-56	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Airport	Airport Zone	D8.1 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend the objectives and policies to provide greater guidance regarding discretionary activities in Activity Table 1. Refer to details in submission at age 17/25. [No specific decision sought.]
4931-57	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Airport	Overlay E1.1/J1.1 Airport Approach Path		Retain permitted activity status in Activity Table for removal or topping of trees that protrude into the airfield height restriction.
4931-58	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Airport	Airport Zone	I15 Rules	Retain prohibited activity status in development control 2.1.2 (Height) for buildings that protrude into the airfield height restriction.
4931-59	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Airport	Overlay E1.1/J1.1 Airport Approach Path		Add development control 2.1 (Height) as an activity within the Activity Table (1.1).
4931-60	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Add new rule so that new buildings are a non-complying activity in the areas beneath the emergency landing path at North Shore Airfield, Dairy Flat, identified in Figure 2 and Figure 3 in the submission. Refer to details in submission at pages 6/25, 7/25 and 18/25.
4931-61	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Airport	Overlay E1.1/J1.1 Airport Approach Path		Provide height restriction diagram for the airstrip near Wellsford [inferred]. Refer to details in submission at page 18/25.
4931-62	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of Aircraft Noise Notification Area to refer to 55dB L <sub>dn</sub> and 65 dB L <sub>dn</sub> , in accordance with the the Activity Table for the North Shore Airfield. Refer to details in submission at page 18/25 and 24/25.
4931-63	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Add the dB L <sub>dn</sub> contour to the maps. Refer to details in submission at page 18/25 and 24/25.
4931-64	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Amend Activity Table to refer to 'New ASAN located between the 55dB and 65 dB L <sub>dn</sub> contours'.
4931-65	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Amend Activity table to refer to 'Alterations or additions to existing buildings accommodating ASAN located within the 55 dB and 65 dB L <sub>dn</sub> noise contours.'
4931-66	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Amend Activity Table to ensure consistent use of noise terminology; in particular, refer to 55 dB L <sub>dn</sub> or 65 dB L <sub>dn</sub> .
4931-67	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Retain the activity status of activities within the noise notification areas for North Shore Airfield and the related notification requirements, with the exception of ASAN's between the 55-65 db L <sub>dn</sub> which should be discretionary activities subject to strengthened assessment criteria.
4931-68	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.1 Structure of the Unitary Plan	Amend the various Activity Tables for different airports to create a cohesive whole, with input from acoustic experts. Refer to details in submission at page 18/25.
4931-69	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Add development controls for activities located between the 55 db L <sub>dn</sub> and 65 dB L <sub>dn</sub> contours for the North Shore Airfield similar to those for Auckland International Airport and Ardmore Airport, including acoustic insulation and ventilation controls. Refer to details in submission at page 19/25.
4931-70	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Amend the matters for discretion for North Shore Airfield to match those for Auckland International Airport and Ardmore Airport. Refer to details in submission at page 19/25.
4931-71	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Amend the matters for discretion for North Shore Airfield to match those for Ardmore Airport. Refer to details in submission at page 19/25.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4931-72	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Precincts - North	Dairy Flat		Amend K5.9.1 Activity Table so that all activities sensitive to aircraft noise (except for dwellings) are Non-complying activities. Refer to details in submission at page 19/25.
4931-73	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Precincts - North	Dairy Flat		Delete from K5.9.1 Activity Table the permitted activity of 'The erection, addition to, or alteration of buildings and accessory buildings for any permitted activity in this table'.
4931-74	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Precincts - North	Dairy Flat		Amend K5.9.1 Activity Table to regulate conversion of an accessory building to a dwelling.
4931-75	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Precincts - North	Dairy Flat		Amend notification rule [K5.9.2], to refer to North Shore Airfield (not Aero Park).
4931-76	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Precincts - North	Dairy Flat		Retain the normal tests for notification under the RMA for activities in the precinct [in K5.9.2].
4931-77	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Precincts - North	Dairy Flat		Amend land use control K5.9.3.2 (Noise sensitive land use) to use the term 'ASAN' throughout when describing new noise sensitive land uses.
4931-78	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Precincts - North	Dairy Flat		Amend K5.9.3.2(1)(a) (Noise sensitive land use) to refer to 'approved ASANs' and 'North Shore Airfield' or 'owners of North Shore Airfield' (not North Shore Aero Park).
4931-79	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Precincts - North	Dairy Flat		Amend development control K5.9.4.1 (height) to provide for a tree and building height of 8m, or 10m for accessory buildings for aircraft storage. Refer to details in submission at page 20/25.
4931-80	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Precincts - North	Dairy Flat		Amend development control K5.9.4.3(3) (Accessory buildings) to state 'Where no dwelling currently exists, accessory buildings must be designed and constructed of materials which can be readily utilised in the construction of a future dwelling on the site in a similar design and external appearance to any future dwelling on the site, including external cladding.'
4931-81	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Precincts - North	Dairy Flat		Amend development control K5.9.4.4 (Acoustic design of dwellings) to refer to 'ASANs' instead of 'Noise sensitive land uses'.
4931-82	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Precincts - North	Dairy Flat		Amend subdivision control K5.9.5.1(2) to read 'unless otherwise provided for under 5.1 - 5.5 as a prohibited activity' to avoid subdivision under the Aircraft Noise overlay being assessed as a non-complying activity [inferred].
4931-83	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Precincts - North	Dairy Flat		Amend subdivision control K5.9.5.1(3) to refer to 'net site areas' rather than 'site sizes'.
4931-84	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Precincts - North	Dairy Flat		Amend subdivision control K5.9.5.1(4)(a) to refer to 'North Shore Airfield', not 'North Shore Aero Park', and delete the reference to whether the parent site meets the requirements of the Appendix covenant.
4931-85	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Precincts - North	Dairy Flat		Clarify the origin of the 79 lots provided for in subdivision control 5.1(7)(e), compared to 77 in the concept plan.
4931-86	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Precincts - North	Dairy Flat		Amend subdivision control K5.9.5.2(1) (Agreement to use the airfield) to read 'At each stage of subdivision described above under [5.1(7)], (...).'
4931-87	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Precincts - North	Dairy Flat		Amend subdivision control K5.9.5.2(1)(a) (Agreement to use the airfield) to read '... the applicant must provide the council with evidence of an enforceable legal agreement which must: a. be between the relevant applicant and subsequent landowners and the owner of the airfield ...'
4931-88	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Precincts - North	Dairy Flat		Amend subdivision control K5.9.5.2(1)(a) (Agreement to use the airfield) to read 'The completion certificate for the subdivision must not be issued until the council is satisfied that this requirement will be met.'
4931-89	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Precincts - North	Dairy Flat		Amend subdivision control K5.9.5.3(g) (Landscape Development Programme) to refer to rule 6.2 (not 6.1).
4931-90	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Precincts - North	Dairy Flat		Add new clause to subdivision control K5.9.5.3 (Landscape Development Programme) as follows: 'The structural planting must remain in place and replanted where trees die from disease and disaster unless they are required to be pruned in accordance with the Airport Approach Path requirements under Rule J.1.1.'
4931-91	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Precincts - North	Dairy Flat		Delete duplicated subdivision control K5.9.5.4 (Roads and taxiways).
4931-92	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Precincts - North	Dairy Flat		Amend the Controlled activity matters for control K5.9.6.1(1) to clarify whether it refers to rule 4.4.1 (Infrastructure overlay) or J1.2.5.1 (Matters of discretion for aircraft noise), and include the matters for control under the Aircraft Approach path and and the Aircraft noise overlay for new building in the Aero Park, or add clauses referring to compliance with the aircraft approach path rules and aircraft noise overlay development controls. Refer to details in submission at page 22/25.
4931-93	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Precincts - North	Dairy Flat		Amend Controlled activity assessment criteria K5.9.6.2(1) to clarify whether the assessment criteria referred to as 'rule 4.4.1' are the criteria for acoustic ventilation and insulation under the Aircraft Noise overlay.
4931-94	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Precincts - North	Dairy Flat		Amend controlled activity assessment criteria K5.9.6.2(2) to read as criteria rather than as a development standard.
4931-95	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Precincts - North	Dairy Flat		Delete Controlled activity assessment criteria K5.9.6.2(2)(a)-(d) and expand criteria (3), (8) and (9), Refer to details in submission at page 22/25.
4931-96	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Precincts - North	Dairy Flat		Amend Controlled activity assessment criteria K5.9.6.2(8) as follows: 'Any reduction or removal of the structural planting must not be required. The effect of removing any structural planting for the establishment of a dwelling and associated buildings, and impervious areas.'



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4931-97	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Precincts - North	Dairy Flat		Add new Restricted Discretionary activity matter of discretion to K5.9.7.1(1) as follows: 'reverse sensitivity effects on North Shore Airfield'.
4931-98	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Precincts - North	Dairy Flat		Amend Restricted Discretionary activity assessment criteria K5.9.7.2(1)(b) as follows: 'The site size, shape, contour and access should be suitable for the intended activities within this precinct having regard to the policies of the precinct.'
4931-99	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Precincts - North	Dairy Flat		Amend Restricted Discretionary activity assessment criteria K5.9.7.2(1)(e) as follows: 'Sites should be provided with suitable, adequate and sufficient infrastructure, including water supply, sewerage and stormwater collection, treatment and disposal systems. <u>Stormwater systems should be designed to ensure they do not attract bird wildlife that could cause bird strikes to aircraft.</u> '
4931-100	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Precincts - North	Dairy Flat		Amend Restricted Discretionary activity assessment criteria K5.9.7.2(1)(f) as follows: 'The arrangement of sites, including roads and aircraft taxiways, should result in a comprehensively designed and integrated development, and avoid reverse sensitivity effects with the airport.'
4931-101	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Precincts - North	Dairy Flat		Amend Restricted Discretionary activity assessment criteria K5.9.7.2(1)(g) as follows: 'The arrangement of sites and taxiways should enable aircraft operations to continue without hindrance, or safety being compromised and comply with the Civil Aviation Rules.'
4931-102	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Precincts - North	Dairy Flat		Amend the special information requirements [in K5.9.8] to refer back to the requirements of the Aircraft Noise overlay / requirements that buildings meet 40dBA internal noise levels as certified by an acoustic engineer. Refer to details in submission at page 23/25.
4931-103	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Definitions	Existing		Delete the definition of 'Air Noise Boundary Area' and standardise under the [the definition of] 'Inner Control Boundary Area', or amend the maps to state the noise contour level.
4931-104	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	General	Editorial and Part 6		Amend terminology to refer to North Shore Airport (not Airfield).
4931-105	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Definitions	New		Define 'Airport Approach Path' and include reference to the overlay, maps, and Appendix 2.1.
4931-106	North Shore Aero Club	info2@rosser-jones.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'Noise event' to reference general controls under H6.2 and clarify whether air shows are included.
4932-1	Graham and Christine Rowe	deborah@theplanningcompany.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain Single House zoning for 19 Burgess Road, Devonport.
4932-2	Graham and Christine Rowe	deborah@theplanningcompany.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Residential North Shore	J3.4.8 Maps, App. 10.5 Spec. character statement - Res. North Shore	Retain the Special Character Residential North Shore overlay to the land at 19 Burgess Road, Devonport.
4932-3	Graham and Christine Rowe	deborah@theplanningcompany.co.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Delete the Spanish oak tree at 19 Burgess Road, Devonport from the notable tree schedule.
4932-4	Graham and Christine Rowe	deborah@theplanningcompany.co.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	J6.4 Rules	Amend activity status of 'dead wood removal' from a discretionary activity to restricted discretionary.
4932-5	Graham and Christine Rowe	deborah@theplanningcompany.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain Single House zoning for 4/132 Victoria Road, Devonport.
4932-6	Graham and Christine Rowe	deborah@theplanningcompany.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Residential North Shore	J3.4.8 Maps, App. 10.5 Spec. character statement - Res. North Shore	Retain the Special Character Residential North Shore overlay to the land at 4/132 Victoria Road, Devonport.
4932-7	Graham and Christine Rowe	deborah@theplanningcompany.co.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	J6.4 Rules	Amend activity status of 'pest plant removal' from a discretionary activity to restricted discretionary.
4932-8	Graham and Christine Rowe	deborah@theplanningcompany.co.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	J6.4 Rules	Amend activity status of 'tree alteration or removal' from a discretionary activity to restricted discretionary.
4933-1	Aaron Murray	aaron.murray@jarussell.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Reduce a minimum net site area for subdivision in Paremoremo [Countryside Living zone] from 2ha to 8000m2 (2 acres) in Table 10.
4934-1	Jeremy Ackley	19 Peel Place, Wainuiomata, Wellington 5014	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Reject resource consent requirement for iwi approval
4934-2	Jeremy Ackley	19 Peel Place, Wainuiomata, Wellington 5014	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Reject Māori Consultation Board
4935-1	City Works Depot Limited	vijay.lala@tattico.co.nz	City Centre Zone	D3.2 City Centre zone Desc, obs & pols		Amend clause 3.2 'City Centre zone', Policy 3 by deleting the wording ' <del>with a particular focus on the core central business district</del> '.
4935-2	City Works Depot Limited	vijay.lala@tattico.co.nz	City Centre Zone	D3.2 City Centre zone Desc, obs & pols		Amend clause 3.2 'City Centre zone', Policy 4(a) as follows: 'enable small-scale, niche to medium sized retail activities to occur throughout the city centre.'
4935-3	City Works Depot Limited	vijay.lala@tattico.co.nz	City Centre Zone	D3.2 City Centre zone Desc, obs & pols		Amend clause 3.2 'City Centre zone', Policy 10 as follows: 'Use framework plans to encourage comprehensive and integrated development of key development sites or precincts in the city centre, while enabling ongoing use and minor development of such sites'.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4935-4	City Works Depot Limited	vijay.lala@tattico.co.nz	City Centre Zone	D3.2 City Centre zone Desc, obs & pols		Amend clause 3.2 'City Centre zone', Policy 14 as follows: 'Maintain and enhance the special character values of pre 1940's buildings in the Queen Street Valley and the Karangahape Road precincts and buildings outside of those precincts identified on Map 1 of the City Centre Zone (I.4.10) as making a strong or significant contribution to the special character of the surrounding area, in particular by:...' and (d) 'requiring alterations and additions to existing buildings and new buildings to <del>give full consideration to, and be sympathetic be</del> <u>complementary</u> to the context of the area and its development over time <u>while also enabling innovative outcomes</u> '.
4935-5	City Works Depot Limited	vijay.lala@tattico.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend rule 4.1 'Activity Table' to make it clear that the retail activity applies only to retail activities and not the other activities nested under the definition of 'retail'.
4935-6	City Works Depot Limited	vijay.lala@tattico.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend rule 4.3.1 'Land use controls - Retail' to make it clear that it applies only to retail activities and not the other activities nested under the definition of 'retail'.
4935-7	City Works Depot Limited	vijay.lala@tattico.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Height' to confirm that either the rolling height method or average height method may be used to measure maximum height in rule I.4.4.7 'Measuring building height'.
4935-8	City Works Depot Limited	vijay.lala@tattico.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend rule 4.23 'Maximum tower dimension, setback from the street and tower separation' to increase the 28m threshold to 40m and amend any associated assessment criteria accordingly.
4935-9	City Works Depot Limited	vijay.lala@tattico.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend rule 4.25 'Ground floor and entrances at street frontage level' to remove the references to a 1.2m restriction and reword the rule so that the ground floor adjacent to a street, through site link or public space shall be at mean street level and amend any associated assessment criteria accordingly.
4935-10	City Works Depot Limited	vijay.lala@tattico.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend rule 4.29 'Minimum floor to floor/ceiling height' to enable the floor to ceiling height for bathrooms, kitchens, hallways, toilets, lobbies, laundries and service areas on accommodation floors to be a minimum of 2.3m high and amend any assessment criteria accordingly.
4935-11	City Works Depot Limited	vijay.lala@tattico.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend rule 4.37 'Daylight to dwellings', clause (1) to decrease the external glazing requirement for principal living rooms from 40% to 20% and amend any associated assessment criteria accordingly.
4935-12	City Works Depot Limited	vijay.lala@tattico.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Delete rule 4.41 'Universal access for residential buildings' and any associated assessment criteria.
4935-13	City Works Depot Limited	vijay.lala@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Cook Street Depot		Amend clause F3.1.3 [should be 3.4 'Cook Street Depot' Policy 3] as follows: 'Enable refurbishment, alteration and minor additions to existing buildings <del>to be refurbished for occupation by</del> a mix of uses, and associated pedestrian access and landscaping that enhances the amenity of the precinct'.
4935-14	City Works Depot Limited	vijay.lala@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Cook Street Depot		Amend rule K3.3.1.1 'Cook Street Depot - Activity Table' as it relates to alterations and additions to buildings established before the notification date of the PAUP (30 September 2013) to apply to 'external' alternations and additions and make provision for non compliance with this activity rule as a Discretionary Activity.
4935-15	City Works Depot Limited	vijay.lala@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Cook Street Depot		Amend rule K3.3.3 'Framework plans', clause (1)(d)(iii) to read 'the <u>indicative</u> location of land use activities within the development'.
4935-16	City Works Depot Limited	vijay.lala@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Cook Street Depot		Add new rule K3.3.4.2 'Parking' as follows: 'A parking ratio of 1 space per 105m2 GFA shall apply to the Cook Street Depot precinct' and amend clauses C.1.2 'Transport' and H.3.3.2 [Should be H.1.3.3.2 'Number of parking and loading spaces'] accordingly.
4935-17	City Works Depot Limited	vijay.lala@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Cook Street Depot		Retain the Cook Street Depot Precinct on Planning Map 32.
4935-18	City Works Depot Limited	vijay.lala@tattico.co.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1566 Pedestrian Access Way - Sales Street	Delete Designation 1566 from the PAUP.
4935-19	City Works Depot Limited	vijay.lala@tattico.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Delete section 4.12 'Flooding' and any associated objectives and policies.
4935-20	City Works Depot Limited	vijay.lala@tattico.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend so that resource consent is not required for earthworks in the City Centre.
4935-21	City Works Depot Limited	vijay.lala@tattico.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Delete rule 5 'Mana Whenua' and its associated provisions including but not limited to Chapter G or, alternatively, amend the rule and associated provisions to remove the 50m extent and the method by which the rule is given effect to.
4935-22	City Works Depot Limited	vijay.lala@tattico.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Delete rule 6.6 'Affordable housing'.
4935-23	City Works Depot Limited	vijay.lala@tattico.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend clause 1.4 'Applying for resource consent', under the heading 'Assessment criteria' as follows: 'The Unitary Plan <del>must specifies</del> the matters over which the council will reserve its control and restrict its discretion when assessing resource consent applications for controlled and restricted discretionary activities respectively. The Unitary Plan contains assessment criteria <del>that aid the interpretation to assist in the assessment of</del> the matters of control/discretion. <del>However, the assessment criteria are not an exhaustive list and the council may consider any relevant policy or criteria if it is within the scope of the matters of control.</del>
4935-24	City Works Depot Limited	vijay.lala@tattico.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete the rule and explore other mechanisms by which to achieve sustainable building design outcomes and/or incentives to encourage good practice.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4935-25	City Works Depot Limited	vijay.lala@tattico.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend rule 6.2 so that there is an increase over the current operative district plan noise allowances for the City Centre and the Cook Street Depot precinct.
4935-26	City Works Depot Limited	vijay.lala@tattico.co.nz	General	C7.4/H6.3 Signs		Amend Activity Table so that signs that do not comply with the Auckland Council signs bylaw are considered as a Restricted Discretionary Activity.
4935-27	City Works Depot Limited	vijay.lala@tattico.co.nz	General	Temporary Activities (C7.5 and H6.5)		Allow for temporary activities on private land to the same extent that they are provided for in public places.
4936-1	Don C Linden	icon@ihug.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Reject sites and places of significance to Mana Whenua.
4936-2	Don C Linden	icon@ihug.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Reject sites and places of value to Mana Whenua.
4937-1	Penny Cliffin	pcliffin@unitec.ac.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Increase the percentage of Mixed Housing Urban zoning and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zoning to that shown in the Draft Unitary Plan.
4937-2	Penny Cliffin	pcliffin@unitec.ac.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Add an Urban Forest strategy to the PAUP with extended tree mapping and scheduling system.
4937-3	Penny Cliffin	pcliffin@unitec.ac.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Reduce the minimum lot size in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
4937-4	Penny Cliffin	pcliffin@unitec.ac.nz	Residential zones	D1.4 Single House zone desc, obs & pols		Amend the policies of the Single House zone to include a description of their character in terms of trees.
4937-5	Penny Cliffin	pcliffin@unitec.ac.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Add rules to protect trees in sensitive areas such as coastal conservation areas and gullies.
4937-6	Penny Cliffin	pcliffin@unitec.ac.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend the PAUP so that the removal of invasive species is a permitted activity.
4938-1	Landplan Property Partners Manukau Limited and Reading Properties Partners Limited	marija.batistich@bellgully.com	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Rezone the land shown on the map 14/14 of the submission and described on pages 4-14/14 [352-440 Puhinui Road, Papatotote, 92 Prices Road, Papatotote and 100 and 102 Prices Road, Manukau Central] predominantly from Rural Production to General Business.
4938-2	Landplan Property Partners Manukau Limited and Reading Properties Partners Limited	marija.batistich@bellgully.com	Precincts - South	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Add a new Puhinui precinct incorporating the objectives, policies and rules of Private Plan Change 35 to the operative Manukau District Plan.
4938-3	Landplan Property Partners Manukau Limited and Reading Properties Partners Limited	marija.batistich@bellgully.com	RPS	Changes to the RUB	General	Include the assessment criteria for the RUB, as set out in Appendix A to the Addendum to the Draft Auckland Unitary Plan, in the PAUP, in relation to Puhinui Peninsula, Manukau
4938-4	Landplan Property Partners Manukau Limited and Reading Properties Partners Limited	marija.batistich@bellgully.com	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Amend the boundary of the RUB to include the entire Puhinui Peninsula [Manukau] and at the very minimum to include the submitter's land as shown on the map on page 14/14 of the submission.
4939-1	Denis Crampsie	denis@plaweld.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Wairau Valley from Light Industrial to General Business.
4940-1	Cara Turner	james.hook@envivo.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete cultural impact assessment provisions
4941-1	Glennis M Cash	glennis_cash@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend provisions that boarding houses up to 200m2 and larger are a Non-Complying Activity in Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban zones
4942-1	Craig Turner	james.hook@envivo.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete cultural impact assessment provisions
4943-1	Save Waterview Association	blairschulze@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone the Northern Waterview area (Herdman Street, Daventry Street and Waterbank Cres) from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4943-2	Save Waterview Association	blairschulze@gmail.com	Precincts - Central	New Precincts	Northern Waterview	Add an 'Integrated Development Area' for the Northern Waterview area (Herdman Street, Daventry Street and Waterbank Cres), with a 'Framework Plan' that is fully publicly notifiable.
4943-3	Save Waterview Association	blairschulze@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Require Design Statements for smaller developments of 4-15 dwellings in Mixed Housing zones.
4943-4	Save Waterview Association	blairschulze@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Amend Design Statements to include a full neighbourhood analysis and design response for 4+ dwellings in Mixed Housing zones.
4943-5	Save Waterview Association	blairschulze@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Retain the Restricted Discretionary Activity status for the 'protection of native trees over 3m in height from alteration or removal within 20m of the Mean High Water Mark and the protection of 25m2 of contiguous vegetation within 20m of the Mean High Water'.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4943-6	Save Waterview Association	blairschulze@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Retain the Restricted Discretionary Activity status for 'protection of vegetation from removal or alteration within 10m of urban streams' as it applies to Oakley Creek and Heron Park, Waterview.
4944-1	Sandra Maclean	sndrmaclean@yahoo.co.uk	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend the PAUP to limit urban sprawl by keeping over 70% of growth within city limits and staging the Future Urban zone
4944-2	Sandra Maclean	sndrmaclean@yahoo.co.uk	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend to apply the home star rating to all new houses and green star rating to all new commercial buildings to ensure they are built to a sustainable standard
4944-3	Sandra Maclean	sndrmaclean@yahoo.co.uk	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend the PAUP to ensure that all developments are subject to design review with strong assessment criteria
4944-4	Sandra Maclean	sndrmaclean@yahoo.co.uk	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend rules to allow existing houses to be split into 2 flats and expand the Mixed Housing Urban zone to cover areas near the city centre
4944-5	Sandra Maclean	sndrmaclean@yahoo.co.uk	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Investigate land to be upzoned near railway stations and high frequency bus routes, in particular Newton, Morningside, Greenlane and Ellerslie areas
4944-6	Sandra Maclean	sndrmaclean@yahoo.co.uk	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Remove requirements for minimum parking from all areas, especially residential areas
4945-1	Robert J N Brassey	robert.brassey@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 3 - Historic heritage areas	Amend Activity Table to specify the full range of activities addressed in Tables 1 and 2 (for example seismic strengthening, archaeological site controls, public utilities and tree controls).
4946-1	Kevin Pearson	kevyp1@gmail.com	Zoning	West		Rezone Alice Road and Coatesville-Riverhead Highway, Riverhead, from Mixed Use to a residential zone.
4946-2	Kevin Pearson	kevyp1@gmail.com	Zoning	West		Amend the zoning of the Riverhead Town Centre to a structure plan that incorporates the existing land use in Riverhead and the proposed Future Urban areas to the south and west.
4946-3	Kevin Pearson	kevyp1@gmail.com	Zoning	West		Rezone 5, 9 and 19 Cobblers Lane, Riverhead, from Single House to Public Open Space and provide for future public access to the River.
4947-1	Declan R Loveridge	lovo7@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Delete the provisions for the culturally significant land at Torkar Road and Crisp Ave, Clarks Beach. [Identified as Sites and Places of Value to Mana Whenua.]
4948-1	John Childs Consultants Limited	john.childs@xtra.co.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1609 Road Widening - New North Road	Remove road widening designation (Designation 1609) from 621 New North Road, Morningside
4949-1	Gloria Williams	gowilliams@xtra.co.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Amend the PAUP to ensure that every decision made contributes to the liveability of the city.
4949-2	Gloria Williams	gowilliams@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Amend the PAUP to provide more pocket parks and pedestrian spaces where people can walk, cycle and interact, and provide more benches and interactive playgrounds around the city for kids as well as adults.
4949-3	Gloria Williams	gowilliams@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/Projects/Acquisition	Amend the PAUP for provide more parking areas on the city fringe with free or cheap transport (especially in Parnell)
4949-4	Gloria Williams	gowilliams@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/Projects/Acquisition	Amend the PAUP to divert through-traffic to the North Shore out of the Downtown area.
4949-5	Gloria Williams	gowilliams@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Amend the PAUP to provide separated cycle lanes (from roads and footpaths).
4949-6	Gloria Williams	gowilliams@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Amend the PUAP to add provision for a protected bikelane along one side of Tamaki drive, replacing the current footpath on one side of the road.
4950-1	Bruce O Walker	barcodes@xtra.co.nz	General	Whole Plan		Decline the PAUP
4951-1	Rainbow Mountain Holdings Limited	martin@shakespearechambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Delete the SEA Marine 2 overlay, and associated provisions, from above mean high water mark on Pakatoa Island.
4951-2	Rainbow Mountain Holdings Limited	martin@shakespearechambers.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Delete High Natural Character overlay, and associated provisions, from the south-eastern portion of Pakatoa Island.
4951-3	Rainbow Mountain Holdings Limited	martin@shakespearechambers.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 3.2 - Schedule of Outstanding Natural Landscapes		Delete the Outstanding Natural Landscape overlay, and associated provisions, from the south-eastern portion of Pakatoa Island.
4951-4	Rainbow Mountain Holdings Limited	martin@shakespearechambers.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	Appendix 3.1 - Schedule for the Outstanding Natural Features Overlay		Delete the Outstanding Natural Feature overlay, and associated provisions, from the south-eastern coastline of Pakatoa Island.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4951-5	Rainbow Mountain Holdings Limited	martin@shakespearechambers.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Delete the identified Site or Place of Value to Mana Whenua, and associated provisions on the north-eastern tip or point of Pakatoa Island.
4952-1	Heritage Farm Limited	heritagefarm@clear.net.nz	Genetically modified organisms	C5.17/H4.19 Genetically modified organisms		Retain Objective 1
4952-2	Heritage Farm Limited	heritagefarm@clear.net.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Retain Rule 2.1.1 and 2.1.3
4952-3	Heritage Farm Limited	heritagefarm@clear.net.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend Rule 2.7.4 to refine the requirements for a Cultural Impact Assessment.
4952-4	Heritage Farm Limited	heritagefarm@clear.net.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend the PAUP so the Council is able to inform property owners which iwi need to assess sites of value and significance.
4952-5	Heritage Farm Limited	heritagefarm@clear.net.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend the PAUP to state the process and costings in assessing sites of value and significance.
4953-1	Neville Paterson	neville@apconpaterson.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	Overlay E7.5 Stormwater Management Area - flow	Delete the Stormwater Management Area overlay over 2/228 Hillsborough Road and 228A Hillsborough Road, Hillsborough
4953-2	Neville Paterson	neville@apconpaterson.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14 Introduction	Amend the stormwater design standards and detention requirements to make them more practical and affordable
4953-3	Neville Paterson	neville@apconpaterson.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend rules to exempt existing cross lease sections from height to boundary controls on cross lease boundaries
4953-4	Neville Paterson	neville@apconpaterson.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend rules that clients or visitors to home occupations be restricted to 7pm
4953-5	Neville Paterson	neville@apconpaterson.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend rule to ensure that home occupation/business which involves customers every quarter hour, half hour or hour through the evening and night is not permitted
4953-6	Neville Paterson	neville@apconpaterson.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend rules to remove a requirement that an outdoor living space needs to be flat level and clarify whether 4.5m <sup>2</sup> or its whole area needs to be level
4953-7	Neville Paterson	neville@apconpaterson.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend the PAUP to specify that any works that have been issued a building consent and are constructed to an engineering design that meets the required standard and design manual, shall be a Permitted Activity
4953-8	Neville Paterson	neville@apconpaterson.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Reduce the scale of immigration into Auckland by changing immigration rules
4953-9	Neville Paterson	neville@apconpaterson.co.nz	Transport	Overlay E1.5/J1.5 High land transport noise	J1.5 Rules and mapping	Remove the High Land Transport Route Noise overlay over 2/228 Hillsborough Road, Hillsborough
4953-10	Neville Paterson	neville@apconpaterson.co.nz	Designations	Auckland International Airport Ltd	1102 Obstacle Limitation, Runway Protection and Ground Light Restriction	Remove Airspace Restriction Designation (Designation Number 1102) from 405A Hillsborough Road, Mt Roskill
4953-11	Neville Paterson	neville@apconpaterson.co.nz	General	C7.2/H6.1 Lighting		Add controls and design standards on lighting spill from highly lit main roads
4953-12	Neville Paterson	neville@apconpaterson.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Reduce the maximum allowable noise at a residential boundary
4953-13	Neville Paterson	neville@apconpaterson.co.nz	General	Eplan		Provide a tool to access all text relating to a topic on the Eplan
4953-14	Neville Paterson	neville@apconpaterson.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Retain the 2m plus angle height to boundary rule to maintain the amenity of the residential areas
4953-15	Neville Paterson	neville@apconpaterson.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Delete the height in relation to boundary control where it applies to existing restrictive covenant area boundaries for an existing cross lease sites, especially vacant cross lease sites
4953-16	Neville Paterson	neville@apconpaterson.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend subdivision rules to allow a rectangle measuring 8m by 15m to be located in a natural hazard area
4953-17	Neville Paterson	neville@apconpaterson.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend subdivision rules to allow a rectangle measuring 8m by 15m to be located outside slopes greater than an average of 1 in 4 instead of 1 in 5
4953-18	Neville Paterson	neville@apconpaterson.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend subdivision rules to remove a requirement that a rectangle measuring 8m by 15m must be outside private and public drains [lines]
4953-19	Neville Paterson	neville@apconpaterson.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend subdivision rules to exclude existing right of ways to meet the requirements of the Auckland-wide and zone rules for access
4953-20	Neville Paterson	neville@apconpaterson.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend Table 2 Access to rear sites to correspond to the Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) where there are less restrictive controls over access eg. 6 houses on a single lane with a driveway length of 60m
4953-21	Neville Paterson	neville@apconpaterson.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend Table 2 [Access to rear sites] by replacing the maximum access gradient of 1 in 5 with 1 in 4
4954-1	Peter J Don and Fay Hutchison	12 Dublin Street, Saint Mary's Bay, Auckland 1011	Zoning	Central		Rezone College Hill between St Marys Road and New Street, Ponsonby from Business Mixed Use to a residential zone to align with the existing Residential 7a zoning.
4955-1	Lily J Loveridge	lovo7@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Delete the culturally significant land at Torkar Road and Crisp Road, Clarks Beach. [Identified as Sites and Places of Value to Mana Whenua.]
4956-1	Brad Allen	ball035@aucklanduni.ac.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend the PAUP to promote intensification in the central, desirable areas rather than on the edges.
4956-2	Brad Allen	ball035@aucklanduni.ac.nz	General	Editorial and Part 6		Change the colour of the Single House zone to a darker colour.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4956-3	Brad Allen	ball035@aucklanduni.ac.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Review the policy of intensification along transport corridors.
4957-1	JPR Enterprises Limited	nicky@brianroberts.co.nz	Zoning	South		Retain Future Urban zone at 1219 Paerata Road, Pukekohe, in order to rezone the land to a commercial zone.
4957-2	JPR Enterprises Limited	nicky@brianroberts.co.nz	Zoning	South		Retain Future Urban zone at 1215 Paerata Road, Pukekohe, in order to rezone the land to a commercial zone.
4958-1	Richard A Hudson	dick@thornley.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Retain Rule 3.3 Conversion of a dwelling into 2 dwellings.
4958-2	Richard A Hudson	dick@thornley.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Reduce the Single House zone 600m <sup>2</sup> minimum site area to 500m <sup>2</sup> .
4958-3	Richard A Hudson	dick@thornley.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Reduce the Rural and Coastal Settlement 4000m <sup>2</sup> minimum net site area to 1500m <sup>2</sup> for un-serviced sites and 800m <sup>2</sup> for serviced sites.
4958-4	Richard A Hudson	dick@thornley.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Retain the Restricted Discretionary activity status for un-serviced and serviced sites in the Rural and Coastal Settlement zone.
4958-5	Richard A Hudson	dick@thornley.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Add a new criteria for parking bays at appropriate points for access to rear sites.
4958-6	Richard A Hudson	dick@thornley.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Delete the 50m maximum length for access to rear sites. There should be no maximum length on access to rear sites as a Restricted Discretionary activity.
4958-7	Richard A Hudson	dick@thornley.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Delete the provisions for pedestrian access to rear sites.
4958-8	Richard A Hudson	dick@thornley.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete the sustainable development criteria for sites with 5 dwellings or more.
4958-9	Richard A Hudson	dick@thornley.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Add minor dwelling units as a Controlled Activity in the Rural zones.
4958-10	Richard A Hudson	dick@thornley.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend minimum net area requirements for subdivision so that it is regulated on a density basis, as in the Residential zones of the legacy Isthmus District Plan.
4958-11	Richard A Hudson	dick@thornley.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend provisions to allow minor dwelling units to an area of 65m <sup>2</sup> (plus garage).
4958-12	Richard A Hudson	dick@thornley.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend provisions to allow minor dwelling units so that separation between the main and minor dwelling is discretionary, relating to the constraints of the site.
4958-13	Richard A Hudson	dick@thornley.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend provisions to allow minor dwelling units in the Single House zone with a minimum site area of 600m <sup>2</sup> and 35% coverage.
4958-14	Richard A Hudson	dick@thornley.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Add minor dwelling units as a Controlled Activity in the Large Lot, Rural and Coastal Settlement and Single House zones.
4958-15	Richard A Hudson	dick@thornley.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Add minor dwelling units as a Controlled Activity in the Rural and Coastal Settlement zone.
4958-16	Richard A Hudson	dick@thornley.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Add minor dwelling units as a Controlled Activity in the Single House zone.
4959-1	Susan Brooker and Mike Faville	michael.susan@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Point Chevalier to a less intensive zone.
4960-1	Yuhui Sun and Chen Liu	y.sun@auckland.ac.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Tropicana Drive, Mount Roskill, from Mixed Housing Suburban and Urban to a less intensive zone that has a height limit of no more than 8m, and a section size no more than 2000m <sup>2</sup> [Inferred 200m <sup>2</sup> ].
4961-1	Takako Kambayashi	takakostar@hotmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Reduce building heights in Devonport.
4961-2	Takako Kambayashi	takakostar@hotmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Amend the PAUP to prevent the expansion of the Devonport-Bayswater-Belmont area.
4961-3	Takako Kambayashi	takakostar@hotmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Retain Wakakura Block as an open space area with native bush.
4961-4	Takako Kambayashi	takakostar@hotmail.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	Mapping	Amend so there no private ownership on the waters edge.
4961-5	Takako Kambayashi	takakostar@hotmail.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Delete provisions for residential apartments within the precinct.
4961-6	Takako Kambayashi	takakostar@hotmail.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend the precinct to be a nature-human co-living suburb.
4962-1	Diana Drive Investments Limited	office@dcs.gen.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land in Tamaki sub-precinct A, west of the railway from Light Industry to Mixed Use [Refer to submission for further details, page 9/10].
4962-2	Diana Drive Investments Limited	office@dcs.gen.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.2 Area based planning tools	Retain the Plan's approach to precincts as a way of addressing development in unique areas which overrule the underlying zone provisions.
4962-3	Diana Drive Investments Limited	office@dcs.gen.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	F2.22 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend provisions of sub-precinct A to ensure a high density, mixed-use transit orientated development is appropriately incentivised by specifically stating that a design-led development via a Framework Plan will be facilitated by the provisions of increased building height, bulk and intensity beyond the underlying zone provisions, allowing flexibility in the design approach that recognise site specific characteristics.
4962-4	Diana Drive Investments Limited	office@dcs.gen.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Amend the overarching activity status of a Framework Plan to Restricted Discretionary activity. Framework Plans should be excluded from the rule in the underlying zone that trigger a discretionary activity when three or more development controls are infringed.
4962-5	Diana Drive Investments Limited	office@dcs.gen.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Amend rules to state that a Framework Plan is non-notified.
4962-6	Diana Drive Investments Limited	office@dcs.gen.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Amend provisions in Tamaki sub-precinct A [Activity tables] to 'limit activities prior to an approved framework plan and widen the provision post framework plan approval to incentivise high density development beyond what is provided for by the underlying zone.'
4962-7	Diana Drive Investments Limited	office@dcs.gen.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.2 Area based planning tools	Clarify that Framework Plans are voluntary.
4962-8	Diana Drive Investments Limited	office@dcs.gen.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	F2.22 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Clarify that mixed used developments are provided for under the Mixed Use zone provisions, independent of the Tamaki precinct provisions.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4962-9	Diana Drive Investments Limited	office@dcs.gen.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Add a cross-reference to the Volcanic View Shafts and Height Sensitive Area overlay that enables the penetration of viewshafts where it can be demonstrated that adverse effects will be appropriately avoided, remedied or mitigated via an approved design led Framework Plan.
4962-10	Diana Drive Investments Limited	office@dcs.gen.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Amend rules to state that the penetration of a Volcanic Viewshaft or Height Sensitive Area overlay as part of a Framework Plan will be non-notified.
4962-11	Diana Drive Investments Limited	office@dcs.gen.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Delete the affordable housing rules.
4962-12	Diana Drive Investments Limited	office@dcs.gen.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Amend affordable housing rules to provide more certainty with clear incentives that encourage the voluntary inclusion of integrated affordable housing with the council and other stakeholders.
4962-13	Diana Drive Investments Limited	office@dcs.gen.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Amend assessment criteria to recognise that any applications for resource consents for Framework plans should consider whether it would be appropriate to extend the lapse period from the standard 5 years (s.125, RMA) to recognise the scale, complexity or specific characteristics of the Framework Plan.
4963-1	Kay Graf	thegrafs@slingshot.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the Housing New Zealand land at 16 Spring Street, Freemans Bay from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Mixed Housing Suburban.
4963-2	Kay Graf	thegrafs@slingshot.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Include additional development controls to ensure an appropriate transition for sites zoned with a higher density than Single House Residential which are adjacent or across the street from the Single House Residential subject to the Special Character overlay. Include a requirement that applications to build over 8m in height are notified to all surrounding properties subject to the Special Character overlay.
4963-3	Kay Graf	thegrafs@slingshot.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Include additional assessment criteria to ensure an appropriate transition for sites zoned with a higher density than Single House Residential which are adjacent to across the street from a Single House Residential subject to the Special Character overlay. The additional criteria should require that sympathy and recognition be given to the streetscape character, height, scale and form of dwelling subject to the Special Character overlay in the surrounding neighbourhood [Refer to submission for examples of assessment criteria].
4963-4	Kay Graf	thegrafs@slingshot.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Ensure any new building on the Housing New Zealand land at 16 Spring Street, Freemans Bay is subject appropriate development controls to address the concerns raised in the submission about infrastructure, adverse effects on the amenity of surrounding housing and street, traffic and parking demand, wind effects and glare.
4963-5	Kay Graf	thegrafs@slingshot.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Impose minimum carparking requirements on sites zoned with a higher density than Single House Residential which are subject to the City Fringe Parking overlay.
4963-6	Kay Graf	thegrafs@slingshot.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Include additional carparking requirements to ensure an appropriate transition for sites zoned with a higher density than Single House Residential which are adjacent or across the street from a Single House zone subject to the Special Character Overlay.
4963-7	Kay Graf	thegrafs@slingshot.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Ensure any new building on the Housing New Zealand land at 16 Spring Street, Freemans Bay is subject to appropriate carparking requirements to address the concerns raised in the submission about infrastructure, adverse effects on the amenity of surrounding housing and street, traffic and parking demand.
4964-1	Lakes Golf Course Limited	jgoodyer@ellisgould.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Include 28 and 34 Worsnop Way, Dairy Flat and its surrounding land within the RUB [Refer to submission for details, page 11/11].
4964-2	Lakes Golf Course Limited	jgoodyer@ellisgould.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone 28 and 34 Worsnop Way, Dairy Flat and its surrounding land from Countryside Living to a mix of urban residential, commercial and employment zones.
4964-3	Lakes Golf Course Limited	jgoodyer@ellisgould.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone 28 and 34 Worsnop Way, Dairy Flat and its surrounding land from Countryside Living to Future Urban.
4964-4	Lakes Golf Course Limited	jgoodyer@ellisgould.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Delete Rules 1(1)-(3) [1.1 Number of retained affordable housing dwellings, 1.2 Location of retained affordable housing, 1.3 Securing retained affordable housing]
4965-1	Philip JJ Tong	topline18@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone the land at Scott Point, Hobsonville from Future Urban to Mixed Housing Urban and Mixed Housing Suburban [further details are provided on page 4/6 of the submission].
4965-2	Philip JJ Tong	topline18@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Delete the SEAs relating to Scott Point, Hobsonville.
4965-3	Philip JJ Tong	topline18@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Delete the heritage notices applied to Scott Point, Hobsonville.
4966-1	Alexander Donald	adonald@abdona ltd.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend the notification rule to ensure Restricted Discretionary activities are subject to normal RMA notification tests.
4966-2	Alexander Donald	adonald@abdona ltd.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Delete Rule 3.1 Maximum Density (sites larger than 1200m <sup>2</sup> ) applying to the Mixed Housing Urban Zone.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4966-3	Alexander Donald	adonald@abdonaldltd.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Delete Rule 3.1 Maximum Density (sites larger than 1200m2) applying to the Mixed Housing Suburban Zone.
4966-4	Alexander Donald	adonald@abdonaldltd.co.nz	General	Temporary Activities (C7.5 and H6.5)		Exempt the Eden Park sub-precinct.
4966-5	Alexander Donald	adonald@abdonaldltd.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Retain the existing Eden Park concept plan rules, and ensure the existing consent restrictions are fully incorporated in the Major Recreation Zone with no change in notification requirements.
4966-6	Alexander Donald	adonald@abdonaldltd.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Retain the existing Eden Park concept plan rules, and ensure there are no additional activities or change in activity status.
4966-7	Alexander Donald	adonald@abdonaldltd.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.3 Land use controls	Amend the activity status of Taverns within 30m of a residential zone from Restricted Discretionary to Discretionary.
4967-1	Jessica and Jonathan Knox	jonathan.knox@outlook.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.2 Rules (sub-precinct B)	Amend the two-tiered underlying zone and precinct control approach in the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area so that one applies or both are amalgamated and enable construction of an additional dwelling on 187 Karekare Road, Karekare.
4967-2	Jessica and Jonathan Knox	jonathan.knox@outlook.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Recognise that a land-use and subdivision capacity study needs to be undertaken in the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area to determine appropriate capacity.
4967-3	Jessica and Jonathan Knox	jonathan.knox@outlook.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend to enable non-residential activities to be undertaken without further restrictions, in particular visitor accommodation, retail sales and services, stalls, restaurants and cafes and new buildings associated with non-residential activities.
4967-4	Jessica and Jonathan Knox	jonathan.knox@outlook.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Recognise that an ecological evaluation of the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area is necessary to determine which areas have ecological value and which do not so that appropriate controls can be applied to each.
4967-5	Jessica and Jonathan Knox	jonathan.knox@outlook.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Amend so that Overlay and Precinct provisions do not further restrict the status of activities such as Restricted Discretionary Activities (i.e elevate the activity to Discretionary Activity).
4967-6	Jessica and Jonathan Knox	jonathan.knox@outlook.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Delete SEA provisions in the absence of a section 32 analysis to support them.
4967-7	Jessica and Jonathan Knox	jonathan.knox@outlook.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Delete the Objectives, Policies and Rules of the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area and carry out a revised assessment of the proposed provisions against the purpose of the RMA and the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area Act.
4967-8	Jessica and Jonathan Knox	jonathan.knox@outlook.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Delete provisions for the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area and replace with new provisions following a capacity-analysis of the Area, in particular the rural areas, to provide appropriate additional residential and non-residential development.
4967-9	Jessica and Jonathan Knox	jonathan.knox@outlook.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend provisions for the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area to provide additional residential and non-residential development after site specific assessment of properties.
4967-10	Jessica and Jonathan Knox	jonathan.knox@outlook.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Delete the zone and Precinct controls in the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area and replace with framework plans.
4967-11	Jessica and Jonathan Knox	jonathan.knox@outlook.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Development Controls [infer - in the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area precinct] to allow for maximum impervious area of 15% as a Restricted Discretionary Activity.
4967-12	Jessica and Jonathan Knox	jonathan.knox@outlook.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Development Controls [infer - in the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area precinct] to allow building height to 12m as a Permitted Activity.
4967-13	Jessica and Jonathan Knox	jonathan.knox@outlook.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	Other provisions	Amend provisions [infer - in the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area precinct] to allow for a wider range of economic activities as restricted discretionary activities and with a wider range of assessment criteria.
4967-14	Jessica and Jonathan Knox	jonathan.knox@outlook.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Delete the SEA overlay from the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area.
4967-15	Jessica and Jonathan Knox	jonathan.knox@outlook.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	C2.2 Background, objectives and policies	Delete the Mana Whenua overlay[infer: Treaty Settlement Alert Layer] from the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area.
4967-16	Jessica and Jonathan Knox	jonathan.knox@outlook.co.nz	General	Whole Plan		Reject the PAUP and continue application of the Operative Plan [Waitakere Section].
4967-17	Jessica and Jonathan Knox	jonathan.knox@outlook.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	Other provisions	Amend controls [infer - in the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area precinct] to delete the 50m driveway restriction to new developments.
4967-18	Jessica and Jonathan Knox	jonathan.knox@outlook.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	Other provisions	Amend to provide more development opportunity [infer - in the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area precinct] to align with the Auckland Plan.
4967-19	Jessica and Jonathan Knox	jonathan.knox@outlook.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	Other provisions	Amend to prepare site-specific controls for properties greater than 4 hectares in the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area precinct [infer].
4968-1	Shane Cook	shane_neatie@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Single House zone for 17-29 and 18-30 Browning Street, and Balidon, Fighteron, Edwards, Allen, Selbourne, Dryden and Schofield Streets, Grey Lynn.
4968-2	Shane Cook	shane_neatie@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone West Lynn village from Local Centre to a Neighbourhood Centre.
4968-3	Shane Cook	shane_neatie@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Intensify the Great North Road ridge line.
4969-1	The Grove Land Company Limited	manini.hallikeri@envivo.co.nz	Zoning	South		Retain the Mixed Housing Suburban zoning for 61 Grove Road, Papakura.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4969-2	The Grove Land Company Limited	manini.hallikeri@envivo.co.nz	Precincts - South	Takanini		Amend site-specific provisions for 61 Grove Road, Papakura (LOT 2 DP 107870) to include 'rules equivalent to the Takanini Structure Plan Area 6 for the Residential 8A zone for subdivision and residential development as stand-alone rules for the site'.
4970-1	Neil D Bouchier	neil.bouchier@viewbs.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Amend the PAUP with the changes outlined in the submission of the Herne Bay Residents Association Incorporated.
4971-1	Victoria E Bethell	vicky@horseart.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 56A Bethells Road, Bethells from Rural Conservation to a zone that is site specific.
4971-2	Victoria E Bethell	vicky@horseart.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Add objectives and policies for SEA
4971-3	Victoria E Bethell	vicky@horseart.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Amend SEA overlay controls to be site specific to 156A Bethells Road, Bethells.
4971-4	Victoria E Bethell	vicky@horseart.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay E4.3/J4.3 Ridgeline Protection		Remove the ridgeline protection controls applying to 156A Bethells Road, Bethells.
4971-5	Victoria E Bethell	vicky@horseart.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.2 Rules (sub-precinct B)	Increase the Building Coverage Rule from 10% to 15% or 20% in sub-precinct B.
4971-6	Victoria E Bethell	vicky@horseart.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend rule to provide farm track formation or maintenance in the Rural Conservation zone to be a Permitted Activity.
4971-7	Victoria E Bethell	vicky@horseart.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete provisions requiring consultation with Mana Whenua on all planning activities.
4971-8	Victoria E Bethell	vicky@horseart.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Remove SEA overlay applying to 156A Bethells Road, Bethells.
4971-9	Victoria E Bethell	vicky@horseart.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend to reinstate the previous nominal fee for Mana Whenua consultation on identified cultural significant activities only.
4971-10	Victoria E Bethell	vicky@horseart.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.2 Rules (sub-precinct B)	Delete restrictions on building paint colour or reflectance value [Rule 4.2(1)(ii)].
4971-11	Victoria E Bethell	vicky@horseart.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Increase the size of small detached buildings able to erected without a building consent (such as cabins or sleep-outs) to 15m <sup>2</sup>
4971-12	Victoria E Bethell	vicky@horseart.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.5 Rules (sub-precinct E)	Amend sub-precinct to ensure that the existing use rights of the Large Property Management Area Plan applying to 280 Bethells Road, Bethells are recognised and prevail over all other overlays and restrictions.
4971-13	Victoria E Bethell	vicky@horseart.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Retain provisions allowing properties zoned Rural Conservation to be a donor site for transferable titles.
4971-14	Victoria E Bethell	vicky@horseart.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Remove SEA applying to 280 Bethells Road, Bethells.
4971-15	Victoria E Bethell	vicky@horseart.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Remove the Outstanding Natural Character overlay applying to 280 Bethells Road, Bethells.
4971-16	Victoria E Bethell	vicky@horseart.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 3.2 - Schedule of Outstanding Natural Landscapes		Remove the Outstanding Natural Landscape overlay applying to 280 Bethells Road, Bethells.
4971-17	Victoria E Bethell	vicky@horseart.co.nz	Water	Aquifers/Groundwater		Amend Aquifer water overlay applying to 280 Bethells Road, Bethells.
4971-18	Victoria E Bethell	vicky@horseart.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	Mapping	Amend Precinct Plan 19 to show the Large Property Management Area existing use right certificate grazing areas: Solomon's Paddock, B. Woolshed Paddock, and C. Cliff Paddock; and correct the key to be accurate [the precinct plan will be provided at the hearing].
4971-19	Victoria E Bethell	vicky@horseart.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	Mapping	Amend Precinct Plan 19 to reflect the greater geographical area of permitted farm/forestry activities related to the Existing Use Right Certificate of grazing areas.
4971-20	Victoria E Bethell	vicky@horseart.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	Mapping	Amend Precinct Plan 19 to allow the placement of 5 house sites, plus an additional 300m <sup>2</sup> building not within one allocation of the 5 house sites, and the potential options for a restaurant/cafe as a Permitted Activity.
4971-21	Victoria E Bethell	vicky@horseart.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.5 Rules (sub-precinct E)	Amend text to allow for the placement of 5 house sites, plus an additional 300m <sup>2</sup> building not within one allocation of the 5 house sites, and the potential options for a restaurant/cafe as a Permitted Activity.
4971-22	Victoria E Bethell	vicky@horseart.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.5 Rules (sub-precinct E)	Amend Rule 2.4.1(a) to increase the building footprint size in Bethells Policy Area 2 from 3500m <sup>2</sup> to 4000m <sup>2</sup>



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4971-23	Victoria E Bethell	vicky@horseart.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.5 Rules (sub-precinct E)	Amend provisions to provide the same rights to temporary activities of tourism, weddings and event company activities as that for filming.
4971-24	Victoria E Bethell	vicky@horseart.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.5 Rules (sub-precinct E)	Amend provisions and make "Equestrian" activities including an Equestrian Centre a Permitted Activity.
4971-25	Victoria E Bethell	vicky@horseart.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.5 Rules (sub-precinct E)	Add "Farm stay," "Visitor Accommodation" and/or "Glamping" (rustic glamorous camping, possibly targeting Hillary trail users) as a Permitted Activity.
4971-26	Victoria E Bethell	vicky@horseart.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.5 Rules (sub-precinct E)	Amend the activity status of "Two dwellings", "Road network activities", "Buildings", "Forestry", "Home occupations" (relevant to any home occupation not limited to only a recording studio) to Permitted Activities.
4971-27	Victoria E Bethell	vicky@horseart.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.5 Rules (sub-precinct E)	Amend 2.1.2(1)(b) Filming activities to read "permanent building," as applied to the Enduring Certificate of Compliance - Plan Change 36 [Former Waitakere City District Plan].
4971-28	Victoria E Bethell	vicky@horseart.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.5 Rules (sub-precinct E)	Amend the sub-precinct to state that when existing forest is felled or destroyed by natural disaster, then the planting of exotic forest, and/or grazing or horticulture of that area may reoccur (under existing farm/forestry rights).
4971-29	Victoria E Bethell	vicky@horseart.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.5 Rules (sub-precinct E)	Amend sub-precinct to state that the land owners of 280 Bethells Road, Bethells retain the right to maintain or form new farm tracks as a Permitted Activity.
4971-30	Victoria E Bethell	vicky@horseart.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.5 Rules (sub-precinct E)	Retain the Large Property Management Area Plans applying to the Wainamu, Bethells and Te Henga areas.
4971-31	Victoria E Bethell	vicky@horseart.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Support the submission from the Strategic Property Advocacy Network Incorporated, the Roberts family of Roberts Farm 205 & 205A Bethells Road, the Wheeler family at Wainamu Farm (EJ Wheeler Trust) and the Hooker Family of Te Henga (MR & NO Hooker Family Trust).
4972-1	Parmenter Trustees Limited	jcutler@mrcagney.com	Zoning	South		Retain the Countryside Living zone for 11 Turanga Road and the Whitford area (beyond the Whitford Precinct).
4972-2	Parmenter Trustees Limited	jcutler@mrcagney.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend Table 10 'Minimum and average net site areas for subdivision in Countryside Living zones' specific reference 'Whitford excluding precinct' location, to reduce the minimum lot size from 2 ha to 1 ha. Delete the 'Average Net < 4ha' from the table. Refer to submission page 6/7.
4973-1	B L and A L Kaye	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	West		Delete Rural Conservation zone for 34 Upland Road, Huia.
4973-2	B L and A L Kaye	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.4 Rules (sub-precinct D)	Delete Sub precinct D controls for 34 Upland Road, Huia (and other land including the wider Huia area, and all other single 'western' coastal settlement areas such as Cornwallis and Parau.)
4973-3	B L and A L Kaye	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 34 Upland Road, Huia to Rural and Coastal Settlement.
4973-4	B L and A L Kaye	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.4 Rules (sub-precinct D)	Amend Sub-precinct D to make the precinct the only applicable set of zoning controls.
4973-5	B L and A L Kaye	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6. 5 Rural Conservation zone desc, obs & pols		Amend objectives and policies to provide greater flexibility for existing and future development while maintaining natural character [see submission pages 13-14/33 for details].
4973-6	B L and A L Kaye	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.4 Rules (sub-precinct D)	Amend Sub-precinct D Activity Table to alter the activity statuses of some activities to make them more appropriate for the location [refer to submission pages 14-16/33 for details].
4973-7	B L and A L Kaye	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.4 Rules (sub-precinct D)	Amend Sub-precinct D Land use control 2(1)(2) 'Dwellings' to reduce the minimum site area permitted to accommodate a second dwelling and to allow for more flexible controls for second dwellings [refer to pages 16-17/33 for details].
4973-8	B L and A L Kaye	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.4 Rules (sub-precinct D)	Amend Sub-precinct D Land use control 2(3)(1) 'Non residential activities' to provide no limit to an increase in scale or intensity of the activity and to allow more flexibility for a range of activities that support local communities [refer to submission pages 17-18/33 for details].
4973-9	B L and A L Kaye	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.4 Rules (sub-precinct D)	Amend Sub-precinct D Land use control 2(3)(2) 'Retail' to provide greater flexibility in terms of how and where retail activities may be generated [refer to submission pages 18-19/33 for details].
4973-10	B L and A L Kaye	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.4 Rules (sub-precinct D)	Delete Sub-precinct D Land use control 2(4)(1) 'Non-residential activities' [refer to submission page 19/33 for details].
4973-11	B L and A L Kaye	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.4 Rules (sub-precinct D)	Amend Sub-precinct D Land use control 2(4)(2) 'Restaurants and cafes' to provide greater flexibility particularly in terms of gross floor area [refer to submission page 20/33 for details].
4973-12	B L and A L Kaye	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.4 Rules (sub-precinct D)	Amend Sub-precinct D Development control 3(1) 'Height' to increase the maximum height limit, to delete the maximum elevation height and to provide for more flexibility if the maximum height limit is exceeded [refer to submission pages 20-21/33 for details].
4973-13	B L and A L Kaye	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.4 Rules (sub-precinct D)	Amend Sub-precinct D - Development control 3(2) 'Yards' to change infringements to the 3m yard control from a Discretionary Activity to a Restricted Discretionary activity [refer to submission pages 21-22/33 for details].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4973-14	B L and A L Kaye	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.4 Rules (sub-precinct D)	Amend Sub-precinct D Development control 3(3) 'Building coverage' to increase the overall maximum building coverage and provide more flexibility for increases over the maximum [refer to submission pages 22-23/33 for details].
4973-15	B L and A L Kaye	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.4 Rules (sub-precinct D)	Amend Sub-precinct D: 4.Subdivision Controls to provide greater flexibility for subdivision, including a reduction in the minimum lot size, to reflect the pattern of existing development. [Refer to submission pages 23-24/33 for details.]
4973-16	B L and A L Kaye	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.4 Rules (sub-precinct D)	Amend Sub-precinct D - 6.Assessment - Subdivision controls - Matters of discretion and Assessment criteria by deleting some matters and assessment criteria and altering others to remove subjectivity, provide greater certainty and specificity [refer to submission pages 26-27/33 for details].
4973-17	B L and A L Kaye	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.4 Rules (sub-precinct D)	Amend Sub-precinct D - 6.Assessment - Subdivision controls - Matters of discretion and Assessment criteria by deleting some matters and assessment criteria and altering others to remove subjectivity, provide greater certainty and specificity [refer to submission pages 28-30/33 for details].
4973-18	B L and A L Kaye	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.1.2 Activity table - Vegetation management in overlays (except SEAs)		Amend table to provide more flexibility for activities where development would not adversely affect the features represented by the overlays. [Refer to submission pages 31-33/33 for details].
4973-19	B L and A L Kaye	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.1.2 Activity table - Vegetation management in overlays (except SEAs)		Amend the activity status of 'vegetation alteration or removal of less than 25m <sup>2</sup> of any native contiguous vegetation' a Permitted Activity in SEAs, ONLs, and ONCs.
4973-20	B L and A L Kaye	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.1.2 Activity table - Vegetation management in overlays (except SEAs)		Amend the activity status of 'vegetation alteration or removal of more than 25m <sup>2</sup> of any native contiguous vegetation' to be a Restricted Discretionary Activity in SEAs, ONLs, and ONCs.
4973-21	B L and A L Kaye	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.1.2 Activity table - Vegetation management in overlays (except SEAs)		Amend the activity status of 'vegetation alteration or removal of less than 50m <sup>2</sup> [of] any native contiguous vegetation' to be a Permitted Activity in SEAs, ONLs, and ONCs.
4973-22	B L and A L Kaye	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.1.2 Activity table - Vegetation management in overlays (except SEAs)		Amend the activity status of 'vegetation alteration or removal of more than 50m <sup>2</sup> [of] any native contiguous vegetation' to be a Restricted Discretionary Activity in SEAs, ONLs, and ONCs.
4973-23	B L and A L Kaye	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.1.2 Activity table - Vegetation management in overlays (except SEAs)		Amend the activity status of 'any [other] vegetation alteration or removal' to be 'Not Applicable' in SEAs, ONLs, and ONCs.
4973-24	B L and A L Kaye	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.1.2 Activity table - Vegetation management in overlays (except SEAs)		Amend the activity status of 'any [other] vegetation alteration or removal within a Quarry zone' a Permitted Activity in SEAs, and Restricted Discretionary Activity in ONLs and ONCs.
4973-25	B L and A L Kaye	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.1.2 Activity table - Vegetation management in overlays (except SEAs)		Amend the activity status of 'vegetation alteration or removal within a SEA for a building platform and accessway for one dwelling per site where thereis no practicable alternative location outside the area of protected vegetation on the site' to be a Restricted Discretionary Activity in ONLs and ONCs.
4973-26	B L and A L Kaye	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.1.2 Activity table - Vegetation management in overlays (except SEAs)		Amend the activity status of 'tree trimming within 10m of existing buildings' to be a Controlled Activity in ONLs and ONCs.
4974-1	R E and K D Reynolds	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend to permit minor residential units in the Rural zones, where it complies with the following development controls/performance standards: only one minor residential unit on a site, a GFA (excluding internal garaging and external deck/balcony areas) not exceeding 100m <sup>2</sup> , located within 30m of the dwelling house unless wholly contained within an existing building on site, complying with all bulk and location standards, and not to be subdivided from the parent site unless complying with the relevant minimum density/minimum lot sizes.
4974-2	R E and K D Reynolds	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend to make Intensive farming, including poultry farming a Discretionary Activity in the Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zones.
4974-3	R E and K D Reynolds	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend the activity status of "On Site Primary Produce Manufacturing" to differentiate between manufacturing of produce grown on site or on immediately adjoining land (as a Permitted Activity), and that which draws from land holdings further afield (to Discretionary) in the Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zones.
4974-4	R E and K D Reynolds	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend the activity status of Farm and Forestry Quarries in the Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zones to a Restricted Discretionary Activity, restricting discretion to the screening of the operation, visual and aural amenity effects, hours of operation, dust, vibration and sediment control.
4974-5	R E and K D Reynolds	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Amend the rules applying to Markets [Rule 2.8] to achieve greater known outcomes and effects.
4974-6	R E and K D Reynolds	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Retain public or limited notification for Market activities.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4974-7	R E and K D Reynolds	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.4-6 Assessment & I3.7 Spec. info. requirements	Amend the Matters of Discretion for Markets to include noise, traffic/parking, odour, waste collection and rural amenity and character as well as post market 'reinstatement' to ensure the site is appropriately maintained and secured in between market days.
4974-8	R E and K D Reynolds	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Amend Rule 3.8 to state that Markets that do not comply with this rule are a Discretionary Activity.
4974-9	R E and K D Reynolds	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Retain the activity status for Free Range Poultry Farming as a Controlled Activity.
4974-10	R E and K D Reynolds	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.3 Development controls	Amend Rule 3.3 'Buildings Housing Animals - Minimum separation Distance to include additional building size thresholds with greater separation distances referencing site boundaries and neighbouring dwellings. The separation distances need to be cross-referenced in Rule 3.5 also.
4974-11	R E and K D Reynolds	paulsousa@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.3 Development controls	Include provisions of a 'sliding scale' of size and distance separation of potentially conflicting activities, particularly in areas where smaller land holdings exist [as in the Franklin District Plan].
4975-1	Brian Tong	topline18@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezoning the land at Scott Point, Hobsonville from Future Urban to Mixed Housing Urban and Mixed Housing Suburban [further details are provided on page 3/5 of the submission].
4975-2	Brian Tong	topline18@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Delete the SEAs relating to Scott Point, Hobsonville.
4975-3	Brian Tong	topline18@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Delete the heritage notices applied to Scott Point, Hobsonville.
4976-1	Hunua Ararimu Pararimu Valley Residents Association Incorporated	marylou@ingle.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Policy 1 to divide it into two parts, as follows: '1A. In consultation with property owners identify areas of significant indigenous vegetation and the significant habitats of indigenous fauna in terrestrial, freshwater and coastal environments as SEAs using one of the following criteria...' and '1B Protect areas of indigenous vegetation and the significant habitats of indigenous fauna in terrestrial, freshwater, and coastal environments identified in the SEAs'.
4976-2	Hunua Ararimu Pararimu Valley Residents Association Incorporated	marylou@ingle.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Add to Policy 6 'Managing effects on biodiversity' as stated: (e) 'Where an SEA is identified on private land; permanent total rate relief is given on the SEA'.
4976-3	Hunua Ararimu Pararimu Valley Residents Association Incorporated	marylou@ingle.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Recommend any SEAs which have existing covenants be SEAs. All other sites be proposed as SEAs until investigated and agreement reached between the owner and the council as to boundaries.
4976-4	Hunua Ararimu Pararimu Valley Residents Association Incorporated	marylou@ingle.co.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.10/H4.9 Agrichemicals and Vertebrate Toxic Agents		Add to Policy [infer 1(d)] about spray drift to state: '1(d)(vii) proximity to neighbouring properties'.
4976-5	Hunua Ararimu Pararimu Valley Residents Association Incorporated	marylou@ingle.co.nz	Genetically modified organisms	C5.17/H4.19 Genetically modified organisms		Retain the background, objectives and policies.
4976-6	Hunua Ararimu Pararimu Valley Residents Association Incorporated	marylou@ingle.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	C7.6 Vehicles on beaches		Retain the background, objectives and policies.
4976-7	Hunua Ararimu Pararimu Valley Residents Association Incorporated	marylou@ingle.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Amend Policy 7(a) under 6.13 Rural industries, services and non-residential activities, as follows: 'Enable forestry where it: a. does not affect shading of dwellings, <u>outside living areas, domestic gardens and orchards, pasture growth or horticultural crops on adjoining sites</u> '.
4976-8	Hunua Ararimu Pararimu Valley Residents Association Incorporated	marylou@ingle.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Reduce the minimum net site size for Rural and Coastal Settlements from 4000m2 to 2500m2.
4976-9	Hunua Ararimu Pararimu Valley Residents Association Incorporated	marylou@ingle.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.7 Sustainably managing our rural environment	Delete all provisions relating to transferrable titles. Develop precinct plans developed with all rural communities to form the basis of future subdivision.
4976-10	Hunua Ararimu Pararimu Valley Residents Association Incorporated	marylou@ingle.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Add new rule to 2.3 Forestry, as follows: '4. Any forestry activity must be carried out so that it does not affect shading of dwellings, outside living areas, domestic gardens and orchards on any adjoining site boundary unless the landowner owns or controls the adjoining site.'
4976-11	Hunua Ararimu Pararimu Valley Residents Association Incorporated	marylou@ingle.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Amend controls to allow 2 dwellings on all sites in all rural zones. A second dwelling should be discretionary with rules as to size and distance from the main dwelling where the site is less than 40ha.
4976-12	Hunua Ararimu Pararimu Valley Residents Association Incorporated	marylou@ingle.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.3 Development controls	Amend 3.4 (1) 'Landscaping in countryside living zone' only so the area of planting is defined as starting a certain distance from the centre of the road and to allow for access by the property owner to safely maintain the roadside edge of the planted area.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4976-13	Hunua Ararimu Pararimu Valley Residents Association Incorporated	marylou@ingle.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Add a new zone for regional parks, separate from public open space and conservation, and open space informal recreation.
4976-14	Hunua Ararimu Pararimu Valley Residents Association Incorporated	marylou@ingle.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	C7.6 Vehicles on beaches		Add new policy as follows: 'Encourage pedestrian access to beaches by providing multiple parking and pedestrian access ways'.
4976-15	Hunua Ararimu Pararimu Valley Residents Association Incorporated	marylou@ingle.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend the transferable title subdivision provision as follows: the receiver site must be in the same zone or in the Countryside Living zone or identified rural and coastal villages.
4977-1	Carol Buckto	carolbuckton@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Reduce the height limit from 4 storeys to 2 storeys on Barberry Lane, Te Atatu Peninsula.
4978-1	Will McKenzie	willmckenzie@hotmail.com	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	E3.2 Description, objectives and policies	Amend pre-1944 overlay to a similar planning regime to that of the heritage areas of Brisbane which states "Avoid street frontages that are dominated by garage doors by setting garages back from the house front, using single garage doors, or providing garages off a rear lane."
4978-2	Will McKenzie	willmckenzie@hotmail.com	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Remove the exemption for household activities in urban areas. Restrict homeowners to the same levels of noise and vibration as buildings are in Rule 1.4 Construction noise.
4978-3	Will McKenzie	willmckenzie@hotmail.com	Rural Zones	General	I13.3 Development controls	Add provisions requiring residential developments to be as compact as those in the urban areas.
4979-1	Barbara M Mahony	bm.mahony@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Delete the Mana Whenua provisions.
4980-1	L J B Paterson	neville@apconpaterson.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete the Pre 1944 Building Demolition Control from 10 Keystone Ave, Mt Roskill.
4980-2	L J B Paterson	neville@apconpaterson.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete the Pre 1944 Building Demolition Control from 21 Benfield Ave, Mt Albert.
4981-1	Kotewell Trustee Limited	sarah.hodder@ckl.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Relocate the SEA at 131 Upper Harbour Drive, Greenhithe - refer to diagram on page 5/79 of the submission for details.
4981-2	Kotewell Trustee Limited	sarah.hodder@ckl.co.nz	Precincts - North	Greenhithe		Amend 131 Upper Harbour Drive, Greenhithe from sub-precinct A to sub-precinct B
4982-1	Irina Dubey	irina.dubey@greenpeace.org	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Upgrade the roads and provide some public transport in the Komokoriki/Ahuroa area.
4983-1	John Barnes	jb_jb@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Delete all ethnic based provisions.
4984-1	Shannon Cairns	4 Tay Street, Grey Lynn, Auckland 1021	Zoning	Central		Rezone 4 Tay St, Grey Lynn, from Mixed Housing to Single House.
4985-1	Claire L Chatfield	claire.chat@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Delete the 'early road links historic area' [Historic Heritage Extent of Place overlay] from 3/20 Quadrant Road, Onehunga [Appendix 9.3].
4985-2	Claire L Chatfield	claire.chat@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the [Historic Heritage Extent of Place overlay] so that 3/20 Quadrant Road, Onehunga is non-contributing [Appendix 9.3].
4986-1	Takanini Central Limited	manini.hallikeri@envivo.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone southern portion of 55 Takanini School Road, Takanini to mixed housing suburban
4986-2	Takanini Central Limited	manini.hallikeri@envivo.co.nz	Precincts - South	Takanini		Apply subdivision and residential development rules of Takanini Structure Plan Area 6 to the southern portion of 55 Takanini School Road, Takanini (proposed single house zone)
4986-3	Takanini Central Limited	manini.hallikeri@envivo.co.nz	Precincts - South	Takanini		Apply activity rules and development controls equivalent to current legacy zoning of Industrial 1 (Auckland District Plan, Manukau section) for 55 Takanini School Road, Takanini within the sub-precinct A area
4986-4	Takanini Central Limited	manini.hallikeri@envivo.co.nz	Precincts - South	Takanini		Apply site specific activities to 55 Takanini School Road, Takanini- re retail, office, residential and studio warehousing - refer page 2/9 d of submission for details
4987-1	M Bryant	58 Ivanhoe Road, Grey Lynn, Auckland 1021	Zoning	Central		Rezone 58 Ivanhoe Rd, Grey Lynn, from Mixed Housing to Single House.
4988-1	Bryan and Christine Crawford	jcutler@mrcagney.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend Table 10 to reduce the minimum lots sizes to a minimum of 1ha for the Paremoremo - Albany Heights area, by separating this area from Matakana - Warkworth and Kumeu - Huapai [Refer to submission for details, page 8/9].
4988-2	Bryan and Christine Crawford	jcutler@mrcagney.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend Table 10 to allow transferable titles for the Albany Heights area (as a receiver sites) at a minimum net site area of 1ha [Refer to submission for details,page 8/9].
4989-1	John Hunt	john@thornley.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Saint Heliers	K2.19.Precinct Rules	Reduce the maximum height limit from 12.5m to 9.5m in St Heliers Centre.
4989-2	John Hunt	john@thornley.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Saint Heliers	K2.19.Precinct Rules	Retain character statement so that new buildings enhance the special seaside character of St Heliers village and provide for small retail and service businesses.
4990-1	Nettie and Libby Bird	15 Tay Street, Grey Lynn, Auckland 1021	Zoning	Central		Rezone 15 Tay St, Grey Lynn, from Mixed Housing to Single House.
4991-1	Darcy Ungaro	darcy.ungaro@ungaro.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Relocate 'Sites of value to Mana Whenua' overlay to a lesser area at 53 Ngarahana Ave, Paremoremo

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4992-1	F Poi	9 Wexford Road, Grey Lynn, Auckland 1021	Zoning	Central		Rezone 9 Wexford Rd, Grey Lynn, from Mixed Housing to Single House
4993-1	Alan J Fletcher	jeanette.james@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Unelected and unqualified people should not have a say in determining property resource consents
4994-1	Kate Mackenzie	kate@seaforth.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend status of subdivision in Rural zones from Prohibited to Non-complying
4995-1	Michelle X Ye	michelle.ye123@gmail.com	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Amend Future Urban zone by splitting into two sub-zones: one which relates to areas suitable for development in the next 10 years and another suitable for development beyond that date. Zones could be referred to as 'Future Urban (short term)' and 'Future Urban (long term)'.
4995-2	Michelle X Ye	michelle.ye123@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Delete or reduce [the size of] front yard setback requirements in zones where intensification is anticipated.
4995-3	Michelle X Ye	michelle.ye123@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Remove density limits for the development of four or more dwellings in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
4995-4	Michelle X Ye	michelle.ye123@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Remove density limits from the Mixed Housing Urban zone.
4995-5	Michelle X Ye	michelle.ye123@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete parking minimums from Mixed Housing Urban zone.
4995-6	Michelle X Ye	michelle.ye123@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete parking minimums from Tavern activities.
4995-7	Michelle X Ye	michelle.ye123@gmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the south side of Sunset Road, Sunnynook from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban.
4995-8	Michelle X Ye	michelle.ye123@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete parking minimums from Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
4996-1	Kelly Cross	41 Ivanhoe Road, Grey Lynn, Auckland 1021	Zoning	Central		Rezone 41 Ivanhoe Rd, Grey Lynn, from Mixed Housing to Single House.
4997-1	Gene Gomes	40 Ivanhoe Road, Grey Lynn, Auckland 1021	Zoning	Central		Rezone 40 Ivanhoe Rd, Grey Lynn, from Mixed Housing to Single House.
4998-1	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend activity table 1 - last point to read "Subdivision within 1% AEP floodplain, other than in the Rural zone is a Restricted Discretionary Activity unless 80% of the 8x15m shape factor can be shown to be outside the floodplain, then the activity is deemed to be Controlled"
4998-2	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend Activity Table 2 to make boundary adjustments that involve less than 3 sites a Controlled Activity.
4998-3	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend Activity Table 2 to make boundary adjustments that involve 3 or more sites a Restricted Discretionary Activity.
4998-4	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend Activity Table 2 to make subdivisions around existing buildings and developments that involve less than 3 sites a Controlled Activity.
4998-5	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend Activity Table 2 to make subdivisions in accordance with an approved resource consent a Controlled Activity.
4998-6	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend Activity Table 3 to make boundary adjustments that involve less than 3 sites and meet the development controls a Controlled Activity.
4998-7	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend Activity Table 3 to make boundary adjustments that do not meet the development controls or involve 3 or more sites a Restricted Discretionary Activity.
4998-8	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend Activity Table 3 to make subdivision that does not compromise future development [Future Development zone] a Discretionary Activity (e.g. stage one of a future development).
4998-9	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend Activity Table 4 to make boundary adjustments that involve less than 3 sites a Controlled Activity.
4998-10	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend Activity Table 4 to make boundary adjustments that involve 3 or more sites a Restricted Discretionary Activity.
4998-11	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend [rule 1(a)] to reduce the minimum site size for subdivision in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone from 1200m2 to 1000m2.
4998-12	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend [rule 1(a)] to reduce the minimum site size for subdivision in the Large Lot zone to 2500m2.
4998-13	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend rule 1(a) to read: " Site sizes for proposed sites must comply with minimum net site areas specified in table 1 if the site is to be created as vacant lots"
4998-14	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Delete rule 1 (b) which enables average minimum site sizes for subdivision.
4998-15	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Delete rule 1 (c).
4998-16	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend rule 1(d) to read: "Subdivision that does not comply with this control is a Discretionary Activity".
4998-17	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend the heading rule (2) to read: 'Site Shape Factor'.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4998-18	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Clarify within rule 1 that it refers to 'net site area' instead of 'gross site area'.
4998-19	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend rule 2(a) to enable vehicles to manoeuvre outside a net site area if this can be carried out within a right of way or common access lot where the site has legal use of this area for access and manoeuvring.
4998-20	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend rule 2 (c)(ii) to include 'Slopes greater than an average of 1 in 5 if proven adequate by a Geotech report'.
4998-21	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Delete 'public utilities' from rule 2(c)(vi).
4998-22	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Delete rule 3(a) Rear sites.
4998-23	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend rule 4(a) to state 'any private access serving more than 10 lots will be constructed to a Public Road standard including the provision of a separate pedestrian access'.
4998-24	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend Table 2 to include a 4th column for 10+ sites where the accessway is designed to Public Road standard including separate pedestrian access.
4998-25	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend Table 2, third column - to provide for situations where the number of sites is 6-10 and legal width 6.0m.
4998-26	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Delete service strip from Table 2.
4998-27	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend Table 2, where the maximum length of a shared access is 100m but where it is longer than 50m, then Council may request passing bays.
4998-28	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend Table 2 to include minimum height of 3.00m.
4998-29	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend 5(a) to state 'Driveways serving more than 10 rear sites....'
4998-30	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Change activity status of 'Subdivision for public open spaces, reserves, network utilities or road alignment' from a Discretionary Activity to a Controlled Activity.
4998-31	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Add a criterion after 'subdivision in the Countryside Living zones' to read: 'subdivision in the Mixed Rural and Rural Production zones' and change activity status for 'Subdivision provided for in the rural subdivision rules...' from a Discretionary Activity to a Restricted Discretionary Activity.
4998-32	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend activity status for 'Any other subdivision not provided for...' from a Prohibited Activity to a Non-Complying Activity.
4998-33	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (1)(a) to read: 'Council may impose a specified building area which must be clearly identified on a scheme plan of subdivision.' [Refer to submission for details].
4998-34	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend and combine rule (1)(c)(i) and (1)(c)(ii) to decrease the specified building area requirement from 5000m <sup>2</sup> to 2000m <sup>2</sup> for dwellings and must not be located in yards or 1% AEP floodplain. Amend, so rule (1)(c)(i) refers to 'dwellings only, not accessory buildings', and renumber. [Refer to submission for details].
4998-35	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (1)(c)(iv) (Specified Building Area) to read: '...be identified as the only place within a site where dwellings can be located.'
4998-36	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (1)(d) so a subdivision that doesn't comply with the minimum area for the Specified Building Area rules is considered a discretionary activity rather than a non-complying activity.
4998-37	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (2), 'Protection and enhancement of ecological values', by reordering as follows: (2)(c), (2)(a), (2)(b), (2)(d), (2)(e). Refer to submission for details.
4998-38	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete rule (2)(a)(iv) [that requires a subdivision plan to show a minimum 10m-wide riparian strip].
4998-39	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (2)(b) to read: 'The applicant must provide an assessment of the features identified in (2)(a) above that are worthy of protection. The assessment must be undertaken by a suitably qualified person and include a management plan for pests and weeds and recommendations for ongoing protection.'
4998-40	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Add new assessment criteria to assess the significance of a 'valuable natural feature' in Rule (2)(c). [May require a new or amended definition].
4998-41	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (2)(d) to clarify criteria for assessing and protecting natural features. [Criteria not provided in submission].
4998-42	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (2)(d)(ii) to read: 'Management of the features should be in accordance with the recommendations of the assessment report'.
4998-43	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete rule (2)(d)(iv) [that may require land owners to provide access to sites and places of significance to Mana Whenua].



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4998-44	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (2)(d)(v) to split provisions for cultural harvest and legal protection of a natural feature into 2 rules by deleting cultural harvest from this rule and adding a further rule. [Refer to submission for details].
4998-45	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (2)(e) so a subdivision which doesn't comply with this rule [protection and enhancement of ecological values] is assessed as a discretionary rather than a non-complying activity. [Refer to submission for details].
4998-46	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend Table 5 in rule (3)(b)(i) - description of the Transferable Rural Site Subdivision process. [An amended description was not provided with the submission]. In 'Step 1', change the word 'abut' to 'adjoin'.
4998-47	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (4)(a)(ii) so road severances that have an existing right to erect a dwelling or building can be considered as a donor site. [Refer to submission for details].
4998-48	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (4)(a)(iii) to remove the requirement for donor sites to be larger than 1ha (as part of a Transferable Rural Site Subdivision), and base minimum site area on permitted building rights (development rights). [Refer to submission for details].
4998-49	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (4)(a)(v) to remove the requirement for donor sites [as part of Transferable Rural Site Subdivision] to ...'be recorded separately on the Council valuation roll and exist when the application is made...', and amend the second bullet point to state: 'shown on an approved scheme plan of subdivision which would, if given effect to, create certificates of title that could be sites in accordance with that consent and then used under these rules (consented site)' [Refer to submission for details].
4998-50	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (4)(b)(iii) by removing restrictions on new sites [as part of Transferable Rural Site Subdivision] that prevent further subdivision or further transferable rural site subdivision potential. [Refer to submission for details].
4998-51	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (4)(c)(ii) so it is consistent with Table 6 [infer the request is to list the Rural Conservation zone as a possible location for receiver sites as part of Transferable Rural Site Subdivision. Refer to submission for details].
4998-52	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (4)(c)(iii) to delete reference to 'Receiver Site Exclusion Area' and 'Appendix 12.1' [Transferable Rural Site Subdivision], or at least restrict the receiver site rule to comparing the Land Use Capability of soils within it with the donor site. [Refer to submission for details].
4998-53	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (4)(c)(iv) to change the minimum area of a receiver site [as part of Transferable Rural Site Subdivision] (other than in the Countryside Living zone) from 2ha to 4000m2. [Refer submission for details].
4998-54	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (4)(c)(v) to change the minimum balance area of receiver site [as part of Transferable Rural Site Subdivision] from 2ha to 1ha.
4998-55	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (4)(c)(viii) so a receiver site (as part of transferable rural site subdivision) that is not in the Countryside Living zone can contain a percentage of prime or elite land to allow for a building platform on relatively flat land. [Refer to submission for details].
4998-56	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (4)(c)(ix) to reflect [Franklin] Plan Change 14 rule for rescinding titles (in relation to Transferable Rural Site Subdivision). [Refer to submission for details].
4998-57	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete rule (4)(x) that limits the number of receiver sites to 1 (as part of Transferable Rural Site Subdivision) for sites in the Rural Production zone, and allow more than 1 site to be created.
4998-58	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete (4)(c)(ii) in favour of Table 6. [Transferable Rural Site Subdivision. This has also been addressed by a previous submission point. Refer to submission for details].
4998-59	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (5)(a) [Transferable Rural Site Subdivision] to include a reference to Table 10 when the receiver site is in the Countryside Living zone.
4998-60	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (5)(a)(iii) [Transferable Rural Site Subdivision] to include criteria to clarify how 'threatened ecosystems' will be interpreted. Refer to submission for details.
4998-61	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (5)(a)(iii) [Transferable Rural Site Subdivision] after Table 7 by laying it out differently, and renumbering. [Refer to submission for details].
4998-62	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend (5)(a)(ix), [Transferable Rural Site Subdivision] first bullet point, to read: 'permanent protection of the <del>site-identified</del> SEA feature.'
4998-63	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (5)(a)(x) [Transferable Rural Site Subdivision] by adding new receiver areas for transferable rural site subdivision, not limited to Countryside Living zones and unidentified villages [no new receiver areas suggested].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
4998-64	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (7)(a) and (b) 'Boundary adjustments and boundary relocations' to delete Table 9 and to allow a range of new controls and activity statuses. Refer to submission for details.
4998-65	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (8)(a) 'Subdivision in the Countryside Living zone' to remove all averaging criteria in all cases. Refer to submission for details.
4998-66	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (8)(d) 'Specified building area' to remove the requirement for specified building areas in the Countryside Living zone. Refer to submission for details.
4998-67	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (9)(a) to reduce the minimum net site area for rural subdivision in the Mixed Rural and Rural Production zones from 150ha to 40ha. Refer submission for details.
4998-68	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (9)(b) to change the activity status of any subdivision that doesn't comply with the minimum net site area of 150ha from a prohibited activity to a non-complying activity.
4998-69	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete Appendix 12.1 [Transferable Rural Site Subdivision] 'Receiver site exclusion area' in North Franklin. [Refer to submission for details].
4998-70	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Add a new rule which provides for subdivision around an existing large-scale and/or economically viable intensive rural activity, such as the rule contained in [Franklin District Council Plan Change 14 version (7A)] that relates to 'subdivision around an intensive use.'
4998-71	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Combine the definitions of 'Boundary Adjustment' and 'Boundary Relocation', to achieve a similar effect as the notified rule. [Refer to submission for details]. Add the following to the definition: 'For the benefit of doubt, a property under this rule means an allotment or contiguous allotments owned by a common registered proprietor.'
4998-72	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'site', clause (1)(b), to state: ' <u>contained in a single lot on an approved scheme plan of a subdivision (consented site) for which a separate certificate of title could be issued without further consent from council</u> ', and delete the line below clause 1b, i.e.: <del>being in any case the smaller area of clauses 1a or 1b above.</del> Refer to submission pg 20/23 for details.
4998-73	Ann-Maree Wallace	annmaree@trippandrews.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Delete rules (1) and (2) for 'Dwellings', and amend to read: <u>(1) Any site where a new dwelling is erected must comply with the following: (a) it must not be a closed road; (b) it must not be a road severance unless a land use consent has been granted to erect a dwelling; (c) if the council or its predecessor did not grant consent to its creation, its net site area must not be less than 1.00ha; (d) it must have a title issued under the Land Transfer Act 1952 or one of its predecessor statutes; (2) Any dwelling that does not comply with rule (1) above is a Discretionary Activity.</u>
4999-1	Torbay Sailing Club	michelleb@catobolam.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone a portion of the Aikten Reserve, Waiake from Public Open Space - Informal Recreation to Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation (as shown on the map on page 9/22 of the submission).
5000-1	Les Mills Holdings Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend Table 2 to provide a graduated carparking ratio from the City core to the city fringe (e.g. 1 per 200m <sup>2</sup> GFA for the sites not subject to a vehicle access restriction), 1 per 100m <sup>2</sup> GFA close to and adjoining the city fringe, and 1 per 150m <sup>2</sup> GFA between these areas).
5000-2	Les Mills Holdings Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend Rule 1.1(11) Centres and Mixed Use Zones to provide separate noise controls for the City Centre and Metropolitan centres to allow for greater noise levels in these zones.
5000-3	Les Mills Holdings Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend Table 1 to provide for "Minor cosmetic alterations to a building" as a Permitted Activity, and "Minor cosmetic alterations to a special character building identified on map 1 that does not change its design or appearance" as a Permitted Activity.
5000-4	Les Mills Holdings Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Delete Rule 2(a) 'Notification as follows: '2. An application to infringe the following development controls will be subject to the normal tests for notification under the relevant sections of the RMA: <del>a. general building height controls shown on Map 3 ...</del> '
5000-5	Les Mills Holdings Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend Table 1 of the land use controls [1.4.3] and insert two new activity classes: "Supermarkets between 1000m <sup>2</sup> and 5000m <sup>2</sup> GFA per site" as a permitted activity; and "Supermarkets over 5000m <sup>2</sup> GFA per site" as a restricted discretionary activity.
5000-6	Les Mills Holdings Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Delete Rule 9(2) Basic floor area ratio.
5000-7	Les Mills Holdings Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend Rule 10(4) Bonus floor area ratio as follows: "4. To qualify for the bonus, the bonus feature must comply with the bonus rules. A bonus feature that does not comply with the rules is a restricted discretionary activity.
5000-8	Les Mills Holdings Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend Rule 4.10 Bonus floor area ratio, Table 4 to enable additional height in the provision of bonuses, and a greater maximum floor area ratio for bonuses for area 5.
5000-9	Les Mills Holdings Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend Rule 4.10 Bonus floor area ratio, Table 4 to enable additional height for the provision of bonuses, and a greater maximum floor area ratio for bonuses for area 6.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5000-10	Les Mills Holdings Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend 6.1(4) Matters of Discretion to read: "4. Retail (excluding department stores) between 1000m <sup>2</sup> and 5000m <sup>2</sup> GFA per site, and Supermarkets over 5000m <sup>2</sup> GFA per site: a. centre vitality" (or words to similar effect).
5000-11	Les Mills Holdings Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend Rule 6.2(4) 'Assessment - Restricted discretionary activities' to read: "4. Retail (excluding department stores) between 1000m <sup>2</sup> and 5000m <sup>2</sup> GFA per site, and Supermarkets over 5000m <sup>2</sup> GFA per site: ...
5000-12	Les Mills Holdings Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend Map 3 - General height control map to extend the 40m height limit that applies to the west of Nelson Street, to include the area between Union Street and Victoria Street [Refer to submission for further details, volume 1, page 19/19].
5000-13	Les Mills Holdings Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend Map 9 - Site intensity to extend the 3.5:1 Basic Floor Area Ratio and 5:1 Maximum Total Floor Area Ratio control that applies to the west of Nelson Street, to include the area between Union Street and Victoria Street [Refer to submission for further details, volume 1, page 19/19].
5000-14	Les Mills Holdings Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend Map 9 - Site Intensity to extend the bonus area 5 control that applies to the west of Nelson Street, to include the area between Union Street and Victoria Street [Refer to submission for further details, volume 1, page 19/19].
5000-15	Les Mills Holdings Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	F7.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 1 to read: "1. <u>Require</u> Promote comprehensive and integrated development, including the development of new roads, connections and public open space, in accordance with precinct plan 1 or any framework plan.
5000-16	Les Mills Holdings Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	F7.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 2.
5000-17	Les Mills Holdings Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Add "Recreation facilities" to the Activity Table, and provide a Permitted Activity status in the Metropolitan, Town and Local Centre zones; a Non-complying status in the Neighbourhood Centre and General Business zones; a Discretionary status in the Mixed Use zone, and Restricted Discretionary in the Business Park zone.
5000-18	Les Mills Holdings Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Delete Development control infringements rules 4.1(c)(d) and (e).
5000-19	Les Mills Holdings Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Delete Rule 3.1.1(a)-(f) Street, connections and open spaces.
5000-20	Les Mills Holdings Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Add control to Rule 3.1.1 Street, connections and open spaces to read: "5. <u>No height to boundary control or yard setback (including these controls in the underlying zone) is required on sites adjoining the open space zone (Lot 1 DP 116274) on the eastern corner of Clark Street and Rankin Avenue.</u> "
5000-21	Les Mills Holdings Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Amend Rule 4.2(a) Assessment Criteria to read: "a. Proposed roads should generally be provided in the location shown on Precinct Plan 1."
5000-22	Les Mills Holdings Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Amend Rule 4.2 by renumbering (b) as follows: <del>b.</del> <u>c.</u> There is flexibility over the location of proposed lanes and pedestrian connections <u>shown on Precinct Plan 1</u> , but in general development proposals should provide a <u>high the same</u> level of connectivity to adjacent sites and roads <del>as shown on Precinct Plan 1.</del>
5000-23	Les Mills Holdings Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Amend Precinct Plan 2: Legal title descriptions by inserting the legal description Lot 1 DP 116274 for the area of open space on the eastern corner of Rankin Ave and Clark Street, New Lynn.
5000-24	Les Mills Holdings Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Section 1 SO 433998 and part of Lot 1 DP 1999076 from Terrace Housing and Apartment building to Metropolitan Centre [Refer to submission for details, Volume 2, page 16/16].
5000-25	Les Mills Holdings Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 1 DP 116274 from Open Space to Metropolitan Centre [Refer to submission for details, page 16/16].
5000-26	Les Mills Holdings Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Amend the Additional Zone Height Control overlay for New Lynn sub-precinct A from 20.5m to 24.5m.
5000-27	Les Mills Holdings Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Overlay E4.4/J4.5 City Centre Fringe Office		Retain the overlay.
5000-28	Les Mills Holdings Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Retain Rule (1)
5000-29	Les Mills Holdings Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table 1 to include "Recreational facilities" as a Discretionary Activity in the Mixed Use zone.
5000-30	Les Mills Holdings Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the Activity Table to include 'Tertiary education facilities' a Permitted Activity in the Mixed Use zone.
5000-31	Les Mills Holdings Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete Rule 4.1(c) and (d)



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5000-32	Les Mills Holdings Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend 4.2(3) Building Height to read: "3. If the site is subject to the Additional Zone Height Control overlay, buildings must not exceed the height in a metres, as shown on the planning maps and comply with the Minimum floor to floor/ceiling height control in 4.8 below. <del>and b- storeys calculated so that the first 4.5m of height shown on the planning.</del>
5000-33	Les Mills Holdings Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Retain 7.2(1)(a)(iv) Assessment criteria about additional height on corner sites.
5000-34	Les Mills Holdings Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Amend Rule 4.2(2) to read: "2. Check the relevant sites... height limit for these centres varies between 16.5 and 32.5 metres <del>4 and 8 storeys.</del>
5000-35	Les Mills Holdings Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Overlay E4.4/J4.5 City Centre Fringe Office		Retain the Permitted Activity status for offices (with no GFA restriction) in the overlay.
5000-36	Les Mills Holdings Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Amend the Introduction to read: 'The overlay incorporates two elements: 1. The volcanic viewshafts ...as explained below. <u>As the viewshafts are of unequal height over a site any proposed development that would penetrate the viewshaft by a minor amount will be assessed as a restricted discretionary activity.'</u>
5000-37	Les Mills Holdings Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Amend the Activity Table to delete all references to 'structures' so that each activity read: 'Buildings <del>and structures</del> .'
5000-38	Les Mills Holdings Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Amend the Activity Table to insert 'Buildings that penetrate the floor of a volcanic viewshaft by 0.5m or less in height, except in a height sensitive area' as a Restricted Discretionary activity.
5000-39	Les Mills Holdings Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Add Matters for Discretion including effects on the view to the volcanic cone from the proposed development, and impact of the development potential for the site if the minor breach was refused.
5000-40	Les Mills Holdings Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Amend the Volcanic Viewshaft survey coordinates that apply to viewshaft controls E8 and E9 to that the impact of the viewshaft controls over 269 and 369 Khyber Pass is no more restrictive in height and extent than 42-48 for E8 (as in PC 339 and 24-27m for E9 (as in the Operative Auckland City Isthmus Plan).
5000-41	Les Mills Holdings Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the zoning of 269 and 369 Khyber Pass as Mixed Use.
5000-42	Les Mills Holdings Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	Mapping	Retain the City Centre Fringe Parking overlay and its application to the sites at 269 and 369 Khyber Pass.
5000-43	Les Mills Holdings Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Overlay E4.4/J4.5 City Centre Fringe Office		Retain the City Centre Fringe overlay and its application to the sites at 269 and 369 Khyber Pass.
5000-44	Les Mills Holdings Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Amend overlay to apply to all properties fronting Khyber Pass Road between Broadway and Mountain Road/Park Road.
5000-45	Les Mills Holdings Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Apply a maximum height limit of 32.5m to all properties fronting Khyber Pass Road between Broadway and Mountain Road/Park Road (including 269 and 369 Khyber Pass Road).
5000-46	Les Mills Holdings Limited	bianca@halaw.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Amend Extent of Volcanic Viewshafts Map so that the impact of the viewshaft controls over 269 and 369 Khyber Pass are not more restrictive in height and extent than 42-48m for E8 (as per PC 339_ and 24-27m for E9 (as in the Operative Auckland City Isthmus Plan).
5001-1	Carmel Jacomb	650 Great North Road, Grey Lynn, Auckland 1021	Zoning	Central		Rezone 650 Great North Rd, Grey Lynn, from Mixed Housing to Single House.
5002-1	Liam Winter	lwin027@aucklanduni.ac.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Revisit the plan with a view of ensuring adequate growth capacity.
5002-2	Liam Winter	lwin027@aucklanduni.ac.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Seeks a more aggressive upzoning in the central isthmus and coastal area to increase housing supply in these high-demand areas.
5002-3	Liam Winter	lwin027@aucklanduni.ac.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain parking maximums in City Centre, City Centre Fringe overlay, Metropolitan/Town/Local centres, Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zones and the Mixed Housing Urban zone.
5002-4	Liam Winter	lwin027@aucklanduni.ac.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Remove minimum parking requirements in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
5002-5	Liam Winter	lwin027@aucklanduni.ac.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Reject minimum parking requirements in the Neighbourhood Centre zone.
5002-6	Liam Winter	lwin027@aucklanduni.ac.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Objectives	Move away from mandated parking requirements and towards market driven user-pays regime in the longer term.
5002-7	Liam Winter	lwin027@aucklanduni.ac.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Upzone areas with high public transport connectivity with a particular view to the implications of current and future public transport investments such as the City Rail Link.
5002-8	Liam Winter	lwin027@aucklanduni.ac.nz	Zoning	Central		Upzone Newton, Meadowbank, Greenlane, Morningside, St Lukes, Mt Roskill and the central Isthmus.
5002-9	Liam Winter	lwin027@aucklanduni.ac.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend 3.1 to a default of 1 dwelling per 300sq.m in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone; or unlimited density on sites larger than 1200sq.m

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5002-10	Liam Winter	lwini027@aucklanduni.ac.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Delete all density limits in the Mixed Housing Urban zone [Rule 3.1]
5002-11	Liam Winter	lwini027@aucklanduni.ac.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Reduce or remove front yard requirements [Rule 1.5]
5002-12	Liam Winter	lwini027@aucklanduni.ac.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Increase height limit controls for Mixed Use zoned areas in Newton
5002-13	Liam Winter	lwini027@aucklanduni.ac.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Relax viewshaft controls for Mixed Use zoned areas in Newton
5002-14	Liam Winter	lwini027@aucklanduni.ac.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone train station proximate areas in Meadowbank from Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings and Mixed Housing Urban
5002-15	Liam Winter	lwini027@aucklanduni.ac.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Light Industrial Area in Greenlane to Mixed Use.
5002-16	Liam Winter	lwini027@aucklanduni.ac.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone area between St Lukes and Morningside Station from Light Industrial to Mixed Use.
5002-17	Liam Winter	lwini027@aucklanduni.ac.nz	Zoning	Central		Increase height limit for mixed use zoned area between St Lukes and Morningside Station.
5002-18	Liam Winter	lwini027@aucklanduni.ac.nz	Zoning	Central		Up zone area bounded by May Road/Mt Albert Rd/SH20 and Mt Roskill Grammar to Terrace Housing and Apartment Building
5002-19	Liam Winter	lwini027@aucklanduni.ac.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone areas between New North Road and Great South Road in the central Isthmus from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban.
5003-1	Brad McNeil	mcneils@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	West		Delete the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone from 80 Manhattan Heights, Glendene, from adjacent properties and local area.
5004-1	Carolyn Brown	42 Ivanhoe Road, Grey Lynn, Auckland 1021	Zoning	Central		Rezone 42 Ivanhoe Rd, Grey Lynn, from Mixed Housing to Single House.
5005-1	Sir/Madam Arnott	caarnott@hotmail.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Reject co-governance provisions
5006-1	Woodlands Park Trust	woodlandsnz@gmail.com	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.1 Structure of the Unitary Plan	Rewrite the PAUP so that it is readable and can be understood by the general public
5006-2	Woodlands Park Trust	woodlandsnz@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Reduce the cost of subdivision and development
5006-3	Woodlands Park Trust	woodlandsnz@gmail.com	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.3 Rules (sub-precinct C)	Retain development controls for sub-precinct: C: Titirangi Laingholm
5006-4	Woodlands Park Trust	woodlandsnz@gmail.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Remove ID 3017 from 333 Laingholm Drive, Titirangi
5006-5	Woodlands Park Trust	woodlandsnz@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Remove SEA from 333 Laingholm Drive, Titirangi
5006-6	Woodlands Park Trust	woodlandsnz@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.2-4 Controls and Assessment		Amend rule 3 (1) and (2) - replace m2 with 'a percentage'
5006-7	Woodlands Park Trust	woodlandsnz@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.2-4 Controls and Assessment		Amend rule 5 (1) and (2) - replace m2 with 'a percentage'
5006-8	Woodlands Park Trust	woodlandsnz@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.2-4 Controls and Assessment		Amend rule 6 (1) and (2) - replace m2 with 'a percentage'
5006-9	Woodlands Park Trust	woodlandsnz@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Retain rules from the Auckland District Plan (Waitakere section) for the Sensitive Ridgelines in the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area
5007-1	Pedro Ortiz-Plata	chris.walsh@woods.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Amend SEA boundary for SEA_T_8081 at 131 Albany Highway, Unsworth Heights as shown in submission [pg 19/19]
5008-1	Lyn Hume	lyn_walwei@yahoo.com	Precincts - North	Kawau Island		Retain precinct plan
5008-2	Lyn Hume	lyn_walwei@yahoo.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Retain exclusion of Kawau Island from SEA overlay
5008-3	Lyn Hume	lyn_walwei@yahoo.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	D5.1 Zone description, objectives and policies	Insert the following words to the eighth paragraph in the background [clause 5.1.13 Use, development and occupation in the CMA]: <u>and then only after consultation with affected property owners. Properties which are dependent on structures in the CMA for access, shall be exempt from any such changes.</u>
5008-4	Lyn Hume	lyn_walwei@yahoo.com	Precincts - North	Kawau Island		Amend policy 5 as follows: Recognise the importance of sea access while managing the number of wharves, jetties and other access structures by encouraging joint ownership, and/or joint access where appropriate, ensuring that new access structures are established only where there is a need, <del>and by obtaining and requiring esplanade strips and access strips</del> .

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5008-5	Lyn Hume	lyn_walwei@yahoo.com	Precincts - North	Kawau Island		Amend access subdivision control [rule 4.1.2] as follows: Up to five sites may be created, all gaining frontage either over a jointly owned access lot or right-of-way not less than six metres in width (or a combination of both) or direct to the foreshore. <del>Each site must have legal access to a jetty or wharf. Sites are not required to have legal access to a road, notwithstanding any rules to the contrary in the underlying zone and Auckland wide rules.</del>
5008-6	Lyn Hume	lyn_walwei@yahoo.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Delete description of Kawau Island marine SEA or alternatively work with the Kawau Island Advisory Committee to amend the description to correct inaccurate statements
5008-7	Lyn Hume	lyn_walwei@yahoo.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Discharges	I6.1.7 Activity tables	Amend discharge of untreated sewage from a vessel of offshore installation [activity table 1.7] to clarify that discharges must also comply with national regulations as outlined in section 2.15 of [an unspecified] appendix
5008-8	Lyn Hume	lyn_walwei@yahoo.com	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Delete items 64-69 in the appendix, or alternatively reassess and rewrite them to reflect the true situation
5008-9	Lyn Hume	lyn_walwei@yahoo.com	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	J6.2.3 Development controls J6.2.4 Assessment		Amend yard control [rule 3.3 under J6.2.3 Development controls] to enable a setback from MHWS of 6m on Kawau Island
5009-1	Venkataraman Narayanan and Geeta Hariharaputran	narav.geo@yahoo.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone 36 Dexter Avenue, Mt Eden, and surrounding streets from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House.
5009-2	Venkataraman Narayanan and Geeta Hariharaputran	narav.geo@yahoo.com	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Add a Special Character Overlay to 36 Dexter Avenue, Mt Eden, and surrounding streets.
5009-3	Venkataraman Narayanan and Geeta Hariharaputran	narav.geo@yahoo.com	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend the rules so that the Pre-1944 Building Demolition Control applies on Special Character Areas as an interim protection until the Unitary Plan is operative.
5010-1	Scott Buckingham	scottb@westharbour.school.nz	Zoning	West		Delete the provision for 2-3 storey apartment blocks in the Glendene end of Manhattan Heights.
5011-1	KLC Property Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13 Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Delete the stream overlay applying to 113 Pavillion Drive, Mangere.
5011-2	KLC Property Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 408 Khyber Pass Road, Newmarket from Mixed Use to Metropolitan Centre.
5011-3	KLC Property Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Increase height control for 408 Khyber Pass Road, Newmarket to 32.5m, subject to appropriate building design controls.
5011-4	KLC Property Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain the proposed parking maximum rules inclusive of Restricted Discretionary Activity control flexibility to provide additional onsite parking if the demand arises.
5011-5	KLC Property Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete Rule 2.2 Offices.
5011-6	KLC Property Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete Rule 4.8 Minimum floor to floor height.
5011-7	KLC Property Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Delete the maximum building height, or increase it to 35m.
5011-8	KLC Property Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Delete Rule 5.2 Height in relation to boundary.
5011-9	KLC Property Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Rule 5.2 Height in relation to boundary, to 2.5m and 45 degrees.
5011-10	KLC Property Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend to provide for "Offices" as a Permitted Activity in the Light Industrial zone, where such offices have frontage onto an arterial route.
5011-11	KLC Property Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend to provide for "Large Format Retail" as a Restricted Discretionary Activity subject to retail threshold controls and assessment criteria to protect town centres.
5011-12	KLC Property Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend to state that "Large Format Retail" is a Non-Complying Activity in the Heavy Industry zone.
5011-13	KLC Property Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Activity Table to state that "Residential activities" are a non-complying activity in the Heavy Industry zone.
5011-14	KLC Property Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.2 Notification	Delete 3.2 and rely on the normal notification tests of the RMA for office, retail and dwellings within the Light Industry zone.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5011-15	KLC Property Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Rule 3 to state that sites that have already been lawfully developed, and exceed 80% impervious area shall have existing use rights where they are being redeveloped.
5011-16	KLC Property Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend Rule (3) to use performance standards as way of permitting increases in impervious area within industrial locations where appropriate mitigation is provided.
5011-17	KLC Property Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete Rule 4.2.5.4.1 Building Sustainability - Offices/Industrial.
5011-18	KLC Property Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Zoning	West		Retain Light Industry zone for 114-152 Swanson Road, Henderson.
5011-19	KLC Property Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Mixed Use zone for 123 Pilkington Road, Mount Wellington.
5011-20	KLC Property Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Amend PAUP to clarify whether the Mixed Use development controls apply to future buildings at 123 Pilkington Road, Mount Wellington.
5011-21	KLC Property Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Amend height of Tamaki sub-precinct A to 20.5m, subject to appropriate building design controls.
5011-22	KLC Property Limited	michael@campbellbrown.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Delete the requirements for a Framework Plan at 123 Pilkington Road, Mount Wellington, and work with all landowners to develop a specific precinct plan, with associated rules, assessment criteria and, if appropriate, design guidelines to achieve the outcomes sought for the Tamaki sub-precinct A.
5012-1	Natasha Cook and Grant Hazelwood	tash_cook@vodafone.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 252 Jervois Road Herne Bay from Local Centre to Neighbourhood Centre.
5012-2	Natasha Cook and Grant Hazelwood	tash_cook@vodafone.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Reduce height at 252 Jervois Road Herne Bay from 16.5m to 12.5m
5012-3	Natasha Cook and Grant Hazelwood	tash_cook@vodafone.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Require a 3m setback on all boundaries and a setback for the street frontage at 252 Jervois Road, Herne Bay.
5012-4	Natasha Cook and Grant Hazelwood	tash_cook@vodafone.co.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Include trees at 252 Jervois Road, Herne Bay in overlay.
5012-5	Natasha Cook and Grant Hazelwood	tash_cook@vodafone.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 189-175 Jervois Road, Herne Bay from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5012-6	Natasha Cook and Grant Hazelwood	tash_cook@vodafone.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Include 189-175 Jervois Road, Herne Bay in the Special Character overlay.
5012-7	Natasha Cook and Grant Hazelwood	tash_cook@vodafone.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Apply overlay to 189-175 Jervois Road, Herne Bay
5012-8	Natasha Cook and Grant Hazelwood	tash_cook@vodafone.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Protect special character in Herne Bay.
5012-9	Natasha Cook and Grant Hazelwood	tash_cook@vodafone.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	C3 Historic heritage - Background, objectives and policies		Create a plan that celebrates heritage through thoughtful and considered zone planning and guidelines.
5013-1	Colin Haines	802 Manukau Road, Royal Oak, Auckland 1061	Designations	Auckland Transport	1671 Road Widening - Mt Smart Road	Remove designation.
5014-1	Jason Pene	jasonpene@yahoo.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Delete and replace Objectives (5) and (6) with the following: <u>Landuse is managed and incompatible activities are located to avoid or mitigate adverse effects on human health (particularly on sensitive sectors of the population) on amenity and to avoid and minimise and reverse sensitivity conflicts.</u>
5014-2	Jason Pene	jasonpene@yahoo.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 1 to read: "Protect human health by requiring that air discharges do not cause air quality to exceed <u>NES Ambient Air Quality Standards</u> the AAAQS in Table 1 ...[remainder not amended]."
5014-3	Jason Pene	jasonpene@yahoo.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 4 to read: "4. Manage the air quality amenity in the CMA and urban area by: a. avoiding offensive or objectionable odour, dust, particulate, ash, smoke, fumes, overspray and visible emissions b. avoiding any significant adverse effects from <del>industrial or rural activities</del> air discharges c. <del>having</del> <u>maintaining</u> adequate separation distances <u>between discharges to air and sensitive areas</u> d. <u>employing best practicable option for management of emissions to air practices for industrial or rural activities</u> to minimise adverse effects on air quality <del>from urban and marine activities</del> ."
5014-4	Jason Pene	jasonpene@yahoo.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 7(a) to read: "a. encouraging heavy industry that requires an air discharge consent to locate in Heavy Industry zone and be separated by an appropriate distance <del>of at least 500m from zones providing for</del> <u>from activities sensitive to air discharges.</u> "
5014-5	Jason Pene	jasonpene@yahoo.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policies 4(c), 12(a) 14(g) 18(c) and 18(d) and replace references to "best practice" with "best practicable option"
5014-6	Jason Pene	jasonpene@yahoo.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 19 to read: " <u>Monitor air quality in accordance with nationally and internationally accepted standards and protocols</u> to ensure adverse effects on human health, property or the environment are adequately avoided, remedied or mitigated and air quality meets <u>the NES Ambient Air Quality Standards or the AAAQS in the Table 1.</u> "
5014-7	Jason Pene	jasonpene@yahoo.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 21 which gives effects the National Environmental Standard for Air Quality.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5014-8	Jason Pene	jasonpene@yahoo.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 21 to read: "21. Give effects to the requirements of the National Environmental Standard for Air Quality and to comply with the AAQS by offsetting new discharges of PM10 or PM2.5 particulate matter that require consent and will discharge into the Auckland airshed. Offsets must <del>be required until the Auckland airshed achieves five years without any breach of the AAQS for PM10 or PM2.5</del> be for new activities..."
5014-9	Jason Pene	jasonpene@yahoo.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 21 (f) and (g) to read: "...f. be treated as having the same health effects irrespective of the source of the PM10 or PM2.5. There will be no consideration of the particulate composition of the source or offset; g. be undertaken if ground level concentrations exceed 2.5µg/m <sup>3</sup> of PM10 or if mass emissions from the premises exceed 4t per year of PM10.
5014-10	Jason Pene	jasonpene@yahoo.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Auckland Ambient Air Quality Standards that match the National Environmental Standards for Air Quality from Table 1 and replace with references to the National Environmental Standards for Air Quality.
5014-11	Jason Pene	jasonpene@yahoo.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Delete the 'permissible excess' column for those Auckland Ambient Air Quality Standards that do not match National Environmental Standards for Air Quality.
5014-12	Jason Pene	jasonpene@yahoo.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Table 1 to specify '18 allowable exceedances per year for 30-minute average standards' are a Permitted Activity based on the averaging period of each Auckland Ambient Air Quality Standards.
5014-13	Jason Pene	jasonpene@yahoo.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Table 1 to specify '9 allowable exceedance per year for 1-hour average standards' are a Permitted Activity based on the averaging period of each Auckland Ambient Air Quality Standards..
5014-14	Jason Pene	jasonpene@yahoo.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Table 1 to specify '1 allowable exceedance per year for 8 hour average standards' are a Permitted Activity based on the averaging period of each Auckland Ambient Air Quality Standards.
5014-15	Jason Pene	jasonpene@yahoo.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Table 1 to specify '1 allowable exceedance per year for 24 hour average standards' are a Permitted Activity based on the averaging period of each Auckland Ambient Air Quality Standards.
5014-16	Jason Pene	jasonpene@yahoo.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Table 1 to specify "no allowable exceedances of standards of averaging periods of longer than 24-hours."
5014-17	Jason Pene	jasonpene@yahoo.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Table 1 to state that the 24-hour average SO <sub>2</sub> Permitted Activity concentrations are 125µg/m <sup>3</sup>
5015-1	Rebecca O'Sullivan	rebecca_gudsell@hotmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone the land between Ladies Mile, Amy Street and Arthur Street, Ellerslie from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings and Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission for map (page 4/4).
5016-1	Lang Properties Limited	ted.vanarkel@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Remove reference to interior of 3 Princes Street, Auckland from Appendix 9.1
5016-2	Lang Properties Limited	ted.vanarkel@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Remove 3 Princes Street, Auckland from Appendix 9.1
5016-3	Lang Properties Limited	ted.vanarkel@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Undertake a thorough thematic survey of Princes Street historic heritage area to ensure a more consistent identification of historic places.
5017-1	Sir/Madam Vui	1 Wexford Road, Grey Lynn, Auckland 1021	Zoning	Central		Rezone 1 Wexford Rd, Grey Lynn, from Mixed Housing to Single House.
5018-1	Martha J Thompson	thompsonjane301@gmail.com	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Revert Countyside Living provisions, particularly as they apply to 301 Ridge Road, Lucas Heights to the operative North Shore provisions including activity status', provision for minor dwellings, covenanted bush lot subdivision, 5m side yards and 10m front yards.
5018-2	Martha J Thompson	thompsonjane301@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Remove SEA from 301 Ridge Road, Lucas Heights
5019-1	Emma Turner	1/48 Daventry Street, Waterview, Auckland 1026	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman Street, Daventry Street, Arlington Street and Waterbank Crescent area of northern Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5019-2	Emma Turner	1/48 Daventry Street, Waterview, Auckland 1026	Precincts - Central	New Precincts	Northern Waterview	Add a new Integrated Development Precinct overlay for the Northern Waterview area (Herdman Street, Daventry Street and Waterbank Cres), with a 'Framework Plan' that is fully publicly notifiable.
5019-3	Emma Turner	1/48 Daventry Street, Waterview, Auckland 1026	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Amend Design Statements to include a full neighbourhood analysis and design response for 4+ dwellings in the Mixed Housing zone.
5019-4	Emma Turner	1/48 Daventry Street, Waterview, Auckland 1026	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Retain the Restricted Discretionary provisions for the protection of native trees over 3m in height from alteration or removal within 20m of the Mean High Water mark and the protection of 25m <sup>2</sup> of contiguous vegetation within 20m of the Mean High Water.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5019-5	Emma Turner	1/48 Daventry Street, Waterview, Auckland 1026	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Retain as a Restricted Discretionary activity the protection of vegetation from removal or alteration within 10m of urban streams, and specifically as it applies to Oakley Creek and in Heron Park.
5019-6	Emma Turner	1/48 Daventry Street, Waterview, Auckland 1026	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	D8.9 Background, objectives & policies	Retain the Special Purpose School Zone.
5019-7	Emma Turner	1/48 Daventry Street, Waterview, Auckland 1026	Zoning	Central		Retain the Special Purpose - Tertiary Education zone for 1 Carrington Road, Mt Albert.
5019-8	Emma Turner	1/48 Daventry Street, Waterview, Auckland 1026	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.10 & I24 Tertiary Education		Retain the Special Purpose Tertiary Education zone.
5020-1	Gerald Wimmer	fly.kakanui@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend cultural impact assessment requirements to achieve better balance between development of land and recognising tangata whenua values
5020-2	Gerald Wimmer	fly.kakanui@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain quality compact city objectives and policies
5020-3	Gerald Wimmer	fly.kakanui@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Retain economic well being objectives and policies
5020-4	Gerald Wimmer	fly.kakanui@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 2241 Kaipara Coast Highway, Kakanui to Rural Production
5020-5	Gerald Wimmer	fly.kakanui@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Enable minor household units in Rural Production and Rural Coastal zones
5020-6	Gerald Wimmer	fly.kakanui@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Amend mana whenua overlay to achieve better balance between development of land and recognising tangata whenua values
5021-1	Brett R MacLean	brett@getcontainer.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Brookby from Rural 1 [infer Mixed Rural] to Countryside Living zone.
5021-2	Brett R MacLean	brett@getcontainer.co.nz	Mineral extraction	Overlay E1.6/J1.6 Quarry Buffer Area		Delete the Quarry Exclusion zone [infer Quarry Buffer Area] from Rural and Countryside Living zones.
5021-3	Brett R MacLean	brett@getcontainer.co.nz	Mineral extraction	Overlay E1.7/J1.7 Quarry Transport Route		Delete arterial routes [infer Quarry Transport routes] from Rural and Countryside Living zones.
5021-4	Brett R MacLean	brett@getcontainer.co.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Request for a notation legitimising the existing situation at 315 Twilight Road. Refer to submission (pages 1-2/2)
5022-1	Ian L Stewart	lloydstewart@vodafone.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone Wellsford as indicated in map attached to submission
5022-2	Ian L Stewart	lloydstewart@vodafone.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone Te Hana as indicated in map attached to submission
5023-1	Vanessa Gascoigne	nessgascoigne@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Retain these rules
5023-2	Vanessa Gascoigne	nessgascoigne@gmail.com	Zoning	South		Rezone rural properties within a few kilometers east of Clevedon Village to allow for 1-3Ha lifestyle blocks
5024-1	Mollyrobs Trust	mollyrobs@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.3 Land use controls	Amend list of Restricted Discretionary activities to include the following where they are within 30 metres of a residential zone - commercial sex services, entertainment facilities, food and beverage, education facilities, industrial laboratories, light manufacturing and servicing - refer to page 5/10 of the submission for details.
5024-2	Mollyrobs Trust	mollyrobs@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend rule Building Height 4.2 (1) to reduce the height from 16.5m (4 storeys) to 12.5metres (3 storeys) in the mixed use zone.
5024-3	Mollyrobs Trust	mollyrobs@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend rule 'Height in relation to Boundary' 3 (2) (Fig 1a) from 2.5m and 45 degrees to 2.5meters and 30 degrees.
5024-4	Mollyrobs Trust	mollyrobs@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend rule 4.15 Yards - Table 2 from 3m to 10 metres where the rear boundary adjoins a single residential zone
5024-5	Mollyrobs Trust	mollyrobs@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend rule 4.15 Yards Table 4 to set a side yard of 3 metres between business zoned properties where they adjoin a residential zone
5025-1	Terrence J Shepherd	hibiscusgroup@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Delete the 200m circle designating Sites of Value to Mana Whenua from Glamis Avenue, Manly.
5026-1	Elaine Blick	blickelaine@gmail.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Remove overlays from Torkar and Crisp Roads, Clarks Beach.
5027-1	Kramer Pierce	Kramerzac@hotmail.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Reject intensification of Bayswater, particularly marina area
5028-1	Mark R Downing	dick.d@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Reject housing replacing open space, particularly in relation to Northcross Bush
5028-2	Mark R Downing	dick.d@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Retain Northwest wild link and any initiative to retain bush, remove pest plants and animals and prevent erosion
5028-3	Mark R Downing	dick.d@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Weed and pest control are a priority and organisations such as Centennial Park Bush Society should be funded to work alongside Council



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5028-4	Mark R Downing	dick.d@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Retain the Campbell's Bay catchment management plan
5029-1	Brian Martin	brianbrm@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the Housing NZ land at 16 Spring St, Freemans Bay from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Mixed Housing Suburban
5029-2	Brian Martin	brianbrm@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Include additional development controls to ensure an appropriate transition for sites zoned with a higher density than Single House Residential which are adjacent or across the street from a Single House Residential subject to the Special Character overlay. Include a requirement that applications to build over 8m in height are notified to all surrounding properties subject to the Special Character overlay
5029-3	Brian Martin	brianbrm@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Include additional assessment criteria to ensure an appropriate transition for sites zoned with a higher density than Single House Residential which are adjacent or across the street from a Single House Residential subject to the Special Character overlay. The additional criteria should require that sympathy and recognition be given to the streetscape character, height, scale and form of dwelling subject to a Special Character overlay in the surrounding neighbourhood. (Refer to submission for examples of assessment criteria).
5029-4	Brian Martin	brianbrm@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Ensure any new building on the Housing NZ land at 16 Spring St, Freemans Bay is subject to appropriate development controls to address the concerns raised in the submission about infrastructure, adverse effects on the amenity of surrounding housing and street, traffic and parking demand, wind effects and glare.
5029-5	Brian Martin	brianbrm@xtra.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Impose minimum carparking requirements on sites zoned with a higher density than Single House Residential which are subject to the City Fringe Parking overlay
5029-6	Brian Martin	brianbrm@xtra.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Include additional carparking requirements to ensure an appropriate transition for sites zoned with a higher density than Single House Residential which are adjacent or across the street from a Single House Residential subject to the Special Character overlay.
5029-7	Brian Martin	brianbrm@xtra.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Ensure any new building on the Housing NZ land at 16 Spring St, Freemans Bay is subject to appropriate carparking requirements to address the concerns raised in the submission about infrastructure, adverse effects on the amenity of surrounding housing and street, traffic and parking demand.
5030-1	Penelope A King	penny@karmallamas.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Retain transferable title system with respect to the Rural Production zone being both donor and receiver sites
5030-2	Penelope A King	penny@karmallamas.co.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Delete all overlays, particularly in relation to 136 Horsman Rd, Waitakere
5030-3	Penelope A King	penny@karmallamas.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Reinstate previous nominal fee for cultural impact assessments
5030-4	Penelope A King	penny@karmallamas.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Retain right to create and maintain farm access tracks
5030-5	Penelope A King	penny@karmallamas.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Permit subdivision to one hectare [in the Rural Production zone]
5030-6	Penelope A King	penny@karmallamas.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Permit earthworks where there is no impact on other properties
5030-7	Penelope A King	penny@karmallamas.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Reject restrictions on building paint colour
5031-1	Christina Browne	chrissyrb@gmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone five properties: 11, 19, 21, 23 and 25 Chelsea View Drive, Chatswood from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single Housing.
5031-2	Christina Browne	chrissyrb@gmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain Single House zone for 31 Chelsea View Drive, Chatswood.
5032-1	Joan and Brian Withers	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	Zoning	South		Rezone 53 Walters Rd, Karaka, from Rural Coastal - Manukau Harbour Coastal Area to Countryside Living with a minimum lot size of 2 ha.
5032-2	Joan and Brian Withers	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend Table 10 to include 53 Walters Rd, Karaka, with a 2 ha minimum net site area without transferable rural site subdivision.
5032-3	Joan and Brian Withers	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Amend associated rules and policies to give effect to Objective 3 by not prohibiting subdivision in the Rural Coastal zone.
5032-4	Joan and Brian Withers	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	RPS	Rural	B8.3 Rural subdivision	Amend Objective 2 to: "...rural lifestyle purposes is <del>prevented</del> <u>appropriately managed and controlled.</u> "
5032-5	Joan and Brian Withers	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	RPS	Rural	B8.3 Rural subdivision	Delete Objective 3.
5032-6	Joan and Brian Withers	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	RPS	Rural	B8.3 Rural subdivision	Amend Objective 4 to: "...support them is <del>one method which is to be encouraged</del> <u>enabled.</u> "
5032-7	Joan and Brian Withers	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	RPS	Rural	B8.3 Rural subdivision	Delete Policy 1.
5032-8	Joan and Brian Withers	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	RPS	Rural	B8.3 Rural subdivision	Amend Policy 3 to: "Provide new subdivision for <del>purposes other than for rural lifestyle living</del> where it is for: <u>a. rural lifestyle living where the creation of lots do not generate unacceptable adverse effects....</u> "
5032-9	Joan and Brian Withers	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	RPS	Rural	B8.3 Rural subdivision	Amend Policy 4 to: "...productivity of land in existing <u>and new</u> rural titles and to: <u>a. manage adverse effects of population growth across all rural zones by ensuring development is sympathetic to surrounding rural productive land uses</u> b. ... c. ... d. avoid increasing the <u>cost</u> to Council of the demand for infrastructure....".

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5032-10	Joan and Brian Withers	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 27 to: " <del>Avoid</del> <u>Appropriately manage</u> new subdivision..... Rural Conservation zones, <del>except where:</del> [delete both sub clauses a. and b.].
5032-11	Joan and Brian Withers	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 28 to: "Retain <u>and provide for</u> a diversity.....rural production <u>and lifestyle</u> activities."
5032-12	Joan and Brian Withers	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 30 to include Coastal Rural zones and the ability to remedy or mitigate adverse effects rather than just avoid (see submission, page 11/12 for specific wording).
5032-13	Joan and Brian Withers	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 31 to: "Manage....and <del>avoid creating additional</del> <u>appropriately manage the</u> creation of rural living sites...".
5032-14	Joan and Brian Withers	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 32 to: Require subdivision to <u>avoid, remedy or mitigate unacceptable adverse effects on not adversely affect</u> the character....".
5032-15	Joan and Brian Withers	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 4 to: "Further rural lifestyle subdivision is <u>appropriately managed</u> <del>prevented</del> across the zone."
5032-16	Joan and Brian Withers	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend Coastal Rural zone provisions so that land in this zone can be a recipient area for rural site development.
5032-17	Joan and Brian Withers	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Delete Policy 7.
5032-18	Joan and Brian Withers	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 8 to: "Maintain .....controlling the <del>number</del> , location....".
5032-19	Joan and Brian Withers	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend Table 5 to change the activity status of any other subdivision not provided for in this table or in the rural zones subdivision rules from Prohibited to Discretionary or Non-Complying.
5032-20	Joan and Brian Withers	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend Table 9 to change the activity of boundary adjustments to: "Boundary adjustments that exceed 10% of the original <u>site</u> area of any sites involved in the subdivision... " and its status from Prohibited to Discretionary or Non-Complying.
5032-21	Joan and Brian Withers	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend development controls that relate to rural subdivision to include the Rural Coastal zone as a 'receiver site' via transferable rural site subdivision (see submission pages 18/19 for detail).
5032-22	Joan and Brian Withers	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Amend the PAUP to allow for future use and development, including subdivision, of 53 Walters Rd, Karaka.
5033-1	Peter Graf	thegrafs@slingshot.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 16 Spring Street, Freemans Bay from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5033-2	Peter Graf	thegrafs@slingshot.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Notification	Add new development control requiring notification for height in excess of 8m.
5033-3	Peter Graf	thegrafs@slingshot.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Add new assessment criteria where higher densities are adjacent to or across the street from Single House zones with Special Character overlays. Refer to submission page 7/8.
5033-4	Peter Graf	thegrafs@slingshot.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend rules so that there are minimum car parking requirements for sites zoned with a higher density than Single House residential which are subject to the City Fringe Parking overlay.
5034-1	Roger A S Gummer	rogergummer@yahoo.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Amend the Plan so that the term 'growth' is used in a careful and definite manner. Explicitly state that population is increasing and the worlds resources are not.
5034-2	Roger A S Gummer	rogergummer@yahoo.co.nz	Infrastructure	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies	Delete "Infrastructu is critical to the social and economic well-being of people and communities [1.1]
5034-3	Roger A S Gummer	rogergummer@yahoo.co.nz	Infrastructure	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies	Amend policies to encourage infrastructure providers to co-operate with each other.
5034-4	Roger A S Gummer	rogergummer@yahoo.co.nz	Infrastructure	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies	Amend policies to discourage infrastructural providers using land for non-infrastructural business, particularly where it causes diversion from an infrastructural purpose (e.g. the land set aside for the Airports second runaway should not be used for a factory or supermarket.)
5034-5	Roger A S Gummer	rogergummer@yahoo.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Rezone 1 Oruarangi Road, Mangere from Light Industry to a Rural zone and exclude it from being within the RUB.
5034-6	Roger A S Gummer	rogergummer@yahoo.co.nz	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	Mapping	Remove land under 1101 Designation Auckland Airport Limited Renton Road from the Auckland Airport Precinct.
5034-7	Roger A S Gummer	rogergummer@yahoo.co.nz	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Delete sentence "The council has determined this land is suitable for future urban development" and replace it with "This land has been determined as being suitable for future urban development".
5034-8	Roger A S Gummer	rogergummer@yahoo.co.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Amend precinct so maximum amounts of coastal land are put into parks reserve.
5034-9	Roger A S Gummer	rogergummer@yahoo.co.nz	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Remove process/warehousing and distribution of sea-freighted goods activities from the Auckland Airport area.
5035-1	Patricia Hannan	pmhannanop@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Retain Single House zoning along Milton Rd, Mt Eden
5035-2	Patricia Hannan	pmhannanop@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone 13-19 and 10 to 14 Milton Rd, Mt Eden from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5035-3	Patricia Hannan	pmhannanop@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend Mixed Housing Suburban zone to require consent for three or more dwellings on a site
5035-4	Patricia Hannan	pmhannanop@gmail.com	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Retain Special Character (residential isthmus A) control on Milton Rd, Mt Eden
5035-5	Patricia Hannan	pmhannanop@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Request provision for adaptive re-use of existing building stock
5035-6	Patricia Hannan	pmhannanop@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend to ensure access to sunlight, indoor and outdoor facilities and room sizes are not less than required in The Housing and Improvement Regulations 1947 and amendments
5035-7	Patricia Hannan	pmhannanop@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Adopt the relief sought in the submission by Mt Eden Planning Group submission regarding height limits in Mixed Use zone [no relief specified]
5035-8	Patricia Hannan	pmhannanop@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Adopt the relief sought in another submission regarding landscaping and open space [no relief specified]
5035-9	Patricia Hannan	pmhannanop@gmail.com	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Retain pre-1944 building demolition control on western end of Milton Rd, Mt Eden
5035-10	Patricia Hannan	pmhannanop@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	C3 Historic heritage - Background, objectives and policies		Support on-going identification of significant historic heritage places
5035-11	Patricia Hannan	pmhannanop@gmail.com	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Clarify the treaty settlement areas of interest layer
5035-12	Patricia Hannan	pmhannanop@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Integrate sustainable street initiative into Plan and existing neighbourhood support and civil defence networks
5035-13	Patricia Hannan	pmhannanop@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Adopt the relief sought in the submission by Mt Eden Planning Group submission regarding coastal inundation and sea level rise [no relief specified]
5035-14	Patricia Hannan	pmhannanop@gmail.com	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.2 Area based planning tools	Local boards undertaking precinct plan should have PAUP notification deferred until precinct planning is complete
5035-15	Patricia Hannan	pmhannanop@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Adopt the relief sought by South Epsom Planning Group submission.
5035-16	Patricia Hannan	pmhannanop@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend sustainable development thresholds to all new dwellings including significant alterations, and all new industrial buildings over 1000m <sup>2</sup> gross floor area
5035-17	Patricia Hannan	pmhannanop@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend policy so all retrofitting of existing buildings investigates solar and water-saving devices
5035-18	Patricia Hannan	pmhannanop@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Require all new buildings and significant alterations to existing buildings to have water attenuation devices
5035-19	Patricia Hannan	pmhannanop@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend so all new buildings, including significant alterations to existing buildings require Greenstar and Homestar standards
5035-20	Patricia Hannan	pmhannanop@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Integrate NZ Green Building Council standards into building standards and the Plan
5035-21	Patricia Hannan	pmhannanop@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Adopt the relief sought in the submission by Mt Eden Planning Group submission in relation to zone objectives and policies.
5036-1	Weaver Hind Limited	craig.hind@aecom.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 3 - Enable the development of intensive residential activities and include - "but recognise that these must be in keeping with the character and scale of bordering residential zones and bordering areas with character overlays."
5036-2	Weaver Hind Limited	craig.hind@aecom.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Insert additional point under Policy 7 - "c. avoids effects on neighbouring residential zones and character areas"
5036-3	Weaver Hind Limited	craig.hind@aecom.com	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	E3.1 Policies	Amend Policy 27 - Maintain the special level of amenity that exists in the area "and on neighbouring sites at the interface," against the adverse effects of more intensive "residential and" non-residential activities.
5036-4	Weaver Hind Limited	craig.hind@aecom.com	Residential zones	D1.4 Single House zone desc, obs & pols		Retain the Single house zone and investigate the benefits of increasing density on a staged basis co-ordinated with a comprehensive and well publicised public transport strategy for this and surrounding inner suburban areas
5036-5	Weaver Hind Limited	craig.hind@aecom.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone from Single house to Business mixed use for properties on south side of College Hill Road, Ponsonby (Refer to Appendix A on page 15/6 of the submission for details)
5036-6	Weaver Hind Limited	craig.hind@aecom.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.3 Land use controls	Amend activity status of the following activities to Restricted Discretionary where they are located with 30m of a residential zone - Commercial sex services, Entertainment facilities, Food and beverage, Education facilities, Industrial laboratories, Light manufacturing and servicing (Refer to page 6/16 of the submission and for details).
5036-7	Weaver Hind Limited	craig.hind@aecom.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend rule Building Height 4.2 Table 1 - to reduce the height from 16.m (4 storeys) to 12.5metre (3 storeys) in Business mixed use
5036-8	Weaver Hind Limited	craig.hind@aecom.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend development control 4.3 Table 2 (Fig 1a) - Height in relation to boundary of 2.5m and 30 degrees
5036-9	Weaver Hind Limited	craig.hind@aecom.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend development control 4.3 Table 2 to include new Fig 9a - introducing height in relation to boundary controls between Business mixed use sites where they adjoin a residential zone boundary



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5036-10	Weaver Hind Limited	craig.hind@aecom.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend development control 4.15 Table 4 to 10m rear yard where the rear boundary borders a residential zone
5036-11	Weaver Hind Limited	craig.hind@aecom.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend development control 4.15 Table 4 to include a side yard setback between properties in Business mixed use where the rear boundary adjoins a residential zone
5036-12	Weaver Hind Limited	craig.hind@aecom.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Include additional matters of discretion for the following activities where they are adjacent to or within close proximity to residential zones - commercial sex services, entertainment facilities, food and beverage, education facilities, industrial laboratories, light manufacturing and servicing and repair and maintenance services.
5036-13	Weaver Hind Limited	craig.hind@aecom.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Provide assessment criteria for the following activities where they are adjacent to or within close proximity to a residential zone - commercial sex services, entertainment facilities, food and beverage, education facilities, industrial laboratories, light manufacturing and servicing, and repair and maintenance services
5036-14	Weaver Hind Limited	craig.hind@aecom.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 7.1.1 Matters of discretion to include - c. Avoidance of privacy impacts due to windows, glass doors, balconies or verandahs that overlook neighbouring zone properties.
5036-15	Weaver Hind Limited	craig.hind@aecom.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Retain Special information requirements Table 8, provided this applies to all new buildings in the Mixed use zone where these buildings border a residential zone
5036-16	Weaver Hind Limited	craig.hind@aecom.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Remove overlay 1.5 from 6 Dublin Street, St Mary's Bay
5036-17	Weaver Hind Limited	craig.hind@aecom.com	Transport	Overlay E1.5/J1.5 High land transport noise	J1.5 Rules and mapping	Retain overlay at 6 Dublin Street, St Mary's Bay
5036-18	Weaver Hind Limited	craig.hind@aecom.com	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Amend activity table to exclude pools from definition of building
5036-19	Weaver Hind Limited	craig.hind@aecom.com	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Amend overlay to add a height limit of 12.5m at 89 College Hill Road, Ponsonby and to all of the Mixed Use zoned sites from St Marys Bay Road to New Street - refer Appendix B of submission for details.
5036-20	Weaver Hind Limited	craig.hind@aecom.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Retain 'Dwellings'- rules and assessment criteria
5036-21	Weaver Hind Limited	craig.hind@aecom.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend rule 2.1 to read - (1) In new developments containing <del>five</del> one or more dwellings, each dwelling must be... (2) Delete (a) and (c) and renumber (b) as (a)
5036-22	Weaver Hind Limited	craig.hind@aecom.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of pools (9th item in table) to be over 1.5m high and more than 40,000ltr capacity
5036-23	Weaver Hind Limited	craig.hind@aecom.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of buildings to exclude pergolas, trestles and outdoor rooms with shutter roofs no more than 3.5m in height
5036-24	Weaver Hind Limited	craig.hind@aecom.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain definition of Building coverage
5036-25	Weaver Hind Limited	craig.hind@aecom.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of impervious area to exclude uncovered swimming pools
5037-1	Ann Duncan	annduncan.nz@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Retain 70% of growth within city limits by staging the future urban zone
5037-2	Ann Duncan	annduncan.nz@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Apply Homestar rating to all new houses and Greenstar to all new commercial buildings
5037-3	Ann Duncan	annduncan.nz@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Require design review against strong assessment criteria for all development
5037-4	Ann Duncan	annduncan.nz@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Delete rules which make development uneconomic [rules not specified] and allow houses to be converted into two
5037-5	Ann Duncan	annduncan.nz@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Focus high density living and commerce on transport nodes, particularly the City Rail Link
5037-6	Ann Duncan	annduncan.nz@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Expand area of Mixed Housing Urban zoning, particularly near the city centre
5037-7	Ann Duncan	annduncan.nz@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete parking minimums, particularly in residential areas
5038-1	Arun S Pillai	arunsarasakshan@hotmail.co.nz	General	Whole Plan		Decline the Proposed Plan.
5039-1	David P Butcher	dbutcher1943@gmail.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Remove all Mana Whenua provisions.
5039-2	David P Butcher	dbutcher1943@gmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone propoerties on Browns Bay Road, adjacent to Kiteroa Terrace, from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5040-1	Norma D Hanley	bropa@ihug.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 7 St Albans Ave Balmoral from Mixed Housing Suburban to the Single House zone.
5040-2	Norma D Hanley	bropa@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Delete the 200m <sup>2</sup> maximum density control (Rule 3.1) for the Mixed Housing Suburban zone, where site is greater than 1200m <sup>2</sup>
5040-3	Norma D Hanley	bropa@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Delete the unlimited density control (Rule 3.1) in the Mixed Housing Urban zone, when a site is greater than 1200m <sup>2</sup>

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5040-4	Norma D Hanley	bropa@ihug.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.3 Land use controls	Amend activity status for Rule 3.1 "Taverns and Drive-Throughs within 30m of a residential zone" from Restricted Discretionary to Discretionary.
5040-5	Norma D Hanley	bropa@ihug.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Amend demolition control from Restricted Discretionary to Discretionary.
5040-6	Norma D Hanley	bropa@ihug.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Delete the 'relocation or removal of a building' being part of the assessment criteria.
5040-7	Norma D Hanley	bropa@ihug.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the Mixed Housing Urban and Mixed Use zones within the area of Balmoral Road, west to Sandringham Rd, North to Kingsland, and East to Mt Eden Rd, and North to New North Road to less intensive zones. Intensify these areas in stages after there is independent verification that the infrastructure can support such growth.
5041-1	Saint Marys Bay Association Incorporated	tony.skelton@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain single house zone for St Mary's Bay area
5041-2	Saint Marys Bay Association Incorporated	tony.skelton@xtra.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Amend rule 4.2 to include an additional height limit on Mixed use zoned properties along College Hill Road, Ponsonby, as identified in Attachment A of the submission - page 9/9 - refer submission
5041-3	Saint Marys Bay Association Incorporated	tony.skelton@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend rule 4.15 Yards to also provide a side yard setback of 3m between Business mixed use zoned properties where they adjoin a residential zoned property
5041-4	Saint Marys Bay Association Incorporated	tony.skelton@xtra.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove overlay from Ponsonby Road Town Centre
5041-5	Saint Marys Bay Association Incorporated	tony.skelton@xtra.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Business	J3.1.6 Maps, App. 10.1 Spec. Character Statements - Bus.	Remove overlay from Ponsonby Road Town Centre
5041-6	Saint Marys Bay Association Incorporated	tony.skelton@xtra.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	Mapping	Remove parking overlay from St Mary Bay, Ponsonby Road and Freemans Bay
5041-7	Saint Marys Bay Association Incorporated	tony.skelton@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend parking requirements for Wynyard Quarter development with the provisions applying in the Auckland District Plan - Isthmus Section
5041-8	Saint Marys Bay Association Incorporated	tony.skelton@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Westhaven	K3.13 Precinct Rules	Amend rule 3.13 Area 2 to reduce the height limit from 12m to 10m
5041-9	Saint Marys Bay Association Incorporated	tony.skelton@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Westhaven	K3.13 Precinct Rules	Amend rule 3.13 Area 2 to reduce the maximum building coverage from 60% to 50%
5042-1	Lois Jones	loisJon@gmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 7/55 Waiwera Rd, Waiwera from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban
5042-2	Lois Jones	loisJon@gmail.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Manage inundation effects through use of an overlay rather than compromise development potential of land, particularly in relation to 7/55 Waiwera Rd, Waiwera
5042-3	Lois Jones	loisJon@gmail.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	Coastal inundation - maps only	Survey future inundation potential in Waiwera
5042-4	Lois Jones	loisJon@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Require stormwater drainage as a prerequisite of development in Waiwera
5042-5	Lois Jones	loisJon@gmail.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Rezone the area covered by the Waiwera precinct from Mixed Housing Urban to a new Special Purpose Tourist zone. Enable suite of activities in the special purpose tourist zone as outlined in submission.
5042-6	Lois Jones	loisJon@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Delete and replace the objectives and policies with the suite contained in the submission. Derive a suite of assessment criteria from these objectives and policies that require quality design, avoid visual dominance, and encourage landscaping and development that respects character of Waiwera
5042-7	Lois Jones	loisJon@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Retain 12.5m height limit and enable 15m as a discretionary activity, amend height in relation to boundary to 2.5m plus the shortest horizontal distance between the building and site boundary, retain front yard, amend side yard to 5m and include minimum car parking requirements which reflect Waiwera's dependence on car and bus access
5042-8	Lois Jones	loisJon@gmail.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Delete general notification section
5043-1	Balwyn Investments Limited	akirkbymcleod@bentley.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone of 24 Balfour Road, Parnell, from Special Purpose - School to Mixed Use.
5043-2	Balwyn Investments Limited	akirkbymcleod@bentley.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 28-30 and 32 Balfour Road, Parnell, from Light Industry to Mixed Use.
5043-3	Balwyn Investments Limited	akirkbymcleod@bentley.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove the Historic Heritage: Pre 1944 Building Demolition Control overlay from 24 Balfour Road, Parnell.
5043-4	Balwyn Investments Limited	akirkbymcleod@bentley.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	Mapping	Retain the Infrastructure: Parking - City Centre Fringe Area overlay as it applies to 24 Balfour Road, Parnell.
5043-5	Balwyn Investments Limited	akirkbymcleod@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Overlay E4.4/J4.5 City Centre Fringe Office		Retain overlay as it applies to 24 Balfour Road, Parnell.
5043-6	Balwyn Investments Limited	akirkbymcleod@bentley.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 127-131, 155 and 165 The Strand, Parnell, from Light Industry to Mixed Use.
5044-1	Opus International Consultants	camwallacenz@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend Objective 3 to read: "Land within and adjacent to centres, with a high degree of amenity, frequent public transport routes and facilities is the primary focus for residential intensification with a lesser degree of intensification in surrounding neighbourhoods"

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5044-2	Opus International Consultants	camwallacenz@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend Policy 2 by adding an additional sub-clause: "Enable higher residential densities and the efficient use of land in neighbourhoods: a) within and around centres and within moderate walking distances from the city, metropolitan, town and local centres b) in areas with a high degree of natural amenity; c) in areas close to the frequent public transport routes and facilities d) in close proximity to existing or proposed large open spaces, community facilities, education and healthcare facilities e) adequately serviced by existing physical infrastructure or where infrastructure can be efficiently upgraded.
5044-3	Opus International Consultants	camwallacenz@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Retain B2.2
5044-4	Opus International Consultants	camwallacenz@gmail.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend 2.7.2 to require all new residential development to provide at a minimum, a design statement, regardless of whether it is for 1 or for 4 dwellings.
5044-5	Opus International Consultants	camwallacenz@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Amend 1.12 to require a design statement for 4 or less dwellings [Refer to submission page 4/12 for items to included in the design statement].
5044-6	Opus International Consultants	camwallacenz@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain parking ratios as parking maximums within Table 2 and 3.
5044-7	Opus International Consultants	camwallacenz@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend Table 4 to set parking ratios for all activities as parking maximums.
5044-8	Opus International Consultants	camwallacenz@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Retain building heights in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings, Mixed Housing Urban and Single House zone.
5044-9	Opus International Consultants	camwallacenz@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend building height within the Mixed Housing Suburban zone to 9m
5044-10	Opus International Consultants	camwallacenz@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend all height related provisions to remove the word "must" and be rephrased to indicate that the height is the permitted level.
5044-11	Opus International Consultants	camwallacenz@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Remove density controls covering the Mixed Housing Suburban and Urban zones for developments greater than 3 dwellings.
5044-12	Opus International Consultants	camwallacenz@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Retain 1.3.3 the conversion of a dwelling into two dwellings.
5044-13	Opus International Consultants	camwallacenz@gmail.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Delete J5.1
5044-14	Opus International Consultants	camwallacenz@gmail.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Amend mapping of overlay to be accurate (as opposed to the 100m circle with an additional 50m buffer)
5044-15	Opus International Consultants	camwallacenz@gmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 1-21 Wynyard Street, Devonport from Light Industry to Mixed Use.
5044-16	Opus International Consultants	camwallacenz@gmail.com	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Raise height limit to 16.5m for identified properties in Devonport Town Centre [Refer plan on page 9 of submission].
5044-17	Opus International Consultants	camwallacenz@gmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain Milford Town Centre zoning.
5044-18	Opus International Consultants	camwallacenz@gmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the North facing sites at the south of Lake Pupuke to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings [view page 10/12 of submission]
5044-19	Opus International Consultants	camwallacenz@gmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 2, 7, 9, 15, 16, 21, 22 Queens Parade, 5, 18, 29, 46 King Edward Parade and 12 and 16 Muchanan Street Devonport, and other identified sites, from Single House to Terraced Housing and Apartment Buildings or Mixed Housing Urban [see plan at page 11 of submission]
5045-1	Rose Martin	brianbrm@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 16 Spring Street, Freemans Bay from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5045-2	Rose Martin	brianbrm@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Notification	Add new development control requiring notification for height in excess of 8m.
5045-3	Rose Martin	brianbrm@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Add new assessment criteria where higher densities are adjacent to or across the street from Single House zones with Special Character overlays. Refer to submission page 7/8.
5045-4	Rose Martin	brianbrm@xtra.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend rules so that there are minimum car parking requirements for sites zoned with a higher density than Single House residential which are subject to the City Fringe Parking overlay.
5046-1	Matthew K Hamilton	matt@thehamiltons.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Correct the SEA overlay boundaries on 31 Goodwood Drive, Goodwood Heights.
5047-1	Bin Chen et al	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone area of Okura as depicted in map attached to submission from Countryside Living to Large Lot Residential, including associated shift in the RUB



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5047-2	Bin Chen et al	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Precincts - North	New Precincts	Okura	Insert new Okura River precinct and 4 sub-precincts as depicted in map attached to submission. Enable an average density of one dwelling per 4000m <sup>2</sup> , decreasing to one per 2000m <sup>2</sup> or 2500m <sup>2</sup> possible. Include earthworks, stormwater and visual controls as applied in Long Bay area.
5047-3	Bin Chen et al	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Enable various resource consent requirements for the same development to be staged and processed separately
5047-4	Bin Chen et al	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Confirm legitimacy of provisions that relate to non-statutory map layers
5047-5	Bin Chen et al	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend to respond to opportunities and constraints surrounding alternative development forms and the RUB
5047-6	Bin Chen et al	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.4 Neighbourhoods that retain affordable housing	Delete policy 2
5047-7	Bin Chen et al	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Review accuracy of flooding data and map overland flow paths
5047-8	Bin Chen et al	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Enable development in areas of flood risk subject to design and management of risk.
5047-9	Bin Chen et al	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Amend rule (2)(a)(i) as follows: ... The activity status <u>and rules</u> within a precinct take precedence over the same activity <u>status and rules</u> within a zone or an Auckland-wide provision, whether more restrictive or enabling.
5047-10	Bin Chen et al	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend activity table to provide for earthworks up to 1000m <sup>2</sup> and 1000m <sup>3</sup> as a permitted activity in residential zones. Include permitted activity standards to address noise, construction traffic and other relevant matters.
5047-11	Bin Chen et al	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Streamline and formalise iwi engagement process
5047-12	Bin Chen et al	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Amend maps to show iwi groups interests spatially and provide contact details of iwi representatives
5047-13	Bin Chen et al	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete requirement for consent applications in Treaty settlement areas from cultural impact assessment requirements.
5047-14	Bin Chen et al	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Clarify purpose and application of treaty settlement alert layer
5048-1	Joanne and Jason McGregor	joanne@transvalueconsultants.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Amend boundary of SEA on property at 10 Otitori Bay Road, Titirangi as shown on attached plan. Use the public sewer line to demarcate the overlay boundary. Refer to submission page 4/16 for plan.
5048-2	Joanne and Jason McGregor	joanne@transvalueconsultants.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Remove the Urban Tree Protection overlay from 10 Otitori Bay, Titirangi.
5049-1	Stuart Thom	s007thom@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Remove sub-precinct D
5049-2	Stuart Thom	s007thom@gmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain the Mixed Housing zone for Devonport Peninsula sub-precinct D
5049-3	Stuart Thom	s007thom@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Retain these rules
5050-1	Dehui Ye	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone area of Swanson as depicted in map attached to submission from Countryside Living to Mixed Housing Suburban, including associated shift in the RUB
5050-2	Dehui Ye	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	Mapping	Exclude area identified in map attached to submission from Sub-precinct A area
5050-3	Dehui Ye	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Enable various resource consent requirements for the same development to be staged and processed separately
5050-4	Dehui Ye	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Confirm legitimacy of provisions that relate to non-statutory map layers
5050-5	Dehui Ye	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend to respond to opportunities and constraints surrounding alternative development forms and the RUB
5050-6	Dehui Ye	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.4 Neighbourhoods that retain affordable housing	Delete policy 2
5050-7	Dehui Ye	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Review accuracy of flooding data and map overland flow paths
5050-8	Dehui Ye	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Enable development in areas of flood risk subject to design and management of risk.
5050-9	Dehui Ye	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 Background & Objectives	Amend objective 6 as follows: Reclamation and drainage of the bed of a lake, river, stream or wetland is avoided, <u>except in the case of intermittent stream where such activity will result in the efficient use of urban land and mitigation is provided.</u>
5050-10	Dehui Ye	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend activity table to provide for earthworks up to 1000m <sup>2</sup> and 1000m <sup>3</sup> as a permitted activity in residential zones. Include permitted activity standards to address noise, construction traffic and other relevant matters.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5050-11	Dehui Ye	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend works within an intermittent stream from discretionary to restricted discretionary
5051-1	Stuart East	stu.east@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone 2 Kings Road, Three Kings, from Single House to Mixed Use.
5051-2	Stuart East	stu.east@gmail.com	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Remove overlay - General from 2 Kings Road, Three Kings.
5052-1	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Use Stats NZ medium population projections for Plan and reassess this if growth rates differ
5052-2	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Establish working parties to determine whether Auckland's population growth should be reallocated across the Country
5052-3	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Rezone metropolitan fringe areas to [Terrace Housing and] Apartment Buildings
5052-4	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Request infrastructure planning and budget be provided for the 2040 model for Auckland's growth
5052-5	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend design guidelines to be required by Plan, including high standards of energy efficiency, a mix of dwelling sizes and shared green space and planting for large developments
5052-6	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Require large developments to achieve a goal of community development
5052-7	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Retain minimum dwelling size control in Mixed Housing Urban [rule 8.17] and Suburban zones [rule 7.17] and the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone [rule 9.16]
5052-8	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Retain minimum dwelling size control in the Town Centre, Local Centre, Neighbourhood Centre and Mixed Use zones [Rule 4.20]
5052-9	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend minimum dwelling size for studios to 35m <sup>2</sup> and 8m <sup>2</sup> for a balcony [Rule 4.35].
5052-10	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend minimum dwelling size in the Metropolitan Centre zone to 35m <sup>2</sup> and 8m <sup>2</sup> for a balcony [rule 4.20]
5052-11	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend minimum dwelling size control to include minimum sizes for 2, 3 and 4+ bedroom dwellings
5052-12	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Retain activities enabled in the Public Open Space zones
5052-13	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend so construction of buildings, except those for maintenance purposes or accessory to existing activity, be publicly notified
5052-14	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Require planting for new development, maintain existing tree protection, requirement vegetation clearance as a result of development be compensated with replanting
5052-15	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Establish programmes to increase levels of native vegetation planting
5052-16	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Amend activity status for activities that breach floor of viewshafts or the 8m height limit to prohibited
5052-17	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Retain public notification of all non-complying activities
5052-18	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Poronui St, Oaklands Rd, Stokes Rd, Eglinton Ave and Rautangi Rd, Mt Eden to either Single House or Mixed Housing Suburban
5052-19	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.7 Social infrastructure	Establish working party with the Ministry of Education to address population increase and school capacity
5052-20	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	D8.9 Background, objectives & policies	Retain approach of identifying schools with a Special Purpose zone rather than a precinct
5052-21	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Amend hours of community use to be that in the operative Auckland City District Plan, 8am to 10pm Monday to Saturday and 9am to 6pm Sundays.
5052-22	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Amend Special Character Isthmus B2 assessment criteria to be more explicit in regards to design and character of new building work
5052-23	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend so all applications for demolition are publicly notified
5052-24	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend so all restricted discretionary activities are notified to affected residents at a minimum and consent is required from affected parties
5052-25	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend so breaches of the height limit in Mixed Housing Urban and Mixed Housing Suburban zones are non-complying
5052-26	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Require density limits in the Mixed Housing Urban and Mixed Housing Suburban zones
5052-27	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Insert minimum parking requirements in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5052-28	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Retain the permitted activity status for a single dwelling in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone
5052-29	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Insert a policy in the Mixed Use zone to protect the sunlight, privacy and character of dwellings adjacent to the zone
5052-30	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Retain noise levels within residential zones to that in the operative [Auckland City] district plan
5052-31	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Food, animal or plant matter processes	Amend to restrict odours from cafes and restaurants
5052-32	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Delete property value uplift tax.
5052-33	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Valley Rd, Essex Rd, Ngauruhoe St, Grange Rd, Ashton Rd and Tarata St, Mt Eden to Single House zone
5052-34	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Expand Isthmus B2 overlay to include Poronui St, Eglinton Ave, Stokes Rd, Oaklands Rd, Rautangi Rd, Valley Rd, Ashton Rd, Tarata St, Grange Rd, Ngauruhoe St, Essex Rd, Mt Eden
5052-35	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add Barfoot & Thompson building on 427 Mt Eden Rd to the schedule.
5052-36	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone West Lynn Shops [Richmond Rd, Grey Lynn] to Neighbourhood Centre
5052-37	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Schedule the avenues of London Plane trees on Browning St, Grey Lynn
5052-38	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain zoning of Grey Lynn park, south of Dickens St as Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation
5052-39	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain Single House zone around Grey Lynn Park, all Single House in Grey Lynn and rezone Surrey Crescent, Great North Rd, Taurangi Rd, Rona Ave Barrington Ave and Gilbert Ave, Grey Lynn from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Single House
5052-40	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain zoning Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings along Great North Rd, [Grey Lynn]
5052-41	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Undertake character assessment of areas in Grey Lynn not already covered by [special] character overlays.
5052-42	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain zoning of Milford as a small Town Centre
5052-43	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain Single House zoning of coastal properties in Milford
5052-44	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Milford area from Mixed Housing Urban and Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House
5052-45	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain Single House zoning of Nile Rd, Milford
5052-46	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 469a Dominion Rd, Mt Eden from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban
5052-47	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Adopt the relief sought in the submission by Auckland 2040 regarding urban design requirements in the Plan.
5052-48	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Request a development strategy focused on metropolitan areas, brownfields, and greenfields with a focus on centres and growth corridors close to employment and amenities
5052-49	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Adopt the relief sought in the submission by Auckland 2040 regarding residential development controls.
5052-50	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Adopt the relief sought in the submission by Auckland 2040 regarding residential development control infringements.
5052-51	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Adopt the relief sought in the submission by Auckland 2040 regarding resource consent assessment requirements.
5052-52	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rear yard requirement in Mixed Housing Suburban zone to 4m [rule 7.5]
5052-53	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend the Mixed Housing Urban and Mixed Housing Suburban zones to include the same setback rules as the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone [rule 9.4].
5052-54	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Insert setback rules for business zones where bordering residential zones
5052-55	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Identify brownfield sites for intensive development
5052-56	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Retain existing areas of native bush



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5052-57	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add 'De Post' on 466 Mt Eden Rd to the schedule.
5052-58	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add 'Methodist church' on 449 Mt Eden Rd to the schedule.
5052-59	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add 'Mantells' on 466 Mt Eden Rd to the schedule.
5052-60	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add 'Mazaiki Cafe' on 421 Mt Eden Rd to the schedule.
5052-61	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add 'Bowling club' on 17 Stokes Rd, Mt Eden to the schedule.
5052-62	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add 'Frasers Cafe' on 434 Mt Eden Rd to the schedule.
5052-63	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add 'Circus Circus' on 447 Mt Eden Rd to the schedule.
5052-64	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Schedule the avenue of trees of London Plane trees on Selbourne St, Grey Lynn
5052-65	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Schedule the avenue of trees of London Plane trees on Castle St, Grey Lynn
5052-66	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Schedule the avenue of trees of London Plane trees on Francis St, Grey Lynn
5052-67	Nicola Saunderson	nicolasaunderson@clear.net.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Schedule the avenue of trees of Longdon Plane trees on Franklin Rd, Ponsonby
5053-1	Pauline Rundle	paulinerundle@ihug.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Remove the SEA from the cliff top area between Milford Creek (Wairau Estuary) and Castory Bay Beach.
5054-1	Anita Hawthorne	anitahnz@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone areas north of number 50 Point Chevalier Road from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban or Single House.
5054-2	Anita Hawthorne	anitahnz@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone the land north of Great North Road, Point Chevalier to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5054-3	Anita Hawthorne	anitahnz@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.7 Social infrastructure	Amend the PAUP to deal with concerns around the impacts of intensification on schools in Point Chevalier.
5054-4	Anita Hawthorne	anitahnz@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend the PAUP to deal with concerns around the impacts of intensification on the roading system in Point Chevalier.
5054-5	Anita Hawthorne	anitahnz@gmail.com	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Add protection for the heritage values of Point Chevalier similar to that affecting Westmere and Herne Bay.
5054-6	Anita Hawthorne	anitahnz@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend the provisions so that resource consents for 5 or more dwellings in the Mixed Housing zone are notified.
5054-7	Anita Hawthorne	anitahnz@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Add provisions so that the design guide is given significant weight.
5054-8	Anita Hawthorne	anitahnz@gmail.com	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend the provisions to require notification of applications to change properties within the pre 1944 demolition control overlay.
5055-1	Donald L Young	david@madsen-lawrie.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.1 Sites and places of significance to mana whenua	Concerned about the influence of Mana Whenua overlays, with regard to 88 Clarks Beach Road, Clarks Beach.
5055-2	Donald L Young	david@madsen-lawrie.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	H4.11.2 Controls /H4.11.3 Assessment	Reject floor level requirements for land covered by the Coastal Inundation overlay.
5055-3	Donald L Young	david@madsen-lawrie.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Amend the title boundaries for land zoned as Coastal Transition and General Coastal Marine on 88 Clarks Beach Road, Clarks Beach, to match that of the coastal margin.
5056-1	Adrian Percival	adrianpercival@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Retain the height (8m maximum) and setback provisions in Areas 2 and 3.
5056-2	Adrian Percival	adrianpercival@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.2 Land use and water use controls	Reduce the distance required in 2(b) that a boat must be from the shore to discharge sewage from 2km to 500m.
5056-3	Adrian Percival	adrianpercival@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.2 Land use and water use controls	Reduce the distance from shore required in 2(f) from 500m to 200m.
5056-4	Adrian Percival	adrianpercival@gmail.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Sewage' to make it applicable to boats.
5057-1	Derrick S Powrie	seftonpowrie@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 to read "Integrated high quality housing development on large contiguous sites, which incorporate additional building bulk, height and density while complementing building heights in adjacent residential areas - avoiding remedying or mitigating the effects on the environment."

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5057-2	Derrick S Powrie	seftonpowrie@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 2 to read "Development that <del>mitigates, visual and dominance effects and enhances public pedestrian use and accessibility of the precinct and surrounding public open space.</del> "
5057-3	Derrick S Powrie	seftonpowrie@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 1 to read "Encourage the location, bulk, outlook, access to, and servicing of buildings to be planned and designed in a comprehensive and integrated manner through a framework plan <del>such that the effects on the environment are avoided remedied or mitigated.</del> "
5057-4	Derrick S Powrie	seftonpowrie@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2 to read "Encourage the establishment of an integrated, well-connected, safe and accessible pedestrian and public open space network through a framework plan that creates a public neighbourhood environment and which <del>complements and improves accessibility to avoid any adverse effects on surrounding public open space and local road networks.</del> "
5057-5	Derrick S Powrie	seftonpowrie@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 3 to read "... (a) avoiding <del>wider dominance or visual effects on the environment.</del> "
5057-6	Derrick S Powrie	seftonpowrie@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 4 to read "Encourage consultation with <u>the community and any other owners of land within a sub-precinct when preparing a framework plan.</u> "
5057-7	Derrick S Powrie	seftonpowrie@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 5 to read "... (b) <del>any neighbouring precinct the surrounding residential environment.</del> "
5057-8	Derrick S Powrie	seftonpowrie@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 6 [regarding integrated residential development].
5057-9	Derrick S Powrie	seftonpowrie@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend Clause 5.11(2) Notification to read "The council will consider restricted discretionary activity resource consent applications for framework plans (including amendments to an approved framework plan or a replacement framework plan) <u>under the "normal" notification tests of s.95 of the RMA without the need for public notification, however limited notification may be undertaken, including notice being given to any owner of land within the precinct who has not provided their written approval.</u> "
5057-10	Derrick S Powrie	seftonpowrie@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Delete the exemption from maximum density controls Rule 3(3).
5057-11	Derrick S Powrie	seftonpowrie@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend Clause 4(1) to read "For land use, development and subdivision prior to the approval of a framework plan, the development controls in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone and the Auckland-wide rules <del>for subdivision applying in the precinct unless otherwise stated below.</del> "
5057-12	Derrick S Powrie	seftonpowrie@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Add to Clause 4.3(1) Building Height to read "Development that does not achieve compliance with table 1 of this development control shall require resource consent as a non-complying activity."
5057-13	Derrick S Powrie	seftonpowrie@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Delete Building Length Rule 4.6
5057-14	Derrick S Powrie	seftonpowrie@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend Clause 5 Development control infringements, to read "(1) Clause <del>3.2 above</del> <u>8.1 of the Mixed Housing Suburban zone applies...</u> "
5057-15	Derrick S Powrie	seftonpowrie@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend Clause 5 Development control infringements to read: "(2) The status set out in clause <del>3 above</del> <u>8.1 of the Mixed Housing Suburban zone for development control infringements applies.</u> "
5057-16	Derrick S Powrie	seftonpowrie@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend Clause 5 to read "(3) In addition to the matters of discretion and assessment criteria that are contained within the Mixed Housing Suburban Zone, <del>the</del> <u>the matters of discretion...</u> "
5057-17	Derrick S Powrie	seftonpowrie@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Delete the vehicle connection between Plymouth Crescent and David Street in Precinct plan 3.
5058-1	Judith Cearns	jcearns@ihug.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Acorn and Oak Streets, Royal Oak.
5059-1	Scott and Felicity Wilson	innerworld@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Add rules that restrict private helipads from being a permitted activity.
5059-2	Scott and Felicity Wilson	innerworld@xtra.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Add rules that govern noise generating activities in the urban areas, in particular helipads.
5059-3	Scott and Felicity Wilson	innerworld@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Provide for retirement housing within the precinct (up to the height of existing housing).
5059-4	Scott and Felicity Wilson	innerworld@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Add rule that restricts the number of dwellings permitted within the precinct.
5059-5	Scott and Felicity Wilson	innerworld@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Add rule that restricts the height of dwellings within the precinct [inferred: of the Single House zone, 8m]
5059-6	Scott and Felicity Wilson	innerworld@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Add setback controls within the precinct.
5059-7	Scott and Felicity Wilson	innerworld@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Add provisions that manage the interface between the Single House, Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing zones.
5059-8	Scott and Felicity Wilson	innerworld@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Add provisions that address the traffic issues within the Devonport area.
5059-9	Scott and Felicity Wilson	innerworld@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Delete any provisions that provide for residential development within the precinct.
5059-10	Scott and Felicity Wilson	innerworld@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Require any large scale housing to be publicly notified.
5059-11	Scott and Felicity Wilson	innerworld@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Require all non-complying applications to be publicly notified.
5059-12	Scott and Felicity Wilson	innerworld@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.2 Special character	Provide for 'gentle intensification' where the character and amenity value of Auckland is at the forefront of any development.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5059-13	Scott and Felicity Wilson	innerworld@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Provide for north-south urban growth corridor including satellite town development in places such as Helensville, Warkworth and Pokeno as an alternative to accommodate Auckland's growth.
5059-14	Scott and Felicity Wilson	innerworld@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Include urban design controls that allows for space to comfortably live with.
5059-15	Scott and Felicity Wilson	innerworld@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Protect viewshafts on Wakakura Crescent, Devonport.
5059-16	Scott and Felicity Wilson	innerworld@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Wakakura Crescent, Devonport from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House.
5059-17	Scott and Felicity Wilson	innerworld@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Limit apartment buildings to major commercial centres, or along major transport routes.
5060-1	Jeremy L Treadwell	j.treadwell@auckland.ac.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Amend 6.3 so that all intrusions through the volcanic viewshaft are a prohibited activity (rather than non-complying), particularly in Onehunga.
5060-2	Jeremy L Treadwell	j.treadwell@auckland.ac.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Amend objectives and policies to protect the amenity in Onehunga.
5060-3	Jeremy L Treadwell	j.treadwell@auckland.ac.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone areas bounded by, and abutting the full length, and both sides of Grey Street (Onehunga) and extending to the south, both sides of Arthur St, and from Galway Street (both sides) and as far as Victoria Street to the east but excluding Victoria Street itself, from Terraced Housing and Apartment Buildings to Single House.
5060-4	Jeremy L Treadwell	j.treadwell@auckland.ac.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the south side of Arthur Street from Terraced Housing and Apartment Buildings to Mixed Housing.
5060-5	Jeremy L Treadwell	j.treadwell@auckland.ac.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Include additional controls to enact equitable amenity.
5060-6	Jeremy L Treadwell	j.treadwell@auckland.ac.nz	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Include additional criteria to maintain equitable amenity.
5060-7	Jeremy L Treadwell	j.treadwell@auckland.ac.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Notification	Amend the use of the restricted discretionary status for development control infringements and the reduction in notification processes in relation to affected people and properties
5060-8	Jeremy L Treadwell	j.treadwell@auckland.ac.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete Rules 7.4 and 8.4 as an alternative Height in Relation to Boundary Rule.
5060-9	Jeremy L Treadwell	j.treadwell@auckland.ac.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend 6.3 Height in Relation to Boundary by including multiple recession planes to adequately protect amenity.
5060-10	Jeremy L Treadwell	j.treadwell@auckland.ac.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend 7.3 Height in Relation to Boundary by including multiple recession planes to adequately protect amenity.
5061-1	Marianne Riley	mazzystar.riley@gmail.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Integrated Development		Require Framework Plans in Integrated Developments to be mandatory and fully notified.
5061-2	Marianne Riley	mazzystar.riley@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Require design statements to include a full neighbourhood analysis and design response for 4+ dwellings in the Mixed Housing zones.
5061-3	Marianne Riley	mazzystar.riley@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Retain in Rule 1.1 "Vegetation alteration or removal of more than 25sq.m of contiguous vegetation or tree alteration or tree removal of any native tree over 3m in height within 20m of MHWS in all other zones" being a restricted discretionary activity.
5061-4	Marianne Riley	mazzystar.riley@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Retain in Rule 1.1 "Vegetation alteration or removal within 10m of urban streams" as a restricted discretionary activity.
5061-5	Marianne Riley	mazzystar.riley@gmail.com	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	D8.9 Background, objectives & policies	Retain the Special Purpose - School zone
5061-6	Marianne Riley	mazzystar.riley@gmail.com	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.10 & I24 Tertiary Education		Retain Special Purpose - Tertiary Education zone.
5061-7	Marianne Riley	mazzystar.riley@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Retain Special Purpose - Tertiary Education zone applying to Unitec, 1 Carrington Road, Mt Albert.
5061-8	Marianne Riley	mazzystar.riley@gmail.com	Precincts - Central	New Precincts	Northern Waterview	Introduce a new Integrated Development Precinct overlay for Daventry, Herdman inner loop and Waterbank corner area, Waterview allowing development up to 3 storeys, including compulsory public notification of a Framework Plan
5062-1	Derick Robson	derick.robson@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Remove provisions allowing Iwi to be consulted with in the new building process.
5062-2	Derick Robson	derick.robson@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Reduce density and impose a 2 storey height limit in sub-precinct F, in particular on Ngataranga Road and the surrounding area.
5063-1	Scott B Ansell	info@mastainless.co.nz	Precincts - North	New Precincts	Wairau Valley	Request new precinct plan for Wairau Valley and for it to be based on the 'North Shore City Council Strategic Plan for Wairau Valley' including zoning, and allowing for modifications around transport and access.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5064-1	Southpark Properties Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Zoning	South		Rezone 622 Great South Road, Papatoetoe to General Business zone.
5064-2	Southpark Properties Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Delete third paragraph under the heading 'Assessment criteria' of '1.4 applying for Resource Consent and/or G1.4'; or clarify that the matters for discretion for controlled and restricted discretionary activities are the sole matter for assessment of applications with these activity status'.
5064-3	Southpark Properties Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete the rules that require a Cultural Impact Assessment.
5064-4	Southpark Properties Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	General	Cross plan matters		Delete the 'storey' component from the building height rules (in all zones).
5064-5	Southpark Properties Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Delete the rules that require separate Design Statements and clarify that the Auckland Design Manual is a non-statutory guideline.
5064-6	Southpark Properties Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete the sustainable development provisions.
5064-7	Southpark Properties Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Residential zones	Housing affordability	C7.8 Background, objectives and policies	Delete the affordable housing provisions.
5065-1	Lee May	mlmay@slingshot.co.nz	Mineral extraction	Overlay E1.7/J1.7 Quarry Transport Route		Remove Quarry Transport Route Overlay applying to Alfriston Road, Manurewa
5066-1	Onwood Properties Limited	eurogrp@gmail.com	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	J1.4 Rules and mapping	Retain the existing rules and guidelines for safety and administration [for electricity transmission in subdivision and development].
5067-1	Jeanette and Barry Phillips	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	Zoning	South		Rezone 65 Walters Road, Karaka from Rural Coastal to Countryside Living.
5067-2	Jeanette and Barry Phillips	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend Table 10 so that the Countryside Living zone for Karaka has a minimum net site area without transferable rural site subdivision of 2ha.
5067-3	Jeanette and Barry Phillips	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	RPS	Rural	B8.3 Rural subdivision	Amend the objectives 2-4 as follows: "2. Further fragmentation of rural land...is <del>prevented</del> <u>appropriately managed and controlled</u> ." Delete 3. "4. The amalgamation and transfer of rural sites to areas that can best support them is one method which is to be <del>encouraged</del> <u>enabled</u> ."
5067-4	Jeanette and Barry Phillips	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	RPS	Rural	B8.3 Rural subdivision	Delete Policy 1.
5067-5	Jeanette and Barry Phillips	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	RPS	Rural	B8.3 Rural subdivision	Amend Policy 3 as follows: "Provide for new subdivision <del>for purposes other than for rural lifestyle living</del> where it is for: a. rural lifestyle living where the creation of lots do not generate <u>unacceptable adverse effects</u> b. the creations of parks..."
5067-6	Jeanette and Barry Phillips	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	RPS	Rural	B8.3 Rural subdivision	Amend Policy 4 as follows: "Through subdivision...of land in existing and new rural titles and to: a. manage <u>adverse effects</u> of population growth across all rural zones <u>by ensuring</u> development is sympathetic to surrounding rural productive land uses. ... d. avoid increasing the cost to Council of the demand for infrastructure in remote areas, or across areas of scattered development."
5067-7	Jeanette and Barry Phillips	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 27 as follows: " <del>Avoid Appropriately manage</del> new subdivision and development for rural living within the Rural Production...zones, <del>except where: a. it provides for the protection of existing identified Significant Ecological Areas b. the residential development potential of the rural site is transferred into the Countryside Living zones or serviced rural or coastal towns or villages identified as a receiver area.</del> "
5067-8	Jeanette and Barry Phillips	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 28 as follows: "Retain and provide for a diversity of site sizes in the Rural Production, Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zones to accommodate a range of rural production and lifestyle activities."
5067-9	Jeanette and Barry Phillips	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 30 as follows: "Identify appropriate receiver areas within the Countryside Living, Rural Production, <del>and Mixed Rural zones and Coastal Rural zones</del> , and rural...An appropriate receiver area should: ...c. avoid, <u>remedy or mitigate</u> adverse effects.... ...h. avoid <u>remedy or mitigate</u> adverse effects...."
5067-10	Jeanette and Barry Phillips	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 31 as follows: "Manage boundary adjustments to facilitate more efficient use of the land for rural production activities and <del>avoid creating additional</del> <u>appropriately manage</u> the <u>creation of rural living sites</u> outside of Countryside Living zones.
5067-11	Jeanette and Barry Phillips	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 32 as follows: "Require subdivision to <u>avoid, remedy or mitigate unacceptable adverse effects</u> on <del>not adversely affect</del> the character and amenity values of rural or coastal landscapes."
5067-12	Jeanette and Barry Phillips	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 4 as follows: "Further rural lifestyle subdivision is <u>appropriately managed</u> <del>prevented</del> across the zone."
5067-13	Jeanette and Barry Phillips	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Delete Policy 7.
5067-14	Jeanette and Barry Phillips	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 8 as follows: "Maintain the rural coastal character and high amenity values by controlling the <del>number</del> , location, size and visual impact of dwellings and other non-residential buildings and their curtilage and accessways."
5067-15	Jeanette and Barry Phillips	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend Activity Table so that "Any other subdivision not provided for in this table or in the rural zones subdivision rules" is a discretionary or non-complying activity.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5067-16	Jeanette and Barry Phillips	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend Table 9 so that "Boundary adjustments that exceed 10% of the original site area of any of the sites involved in the subdivision (Note: These may be considered as boundary relocations)" is a discretionary or non-complying activity.
5067-17	Jeanette and Barry Phillips	karen.price@chancerygreen.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend the development control provisions as they relate to rural subdivision so that Rural Coastal zoned land can be a 'receiver site' via transferable rural site subdivision [full details on page 18/21 of the submission].
5068-1	Phillimore Imperial Limited	akirkbymcleod@bentley.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Remove Overlay for scheduled item ID 1957 "Imperial Hotel" from 44 Queen Street, Auckland Central. as this is located at 4 Fort Street.
5068-2	Phillimore Imperial Limited	akirkbymcleod@bentley.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the descriptions for Historic Heritage overlays at 44 and 48 Queen St as [per page 4/6 of submission]
5069-1	Michael J Loveridge	mike@loveridgebuilders.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Remove the identification of culturally significant land on Torkar Road and Crispe Avenue, Clarks Beach.
5070-1	Golden Bay Cement	theda.hall@goldenbay.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Dust generating processes	Amend the controls for dust generating processes in 3.1.4(4)(a) to read: 'silos must be fitted with an appropriate filtration system which is certified by an independent chartered professional engineer or appropriately qualified independent air quality expert as being designed to have a maximum emission rate of 30mg/m3 (STP and dry gas basis).'
5071-1	Jarrold Steel	jarrod_steel@hotmail.com	Zoning	West		Rezone 20 Sherwood Avenue and Sherwood Avenue Te Atatu from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban.
5072-1	Rob Mihaljevich	strand@outlook.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone 200-240 Tawa Road, Kumeu from Rural Production to Future Urban, and adjust the RUB accordingly.
5073-1	Linda Otter	linda.jason@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	Mapping	Remove the proposed street connection in David Street which alters the streetscape from a 'no exit' to a through road [as shown in Precinct Plan 3]
5073-2	Linda Otter	linda.jason@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Reduce density proposed for sub-precinct C and all other sub-precincts.
5073-3	Linda Otter	linda.jason@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone sub-precincts from Mixed Housing Suburban [inferred: to Single House] in the Devonport Peninsula Precinct.
5073-4	Linda Otter	linda.jason@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Retain the maximum building length rule for any proposed development in all sub-precincts.
5073-5	Linda Otter	linda.jason@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Special housing areas	Avoid creation of Special Housing Areas for Devonport Peninsula precinct.
5073-6	Linda Otter	linda.jason@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Seeks extensive consultation and notification of development plans [Rule 2].
5073-7	Linda Otter	linda.jason@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Seeks infrastructure is put in place before any development occurs on the Devonport peninsula. Refer to submission [page 4] for plan showing alternative road layout.
5073-8	Linda Otter	linda.jason@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Remove development plans for sub-districts due to health and safety and Civil Defence concerns.
5073-9	Linda Otter	linda.jason@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Preserve biodiversity in Bayswater.
5074-1	B Vranjes	PO Box 65013, Mairangi Bay, Auckland 0754	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Delete provisions allowing Māori involvement in the resource consent process.
5075-1	N E and J A Obrien	judynoel@hotmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Delete the SEA from the land at 142 Gowing Drive, Meadowbank.
5076-1	Campbell Stanley and Evelyn M Butcher	campbellbutcher@gmail.com	Zoning	South		Minimise intensification in Pakuranga, Howick, Botany and Ormiston/Flat Bush.
5076-2	Campbell Stanley and Evelyn M Butcher	campbellbutcher@gmail.com	Zoning	South		Rezone the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings area around Highland Park Town Centre to Mixed Housing [Suburban], with a 2 storey height limit.
5076-3	Campbell Stanley and Evelyn M Butcher	campbellbutcher@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Delete the Mixed Housing [Urban] zone that allows for 3 storey development.
5076-4	Campbell Stanley and Evelyn M Butcher	campbellbutcher@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Consultation and engagement	Provide more local consultation in Highland Park and extend time periods for consultation.
5076-5	Campbell Stanley and Evelyn M Butcher	campbellbutcher@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Share intensification more equitably across the region - particularly in areas with good transport links.
5076-6	Campbell Stanley and Evelyn M Butcher	campbellbutcher@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Introduce a gradual/phased approach to Plan [implementation]. Refer to submission page 7/9.
5077-1	Kevin O'Leary	oleary_family@orcon.net.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Apply overlay to 4ha of Northcross Bush to prevent housing development.
5078-1	Damian R Dobbs	damian.dobbs@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Rezone more areas near public transport for 2-3 level terraced houses.
5079-1	Stewart R Rundle	stewartrundle@ihug.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Remove overlay applying to 1/45 Beach Road, Castor Bay and any provisions for SEAs in Castor Bay and Milford coastal zone.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5080-1	Babu G Singh	babu@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 3 Boundary Road and 5 Boundary Road, New Windsor from Single House to Mixed Use [infer Mixed Housing Suburban or Mixed Housing Urban].
5081-1	North 8 Limited	david@davidwren.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Remove 6 Wood St, Freemans Bay from the Renall Street Historic Heritage Area.
5081-2	North 8 Limited	david@davidwren.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend rules to state that 6 Wood Street, Freemans Bay is a non-contributing site to the Renall Street Heritage Area.
5081-3	North 8 Limited	david@davidwren.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 3 - Historic heritage areas	Amend Table 3 so that the "Contributing" activity status for "Subdivision of land within a historic heritage area" from Non-complying to Restricted Discretionary.
5081-4	North 8 Limited	david@davidwren.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend Site Size Rule 1(a)(i) and (ii) to read "...i. 600m <sup>2</sup> for Single House zone (excluding within the Isthmus A Special Character Overlay). ii. 400m <sup>2</sup> for Mixed Housing Suburban zone, and that part of the Single House Zone within the Isthmus A Special Character Overlay.
5081-5	North 8 Limited	david@davidwren.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend Minimum net site area Table 1 [view submission for details, page 4-5/6]
5082-1	Denton Spinley	dentonspinley@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Delete "Residential Development" from the list of activities provided for at Bayswater Marina.
5083-1	Simon Dickie	simon@sDickie.com.au	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Remove SEA applying to the foreshore at Hokimai Bay, Kawau Island.
5084-1	Page and Selby Family Trust	brucep@pageandco.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Scott Point Hobsonville from Future urban to Mixed residential urban and Mixed residential suburban.
5084-2	Page and Selby Family Trust	brucep@pageandco.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Delete the SEA identification on Scott Point Hobsonville
5084-3	Page and Selby Family Trust	brucep@pageandco.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Remove the SEA identifications at Scott Point Hobsonville
5085-1	Rochelle MacLennan	brett.roche@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman St, Daventry St and Waterbank Crescent, Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5086-1	Northbridge Lifecare Trust	brianna@briannaparkinson.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	D8.7 Description, objectives and policies	Amend the last sentence of the zone description to read: 'As Auckland's population continues to grow, it is important that a choice of housing, with associated care and support facilities, is provided for older people, particularly in locations that provide good amenity and access to community services and facilities.'
5086-2	Northbridge Lifecare Trust	brianna@briannaparkinson.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	D8.7 Description, objectives and policies	Amend the second sentence of the second paragraph of the zone description to read: 'The definition of retirement villages includes any associated rest home activities and accessory activities such as administration offices and medical services.'
5086-3	Northbridge Lifecare Trust	brianna@briannaparkinson.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	D8.7 Description, objectives and policies	Add a new Objective to read: 'Developments are designed to appropriately manage interfaces with adjoining sites and the wider neighbourhood.'
5086-4	Northbridge Lifecare Trust	brianna@briannaparkinson.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	D8.7 Description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 3 as follows: 'Provide for the detailed site-specific planning of retirement villages through integrated concept plans, and for the development and redevelopment of retirement villages in accordance with integrated concept plans, while ensuring any significant adverse effects on adjoining residential sites or on the character and amenity of the neighbourhood and neighbouring sites are managed avoided or mitigated.'
5086-5	Northbridge Lifecare Trust	brianna@briannaparkinson.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	D8.7 Description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 5 to read: 'Use Graduate building heights <del>so</del> and locate higher buildings are located away from the zone boundary when the site adjoins open space or a residential zone where necessary to avoid any significant adverse effects of over-shadowing and visual dominance, (except adjoining the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone where building height may be at a greater scale at the zone interface).'
5086-6	Northbridge Lifecare Trust	brianna@briannaparkinson.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	D8.7 Description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 6 to add the word 'accommodation' after 'require'.
5086-7	Northbridge Lifecare Trust	brianna@briannaparkinson.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	D8.7 Description, objectives and policies	Add a new Policy to read: 'Enable medium and high density accommodation and to make efficient use of the land resource and provide housing choices for older people while maintaining the reasonable amenity of adjoining residential sites.'
5086-8	Northbridge Lifecare Trust	brianna@briannaparkinson.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	D8.7 Description, objectives and policies	Add a new Policy to read: 'Require new buildings to be designed in a manner that contributes to the amenity of the neighbourhood and adjoining public realm (streets and public open spaces).'
5086-9	Northbridge Lifecare Trust	brianna@briannaparkinson.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Amend rule 3. development controls to read: 'Retirement villages will be subject to the following controls along with any additional controls in the zone unless otherwise stated. The underlying zone development controls will apply if they allow a greater level of development.'
5086-10	Northbridge Lifecare Trust	brianna@briannaparkinson.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Add a new concept plan to 7. 'Concept plans', for the retirement village at 45 Akoranga Drive, Northcote shown on page 11/11 of the submission.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5086-11	Northbridge Lifecare Trust	brianna@briannaparkinson.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Delete the Mana Whenua overlay where it applies to the Northbridge Property at 45 Akoranga Drive, Northcote.
5086-12	Northbridge Lifecare Trust	brianna@briannaparkinson.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Delete the overlay where it applies to the Northbridge Property at 45 Akoranga Drive, Northcote.
5086-13	Northbridge Lifecare Trust	brianna@briannaparkinson.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1 Introduction - Issues of Regional significance	Retain the Regional Policy Statement as per page 4/11 of the submission.
5086-14	Northbridge Lifecare Trust	brianna@briannaparkinson.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	D8.7 Description, objectives and policies	Retain the zone objectives and policies as per page 4/11 of the submission.
5086-15	Northbridge Lifecare Trust	brianna@briannaparkinson.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	D8.7 Description, objectives and policies	Retain the Special Purpose: Retirement Village zone as per page 4/11 of the submission.
5086-16	Northbridge Lifecare Trust	brianna@briannaparkinson.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of 'Retirement Village'.
5086-17	Northbridge Lifecare Trust	brianna@briannaparkinson.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain the Retirement Village zone at 45 Akoranga Drive, Northcote.
5087-1	Joss Hong	joss.hong@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Create an alternative entrance to the Muriwai Regional Park that doesn't go through the village, but instead goes through the northern section ('5 Mile').
5087-2	Joss Hong	joss.hong@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Special housing areas	Ensure that the Special Housing Areas comply with the provisions of the PAUP.
5087-3	Joss Hong	joss.hong@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Provide clear information on the wastewater issues at Muriwai.
5087-4	Joss Hong	joss.hong@gmail.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Provide opportunities for parkland/landscape benefits in rural subdivisions around Muriwai.
5087-5	Joss Hong	joss.hong@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Rates	Amend rating practices to ensure farmland is protected.
5087-6	Joss Hong	joss.hong@gmail.com	RPS	Issues	B1.5 Sustainably managing our natural resources	Recognise the natural environment as having a high priority.
5088-1	Sue Family Trust	chrissue550@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Manhattan Heights, Glendene from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to a less intensive zone.
5089-1	Jennifer Mein	monaro@slingshot.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.4 Addressing issues of significance to Mana Whenua	Amend by deleting the statement 'It is important to build stable and equal partnerships which enable Mana Whenua to actively and meaningfully participate in the management of natural resources'. This appears in the third paragraph under the heading 'Decision making, environmental governance, partnerships and participation'
5089-2	Jennifer Mein	monaro@slingshot.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.4 Addressing issues of significance to Mana Whenua	Amend by deleting the bullet point 'Enable Mana Whenua to participate in co-management of natural resources'. This statement appears under the heading 'Auckland Plan strategic direction and priorities'
5089-3	Jennifer Mein	monaro@slingshot.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Remove all provisions in the PAUP calling for partnership arrangements, shared governance, co-management, joint management agreements and the transfer of power to Mana Whenua
5089-4	Jennifer Mein	monaro@slingshot.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.1 Recognition of Te Tiriti o Waitangi partnership & participation	Amend by deleting Policies 3 and 4
5089-5	Jennifer Mein	monaro@slingshot.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Prior to entering any co-governance arrangements, hold a referendum on whether the governance of physical and natural resources should be shared in partnership with Mana Whenua
5089-6	Jennifer Mein	monaro@slingshot.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	C5.15.1 Background & Objectives	Ensure that management decisions regarding freshwater resources lie solely with democratically elected governing bodies, and not in partnership with Mana Whenua
5089-7	Jennifer Mein	monaro@slingshot.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Address infrastructure needs (schools and roading) to accommodate new development in the Huapai North area. Put roading infrastructure in place before further development occurs eg road upgrading or a bypass route. Provide for the expansion of Huapai District School
5089-8	Jennifer Mein	monaro@slingshot.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Expand the Huapai District School to cater for increased population. This includes council and the Ministry of Education purchasing land for expansion adjacent to the school.
5089-9	Jennifer Mein	monaro@slingshot.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain Single House zoning of sub-precinct C, Kumeu Precinct
5089-10	Jennifer Mein	monaro@slingshot.co.nz	Precincts - North	Kumeu		Address roading issues before allowing additional development
5089-11	Jennifer Mein	monaro@slingshot.co.nz	Precincts - North	Kumeu		Amend statements that refer to sub-precinct C being zoned Mixed Housing Urban. Correct this to Single House [in F5.21].
5089-12	Jennifer Mein	monaro@slingshot.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone in Kumeu / Huapai area from Future Urban to a zoning which protects the vineyard and winery culture
5089-13	Jennifer Mein	monaro@slingshot.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Remove G2.7.4
5089-14	Jennifer Mein	monaro@slingshot.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Remove requirement to obtain Cultural Impact Assessments from iwi

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5090-1	The Friends of Churchill Park	eric.walton@otago.ac.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain zoning of those parts of Churchill Park used for informal recreational activities (walking, running, cycling, dog exercise, ecological remediation, nature observation/enjoyment, relaxing socialising) and grazing for land management purposes as Informal Recreation.
5090-2	The Friends of Churchill Park	eric.walton@otago.ac.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the part of Churchill Park zoned Sport and Active Recreation.
5090-3	The Friends of Churchill Park	eric.walton@otago.ac.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the areas in Churchill Park occupied by community use buildings (scouts, guides, pre-school) as Public Open Space (Community).
5090-4	The Friends of Churchill Park	eric.walton@otago.ac.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.2 Informal Recreation zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 2 to read "The open and spacious appearance of public open space is protected to maintain and enhance the amenity values, character and any historic and natural values of the public open space and surrounding area."
5090-5	The Friends of Churchill Park	eric.walton@otago.ac.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.2 Informal Recreation zone desc, obs & pols		Add a new Objective which states "Protect the natural and amenity values of, and public access to, Churchill Park's Information Recreation Zone by not enabling buildings unless required for council operational purposes or provided for in the adopted reserve management plan."
5090-6	The Friends of Churchill Park	eric.walton@otago.ac.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.2 Informal Recreation zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 4 to read "Restrict buildings and structures to those where there is a demonstrated need to enhance the ability of the general public to use and enjoy the public open space for informal recreation."
5090-7	The Friends of Churchill Park	eric.walton@otago.ac.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.2 Informal Recreation zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 5 to read "Require the location, scale and design of buildings and structures to complement the open and spacious character and function of the public open space, not prevent public use of open space by allocating areas for exclusive use, enable opportunities for passive surveillance, enhance amenity values, protect any natural or historic heritage values and be compatible with development in the surrounding area."
5090-8	The Friends of Churchill Park	eric.walton@otago.ac.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend by adding "less than 40m <sup>2</sup> floor area and single storey where incidental to a permitted activity" after "Accessory buildings".
5090-9	The Friends of Churchill Park	eric.walton@otago.ac.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the Informal Recreation Zone column by making "Camping grounds" a non complying activity in Churchill Park.
5090-10	The Friends of Churchill Park	eric.walton@otago.ac.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the Informal Recreation Zone column by making "single workers accommodation" a non complying activity in Churchill Park.
5090-11	The Friends of Churchill Park	eric.walton@otago.ac.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the Informal Recreation Zone column by making "Visitor accommodation - huts and lodges only" a non complying activity in Churchill Park.
5090-12	The Friends of Churchill Park	eric.walton@otago.ac.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the Informal Recreation Zone column by making "Visitors centre" a non complying activity in Churchill Park.
5090-13	The Friends of Churchill Park	eric.walton@otago.ac.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the Informal Recreation Zone column by making "Community centres and halls" a non complying activity in Churchill Park.
5090-14	The Friends of Churchill Park	eric.walton@otago.ac.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the Informal Recreation Zone column by making "Early childhood learning services up to 100m <sup>2</sup> within an existing building" a non complying activity in Churchill Park.
5090-15	The Friends of Churchill Park	eric.walton@otago.ac.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the Informal Recreation Zone column by making "Arts and cultural centres" a non complying activity in Churchill Park.
5090-16	The Friends of Churchill Park	eric.walton@otago.ac.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the Informal Recreation Zone column by making "Clubrooms", Libraries" and "Grandstands" all a non complying activity in Churchill Park.
5090-17	The Friends of Churchill Park	eric.walton@otago.ac.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the Informal Recreation Zone column by making "Offices and administration accessory to permitted activity" a non complying activity in Churchill Park.
5090-18	The Friends of Churchill Park	eric.walton@otago.ac.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the Informal Recreation Zone column by making "Organised sport and recreation" a prohibited activity in Churchill Park, and add the activity "Organised sport and recreation that does not require permanent buildings, structures or infrastructure" as a controlled activity in Churchill Park.
5090-19	The Friends of Churchill Park	eric.walton@otago.ac.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the "Public amenities" activity to read "Public amenities excluding public toilets" for Churchill Park.
5090-20	The Friends of Churchill Park	eric.walton@otago.ac.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the "Recreation facilities" activity to read "Recreation facilities available to the general public and not for the exclusive use of groups or persons engaged in organised recreational activities" in Churchill Park.
5090-21	The Friends of Churchill Park	eric.walton@otago.ac.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the Informal Recreation Zone column by making "Markets" a non complying activity in Churchill Park.
5090-22	The Friends of Churchill Park	eric.walton@otago.ac.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the Informal Recreation Zone column by making "Restaurants and cafes" of any description a non complying activity in Churchill Park.
5090-23	The Friends of Churchill Park	eric.walton@otago.ac.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the Informal Recreation Zone column making "Retail" of any description a non complying activity in Churchill Park.
5090-24	The Friends of Churchill Park	eric.walton@otago.ac.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the Activity description "Parks depots, storage and maintenance" to read in Churchill Park "Council Parks depots, storage and maintenance essential for park operational purposes".
5090-25	The Friends of Churchill Park	eric.walton@otago.ac.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the Informal Recreation Zone column by making "Vehicle parking and associated vehicle access" a restricted discretionary activity in Churchill Park.
5090-26	The Friends of Churchill Park	eric.walton@otago.ac.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the Informal Recreation Zone column by making "Marae complex" a non complying activity in Churchill Park.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5090-27	The Friends of Churchill Park	eric.walton@otago.ac.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the Activity Table to make all "New Buildings" other than Council Parks depots, storage and maintenance essential for park operational purposes in the Informal Recreation Zone in Churchill Park a non complying activity.
5090-28	The Friends of Churchill Park	eric.walton@otago.ac.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the Informal Recreation Zone column by making "Non-security floodlighting, fittings and supports and towers 18m high or less" a non complying activity in Churchill Park.
5090-29	The Friends of Churchill Park	eric.walton@otago.ac.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the Activity Table by making "Gardens, including botanic" read "Gardens, including botanic gardens in Churchill Park located in accordance with an adopted reserve management plan."
5090-30	The Friends of Churchill Park	eric.walton@otago.ac.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the Informal Recreation Zone column by making "Maimais - erection, use, alteration, maintenance and demolition associated with lawful gamebird hunting" a prohibited activity in Churchill Park.
5090-31	The Friends of Churchill Park	eric.walton@otago.ac.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the Activity Table by making "Observation areas, viewing platforms and related structures" read "Observation areas, viewing platforms and related structures in Churchill Park located in accordance with an adopted reserve management plan or related landscape concept plan."
5090-32	The Friends of Churchill Park	eric.walton@otago.ac.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the Activity Table by making "Parks infrastructure" read "Parks infrastructure excluding in Churchill Park permanent buildings, structures and infrastructure for organised recreational activities not available to the general public."
5090-33	The Friends of Churchill Park	eric.walton@otago.ac.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend Activity Table by making "Sports and recreation structures" read "Sports and recreation structures excluding in Churchill Park permanent buildings, structures and infrastructure for organised recreational activities not available to the general public."
5090-34	The Friends of Churchill Park	eric.walton@otago.ac.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.2-3 & I2.5 Land use & Dev. controls & Spec. info. req.	Amend 3.4 Table 1 by reducing 8m in the Informal Recreation Zone to 5m in Churchill Park.
5090-35	The Friends of Churchill Park	eric.walton@otago.ac.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.2-3 & I2.5 Land use & Dev. controls & Spec. info. req.	Amend 3.6 Table 2 by increasing 6m in the "Side and rear yards" row for the Informal Recreation zone to 15m in Churchill park.
5090-36	The Friends of Churchill Park	eric.walton@otago.ac.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.2-3 & I2.5 Land use & Dev. controls & Spec. info. req.	Amend 3.8 Table 3 by decreasing the 100m <sup>2</sup> in the Informal Recreation Zone to 40m <sup>2</sup> in Churchill Park.
5090-37	The Friends of Churchill Park	eric.walton@otago.ac.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.2-3 & I2.5 Land use & Dev. controls & Spec. info. req.	Amend 3.9 Table 4 by reducing the Informal Recreation 10 per cent to a lesser figure that better fits the circumstances of Churchill Park.
5090-38	The Friends of Churchill Park	eric.walton@otago.ac.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.4 Assessment	Amend 4.1 Parts 2 and 3 by adding additional assessment criteria to each which reads "traffic and parking effects on neighbouring streets".
5090-39	The Friends of Churchill Park	eric.walton@otago.ac.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.4 Assessment	Amend 4.1 Part 4 by adding additional assessment criteria from Parts 2(c), 2(d), 2(e) and 2(f) and also that which reads "traffic and parking effects on neighbouring streets", and "the discharge of contaminants, including odour."
5090-40	The Friends of Churchill Park	eric.walton@otago.ac.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.4 Assessment	Amend 4.2 h(i) by adding "except where the Local Board has subsequently resolved to confirm the provisions of the plan."
5090-41	The Friends of Churchill Park	eric.walton@otago.ac.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.4 Assessment	Amend 4.2 by adding a further point "Other method" that reads "Council requires local boards to review reserve management plans more than 10 years old in consultation with the local community."
5091-1	Amanda Arnold	48A Alverston Street, Waterview, Auckland 1026	Zoning	Central		Rezone the land around Herdman Street, Daventry Street and Waterbank Crescent in Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5092-1	Interchange Trust	richard@blakeyscott.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Add a notation to 59-67C St Georges Bay Road, Parnell to reflect apply site specific subdivision and development rules to the underlying unit title provided under the Auckland Isthmus District Plan [refer to submission for details, page 8-9/10]
5092-2	Interchange Trust	richard@blakeyscott.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of "height" to include provisions for the 'average height' method of calculation.
5093-1	BKB Family Trust	info@ldb.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Expand the RUB at Waiuku to include the land bound by Awhitu Road and Marae at Rehia Road as shown on attachment 2, page 11/11 of submission.
5093-2	BKB Family Trust	info@ldb.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Rezone the land bound by Awhitu Road and Marae at Rehia Road at Waiuku as shown in attachment 2 page 11/11 of submission, from Rural Coastal to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5093-3	BKB Family Trust	info@ldb.co.nz	Precincts - South	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Add a new precinct to the land bound by Awhitu Road and Marae at Rehia Road at Waiuku as shown on attachment 2 page 11/11 of submission, to provide for a mixed housing development with a minimum lot size of 500m <sup>2</sup> average lot size of 750m <sup>2</sup> . See page 10/11 of submission.
5094-1	Brett Arnold	48A Alverston Street, Waterview, Auckland 1026	Zoning	Central		Rezone the land around Herdman Street, Daventry Street and Waterbank Crescent in Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5095-1	Chris Dickson	dicksonyachting@gmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezoing Barrys Point Road to "Mixed Use" allowing high density and medium to high rise buildings.
5095-2	Chris Dickson	dicksonyachting@gmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Hurstmere and Kitchener Roads between Milford and Takapuna to higher density residential.
5096-1	Tokotoru Tamariki Trustee Limited	helen.andrews@chancerygreen.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend Activity Table so that at worst, subdivision in the Rural zones (and in particular the Rural Coastal zone) is a non-complying activity, not prohibited.
5097-1	JPR Enterprises Limited	t.rowlatt@barfoot.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Rezone 1219 Paerata Road, Pukekohe from Future Urban to commercially zoned land.
5097-2	JPR Enterprises Limited	t.rowlatt@barfoot.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Rezone 1217 Paerata Road, Pukekohe from Future Urban to commercially zoned land.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5097-3	JPR Enterprises Limited	t.rowlatt@barfoot.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Rezone 1215 Paerata Road, Pukekohe from Future Urban to commercially zoned land.
5098-1	Elizabeth D MacFarlan	lizchris@ihug.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.2 Land use and water use controls	Amend the controls on 'discharge of untreated sewage from a vessel' so that it relates to 500m from MHWS for private yachts and launches instead of 2km.
5098-2	Elizabeth D MacFarlan	lizchris@ihug.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Discharges	I6.1.7 Activity tables	Amend 'discharge of untreated sewage from a vessel' so it is a prohibited activity in the Mahurangi harbour, Bon Accord Harbour, Tamaki estuary and Port Fitzroy.
5098-3	Elizabeth D MacFarlan	lizchris@ihug.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.2 Land use and water use controls	Amend the controls on the 'discharge of untreated sewage from a vessel' so that the 2km distance only applies to commercial vessels and vessels rated to carry 10 or more people.
5099-1	Justin M G Newcombe	justin@landscapesafari.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Reduce heights in Waterview to 2 storeys [infer rezone to Mixed Housing Suburban]
5099-2	Justin M G Newcombe	justin@landscapesafari.co.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	General	Consult with Waterview residents through the planning and implementation phase
5100-1	Forest and Bird Motu Manawa Restoration Group	motumanawa@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Amend the permitted activities to include provision for managing fauna (including removing pest fauna) that are complementary to the provisions for managing flora (including removing pest flora). Refer to pages 3/27 and 4/27 of submission for details.
5100-2	Forest and Bird Motu Manawa Restoration Group	motumanawa@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Add the Whau River and Henderson Creek/Taikata River riverine, the river mouth and estuarine systems and all of the foreshore and seabed of Te Atatu Peninsula and the coastal marine of the Motu Manawa (Pollen Island) Marine Reserve, including the shoulders of the State Highway 16 causeway in appropriate SEA-M designations. Refer to page 4/27 and 5/27 of submission for details.
5100-3	Forest and Bird Motu Manawa Restoration Group	motumanawa@gmail.com	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Ensure that a weed and pest management plan applies in perpetuity for the coastal margins of the entire Whau River and Henderson Creek/Taikata River riverine, the river mouth and estuarine systems and all of the foreshore and seabed of Te Atatu Peninsula and the coastal marine of the Motu Manawa (Pollen Island) Marine Reserve, including the shoulders of the State Highway 16 causeway. Refer to submission for details including Appendix 2 pg 17/27 and 18/27 and the attachment "Revegetation of the SH16 Motorway Causeway Project".
5100-4	Forest and Bird Motu Manawa Restoration Group	motumanawa@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Add Oakley Creek and all parts of the stream catchment of the Motu Manawa (Pollen Island) Marine Reserve in the SEA-Marine designations.
5100-5	Forest and Bird Motu Manawa Restoration Group	motumanawa@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Delete the sentence in the description of SEA- M 53 that states that limiting public access is essential to the preservation of the area. Refer to pages 7/27 and 8/27 of submission for details.
5100-6	Forest and Bird Motu Manawa Restoration Group	motumanawa@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Add the coastal wetlands at Harbourview Reserve, Te Atatu Peninsula as an SEA-M1 (or SEA-M2), or as a terrestrial SEA. Refer to pages 7/27 and 9/27 of submission for details.
5100-7	Forest and Bird Motu Manawa Restoration Group	motumanawa@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add the Colwill Esplanade and Lowtherhurst Reserve, Royal Heights, as an SEA-M1 (or SEA-M2), or as a terrestrial SEA. Refer to page 9/27 of submission for details.
5100-8	Forest and Bird Motu Manawa Restoration Group	motumanawa@gmail.com	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Retain the Outstanding Natural Character [High Natural Character] overlay for Pollen Island and its surrounding environs.
5100-9	Forest and Bird Motu Manawa Restoration Group	motumanawa@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Remove pest and exotic plants and replace with appropriate indigenous species along the State Highway 16 motorway corridor and land for which Auckland Council is responsible. Refer to pages 9/27 and 10/27 of submission for details.
5100-10	Forest and Bird Motu Manawa Restoration Group	motumanawa@gmail.com	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Add the entire area of the Motu Manawa (Pollen Island) Marine Reserve and Traherne Island in the Outstanding Coastal Natural Character Area [High Natural Character area]. Refer to pages 9/27 and 10/27 of submission for details.
5100-11	Forest and Bird Motu Manawa Restoration Group	motumanawa@gmail.com	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	Appendix 3.1 - Schedule for the Outstanding Natural Features Overlay		Add the entire area of the Motu Manawa (Pollen Island) Marine Reserve and Traherne Island as an Outstanding Natural Feature if it is not identified as an Outstanding Coastal Natural Character Area [High Natural Character area] as requested. Refer to pages 9/20 and 10/27 of submission for details.
5100-12	Forest and Bird Motu Manawa Restoration Group	motumanawa@gmail.com	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	Appendix 3.1 - Schedule for the Outstanding Natural Features Overlay		Add the Bridge Avenue Reserve land that overlooks the Waitemata Harbour entrance, (28 Bridge Avenue, Te Atatu South) as an Outstanding Natural Feature.
5100-13	Forest and Bird Motu Manawa Restoration Group	motumanawa@gmail.com	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Add Harbourview Reserve's former farmland pasture area as an area of High Natural Character. Refer to page 11/27 of submission for details.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5100-14	Forest and Bird Motu Manawa Restoration Group	motumanawa@gmail.com	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Add Harbourview Reserve's coastal wetlands as an Outstanding Natural Character area. Refer to page 11/27 of submission for details.
5100-15	Forest and Bird Motu Manawa Restoration Group	motumanawa@gmail.com	Mana Whenua	Māori purpose zone	D8.5 Desc, obs & pols I19.1-4 Activity table Land use & dev. controls	Delete the Special Purpose Zone - Māori Purpose Zone designation for 2.5 hectares of Harbourview Reserve and protect the reserve from development in perpetuity. Refer to pages 12/27 to 14/27 of submission for details.
5100-16	Forest and Bird Motu Manawa Restoration Group	motumanawa@gmail.com	Mana Whenua	Māori purpose zone	D8.5 Desc, obs & pols I19.1-4 Activity table Land use & dev. controls	Add ecological terms and conditions to any marae development at Harbourview Reserve (if the Special Purpose Zone -Māori Purpose Zone designation is not revoked as requested) as set out in Environment Court Decision W 041/2007. Refer to submission for details including the Environment Court decision: pgs 20/27 to 27/27.
5100-17	Forest and Bird Motu Manawa Restoration Group	motumanawa@gmail.com	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	Appendix 3.1 - Schedule for the Outstanding Natural Features Overlay		Add the entire foreshore and seabed area surrounding Te Atatu Peninsula (including the large mangrove island at the top, and Henderson Creek and mangroves) as an Outstanding Natural Feature, with the exceptions requested for the wetlands, foreshore and seabed (that they be identified as an SEA-M1 and as Outstanding Natural Character area). Refer to page 14/27 of submission for details.
5100-18	Forest and Bird Motu Manawa Restoration Group	motumanawa@gmail.com	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Add the self-regenerating kauri grove and supporting scarp forest at Lowtherhurst Reserve, Massey, as an Outstanding Natural Character area. Refer to page 15/27 of submission for details.
5100-19	Forest and Bird Motu Manawa Restoration Group	motumanawa@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Adopt the relief sought by the Royal Forest and Bird Society of New Zealand.
5100-20	Forest and Bird Motu Manawa Restoration Group	motumanawa@gmail.com	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	Appendix 3.1 - Schedule for the Outstanding Natural Features Overlay		Add the landform features that contribute to the significance of the Harbourview Reserve, Te Atatu peninsula land and coastal area. Refer to submission for details (Appendix 1 pg 16/27).
5100-21	Forest and Bird Motu Manawa Restoration Group	motumanawa@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add the coastal wetland ecosystem, saltmarsh areas, high tide roosts and three freshwater streams that contribute to the significance of Harbourview Reserve, Te Atatu peninsula. Refer to submission for details (Appendix 1 pg 16/27).
5100-22	Forest and Bird Motu Manawa Restoration Group	motumanawa@gmail.com	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 3.2 - Schedule of Outstanding Natural Landscapes		Add the remnant rural landscape, and Class II land use soil at Harbourview Reserve, Te Atatu peninsula. Refer to submission for details (Appendix 1 pg 16/27).
5100-23	Forest and Bird Motu Manawa Restoration Group	motumanawa@gmail.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.1 Sites and places of significance to mana whenua	Add the Māori middens, waahi tapu and Kōiwi on land and in the coastal marine area at Harbourview Reserve, Te Atatu peninsula.
5100-24	Forest and Bird Motu Manawa Restoration Group	motumanawa@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add the features of cultural heritage value at Harbourview-Orangihina Reserve, Te Atatu Peninsula, including the historic farm house (McCormick home), the historic brick villa, macrocarpa tress, old ensilage pit, foundations for an old windmill, the floor of an old yoghurt factory, a network of drains, old brick works site, middens containing european artifacts, and World War II gun emplacements.
5100-25	Forest and Bird Motu Manawa Restoration Group	motumanawa@gmail.com	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay E4.6 Local public views / Appendix 3.5 Local Public Views		Add the rural open space character and views to the Waitemata Harbour, city and volcanic cones from the roads in the vicinity.
5100-26	Forest and Bird Motu Manawa Restoration Group	motumanawa@gmail.com	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay E4.6 Local public views / Appendix 3.5 Local Public Views		Add the view from Te Atatu Road looking across the marine terrace, (View 44, Schedule/Appendix K Waitakere District Plan) extended as a continuous viewpoint for those traveling northward from Te Atatu south. Refer to submission for details.
5100-27	Forest and Bird Motu Manawa Restoration Group	motumanawa@gmail.com	Zoning	West		Rezone Harbourview Reserve, Te Atatu Peninsula, for recreational activities compatible with protection of the resources.
5101-1	Matthew Drumm	15 Cadman Avenue, Greenlane, Auckland 1061	Zoning	Central		Rezone the land around Herdman Street, Daventry Street and Waterbank Crescent in Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to a zoning with maximum height of 2 storeys.
5102-1	Waitakere Cricket Club	greg@ropecentre.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.3 Sport & Active Recreation zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objectives
5102-2	Waitakere Cricket Club	greg@ropecentre.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.3 Sport & Active Recreation zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policies
5102-3	Waitakere Cricket Club	greg@ropecentre.co.nz	Zoning	West		Retain Sport and Active Recreational zoning at Te Atatu Park, 39 Neil Ave, Te Atatu Peninsula
5103-1	Mair and Associates Limited	maxd@andrewstewart.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mooring zone	D5.3 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend Mooring zone description to include statement that marinas have traditionally been established within these areas and that some parts of them are expected to have marinas in the future.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5103-2	Mair and Associates Limited	maxd@andrewstewart.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	D5.1 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend General Coastal Marine zone description to include statement that marinas have traditionally been established within these areas and that some parts of them are expected to have marinas in the future.
5103-3	Mair and Associates Limited	maxd@andrewstewart.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mooring zone	D5.3 Zone description, objectives and policies	Add a new objective and policy recognising that marinas make much more effective use of water space than moorings and have other environmental benefits and as such are generally considered to be an appropriate use within the zone.
5103-4	Mair and Associates Limited	maxd@andrewstewart.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mooring zone	I8.1 Activity table	Amend Activity Table to provide for marinas, capital dredging and ancillary maintenance dredging as Restricted Discretionary activities; and ancillary reclamation as a Discretionary activity.
5103-5	Mair and Associates Limited	maxd@andrewstewart.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	D5.1 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend relevant Activity Tables to provide for marinas, ancillary capital dredging, ancillary maintenance dredging and ancillary reclamation as Discretionary activities.
5103-6	Mair and Associates Limited	maxd@andrewstewart.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.4 - I6.6 Assessment and Special information requirements	Delete rule 6.6.1.
5103-7	Mair and Associates Limited	maxd@andrewstewart.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	C7.6 Vehicles on beaches		Delete Policy 1.
5103-8	Mair and Associates Limited	maxd@andrewstewart.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of marinas as follows: 'A facility for the accommodation of vessels. Includes: berths; gangways; moorings; piers; piles; pontoons; wave attenuation devices; <del>land-based</del> areas for parking and vessel storage; associated facilities and servicing. <del>Excludes: buildings.</del> '
5104-1	Wendy Zhou	wendyzhou002@gmail.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend activity table: 'New vulnerable activities and all associated building, including conversion and/or change of use of an existing building to accommodate a vulnerable activity' from Non-complying to Restricted Discretionary.
5104-2	Wendy Zhou	wendyzhou002@gmail.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend Rule 2.1.2(1) to read: "Fences must be open structures such as post and wire fence, wire mesh fence or railing type fence where at least 90 per cent of the surface area of the fence is not solid provide an opening constructed to minimise the chances of blocking the water flow."
5104-3	Wendy Zhou	wendyzhou002@gmail.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend rule 2.1.2(3) to read: " Surface or basement parking or parking areas must be located where depth of flood waters in a 1 per cent AEP event does not exceed 100mm"
5104-4	Wendy Zhou	wendyzhou002@gmail.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Delete 2.2.3(2)(a)(i) and (b)(i) and add: " The subdividable site should have at least 50% clear of any overland flow path and the 1 per cent AEP floodplain."
5105-1	Stephen Farrell	michelleb@catobolam.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain Single House zone at 1326-1334 Leigh Road Matakana.
5105-2	Stephen Farrell	michelleb@catobolam.co.nz	Precincts - North	Matakana 1		Retain sub-precinct B applying to 1326-1334 Leigh Road, Matakana.
5105-3	Stephen Farrell	michelleb@catobolam.co.nz	Precincts - North	Matakana 1		Retain the permitted activity status of "Visitor Accommodation Facilities" within sub-precinct B [in K5.25.1 Activity table].
5105-4	Stephen Farrell	michelleb@catobolam.co.nz	Precincts - North	Matakana 1		Delete Rule K5.15.2.2.1 to allow for Visitor Accommodation as per the Plan definition as a permitted activity.
5106-1	Brian and Lee-Anne Coburn	bgcoburn1@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add the kauri and rimu trees at 59 Kelvin Road, Remuera. Refer to submission page 3/3 for plan.
5107-1	Alex Bartlett	a.bartlett@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the land around Herdman Street, Daventry Street and Waterbank Crescent in Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to a zone with maximum 2 storeys.
5108-1	Carla Hood	crshood@gmail.com	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Apply special character overlay to Moa, Huia, Kiwi, Walmer, Riro, Target, Monrose, Alberta, Miller, Smale, Formby and Pelham Roads, Point Chevalier.
5108-2	Carla Hood	crshood@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone Huia, Kiwi, Tui, Moa, Walmer and Riro Roads, Point Chevalier from Terraced Housing and Apartment Building to a less intensive zoning.
5108-3	Carla Hood	crshood@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Amend the Mixed Housing zones in Point Chevalier to extend no further than 500m from the Town Centre.
5109-1	Rhian John	rhian.john@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman, Daventry and Waterbank Streets, Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5110-1	Nicky Wijdeven	nicky@brianroberts.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Rezone 1213 Paerata Road, Pukekohe from Future Urban to a commercial zone.
5111-1	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 3.2 - Schedule of Outstanding Natural Landscapes		Retain the ONL overlay on eastern Waiheke Island. See page 3/15 of the submission for details.
5111-2	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Retain the HNC and ONC overlays on eastern Waiheke Island. See page 3/15 of the submission for details.
5111-3	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Amend landscape provisions throughout the PAUP to reinstate the 'regionally significant' protections within the Operative Regional Policy Statement and the Regional Plan Coastal especially where they apply to Waikheke Island West. See page 3/15 of the submission for details.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5111-4	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	D5.1.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain the Background.
5111-5	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	D5.1.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 to read: 'The high public value of the coast as an open space area with free public access is retained while occupation of parts of the CMCA by use and development is provided for but only as appropriate.'
5111-6	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	D5.1.13 Background, objectives and policies	Add new Objective to read: 'To ensure that the public use and access to the CMCA commons remains freely available unless mitigated with appropriate development rights to others'.
5111-7	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	D5.1.13 Background, objectives and policies	Add a new Objective to read: 'To ensure that the appropriateness of use and development within the CMCA 'commons' is assessed through a public consultative approach.'
5111-8	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	D5.1.13 Background, objectives and policies	Add a new Objective to read: 'To ensure that reclamation if limited to appropriate areas only, and must balance with the common public interest.'
5111-9	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	D5.1.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 8(a).
5111-10	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	D5.1.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 12(c).
5111-11	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mooring zone	D5.3 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend the Mooring provisions to: - include a comprehensive consideration of all potential Mooring and Marina areas around Waiheke and the Inner Islands, - apply the precautionary principle to prioritise future strategic infrastructure - establish that all marina development can only proceed via a public consultative plan change approach - prioritise the common public interest in the CMCA and CMA over all other development applications - and all other relief listed on page 5/15 of the submission.
5111-12	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	I6.1.9 Activity table	Add new Prohibited Activity for 'mooring' on Waiheke's northern bays.
5111-13	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	I6.1.9 Activity table	Add new Prohibited Activity for 'marina development' in Matiatia Bay Waiheke Island and Waiheke's northern bays.
5111-14	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Amend the RUB on Waiheke Island so it better reflects the rural amenity zoning in the Hauraki Gulf Islands District Plan Map 2006 on page 7/15 of the submission.
5111-15	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Southern Hauraki Gulf Islands	Add new overlay 'inner islands' to cover recently reviewed and now operative Hauraki Gulf Islands District Plan, plus any extension into surrounding seas. This matter could interface with the Hauraki Gulf Islands Marine Spatial Plan exercise.
5111-16	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Discharges	I6.1.7 Activity tables	Amend discharge rules to ensure no resource consents for discharges to the marine and coastal area [in particular Onetangi Beach and Wharetana Bay, Waiheke Island] are issued and that any discharge to land is adequately treated and more than 50m from MHWS.
5111-17	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/Projects/Acquisition	Oppose any reticulation of wastewater on Waiheke Island.
5111-18	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	Water	Wastewater	C5.16 On site wastewater objectives & policies	Retain the present systems for on-site wastewater treatment, septic tanks and artificial wetlands on Waiheke Island.
5111-19	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Retain Objective 5.
5111-20	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Retain Policy 2.
5111-21	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Amend PAUP to encourage the planting of all streams, wetlands and watercourses and the exclusion of stock especially on Waiheke Island.
5111-22	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Amend PAUP to encourage the planting of all streams, wetlands and watercourses, and the exclusion of stock especially on Waiheke Island and within SEAs.
5111-23	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Stock access policy 11, activity table and controls H4.13.2.7	Amend PAUP to encourage the planting of all streams, wetlands and watercourses, and the exclusion of stock especially on Waiheke Island and within HNCs.
5111-24	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14 Introduction	Amend the PAUP to ensure grass swales and rock berms are used over curb and channeling for discharges from roads, car parks and impervious surfaces.
5111-25	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend [increase] sediment controls so they are adequate for extreme weather events.
5111-26	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend Policy 9(a) by replacing 'as far as practicable' with 'to the greatest extent possible'.
5111-27	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Amend rules so that all new water takes require resource consent.
5111-28	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	Water	Aquifers/Groundwater		Retain Objective 1 of High-use Aquifer Management Areas.
5111-29	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	Water	Aquifers/Groundwater		Retain Policy 1 of High-use Aquifer Management Areas.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5111-30	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	Water	Aquifers/Groundwater		Retain Policy 2 of High-use Aquifer Management Areas.
5111-31	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	I6.1.4 Activity table	Amend mangrove rules so that resource consent is needed for all mangrove removal and only permitted for essential emergency non-recreational navigation.
5111-32	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend provisions to provide for a catchment specific regime to be developed progressively prior to 2030.
5111-33	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	RPS	Issues	B1.5 Sustainably managing our natural resources	Retain issues for the loss or degradation of waterbodies, degradation of water quality and demand for freshwater.
5111-34	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	C5.15.1 Background & Objectives	Amend the Objectives to ensure they provide for preventing any further loss or degradation of waterbodies, improving the quality of freshwater and maintaining flows and levels of waterbodies which protect ecosystem health.
5111-35	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	C5.15.1 Background & Objectives	Amend provisions to ensure measures are put in place to reduce the adverse effects of stormwater runoff from the current baseline over time.
5111-36	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Amend provisions to ensure measures are put in place to reduce the adverse effects of wastewater overflows from the current baseline over time.
5111-37	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Amend provisions to ensure measures are put in place to reduce the adverse effects of nutrients and sediment discharges from the current baseline over time.
5111-38	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	C5.15.1 Background & Objectives	Amend provisions so that the water quality objectives are for all waterbodies to comply with the bottom lines by 2030 with those currently of good quality being maintained at or above that level.
5111-39	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend the objective of progressively reducing the amount of freshwater used by Auckland per capita to specify that the reductions must ensure no increase in Auckland's total water use.
5111-40	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.4 Natural Stream Management Area	Retain the overlay.
5111-41	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.9 Management Areas Wetland Appendix 5.3	Retain the [Wetland Management Areas overlay] .
5111-42	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.3 High-use Stream Management Area	Retain the overlay.
5111-43	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.4 Natural Stream Management Area	Amend the criteria for identifying natural stream management areas to include consideration of other criteria not just riparian vegetation i.e high water quality and high ecological values.
5111-44	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Retain the use of Macro Invertebrate Community Index for interim water quality limits.
5111-45	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Amend the Macro Invertebrate Community Index [Appendix 5.6] for urban areas to be within the 'ok' range.
5111-46	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Amend the Macro Invertebrate Community Index [Appendix 5.6] for rural areas to be within the 'good' range.
5111-47	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Retain the Macro Invertebrate Community Index [Appendix 5.6] for native and exotic forests to be within the 'excellent' range.
5111-48	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend the earthwork controls to make them more stringent.
5111-49	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Amend the rural production discharges controls to make them more stringent.
5111-50	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	Water	Wastewater	H4.16 Wastewater network management rules	Amend the wastewater controls to make them more stringent.
5111-51	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend the stormwater controls to make them more stringent.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5111-52	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	D5.2 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend the Marina provisions to: - include a comprehensive consideration of all potential Mooring and Marina areas around Waiheke and the Inner Islands, - apply the precautionary principle to prioritise future strategic infrastructure - establish that all marina development can only proceed via a public consultative plan change approach - prioritise the common public interest in the CMCA and CMA over all other development applications - and all other relief listed on page 5/15 of the submission.
5111-53	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.4 Natural Stream Management Area	Retain the policies of avoiding adverse effects in Natural Stream Management Areas.
5111-54	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Retain the the policy of avoiding adverse effects in SEAs.
5111-55	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.9 Management Areas Wetland Appendix 5.3	Retain the policies of avoiding adverse effects in Wetland management areas.
5111-56	Waiheke Island Community Planning Group Incorporated	ccwragge@gmail.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Oppose dumping of rubbish or any fill in fresh or salt water wetlands, streams or watercourses, especially on Waiheke Island and particularly in SEAs, ONCs and HNCs. See page 11/15 of the submission.
5112-1	Margaret E Mujica	ammujica@gmail.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend rules to allow 400m2 minimum site size for subdivision for new single family homes [the Single House zone] where infrastructure is adequate or readily upgraded at an acceptable cost.
5113-1	Denton Spinley	cherie@laneassociates.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Add Minor Household Units as a permitted activity in all residential zones.
5113-2	Denton Spinley	cherie@laneassociates.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Amend the residential objectives and policies to provide for Minor Household Units.
5113-3	Denton Spinley	cherie@laneassociates.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add a definition for "minor household unit"
5114-1	Steven Hart	mary.e.c@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the land around Herdman Street, Daventry Street and Waterbank Crescent in Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5115-1	Jamie Hutchens	jamie@hutchens.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Delete rule 9.6 minimum fronage and site width
5115-2	Jamie Hutchens	jamie@hutchens.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend rule 9.8 to allow 50% building coverage.
5115-3	Jamie Hutchens	jamie@hutchens.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Delete storey control from building height rule [9.2]
5115-4	Jamie Hutchens	jamie@hutchens.net.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete rule requiring sustainable development where 5 + dwellings are proposed. [Rule 2.1]
5115-5	Jamie Hutchens	jamie@hutchens.net.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Delete requirement for affordable housing within a development of 15 or more dwellings.
5115-6	Jamie Hutchens	jamie@hutchens.net.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete Rule 2.7.4
5115-7	Jamie Hutchens	jamie@hutchens.net.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Delete Rule 1.4 which provides that the Council may consider provisions beyond those specifically listed as assessment criteria.
5115-8	Jamie Hutchens	jamie@hutchens.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Delete requirements for a deisgn statement [Inferred: Rule 1.12]
5116-1	Jacques Charroy	jacques.charroy@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone (e.g. to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings) to increase the housing stock close to the city centre ie. in the inner suburbs of Parnell, Mt Eden, Epsom, Mt Albert, Kingsland, Freemans Bay, Ponsonby, Grey Lynn and Arch Hill.
5116-2	Jacques Charroy	jacques.charroy@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Limit densification in West Auckland until the public transport system is adequate.
5116-3	Jacques Charroy	jacques.charroy@gmail.com	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Amend to limit the 'heritage zones' to individual buildings of cultural value, preferably restricted to publicly owned buildings.
5117-1	Anna Sefuiva	anna.sefuiva@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone Arch Hill, Grey Lynn to [inferred: Single House] (with specific reference to 83 and 85 Ivanhoe Road, Grey Lynn.
5118-1	Amy Johns	amy.j.johns@gmail.com	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Amend to provide stronger heritage protection for Point Chevalier with specific reference to Riro Street.
5118-2	Amy Johns	amy.j.johns@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Reduce the density proposed for Point Chevalier as infrastructure is inadequate.
5118-3	Amy Johns	amy.j.johns@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Reduce the four storey height limit in Point Chevalier adjacent to residential or lower height areas
5118-4	Amy Johns	amy.j.johns@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Allow four storey apartments between Great North Road and the Motorway Terrace Housing and Apartment Building, Point Chevalier.
5118-5	Amy Johns	amy.j.johns@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend Activity Table so that developments for 5 or more dwellings are a notified activity.
5118-6	Amy Johns	amy.j.johns@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend the minimum dwelling size from 30sqm.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5118-7	Amy Johns	amy.j.johns@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Add a density limit on combined sites.
5118-8	Amy Johns	amy.j.johns@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.7 Social infrastructure	Provide more land for schools in Pt Chevalier before further intensification is allowed.
5119-1	Malcolm Fisher and Alwyn Rae	maxd@andrewstewart.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Amend the extent of the SEA at 29 Kauri Road, Birkenhead to an area of truly significant native vegetation.
5119-2	Malcolm Fisher and Alwyn Rae	maxd@andrewstewart.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Amend Appendix to state the reasons why part of 29 Kauri Road, Birkenhead has an SEA overlay and the expert report basis for it.
5120-1	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Amend Objective 1 so that it is specific as to what it seeks to achieve in a manner that is measurable.
5120-2	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Retain Objective 2.
5120-3	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Amend Objective 3 so that the reference to retain trees and groups of trees is augmented with a requirement to maintain and enhance both cover and quality of trees and groups of trees.
5120-4	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Add a secondary scheduling category (for notable trees) to enable the protection of tree specimens that are in excellent condition but do not quite meet the notable tree criteria. Include more lenient pruning conditions or other flexibility to the protection of these trees.
5120-5	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Amend Policy 2 to include reference to trees and groups of trees not just vegetation.
5120-6	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Amend Policy 5 as follows: 'Maintain or enhance the number and quality of <del>Recognise the benefit</del> public trees provide within roads and in reserves while...'
5120-7	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Amend Policy 2 so it refers to 'protect' as well as 'promote'.
5120-8	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Add additional (general) tree protection provisions in identified area such as the coastal conservation area, riparian margins and urban bush gullies.
5120-9	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	C4.1 Objectives and Policies	Retain Objective 2.
5120-10	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	C4.1 Objectives and Policies	Amend Objective 3 as follows: 'Enable the efficient maintenance and upgrading of utilities in streets <del>provided there is no net loss</del> while achieving a net gain in the extent and quality <del>values</del> of trees or groups of trees.'
5120-11	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Retain 'Background' as notified.
5120-12	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 1 as follows: 'The ecosystem services and indigenous biological diversity values of vegetation in <del>sensitive environments</del> and areas of contiguous native vegetation cover are recognised, <del>and maintained and enhanced while providing for reasonable use and development</del> .'
5120-13	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	E6.1 Objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 as follows: 'Notable trees and notable groups of trees are <del>protected,</del> maintained and <del>enhanced</del> <del>retained</del> .'
5120-14	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	E6.1 Objectives and policies	Amend Policy 3 by deleting (b), (d) and (e) and any other amendments to the PAUP to ensure that notable trees are only compromised when absolutely necessary.
5120-15	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	H3.1 Rules	Amend rules so that pest plant removal is a permitted activity for all parties in public open spaces.
5120-16	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	H3.1 Rules	Amend rules so that 'works on trees undertaken by a network utility operator' are limited to minor alteration of trees and vegetation. Anything beyond this should have a stronger activity status and require a global consent or designation.
5120-17	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	H3.1 Rules	Amend the permitted activity standards to controlled activity status or higher.
5120-18	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend Activity Table (riparian) so consent is required for vegetation alteration or removal within 20m of rural streams in the Rural Production zone.
5120-19	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend the Activity Table (Coastal) so that consent is required for vegetation alteration or removal within 100m of MHWS.
5120-20	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend Activity Table (network utilities) so that consent is required for vegetation removal subject to regulatory best practice methods attached to an appendix to the plan.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5120-21	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Amend SEA building platform rule to allow up to 300m <sup>2</sup> of SEA to be altered or removed as a Controlled Activity.
5120-22	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.2-4 Controls and Assessment		Retain the Kauri deadwood removal control in 2.1.1.
5120-23	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Retain control 2.2 'Tree trimming within 10m of existing buildings in SEAs'.
5120-24	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend provisions so that a no-net loss approach is applied across the region on both a project by project basis and overall for biodiversity (significant and otherwise).
5120-25	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Retain the use of the mitigation hierarchy so that adverse effects are avoided first, and remedied or mitigated only if this is not possible. Where high value resources are at stake, all significant adverse effects should be avoided.
5120-26	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Amend the PAUP so that more non-regulatory methods are used to protect the values of trees and vegetation.
5120-27	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree (Eucalyptus nicholii) in road reserve outside 23 Uppingham Cres, Hillcrest
5120-28	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree (Ulmus glabra 'Horizontalis') between shops at 17-21 Pearn Pl, Northcote
5120-29	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree (Quercus sp.) located near school field at 147-147 Lake Rd, Northcote
5120-30	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree (Eucalyptus nicholii) at the front of 25 Drome View, Birkenhead
5120-31	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree (Metrosideros excelsa) at the front of 6 Drome View, Birkenhead
5120-32	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add four new notable trees (Metrosideros excelsa) at the front of 3F Warren Ave, Mt Roskill
5120-33	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree (Metrosideros excelsa) at the front of 533 Manukau Rd, Epsom
5120-34	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree (Eucalyptus nicholii) at the front of 610 Manukau Rd, Epsom
5120-35	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree (Podocarpus totara) at the front of 587 Manukau Rd, Epsom
5120-36	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add two new notable trees (Metrosideros excelsa) at the front of 461 Mt Eden Rd, Mt Eden
5120-37	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree (Podocarpus totara) at the front of 459 Mt Eden Rd, Mt Eden
5120-38	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree (Nothofagus solandri) at the front of 39 Owens Rd, Mt Eden
5120-39	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree (Metrosideros excelsa) at the front of 1268 Dominion Rd, Mt Roskill
5120-40	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree (Cordyline australis) near footpath, and schedule stand of three trees (Dacrydium dacrydioides), at Gills Road Reserve, Albany. (Latitude and longitude coordinates provided in submission)
5120-41	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree (Cedrus deodara) at the front of 886 Mt Eden Rd, Mt Roskill
5120-42	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new six notable trees (Ulmus procera) at the front of 944 Mt Eden Rd, Mt Roskill
5120-43	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree (Populus sp.) at the front of 659 Mt Eden Rd, Mt Eden
5120-44	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add seven new notable trees (Podocarpus totara) at 186 Matua Rd, Huapai
5120-45	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree avenue of 116 trees (Platanus x hispanica 'Acerifolia') at 55 Dyke Rd, Karaka
5120-46	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree (Eucalyptus sp.) at the front of 21 Manuka Rd, Bayview
5120-47	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree (Eucalyptus nicholii) in road reserve outside 36 Poland Rd, Wairau Valley
5120-48	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree (Eucalyptus nicholii) at the front of 29 Taharoto Rd, Takapuna
5120-49	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree (Ginkgo biloba) at the front of 21 Queen St, Riverhead
5120-50	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree (Liriodendron tulipifera) in road reserve located between 10 and 12 Easton Park Parade, Glenfield
5120-51	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree (Syzygium australe) at the front of 181 Onewa Rd, Birkenhead

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5120-52	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree ( <i>Metrosideros excelsa</i> ) at the front of 73 Birkdale Rd, Birkdale
5120-53	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable group of eight trees ( <i>Quercus</i> sp.) located along the northern boundary of the school at 10 Salisbury Rd, Birkdale
5120-54	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add two new notable trees ( <i>Platanus x hispanica</i> 'Acerifolia') at two locations within the school at 10 Salisbury Rd, Birkdale
5120-55	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree ( <i>Fraxinus angustifolia</i> 'Raywood') located near the school carpark at 140 Birkdale Rd, Birkdale
5120-56	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add two new notable trees ( <i>Quercus</i> sp.) at the front of 254 Birkdale Rd, Birkdale
5120-57	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add two new notable trees ( <i>Eucalyptus</i> sp.) at the front of 233A Birkdale Rd, Birkdale
5120-58	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree ( <i>Quercus</i> sp.) in the road reserve outside 1 Lauderdale Rd, Birkdale. Tree located near roundabout
5120-59	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree ( <i>Quercus</i> sp.) in the road reserve outside 90 Salisbury Rd, Birkdale. Tree located near roundabout
5120-60	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree ( <i>Quercus</i> sp.) at the front of 77 Salisbury Rd, Birkdale
5120-61	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree ( <i>Quercus palustris</i> ) at the rear of 22 Paramu Ave, Birkdale
5120-62	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree ( <i>Quercus</i> sp.) in the road reserve outside 3 Salisbury Rd, Birkdale
5120-63	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree ( <i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i> ) at the front of 3 Stott Ave, Birkdale
5120-64	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree ( <i>Aucaria heterophylla</i> ) at the rear of 44 Stott Ave, Birkdale
5120-65	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add two new notable tree ( <i>Cryptomeria japonica</i> ) at the front and rear of 71 Stott Ave, Birkdale
5120-66	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new notable tree stand of trees ( <i>Dacrycarpus dacrydioides</i> , <i>Agathis australis</i> , <i>Kunzea ericoides</i> ), and schedule tree ( <i>Vitex lucens</i> ), at the rear of 278 Upper Harbour Dr, Greenhithe
5120-67	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add two new notable trees (40 trees) ( <i>Sequoia sempervirens</i> ) at 312 Upper Harbour Dr, Greenhithe
5120-68	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree ( <i>Vitex lucens</i> ) adjacent to the new driveway at 272 Okura River Rd, Torbay
5120-69	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable trees ( <i>Vitex lucens</i> , <i>Beilschmedia taraire</i> , <i>Dacrycarpus dacrydioides</i> ) within a bush area at the southeastern corner of 19 Viridian Lane, Greenhithe
5120-70	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree ( <i>Cryptomeria japonica</i> ) at the front of 1 Seon Pl, Birkdale
5120-71	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree ( <i>Cinnamomum camphora</i> ) at the front of 165 Birkdale Rd, Birkdale
5120-72	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree ( <i>Cryptomeria japonica</i> ) at the front of 72 Salisbury Rd, Birkdale
5120-73	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree ( <i>Quercus</i> sp.) at the front of 66 McDowell Cres, Hillcrest
5120-74	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree ( <i>Cryptomeria japonica</i> ) at the front of 58 Moore St, Hillcrest
5120-75	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree ( <i>Cedrus deodara</i> ) at the front of 1 Vandeleur Ave, Birkdale
5120-76	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree ( <i>Syzygium australe</i> ) at the front of 55 Ocean View Rd, Hillcrest
5120-77	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add two new notable trees ( <i>Metrosideros excelsa</i> ) at the front of 27-31 Greenslade Court, Northcote
5120-78	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree ( <i>Metrosideros excelsa</i> ) at the front of 5 Ko St, Northcote
5120-79	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add four new notable trees ( <i>Quercus palustris</i> ) located near the soccer clubrooms at R320 Rosedale Rd, Rosedale
5120-80	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree ( <i>Metrosideros excelsa</i> ) at the front of 48 Hillcrest Ave, Hillcrest
5120-81	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree ( <i>Eucalyptus</i> sp.) at the front of 62 Girraheven Dr, Totara Vale
5120-82	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree ( <i>Metasequoia glyptostroboides</i> ) at the front of 28 Blockhouse Bay Rd, Avondale



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5120-83	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree (Cedrus deodara) at the front of 58 Colonial Dr, Birkenhead
5120-84	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree (Magnolia grandiflora) located near the artificial turf at North Harbour Stadium, RA308 Oteha Valley Rd, Albany. (Latitude and longitude coordinates provided in submission)
5120-85	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add two new notable trees (Metrosideros excelsa) at the front of 43 Landscape Rd, Three Kings
5120-86	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new two notable trees (Metrosideros excelsa) at the front of 176 St Andrew's Rd, Three Kings
5120-87	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree (Tipuana tipu) at the front of 196 Richmond Rd, Grey Lynn
5120-88	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree (Metrosideros excelsa) at the front of 96 Commercial Rd, Helensville
5120-89	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree (Eucalyptus sp.) near carpark in reserve at 33B James Mcleod Rd, Shelly Beach. (Latitude and longitude coordinates provided in submission)
5120-90	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree (Vitex lucens) in the school at 23 Auburn St, Takapuna. (Corner with Killarney Rd)
5120-91	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree (Metrosideros excelsa) at the front of 34 Esplanade Rd, Mt Eden
5120-92	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree (Quercus sp.) at the front of 10 Roys Rd, Weymouth
5120-93	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree (Metrosideros excelsa) at the front of 529 Weymouth Rd, Weymouth
5120-94	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree (Quercus sp.) at the front of 50 Shore Rd, Remuera
5120-95	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree (Platanus x hispanica 'Acerifolia') at the corner opposite the university hall at 28 Whitaker Pl, CBD
5120-96	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree (Liriodendron tulipifera) at the back of 41a Upland Rd, Remuera
5120-97	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree (Liquidambar Sp) in the road reserve - Upper Queen St. Located both sides of the road near K Rd, CBD
5120-98	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree (Gingko biloba) at the back of 41a Upland Rd, Remuera
5120-99	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add three new notable tree trees (Platanus x hispanica 'Acerifolia') in the road reserve outside shops at 8 Beresford St, CBD
5120-100	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new notable stand of trees (Cedrus deodara) surrounding the field on two sides at Western Springs Park (speedway), Western Springs (Grey Lynn)
5120-101	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree (Quercus sp.) adjacent to the Margan Ave / Rankin Ave roundabout at 110 Huthinson Rd (sic), New Lynn
5120-102	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree (Quercus sp.) at the school at 1 Hutchinson Ave, New Lynn
5120-103	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree (Eucalyptus sp.) in the road reserve by the shops and opposite 19 Oates Rd, Glen Eden
5120-104	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree (Metrosideros excelsa) at the front of 11 Learmonth Ave, Birkenhead
5120-105	The Tree Council	freeman.sd@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new notable tree (Metrosideros excelsa) at the rear of 16 Rangitoto Ave, Remuera. Located on the boundary with Rakau St.
5121-1	Water Securities Limited	tbinney@gmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone from Rural Production to extend the Countryside Living zone further west: south of Ranitopuni stream, west of Mill Flat Road, on the eastern side of Mill Flat Road (including land on Berenice Lane, Rangitopuni Road and Croft Lane), Coatesville [refer zoning map pg 3/7 of submission]
5121-2	Water Securities Limited	tbinney@gmail.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Apply the South Rodney Additional Subdivision Controls to the land South of Rangitopuni Stream west of Mill Flat Road, on the eastern side of Mill Flat Road (including land on Berenice Lane, Rangitopuni Road and Croft Lane), Land to the north east of the land identified above up to Sunnyside Road.
5122-1	Malcolm Fisher	maxd@andrewstewart.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete the requirement to obtain a Cultural Impact Assessment for removal of vegetation and earthworks in an SEA.
5122-2	Malcolm Fisher	maxd@andrewstewart.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Amend the SEA at 34 Kauri Road, Birkenhead, to an area of truly significant native vegetation and which enables two lots with building areas and an accessway to be created in accordance with the Residential - Single House zoning and associated rules of the plan.
5122-3	Malcolm Fisher	maxd@andrewstewart.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Amend Appendix to state more clearly the reasons why part of 34 Kauri Road, Birkenhead has an SEA overlay and the expert report basis for it.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5122-4	Malcolm Fisher	maxd@andrewstewart.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend the subdivision rules for the Residential - Single house zone so that the rule requiring new lots have 'shape factor' be located outside any SEA not apply to 34 Kauri Road, Birkenhead, and this property's specific exception be 'scheduled' in the plan.
5122-5	Malcolm Fisher	maxd@andrewstewart.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Amend the plan so the rules on accessory buildings within SEA's be clearly identified.
5122-6	Malcolm Fisher	maxd@andrewstewart.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Amend the rules on native vegetation clearance to relate to a percentage area of the SEA on the property (at least 5%) as a permitted activity.
5122-7	Malcolm Fisher	maxd@andrewstewart.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Amend the rules on earthworks to relate to a percentage area of the SEA on the property (at least 5%) as a permitted activity, rather than an arbitrary 20m <sup>2</sup> per site.
5122-8	Malcolm Fisher	maxd@andrewstewart.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Amend the objectives, policies and explanations to be consistent with the amended rules sought.
5122-9	Malcolm Fisher	maxd@andrewstewart.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Apply a scheduled activity over 34 Kauri Road, Birkenhead to amend the rules for that property on native vegetation clearance to relate to a percentage area of the SEA on the property (at least 5%) as a permitted activity.
5122-10	Malcolm Fisher	maxd@andrewstewart.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Amend the rules for (34 Kauri Road, Birkenhead) so that earthworks relate to a percentage area of the SEA on the property (at least 5%) as a permitted activity.
5123-1	Isabella Lenihan-Ikin	isabella.lenihan.ikin@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Keep over 70% growth within the current city limits by staging the Future Urban Zone.
5123-2	Isabella Lenihan-Ikin	isabella.lenihan.ikin@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Rule 2.1 to require all new homes have a homestar rating.
5123-3	Isabella Lenihan-Ikin	isabella.lenihan.ikin@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Rule 2 to require all commercial building to have a high Greenstar rating.
5123-4	Isabella Lenihan-Ikin	isabella.lenihan.ikin@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Include strict Urban Design criteria and require rigorous design review for new developments
5123-5	Isabella Lenihan-Ikin	isabella.lenihan.ikin@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Retain rule 1.3.3 to enable existing houses to be split into two flats (especially in areas close to the city).
5123-6	Isabella Lenihan-Ikin	isabella.lenihan.ikin@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Increase the areas of Mixed Housing Urban zoned land.
5123-7	Isabella Lenihan-Ikin	isabella.lenihan.ikin@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Upzone areas around public transport and the City Rail Link.
5123-8	Isabella Lenihan-Ikin	isabella.lenihan.ikin@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Remove minimum parking restrictions, with specific reference to effects on housing and schools
5123-9	Isabella Lenihan-Ikin	isabella.lenihan.ikin@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Increase housing choice by removing rules that make development uneconomic
5124-1	Century Group Limited	akirkbymcleod@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Delete Rule 5.3(1).
5124-2	Century Group Limited	akirkbymcleod@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Business zone Rule 5.4(1) as follows: Front yards (excluding access points) must be planted with a combination of trees, shrubs and ground cover plants within and along the full extent of the yard. <del>Planting must include specimen trees capable of achieving a height of 5m within five years of planting and spaced at a minimum of one every 5m along the full length of the yard.</del>
5124-3	Century Group Limited	akirkbymcleod@bentley.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 430 Mount Wellington Highway, Mount Wellington, to General Business.
5124-4	Century Group Limited	akirkbymcleod@bentley.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the following sites in Mount Wellington to Mixed Use: 50 Carbine Road, 56-60 Carbine Road, 64-66 Carbine Road, 68 Carbine Road, 76 Carbine Road, 78 Carbine Road, 1 Arthur Brown Place, and 2 Arthur Brown Place.
5124-5	Century Group Limited	akirkbymcleod@bentley.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone the following sites in Papatoetoe to Mixed Housing Suburban: 1 Albert Road, 2 Albert Road, 4 Albert Road, 4A Albert Road, 6 Albert Road, 8 Reagan Road, and 10 Reagan Road.
5124-6	Century Group Limited	akirkbymcleod@bentley.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Mixed Use zone on the properties at 150, 160 and 162 Khyber Pass Road, Grafton.
5124-7	Century Group Limited	akirkbymcleod@bentley.co.nz	Zoning	South		Retain the Mixed Use zone on the properties at 590 Great South Road, Papatoetoe.
5124-8	Century Group Limited	akirkbymcleod@bentley.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Apply the 'Additional Zone Height Control - Sylvia Park (24.5m/6 storey)' overlay to 430 Mount Wellington Highway, Mount Wellington.
5124-9	Century Group Limited	akirkbymcleod@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Overlay E4.4/J4.5 City Centre Fringe Office		Retain the overlay on the properties at 150, 160 & 162 Khyber Pass Road, Grafton.
5124-10	Century Group Limited	akirkbymcleod@bentley.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete the overlay from the following sites: 150 Khyber Pass Road, Grafton; 160 Khyber Pass Road, Grafton; 162 Khyber Pass Road, Grafton; and 446-450 Manukau Road, Epsom.
5125-1	Douglas G Galbraith	dg.galbraith@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Retain approach where SEA overlay has been removed from all properties on Kawau Island.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5125-2	Douglas G Galbraith	dg.galbraith@xtra.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	D5.1 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend 1.13 (Background, para. 8) as follows: In some circumstances the council may impose a charge for occupation of the CMCA ... will consider whether to do so after the Unitary Plan is made operative, and then only after consultation with affected property owners. ...
5125-3	Douglas G Galbraith	dg.galbraith@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Kawau Island		Amend Policy 5 as follows: 'Recognise the importance of sea access while managing the number of wharves, jetties and other access structures by encouraging joint ownership, and/or joint access where appropriate, ensuring that new access structures are established only where there is a need, and by obtaining and requiring esplanade reserves, esplanade strips and access strips.'
5125-4	Douglas G Galbraith	dg.galbraith@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Kawau Island		Amend Rule 4.1(2)(a) - Access as follows: 'Up to five sites may be created, all gaining frontage either over a jointly owned access lot or right-of-way not less than six metres in width (or a combination of both) or direct to the foreshore. Each site must have legal access to a jetty or wharf. Sites are not required to have legal access to a road, notwithstanding any rules to the contrary in the underlying zone and Auckland wide rules.'
5125-5	Douglas G Galbraith	dg.galbraith@xtra.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Delete description for SEA-M2 ID 161-165 (Kawau Island), or signal a structure to work with Kawau Islanders through Kawau Island Advisory Committee to create a more accurate fact based description of the ecology of Kawau Island.
5125-6	Douglas G Galbraith	dg.galbraith@xtra.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Discharges	I6.1.7 Activity tables	Amend to clarify that no discharges of untreated sewage may occur within 500m of MHWS, in accordance with the Resource Management (Marine Pollution) Regulations 1998 (as set out in I6.2.15).
5125-7	Douglas G Galbraith	dg.galbraith@xtra.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Delete Schedule ID nos 64-69 (Kawau Island) from Appendix 6.2, or reassess and amend the descriptions of the Outstanding and High Natural Character overlays to recognise existing modifications such as buildings, paths and foreshore structures.
5125-8	Douglas G Galbraith	dg.galbraith@xtra.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	J6.2.3 Development controls J6.2.4 Assessment		Amend Rule 3.3 Yards to align with the precinct rules at K5.20.3.3 (Yards) by requiring buildings on Kawau Island to be located at least 6m from MHWS.
5125-9	Douglas G Galbraith	dg.galbraith@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Kawau Island		Retain the Precinct Plan. [Refer to page 3/6 of the submission for details].
5126-1	Sally Blatchford	Sally.Blatchford@meredithconnell.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	No specific decision stated. Supports the submission from the Herne Bay Residents Association Incorporated (HBRAI). [HBRAI's submission is not attached].
5127-1	Judith Davison	70 Daventry Street, Waterview, Auckland 1026	Zoning	Central		Rezone the land around Herdman Street, Daventry Street and Waterbank Crescent in Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5128-1	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Give greater recognition to the role of Auckland Airport in the Auckland region and New Zealand.
5128-2	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Retain provisions that uphold the policy of protecting Auckland International Airport against reverse sensitivity including the retention of existing restrictions on the establishment and expansion of ASANs (Activities Sensitive to Aircraft Noise) in the HANA (High Aircraft Noise Area) and MANA (Moderate Aircraft Noise Area).
5128-3	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Retain provisions that define the arrangements for [noise - inferred] mitigation programmes such as insulation and ventilation treatment for houses.
5128-4	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Add objectives and policies that recognised the issues faced by Auckland International Airport that take into account Plan Change 13 to the legacy Regional Policy Statement..
5128-5	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Provide clear linkages between the general statements in the RPS about the need to recognise reverse sensitivity, incompatible uses and the proposals for changes to urban form.
5128-6	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Amend to strengthen the reverse sensitivity provisions in a manner consistent with the National Airspace Policy (prepared under the Civil Aviation Act 1990) and the obligations of the Council.
5128-7	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Amend to strengthen the provisions addressing incompatible uses in a manner consistent with the National Airspace Policy (prepared under the Civil Aviation Act 1990) and the obligations of the Council.
5128-8	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Amend to strengthen the linkages between the RPS provisions and the policies, rules and methods, in a manner consistent with the National Airspace Policy (prepared under the Civil Aviation Act 1990) and the obligations of the Council.
5128-9	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Designations	Auckland International Airport Ltd	1100 Auckland International Airport	Amend the plan rules and Auckland International Airport designations, so that the provisions are consistent as possible, with clear cross referencing where rules are subordinate to the designations.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5128-10	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A1 Background	Retain section 1.6 'Our economy'.
5128-11	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Amend the third paragraph under the heading 'Supply of Land in Appropriate Locations' to read 'needs substantial investment to meet increasing demand caused by growth and higher environmental standards, particularly in relation to water quality. <u>That investment needs to be protected from incompatible uses and reverse sensitivity effects that arise when activities are located in appropriately in relation to significant infrastructure.</u> The timing...such as water, wastewater disposal, transport and schools...communities can grow'
5128-12	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Amend the third paragraph under the heading 'Physical Infrastructure', so that the economic growth potential of leveraging off such significant infrastructure assets as Auckland Airport is further recognised and promoted. Refer to page 4/55 Vol 2 of the submission for details.
5128-13	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Add further references to the ports and other infrastructure as appropriate to balance this section.
5128-14	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend Objective 3 to read: 'Land within and adjacent to centres, frequent public transport routes and facilities, <u>but which avoids reverse sensitivity effects on significant infrastructure is the primary focus...</u> in surrounding neighbourhoods'.
5128-15	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend Policy 2 to read: '2. Enable higher residential densities and the efficient use of land in neighbourhoods... <u>e. that are not exposed to the adverse effects of significant infrastructure,</u> thereby avoiding any increase in reverse sensitivity effects'.
5128-16	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend Policy 3 to read: '3. Provide for and encourage residential intensification within centres while ensuring that... <u>d. reverse sensitivity effects on significant infrastructure are avoided</u> '.
5128-17	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend the final paragraph of the explanation and reasons to read: ' <u>...and serviced villages in locations which avoid reverse sensitivity effects on significant infrastructure</u> '.
5128-18	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Retain Policy 7.
5128-19	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Retain Objective 6.
5128-20	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Amend Policy 7 to read: 'Avoid <u>adverse effects and reverse sensitivity effects on significant infrastructure</u> by requiring subdivision, use and development...and planned significant infrastructure'.
5128-21	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Retain Policy 8.
5128-22	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Retain paragraph 3 of the explanation and reasons.
5128-23	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Amend paragraph 4 of the explanation and reasons to read: 'The provision of effective,...from reverse sensitivity effects <u>and incompatible uses</u> '.
5128-24	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Amend Policy 5 to read: 'Provide for activities that are necessary to allow for the <u>development of significant infrastructure and on-going use and operation of infrastructure...including port and airport activities,</u> while avoiding significant adverse effects...other adverse effects'.
5128-25	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Amend Policy 11 to read: '. Avoid subdivision and development that would result in <u>incompatible uses</u> or sensitive activities (such as rural lifestyle living) being introduced into areas containing significant mineral resources <u>or which are subject to the effects of significant infrastructure.</u> '
5128-26	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	General	B12 Environmental Results Anticipated/Table 1/New ERAs	Amend Table 2(4) to read: 'All <u>existing and future rail,</u> shipping corridors and flight paths are protected to meet <u>existing and future demands</u> .'
5128-27	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Retain the Infrastructure section.
5128-28	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend policy 2 to read: 'Prevent reverse sensitivity effects <u>and inappropriate subdivision, use and development</u> which may compromise the operation and capacity of existing or <u>approved-proposed significant infrastructure</u> '.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5128-29	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 4 to read: <u>'Where possible and practicable R require the development, upgrading, operation, repair and maintenance of infrastructure to avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects on...'</u>
5128-30	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend background section to read: 'Motor vehicles are the largest contributor to air pollution in Auckland. Motor vehicle emissions are very difficult to control or contain, and degraded air quality, as a result, has adverse impacts on human health, ecosystems and amenity values. <u>It is recognised that minimising the discharge of contaminants to air through regulation is more effectively undertaken at a national level rather than at a regional level. The Unitary Plan has taken an approach to permit vehicle discharges, encourage best practice and educate the community on methods to minimise any discharges.</u> Location of sensitive activities with respect to transport sources will become increasingly important with a growing population.'
5128-31	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 1 to read: 'Air quality is maintained in those parts of Auckland that have excellent or good air quality, and air quality is enhanced to <u>the extent reasonably practicable</u> in those parts of Auckland where it is poor, <u>recognising the operational requirements of industry and other infrastructure activities.'</u>
5128-32	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 9.
5128-33	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2 to read: 'Recognise that the density of Auckland's residential areas will increase, to varying degrees, over time and apply controls to manage that change <u>including to avoid reverse sensitivity effects on significant infrastructure.'</u>
5128-34	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Amend the introduction, paragraph 8 last bullet point to read: 'Height controls previously developed through a precinct, master planning exercise or limitations imposed by an airfield or <u>airport related designation.'</u>
5128-35	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Amend Policy 12 to read: 'In identified locations within the centres and Mixed Use zones, enable greater building height than the standard zone height, having regard to whether the greater height: <u>...e. does not protrude into airport approach surfaces.'</u>
5128-36	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Amend Policy 13 to read: 'In identified locations within the centres and Mixed Use zone, reduce building height below the standard zone height, where the standard zone height would <u>penetrate the airport approach surfaces or have significant adverse effects on historic character, landscape features, amenity or the prevailing character and context.'</u>
5128-37	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	City Centre Zone	D3.2 City Centre zone Desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 16(e) to read: 'Manage adverse effects associated with building height by: <u>...e. ensuring building heights do not protrude into airport approach surfaces.'</u>
5128-38	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Amend the 6th paragraph of the Introduction to 'Manukau Harbour Coastal area, Background to read: ' <u>...The coastal margin...wildlife habitat. These areas are also important because they provide an alternative roosting and feeding location for wader birds away from the operations of Auckland Airport.'</u>
5128-39	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Airport	Airport Zone	D8.1 Zone description, objectives and policies	Retain the zone description.
5128-40	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	D8.9 Background, objectives & policies	Amend Objective 3 to read: 'Potential adverse effects of schools, community facilities and associated activities and their use on adjacent areas are mitigated <u>and reverse sensitivity effects on significant infrastructure are avoided.</u>
5128-41	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	D8.9 Background, objectives & policies	Add a new policy: ' <u>The location of new school zones within the High Aircraft Noise Area is prohibited and the more intensive development of existing school zones within the High Aircraft Noise Area will be avoided.'</u>
5128-42	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	D8.9 Background, objectives & policies	Add a new policy: ' <u>The location of new school zones within the Moderate Aircraft Noise Area will be avoided.'</u>
5128-43	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.10 & I24 Tertiary Education		Add a new objective: ' <u>Tertiary education facilities are not located in areas subject to high and moderate levels of aircraft noise and reverse sensitivity effects on significant infrastructure are avoided.'</u>
5128-44	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.10 & I24 Tertiary Education		Add a new policy: ' <u>The location of tertiary education facilities is prohibited in the High Aircraft Noise Area and will be avoided in the Moderate Aircraft Noise Area.'</u>
5128-45	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Airport	Overlay E1.1/J1.1 Airport Approach Path		Amend E1.1 'Airport Approach Path' title to 'Airport Approach Surfaces'.
5128-46	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Airport	Overlay E1.1/J1.1 Airport Approach Path		Amend J1.1 'Airport Approach Path' title to 'Airport Approach Surfaces'.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5128-47	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Airport	Overlay E1.1/J1.1 Airport Approach Path		Amend the second paragraph of the overlay description to read: 'Detailed height restriction diagrams for Kaipara Flats Airfield, North Shore Airfield, Parakai Airfield and Auckland Gliding Club are contained in this overlay section of the Unitary Plan while the Auckland International Airport (AIA), Whenuapai Airbase and Ardmore Airport diagrams are contained in the relevant designations applying to those Airports and are shown on the planning maps as "airspace restriction designations".'
5128-48	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Airport	Overlay E1.1/J1.1 Airport Approach Path		Amend Objective 1 to read: 'Obstructions that compromise the safe and efficient operation of airports or airfields are prevented from protruding into airport approach paths, surfaces and airspace restriction designations as shown on the planning maps.'
5128-49	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Replace all references to 'airport approach paths' or 'airport protection surfaces' throughout the PAUP with the term 'airport approach surfaces'.
5128-50	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Airport	Overlay E1.1/J1.1 Airport Approach Path		Amend Policy 1 to include other obstructions such as chimney stacks. Refer to page 21-22/55 Vol 2 of the submission for details,
5128-51	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Retain the description.
5128-52	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Amend the description to read: 'The purpose of the overlay is to manage the subdivision of land and location of activities sensitive to aircraft noise (ASAN) in areas of high cumulative noise...'
5128-53	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Amend the objectives and policies by replacing 'activities sensitive to aircraft noise' with 'ASAN'.
5128-54	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Retain Objective 1.
5128-55	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Retain Objective 2.
5128-56	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Delete Objective 3.
5128-57	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Amend Policy 1: (i) Refer to the HANA [High Aircraft Noise Area] and MANA [Moderate Aircraft Noise Area] for Auckland International Airport or specify noise limits in the aircraft noise overlay; (ii) relocate the reference to the 57L <sub>dn</sub> noise contour so that it is specific to Auckland International Airport; Refer to page 23-24/55 Vol 2 of the submission for details.
5128-58	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Add a new policy: 'Land Information Memoranda for all sites within the 60 dB L <sub>dn</sub> noise contour (the HANA, MANA) in the Aircraft Noise Overlay will include a statement that the land is subject to elevated levels of aircraft noise and that land use restrictions under the Unitary Plan may apply to ASAN in those areas.'
5128-59	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Add a new policy: 'Land Information Memoranda for all sites within the 55dB L <sub>dn</sub> noise contour (the ANNA) in the Aircraft Noise Overlay will include a statement that the land may in the future be subject to elevated levels of aircraft noise and that land use restrictions under the Unitary Plan may apply to ASAN in those areas in the future.'
5128-60	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Add a new policy: 'Prohibit the establishment of new residential and other ASAN within the 65 dB L <sub>dn</sub> noise contour in the Aircraft Noise Overlay and avoid the intensification of existing ASAN.'
5128-61	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Add a new policy: 'Avoid rezoning or otherwise establishing new residential areas or other new urban areas that would contain ASAN within the 60 dB L <sub>dn</sub> and 65 dB L <sub>dn</sub> noise contours in the Aircraft Noise Overlay.'
5128-62	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	F6.3 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Retain the objectives and policies.
5128-63	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	F6.3 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 11.
5128-64	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	F6.3 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 11 to read: 'Manage activities associated with runways, aircraft operations and testing of aircraft engines in such a way through the Auckland Airport Designations so that the adverse effects of high and moderate levels of aircraft noise on the amenity values and quality of life in existing and future residential areas are appropriately controlled and mitigated to the extent practicable.'



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5128-65	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - South	Flat Bush		Amend the third paragraph under the heading 'Flat Bush Residential Sub-Precinct A' to read: 'Parts of this sub-precinct also fall within the <u>Moderate Aircraft Noise Area (MANA)</u> for Auckland International Airport and the <u>Aircraft Noise Overlay objectives, policies and rules relating to controls on Activities Sensitive to Aircraft Noise</u> therefore apply.'
5128-66	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - South	Flat Bush		Amend Objective 8 to read: 'The adverse effects on Auckland International Airport of the <u>establishment of activities sensitive to aircraft noise within the <del>medium</del> moderate aircraft noise area (MANA) in the Flat Bush Precinct are <del>avoided</del> minimised .</u> '
5128-67	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - South	Flat Bush		Amend Policy 8 to read: 'Avoid residential development and restrict the density of any development that does occur <del>beyond the average site size control</del> within the <u>medium-moderate aircraft noise area (MANA) to minimise the number of effects of aircraft noise on residents exposed to the adverse effects of aircraft noise in the external environment and require acoustic treatment of buildings (including mechanical ventilation) to achieve a satisfactory internal noise environment.</u> '
5128-68	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend the third paragraph under the heading 'Making a Resource Consent Application' (in G1.4) to read: 'Where the proposal involves several activities with different types of consent classification that are inextricably linked, <del>the council will generally bundle all activities these</del> may be bundled together and assessed as a single activity in accordance with the most onerous activity classification, except that <u>apply the most restrictive activity status there will be no bundling of consent classifications or assessments as between regional and district plans, whether operative or proposed.</u> '
5128-69	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Amend Rule 1(a) to read: 'a. <u>Generally, <del>the</del> the most restrictive activity status determines the overall activity status of the proposal, where the proposal involves several activities with different types of consent classifications that are inextricably linked.</u> b. It may not be appropriate to bundle regional and district consents.'
5128-70	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Amend Rule 2(a)(ii) to read: 'taking the activity status resulting from clause i above, the user must then review any overlays that apply to the site. If an overlay rule applies to the same matter then the most restrictive activity status will apply <u>unless the precinct rule specifies otherwise.</u> '
5128-71	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.2 Activities not provided for	Amend Rule 1 to read: 'Any activity that is not specifically listed in the Unitary Plan as a permitted, controlled, restricted discretionary, <del>discretionary</del> <u>non-complying</u> or prohibited activity is a <u>non-complying discretionary activity.</u> '
5128-72	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Airport	Airport Zone	I15 Rules	Clarify that the zone rules are overridden by the precinct rules.
5128-73	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Airport	Airport Zone	I15 Rules	Cross reference the Auckland Airport designations.
5128-74	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.10 & I24 Tertiary Education		Add a new activity: 'Tertiary education facilities' and 'any Activity Sensitive to Aircraft Noise permitted by an incorporated concept plan' - Prohibited activities within the High Aircraft Noise Area.
5128-75	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.10 & I24 Tertiary Education		Add a new activity: 'Tertiary education facilities' and 'any Activity Sensitive to Aircraft Noise permitted by an incorporated concept plan' - Discretionary activities within the Moderate Aircraft Noise Area.
5128-76	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Airport	Overlay E1.1/J1.1 Airport Approach Path		Add a new section 1.1A under the heading 'Infrastructure' to include reference to Auckland International Airport, Whenuapai Airbase and Ardmore Airport designation obstacle limitation surfaces and runway protection areas. Refer to page 32/55 Vol 2 of the submission for details.
5128-77	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Airport	Overlay E1.1/J1.1 Airport Approach Path		Delete the second sentence of paragraph two of Activity Table 1 to read: 'Detailed height restriction diagrams for Kaipara Flats Airfield, North Shore Airfield, Auckland Gliding Club and Parakai Airfield are contained in this overlay section of the Unitary Plan. <del>Auckland Airport (AIA), Whenuapai Airbase and Ardmore Airport diagrams are contained in the designation overlay section of the Unitary Plan.</del> '
5128-78	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Add a new rule above Activity Table 1(3): 'For the purposes of interpreting the following rules: where a site is shown partly within the HANA and partly within the MANA on the aircraft noise overlay, the respective HANA and MANA provisions will apply to the relevant part of the site; and where a site is shown partly within the MANA and partly within the ANNA on the aircraft noise overlay or partly within the 57 dB L <sub>dn</sub> area on Figure 1, the respective MANA or 57 dB L <sub>dn</sub> area provisions will apply to the relevant part of the site.'
5128-79	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Retain the Prohibited Activity status of ASAN in the HANA in Activity Table 1(3).

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5128-80	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Delete 'show homes' from the list of permitted activities in the Residential zones within the HANA in Activity Table 1(3).
5128-81	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Add a new activity: <u>New dwellings (or any subdivision for new dwellings) in a residential zone within the MANA (i.e. between the 60 and 65 dB Ldn noise contours) - Restricted discretionary activity.</u>
5128-82	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Amend the Activity Table to clarify that permitted activities must comply with the development controls in a manner consistent with the activity tables for the other airports within this section; eg, in Table 3 provide for permitted activities within the MANA as follows: 'New dwellings in a residential zone <u>that comply with clause 4.1</u> ' "
5128-83	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Amend the heading in the Activity Table which reads 'Activities within the MANA and the Ldn57dBA' to 'Activities within the MANA and /or the $L_{dn}$ 57dBA $L_{dn}$ area shown in Figure 1'.
5128-84	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Amend the activity in the activity table to read: 'ASAN <u>within the MANA and /or the <math>L_{dn}</math> 57dBA-<math>L_{dn}</math> area shown in Figure 1</u> not otherwise listed within this activity table'.
5128-85	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Amend the activity in the activity table to read: 'ASAN <u>within the MANA and /or the <math>L_{dn}</math> 57dBA-<math>L_{dn}</math> area shown in Figure 1</u> that does not comply with Clause 4.1 below'.
5128-86	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Amend Rule 1 in the 'Notification' section to read that in the case of Auckland Airport, the Board of Airline Representatives New Zealand (BARNZ) will be an affected person in terms of section 95E of the RMA. Refer to page 36/55 Vol 2 of the submission for details.
5128-87	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Amend Rule 1(c)(ii) of the 'Notification' section, to clarify that new dwellings or any subdivision for new dwellings in a residential zone are included as activities requiring notification. Refer to page 36/55 Vol 2 of the submission for details.
5128-88	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Amend Rule 1(c)(ii) of the 'Notification' section to read: ' <u>ASAN within the MANA and / or the 57 dB <math>L_{dn}</math> area that are not otherwise listed in the Activity Table or that do not comply with clause 4.1 below</u> '.
5128-89	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Amend Rule 1.2.2 [Notification] to clarify that other activities for other airports other than Auckland Airport are subject to the general notification provisions in G2.4.
5128-90	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Add the words 'or tertiary education facilities', wherever reference to 'educational facilities' occur in rule 4.1 [Development Controls - Auckland Airport]
5128-91	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Amend Rule 4.1(3) to read: For educational facilities <u>or tertiary education facilities</u> , acoustic insulation and related ventilation and/or air conditioning systems must be installed to achieve an internal acoustic environment in each classroom, library and hall, with all external doors and windows of the classrooms, libraries and halls closed, of 40 dB $L_{dn}L_{Aeq(4min)}$
5128-92	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Retain 5.1(4) Matters of discretion.
5128-93	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Amend Matters of discretion 5.1(4) [Assessment - Restricted Discretionary Activities] to read: ' <u>ASANs not otherwise listed in activity table 1.3 New dwellings or any subdivision for new dwellings in a residential zone within the MANA</u> and alterations or additions to existing dwellings within the HANA at Auckland Airport.'
5128-94	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Amend 5.2(4) Assessment criteria to read: ' <u>ASANs not otherwise listed in activity table 1.3 New dwellings or any subdivision for new dwellings in a residential zone within the MANA</u> and alterations or additions to existing dwellings within the HANA at Auckland Airport'.
5128-95	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Amend 5.2(4)(b)(i) Assessment criteria, to read: 'Whether the nature, size and scale of the proposed development is likely to lead to reverse sensitivity effects upon the Airport and in particular whether: (i) <u>The numbers of people to be exposed to aircraft noise in the external environment as a result of the proposal and the amount of aircraft noise received at the site now and in the future will be adversely affected result in large numbers of people highly annoyed by that noise;</u> '
5128-96	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Retain 5.2(4) Assessment criteria.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5128-97	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Add new assessment criteria: <u>Discretionary activities in the MANA and / or 57 dB Ldn area - Auckland Airport.</u> 1. Without limiting its discretion when considering any activity that is a discretionary activity in the MANA and / or 57 dB Ldn area, the Council will be guided by the controls and terms in clause 4.1, the matters for discretion in clause 5.1.4 and the assessment criteria in clause 5.2.4 above.
5128-98	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add a definition for 'Airport approach path overlay'.
5128-99	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Add a cross reference to the Auckland Airport and other airport designations as matters that may also affect height controls.
5128-100	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Add the word 'new' before all ASAN rules that relate to new activities, as opposed to existing activities, throughout these rules.
5128-101	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Delete the word 'area' when used in relation to Air Noise Boundaries, Inner Control Boundaries and Outer Control Boundaries throughout these rules.
5128-102	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Replace the word 'within' with 'between' when used in relation to Air Noise Boundaries, Inner Control Boundaries and Outer Control Boundaries and noise contours, and ensure there are always two specified boundaries throughout the Overlay.
5128-103	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Correct the L <sub>dn</sub> noise descriptor throughout the Aircraft Noise Overlay objectives, policies and rules so 'L <sub>dn</sub> XX dBA' is corrected to 'XX dB L <sub>dn</sub> '.
5128-104	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	F6.3 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend the introduction to read: 'The activities, controls, and assessment criteria in the underlying zone, do not apply. Where a rule or development control within the Auckland Airport Precinct is also covered by the Auckland-wide rules, the Airport zone or any other zones within the Auckland Airport Precinct area, including the public open space zones, the Precinct rule shall prevail irrespective of whether it is more enabling or restrictive'.
5128-105	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Delete the term 'development plan' in the activity table.
5128-106	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Amend the notification section to read: 'Council will consider restricted discretionary activity resource consent applications for framework plans (including amendments to an approved framework plan, or a replacement framework or plan) without the need for public or limited notification, except that however limited notification <del>may</del> <u>must</u> be undertaken, including notice being given to the Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Inc or any owner of land within the policy area(s) covered by a framework plan who has not provided their written approval, who is not an applicant'.
5128-107	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Amend Framework Plans Rule 3(1)(d) to read: 'Specify that <del>seek</del> <u>consent is required</u> for the following land uses:
5128-108	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - South	Flat Bush		Amend control 2.1, Density Table 1 by replacing the figures in the row labelled 'Maximum allowable density within the MANA area' with the words 'Maximum <u>residential allowable</u> density within the MANA area <u>will be determined as a result of a resource consent application for all new dwellings required under the Aircraft Noise Overlay rules (J1.2).</u>
5128-109	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - South	Flat Bush		Amend 4.1 Minimum and average site sizes, Table 6 by replacing the figures in the row labelled 'Average site size in sqm within MANA' with the words 'Minimum and average site size within MANA <u>will be determined as a result of a resource consent application for any subdivision for new dwellings required under the Aircraft Noise overlay rules (J1.2)</u> '
5128-110	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Interpretation, Nesting, Abbreviation and Acronyms		Amend the 'Interpreting the definitions' section, so that the definitions apply to the designations unless the designations section contains an alternative definition.
5128-111	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Align the definitions in the Auckland Airport Designations and the PAUP as closely as possible.
5128-112	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Activities Sensitive to Aircraft Noise' to read 'Activities Sensitive to Aircraft Noise (ASAN): Any dwellings, visitor accommodation, boarding houses, marae complex, Papakāinga, retirement villages, supported residential care, care centres, education facilities, tertiary education facilities, hospitals, and healthcare facilities with an overnight stay facility.' (Additions underlined and deletions struck through)
5128-113	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add a new definition of 'Airspace restriction designation': <u>The area shown in the planning maps under the Designations Overlay and referred to in the relevant airport designation.</u>



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5128-114	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Replace the existing definition of 'Aircraft Noise Notification Area' with: 'An area which is between the 55 dB L <sub>dn</sub> and 60 dB L <sub>dn</sub> aircraft noise contours, as shown in the Aircraft Noise Overlay for Auckland Airport.' Include the acronym 'ANNA' in the definition.
5128-115	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add a definition of 'Aircraft Noise Overlay' to refer readers to the planning maps and the Aircraft Noise overlay which is found under the Infrastructure overlay.
5128-116	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Air Noise Boundary Area' by adding the following words: <u>In the context of the Air Noise Boundary Auckland Airport applies the terms HANA, MANA and ANNA.</u>
5128-117	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Air Noise Boundary Area' to read: 'The area identified as an air noise boundary <u>for Ardmore Airport</u> on the Aircraft Noise overlay by a line formed by the outer extremity of the L <sub>dn</sub> 65dBA noise contour'.
5128-118	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add a definition of 'Airport approach surfaces': These are defined boundaries in the airspace above and adjacent to an airfield or airport that are necessary for aircraft to maintain a satisfactory level of safety while manoeuvring at low altitude in the vicinity of an airfield or airport. They include runway end protection areas.
5128-119	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Delete the definition of 'Annual Aircraft Noise Contour (AANC)'.
5128-120	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Replace the existing definition of 'High Aircraft Noise Area (HANA)' to read: 'An area which is inside the 65 dB L <sub>dn</sub> aircraft noise contour, as shown in the Aircraft Noise Overlay for Auckland Airport'. Include the acronym HANA in the definition.
5128-121	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Inner Control Boundary (ICB)' to read: 'The area identified as the <u>inner control boundary</u> on the Aircraft Noise overlay <u>for Ardmore Airport</u> by a line formed by <u>the outer extremity of the L<sub>dn</sub>60dBA noise contour and the outer extremity of the L<sub>dn</sub>65dBA noise contour</u> '.
5128-122	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add a definition of 'L <sub>dn</sub> Noise contour': 'Means a line connecting points of equal day/night sound level (dB L <sub>dn</sub> ). Means the contour shown in Figure 1 of J1.1.2'.
5128-123	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'LAeq Noise Level' to read: 'The equivalent continuous time averaged, A- weighted, sound <del>pressure</del> level measured during a sampling period, in decibels. This is commonly referred to as the average sound level'.
5128-124	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add a definition of 'L <sub>Amax</sub> Maximum Sound Level': 'The A-weighted maximum sound level which occurs during the measurement time interval'.
5128-125	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Replace the existing definition of 'Moderate Aircraft Noise Area (MANA)' with: 'An area which is between the 60 dB L <sub>dn</sub> and 65 dB L <sub>dn</sub> aircraft noise contours, as shown in the Aircraft Noise overlay for Auckland Airport'. Include the acronym 'MANA'.
5128-126	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Navigational Aids' to read: 'Any device to assist navigation of vessels and aircraft. Includes: -beacons; -buoy; -fog signal apparatus; -lights; -markers; - radio devices; -signs; <u>-aeronautical navigational aids including runway lighting</u> . Excludes: - lighthouses'
5128-127	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Outer Control Boundary Area' (OCB) to read: 'The area identified as the outer <u>control boundary area</u> on the Aircraft Noise overlay <u>for Ardmore Airport</u> by a line formed by the outer extremity of the L <sub>dn</sub> 55dBA noise contour and the outer extremity of the L <sub>dn</sub> 60dBA noise contour.
5128-128	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Reverse Sensitivity' to read: 'The potential for the operation of an existing lawfully established activity to be constrained or curtailed by the more recent establishment or intensification of other activities which are sensitive to the pre-existing activity'.
5128-129	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of 'Significant Infrastructure'.
5128-130	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Designations	Auckland International Airport Ltd	1100 Auckland International Airport	Delete reference to the 'Audit Group' in its entirety and refer to a 'suitably qualified independent person's reasons for the granting of the certificate'.
5128-131	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Add a definition of 'habitable room' [Habitable room is currently defined in the PAUP].
5128-132	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add a definition of 'registered preschool'.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5128-133	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Add a definition of 'principal living room' [principal living room is currently defined in the PAUP].
5128-134	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Designations	Auckland International Airport Ltd	1100 Auckland International Airport	Change references to the Building Act 2004 instead of 1991.
5128-135	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Designations	Auckland International Airport Ltd	1100 Auckland International Airport	Amend the definition of activities sensitive to aircraft noise in condition 1 to read: 'Means any dwellings, boarding houses, marae complex, Papakāinga, retirement villages, supported residential care, care centres, educational facilities, tertiary education facilities, hospitals, and healthcare facilities with an overnight stay facility'.
5128-136	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Designations	Auckland International Airport Ltd	1100 Auckland International Airport	Delete Condition 10(m).
5128-137	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Designations	Minister of Education	4912 Chapel Downs School	Amend the designation conditions by reinstating the existing operative designation conditions requiring acoustic treatment in respect of aircraft noise. Refer to page 51-54/55 Vol 2 of the submission for details.
5128-138	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Designations	Minister of Education	4940 Kia Aroha College	Amend the designation conditions by reinstating the existing operative designation conditions requiring acoustic treatment in respect of aircraft noise. Refer to page 51-54/55 Vol 2 of the submission for details.
5128-139	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Designations	Minister of Education	4980 Puhinui School	Amend the designation conditions by reinstating the existing operative designation conditions requiring acoustic treatment in respect of aircraft noise. Refer to page 51-54/55 Vol 2 of the submission for details.
5128-140	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Designations	Minister of Education	4973 Papatoetoe South School	Amend the designation conditions by reinstating the existing operative designation conditions requiring acoustic treatment in respect of aircraft noise. Refer to page 51-54/55 Vol 2 of the submission for details.
5128-141	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Designations	Minister of Education	4982 Redoubt North School	Amend the designation conditions by reinstating the existing operative designation conditions requiring acoustic treatment in respect of aircraft noise. Refer to page 51-54/55 Vol 2 of the submission for details.
5128-142	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Amend the planning maps by colour coding or otherwise to distinguish the HANA, MANA and ANNA aircraft noise levels. Identify the different noise levels within the contours (eg show the dBA L <sub>dn</sub> ). Ideally it should be possible to turn off each of the contours / areas.
5128-143	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Amend the rules that refer to the dBA limits to also refer to the appropriate control boundary (eg HANA, MANA).
5128-144	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	General	Editorial and Part 6		Ensure consistency in the naming of the precincts for Auckland Airport between the PAUP provisions and the planning maps.
5128-145	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Airport	Overlay E1.1/J1.1 Airport Approach Path		Delete Policy 2 as this is not clear in a section which deals with obstructions into the airspace restriction designations. Refer to page 21/55 Vol 2 of the submission for details.
5128-146	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Airport	Overlay E1.1/J1.1 Airport Approach Path		Amend Policy 3, so that it include structures that should be controlled to provide safety and efficiency of the airport. Refer to page 21-22/55 Vol 2 of the submission for details.
5128-147	Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand Incorporated	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Designations	Auckland International Airport Ltd	1100 Auckland International Airport	Include the definition and purpose of the Audit Group and the explanatory note as contained within the former designation in the Auckland District Plan: Manukau Section. Refer to page 49/55 Vol 2 of the submission for details.
5129-1	Juliet Yates	yatesinc@xtra.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.7 Coastal protection yard	Amend the PAUP so that the Coastal Protection Yard Policy applies to Tamaki Drive.
5129-2	Juliet Yates	yatesinc@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend the coastal cliff vegetation removal rule so it extends 30m from the top of a cliff as opposed to 20m.
5129-3	Juliet Yates	yatesinc@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend the activity for 'native vegetation alteration or removal..within a horizontal distance of 20m from the top of any cliff...' from a restricted discretionary activity to a discretionary activity.
5129-4	Juliet Yates	yatesinc@xtra.co.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Include all coastal cliff line pohutukawa trees in the schedule of notable trees as a group of trees.
5130-1	Laura Wadsworth	laura@sunseeker.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Delete the proposed street connection of David Street, sub-precinct C.
5130-2	Laura Wadsworth	laura@sunseeker.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Reduce height limits to [inferred: 8m]
5130-3	Laura Wadsworth	laura@sunseeker.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the Mixed Housing Suburban Zone within the Devonport Peninsula Precinct to Single House.
5130-4	Laura Wadsworth	laura@sunseeker.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Require full notification and consultation regarding the framework plan for the Precinct.
5130-5	Laura Wadsworth	laura@sunseeker.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Add building length rules to the sub-precincts.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5130-6	Laura Wadsworth	laura@sunseeker.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Prevent development proceeding until infrastructure (roading sewerage, schooling and stormwater) is in place to support development.
5130-7	Laura Wadsworth	laura@sunseeker.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Special housing areas	Delete provision of Special Housing Area designation for sub-precincts in the Devonport and Bayswater Peninsula areas.
5131-1	Mitchell Jefferson	mitchjefferson@hotmail.com	Special Character	Overlay J3.2.1 Special character Helensville		Delete the character and heritage provisions from 15 Awaroa Road, Helensville.
5132-1	Divena Busby	divenafay@yahoo.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone the land around Herdman Street, Daventry Street and Waterbank Crescent in Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5133-1	Okura Holdings Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Amend the RUB to extend along a ridgeline extending from the eastern boundary of the property at 149 Vaughans Road bisecting the western portion of the site and terminating at the inlet of the Okura Estuary to the north. Refer to page 58/67 of submission for a map of the proposed changes.
5133-2	Okura Holdings Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone land bounded by the ridgeline extending from the eastern boundary of the property at 149 Vaughans Road bisecting the western portion of the site and terminating at the inlet of the Okura Estuary to the north from Countryside Living to Residential Mixed Housing Suburban, Residential Large lot, Public open Space Conservation, Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to page 31/67 for a map of the proposed changes.
5133-3	Okura Holdings Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - North	New Precincts	Okura	Amend the overlay maps: precincts maps to include the Okura Precinct at land bounded by the ridgeline extending from the eastern boundary of the property at 149 Vaughans Road bisecting the western portion of the site and terminating at the inlet of the Okura Estuary to the north. Refer to page 34/67 of submission for map.
5133-4	Okura Holdings Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Remove the Built Environment Additional Subdivision control overlay from land within the proposed RUB bounded by the ridgeline extending from the eastern boundary of the property at 149 Vaughans Road, bisecting the western portion of the site and terminating at the inlet of the Okura Estuary to the north.
5133-5	Okura Holdings Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Remove the Natural Resource: Indicative Streams Overlay from 203-303 Vaughans Road, and 149, 151, 159, 161, 169, 173, 175, 179, 181, 189 Vaughans Road, Okura. Refer to page 40-42 of submission.
5133-6	Okura Holdings Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - North	New Precincts	Okura	Add new precinct objectives and policies for Okura provided by way of example on page 43-45/67 of submission. The new precinct proposed is to include 84 ha of medium density residential, 10 ha of stand alone dwellings on larger lots, 55 ha of open space, and a roading network.
5133-7	Okura Holdings Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - North	New Precincts	Okura	Add Okura Precinct rules and sub-precinct plan. Refer to page 46-67 of submission.
5134-1	Auckland branch of the IPENZ Transportation Group	max.robitzsch@tdg.co.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Add rules that prevent excessive shading and dominance on nearby lower buildings as a way to mitigate the effects of high rise development (e.g. by stepping down heights at the edge of zones).
5134-2	Auckland branch of the IPENZ Transportation Group	max.robitzsch@tdg.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Provide for greater intensification and height limits around public transport hubs and along Frequent Transit Network routes.
5134-3	Auckland branch of the IPENZ Transportation Group	max.robitzsch@tdg.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend parking rules 3.2(1) to require 1 carpark (rather than 2) per dwelling in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone in Table 4
5134-4	Auckland branch of the IPENZ Transportation Group	max.robitzsch@tdg.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain parking maximums where the Plan proposes them.
5134-5	Auckland branch of the IPENZ Transportation Group	max.robitzsch@tdg.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend Table 8 at Rule 3.3(1) to retain the dimensions for "regular uses" or "low turn-over" carparks as present in the previous District Plans.
5134-6	Auckland branch of the IPENZ Transportation Group	max.robitzsch@tdg.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend Design of parking and loading spaces rule 3.3(1)(f) to read the carparks are "not to be sold or leased separately from the activity for which it provides required or permitted parking <u>except where the sold or leased spaces are in excess of the minimum parking requirements that apply at the time of selling or leasing.</u> "
5134-7	Auckland branch of the IPENZ Transportation Group	max.robitzsch@tdg.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend Vertical clearance rule 3.3(5) to have a 3.6m clearance for a "van loading space."
5135-1	Wanderers Mangere Bridge Limited	baris.chung@envivo.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 123 Coronation road, Mangere Bridge, from Mixed Housing Suburban to Local Centre.
5136-1	Graham Debney	gpdebney@hotmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone the Housing NZ land at 16 Spring St, Freemans Bay from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Mixed Housing Suburban
5136-2	Graham Debney	gpdebney@hotmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Include additional development controls to ensure an appropriate transition for sites zoned with a higher density than Single House Residential which are adjacent or across the street from a Single House Residential zone subject to the Special Character overlay. Include a requirement that applications to build over 8m in height are notified to all surrounding properties subject to the Special Character overlay



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5136-3	Graham Debney	gpdebney@hotmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Include additional carparking requirements to ensure an appropriate transition for sites zoned with a higher density than Single House Residential which are adjacent or across the street from a Single House Residential zone subject to the Special Character overlay.
5136-4	Graham Debney	gpdebney@hotmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Include additional assessment criteria to ensure an appropriate transition for sites zoned with a higher density than Single House Residential which are adjacent or across the street from a Single House Residential zone subject to the Special Character overlay. The additional criteria should require that sympathy and recognition be given to the streetscape character, height, scale and form of dwelling subject to a Special Character overlay in the surrounding neighbourhood. (Refer to submission for examples of assessment criteria).
5136-5	Graham Debney	gpdebney@hotmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Ensure any new building on the Housing NZ land at 16 Spring St, Freemans Bay is subject to appropriate development controls to address the concerns raised in the submission about infrastructure, adverse effects on the amenity of surrounding housing and street, traffic and parking demand, wind effects and glare.
5136-6	Graham Debney	gpdebney@hotmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Ensure any new building on the Housing NZ land at 16 Spring St, Freemans Bay is subject to appropriate carparking requirements to address the concerns raised in the submission about infrastructure, adverse effects on the amenity of surrounding housing and street, traffic and parking demand.
5136-7	Graham Debney	gpdebney@hotmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Impose minimum carparking requirements on sites zoned with a higher density than Single House Residential which are subject to the City Fringe Parking overlay
5137-1	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1 Introduction - Issues of Regional significance	Add new introductory paragraph as follows <u>The Regional Policy Statement is required to achieve the sustainable management purpose of the RMA set out in section 5. Sustainable management means managing the use, development and protection of natural and physical resources in a way, or at a rate, which enables people and communities to provide for their social, economic and cultural well-being, while avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse effects on the environment.</u>
5137-2	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1 Introduction - Issues of Regional significance	Add new introductory paragraph as follows <u>The Regional Policy Statement is therefore required to consider the positive and adverse effects of the use and development of Auckland's natural and physical resources, and to positively enable social, economic and cultural well-being, while appropriately protecting the environment. This requires the positive effects of the use and development of natural and physical resources, which are particularly important to enabling the region's social and economic well-being, to be considered alongside the need to appropriately avoid, remedy or mitigate the adverse effects of such use and development. The Regional Policy Statement is intended to provide the overarching framework for balancing and weighing these elements so that the sustainable management of Auckland's natural and physical resources will be achieved.</u>
5137-3	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1 Introduction - Issues of Regional significance	Amend introductory sentence as follows <u>'The Unitary Plan Regional Policy Statement identifies eight issues of ...'</u>
5137-4	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1 Introduction - Issues of Regional significance	Add new sentence to the introduction as follows <u>'There is no hierarchy between the provisions of the RPS. When giving effect to the RPS, all competing issues, objectives and policies must be considered together, and conflicting considerations must be weighed and balanced, to achieve sustainable management as defined in section 5 of the RMA.'</u>
5137-5	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Retain B.1.1 'Enabling quality urban growth'.
5137-6	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Amend 'Explanation' as follows <u>'Auckland is the place in New Zealand where more and more people want to live and work. While this drives economic growth, enhances regional GDP, and encourages development of a world-class city, nearly all our resource management issues stem from the need to sustainably manage impacts growth could have on our natural and physical resources in the context of this growth, in a way which enables us to provide for our social, economic, and cultural well-being and for our health and safety.'</u>
5137-7	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Amend 'our sense of place' to add two new bullet points to the final paragraph as follows <u>'Business environments that maximise liveability and economic productivity; and, Resilient infrastructure that contributes to economic growth and increased quality of life.'</u>
5137-8	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Amend paragraph one of 'social well-being' as follows <u>'Aucklanders' quality of life and their social well-being is influenced by the affordability of housing, access to quality public open space, and access to social and community infrastructure, and access to a diverse range of employment opportunities.'</u>

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5137-9	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Amend first bullet list under 'social well-being' as follows 'land availability for both housing and business purposes, the availability and costs of infrastructure, the location of new housing areas in relation to public transport, the availability of a diverse range of employment opportunities, social and community infrastructure, the sequence and timing of land release.'
5137-10	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Add new paragraph to 'social well-being' as follows 'Without providing for sufficient business-zoned land and infrastructure, employment capacity targets will not be achieved in areas that are accessible to the local population, and economic opportunity will be lost. In order to provide for the social well-being, it is essential that Auckland's economy develops to deliver opportunity and prosperity for all Aucklanders.'
5137-11	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Retain the Port of Auckland as an example of Auckland's significant infrastructure.
5137-12	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Amend 'Auckland Plan strategic directions and policies' to read '... needs substantial investment to meet increasing demand caused by growth and higher environmental standards, particularly in relation to water quality. This investment needs to be protected from reverse sensitivity effects that arise when sensitive activities are located inappropriately in relation to significant infrastructure.'
5137-13	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Amend 'Auckland Plan Strategic Directions and Priorities' to incorporate 'Strategic Direction 6: Develop an economy that delivers opportunity and prosperity for all Aucklanders' and New Zealand. Grow a business friendly and well functioning city.'
5137-14	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Add new paragraph to Introduction as follows 'Sufficient business-zoned land and infrastructure is required to achieve employment capacity targets and improve economic opportunity. Efficient and effective regulatory processes, with strong public-private relationships are also required to reduce uncertainty around costs, timings, and outcomes.'
5137-15	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Add new paragraph to 'Explanation' as follows 'Auckland is the location of New Zealand's largest commercial port and international airport, both of which generate significant economic benefits by linking Auckland and New Zealand to the international freight, trade, and visitor markets.'
5137-16	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Amend paragraph under 'Urban form' as follows '...At current growth rates, we face a shortage of business-zoned land, which is a problem for land-extensive industries, such as marine and port activities, airport activities, manufacturing, transport and storage, construction, and wholesale trade. These activities face pressure from higher value other activities including retail, service sectors and, in some places, residential growth. ...'
5137-17	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Amend 'Rural and Coastal economy' to replace 'the ports' with 'marine and port activities'.
5137-18	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Add new paragraph to 'Transport and Land Use' as follows 'Auckland requires a resilient and integrated transport, around a more compact urban form, that enables people and goods to move freely and efficiently. To integrate the transport system with land use, improvements will be required to the road and rail system.'
5137-19	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Amend paragraph one of 'Physical Infrastructure' as follows '... Auckland's future economic performance and general quality of life will rely on the delivering, servicing, and investment of high quality and cost effective physical infrastructure (and in particular, transport infrastructure) in a timely manner.'
5137-20	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Add new sentence to paragraph two of 'Physical Infrastructure' as follows 'The operations of the Auckland Airport and Port of Auckland, including the transport networks that service them, also require protection, if they are to provide for the projected growth in Auckland's international trade.'
5137-21	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Amend paragraph three of 'Physical Infrastructure' as follows 'Auckland has invested heavily in areas such as Auckland Airport and the ports Port of Auckland, together with supporting infrastructure such as roads, rail, public transport, energy supply and broadband.'
5137-22	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Amend paragraph 4 of 'Physical Infrastructure' to replace 'infrastructure' with 'all infrastructure'.
5137-23	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1.3 Protecting historic heritage, spec.character & nat. heritage	Amend last paragraph of 'Historic Heritage' as follows 'Our challenge is to ensure we protect our historic heritage while enabling growth and appropriate use and enjoyment of these places for future generations, and providing for the operational and functional requirements of significant infrastructure.'
5137-24	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1.3 Protecting historic heritage, spec.character & nat. heritage	Amend 'Natural character, landscape and features' to replace 'new significant infrastructure' with 'significant infrastructure'.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5137-25	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1.4 Addressing issues of significance to Mana Whenua	Amend paragraph one of the introduction as follows 'The issues that have been identified by Mana Whenua as being of significance include the special relationship that Māori have a special relationship with natural and physical resources through whakapapa. Inherent in this relationship is kaitiakitanga which seeks to maintain the mauri of these resources, while allowing their use for social, cultural and economic well-being. Mana Whenua groups have identified that the development of Māori land and Treaty settlement land needs to be enabled...'
5137-26	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1.4 Addressing issues of significance to Mana Whenua	Amend paragraph two of the Introduction to as follows <del>The</del> <u>The negative impacts that the development and expansion of Auckland has had negatively impacted on Mana Whenua taonga, on customary rights and practices of Mana Whenua within their ancestral rohe has also been identified as a significant issue by Mana Whenua groups.</u> Further deterioration of <u>identified</u> taonga, sites and places of significance, <del>and the values associated with cultural landscapes</del> <u>must be avoided, remedied or mitigated. ...'</u>
5137-27	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1.4 Addressing issues of significance to Mana Whenua	Amend final paragraph under the Introduction to add 'to Mana Whenua groups' after 'resource management is of paramount importance'.
5137-28	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1.4 Addressing issues of significance to Mana Whenua	Delete the following bullet point from the 'Explanation'; <del>increasing opportunities for Mana Whenua to play a role in decision-making, environmental governance, partnerships and participation</del> '.
5137-29	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1.4 Addressing issues of significance to Mana Whenua	Amend the PAUP to acknowledge the potential disadvantages to the approach where Mana Whenua have a greater involvement in a wider range of development proposals due to increased iwi capacity.
5137-30	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1.4 Addressing issues of significance to Mana Whenua	Amend 'Explanation' to clarify that Mana Whenua should only be involved in applications where Mana Whenua values are clearly adversely affected.
5137-31	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Amend the PAUP to state that the responsibility of identifying sites of cultural significance should fall on Auckland Council.
5137-32	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1.4 Addressing issues of significance to Mana Whenua	Amend 'Recognition of the Treaty ...' as follows 'recognition of claimant groups' interests in other ways – for instance, involvement in decision-making about resources of cultural significance, or the creation of statutory instruments.'
5137-33	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1.4 Addressing issues of significance to Mana Whenua	Amend 'Protection of Mana Whenua cultural, landscapes and historic heritage' to remove reference to 'Māori cultural landscapes' and 'cultural landscapes'.
5137-34	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1.4 Addressing issues of significance to Mana Whenua	Amend 'Protection of Mana Whenua culture ...' to read 'These sites and places are non-renewable resources that should be protected where possible <u>from inappropriate use, development or subdivision ...'</u>
5137-35	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1.4 Addressing issues of significance to Mana Whenua	Amend 'Protection of Mana Whenua culture ...' as follows <del>There is an urgency to identify and develop a method to enhance, protect and manage the values associated with cultural landscapes. Cultural landscapes provide the context for specific sites and places of significance to Mana Whenua, and articulate the narrative behind historical settlement patterns in Auckland. The volcanic maunga, moana and water tributaries are significant areas within these cultural landscapes ...'</del>
5137-36	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1.4 Addressing issues of significance to Mana Whenua	Delete sentence from 'Decision making ...' as follows <del>Mana Whenua expect to be actively involved in resource management processes, and require greater participation in resource management decision-making.</del>
5137-37	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1.4 Addressing issues of significance to Mana Whenua	Amend 'Mana Whenua relationship to Auckland's natural environment' as follows <del>Any</del> <u>The diversion, modification or discharge that mixes water bodies <del>has</del> can have an impact on the mauri of water.</u>
5137-38	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1.4 Addressing issues of significance to Mana Whenua	Amend 'Mana Whenua relationship to Auckland's coastal environment' as follows <del>Integrated management is expected to enable Mana Whenua to greater participation and decision-making by Mana Whenua over coastal areas so that they may actively engage as kaitiaki in the protection and sustainable management of these important areas.</del>
5137-39	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1.5 Sustainably managing our natural resources	Add new sentence to the Introduction as follows <u>Auckland has significant physical resources that contribute to Auckland's economic well-being, including ports, airports, roading, and utilities, which must be considered when determining the sustainable management of Auckland's natural resources.'</u>
5137-40	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1.5 Sustainably managing our natural resources	Amend 'Explanation' as follows 'Economic development brings particular challenges for resource management in terms of <u>both continuing to enable this development, while</u> addressing the environmental impacts of <del>development</del> '; and replacing 'minimise the impact' with 'appropriately avoid, remedy or mitigate the adverse impact'.
5137-41	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1.5 Sustainably managing our natural resources	Amend 'Natural Hazards' to balance the approach to adapting to climate change as follows <u>'We need to locate and design new development and infrastructure, where reasonably practicable ...'</u>



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5137-42	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1.5 Sustainably managing our natural resources	Add new paragraph to 'Air Quality' as follows ' <u>Balanced against this are the air discharge requirements of significant infrastructure and other industry, which require reduced air quality amenity in defined locations in order to operate. Such activities have an important role to play in Auckland's economic well-being, and provision is made for different levels of amenity according to the purpose of the zone and the predominant types of activities within any given area. The social and economic cost from particulate emissions in Auckland is significant.</u> '
5137-43	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1.5 Sustainably managing our natural resources	Amend 'Auckland Plan strategic direction and priorities' to include ' <u>Strategic Direction 6: Develop an economy that delivers opportunity and prosperity for all Aucklanders' and New Zealand. Grow a business friendly and well functioning city.</u> '
5137-44	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1.6 Sustainably managing our coastal environment	Add new sentence to 'Unitary Plan issue' as follows ' <u>It is also the location of significant infrastructure including the Port of Auckland and Auckland International Airport.</u> '
5137-45	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1.6 Sustainably managing our coastal environment	Retain Explanation.
5137-46	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1.6 Sustainably managing our coastal environment	Amend paragraph one under 'Subdivision, use and development' as follows 'However, these activities need to be accommodated in a way that will <del>result in the sustainable management of the natural and physical resources avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects on of the coastal environment.</del> '; and add new provisions to acknowledge the strategic importance of the Port of Auckland and the need to undertake reclamation, dredging, discharges and disposal from time to time in the coastal environment, as per page 28/60 of submission.
5137-47	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1.8 Responding to climate change	Add new sentence to 'Adaptation' after the second sentence as follows ' <u>The practicality and costs of measures for infrastructure to adapt to climate change also need to be balanced against the risks involved.</u> '
5137-48	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend 'Introduction' to add a sentence after the fourth sentence as follows ' <u>Quality and effective infrastructure is therefore required to be planned, delivered, and maintained to facilitate a compact urban form.</u> ' and to address reverse sensitivity issues, as per page 30/60 of submission.
5137-49	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Add new policies as follows 'Auckland's network of metropolitan, town, local and neighbourhood centres are strengthened so that they are well-connected and meet community needs for jobs, housing, and goods and services, at a variety of scales.'; and 'Business areas are developed and managed to complement centres, and provide for a diversity of opportunities for business and employment growth.'; and 'The growth of Auckland's significant infrastructure is enabled to service the increased demands of urban intensification, and is protected from the adverse reverse sensitivity effects of a compact urban form, particularly from residential intensification.'
5137-50	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Add new policy as follows '3. Enable the growth and intensification of business activities that: a. make efficient use of the land within centres and business areas b. support improvements to local transport accessibility c. contribute to Auckland's employment base' and '4. Provide for the investment and growth of Auckland's significant infrastructure that: a. improves its quality and effectiveness b. is integrated and aligned with population growth c. is protected from development that has the potential to compromise its operation and capacity'.
5137-51	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Add new bullet points to 'Explanation and reasons' as follows 'providing for future growth and intensification of business activity to provide a diverse employment base' and 'providing for the investment and growth of significant infrastructure, and protecting it from reverse sensitivity effects.'
5137-52	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Amend 'Introduction' as follows '... A quality built environment is one which maximises opportunities for the <u>social and economic well-being of communities and social and economic exchange by providing safe and lively streets and public spaces, fronted by visually rich and engaging buildings</u> .' and '... it is one where buildings respect and respond to the natural and <u>physical environment</u> ...'.
5137-53	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Amend Objective 1 to add new clause (e) as follows 'recognises the intended and future use (functionality).'
5137-54	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Amend Policies 1, 3 and 11 to replace the word 'require' with language that is not so absolute, see page 34/60 of submission.
5137-55	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Amend Policy 2 as follows 'Design development to respond <u>positively and appropriately</u> to the site, and its context <u>and the planned future character of the place</u> , and to reinforce the role of the public realm as the primary place for public interaction.'
5137-56	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Add new policy as follows 'Recognise the functional and operational needs of commercial and industrial activities.'
5137-57	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Add new sentence to 'Explanation and reasons' as follows 'Flexibility in design must be afforded to those sites whose functional and operational requirements dictate their design standards and solutions.'

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5137-58	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend Policy 1 to read 'Maintain sufficient unconstrained residential <u>and</u> business development capacity and land supply within the RUB to accommodate an average of seven years land supply at any one time.'
5137-59	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Amend the 'Introduction' to be more closely aligned with the economic strategic direction of the Auckland Plan and to reference the contribution of significant infrastructure to the economy by adding a new sentence as follows <u>Improving the economic performance of Auckland will assist in addressing socio-economic inequalities. A substantial improvement in educational attainment and an increased focus on exports, rather than domestic consumption, are to be encouraged. Auckland's economic growth will therefore be transformational, inclusive and equitable; built on innovation, a green economy and a business-friendly attitude;</u> adding new bullet point <u>'the contribution that significant infrastructure makes to the prosperity of Auckland and New Zealand in terms of employment and economic growth is recognised and supported.'</u> ; and amending bullet point 1 as follows 'that sufficient land for differing business-commercial and industrial activities is available to provide for social and economic well-being.'
5137-60	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Add new objectives as follows 'Economic growth that delivers opportunity and prosperity for all Aucklanders and New Zealand is promoted.' and 'International freight, trading competitiveness, and visitor industry are provided for by the Port of Auckland and Auckland Airport.'
5137-61	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Add three new policies as follows 'Protect, enhance and improve business-zoned areas'; 'Plan and provide for sufficient business-zoned land to increase employment opportunities and improve economic opportunity.' and 'Provide for the long-term needs of the Port of Auckland and Auckland Airport to support New Zealand's international freight, trading competitiveness, and visitor industry.'
5137-62	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add paragraphs to the 'Introduction' as follows 'It [significant infrastructure] also includes New Zealand's largest commercial port and international airport, which link Auckland to the international trade, freight and visitor markets. Integrated and coordinated capacity development is needed to meet future freight demand and maintain the necessary port infrastructure capacity. The Unitary Plan will protect and future-proof significant infrastructure from development that might impede necessary future expansion, and from reverse sensitivity issues, and improve its resilience.'
5137-63	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Amend Objective 2 to replace 'recognised' with 'promoted'; amend clause (b) to include 'wellbeing'; and add two new clauses as follows 'providing for the development and growth of significant infrastructure assets that generate significant economic benefits to the economy of Auckland and New Zealand' and 'enabling links between Auckland and New Zealand to international trade, freight and visitor markets.'
5137-64	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Amend Objective 3 as follows 'Development, operation, maintenance, <del>and</del> upgrading, <u>and expansion</u> of significant infrastructure ...'
5137-65	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Amend Policy 1, 6 and 7 to provide for future expansion of significant infrastructure, and to protect significant infrastructure from neighboring development that may constrain its ability to expand, [see page 39 and 40/60 of submission.]
5137-66	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Amend 'Introduction' to replace 'ports' with 'commercial port infrastructure' and to add new paragraph as follows <u>'Auckland's transport system links the region to the rest of New Zealand and, through the Port of Auckland and Auckland Airport, the international trade, freight and visitor markets. Development of transport networks (e.g. rail) provides opportunities to take freight traffic off the existing road network.'</u>
5137-67	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Amend Objective 1 to read 'An effective, efficient and safe transport system that supports the integrated movement of people, goods and services throughout Auckland and to <u>or from</u> other regions and nations.'
5137-68	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Amend Policy 1 as follows 'Enable the effective, efficient and safe development, <u>expansion,</u> operation and maintenance of an integrated intra-regional and inter-regional transport system', and add two new clauses '(g) shipping lanes, anchorage points, berthing areas and supporting wharves required by commercial shipping vessels' and '(h) the Waitemata Navigation Channel.'
5137-69	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Amend Policy 4 to add two new clauses as follows '(d) the Port of Auckland and Auckland Airport' and '(e) the Waitemata Navigation Channel.'
5137-70	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Add new clause to Policy 10 as follows '(c) requiring sensitive land uses to incorporate minimum acoustic attenuation and ventilation standards to protect significant infrastructure from reverse sensitivity effects.'
5137-71	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.2 Mana Whenua values Mātauranga & tikanga	Amend Objective 2 to read 'The mauri and the relationship of Mana Whenua with freshwater, geothermal, land, air and coastal resources is enhanced, <u>where practicable.</u> '

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5137-72	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.2 Mana Whenua values Mātauranga & tikanga	Amend Policy 4 to read ' <del>Promote</del> <del>Ensure</del> the preparation of a cultural impact assessment appropriate assessment of <del>for activities that may adversely affect</del> the values of on Mana Whenua, where relevant.'
5137-73	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.2 Mana Whenua values Mātauranga & tikanga	Amend Policy 7 as follows 'Where relevant, <del>rR</del> require resource management decisions to have particular regard to potential impacts on ...', and amend clause (d) as follows 'places, sites and areas with significant spiritual or cultural heritage value to Mana Whenua <u>identified in the Unitary Plan</u> '.
5137-74	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Amend Objective 1 as follows 'The <del>tangible and intangible</del> values of Mana Whenua cultural heritage sites are identified, and protected by scheduling in the Unitary Plan and enhanced where practicable.'
5137-75	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Delete Objective 3, with regard to Māori cultural landscapes.
5137-76	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Amend Objective 4 to read 'The knowledge base of Mana Whenua cultural heritage in Auckland continues to be developed <u>in partnership between Mana Whenua and Auckland Council</u> , giving priority to areas where there is a higher level of threat to the loss or degradation of Mana Whenua cultural heritage.'
5137-77	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Amend Policy 3 to read 'Identify and protect the values of Mana Whenua cultural heritage using one or more of the following criteria to support scheduling in the Unitary Plan'.
5137-78	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Amend Policy 4 by adding 'remedying or mitigation' after 'avoiding', and deleting clause (d).
5137-79	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Delete Policy 5, relating to cultural landscapes.
5137-80	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Delete Policy 6, relating to Māori cultural landscapes.
5137-81	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Delete Policy 11 relating to cultural impact assessments.
5137-82	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Delete Policy 12 relating to Māori cultural landscapes.
5137-83	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Amend Policy 13 as follows 'Encourage best practice in the provision of infrastructure in areas near the coast and around natural waterways and bush environments because of the known known to have been areas of historic settlement and occupation patterns of the Tūpuna of Mana Whenua.'
5137-84	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.1 Air	Amend 'Introduction' to remove the following ' <del>There are other air pollutants such as PM2.5 that are not addressed in national environment standards, but which have significant impacts on human health in Auckland. Therefore Auckland Ambient Air Quality Standards (AAQS) have been developed to provide guidance in this Unitary Plan on the management of a range of contaminant discharges to air .</del> '
5137-85	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.1 Air	Add new objective as follows 'The air discharge requirements of significant infrastructure and industry are provided for by enabling reduced air quality amenity in such locations.'
5137-86	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.1 Air	Amend Objective 2 to remove reference to PM [particulate matter] 2.5.
5137-87	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.1 Air	Amend Objective 4 by deleting clause (e) 'motor vehicles'.
5137-88	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.1 Air	Amend the PAUP to remove all references to 'avoiding, remedying or mitigating the effects of air discharges from motor vehicles'.
5137-89	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.1 Air	Amend Policy 1 by amending clause (d) to read 'enable the operation and development of <u>significant infrastructure</u> , light and heavy industrial activities and rural production activities, that have air discharges', deleting clause (e) and amending clause (f) to remove reference to motor vehicles.
5137-90	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.1 Air	Amend Policy 2 by deleting clause (d) and (e), and removing all references to PM 2.5, motor vehicle emissions and nitrogen dioxide.
5137-91	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.1 Air	Oppose any amendment to the regulations enabling emissions from ships in the CMA to be regulated at a regional-level by Auckland Council.
5137-92	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.1 Air	Amend Policy 3 to remove reference to PM 2.5.
5137-93	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.1 Air	Amend Policy 4 by deleting clause (d) regarding effects on human health associated with high traffic generating activities and major new transport projects.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5137-94	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.1 Air	Amend Policy 5 (a) to read 'allow for reduced air quality amenity in <u>appropriate identified locations industrial areas</u> '.
5137-95	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.7 Natural hazards	Amend Objective 1 as follows ' <del>Reduce-Manage</del> risk to people, property and infrastructure from natural hazards while <del>minimising-avoiding or mitigating</del> any adverse effects on the environment.'
5137-96	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.7 Natural hazards	Delete Policy 4(c).
5137-97	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Coastal	B7 Introduction	Amend 'Introduction' as follows 'The coast is one of the earliest places of human settlement in New Zealand and continues to play a fundamental role in the character <del>and</del> , identity and <u>economy</u> of Auckland.'
5137-98	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Coastal	B7 Introduction	Amend 'Values of the coastal environment' to recognise appropriate restrictions on public access to certain parts of the CMA, and to recognise the ancillary activities that are required to ensure the safe and efficient operation of the Port of Auckland, including dredging, reclamation, discharges, disposal and deposition in the coastal environment, refer to volume 1 page 51 and 52/60 of submission.
5137-99	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Amend Policy 5 to also provide for the growth of infrastructure and existing activities in the CMA.
5137-100	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Add new policies as follows 'Enable the maintenance and enhancement of water depths for the safe navigation and berthing of vessels, or to provide access to facilities through the dredging of appropriate areas of the CMA', 'Avoid reclamation of land in the CMA unless: a. land outside the CMA is not reasonably available for the proposed activity b. there are no reasonably practicable alternative methods of providing for the activity c. the reclamation will provide significant regional or national benefit.', 'Protect the natural character of the coastal environment from significant adverse effects arising from the marine disposal of dredged materials or other solid matter.' and 'Avoid as far as practicable the disposal of dredged materials or other solid matter to the coastal environment where the volume, degree of contamination, physical composition or disposal method and location is likely to result in the following: a. significant adverse effects on habitats, coastal ecosystems and fisheries b. significant alteration to natural processes c. significant adverse effects on amenity values and the natural character of the coastal environment d. significant adverse effects on the relationship of Māori and their cultural and economic wellbeing of the community.'
5137-101	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Add new policy as follows: 'In assessing proposals for the marine disposal of dredged material in the Hauraki Gulf and other parts of the Auckland coastal marine area where relevant, regard shall be had to the conclusions and recommendations of the Disposal Options Advisory Group (DOAG) in terms of: a. the disposal of significant quantities of dredged material b. the disposal of highly contaminated dredged material.'
5137-102	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Amend 'Explanation and reasons' bullet point two as follows: 'recognising that some forms of use and development rely on the use of the natural and physical resources of the coastal environment, for example <u>marine and port activities and</u> renewable energy generation, and that this should be provided for in appropriate locations.'
5137-103	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Coastal	B7.2 Public access & open space - coastal environment	Amend Objective 3 as follows 'Public access to, along and adjacent the CMA is <u>only</u> restricted where such restriction is necessary for safety, security, bio-security, Customs and <u>maintenance or operational reasons</u> to ensure health or safety, the efficient and safe operation of activities, or to protect the value of areas that are sensitive to disturbance.'
5137-104	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Coastal	B7.2 Public access & open space - coastal environment	Amend Policy 2 (a) to include 'where appropriate'.
5137-105	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Coastal	B7.2 Public access & open space - coastal environment	Amend Policy 3(a) as follows 'enabling a diverse range of recreational uses while managing uses to avoid conflicts and safety issues, and to avoid adverse effects on significant <u>infrastructure</u> '.
5137-106	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Coastal	B7.2 Public access & open space - coastal environment	Amend 'Explanations and reasons' as follows 'Public access needs to be restricted in some circumstances to ensure public health and safety <u>or for security, biosecurity, Customs and maintenance and operational reasons</u> , to enable the safe use and operation of activities provided for in the CMA, <del>and</del> to protect sensitive areas, and where it is necessary in support of the grant of occupation consents for development in the CMA under s.12 RMA. This is consistent with Policy 19 (3) of the NZCPS.'
5137-107	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Coastal	B7.3 Areas of degraded water quality	Amend Objective 2 as follows 'The ecosystem functioning and water quality of degraded areas is improved over time <del>and can support a range of recreational, cultural and other activities</del> .'
5137-108	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Coastal	B7.3 Areas of degraded water quality	Delete Policy 2(c) regarding consultation with Mana Whenua.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5137-109	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Climate change		Amend Policy 1 clause (b) as follows ' <del>requiring encouraging 5 or more new dwellings and office and industrial new buildings over 5000m<sup>2</sup></del> to achieve best practice sustainable design'; and amend clause (d) to add 'where reasonably practicable'; and add new clause (e) as follows ' <u>enable a flexible, risk-based land-use approach for existing and new development to reduce exposure to climate change impacts to an acceptable level, particularly in respect of significant infrastructure.</u> '
5137-110	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Exclude Objective 2 from applying to activities on land in the Port Precinct.
5137-111	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Exclude Policies 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12 and 13 from applying to activities on land in the Port Precinct.
5137-112	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	City Centre Zone	D3.2 City Centre zone Desc, obs & pols		Exclude Objectives 3 and 4 from applying to activities on land in the Port Precinct.
5137-113	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	City Centre Zone	D3.2 City Centre zone Desc, obs & pols		Add new objective as follows 'The Port of Auckland is located in the city centre and is managed to provide for existing and future national and regional logistics, shipping and freight needs.'
5137-114	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	City Centre Zone	D3.2 City Centre zone Desc, obs & pols		Exclude Policies 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 13, 14, 17, 18, 19, 20, 22, and 23 from applying to activities on land in the Port Precinct.
5137-115	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	City Centre Zone	D3.2 City Centre zone Desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 5 as follows 'Provide for a wide range of activities along the waterfront, with particular emphasis on <u>marine and port activities</u> , maritime, entertainment, culture, recreation, retail and tourism, while continuing to provide for those activities requiring a harbour location.'
5137-116	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	City Centre Zone	D3.2 City Centre zone Desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 11 as follows 'Limit activities within the <del>waterfront precincts</del> <u>City Centre</u> that would have reverse sensitivity effects on established and future marine and port activities.'
5137-117	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	City Centre Zone	D3.2 City Centre zone Desc, obs & pols		Add new clause (e) to Policy 16 as follows 'providing for the operational and functional requirements of significant infrastructure.'
5137-118	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Retain Background.
5137-119	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Retain Objectives 1, 3, 4 and 5.
5137-120	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 2 to replace 'managed' with 'avoided, remedied, or mitigated'.
5137-121	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Retain Policies 1, 2, 3 and 5.
5137-122	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 4 to include 'remedy' following 'avoid'.
5137-123	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Add new text to 'Background' as follows 'It is recognised that minimising the discharge of contaminants to air through regulation is more effectively undertaken at a national level rather than at a regional level. The Unitary Plan has taken an approach to permit vehicle discharges, encourage best practice and educate the community on methods to minimise any discharges.'
5137-124	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend 'Background' as follows ' <u>In many parts of Auckland's CMA, air discharges are localised and usually temporary in nature. However, other areas of the CMA are actively used for Port-related activities which may give rise to air discharges, and there may be localised impacts on air quality and amenity values.</u> '
5137-125	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 1 as follows 'Air quality is maintained in those parts of Auckland that have excellent or good air quality, and air quality is enhanced in those parts of Auckland where it is poor, while recognising that enhancing air quality in some areas of Auckland is not <u>appropriate due to operational requirements of industry and other infrastructure activities</u> '
5137-126	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Delete PM [particulate matter] 2.5 from Objective 2.
5137-127	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 4(d) regarding air quality effects from urban and marine activities.
5137-128	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Exclude Policies 6, 7 and 8 from applying to the Port Precinct, Port of Onehunga Precinct and Gabor Precinct.
5137-129	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 9 regarding assessments of air discharges from vehicles.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5137-130	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 10.
5137-131	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 21 to remove all references to PM [particulate matter] 2.5.
5137-132	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Table 1 to remove PM [particulate matter] 2.5.
5137-133	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Table 1 'sulphur dioxide' standard to the current New Zealand Ambient Air Quality guideline for sulphur dioxide of 120 µg/m3 (24-hour average).
5137-134	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	H4.1.2 Notification and H4.1.3 General controls	Amend Activity Table to recognise the Port Precinct, Port of Onehunga Precinct and Gabador Place Precinct as areas with reduced air quality amenity.
5137-135	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Dust generating processes	Amend control 4(a) as follows 'silos must be fitted with an appropriate filtration system which is certified by an independent chartered professional engineer as being designed to have a maximum emission rate of 30mg/m3 (STP and dry gas basis)'
5137-136	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	C5.7 Background, objectives and policies	Exclude 5.7 'Managing hazardous substances' from applying to the land and CMA in the Port Precinct.
5137-137	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	H4.6.1 Activity table	Exclude 4.6 'Managing hazardous substances' from applying to the land and CMA in the Port Precinct.
5137-138	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	C5.9 Background, objectives and policies	Exclude 5.9 'Industrial and trade activities (ITA)' from applying to the land and CMA in the Port Precinct, the Port of Onehunga Precinct and the Gabador Precinct.
5137-139	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.1 Activity table	Exclude 4.8 'Industrial and trade activities (ITA)' from applying to the land and CMA in the Port Precinct, the Port of Onehunga Precinct and the Gabador Precinct.
5137-140	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 to replace 'well managed' with 'appropriately managed'.
5137-141	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 2 to as follows 'Where appropriate, natural features and ...'.
5137-142	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Objective 3.
5137-143	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 5 as follows 'The process of adverse effects of permanent coastal inundation from sea level rise and temporary inundation from storm tide events are managed, where reasonably practicable, to minimise risk to people, buildings and infrastructure.'
5137-144	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 1 clause (c) and (d).
5137-145	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2 as follows: 'Manage subdivision and development on land that may be subject to natural hazards by requiring enabling where necessary and appropriate an engineering assessment to be used as a resource management tool in identifying the risks of to confirm whether the land is or will be subject to erosion, inundation or instability and possible mitigation measures over the next 100 years.'
5137-146	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 3(d) as follows: 'involve the use and storage of hazardous substances in commercial quantities (excluding containerised cargo, break bulk and bulk cargo)'.
5137-147	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 4(h) to add 'where reasonably practicable'.
5137-148	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 8 to replace 'coastal protection works' with 'new coastal protection works', and amend clause (g) as follows 'long-term adverse visual effects on coastal landscape and amenity values, except in the case of the construction and operation of significant infrastructure.'
5137-149	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 14 as follows 'Require the finished floor levels of- a. new dwellings and habitable rooms of non-dwellings or b. substantial additions, modifications or extensions to existing dwellings which are- e. located in coastal inundation areas to be above the mapped 1 per cent AEP coastal storm tide event plus 1m projected sea level rise avoid, remedy or mitigate the adverse effects of coastal inundation.'
5137-150	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 16.
5137-151	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	H4.11.1 Activity table	Add new Permitted activity to Activity Table as follows 'New buildings, structures and infrastructure on land which may be subject to natural hazards where it is functionally required or cannot practicably be located elsewhere, will not increase inundation risk and is designed to withstand 1 per cent AEP coastal inundation events'.
5137-152	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	H4.11.1 Activity table	Amend Activity Table as follows 'New dwellings and habitable floors of non-dwellings, structures and infrastructure on land identified as being subject to coastal inundation and sea level rise', and retain the Permitted activity status.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5137-153	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	H4.11.2 Controls /H4.11.3 Assessment	Amend Control 2.1(2) to include 'structures and infrastructure' in addition to buildings.
5137-154	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	H4.11.2 Controls /H4.11.3 Assessment	Amend Control 2.2(1) so that it applies only to new works or activities, not all restricted discretionary activities.
5137-155	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend activity status for 'Less vulnerable activities including all associated buildings' from Discretionary to Restricted Discretionary.
5137-156	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Delete all provisions relating to flood prone areas, including activities in flood prone areas.
5137-157	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	C5.15.1 Background & Objectives	Exclude 5.15.1 'Water quality and integrated management' from applying to the Port Precinct, Port of Onehunga Precinct, and Gabador Place Precinct.
5137-158	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14 Introduction	Exclude 4.14 'Stormwater management' from applying to the Port Precinct, Port of Onehunga Precinct, and Gabador Place Precinct.
5137-159	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	C5.15.1 Background & Objectives	Amend Objective 4 to replace 'minimises' with 'avoids, remedies, or mitigates'.
5137-160	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Amend Policy 1 as follows 'Manage the cumulative effects of land use and development and control the discharge of water and contaminants to land and freshwater systems to demonstrate that best practicable option has been adopted to ensure that adverse effects on land and freshwater systems is avoided, remedied or mitigated by using the Macroinvertebrate Community Index (MCI) as a measure of freshwater ecosystem health associated with different land uses within catchments.'
5137-161	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Delete Policy 2, regarding the Macro-invertebrate Community Index.
5137-162	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 6-8 Integrated management	Amend Policy 6(b) as follows 'minimise avoid, remedy or mitigate new adverse effects on freshwater systems and coastal waters, and reduce existing adverse effects where practicable, having regard to the best practicable option MCI guidelines in Table 1 and other indicators of water quality and ecosystem health.'
5137-163	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 6-8 Integrated management	Amend Policy 8 as follows 'Control Manage certain land use activities, in conjunction with the management of discharges, to prevent or minimise avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects and achieve the objectives for freshwater systems and coastal waters.'
5137-164	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Amend Policy 9 to replace 'greenfield areas' with 'residential greenfield areas'; and delete clause (b)(ii).
5137-165	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Amend SMAF [stormwater management area - flow] objectives and policies to utilise a revised version of Council's Technical Publications 10 and 108.
5137-166	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Amend Policy 10 by deleting clause (c)(i), (c)(ii), (d) and (f)(ii); amending clause (a) as follows 'requiring measures to be adopted to reduce the discharge of contaminant loads to the receiving environment with a focus on activities that have the potential to generate high contaminant concentrations and loads'; and clause (e) as follows 'ensuring intensification is supported by appropriate stormwater infrastructure (including natural assets such as overland flow paths, flood plains and streams); and adding 'where reasonably practicable' to clause (c).
5137-167	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Amend Policy 11 to replace 'prevented' with 'avoided and remedied'.
5137-168	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Amend Policy 12 as follows 'Ensure the concentration of contaminants in stormwater runoff from new or redeveloped high contaminant-generating activities are managed to levels established to reduce existing and prevent or minimise avoid, remedy or mitigate new adverse effects on water and sediment quality in freshwater systems and coastal waters.'
5137-169	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Amend Policy 14 to replace 'prevent or minimise' with 'avoid, remedy or mitigate'.
5137-170	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14 Introduction	Amend Introduction by deleting rules and text related to stormwater management - flow and stormwater management - quality, as per volume 3 page 33 and 24/45 of submission.
5137-171	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend Activity Table as follows 'Impervious areas either consented or existing at the date of notification of the Unitary Plan', and retain as a Permitted activity.
5137-172	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend Activity Table 'Public Roads operated by a road controlling authority' to include private roads as well as public roads.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5137-173	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Add new Permitted Activity Control to read 'Consented impervious areas: (a) The conditions of the stormwater discharge consent are complies with.'
5137-174	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend Permitted Activity Control 1.2.1(3) to include private roads, as well as public roads.
5137-175	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Delete 4.14 'Stormwater Management 2 (Flow)' and all cross-references to this section.
5137-176	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Delete 4.14 'Stormwater Management 3 (Quality)' and all cross-references to this section.
5137-177	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Amend stormwater quality rules to revert to the status-quo under the Air Land Water Plan.
5137-178	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Other discharge of contaminants H4.18 Auckland wide rules		Exclude 4.18 'Other discharges of contaminants' from applying in the Port Precinct, Port of Onehunga Precinct, and Gabador Place Precinct.
5137-179	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	General	C7.2/H6.1 Lighting		Exclude 6.1 from applying in the Port Precinct, Central Wharves Precinct, Port of Onehunga Precinct, and Gabador Place Precinct.
5137-180	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend policy 37 as follows 'Require esplanade reserves on the subdivided land adjoining the coast and other qualifying water-bodies, <u>except within the City Centre Waterfront Precincts, Port of Onehunga Precinct and Gabador Place Precinct.</u> '
5137-181	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	General	Noise and vibration	C7.3 Background, objectives and policies	Add new bullet point to Background as follows <u>whether special audible characteristics are present.</u> '
5137-182	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	General	Noise and vibration	C7.3 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1, 3, 7 and 8 to remove the word 'unnecessary'.
5137-183	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	General	Noise and vibration	C7.3 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 9 to read 'Temporary activities <u>that generate higher levels of noise that cannot meet the permitted activity noise controls</u> are allowed to occur for short periods, <u>while limiting adverse effects on any activities sensitive to noise on adjacent sites.</u> '
5137-184	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	General	Noise and vibration	C7.3 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2 to replace 'practical' with 'practicable'.
5137-185	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	General	Noise and vibration	C7.3 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 6 to also refer to 'significant infrastructure'.
5137-186	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	General	Noise and vibration	C7.3 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 7 to remove the word 'unnecessary'.
5137-187	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	General	Noise and vibration	C7.3 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 10 as follows <u>Provide for Control the adverse effect of noise and vibration from construction and demolition activities, recognising the sensitivity of the receiving environment, the duration of the activity and ability to comply with noise limits.</u> '
5137-188	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	General	Noise and vibration	C7.3 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 11 as follows <u>Manage Provide for temporary activities through controls on the number, duration, and timing of temporary activities in order to protect activities sensitive to noise on adjacent sites from unreasonable or unnecessary noise.</u> '
5137-189	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	General	Noise and vibration	C7.3 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 12 as follows <u>Manage the effects of Provide for outdoor events that use electronically amplified entertainment through controls on the noise levels, start/finish times, duration and frequency of the events.</u> '
5137-190	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Exclude 6.2 'Noise and vibration' from applying to the land and CMA in the Port Precinct, Central Wharves Precinct, Port of Onehunga Precinct, and Gabador Place Precinct.
5137-191	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend Activity Table for all zones to remove the 15 minute time interval from all noise limits, see volume 3 page 42/45 of submission.
5137-192	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend activity tables for all zones to replace 'at or within the boundary' with 'within the boundary'.
5137-193	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend Rule 1.1(11)(a) as follows 'A facade correction must be applied to <u>these measured noise levels</u> . <u>If the measurement is made within 3m of the facade, 2.5dB shall be deducted from the measured noise level.</u> '
5137-194	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend Rule 1.1(13) to read 'zone or precinct' instead of 'zone'.
5137-195	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Retain Rule 1.1(12), (13) and (14).
5137-196	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend 'General' to replace 'levels' with 'limits' and delete 'but must apply to all other octave frequencies'.
5137-197	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	D5.1 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend Zone description to be consistent with the statutory tests in Part 2 of the RMA so as to address the concerns set out in volume 4 page 7/42 of submission.
5137-198	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Drainage, reclamation and declamation	D5.1.1 Background, objectives and policies	Amend the Background to recognise that reclamation has also been undertaken to enable the development of parts of the central city; reorder the third and fourth paragraphs to follow the approach taken by reclamations; and expand to address the purposes of most declamations and their benefits; refer to volume 4 page 8/42 of submission.
5137-199	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Drainage, reclamation and declamation	D5.1.1 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 as follows <u>Where reclamation, drainage or declamation is appropriate, the adverse environmental effects of reclamation, drainage or declamation on the CMA are avoided, remedied, or mitigated.</u> '

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5137-200	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Drainage, reclamation and declamation	D5.1.1 Background, objectives and policies	Replace Objective 2 as follows 'Inappropriate reclamation, drainage or declamation is avoided.'
5137-201	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Drainage, reclamation and declamation	D5.1.1 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Objective 3, regarding values adversely affected by reclamation, drainage or declamation.
5137-202	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Drainage, reclamation and declamation	D5.1.1 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 1 by moving it to follow Policy 7; deleting clause (e) and (f); rewording as follows 'Avoid Reclamation and drainage in the CMA is inappropriate, except where all of the following apply'; replacing clause (b) with the following 'the activity which requires reclamation can only occur in or adjacent to the CMA'; and amending clause (d) as follows 'efficient use will be made of the CMA by using the minimum area necessary to provide for the proposed use, or to enable drainage, having regard to the activity proposed to utilise that area'.
5137-203	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Drainage, reclamation and declamation	D5.1.1 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2 as follows 'Provide for reclamation and works that are necessary to (a) maintain or repair a reclamation (b) enable the repair and upgrade by way of minor reclamation of existing reclamations and seawalls. (c) rehabilitate or remediate a reclamation or CMA structure'
5137-204	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Drainage, reclamation and declamation	D5.1.1 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 3 by adding 'where appropriate' to clause (a) and deleting clause (b).
5137-205	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Drainage, reclamation and declamation	D5.1.1 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 4 to add the words 'where practicable'.
5137-206	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Drainage, reclamation and declamation	D5.1.1 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 5(c).
5137-207	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Drainage, reclamation and declamation	D5.1.1 Background, objectives and policies	Add new policy as follows 'Provide for reclamation or drainage that enables the construction and/or efficient operation of infrastructure, including but not limited to, ports, marinas, airports, roads, pipelines, electricity transmission, railways, ferry terminals, and electricity generation.'
5137-208	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Drainage, reclamation and declamation	D5.1.1 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 7 to replace 'will result in no more than minor' with 'avoids, remedies or mitigates'.
5137-209	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Drainage, reclamation and declamation	D5.1.1 Background, objectives and policies	Add new policy as follows 'Encourage the use of dredged material in reclamations, including where stabilised with cement, as a beneficial method of undertaking reclamations.'
5137-210	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Drainage, reclamation and declamation	D5.1.1 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 9 to replace 'reclaimed land' with 'land'.
5137-211	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Depositing and disposal of material include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.2 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 as follows 'The depositing of material is undertaken in appropriate locations including approved reclamations, or to provide for public benefit, erosion control or habitat enhancement.'
5137-212	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Depositing and disposal of material include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.2 Background, objectives and policies	Exclude Objective 2 from applying to the CMA in the Port Precinct.
5137-213	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Depositing and disposal of material include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.2 Background, objectives and policies	Add new objective 'Avoid the depositing and disposal of material in the Waitemata Navigation Channel.'
5137-214	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Depositing and disposal of material include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.2 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 3 as follows 'The adverse effects from the disposal of material, particularly any contaminated material, are minimised, where reasonably practicable, or otherwise avoided, remedied or mitigated.'
5137-215	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Depositing and disposal of material include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.2 Background, objectives and policies	Exclude Objective 4 from applying to the CMA in the Port Precinct.
5137-216	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Depositing and disposal of material include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.2 Background, objectives and policies	Exclude Policy 1 from applying to the CMA in the Port Precinct.
5137-217	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Depositing and disposal of material include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.2 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2 to replace 'will result in no more than minor' with 'avoids, remedies or mitigates'.
5137-218	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Depositing and disposal of material include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.2 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 3 to narrow its focus to the aspects covered by Objective 4 and exclude Policy 3 from applying to the CMA in the Port Precinct.
5137-219	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Depositing and disposal of material include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.2 Background, objectives and policies	Exclude Policy 4 from applying to the CMA in the Port Precinct.
5137-220	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Depositing and disposal of material include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.2 Background, objectives and policies	Add new clause to Policy 5 as follows 'the disposal is for a consented reclamation and can be undertaken consistent with the conditions of the relevant reclamation consent.'



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5137-221	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Depositing and disposal of material include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.2 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 6(f) and exclude Policy 6 from applying to the CMA in the Port Precinct.
5137-222	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Depositing and disposal of material include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.2 Background, objectives and policies	Exclude Policy 7 from applying to the CMA in the Port Precinct.
5137-223	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Depositing and disposal of material include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.2 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 9 to replace 'not be significant' with 'be avoided, remedied or mitigated'.
5137-224	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Dredging include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.3 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 2 as follows 'Adequate water depth is <del>maintained</del> provided and maintained, particularly in navigation channels and around structures, to ensure safe navigation and use of the CMA.'
5137-225	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Dredging include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.3 Background, objectives and policies	Exclude Objective 4 from applying to the CMA in the Port Precinct.
5137-226	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Dredging include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.3 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 5 as follows 'New use and development <u>outside of the Minor Port, Defence, Ferry Terminal, Marina zones and City Centre Waterfront Precincts</u> that requires water access is located and designed to minimise the need for dredging.'
5137-227	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Dredging include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.3 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policies 1-8 as necessary to refer only to dredging and exclude any reference to disposal.
5137-228	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Dredging include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.3 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 1 as follows 'Enable dredging within navigational channels, <u>vessel manoeuvring areas and berths</u> , and the Minor Port, Defence, Ferry Terminal, Marina zones and the City Centre waterfront precincts, to provide for their ongoing use.'
5137-229	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Dredging include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.3 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 3 as follows 'Provide for Dredging <del>and Disposal</del> that is necessary to <del>maintain</del> provide for navigation and enable safe recreational use, including Dredging and Disposal for the removal of Pacific oyster reefs.'
5137-230	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Dredging include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.3 Background, objectives and policies	Exclude Policy 4 from applying to the CMA in the Port Precinct, Central Wharves Precinct and Navigation Channel Precinct.
5137-231	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Dredging include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.3 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 5(e) as follows 'result in the permanent loss of a scheduled historic heritage place or scheduled sites and <u>identified</u> places of significance to Mana Whenua.'
5137-232	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Dredging include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.3 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 6 as follows 'Require best <del>practice-practicable</del> methods and procedures to be used for the Dredging <del>and Disposal</del> of contaminated sediments, and for sediment or contaminant mobilisation and dispersal to be minimised.'
5137-233	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Dredging include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.3 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 8 as follows 'Require proposals for Dredging <u>outside of the Minor Port, Defence, Ferry Terminal, Marina zones, City Centre Waterfront Precincts and Waitemata Navigation Channel Precinct</u> and <del>Disposal</del> to demonstrate that: ...'; and remove reference to disposal from clause (a).
5137-234	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	D5.1.4 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2 as follows 'Provide for the disturbance of the foreshore and seabed, outside areas identified as having significant values, <del>where there is no practicable alternative, and the disturbance is necessary to provide</del> for the purposes of: (a) infrastructure or drainage systems <del>in appropriate locations</del> (b) the operation, maintenance, <u>reconstruction</u> and use of existing lawful structures, or infrastructure (c) the safe and efficient functioning of drainage systems (d) public health and safety <del>(e) the operation of vessels.'</del>
5137-235	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	D5.1.4 Background, objectives and policies	Exclude Policy 4 from applying to the CMA in the Port Precinct, Central Wharves Precinct and Waitemata Navigation Channel Precinct.
5137-236	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	D5.1.4 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 5 to replace 'minimise' with 'avoid, remedy or mitigate'.
5137-237	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	D5.1.4 Background, objectives and policies	Exclude Policy 6 from applying to the CMA in the Port Precinct, Central Wharves Precinct and Waitemata Navigation Channel Precinct.
5137-238	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	D5.1.4 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 7 relating to location, method and disposal of displaced material.
5137-239	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	D5.1.4 Background, objectives and policies	Exclude Policy 8 from applying to the CMA in the Port Precinct, Central Wharves Precinct and Waitemata Navigation Channel Precinct.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5137-240	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	D5.1.4 Background, objectives and policies	Exclude 5.1.4 'Mineral extraction' from applying to the CMA in the Port Precinct.
5137-241	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mangroves	D5.1.6 Background, objectives and policies	Exclude 5.1.6 'Vegetation: mangrove management' from applying to the CMA in the Port Precinct.
5137-242	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.1.7 Exotic vegetation and pacific oysters removal		Exclude 5.1.7 'Vegetation: removal of exotic species and pacific oyster shell' from applying to the CMA in the Port Precinct.
5137-243	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.1.8/I6.1.5 Planting in the CMA		Exclude 5.1.8 'Vegetation: planting in the CMA' from applying to the CMA in the Port Precinct.
5137-244	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.1.9/I6.1.6 Taking, use, damming or diverting of coastal waters		Amend Objective 1 as follows 'The taking, use or diversion of coastal water is <u>enabled and managed</u> to protect the environmental values of the CMA.'
5137-245	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Discharges	D5.1.10 - D5.1.12 Background, objectives and policies	Exclude 5.1.10 'Discharges' from applying to the CMA in the Port Precinct.
5137-246	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Discharges	D5.1.10 - D5.1.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2 to delete the reference to "new ports" and exclude Policy 2 from applying to the CMA in the Port Precinct.
5137-247	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Discharges	D5.1.10 - D5.1.12 Background, objectives and policies	Exclude Policy 3 from applying to the CMA in the Port Precinct.
5137-248	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Discharges	D5.1.10 - D5.1.12 Background, objectives and policies	Delete 5.1.12 'Discharges from bio-fouling and vessel maintenance'.
5137-249	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	D5.1.13 Background, objectives and policies	Exclude Objective 1 from applying to the CMA in the Port Precinct.
5137-250	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	D5.1.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 2 as follows 'Occupation rights are granted in appropriate locations for use and development that has a functional need to be located in the CMCA, and where public access needs to be restricted or excluded for <u>safety, security, biosecurity, Customs and maintenance or operational or safety</u> reasons.'
5137-251	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	D5.1.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 5 as follows 'Activities that do not have a functional need to be undertaken in the CMA do not limit the use of areas for marine <u>and port</u> activities or result in adverse cumulative effects.'
5137-252	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	D5.1.13 Background, objectives and policies	Exclude Objective 8 from applying to the CMA in Port Precinct.
5137-253	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	D5.1.13 Background, objectives and policies	Exclude Policy 1 from applying to the CMA in Port Precinct.
5137-254	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	D5.1.13 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 8, regarding consultative and integrated assessment.
5137-255	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	D5.1.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 8 to replace reference to marinas to be more specific, for example, new marinas in locations of moderate to high natural character, outside development zones such as the Port Precinct, Central Wharves Precinct, Viaduct Harbour Precinct, Marina zone, etc.
5137-256	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	D5.1.13 Background, objectives and policies	Exclude Policy 9 from applying to the CMA in the Port Precinct.
5137-257	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	D5.1.13 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 10 relating to access and infrastructure.
5137-258	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Aquaculture include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.14 Background, objectives and policies	Exclude 5.1.14 Aquaculture from applying to the CMA in the Port Precinct.
5137-259	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	D5.1.13 Background, objectives and policies	Exclude Policy 10 from applying to the Port Precinct and Central Wharves Precinct.
5137-260	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	D5.1.15 Background, objectives and policies	Exclude 5.1.15 'Structures' from applying to the CMA in the Port Precinct.
5137-261	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.1.16 Local water transport facilities		Exclude 5.1.16 'Local water transport facilities' from applying to the CMA in the Port Precinct.
5137-262	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.1.17 Underwater noise from dredging, mineral exploration & extraction		Delete 5.1.17 'Underwater noise from dredging and disposal, mineral exploration and extraction'.
5137-263	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Discharges	I6.1.7 Activity tables	Delete the following activity from the Activity Table 'Discharge of hull bio-fouling organisms from below the load line resulting from: 1. in water cleaning of a vessel ... or 4. passive release from a vessel which has been wholly resident in New Zealand waters with extensive to very heavy macro fouling (level of fouling scale 4 to 5)'

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5137-264	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Discharges	I6.1.7 Activity tables	Amend Activity Table as follows 'Discharge of any contaminant, <del>including hull biofouling organisms</del> , resulting from the hull cleaning below the load line, anti-fouling or painting of vessels within 500m of MHWS of the following Hauraki Gulf conservation islands: ...'
5137-265	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Discharges	I6.1.7 Activity tables	Delete the following activity from the Activity Table 'Discharge of hull biofouling organisms from in-water hull cleaning below the load line of a vessel, not otherwise provided for'.
5137-266	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Discharges	I6.1.7 Activity tables	Delete the following activity from the Activity Table 'Passive discharge of hull biofouling organisms resulting from its presence, not otherwise provided for'.
5137-267	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	I6.1.9 Activity table	Amend Activity Table as follows 'Anchoring of vessels to the foreshore or seabed in the same position for no more than 28 consecutive days, other than in a prohibited anchorage area, or for longer times as necessary for navigation safety, emergency response or maintenance and repair of structures (anchoring does not include the lawful occupation by a vessel at a wharf, jetty or other lawful berth or mooring, <u>or at any designated anchorage for commercial shipping</u> )'.
5137-268	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.2 Land use and water use controls	Exclude Rule 2.1(1) 'Noise' from applying to the CMA in the Port Precinct and Central Wharves Precinct.
5137-269	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.2 Land use and water use controls	Delete Rule 2.1(2) relating to underwater noise.
5137-270	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.2 Land use and water use controls	Exclude Rules under 2.2 'Lighting' from applying to the CMA in the Port Precinct and Central Wharves Precinct.
5137-271	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.2 Land use and water use controls	Exclude Rules under 2.3 'Storage and handling of hazardous substances' from applying to the CMA in the Port Precinct.
5137-272	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.2 Land use and water use controls	Exclude Rules under 2.4 'Maintenance or repair of a lawful reclamation or drainage system' from applying to the CMA in the Port Precinct and Central Wharves Precinct.
5137-273	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.2 Land use and water use controls	Exclude rules under 2.6 'Dredging: River mouth dredging; dredging to maintain or gain access to an existing lawful structure; and dredging to clear the exit of any lawful stormwater outfall or pipe' from applying to the CMA in the Port Precinct, Central Wharves Precinct, Waitemata Navigation Channel Precinct and Minor Port zone.
5137-274	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.2 Land use and water use controls	Amend Rule 2.8(2) as follows 'There must be an emergency spill plan in place to address the release of contaminants from equipment being used for the activity. <del>There must be no release of contaminants from equipment being used for the activity.</del> '
5137-275	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.2 Land use and water use controls	Exclude the following controls under 2.15 'Discharges' from applying to the CMA in the Port Precinct, (1), (3)-(5) and (8).
5137-276	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.2 Land use and water use controls	Amend the heading of 2.17 as follows 'Anchoring of vessels to the foreshore or seabed in the same position for no more than 28 consecutive days, other than in a prohibited anchorage area or for longer times as necessary for navigation safety, emergency response or maintenance and repair of structures (anchoring does not include the lawful occupation by a vessel at a wharf, jetty or other lawful berth or mooring, <u>or at any designated anchorage for commercial shipping</u> )'.
5137-277	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.2 Land use and water use controls	Exclude 2.18 'Marine and port activities including repair and maintenance of vessels' from applying to the CMA in the Port Precinct.
5137-278	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.2 Land use and water use controls	Exclude 2.19 'Parking on CMA structures for loading and unloading passengers and cargo to vessels' from applying to the CMA in the Port Precinct, Central Wharves Precinct and Minor Port zone.
5137-279	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.4 - I6.6 Assessment and Special information requirements	Exclude 6.1 'Design statement' from applying to the CMA in the Port Precinct and Minor Port zone.
5137-280	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.4/I9 Minor Port zone		Amend zone description to exclude the landward areas of the Port of Onehunga and Gabador Place as being within the Minor Port zone, and to delete the list of port-related activities occurring at those locations. Refer to details in submission at page 7/75 of volume 5.
5137-281	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.4/I9 Minor Port zone		Amend Objective 3 as follows: 'Public access, use and enjoyment of the CMA shall <u>not adversely affect the efficient and safe operation, development and expansion of marine and port activities and marine and port facilities.</u> '
5137-282	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.4/I9 Minor Port zone		Delete Objective 6.
5137-283	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.4/I9 Minor Port zone		Amend Policy 2 follows: 'Restrict public access to the <del>coastal environment</del> <u>CMA only where it is necessary for to protect human health and/or for safety, or security, biosecurity, Customs and operational and maintenance reasons particularly to areas where hazardous substances are being transferred, off loaded, or stored within the zone.</u> '
5137-284	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.4/I9 Minor Port zone		Amend Policy 3 as follows: 'Enable the intensification, development and maintenance of buildings, structures and works for marine and port activities, subject to avoiding, remedying or mitigating potential adverse effects on the <del>coastal environment and land.</del> '
5137-285	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.4/I9 Minor Port zone		Delete Policy 4.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5137-286	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.4/19 Minor Port zone		Delete Policy 5.
5137-287	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.4/19 Minor Port zone		Delete Policy 6.
5137-288	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.4/19 Minor Port zone		Delete Policy 7.
5137-289	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.4/19 Minor Port zone		Delete Policy 8.
5137-290	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.4/19 Minor Port zone		Delete Policy 12.
5137-291	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.4/19 Minor Port zone		Delete Policy 13.
5137-292	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.4/19 Minor Port zone		Amend Policy 14 to read as follows: Enable use and development that is not related to marine and port activities only where: a. the use and development: i. has a functional need to locate in or adjacent to the CMA, or ii. is accessory to a structure or activity which has a functional need to locate in or adjacent to the CMA, or iii. the use or development will not result in significant adverse effects on the primary function of any established structure, or the use of the area for marine and port activities b. adverse effects on the environment can be avoided, remedied, or mitigated.
5137-293	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.4/19 Minor Port zone		Delete and replace Policy 16 as follows: 'Enable dredging within the Minor Port zone that is necessary to provide for the safe and efficient navigation, manoeuvring, and berthing of vessels, while managing the potential adverse effects from contaminated sediments.'
5137-294	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.4/19 Minor Port zone		Add new policy as follows: 'Recognise that the design of new buildings and CMA structures must take into account the functional and operational requirements of the marine and port activities in the Minor Port zone.'
5137-295	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.4/19 Minor Port zone		Amend 'Introduction' to delete the following sentence: 'The activities, controls and assessment criteria in the Light Industry zone apply to the land in the Minor Port zone unless otherwise specified in the following provisions.'
5137-296	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.4/19 Minor Port zone		Amend Activity Table header as follows: 'Works in the CMA (RMA s. 12(1) and 15(1))'
5137-297	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.4/19 Minor Port zone		Amend Activity Table to delete reference to land-based activities requiring district consents, in accordance with wider relief sought by POAL that the Minor Port zone only applies within the CMA.
5137-298	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.4/19 Minor Port zone		Amend Activity Table to include 'maintenance dredging within the Port of Onehunga' as a permitted activity in the CMA.
5137-299	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.4/19 Minor Port zone		Amend Activity Table to delete reference to food and beverage and marine retail activities.
5137-300	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.4/19 Minor Port zone		Amend Activity Table (under 'structures') to delete reference to 'lawful' structures. Refer to details in submission at page 17/75 of volume 5.
5137-301	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.4/19 Minor Port zone		Amend development control 2.1 Table 1 to delete reference to land-based activities, in accordance with wider relief sought by POAL that the Minor Port zone only applies within the CMA.
5137-302	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.4/19 Minor Port zone		Delete the text below development control 2.1 Table 1 as follows: 'Up to an additional 10m in height will be considered as a restricted discretionary activity at the Port of Onehunga. Up to an additional 5m in height will be considered as a restricted discretionary activity in all other areas.'
5137-303	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.4/19 Minor Port zone		Delete development control 2.2 'Maximum impervious area'.
5137-304	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.4/19 Minor Port zone		Delete development control 2.3 'Yards'.
5137-305	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.4/19 Minor Port zone		Amend appendix 6.7 to include new 'Coastal Protection Yard Area 3' at Port of Onehunga and Gabador Place, Onehunga, within which there is no requirement for a coastal protection yard. Refer to details in submission at page 19/75 of volume 5.
5137-306	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.4/19 Minor Port zone		Delete development control 2.4 'Storage and screening'.
5137-307	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.4/19 Minor Port zone		Delete development control 2.5 'Workers' accommodation'.
5137-308	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.4/19 Minor Port zone		Amend development control 2.7(1) 'Noise on land and within the CMA' as follows: 'The $LA_{eq}(15\text{ min})$ noise level and maximum noise level ( $LAF_{max}$ ) arising from any activity within the Minor Port zone when measured at or within the boundary of any adjoining site must not exceed: a. 7am--11pm $LA_{eq}(15\text{ min})$ 70dB b. 11pm--7am $LA_{eq}(15\text{ min})$ 6 70dB...'

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5137-309	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.4/19 Minor Port zone		Amend development control 2.7(2)(b) 'Noise on land and within the CMA' to specify that the Auckland-wide general rules referred to are those for temporary activities. Refer to details in submission at page 22/75 of volume 5.
5137-310	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.4/19 Minor Port zone		Amend development control 2.8 Lighting as follows: 'Maximum Artificial Lighting Illuminance - 150 lux, measured at any point on the site containing the light source, in a horizontal or vertical plane at ground level. Except that illumination associated with vehicles, mobile plant, and quay cranes are exempt from this control.'
5137-311	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.4/19 Minor Port zone		Delete 3.1 Matters of discretion.
5137-312	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.4/19 Minor Port zone		Amend 3.1 Matters of discretion and 3.2 Assessment criteria to add new matters and associated criteria that relate to the effects of declamation on the marine environment, hydrogeology and coastal processes, and construction effects of declamation. Refer to details in submission at page 23/75 of volume 5.
5137-313	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.4/19 Minor Port zone		Amend 3.1 Matters of discretion and 3.2 Assessment criteria to add new matters and associated criteria that relate to the effects of capital works dredging on coastal processes, ecological values and water quality; effects on other users of the CMA, navigation and safety, and consent duration and monitoring. Refer to details in submission at page 24/75 of volume 5.
5137-314	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.4/19 Minor Port zone		Amend 3.1 Matters of discretion and 3.2 Assessment criteria to add new matters and associated criteria that relate to the effects of extension or alteration of existing structures or buildings, including effects associated with the method of construction, including coastal processes; effects on public access, navigation and safety, and visual amenity; and consent duration and monitoring. Refer to details in submission at page 25/75 of volume 5.
5137-315	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.4/19 Minor Port zone		Amend 3.1 Matters of discretion and 3.2 Assessment criteria to add new matters and associated criteria that relate to wave attenuation devices, including location and design of the wave attenuation device, effects on navigation and safety and effects on wave hydraulics. Refer to details in submission at page 26/75 of volume 5.
5137-316	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.4/19 Minor Port zone		Amend 3.1 Matters of discretion and 3.2 Assessment criteria to add new matters and associated criteria that relate to new pile moorings established after the date of plan notification (including occupation and use by the vessel to be moored), including: effects on public access, navigation and safety, other users of the CMA and visual amenity; and consent duration and monitoring. Refer to details in submission at page 26/75 of volume 5.
5137-317	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.4/19 Minor Port zone		Delete assessment criteria 3.2(1) 'Effects on traffic and parking' and 3.2(2) 'Food and beverage, retail'.
5137-318	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone land at Port of Onehunga, Onehunga, from Minor Port to Light Industrial. Refer to details in submission at page 28/75 of volume 5.
5137-319	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Amend maps to add new Port of Onehunga Precinct at Port of Onehunga, Onehunga. Refer to details in submission at page 28/75 of volume 5.
5137-320	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone land at Gabador Place, Onehunga, from Minor Port to Light Industrial. Refer to details in submission at page 29/75 of volume 5.
5137-321	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Amend maps to add new Gabador Place Precinct at Gabador Place, Onehunga. Refer to details in submission at page 29/75 of volume 5.
5137-322	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Add a new precinct to apply to Ports of Auckland's Port of Onehunga facilities, which applies to both land and the CMA and provides for the ongoing operation and upgrade of the Port's operations. Unlike all other precincts, the proposed precinct will regulate some regional matters. The proposed precinct includes a comprehensive suite of objectives, policies, rules, development controls and assessment criteria addressing coastal matters, regional matters (including discharges and industrial and trade activities, based on a best practice approach) and district matters (including noise, lighting and land-based activities). The objectives and policies of the Minor Port zone and all the provisions of the underlying Light Industry zone will continue to apply to the land component and all provisions of the Minor Port zone will apply to the CMA (except that the zone rules may be overridden by the precinct rules where specified in the precinct provisions). Refer to details in submission at page 29/75 and 63/75 of volume 5.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5137-323	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Add a new precinct to apply to Ports of Auckland's facilities at Gabador Place, Onehunga, which applies to both land and the CMA and provides for the ongoing operation and upgrade of the Port's operations. Unlike all other precincts, the proposed precinct will regulate some regional matters. The proposed precinct includes a comprehensive suite of objectives, policies, rules, development controls and assessment criteria addressing coastal matters, regional matters (including discharges and industrial and trade activities, based on a best practice approach) and district matters (including noise, lighting and land-based activities). The objectives and policies of the Minor Port zone and all the provisions of the underlying Light Industry zone will continue to apply to the land component and all provisions of the Minor Port zone will apply to the CMA (except that the zone rules may be overridden by the precinct rules where specified in the precinct provisions). Refer to details in submission at page 29/75, 49-51/75 and 64-75-of volume 5.
5137-324	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.3 /J1.3 City Centre Port Noise		Amend overlay description to refer to requirement that restrictive no-complaints covenants in favour of Ports of Auckland Limited are required for certain sensitive activities. Refer to details in submission at page 8/16 of volume 6.
5137-325	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.3 /J1.3 City Centre Port Noise		Retain Objective 1 and Policy 1.
5137-326	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.3 /J1.3 City Centre Port Noise		Add new land use control above 3.1(1A) as follows: ' <u>Any infringement to the land use controls listed below shall be considered as a discretionary activity.</u> '
5137-327	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.3 /J1.3 City Centre Port Noise		Amend land use control 3.1(2) Table 1 to delete the measurement period '(1 hour)' and the phrase 'at all times'. Refer to details in submission at page 9/16 of volume 6.
5137-328	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.3 /J1.3 City Centre Port Noise		Amend land use control 3.1(3) to delete the the reference to the time period between midnight and 6.00am. Refer to details in submission at page 10/16 of volume 6.
5137-329	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.3 /J1.3 City Centre Port Noise		Amend land use control 1.3(5) to delete the reference to the noise level of '60dB LAeq beyond the inner control boundary'.
5137-330	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.3 /J1.3 City Centre Port Noise		Insert new land use control 1.3(6A) which requires 'Activities sensitive to noise' to be subject to a restrictive no-complaint covenant in favour of Ports of Auckland Limited. Refer to details in submission at page 10/16 of volume 6.
5137-331	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.3 /J1.3 City Centre Port Noise		Delete Matters of discretion 2.1 and Assessment criteria 2.2.
5137-332	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.3 /J1.3 City Centre Port Noise		Retain Map 1 - Noise contours.
5137-333	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	J1.4 Rules and mapping	Amend Activity Table (Row 8) as follows: ' <u>Activities sensitive to transmission lines within the Electricity Transmission Corridor Overlay that do not comply with the NZECP 34:2001.</u> '
5137-334	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	J1.4 Rules and mapping	Amend Activity Table (Row 10) as follows: 'All activities, including extensions and additions to buildings, but excluding activities sensitive to transmission lines in the Electricity Transmission Corridor, <del>which comply with the NZECP 34:2001</del> '.
5137-335	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	J1.4 Rules and mapping	Amend Activity Table (Rows 14-21) so that the rules relating to the subdivision of land subject to the Overlay do not apply in the General Business zone, Business Park zone, Light Industry zone and Heavy Industry zone). Refer to details in submission a page 13/16 of volume 6.
5137-336	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay E4.1/J4.1 Auckland War Memorial Museum Viewshaft		Amend the overlay description to state that the overlay does apply to views from the Auckland War Memorial Museum (only views to the Museum), and that the Museum's unique visual qualities are particularly prominent from the North Shore. Refer to details in submission at page 15/16 of volume 6.
5137-337	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay E4.1/J4.1 Auckland War Memorial Museum Viewshaft		Amend Objective 1 and Policy 1 to relate only to views to the Auckland War Memorial Museum (not views from the Museum). Refer to details in submission at page 16/16 of volume 6.
5137-338	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay E4.1/J4.1 Auckland War Memorial Museum Viewshaft		Delete Figures 1, 2 and 3 and replace with a new viewshaft that protects the significant views from the North Shore to the Auckland War Memorial Museum only.
5137-339	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay E4.6 Local public views / Appendix 3.5 Local Public Views		Delete the Local Public Views - Manukau Overlay as it applies to the Port of Onehunga facilities.
5137-340	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend Schedule ID 02112 (Rainbow Warrior bombing site) and associated maps to refer only to the location of a commemorative plaque rather than the actual site. Refer to details in submission at page 9/9 of volume 7.
5137-341	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Waitemata Navigation Channel		Amend the Precinct Description [F.1.11], to state that the following policies of the General Coastal Marine zone do not apply to the Precinct: D.5.1.3 Dredging Policy 4; and D.5.1.4 Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed Policies 4, 6 and 8.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5137-342	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Waitemata Navigation Channel		Amend the 4th paragraph below the heading 'Precinct description' [in F1.11], to state that dredging in the precinct is only undertaken by Ports of Auckland Limited, to enable passage for shipping and all other vessels using that channel, and delete the remainder of the paragraph (regarding elevated levels of contaminants and use of a precautionary approach) and the 5th paragraph (regarding sub-precincts A and B). Refer to details in submission at page 5/11 of volume 8.
5137-343	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Waitemata Navigation Channel		Add a heading within the Activity Table as follows: ' <u>Works in the CMA (RMA s.12(1) and 15(1))</u> '. Refer to details in submission at page 6/11 of volume 8.
5137-344	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Waitemata Navigation Channel		Amend Activity Table to delete the column for Sub-precinct A and rename the column for Sub-precinct B as ' <u>Activity Status</u> '. Refer to details in submission at page 6/11 of volume 8.
5137-345	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Waitemata Navigation Channel		Amend Activity Table to add new permitted activity of ' <u>Navigational aids</u> '. Refer to details in submission at page 6/11 of volume 8.
5137-346	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Waitemata Navigation Channel		Amend Activity Table to add new discretionary activity of ' <u>Temporary CMA structures or buildings</u> '. Refer to details in submission at page 6/11 of volume 8.
5137-347	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Waitemata Navigation Channel		Amend Activity Table to add new non-complying activity of ' <u>All other CMA structures or buildings not provided for</u> '. Refer to details in submission at page 6/11 of volume 8.
5137-348	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Waitemata Navigation Channel		Delete rule 2 ' <u>Notification</u> ', and replace as follows: ' <u>All proposed CMA structures and buildings in the Waitemata Navigation Channel are subject to the normal tests for notification under the relevant sections of the RMA. In respect of any application to which the rules in Activity Table 1.11 apply, it is expected that Ports of Auckland Limited will be an affected person under s95E of the RMA.</u> '
5137-349	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Waitemata Navigation Channel		Amend Section headings to refer to land and water use controls and add new control 3(1A) as follows: ' <u>Land and water use control 2.6 from the General Coastal Marine zone does not apply in the Waitemata Navigation Channel Precinct.</u> '
5137-350	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Waitemata Navigation Channel		Amend land use control 3(1) as follows: ' <u>Maintenance dredging in sub-precinct B a. No more than 15,000m<sup>3</sup> of sediment (in situ measure) may be dredged in the sub-precinct within the calendar year on a five-year rolling average. ...</u> '
5137-351	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Waitemata Navigation Channel		Amend 4.1 Matters of discretion and associated 4.2 Assessment criteria (under K1.11.4 ' <u>Assessment - Restricted discretionary activities</u> '), so that consideration is limited to: a. Maintenance dredging in excess of the permitted land and water use control (including effects on water quality, effects on harbour traffic and consent duration and monitoring) and b. Capital works dredging (including effects on coastal processes, ecological values, and water quality, effects on harbour traffic, navigation and safety, and consent duration and monitoring). Refer to details in submission at page 9/11 of volume 8.
5137-352	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Amend the precinct description in F3.3, to delete reference to Captain Cook Wharf and to include reference to cruise ship operations, and berthage of other vessels including naval vessels, research vessels, charter vessels, super yachts and sailing yachts. Refer to details in submission at page 7/29 of volume 9.
5137-353	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Amend F3.3, Objective 1 as follows: ' <u>A world-class visitor destination that is recognised for its quality buildings, public open spaces, recreational opportunities, marine facilities including for cruise ships and other white ships and events.</u> '
5137-354	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Amend F3.3, Objective 2 as follows: ' <u>Development which is of a medium to low scale on the waterfront and which integrates and does not conflict with the scale of development in neighbouring precincts.</u> '
5137-355	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Amend F3.3, Objective 4 as follows: ' <u>Wharf space developed and used for predominantly marine and port activities, including for cruise ship and other white ship operations, predominantly public activities for the benefit of the people of Auckland and visitors.</u> '
5137-356	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Amend F3.3, Objective 5 as follows: ' <u>Adverse effects arising from activities and development are avoided, remedied or mitigated, in an integrated manner on land and in the CMA within the Precinct across mean high water springs.</u> '
5137-357	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Amend the Introduction [in F3.3], to state that the following policies of the General Coastal Marine zone do not apply to CMA within the Precinct: D.5.1.3 Dredging Policy 4; and D.5.1.4 Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed Policies 4, 6 and 8.
5137-358	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Amend F3.3, Policy 1 as follows: ' <u>Enable the efficient operation and development of the precinct by providing for activities which have a functional need to locate in or adjacent to the CMA, including maritime passenger operations, maritime passenger facilities, marine and port activities, and marine and port facilities and including operations and facilities for the cruise ship and white ship industry ies.</u> '

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5137-359	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Amend F3.3, Policy 2 as follows: 'Enable a diverse range of activities while: a. avoiding, mitigating or remedying potential adverse effects in an integrated manner on land and within the CMA within the Precinct across mean high water springs, including reverse sensitivity effects on marine and port activities in the Precinct and neighbouring precincts, and; maritime passenger operations; b. maintaining and enhancing public access to the water's edge, except where public access must be excluded for safety, security, biosecurity, Customs, maintenance or operational purposes.'
5137-360	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Amend F3.3, Policy 7 as follows: 'Enable public access and events along Queens Wharf in a manner that does not constrain or conflict with the use of this wharf as a terminal and berthage for marine and port activities and maritime passenger operations, including the cruise ship industry and public transport facilities.'
5137-361	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Delete Policy 8 in F3.3, regarding management of the the land and CMA to maintain and enhance the ecology of the city centre coastal environment.
5137-362	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Amend F3.3, Policy 9 as follows: 'Limit the loss of identified significant public views from the city to the harbour and adjacent landscape features.'
5137-363	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Amend K3.2.1 Activity Table, to refer to RMA s.12(1) in the header above 'Reclamation, declamation, drainage, deposition and dumping'.
5137-364	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Amend K3.2.1 Activity Table, to add 'Maintenance or repair of a reclamation or drainage system' and 'Minor reclamation for the purpose of maintaining, repairing or upgrading a reclamation' as permitted activities in the CMA (within the precinct) and 'Not applicable' on land, and amend rule for reclamation or drainage as follows: 'Reclamation or drainage not otherwise provided for...'
5137-365	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Amend K3.2.1 Activity Table header as follows: 'Dredging, extraction and disturbance (RMA s.12(1) and 15(1))'.
5137-366	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Amend K3.2.1 Activity Table, to provide for maintenance dredging in the CMA (within the precinct) as a permitted activity (rather than restricted discretionary).
5137-367	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Amend K3.2.1 Activity Table, to add new header above 'Industry' as follows: 'Use and activities (RMA s.9 and 12(3)) and associated occupation of the common marine and coastal area (s.12(2))'.
5137-368	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Amend K3.2.1 Activity Table, to delete rule for 'Marine and port activities for the refueling of vessels'.
5137-369	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Amend K3.2.1 Activity Table, to add new header above 'Development' as follows: 'Use and activities (RMA s.9 and 12(3)) and associated occupation of the common marine and coastal area (s.12(2))'.
5137-370	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Amend K3.2.1 Activity Table, to provide for 'Maritime passenger facilities' as a permitted activity in the CMA and on land.
5137-371	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Amend K3.2.1 Activity Table, to provide for maintenance, repair and reconstruction of, alterations and additions to, and demolition of marine and port facilities and marine and port accessory structures as permitted activities on land and in the CMA.
5137-372	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Amend K3.2.2 'Land and water use controls', to provide that the following controls in the General Coastal Marine zone do not apply to the CMA in the precinct: 1.6.2.2.1.1 (noise); 1.6.2.2.4 (maintenance and repair of reclamation or drainage system); 1.6.2.2.6 (dredging: river mouth dredging; dredging to maintain or gain access to an existing lawful structure; and dredging to clear the exit of any lawful stormwater outfall or pipe); 1.6.2.2.19 (parking on CMA structures for loading and unloading passengers and cargo to vessels); and that the Auckland-wide land use controls in H.6.1 Lighting and H.6.2 Noise and Vibration do not apply to the land and CMA in the precinct.
5137-373	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Add a new land and water use control [in K3.2.2] (and associated standards) for 'Maintenance and repair of reclamation or drainage system' to provide more focus on the operations undertaken in the Precinct. Refer to details in submission at page 14/29 of volume 8.
5137-374	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Add a new land and water use control [in K3.2.2] (and associated standard) for 'Minor reclamation for the purpose of maintaining, repairing or upgrading a reclamation' to provide for this activity and control the scale of minor reclamations respectively. Refer to details in submission at page 14/29 of volume 8.
5137-375	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Add a new land and water use control [in K3.2.2] (and associated standards) for 'Maintenance dredging', providing for an average of 4000m <sup>3</sup> per year to a maximum of 20,000m <sup>3</sup> / 5 years as a permitted activity, or as a restricted discretionary above that volume. Refer to details in submission at page 15/29 of volume 8.
5137-376	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Add new land and water use control [in K3.2.2] (and associated standards) for 'Noise' to recognise the range of port and marine-related (excluding construction, blasting and temporary activities) and maritime passenger activities. Refer to details in submission at page 15/29 of volume 8.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5137-377	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Add new land and water use control [in K3.2.2] (and associated standards) for 'Construction noise' for periods up to and periods exceeding 15 days duration. Refer to details in submission at page 16/29 of volume 8.
5137-378	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Add new land and water use control [in K3.2.2] (and associated standards) for 'Lighting' providing for a maximum of 150 lux, excluding lighting from vehicles, mobile plant and quay cranes. Refer to details in submission at page 17/29 of volume 8.
5137-379	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Amend development control K3.2.3.1 'Building height' to refer to Precinct Plan 1 (not 2).
5137-380	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Amend development control K3.2.3.2 'Site intensity' to delete the word 'precinct' from the Purpose.
5137-381	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Amend development control K3.2.3.3(1)(b) 'Public spaces and accessways' to provide for a minimum accessway at Queens Wharf of 8m (not 10m).
5137-382	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Amend development control K3.2.3.3(2) 'Public spaces and accessways' as follows: 'All public accessways within and around Princes Wharf and Queens Wharf must be available to the public at all times except where when written approval has been obtained from the council access is temporarily restricted access for security, safety, biosecurity, Customs, maintenance or operational needs associated with port activities or events or where access is restricted for operational or safety reasons specified in the conservation covenants applying to the area.'
5137-383	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Amend development control K3.2.3.4 'Viewshafts' to refer to identified rather than significant viewshafts (under 'Purpose'), delete K3.2.3.4(1) in relation to location of buildings or structures within landward viewshafts, and amend 3.4(2) to relate only to buildings (not structures) within the CMA viewshafts. Also amend control K3.2.3.4(3) to provide that non-compliance with clause (2) of the control will be considered as restricted discretionary (rather than non-complying) activity.
5137-384	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Add a new development control [in K3.2.3] which requires that any occupation of the CMA where Ports of Auckland Limited has been granted an occupation consent requires the written approval of Ports of Auckland Limited or of any party to whom Ports of Auckland Limited has transferred the water space management, otherwise that occupation will be subject to the normal RMA notification tests. Refer to details in submission at page 20/29 of volume 9.
5137-385	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Amend Matters for control 4.1 and Assessment criteria 4.2 to limit consideration of restricted discretionary activities not set out at 4.1(1)-(6) to the matters specified for the relevant restricted discretionary activities in the City Centre zone, and the General Coastal Marine zone where the activity is in the CMA. Refer to details in submission at page 20/29 of volume 9.
5137-386	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Amend Matters for control 4.1(1) and Assessment criteria 4.2(1) to limit assessment of declamation applications to a. effects on the marine environment, hydrogeology and coastal processes; and b. effects of construction. Refer to details in submission at page 21/29 of volume 9.
5137-387	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Amend Matters for control 4.1(2) and Assessment criteria 4.2(2) to limit assessment of capital works dredging applications to a. effects on coastal processes, ecological values, and water quality; b. effects on harbour traffic, navigation and safety; and c. consent duration and monitoring. Refer to details in submission at page 22/29 of volume 9.
5137-388	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Amend Matters for control 4.1(4) and Assessment criteria 4.2(3) to limit assessment of wave attenuation device applications to a. location and design of the wave attenuation device; and b. effects on wave characteristics. Refer to details in submission at page 23/29 of volume 9.
5137-389	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Amend Assessment criteria 4.2(7)(b) as follows: 'New buildings, and alterations and additions to buildings not otherwise provided for ... b. Effects on public access, navigation and safety should be avoided, remedied or mitigated.'
5137-390	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Delete Assessment criteria 4.2(4) 'Marine and port activities and marine and port facilities'.
5137-391	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Amend Matters for control 5.1 and Assessment criteria 5.1 to limit assessment of the land and water use and listed development control infringements to the effects of the modification, the purpose of the control, and the matters set out for the listed infringements at 5.1(1)-(3). Refer to details in submission at page 24/29 of volume 9.
5137-392	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Amend Assessment criterion 5.2(1)(b) to refer to precinct Policy 4 (not 5).
5137-393	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Amend Assessment criterion 5.2(2)(c) to refer to remedying rather than minimising adverse effects on the transportation network.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5137-394	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Add new matter of discretion and assessment criterion for 'Occupation of the CMA' that enables consideration of the effects on the safe and efficient use, operation and development of the CMA subject to Ports of Auckland's existing occupation consents. Refer to details in submission at page 25/29 of volume 9.
5137-395	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Insert new matters of discretion and assessment criteria for 'Buildings located within or over those parts of wharves or waterspace identified as CMA viewshafts on Precinct plan 2' which enable consideration of a. the extent to which views of the coastal marine area, geological features and marine and port activities from Quay Street are maintained; b. the extent to which the building provides for the efficient operation and development of marine and port activities; c. the visual appearance of the building and the extent to which it achieves the assessment criteria contained within clause 4.2.5 of the Port Precinct; and d. the duration of the consent. Refer to details in submission at page 25/29 of volume 9.
5137-396	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Insert new matters of discretion and assessment criteria for 'Maintenance dredging in excess of the permitted land use control' which enable consideration of a. effects on water quality; b. effects on harbour traffic; and c. consent duration and monitoring. Refer to details in submission at page 26/29 of volume 9.
5137-397	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Amend Precinct plan 1 'Building heights' to exclude Captain Cook Wharf, to extend the western boundary 20m to include berths to the west of Princes Wharf, and to amend the maximum height at Princes Wharf from 27m to 41m. Refer to details in submission at page 28/29 of volume 9.
5137-398	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Amend Precinct plan 2 'Viewshafts' to exclude Captain Cook Wharf, to extend the western boundary 20m to include berths to the west of Princes Wharf, and to delete the CMA viewshaft to the east of Captain Cook Wharf. Refer to details in submission at page 29/29 of volume 9.
5137-399	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	F3.8 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend the precinct description to begin with the purpose of the precinct (currently paragraph 3), to set out the strategy of the precinct as being 'to provide a self contained set of provisions that facilitate the ongoing use, development and expansion of the Port of Auckland', to amend the precinct boundaries to include Captain Cook Wharf and Fergusson Terminal, and to amend the second-last paragraph (beginning 'Development within the precinct...') to refer to additional precinct plans proposed by Ports of Auckland Limited. Refer to details in submission at page 7/76 of volume 10.
5137-400	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	F3.8 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend the introduction to the objectives to specify the objectives of the General Business and Business Park, General Coastal Marine and City Centre zones and the Auckland-wide objectives which apply to the precinct and those which do not apply. Refer to details in submission at page 8/76 of volume 10.
5137-401	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	F3.8 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend Objective 1 as follows: 'The efficient operation, growth, <u>expansion</u> and intensification of marine and port activities and marine and port facilities.'
5137-402	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	F3.8 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Insert additional objective after Objective 1 as follows: ' <u>The ongoing use, development and expansion of the Port of Auckland is provided for in a manner that responds to existing and future national and regional shipping and freight needs.</u> '
5137-403	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	F3.8 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Retain Objective 4.
5137-404	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	F3.8 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend Objective 5 as follows: 'Buildings adjacent to Quay Street complement and enhance the gateway to the city centre, <u>while having regard to the functional, efficient, safe and secure operation of marine and port activities.</u> '
5137-405	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	F3.8 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend Objective 6 as follows: 'Public access to, and use and enjoyment of, the CMA <u>shall not adversely affect is maintained, and where practical, enhanced, provided it does not compromise the efficient and safe operation, development and expansion of marine and port activities and marine and port facilities</u> <del>marine and port activities and development of the precinct.</del> '
5137-406	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	F3.8 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Insert additional objectives after Objective 6 as follows: ' <u>The management of discharges from ITAs and other discharges in the Port Precinct adopts the Best Practicable Option so as to ensure the efficient and effective operation of the Port while managing the effects on the environment.</u> ' and ' <u>The adverse effects of discharges of environmentally hazardous substances are avoided where practicable, and remedied or mitigated where they cannot be avoided.</u> '
5137-407	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	F3.8 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend the introduction to the policies to specify the policies of the General Business and Business Park, General Coastal Marine and City Centre zones and the Auckland-wide policies which apply to the precinct and those which do not apply. Refer to details in submission at page 16/76 of volume 10.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5137-408	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	F3.8 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend Policy 4 as follows: 'Require activities within the precinct to avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects on the land and coastal environment, particularly noise, lighting and amenity effects and effects on the coastal environment and the surrounding road network.'
5137-409	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	F3.8 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Retain Policy 5.
5137-410	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	F3.8 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend Policy 6 as follows: 'Restrict public access to the CMA only where it is necessary to protect human health and/or for safety, security, biosecurity, Customs and maintenance and operational reasons safety, to facilitate the requirements of Customs and quarantine, or to maintain security.'
5137-411	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	F3.8 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Add new policy after Policy 6 as follows: 'Enable public access, events, and associated activities along Captain Cook wharf in a manner that does not constrain or conflict with the use of the Port precinct for marine and port activities.'
5137-412	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	F3.8 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Add new policy after Policy 6 as follows: 'Provide for the future development and capacity of the Port Precinct for shipping, and cargo, and its connections with other transport modes such as road and the rail network.'
5137-413	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	F3.8 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend Policy 8 as follows: 'Limit maximum building height to an appropriate scale to provide a transition in height between the city centre core and the harbour, with the exception of essential container and cargo handling facilities, and vessels and other infrastructure associated with marine and port activities.'
5137-414	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	F3.8 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend Policy 9 as follows: 'Encourage buildings within Area A on precinct plan 2 directly visible from Quay Street, to be designed to complement and enhance this city centre gateway and contribute positively to visual quality, interest and public safety, while having regard to the functional, efficient, safe and secure operation of marine and port activities.'
5137-415	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	F3.8 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Add new policy after Policy 10 as follows: 'Require reclamation within the Port precinct to demonstrate that: a. there are no practicable alternatives to the proposed reclamation; b. it is the most appropriate form of development; and c. adverse environmental effects will be avoided, remedied or mitigated.'
5137-416	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	F3.8 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Add new policy after Policy 10 as follows: 'Allow the maintenance and repair of reclamations and drainage systems.'
5137-417	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	F3.8 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Add new policy after Policy 10 as follows: 'Provide for minor reclamations, while avoiding, remedying or mitigating any adverse effects on the environment.'
5137-418	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	F3.8 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Add new policy after Policy 10 as follows: 'Provide for reclamation or drainage carried out as part of rehabilitation or remedial works of an existing reclamation or CMA structure, while avoiding, remedying or mitigating any adverse effects on the environment.'
5137-419	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	F3.8 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Add new policy after Policy 10 as follows: 'Allow discharges that are consistent with the Best Practicable Option (BPO) approach for avoiding, remedying and mitigating the adverse effects from stormwater or contaminant discharges in the coastal environment.'
5137-420	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	F3.8 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Add new policy after Policy 10 which requires that the BPO is adopted for the discharge of contaminants or water into the CMA, having regard to criteria including the BPO statutory criteria in the RMA, the level of adverse effects on the environment, measures proposed to avoid, remedy or mitigate the effects, operational and maintenance programmes to be implemented, regular review of the Environmental Management Plan(s) (either by way of self-assessment or independent assessment), and the operational requirements of the Port Precinct (including time frames). Refer to details in submission at page 25/79 of volume 10.
5137-421	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	F3.8 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Add new policy after Policy 10 as follows: 'Require source control of contaminants (or other traditional or innovative methods) to be adopted to avoid, remedy or mitigate the adverse effects of contaminants on the receiving environment.'
5137-422	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	F3.8 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Add new policy after Policy 10 as follows: 'Provide for discharges that are unavoidable but intermittent, where: a. the discharge occurs infrequently; and b. there are technical and practical difficulties which make it impractical to avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects of the discharge.'
5137-423	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	F3.8 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Add new policy after Policy 10 as follows: 'Ensure the safe handling, use and storage of hazardous substances.'
5137-424	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	F3.8 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Add new policy after Policy 10 as follows: 'Manage reduced amenity in the Port Precinct to support the use and development of that Precinct by accepting some reduction in air quality amenity, provided any discharge to air is minimised and any discharge of hazardous air pollutant does not cause adverse health effects.'
5137-425	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend the first paragraph of the introduction to the Activity Table as follows: 'The activities, controls and assessment criteria in the Auckland-wide rules apply in the following Port precinct, unless otherwise specified below.'

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5137-426	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend clause 1 of the introduction to the Activity Table as follows: 'The activities in the General Coastal Marine zone apply to the CMA in the Port precinct unless otherwise specified in the Port precinct activity tables set out below in the activity table below.'
5137-427	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend clause 2 of the introduction to the Activity Table as follows: 'The following tables also specify the activity status of activities on land in the Port precinct.'
5137-428	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend clause 3 of the introduction to the Activity Table as follows: 'Those activities in the CMA marked with * apply when the activity is on a marine and port facility or marine and port accessory structure CMA structure.'
5137-429	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Add new clause 4 to the introduction to the Activity Table as follows: 'The activities in H.4.6 Managing Hazardous substances, H.4.8 Industrial and trade activities (ITA), H.4.12 Flooding, H.4.14 Stormwater management, and H.4.18 Other discharges of contaminants do not apply to the land and CMA in the Port Precinct.'
5137-430	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Add new clause 5 to the introduction to the Activity Table as follows: 'The activity status for the associated occupation of the common marine and coastal area (RMA s12(2)) is the same as the activity status of the use or activity that the occupation relates to.'
5137-431	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend Activity Table heading above the reclamation activities to include reference to RMA s.12(1). Refer to submission at page 29/76 of volume 10.
5137-432	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend Activity table to delete the word 'lawful' where it appears in relation to reclamations. Refer to submission at page 29/76 of volume 10.
5137-433	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend Activity Table to provide for 'Minor reclamation for the purpose of maintaining, repairing or upgrading a reclamation' as a permitted activity (rather than restricted discretionary) in the CMA. Refer to submission at page 29/76 of volume 10.
5137-434	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend the Activity Table so that the rule for 'Reclamation or drainage carried out as part of rehabilitation or remedial works' applies only to an existing reclamation or existing CMA structure, and amend the activity status from discretionary to restricted discretionary. Refer to details in submission at page 29/76 of volume 10.
5137-435	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend Activity Table heading above the dredging activities to include reference to RMA s.12(1) and s. 15(1). Refer to submission at page 32/76 of volume 10.
5137-436	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend the activity status for maintenance dredging in the CMA from restricted discretionary to permitted.
5137-437	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Add the following heading above 'Residential' in the Activity Table: 'Use and activities (RMA s.9 and 12(3)) and associated occupation of the common marine and coastal area (s.12(2)).'
5137-438	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Add the following heading above 'Commerce' in the Activity Table: 'Use and activities (RMA s.9 and 12(3)) and associated occupation of the common marine and coastal area (s.12(2)).'
5137-439	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend the Activity Table (below 'Commerce') to include 'Offices within an existing building' as a restricted discretionary activity in the CMA and on land.
5137-440	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend the Activity Table (below 'Commerce') to include 'Offices' as a discretionary activity on land (and to list the activity as 'Not applicable' in the CMA).
5137-441	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend the Activity Table (below 'Commerce') to alter the activity status of 'Service stations only on those sites with frontage to Quay Street, between the western boundary of the Port Precinct and Plumer Street' on land from discretionary to restricted discretionary activity, and to correct spelling of 'Plumer'.
5137-442	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend the Activity Table (below 'Commerce') to include 'Offices, retail, commercial services and entertainment facilities not provided for as permitted or restricted discretionary activities' as a discretionary activity on land and in the CMA.
5137-443	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Add the following heading above 'Community' in the Activity Table: 'Use and activities (RMA s.9 and 12(3)) and associated occupation of the common marine and coastal area (s.12(2)).'
5137-444	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Add the following heading above 'Industry' in the Activity Table: 'Use and activities (RMA s.9 and 12(3)) and associated occupation of the common marine and coastal area (s.12(2)).'
5137-445	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend Activity Table (below 'Industry') to include 'Repair and maintenance services' and 'Warehousing and storage' as permitted activities in the CMA and on land.
5137-446	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Add the following heading beside 'Development' in the Activity Table: 'Use and activities (RMA s.9 and 12(3)) and associated occupation of the common marine and coastal area (s.12(2)).'
5137-447	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend the Activity Table (below 'Development') to alter the permitted activity rule for new buildings and alterations and additions outside of Area A as follows: 'New buildings, and maintenance, repair, reconstruction and alterations and additions to buildings on land or on CMA structures outside of Area A shown on precinct plan 2'.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5137-448	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend the Activity Table (below 'Development') to include 'Alterations and additions to marine and port facilities outside of Area A shown on precinct plan 2' as a permitted activity in the CMA and on land.
5137-449	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend the Activity Table (below 'Development') to include 'Maintenance, repair or reconstruction of marine and port facilities and marine and port accessory structures' as a permitted activity in the CMA and on land.
5137-450	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend the Activity Table (below 'Development') to alter the permitted activity rule for minor cosmetic alterations to buildings within Area A as follows: <u>Maintenance, repair, reconstruction and <del>M</del> minor cosmetic alterations to a building within Area A that does not change its external design or appearance.</u>
5137-451	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend the Activity Table (below 'Development') to include 'Demolition of marine and port facilities and marine and port accessory structures' as a permitted activity in the CMA and on land.
5137-452	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend the Activity Table (below 'Development') to include 'Temporary structures or buildings' as a permitted activity in the CMA and on land.
5137-453	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend the Activity Table (below 'Development') to include 'Observation areas, viewing platforms, boardwalks, boat launching facilities and related structures' as a permitted activity in the CMA and on land.
5137-454	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Add new activity table (below 'Development') to provide for Industrial or Trade Activities in the precinct whereby the discharge of contaminants associated with marine and port activities, marine and port facilities, and marine and port accessory structures is provided for as a permitted activity, subject to compliance with a corresponding activity control that requires an Environmental Management Plan and an Emergency Spill Response Plan. Where such standards are not complied with, resource consent as a controlled activity (land use) and restricted discretionary activity (discharges) would be required. Refer to details in submission at page 38/76 of volume 10.
5137-455	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Add new activity table (below 'Development') to establish a comprehensive discharges regime for the precinct (overriding the General Coastal Marine zone rules), including discharges of washwater / wastewater, contaminants (other than biofouling and hazardous substances) from cleaning, maintenance etc. of vessels and buildings, discharges not associated with marine and port activities, and any other discharges. Activities are provided for both in the CMA and on land as permitted, controlled or restricted discretionary activities. Refer to details in submission at page 39/76 of volume 10.
5137-456	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Add new activity table (below 'Development') to establish a comprehensive regime for the management of hazardous facilities and substances (including petrol, diesel, LPG and radioactive materials) in the precinct (overriding the City Centre zone rules). Refer to details in submission at page 40/76 of volume 10.
5137-457	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend the Introduction to the land and water use controls to specify which of the General Coastal marine zone controls apply and which do not, and to exclude the application of the Auckland-wide land and water use controls in H.4.6. Hazardous substances, H.4.8 Industrial and trade activities, H.4.14 Stormwater management, H.4.18 Other discharges of contaminants, H.6.1 Lighting, and H.6.2 Noise and Vibration. Excluded General Coastal Marine zone controls include noise, lighting, storage and handling of hazardous substances, maintenance and repair of reclamations / drainage systems, dredging, certain discharges, marine and port activities and parking. Refer to details in submission at page 43/76 of volume 10.
5137-458	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend land and water use control 2.1(2) 'Noise' as follows: The $LA_{eq}(15\text{ min})$ noise level and <del>maximum noise levels (<math>LA_{Fmax}</math>)</del> arising from any activity (except construction or blasting activities or the operational requirements of vessels) within the Port precinct must not exceed the following: a. when measured <del>beyond on the southern side of Quay Street or Tamaki Drive</del> (the inner control boundary) shown on precinct plan 3: ... b. when measured <del>at beyond</del> the outer control boundary shown on precinct plan 3: ...
5137-459	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend land and water use control 2.1(3)(b) 'Noise' to include reference to excluding noise measurements taken when a temperature inversion is present. Refer to details in submission at page 46/76 of volume 10.
5137-460	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend land and water use control 2.1 'Noise' to include an additional noise standard for construction activities undertaken in the Precinct. Refer to details in submission at page 46/76 of volume 10.
5137-461	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend land and water use control 2.2 'Lighting' to delete the numbering of clause 2.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5137-462	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend land and water use control 2.3(1) 'Parking as follows: 'Clause 1.2.3.2 of the Auckland-wide - Transport rules do not apply to the Port Precinct to land and CMA west of Solent Street.'
5137-463	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Add new land and water use control for 'Maintenance and repair of reclamation or drainage system', subject to standards including no change to the area of occupation, remediation of visible substrate disturbance, a requirement for an emergency spill plan, removal of equipment and materials and notice to Council. Refer to details in submission at page 48/76 of volume 10.
5137-464	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Add new land and water use control for 'Minor reclamation for the purpose of maintaining, repairing or upgrading a reclamation' which requires that the outside face of the new seawall must not extend more than 1.5 metres beyond the seaward limit of the existing seawall or bund. Refer to details in submission at page 48/76 of volume 10.
5137-465	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Add new land and water use control for 'Use of land and CMA and associated discharges for marine and port activities, marine and port facilities, and marine and port accessory structures and services' which requires preparation of an Emergency Spill Response Plan where any environmentally hazardous substance is stored at a greater quantity than is used for domestic purposes, and an Environmental Management Plan specific to the marine and port activity (to be reviewed at least annually). Refer to details in submission at page 49/76 of volume 10.
5137-466	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Add new land and water use control for 'Discharge of wastewater and/or washwater from cleaning, maintenance and preparation of surfaces of marine and port facilities and buildings including the cleaning and maintenance of quay cranes' which requires that the discharge must not, after reasonable mixing, give rise to: a. the production of any conspicuous oil or grease film, scum or foam, or floatable or suspended materials; or b. any conspicuous change in the colour or visual clarity; or c. a change in the natural pH of the water by more than 1pH unit; or d. any significant adverse effect on aquatic life. Refer to details in submission at page 49/76 of volume 10.
5137-467	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Add new land and water use control for 'Discharge of any contaminant, other than hull bio-fouling, resulting from the cleaning, maintenance, repair, anti-fouling or painting of vessels' which requires that the discharge or escape of contaminant materials or debris onto the foreshore, seabed or into the water must be collected as far as practicable and removed from the CMA. Refer to details in submission at page 50/76 of volume 10.
5137-468	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Add new land and water use control for 'Discharge of dye or tracer material for investigative purposes' which requires that notice of the intended discharge must be given to the council at least 12 hours prior to the discharge occurring and that the dye or tracer must be of a type designed for use in natural water and must be used in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and relevant and recognised standards and practices. Refer to details in submission at page 50/76 of volume 10.
5137-469	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Add new land and water use control for 'Discharge of contaminants from the maintenance of existing buildings, structures and port and marine facilities, and marine and port accessory structures and services excluding hazardous substances as defined in the Hazardous Substances and New Organisms Act 1996' which requires that the discharge must not, after reasonable mixing, give rise to: a. the production of any conspicuous oil or grease film, scum or foam, or floatable or suspended materials; or b. any conspicuous change in the colour or visual clarity; or c. a change in the natural pH of the water by more than 1pH unit; or d. any significant adverse effect on aquatic life. Refer to details in submission at page 50/76 of volume 10.
5137-470	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Add new land and water use control for 'The discharge of contaminants associated with any activity that is not a marine and port activity' which requires that the discharge does not: contain human wastewater or hazardous substances; after reasonable mixing, give rise to conspicuous oil or grease films, scum, foams, or floatable or suspended material, conspicuous change in the colour or visual clarity, change in the natural pH of more than 1pH unit, or significant adverse effect on aquatic life; change the natural temperature of the receiving water, after reasonable mixing, by more than 3 degrees Celsius; or involve the disturbance of foreshore and seabed that cannot be remedied by natural processes within 7 days of the disturbance occurring. Refer to details in submission at page 50/76 of volume 10.
5137-471	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Add new land and water use control for 'Discharges into the coastal marine area, which are not covered by another rule in the Unitary Plan and not covered by the Resource Management (Marine Pollution) Regulations 1998' which requires that the discharge does not: contain human sewage or hazardous substances; change the natural temperature of the receiving water, after reasonable mixing, by more than 3 degrees Celsius; or involve any visible disturbance to the substrate of the CMA that cannot be remedied or restored within seven days. Refer to details in submission at page 51/76 of volume 10.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5137-472	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Add new land and water use control for 'Maintenance dredging' which sets a maximum volume of 30,000m <sup>3</sup> of sediment per year or 150,000m <sup>3</sup> over any 5 year period, establishes a detailed dredging methodology for Jellicoe Wharf, and written notice to Council prior to commencement. Refer to details in submission at page 51/76 of volume 10.
5137-473	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Add new land and water use control to provide for hazardous facilities in the Port Precinct, including hazardous facilities site design and layout, storage of hazardous substances, site drainage systems and hazardous facilities waste management. Refer to details in submission at page 53/76 of volume 10.
5137-474	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend the introduction to the development controls to provide that the development controls in the General Coastal Marine zone do not apply to the CMA in the Precinct, unless otherwise specified within the precinct development controls.
5137-475	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Add the following text below development control 3.2(1) 'Occupation of the CMA': <u>Notification</u> . Any application for an occupation consent that does not comply with this control will be subject to the notification tests of s.95 of the RMA.'
5137-476	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Add new development control for 'Esplanade reserves' as follows: <u>Purpose: provide for safe and efficient subdivision of land in the Port precinct. Clause 5.2.1.6 of the Auckland-wide subdivision rules does not apply to subdivision or development within the Port Precinct!</u>
5137-477	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Add new matters for control and assessment criteria for Ports of Auckland Limited's proposed activity of 'use of land or the CMA where the marine or port related activity cannot meet the permitted activity rules for industrial and trade activities', which require consideration of the content of the Emergency Spill Response Plan and the Environmental Management Plan, the review regime for the Environmental Management Plan, the duration of the consent, and the timing and nature of the review of any consent conditions in respect of matters over which Council has restricted its control. Refer to details in submission at page 55/76 of volume 10.
5137-478	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend the introduction to the restricted discretionary activity matters for control and assessment criteria to state that consideration is limited to the matters set out beneath the matters and criteria (i.e. excluding the application of the General Coastal Marine zone matters and criteria). Refer to details in submission at page 56/75 of volume 10.
5137-479	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Add new matters of discretion and assessment criteria for 'Reclamation or drainage carried out as part of rehabilitation or remedial works of a reclamation or CMA structure' which include the form and design of the reclamation, contaminated material, the safe and efficient operation of the Port of Auckland, and identified landscapes or sites of significance to tangata whenua. Refer to details in submission at page 56/75 of volume 10.
5137-480	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend the matters of discretion 4.1(2) and assessment criteria 4.2(2) for 'Declamation' to limit consideration to effects on the marine environment, hydrogeology and coastal processes, and effects of construction. Refer to details in submission at page 57/75 of volume 10.
5137-481	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend the matters of discretion 4.1(3) and assessment criteria 4.2(3) for 'Maintenance and capital works dredging' to delete the reference to maintenance dredging, and delete and replace the matters and criteria to limit consideration to: effects on coastal processes, ecological values, and water quality; effects on harbour traffic, navigation and safety; and consent duration and monitoring. Refer to details in submission at page 58/75 of volume 10.
5137-482	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Add new matters of discretion and assessment criteria for 'Offices within an existing building' to restrict consideration to effects on the ability of existing buildings to provide for offices accessory to marine and port activities, and any traffic generation effects on the adjacent transport network over and above the effects associated with offices accessory to port activities. Refer to details in submission at page 59/75 of volume 10.
5137-483	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Add new matters of discretion and assessment criteria for 'Service stations only on those sites with frontage to Quay Street, between the western boundary of the Port precinct and Plumer Street' to restrict consideration to location and design of vehicular and pedestrian access, and provision for the on-site manoeuvring of pedestrians and vehicles. Refer to details in submission at page 60/75 of volume 10.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5137-484	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend the matters of discretion 4.1(5) and assessment criteria 4.2(5) to provide for 'Buildings, and alterations and additions to buildings not otherwise provided for on land or on CMA structures within Area A' and to restrict consideration to building design and external appearance, including deletion of criteria (a) (reference to particular City Centre zone criteria), (e) (linkages to Quay Street) and (f) (facade requirements), inclusion of a requirement to consider functional and operational requirements of marine and port activities (criterion (b)), and deletion of the requirement to screen loading and servicing areas (criterion (d)). Refer to details in submission at page 61/75 of volume 10.
5137-485	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend the matters of discretion 4.1(4) and assessment criteria 4.2(4) for 'Wave attenuation devices' to delete the reference to General Coastal Marine zone matters and limit consideration to location and design of the wave attenuation device and effects on wave characteristics. Refer to details in submission at page 61/75 of volume 10.
5137-486	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Add new matters of discretion and assessment criteria for 'The associated discharges for marine and port activities, marine and port facilities, and marine and port accessory structures and services where the activity is unable to meet the permitted activity controls' which limit consideration to: the degree of any adverse environmental effects on the relevant receiving environment after reasonable mixing; management practices, treatment systems or devices to be implemented; and the duration of the consent, including review conditions. Refer to details in submission at page 62/76 of volume 10.
5137-487	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Add new matters of discretion and assessment criteria for 'Discharge of any contaminant, other than hull bio-fouling, resulting from the cleaning, maintenance, repair, anti-fouling or painting of vessels which does not meet the controls for a permitted activity' which limit consideration to works methods, materials, adverse effects on ecological values, and water and sediment quality, and the duration of the consent, including review conditions. Refer to details in submission at page 63/76 of volume 10.
5137-488	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Add new matters of discretion and assessment criteria for 'Discharge of contaminants from the maintenance of existing buildings, structures, and port and marine facilities, and marine and port accessory structures and services excluding hazardous substances as defined in the Hazardous Substances and New Organisms Act 1996, which does not meet the controls for a permitted activity' which limit consideration to works methods, materials, adverse effects on ecological values, and water and sediment quality, and the duration of the consent, including review conditions. Refer to details in submission at page 64/76 of volume 10.
5137-489	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Add new matters of discretion and assessment criteria for 'Discharge of contaminants associated with any activity that is not a marine and port activity which does not meet the controls for a permitted activity' which limit consideration to: the degree of any adverse environmental effects on the relevant receiving environment after reasonable mixing; management practices, treatment systems or devices to be implemented; and the duration of the consent, including review conditions. Refer to details in submission at page 65/76 of volume 10.
5137-490	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Add new matters of discretion and assessment criteria for 'Hazardous facilities' which limit consideration to: operation and site layout; separation distances; the number of people potentially at risk; potential health and environmental hazards and exposure pathways; avoidance or minimising potential cumulative hazards; emergency management planning; waste management; relevant codes of practice and standards for specific materials/substances; measures to avoid potential adverse effects that may result from natural hazards; and the social and economic benefits of hazardous facilities. Refer to details in submission at page 66/76 of volume 10.
5137-491	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend the general matters of discretion 6.1 and assessment criteria 6.2 to exclude the general matters set out in clause G2.3 of the general provisions, and to limit consideration to the effects of the modification, the purpose of the control, and the matters set out in the section for the relevant land and water use and development control infringements. Refer to details in submission at page 67/76 of volume 10.
5137-492	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Delete matter for discretion 6.1(b) 'Building height' (effects on the current or planned future form and character of the precinct) and add new matter 'reasons for non-compliance'.
5137-493	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend assessment criterion 6.2(1) 'Building Height' as follows: 'a. <del>A building height may be exceeded where it would provide an attractive and integrated roof form that also meets the purpose of the control.</del> or b. <del>Where building height is exceeded, policy 7 of the Port precinct and policy 17 of the City Centre zone should be considered; building height may be exceeded where it provides for the intensification, development and maintenance of marine and port facilities and associated buildings and works which contribute to the efficient use, operation, and management of marine and port activities while avoiding, remedying or mitigating potential adverse effects on the environment.</del>

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5137-494	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Delete the matters of discretion 6.1(2) and assessment criteria 6.2(2) for 'Occupation of the CMA' and replace with matters and criteria that limit consideration to effects on the safe and efficient use, operation and development of the Port of Auckland. Refer to details in submission at page 69/76 of volume 10.
5137-495	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Add new matters for discretion and assessment criteria for noise, lighting and 'parking which infringes the development controls for design of parking and loading areas or access under clause H.1.2.3.3' that address (respectively): the operational requirements of the Port of Auckland and the effects outside the Precinct; the safe and efficient operation of the Port of Auckland, and effects outside the Port precinct; and design of parking, loading and access, and effects on the transport network. Refer to details in submission at page 69/75 of volume 10.
5137-496	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Add new matters of discretion and assessment criteria for 'Maintenance dredging that does not comply with the land use control' which limit consideration to: effects on water quality; effects on harbour traffic; at Jellicoe Wharf West, effects on sediment quality and ecological effects; and consent duration and monitoring. Refer to submission at page 71/76 of volume 10.
5137-497	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Add new special information requirement as follows: <u>The special information requirements of the General Coastal Marine zone for activities in the CMA do not apply to the Port Precinct.</u>
5137-498	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend Precinct plan 1 (as shown in submission at page 73/76 of volume 10) so that for the areas identified in purple, the maximum height reads "24m, with the ability to go to 35m for a maximum of 33%".
5137-499	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend Precinct plan 2 (as shown in submission at page 74/76 of volume 10) so that the 'Extent of Area A' does not include the western edge of Bledisloe terminal or Marsden Wharf.
5137-500	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend Precinct Plan 3 by reducing the Inner Control Boundary westward to The Strand and relocate the Outer Control Boundary generally southward toward St Stephens Avenue, Canterbury Place, Cleveland Road, Garfield Street and Heather Street, Parnell; and amend the labelling of the Precinct Plan to be consistent with the text. Refer to details in submission at page 75/76 of volume 10.
5137-501	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	F3.8 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Add new Precinct plan 4 that identifies the area of the Port Precinct known as Jellicoe West Berth where additional permitted activity controls are proposed for maintenance dredging. Refer to details in submission (and map of Jellicoe West Berth) at page 76/76 of volume 10.
5137-502	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	F3.8 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Delete the final paragraph of the precinct description as follows: <del>'The council is undertaking a stage two study on the future operation and development of the Port of Auckland. The results of this study may inform any changes to the port precinct provisions with regard to reclamation.'</del>
5137-503	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	F3.8 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend as Policy 10 follows: <del>'Avoid further</del> Provide for reclamation within the precinct until the results of a study on the future operation and development of the port clearly identifies whether and when further reclamation is required to enable that the future safe and efficient operation and development of the Port of Auckland.'
5137-504	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	F3.8 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Add new policy after Policy 10 as follows: <u>'Provide for small-scale reclamation within identified areas of the inner basin of the Port of Auckland to improve the layout and efficiency of the Port, while avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse effects on the environment.'</u>
5137-505	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend the Activity Table heading for 'Works in the CMA' to add '(RMA s.12(1))'.
5137-506	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend Activity Table (below 'Works in the CMA') to add new activity 'Reclamation or drainage up to 0.6ha in area within the inner basin of the Port of Auckland, as identified within precinct plan 5' as a restricted discretionary activity in the CMA (and 'Not applicable' on land).
5137-507	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend Activity Table (below 'Works in the CMA') to lower the activity status of 'Reclamation or drainage not otherwise provided for' from non-complying to discretionary activity in the CMA (remaining as 'Not applicable' on land).
5137-508	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Insert additional specific notification rule after the Activity Table as follows: <u>'Reclamation or drainage up to 0.6ha in area contained within the inner basin of the Port of Auckland, as identified within precinct plan 5 will be subject to the notification tests of s.95 of the RMA.'</u>
5137-509	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Insert additional land and water use control after 2.3 Parking as follows: <u>'Reclamation or drainage up to 0.6ha in area contained within the inner basin of the Port of Auckland, as identified within Precinct plan 5 1. The cumulative area of reclamation or drainage must not exceed 2ha over any 10 year period.'</u>

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5137-510	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Add new matters for control and assessment criteria for 'Reclamation or drainage up to 0.6ha in area within the inner basin of the Port of Auckland, as identified within Precinct plan 5' that limits consideration to construction or works methods, form and design of the reclamation, contaminated material, the safe and efficient operation of the Port of Auckland, and consent duration and monitoring. Refer to details in submission at pages 20-23/27 of volume 11.
5137-511	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Add new matters of discretion and assessment criteria for discretionary activity consent applications for reclamation that limit consideration to: the need for the reclamation; construction or works methods; form and design of the reclamation; contaminated material; public access; identified cultural landscapes of significance to tangata whenua; the safe and efficient operation of the Port of Auckland; and consent duration and monitoring. Refer to details in submission at pages 23-26/27 of volume 11.
5137-512	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Add new Precinct plan 5 to identify the 'Inner berths' of the Port basin within which reclamations of 0.6ha or less (up to a maximum of two hectares over any ten-year period) may be applied for as a restricted discretionary activity. Refer to details in submission at pages 26-27/27 of volume 11.
5137-513	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend 1.4 'Applying for resource consent' (3rd paragraph below 'Making a resource consent application') as follows: 'Where the proposal involves several activities with different types of consent classification that are inextricably linked, the council will generally bundle all activities <u>if they require the same type of consents (ie district consents only or regional consents only)</u> and apply the most restrictive activity status. <u>However, when both regional and district consents are required generally the activities will not be bundled together.'</u>
5137-514	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend 1.4 'Applying for resource consent' (below 'Consultation') to refer to section 36A RMA (not s.36), and amend 2nd paragraph as follows: 'Applicants are encouraged to consult with the following parties prior to lodging a resource consent application: 1. Mana Whenua where the proposal involves an activity that is on, land identified as Sites and Places of Significance <u>to Mana Whenua adjacent to or likely to impact on Mana Whenua values . ...'</u>
5137-515	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend 1.4 'Applying for resource consent' (1st paragraph below 'Assessment criteria') as follows: 'The Unitary Plan must specify the matters over which the council will reserve its control and restrict its discretion when assessing resource consent applications for controlled and restricted discretionary activities respectively. The Unitary Plan contains assessment criteria that <u>aid the interpretation to assist in the assessment</u> of the matters of control/discretion.' and delete 3rd paragraph (beginning 'However, the assessment criteria are not an exhaustive list...').
5137-516	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.2 Activities not provided for	Amend Rule 1 'Activities not provided for' as follows: 'Any activity that is not specifically listed in the Unitary Plan as a permitted, controlled, restricted discretionary, <del>discretionary non-complying</del> or prohibited activity is a <del>non-complying</del> discretionary activity.'
5137-517	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.3 Rule infringements for permitted controlled & restricted discretionary activities	Amend 2.3(1)(4)(a)(iii) 'Rule infringements for permitted, controlled and restricted discretionary activities' as follows: 'When assessing a restricted discretionary land use or development control infringement, the council may consider ... iii. Whether the land use or development control infringement achieves the purpose of the control, demonstrating ... that the proposal makes a positive contribution to the site and neighbourhood <u>by improving liveability, amenity or visual appearance . ...'</u>
5137-518	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.3 Rule infringements for permitted controlled & restricted discretionary activities	Delete 2.3(1)(4)(b) 'Rule infringements for permitted, controlled and restricted discretionary activities' as follows: ' <del>b. While not exhaustive, for applicable developments the ADM may offer guidance on these matters.</del> '
5137-519	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend Rule 2.4(1) as follows: 'Controlled and restricted discretionary activities will be considered without public or limited notification, or the need to obtain written approval from affected parties, unless otherwise specified in the Unitary Plan, <u>or the consent authority decides that special circumstances exist in accordance with s. 95A (4) of the RMA that make notification desirable</u> '.
5137-520	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	G2.7.8 Spec. info. req. & G2.5-1 Accidental discovery protocols	Amend 'Rule 2.4(1) Accidental discovery protocols (Historic heritage) as follows: 'In the event of an accidental discovery of archaeological material, the site owner or the site manager must take the following steps: a. Work <u>in the immediate vicinity of the discovery of archaeological material</u> must cease immediately <del>at that place</del> . b. The contractor must shut down all machinery, secure the <u>immediate vicinity area</u> and advise the site manager. ...'



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5137-521	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.5(2)(3) and (4) Accidental discovery protocol	Amend Rule 2.4(2) Accidental discovery protocols to restrict the area within works must cease to the immediate vicinity of the discovery, to secure the immediate vicinity and suspend work therein for the purposes of tikanga etc., to require that the outcomes of the site inspection are based on reasonable evidence (clause (2)(f)), that amendments to site works are only required to avoid 'more than minor' adverse effects on sites of significance to Mana Whenua and Māori values (clause (2)(h)), and approval to recommence by the council in consultation with Mana Whenua and the New Zealand Historic Places Trust shall not be unreasonably withheld (clause (2)(i)). Refer to details in submission at page 9/19 of volume 12.
5137-522	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Contaminated Land	G2.5 (5) Accidental discovery protocols		Amend Rule 2.4(5)(a) Accidental discovery protocols (Contaminated land) as follows: 'the works in the immediate vicinity of the contaminated land or landfill material encountered must cease and immediate measures must be implemented to protect the health and safety of people and the environment'.
5137-523	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Delete Rule 2.7.1.2 'Information requirements for resource consent and subdivision consent applications adjacent to scheduled historic heritage places'.
5137-524	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend Rule 2.7.1.6-9 'Proposed elevations' to only require the information to be provided 'where relevant'. Refer to details in submission at page 11/19 of volume 12.
5137-525	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend Rule 2.7.1.10-25 'Subdivision and development' to delete reference to development and to only require the information to be provided 'where relevant'. Refer to details in submission at page 11/19 of volume 12.
5137-526	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend Rule 2.7.1.18 'Subdivision and development' to refer to MHWS (not 'mean high sea level').
5137-527	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete Rule 2.7.4(4)
5137-528	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete Rule 2.7.4(5)
5137-529	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	G2.7.5 Information requirements	Delete Rule 2.7.5 'Natural hazards'.
5137-530	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	G2.7.8 Spec. info. req. & G2.5-1 Accidental discovery protocols	Delete Rule 2.7.8(3)-(4) 'heritage impact assessment'.
5137-531	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	G2.7.9 Integrated transport assessment		Amend Rule 2.7.9.1(3) as follows: 'An integrated transport assessment should be prepared in accordance with any integrated transport assessment guidelines adopted by <u>take account of matters identified in the Auckland Transport integrated transport assessment guidelines 2013 and must meet the information requirements set out below</u> '.
5137-532	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	G2.7.9 Integrated transport assessment		Delete Rule 2.7.9.2 'Integrated transport assessment - Information requirements'.
5137-533	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'activities sensitive to noise' to include tertiary education facilities.
5137-534	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'activities sensitive to air discharges' as follows: 'Activities sensitive to reduced air quality <u>amenity</u> '.
5137-535	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'buildings' to exclude 'cargo and containers associated with marine and port activities'.
5137-536	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'buildings' to exclude 'scaffolding or falsework erected temporarily for maintenance or construction purposes' (CMA only).
5137-537	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'dredging' to include the following text: ' <u>Dredging includes the activity and the effects of dredging including the discharge of contaminants and water into water, pursuant to sections 12 and 15 of the RMA.</u> '
5137-538	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'hazardous facilities' as follows: '... Excludes: ...fuel in <u>plant</u> , motor vehicles, boats and small engines'.
5137-539	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'hazardous facilities' as follows: '... Excludes: ...the temporary storage, handling and distribution of national or international cargo containers, <u>break bulk and bulk cargo in the port precinct designed for carriage in a container ship</u> '.
5137-540	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'height' to include the following: reefer gantries, cargo and containers; telecommunications equipment associated with marine and port activities; masts associated with marine and port activities; lighting poles and associated equipment that are ancillary to marine and port activities; and aerials that are ancillary to marine and port activities.
5137-541	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'height' as follows: '... Excludes: ... flagpoles, masts, lighting poles, aerials <u>not otherwise specified above that: ...</u> '.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5137-542	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'height' to include the following text: '... Purpose: manage the height of buildings to achieve policy 7 of the Port precinct. 1. Buildings ... must not exceed the heights specified on Precinct Plan 1. 2. Notwithstanding the definition of height in Part 4, in the Port Precinct the following are also excluded from the definition of height: reefer gantries; cargo and containers; telecommunications equipment; masts; lighting poles and associated equipment; aerials.'
5137-543	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'high-traffic generating activities' as follows: '... Excludes: Marine and port activities.'
5137-544	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of industrial or trade activity area as follows: 'The area of land or CMA where a particular industrial or trade activity is being undertaken, which may result in the discharge of environmentally hazardous substances associated with that activity onto or into land or water. ...'.
5137-545	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Definitions	Existing		Delete the definition for 'Level of fouling scale'.
5137-546	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Mana Whenua values' as follows: 'These are key Māori environmental values and concepts that influence mātauranga Māori. These values and concepts differ between Mana Whenua groups and Mana Whenua articulate how the values and concepts are applied ...'.
5137-547	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'marine and port activities' as follows: 'Activities associated with: ... operation, maintenance, repair, cleaning and refuelling of associated plant and equipment ...'.
5137-548	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'marine and port activities' as follows: 'Activities associated with: ... the use, maintenance and repair of buildings and structures associated with these activities, including accessory offices, seafood processing and parking.'
5137-549	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'marine and port accessory structures and services' as follows: <del>Small</del> Permanent and temporary structures and services accessory to marine and port activities and marine and port facilities. ...'.
5137-550	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'marine and port accessory structures to include artificial lighting support structures and fittings, and cables and pipes.
5137-551	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'marine and port accessory structures and services' as follows: '... Includes: <del>vessel</del> vessel fuelling and vessel sewage pumpout facilities ...'.
5137-552	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'marine and port facilities' to include the following: dolphin structures; seawalls; buildings, or other structures built on wharves or jetties; moorings; ramps; rafts; pipelines; breakwaters, groynes and other wave attenuation devices.
5137-553	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'minor reclamation' as follows: 'A reclamation created alongside an existing reclamation as part of maintenance, repair or upgrading of a reclamation's seawall <del>where the new reclamation extends less than one metre beyond the toe of an existing batter</del> . Includes: the "standing up" of a sloping seawall or bund to a more vertical form; and the reconstruction of an existing vertical seawall.'
5137-554	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Definitions	New		Insert new definition of 'rating Level (RL)' as follows: 'A derived level used for comparison with a noise limit (as specified within NZS 6082:2008).'
5137-555	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'reclamation' as follows: 'Permanent filling of the CMA or the bed of any lake, river or stream to create dry land, including any seawalls or similar methods of retaining or protecting fill to form the reclamation. ...'.
5137-556	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'reverse sensitivity' as follows: 'The potential for the operation of an existing lawfully established activity to be constrained or curtailed by the more recent establishment or intensification of other activities which are sensitive to the pre-existing activity.'
5137-557	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Definitions	Existing		Add the following text at the end of the definition of 'significant infrastructure': <u>Examples include, but are not limited to: the transport network; electricity; water and wastewater; the telecommunication network; the Port of Auckland; and Auckland Airport</u> .'
5137-558	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'temporary activities' as follows: '... Includes: buildings and structures accessory to temporary activities. ...'.
5137-559	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'vessels' to include 'white ships such as cruise ships, navy vessels, research ships, super yachts and sailing yachts'.
5137-560	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Designations	Auckland Transport	1696 New Road - Miami Parade	Delete Designation 1696.
5137-561	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Designations	Auckland Transport	1699 New Road - Pukemiro Street	Delete Designation 1699.
5137-562	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Designations	Auckland Transport	1700 New Road - Captain Springs Road	Delete Designation 1700.
5137-563	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Designations	Auckland Transport	1701 New Road - Manukau Esplanade	Delete Designation 1701.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5137-564	Ports of Auckland Limited	simon.pilkinton@russellmcveagh.com	Designations	New Zealand Railways Corporation	6302 North Island Main Trunk Railway Line	Amend Designation 6302 (and Urban Grid 55) so that the designation is not applied to Ports of Auckland Limited's land at the Wiri Inland Port.
5138-1	Anna M Murray	52 Davenport Street, Waterview, Auckland 1026	Zoning	Central		Rezone the land around Herdman Street, Davenport Street and Waterbank Crescent in Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to 'Mixed Housing'.
5139-1	Customhouse Building	jonathan.ryan@envivo.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Retain the permitted activity status for entertainment facilities.
5139-2	Customhouse Building	jonathan.ryan@envivo.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Retain Rule 4.1 Activity Table which removes the gross floor area limit that restricts what size of retail could be a permitted activity.
5139-3	Customhouse Building	jonathan.ryan@envivo.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend maximum carparking ratios for 50 Anzac Avenue, Central Auckland to: 1 per dwelling with less than 75m <sup>2</sup> of GFA, 1.4 per dwelling with 75m <sup>2</sup> to less than 80m <sup>2</sup> GFA and 2 per dwelling with 80m <sup>2</sup> or more of GFA .
5140-1	Powrie Family Trust	seftonpowrie@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 to read "1. Integrated high quality housing development on large contiguous sites, which incorporate additional building <u>bulk, height, and density</u> while <u>complementing building heights in adjacent residential areas</u> <u>avoiding, remedying or mitigating the effects on the environment.</u> "
5140-2	Powrie Family Trust	seftonpowrie@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 2 to read "2. Development that <u>mitigates general visual and dominance effects and enhances public pedestrian use and accessibility</u> of the precinct and surrounding public open space."
5140-3	Powrie Family Trust	seftonpowrie@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 1 to read "1. Encourage the location...through a framework plansuch that the effects on the environment are avoided, remedied or mitigated."
5140-4	Powrie Family Trust	seftonpowrie@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2 to read "2. Encourage ...environment and which <u>complements and improves the accessibility to</u> <u>avoids any adverse effects on surrounding public open space and local road networks.</u> "
5140-5	Powrie Family Trust	seftonpowrie@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 3(a) to read "a. avoiding <u>wider dominance or visual effects on the environment.</u> "
5140-6	Powrie Family Trust	seftonpowrie@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 4 to read "4. Encourage consultation with <u>the community and any other owners...</u> "
5140-7	Powrie Family Trust	seftonpowrie@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 5(b) to read "b. <u>any neighbouring precincts the surrounding residential environment.</u> "
5140-8	Powrie Family Trust	seftonpowrie@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 6 [requiring integrated residential development].
5140-9	Powrie Family Trust	seftonpowrie@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend Notification Rule 2(2) to read "2.The council will consider restricted discretionary activity resource consent applications for framework plans (including amendments to an approved framework plan or a replacement framework plan) <u>under the "normal" notification tests of s95 of the RMA without the need for public notification, however limited notification may be undertaken, including notice being given to any owner of land within the precinct who has not provided their written approval.</u> "
5140-10	Powrie Family Trust	seftonpowrie@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Delete clause 3.3 excluding the maximum density controls.
5140-11	Powrie Family Trust	seftonpowrie@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend clause 4(1) to read "For land use...and the Auckland-wide rulesfor subdivision applying in the precinct <u>unless otherwise stated below .?</u> "
5140-12	Powrie Family Trust	seftonpowrie@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Add statement to Building height Rule 4.3(1) to read " <u>Development that doesn't no achieve compliance with table 1 of this development control shall require resource consent as a non-complying activity.</u> "
5140-13	Powrie Family Trust	seftonpowrie@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Delete building Building Length rule 4.6
5140-14	Powrie Family Trust	seftonpowrie@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend clause 5 to read "1. Clause <u>3.2 above 6.1 of the Mixed Housing Suburban zone</u> applies where an application for a framework plan, amendments to an approved framework plan, or a replacement framework plan involves a development control infringements. 2. The status set out in clause <u>3 above 5.1 of the Mixed Housing Suburban zone</u> for development control infringements applies 3. <u>In addition to the matters of discretion and assessment criteria that are contained within the Mixed Housing Suburban zone. The matters of discretion and assessment criteria applying to development control infringements in clause 7 below apply.</u>
5140-15	Powrie Family Trust	seftonpowrie@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	Mapping	Amend Sub-precinct C so that vehicle connection between Plymouth Crescent and David Street is deleted.
5141-1	Lowndes 2000 Limited	jonathan.ryan@envivo.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Retain building height of 111 Carlton Gore Road, Newmarket, as 24.5m
5141-2	Lowndes 2000 Limited	jonathan.ryan@envivo.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Support the removal of basic or maximum floor areas.
5141-3	Lowndes 2000 Limited	jonathan.ryan@envivo.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Support no minimum parking requirements applying to 111 Carlton Gore Road, Newmarket.
5142-1	Rena Bowling	12 Hemington Street, Waterview, Auckland 1026	Zoning	Central		Rezone the land around Herdman Street, Davenport Street and Waterbank Crescent in Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to a zone with a maximum height of 1-2 storeys.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5143-1	Peter T Ryan	peter@helpforbusiness.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.4 Addressing issues of significance to Mana Whenua	Delete statement "It is important to build stable and equal partnerships which enable Mana Whenua to actively and meaningfully participate in the management of natural resources"
5143-2	Peter T Ryan	peter@helpforbusiness.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.1 Recognition of Te Tiriti o Waitangi partnership & participation	Delete Policies 3 [partnership with Mana Whenua] and 4 [transfer of powers].
5143-3	Peter T Ryan	peter@helpforbusiness.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Delete all provisions for shared governance within the Plan.
5143-4	Peter T Ryan	peter@helpforbusiness.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Amend policy 5 to require any management decisions regarding freshwater resources to lie within elected governing bodies, not in partnership with Mana Whenua.
5143-5	Peter T Ryan	peter@helpforbusiness.co.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 10-11 - National policy statement on freshwater management	Amend policy 11 to require any management decisions regarding freshwater resources to lie within elected governing bodies, not in partnership with Mana Whenua.
5144-1	Mamaku Investment Management Limited	grant@safestorecontainers.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain Rule 3.2 Table 4 as it relates to storage and lock-up facilities.
5144-2	Mamaku Investment Management Limited	grant@safestorecontainers.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend the activity status for "Storage and lock-up facilities" in Industrial zones from Non-complying to restricted discretionary.
5145-1	Auckland Developers Group	jon@landsolutions.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Use census information to inform the Plan
5145-2	Auckland Developers Group	jon@landsolutions.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	General	Provide reviews of the RUB over the 30 year life of the PAUP
5145-3	Auckland Developers Group	jon@landsolutions.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Assess what people require and provide it for them. Do not use the plan to tell people what to do [no specific plan provisions identified]
5145-4	Auckland Developers Group	jon@landsolutions.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	General	Reconsider the principle of a defensible boundary to the RUB
5145-5	Auckland Developers Group	jon@landsolutions.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Avoid growth in locations that the population do not want or cannot afford
5145-6	Auckland Developers Group	jon@landsolutions.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Focus residential development in areas with access to employment
5145-7	Auckland Developers Group	jon@landsolutions.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Provide residential and business growth in Drury, Alfriston, Karaka, Flat Bush and Puhinui. Reject development in Paerata
5145-8	Auckland Developers Group	jon@landsolutions.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rural subdivision requirements, particularly in relation to design statements, to make them less onerous
5145-9	Auckland Developers Group	jon@landsolutions.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Reduce the minimum site size for Mixed Rural and Rural Production zones to allow retirement lots
5145-10	Auckland Developers Group	jon@landsolutions.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Avoid countryside living type development. Develop land on the urban fringe as low density rural-residential development
5145-11	Auckland Developers Group	jon@landsolutions.co.nz	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Review the Future Urban zone including the use of prohibited activity status'
5145-12	Auckland Developers Group	jon@landsolutions.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Reduce the number of development controls and range of matters they control
5145-13	Auckland Developers Group	jon@landsolutions.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Overlays relating to designations, quarry buffer routes, quarry transport route, [high land transport route] need to better inform the infrastructure overlay.
5145-14	Auckland Developers Group	jon@landsolutions.co.nz	General	Eplan		More clearly define the natural resource classifications
5145-15	Auckland Developers Group	jon@landsolutions.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete the pre-1944 building demolition control overlay
5145-16	Auckland Developers Group	jon@landsolutions.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Improve accuracy and substantiate the sites and places of value to mana whenua
5145-17	Auckland Developers Group	jon@landsolutions.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Improve the accuracy of the historic heritage extent of place overlay
5145-18	Auckland Developers Group	jon@landsolutions.co.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Delete built environment overlays
5145-19	Auckland Developers Group	jon@landsolutions.co.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Identify and verify notable trees more accurately
5145-20	Auckland Developers Group	jon@landsolutions.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	Appendix 3.1 - Schedule for the Outstanding Natural Features Overlay		Delete ONF overlay
5145-21	Auckland Developers Group	jon@landsolutions.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Delete ONL overlay
5145-22	Auckland Developers Group	jon@landsolutions.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend the PAUP in light of infrastructure providers coordinated response to the PAUP

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5146-1	Gavin Hunt	grhunt10@hotmail.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Reduce the minimum subdivision size for the Mixed Housing Suburban zone to 350m <sup>2</sup> particularly in areas where the pre-existing subdivision size is commonly lower than 400m <sup>2</sup>
5147-1	Waiuku Collective Group	gary.g@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Rezone Mixed Rural zone in Waiuku to Future Urban and Mixed Housing Suburban [Refer to submission for details, page 6/12].
5147-2	Waiuku Collective Group	gary.g@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - South	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Add precinct to Waiuku that will provide a minimum lot size of 450m <sup>2</sup> with an average of 600m <sup>2</sup> [Refer to submission for further details, page 12/12].
5148-1	Cigar Investments Limited	nick.rae@transurban.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Extend the RUB along Mill Road to include 116 Ranfurly Road, Alfriston as shown on Attachment A at page 6/14 of the submission.
5148-2	Cigar Investments Limited	nick.rae@transurban.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Rezone 116 Ranfurly Road, Alfriston from Countryside Living to Mixed Housing Suburban or Single House.
5148-3	Cigar Investments Limited	nick.rae@transurban.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Rezone an area at the south eastern corner of 116 Ranfurly Road, Alfriston Local Centre to enable convenience retail.
5148-4	Cigar Investments Limited	nick.rae@transurban.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Rezone the area zoned Countryside Living to the north and west of 116 Ranfurly Road, Alfriston, a suitable residential zone which could be a mix of large lot, single house and mixed housing suburban.
5148-5	Cigar Investments Limited	nick.rae@transurban.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Remove the "Additional Subdivision Controls" overlay over 116 Ranfurly Road, Alfriston.
5148-6	Cigar Investments Limited	nick.rae@transurban.co.nz	General	Eplan		Alter the colours and patterns used on the e-maps to enable unquestionable identification of each zone.
5149-1	Kirsten McLeod	kirstenmcleod@orcon.net.nz	Zoning	West		Amend the PAUP to reduce the level of intensification on the Te Atatu peninsula.
5149-2	Kirsten McLeod	kirstenmcleod@orcon.net.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend the PAUP to open up the RUB and release land for new suburbs [no specific amendments requested].
5149-3	Kirsten McLeod	kirstenmcleod@orcon.net.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend the PAUP to address concerns about the effects of intensification on infrastructure [no specific amendments requested].
5149-4	Kirsten McLeod	kirstenmcleod@orcon.net.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.7 Social infrastructure	Amend the PAUP to address concerns about the effects of intensification on schools [no specific amendments requested].
5149-5	Kirsten McLeod	kirstenmcleod@orcon.net.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Require resource consents for new buildings.
5149-6	Kirsten McLeod	kirstenmcleod@orcon.net.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Increase the minimum apartment size from 30m <sup>2</sup> to 50-60m <sup>2</sup> .
5149-7	Kirsten McLeod	kirstenmcleod@orcon.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Restrict apartments smaller than 50-60m <sup>2</sup> to only locate within the current CBD area.
5149-8	Kirsten McLeod	kirstenmcleod@orcon.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Increase the permeable groundspace required in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.
5149-9	Kirsten McLeod	kirstenmcleod@orcon.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend the height to boundary rules between the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone and zones with stand alone houses so that there is no effect on natural light or privacy.
5149-10	Kirsten McLeod	kirstenmcleod@orcon.net.nz	Zoning	West		Retain the whole area of Harbourview Park as a reserve.
5150-1	Sultan Trust	nickr@barker.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 2-4 Sultan Street, Ellerslie from Light Industry to Town Centre [refer to submission for details, page 6/6].
5151-1	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	F1.10 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Amend the PAUP provide for the on-going operation and future viability of Eden Park and the sustainable management of Auckland's natural and physical resources.
5151-2	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Delete reference to the flood plain, flood prone and flood sensitive layers in the rules.
5151-3	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Delete the non-statutory flood plain, flood prone and flood sensitive layers from the maps.
5151-4	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Reject the Auckland-wide earthworks rules and replace them with specific earthwork controls in the sub-precinct provisions for Eden Park which over-ride the Auckland-wide controls.
5151-5	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Reject the parking and cycle parking standards for entertainment facilities.
5151-6	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Add generic parking provisions for major recreation facilities in the zone provisions with specific requirements for individual facilities specified in precinct and sub-precinct plans.
5151-7	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete the requirement for any cycle short-stay visitor parking to be provided at Major Recreation Facilities and replace with an approach that is based on an event by event basis under the requirements set out for Traffic and Transport Management Plans.
5151-8	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Clarify Activity Table 1, as the activities potentially contradict the map overlays.
5151-9	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend the activity status of new vulnerable activities and all associated buildings, including conversion and /or change of use of an existing building to accommodate a vulnerable activity within a flood plain in Activity Table 1, from non-complying to discretionary.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5151-10	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend Activity table and Rule 2.1.2 'Activities within the 1 per cent AEP flood plain', to remove the contradiction of restricting the depth of flood water to 200mm for below ground carparking.
5151-11	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend Rule 2.1.5 Activities within flood prone areas, to reflect that there may be situations where the finished floor level would be more appropriate at street level or some other level less than 500mm.
5151-12	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Delete Rule 2.1.5 Activities within flood prone areas, the control requiring finished floor level of buildings to be no more than 1500mm above ground level.
5151-13	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Clarify how the Stormwater Management Quality control relating to the total parking area will be defined.
5151-14	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14 Introduction	Add reference to the technical tools (such as TP 10 or the revised version) that can assist in demonstrating compliance with the achievement of stormwater targets into the plan.
5151-15	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Retain the Major Recreation Facility zone with general activity provisions covering all venues and facilities and associated development controls.
5151-16	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	F1.10 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Retain the inclusion of specific precinct and sub-precinct provisions that are tailored to the venue and provide for local area based differences through activity and development controls that alter the underlying Major Recreation Facility zone.
5151-17	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Amend the wording of the objectives and policies of the Major Recreation Facilities zone to provide for a range of activities and enable flexibility and diverse income opportunities, while managing the impacts of those activities.
5151-18	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Amend the objectives and policies of the Major Recreation Facilities zone to more explicitly provide for reverse sensitivity effects to be managed in a way that does not compromise the viability and operation of these venues.
5151-19	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Add reverse sensitivity controls to the plan to address noise sensitive activities adjacent to the Major Recreation Facility zone.
5151-20	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Retain generic activity and development controls for the Major Recreation Facility zone.
5151-21	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Reject parts of the zoning, precinct and sub-precinct planning provisions as they are unduly restrictive and do not provide for a range of activities or enable flexible and efficient use of Eden Park.
5151-22	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Delete the thresholds for ancillary activities in the Major Recreation Facility zone Activity table. Where restrictions on ancillary activities are required, these can be more appropriately addressed in the precinct and sub-precinct provisions.
5151-23	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Reject non-complying activity status for noise control rules, where there is any infringement for Eden Park, North Harbour Stadium, North Shore Events Centre, Trusts Stadium and Western Springs. All venues should be treated the same and restricted discretionary activity status apply.
5151-24	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Delete Rule 2.2 Licensed premises.
5151-25	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Amend Rule 2.3 Traffic by amending the threshold for requiring a traffic and transport management plan for Eden Park to 50% of the capacity of the venue i.e. 24,000 to align with the other venues.
5151-26	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Amend Rule 3.5 Screening, by deleting reference to a 1.8 m high solid wall or fence.
5151-27	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Retain the inclusion of specific precinct and sub-precinct land use and development controls for 1.10 Stadiums and Showgrounds.
5151-28	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Delete the sub-precinct provisions for 1.10 Stadiums and Showgrounds.
5151-29	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Include the full set of sub-precinct provisions for the Eden Park sub-precinct as contained in the submission. Refer to pg. 40-52, vol 1 of the submission for details.
5151-30	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Recognise and provide for a broader range of uses including residential, visitor accommodation, offices, food and beverage activities and limited retail to service the occupants of the site in the Eden Park sub-precinct.
5151-31	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Amend the Eden Park sub-precinct to include more appropriate noise levels and lighting standards to enable the efficient operation of the stadium.
5151-32	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Amend the Eden Park sub-precinct to include differing height, building coverage and yard controls that override the standard zone rules, parking and access controls that are particular to Eden Park and provision for notification.
5151-33	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Amend the Eden Park sub-precinct to include height and building coverage in sub-precinct area C in accordance with the diagrams contained in the submission.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5151-34	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Amend the Eden Park sub-precinct to include the yards specified in the submission.
5151-35	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Amend the Eden Park sub-precinct to include parking and access controls particular to Eden Park, including the requirement that the required minimum parking for stadium operations be confined to the existing parking levels in the stadium grounds.
5151-36	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Amend the Eden Park sub-precinct to include a control to ensure that restricted discretionary applications for new buildings in sub-precinct area C will be subject to the normal notification tests under the RMA, rather than automatically being non-notified as they would be under the general PAUP restricted discretionary notification exemption.
5151-37	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Amend the Eden Park sub-precinct to include assessment criteria to control design elements which address matters of building design, the provision of on-site amenity for accommodation, traffic access, parking, infrastructure servicing and controlling the length of building frontage, particularly facing Walters Road and Reimers Ave.
5151-38	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Amend the Zone description as follows: ... - MOTAT - <u>And accessory activities and facilities</u> ...
5151-39	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Amend the Zone description as follows: ..., while recognising that this significant infrastructure provides a range of regional and national benefits to the wider community.
5151-40	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 2(a) as follows: a. provide for a range of sporting, entertainment and cultural <u>activities for the benefit of the social, economic and cultural well-being of people and communities region.</u>
5151-41	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 2.b. as follows: b. operate and be used in a safe, effective and efficient and <u>economically sustainable manner while minimising adverse effects.</u>
5151-42	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Add a new objective as follows: <u>5. To manage reverse sensitivity issues that could compromise the operation of major recreation facilities.</u>
5151-43	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2. as follows: 2. Provide for the <u>continued operation, long-term planning and on-going development of major recreation facilities.</u>
5151-44	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 3. as follows: 3. Encourage flexibility within major recreation facilities to provide for the foreseeable changes in recreation and leisure trends <u>and to assist in achieving and maintaining the economic sustainability of those facilities.</u>
5151-45	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 4. as follows: 4. Recognise the strategic function of major recreation facilities and that they will, by virtue of their nature, character, scale and intensity, generate adverse effects that may not be characteristic of the locality or able to be practically internalised, and <u>manage minimise such effects.</u>
5151-46	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 6. as follows: 6. Protect existing and consented major recreation facilities from <u>the establishment and reverse sensitivity effects of preventing the establishment of new compatible land uses and managing the effects of existing surrounding incompatible land uses.</u>
5151-47	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 7(a)(i) as follows: i. amenity values of the surrounding area <u>taking into account the nature, character, scale and intensity of Major Recreation Facilities provided for in this zone.</u>
5151-48	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Add a new policy as follows: <u>7.d. relate to the provision of additional major recreational opportunities or assist in the economic sustainability of the major recreation facility.</u>
5151-49	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 9(c)(i). as follows: i. amenity values of the surrounding area <u>taking into account the nature, character, scale and intensity of any Major Recreation Facilities already provided for in this zone.</u>
5151-50	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Add the following clause to 18.0 Major Recreation Facilities zone, prior to the Activity table: <u>The following specifies the activity status of the activity and its associated development controls within the zone and any precinct. The activity status in a precinct takes precedence over the same activity within a zone or an Auckland - wide provision, whether more restrictive or enabling.</u>
5151-51	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Add new activity description and status, as follows: <u>Any activity not accessory to a Major Recreation Facility - Discretionary</u>
5151-52	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Amend activity status, as follows: Entertainment facilities accessory to a major recreation facility - <u>Discretionary Permitted</u>
5151-53	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Amend activity description as follows: Food and beverage <u>(excluding drive through and restaurants and cafes) accessory to a major recreation facility and equal to or less than 200m<sup>2</sup> GFA - Permitted</u>
5151-54	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Delete activity as follows: <u>Food and beverage (excluding drive through and restaurants and cafes) accessory to a major recreation facility and greater than 200m<sup>2</sup> GFA - Discretionary</u>
5151-55	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Amend activity description as follows: Licensed premises accessory to a major recreation facility <u>and equal to or less than 200m<sup>2</sup> GFA - Permitted</u>

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5151-56	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Delete activity as follows: <del>Licensed premises accessory to a major recreation facility and greater than 200m<sup>2</sup> GFA – Discretionary</del>
5151-57	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Amend activity description as follows: <del>Offices accessory to a major recreation facility and equal to or less than 200m<sup>2</sup> GFA – Permitted</del>
5151-58	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Delete activity as follows: <del>Offices accessory to a major recreation facility and greater than 200m<sup>2</sup> GFA – Discretionary</del>
5151-59	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Amend activity description as follows: <del>Retail accessory to a major recreation facility and equal to or less than 200m<sup>2</sup> GFA – Permitted</del>
5151-60	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Delete activity as follows: <del>Retail accessory to a major recreation facility and greater than 200m<sup>2</sup> GFA – Discretionary</del>
5151-61	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Amend activity description as follows: <del>Community facilities equal to or less than 200m<sup>2</sup> GFA – Permitted</del>
5151-62	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Delete activity as follows: <del>Community facilities greater than 200m<sup>2</sup> GFA – Discretionary</del>
5151-63	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Amend activity description as follows: <del>Education facilities equal to or less than 200m<sup>2</sup> GFA – Permitted</del>
5151-64	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Delete activity as follows: <del>Education facilities greater than 200m<sup>2</sup> GFA – Discretionary</del>
5151-65	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Amend activity description as follows: <del>Healthcare facilities equal to or less than 200m<sup>2</sup> GFA – Permitted</del>
5151-66	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Delete activity as follows: <del>Healthcare facilities greater than 200m<sup>2</sup> GFA – Discretionary</del>
5151-67	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Amend activity description as follows: <del>Recreation activities not accessory to a major recreation facility equal to or less than 500m<sup>2</sup> GFA – Permitted</del>
5151-68	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Amend activity description as follows: <del>Visitor and/or athlete accomodation accessory to a major recreation facility equal to or less than 200m<sup>2</sup> GFA – Permitted</del>
5151-69	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Delete activity as follows: <del>Visitor and/or athlete accomodation accessory to a major recreation facility greater than 200m<sup>2</sup> GFA – Discretionary</del>
5151-70	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Add the following new activity: <del>Grandstands, viewing platforms and terraces - Permitted</del>
5151-71	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Amend activity description as follows: <del>New buildings less than or equal to 200m<sup>2</sup> GFA , including additions and alterations to existing buildings - Permitted</del>
5151-72	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Delete activity as follows: <del>New buildings more than 200m<sup>2</sup> GFA, but no greater than 100m<sup>2</sup> GFA, including additons and alterations to existing buildings – Restricted Discretionary</del>
5151-73	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Delete activity as follows: <del>New buildings greater than 1000m<sup>2</sup> GFA – Discretionary</del>
5151-74	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Amend activity description as follows: <del>Towers, Observation areas , viewing platforms, and related structures and areas and facilities for observation, filming, telecommunications and broadcasting - Permitted</del>
5151-75	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Add a new activity as follows: <del>Stages and performance areas and structures - Permitted</del>
5151-76	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Amend Rule 2.3(1) Traffic as follows: 1. For any event exceeding the threshold anticipated crowd capacity identified below a traffic and transport management plan must be prepared and traffic and transport issues major recreation facility listed below, a traffic and transport management plan (including where road closures are proposed) must be managed in accordance with that plan. prepared and implemented for any event exceeding the threshold anticipated crowd capacity identified below.
5151-77	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Delete Rule 2.3(4) Traffic.
5151-78	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.4-5 Assessment I8.6 Special information requirements	Delete Rule 4. Assessment - Restricted discretionary activities, in its entirety
5151-79	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.4-5 Assessment I8.6 Special information requirements	Amend Rule 5.1 Matters of discretion for development control infringements, 2. Screening, by deleting reference to a solid wall or fence at least 1.8m high.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5151-80	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.4-5 Assessment I8.6 Special information requirements	Amend Rule 5.1 Matters of discretion for development control infringements, 3(a) - (d). as follows: 3. Any activity in the Racing, Sports and Stadiums and Showgrounds precincts, <del>other than in Eden Park, North Harbour Stadium, North Shore Events Centre, Trusts Stadium and Western Springs</del> that infringe the relevant noise controls <del>a. the likely effects on sleep disturbance at night; b. whether the noise contains any special audible characteristics worthy of a penalty in accordance with section 6.3 of NZS6082:2008; c. the effects of crowd noise d.</del> <u>a. the maximum level of noise likely to be generated, and whether it is reasonable in the context of the purpose of the Major Recreation Facility zone</u>
5151-81	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.4-5 Assessment I8.6 Special information requirements	Amend Rule 5.2 Assessment criteria 1(a)(ii) as follows: The extent to which the effects of light spill and glare <del>to both to the patrons and adjacent roads and residents should be</del> <u>is</u> minimised.
5151-82	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.4-5 Assessment I8.6 Special information requirements	Amend Rule 5.2 Assessment criteria 1(a)(iii) as follows: <del>The extent to which noise and lighting from the activity adversely affects should not unreasonably adversely affect</del> the amenity of surrounding residential properties. In determining this, consideration will be given to the location of any potentially noisy activities <del>e.g. air conditioning plant</del> , and any proposed measures to mitigate noise including:...
5151-83	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.4-5 Assessment I8.6 Special information requirements	Amend Rule 5.2 Assessment criteria 1(b)(i) - (x) by adding the phrase "the extent to which" and deleting the words "should be" in each of the criteria and replacing with "are".
5151-84	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.4-5 Assessment I8.6 Special information requirements	Amend Rule 5.2 Assessment criteria 1(c)(i) - (ix) by adding the phrase "the extent to which" and deleting the words "should be" in each of the criteria and replacing with "is".
5151-85	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.4-5 Assessment I8.6 Special information requirements	Amend Rule 6.1 Design statement by amending column 1 to refer to building height in relation to boundary and column 2 to building height and making changes to the required context analysis and design response. Refer to pg. 36/52 Vol 1 of the submission for further details.
5151-86	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.4-5 Assessment I8.6 Special information requirements	Amend Rule 6.2(2) by deleting the requirement that the traffic and transport management plan must be certified by Auckland Transport.
5151-87	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.4-5 Assessment I8.6 Special information requirements	Amend Rule 6.2(4)(a)(iii) as follows: ensure that overall traffic flow is maintained <u>in the surrounding road network</u> .
5151-88	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.4-5 Assessment I8.6 Special information requirements	Amend Rule 6.2(4)(a)(vi) as follows: <del>implement</del> <u>identify</u> parking restrictions on the immediately surrounding public roads <u>where appropriate</u> .
5151-89	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.4-5 Assessment I8.6 Special information requirements	Amend Rule 6.2(4)(a)(ix) as follows: <del>implement</del> <u>include</u> clear and effective notification and signs
5151-90	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	F1.10 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Amend the precinct description as follows: They also provide for a <del>limited</del> range of additional activities such as residential, visitor accommodation, administration, community activities, conferences and expos.
5151-91	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	F1.10 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Amend the precinct description as follows: ...including provision for a <del>limited</del> range of additional activities. These additional activities are fundamental to the ongoing viability and <u>sustainability</u> of the stadiums and showgrounds...
5151-92	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	F1.10 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Amend the precinct description by adding the following after the list of sub-precincts: <u>The general provisions, overlays and provisions of the Major Recreation Facilities zone apply in the sub-precincts unless otherwise stated. The activity status in a precinct takes precedence over the same activity within a zone of an Auckland-wide provision, whether more restrictive or enabling. underlying zone of the precinct is the Major Recreation Facilities zone.</u>
5151-93	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	F1.10 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Amend the first paragraph of Sub-precinct A - Eden Park as follows: ...It has significant <u>social, and cultural and economic value</u> ...
5151-94	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	F1.10 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Amend the Eden Park sub-precinct description, bullet points 1-3 by replacing "Policy area" with "Sub-precinct"; deleting the word "limited"; and adding to bullet point 3 the following: ...and drop-off area, <u>as well as future development opportunities should the No. 2 field not remain</u> .
5151-95	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	F1.10 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Amend objective 3 by deleting the word "limited".
5151-96	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	F1.10 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Amend policy 1 as follows: Identify Auckland's major sports stadiums and showgrounds and enable a <del>limited</del> range of recreational, commercial, <u>residential, visitor accommodation</u> , community and associated <u>accessory</u> activities to establish and operate, both on a temporary and permanent basis.
5151-97	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	F1.10 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Amend policy 3 by deleting the word "limited".



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5151-98	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	F1.10 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Amend policy 4 as follows: <del>Acknowledge that some events can generate</del> Manage adverse effects associated with traffic, noise, crowd movement and lighting. <del>and therefore, manage the frequency, duration and level of noise and lighting to minimise nuisance effects on the community.</del>
5151-99	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	F1.10 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Add the following to Sub-precinct - Eden Park, before the activity table: <u>The development controls for the sub-precinct are those listed in the Major Recreation Facilities zone in addition to those specified below. The activity status in a precinct takes precedence over the same activity within a zone of an Auckland-wide provision, whether more restrictive or enabling.</u>
5151-100	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Amend activity status as follows: Concerts limited to six in any 12 month period - <del>Discretionary- Permitted</del>
5151-101	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Add the following new activity: <u>Night-time events requiring the use of lights limited to 50 per calendar year (including special noise events) - Permitted</u>
5151-102	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Add the following new activity: <u>Earthworks associated with harvesting and pitch/field replacement - Permitted</u>
5151-103	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Add the following new activity: <u>Earthworks up to and including 2,500m<sup>2</sup> or 2,500m<sup>3</sup> - Permitted</u>
5151-104	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Add the following new activity: <u>Earthworks above 2,501m<sup>2</sup> or 2,501m<sup>3</sup> - Restricted Discretionary</u>
5151-105	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Add the following new activity: <u>Existing buildings and associated structures - Permitted</u>
5151-106	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Add the following new activity: <u>New buildings associated with cricket, sports and stadium and accessory activities - Permitted</u>
5151-107	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Add the following new activity: <u>New buildings in sub-precinct Area C other than those associated with cricket, sports and stadium and accessory activities - Restricted Discretionary</u>
5151-108	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Add the following new activity: <u>Retail in sub-precinct Area C provided each retail unit does not exceed 500m<sup>2</sup> and the cumulative retail provided does not exceed 2,500m<sup>2</sup> - Permitted</u>
5151-109	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Add the following new activity: <u>Restaurants and cafes in sub-precinct Area C - Permitted</u>
5151-110	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Add the following new activity: <u>Dwellings in sub-precinct Area C - Permitted</u>
5151-111	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Add the following new activity: <u>Visitor accommodation in sub-precinct Area C - Permitted</u>
5151-112	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Add the following new activity: <u>Basement carparking - Permitted</u>
5151-113	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Add the following new activity: <u>Stormwater management devices - Permitted</u>
5151-114	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Delete the following activity as follows: <del>Conferences, meetings and receptions exceeding 4000 persons for any single event or combination of events on the site at any time - Discretionary-</del>
5151-115	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Delete the following activity as follows: <del>Night games requiring the use of artificial lighting - Discretionary</del>
5151-116	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Delete Rule 2.1 Noise.
5151-117	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Add the following new rules - 2.1 Noise - 1. Daily Activity, 2. Regular Events, 3. Special Events, 2.2 Lighting, 2.3 Traffic, 2.4 Night time and 2.5 Retail as per the submission.
5151-118	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Delete the Height rules for the Eden Park sub-precinct and replace with those heights shown on sub-precinct plan 1 in the submission.
5151-119	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Amend the Yard rules by differentiating between Walters Road Sub-precinct Area B - 10m front yard and Walters Road Sub-precinct Area C - 3m front yard.
5151-120	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Add new Rules for the Eden Park sub-precinct for Building Coverage, Parking and Access and Notification as per the submission.
5151-121	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Add new Rules - Assessment - Restricted discretionary activities. Refer to pg. 43-50/52, Vol 1 of the submission for details.
5151-122	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Add new Rules - Assessment - Development control infringements. Refer to pg. 50/52, Vol 1 of the submission for details.
5151-123	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Add new Sub-precinct plan 1 - Building height.
5151-124	Eden Park Trust Board	mike.holm@ahjmlaw.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Add new Sub-precinct plan 2 - Building coverage.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5152-1	Liliana Todorova	apo.radev@gmail.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Remove the Howick East additional subdivision controls applying to 2/18 Howe Street, Howick.
5153-1	Grey Lynn Residents Association	greylynnresidentsassociation@vodafone.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend PAUP so that notification of the Controlled and Restricted Discretionary consent applications are subject to limited notification or are required to obtain written approval from affected parties.
5153-2	Grey Lynn Residents Association	greylynnresidentsassociation@vodafone.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Retain the historic heritage and special character overlays in Grey Lynn.
5153-3	Grey Lynn Residents Association	greylynnresidentsassociation@vodafone.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Retain the Pre-1944 Demolition Control having immediate effect.
5153-4	Grey Lynn Residents Association	greylynnresidentsassociation@vodafone.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend the activity status of 'Total or substantial demolition (more than 30 per cent by volume) or removal of any building, excluding accessory buildings, constructed prior to 1944' so applications are publicly notified.
5153-5	Grey Lynn Residents Association	greylynnresidentsassociation@vodafone.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Retain all pre-1944 buildings in Grey Lynn in the interim prior to conducting heritage assessment.
5153-6	Grey Lynn Residents Association	greylynnresidentsassociation@vodafone.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Amend the rules to clarify the character and design of the 'Special Character Isthmus B2' streets in terms of street parking layout, traffic calming measures, berms, footpaths, street trees, lighting poles, service reticulation poles and signages.
5153-7	Grey Lynn Residents Association	greylynnresidentsassociation@vodafone.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Single Housing zoning in Grey Lynn.
5153-8	Grey Lynn Residents Association	greylynnresidentsassociation@vodafone.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete the Rule 7.4 'Alternative height to boundary'.
5153-9	Grey Lynn Residents Association	greylynnresidentsassociation@vodafone.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend the Rule 7.5 'Yard' by requiring 4m rear yard.
5153-10	Grey Lynn Residents Association	greylynnresidentsassociation@vodafone.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend 7.8 'Building coverage' by limiting it at 35%.
5153-11	Grey Lynn Residents Association	greylynnresidentsassociation@vodafone.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend Table 1 by limiting 'Maximum density' to 1:300m <sup>2</sup> in the 'Mixed Housing Suburban zone'.
5153-12	Grey Lynn Residents Association	greylynnresidentsassociation@vodafone.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the 'Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings' zoning along the Great North Road ridge west of Bond Street in Grey Lynn.
5153-13	Grey Lynn Residents Association	greylynnresidentsassociation@vodafone.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Notification	Amend controls so that development which infringes fewer than 3 rules is publicly notified [Residential zoning not specified].
5153-14	Grey Lynn Residents Association	greylynnresidentsassociation@vodafone.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain the exclusion in policies of parking minimum in the 'Terrace Housing and Apartment Building' and 'Mixed Use' zones.
5153-15	Grey Lynn Residents Association	greylynnresidentsassociation@vodafone.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Policies	Amend so that Auckland Council considers removing parking minimums only along good transport corridors, with access to good public transport.
5153-16	Grey Lynn Residents Association	greylynnresidentsassociation@vodafone.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend 'Noise and vibration' rules by retaining the Operative Plan 1999 noise level limit.
5153-17	Grey Lynn Residents Association	greylynnresidentsassociation@vodafone.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Food, animal or plant matter processes	Amend by including rules restricting odours from businesses, for example, cafes and restaurants.
5153-18	Grey Lynn Residents Association	greylynnresidentsassociation@vodafone.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend to require community consultation and public notification for activities in the 'Public open space' zone. [See submission pages 10-11/13 for further details].
5153-19	Grey Lynn Residents Association	greylynnresidentsassociation@vodafone.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend so that assessment of effects of activities on the health, cultural and economic well being of local communities is required as part of a consent application, and that community consultation be a part of this process.
5153-20	Grey Lynn Residents Association	greylynnresidentsassociation@vodafone.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Require that areas for intensification are provided with infrastructure upgrading such as stormwater, sewerage and public transport.
5153-21	Grey Lynn Residents Association	greylynnresidentsassociation@vodafone.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend so that there is a vision for public transport and traffic calming that goes hand-in-hand with intensification.
5153-22	Grey Lynn Residents Association	greylynnresidentsassociation@vodafone.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Amend by adding an overlay of 'Notable Group of Trees'.
5153-23	Grey Lynn Residents Association	greylynnresidentsassociation@vodafone.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	D8.9 Background, objectives & policies	Retain the objectives and policies provided for 'School zone'.
5154-1	Valerie Close Residents Group	james.hook@envivo.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Retain land in Valerie Close, Warkworth South, within the RUB [refer to submission for details, pages 14-18/18].
5154-2	Valerie Close Residents Group	james.hook@envivo.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Valerie Close, Warkworth from Future Urban to Large Lot Residential.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5154-3	Valerie Close Residents Group	james.hook@envivo.co.nz	Precincts - North	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Add a precinct to the Valerie Close area, Warkworth, that has a Non-Complying Activity status for subdivision prior to the opening of the new motorway (SH1 Puhoi to Warkworth) and upgrading the Valerie Close and (former) SH1 intersection/formation; additional rules would then apply once the prerequisite conditions are met, providing for subdivision as a Restricted Discretionary Activity subject to a subdivision concept plan, the application of a "Residential Curtilage" of 100m <sup>2</sup> on each allotment and the protection of future road linkages [Refer to submission for further details, page 8/18].
5155-1	David Thornton	david@kandu.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete all polices and rules relating to Cultural Impact Assessments.
5156-1	Steven and Adrienne Smith	smitty01@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Retain the Future Urban zoning for 278 Matua Road, Huapai.
5157-1	Ferns Family Trust	burcherco@xtra.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Amend provisions to allow for cohesive design.
5157-2	Ferns Family Trust	burcherco@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend building heights to allow for the bulk and nature of dwellings to fit into the streetscape.
5157-3	Ferns Family Trust	burcherco@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend garaging provisions to be less restrictive.
5157-4	Ferns Family Trust	burcherco@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend fence heights to 1.8m
5158-1	Real Living Property Group	james.hook@envivo.co.nz	Zoning	South		Retain Retirement Village zone at 37A Stanniland Street Sunnyhills.
5158-2	Real Living Property Group	james.hook@envivo.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 61-67 Ranfurly Road, Epsom, from Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban to Retirement Village.
5158-3	Real Living Property Group	james.hook@envivo.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 57 Richard Farrell Avenue, Remuera, from Single House to Retirement Village.
5158-4	Real Living Property Group	james.hook@envivo.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 9 Queen Street and 12 Neville Street, Warkworth, from Town Centre to Retirement Village.
5158-5	Real Living Property Group	james.hook@envivo.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend the activity status for Retirement Villages in all residential zones to either Permitted, Controlled or Restricted Discretionary.
5158-6	Real Living Property Group	james.hook@envivo.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the activity status for Retirement Villages in all business zones to either Permitted, Controlled or Restricted Discretionary.
5159-1	Paul Forder	forder@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Add rules to require property owners to obtain council approval before removing native trees.
5159-2	Paul Forder	forder@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Add provisions to require iwi to not charge fees for new residential property developments.
5159-3	Paul Forder	forder@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Limit building heights for houses to no more than 2 or 3 levels in coastal areas and character suburbs.
5160-1	Haden and Susan and Craig Mills	haden.mills@icloud.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend the minimum lot size of 'Countryside Living' zone to be 1ha as a Discretionary Activity based on the location and a process that requires retention of bush and wate quality/quantity mitigation measures.
5160-2	Haden and Susan and Craig Mills	haden.mills@icloud.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend the rules for 'Rural/Urban village zone' [inferred to be Rural zone land Coastal Village] to match that of the 'Single House zone' in terms of rules such as buildig coverage, visual privacy and yards. [See submission page 3-4/5 for details].
5160-3	Haden and Susan and Craig Mills	haden.mills@icloud.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete the Mana Whenua provisions from PAUP related to the extent of place, consultation, scale of work and accidental discovery protocol as these are controlled by the Historic Places Trust Act. [Refer to submission page 4/5 for details].
5160-4	Haden and Susan and Craig Mills	haden.mills@icloud.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Delete the rule that requires consultation with Iwi for tree removal in SEAs.
5160-5	Haden and Susan and Craig Mills	haden.mills@icloud.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend to make the landscape rules in the residential zones less prescriptive. [Particular rules or zones not specified. See page 4/5 of submission for details].
5160-6	Haden and Susan and Craig Mills	haden.mills@icloud.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend to make rules such as size of bedrooms and windows for apartment development less prescriptive. [Inferred as rules in the 'Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone'. See submission page 4/5 for details].
5160-7	Haden and Susan and Craig Mills	haden.mills@icloud.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'building' so that the exclusion of fences up to 2.5 is removed so that it does not interfere with the intention of the 'Coastal protection yard'.
5160-8	Haden and Susan and Craig Mills	haden.mills@icloud.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Retain the policy of allowing intensification in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone as opposed to infill development in areas targeted for intesification.
5160-9	Haden and Susan and Craig Mills	haden.mills@icloud.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend 'Minimum net site area' in Table 1 for 'Mixed Housing Urban' and 'Mixed Housing Suburban' zones to be 450m <sup>2</sup> as in the operative North Shore District Plan.
5160-10	Haden and Susan and Craig Mills	haden.mills@icloud.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend the 'splitting of a dwelling' be limited to minor units up to 70m <sup>2</sup> exclusively in the Mixed Housing zones where there is provision of services and public transport [See page 5/5 of submission for details].
5160-11	Haden and Susan and Craig Mills	haden.mills@icloud.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Add car parking and outdoor living rules for 'split dwellings' [See submission page 5/5 for details].



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5160-12	Haden and Susan and Craig Mills	haden.mills@icloud.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Retain the rural and countryside living zones with a minimum 4ha lot size for the Okura area.
5160-13	Haden and Susan and Craig Mills	haden.mills@icloud.com	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Retain rural and countryside zoned area outside the MUL/RUB and protect those land next to a marine reserve with high landscape values.
5160-14	Haden and Susan and Craig Mills	haden.mills@icloud.com	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Ensure no form of intensification is allowed in the vicinity of Vaughans Road, Okura River Road and Warman Access Road, Okura.
5161-1	Coronation Road Holdings Limited	conyuenlu@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend the Mixed Housing zone to allow flexibility for assessment of height in relation to boundary controls, maximum height, Volcanic cones, Viewshaft Overlay and Height Sensitive Area Overlay as a Restricted Discretionary Cctivity.
5161-2	Coronation Road Holdings Limited	conyuenlu@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete Rule 2.1(1) requiring new developments containing 5 or more dwellings to achieve a minimum 6-star level or certification under the Living Building Challenge.
5161-3	Coronation Road Holdings Limited	conyuenlu@gmail.com	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Delete Rule 1.1-1.4 [1.1 Number of retained affordable housing dwellings, 1.2 Location of retained affordable housing, 1.3 Securing retained affordable housing, 1.4 Eligibility for retained affordable housing]
5161-4	Coronation Road Holdings Limited	conyuenlu@gmail.com	Designations	Auckland International Airport Ltd	1102 Obstacle Limitation, Runway Protection and Ground Light Restriction	Remove designation applying to 117 Coronation Road, Mangere Bridge.
5161-5	Coronation Road Holdings Limited	conyuenlu@gmail.com	Designations	Auckland International Airport Ltd	1102 Obstacle Limitation, Runway Protection and Ground Light Restriction	Amend designation to clarify that the consent of the Requiring Authority is not required for any activity that the landowner wishes to carry out on or over the landholding.
5161-6	Coronation Road Holdings Limited	conyuenlu@gmail.com	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Amend to clarify the survey co-ordinates and definition of Volcanic Cone viewshafts.
5162-1	Todor Todorov	apo.radev@gmail.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Remove the Howick East additional subdivision control from applying to 2/18 Howe Street, Howick.
5163-1	The Kingseat Group	james.hook@envivo.co.nz	Precincts - South	Kingseat		Amend the Planning Maps to incorporate Franklin District Plan - Planning Map 51 by including a pattern of zoning that reflects the Kingseat Structure Plan outcomes i.e. Town Centre, Light Industry, Single House, Mixed Housing, Neighbourhood Centre, Local Centre and Mixed Use.
5163-2	The Kingseat Group	james.hook@envivo.co.nz	Precincts - South	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Remove all of the proposed underlying zoning of the Kingseat precinct and replace with a structure plan which includes and applies the Kingseat Precinct Plans.
5163-3	The Kingseat Group	james.hook@envivo.co.nz	Precincts - South	Kingseat		Amend the Planning Maps to incorporate the settled version of Plan Change 28 after its Appeal to the Environment Court [ENV-2013-AKL-000141 Kingseat Group v Auckland Council] is resolved.
5163-4	The Kingseat Group	james.hook@envivo.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Mana Whenua Management		Amend policy 3 to read: "avoid Discharges to the Mana Whenua Management Precinct that may would have an adverse effect on..."
5163-5	The Kingseat Group	james.hook@envivo.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete Rule 6.4 Sustainable Development.
5163-6	The Kingseat Group	james.hook@envivo.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Delete Rule 6.6 Affordable Housing.
5164-1	The Maskell Trust	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Zoning	South		Rezone 165 Fitzpatrick Road and 90 Clevedon-Takanini Road, Brookby (Lot 1 DP 45581 and Lot 4 DP 364324 (CT: 586533) and Lot 1 DP 425505 (CT: 500606)) to 'Countryside Living'. Refer to map on page 7/7 of the submission.
5164-2	The Maskell Trust	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend to provide boundary adjustment up to 10% as a Controlled Activity.
5164-3	The Maskell Trust	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend to provide boundary adjustment over 10% as a Restricted Discretionary Activity.
5164-4	The Maskell Trust	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend by deleting the term 'boundary relocation' from 'boundary adjustment and boundary relocations'.
5164-5	The Maskell Trust	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend by changing the activity status of 'transferable rural site subdivision' and 'subdivision in the Countryside Living zone' from Discretionary to Restricted Discretionary.
5164-6	The Maskell Trust	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend by changing the activity status for 'Any other subdivision not provided for in this table or in the rural zones subdivision rules' from Prohibited to Non-complying.
5164-7	The Maskell Trust	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend by adding Environmental lot subdivision within a site as a Restricted Discretionary Activity in the Mixed Rural zone.
5164-8	The Maskell Trust	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend by adding subdivision as a Permitted Activity in the Mixed Rural zone.
5164-9	The Maskell Trust	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend by adding a Restricted Discretionary Activity in the Mixed Rural zone for an activity that has obtained land use consent.
5164-10	The Maskell Trust	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend by reducing the minimum lot size for a site zoned Rural to facilitate the creation of lots that are suitable for a mix of rural activities as envisaged in the zone [lot size not specified].
5164-11	The Maskell Trust	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete throughout the section where it states that non-compliance with a control is a Non-complying activity [sections or clauses not specified].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5164-12	The Maskell Trust	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete clause 1 'Specified building area' from the development controls for 'Rural zones'.
5165-1	New Zealand Retail Property Group Limited	cbarbour@nzrpg.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain the provisions relating to enabling quality urban growth.
5165-2	New Zealand Retail Property Group Limited	cbarbour@nzrpg.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Amend the issues, objectives and policies in chapter B to recognise that infrastructure servicing (including water, wastewater, roading and motorway connections, and electricity infrastructure) is prioritised to service development within Metropolitan Centres [refer also to point number 3 of this submission]. [refer volume 1 page 21/30]
5165-3	New Zealand Retail Property Group Limited	cbarbour@nzrpg.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add a new objective into Chapter B, as follows: 'Recognise that significant growth and intensification will occur within the Auckland CBD and the Metropolitan Centres. To achieve this intensification primarily within those centres rather than such intensification establishing in other less desirable locations, infrastructure serving those centres, particularly land transport and linkages to the motorway network, needs to be prioritised for construction, operation and maintenance.'
5165-4	New Zealand Retail Property Group Limited	cbarbour@nzrpg.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.3 Metropolitan Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Retain the objectives and policies [refer also to point number 5]. [refer volume 1 page 21/30]
5165-5	New Zealand Retail Property Group Limited	cbarbour@nzrpg.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.3 Metropolitan Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend the objectives and policies of the zone to specifically recognise that infrastructure servicing is prioritised to serve development in the zone [refer also to point number 4]. [refer volume 1 page 22/30]
5165-6	New Zealand Retail Property Group Limited	cbarbour@nzrpg.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 3 by adding the following: 'Safe, efficient and secure development, operation and upgrading of infrastructure is enabled, to service the needs of existing and planned use and development, in particular the Auckland CBD and Metropolitan Centres.'
5165-7	New Zealand Retail Property Group Limited	cbarbour@nzrpg.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 10 as follows: 'Provide for the construction, use, operation, maintenance and development of the road network, including Arterial Roads, in a manner which.'
5165-8	New Zealand Retail Property Group Limited	cbarbour@nzrpg.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 10 as follows: '(e) Prioritises access to the Auckland CBD and Metropolitan Centres.'
5165-9	New Zealand Retail Property Group Limited	cbarbour@nzrpg.co.nz	Precincts - West	Westgate	F7.10 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Delete the precinct objectives and policies.
5165-10	New Zealand Retail Property Group Limited	cbarbour@nzrpg.co.nz	Precincts - West	Westgate	K7.10 Rules and Mapping	Delete the precinct rules.
5165-11	New Zealand Retail Property Group Limited	cbarbour@nzrpg.co.nz	Precincts - West	Westgate	K7.10 Rules and Mapping	Delete the requirement for a Park-and-ride within Westgate Centre and locate this at land off Northside Drive such as the Bridgeford land at 91 Fred Taylor Drive, Massey.
5165-12	New Zealand Retail Property Group Limited	cbarbour@nzrpg.co.nz	Zoning	West		Retain the zone mapping of Metropolitan Centre, General Business and Mixed Use zones within the Westgate Centre, Massey.
5165-13	New Zealand Retail Property Group Limited	cbarbour@nzrpg.co.nz	Precincts - West	Westgate	K7.10 Rules and Mapping	Delete the precinct from the maps.
5165-14	New Zealand Retail Property Group Limited	cbarbour@nzrpg.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Delete the indicative stream notation at Northside Drive, Massey from the planning maps [as identified, lettered A, on the map refer page 20/30][refer also to point number 15]. [refer volume 1 page 23/30]
5165-15	New Zealand Retail Property Group Limited	cbarbour@nzrpg.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Delete the indicative stream notation within Sub precinct A and B, Westgate, Massey from the planning maps [as identified, lettered B, on the map refer page 20/30]. [refer volume 1 page 23/30]
5165-16	New Zealand Retail Property Group Limited	cbarbour@nzrpg.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend to provide a mechanism for land swaps between landowners to facilitate the creation of a replacement stream in close proximity to the stream located at Northside Drive, Massey [as identified, lettered A, on the map refer page 20/30][refer also to point number 15]. [refer volume 1 page 23/30]
5165-17	New Zealand Retail Property Group Limited	cbarbour@nzrpg.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone the areas identified as Terraced Housing and Apartment Building to Metropolitan Centre, Westgate, Massey, as identified as '2' in the submission [refer volume 1 page 26/30].
5165-18	New Zealand Retail Property Group Limited	cbarbour@nzrpg.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone the areas identified as Terraced Housing and Apartment Building to General Business, Westgate, Massey as identified as '1' in the submission [refer volume 1 page 26/30].
5165-19	New Zealand Retail Property Group Limited	cbarbour@nzrpg.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone the areas identified as Light Industry to General Business at Westgate, Massey, as identified as '3' in the submission [refer volume 1 page 27/30].
5165-20	New Zealand Retail Property Group Limited	cbarbour@nzrpg.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone the areas identified as Public Open Space - Informal Recreation to Metropolitan Centre at Westgate, Massey [refer to map, areas '4' and '5' volume 1 page 28/30].
5165-21	New Zealand Retail Property Group Limited	cbarbour@nzrpg.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone the areas identified as Public Open Space - Civic Places to Metropolitan Centre [refer to map, area '6', page 28/30].
5165-22	New Zealand Retail Property Group Limited	cbarbour@nzrpg.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Overlay Building Frontage Maps only		Delete the Key Retail Frontage from the area in Sub-precinct E, Westgate, Massey, identified in the submission [refer volume 1 page 29/30][see also point number 24].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5165-23	New Zealand Retail Property Group Limited	cbarbour@nzrpg.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Overlay Building Frontage Maps only		Delete the General Commercial Frontage from the areas in Sub-precincts A and B, Westgate, Massey, identified in the submission [refer volume 1 page 29/30][see also point number 25].
5165-24	New Zealand Retail Property Group Limited	cbarbour@nzrpg.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend 4.6(1) Buildings fronting the street, so that for the Key Retail Frontage, a new building must adjoin at least 80 per cent, rather than the entire length of the site frontage, as stated in the submission [refer volume 1 page 23/30][refer also point number 26].
5165-25	New Zealand Retail Property Group Limited	cbarbour@nzrpg.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend 4.6(3) Buildings fronting the street, so that for the General Commercial Frontage, a new building must adjoin at least 30 per cent rather than 70 per cent of the site frontage, as stated in the submission [refer volume 1 page 24/30][refer also point number 27].
5165-26	New Zealand Retail Property Group Limited	cbarbour@nzrpg.co.nz	Precincts - West	Westgate	K7.10 Rules and Mapping	Add a new precinct development control so that for the Key Retail Frontage a new building must adjoin at least 80 per cent, rather than the entire length, of the site frontage, as stated in the submission [refer volume 1 page 24/30][refer also point number 24].
5165-27	New Zealand Retail Property Group Limited	cbarbour@nzrpg.co.nz	Precincts - West	Westgate	K7.10 Rules and Mapping	Amend a new precinct development control so that for the General Commercial Frontage a new building must adjoin at least 30 per cent, rather than 70 per cent, of the site frontage, as stated in the submission [refer volume 1 page 24/30][refer also point number 25].
5165-28	New Zealand Retail Property Group Limited	cbarbour@nzrpg.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend 3.2 Number of parking and loading spaces, by adding a new table, entitled: 'Table 3 Parking rates for Metropolitan Centre zones', with the following activity description and parking rate: 'All activities: No parking rates apply.' as stated in the submission [refer volume 1 page 24/30][refer also to point number 29 and 30].
5165-29	New Zealand Retail Property Group Limited	cbarbour@nzrpg.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend 3.2 Number of parking and loading spaces, Table 3 by deleting reference to Metropolitan Centre and renumbering Tables 3 - 7, to Tables 4 - 8 [refer volume 1 page 24/30][refer also to point number 28 and 30].
5165-30	New Zealand Retail Property Group Limited	cbarbour@nzrpg.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend 3.2(1)(b)(ii) Number of parking and loading spaces, as follows: 'Metropolitan Centre zone - excluding the Westgate Metropolitan Centre (no parking rates apply)' as stated in the submission [refer volume 1 page 24/30][refer also to points number 29 and 28].
5165-31	New Zealand Retail Property Group Limited	cbarbour@nzrpg.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain Objectives 1 - 3 [refer volume 1 page 21/30].
5165-32	New Zealand Retail Property Group Limited	cbarbour@nzrpg.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Retain Objective 1 [refer volume 1 page 21/30].
5165-33	New Zealand Retail Property Group Limited	cbarbour@nzrpg.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Retain Objectives 1 - 3 [refer volume 1 page 21/30].
5165-34	New Zealand Retail Property Group Limited	cbarbour@nzrpg.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Retain Policies 1 - 11 [refer volume 1 page 21/30].
5165-35	New Zealand Retail Property Group Limited	cbarbour@nzrpg.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Retain Policies 1 - 5 [refer volume 1 page 21/30].
5165-36	New Zealand Retail Property Group Limited	cbarbour@nzrpg.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.8 General Business zone desc, obs & pols		Retain General Business objectives and policies [refer volume 1 page 22/30].
5165-37	New Zealand Retail Property Group Limited	cbarbour@nzrpg.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Mixed Use objectives and policies [refer volume 1 page 22/30].
5165-38	New Zealand Retail Property Group Limited	cbarbour@nzrpg.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Light Industry objectives and policies [refer volume 1 page 22/30].
5165-39	New Zealand Retail Property Group Limited	cbarbour@nzrpg.co.nz	Residential zones	D1.7 Terrace Housing and Apartment zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Terraced Housing and Apartment Building objectives and policies [refer to page 22/30 of vol.1 of submission].
5165-40	New Zealand Retail Property Group Limited	cbarbour@nzrpg.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Retain the Future Urban zone in north-west Auckland [Relief unclear volume 2 page 1/5, states that the mapping of Future Urban Zones is opposed]. Refer to map Figure 1, volume 2, page 2/5 of the submission.
5165-41	New Zealand Retail Property Group Limited	cbarbour@nzrpg.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Precincts		Add a new 'Northwest growth structure plan' overlay [refer volume 2 page 2/5 of the submission].
5165-42	New Zealand Retail Property Group Limited	cbarbour@nzrpg.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Precincts		Undertake a planning study in north-west Auckland. Refer to Figure 2 on volume 2 page 2/5.
5165-43	New Zealand Retail Property Group Limited	cbarbour@nzrpg.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Special housing areas	Amend the Unitary Plan with a moratorium on Special Housing Area applications until comprehensive structure planning is completed [refer volume 2 page 3/5].
5166-1	Graham C Hare	buzzhare@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Supports the Herne Bay Residents Assn Inc submission.
5167-1	W C and E J Dickens	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Zoning	South		Rezone 11 Fitzpatrick Road, Brookby (Lot 1 Deeds Plan 56 and Lot 2 DP 312833) from Mixed Rural to Countryside Living. [Refer to map on page 7/7 of submission. The property address in the submission given on page 2/7 and the map on page 7/7 do not match].
5167-2	W C and E J Dickens	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend to provide boundary adjustment up to 10% as a Controlled Activity.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5167-3	W C and E J Dickens	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend to provide boundary adjustment over 10% as a Restricted Discretionary Activity.
5167-4	W C and E J Dickens	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend by deleting the term 'boundary relocation' from 'boundary adjustment and boundary relocations'.
5167-5	W C and E J Dickens	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend by changing the activity status of 'transferable rural site subdivision' and 'subdivision in the Countryside Living zone' from Discretionary to Restricted Discretionary.
5167-6	W C and E J Dickens	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend by changing the activity status for 'Any other subdivision not provided for in this table or in the rural zones subdivision rules' from Prohibited to Non-complying.
5167-7	W C and E J Dickens	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend by adding Environmental lot subdivision within a site as a Restricted Discretionary Activity in the Mixed Rural zone.
5167-8	W C and E J Dickens	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend by adding subdivision as a Permitted Activity in the Mixed Rural zone.
5167-9	W C and E J Dickens	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend by adding a Restricted Discretionary Activity in the Mixed Rural zone for an activity that has obtained land use consent.
5167-10	W C and E J Dickens	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend by reducing the minimum lot size for a site zoned Rural to facilitate the creation of lots that are suitable for a mix of rural activities as envisaged in the zone [lot size not specified].
5167-11	W C and E J Dickens	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete throughout the section where it states that non-compliance with a control is a Non-complying activity [sections or clauses not specified].
5167-12	W C and E J Dickens	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete clause 1 'Specified building area' from the development controls for 'Rural zones'.
5168-1	Mike Hughes	mike@intec.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Delete "Residential development" from activity table.
5169-1	Miguel Gallardo	156A Beach Haven Road, Beach Haven, Auckland 0626	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Include the Northcross Bush (4ha), Browns Bay, as an SEA.
5170-1	Brookby Equestrian Park Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Zoning	South		Rezone 11 Fitzpatrick Road, Brookby (Lot 1 Deeds Plan 56 and Lot 2 DP 312833) from Mixed Rural to Countryside Living. [Refer to map on page 7/7 of submission].
5170-2	Brookby Equestrian Park Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend to provide boundary adjustment up to 10% as a Controlled Activity.
5170-3	Brookby Equestrian Park Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend to provide boundary adjustment over 10% as a Restricted Discretionary Activity.
5170-4	Brookby Equestrian Park Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend by deleting the term 'boundary relocation' from 'boundary adjustment and boundary relocations'.
5170-5	Brookby Equestrian Park Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend by changing the activity status of 'transferable rural site subdivision' and 'subdivision in the Countryside Living zone' from Discretionary to Restricted Discretionary.
5170-6	Brookby Equestrian Park Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend by changing the activity status for 'Any other subdivision not provided for in this table or in the rural zones subdivision rules' from Prohibited to Non-complying.
5170-7	Brookby Equestrian Park Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend by adding Environmental lot subdivision within a site as a Restricted Discretionary Activity in the Mixed Rural zone.
5170-8	Brookby Equestrian Park Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend by adding subdivision as a Permitted Activity in the Mixed Rural zone.
5170-9	Brookby Equestrian Park Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend by adding a Restricted Discretionary Activity in the Mixed Rural zone for an activity that has obtained land use consent.
5170-10	Brookby Equestrian Park Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend by reducing the minimum lot size for a site zoned Rural to facilitate the creation of lots that are suitable for a mix of rural activities as envisaged in the zone [lot size not specified].
5170-11	Brookby Equestrian Park Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete throughout the section where it states that non-compliance with a control is a Non-complying activity [sections or clauses not specified].
5170-12	Brookby Equestrian Park Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete clause 1 'Specified building area' from the development controls for 'Rural zones'.
5171-1	Nikki Percival	nikkipercival@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Retain the heights and setbacks in Areas 2 and 3.
5172-1	Sharon M Chapman	sharon@coel.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Rezone the following from Rural Coastal to Single House in Glenbrook Beach which has a minimum subdivision lot size of 800m <sup>2</sup> : 2-30 McLarin Rd (Lot 1 DP 18680); 35 McLarin Rd (Lot 2 DP 351480); McLarin Rd (Lot 1 DP 351480). Refer to the map on Vol. 1 page 5/9. [The new zoning requested is stated as "Mixed Housing Urban" in the table on Vol.1 page 1/9. Attachment 2 referred to on Vol.1 page 1/9 is not available.]
5172-2	Sharon M Chapman	sharon@coel.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend by providing 'Subdivision for public open spaces, reserves, network utilities, or road realignment' as a Controlled Activity.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5172-3	Sharon M Chapman	sharon@coel.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend by making subdivision a Restricted Discretionary Activity: 'subdivision around existing land use or existing permitted activity', 'subdivision in Mixed Rural and Rural Production zones'.
5172-4	Sharon M Chapman	sharon@coel.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend by making 'Any other subdivision not provided for in this table or in the rural zones subdivision rules' a Non-complying Activity.
5172-5	Sharon M Chapman	sharon@coel.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend section 1(a) to read 'Council <u>may</u> impose a specified building area which must be clearly identified on a scheme plan of subdivision'.
5172-6	Sharon M Chapman	sharon@coel.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend section 1(c)(i) to read 'the specified building area must be at least 2000m <sup>2</sup> and be clear of all yards and 1% AEP floodplain'.
5172-7	Sharon M Chapman	sharon@coel.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete section 1(c)(ii).
5172-8	Sharon M Chapman	sharon@coel.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend section 1(c)(iv) to read ' <u>SBA's be identified as the only place within a site where dwellings can be located</u> '.
5172-9	Sharon M Chapman	sharon@coel.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend section 1(d) to read ' <u>a Subdivision that does not comply with this control is a Discretionary Activity</u> '.
5172-10	Sharon M Chapman	sharon@coel.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend section 2 by reordering the clause numbers in the following order: c,a,b,d,e.
5172-11	Sharon M Chapman	sharon@coel.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend section 2(a) so that identified features [inferred as ecological values] are shown on scheme plan, not on the subdivision plan.
5172-12	Sharon M Chapman	sharon@coel.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend section 2 by adding assessment criteria. Consider the relevant rules of the Plan Change 14 of the operative Franklin District Council District Plan as a guide for assessment criteria. See the first and third row of Vol. 2 page 6/23 of the submission for details.
5172-13	Sharon M Chapman	sharon@coel.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add definition of 'riparian strip'.
5172-14	Sharon M Chapman	sharon@coel.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete section 2(a)(iv).
5172-15	Sharon M Chapman	sharon@coel.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend section 2(b) to read ' <u>The applicant must provide an assessment of the features identified in 2(a) above that are worthy of protection. The assessment must be undertaken by a suitably qualified person and include a management plan for pests and weeds and recommendations for ongoing protection.</u> '
5172-16	Sharon M Chapman	sharon@coel.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add definition of 'valuable natural feature'.
5172-17	Sharon M Chapman	sharon@coel.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend section 2(d)(ii) to read ' <u>Management of the features should be in accordance with the recommendations of the assessment report</u> '.
5172-18	Sharon M Chapman	sharon@coel.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete section 2(d)(iv).
5172-19	Sharon M Chapman	sharon@coel.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend section 2(d)(v) to read ' <u>Council may require the landowner to register on the new title an appropriate legal protection mechanism to give effect to any or all of the above.</u> '
5172-20	Sharon M Chapman	sharon@coel.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Add a new section 2(d)(vi) as follows: ' <u>if the assessment report requires protection of a river, lake or wetland, then the protection mechanism should include a 10m wide riparian strip around all rivers, lakes, streams and wetlands.</u> '
5172-21	Sharon M Chapman	sharon@coel.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend section 2(e) to read 'Subdivision that does not comply with this control is a discretionary activity'.
5172-22	Sharon M Chapman	sharon@coel.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend 'Table 5: Transferable rule site subdivision process' by entirely rewriting it. Incorporate the new Transferable Subdivision rule. Replace 'abut' with 'adjoin' in Step 1 in the Table. [Detailed wordings to replace the Table are not provided].
5172-23	Sharon M Chapman	sharon@coel.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend section 4(a)(ii) to read ' <u>exclude road severances that have an existing right to erect a dwelling as a permitted activity or a land use consent to erect a dwelling.</u> '
5172-24	Sharon M Chapman	sharon@coel.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend section 4(a)(iii) to read ' <u>all nominated donor sites must have a building right (Development Right) as a Permitted Activity before they become eligible for a title transfer as a donor site.</u> '

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5172-25	Sharon M Chapman	sharon@coel.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend section 4(a)(v) by deleting the first bullet point and the second bullet point to read 'shown on an approved scheme plan of subdivision which would, if given affect to, create sites in accordance with that consent and then used under these rules (consented sites)'.
5172-26	Sharon M Chapman	sharon@coel.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend section 4(b)(iii) by deleting the second and third bullet points.
5172-27	Sharon M Chapman	sharon@coel.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend section 4(c)(ii) to read 'all receiver sites must be located within any one or more of the identified receiver areas in accordance with Table 6'.
5172-28	Sharon M Chapman	sharon@coel.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend section 4(c)(iii) by deleting the fifth bullet point.
5172-29	Sharon M Chapman	sharon@coel.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend section 4(c)(iii) by restricting receiver site to comparison of Land Use Capability soils with the donor site.
5172-30	Sharon M Chapman	sharon@coel.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend section 4(c)(iv) first bullet point to read '4000 m <sup>2</sup> , if located in an identified receiver area other than the Countryside Living zone, or'
5172-31	Sharon M Chapman	sharon@coel.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend section 4(c)(v) to read 'Leave the balance site with a minimum net site area of 1ha'.
5172-32	Sharon M Chapman	sharon@coel.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend section 4(c)(viii) so that it applies only to elite soils.
5172-33	Sharon M Chapman	sharon@coel.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend section 4(c)(viii) to restrict receiver sites to 50% elite or prime soils.
5172-34	Sharon M Chapman	sharon@coel.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend section 4(c)(viii) so that on the receiver site elite or prime soils are limited to 1ha and any further land contained within the receiver site must be non-elite or non-prime soil.
5172-35	Sharon M Chapman	sharon@coel.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend to provide a comparison between donor soils and receiver soils as the means to demonstrate a net gain in the protection of elite and prime soils. [See Vol.2 page 12/23 for further details].
5172-36	Sharon M Chapman	sharon@coel.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend section 4(c)(ix) to read 'be made subject to a condition of subdivision consent that requires the subdivision plan creating the receiver site or sites to be deposited after and not before the Land Transfer Plan of Amalgamation of donor sites has been deposited'.
5172-37	Sharon M Chapman	sharon@coel.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend section 4(c)(ix) to reflect rescinding titles. See Vol. 2 page 13/23 for further details.
5172-38	Sharon M Chapman	sharon@coel.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete section 4(x).
5172-39	Sharon M Chapman	sharon@coel.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete section 4(c)(ii).
5172-40	Sharon M Chapman	sharon@coel.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend section 5(a)(iii) by rewriting the entire section to include how threatened ecosystems or areas are defined and to give assessment criteria. Refer to the assessment criteria in the Plan Change 14 (version 7A) of the operative Franklin District Council District Plan. [See Vol. 2 page 14/23 for further details].
5172-41	Sharon M Chapman	sharon@coel.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend section 5(a)(ix) to read 'Permanent protection of the identified SEA feature'.
5172-42	Sharon M Chapman	sharon@coel.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend section 5(a)(x) so that further opportunities with additional receiver areas are provided.
5172-43	Sharon M Chapman	sharon@coel.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend section 7 by deleting the entire section including Table 9 and replacing it with new text that specifies 'specific controls', 'activity status' and 'matters over which council may exercise control'. [See Vol. 2 page 15-16/23 for the wording of the proposed new text].
5172-44	Sharon M Chapman	sharon@coel.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend 8(a) by deleting reference to 'average net site areas'.
5172-45	Sharon M Chapman	sharon@coel.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend section 8(d) by excluding 'Countryside Living' zone from the 'Specified building area' rule.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5172-46	Sharon M Chapman	sharon@coel.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend section 9(a) to read 'Minimum site area: 40ha'
5172-47	Sharon M Chapman	sharon@coel.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend section 9(b) to read 'Any subdivision that does not comply with clause 9(a) above shall be a Non-Complying Activity.' [Changes the activity status of subdivisions that don't comply, to Non-Complying Activities].
5172-48	Sharon M Chapman	sharon@coel.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete the 'Receiver Site Exclusion Area' given in Appendix 12.1 and referred to in the fifth bullet point in section 4(c)(iii).
5172-49	Sharon M Chapman	sharon@coel.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Add a new rule about an existing large scale and/or economically viable intensive rural activity. Adopt the subdivision rule from the Plan Change 14 version 7A to the operative Franklin District Council. [See Vol. 2 page 19/23 for further details. Attachment referred to in this part of submission was not provided].
5172-50	Sharon M Chapman	sharon@coel.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the individual definitions for 'boundary adjustment' and 'boundary relocation' to be contained in a single definition. See Vol. 2 page 19-20/23 for the text of the proposed definition.
5172-51	Sharon M Chapman	sharon@coel.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend clause 1(b) of the definition of "site" as follows: 'contained in a single lot on an approved survey scheme plan of subdivision (consented site) for which a separate certificate of title could be issued without further consent of the council being in any case the smaller area of clauses 1a or 1b above.'
5172-52	Sharon M Chapman	sharon@coel.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Amend the Land Use Control 2.6 'Dwelling' clause 1 and 2 to read '(1) Any site where a new dwelling is erected must comply with the following: (a) It must not be a closed road (b) It must not be a road severance unless an land use consent has been granted to erect a dwelling (c) If the council or its predecessor did not grant consent to its creation, its net site area must not be less than 1 ha (d) It must have had a title issued under the Land Transfer Act 1952 or one of its predecessor statutes (2) Any dwelling that does not comply with clause 1 above is a Discretionary activity'.
5173-1	Martyn Hamilton	martyn@orangerealty.co.nz	Designations	New Zealand Railways Corporation	6301 Newmarket Branch Railway Line	Remove the designation from the buildings at 12, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24 Heather Street, Parnell.
5174-1	Murray G Mahony	cody0073@hotmail.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Remove provisions allowing for decision making by the Iwi council.
5175-1	Barrie N and Beverley F Mason	bnmason@ihug.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	Appendix 3.1 - Schedule for the Outstanding Natural Features Overlay		Amend the extent of the Outstanding Natural Feature overlay in Lake Pupuke, Milford, so that it stops at the legal boundary of the properties, not half way up the sites.
5175-2	Barrie N and Beverley F Mason	bnmason@ihug.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	Appendix 3.1 - Schedule for the Outstanding Natural Features Overlay		Amend the extent of the Outstanding Natural Feature overlay in 27, 29 and 31 Sylvan Park Avenue, Milford, so that it stops at the lakeside boundary of the properties and do not extend into their lakeside yards.
5175-3	Barrie N and Beverley F Mason	bnmason@ihug.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Amend the Significant Ecological Area overlay so that it excludes private properties that involve the lakeside reserve-walkway between Sylvan Park and Henderson Park, Milford.
5176-1	Bruce Ringer	26 Charles Prevost Drive, The Gardens, Auckland 2105	Zoning	South		Rezone "The Gardens, Manurewa" subdivision adjacent to 26 Charles Prevost Drive from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House [pg 2/7 Vol 1]
5176-2	Bruce Ringer	26 Charles Prevost Drive, The Gardens, Auckland 2105	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Apply overlay to older part of Rosella Road, Mangere East as included in the Draft Unitary Plan see submission for detail pages 3/7 to 7/7 Vol 2.
5177-1	Nathania Hughes	nathaniahughes@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Delete "Residential Development" from the list of activities provided for at Bayswater Marina.
5178-1	Donna Martin	donnarmartin@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the Housing NZ land at 16 Spring St, Freemans Bay from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Mixed Housing Suburban
5178-2	Donna Martin	donnarmartin@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Include additional development controls to ensure an appropriate transition for sites zoned with a higher density than Single House Residential which are adjacent or across the street from a Single House Residential zone subject to the Special Character overlay. Include a requirement that applications to build over 8m in height are notified to all surrounding properties subject to the Special Character overlay
5178-3	Donna Martin	donnarmartin@xtra.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Include additional carparking requirements to ensure an appropriate transition for sites zoned with a higher density than Single House Residential which are adjacent or across the street from a Single House Residential zone subject to the Special Character overlay.
5178-4	Donna Martin	donnarmartin@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Include additional assessment criteria to ensure an appropriate transition for sites zoned with a higher density than Single House Residential which are adjacent or across the street from a Single House Residential zone subject to the Special Character overlay. The additional criteria should require that sympathy and recognition be given to the streetscape character, height, scale and form of dwelling subject to a Special Character overlay in the surrounding neighbourhood. (Refer to submission for examples of assessment criteria).

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5178-5	Donna Martin	donnarmartin@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Ensure any new building on the Housing NZ land at 16 Spring St, Freemans Bay is subject to appropriate development controls to address the concerns raised in the submission about infrastructure, adverse effects on the amenity of surrounding housing and street, traffic and parking demand, wind effects and glare.
5178-6	Donna Martin	donnarmartin@xtra.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Ensure any new building on the Housing NZ land at 16 Spring St, Freemans Bay is subject to appropriate carparking requirements to address the concerns raised in the submission about infrastructure, adverse effects on the amenity of surrounding housing and street, traffic and parking demand.
5178-7	Donna Martin	donnarmartin@xtra.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Impose minimum carparking requirements on sites zoned with a higher density than Single House Residential which are subject to the City Fringe Parking overlay
5179-1	Margaret A Charlton	mcharlton@clear.co.nz	General	Whole Plan		Decline the PAUP. [No specific amendment stated].
5180-1	Jim Sinclair	jim.sinc@gmail.com	General	Editorial and Part 6		Amend the name of the Ormiston Town Centre to Flat Bush Town Centre.
5181-1	Gayle Mills	gaylemills@gmail.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Delete the Mana Whenua provisions.
5182-1	Kirsten Shouler	kkss@ihug.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone for more Apartment and Terrace Housing near public transport routes, specifically Kohimarama.
5182-2	Kirsten Shouler	kkss@ihug.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Objectives	Delete minimum parking rates.
5182-3	Kirsten Shouler	kkss@ihug.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Objectives	Retain the mandatory cycle parking rules.
5183-1	M K Green	18 Riverhills Avenue, Pakuranga, Auckland 2010	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete provisions
5184-1	Andrea E M Mahony	cody79@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Delete provisions providing the lwi council with decision making powers.
5185-1	Cynthia and David Fortune	dcfortune@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 67R The Esplanade, Eastern Beach as passive recreation.
5186-1	54 Ponsonby Road Joint Venture Limited	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Delete the 'Additional Zone Height Control' overlay from 54 Ponsonby Road, Ponsonby, and in general from south of Richmond Road intersection on Ponsonby Road.
5186-2	54 Ponsonby Road Joint Venture Limited	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Business	J3.1.6 Maps, App. 10.1 Spec. Character Statements - Bus.	Delete the 'Special Character Business' overlay from 54 Ponsonby Road and in general from south of Richmond Road intersection on Ponsonby Road, Ponsonby.
5187-1	Thomas C Perkins	perkinsclan@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend the additional subdivision restrictions in the South Rodney Countryside Living zone to reduce the minimum lot size from 2ha to 1ha.
5188-1	Par Group Limited and The Belmont Trust	markb@mhg.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 174 Albany Highway, Greenhithe (Certificate of Title 1151/54 Lot 1 DP 41141) and 176 Albany Highway, Greenhithe (Certificate of Title 1315/73 Lot 33 DP 41141) to Mixed Housing Urban.
5188-2	Par Group Limited and The Belmont Trust	markb@mhg.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend rule 3.1 'Maximum density' section 6 so that the minimum net site area is revised to 1,000m <sup>2</sup> within the 'Mixed Housing Urban' zone with no density.
5188-3	Par Group Limited and The Belmont Trust	markb@mhg.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend rules to allow 'unlimited density' on sites with a minimum size of 1,000m <sup>2</sup> , a minimum frontage of 20m for at least 80% of the depth of the site within the 'Mixed Housing Suburban' zone.
5188-4	Par Group Limited and The Belmont Trust	markb@mhg.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend to remove the requirements for a Cultural Impact Assessment.
5188-5	Par Group Limited and The Belmont Trust	markb@mhg.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Delete the third paragraph under the heading 'Assessment Criteria' from 1.4 'Applying for resource consents', so the matters for discretion and assessment criteria for Controlled and Restricted Discretionary Activities are the sole matter for assessment of these types of consent.
5189-1	Heather Steadman	weaverweb@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone the Harbourview Reserve, Te Atatu from Māori Purpose to to Public Open Space.
5189-2	Heather Steadman	weaverweb@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Māori purpose zone	D8.5 Desc, obs & pols I19.1-4 Activity table Land use & dev. controls	Amend to ensure marae development in the Harbourview Reserve is subject to the same conditions especially relating to ecology as those that the Waitakere District Council committed itself to in the Environment Court Decision W 041/2007 and complies with policies 13, 14 and 15 of the NZ Coastal Policy Statement.
5189-3	Heather Steadman	weaverweb@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rejects zoning that will allow for a ferry terminal, bus interchange or any commercial activity in the Harbourview Reserve, Te Atatu.
5189-4	Heather Steadman	weaverweb@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Protect of the features and resources contributing to the significance of the Harbourview Reserve land within the Plan [refer to submission for further details, page 5/5].
5189-5	Heather Steadman	weaverweb@xtra.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	Appendix 3.1 - Schedule for the Outstanding Natural Features Overlay		Identify and protect the landform features that contribute to the significance of the Harbourview Reserve, Te Atatu peninsula land and coastal area. Refer to submission for details
5189-6	Heather Steadman	weaverweb@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Identify and protect the coastal wetland ecosystem, saltmarsh areas, high tide roosts and three freshwater streams that contribute to the significance of Harbourview Reserve, Te Atatu peninsula. Refer to submission for details
5189-7	Heather Steadman	weaverweb@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Identify and protect the remnant rural landscape, and Class II land use soil at Harbourview Reserve, Te Atatu peninsula. Refer to submission for details.
5189-8	Heather Steadman	weaverweb@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.1 Sites and places of significance to mana whenua	Identify and protect the Māori middens, waahi tapu and Kōiwi on land and in the coastal marine area at Harbourview Reserve, Te Atatu peninsula.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5189-9	Heather Steadman	weaverweb@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Identify and protect the features of cultural heritage value at Harbourview-Orangihina Reserve, Te Atatu Peninsula, including the historic farm house (McCormick home), the historic brick villa, macrocarpa tress, old ensilage pig, foundation for an old windmill, the floor of an old yoghurt factory, a network of drains, old brick works site, middens containing European artifacts, and World War II gun emplacements.
5189-10	Heather Steadman	weaverweb@xtra.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay E4.6 Local public views / Appendix 3.5 Local Public Views		Identify and protect the rural open space character and views to the Waitemata Harobur, city an volcanic cones from the roads in the vicinity.
5189-11	Heather Steadman	weaverweb@xtra.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay E4.6 Local public views / Appendix 3.5 Local Public Views		Identify and protect the view from Te Atatu Road looking across the marine terrace, (View 44, Schedule/Appendix K Waitakere District Plan) extended as a continuous viewpoint for those travelling northward from Te Atatu south. Refer to submission for details).
5189-12	Heather Steadman	weaverweb@xtra.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.2 Informal Recreation zone desc, obs & pols		Identify and protect the amenity value of the Harbourview Reserve, Te Atatu peninsula, for recreational activities compatible with protection of the resources.
5190-1	Kathryn McGill	63 The Esplanade, Eastern Beach, Auckland 2012	Public Open Space Zones	D2.3 Sport & Active Recreation zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 3 to not allow floodlights and other structures.
5191-1	Nicola Gamble	46 Nigel Road, Browns Bay, Auckland 0630	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain Town Centre zone in Browns Bay.
5191-2	Nicola Gamble	46 Nigel Road, Browns Bay, Auckland 0630	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Retain conversion of one dwelling into two in Rule 3.3
5191-3	Nicola Gamble	46 Nigel Road, Browns Bay, Auckland 0630	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain Mixed Use, Centre and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zonings close to rapid transit or high frequency public transport.
5191-4	Nicola Gamble	46 Nigel Road, Browns Bay, Auckland 0630	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete parking minimums from the Mixed Housing Urban and Mixed Housing Suburban zones.
5191-5	Nicola Gamble	46 Nigel Road, Browns Bay, Auckland 0630	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete parking minimums for Tavern activities.
5191-6	Nicola Gamble	46 Nigel Road, Browns Bay, Auckland 0630	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Split the Future Urban zone into two sub-zones. One which relates to areas suitable for development in the next 10 years, and another for development beyond that date.
5192-1	Assembly Lease Limited - Community Church Facility	peter@catobolam.co.nz	General	Temporary Activities (C7.5 and H6.5)		Amend the Activity table to include 'non-noise related special events on private land' as a Permitted Activity.
5193-1	Shahin B Kamani	36 The Esplanade, Eastern Beach, Auckland 2012	Public Open Space Zones	D2.3 Sport & Active Recreation zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 3 to not allow floodlights and other structures.
5194-1	Ian Mercer	nickyandian@ihug.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Delete the Mana Whenua provisions as they relate to private property.
5195-1	Maree Beverland	mbeverland@hotmail.com	Genetically modified organisms	C5.17/H4.19 Genetically modified organisms		Amend Policy 19 so that veterinary vaccines are treated with the same caution as other GMOs
5195-2	Maree Beverland	mbeverland@hotmail.com	Genetically modified organisms	C5.17/H4.19 Genetically modified organisms		Amend activity status of 'veterinary vaccines' so they are not a permitted activity.
5195-3	Maree Beverland	mbeverland@hotmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend Building Coverage Rule 4.5 to provide for building coverage greater than 400m <sup>2</sup> (to allow for a large home, workshop, shed etc.)
5195-4	Maree Beverland	mbeverland@hotmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend Home Occupation Rule 3.2 to the current District Plan's limit of 40 vehicle movements per day, and clarify the wording of that rule.
5196-1	Belinda Hugo	11 Luke Place, Eastern Beach, Auckland 2012	Zoning	South		Rezone 67R The Esplanade, Eastern Beach for information recreation.
5197-1	Huapai Triangle Landowners' Group	office@brownandcompany.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone the land bounded by Station Road, Nobilo Road and the railway line in Huapai from Future Urban to a combination of Mixed Housing Suburban, Mixed Housing Urban, Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings, and Local Centre. [See pages 2-3/5 for details of the land involved. No details given as to which of the zones is to be assigned to the individual addresses].
5197-2	Huapai Triangle Landowners' Group	office@brownandcompany.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend to enable the formulation and approval of a Framework Plan, as a Restricted Discretionary Activity, prior to subdivision of land bounded by Station Road, Nobilo Road and the railway line in Huapai, as set out on pages 2-3/5 of the submission.
5197-3	Huapai Triangle Landowners' Group	office@brownandcompany.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Amend so that land in the Kumeu/Huapai area suitable for educational facilities is identified.
5198-1	Paul B MacKinnon	pmackinnon@aucklandcricket.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain Single Housing zone along the northern side of McKinney Road, Warkworth.
5199-1	Michael Platts	62 The Esplanade, Eastern Beach, Auckland 2012	Zoning	South		Rezone 67R The Esplanade, Eastern Beach for information recreation.
5200-1	Peter Williamson	petsa@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 25/25A Victoria Avenue, Remuera from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Mixed Housing Urban.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5201-1	Murphy Road Trust	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Zoning	Central		Retain the Single House zoning of 8 Peach Parade, Remuera (Lot 7 DP164986 / proposed Lot 1 DP472151). [Refer to the certificate of title on page 4-8/9 of the submission].
5201-2	Murphy Road Trust	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Zoning	Central		Amend the zone boundary between the Single House zone and the Major Recreation Facility - Ellerslie Racecourse and Event Centre zone to align with the adjustment boundary location between proposed Lots 1 and 2 DP 472151, 8 Peach Parade, Remuera.
5201-3	Murphy Road Trust	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Precincts - Central	Ellerslie 2	Mapping	Amend the extent of the 'Racing sub-precinct Ellerslie Racecourse' to ensure that it does not apply to the land within the adjusted boundaries of 8 Peach Parade, proposed Lot 1 Dp 472151.
5202-1	Graham and Jill Cleghorn	grahamc@clear.net.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Remove SEA applying to "Area A, Area C and Area D" of 14 Garden Road Piha [Refer to submission for details, page 4-6]
5202-2	Graham and Jill Cleghorn	grahamc@clear.net.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Amend rules to allow regular, minor trimming to trees within "Area B" of the SEA at 14 Garden Road, Piha, where they overlap the roof of the house, by reverting to the 20% trimming per year rules [Refer to submission for further details, page 4-6].
5202-3	Graham and Jill Cleghorn	grahamc@clear.net.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete Rule 4(o)(iv) in relation to SEA's. Council, not private property owners should determine the needs for SEA's.
5202-4	Graham and Jill Cleghorn	grahamc@clear.net.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Review the SEA application so that only trees that have ecological value are included.
5202-5	Graham and Jill Cleghorn	grahamc@clear.net.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend rule 4(o)(iv) and provide a list of the relevant Mana Whenua that may be impacted by substantial consents, and remove the requirement for assessment to go to all potentially affected Iwi. Remove the requirement totally for minor consents except where the Council is aware of a potential cultural impact
5203-1	Christine A Cook	christine.cook@vodafone.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Remove the Historic Heritage Overlay from 36 Marsden Avenue, Balmoral.
5203-2	Christine A Cook	christine.cook@vodafone.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the Historic Heritage Area for Balmoral to make 36 Marsden Avenue, Balmoral, a Non-contributing site [Appendix 9.3].
5204-1	Melanie Patmore	thepatmores@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Include the Northcross Bush Reserve and associates urban forest (bordering Sherwood Primary and Northcross Intermediate Schools), Browns Bay, as an SEA.
5205-1	Phillip Hogan	paulsosa@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend by providing 'Conversion of a building or part of a building to dwellings, visitor accommodation or boarding houses' including motels and hotels in the Local Centre zones as a Permitted Activity.
5205-2	Phillip Hogan	paulsosa@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend by providing 'Offices greater than 500m <sup>2</sup> GFA per site' in the Local Centre zone as a Permitted Activity.
5205-3	Phillip Hogan	paulsosa@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend by providing all Retail and Supermarket activities (irrespective of GFA) in the Local Centre zone as a Permitted Activity.
5205-4	Phillip Hogan	paulsosa@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend by providing 'Entertainment facilities (complying with Permitted Activity performance standards)' in the Local Centre zone as a Permitted Activity.
5205-5	Phillip Hogan	paulsosa@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend by providing 'Entertainment facilities (not complying with Permitted Activity performance standards)' in the Local Centre zone as a Discretionary Activity.
5205-6	Phillip Hogan	paulsosa@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend by providing 'New buildings and external alterations complying with the permitted activity performance standards at Rule XXX' as Permitted Activity. [Details about Rule XXX not provided].
5205-7	Phillip Hogan	paulsosa@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend by providing 'New buildings and external alterations not complying with the permitted activity performance standards at Rule XXX' as Restricted Discretionary Activity. [Details about Rule XXX not provided]
5205-8	Phillip Hogan	paulsosa@xtra.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	Overlay E7.5 Stormwater Management Area - flow	Delete the SMAF1 overlay from 200-212 Great South Road, Drury.
5205-9	Phillip Hogan	paulsosa@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Rezone 11 Silkwood Crescent, Hingaia and land surrounding it from Future Urban zone to Single House. [Does not provide addresses of the surrounding land].
5206-1	John K Te-Ua	16 Daventry Street, Waterview, Auckland 1026	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman Street, Daventry Street and Waterbank Crescent from 3 storey urban zoning.
5207-1	Suzanne G McLean	sue@mcleanlandscapes.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Supports Herne Bay Residents Association Inc submission.
5208-1	Mavis E and Louis Fenelon	louisfenelon@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add the Epsom Memorial Arch to the schedule of Historic Heritage.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5208-2	Mavis E and Louis Fenelon	louisfenelon@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add the Marivare Reserve in the wider extent of the Epsom Memorial Arch's heritage status proposed by submitter.
5209-1	Paul Jacobs	getpaulj@gmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain the 'Mixed Housing Suburban' zone proposed in Maleme Avenue, Belmont.
5210-1	Lavinia E M W Te-Ua	16 Daventry Street, Waterview, Auckland 1026	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman, Daventry and Waterbank Crescent in Waterveiw from 3 storey urban zoning.
5211-1	Rob Van de Munckhof	munckhof@orcon.net.nz	Transport	Overlay E1.5/J1.5 High land transport noise	J1.5 Rules and mapping	Amend the rules to only apply to significant extensions to existing dwellings (>60%) and new dwellings.
5211-2	Rob Van de Munckhof	munckhof@orcon.net.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 786 New North Road, Mount Albert from Mixed Housing Urban to Single House or Mixed Housing Suburban.
5211-3	Rob Van de Munckhof	munckhof@orcon.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete Dwellings Fronting the Street Rules 7.13 and 8.13 from applying to existing dwellings.
5211-4	Rob Van de Munckhof	munckhof@orcon.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend the requirements for fences in the Mixed Housing zones to be consistent with the Single House requirements on lots greater than 300m <sup>2</sup>
5212-1	Sasha L A Watson	34 Waterbank Crescent, Waterview, Auckland 1026	Zoning	Central		Rezone Waterbank Crescent in Waterview to Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
5213-1	Affordability of Housing Committee of Auckland Catholic Diocese Justice and Peace Commission	nandcellriott@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	C7.8 Background, objectives and policies	Endorse the concept that in future housing developments it should be a requirement for a proportion of quality affordable houses to be provided.
5213-2	Affordability of Housing Committee of Auckland Catholic Diocese Justice and Peace Commission	nandcellriott@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Amend rules to require at least 20% (not the proposed 10%) of dwellings in developments of 15 units or more should be affordable.
5213-3	Affordability of Housing Committee of Auckland Catholic Diocese Justice and Peace Commission	nandcellriott@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Retain rules 1.3 and 1.4.
5213-4	Affordability of Housing Committee of Auckland Catholic Diocese Justice and Peace Commission	nandcellriott@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Amend rule 1.4.2.b to refer to an income basis generally rather than a working income basis.
5213-5	Affordability of Housing Committee of Auckland Catholic Diocese Justice and Peace Commission	nandcellriott@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Amend rule 1.4.2.e to narrow the income range to 80 to 100 per cent of the regional median household income.
5213-6	Affordability of Housing Committee of Auckland Catholic Diocese Justice and Peace Commission	nandcellriott@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Off-site affordable housing should be spread throughout the development, with no more than 3 in any one cluster, the floor area must be similar to that of the market rate housing within the development (although site size may be smaller) and the housing must have a similar range of dwelling types and sizes to that provided elsewhere in the development.
5213-7	Affordability of Housing Committee of Auckland Catholic Diocese Justice and Peace Commission	nandcellriott@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Difference in text between definition of "Retained Affordable Housing" in Part 4 which refers to "median household income for Auckland" and that in Part 3, Chapter H, 6.6.1.4.2.e which refers to "regional median household income".
5213-8	Affordability of Housing Committee of Auckland Catholic Diocese Justice and Peace Commission	nandcellriott@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Retain provision that allows for the increase of purchase prices or rental by 5 per cent.
5214-1	Alan McNatty	alan@mcnatty.net.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	Mapping	Amend by removing the 'Devonport Peninsula' Precinct overlay from the former Navy housing property in Devonport. [Map not provided with submission].
5214-2	Alan McNatty	alan@mcnatty.net.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the former Navy housing property in Devonport to Single Housing zone. [Map not provided with submission].
5214-3	Alan McNatty	alan@mcnatty.net.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Delete Clause 2 from the 'Notification rules'.
5215-1	Timothy Davison	timmydavison@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Retain the Single House zoning on 57-68 Richard Farrell Avenue, Remuera.
5215-2	Timothy Davison	timmydavison@gmail.com	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	D8.7 Description, objectives and policies	Retain the objectives, policies and rules.
5216-1	Brett Maclennan	brett@topiagardendesign.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend to protect native trees over 3m in height from alteration or removal within 20m of the Mean High Water Mark and the protection of 25m <sup>2</sup> of contiguous vegetation within 20m of the Mean High Water as Restricted Discretionary Activity.
5216-2	Brett Maclennan	brett@topiagardendesign.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain Special Purpose - Tertiary Education zone on Unitec, 1 Carrington Rd, Mt Albert.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5216-3	Brett Maclennan	brett@topiagardendesign.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the land on Daventry Street, Herdman Street inner loop and Waterbank Crescent in Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed House Suburban.
5216-4	Brett Maclennan	brett@topiagardendesign.co.nz	Precincts - Central	New Precincts	Northern Waterview	Amend to provide a new Integrated Development Precinct overlay for the area on Daventry Street, Herdman Street inner loop and Waterbank Crescent in Waterview. Provide 'a compulsory and fully publicly notified framework plan' for this overlay.
5216-5	Brett Maclennan	brett@topiagardendesign.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Amend Table 9 in the 'Special information requirements' rule so that 'full neighbourhood analysis and design response' is required for 4+ dwellings in Mixed Housing zones.
5217-1	Tracy Kettless	t.kettless@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Supports achieving commonality of housing rules across Auckland Region
5217-2	Tracy Kettless	t.kettless@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Replace the Long Bay Precinct Plan (section 4.5.10.4 Long Bay) with the Long Bay Structure Plan from the North Shore City District Plan. Any changes needed to harmonise with the Unitary Plan are not to change the core provisions of the Structure Plan.
5217-3	Tracy Kettless	t.kettless@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Correct the maps to show the natural landscape extending to the inland ridge line.
5217-4	Tracy Kettless	t.kettless@gmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Observe the provisions of the 2003 Environment Court decision on Okura.
5217-5	Tracy Kettless	t.kettless@gmail.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Limit the lot size to 4ha over much of the Okura area as per Environment Court decision
5217-6	Tracy Kettless	t.kettless@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Correct the maps to show the Landscape Protection and Environmental / Stormwater Areas as defined by the Environment Court, and the other areas and overlays of the Long Bay Structure Plan.
5218-1	Timothy J Yeoman	tim@nzlabourhire.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Delete zoning for 4 storey apartments on Puriri Ave, Greenlane
5218-2	Timothy J Yeoman	tim@nzlabourhire.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the underutilised space (car yards) on Great South Road, Greenlane for apartments.
5219-1	Hartwig Clasen	hartwig_clasen@yahoo.com.au	General	Whole Plan		Reject the whole of the PAUP.
5219-2	Hartwig Clasen	hartwig_clasen@yahoo.com.au	General	Miscellaneous	Consultation and engagement	Insufficient democratic or moral mandate for Auckland Council to proceed with the PAUP.
5219-3	Hartwig Clasen	hartwig_clasen@yahoo.com.au	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Amend the RMA to provide for necessary legal reforms, to streamline and simplify the law, and to make provisions applicable for the whole of New Zealand.
5219-4	Hartwig Clasen	hartwig_clasen@yahoo.com.au	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Amend the PAUP so that it is not based on the projected and presumed population growth. See submission for details, page 6/47.
5219-5	Hartwig Clasen	hartwig_clasen@yahoo.com.au	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend the PAUP so new built up areas are only allowed in pockets of suburban Auckland, where it will not substantially change existing types of housing.
5219-6	Hartwig Clasen	hartwig_clasen@yahoo.com.au	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Amend the PAUP to limit growth in Auckland as not doing so will drain surrounding areas of yet more water, leading to environmental problems.
5219-7	Hartwig Clasen	hartwig_clasen@yahoo.com.au	RPS	Issues	B1.8 Responding to climate change	Amend the PAUP to take account of the recent Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change report "Climate Change 2013: the Physical Science Basis".
5219-8	Hartwig Clasen	hartwig_clasen@yahoo.com.au	RPS	Issues	B1.8 Responding to climate change	Amend the PAUP to include sufficient measures preparing Auckland for Climate Change.
5219-9	Hartwig Clasen	hartwig_clasen@yahoo.com.au	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend the approach to flooding given recent projections for potentially significantly higher sea level rises and the higher risk for flooding and shore erosion.
5219-10	Hartwig Clasen	hartwig_clasen@yahoo.com.au	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	C5.15.2 Background & Objectives	Amend the PAUP to specify what alternative water sources will actually be used and likely future applications of water, also in view of the consequences of climate change.
5219-11	Hartwig Clasen	hartwig_clasen@yahoo.com.au	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	C5.15.2 Background & Objectives	Amend the PAUP so that no further water is sourced from an already stressed water supply in the Waikato region.
5219-12	Hartwig Clasen	hartwig_clasen@yahoo.com.au	Residential zones	Housing affordability	C7.8 Background, objectives and policies	Amend the objectives and policies so they are less general and more specific, and provide clear criteria or direction about what proportion of dwellings are deemed affordable.
5219-13	Hartwig Clasen	hartwig_clasen@yahoo.com.au	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Generally retain the proposed types and descriptions proposed for the residential zones, along with the proposed objectives and policies for these zones.
5219-14	Hartwig Clasen	hartwig_clasen@yahoo.com.au	Zoning	Central		Rezone parts of Royal Oak (around the Town Centre and over whole blocks along Mt Albert Road, Manukau Road, Symonds Street, Trafalgar Street and Selwyn Street) from Terrace Housing and Apartment Building to an unspecified zone [with less density].
5219-15	Hartwig Clasen	hartwig_clasen@yahoo.com.au	Zoning	Central		Rezone the part of Three Kings and Mount Roskill being between Britton Avenue in the south, Frost Road in the West, Mount Albert Road in the north and Hayr Road in the east from Terrace Housing and Apartment Building to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5219-16	Hartwig Clasen	hartwig_clasen@yahoo.com.au	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Retain generally the proposed types and definitions proposed for the Business zones, along with the proposed objectives and policies for most of these zones.
5219-17	Hartwig Clasen	hartwig_clasen@yahoo.com.au	Zoning	Central		Rezone Royal Oak from Town Centre to Local Centre.
5219-18	Hartwig Clasen	hartwig_clasen@yahoo.com.au	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Overlay E2 description, objectives and policies	Amend description, objectives and policies to require best practice heritage conservation principles and methods are applied, not just good practice.
5219-19	Hartwig Clasen	hartwig_clasen@yahoo.com.au	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.2 Development controls	Amend PAUP to tighten rules and guidelines for maintain historic buildings and places.
5219-20	Hartwig Clasen	hartwig_clasen@yahoo.com.au	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	E3.2 Description, objectives and policies	Amend the PAUP to identify and protect pre-1944 buildings or groups of buildings.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5219-21	Hartwig Clasen	hartwig_clasen@yahoo.com.au	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	E3.2 Description, objectives and policies	Amend rules and conditions so the construction of any new additional buildings at the rear of pre-1944 buildings is extremely restricted.
5219-22	Hartwig Clasen	hartwig_clasen@yahoo.com.au	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend Rule 1.4 "Applying for resource consent" so the assessment criteria are not vague, flexible and open to diverse interpretations, leading too much discretion to Council to assess consent applications.
5219-23	Hartwig Clasen	hartwig_clasen@yahoo.com.au	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend the notification rules for controlled and restricted discretionary activities so they are less flexible [less permissive].
5219-24	Hartwig Clasen	hartwig_clasen@yahoo.com.au	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend the PAUP to apply a more precautionary approach to the installation of telecommunication antennas.
5219-25	Hartwig Clasen	hartwig_clasen@yahoo.com.au	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend the PAUP in relation to telecommunication antennas to further restrict them and only allow them in areas that are sufficiently distant from highly frequented traffic paths and inhabited dwellings.
5219-26	Hartwig Clasen	hartwig_clasen@yahoo.com.au	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Amend the development controls for freestanding electricity generating masts and generators, especially in the rural, quarry and industrial zones to make them more permissive.
5219-27	Hartwig Clasen	hartwig_clasen@yahoo.com.au	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Amend the development controls for permitted maximum height and rotor diameters on wind generation to be more permissive.
5219-28	Hartwig Clasen	hartwig_clasen@yahoo.com.au	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain City Centre car 'parking rates'.
5219-29	Hartwig Clasen	hartwig_clasen@yahoo.com.au	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain Development Control 3.2(1) Number of parking and loading spaces table 3 in respect of City Fringe, Metropolitan, Town Centre, Local centre, Mixed Use and Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zones parking rates.
5219-30	Hartwig Clasen	hartwig_clasen@yahoo.com.au	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend Development Control 3.2(2) Number of Parking and loading spaces to set higher requirements for cycle parking spaces.
5219-31	Hartwig Clasen	hartwig_clasen@yahoo.com.au	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Reduce noise limits for all residential zones by 5dB.
5219-32	Hartwig Clasen	hartwig_clasen@yahoo.com.au	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Amend the Development Controls to increase affordable housing requirement for sites of over 15 units from 10% to at least 20% or even 25%.
5219-33	Hartwig Clasen	hartwig_clasen@yahoo.com.au	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Increase central government state housing construction.
5219-34	Hartwig Clasen	hartwig_clasen@yahoo.com.au	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Delete Development Control 4.2(e) 'Eligibility for retained affordable housing'.
5219-35	Hartwig Clasen	hartwig_clasen@yahoo.com.au	RPS	Urban growth	B2.4 Neighbourhoods that retain affordable housing	Amend the PAUP as it is too restrictive to people on low incomes and practically denies them access to 'affordable housing'.
5219-36	Hartwig Clasen	hartwig_clasen@yahoo.com.au	General	Editorial and Part 6		Amend the rules section of the plan so it is less complex, detailed, fragmented and confusing.
5219-37	Hartwig Clasen	hartwig_clasen@yahoo.com.au	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.4 Town Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Supports robust redevelopment, including residential intensification and business expansion, in the Onehunga town centre.
5219-38	Hartwig Clasen	hartwig_clasen@yahoo.com.au	Zoning	Central		Retain zoning in Onehunga in particular Terraced Housing and Apartment Building zone, except where the height of such would block views of the Manukau Harbour, the hills around Hillsborough and north to Cornwall Park and the One Tree Hill Domain.
5219-39	Hartwig Clasen	hartwig_clasen@yahoo.com.au	Zoning	Central		Retain the Town Centre zone for the stretch of central Onehunga Mall, subject to retaining the proposed height limit.
5219-40	Hartwig Clasen	hartwig_clasen@yahoo.com.au	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend the height limit for building in the Terraced Housing and Apartment Building zone in Onehunga to 4 storeys / 14.5 metres.
5219-41	Hartwig Clasen	hartwig_clasen@yahoo.com.au	Zoning	Central		Rezone Royal Oak and Onehunga North Single House or Mixed Housing Suburban.
5219-42	Hartwig Clasen	hartwig_clasen@yahoo.com.au	Zoning	Central		Rezone the Greenwoods Corner area from Terrace Housing and Apartment Building to Single House or Mixed Use Suburban.
5219-43	Hartwig Clasen	hartwig_clasen@yahoo.com.au	Zoning	Central		Rezone stretches along Manukau Road near Greenwood Corner from Terrace Housing and Apartment Building to Mixed Housing.
5219-44	Hartwig Clasen	hartwig_clasen@yahoo.com.au	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend the rules so no building above 8m is allowed in a Mixed Housing Suburban zone, and no building above 10m is allowed in a Mixed Housing Urban zone in Royal Oak.
5219-45	Hartwig Clasen	hartwig_clasen@yahoo.com.au	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the development controls to reduce the maximum building height in the Royal Oak Town Centre from 6 storeys and 24.5m to 4 storeys and 16.5m.
5219-46	Hartwig Clasen	hartwig_clasen@yahoo.com.au	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the development control to reduce the maximum height limits in the Metropolitan Centres, except for Newmarket.
5219-47	Hartwig Clasen	hartwig_clasen@yahoo.com.au	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend the PAUP to include clear guidelines with figures for acceptable, tolerated noise and vibration levels that meet the best international standards and practice.
5220-1	Simeon Wright	simeon.wright@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend the Objectives and Policies to state that height will be restricted to 2 storey dwellings in Wakakura Crescent (Sub-precinct F).

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5220-2	Simeon Wright	simeon.wright@gmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Sub-precinct F of the Devonport Peninsula precinct from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House.
5221-1	Euro Concepts Limited	eurogrp@gmail.com	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	J1.4 Rules and mapping	Delete the Electricity Transmission Corridor rules and guidelines 'that would restrict and or make applications for development (building of house) in or near the corridor more difficult or costly'. Retain the operative District Plan rules and guidelines.
5222-1	Pamela Theakston	4 Comins Crescent, Mission Bay, Auckland 1071	Designations	Auckland Transport	1671 Road Widening - Mt Smart Road	Delete designation.
5222-2	Pamela Theakston	4 Comins Crescent, Mission Bay, Auckland 1071	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Delete the SEAs from 1/41, 2/41, 3/41 and 4/41 Cedar Terrace, Stanmore Bay.
5223-1	Terence Neil Gould	akirkbymcleod@bentley.co.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1620 Eastern Transport Corridor	Delete designation.
5224-1	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Delete the third paragraph under the heading 'Assessment criteria' under clause 1.4 Applying for resource consent.
5224-2	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.3 Rule infringements for permitted controlled & restricted discretionary activities	Amend Rule 2.3(4) 'Rule infringements for permitted, controlled and restricted discretionary activities' to separate clause 4(a)(iii) from the rest of clause(a) and insert clauses b and c to enable non-compliant proposals to be assessed under a wider range of criteria. Refer to page 5/10 Vol 1 for details.
5224-3	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend G2.7.1.2 [resource consent and subdivision consent applications adjacent to scheduled historic heritage places], to clarify that a heritage impact assessment will only be required where the particulars of the proposal make it likely that the application will have significant adverse effects on the heritage values of an item scheduled in the plan, so that the requirement can be waived where it would be unreasonable, without need for resource consent.
5224-4	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	G2.7.8 Spec. info. req. & G2.5-1 Accidental discovery protocols	Amend G2.7.8(3) and (4) - [Heritage impact assessment], to clarify that a heritage impact assessment will only be required where the particulars of the proposal make it likely that the application will have significant adverse effects on the heritage values of an item scheduled in the plan, so that the requirement can be waived where it would be unreasonable, without need for resource consent.
5224-5	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	G2.7.8 Spec. info. req. & G2.5-1 Accidental discovery protocols	Amend G2.7.8(1) - Heritage impact assessment, to permit the scale and detail of a heritage impact assessment to correspond with the scale of any adverse effects on the scheduled item likely to arise as a result of the project.
5224-6	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete G2.7.4(4) - When an assessment is required, where there is a requirement for cultural impact assessment for certain types of application.
5224-7	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend Rule G2.7.4 - [Cultural impact assessment], to clarify where there are multiple mana whenua groups wishing to have input to a resource consent process, a single cultural impact assessment, which records and responds to the issues raised by the various mana whenua groups, is acceptable.
5224-8	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete 3.2(2) - Number of parking and loading spaces, the requirement for education facilities to provide cycle parking.
5224-9	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete 3.2(3) - Number of parking and loading spaces for education facilities to provide end-of-trip facilities.
5224-10	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Provide for earthworks up to 100m <sup>2</sup> and 25m <sup>3</sup> as a permitted activity within the extent of place for a historic heritage place.
5224-11	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Delete rule 2.1.1(10)-the requirement for resource consent for any earthworks within 20m of a historic heritage place.
5224-12	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend rule 2.1.1(10) to clarify that the 20m buffer only applies where the historic heritage place does not already include a buffer in the form of an identified extent of place.
5224-13	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend rule 2.1.1(6), so that earthworks altering the alignment of an overland flowpath are permitted, as long as the start and end points of the overland flow path remain the same and its capacity is not reduced.
5224-14	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend the activity status of all new buildings and activities within a flood plain and extensions to existing buildings and activities within flood plains (including 'vulnerable activities') to restricted discretionary activity in clause 4.12.1 activity table.
5224-15	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Add Matters of discretion to '3. Assessment' - Restricted Discretionary activity that are restricted to consideration of the floor level of the proposed building and the effects of the building or activity on the flooding of other buildings and properties, in assessing all new buildings and activities within a flood plain and extensions to existing buildings and activities within flood plains (including 'vulnerable activities').
5224-16	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Improve flood hazard mapping to more accurately identify the presence of flood plains.
5224-17	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Delete all rules in section relating to the obstruction of overland flow paths.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5224-18	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend section to exempt sites from the overland flow path rules where the only information relating to overland flow paths on the site is based on a Rapid Flood Hazard mapping technology.
5224-19	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend the PAUP to deal with the potential adverse flooding effects of structures within overland flow paths as part of the assessment criteria for new buildings (rather than dealing with structures within overland flow paths as a consent trigger in their own right).
5224-20	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend the activity status in activity table 1, for the positioning of structures within those overland flow paths, where overland flow paths have been identified on a site as a result of a detailed flood hazard assessment specific to a site from discretionary activity to restricted discretionary activity.
5224-21	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend 3(2) to include assessment criteria for applications addressing solely the potential adverse flooding effects of the proposed obstruction(s) to the overland flow path(s), where overland flow paths have been identified on a site as a result of a detailed flood hazard assessment specific to a site.
5224-22	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Improve the Council's mapping accuracy for overland flow path.
5224-23	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Provide a single set of noise controls for all state schools, state-integrated schools or independent schools, irrespective of their zoning.
5224-24	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Replace the various noise and vibration controls applicable to schools, with controls modelled on the conditions of designation for state schools.
5224-25	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Replace the various noise and vibration controls applicable to schools, with controls modelled on the conditions of designation for state schools.
5224-26	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Include a set of noise controls applicable to noise received at or within the boundary of a site zoned Special Purpose-School.
5224-27	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	D8.9 Background, objectives & policies	Retain the Special Purpose-School zone.
5224-28	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	D8.9 Background, objectives & policies	Replace policy 6 with the following: <u>6. Manage the adverse effects of community facilities and community use of education facilities to maintain a reasonable level of amenity for adjacent residential zoned properties.</u>
5224-29	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	D8.9 Background, objectives & policies	Replace policy 7 with the following: <u>7. Require setbacks along road frontages and between school sites and adjacent residential and public open space zoned land where necessary to maintain the character of the immediate neighbourhood or the amenity of the adjoining property.</u>
5224-30	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.1 Activity table	Amend the activity table to provide for 'dwellings' as a permitted activity, and if necessary, a density control to ensure that residential activity does not become the dominant (or sole) land use.
5224-31	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'student accommodation' to '...registered students of an tertiary-education facility and which is served by one or more communal...'
5224-32	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Add the following rule below clause 2.1 [Community facilities and/or community use of education facilities]: <u>2.2 Dwellings 1. Maximum 1 dwelling per 2000m<sup>2</sup> total site area.</u>
5224-33	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Amend development control 3.1 to '1. Where a school comprises multiple site which are parts of the same zone, the entire <del>zone-school</del> will be treated as one site for the purposes of applying the following development controls.'
5224-34	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Amend development control 3.3 'Building height' to provide for school buildings exceeding the height limits where adjoining Terrace Housing and Apartment buildings; to clarify sites that do not have a boundary with a residential or Public Open Space zone, or Future Urban zone are limited to 16m; and allow floodlights and church spires up to a maximum height of 16m as detailed in page 12/21 Vol 3 of the submission.
5224-35	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Amend development control 3.5 'Building coverage', to increase the maximum building coverage standards for sites within 2km of a City Centre of Metropolitan Centre zone from 50% to 60%. Refer to page 14/21 Vol 3 for details.
5224-36	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Amend development control 3.6 'Maximum impervious area', to increase the maximum impervious area standards as detailed in page 14/21 and 15/21 Vol 3 of the submission.
5224-37	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Amend development control 3.7 'Height in relation to boundary' to provide for floodlights and church spires as exceptions to the control as detailed in page 15/21 Vol 3 of the submission.
5224-38	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.4-5 Assessment	Amend 4.1(2) 'Matters of discretion' so that the reference to parking buildings/structures is removed as detailed in page 15/21 and 16/21 Vol 3 of the submission.
5224-39	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.4-5 Assessment	Amend 4.2(1)(a)(i) Assessment criteria 'Building scale,bulk and location' so that it provides greater clarity to applicants and officers, the impact on historic heritage values are not necessary due to the scope of Council powers under chapters G and J of the PAUP as detailed in page 16/21 and 17/21 Vol 3 of the submission.
5224-40	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.4-5 Assessment	Amend 4.2(1)(b) Assessment criteria 'Frontage design' be separated bullet points to provide greater clarity as detailed in page 17/21 Vol 3 of the submission.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5224-41	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.4-5 Assessment	Amend 4.2(2) 'Assessment criteria' so that the reference to parking buildings/structures is removed as detailed in page 17/21 and 18/21 Vol 3 of the submission.
5224-42	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.4-5 Assessment	Amend 5.1(2) Matters of discretion 'Building coverage' so that 'impervious area' is added as detailed in page 18/21 Vol 3 of the submission.
5224-43	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.4-5 Assessment	Amend 5.2(2) Assessment criteria 'Building coverage' to recognise that the scale of school buildings generally exceeds the scale of buildings in residential areas, the removal of the reference to stormwater, and additional criteria dealing with non-compliances with the impervious area control as detailed in page 18/21, 19/21 and 20/21 Vol 3 of the submission.
5224-44	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.4-5 Assessment	Amend 5.2(3) Assessment criteria 'Screening and fencing' to provide greater clarity, a more direct relationship between the non-compliances and the criteria and proposals having greater regard to visual effects and on personal safety as detailed in page 20/21 and 21/21 Vol 3 of the submission.
5224-45	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	D8.9 Background, objectives & policies	Retain all other provisions [unspecified] of the Special Purpose-School zone without any modification intended to reduce flexibility or development potential for schools.
5224-46	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend development control 4.3 'Height in relation to boundary', Table 2 to add a new figure or set of figures prescribing a 4m+45 degrees height in relation to boundary control for all business zones adjoining a site in the Special Purpose-School zone.
5224-47	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend development control 5.2 'Height in relation to boundary' (including figures 20a and 20b), Table 6 to include reference to the Special Purpose-School zone so that a height in relation to boundary control is required for all industrial zoned land where adjoining a site in the Special Purpose-School zone.
5224-48	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend development control 5.4 'Yards', Table 7 yards to include reference to the Special Purpose-School zone so that side and rear yards are required where industrial zoned land adjoins a site in the Special Purpose-School zone.
5224-49	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a new development control requiring outdoor storage or rubbish collection areas that directly face and are visible from a residential, public open space or Special Purpose-School zone adjoining a boundary with, or on the opposite side of the road from a business zone, to be screened from those areas by a solid wall or fence at least 1.8m high.
5224-50	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend development control 5.5 [Screening and Storage] to include reference to the Special Purpose-School zone so that outdoor storage and rubbish collection areas must be screened where they directly face and are visible from a Special Purpose-School zone.
5224-51	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Eplan		Amend the plan so that the locations within the text of the plan for objectives, policies and rules for each overlay match and are consistent with the headings for each overlay within the E-viewer maps (or vice versa).
5224-52	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Amend the activity status within activity table 1 to provide for the construction of buildings within the extent of place for a scheduled historic heritage place, modifications to buildings within the extent of place, and the upgrading and replacement of network utilities within the extent of place, from discretionary activity to restricted discretionary activity.
5224-53	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.3 & J2.4 Assessment	Add assessment criteria for the activities referred to in point 53 of the submission that restrict Council's discretion to the effects of the proposal on the historic heritage values identified within the Council's evaluation of the place relied on to support the scheduling of the place.
5224-54	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove the the Pre-1944 demolition control overlay from all sites within the Special Purpose-School zone.
5224-55	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend the activity table to provide a more accurate definition of the land 'at the rear' of a pre-1944 building within which development requires resource consent (e.g replace 'buildings at the rear of...' with buildings at the rear, and within 15m, of...).
5224-56	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend clause 3.6.3 Assessment-Restricted Discretionary Activities, to take the following matters into account: 1. The intended use of the land (as identified by its zoning or precinct); 2. The need to make efficient use of the land resource in accordance with Part 2 of the RMA; and 3. The benefits that would be gained through the proposed redevelopment of the land.
5224-57	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Delete the second sentence within the definition of 'Boarding houses' as detailed in page 4 - 5/6 Vol 6 of the submission.
5224-58	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'student accomodation' as detailed on page 5/6 Vol 6 of the submission.
5224-59	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Special Purpose-School zone for Diocesan School for Girls - 5.14ha block of land bordered by Clyde and Margot Streets and Mt St John Avenue Epsom; and also about two-thirds of the block of land bordered by Great South Road, Erin Street, Clyde Street and Ngarie Avenue Epsom.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5224-60	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the reference to the original chapel by its correct name, 'St Barnabas's Chapel' [ID 1727], Diocesan School for Girls, Epsom.
5224-61	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule to exclude the addition to the west of the St Barnabas Chapel (the Chapel of our Glorified Lord) and the site surrounds [ID 1727], Diocesan School for Girls, Epsom.
5224-62	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Delete the Historic Heritage extent of place [ID1727], Diocesan School for Girls, Epsom.
5224-63	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove the Pre-1944 Demolition control overlay from the Diocesan School for Girls land bound by Great South Road, Erin Street, Clyde street and Ngaire Avenue, Epsom.
5224-64	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Delete Volcanic Viewshaft E15.
5224-65	Diocesan School for Girls	iain@civitas.co.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Delete all four trees scheduled [ID 290] on the Diocesan School for Girls campus, Epsom.
5225-1	Alana M Gill	alana.gill@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Consultation and engagement	Improve the public consultation around the PAUP.
5225-2	Alana M Gill	alana.gill@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Amend the zonings in Mt Eden, Balmoral and Sandringham so that the existing operative Auckland City zonings are used.
5225-3	Alana M Gill	alana.gill@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Reduce the maximum building height from 8m in the Mt Eden , Balmoral, and Sandringham areas.
5225-4	Alana M Gill	alana.gill@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 2 to 14 Cambourne Road, Sandringham from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House.
5225-5	Alana M Gill	alana.gill@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 1 to 43 Cambourne Road, Sandringham from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House.
5225-6	Alana M Gill	alana.gill@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.2 Special character	Amend the areas for intensification to take into account housing of historic character.
5225-7	Alana M Gill	alana.gill@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend the provisions so that inappropriate development is publicly notified.
5225-8	Alana M Gill	alana.gill@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Revise the plans for intensification so that they don't impact on amenity values.
5225-9	Alana M Gill	alana.gill@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.7 Social infrastructure	Review intensification in relation to the impacts on public facilities such as schools, parks and libraries.
5225-10	Alana M Gill	alana.gill@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Review intensification in relation to the impacts on infrastructure.
5225-11	Alana M Gill	alana.gill@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend the PAUP to promote intensification in greenfield land and underutilised sites rather than existing suburbs.
5226-1	Hampson and Associates Limited	rogan@hampson.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Withdraw the PAUP pending widespread revision and a binding citizen's referendum to take account of the points raised in the submission [i.e. Mana Whenua provisions] pages 2-5/6.
5227-1	Victoria Toon	PO Box 10100, Dominion Road, Auckland 1046	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend maximum building height at Eden Valley and Mt Eden shops to 2 storeys.
5228-1	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Delete the third paragraph under the heading 'Assessment criteria' of clause 1.4 Applying for resource consent.
5228-2	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.3 Rule infringements for permitted controlled & restricted discretionary activities	Amend Rule 2.3(4) 'Rule infringements for permitted, controlled and restricted discretionary activities' to separate clause 4(a)(iii) from the rest of clause(a) and insert clauses b and c to enable non-compliant proposals to be assessed under a wider range of criteria. Refer to page 5/10 Vol 1 of the submission for details.
5228-3	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend Rule G2.7.1.2 to clarify that a heritage impact assessment will only be required where the particulars of the proposal make it likely that the application will have significant adverse effects on the heritage values of an item scheduled in the plan, so that the requirement can be waived where it would be unreasonable, without need for resource consent.
5228-4	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	G2.7.8 Spec. info. req. & G2.5-1 Accidental discovery protocols	Amend rule G2.7.8(3) & (4) to clarify that a heritage impact assessment will only be required where the particulars of the proposal make it likely that the application will have significant adverse effects on the heritage values of an item scheduled in the plan, so that the requirement can be waived where it would be unreasonable, without need for resource consent.
5228-5	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	G2.7.8 Spec. info. req. & G2.5-1 Accidental discovery protocols	Amend rule G2.7.8(1)-Heritage impact assessment to permit the scale and detail of a heritage impact assessment to correspond with the scale of any adverse effects on the scheduled item likely to arise as a result of the project.
5228-6	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete rule G2.7.4(4) - Cultural impact assessment, where there is a requirement for cultural impact assessment for certain types of application.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5228-7	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend Rule G2.7.4-Cultural impact assessment to clarify, where there are multiple mana whenua groups wishing to have input to a resource consent process, a single cultural impact assessment, which records and responds to the issues raised by the various mana whenua groups, is acceptable.
5228-8	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend rule 3.2(2)-Number of parking and loading spaces, to delete the requirement for education facilities to provide cycle parking.
5228-9	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend rule 3.2(3)-Number of parking and loading spaces, to delete the requirement for education facilities to provide end-of-trip facilities.
5228-10	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Provide for earthworks up to 100m <sup>2</sup> and 25m <sup>3</sup> as a permitted activity within the extent of place for a historic heritage place.
5228-11	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend rule 2.1.1(10) being the requirement for resource consent for any earthworks within 20m of a historic heritage place.
5228-12	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend rule 2.1.1(10) General controls to clarify that under rule 10 the 20m buffer only applies where the historic heritage place does not already include a buffer in the form of an identified extent of place.
5228-13	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend rule 2.2.2(6), earthworks altering the alignment of an overland flowpath are permitted, as long as the start and end points of the overland flow path remain the same and its capacity is not reduced.
5228-14	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Delete the activity 'Vegetation alteration or removal within 30m of urban lake management areas' in activity table 1.1 Vegetation management all zones and roads.
5228-15	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend the activities grouped under the sub heading 'Coastal' in activity table 1.1, to clarify that the first part of each control, addressing the removal of continuous vegetation, applies only to native vegetation.
5228-16	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend three activities grouped under the sub heading 'Coastal' in activity table 1.1, to increase the 25m <sup>2</sup> threshold for continuous vegetation removal to 100m <sup>2</sup> and clarify how compliance is measured.
5228-17	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Reduce the MHWS 150m setback to 50m for the 'Vegetation alteration or removal of more than 25m <sup>2</sup> or native tree over 3m in height within 20m of a cliff and within 150m of MHWS' activity under the 'Coastal' sub heading in activity table 1.1.
5228-18	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend activity table to change the status of all new buildings and activities within a flood plain and extensions to existing buildings and activities within flood plains (including 'vulnerable activities') to restricted discretionary activity.
5228-19	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Add Matters of discretion for restricted discretionary activity so that in assessing all new buildings and activities within a flood plain and extensions to existing buildings and activities within flood plains (including 'vulnerable activities'), matters are restricted to consideration of the floor level of the proposed building and the effects of the building or activity on the flooding of other buildings and properties,
5228-20	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Improve flood hazard mapping to more accurately identify the presence of flood plains.
5228-21	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Delete all rules relating to the obstruction of overland flow paths.
5228-22	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend rules to exempt sites from the overland flow path rules where the only information relating to overland flow paths on the site is based on a Rapid Flood Hazard mapping technology.
5228-23	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend the PAUP to deal with the potential adverse flooding effects of structures within overland flow paths as part of the assessment criteria for new buildings (rather than dealing with structures within overland flow paths as a consent trigger in their own right).
5228-24	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend Activity Table 4.12.1. to change the activity status for the positioning of structures within those overland flow paths, where overland flow paths have been identified on a site as a result of a detailed flood hazard assessment specific to a site from discretionary activity to restricted discretionary activity.
5228-25	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend 3 - Assessment Restricted Discretionary activity to include criteria for applications addressing solely the potential adverse flooding effects of the proposed obstruction(s) to the overland flow path(s), where overland flow paths have been identified on a site as a result of a detailed flood hazard assessment specific to a site.
5228-26	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Improve the Council's mapping accuracy for overland flow path.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5228-27	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Provide a single set of noise controls for all state schools, state-integrated schools or independent schools, irrespective of their zoning.
5228-28	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Replace the various noise and vibration controls applicable to schools, with controls modelled on the conditions of designation for state schools.
5228-29	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Replace the various noise and vibration controls applicable to schools, with controls modelled on the conditions of designation for state schools.
5228-30	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Include a set of noise controls applicable to noise received at or within the boundary of a site zoned Special Purpose-School.
5228-31	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	D8.9 Background, objectives & policies	Retain the Special Purpose-School zone.
5228-32	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	D8.9 Background, objectives & policies	Replace policy 6 with the following: <b>6. Manage the adverse effects of community facilities and community use of education facilities to maintain a reasonable level of amenity for adjacent residential zoned properties.</b>
5228-33	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	D8.9 Background, objectives & policies	Replace policy 7 with the following: 7. Require setbacks along road frontages and between school sites and adjacent residential and public open space zoned land where necessary to maintain the character of the immediate neighbourhood or the amenity of the adjoining property.
5228-34	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.1 Activity table	Amend the activity table to provide for 'dwellings' as a permitted activity, and if necessary, a density control to ensure that residential activity does not become the dominant (or sole) land use.
5228-35	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'student accommodation' to '...registered students of an tertiary-education facility and which is served by one or more communal...'
5228-36	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Add a new land use control in I23.2 : <b>2.2 Dwellings (1) Maximum 1 dwelling per 2000m<sup>2</sup> total site area.</b>
5228-37	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Amend control 3.1(1). 'Where a school comprises multiple site which are parts of the same zone, the entire <del>zone-school</del> will be treated as one site for the purposes of applying the following development controls.'
5228-38	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Amend control 3.3 'Building height' to ensure a lower height limit for school buildings does not apply where adjoining a Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone. Refer to Vol 3 page 12/19 of the submission for details.
5228-39	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Amend control 3.7 'Height in relation to boundary' to provide for floodlights and church spires as exceptions to the control as detailed in Vol 3 page 14/19 of the submission.
5228-40	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.4-5 Assessment	Amend 4.1(2) 'Matters of discretion' so that the reference to parking buildings/structures is removed as detailed in Vol 3 page 14/19 of the submission.
5228-41	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.4-5 Assessment	Amend 4.2(1) Assessment criteria clause (a) 'Building scale,bulk and location' by separating out the bullet points of sub clause (i) into 5 separate clauses and delete the bullet point addressing historic heritage values. Refer to Vol 3 pages 15/19 and 16/19 of the submission for details.
5228-42	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.4-5 Assessment	Amend 4.2(1)(b) Assessment criteria 'Frontage design' to separate the 4th bullet point into two separate bullet points.
5228-43	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.4-5 Assessment	Amend 4.2(2) Assessment criteria for restricted discretionary activities so that the reference to parking buildings/structures is removed as detailed in Vol 3 pages 16/19 and 17/19 of the submission.
5228-44	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.4-5 Assessment	Amend 5.1(2) Matters of discretion for development control infringements - 'Building coverage' so that 'impervious area' is added as detailed in Vol 3 page 17/19 of the submission.
5228-45	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.4-5 Assessment	Amend 5.2(2) Assessment criteria for development control infringements - 'Building coverage' to recognise that the scale of school buildings generally exceeds the scale of buildings in residential areas, and to delete the reference to stormwater; and add new criteria dealing with non-compliances with the impervious area control. Refer to Vol 3 pages 17/19 and 18/19 of the submission for details.
5228-46	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.4-5 Assessment	Amend 5.2(3) Assessment criteria for development control infringements - 'Screening and fencing' to provide greater clarity by separating out the criteria of sub clause (3)(a)(i) that achieves a more direct relationship between the non-compliances and the criteria; requires proposals that do not comply with the fencing control to have greater regard to visual effects and on personal safety. Refer to Vol 3 page 19/19 of the submission for details.
5228-47	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend control 4.3 Height in relation to boundary, Table 2 to add a new figure or set of figures prescribing a 4m+45 degrees height in relation to boundary control for all business zones adjoining a site in the Special Purpose-School zone.
5228-48	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend control 5.2 'Height in relation to boundary' (including figures 20a and 20b), table 6 to include reference to the Special Purpose-School zone so that a height in relation to boundary control is required for all industrial zoned land where adjoining a site in the Special Purpose-School zone.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5228-49	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend control 5.4 Yards, Table 7 yards to include reference to the Special Purpose-School zone so that side and rear yards are required where industrial zoned land adjoins a site in the Special Purpose-School zone.
5228-50	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.2-3 & I2.5 Land use & Dev. controls & Spec. info. req.	Amend control rule 3.7 Screening to include reference to the Special Purpose-School zone so that outdoor storage and rubbish collection areas must be screened where they directly face and are visible from a Special Purpose-School zone.
5228-51	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a new control requiring outdoor storage or rubbish collection areas that directly face and are visible from a residential, public open space or Special Purpose-School zone adjoining a boundary with, or on the opposite side of the road from a business zone, to be screened from those areas by a solid wall or fence at least 1.8m high.
5228-52	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend control 5.5 Screening and Storage to include reference to the Special Purpose-School zone so that outdoor storage and rubbish collection areas must be screened where they directly face and are visible from a Special Purpose-School zone.
5228-53	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.1 Structure of the Unitary Plan	Amend the plan so that the locations within the text of the plan for objectives, policies and rules for each overlay match and are consistent with the headings for each overlay within the E-viewer maps (or vice versa).
5228-54	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Amend activity table to provide for the construction of buildings within the extent of place for a scheduled historic heritage place, modifications to buildings within the extent of place, and the upgrading and replacement of network utilities within the extent of place, from discretionary activity to restricted discretionary activity.
5228-55	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.3 & J2.4 Assessment	Add assessment criteria for the following activities: to provide for the construction of buildings within the extent of place for a scheduled historic heritage place; modifications to buildings within the extent of place; and the upgrading and replacement of network utilities within the extent of place that restrict Council's discretion to the effects of the proposal on the historic heritage values identified within the Council's evaluation of the place relied on to support the scheduling of the place.
5228-56	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove the the Pre-1944 demolition control overlay from all sites within the Special Purpose-School zone.
5228-57	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend the activity table to provide a more accurate definition of the land 'at the rear' of a pre-1944 building within which development requires resource consent (e.g replace ' <del>..buildings at the rear of...</del> ' with ' <del>..buildings at the rear, and within 15m, of...</del> ').
5228-58	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend clause 6.3 Assessment-Restricted Discretionary Activities, to take the following matters into account: (i) The intended use of the land (as identified by its zoning or precinct); (ii) The need to make efficient use of the land resource in accordance with Part 2 of the RMA; and (iii) The benefits that would be gained through the proposed redevelopment of the land.
5228-59	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Boarding houses' to read 'Paid boarding or lodging by people other than family members of owners or people in charge. <del>The building(s) in which the boarding house is located is composed of no more than one site or stratum estate in freeholds or leasehold, in one certificate of title ...'</del>
5228-60	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'student accommodation' to read 'Living accommodation, primarily used or designed to be used by registered students of an tertiary education facility...including kitchens. <del>The building(s) in which the student accommodation is located is composed of no more than one site or stratum estate in freehold or leasehold, in one certificate of title.'</del>
5228-61	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Special Purpose-School zone for Saint Kentigern Girls' School site at 506-514, 514A and 518 Remuera Road, Remuera.
5228-62	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Remove the Special Character-Isthmus B overlay from all of the Saint Kentigern Girls School and Saint Kentigern Pre-School, 506-514 and 518 Remuera Road, Remuera.
5228-63	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove the Pre-1944 Demolition control overlay from 514A Remuera Road, Remuera.
5228-64	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	South		Retain the Special Purpose-School zone for Saint Kentigern College site at 140S Pakuranga Road and 29 Manor Park, Pakuranga.
5228-65	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Reduce the extent of place for Historic heritage Place ID1412 (Roberts Homestead), at 140S Pakuranga Road, Pakuranga to the area outlined in black in Vol 8 page 5/6 of the submission.
5228-66	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule to exclude the 1960's accommodation building attached to the east of Robert's Homestead (Historic Heritage Place 1412), 140S Pakuranga Road, Pakuranga.
5228-67	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Special Purpose-School zone applied to most of Saint Kentigern Boys' School site at 70, 74-84 Shore Road, Remuera.
5228-68	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 265 and 269 Victoria Avenue, Remuera from Single House to Special Purpose-School.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5228-69	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Reduce the extent of place for Historic Heritage Place ID1843 (Martyn Wilson Home and Grounds), 74-84 Shore Road, Remuera, to the area outlined in black in Vol 8 page 7/13 of the submission.
5228-70	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Remove the Special Character-Isthmus B overlay from the land at 70 and 74-84 Shore Road and 265 and 269 Victoria Avenue, Remuera.
5228-71	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	D8.9 Background, objectives & policies	Retain all other provisions of the Special Purpose-School zone without any modification intended to reduce flexibility or development potential for schools.
5228-72	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Delete the activity 'Vegetation alteration or removal within 10m of urban streams' in activity table 1.1 Vegetation management all zones and roads.
5228-73	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Delete the activity 'Vegetation alteration or removal of more than 25m2 of contiguous vegetation or tree alteration or of any native tree over 3m in height within 50m of MHWS in the in Countryside Living, Rural Conservation, Rural Coastal, Mixed Rural, Rural Production and Future Urban zones' in activity table 1.1 Vegetation management all zones and roads.
5228-74	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Delete the activity 'Vegetation alteration or removal of more than 25m2 of contiguous vegetation or tree alteration or tree removal of any native tree over 3m in height within 20m of MHWS in all other zones' in activity table 1.1 Vegetation management all zones and roads.
5228-75	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Delete the activity 'Vegetation alteration or removal of more than 25m2 of contiguous vegetation or tree alteration or tree removal of any native tree over 3m in height that is within a horizontal distance of 20m from the top of any cliff with a slope angle steeper than 1 in 3 (18 degrees); and within 150 metres of MHWS' in activity table 1.1 Vegetation management all zones and roads.
5228-76	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Clarify control 3.3 Building height so that there is no ambiguity with respect to the height limit applicable to sites that are not adjacent to any Residential or Public Open Space zone or Future Urban zone. Refer to Vol 3 page 12/19 of the submission for details.
5228-77	Saint Kentigern Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Amend control 3.3 building height to allow floodlights and church spires up to a maximum height of 16m. Refer to Vol 3 page 12/19 of the submission for details.
5229-1	Petra Heemskerk	p_heemskerk@yahoo.co.uk	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Wakakura Crescent, Devonport, to Single Housing zone.
5229-2	Petra Heemskerk	p_heemskerk@yahoo.co.uk	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Delete the special Precinct [Devonport Peninsula sub-precinct F] on Wakakura Crescent, Devonport.
5230-1	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Amend to include objectives and policies that: 1) Recognise the benefits of, and the need to enable the development of, new renewable electricity generation activities, 2) Acknowledge the practical implications of achieving New Zealand's target for electricity generation from renewable resources; and 3) Acknowledge the resource and logistical constraints associated with the development of renewable electricity generation activities.
5230-2	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Retain Objective 2.
5230-3	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Retain Objective 4.
5230-4	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Retain Objective 7.
5230-5	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Retain Policy 1.
5230-6	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Retain Policy 4.
5230-7	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Retain Policy 7.
5230-8	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Amend Policy 8 by removing referencing to 'balancing' in relation to assessing significant infrastructure development, in particular remove the phase "... when balancing the development against the protection of these places..." and delete Policy 8(d) as well as amending Policy 8(e) to consider cumulative adverse effects rather than existing adverse effects. See page 7 of 37 of submission for details.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5230-9	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.1 Natural character of the coastal environment	Amend Objective 1(b) as follows: " <del>b</del> avoid, remedy or mitigate other adverse effects on natural character".
5230-10	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.1 Natural character of the coastal environment	Amend Objective 2 as follows: The natural character of areas with high or outstanding natural character value is preserved, and subdivision use and development in these areas is managed to <del>maintain their high levels of naturalness</del> - avoid significant adverse effects on natural character."
5230-11	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.1 Natural character of the coastal environment	Amend Policy 1(b) as follows - "the presence of absence of <del>existing or consented</del> structures and buildings and amend Policy 1(e) as follows "the extent to which functional or locational need, or an existing use, limits location and development options.
5230-12	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.1 Natural character of the coastal environment	Delete Policy 4(b).
5230-13	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.1 Natural character of the coastal environment	Reject Policy 5.
5230-14	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.1 Natural character of the coastal environment	Amend Policy 5(a) with the words "remedy or mitigate instead of minimise for adverse physical effects, c) to add "where practicable", d) to reference avoiding significant adverse effects and e) to consider remedy or mitigate adverse effects on Mana Whenua Values. Refer to page 9 of 37 of submission for details.
5230-15	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.1 Natural character of the coastal environment	Delete Policy 10.
5230-16	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Retain Objective 1.
5230-17	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Amend Policy 8(c) by deleting 'avoid locating significant built elements directly adjacent to the boundary with an Outstanding Natural Landscape' and (e) as follows: e) avoid <del>remedy or mitigate</del> adverse effects on Mana Whenua values.
5230-18	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Policy 6 as follows: ...d) requiring, where appropriate, any residual adverse effects that are significant <del>more than minor</del> are offset through restoration and enhancement actions that achieve no net loss and preferably a net gain in indigenous biodiversity values.
5230-19	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Retain Policy 7.
5230-20	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Policy 11 as follows: <del>Avoid</del> <del>Minimise</del> the clearance or damage of areas of significant indigenous biodiversity for buildings, access and...
5230-21	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.2 Mana Whenua values Mātauranga & tikanga	Amend Objective 2 as follows: "The mauri and the relationship of Mana Whenua with freshwater, geothermal, land, air and coastal resources is <del>enhanced</del> recognised and provided for"
5230-22	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Amend Objective 1 as follows: "The tangible and intangible values of Mana Whenua cultural heritage are identified, <del>protected and enhanced and provided for</del> "
5230-23	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Amend Objective 3 as follows "Mana Whenua cultural, spiritual and historical values associated with their cultural landscapes are recognised, <del>and provided for</del> <del>protected and enhanced</del> ."
5230-24	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Amend Policy 4 by removing 'avoiding' as being the only consideration for adverse effects and make subsequent changes to Policy 4(a) - (e) by adding "avoid, remedy or mitigate" to the policy matters.
5230-25	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.1 Air	Retain Objective 1.
5230-26	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Retain Policy 9.
5230-27	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.4 Land- hazardous substances	Retain Objective 1.
5230-28	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.4 Land- hazardous substances	Reject Policy 3 in part as the use of the term 'sensitive activities' needs to be defined for it to provide clear management guidance to resource users / land owners.
5230-29	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Retain Objective 1.
5230-30	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Amend Policy 1 as follows "Determine the appropriateness of subdivision, use and development in the coastal environment having regard, in addition to the objectives and policies in this section, to the regional policy statement objectives and policies in the <u>economic well-being</u> , historic heritage, natural character, landscape and natural features, biodiversity and Mana Whenua sections."
5230-31	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Retain Policy 10.
5230-32	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	RPS	Climate change		Retain Objective 2.
5230-33	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Add new objective to give effect to the NPSREG. Proposed objective as follows: 1) <u>To recognise and provide for the national, regional and local benefits of renewable electricity generation activities.</u>

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5230-34	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Add new policy as follows: 1) <u>Enable the efficient operation, maintenance, alteration, and upgrading of existing or consented renewable electricity generating infrastructure and related activities (as well as the electricity transmission network) in a manner that avoids, remedies or mitigates additional adverse effects on the environment.</u>
5230-35	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Retain Objective 1.
5230-36	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 1.
5230-37	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 4 as follows "Industrial and rural activities are located within appropriate zones, to recognise the benefits of these activities and provide for them, and to avoid, <u>remedy or mitigate the adverse effects from air discharges on human health, property and the environment.</u> "
5230-38	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 5(a) as follows a) avoiding offensive or objectionable odour, dust, particulate, ash, smoke, fumes, overspray and visible emissions that are not of a rural <u>or industrial</u> nature or character and policy 5(c) as follows c) minimising adverse effects of air discharges from rural <u>or industrial</u> activities.
5230-39	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 13.
5230-40	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 14(e) as follows "e) risk and adverse effects on people, property and the environment from hazardous air pollutants are avoided, <u>or mitigated.</u> "
5230-41	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 18(f) and (j) to provide for the avoidance or mitigation of adverse effects. Refer to page 19 of 37 of submission for details.
5230-42	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Objective 3.
5230-43	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Add new definition for "Sensitive Environment" to clarify how objective 1 and policy 1 in C.5.3 Vegetation Management are applied.
5230-44	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 1 Vegetation Management as follows: "Protect <u>indigenous</u> vegetation in sensitive environments including the coast, riparian margins, wetlands and areas prone to natural hazards <u>by avoiding, remedying, mitigating or offsetting the adverse effects of subdivision, use and development.</u>
5230-45	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 2 as follows: Protect areas of contiguous native vegetation cover including extensive areas on land which may be subject to instability and erosion in rural environments, <u>by avoiding, remedying, mitigating or offsetting the adverse effects of subdivision, use and development.</u>
5230-46	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 5.
5230-47	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 6.
5230-48	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	C5.7 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Objective 1.
5230-49	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Objective 5.
5230-50	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Objective 2.
5230-51	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Retain Objective 3.
5230-52	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Retain Policy 5.
5230-53	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.1 Air	Retain Objective 4.
5230-54	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.1 Air	Retain Policy 1.
5230-55	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add new definition - Sensitive Activities to clarify the use of this term in the context of policy 3 of B.6.4 Land - Hazardous Substances.
5230-56	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Retain Objective 2.
5230-57	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Retain Policy 3.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5230-58	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Retain Policy 5.
5230-59	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	RPS	Climate change		Retain Policy 1.
5230-60	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Add new objective to give effect to the NPSREG. Proposed objective as follows: 1) <u>To ensure that new development in the Region has regard to improving energy efficiency and to enable production of energy from renewable sources.</u>
5230-61	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Add new objective to give effect to the NPSREG. Proposed objective as follows: <u>To recognise and provide for the exploration, development and use of geothermal, wind and hydro resources, for the purpose of renewable electricity generation in a manner that avoids, remedies or mitigates adverse effects on the environment and also takes into account cultural impacts</u>
5230-62	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Add a policy as follows: 2) Recognise and have particular regard to: a) The maintenance and protection of existing renewable electricity generation activities; b) The practical logistical or technical constraints associated with the location and operation of new and existing renewable electricity generation activities; and c) Adaptive management measures.
5230-63	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Retain Objective 2.
5230-64	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 2.
5230-65	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 3.
5230-66	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 4.
5230-67	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 1.
5230-68	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 2.
5230-69	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	C5.7 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 1.
5230-70	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	C5.7 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 2.
5230-71	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 16.
5230-72	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 11.
5230-73	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 Background & Objectives	Retain Objective 4.
5230-74	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 Background & Objectives	Retain Objective 5.
5230-75	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Retain Policy 2.
5230-76	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Amend Policy 3 as follows "Offset any <u>significant</u> residual or <del>unavoidable</del> adverse effects that <del>are more than minor</del> on lakes, rivers, streams or wetlands, <u>where practicable</u> , through restoration and enhancement actions that:
5230-77	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Amend Policy 4 as follows Avoid, <u>remedy or mitigate</u> adverse effects of activities on lakes, rivers, streams or wetlands on:
5230-78	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Amend Policy 6 by removing clause (a) and amend clause (e) by adding reference to allow consideration for remedies or mitigation for adverse effects on Mana Whenua values.
5230-79	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Amend Policy 7 by removing clause (a) and amending clause (c) to allow consideration of remedies or mitigation for adverse effects on Mana Whenua.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5230-80	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	C5.15.1 Background & Objectives	Retain Objective 4.
5230-81	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Retain Policy 10.
5230-82	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Amend Policy 3 to remove the words "to accept" and amend clause (c) to include consideration on significant infrastructure. Refer to page 26 of 37 of submission for details.
5230-83	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 2 as follows: "The development and operation of <u>significant infrastructure</u> and other activities that provide recreational and local non-residential services are enabled in <u>rural coastal areas</u> where they maintain and enhance the zone's high natural values, rural and coastal character and amenity values".
5230-84	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 3 as follows "Buildings <u>are of a type, scale and intensity that will maintain do not dominate and are unobtrusive with the outstanding and high natural character, and outstanding natural landscape, biological and ecological values of the zone</u> ".
5230-85	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Add new policy as follows: "Provide for the construction, operation and maintenance of <u>significant infrastructure within the rural coastal area where potential adverse effects on rural land uses, and landscape, ecological, cultural and heritage values are avoided, remedied or mitigated</u> ".
5230-86	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 3 as follows: "The potential for this coastal area to support renewable wind energy generation facilities is <del>acknowledged</del> <u>recognised and provided for.</u> "
5230-87	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Add new policy "Enable the construction, operation and maintenance of renewable wind energy generation facilities (including ancillary buildings and activities) where potential adverse effects on rural land uses, and landscape, ecological, cultural and heritage values are avoided, remedied or mitigated".
5230-88	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2 as follows: Avoid, <u>remedy or mitigate</u> adverse effects on the values of sites and places of value to Mana Whenua.
5230-89	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 3(a) as follows: Avoid, <u>remedy or mitigate</u> adverse effects on the values and associations of Mana Whenua with their sites and places of value.
5230-90	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.2 Activities not provided for	Amend Rule 1 as follows: 'Any activity that is not specifically listed in the Unitary Plan as a permitted, controlled, restricted discretionary, discretionary or prohibited activity is a <del>non-complying</del> <u>discretionary activity</u> '
5230-91	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Retain permitted activity status for the upgrading of existing network utilities in the rural zones.
5230-92	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Retain the discretionary activity status for large scale wind farms in the rural zones as.
5230-93	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.1 Introduction to activity tables	Amend rule 2 as follows: 'These rules override the zone rules and control the construction, operation, maintenance, repair and upgrade of network utilities (including roads) <del>and electricity generation facilities</del> , except for activities within the CMA, which are dealt with in the General Coastal Marine zone. However the Auckland-wide and overlay rules are additional rules that must be complied with'.
5230-94	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Add a new rule to Activity table rule as follows: "The rules that control the construction, operation, maintenance, repair and upgrade of electricity generation facilities override all other rules in the Unitary Plan. In this regard, the Auckland-wide, zone and overlay rules do not have to be complied with when considering the activity status of electricity generation facilities."
5230-95	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of large scale wind farm as follows: "Buildings, structures, <del>access tracks</del> and turbines used to generate <u>and store</u> electricity from wind and convey the electricity to the distribution network and / or the national grid <del>an associated substation in order to supply the wholesale electricity market and ancillary buildings, hardstand areas, earthworks, access tracks, roads, storage of hazardous substances, monitoring equipment, removal of indigenous or exotic vegetation and concrete batching plants.</del> "
5230-96	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Dust generating processes	Retain the permitted activity status for the manufacture of up to 110 tonnes of concrete per day in Activity Table 1.
5230-97	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Dust generating processes	Retain the restricted discretionary activity status for earthworks that cannot comply with the permitted activity controls as stated in activity table.
5230-98	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Combustion activities	Retain the controlled activity status for the use of diesel generators with a capacity of up to 500 kW and 10 MW as stated in the Activity Table.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5230-99	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend the rule heading associated with network utilities and road networks in activity table 1.1 as follows " <del>Network Utilities, Significant Infrastructure, Renewable Electricity, Generation and Road Networks</del> "
5230-100	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Amend the rule heading associated with network utilities and road networks in activity table 1.2 as follows " <del>Network Utilities, Significant Infrastructure, Renewable Electricity, Generation and Road Networks</del> "
5230-101	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Retain the permitted activity status for the discharge of treated sediment laden water as stated in Activity Table 1.1
5230-102	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Amend the Historic Heritage column of Activity Table 1.2 as follows: "Historic Heritage ( <u>not including sites or places of significance or value to Mana Whenua</u> )".
5230-103	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Retain the activity statuses of all activities as notified in Activity Table 1.1
5230-104	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.1.2 Activity table - Vegetation management in overlays (except SEAs)		Retain the activity statuses of all activities as notified in Activity Table 1.2
5230-105	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.1 Activity table	Retain the activity statuses of all activities as notified in the Activity Table 1.
5230-106	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	H4.11.1 Activity table	Retain the activity statuses of all activities as notified in the Activity Table 1.
5230-107	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Retain the permitted activity status for the establishment of culverts or fords less than 30 m in length in the bed of a lake or river in, on, under or over the bed of lakes, rivers and wetlands as notified in the Activity Table.
5230-108	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Add a new activity in the Activity Table that provides for culverts or fords greater than 30 m in length as a discretionary activity .
5230-109	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	General	Temporary Activities (C7.5 and H6.5)		Retain the permitted activity status for temporary structures associated with a construction site as notified in the Activity Table.
5230-110	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Retain the activity statuses for all activities as notified in the Activity Table.
5230-111	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Amend Assessment criteria 3(1)(a)(i) [under J5.2.3] as follows: Avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse effects on the values and associations of Mana Whenua with the site or place including effects on its extent, the context of the Māori cultural landscape and cumulative effects and remove Assessment criteria 3(1)(a)(ii).
5230-112	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	J6.2.1 Activity table & J6.1.2 Notification		Retain discretionary activity status for development in High Natural Character areas or Outstanding Natural Landscapes that exceed the Gross Floor Area threshold as notified in the Activity Table.
5230-113	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	J6.2.1 Activity table & J6.1.2 Notification		Add an advice note above the activity table as follows: " <u>The rules in the following table do not apply to buildings or structures in, on, under or over the bed of lakes, rivers and wetlands that are addressed in Chapter H, Section 4.13 of the Unitary Plan.</u> "
5230-114	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of Significant Infrastructures as follows" ... <u>Significant infrastructure includes transport networks (land, sea and air), water, wastewater and stormwater reticulation, energy transmission (electricity and liquid fuels), electricity generation, telecommunication and radio communication, defence facilities and public institutions.</u> "
5230-115	Trustpower Limited	laura.marra@trustpower.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 Background & Objectives	Amend objective 3 as follows "Adverse effects on lakes, rivers, streams or wetlands that cannot be avoided, remedied or mitigated are offset in <del>exceptional circumstances</del> , where <u>appropriate this will better promote the purpose of the RMA.</u> "
5231-1	Mark Graham and Xanthe Johnson	magraham75@yahoo.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Tawari Street and Onslow Road, Mt Eden from Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings or Mixed Housing Urban.
5231-2	Mark Graham and Xanthe Johnson	magraham75@yahoo.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the area west of Dominion Road in the Eden Valley Town Centre area [as shown on the map on page 7/11 in the submission] from Single House to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings and Mixed Housing Urban.
5231-3	Mark Graham and Xanthe Johnson	magraham75@yahoo.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the land on and adjacent to Sandringham Road to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings as was shown in the Draft Unitary Plan.
5231-4	Mark Graham and Xanthe Johnson	magraham75@yahoo.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Reduce the parking number requirements in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone from 2 to 1 car park per residential unit.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5231-5	Mark Graham and Xanthe Johnson	magraham75@yahoo.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Provide greater flexibility in the setback rules for the Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone to make them less onerous (refer to pages 9/11 and 10/11 of the submission for full details).
5231-6	Mark Graham and Xanthe Johnson	magraham75@yahoo.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Increase the maximum building coverage in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone where outdoor space is proposed atop a building or offset any infringements of the maximum building coverage by using areas provided as roof-top habitable outdoor space.
5231-7	Mark Graham and Xanthe Johnson	magraham75@yahoo.co.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Remove any impervious areas that are to be connected to onsite disposal (i.e. deep bore soakage) of stormwater from the impervious area calculation in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone and regard this area as a 'landscape' area.
5232-1	Graeme B Ellicott	gbellicott@xtra.co.nz	General	Whole Plan		Decline the entire PAUP. [No specific amendment stated].
5233-1	Lana Berggren	berg@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Delete the entire PAUP. [No specific amendment stated].
5234-1	Auckland Botanical Society	ecameron@aucklandmuseum.com	RPS	Issues	B1 Introduction - Issues of Regional significance	Retain and strengthen the issues of regional significance in relation to the protection of natural heritage as an issue of regional significance.
5234-2	Auckland Botanical Society	ecameron@aucklandmuseum.com	RPS	Issues	B1 Introduction - Issues of Regional significance	Amend to recognise the uniqueness of NZs indigenous biodiversity and importance of Auckland's ecology and plants in a national and international context.
5234-3	Auckland Botanical Society	ecameron@aucklandmuseum.com	RPS	Issues	B1 Introduction - Issues of Regional significance	The protection of indigenous biodiversity should be identified as a high level regional key issue.
5234-4	Auckland Botanical Society	ecameron@aucklandmuseum.com	RPS	Issues	B1.3 Protecting historic heritage, spec.character & nat. heritage	Retain the statements as stated under the heading "indigenous biodiversity" and link these to rules to provide for the protection of habitats of threatened plants and habitats of indigenous flora.
5234-5	Auckland Botanical Society	ecameron@aucklandmuseum.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Retain Objective 1.
5234-6	Auckland Botanical Society	ecameron@aucklandmuseum.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Introduction to biodiversity to include the protection of significantly reduced and threatened indigenous vegetation types... Refer to page 4 of 9 of submission for details.
5234-7	Auckland Botanical Society	ecameron@aucklandmuseum.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend to include recognition of key regional ecosystems and botanical areas.
5234-8	Auckland Botanical Society	ecameron@aucklandmuseum.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Policy 1 to ensure the full range and diversity of habitats for flora and vegetation types is represented.
5234-9	Auckland Botanical Society	ecameron@aucklandmuseum.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Add the list of regionally threatened and uncommon plants.
5234-10	Auckland Botanical Society	ecameron@aucklandmuseum.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Add rules to protect the plants and species identified in the list of regionally threatened and uncommon plants (not currently included in the plan but has been requested to be included as a submission).
5234-11	Auckland Botanical Society	ecameron@aucklandmuseum.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.5 Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	Amend Objective 1 to be consistent with the Waitakere Heritage Area Act. Refer to pages 5 and 6 of 9 of submission for details.
5234-12	Auckland Botanical Society	ecameron@aucklandmuseum.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.5 Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	Retain Objective 9.
5234-13	Auckland Botanical Society	ecameron@aucklandmuseum.com	RPS	Coastal	B7.2 Public access & open space - coastal environment	Retain Objective 2.
5234-14	Auckland Botanical Society	ecameron@aucklandmuseum.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Policy 6 to include areas which are representative of the full diversity of Auckland's ecosystems and habitats for flora and fauna.
5234-15	Auckland Botanical Society	ecameron@aucklandmuseum.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Retain Objective 1.
5234-16	Auckland Botanical Society	ecameron@aucklandmuseum.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Retain Objective 2.
5234-17	Auckland Botanical Society	ecameron@aucklandmuseum.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Retain Objective 3.
5234-18	Auckland Botanical Society	ecameron@aucklandmuseum.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Amend Policy 3 to include trees and groups of trees to be protected as they contribute to ecosystems services and maintenance of indigenous biodiversity.
5234-19	Auckland Botanical Society	ecameron@aucklandmuseum.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Add rules to protect vegetation in gullies, coastal areas and riparian areas.
5234-20	Auckland Botanical Society	ecameron@aucklandmuseum.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Retain Policy 19.
5234-21	Auckland Botanical Society	ecameron@aucklandmuseum.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Retain Policy 20.
5234-22	Auckland Botanical Society	ecameron@aucklandmuseum.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Retain the Objectives and Policies for vegetation management.
5234-23	Auckland Botanical Society	ecameron@aucklandmuseum.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Amend the Objectives and Policies to vegetation management to strengthen the protection of and to avoid adverse effects on the biodiversity values of indigenous vegetation, including habitats for threatened species.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5234-24	Auckland Botanical Society	ecameron@aucklandmuseum.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 Background & Objectives	Amend the Objectives and Policies in relation to lakes, rivers, streams and wetland management to give more emphasis to avoid effects on wetlands outside the wetland management areas.
5234-25	Auckland Botanical Society	ecameron@aucklandmuseum.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Amend the rules for vegetation management provide more targeted protection for indigenous vegetation and to protect contiguous areas and remnants of indigenous vegetation in urban areas.
5234-26	Auckland Botanical Society	ecameron@aucklandmuseum.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.1.2 Activity table - Vegetation management in overlays (except SEAs)		Amend the vegetation management overlays to clarify the protection provided for habitats of threatened flora species outside significant ecological areas.
5235-1	The New Zealand Seventh-day Adventist Schools Association Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Delete the third paragraph under the heading 'Assessment criteria' in clause 1.4 Applying for resource consent.
5235-2	The New Zealand Seventh-day Adventist Schools Association Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.3 Rule infringements for permitted controlled & restricted discretionary activities	Amend Rule 2.3(4) 'Rule infringements for permitted, controlled and restricted discretionary activities' to separate clause 4(a)(iii) from the rest of clause(a) and insert clauses b and c to enable non-compliant proposals to be assessed under a wider range of criteria. Refer to page 5/9 Vol 1 of the submission for details.
5235-3	The New Zealand Seventh-day Adventist Schools Association Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete rule (4)-When an assessment is required, where there is a requirement for cultural impact assessment for certain types of application.
5235-4	The New Zealand Seventh-day Adventist Schools Association Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend Rule G2.7.4-Cultural impact assessment to clarify, where there are multiple mana whenua groups wishing to have input to a resource consent process, a single cultural impact assessment, which records and responds to the issues raised by the various mana whenua groups, is acceptable.
5235-5	The New Zealand Seventh-day Adventist Schools Association Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend development control rule 3.2 - Number of parking and loading spaces, so that where a school and place of worship are co-located within a School zone, the overall parking requirement for the site is based on the higher of the requirements for the school and place of worship, rather than the cumulative total of the two requirements.
5235-6	The New Zealand Seventh-day Adventist Schools Association Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete the requirement in 3.2(2) - Number of parking and loading spaces, for education facilities to provide cycle parking.
5235-7	The New Zealand Seventh-day Adventist Schools Association Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete the requirement in 3.2(3) - Number of parking and loading spaces, for education facilities to provide end-of-trip facilities.
5235-8	The New Zealand Seventh-day Adventist Schools Association Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend rule 2.1.1(6), so that earthworks altering the alignment of an overland flowpath are permitted, as long as the start and end points of the overland flow path remain the same and its capacity is not reduced.
5235-9	The New Zealand Seventh-day Adventist Schools Association Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend the activity status of all new buildings and activities within a flood plain and extensions to existing buildings and activities within flood plains (including 'vulnerable activities') to restricted discretionary activity in the activity table.
5235-10	The New Zealand Seventh-day Adventist Schools Association Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Add Matters of discretion to 3. Assessment - Restricted Discretionary activity that are restricted to consideration of the floor level of the proposed building and the effects of the building or activity on the flooding of other buildings and properties, in assessing all new buildings and activities within a flood plain and extensions to existing buildings and activities within flood plains (including 'vulnerable activities').
5235-11	The New Zealand Seventh-day Adventist Schools Association Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Improve flood hazard mapping to more accurately identify the presence of flood plains.
5235-12	The New Zealand Seventh-day Adventist Schools Association Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Delete all rules in 4.12, relating to the obstruction of overland flow paths.
5235-13	The New Zealand Seventh-day Adventist Schools Association Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend section to exempt sites from the overland flow path rules where the only information relating to overland flow paths on the site is based on a Rapid Flood Hazard mapping technology.
5235-14	The New Zealand Seventh-day Adventist Schools Association Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend section to deal with the potential adverse flooding effects of structures within overland flow paths as part of the assessment criteria for new buildings (rather than dealing with structures within overland flow paths as a consent trigger in their own right).
5235-15	The New Zealand Seventh-day Adventist Schools Association Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend activity table for the positioning of structures within those overland flow paths, where overland flow paths have been identified on a site as a result of a detailed flood hazard assessment specific to a site from discretionary activity to restricted discretionary activity.
5235-16	The New Zealand Seventh-day Adventist Schools Association Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend 3(2) - Assessment criteria to include criteria for applications addressing solely the potential adverse flooding effects of the proposed obstruction(s) to the overland flow path(s), where overland flow paths have been identified on a site as a result of a detailed flood hazard assessment specific to a site.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5235-17	The New Zealand Seventh-day Adventist Schools Association Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Improve the Council's mapping accuracy for overland flow path.
5235-18	The New Zealand Seventh-day Adventist Schools Association Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	Overlay E7.5 Stormwater Management Area - flow	Delete the Stormwater Management Area (Flow) overlays and all rules relating to the overlays.
5235-19	The New Zealand Seventh-day Adventist Schools Association Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	Overlay E7.5 Stormwater Management Area - flow	Adopt an alternative approach to the management of impervious areas within or discharging to a Stormwater Management Area (Flow) overlay that is more economically efficient. This should include: 1. Exempting sites that will be connected to the public stormwater network, where a network discharge consent is in place. 2. Exempting sites for which a site-specific stormwater discharge consent has already been obtained, which provides for additional impervious area. 3. An increase in the impervious area consent trigger threshold for activities within or discharging to the Stormwater Management Area (Flow) overlays to 1000m <sup>2</sup> . 4. Confirmation that resource consent is not required where there is only a change in the mix of impervious areas, but no increase in impervious area.
5235-20	The New Zealand Seventh-day Adventist Schools Association Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Provide a single set of noise controls for all state schools, state-integrated schools or independent schools, irrespective of their zoning.
5235-21	The New Zealand Seventh-day Adventist Schools Association Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Replace the various noise and vibration controls applicable to schools, with controls modelled on the conditions of designation for state schools.
5235-22	The New Zealand Seventh-day Adventist Schools Association Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Replace the various noise and vibration controls applicable to schools, with controls modelled on the conditions of designation for state schools.
5235-23	The New Zealand Seventh-day Adventist Schools Association Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Include a set of noise controls applicable to noise received at or within the boundary of a site zoned Special Purpose-School.
5235-24	The New Zealand Seventh-day Adventist Schools Association Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	D8.9 Background, objectives & policies	Retain the Special Purpose-School zone.
5235-25	The New Zealand Seventh-day Adventist Schools Association Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	D8.9 Background, objectives & policies	Replace policy 6 with the following: <u>6. Manage the adverse effects of community facilities and community use of education facilities to maintain a reasonable level of amenity for adjacent residential zoned properties.</u>
5235-26	The New Zealand Seventh-day Adventist Schools Association Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	D8.9 Background, objectives & policies	Replace policy 7 with the following: <u>7. Require setbacks along road frontages and between school sites and adjacent residential and public open space zoned land where necessary to maintain the character of the immediate neighbourhood or the amenity of the adjoining property.</u>
5235-27	The New Zealand Seventh-day Adventist Schools Association Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.1 Activity table	Amend the activity table to provide for 'dwellings' as a permitted activity, and if necessary, a density control to ensure that residential activity does not become the dominant (or sole) land use.
5235-28	The New Zealand Seventh-day Adventist Schools Association Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'student accommodation' to '...registered students of an <u>tertiary</u> -education facility and which is served by one or more communal...'
5235-29	The New Zealand Seventh-day Adventist Schools Association Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Add the following rule below Clause 2.1 'Community facilities and/or community use of education facilities': <u>2.2 Dwellings 1. Maximum 1 dwelling per 2000m<sup>2</sup> total site area.</u>
5235-30	The New Zealand Seventh-day Adventist Schools Association Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Amend development control 3.1 to '1. Where a school comprises multiple site which are parts of the same zone, the entire <del>zone</del> school will be treated as one site for the purposes of applying the following development controls.'
5235-31	The New Zealand Seventh-day Adventist Schools Association Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Amend development control 3.3 'Building height' to provide for school buildings that exceed the height limits where adjoining the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone, clarify that sites that do not have a boundary with a residential or Public Open Space zone, or Future Urban zone are limited to 16m; and allow floodlights and church spires up to a maximum height of 16m; as detailed in page 13/20 Vol 3 of the submission.
5235-32	The New Zealand Seventh-day Adventist Schools Association Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Amend development control 3.7 'Height in relation to boundary' to provide for floodlights and church spires as exceptions to the control as detailed in Vol 3 page 15/20 of the submission.
5235-33	The New Zealand Seventh-day Adventist Schools Association Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.4-5 Assessment	Amend 4.1(2) 'Matters of discretion' so that the reference to parking buildings/structures is removed as detailed in Vol 3 page 15/20 and 16/20 of the submission.
5235-34	The New Zealand Seventh-day Adventist Schools Association Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.4-5 Assessment	Amend 4.2(1) Assessment criteria clause (a) 'Building scale,bulk and location' by separating out the bullet points of sub clause (i) into 5 separate clauses and delete the bullet point addressing historic heritage values. Refer to page 16/20 and 17/20 Vol 3 of the submission.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5235-35	The New Zealand Seventh-day Adventist Schools Association Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.4-5 Assessment	Amend 4.2(1)(b) Assessment criteria 'Frontage design' to separate the 4th bullet point into two separate bullet points to provide greater clarity. Refer to page 17/20 Vol 3 of the submission.
5235-36	The New Zealand Seventh-day Adventist Schools Association Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.4-5 Assessment	Amend 4.2(2) 'Assessment criteria' so that the reference to parking buildings/structures is removed as detailed in Vol 3 page 17/20 and 18/20 of the submission.
5235-37	The New Zealand Seventh-day Adventist Schools Association Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.4-5 Assessment	Amend 5.1(2) Matters of discretion 'Building coverage' so that 'impervious area' is added as detailed in Vol 3 page 18/20 of the submission.
5235-38	The New Zealand Seventh-day Adventist Schools Association Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.4-5 Assessment	Amend 5.2(2) Assessment criteria 'Building coverage' to recognise that the scale of school buildings generally exceeds the scale of buildings in residential areas, the removal of the reference to stormwater, and additional criteria dealing with non-compliances with the impervious area control as detailed in Vol 3 page 18/20 and 19/20 of the submission.
5235-39	The New Zealand Seventh-day Adventist Schools Association Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.4-5 Assessment	Amend 5.2(3) Assessment criteria 'Screening and fencing' to provide greater clarity, a more direct relationship between the non-compliances and the criteria and proposals have greater regard to visual effects and on personal safety as detailed on page 20/20 of the submission.
5235-40	The New Zealand Seventh-day Adventist Schools Association Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend development control 4.3 'Height in relation to boundary', Table 2 to add a new figure or set of figures prescribing a 4m+45 degrees height in relation to boundary control for all business zones adjoining a site in the Special Purpose-School zone.
5235-41	The New Zealand Seventh-day Adventist Schools Association Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend development control 5.2 'Height in relation to boundary' (including figures 20a and 20b), Table 6 to include reference to the Special Purpose-School zone so that a height in relation to boundary control is required for all industrial zoned land where adjoining a site in the Special Purpose-School zone.
5235-42	The New Zealand Seventh-day Adventist Schools Association Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend development control 5.4 'Yards', Table 7 yards to include reference to the Special Purpose-School zone so that side and rear yards are required where industrial zoned land adjoins a site in the Special Purpose-School zone.
5235-43	The New Zealand Seventh-day Adventist Schools Association Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.2-3 & I2.5 Land use & Dev. controls & Spec. info. req.	Amend development control rule 2.3.7 'Screening' to include reference to the Special Purpose-School zone so that outdoor storage and rubbish collection areas must be screened where they directly face and are visible from a Special Purpose-School zone.
5235-44	The New Zealand Seventh-day Adventist Schools Association Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a new development control requiring outdoor storage or rubbish collection areas that directly face and are visible from a residential, public open space or Special Purpose-School zone adjoining a boundary with, or on the opposite side of the road from a business zone, to be screened from those areas by a solid wall or fence at least 1.8m high.
5235-45	The New Zealand Seventh-day Adventist Schools Association Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend development control 5.5 'Screening and Storage' to include reference to the Special Purpose-School zone so that outdoor storage and rubbish collection areas must be screened where they directly face and are visible from a Special Purpose-School zone.
5235-46	The New Zealand Seventh-day Adventist Schools Association Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Boarding houses' to read 'Paid boarding or lodging by people other than family members of owners or people in charge. <del>The building(s) in which the boarding house is located is composed of no more than one site or stratum estate in freeholds or leasehold, in one certificate of title ...'</del>
5235-47	The New Zealand Seventh-day Adventist Schools Association Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'student accommodation' to read 'Living accommodation, primarily used or designed to be used by registered students of an <del>an</del> tertiary education facility...including kitchens. <del>The building(s) in which the student accommodation is located is composed of no more than one site or stratum estate in freehold or leasehold, in one certificate of title.'</del>
5235-48	The New Zealand Seventh-day Adventist Schools Association Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	D8.9 Background, objectives & policies	Retain all other provisions of the Special Purpose-School zone without any modification intended to reduce flexibility or development potential for schools.
5236-1	North Shore Golf Club	kevin@reportingreality.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 51 Appleby Road, Albany, from Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation to Single House [refer to lots 1 and 2 in the survey plan CL010 rev A attached to the submission page 3/3].
5237-1	Jonathon F Amodeo	jgoodyer@ellisgould.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 856A Ocean View Road, Te Arai Point from Rural Coastal to Countryside Living.
5237-2	Jonathon F Amodeo	jgoodyer@ellisgould.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend Table 10 to allow a "Minimum net site area and average net site area without transferable rural title site subdivision" at Te Arai Point of 2ha.
5237-3	Jonathon F Amodeo	jgoodyer@ellisgould.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend the rules for subdivision in the Rural Coastal zone to enable subdivision into 2ha blocks.
5237-4	Jonathon F Amodeo	jgoodyer@ellisgould.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 856A Ocean View Road, Te Arai Point from Rural Coastal to Rural Production.
5237-5	Jonathon F Amodeo	jgoodyer@ellisgould.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend the Rural Production zone rules to allow subdivision into 2ha blocks.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5237-6	Jonathon F Amodeo	jgoodyer@ellisgould.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend the rural subdivision rules to enable subdivision in the Rural Coastal zone to create additional lots by protecting native vegetation and wetlands to the same extent as is now possible under the Operative Rodney Plan.
5238-1	Sarah Frost	sarah.l.frost@gmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain the Mixed Housing Suburban zone in Maleme Avenue, Belmont.
5239-1	Room For Another View (RAV)	mangeremountain@gmail.com	Water	Wastewater	H4.16 Wastewater network management rules	Amend the activity status from permitted to non complying activity for "Discharge of untreated wastewater overflows from a wastewater network servicing new development areas and new wastewater networks within existing urban areas" in Activity Table 1.
5239-2	Room For Another View (RAV)	mangeremountain@gmail.com	Water	Wastewater	H4.16 Wastewater network management rules	Amend the activity status from permitted to non complying activity for " Discharge of wastewater from wastewater networks by way of exfiltration" in Activity Table 1. Clarification for exfiltration is also requested.
5239-3	Room For Another View (RAV)	mangeremountain@gmail.com	Water	Wastewater	H4.16 Wastewater network management rules	Amend the activity status from permitted to non complying activity for "Discharge of untreated wastewater overflows from a wastewater network servicing new development areas and new wastewater networks within existing urban areas where the discharge does not comply with the permitted activity controls" in Activity Table 1.
5239-4	Room For Another View (RAV)	mangeremountain@gmail.com	Water	Wastewater	H4.16 Wastewater network management rules	Amend the activity status from controlled to non complying activity for "Discharge of untreated wastewater overflows from an existing separated wastewater network servicing existing urban areas" in Activity Table 1.
5239-5	Room For Another View (RAV)	mangeremountain@gmail.com	Water	Wastewater	H4.16 Wastewater network management rules	Amend the activity status from restricted discretionary to non complying activity for "Discharge of untreated wastewater overflows from an existing combined sewer network" in Activity Table 1.
5239-6	Room For Another View (RAV)	mangeremountain@gmail.com	Water	Wastewater	H4.16 Wastewater network management rules	Amend the activity status from discretionary to restricted discretionary activity for "Discharge of treated wastewater from a wastewater treatment plant" in Activity Table 1.
5239-7	Room For Another View (RAV)	mangeremountain@gmail.com	Water	Wastewater	H4.16 Wastewater network management rules	Retain the activity status as non complying activity for "Any other discharge of wastewater from a network that does not comply with the permitted, controlled or restricted discretionary activity controls"
5239-8	Room For Another View (RAV)	mangeremountain@gmail.com	Water	Wastewater	H4.16 Wastewater network management rules	Amend the activity status from discretionary to non complying activity for "Discharge of wastewater from a private wastewater network" in the activity table 1.
5239-9	Room For Another View (RAV)	mangeremountain@gmail.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	C5.15.1 Background & Objectives	No specific decision stated but noted that "governance must maintain national public safety and health, wastewater management and its entry into waterways where recreation/leisure and kaimoana (fishing or shellfish harvesting) activities on/in and around water and including the interface where water flows from land to sea".
5239-10	Room For Another View (RAV)	mangeremountain@gmail.com	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.8/H4.7 Biosolids		Amend biosolids provisions to ensure that when biosolids are placed to land and where there is potential for leachate from biosolids to enter waterways through natural run off that biosolids is reticulated to a wastewater treatment plant for management.
5239-11	Room For Another View (RAV)	mangeremountain@gmail.com	Water	Wastewater	H4.16 Wastewater network management rules	Recognise that municipal operation for public services such as Wastewater management are not exempted from managing their non compliant operational activities.
5240-1	Square and Main Street Limited	catheriner@barker.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the land at 1 Wech Rd, 1/69 Auckland Rd, and part of the land at 67-69 Auckland Rd, Warkworth, from Light Industry to Local Centre zone [the land current covered by Warkworth 2 precinct and shown in map on p 7/7 vol 1 of submission].
5240-2	Square and Main Street Limited	catheriner@barker.co.nz	Precincts - North	Warkworth 2		Amend rules to enable the following retail and food and beverage activities as a permitted activity; up to 3,100m2 GFA total for retail and food and beverage less than 500m2 GFA per tenancy; 4,100m2 GFA total for retail greater than 500m2 per tenancy; and 7,067m2 GFA total for all activities (excluding a service station) [under K5.56].
5240-3	Square and Main Street Limited	catheriner@barker.co.nz	Precincts - North	Warkworth 2		Amend rules so that additional retail and food and beverage GFA above the thresholds [see submission point 2] is a restricted discretionary activity, with matters of discretion and assessment criteria restricted to traffic generation and efficiency, and retail distribution effects [under K5.56].
5240-4	Square and Main Street Limited	catheriner@barker.co.nz	Precincts - North	Warkworth 2		Amend rules [under K5.56] so that non-retail and food and beverage activities are subject to the Local Centre zone provisions [see submission point 1].
5240-5	Square and Main Street Limited	catheriner@barker.co.nz	Precincts - North	Warkworth 2		Amend the objectives and policies [under F5.56] to reflect the purpose of the Warkworth 2 precinct, which is to provide for management of site specific resource management matters that are not adequately addressed by the underlying zone. [p 3/7 vol 1]
5240-6	Square and Main Street Limited	catheriner@barker.co.nz	Precincts - North	Warkworth 2		Amend the rules to ensure they address the relevant resource management matters while enabling flexibility to respond to market conditions and operational requirements [under K5.56].
5241-1	Woodbank	Darrin@woodbank.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Remove the SEA overlay on 255 Wilson Rd South Head, Helensville, where the exotic commercially planted Eucalyptus trees and minor species have been zoned SEA in error.
5242-1	Sandy Ormiston	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.15 Onsite wastewater rules	Amend introduction to include reference to both onsite domestic wastewater discharges and offsite discharges via a private decentralised wastewater treatment and land disposal system to avoid confusion.
5242-2	Sandy Ormiston	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.15 Onsite wastewater rules	Amend Activity table 1 to change the four Permitted Activity rules to clarify that treated effluent must be disposed on the same lot or lots under the same ownership as the dwelling / facility from which the wastewater is produced.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5242-3	Sandy Ormiston	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.15 Onsite wastewater rules	Amend the activity status for discharge of non domestic wastewater i.e. from public toilets from RDA to DA in Activity table 1 .
5242-4	Sandy Ormiston	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Add a new definition 'private wastewater network' to clarify this refers to a decentralised wastewater system.
5242-5	Sandy Ormiston	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.15 Onsite wastewater rules	Amend Controls for permitted activities 2.1.1(1) to "the wastewater discharge must <del>not result in contamination of</del> avoid significant adverse effects on groundwater or surface water."
5242-6	Sandy Ormiston	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.15 Onsite wastewater rules	Amend Controls for permitted activities 2.1.1(3) "...in accordance with Technical Publication 58 On-site Wastewater Systems: Design and Management Manual 2004 (TP58)..." to allow for updates to TP58 to be included.
5242-7	Sandy Ormiston	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.15 Onsite wastewater rules	Reject Controls - Permitted Activity General 2.1.1(3)(a) relating to the requirements for treatment plant filters to be checked and cleaned quarterly.
5242-8	Sandy Ormiston	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Define suitably qualified maintenance contractor and suitably qualified wastewater system provider to stipulate that all designers, regulators, maintenance providers to have completed the modules relevant to the service provided. This requirement is to include all council staff and contractors reviewing consent applications.
5242-9	Sandy Ormiston	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.15 Onsite wastewater rules	Amend controls for permitted activities 2.1.2 to ensure that all wastewater system manufacturers / suppliers wanting to install wastewater treatment systems in the Auckland region to apply to the Council for approval to be installed in Auckland. Once approved they can be placed on an approved wastewater treatment supplier for Auckland region register.
5242-10	Sandy Ormiston	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.15 Onsite wastewater rules	Develop a propriety device evaluation protocol for wastewater system once these systems have successfully completed an approved testing programme regime and achieved minimum specified treated effluent standards.
5242-11	Sandy Ormiston	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.15 Onsite wastewater rules	Amend Controls for permitted activities 2.1.2(4)(a), (c), (d), and (e) in relation to the site investigation procedures, design, installation and operation of the on-site wastewater treatment and land application disposal system. Refer to page 8 of 11 of submission for details.
5242-12	Sandy Ormiston	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.15 Onsite wastewater rules	Amend Controls 2.1.3(3) to read as follows: Primary and Reserve land disposal area(s) is to <u>be maintained within the original design or better.</u> "
5242-13	Sandy Ormiston	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.15 Onsite wastewater rules	Amend Controls for permitted activities 2.1.4 clause (a), (b), and (e) to remove chapter reference to TP 58 and increase the minimum per capita design to 120 litres per person per day. Refer to page 9 of 11 of submission for details.
5242-14	Sandy Ormiston	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.15 Onsite wastewater rules	Amend Controls 2.1.5(5)(b) and (e) to remove reference to TP 58.
5242-15	Sandy Ormiston	barrykaye@xtra.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.15 Onsite wastewater rules	Clarify Assessment - matters of discretion 3.1(1)(c) with respect to the disposal system and amend it to read "... the design of the <u>land</u> disposal system, the disposal method, and the rate of land application" and that TP 58 is to be used as a guide for assessing the design.
5243-1	New Zealand Housing Foundation	dominic.f@housingfoundation.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Retain the identification that housing affordability can influence peoples quality of life and social well-being and that affordable housing is a basic human need.
5243-2	New Zealand Housing Foundation	dominic.f@housingfoundation.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Retain the underlying premise of the PAUP being the Auckland Plan's Strategic Direction 11 which seeks to house all Aucklanders in secure, healthy homes they can afford.
5243-3	New Zealand Housing Foundation	dominic.f@housingfoundation.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Retain recognition that Aucklands housing affordability as an issue of regional significance.
5243-4	New Zealand Housing Foundation	dominic.f@housingfoundation.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Special housing areas	Retain the Auckland Housing Accord as an interim measure to address housing affordability.
5243-5	New Zealand Housing Foundation	dominic.f@housingfoundation.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.4 Neighbourhoods that retain affordable housing	Retain the on-going pursuit of a wide range of housing options that provide affordable, stable and suitable housing for all Aucklanders.
5243-6	New Zealand Housing Foundation	dominic.f@housingfoundation.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain the principle of ensuring Auckland's planning framework focuses on increasing housing supply and particularly the supply of affordable housing.
5243-7	New Zealand Housing Foundation	dominic.f@housingfoundation.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.4 Neighbourhoods that retain affordable housing	Add a mechanism to monitor the outcomes of Special Housing Areas over the next three years to provide appropriate case studies and guidance on best practice.
5243-8	New Zealand Housing Foundation	dominic.f@housingfoundation.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Recognise that place making and community development as an explicit goal for future development.
5243-9	New Zealand Housing Foundation	dominic.f@housingfoundation.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend the framework plan provisions so that it is mandatory to develop a framework plan in order to achieve a broad spatial pattern for greenfield and brownfield development as well as to ensure a consistent adoption of 10 per cent affordable units within residential developments.
5243-10	New Zealand Housing Foundation	dominic.f@housingfoundation.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend the criteria for framework plans to ensure affordable housing is clearly identified.
5243-11	New Zealand Housing Foundation	dominic.f@housingfoundation.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.2 Area based planning tools	Clarify whether structure plans are required when land is rezoned from one use to another.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5243-12	New Zealand Housing Foundation	dominic.f@housingfoundation.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Recognise concern about the emphasis on where intensification is to occur rather than specifically addressing housing affordability strategies and outcomes.
5243-13	New Zealand Housing Foundation	dominic.f@housingfoundation.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.4 Neighbourhoods that retain affordable housing	Recognise that the location of affordable housing in low cost satellite and coastal towns may not be consistent with the PAUPs social well-being objective. Affordable housing should be well connected and located close to significant employment nodes within the urban area.
5243-14	New Zealand Housing Foundation	dominic.f@housingfoundation.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.4 Neighbourhoods that retain affordable housing	Recognise that it is important that the PAUP does not amplify the spatial concentration of low income households. It should promote well planned mixed tenure communities spread across all communities in the wider metropolitan area.
5243-15	New Zealand Housing Foundation	dominic.f@housingfoundation.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.4 Neighbourhoods that retain affordable housing	Retain provisions which seek well-planned mixed tenure communities that will meet the needs of current and future low to moderate income households.
5243-16	New Zealand Housing Foundation	dominic.f@housingfoundation.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.4 Neighbourhoods that retain affordable housing	Retain the objectives and policies that seek to improve the affordability of dwellings for households on low to moderate incomes.
5243-17	New Zealand Housing Foundation	dominic.f@housingfoundation.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.4 Neighbourhoods that retain affordable housing	Retain a focus on the intermediate housing market to complement the government provision of social housing
5243-18	New Zealand Housing Foundation	dominic.f@housingfoundation.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.4 Neighbourhoods that retain affordable housing	Retain the high level approach that supports inclusionary zoning requirements.
5243-19	New Zealand Housing Foundation	dominic.f@housingfoundation.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	C7.8 Background, objectives and policies	Retain affordable housing objectives and policies.
5243-20	New Zealand Housing Foundation	dominic.f@housingfoundation.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	C7.8 Background, objectives and policies	Retain provisions for retaining affordable housing established through a resource consent.
5243-21	New Zealand Housing Foundation	dominic.f@housingfoundation.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	C7.8 Background, objectives and policies	Retain an approach which retains affordable housing through a separate body such as a community housing provider.
5243-22	New Zealand Housing Foundation	dominic.f@housingfoundation.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Recognise the need to retain affordable housing within the Framework Plan provisions.
5243-23	New Zealand Housing Foundation	dominic.f@housingfoundation.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Recognise that the the voluntary nature of framework plans may be used by developers as a way to circumvent the need for retained affordable housing.
5243-24	New Zealand Housing Foundation	dominic.f@housingfoundation.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Add a reference to retained affordable housing in the framework plan requirements.
5243-25	New Zealand Housing Foundation	dominic.f@housingfoundation.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Recognise the location and numbers of retained affordable housing within the development controls.
5243-26	New Zealand Housing Foundation	dominic.f@housingfoundation.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Retain the linkage of subdivision back to the overarching plan because it changes the activity status to discretionary where it is not consistent with a previously approved plan.
5243-27	New Zealand Housing Foundation	dominic.f@housingfoundation.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Add a specific reference to retained affordable housing.
5243-28	New Zealand Housing Foundation	dominic.f@housingfoundation.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Add the location, size and the number of retained affordable housing units in each development within the Framework, Structure, Precinct and Concept plans.
5243-29	New Zealand Housing Foundation	dominic.f@housingfoundation.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Add a cross reference to the affordable housing definition and criteria across the plan.
5243-30	New Zealand Housing Foundation	dominic.f@housingfoundation.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Add provisions which enable an affordable housing fee to be paid for development where it undesirable or impractical for a developer to include affordable housing.
5243-31	New Zealand Housing Foundation	dominic.f@housingfoundation.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Add a transferable development rights approach to affordable housing as described in the submission [refer to page 9/13]
5243-32	New Zealand Housing Foundation	dominic.f@housingfoundation.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Add retained affordable housing to the assessment criteria tables (Table 13 and Table 14) and ensure sufficient and consistent referencing to retained affordable housing.
5243-33	New Zealand Housing Foundation	dominic.f@housingfoundation.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	G2.7.1 Gen. info. req. H5.5 Spec. info. req.	Add references to retained affordable housing into rule 5.5 Special Information Requirements.
5243-34	New Zealand Housing Foundation	dominic.f@housingfoundation.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Retain rule 6.4.
5243-35	New Zealand Housing Foundation	dominic.f@housingfoundation.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Amend rule 1.1 to read: 10 % of total dwellings within a development (as identified within a structure of framework plan) are to be retained as affordable housing. Their location and size should be identified within the plan and the delivery of affordable housing unless otherwise agreed with an affordable / community housing provider.
5243-36	New Zealand Housing Foundation	dominic.f@housingfoundation.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Amend rule 1.1 to clarify whether a social housing component is treated as part of the required number of retained affordable units.
5243-37	New Zealand Housing Foundation	dominic.f@housingfoundation.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Add to rule 1.1 [Number of retained affordable dwellings] a threshold which states that if a development includes a significant proportion of affordable housing then it is not required to meet the retain affordable housing requirement.
5243-38	New Zealand Housing Foundation	dominic.f@housingfoundation.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	C7.8 Background, objectives and policies	Retain the philosophy of providing mixed tenure communities wherever possible.
5243-39	New Zealand Housing Foundation	dominic.f@housingfoundation.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Add reference to the design of affordable housing. To ensure there is no difference in the external design of an affordable house and a market rate house. Specific reference should be made to external materials and finishes.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5243-40	New Zealand Housing Foundation	dominic.f@housingfoundation.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Amend rule 1.3 [Securing retained affordable housing] to specifically identify the retention mechanism.
5243-41	New Zealand Housing Foundation	dominic.f@housingfoundation.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Retain rule 1.4 [Eligibility for retained affordable housing] and introduce ongoing consultation to refine and adjust the criteria.
5243-42	New Zealand Housing Foundation	dominic.f@housingfoundation.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Amend section 2.1 Matters for Discretion and 2.2 Assessment Criteria to include retention and eligibility if infringements are to be assessed as a restricted discretionary activity.
5243-43	New Zealand Housing Foundation	dominic.f@housingfoundation.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Clarify the position on the provision of retained affordable housing off-site.
5243-44	New Zealand Housing Foundation	dominic.f@housingfoundation.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Amend assessment criteria to include the size, type, mix and design of retain affordable housing.
5243-45	New Zealand Housing Foundation	dominic.f@housingfoundation.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	C7.8 Background, objectives and policies	Add the ability to exercise discretion in the provision of land rather than houses may be used to meet the retain affordable housing requirements.
5243-46	New Zealand Housing Foundation	dominic.f@housingfoundation.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Clarify whether a development could provide retained affordable housing without the need for a resource consent and therefore circumvent the special information requirement for an affordable housing assessment.
5243-47	New Zealand Housing Foundation	dominic.f@housingfoundation.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Amend rule 6.3 to apply the special information requirements to 'all development and subdivisions of 15 or more dwellings/vacant sites'
5243-48	New Zealand Housing Foundation	dominic.f@housingfoundation.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Add a simple criteria template for developers to use when they are preparing an affordable housing assessment.
5243-49	New Zealand Housing Foundation	dominic.f@housingfoundation.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend rule 3.1 Maximum Density so that the Mixed Housing Suburban zone has a density of one dwelling per 150m2 where four or more dwellings are proposed, the parent site has a minimum net site area of 1200m2 and the development is targeted at older person housing.
5243-50	New Zealand Housing Foundation	dominic.f@housingfoundation.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Retain the overall approach which provides opportunities for additional intensification and housing choice through home ownership and rental opportunities.
5243-51	New Zealand Housing Foundation	dominic.f@housingfoundation.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Retain rules 6.17, 7.22, 8.24 and 9.23, Universal Access.
5243-52	New Zealand Housing Foundation	dominic.f@housingfoundation.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Auckland Design Manual (Content)	Add case studies and best practice guidelines of Universal Acces/Design within the Auckland Design Manual.
5243-53	New Zealand Housing Foundation	dominic.f@housingfoundation.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend the regulatory framework to enable generations of families to live on the site through the use of "granny flats" and detached studios on larger sites rather than simply requiring the conversion of existing building stock into flats.
5243-54	New Zealand Housing Foundation	dominic.f@housingfoundation.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Add as a permitted activity the ability to create a minor household unit within all residential zones for sites greater than 600m2, provided the minor household unit has floor area of between 30m2 and 60m2 and is located within 15m of the principle dwelling.
5244-1	New Zealand Motor Caravan Association Incorporated	james@nzmca.org.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Camping grounds' to 'Camping grounds has the same meaning as contained in section 2 of the Camping-grounds Regulations 1985. This definition does not include those sites classified as Park Over Properties.'
5244-2	New Zealand Motor Caravan Association Incorporated	james@nzmca.org.nz	Definitions	New		Add the definition of 'Certified self-contained vehicle' as 'Certified self-contained vehicle means a vehicle that complies with the New Zealand Standard - Self Cotainment of Motor Caravans and Caravans NZS 5465:2001 and displays the required documentation at all times.'
5244-3	New Zealand Motor Caravan Association Incorporated	james@nzmca.org.nz	Definitions	New		Add the definition of 'Freedom camping' as 'Freedom camping has the same meaning as section 5 of the Freedom Camping Act 2011.'
5244-4	New Zealand Motor Caravan Association Incorporated	james@nzmca.org.nz	Definitions	New		Add the definition of 'Park Over Property' as proposed in the submission page 10/10.
5244-5	New Zealand Motor Caravan Association Incorporated	james@nzmca.org.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Add new provisions to permit freedom camping.
5244-6	New Zealand Motor Caravan Association Incorporated	james@nzmca.org.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Add new provisions to permit the establishment of Park Over Properties.
5245-1	Western Firth Marine Farming Consortium	jaw@sealord.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Amend Policy 4 as follows: "Provide for appropriate rural production activities, aquaculture, and relation production structures as part of the working rural and coastal landscape".
5245-2	Western Firth Marine Farming Consortium	jaw@sealord.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Policy 14 as follows: "In considering proposals to Avoid-use and development natural and physical resources within the CMA, appropriate regard shall be given to whether the proposal where it will result in any or all of the following:
5245-3	Western Firth Marine Farming Consortium	jaw@sealord.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Reject Policy 14(i).
5245-4	Western Firth Marine Farming Consortium	jaw@sealord.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Retain Objective 1.
5245-5	Western Firth Marine Farming Consortium	jaw@sealord.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Retain Objective 2.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5245-6	Western Firth Marine Farming Consortium	jaw@sealord.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Retain Objective 3.
5245-7	Western Firth Marine Farming Consortium	jaw@sealord.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Retain Objective 4.
5245-8	Western Firth Marine Farming Consortium	jaw@sealord.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Retain Objective 5.
5245-9	Western Firth Marine Farming Consortium	jaw@sealord.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Retain Policy 1.
5245-10	Western Firth Marine Farming Consortium	jaw@sealord.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Retain Policy 2.
5245-11	Western Firth Marine Farming Consortium	jaw@sealord.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Retain Policy 3.
5245-12	Western Firth Marine Farming Consortium	jaw@sealord.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Retain Policy 4.
5245-13	Western Firth Marine Farming Consortium	jaw@sealord.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Retain Policy 5.
5245-14	Western Firth Marine Farming Consortium	jaw@sealord.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Retain Policy 6.
5245-15	Western Firth Marine Farming Consortium	jaw@sealord.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.2 Public access & open space - coastal environment	Retain Policy 5.
5245-16	Western Firth Marine Farming Consortium	jaw@sealord.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.4 Managing the Hauraki Gulf	Reject Policy 3.
5245-17	Western Firth Marine Farming Consortium	jaw@sealord.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Aquaculture include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.14 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Background (paragraph 1) as follows: "... continued availability of fresh locally produced seafood is an important asset for Aucklanders' way of life. <u>For these reasons the continued operation of existing, and establishment of new aquaculture in Auckland is to be enabled.</u> "
5245-18	Western Firth Marine Farming Consortium	jaw@sealord.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Aquaculture include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.14 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Background (paragraph 2) as follows: "Aquaculture has a functional need to be located in the CMA, including in areas with high natural character and ecological value <del>but not in farmed areas</del> . This can result in conflicts with other uses and values, particularly in areas with high recreational use or natural character values. For these reasons it is important that aquaculture is appropriately located and managed, <u>but it also means aquaculture development (particularly established aquaculture) will be located in areas where other types of development are discouraged.</u> "
5245-19	Western Firth Marine Farming Consortium	jaw@sealord.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Aquaculture include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.14 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 as follows: "The cultural, social and economic benefits of aquaculture are recognised, and aquaculture is developed in appropriate locations that <del>avoid, or where appropriate,</del> minimise, conflicts with other uses and values of the CMA."
5245-20	Western Firth Marine Farming Consortium	jaw@sealord.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Aquaculture include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.14 Background, objectives and policies	Amend objective 2 as follows "Established aquaculture <u>is provided for</u> and is not compromised by other uses or activities that degrade water quality"
5245-21	Western Firth Marine Farming Consortium	jaw@sealord.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Aquaculture include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.14 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Objective 3.
5245-22	Western Firth Marine Farming Consortium	jaw@sealord.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Aquaculture include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.14 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 21 as follows: "Apply a precautionary approach ( <u>including via staged development</u> ) when assessing applications for aquaculture activities that propose using species, techniques or locations not previously used for aquaculture and where the actual or potential effects are not fully understood."
5245-23	Western Firth Marine Farming Consortium	jaw@sealord.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Aquaculture include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.14 Background, objectives and policies	Reject Policy 2.
5245-24	Western Firth Marine Farming Consortium	jaw@sealord.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Aquaculture include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.14 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 3.
5245-25	Western Firth Marine Farming Consortium	jaw@sealord.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Aquaculture include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.14 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 4 as follows "Require that aquaculture activities be located and <u>/ or designed to avoid</u> minimise to the extent practicable adverse effects on the significant values of..."

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5245-26	Western Firth Marine Farming Consortium	jaw@sealord.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Aquaculture include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.14 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 5 as follows: " Require that aquaculture activities be designed and / or located to, minimise to the extent practicable avoid-significant adverse effects, and <del>avoid</del> , remedy or mitigate other adverse effects on the significant values of: ..." and clause (f) as follows: " <del>Highly used areas for public access public access, particularly to highly used areas.</del> "
5245-27	Western Firth Marine Farming Consortium	jaw@sealord.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Aquaculture include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.14 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 6.
5245-28	Western Firth Marine Farming Consortium	jaw@sealord.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Aquaculture include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.14 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 7 as follows: " <del>Require</del> Enable the development of land-based facilities and infrastructure associated with new aquaculture activities and <del>where practicable, require</del> encourage them to be provided for in an integrated manner, including via the consolidation of the location of facilities or the sharing of wharf structures."
5245-29	Western Firth Marine Farming Consortium	jaw@sealord.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Aquaculture include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.14 Background, objectives and policies	Reject Policy 8.
5245-30	Western Firth Marine Farming Consortium	jaw@sealord.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Aquaculture include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.14 Background, objectives and policies	Add new policy as follows: " <u>Consider establishing aquaculture zones in areas suitable for development in order to provide for the development of aquaculture in the Auckland Region, provided that the allocation of space in such zones retains the priority afforded to existing aquaculture applications</u> "
5245-31	Western Firth Marine Farming Consortium	jaw@sealord.co.nz	Zoning	Coastal		Acknowledge that the marine spatial planning of the Hauraki Gulf is underway and that the general Coastal Marine zone will be further 'sub-zoned'. Rezone Western areas of the Firth of Thames to provide for development.
5245-32	Western Firth Marine Farming Consortium	jaw@sealord.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Aquaculture include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.14 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 9 as follows: "Consider aquaculture to be more appropriate when located in areas where it consolidates existing aquaculture activities of like-species and like-farming methods, <del>and where this will not result in adverse cumulative effects.</del> "
5245-33	Western Firth Marine Farming Consortium	jaw@sealord.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Aquaculture include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.14 Background, objectives and policies	Add new policy as follow: " <u>To enable the continued operation and appropriate extension of established aquaculture</u> "
5245-34	Western Firth Marine Farming Consortium	jaw@sealord.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Aquaculture include associated discharge of contaminants	I6.1.8 Activity table	Retain the discretionary activity status for the establishment of new aquaculture activities in the General Coastal Marine Zone as stated in Activity Table 1.8.
5245-35	Western Firth Marine Farming Consortium	jaw@sealord.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Aquaculture include associated discharge of contaminants	I6.1.8 Activity table	Add new activity - re-consenting of existing aquaculture activities in Activity Table 1.8 for as a controlled activities for areas that are not subject to the ecological, outstanding natural landscape, outstanding natural features and natural character overlays.
5245-36	Western Firth Marine Farming Consortium	jaw@sealord.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Aquaculture include associated discharge of contaminants	I6.1.8 Activity table	Request that aquaculture development as a controlled / restricted discretionary activity for the future 'sub-zoning' of the Western Firth of Thames on completion of the marine spatial plan.
5246-1	Roger Brittenden	hatch@iconz.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.1 Historic heritage	Amend to include the development of a rates relief programme to assist commercial heritage owners with earthquake strengthening.
5246-2	Roger Brittenden	hatch@iconz.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Residential North Shore	J3.4.8 Maps, App. 10.5 Spec. character statement - Res. North Shore	Retain Devonport as a Special Character Area.
5246-3	Roger Brittenden	hatch@iconz.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.2 Special character	Amend 'Special Character Area' to 'Special Character Heritage Area'.
5246-4	Roger Brittenden	hatch@iconz.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3 Natural heritage	Retain protection of coastal environment, landscape and trees in Devonport.
5246-5	Roger Brittenden	hatch@iconz.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain the Single House zone in Devonport.
5246-6	Roger Brittenden	hatch@iconz.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule to include the business centre in Victoria Rd, Devonport, as an Historic Heritage Area.
5246-7	Roger Brittenden	hatch@iconz.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Amend the classification of Devonport so as to remove it from being classified as a Town Centre.
5246-8	Roger Brittenden	hatch@iconz.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Reject the inclusion of the east side of Wynyard St, Devonport, in Town Centre zone. Retain it to remain 'zoned light industry'.
5246-9	Roger Brittenden	hatch@iconz.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	C3 Historic heritage - Background, objectives and policies		Include Plan Changes 33 [Business Built Heritage Areas within Residential 3 zones] and 38 [Changes to Scheduled Buildings, Objects, Places of Heritage Significance] to the North Shore section of the Auckland Council District Plan] in the PAUP.
5246-10	Roger Brittenden	hatch@iconz.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Retain the Volcanic View Shaft and Height Sensitive Overlay that applies to the Devonport area.
5246-11	Roger Brittenden	hatch@iconz.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Naval Base		Decline 4-storey development at Fort Takapuna and Wakakura Crescent, Devonport.
5246-12	Roger Brittenden	hatch@iconz.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Overlay E2 description, objectives and policies	Amend to reclassify all North Shore Category A* buildings to 'Category'. [New category sought is not specified in the submission].
5246-13	Roger Brittenden	hatch@iconz.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Retain the pre-1944 building demolition control. [Area not specified in the submission].



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5246-14	Roger Brittenden	hatch@iconz.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Residential North Shore	J3.4.1-7 Rules	Identify post 1944 character areas and include in the PAUP.
5246-15	Roger Brittenden	hatch@iconz.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Residential North Shore	J3.4.1-7 Rules	Amend that all Restricted Discretionary, Discretionary and Non-Complying Activities are subject to notification.
5246-16	Roger Brittenden	hatch@iconz.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Require that all demolition of pre-1940 houses are notified.
5247-1	Water New Zealand - Small Wastewater and Natural Systems (SWANS)	gareth@gwe.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.15 Onsite wastewater rules	Retain provisions with amendments.
5247-2	Water New Zealand - Small Wastewater and Natural Systems (SWANS)	gareth@gwe.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.15 Onsite wastewater rules	Seek that the level of bureaucracy process as well as associated development cost does not increase.
5247-3	Water New Zealand - Small Wastewater and Natural Systems (SWANS)	gareth@gwe.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.15 Onsite wastewater rules	Acknowledged that TP 58(2004) is a guideline document which is used in the rules and also for H.4.16 Wastewater network management. This document is a guideline only and could be considered as out of date as it is not been updated to keep pace with industry and best practice.
5247-4	Water New Zealand - Small Wastewater and Natural Systems (SWANS)	gareth@gwe.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.15 Onsite wastewater rules	Update the technical publication TP 58 (2004) that has been referenced in this section and also for H.4.16 Wastewater network management as per the comments outlined in the submission. See page 4 of 7 of submission for details.
5247-5	Water New Zealand - Small Wastewater and Natural Systems (SWANS)	gareth@gwe.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	C5.16 On site wastewater objectives & policies	Clarify the terminology used in the PAUP e.g. wasterwater - is it raw, treated or partially treated?
5247-6	Water New Zealand - Small Wastewater and Natural Systems (SWANS)	gareth@gwe.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add definition for collection, treatment and disposal in relation to wastewater matters.
5247-7	Water New Zealand - Small Wastewater and Natural Systems (SWANS)	gareth@gwe.co.nz	Definitions	New		Define what constitute a private/public network. In the coastal section of the PAUP the treatment system is part of the network.
5247-8	Water New Zealand - Small Wastewater and Natural Systems (SWANS)	gareth@gwe.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add definitions of onsite treatment and disposal, decentralised collection/ treatment/ disposal and public infrastructure (Watercare).
5247-9	Water New Zealand - Small Wastewater and Natural Systems (SWANS)	gareth@gwe.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition for domestic and domestic type wastewater to exclude public toilets as it is difficult to treat and has issues with its treat-ability.
5247-10	Water New Zealand - Small Wastewater and Natural Systems (SWANS)	gareth@gwe.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.15 Onsite wastewater rules	Amend rules to ensure all treatment systems to have either treated effluent or potable water flow monitoring. Council will need to address potential calibration issues.
5247-11	Water New Zealand - Small Wastewater and Natural Systems (SWANS)	gareth@gwe.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.15 Onsite wastewater rules	Require ongoing maintenance - service / maintenance provided to take flow metre reading data (even if its only every 6 months).
5247-12	Water New Zealand - Small Wastewater and Natural Systems (SWANS)	gareth@gwe.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.15 Onsite wastewater rules	Require all permitted activity approval to be issued with conditions including flow monitoring, service / maintenance contract and performance reporting to the Auckland Council. These should be mandatory and provided for the Code of Compliance.
5247-13	Water New Zealand - Small Wastewater and Natural Systems (SWANS)	gareth@gwe.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.15 Onsite wastewater rules	Amend Controls for permitted activities 2.1.1(3) that all filters are checked and serviced regularly as recommended by the manufacturers.
5247-14	Water New Zealand - Small Wastewater and Natural Systems (SWANS)	gareth@gwe.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Reject the requirement for a CIA as per G.2.7.4 for land application of treated effluent (for RDA - flows up to 6m3/day). This should be required unless "there is a serious impact on receiving waters, groundwater etc.
5247-15	Water New Zealand - Small Wastewater and Natural Systems (SWANS)	gareth@gwe.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.15 Onsite wastewater rules	Amend Controls 2.1.2 where all permitted activity sites are required to have pressure compensating dripline irrigation to cater for other measures that will also meet the same outcomes.
5247-16	Water New Zealand - Small Wastewater and Natural Systems (SWANS)	gareth@gwe.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.15 Onsite wastewater rules	Acknowledge that "off the shelf" greywater system are available within NZ without regulation and greywater is potentially harmful due to the levels of bacteria/pathogens. Potentially a public health issue. Consider whether discharge consent will be required.
5247-17	Water New Zealand - Small Wastewater and Natural Systems (SWANS)	gareth@gwe.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	C5.16 On site wastewater objectives & policies	Require all stormwater to be separated from onsite wastewater system including methods for managing water tank overflows.
5247-18	Water New Zealand - Small Wastewater and Natural Systems (SWANS)	gareth@gwe.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.15 Onsite wastewater rules	Define suitably qualified maintenance contractor as this is required in the rules for wastewater.
5247-19	Water New Zealand - Small Wastewater and Natural Systems (SWANS)	gareth@gwe.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.15 Onsite wastewater rules	Define suitably qualified designer of onsite wastewater system.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5247-20	Water New Zealand - Small Wastewater and Natural Systems (SWANS)	gareth@gwe.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.15 Onsite wastewater rules	Add the requirement of sludge accumulation monitoring, filter cleaning, irrigation filed inspection in the service contract for septic tanks as part of the permitted activity requirement.
5247-21	Water New Zealand - Small Wastewater and Natural Systems (SWANS)	gareth@gwe.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Establish a database that capture all permitted and consented onsite treatment system and allow the database to be accessed publicly.
5247-22	Water New Zealand - Small Wastewater and Natural Systems (SWANS)	gareth@gwe.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.15 Onsite wastewater rules	Require all onsite wastewater system manufacturers to provide a legible plate on the wastewater system outlining the brand/model of the system, number of people it can service, Peak design flow and whether the system has been approved by the Onsite Effluent Treatment National Testing Programme trial (and its grade).
5248-1	King's School	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Delete the third paragraph under the heading 'Assessment criteria' in clause 1.4 Applying for resource consent.
5248-2	King's School	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.3 Rule infringements for permitted controlled & restricted discretionary activities	Amend Rule 2.3(4) 'Rule infringements for permitted, controlled and restricted discretionary activities' to separate clause 4(a)(iii) from the rest of clause(a) and insert clauses b and c to enable non-compliant proposals to be assessed under a wider range of criteria. Refer to page 5/10 Vol 1 of the submission for details.
5248-3	King's School	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend Rule G2.7.1.2 to clarify that a heritage impact assessment will only be required where the particulars of the proposal make it likely that the application will have significant adverse effects on the heritage values of an item scheduled in the plan, so that the requirement can be waived where it would be unreasonable, without need for resource consent.
5248-4	King's School	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	G2.7.8 Spec. info. req. & G2.5-1 Accidental discovery protocols	Amend rule G2.7.8(3)-Heritage impact assessment, to clarify that a heritage impact assessment will only be required where the particulars of the proposal make it likely that the application will have significant adverse effects on the heritage values of an item scheduled in the plan, so that the requirement can be waived where it would be unreasonable, without need for resource consent.
5248-5	King's School	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	G2.7.8 Spec. info. req. & G2.5-1 Accidental discovery protocols	Amend rule G2.7.8(4)-Heritage impact assessment, to clarify that a heritage impact assessment will only be required where the particulars of the proposal make it likely that the application will have significant adverse effects on the heritage values of an item scheduled in the plan, so that the requirement can be waived where it would be unreasonable, without need for resource consent.
5248-6	King's School	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	G2.7.8 Spec. info. req. & G2.5-1 Accidental discovery protocols	Amend rule G2.7.8(1)-Heritage impact assessment, to permit the scale and detail of a heritage impact assessment to correspond with the scale of any adverse effects on the scheduled item likely to arise as a result of the project.
5248-7	King's School	iain@civitas.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete rule G2.7.4(4)-When an assessment is required, where there is a requirement for cultural impact assessment for certain types of application.
5248-8	King's School	iain@civitas.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend Rule 2.7.4-Cultural impact assessment to clarify, where there are multiple mana whenua groups wishing to have input to a resource consent process, a single cultural impact assessment, which records and responds to the issues raised by the various mana whenua groups, is acceptable.
5248-9	King's School	iain@civitas.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete the requirement for education facilities to provide cycle parking.
5248-10	King's School	iain@civitas.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Provide for earthworks up to 100m <sup>2</sup> and 25m <sup>3</sup> as a permitted activity within the extent of place for a historic heritage place.
5248-11	King's School	iain@civitas.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Delete rule 2.1.1(10)-the requirement for resource consent for any earthworks within 20m of a historic heritage place.
5248-12	King's School	iain@civitas.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend rule 2.1.1(10) to clarify that the 20m buffer only applies where the historic heritage place does not already include a buffer in the form of an identified extent of place.
5248-13	King's School	iain@civitas.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend rule 2.1.1(6), so that earthworks altering the alignment of an overland flowpath are permitted, as long as the start and end points of the overland flow path remain the same and its capacity is not reduced.
5248-14	King's School	iain@civitas.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Delete all rules in 4.12, relating to the obstruction of overland flow paths.
5248-15	King's School	iain@civitas.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend to exempt sites from the overland flow path rules where the only information relating to overland flow paths on the site is based on a Rapid Flood Hazard mapping technology.
5248-16	King's School	iain@civitas.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend the PAUP to deal with the potential adverse flooding effects of structures within overland flow paths as part of the assessment criteria for new buildings (rather than dealing with structures within overland flow paths as a consent trigger in their own right).
5248-17	King's School	iain@civitas.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend the activity status in the Activity Table, for the positioning of structures within those overland flow paths, where overland flow paths have been identified on a site as a result of a detailed flood hazard assessment specific to a site, from discretionary activity to restricted discretionary activity.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5248-18	King's School	iain@civitas.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend 3(2) - Assessment criteria to include criteria for applications addressing solely the potential adverse flooding effects of the proposed obstruction(s) to the overland flow path(s), where overland flow paths have been identified on a site as a result of a detailed flood hazard assessment specific to a site.
5248-19	King's School	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Improve the Council's mapping accuracy for overland flow path.
5248-20	King's School	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Provide a single set of noise controls for all state schools, state-integrated schools or independent schools, irrespective of their zoning.
5248-21	King's School	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Replace the various controls applicable to schools, with controls modelled on the conditions of designation for state schools.
5248-22	King's School	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Include a set of noise controls applicable to noise received at or within the boundary of a site zoned Special Purpose-School.
5248-23	King's School	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	D8.9 Background, objectives & policies	Retain the Special Purpose-School zone.
5248-24	King's School	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	D8.9 Background, objectives & policies	Replace policy 6 with the following: <u>6. Manage the adverse effects of community facilities and community use of education facilities to maintain a reasonable level of amenity for adjacent residential zoned properties.</u>
5248-25	King's School	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	D8.9 Background, objectives & policies	Replace policy 7 with the following: <u>7. Require setbacks along road frontages and between school sites and adjacent residential and public open space zoned land where necessary to maintain the character of the immediate neighbourhood or the amenity of the adjoining property.</u>
5248-26	King's School	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.1 Activity table	Amend the activity table to provide for 'dwellings' as a permitted activity, and if necessary, a density control to ensure that residential activity does not become the dominant (or sole) land use.
5248-27	King's School	iain@civitas.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'student accommodation' to '...registered students of an tertiary-education facility and which is served by one or more communal...'
5248-28	King's School	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Add a new land use control in I23.2: <u>2.2 Dwellings 1. Maximum 1 dwelling per 2000m<sup>2</sup> total site area.</u>
5248-29	King's School	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Amend development control 3.1 to '1. Where a school comprises multiple site which are parts of the same zone, the entire <del>zone</del> school will be treated as one site for the purposes of applying the following development controls.'
5248-30	King's School	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Amend development control 3.3 'Building height' to ensure a lower height limit for school buildings does not apply where adjoining a Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone. Refer to submission for details [pg 12/19 Vol 3].
5248-31	King's School	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Amend development control 3.7 'Height in relation to boundary' to provide for floodlights and church spires as exceptions to the control as detailed on page 14/19 Vol 3 of the submission.
5248-32	King's School	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.4-5 Assessment	Amend 4.1(2) 'Matters of discretion' so that the reference to parking buildings/structures is removed as detailed on page 14/19 Vol 3 of the submission.
5248-33	King's School	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.4-5 Assessment	Amend 4.2(1) Assessment criteria clause (a) 'Building scale, bulk and location' by separating out the bullet points of sub clause (i) into 5 separate clauses and delete the bullet point addressing historic heritage values. Refer to submission for details [pg 15-16/19 Vol 3].
5248-34	King's School	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.4-5 Assessment	Amend 4.2(1)(b) Assessment criteria 'Frontage design' to separate the 4th bullet point into two separate bullet points to provide greater clarity. Refer to submission for details [pg 16/19 Vol 3].
5248-35	King's School	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.4-5 Assessment	Amend 4.2(2) 'Assessment criteria' for restricted discretionary activities so that the reference to parking buildings/structures is removed. Refer to submission for details [Pg 16/19 Vol 3].
5248-36	King's School	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.4-5 Assessment	Amend 5.1(2) Matters of discretion for development control infringements - 'Building coverage' so that 'impervious area' is added. Refer to submission for details [pg 17/19 Vol 3].
5248-37	King's School	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.4-5 Assessment	Amend 5.2(2) Assessment criteria for development control infringements 'Building coverage' to recognise that the scale of school buildings generally exceeds the scale of buildings in residential areas, and to delete the reference to stormwater; and add new criteria dealing with non-compliances with the impervious area control. Refer to submission for details [pg 17-18/19 Vol 3].
5248-38	King's School	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.4-5 Assessment	Amend 5.2(3) Assessment criteria for development control infringements - 'Screening and fencing' to provide greater clarity by separating out the criteria of sub clause (3)(a)(i) that achieves a more direct relationship between the non-compliances and the criteria; requires proposals that do not comply with the fencing control to have greater regard to visual effects and on personal safety. Refer to submission for details [pg 19/19 Vol 3].
5248-39	King's School	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain Special Purpose-School applied to Kings School, 258 Remuera Road, Remuera.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5248-40	King's School	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Reduce the extent of place for Historic Heritage Place ID 1826 (Kings School Chapel) to the area outlined in white. Refer to submission for details [pg 5/10 Vol 4].
5248-41	King's School	iain@civitas.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Remove the Special Character-Isthmus B overlay from Kings School (in its entirety) at 258 Remuera Road, Remuera.
5248-42	King's School	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Eplan		Amend the plan so that the locations within the text of the plan for objectives, policies and rules for each overlay match and are consistent with the headings for each overlay within the E-viewer maps (or vice versa).
5248-43	King's School	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Amend activity table 1 to provide for the construction of buildings within the extent of place for a scheduled historic heritage place, modifications to buildings within the extent of place, and the upgrading and replacement of network utilities within the extent of place, from discretionary activity to restricted discretionary activity.
5248-44	King's School	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.3 & J2.4 Assessment	Add assessment criteria for the activities referred to in point 43 of the submission that restrict Council's discretion to the effects of the proposal on the historic heritage values identified within the Council's evaluation of the place relied on to support the scheduling of the place.
5248-45	King's School	iain@civitas.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete the requirement for education facilities to provide end-of-trip facilities.
5248-46	King's School	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Replace the various noise and vibration controls applicable to schools, with controls modelled on the conditions of designation for state schools.
5248-47	King's School	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	D8.9 Background, objectives & policies	Retain all other provisions of the Special Purpose-School zone without any modification intended to reduce flexibility or development potential for schools.
5248-48	King's School	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Clarify control 3.3 'Building height' so that there is no ambiguity with respect to the height limit applicable to sites that are not adjacent to any Residential or Public Open Space zone or Future Urban zone. Refer to submission for details [pg 12/19 Vol 3].
5248-49	King's School	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Amend control 3.3 'Building height' to allow floodlights and church spires up to maximum height of 16m. Refer to submission for details [pg 12/19 Vol 3]
5249-1	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Delete the third paragraph under the heading "Assessment criteria" of Clause 1.4 Applying for a resource consent.
5249-2	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.3 Rule infringements for permitted controlled & restricted discretionary activities	Amend rule 2.3(4) - Rule infringements for permitted, controlled and restricted discretionary activities, to separate clause 4(a)(iii) from the rest of clause(a) and insert clauses b and c to enable non-compliant proposals to be assessed under a wider range of criteria. Refer to pg. 5/10, vol 1 of the submission for details.
5249-3	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend Rule 2.7.1.2 to clarify that a heritage impact assessment will only be required where the particulars of the proposal make it likely that the application will have significant adverse effects on the heritage values of an item scheduled in the plan, so that the requirement can be waived where it would be unreasonable, without the need for resource consent.
5249-4	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	G2.7.8 Spec. info. req. & G2.5-1 Accidental discovery protocols	Amend Rule 2.7.8(3) - Historic Heritage, to clarify that a heritage impact assessment will only be required where the particulars of the proposal make it likely that the application will have significant adverse effects on the heritage values of an item scheduled in the plan, so that the requirement can be waived where it would be unreasonable, without the need for resource consent.
5249-5	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	G2.7.8 Spec. info. req. & G2.5-1 Accidental discovery protocols	Amend Rule 2.7.8(4) - Historic Heritage, to clarify that a heritage impact assessment will only be required where the particulars of the proposal make it likely that the application will have significant adverse effects on the heritage values of an item scheduled in the plan, so that the requirement can be waived where it would be unreasonable, without the need for resource consent.
5249-6	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	G2.7.8 Spec. info. req. & G2.5-1 Accidental discovery protocols	Amend Rule 2.7.8(1) to permit the scale and detail of a heritage impact assessment to correspond with the scale of any adverse effects on the scheduled item likely to arise as a result of the project.
5249-7	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete Rule 2.7.4.4 - Requirement for cultural impact assessment for certain types of application.
5249-8	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend Rule 2.7.4 - Cultural impact assessment, to make it clear that where there are multiple Mana Whenua groups wishing to have input to a resource consent process, a single cultural impact assessment, which records and responds to the issues raised by the various mana whenua groups, is acceptable.
5249-9	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend Rule 3.2 - Number of parking and loading spaces, by deleting the requirement for education facilities to provide cycle and parking and end of trip facilities.
5249-10	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Amend by providing for earthworks up to 100m <sup>2</sup> and 25m <sup>3</sup> as a permitted activity within the extent of place for a historic heritage place.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5249-11	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend by deleting the requirement for resource consent for any earthworks within 20m of a historic heritage place.
5249-12	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend by amending the control to make it clear that the 20m buffer only applies where the historic heritage place does not already include a buffer in the form of an identified extent of place.
5249-13	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend 2.1.1(6), earthworks altering the alignment of an overland flow path are permitted, as long as the start and end points of the overland flow path remain the same and its capacity is not reduced.
5249-14	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend Activity Table to change the status of all new buildings and activities within a flood plain and extensions to existing buildings and activities within flood plains (including 'vulnerable activities') to restricted discretionary activity.
5249-15	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend the Matters of Discretion within 3. Assessment - Restricted Discretionary activity, so that in assessing all new buildings and activities within a flood plain and extensions to existing buildings and activities within flood plains (including 'vulnerable activities'), matters are restricted to consideration of the floor level of the proposed building and the effects of the building or activity on the flooding of other buildings and properties.
5249-16	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Improve flood hazard mapping to more accurately identify the presence of flood plains
5249-17	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend section by deleting all rules relating to the obstruction of overland flow paths.
5249-18	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend section to exempt sites from the overland flow path rules where the only information relating to overland flow paths on the site is based on a Rapid Flood Hazard mapping methodology.
5249-19	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend the relevant parts of the PAUP to deal with the potential adverse flooding effects of structures within overland flow paths as part of the assessment criteria for new buildings (rather than dealing with structures within overland flow paths as a consent trigger in their own right).
5249-20	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend Activity table to change the activity status for the positioning of structures within those overland flow paths, where overland flow paths have been identified on a site as a result of a detailed flood hazard assessment specific to a site, from discretionary to restricted discretionary.
5249-21	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend 3 - Assessment Restricted Discretionary activities, to include criteria for applications addressing solely the potential adverse flooding effects of the proposed obstruction(s) to the overland flow path(s), where overland flow paths have been identified on a site as a result of a detailed flood assessment specific to the site.
5249-22	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Improve the Council's mapping accuracy for overland flow paths.
5249-23	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Provide a single set of noise controls for all schools irrespective of whether they are state schools, state-integrated schools, or independant schools and irrespective of their zoning.
5249-24	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend Rule 6.2 to replace the various controls applicable to schools with controls modelled on the conditions of designation for state schools.
5249-25	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Amend Special Purpose - School zone, to replace the various controls applicable to schools with controls modelled on the conditions of designation for state schools.
5249-26	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend Rule 6.2 - Noise and vibration, to include a set of noise controls applicable to noise received at or within the boundary of a site zoned Special Purpose - School. These controls should be similar to, or the same as, the noise controls applicable to noise received from schools at the residential zone boundary.
5249-27	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Special Purpose - School zone for Kings College at 41 Golf Avenue, Otahuhu.
5249-28	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	D8.9 Background, objectives & policies	Retain the provisions of the Special Purpose - School zone without any modification [except for the changes sought in the submission] intended to reduce flexibility or development potential for schools. Refer to pg. 5-19/19, vol 3 of the submission for details.
5249-29	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	D8.9 Background, objectives & policies	Replace Policy 6 with the following: <u>6. Manage the adverse effects of community facilities and community use of education facilities to maintain a reasonable level of amenity for adjacent residential zoned properties.</u>
5249-30	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	D8.9 Background, objectives & policies	Replace Policy 7 with the following: <u>7. Require setbacks along road frontages and between school sites and adjacent residential and public open space zoned land where necessary to maintain the character of the immediate neighbourhood or the amenity of the adjoining property.</u>
5249-31	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.1 Activity table	Amend the Activity table to provide for 'dwellings' as a permitted activity. If necessary, a density control could be utilised to ensure that residential activity does not become the dominant (or sole) land use.
5249-32	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'student accommodation' as follows: '...registered students of an <u>tertiary</u> education facility and which is served by one or more communal...'
5249-33	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Add a new land use control as follows: <u>2.2 Dwellings (1) Maximum 1 dwelling per 2000m<sup>2</sup> total site area.</u>

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5249-34	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Amend Rule 3.1 - Application of development controls, as follows: (1) Where a school comprises multiple sites which are parts of the same zone, the entire <del>zone</del> school will be treated as one site for the purposes of applying the following development controls.
5249-35	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Amend Rule 3.3 - Building height, to ensure the lower height limit for school buildings does not apply where adjoining a Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone and the higher height control applies to floodlights and church spires. Refer to pg. 1212-13/19, vol 3 of the submission for details.
5249-36	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Amend Rule 3.7 - Height in relation to boundary, to provide for floodlights and church spires as exceptions to the control. Refer to pg. 14/19, vol 3 of the submission for details.
5249-37	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.4-5 Assessment	Amendn 4.1(2) - Matters of discretion, so that the reference to parking buildings and structures is removed. Refer to pg. 14/19, vol 3 of the submission for details.
5249-38	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.4-5 Assessment	Amend 4.2 - Assessment Criteria, clause (a) Building scale, bulk and location, by seperating out the bullet points of sub clause (i) into 5 seperate clauses and deleting the bullet point addressing historic heritage values. Refer to pg. 15-16/19, vol 3 of the submission for details.
5249-39	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.4-5 Assessment	Amend 4.2 - Assessment criteria, Frontage design, by seperating out the 4th bullet point into two seperate bullet points.
5249-40	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.4-5 Assessment	Amend 4.2 - Assessment criteria for restricted discretionary activities, so that the reference to parking buildings/structures is removed.
5249-41	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.4-5 Assessment	Amend 5.1 - Matters of discretion for development control infringements, Building coverage, so that impervious area is added.
5249-42	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.4-5 Assessment	Amend 5.2(2) - Assessment criteria for development control infringements, Building coverage, to recognise that the scale of school buildings generally exceeds the scale of buildings in residential areas; to delete the reference to stormwater; and add new criteria dealing with non-compliances with the impervious area control. Refer to pg. 17-18/19, vol 3 of the submission for details.
5249-43	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.4-5 Assessment	Amend 5.2(3) - Assessment criteria for development control infringements, Screening and fencing, to provide greater clarity by separating out the criteria of sub clause 3(a)(i) so that a more direct relationship between the non-compliance and criteria; require proposals that do not comply with the fencing control to have greater regard to visual effects and personal safety. Refer to pg. 19/19, vol 3 of the submission for details.
5249-44	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 4.3 - Height in relation to boundary, Table 2, to add a new figure or set of figures prescribing a 4m +45 degrees height in relation to boundary control for all business zones adjoining a site in the Special Purpose - School zone.
5249-45	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Rule 5.2 - Height in relation to boundary, Table 6 (including figures 20a and 20b) to include reference to the Special Purpose - School zone so that a height in relation to boundary control is required for all industrial zoned land where adjoining a site in the Special Purpose - School zone.
5249-46	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Rule 5.4 - Yards, Table 7, to include reference to the Special Purpose - School zone, so that side and rear yards are required where industrial zoned land adjoins a site in the Special Purpose - School zone.
5249-47	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 3.4 - Development controls, by adding a control requiring any outdoor storage or rubbish collection areas that directly face and are visible from a residential, public open space or Special Purpose - School zone adjoining a boundary with, or on the opposite side of the road, from a business zone, to be screened from those areas by a solid wall or fence at least 1.8m high.
5249-48	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Rule 5.5 - Storage and Screening, to include reference to the Special Purpose - School zone, so that outdoor storage and rubbish collection areas must be screened where they directly face and are visible from a Special Purpose - School zone.
5249-49	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'boarding houses' as follows: Paid boarding or lodging by people other than family members of the owners or people in charge. <del>The building(s) in which the boarding house is located is composed of no more than one site or stratum estate in freehold or leasehold, in one certificate of title ....</del>
5249-50	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'student accomodation' as follows: Living accomodation, primarily used or designed to be used by registered students of an tertiary education facility and which is served by one or more communal living areas, including kitchens. <del>The building(s) in which the student accomodation is located is composed of no more tha one site or stratum estate in freehold or leasehold, in one certificate of title.</del>
5249-51	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Special Purpose - School zone to all of the land owned by King's College as identified on pg. 3/14, vol 6 of the submission.
5249-52	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 21 Middlemore Road, Otahuhu as Special Purpose - School.
5249-53	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Delete the Special Character Residential overlay from the list of overlays applying to the Kings College land within the Property Summary of the Unitary Plan E-Viewer.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5249-54	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove the Historic Heritage: Pre-1944 Demolition control Overlay from the Kings College land.
5249-55	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the description of Historic Heritage Place ID 1666 , in Appendix 9.1 to refer to the correct name of 'King's College Memorial Chapel'.
5249-56	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Reduce the extent of place identified on the PAUP maps for Historic Heritage Place ID 1666 to the area outlined in white in Figure 5 of the submission. Refer to pg. 9/14, vol 6 of the submission for details.
5249-57	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Include the canopy at the south end of the dining hall within the exclusions column for Historic Heritage Place ID 1666 in Appendix 9.1.
5249-58	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.1 Structure of the Unitary Plan	Amend the PAUP so that the locations within the text of the plan for objectives, policies and rules for each overlay match and are consistent with the headings for each overlay within the E - Viewer (or vice versa). Refer to pg. 2-3/7 of the submission for details.
5249-59	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Amend Activity table to provide for the construction of buildings within the extent of place for a scheduled historic heritage place, modifications to buildings within the extent of place, and the upgrading and replacement of network utilities within the extent of place as a restricted discretionary activity, rather than a discretionary activity.
5249-60	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.3 & J2.4 Assessment	Add assessment criteria for the following activities: to provide for the construction of buildings within the extent of place for a scheduled historic heritage place; modifications to buildings within the extent of place; and the upgrading and replacement of network utilities within the extent of place that restrict Council's discretion to the effects of the proposal on the historic heritage values identified within the Council's evaluation of the place relied on to support the scheduling of the place.
5249-61	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete the Historic Heritage - Pre-1944 Demolition Control overlay from all sites within the Special Purpose - School zone.
5249-62	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend the Activity table to provide a more accurate definition of land'at the rear' of a pre-1944 building within which development requires resource consent (e.g. replace <b>'buildings at the rear of ...'</b> with <b>'buildings at the rear, and within 15m of...'</b> ).
5249-63	King's College	iain@civitas.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend 6.3 - Assessment - Restricted Discretionary Activities, to take the following matters into account: (i) The intended use of the land (as identified by its zoning or precinct); (ii) The need to make efficient use of the land resource in accordance with Part 2 of the RMA; and (iii) The benefits that would be gained through the proposed redevelopment of the land.
5250-1	The New Zealand Marist Brothers Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Delete the third paragraph of Section 1.4 - Applying for a Resource Consent, so that the assessment of applications for controlled and restricted discretionary activities is limited to the matters specifically identified.
5250-2	The New Zealand Marist Brothers Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.3 Rule infringements for permitted controlled & restricted discretionary activities	Delete Rule 2.3(4)a.iii - Rule Infringements for permitted, controlled and restricted discretionary activities and replace with the following: <b>b. Whether the land use or development control infringement achieves the purpose of the control (or will result in a better outcome than a complying proposal). c. Whether the land use or development control infringement will result in any positive effects for the applicant, neighbours or the environment.</b>
5250-3	The New Zealand Marist Brothers Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend Rule 2.7.1.2 to make it clear that a heritage impact assessment will only be required where the particulars of the proposal make it likely that the application will have significant adverse effects on the heritage values of an item scheduled in the plan, so that the requirement can be waived where it would be unreasonable, without the need for resource consent.
5250-4	The New Zealand Marist Brothers Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	G2.7.8 Spec. info. req. & G2.5-1 Accidental discovery protocols	Amend Rule 2.7.8(1)(3) & (4) - Historic Heritage, to make it clear that a heritage impact assessment will only be required where the particulars of the proposal make it likely that the application will have significant adverse effects on the heritage values of an item scheduled in the plan, so that the requirement can be waived where it would be unreasonable, without the need for resource consent.
5250-5	The New Zealand Marist Brothers Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete Rule 2.7.4.4 - Cultural Impact Assessment, the requirement for cultural impact assessment for certain types of application. Refer to pg. 8-9/69 for details of the applications to be exempt the assessment.
5250-6	The New Zealand Marist Brothers Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend Rule 2.7.4 - Cultural Impact Assessment, to clarify where multiple Mana Whenua groups wish to have input to comment on a resource consent, only a single cultural impact assessment, (which records and responds to the issues raised by the various mana whenua groups), is required.
5250-7	The New Zealand Marist Brothers Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend Rule 3.2 Number of Parking and Loading Spaces, by deleting the requirement for education facilities to provide cycle parking and end of trip facilities.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5250-8	The New Zealand Marist Brothers Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend 2.1.1(6), so that earthworks altering the alignment of an overland flow path are permitted, so long as the start and end points of the overland flow path remain the same, and its capacity is not reduced.
5250-9	The New Zealand Marist Brothers Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend section by deleting all rules relating to the obstruction of overland flow paths.
5250-10	The New Zealand Marist Brothers Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend section by exempting sites from the overland flow path rules where the only information relating to overland flow paths on the site is based on a Rapid Flood Hazard mapping methodology [as an alternative to the relief sought in point 11].
5250-11	The New Zealand Marist Brothers Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend the relevant parts of the PAUP to deal with the potential adverse flooding effects of structures within overland flow paths as part of the assessment criteria for new buildings (rather than dealing with structures within overland flow paths as a consnet trigger in their own right). [as an alternative to the relief sought in point 11]
5250-12	The New Zealand Marist Brothers Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend section by requiring a resource consent for the positioning of structures within those overland flow paths as a restricted discretionary activity (rather than a discretionary activity) where overland flow paths have been identified on a site as a result of a detailed flood hazard assessment specific to the site.
5250-13	The New Zealand Marist Brothers Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend section by including assessment criteria for applications where overland flow paths have been identified on a site as a result of a detailed flood hazard assessment specific to the site. Such criteria to address solely the potential adverse flooding effects of the proposed obstruction(s) to the overland flow path(s).
5250-14	The New Zealand Marist Brothers Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Amend the Council's overland flow path mapping to improve the accuracy of the mapping so that landowners are not put to unnecessary and unjustified expense.
5250-15	The New Zealand Marist Brothers Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Delete Rule 4.14 - Stormwater Management - Stormwater Flow Overlays, and all rules relating to the overlays.
5250-16	The New Zealand Marist Brothers Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend Rule 4.14 - Stormwater Management - Stormwater Flow Overlays, by adopting an alternative approach to the management of impervious area within or discharging to a Stormwater Management (Flow) overlay that is more economically efficient and includes: exempting sites that will connect to the public stormwater network, where a network discharge consent is in place; exempting sites for which a site-specific stormwater discharge consent has already been obtained; an increase in the impervious area consent trigger for activities within or discharging to Stormwater Management Area (Flow) overlays to 1000m <sup>2</sup> ; and confirmation that resource consent is not required where there is only a change in the mix of impervious area, but no increase in impervious area.
5250-17	The New Zealand Marist Brothers Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend Rule 6.2 - Noise and Vibration, to apply a single set of noise controls to all schools irrespective of whether they are state schools, state-integrated schools or independant schools and irrespective of their zoning.
5250-18	The New Zealand Marist Brothers Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend Rule 6.2 - Noise and Vibration, to replace the various controls applicable to schools with controls modelled on the conditions of designation for state schools.
5250-19	The New Zealand Marist Brothers Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Amend Special Purpose - School zone, to replace the various noise controls applicable to schools with controls modelled on the conditions of designation for state schools.
5250-20	The New Zealand Marist Brothers Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend Rule 6.2 - Noise and Vibration, to include a set of noise controls applicable to the noise received at or within the boundary of a site zoned Special - Purpose - School. These controls should be similar to, or the same as, the noise controls applicable to noise received from schools at the residential zone boundary.
5250-21	The New Zealand Marist Brothers Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	D8.9 Background, objectives & policies	Retain the Special Purpose - School zone.
5250-22	The New Zealand Marist Brothers Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	D8.9 Background, objectives & policies	Retain the provisions of the Special Purpose - School zone, without any modifications intended to reduce flexibility or development potential for schools.
5250-23	The New Zealand Marist Brothers Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	D8.9 Background, objectives & policies	Replace Policy 6 with the following: <u>6. Manage the adverse effects of community facilities and community use of education facilities to maintain a reasonable level of amenity for adjacent residential zoned properties.</u>
5250-24	The New Zealand Marist Brothers Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	D8.9 Background, objectives & policies	Replace Policy 7 with the following: <u>7. Require setbacks along road frontages and between school sites and adjacent residential and public open space zoned land where necessary to maintain the character of the immediate neighbourhood or the amenity of the adjoining property.</u>
5250-25	The New Zealand Marist Brothers Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.1 Activity table	Amend the Activity table status to provide for dwellings as a permitted activity. If necessary, a density control could be utilised to ensure that residential activity does not become the dominant (or sole) land use.
5250-26	The New Zealand Marist Brothers Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of "student accomodation" to ..registered students of an <u>tertiary</u> -education facility and which is served by one or more communal living areas, including kitchens...
5250-27	The New Zealand Marist Brothers Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Add a new land use control as follows: <u>2.2 Dwellings 1. Maximum 1 dwelling per 2000m<sup>2</sup> total site area.</u>

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5250-28	The New Zealand Marist Brothers Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Amend Rule 3.1(1) - 'Application of development controls' as follows: Where a school comprises multiple sites which are parts of the same zone, the entire zone school will be treated as one site for the purposes of applying the following development controls.
5250-29	The New Zealand Marist Brothers Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Amend Rule 3.3 - 'Building height', to ensure the lower height limit for school buildings does not apply where adjoining a Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone. Refer to pg. 38/69, of the submission for details.
5250-30	The New Zealand Marist Brothers Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Amend Rule 3.7 - Height in relation to boundary, to provide for floodlights and church spires as exceptions to the control as detailed in pg. 40/69 of the submission.
5250-31	The New Zealand Marist Brothers Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.4-5 Assessment	Amend 4.1(2) - Matters of discretion, so that the reference to parking buildings and structures is removed.
5250-32	The New Zealand Marist Brothers Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.4-5 Assessment	Amend 4.2(1) - Assessment criteria, clause (a) Building scale, bulk and location, by separating out the bullet points of sub clause (i) into 5 separate clauses and deleting the bullet point addressing historic heritage values. Refer to pg. 44/69 of the submission for details.
5250-33	The New Zealand Marist Brothers Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.4-5 Assessment	Amend 4.2(1)(b) - Assessment criteria, Frontage design, by separating the 4th bullet point into two separate bullet points.
5250-34	The New Zealand Marist Brothers Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.4-5 Assessment	Amend 4.2(2) - Assessment criteria for restricted discretionary activities, so that the reference to parking buildings/structures is removed as detailed on pg. 42/69 of the submission.
5250-35	The New Zealand Marist Brothers Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.4-5 Assessment	Amend 5.1(2) - Matters of discretion for development control infringements - Building coverage, by adding impervious area.
5250-36	The New Zealand Marist Brothers Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.4-5 Assessment	Amend 5.2(2) - Assessment criteria for development control infringements - Building coverage, to recognise that the scale of school buildings generally exceeds the scale of buildings in residential areas, to delete the reference to stormwater, and to add new criteria dealing with non-compliances with the impervious area control. Refer to pg. 43-44/69 of the submission for details.
5250-37	The New Zealand Marist Brothers Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.4-5 Assessment	Amend 5.2(3) - Assessment criteria for development control infringements - Screening and fencing, to provide greater clarity by separating out the criteria of sub clause (3)(a)(i) so that it achieves a more direct relationship between the non-compliances and the criteria; and requires proposals that do not comply with the fencing control to have greater regard to visual effects and on personal safety. Refer to pg. 45-/69 of the submission for details.
5250-38	The New Zealand Marist Brothers Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove the overlay from all sites within the Special Purpose - School zone.
5250-39	The New Zealand Marist Brothers Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend the Activity table to provide a more accurate definition of the land "at the rear" of a pre-1944 building within which development requires a resource consent (e.g replace <del>...buildings at the rear of...</del> with "buildings at the rear, and within 15m of...").
5250-40	The New Zealand Marist Brothers Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend clause 6.3 Assessment - Restricted Discretionary Activities, to take the following matters into account: (i) The intended use of the land (as identified by its zoning or precinct); (ii) The need to make efficient use of the land resource in accordance with Part 2 of the RMA; and (iii) The benefits that would be gained through the proposed redevelopment of the land.
5250-41	The New Zealand Marist Brothers Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of Boarding houses, as follows: Paid boarding or lodging by people other than family members of owners or people in charge. <del>The building(s) in which the boarding house is located is composed of no more than one site or stratum estate in freehold or leasehold, in one certificate of title ...</del>
5250-42	The New Zealand Marist Brothers Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'student accomodation' as follows: Living accomodation, primarily used or designed to be used by registered students of an tertiary education facility and which is served by one or more communal living areas, including kitchens. <del>The building(s) in which the student accomodation is located is composed of no more than one site or stratum estate in freehold or leasehold, in one certificate of title.</del>
5250-43	The New Zealand Marist Brothers Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Special Purpose - School zone for the Marcellin College site at 617 Mt Albert Road, Royal Oak.
5250-44	The New Zealand Marist Brothers Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove the overlay from the Marcellin College site at 617 Mt Albert Road, Royal Oak.
5250-45	The New Zealand Marist Brothers Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Special Purpose - School zoning for St Paul's College (with the exception of the land identified in submission 5250-47), 183 Richmond Road, Ponsonby.
5250-46	The New Zealand Marist Brothers Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Re-zone lots 12, 13 and 14 DP 316, 119-123 John Street, Ponsonby (part of 183 Richmond Road, Ponsonby) from Special Purpose - School, to Mixed Housing - Suburban. Refer to pg. 64/69 of the submission for details.
5250-47	The New Zealand Marist Brothers Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Delete the Special Character - Residential Isthmus A overlay form the list of overlays applying to St Paul's College (183 Richmond Road, Ponsonby) within the PAUP E-Viewer property summary.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5250-48	The New Zealand Marist Brothers Trust Board	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Special Purpose - School zoning for the Sacred Heart College site at 250 West Tamaki Road, Glendowie.
5251-1	Waiheke Marina's Limited	maxd@andrewstewart.co.nz	Zoning	Coastal		Rezone Matiatia marina as Marina zone - see submission showing extent of area to be included. [page 6/6].
5251-2	Waiheke Marina's Limited	maxd@andrewstewart.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	D5.2 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend the Description to include the Northern Matiatia Bay.
5251-3	Waiheke Marina's Limited	maxd@andrewstewart.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mooring zone	D5.3 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend Description to include that marinas have traditionally been established within mooring areas and that some of these areas are expected to have marinas in the future in order to cater for the growing number of recreational craft in the Auckland region.
5251-4	Waiheke Marina's Limited	maxd@andrewstewart.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mooring zone	D5.3 Zone description, objectives and policies	Add new objective and policy to recognise that marinas make much more effective use of water space than moorings and have other environmental benefits and as such are generally considered to be an appropriate use within the zone.
5251-5	Waiheke Marina's Limited	maxd@andrewstewart.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mooring zone	I8.1 Activity table	Add the following activities in the Activity Table - marinas, capital dredging and ancillary maintenance dredging as Restricted Discretionary Activity and ancillary reclamation as Discretionary Activity.
5251-6	Waiheke Marina's Limited	maxd@andrewstewart.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Drainage, reclamation and declamation	I6.1.1 Activity table	Add the following activities into Activity Table 1.3 - marinas, capital dredging, ancillary maintenance dredging and ancillary reclamation as a Discretionary Activity.
5251-7	Waiheke Marina's Limited	maxd@andrewstewart.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	I7.4/I7.5 Assessment, I7.6 Special information requirements	Delete Rule 6 - special information requirements.
5251-8	Waiheke Marina's Limited	maxd@andrewstewart.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of Marinas to remove the words "excludes buildings"
5251-9	Waiheke Marina's Limited	maxd@andrewstewart.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of Marinas as follows " <del>land-based</del> areas for parking and vessel storage."
5251-10	Waiheke Marina's Limited	maxd@andrewstewart.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Remove the Sites and places of values to Mana Whenua ID 1730 (midden site) from the CMA area.
5251-11	Waiheke Marina's Limited	maxd@andrewstewart.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of Earthworks to exclude dredging (capital and maintenance).
5251-12	Waiheke Marina's Limited	maxd@andrewstewart.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Amend Activity Table 1 to provide for the erection and maintenance of marina structures in northern Matiatia Bay as a Pā if the sites and places of values to Mana Whenua is not removed from the CMA.
5251-13	Waiheke Marina's Limited	maxd@andrewstewart.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.4 - I6.6 Assessment and Special information requirements	Reject Rule 6.1 Design Statement.
5252-1	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Precincts - West	Westpark Marina		Change Precinct name from Westpark Marina to Hobsonville Marina.
5252-2	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Drainage, reclamation and declamation	D5.1.1 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Background to better explain why declamations are usually undertaken, and the benefits they provide. Refer to page 3 of 51 of submission for further details.
5252-3	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	D5.2 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend Description reference from Westpark Marina to Hobsonville Marina.
5252-4	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Precincts - West	Westpark Marina		Amend Precinct name from Westpark Marina to Honsonville Marina.
5252-5	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	I7.3 Land and water use controls/I7.3 development controls	Amend Control 4.1 Building Height (2) and (3) so that buildings and structures do not exceed 18m in height above ground level when located on land.
5252-6	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	I7.3 Land and water use controls/I7.3 development controls	Delete Control 4.2 Yards.
5252-7	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	I7.3 Land and water use controls/I7.3 development controls	Amend Control 4.3 Building Coverage so that the building coverage or cumulative total area of buildings on land do not exceed 50 per cent of the land area in the zone.
5252-8	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	I7.3 Land and water use controls/I7.3 development controls	Delete Control 4.4 Height in relation to boundary.
5252-9	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	I7.4/I7.5 Assessment, I7.6 Special information requirements	Amend Assessment criteria (1)(a)(ix) as it is considered to be inappropriate.
5252-10	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	I7.4/I7.5 Assessment, I7.6 Special information requirements	Delete Rule 6.1 Design Statement.
5252-11	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Precincts - West	Westgate	K7.10 Rules and Mapping	Amend Precinct name from Westpark Marina to Hobsonville Marina.
5252-12	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Precincts - West	Westgate	K7.10 Rules and Mapping	Retain Activity table 1.1.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5252-13	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Precincts - West	Westgate	K7.10 Rules and Mapping	Retain Activity table 1.2.
5252-14	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Precincts - West	Westgate	K7.10 Rules and Mapping	Amend Control 3.1 Building Height Table 1 so the building height for Sub Precinct A increases from 12m to 18m, for Sub Precinct B from 8m to 18m, for Sub Precinct C from 10m to 18m.
5252-15	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Precincts - West	Westgate	K7.10 Rules and Mapping	Amend Controls 3.3 Maximum Building Coverage Table 2 for sub precinct B to increase it from 35 percent to 60 percent.
5252-16	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Precincts - West	Westgate	K7.10 Rules and Mapping	Amend Control 3.4 landscape treatment to 7.5 percent for all sub precinct in Table 3.
5252-17	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Definitions	New		Add new definition for Marina berth- <u>Marina berths - structures used to berth a vessel. Includes: pontoons, piers, gangways, piles, other accessory fixtures.</u>
5252-18	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Zoning	Coastal		Rezone the whole of the 'Matiatia Marina' to Marina Zone as opposed to Mooring and the General Coastal Marine Zones.
5252-19	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	D5.2 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend Description to include the North Matiatia Bay in the list of sites where marina zone applies.
5252-20	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	D5.2 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend Description to recognise that marinas have traditionally been established within mooring areas and are expected to have marinas in the future to cater for the growing number of recreational craft in the Auckland region.
5252-21	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	D5.2 Zone description, objectives and policies	Add objectives and policies that recognise marinas to be appropriate use of the zone as it make much more effective use of water space than moorings and have other environmental benefits.
5252-22	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mooring zone	I8.1 Activity table	Add a new activity to Activity table 1 that provide for marinas as restricted discretionary activities.
5252-23	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mooring zone	I8.1 Activity table	Add new activity to Activity table 1 to provide ancillary reclamation as discretionary activity.
5252-24	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mooring zone	I8.1 Activity table	Add a new activity to Activity table 1 that provide for capital dredging as restricted discretionary activities.
5252-25	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mooring zone	I8.1 Activity table	Add a new activity to Activity table 1 that provide for ancillary maintenance dredging as restricted discretionary activities.
5252-26	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	I6.1.9 Activity table	Add new activity to Activity table 1.9 to provide for marina as discretionary activity.
5252-27	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Dredging include associated discharge of contaminants	I6.1.3 Activity table	Add new activity to Activity table 1.3 to provide for ancillary capital dredging as discretionary activity.
5252-28	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Dredging include associated discharge of contaminants	I6.1.3 Activity table	Add new activity to Activity table 1.3 to provide for ancillary maintenance dredging as discretionary activity.
5252-29	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Drainage, reclamation and declamation	I6.1.1 Activity table	Add new activity to Activity table 1.1 to provide for ancillary reclamation as discretionary activity.
5252-30	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.4 - I6.6 Assessment and Special information requirements	Reject Rule 6.1 Design Statement.
5252-31	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	I7.4/I7.5 Assessment, I7.6 Special information requirements	Delete Rule 6 Special Information Requirements.
5252-32	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of Marinas to remove reference to land based areas for parking and vessel storage and the reference that exclude buildings.
5252-33	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Amend the extent of ID 1730 (midden site) so the extent of the overlay area is confined to land area only. Refer to page 12 and 13 of submission for details.
5252-34	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of Earthworks to exclude dredging (capital and maintenance).
5252-35	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Amend activity status to provide for erection and maintenance of marina structures in northern Matiatia Bay as a permitted activity in Activity Table.
5252-36	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	D5.2 Zone description, objectives and policies	Retain the provisions for Marina zone.
5252-37	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	D5.2 Zone description, objectives and policies	Retain the provisions that provide for the progressive refurbishment and alteration of marinas as structures age and recreational boating demands change.
5252-38	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	I7.1 Activity tables and I7.2 Notification	Retain the activity for capital dredging in the Activity table as a restricted discretionary activity.
5252-39	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	I7.1 Activity tables and I7.2 Notification	Retain the activity for new structures in the Activity table as a restricted discretionary activity.
5252-40	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	I7.1 Activity tables and I7.2 Notification	Retain the activity for wave attenuation devices in Activity table as a restricted discretionary activity.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5252-41	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	I7.1 Activity tables and I7.2 Notification	Retain the activity for maintenance dredging in Activity table as a restricted discretionary activity.
5252-42	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	I7.1 Activity tables and I7.2 Notification	Retain the activity for reclamation in Activity table as a discretionary activity.
5252-43	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	D5.2 Zone description, objectives and policies	Retain the rule approach for the management of activities that occur on land and the coastal marine area as it will lead to more effective integrated management of the coastal marine area and land areas.
5252-44	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mooring zone	I8.1 Activity table	Add marina as an activity that can be provided for in the Activity Table.
5252-45	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain Control 3.2 Number of parking and loading spaces Table 4 for the parking provision of 0.35 space per marina berth.
5252-46	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Clarify the earthworks rules for within 50m of a site as a restricted discretionary activity in activity table 1.
5252-47	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Reject the Overlay Description.
5252-48	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Reject the Objectives and Policies for this overlay.
5252-49	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	RPS	Issues	B1.6 Sustainably managing our coastal environment	Amend the Issue Description for subdivision, use and development to recognise and provide for urban waterfront development, marinas and marina operations. Also to identify the requirements to undertake reclamation, dredging, discharges and disposal from time to time in the coastal environment. Refer to page 18/51 of submission for detail.
5252-50	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	RPS	Issues	B1.8 Responding to climate change	Amend Issue to ensure that protection measures are both practical and viable to allow development in Auckland to occur in an efficient manner. Refer to page 18 and 19 of submission for detail.
5252-51	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain objectives and policies in general in particular those relating to integrating transport with growth and focusing development along frequent transport routes.
5252-52	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend Objective 3 to change the reference of facilities to be the defined term in the plan i.e. public transport facilities. Refer to page 19 of 51 of submission for detail.
5252-53	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend Policy 2 to change the reference to facilities to be the defined term in the plan i.e. public transport facilities. Refer to page 19 of 51 of submission for details.
5252-54	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	RPS	Coastal	B7 Introduction	Amend the Issue to better provide for public access in particular between the exclusive occupation of the coastal marine area and the right of public access. Refer to page 19 and 20 of submission for details.
5252-55	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Retain all objectives and policies. Refer to page 20 of 51 of submission for details.
5252-56	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Amend Objective 5 to reflect that different activities and developments within the coastal environment have different levels of vulnerability to coastal hazards and not all developments and activities need to be protected from coastal hazards to the same degree. Refer to page 21 of 51 of submission for details.
5252-57	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Reject Policy 1.
5252-58	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Amend Policy 2(a) as follows: a. concentrating <u>and intensifying</u> subdivision, use and development within areas already characterised...
5252-59	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Clarify the intent and requirements of Policy 4, use 'or' between the clauses to distinguish that not all three clauses are required.
5252-60	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Amend Policy 5 as follows: Provide for activities that are necessary to allow for the on-going use, <del>and</del> operation and growth of infrastructure and existing activities in the CMA, including port <u>and</u> ferry transport activities, while...
5252-61	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Add new policy to support urban growth on land adjacent to ferry terminals. See page 21 of 51 for submission details.
5252-62	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Add new policies to integrate the management of land water for the coastal environment. See page 22 of 51 of submission for further details.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5252-63	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Amend Explanation and Reasons (second bullet point) to recognise that marinas and other forms of use and development rely on the natural and physical resources of the coastal environment. Refer to submission page 23 of 51 for details.
5252-64	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	RPS	Coastal	B7.2 Public access & open space - coastal environment	Retain the Objectives and Policies.
5252-65	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	RPS	Coastal	B7.2 Public access & open space - coastal environment	Retain Policy 5 as they reflects that a number of marinas now have occupation permits with specific conditions relating to access.
5252-66	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	RPS	Coastal	B7.2 Public access & open space - coastal environment	Amend Objective 3 to reflect that Marina operators have certain health and safety requirements that need to be met under different legislation and security requirements. See page 23 of 51 of submission for details.
5252-67	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	RPS	Coastal	B7.2 Public access & open space - coastal environment	Amend Policy 3(b) to remove the word 'most'.
5252-68	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	RPS	Coastal	B7.2 Public access & open space - coastal environment	Retain policy 5(g).
5252-69	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	RPS	Climate change		Amend Policy 1(b) to remove the requirement for development with 5 or more dwellings to achieve best practice sustainable design but amend to encourage such design. See page 24 of 51 of submission for details.
5252-70	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Reject Objective 3.
5252-71	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 5 to ensure that adverse effects should be managed by applicants and that it will not always be practical or viable to do so. See page 24 of 51 of submission for details.
5252-72	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 1(c) to reduce the requirement for freeboard and distance relative to mean high water springs to provide for coastal hazard. Amend clause (c) as follows: at an elevation less than <del>3m</del> <u>2m</u> above MHWS if the activity is within <del>20m</del> <u>15m</u> of MHWS
5252-73	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Clarify Policy 14(a) and (c) so that the requirement for finished floor level to provide for coastal inundation and sea level rise only applies to habitable rooms. See page 25 of 51 of submission for details.
5252-74	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 16 to ensure this policy also applies to marinas. See page 25 of 51 of submission for details.
5252-75	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Drainage, reclamation and declamation	D5.1.1 Background, objectives and policies	Retain generally all Objectives and Policies.
5252-76	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Drainage, reclamation and declamation	D5.1.1 Background, objectives and policies	Add new objective to identify that in specific circumstances drainage, reclamation or declamation may be appropriate to provide for certain structures and activities which have social or economic benefits. See page 25 of 51 of submission for details.
5252-77	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Drainage, reclamation and declamation	D5.1.1 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 2 to reflect the approach of the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement 2010 as it currently sets a very high threshold for reclamation, drainage or declamation. See page 25 of 51 of submission for details.
5252-78	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Drainage, reclamation and declamation	D5.1.1 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 3 to recognise circumstances where it is appropriate to restrict public access to a reclamation, in a manner consistent with the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement 2010.
5252-79	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Drainage, reclamation and declamation	D5.1.1 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 1 to remove 'where they comply with other relevant policies' from the policy as it is unnecessary.
5252-80	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Drainage, reclamation and declamation	D5.1.1 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2 ensure that reclamation can be supported when necessary for the provision of infrastructure, for enhanced public access for the extension of existing marinas.
5252-81	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Drainage, reclamation and declamation	D5.1.1 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 6 to recognise that there are other options than simply requiring esplanade reserves or strips to provide public access to reclaimed or drained areas of the CMA. E.g. use of conservation covenants which may be appropriate for marinas.
5252-82	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Drainage, reclamation and declamation	D5.1.1 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 9 to recognise that declamations can be a useful tool to reduce the extent of reclamation required or coastal structures e.g. for undertaking marina development.
5252-83	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Dredging include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.3 Background, objectives and policies	Retain generally the objectives and policies in this section.
5252-84	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Dredging include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.3 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 to clarify the meaning of mitigation and when it is required, and use the words "to an appropriate level" to describe the extent of effects to mitigate. See page 27 of 51 of submission for details.
5252-85	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Dredging include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.3 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 2 to explicitly recognise that capital works dredging may be required to ensure safe navigation of vessels, as opposed to only recognising maintenance works dredging.
5252-86	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Dredging include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.3 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 3 to clarify the requirement covers both ports and marinas. Add the word "infrastructure" so that those activities covered under that term (as opposed to "significant infrastructure") are covered by this policy. See page 27 of 51 of submission for details.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5252-87	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Dredging include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.3 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 5 to recognise that dredging is necessary for the kinds of activities allowed in those zones and precincts. The design of these activities should not be required to minimise dredging. See Submission page 27 and 28 of 51 for details.
5252-88	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Dredging include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.3 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 1.
5252-89	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Dredging include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.3 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2 to clarify that the requirement covers both ports and marinas. Add the word "infrastructure" so that those activities covered under that term (as opposed to "significant infrastructure") are covered by this policy. See page 28 of 51 of submission for details.
5252-90	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Dredging include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.3 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 3 to recognise that capital works dredging is required from time to time to enable safe navigation of vessels, rather than just maintenance works dredging.
5252-91	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Dredging include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.3 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 4 to recognise the complexity in relation to dredging activities as it is very dependent upon on the availability of dredging equipment/barges and any restrictions at the Coastal Resources deep sea disposal site (the disposal ground for maintenance dredging spoil). Add the phrase reasonable and practical to the start of the policy - refer to page 28 of 51 of submission for details.
5252-92	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Dredging include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.3 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 8 to recognise that dredging is necessary for the kinds of activities allowed in those zones and precincts. The design of these activities should not be required to minimise dredging. Remove from clause a the reference to locations or designs for the activity as it is not appropriate for dredging proposal. See submission page 28 of 51 for details.
5252-93	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Discharges	D5.1.10 - D5.1.12 Background, objectives and policies	Add explanatory note to table 1 to clarify that it is not intended to apply to dredging assessments. See page 29 of 51 of submission for details.
5252-94	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Discharges	D5.1.10 - D5.1.12 Background, objectives and policies	Reject the objectives and policies. See page 29 of 51 of submission for details.
5252-95	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Discharges	I6.1.7 Activity tables	Reject the rules. See page 29 of 51 of submission for details.
5252-96	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	D5.1.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain generally the objectives and policies in this section.
5252-97	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	D5.1.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 9 to cover the extension of existing marinas, including through the extension of existing marina zones. It is usually far more efficient (and less effects intensive) to extend existing marinas, rather than to develop new marinas. Refer to page 23 and 30 of submission for details.
5252-98	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	D5.1.15 Background, objectives and policies	Retain generally the objectives and policies in this section.
5252-99	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	D5.1.15 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 5 to recognise that not all extensions will be a re-development and that a reconstruction or extension may reduce the need for more than one new structure elsewhere.
5252-100	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	D5.1.15 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 8(a) to add the term 'reasonably' to allow consideration of the operational needs of the activity that the structure is required for.
5252-101	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.1.17 Underwater noise from dredging, mineral exploration & extraction		Delete the provisions.
5252-102	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	D5.2 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend Objectives and Policies to recognise that some marinas are now public transportation nodes and visitor destinations as well as providing non-marina related commercial services to the local community. Refer to page 31 of 51 submission for details.
5252-103	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	D5.2 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 to provide for non-marine related activities which form part of the overall marina operation e.g. cafes, open space, small retail or offices.
5252-104	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	D5.2 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 2 to provide for extensions to existing marinas and that a certain level of adverse effects from marina works can be expected, but these need to be balanced by the benefits obtained from the provision of marinas.
5252-105	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	D5.2 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 4 to replace the use of the word "prioritised" with "provided for".
5252-106	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	D5.2 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 5 to ensure consistency with terminologies used, change the word from preserved to maintained.
5252-107	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	D5.2 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 1 to address the extensions to existing marina and add 'to an appropriate level' to quantify the mitigation to address adverse effects.
5252-108	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	D5.2 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 5 to provide for extension of existing marina areas than developing totally new areas for marinas activities.
5252-109	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	D5.2 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 7 to ensure it is positively worded to support the construction of wave attenuation devices such as breakwaters to protect them from wave damage.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5252-110	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	D5.2 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 3 to recognise new marina facilities may be required over time at the marinas listed. See page 33 of 51 of submission for details.
5252-111	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	D5.2 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 8 to 1) add 'avoid' to the policy to reflect the RMA, 2) to use the term "existing character" rather than "natural character" in clause (a), and 3) that clause (i) is narrowed to reflect that this policy relates to the potential effects of the marina structure and activity itself. See page 33 of 51 of submission for details.
5252-112	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	D5.2 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 9 to recognise that public access may legitimately be restricted for security reasons.
5252-113	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	D5.2 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 10 to remove the reference to specific recreational users is not appropriate. The broader and more inclusive term of "recreational users" should be used instead.
5252-114	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	D5.2 Zone description, objectives and policies	Reject Policy 11 or amend to introduce Rules to allowing for precinct plans to be introduced or modified through the resource consent process. Refer to page 34 of 51 of submission for details.
5252-115	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	D5.2 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 12 to explicitly state that development at a marina may result in minor reclamation to support other activities such as provisions of a boardwalk to improve public access, or for recreational activity. Reject the word "adequate" and the phrase "foreseeable future" from the policy. Refer to page 34 of 57 of submission for details.
5252-116	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Retain generally the Objectives and Policies.
5252-117	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Remove the reference to the Environment Court decision in the Description.
5252-118	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 to include a wide range of potential activities than those specified. Refer to page 35 of 51 of submission for details.
5252-119	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 1 to make the provision of a 15 metre esplanade strip a condition in any framework plan prepared for the site.
5252-120	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 3 to reflect that areas of public open space can be provided in several of the sub-precincts, not just sub-precinct B.
5252-121	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 6 to clarify when the requirement is needed, add the phase 'at the time of development' to the policy.
5252-122	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 7 to clarify when the requirement is needed, add 'at the time of development' and that other alternative could be provided.
5252-123	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 10.
5252-124	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 11.
5252-125	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 12 as it is unreasonable in particular clause (a). Refer submission 37 of 51 for details.
5252-126	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Retain the provisions for framework plans.
5252-127	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Reject G2.7.2.2 in relation to Information requirements for resource consent and subdivision consent applications adjacent to scheduled historic heritage places. Refer to page 37 of 51 for submission details.
5252-128	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Reject the requirement for cultural impact assessment. Refer to page 37 of 51 of submission for details.
5252-129	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	G2.7.8 Spec. info. req. & G2.5-1 Accidental discovery protocols	Reject the requirements for heritage impact assessment [Rule 2.7.8]. Refer to page 38 of 51 of submission for details.
5252-130	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain the Parking rates in Table 4 in relation to the requirement of 0.35 space per marina berth.
5252-131	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	H4.11.1 Activity table	Retain the Activity table.
5252-132	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	H4.11.1 Activity table	Amend Activity table to ensure the rule applies to habitable rooms and not those parts of dwellings which may not be impacted by an inundation event e.g. a deck. Refer to page 40 of 57 of submission for details.
5252-133	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	H4.11.2 Controls /H4.11.3 Assessment	Amend Controls 2.1(1) so that it is consistent with policy 1. Refer to page 40 of 51 of submission for details.
5252-134	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	H4.11.2 Controls /H4.11.3 Assessment	Reject Controls 2.2 development in coastal areas Clause (1)(a) and (b).
5252-135	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Reject Controls 2.1 Dwellings. Refer to page 40 of 51 for submission details.
5252-136	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.2 Land use and water use controls	Reject Controls 2.1 Noise.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5252-137	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	17.1 Activity tables and 17.2 Notification	Amend Description to clarify that the land component of the zone could include Public Open Space - Informal Recreation as well as Public Open Space - Sport and Activity Recreation and that those provisions apply to the land component of the Marina. See page 41 of 51 of submission for details.
5252-138	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	17.1 Activity tables and 17.2 Notification	Amend the activity status for activity - food and Beverage for land from discretionary activity to permitted activity in Activity table 1.2.
5252-139	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	17.1 Activity tables and 17.2 Notification	Amend the activity status for activity - Marine Industry other than marine and port activities for land from restricted discretionary activity to permitted activity in Activity table 1.2.
5252-140	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	17.1 Activity tables and 17.2 Notification	Amend the activity status for activity - observation areas, viewing platforms, boardwalks and boat launching facilities for land from controlled activity to permitted activity in Activity table 1.3.
5252-141	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	17.1 Activity tables and 17.2 Notification	Amend the activity status for activity - maritime passenger facilities for both land and the coastal marine area from restricted discretionary activity to permitted activity in Activity table 1.3.
5252-142	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	17.1 Activity tables and 17.2 Notification	Amend the title to Activity table 1.1 to "works in the CMA (s.12(1) RMA) <u>and all associated discharges (s.15 RMA)</u>
5252-143	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	17.1 Activity tables and 17.2 Notification	Add new activity - Marina berths as a permitted activity for the coastal marina area in Activity table 1.3.
5252-144	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	17.3 Land and water use controls/17.3 development controls	Delete Control 3.1 Marine Retail clause (2).
5252-145	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	17.4/17.5 Assessment, 17.6 Special information requirements	Delete Assessment criteria 5.2(4)(d).
5252-146	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	17.4/17.5 Assessment, 17.6 Special information requirements	Amend Assessment criteria 5.2(4)(e) to include maintenance of public access to the coastal marine area.
5252-147	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	17.4/17.5 Assessment, 17.6 Special information requirements	Amend Assessment criteria 5.2(4)(g) to clarify the extent of mitigation required. See page 43 of 51 of submission for details.
5252-148	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Add a new activity to Activity table 1.2 for sub precinct B - <u>Visitor Accommodation complying with an approved framework plan as a Restricted Discretionary Activity.</u>
5252-149	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Amend activity - "Offices associated with marina activities" to "offices" in Activity table 1.2.
5252-150	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Amend the activity status for activity "A framework plan, amendments to an approved framework plan or a replacement framework plan complying with clause 1.4 and 6.1 below and clause 2.6 of the general provisions" for all sub precinct in Activity table 1.2 from discretionary activity to restricted discretionary activity.
5252-151	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Clarify the wordings for activity - "Activities listed in this table not otherwise provided for in the sub-precinct" in Activity table 1.2. Refer to page 44 of 51 of submission for details.
5252-152	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Clarify the wordings for activity - "Buildings and structures listed in this table not otherwise provided for in the sub-precinct" in Activity table 1.3. Refer to page 44 of 51 of submission for details.
5252-153	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Add new activity - 'Marina berths in sub-precinct G' as a permitted table to Activity table 1.3.
5252-154	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Amend Controls 3.1 Offices clause (1) to activities included in an approved framework plan.
5252-155	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Amend Notification clause 2 to remove public notification of framework plans.
5252-156	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Amend SEA – Marine 2 by re-drawing the southern boundary in Shoal Bay so the SEA is at least 200 metres in a perpendicular direction from the Bayswater Marina breakwater. Refer to page 45 of 51 of submission for details (note - a map has not been provided).
5252-157	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Zoning	Coastal		Amend the Marina zone and Bayswater Marina Precinct boundary at Bayswater Marina, so that the Marina zone and precinct extends 200m seaward, perpendicular to the breakwater. Refer to page 45 of 51 of submission for details however a map has not been provided.
5252-158	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of Public Transport Facilities to include "ferry terminals".
5252-159	New Zealand Marina Operators Association	chairman@nzmoa.com	Definitions	New		Add new definition for Marina berths - refer to page 46 of 51 of submission for details.
5253-1	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Amend Issue: by adding a sixth bullet point: <u>'supports a hierarchy of centres and maintains and enhances their vitality and amenity'</u> .

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5253-2	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Amend Issue and Explanation to address the national importance of Auckland commercial function. Refer to page 12/45 volume 1 of submission for details.
5253-3	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Amend Transport and Land Use Issue to read: '(i) Auckland plays a crucial role in New Zealand's economy...the management of, <u>and investment in</u> , existing and future infrastructure...' Amend the fourth bullet point of the explanation: '(ii) traffic congestion which adds to costs and delays business <u>and underinvestment in public transport and active modes of transport.</u> '
5253-4	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Add new policy: <u>Take account of the implications for amenity, safety and convenience of existing and future traffic conditions in the vicinity of the development.</u>
5253-5	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Add new policy: <u>Recognise that different forms of retail development require different design responses to balance functional and operational requirements with built form outcomes.</u>
5253-6	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Add new policy: <u>Recognise that urban design expectations need to be balanced with economic realities.</u>
5253-7	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Recognise the role of a range of transport modes and that the policy of intensification needs to be complemented and enabled by increased investment in infrastructure and services and while the provision of public transport is important, private motor vehicles will continue to be a major means of transport for the foreseeable future.
5253-8	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Amend Policy 13 to read: <u>Support land use development and patterns that reduce the rate of growth in demand for private vehicle trips, especially during peak periods the location at public transport nodes and along corridors that are well served by public transport of those activities that are particularly compatible with and suitable for high patronage of public transport services, and discourage their location elsewhere.</u>
5253-9	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Delete Policy 14(b)
5253-10	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend Development Control 'Number of Parking and Loading Spaces' so that offices and tertiary education facilities are the same in Table 3 'Parking Rates for Sites within the City Centre Fringe overlay and the Metropolitan, Town, Local Centres, Mixed Use and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zones' and Table 4 'Parking Rates - all other Areas'.
5253-11	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend activity table to provide entertainment and food and beverage as a permitted activity up to an aggregate of 100m <sup>2</sup> per site in the Mixed Use and General Business zones and a discretionary activity beyond that level.
5253-12	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the activity status of retail in the Mixed Use zone to permitted up to 100m <sup>2</sup> and discretionary activity beyond that level.
5253-13	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the activity status for retail greater than 450m <sup>2</sup> per site to discretionary in the General Business zone.
5253-14	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a new permitted activity - One retail shop greater than 1000m <sup>2</sup> GFA per site - in the Metropolitan Centre and Town Centre zones.
5253-15	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a restricted discretionary activity - One retail shop greater than 1000m <sup>2</sup> GFA per site - in the Local Centre, Mixed Use and General Business zone.
5253-16	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a new discretionary activity - One retail shop greater than 1000m <sup>2</sup> GFA per site - in the Business Park zones.
5253-17	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a new non complying activity - One retail shop greater than 1000m <sup>2</sup> GFA per site - in the Neighbourhood zone.
5253-18	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Add Assessment criteria to assess the potential distributional effects on the amenity and vitality of centres, for 'one retail shop greater than 1000m <sup>2</sup> GFA per site' for proposals outside the Metropolitan and Town Centre zones.
5253-19	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Business (excluding City Centre)	Overlay E4.5 Identified Growth Corridor		Retain the 'Identified Growth Corridor overlay' and amend objectives to envisage the development of limited types of stand alone large format retail shops in the 'Identified Growth Corridor' overlay so as to meet demand from intensification.
5253-20	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the activity table to provide for supermarkets as a restricted discretionary activity in the General Business zone.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5253-21	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Business (excluding City Centre)	Overlay E4.5 Identified Growth Corridor		Add new rules for one supermarket greater than 4,000m <sup>2</sup> or one trade supplier per site in the overlay as a restricted discretionary activity. Add matters of discretion and assessment criteria in relation to consequential effects on the vitality and amenity of existing and proposed centres, the potential for the activity to compromise the proposed hierarchy of centres, compatibility with other activities, traffic effects, transport efficiency and impacts on the promotion of public transport.
5253-22	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Business (excluding City Centre)	Overlay E4.5 Identified Growth Corridor		Identify the corridors to which the overlay applies, via a variation if necessary. The corridor should be applied on major arterial routes that are or are intended in the future well served by public transport; pass through business or industrial zoned land as opposed to residential or open space areas; and are in close proximity to residential areas that can be served efficiently and appropriately by commercial development.
5253-23	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'large format retail' to: 'any individual shop tenancy with a floor area greater than 1,000m <sup>2</sup> 450-m <sup>2</sup> , where the tenancy is created by freehold, leasehold...'
5253-24	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	General	Chapter A Introduction	A3 Strategic Framework	Retain Section 3.4 Quality Compact Auckland.
5253-25	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Retain sections on 'Urban Form, Transport and Landuse'.
5253-26	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Amend Objective 1 to read: <u>Investment is encouraged so that Employment employment and business opportunities meet the current and future needs of Aucklanders.</u>
5253-27	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Amend Policy 2 to read: Encourage <u>investment in, and the growth of, commercial activities that serve enhance</u> the function, role and amenity of the city centre, and metropolitan and town centres (including new centres).
5253-28	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Amend Policy 3(b) to read: a diversity of activities including retail, with the greatest mix and concentration of activities in the City Centre, <u>followed by Metropolitan Centres</u> , and a distribution of <u>other</u> compact centres that provide for the needs of Auckland and its communities
5253-29	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add new policy: <u>Council will take a lead role in providing and ensuring the coordinated provision of infrastructure to accommodate growth.</u>
5253-30	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Background	Amend the background to refer to no parking requirements in the City Centre, the use of parking minimums. Refer to page 26/45 of submission for details of changes.
5253-31	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Policies	Amend Policy 1(c) Traffic Generation as follows: <u>to recognise that, in some cases, congestion is an inevitable consequence of growth but where appropriate</u> to mitigate and manage adverse effects on and integrate with the transport network by measures such as travel planning, providing alternatives to private vehicle trips, staging development, or undertaking improvements to the local transport network
5253-32	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Policies	Amend parking Policy 2 as follows: <u>Limit Manage</u> the supply of on-site parking in the following locations to support the planned growth and intensification provided for in the Unitary Plan, recognise the existing and future accessibility of these locations to the Rapid and Frequent Service Network, and support walking and cycling:
5253-33	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Policies	Amend parking Policy 8 as follows: Control the development of long-term parking (non-accessory) in the Metropolitan, Town and Local Centre zones and in the Mixed Use zone so that <u>the needs of business are balanced with the need to ensure that the parking does not undermine:</u> a. the efficient use of land or growth and intensification provided for in the Unitary Plan for the site or locality b. <u>the use of public transport in these zones.</u>
5253-34	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Amend the second paragraph of the Introduction as follows: 'The centre zones provide for activities that <u>can support</u> contribute to the vitality of a public realm of well connected streets, a high-quality pedestrian environment, and efficient and accessible public transport'. Add the following at the end of the introduction: <u>A hierarchy of business centres provides structure and context to the functioning of the urban area and its transport network. It provides a clear framework within which public and private investment can be prioritised and made, and provides a basis for regeneration and intensification initiatives.</u>
5253-35	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Add a new objective for Centres, Mixed Use zones and the General Business and Business Park zone as follows: <u>A hierarchy of business centres provides structure and context to the functioning of the urban area and its transport network. It provides a clear framework within which public and private investment can be prioritised and made, and provides a basis for regeneration and intensification initiatives.</u>



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5253-36	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Add a new objective: <u>Centres and Mixed Use zones and the General Business and Business Park zone are attractive environments that promote business activity.</u>
5253-37	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Amend Objective 3 to add two new clauses at the end of the objective as follows: <u>d.contributes to the vitality and amenity of centres; e.Achieves the efficient use and development of natural and physical resources</u>
5253-38	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Amend Policy 1 as follows: Reinforce the function of the city centre, metropolitan centres and town centres as the primary location for commercial activity. <u>According to their role in the hierarchy of centres</u>
5253-39	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Amend Policy 3 as follows: 3. Require development to be of a quality and design that positively contributes to the public realm and maximises pedestrian amenity, movement, safety and convenience for people of all ages and abilities <u>whilst balancing the operational needs of businesses.</u>
5253-40	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Add a new policy as follows: 11. <u>Encourage activities that contribute to the vitality of centres and which are located to make efficient use of existing and planned buildings and infrastructure.</u>
5253-41	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Add new policy as follows: 14. <u>Council and its CCOs with continue to prioritise investment in the City Centre and metropolitan and town centres to support intensification.</u>
5253-42	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.3 Metropolitan Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 1 as follows: 1.A network of metropolitan centres are <u>reinforced and</u> developed, that are second only to the city centre in diversity, scale, form and function, and which are a sub-regional focus for commercial, residential, community and civic activities.
5253-43	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.3 Metropolitan Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Add a new objective as follows : <u>Metropolitan centres are an attractive place to live, work and visit with vibrant and vital business, entertainment and retail areas</u>
5253-44	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.3 Metropolitan Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Delete Objective 2 in the Metropolitan Centre zone.
5253-45	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.3 Metropolitan Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 1 as follows: Enable significant <u>growth and</u> change in metropolitan centres where the outcome can be shown to contribute to the function, amenity, and vitality of the centre and is an efficient use of a centre's infrastructure
5253-46	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.3 Metropolitan Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 4 as follows: Enable and <u>manage high-intensity</u> activities within metropolitan centres emphasising a wide range of commercial, leisure, tourist, cultural, community and civic services <u>in a way that supports the vitality and amenity of the centre</u>
5253-47	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.3 Metropolitan Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 7 as follows: <u>Key retail streets are the focal point of pedestrian activity, with identified general commercial streets supporting this role by. Recognise the importance of particular streets identified on the Key Retail and General Commercial Frontage overlay as primary places for public interaction:-</u> ( a).by requiring buildings with frontages to <u>ing the Key Retail and General Commercial Frontage</u> these streets to: Amend clause (b) as follows: <del>and in addition, require</del> and additionally requiring building frontages subject to the Key Retail Frontage overlay to:
5253-48	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.3 Metropolitan Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 9 to encourage shopping malls.
5253-49	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.4 Town Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Add new objective as follows: <u>Ensure that development and activities within town centres complements the role and function of the higher order metropolitan and city centres whilst not undermining the amenity and vibrancy of those higher order centres</u>
5253-50	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.4 Town Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 1 as follows: Enable significant change in town centres where the outcome can be shown to contribute to the function, amenity, and vitality of the centre and is an efficient use of a centre's infrastructure <u>and complements the role and function of higher order centres.</u>
5253-51	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.4 Town Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 6 to encourage shopping malls.
5253-52	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 2 to: Activities within the zone do not detract from the vitality, <u>amenity and function and viability</u> of the City Centre, Metropolitan and Town Centre zones.
5253-53	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 2: Limit larger retail and office activities and provide for a range of commercial activities: (a) that will not diminish the vitality, <u>amenity and function and viability</u> of the City Centre, Metropolitan and Town Centre zones (b) that are compatible with the role and function of any nearby Local Centre zones.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5253-54	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.8 General Business zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 2 of the General Business zone to: 2. Additional employment opportunities exist in a limited number of areas which are located along identified growth corridors or close to City Centre, Metropolitan and Town Centre zones, while ensuring activities within the zone do not detract from the vitality, amenity and function and viability of these centres.
5253-55	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.8 General Business zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 3 to: Avoid commercial activity of a scale and type locating within the zone that will detract from the vitality, amenity and function and viability of the City Centre, Metropolitan and Town Centre zones
5253-56	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Zoning	Central		Retain the Metropolitan Centre status of Sylvia Park.
5253-57	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - Central	Sylvia Park		Retain the extent of the Sylvia Park precinct.
5253-58	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - Central	Sylvia Park		Retain in general the provisions relating to the Sylvia Park precinct refer to pages 6/9-9/9 volume 2 of submission.
5253-59	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Zoning	Central		Retain General Business zone of the Apex Block bounded by Mt Wellington Highway, the Southern Motorway and 'SEART' subject to the Apex Block being subject to a precinct overlay that retains key constraints relating to traffic generation that apply under the existing resource consent.
5253-60	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Zoning	Central		Rezone the 'MWH strip', the land on the western side of Mt Wellington Highway between Aranui Road and the Mount Wellington Town Centre from Mixed Use to Terraced Housing and Apartment Buildings, refer to page 9/9 of volume 2 of submission for map.
5253-61	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Zoning	Central		Rezone all or part of the residential areas around the Panmure Lagoon bounded to the north by the Lagoon and Cleary Road, to the west by Ireland Road and the railway, to the south Waipuna Road and Pakuranga Highway and to the east by the Tamaki Estuary from Mixed Housing to Terraced Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5253-62	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - Central	Sylvia Park		Delete the provisions relating to minimum parking requirements [under K2.21.3.3].
5253-63	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - Central	Sylvia Park		Remove maximum parking requirements [under K2.21.3.3] from the precinct if the maximum parking requirements are removed from the Metropolitan Centre or Town Centre zone.
5253-64	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - Central	Sylvia Park		Amend the height limit in Area A2 [Area A1] to 72.5m/18 storeys [under K2.21.3.1].
5253-65	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - Central	Sylvia Park		Amend the height limit in Area A2 to 72.5m/18 storeys [under K2.21.3.1].
5253-66	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - Central	Sylvia Park		Amend the height limit in Area B to 20.5m [under K2.21.3.1].
5253-67	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - Central	Sylvia Park		Delete the last three lines of Table 2 in K2.21.3.3 'Car parking' (i.e. retain only the parking rate of 1:25m2 for office activity up to 10,000m2 GFA) and add a new line for '10,001 m2 + - 400 spaces + 1:30m2 for any office GFA above 10,000 m2'.
5253-68	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Zoning	Central		Amend planning map to extend the Metropolitan Centre zoning over the adjacent rail corridor. [Sylvia Park and New Lynn]
5253-69	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Zoning	West		Retain the Metropolitan Centre status of New Lynn.
5253-70	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Retain the extent of sub-precinct C.
5253-71	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - West	New Lynn	F7.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Retain the provisions relating sub-precinct C [objectives and policies] and rules subject to rules being amended as detailed 5/7-7/7 volume 3 of submission.
5253-72	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - West	New Lynn	F7.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Add an objective to the New Lynn precinct as follows: <u>LynnMall continues to be developed and operated in a way that adds to the vitality and amenity of New Lynn.</u>

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5253-73	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - West	New Lynn	F7.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Add a policy to the New Lynn precinct as follows: <u>Encourage development to occur at LynnMall in a way that contributes to the vitality and amenity of New Lynn whilst recognising the particular operational characteristics and functional requirements associated with shopping malls.</u>
5253-74	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Amend Development Control 3.3.1(a) 'Street Frontage', to clarify that these provisions replace the general frontage controls in Rule K3.4.9, clarify they only relate to new development that is subject to a resource consent, and correct the numbering of sub-clauses to letters and delete the requirement to retain the main entrance opposite McRae Way and Memorial Square.
5253-75	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - West	New Lynn	K7.6 Precinct rules and Mapping	Amend Precinct Plan 5 to reflect that the north-south and east-west pedestrian connections are "indicative" rather than "proposed".
5253-76	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Zoning	West		Rezone Avondale 1 sub-precinct A and B from Mixed Use to Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone.
5253-77	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Zoning	West		Rezone land in the block bordered by Avondale 1 sub-precinct A and B to the west, Ash Street and Rosebank Road to the north and north east and Elm Street to the north from Mixed Use to Terraced Housing and Apartment Building. Refer to page 6/6 of volume 4 of submission for map.
5253-78	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - West	Avondale 1		Delete the Avondale 1 precinct in its entirety or, recast the provisions of the precinct to facilitate the development of land for intensive housing or similar activity that promotes integrated development with intensive residential development on the Avondale Racecourse when and if it becomes available for residential development.
5253-79	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Zoning	Central		Rezone Stoddard Road from General Business to Local Centre. Refer to map on page 6/6 volume 5, of submission.
5253-80	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Stoddard Road from Town Centre to General Business. Refer to map in volume 5 of submission page 6/6.
5253-81	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	General	Chapter A Introduction	A3 Strategic Framework	Amend to ensure it correctly records the legal relationship between the Spatial Plan and the Unitary Plan 'which regard may be had when preparing and assessment the Unitary Plan' and the Unitary Plan needs to be assessed on its merits under the RMA not the extent to which it implements or gives effect to the Auckland Plan.
5253-82	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	General	Editorial and Part 6		Amend the number/referencing system [in electronic version].
5253-83	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	General	Editorial and Part 6		Amend the number/referencing system in the hard copy and ensure all high order references are included in lower order provisions.
5253-84	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	General	Miscellaneous	Consultation and engagement	Hold the hearings and issues recommendations on the Unitary Plan in groups so that high level policy provisions are determined prior to consideration of subsidiary provisions.
5253-85	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Council to obtain a declaration from the Environment Court to confirm the Framework Plan mechanism in section 4.2.2.
5253-86	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	General	Cross plan matters		Amend the status of activities to be at a level commensurate with the level of discretion Council needs to exercise over applications. Use a permitted activity status wherever possible. Where this is not appropriate controlled or restricted discretionary should be the default activity status. Use the discretionary activity only where the full range of matters cannot be reasonably envisaged or identified.
5253-87	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	General	Cross plan matters		Use permitted activity standards or 'permits' to avoid the need for resource consents.
5253-88	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.3 Rule infringements for permitted controlled & restricted discretionary activities	Amend the rules and assessment criteria so they are relevant, specific and avoid the duplication of consideration of matters such as where an activity complies with a development control it should not be reassessed through the assessment criteria. Alternatively, where an activity requires a consent and also has an extensive range of assessment criteria then it might be appropriate to delete some development controls.
5253-89	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend information requirements to ensure the plans and level of expert reporting is commensurate with the scale and complexity of the proposed development.
5253-90	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete Rule 3.1 'Traffic Generation' or amend so that the traffic generation threshold is set at a level that only applies to activities of an intensity that could not be reasonably in the zone.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5253-91	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend Rule 3.4.2 [development control 'Access'] to link the number of permitted crossings to the site size/road frontage and allow for wider crossing as a permitted activity in industrial zones.
5253-92	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend to increase the thresholds for when resource consent is required and to provide for smaller areas/volumes of earthworks as permitted (subject to complying with performance standards).
5253-93	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Contaminated Land	H4.5.1 Activity table		Amend activity table (and associated provisions) so that applications are assessed as restricted discretionary provided that a preliminary site investigation is provided.
5253-94	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Natural resources	B6.5 Land - contaminated	Amend to include procedures in the plan that outline the process for assessing sites potentially subject to contamination and provide a process to have a contamination tag removed from a site (or parts of a site) where it can be reasonably demonstrated that no contamination exists (or there is a low probability of the hazard affecting development).
5253-95	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Definitions	New		Clarify in the definitions what constitutes a natural hazard arising from unstable ground.
5253-96	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Natural resources	B6.7 Natural hazards	Amend to include procedures in the plan that outline the process for assessing sites potentially subject to instability and provide a process to have a natural hazard tag removed from a site where it can be reasonably demonstrated that no hazard exists (or there is a low probability of the hazard affecting development).
5253-97	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Natural resources	B6.7 Natural hazards	Carry out further modelling and or site investigation to refine the sites affected by flooding. Where sites are affected by [flooding] rules owners should be notified.
5253-98	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend activity table (and associated provisions) relating to flooding so applications are either permitted or restricted discretionary activities. Delete discretionary and non-complying activity status.
5253-99	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend the activity table (and associated provisions) relating to stormwater management so that applications are either permitted or have restricted discretionary status. Delete discretionary activity status.
5253-100	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete the sustainable development provisions.
5253-101	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Delete the affordable housing provisions.
5253-102	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Amend provisions in 5.1 to better identify sites of significance to Mana Whenua and to establish a better framework around the need for consultation and preparation of cultural impact assessments.
5253-103	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Amend provisions in 5.2 to better identify sites of value to Mana Whenua and to establish a better framework around the need for consultation and preparation of cultural impact assessments.
5253-104	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	G2.7.8 Spec. info. req. & G2.5-1 Accidental discovery protocols	Amend provisions [G.2.7.8] relating to the need to provide heritage assessment to make it clear that these may be required in some circumstances but are not mandatory.
5253-105	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend provisions [G.2.7.4] relating to the need to provide cultural impact assessment to make it clear that these may be required in some circumstances but are not mandatory.
5253-106	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Transport	G2.7.9 Integrated transport assessment		Amend provisions relating to the need to provide integrated transport assessment to make it clear that these may be required in some circumstances but are not mandatory.
5253-107	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Delete the requirement for design statements and context analyses.
5253-108	Kiwi Income Property Trust and Kiwi Property Holdings Limited	c/- Ellis Gould, PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Apply a maximum height limit of 20m to the Terraced Housing and Apartment Building zone land in the 'MWH Strip' [refer to page 9/9 for map and 4/9 for further details, volume 2 of submission].
5254-1	Pakihi Marine Farms Limited	callum@clevedonoysters.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Adopt the relief sought in the submission by Aquaculture New Zealand (AQNZ).
5254-2	Pakihi Marine Farms Limited	callum@clevedonoysters.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Aquaculture include associated discharge of contaminants	I6.1.8 Activity table	Amend the activity status for "Reconsenting of marine farms" in Activity Table 1.8 to be a controlled activity instead of Restricted Discretionary Activity.
5254-3	Pakihi Marine Farms Limited	callum@clevedonoysters.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Aquaculture include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.14 Background, objectives and policies	Add objectives and policies provisions which specifically provide for the continued operation of existing aquaculture facilities.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5254-4	Pakihi Marine Farms Limited	callum@clevedonoysters.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Amend the existing policies which direct aquaculture to avoid adverse effects on overlays so those policies acknowledge the existence of existing aquaculture. Also acknowledge that it will not be always practicable or appropriate for aquaculture to avoid all its adverse effects.
5254-5	Pakihi Marine Farms Limited	callum@clevedonoysters.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Aquaculture include associated discharge of contaminants	I6.1.8 Activity table	Amend activity status in Activity Table 1.8 for all applications to re-consent existing aquacultural activities in the General Coastal Marine Zone from Restricted Discretionary Activity to Controlled Activity.
5254-6	Pakihi Marine Farms Limited	callum@clevedonoysters.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	D5.1 Zone description, objectives and policies	Add Notification requirement for all applications to re-consenting existing aquacultural activities to be considered as a non notified basis.
5254-7	Pakihi Marine Farms Limited	callum@clevedonoysters.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Aquaculture include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.14 Background, objectives and policies	Add details about existing marine farm to the description of existing overlays that surrounds existing marine farms. These existing marine farms are not part of the overlays but surrounds the overlays. Information should also be added to appendices 3 and 6.
5254-8	Pakihi Marine Farms Limited	callum@clevedonoysters.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Aquaculture include associated discharge of contaminants	I6.1.8 Activity table	Add Notification requirement for all applications to undertake small extensions to existing marine farms to be a non notified restricted discretionary activity regardless of the applicable overlay.
5254-9	Pakihi Marine Farms Limited	callum@clevedonoysters.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Aquaculture include associated discharge of contaminants	I6.1.8 Activity table	No specific decision stated but noted that discretionary status for new marine farm would still allow for the values of the overlays to be considered and protected for each new aquaculture proposal.
5254-10	Pakihi Marine Farms Limited	callum@clevedonoysters.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Amend and strengthen the Objectives, Policies and Rules to protect existing marine farms from adverse effects from land based activities e.g. the downstream effects on the safety and quality of water in the CMA.
5254-11	Pakihi Marine Farms Limited	callum@clevedonoysters.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Review the SEA - marine overlays applied over Kauri Bay.
5254-12	Pakihi Marine Farms Limited	callum@clevedonoysters.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 3.2 - Schedule of Outstanding Natural Landscapes		Review the Outstanding Natural Landscape Overlay Area 80 as it apply to the southwestern end of Awaawaroa Bay.
5254-13	Pakihi Marine Farms Limited	callum@clevedonoysters.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Review the SEA Marine ID M-101 as it apply to the existing marine farm at Putiki Bay, Waiheke Island.
5254-14	Pakihi Marine Farms Limited	callum@clevedonoysters.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Reject the requirement for Cultural Impact Assessment in relation to applications to renewing an existing marine farm or to add a small extension in order to consolidate an existing farm.
5255-1	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Support the use of pre-hearing mediation particularly in relation to the cultural impact assessment provisions.
5255-2	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	General	Cross plan matters		Retain the overall direction of the PAUP.
5255-3	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	RPS	General	B13 RPS - Monitoring and review procedures	Ensure appropriate provision is made within relevant council policies, strategies and budgets for the implementation, monitoring and evaluation of the PAUP.
5255-4	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	General	Cross plan matters		Ensure there is integration both horizontally and vertically in the PAUP in relation to the provisions for Māori.
5255-5	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	General	Cross plan matters		Amend PAUP to include provisions that recognise adverse effects from activities on adjoining sites can impact on cultural and customary uses, specifically the use and development of Māori and treaty settlement land, Māori Purpose zones and sites and places with customary values.
5255-6	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Ensure Māori are involved in processes which impact on the extent and location of the RUB.
5255-7	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Amend the PAUP to include 'ancestral rohe' maps as non-statutory layer. Develop these maps in conjunction with Mana Whenua.
5255-8	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.2 Mana Whenua values Mātauranga & tikanga	Add a new method identifying that ancestral rohe maps will be developed (in conjunction with Mana Whenua) as a non-statutory map layer.
5255-9	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	General	Editorial and Part 6		Review the numbering system and amend to improve its usability.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5255-10	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohū Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	General	Chapter A Introduction	A1 Background	Retain section 1.2 'Mana Whenua' and include a profile of mataawaka in Tāmaki Makaurau.
5255-11	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohū Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	General	Chapter A Introduction	A2 Statutory Framework	Amend section 2.2 'Treaty of Waitangi/Te Tiriti o Waitangi' to outline the need to consider natural and physical resources which are part of the Treaty settlement process as an element contributing to the significance of Mana Whenua with these resources.
5255-12	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohū Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	General	Chapter A Introduction	A3 Strategic Framework	Amend section 3.2 "Māori responsiveness framework" to identify how the framework is integrated and given effect to through the PAUP.
5255-13	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohū Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	RPS	Issues	B1 Introduction - Issues of Regional significance	Amend the RPS issues to clearly identify the resource management issue.
5255-14	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohū Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Amend issue statement to: "This means we must manage our growth in a way that: ....enhances maintains Māori communities, culture and values."
5255-15	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohū Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Amend issue statement to recognise the positive value Māori economic development contributes towards Auckland's prosperity.
5255-16	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohū Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	RPS	Issues	B1.3 Protecting historic heritage, spec.character & nat. heritage	Add 'enabling Mana Whenua participation and decision-making' as a general concern for the RPS issue as opposed to just indigenous biodiversity.
5255-17	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohū Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	RPS	Issues	B1.4 Addressing issues of significance to Mana Whenua	Delete the word "Explanation" to make it clear that the issue encompasses the following section as well.
5255-18	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohū Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	RPS	Issues	B1.4 Addressing issues of significance to Mana Whenua	Amend the section heading to: "Recognition of the Treaty and <u>enabling</u> the outcomes of Treaty settlements."
5255-19	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohū Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	RPS	Issues	B1.5 Sustainably managing our natural resources	Include specific reference in the issue statement and explanation to the kaitiaki role of Mana Whenua.
5255-20	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohū Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	RPS	Issues	B1.6 Sustainably managing our coastal environment	Amend the Explanation, last sentence of fifth paragraph, to: "In some cases coastal land has been returned through Treaty settlement as cultural or commercial redress to be used to re-establish an economic base and platform for future development."
5255-21	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohū Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	RPS	Issues	B1.7 Sustainably managing our rural environment	Amend the Explanation, last sentence of sixth paragraph, to: "In some cases, rural land has been returned through Treaty settlement as cultural or commercial redress to be used to re-establish an economic base and platform for future development".
5255-22	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohū Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	RPS	Issues	B1.8 Responding to climate change	Retain as a regionally significant issue.
5255-23	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohū Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.1 Recognition of Te Tiriti o Waitangi partnership & participation	Amend Policy 9 to: "Enable Mana Whenua to access, <u>manage</u> and <u>develop use</u> cultural redress lands and interests <del>for cultural activities</del> ."
5255-24	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohū Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	RPS	General	B13 RPS - Monitoring and review procedures	Identify joint management agreements and the transfer of powers as key monitoring indicators.
5255-25	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohū Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.2 Mana Whenua values Mātauranga & tikanga	Add specific objectives, polices and methods enabling customary use and cultural activities.
5255-26	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohū Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.3 Māori economic, social and cultural development	Add policies and methods identifying how Objective 2 will be achieved.
5255-27	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohū Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	General	Cross plan matters		Add provisions in the natural resource, natural heritage and historic heritage overlays to provide for the occupation development and use of Māori land and Treaty settlement land, as permitted, controlled and restricted discretionary activities. Activities with significant adverse effects to be assessed as discretionary activities using the Integrated Māori development tool.
5255-28	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohū Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Retain Objective 3 and Policies 5-6 and 12.
5255-29	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohū Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Clarify the intent of Policies 10 and 13.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5255-30	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Retain Policy 5.
5255-31	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Retain Policy 8.
5255-32	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Add a new objective which enables the subdivision, use and development of Māori land and Treaty settlement land in the coastal environment.
5255-33	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Retain reference to Mana Whenua provisions and providing for cultural and traditional use in Policy 1 and 4.
5255-34	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	RPS	Coastal	B7.2 Public access & open space - coastal environment	Add specific objectives, policies and methods enabling customary use and cultural activities.
5255-35	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	RPS	Coastal	B7.3 Areas of degraded water quality	Retain Objective 3 and Policy 2(c), and include planning maps or other mechanisms to identify key areas to support the objective and policy.
5255-36	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	RPS	Coastal	B7.4 Managing the Hauraki Gulf	Retain Policies 10-12.
5255-37	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	RPS	General	B12 Environmental Results Anticipated/Table 1/New ERAs	Retain the environmental results anticipated. Add additional environmental results anticipated to cover the range of matters addressed in the plan that impact on Māori (including mataawaka).
5255-38	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	RPS	General	B13 RPS - Monitoring and review procedures	Amend to state how and what will be monitored. Clearly identify monitoring indicators for the Māori provisions and these to be developed with the input of Māori.
5255-39	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	C2.1 Background, objectives and policies	Retain provisions subject to relief sought in this submission and clarify that the map layer will be updated as new Māori land sites are identified.
5255-40	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	C2.1 Background, objectives and policies	Amend definition of 'Māori Land' to refer to Parts 12 and 13 of Te Ture Whenua Māori Act 1993 and delete the reference to section 12 and 13.
5255-41	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	C2.1 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policies 3 and 7 to: require an Integrated Māori Development Plan for discretionary activities only; and include provision for controlled rules with consideration of natural heritage values as part of the matters of control. Make amendments to the rule framework to give effect to this approach.
5255-42	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	C2.1 Background, objectives and policies	Add a new objective and policy which: Provides for the development of Māori land while considering the effects on natural resources [including SEA's]; Includes provision for a range of associated activities with consideration of natural resource values as a matter of control; Include provision for discretionary activities on Māori land within natural resource overlays through Integrated Māori Development Plans. Make amendments to the rule framework to give effect to this approach in the rules section.
5255-43	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	C2.1 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 6: Enable Consider alternative approaches to site access and infrastructure provisions in rural or coastal areas where the occupation, use and development of Māori land is constrained by access or the availability of infrastructure.
5255-44	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	C2.2 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 3: 'Mana Whenua can access, <u>manage</u> and <u>develop</u> use land acquired as cultural redress <del>to support cultural activities</del> .'
5255-45	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	C2.2 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policies 4 and 7 to: require an Integrated Māori Development Plan for discretionary activities only; and to include provision for controlled rules with consideration of natural heritage values as part of the matters of control. Make amendments to the rule framework to give effect to this approach.
5255-46	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	General	Cross plan matters		Retain provisions in Sections 3-7 in Chapter C where they are specifically related to Māori.
5255-47	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	D2 Introduction	Retain policies which support and re-establish the relationship of Mana Whenua to their ancestral lands, water, sites, waahi tapu and other taonga.
5255-48	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	Mana Whenua	Māori purpose zone	D8.5 Desc, obs & pols I19.1-4 Activity table Land use & dev. controls	Retain provisions and include new sites, particularly where supported by Māori.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5255-49	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Overlay E2 description, objectives and policies	Add policies which recognise Mana Whenua values when assessing developments associated with scheduled places.
5255-50	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	E3.2 Description, objectives and policies	Add objectives and policies which enable development of Treaty settlement land.
5255-51	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Retain the objectives and policies.
5255-52	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Retain the objectives and policies.
5255-53	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	Precincts - Central	New Precincts	Other New Precincts	Add new Mana Whenua Management areas for marae and Papakāinga areas and areas of customary importance throughout the region where supported by Mana Whenua [inferred as new precinct rather than extension of existing precinct].
5255-54	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Regional Parks	F1.7 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Add a new objective and policy supporting use of regional parks for Māori customary use and/or cultural activities.
5255-55	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Add additional precincts over all areas identified within the Māori Purpose zone, particularly where supported by Māori.
5255-56	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Retain requirements for accidental discovery protocols subject to the relief sought in the submission (page 24/38).
5255-57	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.5(2)(3) and (4) Accidental discovery protocol	Amend 'Accidental discovery protocol' Rule 2.5(2)(i) to: "Work at the site ..... NZ Historic Places Trust. In doing this, council must provide for the impacts of the activity on Mana Whenua values, and any recommended measures from Mana Whenua proposed to avoid any adverse effects on sites and places of significance to Mana Whenua."
5255-58	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.5(2)(3) and (4) Accidental discovery protocol	Amend 'Accidental discovery protocol' Rule 2.5(4) to clarify when a resource consent will be required as a discretionary activity.
5255-59	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend Rule 2.7.2.1.3(e) to: "places of cultural importance, including churches, marae, and sites and places of significance and value to Mana Whenua."
5255-60	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Retain Rule 2.7.4.1 'cultural impact assessment' requirements for sites and places of significance and value to Mana Whenua.
5255-61	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Retain Rule 2.7.4.4 subject to any outcomes of a collaborative approach between Mana Whenua, council and key stakeholders to refine the process. Clarify that the discretion to determine if a CIA is required is to be made by Mana Whenua.
5255-62	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	H2.1.1 Activity table, H2.1.2 Notification & H2.1.3 Dev. controls	Amend the Preamble for section 2.1 to refer to the definition of Māori Land.
5255-63	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	H2.1.1 Activity table, H2.1.2 Notification & H2.1.3 Dev. controls	Add a range of permitted and controlled commercial activities.
5255-64	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	H2.1.1 Activity table, H2.1.2 Notification & H2.1.3 Dev. controls	Delete Development Control 3.1(b) and (c) 'Building height' and clarify activity status when the permitted status is not met. Amend to a restricted discretionary activity if presently discretionary.
5255-65	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	H2.1.4-5 Assessment & H2.1.6 Spec. info. req.	Amend section to correct errors where the text refers to Treaty settlement land instead of Māori Land, including Rule 2.1.5: "Rural industries on Māori Land, activities associated with a marae complex on Māori Treaty settlement Land ..."
5255-66	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	H2.2 Treaty Settlement Land rules/App. 4.3 legislation	Amend section to correct errors where the text refers to Māori land instead of Treaty settlement land, including Rule 2.2.5 "Rural industries on Treaty Settlement Māori land ..."
5255-67	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	H2.1.4-5 Assessment & H2.1.6 Spec. info. req.	Amend assessment criteria 5.2(1)(f) to recognise that there may be no alternative sites and/or locations for the development.
5255-68	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	H2.2 Treaty Settlement Land rules/App. 4.3 legislation	Add a range of permitted and controlled commercial activities.
5255-69	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	H2.2 Treaty Settlement Land rules/App. 4.3 legislation	Amend the Activity Table to include a new rule framework for cultural and customary activities on Treaty Settlement land.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5255-70	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	H2.2 Treaty Settlement Land rules/App. 4.3 legislation	Delete Development Control 3.1(b) and (c) 'Building height' and clarify activity status when the permitted status is not met. Amend to a restricted discretionary activity if presently discretionary.
5255-71	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	H2.2 Treaty Settlement Land rules/App. 4.3 legislation	Amend assessment criteria 2.2.5(2)(1)(f) to recognise that there may be no alternative sites and/or locations for the development.
5255-72	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.1.2 Activity table - Vegetation management in overlays (except SEAs)		Retain provisions for customary use in Activity Table 1.2 subject to the relief sought in the submission.
5255-73	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.2-4 Controls and Assessment		Retain Control 2.5 'Vegetation alteration or removal for customary use' and identify activities not complying to be restricted discretionary activities and include new assessment criteria to this effect.
5255-74	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	Water	Wastewater	H4.15 Onsite wastewater rules	Retain Control 2.1.1(2) but clarify what is meant by "must not be disturbed".
5255-75	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	Genetically modified organisms	C5.17/H4.19 Genetically modified organisms		Retain section 4.19.
5255-76	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete objectives, policies, methods and rules stating sustainable development will be regulated through rating scheme controls and replace with a education and advocacy programme that encourages the use of Homestar/Greenstar or similar rating system.
5255-77	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Clarify that Rule 2.6 'Dwellings' does not apply to Māori land and Treaty settlement land in coastal areas.
5255-78	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Retain provisions.
5255-79	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Retain provisions.
5255-80	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	J6.1 Rules		Amend provisions to provide for development of Māori land and Treaty settlement land as permitted activities.
5255-81	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	J6.2.1 Activity table & J6.1.2 Notification		Amend provisions to provide for development of Māori land and Treaty settlement land as permitted activities.
5255-82	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	J6.4 Rules	Amend provisions to provide for development of Māori land and Treaty settlement land as permitted activities.
5255-83	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Amend provisions to provide for development of Māori land and Treaty settlement land as permitted activities.
5255-84	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	Precincts General Content	Precincts General Content		Delete land use controls in relevant precincts which stipulates that: 'The applicant must belong to the same hapū as the trustees of the associated marae.' [List of relevant precincts not provided].
5255-85	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	Precincts General Content	Precincts General Content		Clarify intent of precinct rules which restrict dwellings on Māori Land: 'must be no more than 1 dwelling and not exceeding 10 dwellings at a density not exceeding 1 dwelling per 1ha ...' Remove the 10 dwelling maximum for rural zones.
5255-86	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Clarify the rule relationship where Māori land is located within a precinct by stating the more permissive threshold controls apply.
5255-87	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	Definitions	New		Expand the Māori terms to include definitions for all Māori terms used in the PAUP.
5255-88	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'customary use' to provide a wider view: "The extractive use of indigenous plants or animals, <u>stones, soil, water, marine or freshwater life</u> by tangata whenua for tradition or contemporary uses according to tikanga, including food gathering, carving, weaving, building of waka or whare, and rongoa (traditional medicine), according to tikanga and includes cultivation, farming or aquaculture activities associated with these uses."



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5255-89	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'Mana Whenua' so that appears in either Māori terms or definitions, not both and reflects the role of iwi authorities and the RMA definition.
5255-90	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Include any new sites/places of significance and value to Mana Whenua, as supported by Mana Whenua (see page 25/38 of the submission).
5255-91	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	H2.1.1 Activity table, H2.1.2 Notification & H2.1.3 Dev. controls	Remove the limitation on Papakāinga development by removing the restriction of up to 10 dwellings (see page 26/38 of the submission).
5255-92	Te Ara Rangatu O Te Iwi O Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua Trust Board	karl_flavell@hotmail.com	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	H2.2 Treaty Settlement Land rules/App. 4.3 legislation	Remove the limitation on Papakāinga development by removing the restriction of up to 10 dwellings (see page 29/38 of the submission).
5256-1	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend Rule 1.4 - Applying for a Resource Consent, by deleting the third paragraph under the heading Assessment Criteria, to ensure the assessment of applications for Controlled and Restricted Discretionary activities is limited to the matters specifically identified to that activity.
5256-2	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.3 Rule infringements for permitted controlled & restricted discretionary activities	Delete Rule 2.3(a)(iii) - Rule Infringements for Permitted, Controlled and Restricted Discretionary Activities, and replace with clauses b and c as per page 5/10, Volume 1 of the submission to enable an application to demonstrate the infringement achieves the purpose of the control or results in a better outcome than a complying development or results in positive effects on the applicant neighbours or the environment.
5256-3	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend Rule 2.7.1 General Information Requirements (Information requirements for all resource consents), to make it clear that a heritage impact assessment will only be required where the particulars of the proposal make it likely that the application will have significant adverse effects on the heritage values of an item scheduled in the plan, so that the requirement can be waived where it would be unreasonable, without the need for resource consent.
5256-4	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	G2.7.8 Spec. info. req. & G2.5-1 Accidental discovery protocols	Amend Rule 2.7.8.1 - Historic Heritage - Heritage Impact Assessments, to permit the scale and detail of a heritage impact assessment to correspond with the scale of any adverse effects on the scheduled item likely to arise as a result of the project.
5256-5	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete Rule 2.7.4.4 - Cultural Impact Assessment, (requirement for cultural impact assessment for certain types of application).
5256-6	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend Rule 2.7.4 - Cultural Impact Assessment, to make it clear that where there are multiple Mana Whenua groups wishing to have input to a resource consent process, a single cultural impact assessment, which records and responds to the issues raised by the various Mana Whenua groups, is acceptable.
5256-7	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend Rule 3.2 Number of Parking and Loading Spaces, so that the car parking requirement for places of worship is based on the capacity of the primary place of assembly rather than the cumulative capacity of all the facilities associated with the place of worship.
5256-8	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend Rule 3.2 - Number of Parking and Loading Spaces, so that where a school and place of worship are co-located within a Special Purpose - School zone, the overall parking requirement for the site is based on the higher of the requirements for the school and place of worship, rather than the cumulative total of the two requirements.
5256-9	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend Rule 3.2 - Number of Parking and Loading Spaces, by deleting the requirement for education facilities and places of worship to provide cycle parking and end-of-trip facilities.
5256-10	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Amend to provide for earthworks up to 100m <sup>2</sup> and 25m <sup>3</sup> as a permitted activity within the extent of place for a historic heritage place.
5256-11	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Amend to either delete the requirement for resource consent for any earthworks within 20m of a historic heritage place; or to make it clear that the 20m buffer only applies where the historic heritage place does not already include a buffer in the form of an identified extent of place.
5256-12	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend General Controls, so that earthworks altering the alignment of an overland flowpath are permitted, as long as the start and end points of the overland flow path remain the same, and its capacity is not reduced.
5256-13	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.2-4 Controls and Assessment		Delete Rule 4.3.(1.1) - Vegetation Management in All Zones and Roads, those activities relating to vegetation management which amount to general tree protection. Refer to pg. 11/20, vol 2 of the submission for further details.
5256-14	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend Rule 4.3 (1.1) - Vegetation Management in All Zones and Roads, to make it clear that the first part of each control applies only to native vegetation; increase the 25m <sup>2</sup> threshold for contiguous vegetation removal; clarify how compliance is to be measured; and reduce the 150m setback .

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5256-15	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend section so that all new buildings and activities within a flood plain and extensions to existing buildings and activities within flood plains (including "vulnerable activities") are a restricted discretionary activity; and discretion is restricted to consideration of the floor level of the proposed building and the effects of the building or activity on the flooding of other buildings and properties.
5256-16	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Improve the flood hazard mapping to more accurately identify the presence of flood plains so that landowners are not put to unnecessary and unjustified expenses via a consent process.
5256-17	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend section by either: deleting all rules relating to the obstruction of overland flow paths; or make sites exempt from the overland flow paths rules where the only information relating to overland flow paths on the site is based on a Rapid Flood Hazard mapping methodology; or amend the relevant parts of the PAUP to deal with the potential adverse flooding effects of structures within overland flow paths as part of the assessment criteria for new buildings (rather than dealing with structures within overland flow paths as a consent trigger in their own right).
5256-18	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend section as follows: where overland flow paths have been identified on a site as a result of a detailed flood assessment hazard specific to the site, then require resource consent for the positioning of structures within those overland flow paths as a restricted discretionary activity; and include assessment criteria that addresses solely the potential adverse effects of the proposed obstruction(s) to the overland flow path(s).
5256-19	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Improve the accuracy of the Council's overland flow path mapping so that landowners are not put to unnecessary and unjustified expense via a consent process.
5256-20	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	Overlay E7.5 Stormwater Management Area - flow	Delete the Stormwater Management Area (Flow) overlays and all the rules relating to the overlays. Refer to pg. 16/20, vol 2 of the submission for further details.
5256-21	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend Rule 6.2 - Noise and Vibration, to apply a single set of noise controls to all schools irrespective of whether they are state schools, state-integrated schools or independent schools and irrespective of their zoning.
5256-22	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend Rule 6.2 - Noise and Vibration, and/or Special Purpose School zone, by replacing the various noise controls applicable to schools with controls modelled on the conditions of designation for state schools.
5256-23	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend Rule 6.2 - Noise and Vibration, to include a set of noise controls applicable to noise received at or within the boundary of a site zoned Special Purpose - School. The noise levels in these controls should be the same as the noise levels applicable to noise received from schools at the residential zone boundary.
5256-24	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	D8.9 Background, objectives & policies	Retain the Special Purpose - School zone.
5256-25	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	D8.9 Background, objectives & policies	Amend Objective 2 as follows: 2. Opportunities for local communities to use school facilities, and for the co-location of school and community facilities, are provided.
5256-26	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	D8.9 Background, objectives & policies	Replace Policy 6 with the following: 6. Manage the adverse effects of community facilities and community use of education facilities to maintain a reasonable level of amenity for adjacent residential zoned properties.
5256-27	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	D8.9 Background, objectives & policies	Replace Policy [7] with the following: Require setbacks along road frontages and between school sites and adjacent residential and public open space zoned land where necessary to maintain the character of the immediate neighbourhood or the amenity of the adjoining property.
5256-28	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.1 Activity table	Amend the Activity table, status by providing for dwellings as a permitted activity.
5256-29	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Add a density control for residential activity, if necessary to ensure that residential activity does not become the dominant or sole land use.
5256-30	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of student accommodation as follows: Living accommodation, primarily used or designed to be used by registered students of a tertiary education facility and which is served by one or more communal living areas, including kitchens...
5256-31	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Amend Rule 2.1 - Community facilities and/or community use of education facilities, as follows: 1. The use of community facilities other than for worship and community use of education facilities must be...
5256-32	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Add new Rule 2.2 - Dwellings, as follows: 2.2 Dwellings 1. Maximum 1 dwelling per 2000m <sup>2</sup> total site area.
5256-33	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Amend Rule 3.1 - Application of development controls, as follows: 1. Where a school comprises multiple sites which are parts of the same zone, the entire zone school will be treated as one site for the purposes of apply the following development controls.
5256-34	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Amend Rule 3.3 - Building height, by enabling higher buildings (16m) on sites in Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone; sites that do not have a boundary with a Residential or Public Open Space or Future Urban zone and for floodlights and church spires.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5256-35	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Amend Rule 3.5 - Building coverage, by providing for increased building coverage (60%) within 2km of a City Centre or Metropolitan Centre.
5256-36	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Amend Rule 3.6 - Maximum impervious area, by providing for greater impervious area within 2km of a City Centre or Metropolitan Centre zone.
5256-37	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Amend Rule 3.7 - Height in relation to boundary, by applying a 12m plus 45° control to floodlights and church spires.
5256-38	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.4-5 Assessment	Amend 4.1 - Matters of discretion, by deleting reference to parking buildings/structures.
5256-39	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.4-5 Assessment	Amend 4.2 - Assessment Criteria - Restricted discretionary activities, 1(a)(i) by listing the bullet points as separate criteria, deleting the criteria relating to historic heritage and separating the last bullet point into two criteria.
5256-40	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.4-5 Assessment	Amend 4.2 - Assessment Criteria - Restricted discretionary activities, 1(b) by separating the fourth bullet point into two criteria.
5256-41	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.4-5 Assessment	Amend 4.2 - Assessment Criteria - Restricted discretionary activities, (2) by deleting reference to parking buildings /structures.
5256-42	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.4-5 Assessment	Amend 5.1 - Matters of Discretion - Development control infringements, by adding impervious area as a matter over which the council will restrict its discretion.
5256-43	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.4-5 Assessment	Amend 5.2 - Assessment Criteria - Development control infringements, 2(a)(i) by recognising that the scale of buildings within schools typically exceeds the scale of buildings found in most residential areas; deleting reference to stormwater; and adding criteria to deal with non-compliances with the impervious area control. Refer to pg. 21-22/23, vol 3 of the submission for details.
5256-44	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.4-5 Assessment	Amend 5.2 - Assessment Criteria - Development Control Infringements, 3(a)(i) by separating out the criteria; rewording the criteria so they have a more direct relationship to the area of non-compliance; and requiring proposals that do not comply with the fencing control to be assessed against criteria relating to visual effects and personal safety of people.
5256-45	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	D8.9 Background, objectives & policies	Retain all other provisions of the Special Purpose - School zone without any modification intended to reduce flexibility or development potential for schools.
5256-46	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	New Zones		Add a new Place of Worship zone or precinct to positively provide for the 900+ places of worship within Auckland. Refer to pg. 5-10/14 of the submission for details of the zone including objectives, policies, rules and assessment criteria.
5256-47	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	New Zones		Apply the requested new Place of Worship zone or precinct to the properties identified in Attachment 2 of the submission. These comprise: Parish of Mother of Perpetual Help: 510 Riddell Road, Glendowie; Parish of St Bernadette: 27 Bailey Road, Mt Wellington; Parish of St Benedict - Church, Hall & Presbytery: 1 & 1a St Benedict's Street, Newton; Parish of Assumption & St Joseph's School: 130 Church Street, 89-97 Galway Street, Onehunga; Parish of Sacred Heart - Church, parish centre, presbytery, St Columba Centre, St John Vianney Centre: 6, 14, 16, 22-24 & 40 Vermont Street, Ponsonby; The Pompallier Centre: 43-59 St Mary's Road, Ponsonby; Parish of St Peter Chanel: 42 Boundary Road, Clover Park; Korean Parish: 28 & 32 Bishop Dunn Place, East Tamaki; Parish of Our Lady Star of the Sea: 28 Picton Street, Howick; Maleola Centre: 16 Waokauri Place, Mangere; Parish of St Therese, 10 & 14 Wickman Way, Mangere East; Parish of the Church of the Most Holy Rosary: 15 Matakawau Road, Awhitu; St Joseph's School, Parish of St Patrick & residences: 131 Seddon Street, Pukekohe; Parish of St Anthony: 24-26 Domain Street, Waiuku; Parish of St Francis de Sals: 8 Finchley Road, Browns Bay; Parish of St Thomas More: 334-336 Wairau Road, Glenfield; Parish of St Joseph: 1 Puriri Street, 2 & 4 Kowhai Street, Helenville; Parish of St John the Evangelist: 180-182 Centreway Road, Hibiscus Coast; St Patrick: 380 Main Road, Huapai; Parish of St Francis by the Sea: 8 Motutapu Avenue, Manly; Parish of St Vincent de Paul Church: 2 Shakespeare Road & cnr Fenwick Ave, Milfords; Parish of St Mary: 6 Matheson Road, Wellsford; Parish of Our Lady of Lodes: 7 Glendale Road, Mt Eden; Parish of St Paul: 162 & 174 Waimumu Road, Massey; Croatian Centre: 65 Flanshaw Street, Te Atatu; Holy Family: 92 & 94 Taikata Road, Te Atatu; Parish of St Mary: 4 Rangiwai Road, Titirangi. Refer to pg. 12-14/14, vol 4 of the submission for further details.
5256-48	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 4.3 - Height in relation to boundary, Table 2 by adding a new figure or set of figures prescribing a 4m + 45 degrees height in relation to boundary control for all business zones adjoining sites in the Special Purpose - School and requested new Special Purpose - Places of Worship zones.
5256-49	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Rule 5.2 - Height in relation to boundary, by amending Table 6 (including figures 20a and 20b) to include reference to the Special Purpose - School and requested new Special Purpose - Places of Worship zones so that a height in relation to boundary control is required for all industrial land where adjoining a site in the above zones.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5256-50	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Rule 5.4 - Yards, Table 7, to include reference to the Special Purpose - School and requested new Special Purpose - Places of Worship zones so that side and rear yards are required where industrial zoned land adjoins a site in either of these zones.
5256-51	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Amend Rule 3.4 - Height in relation to boundary, to include reference to the Special Purpose - School and requested new Special Purpose - Places of Worship zones so that a height in relation to boundary control applies to land zoned Special Purpose - Major Recreation Facility where adjoining a site in either of these zones.
5256-52	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	D8.9 Background, objectives & policies	Amend the development controls of all zones that do not currently specify yard and height in relation to boundary controls adjoining sites within the Special Purpose - School zone and the requested new Special Purpose - Places of Worship zone, to specify such controls.
5256-53	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Amend the development controls of all zones that do not currently specify a screening requirement for outdoor storage and rubbish collection areas adjoining sites within the Residential, Public Open Space, Special Purpose - School and requested new Special Purpose - Places of Worship zones, to specify such controls.
5256-54	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.2-3 & I2.5 Land use & Dev. controls & Spec. info. req.	Amend Rule 3.7 - Screening, to include reference to the Special Purpose - School and requested new Special Purpose - Places of Worship zones so that outdoor storage and rubbish collection areas must be screened where they directly face and are visible from these zones.
5256-55	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 3.4 - Development Controls, by adding a development control requiring any outdoor storage or rubbish collection areas that directly face and are visible from a Residential, Public Open Space, Special Purpose - School or requested new Special Purpose - Places of Worship zone adjoining a boundary with, or on the opposite side of the road from, a business zone, to be screened from those areas by a solid wall or fence at least 1.8m high.
5256-56	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Rule 5.5 - Storage and Screening, to include reference to the Special Purpose - School and requested new Special Purpose - Places of Worship zones so that outdoor storage and rubbish collection areas must be screened where they directly face and are visible from these zones.
5256-57	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.3/I17 Healthcare facility zone		Amend Rule 2.8 - Screening, to include reference to the Special Purpose - School and requested new Special Purpose - Places of Worship zones so that outdoor storage and rubbish collection areas must be screened where they directly face and are visible from these zones.
5256-58	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Amend Rule 3.5 - Screening, to include reference to the Special Purpose - School and requested new Special Purpose - Places of Worship zones so that outdoor storage and rubbish collection areas must be screened where they directly face and are visible from these zones.
5256-59	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Amend Rule 3.15 - Servicing and waste, by adding a development control requiring any outdoor storage or rubbish collection areas that directly face and are visible from a Residential, Public Open Space, Special Purpose - School or requested new Special Purpose - Places of Worship zone adjoining a boundary with, or on the opposite side of the road from, a Special Purpose - Retirement Village zone, to be screened from those areas by a solid wall or fence at least 1.8m high..
5256-60	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Eplan		Amend the plan so that the locations within the text of the plan for the objectives, policies and rules for each overlay match and are consistent with the headings for each overlay within the E-Viewer maps (or vice versa).
5256-61	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Amend the Activity Table, to provide for the construction of buildings, modifications of buildings and the upgrading and replacement of network utilities within the extent of place for a scheduled historic heritage place as a restricted discretionary activity.
5256-62	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.3 & J2.4 Assessment	Add assessment criteria for the construction of buildings, modifications of buildings and the upgrading and replacement of network utilities within the extent of place for a scheduled historic heritage place [requested to be provided as a restricted discretionary activity] that restrict Council's discretion to the effects of the proposal on the historic heritage values identified in the evaluation of the place relied on to support its scheduling.
5256-63	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove the overlay from all sites within the Special Purpose - School zone.
5256-64	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend Rule 3.6 - Activity table, to provide a more accurate definition of land "at the rear" of a pre-1944 building within which development requires a resource consent.
5256-65	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend 3.6.3 - Assessment - Restricted discretionary activities, to permit Council to take the following matters into account when assessing an application under the Pre-1944 Demolition control overlay: i. The intended use of the land (as identified by its zoning or precinct); ii. The need to make efficient use of the land resource, and; The benefits that would be gained through the proposed redevelopment of the land.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5256-66	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Amend Appendix 4.1 - Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua, to identify who each site is significant to, the values that need to be protected and the practical steps that applicant may need to take when working in the vicinity of the item.
5256-67	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend Rule 2.7.4.1 - Cultural Impact Assessment, to make it clear that a cultural impact assessment will only be required where the particulars of the proposal make it likely that the application will have significant adverse effects on the values the plan is seeking to protect.
5256-68	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend Rule 2.7.4 - Cultural Impact Assessment, to make it clear that where there are multiple Mana Whenua groups wishing to have input into a resource consent process, a single cultural impact assessment, which records and responds to the issues raised, is acceptable.
5256-69	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Delete the overlay and the associated rules, assessment criteria and other provisions.
5256-70	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Verify the significance of the items within the Sites and Places of Value to Mana Whenua and notify a plan change introducing an appropriate set of provisions for activities that may have adverse effects on the items within the overlay.
5256-71	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of boarding house by deleting reference to the number of sites or stratum estate in freehold or leasehold.
5256-72	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of student accomodation by deleting the word "tertiary" and the reference to the number of sites or stratum estate in freehold or leasehold.
5256-73	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 2134 Great North Road, Avondale to Special Purpose - School.
5256-74	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete the overlay from 2134 Great North Road, Avondale.
5256-75	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete the overlay from 26-30 Telford Ave, Balmoral.
5256-76	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Delete Historic Heritage Place ID 2586 (former Sisters of St Joseph Convent) from Appendix 9.1.
5256-77	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete the overlay from 58-66 Main Highway, Ellerslie.
5256-78	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete the overlay from 19 Banff Ave, Epsom.
5256-79	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Zone 1, 5, & 7 Clyde Street, Epsom as Mixed Use zone.
5256-80	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete the overlay from 1, 5 & 7 Clyde Street, Epsom.
5256-81	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete the overlay from 43-53 Mountain Road, Epsom.
5256-82	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	New Zones		Rezone 510 Riddell Road, Glendowie to new requested Special Purpose - Places of Worship.
5256-83	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	Mapping	Delete 75-105 Castledine Crescent, Glen Innes from the Tamaki precinct.
5256-84	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Amend the Tamaki precinct provisions to make it clear that the development controls for the precinct do not apply to sites in the Special Purpose - School zone.
5256-85	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete the overlay from 419 Great North Road, Grey Lynn.
5256-86	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete the overlay from 82-84 Kelmarna Ave, Herne Bay.
5256-87	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 35 Alberton Ave, Mt Albert to Special Purpose - School.
5256-88	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete the overlay from 31 & 35 Alberton Ave, Mt Albert.
5256-89	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 10 and 12 Kitenui Street, Mt Albert to Special Purpose - School.
5256-90	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete the overlay from 12 & 14-24 Kitenui Street, Mt Albert.
5256-91	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 34 Whitmore Road, Mt Roskill to Special Purpose - School.
5256-92	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 27 Bailey Road, Mt Wellington to the new requested Special Purpose - Places of Worship.
5256-93	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 1 and 1a St Benedict's Street, Newton to a new requested Special Purpose - Places of Worship.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5256-94	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Delete the extent of place for St Benedict's church and presbytery - historic heritage places ID 1596 and ID 1846.
5256-95	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend Appendix 9.1 to list the interior of St Benedicts presbytery within the exclusions column.
5256-96	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 89-97 Galway Street, Onehunga and 130 Church Street, Onehunga to the new requested Special Purpose - Places of Worship zone.
5256-97	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the extent of place for historic heritage place ID 1620 (graveyard, presbytery and gate posts, Church Street and Galway Street, Onehunga) to the area identified in page 44/87, vol 8 of the submission.
5256-98	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Delete historic heritage place ID 2599 (St Joseph's school hall and remnant stone wall, Onehunga) from Appendix 9.1.
5256-99	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone the residential sites within the blocks bounded by Fairburn Road, Church Street, Nixon Ave and Great South Road, Otahuhu to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings or Mixed Housing - Urban zone.
5256-100	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 68 Hutton Street, Otahuhu to Special Purpose - Cemetery.
5256-101	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 37 High Street, Otahuhu to Special Purpose - School.
5256-102	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Delete historic heritage place ID 2567 (Catholic Church of St Joseph and St Joachim, Otahuhu) from Appendix 9.1.
5256-103	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Delete historic heritage place ID 2568 (St Josephs Primary school, Otahuhu) from Appendix 9.1.
5256-104	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 260-288 Richardson Road, Owairaka to Special Purpose - School.
5256-105	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 19 Sunset View Road, Panmure to Special Purpose - School.
5256-106	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete the overlay from 19 Sunset View Road, Panmure.
5256-107	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	Mapping	Delete 19 Sunset View Road, Panmure from the Tamaki precinct.
5256-108	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Amend the Tamaki precinct to make it clear that the development controls do not apply to sites in the Special Purpose - School.
5256-109	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land in front of 32 Point Chevalier Road, Pt Chevalier to Special Purpose - School. Refer to pg. 50/87 of the submission for details.
5256-110	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete the overlay from 2 Montrose Street, 32 & 46 Pt Chevalier Road, Pt Chevalier.
5256-111	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Reduce the extent of place for historic heritage place ID 1609 (St Michaels church and Presbytery, 1, 4, 6 & 8 Beatrice Road and 26A Bassett Road, Remuera) to match the extent of place under the Operative District Plan.
5256-112	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete the overlay from 1, 4, 6 and 8 Beatrice Road & 26A Bassett Road, Remuera.
5256-113	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 6-8 Kotiri Street, St Heliers to Special Purpose - School.
5256-114	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete the overlay from 72 Speight Road & 6-8 Kotiri Street, St Heliers.
5256-115	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land along the Chapel Road frontage, south of the existing driveway to Chapel Road [on the site at 317 Te Irirangi Drive, Botany] to Special Purpose - School.
5256-116	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Precincts - South	Flat Bush		Delete the Flat Bush precinct from that part of the site at 317 Te Irirangi Drive, zoned Special Purpose - School.
5256-117	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.4 Natural Stream Management Area	Delete the stream shown on the Natural Resource overlay running through the playing fields of the school at 317 Te Irirangi Drive.
5256-118	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 42 Boundary Road, Otara to new requested Special Purpose - Places of Worship.
5256-119	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone the Bishop's Estate at 28 & 32 Bishop Dunn Place, East Tamaki (excluding the Korean Parish land) to General Business.
5256-120	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 28 and 32 Bishop Dunn Place to the new requested Special Purpose - Places of Worship.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5256-121	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 28 Picton Street, Howick to the new requested Special Purpose - Places of Worship.
5256-122	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 16 Waokauri Place, Mangere to the new requested Special Purpose - Places of Worship.
5256-123	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 20 Kirkbride Road, Mangere Bridge to the new requested Special Purpose - Places of Worship.
5256-124	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 10 and 14 Wickman Way, Mangere East to the new requested Special Purpose - Places of Worship.
5256-125	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 85A Gray Avenue, Mangere East to Special Purpose - School.
5256-126	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 12, 12a and 16 Otara Road, Otara to Special Purpose - School.
5256-127	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 25 Carruth Road and 56 Fairview Road, Papatoetoe to Special Purpose - School.
5256-128	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 8 Finchley Road, Browns Bay to the new requested Special Purpose - Places of Worship.
5256-129	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 2a & 2b Albert Road, Devonport to the new requested Special Purpose - Places of Worship.
5256-130	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Residential North Shore	J3.4.8 Maps, App. 10.5 Spec. character statement - Res. North Shore	Delete Historic Character - Residential North Shore overlay from 2a & 2b Albert Road, Devonport.
5256-131	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Exclude the presbytery site at 2A Albert Road from the extent of place for historic heritage item ID 1119.
5256-132	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 102 Victoria Road, Devonport to Special Purpose - School.
5256-133	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Residential North Shore	J3.4.8 Maps, App. 10.5 Spec. character statement - Res. North Shore	Delete the Special Character - Residential North Shore overlay from 102 Victoria Road, Devonport.
5256-134	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 334 & 336 Wairau Road, Glenfield to the new requested Special Purpose - Places of Worship.
5256-135	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 2 Shakespeare Road, Milford to the new requested Special Purpose - Places of Worship.
5256-136	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Delete the extent of place/site surrounds for historic heritage place ID 1068 (2 Shakespeare Road, Milford).
5256-137	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Delete the notable tree overlay applying to 92 Onewa Road, Northcote.
5256-138	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Delete the extent of place for historic heritage place ID 985 (92 Onewa Road, Northcote Point).
5256-139	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend Appendix 9.1 to make it clear that the scheduling for historic heritage place ID 985 (92 Onewa Road, Northcote Point) applies only to the original St Vincent de Paul building and only to the exterior of that building.
5256-140	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 111A Onewa Road, Northcote to Special Purpose - School.
5256-141	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete the overlay from 111, 11A, 113, 115 & 117 Onewa Road, Northcote.
5256-142	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 1 to 9 Karaka Street, Takapuna, to Mixed Use.
5256-143	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone all the the land at 10, 32-34, and 36 Dominion Street, 2 and 6-8 Taharoto Road, Takapuna to Special Purpose - School.
5256-144	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Delete the extent of place for historic heritage place ID 1058 (Convent building, 2 Taharoto Road, Takapuna).
5256-145	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 7 Glendale Road, Glen Eden to the new requested Special Purpose - Places of Worship.
5256-146	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone the carpark on the south side of Lavelle Road and the presbytery at 14 Lavelle Road, Henderson to Special Purpose - School.
5256-147	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Delete historic heritage place ID 97 (14 Lavelle Road, Henderson) from the schedule.
5256-148	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 162-172 and 174 Waimumu Road, Massey to the new requested Special Purpose - Places of Worship.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5256-149	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone the northern part (north of Waione Ave) of the site at 92 & 94 Taikata Road, Te Atatu to the new requested Special Purpose - Places of Worship.
5256-150	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Delete the extent of place for historic heritage place ID 41 (Holy Family Church, 92-94 Taikata Road, Te Atatu), so that the scheduling is confined to the church building only and exterior only.
5256-151	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Eplan		Correct the database for 92 & 94 Taikata Road, Te Atatu so that only the zones and overlays relevant to the site are identified in the E-viewer.
5256-152	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 65 Flanshaw Street, Te Atatu to the new requested Special Purpose - Places of Worship.
5256-153	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 4 Rangiwai Road, Titirangi to the new requested Special Purpose - Places of Worship.
5256-154	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 15 Matakawau Road, Awhitu to the new requested Special Purpose - Places of Worship.
5256-155	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Retain the inclusion of 485 Burt Road, Drury (future school site) within the RUB.
5256-156	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 485 Burt Road, Drury to Special Purpose - School.
5256-157	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 131 Seddon Street, Pukekohe to the new requested Special Purpose - Places of Worship.
5256-158	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Delete historic heritage place ID 1517 (131 Seddon Street, Pukekohe) from the schedule.
5256-159	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete the overlay from 94 Seddon Street, Pukekohe.
5256-160	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 7 Kent Street, Waiuku to the new requested Special Purpose - Places of Worship.
5256-161	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 137 Airfield Road, Takanini to Special Purpose - School.
5256-162	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Precincts - South	Takanini		Exclude 137 Airfield Road, Takanini from the Takanini precinct.
5256-163	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 1 Puriri Street, 2 & 4 Kowhai Street, Helensville to the new requested Special Purpose - Places of Worship.
5256-164	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 380 Main Road, Huapai to the new requested Special Purposes - Places of Worship.
5256-165	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 8 Motutapu Ave, Manly to the new requested Special Purpose - Places of Worship.
5256-166	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 180-182 Centreway Road, Orewa to the new requested Special Purpose - Places of Worship.
5256-167	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the land subdivided for residential development along the eastern boundary of the school site at Lot 26 DP 455205 (Millwater Parkway, Silverdale) to Single House.
5256-168	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 6 Matheson Road, Wellsford to the new requested Special Purpose - Places of Worship.
5256-169	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Exclude the Liston House site (Pt Land on DP 20041, 2 St Patricks Square) from the extent of place shown on the Historic Heritage overlay for historic heritage places 2054 and 2092 (St Patrick's Cathedral and St Partrick's Presbytery, City Centre).
5256-170	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Amend the Activity Table to provide for the demolition of buildings identified in the exclusions column of Appendix 9.1 - Schedule of Historic Heritage Places, as a permitted activity.
5256-171	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Retain the scheduling of the historic heritage place ID 1925, Shakespeare Hotel at 61 Albert Street, Auckland.
5256-172	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Retain the scheduling of the historic heritage place ID 2537, commercial building at 35 Albert Street, Auckland.
5256-173	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Retain the scheduling of the historic heritage place ID 2557, commercial building at 51-53 Albert Street, Auckland.
5256-174	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Retain the scheduling of the historic heritage place ID 2474, commercial building at 33 Wyndham Street, Auckland.
5256-175	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Retain the scheduling of the historic heritage place ID 2489, commercial/factory building at 48-52 Wyndham Street, Auckland.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5256-176	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	City Centre		Rezone St Patrick's Square and Federal Street from Public Open Space - Community to Public Open Space - Civic Spaces.
5256-177	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	Mapping	Amend the Vehicle Access Restriction overlay to apply a "Vehicle Access Restriction - General" to the edges of St Patrick's Square.
5256-178	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Objectives	Amend to include objectives and policies which specifically seek to preserve pedestrian amenity, pedestrian safety and the historic character of St Patrick's Square.
5256-179	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend Rule 4.2 - Admission of Sunlight to Public Places, to protect sunlight admission to St Patrick's Square between 10am and 2pm, rather than 12pm to 2pm.
5256-180	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend City Centre zone, Map 5 to delete the brown line along the eastern edge of the green space within St Patrick's Square, so that a minimum 13m frontage height is not required for buildings adjoining this part of the Square.
5256-181	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend City Centre zone, Map 5 to replace the blue line along the western side of Albert Street, between Swanson Street and Wyndham Street, with a brown line, so that a minimum frontage height of 13m is required along this edge, rather than 19m.
5256-182	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend City Centre Map 3, to identify a maximum height of 15m for buildings on land adjoining St Patrick's Square.
5256-183	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the land at 8, 14, 16, 22-24 and 38-42 Vermont Street, Ponsonby to the new requested Special Purpose - Places of Worship zone.
5256-184	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	New Zones		Include the concept plan for the land at 8, 14, 16, 22-24 and 38-42 Vermont Street, Ponsonby as contained in pg. 7-10/10, Vol 11 of the submission.
5256-185	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Delete the Special Character - Residential Isthmus A overlay from the land at 8, 14, 16, 22-24 and 38-42 Vermont Street, Ponsonby.
5256-186	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Eplan		Delete the Special Character - Business Ponsonby overlay identified in the Proposed Unitary Plan E-Viewer Property summary when number 8 and 14 Vermont Street are entered.
5256-187	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Eplan		Delete the Parking - City Centre Fringe Area overlay identified in the Proposed Unitary Plan E-Viewer Property summary when number 8 and 14 Vermont Street are entered.
5256-188	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the land at the Pompallier Centre, 43-59 St Mary's Road (or 30 New Street), Ponsonby to the new requested Special Purpose - Places of Worship zone.
5256-189	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	New Zones		Include a concept plan for the Pompallier Centre land, 43-59 St Mary's Road (or 30 New Street), Ponsonby as per pg. 10-12/12, Vol 12 of the submission.
5256-190	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Delete the Special Character - Residential Isthmus A overlay from the Pompallier Centre land at 43-59 St Mary's Road (or 30 New Street), Ponsonby.
5256-191	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete the overlay from the Pompallier Centre land at 43-59 St Mary's Road (or 30 New Street), Ponsonby.
5256-192	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Reduce the extent of place from the Bishop's House - historic heritage place to the area identified on page 8/12, Vol 12 of the submission.
5256-193	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the land at 8, 14, 16, 22-24 and 38-42 Vermont Street, Ponsonby to the new requested Special Purpose - Places of Worship.
5256-194	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	New Zones		Include the concept plan at pg. 7-10/10, Vol 13 of the submission for the land at 8, 14, 16, 22-24 and 38-42 Vermont Street, Ponsonby.
5256-195	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Delete the Special Character - Residential Isthmus A overlay from the land at 8, 14, 16, 22-24 and 38-42 Vermont Street, Ponsonby.
5256-196	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Eplan		Delete the Special Character - Business Ponsonby overlay identified in the Proposed Unitary Plan E-Viewer Property Summary when numbers 8 and 14 Vermont Street are entered.
5256-197	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	General	Eplan		Delete the Special Character - Parking - City Centre Fringe Area overlay identified in the Proposed Unitary Plan E-Viewer Property Summary when numbers 8 and 14 Vermont Street are entered.
5256-198	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	Overlay E7.5 Stormwater Management Area - flow	Adopt an alternative approach to the management of impervious area within or discharging to a Stormwater Management Area (Flow) overlay that is more economically efficient. Refer to pg. 16/20, vol 2 of the submission for further details.
5256-199	The Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland	iain@civitas.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	G2.7.8 Spec. info. req. & G2.5-1 Accidental discovery protocols	Amend Rules 2.7.8(3) & 2.7.8(4) (Historic Heritage - Heritage Impact Assessments), to make it clear that a heritage impact assessment will only be required where the particulars of the proposal make it likely that the application will have significant adverse effects on the heritage values of an item scheduled in the plan, so that the requirement can be waived where it would be unreasonable, without the need for resource consent.
5257-1	Karaka Estate Limited and Kingseat Farms Limited	nick.rae@transurban.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Make a strategic decision as part of the growth and diversity opportunities for the future of Auckland, confirming Kingseat Village to have a population of approximately 15,000-20,000 people.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5257-2	Karaka Estate Limited and Kingseat Farms Limited	nick.rae@transurban.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Add the RUB to encircled land shown on page 3/20 volume 2 of the submission [bounded by the coastline at Clarks Creek, McKenzie Road, Kingseat Road and McRobbie Road, Kingseat].
5257-3	Karaka Estate Limited and Kingseat Farms Limited	nick.rae@transurban.co.nz	Precincts - South	Kingseat		Amend the rules to apply urban zones to facilitate the establishment of Kingseat village with a population of up to 20,000 people as shown on the concept plan and supporting pages in the submission.
5257-4	Karaka Estate Limited and Kingseat Farms Limited	nick.rae@transurban.co.nz	General	Eplan		Amend the colours and patterns on the eplan maps, particularly the Local Centre and Town Centre zones and the Public Open Space zones so they can be easily differentiated.
5257-5	Karaka Estate Limited and Kingseat Farms Limited	nick.rae@transurban.co.nz	General	Eplan		Amend colours and patterns on the maps so they match the key.
5257-6	Karaka Estate Limited and Kingseat Farms Limited	nick.rae@transurban.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Expand the [greenfield] investigation area shown on attached map included in submission [attachment D, vol 2]
5258-1	Two Degrees Mobile Limited	Ben.Blakemore@2degreesmobile.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend 'Minor infrastructure upgrading' to include replacement of telecommunications antenna with new antenna (provided the replacement does not exceed dimensions or diameter of the existing antenna by more than 20% and the overall height of the facility to which the antenna is attached does not increase or increases only as a result of increase to the antenna size).
5258-2	Two Degrees Mobile Limited	Ben.Blakemore@2degreesmobile.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend 'Minor infrastructure upgrading' to include the replacement of telecommunications antenna [in conjunction with amending the permitted activity development controls in 3.1.3 'Specific activities' to specify the size increase thresholds for minor infrastructure upgrading, under H1.1 Network utilities and energy].
5258-3	Two Degrees Mobile Limited	Ben.Blakemore@2degreesmobile.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Amend the permitted activity development controls in 3.1.3 'Specific activities' to specify the size increase thresholds for minor infrastructure upgrading [in conjunction with amending the definition of 'Minor infrastructure upgrading' to include the replacement of telecommunications antenna].
5258-4	Two Degrees Mobile Limited	Ben.Blakemore@2degreesmobile.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.1 Introduction to activity tables	Retain the approach of having a standalone chapter for Network Utilities.
5258-5	Two Degrees Mobile Limited	Ben.Blakemore@2degreesmobile.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend Activity table 1.1 (and development controls if necessary) to include clarification on the treatment of network utilities (particularly cabinets, antennas and masts) that are located in each of the overlays contained in the PAUP.
5258-6	Two Degrees Mobile Limited	Ben.Blakemore@2degreesmobile.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend Activity table 1.1 (and development controls if necessary) to include treatment of earthworks, vegetation clearance and historic heritage associated with network utilities.
5258-7	Two Degrees Mobile Limited	Ben.Blakemore@2degreesmobile.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Retain permitted activity development control 3.1.1(3)(b), regarding the 25m maximum height for electricity and telecommunication support structures in roads.
5258-8	Two Degrees Mobile Limited	Ben.Blakemore@2degreesmobile.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity status of 'Mast and attached antennas' from restricted discretionary to permitted, in 'Roads and unformed roads', where they are located adjacent to Industrial, Centres, Mixed Use and Business zones.
5258-9	Two Degrees Mobile Limited	Ben.Blakemore@2degreesmobile.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity status of 'Mast and attached antennas' from discretionary to restricted discretionary in Residential zones.
5258-10	Two Degrees Mobile Limited	Ben.Blakemore@2degreesmobile.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity status of 'Mast and attached antennas' from restricted discretionary to permitted in Local Centres and Neighbourhood Centres [in conjunction with additional development controls].
5258-11	Two Degrees Mobile Limited	Ben.Blakemore@2degreesmobile.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Add new permitted activity development controls in 3.1.3 'Specific activities' for 'Slim profile masts and attached antennas (Excluding the NESTF)' in Local and Neighbourhood Centres, which relate to height, diameter, setback and recession plane standards. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 10/14].
5258-12	Two Degrees Mobile Limited	Ben.Blakemore@2degreesmobile.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Delete 4.1(1)(a) and (b) 'Matters of control', which relate to visual effects and use of shroud to encompass antennas. Replace with three clauses based on the Wellington City Council Operative District Plan (Rule 23.2.4A Plan Change 74) which are less general (than the current clauses) and provide better guidance for resource consent conditions. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 11/14].
5258-13	Two Degrees Mobile Limited	Ben.Blakemore@2degreesmobile.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Clarify in 4.2 'Assessment criteria' that only reasonable conditions may be imposed on a granted consent.
5258-14	Two Degrees Mobile Limited	Ben.Blakemore@2degreesmobile.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend typographical errors in 5.1 'Matters of discretion' (2) to read: 'Aboveground...cabinets that do not meet the permitted standards in the...' (under H1.1.5. Assessment - Restricted discretionary activities).
5258-15	Two Degrees Mobile Limited	Ben.Blakemore@2degreesmobile.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Delete 5.1 'Matters of discretion' (3)(g), relating to the number of antennas attached to buildings and/or structures (under H1.1.5 'Assessment - Restricted discretionary activities).

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5258-16	Two Degrees Mobile Limited	Ben.Blakemore@2degreesmobile.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend 5.2 'Assessment criteria' (2)(d), to include reference to 'utility service provided' as an item that proposed infrastructure should improve the resilience and security of, rather than just 'networks'. (Under H1.1.5 'Assessment - Restricted discretionary activities). Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 12/14].
5258-17	Two Degrees Mobile Limited	Ben.Blakemore@2degreesmobile.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend 5.2 'Assessment criteria' (3)(a), to read: 'refer to the assessment criteria in 1a, b, c, e, f, j and 2d above.', to include consideration of the functional needs of infrastructure to be in the proposed location. (Under H1.1.5 'Assessment - Restricted discretionary activities).
5258-18	Two Degrees Mobile Limited	Ben.Blakemore@2degreesmobile.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Delete 5.2 'Assessment criteria' (3)(b), relating to consideration of the number of antennas on a roof. (Under H1.1.5 'Assessment - Restricted discretionary activities).
5258-19	Two Degrees Mobile Limited	Ben.Blakemore@2degreesmobile.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Retain the maximum permitted heights for masts and attached antennas (of 25m) in Table 3 of the permitted activity development controls in 3.1.3 'Specific activities'(11).
5258-20	Two Degrees Mobile Limited	Ben.Blakemore@2degreesmobile.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Retain permitted activity development control 3.1.3 'Specific activities' (5), relating to telecommunications antennas attached to buildings.
5258-21	Two Degrees Mobile Limited	Ben.Blakemore@2degreesmobile.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Retain permitted activity development controls 3.1.3 'Specific activities' (6),(7) and (9) relating to the maximum number of antennas.
5258-22	Two Degrees Mobile Limited	Ben.Blakemore@2degreesmobile.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Retain provision for temporary network utilities.
5258-23	Two Degrees Mobile Limited	Ben.Blakemore@2degreesmobile.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Retain permitted activity development control 3.1.1 'Operation, repair, maintenance and development of network utilities in roads' (1), relating to temporary network utilities. In particular, retain use of the word 'disestablishment'.
5258-24	Two Degrees Mobile Limited	Ben.Blakemore@2degreesmobile.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Retain permitted activity development control 3.1.2 'Operation, repair, maintenance and development of network utilities and electricity generation facilities in zones' (1), relating to temporary network utilities. In particular, retain use of the word 'disestablishment'.
5259-1	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend the objective and policies to allow for development areas which are adjacent to existing urban development or adjacent to major infrastructure. Urban growth should be provided for in a variety of appropriate locations including coastal towns and serviced villages. Refer to page 26/112 of volume 1 submission for details of changes to objective 4.
5259-2	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Amend the tone of relevant objectives and policies so they are less prescriptive, quality design may be location specific. [Refer to pages 26/112-27/112 volume 1 of submission for details of proposed changes.]
5259-3	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Amend Policy 10 to shift the focus on centres rather than residential intensification by deleting "and areas of residential intensification."
5259-4	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend objective 4 to remove references that allude to staging for rezoning within the RUB. Refer to page 27/112 volume 1 of the submission for details of proposed changes.
5259-5	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend policy 3 so that natural features etc do not preclude development. Refer to page 27/112 volume 1 of the submission for details of proposed changes.
5259-6	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Delete Policy 2.3.4 (e) as servicing (and provisions to ensure servicing) is already covered by Policy 2.3.4(b)
5259-7	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend objectives and policies so they do not preclude appropriate interim solutions until such time as significant infrastructure is provided. Refer to page 27/112 volume 1 of submission for details of changes to policy 6.
5259-8	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend Policy 7 as it is unnecessary to specifically protect and isolate infrastructure from development, design and layout can mitigate reverse sensitivity effects on infrastructure. Refer to page 27/112 volume 1 of submission for details of proposed changes.
5259-9	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Amend Policy 11 to change the focus from requirements to encouragement of sustainable design. Refer to page 27/112 volume 1 of submission for details of proposed changes.
5259-10	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend objectives and policies so that development is not precluded by out of sequence development. Refer to page 27/112 volume 1 of submission for details of changes.
5259-11	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.4 Neighbourhoods that retain affordable housing	Amend Policy 2 to remove requirement for retained affordable housing. [Refer to page 28/112 volume 1 of submission]
5259-12	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.5 Rural and coastal towns and villages	Amend objectives 3 so new towns and villages are managed [rather than avoided]. Refer to page 28/112 volume 1 of submission for details of changes.
5259-13	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.5 Rural and coastal towns and villages	Amend policy 3 to allow for minor extensions to the RUB where appropriate.
5259-14	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Retain objectives and policies.
5259-15	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Amend objectives 6 and 7 to remove reference to specifically protect and isolate infrastructure from development. Refer to page 28/112 volume 1 of submission for details of changes.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5259-16	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Delete policy 10(b). Noise effects would be better mitigated through design of dwellings/development adjacent to identified high noise routes.
5259-17	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.1 Natural character of the coastal environment	Amend policy 5 to recognise that there will be instances where adjacent subdivision and development cannot reasonably avoid all of the matters identified in clauses (a)-(e). Refer to page 28/112 volume 1 of submission for details of changes.
5259-18	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Issues	B1.3 Protecting historic heritage, spec.character & nat. heritage	Retain strategic direction for "offsetting" adverse effects.
5259-19	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Issues	B1.5 Sustainably managing our natural resources	Clarify if green infrastructure is the same as water sensitive design in policy 1(b). Refer to page 29/112 volume 1 of submission for details of changes.
5259-20	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend policy by adding a new clause 2(j) to allow for offsetting to mitigate the loss of a stream or wetland. Refer to page 29/112 volume 1 of submission for details of changes.
5259-21	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Delete policy 10.
5259-22	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Amend policy 3(a) to be consistent with the rules and activities in the rural zone chapter. Refer to page 29/112 volume 1 submission for details.
5259-23	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Amend policy 4 to recognise that reverse sensitivity effects associated with rural lifestyle living can be managed at the interface of activities and this should not be a reason to exclude rural lifestyle living from the Rural Production, Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zones. Refer to page 29/112 volume 1 of submission for details.
5259-24	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Amend policy 7 to replace "primary production activities" with "rural activities". Refer to page 29/112 volume 1 of submission for details of changes.
5259-25	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Rural	B8.2 Land with high productive potential	Amend policy 1 to replace "elite and prime land" with "elite soils."
5259-26	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Rural	B8.3 Rural subdivision	Amend policies 2 and 4 to encourage and incentivise planting and enhancement of degraded ecological areas on rural land through the ability to create a transferable title or an additional title.
5259-27	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Rural	B8.3 Rural subdivision	Delete objective 2.
5259-28	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Climate change		Delete policy 1(b).
5259-29	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Climate change		Amend policy 1(c) to encourage development to incorporate energy efficient design. Refer to submission page 30/112 volume 1 for details of changes.
5259-30	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Urban growth	App. 1.1-2 Structure Plan req. & Metropolitan Urban Area 2010	Delete reference to "Council's Land Release Strategy." in policy 3 (a) (i). Refer to page 31/112 volume 1 of the submission for details.
5259-31	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Urban growth	App. 1.1-2 Structure Plan req. & Metropolitan Urban Area 2010	Amend to reflect the use of the structure planning process outside the RUB. Refer to page 30/112 volume 1 of submission for details of changes.
5259-32	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Urban growth	App. 1.1-2 Structure Plan req. & Metropolitan Urban Area 2010	Amend to split section 2 into 2 categories, statutory items that must be considered, and non-statutory that should be considered. Refer to page 30-31/112 volume 1 of submission for details.
5259-33	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Urban growth	App. 1.1-2 Structure Plan req. & Metropolitan Urban Area 2010	Delete the last sentence of (b)(i) to require developers to demonstrate how the development will respond to natural environment and cultural values. Refer to page 31/112 volume 1 of submission for details.
5259-34	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Urban growth	App. 1.1-2 Structure Plan req. & Metropolitan Urban Area 2010	Amend 3(d) (v) to remove the need to specifically protect significant infrastructure. Refer to page 31/112 volume 1 of submission for details of changes.
5259-35	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Urban growth	App. 1.1-2 Structure Plan req. & Metropolitan Urban Area 2010	Amend 3(d)(vi) to be less prescriptive in the general design of affordable housing. Refer to page 31/112 volume 1 of submission for details of changes.
5259-36	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Urban growth	App. 1.1-2 Structure Plan req. & Metropolitan Urban Area 2010	Delete the requirement in 3(f) (iv) for developers to provide social and cultural infrastructure. Refer to page 31/112 volume 1 of submission for details of changes.
5259-37	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.3 Rule infringements for permitted controlled & restricted discretionary activities	Retain activity status in rule 2.3.2 that one or more land use or development controls are restricted discretionary unless stated otherwise.
5259-38	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Retain the restricted discretionary assessment matters and criteria in rule 2.3.3.
5259-39	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Retain the rule 2.4 which states controlled and restricted discretionary activities will be considered without the need for notification or limited notification, or written approval unless otherwise specified or special circumstances exist.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5259-40	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	G2.7.8 Spec. info. req. & G2.5-1 Accidental discovery protocols	Remove the Accidental Discovery Protocols in relation to Historic Heritage.
5259-41	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.5(2)(3) and (4) Accidental discovery protocol	Remove the Accidental Discovery Protocols in relation to Mana Whenua cultural heritage.
5259-42	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Contaminated Land	G2.5 (5) Accidental discovery protocols		Remove the Accidental Discovery Protocols in relation to Contaminated Land.
5259-43	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Retain framework plan rules, particularly the rule stating that development control infringements do not alter the restricted discretionary activity status of the framework plan, unless otherwise stated.
5259-44	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	G2.7.8 Spec. info. req. & G2.5-1 Accidental discovery protocols	Delete the requirement [Rule 2.7.8] for Heritage Impact Assessments for discretionary, non-complying or subdivision consent on land affecting water adjacent to a scheduled historic heritage place
5259-45	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete the Cultural Impact Assessment for any restricted discretionary, discretionary or non-complying activity on land or affecting water adjacent to a scheduled historic heritage place, where it is archaeology is of Māori origin and on sites and places of significance/value to mana whenua as this can be dealt with through the resource consent process rather than through a catch-all default rule.
5259-46	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Transport	G2.7.9 Integrated transport assessment		Retain requirement that Integrated Traffic Assessment is required if one of the listed Resource Management Act processes listed is undertaken.
5259-47	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Transport	G2.7.9 Integrated transport assessment		Amend Table 2 to increase the thresholds for an Integrated Transport Assessment.
5259-48	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Transport	G2.7.9 Integrated transport assessment		Delete clause 3 of the Integrated Transport Assessment (ITA) rule as no known guidelines for ITA have been adopted by Auckland Transport and there are no information requirements in the PAUP.
5259-49	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend requirement for a Design Statement from the creation of one additional lot to the creation of 5 lots to ensure the information requirements are more appropriate to the scale of development.
5259-50	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Retain earthworks provisions involving earthworks over 500m <sup>2</sup> or 251m <sup>3</sup> as a restricted discretionary activity in the Residential zones.
5259-51	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Retain earthworks rule stating general earthworks greater than 2,500m <sup>2</sup> /2,500 <sup>3</sup> is a restricted discretionary activity.
5259-52	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Retain general controls for earthworks in rule 2.1.1
5259-53	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend the activity status so that earthworks are no higher than restricted discretionary in Residential and Business zones including for integrated applications for large scale development or subdivision and where there is an overlay.
5259-54	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend the activity status so that earthworks are no higher than restricted discretionary in Residential and Business zones including for integrated applications for large scale development or subdivision and where there is an overlay.
5259-55	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Delete additional requirements for earthworks in overlays.
5259-56	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the earthworks definition [bullet point 8] "filling" to include cleanfill material.
5259-57	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Land fill, clean fill and managed fill	Land fill, clean fill, and managed fill C5.5/G2.7.7/H4.4		Retain activity status for cleanfills, in particular discharges from cleanfills receiving more than 250m <sup>3</sup> as controlled activities. [H4.4 Auckland-wide rules]
5259-58	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Delete requirement for Retained Affordable Housing and replace with incentives.
5259-59	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete the sustainable development provisions and replace with education and training.
5259-60	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend the SEA overlay so that it is "Indicative only" and confirm the nature and extent of any SEA at subdivision or development stage as part of the resource consent process.
5259-61	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	E1.4 Description, objectives and policies	Amend the application and extent of the electricity transmission corridor overlay. These activities [subdivision and development] should be managed under the 'existing electricity standards ('NZCEP34:2001)'. If buffers around electricity transmission lines are retained amend the activity status for new buildings, building platforms for activities sensitive to transmission lines in the Electricity Transmission Corridor and structures for sensitive activities within the Inner or Rural Transmission Corridor from non-complying to restricted discretionary.
5259-62	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	J1.4 Rules and mapping	
5259-63	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Amend the activity status for diversion of a river or stream to a new course from discretionary to restricted discretionary.
5259-64	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend rule 2.1 stormwater management flow so that additional resource consents are only required where the development (or addition of impervious areas to an existing development) results in an infringement to the impervious area controls of the underlying zone.
5259-65	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Clarify and or amend the hydrology mitigation requirements in Table 2 [restricted discretionary assessment criteria].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5259-66	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Retain the requirement for new and redevelopment of existing, high use public roads operated by road controlling authorities with an impervious area greater than 5,000m <sup>2</sup> where stormwater quality management requirements are met is a controlled activity or restricted discretionary activity where the requirements are not met.
5259-67	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain definition of 'high use road' including a road that carries more than 5,000 vehicles per day.
5259-68	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Retain rule for new public roads operated by a roading controlling authority having new impervious areas less than or equal to 5,000m <sup>2</sup> , including ancillary impervious areas that are part of a public road, not meeting controls are a Restricted Discretionary Activity.
5259-69	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Stock access policy 11, activity table and controls H4.13.2.7	Amend the livestock access exclusion rule from 5 years to 10 years from post notification of the PAUP to achieve compliance. Refer to page 33/112 volume 1 of submission for details of changes.
5259-70	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 2 - Additional management controls for archaeological sites or features	Delete rule under the heading "Development - rural" that requires farming 'within the scheduled place extent', where archaeological controls apply is a Discretionary Activity.
5259-71	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Retain the widespread use of the Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban zones throughout the Auckland Region.
5259-72	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Retain the 'no cap' on density in the Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zones.
5259-73	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Retain, in particular objectives 1, 2, and 3 and policies 1, 2, and 3.
5259-74	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain the development controls in the Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban zones, with the exception of the front yard rule in the Mixed Housing Suburban and the controls relating to universal access.
5259-75	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend the front yard (rule 7.5) from 4m to 3m in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
5259-76	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Delete universal access rule 6.12 in the Single House zone, rule 7.22 in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone, and rule 8.24 in the Mixed Housing Urban zone.
5259-77	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend the universal access rule 9.23 in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone so that it applies to only apartment developments.
5259-78	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend Activity Table 1 to include convenience retail specifically dairies, restaurants and cafes up to 100m <sup>2</sup> GFA per unit not per site.
5259-79	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend the activity status in the Activity Table for dairies in the Single House zone from discretionary to restricted discretionary.
5259-80	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend the activity status in the Activity Table for restaurants and cafes in the Single House zone and Mixed Housing suburban zone from non complying to restricted discretionary.
5259-81	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend the activity status in the Activity Table for restaurants and cafes in the Mixed Housing Urban zone from discretionary to restricted discretionary.
5259-82	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Definitions	New		Add a new definition for 'convenience retail': <u>Any individual shop tenancy with a floor area greater than 100m<sup>2</sup> GFA where the tenancy is created freehold, leasehold, licence or any other arrangement to occupy. This includes: Restaurants and Cafes, Dairies and Commercial Services.</u>
5259-83	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Definitions	New		Add new activity, <u>convenience retail</u> , into the Activity Table for residential zones as a discretionary or non-complying activity. Refer to submission page 18/112 volume 1 of submission for new definition of 'convenience retail'.
5259-84	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the Activity Table [for retail and office activities] to delete the reference to 'site' and replace this with 'retail unit' and 'office unit.' Refer to page 34-35/112 volume 1 of submission for details of changes.
5259-85	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the activity status for new buildings in the Activity Table in business zones from a restricted discretionary to a controlled activity.
5259-86	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend the activity status for 'offices not otherwise provided for' in the Light Industry zone from non-complying to discretionary.
5259-87	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend the number of parking spaces in table 4 for industrial activities to add a lower parking ratio for warehouse and storage at 1 per 100m <sup>2</sup> GFA, rather than 1 per 50m <sup>2</sup> GFA as required under industrial activities.Refer to page 35/112 volume 1 of submission for details of changes.
5259-88	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'manufacturing' to include workshops.
5259-89	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'industrial activities' to include Heavy Vehicle Sales and Servicing.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5259-90	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Definitions	New		Add new definition of 'heavy vehicle sales and servicing'. Refer to page 36/112 volume 1 of submission.
5259-91	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the side and rear yard development control from 3m to 2m for development in business zones adjoining a residential zone and/or public open space zones.
5259-92	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Retain the subdivision objectives and policies except objectives 7 and 10.
5259-93	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend subdivision objectives [7 and 10] and rural subdivision policies 27 and 31 to provide more opportunity for rural subdivision within the Rural Production, Mixed Rural, Rural Coastal and Rural Conservation zones. Refer to page 36-37/112 volume 1 of submission for details.
5259-94	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend subdivision policy 15 to focus on the intended outcome of well-design streets, rather than implying that subdivision will need to be served by rear lanes and shared access lots. Refer to page 37/112 volume 1 of submission for details of changes.
5259-95	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend policy 16 to remove the reference to the number of sites served by a vehicle access. Refer to page 37/112 volume 1 of submission for details of changes.
5259-96	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend subdivision policy 22 so that design statement is required with 5 or more sites. Refer to page 37/112 volume 1 of submission for details of changes.
5259-97	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Retain the activity status for general subdivision in Activity Table 1, with the exception of the the wording 'except in any rural zone' in rows 2, 3, and 4.
5259-98	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend Activity Table 1 - General to include subdivision in accordance with an approved structure plan, concept plan or framework plan as restricted discretionary as stated elsewhere in the plan.
5259-99	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2.3.2 Business zones	Retain subdivision of residential and business zoned land in Activity Table 2.
5259-100	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend Activity Table 3 to allow for boundary adjustments greater than 10% and opportunities for subdivision in the Future Urban zone.
5259-101	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend to allow more subdivision opportunities in rural zones as a restricted discretionary activity and provide for subdivision opportunities through the protection and enhancement of environmental features, such as native bush, wetlands and significant wildlife corridors. Refer to page 38/112 volume 1 of submission for details.
5259-102	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Retain statement in subdivision activity table 6 subdivision, in any other zone not listed in activity tables 1 to 5 is a discretionary activity.
5259-103	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Retain general controls for subdivision and for specific activities.
5259-104	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend Table 1 of rule 2.3.1 to reduce minimum net site area in the Single House zone from 600m <sup>2</sup> to 450m <sup>2</sup> .
5259-105	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend rule 2.3.1 (b) to clarify that it is an alternative to achieving the minimum net site area. Refer to page 38/112 volume 1 of submission for details of changes.
5259-106	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend the minimum lot size in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone to reduce it from 1200m <sup>2</sup> to 900m <sup>2</sup>
5259-107	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend the minimum lot size in the Heavy Industry zone from 2000m <sup>2</sup> to 1000m <sup>2</sup> with an average of 2,000m <sup>2</sup> .
5259-108	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend 'rear site' so residential sites of 8m in width could be developed. Clarify that sites directly accessed from the street that are less than 8m wide would not constitute a rear site. Refer to page 38/112 volume 1 of submission for details of changes.
5259-109	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend rule 2.3.1.3(a) (rear sites) to increase the total number of rear sites allowed on sites greater than 1ha where 15 or more sites are proposed from 5% to 20%.
5259-110	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend rule 2.3.1.4(a) so that a single jointly owned access lot or right of way easement can service 10 rear lots rather than 8.
5259-111	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend rule 2.3.1.4(b) from "6-8" to "6 or more" sites and that the maximum length of the access serving 6 or more dwellings should be increased from 50m to 100m; and change title of rule to 'access design'. See page 39/112 volume 1 of submission for details.
5259-112	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Delete rule 2.3.1.5 and rewrite as an assessment criteria. This rule requires a driveway serving 6 or more rear sites to include an access of 1m in width either with a raised kerb or different color or surface treatment and may preclude better solutions such as "shared surface" treatments.
5259-113	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend rule 2.3.1.6(b) Table 3 where subdivision does not comply with the minimum net site area to change the activity status from non-complying to discretionary.
5259-114	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend criterion 6 to delete the reference to pedestrian and cycle use.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5259-115	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend criterion 8 as requiring 'north/south' and 'east/west' roads is too prescriptive. Roads should be designed to maximise solar gains for future lots and to reflect the parent site shape/orientation and topography of Auckland.
5259-116	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Delete criterion 10.
5259-117	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend criterion 12 so the primary transport function of roads is for traffic, while still providing for walking and cycling opportunities. Refer to page 39/112 volume 1 for details of changes.
5259-118	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend criterion 18 to specifically reference site shape as a constraint. Refer to page 39/112 volume 1 for details.
5259-119	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend criterion 20 by inserting "where practicable" at the end.
5259-120	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend criterion 21 by inserting "where practicable" at the end.
5259-121	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend criterion 25 to ...'be softened around solar gain and remove the second and third paragraph as it repeats the first paragraph'.... Refer to page 40/112 volume 1 of submission for details of changes.
5259-122	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Delete criterion 27.
5259-123	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend criterion 31 by increasing the number of sites served by a driveway from 8 to 10, and increase the driveway length from 50m to 100m
5259-124	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend criterion 35 to provide for cul-de-sacs in locations where it is not always possible to achieve connecting road networks by removing the words "should be avoided" in the criteria (refer to page 40/112 volume of the submission).
5259-125	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend criterion 38 to a staged subdivision and make it clear it applies at all stages of subdivision. Delete clauses (c) and (d), refer to page 40/112 volume 1 of submission for changes to the criteria.
5259-126	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Delete criterion clause 50(f) (which requires the decompaction of soils after compaction).
5259-127	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend the rural provisions in rule 2.3.3 to provide for more realistic subdivision opportunities of rural zoned land.
5259-128	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Reduce the minimum lot size in rule 2.3.3.9 from 150ha to 40ha.
5259-129	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Definitions	New		Add new definition 'retail unit:' <u>'retail unit means an individual, self contained entity engagement in retail activities'</u> .
5259-130	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Definitions	New		Add new definition 'office unit:' <u>'office unit means an individual, self contained entity engaging in office activities'</u> .
5259-131	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Objective 9 or amend as detailed on page 36-37/112 volume 1 of submission.
5259-132	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend the fourth column in the subdivision Activity Table 3 as follows: ' <del>Any subdivision not listed in table 3 Prohibited</del> . Any other subdivision not listed in Tables 1 and 3 - Discretionary'.
5259-133	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend criterion 31 to reduce the legal width of a driveway serving over eight sites from 6.5m to 6m and the formed width from 5.5m to 4.5m.
5259-134	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Retain the following properties within the RUB: 1 and 3 Dunlop Road, Massey, 69-69B and 75 79 Red Hills Road, Massey, 41-43 Red Hills Road, Massey, 315 Red Hills Road, Massey, 122, 126, 128 Henwood Road, Massey, 85 Redhills Road, Massey, and 88-90 Fred Taylor Drive, Westgate-Whenuapai.
5259-135	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Precincts - West	New Precincts		Add a new precinct for Redhills extended from Fred Taylor Drive, Don Buck Road, Redhills and Henwood Roads. Refer to pages 1-3/36, volume 2 of submission for details. This precinct plan shows several zones including, Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings, Mixed Housing Suburban, Mixed Housing Urban, Large Lot, Single House, Indicative Special Purpose, Mixed Use, Indicative Neighborhood Centre, Indicative Locations of Roads and Open Space zones and pedestrian and cycleways.
5259-136	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Clarify that the SEA overlay is 'indicative only'. on the south western portion of the site bounded by Fred Taylor Drive, Don Buck Road, Redhills and Henwood Roads, Redhills.
5259-137	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Retain 144, 152, 180, 200 and 252 Park Estate Road, Hingaia within the RUB.
5259-138	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Rezone 144, 152, 180, 200 and 252 Park Estate Road, Hingaia Mixed Housing Urban zone and Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Neighbourhood Centre zone. Refer to page 5/36, volume 2 of the submission.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5259-139	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Precincts - South	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Add a new precinct plan for 144, 152, 180, 200 and 252 Park Estate Road, Hingaia south, including the indicative zoning in the precinct plan. Refer to page 4-6/36 volume 2 of the submission for zoning sought.
5259-140	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/Projects/Acquisition	Designate an extension of Hinau Road.
5259-141	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Water	Stormwater	Overlay E7.5 Stormwater Management Area - flow	Remove the SMAF 1 restrictions from 144, 152, 180, 200 and 252 Park Estate Road, Hingaia.
5259-142	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	Coastal inundation - maps only	Remove the coastal inundation restriction from 144, 152, 180, 200 and 252 Park Estate Road, Hingaia.
5259-143	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Designations	Watercare Services Ltd	9565 Hingaia Pump Station	Reduce the size of the designation . Refer to page 54/112 volume 1 of submission for details of changes.
5259-144	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/Projects/Acquisition	Explore options for the management of the land-sea interface at Hingaia, including the removal of mangroves.
5259-145	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Zoning	South		Retain the zoning at Flat Bush School Road, (lot 510 DP468152) with the exception of the square portion of land in the south-western corner of this landholding, refer to page 7/36, volume 2 of the submission for location map. This portion should be rezoned from Future Urban to Mixed Housing Urban.
5259-146	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Precincts - South	Flat Bush		Retain sub-precinct A development controls with the exception of the Height in Relation Boundary rule.
5259-147	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Precincts - South	Flat Bush		Re-instate the Height in Relation to Boundary Rule for Sub-precinct A as follows: (i) For all lots no height in relation to boundary control shall apply to the street boundary. (ii) In the case of front lots (not being a corner lot or adjacent to a corner lot) a building height in relation to boundary of 5m and 45 degrees shall apply on side boundaries adjoining other front lots, up to a maximum distance of 18m from the front boundary.
5259-148	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Precincts - South	Flat Bush		Retain the rule 4.3 Subdivision Standards applying to land within Areas 6 and 9 Rule 4.3.1.(iv).
5259-149	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Amend section 4.4.7.1 to clarify that the SEA overlay is 'Indicative Only' and the nature and extent of SEAs at Murphys Bush, Flat Bush should be confirmed at the subdivision or development stage as part of a resource consent process.
5259-150	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Zoning	South		Rezone the 64 and 84 Thomas Road, Flat Bush from Future Urban to Mixed Housing Urban. Refer to the zone and Precinct Plan pages 10-11/36, volume 2 of submission.
5259-151	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Precincts - South	Flat Bush		Relocate the Neighbourhood Centre zone from Thomas Road to a site on the corner of Murphys Road and Thomas Road, Flat Bush. Refer to page 10/36 volume 2 of submission for details of location.
5259-152	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Precincts - South	Flat Bush		Introduce the Donegal Stage 3 Precinct Plan at 64 and 84 Thomas Road, Flat Bush . Refer to page 11/36 volume 2 of the submission for proposed zones.
5259-153	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Precincts - South	Flat Bush		Remove the landholding at 84 Thomas Road, Flat Bush from the land identified in Area 2 of Figure 1 in Rule 3.6 Asbestos Containing Material in the Development Controls of the Flat Bush Precinct. Refer to page 64/112 volume 1 of submission for details on the asbestos validation report.
5259-154	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone 1695 and 1697 East Coast Road, Weiti Station from Countryside Living to Future Urban and include the area within the RUB. Refer to map on page 12/36 volume 2 of submission.
5259-155	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Provide a Precinct overlay for 1695 and 1697 East Coast Road, Weiti Station to provide for a 1.5ha average and a 5000m <sup>2</sup> minimum lot size, as per precinct A. Refer to page 17/36 volume 2 of submission.
5259-156	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Provide a Precinct overlay for 1695 and 1697 East Coast Road, Weiti Station to provide for the existing agreed cluster plan development as per Rodney Operative Plan as per precinct B in plan. Refer to page 16/36 volume 2 of submission.
5259-157	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Provide a Precinct overlay at 1695 and 1697 East Coast Road, Weiti Station to provide for a Rural Village and Hamlet Development Concept plan, providing a variety of densities as per precinct C. Refer to page 18/36 volume 2 of submission.
5259-158	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Designations	Auckland Transport	1402 Road - Weiti Crossing	Amend to ensure the provisions and wording are as per the existing designation Appendix 150 - Weiti Crossing and Associated Road Widening – Conditions of Development (Designation 167) in the Operative Rodney District Plan. Refer to page 68/112 volume 1 of submission for details of changes.
5259-159	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 57 ha of land adjacent to Inland Road, Helensville from Rural Production to Countryside Living. Refer to pages 19-20/36, volume 2 of submission for details.
5259-160	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Precincts - North	Albany 1		Retain the Local Centre zone and precinct 1 overlay for 50, 61, 65 Greville Road Pinehill.
5259-161	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Precincts - North	Albany 1		Amend land use rule K5.2.2.1 (supermarkets) to increase the total GFA for a supermarket from 3000m <sup>2</sup> to 4500m <sup>2</sup>

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5259-162	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Provide greater flexibility in the requirements for supermarket parking by providing alternatives to a maximum figure.
5259-163	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Precincts - North	Albany 1		Amend the 'Operative Rodney District Plan rules and development controls so they are equal or less restrictive to the activity statuses and development controls of the PAUP' [inferred this may be referring to changes to the PAUP].
5259-164	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Precincts - North	Albany 1		Amend the precinct rules [K5.2] to reflect development provided for through the approved resource consent and comprehensive development plan, except in relation to relief sought for changes to the GFA of supermarkets.
5259-165	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Precincts - South	Flat Bush		Retain the Neighbourhood Centre zone for 2 Thomas Road, Flat Bush.
5259-166	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Zoning	South		Rezone 1 Arranmore Drive from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Neighbourhood Centre. Refer to page 26-27/36 volume 2 of submission for details of proposed option 1 and 2 in the submission.
5259-167	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Zoning	South		Retain the Terraced Housing and Apartment Buildings zone at 2 Arranmore Drive and 5 Listack Road, Flat Bush. Refer to page 26/36 volume 2 of submission for details of proposed option 1.
5259-168	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Zoning	South		Rezone 160 and 162 Flat Bush Road and 7, 9, 11, 13, 17, 19 and 21 Listack Road, Flat Bush from Mixed Housing Suburban to the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone. Refer to page 26-27/36 volume 2 of submission for details of proposed option 1 and 2.
5259-169	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Zoning	South		Retain the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone at 158 Flat Bush School Road and 2 Arranmore Drive, Flat Bush. Refer to page 26-27/36 volume 2 of submission for details of option 1 and 2.
5259-170	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Zoning	South		Rezone 10 Arranmore Drive, Flat Bush from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban refer to page 27/36 volume 2 of submission for details of option 2.
5259-171	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Zoning	South		Rezone 5 Listack Road, Flat Bush from Terrace Housing Apartment Buildings to Mixed Housing Urban. Refer to page 27/36 volume 2 of submission for details of option 2.
5259-172	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Zoning	West		Retain Light Industry zone for 8 Te Pai Place, Henderson. Refer to page 28-29/36 volume 2 of submission for maps.
5259-173	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend the activity status for offices not provided for in the Heavy Industry zone from non-complying to discretionary.
5259-174	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Zoning	South		Retain the Heavy Industry zone for 210 and 216 Roscommon Road, Wiri.
5259-175	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Definitions	Interpretation, Nesting, Abbreviation and Acronyms		Add 'Heavy Vehicle Sales and Servicing' under "Industrial Activities" in the nesting table.
5259-176	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Activity Table 3.1 as follows: Motor Vehicle sales ( <u>Excluding Heavy Vehicle Sales and Servicing</u> )
5259-177	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone 8 Gloucester Park Road, Onehunga from Mixed Use to the Town Centre zone. Refer to pages 32-33/36 volume 2 of submission for details.
5259-178	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the Activity Table to add Offices greater than 500m <sup>2</sup> GFA per office unit where the site is adjacent to the Town Centre Zone - Permitted
5259-179	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 2 to state as follows: Limit larger retail and office activities and provide for a range of commercial activities.
5259-180	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Add precinct overlay to provide for the subdivision provisions of Plan Change 13 to the Operative Papakura District Plan at 621 Papakura-Clevedon Road, Papakura.
5259-181	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Add equestrian activities to the activity table as a permitted activity in the Mixed Rural zone.
5259-182	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Remove historic heritage place number (R_11956 Redoubt Site) from 621 Papakura-Clevedon Road, Papakura.
5259-183	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Zoning	South		Rezone 23 and 45 Mcquoids Road, Flat Bush from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban including the land shown on pages 35-36/36 volume 2 of submission.
5259-184	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Precincts - South	Flat Bush		Include the light green colour shaded area shown on Precinct Plan 2, sub-precinct areas named in the key and include appropriate provisions within the Sub-precinct A to clarify the intention of this area.
5259-185	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Precincts - South	Flat Bush		Retain the landuse and development controls in sub-precinct A.
5259-186	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Precincts - South	Flat Bush		Include the 5m and 45 degree height in relation to boundary recession plane on side boundaries of front lots and adjoining other front lots, for a maximum distance of 18m from the front boundary within sub-precinct A



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5259-187	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Precincts - South	Flat Bush		Retain subdivision controls for area A, specifically rules 4.1, 4.2 and 4.4
5259-188	Hugh Green Limited	k.kurzeja@harrisingrierson.com	Precincts - South	Flat Bush		Retain subdivision standards in rule 4.3 relating to land in Area 6.
5260-1	Leonard A C Tucker	28 Granville Drive, Massey, Auckland 0614	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.1 Rules (sub-precinct A)	Apply in full the points 1-16 of the Environment Court decision .
5260-2	Leonard A C Tucker	28 Granville Drive, Massey, Auckland 0614	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.1 Rules (sub-precinct A)	Require notification of applications within the Heritage Area and Swanson Structure Plan.
5261-1	D E Nakhle Investment Trust, Senior Tour Limited and Windross Investment Trust	nick.rae@transurban.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Provide more greenfield land within the RUB
5261-2	D E Nakhle Investment Trust, Senior Tour Limited and Windross Investment Trust	nick.rae@transurban.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Extend RUB to include land to the east of Mill Road, Takanini. Refer to map on page 22/22 of the submission. Rezone much of this land from Mixed Rural to Future Urban. Rezone land adjacent to Ardmore Airport, Takanini from Mixed Rural to General Business. Rezone area west of Ardmore Airport, Takanini from Mixed Rural to Public Open Space [Sport and Active] Recreation or Special Purpose Airport Approach zone.
5261-3	D E Nakhle Investment Trust, Senior Tour Limited and Windross Investment Trust	nick.rae@transurban.co.nz	Precincts - South	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Require a structure plan through the precinct plan process to be prepared for land east of Mill Road area, Takanini. Refer to map on page 22/22 of the submission.
5261-4	D E Nakhle Investment Trust, Senior Tour Limited and Windross Investment Trust	nick.rae@transurban.co.nz	General	Eplan		Amend e-maps to more clearly differentiate the different zones
5262-1	The Trusts Arena	brian.blake@thetrustsarena.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Correct the SEA on 65 Central Park Drive (Waitakere City Stadium), to remove an area which is not covered by indigenous vegetation.
5262-2	The Trusts Arena	brian.blake@thetrustsarena.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Clarify the need for Rule 4.5.8.3. this rule makes specific reference in map form to a number of major recreation/sporting sites but contains no standards [rule reference is to the Draft Unitary Plan].
5262-3	The Trusts Arena	brian.blake@thetrustsarena.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Clarify what activity status applies if there is no incorporated concept plan [unclear what rule the submission is referring to].
5262-4	The Trusts Arena	brian.blake@thetrustsarena.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the threshold in the Activity Table at which buildings become a Restricted Discretionary Activity, from 150m2 to 500m2.
5262-5	The Trusts Arena	brian.blake@thetrustsarena.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Clarify whether or not a traffic management plan is required for activities at the Trust Stadium (Henderson) under Rule 4.3.9.4.2.2.1 [rule reference is to the Draft Unitary Plan].
5262-6	The Trusts Arena	brian.blake@thetrustsarena.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Clarify what controls apply in the absence of an incorporated concept plan under Rule 4.3.9.4.2.1(2).
5262-7	The Trusts Arena	brian.blake@thetrustsarena.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	F1.10 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Amend the table of allocated facilities to include the Trusts Arena, and amend all reference to The Trust Stadium to read The Trust Arena.
5262-8	The Trusts Arena	brian.blake@thetrustsarena.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Remove specific noise and pyrotechnic limits which relate to The Trust Arena precinct and apply an overall precinct plan which outlines in more detail the planned growth for the site and its users into the future. If specific limitations are prescribed then it is requested that this is amended to 20 events per year in the 62dB level and a further 9 events per year at the 72dB level.
5263-1	Roberts Holdings Limited, Hamlin Holdings Limited, and Contue Jinwan Enterprise Group (NZ) Limited	nick.rae@transurban.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Provide more greenfield land within the RUB
5263-2	Roberts Holdings Limited, Hamlin Holdings Limited, and Contue Jinwan Enterprise Group (NZ) Limited	nick.rae@transurban.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Extend RUB to include land to the east of Mill Road, Takanini. Refer to map on page 22/22 of the submission. Rezone much of this land from Mixed Rural to Future Urban. Rezone land adjacent to Ardmore Airport, Takanini from Mixed Rural to General Business. Rezone area west of Ardmore Airport, Takanini from Mixed Rural to Public Open Space [Sport and Active] Recreation or Special Purpose Airport Approach zone. Rezone area south of Ardmore Airport, Takanini from Mixed Rural to Mixed Housing Urban and Single House.
5263-3	Roberts Holdings Limited, Hamlin Holdings Limited, and Contue Jinwan Enterprise Group (NZ) Limited	nick.rae@transurban.co.nz	Precincts - South	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Require a structure plan through the precinct plan process to be prepared for land east of Mill Road area, Takanini. Refer to map on page 22/22 of the submission.
5263-4	Roberts Holdings Limited, Hamlin Holdings Limited, and Contue Jinwan Enterprise Group (NZ) Limited	nick.rae@transurban.co.nz	General	Eplan		Amend e-maps to more clearly differentiate the different zones
5264-1	Oratia Foothills Limited	jeannette.ibrahim@tcec.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone 121-123 Parris Cross Road (lot 4 DP 402587), Glen Eden from Countryside Living to Single House and include within the RUB.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5265-1	Ali Sheer	sarah.glen@tcec.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone 112 Simpson Road, Henderson Valley from Countryside Living to Single House and include within the RUB.
5266-1	Derek and Jiu Spragg	derekspraggs@hyper.net.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone the Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone at Te Atatu Peninsula to a zone that has less impact on infrastructure constrains and the unique character of Te Atatu Peninsula.
5267-1	James A Cornes	52 Totara Road, Te Atatu Peninsula, Auckland 0610	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete the Overlay.
5267-2	James A Cornes	52 Totara Road, Te Atatu Peninsula, Auckland 0610	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Delete the requirement for stormwater management over 20m2.
5267-3	James A Cornes	52 Totara Road, Te Atatu Peninsula, Auckland 0610	General	Cross plan matters		Provide more permitted and controlled activities with standard conditions as part of building consent, not separate resource consents.
5268-1	Louise A Graham	grahamclannz@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.1 Structure of the Unitary Plan	Amend Chapters H [Auckland Wide Rules] and I [Zone Rules] so that the rules and standards for every zone are explicitly stated for in every zone so that the plan user does not have to refer to another section or part of the plan.
5268-2	Louise A Graham	grahamclannz@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.1 Structure of the Unitary Plan	Amend the rules in zones that specifies a minimum site area that it is a minimum individual net site area and that the minimum net site areas can not be averaged.
5268-3	Louise A Graham	grahamclannz@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.1 Structure of the Unitary Plan	Eliminate or reduce the number of overlays and precincts by having additional zones to cater for the particular characteristics of those areas.
5268-4	Louise A Graham	grahamclannz@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone more areas for Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings along main arterial roads within the former Auckland City.
5268-5	Louise A Graham	grahamclannz@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 4-14 and 13 Milwaukee Place, all of Fairbanks Place and 56-88 Manhattan Heights from Terrace Housing and Apartment Building to Mixed Housing Urban.
5268-6	Louise A Graham	grahamclannz@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Add a clause to apply where the proposed zoning resulting in a lower density than the existing District Plan (equivalent to the former Clause 2.1(iv) in the Living Environment of the Waitakere City District Plan).
5268-7	Louise A Graham	grahamclannz@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend Rule 3.1 - Table 1 to change the maximum density standard for the Mixed Housing Urban Areas to 350m2 instead of 300m2.
5268-8	Louise A Graham	grahamclannz@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend Rule 3.3 'Conversion of a Dwelling' as follows: a) Amend rule 3.3(2)(a) so that the outdoor space for the second dwelling must be individual to that dwelling and may not be shared with the primary dwelling, and require the outdoor space of the second dwelling to be able to contain a 5m diameter circle with a northern orientation. b) Amend 3.3(4) to require the provision of a single on-site carpark space for the second dwelling in addition to the required parking for the primary dwelling.
5268-9	Louise A Graham	grahamclannz@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Rule 9.1 of the Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone to require any infringement of the permitted building height, yard, setbacks or building coverage to be a Discretionary Activity, and to specifically state that affected parties consents will be required in these situations.
5268-10	Louise A Graham	grahamclannz@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Rule 9.2 'Building Height' in the Terrace House and Apartment Building zone to reduce the maximum height of any building to 10 or 3 storeys as a permitted activity. Non-compliance with this should be a discretionary activity and require consent from adjoining land owners.
5268-11	Louise A Graham	grahamclannz@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Rule 9.3 'Yards' in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone as follows: a) Require a minimum front yard set back of 3.0m; and b) Require side yards of 1.5m
5268-12	Louise A Graham	grahamclannz@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Rule 9.4 'Building Setbacks' in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone to require a 5m set back for two story buildings and 8m for up to four storeys. Where a building is more than four storeys there should be a minimum 10m set back for five to six storeys and at least 15m for seven or more storeys.
5268-13	Louise A Graham	grahamclannz@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Amend Chapter H [Subdivision] so that the subdivision standards including minimum lot sizes are explicitly stated for in each zone, precinct and overlay.
5268-14	Louise A Graham	grahamclannz@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		zone more areas for Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings along main arterial roads within the former North Shore City.
5269-1	Robert J S Graham	grahamclannz@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.1 Structure of the Unitary Plan	Amend Chapter H (Auckland Wide Rules) and Chapter I (Zone Rules) so that the rules and standards for every zone are explicitly stated for every zone so that the plan user does not have to refer to another section.
5269-2	Robert J S Graham	grahamclannz@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.1 Structure of the Unitary Plan	Amend rules so that where a zone specifies a minimum site area that it is a minimum individual net site area and that the minimum net site area cannot be averaged.
5269-3	Robert J S Graham	grahamclannz@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.1 Structure of the Unitary Plan	Eliminate or reduce the number of overlays and precincts and instead have additional zones to cater for the particular characteristics of those areas.
5269-4	Robert J S Graham	grahamclannz@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone more areas for Terrace Housing and Apartment Building along main arterial roads within the former Auckland City area.
5269-5	Robert J S Graham	grahamclannz@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 4-14 and 13 Milwaukee Place, all of Fairbanks Place and 56-58 Manhattan Heights from Terrace Housing and Apartment Building to Mixed Housing Urban.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5269-6	Robert J S Graham	grahamclannz@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Add a savings clause to apply where the proposed zoning results in a lower density than the existing District Plan (equivalent to the former Clause 2.1(iv) in the Living Environment of the Waitakere City District Plan).
5269-7	Robert J S Graham	grahamclannz@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend Rule 3.1 Maximum Density Table 1 to change the maximum density standard for the Mixed Housing Urban zone to 350m2 instead of 300m2.
5269-8	Robert J S Graham	grahamclannz@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend Rule 3.3 'Conversion of a Dwelling' as follows: a) Amend rule 3.3(2)(a) so that the outdoor space for the second dwelling must be individual to that dwelling and may not be shared with the primary dwelling, and require the outdoor space of the second dwelling to be able to contain a 5m diameter circle with a northern orientation. b) Amend 3.3(4) to require the provision of a single on-site carpark space for the second dwelling in addition to the required parking for the primary dwelling.
5269-9	Robert J S Graham	grahamclannz@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	D1.7 Terrace Housing and Apartment zone desc, obs & pols		Amend 9.1 of the Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone to require any infringement of the permitted building height, yard, setbacks or building coverage rules a discretionary activity, and to require consent from affected parties.
5269-10	Robert J S Graham	grahamclannz@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Rule 9.2 'Building Height', in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone to reduce the maximum building height of any building to be not more than 10m or 3 storeys as a permitted activity. Any height over the permitted activity should be a discretionary activity and require written consent from adjoining landowners.
5269-11	Robert J S Graham	grahamclannz@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend Rule 9.3 'Yards' as follows: a) require a set back of 3m and that there should be no allowance for eave overhangs into a front yard; b) require a minimum side yard of 1.5m.
5269-12	Robert J S Graham	grahamclannz@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Rule 9.4 'Building Setbacks' in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone to require a 5m set back for 2 storeys and 8m set back for up to 4 storeys. Where a building is more than four storeys there should be a minimum 10m set back for five to six storeys and at least 15m for seven or more storeys.
5269-13	Robert J S Graham	grahamclannz@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Amend Chapter H [Subdivision] so that the subdivision standards including minimum lot sizes are explicitly stated for each zone, precinct and overlay.
5269-14	Robert J S Graham	grahamclannz@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone more areas for Terrace Housing and Apartment Building along main arterial roads within the former the North Shore City area.
5270-1	P Roberts and B Armitage	PO Box 95165, Swanson, Auckland 0653	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.5 Rules (sub-precinct E)	Apply Sub-Precinct E - Large Property Management Areas to 205 and 205A Bethells Road, Waitakere. Provide for the same activities as the Wainamu property with the addition of farming, equestrian activities (including horse trekking), home occupations, tourism and event company activities and farm stay as permitted activities. Alternatively, amend the zone and overlay rules to achieve the same outcome.
5270-2	P Roberts and B Armitage	PO Box 95165, Swanson, Auckland 0653	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.5 Rules (sub-precinct E)	Amend the subdivision development controls to make subdivision a restricted discretionary activity for subdivision of sites averaging 10,000m2 over the total gross area of the property with a minimum site size of 2,000m2 for each proposed site, but with the ability for titles created to be transferred to suitable receiver sites in Auckland. Where titles can be transferred there should not be any assessment criteria. It should also be made clear that the applicable subdivision assessment criteria does not apply to titles that will be transferred from a site to another locality.
5270-3	P Roberts and B Armitage	PO Box 95165, Swanson, Auckland 0653	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.5 Rules (sub-precinct E)	Amend the precinct so that these provisions take priority over other rules and overlays.
5270-4	P Roberts and B Armitage	PO Box 95165, Swanson, Auckland 0653	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.5 Rules (sub-precinct E)	Amend all rules that relate to building coverage, so that building coverage is limited to 15 per cent of the net site area or 800m2, whichever is the lesser, not 300m2.
5270-5	P Roberts and B Armitage	PO Box 95165, Swanson, Auckland 0653	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.5 Rules (sub-precinct E)	Amend Rule 2.1.9 to limit visitor accommodation to a maximum of 40 guests.
5270-6	P Roberts and B Armitage	PO Box 95165, Swanson, Auckland 0653	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.5 Rules (sub-precinct E)	Delete Rule 2.3.2.(1)(d) and amend Rule 2.3.2.(1)(b) so that the size of the second dwelling is increased from 65m2 to 125m2.
5270-7	P Roberts and B Armitage	PO Box 95165, Swanson, Auckland 0653	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.5 Rules (sub-precinct E)	Activities provided for in Rule 2.4.2 should be assessed as a controlled activity rather than a discretionary activity.
5270-8	P Roberts and B Armitage	PO Box 95165, Swanson, Auckland 0653	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.5 Rules (sub-precinct E)	Remove assessment criteria which are specified to apply in addition to those already contained in the Rural Conservation zone.
5270-9	P Roberts and B Armitage	PO Box 95165, Swanson, Auckland 0653	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.5 Rules (sub-precinct E)	Amend all incidental or general rules relating to earthworks, traffic or parking to that recognise the nature and characteristics of the precinct as a working properties.
5270-10	P Roberts and B Armitage	PO Box 95165, Swanson, Auckland 0653	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.5 Rules (sub-precinct E)	Review all overlays that apply to the precinct they are currently inappropriate and inaccurate (e.g. Significant Ecological Areas)
5270-11	P Roberts and B Armitage	PO Box 95165, Swanson, Auckland 0653	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.5 Rules (sub-precinct E)	Provide for filming activities as a permitted activity without any restrictions.
5270-12	P Roberts and B Armitage	PO Box 95165, Swanson, Auckland 0653	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend the subdivision assessment criteria so that it is clear that any applicable assessment criteria to not apply to titles that will be transferred from a site to another locality in Auckland.
5271-1	Harold E Carter	74 Manhattan Heights, Glendene, Auckland 0602	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Oppose the Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan, ensure that it does not involve relocation of residents at 74 Manhattan Heights, Glendene.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5272-1	Dennis E O'Keeffe	dokeeffe@skytv.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend Rule 5.6 'Building Coverage' to allow for 35% site coverage in Muriwai.
5272-2	Dennis E O'Keeffe	dokeeffe@skytv.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Include specific development controls for Muriwai Village that were developed as part of the recently adopted plan change by Rodney District Council. In particular align the Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan provisions for height, height in relation to boundary and maximum site coverage which are covered within the plan change.
5273-1	Karen and Vince Godek	godek@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Birdwood		Amend the subdivision rules to allow for one additional lot to be created on 20 Red Hills Road, Massey.
5273-2	Karen and Vince Godek	godek@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Birdwood		Provide for further subdivision of properties in the Birdwood Precinct where geotechnical assessment can demonstrate the establishment of safe building sites and associated access and stormwater mitigation in accordance with the Countryside and Foothills Stormwater Management Code of Practice .
5273-3	Karen and Vince Godek	godek@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Birdwood		Amend the subdivision assessment criteria in the Birdwood Precinct to address access, stormwater mitigation and geotechnical issues.
5274-1	Manukau Central Business Association Incorporated	charlotte@manukaucentralbusiness.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Add a new business zone entitled Super Metropolitan Centre zone as detailed in the submission [refer pages 35-39/50, 43-47/50].
5274-2	Manukau Central Business Association Incorporated	charlotte@manukaucentralbusiness.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Manukau Metropolitan Centre and surrounds from Metropolitan Centre to Super Metropolitan Centre zone [refer submission point 1 for details of this zone] and General Business and Light Industry to Mixed Use. Refer submission for map of proposed changes [page 48/50].
5275-1	Caroline Panesar	carolinepanesar@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Harbourview Orangihina Reserve, Te Atatu, from Special Purpose Māori zone to undeveloped open space parkland.
5276-1	Jo Major	130 Edmonton Road, Te Atatu South, Auckland 0610	Zoning	West		Rezone Harbourview Orangihina Reserve, Te Atatu, from Special Purpose Māori zone to undeveloped open space parkland.
5277-1	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Amend activity statuses to acknowledge that as the city intensifies a rules based system should give way to a more discretionary system. This should be implemented (i) by requiring a resource consent for more development proposals with a discretionary design review to be the norm for a greater proportion of developments; and (ii) by making more applications non-notified under the RMA and introducing a simpler, cheaper and less confrontational means of community consultation process outside the RMA framework.
5277-2	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain the regional policy statement.
5277-3	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Retain section 2.2 A quality built environment
5277-4	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Retain Objective 1 and references to quality built environments.
5277-5	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Retain Policy 1 and references to quality built environments.
5277-6	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Retain Policy 2 and references to quality built environments.
5277-7	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Retain the continued use of the Auckland Urban Design Panels and recognise their role in discouraging poor quality development.
5277-8	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Develop a 'lite' version of the Urban Design Panels (maybe two members meeting for one hour) to assess numerous small applications, supplemented by council inhouse staff as application numbers increase.
5277-9	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Add a funded plan to increase public transport patronage.
5277-10	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Remove the constraints placed on the PAUP by lack of infrastructure. An example of the limitations on development through flood plain overlays is given.
5277-11	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend provisions to ensure urban expansion and greenfield sites are only developed when it can be achieved in an integrated manner that supports sustainable development and demonstrates best practice urban design. The current structure plan and framework plan requirements are not sufficient.
5277-12	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	App. 1.1-2 Structure Plan req. & Metropolitan Urban Area 2010	Amend the structure plan requirements as outlined in the submission [refer to page 8/39 vol 2] to achieve better quality and sustainable design outcomes.
5277-13	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend the framework plan requirements as outlined in the submission [refer to page 8/39 vol 2] to achieve better quality and sustainable design outcomes.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5277-14	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Acknowledge that the PAUP has had significant residential intensification removed compared with the draft Plan. Review all the methods providing for and restricting residential intensification including the spatial location of zoning and overlays if the aspirations of the Unitary Plan are to be achieved [refer to page 9-10/39 vol 2]. Review and amend the application of zones based on the examples provided in the submission [refer to pages 1-104/104 vol 3] to address concerns raised in the submission.
5277-15	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend the residential rules as shown in the submission [refer to pages 10/39 vol 2] to enable development outcomes such as those seen at Hobsonville. The propose rules are considered to be too restrictive.
5277-16	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Retain Policies 1 - 4 but amend Policies 5 - 8 so that they do not contradict Policies 1 - 4.
5277-17	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Remove all references to the General Business zone, Business Park zone and Identified Growth Corridors and replace these with Light Industry, Mixed Use or Centre Zones with precinct planning.
5277-18	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Add a new policy which reads: <u>Ensure there is no threat to centres continuing to offer a full range of good and services, particularly food and grocery needs, so as to protect their intended role as the focus of efficient sustainable residential development.</u>
5277-19	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Amend provisions so that transport modes are listed according to a priority that places walkability and the quality of the environment first, followed by efficiency.
5277-20	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Retain, in the introduction, the following sentence: "as the density of development increases, the greater the requirement for good design".
5277-21	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Amend Objective 2 to read: A diverse range of housing <u>incorporates good design at all scales</u> , providing choice for households and communities to meet their varied needs and lifestyles.
5277-22	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Add a new objective to read: <u>Development makes a positive contribution to the quality of public space and, by incorporating good design principles at all levels, strengthens local identity and sense of community.</u>
5277-23	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 to read: Development strengthens Auckland's network of centres as thriving environments where high concentrations of people can shop, work, live and play in attractive walkable neighbourhoods that meet their everyday needs and offer access to excellent public transport. [No strikethrough or underline given].
5277-24	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Retain the objectives and policies relating to the City Centre Zone, Metropolitan Centre Zone, Town Centre Zone and Local Centre Zone.
5277-25	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Amend the objectives to make the amended objective 1 more explicit in the objectives, policies, methods and reasons.
5277-26	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	City Centre Zone	D3.2 City Centre zone Desc, obs & pols		Replace the following wording in Policy 4(c) " <del>avoid large department stores and integrated retail ... located outside the core</del> " with: " <u>prevent large department stores...</u> ". [Inferred - full strike through and underline not provided].
5277-27	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.3 Metropolitan Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Retain [inferred] Policy 8.
5277-28	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.3 Metropolitan Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 9(b) to delete the following words: <del>having regard to the functional requirements of these activities.</del>
5277-29	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.4 Town Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 6(b) to delete the following words: <del>having regard to the functional requirements of these activities.</del>
5277-30	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.5 Local Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 5 to address conflict with the objectives to allow expansion where the commercial edge would remain continuous whether along the street or around the block.
5277-31	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend activity table [inferred] for Neighbourhood Centre Zone so that all new development requires a resource consent to ensure good design is delivered and to create consistency with the objectives and policies.
5277-32	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Add a new objective: <u>Larger offices, retail and supermarkets will locate in close proximity to Metropolitan or Town Centre Zones and be subject to appropriate frontage controls.</u>
5277-33	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Add a new objective which will address the need to increase the mix of activities with building designs that contribute to a walkable environment.
5277-34	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the activity table, if the General Business Zone is not deleted, to ensure that available capacity is not taken up by offices, supermarkets, cinemas, pubs or small shops.
5277-35	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the activity table, if the Business Park Zone is not deleted, to enable residential developments and small supermarkets.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5277-36	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Add a new objective: <u>Single retail stores that are greater than 4500m<sup>2</sup> and sell predominantly bulky goods that are purchased infrequently will be provided for in managed locations.</u>
5277-37	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Add a new policy which defines an appropriate standard of amenity to be required for new development.
5277-38	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Retain frontage overlay approach.
5277-39	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Add objectives and policies which articulate the principles and intent of the Key Retail Frontage and General Commercial Frontage overlays.
5277-40	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Retain the Design Statement requirements.
5277-41	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Add a new rule as shown in the submission [refer to page 16/39 vol 2] that states that all new building developments must be designed to relate positively to common spaces and public places as well as enhancing public streets.
5277-42	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain the use the maximum parking requirements as opposed to minimum parking standards from most Centre zones, Mixed Use zone and the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.
5277-43	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain the rules which prevent the provision of car parking and vehicle crossings where there is a Key Retail Frontage overlay.
5277-44	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete all minimum parking requirements from all zones and activities in the PAUP.
5277-45	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete minimum parking requirements from the Mixed Housing Urban Zone where it is located within 800m from a City Centre, Metropolitan Centre, Town Centre or Local Centre zone.
5277-46	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete minimum parking standards from the Neighbourhood Centre zone.
5277-47	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete minimum parking requirements from Pukekohe and Warkworth Town Centres.
5277-48	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete minimum parking requirements for Primary School, Secondary School, Organised Sport and Recreation activities.
5277-49	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete minimum parking standards from all types of dwellings in the Residential zones.
5277-50	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain the requirements for cycle parking and end of trip facilities.
5277-51	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete Sustainable Development rules
5277-52	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Delete Retained Affordable Housing rules.
5277-53	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Delete Universal Access provisions.
5277-54	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend development controls to allow greater intensity on corner sites, as described in the submission [Refer to pages 18-19/39 vol 2].
5277-55	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend rule 1 [Activity table] to make 3 or more dwellings a restricted discretionary activity in the Mixed Housing Urban zone (as opposed to 4 or more dwellings) provided it is accompanied by a simplified non notification process to avoid further discouraging development applications.
5277-56	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Replace 'no density limit applies' with 'no specific density control applies' in rule 3.1 Maximum Density, Table 1, Mixed Housing Urban Zone
5277-57	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend rule 3.1 Maximum Density, by adding a package of new controls that will enable terrace housing. Amendments should include: a minimum site frontage of 7.5m; a minimum front setback of 2.5m to 5m; an 'alternative height in relation to boundary control' which applies for 12m along side boundaries; and an ability to build up to the side boundary for that 12m length. [Refer to page 19/39 vol 2]



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5277-58	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rules 7.4.1 and 8.4.1 Alternative height in relation to boundary, to clarify and ensure that the rule can apply to sites bigger than 300m2 and 250m2.
5277-59	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rules 7.4.1 and 8.4.1 Alternative height in relation to boundary to allow the control to be available to all sites for the first 17m of the side boundary from the frontage and to make infringements to this control a restricted discretionary activity, assessed on the applicant providing an analysis of shading and overlooking of neighbouring properties. [Refer to page 19/39 vol 2].
5277-60	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend rule 3.1 [Maximum density] for the Mixed Housing Urban zone to reduce the site size from 250m <sup>2</sup> to 200m <sup>2</sup> .
5277-61	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend rule 3.1(8) [which applies a discretionary activity status to development that does not comply with the various requirements relating to maximum density] to be less onerous.
5277-62	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Retain rule 3.3. but make it clear that subdivision is not possible, and both dwellings should be retained in single ownership in order to manage the lower amenity of the second dwelling (eg lack of private open space, accoustic privacy and non onsite parking).
5277-63	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Review whether some form of design review is required when alterations and additions to an existing dwelling are proposed to allow the conversion of an existing dwellings into two dwellings [noting that these are currently a permitted activity].
5277-64	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Add to rules 7.1, 8.1 and 9.1 [Development control infringements] a threshold alongside each activity about what dimension or percentage infringement will trigger it becoming a discretionary activity.
5277-65	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 7.2 Building Height in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone to include the flexibility in rule 8.2 of the Mixed Housing Urban zone which allows a sloping roof to project through the maximum height.
5277-66	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Replace rules 7.3(4) and 8.3(4) Height in relation to boundary, with the following: <u>A roof extremity may project no more than 1.0m beyond the recession plan up to an area of 1.5m2 measured on the roof plan, with an extent of no more than 2.5m measured along the roof edge. No more than one such projection is allowed for every 6m length of the site boundary.</u>
5277-67	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 7.5 Mixed Housing Suburban zone: Yards, to reduce the front yard setback from 4m to 2.5m.
5277-68	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rules 7.5 Mixed Housing Suburban zone: Yards and 8.6 Mixed Housing Urban zone: Yards, to have an exemption clause for side yards to enable terrace housing.
5277-69	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Replace rules 7.10, 8.10 and 9.10 Outlook space controls, and rules 7.11, 8.11 and 9.11 Separation between buildings within a site, with one comprehensive set of controls covering both Outlook space and Separation of buildings within a site which will avoid poor design outcomes. The recommended new wording is described in the submission and accompanying diagrams [refer to pages 21-23/39 vol 2 and Diagram 3 pages 36-37/39 vol 2].
5277-70	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Replace the purpose statements in rules 7.10, 8.10 and 9.10 Outlook space controls, and rules 7.11, 8.11 and 9.11 Separation between buildings within a site, with a single purpose statement that reads: <u>Require reasonable space outside the windows of a dwelling to provide access to daylight, opportunities for ventilation, privacy, and to manage the effects of dominance of the dwelling by nearby buildings.</u>
5277-71	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Add a solar orientation rule as described in the submission [refer to page 23/39 vol 2].
5277-72	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend rules 7.12, 8.12 and 9.12 Outdoor living space, to make the following changes: delete the requirement for 40m2 of outdoor living space in the Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban zones, retain the requirement for 20m2 of outdoor living space at ground floor level, and amend the balcony and roof terrace requirements to vary the size of the balcony or roof terrace depending on the dwelling size [refer to page 24/39 vol 2].
5277-73	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Retain rules 7.15 Mixed Housing Suburban zone: Fences, 8.15 Mixed Housing Urban zone: Fences and 9.14 Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone: Fences.
5277-74	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend 7.16(1) Mixed Housing Suburban: Garages and 8.16(1) Mixed Housing Urban zones; Garages to state: "The width of the garage door facing a street must be no greater than 40% of the width of the front facade of the dwelling to which the garage relates, <u>or 3.5m, whichever is the greater.</u> "

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5277-75	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend rules 8.18 (2) Mixed Housing Urban: Daylight to dwellings and 9.17 (2) Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone: Daylight to dwellings to read: <u>Bedrooms Other habitable rooms</u> must have external glazing that is a least 20% of the floor area of that area. <u>Where a dwelling has three or more bedrooms complying with this requirement, one additional room may be provided that does not comply.</u>
5277-76	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Add rule 8.18 Mixed Housing Urban zone: Daylight to dwellings, to the Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
5277-77	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 9.2 Building height Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone as described in the submission [refer to page 25/39 vol 2] to clarify the height in storey, height in metres and height with semi-basement parking.
5277-78	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain rules 9.4 and 9.5 Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone: Building set backs.
5277-79	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain rule 9.6 Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone: Minimum frontage and site width.
5277-80	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 9.7 Maximum impervious area, Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone to increase the maximum impervious area threshold from 60 per cent to 75 per cent.
5277-81	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 9.8 Building coverage, Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone to increase the maximum building coverage threshold from 40 per cent to 65 per cent.
5277-82	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 9.9 Landscaping, Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone to reduce the landscaping requirement from 40 per cent to 25 per cent.
5277-83	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 9.15 Garages, Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone to include an maximum garage door [inferred] restriction of 6m.
5277-84	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 9.22 (2) Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone; Minimum floor/ceiling height, to increase the minimum height from 2.55m to 2.7m for habitable rooms that are greater than 6m deep; and add a new subclause 9.22 (3) to read: "The finished floor to finished ceiling height of non habitable rooms shall be 2.3m".
5277-85	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Add a new rule as as shown in the submission [refer to page 26/39 vol 2] which provides minimum standards for common circulation spaces.
5277-86	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Add new development controls to apply to boarding houses and other temporary [inferred] accommodation.
5277-87	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete the General Business zone and Business Park zone from the activity table.
5277-88	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Add two activities to the Activity Table for Light Industry zone as follows: Add as a Discretionary activity "Retail stores over 4500m2 GFA in a single tenancy and sell predominantly bulky goods that are purchased infrequently". Add as a Non Complying Activity "Supermarkets and Department Stores".
5277-89	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the Activity Table in the Mixed Use zone for 'Supermarket and Retail greater than 450m2' to include the words: " <u>within 100m of a Metropolitan or Town Centre zone 9 (and subjected to Key Retail frontage controls).</u> "
5277-90	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the Activity Table in the Mixed Use zone for the activity of Offices to include the following: " <u>within 400m of a Metropolitan or Town Centre zone (and subjected to Commercial Frontage controls).</u> "
5277-91	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the Activity Table in the Mixed Use zone for the activity of 'Retail less than 450m2' to include wording which ensures there is a single tenancy per site or that shops front a street in a way which complies with the Key Frontage Controls.
5277-92	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the activity table for the General Business zone, If the zone is retained, to include the following activities as non-complying activities: offices, supermarkets, department stores selling apparel, retail up to 200m2, cinemas, theaters, bars and nightclubs.
5277-93	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the activity table for the Business Park zone, If the zone is retained, to change two activities in the Activity Table (i) make "All accommodation categories" a Restricted discretionary activity; and (ii) make "Supermarkets up to 4500m2" a discretionary activity.
5277-94	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend rule 4.1 Development control infringements, to be less onerous and to include more refinement for nearly complying development.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5277-95	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend rule 4.3 Height in relation to boundary, as shown in the submission [refer to page 28/39 vol 2] to replace sloping recession planes with dimensional requirements and to include a comprehensive set of diagrams which shows all building envelope controls.
5277-96	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend rule 4.6 Buildings fronting the street, purpose statement to read: <u>buildings address and define the street...</u>
5277-97	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend 4.6(3) and (4) Buildings fronting the street, to require a default position that buildings must adjoin 80-100 per cent of the site frontage. Non-compliance with this controlled is assessed as a restricted discretionary activity.
5277-98	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Replace rule 4.7(1) Building entrances with a new rule that reads: <u>"All primary building entrances must be located on the street frontage but this may also be combined with a side entry within the first 3m from the site frontage"</u> .
5277-99	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend rule 4.15 Yards, to include a more contextual response to rear and side boundaries in terms of glazing, side yards and landscaping.
5277-100	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete the requirement for a landscape buffer between the street and commercial activities in rule 4.17 Landscaping and consider requiring a contribution to street trees.
5277-101	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add additional controls for the development of dwellings in the business zones including: Outlook space and building separation, outdoor living spaces, minimum dwelling size, minimum room dimensions, minimum floor to ceiling heights, servicing and waste, storage and common circulation space widths.
5277-102	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Add additional controls for the development of dwellings in the City Centre zone including: Outlook space and building separation, outdoor living spaces, minimum dwelling size, minimum room dimensions, minimum floor to ceiling heights, servicing and waste, storage and common circulation space widths.
5277-103	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.1 Historic heritage	Ensure that there is a clear distinction between places of recognised historic heritage value and areas of special character. dwelling size, minimum room dimensions, minimum floor to ceiling heights, servicing and waste, storage and common circulation space widths.
5277-104	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.1 Historic heritage	Add protection and recognition of modern heritage
5277-105	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	E3.2 Description, objectives and policies	Delete overlay as a historic heritage tool, but remain as an amenity overlay incentivising context as primary design guide.
5277-106	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.1 Historic heritage	Review the approach to "Historic Heritage Extent of Place" to recognise historic heritage assets on a case by case basis.
5277-107	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend assessment of the demolition of a building in the Pre-1944 Building Demolition Control overlay to consider future development of the subject site to ensure a complete assessment of effects and to ensure the new development enhances the environment.
5277-108	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.1 Historic heritage	Add meaningful incentives to those owners of recognised historic heritage properties.
5277-109	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend overlay in Greenlane following a review of individual buildings [refer to page 2/104 of the submission].
5277-110	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend overlay in Point Chevalier following a review of individual buildings [refer to page 2/104].
5277-111	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Lillington Road and Great South Road, Epsom as shown in the submission [refer to page 2/104], from Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban and Urban zone to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.
5277-112	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove the Pre-1994 Building Demolition Control overlay from land in Lillington Road and Great South Road, Epsom as shown in the submission [refer to page 2/104].
5277-113	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove the Pre-1994 Building Demolition Control overlay from the land surrounding Paice Avenue and Grange Road, Mt Eden.
5277-114	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on McLean Street and Richardson Road Road, Mt Albert as shown in the submission [refer to page 3/104], from Single House to Mixed Use.
5277-115	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on New North Road, Richardson Road, Mount Albert Road and Duart Avenue, Mt Albert as shown in the submission [refer to page 3/104], from Single House, Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban.
5277-116	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on McLean Street, Richardson Road, Mount Albert Road, Woodward Road and New North Road, Mt Albert as shown in the submission [refer to page 3/104], from Single House, Mixed Housing Urban and Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-117	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Kingsland Street and New North Road, Kingsland as shown in the submission [refer to page 3/104], from Single House to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5277-118	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Meola Avenue and Point Chevalier Road, Point Chevalier, as shown in the submission [refer to page 4/104], from Mixed Housing Suburban to Neighbourhood Centre.
5277-119	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Cromwell Street and Marlborough Street, Mt Eden as shown in the submission [refer to page 4/104], from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-120	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Paice Avenue and Dominion Road, Mt Eden as shown in the submission [refer to page 4/104], from Single House to Mixed Use.
5277-121	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Allendale Road, Mount Albert Road and Richardson Road, Mt Albert as shown in the submission [refer to page 5/104], from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban zone with appropriate heritage protection.
5277-122	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land within Mount Royal Avenue, Mount Albert Road, La Veta Avenue, Mt Albert as shown in the submission [refer to page 5/104], from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban with a review of the special character overlay.
5277-123	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Barrys Point Road and Fred Taylor Drive, Takapuna as shown in the submission [refer to page 7/104], from Light Industry to Mixed Use.
5277-124	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Burns Avenue and Northcroft Street, Takapuna as shown in the submission [refer to page 7/104], from Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-125	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Karaka Street and Dominion Street, Takapuna as shown in the submission [refer to page 7/104], from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban.
5277-126	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Precincts - North	Takapuna 1		Amend precinct for land on Lake Road, Anzac Street, Byron Avenue and Northcroft Street, Takapuna as shown in the submission [refer to page 7/104], from sub precinct 1E and 1C to sub precinct 1A to allow for extra height in Takapuna.
5277-127	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Williamson Avenue, Alamein Avenue and Roberts Avenue, Belmont as shown in the submission [refer to page 8/104], from Mixed Housing Urban and Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-128	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Lake Road, Westwell Road, Williamson Avenue, Alamein Avenue and Montgomery Avenue, Belmont as shown in the submission [refer to page 8/104], from Mixed Housing Suburban and Single House to Mixed Housing Urban.
5277-129	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land surrounding Belmont Town Centre Zone, Belmont as shown in the submission [refer to page 8/104], from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Use and Town Centre.
5277-130	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Napier Avenue, Harley Road, Hart Road, Purchas Road, Stone Street, Lake Road, Hauraki Courner as shown in the submission [refer to page 8/104], from Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban.
5277-131	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Esmond Road and Lake Road, Takapuna as shown in the submission [refer to page 9/104], from Single House, Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-132	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Lake Road, Hauraki Corner as shown in the submission [refer to page 9/104], from Mixed Housing Urban and Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Building Zone.
5277-133	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Amend Additional Building Height Overlay for Devonport Town Centre as shown in the submission [refer to page 9/104], from a 12.5m height limit to a 16.5m height limit.
5277-134	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Kind Edward Parade, Devonport as shown in the submission [refer to page 9/104], from Single House to Terrace Housing and Apartment Building Zone.
5277-135	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Lake Road, Marsden Street and Hillary Crescent, Belmont as shown in the submission [refer to page 9/104], from Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban.
5277-136	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Bayswater Avenue, Plymouth Crescent and Philomet Crescent, Bayswater as shown in the submission [refer to page 10/104], from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban.
5277-137	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Bayswater Avenue and Roberts Avenue, Bayswater as shown in the submission [refer to page 10/104], from Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-138	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Ngataranga Road and Vauxhall Road, Narrow Neck as shown in the submission [refer to page 10/104], from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-139	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain Bayswater Marina and underlying zone.
5277-140	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Add a comprehensive structure planning approach for Pukekohe and surrounding areas to manage expected growth and the complexities and areas.
5277-141	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Kennelly Crescent, Pukekohe as shown in the submission [refer to page 12/104], from Mixed Housing Suburban and Single House to Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5277-142	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Amend Additional Building Height Overlay for Pukekohe from 16.5m height limit to having no height limit.
5277-143	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Wesley Street, Carlton Road and Birch Street, Pukekohe as shown in the submission [refer to page 12/104], from Mixed Housing Urban and Mixed Use to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-144	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Rezone land surrounding the Karaka and Pahuerhure inlet, as shown in the submission [refer to page 13/104], from Rural Coastal and Mixed Rural to Future Urban Zone.
5277-145	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Rezone land to the south of Drury as shown in the submission [refer to page 13/104], from Future Urban to Rural.
5277-146	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Peachgrove Road and Taikata Road, Te Atatu Peninsula as shown in the submission [refer to page 15/104] from Mixed Housing Urban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-147	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Enderby Avenue and Brennan Avenue, Te Atatu Peninsula as shown in the submission [refer to page 15/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban.
5277-148	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 4 Taikata Road, Te Atatu Peninsula as shown in the submission [refer to page 15/104] from Mixed Housing Urban to Town Centre.
5277-149	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Taikata Road, Harbour View Road, Te Atatu Road and Hereford Street, Te Atatu Peninsula as shown in the submission [refer to page 15/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Mixed Use.
5277-150	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Royal Road and Colwill Road, Royal Heights as shown in the submission [refer to page 16/104] from Single House and Local Centre to Mixed Housing Urban, Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings and Mixed Use.
5277-151	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Moor Avenue, Te Atatu Road, Hereford Street and Clinton Avenue, Te Atatu Peninsula as shown in the submission [refer to page 16/104] from Single House to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-152	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land around Massey Town Centre as shown in the submission [refer to page 16/104] from Town Centre and Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Use and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-153	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Justin Place, Te Atatu Peninsula as shown in the submission [refer to page 17/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House.
5277-154	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Swanson Road, Henderson as shown in the submission [refer to page 17/104] from Light Industry to Mixed Use.
5277-155	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Ranui Station Road and Pooks Road, Ranui as shown in the submission [refer to page 18/104] from Terrace Housing and Apartment Building Zone to Neighbourhood Centre.
5277-156	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 25-39 Ward Crescent Te Atatu Peninsula as shown in the submission [refer to page 18/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing suburban.
5277-157	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on at the end of Hughes Terrace, River Road, Springbank Lane, Bridgens Avenue and Thomas Avenue, Te Atatu Peninsula as shown in the submission [refer to page 18/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5277-158	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Granville Drive, Royal Heights as shown in the submission [refer to page 18/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban.
5277-159	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone various sites in Henderson and Ranui as shown in the submission [refer to page 19/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban.
5277-160	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Preston Avenue, Henderson as shown in the submission [refer to page 19/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban or Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-161	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Ti Nana Crescent, Norval Road, Pinedale Place and Te Kanawa Crescent, Henderson as shown in the submission [refer to page 19/104] from Single House to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-162	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Kervill Avenue, Gladfield Lane, Shamrock Lane and Beaufield Lane, Te Atatu Peninsula as shown in the submission [refer to page 20/104] from Single House and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Mixed Housing Urban.
5277-163	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Old Te Atatu Road and Gloria Avenue, Te Atatu Peninsula as shown in the submission [refer to page 20/104] from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Mixed Housing Urban.
5277-164	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Lincoln Road, Henderson as shown in the submission [refer to page 20/104] from General Business and Mixed Use to Light Industry and remove the corridor overlay.
5277-165	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land 462,464 old Te Atatu Road, 466-488 Te Atatu Road and 1- 15 Graham Avenue, Te Atatu Peninsula as shown in the submission [refer to page 21/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5277-166	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on 1 Tawa Road, 722-742 Te Atatu Road, Te Atatu as shown in the submission [refer to page 21/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban.
5277-167	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 2-8, 18, 21 Hamurana Place and 64,75-79 Beach Road, Te Atatu Peninsula as shown in the submission [refer to page 21/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban.
5277-168	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land adjacent to Whangaparaoa Town Centre as shown in the submission [refer to page 23/104] from Mixed Housing Urban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings and Mixed Use.
5277-169	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone various sites around Browns Bay Town Centre as shown in the submission [refer to page 23/104] from Single House, Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings and Mixed Housing Urban.
5277-170	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Centerway Road and Hibiscus Coast Highway, Orewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 19/104] from Mixed Housing Urban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-171	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land Silverdale Precinct, Sub Precinct A as shown in the submission [refer to page 24/104] from General Busines to Light Industry and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings..
5277-172	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Windsor Park Local Centre as shown in the submission [refer to page 19/104] from Local Centre to Neighbourhood Centre.
5277-173	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land within the Silverdale North Precinct, Sub Precinct A, as shown in the submission [refer to page 24/104] from General Business to Light Industry and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-174	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land Mairangi Bay Local Centre as shown in the submission [refer to page 25/104] from Local Centre, Single House, Mixed Housing Urban to Town Centre.
5277-175	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land around Windsor Park Local Centre as shown in the submission [refer to page 25/104] from Local Centre and Mixed Housing Urban to Light Industry and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-176	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Ramsgate Terrace, Hastings Road, Sidmouth Street, Penzance Road and Montrosse Terrace, Mairangi Bay as shown in the submission [refer to page 125/104] from Single House, Mixed Housing Urban, Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-177	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Delete the Additional Building Height Overlay from Browns Bay Town Centre.
5277-178	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone land to the east of Silverdale, adjoining Weti River as shown in the submission [refer to page 26/104] from Countryside Living to Terrace Future Urban.
5277-179	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Sunset Road and Constellation Drive (Surrounding the Constellation Bus Station) as shown in the submission [refer to page 26/104] from General Business, Mixed Housing Urban and Mixed Housing Suburban to Light Industry and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-180	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Cook Street, Howick as shown in the submission [refer to page 28/104] from Single House to Mixed Use.
5277-181	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Ti Rakau Drive, east Tamaki as shown in the submission [refer to page 28/104] from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-182	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Botany Road, East Tamaki as shown in the submission [refer to page 28/104] from mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Use.
5277-183	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Millen Avenue and Tiraumea Drive, Pakuranga as shown in the submission [refer to page 29/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban.
5277-184	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Golfland Drive, East Tamaki as shown in the submission [refer to page 29/104] from Single House to Light Industry or a Special Purpose Zone.
5277-185	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Pakuranga Road, Pakuranga as shown in the submission [refer to page 29/104] from Single House, Mixed Housing Suburban, Mixed Housing Urban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-186	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Retain zoning of Otahuhu Town Centre and the surrounds.
5277-187	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Retain zoning of land on Luke Street East and Princess Street East, Otahuhu as shown in the submission [refer to page 31/104].
5277-188	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Rezone land on the Puhinui Peninsula as shown in the submission [refer to page 31/104] from Rural to Future Urban.
5277-189	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land around Mangere Town Centre as shown in the submission [refer to page 32/104] from Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban.
5277-190	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land around Mangere Bridge Town Centre as shown in the submission [refer to page 32/104] from Single House, Mixed Housing Suburban, Mixed Housing Urban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Building.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5277-191	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Mona Avenue, Mangere Bridge as shown in the submission [refer to page 32/104] from Single House to Terrace Housing and Apartment Building Zone.
5277-192	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Coronation Road, Mangere Bridge as shown in the submission [refer to page 33/104] from Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-193	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land along the Mangere Bridge foreshore as shown in the submission [refer to page 33/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban.
5277-194	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land Maunga Drive and Walmsley Road, Mangere Bridge as shown in the submission [refer to page 33/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-195	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Kerrs Road and Great South Road, Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 35/104] from Single Special Purpose to Public Open Space: Informal Recreation.
5277-196	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Kiwi Tamaki Road and Roscommon Road, Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 35/104] from Light Industry to Public Open Space: Informal Recreation.
5277-197	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Lambir Drive and Druces Road, Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 35/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban and Light Industry to Public Open Space and Special Purpose Zone.
5277-198	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Aberdeen Crescent, Scotsmoor Drive and Hagley Wood Drive, Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 35/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space: Informal Recreation.
5277-199	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Kiwi Mahia Road and Sykes Road, Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 36/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Special Purpose.
5277-200	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Carnoustie Drive, Blackwood Drive and Wattle Farm Road, Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 36/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space: Informal Recreation.
5277-201	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Browns Road, Roscommon Road and Weymouth Road, Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 36/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space: Informal Recreation and Public Open Space: Sport and Active Recreation.
5277-202	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Marble Place, Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 36/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Special Purpose.
5277-203	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Charles Prevost Drive, Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 37/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Special Purpose: Healthcare Facility.
5277-204	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Wattle Farm Road, Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 37/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Special Purpose: Retirement Village
5277-205	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land around Clendon Local Centre, Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 37/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-206	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Beaumonts Way, Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 37/104] from Mixed Use to Terrace Housing and Apartment Building Zone.
5277-207	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.4 Town Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Add the Manurewa Town Centre Concept Plan into the Unitary Plan and amend the zoning accordingly.
5277-208	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Halver Road, Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 38/104] from Mixed Housing Urban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-209	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Great South Road, Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 38/104] from Mixed Housing Urban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-210	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land around Tadmor and Gallaher Parks, Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 38/104] from Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to zoning which is the result of a comprehensive plan for the area.
5277-211	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Beatty Way, Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 39/104] from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Mixed Use
5277-212	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Jutland Road, Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 39/104] from Light Industry to rationalise the distribution of Light Industry and Mixed Housing Suburban.
5277-213	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Churchill Avenue and Russel Road, Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 39/104] from Mixed Housing Urban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-214	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Corin Avenue and Kelvyn Grove, Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 39/104] from Mixed Housing Urban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-215	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Claude Way and Fleming Street, Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 40/104] from Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5277-216	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Halsey Road and Great South Road, Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 40/104] from Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban and Public Open Space to connect from Great South Road to the nearby open space [name not given].
5277-217	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land between Redoubt Road and Orams Road, Manukau as shown in the submission [refer to page 40/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban [to remove Single House spot zoning].
5277-218	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land around Browns Road, Roscommon Road, Weymouth Road, Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 40/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban [to remove Single House spot zoning].
5277-219	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Halver Road Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 41/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban.
5277-220	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Amend zoning to ensure a consistent approach to address stormwater/flooding issues [referring to spot downzoning where flood risks are present]
5277-221	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on halsey Road, Jellicoe Road, Ruth Street and Maich Road, Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 41/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban.
5277-222	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on jutland Road, Kent Road, Oxford Road and Russell Road, Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 41/104] from Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban
5277-223	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Browns Road, Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 41/104] from Single House and Light industry to Mixed Housing suburban.
5277-224	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Marr Road and Jellicoe Road, Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 42/104] from Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-225	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Hill Road, Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 42/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-226	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Princess Street, Onehunga as shown in the submission [refer to page 44/104] from Light Industry to Mixed Use.
5277-227	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Mount Albert Road, Royal Oak as shown in the submission [refer to page 44/104] from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Mixed Use.
5277-228	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Church Street, Onehunga as shown in the submission [refer to page 44/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-229	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land around Onehunga's southern gateway to and from the airport as shown in the submission [refer to page 45/104] from Light Industry to Mixed Use.
5277-230	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Hill Street, Onehunga as shown in the submission [refer to page 44/104] from Single House to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings and Mixed Housing Urban.
5277-231	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Business	J3.1.6 Maps, App. 10.1 Spec. Character Statements - Bus.	Amend maximum building height limits for Onehunga Mall, Onehunga as shown in the submission [refer to page 45/104] to relate better to the historic context of the area.
5277-232	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Kupe Street and Kepa Road, Orakei as shown in the submission [refer to page 47/104] to Mixed Housing Urban or Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-233	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Remuera Road, Orakei as shown in the submission [refer to page 47/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-234	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Coates Avenue, Rewiti Street and Ngaiwi Street, Orakei as shown in the submission [refer to page 47/104] from Single House, Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-235	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land adjacent to Ellerslie Town Centre on Findlay Street and Hewson Street, Ellerslie as shown in the submission [refer to page 47/104] from Single House to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-236	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Amend Additional Building Height Overlay for Ellerslie Town Centre from 12.5m to 16.5m (4 Stories).
5277-237	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Cawley Street, Wilkinson Road and Laud Avenue, Ellerslie as shown in the submission [refer to page 48/104] from Heavy industry and Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-238	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Abbotts Way, Michaels Avenue and Marua Road, Ellerslie as shown in the submission [refer to page 48/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban.
5277-239	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Ngati Whatua O Orakei as shown in the submission [refer to page 48/104] from Special Purpose to Neighbourhood Centre and Mixed Housing Suburban.
5277-240	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Saint Heliers Bay Road, St Heliers as shown in the submission [refer to page 48/104] from Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5277-241	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land surrounding Manukau Metropolitan Centre, as shown in the submission [refer to page 50/104] from General Business and Mixed Use to Mixed Use and Metropolitan Centre.
5277-242	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Puhinui Road and Plunket Avenue, Manukau as shown in the submission [refer to page 50/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5277-243	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land surrounding Manukau Metropolitan Centre, as shown in the submission [refer to page 50/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-244	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land surrounding Otara Town Centre, as shown in the submission [refer to page 51/104] from Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-245	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Coronation Road, Papatoetoe as shown in the submission [refer to page 51/104] from Mixed Housing Urban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-246	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land to the east of Otara Town Centre, as shown in the submission [refer to page 51/104] from Light Industry and Mixed Use.
5277-247	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land surrounding Ngati Otara Park and Franklyne Road, East Tamaki, as shown in the submission [refer to page 51/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-248	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone various sites within the Otara-Papatoetoe Local Board area, as shown in the submission [refer to page 52/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban.
5277-249	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Dawson Road, Flat Bush, as shown in the submission [refer to page 52/104] from Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-250	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Green Street and Ray Small Drive, Papakura as shown in the submission [refer to page 54/104] from Mixed Housing Urban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-251	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Menary Street, Papakura as shown in the submission [refer to page 54/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban or Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-252	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Ingram Street and Prictor Street, Papakura as shown in the submission [refer to page 54/104] from Single House to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-253	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Papakura RSA site, Papakura as shown in the submission [refer to page 54/104] from Mixed Housing Urban to Public Open Space: Community.
5277-254	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Prochester Road and Great South Road, Papakura as shown in the submission [refer to page 55/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Urban.
5277-255	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land around Hingaia Local Centre as shown in the submission [refer to page 55/104] from Mixed Use to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5277-256	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Addison Local Centre as shown in the submission [refer to page 55/104] from Local Centre to Mixed Housing Suburban or Mixed Housing Urban.
5277-257	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on O'Donnell Avenue, Wesley as shown in the submission [refer to page 57/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-258	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on St Andrews Road, Landscape Road, Hollywood Avenue, Fairholme Avenue, Three Kings as shown in the submission [refer to page 57/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5277-259	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Foch Avenue, Haig Avenue, Kings Road, Princes Avenue, Three Kings as shown in the submission [refer to page 57/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5277-260	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Delete the Special Character overlay from sites on Donald Crescent, Scout Avenue, Foch Avenue, Haig Avenue, Kings Road and Princess Avenue, Three Kings as shown in the submission [refer to page 57/104].
5277-261	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Rosamund Avenue, John Davis Road and Boundary Road, Mount Roskill as shown in the submission [refer to page 58/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5277-262	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Strangler Drive, Budgen Street and Ramelton Road, Mount Roskill as shown in the submission [refer to page 58/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5277-263	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Dominion Road, Mount Roskill as shown in the submission [refer to page 58/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5277-264	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Olsen Avenue, Melrose Road, Hillsborough Road, Noton Road, Eaton Road and Oakdale Road, Mount Roskill as shown in the submission [refer to page 58/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5277-265	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on adjacent to Mount Roskill Local Centre as shown in the submission [refer to page 59/104] from Mixed Use to Local Centre.
5277-266	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on White Swan Road, Mount Roskill as shown in the submission [refer to page 59/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5277-267	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Richardson Road, Glass Road, McKinnon Street, Skipper Avenue, Albrecht Avenue and Quona Avenue, Hillsborough as shown in the submission [refer to page 59/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5277-268	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Rewa Road and Mount Eden Road, Three Kings as shown in the submission [refer to page 59/104] from Single House, Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5277-269	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Delete Special Character overlay from sites around Mount Eden Road and Rewa Road, Three Kings.
5277-270	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete Pre-1944 Building Demolition Control overlay from sites around Mount Eden Road and Rewa Road, Three Kings.
5277-271	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Commodore Drive, Orsova Place, Orcades Place and Rangitiki Avenue, Lynfield, as shown in the submission [refer to page 60/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban.
5277-272	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land around May Road, Mount Roskill, as shown in the submission [refer to page 60/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-273	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Mount Albert Road and Henshaw Avenue, Three Kings, as shown in the submission [refer to page 60/104] from Single House, Mixed Housing Suburban, Mixed Housing Urban, Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings and Town Centre to Town Centre and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-274	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete overlay from sites around Three Kings Town Centre.
5277-275	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Queensway, Three Kings, as shown in the submission [refer to page 60/104] from Single House, Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban to Special Purpose: School.
5277-276	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend the Pre 1944 Building Demolition Control overlay around Three Kings Primary School following a review.
5277-277	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Precincts - Central	New Precincts	Three Kings	Add a new precinct for Three Kings Town Centre and public open space to the east to enable mixed use development to take place.
5277-278	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Amend the Additional Building Height overlay for Three Kings to reduce the maximum building height from 24.5m to 16.5m.
5277-279	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Precincts - Central	New Precincts	Three Kings	Add a precinct on the Three Kings Quarry site to enable a vibrant, inclusive and integrated Town Centre.
5277-280	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Marion Road and John Davis Road, Mount Roskill, as shown in the submission [refer to page 62/104] from Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban.
5277-281	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on May Road, Mount Roskill, as shown in the submission [refer to page 62/104] from General Business and Light Industry to Mixed Use and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-282	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Gregory Place and Arundel Street, Mount Roskill, as shown in the submission [refer to page 62/104] from Public Open Space: Sport and Active Recreation to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5277-283	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Statehighway 1 and Boshier Road, Wellsford, as shown in the submission [refer to page 64/104] from Countryside Living to Rural.
5277-284	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone land on School Road and Worker Road, Wellsford, as shown in the submission [refer to page 64/104] from Future Urban to Countryside Living.
5277-285	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone land to the south eastern side of Wellsford, as shown in the submission [refer to page 64/104] from Rural Production, Public Open Space, Light Industrial and Future Urban to Future Urban.
5277-286	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone land on Wi Apo Place, Rodney Street, Totora View, Hanover Street and Bellevue Avenue, Wellsford, as shown in the submission [refer to page 65/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban, Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-287	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone land on Matherson Road, Wellsford, as shown in the submission [refer to page 65/104] from Large Lot to Single House.
5277-288	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone land on Worker Road, Wellsford, as shown in the submission [refer to page 65/104] from Rural. Large Lot and Countryside Living to a higher density zone [zone not specified].
5277-289	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Davies Road, Wellsford, as shown in the submission [refer to page 65/104] from Countryside Living to Future Urban.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5277-290	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Add a structure planning requirement to land on Monowai Street, Wellsford, as shown in the submission [refer to page 66/104].
5277-291	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone land on McGillivray Road and State Highway 1, Wellsford, as shown in the submission [refer to page 66/104] from Countryside Living and Rural Production to Future Urban.
5277-292	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land to the west of Wellsford on Port Albert Road, Worker Road and Wellsford Valley Road, as shown in the submission [refer to page 66/104] from Rural to Countryside Living.
5277-293	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone land on School Road, Wellsford, as shown in the submission [refer to page 67/104] to Future Urban.
5277-294	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Davis Road, Pictor Road, Wellsford, as shown in the submission [refer to page 67/104] from Rural Production to Countryside Living.
5277-295	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone land on Clayden Road, Warkworth as shown in the submission [refer to page 69/104] from Future Urban to Rural, or retain the SEA.
5277-296	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone land on Wilson Road, Warkworth as shown in the submission [refer to page 69/104] from Large Lot to Countryside Living.
5277-297	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone land on Sandspit Road, Warkworth as shown in the submission [refer to page 69/104] from Future Urban to Mixed Rural and Countryside Living.
5277-298	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Woodcocks Road, Morrison Drive, Glenmore Drive and Mansel Drive, Warkworth as shown in the submission [refer to page 69/104] from General Business and Heavey Industry to Light Industry.
5277-299	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Mahurangi Street, Warkworth as shown in the submission [refer to page 70/104] from Large Lot to Single House, Mixed Housing Urban, Mixed Housing Suburban or Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-300	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Hudson Road, Warkworth as shown in the submission [refer to page 70/104] from Large Lot to Single Housing or Mixed Housing Suburban/Urban.
5277-301	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Blue Gum Drive, Warkworth as shown in the submission [refer to page 70/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban and/or Mixed Housing Suburban.
5277-302	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone land on Mckinney Road, Warkworth as shown in the submission [refer to page 70/104] from Large Lot to Future Urban.
5277-303	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone land on Falls Road, Francis Place and Viv Davie-Martin Drive, Warkworth as shown in the submission [refer to page 71/104] from Countryside Living and Mixed Rural to Future Urban.
5277-304	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone land on Matakana Road, Warkworth as shown in the submission [refer to page 71/104] from Mixed Rural to Future Urban.
5277-305	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone land on Woodcocks Road, Warkworth as shown in the submission [refer to page 71/104] from Rural Production to Future Urban.
5277-306	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Grange Street, Snells Beach as shown in the submission [refer to page 73/104] from Single House and Rural Coastal to Light Industry and Local Centre.
5277-307	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone land on Dawson Road, Snells Beach as shown in the submission [refer to page 74/104] from Rural Coastal to Single House or Mixed Housing.
5277-308	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Dawson Road, Snells Beach as shown in the submission [refer to page 73/104] from Large Lot to Single House, Mixed Housing and Terrace Housing and Apartment Building Zone.
5277-309	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone land on Goodall Road, Snells Beach as shown in the submission [refer to page 73/104] from Countryside Living and Rural Coastal to Future Urban, Single House and Mixed Housing.
5277-310	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone land on Algies Bay headland, Snells Beach as shown in the submission [refer to page 74/104] from Large lot to Rural Coastal.
5277-311	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone land on Mahurangi East Road, Snells Beach as shown in the submission [refer to page 74/104] from Future Urban to Countryside Living
5277-312	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Mahurangi East Road, Snells Beach as shown in the submission [refer to page 74/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban, Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-313	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone land on Matakana Road, Leigh Road and Tongue Farm Road, Matakana as shown in the submission [refer to page 75/104] from Mixed Rural to Future Urban.
5277-314	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Matakana Road and Torea Road, Matakana as shown in the submission [refer to page 75/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing and Terrace Housing and Apartment Building.
5277-315	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone land on Matakana Road, Matakana as shown in the submission [refer to page 75/104] from Single House to Countryside Living.
5277-316	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Add the requirement for a structure plan for land at Omaha South [as shown in the submission refer to page 76/104] currently zoned Rural Coastal and Mixed Rural to open up greenfield sites or up-zone existing residential areas.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5277-317	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Point Wells Road, Point Wells as shown in the submission [refer to page 76/104] from Single House to Neighbourhood Centre.
5277-318	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Broadlands Drive, Omaha as shown in the submission [refer to page 76/104] from Single House to Neighbourhood Centre.
5277-319	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone land on Pakiri Road and Hauraki Road, Leigh as shown in the submission [refer to page 77/104] from Rural Coastal and Rural and Coastal Settlement to Light Industry and Special Purpose.
5277-320	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Hauraki Road and Cumberland Road Leigh as shown in the submission [refer to page 77/104] from Rural and Coastal Settlement to Mixed [Inferred] Housing Suburban.
5277-321	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Cumberland Street and Hauraki Road, Leigh as shown in the submission [refer to page 77/104] from Rural and Coastal Settlement to Local Centre.
5277-322	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Leigh Road, Hauriki Road, Totara Road and Ferndale Avenue, Leigh as shown in the submission [refer to page 78/104] from Rural and Coastal Settlement to Single House with an overlay to reduce the front yard to 3m.
5277-323	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land to the east of Hellensville Town Centre as shown in the submission [refer to page 79/104] from Town Centre and Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5277-324	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on State Highway 16, Huapai as shown in the submission [refer to page 79/104] from Single House and Town Centre to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5277-325	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone land on Youngs Access and Pine Valley, Silverdale as shown in the submission [refer to page 80/104] from Future Urban to Mixed Rural/Rural.
5277-326	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone land on Dairy Flat Highway, Silverdale as shown in the submission [refer to page 81/104] from Countryside Living to Future Urban.
5277-327	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone land on Kahikatea Flat Road and Dairy Flat Road, Silverdale as shown in the submission [refer to page 81/104] from Mixed Rural to Mixed Use or Neighbourhood Centre.
5277-328	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone land on Old Pine Valley Road, Silverdale as shown in the submission [refer to page 81/104] from Mixed Rural to Future Urban.
5277-329	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone land on Dairy Flat Highway and Postman Road, Silverdale as shown in the submission [refer to page 81/104] from Countryside Living to Future Urban.
5277-330	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land within the Tamaki Precinct, Glen Innes as shown in the submission [refer to page 82/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban or Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-331	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land within the Tamaki Precinct, Glen Innes as shown in the submission [refer to page 82/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban or Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to reflect the intended building height controls.
5277-332	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Merfield Street, Glen Innes as shown in the submission [refer to page 83/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5277-333	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Line Road, Glen Innes as shown in the submission [refer to page 83/104] from Single House to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-334	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Line Road, Maybury Street and Point England Road, Glen Innes as shown in the submission [refer to page 83/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-335	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Harding Avenue and Golland Road, Glen Innes as shown in the submission [refer to page 83/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5277-336	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Silverton Avenue, West Tamaki Road and Fernwood Place, Glen Innes as shown in the submission [refer to page 84/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-337	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land around Panmure Basin, Panmure as shown in the submission [refer to page 84/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-338	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.1 Sites and places of significance to mana whenua	Amend the Mana Whenua Site on land between Maybury Street and Rowena Crescent, Glen Innes as shown in the submission [refer to page 84/104] following an assessment to accurately note its size and effect.
5277-339	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Tamaki University and Merton Road Sports Grounds, Glen Innes as shown in the submission [refer to page 85/104] from Special Purpose to Public Open Space and Mixed Use.
5277-340	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Clare Place, Mount Wellington as shown in the submission [refer to page 85/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban and Special Purpose: Retirement Village.
5277-341	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land surrounding Northcross centre, as shown in the submission [refer to page 87/104] from Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban.
5277-342	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Bushland Park Drive, Albany as shown in the submission [refer to page 87/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5277-343	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Rosedale Road and Bush Road, Albany as shown in the submission [refer to page 87/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban.
5277-344	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Medalion Drive and Fernhill Way, Albany as shown in the submission [refer to page 87/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-345	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Oteha Valley Road, Albany as shown in the submission [refer to page 88/104] from Single Housing and Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-346	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Wharf Road and Albany Highway, Albany as shown in the submission [refer to page 88/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-347	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Hobsonville Road and Wiseley Road, Hobsonville as shown in the submission [refer to page 88/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban.
5277-348	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land surrounding Constellation Station, Sunnynook as shown in the submission [refer to page 89/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-349	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Sunset Road and Constellation Drive, as shown in the submission [refer to page 89/104] from General Business, Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban to Light Industry and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-350	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land around West Harbour Marina as shown in the submission [refer to page 89/104] from Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-351	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Hobsonville Road, Hobsonville as shown in the submission [refer to page 88/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban.
5277-352	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Rosedale Road, Albany as shown in the submission [refer to page 90/104] from General Business to Mixed Use.
5277-353	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Albany Highway, Unsworth Heights as shown in the submission [refer to page 90/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban.
5277-354	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on West Coast Road, Glen Eden as shown in the submission [refer to page 92/104] from Light Industry to Mixed Use.
5277-355	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land surrounding Glen Eden Town Centre as shown in the submission [refer to page 92/104] from Single House to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings or Mixed Housing Urban.
5277-356	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Titirangi Road surrounding Titirangi Local Centre as shown in the submission [refer to page 92/104] from Large Lot to Local Centre.
5277-357	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Swanson Road and Church Street, Swanson as shown in the submission [refer to page 92/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban.
5277-358	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone land on Tram Valley Road and Christian Road, Swanson as shown in the submission [refer to page 93/104] from Countryside Living to Future Urban.
5277-359	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone land on Candia Road and Sturges Road, Swanson as shown in the submission [refer to page 93/104] from Countryside Living to Future Urban.
5277-360	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone land on Parris Cross Road, West Coast Road and Pine Avenue, Oratia as shown in the submission [refer to page 93/104] from Countryside Living to Future Urban.
5277-361	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Henderson Valley Road and Bruce McLaren Road, Henderson Valley as shown in the submission [refer to page 94/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5277-362	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Babich Road, Ranui as shown in the submission [refer to page 94/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5277-363	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Henderson Valley Road, Gum Road and Forest Hill Road, Henderson Valley as shown in the submission [refer to page 95/104] from Countryside Living to Rural.
5277-364	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Mountain Road, Henderson Valley Road and Hayes Road, Henderson Valley as shown in the submission [refer to page 95/104] from Countryside Living to Rural and Coastal Settlement.
5277-365	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land West Coast Road, Henderson Valley/Oratia as shown in the submission [refer to page 95/104] from Countryside Living to Rural.
5277-366	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land around Great North Road, Arch Hill as shown in the submission [refer to page 97/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-367	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Secombes Road, Newmarket as shown in the submission [refer to page 97/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-368	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Carlton Gore Road, Grafton as shown in the submission [refer to page 97/104] from Single House to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5277-369	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land around Parnell Town Centre as shown in the submission [refer to page 97/104] from Single House to a higher density zone.
5277-370	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Curran Street, Shelly Beach Road, Herne Bay as shown in the submission [refer to page 98/104] from Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-371	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Jervois Road and College Hill, Ponsonby as shown in the submission [refer to page 98/104] from Mixed Use and Single House to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings with more graduated intensity of zoning.
5277-372	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land surrounding Cox's Bay Reserve as shown in the submission [refer to page 98/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban and Single House to Mixed Housing Urban.
5277-373	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land along the Herne Bay foreshore as shown in the submission [refer to page 98/104] from Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban.
5277-374	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Great North Road and Block House Bay Road, Avondale as shown in the submission [refer to page 100/104] from Single House, Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings and Mixed Housing Urban.
5277-375	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Rosebank Road and Robertson Road, Avondale as shown in the submission [refer to page 100/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-376	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Blockhouse Bay Road, New Windsor Road and Ballard Avenue, Avondale as shown in the submission [refer to page 100/104] from Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-377	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land surrounding Blockhouse Bay Town Centre as shown in the submission [refer to page 100/104] from Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-378	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Titirangi Golf Club, Portage Road and Godley Road, as shown in the submission [refer to page 101/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban and Mixed Housing Suburban with appropriate areas of Public Open Space.
5277-379	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land around New Lynn Metropolitan Centre as shown in the submission [refer to page 101/104] from Single House and Mixed Housing Urban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-380	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land around Avondale Town Centre as shown in the submission [refer to page 102/104] from Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-381	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Bollard Road, Avondale as shown in the submission [refer to page 102/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-382	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Bollard Avenue, Batkin Road and Methuen Road, Avondale as shown in the submission [refer to page 100/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-383	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Great North Road, New Lynn as shown in the submission [refer to page 103/104] from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Mixed Use and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-384	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Rata Street, Delta Avenue and Binsted Road New Lynn as shown in the submission [refer to page 103/104] from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Mixed Use and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-385	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Ash Street, Avondale as shown in the submission [refer to page 103/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-386	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land around Blockhouse Bay and New Windsor as shown in the submission [refer to page 104/104] from Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5277-387	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of Large Format Retail to read: Any individual shop tenancy with a floor area greater than 4500m <sup>2</sup> , where the tenancy is created by freehold, leasehold, licence or any other arrangement to occupy.
5277-388	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of Urban Activities to read: "Activities, including development, that by their scale, intensity, visual character, trip generation and/or design and appearance of structures are of an urban character typically associated with urban areas communities".
5277-389	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Review the use of thresholds to apply additional requirements as the size of a development increases as this may deter developments of a size above the threshold. The affordable housing provisions will form a formidable barrier to developments above 15 units. [Refer to page 18/39 vol 2].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5277-390	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Relocate the designation for the western collector of the Puhoi-Wellsford RoNS at Walkworth and the proposed Matakana link extension as shown on page 68/104 of the submission.
5277-391	The Urban Design Forum New Zealand	graeme.scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain the key policy platforms of the PAUP such as the compact city model and use of Rural Urban Boundary to create identified urban areas including satellite towns.
5278-1	Campbell N Barbour	cbarbour@nzrpg.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain all provisions in the Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan relating to enabling quality urban growth.
5278-2	Campbell N Barbour	cbarbour@nzrpg.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Retain the Future Urban zone marked on Figure 1 [page 2/5 of submission]
5278-3	Campbell N Barbour	cbarbour@nzrpg.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Precincts		Undertake a planning study and add a new north-west growth structure plan area overlay as shown on Figure 2 (page 3/5 of the submission) which shall provide for the integration of all physical infrastructure, community infrastructure, business/commercial areas, park lands and reserves. It should also provide for a comprehensive and equitable result for all landowners in the area and deliverable outcomes.
5278-4	Campbell N Barbour	cbarbour@nzrpg.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Special housing areas	Place a moratorium the Special Housing Area applications until comprehensive structure planning is complete for the north west.
5278-5	Campbell N Barbour	cbarbour@nzrpg.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Retain Objective 1.
5278-6	Campbell N Barbour	cbarbour@nzrpg.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Retain objectives 1-3.
5278-7	Campbell N Barbour	cbarbour@nzrpg.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Retain policies 1-11.
5278-8	Campbell N Barbour	cbarbour@nzrpg.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Retain policies 1-5.
5279-1	Anne E Roche	rochej@ihug.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the activity status for 'single workers accommodation dwelling' from permitted to discretionary in the Conservation zone and Informal Recreation zone.
5279-2	Anne E Roche	rochej@ihug.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the activity status for 'visitor accommodation - huts and lodges' only from restricted discretionary to discretionary in the Informal Recreation zone.
5279-3	Anne E Roche	rochej@ihug.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the activity status for 'clubrooms' from restricted discretionary to discretionary in the Informal Recreation zone.
5279-4	Anne E Roche	rochej@ihug.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the activity status for 'clubrooms' from permitted to discretionary in the Sport and Active Recreation zone.
5279-5	Anne E Roche	rochej@ihug.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the activity status for 'informal facilities accessory to a permitted activity' from permitted to restricted discretionary in the Conservation zone.
5279-6	Anne E Roche	rochej@ihug.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the activity status for 'offices and administration accessory to a permitted activity' from permitted to restricted discretionary in the Conservation zone.
5279-7	Anne E Roche	rochej@ihug.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the activity status in the Informal Recreation zone for 'markets' from restricted discretionary to discretionary.
5279-8	Anne E Roche	rochej@ihug.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the activity status for 'restaurants and cafes, excluding a drive-through facility, accessory to a permitted activity and further than 50m from a residential zone' from restricted discretionary to discretionary in the Informal Recreation zone and Sport and Active Recreation zone.
5279-9	Anne E Roche	rochej@ihug.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the activity status for 'retail accessory to a permitted activity' from permitted to discretionary in the Informal Recreation zone.
5279-10	Anne E Roche	rochej@ihug.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the activity status for 'parks depot, storage and maintenance' from restricted discretionary to discretionary in the Conservation zone.
5279-11	Anne E Roche	rochej@ihug.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the activity status for 'parks depot, storage and maintenance' from permitted to restricted discretionary in the Informal Recreation zone.
5279-12	Anne E Roche	rochej@ihug.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the activity status for 'marae complex' from a permitted to discretionary activity in the Informal Recreation zone and Sport and Active Recreation zone.
5279-13	Anne E Roche	rochej@ihug.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the activity status for 'artworks' from permitted to restricted discretionary in the Conservation, Informal Recreation and Sport and Active Recreation zones.
5279-14	Anne E Roche	rochej@ihug.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the activity status for 'gardens, including botanic', from permitted to restricted discretionary in the Conservation zone and Informal Recreation zone.
5279-15	Anne E Roche	rochej@ihug.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the activity status for 'observation areas, including viewing platforms and related structures' from permitted to restricted discretionary in the Conservation zone.
5279-16	Anne E Roche	rochej@ihug.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the activity status for 'sport and recreation structures' from permitted to restricted discretionary in the Informal Recreation zone.
5279-17	Anne E Roche	rochej@ihug.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the activity status for 'recreational trails' from permitted to restricted discretionary in the Conservation zone.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5280-1	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend activity statuses to acknowledge that as the city intensifies a rules based system should give way to a more discretionary system. This should be implemented (i) by requiring a resource consent for more development proposals with a discretionary design review to be the norm for a greater proportion of developments; and (ii) by making more applications non-notified under the RMA and introducing a simpler, cheaper and less confrontational means of community consultation process outside the RMA framework.
5280-2	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Retain Regional Policy statement, in particular section 2.2 A quality built environment.
5280-3	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Retain Objective 1 and references to quality built environments.
5280-4	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Retain Policy 1 and references to quality built environments
5280-5	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Retain Policy 2 and references to quality built environments.
5280-6	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Retain the continued use of the Auckland Urban Design Panels and recognise their role in discouraging poor quality development.
5280-7	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Develop a 'lite' version of the Urban Design Panels (maybe two members meeting for one hour) to assess numerous small applications, supplemented by council inhouse staff as application numbers increase.
5280-8	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Add a funded plan to increase public transport patronage.
5280-9	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Remove the constraints placed on the PAUP by lack of infrastructure. An example of the limitations on development through flood plain overlays is given.
5280-10	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Reduce the extent of requirements to submit technical reports to demonstrate compliance with the District Plan. Recognise that the use of a 'suitably qualified and experienced person' in the PAUP may have problematic to implement
5280-11	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Acknowledge that the PAUP has had significant residential intensification removed from it when compared with the draft Plan. There is a need to relook at all the methods providing for and restricting residential intensification including the spatial location of residential and business zoning, overlays including the volcanic view shaft, height sensitive areas and heritage and character areas if the aspirations of the Unitary Plan are to be achieved [refer to page 9-10/39]. Review and amend the application of different zones based on the examples provided in the submission [refer to pages 1-104/104] and to address concerns raised in the submission.
5280-12	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend the residential rules as shown in the submission [refer to pages 20 - 28/41] to enable development outcomes such as those seen at Hobsonville. The propose rules are considered to be too restrictive and will prevent the sought of development that is regarded as desirable in Hobsonville Point.
5280-13	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Retain policies 1 - 4 but amend policies 5 - 8 as they will undermine and are contradictory to policies 1 - 4.
5280-14	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Remove all references to the General Business Zone Park Zone and Identified Growth Corridors and replace these with Light Industry, Mixed Use or Centre Zones with precinct planning.
5280-15	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Add a new policy which reads: "Ensure there is no threat to centres continuing to offer a full range of good and services, particularly food and grocery needs, so as to protect their intended role as the focus of efficient sustainable residential development."
5280-16	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Amend provisions so that transport modes are listed according to the priority that puts walkability and the quality of the environment first, followed by efficiency.
5280-17	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Retain, in the introduction, the following sentence: "as the density of development increases, the greater the requirement for good design".
5280-18	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Amend objective 2 to read: A diverse range of housing incorporates good design at all scales, providing choice for households and communities to meet their varied needs and lifestyles
5280-19	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Add a new objective to read: Development makes a positive contribution to the quality of public space and, by incorporating good design principles at all levels, strengthens local identity and sense of community.
5280-20	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 to read: Development strengthens Auckland's network of centres as thriving environments where high concentrations of people can shop, work, live and play in attractive walkable neighbourhoods that meet their everyday needs and offer access to excellent public transport. [No strikethrough or underline given]

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5280-21	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Retain the objectives and policies relating to the City Centre Zone, Metropolitan Centre Zone, Town Centre Zone and Local Centre Zone.
5280-22	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Amend the objectives to make the amended objective 1 more explicit in the objectives, policies, methods and reasons.
5280-23	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	City Centre Zone	D3.2 City Centre zone Desc, obs & pols		Replace Policy 4c with the following wording 'avoid large department stores and integrated retail...located outside the core' with: 'prevent large department stores...etc'. [Inferred - full strike through and underline not provided].
5280-24	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.3 Metropolitan Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Retain [inferred] policy 8.
5280-25	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.3 Metropolitan Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend policy 9(b) to delete the following words: having regard to the functional requirements of these activities.
5280-26	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.4 Town Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend policy 6(b) to delete the following words: having regard to the functional requirements of these activities
5280-27	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.5 Local Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend policy 5 to address conflict with the objectives to allow expansion where the commercial edge would remain continuous whether along the street or around the block
5280-28	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend activity table [inferred] for Neighbourhood Centre Zone so that all new development requires a resource consent to ensure good design is delivered and to create consistency with the objectives and policies.
5280-29	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Add a new objective: Larger offices, retail and supermarkets will locate in close proximity to Metropolitan or Town Centre Zones and be subject to appropriate frontage controls.
5280-30	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Add a new objective which will address the need to increase the mix of activities with building designs that contribute to a walkable environment.
5280-31	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the activity table, if the General Business Zone is not deleted, to ensure that available capacity is not taken up by offices, supermarkets, cinemas, pubs or small shops.
5280-32	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the activity table, if the Business Park Zone is not deleted, to open up opportunities for residential developments and small supermarkets.
5280-33	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Add a new objective: Single retail stores that are greater than 4500m2 and sells predominantly bulky goods that are purchased infrequently will be provided for in managed locations
5280-34	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Add a new policy which defines an appropriate standard of amenity to be required for new development.
5280-35	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Retain frontage overlay approach
5280-36	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Add objectives and policies which articulate the principles and intent of the Key Retail Frontage and General Commercial Frontage overlays.
5280-37	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Retain the requirements for a design statement
5280-38	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Add a new clause as set out in the submission [refer to page 18/41] that states that all new building developments must be designed to relate positively to common spaces and public places as well as enhancing public streets.
5280-39	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain the use of the maximum parking requirements as opposed to minimum parking standards from most Centre zones, Mixed Use zone and the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.
5280-40	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain the rules which prevent the provision of car parking and vehicle crossings where there is a Key Retail Frontage overlay
5280-41	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete all minimum parking requirements from all zones and activities in the PAUP
5280-42	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete minimum parking requirements from the Mixed Housing Urban Zone where it is located within 800m from a City Centre, Metropolitan Centre, Town Centre or Local Centre Zone
5280-43	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete minimum parking standards from the Neighbourhood Centre zone.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5280-44	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete minimum parking requirements from Pukekohe and Warkworth Town Centres.
5280-45	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete minimum parking requirements for Primary School, Secondary School, Organised Sport and Recreation activities.
5280-46	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete minimum parking standards from all types of dwellings in the Residential zones.
5280-47	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain the requirements for cycle parking and end of trip facilities.
5280-48	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete rules
5280-49	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Delete rules
5280-50	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Delete universal access provisions. These should be addressed in the Building Act, not the PAUP
5280-51	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Review the use of thresholds to apply additional requirements as the size of a development increases as this may deter developments of a size above the threshold. Examples include 4 or more dwellings trigger resource consent in the Mixed housing zones, 5 or more dwellings trigger Homestar rating requirements, 10 or more dwellings trigger Universal Access requirements, 16 or more trigger Affordable Housing provisions. The affordable housing provisions will form a formidable barrier to developments above 15 units.
5280-52	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend development controls to allow greater intensity on corner sites as described in the submission [Refer to pages 20-21/41 of the submission].
5280-53	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend rule 1 [Activity table] to make 3 or more dwellings a restricted discretionary activity in the Mixed Housing Urban zone (as opposed to 4 or more dwellings) provided it is accompanied by a simplified non notification process to avoid further discouraging development applications.
5280-54	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Replace 'no density limit applies' with 'no specific density control applies' in rule 3.1 Maximum Density, Table 1, Mixed Housing Urban Zone
5280-55	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend rule 3.1 [Maximum Density] by adding a package of new controls that will enable terrace housing and clarify requirements in the Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban zone. This should include the minimum site frontage of 7.5m; a minimum front setback of 2.5m to 5m (not 4-5 m which is too restrictive); the 'alternative height in relation to boundary control' (rule 7.4 and 8.4) which applies for a length of 12m along side boundaries; and the ability to build up to the side boundary for that length [as the alternative height in relation to boundary makes no sense with the 1m side yard control [in rules 7.5 and 8.6]. (Refer to page 21/41 of the submission)
5280-56	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rules 4.1 in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone and rule 4.1 in the Mixed Housing Urban zone to clarify and ensure that the alternative height in relation boundary control can apply to sites bigger than 300m2 and 250m2 respectively; and to allow the alternative height in relation to boundary control to be available to all sites for the first 17m of the side boundary
5280-57	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rules 7.4.1 and 8.4.1 (Alternative Height in relation to boundary) in the Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban zones to allow the alternative height in relation to boundary control to be available to all sites for the first 17m of the side boundary from the frontage; and to make infringements to this control a restricted discretionary activity, assessed on the applicant providing an analysis of shading and overlooking of neighbouring properties. Refer to page 21/41 in the submission.
5280-58	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend rule 3.1 [Maximum density] for the Mixed Housing Urban zone to reduce the site size from 250m2 to 200m2.
5280-59	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend rule 3.1(8) [which applies a discretionary activity status to development that does not comply with the various requirements relating to maximum density] to be less onerous
5280-60	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Retain rule 3.3. but make it clear that subdivision is not possible, and both dwellings should be retained in single ownership in order to manage the lower amenity of the second dwelling (eg lack of private open space, accoustic privacy and non onsite parking).
5280-61	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Review whether some form of design review is required when alterations and additions to an existing dwelling are proposed to allow the conversion of an existing dwellings into two dwellings [noting that these are currently a permitted activity].



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5280-62	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Add to rules 7.1, 8.1 and 9.1 [Development control infringements] a threshold alongside each activity about what dimension or percentage infringement will trigger it becoming a discretionary activity.
5280-63	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 7.2 Building Height in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone to include the flexibility in rule 8.2 of the Mixed Housing Urban zone which allows a sloping roof to project through the maximum height.
5280-64	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Replace 7.3(4) and 8.3(4) [which provides exceptions for gable ends and dormas] with the following: A roof extremity may project no more than 1.0m beyond the recession plan up to an area of 1.5m <sup>2</sup> measured on the roof plan, with an extent of no more than 2.5m measured along the roof edge. No more than one such projection is allowed for every 6m length of the site boundary. Possibly amend rule 7.1 and 8.1 to incorporate this change in the Development Control Infringements.
5280-65	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 7.5 [Yards] in Mixed Housing Suburban zone to reduce the front yard setback from 4m to 2.5m.
5280-66	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rules 7.5 and 8.6 Yards in the Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban zones to have an exemption clause for side yards to enable terrace housing.
5280-67	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Replace rules 7.10, 8.10 and 9.10 [Outlook space controls] and rules 7.11, 8.11 and 9.11 [Separation between buildings within a site controls] in the Mixed Housing Suburban, Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zones with one comprehensive set of controls covering both Outlook space and Separation of buildings within a site, to avoid poor design outcomes which would occur from compliance with the proposed wording. The recommended new wording is described in the submission and accompanying diagrams [refer to pages 22-24/41 and Diagram 3 and 4 pages 38-39/41] and would require a longer outlook space relative to the importance of the room which the window serves and the height of the wall at the other end of the outlook space increases.
5280-68	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Replace the purpose statements in rules 7.10, 8.10 and 9.10 [Outlook space controls] and rules 7.11, 8.11 and 9.11 [Separation between buildings within a site controls] in the Mixed Housing Suburban, Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zones with a single purpose statement that reads: "Require reasonable space outside the windows of a dwelling to provide access to daylight, opportunities for ventilation, privacy, and to manage the effects of dominance of the dwelling by nearby buildings."
5280-69	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Add a solar orientation rule as described in the submission [refer to page 23/39] which states that the orientation of the length dimension of the outlook area related to the principle living room of any dwelling shall not be between 135 and 225 degrees to true north except for a percentage of the total dwellings as set in a table included in the submission
5280-70	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend rules 7.12, 8.12 and 9.12 [Outdoor living space] in the Mixed Housing Suburban (MHS), Mixed Housing Urban (MHU) and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings (THAB) zone to make the following changes: (i) delete the requirement for 40m <sup>2</sup> of outdoor living space in the MHS and MHU zone, (ii) retain the requirement for 20m <sup>2</sup> of outdoor living space at ground floor level in each of the three zones, and (iii) amend the balcony and roof terrace requirements for each of the three zones to vary the size of the balcony or roof terrace depending on the dwelling size as outlined on page 24/39 of the submission.
5280-71	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Retain rules 7.15, Fences Mixed Housing Suburban zone, 8.15 Fences Mixed Housing Urban zone and 9.14, Fences Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone
5280-72	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend 7.16(1) and 8.16(1) [Garages] in the Mixed Housing Suburban Mixed Housing Urban zones to state: "The width of the garage door facing a street must be no greater than 40% of the width of the front facade of the dwelling to which the garage relates, or 3.5m, whichever is the greater."
5280-73	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend rules 8.18 (2) and 9.17 (2) [Daylight to dwellings] in the Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone to read "Bedrooms Other habitable rooms must have external glazing that is a least 20% of the floor area of that area. Where a dwelling has three or more bedrooms complying with this requirement, one additional room may be provided that does not comply".
5280-74	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Add a new rule "Daylight to Dwellings" in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone [with the same wording as that recommended in point 78 for the Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone. Notes that a more strict enforcement of daylight controls in the New Zealand Building Code would remove the need for daylight controls to be included in a district plan.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5280-75	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 9.2 Building height Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone as described in the submission [refer to page 25/39] to clarify the height in storey, height in metres and height with semi-basement parking.
5280-76	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain rules 9.4 and 9.5 Building setbacks, Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone.
5280-77	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain rule 9.6 Minimum frontage and site width, Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone.
5280-78	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 9.7 Maximum impervious area, Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone to increase the maximum impervious area threshold from 60 per cent to 75 per cent
5280-79	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 9.8 Building coverage, Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone to increase the maximum building coverage threshold from 40 per cent to 65 per cent.
5280-80	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 9.9 Landscaping, Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone to reduce the landscaping requirement from 40 per cent to 25 per cent.
5280-81	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 9.15 Garages, Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone to include an maximum garage door [inferred] restriction of 6m.
5280-82	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 9.22 (2)[Minimum floor/ceiling height] in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone to increase the minimum height from 2.55m to 2.7m for habitable rooms that are greater than 6m deep; and add a new subclause 9.22 (3) to read: "The finished floor to finished ceiling height of non habitable rooms shall be 2.3m".
5280-83	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Add a new rule as [as shown on page 28/41 of the submission] which provides minimum standards for common circulation spaces.
5280-84	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Add new development controls to apply to boarding houses and other temporary [inferred] accommodation.
5280-85	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete the General Business zone and Business Park zone from the activity table.
5280-86	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Add two activities to the Activity Table for Light Industry zone as follows: Add as a Discretionary activity "Retail stores over 4500m2 GFA in a single tenancy and sell predominantly bulky goods that are purchased infrequently". Add as a Non Complying Activity "Supermarkets and Department Stores".
5280-87	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the Activity Table in the Mixed Use zone for 'Supermarket and Retail greater than 450m2' to include the words: "within 100m of a Metropolitan or Town Centre zone 9 (and subjected to Key Retail frontage controls)".
5280-88	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the Activity Table in the Mixed Use zone for the activity of Offices' to include the following: "within 400m of a Metropolitan or Town Centre zone (and subjected to Commercial Frontage controls)".
5280-89	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the Activity Table in the Mixed Use zone for the activity of 'Retail less than 450m2' to include wording which ensures there is a single tenancy per site or that shops front a street in a way which complies with the Key Frontage Controls.
5280-90	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.8 General Business zone desc, obs & pols		Delete the General Business zone as it undermines the centres. If the zone is retained, amend the Activity Table to include the following activities as non-complying activities: offices, supermarkets, department stores selling apparel, retail up to 200m2, cinemas, theaters, bars and nightclubs.
5280-91	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.9 Business Park zone desc, obs & pols		Delete the Business Park zone as it undermines the centres. If the zone is retained, amend two activities in the Activity Table (i) make "All accommodation categories" a Restricted discretionary activity; and (ii) make "Supermarkets up to 4500m2" a discretionary activity.
5280-92	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend rule 4.1 Development control infringements, to be less onerous and to include more refinement for nearly complying development.
5280-93	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend rule 4.3 Height in relation to boundary, as shown in the submission [refer to page 28/39] to replace sloping recession planes with dimensional requirements and to include a comprehensive set of diagrams which shows all building envelope controls.
5280-94	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend rule 4.6 Buildings fronting the street, purpose statement to read: buildings address and define the street...

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5280-95	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend 4.6(3) and (4) Buildings fronting the street, to require a default position that buildings must adjoin 80-100 per cent of the site frontage. Non-compliance with this controlled is assessed as a restricted discretionary activity.
5280-96	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Replace rule 4.7(1) Building entrances with a new rule that reads: "All primary building entrances must be located on the street frontage but this may also be combined with a side entry within the first 3m from the site frontage".
5280-97	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend rule 4.15 Yards, to include a more contextual response to rear and side boundaries in terms of glazing, side yards and landscaping.
5280-98	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete the requirement for a landscape buffer between the street and commercial activities in rule 4.17 Landscaping and consider requiring a contribution to street trees.
5280-99	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add additional controls for the development of dwellings in the business zones including: Outlook space and building separation, outdoor living spaces, minimum dwelling size, minimum room dimensions, minimum floor to ceiling heights, servicing and waste, storage and common circulation space widths.
5280-100	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Add additional controls for the development of dwellings in the City Centre zone including: Outlook space and building separation, outdoor living spaces, minimum dwelling size, minimum room dimensions, minimum floor to ceiling heights, servicing and waste, storage and common circulation space widths.
5280-101	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.1 Historic heritage	Ensure that there is a clear distinction between places of recognised historic heritage value and areas of special character. dwelling size, minimum room dimensions, minimum floor to ceiling heights, servicing and waste, storage and common circulation space widths.
5280-102	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.1 Historic heritage	Add protection and recognition of modern heritage
5280-103	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	E3.2 Description, objectives and policies	Delete overlay as a historic heritage tool, but remain as an amenity overlay incentivising context as primary design guide.
5280-104	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.1 Historic heritage	Review the approach to "Historic Heritage Extent of Place" to recognise historic heritage assets on a case by case basis.
5280-105	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend assessment of the demolition of a building in the Pre-1944 Building Demolition Control overlay to consider future development of the subject site to ensure a complete assessment of effects and to ensure the new development enhances the environment.
5280-106	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.1 Historic heritage	Add meaningful incentives to those owners of recognised historic heritage properties.
5280-107	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of Large Format Retail to read: Any individual shop tenancy with a floor area greater than 4500m2, where the tenancy is created by freehold, leasehold, licence or any other arrangement to occupy.
5280-108	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of Urban Activities to read: "Activities, including development, that by their scale, intensity, visual character, trip generation and/or design and appearance of structures are of an urban character typically associated with urban areas communities".
5280-109	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain the key policy platforms of the PAUP such as the compact city model and use of Rural Urban Boundary to create identified urban areas including satellite towns [refer to page 6/41 of the submission].
5280-110	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6763 State Highway 1 - Puhoi to Topuni	Relocate the designation for the western collector of the Puhoi-Wellsford RoNS at Walkworth and the proposed Matakana link extension to a more northerly alignment as shown on page 68/104 of the submission.
5280-111	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend overlay in Greenlane following a review of individual buildings [refer to page 2/104]
5280-112	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend overlay in Point Chevalier following a review of individual buildings [refer to page 2/104]
5280-113	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Lillington Road and Great South Road, Epsom as shown in the submission [refer to page 2/104], from Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban zone to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.
5280-114	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove the Pre-1994 Building Demolition Control overlay from land in Lillington Road and Great South Road, Epsom as shown in the submission [refer to page 2/104].
5280-115	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove the Pre-1994 Building Demolition Control overlay from the land surrounding Paice Avenue and Grange Road, Mt Eden [refer to page 2/104 of the submission]
5280-116	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on McLean Street and Richardson Road Road, Mt Albert as shown in the submission [refer to page 3/104], from Single House to Mixed Use.
5280-117	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on New North Road, Richardson Road, Mount Albert Road and Duart Avenue, Mt Albert as shown in the submission [refer to page 3/104], from Single House, Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5280-118	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on McLean Street, Richardson Road, Mount Albert Road, Woodward Road and New North Road, Mt Albert as shown in the submission [refer to page 3/104], from Single House, Mixed Housing Urban and Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-119	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Kingsland Street and New North Road, Kingsland as shown in the submission [refer to page 3/104], from Single House to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-120	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Meola Avenue and Point Chevalier Road, Point Chevalier, as shown in the submission [refer to page 4/104], from Mixed Housing Suburban to Neighbourhood Centre.
5280-121	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Cromwell Street and Marlborough Street, Mt Eden as shown in the submission [refer to page 4/104], from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-122	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Paice Avenue and Dominion Road, Mt Eden as shown in the submission [refer to page 4/104], from Single House to Mixed Use.
5280-123	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Allendale Road, Mount Albert Road and Richardson Road, Mt Albert as shown in the submission [refer to page 5/104], from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban zone with appropriate heritage protection.
5280-124	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land within Mount Royal Avenue, Mount Albert Road, La Veta Avenue, Mt Albert as shown in the submission [refer to page 5/104], from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban with a review of the special character overlay.
5280-125	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Barrys Point Road and Fred Taylor Drive, Takapuna as shown in the submission [refer to page 7/104], from Light Industry to Mixed Use.
5280-126	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Burns Avenue and Northcroft Street, Takapuna as shown in the submission [refer to page 7/104], from Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-127	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Karaka Street and Dominion Street, Takapuna as shown in the submission [refer to page 7/104], from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban.
5280-128	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Precincts - North	Takapuna 1		Amend precinct for land on Lake Road, Anzac Street, Byron Avenue and Northcroft Street, Takapuna as shown in the submission [refer to page 7/104], from sub precinct 1E and 1C to sub precinct 1A to allow for extra height desired in Takapuna.
5280-129	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Williamson Avenue, Alamein Avenue and Roberts Avenue, Belmont as shown in the submission [refer to page 8/104], from Mixed Housing Urban and Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-130	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Lake Road, Westwell Road, Williamson Avenue, Alamein Avenue and Montgomery Avenue, Belmont as shown in the submission [refer to page 8/104], from Mixed Housing Suburban and Single House to Mixed Housing Urban.
5280-131	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land surrounding Belmont Town Centre Zone, Belmont as shown in the submission [refer to page 8/104], from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Use and Town Centre.
5280-132	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Napier Avenue, Harley Road, Hart Road, Purchas Road, Stone Street, Lake Road, Hauraki Courner as shown in the submission [refer to page 8/104], from Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban.
5280-133	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Esmond Road and Lake Road, Takapuna as shown in the submission [refer to page 9/104], from Single House, Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-134	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Lake Road, Hauraki Corner as shown in the submission [refer to page 9/104], from Mixed Housing Urban and Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Building Zone.
5280-135	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Amend Additional Building Height Overlay for Devonport Town Centre as shown in the submission [refer to page 9/104], from a 12.5m height limit to a 16.5m height limit.
5280-136	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Kind Edward Parade, Devonport as shown in the submission [refer to page 9/104], from Single House to Terrace Housing and Apartment Building Zone.
5280-137	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Lake Road, Marsden Street and Hillary Crescent, Belmont as shown in the submission [refer to page 9/104], from Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban.
5280-138	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Bayswater Avenue, Plymouth Crescent and Philomet Crescent, Bayswater as shown in the submission [refer to page 10/104], from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban.
5280-139	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Bayswater Avenue and Roberts Avenue, Bayswater as shown in the submission [refer to page 10/104], from Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-140	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Ngataranga Road and Vauxhall Road, Narrow Neck as shown in the submission [refer to page 10/104], from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5280-141	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain Bayswater Marina and underlying zone.
5280-142	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Add a comprehensive structure planning approach for Pukekohe and surrounding areas to manage expected growth and the complexities and areas.
5280-143	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Kennelly Crescent, Pukekohe as shown in the submission [refer to page 12/104], from Mixed Housing Suburban and Single House to Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-144	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Amend Additional Building Height Overlay for Pukekohe from 16.5m height limit to having no height limit.
5280-145	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Wesley Street, Carlton Road and Birch Street, Pukekohe as shown in the submission [refer to page 12/104], from Mixed Housing Urban and Mixed Use to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-146	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land surrounding the Karaka and Pahuerhure inlet, as shown in the submission [refer to page 13/104], from Rural Coastal and Mixed Rural to Future Urban Zone.
5280-147	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Rezone land to the south of Drury as shown in the submission [refer to page 13/104], from Future Urban to Rural.
5280-148	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Peachgrove Road and Taikata Road, Te Atatu Peninsula as shown in the submission [refer to page 15/104] from Mixed Housing Urban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-149	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Enderby Avenue and Brennan Avenue, Te Atatu Peninsula as shown in the submission [refer to page 15/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban.
5280-150	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 4 Taikata Road, Te Atatu Peninsula as shown in the submission [refer to page 15/104] from Mixed Housing Urban to Town Centre.
5280-151	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Taikata Road, Harbour View Road, Te Atatu Road and Hereford Street, Te Atatu Peninsula as shown in the submission [refer to page 15/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Mixed Use.
5280-152	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Royal Road and Colwill Road, Royal Heights as shown in the submission [refer to page 16/104] from Single House and Local Centre to Mixed Housing Urban, Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings and Mixed Use.
5280-153	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Moor Avenue, Te Atatu Road, Hereford Street and Clinton Avenue, Te Atatu Peninsula as shown in the submission [refer to page 16/104] from Single House to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-154	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land around Massey Town Centre as shown in the submission [refer to page 16/104] from Town Centre and Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Use and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-155	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Justin Place, Te Atatu Peninsula as shown in the submission [refer to page 17/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House.
5280-156	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Swanson Road, Henderson as shown in the submission [refer to page 17/104] from Light Industry to Mixed Use.
5280-157	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Ranui Station Road and Pooks Road, Ranui as shown in the submission [refer to page 18/104] from Terrace Housing and Apartment Building Zone to Neighbourhood Centre.
5280-158	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 25-39 Ward Crescent as shown in the submission [refer to page 18/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing suburban.
5280-159	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on at the end of Hughes Terrace, River Road, Springbank Lane, Bridgens Avenue and Thomas Avenue, Te Atatu Peninsula as shown in the submission [refer to page 18/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5280-160	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Granville Drive, Royal Heights as shown in the submission [refer to page 18/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban.
5280-161	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone various sites in Henderson and Ranui as shown in the submission [refer to page 19/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban.
5280-162	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Preston Avenue, Henderson as shown in the submission [refer to page 19/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban or Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-163	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Ti Nana Crescent, Norval Road, Pinedale Place and Te Kanawa Crescent, Henderson as shown in the submission [refer to page 19/104] from Single House to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-164	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Kervill Avenue, Gladfield Lane, Shamrock Lane and Beaufield Lane, Te Atatu Peninsula as shown in the submission [refer to page 20/104] from Single House and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Mixed Housing Urban.
5280-165	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Old Te Atatu Road and Gloria Avenue, Te Atatu Peninsula as shown in the submission [refer to page 20/104] from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Mixed Housing Urban.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5280-166	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Lincoln Road, Henderson as shown in the submission [refer to page 20/104] from General Business and Mixed Use to Light Industry and remove the corridor overlay.
5280-167	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land 462,464 old Te Atatu Road, 466-488 Te Atatu Road and 1- 15 Graham Avenue, Te Atatu Peninsula as shown in the submission [refer to page 21/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban.
5280-168	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on 1 Tawa Road, 722-742 Te Atatu Road, Te Atatu as shown in the submission [refer to page 21/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban.
5280-169	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 2-8, 18, 21 Hamurana Place and 64,75-79 Beach Road, Te Atatu Peninsula as shown in the submission [refer to page 21/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban.
5280-170	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land adjacent to Whangaparoa Town Centre as shown in the submission [refer to page 23/104] from Mixed Housing Urban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings and Mixed Use.
5280-171	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone various sites around Browns Bay Town Centre as shown in the submission [refer to page 23/104] from Single House, Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings and Mixed Housing Urban.
5280-172	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Centerway Road and Hibiscus Coast Highway, Orewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 19/104] from Mixed Housing Urban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-173	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land Silverdale Precinct, Sub Precinct A as shown in the submission [refer to page 24/104] from General Business to Light Industry and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-174	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Windsor Park Local Centre as shown in the submission [refer to page 19/104] from Local Centre to Neighbourhood Centre.
5280-175	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land within the Silverdale North Precinct, Sub Precinct A, as shown in the submission [refer to page 24/104] from General Business to Light Industry and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-176	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land Mairangi Bay Local Centre as shown in the submission [refer to page 25/104] from Local Centre, Single House, Mixed Housing Urban to Town Centre.
5280-177	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land around Windsor Park Local Centre as shown in the submission [refer to page 25/104] from Local Centre and Mixed Housing Urban to Light Industry and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-178	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Ramsgate Terrace, Hastings Road, Sidmouth Street, Penzance Roadn and Montrosse Terrace, Mairangi Bay as shown in the submission [refer to page 125/104] from Single House, Mixed Housing Urban, Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-179	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Delete the Additional Building Height Overlay from Browns Bay Town Centre.
5280-180	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land to the east of Silverdale, adjoining Weti River as shown in the submission [refer to page 26/104] from Countryside Living to Future Urban.
5280-181	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Sunset Road and Constellation Drive (Surrounding the Constellation Bus Station) as shown in the submission [refer to page 26/104] from General Business, Mixed Housing Urban and Mixed Housing Suburban to Light Industry and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-182	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Cook Street, Howick as shown in the submission [refer to page 28/104] from Single House to Mixed Use.
5280-183	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Ti Rakau Drive, east Tamaki as shown in the submission [refer to page 28/104] from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-184	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Botany Road, East Tamaki as shown in the submission [refer to page 28/104] from mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Use.
5280-185	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Millen Avenue and Tiraumea Drive, Pakuranga as shown in the submission [refer to page 29/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban.
5280-186	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Golfand Drive, East Tamaki as shown in the submission [refer to page 29/104] from Single House to Light Industry or a Special Purpose Zone.
5280-187	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Pakuranga Road, Pakuranga as shown in the submission [refer to page 29/104] from Single House, Mixed Housing Suburban, Mixed Housing Urban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-188	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Retain zoning of Otahuhu Town Centre and the surrounds.
5280-189	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Retain zoning of land on Luke Street East and Princess Street East, Otahuhu as shown in the submission [refer to page 31/104].
5280-190	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Rezone land on the Puhinui Peninsula as shown in the submission [refer to page 31/104] from Rural to Future Urban.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5280-191	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land around Mangere Town Centre as shown in the submission [refer to page 32/104] from Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban.
5280-192	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land around Mangere Bridge Town Centre as shown in the submission [refer to page 32/104] from Single House, Mixed Housing Suburban, Mixed Housing Urban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Building.
5280-193	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Mona Avenue, Mangere Bridge as shown in the submission [refer to page 32/104] from Single House to Terrace Housing and Apartment Building Zone.
5280-194	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Coronation Road, Mangere Bridge as shown in the submission [refer to page 33/104] from Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-195	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land along the Mangere Bridge foreshore as shown in the submission [refer to page 33/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban.
5280-196	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land Maunga Drive and Walmsley Road, Mangere Bridge as shown in the submission [refer to page 32/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-197	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Kerrs Road and Great South Road, Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 35/104] from Single Special Purpose to Public Open Space: Informal Recreation.
5280-198	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Kiwi Tamaki Road and Roscommon Road, Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 35/104] from Light Industry to Public Open Space: Informal Recreation.
5280-199	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Lambir Drive and Druces Road, Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 35/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban and Light Industry to Public Open Space and Special Purpose Zone.
5280-200	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Aberdeen Crescent, Scotsmoor Drive and Hagley Wood Drive, Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 35/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space: Informal Recreation.
5280-201	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Kiwi Mahia Road and Sykes Road, Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 36/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Special Purpose.
5280-202	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Carnoustie Drive, Blackwood Drive and Wattle Farm Road, Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 36/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space: Informal Recreation.
5280-203	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Browns Road, Roscommon Road and Weymouth Road, Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 36/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space: Informal Recreation and Public Open Space: Sport and Active Recreation.
5280-204	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Marble Place, Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 36/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Special Purpose.
5280-205	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Charles Prevost Drive, Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 37/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Special Purpose: Healthcare Facility.
5280-206	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Wattle Farm Road, Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 37/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Special Purpose: Retirement Village
5280-207	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land around Clendon Local Centre, Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 37/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-208	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Beaumonts Way, Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 37/104] from Mixed Use to Terrace Housing and Apartment Building Zone.
5280-209	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Add the Manurewa Town Centre Concept Plan into the Unitary Plan and amend the zoning accordingly.
5280-210	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Halver Road, Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 38/104] from Mixed Housing Urban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings
5280-211	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Great South Road, Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 38/104] from Mixed Housing Urban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-212	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land around Tadmor and Gallaher Parks, Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 38/104] from Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to zoning which is the result of a comprehensive plan for the area.
5280-213	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Beatty Way, Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 39/104] from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Mixed Use
5280-214	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Jutland Road, Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 39/104] from Light Industry to rationalise the distribution of Light Industry and Mixed Housing Suburban.
5280-215	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Churchill Avenue and Russel Road, Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 39/104] from Mixed Housing Urban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5280-216	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezoning land on Corin Avenue and Kelvyn Grove, Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 39/104] from Mixed Housing Urban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-217	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezoning land on Claude Way and Fleming Street, Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 40/104] from Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban.
5280-218	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezoning land on Halsey Road and Great South Road, Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 40/104] from Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban and Public Open Space to connect from Great South Road to the nearby open space [name not given].
5280-219	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezoning land between Redoubt Road and Orams Road, Manukau as shown in the submission [refer to page 40/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban [to remove Single House spot zoning].
5280-220	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezoning land around Browns Road, Roscommon Road, Weymouth Road, Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 40/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban [to remove Single House spot zoning].
5280-221	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezoning land on Halver Road Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 41/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban.
5280-222	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Amend zoning to ensure a consistent approach to address stormwater/flooding issues [referring to spot downzoning where flood risks are present]
5280-223	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezoning land on Halsey Road, Jellicoe Road, Ruth Street and Maich Road, Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 41/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban.
5280-224	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezoning land on Jutland Road, Kent Road, Oxford Road and Russell Road, Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 41/104] from Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban
5280-225	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezoning land on Browns Road, Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 41/104] from Single House and Light industry to Mixed Housing suburban.
5280-226	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezoning land on Marr Road and Jellicoe Road, Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 42/104] from Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-227	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezoning land on Hill Road, Manurewa as shown in the submission [refer to page 42/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-228	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezoning land on Princess Street, Onehunga as shown in the submission [refer to page 44/104] from Light Industry to Mixed Use.
5280-229	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezoning land on Mount Albert Road, Royal Oak as shown in the submission [refer to page 44/104] from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Mixed Use.
5280-230	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezoning land on Church Street, Onehunga as shown in the submission [refer to page 44/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-231	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezoning land around Onehunga's southern gateway to and from the airport as shown in the submission [refer to page 45/104] from Light Industry to Mixed Use.
5280-232	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezoning land on Hill Street, Onehunga as shown in the submission [refer to page 44/104] from Single House to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings and Mixed Housing Urban.
5280-233	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Amend maximum building height limits for Onehunga Mall, Onehunga as shown in the submission [refer to page 45/104] to relate better to the historic context of the area.
5280-234	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezoning land on Kupe Street and Kepa Road, Orakei as shown in the submission [refer to page 47/104] to Mixed Housing Urban or Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-235	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezoning land on Remuera Road, Orakei as shown in the submission [refer to page 47/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-236	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezoning land on Coates Avenue, Rewiti Street and Ngaiwi Street, Orakei as shown in the submission [refer to page 47/104] from Single House, Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-237	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezoning land adjacent to Ellerslie Town Centre on Findlay Street and Hewson Street, Ellerslie as shown in the submission [refer to page 47/104] from Single House to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-238	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Amend Additional Building Height Overlay for Ellerslie Town Centre from 12.5m to 16.5m (4 Storeys).
5280-239	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezoning land on Cawley Street, Wilkinson Road and Laud Avenue, Ellerslie as shown in the submission [refer to page 48/104] from Heavy industry and Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5280-240	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Abbotts Way, Michaels Avenue and Marua Road, Ellerslie as shown in the submission [refer to page 48/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban.
5280-241	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Ngati Whatua O Orakei as shown in the submission [refer to page 48/104] from Special Purpose to Neighbourhood Centre and Mixed Housing Suburban.
5280-242	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Saint Heliers Bay Road, St Heliers as shown in the submission [refer to page 48/104] from Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-243	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land surrounding Manukau Metropolitan Centre, as shown in the submission [refer to page 50/104] from General Business and Mixed Use to Mixed Use and Metropolitan Centre.
5280-244	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Puhinui Road and Plunket Avenue, Manukau as shown in the submission [refer to page 50/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5280-245	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land surrounding Manukau Metropolitan Centre, as shown in the submission [refer to page 50/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-246	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land surrounding Otara Town Centre, as shown in the submission [refer to page 51/104] from Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-247	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Coronation Road, Papatoetoe as shown in the submission [refer to page 51/104] from Mixed Housing Urban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-248	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land to the east of Otara Town Centre, as shown in the submission [refer to page 51/104] from Light Industry and Mixed Use.
5280-249	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land surrounding Ngati Otara Park and Franklyne Road, East Tamaki, as shown in the submission [refer to page 51/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-250	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone various sites within the Otara-Papatoetoe Local Board area, as shown in the submission [refer to page 52/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban.
5280-251	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Dawson Road, Flat Bush, as shown in the submission [refer to page 52/104] from Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-252	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Green Street and Ray Small Drive, Papakura as shown in the submission [refer to page 54/104] from Mixed Housing Urban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-253	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Menary Street, Papakura as shown in the submission [refer to page 54/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban or Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-254	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Ingram Street and Prictor Street, Papakura as shown in the submission [refer to page 54/104] from Single House to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-255	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Papakura RSA site, Papakura as shown in the submission [refer to page 54/104] from Mixed Housing Urban to Public Open Space: Community.
5280-256	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on Prochester Road and Great South Road, Papakura as shown in the submission [refer to page 55/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Urban.
5280-257	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land around Hingaia Local Centre as shown in the submission [refer to page 55/104] from Mixed Use to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5280-258	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Addison Local Centre as shown in the submission [refer to page 55/104] from Local Centre to Mixed Housing Suburban or Mixed Housing Urban.
5280-259	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land on O'Donnell Avenue, Wesley as shown in the submission [refer to page 57/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-260	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on St Andrews Road, Landscape Road, Hollywood Avenue, Fairholme Avenue, Three Kings as shown in the submission [refer to page 57/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5280-261	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Foch Avenue, Haig Avenue, Kings Road, Princes Avenue, Three Kings as shown in the submission [refer to page 57/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5280-262	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character - General	J3.5.7 Maps, App. 10.2 Spec. character statement - General	Delete the Special Character overlay from sites on Donald Crescent, Scout Avenue, Foch Avenue, Haig Avenue, Kings Road and Princess Avenue as shown in the submission [refer to page 57/104].
5280-263	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Rosamund Avenue, John Davis Road and Boundary Road, Mount Roskill as shown in the submission [refer to page 58/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5280-264	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Strangler Drive, Budgen Street and Ramelton Road, Mount Roskill as shown in the submission [refer to page 58/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5280-265	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Dominion Road, Mount Roskill as shown in the submission [refer to page 58/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5280-266	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Olsen Avenue, Melrose Road, Hillsborough Road, Noton Road, Eaton Road and Oakdale Road, Mount Roskill as shown in the submission [refer to page 58/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5280-267	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on adjacent to Mount Roskill Local Centre as shown in the submission [refer to page 59/104] from Mixed Use to Local Centre.
5280-268	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on White Swan Road, Mount Roskill as shown in the submission [refer to page 59/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5280-269	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Richardson Road, Glass Road, McKinnon Street, Skipper Avenue, Albrecht Avenue and Quona Avenue, Hillsborough as shown in the submission [refer to page 59/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5280-270	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Rewa Road and Mount Eden Road, Three Kings as shown in the submission [refer to page 59/104] from Single House, Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5280-271	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Delete Special Character overlay from sites around Mount Eden Road and Rewa Road, Three Kings.
5280-272	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete Pre-1944 Building Demolition Control overlay from sites around Mount Eden Road and Rewa Road, Three Kings.
5280-273	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Commodore Drive, Orsova Place, Orcades Place and Rangitiki Avenue, Lynfield, as shown in the submission [refer to page 60/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban.
5280-274	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land around May Road, Mount Roskill, as shown in the submission [refer to page 60/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-275	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Mount Albert Road and Henshaw Avenue, Three Kings, as shown in the submission [refer to page 60/104] from Single House, Mixed Housing Suburban, Mixed Housing Urban, Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings and Town Centre to Town Centre and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-276	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete the Pre 1944 Building Demolition Control overy from sites around Three Kings Town Centre.
5280-277	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Queensway, Three Kings, as shown in the submission [refer to page 60/104] from Single House, Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban to Special Purpose: School.
5280-278	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend the Pre 1944 Building Demolition Control overlay around Three Kings Primary School following a review.
5280-279	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Precincts - Central	New Precincts	Three Kings	Add a new precinct for Three Kings Town Centre and public open space to the east to enable mixed use development to take place.
5280-280	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Amend the Additional Building Height overlay for Three Kings Town Centre to reduce the maximum building height from 24.5m to 16.5m.
5280-281	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Precincts - Central	New Precincts	Three Kings	Add a precinct on the Three Kings Quarry site to enable a vibrant, inclusive and integrated Town Centre.
5280-282	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Marion Road and John Davis Road, Mount Roskill, as shown in the submission [refer to page 62/104] from Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban.
5280-283	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on May Road, Mount Roskill, as shown in the submission [refer to page 62/104] from General Business and Light Industry to Mixed Use and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-284	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Gregory Place and Arundel Street, Mount Roskill, as shown in the submission [refer to page 62/104] from Public Open Space: Sport and Active Recreation to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5280-285	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on State Highway 1 and Boshier Road, Wellsford, as shown in the submission [refer to page 64/104] from Countryside Living to Rural.
5280-286	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone land on School Road and Worker Road, Wellsford, as shown in the submission [refer to page 64/104] from Future Urban to Countryside Living.
5280-287	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone land to the south eastern side of Wellsford, as shown in the submission [refer to page 64/104] from Rural Production, Public Open Space, Light Industrial and Future Urban to Future Urban.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5280-288	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Wi Apo Place, Rodney Street, Totora View, Hanover Street and Bellevue Avenue, Wellsford, as shown in the submission [refer to page 65/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban, Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-289	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Matherson Road, Wellsford, as shown in the submission [refer to page 65/104] from Large Lot to Single House.
5280-290	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone land on Worker Road, Wellsford, as shown in the submission [refer to page 65/104] from Rural. Large Lot and Countryside Living to a higher density zone [zone not specified].
5280-291	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone land on Davies Road, Wellsford, as shown in the submission [refer to page 65/104] from Countryside Living to Future Urban.
5280-292	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Add a structure planning requirement to land on Monowai Street, Wellsford, as shown in the submission [refer to page 66/104].
5280-293	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone land on McGillivray Road and State Highway 1, Wellsford, as shown in the submission [refer to page 66/104] from Countryside Living and Rural Production to Future Urban.
5280-294	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land to the west of Wellsford on Port Albert Road, Worker Road and Wellsford Valley Road, as shown in the submission [refer to page 66/104] from Rural to Countryside Living.
5280-295	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone land on School Road, Wellsford, as shown in the submission [refer to page 67/104] to Future Urban.
5280-296	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Davis Road, Pictor Road, Wellsford, as shown in the submission [refer to page 67/104] from Rural Production to Countryside Living.
5280-297	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone land on Clayden Road, Warkworth as shown in the submission [refer to page 69/104] from Future Urban to Rural, or retain the SEA.
5280-298	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone land on Wilson Road, Warkworth as shown in the submission [refer to page 69/104] from Large Lot to Countryside Living.
5280-299	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone land on Sandspit Road, Warkworth as shown in the submission [refer to page 69/104] from Future Urban to Mixed Rural and Countryside Living.
5280-300	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Woodcocks Road, Morrison Drive, Glenmore Drive and Mansel Drive, Warkworth as shown in the submission [refer to page 69/104] from General Business and Heavey Industry to Light Industry.
5280-301	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Mahurangi Street, Warkworth as shown in the submission [refer to page 70/104] from Large Lot to Single House, Mixed Housing Urban, Mixed Housing Suburban or Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-302	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Hudson Road, Warkworth as shown in the submission [refer to page 70/104] from Large Lot to Single Housing or Mixed Housing Suburban or Mixed Housing Urban.
5280-303	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Blue Gum Drive, Warkworth as shown in the submission [refer to page 70/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban and/or Mixed Housing Suburban.
5280-304	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Mckinney Road, Warkworth as shown in the submission [refer to page 70/104] from Large Lot to Future Urban.
5280-305	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone land on Falls Road, Francis Place and Viv Davie-Martin Drive, Warkworth as shown in the submission [refer to page 71/104] from Countryside Living and Mixed Rural to Future Urban.
5280-306	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone land on Matakana Road, Warkworth as shown in the submission [refer to page 71/104] from Mixed Rural to Future Urban.
5280-307	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone land on Woodcocks Road, Warkworth as shown in the submission [refer to page 71/104] from Rural Production to Future Urban.
5280-308	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Grange Street, Snells Beach as shown in the submission [refer to page 73/104] from Single House and Rural Coastal to Light Industry and Local Centre.
5280-309	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Dawson Road, Snells Beach as shown in the submission [refer to page 74/104] from Rural Coastal to Single House or Mixed Housing
5280-310	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Dawson Road, Snells Beach as shown in the submission [refer to page 73/104] from Large Lot to Single House, Mixed Housing and Terrace Housing and Apartment Building Zone.
5280-311	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone land on Goodall Road, Snells Beach as shown in the submission [refer to page 73/104] from Countryside Living and Rural Coastal to Future Urban, Single House and Mixed Housing.
5280-312	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone land on Algies Bay headland, Snells Beach as shown in the submission [refer to page 74/104] from Large Lot to Rural Coastal.
5280-313	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone land on Mahurangi East Road, Snells Beach as shown in the submission [refer to page 74/104] from Future Urban to Countryside Living

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5280-314	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Mahurangi East Road, Snells Beach as shown in the submission [refer to page 74/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban, Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-315	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone land on Matakana Road, Leigh Road and Tongue Farm Road, Matakana as shown in the submission [refer to page 75/104] from Mixed Rural to Future Urban.
5280-316	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Matakana Road and Torea Road, Matakana as shown in the submission [refer to page 75/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing and Terrace Housing and Apartment Building.
5280-317	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Matakana Road, Matakana as shown in the submission [refer to page 75/104] from Single House to Countryside Living.
5280-318	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Add the requirement for structure planning land at Omaha South as shown in the submission [refer to page 76/104] currently zoned Rural Coastal and Mixed Rural.
5280-319	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Point Wells Road, Point Wells as shown in the submission [refer to page 76/104] from Single House to Neighbourhood Centre.
5280-320	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Broadlands Drive, Omaha as shown in the submission [refer to page 76/104] from Single House to Neighbourhood Centre.
5280-321	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Pakiri Road and Hauraki Road, Leigh as shown in the submission [refer to page 77/104] from Rural Coastal and Rural and Coastal Settlement to Light Industry and Special Purpose.
5280-322	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Hauraki Road and Cumberland Road Leigh as shown in the submission [refer to page 77/104] from Rural and Coastal Settlement to Mixed [Inferred] Housing Suburban.
5280-323	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Cumberland Street and Hauraki Road, Leigh as shown in the submission [refer to page 77/104] from Rural and Coastal Settlement to Local Centre.
5280-324	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Leigh Road, Hauriki Road, Totara Road and Ferndale Avenue, Leigh as shown in the submission [refer to page 78/104] from Rural and Coastal Settlement to Single House with an overlay to reduce the front yard to 3m.
5280-325	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land to the east of Hellensville Town Centre as shown in the submission [refer to page 79/104] from Town Centre and Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5280-326	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on State Highway 16, Huapai as shown in the submission [refer to page 79/104] from Single House and Town Centre to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5280-327	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone land on Youngs Access and Pine Valley, Silverdale as shown in the submission [refer to page 80/104] from Future Urban to Mixed Rural/Rural.
5280-328	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone land on Dairy Flat Highway, Silverdale as shown in the submission [refer to page 81/104] from Countryside Living to Future Urban.
5280-329	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone land on Kahikatea Flat Road and Dairy Flat Road, Silverdale as shown in the submission [refer to page 81/104] from Mixed Rural to Mixed Use or Neighbourhood Centre.
5280-330	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone land on Old Pine Valley Road, Silverdale as shown in the submission [refer to page 81/104] from Mixed Rural to Future Urban.
5280-331	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone land on Dairy Flat Highway and Postman Road, Silverdale as shown in the submission [refer to page 81/104] from Countryside Living to Future Urban.
5280-332	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land within the Tamaki Precinct, Glen Innes as shown in the submission [refer to page 82/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban or Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-333	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land within the Tamaki Precinct, Glen Innes as shown in the submission [refer to page 82/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban or Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to reflect the intended building height controls.
5280-334	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Merfield Street, Glen Innes as shown in the submission [refer to page 83/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5280-335	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Line Road, Glen Innes as shown in the submission [refer to page 83/104] from Single House to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-336	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Line Road, Maybury Street and Point England Road, Glen Innes as shown in the submission [refer to page 83/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-337	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Harding Avenue and Golland Road, Glen Innes as shown in the submission [refer to page 83/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5280-338	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Silvertown Avenue, West Tamaki Road and Fernwood Place, Glen Innes as shown in the submission [refer to page 84/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-339	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land around Panmure Basin as shown in the submission [refer to page 84/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5280-340	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.1 Sites and places of significance to mana whenua	Amend the Mana Whenua Site on land between Maybury Street and Rowena Crescent, Glen Innes as shown in the submission [refer to page 84/104] following an assessment to accurately note its size and effect.
5280-341	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Tamaki University and Merton Road Sports Grounds, Glen Innes as shown in the submission [refer to page 85/104] from Special Purpose to Public Open Space and Mixed Use.
5280-342	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Clare Place, Mount Wellington as shown in the submission [refer to page 85/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban and Special Purpose: Retirement Village.
5280-343	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land surrounding Northcross centre, as shown in the submission [refer to page 87/104] from Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban.
5280-344	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Bushland Park Drive, Albany as shown in the submission [refer to page 87/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban.
5280-345	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Rosedale Road and Bush Road, Albany as shown in the submission [refer to page 87/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban.
5280-346	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Medalion Drive and Fernhill Way, Albany as shown in the submission [refer to page 87/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-347	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Oteha Valley Road, Albany as shown in the submission [refer to page 88/104] from Single Housing and Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-348	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Wharf Road and Albany Highway, Albany as shown in the submission [refer to page 88/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-349	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Hobsonville Road and Wiseley Road, Hobsonville as shown in the submission [refer to page 88/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban.
5280-350	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land surrounding Constellation Station, Sunnynook as shown in the submission [refer to page 89/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-351	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Sunset Road and Constellation Drive, as shown in the submission [refer to page 89/104] from General Business, Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban to Light Industry and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-352	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land around West Harbour Marina as shown in the submission [refer to page 89/104] from Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-353	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Hobsonville Road, Hobsonville as shown in the submission [refer to page 88/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban.
5280-354	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Rosedale Road, Albany as shown in the submission [refer to page 90/104] from General Business to Mixed Use.
5280-355	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land on Albany Highway, Unsworth Heights as shown in the submission [refer to page 90/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban.
5280-356	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on West Coast Road, Glen Eden as shown in the submission [refer to page 92/104] from Light Industry to Mixed Use.
5280-357	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land surrounding Glen Eden Town Centre as shown in the submission [refer to page 92/104] from Single House to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings or Mixed Housing Urban.
5280-358	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Titirangi Road surrounding Titirangi Local Centre as shown in the submission [refer to page 92/104] from Large Lot to Local Centre.
5280-359	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Swanson Road and Church Street, Swanson as shown in the submission [refer to page 92/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban.
5280-360	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Tram Valley Road and Christian Road, Swanson as shown in the submission [refer to page 93/104] from Countryside Living to Future Urban.
5280-361	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Candia Road and Sturges Road, Swanson as shown in the submission [refer to page 93/104] from Countryside Living to Future Urban.
5280-362	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone land on Parrs Cross Road, West Coast Road and Pine Avenue, Oratia as shown in the submission [refer to page 93/104] from Countryside Living to Future Urban.
5280-363	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Henderson Valley Road and Bruce McLaren Road, Henderson Valley as shown in the submission [refer to page 94/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5280-364	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Babich Road, Ranui as shown in the submission [refer to page 94/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5280-365	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Henderson Valley Road, Gum Road and Forest Hill Road, Henderson Valley as shown in the submission [refer to page 95/104] from Countryside Living to Rural.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5280-366	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Mountain Road, Henderson Valley Road and Hayes Road, Henderson Valley as shown in the submission [refer to page 95/104] from Countryside Living to Rural and Coastal Settlement.
5280-367	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land West Coast Road, Henderson Valley/Oratia as shown in the submission [refer to page 95/104] from Countryside Living to Rural.
5280-368	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land around Great North Road, Arch Hill as shown in the submission [refer to page 97/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-369	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Seccombes Road, Newmarket as shown in the submission [refer to page 97/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-370	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land Carlton Gore Road, Grafton as shown in the submission [refer to page 97/104] from Single House to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-371	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land around Parnell Town Centre as shown in the submission [refer to page 97/104] from Single House to a higher density zone.
5280-372	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Curran Street, Shelly Beach Road, Herne Bay as shown in the submission [refer to page 98/104] from Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-373	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land on Jervois Road and College Hill, Ponsonby as shown in the submission [refer to page 98/104] from Mixed Use and Single House to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings with more graduated intensity of zoning.
5280-374	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land surrounding Cox's Bay Reserve as shown in the submission [refer to page 98/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban and Single House to Mixed Housing Urban.
5280-375	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land along the Herne Bay foreshore as shown in the submission [refer to page 98/104] from Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban.
5280-376	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Great North Road and Block House Bay Road, Avondale as shown in the submission [refer to page 100/104] from Single House, Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings and Mixed Housing Urban.
5280-377	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Rosebank Road and Robertson Road, Avondale as shown in the submission [refer to page 100/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-378	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Blockhouse Bay Road, New Windsor Road and Ballard Avenue, Avondale as shown in the submission [refer to page 100/104] from Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-379	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land surrounding Blockhouse Bay Town Centre as shown in the submission [refer to page 100/104] from Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-380	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Titirangi Golf Club, Portage Road and Godley Road, as shown in the submission [refer to page 101/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban and Mixed Housing Suburban with appropriate areas of Public Open Space.
5280-381	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land around New Lynn Metropolitan Centre as shown in the submission [refer to page 101/104] from Single House and Mixed Housing Urban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-382	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land around Avondale Town Centre as shown in the submission [refer to page 102/104] from Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-383	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Bollard Road, Avondale as shown in the submission [refer to page 102/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-384	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Bollard Avenue, Batkin Road and Methuen Road, Avondale as shown in the submission [refer to page 100/104] from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-385	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Great North Road, New Lynn as shown in the submission [refer to page 103/104] from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Mixed Use and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-386	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Rata Street, Delta Avenue and Binsted Road New Lynn as shown in the submission [refer to page 103/104] from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Mixed Use and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5280-387	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land on Ash Street, Avondale as shown in the submission [refer to page 103/104] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5280-388	The New Zealand Institute of Architects	Graeme.Scott@ascarchitects.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land around Blockhouse Bay and New Windsor as shown in the submission [refer to page 104/104] from Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5281-1	Jean I G Berry	jean.jigby@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Apply a SEA, west of Candia Road and far as Drower Road, Swanson.
5281-2	Jean I G Berry	jean.jigby@gmail.com	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	Appendix 3.1 - Schedule for the Outstanding Natural Features Overlay		Retain the sensitive ridgeline in Swanson identified on page 8/10 of the submission.
5282-1	Goodman Paihia Limited	gerardt@barker.co.nz	Precincts - North	Albany Centre		Amend Activity Table 4: Sub-precinct D as follows; 'Retail up to 450m2 per tenancy within the Retail/Mixed Use Retail activity area (see Precinct Plan 3)'.
5282-2	Goodman Paihia Limited	gerardt@barker.co.nz	Precincts - North	Albany Centre		Amend Activity Table 4: Sub-precinct D as follows; 'Retail greater than 450m2 per tenancy within the Retail/Mixed Use Retail activity area (see Precinct Plan 3)'.
5282-3	Goodman Paihia Limited	gerardt@barker.co.nz	Precincts - North	Albany Centre		Amend Activity Table 4: Sub-precinct D by adding the activity 'Dwellings' and assigning it an activity status of restricted discretionary.
5282-4	Goodman Paihia Limited	gerardt@barker.co.nz	Precincts - North	Albany Centre		Amend Activity Table 4: Sub-precinct D by adding the activity 'Retirement villages' and assigning it an activity status of restricted discretionary.
5282-5	Goodman Paihia Limited	gerardt@barker.co.nz	Precincts - North	Albany Centre		Amend Activity Table 4: Sub-precinct D by adding the activity 'Supported residential care' and assigning it an activity status of restricted discretionary.
5282-6	Goodman Paihia Limited	gerardt@barker.co.nz	Precincts - North	Albany Centre		Amend Activity Table 4: Sub-precinct D by adding the activity 'Visitor accommodation and boarding houses' and assigning it an activity status of restricted discretionary.
5282-7	Goodman Paihia Limited	gerardt@barker.co.nz	Precincts - North	Albany Centre		Amend 3(1) Development controls as follows; '1. For permitted activities in the Albany Centre precinct and sub-precincts, the development controls in the Metropolitan zone or the Business Park zone apply in the precinct or sub-precinct unless otherwise stated below. Any activity that does not comply with one or more development controls is a restricted discretionary activity'.
5282-8	Goodman Paihia Limited	gerardt@barker.co.nz	Precincts - North	Albany Centre		Amend 3.3(5) Maximum building setback, as follows '5. Buildings on sites in sub-precinct D must be set back in relation to the setbacks shown in Precinct Plan 4 (this rule replaces Rule I3.4.16)'.
5282-9	Goodman Paihia Limited	gerardt@barker.co.nz	Precincts - North	Albany Centre		Amend 3.4(1) Location of Parking, as follows; '1. Except in Sub-precinct D, Ground-ground floor parking within a building must not be located adjacent to the street frontage or any space in public ownership. Buildings must be designed to accommodate a business or residential activity, depending on the zone, between any ground floor parking and the building frontage.'
5282-10	Goodman Paihia Limited	gerardt@barker.co.nz	Precincts - North	Albany Centre		Amend 3.5(1) Landscaping, as follows '1. Sites in sub-precinct D must provide minimum landscaped areas as follows (this rule replaces Rule I3.4.7 Landscaping):...'
5282-11	Goodman Paihia Limited	gerardt@barker.co.nz	Precincts - North	Albany Centre		Add new development control as follows; '3.6 Glazing in Sub-precinct D Rule I3.4.9 Glazing shall not apply to development associated with Industry activities located in the Light Commercial or Office activity area in Sub-precinct D.'
5282-12	Goodman Paihia Limited	gerardt@barker.co.nz	Precincts - North	Albany Centre		Add new development control as follows; '3.7 Ground floor at street frontage level in Sub-precinct D Rule I3.4.12 Ground floor at street frontage level shall not apply to development located in Sub-precinct D.'
5282-13	Goodman Paihia Limited	gerardt@barker.co.nz	Precincts - North	Albany Centre		Add new development control as follows; '3.8 Maximum impervious area in Sub-precinct D The maximum impervious area in the Light Commercial or Office activity area is 90% (this rule replaces rule I3.4.18).'
5283-1	Rosalie Yozin	PO Box 95041, Swanson, Auckland 0612	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Remove the area shown in yellow (page 3/5 of submission) on 682-686 Swanson Road, Swanson from the Overlay, and reassess the extent of to the rest of the designated historic area.
5283-2	Rosalie Yozin	PO Box 95041, Swanson, Auckland 0612	Zoning	West		Rezone 686 Swanson Road, Swanson [as identified on page 4/5 of the submission] from Mixed House Suburban and Single House to Mixed House Urban.
5283-3	Rosalie Yozin	PO Box 95041, Swanson, Auckland 0612	Designations	Auckland Transport	1451 Road Widening - Great North Road	Review the location of the designation as it cuts through an historic shed [at 686 and 682 Swanson Road, Swanson].
5283-4	Rosalie Yozin	PO Box 95041, Swanson, Auckland 0612	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Require more intensive development to complement the immediate surrounding area.
5284-1	Nigel and Ruebena Wouldes	6 Tropicana Drive, Lynfield, Auckland 1041	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Do not provide roading access in or out of Tropicana Drive, Mt Roskill.
5284-2	Nigel and Ruebena Wouldes	6 Tropicana Drive, Lynfield, Auckland 1041	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Reduce the height limit of buildings on Tropicana Drive, Mt Roskill to only allow for single storey or two storey dwellings.
5284-3	Nigel and Ruebena Wouldes	6 Tropicana Drive, Lynfield, Auckland 1041	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Do not allow for Council or Government housing at Tropicana Drive, Lynfield.
5285-1	Warkworth Area Business Association et al	martin@nscsaddles.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Provide a single solution to traffic flow on and off the Puhoi to Wellsford motorway extension, at Warkworth, by providing suitable link roads at the same time it is built, or sooner. See p 9/20 vol 2 of submission for suggested link roads.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5285-2	Warkworth Area Business Association et al	martin@nscsaddles.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Support the submission of the Warkworth Area Business Association in respect of the upgrade of the Hill Street junction, Warkworth, Shoesmith Bridge, The Matakana Link Road and the Western Collector Road including the Falls Road bridge.
5285-3	Warkworth Area Business Association et al	martin@nscsaddles.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Support the submission of the Warkworth Area Liaison Group in respect of the upgrade of the Hill Street junction, Warkworth, Shoesmith Bridge, The Matakana Link Road and the Western Collector Road including the Falls Road bridge.
5285-4	Warkworth Area Business Association et al	martin@nscsaddles.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/Projects/Acquisition	Link the Matakana Link Road to Sandspit Road around the east and south of Warkworth Golf Club.
5285-5	Warkworth Area Business Association et al	martin@nscsaddles.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone the area road requested in submission point 4 [Matakana Link Road to Sandspit Road around the east and south of Warkworth Golf Club] so that it becomes part of the RUB for Warkworth.
5285-6	Warkworth Area Business Association et al	martin@nscsaddles.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/Projects/Acquisition	Make provision for a by-pass to the south of Matakana from Green Road to Takatu Road. Refer to submission on p 6/7 vol 3 for suggested alignment.
5285-7	Warkworth Area Business Association et al	martin@nscsaddles.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/Projects/Acquisition	Provide a Park and Ride at the Warkworth Motorway junction to be used for commuting and event parking.
5285-8	Warkworth Area Business Association et al	martin@nscsaddles.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land in Matakana from Mixed Rural, so it can be used for through traffic, parking and a school expansion scheme. Refer to submission on p 7/7 vol 3 for suggested proposal.
5285-9	Warkworth Area Business Association et al	martin@nscsaddles.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the remainder of the slim peninsula of land behind Matakana school [see submission point 8] from Mixed Rural to medium density housing.
5285-10	Warkworth Area Business Association et al	martin@nscsaddles.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Support the submission of the Warkworth Area Business Association in respect of more parking in Warkworth.
5285-11	Warkworth Area Business Association et al	martin@nscsaddles.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Support the submission of the Warkworth Area Liaison Group in respect of more parking in Warkworth.
5285-12	Warkworth Area Business Association et al	martin@nscsaddles.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/Projects/Acquisition	Consent and finance the Matakana Bridge Walkway and Cycleway.
5285-13	Warkworth Area Business Association et al	martin@nscsaddles.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/Projects/Acquisition	Provide a tar sealing programme for all roads in the Auckland region over the next ten years, before money is spent on new railways.
5285-14	Warkworth Area Business Association et al	martin@nscsaddles.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Create a Critical Path Analysis for key infrastructure projects in roading, water supply, sewerage and storm water disposal, electricity and ultra-fast broadband internet connections in order that developers are not subject to delays and additional costs during the planned expansion in the Rodney region.
5285-15	Warkworth Area Business Association et al	martin@nscsaddles.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Support the submission of the Warkworth Area Business Association in respect of map overlays for roading, water supply, sewerage and storm water disposal, electricity and ultra-fast broadband internet connections in Rodney, and overlays for commercial, retail and residential areas.
5285-16	Warkworth Area Business Association et al	martin@nscsaddles.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Support the submission of the Warkworth Area Liaison Group in respect of map overlays for roading, water supply, sewerage and storm water disposal, electricity and ultra-fast broadband internet connections in Rodney, and overlays for commercial, retail and residential areas.
5285-17	Warkworth Area Business Association et al	martin@nscsaddles.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Create a RUB for Matakana, Snells Beach and other villages as appropriate, provided that rates on these current rural zones do not increase until development commences.
5285-18	Warkworth Area Business Association et al	martin@nscsaddles.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Add a Green Belt scheme to enable landowners in Rural zoned land to make a living to enable them to maintain the environment in these green belt areas.
5285-19	Warkworth Area Business Association et al	martin@nscsaddles.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete the rule that restricts boundary changes.
5285-20	Warkworth Area Business Association et al	martin@nscsaddles.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Allow genuine rural businesses to expand and diversify on their property, to meet market demand and to survive financially.
5285-21	Warkworth Area Business Association et al	martin@nscsaddles.co.nz	General	Temporary Activities (C7.5 and H6.5)		Add a Significant Visitor zone to the PAUP that requires Council to simplify and improve efficiency and timing for granting consents for events and any other visitor related activities including short term traffic management issues.
5285-22	Warkworth Area Business Association et al	martin@nscsaddles.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the area from Puhoi to Pakiri (the Matakana Coast Wine Country) to the Significant Visitor zone, which is a new zone requested in submission point 21 [p 3/5 vol 1].
5285-23	Warkworth Area Business Association et al	martin@nscsaddles.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/Projects/Acquisition	Plan for additional car parking land in Matakana, for example around the Matakana School.
5285-24	Warkworth Area Business Association et al	martin@nscsaddles.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/Projects/Acquisition	Plan for additional reserve land in Matakana, for example around the Matakana School.
5285-25	Warkworth Area Business Association et al	martin@nscsaddles.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Consultation and engagement	Commission two new traffic and parking surveys for Matakana, one to be carried out in the peak tourist time of January and the other to be carried out in the busiest school activity term.
5285-26	Warkworth Area Business Association et al	martin@nscsaddles.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/Projects/Acquisition	Create a middle 'turn right' lane in front of the Matakana school into the intended roadway that is planned to go in a U shape around the school.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5285-27	Warkworth Area Business Association et al	martin@nscsaddles.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/Projects/Acquisition	Address short term parking areas for delivery vehicles in Matakana.
5285-28	Warkworth Area Business Association et al	martin@nscsaddles.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Development contributions	Create a scheme that obtains land in advance for future infrastructure development by offsetting the value of the land against either subdivision of the landowners remaining land or future developers contribution instead of cash payments.
5285-29	Warkworth Area Business Association et al	martin@nscsaddles.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	C7.8 Background, objectives and policies	Ensure that the cost of planning and building consents, developers contributions and linking to public services such as sewerage is a standard low percentage of the total cost of building and marketing affordable housing.
5285-30	Warkworth Area Business Association et al	martin@nscsaddles.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	C7.8 Background, objectives and policies	Add areas of affordable housing, within walking or cycling distance of each town or village, in a high density cluster using modern housing construction that can be made very cost effectively in a factory.
5285-31	Warkworth Area Business Association et al	martin@nscsaddles.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Consultation and engagement	Consult with landowners in rural areas to come up with potential sources of alternative income that allow the land to remain a green belt on economic grounds.
5285-32	Warkworth Area Business Association et al	martin@nscsaddles.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/Projects/Acquisition	Build the Puhoi to Wellsford motorway extension.
5286-1	Chi Wing Chan	chiwingalice@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Limit development to 30 one storey houses, on Tropicana Drive, Lynfield.
5287-1	Elizabeth Grimmer	egrimmer@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone all of Harbourview Orangahina, Te Atatu Peninsula (including the Special Purpose zone) to an open space zone that retains the natural open space character and provides for passive recreation, but excludes the park from being leased to groups, and limit development to basic facilities for passive recreation.
5287-2	Elizabeth Grimmer	egrimmer@xtra.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 3.2 - Schedule of Outstanding Natural Landscapes		Protect the Pleistocene landforms at Harbourview Orangihina Reserve, Te Atatu Peninsula.
5287-3	Elizabeth Grimmer	egrimmer@xtra.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Protect the coastal wetland ecosystem including the feeding site of wading birds and other endangered birds at Harbourview Orangihina Reserve, Te Atatu Peninsula [refer to page 2/2 of submission for detail].
5287-4	Elizabeth Grimmer	egrimmer@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Protect the roosting sites for wading birds and other endangered birds and the 3 freshwater streams containing banded kokopu at Harbourview Orangihina Reserve, Te Atatu Peninsula.
5287-5	Elizabeth Grimmer	egrimmer@xtra.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Protect the remnant rural landscape and expansive rural open space character at Harbourview Orangihina Reserve, Te Atatu Peninsula.
5287-6	Elizabeth Grimmer	egrimmer@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Protect historic and cultural features at Harbourview-Orangihina Reserve, Te Atatu Peninsula, such as the gun emplacements, brick villa, farm house, windmill foundations, network of drains, floor of old yoghurt factory, old ensilage pit, brickwork site, middens, waahi tapu and Kōiwi. Refer to submission for details [page 2/2].
5287-7	Elizabeth Grimmer	egrimmer@xtra.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay E4.6 Local public views / Appendix 3.5 Local Public Views		Protect views to and from Harbourview Orangihina Reserve, Te Atatu Peninsula, including view 44 in the schedule/appendix K of the Waitakere District Plan. Refer to the submission for details [page 2/2].
5287-8	Elizabeth Grimmer	egrimmer@xtra.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Protect the use of Harbourview Orangihina Reserve, Te Atatu Peninsula, for passive recreational activities provided they are compatible with the protection of other identified features and resources.
5288-1	W D and L A Carter	wayne.carter@smithandsmith.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Amend the PAUP to confine the focus of Council to basic services, planning and building a first world city, stay away from social issues.
5289-1	Envision New Zealand Limited	warren@envision-nz.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Add a new policy to recognise Resource Recovery Network facilities as essential community services distinct from traditional waste management facilities and support their construction, use and operation.
5289-2	Envision New Zealand Limited	warren@envision-nz.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Add zone rules for the various facilities related to the Resource Recovery Network including resource recovery parks, community recycling centres and drop-off depots.
5289-3	Envision New Zealand Limited	warren@envision-nz.com	Definitions	New		Add definitions for 'recovery parks', 'community recycling centres' and 'drop-off depots'.
5290-1	John J Schipper	jtschipper@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Address issues such as traffic, noise and flooding associated with high density housing.
5291-1	Sandra Galbraith	14 Essex Street, Te Atatu South, Auckland 0610	Zoning	West		Rezone Harbourview Orangihina Reserve, Te Atatu Peninsula, from Special Purpose Māori zone to an open space zone.
5292-1	Pa and Vilavan Lim	pa@planningfocus.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Amend the rural urban boundary and rezone 31 to 48 Kinmont Rise and 9 Mangerton Lane, Howick, from Countryside Living to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5293-1	Joanne Ramsay	34A Renata Crescent, Te Atatu Peninsula, Auckland 0610	Zoning	West		Rezone Harbourview Orangihina Reserve, Te Atatu Peninsula, from Special Purpose Māori zone to an open space zone.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5294-1	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	General	Chapter A Introduction	A1 Background	Amend 'Background' to reflect a more balanced approach to Mana Whenua involvement in the resource management process. Refer to details in submission at page 12/218.
5294-2	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Delete all references to the Auckland Design Manual from the entire PAUP.
5294-3	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	General	Chapter A Introduction	A1 Background	Retain the 'Our economy'; in particular the following text: 'Additionally, the airports and ports, which provide transport for imports and exports, and tourists, support Auckland's international status and contribute to its economic success.'
5294-4	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Amend second and third paragraphs under the heading 'Supply of Land in Appropriate Locations' as follows: 'Auckland's significant infrastructure such as: ... Auckland Airport needs substantial investment to meet increasing demand caused by growth and higher environmental standards, particularly in relation to water quality. That investment needs to be protected from reverse sensitivity effects that arise when sensitive activities are located inappropriately in relation to significant infrastructure.'
5294-5	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Amend third paragraph under the heading 'Physical Infrastructure' to further recognise and promote the economic growth potential of leveraging off significant infrastructure assets such as Auckland Airport, and to enable growth in the Auckland Airport precinct instead of constraining it. Refer to details in submission at page 14/218.
5294-6	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Issues	B1.4 Addressing issues of significance to Mana Whenua	Amend Issue Statement to provide balance against other imperatives such as economic and social well being and other matters in Part 2 of the RMA, and to delete references to 'cultural landscapes'. Refer to details in submission at page 15/218.
5294-7	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend Objective 3 as follows: 'Land within and adjacent to centres, frequent public transport routes and facilities, but which avoids reverse sensitivity effects on significant infrastructure, is the primary focus for residential intensification with a lesser degree of intensification in surrounding neighbourhoods.'
5294-8	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Add new Policy 2(e) as follows: 'that are not exposed to the adverse effects of significant infrastructure, thereby avoiding any increase in reverse sensitivity effects.'
5294-9	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Add new Policy 3(d) as follows: 'reverse sensitivity effects on significant infrastructure are avoided.'
5294-10	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend final paragraph of 'Explanation and reasons' as follows: '... It also focuses infrastructure investment in identified locations and supports the development of identified growth areas or existing towns and serviced villages in locations which avoid reverse sensitivity effects on significant infrastructure.'
5294-11	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Amend Policy 11 as follows: 'Encourage large-scale development, and encourage all other development, to minimise its environmental impact through best practice sustainable design which incorporates energy efficiency, renewable energy generation, waste minimisation and water sensitive design where appropriate.'
5294-12	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Retain Policy 7.
5294-13	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Add new policy as follows: 'Provide for and enable the growth of commercial and industrial activities at Auckland Airport.'
5294-14	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Retain Objective 6.
5294-15	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Retain Policy 7.
5294-16	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Retain Policy 8.
5294-17	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Retain paragraphs 3 and 4 of 'Explanation and reasons'.
5294-18	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Retain Objective 1.
5294-19	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Delete Objective 6.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5294-20	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Amend Policy 2 as follows: 'Identify landscape values of <del>ONFs and</del> ONLs using the following landscape assessment criteria: (...).'
5294-21	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Amend Policy 10 as follows: 'Require activities to <del>manage avoid</del> adverse effects on outstanding natural features by avoiding, where practicable: (...).'
5294-22	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Amend Policy 11 as follows: 'Require alternative methods and locations for carrying out any work or activities <del>to be considered to avoid, where practicable,</del> damaging ONFs.'
5294-23	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Policies 6, 7, 8, 12 and 13 to delete all reference to offsetting and the requirement to offset residual effects. Refer to details in submission at page 20/218.
5294-24	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.2 Mana Whenua values Mātauranga & tikanga	Amend Objective 2 as follows: 'The mauri and the relationship of Mana Whenua with freshwater, geothermal, land, air and coastal resources is enhanced <del>where practicable,</del> '
5294-25	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.2 Mana Whenua values Mātauranga & tikanga	Amend Policy 4 as follows: ' <del>Promote the preparation of a cultural impact assessment for activities that may adversely affect the values-</del> Where appropriate, ensure adverse effects on <del>of</del> Mana Whenua are assessed.'
5294-26	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.2 Mana Whenua values Mātauranga & tikanga	Amend Policy 7 as follows: 'Where relevant, <del>rR</del> require resource management decisions to have particular regard to potential impacts on: (...) d. places, sites and areas with significant spiritual or cultural heritage value to Mana Whenua <del>scheduled in the Unitary Plan.'</del>
5294-27	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Amend Objective 1 as follows: ' <del>The tangible and intangible values of Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua cultural heritage</del> are identified; and protected by scheduling in the Unitary Plan, <del>and enhanced .'</del>
5294-28	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Delete Objective 3.
5294-29	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Amend Objective 4 as follows: 'The knowledge base of Mana Whenua cultural heritage in Auckland continues to be developed <u>in partnership between Mana Whenua and Auckland Council</u> , giving priority to areas where there is a higher level of threat to the loss or degradation of Mana Whenua cultural heritage.'
5294-30	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Amend Policy 3 as follows: 'Identify and protect <del>the values of</del> Mana Whenua cultural heritage using one or more of the following criteria to support scheduling <u>Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua in the Unitary Plan: (...).'</u>
5294-31	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Amend Policy 4 by deleting references to 'values', and by including the terms 'remediating or mitigating' after 'avoiding' in the first paragraph. Refer to details in submission at page 22/218.
5294-32	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Delete Policy 4(d).
5294-33	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Delete Policy 5.
5294-34	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Delete Policy 6.
5294-35	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Amend Policy 10 as follows: 'Enable Mana Whenua to practice their customs and traditions in relation to their cultural heritage <del>by having regard to cultural impact assessments undertaken during a resource consent and</del> during the exercise of accidental discovery protocols.'
5294-36	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Amend Policy 11 as follows: ' <del>Where appropriate, rR</del> require an <u>assessment of effects on Mana Whenua cultural impact assessment</u> where subdivision, use or development <del>may will</del> affect <u>Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua scheduled in the Unitary Plan.'</u>
5294-37	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Delete Policy 12.
5294-38	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend Policy 1(b) as follows: 'Integrate the management of use and development and freshwater systems by: (...) b. <del>requiring encouraging</del> greenfield and brownfield development to be supported by comprehensive and integrated land use and water management planning processes, and adopt sensitive design and green infrastructure as a <del>core</del> development approach <u>where practicable and appropriate.'</u>

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5294-39	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend Policy 2(a) as follows: 'Manage land use, development and subdivision to: a. avoid where practicable, and otherwise remedy or mitigate the permanent loss of lakes, rivers, streams and wetlands and their margins, particularly through the piping and infilling of streams and their headwaters: ...'
5294-40	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Natural resources	B6.7 Natural hazards	Amend Objective 1 as follows: ' <del>Reduce</del> Manage risk to people, property and infrastructure from natural hazards while <del>minimising</del> avoiding, remedying or mitigating any adverse effects on the environment.'
5294-41	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Natural resources	B6.7 Natural hazards	Delete Objective 2.
5294-42	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Natural resources	B6.7 Natural hazards	Delete Policy 4(c).
5294-43	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Natural resources	B6.7 Natural hazards	Amend Policy 5 as follows: 'In substantially unmodified environments, <del>pr</del> protect, as a priority, maintain and where appropriate enhance natural defence systems, such as <del>retention of flood plains</del> , sand dunes and vegetation and riparian margins in their natural state, as opposed to using hard engineering methods.'
5294-44	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Natural resources	B6.7 Natural hazards	Amend Policy 6 as follows: 'Avoid, <del>remedy</del> or mitigate the effect of activities, such as earthworks, <del>changes to natural and man-made drainage systems</del> , and/or vegetation clearance so that the risk of natural hazards in the locality is not worsened.'
5294-45	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Amend Policy 5 as follows: 'Provide for activities that are necessary to allow for the development of significant infrastructure and on-going use and operation of infrastructure and existing activities in the CMA, including port and airport activities, while avoiding significant adverse effects to the extent practicable, and avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects.'
5294-46	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Amend Policy 11 as follows: 'Avoid subdivision and development that would result in sensitive activities (such as rural lifestyle living) being introduced into areas containing significant mineral resources or which are subject to the effects of significant infrastructure.'
5294-47	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Climate change		Amend Policy 1 as follows: 'Increase energy efficiency, the use of renewable energy and carbon sinks to contribute to the mitigation of the adverse effects of climate change in Auckland by: ... b. <del>encouraging requiring 5 or more new dwellings and office and industrial buildings over 5000m<sup>2</sup> to achieve best practice sustainable design; ...</del> '
5294-48	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	General	B12 Environmental Results Anticipated/Table 1/New ERAs	Amend Table 2 'Economic well-being', 'Environmental results anticipated' column, Row 3, number 4 as follows: 'All <del>existing and future rail, shipping corridors and flight paths are protected to meet existing and future demands.</del> '
5294-49	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Retain 'Background', particularly the second paragraph.
5294-50	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Retain Objectives 1 to 5.
5294-51	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 1.
5294-52	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 2 as follows: 'Prevent reverse sensitivity effects from <del>inappropriate</del> subdivision, use and development which may compromise the operation and capacity of existing or <del>approved proposed</del> significant infrastructure.'
5294-53	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 4 as follows: ' <del>Where possible and practicable rR</del> require the development, upgrading, operation, repair and maintenance of infrastructure to avoid, <del>remedy</del> or mitigate adverse effects on the: ...'
5294-54	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Background	Add new bullet point to 'Background' (between points 2 and 3) to state that there is no requirement for activities or development to provide minimum or maximum rates of parking within the Auckland Airport Precinct, and include reference to Auckland Airport in final paragraph. Refer to details in submission at page 28/218.
5294-55	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Objectives	Add new Objective 3(f) as follows: 'The number, location and type (short-term or long-term, public or private) of parking and loading spaces, including cycle parking and associated end-of-trip facilities, support: ... f. the unique attributes of Auckland Airport.'
5294-56	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Policies	Amend Policy 1 as follows: 'Require high traffic generating activities or subdivisions which: a. are proposed outside of the following zones and precincts: (...) ii. <u>the Auckland Airport Precinct</u> . iii ... c. to mitigate and manage adverse effects ...'

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5294-57	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Policies	Amend Policy 3 as follows: 'Require activities and development located outside the areas covered by Policy 2 above and outside the Auckland Airport Precinct to provide a minimum level of on-site parking in recognition of the more limited alternatives to private vehicle travel unless it can be demonstrated that a lesser amount of on-site parking is needed for a particular site or proposal.'
5294-58	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Policies	Amend Policy 4 as follows: 'Limit the supply of on-site parking for larger scale office development in Metropolitan and Town Centres all locations which have high levels of access to the Rapid and Frequent Service Network to: a. minimise the growth of private vehicle trips by commuters travelling during peak periods. b. support the approach taken to providing for larger scale office developments in the Metropolitan Centre, Town Centre, Mixed Use, General Business and Business Park zones.'
5294-59	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	C2.1 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 4 as follows: 'The location of new significant infrastructure should avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects that will impact on the occupation, development and use of Māori land. is not adversely affected by the location of new significant infrastructure.'
5294-60	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	C2.1 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 8.
5294-61	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	C2.2 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 5 as follows: 'The location of new significant infrastructure should avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects that will impact on the occupation, development and use of Treaty Settlement land, is not adversely affected by the location of new significant infrastructure.'
5294-62	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	C2.2 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 9.
5294-63	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	C3 Historic heritage - Background, objectives and policies		Amend 'Background' to avoid duplication of functions between Council and the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, to delete reference to a precautionary approach by Council and to establish that further work is required by Council to ensure that all archaeological sites of significance are included in the historic heritage schedule of the Unitary Plan. Refer to details in submission at page 32/218.
5294-64	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	C3 Historic heritage - Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 1 as follows: 'Significant historic heritage places that are not scheduled in the Unitary Plan are protected from inappropriate the adverse effects of use and development.'
5294-65	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	C3 Historic heritage - Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 1 as follows: 'Require an assessment of effects on scheduled historic heritage for activities for which a resource consent is required where: ... c. subdivision is proposed and has the potential to create or exacerbate adverse effects on scheduled historic heritage features.'
5294-66	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	C3 Historic heritage - Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 3 as follows: 'Manage effects on scheduled historic heritage places by: a. assessing the significance of the scheduled historic heritage place in relation to the values in the RPS - Historic Heritage section b. undertaking appropriate measures to avoid adverse effects on significant scheduled historic heritage. ...'
5294-67	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	C3 Historic heritage - Background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 4.
5294-68	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Background section as follows: '... Motor vehicle emissions are very difficult to control or contain, and degraded air quality, as a result, has adverse impacts on human health, ecosystems and amenity values. It is recognised that minimising the discharge of contaminants to air through regulation is more effectively undertaken at a national level rather than at a regional level. The Unitary Plan has taken an approach to permit vehicle discharges, encourage best practice and educate the community on methods to minimise any discharges. ...'
5294-69	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 1 as follows: 'Air quality is maintained in those parts of Auckland that have excellent or good air quality, and air quality is enhanced in those parts of Auckland where it has adverse effects on human health is poor.'
5294-70	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 9.
5294-71	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 1 as follows: 'Earthworks are undertaken in a manner that protects water quality, people and the environment.'
5294-72	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 3 as follows: 'Sediment generation discharge into freshwater and coastal water bodies arising from earthworks is minimised-avoided or mitigated as much as practicable.'



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5294-73	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 2 to reflect that it is not possible to prevent all sediment entering into water bodies even with the adoption of best practice sediment and erosion controls, and delete reference to district plan matters (noise, vibration, odour, amenity and traffic). Refer to details in submission at page 36/218.
5294-74	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 2(d).
5294-75	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 3 as follows: 'Manage earthworks within the 1 per cent AEP flood plain to ensure: <del>a. they do not exacerbate flooding, either at the site or at any location</del> <u>properties upstream or downstream of the works.</u> <del>b. there is no significant permanent reduction of waterway area or loss of flood plain storage.</del> '
5294-76	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 4 as follows: 'Manage the impact on Mana Whenua cultural heritage that are discovered during development or land use by: a. Requiring a utilising protocols for the accidental discovery of Kōiwi, archaeology and artefacts of Māori origin. b. undertaking appropriate actions in accordance with mātauranga and tikanga Māori c. undertaking appropriate measures to avoid adverse effects. Where adverse effects cannot be avoided, effects are remedied or mitigated.'
5294-77	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 5 to delete reference to Macroinvertebrate Community Index, and insert reference to adoption of best practice to address adverse effects on water quality. Refer to details in submission at page 37/218.
5294-78	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Background as follows: ' <del>... [Vegetation cover] is important for to manage adverse effects on vegetation within riparian margins, coastal edges, and areas of large contiguous vegetation and enhanced marine environments. ...</del> '
5294-79	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Objective 1.
5294-80	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 1 as follows: 'Protect vegetation in sensitive environments <u>where practicable</u> , including the coast, riparian margins, wetlands and areas prone to natural hazards.'
5294-81	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 2 as follows: 'Protect areas of contiguous native vegetation cover <u>where practicable</u> , including extensive areas on land which may be subject to instability and erosion in rural environments.'
5294-82	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 4 as follows: 'Provide for the operation, <u>upgrading</u> and routine maintenance of existing activities within areas of existing vegetation.'
5294-83	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Contaminated Land	C5.6 Background, objectives and policies		Amend 'Background' to clarify that the National Environmental Standard ("NES") referred to in this section is the NES for Assessing and Managing Contaminants in Soil to Protect Human Health 2012. Refer to details in submission at page 39/218.
5294-84	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Contaminated Land	C5.6 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 1 as follows: 'Identify land containing elevated levels of contaminants by: a. requiring a site investigation <del>of land</del> when activities are proposed that are listed in sections 2-6 of the NES for Contamination, <del>being redeveloped or subdivided, having regard to the potential for contamination and the land is more likely than not to be contaminated from past activities that are listed on the HAIL register of the NES for Contamination. b ...</del> '
5294-85	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Contaminated Land	C5.6 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 2 as follows: 'Require any proposal to use or develop land known to containing elevated levels of contaminants <u>from a site investigation (contaminated land)</u> to remedy or manage the contaminated land to a level that: ...'
5294-86	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Contaminated Land	C5.6 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 3 as follows: 'Decisions on the use, development, management or remediation of land <u>known to containing elevated levels of contaminants from a site investigation (contaminated land)</u> must in addition to the matters in Policy 2 above, take into account the following: ... <del>d. the provision of a detailed site investigation (contaminated land), remedial action plan (contaminated land), site validation report (contaminated land) and site management plan (contaminated land) that quantifies the adverse effects and the methods to avoid, remedy or mitigate these effects and to undertake monitoring of the site ...</del> '
5294-87	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Contaminated Land	C5.6 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 4.
5294-88	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend 'Background' to delete references to flooding, to clarify that the proposed risk avoidance approach that applies to greenfield land development relates to land that is vulnerable to hazards, and to clarify that aspects relating to Civil Defence sit outside the scope of the PAUP. Refer to details in submission at page 41/218.
5294-89	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 as follows: 'Development on land subject to natural hazards only occurs where the risks to people, property and the environment are <u>well</u> appropriately managed.'

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5294-90	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 2 as follows: ' <u>Where appropriate, natural features and buffers are used in preference to hard engineering solutions where management of natural hazards is required.</u> '
5294-91	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 5 as follows: ' <u>The process-adverse effects of permanent coastal inundation from sea level rise and temporary inundation from storm tide events are managed to minimise risk to people, buildings and infrastructure.</u> '
5294-92	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 1 as follows: ' <u>Classify land that may be subject to natural hazards as being: ... e. at an elevation less than 3m above MHWS if the activity is within 20m of MHWS d. any natural hazard area identified in the councils' natural hazard register, database, GIS viewer or commissioned natural hazard study.</u> '
5294-93	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2 as follows: ' <u>Manage subdivision and development on land that may be subject to natural hazards by requiring enabling where necessary and appropriate, an engineering assessment to be used as a resource management tool in identifying the risks of to confirm whether the land is or will be subject to erosion, inundation or instability and possible mitigation measures over the next 100 years .</u> '
5294-94	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 3 as follows: ' <u>Allow subdivision and development of land that is subject to natural hazards only where the proposed activity does not: ... d. involve the use and storage of hazardous substances in commercial quantities unless the activity has a functional need to locate within a hazard area ...</u> '
5294-95	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 4 to recognise the impracticality of relocating a major fixed asset such as Auckland Airport. Other minor amendments are sought to improve readability, to focus the policy on vulnerable activities and to align terminology with the RMA. Refer to details in submission at page 43/218.
5294-96	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 6 as follows: ' <u>Avoid hard engineering solutions in ONCs, HNCs and SEAs except where necessary to construct, operate or maintain significant infrastructure ...</u> '
5294-97	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 8 as follows: ' <u>Require new coastal protection works involving the placement of any material, objects or structures in or on any area located above MHWS to be designed and located to avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse environmental effects including: ... g. long-term adverse visual effects on coastal landscape and amenity values except in the case of the construction and operation of significant infrastructure.</u> '
5294-98	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 14 as follows: ' <u>Require the finished floor levels of: a. new dwellings and habitable rooms of non-dwellings or b. substantial additions, modifications or extensions to existing dwellings, which are e. located in coastal inundation areas to avoid or mitigate the adverse effects of coastal inundation be above the mapped 1 per cent AEP coastal storm tide event plus 1m projected sea level rise .</u> '
5294-99	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 15 as follows: ' <u>Avoid subdivision and development of vulnerable activities in greenfield areas on land affected by coastal inundation, having regard to taking account of projected sea level rise by 2m over 100 years.</u> '
5294-100	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 16.
5294-101	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend 'Background' to differentiate where in the region detailed flood modelling has been undertaken and where only preliminary flood modelling has been undertaken. In the instances where only preliminary modelling has been undertaken the background should clearly articulate that the hazard overlays should be treated as an indicative alert layer only and as such do not trigger any specific flood rules that would by themselves require a resource consent.
5294-102	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend 'Background' to refer to industrial activities rather than areas, to state that flood plains can be modified in new urban areas to mitigate the risk of flooding, to expand on the appropriate response for infrastructure that is required to locate within a flood plain, and to identify the flood hazards which have been mapped within the PAUP maps and those which have not. Refer to details in submission at page 45/218.
5294-103	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 as follows: ' <u>New development vulnerable to the adverse effects of flooding does not occur in areas at either avoids or mitigates the risk of flooding.</u> '
5294-104	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Add new objective as follows: ' <u>New or upgraded flood vulnerable infrastructure is managed so that continued operation is not disrupted by the adverse effects of flooding.</u> '
5294-105	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 2 as follows: ' <u>Development or significant redevelopment necessary in existing flood prone areas is designed and managed to prevent-avoid or mitigate any increase in flood-related risks.</u> '

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5294-106	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 1 as follows: 'Adopt the 1 per cent AEP flood plain, <del>except for flood vulnerable infrastructure where the 0.5 per cent AEP flood plain will apply</del> , as the primary scale of flood event when managing development and risk to life and properties.'
5294-107	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2 as follows: 'Require <u>new</u> activities vulnerable to the effects of flooding due to their permanent occupation, difficulty of exit and limited resilience to flood-related damage, (such as residential, educational and community activities), to locate outside <u>the extent, or locate above the level of, the 1 per cent AEP flood plains.</u> '
5294-108	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 3 as follows: 'Require the <u>significant</u> redevelopment of existing buildings <del>and sites</del> within the 1 per cent AEP flood plains which accommodate activities vulnerable to the adverse effects of flooding to: ... b. <u>maintain existing flood levels while avoiding or mitigating any increase to flood not reduce flood storage or increasing flood levels and velocities</u> c. <u>raise floor levels above flood levels where practicable ...</u> '
5294-109	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 3(g) which requires redevelopment of existing buildings and sites within the 1 per cent AEP flood plains that accommodate activities vulnerable to the adverse effects of flooding to provide a flood hazard assessment and mitigation plan.
5294-110	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 4 as follows: ' <del>Allow-Enable</del> activities that are less vulnerable to the effects of flooding, such as commercial and industrial development, to locate in 1 per cent AEP flood plains within existing urban areas <del>only where that activity does not increase risks to people or property or avoids or mitigates</del> adverse effects from flooding.'
5294-111	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 5.
5294-112	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 6.
5294-113	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 12 as follows: 'Manage earthworks within the 1 per cent AEP flood plain so: a. they do not exacerbate flooding, <del>either at the site or</del> at any location upstream or downstream of the works ...'
5294-114	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 12(c) so that management of earthworks within the 1 per cent AEP flood plain is not required to avoid (where feasible) or to remediate soil compaction, stream bank erosion and damage to streams and riparian areas through appropriate construction methodologies and management.
5294-115	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 14.
5294-116	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 15.
5294-117	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 16 as follows: ' <u>Encourage the appropriate location, locate ; design and management of significant infrastructure, that are lifeline utilities that must function during a flood event, so continued operation is not disrupted by up to a 0.5 1 per cent AEP flood event.</u> '
5294-118	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 17.
5294-119	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 18.
5294-120	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 19.
5294-121	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 20 as follows: 'Require overland flow paths to <del>remain- be unobstructed by development and</del> able to convey storm water runoff safely into the reticulated stormwater network, waterways or to the CMA.'
5294-122	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 21.
5294-123	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 22 as follows: 'Avoid <u>where practicable</u> building over, and the piping of, overland flow paths. ...'
5294-124	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 Background & Objectives	'Retain 'Background' paragraphs 6 and 7, but amend paragraph 4 to provide that environmentally sustainable developments are desirable rather than essential, and amend paragraph 8 to delete references to mandatory offsetting. Refer to details in submission at page 50/218.'



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5294-125	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 Background & Objectives	Amend Objective 3 as follows: 'Adverse effects on lakes, rivers, streams or wetlands that cannot be avoided, remedied or mitigated <del>are</del> <u>may be</u> offset in <u>appropriate exceptional</u> circumstances, where this will better promote the purpose of the RMA.'
5294-126	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Amend Policy 1 as follows: 'Avoid <u>as a preference, and where not reasonably practicable</u> <del>remedy or mitigate</del> , any adverse effects of activities on lakes, rivers, <u>permanent</u> streams or wetlands within the following overlays: ...'
5294-127	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Amend Policy 3 as follows: ' <u>Enable the use of offsetting as a resource management tool</u> <del>Offset when any</del> residual or unavoidable adverse effects that <del>are more than minor</del> on lakes, rivers, <u>permanent</u> streams or wetlands are more than minor <u>through restoration and enhancement actions that:</u> a. are located as close as possible to the subject site or within the same catchment b. are "like for like" c. achieve no net loss and preferably a net gain in the natural values including ecological function of lakes, rivers, streams or wetlands.'
5294-128	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Amend Policy 4 as follows: 'Avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects of activities on lakes, rivers, permanent streams or wetlands on: a. the mauri of the freshwater environment b. Mana Whenua <del>values</del> in relation to the freshwater environment.'
5294-129	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Retain Policy 6(d)(iv), but otherwise amend Policy 6 to delete the reference to "outside the lake, river, stream or wetland" in clause 6(a), and to delete clause 6(e) which relates to Mana Whenua values associated with freshwater. Refer to details in submission at page 52/218.
5294-130	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Amend Policy 7 to delete the reference to "outside the lake, river, stream or wetland" in clause 7(a), and to delete clause 7(c) which relates to Mana Whenua values associated with freshwater.
5294-131	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Amend Policy 10 to delete the reference to "outside the lake, river, stream or wetland" in clause 10(a), and to delete clause 10(c) which relates to Mana Whenua values associated with freshwater. Refer to details in submission at page 53/218.
5294-132	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Amend Policy 12 to change the focus from "protection, maintenance and enhancement" to promoting and supporting enhancement, and delete clause 12(c) to avoid duplication elsewhere in the PAUP. Refer to details in submission at page 53/218.
5294-133	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	C5.15.1 Background & Objectives	Amend Objective 4 as follows: 'Development is undertaken in a way that <del>minimises</del> <u>avoids, remedies or mitigates</u> adverse effects on freshwater and coastal marine ecosystems.'
5294-134	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Amend Policy 1 as follows: 'Manage the cumulative effects of land use and development and control the discharge of water and contaminants to land and freshwater systems <u>to demonstrate that best practice has been adopted to ensure that adverse effects on land and freshwater systems is avoided, remedied or mitigated as far as practicable, by using the Macroinvertebrate Community Index (MCI) as a measure of freshwater ecosystem health associated with different land uses within catchments.</u> '
5294-135	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Delete Policy 2.
5294-136	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 6-8 Integrated management	Amend Policy 6 as follows: 'Manage use, development and subdivision of land to: a. ... b. <u>minimise avoid, remedy or mitigate</u> new adverse effects on freshwater systems and coastal waters, and reduce existing adverse effects where practicable, having regard to <u>the best practice as guided by current revisions of technical publications MCI guidelines in Table 4 and other indicators of water quality and ecosystem health.</u> '
5294-137	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 6-8 Integrated management	Amend Policy 8 as follows: ' <u>Control/Manage certain</u> land use activities, in conjunction with the management of discharges, to <u>prevent or minimise avoid, remedy or mitigate</u> adverse effects and achieve the objectives for freshwater systems and coastal waters.'
5294-138	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Amend Policy 9 to restrict the application of the policy to residential greenfield areas and to delete reference to the SMAF 1 overlay rules. Refer to details in submission at page 55/218.
5294-139	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Amend Policy 10 to provide for management of discharges at the point of discharge rather than at source, to delete reference to the SMAF overlay rules, and to limit to when practicable measures to minimise adverse effects of stormwater runoff. Refer to details in submission at page 56/218.
5294-140	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Amend Policy 11 as follows: 'In determining the extent to which adverse effects of stormwater diversions and discharges are <del>prevented</del> <u>avoided, remedied, or mitigated</u> , particular regard shall be had to: ...'
5294-141	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Amend Policy 12 as follows: 'Ensure the concentration of contaminants in stormwater runoff from new or redeveloped high contaminant-generating activities are managed <u>to levels established to reduce existing and prevent or minimise avoid, remedy or mitigate</u> new adverse effects on water and sediment quality in freshwater systems and coastal waters.'

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5294-142	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Amend Policy 14 as follows: 'Manage activity areas on industrial sites to <del>prevent-avoid,</del> <u>remedy or minimise-mitigate</u> contaminated discharges to the stormwater system, freshwater systems or coastal waters in accordance with the ITA provisions in the Unitary Plan.'
5294-143	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.3 Legal Effect/A4.4 Identifying RPS, RP, RCP and DP provisions	Remove the 'rcp/rp' notation from the C.7.4 - Signs objectives and policies and replace it with 'rcp/dp'.
5294-144	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	General	C7.4/H6.3 Signs		Amend Policy 5 as follows: 'Develop bylaws for <u>most</u> site related signs and for directional signs.'
5294-145	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	General	C7.4/H6.3 Signs		Delete Policy 7.
5294-146	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Policy 1 as follows: ' <del>Require-Encourage</del> medium and large-scale office and industrial buildings to be designed to <del>meet-incorporate</del> sustainable building <del>standards-principles</del> .'
5294-147	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Policy 2 as follows: ' <del>Require Encourage</del> medium to large-scale residential development to be designed to <del>meet-incorporate</del> sustainable building <del>standards-principles</del> .'
5294-148	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Policy 3 as follows: 'Promote development, <u>where practicable</u> , to be designed to maximise sustainable design outcomes through measures such as: ...'
5294-149	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2 as follows: 'Recognise that the density of Auckland's residential areas will increase, to varying degrees, over time and apply controls to manage that change <u>including to avoid reverse sensitivity effects on significant infrastructure</u> .'
5294-150	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.7/I12 Coastal transition zone		Amend Objective 1 and Policy 1 to provide that land within the Coastal Transition zone should be managed in accordance with the objectives and policies of the adjoining landward zone or any precinct objectives that apply to that land.
5294-151	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Amend the 6th paragraph to 'Background' as follows: '... The coastal margin pastoral land is utilised by birds as part of the wider southern Manukau Harbour wildlife habitat. <u>These areas are also important because they provide an alternative roosting and feeding location for water birds away from the operations of Auckland Airport</u> .'
5294-152	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	D8.9 Background, objectives & policies	Amend Objective 3 as follows: 'Potential adverse effects of schools, community facilities and associated activities and their use on adjacent areas are mitigated <u>and reverse sensitivity effects on significant infrastructure are avoided</u> .'
5294-153	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	D8.9 Background, objectives & policies	Insert new policies that prohibit the location of new schools in the High Aircraft Noise Area ('HANA'), avoid more intensive development of existing schools in the HANA, and avoid the location of new schools and more intensive development of existing schools in the Moderate Aircraft Noise Area. Refer to details in submission at page 60/218.
5294-154	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.10 & I24 Tertiary Education		Insert new objective and policy to replicate the Aircraft Noise Overlay objectives and policies so that they apply to tertiary education facilities in areas subject to high and moderate levels of aircraft noise and thus reverse sensitivity effects on significant infrastructure are avoided. Refer to details in submission at page 60/218.
5294-155	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Airport	Overlay E1.1/J1.1 Airport Approach Path		Amend the second paragraph of the overlay description to identify that the height restriction diagrams for Auckland International Airport are contained in the Airport's designations and are shown on the planning maps as "airspace restriction designations". Refer to details in submission at page 61/218.
5294-156	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Airport	Overlay E1.1/J1.1 Airport Approach Path		Amend Objective 1 as follows: 'Obstructions that compromise the safe and efficient operation of airports or airfields are prevented from protruding into airport approach paths <u>or airspace restriction designations as shown on the planning maps</u> .'
5294-157	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Airport	Overlay E1.1/J1.1 Airport Approach Path		Amend Policy 2 to clarify that the airspace restriction designations shown on the maps apply to Auckland International Airport, Whenuapai Airbase and Ardmore Airport, and delete references to "runway end protection area" designations.
5294-158	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Amend the overlay description to define the term "activities sensitive to aircraft noise" as "ASAN".
5294-159	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Retain Objective 1.
5294-160	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Delete Objective 3.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5294-161	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Insert new policy as follows: <u>Prohibit the establishment of new residential and other ASAN within the 65 dB L<sub>dn</sub> noise contour in the Aircraft Noise Overlay and avoid the intensification of existing ASAN.</u>
5294-162	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Insert new policy as follows: <u>Avoid rezoning or otherwise establishing new residential areas or other new urban areas that would contain ASAN within the area between the 60 dB L<sub>dn</sub> and 65 dB L<sub>dn</sub> noise contours in the Aircraft Noise Overlay.</u>
5294-163	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Amend Policy 1 to include new provisions that apply only to Auckland Airport. These new provisions state that the establishment of residential activities is avoided in the area between the 60 dB L <sub>dn</sub> and 65 dB L <sub>dn</sub> noise contours unless adverse effects can be adequately remedied or mitigated, and avoided within the area subject to more than 57 dB L <sub>dn</sub> of aircraft engine testing unless adverse effects can be adequately remedied or mitigated. Refer to details in submission at page 63/218.
5294-164	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Insert new policy as follows: <u>Land Information Memoranda for all sites within the 55 dB L<sub>dn</sub> noise contour in the Aircraft Noise Overlay will include a statement that the land is or may in the future be subject to elevated levels of aircraft noise and that land use restrictions under the Unitary Plan may apply to ASAN in those areas.</u>
5294-165	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 as follows: <u>The tangible and intangible values of Scheduled Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua are protected and enhanced where appropriate.</u>
5294-166	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 1 as follows: <u>Avoid, remedy or mitigate</u> adverse effects on the values of scheduled sites and places of significance to Mana Whenua.
5294-167	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2 to reflect that it may not always be achievable for subdivision, use and development to protect or enhance a Site or Place of Significance and that a practical approach should be taken when balancing the potential impact on Mana Whenua against subdivision, use and development. Refer to details in submission at page 64/218.
5294-168	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 3.
5294-169	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 4 to remove policies that relate to Māori cultural landscapes until such landscapes have been identified, assessed and mapped within the PAUP, and include the word 'or' between sub-clauses so that the clauses apply separately. Refer to details in submission at page 65/218.
5294-170	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 5 as follows: <u>Whether the proposed activity is appropriate considering the zoning of the land, and precinct, and the nature of the scheduled site or place of significance and the associated values.</u>
5294-171	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Delete entire section and replace overlay with a non statutory 'Cultural Heritage Alert' layer that will only be used to trigger accidental discovery protocol conditions on resource consents.
5294-172	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Delete entire SMAF section of the PAUP.
5294-173	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Mana Whenua Management		Insert additional paragraph to address the existing Memorandum of Understanding between Auckland Airport and the Trustees of the Māori Reservation on the Pukaki-Waiokauri Creek, and that necessary airport activities are anticipated in this precinct. Refer to details in submission at page 68/218.
5294-174	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Mana Whenua Management		Insert new objective as follows: <u>The relationship between Mana Whenua of the Pukaki-Waiokauri Creek and Auckland Airport, is provided for.</u>
5294-175	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Mana Whenua Management		Amend Policy 3 to recognise that direct point discharges should be avoided and that stormwater treatment using stormwater ponds (and subsequent indirect discharges) should be promoted.
5294-176	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Mana Whenua Management		Amend Policy 4 to refer to the 'Fisheries Auckland and Kermadec Areas Commercial Fishing Regulations 1986' and the 'Fisheries Auckland and Kermadec Areas Amateur Fishing Regulations 1986'.
5294-177	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Mana Whenua Management		Insert new policy as follows: <u>Maintain and provide for operational requirements of Auckland Airport, including the road access from the east to the Airport.</u>
5294-178	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	F6.3 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend 'Explanation' to state that the Auckland Airport Precinct overrides the objectives, policies and rules of other zones which exist within the Auckland Airport Precinct, and the Auckland-wide objectives and policies where duplication exists. Refer to details in submission at page 69/128.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5294-179	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	F6.3 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend precinct description to increase emphasis on the economic importance of Auckland Airport, to describe and explain the types of activities and development that are anticipated in each sub-precinct, and to balance the focus of the section between adverse effects on the CMA resulting from the Airport's operations and its positive effects. Refer to details in submission at page 69/218.
5294-180	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	F6.3 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Retain objectives and policies as notified, except as set out else where in submission [amendments sought to Objective 5 and Policies 3, 4, 6, 9, 10, 11 and new policy] .
5294-181	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	F6.3 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 5 as follows: 'The ecological, geological, recreational, cultural, spiritual and landscape values of the Manukau Harbour coastal environment in the vicinity of the airport are protected <u>while providing for the operational requirements of the Auckland Airport within the Auckland Airport Coastal sub-precinct.</u> '
5294-182	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	F6.3 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 3 as follows: 'Require precinct developments <u>within the Gateway sub-precinct</u> to achieve a high standard of amenity in the layout of buildings, car parking, access and landscape elements in publicly accessible areas.'
5294-183	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	F6.3 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 4 as follows: 'Require adverse effects on the ecological, cultural and historic heritage values of the coastal environment in the vicinity of the airport to be avoided, remedied or mitigated when further development occurs <u>while recognising the operational nature of the Auckland Airport coastal sub-precinct.</u> '
5294-184	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	F6.3 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 6.
5294-185	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	F6.3 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 9 as follows: ' <u>As part of the development of framework plans, E encourage consultation with any other owners of land within the Precinct or any immediately adjacent neighbouring precinct.</u> '
5294-186	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	F6.3 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 10 as follows: Manage land use activities in the Auckland Airport Gateway sub-precinct to: a. require that the predominant land use activities in the Precinct are those involving <u>any activity associated with the airport operation, warehousing and distribution, transport, storage, manufacturing, construction and wholesale trade ...</u> '
5294-187	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	F6.3 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 11 as follows: 'Manage activities associated with runways, aircraft operations and testing of aircraft engines <u>through Auckland Airport designation conditions so in such a way</u> that the adverse effects of high and moderate levels of aircraft noise on the amenity values and quality of life in existing <u>and future</u> residential areas are appropriately controlled and mitigated <u>to the extent practicable.</u> '
5294-188	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	F6.3 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Insert new policy as follows: ' <u>Use and development associated with the operational needs of the Airport will generally be considered appropriate within the Auckland Airport Coastal sub-precinct.</u> '
5294-189	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Flat Bush		Amend the third paragraph under the heading "Flat Bush Residential Sub-Precinct A" as follows: 'Parts of this sub-precinct also fall within the Moderate Aircraft Noise Area (MANA) for Auckland International Airport and <u>the Aircraft Noise Overlay objectives, policies and rules relating to controls on activities sensitive to aircraft noise therefore apply.</u> '
5294-190	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Flat Bush		Amend Objective 8 as follows: 'The adverse effects on Auckland International Airport of the establishment of activities sensitive to aircraft noise within the <del>medium</del> moderate aircraft noise area (MANA) in the Flat Bush Precinct are <u>avoided minimised .</u> '
5294-191	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Flat Bush		Amend Policy 8 as follows: 'Avoid residential development and <u>restrict the density of any development that does occur beyond the average site size control</u> within the <del>medium-moderate</del> moderate aircraft noise area to minimise the <u>number of effects of aircraft noise on residents exposed to adverse effects [of] aircraft noise in the external environment and require acoustic treatment of buildings (including mechanical ventilation) to achieve a satisfactory internal noise environment.</u> '
5294-192	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend 3rd paragraph of rule 1.4 'Applying for Resource Consent, Making a Resource Consent Application' to prevent bundling of activity status or assessments of applications as between regional and district plans, whether operative or proposed. Refer to details in submission at page 72/218.
5294-193	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend section 1.4 to provide that assessment criteria assist in assessment of resource consent applications rather than aiding interpretation of the PAUP, and delete 3rd paragraph regarding criteria not being an exhaustive list for assessment. Refer to details in submission at page 74/218.
5294-194	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend last paragraph of rule 1.5 'Fees and charges' to include among the applications for which fees will not be charged those relating to Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua, use, maintenance and modification of heritage and special character buildings, and delete proviso that only proposals for new developments are eligible for the fees waiver. Refer to details in submission at page 75/218.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5294-195	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Amend section to provide that generally the most restrictive activity status will apply where the proposal involves different types of consent classifications that are inextricably linked, that bundling may not be appropriate between district and regional consents and that the activity status under the precinct rules may override that of the overlay rules. Refer to details in submission at page 75/218.
5294-196	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.2 Activities not provided for	Amend rule to provide that any activity not specifically listed in the PAUP as a permitted, controlled, restricted discretionary, non-complying or prohibited activity is a discretionary activity (i.e. that the default activity status in the PAUP is discretionary not non-complying).
5294-197	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.3 Rule infringements for permitted controlled & restricted discretionary activities	Amend rule to create separate criterion for comparison with compliant proposals, to delete reference to consideration of neighbourhood, amenity or visual appearance, and to delete reference to Auckland Design Manual. Refer to details in submission at page 76/218.
5294-198	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	G2.7.8 Spec. info. req. & G2.5-1 Accidental discovery protocols	Delete the accidental discovery protocol section, but retain references to using accidental discovery protocols as a tool in the wording of policies and rules.
5294-199	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Retain framework plans as voluntary mechanisms, restricted discretionary activity status for framework plan applications and the exemption from full notification, but amend to clarify that any precinct specific information requirements for framework plans override the general requirements. Refer to details in submission at page 77/218.
5294-200	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Delete G2.7.1.2.
5294-201	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend Rule 2.7.3.1 to state that any precinct specific information requirements for framework plans override the general requirements.
5294-202	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete Rules 4(4) [applications where the proposal may have adverse effects on Mana Whenua values] and 4(5), and amend Rule 4(1) as follows: 'A cultural impact assessment <del>will</del> may be required for all applications requiring a resource consent under: a. the Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua overlay b. <del>the Sites and Places of Value to Mana Whenua overlay . (...).</del> '
5294-203	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	G2.7.5 Information requirements	Delete Rule 1.
5294-204	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	G2.7.8 Spec. info. req. & G2.5-1 Accidental discovery protocols	Amend Rule [2.7.8](i) as follows: 'An application for resource consent or subdivision consent for a scheduled historic heritage place must be accompanied by a heritage impact assessment which <del>must</del> may include all the following, where relevant: ...'; and delete Rules 2, 3, and 4.
5294-205	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Transport	G2.7.9 Integrated transport assessment		Amend Rule 9(1) to provide that precinct rules may provide alternative processes in relation to Integrated Transport Assessments, and amend Rule 9(3) to state that Integrated Transport Assessments should be relative the scale of the proposal.
5294-206	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.1 Introduction to activity tables	Amend Rule 1 to identify that the precinct rules take precedence over this section, including over any development controls.
5294-207	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.1 Activity table H1.2.2 Notification	Add the following text to the Table header: 'These rules or any subsequent development controls do not apply to airports and ports where transport issues are addressed in the relevant zone and/or precinct rules.'
5294-208	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	H3.1 Rules	Amend all references in this section from 'trees in streets' to either 'trees in streets in public ownership' or 'trees in streets' to 'trees in roads'.
5294-209	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Specify for each of the standards within the second table whether they are either district plan or regional plan rules, and include numbering for each activity table.
5294-210	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend Activity Table to revert to the standards under the operative Auckland Regional Plan: Sediment Control, including: deletion of requirement for discretionary activity consent for earthworks greater than 2500m <sup>2</sup> or 2500m <sup>3</sup> ; providing for permitted earthworks up to 0.25ha within a Sediment Control Protection Area (SCPA) and restricted discretionary above that threshold; permitted earthworks outside an SCPA up to 1ha at slopes of less than 15 degrees or 0.25ha at greater than 15 degrees (otherwise restricted discretionary); and controlled status for earthworks outside an SCPA between 1-5ha at slopes of less than 15 degrees. Refer to details in submission at page 83/218.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5294-211	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Amend Activity Table to delete the Flood Prone Area (1 per cent AEP) and Flood Plain (1 per cent AEP) rules until such time as the detailed flood modelling work across Auckland has been completed, whereby they, or other more appropriate controls, could be introduced through a public plan change, at which time the terminology of the non statutory flooding layer should be aligned with the maps and enable a permitted activity threshold.
5294-212	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend general control 2.1.1(6) to enable overland flow paths to be modified or reconfigured within a site provided there is no increase in flood risk outside the site. Refer to details in submission at page 85/218.
5294-213	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend general control 2.1.1(10) as follows: 'The earthworks must be located at least 20m from outside of any scheduled historic heritage place or scheduled sites and places of significance to Mana Whenua.'
5294-214	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend Rule 2.2.1(1) to delete the Flood Prone Area (1 per cent AEP) and Flood Plain (1 per cent AEP) rules until such time as the detailed flood modelling work across Auckland has been completed, whereby they could be introduced through a public plan change, at which time the terminology of the non statutory flooding layer should be aligned by removing the reference to 100-year ARI flood plain.
5294-215	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Amend the vegetation management rules to identify that the rules only apply to vegetation protected elsewhere in the PAUP.
5294-216	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.1 Activity table	Insert the list of consented high risk activities attached as Attachment 1 to the submission as Table 4 (Table of ITAs). Refer to details in submission at page 126/218.
5294-217	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	H4.11.1 Activity table	Amend Activity table in Section 1 to qualify that the 'general' status for development only applies to those natural hazards that are not specifically covered within the activity table. Refer to details in submission at page 86/218.
5294-218	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	H4.11.1 Activity table	Amend the coastal inundation section of the Activity Table to include infrastructure a a permitted activity. Refer to details in submission at page 86/218.
5294-219	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	H4.11.2 Controls /H4.11.3 Assessment	Amend permitted activity control 2.1(2) to include reference to infrastructure as well as new buildings.
5294-220	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	H4.11.2 Controls /H4.11.3 Assessment	Delete Control 1. [H4.11.2]
5294-221	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend the rules relating to flood hazards to delete the Flood Prone Area (1 per cent AEP) and Flood Plain (1 per cent AEP) rules until such time as the detailed flood modelling work across Auckland has been completed, whereby they could be introduced through a public plan change, at which time a number of activities set out in the submission could be provided for as permitted activities. Refer to details in submission at page 87/218.
5294-222	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend Activity Table to distinguish between new or extended reclamation or drainage of intermittent streams (providing for these as a permitted activity) and permanent streams (providing for these as a discretionary activity). Refer to details in submission at page 88/218.
5294-223	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Water	Stormwater	H4.14 Introduction	Amend the introduction by deleting the paragraphs on stormwater management flow and quality rules.
5294-224	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend Activity Table to include diversions and discharges from impervious areas consented at the time of PAUP notification as permitted activities.
5294-225	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend the Activity Table so that the rules include all network utility operators, and to include reference to private roads. Refer to details in submission at page 89/218.
5294-226	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend permitted activity control 3 to include private roads, and insert new control as follows: 'For consented impervious areas the conditions of the stormwater discharge consent are complied with.'
5294-227	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Delete section.
5294-228	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Delete section.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5294-229	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete section.
5294-230	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Drainage, reclamation and declamation	I6.1.1 Activity table	Amend activity status for reclamation or drainage in SEA - Marine 2 Overlays required for the safe and efficient operation or construction of significant infrastructure from non-complying to discretionary.
5294-231	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.7/I12 Coastal transition zone		Delete Rule 1 and replace as follows: ' <u>Land within the Coastal Transition zone shall be managed in accordance with the rules of the adjoining landward zone or any precinct objectives that apply to that land.</u> '
5294-232	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Airport	Airport Zone	I15 Rules	Insert the following in the Introduction to the Activity Table: ' <u>Auckland International Airport and Ardmore Airport have precincts that override these provisions.</u> '
5294-233	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.10 & I24 Tertiary Education		Amend Activity Table so that 'Tertiary education facilities' and 'any Activity Sensitive to Aircraft Noise permitted by an incorporated concept plan' are prohibited activities within the High Aircraft Noise Area and discretionary activities within the Moderate Aircraft Noise Area. Refer to details in submission at page 94/218.
5294-234	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Insert new rule above Activity Table 1(3) to clarify the applicability of the High Aircraft Noise Area and Moderate Aircraft Noise Area and the 57 dB L <sub>dn</sub> area in situations where properties lie within more than one of those areas, in order to address amendments sought to predicted Aircraft Noise Overlay contours for 2044. Refer to details in submission at page 95/218, 160/218 and 176/218.
5294-235	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Retain the prohibited activity status of Activities Sensitive to Aircraft Noise within the High Aircraft Noise Area in Activity Table 1(3).
5294-236	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Amend Activity Table subheading to clarify the meaning of High Aircraft Noise Area (HANA), as follows: ' <u>Activities within the HANA (i.e. within the 65 dB L<sub>dn</sub> noise contour around Auckland Airport)</u> '
5294-237	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Delete 'show homes' from Activity Table.
5294-238	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Amend Activity Table subheading to clarify the meaning of Moderate Aircraft Noise Area (MANA) as follows: ' <u>Activities within the MANA (i.e. between the 60 dB L<sub>dn</sub> and 65 dB L<sub>dn</sub> noise contours) and L<sub>dn</sub> 57 dB L<sub>dn</sub> area shown in Figure 1</u> '
5294-239	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Amend Activity Table to provide for new dwellings (or any subdivision for new dwellings) in a residential zone within the MANA as a restricted discretionary activity.
5294-240	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Amend the Activity Table to clearly identify that "ASAN not otherwise listed within this activity table" and "ASAN that does not comply with Clause 4.1 below" relates to those ASAN (Activities Sensitive to Aircraft Noise) that are within the Moderate Aircraft Noise Area and 57 dB L <sub>dn</sub> area shown in Figure 1. Refer to details in submission at page 96/218.
5294-241	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Amend Figure 1 by giving it the title "Figure 1: Auckland Airport 57dB L <sub>dn</sub> Area Contour" and amend the legend to delete the two references to "231" after the word "Designation".
5294-242	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Amend rule 1 Notification to specify that the activities listed in the rule will be subject to limited notification to the relevant airport operator, and in relation to applications at Auckland Airport, the Board of Airline Representatives New Zealand (if written approval has not been obtained).
5294-243	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Amend Rule 1(c)(ii) to include as a notifiable activity "ASAN (including new dwellings or subdivision for new dwellings) within the MANA and/or the 57 dB L <sub>dn</sub> area." Refer to details in submission at page 97/218.
5294-244	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Amend Controls 1 and 3 to include reference to tertiary education facilities wherever there is reference to educational facilities. Refer to details in submission at page 97/218.
5294-245	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Amend Controls 1 and 3 to reference the 40 dB L <sub>dn</sub> standard, not '40 dB LA <sub>eq</sub> (1min)'. Refer to details in submission at page 97/218.
5294-246	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Amend Control 2 to include reference to sleeping areas. Refer to details in submission at page 97/218.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5294-247	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Amend Matter of Discretion 4 and Assessment Criteria 4 as follows: 'ASAs not otherwise listed in activity table 1.3 New dwellings or any subdivision for new dwellings in a residential zone within the MANA and/or within the 57 dB L <sub>dn</sub> area shown on Figure 1 and alterations or additions to existing dwellings within the HANA at Auckland Airport.'
5294-248	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Add new assessment criteria to apply the restricted discretionary activity criteria to discretionary activities within the Moderate Aircraft Noise Area and 57dB L <sub>dn</sub> area at Auckland airport. Refer to details in submission at page 98/218.
5294-249	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Amend the L <sub>dn</sub> noise descriptor throughout the Aircraft Noise Overlay objectives, policies and rules so "L <sub>dn</sub> XX dBA" is corrected to "XX dB L <sub>dn</sub> ".
5294-250	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Amend Activity Table to delete reference to 50m radius around sites and places of significance to Mana Whenua.
5294-251	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Delete Accidental Discovery Protocol Control 1. [J5.1.2 'Development controls']
5294-252	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Amend Matters of Discretion 1 [under J5.1.3] as follows: 'The council will restrict its discretion to the following matters ... : 1. The effect of proposal on the values and associations of Mana Whenua with the site or place. including effects on the context of the Māori cultural landscape .
5294-253	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Amend assessment criteria [under J5.1.3] to reflect that it may not always be appropriate for a proposal to protect or enhance the relationship of Mana Whenua with their cultural heritage; to delete reference to Māori cultural landscapes (including viewshafts); and to consider whether the proposal not only avoids but remedies or mitigates adverse effects, has regard to consultation rather than takes it into account, and recognises rather than incorporates Mana Whenua culture and values. Refer to details in submission at page 100/218.
5294-254	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Delete overlay.
5294-255	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	J6.1 Rules		Amend J6.1.1 Activity Table, to include the construction and upgrading of significant infrastructure as a new discretionary activity.
5294-256	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Mana Whenua Management		Amend Activity Table 1 to include maintenance and minor upgrading of the road access to the Airport from the east (including the bridge and attached infrastructure) as a permitted activity.
5294-257	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Mana Whenua Management		Amend Rule 1 to require public notification only in relation to direct discharges of stormwater into the precinct.
5294-258	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Amend Introduction to state that the Precinct rules override all other zoning rules and Auckland-wide rules.
5294-259	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Amend Activity Table 1 to add 'stormwater facilities' as a permitted activity in the 'Core' and 'Gateway' sub-precincts.
5294-260	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Amend Activity Table 1 to add 'network utilities' as a permitted activity in the 'Core' and 'Gateway' sub-precincts.
5294-261	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Amend Activity Table 1 to add 'any activity listed within the table as a permitted activity which does not comply with the precinct development controls' as a restricted discretionary activity in the 'Core' and 'Gateway' sub-precincts.
5294-262	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Amend Activity Table 1 to provide for all parking (rather than just non-accessory parking) as a permitted activity in the 'Core' and 'Gateway' sub-precincts.
5294-263	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Amend Activity Table 1 to add 'Billboards and Signs' as permitted activities in the 'Core' and 'Gateway' sub-precincts.
5294-264	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Amend Activity Table 1 to all provide for all motor vehicle sales (rather than just car rental only) as a permitted activity in the 'Core' and 'Gateway' sub-precincts.
5294-265	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Amend Activity Table 1 to include 'waste management facilities' as a discretionary activity in the 'Gateway' sub-precinct rather than a non-complying activity.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5294-266	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Amend sub-heading in Activity Table 1 as follows: 'Development and Framework plans'.
5294-267	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Amend Activity Table 1 to add 'Relocation of the Rennie/Jones Homestead' as a permitted activity in the 'Core' and 'Gateway' sub-precincts.
5294-268	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Amend Activity Table 1 to add 'Demolition of scheduled heritage buildings or structures' as a discretionary activity in the 'Core' and 'Gateway' sub-precincts.
5294-269	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Amend Activity Table to provide for 'any building or subdivision in policy areas A - F complying with an approved framework plan' as a permitted activity (rather than restricted discretionary) in the 'Core' and 'Gateway' sub-precincts.
5294-270	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Amend Activity Table 1 to provide for 'Any land use, development or subdivision in policy areas A - F not in compliance with an approved framework plan, or prior to the approval of a framework plan' as a discretionary activity (rather than non-complying) in the 'Core' and 'Gateway' sub-precincts.
5294-271	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Amend Activity Table 1 to add 'subdivision outside policy areas A – F that does not comply with the precinct subdivision controls' as a restricted discretionary activity in the 'Core' sub-precinct.
5294-272	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Amend Activity Table to provide that in addition to any earthworks that are permitted activities pursuant to H.4.2 – Earthworks, earthworks in the precinct undertaken by Auckland Airport located 20m or more from any publicly owned utility services or roads is a permitted activity in the 'Core' and 'Gateway' sub-precincts.
5294-273	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Amend the heading to Activity Table 2 to specify the activity status of activities according to whether they are within or outside the SEA-M1 and ONF overlays. Refer to details in submission at page 104/218.
5294-274	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Amend Activity Table 2 to add 'The erection, reconstruction, placement, extension, maintenance, repair and use of, and occupation by, bird management activities and structures' as permitted activities both within and outside the SEA-M1 and ONF areas.
5294-275	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Amend Activity Table 2 to provide for 'the erection, reconstruction, placement, extension, maintenance, repair and use of, and occupation by, navigational aids and airport light structures' as permitted activities both within and outside the SEA-M1 and ONF areas.
5294-276	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Amend Activity Table 2 to add 'occupation of the CMA by any activity which is otherwise a permitted, controlled or restricted discretionary activity' as a permitted activity both within and outside the SEA-M1 and ONF areas.
5294-277	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Amend Activity Table 2 to add 'any activity, including any activity directly associated with the carrying out of a permitted activity, which fails to comply with one or more of the development controls for permitted activities' as a restricted discretionary activity both within and outside the SEA-M1 and ONF areas.
5294-278	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Amend Activity Table 2 to add 'reclamation and drainage works associated with runway and runway end safety area construction and operation' as discretionary activities both within and outside the SEA-M1 and ONF areas.
5294-279	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Amend Rule 2.1 to provide that applications relating to framework plans need not comply with clause 2.7.3 of the General Provisions - Special information requirements for resource consent - clauses b, e, f, g, h and i (which relate to site contours, location of water infrastructure, access and parking, building platforms, building profile and height, and densities and site sizes). Refer to details in submission at page 106/218.
5294-280	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Amend Land Use Controls 1.1 and 1.2 (Retail) so the controls apply per tenancy rather than per site and to reduce restrictions generally on retail sites. Refer to details in submission at page 106/218.
5294-281	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Delete heading 2 and Land Use Controls 2.1 and 2.2 (Mangere Gateway heritage route).
5294-282	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Amend Land Use Control 3.1 (Public open space) to delete reference to vesting of the public open space adjoining Orurangi Creek in Policy Areas C-F occurring prior to buildings being developed within a policy area up to 25% GFA, and to provide that payment for the public open space land within each precinct shall be made by Council on the date that Council takes possession of that land. Refer to details in submission at page 107/218.
5294-283	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Amend Land Use Control 4.1 (General noise control) to refer to the Auckland Airport Precinct (rather than the 'designated area').



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5294-284	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Amend Land Use Control 6.1 (Offices) to only apply restrictions to stand-alone office activities within policy areas A, E and F of the Gateway sub-precinct. Refer to details in submission at page 107/218.
5294-285	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Amend Development Control 1 (Building height) to provide that maximum height must comply with the Obstacle Limitation Surface (Designation 1102) in the Auckland Airport Core sub-precinct and must not exceed 20m in the Auckland Airport Gateway sub-precinct (rather than 15m).
5294-286	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Amend Development Control 2 (Height in relation to boundary) to reflect that the purpose of the control is to prevent shadowing of public open space zones. Refer to details in submission at page 108/218.
5294-287	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Amend Table 3.2 (Yards) to refer to public open space zones (not 'public reserves'). Refer to details in submission at page 108/218.
5294-288	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Amend Development Control 4.1 (Landscape design) to provide that there is no landscaping requirement for car parking and manoeuvring areas and vehicle and pedestrian access.
5294-289	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Delete Control 4.2 (Landscape design).
5294-290	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Amend Development Controls 5.1 and 5.2 (Storage areas) to provide that only external storage areas visible from public open space zones must be maintained in a tidy condition, and that exposure of storage areas and by-products, refuse or refuse containers must be minimised rather than screened by the use of buildings, planting or a screen wall or fence. Refer to details in submission at page 109/218.
5294-291	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Add new development control which states that parking standards do not apply within the Auckland Airport Precinct.
5294-292	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Add new development control which states that Auckland-wide development control standards do not apply to billboards and signs within the Auckland Airport Precinct.
5294-293	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Amend Subdivision Controls 1 and 2 to identify that the controls only apply in the Gateway sub-precinct.
5294-294	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Amend to provide that the matters of control and assessment criteria for controlled activities in the Auckland Airport Coastal sub-precinct only apply to CMA structures that are not otherwise listed as permitted activities. Refer to details in submission at page 110/218.
5294-295	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Delete restricted discretionary activities Matters of Discretion 8.1(1).
5294-296	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Amend restricted discretionary activity Matters of Discretion 8.1(3) (regarding framework plan applications) to clarify which precinct plan is referred to, to delete reference to Policy Areas A and B, and to refer to the Auckland Airport Precinct specific list of matters in K.6.3.3.1(c) rather than the General Provisions in 2.6. Refer to details in submission at page 110/218.
5294-297	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Insert new matter of discretion in relation to development control infringements in the Coastal sub-precinct, addressing the adverse effects of disturbance, adverse effects on the CMA/SEA/ONF, adverse effects on navigation/access, and positive effects. Refer to details in submission at page 110/218.
5294-298	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Delete restricted discretionary activity Assessment Criterion 1.
5294-299	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Amend restricted discretionary activity Assessment Criterion 2 to provide for consideration of whether the subdivision will avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects on the adjacent street network.
5294-300	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Amend restricted discretionary activity Assessment Criteria 3 to refer to Precinct Plan 1, to recognise that in some circumstances ecological values may not be able to be maintained and enhanced, and that existing trees and shelterbelts may not be able to be retained. Also add the word "that" into subsection (g)(iii) to improve readability. Refer to details in submission at page 111/218.
5294-301	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Amend provisions to amalgamate restricted discretionary activity Assessment Criteria 5 and 6. Refer to details in submission at page 112/218.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5294-302	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Add new restricted discretionary activity assessment criterion to address development control infringements in the Coastal sub-precinct. Refer to details in submission at page 112/218.
5294-303	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Insert new information requirement which provides that an application for any activity within the precinct other than a framework plan will not require an integrated transport assessment.
5294-304	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Flat Bush		Amend Density Table 1 by replacing the figures in the row labelled 'Maximum allowable density within the MANA area' with the words 'Maximum <u>residential allowable</u> density within the MANA area will be determined as a result of a resource consent application for all new dwellings required under the Aircraft Noise Overlay rules (J.1.2).
5294-305	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Flat Bush		Amend Minimum and Average Site Size Table 6 by replacing the figures in the row labelled 'Average site size in sqm within MANA' with the words <u>Minimum and</u> average site size within MANA will be determined as a result of a resource consent application for any subdivision for new dwellings required under the Aircraft Noise Overlay rules (J.1.2).
5294-306	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Activities Sensitive to Aircraft Noise' to delete visitor accommodation and add tertiary education facilities.
5294-307	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Definitions	Existing		Delete and replace the definition of 'Aircraft Noise Notification Area' as follows: ' <u>An area which is between the 55 dB L<sub>dn</sub> and 60 dB L<sub>dn</sub> aircraft noise contours, as shown in the Aircraft Noise Overlay for Auckland Airport.</u> '
5294-308	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Air noise boundary area' to identify that the area only applies to Ardmore Airport.
5294-309	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Definitions	Existing		Delete the definition of 'Annual Aircraft Noise Contour'.
5294-310	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Definitions	New		Insert a new definition of 'Direct Discharge' as follows: ' <u>Any discharge of stormwater or wastewater contaminants to the CMA that does not involve the contaminants first passing through a land based water quality treatment system such as a constructed wetland or stormwater pond.</u> '
5294-311	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'Flood plain' to include modified flood plains that have been created as a result of authorised earthworks and flood mitigation measures. Refer to details in submission at page 115/218.
5294-312	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Definitions	Existing		Delete and replace the definition of High Aircraft Noise Area as follows: ' <u>An area which is inside the 65 dB L<sub>dn</sub> aircraft noise contour, as shown in the Aircraft Noise Overlay for Auckland Airport.</u> '
5294-313	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Inner Control Boundary' to identify that the area only applies to Ardmore Airport.
5294-314	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Land which may be subject to natural hazards' to delete the reference to ' <u>any natural hazard area identified in a council natural hazard register/database or GIS viewer.</u> '
5294-315	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Definitions	New		Add new definition for 'L <sub>dn</sub> Noise Contour' as follows: ' <u>Means a line connecting points of equal day/night sound level (dB L<sub>dn</sub>).</u> '
5294-316	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'L <sub>eq</sub> Noise Level' as follows: ' <u>The equivalent continuous time averaged, A weighted sound pressure level measured during a sampling period, in decibels. This is commonly referred to as the average sound level.</u> '
5294-317	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Definitions	New		Add new definition for 'L <sub>max</sub> Maximum Sound Level' as follows: ' <u>The A-weighted maximum sound level which occurs during the measurement time interval.</u> '
5294-318	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Mana Whenua cultural heritage' to delete reference to Māori cultural landscapes and Sites and Places of Value to Mana Whenua. Refer to details in submission at page 116/218.
5294-319	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Definitions	Existing		Delete the definition of 'Māori cultural landscapes'.
5294-320	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of Māori land to refer to Parts 12 and 13 (not sections 12 and 13) of the Te Ture Whenua Māori Act 1993.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5294-321	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Definitions	Existing		Delete and replace the definition of 'Moderate Aircraft Noise Area with the following: <u>'An area which is between the 60 dB L<sub>dn</sub> and 65 dB L<sub>dn</sub> aircraft noise contours, as shown in the Aircraft Noise Overlay for Auckland Airport.'</u>
5294-322	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'navigational aids' to clarify that the term also includes navigational aids in relation to aircraft. Refer to details in submission at page 117/218.
5294-323	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Outer Control Boundary' to identify that the area only applies to Ardmore Airport.
5294-324	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Reverse Sensitivity' to include intensification of sensitive activities (e.g. residential intensification). Refer to details in submission at page 118/218.
5294-325	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Definitions	New		Add new definition for 'Sediment Protection Control Area' as follows: <u>'(a) 100 metres either side of a foredune or 100 [metres] landward of the coastal marine area (whatever is the more landward of the coastal water springs); and (b) 50 metres landward of the edge of a watercourse, or wetland of 1,000m<sup>2</sup> or more.'</u>
5294-326	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Stormwater network' to include networks operated by a network utility operator.
5294-327	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Delete notable tree notation 1459.
5294-328	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Delete notable tree notation 1783.
5294-329	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Delete Appendix.
5294-330	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Delete SEA overlay at Wiroa Island in Manukau Harbour.
5294-331	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Delete SEA overlay on land at the end of Renton Road, Mangere.
5294-332	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Designations	Auckland International Airport Ltd	1100 Auckland International Airport	Amend the definition of 'activities sensitive to aircraft noise' in Condition 1 to include boarding houses and tertiary education facilities.
5294-333	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Designations	Auckland International Airport Ltd	1100 Auckland International Airport	Amend Condition 6(c), bullet point 2 as follows: <u>'The <del>Audit Group's</del> suitably qualified independent person's reasons for the granting of the certificate.'</u>
5294-334	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Designations	Auckland International Airport Ltd	1100 Auckland International Airport	Delete Condition 10(m) regarding the requirement for Auckland Airport to pay 50% of acoustic treatment costs for new schools or pre-schools in the Moderate Aircraft Noise Area.
5294-335	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Designations	Auckland International Airport Ltd	1100 Auckland International Airport	Amend Condition 19(a) as follows: <u>'(a) the Norfolk Island Pine notable trees and stands of trees at 142 Westney Road (Lot 1 DP 386296) (refer Schedule of Notable Trees Item 1238, identified as item notable tree 1783 on the planning maps provided however that <del>these</del> this tree need not be relocated and may be removed, if <del>AIAL</del> Auckland Airport provides the Council with a report from a qualified arborist, approved by the Council, who certifies that it is not reasonably practical to relocate <del>them</del> the tree.'</u>
5294-336	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Designations	Auckland International Airport Ltd	1100 Auckland International Airport	Update the references to the covenant terminating on 31 March 2040 to a termination date of 1 March 2044 on the second and third pages of Attachment C - Example Deed of Covenant.
5294-337	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Designations	Auckland International Airport Ltd	1100 Auckland International Airport	Amend the example Deed of Covenant in Attachment C to include reference to Auckland Airport and also Auckland Airport's lessees, licensees and other invitees of the Airports land, to acknowledge that the Airport's land is also used for "industrial, commercial and retail activities" that are associated with the Airport, and to refer to a termination date of 1 March 20144. Refer to details in submission at page 121/218.
5294-338	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Designations	Auckland International Airport Ltd	1101 Auckland International Airport - Renton Road Area	Amend the reference from "District Plan" in Condition 5 to "Unitary Plan".
5294-339	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Designations	Minister of Education	4912 Chapel Downs School	Reinstate the existing operative designation conditions that require acoustic insulation and suitable ventilation systems to achieve an appropriate internal noise environment for schools within the High and Moderate Aircraft Noise Areas. Refer to details in submission at page 122/218.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5294-340	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Designations	Minister of Education	4940 Kia Aroha College	Reinstate the existing operative designation conditions that require acoustic insulation and suitable ventilation systems to achieve an appropriate internal noise environment for schools within the High and Moderate Aircraft Noise Areas. Refer to details in submission at page 122/218.
5294-341	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Designations	Minister of Education	4980 Puhinui School	Reinstate the existing operative designation conditions that require acoustic insulation and suitable ventilation systems to achieve an appropriate internal noise environment for schools within the High and Moderate Aircraft Noise Areas. Refer to details in submission at page 122/218.
5294-342	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Designations	Minister of Education	4973 Papatoetoe South School	Reinstate the existing operative designation conditions that require acoustic insulation and suitable ventilation systems to achieve an appropriate internal noise environment for schools within the High and Moderate Aircraft Noise Areas. Refer to details in submission at page 122/218.
5294-343	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Designations	Minister of Education	4982 Redoubt North School	Reinstate the existing operative designation conditions that require acoustic insulation and suitable ventilation systems to achieve an appropriate internal noise environment for schools within the High and Moderate Aircraft Noise Areas. Refer to details in submission at page 122/218.
5294-344	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Designations	Minister of Education	4903 Aorere College	Add new designation conditions that require acoustic insulation and suitable ventilation systems to achieve an appropriate internal noise environment for schools within the High and Moderate Aircraft Noise Areas. Refer to details in submission at page 123/218.
5294-345	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Zoning	South		Rezone land at Mangere shown on the plan attached to the submission as Map 1 from "Rural Production" to "Special Purpose Zone - Airport". Refer to details in submission at page 163/218.
5294-346	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Include land at Mangere shown on the plan attached to the submission as Map 2 within the RUB. Refer to details in submission at page 164/218.
5294-347	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Māngere Puhinui		Remove the land at Mangere shown on the plan attached to the submission as Map 3 from the "Mangere Puhinui Precinct" and instead include within the Core sub-precinct of the Auckland Airport Precinct. Refer to details in submission at page 165/218.
5294-348	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	Mapping	Remove the land at Mangere shown on the plan attached to the submission as Map 3 from the "Mangere Puhinui Precinct" and instead include within Core sub-precinct of the Auckland Airport Precinct. Refer to details in submission at page 165/218.
5294-349	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Zoning	South		Rezone land in the Puhinui Road and Cavendish Drive area, Manukau, and the Burrell Avenue area, Papatoetoe, shown on the plan attached to the submission as Map 4 from 'Single House' to 'Light Industrial'. Refer to details in submission at page 166/218.
5294-350	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Zoning	South		Rezone land in the Naylor's Drive area of Mangere shown on the plan attached to the submission as Map 5 from 'Mixed Housing Suburban' to 'Single House'. Refer to details in submission at page 167/218.
5294-351	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Zoning	South		Rezone land at Mangere shown on the plan attached to the submission as Map 7 (George Bolt Memorial Drive south of Landing Drive, Ihumatao Road as it runs through land designated by Auckland Airport, Nixon Road and Renton Road) from public road to "Special Purpose Zone – Airport". Refer to details in submission at page 169/218.
5294-352	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Zoning	South		Rezone land within the Auckland Airport Gateway sub-precinct, Mangere, shown on the plan attached to the submission as Map 8 from 'Public Open Space - Informal Recreation' to 'Special Purpose Zone - Airport'. Refer to details in submission at page 170/218.
5294-353	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Zoning	South		Rezone land south of Oruranga Creek, Mangere, shown on the plan attached to the submission as Map 9 from 'Public Open Space - Conservation' to 'Public Open Space - Informal Recreation'. Refer to details in submission at page 171/218.
5294-354	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	Mapping	Remove the indicative future location of George Bolt Memorial Drive from Auckland Airport Precinct Plan 1, as shown on the plan attached to the submission as Map 10. Refer to details in submission at page 171/218.
5294-355	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	Mapping	Include Auckland Airport's land in the Renton Road area, Mangere, as shown on the plan attached to the submission as Map 11 as being within the Auckland Airport Core sub-precinct. Refer to details in submission at page 173/218.
5294-356	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.1 Sites and places of significance to mana whenua	Amend maps to indicate the extent of Maungataketake as a Site of Significance to Mana Whenua as shown on the plan attached to the submission as Map 13. Refer to details in submission at page 175/218.
5294-357	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Delete all "Sites of Value to Mana Whenua" from the maps, particularly those which affect Auckland Airport's land and adjacent land.
5294-358	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Remove the 'Historic Heritage Extent of Place' notation at 210 Ihumatao Road, Mangere, or limit the Historic Heritage Extent of Place notation at 210 Ihumatao Road to the extent of the protected building.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5294-359	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the Historic Heritage Extent of Place notation at 3 Nixon Road, Mangere, to limit the extent to the protected building only.
5294-360	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Amend the aircraft noise contours for Auckland Airport as shown on the plan attached to the submission as Map 14 to significantly extend the air noise contours northwards and eastwards to include additional properties in Mangere and Mangere East (including in the vicinity of Portage Road and Pukaki Marae) and eastwards to Papatoetoe, Otara and Flat Bush (in relation to the Aircraft Noise Notification Area only) and land at Awhitu Peninsula (Aircraft Noise Notification Area only). Refer to details in submission at page 160/218 and 176-178/218.
5294-361	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Amend the maps to show the 57 dB Contour Line for Auckland Airport in a separate colour.
5294-362	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Remove all indicative stream notations from within the Auckland Airport Precinct on the maps.
5294-363	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Water	Stormwater	Overlay E7.5 Stormwater Management Area - flow	Delete the "Stormwater Management Area – Flow 1" Overlay from all land within the "Auckland Airport Precinct" on the maps.
5294-364	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	Coastal inundation - maps only	Remove the Coastal Inundation Hazard Overlay from Auckland Airport's land on the maps.
5294-365	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Correct the 1995 Waikato Raupatu Settlement Area Layer on the maps in accordance with the plan attached to the submission as Map 15. Refer to details in submission at page 179/218.
5294-366	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Delete the Flood Prone Area (1 per cent AEP) and Flood Plain (1 per cent AEP) layers within the text and maps entirely until such time as the detailed flood modelling work across Auckland has been completed at which time the layers could be introduced through a public plan change.
5294-367	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6713 State Highway 20A - George Bolt Memorial Drive	Amend the maps to show the correct extent of Designation 6713 consistent with the plan attached to the submission as Map 16 and the supporting information (i.e. uplift the Designation over George Bold Memorial Drive as shown in yellow on Map 16), or alternatively, include a location map showing the correct extent of the Designation in Part 7 – Designations. Refer to details in submission at page 180/218.
5294-368	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.5(2)(3) and (4) Accidental discovery protocol	Delete the accidental discovery protocol section, but retain references to using accidental discovery protocols as a tool in the wording of policies and rules.
5294-369	Auckland International Airport Limited	c/- Russell McVeagh Barristers and Solicitors, PO Box 8, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Contaminated Land	G2.5 (5) Accidental discovery protocols		Delete the accidental discovery protocol section, but retain references to using accidental discovery protocols as a tool in the wording of policies and rules.
5295-1	Warwick Aspin	warwick.aspin@asurequality.com	Zoning	West		Rezone Harbourview Orangihina Reserve, Te Atatu Peninsula, from Special Purpose Māori zone to an open space zone.
5296-1	Lisa Aspin	lisama@hotmail.com	Zoning	West		Rezone Harbourview Orangihina Reserve, Te Atatu Peninsula, from Special Purpose Māori zone to an open space zone.
5297-1	Peter Gilbert	peter.gilbert@flintgrp.com	Zoning	West		Rezone Harbourview Orangihina Reserve, Te Atatu Peninsula, from Special Purpose Māori zone to an open space zone.
5298-1	Cheryl J Blanch	38 Sunhill Road, Sunnyvale, Auckland 0612	Zoning	West		Rezone Harbourview Orangihina Reserve, Te Atatu Peninsula, from Special Purpose Māori zone to an open space zone.
5299-1	Selwyn Grey Action Group	james.allen@xtra.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove the Pre 1944 overlay in the Selwyn/Grey Street area, Onehunga and replace with a special character heritage overlay instead.
5300-1	John P Hickey	PO Box 100802, North Shore Mail Centre, Auckland 0745	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Retain the special character and heritage houses areas on Mt Pleasant Road, Mt Eden.
5300-2	John P Hickey	PO Box 100802, North Shore Mail Centre, Auckland 0745	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Amend the design rules to recognise the need to retain the existing residential character of those residential areas with special character, heritage housing or contain a majority of houses built before 1944, and recognise the desirability of restraining development in existing developed residential areas so that it fits in with the existing residential character of those areas.
5300-3	John P Hickey	PO Box 100802, North Shore Mail Centre, Auckland 0745	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend to apply the 'special character and special heritage rules' to all pre-1944 properties, not just those in the special character or special heritage areas'.
5300-4	John P Hickey	PO Box 100802, North Shore Mail Centre, Auckland 0745	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend the development controls relating to compatibility, building set back, affects on adjoining properties, building height, visual effects, site coverage and buffer zones [refer page 2/5 and 3/5 of the submission]

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5300-5	John P Hickey	PO Box 100802, North Shore Mail Centre, Auckland 0745	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Reduce the maximum height limit to two storeys on Eden Valley, Mt Eden and Dominion Road.
5300-6	John P Hickey	PO Box 100802, North Shore Mail Centre, Auckland 0745	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend the Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan to ensure that buildings provide a spacious urban form by requiring buildings to be set back from adjoining boundaries.
5300-7	John P Hickey	PO Box 100802, North Shore Mail Centre, Auckland 0745	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend the Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan to ensure that buildings provide a spacious urban form by limiting the bulk of buildings
5300-8	John P Hickey	PO Box 100802, North Shore Mail Centre, Auckland 0745	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend the provisions to ensure that buildings do not result in a building visually dominating the outdoor space, windows or habitable rooms of dwellings on the same or adjoining sites.
5300-9	John P Hickey	PO Box 100802, North Shore Mail Centre, Auckland 0745	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Require buildings to be not more than one storey higher than the adjoining property, unless it is in the Mixed Housing Urban and Terraced House and Apartment Building zone.
5300-10	John P Hickey	PO Box 100802, North Shore Mail Centre, Auckland 0745	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Require a maximum building coverage of 35 percent for all new dwellings.
5300-11	John P Hickey	PO Box 100802, North Shore Mail Centre, Auckland 0745	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Require a four metre rear yard in all residential zones.
5300-12	John P Hickey	PO Box 100802, North Shore Mail Centre, Auckland 0745	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Support the relief sought by Richard John Burton of Auckland 2040 Incorporated.
5300-13	John P Hickey	PO Box 100802, North Shore Mail Centre, Auckland 0745	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Require planned residential intensification to occur in close proximity to the larger business centres.
5300-14	John P Hickey	PO Box 100802, North Shore Mail Centre, Auckland 0745	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Require additional intensification to occur across the residential zones only if it does not adversely affect the current residential character and street scape of residential areas.
5301-1	James Allen	105 Selwyn Street, Onehunga, Auckland 1061	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Protect heritage houses in the area including 100, 102, 104, 105 and 107 Selwyn Street and 36, 38, 40, 46, 48, 58, and 62 Grey St, Onehunga.
5301-2	James Allen	105 Selwyn Street, Onehunga, Auckland 1061	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove the Pre 1944 overlay in the Selwyn/Grey Street area, Onehunga and reinstate the Res 1 special character or replace with a special character heritage overlay.
5302-1	Hannah and Matt Bowden	38 Grey Street, Onehunga, Auckland 1061	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Protect heritage houses in the area including 100, 102, 104, 105 and 107 Selwyn Street and 36, 38, 40, 46, 48, 58, and 62 Grey St, Onehunga.
5302-2	Hannah and Matt Bowden	38 Grey Street, Onehunga, Auckland 1061	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove the Pre 1944 overlay in the Selwyn/Grey Street area, Onehunga and reinstate the Res 1 special character or replace with a special character heritage overlay.
5303-1	Ian H Dunhill	iand@actrix.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Only provide for urban intensification where there is sufficient infrastructure and development is of a suitable quality.
5303-2	Ian H Dunhill	iand@actrix.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Require more development to be assessed as a notified application.
5303-3	Ian H Dunhill	iand@actrix.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Review the car parking provisions for high density residential zones to provide sufficient parking for residents.
5303-4	Ian H Dunhill	iand@actrix.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Review the maximum impervious area provisions of 42% in the Mixed Housing Urban zone, particularly in areas with no separate stormwater systems.
5303-5	Ian H Dunhill	iand@actrix.co.nz	Residential zones	D1.6 Mixed Housing Urban zone desc, obs & pols		Delete the 1:300m2 density control.
5304-1	Karmela and Mike Lindsay	37A Grey Street, Onehunga, Auckland 1061	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Protect heritage houses in the area including 100, 102, 104, 105 and 107 Selwyn Street and 36, 38, 40, 46, 48, 58, and 62 Grey St, Onehunga.
5304-2	Karmela and Mike Lindsay	37A Grey Street, Onehunga, Auckland 1061	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove the Pre 1944 overlay in the Selwyn/Grey Street area, Onehunga and reinstate the Res 1 special character or replace with a special character heritage overlay.
5305-1	Jane F Hyde-Hills	68A Pah Road, Epsom, Auckland 1023	Zoning	Central		Rezone 14 George Street, Mt Eden to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5305-2	Jane F Hyde-Hills	68A Pah Road, Epsom, Auckland 1023	Special Character	Overlay Special character - General	J3.5.7 Maps, App. 10.2 Spec. character statement - General	Remove the Special Character Overlay from 14 George Street, Mt Eden.
5306-1	R E Smith and S R Gavin	37 Grey Street, Onehunga, Auckland 1061	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Protect heritage houses in the area including 100, 102, 104, 105 and 107 Selwyn Street and 36, 38, 40, 46, 48, 58, and 62 Grey St, Onehunga.
5306-2	R E Smith and S R Gavin	37 Grey Street, Onehunga, Auckland 1061	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove the Pre 1944 overlay in the Selwyn/Grey Street area, Onehunga and reinstate the Res 1 special character or replace with a special character heritage overlay.
5307-1	NZ Pork Industry Board	anita.murrell@pork.co.nz	Future Urban	I5 Rules		Reject Non Complying status for intensive farming in the Future Urban Zone.
5307-2	NZ Pork Industry Board	anita.murrell@pork.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Retain Permitted activity status for intensive farming in the Rural Production, Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zones.
5307-3	NZ Pork Industry Board	anita.murrell@pork.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend activity status of rural commercial services and rural industries from Restricted Discretionary to Permitted in the Rural Production, Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zones.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5307-4	NZ Pork Industry Board	anita.murrell@pork.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend to provide for outdoor pig farming as a Permitted activity where stocking allows for the maintenance of ground cover.
5307-5	NZ Pork Industry Board	anita.murrell@pork.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of intensive farming to include the text 'Excludes: Pig farming outdoors at a stocking rate that allows the maintenance of ground cover.'
5307-6	NZ Pork Industry Board	anita.murrell@pork.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of intensively grazed production land to read 'Means land that is grazed at a stocking rate that precludes the maintenance of ground cover.'
5307-7	NZ Pork Industry Board	anita.murrell@pork.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Amend to provide strategic direction on rural productivity, with particular regard to pig farming.
5308-1	Helena Royden	57 Grey Street, Onehunga, Auckland 1061	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Protect heritage houses in the area including 100, 102, 104, 105 and 107 Selwyn Street and 36, 38, 40, 46, 48, 58, and 62 Grey St, Onehunga.
5308-2	Helena Royden	57 Grey Street, Onehunga, Auckland 1061	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove the Pre 1944 overlay in the Selwyn/Grey Street area, Onehunga and reinstate the Res 1 special character or replace with a special character heritage overlay.
5309-1	Josh and Liz Byers	100 Selwyn Street, Onehunga, Auckland 1061	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Protect heritage houses in the area including 100, 102, 104, 105 and 107 Selwyn Street and 36, 38, 40, 46, 48, 58, and 62 Grey St, Onehunga.
5309-2	Josh and Liz Byers	100 Selwyn Street, Onehunga, Auckland 1061	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove the Pre 1944 overlay in the Selwyn/Grey Street area, Onehunga and reinstate the Res 1 special character or replace with a special character heritage overlay.
5310-1	Sanae Sekine	102 Selwyn Street, Onehunga, Auckland 1061	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Protect heritage houses in the area including 100, 102, 104, 105 and 107 Selwyn Street and 36, 38, 40, 46, 48, 58, and 62 Grey St, Onehunga.
5310-2	Sanae Sekine	102 Selwyn Street, Onehunga, Auckland 1061	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove the Pre 1944 overlay in the Selwyn/Grey Street area, Onehunga and reinstate the Res 1 special character or replace with a special character heritage overlay.
5311-1	Michael Fox	34 Woodford Road, Mount Eden, Auckland 1024	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Canvas the population on changing the name of Auckland to a more appropriate modern city name.
5311-2	Michael Fox	34 Woodford Road, Mount Eden, Auckland 1024	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Appoint a corruption commissioner or ombudsman to act in the interests of residents.
5312-1	David M Reynolds	reynolds@ihug.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Single House zone in Gibraltar Crescent and Ngahere Terrace, Parnell.
5312-2	David M Reynolds	reynolds@ihug.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 1 Ngahere Terrace and 45 Cheshire Street, Parnell from Mixed Housing Urban to Single House.
5312-3	David M Reynolds	reynolds@ihug.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Single House zone on Aorere Street and Ngahere Terrace, Parnell.
5313-1	Ernest B Kirk	bill.kirk@xtra.co.nz	Designations	Auckland International Airport Ltd	1100 Auckland International Airport	Decline the PAUP. Relocate proposed second runway from the area north of the airport to reclaim sea bed south of the existing runway.
5314-1	O M Burt	54 Grey Street, Onehunga, Auckland 1061	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Protect heritage houses in the area including 100, 102, 104, 105 and 107 Selwyn Street and 36, 38, 40, 46, 48, 58, and 62 Grey St, Onehunga.
5314-2	O M Burt	54 Grey Street, Onehunga, Auckland 1061	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove the Pre 1944 overlay in the Selwyn/Grey Street area, Onehunga and reinstate the Res 1 special character or replace with a special character heritage overlay.
5315-1	Lincoln Junction Limited	glenn@teal.org.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone the existing Lincoln North commercial area at the intersection of Lincoln Road and Universal Drive from Light Industry, Mixed Use and General Business to Town Centre [refer to page 4/4 volume 1 of submission for specific area].
5315-2	Lincoln Junction Limited	glenn@teal.org.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Overlay E4.5 Identified Growth Corridor		Delete Policy 2 and replace with Policy 7 from B3.1 to read: "New commercial activities are, where appropriate, to be enabled on identified growth corridors: a) In Business, Light Industry and Mixed Use zones, having regard to:.....
5316-1	Liam and Lucia McCaffetty	29 Grey Street, Onehunga, Auckland 1061	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Protect heritage houses in the area including 100, 102, 104, 105 and 107 Selwyn Street and 36, 38, 40, 46, 48, 58, and 62 Grey St, Onehunga.
5316-2	Liam and Lucia McCaffetty	29 Grey Street, Onehunga, Auckland 1061	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove the Pre 1944 overlay in the Selwyn/Grey Street area, Onehunga and reinstate the Res 1 special character or replace with a special character heritage overlay.
5317-1	Sir/Madam Diver	52 Grey Street, Onehunga, Auckland 1061	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Protect heritage houses in the area including 100, 102, 104, 105 and 107 Selwyn Street and 36, 38, 40, 46, 48, 52, 58, and 62 Grey St, Onehunga.
5317-2	Sir/Madam Diver	52 Grey Street, Onehunga, Auckland 1061	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove the Pre 1944 overlay in the Selwyn/Grey Street area, Onehunga and reinstate the Res 1 special character or replace with a special character heritage overlay.
5318-1	Lina Walters	60 Grey Street, Onehunga, Auckland 1061	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Protect heritage houses in the area including 100, 102, 104, 105 and 107 Selwyn Street and 36, 38, 40, 46, 48, 58, and 62 Grey St, Onehunga.
5318-2	Lina Walters	60 Grey Street, Onehunga, Auckland 1061	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove the Pre 1944 overlay in the Selwyn/Grey Street area, Onehunga and reinstate the Res 1 special character or replace with a special character heritage overlay.
5319-1	Mountwel Properties Limited	glenn@teal.org.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Town Centre zone for the area between Forge Way and Mountwell Crescent, Mt Wellington.
5319-2	Mountwel Properties Limited	glenn@teal.org.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Retain the 16.5m Additional Height Control Overlay for the area between Forge Way and Mountwell Crescent, Mt Wellington.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5319-3	Mountwel Properties Limited	glenn@teal.org.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Fix the floor viewshafts of W6, W7, W8 W24 and W2 at 16.5m.
5319-4	Mountwel Properties Limited	glenn@teal.org.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Add the following new controlled activity: "Buildings penetrating the floor of Volcanic Viewshafts W6, W7, W8 W24 and W26 up to the height provided for by the Additional Height Control Overlay for the Panmure Town Centre".
5320-1	Tabernacle Trust Investments	glenn@teal.org.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Karangahape Road		Amend Assessment Criteria 3.5.4.2(2)(a)(i) sixth bullet point to recognise that comparison of rental levels and overall return on investment between rehabilitation and demolition options can also be taken into account.
5321-1	Jon Stubbs	jonastubbs@yahoo.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Recognise [and reinstate] St James Theatre as a valuable part of Auckland History.
5322-1	Michael P Martin	130 Edmonton Road, Te Atatu South, Auckland 0610	Zoning	West		Rezone Harbourview Orangihina Reserve, Te Atatu Peninsula, from Māori Special Purpose zone to an Open Space zone.
5323-1	Sustainable Property Investments Limited	peterr@catobolam.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 56 Cawley Street, Ellerslie (Lot 2, DP 113363) from Light Industrial to Business Park.
5323-2	Sustainable Property Investments Limited	peterr@catobolam.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.3 Rule infringements for permitted controlled & restricted discretionary activities	Retain these provisions.
5323-3	Sustainable Property Investments Limited	peterr@catobolam.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Delete text in Rule 1.4 under 'Assessment criteria' as follows 'However, the assessment criteria are not an exhaustive list and the council may consider any relevant policy or criteria within the Unitary Plan if it is within the scope of the matter of control/discretion for the particular activity'.
5323-4	Sustainable Property Investments Limited	peterr@catobolam.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.2 Activities not provided for	Amend text as follows 'Any activity that is not specifically listed in the Unitary Plan as a permitted, controlled, restricted discretionary, discretionary or prohibited activity is a non-complying discretionary activity'.
5323-5	Sustainable Property Investments Limited	peterr@catobolam.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.10/J7.1 Air quality transport separation		Delete these provisions or remove 56 Cawley Street, Ellerslie (Lot 2, DP 113363) from the overlay.
5324-1	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	General	Editorial and Part 6		Improve the clarity and readability of the PAUP.
5324-2	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	General	Editorial and Part 6		Improve indexing and numbering of the PAUP.
5324-3	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.1 Structure of the Unitary Plan	Amend to create less prescriptive rules and more focussed objectives.
5324-4	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Review zoning distribution to create density around the central suburbs with higher density close to centre and lower density zoning further away. Working outwards from the City Centre, apply the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings, then Mixed Housing Urban, then Mixed Housing Suburban and then Single Dwelling zones.
5324-5	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	[Amend section 1.5 'Fees and Charges' to make Council bear processing costs for applications on private land].
5324-6	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	RPS	General	B13 RPS - Monitoring and review procedures	Insert KPI's and monitor the need for consents against each type of application.
5324-7	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend 'Single Dwelling' to allow for a scullery in the vicinity of the kitchen and possibly a Bar.
5324-8	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Delete rule 2.7.1.4(h).
5324-9	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Delete provision 2.7.1.5(f).
5324-10	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend 2.7.1.6 [Proposed Elevations] to read "Elevations of all building faces including those to be retained, altered and proposed, finished floor levels and external appearance materials".
5324-11	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Delete 2.7.2.
5324-12	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete this section.
5324-13	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete [Rule 3.3 Design of parking and loading spaces] and replace with AS/NZS 2890. 1 and permit manoeuvring on access grade 1:5 in domestic situation.
5324-14	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend "activity status of earthworks greater than 2500 m <sup>2</sup> and m <sup>3</sup> to Permitted".
5324-15	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Amend activity status of 'Vegetation alteration or removal for a building platform and accessway for a dwelling where there is no practicable alternative outside the area of protected vegetation on the site' from Controlled to Permitted.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5324-16	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend [2.1 Activity Table] heading "All zones with an Impervious Area Threshold where not otherwise controlled within SMAF 1 or 2, combined sewer or not connected to stormwater network (excluding the Hauraki Gulf Islands)" so its meaning is clear.
5324-17	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend to increase "Noise levels for events greater than 1000 people by 50% up to 2300hrs".
5324-18	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete section.
5324-19	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Delete section.
5324-20	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend Rule 6.2 Building Height [Single House] to allow for 1m extra height in hip roof as per Rule 8.2.
5324-21	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Rule 7.2 Building Height [Mixed Housing Suburban] to allow for 1m extra height with a hip roof as per Rule 8.2.
5324-22	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend Rule 6.3 Height in Relation to Boundary [in Single House zone] vertical height from 2.5m to 3m. Include an allowance of 5m <sup>2</sup> , of triangular shape, passing through the plan on any neighbours boundary so long as the maximum height is less than 1m.
5324-23	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Rule 7.3 Height in Relation to Boundary [in Mixed Housing Suburban zone] vertical height from 2.5m to 3m. Include an allowance of 5m <sup>2</sup> , of triangular shape, passing through the plan on any neighbours boundary so long as the maximum height is less than 1m.
5324-24	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend [Rule 6.4 Yards in Single House Zone, Table 4] front yard from 5m to 4m or "the line of the neighbouring sites whichever is less" and riparian yard from 10m to 5m.
5324-25	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend Rule 6.6 Maximum Impervious area [in Single House Zone] from 60% to 65%.
5324-26	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Rule 7.7 Maximum Impervious Surface Area [in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone] from 60% to 70%.
5324-27	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Rule 8.7 Maximum Impervious Surface Area [in Mixed Housing Urban zone] from 60% to 70%.
5324-28	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Rule 9.7 Maximum Impervious area [in Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone] from 60% to 70%.
5324-29	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend Rule 6.7 Building Coverage [in Single House zone] from 35% to 40%.
5324-30	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend Rule 6.8 Landscaping [in Single House zone] front yard to 35% and 50% and delete all other wording.
5324-31	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend Rule 6.9(2) Outdoor Living Space [in Single House zone] to add <u>and may be a deck if land is sloping.</u>
5324-32	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Rule 7.12(2) Outdoor Living Space [in Mixed Housing Suburban zone] to add <u>and may be a deck if land is sloping.</u>
5324-33	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Delete Rule 6.10 Fences.
5324-34	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete Rule 7.15 Fences.
5324-35	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete Rule 8.15 Fences.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5324-36	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Delete Rule 6.11 Garages.
5324-37	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete Rule 7.10 Outlook Space, especially with respect to sites external to a development.
5324-38	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete Rule 8.10 Outlook Space, especially with respect to sites external to a development.
5324-39	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Delete Rule 9.10 Outlook Space, especially with respect to sites external to a development.
5324-40	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 7.11 Separation between buildings within a site.
5324-41	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 8.11 Separation between buildings within a site.
5324-42	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Delete rule 9.11 Separation between buildings within a site.
5324-43	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete Rule 7.13 Dwellings Fronting the Street.
5324-44	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete Rule 8.13 Dwellings Fronting the Street.
5324-45	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete Rule 7.14 Maximum Length of Building.
5324-46	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete Rule 8.14 Maximum Length of Building.
5324-47	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Delete Rule 9.13 Maximum Length of Building.
5324-48	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete Rule 8.18 [Daylight to Dwellings].
5324-49	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.3 Legal Effect/A4.4 Identifying RPS, RP, RCP and DP provisions	Amend Part 1 Introduction and Strategic Direction to be non-statutory.
5324-50	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Delete item 162 Palms at 44C St Georges Bay Road.
5324-51	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 39 Takutai Street, Parnell and environs from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban.
5324-52	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Remove historic heritage overlay from 39 Takutai Street, Parnell and environs.
5324-53	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove overlay from 39 Takutai Street, Parnell and environs.
5324-54	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete section.
5324-55	Alan E Bilkey	bilkey@ihug.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Amend [Rule 4.2 Height in Relation to Boundary] - "All height in relation to boundary to be 3m and 45 degrees minimum".
5325-1	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	helen.atkins@ahjmlaw.com	Zoning	South		Rezone 415 and 540 North Road, Clevedon from primarily Mixed Rural Zone to include parts of it within Residential Rural and Coastal Settlement zone, the Public Open Space zone - Conservation/Informal Recreation and Mixed Rural zone [pg 5/31] as shown in Annexure 3 [pg 27/31] of the submission.
5325-2	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	helen.atkins@ahjmlaw.com	Precincts - South	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Add a Clevedon Waterways Precinct to apply to the land at 415 and 540 North Road, Clevedon as shown on attached plan in Annexure 4 [pg 29/31] of the submission.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5325-3	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	helen.atkins@ahjmlaw.com	Precincts - South	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Add objectives, policies and rules into Chapter F 6.5 to support the new sub-precinct for the Clevedon Waterways Precinct which facilitate the development of the Wairoa Marine Village
5325-4	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	helen.atkins@ahjmlaw.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.5 Rural and coastal towns and villages	Retain Objectives 1-3 and amend Objective 4 to "New towns and villages are avoided outside the RUB, except where provided for in accordance with policy 2.5.3"
5325-5	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	helen.atkins@ahjmlaw.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.5 Rural and coastal towns and villages	Amend Policy 3(a) references to Policy 1(g) - if this policy is interpreted in a literal manner it would be difficult to see how any housing or other development could comply with this criterion; delete Policy 3(e) - repetition of Policy 1(h); delete 3(f) - repetition of Policy 1(j) [12/31]
5325-6	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	helen.atkins@ahjmlaw.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.5 Rural and coastal towns and villages	Delete Policy 1(j) criteria set out in the policies in this section of the RPS sufficiently cover the matters that are required, amend Policy 1(k) - blanket requirement for avoidance is not appropriate, area may be significant...does not mean to say that it cannot be developed in an appropriate way see submission for detail [8/31, 12/31]
5325-7	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	helen.atkins@ahjmlaw.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Provide evidential basis in relation to the Mana Whenua Overlay that applies to the Land for the actual sites notated [that] is validated and that the objectives, policies and rules associated with this overlay are appropriate see submission for details [9/31, 13/31].
5325-8	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	helen.atkins@ahjmlaw.com	General	Chapter A Introduction	A3 Strategic Framework	Amend Chapter A: 3.6 Integrated Management to recognise that its structure and contents in themselves will deliver integrated management outcomes thereby enabling various resource consent application types for the same development to be staged and processed separately
5325-9	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	helen.atkins@ahjmlaw.com	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Confirm legitimacy of provisions Chapter A: A.4.1, Table 2 and Unitary Plan maps reliant on non-statutory layers in maps see submission for detail [15/31]
5325-10	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	helen.atkins@ahjmlaw.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.4 Neighbourhoods that retain affordable housing	Delete Policy 2. See submission for details [pgs 15/31, 16/31].
5325-11	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	helen.atkins@ahjmlaw.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Confirm legitimacy of provisions in Background reliant on non-statutory layers in the maps see submission for details [16/31]
5325-12	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	helen.atkins@ahjmlaw.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Allow, where possible, reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding dependent on how the development is designed and how the flooding risk is managed [Objective 1]
5325-13	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	helen.atkins@ahjmlaw.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Allow, where possible, reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on how the development is designed and how the flooding is managed and adopt a similar approach as that in Policies 4, 7, 8 and 9 [Policies 2 and 5] for Flood Sensitive Area.
5325-14	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	helen.atkins@ahjmlaw.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend stormwater management rules (particularly Stormwater Management Area Flow rules (4.14.2)) to have appropriate measures that are realistic and achievable [Policies 11, 12,13, 15, 16]
5325-15	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	helen.atkins@ahjmlaw.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Replace Policy 6.14 with the following: provide for a longer lapse period (between 5 to 10 years) for large-scale residential developments subject to assessment criteria
5325-16	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	helen.atkins@ahjmlaw.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Objective 1 as follows: Buildings are designed to minimise adverse environmental effects, encourage maximise efficiency and provide healthy and comfortable indoor environments
5325-17	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	helen.atkins@ahjmlaw.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Policy 1 to read: Encourage Require medium and large-scale office and industrial buildings to be designed to meet sustainable building standards; amend Policy 2 to read: Encourage Require medium to large-scale residential development to be designed to meet sustainable building standards; delete blanket requirement.
5325-18	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	helen.atkins@ahjmlaw.com	Residential zones	Housing affordability	C7.8 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policies 7.8.1 and 7.8.2 - private developers should not be required to provide affordable or social housing. Needs to be addressed at National Policy Statement level.
5325-19	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	helen.atkins@ahjmlaw.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Delete Policy 1.1.8
5325-20	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	helen.atkins@ahjmlaw.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Amend rule 2(a)(ii). Determining Activity Status as per submission [19/37] to add clarity and correct the error in the provision: "...The activity status and rules within a precinct take precedence over the same activity status and rules within a zone...If an overlay rule applies to the same matter then the most least restrictive activity status will apply."
5325-21	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	helen.atkins@ahjmlaw.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Remove all "sub-sections" throughout the PAUP and replace it with a single notification section
5325-22	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	helen.atkins@ahjmlaw.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend notification rules that state that certain applications must be notified to read: All restricted discretionary activities (RDAs) complying with specified development controls (or with written approvals of immediate neighbours affected by a specific development infringement) must be non-notified.
5325-23	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	helen.atkins@ahjmlaw.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend notification rules that state that certain applications must be notified to read: Discretionary (D) and Non-complying (NC) activities are subject to normal RMA notification tests and special circumstances unfettered in all cases.
5325-24	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	helen.atkins@ahjmlaw.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Remove notification provisions throughout the Unitary Plan that set more stringent requirements than the RMA

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5325-25	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	helen.atkins@ahjmlaw.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend the assessment criteria for each zone to confirm how the details of the design statement will be incorporated into the assessment of resource consent applications.
5325-26	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	helen.atkins@ahjmlaw.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend to allow for circumstances where the proposed design response leads the future character of a street or neighbourhood
5325-27	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	helen.atkins@ahjmlaw.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend to exempt land use consent applications that are in accordance with an approved structure plan, framework plan or concept plan
5325-28	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	helen.atkins@ahjmlaw.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Streamline and formalise the engagement process relating to Cultural Impact Assessments
5325-29	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	helen.atkins@ahjmlaw.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Amend the Mana Whenua overlays to provide representative iwi group contact details on the maps.
5325-30	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	helen.atkins@ahjmlaw.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend to exempt resource consent applicants from confirming the need to for a cultural impact assessment within Treaty settlement areas (proposed and settled).
5325-31	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	helen.atkins@ahjmlaw.com	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	C2.2 Background, objectives and policies	Clarify the purpose and application of the non-statutory Treaty Settlement alert layer in the PAUP text.
5325-32	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	helen.atkins@ahjmlaw.com	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend Activity Table 1 to provide for earthworks up to 1,000m <sup>2</sup> and 1,000m <sup>3</sup> as a Permitted Activity in the residential zones
5325-33	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	helen.atkins@ahjmlaw.com	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend general controls to address noise and construction traffic and any other relevant matters to ensure adverse effects are avoided, remedied or mitigated
5325-34	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	helen.atkins@ahjmlaw.com	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend the inconsistent use of "and" and "or" in the range of thresholds as well as the interchangeable use of m <sup>3</sup> and m <sup>2</sup> for thresholds to provide for uniform and clear range of thresholds that are mutually exclusive
5325-35	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	helen.atkins@ahjmlaw.com	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend Activity Table to provide for earthworks up to 5,000m <sup>2</sup> and 5,000m <sup>3</sup> as a Permitted Activity in the Residential and Business zones
5325-36	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	helen.atkins@ahjmlaw.com	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Confirm legitimacy of provisions reliant on non-statutory layers in maps for Flood Sensitive Areas, Flood Prone Areas and Flood Plains.
5325-37	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	helen.atkins@ahjmlaw.com	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Provide updated overland flow path information on the PAUP maps
5325-38	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	helen.atkins@ahjmlaw.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend activity status to Restricted Discretionary (RD) to allow, where possible, reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding, subject to how the development is designed and how the flooding is managed.
5325-39	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	helen.atkins@ahjmlaw.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend Table 5 Activity Status for any other subdivision not provided for in this table... from prohibited to non-complying
5325-40	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	helen.atkins@ahjmlaw.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete 6.4
5325-41	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	helen.atkins@ahjmlaw.com	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Delete 6.6
5325-42	Alec and Keith Smith and Stuart and Merle McKenzie	helen.atkins@ahjmlaw.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Provide for a longer lapse period (between 5 to 10 years) for large-scale residential developments subject to assessment criteria.
5326-1	Lesley F C Read	lesley@read.org.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Relief unclear. Expresses concern about intrusion of business and it's accompanying buildings into public open space.
5327-1	Irene and Michael J Rosser	jgoodyer@ellisgould.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Mixed Use zone for 532, 534 and 536 Parnell Rd, Parnell.
5327-2	Irene and Michael J Rosser	jgoodyer@ellisgould.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Add an Additional Zone Height Control of 20.5m or 5 storeys to 532, 534 and 536 Parnell Rd, Parnell and the rest of the land between Cowies St and Sarawia St. See map on page 7/7 of submission for details.
5327-3	Irene and Michael J Rosser	jgoodyer@ellisgould.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	Mapping	Delete the Parking - City Centre Fringe Area Overlay from 532, 534 and 536 Parnell Rd, Parnell.
5327-4	Irene and Michael J Rosser	jgoodyer@ellisgould.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Overlay E4.4/J4.5 City Centre Fringe Office		Retain the objectives and policies for 532, 534 and 536 Parnell Rd, Parnell.
5327-5	Irene and Michael J Rosser	jgoodyer@ellisgould.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Overlay E4.4/J4.5 City Centre Fringe Office		Retain the activity table for 532, 534 and 536 Parnell Rd, Parnell.
5327-6	Irene and Michael J Rosser	jgoodyer@ellisgould.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Business	J3.1.6 Maps, App. 10.1 Spec. Character Statements - Bus.	Remove 532, 534 and 536 Parnell Rd, Parnell from the Business Newmarket Overlay.
5328-1	Peter Botica	153 Torkar Road, Clarks Beach, Auckland 2122	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete these provisions.
5329-1	Galbraith Houten Partnership	k_hhouten@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Barrys Point Road from Light Industrial to Mixed Use
5330-1	NG and MR Investments Limited	iaian@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 1-15 Argyle Road and 25-27 Browns Bay Road from Single Housing Zone to Mixed Urban Housing



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5331-1	Janet E Spilman	spilmanjanet@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain (7) Development Controls - Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
5332-1	David Person	david.person@vodafone.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone sites in Wellsford and Te Hana, to provide for their expansion. Refer to page 3-5/5 of the submission for details.
5332-2	David Person	david.person@vodafone.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Amend the RUB for Wellsford and Te Hana, to provide for their expansion. Refer to page 3-5/5 of the submission for details.
5333-1	Jyoti Mehta	batchucakes@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone Point Chevalier Road from Tui to Wakatipu from Mixed Housing Urban zone.
5334-1	Bridget M Graham	542 Manukau Road, Epsom, Auckland 1023	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.1 Sites and places of significance to mana whenua	Amend schedule to include Mokoia Pā in Panmure and more pre-European sites.
5334-2	Bridget M Graham	542 Manukau Road, Epsom, Auckland 1023	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Amend schedule to include Mokoia Pā in Panmure and more pre-European sites.
5334-3	Bridget M Graham	542 Manukau Road, Epsom, Auckland 1023	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Schedule buildings at 52, 82 and 84 Selwyn Street, Onehunga. [First Onehunga Anglican Vicarage at no. 52, former technical training schools at nos. 82 & 84]
5334-4	Bridget M Graham	542 Manukau Road, Epsom, Auckland 1023	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Schedule building at 8 Kings Road, Panmure.
5334-5	Bridget M Graham	542 Manukau Road, Epsom, Auckland 1023	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Include the areas of Green Hill, Kenny's Estate and Te Papapa, Onehunga as Historic Heritage Areas.
5334-6	Bridget M Graham	542 Manukau Road, Epsom, Auckland 1023	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Retain the scheduled buildings at Onehunga and the inclusion of Onehunga Mall, Early Road Links and Suttees Estate as Historic Heritage Areas.
5334-7	Bridget M Graham	542 Manukau Road, Epsom, Auckland 1023	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Include the areas of Princes Street from the Mall to and into the Onehunga Bay Reserve and the areas from the Aotea Sea Scout Building to the Port, Onehunga, as Historic Heritage Areas.
5334-8	Bridget M Graham	542 Manukau Road, Epsom, Auckland 1023	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Create a "Special Historic and Educational" area around the Onehunga Primary School and Community House, including the designated railway land between Onehunga Mall and Hill Street.
5334-9	Bridget M Graham	542 Manukau Road, Epsom, Auckland 1023	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Retain the Urban Design Manual.
5334-10	Bridget M Graham	542 Manukau Road, Epsom, Auckland 1023	General	Miscellaneous	Auckland Design Manual (Content)	Include a Heritage section in the Urban Design Manual.
5334-11	Bridget M Graham	542 Manukau Road, Epsom, Auckland 1023	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Amend the Urban Design Manual to make it statutory.
5334-12	Bridget M Graham	542 Manukau Road, Epsom, Auckland 1023	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Include an objective and policy to the effect of the following: <u>Site layouts and the placement of buildings and circulation on a site should be informed by the quality aspects of the street and neighbourhood context.</u>
5334-13	Bridget M Graham	542 Manukau Road, Epsom, Auckland 1023	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Include the following as a rule for all residential zones: <u>Wherever possible all private open spaces shall face north, west or east. Where sites exhibit stunning views to the south, a secondary open space should be provided to the north, south or east to provide opportunities for passive gain to other parts of the dwelling.</u>
5334-14	Bridget M Graham	542 Manukau Road, Epsom, Auckland 1023	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Include a "policy framework for Boarding houses or student accommodation not affiliated with tertiary institution". Specify minimum room sizes and communal open space requirements.
5334-15	Bridget M Graham	542 Manukau Road, Epsom, Auckland 1023	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Include a "policy framework for temporary accommodation".
5334-16	Bridget M Graham	542 Manukau Road, Epsom, Auckland 1023	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Include a "policy framework for new retirement villages".
5334-17	Bridget M Graham	542 Manukau Road, Epsom, Auckland 1023	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	D8.7 Description, objectives and policies	Amend Retirement Villages provisions to be enabled across all zones.
5334-18	Bridget M Graham	542 Manukau Road, Epsom, Auckland 1023	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	D8.7 Description, objectives and policies	Amend objectives and policies to provide direction on "cumulative bulk, safety, convenient circulation and general quality of life".
5334-19	Bridget M Graham	542 Manukau Road, Epsom, Auckland 1023	General	Miscellaneous	Special housing areas	Retain Special Housing Areas and ensure that any development in these areas considers buildings that are in the Historic Schedule.
5334-20	Bridget M Graham	542 Manukau Road, Epsom, Auckland 1023	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.2-4 Controls and Assessment		Include rules in [all zones] for tree planting near neighbours boundaries to give guidelines on "sensible planting and what varieties are suitable for the following: small yards, boundary planting, general education on how big varieties will grow, thought for neighbours".
5334-21	Bridget M Graham	542 Manukau Road, Epsom, Auckland 1023	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend zoning distribution to have the same zoning on each side of road corridors.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5335-1	Castor Bay Ratepayers' and Residents' Association Incorporated	bandf@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Adopt the relief sought by the Milford Residents' Association.
5335-2	Castor Bay Ratepayers' and Residents' Association Incorporated	bandf@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Adopt the relief sought by the Milford Village Forum.
5335-3	Castor Bay Ratepayers' and Residents' Association Incorporated	bandf@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Adopt the relief sought by Auckland 2040.
5335-4	Castor Bay Ratepayers' and Residents' Association Incorporated	bandf@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Consultation and engagement	Request for consultation and clarification regarding the development of the pre-1944 control.
5335-5	Castor Bay Ratepayers' and Residents' Association Incorporated	bandf@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 139 and 141 Beach Road, Castor Bay from Single House to Open Space with barrack building in public ownership under care of the Kennedy Park WWII Trust.
5335-6	Castor Bay Ratepayers' and Residents' Association Incorporated	bandf@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Incorporate Commissioners' decisions in Plan Change 38 [changes to Appendix 11A: Schedule of Buildings, Objects and Places of Heritage Significance to the North Shore District Plan] into the PAUP.
5335-7	Castor Bay Ratepayers' and Residents' Association Incorporated	bandf@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Retain SEAs.
5335-8	Castor Bay Ratepayers' and Residents' Association Incorporated	bandf@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Retain the 20m Coastline Protection Strip.
5335-9	Castor Bay Ratepayers' and Residents' Association Incorporated	bandf@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Protect mature trees within the defined coastal marine area.
5335-10	Castor Bay Ratepayers' and Residents' Association Incorporated	bandf@xtra.co.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Provide more scheduling of notable trees.
5335-11	Castor Bay Ratepayers' and Residents' Association Incorporated	bandf@xtra.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Retain proposed heights and setbacks for Milford Centre.
5335-12	Castor Bay Ratepayers' and Residents' Association Incorporated	bandf@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain the removal of the Terrace Housing zone [in Milford Centre].
5335-13	Castor Bay Ratepayers' and Residents' Association Incorporated	bandf@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Require Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban zones to set the minimum site size at 300m2.
5335-14	Castor Bay Ratepayers' and Residents' Association Incorporated	bandf@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Provide public open space and community facilities in lieu of smaller space around residential buildings.
5335-15	Castor Bay Ratepayers' and Residents' Association Incorporated	bandf@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Retain the minimum apartment size of 40m2 on the basis of the onsite amenities to be provided, such as adequate decks, carparking, storage, waste management and landscaping.
5335-16	Castor Bay Ratepayers' and Residents' Association Incorporated	bandf@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Require development on sites greater than 1200m2 to be publicly notified and scrutinised for good urban design, and sustainable development practices.
5335-17	Castor Bay Ratepayers' and Residents' Association Incorporated	bandf@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Require developer levies to be 50% spent in the local area.
5335-18	Castor Bay Ratepayers' and Residents' Association Incorporated	bandf@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Require improvement of ageing wastewater infrastructure prior to any intensification being permitted.
5335-19	Castor Bay Ratepayers' and Residents' Association Incorporated	bandf@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Require remediation of Wairau Creek including adequate stormwater and wastewater provisions for any intensification to be permitted.
5335-20	Castor Bay Ratepayers' and Residents' Association Incorporated	bandf@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Endorse improvement of the Milford area, require the carpark at New World be retained for free public use. Endorse the plan to extend rail to the airport and more parking for the Northern Busway.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5335-21	Castor Bay Ratepayers' and Residents' Association Incorporated	bandf@xtra.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	D2 Introduction	Require community consultation before any new structure or project is built on park land, but preferably on new land acquired for that purpose.
5335-22	Castor Bay Ratepayers' and Residents' Association Incorporated	bandf@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Require no special remuneration for any participating parties, reports should be co-ordinated through one officer, within the completion time frame and consultation fee clearly set out. One iwi needs to be identified as being responsible for each particular consent.
5335-23	Castor Bay Ratepayers' and Residents' Association Incorporated	bandf@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Require the PAUP not to subvert the existing powers of the Waitangi Tribunal and Resource Management Act.
5336-1	Garry McKenzie	nzgarrymckenzie@gmail.com	Zoning	West		Rezone Orangihina Reserve [465 Te Atatu Road, Te Atatu Peninsula] from Māori Purpose zone to an Open Space zone.
5337-1	Ron George	30 Cambridge Road, Riverhead, Auckland 0820	Definitions	Existing		Delete definition of a GMO as it excludes vaccines, field trials and GMO release and could potentially compromise effects of Auckland Council in taking a precautionary approach.
5338-1	New Zealand Bloodstock Limited	carey.pearce@boffamiskell.co.nz	Precincts - South	Karaka 1		Retain precinct subject to the amendments sought by New Zealand Bloodstock Ltd.
5338-2	New Zealand Bloodstock Limited	carey.pearce@boffamiskell.co.nz	Precincts - South	Karaka 1		Amend the Precinct Plan to better reflect existing development and to enable future development of visitor accommodation. Refer page 4/4 for details.
5338-3	New Zealand Bloodstock Limited	carey.pearce@boffamiskell.co.nz	Precincts - South	Karaka 1		Amend the matters of control within the precinct to include the following matters of control for visitor accommodation: a) Design and appearance of buildings b) Transportation effects c) landscaping treatment.
5338-4	New Zealand Bloodstock Limited	carey.pearce@boffamiskell.co.nz	Precincts - South	Karaka 1		Delete development control K6.8.3.3 'Additions and alterations'.
5339-1	Michael Smart	m.g.smart@hotmail.com	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Amend the RUB to contain 34 Tiri Road (Lot 7, DP 53686), 36 Tiri Road (Lot 6, DP 53686) and Lot 6, DP 53686 Ocean View Road, Oneroa.
5340-1	The de Vere Family and Manu Trusts	john@deverevideo.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Barrys Point Rd, Takapuna, from Light Industrial to Mixed Use
5341-1	Cherie Taylor	42 Alfriston Road, Manurewa, Auckland 2102	Mineral extraction	Overlay E1.7/J1.7 Quarry Transport Route		Remove the overlay from Alfriston Rd.
5342-1	Andrea G Hotere	andrea@andreahotere.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Orangihina Reserve [465 Te Atatu Road, Te Atatu Peninsula] from Māori Purpose zone to an Open Space zone.
5343-1	Sarah Powrie	sarahpowrie@clear.net.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 as follows: Integrated high quality housing development on large contiguous sites, which incorporate additional building bulk, height and density while <del>complementing building heights in adjacent residential areas</del> <u>avoiding, remedying or mitigating the effects on the environment.</u>
5343-2	Sarah Powrie	sarahpowrie@clear.net.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 2 as follows: Development that <del>mitigates general visual and dominance effects and enhances public pedestrian use</del> and accessibility of the precinct and surrounding public open space.
5343-3	Sarah Powrie	sarahpowrie@clear.net.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 1 as follows: Encourage the location, bulk, outlook, access to, and servicing of buildings to be planned and designed in a comprehensive and integrated manner through a framework plan <u>such that the effects on the environment are avoided remedies or mitigated.</u>
5343-4	Sarah Powrie	sarahpowrie@clear.net.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2 as follows: Encourage the establishment of an integrated, well-connected, safe and accessible pedestrian and public open space network through a framework plan that creates a public neighbourhood environment and which <del>complements and improves accessibility to</del> <u>avoids any adverse effects on surrounding public open space and local road networks.</u>
5343-5	Sarah Powrie	sarahpowrie@clear.net.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 3 as follows: Enable greater building height in appropriate locations through a framework plan consent while: a. <u>avoiding wider dominance or visual effects on the environment;</u> ...
5343-6	Sarah Powrie	sarahpowrie@clear.net.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 4 as follows: Encourage consultation with the community and any other owners of land within a sub-precinct when preparing a framework plan.
5343-7	Sarah Powrie	sarahpowrie@clear.net.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 5(b) as follows: Require the framework plan to demonstrate the interrelationship and future integration with:... b. <del>any neighbouring precinct</del> <u>the surrounding residential environment.</u>
5343-8	Sarah Powrie	sarahpowrie@clear.net.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 6 as follows: <del>Provide for integrated residential development on moderately large sites.</del>
5343-9	Sarah Powrie	sarahpowrie@clear.net.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend Rule 2(2) 'Notification as follows: The council will consider restricted discretionary activity resource consent applications for framework plans (including amendments to an approved framework plan or a replacement framework plan) <u>under the 'normal' notification tests of s.95 of the RMA without the need for public notification, however limited notification may be undertaken, including notice being given to any owner of land within the precinct who has not provided their written approval.</u>



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5343-10	Sarah Powrie	sarahpowrie@clear.net.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Delete Rule 3.3 'Land use controls' as follows: <del>The maximum density controls do not apply to framework plans or development that complies with an approved framework plan.</del>
5343-11	Sarah Powrie	sarahpowrie@clear.net.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend Rule 4(1) as follows: For land use, development and subdivision prior to the approval of a framework plan, the development controls in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone and the Auckland-wide rules for subdivision applying in the precinct <del>unless otherwise stated below</del> .
5343-12	Sarah Powrie	sarahpowrie@clear.net.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend Rule 4.3 'Building height' by adding the following: <u>Development that does not achieve compliance with Table 1 of this development control shall require resource consent as a non-complying activity.</u>
5343-13	Sarah Powrie	sarahpowrie@clear.net.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Delete Rule 4.6 'Building length' as follows: <del>The Maximum Building Length rule in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone shall not apply.</del>
5343-14	Sarah Powrie	sarahpowrie@clear.net.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend Rule 5 'Development control infringements' as follows: 1. Clause <del>3.2 above</del> 8.1 of the Mixed Housing Suburban zone applies where an application for a framework plan, amendments to an approved framework plan, or a replacement framework plan involves a development control infringement. 2. The status set out in clause <del>3 above</del> 8.1 of the Mixed Housing Suburban zone for development control infringements applies. 3. <u>In addition to the matters of discretion and criteria that are contained within the Mixed Housing Suburban zone, the matters of discretion and assessment criteria applying to development control infringements in clause 7 below apply.</u>
5343-15	Sarah Powrie	sarahpowrie@clear.net.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend Precinct plan 3: Devonport Peninsula sub-precinct C such that the vehicle connection between Plymouth Crescent and David Street is deleted.
5344-1	Ann McKenzie	nzannmckenzie@gmail.com	Zoning	West		Rezone Orangihina Reserve [465 Te Atatu Road, Te Atatu Peninsula] from Māori Purpose zone to an Open Space zone.
5345-1	Shaws Berry Farm Limited	phil@shawsjams.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 21 Croft Lane, RD3, Albany from Rural to Countryside Living
5346-1	Neil Construction Limited	philip@campbellbrown.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone part of the property (between Schooner Avenue, Aurora Avenue and Kokihi Lane, Snells Beach) from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to vol. 1, page 8/10 of the submission for details.
5346-2	Neil Construction Limited	philip@campbellbrown.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	Coastal inundation - maps only	Amend the layer to reflect the line established by a Tonkin & Taylor report dated 2009 and the Auckland Council District Plan - Rodney section Inundation Hazard plan dated 1 March 2010, at the property between Schooner Avenue, Aurora Avenue and Kokihi Lane, Snells Beach. Refer to vol. 1, page 10/10 of the submission for details.
5346-3	Neil Construction Limited	philip@campbellbrown.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Delete Sites of Value to Mana Whenua, including sites on adjoining sites which may encroach onto the property between Schooner Avenue, Aurora Avenue and Kokihi Lane, Snells Beach where the archaeological remains have been lawfully removed. Refer to vol. 1, page 8/10 of the submission for details.
5346-4	Neil Construction Limited	philip@campbellbrown.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone 8 Yelash Road (Lot 1 and Lot 2 DP 189404), 161 Birdwood Road (Lot 3 DP 189404), 1-9, 10 & 11 Crows Road (Lot 2 DP 70085, Lot 2 DP 68044 and Lot 1 DP 70085), Swanson from Future Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban and Single House (see vol. 2, page 8/9 of the submission for details).
5346-5	Neil Construction Limited	philip@campbellbrown.co.nz	Precincts - West	New Precincts		Include a new precinct for 8 Yelash Road (Lot 1 & Lot 2 DP 189404), 161 Birdwood Road (Lot 3 DP 189404), 1-9, 10 & 11 Crows Road (Lot 2 DP 70085, Lot 2 DP 68044 & Lot 1 DP 70085), Swanson with objectives, policies, activity controls, land use controls and development controls all as per the underlying zone. Add a new rule for subdivision in the precinct. Refer vol. 2, page 5/9 and 9/9 of the submission for details.
5347-1	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Amend Section 32 2.12 pre-1944 demolition to appropriately evaluate options as needs an authoritative definitive date and source for the Auckland region refer to submission page 4/32.
5347-2	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Overlay E2 description, objectives and policies	Evaluate importing provisions and maps from Plan Modification 163 [Auckland Council District Plan - Auckland City Isthmus Section - Changes to Residential 1 and 2 zone controls including a demolition control on pre-1940's buildings] into PAUP
5347-3	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	RPS	Issues	B1.3 Protecting historic heritage, spec.character & nat. heritage	Amend 1.3 to ensure consistency in terminology (historic character/special character)
5347-4	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	RPS	Issues	B1.3 Protecting historic heritage, spec.character & nat. heritage	Amend 1.3 to acknowledge relationship between historic and character i.e. character may be derived from heritage (that which is inherited from the past)...may also be considered as amenity values; amend to acknowledge cultural heritage values.
5347-5	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	RPS	Issues	B1.3 Protecting historic heritage, spec.character & nat. heritage	Amend 1.3 to acknowledge that heritage may constantly evolve; is not static (excepting perhaps where archaeological sites and waahi tapu); and to acknowledge cultural heritage values
5347-6	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	RPS	Issues	B1.3 Protecting historic heritage, spec.character & nat. heritage	Add explanation on protection; acknowledge need for historic fabric to be conserved - acknowledging the different degrees of intervention - preservation, restoration, reconstruction, adaptation; reference International Council on Monuments and Sites.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5347-7	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	RPS	Issues	B1.3 Protecting historic heritage, spec.character & nat. heritage	Amend 1.3 to differentiate between cultural and natural character/landscapes
5347-8	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.1 Historic heritage	Amend 4.1 Objective 1 to expand protection to incorporate elements of conservation
5347-9	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.1 Historic heritage	Amend 4.1 Objective 2 and Policy 1 to delete words "used appropriately" and replace with "recognised, respected, cared for sustainably" to expand protect and conserve to include elements of conservation
5347-10	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.1 Historic heritage	Retain 4.1 Historic Heritage Policies 2-12
5347-11	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.1 Historic heritage	Retain 4.1 Methods Non-regulatory advocacy, education and information provisions
5347-12	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.2 Special character	Amend 4.2 Special Character to redefine using a more appropriate (i.e. improved) descriptor
5347-13	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.2 Special character	Retain precautionary approach in 4.2 Objective 3
5347-14	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.2 Special character	Provide an authoritative definitive date for pre-1944 buildings and source for the Auckland region as proposed approach fails to acknowledge importance of the recent past in 4.2 Objective 3
5347-15	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.2 Special character	Retain 4.2 Policies (proviso re "special") but amend to acknowledge/identify topographical issues where landscape becomes more critical than streetscape
5347-16	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.2 Special character	Retain 4.2 non-regulatory methods
5347-17	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Retain non-regulatory methods.
5347-18	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Retain Objective 1.
5347-19	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	Appendix 3.1 - Schedule for the Outstanding Natural Features Overlay		Add criteria for Orakei Basin of B, J and K: add criteria K and L to Mt Hobson/Ohinerau refer to submission for details pages 9/32 and 10/32.
5347-20	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Amend Orakei Basin from Significant Ecological Area (SEA) M2 to SEA M1
5347-21	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	RPS	General	B12 Environmental Results Anticipated/Table 1/New ERAs	Amend Table 3 'Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage', to expand historic heritage objectives, add ("special") character objectives and Environmental Results Anticipated e.g. should include % of places identified over a time period.
5347-22	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend 1.1 Infrastructure to require an infrastructure plan to be developed before intensification is approved for Remuera, taking heritage and ("special") character areas into account
5347-23	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Objectives	Retain transport objectives for integrated transport network; amend to provide more certainty/traffic modelling to better provide for future transport infrastructure; add public transport facilities and walking and cycling facilities which may be located outside the road network.
5347-24	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	C3 Historic heritage - Background, objectives and policies		Retain broad objectives and policies for historic heritage
5347-25	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	C4.1 Objectives and Policies	Retain objectives and policies that protect trees in Remuera.
5347-26	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	H3.1 Rules	Retain Activity Table restricted discretionary activity for trees in established character areas for "tree alteration or tree removal of any tree greater than 4m in height or greater than 400mm in girth carried out by council or its agent".
5347-27	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	J6.4 Rules	Add a restricted discretionary activity for the felling of large trees for justifiable reasons i.e. for damage to utilities, infrastructure, not just view improvement or redevelopment and intensification in urban areas
5347-28	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Amend to have a pre-cautionary pre-removal process for identification of trees, similar to the pre-1944 demolition control overlay - recommend a 3 year period to allow for identification of notable trees
5347-29	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	C3 Historic heritage - Background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 2 precautionary approach; amend to provide clarity around dates; amend to provide for early assessments of historic heritage; amend to include post 1940/44 (sic) character areas and heritage buildings identification and assessment.
5347-30	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Public Open Space Zones	D2.5 Community zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Community zone; expand concept of community zone for public open spaces that are used for community buildings and activities e.g. libraries, arts and cultural centre etc.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5347-31	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Zoning	Auckland-wide		Rezone to delete libraries which are currently in business zones such as Remuera Library to Community zone.
5347-32	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Add churches as listed in submission [pg 14/32] to Community Zone or create a new special purpose zone for churches
5347-33	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone Remuera Village to a Local Centre from a Town Centre or as town centre with maximum of 3 storeys with restrictions for heritage, special character and volcanic viewshaft overlays
5347-34	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Amend height level of 12.5m for Remuera [Town] Centre to preserve sunlight, amenity, character, privacy and the streetscape
5347-35	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Overlay E2 description, objectives and policies	Retain overlay description especially references to International Council on Monuments and Sites.
5347-36	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Overlay E2 description, objectives and policies	Retain Category A protection in Historic Heritage Overlay description
5347-37	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Amend category A* to A in Activity Table with an activity status of Prohibited for demolition, destruction or development
5347-38	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Overlay E2 description, objectives and policies	Retain objectives and policies generally but note about words "protected" and "inappropriate" under the RPS.
5347-39	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Overlay E2 description, objectives and policies	Retain objective [policy] 4 a-d; amend b to provide for the option of resource consent fee waivers for heritage buildings or discount where seismic strengthening is undertaken and free technical advice on earthquake proofing; more heritage repair grants, interest-free loans for repair; buildings to be inspected under the building code so that minimum maintenance activity is carried out by owner.
5347-40	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Retain Description; amend Objective 5 to incorporate landscape qualities.
5347-41	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	E3.1 Policies	Retain Policies but amend Policy 15, Policy 32 and Policy 33 to include effects on landscape, not just streetscape; amend Policy 31 to reflect character being defined by area broader than streetscape
5347-42	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend streetscape definitions to provide for landscape character, values, image and perception, such that topography is incorporated and considered.
5347-43	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	E3.2 Description, objectives and policies	Retain Description and amend arbitrary defining date of post 1944 architecture.
5347-44	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Retain Restricted Discretionary Activity status for applications to come to Local Board comment on decision whether notifying or not.
5347-45	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Retain Notification for the total demolition, substantial demolition or removal or a building constructed prior to 1944 will be subject to normal test for notification
5347-46	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Notification	Retain Residential zones notification as per normal tests for the RMA.
5347-47	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend general provisions Notification to provide notification to follow normal RMA processes
5347-48	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Overlay E2 description, objectives and policies	Retain Historic Heritage overall approach, the detail in some areas requires amendments to allow both consistency within the document and with legislation
5347-49	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Amend to exclude column (controlled activities), if interiors are excluded, controlled activity status may not be appropriate.
5347-50	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Amend table 2 in accordance with submission of New Zealand Archaeological Association
5347-51	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.2 Development controls	Retain Development controls 2.2.1 [maintenance and repair], 2.2.2 [ development modification] and 2.2.3 [identification signs]
5347-52	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Amend to Discretionary Activity for demolition or dismantling for seismic strengthening of a feature. [Inferred]
5347-53	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.3 & J2.4 Assessment	Amend Assessment 2.4.1.9 Seismic strengthening to discretionary activity
5347-54	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.5 Special information requirements	Retain Heritage Impact
5347-55	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Retain Special Character business (J3.1) and add Remuera.
5347-56	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Special Character	Overlay Special character Business	J3.1.6 Maps, App. 10.1 Spec. Character Statements - Bus.	Add Remuera and both Remuera Village at Victoria Avenue and at Upland Road to Special Character Area maps,
5347-57	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Amend Special Character Residential Isthmus A,B,C to extend around Mt Hobson, Orakei Basin.
5347-58	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Retain Activity Table restricted discretionary activity status but amendment sought to clauses 8.1, 8.2 as should not be a distinction here from pre-1944 overlay (or requires justification) to align with overlay.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5347-59	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Retain Notification normal Resource Management Act notification process
5347-60	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Retain Land use controls (approximate) status quo density.
5347-61	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Retain Building Development controls
5347-62	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Amend Assessment - Restricted Discretionary activities to street to street and local or similar to recognise landscape and broader context.
5347-63	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Amend Assessment - restricted discretionary activities, streetscape and neighbourhood such that it recognises landscape and broader context refer to submission for full details pages 23/32 and 24/32
5347-64	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Retain Assessment - development control infringements, note points regarding arterials see submission for details pg 23/32.
5347-65	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Retain Special information requirements
5347-66	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Amend Special Character Area maps to ensure accuracy and equity for all property owners; amend to ensure consistency between maps and number and label all maps.
5347-67	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Special Character	Overlay Special character - General	J3.5.1 - J3.5.6 Rules	Amend Assessment - Restricted Discretionary Activities rule, to have greater acknowledgement of context i.e. uses area, but still as streetscape at Rule 3.5.5(viii).
5347-68	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Special Character	Overlay Special character - General	J3.5.1 - J3.5.6 Rules	Amend Assessment - Development control infringements 3.5.6(b) to have greater acknowledgement of context
5347-69	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Add Remuera to Special Character Area maps
5347-70	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	E3.2 Description, objectives and policies	Amend to reflect differences between types of built form and development pattern i.e. difference between (current) Residential 1 where streetscape is a more useful measure and (current) Residential 2 where landscape is the better measure.
5347-71	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend overlay maps to remove errors, inconsistencies, discrepancies and apparent (unexplained) omissions refer to submission page 26/32 for examples.
5347-72	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone Remuera District (upper Lochiel Road, upper side Cotter Road, Haast Street, Seascape and lower Keith Avenue) to be subject to more rigorous assessment and identification of areas...worthy of retention and maintenance versus areas where rejuvenation would result in a superior urban form (parts of Green Lane East and Remuera south, Abbotts Way, parts of Armadale, Ladies Mile, Ascot Ave).
5347-73	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone underlying zone for St Marks and St Lukes from Business Mixed Use zone, St Pauls from Mixed Housing Urban zone and St Aidans from Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Building zone [Remuera] and other similar [church sites] to a Social Infrastructure Special purpose Zone
5347-74	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone 16-18 Belmont Terrace, Remuera [Map 32 of the PAUP] to reflect its position in Residential 1 street in line with Plan Modification 196 [Auckland Council District Plan - Auckland City Isthmus Section] appeal process which revised the zoning and provisions for this area.
5347-75	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	General	Eplan		Amend J3 'Special Character' index to correct errors where it does not match entries.
5347-76	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add Mt Hobson, 181-225 Remuera Road [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 28/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-77	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.1 Structure of the Unitary Plan	PAUP structure, needs better numbering and index too convoluted; needs improved navigability in both e-plan and hard copy to be able to see whole reference and know where you are; "Methods" under objectives and policies need to have a hyperlink to the actual method and activity table.
5347-78	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add 9 trees [to Appendix 3.4 Schedule of Notable Trees] at 32 Victoria Ave (totara and puriri); 38 Victoria Ave (pohutukawa); 59 Victoria Ave (pohutukawa); 97 Victoria Ave (pohutukawa); 99 Victoria Ave (totara); 115 Victoria Ave (pohutukawa); 120 Victoria Ave (Pohutukawa); 148 Victoria Ave (pohutukawa) see submission for details [pg 9/13 Vol 2].
5347-79	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add 11 trees [Appendix 3.4 Schedule of Notable Trees] at 8-10 Orakei Road Remuera (2 totara); 12 Orakei Road (puriri and totara); 18 Orakei Road (pohutukawa); 15 Orakei Road (pohutukawa); 40 Orakei Road (3 trees unknown); 56 and 70 Orakei Road (pohutukawa) sees submission for details [pg 9/13 Vol 3].
5347-80	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Amend Section 32 2.13 Historic Heritage to appropriately evaluate options as needs an authoritative definitive date and source for the Auckland region refer to submission page 4/32
5347-81	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend definitions to differentiate between historic heritage (s6f), being "significant", additional values of cultural heritage and cultural/amenity values (s7c).

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5347-82	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Add objectives and policies which promote sustainable management with robust objectives, policies, methods and rules.
5347-83	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Amend 4.3.2 to include precautionary approach for the removal of large trees with identification of trees on ONFs and ONLs.
5347-84	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	J6.4 Rules	Amend to have restricted discretionary activity status for the removal of notable trees or all trees while identification and assessments are done, similar to the pre-1944 demolition control rules.
5347-85	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Definitions	New		Amend definitions as lack extensive definitions e.g. trying to find an explanation for isthmus A, B and C etc.
5347-86	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add Headland Pa, 191-219 Orakei Road [Remuera], to the schedule. [Refer to page 28/32 vol 1 of the submission for details]
5347-87	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add Hanna House, 11 Arney Road [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 28/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-88	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add Residence, 27 Arney Road [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 28/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-89	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add St Aidans Church 3-9 Ascot Avenue [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 28/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-90	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add Residence, 15 Bassett Road [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 28/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-91	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add Fairly House/Awatea, 39 Bassett Road [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 28/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-92	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add St Michaels Church, School, Presbytery, 4-6 Beatrice Road [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 28/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-93	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add Residence, 4 Garden Road [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 28/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-94	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add Remuera Railway Station, Signal Box, 122 Great South Road [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 28/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-95	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add Residence (Spicer House) 24 Mainston Road [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 28/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-96	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add Residence, 79 Orakei Road [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 28/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-97	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add Residence (Wharema), 34 Portland Road [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 28/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-98	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add St Marks Church, Cemetery [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 28/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-99	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add Residence (Smeaton House), 229 Remuera Road [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 28/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-100	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add Kings School Chapel (Former stables) 258 Remuera Road [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 28/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-101	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add Remuera Public Library 431 Remuera Road [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 28/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-102	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add McLaren Service Station (Former) 586-593 Remuera Road [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 28/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-103	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add martyn Wilson Home and Grounds (Roselle) 82-84 Shore Road [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 28/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5347-104	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add St Pauls Methodist Church 12-14 Vincent Ave [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 28/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-105	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add Newman/Cotter House/Oaklands, 4 St Vincent Avenue [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 28/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-106	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add residence (Frank Mills House) 4 Upland Road [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 28/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-107	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add Mitchelson House, Stables, Du Chesne Building (School) Baradene, 237 Victoria Avenue [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 29/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-108	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add Shera House, 9 Wharua Road [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 29/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-109	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add St Anns (Residence), 43 Arney Road [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 29/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-110	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add Mainston/Ellerslie House, 4 Mainston Road [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 29/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-111	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add Lush House, 10 Scherff Road [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 29/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-112	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add Vernon Brown House, 91 Arney Road [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 29/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-113	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add Residence, 36 Ladies Mile [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 29/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-114	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add Newmarket Police Station, 58 Remuera Road [Newmarket] to the schedule. [Refer to page 29/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-115	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add Remuera Masonic Hall, 82 Remuera Road [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 29/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-116	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Review and add Clifton/Cranston House, 493 Remuera Road [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 30/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-117	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Review and add 532 Remuera Road [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 30/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-118	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Review and add 31 Victoria Avenue [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 30/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-119	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Review and add 172 Remuera Road [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 30/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-120	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Review and add 30 Arney Road [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 30/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-121	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Review and add 34 Arney Road [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 30/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-122	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Review and add St Luke's Church 132 Remuera Road [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 30/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-123	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Review and add Elmstone, 468 Remuera Road [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 30/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-124	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Review and add 11A Westbourne Road [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 30/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].





Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5347-146	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Review and add 147 Arney Road [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 31/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-147	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Review and add 8 St Vincent Avenue [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 31/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-148	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Review and add 39 Market Road [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 31/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-149	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Review and add 18 Portland Road [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 31/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-150	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Review and add Glen Holm 37 Portland Road [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 32/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-151	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Review and add 53 Portland Road [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 32/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-152	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Review and add Burns House 267 Remuera Road [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 32/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-153	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Review and add 2 Ohinerau Street [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 32/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-154	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Review and add 10 Ohinerau Street [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 32/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-155	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Review and add 4 Cotter Avenue [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 32/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-156	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Review and add Dixon Antiques 488-490 Remuera [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 32/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-157	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Review and add 4 Lochiel Road [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 32/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-158	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Review and add 25 Lochiel Road [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 32/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-159	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Review and add 6 Ladies Mile [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 32/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-160	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Review and add Hillary Residence 730 Remuera Road [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 32/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-161	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Review and add 32 Norana Avenue [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 32/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-162	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Review and add 542 Remuera Road [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 32/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-163	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Review and add 20 Orakei Road [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 32/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-164	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Review and add 176 Remuera Road [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 32/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-165	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Review and add 178 Remuera Road [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 32/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5347-166	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Review and add 6 Tirohanga Avenue [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 32/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5347-167	Remuera Heritage	suecoopernz@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Review and add 88 Lucerne Road [Remuera] to the schedule. [Refer to page 32/32 vol 1 of the submission for details].
5348-1	Amelia Smith	miaquizz@yahoo.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend the activity table to make boarding houses both up to 200m <sup>2</sup> GFA and larger boarding houses (over 200m <sup>2</sup> GFA) a non-complying activity in the Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban zones.
5349-1	Kulwinder S Panesar	kulwinderpanesar@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Harbourview Orangihina Reserve, Te Atatu, from Special Purpose zone to an Open Space zone.
5350-1	Ngataranga Tennis Club Incorporated	peterfh.restall@gmail.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.2-3 & I2.5 Land use & Dev. controls & Spec. info. req.	Amend controls to allow lighting to continue until 10pm as currently permitted [submission refers to rules in the draft Auckland Unitary Plan - rules for Active Sport and Recreation zone currently appear to allow lighting until 10pm.
5350-2	Ngataranga Tennis Club Incorporated	peterfh.restall@gmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Ngataranga Tennis Club, Stanley Bay Park as Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation zoning [submission originally against the draft Auckland Unitary Plan, PAUP zoning appears to currently be Sport and Active Recreation zoning]
5351-1	Brad Morrow	brad_morrow@vero.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Orangihina Reserve [465 Te Atatu Road, Te Atatu Peninsula] from Māori Purpose zone to an Open Space zone.
5352-1	Walton 18 Limited	c/- MHG, PO Box 37964, Parnell, Auckland 1151	Zoning	Central		Retain the Mixed Housing Suburban zone at 23, 25 and 29 Towai St, St Heliers
5352-2	Walton 18 Limited	c/- MHG, PO Box 37964, Parnell, Auckland 1151	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Delete the third paragraph of Rule 1.4 'Applying for a resource consent' as follows: <del>However, the assessment criteria are not an exhaustive list and the council may consider any relevant policy or criteria within the Unitary Plan if it is within the scope of the matter of control/discretion for the particular activity.</del> and/or clarify that the matters for discretion and assessment criteria listed in the PAUP for Controlled and Restricted Discretionary activities are the sole matter for assessment for these types of consent.
5352-3	Walton 18 Limited	c/- MHG, PO Box 37964, Parnell, Auckland 1151	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete the requirement for Cultural Impact Assessments.
5352-4	Walton 18 Limited	c/- MHG, PO Box 37964, Parnell, Auckland 1151	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend Rule 9.6 'Minimum frontage and site width' so that it does not apply to large land holdings which are classified as 'rear sites'.
5352-5	Walton 18 Limited	c/- MHG, PO Box 37964, Parnell, Auckland 1151	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Delete the requirement for separate design statements.
5352-6	Walton 18 Limited	c/- MHG, PO Box 37964, Parnell, Auckland 1151	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete the sustainable development provisions from the PAUP.
5352-7	Walton 18 Limited	c/- MHG, PO Box 37964, Parnell, Auckland 1151	Zoning	Central		Rezone 23, 25 and 29 Towai St, St Heliers from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban.
5352-8	Walton 18 Limited	c/- MHG, PO Box 37964, Parnell, Auckland 1151	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Clarify and confirm where there are references to the Auckland Design Manual that it is a non-statutory guideline.
5353-1	Bernadette McBride	bernimc@msn.com	Zoning	West		Rezone Orangihina Reserve [465 Te Atatu Road, Te Atatu Peninsula] from Māori Purpose zone to an Open Space zone.
5354-1	Earl T and Raewyn A M Culham	earlraewyn@gmail.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Decline or amend all provisions in the PAUP calling for partnership arrangements, shared governance, co-management, joint management agreements and the transfer of power to Mana Whenua
5355-1	Sarah Glen	planforpeace@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend the PAUP to add a requirement for all new homes to be Homestar rated.
5355-2	Sarah Glen	planforpeace@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete all parking minimums in residential zones.
5356-1	Wilma Van den Meer	8a Christensen Place, Forrest Hill, Auckland 0620	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3 Natural heritage	No buildings or other uses for our green areas [open space parks]
5356-2	Wilma Van den Meer	8a Christensen Place, Forrest Hill, Auckland 0620	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Do not intensify population in high rises
5357-1	Andrew J D White	kiminaandandrew@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Orangihina Reserve [465 Te Atatu Road, Te Atatu Peninsula] from Māori Purpose zone to an Open Space zone.
5358-1	Anthony P Holman	tony@tonyholman.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Provide for any activity identified in a precinct plan or adopted reserve management plan, but not in the location specified on that plan, conservation management strategy or conservation management plan as a discretionary activity in the Conservation, Informal Recreation and Sport and Active Recreation zones.
5358-2	Anthony P Holman	tony@tonyholman.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Provide for accessory buildings as a non-complying activity in the Conservation, Informal Recreation and Sport and Active Recreation zones.
5358-3	Anthony P Holman	tony@tonyholman.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Provide for camping grounds as a non-complying activity in the Conservation and Informal Recreation zones.
5358-4	Anthony P Holman	tony@tonyholman.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Provide for a single workers' accommodation dwelling as a non-complying activity in the Conservation, Informal Recreation and Sport and Active Recreation zones.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5358-5	Anthony P Holman	tony@tonyholman.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Provide for visitor accommodation - huts and lodges only as a non-complying activity in the Informal Recreation zone.
5358-6	Anthony P Holman	tony@tonyholman.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Provide for a visitors centre as a non-complying activity in the Informal Recreation zone.
5358-7	Anthony P Holman	tony@tonyholman.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Provide for community centres and halls as a non-complying activity in the Informal Recreation and Sport and Active Recreation zones.
5358-8	Anthony P Holman	tony@tonyholman.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Provide for early childhood learning as a non-complying activity in the Informal Recreation and Sport and Active Recreation zones.
5358-9	Anthony P Holman	tony@tonyholman.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Provide for Arts and cultural centres as a non-complying activity in the Informal Recreation and Sport and Active Recreation zones.
5358-10	Anthony P Holman	tony@tonyholman.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Provide for clubrooms as a non-complying activity in the Informal Recreation zone and as a discretionary activity in Sport and Active Recreation zone.
5358-11	Anthony P Holman	tony@tonyholman.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Provide for libraries as a non-complying activity in the Informal Recreation and Sport and Active Recreation zones.
5358-12	Anthony P Holman	tony@tonyholman.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Provide for grandstands as a discretionary activity in the Sport and Active Recreation zone.
5358-13	Anthony P Holman	tony@tonyholman.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Provide for offices and administration accessory to a permitted activity as a non-complying activity in the Conservation, Informal Recreation and Sport and Active Recreation zones.
5358-14	Anthony P Holman	tony@tonyholman.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Provide for organised sport and recreation as a non-complying activity in the Informal Recreation zone.
5358-15	Anthony P Holman	tony@tonyholman.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Provide for recreation facilities as a discretionary activity in the Informal Recreation and Sport and Active Recreation zones.
5358-16	Anthony P Holman	tony@tonyholman.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Provide for markets as a non-complying activity in the Informal Recreation and Sport and Active Recreation zones.
5358-17	Anthony P Holman	tony@tonyholman.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Provide for restaurants and cafes, excluding a drive through facility, accessory to a permitted activity and further than 50m from a residential zone as a non-complying activity in the Informal Recreation zone and a discretionary activity in Sport and Active Recreation zone.
5358-18	Anthony P Holman	tony@tonyholman.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Provide for restaurants and cafes, excluding a drive through facility, accessory to a permitted activity and within 50m from a residential zone as a non-complying activity in the Informal Recreation zone and a discretionary activity in Sport and Active Recreation zone.
5358-19	Anthony P Holman	tony@tonyholman.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Provide for retail accessory to a permitted activity as a non-complying activity in the Informal Recreation zone and a discretionary activity in Sport and Active Recreation zone.
5358-20	Anthony P Holman	tony@tonyholman.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Provide for retail not otherwise provided for as a non-complying activity in the Informal Recreation zone and a discretionary activity in Sport and Active Recreation zone.
5358-21	Anthony P Holman	tony@tonyholman.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Provide for parks depot, storage and maintenance as a non-complying activity in the Conservation and Informal Recreation zones.
5358-22	Anthony P Holman	tony@tonyholman.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Provide for vehicle parking and access as a discretionary activity in the Informal Recreation and Sport and Active Recreation zones.
5358-23	Anthony P Holman	tony@tonyholman.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Provide for marae complex as a non-complying activity in the Conservation, Informal Recreation zone and Sport and Active Recreation zones.
5358-24	Anthony P Holman	tony@tonyholman.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Provide for art works as a discretionary activity in the Conservation and Informal Recreation zones.
5358-25	Anthony P Holman	tony@tonyholman.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Provide for new buildings and external additions to existing buildings as a discretionary activity in the Conservation and Sport and Active Recreation zones and as non-[complying] in the Informal Recreation zone.
5358-26	Anthony P Holman	tony@tonyholman.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Provide for non-security floodlighting, fittings and support towers 18m high or less as a discretionary activity in the Informal Recreation and Sport and Active Recreation zones.
5358-27	Anthony P Holman	tony@tonyholman.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Provide for non-security floodlighting, fittings and support towers more than 18m high as a non-complying activity in the Informal Recreation and as a discretionary activity Sport and Active Recreation zones.
5358-28	Anthony P Holman	tony@tonyholman.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Provide for gardens, including botanic as a Discretionary Activity in the Informal Recreation zone.
5358-29	Anthony P Holman	tony@tonyholman.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Provide for Maimais - erection, use, alteration, maintenance and demolition associated with lawful gamebird hunting as a non-complying activity in all zones or withdraw this as an activity.
5358-30	Anthony P Holman	tony@tonyholman.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Provide for sport and recreation structures as a discretionary activity in the Informal Recreation zone.
5358-31	Anthony P Holman	tony@tonyholman.com	Precincts - North	Chelsea		Amend the precinct and move Lot 2 DP405428 into a new Sub-Precinct C2 and add a notation explaining the different status of the land (see Submission Pages 15-18/18 for detail).
5358-32	Anthony P Holman	tony@tonyholman.com	Precincts - North	Chelsea		Delete the outline development pattern for the land [Lot 2 DP405428] shown in the North Shore City Council District Plan
5359-1	Virgil Roberts	virgil@virgilnow.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	No specific decision stated [in relation to iwi approvals].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5360-1	Lloyd Blanch	lblanch@clear.net.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Orangihina Reserve [465 Te Atatu Road, Te Atatu Peninsula] from Māori Purpose zone to an Open Space zone.
5361-1	Restall Trustee Limited	peterfh.restall@gmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 165 and 1/167 and 2/167 Shakespeare Road, Milford, from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Use
5362-1	New Zealand Intsitute of Forestry - Te Putahi Ngaherehere o Aotearoa Incorporated	president@nzif.org.nz	Genetically modified organisms	C5.17/H4.19 Genetically modified organisms		Removal of all provisions that attempt to control the testing and use of GMOs and Council should rely on the regulations and processes imposed by central government.
5363-1	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.15 Onsite wastewater rules	Amend the PAUP to address wastewater issues in Muriwai Village.
5363-2	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Provide an alternative road entrance into Muriwai Village that does not go through the village.
5363-3	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend the PAUP to ensure that resource consent applications for non-complying activities are publicly notified.
5363-4	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Special housing areas	Amend to ensure that any proposed developments or Special Housing Area in Kumeu/Huapai comply with the PAUP.
5363-5	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Rates	Acknowledge that current rating practices make it difficult for producers and are inconsistent with the PAUP's view that productive farmland ought to be protected.
5363-6	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Amend to provide for any subdivision of surrounding Rural zone land of the Muriwai Regional Park to realise the opportunity for one time parkland/landscape benefit.
5363-7	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	RPS	Issues	New Issues	Add a new 'Issue' relating to biodiversity.
5363-8	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend the PAUP to provide for no net loss of biodiversity (applying to all vegetation, not just significant vegetation) on both a project-by-project basis and region-wide basis.
5363-9	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend the PAUP to emphasise the importance of 'enhancement' of biodiversity rather than 'maintenance'.
5363-10	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend the PAUP to recognise fauna more strongly.
5363-11	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend the SEA's as currently drafted they are not articulated in a way to enable further setasides a the ecology of the region develops. The criteria do not recognise fauna values, there is minimal transparency within it and as a consequence, a lack of clarity between the criteria as articulated and what appears on the maps.
5363-12	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend the PAUP to add biodiversity related provisions to parts of the PAUP other than the RPS.
5363-13	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Amend the method for identifying notable trees to adequately protect significant trees and groups of trees.
5363-14	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Add stronger provisions to maintain, protect, and enhance the urban tree cover. The provisions should provide the maximum level of protection, within the legislative limits.
5363-15	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Add stronger provisions to protect trees and vegetation in sensitive areas such as the coastal conservation areas, gullies and the like.
5363-16	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	J6.4 Rules	Amend the activity status of the removal of invasive species to Permitted.
5363-17	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Amend the PAUP to strengthen the level of protection for ONL's from individual or cumulative impacts; and to give effect to the NZCPS.
5363-18	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Add an overlay showing what were previously identified in the operatives RPS as 'regionally significant landscapes'.
5363-19	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Amend the activity status of activities that may impinge on identified volcanic viewshafts from Non-complying to Prohibited.
5363-20	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Retain areas with ONC and high natural character.
5363-21	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Amend the extent of the Rural Coastal zone in areas where it does not include the entire coastline and/or is not extensive enough to include the entire coastal environment.
5363-22	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	D5.1 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend the PAUP to identify further ecologically important areas in the CMA.
5363-23	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.3 Areas of degraded water quality	Amend the PAUP to increase controls on sedimentation affecting the CMA, particularly from non-point discharges. Refer to page 5/29 of submission for details.
5363-24	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Aquaculture include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.14 Background, objectives and policies	Amend the PAUP to strengthen the provisions around the management of aquaculture to ensure that important values within the coastal environment are protected whilst enabling aquaculture to occur.
5363-25	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mangroves	D5.1.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend the PAUP to link mangrove removal to the management of sediment-generating activities to ensure that the adverse effects of mangrove removal can be avoided in the future.
5363-26	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend the PAUP to strengthen the provisions around the management of development in areas affected by natural hazards to avoid development in hazard areas.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5363-27	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	D5.1 Zone description, objectives and policies	Add provisions to allow offsetting significant adverse effects where these effects cannot be fully remedied or mitigated for major development in the CMA.
5363-28	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Retain the minimum 60% and aim for 70% of urban growth over the next 30 years to be within the 2010 metropolitan urban limit.
5363-29	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Retain all provisions enabling intensification of urban development within the 2010 metropolitan urban limit.
5363-30	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Amend the section 32 report as required to reassess population growth forecasts given the information now available from the 2013 census.
5363-31	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Amend by more fully explaining the issues of continued urban sprawl. Add specific reference to the adverse effects of peripheral urban growth on the coastal environment, outstanding and amenity landscapes, ecological health, biodiversity and the future provision of ecological linkages.
5363-32	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend the PAUP by placing staging priorities on Future Urban Areas within the RUB.
5363-33	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Retain Objective 2.3(4) and Policy 2.3(4).
5363-34	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend Objective 2.3(3) as follows: <del>Up to</del> No more than than 40 per cent of total new dwellings by 2040 occurs outside of the metropolitan area 2010.
5363-35	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.3 Protecting historic heritage, spec.character & nat. heritage	Amend Issue 1.3 by separating out issues relating to historic heritage, historic character and natural heritage into separate issues and relocating the reference to indigenous biodiversity to Issue 1.5 (Natural Resources).
5363-36	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	RPS	Issues	New Issues	Add a new specific issue relating to natural heritage and provide sub-headings relating to natural character, landscapes and natural features and more fully describe the issues relating to the adverse effects of subdivision as development on each.
5363-37	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.6 Sustainably managing our coastal environment	Amend Issue 1.6 by stating that there are areas of the coastal environment, including those identified as ONC's, ONF's, ONL's and SEA's where further development and further subdivision that may result in development in those areas is generally not appropriate.
5363-38	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 3.2 - Schedule of Outstanding Natural Landscapes		Retain the proposed identification of HNC's ONC's ONF's and ONL's and expand these where other areas have been identified that meet the relevant stated criteria.
5363-39	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	J6.2.1 Activity table & J6.1.2 Notification		Retain the high level of protection given to ONC's.
5363-40	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Retain Policy 2.3(3)(a) Avoid urban development within: a.areas with significant environmental, heritage, natural character or landscape values ...
5363-41	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Retain Policy 2.5(1)(k) relating to avoiding expansion of rural and coastal villages into sites, places and areas with specific values including natural character and landscape values.
5363-42	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.1 Natural character of the coastal environment	Retain Objective 4.3.1(2): The natural character of areas with high or outstanding natural character value is preserved, and subdivision use and development is managed to maintain their high levels of naturalness.
5363-43	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.1 Natural character of the coastal environment	Retain Policy 4.3.1(8): Avoid subdivision, use and development in areas identified as having ONC value...
5363-44	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.1 Natural character of the coastal environment	Retain Policy 4.3.1(8) - the avoidance of subdivision, use and development in HNC areas where there is an alternative.
5363-45	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Delete Objective 4.3.2(1) and replace with wording avoiding development or any subdivision that may lead to development within and ONL or ONF except where development is for the purposes of enhancing the ONL or ONF.
5363-46	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Amend Objective 7.1(1) as follows: Subdivision, use and development in the coastal environment is <u>only</u> located in appropriate areas, taking into account the range of uses and values of the coastal environment.
5363-47	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain all provisions enabling intensification of urban development within the 2010 MUL.
5363-48	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend the rural subdivision controls to include a reference in the explanation, objectives and policies to avoid subdivision where it may allow for development in HNC's, ONC's, ONF's, ONL's and SEA's.
5363-49	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 27: Avoid new subdivision and development for rural living within the Rural Production, Mixed Rural, Rural Coastal and Rural Conservation zones...



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5363-50	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.9 Management Areas Wetland Appendix 5.3	Retain the use of overlays to identify high value areas (e.g Wetland Management). Refer to page 9/29 of submission for details.
5363-51	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Amend the objectives and policies to require priority staging of future urban areas and allowing future urban areas to be rezoned only if at least 60% or urban growth is occurring with in the 2010 MUL.
5363-52	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objective 4: Further rural lifestyle subdivision is prevented across the zone.
5363-53	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.2 Rural Production zone desc, obs & pols		Add an objective as follows: <u>Further rural lifestyle subdivision is prevented across the zone.</u>
5363-54	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.3 Mixed Rural zone desc, obs & pols		Add an objective as follows, however allowing for some development where the net effect is a reduction in rural development opportunities elsewhere in rural zones: <u>Further rural lifestyle subdivision is prevented across the zone.</u>
5363-55	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.3 High-use Stream Management Area	Retain the use of overlays to identify areas with particular issues (e.g. High-use Stream Management Areas). Refer to page 9/29 of submission for details.
5363-56	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Retain the Prohibited activity status for subdivision not provided for in the Future Urban zone.
5363-57	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Retain the Prohibited activity status for subdivision not provided for in the Rural zones.
5363-58	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	J6.2.1 Activity table & J6.1.2 Notification		Amend the activity table to provide the ONL areas with a similar level of protection to the ONC areas.
5363-59	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Add a new rule for SEA's as follows: 'For terrestrial SEA's make any development involving buildings or earthworks a Non-complying activity, except where development is intended to enhance the SEA or where a dwelling must be located within an SEA as there is no alternative on the existing site (in which case a Discretionary activity status applies).'
5363-60	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 4-9 - Take and use of water	Amend the PAUP to give effect to the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management. Recognise that the PAUP must provide for a freshwater catchment specific regime to be developed progressively prior to 2030.
5363-61	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.6 Natural Lake Management Area	Retain the policy of avoiding adverse effects in Natural Lake areas. Refer to page 9/29 of submission for details.
5363-62	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.5 Sustainably managing our natural resources	Retain three regionally significant issues: loss or degradation of waterbodies, degradation of water quality and demand for freshwater.
5363-63	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.5 Sustainably managing our natural resources	Add objectives that provide for preventing and further loss or degradation of waterbodies, improving the quality of freshwater and maintaining flows and level of waterbodies which protect ecosystem health.
5363-64	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Retain focus on addressing key issues of stormwater runoff, wastewater flows, nutrients and sediment discharges.
5363-65	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	C5.15.1 Background & Objectives	Amend the water quality objective to apply to all water bodies to comply with the bottom lines by 2030, with those currently of good quality being maintained at or above that level.
5363-66	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	C5.15.2 Background & Objectives	Retain the objective of progressively reducing the amount of freshwater used by Auckland per capita.
5363-67	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.4 Natural Stream Management Area	Retain the use of overlays to identify high value areas (e.g Natural Stream).
5363-68	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.4 Natural Stream Management Area	Amend the PAUP so that factors other than extent of riparian vegetation are considered for identifying Natural Stream Management Areas e.g. high water quality/high ecological values.
5363-69	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Retain the policy of avoiding adverse effects in Natural Stream areas.
5363-70	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Retain the use of Macroinvertebrate community index for interim water quality limits as it provides a good reflection of ecosystem health.
5363-71	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Amend the Macroinvertebrate community index limit for urban areas to be 'within the 'ok' range and amend the the Macroinvertebrate community index limit for rural areas to 100. Refer page 9/29 of submission for details.
5363-72	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Add stronger controls on activities e.g. earthworks.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5363-73	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.8 Responding to climate change	Retain the climate change as a regionally significant issue.
5363-74	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	RPS	Climate change		Retain the mitigate an adapt approach to climate change.
5363-75	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Retain the methods to reduce reliance on private motor vehicles for transport.
5363-76	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Retain best practice sustainable design, energy efficient design, and water sensitive design and amend to ensure these are required for all new development.
5363-77	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	RPS	Climate change		Retain methods methods to reduce the risks form sea level rise.
5363-78	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	RPS	Climate change		Amend the PAUP relating to climate change to direct avoidance of hard engineering methods which have adverse environmental effects, particularly in respect of new development.
5363-79	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	RPS	Climate change		Retain policy of responding to climate change threats, such as pest and disease, to areas of indigenous ecological value and add methods to achieve this.
5363-80	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.6 Sustainably managing our coastal environment	Amend the PAUP to add a linkage between the management of sediment-gathering activities and the areas of degraded water quality. Refer to page 5/29 of submission for details.
5363-81	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend Objective 2.3(4) and Policy 2.3(4) by requiring staged approach to provision of urban growth within the 2010 MUL prior to the rezoning of Future urban zones to enable development outside the 2010 MUL. Refer to page 6/29 of submission for details.
5363-82	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Retain the proposed identification of SEA's and expand these where other areas have been identified that meet the relevant stated criteria. Refer to page 7/29 of the submission for details.
5363-83	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.7 Urban Lake Management Area	Retain the policy of avoiding adverse effects [Policies 4 and 6, inferred] in Urban Lake areas. Refer to page 9/29 of submission for details.
5363-84	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Retain the policy of avoiding adverse effects in SEA's. Refer to page 9/29 of submission for details.
5363-85	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.9 Management Areas Wetland Appendix 5.3	Retain the policies of avoiding adverse effects in Wetland Management areas. Refer to page 9/29 of submission for details.
5363-86	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Add stronger controls on activities e.g. rural production discharges (particularly non-point source discharges). Refer to page 9/29 of submission for details.
5363-87	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Add stronger controls on activities e.g. stormwater. Refer to page 9/29 of submission for details.
5363-88	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14 Introduction	Add stronger controls on activities e.g. stormwater. Refer to page 9/29 of submission for details.
5363-89	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Add stronger controls on activities e.g. stormwater. Refer to page 9/29 of submission for details.
5363-90	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.16 Wastewater network management rules	Add stronger controls on activities e.g. wastewater. Refer to page 9/29 of submission for details.
5363-91	Brian Moorhead	brian@moorhead.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.15 Onsite wastewater rules	Add stronger controls on activities e.g. wastewater. Refer to page 9/29 of submission for details.
5364-1	T D and R J Morrison	tdrj.morrison@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone part of 1773 State Highway 1, Warkworth, from Future Urban to Light Industry as shown on the map on page 5/5 of the submission.
5364-2	T D and R J Morrison	tdrj.morrison@xtra.co.nz	Future Urban	Overlay 4.4 Indicative Roads and Open Space		Delete all indicative roads (particularly relates to Warkworth area).
5364-3	T D and R J Morrison	tdrj.morrison@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Expediate the formation of a connecting road from the State Highway to Morrison Drive.
5365-1	Gordon Sims	simsgordon@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Reject development more than two storeys high.
5365-2	Gordon Sims	simsgordon@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend the Precinct to recognise the inadequacy of local road (particularity Lake Rd, Jutland Rd, Northboro Rd) to cope with additional traffic pressure from new development.
5365-3	Gordon Sims	simsgordon@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend the Precinct to recognise the inadequacy of current water and sewer infrastructure to cope with increased density.
5365-4	Gordon Sims	simsgordon@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Reject increased heights in the Precinct.
5366-1	Brian Moore	bg_moore@msn.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Amend the PAUP in accordance with the submission by the Herne Bay Residents Association Incorporated.
5367-1	AJ and T L Field	18 Rangatira Avenue, Takapuna, Auckland 0622	Precincts - North	Smales 2		Delete and replace Notification 2 Rule 1 with <u>The Council shall require notification as part of any resource consent application for framework plans (including amendments or replacement framework plans.</u>

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5367-2	AJ and T L Field	18 Rangatira Avenue, Takapuna, Auckland 0622	Precincts - North	Smales 2		Add under Rule 3 a new provision (d) <u>Any application for a Framework Plan, amendments to an approved framework plan or a replacement framework shall be the subject of a notification process with adjoining residential neighbours.</u>
5367-3	AJ and T L Field	18 Rangatira Avenue, Takapuna, Auckland 0622	Precincts - North	Smales 2		Amend Building Height 5.2.1 Table 2 Within <u>20m</u> of land zoned residential (Single House or Mixed Housing Suburban zones) to provide for maximum of <u>2 storeys</u> .
5367-4	AJ and T L Field	18 Rangatira Avenue, Takapuna, Auckland 0622	Precincts - North	Smales 2		Amend Building Height 5.2.1 Table 2 At a setback of no less than 10m from the Lakeside Yard to provide for a maximum of 2 storeys.
5367-5	AJ and T L Field	18 Rangatira Avenue, Takapuna, Auckland 0622	Precincts - North	Smales 2		Amend Building Height 5.2.1 Table 2 <u>At a setback of no less than 20m from the land zoned Residential (Single House or Mixed Housing Suburban Zones) to provide for a maximum height of 14m and a maximum of 4 storeys.</u>
5367-6	AJ and T L Field	18 Rangatira Avenue, Takapuna, Auckland 0622	Precincts - North	Smales 2		Amend Yards 5.2.3 Purpose to include and those residentially zoned sites (Rangitira Avenue) located to the south of the sub-precinct.
5367-7	AJ and T L Field	18 Rangatira Avenue, Takapuna, Auckland 0622	Precincts - North	Smales 2		Amend Table 3 - Northcote Road to have a yard distance of <u>5m</u> .
5367-8	AJ and T L Field	18 Rangatira Avenue, Takapuna, Auckland 0622	Precincts - North	Smales 2		Amend Table 3 - Sub-precinct boundary with land zoned Residential to have a yard distance of 7m.
5367-9	AJ and T L Field	18 Rangatira Avenue, Takapuna, Auckland 0622	Precincts - North	Smales 2		Add new clause to Assessment Criteria 6.3.2 (l) <u>Buildings within Sub-precinct B should be located and designed in a manner that does not detract from the amenities and enjoyment of adjoining residential properties.</u>
5367-10	AJ and T L Field	18 Rangatira Avenue, Takapuna, Auckland 0622	Precincts - North	Smales 2		Add new Special Information Requirements 7(q) <u>Consultation undertaken and feedback from adjoining residential neighbours.</u>
5367-11	AJ and T L Field	18 Rangatira Avenue, Takapuna, Auckland 0622	Precincts - North	Smales 2		Amend Precinct to permit only three storey buildings (10m) in the areas of the site adjoining the southern residential enclave, graduating to blocks of 4 storeys behind and closer to Northcote Road.
5367-12	AJ and T L Field	18 Rangatira Avenue, Takapuna, Auckland 0622	Precincts - North	Smales 2		Require setbacks, yard and building locations to be subject to negotiation with the neighbouring residents.
5367-13	AJ and T L Field	18 Rangatira Avenue, Takapuna, Auckland 0622	Precincts - North	Smales 2		Retain a row of detached single dwellings fronting the lake.
5368-1	Winifred Lamb	woodfordgreen@vodafone.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Business	J3.1.1-5 Rules	Rezone 254 Ponsonby Rd, Ponsonby to remove the 12.5m high building zone.
5369-1	Stephen Broadbent	s@atxnz.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Barrys Point Road for high density.
5370-1	John M Gilbert	john@candcstrategic.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Rezone Ramarama from Mixed Rural to Countryside Living, residential and/or business.
5371-1	Maraetai Land Development Limited	philip@campbellbrown.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Rezone part of 76 Maraetai School Road, Maraetai from Mixed Rural to Single House as shown on Attachment B on page 8/9 of the submission.
5371-2	Maraetai Land Development Limited	philip@campbellbrown.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone part of 76 Maraetai School Road, Maraetai together with adjacent land from Mixed Rural land to Countryside Living as shown on Attachment B on page 8/9 of the submission.
5371-3	Maraetai Land Development Limited	philip@campbellbrown.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Retain SEA on 76 Maraetai School Road, Maraetai.
5372-1	McBreen Residents Group	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land bounded by McBreen Avenue and Exmouth Road, Northcote from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House
5373-1	Navigate	brad.nobilo@ghd.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend the PAUP to change the Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zones to apply to 50% of the area of Auckland and reduce the Single Housing and Mixed Housing Urban zones accordingly.
5373-2	Navigate	brad.nobilo@ghd.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of care centres as follows: Facilities used for any one or more of the following... <u>people with mental health, addiction illness or intellectual disability are cared for during the day</u>
5373-3	Navigate	brad.nobilo@ghd.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of Supported residential care as follows: Facilities used to provide accommodation and full-time care for aged or disabled people, <u>or people with mental health, addiction illness or intellectual disability.</u>
5373-4	Navigate	brad.nobilo@ghd.com	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend the Activity table as follows: Supported residential care <del>and boarding houses</del> up to <del>200</del> <u>400m<sup>2</sup></u> GFA per site and change the activity status from Non-complying to Permitted in the Large Lot, and Rural and Coastal Settlement zones.
5373-5	Navigate	brad.nobilo@ghd.com	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend the Activity table as follows: Supported residential care <del>and boarding houses</del> not provided for above, and change the activity status to Restricted Discretionary for all residential zones.
5373-6	Navigate	brad.nobilo@ghd.com	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Add the following activity: <u>Boarding houses up to 200m<sup>2</sup> GFA per site</u> and make this activity a Non-complying activity in the Large Lot, and Rural and Coastal zones, and Permitted in all other residential zones.
5373-7	Navigate	brad.nobilo@ghd.com	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Add the following activity: <u>Boarding houses not provided for</u> and make this activity a Non-complying activity in the Large Lot, and Rural and Coastal zones, and Discretionary in all other residential zones.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5373-8	Navigate	brad.nobilo@ghd.com	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend the following activity: Care centres up to 200 400m <sup>2</sup> GFA per site.
5373-9	Navigate	brad.nobilo@ghd.com	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Delete the following activity: Care centres between 200m <sup>2</sup> and 400m <sup>2</sup> GFA per site .
5373-10	Navigate	brad.nobilo@ghd.com	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend the activity status of 'Care centres not provided for above' to Restricted Discretionary in all residential zones.
5373-11	Navigate	brad.nobilo@ghd.com	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Amend Rule 10.1 'Matters of discretion' as follows: 1. Supported residential care more than 400m <sup>2</sup> GFA, Visitor accommodation up to 200m <sup>2</sup> GFA...
5373-12	Navigate	brad.nobilo@ghd.com	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Amend Rule 10.2 'Assessment criteria as follows: 1. Visitor accommodation up to 200m <sup>2</sup> GFA, dairies up to 100m <sup>2</sup> GFA, restaurants up to 100m <sup>2</sup> GFA, care centres between 200m <sup>2</sup> —greater than 400m <sup>2</sup> GFA, healthcare facilities up to 200m <sup>2</sup> GFA ...
5373-13	Navigate	brad.nobilo@ghd.com	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Add the following to Rule 10.1 'Matters of discretion': 2. Supported residential care more than 400m <sup>2</sup> GFA, The matters over which discretion should be reserved are: intensity and scale; noise, lighting and hours of operation.
5373-14	Navigate	brad.nobilo@ghd.com	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Add the following to Rule 10.2 'Assessment criteria: 2. Supported residential care more than 400m <sup>2</sup> GFA. The recommended assessment criteria are: The intensity and scale of the activity, in particular the number of people involved and traffic generated by the activity, size and location of buildings and associated car parking should be compatible with the planned future form and character of the area/zone; For supported residential care and care centres, the site should be on an adequate size and road frontage to accommodate the activity. In particular, sufficient space will need to be provided for a safe pick-up and drop-off area; Noise and lighting from the activity should not adversely affect the amenity of surrounding residential properties. In determining this consideration will be given to the location of any potentially noisy activities e.g. outdoor play areas associated with a care centre, and any proposed measures to mitigate noise including: screening or other design features.
5373-15	Navigate	brad.nobilo@ghd.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the activity status of Supported residential care from Permitted to Discretionary in the Metro Centre and Neighbourhood Centre zones.
5373-16	Navigate	brad.nobilo@ghd.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete Rule 2.1 'Dwellings'.
5373-17	Navigate	brad.nobilo@ghd.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Delete the requirement to provide a design statement.
5374-1	Ben Dabin	dabin100@gmail.com	RPS	Changes to the RUB	General	Reject these provisions [no specific sites referred to].
5374-2	Ben Dabin	dabin100@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete the Minimum car parking provisions.
5374-3	Ben Dabin	dabin100@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Oppose the construction of new roads.
5374-4	Ben Dabin	dabin100@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Construct more bus lane infrastructure.
5375-1	Colin A Capstick	colcap@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Delete provisions that set aside special areas for Iwi, provide for co-governance and give Iwi the power to evaluate if work can be done on privately owned property.
5376-1	Claudia Page	claudiampage@gmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the council owned land which has community facilities in Wynard Street, Clarence Street, Victoria Road, and 27 Lake Road, Devonport as a Community Facilities zone. Apply appropriate caveats so that community use must not be extinguished should the properties be sold.
5377-1	Jaonne M Copeland	jo.copeland@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend the rules to limit the height of development to 2 storeys.
5377-2	Jaonne M Copeland	jo.copeland@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend the rules to ensure potential development includes parking on site and the cars have room to turn around on site.
5378-1	Ian C Loudon	i.b.loudon@clear.net.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend the PAUP to reduce the number and living areas of high rise apartment buildings for all areas of Auckland.
5378-2	Ian C Loudon	i.b.loudon@clear.net.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.5 Rural and coastal towns and villages	Add provisions to ensure a high quality of design for new housing developments.
5379-1	Rohit Gupta	rohit@cfl.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Reject the Light Industry zone for Barrys Point Road and Fred Thomas Drive.
5379-2	Rohit Gupta	rohit@cfl.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Make Barrys Point Road and Fred Thomas Drive one way roads.
5380-1	Homeworks Trust	j.hand@auckland.ac.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Replace the precinct plan with the North Shore City District Plan's Long Bay Structure Plan with any necessary changes to harmonise the Structure Plan with the PAUP provided but do not change the core provisions of the structure plan.
5380-2	Homeworks Trust	j.hand@auckland.ac.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Ensure Council takes the necessary time to make changes to the plan to integrate the Long Bay Structure Plan , even if that requires the process to take longer.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5380-3	Homeworks Trust	j.hand@auckland.ac.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 3.2 - Schedule of Outstanding Natural Landscapes		Amend maps to show the Outstanding Natural Landscape at Long Bay extending to the inland ridge line in as was set by the Environment Court within Long Bay Structure Plan.
5380-4	Homeworks Trust	j.hand@auckland.ac.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Amend the maps to include the Landscape Protection and the Environmental/Stormwater Areas as defined by the Environment Court within the Long Bay Structure Plan.
5380-5	Homeworks Trust	j.hand@auckland.ac.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend the provisions to reflect the decision made by the Environment Court (2003) that limited the lot size to 4ha over much of the Okura area to protect the estuary.
5381-1	Caroline Perry	perrycaroline@hotmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend the PAUP to make the ability of people to get around their communities and commute to work, school etc. by foot, bike and public transport, central to proposals for extending residential areas, the road network, and transport infrastructure.
5381-2	Caroline Perry	perrycaroline@hotmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Amend the PAUP to lower speed limits and separate vulnerable road users such as people on foot and bicycle from traffic.
5381-3	Caroline Perry	perrycaroline@hotmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend the PAUP to up zone land near railway stations and high frequency bus routes, especially Newton, Morningside, Greenlane and Ellerslie.
5382-1	Corinne Crone	40 White Heron Drive, Massey, Auckland 0614	Zoning	West		Rezone land on the corner of Moire Road and Granville Road, Henderson, to open space
5383-1	Brad Collett	37C Saxon Street, Waterview, Auckland 1026	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman Street, Daventry Street & Waterbank Crescent, Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5384-1	Christopher W Fotherby	chris.fotherby@totalmobilepower.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.2 Land use and water use controls	Retain Rule 2.15 'Discharges' but amend the rule so that the discharge of untreated sewage be prohibited in all parts of the Waitemeta harbour, Mahurangi harbour, Bon Accord harbour, the Tamaki estuary, and Port Fitzroy.
5385-1	Penny Lysnar	palysnar@orcon.net.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Retain the Future Urban zone applying to 60 Sidwell Road and the adjoining Endsley Rise, Orewa.
5385-2	Penny Lysnar	palysnar@orcon.net.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend the PAUP to provide specific timelines as to when areas zoned Future Urban will change from rural to urban.
5386-1	Linda and David Wilson et al	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land bounded by McBreen Avenue and Exmouth Road, Northcote from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House
5387-1	John Beuning	jbeuning@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend Rule 9.6(1) 'Minimum frontage and site width' from 25m to 20m in relation to Epsom.
5388-1	Peter Bolam, Orchid Plant Trust and Plantarama	kate.mackenzie@cardno.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A3 Strategic Framework	Retain section 3.6.
5388-2	Peter Bolam, Orchid Plant Trust and Plantarama	kate.mackenzie@cardno.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Retain Objective 1.
5388-3	Peter Bolam, Orchid Plant Trust and Plantarama	kate.mackenzie@cardno.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Retain Objective 2.
5388-4	Peter Bolam, Orchid Plant Trust and Plantarama	kate.mackenzie@cardno.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Retain Policy 2.
5388-5	Peter Bolam, Orchid Plant Trust and Plantarama	kate.mackenzie@cardno.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Retain Policy 1.
5388-6	Peter Bolam, Orchid Plant Trust and Plantarama	kate.mackenzie@cardno.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 9.
5388-7	Peter Bolam, Orchid Plant Trust and Plantarama	kate.mackenzie@cardno.co.nz	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Retain zone description.
5388-8	Peter Bolam, Orchid Plant Trust and Plantarama	kate.mackenzie@cardno.co.nz	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Retain Objective 1.
5388-9	Peter Bolam, Orchid Plant Trust and Plantarama	kate.mackenzie@cardno.co.nz	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Retain Objective 2.
5388-10	Peter Bolam, Orchid Plant Trust and Plantarama	kate.mackenzie@cardno.co.nz	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Retain Objective 3.
5388-11	Peter Bolam, Orchid Plant Trust and Plantarama	kate.mackenzie@cardno.co.nz	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 4.
5388-12	Peter Bolam, Orchid Plant Trust and Plantarama	kate.mackenzie@cardno.co.nz	Precincts - West	Westgate	F7.10 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Retain precinct description.
5388-13	Peter Bolam, Orchid Plant Trust and Plantarama	kate.mackenzie@cardno.co.nz	Precincts - West	Westgate	F7.10 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 24 to clarify that the speed environment lead-in lanes and intersection design along Fred Taylor Drive will allow for existing business to operate. In particular, ensure that 'strategic access points - signals' provide signalised access to 104 Fred Taylor Drive, Whenuapai, from sub-precinct F.
5388-14	Peter Bolam, Orchid Plant Trust and Plantarama	kate.mackenzie@cardno.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Delete Activity Table 3 Future Urban zone, and do not prohibit all subdivision in the Future Urban zone.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5388-15	Peter Bolam, Orchid Plant Trust and Plantarama	kate.mackenzie@cardno.co.nz	Future Urban	I5 Rules		Retain Activity Table 1, particularly the permitted activity status of conservation planting, greenhouses and produce stalls.
5388-16	Peter Bolam, Orchid Plant Trust and Plantarama	kate.mackenzie@cardno.co.nz	Future Urban	I5 Rules		Retain 2. Land Use Controls.
5388-17	Peter Bolam, Orchid Plant Trust and Plantarama	kate.mackenzie@cardno.co.nz	Future Urban	I5 Rules		Retain 3. Development controls.
5388-18	Peter Bolam, Orchid Plant Trust and Plantarama	kate.mackenzie@cardno.co.nz	Future Urban	I5 Rules		Retain 4. Assessment.
5388-19	Peter Bolam, Orchid Plant Trust and Plantarama	kate.mackenzie@cardno.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	App. 1.1-2 Structure Plan req. & Metropolitan Urban Area 2010	Retain 3(a)(iii) & (iv).
5388-20	Peter Bolam, Orchid Plant Trust and Plantarama	kate.mackenzie@cardno.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Clarify the purpose of the Macroinvertebrate Community Index layer.
5388-21	Peter Bolam, Orchid Plant Trust and Plantarama	kate.mackenzie@cardno.co.nz	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Clarify the timeframes for the Structure Planning process.
5388-22	Peter Bolam, Orchid Plant Trust and Plantarama	kate.mackenzie@cardno.co.nz	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Clarify the process involved in developing specialist documents [associated with structure planning] and the cost in the process to current lanowners.
5389-1	Stefan Lepionka	stefan@lepco.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Adopt the relief sought in the Herne Bay Residents Association.
5390-1	Destination Orewa Beach Limited	lovetj@woosh.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend by adopting the "height spiral" depicted on Map 2 annexed to the submission [pg 4/6]; include precise access control protecting sunlight to the beach; reintroduce a Floor Area Ratio (FAR) and bonus FAR regime so as to be able to incentivise Offices, Traveller's Accommodation refer to submission for details page 3/6; failing this, a 30m maximum height limit for all of the Orewa Town Centre.
5390-2	Destination Orewa Beach Limited	lovetj@woosh.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Provide for a communal (shared) carpark facility within Orewa Town Centre for the purpose of meeting the generated carparking requirements and include a designation in the PAUP; remove artificial distinction in terms of carparking requirements between retail activities and food and beverage activities, by making requirement for both either nil or, failing that, at least the same (say, 1 space per 20sq.m gfa).
5390-3	Destination Orewa Beach Limited	lovetj@woosh.co.nz	Precincts - North	New Precincts	Orewa	Provide for the creation of precinct provisions for Orewa Town Centre and insert into relevant parts of PAUP text and maps.
5391-1	Matthew and Catherine Barnett	cgabarnett@gmail.com	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	Mapping	Remove the Enhancement Area notation applying to 134, 136, 138 and 140 Shaw Road, Oratia.
5391-2	Matthew and Catherine Barnett	cgabarnett@gmail.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend the Indicative Streams overlay to accurately reflect the position of the streams passing through properties 134, 136, 138 and 140 Shaw Road, Oratia.
5391-3	Matthew and Catherine Barnett	cgabarnett@gmail.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.4 Natural Stream Management Area	Amend the location of the Overlay [as a result of the Indicative streams overlay being accurately mapped] at properties 134, 136, 138 and 140 Shaw Road, Oratia.
5391-4	Matthew and Catherine Barnett	cgabarnett@gmail.com	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.1 Rules (sub-precinct A)	Amend the PAUP to clarify how the Natural Steam Management overlay relates to esplanade requirements within sub-precinct A and in particular 134 Shaw Road, Oratia.
5391-5	Matthew and Catherine Barnett	cgabarnett@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Amend the SEA on 138 Shaw Road, Oratia to be at least 10m away from the existing house [Refer to map in Attachment 1, page 5/31].
5391-6	Matthew and Catherine Barnett	cgabarnett@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Seeks compensation/reparation is received from Council in the event of any fire [if the Significant Ecological Area overlay is not altered to be at least 10m away from 138 Shaw Road, Oratia].
5391-7	Matthew and Catherine Barnett	cgabarnett@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Support submission of the Strategic Property Advocacy Network.
5392-1	Alison Stenberg	17 Allum Street, Kohimarama, Auckland 1071	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Amend the PAUP to ensure that no new housing results in the loss of internal natural light or sun through close proximity to other dwellings.
5392-2	Alison Stenberg	17 Allum Street, Kohimarama, Auckland 1071	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Recognise the present architectural variety of housing in the Eastern Bays of the Orakei Ward and avoid repetitive structures.
5392-3	Alison Stenberg	17 Allum Street, Kohimarama, Auckland 1071	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.2-3 & I2.5 Land use & Dev. controls & Spec. info. req.	Reject any increase in height of the clubrooms at Madill's Farm and only minimal extension allowed.
5392-4	Alison Stenberg	17 Allum Street, Kohimarama, Auckland 1071	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.2-3 & I2.5 Land use & Dev. controls & Spec. info. req.	Retain the current noise controls at Madill's Farm if an extension is approved.
5392-5	Alison Stenberg	17 Allum Street, Kohimarama, Auckland 1071	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.2-3 & I2.5 Land use & Dev. controls & Spec. info. req.	Retain the height of the lighting standards for the playing fields at Madill's Farm and should be turned off at 9.00pm.
5393-1	Gary J Blyth	gblyth@ftl.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone The Gardens suburb bounded by Hill Road, The Botanical Gardens, Totara Park and Mill Road, Manurewa from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House.
5394-1	OLT Properties Limited	richard.forbes@boffamiskell.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Objectives	Retain Objective 3
5394-2	OLT Properties Limited	richard.forbes@boffamiskell.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Policies	Retain Policies 2 and 8



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5394-3	OLT Properties Limited	richard.forbes@boffamiskell.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.5 Local Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objectives 1 and 2; retain Policies 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5.
5394-4	OLT Properties Limited	richard.forbes@boffamiskell.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Retain Objectives 1 and 2
5394-5	OLT Properties Limited	richard.forbes@boffamiskell.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	E3.1 Policies	Retain Policies 1-21 and 56-60.
5394-6	OLT Properties Limited	richard.forbes@boffamiskell.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Retain Activity Table 1 Centres, Mixed Use, General Business and Business Park zones
5394-7	OLT Properties Limited	richard.forbes@boffamiskell.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Retain Development Controls
5394-8	OLT Properties Limited	richard.forbes@boffamiskell.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Business	J3.1.1-5 Rules	Retain Activity Table
5394-9	OLT Properties Limited	richard.forbes@boffamiskell.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Business	J3.1.1-5 Rules	Retain Development Controls
5395-1	Rixington Group Limited	craig.beecroft@rixington.com	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Add provisions to Rule 2.1.1 as follows '19. Any importation of cleanfill material shall not exceed 50m <sup>3</sup> '.
5395-2	Rixington Group Limited	craig.beecroft@rixington.com	Land fill, clean fill and managed fill	Land fill, clean fill, and managed fill C5.5/G2.7.7/H4.4		Ensure contaminated material is not accepted at a cleanfill site.
5395-3	Rixington Group Limited	craig.beecroft@rixington.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend Rule 2.3.3(4)(iv) to reduce the minimum net site area from 2ha to 1ha, if located in an identified receiver area other than the Countryside Living zone, or the applicable minimum if in the Countryside Living zone, and leave the balance site with a minimum net site area of 1ha.
5395-4	Rixington Group Limited	craig.beecroft@rixington.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend Rule 2.3.3(4)(x) to read as follows 'in the Rural Production zone only, no more than one receiver site may be subdivided out of an existing site unless an assessment of the productive capacity of the site determines that the land has little productive value'.
5395-5	Rixington Group Limited	craig.beecroft@rixington.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	No specific decision sought [in relation to the creation of new titles].
5396-1	West Harbour Esplanade Residents Group	aucklandguy2000@yahoo.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone properties adjacent to the Waitemata West Harbour Esplanade Reserves and associated developed harbour-side public walkways from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House [Refer to Map, page 3/4 of submission].
5396-2	West Harbour Esplanade Residents Group	aucklandguy2000@yahoo.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone part of West Harbour Drive adjacent to the Waitemata West Harbour Esplanade Reserve from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. [Refer to Map, page 4/4 of submission].
5397-1	Longburn Farms	alex@wakefieldps.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.2 Rural Production zone desc, obs & pols		Delete the Rural Production zone and introduce a more targeted zoning framework for rural land.
5397-2	Longburn Farms	alex@wakefieldps.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend the rules in the Rural Production zone so that subdivision for house lots be provided for as a Discretionary activity in situations where significant enhancement planting and significant land rehabilitation is provided and protected in perpetuity.
5397-3	Longburn Farms	alex@wakefieldps.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 256 Mclachlan Rd, Kaukapakapa from Rural Production to Countryside Living. Refer page 13/22 of submission for details.
5397-4	Longburn Farms	alex@wakefieldps.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend the activity status for activities from Non-complying to Discretionary in the Rural Production zone.
5397-5	Longburn Farms	alex@wakefieldps.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend the activity status for subdivision from Prohibited to Discretionary.
5398-1	Kathryn J Shepherd	kathrynshepherd@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Delete overlay applying to Glamis Avenue, Manly.
5399-1	Nola Delamore	rvrhenge@gmail.com	RPS	Issues	B1.5 Sustainably managing our natural resources	Retain provisions [GMO].
5399-2	Nola Delamore	rvrhenge@gmail.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.6 Genetically Modified Organisms	Retain provisions.
5399-3	Nola Delamore	rvrhenge@gmail.com	Genetically modified organisms	C5.17/H4.19 Genetically modified organisms		Retain provisions.
5399-4	Nola Delamore	rvrhenge@gmail.com	Genetically modified organisms	C5.17/H4.19 Genetically modified organisms		Retain provisions.
5399-5	Nola Delamore	rvrhenge@gmail.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain definitions 'GMO field trials' and 'GMO release'.
5399-6	Nola Delamore	rvrhenge@gmail.com	Definitions	Existing		Replace definition 'GMO' with more current definition.
5399-7	Nola Delamore	rvrhenge@gmail.com	Definitions	Existing		Add vaccines to definitions 'Genetically modified organisms', 'GMO field trials' and 'GMO release'.
5399-8	Nola Delamore	rvrhenge@gmail.com	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Amend the RUB westward to the HEV corridor [Inferred that HEV corridor is the Electricity Transmission Corridor]. Refer vol. 2, page 4-5/12 for details.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5399-9	Nola Delamore	rvrhenge@gmail.com	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone 30 Cambridge Road, Riverhead from Future Urban zone to Large Lot and Single House. Refer vol. 2, page 5/12 for details.
5400-1	Leigh A Auton	leigh@auton.co.nz	Transport	Overlay E1.5/J1.5 High land transport noise	E1.5 Description, objectives and policies	Clarify the requiring status of New Zealand Transport Authority, New Zealand Railways Corporation/ Kiwi Rail and Auckland Transport, in respect of the provisions.
5400-2	Leigh A Auton	leigh@auton.co.nz	Transport	Overlay E1.5/J1.5 High land transport noise	J1.5 Rules and mapping	Delete provisions.
5400-3	Leigh A Auton	leigh@auton.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend activity status of Camping Grounds from Non Complying to Discretionary in the Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban zones.
5400-4	Leigh A Auton	leigh@auton.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Include the Local Centre zone activities as Discretionary activities in the Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban zones provided each activity does not occupy more than 500m <sup>2</sup> GFA.
5400-5	Leigh A Auton	leigh@auton.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Include farming and horticulture as permitted activities in the Mixed Housing Urban and Mixed Housing Suburban zones.
5400-6	Leigh A Auton	leigh@auton.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Provide for Retirement Villages as Permitted Activities for facilities for up to 15 people (plus owner and staff) and Restricted Discretionary for facilities for over 15 people or a GFA of a dimension that would accommodate such numbers. This relief is sought for the Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban zones.
5400-7	Leigh A Auton	leigh@auton.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Increase the GFA area per site as permitted from 200m <sup>2</sup> to 500m <sup>2</sup> for supported residential care and boarding houses or use numbers of people as a control measure. This relief is sought for the Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban zones.
5400-8	Leigh A Auton	leigh@auton.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend Care Centres by increasing the GFA net site area to 500m <sup>2</sup> for a Permitted Activity, and above as a Restricted Discretionary Activity, or utilise the number of people - 10 plus owner and staff as a Permitted Activity and Restricted Discretionary Activity above this number.
5400-9	Leigh A Auton	leigh@auton.co.nz	Airport	Overlay E1.1/J1.1 Airport Approach Path		Delete the overlay.
5400-10	Leigh A Auton	leigh@auton.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Review the design and appearance controls in the Single House, Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban zones.
5400-11	Leigh A Auton	leigh@auton.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Delete or modify the front facade of a dwelling including glazing, entrance and garage controls, in the Single House, Mixed Housing Suburban, Mixed Housing Urban zones, so they are less onerous.
5400-12	Leigh A Auton	leigh@auton.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Delete the height restriction on front fences in the Single House, Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban zones.
5400-13	Leigh A Auton	leigh@auton.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Include an "accessory garage" activity in the Single House, Mixed Housing Urban and Mixed Housing Suburban zones.
5400-14	Leigh A Auton	leigh@auton.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Delete detailed landscaping requirements from the Single House, Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban zones.
5400-15	Leigh A Auton	leigh@auton.co.nz	Mineral extraction	Overlay E1.7/J1.7 Quarry Transport Route		Clarify the requiring status of quarry operators in affecting the provisions.
5400-16	Leigh A Auton	leigh@auton.co.nz	Mineral extraction	Overlay E1.7/J1.7 Quarry Transport Route		Delete overlay unless amended [See pages 23/24 and 24/24 for proposed amendment options].
5400-17	Leigh A Auton	leigh@auton.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Amend the provisions so that: (1) the cost is borne by the agencies in part or in full; (2) support and processes are introduced for landowners similar to those for Auckland Airport; (3) a mitigation fund is introduced for landowners where outdoor areas are adversely affected by noise. Refer to pg 5/24 of the submission for further details.
5400-18	Leigh A Auton	leigh@auton.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Include Greenhouses as Restricted Discretionary activities in the Mixed Housing Urban and Mixed Housing Suburban zones.
5400-19	Leigh A Auton	leigh@auton.co.nz	Mineral extraction	Overlay E1.7/J1.7 Quarry Transport Route		Amend the provisions so that: (1) the cost is borne by the quarry operators in part or in full; (2) support and processes are introduced for landowners similar to those for Auckland Airport; (3) a mitigation fund is introduced for landowners where outdoor areas are adversely affected by noise. Refer to pg 23-24/24 of the submission for further details.
5401-1	John Ingram	urban.strategy@slingshot.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 198-220 Manukau Rd, Pukekohe from Light Industry to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings, Mixed Use or General Business.
5402-1	Renate Smith	jamesandrenate@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add new SEA applying to Northcross Bush 4 ha, North Shore.
5403-1	Natalie Delamore	deephenyx@gmail.com	RPS	Issues	B1.5 Sustainably managing our natural resources	Retain provisions [GMO].
5403-2	Natalie Delamore	deephenyx@gmail.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.6 Genetically Modified Organisms	Retain provisions.
5403-3	Natalie Delamore	deephenyx@gmail.com	Genetically modified organisms	C5.17/H4.19 Genetically modified organisms		Retain provisions.
5403-4	Natalie Delamore	deephenyx@gmail.com	Genetically modified organisms	C5.17/H4.19 Genetically modified organisms		Retain provisions.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5403-5	Natalie Delamore	deephenyx@gmail.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain definitions 'GMO field trials' and 'GMO release'.
5403-6	Natalie Delamore	deephenyx@gmail.com	Definitions	Existing		Replace definition 'GMO' with more current definition.
5403-7	Natalie Delamore	deephenyx@gmail.com	Definitions	Existing		Add vaccines to definitions 'Genetically modified organisms', 'GMO field trials' and 'GMO release'.
5404-1	Glenrowan Properties Limited	martin@greengroup.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain provisions of Mixed Use Zone as they apply to 12-14 Fitzroy Street, Ponsonby
5405-1	Cycle Action Auckland	cuthash@world-net.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend the PAUP to provide for more intensification along Public Transport routes.
5405-2	Cycle Action Auckland	cuthash@world-net.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Rezone greater areas of Auckland as Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone and more mid-rise (in the order of 4-6 stories) including for the "Mixed Urban zone."
5405-3	Cycle Action Auckland	cuthash@world-net.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend the PAUP to de-emphasise for greenfield development within the Plan and only allow such development along planned public transport corridors. .
5405-4	Cycle Action Auckland	cuthash@world-net.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete parking minimums in residential zones - in particular 2 carpark minimum for 2+ bedroom dwellings in "all other areas," 1 carpark per 45m <sup>2</sup> for "offices" and 1 carpark per 20m <sup>2</sup> for "taverns".
5405-5	Cycle Action Auckland	cuthash@world-net.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain parking maximums in areas set out in the plans.
5405-6	Cycle Action Auckland	cuthash@world-net.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain mandatory bicycle parking.
5405-7	Cycle Action Auckland	cuthash@world-net.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.6 Mixed Housing Urban zone desc, obs & pols	Rezone more land Mixed Housing Urban.
5405-8	Cycle Action Auckland	cuthash@world-net.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend height limits in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone to make them less restrictive.
5405-9	Cycle Action Auckland	cuthash@world-net.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Delete density limits applying to developments of four or more dwellings in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone. [Rule 3.1].
5405-10	Cycle Action Auckland	cuthash@world-net.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Delete density limits applying in the Mixed Housing Urban zone.
5405-11	Cycle Action Auckland	cuthash@world-net.co.nz	Future Urban	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies	Split the Future Urban zone into short-term and long-term zones, with the long-term zones not allowing development until a later stage (10-20 years) should the demand then exist.
5405-12	Cycle Action Auckland	cuthash@world-net.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Retain Rule 3.3 to enable the conversion of a dwelling into two dwellings.
5405-13	Cycle Action Auckland	cuthash@world-net.co.nz	Infrastructure	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies	Amend '10. Road network' reference to a user hierarchy that places active modes (walking and cycling) at the top followed by public transport.
5405-14	Cycle Action Auckland	cuthash@world-net.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend Rule 3.2(2), Table 5 to require cycle parking for "Commercial services" and "Land used for organised sport and recreation" activities.
5405-15	Cycle Action Auckland	cuthash@world-net.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend Rule 3.2(2), Table 5 so that "Tertiary education" activities are required to provide cycle parking 1:15 students.
5405-16	Cycle Action Auckland	cuthash@world-net.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Increase cycle parking rates for "Entertainment Facilities" in Rule 3.2(2), Table 5.
5405-17	Cycle Action Auckland	cuthash@world-net.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend Rule 3.2(2) so that cycle parking rates for "Community facilities" are 1:50m <sup>2</sup>
5405-18	Cycle Action Auckland	cuthash@world-net.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Move subsections 3.2(2)(b), (c) and (d) to Rule 3.3 "Design of parking and loading spaces".
5405-19	Cycle Action Auckland	cuthash@world-net.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Increase the requirements for showers -particularly for offices [Rule 3.2(3), Table 6].
5405-20	Cycle Action Auckland	cuthash@world-net.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend Rule 3.3(1)(f) Design of carparking and loading spaces to permit the lease of sale of carparks that are above that carpark minimum.
5406-1	Emersive Technologies	graeme@thefraserfamily.net	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land	Delete SEA_T_6209, Land from Lot 1 DP 48287 [infer 139 Arney Road, Remuera].
5406-2	Emersive Technologies	graeme@thefraserfamily.net	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land	Add SEA to the walkway from Shore Road to Wharua Reserve [6 Wharua Road, Remuera].
5407-1	David and Lynette Morrison	dmorrison@davcoelectrical.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone 1773b Auckland Road, Warkworth (Pt Allot 64 Psh of Mahuni DP25881, Pt Allot 226 Psh of Mahurangi DP25881) from Single House to Countryside Living [Refer to submission, page 3/3].



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5408-1	Lindal C Burgess	clareburgess@hotmail.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.1 Recognition of Te Tiriti o Waitangi partnership & participation	Amend Policies 3 and 4 so that all proposals for shared governance contained within the PAUP be withdrawn.
5408-2	Lindal C Burgess	clareburgess@hotmail.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Amend Policy A4 and direction so that the management of our freshwater resources lies solely with our democratically elected governing bodies, and not in partnership with Mana Whenua.
5408-3	Lindal C Burgess	clareburgess@hotmail.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Amend Policy B7 and direction so that the management of our freshwater resources lies solely with our democratically elected governing bodies, and not in partnership with Mana Whenua.
5408-4	Lindal C Burgess	clareburgess@hotmail.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Amend Overlay description, objectives and policies be rewritten in such a way that: respects property rights of all citizens; provides fair balance between protection of cultural heritage and private property rights; terminology used in plan is clear and unambiguous to protect citizens from arbitrary use of power; that council be responsible for all cultural impact assessments refer to submission for details page 4/5.
5408-5	Lindal C Burgess	clareburgess@hotmail.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Amend Sites and Places of Value to Mana Whenua to be rewritten in such a way that: sites of significance or value to be graded into categories of significance, to be accorded varying degrees of protection and obligation; Council to explain to all affected parties the consequences and obligations when property is designated a Site of Significance or Value.
5408-6	Lindal C Burgess	clareburgess@hotmail.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Remove Cultural Impact Assessment from the PAUP; remove the requirement to obtain Cultural Impact Assessments from iwi; Council is the agency responsible for preparing any Cultural Impact Assessments deemed by the Council to be necessary.
5408-7	Lindal C Burgess	clareburgess@hotmail.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Remove Cultural Impact Assessments - Information Requirement 5 to withdraw the requirement of citizens to obtain cultural impact assessments from iwi; Council is the agency responsible for preparing any Cultural Impact Assessments deemed by the Council to be necessary.
5409-1	Rosalie J Douglas	rosalie_lyon_douglas@yahoo.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Retain the two storey (8m) height limit applying to Balmoral streets [Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban zones]
5409-2	Rosalie J Douglas	rosalie_lyon_douglas@yahoo.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Apply a Special Character Overlay to streets in the northern end of Balmoral (similar to streets to the north in Mt Eden, and streets to the south in Balmoral)
5409-3	Rosalie J Douglas	rosalie_lyon_douglas@yahoo.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone streets at the northern end of Balmoral from Mixed Housing Suburban, to Single House
5409-4	Rosalie J Douglas	rosalie_lyon_douglas@yahoo.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Apply the pre-1944 Building Demolition control to Special Character Areas, particularly in Balmoral, as interim protection until the PAUP is formally operative
5410-1	Leon Chapman and Valda Herbet	chap@talk.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Review approach to intensification due to concerns about: lack of consultation, evacuation in the event of a natural disaster, adequacy of infrastructure (particularly the Waipuna and Panmure bridges), undifferentiated rezoning of large areas, policy of locating all development within the Rural Urban Boundary, lack of evidence to support need for additional 300,000 dwellings.
5410-2	Leon Chapman and Valda Herbet	chap@talk.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Ensure dwellings provide adequate egress / ingress for the increasing use of mobility scooters and zimmer frames by older people
5410-3	Leon Chapman and Valda Herbet	chap@talk.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.7 Social infrastructure	Provide for additional health facilities to meet the needs of the projected population increase and an aging population
5410-4	Leon Chapman and Valda Herbet	chap@talk.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Ensure future roading and footpaths are constructed in a way that is accessible to older people, and parents with prams and pushchairs.
5410-5	Leon Chapman and Valda Herbet	chap@talk.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Require multi storey developments to provide children's playing areas and green spaces.
5410-6	Leon Chapman and Valda Herbet	chap@talk.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend rules to ensure that minimum lots sizes are adhered to.
5410-7	Leon Chapman and Valda Herbet	chap@talk.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend [rule 1(a)] to reduce the minimum site size for subdivision in the Mixed Housing Urban zone to 280m2 and do not allow lots less than this size in any zone.
5410-8	Leon Chapman and Valda Herbet	chap@talk.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Decline or amend the Mana Whenua provisions to remove any special rights, powers, co-governance or authority to any section of the community that has not been democratically elected
5411-1	Deane Gates	Deane.gates@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Reject intensification in Bayswater, and any special housing areas.
5411-2	Deane Gates	Deane.gates@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Delete extension of David Street in sub-precinct C.
5411-3	Deane Gates	Deane.gates@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend to remove opportunities for medium-high density housing and relaxation of density controls.
5411-4	Deane Gates	Deane.gates@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Amend to rezone the Mixed Housing Suburban zone to a lower density zone, in Devonport.
5411-5	Deane Gates	Deane.gates@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Special housing areas	Reject Special Housing provisions.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5411-6	Deane Gates	Deane.gates@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Delete development plans for sub-precincts.
5411-7	Deane Gates	Deane.gates@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Recognise that infrastructure has to be provided to cope with the increased population [for Devonport Peninsula].
5411-8	Deane Gates	Deane.gates@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.7 Natural hazards	Recognise that civil defence matters need to be addressed prior to intensive development [for Devonport Peninsula].
5411-9	Deane Gates	Deane.gates@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Apply Rule 4.6 'Building length', to any proposed development in all sub-precincts.
5411-10	Deane Gates	Deane.gates@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Add comprehensive rules and design controls.
5411-11	Deane Gates	Deane.gates@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Recognise that the unique biodiversity of Bayswater needs to be protected.
5411-12	Deane Gates	Deane.gates@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Amend the precinct rules to reflect the North Shore City Operative District Plan provisions.
5411-13	Deane Gates	Deane.gates@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Delete provisions for residential development.
5411-14	Deane Gates	Deane.gates@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Amend provisions so that dwellings with or without a framework plan are a Non-Complying Activity.
5411-15	Deane Gates	Deane.gates@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Retain notification provisions and notification of framework plans.
5411-16	Deane Gates	Deane.gates@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Retain Bayswater as an area for marine-related activities and a public open space.
5412-1	Peter J and K Cains and John Hutton	kymandpete@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone Moa Road and Walmer Road, Point Chevalier (especially Moa and Walmer Roads, and Tui and Riro Streets) from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to a less intensive zone.
5413-1	Fletcher Distribution Limited (trading as Placemakers)	philip@campbellbrown.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the activity status of 'trade suppliers' in the General Business zone from restricted discretionary to permitted.
5413-2	Fletcher Distribution Limited (trading as Placemakers)	philip@campbellbrown.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 10. 'Special information requirements' to delete the requirement for a design statement to be submitted with an application for 'trade supplier' premises.
5413-3	Fletcher Distribution Limited (trading as Placemakers)	philip@campbellbrown.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend 5.3(1) to increase the maximum impermeable area in industrial zones from 80% to 90-100%, with appropriate performance standards.
5413-4	Fletcher Distribution Limited (trading as Placemakers)	philip@campbellbrown.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend 2.1 Activity table to delete or amend impermeable surface area control, to allow for realistic additions and alteration to sites within the industrial zones, with appropriate performance standards.
5413-5	Fletcher Distribution Limited (trading as Placemakers)	philip@campbellbrown.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend 2.3(1) so that the rule does not require achievement of the specified sustainable building standards for commercial and industrial buildings exceeding a GFA of 5,000m2.
5413-6	Fletcher Distribution Limited (trading as Placemakers)	philip@campbellbrown.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.2 Notification	Amend 2(1) so that there is no requirement for mandatory public notification of resource consent applications for 'stand-alone' offices in the Light Industry zone.
5413-7	Fletcher Distribution Limited (trading as Placemakers)	philip@campbellbrown.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 481 Pakuranga Road, Pakuranga, from Town Centre zone to General Business. Refer to p 9/11 of submission for map.
5413-8	Fletcher Distribution Limited (trading as Placemakers)	philip@campbellbrown.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 19 Clark Street, New Lynn, from Metropolitan Centre zone to either Light Industry to General Business. Refer to page 10/11 of submission for map.
5413-9	Fletcher Distribution Limited (trading as Placemakers)	philip@campbellbrown.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Delete the stream notation on the site at 547 Don Buck Road. Refer to page 11/11 of submission for map.
5413-10	Fletcher Distribution Limited (trading as Placemakers)	philip@campbellbrown.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend the activity status of 'trade suppliers' in the Light Industry zone from restricted discretionary to permitted. [p 6/11]
5414-1	Lenihan-Ikin Family Trust	iain@civitas.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Add following rule (Subdivision): "Where an esplanade reserve is set aside on subdivision or redevelopment of any site zoned for residential activities, such reserve areas shall be included in the assessment of the density limitations and maximum building coverage for that site".
5414-2	Lenihan-Ikin Family Trust	iain@civitas.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Add following rule within (Residential zones): "Where an esplanade reserve is set aside on subdivision or redevelopment of any site zoned for residential activities, such reserve areas shall be included in the assessment of the density limitations and maximum building coverage for that site".
5414-3	Lenihan-Ikin Family Trust	iain@civitas.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Retain Maximum Density relating to the Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban zones as proposed
5414-4	Lenihan-Ikin Family Trust	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land at 168-196 Princes Street East, Otahuhu to Mixed Housing Urban
5415-1	Kimina Styche	kimina721@gmail.com	Zoning	West		Rezone Orangihina Reserve at 465 Te Atatu Road, Te Atatu Peninsula from Special Purpose: Māori, to a Public Open Space zone.
5416-1	Trent and Katherine Archer	archersnz@gmail.com	Zoning	South		Rezone land at the Clevedon Village end of McNicol Road, Clevedon from Rural Production to Countryside Living.
5416-2	Trent and Katherine Archer	archersnz@gmail.com	Zoning	South		Amend the PAUP to adopt a "big picture" approach to the zoning for suitable rural land in close proximity to the Clevedon Village.
5416-3	Trent and Katherine Archer	archersnz@gmail.com	Zoning	South		Rezone 90 McNicol Road, Clevedon from Rural Production to Countryside Living.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5417-1	Birgit Wendt-Dickson	12.senta@gmail.com	Zoning	West		Rezone Orangihina Reserve at 465 Te Atatu Road, Te Atatu Peninsula from Special Purpose: Māori, to a Public Open Space zone.
5418-1	R Michael McKeown	michaelmck@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Residential		Amend Rule K3.10.2.1 'Noise', to reduce noise levels during 'night' hours. Refer vol. 1, page 3 4/4 of the submission for details.
5418-2	R Michael McKeown	michaelmck@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Residential		Add Bankside Cottage, 10 Bankside Street, Auckland Central within the precinct.
5418-3	R Michael McKeown	michaelmck@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the classification of Glenfield Community Hall (ID00853) [R 511 Glenfield Road Glenfield 0629, Pt Allot 216 Parish of Takapuna] from Category B to Category A.
5419-1	Neil V Spencer	neil.spencer@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Supports the Herne Bay Residents Association Inc. Submission.
5420-0	Withdrawn	Withdrawn				
5421-1	Toni and Scott Girven	161 Birdwood Road, Swanson, Auckland 0614	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone 161 Birdwood Road, 8 Yelash Road, 1-9 Crows Road, 10 Crows Road and 11 Crows Road, Swanson from Future Urban to Single House or another suitable zone.
5421-2	Toni and Scott Girven	161 Birdwood Road, Swanson, Auckland 0614	Precincts - West	New Precincts		Create a new precinct called "Crows Road Precinct" over the 2611ha at 161 Birdwood Road, 8 Yelash Road, 1-9 Crows Road, 10 Crows Road and 11 Crows Road, Swanson, which is ready for urban development.
5422-1	Auckland Observatory and Planetarium Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the Stardome (Stardome Observatory and Planetarium) site, One Tree Hill Domain from Public Open Space: Informal Recreation to Public Open Space: Community.
5422-2	Auckland Observatory and Planetarium Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Observatory	K2.13 Precinct Rules	Enable permitted development within the Observatory precinct by exempting the precinct from the Outstanding Natural Features overlay - [ID138, One Tree Hill], Refer to submission for details [pg 16/18].
5422-3	Auckland Observatory and Planetarium Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Observatory	K2.13 Precinct Rules	Review the envelope of permitted development to enable permitted development within the Observatory precinct by exempting the precinct from the Historic Heritage Extent of Place overlay - [ID 1585, One Tree Hill]. Refer to submission for details [pg 16/18].
5422-4	Auckland Observatory and Planetarium Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Ensure the overlay that applies to the Stardome Observatory and Planetarium site, One Tree Hill, does not limit permitted development.
5422-5	Auckland Observatory and Planetarium Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Ensure the viewshafts contours overlay [i] that applies to the Stardome Observatory and Planetarium site, One Tree Hill, does not limit permitted development.
5422-6	Auckland Observatory and Planetarium Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Water	Aquifers/Groundwater		Ensure the Onehunga Volcanic Aquifer overlay that applies to the Stardome Observatory and Planetarium site, One Tree Hill, does not limit permitted development.
5422-7	Auckland Observatory and Planetarium Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Observatory	K2.13 Precinct Rules	Exempt the Stardome Observatory and Planetarium site, One Tree Hill, from the parking rate of 0.2 people the facility is designed to accommodate (entertainment facilities) and insert a site specific control requiring 15 spaces on site is applied. Refer to submission for details [pg 16/18].
5422-8	Auckland Observatory and Planetarium Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Observatory	K2.13 Precinct Rules	Ensure that the development controls of the underlying zone do not apply to development in the Observatory precinct. Refer to submission for details [pg 16/18 of the submission.
5422-9	Auckland Observatory and Planetarium Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.2-3 & I2.5 Land use & Dev. controls & Spec. info. req.	Ensure that the Stardome Observatory and Planetarium site, One Tree Hill, is not subject to control I2.3.3(1) - 'Application of controls', which requires that public open spaces which share a common zoning are treated as a single site.
5422-10	Auckland Observatory and Planetarium Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.2 Area based planning tools	Retain the use of precincts to achieve a site specific approach for particular sites.
5422-11	Auckland Observatory and Planetarium Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Observatory	F2.13 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend the precinct description to remove repetition, and to ensure that each paragraph addresses a particular topic and to reflect the other amendments sought in the submission. Refer to page 14/18 of the submission for details.
5422-12	Auckland Observatory and Planetarium Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Observatory	F2.13 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend objective 1 to read ' <u>Enable the Observatory and Planetarium to be used and developed in a way that meets the technical needs of the facility, is attractive and functional to users and is compatible with the heritage and landscape character of One Tree Hill/Maungakiekie Domain's landscape character.</u> '
5422-13	Auckland Observatory and Planetarium Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Observatory	F2.13 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend policy 1 to read: ' <u>Enable the use of a defined area of the One Tree Hill/Maungakiekie Domain for the Observatory and Planetarium to continue operating.</u> '
5422-14	Auckland Observatory and Planetarium Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Observatory	F2.13 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Delete existing policy 2.
5422-15	Auckland Observatory and Planetarium Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Observatory	F2.13 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Add new policy 2 to read: ' <u>Utilise development controls to provide for a limited amount of future development and to ensure that such development is compatible with the heritage and landscape character of the area.</u> '
5422-16	Auckland Observatory and Planetarium Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Observatory	F2.13 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Add new policy 3 to read: ' <u>Enable accessory activities to occur so that the facility can meet the needs of and be attractive to users.</u> '
5422-17	Auckland Observatory and Planetarium Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Observatory	F2.13 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Add new policy 4 to read: ' <u>Ensure that the existing level of carparks on the site is retained so as to manage adverse effects on surrounding activities.</u> '
5422-18	Auckland Observatory and Planetarium Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Observatory	K2.13 Precinct Rules	Insert into the activity table, 'Infrastructure- Vehicle parking and associated vehicle access' as a permitted activity.
5422-19	Auckland Observatory and Planetarium Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Observatory	K2.13 Precinct Rules	Delete in the activity table 'Buildings, additions and alterations' under the sub heading 'Development.'



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5422-20	Auckland Observatory and Planetarium Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Observatory	K2.13 Precinct Rules	Add in the activity table under sub heading 'Development': 'New buildings and external additions and alterations to existing buildings which comply with the development controls' as a permitted activity.
5422-21	Auckland Observatory and Planetarium Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Observatory	K2.13 Precinct Rules	Add in the activity table under sub heading 'Development': 'New buildings and additions to existing buildings that do not comply with the development controls' as a Restricted discretionary activity.
5422-22	Auckland Observatory and Planetarium Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Observatory	K2.13 Precinct Rules	Delete the existing text within rule K2.13.2(1) - Notification and replace with: 'Restricted discretionary activities will be considered without public or limited notification, or the need to obtain written approval from affected parties, unless special circumstances exist. Discretionary activities are subject to the normal tests of notification under the relevant sections of the RMA.'
5422-23	Auckland Observatory and Planetarium Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Observatory	K2.13 Precinct Rules	Amend the development controls with respect to (i) building platform; (ii) precinct plan 1; and (iii) impervious surface; to take into account the work that has occurred on the site. Refer to submission for details [pg 16/18].
5422-24	Auckland Observatory and Planetarium Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Observatory	K2.13 Precinct Rules	Amend Assessment-Controlled activities 4.1 Matters of control to read '...for the activity listed as <del>controlled</del> restricted discretionary in the precinct table...'
5422-25	Auckland Observatory and Planetarium Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Observatory	K2.13 Precinct Rules	Amend Assessment-Controlled activities 4.2 Assessment criteria to read '...assessment criteria below for the restricted discretionary <del>controlled</del> activity listed above:...'
5422-26	Auckland Observatory and Planetarium Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Observatory	Mapping	Delete existing Precinct Plan 1 and insert a new precinct plan showing building profile (height and footprint) [to be defined based on existing building profile and ability to undertake additional building development] and the amount of impervious surface.
5422-27	Auckland Observatory and Planetarium Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Observatory	F2.13 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Retain the Observatory precinct within One Tree Hill Domain.
5423-1	Ernest C Wong Doo	hway29@yahoo.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone 62 Seacliff Road, Hillsborough, from Single House to Mixed Housing.
5423-2	Ernest C Wong Doo	hway29@yahoo.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend minimum site size rule (1) to 500m <sup>2</sup> in the Single House zone.
5424-1	Allister West	allistertonywest@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Remove artificial flouride from Auckland's water supply.
5425-1	Magan Ranchhod	magan.bombay@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Bombay Village from Single House zone to Rural Coastal Settlement.
5425-2	Magan Ranchhod	magan.bombay@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Increase the maximum building coverage in the Rural and Coastal Settlement zone.
5426-1	Dacre Cottage Management Committee	info@dacre.org.nz	Precincts - North	Weiti		Amend the Precinct to not permit coastal development, ensure that hinter-land development is set well back and not expanded, there is no public vehicular connection to Karepiro beach, no public parking in the hinter-land, limit access to long walks, move the public carpark to the environment centre, see Submission pages 4-5/9 for details
5426-2	Dacre Cottage Management Committee	info@dacre.org.nz	Precincts - North	Weiti		Decline any further housing or development increases on the Weiti Block and reject the submission to increase the development to 1600 - uphold the Environment Court ruling 183 paragraph 10-20.
5426-3	Dacre Cottage Management Committee	info@dacre.org.nz	Precincts - North	Weiti		Amend the Precinct to reposition the existing 150 coastal development inland to join the approved 400 development.
5426-4	Dacre Cottage Management Committee	info@dacre.org.nz	Precincts - North	Weiti		Require real time monitoring to measure sediment control effectiveness in all conditions
5426-5	Dacre Cottage Management Committee	info@dacre.org.nz	Precincts - North	Weiti		Require fines for breaches that are of a significant size and require a stop work order if these are not paid
5426-6	Dacre Cottage Management Committee	info@dacre.org.nz	Precincts - North	Weiti		Request a replacement Technical Publication to replace or enhance TP90 for all earthworks on this site
5426-7	Dacre Cottage Management Committee	info@dacre.org.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Move the public car park from its currently planned location to the environment centre and restrict any long term public car parking
5426-8	Dacre Cottage Management Committee	info@dacre.org.nz	Precincts - North	Weiti		Amend the conditions for the 150 coastal development with those outlined in ENV-2008AKL-00030 and 2008AKL-00031 except regarding the public carpark
5426-9	Dacre Cottage Management Committee	info@dacre.org.nz	Precincts - North	Weiti		Amend the conditions for the 400 development with those outlined in ENV-2010-183 except regarding the public carpark
5426-10	Dacre Cottage Management Committee	info@dacre.org.nz	Precincts - North	Weiti		Add the rulings from the Bollard and Sheppard Decision A86/96 and Decision A095/2003 to the assessment of the Weiti Development
5426-11	Dacre Cottage Management Committee	info@dacre.org.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 3.2 - Schedule of Outstanding Natural Landscapes		Recognise that the Okura Estuary and its surrounds including Karepiro Beach are of Outstanding Natural Value
5427-1	PF Olsen Limited	kit.richards@pfolsen.com	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Amend the PAUP to encourage forestry.
5427-2	PF Olsen Limited	kit.richards@pfolsen.com	General	C7.9 Financial contributions		Retain the absence of financial contribution rules for the permitted activity of forest harvesting.
5427-3	PF Olsen Limited	kit.richards@pfolsen.com	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Retain the less prescriptive/more permissive regime for forestry within the plan.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5427-4	PF Olsen Limited	kit.richards@pfolsen.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition for "Forestry" to reflect what the activity encompasses and in particular that it is the management of forests as follows: Forestry means the management of forests or stands of trees for the production of (individually or in combination ) timber, <u>carbon sequestration, soil conservation, regulation of water, recreation, landscaping and cultural or scientific purposes</u> and including accessory earthworks, land preparation, planting, replanting, pruning, thinning, clearing understory (indigenous and exotic species) and harvesting and associated transport.
5427-5	PF Olsen Limited	kit.richards@pfolsen.com	General	Editorial and Part 6		Amend the PAUP to consistency within the plan by only using the word "forestry" (rather than the other terms that are not defined e.g. "commercial forestry").
5427-6	PF Olsen Limited	kit.richards@pfolsen.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the "Earthworks" definition to exclude activities that fall within the definition of "Forestry" (forestry land preparation includes cultivation, ripping, blading).
5427-7	PF Olsen Limited	kit.richards@pfolsen.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend "Vegetation removal" definition to expressly exclude forestry, along with crops, gardens and pasture.
5427-8	PF Olsen Limited	kit.richards@pfolsen.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend "Impervious area" definition to exclude sealed and compacted metal roads in forestry and farming, and exclude forestry along with grass and bush areas.
5427-9	PF Olsen Limited	kit.richards@pfolsen.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend "Stormwater" definitions to exclude rainfall runoff from forestry and farming.
5427-10	PF Olsen Limited	kit.richards@pfolsen.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend "Riparian margin" definition to read: An area of land immediately adjacent to a permanent or intermittent river or stream <u>but which excludes areas of forestry."</u>
5427-11	PF Olsen Limited	kit.richards@pfolsen.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.2 Activities not provided for	Amend Activities not provided for Rule 1 to state that any activity not specifically provided for is Discretionary (rather than non-complying).
5427-12	PF Olsen Limited	kit.richards@pfolsen.com	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Rename C5.2 to read "Land Disturbance" and include separate, exclusive and distinct provisions for activities beneath this, such as earthworks, cultivation, farming and forestry. 'Forestry' would include all activities related to forestry as per the definition given in this submission [Refer to submission for further details, page 8/21].
5427-13	PF Olsen Limited	kit.richards@pfolsen.com	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend table to allow for maintenance of forestry tracks, roads and earthworks within the Rural Conservation, Public Open Space Conservation, and Green Infrastructure zones as permitted activities.
5427-14	PF Olsen Limited	kit.richards@pfolsen.com	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Amend table to remove provisions for "Forestry maintenance earthworks" within the Historic Heritage, ONC, HNC and ONL overlays.
5427-15	PF Olsen Limited	kit.richards@pfolsen.com	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Amend table to remove provisions for Forestry maintenance earthworks within the SEA, WSMA, SSMW and NSMA overlays.
5427-16	PF Olsen Limited	kit.richards@pfolsen.com	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Amend table to add provision: 'Forestry existing as at (date plan notified)' within the SEA, WSMA, SSMW and NSMA overlays, as a permitted activity.
5427-17	PF Olsen Limited	kit.richards@pfolsen.com	Earthworks	H4.2.1.3 Activity table - ONFs		Amend table to remove provisions for "Forestry" (tracking, roading and all other earthworks).
5427-18	PF Olsen Limited	kit.richards@pfolsen.com	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend Rule 2.1.1 to exclude "forestry" from provisions (especially controls (4), (5), (6) and (10)) and provide controls for forestry separately.
5427-19	PF Olsen Limited	kit.richards@pfolsen.com	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Delete heading of "Earthworks for commercial forestry" rule 2.2.3, and rename it "Forestry" as per the proposed definition.
5427-20	PF Olsen Limited	kit.richards@pfolsen.com	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend the permitted activity controls for commercial forestry by including controls 2.1.1(8), (9), (11)-(16) and (18) to the renamed "Forestry Controls" Rule 2.2.3, substituting the work 'earthworks' with 'forestry'.
5427-21	PF Olsen Limited	kit.richards@pfolsen.com	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend Rule 2.2.3(3) to split into two separate controls New control 3(a) will exclude forestry activities within 5m of an intermittent stream and new control 3(b) will exclude new forestry in SEAs and other sensitive areas [Refer to submission, page 10/21 for further details].
5427-22	PF Olsen Limited	kit.richards@pfolsen.com	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Delete Rule 2.2.3(4).
5427-23	PF Olsen Limited	kit.richards@pfolsen.com	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend 2.2.3(12)(c) to read: an erosion and sediment control plan that must be completed, and must be submitted to Council on request.
5427-24	PF Olsen Limited	kit.richards@pfolsen.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend table to exclude any controls on forestry, existing and future.
5427-25	PF Olsen Limited	kit.richards@pfolsen.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.1.2 Activity table - Vegetation management in overlays (except SEAs)		Amend table to exclude any controls on forestry, existing and future.
5427-26	PF Olsen Limited	kit.richards@pfolsen.com	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Amend Rule 2.3(2) Forestry to read: Any forestry activity must be carried out at least <del>40m</del> 5m from a permanently running stream, river, lake, wetland or coastal edge.
5427-27	PF Olsen Limited	kit.richards@pfolsen.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend table to ensure that none of the controls apply to impervious areas in forestry, farming and or cultivation, existing or new.
5427-28	PF Olsen Limited	kit.richards@pfolsen.com	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Delete provisions within Rule 2.1.3 Quarries - farm and forestry relating to distances from wetlands, lakes or streams, or provide for the same setbacks as for agrichemical application.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5427-29	PF Olsen Limited	kit.richards@pfolsen.com	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend Rule 1.1(6)(b) Noise arising from activities to provide for mobile forestry vehicles and machinery.
5427-30	PF Olsen Limited	kit.richards@pfolsen.com	General	C7.4/H6.3 Signs		Amend Activity Table to provide for signs for forestry in rural zones.
5427-31	PF Olsen Limited	kit.richards@pfolsen.com	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Amend Rule 2.3(1) Forestry to exclude forestry existing as at (date plan notified) and exclude the setback if neighbours are in agreement that forestry can occur closer than 10m.
5427-32	PF Olsen Limited	kit.richards@pfolsen.com	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Delete the forestry setbacks from 2.9 and replace with the same provisions for roads and tracks as set out in the 2.3(3).
5427-33	PF Olsen Limited	kit.richards@pfolsen.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.2 Development controls	Add a provision to Rule 2.4 Forestry permitting with no additional controls, activities affecting archaeological sites that hold a current Authority to Modify or Destroy from the Historic Place Trust.
5427-34	PF Olsen Limited	kit.richards@pfolsen.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Add a provision to Activity Table permitting with no additional controls, activities affecting sites of significance to Mana Whenua that hold a current Authority to Modify or Destroy from the Historic Place Trust.
5427-35	PF Olsen Limited	kit.richards@pfolsen.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Add a provision to Activity Table permitting with no additional controls, activities affecting archaeological sites, sites of value to Mana Whenua that hold a current Authority to Modify or Destroy from the Historic Place Trust.
5427-36	PF Olsen Limited	kit.richards@pfolsen.com	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	J6.1 Rules		Amend J6.1.1 Activity Table, and add "Forestry existing as at (date plan proposed)" as a permitted activity.
5427-37	PF Olsen Limited	kit.richards@pfolsen.com	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	J6.2.1 Activity table & J6.1.2 Notification		Amend the Activity Table and add "Forestry existing as at (date plan proposed)" as a permitted activity.
5427-38	PF Olsen Limited	kit.richards@pfolsen.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Add new activity which provide for minor incidental damage (e.g. broken branches) to the edges of the SEA vegetation as a result of adjacent forestry operations.
5427-39	PF Olsen Limited	kit.richards@pfolsen.com	Zoning	Auckland-wide		Rezone existing forestry within the Rural Conservation zone to Rural Production.
5427-40	PF Olsen Limited	kit.richards@pfolsen.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.4 Natural Stream Management Area	Amend the PAUP so landowners can comment on the extent of the overlay and the areas are ground-thruthed.
5427-41	PF Olsen Limited	kit.richards@pfolsen.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.4 Natural Stream Management Area	Amend policy 1(a)(i) requiring 40m setback either side of a 'stream.' 5m forestry setbacks from rural streams provide enough protection from forestry activities.
5428-1	Robert Kitchen	kitchen1@clear.net.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete provisions requiring the agreement of iwi to resource consents.
5429-1	L M and R M Bilkey	bob@bilkey.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Delete 22 Arney Crescent, Remuera from the overlay.
5429-2	L M and R M Bilkey	bob@bilkey.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete 22 Arney Crescent, Remuera from the overlay.
5429-3	L M and R M Bilkey	bob@bilkey.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 22 Arney Crescent, Remuera from Single House to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5430-1	Cameron Greig	camandbeth@gmail.com	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Apply special character area to streets in Point Chevalier, namely Moa, Huia, Kiwi, Walmer, Riro, Target, Montrose, Alberta, Miller Smale and Formby
5430-2	Cameron Greig	camandbeth@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone Point Chevalier to reduce density and population increase
5430-3	Cameron Greig	camandbeth@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone the "Bird" Streets (Huia, Kiwi, Tui, Moa, Walmer and Riro), Pt Chevalier as Terrace Housing and Apartment Building is inappropriate
5430-4	Cameron Greig	camandbeth@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone area of Point Chevalier Mixed Housing Suburban/Urban; most of Point Chevalier should be zoned Single Housing
5430-5	Cameron Greig	camandbeth@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Retain mandatory use of the Auckland Design Manual for high density developments
5430-6	Cameron Greig	camandbeth@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Remove 1 metre setback rule for Point Chevalier; developments should be allowed to build to the boundary as per current rules
5430-7	Cameron Greig	camandbeth@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	I6.1.4 Activity table	Retain change to allow mangroves to allow for their removal back to much earlier date than the proposed 1990 level, suggest 1994
5431-1	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Revise the Section 32 to provide a better understanding of the economic consequences of the PAUP, utilising economic information provided to support the submissions of parties.
5431-2	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 4-9 - Take and use of water	Seek direction from Commissioners to address the legality of the water quality and quantity provisions, with regard to the requirements of the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5431-3	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 4-9 - Take and use of water	Add timeframes to implement proposed Policy CA1 of the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management.
5431-4	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 4-9 - Take and use of water	Identify the spatial extent of food production and food security values in the Auckland region and construct a freshwater management framework that maintains and enhances food production and food security values as a priority along with national bottom lines in those identified with Food Production Values.
5431-5	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A1 Background	Amend [1.5 Our rural and coastal environment] to read 'It is home to a range of outstanding natural features including the four major harbours of the Waitemata, Manukau, Kaipara and Mahurangi, the waters and islands of the Hauraki Gulf/Te Moana Nui o Toi/Tikapa Moana, 2000km of coastline, the bushclad Hunua and Waitakere ranges, wetlands, rural areas covering 70% of the Auckland landmass that contain high quality land, soil and water resources, and volcanic cones and fields. These defining natural and physical features provide a unique setting and contribute significantly to Aucklanders' quality of life.'
5431-6	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A1 Background	Amend Background to read 'Auckland is New Zealand's largest city and home to a third of the country's population. The population is largely contained within urban limits but vibrant communities exist in the general rural area and within rural and coastal settlements. It is the dominant commercial centre of New Zealand with its large domestic market, infrastructure, port and airport, nationally significant rural land and regionally significant rural production systems, commercial expertise and diverse manufacturing and industrial base...'
5431-7	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A1 Background	Amend 1.3 'Our Growing Population' to add new sentence 'When considering urban expansion, a balance must be struck between protecting the rural versatile land resource and providing for greenfields expansion. Our growing population needs to be fed and we need to protect the food supply generated in our regionally significant rural production systems.'
5431-8	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A1 Background	Amend 1.5 'Our Rural and Coastal Environment' to include new text 'The productive capacity of the rural and coastal environment is critical to the wellbeing of Auckland's residents and the New Zealand economy. To maintain and enhance the rural production system the PAUP must: Recognise Nationally Significant Rural Land, Provide for Regionally Significant Rural Production, Achieve Economic Development Targets, Protect the Food Supply and Support Post Harvest Production. Rural production systems are dependent on the locational advantages Auckland provides through the high quality land resource, rural water resources and for the horticultural sector: post harvest activities including packhouses and under-glass protected cropping horticultural activities. The rural economy supports communities and rural production defines much of the rural landscape.'
5431-9	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A1 Background	Amend 1.6 'Our Economy' to read 'Auckland's rural areas also contribute significantly to its economic success. Auckland has high quality soils, water resources, transport linkages, gas supplies, post harvest facilities, access to labour and a diverse land parcel structure that support agricultural and horticultural activities. Fruit, vegetables, livestock and forestry supply our domestic and export market. There are also as well as substantial mineral resources. In our coastal environment, aquaculture provides opportunities for sustainable economic growth. The Hunua and Waitakere Ranges in turn provide a significant amount of the water resources for the urban area while surface and groundwater resources support rural economic success'
5431-10	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A3 Strategic Framework	Amend 3.1 'Auckland Plan' to read 'spatially identifying opportunities and constraints for activities and development in Auckland, such as land with a primary purpose of supporting ongoing rural production activity and expansion in rural production'
5431-11	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A3 Strategic Framework	Amend 3.3 'Sustainable Management' to read 'ensuring Auckland has the capacity to accommodate growth and development in both the urban and rural sectors...' and add new points reading 'Supporting rural productive capability. Protecting the food supply.'
5431-12	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A3 Strategic Framework	Amend 3.5 'Responding to climate change' to read 'Our climate is changing. This may result in changes to temperature, rainfall and sea level. Over time, climate change will may affect biodiversity, natural resources, and rural production and food security. New pressure will be placed on infrastructure and Auckland's built form will need to respond to different environmental effects such as extreme weather patterns.'
5431-13	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A3 Strategic Framework	Add new text to 3.5 'Responding to climate change' reading 'The regulatory regime must not inhibit the ability for the rural production systems to change and adapt. Food security is paramount on a regional, national and global scale with the regionally significant rural production systems in Auckland requiring protection and support.'

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5431-14	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A3 Strategic Framework	Add new text to '3.6 Integrated Management' reading <u>'There are other key natural resources that transcend jurisdictional boundaries (e.g. high quality land and aquifers) and require a coordinated and consistent approach to achieve sustainable management. Population growth and settlement, transport linkages and economic development also require an interagency response.'</u>
5431-15	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.1 Structure of the Unitary Plan	Restructure the PAUP into topic sections or provide cross references throughout to the relevant sections.
5431-16	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Add new text 'There are long-term consequences of prolific subdivision across rural areas, the fragmentation of productive land, the domestication and commercialisation of rural landscapes, the introduction of sensitive land uses into working environments and the inefficient use of developable land. Inappropriate choices on greenfield expansion will also compromise regionally significant rural production systems. Around 5.5% of New Zealand's productive land resource is versatile land. Versatile land is land suitable for high value horticultural production because it has a range of enabling factors such as high quality soil, water, frost free climate, shelter, access to labour, transport, close markets and an enabling rule framework that discourages subdivision and land fragmentation.'
5431-17	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Add new text 'Between 1990 and 2008 29% of New Zealand's available versatile land has been converted to new urban areas. Urbanisation is a trend that is unlikely to be reversible. Marlborough (59%), Hawke's Bay (49%), Waikato (36%) and Auckland (35%), have seen the highest level of conversion. Planning mechanisms focussed on soil protection have been unhelpful because they indirectly target the problem which is subdivision for rural residential purposes. There are two things that are required to prevent further degradation of the versatile land resource: Maintenance of an operating environment that encourages rural production activities on versatile land, and Prohibition or prevention by other means of subdivision for rural residential purposes on versatile land. Greenfield expansion must not compromise the regionally significant rural productions systems. Inappropriate choices could lead to the removal of versatile land from the production system or constraints on production activities, through reverse sensitivity effects, particularly at the RUB interface.'
5431-18	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Amend paragraph one to read <u>'... natural resources, such as land, water and minerals ...'</u> .
5431-19	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Add paragraph three to read <u>'Tourism also ... New Zealand. The majority of the Auckland landmass is rural which supports regionally significant rural production and is a major contributor to the regional and national economy.'</u>
5431-20	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Delete 'Rural and coastal economy' and replace with 'Regionally Significant Rural Production'.
5431-21	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Add text to Rural and Coastal Economy section reading 'Auckland supports a Regionally Significant Rural Production system. The system is complex and diverse and involves a number of integrated elements. For example in the horticultural sector the production system requires access to land, soil, water, gas, transport linkages, post-harvest facilities, labour. Supporting rural production and the economic benefits it achieves is not just about protecting elements such as soil, it is about addressing the system as a whole.'
5431-22	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Add text to Rural and Coastal Economy reading 'Developing and enhancing an innovative rural and maritime economy is an Auckland Plan target which seeks to increase the value added to the Auckland economy by rural sectors (including rural production, complementary rural enterprises, tourism and visitor experiences in rural areas) by 50% by 2040. The approach of the Unitary Plan is pivotal in achieving this target.. 2% to 3% of Auckland's GDP is attributable to agriculture and agricultural services and processing from the region. This is about \$1.22 billion annually. The value of Auckland's rural land for rural production extends beyond the territorial boundaries and influences the national wellbeing of New Zealand. Over the past 20 years, horticulture exports have grown from \$NZ 200 million to \$NZ 2.23 billion. The area of horticultural crops has also increased 40% to 121,000 ha in just over 10 years. Including domestic sales, the horticulture industry is worth \$NZ 5 billion making it New Zealand's sixth largest export industry, and it employs 50,000 people in eight key growing regions – one of which is Auckland.'
5431-23	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Add text to Transport and Land use reading 'Transport management decisions must also consider our rural environment and the connectivity requirements of rural communities and the transfer of rural produce from the land to post harvest facilities and to market.'
5431-24	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.3 Protecting historic heritage, spec.character & nat. heritage	Amend to read <u>'... changes in primary-rural production activities, from pastoral farming to horticulture and viticulture, seasonal activity, protected cropping production and post harvest facility development.'</u>

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5431-25	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.5 Sustainably managing our natural resources	Amend second paragraph of the Explanation to read ' <u>...We need to make provision for development, significant infrastructure, wastewater disposal, stormwater, discharges to air and the production of food.</u> '
5431-26	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.5 Sustainably managing our natural resources	Amend Water Allocation to read ' <u>...Water allocation decision must address the needs of rural production and ensure the economic targets, particularly food production, sought in our rural areas can be achieved. The taking, use, damming, and diversion of water from surface water bodies can have negative flow-on effects...</u> '
5431-27	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.5 Sustainably managing our natural resources	Add new text to 'Soil' reading 'The soil resource is critical for food security and the economic success of Auckland. While natural forces can compromise the resource, poor resource management decision making can also lead to irreversible consequences that render soil inaccessibility and lacking in versatility. High quality soil is a scarce resource and needs to be sustainably managed to safeguard its life supporting capacity.'
5431-28	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.6 Sustainably managing our coastal environment	Amend to include 'rural production' as an activity that generates significant benefits on to the national and regional economy, dependent on a coastal location.
5431-29	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.6 Sustainably managing our coastal environment	Amend to include rural production in the 'subdivision, use and development' section, as an activity that contributes to social and economic well-being.
5431-30	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.6 Sustainably managing our coastal environment	Amend to read ' <u>...Coastal subdivision and development for countryside living or residential land use often results in changes to landform and a proliferation of buildings...</u> '
5431-31	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.7 Sustainably managing our rural environment	Amend heading 1.7 to read ' <u>1.7 Sustainably managing our rural environment and providing for regionally significant rural production.</u> '
5431-32	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.7 Sustainably managing our rural environment	Amend Issue to read ' <u>The rural environment is a large part comprises the majority of the Auckland landmass. It is important for its primary production; natural and physical resource base; significant indigenous biodiversity and natural landscapes; social, economic and cultural value to the urban and rural communities and Mana Whenua; amenity values and rural character. Subdivision, use, and development of rural land are greatly influenced by its proximity to the metropolitan area and the planning mechanisms Council puts in place. The interrelationship between urban and rural Auckland needs to be recognised and managed, to provide for existing and future generations. Auckland contains nationally significant rural land and regionally significant rural production systems that provide food, work and economic prosperity for New Zealand's existing and future generations.</u> '
5431-33	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.7 Sustainably managing our rural environment	Amend Explanation to read ' <u>Rural production, from livestock to viticulture, is a key contributor to our economy. ... Rural character and amenity values and character complement and support the metropolitan environment. ... Managing the competing nature of activities on rural land, the impact of urban growth, the need to increase the value added to the Auckland economy by rural production activities and the desire to live in rural areas creates challenges for how our rural areas function. There are locational reasons why the rural sector is so productive in Auckland related not just to the quality of soil but also access to freshwater, transport linkages, gas supplies, post harvest facilities, access to labour, the proximity of the market and a diverse land parcel structure. There is a need to preserve areas of rural production for rural production and provide for growth and sustained access to land and water. There is also a need to ensure land owners have flexibility to change rural production land use activities and that the regulatory regime is practical and supportive. Food security is paramount for future generations.</u> '
5431-34	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.7 Sustainably managing our rural environment	Amend rural production to read ' <u>Regionally Significant Rural production. We want to enable the production of primary produce for export and local consumption to continue and expand in terms of its contribution to the regional and national economy and for food security. However, our rural areas are also under pressure to accommodate a wide range of different activities. Land use, development controls and discharge controls can affect rural production activities. Rural production can also conflict with the expectations of those wanting a rural residential lifestyle, creating reserve sensitivity issues. There are also potential conflicts between productive rural activities.</u> '
5431-35	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.7 Sustainably managing our rural environment	Amend rural production to read ' <u>...Accommodating all activities that want a rural location could undermine urban growth containment, reduce rural character values and adversely affect significant natural values. To support a compact city form, and retain the values character of our rural areas, we need to distinguish between activities that must have a rural location, those that will have a negative effect on rural values character and those with more location flexibility. We must also ensure urban growth does not extend across our elite and prime land when alternative exist to provide for population growth.</u> '



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5431-36	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.7 Sustainably managing our rural environment	Amend rural subdivision to read ' <u>...We need to direct the type of activities that occur in rural areas to manage the cumulative effects of subdivision in rural areas. There is a place for countryside living and rural and coastal settlement growth where this does not adversely affect the productive capability of the rural environment. These activities must be directed away from areas of rural production.</u> '
5431-37	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.7 Sustainably managing our rural environment	Amend Link to Auckland Plan to read 'Auckland Plan strategic direction and priorities. Strategic direction 9: Keep rural Auckland productive, protected and environmentally sound. Create a sustainable balance between environmental protection, rural production and activities connected to the rural environment. Support rural settlements, living and communities. <u>Ensure that the resources and production systems that underpin working rural land are protected, maintained and improved. Develop a regulatory framework that accommodates and encourages productive rural uses, changing activities and associated enterprises.</u> '
5431-38	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.7 Sustainably managing our rural environment	Amend biosecurity to add the following text ' <u>Biosecurity risks to primary production activities are significant and could have serious impact on both urban and rural communities, particularly the production of food. There needs to be active management to ensure that threats do not enter the country and if they do that pest incursions are able to be addressed. While biosecurity is generally managed under the Biosecurity Act, there is an interface with the RMA so the Auckland Unitary Plan has a role to play in respect of managing biosecurity risks.</u> '
5431-39	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.8 Responding to climate change	Add a new Challenge for Auckland reading 'Climate changes will affect rural production systems.'
5431-40	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.8 Responding to climate change	Add new section titled 'Food Production Systems' reading ' <u>There is a need to recognise, promote and strengthen the value and contribution of local urban and rural food systems to improve resilience, resource use efficiency and community food security. Auckland will examine local (urban and rural) food production and distribution capacity (current and potential), the degree of resilience, and will provide opportunities to protect and enhance Auckland's local food production.</u> '
5431-41	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend Objective 4 to read ' <u>The focus for urban growth outside of the metropolitan area 2010, is greenfield land within the RUB that is contiguous with the urban area and the satellite towns of Pukekohe and Warkworth and does not compromise rural production.</u> '
5431-42	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend Policy 4 to read ' <u>Greenfield land is to be identified in areas that avoid Elite or Prime Land and in areas that would compromise rural production.</u> '
5431-43	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Amend Objective 1(d) to read ' <u>supports and optimises the full potential of a site's intrinsic qualities, including its shape, landform, outlook and relationship to its surroundings (efficiency), including adjoining activities.</u> '
5431-44	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Amend Policy 12 to read ' <u>Require development to be cognisant of adjoining activities and designed in a manner that ensures reverse sensitivity effects on adjoining non-residential activities are avoided.</u> '
5431-45	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend objectives to read ' <u>Urban growth does not compromise the productive capability of the rural environment through removal of resource accessibility or urban form that results in conflicts with rural production activities.</u> '
5431-46	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend Policy 3(d) to read ' <u>elite and prime land</u> '.
5431-47	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend Policy 3(h) to read ' <u>Where urban form will result in conflicts (including reverse sensitivity effects) between rural land users at the urban interface.</u> '
5431-48	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend Policy 4(h) to read ' <u>The ability of land users to undertake rural production activities within the RUB is not constrained.</u> '
5431-49	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.5 Rural and coastal towns and villages	Amend Objective 2 to read ' <u>Growth within un-serviced villages is generally contained within their urban zones existing at September 2013 with growth areas excluded from Elite or Prime land.</u> '
5431-50	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.5 Rural and coastal towns and villages	Amend Policy 3 to read ' <u>Require any proposal for a new town or village outside of the RUB or growth outside the current urban zones of an unserviced village to go through a plan change process and to demonstrate that it.</u> '
5431-51	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Add new section to address the economic well-being issues for rural Auckland and the role of the rural economy in supporting Auckland's growth and prosperity with new objectives and policies. Refer to Auckland Economic Development Strategy.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5431-52	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Amend 4(vi) to read 'vi. <u>an east-west linkage from State Highway 1 to west Franklin and an arterial route around Pukekohe</u> '.
5431-53	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.1 Air	Amend introduction to replace 'agricultural activities' with 'rural production activities'.
5431-54	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.1 Air	Retain the second sentence in the second paragraph of the introduction.
5431-55	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.1 Air	Add new sentence to introduction reading 'There are different background environments according to the nature of the zone so there needs to be provision for the level of air quality amenity to vary across the region.'
5431-56	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.1 Air	Amend Objective 1 by splitting into a new specific rural objective reading 'In rural and coastal marine areas air discharges and the use and development of land are managed to maintain air quality and to avoid reverse sensitivity effects.'
5431-57	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.1 Air	Amend Policy 1(b) to read 'Regulate activities that use or discharge noxious or dangerous substances and the effects are likely to be more than minor in the background environment of the zone in which they are located.'
5431-58	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.1 Air	Amend Policy 1(c) to read 'Minimise potential reverse sensitivity conflicts by avoiding or mitigating the potential for land use conflict between activities that discharge to air and those that are sensitive to air discharges.'
5431-59	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.1 Air	Retain Policy 1(d).
5431-60	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.1 Air	Amend Policy 1(e) to read 'Ensure that activities that are sensitive to adverse effects of air discharges are located in appropriate areas.'
5431-61	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.1 Air	Amend Policy 5(c) to read 'In rural areas, including the Future Urban Zone, provide for localised degradation where the air discharge is from a rural production activity.'
5431-62	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.1 Air	Add new point to Methods: Regulatory reading 'Land use rules that supports rural production activities in rural areas and non-rural production activities located in more appropriate zones.'
5431-63	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend second sentence paragraph 1 of the Introduction to read ' <u>...They are valued for their natural character, landscape, ecological, cultural, economic, biodiversity, amenity and recreational values, navigation and access, stock, domestic and municipal water supply, and for food production and food security.</u> '
5431-64	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend Objective 2 to read ' <u>The quality of freshwater is maintained, and restored and enhanced where degraded below levels necessary to safeguard the life supporting capacity, and to meet the freshwater values.</u> '
5431-65	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend Objective 3 to read ' <u>Freshwater and geothermal resources are efficiently allocated and used for economic, social and cultural purposes, including production of food.</u> '
5431-66	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Retain Objective 4, but ensure there are polices and methods to implement the objectives.
5431-67	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend Policy 1 to read ' <u>Integrated the management of use and development of land and freshwater systems by...</u> ' and add new clauses ' <u>(e) Avoiding development where there is not sufficient water available without affecting existing lawfully established users of water.</u> ' and ' <u>(f) Ensuring water is available to enable the production of food.</u> '
5431-68	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend Policy 2 to replace 'supporting elements' with 'economic values'.
5431-69	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend Policy 6 to read ' <u>Manage the quantity of water taken from freshwater systems by: a) avoiding further over allocation of water. b) establishing limits beyond water cannot be taken. c) safeguarding spring flows, surface water body base flows, the recharge of adjacent aquifers and geothermal temperature. d) ensuring efficient allocation and use of water. e) Reducing the amount of water taken for domestic and municipal use. f) Protecting existing lawfully established water takes</u> '
5431-70	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend Policy 9(c) to read ' <u>Use appropriate methods to minimise the risk to the receiving environment particularly where the ...</u> '

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5431-71	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Add point to Methods: Regulatory reading 'Land use rules to ensure that water takes for rural production activities in rural areas are not compromised by urban development.'
5431-72	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.4 Land- hazardous substances	Retain Introduction.
5431-73	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.4 Land- hazardous substances	Add new policy 'To not regulate the use, storage or transportation of hazardous substances where adequate levels of protection are already provided by the Hazardous Substances and New Organisms Act 1996.'
5431-74	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.4 Land- hazardous substances	Add new policy 'Enable the use of hazardous substances where potential risks to people and the environment are managed to avoid adverse effects.'
5431-75	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add new definition for 'sensitive activities' reading 'Sensitive activities are places where people congregate and includes schools, residential buildings and hospitals.'
5431-76	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.4 Land- hazardous substances	Add new point to Methods: Regulatory 'Rely on HSNO provisions for management of hazardous substances.'
5431-77	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.5 Land - contaminated	Amend Introduction to replace 'use of agrichemicals' with 'use of historic persistent pesticides'.
5431-78	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.5 Land - contaminated	Add new policy reading 'Implement the National Environmental Standard for assessing and Managing Contaminants in soil to protect human health where land use is being undertaken.'
5431-79	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7 Introduction	Add new sentence to the end of the Introduction reading 'The coastal areas support rural production activities that in places like the Manukau Harbour, define the character of the coastal interface.'
5431-80	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7 Introduction	Amend section 'Values of the coastal environment' to include 'rural production' in the list of activities that contribute to our social and economic well-being.
5431-81	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Add new policy reading 'Recognise and provide for rural production and associated activities in the coastal environment including cropped land, crop protection structures and ancillary buildings.'
5431-82	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Retain Objective 1.
5431-83	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Retain Objective 2.
5431-84	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8 Strategic	Amend the heading of B.8 to read 'Sustainably managing our rural environment and providing for regionally significant rural production.'
5431-85	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8 Strategic	Amend to address issues concerning rural land within the RUB and in the Future Urban Zone and provide an appropriate objective and policy structure for land use in the Future Urban Zone.
5431-86	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Amend Objective 1 to read 'Rural areas <del>are</del> continue to be a significant contributor to the wider economic productivity of Auckland and New Zealand.'
5431-87	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Amend Objective 2 to read 'Regionally significant rural production is maintained and enhanced.'
5431-88	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Amend Objective 3 to read 'Nationally significant rural land remains in productive use.'
5431-89	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Amend Objective 4 to read 'Economic development targets for rural production are achieved.'
5431-90	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Amend Objective 5 to read 'The food supply is protected.'
5431-91	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Amend Objective 6 to read 'Take an integrated management approach to biosecurity risks to ensure that rural production is not adversely affected by pest incursions.'



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5431-92	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Amend Objective 7 to read 'Ongoing operation and expansion of Post Harvest facilities are supported.'
5431-93	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Retain Objective 8 as 'Auckland's rural areas outside the RUB, and rural and coastal towns and villages, are protected from inappropriate subdivision, urban use and development.'
5431-94	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Amend Policy 2(c) to read ' <del>predominantly serve residents in rural areas</del> . <u>Be part of the rural production system.</u> '
5431-95	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Amend Policy 3(c) to read 'there is no significant increase in traffic generation, <u>not associated with rural production</u> , that would require the premature upgrading of the local road network'
5431-96	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Amend Policy 3(e) to read 'adverse cumulative effects on rural <del>values</del> <u>character and the objectives of the rural zones</u> are avoided.
5431-97	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Amend Policy 4 to refer to 'potential reverse sensitivity' instead of 'reverse sensitivity'.
5431-98	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Amend Policy 10 to read 'Enable the location and operation of significant infrastructure, including renewable electricity generation, in rural areas <u>but avoid rural production being compromised by such developments</u> '.
5431-99	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Add new policy 'Increase the value added to the Auckland economy by rural sectors (including rural production, complementary rural enterprises, tourism and visitor experiences in rural areas) by 50% by 2040.'
5431-100	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Add new policy 'Provide a regulatory regime that ensures the productive potential of Auckland's rural land resource is sustained and the growth and efficient operation of rural production activities are not constrained.'
5431-101	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Add new policy 'Enable disposal of infected material for biosecurity purposes and treatment of areas to manage incursions.'
5431-102	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add definition of 'High Quality Soils'.
5431-103	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.2 Land with high productive potential	Amend policies to refer to 'elite or prime land' instead of 'high quality soils'.
5431-104	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.2 Land with high productive potential	Amend the explanation to include the need to enable food production.
5431-105	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.2 Land with high productive potential	Amend policies to recognise the need for post harvest facilities to locate within areas of elite or prime land.
5431-106	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Climate change		Amend introduction to read ' <u>Climate change will impact on rural production systems. In developing resilience and to put Auckland in the best position to take advantage of opportunities that may arise from a changing climate for rural production the PAUP must specifically provide for activities like localised on farm water storage and establish a regulatory environment to enhance local food security and food production.</u> '
5431-107	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 6 to read ' <u>The infrastructural requirements to support rural production are provided.</u> '
5431-108	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 3(f) to read ' <u>The particular infrastructural needs of rural communities and rural production activities.</u> '
5431-109	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 7 to read ' <u>Ensure that when Watercare Services Limited are seeking or managing their water takes that they recognise and provide for other existing lawful takes that are reliant on water resources being allocated to Watercare Services Limited.</u> '
5431-110	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Objectives	Add background and new objectives and policies to address the Transportation needs of rural communities and rural production activities.
5431-111	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend the Introduction by adding to the last sentence 'In rural areas low densities of development do much to provide adequate separate to manage the effects of contaminants on human health and neighbourhood amenity values, provide good on-site management practices are carried out and residential development in rural areas is avoided.'

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5431-112	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 4 to read ' <u>Industrial and rural activities are located within appropriate zone to recognise the benefits of these activities and provide for them.</u> '
5431-113	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 5 to read ' <u>Incompatible land uses and activities are avoided or are adequately separated to avoid the potential for reverse sensitivity conflicts.</u> '
5431-114	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 5 to read 'Manage the air quality in rural areas by: (a) Ensuring that sensitive activities do not locate adjacent to rural production activities (b) Recognise that discharges to air from rural production activities are generally of an intermittent nature (c) Avoiding offensive or objectionable odour, dust, particulate, ash smoke, fumes and spraydrift that are not of a rural nature or character or from rural production activities (d) Allow for localised degradation of air quality where the discharge is from a rural production activity.'
5431-115	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend 11(b) to read ' <u>minimised in rural areas consistent with the rural character and rural production activities that occur in the zone.</u> '
5431-116	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Amend to replace the term 'Earthworks' with 'Land disturbance', throughout the section where appropriate.
5431-117	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Add new text to background reading ' <u>Earthworks is a land disturbance activity that involves the relocation of quantities of soil, rock or cleanfill. Earthworks can also involve elements of clean filling which is the deposition of inert no-hazardous material to enact land form change and this does not include material imported to a site for driveway, track or hard stand construction or maintenance and drainage works. The management of the adverse effects of earthworks under the PAUP focuses on both large and small disturbance areas, as the cumulative adverse effects from a number of small earthwork sites can be as significant as single large areas of exposed earth.</u> '
5431-118	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Add new text to background reading ' <u>Cultivation is the preparation of land to support rural production. The soil is not relocated and the activity is different to earthworks. However, as with earthworks, cultivation also exposes soil to rain and wind and requires an appropriate management response to ensure rural production activities are not inhibited and the life supporting capacity of the soil resource is protected. There are a number of best practice land management techniques that can be used to reduce the amount of sediment entering water bodies during the land development process from land disturbance activities. These form the basis of the earthworks PAUP controls. However even with the use of best practice, it is not possible to prevent all sediment entering water bodies.</u> '
5431-119	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Add new objective reading ' <u>To provide for land disturbance activities typically associated with and required to support rural production while ensuring any adverse effects on people or the environment are avoided, remedied or mitigated.</u> '
5431-120	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Add new policy reading ' <u>Require land disturbance activities typically associated with and required to support rural production operation to: a. use best management practices and standards for on-site sediment treatment or removal methods relative to the nature and scale of the activity to reduce the amount of sediment discharge.</u> '
5431-121	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Add new text to introduction reading ' <u>In the rural environment vegetation cover can avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects from rural production. However rural production activities require the ability to manage vegetation species and growth to ensure production activities are not compromised. Unmanaged vegetation can cause root intrusion or overhang of productive land as well as adverse shading effects, infrastructure (tracks, pipes, buildings) disruption and harbour pests and diseases.</u> '
5431-122	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 4 to read ' <u>Provide for the operation and routine maintenance of existing activities within areas of existing vegetation and vegetation maintenance requirements to support rural production.</u> '
5431-123	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Land fill, clean fill and managed fill	Land fill, clean fill, and managed fill C5.5/G2.7.7/H4.4		Add new text to background reading ' <u>Cleanfill material is also used for land management purposes, particularly in the rural environment) such as foundation material for building development, driveway (vehicle entranceway), farm track and hard stand construction and maintenance and drainage works.</u> ' [C5.5 Background, objectives and policies]
5431-124	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Land fill, clean fill and managed fill	Land fill, clean fill, and managed fill C5.5/G2.7.7/H4.4		Amend Objective 5 to read ' <u>To provide for the deposition of clean fill material required to support rural production activities and land management.</u> ' [C5.5 Background, objectives and policies]
5431-125	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Land fill, clean fill and managed fill	Land fill, clean fill, and managed fill C5.5/G2.7.7/H4.4		Add new policy reading ' <u>Cleanfill for land management purposes. By distinguishing between the deposition of cleanfill material required as foundation material for building development, driveway (vehicle entranceway), farm track and hard stand construction and maintenance and drainage works being a land management activity, and commercial clean fill activities for land modification.</u> ' [C5.5 Background, objectives and policies]

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5431-126	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	C5.7 Background, objectives and policies	Amend the background by removing the words 'These activities fall within the definition of hazardous facilities.'
5431-127	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	C5.7 Background, objectives and policies	Amend to replace references to 'hazardous facilities' with 'hazardous substances'.
5431-128	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	C5.7 Background, objectives and policies	Add new point to Policy 1 reading '(d) Enabling the use of hazardous substances where risk are managed in compliance with the HSNO Act and regulations.'
5431-129	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.10/H4.9 Agrichemicals and Vertebrate Toxic Agents		Amend Objective [under C5.10] to read 'Human health and the environment are protected from the adverse effects from the inappropriate application, handling, transport, storage or disposal of agrichemicals and VTA's.'
5431-130	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.10/H4.9 Agrichemicals and Vertebrate Toxic Agents		Delete Policy 2 [under C5.10].
5431-131	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.10/H4.9 Agrichemicals and Vertebrate Toxic Agents		Amend Policy 1 [under C5.10] to read 'Avoid significant adverse effects and minimise other adverse effects on human health, air, land, water, flora and fauna from the use of agrichemicals and VTA's including off target spray drift , handling, storage, transport or disposal by...'
5431-132	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Retain the use of best industry practice.
5431-133	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Amend background paragraph two to read '...However runoff of fertiliser into rivers and streams can contribute to nutrient enrichment in Auckland rural streams and coastal waters...'
5431-134	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Amend Policy 5(c) to read 'There are no elevated levels of hazardous substances or any human waste/ sewage in the discharge.'
5431-135	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Add discussion, objectives and policies to address the requirements of drainage works and ongoing maintenance requirements in the rural environment to avoid or mitigate the effects of flooding and support rural production.
5431-136	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 Background & Objectives	Add discussion, objectives and policies to address the requirements of drainage works and ongoing maintenance requirements in the rural environment to avoid or mitigate the effects of flooding and support rural production.
5431-137	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Add policy to set out the process to give effect to the proposed amendments to the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management 2011.
5431-138	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	C5.15.1 Background & Objectives	Amend Objective 4 to read 'Enable development and land use activities which are undertaken in a way that minimises adverse effects on freshwater and coastal marine ecosystems.'
5431-139	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Amend Policy 3 by deleting 'values'.
5431-140	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	C5.15.2 Background & Objectives	Amend to give effect to the National Policy Statement (NPS) on Freshwater Management, particularly to implement to process outlined in proposed policy CA1 of the NPS to ensure the community has direct input to the setting of limits for water quality and quantity provisions.
5431-141	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	C5.15.2 Background & Objectives	Signal the timeframes to implement proposed Policy CA1 of the National Policy Statement on Freshwater Management to ensure the community has direct input to the setting of limits for water quality and quantity provisions.
5431-142	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	C5.15.2 Background & Objectives	Amend background paragraph one to read '...Choices then have to be made about the amount of water available and how it will be allocated for municipal water supply, industrial and rural activities and other users...'
5431-143	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	C5.15.2 Background & Objectives	Amend Objective 1 to read 'Water in rivers and groundwater aquifers is available for use while avoiding adverse effects on the waterbodies.'
5431-144	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	C5.15.2 Background & Objectives	Amend Objective 4 to read 'Water resources are efficiently allocated and used to maximise the use of available water.'



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5431-145	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policy 1 - Priority of water use	Amend Policy 1 to read 'Manage the allocation of freshwater within the guidelines provided in Appendix 5.2 and 5.5 and give priority to making water available for the following uses: (a) existing and reasonably foreseeable domestic and animal drinking water requirements (b) existing lawfully established water users, including existing municipal supplies (c) new municipal supplies (d) water for use on prime and elite land with high productive potential (e) uses of water for which alternative water sources are unavailable or unsuitable (f) all other uses.'
5431-146	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policy 2 - Efficient Use	Amend heading before Policy 2 to 'Efficient allocation and use'.
5431-147	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policy 2 - Efficient Use	Amend Policy 2 to read 'Promote the efficient allocation and use of freshwater and geothermal water by:(a) requiring the amount of water taken and used to be reasonable and justifiable with regard to the intended use and where appropriate:(i) municipal water supplies are justified by way of a water management plan, including how water restrictions will be implemented in times of water shortages'
5431-148	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 4-9 - Take and use of water	Retain Policy 4(b)(v).
5431-149	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 4-9 - Take and use of water	Amend Policy 7 to read 'Require proposals to take and use surface water and groundwater to measure and record water use and rate of take.'
5431-150	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 4-9 - Take and use of water	Amend Policy 8 (b) (ii) to read 'Reviewing existing consents to align water allocations to the actual historical use of water, for horticultural operations this will be averaged across the full rotational cycle of the crops grown.'
5431-151	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 4-9 - Take and use of water	Provide a policy to allow for transfers as a permitted activity with appropriate conditions, and provide other policies and methods as appropriate to facilitate transfer that improves efficiency of water use.
5431-152	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 4-9 - Take and use of water	Include a policy and methods to guide the use of water in restrictions, ensuring that food production values are recognised and that food security is maintained and enhanced.
5431-153	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Retain rural subdivision policies.
5431-154	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	General	C7.2/H6.1 Lighting		Add new background discussion and a new objective and policy to provide for appropriate levels of lighting to support rural production that can include internal lighting of undercover crops and night time outdoor farm machinery activity.
5431-155	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	C7.3 Background, objectives and policies	Amend background, objectives and policies to include rural noise issues.
5431-156	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Amend the policy and method platform to support ongoing rural production within the Future Urban Zone until superseded by urbanisation and the protection of rural provide activities from the adverse effects of urbanisation on the RUB interface.
5431-157	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Add new Objective to read 'Structure planning address the transition of Future Urban land from rural to urban land use and does not unreasonably or prematurely force rural land users out of rural production activity.'
5431-158	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 2 to read 'Enable subdivision for network utilities, amendments to a cross lease, <u>land use subdivision</u> and minor boundary adjustments and not for other types of subdivision.'
5431-159	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 3 add new points '(f) Are unable to integrate into a future urban environment. and (g) Conflict with rural land use until future urban is zoned land for urban development.'
5431-160	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Add new policy reading 'Protect rural production activities from the adverse effects of urban growth and ensure the staging and timing of land for urban expansion in the Future Urban Zone does not unreasonably compromise rural land use.'
5431-161	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Add new policy reading 'Provide incentives such as rates relief policies for land in rural production within the Future Urban Zone to support ongoing rural activity.'
5431-162	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Amend Mixed Rural text to read '... Sites in this zone are <del>generally smaller than in the Rural Production zone</del> of a broad range of parcel sizes, and many are used for rural lifestyle development, tourism as well as rural activities. ...'

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5431-163	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Amend Rural Coastal text to read 'This zone protects and manages the high-amenity values of rural areas along Auckland's harbours, estuaries and coastline while enabling the development and operation of a range of rural and marine related activities. The important recreational attributes of the coastal environment are supported, but further rural lifestyle subdivision is restricted. <del>Much of</del> This zone has <u>elements of high natural character</u> , outstanding natural landscape and significant ecological area overlays that include both land and the adjacent coastal marine area. <u>The Rural Coastal Zone is also an area of rural production.</u> '
5431-164	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Add new policy 'Provides for the networks and infrastructure that supports the activities that drive rural economy.'
5431-165	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Add new policy 'Recognise the constant changing nature of rural production activities and support industries and services.'
5431-166	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Add new policy 'Ensure the regulatory regime for rural production activities is not a constraint current activity and growth.'
5431-167	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Add new policy 'Ensure the regulatory regime and PAUP implementation is cognisant of the role rural Auckland plays in achieving economic prosperity for Auckland.'
5431-168	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Amend Objective 1 to read 'The character and amenity values of rural areas is recognised and maintained <u>where possible</u> while accommodating the localised character of different parts of these areas <u>and the changing nature of rural production activities.</u> '
5431-169	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Amend Policy 1(b) to read 'avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects, including adverse cumulative effects <u>and reverse sensitivity effects.</u> '
5431-170	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Amend Policy 2 clause (b) to read 'land in pastures, trees, crops or indigenous vegetation, <del>and with a degree of naturalness</del> '; clause (e) to read 'few buildings and activities of an urban scale, nature and design, other than residential buildings, <del>greenhouses and other approved rural production and rural commercial services</del> '; clause (f) to read ' <u>large rural buildings that support the rural production system</u> '; clause (g) to read ' <u>structures such as artificial crop protection and crop support structures</u> '; and clause (h) to read 'the intensity of the activity, including the number of people using the site, hours of operation and number of vehicle trips generated, is compatible with the purpose of the zone in which it is located, <u>consistent with the activities anticipated in the zone and avoids reverse sensitivity effects.</u> '
5431-171	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Amend Policy 3 to read '3. Accept that in the Future Urban Zone, Rural Production, Mixed Rural and Rural Coastal zones to <del>accept</del> <u>expect</u> the following aspects are a typical part of these zones: (a) the presence of large numbers of farmed animals and extensive areas of plant or fruit crops, plantation forests and farm forests (b) noise, odour, dust, traffic, <u>light</u> and visual effects associated with use of the land for farming, horticulture, forestry, mineral extraction, cleanfill and motorised sports ...'
5431-172	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Add new points to Policy 3 reading '(g) larger scale rural buildings include greenhouses and other approved rural production and rural commercial services h. Infrastructure that is <u>associated with rural production. E.g. post harvest facilities, shelterbelts, wind protection and shade, vine trellis, irrigation and frost protection devices. (i) Rural production often defines the character and amenity values of the rural environment. (j) the constant changing nature of rural production activities and support industries/services and that maintaining existing rural character and amenity values is not possible.</u> '
5431-173	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Amend the objective and policy platform by splitting out those issues that are rural production based and those associated with other rural located activities.
5431-174	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Add a new section 'Rural Production' so the objectives and policies for rural production are not watered down with the elevation of other non rural resource dependent activities above core rural production.
5431-175	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.2 Rural Production zone desc, obs & pols		Amend the section to focus on positive attributes and the support required for rural activity and diversity in this environment.
5431-176	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.2 Rural Production zone desc, obs & pols		Add new policies to the Rural Production zone to address the issues described on page 81 and 82 of the submission including competing land use needs, changing rural charcter, resource networks and infrastructure and greenhouses.
5431-177	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.3 Mixed Rural zone desc, obs & pols		Clarify the environment that comprises the Mixed Rural Zone and provide a more accurate description.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5431-178	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.3 Mixed Rural zone desc, obs & pols		Add methods to give effect to the objectives and policies.
5431-179	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Reject the extension of the Rural Coastal Zone in the former Franklin District Area that had previously been determined by Plan Change 14 and community and expert evidence.
5431-180	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Retain the recognition that rural production activities continue to operate throughout the zone.
5431-181	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Reject any limitation on buildings associated with rural production activities.
5431-182	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Amend to include statement that sustained rural production activity is a mechanism to support the other objectives for this environment (landscape, amenity etc)
5431-183	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Reject objectives and policies developed for 'areas', with particular regard to Manukau Harbour Coastal Area.
5431-184	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.6 Countryside Living zone desc, obs & pols		Retain provisions, particularly policy which addresses the interface issues and potential conflicts between this zone and the Rural Production zone.
5431-185	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.6 Countryside Living zone desc, obs & pols		Amend to include Methods which support the policy.
5431-186	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.3 Rule infringements for permitted controlled & restricted discretionary activities	Add new assessment criteria for all activities, to consider biosecurity issues.
5431-187	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Delete 2.7.
5431-188	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Add assessment criteria to consider the potential adverse effects of infrastructure on rural production.
5431-189	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain no minimum rate for parking in the rural zones.
5431-190	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Clarify if loading standards apply to rural sites, if they do they should be deleted.
5431-191	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain no traffic generation limits for rural production activities.
5431-192	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend vehicle access standards to address the particular needs of rural located activities.
5431-193	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Rural activities	Amend the heading in the Activity Table for Rural areas from 'Air Quality Rural Amenity Area' to 'Air Quality Rural Area'.
5431-194	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Outdoor burning	Add burning of infected material for biosecurity purposes under outdoor burning as a Permitted Activity. With infected material being 'Material infected by unwanted organisms as declared by MPI Chief Technical Officer or an emergency declared by the Minister under the Biosecurity Act 1993'.
5431-195	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Combustion activities	Amend activity table to add 'Waste Oil up to 10kW' under combustion activities – Small combustion sources established before 1 May 2014.
5431-196	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Outdoor burning	Amend 'Outdoor burning of untreated wood, paper and greenwaste' in activity table to read ' <u>Outdoor burning of untreated wood, paper and greenwaste (that was generated on the premises where it is to be burned or on a property in the same ownership or operation) except where allowed for by another rule in this table'</u>
5431-197	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Dust generating processes	Amend activity table to include 'Dust from application of fertiliser and lime' as a Permitted activity under dust generating activities or rural activities.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5431-198	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	H4.1.2 Notification and H4.1.3 General controls	Amend the general controls explanation relating to the FIDOL assessment to read <u>'The use of the FIDOL factors provides a framework for making an objective and consistent assessment of the degree of effects. The nature of the zone, relevant policy and rule provisions and the background amenity of the zone which the discharges of contaminants into air are affecting will form part of the assessment undertaken.'</u>
5431-199	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Outdoor burning	Retain 3.1.8 Outdoor burning.
5431-200	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Contaminated Land	H4.5.1 Activity table		Amend activity table to add 'burying of infected material for biosecurity purposes' as a Permitted Activity. With infected materials being 'Material infected by unwanted organisms as declared by MPI Chief Technical Officer or an emergency declared by the Minister under the Biosecurity Act 1993'.
5431-201	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Retain Permitted activity status for installation, operation and maintenance and repair of fences, effluent disposal systems and planting of any vegetation.
5431-202	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Retain Permitted activity status for installation, operation and maintenance and repair of driveways and parking areas.
5431-203	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Retain Permitted activity status for irrigation and land drainage work below the natural ground level.
5431-204	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Retain Permitted and Restricted Discretionary activity thresholds (volume and area) for earthworks in the Rural Zones.
5431-205	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Retain Permitted activity status for cultivation in the rural zones.
5431-206	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Retain the Permitted activity status for maintenance earthworks and new tracks for farming.
5431-207	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Reject the Discretionary activity status for cultivation greater than 2500m <sup>2</sup> in 'All other zones and roads' which is interpreted to include the Future Urban Zone.
5431-208	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Retain the Permitted activity status of earthworks in the Coastal Protection Yard and Riparian Yards for the installation, maintenance and repair of fences.
5431-209	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Amend activity table to provide for 'planting of any vegetation' in the Coastal Protection Yard and Riparian Yards.
5431-210	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend to provide for earthworks associated with the installation, operation and maintenance and repair of driveways and parking areas.
5431-211	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Amend activity status for earthworks 500m <sup>2</sup> -2500m <sup>2</sup> and greater than 2500m <sup>2</sup> for cultivation in the Coastal Protection Yard and Riparian Yards from Restricted Discretionary and Discretionary to Permitted, with defined performance standards for erosion and sediment control.
5431-212	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Reject Restricted Discretionary activity status for irrigation and land drainage works in the Coastal Protection Yard and Riparian Yards.
5431-213	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Retain the Permitted activity status for maintenance earthworks for tracks for farming in the Coastal Protection Yard and Riparian Yards.
5431-214	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Add activity status for new farm tracks in the Coastal Protection Yard and Riparian Yards as a Permitted activity, with defined performance standards for erosion and sediment control.
5431-215	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Amend activity status thresholds (volume and area) for earthworks in the Coastal Protection Yard and Riparian Yards to make these earthworks a Permitted activity, with defined performance standards for erosion and sediment control.
5431-216	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend references to 'Transpower NZ Ltd electricity transmission lines and towers' to 'National Grid'.
5431-217	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Retain provision for Earthworks around Transpower NZ Ltd electricity transmission lines towers.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5431-218	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Delete 2.2.2 Cultivation, with specific regard to separation distances and the definition of vegetation condition.
5431-219	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend activity status for 'Vegetation pruning, alteration or removal to support rural production activities' to be 'Permitted'.
5431-220	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend the provision for biosecurity tree works to also include vegetation removal.
5431-221	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Reject the Restricted Discretionary status for pruning, alteration or removal of any vegetation within 20m of rural lakes.
5431-222	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Reject the Restricted Discretionary status for the pruning, alteration or removal of any vegetation within 10m of rural streams in the Rural Production and Mixed Rural zones.
5431-223	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Reject any limitation on the ability to plant, maintain or remove hedges and natural shelter belts in the Rural Zones.
5431-224	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Add a definition for primary production or refer to 'land for rural production activities'.
5431-225	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Contaminated Land	H4.5.1 Activity table		Retain rule that permits discharges from land currently used for primary production.
5431-226	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	General	Amend to include Future Urban Zone as a Rural zone until such time as the zoning changes to residential.
5431-227	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	H4.6.1 Activity table	Amend activity table to add a Permitted Activity for the 'storage of agrichemicals', where it complies with NZS8409:2004 Management of Agrichemicals and the storage of fertiliser where it meets the HSNO Groups Standards for fertiliser.
5431-228	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	H4.6.1 Activity table	Amend quantities for Class 6 and 9 to litres or put both litres and tonnes.
5431-229	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'industrial or trade activity' to read 'Carrying out an industrial or trade process as defined in the Resource Management Act but does not include production land activity or washing packaging and storage of product on production land.'
5431-230	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.10/H4.9 Agrichemicals and Vertebrate Toxic Agents		Retain provision for Biosecurity uses for control of unwanted organism as a Permitted activity [Under H4.9.1 Activity Table].
5431-231	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.10/H4.9 Agrichemicals and Vertebrate Toxic Agents		Amend H4.9.2.6(2) to include declarations by the Chief Technical Officer of the Ministry of Primary Industry as well as the responsible minister.
5431-232	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.10/H4.9 Agrichemicals and Vertebrate Toxic Agents		Amend General controls H4.9.2.1(1) to read 'The discharge meets the general permitted activity controls 1-3 of the air discharges section 4.1.3.1.1 of the Unitary Plan'
5431-233	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.10/H4.9 Agrichemicals and Vertebrate Toxic Agents		Amend H4.9.2.1(1) to include the list of sensitive areas that apply to agrichemical applications in the rule.
5431-234	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.10/H4.9 Agrichemicals and Vertebrate Toxic Agents		Amend H4.9.2.2(1)(a) to remove the word 'including'.
5431-235	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.10/H4.9 Agrichemicals and Vertebrate Toxic Agents		Amend H4.9.2.2(3)(b) to require AIRCARE accreditation.
5431-236	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.10/H4.9 Agrichemicals and Vertebrate Toxic Agents		Amend H4.9.2.3 heading to read 'Non-domestic agrichemical use adjacent to sensitive areas'.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5431-237	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.10/H4.9 Agrichemicals and Vertebrate Toxic Agents		Amend controls by moving H4.9.2.2(7) – (9) into H4.9.2.3 as they relate to sensitive areas.
5431-238	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.10/H4.9 Agrichemicals and Vertebrate Toxic Agents		Amend H4.9.2.5(4) to read to 'must have AIRCARE™ accreditation.'
5431-239	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Amend the activity status for 'fertiliser not meeting permitted activity controls' to Controlled.
5431-240	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Amend the activity status for 'Rural production discharges that do not meet the permitted activity controls' to Controlled and include matters of discretion from the Regional Plan Air, Land and Water Rule 5.5.35 and 5.5.36.
5431-241	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Amend 2.1.3 (1) to read 'All reasonable steps shall be taken to ensure that fertiliser or contaminants are not applied directly within 20 metres of a wetland management areas, the shoreline of any lake in a natural land management area or a stream in a natural stream management area.' 'All reasonable steps' will include avoiding applications where the downwind is toward the management areas.
5431-242	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of fertiliser to read '(a) a substance or biological compound, or mix of substances or biological compounds that is described as, or held out to be for, or suitable for, sustaining or increasing the growth, productivity, or quality of plants or, indirectly, animals through the application to plants or soil of: (i) nitrogen, phosphorus, potassium, sulphur, magnesium, calcium, chlorine, and sodium as major nutrients; or (ii) manganese, iron, zinc, copper, boron, cobalt, molybdenum, iodine, and selenium as minor nutrients; or (iii) fertiliser additives; and (b) includes non-nutrient attributes of the materials used in fertiliser; but (c) does not include substances that are plant growth regulators that modify the physiological functions of plants.'
5431-243	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	H4.11.1 Activity table	Amend the Activity Table – development to read: 'New buildings, structures and infrastructure which are located on land identified as being subject to natural hazards.'
5431-244	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	H4.11.1 Activity table	Amend activity table - development to read: 'Exterior additions or alterations to any buildings or structures which are located on land identified as being subject to natural hazards.'
5431-245	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	H4.11.1 Activity table	Add new activity as follows: 'Artificial crop protection structures and crop support structures located on land' as a Permitted activity.
5431-246	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of building to exclude artificial crop protection structures and crop support structures. [A new activity proposed by submitter]
5431-247	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definitions of 'vulnerable and less vulnerable activities' to exclude farming from both.
5431-248	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend the activity table to refer to replace 'farming' with 'rural production activities'.
5431-249	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend activity status for 'Buildings accessory to farming (excluding dwellings) with a GFA greater than 100m <sup>2</sup> situated outside the urban area' from Discretionary to Controlled.
5431-250	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Add new activity to table reading 'Rural production activities and accessory buildings situated outside the urban area with a GFA equal to or less than 100m <sup>2</sup> and artificial crop protection structures and crops support structures' as a Permitted activity.
5431-251	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.2 - 3 Controls excld. stock access/Assessment	Amend the controls for channel clearance to be clear that these do not apply to any artificial watercourse (including an irrigation canal, water supply race, canal for the supply of water for electricity power generation, and farm drainage canal).
5431-252	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Add to the activity table 'Removal of plants to remove unwanted organisms under the Biosecurity Act 1993' as a Permitted activity.
5431-253	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Reject the 5000m <sup>2</sup> impervious surface limitation for the rural environment.
5431-254	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Reject the Discretionary Activity status for the diversion and discharge of stormwater from impervious areas not otherwise authorised by stormwater discharge and diversion rules.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5431-255	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Clarify what rules apply in the Future Urban zone.
5431-256	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend rule to to exclude farm tracks, races and hard stand areas associated with rural production
5431-257	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of impervious surfaces to exclude farm tracks, races and hard stand areas associated with rural production
5431-258	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.2 - H4.17.3 Notification & controls	Amend controls 3.1.1., 3.1.3 (1), and 3.1.3 (2) to include a requirement for water meters reading 'A water meter must be installed and maintained on the outlet of the pump so that the total daily quality of water being taken is measured. Records must be provided to the Council if requested.'
5431-259	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.4 & H4.17.5 Assessment	Amend Assessment criteria 5.2 (1) to prioritise to making water available for the following uses: (a) existing and reasonably foreseeable domestic and animal drinking water requirements (b) existing lawfully established water users, including existing municipal supplies (c) new municipal supplies (d) water for use on prime and elite land with high productive potential (e) uses of water for which alternative water sources are unavailable or unsuitable (f) all other uses.
5431-260	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.4 & H4.17.5 Assessment	Amend 5.2.(2) (i) to read 'municipal water supplies are justified by way of a water management plan, including how water restrictions will be implemented in times of water shortages'.
5431-261	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.4 & H4.17.5 Assessment	Amend Assessment criteria 5.2(9)(b)(ii) to read 'Reviewing existing consent to align water allocations to the actual historical use of water, for horticultural operations this will be averaged across the full rotational cycle of the crops grown'.
5431-262	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 4-9 - Take and use of water	Amend to include provisions that set out how water restrictions will apply in times of shortages that give a priority to water for capital investment and protection of root stock and plants.
5431-263	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Water	Other discharge of contaminants H4.18 Auckland wide rules		Amend activity table to add new activity 'Discharge of wastewater or washwater from any of the following activities: Vegetable washing' as a Permitted activity.
5431-264	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Reject the Prohibited Activity status on subdivision in the Future Urban Zone that is required to support rural activities until future urban plan changes facilitate a change in use.
5431-265	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Remove the 10% limitation on boundary adjustments in the Future Urban Zone.
5431-266	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Reject the use of a Discretionary activity status for all rural zone subdivision and a Prohibited activity status for all subdivision not listed in the activity table.
5431-267	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend rules to enable the subdivision of land use activities from parent lots in the rural zones.
5431-268	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Clarify why a subdivision is required to identify a 5000m2 specified building area and then a 2000m2.
5431-269	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rules to make them clearer and more workable, including the defining of natural features.
5431-270	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend Transferable Rural Site Subdivisions provisions to address concerns detailed on pages 104 - 106/136 of submission.
5431-271	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend to remove the ability to transfer titles within the "Receiver Site Exclusion Area" in north Franklin as this is an area of rural production.
5431-272	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend to provide alternative subdivisions methods in the Mixed Use Zone.
5431-273	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Reject the 150 hectare minimum site area in the Mixed Use Zone and Rural Production Zone.
5431-274	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	General	C7.2/H6.1 Lighting		Amend to exclude the rural zones or rural production activities from the lighting standards.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5431-275	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend to exclude all rural production activities from the noise standards.
5431-276	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend the activity table for the Rural Zone to read 'Monday – Sunday 6am – 10pm 55dB L Aeq 15 mins' and 'All other times 50dB L Aeq 15 mins'.
5431-277	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend to apply the Rural Zone standards to the Future Urban Zone.
5431-278	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend 1.1(6)(b) to read 'The use of mobile agricultural, horticultural or silvicultural equipment vehicles or machinery as part of normal rural production activities, including use of aircraft for rural production activities. Any complaints received by Council will be assessed against the objectives and policies in the plan for managing reverse sensitivity.'
5431-279	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Future Urban	I5 Rules		Retain Permitted activity status for Farming that includes Horticulture.
5431-280	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Future Urban	I5 Rules		Add a separate activity listing for 'Horticulture'.
5431-281	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Future Urban	I5 Rules		Add 'Laboratories and Research Facilities associated with rural production' as a Permitted Activity in the Rural Zones.
5431-282	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Future Urban	I5 Rules		Add 'Camping for Seasonal Workers' as a Permitted activity in the Rural Zones
5431-283	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Future Urban	I5 Rules		Add 'Farm Workers Accommodation' as a Restricted Discretionary activity in the Rural Zones.
5431-284	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Future Urban	I5 Rules		Retain Permitted activity status for Greenhouses.
5431-285	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of Greenhouses.
5431-286	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'on-site primary produce manufacturing' to exclude 'Packing sheds'.
5431-287	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Future Urban	I5 Rules		Retain the Permitted activity status for 'on-site primary produce manufacturing', on the basis that pack sheds are not included in the definition, and that these are also permitted activities
5431-288	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Future Urban	I5 Rules		Add Packing sheds a Permitted Activity in the Rural Zones
5431-289	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Future Urban	I5 Rules		Retain Permitted activity status for Produce Stalls.
5431-290	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Future Urban	I5 Rules		Retain the Restricted Discretionary activity status for Rural Commercial Services.
5431-291	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Future Urban	I5 Rules		Amend the activity status of 'new or extensions to existing Rural Industries' from Discretionary to Restricted Discretionary.
5431-292	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Future Urban	I5 Rules		Amend to list 'Rural Industries' under 'Rural' instead of 'Industry'.
5431-293	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Future Urban	I5 Rules		Clarify the controls associated with the Future Urban Zone.
5431-294	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Retain Restricted Discretionary activity status for 'Rural Commercial Services'.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5431-295	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Retain Restricted Discretionary activity status for 'Rural Industries'.
5431-296	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Add 'Horticulture' as a Permitted activity.
5431-297	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Add 'Laboratories and Research Facilities associated with rural production' as a Permitted Activity in the Rural Zones.
5431-298	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Support Permitted activity status for greenhouses.
5431-299	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Support Permitted activity status for 'Produce Stalls'.
5431-300	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Retain the Permitted activity status for 'on-site primary produce manufacturing', on the basis that 'Pack sheds' are not included in the definition and that these are also permitted activities.
5431-301	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Add 'Packing sheds' a Permitted activity in the Rural Zones.
5431-302	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Add 'Camping for Seasonal Workers' as a Permitted activity in the Rural zones.
5431-303	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Add 'Farm Workers Accommodation' as a Restricted Discretionary activity in the Rural zones.
5431-304	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Add 'Micro Electricity Generation activities' as a Permitted activity in the Rural zones.
5431-305	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Add new land use controls for 'camping for seasonal workers' as follows <u>Shall be located no less than 100m from a site boundary not associated by ownership, lease or contract to the rural production activity. Shall contain no more than 75 persons. Be supported by temporary ablution facilities.</u>
5431-306	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Add new land use controls for 'farm workers accommodation' to control use of farm workers accommodation size of dwelling, location of dwelling and subdivision, as per page 113-114/136 of submission.
5431-307	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.3 Development controls	Add new development controls for 'Micro Electricity Generation Technologies' as follows (a)The installation or construction of any micro electricity generation technologies shall comply with the following standards: (i) The equipment shall comply with the relevant development standards for the Rural Zone such as height and height in relation to boundary (ii) Roof mounted wind turbines shall comply with the following: (1) The turbine shall have a maximum blade diameter of 2m; and (2) The noise generated by the turbine shall not exceed the noise limits for the Rural Zones.
5431-308	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Amend land use control 2.5 Produce stalls to amend clause 2 to read <u>Except as provided in 3(d), only produce grown or produced on the site, or on a site owned by the same landholder may be sold from the stall.</u> and add new clause 3 (d) reading 'Ancillary/complimentary goods (milk and other dairy products, bread and other convenience goods) may be offered where the area set aside for these goods does not exceed 2m2.'
5431-309	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.3 Development controls	Delete 3.1 Height Controls for the Rural Coastal Zone.
5431-310	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.3 Development controls	Delete 3.1 Height Controls for the Rural Production Zone.
5431-311	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.3 Development controls	Delete 3.1 Height Controls for the Mixed Rural Zone.
5431-312	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of building to exclude from the height controls 'Crop support structures and artificial crop protection structures; and Hedges and shelter belts'.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5431-313	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.3 Development controls	Amend the side and rear yard for 'buildings other than dwellings and their accessory buildings' from 20m to 10m, in the Countryside Living zone, or delete.
5431-314	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.3 Development controls	Amend the side and rear yard for 'buildings other than dwellings and their accessory buildings' from 20m to 10m, in the Rural Coastal zone, or delete.
5431-315	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.3 Development controls	Amend the side and rear yard for 'buildings other than dwellings and their accessory buildings' from 20m to 10m, in the Rural Production zone, or delete.
5431-316	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.3 Development controls	Amend the side and rear yard for 'buildings other than dwellings and their accessory buildings' from 20m to 10m, in the Mixed Rural zone, or delete.
5431-317	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.3 Development controls	Amend the side and rear yard for 'dwellings and their accessory buildings' to 20m in the Countryside Living zone, or delete.
5431-318	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.3 Development controls	Amend the side and rear yard for 'dwellings and their accessory buildings' to 20m in the Rural Coastal zone, or delete.
5431-319	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.3 Development controls	Amend the side and rear yard for 'dwellings and their accessory buildings' to 20m in the Rural Production zone, or delete.
5431-320	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.3 Development controls	Amend the side and rear yard for 'dwellings and their accessory buildings' to 20m in the Mixed Rural zone, or delete.
5431-321	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.3 Development controls	Amend the side and rear yard for 'buildings and their accessory buildings associated with accommodation (excluding dwellings), commerce, community and industry' to 25 m in the Rural Coastal zone, or delete.
5431-322	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.3 Development controls	Amend the side and rear yard for 'buildings and their accessory buildings associated with accommodation (excluding dwellings), commerce, community and industry' to 25 m in the Rural Production zone, or delete.
5431-323	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.3 Development controls	Amend the side and rear yard for 'buildings and their accessory buildings associated with accommodation (excluding dwellings), commerce, community and industry' to 25 m in the Mixed Rural zone, or delete.
5431-324	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.3 Development controls	Delete on-site primary produce manufacturing from Rule 3.5 or extend the building size limitation from 200m <sup>2</sup> to 1000m <sup>2</sup> .
5431-325	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.4-6 Assessment & I3.7 Spec. info. requirements	Add new assessment criteria for 'farm workers accommodation' including 'separate dwelling required, whether accommodation is needed and rural character' as per page 118 and 119/136 of submission.
5431-326	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.4-6 Assessment & I3.7 Spec. info. requirements	Add new assessment criteria to 4 'Restricted Discretionary Activities' to consider the effects of activities on rural production activities including reverse sensitivity effects.
5431-327	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.4-6 Assessment & I3.7 Spec. info. requirements	Add new assessment criteria to 5 'Land use Control Infringements' to consider the effects of activities on rural production activities including reverse sensitivity effects.
5431-328	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.4-6 Assessment & I3.7 Spec. info. requirements	Add new assessment criteria to 6 'Development Control Infringements' to consider the effects of activities on rural production activities including reverse sensitivity effects.
5431-329	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	Interpretation, Nesting, Abbreviation and Acronyms		Amend the rural nesting table to move 'animal breeding or boarding to 'farming'; move 'greenhouses' to 'farming'; and to rename 'farming' as 'rural production activities'.
5431-330	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'accessory buildings' to read 'Buildings used in a way that is incidental to the use of any other building or activity on that site.'
5431-331	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition for 'activities sensitive to air discharges' to exclude 'agricultural applications'.
5431-332	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of aerodrome to include an exclusion for on farm airstrips and landing areas used on an intermittent basis for rural production activities, such as fertiliser applications and spraying.'
5431-333	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of agricultural by replacing 'For the purposes of this Standard' with 'For the purposes of this Plan'.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5431-334	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of airfield to include an exclusion for on farm airstrips and landing areas used on an intermittent basis for rural production activities, such as fertiliser applications and spraying.
5431-335	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of airport to include an exclusion for on farm airstrips and landing areas used on an intermittent basis for rural production activities, such as fertiliser applications and spraying.
5431-336	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	New		Include a definition for 'artificial crop protection structures' that reads 'means structures with material used to protect crops and/or enhance growth, but excludes greenhouses.'
5431-337	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'greenhouses' to read 'totally enclosed structures growing plants in a controlled environment.'
5431-338	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add a definition for 'crop support structures' that reads 'open structures used to support a growing crop'.
5431-339	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Buildings' to exclude 'Crop support structures and artificial crop protection structures; and Hedges and shelter belts'.
5431-340	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'building coverage' to add 'such as artificial crop protection structures and crop support structures' after 'open structures that are not buildings.'
5431-341	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'cleanfills' to read 'Facilities where <u>cleanfill material</u> is accepted for disposal. It does not include: the short term transport to, storage and use of uncontaminated soil within an <u>earthworks site</u> for the purpose of achieving engineered fill contours for a specific development; and <u>cleanfill material imported to a site for the purposes of driveway (including vehicle entranceway) farm track and hard stand construction and maintenance and drainage works.</u> '
5431-342	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of cultivation.
5431-343	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'earthworks' to remove 'cultivation' and add 'drilling'.
5431-344	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add new definition of 'Efficient allocation' that reads 'In relation to freshwater allocation, including economic, technical and dynamic efficiency.'
5431-345	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add new definition of 'Efficient use' that reads 'In relation to the use of freshwater, the amount of water beneficially used in relation to that taken. It relates to the performance of a water-use system, including avoiding water wastage.'
5431-346	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	General	Editorial and Part 6		Delete the term farming and replace throughout the plan with rural production activities.
5431-347	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'rural production activities' to read ' <u>includes: a) Arable, pastoral and other forms of farming b) Horticulture (including orcharding, cropping, commercial vegetable production, berry fruit growing, nurseries and greenhouses) c) trees, and conservation planting d) forestry; e) viticulture; f) equestrian activities and keeping or training of horses and accessory facilities; g) free range poultry; and h) associated accessory buildings, structures and activities such as: airstrips, helicopter landing areas, shelterbelts, artificial crop protection structures, crop support structures, storage and application of agrichemicals and fertilisers, sediment ponds and earthworks to maintain the primary production activity. Excludes: Intensive farming; Any form of racing, show jumping; Equestrian centres; Rural commercial activities; and Rural industries.</u> '
5431-348	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of fertiliser to read ' <u>a) a substance or biological compound, or mix of substances or biological compounds that is described as, or held out to be for, or suitable for, sustaining or increasing the growth, productivity, or quality of plants or, indirectly, animals through the application to plants or soil of: (i) nitrogen, phosphorus, potassium, sulphur, magnesium, calcium, chlorine, and sodium as major nutrients; or (ii) manganese, iron, zinc, copper, boron, cobalt, molybdenum, iodine, and selenium as minor nutrients; or (iii) fertiliser additives; and b) includes non-nutrient attributes of the materials used in fertiliser; but c) does not include substances that are plant growth regulators that modify the physiological functions of plants.</u> '
5431-349	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add a new definition 'Farm Workers Accommodation' that reads 'means a second or subsequent dwelling established on a site for use by employees engaged in farming or horticulture activities.'

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5431-350	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of flight path to replace 'airport' with 'Auckland International Airport'.
5431-351	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of food production.
5431-352	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of forestry, particularly the exclusion of horticultural trees.
5431-353	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of greenhouses to read 'Greenhouses are totally enclosed structures growing plants in a controlled environment. Includes glasshouses, plastic houses, shade houses and tunnel houses. Excludes artificial crop protection structures which are not enclosed and domestic greenhouses accessory to dwellings and fungi.'
5431-354	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of intensive farming to include fungi.
5431-355	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of horticulture as follows 'Production of flowers, fruit, vegetables, and grains. Includes: greenhouses glass houses and shade houses unless these are separately listed; market gardening commercial vegetable production; and orchards. Excludes:forestry; garden centres; intensive farming; and viticulture.'
5431-356	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain exemption for vehicles applying agrichemicals and fertilisers in the definition of 'hazardous facilities', and add exemption for vehicles applying baits and VTAs.
5431-357	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'infrastructure' to include 'infrastructure to supply irrigation water'.
5431-358	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of intensive farming to also include 'mustelid farming' and 'mushroom farming', and exclude 'free range pig farming' and 'greenhouses'.
5431-359	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'less vulnerable activities' to exclude 'farming'.
5431-360	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'vulnerable activities' to exclude 'farming'.
5431-361	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add definition of 'Micro electricity generation technologies' that reads 'Systems or installations that generate electricity to meet on-site energy requirements, and those that convert energy resources directly into local energy services, such as the supply of hot water or space heating, without the intermediate need for electricity. Examples include: Roof top wind turbines with a maximum blade diameter of 2m; Solar hot water heating systems; and Photovoltaic systems. But does not include: Hydro generation.'
5431-362	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of network utilities, particularly the inclusion of transmission and distribution water for irrigation.
5431-363	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'On-site primary produce manufacturing' as follows 'Rural facilities used for manufacturing goods from primary produce grown on the same site or: on other sites in the same ownership; and on other sites leased by the owner of the primary site. Excludes Packing sheds.'
5431-364	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend 'Packing Sheds' to be replaced with 'Post-harvest facilities' and defined as 'A building operated by any number of growers on a co-operative or commercial basis and used for the storage, packing, washing, inspecting and grading of eggs, fruit, vegetables or other (natural and unprocessed) primary produce brought to the post-harvest facility from a range of sites. and includes all activities that are an integral aspect of post-harvest operations such as: a. Use of the site for the collection and distribution of horticultural products. b. Slicing and dicing agricultural products in preparation for distribution to retail outlets, including the disposal of associated waste material from these activities. c. Preparation and shrink wrapping horticultural products in preparation for distribution to retail outlets. d. Collection and distribution of agricultural products including the cross loading of trucks used in the collection and delivery of horticultural products. the onsite servicing and maintenance of vehicles and equipment associated with the activities.'
5431-365	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'produce stalls' as follows 'Places where farm produce and small quantities of ancillary/complimentary goods (milk and other dairy products, bread and other convenience goods) or handcrafts produced on the site are sold...'



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5431-366	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of receiving waters, particularly the exclusion of artificial water courses.
5431-367	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend to remove inconsistency between 'receiving waters' and 'rivers and streams' with regard to artificial water courses.
5431-368	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of reverse sensitivity.
5431-369	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'river or stream' to remove 'except where it is a modified element of a natural drainage system'.
5431-370	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add a new definition for 'rural character' that reads 'Rural Character may include the following elements: a) High ratio of open space relative to the built environment; b) Significant areas of vegetation in pasture, crops, (including support structures) forestry and/or indigenous vegetation; c) A rural working production environment; d) Presence of farmed animals; e) Noises, smells and effects associated with the use of rural land for a wide range of agricultural, horticultural and forestry purposes; f) Low population densities relative to urban areas; g) Existence of some narrow and/or unsealed roads; h) General lack of urban infrastructure.'
5431-371	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'rural commercial services' by replacing 'rural topdressing services' with 'bases for agricultural aviation operations'; and adding 'airstrips and landing areas on-farm used on an intermittent basis' to the exclusions.
5431-372	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'rural industries' to replace 'rural topdressing services' with 'bases for agricultural aviation operations'; and delete 'packing sheds'.
5431-373	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of stormwater to remove 'rainfall runoff from land', or ensure that runoff from horticultural properties is not captured by the stormwater rule provisions.
5431-374	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend to ensure that when Watercare Services Limited are seeking or managing their water takes that they recognise and provide for other existing lawful takes that are reliant on water resources being allocated to Watercare Services Limited.
5431-375	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Reduce the extent of the Future Urban Zone on Pukekohe Hill by 175 hectares and transfer the Future Urban Zone to an area east of Grace James Drive, on the current north east Pukekohe urban limit. Refer to page 7-8/136 of submission.
5431-376	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Precincts - South	Māngere Puhinui		Retain precinct, particularly the purpose of recognising the relationship and values that tangata whenua have within the area, and maintaining open rural character and areas for food growing. Refer to page 9/136 of submission.
5431-377	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain rural zoning in the Waimauku area. Refer to page 9/136 of submission.
5431-378	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Future Urban	15 Rules		Amend Future Urban zone rules in the Waimauku area, Kumeu to explicitly provide for the right to farm. Refer to page 9/136 of submission.
5431-379	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain the zoning that extends from Warkworth to the eastern coastline, including the position of the Future Urban zone at Warkworth; encompassing Mahurangi, Point Wells and Omaha. Refer to page 9/379 of submission.
5431-380	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.3 Mixed Rural zone desc, obs & pols		Amend zone description for the Mixed Rural zone to more accurately describe the current characteristics, see proposed wording on page 10/136 of submission.
5431-381	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Amend the PAUP to provide for greenhouse establishment and activity, including consideration of: definitions, building size, building siting, curtilage requirements, stormwater management, nutrient discharge, water takes, activity status, packing, and burying of waste oil in greenhouses. See pages 17 and 18/136 of submission.
5431-382	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.2 Land with high productive potential	Retain Policies 4 and 6. Refer to page 58/136 of submission.
5431-383	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.3 Rural subdivision	Retain the overall policy approach, particularly transferable title policy platform and defined countryside living areas.
5431-384	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.3 Rural subdivision	Reject any provisions which would allow subdivision of elite or prime land that results in additional dwellings.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5431-385	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.10/H4.9 Agrichemicals and Vertebrate Toxic Agents		Include the list of sensitive areas in the agrichemical rule section [H4.9] or as a definition specific to agrichemical applications.
5431-386	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add definition for National Grid as per page 93/136 of submission.
5431-387	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend to regard as an interim threshold until the PAUP goes through the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management process (refer to page 134/136 of submission).
5431-388	Horticulture New Zealand: Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association	chris.keenan@hortnz.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend to regard as an interim threshold until the PAUP goes through the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management process (refer to page 134/136 of submission).
5432-1	Marion Barnett and Kieron Dye	marobarnett@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Remove SEA applying to 140 Shaw Road, Oratia until full consultation is entered into with the land owners.
5432-2	Marion Barnett and Kieron Dye	marobarnett@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Remove 140 Shaw Road, Oratia, from the rate rolls (if SEA is not removed from the property).
5432-3	Marion Barnett and Kieron Dye	marobarnett@gmail.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13 Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.4 Natural Stream Management Area	Remove the Natural Stream Management Area from 134, 138 and 140 Shaw Road, Oratia.
5432-4	Marion Barnett and Kieron Dye	marobarnett@gmail.com	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	Mapping	Remove the Enhancement area notation applying to 134, 136, 138, 140 Shaw Road, Oratia. Requests a plain English explanation of what it means in practical terms if an SEA or Natural Stream Management area on a property.
5432-5	Marion Barnett and Kieron Dye	marobarnett@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Supports the SPAN submission.
5432-6	Marion Barnett and Kieron Dye	marobarnett@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Remove 139B Forest Hill Road, Henderson from the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area Act 2008.
5433-1	Paul I Borich	piborich@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Rezone 139B Forest Hill Road, Henderson [and surrounding land] from Countryside Living to a higher density urban zoning [inferred].
5433-2	Paul I Borich	piborich@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Retain zone in PAUP for the suburb of Balmoral and the scaling down of Local Centre Business zoning and the like, particularly in Carmen Avenue; the preservation of heritage homes e.g. Marsden Avenue; the "lighter intensification" of Balmoral; the demarcation into Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban zones see submission for details [pg 1/2 Vol. 1]
5434-1	Rosemarie Gough	roseg@wave.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain zone in PAUP of the Mixed Use Business Zone for Balmoral specifically in Carmen Avenue, Balmoral and surrounding streets see submission for details [pg 1/2 Vol.2].
5434-2	Rosemarie Gough	roseg@wave.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone area between Prosford Street and Jervois Road, Ponsonby (but not including area directly on Jervois Road) from 'Mixed Use Business' zone to 'Single House' zone see submission for details [pg 2/2 Vol 3.]
5434-3	Rosemarie Gough	roseg@wave.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain Special Character overlay for Provost Street and Jervois Road see submission for details page 1/2 Vol 3..
5434-4	Rosemarie Gough	roseg@wave.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain Single House zone in the Ponsonby area
5434-5	Rosemarie Gough	roseg@wave.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Add the Sunrise Vineyard gateway fronting Great North Road [Road reserve side of 289 Great North Road, Henderson grid ref: x:1746062.5476, y:5917062.2434] to the Historic Heritage Places schedule [Refer to submission for further details].
5435-1	Lisa J Truttman	waitemata@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add additional higher density zoning in and around town centres and corridors served by the planned rapid and frequent public transport network.
5436-1	Urbanista Limited	brian@urbanista.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Recognise the management of the release of greenfield land (through a schedule or similar mechanism) within the RUB.
5436-2	Urbanista Limited	brian@urbanista.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend the PAUP to ensure the release of greenfield areas is managed to better integrate with any required planned transport provisions and ensure effective structure planning is undertaken.
5436-3	Urbanista Limited	brian@urbanista.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	
5437-1	Michael Hindmarsh	michaelh@hallensteins.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Remove the Historic Heritage Places overlay applying to 82 Arthur Street, Onehunga.
5438-1	Paul F Whittington	270 Henderson Valley Road, Henderson, Auckland 0612	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone land off Henderson Valley Road, including 236, 262, 270 Henderson Valley Road, Henderson and 107 Forrest Hill Road, Henderson, to allow further subdivision and higher densities
5438-2	Paul F Whittington	270 Henderson Valley Road, Henderson, Auckland 0612	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Remove SEA from 270 Henderson Valley Road, Henderson.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5438-3	Paul F Whittington	270 Henderson Valley Road, Henderson, Auckland 0612	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Adopt the relief sought in the submission of the Strategic Property Advocacy Network (SPAN).
5439-1	Oteha Nominees Limited	stefan.geelen@opus.co.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1581 Road Widening - Farnham Street	Removal of Designation 1 from Part 7 Schedule and Designations in its entirety
5440-1	Pamela J Dalton	6A Westbourne Road, Murrays Bay, Auckland 0630	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Require Mixed Use zone in Tairahi catchment to remain non operational until stormwater problems are resolved.
5440-2	Pamela J Dalton	6A Westbourne Road, Murrays Bay, Auckland 0630	General	Cross plan matters		Decline restrictions on use of property (6a Westbourne Road, Murrays Bay) to further development elsewhere.
5440-3	Pamela J Dalton	6A Westbourne Road, Murrays Bay, Auckland 0630	General	Cross plan matters		Require policies to be enforced by rules, and limit use of qualifying words which make rules meaningless.
5440-4	Pamela J Dalton	6A Westbourne Road, Murrays Bay, Auckland 0630	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Limit earthworks on individual sites and on subdivisions
5440-5	Pamela J Dalton	6A Westbourne Road, Murrays Bay, Auckland 0630	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Retain all reserves and open space in residential areas
5440-6	Pamela J Dalton	6A Westbourne Road, Murrays Bay, Auckland 0630	Definitions	New		Add a definition for the term 'minor'
5440-7	Pamela J Dalton	6A Westbourne Road, Murrays Bay, Auckland 0630	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Clarify what will be required, how much it will cost and how it will be paid for [refers to the general planning process]
5441-1	Arthur J Harris	ajmeharris@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend Esplanade Reserves Rule 2.1(6) to be consistent with Esplanade Reserve/Strips previously vested in the immediate area an on adjoining properties, rather than a standard width such as 20m.
5441-2	Arthur J Harris	ajmeharris@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend Esplanade Reserve Rule 2.1(6)(c) to state that any reduction in width of an esplanade strip is a controlled activity rather than a discretionary activity.
5441-3	Arthur J Harris	ajmeharris@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Incorporate provisions for the North Shore District Plan relating to sites with land being acquired as Esplanade Reserves (Rule 16.6.1.15) into the PAUP. This section of the plan permitted a parent site to retain its building coverage and density entitlements rather than having them reduced due tot he acquisition of part of the site for an Esplanade Reserve.
5441-4	Arthur J Harris	ajmeharris@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend [rule 1(a)] to reduce the minimum site size for subdivision in the Single House zone from 600m2 to 500m2.
5441-5	Arthur J Harris	ajmeharris@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend "Net site area" definition to incorporate jointly owned parcels of land, or entrance strips as part of the net site area on a pro rata basis relating to the size of the final subdivided site.
5441-6	Arthur J Harris	ajmeharris@xtra.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend the required parking rate for visitor accommodation in residential zones [Rule 3.2] to be 1 space per unit or bedroom.
5441-7	Arthur J Harris	ajmeharris@xtra.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend parking rates for all other retail (including food and beverage) to 1 space per 20m <sup>2</sup>
5441-8	Arthur J Harris	ajmeharris@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend Activity Table to state that Visitor Accommodation of any size in the Single House zone is a non-complying activity and subject to limited notification.
5441-9	Arthur J Harris	ajmeharris@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend activity table to allow minor dwellings as a permitted activity in all residential zones.
5441-10	Arthur J Harris	ajmeharris@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend Rule 3.3 Conversion of a dwelling into two dwellings to permit the second dwelling to be free standing.
5441-11	Arthur J Harris	ajmeharris@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend Height in relation to boundary Rule 6.3 to state that it does not apply to a boundary that abuts a non-residential use.
5441-12	Arthur J Harris	ajmeharris@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend the Height in relation to boundary Rule 6.3 to increase the control from 45 degrees to allow greater design flexibility for narrow sites.
5441-13	Arthur J Harris	ajmeharris@xtra.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.7 Coastal protection yard	Amend the Coastal Protection Yard for Kawerau Ave - Lansdowne Street, Devonport from 15m to 9m.
5441-14	Arthur J Harris	ajmeharris@xtra.co.nz	General	C7.2/H6.1 Lighting		Amend the artificial lighting rule next to residential zones to significantly reduce the standard of 10 Lux in Table 1.
5441-15	Arthur J Harris	ajmeharris@xtra.co.nz	General	C7.4/H6.3 Signs		Amend Activity Table to state that billboard signs in residential areas are a prohibited activity.
5441-16	Arthur J Harris	ajmeharris@xtra.co.nz	General	C7.4/H6.3 Signs		Amend Activity Table to require that signage in residential areas is a non-complying activity with limited notification.
5441-17	Arthur J Harris	ajmeharris@xtra.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	I7.1 Activity tables and I7.2 Notification	Delete "Residential" activities at Bayswater from the Activity Table.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5441-18	Arthur J Harris	ajmeharris@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Introduce stronger design and landscaping requirements to compensate for the reduction in yard requirements, increase in building density, bulk and coverage in the residential zones.
5441-19	Arthur J Harris	ajmeharris@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Add comprehensive rules specifying design standards that require even small developments to seek a resource consent requiring a design assessment from an architectural and urban design perspective [See page 5/5 of submission].
5441-20	Arthur J Harris	ajmeharris@xtra.co.nz	General	C7.4/H6.3 Signs		Add controls that limit the number, size, location content and lighting in the Residential zones.
5442-1	Victor J Bailey	17 Park View Avenue, Feilding 4702	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	[Delete Mana Whenua provisions].
5443-1	Pauline R Burrell	lucki@clear.net.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Delete Mana Whenua provisions.
5444-1	H A McConachy	8 Surville Place, Mairangi Bay, Auckland 0630	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Include biodiversity needs in objectives and policies through the plan and do not limit to SEAs or areas that are already significant.
5444-2	H A McConachy	8 Surville Place, Mairangi Bay, Auckland 0630	RPS	Coastal	B7.4 Managing the Hauraki Gulf	Require the PAUP to place greater pre-eminence on the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park Act informing objectives and policies including all catchments within the park boundaries that have it as a receiving environment - significant areas should not be the only areas protected - and providing guidance for lots above marine reserves.
5444-3	H A McConachy	8 Surville Place, Mairangi Bay, Auckland 0630	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Encourage cul de sac design ensuring connectivity by walkways to other facilities, ensure one lot every 50 for neighbourhood open space.
5444-4	H A McConachy	8 Surville Place, Mairangi Bay, Auckland 0630	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Discourage infill housing, and extra living units where biodiversity is not diminished and adequate safe parking is possible.
5444-5	H A McConachy	8 Surville Place, Mairangi Bay, Auckland 0630	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Provide for biodiversity corridors in both existing and new areas. Plant stock for re-vegetation should be eco-sourced and of a diverse genetic base. Include pest management in objectives and policies.
5444-6	H A McConachy	8 Surville Place, Mairangi Bay, Auckland 0630	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Require affordable housing to meet the same living standards required elsewhere.
5445-1	Bronwen Smith	bsmith.eden@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Add Commercial sexual services as a Prohibited Activity in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone, and in any other residential zone.
5445-2	Bronwen Smith	bsmith.eden@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete Rule 7.4 'Alternative height in relation to boundary' [in relation to development in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone].
5445-3	Bronwen Smith	bsmith.eden@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Rule 7.11 'Separation between buildings and within a site' so it applies to the separation of buildings between sites, as well as buildings within a site [in relation to developments in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone].
5445-4	Bronwen Smith	bsmith.eden@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain Rule 7.15 'Fences' [in particular retain the rule that requires fences to be less than 1.2m high in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone].
5446-1	Anthony J Blomfield	ablomfield@live.com	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Apply Height Sensitive Area to 87 Clovelly Road, Bucklands Beach to provide for buildings and structures up to a height of 8m as a permitted activity.
5446-2	Anthony J Blomfield	ablomfield@live.com	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Apply a Height Sensitive Area overlay to land within the Volcanic Viewshaft B6, where the height of buildings and structures is otherwise constrained to less than 8m by the viewshaft floor.
5447-1	Alistair E Mander	al@aem.co.nz	General	Whole Plan		Decline the proposed plan.
5448-1	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Zoning	South		Rezone 94 Cosgrave Road, Ardmore and surrounding land within the Takani Sub-precinct D to Mixed Housing.
5448-2	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Delete Floodplain and Flood prone area maps from 94 Cosgrave Road, Ardmore.
5448-3	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend objectives and policies to be less prescriptive to reflect the higher level role of policies and allow for increased flexibility in design responses and future proofing.
5448-4	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Objectives	Amend objectives and policies to be less prescriptive to reflect the higher level role of policies and allow for increased flexibility in design responses and future proofing.
5448-5	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Amend objectives and policies to be less prescriptive to reflect the higher level role of policies and allow for increased flexibility in design responses and future proofing.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5448-6	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend objectives and policies to be less prescriptive to reflect the higher level role of policies and allow for increased flexibility in design responses and future proofing.
5448-7	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend objectives and policies to be less prescriptive to reflect the higher level role of policies and allow for increased flexibility in design responses and future proofing.
5448-8	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	C5.15.1 Background & Objectives	Amend objectives and policies to be less prescriptive to reflect the higher level role of policies and allow for increased flexibility in design responses and future proofing.
5448-9	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend objectives and policies to be less prescriptive to reflect the higher level role of policies and allow for increased flexibility in design responses and future proofing.
5448-10	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	General	Artworks - Background, objectives and policies		Amend objectives and policies to be less prescriptive to reflect the higher level role of policies and allow for increased flexibility in design responses and future proofing.
5448-11	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	General	C7.2/H6.1 Lighting		Amend objectives and policies to be less prescriptive to reflect the higher level role of policies and allow for increased flexibility in design responses and future proofing.
5448-12	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	General	Noise and vibration	C7.3 Background, objectives and policies	Amend objectives and policies to be less prescriptive to reflect the higher level role of policies and allow for increased flexibility in design responses and future proofing.
5448-13	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	General	C7.4/H6.3 Signs		Amend objectives and policies to be less prescriptive to reflect the higher level role of policies and allow for increased flexibility in design responses and future proofing.
5448-14	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	General	Temporary Activities (C7.5 and H6.5)		Amend objectives and policies to be less prescriptive to reflect the higher level role of policies and allow for increased flexibility in design responses and future proofing.
5448-15	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	C7.6 Vehicles on beaches		Amend objectives and policies to be less prescriptive to reflect the higher level role of policies and allow for increased flexibility in design responses and future proofing.
5448-16	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	General	C7.9 Financial contributions		Amend objectives and policies to be less prescriptive to reflect the higher level role of policies and allow for increased flexibility in design responses and future proofing.
5448-17	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	D1.5 Mixed Housing Suburban zone desc, obs & pols		Amend objectives and policies to be less prescriptive to reflect the higher level role of policies and allow for increased flexibility in design responses and future proofing.
5448-18	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	D1.6 Mixed Housing Urban zone desc, obs & pols		Amend the objectives and policies to be less prescriptive, to reflect the higher level role of policies and to allow for greater flexibility in design responses and future proofing.
5448-19	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete objectives and policies.
5448-20	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Housing affordability	C7.8 Background, objectives and policies	Delete objectives and policies.
5448-21	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.5(2)(3) and (4) Accidental discovery protocol	Delete 2.5 Accidental Discovery Protocols.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5448-22	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend 2.6 to not be universally required prior to subdivision and development occurring in areas that have already been subject to a comprehensive structure planning process.
5448-23	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend 2.6 to not be required the approach is not appropriate due to fragmented ownership of land or the nature and scale of the development proposed.
5448-24	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Delete 2.7.2 Design Statements.
5448-25	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Delete all references to the Auckland Design Manual.
5448-26	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete requirements for Cultural Impact Assessments.
5448-27	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	G2.7.5 Information requirements	Delete 2.7.5 Natural Hazards.
5448-28	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Earthworks	H4.2.3 Assessment		Amend 3. Assessment - Restricted Discretionary activities to simplify the list of assessment criteria.
5448-29	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend activity status of "New vulnerable activities and all associated buildings, including conversion and/or change of use of an existing building to accommodate a vulnerable activity" from non-complying to restricted discretionary.
5448-30	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend activity status of "Less vulnerable activities including all associated buildings" from discretionary to restricted discretionary.
5448-31	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend 2.3.1(2(c)) as follows: c.a rectangle measuring 8m by 15m (or 5m by 15m in the Mixed Housing Suburban, Mixed Housing Urban and Terraces Housing and Apartments zone) must be able to be located outside any of the following: i.natural hazard area identified in a council natural hazard register/database or GIS viewer ii.slopes greater than an average of 1 in 5 iii- ii.protected root zone of a notable tree ...
5448-32	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Delete 2.3.1(3) rear sites.
5448-33	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend 4. Assessment - Restricted discretionary activities to remove criteria that repeats rules and rationalise the criteria to avoid repetition.
5448-34	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	G2.7.1 Gen. info. req. H5.5 Spec. info. req.	Delete 5. Special information requirements.
5448-35	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete 6.4 Sustainable development.
5448-36	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Delete 6.6 Affordable housing.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5448-37	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Notification	Amend 2. Notification as follows: 1.... <del>h. building coverage i. landscaping j. outlook.</del>
5448-38	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Retain 3.1 Maximum density.
5448-39	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend 7.2 Building height as follows: 1. Buildings must not exceed <del>8m</del> 9m in height.
5448-40	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend 8.2 Building height as follows: 1. Buildings must not exceed <del>40m</del> 12m in height, <del>except that 50 per cent of a building's roof, measured vertically from the junction between wall and roof, may exceed this height by 1m, where the entire roof slopes 15 degrees or more.</del>
5448-41	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend 7.5 Yards to require a 3m minimum front yard.
5448-42	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain 8.6 Yards.
5448-43	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend 7.7 and 8.7 Maximum impervious area by deleting all rules and replacing with <u>1. Maximum impervious area for all: 70 per cent.</u>
5448-44	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend 7.8 and 8.8 Building coverage by deleting all rules and replacing with: <u>1. Maximum building coverage: 50 per cent.</u>
5448-45	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend 7.9 and 8.9 Landscaping by deleting all rules and replacing with: <u>1. At least 30 per cent of each site must comprise landscaped area.</u>
5448-46	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete 7.10 and 8.10 Outlook space.
5448-47	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend 7.12 and 8.12 clause 2 as follows: Where a dwelling has the principal living room at ground level, part of the required outdoor living space must be able to contain a delineated area measuring at least 20m <sup>2</sup> that: a. has no dimension less than 4m b. is directly accessible from the principal living room <del>e. has a gradient not exceeding 1 in 20.</del>
5448-48	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete 7.13 and 8.13 Dwellings Fronting the street.
5448-49	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete 7.14 and 8.14 Maximum Building Length.
5448-50	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete 7.16 and 8.16 Garages.
5448-51	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete 7.18 and 8.19 Minimum dimensions of principal living rooms and principal bedrooms.
5448-52	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete 7.19 and 8.20 Servicing and waste.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5448-53	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete 7.21 and 8.22 Storage.
5448-54	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete 7.22 and 8.24 Universal access.
5448-55	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Delete 12. Special information requirements.
5448-56	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Precincts - South	Takanini		Retain Sub-precinct D.
5448-57	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Precincts - South	Takanini		Delete all references to Framework plans from 1. Activity table.
5448-58	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Precincts - South	Takanini		Delete 3. Framework plans.
5448-59	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Precincts - South	Takanini		Amend to specifically exclude the requirement for a Framework Plan in sub-precinct D to reflect the comprehensive structure planning process that has already occurred on the land.
5448-60	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Precincts - South	Takanini		Amend 4.1 building height as follows: ... 4. Buildings with sub-precinct D must not exceed <u>12m in height.</u>
5448-61	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Definitions	New		Add a definition of 'flood prone area'.
5448-62	Sunland Investments Limited and Chan Wah Kim/Hock Lye Ng and Teng Yeng Ng/Hoch San Ng	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Definitions	New		Add a definition of 'natural hazard'.
5449-1	Ally Hopwood	ally@pharmapac.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Remove Rule 2.7.4, especially paragraph 4.
5450-1	Pepper and Salt Limited	PO Box 101464, North Shore Mail Centre, Auckland 0745	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Wairau Valley from Light Industrial to Mixed Use and General Business
5451-1	Chris Freke	cjfreke@hotmail.com	General	C7.9 Financial contributions		Amend to introduce general region wide financial contribution rules and objectives which articulate the purposes for which they can be levied and the general basis under which the level is determined refer to submission for details pages 3/12 and 4/12.
5451-2	Chris Freke	cjfreke@hotmail.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Add new region wide rules that place the same obligations on new development or land use activities as apply to a subdivision and servicing of development see submission for details pages 4/12 and 5/12.
5451-3	Chris Freke	cjfreke@hotmail.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Amend to introduce provisions and assessment criteria relating to infrastructure, paper roads and utilities within Greenfield areas - refer to submission for details page 5/12
5451-4	Chris Freke	cjfreke@hotmail.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend Table 1 to require new overhead connections to be underground and departure from this to have restricted discretionary activity (current status permitted); amend to provide for operational repair and maintenance of legally established network utilities established after notification date of plan.
5451-5	Chris Freke	cjfreke@hotmail.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.2 - Roads	Amend [Table 2 Roads] to change status of construction of new roads within paper roads to be permitted and as required provide an overlay zoning of those paper roads that are known to be required for roading purposes refer to submission for details page 5/12
5451-6	Chris Freke	cjfreke@hotmail.com	Future Urban	Overlay 4.4 Indicative Roads and Open Space		Amend via built environment or alternative layer to introduce all key indicative roads that are expected to be provided for by developers through the subdivision process; encompass all such indicative roads identified within legacy plans except where the PAUP has an explicit provision to the contrary refer to submission for details pg 6/12.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5451-7	Chris Freke	cjfreke@hotmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend Development Controls to provide for non-accessory and short term parking as Restricted Discretionary or Controlled where provided for within a precinct or structure plan or adopted parking strategies for an area; introduce parking minimum (refer to submission for details, page 6/12).
5451-8	Chris Freke	cjfreke@hotmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete Special Information Requirements that relate to offsite parking arrangements including the requirement that arrangements be formalised on land titles
5451-9	Chris Freke	cjfreke@hotmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.1 Activity table H1.2.2 Notification	Amend to change activities exceeding parking maximums and passenger transport facilities activities to that applying to general Controlled and Restricted Discretionary activities; park and ride sites exceeding 200 spaces should only be subject to normal tests where parking of this scale would otherwise require notification; activity status should be equivalent to that for accessory parking within an area.
5451-10	Chris Freke	cjfreke@hotmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.4 - 5 Assessment	Add [additional points for] matters for discretion and assessment criteria or rules refer to submission for details page 7/12
5451-11	Chris Freke	cjfreke@hotmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.4 - 5 Assessment	Amend to consolidate parking traffic and access matters for discretion and assessment criteria within section of PAUP and apply region wide to activities of similar nature including without limitation drive through facilities, supermarkets and parking buildings and introduce appropriate cross referencing.
5451-12	Chris Freke	cjfreke@hotmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.4 - 5 Assessment	Amend to reduce guidelines around trees planting within car parks to an average one tree per 1 per 10 spaces for car parks greater than 30 spaces.
5451-13	Chris Freke	cjfreke@hotmail.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend to change activity status for subdivision for a network utility to Restricted Discretionary; alternatively create range of status based on nature of the utility; change activity status to Restricted Discretionary for boundary adjustments that affect the cumulative yield of the sites being adjusted; change general subdivision status to Restricted Discretionary.
5451-14	Chris Freke	cjfreke@hotmail.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend to change status of subdivision for public open spaces reserves network utilities or road alignment within rural and other zones to Restricted Discretionary
5451-15	Chris Freke	cjfreke@hotmail.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend to change non-compliance status for subdivision that does not comply to Restricted Discretionary
5451-16	Chris Freke	cjfreke@hotmail.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend to add layout of blocks and roads and staging of subdivision as matters of discretion for subdivision of fewer than 5 lots; apply criteria 3/14 neighbourhood blocks and road subdivision involving fewer than 5 sites in Table 14; add movement as relevant design statement criteria to creation of 1-4 lots in residential zones.
5451-17	Chris Freke	cjfreke@hotmail.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend Table 14 to state that new roads should be provided in accordance with the planning maps; add words "as appropriate or required under a discharge consent" to text "including the use of"; add rules assessment criteria and policies which require that staging of subdivision or development should occur in a manner that reasonably facilitates development of adjoining undeveloped land
5451-18	Chris Freke	cjfreke@hotmail.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 9 or significantly reword to keep very general.
5451-19	Chris Freke	cjfreke@hotmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Provide indicative content within maps and policies around the broad primary intended land uses to be provided within particular RUB areas.
5451-20	Chris Freke	cjfreke@hotmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Objectives	Delete words "in all locations" from objectives and policies which limit the supply of parking for office development in all locations.
5451-21	Chris Freke	cjfreke@hotmail.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Clarify what infrastructure apply under the 0.5 AEP and reword to reference concepts of risk, practicality and feasibility (cost and other).
5451-22	Chris Freke	cjfreke@hotmail.com	Mineral extraction	Overlay E1.7/J1.7 Quarry Transport Route		Delete all related policies and provisions of E1.7 Overlay Quarry Transport Route, or if not accepted, remove from arterial roads and only retain on local roads with genuine reserve sensitivity provisions; ensure that if provisions remain that they do not affect Council's ability to address effects from future applications which significantly change scale of quarry network upon a road.
5451-23	Chris Freke	cjfreke@hotmail.com	Definitions	Existing		Clarify definition of "road network" and rename as "road network activities if this was intended.
5451-24	Chris Freke	cjfreke@hotmail.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Clarify activities in Activity Table to be captured by provision and reduce activity status where inclusion is not warranted including most minor infrastructure such as poles, lights, bus shelters etc.
5451-25	Chris Freke	cjfreke@hotmail.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend flood vulnerable infrastructure to temper requirements to reflect risk, alternative routes available, best practical options and economic feasibility of compliance.
5451-26	Chris Freke	cjfreke@hotmail.com	General	C7.2/H6.1 Lighting		Amend to make it clear that general lighting provisions do not apply to street lighting.
5451-27	Chris Freke	cjfreke@hotmail.com	General	C7.4/H6.3 Signs		Amend to provide for bill boards on street furniture or road infrastructure within the road reserve as a permitted activity. Where necessary this could be fettered by rules such [as] in Manukau legacy plan which limits the size of signs on shelters.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5451-28	Chris Freke	cjfreke@hotmail.com	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	H3.1 Rules	Amend Overlay trees in streets and public open space to give general tree removal and alteration of trees by Council and its agents permitted activity status and introduce alternative provisions to protect significant or notable trees; specify critical species and increase height to 6 metres and introduce criteria that gives weight to the wider benefits; provide within rules for blanket region wide umbrella consents applying to less significant trees refer to submission for details page 12/12.
5452-1	Yvonne Groit	yvegroot@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend the provisions to reduce the level of intensification proposed in Sub-precinct B.
5453-1	Simon Purvis	sivrup@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete these provisions.
5454-1	Jenny Merrington	merrom@xtra.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Add Essex Road, Mount Eden to the Special Character Area for Isthmus A.
5454-2	Jenny Merrington	merrom@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Essex Road, Mount Eden from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House.
5455-1	Body Corporate 103130	accounts@acronplastics.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Wairau Valley from Light Industrial to Mixed Use and General Business
5456-1	Manukau Road Partnership	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land inside the block bounded by Greenfield Road, Beckenham Road and Pah Road, Epsom from Mixed Housing Urban and Single House Zoning to Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone.
5456-2	Manukau Road Partnership	iain@civitas.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Retain Maximum Density relating to Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban zones as proposed; retain PAUP approach of no maximum density within Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone.
5456-3	Manukau Road Partnership	iain@civitas.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Retain Rule 1.8.2 and Rule 1.9.2 Building Height.
5457-1	Barbara G Stretton	d.stretton@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.4 Addressing issues of significance to Mana Whenua	Amend B1.4 by deleting the statement 'It is important to build stable and equal partnerships which enable Mana Whenua to actively and meaningfully participate in the management of natural resources'. This appears in the third paragraph under the heading 'Decision making, environmental governance, partnerships and participation'
5457-2	Barbara G Stretton	d.stretton@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.4 Addressing issues of significance to Mana Whenua	Amend B1.4 by deleting the bullet point 'Enable Mana Whenua to participate in co-management of natural resources'. This statement appears under the heading 'Auckland Plan strategic direction and priorities'
5457-3	Barbara G Stretton	d.stretton@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Remove all provisions in the PAUP calling for partnership arrangements, shared governance, co-management, joint management agreements and the transfer of power to Mana Whenua
5457-4	Barbara G Stretton	d.stretton@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.1 Recognition of Te Tiriti o Waitangi partnership & participation	Amend B5.1 by deleting Policies 3 and 4.
5457-5	Barbara G Stretton	d.stretton@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Consultation and engagement	Prior to entering any co-governance arrangements, hold a referendum on whether the governance of physical and natural resources should be shared in partnership with Mana Whenua
5457-6	Barbara G Stretton	d.stretton@xtra.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	C5.15.1 Background & Objectives	Ensure that management decisions regarding freshwater resources lie solely with democratically elected governing bodies, and not in partnership with Mana Whenua
5457-7	Barbara G Stretton	d.stretton@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Delete E5.1 and rewrite in a way that: respects property rights; provides a fair balance between protection of cultural heritage and private property rights; uses clear and unambiguous terminology; requires the council to be responsible for all Cultural Impact Assessments with applicants dealing directly with the council and not with iwi.
5457-8	Barbara G Stretton	d.stretton@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Delete 5.2 and rewrite in a way that: respects property rights; provides a fair balance between protection of cultural heritage and private property rights; uses clear and unambiguous terminology; requires the council to be responsible for all Cultural Impact Assessments with applicants dealing directly with the council and not with iwi.
5457-9	Barbara G Stretton	d.stretton@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Grade the Sites of significance to Mana Whenua into categories of significance, to be accorded various degrees of protection and obligation.
5457-10	Barbara G Stretton	d.stretton@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Delete the Cultural Impact Assessment requirement and make council responsible for preparing any Cultural Impact Assessments deemed by the Council to be necessary.
5457-11	Barbara G Stretton	d.stretton@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Consultation and engagement	Explain to all affected parties the impact of, and the obligations required of the landowners, when a place is designated a Site of Significance or Value to Mana Whenua.
5458-1	Julie E Lindenberg	j.lindenberg@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 4 Ayr Street, Parnell from Single House to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5458-2	Julie E Lindenberg	j.lindenberg@xtra.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Delete 4 Ayr Street, Parnell from this overlay.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5458-3	Julie E Lindenberg	j.lindenberg@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 29 Selwyn Avenue, Mission Bay from Single House to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5458-4	Julie E Lindenberg	j.lindenberg@xtra.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete these provisions [in relation to 29 Selwyn Avenue, Mission Bay].
5459-1	Gumbley Properties Limited	gumeng@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Wairau Valley from Light Industrial to Mixed Use and General Business
5460-1	Chisbury Neighbourhood Support Group	vicgyl@gmail.com	General	Editorial and Part 6		Amend the PAUP so that it less complicated and people can understand it.
5460-2	Chisbury Neighbourhood Support Group	vicgyl@gmail.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Delete rules providing unelected Māori decision making powers.
5461-1	Matthew K Kent	mattyk74@yahoo.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Wairau Valley from Light Industrial to Mixed Use and General Business
5462-1	Manukau Golf Club Incorporated	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Retain Activity table 5 Discretionary activity status for boundary adjustments and boundary relocations.
5462-2	Manukau Golf Club Incorporated	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Retain Permitted activity status for the construction of one dwelling in the Mixed Rural zone.
5462-3	Manukau Golf Club Incorporated	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Retain Restricted discretionary activity status for the activity 'Organised sport and recreation' in the Mixed Rural zone.
5462-4	Manukau Golf Club Incorporated	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.2 Area based planning tools	Retain use of site specific precincts that reflect the particular nature and needs of activities on the land where the activity (or activities) warrants the application of tailored provisions.
5462-5	Manukau Golf Club Incorporated	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Retain the RUB at Takani, specifically the extension out to the Mill Road corridor to include all of the Takani Structure Plan area.
5462-6	Manukau Golf Club Incorporated	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend objectives and policies to become simplified and less prescriptive and reflect the higher level role of policies and allow for increased flexibility in design responses and future proofing.
5462-7	Manukau Golf Club Incorporated	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Rural Zones	D6.3 Mixed Rural zone desc, obs & pols		Amend objectives and policies to become simplified and reflect the need to safeguard the future economic viability and success of non-farming (e.g. golf course) activities in rural areas.
5462-8	Manukau Golf Club Incorporated	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Precincts - South	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Add new precinct - the Manukau Golf Club precinct. The objectives and policies should acknowledge the rural context but also the significant contribution that a championship golf course will make to the social and economic wellbeing of the Auckland Region and the need to safeguard the economic viability of the course and Club on this basis. The precinct should contain site-specific rules for subdivision so that application of the general subdivision rules and controls for the Mixed Rural zone are specifically excluded. See attached Annexures 1, 2 and 3 (pages 10 to 15/15 of submission).
5462-9	Manukau Golf Club Incorporated	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete 2.3.3.7(b)(ii) - sites comprised of Certificates of Title that existed on the date of notification of this Unitary Plan.
5462-10	Manukau Golf Club Incorporated	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend 2.3.3.7(b)(iii) to not apply with the 'Manukau Golf Club' precinct and sub-precinct 2 [new precinct requested in submission].
5462-11	Manukau Golf Club Incorporated	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend 2.3.3.7(b)(ii) to not apply with the 'Manukau Golf Club' precinct and sub-precincts 1 and 2 [new precinct requested in submission].
5462-12	Manukau Golf Club Incorporated	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend 5 to provide for subdivision activity that does not comply with the relevant controls as a Prohibited activity rather than a Non-complying activity.
5462-13	Manukau Golf Club Incorporated	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend activity status of "New vulnerable activities and all associated buildings, including conversion and/or change of use of an existing building to accommodate a vulnerable activity" from Non-complying to Restricted discretionary.
5462-14	Manukau Golf Club Incorporated	p.comer@harrisingrierson.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend activity status of "Less vulnerable activities including all associated buildings" from Discretionary to Restricted discretionary.
5463-1	Amanda Kennedy	amanda.j.kennedy@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Save the St. James theatre.
5464-1	Raymond Pollock	87 Stanaway Street, Hillcrest, Auckland 0627	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Delete Permitted and Restricted Discretionary activities from the plan.
5464-2	Raymond Pollock	87 Stanaway Street, Hillcrest, Auckland 0627	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	D2 Introduction	Maintain public spaces/reserves/parks in existing/current condition.
5465-1	Dave Donaldson	dave@takapunabeach.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete these provisions.
5466-1	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Add the Environment Court outcomes regarding the protection of the Long Bay Okura Marine Reserve and the North Shore City Council structure plan into the PAUP, including strict requirements on discharge of contaminants, sedimentation controls, enhancement of water quality and regular monitoring programmes, and backdrops to the estuary (outstanding landscapes). See appendix 5.1 attached the submission for specific details [pages 30 to 43/56 of the submission].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5466-2	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	Land fill, clean fill and managed fill	Land fill, clean fill, and managed fill C5.5/G2.7.7/H4.4		Prohibit further landfills establishing in the Wade, Kapiro, Okura and Long Bay catchments. [C5.5 Background, objectives and policies]
5466-3	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.11 Heavy Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Prohibit further heavy industry, and strictly control existing commercial activities, establishing in the Wade, Kapiro, Okura and Long Bay catchments.
5466-4	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.10/H4.9 Agrichemicals and Vertebrate Toxic Agents		Prohibit chemical spraying of weeds, as undertaken by the legacy North Shore City Council, and use non chemical removal of weeds.
5466-5	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Undertake regular independent monitoring, with more rigorous monitoring standards, in the Long Bay catchment.
5466-6	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Add provisions to improve water quality in the Wade, Kapiro, Okura and Long Bay catchments.
5466-7	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.3 Areas of degraded water quality	Develop a standard stronger than Technical Publication 90 [Erosion and sediment control] in the PAUP for the Long Bay-Okura marine reserve.
5466-8	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	RPS	General	B13 RPS - Monitoring and review procedures	Undertake electronic real time monitoring to measure sediment control effectiveness in all conditions, in the Long Bay catchment.
5466-9	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Require electronic monitoring through turbidity testing on all earth moving operations over 200m <sup>2</sup> that feed into any tributary from any land development site in the Long Bay catchment.
5466-10	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Set absolute limits on the amount of sediment allowed to leave a site in the Long Bay catchment and use a 'stop all work' order if a breach happens until the problem is rectified. This also includes setting fines that are substantial and enforced automatically. See submission for further details [page 10/56 of the submission].
5466-11	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend schedule IDs 93, Weiti river shell spits, and 94, Okura river, to include a reference to the Long Bay-Okura Marine Reserve.
5466-12	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend schedule IDs 93, Weiti river shell spits, and 94, Okura river, to be areas of Outstanding Natural Character.
5466-13	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend schedule ID 95, Long Bay, to be an area of Outstanding Natural Character.
5466-14	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Retain policies, particularly Policy 2(b).
5466-15	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Retain the existing Rural Urban Boundary and exclude Okura/Long Bay from Stage 4 considerations.
5466-16	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Retain the current 2ha zoning in West Okura and 4ha zoning in East Okura. [See pages 13 and 18/56 of the submission for details].
5466-17	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	New Precincts	Okura	Add a new precinct Plan for Okura West and East as a rural coastal area and protect the coastal and amenity values.
5466-18	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Okura from Countryside Living to Rural Coastal.
5466-19	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Amend zone in Okura to require restrictions on further development to protect the Long Bay-Okura Marine Reserve and associated catchment areas.
5466-20	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8 Strategic	Emphasise the entire Long Bay-Okura Marine Reserve catchment area in the PAUP.
5466-21	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7 Strategic	Reference comprehensively the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement 2010 in the PAUP, particularly Policy 13 which protects coastal areas against inappropriate development.
5466-22	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Recognise and use the North Shore District Plan (Section 18) provisions in relation to rural subdivision and development in the PAUP for Okura/Long Bay to maintain, enhance and/or protect water quality, biodiversity, natural character and landscape values, rural character, public open spaces and the provision of infrastructure. See submission for further details [pages 16 and 17/56 and pages 30 to 47/56 of the submission].
5466-23	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Prohibit vegetation removal in Okura that could adversely affect water quality by increasing sedimentation in the estuary.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5466-24	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Protect existing native vegetation in Okura.
5466-25	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Revegetate riparian margins and ecological linkages in Okura to enhance water quality.
5466-26	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Include a revegetation policy to reduce erosion and flooding, as well as filtering sedimentation and pollutions, for the Okura area.
5466-27	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	New Precincts	Okura	Prohibit land subdivision and rural development of land in Okura.
5466-28	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	New Precincts	Okura	Recognise and use the North Shore District Plan provisions in relation to protection of existing native bush, protection of riparian margins, public access to the coast, building platforms, earthworks, re-vegetation, stormwater management and rural cluster developments [in relation to the proposed Okura Precinct]. See submission for further details [page 18/56 of the submission].
5466-29	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Design, locate and undertake rural subdivision and development in a way that enhances the landscape, particularly in Okura and use enforceable penalties should these requirements not be adhered to. See submission for further details [page 18/56 of the submission].
5466-30	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Require larger reserves, 200m, around the coast, particularly in Okura.
5466-31	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	New Precincts	Okura	Establish and maintain a continuous link between Long Bay, Okura and Weiti along the coast and the Okura estuary and includes the Crimson Walkway as included in the Hibiscus Bays Local Board Plan 2011.
5466-32	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	New Precincts	Okura	Require an esplanade strip of 200m, allowing for a 100 year erosion line at a minimum of 20m from this, in Okura.
5466-33	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Require planting, ongoing maintenance and pest control of any coastal reserve to protect the Long Bay-Okura Marine Reserve and provide habitat and shelter for the North-West wild link.
5466-34	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.7 Natural hazards	Identify and mitigate coastal hazards, particularly in relation to New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement 2010 Policy 24, in Okura.
5466-35	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Protect historical and archaeological sites in Okura.
5466-36	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Recognise the biodiversity of Okura and the Long Bay-Okura Marine Reserve, including birdlife and the natural protection of trees.
5466-37	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.2 Public access & open space - coastal environment	Include the Walking Access Act 2008 and Policy 19 of the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement 2010 in the PAUP to recognise the role that esplanade reserves and strips have in contributing towards meeting the needs people have for open space and public access to the coast.
5466-38	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Consider purchasing [the Council] the eastern part of the Okura catchment under the Public Works Act.
5466-39	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.1 Natural character of the coastal environment	Add a new rule for the addition of conservation management strategy or conservation management plans.
5466-40	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Place greater emphasis on the role of conservation zones in the PAUP. See submission for further details [page 20/56 of the submission].
5466-41	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.7 Coastal protection yard	Add a coastal protection yard for all zones.
5466-42	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.2 Public access & open space - coastal environment	Designate for public access in coastal zones.
5466-43	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Protect existing public open spaces.
5466-44	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	New Precincts	Okura	Require all applications for development on public and private open spaces in Okura to be publicly notified.
5466-45	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.2 Informal Recreation zone desc, obs & pols		Reject any development proposal or zoning that might affect existing parks.
5466-46	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Acquire land for public open space to support population growth and planned higher density areas.
5466-47	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Weiti		Reject any further housing or development increases on the Weiti Block.
5466-48	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Weiti		Decline the submission to increase development on the Weiti Block to 1600.
5466-49	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Weiti		Amend the location of the existing 150 lot coastal development at Weiti inland to join the already approved 400 lot development.
5466-50	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Weiti		Require that throughout the development stage of Weiti, the Karepiro Stream and the Long Bay-Okura Marine Reserve will [not] be the receiving environment for any sediment run off [inferred that the submission intends the stream and marine reserve to not be the receiving environment - page 21/56 of the submission].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5466-51	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Weiti		Require a public car park within 1km of the beach in relation to the 150 lot coastal subdivision.
5466-52	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Weiti		Amend the location of the planned public car park from its current location to the Environment centre and any long term public car parking is restricted in the areas of the development.
5466-53	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Weiti		Include within the objectives and policies, in relation to the 150 lot coastal development, the conditions as set out in Environment Court decisions ENV-2008AKL-00030 and ENV-2008AKL-00031, except for previous submission point D regarding the public car park. See submission for further details [page 23/56 of the submission].
5466-54	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Weiti		Include within the objectives and policies, in relation to the 400 lot coastal development, the conditions as set out in Environment Court decision ENV-2010AKL-183, except for previous submission point D regarding the public car park. See submission for further details [page 23/56 of the submission].
5466-55	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Weiti		Include within the objectives and policies, in relation to the natural character of the land between Vaughn's Road and Okura Estuary, the rulings as set out in decisions A86/96 and A095/2003. See submission for further details [page 23/56 of the submission].
5466-56	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Weiti		Recognise within the objectives and policies the outstanding natural value of the Okura Estuary and its surrounds, including Karepiro Beach, in the objectives and policies.
5466-57	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Weiti		Prohibit vehicle access connecting the hinter-land development to Karepiro Beach.
5466-58	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Weiti		Prohibit the creation of public parking in the hinter-land and ensure that access via the current long walks is maintained.
5466-59	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Recognise that ribbon development along the coast limits the co-existing of people and flora and fauna.
5466-60	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Recognise that the physical and mental health of urban populations is enhanced by access to natural and undeveloped spaces.
5466-61	Okura Environmental Group	teresamoore@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Recognise the importance of the North-West Wild Link, including document, monitoring and controls to preserve and regenerate the wildlife and forests. See submission for further details [pages 27/56 of the submission].
5467-1	Rebekah Rennell	rebekahradish@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Supports the City Rail Link.
5467-2	Rebekah Rennell	rebekahradish@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Retain provisions which limit urban sprawl by keeping 70% of growth within the city limits and staging the Future Urban zone.
5467-3	Rebekah Rennell	rebekahradish@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend the rules to require the Homestar rating to apply to all new houses.
5467-4	Rebekah Rennell	rebekahradish@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend the rules to require the Greenstar rating to apply to all new commercial buildings.
5467-5	Rebekah Rennell	rebekahradish@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Amend provisions to ensure good urban design by ensuring all developments are subject to design review, with strong assessment criteria.
5467-6	Rebekah Rennell	rebekahradish@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.4 Neighbourhoods that retain affordable housing	Delete rules which make development uneconomic in order to ensure greater housing choice.
5467-7	Rebekah Rennell	rebekahradish@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Retain Rule 3.3 which allows the conversion of one dwelling into two.
5467-8	Rebekah Rennell	rebekahradish@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Rezone land to expand the area of Mixed Housing Urban zone land, especially near the city centre.
5467-9	Rebekah Rennell	rebekahradish@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend PAUP to focus higher density living and commerce around transport nodes, particularly around the City Rail Link as well as Newton, Morningside, Greenlane and Ellerslie.
5468-1	Lifemark Design Limited	deanne@mhg.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Retain development controls for Universal Access.
5468-2	Lifemark Design Limited	deanne@mhg.co.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Include development controls for Universal Access in all zones.
5468-3	Lifemark Design Limited	deanne@mhg.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend development controls for Universal Access to incorporate the certification methods and features detailed in the document attached to submission [pages 7 to 54/54].
5469-1	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	City Centre Zone	D3.2 City Centre zone Desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 5 as follows: 'A hub of an integrated regional transport system is located within the city centre and the city centre is accessible by a range of <u>land and water based</u> transport modes.'
5469-2	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Drainage, reclamation and declamation	D5.1.1 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 3 as follows: 'Public access, <u>water-based transport services</u> , amenity and Mana Whenua values are not adversely affected by inappropriate reclamation, drainage or declamation.'
5469-3	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Depositing and disposal of material include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.2 Background, objectives and policies	Retain the objectives and policies.
5469-4	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Dredging include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.3 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 5 as follows: 'New use and development that requires water access is located and designed to minimise the need for dredging <u>except where a particular location is essential for the operation of an activity dependent on use of the CMA.</u> '

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5469-5	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	D5.1.4 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 as follows: 'Use and development in the CMA that has only short-term and/or minor impacts on the foreshore and seabed is enabled.'
5469-6	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mangroves	D5.1.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 3 as follows: 'The spread of mangroves is managed and removal in appropriate locations enabled to restore or maintain public access, navigation and boat access and amenity values, or to retain ecological values, including significant wading bird areas.'
5469-7	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.1.9/16.1.6 Taking, use, damming or diverting of coastal waters		Retain Policy 1.
5469-8	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Discharges	D5.1.10 - D5.1.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 1 in 5.11 as follows: 'Avoid the discharge of sewage from vessels within areas that have been identified as inappropriate due to the proximity to shore, marine farms, marine reserves, or have a shallow water depth.'
5469-9	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Discharges	D5.1.10 - D5.1.12 Background, objectives and policies	Retain the objectives and policies.
5469-10	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	D5.1.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 2 as follows: 'Occupation rights are granted in appropriate locations for use and development that has a functional and operational need to be located in the CMCA, and where public access needs to be restricted or excluded for operational or safety reasons.'
5469-11	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Aquaculture include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.14 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 as follows: 'The cultural, social and economic benefits of aquaculture are recognised, and aquaculture is developed in appropriate locations that avoid, or where appropriate minimise, conflicts with other uses and values of the CMA such as recreational boating and ferry services.'
5469-12	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	D5.1.15 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 as follows: 'Structures are limited to those that have a functional need to be located in the CMA, other than structures associated with infrastructure and services that cannot reasonably or practicably be located outside the CMA.'
5469-13	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	D5.1.15 Background, objectives and policies	Reduce the number of policies by making some of the policies rules or assessment criteria.
5469-14	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.1.16 Local water transport facilities		Amend Objective 1 as follows: 'Structures, including wharves and landings are used for local water transport (passengers and goods) operations are managed to support and enhance these activities.'
5469-15	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	D5.2 Zone description, objectives and policies	Add a new objective as follows: 'Marina activities within any Marina zone, which encompasses the CMA and any adjoining land, do not compromise existing or future ferry activities.'
5469-16	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mooring zone	D5.3 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 as follows: 'Vessels are moored in appropriate locations in the CMA to avoid, as far as practicable, adverse effects on natural character, landscape, navigational safety and access, commonly used safe anchorage areas, recreational activities and amenity values.'
5469-17	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.4/19 Minor Port zone		Amend Objective 2 as follows: 'Existing and future water transport facilities for freight and business are protected from inappropriate subdivision, use and development that may compromise their ability to operate safely and efficiently, or adversely affect their connections with other transport modes.'
5469-18	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.5/110 Ferry Terminal zone		Amend Objective 1 as follows: 'That the safe and efficient development and operation of ferry services and/or ferry terminal facilities identified as existing or future transport nodes or hubs in the Auckland public transport network.'
5469-19	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Drainage, reclamation and declamation	I6.1.1 Activity table	Amend the rule for reclamation or drainage carried out as part of rehabilitation or remedial works, or where it is required for the safe and efficient operation or construction of significant infrastructure, from a discretionary activity in the General Coastal Marine zone to a restricted discretionary activity.
5469-20	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Drainage, reclamation and declamation	I6.1.1 Activity table	Amend the rule for reclamation or drainage not otherwise provided for from a non-complying activity in the General Coastal Marine zone to a discretionary activity, and from a prohibited activity in the SEA-M1, ONC, ONFs and HH overlays to a non-complying activity.
5469-21	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Dredging include associated discharge of contaminants	I6.1.3 Activity table	Amend the rule for river mouth dredging to maintain or gain access to an existing lawful structure, or to clear the exit of a lawful stormwater pipe - maximum 5000m <sup>3</sup> - maximum of 500m length from a non-complying activity in the SEA-M1, ONL [ONC] ONFs and HH overlays to a discretionary activity.
5469-22	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Dredging include associated discharge of contaminants	I6.1.3 Activity table	Amend the rule for river mouth dredging to maintain or gain access to an existing lawful structure; dredging to clear the exit of any lawful stormwater outfall or pipe not otherwise provided for, from a non-complying activity in the SEA-M1, ONL [ONC] ONFs and HH overlays to a discretionary activity.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5469-23	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Dredging include associated discharge of contaminants	I6.1.3 Activity table	Amend the rule for maintenance dredging from a non-complying activity in the SEA-M1, ONL [ONC] ONFs and HH overlays to a discretionary activity.
5469-24	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Dredging include associated discharge of contaminants	I6.1.3 Activity table	Amend the rule for capital works dredging from a non-complying activity in the overlays to a discretionary activity.
5469-25	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	I6.1.9 Activity table	Amend the rule for the maintenance and servicing of vessels from a non-complying activity in the SEA-M1, ONL [ONC] and ONF overlays to a discretionary activity.
5469-26	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	I6.1.9 Activity table	Amend the rule for the construction of vessels from a discretionary activity in the General Coastal Marine zone to a restricted discretionary activity.
5469-27	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	I6.1.9 Activity table	Amend the rule for maritime passenger operations established after the date of plan notification from a non-complying activity in the SEA-M1, ONL [ONC] and ONF overlays to a discretionary activity.
5469-28	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	I6.1.9 Activity table	Amend the rule for parking on CMA structures other than as provided for as a permitted activity from a discretionary activity in the General Coastal Marine zone to a restricted discretionary activity.
5469-29	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	I6.1.9 Activity table	Amend the rule for helicopter landing areas from a non-complying activity in the General Coastal Marine zone to a discretionary activity.
5469-30	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.2 Land use and water use controls	Amend the control 2.1.8 (1) requiring the removal of any excess building material, spoil, construction equipment or litter from the CMA within 24 hours of completion to provide an exception where the Council agrees to an extension of time due to special circumstances.
5469-31	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.2 Land use and water use controls	Amend control 2.19 (2) for parking as follows: 'Parking must be located so that it does not obstruct unnecessarily pedestrian and vehicle access, and allows for ferry passenger and cargo loading/unloading.'
5469-32	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.5/I10 Ferry Terminal zone		Amend the rule for food and beverage other than at Devonport Wharf from a maximum of 100m <sup>2</sup> GFA as a permitted activity to a maximum of 200m <sup>2</sup> GFA as a restricted discretionary activity.
5469-33	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.5/I10 Ferry Terminal zone		Amend the rule for offices that are accessory to marine and port activities, maritime passenger operation and marinas from a maximum of 100m <sup>2</sup> GFA to a maximum of 200m <sup>2</sup> GFA as a permitted activity.
5469-34	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.5/I10 Ferry Terminal zone		Amend the rule for retail other than at Devonport Wharf from a discretionary activity to a restricted discretionary activity.
5469-35	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.5/I10 Ferry Terminal zone		Amend the rule for clubrooms for marine-related clubs from a non-complying activity to a restricted discretionary activity.
5469-36	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.5/I10 Ferry Terminal zone		Amend control 2.2 'Building Height' Table 1 from a building height of 5m above wharf deck level to 9m above wharf deck level for ferry terminals other than Devonport, Matiatia and Birkenhead wharves.
5469-37	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.5/I10 Ferry Terminal zone		Amend control 2.4 (1) marine and port ancillary structures and services so the limit on pontoons being to no more than 30m is increased to 50m long.
5469-38	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	I7.1 Activity tables and I7.2 Notification	Amend the rule for maintenance dredging from a restricted discretionary activity to a controlled activity.
5469-39	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	I7.1 Activity tables and I7.2 Notification	Amend the rule for food and beverage [on a CMA structure] from a discretionary activity to a restricted discretionary activity.
5469-40	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	I7.1 Activity tables and I7.2 Notification	Amend the rule for the storage and sale of fuel and oil for vessels from a maximum of 100m <sup>2</sup> GFA as a permitted activity [on a CMA structure] to provide for a maximum of 200m <sup>2</sup> GFA.
5469-41	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	I7.1 Activity tables and I7.2 Notification	Amend the rule for diaries - maximum of 100m <sup>2</sup> GFA from being an activity not applying to the CMA to being a non-complying activity in the CMA, and from a permitted activity on land to a restricted discretionary activity.
5469-42	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	I7.1 Activity tables and I7.2 Notification	Amend the rule for offices not otherwise provided for in this table from being an activity not applying to the CMA to a discretionary activity in the CMA.
5469-43	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	I7.1 Activity tables and I7.2 Notification	Amend the rule for maritime passenger operations existing at the date of plan notification to also include freight operations.
5469-44	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	I7.1 Activity tables and I7.2 Notification	Amend the rule for maritime passenger operations established after the date of plan notification to also include freight operations.
5469-45	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	I7.1 Activity tables and I7.2 Notification	Amend the rule for new CMA structures or buildings (excluding marine and port facilities, marine and port accessory structures and services) from a restricted discretionary activity on CMA structures to a discretionary activity.
5469-46	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	I7.1 Activity tables and I7.2 Notification	Amend the rule for public transport facilities from not applying to the CMA to being a discretionary activity in the CMA and remain as a permitted activity on land.
5469-47	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	I7.3 Land and water use controls/I7.3 development controls	Amend control 3.1 for marine retail from not exceeding a total cumulative gross floor area of 300m <sup>2</sup> retail activities within the site to not exceeding a total cumulative gross floor area of 500m <sup>2</sup> .
5469-48	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mooring zone	I8.1 Activity table	Amend the rule for new pile moorings including occupation and use by vessel moored from a restricted discretionary activity to a discretionary activity.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5469-49	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mooring zone	I8.2 Assessment	Amend the matters of discretion and assessment criteria to include consideration of the effects on passenger and freight transport and ferry activities. Refer to pages 66-67/115 of submission for details.
5469-50	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend the rule for the demolition or removal of marine and port facilities from a permitted activity on land and the CMA to a discretionary activity.
5469-51	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend the rule for the conversion of a building or part of a building to dwellings or visitor accommodation from a restricted discretionary activity on land to a discretionary activity.
5469-52	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend the rule for the demolition of buildings on land from a restricted discretionary activity to a controlled activity.
5469-53	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend the rule for entertainment facilities, except within lawfully established buildings on Halsey Street extension wharf from a restricted discretionary activity to a discretionary activity in SPE and SPG [sub precincts].
5469-54	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend the rule for an event and associated buildings and structures that: i. attracts no more than 1000 people at any one time, and ii. occupies a venue for a maximum cumulative duration of not more than 5 days inclusive of the time required for the establishment and removal of structures from a permitted activity to a discretionary activity in SPE and SPG [sub-precincts].
5469-55	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend the rule for an event and associated buildings and structures that: i. attracts no more than 1000 people at any one time, and ii. occupies a venue for a maximum cumulative duration of more than 5 days but not more than 21 days inclusive of the time required for the establishment and removal of structures from a controlled activity to a discretionary activity in SPE and SPG [sub-precincts].
5469-56	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend the rule for an event and associated buildings and structures that either: i. attracts more than 1000 people at any one time, or ii. occupies a venue for a maximum cumulative duration of more than 21 days inclusive of the time required for the establishment and removal of structures from a restricted discretionary activity to a discretionary activity in SPE and SPG [sub-precincts].
5469-57	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend the rule for food and beverage up to 100m <sup>2</sup> GFA per site as a restricted discretionary activity in SPE and SPG [sub-precincts] to 200m <sup>2</sup> GFA per site as a discretionary activity.
5469-58	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend the rule for food and beverage greater than 100m <sup>2</sup> GFA per site as a restricted discretionary activity in SPE and SPG [sub-precinct] to 200m <sup>2</sup> GFA per site as a discretionary activity.
5469-59	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend the maritime passenger operations rule to also provide for freight operations and change the activity status from a restricted discretionary activity in SPE, SPG, and a non-complying activity in SPF [sub-precincts], to a permitted activity in SPE, SPG and SPF [sub-precincts].
5469-60	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend the rule for retail excluding marine retail, up to 1000m <sup>2</sup> GFA per retail tenancy or shop, to 500m <sup>2</sup> GFA per retail tenancy or shop, and from a restricted discretionary activity in SPE and SPG [sub-precinct] to a discretionary activity.
5469-61	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend the rule for retail, excluding marine retail, greater than 1000m <sup>2</sup> but not greater than 5000m <sup>2</sup> per retail tenancy or shop to 500m <sup>2</sup> but not greater than 2000m <sup>2</sup> per retail tenancy or shop.
5469-62	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend the rule for retail, excluding marine retail greater than 5000m <sup>2</sup> per retail tenancy or shop [risk sensitive activities], to 2000m <sup>2</sup> per retail tenancy or shop.
5469-63	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend the rule for commercial services [risk sensitive activities] from a non-complying activity in SPF [sub-precinct] to a discretionary activity.
5469-64	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend the rule for short term car parking non-accessory from a discretionary activity to a restricted discretionary activity in SPE, SPG and SPF [sub-precincts].
5469-65	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend the rule for offices, offices accessory to marine retail to include ferry as well as port activities.
5469-66	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend control 5.9 (2) Public access ways - wharves to enable a temporary restriction of public access to provide for ferry activities.
5469-67	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7 Strategic	Amend the PAUP maps to show Future Ferry [terminal] zone and wharf locations identified in Appendix 4 pg 103/115 to 115/115 of submission. The Future Ferry zone areas would be subject to a plan change process to be established as a Ferry zone or Ferry zone precinct.
5469-68	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	City Centre Zone	D3.2 City Centre zone Desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 5: 'Provide for a wide range of activities along the waterfront, with particular emphasis on maritime based activities, entertainment, culture, recreation, retail and tourism, while continuing to provide for those activities requiring or depending on a harbour location. Refer to page 6/115 of submission.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5469-69	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	City Centre Zone	D3.2 City Centre zone Desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 7 as follows: "Enable the efficient use and development of the Port of Auckland and identified <u>ferry</u> , marine and port activity areas. Refer to page 6/115 of submission.
5469-70	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	City Centre Zone	D3.2 City Centre zone Desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 8 as follows: 'Support the development of public transport, pedestrian and cycle networks and the ability to change transport modes in <u>close proximity to each other</u> .' Refer to page 6/115 of submission.
5469-71	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	City Centre Zone	D3.2 City Centre zone Desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 9 as follows: 'Identify and encourage specific outcomes in areas of the city centre that relate to: a) a distinctive built character; and/or b) a concentration of particular activities; and/or c) activities that have specific functional <u>and locational</u> requirements; and/or...'. Refer to page 6/115 of submission.
5469-72	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	City Centre Zone	D3.2 City Centre zone Desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 11 as follows: 'Limit activities within the waterfront precincts that would have reverse sensitivity effects on established and future marine <u>based</u> and port activities.' Refer to page 6/115 of submission.
5469-73	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Drainage, reclamation and declamation	D5.1.1 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 1 (a), (b) and (f) as follows: 'Avoid reclamation and drainage in the CMA except where all of the following apply: (a) the reclamation, or purpose for which it is required, will provide significant public, <u>local</u> , regional or national benefit; (b) the reclamation or drainage is necessary to enable the construction and/or efficient operation of infrastructure, including but not limited to, ... <u>ferry terminals and infrastructure, boat ramps and electricity generation</u> , where they comply with other relevant policies... (f) significant adverse effects (including cumulative effects) on the GCM zone are avoided <u>or mitigated</u> .' Refer to pages 8/115 and 9/115 of submission.
5469-74	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Drainage, reclamation and declamation	D5.1.1 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 3 as follows: 'Require proposals for reclamation to mitigate <u>adverse effects</u> through the form and design...' Refer to page 9/115 of submission.
5469-75	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Dredging include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.3 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 1 as follows: 'Enable <u>Support</u> dredging within navigational channels and the Minor Port, Defence, Ferry Terminal <u>zones</u> , Marina zones and the City Centre waterfront precincts, to provide for their ongoing use <u>and future growth</u> .' Refer to page 11/115 of submission.
5469-76	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Dredging include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.3 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2 as follows: Enable dredging to be undertaken to maintain the safe and efficient operation of significant infrastructure <u>and services</u> and minimise the risk of flooding and erosion, including dredging that is necessary for: ... (d) maintaining structures and removing hazards to recreational <u>and commercial</u> users. Refer to page 12/115 of submission.
5469-77	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Dredging include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.3 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 3 as follows: 'Provide for dredging that is necessary to maintain navigation <u>ways</u> and enable safe recreational <u>and commercial</u> use, including dredging for the removal of Pacific oyster reefs.' Refer to page 12/115 of submission.
5469-78	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Dredging include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.3 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 4 as follows: 'Require dredging in the GCM zone to be undertaken at a time that will avoid, or minimise, adverse effects on marine mammals, bird roosting, nesting and feeding, and recreational <u>or commercial</u> users of the CMA.' Refer to page 12/115 of submission.
5469-79	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Dredging include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.3 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 5 to correct the spelling error for 'scheduled' sites and places of significance to Mana Whenua. Refer to page 12/115 of submission.
5469-80	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Dredging include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.3 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 7 as follows: 'Require the development or redevelopment of marinas, wharves, piers and berths, outside of the Minor Port, Defence, Ferry Terminal and the City Centre waterfront precincts, to be designed and located to minimise the need for dredging <u>except where a particular location is essential for the operation of an activity dependent on use of the CMA</u> .' Refer to page 12/115 of submission.
5469-81	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Dredging include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.3 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 8 as follows: 'Require proposals for dredging to demonstrate that: (a) there are no reasonably practicable <u>or cost effective</u> alternatives to provide for a use or activity which would avoid or reduce the need for dredging; (b) any bed disturbance and resulting turbidity <u>is</u> will be localised and limited in duration so that there are no long-term adverse effects on the <u>surrounding receiving environment</u> .' Refer to page 12/115 of submission.
5469-82	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	D5.1.4 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 1 as follows: 'Enable recreational use and development [ <u>and commercial activities where a particular location is essential for the operation of an activity dependent on use of the foreshore and CMA</u> ] in the CMA that results in a minor level of disturbance to the foreshore and seabed, or that can be remedied by wave and tidal processes. Refer to page 13/115 of submission.
5469-83	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	D5.1.4 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2 as follows: 'Provide for the disturbance of the foreshore and seabed, outside areas identified as having significant values, where there is no practicable alternative, and the disturbance is necessary to provide for: (a) <u>existing or new</u> infrastructure or drainage systems <u>or services</u> in appropriate locations...'. Refer to page 13/115 of submission.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5469-84	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	D5.1.4 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 4 as follows: 'Require use and development to limit the area of foreshore and seabed disturbance to the <u>greatest</u> extent practicable, and for the works to be done at a time of day or year that will minimise effects on:... (c) public access and <del>recreational</del> use of the CMA...'. Refer to page 14/115 of submission.
5469-85	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mangroves	D5.1.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 4 as follows: 'The removal of mangroves is enabled from areas where they have spread since 1996, <del>with</del> <u>where only</u> minor adverse effects on the environment <u>will arise</u> .'. Refer to page 15/115 of submission.
5469-86	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mangroves	D5.1.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 5 as follows: 'Sediment <del>inputs</del> <u>deposition</u> into the CMA, that facilitates on-going mangrove colonisation and spread, <del>are</del> <u>is</u> reduced.'. Refer to page 15/115 of submission.
5469-87	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mangroves	D5.1.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 3 (d) as follows: 'Provide for mangrove and seedling removal where mangroves have spread and the proposed removal is necessary to enable, maintain, restore or enhance:... (d) water access and navigation, including waka portage routes <u>and ferry services</u> ...'. Refer to page 16/115 of submission.
5469-88	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mangroves	D5.1.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 6 as follows: 'Provide for mangrove removal where the proposed removal is in general accordance with a reserve management plan, comprehensive coastal management plan, or similar plan <u>or resource consent process</u> that has been subject to a statutory consultation process where the potential adverse effects have been considered.' Refer to page 16/115 of submission.
5469-89	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Discharges	D5.1.10 - D5.1.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2 in 5.11 as follows: 'Require provision of sewage collection and disposal facilities for vessels at <del>new</del> ports, <u>ferry terminals, marinas</u> and other <del>appropriate</del> <u>allied</u> facilities, or at the time of significant upgrading of these facilities.' Refer to page 19/115 of submission.
5469-90	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Discharges	D5.1.10 - D5.1.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 3 in 5.11 as follows: ' <u>Actively P</u> promote the installation of public toilet facilities at high use boat ramps and boating destinations <u>and at ports and ferry terminals, either with new development, at construction,</u> or during significant upgrades of <del>these</del> <u>such</u> facilities.' Refer to page 19/115 of submission.
5469-91	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Discharges	D5.1.10 - D5.1.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 4 in 5.11 as follows: 'Promote public awareness and education campaigns around the adverse effects arising from the discharge of sewage from vessels, and <u>actively promote</u> the use of vessel holding tanks and pump-out facilities.' Refer to page 19/115 of submission.
5469-92	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	D5.1.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 3 as follows: 'Efficient use is made of coastal resources by consolidating use and development that has a functional need to be located within the CMCA within appropriate areas, where practicable <u>and operationally cost effective</u> .' Refer to page 21/115 of submission.
5469-93	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	D5.1.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 1 as follows: 'Avoid granting rights of exclusive occupation in areas with high public use ( <u>other than for ferry services</u> ) and where it will have a significant adverse effect on public access and recreational use of the CMCA.' Refer to page 22/115 of submission.
5469-94	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	D5.1.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 9 as follows: 'Consider use and development to provide for a new Marina zone to be generally appropriate in locations:.. (b) where there is an existing water-based transport or recreation function, such as existing ferry services, and the addition of a marina <del>consolidates</del> <u>complements</u> this function <u>without impeding the existing management and future growth of ferry services</u> (c) where there is existing and adequate land-based transportation infrastructure to service any new marina development <u>without compromising existing or planned ferry services</u> (d) the landward and seaward effects are appropriate taking into account the effect on other users, particularly established and existing uses <u>such as ferry services</u> .' Refer to page 22/115 of submission.
5469-95	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	D5.1.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 12 (b), (c) and (d) as follows: 'Determine the appropriate duration for granting rights of occupation having regard to the:... (b) level of investment in the development and need for security of tenure to ensure the financial and economic viability <u>particularly in respect of ferry services</u> (c) land use and coastal development changes proposed in the vicinity through any statutory management strategies or plans that <del>the</del> <u>anticipated</u> change in public use and access in the area (d) term of other <u>CMCA</u> consents in the <u>vicinity</u> area, and the strategic benefit ( <u>or dis-benefit</u> ) of all consents in an area expiring simultaneously.' Refer to page 23/115 of submission.
5469-96	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Aquaculture include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.14 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 5 (d) as follows: 'Require that aquaculture activities be designed and located to avoid significant adverse effects, and avoid, remedy or mitigate other adverse effects on:... (d) safe navigation routes <u>including those for ferry services</u> and anchorages...' Refer to page 25/115 of submission.
5469-97	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	D5.1.15 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 2 as follows: 'Structures, other than those restricted by location or functional <u>or operational</u> requirements, provide for public access and multiple-use where practicable.' Refer to page 27/115 of submission.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5469-98	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	D5.1.15 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 1 (a) and (c) as follows: 'Limit structures to: (a) those that have a functional <u>and/or operational</u> need to be located in the CMA, or that are for infrastructure that cannot reasonably or practicably be located outside of the CMA.. (c) those that are necessary to provide access to property <u>or public locations</u> where there are no practicable land-based access options, and there is no existing structure in close proximity that could provide reasonable access...' Refer to page 28/115 of submission.
5469-99	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	D5.1.15 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 3 as follows: 'Limit the impacts from structures associated with infrastructure <u>and/or services by:...</u> ' Refer to page 28/115 of submission.
5469-100	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	D5.1.15 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 7 (a), (b), (e), and (f) as follows: 'Require structures in the GCM zone to be located to minimise: (a) impacts on other coastal <del>uses</del> <u>activities</u> , including activities provided for in zones or resource consents (b) adverse effects on recreational use, including popular anchorage areas <u>and ferry services</u> ... (e) the size of the structure, including <del>by</del> wharves and jetties providing for partial rather than all-tide access, unless this is not a practicable option given the function and frequency of use (f) the risk of being <u>adversely</u> affected by coastal hazards including sea level rise...' Refer to page 28/115 of submission.
5469-101	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	D5.1.15 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 8 as follows: 'Require structures, <u>except where functionally unavoidable</u> , to be designed to: (a) be the minimum size necessary to provide for the proposed <u>and future</u> use...' Refer to page 29/115 of submission.
5469-102	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.1.16 Local water transport facilities		Amend Policy 1 (a) and (d) as follows: 'Allow the use, development and occupation of structures for local water transport ( <u>passengers and foods</u> ) facilities that provide for: (a) passenger transport <u>services</u> ... (d) the movement <u>and storage</u> of freight to serve the social and economic needs of local communities.' Refer to page 31/115 of submission.
5469-103	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.1.16 Local water transport facilities		Amend Policy 2 as follows: 'Restrict any activity, use or development in CMA and above MHWS that adversely affects the operation of local water transport facilities <u>or services</u> .' Refer to page 31/115 of submission.
5469-104	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.1.16 Local water transport facilities		Amend Policy 3 as follows: 'Require adequate land-based facilities for car parking, rubbish disposal, and wastewater pump-out to be provided when <u>local water transport facilities or services existing facilities</u> increase their capacity <u>or scale of operations</u> .' Refer to page 31/115 of submission.
5469-105	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	D5.2 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2 as follows: 'Encourage and provide for marine-related and other compatible <u>business</u> activities, while protecting the amenities of adjacent residential and open space zoned land.' Refer to page 32/115 of submission.
5469-106	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	D5.2 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 3 as follows: 'Provide for <u>future expansion</u> of existing ferry terminal facilities and operations at Half Moon Bay, Bayswater, Pine Harbour, Gulf Harbour and West Harbour <u>marina zones</u> .' Refer to page 33/115 of submission.
5469-107	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	D5.2 Zone description, objectives and policies	Add a new policy: 'Maintain the ability for future ferry services to locate within, or access <u>infrastructure within, any new marina zone</u> .' Refer to page 33/115 of submission.
5469-108	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	D5.2 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 8 as follows: 'Require any marina development to be of a scale, design and materials and located so that it remedies or mitigates adverse effects on the coastal environment, particularly the following: ... (j) effects on other users of the CMA including existing moorings, <u>ferry services</u> and public boat ramps.' Refer to page 34/115 of submission.
5469-109	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	D5.2 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 11 as follows: 'Require a precinct plan to be prepared, <u>in consultation with key stakeholders</u> , where substantial redevelopment, or change of use is proposed within a Marina zone. Refer to page 34/115 of submission.
5469-110	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	D5.2 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 12 as follows: 'Allow activities that do not have a functional need for a coastal location, such as residential and general retail <u>activities</u> , to form part of a precinct plan only where it can be demonstrated that: (a) the proposed activities will not conflict with, or limit, the operation of marina activities, ferry transport <u>and services</u> ... c. adequate provision is made for <u>existing or future</u> activities with a functional requirement for a coastal location ... (f) the development is integrated with public transport <u>including ferry services</u> ...' Refer to page 34/115 of submission.
5469-111	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mooring zone	D5.3 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 3 as follows: 'The use of a Mooring zone is enhanced by the provision of land-based facilities <u>including refuse disposal, wastewater pump-out stations and toilets</u> in appropriate locations.' Refer to page 36/115 of submission.
5469-112	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mooring zone	D5.3 Zone description, objectives and policies	Add to Policy 2: '(d) where they will impede ferry services.' Refer to page 37/115 of submission.
5469-113	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mooring zone	D5.3 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 3 (d) and (e) as follows: 'Determine the appropriateness of moorings outside a Mooring zone by also taking into account whether:... (d) the proposed method of mooring is the most appropriate, taking into account the particular location, the extent of water space that will be occupied and the level of impact on other users <u>including ferry services</u> (e) the navigation and safety of other vessels, or other lawful <u>users</u> of the CMA, will be adversely affected...' Refer to page 37/115 of submission.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5469-114	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mooring zone	D5.3 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 10 as follows: 'Avoid structures that will limit the ability to moor <u>and/or navigate</u> vessels in a Mooring zone.' Refer to page 37/115 of submission.
5469-115	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.4/19 Minor Port zone		Amend Objective 3 as follows: 'Public access, use and enjoyment of the CMA is maintained and, where practicable, enhanced provided this does not have a significant adverse effect on the <del>continued</del> operation of these facilities for freight and business.' Refer to page 38/115 of submission.
5469-116	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.4/19 Minor Port zone		Amend Policy 7 as follows: 'Require port operators <u>and users</u> to take all practicable steps to avoid contamination of coastal waters, substrate, ecosystems and habitats that is more than minor.' Refer to page 39/115 of submission.
5469-117	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.4/19 Minor Port zone		Amend Policy 16 as follows: 'Require that the redevelopment of existing, <u>or development of new</u> navigation channels, wharves, <u>ramps</u> , piers and berths, and the development of new facilities within the zone is designed and located to avoid as far as practicable the need for <del>both</del> capital works <u>and/or</u> maintenance dredging, provided this does not result in additional adverse environmental effects <u>that cannot be mitigated</u> .' Refer to page 41/115 of submission.
5469-118	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.5/110 Ferry Terminal zone		Amend Objective 2 as follows: ' <del>That</del> <u>the</u> ability of existing <u>or future ferry services</u> <u>and/or</u> ferry terminal facilities to provide for public transport is not compromised by subdivision, use and development.' Refer to page 42/115 of submission.
5469-119	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.5/110 Ferry Terminal zone		Amend Objective 3 as follows: ' <del>That</del> <u>A</u> appropriate expansion of existing <u>ferry services</u> <u>and/or</u> ferry terminal facilities, or the development of new <u>ferry services</u> <u>and/or</u> ferry terminals, is enabled in appropriate locations where a <del>transport</del> <u>ferry service</u> need is identified.'
5469-120	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.5/110 Ferry Terminal zone		Amend Objective 4 as follows: 'Public access, use and enjoyment of the CMA is maintained and, where practicable, enhanced, and any associated use and development does not compromise the ability of ferry terminal facilities to provide for public <u>passenger and goods</u> transport needs.' Refer to page 42/115 of submission.
5469-121	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.5/110 Ferry Terminal zone		Amend Objective 5 as follows; 'Efficient use is made of the structures and water space of the CMA in, and adjacent to, <u>ferry services</u> <u>and/or</u> ferry terminal facilities.' Refer to page 42/115 of submission.
5469-122	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.5/110 Ferry Terminal zone		Amend Objective 6 as follows: 'Ferry terminals are located and designed so <u>that areas where there are no operational or safety reasons to limit public access,</u> they are vibrant, active, high-quality public spaces that complement and integrate with the local surroundings, including by maintaining <u>any identified</u> the historic heritage values <del>of</del> <u>at a</u> <del>the</del> terminal site.' Refer to page 42/115 of submission.
5469-123	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.5/110 Ferry Terminal zone		Amend Policy 1 to include reference to ferry services, maneuvering facilities, and, managing different uses and activities and other minor changes. Refer to page 43/115 of the submission.
5469-124	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.5/110 Ferry Terminal zone		Amend Policy 2 as follows: 'Avoid subdivision, use, or development which adversely affects the continued operation of ferry terminals <u>and ferry services</u> located within the Ferry Terminal zone.' Refer to page 43/115 of submission.
5469-125	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.5/110 Ferry Terminal zone		Amend Policy 3 as follows: 'Maintain, and where practicable, enhance public access, use and enjoyment within Ferry Terminal zones where this will not adversely affect the <u>ferry services</u> of ferry terminal's development, operation and maintenance.' Refer to page 43/115 of submission.
5469-126	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.5/110 Ferry Terminal zone		Amend Policy 4 to include references to ferry services, amendments to take into account operation requirements and other minor changes. Refer to page 43/115 of submission.
5469-127	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.5/110 Ferry Terminal zone		Amend Policy 5 as follows: ' Avoid, remedy or mitigate any significant adverse environmental effects on the <u>coastal</u> environment from the development, operation and maintenance of the <u>ferry services</u> <u>and/or</u> ferry terminal facilities, particularly on coastal processes, water quality and historic heritage values.' Refer to page 44/115 of submission.
5469-128	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.5/110 Ferry Terminal zone		Amend Policy 6 as follows: ' <u>Where functionally and operationally feasible,</u> <del>to</del> limit the size of any new structures to the minimum necessary to support ferry terminal operations and associated activities.' Refer to page 44/115 of submission.
5469-129	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.5/110 Ferry Terminal zone		Amend Policy 9 (a) and (b) as follows: 'Provide for the <del>appropriate</del> development and use of expanded <u>existing</u> <u>and/or</u> new <u>ferry services</u> <u>and/or</u> ferry terminal facilities <u>located</u> outside the Ferry Terminal zone, provided <u>that any</u> : (a) proposal is not inconsistent with the objectives and policies in the Unitary Plan for <u>improving</u> the Auckland <del>public</del> transport network (b) proposal is <u>not contrary to</u> <del>consistent with</del> the objectives and policies for ferry terminal facilities in the Ferry Terminal zone...' Refer to page 44/115 of submission.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5469-130	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7 Strategic	Amend the PAUP to include ferry terminals/wharves to service a Proposed East Harbour passenger ferry service comprised of: The existing Auckland CBD terminal, the existing Devonport terminal, a future wharf at Kohimarama, and future wharf at St Heliers and a future wharf at Mellons Bay. Refer to page 103/115 and 104/115 of submission.
5469-131	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7 Strategic	Amend the PAUP to include ferry terminals/wharves to service a Proposed Northern passenger ferry service comprised of: the existing Auckland CBD terminal, the existing Devonport terminal, a future wharf at Takapuna, a future wharf at Browns Bay and the existing terminal at Gulf Harbour. Refer to page 105/115 and 106/115 of submission.
5469-132	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7 Strategic	Amend the PAUP to include ferry terminals/wharves to service a Proposed West Harbour passenger ferry service comprised of: the existing Auckland CBD terminal, the existing Northcote terminal, a future wharf at Birkdale, the existing wharf at Beach Haven, the existing wharf at Hobsonville, the existing wharf at West Harbour and a future wharf at Te Atatu. Refer to page 107/115 and 108/115 of submission.
5469-133	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7 Strategic	Amend the PAUP to include ferry terminals/wharves to service a Proposed Inner Harbour vehicular (ferry) service comprised of: the existing Auckland CBD terminal, the existing Northcote terminal, the existing Bayswater terminal, the existing Devonport terminal and a future terminal at Mechanics Bay. Refer to page 109/115 and 110/115 of submission.
5469-134	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7 Strategic	Amend the PAUP to include ferry terminals/wharves to service a Proposed Manukau Harbour passenger ferry service comprised of: a future wharf at Onehunga, a future wharf at Laingholm, a future wharf at Grahams beach, a future wharf at Clarks beach and a future wharf at Weymouth. Refer to pages 111/115 to 113/115 of submission.
5469-135	Sealink Travel Group	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Background	Amend PAUP to better recognise the significance of and need for ferry services and their associated facilities for the Auckland Region [page 76/155 of the submission].
5470-1	Nick Molloy	nickmolloy@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Retain Rule 3.3(1) 'The conversion of a dwelling into two dwellings' [in relation to the Single House zone].
5470-2	Nick Molloy	nickmolloy@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Delete Rule 3.3(2)(b) 'The conversion of a dwelling into two dwellings' [in relation to the Single House zone. The rule requires the two dwellings to have a common party wall].
5470-3	Nick Molloy	nickmolloy@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend the provisions to make second dwellings a Permitted Activity, in the Single House zone.
5471-1	Merv and Susan Blood	sblood@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone areas of Mixed Rural in Dairy Flat, particularly west of Dairy Flat Highway, to Countryside Living (or at least more developed parts of this zone).
5471-2	Merv and Susan Blood	sblood@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Relax the rules in the Mixed Rural zone to be more in line with the Countryside Living zone, for example amend rules limiting 2 dwellings per 40ha to 2 dwellings per 4ha.
5471-3	Merv and Susan Blood	sblood@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Require Council to consider the size of neighbouring properties and zones when considering applications for subdivisions in Mixed Rural zones to allow more graduated development between Future Urban areas and Rural areas.
5472-1	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - North	Kakanui Point		Amend precinct boundary to cover entire site as described in submission [Vol. 1 pages 3 and 4/36 of submission].
5472-2	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - North	Kakanui Point		Add a sub-precinct A which provides for dwellings as shown in submission [Vol. 1 page 36/36 of submission].
5472-3	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - North	Kakanui Point		Retain precinct.
5472-4	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - North	Kakanui Point		Amend Description [in F5.19] to accurately describe the purpose of the precinct and the land to which it relates. See submission for specific amendments [Vol. 1 page 23/36 of submission].
5472-5	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - North	Kakanui Point		Amend objectives and policies [in F5.19] to specifically provide for a greater range of activities and development such as a sculpture park, ancillary buildings and dwellings. See submission for specific amendments [Vol. 1 pages 23 and 24/36 of submission].
5472-6	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - North	Kakanui Point		Amend K5.19.1 Activity table to better enable a range of activities that are provided for in the precinct such as sculpture park, artworks, dwellings and other buildings, vehicle and pedestrian access, visitor accommodation, earthworks, reclamation, modification or drainage of man-made waterbodies, vegetation and subdivision. See submission for specific amendments [Vol. 1 pages 6 to 9/36 and pages 25 to 27/36 of submission].
5472-7	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - North	Kakanui Point		Amend Introduction and Activity Table, particularly development controls [in K5.19], to clarify that provisions in the precinct apply in place of equivalent rules in the underlying zones and Auckland-wide rules.
5472-8	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - North	Kakanui Point		Amend Land use controls [K5.19.2] to enable the types of activities that are undertaken on the site and to better reflect the nature of the precinct including public events, earthworks, Artworks within the CMA or an overlay area and vegetation management. See submission for specific amendments [Vol. 1 pages 9 to 10/36 and pages 27 to 29/36 of submission].
5472-9	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - North	Kakanui Point		Amend Development control K5.19.3.1 'Height' to vary maximum heights allowed and to facilitate the establishment of appropriate ancillary buildings and structures as shown in submission [Vol. 1 pages 11 and 12/26 and page 29/36 of submission].
5472-10	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - North	Kakanui Point		Add a 'Yard' development control [in K5.19.3] as shown in submission [Vol. 1 pages 12 and 13/36 and page 29/36 of submission].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5472-11	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - North	Kakanui Point		Amend K5.19.4. Assessment - Restricted Discretionary activities to provide for the types of activities that are undertaken on the site and to better reflect the nature of the precinct such as artworks, dwellings, earthworks, visitor accommodation, public events and vegetation removal/alteration. See submission for specific amendments [Vol. 1 pages 13 and 14/36 and pages 30 to 32/36 of submission].
5472-12	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - North	Kakanui Point		Add development control infringements for buildings and artworks and sculptures [in K5.19.3]. See submission for specific amendments [Vol. 1 page 14/26 and pages 32 and 33/36 of submission].
5472-13	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - North	Kakanui Point		Amend K5.19.5. Special information requirements relating to Event traffic management plan, Landscape and visual assessment and Acoustic assessments. See submission for specific amendments [Vol. 1 page 14 and 15/36 and page 33/36 of submission].
5472-14	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - North	Kakanui Point		Add a definition of 'Artworks and sculptures' which is specific to the Kakanui Point precinct. See submission for specific amendments [Vol. 1 pages 33 and 34/36 of submission].
5472-15	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - North	Kakanui Point		Add a definition of 'Sculpture park' which is specific to the Kakanui Point precinct. See submission for specific amendments [Vol. 1 page 34/36 of submission].
5472-16	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - North	Kakanui Point		Add a definition of 'Accessory buildings' which is specific to the Kakanui Point precinct. See submission for specific amendments [Vol. 1 page 34/36 of submission].
5472-17	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain the Rural Production zone at the site of Kakanui Point precinct.
5472-18	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - North	Kakanui Point		Add a new section for assessment of Controlled activities [K5.19]. See submission for specific amendments [Vol. 1 page 30/36 of submission].
5472-19	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Delete SEA, ID 2693, from Kakanui Point [Araparera River tributary].
5472-20	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Delete SEA, ID 2693a, from Kakanui Point [Shell bank].
5472-21	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Delete SEA, ID 2565, from Kakanui Point.
5472-22	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Reject mapping of indicative streams, particularly at Kakanui Point [Gibbs Farm].
5472-23	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	Coastal inundation - maps only	Reject overlay.
5472-24	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	H4.11.2 Controls /H4.11.3 Assessment	Reject 2.1 Permitted activities - development in coastal areas.
5472-25	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend extent of high natural character overlay at Kakanui Point so that the overlay only applies to the part of the headland that is native coastal native bush (southern escarpment only). See submission for specific details [Vol. 2 pages 8 and 9/13 of submission].
5472-26	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend the description of Kakanui Point, ID 25, to amend inaccuracies. See submission for specific amendments [Vol. 2 pages 8 and 9/13 of submission].
5472-27	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definitions relating to watercourses, rivers and streams so that the existing Regional Plan: Air, Land and Water definitions apply.
5472-28	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Delete the definition of 'Ephemeral reaches'.
5472-29	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Delete ID 2360 and ID 2690 from Kakanui Point.
5472-30	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend ID 329 (Mouhara Pā site) in Appendix 9.1 to be accurately located on the site. See submission for specific details [Vol. 3 page 3/8 of submission].
5472-31	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Amend Activity Table 1 to either delete the activity of 'Subdivision of land containing a scheduled historic heritage place' or to amend the activity status to Controlled.
5472-32	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 2 - Additional management controls for archaeological sites or features	Retain the activity 'Farming within the scheduled place extent, where archaeological controls apply' within Activity Table 2.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5472-33	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Amend overlay to create more certainty for landowners, to better identify sites and to establish a more effective and efficient framework around consultation and preparation of Cultural Impact Assessments. See submission for specific amendments [Vol. 3 page 4/8 of submission].
5472-34	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Drainage, reclamation and declamation	D5.1.1 Background, objectives and policies	Retain objectives and policies so that activities that result in positive environmental outcomes/restoration are appropriately facilitated.
5472-35	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Drainage, reclamation and declamation	I6.1.1 Activity table	Amend Activity Table to facilitate a permissive activity framework for positive environmental projects i.e. reclamation that results in habitat reinstatement.
5472-36	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	D5.1.4 Background, objectives and policies	Amend objectives and policies to develop a framework to support the removal of mangroves in the region where appropriate i.e. mangrove removal is facilitated where the mangroves are a direct consequence of human modification.
5472-37	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	I6.1.4 Activity table	Amend Activity Table to remove reference to 1996 threshold and ensure that a comprehensive assessment and mapping exercise is undertaken by Council to determine appropriate areas for mangrove removal in the region. See submission for specific amendments [Vol. 4 pages 4 and 5/25].
5472-38	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	I6.1.4 Activity table	Retain the Permitted activity status for the removal of mangrove seedlings.
5472-39	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.1.7 Exotic vegetation and pacific oysters removal		Retain objectives and policies relating to the removal of exotic vegetation species, particularly spartina.
5472-40	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	D5.1.15 Background, objectives and policies	Retain objectives and policies which provide for structures.
5472-41	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	I6.1.10 Activity table	Retain Activity Table providing for maintenance, repair and reconstruction of lawful CMA structures.
5472-42	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Depositing and disposal of material include associated discharge of contaminants	I6.1.2 Activity table	Retain the deposition of material thresholds.
5472-43	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend Activity Table to increase the thresholds for when resource consent is required and to provide for smaller areas/volumes of earthworks as a Permitted activities. See submission for further details [Vol. 4 page 8/25].
5472-44	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend the Activity Table to remove all Discretionary activity statuses and replace with either Permitted or Restricted Discretionary activity statuses. See submission for further details [Vol. 4 page 8/25].
5472-45	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend Activity Table to allow greater native vegetation removal thresholds in Rural zones.
5472-46	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend Activity Table to enable greater native vegetation removal adjacent to waterbodies and the CMA in Rural zones.
5472-47	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend Activity Table to reference defined waterbodies and watercourses to provide greater clarity on the application of these controls. See submission for further details [Vol. 4 page 9 to 10/25 of submission].
5472-48	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	H4.11.2 Controls /H4.11.3 Assessment	Amend natural hazard controls to clarify what constitutes a natural hazard. See submission for further details [Vol. 4 page 10/25 of submission].
5472-49	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.7 Natural hazards	Ensure that there is a robust and transparent process around adding and removing properties from the natural hazard register.
5472-50	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	H4.11.1 Activity table	Amend the activity status of 'The placement of any materials, objects or structures, in or on any beach above mean MHS that may serve as a defence against coastal erosion' from Discretionary to Restricted Discretionary.
5472-51	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	H4.11.1 Activity table	Amend the Activity Table to specifically provide for the ongoing maintenance of existing structures as a Permitted activity.
5472-52	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Undertake additional work to verify the accuracy of the flooding data before being applied to individual properties and ensure landowners are notified.
5472-53	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend Activity Table to not elevate any activity statuses in the table over Restricted Discretionary as the full range of potential effects associated with a flood hazard. See submission for further details [Vol. 4 pages 11 to 12/25 of submission].
5472-54	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definitions relating to lakes, rivers, streams and wetlands to ensure that all activities in H 4.13 Lakes, rivers, streams and wetland management are appropriately covered. See submission for further details [Vol. 4 page 12/25 of submission].



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5472-55	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Retain Activity Table relating to conservation planting, emergency works, pest plant removal and mangrove removal in waterbodies above MHWS.
5472-56	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend Activity Table in relation to 'Channel Clearance' (within specified Management Areas and SEAs and more or less than 100m) to become Permitted overall. See submission for further details [Vol. 4 page 13/25 of submission].
5472-57	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Retain Activity Table in relation to use, maintenance, repair, replacement, and removal or existing structures located in streams, rivers, lakes and wetlands.
5472-58	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Retain Activity Table in relation to new bridges.
5472-59	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Retain the permitted activity status for new impervious areas discharging to ground soakage.
5472-60	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend the impervious area threshold of 1000m <sup>2</sup> to significantly increase it for Rural zones where there is discharge to ground soakage.
5472-61	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Retain the permitted activity status and the permitted activity controls relating to new impervious areas in rural zones outside the Rural Urban Boundary.
5472-62	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend Activity Table by deleting any Discretionary statuses so that activities are either Permitted or Restricted Discretionary. See submission for further details [Vol. 4 page 15/25 of submission].
5472-63	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend Activity Table by deleting any Discretionary statuses so that activities are either Permitted or Restricted Discretionary. See submission for further details [Vol. 4 page 15/25 of submission].
5472-64	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Amend Activity Table to enable, or clarify, unlimited watertake from artificial waterbodies, particularly for Gibbs Farm, Kakanui Point.
5472-65	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 27 to provide for subdivision in the Rural Production zone around existing or approved dwellings/development.
5472-66	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend the activity status of 'Any other subdivision not provided for in this table or in the rural zones subdivision rules' from Prohibited to Non-complying
5472-67	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend the activity status for Boundary adjustments that exceed 10% from Prohibited to Discretionary in Table 7 in 2.3.3 Rural zones.
5472-68	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend 2.3.3(9)(b) Rural zones from Prohibited to Non-complying.
5472-69	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend General Information Requirements relating to the need to provide heritage assessment, cultural impact assessments, integrated transport assessments and design statements to make it clear that these may be required in some circumstances but they are not mandatory. See submission for further details [Vol. 4 pages 18 to 19/25 of submission].
5472-70	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'Land which may be subject to natural hazards' to ensure it is quantifiable. See submission for further details [Vol. 4 page 19/25 of submission].
5472-71	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add a definition of 'Lakes', excluding man made waterbodies.
5472-72	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add a definition of 'Wetlands', excluding man made waterbodies.
5472-73	The Gibbs Foundation	karlc@barker.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	D5.1.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain objectives and policies which provide for use, development and occupation of the CMA [Vol. 4 page 7/25 of submission].
5473-1	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete or lower the requirements for short stay cycle parking.
5473-2	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend the Auckland-wide Noise Controls for the City Centre to provide for the on-going operation of existing Major Recreation Facilities such as Vector Arena and to clarify the controls relating to activities sensitive to noise.
5473-3	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Zoning	City Centre		Retain the City Centre zone for the Vector Arena.
5473-4	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Retain the permitted activity status of Major Recreation Facilities in the City Centre zone Activity table.
5473-5	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Quay Park		Amend the Precinct to make it clear that it is only the development controls in the precinct, and not those in the City Centre zone, that apply to the Vector Arena site.
5473-6	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Quay Park		Retain the application of the Quay Park precinct to the Vector Arena site and surrounding area.
5473-7	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Quay Park		Amend the Precinct Description by adding the following after the first paragraph: <u>Development within the precinct includes the Vector Arena, office, retail and accomodation.</u>

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5473-8	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Quay Park		Amend the Precinct Description by adding reference to Vector Arena in the third paragraph as follows: ...effects generated by the port, <u>Vector Arena</u> and the strategic transport network.
5473-9	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Quay Park		Amend Objective 2.c as follows: c. is sensitive to public open spaces, <u>Vector Arena</u> and the former railway station building
5473-10	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Quay Park		Amend Policy 3 - Land use activities as follows: ...noise from the port, <u>Vector Arena</u> and transport network.
5473-11	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Quay Park		Add new Policy 4 - Land use activities as follows: 4. <u>Enable Vector Arena to continue to provide a range of concerts, sporting events and entertainment.</u>
5473-12	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Quay Park		Apply reverse sensitivity controls to land surrounding Vector Arena to identify and manage the nature and significance of reverse sensitivity effects from surrounding land uses.
5473-13	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Retain Rule 2.4 which enables controlled and restricted discretionary activities to be considered without notice or limited notification or the need to obtain written approval from affected parties.
5473-14	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Remove the SEA overlay from the Zoo sub-precinct.
5473-15	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Remove the Sites and Place of Value to Mana Whenua overlay from the Zoo sub-precinct, or provide evidence to confirm that the site is of such value and should be protected. If evidence is provided, the overlay should be amended to relate to a defined area and include specific controls which will not unduly limit the zoo operations and development.
5473-16	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.1 Structure of the Unitary Plan	Exclude the Zoo sub-precinct from the Auckland-wide Rules by amending the beginning of the Auckland-wide Rules to state that "Auckland-wide rules apply across the zones and precincts unless otherwise specified".
5473-17	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend the Auckland-wide rules to be more appropriate for Major Recreation Facilities in general and the Zoo in particular, particularly those rules relating to parking and cycle parking.
5473-18	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Zoo and MOTAT	F2.24 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend the Precinct description to better reflect the existing and future activities that occur at the Zoo facilities by adding concerts and events to the list of additional activities and deleting the primary purpose statement relating to the zoo.
5473-19	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Zoo and MOTAT	F2.24 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend Objective 3 as follows: A <del>limited</del> specified range of activities...
5473-20	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Zoo and MOTAT	F2.24 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend Objective 5 as follows: <del>Manage the adverse effects of activities within Auckland Zoo and MOTAT. are managed to minimise adverse effects on the community, to the extent that is practicable.</del>
5473-21	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Zoo and MOTAT	F2.24 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend Policy 1 by adding entertainment to the list of activities.
5473-22	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Zoo and MOTAT	F2.24 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend Policy 2 by adding "and associated works" after the word "structures".
5473-23	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Zoo and MOTAT	F2.24 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend Policy 3 as follows: Retain the <del>dominance of open space and landscaped character of vegetation over buildings and structures</del> on the Auckland Zoo site.
5473-24	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Zoo and MOTAT	F2.24 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend Policy 5 as follows: <del>Manage any adverse effects associated with</del> <u>Acknowledge that some events can generate adverse effects associated with traffic, noise, crowd movement and lighting. and therefore, manage the frequency, duration and level of noise and lighting to minimise nuisance effects on the community.</u>
5473-25	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Zoo and MOTAT	F2.24 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Delete Policy 6.
5473-26	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Zoo and MOTAT	K2.24 Precinct Rules	Amend the Activity Table description as follows: <u>Display and Management of the living collection, of flora and fauna at the Auckland Zoo (including theatres and areas for the presentation of information related to the displays and to wildlife in general.</u>
5473-27	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Zoo and MOTAT	K2.24 Precinct Rules	Add new Activity Table description and status as follows: <u>Veterinarian and consevation medicine facilities and services - Permitted</u>
5473-28	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Zoo and MOTAT	K2.24 Precinct Rules	Add new Activity Table description and status as follows: <u>Facilities for the care, accomodation and feeding of the living collection of flora and fauna - Permitted</u>
5473-29	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Zoo and MOTAT	K2.24 Precinct Rules	Add new Activity Table description and status as follows: <u>Facilities for the education and presentation of information (e.g theatres) about the living collection of flora and fauna - Permitted</u>
5473-30	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Zoo and MOTAT	K2.24 Precinct Rules	Add new Activity Table description and status as follows: <u>Facilities for maintaining Zoo grounds e.g. maintenance and storage sheds - Permitted</u>
5473-31	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Zoo and MOTAT	K2.24 Precinct Rules	Add new Activity Table description and status as follows: <u>Dwellings - Permitted</u>
5473-32	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Zoo and MOTAT	K2.24 Precinct Rules	Amend Activity Table description as follows: <u>Elevated walkways, and-viewing platforms, footpaths and bridges - Permitted</u>
5473-33	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Zoo and MOTAT	K2.24 Precinct Rules	Add new Activity Table description and status as follows: <u>Earthworks - Permitted</u>
5473-34	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Zoo and MOTAT	K2.24 Precinct Rules	Add new Activity Table description and status as follows: <u>Vegetation removal - Permitted</u>

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5473-35	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Zoo and MOTAT	K2.24 Precinct Rules	Add new Activity Table description and status as follows: <u>Impervious area - Permitted</u>
5473-36	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Zoo and MOTAT	K2.24 Precinct Rules	Add provision for Temporary Activities into the Activity table.
5473-37	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Zoo and MOTAT	K2.24 Precinct Rules	Add a new Development Control in respect of Height. Refer to pg. 11-12/21, vol 2 of the submission for details.
5473-38	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Zoo and MOTAT	K2.24 Precinct Rules	Amend Rule 3.1 Noise, by altering where noise is to be measured from, deleting the time reference interval, deleting the cross reference to NZS 6802: 2008 and prescribed time frames, excluding noise from animals and events from the noise limits and deleting reference to the Time Interval. Refer to pg. 12/21, vol 2 of the submission for details.
5473-39	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Zoo and MOTAT	Mapping	Amend the boundary of the Zoo sub-precinct to include the staff accommodation at 102 Old Mill Road, and the site at 136 Motions Road, Westmere.
5473-40	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 102 Old Mill Road and 136 Motions Road, Westmere to Special Purpose: Major Recreation Facility zone.
5473-41	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove the Pre-1944 demolition control overlay from 102 Old Mill Road, Westmere.
5473-42	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Designations	Auckland Council	517 Motions Road Car Park	Retain the rollover of the designation 517 for carparking for the Zoo and MOTAT.
5473-43	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Retain the ability for controlled and restricted discretionary activities to be considered without notice or limited notification or the need to obtain written approvals from affected parties.
5473-44	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Zoo and MOTAT	K2.24 Precinct Rules	Add reverse sensitivity controls to land surrounding the Zoo.
5473-45	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Zoning	City Centre		Retain the Auckland Art Gallery in the Public Open Space Community zone.
5473-46	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Apply the City Centre zone parking rates to the Auckland Art Gallery site.
5473-47	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend by lowering or deleting the cycle parking requirements, in relation to the City Centre.
5473-48	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	General	Temporary Activities (C7.5 and H6.5)		Apply the City Centre zone temporary activity controls to the Auckland Art Gallery site.
5473-49	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend Activity table description as follows: <u>Art galleries and A arts and cultural centres.</u>
5473-50	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Add new activity description and status to Activity table as follows: <u>Activities accessory to Auckland Art gallery Toi o Tamaki including cafes - Permitted (Community zone).</u>
5473-51	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add a new definition of 'art and cultural centres' and ensure it includes art galleries.
5473-52	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Exclude Auckland Art Gallery from the definition of Major Recreation Facility.
5473-53	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.2-3 & I2.5 Land use & Dev. controls & Spec. info. req.	Exempt Auckland Art Gallery from the gross floor area threshold development control.
5473-54	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Designations	Auckland Council	500 Auckland City Art Gallery	Retain the rollover of designation 500 for the development, operation and maintenance of Auckland Art Gallery Toi o Tamaki and ancillary activities.
5473-55	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Retain the ability for controlled and restricted discretionary activities to be considered without notice or limited notification or the need to obtain written approvals from affected parties.
5473-56	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	C7.3 Background, objectives and policies	Retain the Auckland-wide objectives and policies for noise.
5473-57	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	C7.3 Background, objectives and policies	Amend the statement that precedes the objectives and policies for noise as follows: The objectives and policies for noise and vibration enable activities which generate noise to occur <u>while seek to mitigate both managing</u> the adverse effects of noise and vibration on amenity of the surrounding environment and <u>reverse sensitivity effects.</u>
5473-58	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	C7.3 Background, objectives and policies	Amend objectives 1, 3, 7 and 8 by deleting the words "or unnecessary" after the word "unreasonable".
5473-59	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	C7.3 Background, objectives and policies	Add new objective 10 as follows: <u>10. Enable noise generating activities and events so that they can be [so that they can be] enjoyed by Aucklanders.</u>
5473-60	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	C7.3 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 6 as follows: Require activities..., regionally significant quarries, <u>major recreation facilities</u> and rail lines.
5473-61	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	C7.3 Background, objectives and policies	Add new policy 13 under the new heading of <u>Noise arising from events and activities</u> , as follows: <u>13. Utilise site/activity specific noise rules to provide for sporting, entertainment, recreation and arts and cultural events and activities.</u>
5473-62	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Change the noise limit descriptor (metric) from L <sub>10</sub> to L <sub>Aeq</sub> (average noise level).
5473-63	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend the PAUP to use the terms noise level and noise limit consistently and correctly. In particular, apply the term noise limit where there is a criterion to be complied with and noise level where there is an actual quantified sound level.
5473-64	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Replace the term "at or within the boundary" with "within the boundary".
5473-65	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Delete the time period from the noise limits e.g. 55dB <sub>L<sub>Aeq</sub> (45-min)</sub>
5473-66	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain the inclusion of the Bruce Mason Centre in the Metropolitan Centre zone.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5473-67	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.1 Activity table H1.2.2 Notification	Amend the Activity table so that short stay parking is a permitted activity and long stay parking is a discretionary activity.
5473-68	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Retain the key retail frontage overlay.
5473-69	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Overlay Building Frontage Maps only		Delete the key retail frontage overlay from the site at 2 Killarney Street, Takapuna (the existing carpark).
5473-70	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain the Metropolitan Centre zoning of the Bruce Mason Centre.
5473-71	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.3 Metropolitan Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend the Metropolitan Centre zone Objective 1 by adding "entertainment" to the list of activities.
5473-72	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.3 Metropolitan Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend the Metropolitan Centre zone Policy 4 by adding "entertainment" to the list of activities.
5473-73	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of conference facilities by adding the following activities that are included: meeting rooms and catering.
5473-74	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of entertainment facilities by adding the following activities that are included: event and function centres and accessory catering, restaurants and cafes.
5473-75	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the Activity table for the Metropolitan Centre zone by adding Conference facilities as a permitted activity.
5473-76	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Zoning	City Centre		Retain the City Centre zone for the Viaduct Events Centre site.
5473-77	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Retain the permitted activity status of Major Recreation Facilities in the City Centre zone Activity table.
5473-78	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Retain the permitted activity status of Entertainment facilities in the City Centre zone Activity table.
5473-79	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Apply only the Wynyard Quarter [precinct] development controls to the Wynyard Quarter and not the City Centre zone controls as well.
5473-80	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	F3.15 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend objective 1(d) under the heading of Social and economic as follows: Wynyard Precinct is to be redeveloped while managing potential conflicts between different uses to achieve: a....d. public open space on the waterfront, and <del>an area</del> <u>facilities</u> for events and <u>entertainment</u> activity...
5473-81	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	F3.15 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend policy 11 under the heading of Social and economic as follows: 11. Enabling a diverse range of activities, high quality visitor experiences, <u>entertainment and events...</u>
5473-82	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend the Activity table by adding the following new activity description and status: <u>A major marine event up to 60 consecutive days - Permitted - Halsey St extension wharf and the Western Viaduct wharf (CMA) [n/a elsewhere]</u>
5473-83	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend Rule 4.1(iii) Parking, to reflect the resource consent for the Viaduct Events centre which provided for a total of 132 parking spaces.
5473-84	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend Rule 5.11(1) Temporary Structures and Buildings, as follows: Temporary structures or buildings within sub-precinct D, E, <del>the Halsey Street extension wharf, and the Western Viaduct wharf</del> as identified...
5473-85	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Retain the noise controls.
5473-86	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend Rule 4.4 Noise controls replacing reference to "levels" with "limits", deleting the 15 min time interval from the noise limits, replacing the term "logarithmic average" with "energy average", amending times to the 24 hour clock, and replacing reference to NZS 6801: 1991 Measurement of Sound with 2008 Acoustics - Measurement of environmental sound. Refer to pg 10-12/18, vol 6 of the submission for details.
5473-87	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Zoning	City Centre		Retain the City Centre zone and the Civic Spaces zone for the Centre for Performing Arts.
5473-88	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.1 Sites and places of significance to mana whenua	Delete the Site of Significance to Mana Whenua overlay from Aotea Square or amend the provisions to provide for the day to day operations and temporary activities that occur in Aotea Square.
5473-89	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Reduce the historic heritage extent of place for the Auckland Town Hall to no more than 20m and dimension it on the maps.
5473-90	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend Auckland-wide noise rules for the City Centre zone to provide for the on-going operation of existing venues such as the Centre for Performing Arts. Refer to pg. 7-8/22, vol 7 of the submission for details.
5473-91	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Arts, Civic & Entertainment		Add tailored temporary activity controls, including noise, for the Arts, Culture and Recreation precinct that provide for events and activities held in Aotea Square that do not generate significant noise but do occur for an extended duration of up to 7 weeks, and up to 18 noise events with associated noise controls above the general level in a 12 month period.
5473-92	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Reject the Rule 3.2 Number of parking and loading spaces, Table 2, parking requirements for other activities (1:50m2) and apply the City Centre zone parking provisions instead.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5473-93	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.1 Activity table H1.2.2 Notification	Reject non-accessory short term parking buildings as a discretionary activity and non-accessory long-term parking buildings as non-complying.
5473-94	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Arts, Civic & Entertainment		Add specific provisions which enable an additional carparking building and provide for a sufficient number of short term and long term carparks.
5473-95	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Zoning	City Centre		Retain the City Centre zone for the Aotea Centre and the Civic Theatre.
5473-96	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Retain permitted activity status for Entertainment Facilities in the Activity table.
5473-97	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Zoning	City Centre		Retain the Civic Spaces zone for Aotea Square.
5473-98	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the Activity table description and status for the Civic Spaces zone as follows: <u>Markets and festivals (including food and beverage) - Restricted Discretionary-Permitted</u>
5473-99	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the Activity table description and status for the Civic Spaces zone as follows: <u>Entertainment e.g. performers and side show rides - Permitted</u>
5473-100	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the Activity table description and status for the Civic Spaces zone as follows: <u>Civic functions - Permitted</u>
5473-101	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the Activity table description and status for the Civic Spaces zone as follows: <u>Temporary buildings and structures for markets and festivals, entertainment and civic functions - Permitted</u>
5473-102	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the Activity table description and status for the Civic Spaces zone as follows: <u>Infrastructure e.g. power, water, data, drainage and hardstand - Permitted</u>
5473-103	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.2-3 & I2.5 Land use & Dev. controls & Spec. info. req.	Amend the development controls for the Civic Space zone so that they do not apply to "Temporary buildings and structures for markets and festivals, entertainment and civic functions".
5473-104	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Arts, Civic & Entertainment		Amend Objective 1 [in F3.1] as follows: The Arts... precinct is used as the primary location for <u>events, civic activities...</u>
5473-105	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Arts, Civic & Entertainment		Amend Objective 2 [in F3.1] by adding "civic functions, public performances, carnivals, concerts, fairs, markets, festivals and parades" to the list of activities.
5473-106	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Arts, Civic & Entertainment		Add new policy 4 [in F3.1] as follows: <u>4. Avoid reverse sensitivity effects by requiring noise attenuation in surrounding residential development.</u>
5473-107	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Arts, Civic & Entertainment		Add specific provisions to the Arts, Civic and Entertainment precinct that include an exemption from the Site of Significance to Mana Whenua for temporary activities, temporary activity controls (including noise and supporting structures and other infrastructure) and specific parking building and short and long term parking provisions.
5473-108	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1555 Car park - Queen Street	Retain the rollover of the designation (ID 1555) by Auckland Transport for the Civic carpark to provide for activities in the Arts, Civic and Entertainment precinct.
5473-109	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Arts, Civic & Entertainment		Add reverse sensitivity controls to land surrounding the Centre for Performing Arts.
5473-110	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	Mapping	Retain the Stadium and Showgrounds precinct for Western Springs Stadium and Mt Smart Stadium.
5473-111	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Delete the SEA overlay that applies to Western Springs Stadium.
5473-112	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Delete the Sites and Places of Value to Mana Whenua overlay that applies to Mt Smart Stadium.
5473-113	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	Appendix 3.1 - Schedule for the Outstanding Natural Features Overlay		Delete the ONF overlay that applies to Mt Smart Stadium.
5473-114	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Amend the provisions relating to the SEA overlay to allow earthworks and vegetation clearance to a level appropriate for a Major Recreation Facility and Western Springs Stadium in particular.
5473-115	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Delete the SEA overlay as applying to Mt Smart Stadium in its entirety.
5473-116	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Amend the SEA overlay as applying to Mt Smart Stadium so that the boundaries of the overlays only apply to the core areas of value.
5473-117	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Amend the SEA overlay as applying to Mt Smart Stadium to allow earthworks and vegetation clearance to a level which is appropriate for a Major Recreation Facility and Mt Smart in particular.
5473-118	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Add a land use control in the Mt Smart and Western Springs sub-precincts to state that the Auckland Wide Rules do not apply.
5473-119	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Amend the Auckland-wide rules to be more appropriate for Major Recreation Facilities in general and Mt Smart and Western Springs Stadiums in particular (as an alternative to submission points 161 and 162). Amendments would need to include impervious surfaces and earthworks.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5473-120	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	F1.10 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Amend the precinct description as follows: ...They also provide for a <del>limited</del> range of additional activities such as <u>accommodation</u> , administration, community activities, conferences and expos.
5473-121	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	F1.10 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Amend the precinct description by deleting the paragraph outlining the primary purpose.
5473-122	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	F1.10 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Amend the precinct description by amending the last sentence as follows: <u>The general provisions, overlays and provisions of the Major Recreation Facilities zone apply in the sub-precincts unless otherwise stated, underlying zone of the precinct is the Major Recreation Facilities zone.</u>
5473-123	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	F1.10 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Amend Objective 3 as follows: A <del>limited</del> range of appropriate activities to support the on-going viability of stadiums and showgrounds are provided for.
5473-124	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	F1.10 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Amend Policy 1 as follows: Identify Auckland's major sports stadiums and showgrounds and enable a <del>limited</del> range of recreational, commercial, accommodation, community and associated activities to establish and operate, both on a temporary and permanent basis.
5473-125	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	F1.10 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Amend Policy 3 as follows: Provide for a <del>limited</del> range of appropriate additional uses...
5473-126	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	F1.10 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Amend Policy 4 as follows: <del>Acknowledge that some events can generate</del> <u>Manage</u> adverse effects associated with traffic, noise, crowd movement and lighting <del>and therefore, manage the frequency, duration and level of noise and lighting to minimise nuisance effects on the community".</del>
5473-127	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Add an Activity table for the Mt Smart sub-precinct and include the following activities as permitted activities: <u>concerts, sports events and training, events and entertainment, recreation, stadium building and associated stadium facilities, motor sport, earthworks, impervious area, carparking.</u>
5473-128	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Add an Activity table for the Western Springs sub-precinct and include the following activities as permitted activities: <u>concerts, sports events and training, events and entertainment, recreation, stadium building and associated stadium facilities, speedway, earthworks, impervious area, carparking.</u>
5473-129	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend the Auckland-wide rules to be more appropriate for Major Recreation Facilities in general and the Zoo in particular, particularly those rules relating to earthworks [as an alternative to the relief sought in submission 5473-26].
5473-130	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Add new Earthworks controls for the Mt Smart sub-precinct as per pg. 17/38, vol 8 of the submission.
5473-131	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Add new Impervious area controls for the Mt Smart sub-precinct as per pg. 17/38, vol 8 of the submission.
5473-132	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Add new Earthworks controls for the Western Springs sub-precinct as per pg. 17/38, vol 8 of the submission.
5473-133	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Add new Impervious area controls for the Western Springs sub-precinct as per pg. 17/38, vol 8 of the submission.
5473-134	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	Mapping	Amend the boundary of the Western Springs sub-precinct to include the outer fields.
5473-135	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Change the zoning of the outer fields of Western Springs Stadium, Western Springs to Major Recreation Facility zone.
5473-136	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Designations	Auckland Council	547 Mount Smart Sports and Entertainment Centre	Retain the rollover of the designation for Mt Smart Stadium to provide for a multi-purpose facility for entertainment and sporting events, community events and informal recreation.
5473-137	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Designations	Auckland Council	517 Motions Road Car Park	Retain the rollover of the designation for carparking on the outer fields at Western Springs Stadium.
5473-138	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Add reverse sensitivity controls to the land surrounding Western Springs Stadium.
5473-139	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Add reverse sensitivity controls to the land surrounding Mt Smart Stadium.
5473-140	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Add a new Mt Smart Noise overlay map as per pg. 38/38, vol 8 of the submission.
5473-141	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Retain the inclusion of a generic zone applying to Auckland's major recreation facilities where common land uses and activities are anticipated.
5473-142	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Retain the inclusion of specific precinct and sub-precinct provisions tailored to the venues to provide for local area based differences through activity and development controls that alter the underlying Major Recreation Facility zone.
5473-143	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Amend the zone Description by adding <u>entertainment and art and cultural facilities, stadia and indoor arenas for sport, concerts and entertainment, zoological gardens, museums and accessory activities and facilities</u> and reference to the regional and national benefits that this significant infrastructure provides. Move the sentence referring to facilities in the city centre to the end of the description. Changes as per pg. 7-8/36 of the submission.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5473-144	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Amend objective 2(a) as follows: Major recreation facilities are enabled to: a. Provide for a wide range of sporting, entertainment, recreation and arts and cultural activities and events for the benefit of the social, economic and cultural well-being of people and communities Aucklanders and visitors from outside the region.
5473-145	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Amend objective 2(b) as follows: Major recreation facilities are enabled to: (b) Operate and be used in a safe, effective and efficient manner while <del>minimising</del> managing adverse effects.
5473-146	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Add new objective 2(c) as follows: Major recreation facilities are enabled to: c. Redevelop, expand and intensify so that they can meet their operational needs and remain attractive venues for holding events and activities.
5473-147	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Add new objective 2(d) as follows: Major recreation facilities are enabled to: d. Be economically sustainable.
5473-148	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Delete Objective 3 in its entirety.
5473-149	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Add new objective 5 as follows: 5. To manage reverse sensitivity issues that could compromise the operation of facilities.
5473-150	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2 as follows: 2. Provide for the continued operation, long-term planning...
5473-151	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 3 as follows: 3. Encourage flexibility within major recreation facilities to provide for foreseeable changes in recreation and leisure trends and assist in economic viability.
5473-152	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 4 as follows: 4. Recognise the strategic function of major recreation facilities and that they will, by virtue of their nature, character, scale and intensity, generate adverse effects that may not be characteristic of the locality or able to be practicably internalised, and manage minimise such effects.
5473-153	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 5 as follows: 5. Enable a range of accessory activities and services within the zone and non-accessory activities and services where they will not detract from the ability to hold the main events and activities for which the facility is designed.
5473-154	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 6 as follows: 6. Protect existing and consented major recreation facilities from reverse sensitivity effects including managing the establishment and effects of surrounding incompatible land uses.
5473-155	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 7(a)(i) as follows: i. amenity values of the surrounding area taking into account the nature, character, scale and intensity of the major recreation facilities provided for in this zone.
5473-156	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Add new Policy 7(d) as follows: d. relates to the provision of additional major recreational opportunities or assists in the economic viability of the major recreation facility.
5473-157	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 9(c)(i) as follows: 1. amenity values of the surrounding area taking into account the nature, character, scale and intensity of the major recreation facilities provided for in this zone.
5473-158	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Amend Activity table description as follows: Operation of major recreation facilities for their primary purpose as identified in the applicable precinct activities identified in the activity table for the relevant precinct.
5473-159	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Amend Activity table by adding the following new activity description and status: Any activity that is not accessory to a major recreation facility - Discretionary
5473-160	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Amend Activity table description and status as follows: Carnivals, concerts, entertainment rides, fairs, markets and festivals - Discretionary Permitted
5473-161	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Amend Activity table description and status as follows: Entertainment facilities accessory to a major recreation facility - Discretionary Permitted
5473-162	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Amend Activity table description as follows: Food and beverage (excluding drive through and restaurant and cafes) accessory to a major recreation facility and equal to or less than 200m <sup>2</sup> GFA
5473-163	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Delete the following Activity table description and status: Food and beverage (excluding drive through and restaurant and cafes) accessory to a major recreation facility and greater than 200m <sup>2</sup> GFA - Discretionary
5473-164	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Amend the following Activity table description as follows: Licensed premises accessory to a major recreation facility and equal to or less than 200m <sup>2</sup> GFA
5473-165	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Delete the following Activity table description and status: Licensed premises accessory to a major recreation facility and greater than 200m <sup>2</sup> GFA - Discretionary
5473-166	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Amend Activity table description as follows: Offices accessory to a major recreation facility and equal to or less than 200m <sup>2</sup> GFA
5473-167	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Delete the following Activity table description and status: Offices accessory to a major recreation facility and equal to or less than 200m <sup>2</sup> GFA - Discretionary

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5473-168	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Amend the Activity table description as follows: <del>Retail accessory to a major recreation facility and equal to or less than 200m<sup>2</sup> GFA</del>
5473-169	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Delete the following Activity table description and status: <del>Retail accessory to a major recreation facility and greater than 200m<sup>2</sup> GFA – Discretionary</del>
5473-170	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Amend the Activity table description as follows: <del>Community facilities equal to or less than 200m<sup>2</sup> GFA</del>
5473-171	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Delete the following Activity table description and status: <del>Community facilities greater than 200m<sup>2</sup> GFA – Discretionary</del>
5473-172	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Amend the Activity table description as follows: <del>Education facilities equal to or less than 200m<sup>2</sup> GFA</del>
5473-173	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Delete the following Activity table description and status: <del>Education facilities greater than 200m<sup>2</sup> GFA – Discretionary</del>
5473-174	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Amend the Activity table description as follows: <del>Healthcare facilities equal to or less than 200m<sup>2</sup> GFA</del>
5473-175	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Delete the following Activity table description and status: <del>Healthcare facilities greater than 200m<sup>2</sup> GFA – Discretionary</del>
5473-176	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Amend the Activity table description as follows: <del>Recreation activities not accessory to a major recreation facility equal to or less than 500m<sup>2</sup> GFA</del>
5473-177	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Delete the following Activity table description and status: <del>Recreation activities not accessory to a major recreation facility greater than 500m<sup>2</sup> GFA – Discretionary</del>
5473-178	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Amend the Activity table description as follows: <del>Visitor and/or athlete accomodation accessory to a major recreation facility equal to or less than 200m<sup>2</sup> GFA</del>
5473-179	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Delete the following Activity table description and status: <del>Visitor and/or athlete accomodation accessory to a major recreation facility greater than 200m<sup>2</sup> GFA – Discretionary</del>
5473-180	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Add new activity description and status to the Activity table as follows: <u>Stormwater devices - Permitted</u>
5473-181	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Amend the Activity table description as follows: <del>New buildings less than or equal to 200m<sup>2</sup> GFA , including additions and alterations to existing buildings</del>
5473-182	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Delete the following Activity table description and status: <del>New buildings more than 200m<sup>2</sup> GFA but no greater than 100m<sup>2</sup> GFA, including additions and alterations to existing buildings – Restricted Discretionary</del>
5473-183	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Delete the following Activity table description and status: <del>New buildings greater than 100m<sup>2</sup> GFA – Discretionary</del>
5473-184	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Add new activity description and status to the Activity table as follows: <u>Grandstands, viewing platforms and terraces - Permitted</u>
5473-185	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Amend the Activity table description as follows: <u>Towers, Observatiou areas , viewing platforms, and related structures and areas and facilities for observation, filming, telecommunications and broadcasting</u>
5473-186	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Add the following new Activity table description and status: <u>Stages and performance areas and structures - Permitted</u>
5473-187	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Amend Rule 2.1 Noise, so that the infringement of a noise control in any precinct is a restricted discretionary activity.
5473-188	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Delete Rule 2.2 Licensed Premmises in its entirety.
5473-189	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Amend Rule 2.3 Traffic as follows: <u>For any event exceeding the threshold anticipated crowd capacity identified below, a traffic and transport management plan must be prepared and traffic and transport issues major recreation facility listed below, a traffic and transport management plan (including where road closures are proposed) must be managed in accordance with that plan. Prepared and implemented for any event exceeding the threshold anticipated crowd capacity identified below.</u>
5473-190	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Delete Rule 2.3(4) Traffic.
5473-191	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Amend Rule 3.5 Screening as follows: ..., must be screened from those areas <u>by a solid wall or fence at least 1.8m.</u>
5473-192	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.4-5 Assessment I8.6 Special information requirements	Delete 4.2 Assessment Criteria - Restricted discretionary activities, the assessment criteria for new buildings.
5473-193	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.4-5 Assessment I8.6 Special information requirements	Amend 5.1 Matters of Discretion - Development Control Infringements, to reflect changes to the screening development control and to ensure that all noise infringements are assessed in the same way and do not take account of crowd noise.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5473-194	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.4-5 Assessment I8.6 Special information requirements	Amend 5.2 Assessment Criteria - Development control Infringements to ensure that the assessment criteria operate as criteria rather than absolute statements. Refer to pg. 14-16/36, vol 10 of the submission for details.
5473-195	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.4-5 Assessment I8.6 Special information requirements	Amend 6.1 Design Statements to reflect the changes sought to the Activity table with buildings a permitted activity.
5473-196	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of Major Recreation Facility as per pg 17/36, vol 10 of the submission.
5473-197	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Retain the ability to consider controlled and restricted discretionary activities without notice or limited notification or the need to obtain written approvals from affected parties.
5473-198	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Add new reverse sensitivity controls to land surrounding Major Recreation Facilities.
5473-199	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Amend the provisions relating to the Sites and Places of Value to Mana Whenua overlay to allow earthworks and vegetation clearance to a level appropriate for a Major Recreation Facility and Western Springs Stadium in particular.
5473-200	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	Appendix 3.1 - Schedule for the Outstanding Natural Features Overlay		Delete the ONF overlay as applying to Mt Smart Stadium in its entirety.
5473-201	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Delete the Site or Place of Value to Mana Whenua overlay as applying to Mt Smart Stadium in its entirety.
5473-202	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	Appendix 3.1 - Schedule for the Outstanding Natural Features Overlay		Amend the ONF overlay as applying to Mt Smart Stadium so that the boundaries of the overlay only apply to the core areas of value.
5473-203	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Amend the Site or Place of Value to Mana Whenua overlay as applying to Mt Smart Stadium so that the boundaries of the overlay only apply to the core areas of value.
5473-204	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	J6.1 Rules		Amend the ONF overlay as applying to Mt Smart Stadium to allow earthworks and vegetation clearance to a level which is appropriate for a Major Recreation Facility and Mt Smart in particular.
5473-205	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Amend the Site or Place of Value to Mana Whenua overlay as applying to Mt Smart Stadium to allow earthworks and vegetation clearance to a level which is appropriate for a major recreation facility and Mt Smart in particular.
5473-206	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Zoo and MOTAT	K2.24 Precinct Rules	Add a new development control in respect of Height in relation to boundary. Refer to pg 11-12/21, vol 2 of the submission for details.
5473-207	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Zoo and MOTAT	K2.24 Precinct Rules	Add a new development control in respect of Earthworks. Refer to pg. 11-12/21, vol 2 of the submission for details.
5473-208	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Zoo and MOTAT	K2.24 Precinct Rules	Add a new development control in respect of Carparking. Refer to pg 11-12/21, vol 2 of the submission for details.
5473-209	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Zoo and MOTAT	K2.24 Precinct Rules	Add a new development control in respect of Impervious area. Refer to pg. 11-12/21, vol 2 of the submission for details.
5473-210	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	F3.15 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Retain the Wynyard Quarter [precinct] for the Viaduct Events Centre site.
5473-211	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Arts, Civic & Entertainment		Retain the the Arts, Civic and Entertainment precinct for the Centre for Performing Arts.
5473-212	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Replace the noise controls for Western Springs Stadium sub-precinct with those on pg. 12-15/38, vol 8 of the submission.
5473-213	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Replace the noise controls for Mt Smart Stadium sub-precinct with those on pg. 15-16/38, vol 8 of the submission.
5473-214	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 3.1 - Activities within 30m of a residential zone, so that it does not apply to the Bruce Mason Centre.
5473-215	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 3.1 - Activities within 30m of a residential zone, so that it does not apply to entertainment facilities generally.
5473-216	Regional Facilities Auckland	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 3.1 - Activities within 30m of a residential zone, so that it only applies to the portion of an entertainment facility (or other activity) which is located outside.
5474-1	David Fredric	info@pcc.org.nz	Zoning	City Centre		Rezone Westhaven area, including Westhaven Drive to the south, Beaumont St and Hamer St to the east and Westhaven Drive breakwater to the north and incorporating Gurran St and its associated reserves, from City Centre to Marina or Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5474-2	David Fredric	info@pcc.org.nz	Zoning	City Centre		Rezone the Coastal Marine Area [beyond the current reclaimed land and into the Coastal Marine Area in the vicinity of the Viaduct Harbour, Wynyard Quarter and the Ferry Terminal area] from City Centre to a more appropriate zone that recognises the Coastal Marine Area.
5474-3	David Fredric	info@pcc.org.nz	City Centre Zone	D3.2 City Centre zone Desc, obs & pols		Delete the objectives, policies and rules of the zone that apply to the areas in Westhaven and the harbour parts of the Coastal Marine Area that are described in the submission [page 1/6 of the submission].
5474-4	David Fredric	info@pcc.org.nz	Zoning	City Centre		Rezone Westhaven area, including Westhaven Drive to the south, Beaumont St and Hamer St to the east and Westhaven Drive breakwater to the north and incorporating Gurrans St and its associated reserves, from City Centre to a new zone specific to the Westhaven area. See submission for further details [point v. page 2/6 of the submission].
5474-5	David Fredric	info@pcc.org.nz	Zoning	City Centre		Rezone Westhaven area, including Westhaven Drive to the south, Beaumont St and Hamer St to the east and Westhaven Drive breakwater to the north and incorporating Gurrans St and its associated reserves, from City Centre to Marina. See submission for further details [page 2/6 of the submission].
5474-6	David Fredric	info@pcc.org.nz	Zoning	City Centre		Rezone Westhaven area, including Westhaven Drive to the south, Beaumont St and Hamer St to the east and Westhaven Drive breakwater to the north and incorporating Gurrans St and its associated reserves, from City Centre to Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation. See submission for further details [page 2/6 of the submission].
5474-7	David Fredric	info@pcc.org.nz	Zoning	City Centre		Reject the extent of the City Centre zone where it extends beyond the current reclaimed land and into the Coastal Marine Area in the vicinity of the Viaduct Harbour, Wynyard Quarter and the Ferry Terminal area.
5475-1	Te Hihi Autocourt 1987 Limited	garage@tehihi.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone the four lots adjoining 755 Linwood Road, Karaka as commercial [inferred to be Neighbourhood Centre zone which the zoning of 755 Linwood Road].
5476-1	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend [rule 1(a)] to reduce the minimum site size for subdivision in the Single House zone from 600m2 to 500m2.
5476-2	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend rule 2(c) to reduce the site shape factor from 8m to 7.5m.
5476-3	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Delete rule 2(c)(x) Site shape factor, to remove references to yard setbacks required by the underlying zone.
5476-4	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Delete additional subdivision controls from rule 2.3.1(6) 'Residential zones' and replace with a 'Subdivision and development design' overlay. See submission for further details [page 4/42 of the submission].
5476-5	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Delete Riverhead from Table 3: Additional subdivision controls.
5476-6	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Include a further category which provides for subdivision creating over 60 additional sites in Tables 13, 14 and 15 in rule 4. 'Assessment - Restricted discretionary activities'. See submission for further details [page 4/42 of the submission].
5476-7	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Include objectives and policies to deal with overshadowing and overlooking of adjacent properties, particularly in both of the Mixed Housing zones.
5476-8	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Add a general objective to read as follows: Development provides high quality onsite amenity for residents and respects the amenity of adjacent sites.
5476-9	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Delete objectives regarding on-site and neighbouring amenity in each zone and replace with specific objectives that are more outcome focused [design and development].
5476-10	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Replace Policy 2 with the following: Require dwellings to be orientated and designed to: - maximise solar access to outdoor living space and principle living rooms - maintain a reasonable level of solar access to adjacent properties - limit overlooking of outdoor living space and habitable room windows on adjacent properties.
5476-11	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Retain split of the Mixed Housing zone into two - Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban.
5476-12	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	D1.2 Large Lot zone desc, obs & pols		Delete reference to 'accommodating infrastructure necessary to support the dwelling' from policies and replace with 'Require minimum site sizes for subdivision to demonstrate that waste water can be contained within the boundaries of the site'.
5476-13	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	D1.3 Rural and coastal settlement zone desc, obs & pols		Delete reference to 'accommodating infrastructure necessary to support the dwelling' from policies and replace with 'Require minimum site sizes for subdivision to demonstrate that waste water can be contained within the boundaries of the site'.
5476-14	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Include a purpose for Land use control 3.1 'Maximum density' as follows: Ensure that residential densities respect the existing or preferred character of the [Note - final words missing from the submission - page 8/42 of the submission].
5476-15	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend Land use control 3.1 'Maximum density' to use a performance based approach for density with qualifying conditions and changes to activity status developed in some circumstances. See submission for further details [page 8 and 9/43 of the submission].
5476-16	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Delete Land use control 9.6 'Minimum frontage and site width'.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5476-17	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Development controls 7.4 and 8.4 'Alternative height in relation to boundary' to be a permitted activity provided it complies with the development controls designed to ensure that properties are not unreasonably overlooked or overshadowed. See submission for further details [page 11/42 of the submission].
5476-18	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete Development controls 7.4(2) and 8.4(2) 'Alternative height in relation to boundary' which require a Restricted Discretionary process.
5476-19	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Development control 7.4(4) and 8.4(4) 'Alternative height in relation to boundary' to exclude exemption for gable ends and dormer windows.
5476-20	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Development control 7.4(5) and 8.4(5) 'Alternative height in relation to boundary' so that infringements of this control are Restricted Discretionary activities and applicants will be required to obtain the written approval of adjacent properties.
5476-21	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Clarify whether Development controls 7.4 and 8.4 'Alternative height in relation to boundary' are a development control infringement of the permitted height in relation to boundary for the purpose of rules 7.1(1)(b) and 8.1(1)(b).
5476-22	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain the 4m front yard setback in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
5476-23	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain the 2.5m front yard setback in the Mixed Housing Urban zone.
5476-24	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Include an additional point in the purpose of Development controls 7.5 and 8.6 'Yards' to cover all intended outcomes to side and rear yard setbacks [page 12/42 of the submission].
5476-25	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Development controls 7.5 and 8.5 'Yards' to provide an exemption to the 1m side yard setback. See submission for specific amendments [page 12/42 of the submission].
5476-26	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Include an additional rule that any exemption to the 1m side and yard requirement in development controls 7.5 and 8.5 Yards is subject to a further requirement for solar access to the delineated outdoor living space of an adjacent property. See submission for further details [page 12/42 of the submission].
5476-27	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Require all dwellings to achieve a 5 star energy rating.
5476-28	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend 3. 'Assessment - Development control infringements' (criteria) to include an additional category entitled 'Passive solar design in dwellings'. See submission for further requirements and details [page 13/42 of the submission].
5476-29	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add a new definition of 'Delineated outdoor living space' which identifies the specific area of outdoor living space referred to in rules 9.2, 7.12 and 8.12 'Outdoor Living Space'.
5476-30	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Add a new purpose to 'Outdoor living space' as detailed in submission [pages 14 and 15/42 of the submission].
5476-31	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Include a new rule for delineated outdoor living spaces to require specific sunshine/sunlight hours. See submission for specific amendments [page 15/42 of the submission].
5476-32	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend or include assessment criteria for development control infringements and restricted discretionary activities relating to delineated outdoor living spaces. See submission for specific amendments [page 15/42 of the submission].
5476-33	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Add a new purpose to 'Outdoor living space' as follows: Ensure that buildings do not unreasonably overshadow the delineated outdoor living space of an existing adjacent dwelling.
5476-34	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Include a new rule to manage the effects of overshadowing on outdoor living spaces as illustrated in the submission [page 17/42 of the submission].
5476-35	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Include assessment criteria for development control infringements and restricted discretionary activities relating to overshadowing as detailed in the submission [page 17/42 of the submission].
5476-36	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete Development controls 7.10 and 8.10 'Outlook Space' and replace with new rules titled 'Privacy'. See submission for specific amendments to the purpose, controls and diagrams [pages 20 and 21/42 of the submission].
5476-37	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Retain the minimum outdoor living space of 80m <sup>2</sup> in the Single House zone and 40m <sup>2</sup> in Mixed Housing zones.
5476-38	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Retain the minimum dimension of 1m for any area defined as outdoor living space.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5476-39	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Retain the minimum dimension of 4m for the area of delineated outdoor living space.
5476-40	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend the delineated area outdoor living space from 25m <sup>2</sup> to 20m <sup>2</sup> in development controls 6.9, 7.12, 8.12 and 9.12 'Outdoor living space'.
5476-41	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend the area and dimension of balconies in development controls 6.9, 7.12, 8.12 and 9.12 'Outdoor living space'. See submission for specific amendments [page 22/42 of the submission].
5476-42	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend 'Landscaped area' by inserting the words 'and/or' after the word grassed.
5476-43	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Rename 'Landscaped area' to 'Permeable surface area'.
5476-44	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend the Purpose of Development control 6.7 'Building coverage' in the Single House zone to read as follows: Maintain the suburban residential character of the zone.
5476-45	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend the Purpose of Development control 7.8 'Building coverage' in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone to read as follows: Maintain the suburban residential character of the zone whilst making efficient use of the site.
5476-46	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend the Purpose of Development control 8.8 'Building coverage' in the Mixed Housing Urban zone to read as follows: Maintain the urban residential character of the zone whilst making efficient use of the site.
5476-47	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend Development control 6.7 'Building coverage' for the Single House zone to read as follows: Maximum building coverage: 40%.
5476-48	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Development control 7.8 'Building coverage' for the Mixed Housing Suburban zone to read as follows: Maximum building coverage for sites up to 400m <sup>2</sup> : 50%. Maximum building coverage for sites with a density greater than 400m <sup>2</sup> : 50%.
5476-49	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Development control 8.8 'Building coverage' for the Mixed Housing Urban zone to read as follows: Maximum building coverage for sites up to 300m <sup>2</sup> : 50%. Maximum building coverage for sites with a density greater than 400m <sup>2</sup> : 60%.
5476-50	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Development control 7.7 and 8.7 'Maximum impervious area' to read as follows: Maximum impervious area for proposed sites with a density less than 300m <sup>2</sup> : 60%. Maximum impervious area for proposed sites with a density of 300m <sup>2</sup> or more: 70%. Maximum impervious area within a riparian yard: 10%.
5476-51	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rules 7.11 and 8.11 'Separation between buildings within a site' and replace with a new rule called 'Outlook to Buildings on the same site'. See submission for specific amendments including purpose and controls for the Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban zones [page 27/42 of the submission].
5476-52	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Add a new rule to Development control 9.11 'Separation between buildings within a site' for the Mixed Housing Urban zone which requires separation distances between habitable room windows, terraces, decks or patios from the wall of another building. See submission for specific amendments [page 27 and 28/42 of the submission].
5476-53	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend the name of Development controls 7.14 and 8.14 from 'Maximum building length' to 'Visual dominance of buildings on the same site'.
5476-54	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend the Purpose of Development 7.14, 8.14 and 9.14 'Maximum building length' to read as follows: Manage the separation between buildings on the same site and the length of buildings along side or rear boundaries to reduce the bulk and visual dominance of buildings when viewed from the outside of the site.
5476-55	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Provide rules for governing daylight to windows for all housing through the PAUP if the Building Act does not control this.
5476-56	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend the Purpose of Development controls 8.18 and 9.17 'Daylight to dwellings' to read as follows: Principle living rooms and bedrooms receive a good degree of daylight.
5476-57	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend Development controls 8.18 and 9.17 'Daylight to dwellings' as well as adding to the Mixed Housing Suburban zone, to read as follows: The principal living room must have external glazing that is at least 2m wide and 1.8m high. Bedrooms must have external glazing that is at least 1m wide and 1.5m high.
5476-58	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend Development controls 6.11(1), 7.16(1) and 8.16(1) 'Garages' to read as follows: A garage door facing a street must be a. no greater than 3m wide for sites up to 14m wide, b. no greater than 40% of the width of the front facade of the dwelling to which the garage relates for sites greater than 14m wide.
5476-59	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend Development controls 6.11(2), 7.16(2) and 8.16(2) 'Garages' to read as follows: Garages must be setback at least 1m behind the front facade of the dwelling.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5476-60	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend Development control 6.11(3) 'Garages' to read as follows: The garage door must be setback at least 6m from the frontage of the site.
5476-61	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Development controls 7.13 and 8.13 'Dwellings fronting the street' to read as follows: The front facade of a dwelling or dwellings on a front site must contain: a. glazing at each floor level that is at least 30% of the front facade between a height of 1.2 and 2m above floor level b. a main entrance door that is visible from the street.
5476-62	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Retain Development controls 7.15, 8.15 and 9.15 'Fences'.
5476-63	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend Development control 6.10 'Fences' to read as follows: Fences in a front yard must not exceed a height of 1.2m.
5476-64	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Development controls 7.21 and 8.22 'Storage' to read as follows: All dwellings must provide a covered secure external storage space of at least 6 cubic metres.
5476-65	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Delete Development control 6.12 'Universal access'.
5476-66	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Review and redraft the assessment criteria for development control infringements and restricted discretionary activities to ensure consistency, ease of interpretation, plain English wording and a greater focus on a single specific outcome rather than trying to manage a multitude of outcomes in one set of criteria. See submission for further details [pages 34 and 35/42 of the submission].
5476-67	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Review the objectives, policies and assessment criteria in the Mixed Housing zones to ensure that adequate provision has been made for infringements to the alternative height in relation to boundary. See submission for further details [page 35/42 of the submission].
5476-68	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Include a requirement in Table 9 in 12. Special information requirements, or refine the Landscape requirement, to clarify that a landscape plan showing a prescribed amount of planting must be submitted with all applicants for dwellings that require a Design Response to be submitted.
5476-69	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Require brothels to gain a resource consent and be subject to the normal tests for notification under the RMA.
5476-70	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add a definition of 'Brothels'.
5476-71	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Home occupations' to exclude brothels or occupations regulated by the Sex Industry Act.
5476-72	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend Land use controls 3.2(3) 'Home occupations' to say that no more than three people in total may work in the home occupation.
5476-73	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Retain Land use control 3.3 'the conversion of a dwelling into two dwellings'.
5476-74	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Add an additional control to 3.3 'The conversion of a dwelling into two dwellings' to require at least one car parking space to be provided for a second dwelling.
5476-75	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend Land use control 3.3(2)(c) 'The conversion of a dwelling into two dwellings' by removing the reference to daylighting controls unless it is proposed to apply daylight requirements to habitable room windows in all residential zones.
5476-76	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Delete rule 2.4 Notification.
5476-77	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Include a specific list of restricted discretionary activities in relevant sections of the PAUP that should be exempted from the normal tests for notification. See submission for further details [pages 37 and 38/42 of the submission].
5476-78	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Retain Development control 4.4 'Private outdoor living space'.
5476-79	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Retain Development control 4.5 'Sunlight access to the private outdoor living space of proposed and existing dwellings'.
5476-80	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Delete Development control 4.6(3) 'Additional controls for sites 450m <sup>2</sup> to 650m <sup>2</sup> sub precinct B'.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5476-81	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Delete Chapter J, 5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua and 5.2 Sites and Places of Value to Mana Whenua, and reintroduce as a Plan Change later after clear analysis and strategic justification has been provided.
5476-82	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Rezone all properties that have been down zoned to Single House zone because of flooding/inundation to reflect the predominant zone in the surrounding area.
5476-83	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	Coastal inundation - maps only	Apply a 'Land subject to inundation' overlay over areas that are subject to inundation.
5476-84	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Apply a 'Land subject to flooding' overlay over areas that are subject to flooding.
5476-85	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.7 Natural hazards	Introduce overlays 'Land subject to inundation' and 'Land subject to flooding' through a plan change after clear analysis and strategic justification has been provided of the extent of flooding and inundation respectively.
5476-86	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.1 Structure of the Unitary Plan	Retain the use of purpose statements that precede each development control and extend their use to all relevant controls throughout the PAUP, including the precincts.
5476-87	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.3 Rule infringements for permitted controlled & restricted discretionary activities	Retain reference to 'The purpose of the control' in rules 2.2(3) and 2.2(4).
5476-88	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.3 Rule infringements for permitted controlled & restricted discretionary activities	Amend rule 2.2(4) to read as follows: "...the council must consider rule 2.3(4)(a)(iii)" rather than 'may' consider. [Inferred to be a reference to 2.3(4)].
5476-89	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.3 Rule infringements for permitted controlled & restricted discretionary activities	Renumber 2.2(4)(a)(iii) to rule 2.2(4)(b). [Inferred to be a reference to 2.3(4)].
5476-90	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Replace the word 'adjoining' with 'adjacent' in the residential zones, unless there is a specific reason why it needs to be used.
5476-91	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Move the density controls in the Terrace Housing and Apartments Buildings zone to Table 1 Land use control 3.1 'Maximum density'. See submission for specific amendments [page 41/42 of the submission].
5476-92	Mahi Properties Limited	brian@metroplanning.co.nz	Precincts General Content	Precincts General Content		Review, and where necessary re-write, the precincts to follow the same style as the rest of the PAUP.
5477-1	Clearway Consulting Limited	nigel.williams@clearwayconsulting.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Allow continued provision of car parking in all commercial centres to support viable use of existing and future floor space. See submission for further details [Vol. 1 page 2/3 of the submission].
5477-2	Clearway Consulting Limited	nigel.williams@clearwayconsulting.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete all trip generation thresholds from the PAUP and only require the developer to consider the appropriate location and safe operation of the site's vehicle access.
5477-3	Clearway Consulting Limited	nigel.williams@clearwayconsulting.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Ensure the provisions of the PAUP relating to development are all subject to RMA processes, and take precedence over anything 'invented' by Auckland Transport, including design standards for vehicle crossings and footpaths.
5477-4	Clearway Consulting Limited	nigel.williams@clearwayconsulting.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Encourage every building to have 100% capture of all roof stormwater as the primary source of potable and service water supplies.
5477-5	Clearway Consulting Limited	nigel.williams@clearwayconsulting.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Require water capture, storage and utilisation on all types of new development and allow retro fitting of such facilities on any site, at the owner's discretion.
5477-6	Clearway Consulting Limited	nigel.williams@clearwayconsulting.co.nz	RPS	Climate change		Recognise within the PAUP that ongoing expenditure and development of coastal areas represents a severe waste of investment, both financial and human, and plan for a progressive withdrawal of Council and Government support in these areas, such as zoning of land and development restrictions. See submission for further details [Vol. 4 page 2/5 of the submission].
5477-7	Clearway Consulting Limited	nigel.williams@clearwayconsulting.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Plan and design for all infrastructure, including roads and services, to be able to function with the lower end of the utility below the prevailing design level, and eventually below the ocean's normal water level. See submission for further details [Vol. 4 pages 2 and 3/5 of the submission].
5478-1	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Retain section 1.1.
5478-2	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain section 2.1.
5478-3	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain the compact city model.
5478-4	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Retain the requirement for no more than 40 per cent of new dwellings to be located outside the 2010 MUL.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5478-5	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain the RUB within the RPS.
5478-6	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Amend to recognise the importance the proposed compact city strategy plays in protecting areas of high natural and amenity value.
5478-7	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Amend zoning to balance the need between accommodating growth and protecting the character of special areas.
5478-8	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend Objective 2: Up to 70 per cent of total new dwellings by 2040 <del>occurring</del> is occurring within the metropolitan area 2010.
5478-9	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Retain Policy 3 (a) and 3 (f).
5478-10	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Retain Objective 4.
5478-11	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Add the following to Policy 4(h): <u>No Future Urban zoned land will be rezoned for urban development unless it can be shown that urban development in Auckland is processing at a rate that exceeds Zero 60% of urban growth occurring within the 2010 MUL</u>
5478-12	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend to provide for an emerging land release strategy and forward land and infrastructure delivery program setting out the priorities for the introduction of Future Urban zoned land.
5478-13	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.5 Rural and coastal towns and villages	Retain Policy 1(k).
5478-14	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Retain Policy 6.
5478-15	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.8 Responding to climate change	Retain climate change as a regionally significant issue.
5478-16	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	RPS	Climate change		Retain the 'mitigate and adapt' approach to managing this issue.
5478-17	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	RPS	Climate change		Retain methods to reduce reliance on private motor vehicles.
5478-18	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Add requirements for best practice sustainable design, energy efficient design, and water sensitive design to all new developments and strengthen those requirements.
5478-19	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Add requirements to avoid hard engineering methods, particularly for new developments.
5478-20	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	RPS	Climate change		Add methods setting out how climate change threats will be responded to.
5478-21	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Retain subdivision restrictions in the Future Urban zone. Refer to page 16/33 of submission.
5478-22	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Amend the Future Urban zone into two zones - Short Term Future Urban zone and a Long Term Future Urban zone. Refer to page 17/33 of submission.
5478-23	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	RPS	Urban growth	App. 1.1-2 Structure Plan req. & Metropolitan Urban Area 2010	Retain, particularly provisions for structure planning and public transport.
5478-24	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Retain.
5478-25	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Rule 2.1 to include all dwellings. Refer to page 18/33 of the submission [Homestar requirements].
5478-26	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Retain rule 2.2.
5478-27	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Retain rule 2.3.
5478-28	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend the assessment provisions and special information requirements to have a stronger relationship with the Auckland Design Manual.
5478-29	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Retain rule 6.1 'Matters of Discretion' and 'Assessment Criteria'.
5478-30	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Retain rule 8.1 'Assessment Criteria - Integrated retail development, supermarkets, department stores, large format retail and trade suppliers'.
5478-31	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Retain rule 6.1 'Matters of Discretion' and 6.2 'Assessment Criteria' [Buildings and external alterations].
5478-32	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend maximum tower dimensions rules to avoid overly restrict development in important zones.
5478-33	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend outdoor living rules for Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings and City Centre zones to be more flexible, e.g. exempt conversion of existing buildings and combine outdoor living spaces into common areas.
5478-34	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Retain rule 4.6 'Buildings Fronting the Street'.
5478-35	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Retain rule 4.12 'Ground Floor at Street Level'.
5478-36	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend rules to increase dwelling capacity within existing urban boundaries as per Regional Policy Statements.
5478-37	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain up-zoning in areas around New Lynn, Avondale, Glen Innes, Panmure and Papatoetoe.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5478-38	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend rule 4.2 Building Height' so the Mixed Use zone has a height of 32.5m or 8 storeys, Local Centre a height of 4 storeys or 16.5m; Town Centres with a height limit of 3 storeys should be increased to 4 storeys. Increase specific Town Centre heights from between 16.5-24.5m (4-6 storeys) to 32.5m or 8 storeys [Refer to page 31/33 of submission].
5478-39	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Retain office and retail activities in centres.
5478-40	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Overlay E4.5 Identified Growth Corridor		Retain the restriction on office and retail activities in the Light and Heavy Industrial zones.
5478-41	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend Rule 3.1 'Maximum Density' to five effect to intensification of the PAUP, refer pps.23-24/33 of submission.
5478-42	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rules 7.12 [Mixed Housing Suburban] and 8.12 [Mixed Housing Urban] 'Outdoor Living Space' to reduce the requirement from 40m <sup>2</sup> to 20m <sup>2</sup> for studio and 1 bedroom units.
5478-43	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend rule 9.7 'Maximum Impervious Area' to increase from 60% to 75%.
5478-44	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend rule 9.8 'Building Coverage' from 40% to 65%.
5478-45	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend rule 9.9 'Landscaping' to reduce requirements from 40% to 25%.
5478-46	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Retain conversion of a dwelling into a maximum of two dwellings a Permitted Activity in the Single House, Mixed Housing Urban, and Mixed Housing Suburban zones.
5478-47	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend maximum impervious area rules in all zones to increase the maximum impervious area permitted if the applicant provides retention tanks that can deal with storm-water from a major storm or on-site soakage.
5478-48	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Morningside from Light Industrial to Mixed Use.
5478-49	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Amend the additional height control overlay for the Mixed Use zone south of Newton Rd from 20.5m to 32.5m.
5478-50	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the area on the northern side of Boston Rd, Newton, from Light Industry to Mixed Use.
5478-51	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the area along Great South Rd between Greenlane and Ellerslie from Light Industrial to Mixed Use.
5478-52	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	Zoning	City Centre		Rezone land around the City Rail Link stations at Karangahape Rd and Aotea Square to allow maximum benefit to be gained from new developments at and adjacent to the stations.
5478-53	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the area along Barrys Point Rd and Fred Thomas Dr, Takapuna from Light Industrial to Mixed Use.
5478-54	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the area bound by State Highway 20, the Southern Motorway, Onehunga railway line, and the Waitemata Harbour from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban. Refer to page 26/33 of submission.
5478-55	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the area within 800m/10 minute walking distance of Meadowbank Station, from Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5478-56	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the area bounded by May Rd, State Highway 20, Mt Albert Rd, and Mt Roskill Grammar, Mt Roskill from residential to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5478-57	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Upzone across the urban area where this supports the Regional Policy Statement aims of intensifying near centres and in areas accessible to high quality public transport.
5478-58	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain Table 2 'Parking Rates for City Centre Zone'.
5478-59	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain Table 3 'Parking rates for sites within the City Centre Fringe overlay and the Metropolitan, Town, Local Centres, Mixed Use, and Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zones'.
5478-60	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete parking minimums in table 4 'Parking rates - all other areas'.
5478-61	Generation Zero	luke@generationzero.org.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	[page 13/33 of submission] Amend Objective 3: Up to No more than 40 per cent of total new dwellings by 2040 occurs has occurred outside of the metropolitan area 2010.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5479-1	Adam J Scattergood	adam.scattergood@gmail.com	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	J6.2.1 Activity table & J6.1.2 Notification		Delete rules which impose forestry restrictions under the ONL overlay.
5480-1	Tennis Auckland Region Incorporated	markb@mhg.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 69 Merton Road, St. Johns from Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation to Special Purpose - Major Recreation Facility.
5480-2	Tennis Auckland Region Incorporated	markb@mhg.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	F1.10 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Add Scarbro Tennis Centre Concept Development as a new sub-precinct with specific provisions for carnivals, concerts, fairs, markets and festivals as well as offices and food and beverage along with building controls. Refer vol. 1, page 5-7 and 10/10 of the submission for details.
5480-3	Tennis Auckland Region Incorporated	markb@mhg.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition so 'height' is measured from the existing ground level.
5480-4	Tennis Auckland Region Incorporated	markb@mhg.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	F2.22 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Add ASB Tennis Centre, 69 Merton Road, St Johns, as a sub-precinct with specified provisions. Refer vol. 2, page 6-9 and 11/11 of the submission for details.
5481-1	Kiwi Self Storage Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 40 Cawley St, Ellerslie, and surrounding area bounded by Cawley St, Ellerslie-Panmure Highway Motorway identified in submission, from Light Industry to a new business zone to provide for a broader range of uses including residential, retail and commercial office activity. See submission for further details [Vol. 1 pages 3 and map on 4/12].
5481-2	Kiwi Self Storage Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land bounded by Holder Place, Home Place, Constellation Drive and the Motorway, Albany from Light Industry to General Business. See submission for further details [Vol. 1 pages 9 and map on 10/12].
5481-3	Kiwi Self Storage Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend 'retail activity accessory to a permitted activity' and 'retail up to 450m <sup>2</sup> per site' to be permitted activities in the General Business zone.
5481-4	Kiwi Self Storage Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Provide for a broader range of commercial activities at the land bounded by Holder Place, Home Place, Constellation Drive and the Motorway, Albany, through the creation of a new business zone or a Light Industrial sub-zone. See submission for further details [Vol. 1 page 10/12 of the submission].
5481-5	Kiwi Self Storage Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Storage and lockup facilities' to read as follows: Business that provide facilities to the public for storing possessions and the ancillary sale of packaging, boxing and other items associated with that business.
5481-6	Kiwi Self Storage Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain car parking requirements for storage and lockup facilities.
5481-7	Kiwi Self Storage Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend the cycle parking rates for storage and lock up facilities to 1 bike space per site.
5481-8	Kiwi Self Storage Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain loading spaces for storage and lockup facilities.
5482-1	Ross Hastings	rosshast@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Save the St. James theatre.
5483-1	Jessica Fowler	313 Richmond Road, Grey Lynn, Auckland 1022	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule to recognise the unique historic character of corner stores such as the one located at 311 Richmond Road.
5483-2	Jessica Fowler	313 Richmond Road, Grey Lynn, Auckland 1022	Residential zones	Residential	Notification	Amend provisions to publicly notify consents to remove or reduce the residential component from a Residential 1 zone, single dwelling site.
5484-1	Carr Road Investments Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 4a, 4c and 4d Carr Road, Mt Roskill, from Light Industry to General Business. See submission for further details [pages 3 and map on 4/7].
5484-2	Carr Road Investments Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend 'retail activity accessory to a permitted activity' and 'retail up to 450m <sup>2</sup> per site' to be permitted activities in the General Business zone.
5484-3	Carr Road Investments Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Provide for a broader range of commercial activities at 4a, 4c and 4d Carr Road, Mt Roskill, through the creation of a new business zone or a Light Industrial sub-zone. See submission for further details [page 4/7 of the submission].
5485-1	Rangihoua Creek Houseboat Community	to1heartland@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mooring zone	I8.1 Activity table	Amend activity status of houseboats from Restricted Discretionary to Permitted.
5485-2	Rangihoua Creek Houseboat Community	to1heartland@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mooring zone	I8.2 Assessment	Amend assessment criteria (2)(a) to: "Houseboats will be supported by Auckland Council through licence or lease in such a way that they have the legal right to construct appropriate land-based facilities that provide for water, sewage, wastewater and litter to avoid adverse effects on water quality and amenity values."
5485-3	Rangihoua Creek Houseboat Community	to1heartland@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mooring zone	I8.2 Assessment	Delete assessment criteria (2)(b).

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5485-4	Rangihoua Creek Houseboat Community	to1heartland@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mooring zone	I8.2 Assessment	Amend assessment criteria (2)(c) to: "houseboats should be fixed in a manner..."
5485-5	Rangihoua Creek Houseboat Community	to1heartland@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/Projects/Acquisition	Request that the Harbourmaster administer "mud moorings" for houseboats.
5485-6	Rangihoua Creek Houseboat Community	to1heartland@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mooring zone	I8.2 Assessment	Delete assessment criteria (2)(d).
5485-7	Rangihoua Creek Houseboat Community	to1heartland@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mooring zone	I8.2 Assessment	Amend assessment criteria (2)(e) to: "...size of the houseboat platform, nor to increase the height of the dwelling itself".
5485-8	Rangihoua Creek Houseboat Community	to1heartland@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mooring zone	I8.2 Assessment	Amend assessment criteria (2)(f) to: "Houseboats should be maintained in a manner that maintains and enhances the amenity value of the area and yet reflects its historical and iconic identity in its local community."
5485-9	Rangihoua Creek Houseboat Community	to1heartland@gmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mooring zone	I8.2 Assessment	Amend assessment (2)(g) to: "The sewage and wastewater systems of the houseboats will have a common expiry date of 20 years. If at some time in the future Auckland Council reviews the use of the CMA for houseboats and decides that they should be deleted, then each houseboat will be destroyed at the time of each houseboat owner's death."
5486-1	Anna Laing	morale@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.1 Recognition of Te Tiriti o Waitangi partnership & participation	Reject Policy 3
5486-2	Anna Laing	morale@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.1 Recognition of Te Tiriti o Waitangi partnership & participation	Reject Policy 4
5486-3	Anna Laing	morale@xtra.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Reject Policy 4.
5486-4	Anna Laing	morale@xtra.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 6-8 Integrated management	Reject Policy 7.
5486-5	Anna Laing	morale@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete requirements for Cultural Impact Assessments.
5486-6	Anna Laing	morale@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Reject these provisions.
5486-7	Anna Laing	morale@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Reject these provisions.
5487-1	Melissa Hermsen	meltinmai@gmail.com	Zoning	West		Reduce the intensity of development proposed for the Te Atatu Peninsula.
5487-2	Melissa Hermsen	meltinmai@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Notification	Require proposals for apartment buildings in residential areas to have input from surrounding land owners [inferred to mean limited or full notification].
5488-1	Adrian Ross	aj_titirangi@yahoo.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the area in Waterview bounded by Herdman Street, Daventry Street and Waterbank Crescent, Waterview from the Mixed Housing Urban zone to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5489-1	Ralph H Roberts	ralph@roberts.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend provisions to be consistent with Environment Court decision.
5490-1	Mechanics Bay Community Services Group	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Delete and replace the activity 'Emergency services' to 'Rescue Centre' in 1. Activity table. See submission for specific amendments [page 4/8 of the submission. Note - track changes are different to initial relief sought].
5490-2	Mechanics Bay Community Services Group	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Provide for helicopter facilities associated with the rescue centre as a permitted activity in 1. Activity table. See submission for specific amendments [page 4/8 of the submission].
5490-3	Mechanics Bay Community Services Group	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Ensure that only swing and pile moorings that can be located in the Coastal Marine Area in front of the Rescue Centre are those associated with the Rescue Centre. See submission for specific amendments to the activity table [page 5/8 of the submission].
5490-4	Mechanics Bay Community Services Group	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add a definition of 'Rescue centre' as provided in the submission [page 5/8 of the submission].
5490-5	Mechanics Bay Community Services Group	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend the Land and water use control so that the noise control does not apply to helicopter noise.
5490-6	Mechanics Bay Community Services Group	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend the Land and water use control so that the Rescue Centre is exempt from rule 2.3 'Parking'.
5490-7	Mechanics Bay Community Services Group	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend the Development controls so that the height control for the site is 24m above mean street level, as opposed to mean sea level.
5490-8	Mechanics Bay Community Services Group	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Ensure the overlay at the Mechanics Bay Rescue Centre does not restrict the height of buildings below 24m above street level.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5491-1	Cawley Street Investments Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 80 Cawley St, and surrounding properties, Ellerslie from Light Industry to a new business zone to provide a broader range of uses including residential, retail and commercial office activities. See submission for further details [pages 3 and 4/6 of the submission].
5492-1	Miranda and Michael Lang	miranda.lang@gmail.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 3 as follows: Enable the development of intensive residential activities <u>but</u> recognise that these must be in keeping with the character and scale of bordering residential zones and bordering areas with character overlays.
5492-2	Miranda and Michael Lang	miranda.lang@gmail.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 7 by adding (e) as follows: "Promote and manage development to a standard of amenity that: ... (e) avoids adverse effect on neighbouring residential zones and character areas".
5492-3	Miranda and Michael Lang	miranda.lang@gmail.com	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Retain Objective 4 [Isthmus A].
5492-4	Miranda and Michael Lang	miranda.lang@gmail.com	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	E3.1 Policies	Retain Polices 25-31 [Special Character Residential Isthmus A] except Policy 27.
5492-5	Miranda and Michael Lang	miranda.lang@gmail.com	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	E3.1 Policies	Amend Policy 27 [Special Character Residential Isthmus A] as follows: Maintain the special level of amenity that exists in the area <u>and on neighbouring sites at the interface</u> , against the adverse effects of more intensive residential and non-residential activities.
5492-6	Miranda and Michael Lang	miranda.lang@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Retain the Single House zone in the St Mary's Bay area.
5492-7	Miranda and Michael Lang	miranda.lang@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone the block of land to the South of College Hill Road in the vicinity of the intersection of Wood Street and College Hill Road, Ponsonby from Single House to Mixed Use.
5492-8	Miranda and Michael Lang	miranda.lang@gmail.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.3 Land use controls	Amend 3.1 [Activities within 30m of a residential zone] as follows: The following activities are restricted discretionary activities where they are located within 30m of a residential zone and are listed as a permitted activity in the zone activity table <u>and shall be subject to the notification tests of the RMA:...</u> f. commercial sexual services; g. entertainment facilities; h. food and beverage; i. education facilities; j. industrial laboratories; k. light manufacturing and servicing.
5492-9	Miranda and Michael Lang	miranda.lang@gmail.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Reduce the height in the Mixed Use zone from 16.5m / 4 storeys to 12.5m / 3 storeys.
5492-10	Miranda and Michael Lang	miranda.lang@gmail.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Figure 1(a) to reduce the angle of recession plain from 45 to 30 degrees [in 4.3 'height in relation to boundary'.
5492-11	Miranda and Michael Lang	miranda.lang@gmail.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Table 2 to include a new figure 9a introducing height in relation to boundary controls between Mixed Use sites where a zone boundary borders a residential zone.
5492-12	Miranda and Michael Lang	miranda.lang@gmail.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Increase the rear yard setback of buildings in the Mixed Use zone where they adjoin a residential zone from 3m to 10m.
5492-13	Miranda and Michael Lang	miranda.lang@gmail.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add to Table 4 a 3m side yard setback in the Mixed Use zone where the rear boundary of the site borders a residential zone.
5492-14	Miranda and Michael Lang	miranda.lang@gmail.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Add additional matters of discretion and corresponding assessment criteria to 6.1 and 6.2 for commercial sexual services, entertainment facilities, food and beverage, education facilities, industrial laboratories, light manufacturing and servicing, and repair and maintenance services.
5492-15	Miranda and Michael Lang	miranda.lang@gmail.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend Matter of discretion 7.1(1) by adding: "c. Avoidance of privacy due to windows, glass doors, balconies or verandas that overlook neighbouring residential zone properties."
5492-16	Miranda and Michael Lang	miranda.lang@gmail.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Retain the list of design standards in Table 8 provided they apply to all new buildings in the Mixed Use zone where these buildings border a residential property.
5492-17	Miranda and Michael Lang	miranda.lang@gmail.com	Transport	Overlay E1.5/J1.5 High land transport noise	J1.5 Rules and mapping	Remove the High Land Transport Route Noise overlay from 8 Dublin Street, St Marys Bay.
5492-18	Miranda and Michael Lang	miranda.lang@gmail.com	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Retain the pre-1944 Building Demolition Control Overlay and its provisions as it applies to the Mixed Use zoned sites on the northern side of College Hill from St Mary's Road to New Street.
5492-19	Miranda and Michael Lang	miranda.lang@gmail.com	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Amend Activity Table to exclude swimming pools from the requirement for a resource consent as a Restricted Discretionary activity or increase the size of a swimming pool before it is defined as a building.
5492-20	Miranda and Michael Lang	miranda.lang@gmail.com	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Apply the Additional Zone Height Control to 91 College Hill, Ponsonby and to all of the Mixed Use sites from St Marys Bay Road to New Street restricting the maximum height to 12.5m.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5492-21	Miranda and Michael Lang	miranda.lang@gmail.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of "buildings" as it applies to "Swimming pools or tanks, including retention tanks, spa pools, swirl pools, plunge pools, or hot tubs" as follows: Over 4m 1.5m high. More than <del>25,000</del> 40,000l capacity...
5492-22	Miranda and Michael Lang	miranda.lang@gmail.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of "buildings" to exclude pergolas, trestles and outdoor rooms with shutter roofs no more than 3.5m in height.
5492-23	Miranda and Michael Lang	miranda.lang@gmail.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of building coverage.
5492-24	Miranda and Michael Lang	miranda.lang@gmail.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of impervious area to exclude uncovered swimming pools.
5493-1	Paul D Whitfield	23 Maryland Street, Point Chevalier, Auckland 1022	Zoning	Central		Rezone Point Chevalier, North of Great North Road from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House.
5493-2	Paul D Whitfield	23 Maryland Street, Point Chevalier, Auckland 1022	Zoning	Central		Reduce the overall population density for Pt Chevalier, excluding Great North Road, where high density is supported.
5494-1	Mark O'Connell and Ed Donald	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.6 Natural Lake Management Area	Amend the provisions to provide for kayaking, water skiing and other recreation activities as Permitted activities, with particular reference to the lakes at 484 and 494 Wilson Road, Mairatahi.
5494-2	Mark O'Connell and Ed Donald	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend Activity Table to provide for dwellings/buildings and additions to dwellings/buildings as a Permitted activity in the Rural Coastal zone, with particular reference to 484 and 494 Wilson Road, Mairatahi.
5494-3	Mark O'Connell and Ed Donald	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	J6.1 Rules		Amend Activity Table to provide for conservation planting as a Permitted activity, with particular reference to 484 and 494 Wilson Road, Mairatahi.
5494-4	Mark O'Connell and Ed Donald	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	J6.2.1 Activity table & J6.1.2 Notification		Amend Activity Table to provide for buildings and additions to buildings up to 100m <sup>2</sup> as a Permitted activity, with particular reference to 484 and 494 Wilson Road, Mairatahi.
5495-1	Mark O'Connell	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 349 Tamaki Drive, St Heliers, and adjoining sites, from Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5495-2	Mark O'Connell	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 349 Tamaki Drive, St Heliers, and adjoining sites, from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban.
5495-3	Mark O'Connell	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend the density controls of the Mixed Housing Urban zone to be unlimited for sites greater than 750m <sup>2</sup> and with a frontage wider than 15m.
5495-4	Mark O'Connell	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete the overlay from 349 Tamaki Drive, St Heliers.
5496-1	Tamaki Paenga Hira - Auckland War Memorial Museum	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Auckland Museum	F2.2 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Provide for the on-going operation and future viability of the Museum and the sustainable management of Auckland's natural and physical resources thereby achieving the purpose of the Act.
5496-2	Tamaki Paenga Hira - Auckland War Memorial Museum	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Auckland Museum from Public Open Space: Informal Recreation to Special Purpose: Major Recreation Facility zone.
5496-3	Tamaki Paenga Hira - Auckland War Memorial Museum	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Auckland Museum	Mapping	Amend the boundary of Auckland Museum precinct to include the underground carpark and access that serves the Museum and to exclude the Cenotaph.
5496-4	Tamaki Paenga Hira - Auckland War Memorial Museum	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1 Introduction - Issues of Regional significance	Retain the high level objectives and policies of the Unitary Plan, in particular the following regional issues and the related objectives and policies: Addressing issues of significance to Mana Whenua (B1.4 and 5), Social infrastructure (B 2.7), Transport (B3.3), Protecting our historic heritage, heritage character and natural character (B 1.3 and 4), and Responding to climate change (B 1.8 and 9).
5496-5	Tamaki Paenga Hira - Auckland War Memorial Museum	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	General	Temporary Activities (C7.5 and H6.5)		Amend the provisions so that the Museum is excluded from the Auckland Domain category and is then able to hold temporary activities within its precinct in accordance with the provision for "temporary activities in public places (except in the City Centre and Metropolitan Centre zones) for up to five consecutive days".
5496-6	Tamaki Paenga Hira - Auckland War Memorial Museum	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	General	Temporary Activities (C7.5 and H6.5)		Amend the Activity table description as follows: Temporary activities in the Auckland Domain (excluding the Auckland Museum Precinct) - for up to 12 consecutive days, and - for up to three times between 2 October and 31 April
5496-7	Tamaki Paenga Hira - Auckland War Memorial Museum	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	General	Temporary Activities (C7.5 and H6.5)		Amend the Activity table description as follows: Temporary activities in the Auckland Domain (excluding the Auckland Museum Precinct) not otherwise provided for.
5496-8	Tamaki Paenga Hira - Auckland War Memorial Museum	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	General	Temporary Activities (C7.5 and H6.5)		Amend the Activity table description as follows: Temporary activities in the Auckland Domain (excluding the Auckland Museum Precinct) not otherwise provided for.
5496-9	Tamaki Paenga Hira - Auckland War Memorial Museum	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.2 Area based planning tools	Retain the use of precinct plans to achieve a site specific approach for particular sites.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5496-10	Tamaki Paenga Hira - Auckland War Memorial Museum	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Auckland Museum	F2.2 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Amend the Auckland Museum Precinct description to ensure that the range of activities that occur on the site are recognised. Refer to pages 11-12/23 of the submission for details.
5496-11	Tamaki Paenga Hira - Auckland War Memorial Museum	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Auckland Museum	F2.2 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Retain the objectives.
5496-12	Tamaki Paenga Hira - Auckland War Memorial Museum	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Auckland Museum	F2.2 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Amend Policy 4 (a) as follows: Require landscaping associated with any development to: a. <u>preseve significant views of the Museum through the identification of a defined viewshaft.</u>
5496-13	Tamaki Paenga Hira - Auckland War Memorial Museum	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Auckland Museum	F2.2 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	<del>Amend existing Policy 5. as follows: 5. 4(d) Require parking, including coach parking, to be located as far as practicable in an unobtrusive location, away from the front face of the building, with provision for wheelchair accessible drop off and parking. Provide for vehicle and coach parking, and where practical, locate it in an unobstrusive location away from the front face of the building.</del>
5496-14	Tamaki Paenga Hira - Auckland War Memorial Museum	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Auckland Museum	F2.2 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Add new policy 5 as follows: <u>5. Limit the impact of formed and sealed carparking areas on the amenity values of the Museum by not requiring additional parking for existing and new activities.</u>
5496-15	Tamaki Paenga Hira - Auckland War Memorial Museum	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Auckland Museum	K2.2 Precinct Rules	Add the following new activity to the Activity table as follows: <u>Accessory buildings - Permitted</u>
5496-16	Tamaki Paenga Hira - Auckland War Memorial Museum	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Auckland Museum	K2.2 Precinct Rules	Add the following new activity to the Activity table as follows: <u>Tourism and public programmes - Permitted</u>
5496-17	Tamaki Paenga Hira - Auckland War Memorial Museum	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Auckland Museum	K2.2 Precinct Rules	Add the following new activity to the Activity table as follows: <u>Temporary Activities - Permitted</u>
5496-18	Tamaki Paenga Hira - Auckland War Memorial Museum	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Auckland Museum	K2.2 Precinct Rules	Add the following new activity to the Activity table as follows: <u>Information facilities accessory to Auckland War Memorial Museum - Permitted</u>
5496-19	Tamaki Paenga Hira - Auckland War Memorial Museum	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Auckland Museum	K2.2 Precinct Rules	Add the following new activity to the Activity table as follows: <u>Offices and administration accessory to Auckland War Memorial Museum - Permitted</u>
5496-20	Tamaki Paenga Hira - Auckland War Memorial Museum	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Auckland Museum	K2.2 Precinct Rules	Add the following new activity to the Activity table as follows: <u>Traffic management and calming measures for the existing road, arrival and departure areas and bus parking - Permitted</u>
5496-21	Tamaki Paenga Hira - Auckland War Memorial Museum	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Auckland Museum	K2.2 Precinct Rules	Add the following new activity to the Activity table as follows: <u>Vehicle parking (including bus parking) and associated access - Permitted</u>
5496-22	Tamaki Paenga Hira - Auckland War Memorial Museum	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Auckland Museum	K2.2 Precinct Rules	Add the following new activity to the Activity table as follows: <u>Safety and security measures including CCTV - Permitted</u>
5496-23	Tamaki Paenga Hira - Auckland War Memorial Museum	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Auckland Museum	K2.2 Precinct Rules	Add the following new activity to the Activity table as follows: <u>Stormwater management devices - Discretionary</u>
5496-24	Tamaki Paenga Hira - Auckland War Memorial Museum	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Auckland Museum	K2.2 Precinct Rules	Add the following new activity into the Activity table as follows: <u>Event infrastructure e.g. power, water, data, drainage and hardstands - Permitted</u>
5496-25	Tamaki Paenga Hira - Auckland War Memorial Museum	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Auckland Museum	K2.2 Precinct Rules	Add the following new activity to the Activity table as follows: <u>Internal and external alterations to non-heritage parts of the building - Permitted</u>
5496-26	Tamaki Paenga Hira - Auckland War Memorial Museum	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Auckland Museum	K2.2 Precinct Rules	Add the following new activity to the Activity table as follows: <u>Internal and external additions and alterations undertaken in accordance with an approved Conservation Plan - Permitted</u>
5496-27	Tamaki Paenga Hira - Auckland War Memorial Museum	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Auckland Museum	K2.2 Precinct Rules	Add the following new activity to the Activity table as follows: <u>Internal and external additions and alterations not in accordance with an approved Conservation Plan - Discretionary</u>
5496-28	Tamaki Paenga Hira - Auckland War Memorial Museum	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Auckland Museum	K2.2 Precinct Rules	Delete the notification clause in Rule 2.2.2 and rely on the normal test for notification in accordance with Rule 2.4 Chapter G.
5496-29	Tamaki Paenga Hira - Auckland War Memorial Museum	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Auckland Museum	K2.2 Precinct Rules	Retain the building coverage Rule.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5496-30	Tamaki Paenga Hira - Auckland War Memorial Museum	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Auckland Museum	K2.2 Precinct Rules	Add an additional height rule as follows: Height of buildings 1. The height of buildings must not exceed a maximum RL of 91.
5496-31	Tamaki Paenga Hira - Auckland War Memorial Museum	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Auckland Museum	K2.2 Precinct Rules	Add a clause stating that: The development controls of the underlying Major Recreation Facility zone do not apply to the precinct.
5496-32	Tamaki Paenga Hira - Auckland War Memorial Museum	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Auckland Museum	K2.2 Precinct Rules	Amend Rule 3 by identifying that it is not applicable to the Museum Precinct, or by changing the zoning of the site as sought in the submission or confirming that the development controls from the underlying zone do not apply to the Museum precinct.
5496-33	Tamaki Paenga Hira - Auckland War Memorial Museum	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Auckland Museum	K2.2 Precinct Rules	Add that work that is already approved through the Conservation Plan process is a permitted activity.
5496-34	Tamaki Paenga Hira - Auckland War Memorial Museum	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Add that work that is already approved through the Conservation Plan process is a permitted activity.
5496-35	Tamaki Paenga Hira - Auckland War Memorial Museum	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Auckland Museum	K2.2 Precinct Rules	Add that work that is already approved through the Conservation Plan process is a permitted activity and the Outstanding Natural Features overlay does not apply.
5496-36	Tamaki Paenga Hira - Auckland War Memorial Museum	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	J6.1 Rules		Add that work that is already approved through the Conservation Plan process is a permitted activity in the Outstanding Natural Features overlay.
5496-37	Tamaki Paenga Hira - Auckland War Memorial Museum	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay E4.1/J4.1 Auckland War Memorial Museum Viewshaft		Retain the viewshafts to and from the Museum.
5496-38	Tamaki Paenga Hira - Auckland War Memorial Museum	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Auckland Museum	F2.2 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Retain the precinct plan for the Museum site within the Domain.
5496-39	Tamaki Paenga Hira - Auckland War Memorial Museum	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Auckland Museum	K2.2 Precinct Rules	Recognise that the activities included in the Major Recreation Facility zone apply as detailed in the activity table unless modified by the precinct provisions. Refer to pg. 15/23 of the submission for details.
5497-1	Massey Birdwood Settlers Association Incorporated	masseybirdwood@gmail.com	General	C7.2/H6.1 Lighting		Enable lights on walkways and cycleways to be left on past 10pm for the safety of users.
5498-1	Joanne Hodge and Robert McLeod	ian.cowper@meredithconnell.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone Scott Point, Hobsonville, from Future Urban to more appropriate residential zone.
5498-2	Joanne Hodge and Robert McLeod	ian.cowper@meredithconnell.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone 4 Scott Road, Hobsonville from Future Urban to Mixed Housing Urban or Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5498-3	Joanne Hodge and Robert McLeod	ian.cowper@meredithconnell.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the overlay for the area to the north of 4 Scott Road, Hobsonville to either delete it or reduce to approximately 400m <sup>2</sup> or less, being the land on which (and immediately appurtenant to where) the old homestead is situated. Refer to page 5/6 of the submission for details.
5498-4	Joanne Hodge and Robert McLeod	ian.cowper@meredithconnell.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the overlay for the area on the southern coast of 4 Scott Road, Hobsonville to be reduced to 10m width landward from MHWS. Refer to page 5/6 of the submission for details.
5498-5	Joanne Hodge and Robert McLeod	ian.cowper@meredithconnell.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Delete the overlay from 4 Scott Road, Hobsonville or reduce in size to a 10m radius.
5498-6	Joanne Hodge and Robert McLeod	ian.cowper@meredithconnell.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Amend the rules so that a resource consent is only required for earthworks within the overlay.
5499-1	Gerald W Watson	11 Juniper Road, Sunnynook, Auckland 0620	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 11 Juniper Road, Sunnynook from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5500-1	Allan R Starnes	45 Torkar Road, Clarks Beach, Auckland 2122	General	Whole Plan		Decline the PAUP [No specific decision sought].
5501-1	RSSB NZ Limited	peterr@catobolam.co.nz	Zoning	Central	Overlay E7.10/J7.1 Air quality transport separation	Rezone 78 & 80 Olsen Avenue and 66 & 68 Melrose Road, Hillsborough from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5501-2	RSSB NZ Limited	peterr@catobolam.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.10/J7.1 Air quality transport separation		Delete the overlay at 78 Olsen Avenue and 66 and 68 Melrose Road, Hillsborough.
5502-1	Kelly Tecke	kellytecke@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herbert Road, Mt Eden from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House.
5502-2	Kelly Tecke	kellytecke@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Increase the maximum dwelling density in the Mixed Housing Urban zone from one dwelling per 200m <sup>2</sup> to one dwelling per at least 1200m <sup>2</sup> .
5502-3	Kelly Tecke	kellytecke@gmail.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.3 Land use controls	Amend the activity status of the listed activities [taverns, drive-through facilities, outdoor eating areas accessory to restaurants, entertainment facilities, child care centres] within 30m of a residential zone from Restricted Discretionary to Discretionary.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5502-4	Kelly Tecke	kellytecke@gmail.com	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Amend the activity status of Demolition from Restricted Discretionary to Discretionary.
5502-5	Kelly Tecke	kellytecke@gmail.com	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Remove assessment criteria 2(h) [relocation].
5502-6	Kelly Tecke	kellytecke@gmail.com	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Reduce height provided for in the Eden Valley Local Centre area from 12.5m / 3 storeys to 10m / 2 storeys.
5502-7	Kelly Tecke	kellytecke@gmail.com	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Apply the overlay to the area south from Prospect Terrace to Brixton Road, East and West of Dominion Road, Mount Eden to limit the maximum height to 10m / 2 storeys.
5503-1	Jamie Walton	eurojamie@gmail.com	Definitions	Existing		Add pervious balconies and decks on first and higher floors as pervious areas, not as impervious areas.
5503-2	Jamie Walton	eurojamie@gmail.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Increase the allowable maximum impervious area for terraced housing and apartments in mixed-use areas in town centres to 50-60%
5503-3	Jamie Walton	eurojamie@gmail.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Increase the allowable building envelope for terrace housing and apartments in mixed-use areas in town centres to a height-to-boundary point of 3-4 metres instead of 2.5 metres and steepen the angle upward from this point to 60 degrees from horizontal instead of 45 degrees.
5504-1	Elva Conroy	elva.conroy@gmail.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.1 Recognition of Te Tiriti o Waitangi partnership & participation	Retain the provisions.
5504-2	Elva Conroy	elva.conroy@gmail.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.2 Mana Whenua values Mātauranga & tikanga	Retain the provisions.
5504-3	Elva Conroy	elva.conroy@gmail.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.3 Māori economic, social and cultural development	Retain the provisions.
5504-4	Elva Conroy	elva.conroy@gmail.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Retain the provisions.
5504-5	Elva Conroy	elva.conroy@gmail.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.2 Minerals	Retain the provisions.
5504-6	Elva Conroy	elva.conroy@gmail.com	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	C2.1 Background, objectives and policies	Retain the provisions.
5504-7	Elva Conroy	elva.conroy@gmail.com	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	C2.2 Background, objectives and policies	Retain the provisions.
5504-8	Elva Conroy	elva.conroy@gmail.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Retain the accidental discovery protocols for Mana Whenua cultural heritage.
5504-9	Elva Conroy	elva.conroy@gmail.com	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	H2.1.1 Activity table, H2.1.2 Notification & H2.1.3 Dev. controls	Retain the provisions.
5504-10	Elva Conroy	elva.conroy@gmail.com	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	H2.2 Treaty Settlement Land rules/App. 4.3 legislation	Retain the provisions.
5504-11	Elva Conroy	elva.conroy@gmail.com	Mana Whenua	Māori purpose zone	D8.5 Desc, obs & pols I19.1-4 Activity table Land use & dev. controls	Retain the provisions [of I19 Māori purpose zone rules].
5504-12	Elva Conroy	elva.conroy@gmail.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.5(2)(3) and (4) Accidental discovery protocol	Retain the provisions.
5504-13	Elva Conroy	elva.conroy@gmail.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Mana Whenua Management		Retain the provisions.
5504-14	Elva Conroy	elva.conroy@gmail.com	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	H2.2 Treaty Settlement Land rules/App. 4.3 legislation	Retain the provisions.
5504-15	Elva Conroy	elva.conroy@gmail.com	Mana Whenua	Māori purpose zone	D8.5 Desc, obs & pols I19.1-4 Activity table Land use & dev. controls	Retain the provisions.
5504-16	Elva Conroy	elva.conroy@gmail.com	Mineral extraction	Quarry zone	I20 Rules/G2.7.6 Special Information Requirements	Retain the provisions [I20 Quarry zone].
5504-17	Elva Conroy	elva.conroy@gmail.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Mana Whenua Management		Retain the rules.
5505-1	Gregory R Lee	gregrob007@gmail.com	RPS	Issues	B1.4 Addressing issues of significance to Mana Whenua	Reject these provisions.
5505-2	Gregory R Lee	gregrob007@gmail.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.1 Recognition of Te Tiriti o Waitangi partnership & participation	Reject Policy 3.
5505-3	Gregory R Lee	gregrob007@gmail.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.1 Recognition of Te Tiriti o Waitangi partnership & participation	Reject Policy 4.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5505-4	Gregory R Lee	gregrob007@gmail.com	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 10-11 - National policy statement on freshwater management	Reject Policy 11.
5505-5	Gregory R Lee	gregrob007@gmail.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Reject the requirements for Cultural Impact Assessments.
5506-1	Brett Stansfield	jacknbella@actrix.co.nz	Genetically modified organisms	C5.17/H4.19 Genetically modified organisms		Retain all relevant provisions.
5507-1	Nicola Denney	nicola.denney@pkfcr.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Save the St. James Theatre.
5508-1	The New Zealand Institute for Plant and Food Research Limited	Peter.Landon-Lane@plantandfood.co.nz	Genetically modified organisms	C5.17/H4.19 Genetically modified organisms		Delete all provisions relating to GMOs.
5509-1	Tim Strawbridge	tstrawbridge@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Retain the higher density zones [Mixed Housing Urban, Mixed Housing Suburban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone] close to the Point Chevalier town centre but rezone other areas of Point Chevalier from Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban to Single House zone.
5510-1	Peter Riley	mazzystar.riley@gmail.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend to provide new sites to protect identified SEAs and where a title is created it is Permitted to be on land where the SEA is situated, or transferred to other zones.
5510-2	Peter Riley	mazzystar.riley@gmail.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend to allow the subdivision of land for protecting SEAs.
5510-3	Peter Riley	mazzystar.riley@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Consultation and engagement	Request consultation for landowners with SEAs.
5510-4	Peter Riley	mazzystar.riley@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend RPS so that appropriate funding is available to SEA landowners.
5510-5	Peter Riley	mazzystar.riley@gmail.com	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend activity status for 'one dwelling per side' in the Rural Coastal zone, including Whangateau and other areas listed, to be a Permitted activity.
5510-6	Peter Riley	mazzystar.riley@gmail.com	Rural Zones	General	I13.4-6 Assessment & I3.7 Spec. info. requirements	Amend provisions to ensure consultation with landowners in the Rural Coastal zone when considering activities in this zone.
5510-7	Peter Riley	mazzystar.riley@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Remove SEA overlay from Pt Lot 1 DP 17704, Pt Lot 1 DP 184415, Pt Lot 190 Psh of Omaha SO 44823 on Birdsalls Road and Ashtons Road, Omaha.
5510-8	Peter Riley	mazzystar.riley@gmail.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.4 Natural Stream Management Area	Remove the Natural Stream Management Area from the side stream on the north side of Birdsalls Stream on Pt Lot DP 184415, Birdsalls Road, Whangateau.
5510-9	Peter Riley	mazzystar.riley@gmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 59 Ashton's Road, Whangateau and adjacent land from Public Open Space to a more appropriate zone [specific relief not provided].
5510-10	Peter Riley	mazzystar.riley@gmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 59 Ashton's Road, Whangateau and adjacent land from Coastal Transition Zone to a more appropriate zone [specific relief not provided].
5511-1	Joanne Cowie	jcowie@fastmail.fm	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Reject the majority of Permitted, Discretionary, Restricted Discretionary and Non Complying activities in the Conservation zone except as identified on page 2/4 of the submission.
5511-2	Joanne Cowie	jcowie@fastmail.fm	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Reject the majority of Permitted, Discretionary, Restricted Discretionary and Non Complying activities in the Informal Recreation zone except as identified on page 2/4 of the submission.
5511-3	Joanne Cowie	jcowie@fastmail.fm	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Reject the majority of Permitted, Discretionary, Restricted Discretionary and Non Complying activities in the "Sport and Recreation zone" except as identified on page 2,3/4 of the submission.
5511-4	Joanne Cowie	jcowie@fastmail.fm	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Reject the permitted activities on conservation land.
5511-5	Joanne Cowie	jcowie@fastmail.fm	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the rules for the Informal Recreation zone to prevent the establishment of activities that would reduce the ability of these areas to provide for informal recreation.
5511-6	Joanne Cowie	jcowie@fastmail.fm	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the rules of the Sport and Recreational Facilities zone to prevent the establishment of retail and community facilities.
5512-1	Pamber (Auckland) Limited	Lovett.j@woosh.co.nz	Precincts - North	New Precincts	Orewa	Add an Orewa Town precinct with specific provisions for additional height controls, Floor Area Ratios, Bonus Floor Area Ratios, communal car parking and removing the distinction for car parking requirements for retail activities and food & beverage. Refer to page 3-6/6 of the submission for details.
5513-1	Lynnette Sams	lynnetteho@yahoo.com.au	Zoning	Central		Rezone Point Chevalier to a zone that allows a lower density of development.
5513-2	Lynnette Sams	lynnetteho@yahoo.com.au	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Apply the Mixed Housing zones within 500m of town centres and rezone other areas Single House zone.
5513-3	Lynnette Sams	lynnetteho@yahoo.com.au	Zoning	Central		Rezone Hua, Kiwi, Tui, Moa, Walmer and Riro Streets, Point Chevalier from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Mixed Housing Urban zone.
5514-1	Shaun M and Debra E Philp	deb.philp@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Retain Single House zoning for Leamington Road and Carrick Place, Mt. Eden.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5514-2	Shaun M and Debra E Philp	deb.philp@gmail.com	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Retain the Special Character - Residential Isthmus A overlay for Leamington Road and Carrick Place, Mt. Eden.
5514-3	Shaun M and Debra E Philp	deb.philp@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Retain Notable Tree on 12 Carrick Place, Mt. Eden.
5515-1	Cabra Developments Limited	chris.walsh@woods.co.nz	Zoning	West		Retain the Single House zone at 88 and 124 Tapu Road, 164 and 179 Matua Road, 27 and 47 Gilbransen Road, Huapai and Lot DP 469513.
5515-2	Cabra Developments Limited	chris.walsh@woods.co.nz	Precincts - North	Huapai North		Amend the precinct provision so the precinct rules do not apply to 88 and 124 Tapu Road, 164 and 179 Matua Road, 27 and 47 Gilbransen Road, Huapai and Lot DP 469513.
5515-3	Cabra Developments Limited	chris.walsh@woods.co.nz	Precincts - North	Huapai North		Amend the activity status for subdivision applying to Single House and the Large Lot zone from Restricted Discretionary to Permitted [in K5.18.1].
5515-4	Cabra Developments Limited	chris.walsh@woods.co.nz	Precincts - North	Huapai North		Remove the Huapai North Design guidelines in Appendix 11.5.3 from the plan or relocate them into Part 6 - Non-Statutory Documents.
5515-5	Cabra Developments Limited	chris.walsh@woods.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend the maximum building coverage Rule 6.7(1) from 35% to 40% provided that the impervious area does not exceed 60% or that additional detention is provided if the impervious surface exceeds 60%.
5515-6	Cabra Developments Limited	chris.walsh@woods.co.nz	Zoning	South		Retain Mixed Housing Suburban zone at 949 Old Wairoa Road, 935, 965 and 973 Papakura-Clevedon Road, Papakura.
5515-7	Cabra Developments Limited	chris.walsh@woods.co.nz	Precincts - South	Takanini		Retain the consistency between the Operative Kirikiri Structure Plan and the proposed precinct plan with regards to vehicle access restriction as it applies to the south-west corner of the submitters site.
5515-8	Cabra Developments Limited	chris.walsh@woods.co.nz	Precincts - South	Takanini		Amend the precinct provisions do not apply to 949 Old Wairoa Road, 935, 965 and 973 Papakura-Clevedon Road, Papakura.
5515-9	Cabra Developments Limited	chris.walsh@woods.co.nz	Precincts - South	Takanini		Amend rule 4.4(1)(a) so it does not apply to sub-precinct E areas that are not underlain by peat soils.
5515-10	Cabra Developments Limited	chris.walsh@woods.co.nz	Precincts - South	Takanini		Delete rule 4.4(3).
5515-11	Cabra Developments Limited	chris.walsh@woods.co.nz	Precincts - South	Takanini		Delete Rule 25(1) regarding the requirement for Framework Plans. Add new rules that provides for a Discretionary activity for subdivision not in accordance with the Takanini Precinct Plan 1.
5515-12	Cabra Developments Limited	chris.walsh@woods.co.nz	Precincts - South	Takanini		Delete the the information requirements of Rule 25.9(8) and (11) and insert them in the subdivision section H.5(5).
5515-13	Cabra Developments Limited	chris.walsh@woods.co.nz	Precincts - South	Takanini		Amend the information requirement 25.9(13)(a) to align with the Papakura District Plan's landscaping information requirements relating to any application for subdivision of the landscape strip along Papakura-Clevedon Road.
5515-14	Cabra Developments Limited	chris.walsh@woods.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend the activity table to the filling and reclamation of intermittent streams is a permitted activity.
5515-15	Cabra Developments Limited	chris.walsh@woods.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of "River or Stream." to remove reference to "intermittent streams."
5515-16	Cabra Developments Limited	chris.walsh@woods.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Delete the definition of "Intermittent Streams" and replace with that of the Auckland Council Regional Plan: Air, Land and Water.
5515-17	Cabra Developments Limited	chris.walsh@woods.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	Overlay E7.5 Stormwater Management Area - flow	Delete all stormwatermanagement -flow rules and replace with the operative Auckland Regional; Air, Land and Water stormwater provisions.
5515-18	Cabra Developments Limited	chris.walsh@woods.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Amend the Affordable Housing Rule 6.1.1 to state that the requirement for retained affordable housing does not apply to any development of land where the most recent transfer of ownership occurred prior to the notification of the PAUP.
5515-19	Cabra Developments Limited	chris.walsh@woods.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Amend the Appendix planning maps to account for sites that no longer exist as a result of previously earthworked land or existing resource consents (and/or Historic Places Act authorities) providing for ground disturbance.
5515-20	Cabra Developments Limited	chris.walsh@woods.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Amend planning maps to account for neighbouring properties where it is clear that the archaeological site in question is located off the site that is influenced by the hatching.
5515-21	Cabra Developments Limited	chris.walsh@woods.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Amend the planning maps to reduce the hatching area to a 50m diameter of influence.
5515-22	Cabra Developments Limited	chris.walsh@woods.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Add a provision that the Appendix and planning maps are updated on a six-monthly basis to account for archaeological investigations and/or research undertaken on the presence of sites and place of value to Mana Whenua.
5515-23	Cabra Developments Limited	chris.walsh@woods.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Amend the Appendix and planning maps to account for sites and development areas that have been subject to extensive archaeological investigations in the past.
5515-24	Cabra Developments Limited	chris.walsh@woods.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend the Special information Requirements to account for further work to be undertaken by Council with respect to the identification of the relevant and current iwi groups holding Mana Whenua over areas within the Auckland Region.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5515-25	Cabra Developments Limited	chris.walsh@woods.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete Rule 7.4 so that , and iwi consultation becomes voluntary.
5515-26	Cabra Developments Limited	chris.walsh@woods.co.nz	Transport	G2.7.9 Integrated transport assessment		Amend Integrated Traffic Assessment Rule 9.1(i)(iv) to read: "iv a resource consent application for land use or subdivision not specifically provided for as a controlled, restricted discretionary or discretionary activity in the zone applying to the site where the reasons for the <u>Non-complying activity status relate primarily to transportation or traffic matters.</u> "
5515-27	Cabra Developments Limited	chris.walsh@woods.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Delete all Design Guidelines in the statutory parts of the PAUP or relocate them to Part 6 - Non- Statutory Documents.
5515-28	Cabra Developments Limited	chris.walsh@woods.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the Ground floor glazing Rule 4.9(2) so that it does not apply to residential activities on the ground floor in the Mixed Use zone.
5515-29	Cabra Developments Limited	chris.walsh@woods.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete the Through-site link glazing requirements Rule 4.9(3).
5515-30	Cabra Developments Limited	chris.walsh@woods.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete Ground floor glazing rule 4.10(2).
5515-31	Cabra Developments Limited	chris.walsh@woods.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend development controls in the Single House zone to ensure that the height to boundary and yard setbacks are sufficient to protect the amenity of neighbouring properties.
5515-32	Cabra Developments Limited	chris.walsh@woods.co.nz	Precincts - South	Takanini		Delete Rule 25(3) regarding the requirement for Framework Plans. Add a new rule that provides for a activity for subdivision not in accordance with the Takanini Precinct Plan 1.
5516-1	Wes Braddock	wmbraddock@gmail.com	Rural Zones	D6.2 Rural Production zone desc, obs & pols		Provide for Papakāinga or pockets of countryside living within the Rural Production zones.
5516-2	Wes Braddock	wmbraddock@gmail.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Provide for rural subdivision where conservation covenants are entered into.
5517-1	Juderon Family Trusts	juderon@gmail.com	Precincts - West	Birdwood		Amend to provide for additional subdivision for the site at 25 Mudgeways Road, Massey.
5517-2	Juderon Family Trusts	juderon@gmail.com	Precincts - West	Birdwood		Amend the subdivision controls to provide for further subdivision of properties where a geotechnical assessment can demonstrate the establishment of safe building sites and associated access and stormwater mitigation in accordance with the Countryside and Foothills Stormwater Management Code of Practice.
5517-3	Juderon Family Trusts	juderon@gmail.com	Precincts - West	Birdwood		Amend the assessment criteria to provide for further subdivision of properties where a geotechnical assessment can demonstrate the establishment of safe building sites and associated access and stormwater mitigation in accordance with the Countryside and Foothills Stormwater Management Code of Practice can be established (inferred).
5518-1	Henry E H Perkins	henperk@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Add supporting reasons for the scheduling of sites.
5518-2	Henry E H Perkins	henperk@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone area east of Chapel Road, both sides of Union Road (Howick), a small portion of Gills Road and west and east of Gossamer Drive (Pakuranga) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House [revert to zoning under Draft Unitary Plan].
5519-1	Penelope Aston	pcaston@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Delete the SEA (ID 4386) at 105 Logan Road, Buckland.
5519-2	Penelope Aston	pcaston@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Amend the SEA (ID 4386) at 105 Logan Road, Buckland, to follow the survey plans attached to submission [Vol. 1 pages 5 to 21/23 of the submission].
5519-3	Penelope Aston	pcaston@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Support the retention of SEAs through an incentive package including funding for fencing and a rates relief policy.
5519-4	Penelope Aston	pcaston@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Delete Sites and Places of Significance and Value to Mana Whenua overlays until proper consultation has been undertaken.
5519-5	Penelope Aston	pcaston@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Retain the removal of proposed policy for 'Windfall gains' on rezoned land.
5519-6	Penelope Aston	pcaston@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Require SEA to be at the request of land owners, not the Council.
5519-7	Penelope Aston	pcaston@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Delete the SEA at 70 Costello Road, Patumahoe.
5519-8	Penelope Aston	pcaston@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Support the retention of SEAs through incentives such as funding for fences and a rates relief scheme.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5519-9	Penelope Aston	pcaston@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Retain the Future Urban zone and Rural Urban Boundary at 105 Logan Road, Buckland.
5519-10	Penelope Aston	pcaston@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Retain Transferable Rural Site Subdivision provisions.
5520-1	Wilks Road 2014 Limited	stuart.penfold@woods.co.nz	Precincts - North	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Rezone the land at Silverdale West bounded by State Highway 1 to the west, Wilks Road to the south and Dairy Flat Highway from Future Urban to a live zoning as outlined in the Draft Silverdale West Structure Plan attached as Appendix 2 to the submission at page 7/8. The structure plan provides for a mixture of residential zones with some Open Space and Neighbourhood Centre zoned land.
5521-1	Jennifer H Williams	jenny@pbex.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Reject Iwi approval requirements.
5522-1	Tony Quayle	Tony.Quayle@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	C3 Historic heritage - Background, objectives and policies		Protect heritage buildings.
5523-1	Antony Johnson	anthomm@hotmail.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete G2.7.4 Cultural Impact Assessment.
5523-2	Antony Johnson	anthomm@hotmail.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Remove the requirement to obtain Cultural Impact Assessment from Iwi. Make the council the agency responsible for preparing any Cultural Impact Assessment where the council deems it necessary.
5523-3	Antony Johnson	anthomm@hotmail.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Delete and rewrite in a way that: respects property rights; provides a fair balance between protection of cultural heritage and private property rights; uses clear and unambiguous terminology; requires the council to be responsible for all Cultural Impact Assessments with applicants dealing directly with the council and not with Iwi.
5523-4	Antony Johnson	anthomm@hotmail.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Delete and rewrite in a way that: respects property rights; provides a fair balance between protection of cultural heritage and private property rights; uses clear and unambiguous terminology; requires the council to be responsible for all Cultural Impact Assessments with applicants dealing directly with the council and not with Iwi.
5523-5	Antony Johnson	anthomm@hotmail.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Grade the Sites of significance to Mana Whenua into categories of significance, to be accorded various degrees of protection and obligation.
5523-6	Antony Johnson	anthomm@hotmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Consultation and engagement	Explain to all affected parties the impact of, and the obligations required of the landowners, when a place is designated a Site of Significance or Value to Mana Whenua.
5524-1	Adam Thompson	adam@urbecon.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend the rules for the Mixed Housing Urban and Mixed Housing Suburban zones to enable one dwelling per 200m <sup>2</sup> of land or six dwellings for a 1200m <sup>2</sup> site.
5525-1	Matoaka Holdings Limited	7shorts@ps.gen.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Extend the Rural Urban Boundary in Waiuku to include 130 Constable Road, Waiuku, and surrounds.
5526-1	Armada Holdings Limited	addis@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	South		Retain the mixed housing [suburban] zone for 149 Jeffs Road, Flatbush.
5526-2	Armada Holdings Limited	addis@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Retain the extent of overlays on 149 Jeffs Road, Flatbush but also include a SEA within the surveyed dripline of the native vegetation. Refer to submission Attachment 1, page 5/6.
5526-3	Armada Holdings Limited	addis@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - South	Flat Bush		Retain Precinct Plan 1 on 149 Jeffs Road, Flatbush.
5526-4	Armada Holdings Limited	addis@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - South	Flat Bush		Amend Precinct Plan 2: Flat Bush Sub precinct Areas on 149 Jeffs Road, so that Sub-precinct A 'area 1' applies to the site.
5527-1	Susan and Nigel Eady	eato4@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend the plan to apply the same controls to retirement villages in suburban areas as other residential activities.
5527-2	Susan and Nigel Eady	eato4@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Selwyn Village, Point Chevalier from Special Purpose Retirement Village to a zone equivalent to the status quo [inferred to mean the special purposes zoning under the operative Auckland Council District Plan: Isthmus Section].
5527-3	Susan and Nigel Eady	eato4@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Require significant development within, or expansions to, retirement villages to be notified to the local community for discussion and input from all parties.
5527-4	Susan and Nigel Eady	eato4@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Point Chevalier from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House except for in the immediate vicinity of the shopping centre where Mixed Housing would be more appropriate, rather than Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5527-5	Susan and Nigel Eady	eato4@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Add further rules that prevent the establishment of terrace housing or apartments either side of single dwellings.
5528-1	Templemore Land Company Limited	NickR@barker.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Amend 6.1.1 'Rural economy' to recognise the ability to consider alternatives in providing for economic and social well-being. Refer to page 11/20 of the submission for details.
5528-2	Templemore Land Company Limited	NickR@barker.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.4-6 Assessment & I3.7 Spec. info. requirements	Amend 4.2(2)(f) to read as follows 'i. If the site contains elite or prime land, the proposed buildings, structures, or site development should not prevent or compromise its availability or use for activities that directly rely on it, unless non-productive use of the land would better provide for social and economic well-being. ii. To avoid or mitigate this potentially adverse effect, the council may decline to grant consent to an application, or may attach conditions to a consent that require the buildings or associated site works to be relocated.'



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5528-3	Templemore Land Company Limited	NickR@barker.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone the sites located at Ramarama and bounded by Ararimu Road, Great South Road, rural-residential sites to the south and State Highway 1 (shown on page 10/20 of the submission), from Mixed Rural to Countryside Living.
5528-4	Templemore Land Company Limited	NickR@barker.co.nz	Precincts - South	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Add a new precinct called 'Ramarama precinct' with specific objectives, policies and rules that provides for the subdivision and development (of the land located at Ramarama and bounded by Ararimu Road, Great South Road, rural-residential sites to the south and State Highway 1) for Countryside Living. Refer page 10, 13-20/20 of the submission for details.
5529-1	Ronald A Walden	73 Onetangi Road, Waiheke Island, Auckland 1081	General	Miscellaneous	Southern Hauraki Gulf Islands	Amend to identify and protect the registered historic sites of historic and archaeological sites of significance on Hauraki Gulf and Waiheke.
5529-2	Ronald A Walden	73 Onetangi Road, Waiheke Island, Auckland 1081	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.1 Sites and places of significance to mana whenua	Amend to identify and protect indigenous sites and waahi tapu sites on Hauraki Gulf and Waiheke.
5529-3	Ronald A Walden	73 Onetangi Road, Waiheke Island, Auckland 1081	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Add to the PAUP areas of 'epic cultural heritage', including the migration of the Tainui and Arawa canoes, landing points and other examples based on epic narrative.
5529-4	Ronald A Walden	73 Onetangi Road, Waiheke Island, Auckland 1081	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add recently reviewed SEAs on Waiheke and the Gulf within the PAUP. See submission for further details [Vol. 1 pages 5 and 6/16 of the submission].
5529-5	Ronald A Walden	73 Onetangi Road, Waiheke Island, Auckland 1081	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Add a new paragraph after the header 'Social Well-being' that sets out urban shopping centres as an important meeting place for residents, retail trade and other businesses. See submission for specific amendments [Vol. 1 page 8/16 of the submission].
5529-6	Ronald A Walden	73 Onetangi Road, Waiheke Island, Auckland 1081	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Add a new bullet point to the Explanation as follows: - inappropriate retail location and design, including Large Format Retail, "Out of Town" and "Edge of Town" retail development.
5529-7	Ronald A Walden	73 Onetangi Road, Waiheke Island, Auckland 1081	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Add a new paragraph at the end of the section 'Urban form' that sets out retail development as a means of strengthening retail productivity. See submission for specific amendments [Vol. 1 page 8/16 of the submission].
5529-8	Ronald A Walden	73 Onetangi Road, Waiheke Island, Auckland 1081	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Add a new paragraph at the end of the section 'Transport nodes' to read as follows: Retail activities will be restricted to public transport nodes and centres [Vol. 1 page 8/16 of the submission].
5529-9	Ronald A Walden	73 Onetangi Road, Waiheke Island, Auckland 1081	RPS	Issues	B1.7 Sustainably managing our rural environment	Add a new paragraph at the end of the section 'Rural production' to read as follows: Large format retail and edge of town retail are not appropriate in land zoned as rural [Vol. 1 page 8/16 of the submission].
5529-10	Ronald A Walden	73 Onetangi Road, Waiheke Island, Auckland 1081	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Add objectives as provided in the submission which seek to strengthen, sustain and enhance the viability of existing centres in towns and other settlements, promote a diverse supply of retail shops in small and medium sized towns and district, ensure areas are set aside for, or provided for retail purposes in locations to which people have good access, establish the gross floor space allowed for retail trade in each area, discourage provisions of stores over 1000m <sup>2</sup> , promote a societally sustainable structure for retail trade, set a maximum size of shops and achieve sustainable development through means such reducing automobile travel. See submission for details [Vol. 1 pages 9 to 11/16 of the submission].
5529-11	Ronald A Walden	73 Onetangi Road, Waiheke Island, Auckland 1081	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Add policies as provided in the submission which seek to strengthen existing retail centres, promote retail diversity, discourage multiple retailers and the development of "Clone" towns, prohibit "out of town" and "edge of town" retail development, discourage stores over 1000m <sup>2</sup> , have a cap of 3000m <sup>2</sup> of gross floor space for daily space, following specified design principles and use innovative layouts. See submission for details [Vol. 1 pages 11 and 12/16 of the submission].
5529-12	Ronald A Walden	73 Onetangi Road, Waiheke Island, Auckland 1081	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Add objectives as provided in the submission which seek to strengthen, sustain and enhance the viability of existing centres in towns and other settlements. See submission for details [Vol. 1 pages 9 to 11/16 of the submission].
5529-13	Ronald A Walden	73 Onetangi Road, Waiheke Island, Auckland 1081	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Add policies as provided in the submission which seek to strengthen existing retail centres. See submission for details [Vol. 1 pages 11 and 12/16 of the submission].
5529-14	Ronald A Walden	73 Onetangi Road, Waiheke Island, Auckland 1081	RPS	Urban growth	B2.5 Rural and coastal towns and villages	Add objectives as provided in the submission which seek to strengthen, sustain and enhance the viability of existing centres in towns and other settlements, promote a diverse supply of retail shops in small and medium sized towns and district, ensure areas are set aside for, or provided for retail purposes in locations to which people have good access, establish the gross floor space allowed for retail trade in each area, discourage provisions of stores over 1000m <sup>2</sup> , promote a societally sustainable structure for retail trade, set a maximum size of shops and achieve sustainable development through means such reducing automobile travel. See submission for details [Vol. 1 pages 9 to 11/16 of the submission].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5529-15	Ronald A Walden	73 Onetangi Road, Waiheke Island, Auckland 1081	RPS	Urban growth	B2.5 Rural and coastal towns and villages	Add policies as provided in the submission which seek to strengthen existing retail centres, promote retail diversity, discourage multiple retailers and the development of "Clone" towns, prohibit "out of town" and "edge of town" retail development, discourage stores over 1000m <sup>2</sup> , have a cap of 3000m <sup>2</sup> of gross floor space for daily space, following specified design principles and use innovative layouts. See submission for details [Vol. 1 pages 11 and 12/16 of the submission].
5529-16	Ronald A Walden	73 Onetangi Road, Waiheke Island, Auckland 1081	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Add an objective as follows: To achieve a retail environment that returns benefits to the community in terms of economic benefits, increase in social capital (promoting community cohesion and addressing social exclusion) and enhancing public capital and public goods.
5529-17	Ronald A Walden	73 Onetangi Road, Waiheke Island, Auckland 1081	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Add policy as follows: To strengthen existing retail centres, and to establish new centres that are diverse and encourage retail productivity that return to the local communities and do not export the returns, that produce and grow social capital community cohesion and address social exclusions, and that produce enhanced public capital and public goods.
5529-18	Ronald A Walden	73 Onetangi Road, Waiheke Island, Auckland 1081	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Add objectives as provided in the submission which seek to strengthen, sustain and enhance the viability of existing centres in towns and other settlements, promote a diverse supply of retail shops in small and medium sized towns and district, ensure areas are set aside for, or provided for retail purposes in locations to which people have good access, establish the gross floor space allowed for retail trade in each area, discourage provisions of stores over 1000m <sup>2</sup> , promote a societally sustainable structure for retail trade, set a maximum size of shops and achieve sustainable development through means such reducing automobile travel. See submission for details [Vol. 1 pages 9 to 11/16 of the submission].
5529-19	Ronald A Walden	73 Onetangi Road, Waiheke Island, Auckland 1081	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Add policies as provided in the submission which seek to strengthen existing retail centres, promote retail diversity, discourage multiple retailers and the development of "Clone" towns, prohibit "out of town" and "edge of town" retail development, discourage stores over 1000m <sup>2</sup> , have a cap of 3000m <sup>2</sup> of gross floor space for daily space, following specified design principles and use innovative layouts. See submission for details [Vol. 1 pages 11 and 12/16 of the submission].
5529-20	Ronald A Walden	73 Onetangi Road, Waiheke Island, Auckland 1081	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Amend Policy 5 by replacing the word "outward" with "upward".
5529-21	Ronald A Walden	73 Onetangi Road, Waiheke Island, Auckland 1081	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Add Policies as provided in submission which seek to strengthen existing retail centres, promote retail diversity, discourage multiple retailers and the development of "Clone" towns, prohibit "out of town" and "edge of town" retail development, discourage stores over 1000m <sup>2</sup> , have a cap of 3000m <sup>2</sup> of gross floor space for daily space, following specified design principles and use innovative layouts. See submission for details [Vol. 1 pages 11 and 12/16 of the submission].
5529-22	Ronald A Walden	73 Onetangi Road, Waiheke Island, Auckland 1081	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Add new objective as follows: The development of "out of town" retail or "edge of town" retail in the rural environment is inappropriate.
5529-23	Ronald A Walden	73 Onetangi Road, Waiheke Island, Auckland 1081	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Add policy as follows: Protect the rural areas from "out of town" retail or "edge of town" retail activities.
5529-24	Ronald A Walden	73 Onetangi Road, Waiheke Island, Auckland 1081	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Amend the Rural Urban Boundary at Waiheke to match the third operative Waiheke District Scheme 1991 and include the land described in the submission [Vol.2 pages 1,2 and map on 5/9 of the submission].
5529-25	Ronald A Walden	73 Onetangi Road, Waiheke Island, Auckland 1081	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Amend the Rural Urban Boundary at Waiheke to include the land described in the submission and other steep lands in Seaview Road and Tiri Road and rezone the land as Future Urban [Vol. 2 pages 1, 2 and map on 5/9 of the submission].
5529-26	Ronald A Walden	73 Onetangi Road, Waiheke Island, Auckland 1081	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Amend the Rural Urban Boundary at Waiheke to specifically include the land shown at Onetangi in the submission and rezone the land to Future Urban [Vol. 2 pages 7 to 9/9 of the submission].
5530-1	Dominic Hutching	14 Mark Road, Mount Albert, Auckland 1025	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Delete or reduce the requirements for front-yard setbacks in all residential zones.
5530-2	Dominic Hutching	14 Mark Road, Mount Albert, Auckland 1025	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Delete density limits for developments of four or more dwellings in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone and all sites in the Mixed Housing Urban zone [Rule 3.1].
5530-3	Dominic Hutching	14 Mark Road, Mount Albert, Auckland 1025	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete minimum parking limits from the Mixed Housing Urban and Mixed Housing Suburban zones.
5530-4	Dominic Hutching	14 Mark Road, Mount Albert, Auckland 1025	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete minimum parking limits for Tavern activities.
5530-5	Dominic Hutching	14 Mark Road, Mount Albert, Auckland 1025	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend PAUP to encourage high-quality, dense urban design especially around major transport nodes.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5531-1	Rosemary Moloney	romolo@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the existing zoning in proximity of the Meadowbank Train Station and not allow Housing New Zealand to build more dwellings on a section than permitted by the PAUP.
5531-2	Rosemary Moloney	romolo@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/Projects/Acquisition	Retain the Meadowbank Railway station.
5532-1	John J Donovan	5 Verran Road, Birkenhead, Auckland 0626	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 5 Verran Road, Birkenhead, from Single House to a Mixed Housing zone.
5533-1	35 Whitford Park Limited	richard_wcl@hotmail.com	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Rezone 35 and 51 Whitford Park Road, Whitford to Single House [from Countryside Living zone].
5533-2	35 Whitford Park Limited	richard_wcl@hotmail.com	Precincts - South	Whitford Village		Amend 35 and 51 Whitford Park Road, Whitford to 'Whitford Village Sub-precinct D1' and 'Whitford Village Sub-precinct D2'. Refer to submission page 20/22.
5533-3	35 Whitford Park Limited	richard_wcl@hotmail.com	Precincts - South	Whitford Village		Amend Precinct Map 1 by inserting new areas 'Whitford Village sub-precinct D1' and 'Whitford Village sub-precinct D2'. Refer to submission page 21/22.
5533-4	35 Whitford Park Limited	richard_wcl@hotmail.com	Precincts - South	Whitford Village		Amend objectives and policies for Whitford Village. Refer to submission Appendix 4, pages 12-13/22. [Amendments give effect to including 35 and 51 Whitford Park Road in the Whitford Village Structure Plan].
5533-5	35 Whitford Park Limited	richard_wcl@hotmail.com	Precincts - South	Whitford Village		Amend precinct Rule 6.29. Refer to submission Appendix 5, pages 14-19/22. [Amendments give effect to including 35 and 51 Whitford Park Road in the Whitford Village Structure Plan].
5534-1	Indigenous Pacific Peoples	c/- Barry Kaye Associates Limited, 493 New North Road, Kingsland, Auckland 1021	General	Chapter A Introduction	A1 Background	Add a new paragraph after 1.2 'Mana Whenua' which references section 5 of the RMA 'the sustainable management of the use, development and protection of natural and physical resources' and outlines how this will be achieved. See submission for specific amendments [page 2/14 of the submissions].
5534-2	Indigenous Pacific Peoples	c/- Barry Kaye Associates Limited, 493 New North Road, Kingsland, Auckland 1021	General	Chapter A Introduction	A3 Strategic Framework	Amend section 3.3 'Sustainable management' to read as follows: ... - managing future growth and development to achieve sustainable outcomes including both nuclear families and communal living families.
5534-3	Indigenous Pacific Peoples	c/- Barry Kaye Associates Limited, 493 New North Road, Kingsland, Auckland 1021	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.2 Area based planning tools	Add a paragraph under the heading 4. 'Integrated plan for Māori development' on integrated planning for communal living Indigenous Pacific Peoples.
5534-4	Indigenous Pacific Peoples	c/- Barry Kaye Associates Limited, 493 New North Road, Kingsland, Auckland 1021	RPS	Issues	B1 Introduction - Issues of Regional significance	Add a line in Table A called 'Indigenous Pacific Peoples' with issues 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7 marked as relevant.
5534-5	Indigenous Pacific Peoples	c/- Barry Kaye Associates Limited, 493 New North Road, Kingsland, Auckland 1021	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Add a paragraph under the header 'Social well-being' to read as follows: Providing for urban growth in a manner that reflects and enables Indigenous Pacific People to settle, live, interact, fulfill their customary obligations to their family/village and or island or church groups, in a customary manner.
5534-6	Indigenous Pacific Peoples	c/- Barry Kaye Associates Limited, 493 New North Road, Kingsland, Auckland 1021	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Amend text under the header 'Supply of land in appropriate locations' to read: Mana Whenua and the communal living Indigenous Polynesian Peoples.
5534-7	Indigenous Pacific Peoples	c/- Barry Kaye Associates Limited, 493 New North Road, Kingsland, Auckland 1021	RPS	Issues	B1.4 Addressing issues of significance to Mana Whenua	Retain 'Addressing issues of significance to Mana Whenua' section.
5534-8	Indigenous Pacific Peoples	c/- Barry Kaye Associates Limited, 493 New North Road, Kingsland, Auckland 1021	RPS	Issues	B1.7 Sustainably managing our rural environment	Add the following to Rural Subdivision, first paragraph: ...'In some cases, rural land has been returned through Treaty settlement as cultural or commercial redress' and a further paragraph 'as does rural land owned by Indigenous Pacific Peoples which is able to provide community housing, meeting places, visitor accommodation, schools and related structures and activities'.
5534-9	Indigenous Pacific Peoples	c/- Barry Kaye Associates Limited, 493 New North Road, Kingsland, Auckland 1021	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Add an objective as follows: To provide for land for Indigenous Pacific Peoples to live communally enabling their cultural, family background, customary communal living patterns, values, lifestyles and interpersonal obligations to one another within the matters of the Resource Management Act 1991.
5534-10	Indigenous Pacific Peoples	c/- Barry Kaye Associates Limited, 493 New North Road, Kingsland, Auckland 1021	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Add a policy as follows: 4. Whilst achieving Policies 2.1, 1, 2, and 3, to Provide for Indigenous Pacific Peoples to construct village/pocket Neighbourhood/co-housing settlements of housing, community meeting places, common lands, gardens and related activities in terms of the Resource Management Act 1991.
5534-11	Indigenous Pacific Peoples	c/- Barry Kaye Associates Limited, 493 New North Road, Kingsland, Auckland 1021	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Amend Policy 1(b) to read as follows: b. provides for a rich mix of choice and opportunity for our communities including Indigenous Pacific Peoples and can adapt to changing needs (diversity).
5534-12	Indigenous Pacific Peoples	c/- Barry Kaye Associates Limited, 493 New North Road, Kingsland, Auckland 1021	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Amend Policy 8 to read as follows: Enable the development of a range of built forms within neighbourhoods to support maximum choice and recognise different lifestyles including Indigenous Pacific Peoples and communal settlement living patterns.
5534-13	Indigenous Pacific Peoples	c/- Barry Kaye Associates Limited, 493 New North Road, Kingsland, Auckland 1021	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Add an objective to read as follows: 5. To provide for Indigenous Pacific Peoples settlements either within or without the RUB.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5534-14	Indigenous Pacific Peoples	c/- Barry Kaye Associates Limited, 493 New North Road, Kingsland, Auckland 1021	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Add a new Policy 2(a) to read as follows: Enable land zoned Future Urban Land within the RUB to be developed for Indigenous Pacific Peoples settlements, whilst recognising that those settlements may involve a focused structure plan, rather than an extended structure plan.
5534-15	Indigenous Pacific Peoples	c/- Barry Kaye Associates Limited, 493 New North Road, Kingsland, Auckland 1021	RPS	Urban growth	B2.5 Rural and coastal towns and villages	Add an objective to read as follows: Growth in towns and villages may embody settlements, and the associated buildings, meeting houses, Pensioner houses, community areas and associated structures and forms of development for Indigenous Pacific Peoples.
5534-16	Indigenous Pacific Peoples	c/- Barry Kaye Associates Limited, 493 New North Road, Kingsland, Auckland 1021	RPS	Urban growth	B2.5 Rural and coastal towns and villages	Add to policy 1(k) as follows: Provides for Indigenous Pacific Peoples housing, including: houses, pensioner houses, meeting houses, schools, play centres, community areas, visitor accommodation, churches and community areas, and associated structures.
5534-17	Indigenous Pacific Peoples	c/- Barry Kaye Associates Limited, 493 New North Road, Kingsland, Auckland 1021	RPS	Urban growth	B2.7 Social infrastructure	Add to Policy 1(d) as follows: ...including: houses, pensioner houses, meeting houses, schools, play centres, community areas, visitor accommodation, churches and community areas, and associated structures.
5534-18	Indigenous Pacific Peoples	c/- Barry Kaye Associates Limited, 493 New North Road, Kingsland, Auckland 1021	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.2 Mana Whenua values Mātauranga & tikanga	Add a new sub-section, 5.2A, which seeks to ensure that Indigenous Pacific Peoples values, beliefs and customary obligations are properly taken account of. See submission for specific amendments [pages 4 and 5/14 of the submission].
5534-19	Indigenous Pacific Peoples	c/- Barry Kaye Associates Limited, 493 New North Road, Kingsland, Auckland 1021	RPS	Rural	B8.3 Rural subdivision	Add a new policy as follows: 3(f): Indigenous Pacific Peoples housing, including: houses, pensioner houses, meeting houses, schools, play centres, community areas, visitor accommodation, churches and community areas, and associated structures.
5535-1	Frank Grgec	frank@vivogroup.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Single House zone for 3 Tongariro Street, Mount Eden.
5535-2	Frank Grgec	frank@vivogroup.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Single House zone for all areas where the Special Character Overlay is applies in the immediate vicinity of Eden Park, Kingsland.
5535-3	Frank Grgec	frank@vivogroup.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Incorporate the existing rules and consent restrictions of the "Eden Park concept plan" with no additional activities, or change in activity status or notification.
5535-4	Frank Grgec	frank@vivogroup.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Amend the Eden Park sub-precinct to incorporate the existing rules and consent restrictions of the "Eden Park concept plan" with no additional activities, or change in activity status or notification.
5535-5	Frank Grgec	frank@vivogroup.co.nz	General	Temporary Activities (C7.5 and H6.5)		Exempt Eden Park [Sub-precinct A - Eden Park of the Stadiums and Showgrounds Precinct] from these rules.
5535-6	Frank Grgec	frank@vivogroup.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend the provisions to ensure that Restricted Discretionary Activities are subject to the normal tests for notification under the RMA.
5535-7	Frank Grgec	frank@vivogroup.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.3 Land use controls	Amend the activity status of activities in business zones within 30m of a residential zone from Restricted Discretionary to Discretionary.
5535-8	Frank Grgec	frank@vivogroup.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Amend the activity status of demolition from Restricted Discretionary to Discretionary.
5535-9	Frank Grgec	frank@vivogroup.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Remove Assessment Criteria 2(h) [building relocation].
5535-10	Frank Grgec	frank@vivogroup.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the area both sides of Sandringham Road between Rossmay Terrace to Gribblehirst Road, Mt Eden from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5535-11	Frank Grgec	frank@vivogroup.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Reduce the maximum height applying to the Eden Valley Local Centre from 12.5m / 3 Storeys to 10m / 2 Storeys.
5535-12	Frank Grgec	frank@vivogroup.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the area between Sandringham Road to the West and Mount Eden Road to the East, New North Road, Kingsland to the North and Balmoral Road, Balmoral to the South from Mixed Housing Urban and Mixed Use to a zone that will maintain the current intensity of development.
5536-1	Nigel and Lisa Cliffe	nigel@webasaurus.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove overlay from 26 Gazelle Avenue , Beachaven.
5536-2	Nigel and Lisa Cliffe	nigel@webasaurus.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Remove overlay from 26 Gazelle Avenue, Beachaven
5537-1	Lily Investment 227 Limited and Lily Investment Company Limited	charles_lilyinvestment@hotmail.com	RPS	Rural	B8 Strategic	Amend to implement the Auckland Plan and relevant Regional Economic and Visitor Strategies, particularly as they relate to encouraging innovation in rural activities and rural economic development opportunities based on unique visitor attractions and facilities.
5537-2	Lily Investment 227 Limited and Lily Investment Company Limited	charles_lilyinvestment@hotmail.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Amend provisions by inserting new objectives and policies regarding economic, tourism and visitor activities. Refer to page 3/9 of the submission.
5537-3	Lily Investment 227 Limited and Lily Investment Company Limited	charles_lilyinvestment@hotmail.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Retain Section 6.3 'Freshwater and Geothermal Water' objectives and policies.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5537-4	Lily Investment 227 Limited and Lily Investment Company Limited	charles_lilyinvestment@hotmail.com	RPS	Rural	B8 Strategic	Amend Section 8 to insert new objectives and policies regarding 'economic, tourism and visitor activities that have a clear connection to rural resources, rural protection activities, rural character and amenity, the resources of the site or rural communities and their history to support a more diverse and sustainable economy in the rural areas of the region'. Refer to page 3/9 of the submission.
5537-5	Lily Investment 227 Limited and Lily Investment Company Limited	charles_lilyinvestment@hotmail.com	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	C5.15.2 Background & Objectives	Retain Section 5.15.2 'Water Quantity, allocation and use' objectives and policies.
5537-6	Lily Investment 227 Limited and Lily Investment Company Limited	charles_lilyinvestment@hotmail.com	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Amend Section 6.1.1 'Rural economy' to insert new objectives and policies regarding 'economic, tourism and visitor activities that have a clear connection to rural resources, rural production activities, rural character and amenity, the resources of the site or future communities and their history to support a more diverse and sustainable economy in the rural areas of the region.'
5537-7	Lily Investment 227 Limited and Lily Investment Company Limited	charles_lilyinvestment@hotmail.com	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Retain Section 6.1.3 policies and objectives.
5537-8	Lily Investment 227 Limited and Lily Investment Company Limited	charles_lilyinvestment@hotmail.com	Rural Zones	D6.6 Countryside Living zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Section 6.6 'Countryside Living' to insert new objectives and policies regarding 'appropriately scale and designed economic, tourism and visitor activities that have a clear connection to rural resources , rural production activities, rural character and amenity, the resources of the site or rural communities and their history to support a more diverse and sustainable economy in the countryside living zone'.
5537-9	Lily Investment 227 Limited and Lily Investment Company Limited	charles_lilyinvestment@hotmail.com	Precincts - South	Whitford Village		Amend Section 6.28 'Whitford' to insert new objectives and policies regarding 'appropriately scale and designed economic, tourism and visitor activities that have a clear connection to rural resources , rural production activities, rural character and amenity, the resources of the site or rural communities and their history to support a more diverse and sustainable economy in the Whitford precinct.'
5537-10	Lily Investment 227 Limited and Lily Investment Company Limited	charles_lilyinvestment@hotmail.com	Definitions	New		Include new definition: ' Rural visitor and tourism activities: Activities and facilities that have a clear connection to rural resources, rural production activities, rural character and amenity, the resources of the site or rural communities and their history (and not otherwise defined in this Plan).'
5537-11	Lily Investment 227 Limited and Lily Investment Company Limited	charles_lilyinvestment@hotmail.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition for Visitor accommodation to: 'Facilities used for accommodating tourists and short stay visitors away from their normal place of residence. <del>The building(s) in which the visitor accommodation is located is composed of no more than one site or stratum estate in freehold or leasehold, in one certificate of title .</del> Includes: - backpacker lodges, - motels and hotels, - services or amenities provided on-site for the exclusive use of people staying in the accommodation and their guests, ...[remainder unmodified]'.
5537-12	Lily Investment 227 Limited and Lily Investment Company Limited	charles_lilyinvestment@hotmail.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition for Community facilities to: 'facilities for the use and/or well-being of the visitors and the community, generally on a not for profit basis ..... [remainder unmodified]'.
5537-13	Lily Investment 227 Limited and Lily Investment Company Limited	charles_lilyinvestment@hotmail.com	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Retain Rule 13 Rural zones Discretionary Activity status for visitor accommodation and community facilities in the Countryside Living zone as proposed in Table 1.
5537-14	Lily Investment 227 Limited and Lily Investment Company Limited	charles_lilyinvestment@hotmail.com	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend Rule 13, Table 1 so 'Rural visitor and tourism activities' are discretionary activities in all rural zones.
5537-15	Lily Investment 227 Limited and Lily Investment Company Limited	charles_lilyinvestment@hotmail.com	Precincts - South	Whitford		Amend Rule 6.28 'Visitor accommodation and community facilities' to discretionary activities.
5537-16	Lily Investment 227 Limited and Lily Investment Company Limited	charles_lilyinvestment@hotmail.com	Precincts - South	Whitford		Amend Rule 6.28 'Rural visitor and tourism activities' to discretionary activities.
5537-17	Lily Investment 227 Limited and Lily Investment Company Limited	charles_lilyinvestment@hotmail.com	Precincts - South	Whitford		Amend Rule 6.28 so 'Visitor accommodation and community facilities and rural visitor and tourism activities are discretionary activities within 227 Brownhill Road', Whitford.
5537-18	Lily Investment 227 Limited and Lily Investment Company Limited	charles_lilyinvestment@hotmail.com	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Retain Rule 4.17.1 'water take and use of geothermal water for bathing use' as discretionary activities.
5537-19	Lily Investment 227 Limited and Lily Investment Company Limited	charles_lilyinvestment@hotmail.com	Water	Other discharge of contaminants H4.18 Auckland wide rules		Retain Rule 4.18.1 'Any discharge of geothermal water outside of Parakai and Waiwera....' as proposed.
5538-1	McAlley Consulting Group	ian.mcalley@mcalleygroup.co.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Amend [all rules for Prohibited Activities throughout the PAUP] to only apply Prohibited status to activities/uses that are guaranteed to create adverse effects which are very difficult/impossible to avoid. Other activities not supported by the PAUP should be classified as non-complying.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5539-1	Ian McAlley	ian.mcalley@mcalleygroup.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend the Discretionary Activity statuses to be Restricted Discretionary Activities. Amend the Prohibited Activity status to be Discretionary Activities.
5539-2	Ian McAlley	ian.mcalley@mcalleygroup.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Clarify SEAs from areas protected natural feature created as part of the transferable lot subdivision process.
5539-3	Ian McAlley	ian.mcalley@mcalleygroup.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete Rule 2.
5539-4	Ian McAlley	ian.mcalley@mcalleygroup.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete Rule 4(iv).
5539-5	Ian McAlley	ian.mcalley@mcalleygroup.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Clarify the term 'contiguous'.
5539-6	Ian McAlley	ian.mcalley@mcalleygroup.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rules to allow for smaller areas of wetland and/or native bush to be protected in return for an extra lot or lots where a cumulative benefit can be demonstrated.
5539-7	Ian McAlley	ian.mcalley@mcalleygroup.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend provisions to provide for enhancement planting, or modification to the wetlands to improve its ecological value.
5539-8	Ian McAlley	ian.mcalley@mcalleygroup.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Provide benefits for fencing off and planting streams.
5539-9	Ian McAlley	ian.mcalley@mcalleygroup.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Reject the requirement in Table 8 for a 20m buffer around wetlands.
5539-10	Ian McAlley	ian.mcalley@mcalleygroup.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Clarify the note in Table 8 regarding the maximum number of titles.
5540-1	Trevor Baker and Mary Anna Smith Family Trust	trevor.baker@bigpond.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Include reference to the second crossing of the Waitemata Harbour and rail to the former North Shore City area.
5540-2	Trevor Baker and Mary Anna Smith Family Trust	trevor.baker@bigpond.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Permit retail activity in the Light Industry zone as it applies to Barry's Point Road, Takapuna.
5540-3	Trevor Baker and Mary Anna Smith Family Trust	trevor.baker@bigpond.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Include in the PAUP information providing traceability between its provisions and the "requirements" those provisions meet. Refer submission for details [pg. 4/4].
5541-1	The Rumpus Room Early Learning L	info@therumpusroom.net.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Retain these provisions.
5541-2	The Rumpus Room Early Learning L	info@therumpusroom.net.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Add Moa Road, Huia Road, Kiwi Road, Walmer Road, Riro Street, Target Street, Montrose Street, Alberta Street, Miller Street, Smale Street and Formby Avenue, Point Chevalier to the overlay.
5541-3	The Rumpus Room Early Learning L	info@therumpusroom.net.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone land in Point Chevalier [to a zone that provides for a lower density than Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings].
5541-4	The Rumpus Room Early Learning L	info@therumpusroom.net.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Huia Road, Kiwi Road, Tui Street, Moa Road, Walmer Road and Riro Street, Point Chevalier from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5541-5	The Rumpus Room Early Learning L	info@therumpusroom.net.nz	Zoning	Central		Reduce the extent of the Mixed Housing Urban and Mixed Housing Suburban zones in Point Chevalier, and rezone most to Single House.
5541-6	The Rumpus Room Early Learning L	info@therumpusroom.net.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Retain the Auckland Design Manual (ADM), and amend the PAUP so that the ADM applies to all high density developments [with particular reference to Point Chevalier].
5542-1	Derek Sullivan and Wendy Dragt	derek.wendy@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Rezone 1199 Paerata Road, Pukekohe from Future Urban to a commercial or residential zone [a live zone].
5543-1	656 Syndicate	g.kemble@ryderconsulting.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 1 DP 169338 (15 Sultan Street, Ellerslie), Lot 1 DP 176485 (15 Sultan Street, Ellerslie) and Lot 2 DP 176485 (650-654 Great South Road, Ellerslie) from Light Industry to Business Park.
5543-2	656 Syndicate	g.kemble@ryderconsulting.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Add a new objective to read: Recognise and provide for the expansion of existing and development of new commercial activities within the Light Industry Zone, where they do not impact upon the functionality of the zone.
5543-3	656 Syndicate	g.kemble@ryderconsulting.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 1 to read: "1. Enable a range of light industrial activities to locate in the zone and provide for the continuation and further development of non-industrial related activities on Sites where these uses have been lawfully established prior to 30th September 2013."



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5543-4	656 Syndicate	g.kemble@ryderconsulting.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 2 to read: "2. Avoid activities that create reverse sensitivity effects and constrain the establishment and operation of light industrial activities, <u>unless these effects can be appropriately mitigated and the will not adversely impact upon the functionality of the zone.</u> "
5543-5	656 Syndicate	g.kemble@ryderconsulting.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 4(a) to read: "4. Avoid: a. office activities, except: (i) where they are accessory to the primary activity on-site; (ii) the office development is associated with a lawfully <u>established office development that existed prior to 30th September 2013; or (iii) where it can be demonstrated that the development of new offices will not adversely impact upon the functionality of the zone.</u> "
5543-6	656 Syndicate	g.kemble@ryderconsulting.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 4(b) to read: "b. residential activities other than for persons whose duties require them to live on-site, <u>except; (i) where this includes visitor accommodation facilities that may be provided for under Policy 5.</u> "
5543-7	656 Syndicate	g.kemble@ryderconsulting.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Add policy to read: "5. Recognise and provide for commercial activities on sites within the Light Industry Zone that immediately adjoin the Business Park Zone, including but not limited to, land legally described as Lot 1 Deposited Plan 169338, Lot 1 Deposited Plan 176485 and Lot 2 Deposited Plan 176485 and where it can be demonstrated that: a. commercial activities will not adversely impact upon the efficiency and functionality of both the Light Industry Zone and the Business Park Zone, and b. the proposed uses will complement the Business Park Zone, while ensuring that it does not detract from the effectiveness and efficiency of existing commercial centres."
5543-8	656 Syndicate	g.kemble@ryderconsulting.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Activity Table to state that "Offices not otherwise provided for" are a discretionary activity (rather than non-complying).
5543-9	656 Syndicate	g.kemble@ryderconsulting.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Add to the Activity Table "Offices located on land that is legally described as Lot 1 Deposited Plan 169338, Lot 1 Deposited Plan 176485 and Lot 2 Deposited Plan 176485" [infer at 656 Great South Road and 15 Sultan Street Eilerslie] as a Controlled activity.
5543-10	656 Syndicate	g.kemble@ryderconsulting.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Activity Table to read "Retain, up to 450m <sup>2</sup> , not otherwise provided for" as a Restricted Discretionary activity (rather than non-complying).
5543-11	656 Syndicate	g.kemble@ryderconsulting.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Add to the Activity Table "Retail greater than 450m <sup>2</sup> in area located on land that is legally described as Lot 1 Deposited Plan 169338, Lot 1 Deposited Plan 176485 and Lot 2 Deposited Plan 176485" [infer at 656 Great South Road and 15 Sultan Street Eilerslie] as a Discretionary activity.
5543-12	656 Syndicate	g.kemble@ryderconsulting.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Add to the Activity Table "Visitor Accommodation on land that is legally described as Lot 1 Deposited Plan 169338, Lot 1 Deposited Plan 176485 and Lot 2 Deposited Plan 176485" [infer at 656 Great South Road and 15 Sultan Street Eilerslie] as a Restricted Discretionary activity.
5543-13	656 Syndicate	g.kemble@ryderconsulting.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Add to the Activity Table "Parking Buildings" as a Controlled activity.
5543-14	656 Syndicate	g.kemble@ryderconsulting.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend Matters of Discretion, Rule 6.1(4) and (5) to include reference to offices on the submitters site and new buildings for visitor accommodation and other commercial and industrial activities [Refer to submission for details, pages 9-10/11].
5543-15	656 Syndicate	g.kemble@ryderconsulting.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend Assessment Criteria under Rule 6.1(2) and (6) to include retail in the Light Industry zone and development of visitor accommodation on the submitters site.
5543-16	656 Syndicate	g.kemble@ryderconsulting.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.2 Notification	Amend the notification rule 2(1) so that only new office, retail and dwellings in the Light Industry zone on site where those activities do not exist on 30th September 2013 will be publicly notified [Refer to submission for details, pages 10-11/11].
5544-1	Lily Investment Company Limited	charles_lilyinvestment@hotmail.com	RPS	Rural	B8 Strategic	Incorporate Strategic Policies 2.6.2.5 and 2.6.2.6 of the Operative Regional Policy Statement into Chapter B of the PAUP.
5544-2	Lily Investment Company Limited	charles_lilyinvestment@hotmail.com	Zoning	South		Rezone 58 Whitford Park Road, 101 and 155 Trig Road to Single House. Identify the land as 'Whitford Village Sub-precinct E'. As an alternative, rezone properties to Rural and Coastal Settlement. Refer to submission Attachment 1, page 6/6.
5544-3	Lily Investment Company Limited	charles_lilyinvestment@hotmail.com	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 3.2 - Schedule of Outstanding Natural Landscapes		Delete 'Outstanding Natural Landscape Area 70' from Trig Road, Whitford. As an alternative, amend the location so that it is entirely located within the bush line of the SEA_T_1148, and excludes all areas of pasture and modified landscape.
5544-4	Lily Investment Company Limited	charles_lilyinvestment@hotmail.com	Precincts - South	Whitford Village		Amend objectives and policies to provide for rezoning of land [58 Whitford Park Road, 101 and 155 Trig Road, Whitford] and precinct [Whitford Village] Refer to submission page 2-3/6.
5544-5	Lily Investment Company Limited	charles_lilyinvestment@hotmail.com	Precincts - South	Whitford Village		Amend precinct Map 1 by inserting the new area 'Whitford Village Sub-precinct E'.
5544-6	Lily Investment Company Limited	charles_lilyinvestment@hotmail.com	Precincts - South	Whitford Village		Amend rules to provide for rezoning of land [58 Whitford Park Road, 101 and 155 Trig Road, Whitford] and precinct [Whitford Village] Refer to submission page 2-3/6.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5545-1	Wayne Allen and Lily Investment Company Limited and Lily Investments 227 Limited	wayne@turangacreek.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.6 Countryside Living zone desc, obs & pols		Amend the Rural Countryside Living zone within the Turanga catchment, Whitford. Refer to submission pages 2-4/8 for the form of residential development.
5545-2	Wayne Allen and Lily Investment Company Limited and Lily Investments 227 Limited	wayne@turangacreek.co.nz	Precincts - South	Whitford		Delete the cap of 925 lots in the Whitford precincts.
5545-3	Wayne Allen and Lily Investment Company Limited and Lily Investments 227 Limited	wayne@turangacreek.co.nz	Precincts - South	Whitford		Amend the Whitford Precinct provisions for the Countryside Living zone (issues, objectives, policies, explanations, rules, discretions and assessment criteria) to enable better forms of countryside living. Refer to submission pages 2-4/8.
5545-4	Wayne Allen and Lily Investment Company Limited and Lily Investments 227 Limited	wayne@turangacreek.co.nz	Precincts - South	Whitford		Add a new 'Whitford sub-precinct C' in the area of the Turanga Catchment in the Countryside Living zone. Refer to the submission pages 5-8/8 for extent of sub-precinct C Plan (Figure 1) and proposed provisions.
5545-5	Wayne Allen and Lily Investment Company Limited and Lily Investments 227 Limited	wayne@turangacreek.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Consultation and engagement	Request alternative dispute resolution procedures prior to the hearing of the PAUP.
5545-6	Wayne Allen and Lily Investment Company Limited and Lily Investments 227 Limited	wayne@turangacreek.co.nz	Precincts - South	Whitford		Amend to provide for non-notified restricted discretionary activity status for subdivision in the proposed Whitford Sub-precinct C.
5545-7	Wayne Allen and Lily Investment Company Limited and Lily Investments 227 Limited	wayne@turangacreek.co.nz	Precincts - South	Whitford		Amend rules regarding subdivision to allow other provisions for the 'hamlet and cluster' [development] proposed for Sub-precinct C. Refer to submission pages 5-6/8.
5545-8	Wayne Allen and Lily Investment Company Limited and Lily Investments 227 Limited	wayne@turangacreek.co.nz	Precincts - South	Whitford		Delete eligibility limits on the age of titles.
5545-9	Wayne Allen and Lily Investment Company Limited and Lily Investments 227 Limited	wayne@turangacreek.co.nz	Precincts - South	Whitford		Seeks subdivision density of one new lot per 1.5ha (on those eligible sites) within the proposed Sub-precinct C.
5546-1	Whitford Green Limited and Whitford Properties Limited and Lily Investment Company Limited	charles_lilyinvestment@hotmail.com	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 3.2 - Schedule of Outstanding Natural Landscapes		Exempt the Whitford Village sub-precinct C from Table 1 of Rule 5(2)(3)(1) from the PAUP density. [Align with housing rules in the Auckland Council Operative Plan - Manukau City District Plan]
5546-2	Whitford Green Limited and Whitford Properties Limited and Lily Investment Company Limited	charles_lilyinvestment@hotmail.com	Precincts - South	Whitford Village		Rezone the Public Open Space - Conservation zone and General Coastal Marine zone in the Whitford Village Sub-precinct C with a Single House zone. As an alternative, accurately survey and align the Public Open Space - Conservation zone with the actual coastline '(ensure it is only as wide as the esplanade reserve requirements of the RMA)'. Amend the Whitford Village Structure Plan to reflect changes.
5546-3	Whitford Green Limited and Whitford Properties Limited and Lily Investment Company Limited	charles_lilyinvestment@hotmail.com	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 3.2 - Schedule of Outstanding Natural Landscapes		Retain the Natural Heritage Overlays of Whitford Village sub-precinct C as notified.
5546-4	Whitford Green Limited and Whitford Properties Limited and Lily Investment Company Limited	charles_lilyinvestment@hotmail.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	Coastal inundation - maps only	Delete the Natural Resource: Natural Hazards - Coastal Inundation Overlays of Whitford Village sub-precinct C.
5546-5	Whitford Green Limited and Whitford Properties Limited and Lily Investment Company Limited	charles_lilyinvestment@hotmail.com	Precincts - South	Whitford Village		Amend the objectives and policies [regarding structure and framework plans] as specified in the submission Appendix 1, pages 9-10/16. [These amendments give effect to submissions to delete the development plan provisions].
5546-6	Whitford Green Limited and Whitford Properties Limited and Lily Investment Company Limited	charles_lilyinvestment@hotmail.com	Precincts - South	Whitford Village		Amend precinct rules [regarding framework plans, notification, earthworks, subdivision, yards, assessment criteria and special information requirements] as specified in the submission Appendix 2, pages 11-16/16. [These amendments give effect to the development framework provisions, and density rules].

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5546-7	Whitford Green Limited and Whitford Properties Limited and Lily Investment Company Limited	charles_lilyinvestment@hotmail.com	Precincts - South	Whitford Village		Amend rule 4.2 'Earthworks' (activity table 1.2) so that all earthworks activities associated with urban zoned land are a restricted discretionary activity beyond the permitted activity thresholds identified in the rule. Delete all discretionary and non-complying activities.
5546-8	Whitford Green Limited and Whitford Properties Limited and Lily Investment Company Limited	charles_lilyinvestment@hotmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.4 Neighbourhoods that retain affordable housing	Delete all affordable housing policies, objectives and rules.
5546-9	Whitford Green Limited and Whitford Properties Limited and Lily Investment Company Limited	charles_lilyinvestment@hotmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete these rules.
5547-1	New Zealand Arboricultural Association Incorporated	adrian.lamont@nzarb.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Amend 4.3(3) Trees and Vegetation Introduction, para 1 to state: '...Measures are required to identify and protect particular notable specimens as well as trees on public land and those which collectively contribute....'
5547-2	New Zealand Arboricultural Association Incorporated	adrian.lamont@nzarb.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Amend 4.3(3) Trees and Vegetation, Policy 5 to state: 'Recognise the benefit public trees provide within streets while acknowledging the multiple uses of these spaces.'
5547-3	New Zealand Arboricultural Association Incorporated	adrian.lamont@nzarb.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Add new policy to 4.3(3) Trees and Vegetation: 'Recognise the benefit public trees provide within public open spaces and acknowledge the importance of retention of trees and vegetation in these spaces.'
5547-4	New Zealand Arboricultural Association Incorporated	adrian.lamont@nzarb.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Retain as notified.
5547-5	New Zealand Arboricultural Association Incorporated	adrian.lamont@nzarb.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.5 Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	Retain as notified.
5547-6	New Zealand Arboricultural Association Incorporated	adrian.lamont@nzarb.org.nz	RPS	Climate change		Add a new clause to B.9 'Responding to climate change' as stated: Policy 2: '(e) recognising the value of trees and vegetation in mitigating the potential adverse physical effects of climate change.'
5547-7	New Zealand Arboricultural Association Incorporated	adrian.lamont@nzarb.org.nz	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	C4.1 Objectives and Policies	Amend 4.1 to state: Policy 2 'Encourage ongoing planting, retention and maintenance to protect and enhance the tree cover in streets and public open space'.
5547-8	New Zealand Arboricultural Association Incorporated	adrian.lamont@nzarb.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Amend 'all clauses, rules etc concerning protection of trees and vegetation become operative prior to the deadline for implementation of the Resource Management Reform Bill 2012 (i.e. 3 September 2015)' to ensure vegetation currently protected by legacy plans will not temporarily lose protection if the PAUP as a whole is not adopted prior to this date.
5547-9	New Zealand Arboricultural Association Incorporated	adrian.lamont@nzarb.org.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Amend schedule following a re-evaluation of ?all trees nominated under Plan Change 36 (North Shore District Plan) and Plan Change 149 (Rodney District Plan) and consider their inclusion in the PAUP.
5548-1	Safra Bacchus	safrabacchus@gmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the Belmont and Bayswater areas to zones that provide for no further intensification.
5549-1	Sir/Madam Reiser	hu@reiser.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Reject provisions for Sites of Significance to Mana Whenua.
5549-2	Sir/Madam Reiser	hu@reiser.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Reject provisions for Sites of Value to Mana Whenua.
5550-1	Zheyuan C Cui	zcui007@gmail.com	Precincts - South	Flat Bush		Amend Sub-precinct A development controls to reduce side yards, rear yards and lot sizes. Refer to submission pages 1-2/7.
5550-2	Zheyuan C Cui	zcui007@gmail.com	Precincts - South	Flat Bush		Amend 6.6, 2.1 Density Table, 3.2 Yards Table, and 3.3 Building Coverage Table. Refer to submission pages 2-3/7. [Deletes the density controls, and reduces the yard standard].
5550-3	Zheyuan C Cui	zcui007@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Delete the Historic Heritage Overlay for the Ambrose Trust Cottage, Whitford.
5550-4	Zheyuan C Cui	zcui007@gmail.com	Water	Stormwater	Overlay E7.5 Stormwater Management Area - flow	Amend the SMAF 1 or 2 overlay, Flat Bush for specified location. Refer to submission page 4/7 for specific map location. [Location unclear].
5550-5	Zheyuan C Cui	zcui007@gmail.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Remove the 'identified stream' traversing a parking lot from maps. Refer to submission map, page 5/7. [Location unclear].
5550-6	Zheyuan C Cui	zcui007@gmail.com	Designations	Watercare Services Ltd	9538 Tamaki South East Branch Sewer	Amend boundary to be consistent with the District Plan Designation 268 boundary. Refer to plans in submission, page 6/7.
5551-1	Duckie Investment Company Limited	13861538188@vip.163.com	Zoning	South		Retain the Single House zone at 110 Jack Lachlan Drive, Beachlands.
5551-2	Duckie Investment Company Limited	13861538188@vip.163.com	Precincts - South	Beachlands 1		Amend the provisions to reflect the provisions of the "Operative Beachlands New Avenues Plan Change to the District Plan (Manukau Section)." except for specific amendments sought to the Precinct Plan 1.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5551-3	Duckie Investment Company Limited	13861538188@vip.163.com	Precincts - South	Beachlands 1		Amend the South part of Precinct Plan 1 to remove some Indicative stormwater ponds and Public open space in accordance with Figure 1 of the Submission [pg. 5/8].
5551-4	Duckie Investment Company Limited	13861538188@vip.163.com	Precincts - South	Beachlands 1		Amend the objectives, policies, explanations and rules to give effect to the removal of some Indicative stormwater ponds and Public open space in accordance with Figure 1 of the Submission [pg. 5/8].
5552-1	Lauren Kirkley	185A Te Atatu Road, Te Atatu South, Auckland 0610	Zoning	West		Delete the Māori Purpose zone from the site at 465 Te Atatu Road, Te Atatu Peninsula.
5553-1	Cheng Phu and Tant Kean and G I Rentals	kevin@brewerdaivson.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Retain the removal of the Volcanic Viewshafts from Line Road to Mount Wellington (Maungarei).
5553-2	Cheng Phu and Tant Kean and G I Rentals	kevin@brewerdaivson.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Retain the height limit of 32.5m or 8 storeys in Glen Innes Town Centre and in particular 260 Apirana Avenue, and 40-42 Mayfair Place.
5553-3	Cheng Phu and Tant Kean and G I Rentals	kevin@brewerdaivson.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 4.5 'Maximum tower dimension and tower separation' to increase the maximum tower dimension, and provide greater design flexibility, with particular reference to 260 Apirana Avenue, and 40-42 Mayfair Place, Glen Innes [Glen Innes town centre], to enable apartments to be built around the perimeter of this site.
5554-1	Brihon Hills Limited	jan@viranda.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Unit C, 19-25 Porana Road, Wairau Valley from Light Industry to General Business.
5555-1	Dan and Janie Ryder	danandjanie@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Reject the precinct rules.
5556-1	House Movers Section of New Zealand Heavy Haulage Association (Incorporated)	stuart@stuartryan.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	E3.2 Description, objectives and policies	Delete the overlay.
5556-2	House Movers Section of New Zealand Heavy Haulage Association (Incorporated)	stuart@stuartryan.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Provide for the demolition or removal of pre-1944 dwellings if consent has been granted for a contextually designed new building.
5556-3	House Movers Section of New Zealand Heavy Haulage Association (Incorporated)	stuart@stuartryan.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend assessment criteria to consider whether a new building is proposed or consented on the site and what contribution it would make, the need to achieve reasonable compliance with the current building code, the need to achieve modern living amenity, whether the building will be removed for reuse elsewhere and the reasonableness and practicability of renovating. See submission for specific details [page 3/5 of the submission].
5556-4	House Movers Section of New Zealand Heavy Haulage Association (Incorporated)	stuart@stuartryan.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete any comparison between cost of renovating and the cost of a new building and any reference to "beyond rehabilitation" or similar test from the assessment criteria.
5556-5	House Movers Section of New Zealand Heavy Haulage Association (Incorporated)	stuart@stuartryan.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Provide for all applications for consent to demolish or remove pre-1944 buildings on a non-notified and non-service basis.
5556-6	House Movers Section of New Zealand Heavy Haulage Association (Incorporated)	stuart@stuartryan.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Delete the special character overlays.
5556-7	House Movers Section of New Zealand Heavy Haulage Association (Incorporated)	stuart@stuartryan.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.2 Special character	Clarify and/or limit the spatial extent of the special character overlays so that they are not for the purpose of protecting historic heritage, they only apply where there is a high level of aesthetic coherence and a high level or architectural merit, they only apply to areas that are genuinely special in the Auckland context and they do not affect or limit achieving the key policy objective for a quality compact city with affordable housing opportunities.
5556-8	House Movers Section of New Zealand Heavy Haulage Association (Incorporated)	stuart@stuartryan.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Amend the assessment criteria (all Special Character areas) to take into consideration whether a new building is proposed and the contribution it would make to the streetscape character, the need to achieve reasonable compliance with the current building code, the need to achieve modern living amenity, whether the building will be removed for reuse elsewhere and the reasonable and practicability of upgrading or renovating.
5556-9	House Movers Section of New Zealand Heavy Haulage Association (Incorporated)	stuart@stuartryan.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Amend the assessment criteria to delete any comparison between the cost of renovating and the cost of a new building and any reference to "beyond rehabilitation" or similar test (for all Special Character areas).
5556-10	House Movers Section of New Zealand Heavy Haulage Association (Incorporated)	stuart@stuartryan.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.2 Special character	Establish a work program and time limit for investigating special character areas.
5556-11	House Movers Section of New Zealand Heavy Haulage Association (Incorporated)	stuart@stuartryan.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Amend to provide for all applications for consent to demolish or remove special character buildings on a non-notified and non-service basis.
5556-12	House Movers Section of New Zealand Heavy Haulage Association (Incorporated)	stuart@stuartryan.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Identify additional areas for intensified residential zoning.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5556-13	House Movers Section of New Zealand Heavy Haulage Association (Incorporated)	stuart@stuartryan.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Provide for the relocation, removal and re-siting of buildings as permitted activities, subject to performance standards, in all areas (except in relation to any special character areas, scheduled identified heritage buildings, or any properly established conservation heritage precinct) where a new building can be constructed as a permitted activity. If activity does not comply with standards, default to a restricted discretionary activity on a non-notified, non-service basis. See submission for proposed performance standards [Vol. 2 pages 4 to 9/9 of the submission].
5556-14	House Movers Section of New Zealand Heavy Haulage Association (Incorporated)	stuart@stuartryan.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Provide for the removal of buildings as a permitted activity where demolition of buildings is a permitted activity, subject to performance standards.
5556-15	House Movers Section of New Zealand Heavy Haulage Association (Incorporated)	stuart@stuartryan.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Overlay E2 description, objectives and policies	Delete all provisions on removal, re-siting, and relocation of buildings from the PAUP.
5556-16	House Movers Section of New Zealand Heavy Haulage Association (Incorporated)	stuart@stuartryan.co.nz	Definitions	New		Amend the definitions section to accord with trade practice and usage to distinguish between the activities of removal, re-siting and relocation of dwellings and buildings. See submission for specific amendments [Vol. 1 page 5/9 of the submission].
5556-17	House Movers Section of New Zealand Heavy Haulage Association (Incorporated)	stuart@stuartryan.co.nz	General	Editorial and Part 6		Recognise in the objectives, policies, rules and methods of the PAUP the need to provide for the coordination between the Building Act and the RMA, to avoid regulatory duplication.
5556-18	House Movers Section of New Zealand Heavy Haulage Association (Incorporated)	stuart@stuartryan.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain quality compact city model but provide further opportunities for intensified development.
5557-1	Biggles Property Limited	jan@viranda.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 234 Archers Road, Wairau Valley from Light Industry to General Business.
5558-1	Barbara F Fredric	info@pcc.org.nz	Zoning	Coastal		Rezone the parts of Westhaven Marina zoned City Centre (both land and CMA components) from City Centre to a new coastal zone as requested in the submission.
5558-2	Barbara F Fredric	info@pcc.org.nz	City Centre Zone	D3.2 City Centre zone Desc, obs & pols		Delete objectives, policies and rules as they relate to parts of the Westhaven Marina area (see page 1/6 of the submission).
5558-3	Barbara F Fredric	info@pcc.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	D5.2 Zone description, objectives and policies	Retain the Marina zone.
5558-4	Barbara F Fredric	info@pcc.org.nz	Zoning	Coastal		Rezone parts of Westhaven Marina from Marina to a new coastal zone requested by the submitter or to Public Open Space, Sport and Recreation.
5558-5	Barbara F Fredric	info@pcc.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	D5.1 Zone description, objectives and policies	Add a new zone that applies to Westhaven Marina and its surrounds, to provide for the special character of Westhaven, including public access to the coastal marine area and related recreational activities and support the goal of Westhaven being an important marine hub and marina. Add new zone objectives, policies and rules as per page 2/6 of submission.
5558-6	Barbara F Fredric	info@pcc.org.nz	Zoning	Coastal		Rezone the parts of Viaduct Harbour, Wynyard Quarter and the Ferry Terminal Area within the Coastal Marine Area to a more appropriate zone that recognises the Coastal Marine Area [no specific relief requested].
5559-1	Tyler-Davies Group Limited	rob@bassettplumbing.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Amend the RUB to include the land East of State Highway 1 (Northern Motorway), North of Lonely Track Road and West of East Coast Road, Albany Heights as an Eastward continuation of the Long Bay Future Urban zoned area as identified in Map 2 [pg. 4/5] of the submission.
5559-2	Tyler-Davies Group Limited	rob@bassettplumbing.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone the land East of State Highway 1 (Northern Motorway), North of Lonely Track Road and West of East Coast Road as an Eastward continuation of the Long Bay Future Urban area from Countryside Living to a mix of Large Lot and Single Houses as shown on Map 2 [pg. 4/5] of the submission.
5559-3	Tyler-Davies Group Limited	rob@bassettplumbing.co.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Include the land East of State Highway 1 (Northern Motorway), North of Lonely Track Road and West of East Coast Road as an Eastward continuation of the Long Bay Future Urban zoned area as shown on Map 2 [pg. 4/5] within the Long Bay Precinct.
5560-1	Simon Ayris	angela@potentialis.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the site at 22 Raymond Terrace, Northcote from Single House to either Mixed Housing Urban or Mixed Housing Suburban.
5561-1	Alastair and Jennifer Aitken	a.aitken@martech.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	Appendix 3.1 - Schedule for the Outstanding Natural Features Overlay		Limit the overlay at Lake Pupuke to the lakeside boundary of all lakeside properties or adopt a 25m line.
5561-2	Alastair and Jennifer Aitken	a.aitken@martech.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.1 Sites and places of significance to mana whenua	Amend the placement of the overlay at 47 Sylvan Park, Milford.
5562-1	Southern Link Investments Limited	jan@viranda.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Unit E, 19-25 Porana Road, Wairau Valley from Light Industry to General Business.
5563-1	Lesley Newland	lesley.newland@mac.com	Residential zones	Residential	Notification	Require notification of high density housing proposals.
5563-2	Lesley Newland	lesley.newland@mac.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Precinct plan 3: Devonport Peninsula Sub-Precinct C, to remove the street connection from the end of David Street through to Plymouth Crescent.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5563-3	Lesley Newland	lesley.newland@mac.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the land within the Bayswater Peninsula from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House.
5563-4	Lesley Newland	lesley.newland@mac.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Include "building length" rules within the residential zones.
5563-5	Lesley Newland	lesley.newland@mac.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Prohibit further development on the Devonport Peninsula until Lake Roads has been improved to ease traffic congestion.
5563-6	Lesley Newland	lesley.newland@mac.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Prohibit further development on the Devonport Peninsular until Lake Roads until storm water and sewage facilities have been improved.
5563-7	Lesley Newland	lesley.newland@mac.com	General	Miscellaneous	Special housing areas	Reject the Bayswater Peninsula being identified as a Special Housing Area.
5564-1	Carolyn J Hill	caro_joy@hotmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone areas around Birkenhead Town Centre identified as 1 on Attachment B on page 5 of the submission from 'Single House' to 'Mixed Housing Suburban'.
5564-2	Carolyn J Hill	caro_joy@hotmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone areas around Birkenhead Town Centre identified as 2 on Attachment B on page 5 of the submission to 'Mixed Housing Urban'.
5564-3	Carolyn J Hill	caro_joy@hotmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone areas around Birkenhead Town Centre identified as 3 on Attachment B on page 5 of the submission to 'Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings'.
5564-4	Carolyn J Hill	caro_joy@hotmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone areas around Birkenhead Town Centre identified as 1 on Attachment C on page 7 of the submission to 'Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings'.
5564-5	Carolyn J Hill	caro_joy@hotmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Identify 82-84 Selwyn Street, Onehunga as 'Historic Heritage Place Category B' and as a "historic heritage group including Onehunga Primary School [85 Selwyn Street]".
5564-6	Carolyn J Hill	caro_joy@hotmail.com	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove overlay from 20 and 22 Spring Street, Onehunga.
5565-1	Second Hillside Limited	jan@viranda.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 28 Hillside Road, Wairau Valley to a General Business zone from a Light Industry zone to reflect the current Wairau Precinct which has permissive District Plan provisions, is effects based and allows for a wide range of activities.
5566-1	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 4.2 Building Height to provide for a maximum permitted height of up to 35m for sites in the Mixed Use zone and delete all storey controls in relation to 47 Parnell Rise, Parnell.
5566-2	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 4.4 Building setback at upper floors and Table 3.3 to provide for a minimum 6m building setback at upper floors from front boundary from 19m or 4 storeys for sites in the Mixed Use zone in relation to 47 Parnell Rise, Parnell.
5566-3	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.2 Development controls	Amend Heritage Overlay (Historic Heritage Place Extent: ID1913 Parnell Truss Bridge) by providing for demolition as a restricted discretionary activity in relation to 47 Parnell Rise, Parnell.
5566-4	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend the pre-1944 control in relation to 47 Parnell Rise, Parnell by providing for demolition as a restricted discretionary activity.
5566-5	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Amend Rule 2.1 Activity Table by providing for demolition as a restricted discretionary activity in relation to 47 Parnell Rise, Parnell.
5566-6	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Mixed Use zoning for 47 Parnell Rise, Parnell.
5566-7	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 4.2 Building Height to provide for a maximum permitted height of up to 35m for sites in the Mixed Use zone and delete all storey controls in relation to 53-61 Parnell Rise, Parnell.
5566-8	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 4.4 Building setback at upper floors, and Table 3.3 to provide for a minimum 6m building setback at upper floors from front boundary from 19m or 4 storeys for sites in the Mixed Use zone in relation to 53-61 Parnell Rise, Parnell.
5566-9	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend Rule 3.6 to provide an exemption from the pre-1944 building demolition controls regarding buildings or structures where a certificate of compliance has been granted for demolition in relation to 53-61 Parnell Rise, Parnell.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5566-10	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend or delete the Overlay to reflect that a certificate of compliance has been granted for demolition of the building at 57-61 Parnell Rise, Parnell.
5566-11	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Mixed Use zoning for 53-61 Parnell Rise, Parnell.
5566-12	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 4.2 Building Height to provide for a maximum permitted height of up to 35m for sites in the Mixed Use zone and delete all storey controls in relation to 511 Parnell Rd, Parnell.
5566-13	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 4.4 Building setback at upper floors, and Table 3.3 to provide for a minimum 6m building setback at upper floors from front boundary from 19m or 4 storeys for sites in the Mixed Use zone in relation to 511 Parnell Rd, Parnell.
5566-14	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend Rule 3.6 to provide an exemption from the pre-1944 building demolition controls regarding buildings or structures where a certificate of compliance has been granted for demolition in relation to 511 Parnell Rd, Parnell.
5566-15	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend or delete the Overlay to reflect that a certificate of compliance has been granted for demolition of the building at 511 Parnell Rd, Parnell.
5566-16	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Designations	New Zealand Railways Corporation	6300 North Auckland Railway Line	Delete (in part) Designation 6300 North Auckland Rail Line (tunnel) by removing it from the land surface only of 511 Parnell Rd, Parnell.
5566-17	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Mixed Use zoning for 511 Parnell Rd, Parnell.
5566-18	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 4.2 Building Height to provide for a maximum permitted height of up to 35m for sites in the Mixed Use zone and delete all storey controls in relation to 127-133 Manukau Rd, Epsom
5566-19	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 4.4 Building setback at upper floors, and Table 3.3 to provide for a minimum 6m building setback at upper floors from front boundary from 19m or 4 storeys for sites in the Mixed Use zone in relation to 127-133 Manukau Rd, Epsom.
5566-20	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Mixed Use zoning for 127-133 Manukau Rd, Epsom.
5566-21	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 58 Market Rd, Epsom from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Mixed Use.
5566-22	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 4.2 Building Height to provide for a maximum permitted height of up to 35m for sites in the Mixed Use zone and delete all storey controls in relation to 58 Market Rd, Epsom.
5566-23	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 4.4 Building setback at upper floors, and Table 3.3 to provide for a minimum 6m building setback at upper floors from front boundary from 19m or 4 storeys for sites in the Mixed Use zone in relation to 58 Market Rd, Epsom.
5566-24	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 19-23 Kalmia St, Ellerslie from Light Industry to Mixed Use.
5566-25	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 4.2 Building Height to provide for a maximum permitted height of up to 35m for sites in the Mixed Use zone and delete all storey controls in relation to 19-23 Kalmia St, Ellerslie.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5566-26	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	13.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 4.4 Building setback at upper floors, and Table 3.3 to provide for a minimum 6m building setback at upper floors from front boundary from 19m or 4 storeys for sites in the Mixed Use zone in relation to 19-23 Kalmia St, Ellerslie.
5566-27	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	13.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 4.2 Building Height to provide for a maximum permitted height of up to 35m for sites in the Mixed Use zone and delete all storey controls in relation to 63-95 Ireland Rd, Panmure.
5566-28	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	13.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 4.4 Building setback at upper floors, and Table 3.3 to provide for a minimum 6m building setback at upper floors from front boundary from 19m or 4 storeys for sites in the Mixed Use zone in relation to 63-95 Ireland Rd, Panmure.
5566-29	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 1-7 Sylvia Park Rd, Mt Wellington from Light Industry to General Business.
5566-30	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	13.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 4.2 Building Height to provide for a maximum permitted height of up to 31m for sites in the General Business zone and delete all storey controls in relation to 1-7 Sylvia Park Rd, Mt Wellington.
5566-31	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	13.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 4.4 Building setback at upper floors, and Table 3.3 to provide for a minimum 6m building setback at upper floors from front boundary from 19m or 4 storeys for sites in the General Business zone in relation to 1-7 Sylvia Park Rd, Mt Wellington.
5566-32	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 13-21 Sylvia Park Rd, Mt Wellington from Light Industry to Mixed Use.
5566-33	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	13.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 4.2 Building Height to provide for a maximum permitted height of up to 35m for sites in the Mixed Use zone and delete all storey controls in relation to 13-21 Sylvia Park Rd, Mt Wellington.
5566-34	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	13.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 4.4 Building setback at upper floors, and Table 3.3 to provide for a minimum 6m building setback at upper floors from front boundary from 19m or 4 storeys for sites in the Mixed Use zone in relation to 3-21 Sylvia Park Rd, Mt Wellington.
5566-35	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 7 Felix St, Penrose from Light Industry to Mixed Use.
5566-36	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	13.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 4.2 Building Height to provide for a maximum permitted height of up to 35m for sites in the Mixed Use zone and delete all storey controls in relation to 7 Felix St, Penrose.
5566-37	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	13.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 4.4 Building setback at upper floors, and Table 3.3 to provide for a minimum 6m building setback at upper floors from front boundary from 19m or 4 storeys for sites in the Mixed Use zone in relation to 7 Felix St, Penrose.
5566-38	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Delete all protected trees from the Schedule except for Tree 4 Pohutukawa in relation to 7 Felix St, Penrose.
5566-39	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 43 Galway St, Onehunga from Light Industry to Mixed Use. Refer to map on page 75/94 of submission for details.
5566-40	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	13.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 4.2 Building Height to provide for a maximum permitted height of up to 35m for sites in the Mixed Use zone and delete all storey controls in relation to 43 Galway St, Onehunga.
5566-41	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	13.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 4.4 Building setback at upper floors, and Table 3.3 to provide for a minimum 6m building setback at upper floors from front boundary from 19m or 4 storeys for sites in the Mixed Use zone in relation to 43 Galway St, Onehunga.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5566-42	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Designations	Watercare Services Ltd	9446 Bycroft Reserve Water Protection Reserve	Delete (in part) Designation 9446 by removing it from 43 Galway St, Onehunga.
5566-43	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Overlay Building Frontage Maps only		Delete the Key Retail Frontage from 265-271 West Coast Rd, Glen Eden.
5566-44	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	13.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 4.2(3) Building Height and Additional Height Control Overlay to provide for a maximum permitted height of 31m for sites in the Town Centre zone and delete all storey controls in relation to 265-271 West Coast Rd, Glen Eden.
5566-45	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	West		Retain the Town Centre zone for 265-271 West Coast Rd, Glen Eden.
5566-46	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 293 West Coast Rd, Glen Eden from Light Industry to Mixed Use. Refer to map on page 78/94 of submission for details.
5566-47	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	13.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 4.2 Building Height to provide for a maximum permitted height of up to 35m for sites in the Mixed Use zone and delete all storey controls in relation to 293 West Coast Rd, Glen Eden.
5566-48	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	13.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 4.4 Building setback at upper floors, and Table 3.3 to provide for a minimum 6m building setback at upper floors from front boundary from 19m or 4 storeys for sites in the Mixed Use zone in relation to 293 West Coast Rd, Glen Eden.
5566-49	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 953-975 New North Rd, Mt Albert from Mixed Use to Town Centre.
5566-50	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	13.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 4.2(3) Building Height and Additional Height Control Overlay to provide for a maximum permitted height of 31m for sites in the Town Centre zone and delete all storey controls in relation to 953-975 New North Rd, Mt Albert.
5566-51	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Mixed Use zone and Town Centre zone for 953-975 New North Rd, Mt Albert.
5566-52	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Delete the volcanic viewshaft (A13) in relation to 953-975 New North Rd, Mt Albert.
5566-53	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Amend to provide a minimum 35m (above ground at the site) floor of the volcanic viewshaft in relation to 953-975 New North Rd, Mt Albert.
5566-54	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Amend Additional Height Controls to provide for a maximum permitted height of 31m for sites in the Town Centre zone and delete all storey controls in relation to 947 New North Rd, Mt Albert.
5566-55	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Town Centre zone for 947 New North Rd, Mt Albert.
5566-56	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Delete the volcanic viewshaft (A13) in relation to 947 New North Rd, Mt Albert.
5566-57	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Amend to provide a minimum 35m (above ground at the site) floor of the volcanic viewshaft in relation to 947 New North Rd, Mt Albert.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5566-58	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Amend Additional Height Controls to provide for a maximum permitted height of 31m for sites in the Town Centre zone and delete all storey controls in relation to 945A New North Rd, Mt Albert.
5566-59	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Town Centre zone for 945A New North Rd, Mt Albert.
5566-60	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Delete the volcanic viewshaft (A13) in relation to 945A New North Rd, Mt Albert.
5566-61	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Amend to provide a minimum 35m (above ground at the site) floor of the volcanic viewshaft in relation to 945A New North Rd, Mt Albert.
5566-62	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Amend Additional Height Controls to provide for a maximum permitted height of 31m for sites in the Town Centre zone and delete all storey controls in relation to 941-943 New North Rd, Mt Albert.
5566-63	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Town Centre zone for 941-943 New North Rd, Mt Albert.
5566-64	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Delete the volcanic viewshaft (A13) in relation to 941-943 New North Rd, Mt Albert.
5566-65	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Amend to provide a minimum 35m (above ground at the site) floor of the volcanic viewshaft in relation to 941-943 New North Rd, Mt Albert.
5566-66	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Amend Additional Height Controls to provide for a maximum permitted height of 31m for sites in the Town Centre zone and delete all storey controls in relation to 915-927 New North Rd, Mt Albert.
5566-67	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Town Centre zone for 915-927 New North Rd, Mt Albert.
5566-68	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Delete the volcanic viewshaft (A13) in relation to 915-927 New North Rd, Mt Albert.
5566-69	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Amend to provide a minimum 35m (above ground at the site) floor of the volcanic viewshaft in relation to 915-927 New North Rd, Mt Albert.
5566-70	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 4.2 Building Height to provide for a maximum permitted height of up to 35m for sites in the Mixed Use zone and delete all storey controls in relation to 22B Willcott St, Mt Albert.
5566-71	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 4.4 Building setback at upper floors, and Table 3.3 to provide for a minimum 6m building setback at upper floors from front boundary from 19m or 4 storeys for sites in the Mixed Use zone in relation to 22B Willcott St, Mt Albert.
5566-72	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Mixed Use zoning for 22B Willcott St, Mt Albert.
5566-73	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Delete the volcanic viewshaft (A13) in relation to 22B Willcott St, Mt Albert.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5566-74	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Amend to provide a minimum 35m (above ground at the site) floor of the volcanic viewshaft in relation to 22B Willcot St, Mt Albert 22B Willcott St, Mt Albert.
5566-75	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Delete the Overlay from 22B Willcott St, Mt Albert.
5566-76	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 4.2 Building Height to provide for a maximum permitted height of up to 35m for sites in the Mixed Use zone and delete all storey controls in relation to 632 New North Rd, Mt Albert.
5566-77	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 4.4 Building setback at upper floors, and Table 3.3 to provide for a minimum 6m building setback at upper floors from front boundary from 19m or 4 storeys for sites in the Mixed Use zone in relation to 632 New North Rd, Mt Albert.
5566-78	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Mixed Use zone for 632 New North Rd, Mt Albert.
5566-79	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 4.2 Building Height to provide for a maximum permitted height of up to 35m for sites in the Mixed Use zone and delete all storey controls in relation to 1 Gordon Rd, Morningside.
5566-80	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 4.4 Building setback at upper floors, and Table 3.3 to provide for a minimum 6m building setback at upper floors from front boundary from 19m or 4 storeys for sites in the Mixed Use zone in relation to 1 Gordon Rd, Morningside.
5566-81	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Mixed Use zone for 1 Gordon Rd, Morningside.
5566-82	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 4.2 Building Height to provide for a maximum permitted height of up to 35m for sites in the Mixed Use zone and delete all storey controls in relation to 32-36 Normanby Rd, Mt Eden.
5566-83	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 4.4 Building setback at upper floors, and Table 3.3 to provide for a minimum 6m building setback at upper floors from front boundary from 19m or 4 storeys for sites in the Mixed Use zone in relation to 32-36 Normanby Rd, Mt Eden.
5566-84	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Mixed Use zone for 32-36 Normanby Rd, Mt Eden.
5566-85	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Amend the Overlay to provide for a maximum permitted height of 32.5m in relation to Broadway, Newmarket: Remuera - Balm (see map on page 85/94 of submission for details).
5566-86	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Delete the volcanic viewshaft (T7) in relation to Broadway, Newmarket: Remuera - Balm (see map on page 85/94 of submission for details).
5566-87	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Amend to provide a minimum 32.5m (above ground at the site) floor of the volcanic viewshaft in relation to Broadway, Newmarket: Remuera - Balm (see map on page 85/94 of submission for details).
5566-88	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Newmarket 1	K2.11 Precinct Rules	Delete Rules 1.1 Basic floor area ratio and 1.2 Bonus floor area in relation to Broadway, Newmarket: Remuera - Balm (see map on page 85/94 of submission for details).
5566-89	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6727 State Highway 1 - Newmarket Viaduct Height Restriction	Delete the relevant part of the designation in so far as it affects Broadway, Newmarket: Balm-Mahuru (see map on page 85/94 of submission for details).

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5566-90	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Amend the Overlay to provide for a maximum permitted height of 32.5m in relation to Broadway, Newmarket: Balm-Mahuru (see map on page 85/94 of submission for details).
5566-91	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Delete the volcanic viewshaft (T7) in relation to Broadway, Newmarket: Balm-Mahuru (see map on page 85/94 of submission for details).
5566-92	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Amend to provide a minimum 32.5m (above ground at the site) floor of the volcanic viewshaft in relation to Broadway, Newmarket: Balm-Mahuru (see map on page 85/94 of submission for details).
5566-93	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Newmarket 1	K2.11 Precinct Rules	Delete Rules 1.1 Basic floor area ratio and 1.2 Bonus floor area in relation to Broadway, Newmarket: Balm-Mahuru (see map on page 85/94 of submission for details).
5566-94	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 2-38 Nuffield St, Newmarket from Mixed Use to Metropolitan Centre and also rezone the balance of the eastern side of Mahuru St to the junction with St Marks Rd.
5566-95	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6727 State Highway 1 - Newmarket Viaduct Height Restriction	Delete the relevant part of the designation in so far as it affects 2-38 Nuffield St, Newmarket.
5566-96	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Amend the Overlay to provide for a maximum permitted height of 32.5m in relation to 2-38 Nuffield St, Newmarket.
5566-97	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Delete the volcanic viewshaft (T7) in relation to 2-38 Nuffield St, Newmarket.
5566-98	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Amend to provide a minimum 32.5m (above ground at the site) floor of the volcanic viewshaft in relation to 2-38 Nuffield St, Newmarket.
5566-99	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Newmarket 1	K2.11 Precinct Rules	Delete Rules 1.1 Basic floor area ratio and 1.2 Bonus floor area in relation to 2-38 Nuffield St, Newmarket.
5566-100	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 3a Clemow Dr, Mt Wellington from Light Industry to Mixed Use.
5566-101	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 575 Great South Rd, Penrose from Light Industry to Mixed Use.
5566-102	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1619 Road Widening - Great South Road	Delete designation from 575 Great South Rd, Penrose.
5566-103	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 10 Maurice Rd, Penrose from Light Industry to Mixed Use.
5566-104	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone part of 15 Sarawia St, Newmarket from Terrace Housing and Apartment Building to Mixed Use, consistent with the balance of the site.
5566-105	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Viaduct Harbour	K3.11 Precinct Rules	Amend Rule 3.1 and Precinct plan 2 Building height to provide for a maximum permitted height of 52m for 101-115 Customs St West comprising a general maximum permitted height of 17m (regarding 100% of the site area) and an additional maximum permitted height of 35m (regarding 50% of the site).



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5566-106	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Viaduct Harbour	K3.11 Precinct Rules	Amend Rule 3.1 and Precinct plan 2 Building height to provide for a maximum permitted height of 24m for 204 Quay St.
5566-107	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Viaduct Harbour	K3.11 Precinct Rules	Amend Rule 3.1 and Precinct plan 2 Building height to apply a 2m roof bonus to all sites in the Precinct as per the operative district plan.
5566-108	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Viaduct Harbour	K3.11 Precinct Rules	Amend [Rule 3.2] and Precinct plan 3 Site intensity to provide for a site intensity of 11:1 for 101-115 Customs St West.
5566-109	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend Rule 4.29 Minimum floor to floor/ceiling height as follows: The ground floor of a new building must have a <del>minimum</del> finished floor to floor height of <del>4.5m</del> <u>4m</u> for a minimum depth of <del>40m</del> <u>6m</u> where it adjoins a street of public open space.
5566-110	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Discharges	I6.1.7 Activity tables	Amend the activity table so far as it relates to discharges into Viaduct Harbour by reclassifying the activity status from permitted to restricted discretionary, and requiring service on land and limited notification of persons exercising sole and exclusive waterspace management rights pertaining to any part of Viaduct Harbour.
5566-111	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Viaduct Harbour	K3.11 Precinct Rules	Reinstate certain rules from the operative plan or reflect settlement agreements or consent order provisions regarding bridge construction and use (i.e. as a discretionary activity) as amended by Plan Change 3 (CMA).
5566-112	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Viaduct Harbour	K3.11 Precinct Rules	Reinstate certain rules from the operative plan or reflect settlement agreements or consent order provisions regarding the maintenance and upgrading of seawalls as permitted activities as per the operative plan.
5566-113	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Viaduct Harbour	K3.11 Precinct Rules	Reinstate certain rules from the operative plan or reflect settlement agreements or consent order provisions regarding parking standards (maximum permitted parking spaces: 1:105m <sup>2</sup> GFA as per the relevant operative plan.
5566-114	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend rule to exempt parts of the CMA that are subject to deemed coastal occupation permits and the adjacent coastal environment from the requirement to provide cultural impact assessments for existing or proposed activities (e.g. dredging and structures) that will be carried on in the area covered by the permit [in relation to the Viaduct Harbour Precinct].
5566-115	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Delete the scheduled historic heritage place status for 204 Quay St.
5566-116	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	Coastal inundation - maps only	Delete provisions that identify the Viaduct Precinct as being subject to likely natural hazards (coastal inundation).
5566-117	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Viaduct Harbour	F3.12 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Retain all other provisions relating to the Viaduct Harbour Precinct that are not otherwise sought to be amended.
5566-118	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend the Plan [Rule 4.13 Bonus floor area - securing historic heritage and special character floor space bonus] by relaxing the requirement for conservation plans in relation to leasehold land by deferring the need to prepare a character plan until either the land reverts to the freehold owner, or the tenant seeks to undertake external alterations or additions to the existing building.
5566-119	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Delete the requirement for lessee written approval or notification in relation to Framework Plan or Integrated Development Plan applications or amendments (Rule 5.6 and Precinct Plan 7).
5566-120	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Delete Rule 5.6 Marine retail at ground level for Building site 6 in Quarter Area B.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5566-121	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend the plan to retain the relevant Plan Change 3 and Plan Change 4 provisions regarding bridge construction and use (i.e. by providing for these activities as discretionary activities).
5566-122	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend the plan to retain the Plan Change 4 explanations that refer to sub-precinct B (North Gaunt), the template for Site Travel Management Plans, the Wynyard Quarter Transport Plan, and the methodology for monitoring traffic conditions set out in Annexure 18.
5566-123	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Designations	Auckland Council	508 Daldy Street Open Space	Limit the lapse period for the designation to 31 December 2017.
5566-124	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Designations	Auckland Council	511 Fanshawe Street to Pakenham Street West Open Space / Road	Limit the lapse period for the designation to 31 December 2017.
5566-125	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1571 Road Widening - Beaumont Street	Limit the lapse period for the designation to 31 December 2017.
5566-126	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1572 Road Widening - Westhaven Drive	Limit the lapse period for the designation to 31 December 2017.
5566-127	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1573 Road Widening - Halsey Street	Limit the lapse period for the designation to 31 December 2017.
5566-128	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend rule to exempt parts of the CMA that are subject to deemed coastal occupation permits and the adjacent coastal environment from the requirement to provide cultural impact assessments for existing or proposed activities (e.g. dredging and structures) that will be carried on in the area covered by the permit [in relation to the Wynyard Precinct].
5566-129	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	Coastal inundation - maps only	Delete provisions that identify the Quarter [Wynyard Precinct] as being subject to likely natural hazards (coastal inundation).
5566-130	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend the Plan to reflect the resource consent granted for the approved Integrated Development Plan pertaining to certain sites in Quarter Areas A and B owned by the submitters.
5566-131	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend Rule 14.3 Framework plans, to provide that any approved Integrated Development Plan that has been granted resource consent should be deemed to be an approved Framework Plan.
5566-132	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend Rule 4.2(1) Maximum office GFA, by reducing the maximum permitted office GFA for Quarter Area A from 98,000m <sup>2</sup> to 93,000m <sup>2</sup> and increasing the maximum permitted office GFA for Quarter Area B from 69,300m <sup>2</sup> to 74,300m <sup>2</sup> .
5566-133	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend Rule 4.2(2) Maximum office GFA, by reducing the total office GFA for Quarter Area A from 110,000m <sup>2</sup> to 105,000m <sup>2</sup> and increasing the total office GFA for Quarter Area B from 84,000m <sup>2</sup> to 89,000m <sup>2</sup> .
5566-134	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend Rule 4.3(2) Calculating maximum office GFA, to allow office GFA transfer between Quarter Areas A and B.
5566-135	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend Rule 5.1 Building height, and Precinct Plan 5 to provide for the maximum allowed building heights approved by the approved Integrated Development Plan, namely, 35m for building sites 9, 11, 12, 13, 15 and 16 and 39m for building site 6.
5566-136	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend the table in Rule 7.2(2)(a)(ii) to aggregate the vehicle trips per hour for Quarter Areas A and B (i.e. 1068 trips).

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5566-137	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule Activity table so that activities in the Mixed Use and Light Industry zones that are not provided for as permitted activities are restricted discretionary activities and applications will be considered without public or limited notification or the need to obtain written approval from affected parties.
5566-138	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Amend Rule all Activity Tables, so that activities affected by historic overlays in the Metropolitan Centre, Mixed Use and Light Industry zones that are not provided for as permitted activities are restricted discretionary activities and applications will be considered without public or limited notification or the need to obtain written approval from affected parties.
5566-139	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Amend Rule 6.3 Volcanic viewshafts and height sensitive areas so that activities in the Metropolitan Centre, Town Centre, Mixed Use and Light Industry zones that are not provided for as permitted activities are restricted discretionary activities and applications will be considered without public or limited notification or the need to obtain written approval from affected parties.
5566-140	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity table, to provide for retail activities up to 500m <sup>2</sup> GFA as permitted activities in the Mixed Use zone.
5566-141	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 3.1 Activity tables, to provide for commercial (office) activities over 500m <sup>2</sup> GFA as permitted activities in the Mixed Use zone.
5566-142	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Rule 3.1 Activity tables, to provide for retail activities up to 500m <sup>2</sup> GFA as permitted activities in the Light Industry zone.
5566-143	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Rule 3.1 Activity tables to provide for commercial (office) activities up to 500m <sup>2</sup> GFA as permitted activities in the Light Industry zone.
5566-144	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Rule 3.1 Activity tables to provide for commercial (office) activities over 500m <sup>2</sup> GFA as restricted discretionary activities in the Light Industry zone.
5566-145	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Rule 2.2 Offices to read as follows: A new building with a GFA of 5,000m <sup>2</sup> or greater and where 80 per cent or more of the GFA is to be used as an office, must be designed and constructed to comply with any one of the following certifications: (a) a simplified NZGBC BASE (Building a Sustainable Environment) Certification or equivalent; or (b) Living Building Challenge V2.1; or (c) Net Zero Energy; or (d) a NABERSNZ Energy Rating of 5 Stars out of 6 available; or (e) Green Star Certification, subject to there being reduced Certification Costs.
5566-146	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend all plan provisions pertaining to green building requirements by deleting standard driven provisions and substituting them with outcome driven provisions.
5566-147	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 4.9 Glazing so that glazing controls only apply to identified pedestrian streets where buildings are subject to the Key Retail Frontages and General Commercial Frontage notations. See page 51/94 of submission for details.
5566-148	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete all changes to parking ratios or standards in Rule 3.2 Number of parking and loading spaces pertaining to all sites listed or referred to in the submission and reinstate the relevant provisions from the operative plans. [Sites listed in the submission include: 47 Parnell Rise, Parnell; 53-61 Parnell Rise, Parnell; 511 Parnell Rd, Parnell; 127-133 Manukau Rd, Epsom; 58 Market Rd, Epsom; 19-23 Kalmia St, Ellerslie; 63-95 Ireland Rd, Panmure; 1-7 Sylvia Park Rd, Mt Wellington; 13-21 Sylvia Park Rd, Mt Wellington; 7 Felix St, Penrose; 43 Galway St, Onehunga; 265-271 West Coast Rd, Glen Eden; 293 West Coast Rd, Glen Eden; 953-975 New North Rd, Mt Albert; 947 New North Rd, Mt Albert; 945A New North Rd, Mt Albert; 941-943 New North Rd, Mt Albert; 915-927 New North Rd, Mt Albert; 22B Willcott St, Mt Albert; 632 New North Rd, Mt Albert; 1 Gordon Rd, Morningside; 32-36 Normanby Rd, Mt Eden; Broadway, Newmarket: Remuera - Balm; Broadway, Newmarket: Balm - Mahuru; 2-38 Nuffield St, Newmarket; 3a Clemow Dr, Mt Wellington; 575 Great South Rd, Penrose; 10 Maurice Rd, Penrose; 15 Sarawia St, Newmarket]



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5566-149	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Overlay Building Frontage Maps only		Amend the Key Retail Frontage in relation to 265-271 West Coast Rd, Glen Eden to pull it back 10m at its western end to enable vehicular access to the site (generally opposite Glendale Rd).
5566-150	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Overlay Building Frontage Maps only		Amend the Key Retail Frontage in relation to 265-271 West Coast Rd, Glen Eden in order to acknowledge existing access to the site. Pull the frontage back 16m from its northern extent.
5566-151	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	Mapping	Amend the Vehicle Access Restriction (level crossing) by pulling it back 16m from its southern extent in order to acknowledge existing access to the site at 265-271 West Coast Rd, Glen Eden.
5566-152	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Overlay Building Frontage Maps only		Amend the Key Retail Frontage in relation to 915-927 New North Rd, Mt Albert by excluding the existing access to 915 New North Rd from the Key Retail Frontage.
5566-153	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	Mapping	Amend the Vehicle Access Restriction (level crossing) in relation to 32-36 Normanby Rd, Mt Eden to shorten it at its southern end by 25m to enable permitted access to the site to be retained.
5566-154	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity table, to provide for retail activities up to 500m <sup>2</sup> GFA as permitted activities in the General Business zone. Refer page 50/94 of submission.
5566-155	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity table to provide for commercial (office) activities up to 500m <sup>2</sup> GFA as permitted activities in the General Business zone. Refer page 50/94 of submission.
5566-156	Tram Lease Limited and Viaduct Harbour Holdings Limited and Viaduct Harbour Management Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity table to provide for commercial (office) activities over 500m <sup>2</sup> GFA as restricted discretionary activities in General Business zone. Refer page 50/94 of submission.
5567-1	Dinah Holman	d.holman@xtra.co.nz	General	Editorial and Part 6		[Amend PAUP to simplify wording] and remove technical jargon.
5567-2	Dinah Holman	d.holman@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.1 Structure of the Unitary Plan	[Simplify plan structure].
5567-3	Dinah Holman	d.holman@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Consultation and engagement	Amend PAUP to satisfy the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 Section 4 (a) (i) and (ii) by making it "sufficiently available to the public".
5567-4	Dinah Holman	d.holman@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Consultation and engagement	Amend PAUP to satisfy the Local Government (Auckland Transitional Provisions) Act 2010 (as amended 2013) by making the PAUP easily accessed and understood by all people.
5567-5	Dinah Holman	d.holman@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Consultation and engagement	Amend PAUP to satisfy Section 27(1) of the Bill of Rights Act as "Auckland Council has not acted fairly or reasonably in compiling, publishing and promulgating the PAUP for the people of Auckland".
5567-6	Dinah Holman	d.holman@xtra.co.nz	General	Whole Plan		Decline the PAUP unless a much simplified document is issued to every household and organisation in Auckland and that the Plan be re-advertised once this has occurred.
5568-1	Margaret and Bruce Paine	5 Barlow Place, Chatswood, Auckland 0626	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Kauri Point, Birkenhead [R 93 Onetaunga Road, Birkenhead, Lots 3-4 DP 125289] from 'Public Open Space - Conservation' to 'Public Open Space - Recreation'.
5569-1	Emma Quantrill	quantrillemma@hotmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone the area within 100m of the Meadowbank Railway Station, Meadowbank, to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5569-2	Emma Quantrill	quantrillemma@hotmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone the area between 100m and 4/500m from the Meadowbank Railway Station, Meadowbank, to Mixed Housing Urban.
5569-3	Emma Quantrill	quantrillemma@hotmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone the land along Meadowbank Road and either side of Bonnie Brae Road, Meadowbank in proximity to the Neighbourhood Centre from Single House to a zone at least as intensive as the Mixed Housing Suburban.
5569-4	Emma Quantrill	quantrillemma@hotmail.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Retain the 4 storey height limit for the Meadowbank Neighbourhood Centre.
5569-5	Emma Quantrill	quantrillemma@hotmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone the land within 200m of the Meadowbank Neighbourhood Centre, Meadowbank to Terrace Housing and Apartment Building or Mixed Housing Urban.
5569-6	Emma Quantrill	quantrillemma@hotmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone the land along Abbots Way between Kenneth Small Place and Lunn Ave, Remuera to Terrace Housing and Apartment Building.
5569-7	Emma Quantrill	quantrillemma@hotmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone the patches of land that are zoned Single House near the intersection of Grand Drive and Abbots Way, Remuera to Terrace Housing and Apartment Building or Mixed Housing Urban.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5569-8	Emma Quantrill	quantrillemma@hotmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone the land along Remuera Road between the Remuera Town Centre and the Newmarket Metropolitan Centre from Single House to Terrace Housing and Apartment Building or Mixed Housing Urban.
5569-9	Emma Quantrill	quantrillemma@hotmail.com	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Amend to provide a four storey height limit in Remuera town centre [inferred to remove the Additional Zone Height Control].
5569-10	Emma Quantrill	quantrillemma@hotmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Retain the activity of converting one dwelling to two in the Single House zone as a Permitted Activity.
5569-11	Emma Quantrill	quantrillemma@hotmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Retain the maximum fence height rule in the Single House zone.
5569-12	Emma Quantrill	quantrillemma@hotmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend to provide for unlimited density for sites over 1200m <sup>2</sup> within the Mixed Housing Suburban zone by amending provision 3.1.5 to read: "Within the Mixed Housing Suburban zone no density limit applies where four or more dwellings are proposed and the site:..."
5569-13	Emma Quantrill	quantrillemma@hotmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Reduce the minimum net site area above which the no density provision applies within the Mixed Housing Urban zone from 1200m <sup>2</sup> to 1000m <sup>2</sup> by amending 3.1.6(a) to read: "has a minimum net site area of 1000m <sup>2</sup> ."
5569-14	Emma Quantrill	quantrillemma@hotmail.com	Residential zones	D1.7 Terrace Housing and Apartment zone desc, obs & pols		Retain the provisions of the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.
5569-15	Emma Quantrill	quantrillemma@hotmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain the design rules for development in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.
5569-16	Emma Quantrill	quantrillemma@hotmail.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Increase the maximum height in the Mixed Use zone from 16.5m / 4 storeys to 24m / 6 storeys.
5569-17	Emma Quantrill	quantrillemma@hotmail.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the the minimum dwelling size in the Mixed Use zone so it aligns with the minimum dwelling size in Metropolitan Centres.
5569-18	Emma Quantrill	quantrillemma@hotmail.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Retain the requirements for design assessments for development in the General Business zone.
5569-19	Emma Quantrill	quantrillemma@hotmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Retain a focus on better design while enabling flexibility and relying on design-based assessments for larger developments.
5569-20	Emma Quantrill	quantrillemma@hotmail.com	RPS	Issues	B1.5 Sustainably managing our natural resources	Retain a focus on improved environmental protection including waterways.
5569-21	Emma Quantrill	quantrillemma@hotmail.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Discharges	D5.1.10 - D5.1.12 Background, objectives and policies	Retain a focus on improved environmental protection including restricting discharges from boats.
5569-22	Emma Quantrill	quantrillemma@hotmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Generally remove parking minimums as a planning tool.
5569-23	Emma Quantrill	quantrillemma@hotmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Remove parking minimums from the Mixed Housing Urban zone.
5569-24	Emma Quantrill	quantrillemma@hotmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Remove parking minimums from all residential zones.
5569-25	Emma Quantrill	quantrillemma@hotmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain parking maximums for centres and high density residential areas.
5569-26	Emma Quantrill	quantrillemma@hotmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain requirements for cycle parking.
5569-27	Emma Quantrill	quantrillemma@hotmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Require minimum minimum cycle parking provision where transport hubs are being developed.
5570-1	Judith A Sutton	32A Vista Crescent, Glendowie, Auckland 1071	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Rewrite 5.4 'Protection of Mana Whenua Culture and Heritage, Part 2 Regional and District objectives and policies, Auckland wide objectives and policies, and 2 Mana Whenua, so that the PAUP complies with the fundamental requirements of law. This includes rules requiring compliance with the principles of the Treaty of Waitangi.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5570-2	Judith A Sutton	32A Vista Crescent, Glendowie, Auckland 1071	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Amend 5.1 'Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua', Section 5.2 'Sites and Places of Value to Mana Whenua'. Refer to submission pages 3-4/4. [to balance property rights with protection of sites, and re-grade the heritage value of sites].
5570-3	Judith A Sutton	32A Vista Crescent, Glendowie, Auckland 1071	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend rule so Council is responsible for preparing any Cultural Impact Assessments that the Council deems necessary.
5571-1	Patumahoe Village Incorporated	patumahoevillage2050@gmail.com	Precincts - South	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Add the Draft Structure Plan as the basis for a Spatial Plan for Patumahoe.
5571-2	Patumahoe Village Incorporated	patumahoevillage2050@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Add options to reconfigure existing community spaces in conjunction with the use of a 'shared value uplift' method.
5571-3	Patumahoe Village Incorporated	patumahoevillage2050@gmail.com	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Add Patumahoe Village Inc. as stakeholders in Stage 4 investigations to the RUB.
5571-4	Patumahoe Village Incorporated	patumahoevillage2050@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Add alternative methods of enabling affordable housing including 'value capture', 'shared value uplift' and 'inclusionary zoning' [with reference to Patumahoe].
5571-5	Patumahoe Village Incorporated	patumahoevillage2050@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Add several methods of providing resources/assets for local communities [see pg. 3/5 of the submission for details with reference to Patumahoe].
5571-6	Patumahoe Village Incorporated	patumahoevillage2050@gmail.com	Zoning	South		Rezone the sites at Patumahoe identified in the submission. See pg. 5/5 of the submission for details.
5571-7	Patumahoe Village Incorporated	patumahoevillage2050@gmail.com	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Amend the RUB to include the sites identified in the submission inside the RUB. See pg. 5 of the submission for details.
5571-8	Patumahoe Village Incorporated	patumahoevillage2050@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.7 Social infrastructure	Provide policy rules for support and resources to grassroots community planning [with reference to Patumahoe].
5571-9	Patumahoe Village Incorporated	patumahoevillage2050@gmail.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Provide policy to address lack of integration of transport planning with the built environment.
5571-10	Patumahoe Village Incorporated	patumahoevillage2050@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Provide more emphasis and resources to promoting and implementing alternative transport methods within communities.
5571-11	Patumahoe Village Incorporated	patumahoevillage2050@gmail.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend subdivision design criteria to include suitable areas for development into walking/cycling routes.
5572-1	Raymond J Sutton	rjsutton@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Rewrite 5.4 'Protection of Mana Whenua Culture and Heritage, Part 2 Regional and District objectives and policies, Auckland wide objectives and policies, and 2 Mana Whenua, so that the PAUP complies with the fundamental requirements of law. This includes rules requiring compliance with the principles of the Treaty of Waitangi.
5572-2	Raymond J Sutton	rjsutton@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Amend Section 5.1 'Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua', Section 5.2 'Sites and Places of Value to Mana Whenua'. Refer to submission pages 3-4/5. [to balance property rights with protection of sites, and re-grade the heritage value of sites].
5572-3	Raymond J Sutton	rjsutton@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend rule so Council is responsible for preparing any Cultural Impact Assessments that the Council deems necessary.
5573-1	Peter Baillie	pbaillie@orcon.net.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	Mapping	Amend Precinct plan 3: Devonport Peninsula sub-precinct C, to remove the street connection from the end of David Street to Plymouth Crescent.
5573-2	Peter Baillie	pbaillie@orcon.net.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend the activity status of new subdivision and development within Sub-Precinct C so that it is a Discretionary Activity and provides for submissions from adversely affected parties.
5573-3	Peter Baillie	pbaillie@orcon.net.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Add a requirement for traffic calming measures and significant streetscape landscaping improvements to discourage through traffic and offset amenity impacts where any connection is made to David Street or Cassino Street within Sub-precinct C.
5573-4	Peter Baillie	pbaillie@orcon.net.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Provide an extension to Portsmouth Street though to Bayswater Terrace in Sub-precinct C.
5573-5	Peter Baillie	pbaillie@orcon.net.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Add a requirement for a traffic impact study for subdivision or development in Sub-precinct C.
5574-1	Warren J Jenks	jenks@clear.net.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Incorporate the North Shore City Council Strategic Plan for Wairau Valley into the PAUP and reflect this in the new zoning with certain modifications around transport and access by car.
5575-1	Karl Wilson	kdwilson@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Rezone 66 Blackbridge Road, RD 1, Papakura from Rural Coastal zone to "Village zone, growth node" [infer Rural and Coastal Settlement zone].
5576-1	Geoffrey K Letcher	geoff.let@gmail.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Reject these provisions.
5577-1	Centre for Urban and Transport Studies	22 Orwell Road, Greenhithe, Auckland 0632	RPS	Urban growth	B2.4 Neighbourhoods that retain affordable housing	Amend objectives to enable affordable housing and easier car access. Remove all other objectives to a secondary classification.
5577-2	Centre for Urban and Transport Studies	22 Orwell Road, Greenhithe, Auckland 0632	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend objectives to enable affordable housing and easier car access. Remove all other objectives to a secondary classification.
5577-3	Centre for Urban and Transport Studies	22 Orwell Road, Greenhithe, Auckland 0632	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Objectives	Amend objectives to enable affordable housing and easier car access. Remove all other objectives to a secondary classification.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5577-4	Centre for Urban and Transport Studies	22 Orwell Road, Greenhithe, Auckland 0632	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend objectives to enable affordable housing and easier car access. Remove all other objectives to a secondary classification.
5577-5	Centre for Urban and Transport Studies	22 Orwell Road, Greenhithe, Auckland 0632	Residential zones	Housing affordability	C7.8 Background, objectives and policies	Amend objectives to enable affordable housing and easier car access. Remove all other objectives to a secondary classification.
5577-6	Centre for Urban and Transport Studies	22 Orwell Road, Greenhithe, Auckland 0632	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend objectives to enable affordable housing and easier car access. Remove all other objectives to a secondary classification.
5577-7	Centre for Urban and Transport Studies	22 Orwell Road, Greenhithe, Auckland 0632	Residential zones	Housing affordability	C7.8 Background, objectives and policies	Amend objectives to enable affordable housing and easier car access. Remove all other objectives to a secondary classification.
5577-8	Centre for Urban and Transport Studies	22 Orwell Road, Greenhithe, Auckland 0632	Residential zones	Housing affordability	C7.8 Background, objectives and policies	Amend objectives to enable affordable housing and easier car access. Remove all other objectives to a secondary classification.
5577-9	Centre for Urban and Transport Studies	22 Orwell Road, Greenhithe, Auckland 0632	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	No specific decision stated in relation to the PAUP relying on zoning which is not authorised by the RMA.
5577-10	Centre for Urban and Transport Studies	22 Orwell Road, Greenhithe, Auckland 0632	General	Miscellaneous	Other	[Amend s32 reports so that they are authored by council and not consultants].
5578-1	Tui Hollows	mnailz@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Reject these provisions.
5579-1	Leif Fredricsen	leifair@mac.com	Zoning	South		Rezone more land around Clevedon Village to Countryside Living.
5580-1	Errol Anderson	errol.anderson@gsds.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Provide for staging the Future Urban zone to limit urban sprawl by keeping over 70% of growth within city limits.
5580-2	Errol Anderson	errol.anderson@gsds.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Ensure good urban design by ensuring all developments are subject to design review, with strong assessment criteria.
5580-3	Errol Anderson	errol.anderson@gsds.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Auckland Design Manual (Content)	Recognise that the Auckland Design Manual needs to be available as soon as possible.
5580-4	Errol Anderson	errol.anderson@gsds.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Delete rules which make development uneconomic.
5580-5	Errol Anderson	errol.anderson@gsds.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend rules to allow for existing houses to be split into two or more flats.
5580-6	Errol Anderson	errol.anderson@gsds.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Rezone more land as Mixed Housing Urban zone, especially near the city centre.
5580-7	Errol Anderson	errol.anderson@gsds.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Provide for intensification around transport nodes and the City Rail Link.
5580-8	Errol Anderson	errol.anderson@gsds.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete Minimum Parking requirements.
5580-9	Errol Anderson	errol.anderson@gsds.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Add Homestar ratings to apply to all new houses and Greenstar ratings to apply to all new commercial buildings.
5580-10	Errol Anderson	errol.anderson@gsds.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Provide an arbitration process for all resource consent applications to protect existing residents. See submission for further details.
5580-11	Errol Anderson	errol.anderson@gsds.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Provide for a reduction in minimum lot sizes in the Single House zone with closely-spaced houses, maximising yard space and good design criteria.
5580-12	Errol Anderson	errol.anderson@gsds.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Remove the requirement for car access to rear sites on reasonably-level sections.
5580-13	Errol Anderson	errol.anderson@gsds.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Provide for 3-4 storey houses where the topography allows this.
5580-14	Errol Anderson	errol.anderson@gsds.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Provide for flexibility guided by good design and minimal impact rather than prescriptive rules.
5581-1	Michael P Giles	mike.giles@kinect.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Remove the requirement for the involvement of iwi in resource consent applications outside the boundaries of their respective Marae.
5582-1	Pohutukawa Trust New Zealand	pohutukawatrust@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Retain the absence of SEA overlay from Kawau Island.
5582-2	Pohutukawa Trust New Zealand	pohutukawatrust@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Kawau Island		Retain Kawau Island Precinct.
5582-3	Pohutukawa Trust New Zealand	pohutukawatrust@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add a definition for native bush on Kawau Island [as proposed by the Kawau Island Advisory Committee, for example 'Significant Native Bush Area', meaning 'An area of native bush within the Kawau Precinct that qualifies when assessed according to the method for field assessment of native bush in the Kawau Island Precinct.']
5582-4	Pohutukawa Trust New Zealand	pohutukawatrust@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Kawau Island		Provide for the protection of native bush on Kawau Island.
5582-5	Pohutukawa Trust New Zealand	pohutukawatrust@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Kawau Island		Retain provisions concerning cutting manuka and kanuka.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5582-6	Pohutukawa Trust New Zealand	pohutukawatrust@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Kawau Island		Add a method for assessment of significant bush within the Kawau island Precinct that is relatively easy to use by lay people, and enables significant native bush areas to be identified to quality for permanent protection in return for reasonable and appropriate development rights in areas which do not qualify.
5582-7	Pohutukawa Trust New Zealand	pohutukawatrust@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add a definition of Frontage in the Kawau Island Precinct meaning 'The boundary of a property adjacent to legal sea access or a public road within the Kawau Island Precinct.'
5582-8	Pohutukawa Trust New Zealand	pohutukawatrust@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Kawau Island		<del>Amend 4.4.1(2)(a) as follows '... each site must have legal access to a jetty or wharf. Sites are not required to have legal access to a road, notwithstanding any rules to the contrary in the underlying zone and Auckland wide rules'.</del>
5582-9	Pohutukawa Trust New Zealand	pohutukawatrust@xtra.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	D5.1.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend wording in 'Use and Occupation of the CMA' by adding the following <u>Properties which have legal and traditional access across the CMA shall be exempt from any charges for use or occupation of the CMA</u> '.
5582-10	Pohutukawa Trust New Zealand	pohutukawatrust@xtra.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	D5.1.13 Background, objectives and policies	Support Kawau Island Advisory Committee Submission point. Delete the following words from the Objectives ' <del>...and by obtaining and requiring esplanade reserves, esplanade strips and access strips ...</del> '.
5582-11	Pohutukawa Trust New Zealand	pohutukawatrust@xtra.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	I6.1.4 Activity table	Amend activity table to make mineral exploration and mineral prospecting a Permitted activity, and make mineral extraction a Discretionary activity depending on approval of comprehensive operating methods that satisfy the requirements of the RMA.
5583-1	Back on Track Limited and Feenix Securities Limited	ianmchardy@clear.net.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 95, 99, 101 Mokoia Road, Birkenhead from Town Centre to Terrace Housing and Apartment.
5584-1	SkyCity Auckland Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Policies	Amend policy 2 (Parking) to read: Limit the supply of on-site parking <u>that unduly contributes to vehicle trips in peak periods</u> in the following locations....
5584-2	SkyCity Auckland Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	City Centre Zone	D3.2 City Centre zone Desc, obs & pols		Retain the City Centre zone including objectives and policies.
5584-3	SkyCity Auckland Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Delete the third paragraph under the heading 'Assessment criteria' in Rule 1.4 Applying for a resource consent. Refer to page 4 of the submission for details.
5584-4	SkyCity Auckland Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Amend rule 1(a) to read: The most restrictive activity status determines the overall activity status of the proposal, <u>if the activities within the proposal require the same type of consents i.e. district plan consents only or regional plan consents only.</u> Refer to page 5 of the submission for details.
5584-5	SkyCity Auckland Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.2 Activities not provided for	Amend the status of activities not specifically provided for from non-complying to discretionary.
5584-6	SkyCity Auckland Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Amend section 2.7 to appropriately acknowledge and provide for the provision of information with applications that corresponds to types, scales, contexts and significance of development, the status of activities and matters like restriction of discretion, and environmental effects. Refer to page 7 of the submission for details.
5584-7	SkyCity Auckland Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.2 - Roads	Retain provision for pedestrian overpasses and underpasses as a restricted discretionary activity.
5584-8	SkyCity Auckland Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend clause 5.2(9)(a) Assessment criteria for pedestrian overpass or underpass that provides direct connection between (into) buildings to read: <u>centre vitality. The extent to which: (i) the proposal should not have has an significant adverse effect upon street level activities and a centres ongoing ability to provide an active and vibrant public realm.</u>
5584-9	SkyCity Auckland Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Amend rule 2(a)(ii) to add the following at the end of the clause: <u>However, when both regional and district consents are required generally the activities will not be bundled together.</u>
5584-10	SkyCity Auckland Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend clause 5.2(9)(a) Assessment criteria for pedestrian overpass or underpass that provides direct connection between (into) buildings to read: <u>ii the proposal would result in a positive contribution by reducing vehicle trips, providing integration opportunities or enhancing pedestrian connectivity, convenience and safety. iii the proposal may contribute to the operational efficiency and success of the development that it is connecting and thereby contribute to the overall vibrancy of the centre</u>
5584-11	SkyCity Auckland Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend clause 1.1.5.2(9)(b)(i) bullet point 2 Assessment criteria for pedestrian overpass or underpass that provides direct connection between (into) buildings to read: In addition to the above, a pedestrian overpass should: ... <u>not obstruct views avoid compromising the integrity of visually prominent features such as historic buildings and landmarks, or significant natural and cultural features.</u>
5584-12	SkyCity Auckland Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend clause 5.2(9)(c) Assessment criteria for pedestrian overpass or underpass that provides direct connection between (into) buildings to read: i. the structure should be available for public use at all times and provide convenient physical access for people of all ages and abilities <u>except where for public safety or other reasons this would be inappropriate</u>

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5584-13	SkyCity Auckland Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.1 Activity table H1.2.2 Notification	Change the activity status of Off-site parking from discretionary to restricted discretionary and include matters of discretion and assessment criteria that address the relevant considerations. Refer to page 9 of the submission for details.
5584-14	SkyCity Auckland Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.1 Activity table H1.2.2 Notification	Delete Rule 2(1)(a) which requires that applications to exceed the parking maximums in the City Centre zone will be subject to the normal tests for notification. Refer to page 9 of the submission for details.
5584-15	SkyCity Auckland Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete Table 2: Parking rates for City Centre zone in Rule 3.2 and restore the parking ratios that apply in the Operative District Plan for the Central Area.
5584-16	SkyCity Auckland Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend the first column heading as follows: Business zones including the City Centre zone
5584-17	SkyCity Auckland Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend the activity table relating to earthworks to increase the thresholds for when resource consent is required and to provide for larger areas/volumes of earthworks as a permitted activity (subject to complying with performance standards). Refer to page 10 of the submission for details.
5584-18	SkyCity Auckland Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend the activity table relating to earthworks so that all the earthworks-related activities have a permitted or restricted discretionary status (i.e. remove the discretionary activity status). Refer to page 10 of the submission for details.
5584-19	SkyCity Auckland Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Clarify whether rules and associated controls are regional or district rules.
5584-20	SkyCity Auckland Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Contaminated Land	H4.5.1 Activity table		Amend activity table and associated provisions relating to contaminated land so that applications are assessed as a restricted discretionary activity provided that a preliminary site investigation is provided.
5584-21	SkyCity Auckland Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete section 6.4, or in the alternative, delete those parts relating to office development. Refer to page 12 of the submission for details.
5584-22	SkyCity Auckland Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend the activity table to change the activity status of demolition of buildings from Restricted discretionary to Controlled.
5584-23	SkyCity Auckland Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend the bonus floor area regime (Rule 4.10) to cover issues including: discretionary activity status for a bonus that does not comply with the relevant rules, removal of the bonus for accommodation, removing accommodation and dwellings altogether from bonus area 1a and not providing or the use of heritage floor space or nominating a maximum ratio limit for this activity. Refer to page 13 of the submission for details.
5584-24	SkyCity Auckland Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend the bonus floor area through site link provisions (Rule 4.17) to change controls into assessment matters including: the requirement for through site links to be universally accessible, have no or only limited vehicle access and be publicly accessible 24 hours a day, seven days a week. Refer to page 13 of the submission for details.
5584-25	SkyCity Auckland Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Delete Table 6 in Rule 4.20 Maximum total floor area ratio and replace with the maximum FAR table (Figure 6.10) that applies in the Operative Central Area District Plan to correct an error. Refer to page 14 of the submission for details.
5584-26	SkyCity Auckland Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend Rule 4.23 Maximum tower dimension, setback from the street and tower separation to change the maximum plan dimension from 50m to 75m. Refer to page 14 of the submission for details.
5584-27	SkyCity Auckland Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend clause 6.1(1)(b) Matters of discretion to read: design and scale of buildings adjoining historic heritage places. Refer to page 14 of the submission for details.
5584-28	SkyCity Auckland Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Delete 4.9 Special Information Requirements. Refer to page 15 of the submission for details.
5584-29	SkyCity Auckland Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Add 'casinos' and 'conference and convention facilities' to the list of included activities in the definition of Entertainment facilities. Refer to page 16 of the submission for details.
5584-30	SkyCity Auckland Limited	karlc@barker.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the gross floor area definition by adding the following to the list of matters excluded: other basement space to an equivalent maximum FAR of 1 in Bonus Areas 1a, 1b and 1c only except that the space excluded shall not be used in the calculation or permitted parking. Refer to page 16 of the submission for details.
5585-1	Le Roys Bush and Little Shoal Bay Management Committee	leroyusbush@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Retain Appendix.
5585-2	Le Roys Bush and Little Shoal Bay Management Committee	leroyusbush@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Amend Appendix to include properties in Le Roy's Bush and Birkenhead area identified in Attachment 1 and 2 on page 11 and 12 and schedule of addresses on page 13 of submission.
5585-3	Le Roys Bush and Little Shoal Bay Management Committee	leroyusbush@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Include Urban Tree Protection Overlay from the Draft PAUP.
5585-4	Le Roys Bush and Little Shoal Bay Management Committee	leroyusbush@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	E6.1 Objectives and policies	Include Notable Trees and Notable Groups of Trees from the Draft PAUP.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5585-5	Le Roys Bush and Little Shoal Bay Management Committee	leroysbush@gmail.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend activity status of any activity identified in a precinct plan or adopted reserve management plan, but not in the location specified on that plan, conservation management strategy or conservation management plan from Restricted Discretionary to Discretionary in the Conservation, Informal Recreation and Sport and Active Recreation zones.
5585-6	Le Roys Bush and Little Shoal Bay Management Committee	leroysbush@gmail.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend activity status of Accessory Buildings from Permitted to Non Complying in the Conservation, Informal Recreation and Sport and Active Recreation zones.
5585-7	Le Roys Bush and Little Shoal Bay Management Committee	leroysbush@gmail.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend activity status of Camping Grounds from Discretionary to Non Complying in the Informal Recreation and Conservation zones.
5585-8	Le Roys Bush and Little Shoal Bay Management Committee	leroysbush@gmail.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend activity status of A Single Worker's Accommodation Dwelling from Permitted to Non Complying in the Conservation, Informal Recreation and Sport and Active Recreation zones.
5585-9	Le Roys Bush and Little Shoal Bay Management Committee	leroysbush@gmail.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend activity status of Visitor Accommodation from Restricted Discretionary to Non Complying in the Informal Recreation zone.
5585-10	Le Roys Bush and Little Shoal Bay Management Committee	leroysbush@gmail.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend activity status of Visitors Centre from Discretionary to Non Complying in the Informal Recreation zone.
5585-11	Le Roys Bush and Little Shoal Bay Management Committee	leroysbush@gmail.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend activity status of Community Centres and Halls from Discretionary to Non Complying in the Informal Recreation and Sport and Active Recreation zones.
5585-12	Le Roys Bush and Little Shoal Bay Management Committee	leroysbush@gmail.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend activity status of Early Childhood Learning Services from Permitted to Non Complying in the Informal Recreation and Sport and Active Recreation zones.
5585-13	Le Roys Bush and Little Shoal Bay Management Committee	leroysbush@gmail.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend activity status of Arts and Cultural Centres from Discretionary to Non Complying in the Informal Recreation and Sport and Active Recreation zones.
5585-14	Le Roys Bush and Little Shoal Bay Management Committee	leroysbush@gmail.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend activity status of Clubrooms from Restricted Discretionary to Non Complying in the Informal Recreation zone and from Permitted to Discretionary in the Sport and Active Recreation zone.
5585-15	Le Roys Bush and Little Shoal Bay Management Committee	leroysbush@gmail.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend activity status of Libraries from Discretionary to Non Complying in the Informal Recreation and Sport and Active Recreation zones.
5585-16	Le Roys Bush and Little Shoal Bay Management Committee	leroysbush@gmail.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend activity status of Grandstands from Restricted Discretionary to Discretionary in the Sport and Active Recreation zone.
5585-17	Le Roys Bush and Little Shoal Bay Management Committee	leroysbush@gmail.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend activity status of Offices and administration accessory to a permitted activity from Permitted to Non Complying in the Conservation, Informal Recreation and Sport and Active Recreation zones.
5585-18	Le Roys Bush and Little Shoal Bay Management Committee	leroysbush@gmail.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend activity status of Organised Sport from Restricted Discretionary to Discretionary or Non Complying in the Informal Recreation zone.
5585-19	Le Roys Bush and Little Shoal Bay Management Committee	leroysbush@gmail.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend activity status of Recreation Facilities from Restricted Discretionary to Discretionary in the Informal Recreation zone and from Permitted to Discretionary in the Sport and Active Recreation zone.
5585-20	Le Roys Bush and Little Shoal Bay Management Committee	leroysbush@gmail.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend activity status of Markets from Restricted Discretionary to Discretionary in the Informal Recreation and Sport and Active Recreation zone.
5585-21	Le Roys Bush and Little Shoal Bay Management Committee	leroysbush@gmail.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend activity status of Restaurants and cafes, excluding a drive-through facility, accessory to a permitted activity and further than 50m from a residential zone and Restaurants and cafes, excluding a drive-through facility, accessory to a permitted activity and within 50m of a residential zone to Non Complying in the Informal Recreation zone and Discretionary in the Sport and Active Recreation zone.
5585-22	Le Roys Bush and Little Shoal Bay Management Committee	leroysbush@gmail.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend activity status of Retail accessory to a permitted activity and Retail not otherwise provided for to Non Complying in the Informal Recreation zone and Discretionary in the Sport and Active Recreation zone.
5585-23	Le Roys Bush and Little Shoal Bay Management Committee	leroysbush@gmail.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend activity status of Parks depot, storage and maintenance from Permitted to Non Complying in the Conservation and Informal Recreation zones.
5585-24	Le Roys Bush and Little Shoal Bay Management Committee	leroysbush@gmail.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend activity status of Vehicle parking and associated vehicle access from Permitted to Discretionary in the Informal Recreation and Sport and Active Recreation zones.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5585-25	Le Roys Bush and Little Shoal Bay Management Committee	leroysbush@gmail.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the activity status of Marae Complex to Non Complying in the Conservation, Informal Recreation and Sport and Active Recreation zones.
5585-26	Le Roys Bush and Little Shoal Bay Management Committee	leroysbush@gmail.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the activity status of Art Works from Permitted to Discretionary in the Conservation and Informal Recreation zones.
5585-27	Le Roys Bush and Little Shoal Bay Management Committee	leroysbush@gmail.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend activity status of New buildings and external additions to existing buildings and New buildings and external additions to existing buildings exceeding the gross floor area threshold in clause 3.8 below from Permitted to Discretionary in the Conservation zone, from Permitted to Non Complying in the Informal Recreation zone and from Permitted to Discretionary in the Sport and Active Recreation zone.
5585-28	Le Roys Bush and Little Shoal Bay Management Committee	leroysbush@gmail.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the activity status of Non-security floodlighting, fittings and supports and towers 18m high or less from Permitted to Discretionary in the Informal Recreation and Sport and Active Recreation zones.
5585-29	Le Roys Bush and Little Shoal Bay Management Committee	leroysbush@gmail.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the activity status of Non-security floodlighting, fittings and support towers more than 18m high from Restricted Discretionary to Non Complying in the Informal Recreation zone and from Restricted Discretionary to Discretionary in the Sport and Active Recreation zone.
5585-30	Le Roys Bush and Little Shoal Bay Management Committee	leroysbush@gmail.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the activity status of Gardens, including botanic from Permitted to Discretionary in the Informal Recreation zone.
5585-31	Le Roys Bush and Little Shoal Bay Management Committee	leroysbush@gmail.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the activity status of Maimais - erection, use, alteration, maintenance and demolition associated with lawful gamebird hunting, to Non Complying in all zones or delete this activity.
5585-32	Le Roys Bush and Little Shoal Bay Management Committee	leroysbush@gmail.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the activity status of Sport and Recreation Structures from Permitted to Discretionary in the Informal Recreation zone.
5586-1	Piers and Nicola Faulkner	pmfaulkner@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	Mapping	Amend Precinct plan 3: Devonport Peninsula Sub-Precinct C, to remove the street connection from the end of David Street to Plymouth Crescent.
5586-2	Piers and Nicola Faulkner	pmfaulkner@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the land within Sub-precinct C of the Devonport Peninsula Precinct from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House.
5586-3	Piers and Nicola Faulkner	pmfaulkner@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Limit the height of development to 8m / 2 storeys.
5586-4	Piers and Nicola Faulkner	pmfaulkner@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Prohibit further development on the Devonport Peninsula until infrastructure issues have been addressed.
5586-5	Piers and Nicola Faulkner	pmfaulkner@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Delete Development Control 4.6 so that the Maximum Building Length rule applies to development within the Precinct.
5587-1	Moira L Green	moiragreen@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Include research to look on the impact of apartments and tenements higher than 4 to 6 storeys.
5587-2	Moira L Green	moiragreen@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Avoid further intensification until public transport issues are addressed.
5587-3	Moira L Green	moiragreen@xtra.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend activity status of "Any structures proposed to be built in Auckland Parks" to trigger notification.
5587-4	Moira L Green	moiragreen@xtra.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Add Kaipatiki 1940 housing to the overlay.
5588-1	Andrea Morgan	morgie@orcon.net.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Provide owners of land with SEAs that have not been visually identified, three years to seek confirmation of the SEA by a Council ecologist without charge. Within that time: provide information on the process; inform land owners of the future rules; and exempt such land owners from the rules until the three year process has been completed. Refer submission for detail [pg. 4/8].
5588-2	Andrea Morgan	morgie@orcon.net.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Increase the distance from dwellings that vegetation in an SEA can be cleared from 3m to 5m providing this is contained within the site.
5588-3	Andrea Morgan	morgie@orcon.net.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Amend the activity status of tree pruning within 5m of 'hard' outdoor features other than the dwelling to a Permitted Activity.
5588-4	Andrea Morgan	morgie@orcon.net.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Amend the rule permitting "earthworks for routine maintenance of existing fences, tracks, driveways, car parking areas, gardening and planting" to include swimming pools and tennis courts.
5588-5	Andrea Morgan	morgie@orcon.net.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Permit the upgrade of existing fences, tracks, driveways and car parking areas using permeable surfaces and ground level.
5588-6	Andrea Morgan	morgie@orcon.net.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Increase the amount of general earthworks that are a Permitted Activity within an SEA from 5m <sup>2</sup> and/or 5m <sup>3</sup> to 10m <sup>2</sup> and/or 5m <sup>3</sup> .
5588-7	Andrea Morgan	morgie@orcon.net.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Add a new control 2.6.4 [Vegetation alteration or removal for the operation, repair and maintenance or minor infrastructure upgrading of an existing network utility] to require the work be done by suitably qualified network operators.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5588-8	Andrea Morgan	morgie@orcon.net.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Amend the Activity Table to make emergency works to protect people, property, waterways, vegetation and/or wildlife a Permitted Activity.
5588-9	Andrea Morgan	morgie@orcon.net.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Amend the Activity Table to make the erection of new buildings that do not require building consent where: earthworks do not proceed permitted levels; vegetation removal is minor; and any impervious surfaces are above ground level, a Permitted Activity.
5588-10	Andrea Morgan	morgie@orcon.net.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Amend the Activity Table to make mineral extraction from SEAs a Prohibited Activity.
5588-11	Andrea Morgan	morgie@orcon.net.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend the SEA Maps so that the extent of SEAs on residential and Countryside Living zoned land so that it is no more than 49 per cent of any one site.
5588-12	Andrea Morgan	morgie@orcon.net.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Provide rate reductions equivalent to the percentage of the land that is identified as an SEA.
5588-13	Andrea Morgan	morgie@orcon.net.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Policy 1 [criteria for SEAs] to exclude all plants planted by land owners since purchasing their property.
5588-14	Andrea Morgan	morgie@orcon.net.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Policy 1 [criteria for SEAs] to remove the buffer criteria.
5588-15	Andrea Morgan	morgie@orcon.net.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Create a new type of environmental overlay such as a 'Green Belt' overlay to provide buffers between ecologically sensitive areas and human activity with less strict rules than than for SEAs.
5588-16	Andrea Morgan	morgie@orcon.net.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Extend pest management activities to allow for threats that aren't solely tree-related.
5588-17	Andrea Morgan	morgie@orcon.net.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Amend the Activity Table to make the removal of all exotic plant and animal species a Permitted Activity.
5588-18	Andrea Morgan	morgie@orcon.net.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Amend the rules requiring a resource consent for the removal of live native vegetation so that it applies only to live native vegetation.
5588-19	Andrea Morgan	morgie@orcon.net.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Amend the Activity Table to make earthworks to construct boundary fences and fences around SEAs a Permitted Activity.
5588-20	Andrea Morgan	morgie@orcon.net.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Amend the Activity Table to make vegetation removal to construct boundary fences and fences around SEAs a Permitted Activity.
5588-21	Andrea Morgan	morgie@orcon.net.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend to regulate the discharge of contaminants and heated water into waterways in proportion with the scale of potential effects.
5588-22	Andrea Morgan	morgie@orcon.net.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Objective 8 as follows: There are incentives to protect identified Significant Ecological Areas in all zones.
5588-23	Andrea Morgan	morgie@orcon.net.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Provide financial assistance with pest plant removal and disposal.
5588-24	Andrea Morgan	morgie@orcon.net.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Add provision about Council issuing an SEA club card that entitles property owners with SEAs on their land to discounts on council approved products such as native seedlings or weed poisons from participating stores.
5588-25	Andrea Morgan	morgie@orcon.net.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Council purchase SEAs in residential areas and incorporate them into the reserves network.
5588-26	Andrea Morgan	morgie@orcon.net.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Add a new policy that reads: "Plan for the transfer of residential development potential out of urban SEAs by budgeting for SEA land acquisition and converting or amalgamating it into publicly owned reserves".
5588-27	Andrea Morgan	morgie@orcon.net.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 26 as follows: Require significant ecological areas, scheduled areas, features and scheduled sites and places of significance for Mana Whenua identified in the Unitary Plan, and riparian and coastal margins within a site being subdivided, to be permanently and legally protected at the time of subdivision at no cost to the land owner.
5589-1	Kay E Bourke	kay.bk@vodafone.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Add a 'Special character overlay that protects the original pattern of subdivision' over Hill Park Subdivision, Manurewa [Refer to map attached to submission for detail on page 4].
5589-2	Kay E Bourke	kay.bk@vodafone.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Identify "significant properties that are suitable for protection" in Hill Park Subdivision, Manurewa [Refer to map attached to submission on page 4]
5589-3	Kay E Bourke	kay.bk@vodafone.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	'Amend development controls over properties in the Hill Park Subdivision, Manurewa, to protect this area from development on its boundaries'.
5589-4	Kay E Bourke	kay.bk@vodafone.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Amend Manurewa Town Centre Additional Zone Height Controls: Additional Height Controls to 4 storeys in respect of the Hill Park landform.
5589-5	Kay E Bourke	kay.bk@vodafone.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Retain Tree Protection rules and where substantial trees have been removed require new natives to be planted on the same site.
5590-1	Warren J and Dianne E Kyd	1270 Alfriston Road, Manurewa, Auckland 2576	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Rezone 1270 Alfriston Road, Manurewa and all the Future Urban zoned land to an operative residential zoning.
5591-1	Palle A Olsen	palle@korimakohabitats.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7 Strategic	Add more specific provisions to clean up the environmental problems in our waterways and estuaries.
5591-2	Palle A Olsen	palle@korimakohabitats.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8 Strategic	Add more specific provisions to clean up the environmental problems in our waterways and estuaries.
5592-1	Maxwell J Cowling	librajon2@yahoo.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Delete 'Decision-making, environmental governance, partnerships and participation' paragraph.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5592-2	Maxwell J Cowling	librajon2@yahoo.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.1 Recognition of Te Tiriti o Waitangi partnership & participation	Delete Policies 2 and 3.
5592-3	Maxwell J Cowling	librajon2@yahoo.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Delete Policy A4 and direction.
5592-4	Maxwell J Cowling	librajon2@yahoo.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Delete Policy B7 and direction.
5592-5	Maxwell J Cowling	librajon2@yahoo.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Delete all proposals for shared governance contained within the PAUP.
5592-6	Maxwell J Cowling	librajon2@yahoo.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Delete section.
5592-7	Maxwell J Cowling	librajon2@yahoo.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	C2.1 Background, objectives and policies	Delete section.
5592-8	Maxwell J Cowling	librajon2@yahoo.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Delete section.
5592-9	Maxwell J Cowling	librajon2@yahoo.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Delete section 5.2.
5592-10	Maxwell J Cowling	librajon2@yahoo.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Re-write the Mana Whenua provisions to provide greater clarity and certainty [Refer to the submission for details on page 5/8]
5592-11	Maxwell J Cowling	librajon2@yahoo.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Amend PAUP to provide a fair balance between cultural heritage and private property rights.
5592-12	Maxwell J Cowling	librajon2@yahoo.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	[Grade the sites of significance into categories, and apply different levels of protection accordingly].
5592-13	Maxwell J Cowling	librajon2@yahoo.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete provisions or make Council the agency responsible for preparing any Cultural Impact Assessments deemed by the Council to be necessary.
5593-1	Nick Baker	baker.c.nicholas@gmail.com	Mineral extraction	Overlay E1.7/J1.7 Quarry Transport Route		Remove the overlay from Alfriston Road, Manurewa.
5593-2	Nick Baker	baker.c.nicholas@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/Projects/Acquisition	Undertake a review of the New Zealand Transport Agency and various calculations on road capacity. Refer submission for detail [vol 4, pg.2/6]
5593-3	Nick Baker	baker.c.nicholas@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/Projects/Acquisition	Undertake a traffic impact assessment on the vehicles expected on State Highway 20 when the Waterview Tunnel is connected.
5593-4	Nick Baker	baker.c.nicholas@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/Projects/Acquisition	Provide information at the Manurewa Local Board office regarding State Highway 20.
5594-1	North Shore Architectural Practice Group (13 practices)	kevin.clarke@cca-architects.com	Precincts - North	Takapuna 1		Amend precinct as proposed in submission - Refer to submission.
5595-1	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain Light Industrial on 8 Paul Matthews Road, Rosedale.
5595-2	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Precincts - North	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Add new precinct 'Rosedale Precinct' at corner of Paul Matthews and Bush Road. The new precinct provides for a mix of offices, light manufacturing and repair workshops, concrete recycling plant, road maintenance depot, storage and boat storage yards. See Pages 36-38/38 fore new description, objectives, policies, rules and maps.
5595-3	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A3 Strategic Framework	Amend to enable various resource consent application types for the same development to be staged and processed separately.
5595-4	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Delete any reference to non-statutory layers in the GIS unless the legitimacy of that approach is confirmed.
5595-5	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of floodplain to confirm legitimacy of provisions (with regard to non-statutory mapping).
5595-6	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 1 to read 'ambient air quality' instead of 'air quality'.
5595-7	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 2 to read 'Regional Air discharges, including PM10 and PM2.5 (particle pollution, or particulate matter), are reduced to protect public health and amenity, and to meet national and Auckland Ambient Air Quality Standards (AAAQS) in Table 1.'
5595-8	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Objective 3.
5595-9	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 4 to read 'Industrial and rural activities are located within appropriate zones, to recognise the benefits of these activities and provide for them, and to avoid adverse effects from air discharges on human health, property and the environment while acknowledging that activities may be located outside of appropriate zones and are appropriate provided the effects of these activities are managed to an acceptable level.'

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5595-10	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 5 to replace 'adverse effects' with 'significant adverse amenity effects'.
5595-11	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 1 to replace 'air quality' with 'ambient air quality'.
5595-12	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add a new definition for 'ambient air quality'.
5595-13	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 4 to read 'Manage the air quality amenity in the CMA and urban areas by: a. avoiding offensive or objectionable odour, dust, <del>particulate</del> , ash, smoke, fumes, overspray and visible emissions b. avoiding any significant adverse effects from industrial or rural activities air discharges c. having adequate separation distances and <del>best management practices</del> for industrial or rural activities to avoid significant adverse effects d. minimising adverse air quality effects from urban and marine activities.
5595-14	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 6 to read 'Manage reduced amenity in the <del>Heavy Industry</del> Industrial and Quarry zones in the Unitary Plan...' and '...b. requiring adequate separation distances to <del>ensure</del> avoid any air discharges that move beyond reduced amenity areas meet the air quality amenity provisions of the adjacent area c. avoiding activities sensitive to air discharges locating in or adjacent to reduced amenity areas.'
5595-15	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 7 to delete clauses (a) and (c) and amend b to replace 'adverse effects' with 'adverse amenity effects'.
5595-16	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 7(c) to read 'allowing activities that require air discharge consents to locate in the Air Quality Industry Transition overlay, or Light Industry zones where it can be shown that adverse effects on activities sensitive to air discharges can be avoided, remedied or mitigated, or the activities are compatible with other established activities in the zone'.
5595-17	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 9.
5595-18	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 12(a) to include 'appropriate to the scale of the discharge and any potential adverse effects'.
5595-19	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 12(a) to refer to 'best practicable option'.
5595-20	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 13 to read 'avoid or mitigate'.
5595-21	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 14.
5595-22	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 17.
5595-23	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 18 to delete clause (e) and (j) and amend (a) to read 'where relevant consider the <del>have</del> combined concentrations arising from the air discharge activity and background levels against below the AAAQS in Table 1...'; (c) to read 'assess air discharges using <del>best practice</del> appropriate methods, such as modelling and monitoring, appropriate to the scale of the discharge and any potential adverse effects'; (d) to read 'demonstrate best <del>practice</del> practicable option for management including minimising discharges'; and (f) to read 'demonstrate that the location of the activity and any discharge is suitable to avoid significant adverse effects on the environment, health and amenity especially on sensitive activities'.
5595-24	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 20.
5595-25	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 21.
5595-26	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Review accuracy of all non statutory maps.
5595-27	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Add overland flow path mapping.
5595-28	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 to allow, where possible, reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on how the development is designed and how the flooding risk is managed.
5595-29	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2 to allow, where possible, reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on how the development is designed and how the flooding risk is managed.
5595-30	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 5 to allow, where possible, reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on how the development is designed and how the flooding risk is managed.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5595-31	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 6 to allow, where possible, reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on how the development is designed and how the flooding risk is managed.
5595-32	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend Stormwater Management Area Flow rules to have appropriate measures that are realistic and achievable.
5595-33	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Delete the stormwater quality controls for existing high contaminant generating activities and particularly where they seek to remove existing use rights, unless the legitimacy of that approach is confirmed.
5595-34	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Light Industry zone description to read 'this zone provides for light industrial activities that do not generate objectionable odour, dust or noise emissions beyond the boundaries of their sites or can operate compliantly under and resource consent(s) granted for the activity.'
5595-35	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 3 to add a new clause (c) 'the sale of goods that are ancillary to the manufacturing activity carried out on site.'
5595-36	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Aquifers/Groundwater		Amend to clarify the relationship between taking of groundwater and the aquifer overlays.
5595-37	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Amend the Sensitive activity restriction overlay description to replace all instances of 'Heavy Industry zones' with 'Industry zones'; amend the references to the buffer of 500m from a heavy industry zone to also include a 100m buffer to the light industry zone; and delete Item 1, as per pages 17 to 19 of Submission.
5595-38	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Delete Objective 1.
5595-39	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Amend Objective 2 to replace 'heavy industry' with 'industry'.
5595-40	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Retain Objective 3.
5595-41	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Retain Policy 1.
5595-42	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Amend overlay to be within 500m of heavy industrial zoned land and 100m of light industrial zoned land and add a requirement to consider reverse sensitivity effects in all zone rules.
5595-43	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Amend Policy 3 to add a 100m buffer for the light industry zone.
5595-44	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Amend Policy 4 to add a 100m buffer for the light industry zone.
5595-45	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend structure of PAUP to relocate all notification subsections into a single notification section.
5595-46	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Delete notification provisions throughout the plan which set more stringent requirements than the RMA.
5595-47	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend to provide more clarity on the application and use of a context analyses and its relationship with the design response and assessment protocols.
5595-48	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend to streamline and formalise the engagement process.
5595-49	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Amend the Mana Whenua overlays to provide representative iwi group contact details on the maps.
5595-50	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend to exempt resource consent applicants from confirming the need for a cultural impact assessment within Treaty settlement areas (proposed and settled).
5595-51	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Add new provisions to clarify the purpose and application of the non-statutory Treaty settlement alert layer.
5595-52	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	H4.1.2 Notification and H4.1.3 General controls	Amend Activity Table to remove reference to amenity areas.
5595-53	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	H4.1.2 Notification and H4.1.3 General controls	Amend activity table by rationalising into three columns: 1 - Rural and Future Urban, 2 - Commercial 5/6, Industry and Special Purpose - Quarry, 3 - All other zones.
5595-54	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Dust generating processes	Amend Control 4(a) to read 'silos must be fitted with an appropriate filtration system which is certified by an independent chartered professional engineer as being designed to have a maximum emission rate of 30mg/m <sup>3</sup> (STP and dry gas basis)'
5595-55	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend Activity Table to provide for earthworks up to 1,000m <sup>2</sup> and 1,000m <sup>3</sup> as a Permitted activity in the residential zones.
5595-56	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend general controls to address noise and construction traffic and any other relevant matters to ensure adverse effects are avoided, remedied or mitigated.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5595-57	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend Permitted Activity Control [2.2.1(1)] 'land disturbance within the 100 year ARI floodplain' to read 'Earthworks including filling, must not result in any reductions of on-site flood storage capacity and must contain within the subject site any changes to depth/duration/velocity of flood waters <del>for a range of flood events</del> <u>up to and including the 100-year ARI flood event.</u>
5595-58	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Editorial and Part 6		Amend all references to the 100 year ARI flood event and 1% AEP to use one consistent term.
5595-59	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend Activity Table to change to a uniform and clear range of thresholds that are mutually exclusive (with respect to use of 'and' and 'or').
5595-60	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend Activity Table to provide for earthworks up to 5,000m <sup>2</sup> and 5,000m <sup>3</sup> as a Permitted activity in the residential and business zones.
5595-61	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend to expand abbreviations in the columns of the earthworks activity table in the definitions.
5595-62	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend Activity Table to repeat column names at the top of each subsequent page.
5595-63	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend General Controls (1)(a)-(e) to improve specification or delete.
5595-64	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.1 Activity table	Amend to clarify reference to Table 4.
5595-65	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.4 Table of ITAs	Amend to clarify reference to Table 4.
5595-66	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.2 Controls/ H4.8.3 Assessment	Amend to clarify reference to Schedule 3.
5595-67	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.4 Table of ITAs	Amend Table 3 column heading 'Months after 30 April 2013' to read 'Months after 30 September 2013'.
5595-68	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.1 Activity table	Amend to delete the words 'existing or' from the heading of the fifth entry, or change the activity status from Restricted Discretionary to Permitted.
5595-69	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.2 Controls/ H4.8.3 Assessment	Amend 2.1.1 and 2.1.3 to clarify existing consent holders are exempt from the need to provide environmental management plans and emergency spill response plans.
5595-70	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.2 - 3 Controls excld. stock access/Assessment	Amend Controls 1(a) and (e) to recognise piping and filling of intermittent streams may be appropriate in appropriate circumstances.
5595-71	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend activity status for diversion and discharge of stormwater from impervious areas from Discretionary to Restricted Discretionary.
5595-72	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend Permitted Activity Control 1.2.1(g) to read 'the method of treatment, diversion and location of the discharge must not change, <u>or any such changes must give rise to improvements in the receiving environment.</u> '
5595-73	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete rules in 6.4.
5595-74	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Activity Table under commerce to read 'Offices that are accessory to an industrial activity on the site and the office GFA exceeds 30 percent of all buildings on the site, <u>or the office GFA exceeds 100m<sup>2</sup>.</u> '
5595-75	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Activity Table to read 'Retail accessory to an industrial activity on the site, where the goods sold are manufactured on site <u>or are ancillary to the industrial activity,</u> and the retail GFA does not exceed 10 per cent of all buildings on the site.'
5595-76	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Activity Table to include new activity 'Trade suppliers that are accessory to an industrial activity on the site' as a Permitted activity.
5595-77	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Control 5.3 'maximum impervious area' to increase the maximum impervious area of industrial zone sites from 80 percent to 90 percent.
5595-78	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Control 5.4 Yards to only require landscaping in yard where site is adjacent to residential or public open space zones.
5595-79	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend 5.5 storage and screening to allow for a dense vegetative fence to satisfy the requirement.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5595-80	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend Matters of discretion to clarify which matters apply to Business or Industrial zones only.
5595-81	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 6.1(5) 'Assessment Restricted Discretionary Activities' to remove 'new buildings and alterations and additions to buildings' as a matter of discretion for Light Industry zone.
5595-82	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 6.1(6) 'Assessment Restricted Discretionary Activities' to remove the 'conversion' matter of discretion from Light Industry zone.
5595-83	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 6.1 (7) 'Assessment Restricted Discretionary Activities' to remove 'demolition of buildings' matter of discretion from Light Industry zone.
5595-84	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend Assessment Criteria to clarify which matters apply to Business or Industrial zones only.
5595-85	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend development control infringement matters of discretion and assessment criteria to clarify which matters apply to Business or Industrial zones only.
5595-86	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of floodplain in the event that it is not legitimate to rely on non-statutory mapping.
5595-87	Atlas Concrete Limited (Rosedale)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Require residential areas within the Air Quality Sensitive Activity Restriction overlay buffer areas to be zoned single dwelling.
5596-1	Russell L Smith	58 David Avenue, Hill Park, Auckland 2102	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Include an SEA over Hill Park Subdivision, Maurewa [area bounded by Great South Road, Alfriston Road, Orams Road and the Southern Motorway].
5596-2	Russell L Smith	58 David Avenue, Hill Park, Auckland 2102	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Continue to schedule individual groves of trees and re-introduce tree protection rules based on species and size of trees, with particular reference to Hill Park, Manurewa [area bounded by Great South Road, Alfriston Road, Orams Road and the Southern Motorway.]
5597-1	Kevin and Catherine Mendousse	c.mendousse@hotmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	Mapping	Amend Precinct Plan 3: Devonport Peninsula Sub-Precinct C, to remove the street connection from the end of David Street to Plymouth Crescent.
5597-2	Kevin and Catherine Mendousse	c.mendousse@hotmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the land within the Devonport peninsula to zones that do not provide for medium to high density housing and retain the current density controls.
5597-3	Kevin and Catherine Mendousse	c.mendousse@hotmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the land within sub-precinct C of the Devonport Peninsula Precinct from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House.
5597-4	Kevin and Catherine Mendousse	c.mendousse@hotmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Remove Development Control 4.6 so that the Maximum Building Length rule applies to development within the Precinct.
5597-5	Kevin and Catherine Mendousse	c.mendousse@hotmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Special housing areas	Reject [land within the Devenport Peninsula] being identified as a Special Housing Area.
5597-6	Kevin and Catherine Mendousse	c.mendousse@hotmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Require public consultation and notification of development plans within Sub-precinct C that is adjacent to 22 David Street, Bayswater.
5597-7	Kevin and Catherine Mendousse	c.mendousse@hotmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Prohibit further development on the Devonport Peninsula until infrastructure constraints have been addressed.
5597-8	Kevin and Catherine Mendousse	c.mendousse@hotmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Reject "development plans for sub-districts [inferred to mean sub-precincts] due to health and safety and Civil Defence Concerns]
5597-9	Kevin and Catherine Mendousse	c.mendousse@hotmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Retain biodiversity values, open space, native trees and the condition of natural resources within the Bayswaster Peninsula.
5598-1	Graeme H Thomson	graemeandtini@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 64 Glencoe Road, Browns Bay from 'Mixed Housing Suburban' to 'Mixed Housing Urban'.
5598-2	Graeme H Thomson	graemeandtini@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone all properties along Glencoe Road, Browns Bay to the same zoning [Infer Mixed Housing Urban zone].
5599-1	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain Mixed Use on 7, 9 11 and 12 Wairau Road, Milford.
5599-2	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Precincts - North	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Add new precinct 'Milford Precinct' located between Wairau Road and Thornton Road, Milford, to provide for a concrete batching plant and related operations, as per description, objectives and policies, rules and maps on page 28 to 33 of Submission.
5599-3	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A3 Strategic Framework	Amend to enable various resource consent application types for the same development to be staged and processed separately.
5599-4	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Delete any reference to non-statutory layers in the GIS unless the legitimacy of that approach is confirmed.
5599-5	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of floodplain in the event that it is not legitimate to rely on non-statutory mapping.
5599-6	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Amend Objective 3(d) to read 'provide for the supply chain of other industries'.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5599-7	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Amend Policy 12 to read 'Facilitate the establishment of certain industrial activities that are required to function in areas which may be sensitive to their effects, and to provide for appropriate mechanisms to mitigate their effects.'
5599-8	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 1 to read 'ambient air quality' instead of 'air quality'.
5599-9	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 2 to read 'Regional Air discharges, including PM10 and PM2.5 (particle pollution, or particulate matter), are reduced to protect public health and amenity, and to meet national and Auckland Ambient Air Quality Standards (AAAQS) in Table 1.'
5599-10	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Objective 3.
5599-11	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 4 to read 'Industrial and rural activities are located within appropriate zones, to recognise the benefits of these activities and provide for them, and to avoid adverse effects from air discharges on human health, property and the environment while acknowledging that activities may be located outside of appropriate zones and are appropriate provided the effects of these activities are managed to an acceptable level.'
5599-12	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 5 to replace 'adverse effects' with 'significant adverse amenity effects'.
5599-13	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 1 to replace 'air quality' with 'ambient air quality'.
5599-14	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add a new definition for 'ambient air quality'.
5599-15	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 4 to read 'Manage the air quality amenity in the CMA and urban areas by: a. avoiding offensive or objectionable odour, dust, particulate, ash, smoke, fumes, overspray and visible emissions b. avoiding any significant adverse effects from industrial or rural activities air discharges c. having adequate separation distances and best management practices for industrial or rural activities to avoid significant adverse effects d. minimising adverse air quality effects from urban and marine activities.'
5599-16	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 6 to read 'Manage reduced amenity in the Heavy Industry Industrial and Quarry zones in the Unitary Plan...' and '...b. requiring adequate separation distances to ensure avoid any air discharges that move beyond reduced amenity areas meet the air quality amenity provisions of the adjacent area c. avoiding activities sensitive to air discharges locating in or adjacent to reduced amenity areas.'
5599-17	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 7 to delete clauses (a) and (c) and amend b to replace 'adverse effects' with 'adverse amenity effects'.
5599-18	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 7(c) to read 'allowing activities that require air discharge consents to locate in the Air Quality Industry Transition overlay, or Light Industry zones where it can be shown that adverse effects on activities sensitive to air discharges can be avoided, remedied or mitigated, or the activities are compatible with other established activities in the zone'.
5599-19	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 9.
5599-20	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 12(a) to include 'appropriate to the scale of the discharge and any potential adverse effects'.
5599-21	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 12(a) to refer to 'best practicable option'.
5599-22	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 13 to read 'avoid or mitigate'.
5599-23	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 14.
5599-24	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 17.
5599-25	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 18 to delete clause (e) and (j) and amend (a) to read 'where relevant consider the have- combined concentrations arising from the air discharge activity and background levels against below the AAAQS in Table 1...'; (c) to read 'assess air discharges using best-practice appropriate methods, such as modelling and monitoring, appropriate to the scale of the discharge and any potential adverse effects'; (d) to read 'demonstrate best practice-practicable option for management including minimising discharges'; and (f) to read 'demonstrate that the location of the activity and any discharge is suitable to avoid significant adverse effects on the environment, health and amenity especially on sensitive activities'.
5599-26	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 20.
5599-27	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 21.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5599-28	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Review accuracy of all non statutory maps.
5599-29	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Add overland flow path mapping.
5599-30	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 to allow, where possible, reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on how the development is designed and how the flooding risk is managed.
5599-31	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2 to allow, where possible, reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on how the development is designed and how the flooding risk is managed.
5599-32	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend stormwater rules and in particular Stormwater Management Area Flow rules to have appropriate measures that are realistic and achievable.
5599-33	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Delete the stormwater quality controls for existing high contaminant generating activities and particularly where they seek to remove existing use rights, unless the legitimacy of that approach is confirmed.
5599-34	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Policy 1 to to replace 'require' with 'encourage'.
5599-35	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Amend Objective 2 to replace 'heavy industry' with 'industry'.
5599-36	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Retain Objective 3.
5599-37	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend structure of PAUP to relocate all notification subsections into a single notification section.
5599-38	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend to ensure all restricted discretionary activities complying with specified development controls or with written approvals of immediate neighbours affected by a specific development control infringement, are non-notified.
5599-39	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Delete notification provisions throughout the plan which set more stringent requirements than the RMA.
5599-40	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend to provide more clarity on the application and use of a context analyses and its relationship with the design response and assessment protocols.
5599-41	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Streamline and formalise the engagement process relating to Cultural Impact Assessments.
5599-42	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.1 Recognition of Te Tiriti o Waitangi partnership & participation	Amend the mana whenua overlays to provide representative iwi group contact details on the maps.
5599-43	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend to exempt resource consent applicants from confirming the need for a cultural impact assessment within Treaty settlement areas (proposed and settled).
5599-44	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Add provisions to clarify the purpose and application of the non-statutory treaty settlement alert layer.
5599-45	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	H4.1.2 Notification and H4.1.3 General controls	Amend Activity Table to remove reference to amenity areas.
5599-46	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	H4.1.2 Notification and H4.1.3 General controls	Amend Activity Table by rationalising into three columns: 1 - Rural and Future Urban, 2 - Commercial 5/6, Industry and Special Purpose - Quarry, 3 - All other zones.
5599-47	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Dust generating processes	Amend Control 4(a) to read 'silos must be fitted with an appropriate filtration system which is certified by an independent chartered professional engineer as being designed to have a maximum emission rate of 30mg/m <sup>3</sup> (STP and dry gas basis)'
5599-48	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend Land disturbance within the 100 year ARI floodplain Rule 1 to read 'Earthworks including filling, must not result in any reductions of on-site flood storage capacity and must contain within the subject site any changes to depth/duration/velocity of flood waters for a range of flood events up to and including the 100-year ARI flood event.'
5599-49	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Editorial and Part 6		Amend all references to the 100 year ARI flood event and 1% AEP to use one consistent term.
5599-50	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend Activity Table to change to a uniform and clear range of thresholds that are mutually exclusive (with respect to use of 'and' and 'or').
5599-51	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend Activity Table to provide for earthworks up to 5,000m <sup>2</sup> and 5,000m <sup>3</sup> as a Permitted activity in the residential and business zones.
5599-52	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend to expand abbreviations in the columns of the earthworks activity table in the definitions.
5599-53	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend Activity Table to repeat column names at the top of each subsequent page.
5599-54	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend General Controls (1)(a)-(e) to improve specification or delete.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5599-55	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.1 Activity table	Amend to clarify reference to Table 4.
5599-56	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.4 Table of ITAs	Amend to clarify reference to Table 4.
5599-57	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.2 Controls/ H4.8.3 Assessment	Amend to clarify reference to Schedule 3.
5599-58	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.4 Table of ITAs	Amend Table 3 column heading 'Months after 30 April 2013' to read 'Months after 30 September 2013'.
5599-59	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.1 Activity table	Amend to delete the words 'existing or' from the heading of the fifth entry, or change the activity status from Restricted Discretionary to Permitted.
5599-60	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.2 Controls/ H4.8.3 Assessment	Amend 2.1.1 and 2.1.3 to clarify existing consent holders are exempt from the need to provide environmental management plans and emergency spill response plans.
5599-61	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend Permitted Activity Control 1.2.1(g) to read 'the method of treatment, diversion and location of the discharge must not change, or any such changes must give rise to improvements in the receiving environment.'
5599-62	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Activity Table under commerce to read 'Offices that are accessory to an industrial activity on the site and the office GFA exceeds 30 percent of all buildings on the site, or the office GFA exceeds 100m <sup>2</sup> .'
5599-63	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Activity Table to read 'Retail accessory to an industrial activity on the site, where the goods sold are manufactured on site or are ancillary to the industrial activity, and the retail GFA does not exceed 10 per cent of all buildings on the site.'
5599-64	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Activity Table to include new activity 'Trade suppliers that are accessory to an industrial activity on the site' as a Permitted activity.
5599-65	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Control 5.3 'maximum impervious area' to increase the maximum impervious area of industrial zone sites from 80 percent to 90 percent.
5599-66	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Control 5.4 Yards to only require landscaping in yard where site is adjacent to residential or public open space zones.
5599-67	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Control 5.5 storage and screening to allow for a dense vegetative fence to satisfy the requirement.
5599-68	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend Matters of discretion to clarify which matters apply to Business or Industrial zones only.
5599-69	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend Assessment Criteria to clarify which matters apply to Business or Industrial zones only.
5599-70	Atlas Concrete Limited (Wairau Road Milford)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend development control infringement matters of discretion and assessment criteria to clarify which matters apply to Business or Industrial zones only.
5600-1	Julie Robins	maxd@andrewstewart.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Amend the SEA overlay boundary on Lot 2 and 3 DP 381692, Hillcrest Road, Hatfields Beach, as per mapped extent on page 4/5 of submission.
5600-2	Julie Robins	maxd@andrewstewart.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 3.2 - Schedule of Outstanding Natural Landscapes		Amend the ONL overlay boundary on Lot 2 and 3 DP 381692 Hillcrest Road, Hatfields Beach, as per mapped extent on page 4/5 of submission.
5600-3	Julie Robins	maxd@andrewstewart.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone Lot 2 and 3 DP 381692 Hillcrest Road, Hatfields Beach from Rural Conservation to Large Lot, and amend the Rural Urban Boundary as per map on page 5/5 of submission.
5601-1	Wayne R Ryburn	192 Taupaki Road, RD 2, Henderson, Auckland 0782	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Amend the RUB across North West from Massey to Waimauku to reduce the area of land available for development.
5601-2	Wayne R Ryburn	192 Taupaki Road, RD 2, Henderson, Auckland 0782	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Enable higher density development within the existing urban boundaries rather than expanding into rural areas; especially the North West from Massey to Waimauku.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5601-3	Wayne R Ryburn	192 Taupaki Road, RD 2, Henderson, Auckland 0782	Zoning	Central		Rezone brownfield sites in the suburbs of Mt Roskill, Sandringham, Panmure, East Tamaki, Otara and Mangere to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to provide for more inner city apartments around Newmarket and the CBD.
5601-4	Wayne R Ryburn	192 Taupaki Road, RD 2, Henderson, Auckland 0782	General	Miscellaneous	Consultation and engagement	Conduct a referendum on amalgamation of councils in Auckland.
5601-5	Wayne R Ryburn	192 Taupaki Road, RD 2, Henderson, Auckland 0782	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Provide for a more managed and incremental development of Auckland.
5602-1	Janice M Venus	gvenus@argoenv.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 as follows: Integrated high quality housing development on large contiguous sites, which incorporate additional building bulk, height, and density while <del>complementing building heights in adjacent residential areas</del> <u>avoiding, remedying or mitigating the effects on the environment.</u>
5602-2	Janice M Venus	gvenus@argoenv.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 2 as follows: Development that <del>mitigates general visual and dominance effects and</del> <u>enhances public pedestrian use and accessibility of the precinct and surrounding public open space.</u>
5602-3	Janice M Venus	gvenus@argoenv.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 1 as follows: Encourage the location, bulk, outlook, access to, and servicing of buildings to be planned and designed in a comprehensive and integrated manner through a framework plan such that the effects on the environment are avoided remedied or mitigated.
5602-4	Janice M Venus	gvenus@argoenv.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2 as follows: Encourage the establishment of an integrated, well-connected, safe and accessible pedestrian and public open space network through a framework plan that creates a public neighbourhood environment and which <del>complements and improves accessibility to</del> <u>avoids any adverse effects on surrounding public open space and local road networks.</u>
5602-5	Janice M Venus	gvenus@argoenv.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 3(a) as follows: Enable greater building height in appropriate locations through a framework plan consent while: a. <del>avoiding wider dominance or visual effects on the environment;</del> ...
5602-6	Janice M Venus	gvenus@argoenv.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 4 as follows: 4. Encourage consultation with <u>the community and</u> any other owners of land within a sub-precinct when preparing a framework plan.
5602-7	Janice M Venus	gvenus@argoenv.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 5 (b) as follows: Require the framework plan to demonstrate the interrelationship and future integration with:... b. <del>any neighbouring precinct</del> <u>the surrounding residential environment.</u>
5602-8	Janice M Venus	gvenus@argoenv.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 6 [integrated residential development].
5602-9	Janice M Venus	gvenus@argoenv.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend clause 11(2), Notification, as follows: 2. The council will consider restricted discretionary activity resource consent applications for framework plans (including amendments to an approved framework plan or a replacement framework plan) <u>under the "normal" notification tests of s.95 of the RMA without the need for public notification, however limited notification may be undertaken, including notice being given to any owner of land within the precinct who has not provided their written approval.</u>
5602-10	Janice M Venus	gvenus@argoenv.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Delete 11.3.3 [exemption from density controls for approved framework plans].
5602-11	Janice M Venus	gvenus@argoenv.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend Development Control 11.4.1 as follows: For land use, development and subdivision prior to the approval of a framework plan, the development controls in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone and the Auckland-wide rules <del>for subdivision</del> <u>applying in the precinct unless otherwise stated below .</u>
5602-12	Janice M Venus	gvenus@argoenv.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend Development Control 11.4.3.1 to require a Non-complying resource consent application for development that exceeds the specified heights.
5602-13	Janice M Venus	gvenus@argoenv.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Delete 11.4.6 [maximum building length control exemption].
5602-14	Janice M Venus	gvenus@argoenv.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Amend 11.5, Development control infringements as follows: 1. <del>Clause 3-2 above 8.1 of the Mixed Housing Suburban zone</del> <u>applies where an application for a framework plan, amendments to an approved framework plan, or a replacement framework plan involves a development control infringement.</u> 2. The status set out in <del>clause 3 above 8.1 of the Mixed Housing Suburban zone</del> <u>for development control infringements applies.</u> 3. <u>In addition to the matters of discretion and assessment criteria that are contained within the Mixed Housing Suburban zone, the matters of discretion and assessment criteria applying to development control infringements in clause 7 below apply.</u>
5602-15	Janice M Venus	gvenus@argoenv.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	Mapping	Amend Precinct plan 3: Devonport Peninsula sub-precinct C, to remove the Street connection from the end of David Street through to Plymouth Crescent.
5603-1	Ernie and Martha Glaus	wenger@actrix.co.nz	Precincts - West	Birdwood		Amend the Birdwood Precinct Plan to provide for a two-lot subdivision for the site at 143 Chamberlain Road, Massey.
5603-2	Ernie and Martha Glaus	wenger@actrix.co.nz	Precincts - West	Birdwood		Amend the subdivision controls to provide for further subdivision of properties where a geotechnical assessment can demonstrate the establishment of safe building sites and associated access and stormwater mitigation in accordance with the Countryside and Foothills Stormwater Management Code of Practice.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5603-3	Ernie and Martha Glaus	wenger@actrix.co.nz	Precincts - West	Birdwood		Amend the assessment criteria to provide for further subdivision of properties where a geotechnical assessment can demonstrate the establishment of safe building sites and associated access and stormwater mitigation in accordance with the Countryside and Foothills Stormwater Management Code of Practice can be established (inferred).
5604-1	Bernard F Feehan	PO Box 35597, Browns Bay, Auckland 0630	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Delete all requirements to gain approval from Iwi.
5605-1	Anthea Smith	caak@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Delete Precinct Plan 2 [sub precinct B].
5606-1	Margo Tamati	margo.tamati@yahoo.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.1 Recognition of Te Tiriti o Waitangi partnership & participation	Reject 5.1.
5606-2	Margo Tamati	margo.tamati@yahoo.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.2 Mana Whenua values Mātauranga & tikanga	Reject 5.2.
5606-3	Margo Tamati	margo.tamati@yahoo.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Reject 5.4.
5606-4	Margo Tamati	margo.tamati@yahoo.com	RPS	Issues	B1.4 Addressing issues of significance to Mana Whenua	Reject 1.4.
5606-5	Margo Tamati	margo.tamati@yahoo.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Reject 5.1.
5606-6	Margo Tamati	margo.tamati@yahoo.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Reject section 5.2.
5607-1	Alan J and Jetta Laurenson	112 Hobsonville Road, Hobsonville, Auckland 0618	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the land between SH 18, Brigham Creek Road and Hobsonville Road from Light Industry to Residential Housing.
5607-2	Alan J and Jetta Laurenson	112 Hobsonville Road, Hobsonville, Auckland 0618	Designations	Auckland Transport	1437 Road - Hobsonville Road Transport Corridor	Remove designation.
5607-3	Alan J and Jetta Laurenson	112 Hobsonville Road, Hobsonville, Auckland 0618	Designations	Auckland Transport	1467 Road Widening - Hobsonville Road	Remove designation.
5608-1	John Hollows	mnaiz@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Reject provisions relating to Sites and Places of Value to Mana Whenua.
5609-1	Pierre and Claire Fonteny	pierrefonteny@gmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 69 Croft Lane, Coatesville from Rural Production to Countryside Living.
5610-1	CKL	auckland@ccl.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 8 Albany Highway, Greenhithe from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban.
5611-1	Roger Spooner Family Trust	roger.spooner@jarussell.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Remove all rights and authority given to any section of the community that has not been democratically elected.
5611-2	Roger Spooner Family Trust	roger.spooner@jarussell.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Delete 'Sites and Places of Value to Mana Whenua' and 'Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua' with particular reference to 13 Glengarry Avenue, Manly, Whangaparaoa.
5612-1	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 215 Kaipara Coast Highway, Helensville, from Rural Coastal to Heavy Industry.
5612-2	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Precincts - North	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Add new precinct 'Mt Rex Precinct' at 215 Kaipara Coast Highway, Helensville to provide for crushing and stockpiling of stone, loading of barges, repair and maintenance of barges. Refer to description, objectives, policies, rules and maps as per page 32 to 39/39 of submission.
5612-3	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A3 Strategic Framework	Amend to enable various resource consent application types for the same development to be staged and processed separately.
5612-4	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Delete any reference to non-statutory layers in the GIS unless the legitimacy of that approach is confirmed.
5612-5	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of floodplain in the event that it is not legitimate to rely on non-statutory mapping.
5612-6	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 1 to read 'ambient air quality' instead of 'air quality'.
5612-7	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 2 to read 'Regional Air discharges, including PM10 and PM2.5 (particle pollution, or particulate matter), are reduced to protect public health and amenity, and to meet national and Auckland Ambient Air Quality Standards (AAAQS) in Table 1.'
5612-8	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Objective 3.
5612-9	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 4 to read 'Industrial and rural activities are located within appropriate zones, to recognise the benefits of these activities and provide for them, and to avoid adverse effects from air discharges on human health, property and the environment while acknowledging that activities may be located outside of appropriate zones and are appropriate provided the effects of these activities are managed to an acceptable level.'

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5612-10	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 5 to replace 'adverse effects' with 'significant adverse amenity effects'.
5612-11	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 1 to replace 'air quality' with 'ambient air quality'.
5612-12	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add a new definition for 'ambient air quality'.
5612-13	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 4 to read 'Manage the air quality amenity in the CMA and urban areas by: a. avoiding offensive or objectionable odour, dust, <del>particulate</del> , ash, smoke, fumes, overspray and visible emissions b. avoiding any significant adverse effects from industrial or rural activities air discharges c. having adequate separation distances and <del>best management practices</del> for industrial or rural activities to avoid significant adverse effects d. minimising adverse air quality effects from urban and marine activities.
5612-14	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 6 to read 'Manage reduced amenity in the <del>Heavy Industry</del> Industrial and Quarry zones in the Unitary Plan...' and '...b. requiring adequate separation distances to <del>ensure</del> avoid any air discharges that move beyond reduced amenity areas meet the air quality amenity provisions of the adjacent area c. avoiding activities sensitive to air discharges locating in or adjacent to reduced amenity areas.'nt to reduced amenity areas.
5612-15	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 7 to delete clauses (a) and (c) and amend b to replace 'adverse effects' with 'adverse amenity effects'.
5612-16	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 7(c) to read 'allowing activities that require air discharge consents to locate in the Air Quality Industry Transition overlay, or Light Industry zones where it can be shown that adverse effects on activities sensitive to air discharges can be avoided, remedied or mitigated, or the activities are compatible with other established activities in the zone'.
5612-17	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 9.
5612-18	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 12(a) to include 'appropriate to the scale of the discharge and any potential adverse effects'.
5612-19	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 12(a) to refer to 'best practicable option'.
5612-20	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 13 to read 'avoid or mitigate'.
5612-21	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 14.
5612-22	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 17.
5612-23	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 18 to delete clause (e) and (j) and amend (a) to read <u>where relevant consider the have- combined concentrations arising from the air discharge activity and background levels against below the AAAQS in Table 1...</u> ; (c) to read 'assess air discharges using <del>best-practice</del> appropriate methods, such as modelling and monitoring, appropriate to the scale of the discharge and any potential adverse effects'; (d) to read 'demonstrate best <del>practice</del> -practicable option for management including minimising discharges'; and (f) to read 'demonstrate that the location of the activity and any discharge is suitable to avoid significant adverse effects on the environment, health and amenity especially on sensitive activities'.
5612-24	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 20.
5612-25	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 21.
5612-26	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Review accuracy of all non statutory maps.
5612-27	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Add overland flow path mapping.
5612-28	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 to allow, where possible, reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on how the development is designed and how the flooding risk is managed.
5612-29	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2 to allow, where possible, reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on how the development is designed and how the flooding risk is managed.
5612-30	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 5 to allow, where possible, reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on how the development is designed and how the flooding risk is managed.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5612-31	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 6 to allow, where possible, reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on how the development is designed and how the flooding risk is managed.
5612-32	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend stormwater rules and in particular Stormwater Management Area Flow rules to have appropriate measures that are realistic and achievable.
5612-33	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Delete the stormwater quality controls for existing high contaminant generating activities and particularly where they seek to remove existing use rights, unless the legitimacy of that approach is confirmed.
5612-34	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Light Industry zone description to read 'this zone provides for light industrial activities that do not generate objectionable odour, dust or noise emissions beyond the boundaries of their sites or can operate compliantly under and resource consent(s) granted for the activity.'
5612-35	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 3 to add a new clause (c) 'the sale of goods that are ancillary to the manufacturing activity carried out on site.'
5612-36	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Amend the Sensitive activity restriction overlay description to replace all instances of 'Heavy Industry zones' with 'Industry zones'; amend the references to the buffer of 500m from a heavy industry zone to also include a 100m buffer to the light industry zone; and delete Item 1, as per pages 16-18/39 of Submission.
5612-37	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Delete Objective 1.
5612-38	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Amend Objective 2 to replace 'heavy industry' with 'industry'.
5612-39	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Retain Objective 3.
5612-40	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Retain Policy 1.
5612-41	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Amend overlay to be within 500m of heavy industrial zoned land and 100m of light industrial zoned land and add a requirement to consider reverse sensitivity effects in all zone rules.
5612-42	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Amend Policy 3 to add a 100m buffer for the light industry zone.
5612-43	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Amend Policy 4 to add a 100m buffer for the light industry zone.
5612-44	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend structure of PAUP to relocate all notification subsections into a single notification section.
5612-45	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Delete notification provisions throughout the plan which set more stringent requirements than the RMA.
5612-46	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Streamline and formalise the engagement process relating to Cultural Impact Assessments.
5612-47	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Amend the Mana Whenua overlays to provide representative iwi group contact details on the maps.
5612-48	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend to exempt resource consent applicants from confirming the need for a cultural impact assessment within Treaty settlement areas (proposed and settled).
5612-49	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Amend to clarify the purpose and application of the non-statutory treaty settlement alert layer.
5612-50	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Dust generating processes	Amend Activity Table to remove reference to amenity areas.
5612-51	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	H4.1.2 Notification and H4.1.3 General controls	Amend Activity Table by rationalising into three columns: 1 - Rural and Future Urban, 2 - Commercial 5/6, Industry and Special Purpose - Quarry, 3 - All other zones.
5612-52	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Dust generating processes	Amend Control 4(a) to read 'silos must be fitted with an appropriate filtration system which is certified by an independent chartered professional engineer as being designed to have a maximum emission rate of 30mg/m <sup>3</sup> (STP and dry gas basis)'
5612-53	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend Activity Table to provide for earthworks up to 1,000m <sup>2</sup> and 1,000m <sup>3</sup> as a Permitted activity in the residential zones.
5612-54	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend general controls to address noise and construction traffic and any other relevant matters to ensure adverse effects are avoided, remedied or mitigated.
5612-55	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend Permitted Activity Control 2.2.1(1) 'land disturbance within the 100 year ARI floodplain' to read 'Earthworks including filling, must not to result in any reductions of on-site flood storage capacity and must contain within the subject site any changes to depth/duration/velocity of flood waters for a range of flood events up to and including the 100-year ARI flood event.'
5612-56	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Editorial and Part 6		Amend all references to the 100 year ARI flood event and 1% AEP to use one consistent term.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5612-57	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend Activity Table to change to a uniform and clear range of thresholds that are mutually exclusive (with respect to use of 'and' and 'or').
5612-58	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend Activity Table to provide for earthworks up to 5,000m <sup>2</sup> and 5,000m <sup>3</sup> as a Permitted activity in the residential and business zones.
5612-59	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend to expand abbreviations in the columns of the activity table in the definitions.
5612-60	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend Activity Table to repeat column names at the top of each subsequent page.
5612-61	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend General Controls (1)(a)-(e) to improve specification or delete.
5612-62	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.1 Activity table	Amend to clarify reference to Table 4.
5612-63	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.4 Table of ITAs	Amend to clarify reference to Table 4.
5612-64	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.2 Controls/ H4.8.3 Assessment	Amend to clarify reference to Schedule 3.
5612-65	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.4 Table of ITAs	Amend Table 3 column heading 'Months after 30 April 2013' to read 'Months after 30 September 2013'.
5612-66	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.1 Activity table	Amend to delete the words 'existing or' from the heading of the fifth entry, or change the activity status from Restricted Discretionary to Permitted.
5612-67	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.2 Controls/ H4.8.3 Assessment	Amend 2.1.1 and 2.1.3 to clarify existing consent holders are exempt from the need to provide environmental management plans and emergency spill response plans.
5612-68	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.2 - 3 Controls excld. stock access/Assessment	Amend Controls 1(a) and (e) to recognise piping and filling of intermittent streams may be appropriate in appropriate circumstances.
5612-69	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.2 - 3 Controls excld. stock access/Assessment	Amend Permitted Activity Controls 2.4, 2.5 and 2.6 to recognise piping and filling of intermittent streams may be appropriate in appropriate circumstances.
5612-70	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend activity status for diversion and discharge of stormwater from impervious areas from Discretionary to Restricted Discretionary.
5612-71	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend Permitted Activity Control 1.2.1(g) to read 'the method of treatment, diversion and location of the discharge must not change, or any such changes must give rise to improvements in the receiving environment.'
5612-72	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Activity Table under commerce to read 'Offices that are accessory to an industrial activity on the site and the office GFA exceeds 30 percent of all buildings on the site, or the office GFA exceeds 100m <sup>2</sup> .'
5612-73	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Activity Table to read 'Retail accessory to an industrial activity on the site, where the goods sold are manufactured on site or are ancillary to the industrial activity, and the retail GFA does not exceed 10 per cent of all buildings on the site.'
5612-74	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Activity Table to include new activity 'Trade suppliers that are accessory to an industrial activity on the site' as a Permitted activity.
5612-75	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Control 5.3 'maximum impervious area' to increase the maximum impervious area of industrial zone sites from 80 percent to 90 percent.
5612-76	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Control 5.4 Yards to only require landscaping in yard where site is adjacent to residential or public open space zones.
5612-77	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Control 5.5 storage and screening to allow for a dense vegetative fence to satisfy the requirement.
5612-78	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend Matters of discretion and assessment criteria to clarify which matters apply to Business or Industrial zones only.
5612-79	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 6.1(5) Assessment Restricted Discretionary activities to remove 'new buildings and alterations and additions to buildings' as a matter of discretion for Light Industry zone.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5612-80	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 6.1(6) 'Assessment Restricted Discretionary Activities' to remove the 'conversion' matter of discretion from Light Industry zone.
5612-81	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 6.1 (7) 'Assessment Restricted Discretionary Activities' to remove 'demolition of buildings' matter of discretion from Light Industry zone.
5612-82	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend Assessment Criteria to clarify which matters apply to Business or Industrial zones only.
5612-83	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend development control infringement matters of discretion and assessment criteria to clarify which matters apply to Business or Industrial zones only.
5612-84	Atlas Concrete Limited (Mount Rex)	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Require residential areas within the Air Quality Sensitive Activity Restriction overlay buffer areas to be zoned single dwelling.
5613-1	Joe and Bronwen Kessler	kessler@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Birdwood		Amend the Birdwood Precinct Plan to provide for a two-lot subdivision for the site at 101 Chamberlain Road, Massey.
5613-2	Joe and Bronwen Kessler	kessler@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Birdwood		Amend the subdivision controls to provide for further subdivision of properties where a geotechnical assessment can demonstrate the establishment of safe building sites and associated access and stormwater mitigation in accordance with the Countryside and Foothills Stormwater Management Code of Practice.
5613-3	Joe and Bronwen Kessler	kessler@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Birdwood		Amend the assessment criteria to provide for further subdivision of properties where a geotechnical assessment can demonstrate the establishment of safe building sites and associated access and stormwater mitigation in accordance with the Countryside and Foothills Stormwater Management Code of Practice can be established [inferred].
5614-1	Columbus Realties Limited	dennis.gottschalk@colliers.com	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend activity status of "demolition" from Restricted Discretionary to Permitted provided it meets the assessment criteria.
5614-2	Columbus Realties Limited	dennis.gottschalk@colliers.com	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend activity status of "Alterations and additions to buildings not otherwise provided for" which are small in scale to permitted provided they meet the development controls; minor alterations and additions when there is no change of use and when site coverage is increased by no more than 10%.
5615-1	Mahurangi Gymnastic Club	margaretwoolf@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Amend the PAUP in accordance Mahurangi Gymnastic Club submission.
5616-1	Paradise Kaipara Limited	a.stewart@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone 249 Parkhurst Road, Parakai from Rural Production to Single House and Mixed Use.
5616-2	Paradise Kaipara Limited	a.stewart@harrisingrierson.com	Precincts - North	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Insert a new Parakai North Precinct at 249 Parkhurst Road, Parakai for residential and tourism activities as detailed in the submission (refer to pages 5-11/23).
5617-1	Alison L Sherning	alison.sherning@gmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the area bounded by Hurstmere Rd, Earnoch Ave, Alison Ave and the Promenade to Mixed Housing Urban.
5618-1	Garden Design Society of New Zealand	deb.hardy@arriadesign.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend rear yard development control from 1m to 4m.
5618-2	Garden Design Society of New Zealand	deb.hardy@arriadesign.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend building coverage development control to increase coverage from 35% to 45% for sites with a density of 4 or more dwellings.
5618-3	Garden Design Society of New Zealand	deb.hardy@arriadesign.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.3 Rule infringements for permitted controlled & restricted discretionary activities	Amend criteria so restricted discretionary activities which infringe less than three rules require consent from those affected.
5618-4	Garden Design Society of New Zealand	deb.hardy@arriadesign.com	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	The Council should commission an independent report that considers the environmental cost of the loss of trees, gardens and lawns and of the increased run-off from areas that will be subject to an intensification.
5618-5	Garden Design Society of New Zealand	deb.hardy@arriadesign.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Investigate distinguishing between areas for progressive redevelopment of more intensive urban form and areas to retain existing character with some limited intensification through local area studies around larger commercial centers along major transport routes.
5618-6	Garden Design Society of New Zealand	deb.hardy@arriadesign.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend development controls to achieve better quality development across all zones.
5618-7	Garden Design Society of New Zealand	deb.hardy@arriadesign.com	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Amend table 9 to [include less than 4 dwellings to require design assessments].
5618-8	Garden Design Society of New Zealand	deb.hardy@arriadesign.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend development controls to manage the interface between Mixed Housing Suburban, Mixed Housing Urban, Mixed Use and Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zones to protect properties from dominance, overshadowing, privacy and sunlight effects.
5619-1	John H and Susan R Maasland	maas.j@xtra.co.nz	Mineral extraction	Overlay E1.6/J1.6 Quarry Buffer Area		Amend the area of the 'Special Purpose Quarry' zone [overlay] to be applied 250-350m from quarry areas to reduce the extent of coverage of 133 Ara Kotinga, Whitford.
5620-1	Nigel and Janet Robinson	nigeljanetr@gmail.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Delete Mana Whenua provisions.
5621-1	John Chapple	jpchapple@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Acquire Northcross Bush (located on the site of Sherwood Primary School and Northcross Intermediate School - 40 Sartors Avenue, Northcross)

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5622-1	Brian Turner	brian@btps.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A3 Strategic Framework	Amend Section 3.5 'Responding to Climate Change', Paragraph 2 to include a "redrafting to focus on policies that will address changes in the climate - either warming or cooling, without adopting carbon focused policies that will add needless additional costs on ratepayers, while sending a strong message regarding the control of air pollution".
5622-2	Brian Turner	brian@btps.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Amend 'Strategic direction 11 by adding: <u>monitor, control and minimise Council costs associated with subdivisions and housing approvals.</u>
5622-3	Brian Turner	brian@btps.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.4 Addressing issues of significance to Mana Whenua	Amend section to include "recognition by Council that it also has a commitment to protect and work within the existing private property rights of all its ratepayers in delivering its commitment to the Treaty of Waitangi".
5622-4	Brian Turner	brian@btps.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Amend section to include "clear timeframes to mitigate effects on owners/developers, including streamlining of consultation".
5622-5	Brian Turner	brian@btps.co.nz	RPS	Climate change		Amend policies to prepare ratepayers for either scenario" of climate change and remove all emphasis on carbon.
5622-6	Brian Turner	brian@btps.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Amend Objectives and Policies after reviewing the requirements for Cultural Impact Assessments and more clearly define consultation requirements, costs and timing.
5623-1	Don Stock	don.stock2@gmail.com	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Add the four lots on the northern side of Marau Crescent, Mission Bay to the overlay [see submission page 2/3 for details].
5623-2	Don Stock	don.stock2@gmail.com	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Include the business area of Mission Bay in the Additional Zone Height Control Overlay and limit heights to 12.5m
5623-3	Don Stock	don.stock2@gmail.com	Precincts - Central	New Precincts	Other New Precincts	Add a precinct for Mission Bay
5624-1	Gregory Hollows	mnailz@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Reject these provisions.
5625-1	Jasmax Urban Design Team	ajr@jasmax.com	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Retain section.
5625-2	Jasmax Urban Design Team	ajr@jasmax.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain section.
5625-3	Jasmax Urban Design Team	ajr@jasmax.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Acknowledge and amend the lack of density references on planning maps, zones and link density to market attractive areas [through developing objectives and policies that support this].
5625-4	Jasmax Urban Design Team	ajr@jasmax.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Retain objectives and policies.
5625-5	Jasmax Urban Design Team	ajr@jasmax.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Amend objectives and policies to include the requirement for a design statement which should be applicable for every application.
5625-6	Jasmax Urban Design Team	ajr@jasmax.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Amend objectives and policies to include a link and support for Auckland Design Manual in providing examples and guidance for developers to deliver high quality design outcomes.
5625-7	Jasmax Urban Design Team	ajr@jasmax.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Retain section 2.7.2.
5625-8	Jasmax Urban Design Team	ajr@jasmax.com	City Centre Zone	D3.2 City Centre zone Desc, obs & pols		Retain objectives and policies.
5625-9	Jasmax Urban Design Team	ajr@jasmax.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.3 Metropolitan Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Retain objectives and policies.
5625-10	Jasmax Urban Design Team	ajr@jasmax.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.4 Town Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Retain objectives and policies.
5625-11	Jasmax Urban Design Team	ajr@jasmax.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.5 Local Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Retain objectives and policies.
5625-12	Jasmax Urban Design Team	ajr@jasmax.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.6 Neighbourhood Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Retain objectives and policies.
5625-13	Jasmax Urban Design Team	ajr@jasmax.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Replace Business Park zones, General Business zones and Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zones in some locations within the Mixed Use zone.
5625-14	Jasmax Urban Design Team	ajr@jasmax.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.9 Business Park zone desc, obs & pols		Delete Business Park zone and replace with Mixed Use zone.
5625-15	Jasmax Urban Design Team	ajr@jasmax.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain Rule 3.2 "Number of parking and loading spaces" for the Centre, Mixed Use and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zones.
5625-16	Jasmax Urban Design Team	ajr@jasmax.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend rule to apply to all developments [Rule 2.1 "Dwellings"].
5625-17	Jasmax Urban Design Team	ajr@jasmax.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend [Rule 2.2 "Offices"] to significantly reduce the threshold triggering the Greenstar ratings.
5625-18	Jasmax Urban Design Team	ajr@jasmax.com	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Retain [Rule 1.1 "Number of retained affordable housing dwellings"].
5625-19	Jasmax Urban Design Team	ajr@jasmax.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Amend overall distribution of residential zones to a greater distribution of Terrace Housing and Apartment Building and Mixed Use zones within the RUB.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5625-20	Jasmax Urban Design Team	ajr@jasmax.com	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend [activity status of a greater range of activities in zones to require resource consent with discretion over design requirements].
5625-21	Jasmax Urban Design Team	ajr@jasmax.com	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend [activity status of activities] to non-notified and provide a simpler, cheaper and less confrontational means of community consultation, outside of the RMA to influence development.
5625-22	Jasmax Urban Design Team	ajr@jasmax.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	[Amend zoning distribution to allow for higher density in places] with high accessibility and amenity to achieve the Auckland Plan (Refer to StudioD4 Jasmax Report December 2011).
5625-23	Jasmax Urban Design Team	ajr@jasmax.com	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend [activity status of developments] for six small houses from [Restricted Discretionary and Discretionary to Permitted], the same activity status for [up to 3 dwellings per site] in the Mixed Housing Urban, Mixed Housing Suburban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zones.
5625-24	Jasmax Urban Design Team	ajr@jasmax.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	[Amend objectives and policies to place greater emphasis on quality design for all development].
5626-1	Clifford Hollows	mnailz@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Reject these provisions.
5627-1	Brian Nicol	pab.yen@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Delete special rights, powers, co-Governance or authority given to any section of the community
5628-1	Philip and Camilla Dadson	dadsonic@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 44 Cresta Avenue, Beach Haven from Single House to Mixed House Suburban.
5628-2	Philip and Camilla Dadson	dadsonic@xtra.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove overlay from 44 Cresta Avenue, Beach Haven.
5628-3	Philip and Camilla Dadson	dadsonic@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Remove overlay from 44 Cresta Avenue, Beach Haven.
5629-1	R and A Blakey	richard@blakeyscott.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Remove the flood plain and flood prone overlays from 81 Esperance Road, Glendowie.
5630-1	Cleveland Properties Limited	rose@mhg.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	E3.2 Description, objectives and policies	Delete all pre-1944 demolition control provisions.
5630-2	Cleveland Properties Limited	rose@mhg.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Provide an "Additional Zone Height Control" of between 20.5m(min) and 32.5m, for the Mixed Use zone in the Parnell area.
5630-3	Cleveland Properties Limited	rose@mhg.co.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1599 Road Widening - Cheshire Street	Delete designation.
5630-4	Cleveland Properties Limited	rose@mhg.co.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1580 Road Widening - York Street	Delete designation.
5630-5	Cleveland Properties Limited	rose@mhg.co.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1597 Road Widening - Parnell Road	Delete designation.
5630-6	Cleveland Properties Limited	rose@mhg.co.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1600 Road Widening - Falcon Street	Delete designation.
5630-7	Cleveland Properties Limited	rose@mhg.co.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1598 Road Widening - Garfield Street	Delete designation.
5630-8	Cleveland Properties Limited	rose@mhg.co.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1581 Road Widening - Farnham Street	Delete designation.
5630-9	Cleveland Properties Limited	rose@mhg.co.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Delete the storey control from the building height rules in all zones.
5630-10	Cleveland Properties Limited	rose@mhg.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Delete 3rd paragraph under Assessment Criteria of 1.1.4 or <u>clarify that the matters for discretion and assessment criteria listed in the PAUP for controlled and restricted discretionary activities are the sole matter for assessment of these types of consents</u>
5630-11	Cleveland Properties Limited	rose@mhg.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete "Pre 1944 Building Demolition Control" from Ruskin Avenue, The Strand, Balfour Street, Bradford Street Parnell.
5630-12	Cleveland Properties Limited	rose@mhg.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete "Cultural Impact Assessments" requirements.
5630-13	Cleveland Properties Limited	rose@mhg.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Delete "Design Statement" requirements.
5630-14	Cleveland Properties Limited	rose@mhg.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Amend section to confirm the "Auckland Design Manual" is a non-statutory guideline.
5630-15	Cleveland Properties Limited	rose@mhg.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.8 Responding to climate change	Delete "Sustainable Development" provisions.
5630-16	Cleveland Properties Limited	rose@mhg.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Delete "Affordable Housing" provisions.
5631-1	Michael M Murphy	mx3@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Remove Māori Statuary Boards [infer: Statutory]
5631-2	Michael M Murphy	mx3@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Reject reduction in Mixed Housing Suburban zone lot size from 450m <sup>2</sup> to 300m <sup>2</sup>
5631-3	Michael M Murphy	mx3@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Add requirement for design rules for developments of less than 4 units

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5632-1	Murray and Janice Streets	janiceandmurrays@gmail.com	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Retain rule 2 "Notification".
5632-2	Murray and Janice Streets	janiceandmurrays@gmail.com	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Apply a prohibited activity status to activities that breach the floor of volcanic viewshafts except in a height sensitive area in Activity Table 1.
5632-3	Murray and Janice Streets	janiceandmurrays@gmail.com	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Apply a prohibited activity status to buildings and structures over 8m in a height sensitive area.
5632-4	Murray and Janice Streets	janiceandmurrays@gmail.com	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Apply a prohibited activity status to "Buildings and structures on residential zone that shares a boundary adjoining a volcanic feature higher than the average height above sea level of the boundary common with the volcanic feature".
5632-5	Murray and Janice Streets	janiceandmurrays@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone from "Mixed Housing Urban" to either [Single House, Mixed Housing Suburban zones] that do not exceed 8m in Poronui Street, Oaklands Road, Stokes Road, Eglinton Avenue and Rautangi Road Mount Eden.
5632-6	Murray and Janice Streets	janiceandmurrays@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone from Terrace Housing and Apartment Building to a zone which does not allow buildings to be higher than 8m in Poronui Street, Oaklands Road, Stokes Road, Eglinton Avenue and Rautangi Road Mount Eden.
5632-7	Murray and Janice Streets	janiceandmurrays@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone Poronui Street, Oaklands Road, Stokes Road, Eglinton Avenue and Rautangi Road in Mount Eden to "Single House" zone.
5632-8	Murray and Janice Streets	janiceandmurrays@gmail.com	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Apply "Special Character" overlay to Poronui Street, Eglinton Road, Stokes Road, Oaklands Road, Rautangi Road, Valley Road, Ashton Road, Tarata Street, Grange Road, Ngauruhoe Street, Essex Road in Mount Eden.
5632-9	Murray and Janice Streets	janiceandmurrays@gmail.com	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Amend "Special Character Residential Isthmus" A, B and C controls to be more explicit regarding character and design of special character streets when addressing street parking layout, traffic calming measures, berms, footpaths, street trees, lighting poles, service reticulation poles and signage. All must be in character with the existing residential properties.
5632-10	Murray and Janice Streets	janiceandmurrays@gmail.com	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Amend "Special Character Isthmus B2" requirements to more explicitly address design and character of new building work i.e. any new building work have the same roof pitch as the existing traditional house on the subject site.
5632-11	Murray and Janice Streets	janiceandmurrays@gmail.com	Precincts - Central	New Precincts	Other New Precincts	Include the Mount Eden Village Centre Plan from the [Operative District Plan [Isthmus Section] with a height limit of 8m and a maximum of two storeys.
5632-12	Murray and Janice Streets	janiceandmurrays@gmail.com	Residential zones	D1.5 Mixed Housing Suburban zone desc, obs & pols		Retain "Mixed Housing Suburban" zone.
5632-13	Murray and Janice Streets	janiceandmurrays@gmail.com	General	Noise and vibration	C7.3 Background, objectives and policies	Amend noise measurement method to the rules in the Operative District Plan [Isthmus Section].
5632-14	Murray and Janice Streets	janiceandmurrays@gmail.com	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend section 6(6.2) "Noise and Vibration" (1)(1.3) "Recreational Noise", Table 12 to read as follows: Monday to Saturday 7am-10pm 50dB LAeq(15 min) Sunday 9am-6pm 50dB LAeq(15 min) All other times 40dB LAeq(15 min) 70dB LAFmax
5632-15	Murray and Janice Streets	janiceandmurrays@gmail.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend activity status of activities to a status that triggers public notification for applications for these activities. Refer to submission for the activities list on page 13/15.
5632-16	Murray and Janice Streets	janiceandmurrays@gmail.com	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Amend part 3 (23) "Special Purpose - School Zone" (2.1) "Community facilities and/or community use of education facilities" Rule 1(a)-(b) as follows: a. <del>between no later than 8am and 10pm on Monday to Saturday Thursday, and midnight on Fridays and Saturdays</del> b. <del>between 9am-6pm on Sunday and public holidays.</del>
5632-17	Murray and Janice Streets	janiceandmurrays@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Retain "Minimum Dwelling Size" development controls in "Mixed Housing Suburban". "Mixed Housing Urban" and "Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings".
5632-18	Murray and Janice Streets	janiceandmurrays@gmail.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Retain "Minimum Dwelling Size" development controls in "Town Center", "Local Center", "Neighborhood Center", "City Center" and "Metropolitan Center".
5632-19	Murray and Janice Streets	janiceandmurrays@gmail.com	Residential zones	D1.6 Mixed Housing Urban zone desc, obs & pols		Retain the Mixed Housing Urban zone.
5633-1	Kate McMillan	23 Beulah Avenue, Rothersey Bay, Auckland 0630	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add Northcross Bush, Northcross to SEA overlay [see submission pages 2-7/7 for details]
5634-1	Rochelle Sewell	rochelle.sewell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain provisions to avoid sprawl into greenfields.
5634-2	Rochelle Sewell	rochelle.sewell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Review the distribution of intensification across Auckland, particularly as Point Chevalier has a higher proportion of land zoned Mixed Housing or higher than other suburbs such as Ponsonby which are within 5km of the CBD.
5634-3	Rochelle Sewell	rochelle.sewell@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain Terrace House and Apartment Building zone south of Tui Street, Point Chevalier.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5634-4	Rochelle Sewell	rochelle.sewell@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Review "Town Centre" zoning in Point Chevalier as economic factors are likely to result in the retention of a single level, poorly designed retail center, which would be incongruous with higher scale more intensive mixed use development along Great North and Point Chevalier Roads [Inferred Council should have a lead role to contribute to the revitalization of Point Chevalier Town Centre].
5634-5	Rochelle Sewell	rochelle.sewell@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Review "Neighborhood Centre" zoning in Point Chevalier as may result in ribbon commercial development to create a node at the northern end of the Peninsula.
5634-6	Rochelle Sewell	rochelle.sewell@xtra.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Retain "Pre 1944 Demolition Building Demolition" controls over Point Chevalier.
5634-7	Rochelle Sewell	rochelle.sewell@xtra.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Review character and heritage values in Point Chevalier for particular recognition.
5634-8	Rochelle Sewell	rochelle.sewell@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.3 Rule infringements for permitted controlled & restricted discretionary activities	Amend public notification threshold in section 2, (2.3) "Rule Infringements for permitted, controlled and restricted discretionary activities" to a lower threshold for triggering public notification.
5634-9	Rochelle Sewell	rochelle.sewell@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Review tests for notification in section 2 (2.4) "Notification" to allow more stringent controls on the design of residential development.
5634-10	Rochelle Sewell	rochelle.sewell@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	West		Review the distribution of Mixed Housing Urban zoning in Point Chevalier Peninsula as it is not located close to Point Chevalier Centre to look at reducing the density in this area.
5635-1	Ivy Parker Family Trust	janak1@mac.com	General	Whole Plan		Retain PAUP.
5636-1	Sarah Hillary	sarah.hillary@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Remove SEA overlay from 236 Anawhata Road, Piha
5636-2	Sarah Hillary	sarah.hillary@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.2 Rules (sub-precinct B)	Amend to allow a further dwelling to be built on 236 Anawhata Road, Piha
5636-3	Sarah Hillary	sarah.hillary@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.2 Rules (sub-precinct B)	Amend 2. Land Use Controls to allow for multiple small dwellings to be built on properties owned by family groups as a Restricted Discretionary Activity
5636-4	Sarah Hillary	sarah.hillary@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Amend to allow removal of vegetation to create walking tracks as a Permitted Activity
5637-1	J and L Porus and R Narev	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Residential zones	D1.4 Single House zone desc, obs & pols		Retain "Single House" zone mapping.
5637-2	J and L Porus and R Narev	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Clarify rule 3.3 [The conversion of a dwelling into two dwellings] whether density and maximum floor area controls for a "second dwelling" apply.
5637-3	J and L Porus and R Narev	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend rules to specifically exclude the potential subdivision of dual-unit terrace housing within the minimum net site area of 600m2 (or smaller) in the Single House zone.
5637-4	J and L Porus and R Narev	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Residential zones	D1.4 Single House zone desc, obs & pols		Amend objectives and policies [Single House Zone] to state the exclusion of the potential subdivision of dual-unit terrace housing within the minimum net site area of 600m2 (or smaller).
5637-5	J and L Porus and R Narev	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend Single House zone to include a provision excluding the potential subdivision of dual-unit terrace housing within the minimum net site area of 600m2 (or smaller).
5637-6	J and L Porus and R Narev	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain "Single House" zone over Arney Road and Arney Crescent, Remuera.
5637-7	J and L Porus and R Narev	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Amend overlay description to read [This overlay seeks to retain and manage identified special character values. Assessment of proposals for activities, development and modifications to places within special character areas] will be considered against the special character statements and the relevant objectives and policies of the plan.
5637-8	J and L Porus and R Narev	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	E3.1 Policies	Amend policy 34 "Business and residential special character areas" to address the building control rationale and the basis for regulatory control over buildings constructed before and after 1940 (including 1940 as the criterion date).
5638-1	Magsons Investments Limited	vwarren@planningnetwork.co.nz	Zoning	West		Amend zoning at 297-390 Lincoln Road and 150 Central Park Drive, Henderson from Light Industry to General Business Zone or if the Mixed Use zoned properties in Lincoln North Shopping Center off Universal Drive are amended to another zone amend the zoning of these properties to the same zone.
5639-1	Lawrence Broome	broomes@xnet.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Reject requirement for iwi consultation
5640-1	Franklin Heritage Forum	stonesnzuk@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Support the Pukekohe Heritage Survey presently being researched.
5640-2	Franklin Heritage Forum	stonesnzuk@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.1 Historic heritage	Private owners for heritage buildings, structures and trees should be recognised for helping preserve local heritage through council assistance.
5640-3	Franklin Heritage Forum	stonesnzuk@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.3 Protecting historic heritage, spec.character & nat. heritage	Protection of notified buildings should be made in consultation with the owners.
5640-4	Franklin Heritage Forum	stonesnzuk@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	General findings from heritage assessments should be made available to the public.
5641-1	Tim and Nadja Parker	simon@sentrinelplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Undertake a review of all the Business zones to ensure they are compatible with the existing environment.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5641-2	Tim and Nadja Parker	simon@sentrinelplanning.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the sites at 3 Vega Place, Rosedale and 17-19 Constellation Drive, Rosedale and the surrounding area from Light Industry zone to a General Business zone.
5641-3	Tim and Nadja Parker	simon@sentrinelplanning.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Amend the plan to encourage large format retail as well as small local service type retailing and food retailing in the Constellation Drive area.
5642-1	Mary Mitch	bollmitch@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 7 Garland Avenue, Greenlane from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban
5642-2	Mary Mitch	bollmitch@xtra.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove pre-1944 Building Demolition Overlay from 7 Garland Avenue, Greenlane
5643-1	Christopher Owen	icebirdmail@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend development controls in residential zones to reduce or delete front yard setbacks, particularly in high density areas.
5643-2	Christopher Owen	icebirdmail@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete "Minimum Parking Requirements" in Mixed Housing Urban and Mixed Housing Suburban zones.
5643-3	Christopher Owen	icebirdmail@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone land off Morningside Drive, Morningside from Light Industrial to Mixed Use.
5643-4	Christopher Owen	icebirdmail@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone both sides of Great North Road between Ponsonby Road and Surrey Crescent, Grey Lynn to allow for greater height and density.
5643-5	Christopher Owen	icebirdmail@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone land around Meadowbank Station, Meadowbank to allow higher density development.
5644-1	Sophie Hollows	mnailz@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Reject the Sites and Places of Value to Mana Whenua provisions.
5645-1	Graham Dawson	graham@kawau.org	Precincts - North	Kawau Island		Retain the Precinct.
5645-2	Graham Dawson	graham@kawau.org	Precincts - North	Kawau Island		Amend the precinct to ensure it is in line with the Kawau Island Vision Statement.
5645-3	Graham Dawson	graham@kawau.org	Zoning	North and Islands		Remove the Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation zone Lot 13 or Lot 14 DP56708 and Lot 2 DP69031 fronting the foreshore on the western side of Hokimai Bay, Bon Accord Harbor, Kawau Island.
5645-4	Graham Dawson	graham@kawau.org	General	Chapter A Introduction	A1 Background	Delete Kawau Island from the PAUP in its entirety [1.1 Legacy Plans].
5645-5	Graham Dawson	graham@kawau.org	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Remove the SEA overlay from Kawau Island.
5645-6	Graham Dawson	graham@kawau.org	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend the [Single House zone] rules so that they are no more restrictive than the current zoning.
5646-1	Hill Park Residents Association	jenniferparlane@hotmail.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Retain Table 3 Additional subdivision controls for Manurewa, 750m <sup>2</sup> .
5646-2	Hill Park Residents Association	jenniferparlane@hotmail.com	Zoning	South		Reject Mixed Housing Urban at 108 and 152 Great South Road, 12 and 16 Kelvyn Grove and between 6 and 10 Hill Road, Manurewa. [Inferred to want zoning to be Mixed Housing Suburban as it was in the March Draft].
5646-3	Hill Park Residents Association	jenniferparlane@hotmail.com	Zoning	South		Reject Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings on several lots on the corner of Kelvyn Grove and Great South Road, Manurewa.
5646-4	Hill Park Residents Association	jenniferparlane@hotmail.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend maximum height limit in Manurewa Town Centre from 24.5m to 16m/four storeys.
5646-5	Hill Park Residents Association	jenniferparlane@hotmail.com	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Add a Special Character Overlay to Hill Park, Manurewa, that has similar objectives and policies to the Auckland Isthmus Plan zone B2. Refer to the Manukau City District Plan in relation to Hill Park, Manurewa, for relevant material. See submission for specific additions such as objectives, policies, rule and character statement [pages 19 to 21/44 of submission].
5646-6	Hill Park Residents Association	jenniferparlane@hotmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3 Natural heritage	Add a natural heritage overlay to Hill Park, Manurewa.
5646-7	Hill Park Residents Association	jenniferparlane@hotmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3 Natural heritage	Recognise Hill Park, Manurewa, as an eco corridor.
5646-8	Hill Park Residents Association	jenniferparlane@hotmail.com	Zoning	South		Rezone properties adjoining the Single House zone in Hill Park, Manurewa, from Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5646-9	Hill Park Residents Association	jenniferparlane@hotmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Engage a suitable landscape professional to ensure that all trees worthy of being a notable tree in Hill Park, Manurewa, are protected. See submission for further details [pages 14 and 15/44 of submission].
5646-10	Hill Park Residents Association	jenniferparlane@hotmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add an SEA to cover the entire footprint of Hill Park, Manurewa.
5646-11	Hill Park Residents Association	jenniferparlane@hotmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Apply an overlay to Hill Park, Manurewa, which has similar rules to the Urban Tree Protection overlay from the March Draft of the Unitary Plan.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5646-12	Hill Park Residents Association	jenniferparlane@hotmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend front yard requirement in the Single House zone from 5m to 6m with specific landscaping and fencing rules e.g. maximum height and minimum transparency.
5646-13	Hill Park Residents Association	jenniferparlane@hotmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Mixed Housing Urban zone development controls, 8.2 Building height and 8.3 Height in relation to boundary, to take a more sympathetic approach to where the zone adjoins a Single House zone.
5646-14	Hill Park Residents Association	jenniferparlane@hotmail.com	Zoning	South		Rezone Mixed Housing Urban properties that immediately adjoin a Single House zone to Mixed Housing Suburban, particularly in Hill Park, Manurewa.
5646-15	Hill Park Residents Association	jenniferparlane@hotmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend 'Building in relation to boundary' controls where different zones meet, to have the higher density zone rule apply. See submission for further details [page 22/44 of submission].
5647-1	Wayne M Richmond	wayne_richmond@hotmail.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Amend the Sites and Places of Value to Mana Whenua to specifically identify their value with a realistic buffer and specific protections for the specific types of places of value.
5648-1	Astrid Modrow	astrid@dcmprocesscontrol.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Encourage people to live and work outside of Auckland
5648-2	Astrid Modrow	astrid@dcmprocesscontrol.com	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Amend provisions for protection of volcanic viewshafts by integrating the operative plan rules
5648-3	Astrid Modrow	astrid@dcmprocesscontrol.com	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Amend activity status for infringing 9m height restriction around base of volcanic cones from Non-complying to Prohibited.
5648-4	Astrid Modrow	astrid@dcmprocesscontrol.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add more trees to the Schedule of Notable Trees
5648-5	Astrid Modrow	astrid@dcmprocesscontrol.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	C3 Historic heritage - Background, objectives and policies		Amend heritage character overlay to include the importance of trees in older residential areas
5648-6	Astrid Modrow	astrid@dcmprocesscontrol.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Extend protection of trees to other zones in addition to residential
5648-7	Astrid Modrow	astrid@dcmprocesscontrol.com	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	C4.1 Objectives and Policies	Encourage more tree planting in parks, reserves, streets and public places
5648-8	Astrid Modrow	astrid@dcmprocesscontrol.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain or amend provisions to ensure most residential areas retain their existing character and intensify in appropriate areas only.
5648-9	Astrid Modrow	astrid@dcmprocesscontrol.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Limit Mixed Housing Urban and Terraced Housing and Apartment Buildings zones to larger commercial centres or along major transport routes
5648-10	Astrid Modrow	astrid@dcmprocesscontrol.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone the east of Mt Eden Road at Mt Eden Village from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Single House
5648-11	Astrid Modrow	astrid@dcmprocesscontrol.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone the west of Mt Eden Road at Mt Eden Village from Mixed Housing to Single House
5648-12	Astrid Modrow	astrid@dcmprocesscontrol.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone Mt Eden Village and Mt Eden Valley to a zone more appropriate for its heritage character
5648-13	Astrid Modrow	astrid@dcmprocesscontrol.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone Mt Eden Village from Local Centre to Neighbourhood Centre with a maximum 9m height limit for new buildings
5648-14	Astrid Modrow	astrid@dcmprocesscontrol.com	Special Character	Overlay Special character Business	J3.1.1-5 Rules	Restrict height of buildings around Mt Eden Village and Eden Valley to a limit appropriate to heritage character
5648-15	Astrid Modrow	astrid@dcmprocesscontrol.com	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend pre-1944 Building Demolition Overlay to protect pre-1940 buildings, change activity status from Restricted Discretionary to Non-Complying and require public notification
5648-16	Astrid Modrow	astrid@dcmprocesscontrol.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.1 Activity table H1.2.2 Notification	Reduce the number of public car parks in areas which are accessible by public transport
5648-17	Astrid Modrow	astrid@dcmprocesscontrol.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Require transport plans as part of new developments
5648-18	Astrid Modrow	astrid@dcmprocesscontrol.com	City Centre Zone	D3.2 City Centre zone Desc, obs & pols		Redevelop areas dedicated to carparks in the central city into residential apartments
5648-19	Astrid Modrow	astrid@dcmprocesscontrol.com	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Build more cycle lanes and shared walking and cycling trails
5648-20	Astrid Modrow	astrid@dcmprocesscontrol.com	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Increase investment in trains and buses
5648-21	Astrid Modrow	astrid@dcmprocesscontrol.com	Zoning	Central		Retain the Single House zone at 114 and 116 Valley Road, Mt Eden
5648-22	Astrid Modrow	astrid@dcmprocesscontrol.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Restrict large-scale retail developments which can only be accessed by car, in favour of small independent retail developments.
5648-23	Astrid Modrow	astrid@dcmprocesscontrol.com	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend rules for Open Space zones to require public notification when certain activities within them are proposed
5648-24	Astrid Modrow	astrid@dcmprocesscontrol.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.4 Neighbourhoods that retain affordable housing	Develop affordable social housing to design and environmental building standards

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5648-25	Astrid Modrow	astrid@dcmprocesscontrol.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Amend design guidelines to make them enforceable, in particular for new developments in heritage areas
5648-26	Astrid Modrow	astrid@dcmprocesscontrol.com	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend noise control rules to limit decibels and bass sound [no specific relief suggested]
5648-27	Astrid Modrow	astrid@dcmprocesscontrol.com	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend noise control rules to restrict building construction to Monday-Friday only
5648-28	Astrid Modrow	astrid@dcmprocesscontrol.com	Zoning	Central		Retain Single House zone for 105 Valley Road, Mt Eden
5648-29	Astrid Modrow	astrid@dcmprocesscontrol.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone 62-82 and 75-77 Valley Road, Mt Eden from Mixed House Suburban to Single House.
5648-30	Astrid Modrow	astrid@dcmprocesscontrol.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone View Road, Mt Eden from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House
5648-31	Astrid Modrow	astrid@dcmprocesscontrol.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone Bellevue Road, Mt Eden from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House
5648-32	Astrid Modrow	astrid@dcmprocesscontrol.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone Valley Road, Mt Eden from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House
5648-33	Astrid Modrow	astrid@dcmprocesscontrol.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone Tarata Street, Mt Eden from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House
5648-34	Astrid Modrow	astrid@dcmprocesscontrol.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone Ashton Road, Mt Eden from Mixed House Suburban to Single House
5648-35	Astrid Modrow	astrid@dcmprocesscontrol.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone Essex Road, Ngaruahoe Street, Grange Road, Milton Road, Herbert Road, Mt Le Grand Drive, Dexter Avenue and Onslow Road Mt Eden from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House
5648-36	Astrid Modrow	astrid@dcmprocesscontrol.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone Ewington Avenue, Mt Eden from Mixed Housing Urban to Single House
5648-37	Astrid Modrow	astrid@dcmprocesscontrol.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone Carrick Place, Mt Eden from Mixed Housing Urban to Single House
5648-38	Astrid Modrow	astrid@dcmprocesscontrol.com	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	F1.10 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Retain precinct
5648-39	Astrid Modrow	astrid@dcmprocesscontrol.com	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Retain Major Recreation Facility zone
5648-40	Astrid Modrow	astrid@dcmprocesscontrol.com	General	Temporary Activities (C7.5 and H6.5)		Exclude Stadiums and Showgrounds - Eden Park sub-precinct from Temporary Activities rules
5648-41	Astrid Modrow	astrid@dcmprocesscontrol.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend to require that normal RMA notification tests apply to all Restricted Discretionary activities
5648-42	Astrid Modrow	astrid@dcmprocesscontrol.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Delete maximum density of 200m <sup>2</sup> density in Mixed Housing Urban zone, especially where it adjoins the Single House zone [no specific relief sought].
5648-43	Astrid Modrow	astrid@dcmprocesscontrol.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Delete unlimited density in Mixed Housing Urban zone where site is greater than 1200m <sup>2</sup> especially when it adjoins Single House zone [no specific relief sought].
5648-44	Astrid Modrow	astrid@dcmprocesscontrol.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.3 Land use controls	Amend 3.1 [Activities within 30m of a Residential Zone] (a)(b)(c)(d) and (e) from Restricted Discretionary to Discretionary
5648-45	Astrid Modrow	astrid@dcmprocesscontrol.com	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Amend 3.3.1 Activity Table - 'The total or substantial demolition of...' from Restricted Discretionary to Discretionary
5648-46	Astrid Modrow	astrid@dcmprocesscontrol.com	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Amend Assessment Criteria to remove 'relocation' of the removed building as part of the criteria
5648-47	Astrid Modrow	astrid@dcmprocesscontrol.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone Sandringham Rd (from Rossmay Terrace South to Gribblehurst Road, Sandringham), Mt Eden from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban
5648-48	Astrid Modrow	astrid@dcmprocesscontrol.com	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Amend the Additional Zone Height Control for Eden Valley Local Centre, Mt.Eden from 12.5m/3 storey to 10m/2 storey.
5648-49	Astrid Modrow	astrid@dcmprocesscontrol.com	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Add an Additional Zone Height Control for Dominion Road, Mt.Eden (from Prospect Terrace East and West side, to Brixton Road) which restricts height to a maximum of 10m/2 storey
5648-50	Astrid Modrow	astrid@dcmprocesscontrol.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Delay intensification of Balmoral Road west to Sandringham Road north to Kingsland and east to Mt Eden Road and north to New North Road until infrastructure is in place.
5649-1	Ancona Properties Limited	vaughan@vsplanning.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Saint Heliers	K2.19.Precinct Rules	Delete 'Substantial demolition of buildings where resource consent has been granted for a replacement building' and 'Substantial demolition of buildings where resource consent has not been granted for a replacement building' development controls in 'Activity Table'.
5649-2	Ancona Properties Limited	vaughan@vsplanning.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Saint Heliers	K2.19.Precinct Rules	Amend discretionary activity status of 'Access and car parking', rule 3 from discretionary to restricted discretionary.
5649-3	Ancona Properties Limited	vaughan@vsplanning.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Saint Heliers	F2.19 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend description, objectives and policies of the 'St Heliers Precinct' in accordance with annexure. Refer to submission.
5649-4	Ancona Properties Limited	vaughan@vsplanning.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain 'Maximum Parking Rates' rule 3.2 'Number of parking and loading spaces', Table 3.
5649-5	Ancona Properties Limited	vaughan@vsplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend'Activity Table to read: 'Retail up to 450m <sup>2</sup> GFA per site' to read; <u>Retail up to 450m<sup>2</sup> GFA per site premises.</u>
5649-6	Ancona Properties Limited	vaughan@vsplanning.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Retain 'Historic Heritage Place' overlay at 32 St Heliers Bay Road (St Heliers Library).
5649-7	Ancona Properties Limited	vaughan@vsplanning.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Saint Heliers	A 11.2.1 : Appendix- St Heliers Character Statement	Amend 'St Heliers Character Statement' in accordance with annexure. Refer to submission.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5649-8	Ancona Properties Limited	vaughan@vsplanning.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Saint Heliers	F2.19 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend description, objectives and policies to more accurately and appropriately describe the precinct and its purpose, refer to submission annexure on page 4/5 and 5/5 of the submission.
5650-1	Alex and Andrea Broughton	abroughton@xtra.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.2-3 & I2.5 Land use & Dev. controls & Spec. info. req.	Amend maximum height limit for the south of Vellenoweth Green, St.Heliers from 15 metres to 8 metres [refer to submission page 2/2 for details].
5650-2	Alex and Andrea Broughton	abroughton@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the south of Vellenoweth Green, St.Heliers to a more appropriate Public Open Space zone.
5650-3	Alex and Andrea Broughton	abroughton@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the valley between Clarendon Road and Rarangi Road, St.Heliers from Mixed Housing Urban and Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House.
5650-4	Alex and Andrea Broughton	abroughton@xtra.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Restrict the limit for impermeable surfaces in areas with unstable ground conditions, especially those with peat, and undertake further analysis and modelling to inform a more detailed set of provisions.
5650-5	Alex and Andrea Broughton	abroughton@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Saint Heliers	F2.19 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend to require the built form of new developments to be small-scale in St Heliers village.
5650-6	Alex and Andrea Broughton	abroughton@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Saint Heliers	K2.19.Precinct Rules	Amend to reduce maximum height limit from 12.5m to 9m.
5650-7	Alex and Andrea Broughton	abroughton@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Saint Heliers	K2.19.Precinct Rules	Amend to make the Character Statement a statutory requirement [infer].
5650-8	Alex and Andrea Broughton	abroughton@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Saint Heliers	F2.19 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Require development to maintain and be in keeping with small retail business in St Heliers.
5650-9	Alex and Andrea Broughton	abroughton@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Saint Heliers	F2.19 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Encourage re-use and retention of existing buildings.
5650-10	Alex and Andrea Broughton	abroughton@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Saint Heliers	F2.19 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Limit the number of bars and restaurants.
5651-1	Body Corporate 346086 and St Lukes Gardens Apartments Progressive Society	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Relocate the site for the Central Interceptor project to an alternative site on the lower playing fields of the Mount Albert Grammar School.
5651-2	Body Corporate 346086 and St Lukes Gardens Apartments Progressive Society	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Designations	Watercare Services Ltd	9422 Edendale Branch Overflow Apron	Reject Designation.
5651-3	Body Corporate 346086 and St Lukes Gardens Apartments Progressive Society	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Retain the Roy Clements Treeway [St. Lukes] as an SEA and retain the SEA objectives, policies and rules that provide for the protection, maintenance and enhancement of SEAs.
5651-4	Body Corporate 346086 and St Lukes Gardens Apartments Progressive Society	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Extend and connect the SEAs to provide a wide network of open space ecological areas.
5651-5	Body Corporate 346086 and St Lukes Gardens Apartments Progressive Society	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend the objectives and policies to better provide for the environmental, social and economic wellbeing of residents adversely affected by large infrastructure projects.
5651-6	Body Corporate 346086 and St Lukes Gardens Apartments Progressive Society	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend the 'Background' to give greater emphasis to the potential adverse effects of infrastructure.
5651-7	Body Corporate 346086 and St Lukes Gardens Apartments Progressive Society	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Add objectives and policies that provide better protection for those adversely impacted by infrastructure.
5651-8	Body Corporate 346086 and St Lukes Gardens Apartments Progressive Society	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Add objectives and policies that give effect to the principle of internalising the external costs of infrastructure.
5651-9	Body Corporate 346086 and St Lukes Gardens Apartments Progressive Society	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Recognise that new infrastructure can have a reverse sensitivity impact on established residential and other developments.
5651-10	Body Corporate 346086 and St Lukes Gardens Apartments Progressive Society	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 4 but strengthen further in the interests of adjoining property owners.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5651-11	Body Corporate 346086 and St Lukes Gardens Apartments Progressive Society	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 5 to include specific reference to the effects on neighbouring properties and tempering of the consideration of benefits.
5651-12	Body Corporate 346086 and St Lukes Gardens Apartments Progressive Society	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the rules so that other than for minor works the installation of infrastructure and stormwater pipes and structures should be a Restricted Discretionary Activity.
5651-13	Body Corporate 346086 and St Lukes Gardens Apartments Progressive Society	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend the provisions relating to servicing and waste to be flexible to take into account particular physical and other constraints.
5652-1	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain Single House zoning for 27 Cromwell Street, Mt Eden
5652-2	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Retain Major Recreation Facilities zone
5652-3	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	F1.10 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Retain precinct
5652-4	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Exclude Stadiums and Showgrounds - Eden Park sub-precinct from Temporary Activities rules
5652-5	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend to require that normal RMA notification tests apply to all Restricted Discretionary activities
5652-6	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Delete unlimited density in Mixed Housing Urban zone where site is greater than 1200m2 especially when it adjoins Single House zone [no specific relief sought]
5652-7	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Delete maximum density of 200m2 density in Mixed Housing Urban zone, especially where it adjoins Single House zone [no specific relief sought].
5652-8	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.3 Land use controls	Amend 3.1 [Activities within 30m of a Residential Zone] (a)(b)(c)(d) and (e) from Restricted Discretionary to Discretionary
5652-9	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Amend 3.3.1 Activity Table - 'The total or substantial demolition of...' from Restricted Discretionary to Discretionary
5652-10	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Amend Assessment Criteria to remove 'relocation' of the removed building as part of the criteria
5652-11	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Sandringham Road from Rossmay Terrace south (both sides) to Gribblehurst Road, Sandringham from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban
5652-12	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Amend Additional Zone Height Control for Eden Valley Centre, Mt.Eden from 12.5m/3 storey to 10m/2 storey
5652-13	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Dominion Road from Prospect Terrace (east and west) to Brixton Road, Mt.Eden from Mixed Use to a zone more appropriate to the character and capacity of the area.
5652-14	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Delay intensification of Balmoral Road west to Sandringham Road north to Kingsland and east to Mt Eden Road and north to New North Road until infrastructure is in place.
5652-15	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	E3.2 Description, objectives and policies	Amend pre-1944 Building Demolition Overlay to protect pre-1940 buildings, change activity status from Restricted Discretionary to Non-Complying and require public notification
5652-16	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Extend the Pre-1944 Building Demolition overlay to include the residential streets between Balmoral, Mt Eden and Dominion Roads and include Burnley, Onslow, Sandringham and Cromwell Street, Valley View, Horoeoka and Dominion Roads, Mt.Eden.
5652-17	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.1 Activity table H1.2.2 Notification	Reduce the number of public car parks in areas which are accessible by public transport
5652-18	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Require transport plans as part of new developments
5652-19	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Redevelop areas dedicated to public car parking in the central city into residential apartments
5652-20	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Build more cycle lanes and shared cycling and walking trails
5652-21	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Increase investment in trains and buses
5652-22	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Restrict large-scale retail developments which can only be accessed by car, in favour of small independent retail developments.
5652-23	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Require new developments to have green space around them
5652-24	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Create more public open spaces, especially ones which produce food

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5652-25	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	E6.1 Objectives and policies	Amend to strengthen the rules for scheduled tree protection
5652-26	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add more trees to the schedule
5652-27	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Amend to include the importance of trees, especially in older residential areas
5652-28	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Extend the protection of trees to other zones in addition to residential
5652-29	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	C4.1 Objectives and Policies	Encourage more tree planting in parks, reserves, streets and public spaces
5652-30	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Amend rules to strengthen tree and vegetation protection
5652-31	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Add non-regulatory methods to protect trees and vegetation
5652-32	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Add [stronger] objectives and policies relating to SEAs [infer]
5652-33	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Add an additional tier for scheduling of trees
5652-34	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend to strengthen the provisions for protection of trees in the coastal conservation zone, urban gullies and riparian zones
5652-35	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend to require that all resource consent applications have an assessment of environmental effects which meets the requirements of the Wildlife Act 1953. [G2.7.1]
5652-36	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Amend Objective 1 to be specific in what it aims to achieve and in a manner that is measurable
5652-37	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Retain Objective 2
5652-38	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Amend Objective 3 to include a requirement for tree cover and quality to be maintained and enhanced
5652-39	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Amend Policy 1 (a)-(c) to include a further form of Notable Tree recognition in addition to the one that is used to identify Notable Trees
5652-40	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Amend Policy 2 to refer to 'protect' as well as promote
5652-41	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Amend Policy 5 to read: 'Maintain or enhance the number and quality of <del>benefit</del> public trees <del>provide</del> within roads and reserves while acknowledging the multiple uses of these spaces'
5652-42	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Amend Policy 4 to include protection of trees in coastal conservation areas, riparian margins, urban bush gullies. [infer]
5652-43	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	C4.1 Objectives and Policies	Retain Objective 2
5652-44	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	C4.1 Objectives and Policies	Amend Objective 3 to read: 'Enable the efficient maintenance and upgrading of utilities in streets <del>provided there is not net loss</del> while achieving a net gain in the extent and quality <del>values</del> of trees or groups of trees.'
5652-45	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Retain the Background
5652-46	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 1 to read: The ecosystem services and indigenous biological diversity values of vegetation <del>in sensitive environments</del> and areas of contiguous native vegetation cover are recognised, <del>and</del> maintained and enhanced <del>while providing for reasonable use and development.</del>
5652-47	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	E6.1 Objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 to read: Notable trees and notable groups of trees are <u>protected</u> , <del>maintained and enhanced</del> <del>retained</del> .
5652-48	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	E6.1 Objectives and policies	Amend Policy 3 to restrict the impact of inappropriate subdivision, use and development on notable trees and notable groups of trees by removing clauses (b), (d) and (e)
5652-49	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	H3.1 Rules	Amend Activity Table so that 'pest plant removal' from public open space, for the purpose of conservation, is a Permitted Activity.
5652-50	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	H3.1 Rules	Amend the Activity Table so that all activities under 'Network Utilities' are limited to only minor trimming by Network Utility Operators



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5652-51	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend Activity Table to increase the setbacks from streams in Rural Production zones from 10 metres to 20 metres
5652-52	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend Activity Table so that the Coastal Protection Yard for restrictions on vegetation alteration is increased to 100 metres
5652-53	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend Activity Table to further restrict the activity permitted by Network Utility Operators and include best practice guidelines as an appendix
5652-54	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Amend the Activity Table by introducing a maximum 300m <sup>2</sup> area of vegetation removal permitted as a Controlled Activity.
5652-55	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Amend Activity Table to clarify that buildings must be located outside of an SEA unless absolutely necessary
5652-56	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.1.2 Activity table - Vegetation management in overlays (except SEAs)		Retain Activity Table, in particular provisions for deadwood removal
5652-57	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Retain 4.3.2.2 to minimise impact of tree trimming around buildings.
5652-58	David Gilbert	dave.gilbert@xtra.co.nz	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	H3.1 Rules	Delete Permitted Activity Standards
5653-1	Larissa Ross	larissabclarke@yahoo.co.nz	General	Temporary Activities (C7.5 and H6.5)		Remove objectives and policies of 'Temporary Activities' as rules or assessment criteria.
5653-2	Larissa Ross	larissabclarke@yahoo.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 874 Old North Road and surrounding area mapped in Waimauku on Annexure A of submission on pages 7-8/8 to 'Mixed Rural'.
5653-3	Larissa Ross	larissabclarke@yahoo.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend objectives and policies to be less prescriptive and allow for increased flexibility and a higher policy level. Greater scope should be provided to allow for future proofing.
5653-4	Larissa Ross	larissabclarke@yahoo.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend objectives and policies to be less prescriptive and allow for increased flexibility and a higher policy level. Greater scope should be provided to allow for future proofing.
5653-5	Larissa Ross	larissabclarke@yahoo.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend objectives and policies to set the policy direction to accommodating changing technology and response to flooding providing for remediation and mitigation as well as 'avoidance'.
5653-6	Larissa Ross	larissabclarke@yahoo.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend objectives and policies in section 6 'Subdivision' to be less prescriptive and allow for increased flexibility and a higher policy direction providing a greater opportunity for subdivision within Rural zones.
5653-7	Larissa Ross	larissabclarke@yahoo.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Amend objectives and policies in section 6(6.1.1) 'Rural Economy' to be less prescriptive and allow for increased flexibility and a higher policy direction providing a greater opportunity for subdivision within Rural zones to accommodate a mix of rural uses which will support the rural economy.
5653-8	Larissa Ross	larissabclarke@yahoo.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.2 Rural Production zone desc, obs & pols		Amend objectives and policies section 6(6.2) 'Rural Production zone' to provide greater flexibility to preserve and protect rural productive uses through subdivision and protection of natural features within this zoning.
5653-9	Larissa Ross	larissabclarke@yahoo.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.3 Mixed Rural zone desc, obs & pols		Amend objectives and policies to provide support to the existing pattern of subdivision and landholdings by providing for subdivision opportunity to enable these uses and protect natural features and areas of significance. A further simplification of these policies will also allow for better application as a broad policy direction.
5653-10	Larissa Ross	larissabclarke@yahoo.co.nz	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	E1.4 Description, objectives and policies	Amend objectives and policies to be simplified to achieve a less prescriptive approach and allow for increased flexibility and provide a higher level policy direction.
5653-11	Larissa Ross	larissabclarke@yahoo.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend 2.7.1 to rationalise the requirements and allow for provision of specific information to be addressed on a case by case or activity specific basis.
5653-12	Larissa Ross	larissabclarke@yahoo.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend activity status of all activities in (1) 'Activity Table' to restricted discretionary.
5653-13	Larissa Ross	larissabclarke@yahoo.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Delete 'Prohibited' activity status in 'Activity table 3 - Future Urban zone'.
5653-14	Larissa Ross	larissabclarke@yahoo.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend section to provide for further development of rural land for a varied mix of activities in order to accommodate a range of rural activities on smaller landholdings within both Rural Production and Mixed Rural zones.
5653-15	Larissa Ross	larissabclarke@yahoo.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend section 13 'Rural Zones', 1 'Activity Table' to allow for more permissive activities in 'Rural Production' and 'Mixed Rural' zones to enable a range of rural land uses. Greater differentiation should be provided between the 'Rural Production' and 'Mixed Rural' zones.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5653-16	Larissa Ross	larissabclarke@yahoo.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Amend section (2)(6) 'Dwellings' 'Table 1: Number of Dwellings' to include accommodation of more than one dwelling on sites smaller than 20 and 10ha within the Mixed Rural and Rural Production zones as an activity.
5653-17	Larissa Ross	larissabclarke@yahoo.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Delete G2.7.1.
5653-18	Larissa Ross	larissabclarke@yahoo.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Delete 'Prohibited' activity status in 'Activity table 5 - Rural zones'.
5654-1	GFI Trust	enidganda@yahoo.com	Zoning	West		Reject the Single House zone for 228 Golf Road, Titirangi.
5654-2	GFI Trust	enidganda@yahoo.com	Water	Stormwater	Overlay E7.5 Stormwater Management Area - flow	Reject the Stormwater Management Area - WHAU 2, Flow 2 at 228 Golf Road, Titirangi.
5655-1	Jerome Partington	jnpartington@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Retain section (2.1) 'Dwellings'.
5655-2	Jerome Partington	jnpartington@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Retain Section (2.2) 'Offices'.
5656-1	Phillip P Andrews	pa@equityrealty.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Delete the specific rights, obligations, objectives, policies and rules included throughout the PAUP in favour of Mana Whenua.
5656-2	Phillip P Andrews	pa@equityrealty.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Delete Mana Whenua's ability to impose the designation of Sites of Significance or Value to require that this be done through a Private Plan Change.
5656-3	Phillip P Andrews	pa@equityrealty.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Recognise the Historic Places Trust as the approving authority as to whether a site is of Significance or Value, for approval of any site to be placed on the register.
5656-4	Phillip P Andrews	pa@equityrealty.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Limit the Sites of Significance or Value to Mana Whenua to those already recorded within existing Council Heritage Schedules of the various Operative District Plans.
5656-5	Phillip P Andrews	pa@equityrealty.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Conduct a referendum of ratepayers to determine a) the status of the Independent Māori Statutory Board, b) that any rights provided to the Independent Māori Statutory Board or Mana Whenua be subject to full democratic process and c) that the Independent Māori Statutory Board be self-funded and not receive any further grants from Auckland Ratepayers.
5656-6	Phillip P Andrews	pa@equityrealty.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A1 Background	Delete the last two paragraphs in 1.2 (Mana Whenua) and replace with <u>'The Unitary Plan is to be limited to fulfilling its requirements only as required under the Treaty of Waitangi settlements and the Resource Management Act'</u> .
5656-7	Phillip P Andrews	pa@equityrealty.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A2 Statutory Framework	Delete the last paragraph in 2.2 (Treaty of Waitangi / Te Tiriti o Waitangi) and replace with 'Auckland Council are required to notify Mana Whenua of any application for Resource Consent on any Scheduled Site of Significance or Value (as determined by the NZ Historic Places Trust), as an affected party.'
5656-8	Phillip P Andrews	pa@equityrealty.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.1 Historic heritage	Add the following at the end of Policy 2(c) to read '...as approved by application to the NZHPT and as fully Publicly Notified as part of a Private Plan Change for inclusion of any site as Specific Site Schedule in accordance with the Historic Places Act 1993.'
5656-9	Phillip P Andrews	pa@equityrealty.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Delete in its entirety and replace with requirements for applications to NZHPT for the inclusion of sites. Refer to the submission for details (pg. 4/6)
5656-10	Phillip P Andrews	pa@equityrealty.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Delete section.
5656-11	Phillip P Andrews	pa@equityrealty.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend rule G2.7.1.4(k) to apply only to sites currently recorded by Operative Plans.
5656-12	Phillip P Andrews	pa@equityrealty.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend rule G2.7.1.4(k) as follows: 'location of any known sites or areas of significance to Mana Whenua that are on council records, ... <del>or that are made known to the applicant during any consultation process that may have been undertaken</del> '.
5656-13	Phillip P Andrews	pa@equityrealty.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete (2), (3) & (4) in their entirety [inferred].
5656-14	Phillip P Andrews	pa@equityrealty.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Delete in its entirety.
5656-15	Phillip P Andrews	pa@equityrealty.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Delete provisions in their entirety.
5656-16	Phillip P Andrews	pa@equityrealty.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	H2.1.1 Activity table, H2.1.2 Notification & H2.1.3 Dev. controls	Delete section 2.1 in its entirety.
5656-17	Phillip P Andrews	pa@equityrealty.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	H2.2 Treaty Settlement Land rules/App. 4.3 legislation	Delete 2(1).

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5656-18	Phillip P Andrews	pa@equityrealty.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Delete Appendix 4.1 and replace with requirements for applications to NZHPT for the the inclusion of sites. Refer to the submission for details [pg. 5/6].
5656-19	Phillip P Andrews	pa@equityrealty.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Delete Appendix 4.2 and replace with requirements for applications to NZHPT for the the inclusion of sites. Refer to the submission for details [pg. 5/6].
5656-20	Phillip P Andrews	pa@equityrealty.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Mana Whenua Cultural Heritage. Delete second and third paragraphs and replace with requirements for applications to NZHPT for the inclusion of sites. Refer to the submission for details (p. 5/6).
5656-21	Phillip P Andrews	pa@equityrealty.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Māori Cultural Landscapes. Delete definition and replace with requirements for applications to NZHPT for the inclusion of sites. Refer to the submission for details (p. 6/6).
5657-1	Tegel Foods Limited	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Retain Objective 3 and Policies 9-11.
5657-2	Tegel Foods Limited	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objective 1 and 2 and Policies 1 and 2.
5657-3	Tegel Foods Limited	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.11 Heavy Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objectives 1 and 2 and Policy 1.
5657-4	Tegel Foods Limited	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend the 'Zone Description' to read 'This zone provides for light industrial activities that do not generate objectionable odour, dust or noise emissions. This includes light manufacturing, production, logistics, storage, transport and distribution activities. <u>It is acknowledged that some industrial activities that have the potential to generate odour, dust or noise emissions are already established on land zoned Light Industry. These activities are enabled to continue where the adverse effects are appropriately managed with the zone boundary.</u> <del>Due to the industrial nature of the activities, sensitive activities such as residential, office or retail activities that are not related to the predominant use on site are not appropriate. An exception is made for trade suppliers, motor vehicle sales and garden centres, which may locate in the zone subject to location and traffic considerations.</del>
5657-5	Tegel Foods Limited	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Add a new policy to read: 'Enable the continued operation of existing industrial activities that have the potential to generate odour, dust or noise emissions where the adverse effects are appropriately avoided, remedied or mitigated.'
5657-6	Tegel Foods Limited	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Zoning	West		Rezone 1 Bruce McLaren Road, Henson from 'Light Industry' to 'Heavy Industry'.
5657-7	Tegel Foods Limited	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Apply the 'Air Quality - Sensitive Activities Restriction' overlay to properties off Bruce McLaren Road, Henderson as indicated on maps in Attachment 1A and 1B on page 13-14/16 of submission.
5657-8	Tegel Foods Limited	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Zoning	West		Rezone 26-38 Corban Avenue, Henderson from 'School' to 'Light Industry'.
5657-9	Tegel Foods Limited	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Zoning	South		Rezone 1-29 Westbrook Avenue, Takanini and properties shown on the map in Attachment 1C on page 15/16 of the submission 'Heavy Industry'.
5657-10	Tegel Foods Limited	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Apply the 'Air Quality - Sensitive Activities Restriction' overlay to properties in Takanini indicated on the map in Attachment 1D on page 16/16 the submission.
5657-11	Tegel Foods Limited	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.1 Activity table	Combine rules for stormwater discharges from High Risk Industrial and Trade Activities in '1 Activity Table' one place in the PAUP to avoid duplication of consent requirements.
5657-12	Tegel Foods Limited	a.tsang@harrisingrierson.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend the 'Impervious Area' activities in "2.1 Activity Table" for 'SMAF 1' and 'SMAF 2' to bear some relation to the underlying zone's 'Impervious Area' development controls.
5658-1	The Energy Efficiency and Conservation Authority	robert.linterman@eeca.govt.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Retain the sustainable building design provisions.
5658-2	The Energy Efficiency and Conservation Authority	robert.linterman@eeca.govt.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Acknowledge that energy is a significant resource management issue with associated provisions which recognise the potential of renewable energy sources and oportunities to improve energy efficiency.
5658-3	The Energy Efficiency and Conservation Authority	robert.linterman@eeca.govt.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Retain the aims of the PAUP towards greater energy efficiency. It is an important principles of a strong, vibrant and forward looking city.
5658-4	The Energy Efficiency and Conservation Authority	robert.linterman@eeca.govt.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Retain the provisions which promote opportunities for energy efficiency in the built environment through a well-functioning and designed city with integrated land-use and transport.
5658-5	The Energy Efficiency and Conservation Authority	robert.linterman@eeca.govt.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Acknowledge measures that provide for energy efficiency to be included during the subdivision stage.
5658-6	The Energy Efficiency and Conservation Authority	robert.linterman@eeca.govt.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Acknowledge measures that provide for energy efficiency to be included during the building design stage.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5658-7	The Energy Efficiency and Conservation Authority	robert.linterman@eeca.govt.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Retain the sustainable building design proposals which will see larger scale residential and commercial development meet best practice sustainable design through the application of the Homestar tool.
5658-8	The Energy Efficiency and Conservation Authority	robert.linterman@eeca.govt.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Retain the Retrofit Your Home programme which forms part of the Housing Action Plan.
5658-9	The Energy Efficiency and Conservation Authority	robert.linterman@eeca.govt.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Retain the provisions which promote improved energy efficiency in the transport sector through integrated transport and land-use as well as through encouraging improved transport choice, transport options and encouraging trips to be taken by more energy efficient modes.
5658-10	The Energy Efficiency and Conservation Authority	robert.linterman@eeca.govt.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Provide for and encourage land-use intensification in areas with good public transport access.
5658-11	The Energy Efficiency and Conservation Authority	robert.linterman@eeca.govt.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Promote renewable energy transport fuels.
5658-12	The Energy Efficiency and Conservation Authority	robert.linterman@eeca.govt.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Promote consolidated freight transportation and opportunities to centralise freight hubs.
5658-13	The Energy Efficiency and Conservation Authority	robert.linterman@eeca.govt.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Identify non-regulatory methods which show council leadership.
5658-14	The Energy Efficiency and Conservation Authority	robert.linterman@eeca.govt.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Retain provisions which recognise and provide for the development of renewable energy resources which give effect to the National Policy Statement for Renewable Electricity Generation and the National Policy Statement on Electricity Transmission.
5659-1	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Retain the provisions of the Regional Policy Statement, particularly for Enabling Economic Well-being (B3).
5659-2	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Retain the objectives and policies for Infrastructure, in particular Objective 1 (and associated policies) and Objective 5 (and associated policies).
5659-3	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	Zoning	South		Retain the Special Purpose – Airport zone and the Ardmore Precinct 1 and Ardmore Precinct 2 on the zoning maps for Ardmore Airport.
5659-4	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	Precincts - South	Ardmore 1		Retain the objectives and policies [in F6.1].
5659-5	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	Precincts - South	Ardmore 1		Retain the following introduction to the precinct rules [in K6.1]: 'The activities, controls and assessment criteria in the underlying zone do not apply in the following precinct.'
5659-6	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	Precincts - South	Ardmore 1		Add 'aviation activities' and 'aircraft operations' as permitted activities under the Commerce heading in K6.1.1 Activity table.
5659-7	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	Precincts - South	Ardmore 1		Amend the activity status of information facilities from discretionary to permitted [in K6.1.1 Activity table].
5659-8	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	Precincts - South	Ardmore 1		Amend the activity status for motor sport activities, rural commercial services, produce stalls, forestry, conservation forestry, farm or forestry quarries, rural industries, and on-site primary produce manufacturing to restricted discretionary [in K6.1.1 Activity table] and add matters of discretion and assessment criteria.
5659-9	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	Precincts - South	Ardmore 1		Amend land use control K6.1.3.1 (Retail) to exclude trade suppliers and aviation activities from being subject to the Gross Floor Area cap of 7,500m <sup>2</sup> .
5659-10	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	Precincts - South	Ardmore 1		Add the following text to the beginning of the development controls [under K6.1.4]: <u>2.1 Application of development controls - The entire precinct will be treated as a single site for the purposes of applying the following development controls.</u>
5659-11	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	Precincts - South	Ardmore 1		Amend development control K6.1.4.2 (Yards) as follows: ' <del>Front-side and rear</del> yards must be <del>5m-3m</del> .'
5659-12	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	Precincts - South	Ardmore 2		Amend Objective 1 [in F6.2] as follows: 'The continued residential use, character, and amenity of the 24 Village Way properties is provided for <u>while not limiting the operation and growth of Ardmore Airport.</u> '
5659-13	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	Precincts - South	Ardmore 2		Amend Policy 2 [in F6.2] as follows: 'Maintain the residential character and amenity of Village Way <u>while recognising the requirement for the efficient operation and growth of Ardmore Airport.</u> '
5659-14	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	Precincts - South	Ardmore 2		Retain the rules for the precinct [in K6.2].
5659-15	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Retain the objectives and policies.
5659-16	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Retain the rules for the Aircraft Noise Overlay for Ardmore Airport.
5659-17	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	Precincts - South	Takanini		Add the following objective to the Takanini sub-precinct D: ' <u>Reverse sensitivity effects on Ardmore Airport shall be avoided.</u> '
5659-18	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	Precincts - South	Takanini		Amend the activity table for sub-precinct D to include dwellings, retirement villages and homes for the aged, and other household units developed at a density greater than 1 dwelling per 350m <sup>2</sup> net site area as discretionary activities.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5659-19	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	Precincts - South	Takanini		Amend the activity table for sub-precinct D to include childcare centres and education facilities as non-complying activities.
5659-20	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.10 & I24 Tertiary Education		Amend development control 3.3(1) (Maximum building height) to provide for a more restrictive building height of 20m where the building is located 20m or more from a boundary with a site in the residential zones, the Future Urban zone or public open space and is within the University of Auckland Ardmore Weather Station site. Refer to details in submission at page 13/28.
5659-21	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete development control 3.1 (Traffic generation), or other appropriate or necessary relief to address concerns regarding requirement for assessment of traffic generation at Ardmore Airport. Refer to details in submission at page 14/28.
5659-22	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	Precincts - South	Ardmore 1		Add rule [in K6.1] exempting development from complying with Transport development control H1.2.3.1 (Traffic generation).
5659-23	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Retain the currently proposed average and maximum noise limits for noise at the residential zone interface in land use control 1.2(3), in particular the 55 dB LAeq(15 min) control for Monday to Saturday 7am – 10pm and Sunday 9am – 6pm.
5659-24	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.1 Structure of the Unitary Plan	Amend the Activity Table to clarify which rules in the activity tables, land use controls and development controls are district rules and which are regional rules.
5659-25	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend the activity tables so that regional level consents are only required where the area exceeds 1ha and references to volume thresholds are deleted.
5659-26	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	Precincts - South	Ardmore 1		Add a rule [in K6.1] exempting development within the Ardmore 1 precinct from the district earthworks rules and associated controls.
5659-27	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend Activity Table to provide that any earthworks above permitted activity thresholds, including both district and regional rules, are a restricted discretionary activity, and add appropriate matters of discretion and assessment criteria.
5659-28	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Amend Activity Table to provide that any earthworks above permitted activity thresholds, including both district and regional rules, are a restricted discretionary activity, and add appropriate matters of discretion and assessment criteria.
5659-29	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.3 Activity table - ONFs		Amend Activity Table to provide that any earthworks above permitted activity thresholds, including both district and regional rules, are a restricted discretionary activity, and add appropriate matters of discretion and assessment criteria.
5659-30	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	H4.6.1 Activity table	Amend the hazardous substances rules to reflect the approach to managing hazardous substances under most of the legacy district plans (i.e. the Hazardous Facilities Screening Procedure).
5659-31	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	H4.6.1 Activity table	Amend Activity Table to provide that the Special Purpose – Airport zone has the same thresholds for managing hazardous substances as the Light Industry and Heavy Industry zones.
5659-32	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.2 Controls/ H4.8.3 Assessment	Amend the permitted activity controls for Industrial and Trade activities to reflect the current provisions of the Auckland Council Regional Plan: Air, Land and Water.
5659-33	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.4 Table of ITAs	Amend Table 3 to provide for Ardmore Airport Ltd to be subject to the same risk thresholds as Auckland International Airport Limited.
5659-34	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Amend the flooding maps to ensure they reflect an accurate modelled set of GIS maps which have been developed and verified in consultation with landowners.
5659-35	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend Activity Table to enable a range of permitted activities (including aviation activities) where permitted activity standards are met, or restricted discretionary activity status where the standards are not met.
5659-36	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Review and amend the stormwater discharges provisions to improve the overall clarity and legibility of this section of the Unitary Plan.
5659-37	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Review and amend the Stormwater management - Flow provisions to improve the overall clarity and legibility of this section of the Unitary Plan.
5659-38	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Review and amend the Stormwater management - Quality provisions to improve the overall clarity and legibility of this section of the Unitary Plan.
5659-39	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Retain the stormwater management provisions for existing impermeable surfaces, including the permitted activity status and the associated permitted activity controls.
5659-40	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend Activity Table to provide for new impervious areas in a rural area, including rural zones, open space zones and special purpose zones outside the RUB that are not otherwise provided for by stormwater network, public road, ground soakage and peat soil rules as a permitted activity where the new impervious area does not exceed 5000m <sup>2</sup> , irrespective of the overall impervious area of the site. Refer to details in submission at page 22/28.
5659-41	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14 Introduction	Amend the stormwater management provisions so that the relationship between the stormwater discharge, flow and quality rules are not open to interpretation.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5659-42	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend Activity Table to provide that activities that infringe the permitted activity controls are a non-notifiable restricted discretionary activity (not discretionary).
5659-43	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend Activity Table to provide that activities that infringe the permitted activity controls are a non-notifiable restricted discretionary activity (not discretionary).
5659-44	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Add a statement or additional activity to the Activity Table to provide that new impermeable areas in accordance with an approved comprehensive discharge consent do not require additional approvals.
5659-45	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Add a statement or additional activity to the Activity Table to provide that new impermeable areas in accordance with an approved comprehensive discharge consent do not require additional approvals.
5659-46	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Add a statement or additional activity to the Activity Table to provide that new impermeable areas in accordance with an approved comprehensive discharge consent do not require additional approvals.
5659-47	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete the sustainable design objective and policies.
5659-48	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete the sustainable development land use controls.
5659-49	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Activities Sensitive to Aircraft Noise' as follows: 'means any dwelling, marae complex, Papakāinga, retirement village, supported residential care, educational facilities, hospitals and healthcare services with an overnight stay facility. Excludes dwellings ancillary to aviation activities, and education facilities ancillary to aviation activities.'
5659-50	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add a definition for 'aviation activities' [based on the definition in Designation 200] as follows: ' <u>Means runways, taxiways and navigational equipment, passenger terminals, maintenance workshops, aircraft testing facilities and any residential, education, commercial or industrial activity activities ancillary to the operational function of the airport such as warehousing for freight collection, despatch and storage of aviation and other fuels and hazardous substances and flight training schools which are necessary for the operation of the Airport.</u> ' Refer to details in submission at page 24/28.
5659-51	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Amend the Mana Whenua provisions of the PAUP to ensure Mana Whenua involvement only occurs where directly relevant to the consent application, to avoid duplication (e.g. with the Historic Places Act 1993), and to avoid additional costs and uncertainty in the consent process.
5659-52	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Amend Mana Whenua provisions so that identification of sites of significance remains with Council and is not delegated to resource consent applicants.
5659-53	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend PAUP to avoid mandatory requirements for cultural impact assessments. Refer to details in submission at page 25/28.
5659-54	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend the PAUP to include greater guidance in relation to time frames for preparation and content of cultural impact assessments, including requirement that the cultural impact assessment should identify potential mitigation measures for cultural impacts.
5659-55	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	General	Editorial and Part 6		Amend minor typographical errors in the designation text, including 'Colonial surface' reference within the Attachment 1 – Description of Designation, and condition 5(a) which incorrectly refers to '7pm' Monday morning" (instead of 7am).
5659-56	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	General	Eplan		Amend typographical error 'Air Noise Boundary' that occurs when planning maps are loaded.
5659-57	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	Designations	Ardmore Airport Ltd	200 Ardmore Airport	Revise the definition of 'Activities Sensitive to Aircraft Noise (ASAN)' as follows: 'means any dwelling, marae complex, Papakāinga, retirement village, supported residential care, educational facilities, hospitals and healthcare services with an overnight stay facility. Excludes dwellings ancillary to aviation activities, and education facilities ancillary to aviation activities.'
5659-58	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	Designations	Ardmore Airport Ltd	200 Ardmore Airport	Amend the definition of 'aviation activities' as follows: 'Means runways, taxiways and navigational equipment, passenger terminals, maintenance workshops, aircraft testing facilities and any residential, <u>education</u> , commercial or industrial activity activities ancillary to the operational function of the airport such as warehousing for freight collection, despatch and storage of aviation and other fuels and hazardous substances <u>and flight training schools</u> which are necessary for the operation of the <del>Aerodrome</del> Airport.'
5659-59	Ardmore Airport Limited	nickr@barker.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Amend the activity tables so that regional level consents are only required where the area exceeds 2,500m <sup>2</sup> and references to volume thresholds are deleted.
5660-1	Global Outlook Limited	maxd@andrewstewart.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Remove 'Historic Heritage Place' overlay from the former Yates building, 13 Albert Street, Auckland.
5660-2	Global Outlook Limited	maxd@andrewstewart.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Remove the 'Historic Heritage Place' overlay from 9 Wolfe Street.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5660-3	Global Outlook Limited	maxd@andrewstewart.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Amend 'Activity Table 1' so the demolition of buildings at 13 Albert Street and 9 Wolfe Street, Auckland be a restricted discretionary and controlled activity to uphold Environment Court Decision No (2012) NZEnC 203 (Landcorp Ltd, Harbour City Ltd, West Plaza Centre Ltd, Stuart Galloway, Auckland Society for Amenity Protection Appellants vs. Auckland Council Respondent.
5661-1	Nasrin and Rajiv Anushan	55 Harbour View Road, Te Atatu Peninsula, Auckland 0610	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		No specific decision sought for the SEA adjacent to 47, 49, 51 & 53 Harbour View Road, Te Atatu Peninsula.
5662-1	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 71-73 Merton Road, St Johns, from Tertiary Education Zone to Public Open Space – Sport and Active Recreation Zone.
5662-2	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Contaminated Land	H4.5.1 Activity table		Retain removal of controls relating to “potentially contaminated” land and provisions relating to the National Environmental Standards for Assessing and Managing Contaminants in Soil to Protect Human Health Regulation – 2011.
5662-3	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Contaminated Land	C5.6 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 1 as follows: "Identify land containing elevated levels of contaminants by: a. requiring a site investigation of land being redeveloped or subdivided, <u>having regard to the potential for contamination from past activities; (...)</u> ".
5662-4	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Contaminated Land	C5.6 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 2 as follows: Require any proposal to use or develop land containing elevated levels of contaminants to remedy or manage the contaminated land to a level that: a. protects human health to the level <del>appropriate for the proposed land use</del> <u>set out in the National Environmental Standard for Assessing and Managing Contaminants in Soil to Protect Human Health 2011</u> b. protects the environment to <del>a level appropriate for existing and proposed land uses</del> <u>the appropriate level as set out in applicable guidelines (...)</u> ".
5662-5	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Contaminated Land	C5.6 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 4 to correct referencing, as follows: "When considering Policies 2 and 3 above, the council will have regard to the following documents, where they are relevant to the type of land contamination: a. current edition of the <del>Petroleum Guidelines October 2014</del> <u>Guidelines for Assessing and Managing Petroleum Hydrocarbon Contaminated Sites in New Zealand</u> b. Current edition of the <u>MFE Contaminated Land Management Guidelines, No 1 &amp; 2 and 5-October 2014</u> ."
5662-6	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Contaminated Land	G2.5 (5) Accidental discovery protocols		Amend rule as follows: 5. Contaminated Land, to include reference to the National Environmental Standard for Assessing and Managing Contaminants in Soil to Protect Human Health 2011, include project managers as persons required to act, and restrict those works that must cease and not recommence to works "in the immediate vicinity of the contaminated land or landfill material". Refer to details in submission at page 5/6 of volume 2.
5662-7	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.10 & I24 Tertiary Education		Delete the Special Purpose - Tertiary Education Zone and all associated provisions.
5662-8	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.2 Area based planning tools	Include provisions in each of the precincts that clarify the relationship between the provisions of the precinct and the zone that applies to the land whereby the precinct provisions should apply to use and development of the land by a tertiary education provider for tertiary education purposes and the zone provisions apply for use and development for other purposes.
5662-9	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Learning		Retain the approach of the City Centre zone and the Learning Precinct.
5662-10	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Learning		Amend name of University of Auckland campus in Central Auckland to "City Campus".
5662-11	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Learning		Provide for minor tree works to Notable Trees as a permitted activity in the City Campus Precinct, subject to compliance with the performance standards set out in the submission at page 12/68 of volume 3.
5662-12	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Learning		Include specific provision within the precinct objectives and policies that reflect the University of Auckland's need for flexibility and certainty in respect to its heritage buildings to configure built development and activities at its city campus in different ways to respond to changing demands in the tertiary education sector and ensure buildings are fit for purpose.
5662-13	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Learning		Amend Activity Table 1 to provide for specified activities as permitted activities. Refer to details in submission at page 17/68 of volume 3.
5662-14	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Learning		Amend Activity Table 1 to provide for specified activities as controlled activities rather than restricted discretionary activities. Refer to details in submission at page 18/68 of volume 3.
5662-15	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Learning		Amend the assessment criteria at 2(1)(g) to acknowledge the long-term aspirational nature of the open space and pedestrian linkages in Precinct Plan 2 and that not all open spaces and linkages can be delivered as part of any individual building project.
5662-16	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Learning		Amend Learning Precinct Plan 1: Building Height Controls to correct the building height in respect of 5 Alten Road from 10m to 50m.
5662-17	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Learning		Replace the Learning Precinct Plan 2: Open Spaces and pedestrian linkages with the plan attached to the submission. Refer to details at page 23/68 of volume 3.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5662-18	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Learning		Define site surrounds by text and diagram showing the extent of surrounds for all the sites located within the City Centre Campus.
5662-19	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Learning		Amend Activity Table 1 to reinstate the permitted activities under rules 10.9.10.1 b) - f) of the Auckland Council District Plan – Central Area Section.
5662-20	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Learning		Amend activity table to provide for certain activities as restricted discretionary activities (except as noted under permitted activities) rather a discretionary status. Refer to details in submission at page 18/68 of volume 3.
5662-21	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Zoning	City Centre		Delete the Public Open Space – Conservation Zone over Old Government House and replace with a City Centre Zone as shown on the plan appended to the submission as Attachment 1.1. Refer to details in submission at page 21/68 of volume 3.
5662-22	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Old Government House		Delete the Old Government House Precinct and all associated provisions and replace with a City Campus Precinct.
5662-23	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Amend the schedule to provide location details of the 5 oak trees (quercus robur) in Old Government House.
5662-24	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Old Government House		Amend the precinct plan to revise the precinct boundary adjacent to the Old Government House grounds as shown on the plan appended at Attachment 1.1 and 1.2 to the submission. Refer to details in submission at pages 20-21/68 of volume 3.
5662-25	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Newmarket 2		Retain the Newmarket 2 Precinct as shown on the maps.
5662-26	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Delete the Mixed Use Zone (and all associated provisions) currently over the eastern part of the Newmarket campus site and apply a Metropolitan Zone, as shown on the plan attached to the submission. Retain a Mixed Use Zone over the balance of the site. Refer to details in submission at page 28/68 of volume 3.
5662-27	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Newmarket 2		Replace the objectives and policies [in F2.12] with provisions based on the Tertiary Education zone with the modifications noted in Attachment 2.2 to the submission. Refer to details in submission at page 29/68 of volume 3.
5662-28	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Newmarket 2		Replace the rules [in K2.12] with provisions based on the Tertiary Education zone, with modifications as set out in the submission. Refer to details in submission at page 26/68 of volume 3.
5662-29	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Delete the Special Purpose – Tertiary Education zoning over the Grafton campus site (and all associated provisions), and apply the zones as shown on the plan appended as Attachment 3.1 to the submission. Refer to details at page 36/68 of volume 3.
5662-30	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - Central	New Precincts	Other New Precincts	Add new Grafton precinct over the Grafton campus site as shown on the plan appended as Attachment 3.1 to the submission. Refer to details in submission at page 36/68 of volume 3.
5662-31	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - Central	New Precincts	Other New Precincts	Add new Grafton precinct description, objectives and policies with provisions based on the Tertiary Education Zone with the modifications set out in Attachment 3.2 to the submission. Refer to details in submission at page 37/68 of volume 3.
5662-32	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - Central	New Precincts	Other New Precincts	Add new Grafton precinct rules with provisions based on the Tertiary Education Zone with the modifications set out in the submission. Refer to details in submission at page 35/68 of volume 3.
5662-33	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove the overlay from the main Grafton Campus and other surrounding properties owned by the University of Auckland and identified on the plan attached [as Attachment 3.1 - Refer to details in submission at page 36/68 of volume 3] .
5662-34	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Epsom campus site, Epsom from Special Purpose - Tertiary Education to Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone as shown on the plan appended as Attachment 4.1 to the submission. Refer to details at page 44/68 of volume 3.
5662-35	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - Central	New Precincts	Other New Precincts	Add new Epsom Campus Precinct over the site as shown on the plan appended as Attachment 4.1 to the submission. Refer to details in submission at page 44/68 of volume 3.
5662-36	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - Central	New Precincts	Other New Precincts	Add new Epsom Campus Precinct description, objectives and policies with provisions based on the Tertiary Education Zone with the modifications noted in Attachment 4.2 to the submission. Refer to details in submission at page 45/68 of volume 3.
5662-37	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - Central	New Precincts	Other New Precincts	Add new Epsom Campus precinct rules with provisions based on the Tertiary Education Zone with the modifications set out in the submission. Refer to details in submission at page 43/68 of volume 3.
5662-38	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove the overlay from the main Epsom Campus site and other surrounding properties, including 109 Ranfurly Road, 33 Epsom Avenue, 52 Epsom Avenue and 54 Epsom Avenue owned by the University of Auckland and identified on the plan appended as Attachment 4.1. Refer to details in submission at page 44/68 of volume 3.
5662-39	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Tamaki campus, Glen Innes from Special Purpose – Tertiary Education Zone to Mixed Use as shown in plan appended to submission as Attachment 5.1. Refer to details in submission at page 51/68 of volume 3.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5662-40	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	F2.22 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Add new Tamaki Sub-Precinct B to the Tamaki Campus site as shown in plan appended to submission as Attachment 5.1. Refer to details in submission at page 51/68 of volume 3.
5662-41	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	F2.22 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Add new sub-precinct B objectives and policies with provisions based on the Tertiary Education Zone with the modifications set out in Attachment 5.2 to the submission. Refer to details in submission at page 52/68 of volume 3.
5662-42	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Add new sub-precinct B rules with provisions based on the Tertiary Education Zone with the modifications set out in the submission. Refer to details in submission at page 50/68 of volume 3.
5662-43	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Delete land use controls 2.1 (Community facilities) and 2.2 (Licensed premises).
5662-44	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Ardmore campus site from Special Purpose – Tertiary Education Zone to Mixed Rural zone, as shown on the plan appended to the submission as Attachment 6.1. Refer to details in submission at page 58/68 of volume 3.
5662-45	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - South	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Add new Ardmore Research Precinct over the Ardmore Campus site, as shown on the plan appended to the submission as Attachment 6.1. Refer to details in submission at page 58/68 of volume 3.
5662-46	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - South	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Add new Ardmore Research Precinct objectives and policies with provisions based on the Tertiary Education Zone with the modifications set out in Attachment 6.2 to the submission [inferred]. Refer to details in submission at page 59/68 of volume 3 [inferred].
5662-47	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - South	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Add new Ardmore Research Precinct rules with provisions based on the Tertiary Education Zone with the modifications set out in the submission. Refer to details in submission at page 57/68 of volume 3.
5662-48	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain Rural Coastal zoning at the Leigh Campus site, as shown on the plan appended to the submission as Attachment 7.1. Refer to details in submission at page 66/68 of volume 3.
5662-49	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - North	Leigh Marine Laboratory		Rename the Leigh Marine Laboratory precinct as “Leigh Research and Teaching Precinct” and amend the precinct boundary as shown on the plan appended as Attachment 7.1 to the submission. Refer to details in submission at page 66/68 of volume 3.
5662-50	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - North	Leigh Marine Laboratory		Add new description, objectives and policies, with provisions based on the Leigh Marine Laboratory precinct as set out in Attachment 7.2 to the submission. Refer to details in submission at page 67/68 of volume 3.
5662-51	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Precincts - North	Leigh Marine Laboratory		Add new rules with provisions based on the Leigh Marine Laboratory precinct with the modifications set out in the submission. Refer to details in submission at page 64/68 of volume 3.
5662-52	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of “Tertiary Education Facilities” as follows: “Facilities used for education at a post-secondary level. Includes: (...) accommodation, administrative, cultural, health, retail, entertainment and communal facilities accessory to the above.”
5662-53	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain the separate definition of “Education Facility”.
5662-54	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of “Student Accommodation” as follows: “Living accommodation, primarily used or designed to be used by registered students or guests of a tertiary education facility and which is served by one or more communal living areas, including kitchens. The building(s) in which the student accommodation is located is composed of no more than one site or stratum estate in freehold or leasehold, in one certificate of title.”
5662-55	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Retain the permitted activity status for minor works under Overlay Activity Table 1.2.
5662-56	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Retain the permitted activity status for minor works under the General controls Activity Table 2.1.1.
5662-57	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend Activity Table 1.1 relating to earthworks so that all earthworks related activities have a permitted or restricted discretionary status (i.e. remove the discretionary activity status).
5662-58	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend Activity table 1.1 relating to earthworks to increase thresholds (up to 1ha) for when resource consent is required in respect of sites outside sensitive overlay areas, and to provide for smaller areas of earthworks as a permitted activity, subject to compliance with performance standards.
5662-59	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Designations	Minister of Education	4700 Auckland College of Education	Delete the Ministry of Education Designation – ID 4700 at the Epsom campus site, and all associated provisions.
5662-60	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Retain the restricted discretionary status of groundwater take and diversion activities in Activity Table 1.
5662-61	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.2 - H4.17.3 Notification & controls	Amend rules 3.1.4(2) and 3.1.4(4) relating to depths of excavations or structures to increase the thresholds for when a resource consent is required for diversion of groundwater caused by excavations, trenches, tunnels up to 1m in diameter, or thrust bore.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5662-62	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.4 & H4.17.5 Assessment	Amend restricted discretionary activity criteria 1(9)(g), 1(9)(m) and 2(6)(h) to delete the word "distress" and reinstate the word "damage".
5662-63	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Delete activity table, development controls and assessment criteria and replace with rules at clause 10.13.4 and Activity Table 10.13.4.1 of the Auckland Council - Operative Central Area Plan.
5662-64	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.1 Sites and places of significance to mana whenua	Undertake further assessment to correctly identify the Site / Place of Significance to Mana Whenua (ID056) on the University of Auckland Epsom Campus and confirm its significance to Mana Whenua.
5662-65	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Delete all the provisions (Objectives and Policies, description, rules, assessment criteria and extent of Council's discretion) relating to Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua, as these sites are all protected by the New Zealand Historic Places Act.
5662-66	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Delete the site / place of value to Mana Whenua affecting the Tamaki Campus at 261 Morrin Road, Panmure (ID 2110).
5662-67	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Delete the site / place of value to Mana Whenua affecting the Leigh Campus at Goat Island Road, Leigh (ID 1876) .
5662-68	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete all Cultural Impact Assessment provisions.
5662-69	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Amend Issue 1.1 (under "Unitary Plan") as follows: "This means we must manage our growth in a way that:(...) <u>provides for the social and community infrastructure, including education, health and recreational facilities which are essential to support a growing city.</u> "
5662-70	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Amend Issue 1.1 (4th and 5th paragraphs under "Social Well-being") as follows: "Social and community infrastructure is an important asset to society as it provides: (...) <u>opportunities to foster innovation, research and economic development associated with Auckland's tertiary education facilities (...).</u> Auckland's continuing growth will necessitate a high quality network of accessible, <u>affordable and fit for purpose</u> social and community infrastructure that meets Aucklanders' needs (...)."
5662-71	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Amend Issue (under Unitary Plan issue") as follows: "Choices on the location and supply of land, (...) <u>providing reliable and high speed internet connections within and from Auckland, leveraging the economic opportunities of innovation and research from our tertiary education facilities, (...)</u> will affect our economic strength, prosperity and contribution to the national economy."
5662-72	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Amend Issue to add new heading "Education" and text as set out in submission. Refer to details in submission at page 13/55 of volume 9.
5662-73	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.3 Protecting historic heritage, spec.character & nat. heritage	Amend Issue 1.3 (4th paragraph under "Historic heritage") as follows: "Our challenge is to ensure we protect our historic heritage while enabling growth and appropriate use and enjoyment of these places for future generations <u>and ensuring public safety. Adaptive re-use of buildings and structures can be an appropriate way of preserving historic heritage values, while providing for growth and ensuring public safety.</u> "
5662-74	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Amend Objective 1(c) as follows: "A quality built environment (...) considers and reinforces use, activity centres, access to education services, energy systems and movement networks which are well connected and provide convenient and equal access for all (integration)".
5662-75	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.7 Social infrastructure	Amend Issue 2.7 (under "Introduction") to refer to tertiary education institutions and the opportunities associated with such institutions. Refer to details in submission at page 47/55 of volume 9.
5662-76	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.7 Social infrastructure	Add new Policy 2(e) as follows: " <u>provide flexible provisions which enable education and health facilities to adapt to changing learning practices and technology advances, and to make specific provision for innovative research, teaching and support services and businesses to co locate with major institutions.</u> "
5662-77	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.7 Social infrastructure	Amend Methods (4th bullet point under "Unitary Plan") as follows: "Precincts - objectives, policies and rules for: observatory, learning, zoo and MOTAT, Auckland Museum, and Ngāti Whātua o Ōrākei, and tertiary education facilities."
5662-78	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Amend introduction (2nd paragraph) to include additional bullet point as follows: " <u>Opportunity is provided to foster innovation and research, including opportunities of co-location with major tertiary educational facilities.</u> "
5662-79	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Add new Objective 4 as follows: " <u>Encourage innovation and research.</u> "
5662-80	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Add new Policy 12 as follows: " <u>Enable business and industry to co-locate with major tertiary educational facilities.</u> "

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5662-81	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Amend Methods (4th bullet point under "Unitary Plan") as follows: "Precinct objectives, policies and rules for: Business and Comprehensive Precincts, <u>business innovation and research activities associated with major tertiary education facilities.</u> "
5662-82	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend Activity Table (and all associated provisions) to delete all provisions relating to flood prone areas.
5662-83	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend activity table so that all applications have a permitted, controlled or restricted discretionary activity status.
5662-84	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14 Introduction	Amend the entire stormwater management provisions to avoid overlap between stormwater management - flow rules and stormwater discharge rules and improve overall clarity and legibility .
5662-85	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend control 1(2)(c) to provide greater clarity of meaning as follows: " <u>When a change in land use or the removal of existing stormwater treatment measures is proposed, the concentration and load in stormwater flows from existing impervious areas must not be increased above those at the date of notification of the Unitary Plan, including as a result of .</u> "
5662-86	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend Activity Table 1.1 so that all activities have a permitted, controlled or restricted discretionary activity status (ie remove the discretionary activity status).
5662-87	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend Activity Table 2.1 so that all activities have a permitted, controlled or restricted discretionary activity status (ie remove the discretionary activity status).
5662-88	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Amend Activity Table 3.1 so that all activities have a permitted, controlled or restricted discretionary activity status (ie remove the discretionary activity status).
5662-89	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend activity table 2.1 (and associated provisions) relating to impervious area thresholds to increase the thresholds for when a resource consent is required and to provide for minor increases in impervious areas as a permitted activity (subject to complying with performance standards) for all activities.
5662-90	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend the wording of impervious areas in activity table 2.1 by adding "new" to provide greater certainty of meaning as follows: Change all "Impervious areas" to "the redevelopment of new impervious areas".
5662-91	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	Overlay E7.5 Stormwater Management Area - flow	Amend the maps (and associated provisions) to remove SMAF 2 overlay over the entire catchment of Omaru Creek (Tamaki).
5662-92	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Delete restricted discretionary activity assessment tables 3 and 4 (and associated provisions) until and if it can be demonstrated that these standards can be achieved for car park areas.
5662-93	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend Activity table to include the activity 'Tertiary Education Facility' with the same activity status as Education Facilities in all Residential zones.
5662-94	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity table to include the activity 'Tertiary Education Facility' as a permitted activity in all business zones.
5662-95	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Activity table [Industrial] to include the activity 'Tertiary Education Facility' as a permitted activity in all business zones.
5662-96	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend Activity table to include the activity 'Tertiary Education Facility' as a permitted activity in the City Centre zone.
5662-97	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend Activity Table to include "Student Accommodation" as a permitted activity, and consequential amendment to the definition of "Boarding Houses" to delete any reference to student accommodation.
5662-98	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Transport	G2.7.9 Integrated transport assessment		Delete the Integrated Transport Assessment provisions.
5662-99	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend development control 3.2 tables 3, 4 and 5 relating to parking and cycle rates for tertiary education facilities to provide that parking rates are calculated on a GFA basis.
5662-100	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.1 Activity table H1.2.2 Notification	Amend Activity Table to change the status of the following activities from non-complying to restricted discretionary: Long-term commuter parking in the City Centre or City Centre Fringe areas; and Construction of a vehicle crossing where a Vehicle Access Restriction applies under clause 3.4.1.1.
5662-101	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	Mapping	Delete the vehicle access restriction along the Alten Street frontage of the University of Auckland CBD Campus.
5662-102	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Amend Activity Table 1.2 relating to earthworks so that all earthworks related activities have a permitted or restricted discretionary status (i.e. remove the discretionary activity status).
5662-103	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.3 Activity table - ONFs		Amend Activity Table 1.3 relating to earthworks so that all earthworks related activities have a permitted or restricted discretionary status (i.e. remove the discretionary activity status).

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5662-104	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Amend Activity table 1.2 relating to earthworks to increase thresholds (up to 1ha) for when resource consent is required in respect of sites outside sensitive overlay areas, and to provide for smaller areas of earthworks as a permitted activity, subject to compliance with performance standards.
5662-105	The University of Auckland	karlc@barker.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.3 Activity table - ONFs		Amend Activity table 1.3 relating to earthworks to increase thresholds (up to 1ha) for when resource consent is required in respect of sites outside sensitive overlay areas, and to provide for smaller areas of earthworks as a permitted activity, subject to compliance with performance standards.
5663-1	Peter Perriam	pakwise@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Daventry, Herdman and Waterbank Street, Waterview from 'Mixed Housing Urban' to 'Mixed Housing Suburban'.
5663-2	Peter Perriam	pakwise@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - Central	New Precincts	Other New Precincts	Request an integrated development plan for Waterview with a maximum of 2 storeys and a publicly notified framework.
5664-1	Deborah A Carter	PO Box 91436, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete the overlay from 1/50 Grey Street, Onehunga.
5665-1	Jillian H Sykes	8 Arlington Street, Waterview, Auckland 1026	Zoning	Central		Rezone Daventry, Herdman and Waterbank Street, Waterview from 'Mixed Housing Urban' to 'Mixed Housing Suburban'.
5666-1	Stefan Neville	3 Arlington Street, Waterview, Auckland 1026	Zoning	Central		Rezone Daventry, Herdman and Waterbank Street, Waterview from 'Mixed Housing Urban' to 'Mixed Housing Suburban'.
5667-1	Stanley Group Limited	kevin.stanley@stanleygroup.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Delete the specific rights, obligations, objectives, policies and rules included throughout the PAUP in favour of Mana Whenua.
5667-2	Stanley Group Limited	kevin.stanley@stanleygroup.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Delete Mana Whenua's ability to impose the designation of Sites and Significance or Value to require that this be done through a Private Plan Change.
5667-3	Stanley Group Limited	kevin.stanley@stanleygroup.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Recognise the Historic Places Trust as the approving authority as to whether a site is of Significance or Value, for approval of any site to be placed on the register.
5667-4	Stanley Group Limited	kevin.stanley@stanleygroup.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Limit the Sites of Significance or Value to Mana Whenua to those already recorded within existing Council Heritage Schedules of the various Operative District Plans.
5667-5	Stanley Group Limited	kevin.stanley@stanleygroup.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Conduct a referendum of ratepayers to determine a) the status of the Independent Māori Statutory Board, b) that any rights provided to the Independent Māori Statutory Board or Mana Whenua be subject to full democratic process and c) that the Independent Māori Statutory Board be self-funded and not receive any further grants from Auckland Ratepayers.
5667-6	Stanley Group Limited	kevin.stanley@stanleygroup.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A1 Background	Delete the last two paragraphs in 1.2 (Mana Whenua) and replace with 'The Unitary Plan is to be limited to fulfilling its requirements only as required under the Treaty of Waitangi settlements and the Resource Management Act'.
5667-7	Stanley Group Limited	kevin.stanley@stanleygroup.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A2 Statutory Framework	Delete the last paragraph in 2.2 (Treaty of Waitangi / Te Tiriti o Waitangi) and replace with 'Auckland Council are required to notify Mana Whenua of any application for Resource Consent on any Scheduled Site of Significance or Value (as determined by the NZ Historic Places Trust), as an affected party.'
5667-8	Stanley Group Limited	kevin.stanley@stanleygroup.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.1 Historic heritage	Add the following at the end of Policy 2(c) to read '...as approved by application to the NZHPT and as fully Publicly Notified as part of a Private Plan Change for inclusion of any site as Specific Site Schedule in accordance with the Historic Places Act 1993.'
5667-9	Stanley Group Limited	kevin.stanley@stanleygroup.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Delete in its entirety and replace with requirements for applications to NZHPT for the inclusion of sites. Refer to the submission for details (p. 4/6)
5667-10	Stanley Group Limited	kevin.stanley@stanleygroup.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Delete section in its entirety.
5667-11	Stanley Group Limited	kevin.stanley@stanleygroup.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend rule G2.7.1.4(k) to apply only to sites currently recorded by Operative Plans.
5667-12	Stanley Group Limited	kevin.stanley@stanleygroup.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend rule G2.7.1.4(k) as follows: 'location of any known sites or areas of significance to Mana Whenua that are on council records, ... or that are made known to the applicant during any consultation process that may have been undertaken'.
5667-13	Stanley Group Limited	kevin.stanley@stanleygroup.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete (2), (3) & (4) in their entirety [inferred].
5667-14	Stanley Group Limited	kevin.stanley@stanleygroup.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Delete provisions.
5667-15	Stanley Group Limited	kevin.stanley@stanleygroup.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Delete provisions in their entirety.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5667-16	Stanley Group Limited	kevin.stanley@stanleygroup.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	H2.1.1 Activity table, H2.1.2 Notification & H2.1.3 Dev. controls	Delete rules in section 2.1.
5667-17	Stanley Group Limited	kevin.stanley@stanleygroup.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	H2.2 Treaty Settlement Land rules/App. 4.3 legislation	Delete 2(1).
5667-18	Stanley Group Limited	kevin.stanley@stanleygroup.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Delete Appendix 4.1 and replace with requirements for applications to NZHPT for the the inclusion of sites. Refer to the submission for details [pg. 5/6].
5667-19	Stanley Group Limited	kevin.stanley@stanleygroup.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Delete Appendix 4.2 and replace with requirements for applications to NZHPT for the the inclusion of sites. Refer to the submission for details [pg. 5/6].
5667-20	Stanley Group Limited	kevin.stanley@stanleygroup.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Mana Whenua Cultural Heritage. Delete second and third paragraphs and replace with requirements for applications to NZHPT for the inclusion of sites. Refer to the submission for details [pg. 5/6].
5667-21	Stanley Group Limited	kevin.stanley@stanleygroup.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Māori Cultural Landscapes. Delete definition and replace with requirements for applications to NZHPT for the inclusion of sites. Refer to the submission for details [pg. 6/6].
5668-1	Hasina A Ahmad	9 Arlington Street, Waterview, Auckland 1026	Zoning	Central		Rezone Daventry, Herdman and Waterbank Street, Waterview from 'Mixed Housing Urban' to 'Mixed Housing Suburban'.
5669-1	Lisa Anderson	23 Saxon Street, Waterview, Auckland 1026	Zoning	Central		Rezone Daventry, Herdman and Waterbank Street, Waterview from 'Mixed Housing Urban' to 'Mixed Housing Suburban'.
5670-1	Genesis Energy Limited	kellie.roland@genesisenergy.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Retain the approach to enabling new facilities for generating electricity from renewable resources at a range of scales (under the heading 'Energy').
5670-2	Genesis Energy Limited	kellie.roland@genesisenergy.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Add a bullet point to the list of land use and development challenges, under 'Energy', to read: 'avoiding reverse sensitivity effects on consented and/or existing renewable electricity generation activities'.
5670-3	Genesis Energy Limited	kellie.roland@genesisenergy.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Amend the last bullet point of the list of land use and development challenges, under 'Energy', to read: 'enabling small-scale renewable energy generation such as solar panels'
5670-4	Genesis Energy Limited	kellie.roland@genesisenergy.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Retain recognition of the benefits of renewable electricity generation (particularly policy 11).
5670-5	Genesis Energy Limited	kellie.roland@genesisenergy.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Amend objective 4, to read: 'Renewable electricity generation is enabled at a range of scales, and energy efficiency and conservation is promoted'.
5670-6	Genesis Energy Limited	kellie.roland@genesisenergy.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Amend Policy 11, to read: 'Provide for and encourage renewable electricity generation activities...'
5670-7	Genesis Energy Limited	kellie.roland@genesisenergy.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Amend Policy 12 (promoting energy efficiency and conservation measures), to specifically encourage small-scale and community-scale renewable energy generation. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 7/20].
5670-8	Genesis Energy Limited	kellie.roland@genesisenergy.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.1 Air	Reject the SO <sub>2</sub> [sulphur dioxide] (24 hour) standard and replace with the current Ministry for the Environment guideline value of 120 µg/m <sup>3</sup> (throughout the PAUP).
5670-9	Genesis Energy Limited	kellie.roland@genesisenergy.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Retain objectives.
5670-10	Genesis Energy Limited	kellie.roland@genesisenergy.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend policy 1, under 'Benefits of Infrastructure', to recognise the benefits to people and communities that is gained by electricity generation. Refer to full submission for suggested wording [page 10/20].
5670-11	Genesis Energy Limited	kellie.roland@genesisenergy.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Retain and amend policy 2, under 'Reverse Sensitivity', to read: 'Prevent reverse sensitivity effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development...'
5670-12	Genesis Energy Limited	kellie.roland@genesisenergy.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Retain policy 9 (insofar as it provides flexibility for use of new technology) and amend to recognise that renewable sources should be used. Refer to full submission for suggested wording [page 11/20].
5670-13	Genesis Energy Limited	kellie.roland@genesisenergy.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Retain objectives.
5670-14	Genesis Energy Limited	kellie.roland@genesisenergy.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend policy 6(d), to include natural gas as a service to be provided by subdivisions. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 11/20].
5670-15	Genesis Energy Limited	kellie.roland@genesisenergy.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend policy 7, relating to the requirement to connect to networks, to include 'natural gas' as one of these networks. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 12/20]
5670-16	Genesis Energy Limited	kellie.roland@genesisenergy.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Retain policy 3 insofar as it promotes development of renewable electricity generation.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5670-17	Genesis Energy Limited	kellie.roland@genesisenergy.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend policy 3 (relating to the promotion of maximising sustainable design outcomes), to better provide for both community and small-scale renewable electricity generation activities. Refer to full submission for suggested wording [page 12/20].
5670-18	Genesis Energy Limited	kellie.roland@genesisenergy.co.nz	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	E1.4 Description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 1(a), to read: 'meets the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distance (NZECP 34: 2001) or any other relevant legislation applicable at the time of development.' [Submitter states that they seek similar amendments throughout the PAUP, where specific legislation or codes of practice are referenced.]
5670-19	Genesis Energy Limited	kellie.roland@genesisenergy.co.nz	Precincts - North	Rodney Thermal Energy Generation		Retain the objectives and policies of the precinct [in F5.41].
5670-20	Genesis Energy Limited	kellie.roland@genesisenergy.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Retain G1.5 'Fees and charges' [supported in principle].
5670-21	Genesis Energy Limited	kellie.roland@genesisenergy.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend G1.5 'Fees and charges', to include fees for small and community scale renewable generation in the list of fees waived by Auckland Council. Refer to full submission for suggested wording [page 14/20].
5670-22	Genesis Energy Limited	kellie.roland@genesisenergy.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.2 Activities not provided for	Amend Rule 1, to change the default activity status from non-complying to discretionary.
5670-23	Genesis Energy Limited	kellie.roland@genesisenergy.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Retain permitted activity status for installation of reticulated gas services, under 'Liquid fuels and Gas transmission and distribution'.
5670-24	Genesis Energy Limited	kellie.roland@genesisenergy.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Retain permitted activity status for 'small-scale electricity generation', under 'Electricity generation'.
5670-25	Genesis Energy Limited	kellie.roland@genesisenergy.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend to provide for 'community-scale electricity generation' as a permitted activity in all zones (rather than a restricted discretionary activity in Residential zones, Māori purpose and the Retirement Village zones).
5670-26	Genesis Energy Limited	kellie.roland@genesisenergy.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend to provide for 'community-scale electricity generation' as a permitted activity in all zones (rather than a restricted discretionary activity in Centres and Mixed Use zones, Airport, Major Recreation, Healthcare Facility and the Business Park zones).
5670-27	Genesis Energy Limited	kellie.roland@genesisenergy.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend to provide for 'community-scale electricity generation' as a permitted activity in all zones (rather than a restricted discretionary activity in Public open space zones and the Cemetery zone).
5670-28	Genesis Energy Limited	kellie.roland@genesisenergy.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Amend general control 2.1(4), to include 'natural gas' as one of the services that must be provided. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [17/20].
5670-29	Genesis Energy Limited	kellie.roland@genesisenergy.co.nz	Precincts - North	Rodney Thermal Energy Generation		Retain the rules for the precinct [in K5.41].
5670-30	Genesis Energy Limited	kellie.roland@genesisenergy.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Community-scale energy generation' to remove the bullet list of included systems. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 18/20].
5670-31	Genesis Energy Limited	kellie.roland@genesisenergy.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Small-scale energy generation' to be less restrictive and recognise that small-scale generation could supply more than just on-site requirements and be fed into the grid. Refer to the full submission for suggested wording [page 18/20].
5670-32	Genesis Energy Limited	kellie.roland@genesisenergy.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add a definition for 'Renewable electricity generation', to read: <u>Renewable electricity generation means generation of electricity from solar, wind, hydro-electricity, geothermal, biomass, tidal, wave or ocean current energy sources.</u>
5671-1	Mike Istead	23 Saxon Street, Waterview, Auckland 1026	Zoning	Central		Rezone Daventry, Herdman and Waterbank Street, Waterview from 'Mixed Housing Urban' to 'Mixed Housing Suburban'.
5672-1	Sarah Lee	sarah.tanguera@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Save the St. James theatre.
5673-1	Joanne Konik	45 Waterbank Crescent, Waterview, Auckland 1026	Zoning	Central		Rezone Daventry, Herdman and Waterbank Street, Waterview from 'Mixed Housing Urban' to 'Mixed Housing Suburban'.
5674-1	The Selwyn Foundation	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	D8.7 Description, objectives and policies	Delete the Retirement Village zone.
5674-2	The Selwyn Foundation	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	D8.7 Description, objectives and policies	Rezone those current sites zoned Retirement Village to a suitable residential zone.
5674-3	The Selwyn Foundation	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	New Precincts	Retirement Village	Create a 'Retirement Village' precinct for sites zoned Retirement Village, transposing the zone objectives and policies.
5674-4	The Selwyn Foundation	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Amend the provisions of Section 6.6 to confirm for the purposes of the rules that 'dwellings' excludes those units of accommodation associated with retirement villages or supported residential care activities.
5674-5	The Selwyn Foundation	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Policy 3 to remove prescriptive design elements [a-j] and retain first sentence to read 'Promote development to be designed to maximise sustainable design'.
5674-6	The Selwyn Foundation	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete '6.4 Sustainable development' in its entirety.
5674-7	The Selwyn Foundation	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Delete '2.7.2 Design statements' in its entirety.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5674-8	The Selwyn Foundation	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	D8.7 Description, objectives and policies	Amend zone description to recognise the importance of the provision of care facilities [refer to page 5/17 of vol.3 of submission for details].
5674-9	The Selwyn Foundation	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	D8.7 Description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 5 to replace the word 'zone' with 'precinct' [in anticipation of the zone being replaced by a precinct].
5674-10	The Selwyn Foundation	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Amend Activity table, to provide for 'supported residential care' as a permitted activity.
5674-11	The Selwyn Foundation	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Amend Activity table, to provide for 'care centres' as a permitted activity.
5674-12	The Selwyn Foundation	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete Rule 2.1 'Density' in its entirety.
5674-13	The Selwyn Foundation	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Amend the introduction to '3. Development controls' to read ' <del>Retirement villages-Development</del> will be subject to the following controls...'
5674-14	The Selwyn Foundation	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Amend Rule 3.1 'incorporated concept plans' to read '1. The development controls in an incorporated precinct <del>concept</del> plan will apply in place of any of the development controls specified below where relevant.
5674-15	The Selwyn Foundation	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Amend rule 3.2 'Building height' to read '1. Buildings must not exceed 11m in height. Where a site is subject to a precinct plan with greater height limits, the greater height limits specified in the precinct plan take precedence.'
5674-16	The Selwyn Foundation	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Retain rule 3.3 'Height in relation to boundary'.
5674-17	The Selwyn Foundation	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Amend rule 3.4(1) 'Maximum impervious area' from 60 percent to 70 percent.
5674-18	The Selwyn Foundation	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Amend Rule 3.5 'Building coverage' to read 'Purpose: to manage the density of buildings on the site consistent with the residential character of the zone. 1. Maximum building coverage: 40 50 percent.
5674-19	The Selwyn Foundation	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete Rule 3.6 'Landscaping'.
5674-20	The Selwyn Foundation	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete Rule 3.7 'Yards' as it relates to front, side and rear yards.
5674-21	The Selwyn Foundation	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete rules 3.8 'Outlook' and 3.9 'Outdoor living space' and replace with a new rule appropriate for retirement village accommodation (refer to page 9/17 of submission for details).
5674-22	The Selwyn Foundation	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete Rule 3.10 'Communal open space'.
5674-23	The Selwyn Foundation	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete Rule 3.11 'Daylight to dwellings'.
5674-24	The Selwyn Foundation	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete Rule 3.12 'Minimum dwelling sizes'.
5674-25	The Selwyn Foundation	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete Rule 3.13 'Minimum dimension of principal living rooms and principal bedrooms'.
5674-26	The Selwyn Foundation	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete Rule 3.14 'Minimum floor to ceiling height'.
5674-27	The Selwyn Foundation	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete Rule 3.15 'Servicing and waste'.
5674-28	The Selwyn Foundation	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete matter of discretion 4.1(c) 'design of communal open space'.
5674-29	The Selwyn Foundation	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete matter of discretion 4.1(d) 'design and layout of dwellings'.
5674-30	The Selwyn Foundation	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Amend assessment criteria for new buildings to remove inappropriate design criteria (refer to pages 11, 12 and 13/17 vol.3 of submission for details).
5674-31	The Selwyn Foundation	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Amend matters of discretion 5.1.1 'Height, height in relation to boundary, building coverage and side and rear yards' to read 'a.Effects of additional building scale on neighbouring sites, streets and public open spaces (sunlight access, dominance, visual amenity) <del>b.Consistency with the planned future form and character of the area/zone.</del> '.
5674-32	The Selwyn Foundation	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete development control infringement matter of discretion 5.1.3 'Outlook'.
5674-33	The Selwyn Foundation	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete development control infringement matter of discretion 5.1.4 'Landscaping'.
5674-34	The Selwyn Foundation	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete development control infringement matter of discretion 5.1.5 'Front yards'.
5674-35	The Selwyn Foundation	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete matter of discretion 5.1.6 'Minimum dwelling size, daylight to dwellings, minimum floor to ceiling height, waste storage, minimum dimension of principal living rooms and principal bedrooms, outdoor living space'.
5674-36	The Selwyn Foundation	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Amend 5.2 'Assessment criteria' [under I21.5 'Assessment - Development control infringements'], by deleting clauses 1(i), (2), (3), (4) to remove inappropriate design criteria (refer to pages 15 and 16/17 of submission for details).
5674-37	The Selwyn Foundation	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete special information requirement 6.1 'Design statement'.
5674-38	The Selwyn Foundation	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend activity table to provide for retirement villages as a permitted land use activity in the Single House, Mixed Housing Suburban, Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zones.
5674-39	The Selwyn Foundation	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend activity table to provide for new buildings for retirement village activities as a restricted discretionary activity in the Single House, Mixed Housing Suburban, Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zones.
5674-40	The Selwyn Foundation	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Provide suitable matters of discretion and assessment criteria for retirement village activities as a restricted discretionary activity in the Single House, Mixed Housing Suburban, Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zones.
5674-41	The Selwyn Foundation	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend activity table to provide for supported residential care activities greater than 200m2 as restricted discretionary activities in the Single House, Mixed Housing Suburban, Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zones.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5674-42	The Selwyn Foundation	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Provide suitable matters of discretion and assessment criteria for supported residential care activities greater than 200m2 as restricted discretionary activities in the Single House, Mixed Housing Suburban, Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zones.
5674-43	The Selwyn Foundation	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend activity table to provide for retirement villages as a permitted activity in the Metro Centre, Town Centre, Local Centre, Neighbourhood Centre, Mixed Use, General Business and Business Park zones.
5674-44	The Selwyn Foundation	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the Selwyn land holdings in Wainui Avenue, Point Chevalier from Retirement Village to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings (refer to Attachment 1 on page 6/7 of submission for details).
5674-45	The Selwyn Foundation	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove the Pre-1944 Building Demolition Control overlay from 13. 15, 17 and 19 Wainoni Avenue, Point Chevalier.
5674-46	The Selwyn Foundation	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.1 Sites and places of significance to mana whenua	Remove (ID 2982) from 43 Target St, Point Chevalier.
5674-47	The Selwyn Foundation	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Remove SEA overlays (T6202 and T6237) from 43 Target Street, Point Chevalier, and align the eastern extent of this with the site boundary of 43 Target Street.
5674-48	The Selwyn Foundation	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Replace the concept plan for 43 Target Street with the precinct plan shown on Attachment 2 (refer to page 7/7 vol.5 of submission for details).
5674-49	The Selwyn Foundation	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the Selwyn land holdings in Herd Road, Hillsborough, from Retirement Village to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings (refer to Attachment 1 on page 16/19 vol.6 of submission for details).
5674-50	The Selwyn Foundation	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Replace Concept Plan 1: 42 Herd Road with the precinct plan shown on Attachment 3 (refer to page 19/19 vol.6 of submission for details).
5674-51	The Selwyn Foundation	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	I21 Rules	Delete Concept Plan 2: 42 Herd Road, Hillsborough.
5674-52	The Selwyn Foundation	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove the Pre-1944 Building Demolition Control overlay from 42 Herd Road, Hillsborough.
5674-53	The Selwyn Foundation	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone the Selwyn land holdings on Young Road, Papakura from Retirement Village to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings (refer to Attachment 1 on page 5/5 vol.7 of submission for details).
5674-54	The Selwyn Foundation	cmcgarr@bentley.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the Selwyn land holdings on Roseberry Avenue, Birkenhead from Retirement Village to Mixed Housing Urban (refer to Attachment 1 on page 5/5 vol.8 of submission for details).
5675-1	Ian Mayhew	leanne.ian@xtra.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend the locations where the Pre-1944 Demolition Control overlay applies, in particular the Orakei Area.
5676-1	Home Base Botany Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 'The Bishop's Estate' - 16 Bishop Dunn Place, 1 and 5 Bishop Browne Place and 2 Bishop Croke Place, Flat Bush from Light Industry to General Business.
5677-1	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Support the use of pre-hearing mediation particularly in relation to the cultural impact assessment provisions.
5677-2	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Retain the overall direction of the PAUP.
5677-3	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	RPS	General	B13 RPS - Monitoring and review procedures	Ensure appropriate provision is made within relevant council policies, strategies and budgets for the implementation, monitoring and evaluation of the PAUP.
5677-4	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Ensure there is integration both horizontally and vertically in the PAUP in relation to the provisions for Māori.
5677-5	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Amend PAUP to include provisions that recognise adverse effects from activities on adjoining sites can impact on cultural and customary uses, specifically the use and development of Māori and treaty settlement land, Māori Purpose zones and sites and places with customary values.
5677-6	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Ensure Māori are involved in processes which impact on the extent and location of the RUB.
5677-7	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Amend the PAUP to include 'ancestral rohe' maps as non-statutory layer. Develop these maps in conjunction with Mana Whenua.
5677-8	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.2 Mana Whenua values Mātauranga & tikanga	Add a new method identifying that ancestral rohe maps will be developed (in conjunction with Mana Whenua) as a non-statutory map layer.
5677-9	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	General	Editorial and Part 6		Review the numbering system and amend to improve its usability.
5677-10	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A1 Background	Retain section 1.2 'Mana Whenua' and include a profile of mataawaka in Tāmaki Makaurau.
5677-11	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A2 Statutory Framework	Amend section 2.2 'Treaty of Waitangi/Te Tiriti O Waitangi' to outline the need to consider natural and physical resources which are part of the Treaty settlement process as an element contributing to the significance of Mana Whenua with these resources.
5677-12	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A3 Strategic Framework	Amend section 3.2 'Māori Responsiveness Framework' to identify how the framework is integrated and given effect to through the PAUP.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5677-13	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	RPS	Issues	B1 Introduction - Issues of Regional significance	Amend the RPS issues to clearly identify the resource management issue.
5677-14	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Amend issue statement to: "This means we must manage our growth in a way that: ....enhances maintains Māori communities, culture and values."
5677-15	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Amend issue statement to recognise the positive value Māori economic development contributes towards Auckland's prosperity.
5677-16	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.3 Protecting historic heritage, spec.character & nat. heritage	Add 'enabling Mana Whenua participation and decision-making' as a general concern for the RPS issue as opposed to just indigenous biodiversity.
5677-17	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.4 Addressing issues of significance to Mana Whenua	Delete the word "Explanation " to make it clear that the issue encompasses the following section as well.
5677-18	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.4 Addressing issues of significance to Mana Whenua	Amend the section heading to: "Recognition of the Treaty and <u>enabling</u> the outcomes of Treaty settlements."
5677-19	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.5 Sustainably managing our natural resources	Add specific reference in the issue statement and explanation to the kaitiaki role of Mana Whenua.
5677-20	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.6 Sustainably managing our coastal environment	Amend the Explanation, last sentence of fifth paragraph, to: 'In some cases coastal land has been returned through Treaty settlement as cultural or commercial redress to be used to re-establish an economic base and platform for future development.'
5677-21	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.7 Sustainably managing our rural environment	Amend the Explanation, last sentence of sixth paragraph, to: "In some cases, rural land has been returned through Treaty settlement as cultural or commercial redress to be used to re-establish an economic base and platform for future development".
5677-22	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.8 Responding to climate change	Retain as a regionally significant issue.
5677-23	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.1 Recognition of Te Tiriti o Waitangi partnership & participation	Reword Policy 9 to: "Enable Mana Whenua to access, <u>manage</u> and <u>develop</u> use cultural redress lands and interests for cultural activities ."
5677-24	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	RPS	General	B13 RPS - Monitoring and review procedures	Identify joint management agreements and the transfer of powers as key monitoring indicators.
5677-25	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.2 Mana Whenua values Mātauranga & tikanga	Add specific objectives, polices and methods enabling customary use and cultural activities.
5677-26	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.3 Māori economic, social and cultural development	Add policies and methods identifying how Objective 2 will be achieved.
5677-27	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Add provisions in the natural resource, natural heritage and historic heritage overlays to provide for the occupation development and use of Māori land and Treaty settlement land, as permitted, controlled and restricted discretionary activities. Activities with significant adverse effects to be assessed as discretionary activities using the Integrated Māori development tool.
5677-28	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Retain Objective 3 and Policies 5-6 and 12.
5677-29	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Clarify the intent of Policies 10 and 13.
5677-30	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Retain Policy 5.
5677-31	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Retain Policy 8.
5677-32	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Add a new objective which enables the subdivision, use and development of Māori land and Treaty settlement land in the coastal environment.
5677-33	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Retain reference to Mana Whenua provisions and providing for cultural and traditional use in Policy 1 and 4.
5677-34	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.2 Public access & open space - coastal environment	Add specific objectives, policies and methods enabling customary use and cultural activities.
5677-35	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.3 Areas of degraded water quality	Retain Objective 3 and Policy 2(c), and include planning maps or other mechanisms to identify key areas to support the objective and policy.
5677-36	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.4 Managing the Hauraki Gulf	Retain Policies 10-12.
5677-37	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	RPS	General	B12 Environmental Results Anticipated/Table 1/New ERAs	Retain the environmental results anticipated. Add additional environmental results anticipated to cover the range of matters addressed in the plan that impact on Māori (including mataawaka).

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5677-38	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	RPS	General	B13 RPS - Monitoring and review procedures	Amend to state how and what will be monitored. Clearly identify monitoring indicators for the Māori provisions and these to be developed with the input of Māori. Alternatively, include a method stating a monitoring strategy will be developed within a specified timeframe.
5677-39	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	C2.1 Background, objectives and policies	Retain provisions subject to relief sought in this submission and clarify that the map layer will be updated as new Māori land sites are identified.
5677-40	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	C2.1 Background, objectives and policies	Amend definition of 'Māori Land' to refer to 'Parts 12 and 13 of Te Ture Whenua Māori Act 1993' and delete the reference to section 12 and 13.
5677-41	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	C2.1 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policies 3 and 7 to: require an Integrated Māori Development Plan for discretionary activities only; and include provision for controlled rules with consideration of natural heritage values as part of the matters of control. Make amendments to the rule framework to give effect to this approach.
5677-42	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	C2.1 Background, objectives and policies	Add a new objective and policy which: Provides for the development of Māori land while considering the effects on natural resources [including SEAs]; Includes provision for a range of associated activities with consideration of natural resource values as a matter of control; Include provision for discretionary activities on Māori land within natural resource overlays through Integrated Māori Development Plans. Make amendments to the rule framework to give effect to this approach in the rules section.
5677-43	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	C2.1 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 6: Enable Consider alternative approaches to site access and infrastructure provisions in rural or coastal areas where the occupation, use and development of Māori land is constrained by access or the availability of infrastructure.
5677-44	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	C2.2 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 3: "Mana Whenua can access, <u>manage and develop</u> use land acquired as cultural redress <del>to support cultural activities</del> ."
5677-45	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	C2.2 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policies 4 and 7 to: require an Integrated Māori Development Plan for discretionary activities only; and to include provision for controlled rules with consideration of natural heritage values as part of the matters of control. Make amendments to the rule framework to give effect to this approach.
5677-46	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Retain provisions in Sections 3-7 in Chapter C where they are specifically related to Māori.
5677-47	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	D2 Introduction	Retain policies which support and re-establish the relationship of Mana Whenua to their ancestral lands, water, sites, waahi tapu and other taonga.
5677-48	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	Māori purpose zone	D8.5 Desc, obs & pols I19.1-4 Activity table Land use & dev. controls	Retain provisions and include new sites, particularly where supported by Māori.
5677-49	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Overlay E2 description, objectives and policies	Add policies which recognise Mana Whenua values when assessing developments associated with scheduled places.
5677-50	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	E3.2 Description, objectives and policies	Add objectives and policies which enable development of Treaty settlement land.
5677-51	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Retain the objectives and policies.
5677-52	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Retain the Objectives and Policies.
5677-53	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	Precincts - Central	New Precincts	Other New Precincts	Add new Mana Whenua Management areas for marae and Papakāinga areas and areas of customary importance throughout the region where supported by Mana Whenua [inferred as new precinct rather than extension of existing precinct].
5677-54	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Regional Parks	F1.7 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Add a new objective and policy supporting use of regional parks for Māori customary use and/or cultural activities.
5677-55	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Add additional precincts over all areas identified within the Māori Purpose zone, particularly where supported by Māori.
5677-56	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.5(2)(3) and (4) Accidental discovery protocol	Amend Rule 2.5(2)(i) to: "Work at the site ..... NZ Historic Places Trust. <u>In doing this, council must provide for the impacts of the activity on Mana Whenua values, and any recommended measures from Mana Whenua proposed to avoid any adverse effects on sites and places of significance to Mana Whenua.</u> "
5677-57	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.5(2)(3) and (4) Accidental discovery protocol	Amend Rule 2.5(4) to clarify when a resource consent will be required as a discretionary activity.
5677-58	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend Rule 2.7.2.1.3(e) to: "places of cultural importance, including churches, marae, and sites <u>and places of significance and value to Mana Whenua.</u> "
5677-59	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Retain Rule 2.7.4.1 'cultural impact assessment' requirements for sites and places of significance and value to Mana Whenua.
5677-60	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Retain Rule 2.7.4.4 subject to any outcomes of a collaborative approach between Mana Whenua, council and key stakeholders to refine the process. Clarify that the discretion to determine if a CIA is required is to be made with direct Mana Whenua input.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5677-61	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	H2.1.1 Activity table, H2.1.2 Notification & H2.1.3 Dev. controls	Amend the Preamble in section 2.1 to refer to the definition of Māori Land.
5677-62	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	H2.1.1 Activity table, H2.1.2 Notification & H2.1.3 Dev. controls	Add a range of permitted and controlled commercial activities.
5677-63	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	H2.1.1 Activity table, H2.1.2 Notification & H2.1.3 Dev. controls	Delete Development Control 3.1(b) and (c) 'Building height' and clarify activity status when the permitted status is not met. Amend to a restricted discretionary activity if presently discretionary.
5677-64	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	H2.1.4-5 Assessment & H2.1.6 Spec. info. req.	Amend section to correct errors where the text refers to Treaty settlement land instead of Māori Land, including Rule 2.1.5: "Rural industries on Māori Land, activities associated with a marae complex on Māori Treaty settlement Land ..."
5677-65	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	H2.2 Treaty Settlement Land rules/App. 4.3 legislation	Amend section to correct errors where the text refers to Māori land instead of Treaty Settlement Land, including Rule 2.2.5 'Rural industries on Treaty Settlement Māori Land ...'
5677-66	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	H2.1.4-5 Assessment & H2.1.6 Spec. info. req.	Amend assessment criteria 5.2(1)(f) to recognise that there may be no alternative sites and/or locations for the development.
5677-67	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	H2.2 Treaty Settlement Land rules/App. 4.3 legislation	Add a range of permitted and controlled commercial activities.
5677-68	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	H2.2 Treaty Settlement Land rules/App. 4.3 legislation	Amend the Activity Table to include a new rule framework for cultural and customary activities on Treaty Settlement Land.
5677-69	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	H2.2 Treaty Settlement Land rules/App. 4.3 legislation	Delete Development Control 3.1(b) and (c) 'Building height' and clarify activity status when the permitted status is not met. Amend to a restricted discretionary activity if presently discretionary.
5677-70	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	H2.2 Treaty Settlement Land rules/App. 4.3 legislation	Amend assessment criteria 2.2.5(1)(f) to recognise that there may be no alternative sites and/or locations for the development.
5677-71	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.1.2 Activity table - Vegetation management in overlays (except SEAs)		Retain provisions for customary use in Activity Table 1.2 subject to the relief sought in the submission.
5677-72	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.2-4 Controls and Assessment		Identify in Control 2.5 'Vegetation alteration or removal for customary use' activities not complying to be a restricted discretionary activity and include new assessment criteria to this effect.
5677-73	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.15 Onsite wastewater rules	Retain Control 2.1.1(2) but clarify what is meant by "must not be disturbed".
5677-74	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	Genetically modified organisms	C5.17/H4.19 Genetically modified organisms		Retain section 4.19.
5677-75	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete objectives, policies, methods and rules stating sustainable development will be regulated through rating scheme controls and replace with a education and advocacy programme that encourages the use of Homestar/Greenstar or similar rating system.
5677-76	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Clarify that Rule 2.6 'Dwellings' does not apply to Māori land and Treaty settlement land in coastal areas.
5677-77	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Retain provisions.
5677-78	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Retain provisions.
5677-79	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	J6.1 Rules		Amend provisions to provide for development of Māori land and Treaty settlement land as permitted activities.
5677-80	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	Precincts General Content	Precincts General Content		Delete land use controls in relevant precincts which stipulates that: 'The applicant must belong to the same hapū as the trustees of the associated marae.' [List of relevant precincts not provided].
5677-81	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	Precincts General Content	Precincts General Content		Clarify intent of precinct rules which restrict dwellings on Māori Land: 'must be no more than 1 dwelling and not exceeding 10 dwellings at a density not exceeding 1 dwelling per 1ha ...' Remove the 10 dwelling maximum for rural zones.
5677-82	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Clarify the rule relationship where Māori land is located within a precinct by stating the more permissive threshold controls apply.
5677-83	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	Definitions	New		Expand the Māori terms to include definitions for all Māori terms used in the PAUP.
5677-84	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'customary use' to include use of stones, soil, water, marine or freshwater life and expand uses to include contemporary uses. Refer to submission, page 24/25.
5677-85	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	Definitions	Existing		Clarify definition of 'Mana Whenua' as it is different to the RMA definition.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5677-86	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	J6.2.1 Activity table & J6.1.2 Notification		Amend provisions to provide for development of Māori land and Treaty settlement land as permitted activities.
5677-87	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	J6.4 Rules	Amend provisions to provide for development of Māori land and Treaty settlement land as permitted activities.
5677-88	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Amend provisions to provide for development of Māori land and Treaty settlement land as permitted activities.
5677-89	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Include any new sites and places of significance or value as supported by Mana Whenua. Refer to page 18/25 of submission.
5677-90	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	H2.1.1 Activity table, H2.1.2 Notification & H2.1.3 Dev. controls	Delete the permitted rule threshold restricting development up to a maximum of up to 10 dwellings. Refer to page 19/25 of submission.
5677-91	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua	tame.terangi@ngatiwhatua.iwi.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	H2.2 Treaty Settlement Land rules/App. 4.3 legislation	Delete the permitted rule threshold restricting development up to a maximum of up to 10 dwellings. Refer to page 20/25 of submission.
5678-1	Christopher Penk	21 Clayburn Road, Glen Eden, Auckland 0602	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.1 Structure of the Unitary Plan	Re-draft the PAUP to be more straightforward.
5679-1	Synergy Properties Sylvia Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the 'Pacific Rise Business Centre' at 7A Pacific Rise, Mt Wellington from General Business to Business Park.
5680-1	Ron Law	juderon@gmail.com	Precincts - West	Birdwood		Amend the number of lots within the precinct.
5681-1	Aletta Limited	rose@mhg.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Add an Additional Zone Height Control Overlay for the Mixed Use zone in Parnell to enable a maximum height of between 20.5 and 32.5 metres.
5681-2	Aletta Limited	rose@mhg.co.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1599 Road Widening - Cheshire Street	Remove Designation
5681-3	Aletta Limited	rose@mhg.co.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1580 Road Widening - York Street	Remove Designation
5681-4	Aletta Limited	rose@mhg.co.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1597 Road Widening - Parnell Road	Remove Designation
5681-5	Aletta Limited	rose@mhg.co.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1598 Road Widening - Garfield Street	Remove Designation
5681-6	Aletta Limited	rose@mhg.co.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1581 Road Widening - Farnham Street	Remove Designation
5681-7	Aletta Limited	rose@mhg.co.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1600 Road Widening - Falcon Street	Remove Designation
5681-8	Aletta Limited	rose@mhg.co.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Delete the storey control from the building height rule for all zones
5681-9	Aletta Limited	rose@mhg.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove Pre-1944 Building Demolition Control overlay from Ruskin Avenue in the south, The Strand in the north, Balfour Street in the east and Bradford Street in the west, Parnell.
5681-10	Aletta Limited	rose@mhg.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Delete third paragraph under section 1.4 'Assessment Criteria' - 'However, the assessment criteria are not an exhaustive list...'
5681-11	Aletta Limited	rose@mhg.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Remove requirements for Cultural Impact Assessments
5681-12	Aletta Limited	rose@mhg.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Remove the requirement for Design Statements
5681-13	Aletta Limited	rose@mhg.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Include a statement that the Auckland Design Manual is a non-statutory guideline
5681-14	Aletta Limited	rose@mhg.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Remove the sustainable development provisions
5681-15	Aletta Limited	rose@mhg.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Remove the affordable housing provisions
5682-1	Wiri Oil Services Limited	gmcpherson@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.11 Heavy Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objective 1.
5682-2	Wiri Oil Services Limited	gmcpherson@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.11 Heavy Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objective 2.
5682-3	Wiri Oil Services Limited	gmcpherson@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.11 Heavy Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objective 3.
5682-4	Wiri Oil Services Limited	gmcpherson@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.11 Heavy Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objective 4.
5682-5	Wiri Oil Services Limited	gmcpherson@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.11 Heavy Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policy 1.
5682-6	Wiri Oil Services Limited	gmcpherson@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.11 Heavy Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policy 2.
5682-7	Wiri Oil Services Limited	gmcpherson@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.11 Heavy Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policy 3.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5682-8	Wiri Oil Services Limited	gmcpherson@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.11 Heavy Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policy 4.
5682-9	Wiri Oil Services Limited	gmcpherson@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.11 Heavy Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policy 5.
5682-10	Wiri Oil Services Limited	gmcpherson@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.11 Heavy Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policy 6.
5682-11	Wiri Oil Services Limited	gmcpherson@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Retain the activity status of those activities currently identified as non-complying in the Heavy Industry Zone.
5682-12	Wiri Oil Services Limited	gmcpherson@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend the quantum of office space that can be established as a permitted activity in the Heavy Industry zone from 30 percent of the GFA of all buildings on the site to 20 percent.
5682-13	Wiri Oil Services Limited	gmcpherson@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Delete the permitted activity status for Education facilities accessory to industrial activities.
5682-14	Wiri Oil Services Limited	gmcpherson@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend 'Industrial Activities' by deleting the reference to 'other accessory activities'.
5682-15	Wiri Oil Services Limited	gmcpherson@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.2 Notification	Amend rule to include a requirement that applications for office, retail and dwellings in the Heavy Industry zone as well as the Light Industry zone will be publicly notified.
5682-16	Wiri Oil Services Limited	gmcpherson@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Zoning	South		Amend the zoning of sites to the south of the Wiri Oil Terminal, between the terminal boundary and Hautu Drive, from Light Industry to Heavy Industry.
5682-17	Wiri Oil Services Limited	gmcpherson@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Designations	Wiri Oil Services Ltd	9700 Wiri to Auckland International Airport Jet Fuel Pipeline	Amend condition 11(d) of Designation 9700 to ensure the intent of the condition [the obtaining of a Road Opening Notice] relates to conditions (d)(i), (ii) and (iii). See suggested wording on pages 13/14 and 14/14, volume 2/4 of the submission.
5682-18	Wiri Oil Services Limited	gmcpherson@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Designations	Wiri Oil Services Ltd	9700 Wiri to Auckland International Airport Jet Fuel Pipeline	Retain Designation 9700.
5682-19	Wiri Oil Services Limited	gmcpherson@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Designations	New Zealand Refining Company Ltd	6500 Petroleum Pipeline - Rural Section	Amend Designation 6500 by amending the description in the 'Property Summary' for those properties located between the Wiri Oil Terminal at 149 Roscommon Road and the intersection of Puhinui and Campana Roads, which are affected by the designation, to align with the description of the designation in Part 7 of the PAUP. See suggested wording on page 14/14, volume 2/4 of the submission.
5682-20	Wiri Oil Services Limited	gmcpherson@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Designations	Auckland International Airport Ltd	1100 Auckland International Airport	Retain Designation 1100.
5682-21	Wiri Oil Services Limited	gmcpherson@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain 'Significant Infrastructure'.
5682-22	Wiri Oil Services Limited	gmcpherson@burtonconsultants.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Retain the issue relating to physical infrastructure'.
5682-23	Wiri Oil Services Limited	gmcpherson@burtonconsultants.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Retain the objectives relating to 'significant infrastructure and energy'.
5682-24	Wiri Oil Services Limited	gmcpherson@burtonconsultants.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Retain the policies relating to 'significant infrastructure and energy'.
5682-25	Wiri Oil Services Limited	gmcpherson@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Retain Objectives 1 to 5.
5682-26	Wiri Oil Services Limited	gmcpherson@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Retain Policies 1-6 and 9.
5682-27	Wiri Oil Services Limited	gmcpherson@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Add a policy to require notification of infrastructure providers where activities may give rise to reverse sensitivity effects on significant infrastructure. See suggested wording on page 14/14, volume 3/4 of the submission.
5682-28	Wiri Oil Services Limited	gmcpherson@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Add a policy to provide guidance on the management of adverse effects from significant infrastructure that extend beyond the boundary of a site. See suggested wording on page 14/14, volume 3/4 of the submission.
5682-29	Wiri Oil Services Limited	gmcpherson@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Add a new policy framework to address significant resource management issues associated with the Wiri Oil Terminal. See suggested description, objectives and policies in pages 4/56 - 6/56, volume 4/4 and the Section 32 Evaluation report in pages 13/56 - 56/56, volume 4/4 of the submission.
5682-30	Wiri Oil Services Limited	gmcpherson@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Add a new overlay titled 'Wiri Oil Terminal Emergency Management Overlay' and related rules. See suggested wording in pages 6/56 - 8/56, volume 4/4 and the Section 32 Evaluation report in pages 13/56 - 56/56, volume 4/4 of the submission.
5682-31	Wiri Oil Services Limited	gmcpherson@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add a new definition for 'activities sensitive to hazardous facilities'. See suggested wording in pages 8/56 and 9/56, volume 4/4 and the Section 32 Evaluation report in pages 13/56 - 56/56, volume 4/4 of the submission.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5682-32	Wiri Oil Services Limited	gmcpherson@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Add an Appendix titled 'Site Emergency Management Plan Template for the Wiri Oil Terminal Emergency Management Areas' as set out in pages 9/56 - 12/56, volume 4/4 and the Section 32 Evaluation report in pages 13/56 - 56/56, volume 4/4 of the submission.
5683-1	Rachel Bennett	bennetrach@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Decrease building heights in residential areas.
5684-1	Antares Restaurant Group	kcullum@burtonconsultants.co.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1614 Public Transport - Dominion Road	Remove designation
5685-1	Mary Curtis	mary.e.c@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Herdman, Daventry, and Waterbank Streets, Waterview to Mixed Housing Suburban with a 2 story maximum height.
5686-1	Rita Steel	ritasteel.nz@gmail.com	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Retain the Waitakere Heritage Park.
5686-2	Rita Steel	ritasteel.nz@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Retain zoning for intensification in inner suburbs.
5686-3	Rita Steel	ritasteel.nz@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Empower local boards.
5687-1	AW Macdonald Limited et al	judith_macdonald@icloud.com	Zoning	Central		Retain Mixed Use zoning of the land between 250 and 318 Richmond Road, Ponsonby.
5687-2	AW Macdonald Limited et al	judith_macdonald@icloud.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Retain a maximum height limit of at least 16.5m throughout the site [Between 250 and 318 Richmond Rd, Ponsonby].
5687-3	AW Macdonald Limited et al	judith_macdonald@icloud.com	Precincts - Central	New Precincts	Other New Precincts	Develop a new precinct at Richmond Rd/Westmoreland St to ensure an intensive and comprehensive mixed use development. Refer to Annexure 2 of the submission page 15-17/17.
5687-4	AW Macdonald Limited et al	judith_macdonald@icloud.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone land which was formally legal road [Section 1 SO 455726, Grey Lynn] into Mixed Use refer page 10/17 of submission.
5688-1	Walter J Strevens	john.strevens@strevens.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Remove 43 Arney Road, Remuera from the Heritage Appendix
5688-2	Walter J Strevens	john.strevens@strevens.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Provide for a single existing dwellings to contain more than one dwelling provided that the size of the land is proportionate to the number of dwellings it contains
5688-3	Walter J Strevens	john.strevens@strevens.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.1 Historic heritage	Provide rates relief for owners of buildings affected by heritage overlays
5688-4	Walter J Strevens	john.strevens@strevens.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Reduce up-zoning and concentrate it in areas with the least heritage/amenity values
5688-5	Walter J Strevens	john.strevens@strevens.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend to reinstate yard requirements for all zones, in particular yard requirements [infer: operative plan provisions - Auckland City]
5688-6	Walter J Strevens	john.strevens@strevens.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend the rules to implement design requirements where pre-1940 dwellings dominate.
5689-1	BP Oil Limited	helen.webb@urs.com	Residential zones	D1.5 Mixed Housing Suburban zone desc, obs & pols		Reject the Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
5689-2	BP Oil Limited	helen.webb@urs.com	Public Open Space Zones	D2.1 Conservation zone desc, obs & pols		Reject the Public Open Space Conservation zone.
5689-3	BP Oil Limited	helen.webb@urs.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone 1380-1406 Great North Rd, Waterview to Neighbourhood Centre zone. Alternatively, rezone the site to Mixed Use or General Business zone.
5689-4	BP Oil Limited	helen.webb@urs.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Reject the Overlay 'sites and places of value to Mana Whenua' over the northern and eastern parts of 1380-1406 Great North Rd, Waterview.
5689-5	BP Oil Limited	helen.webb@urs.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Reject the SEA overlay on 1380-1406 Great North Rd, Waterview.
5689-6	BP Oil Limited	helen.webb@urs.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Rejects the lack of rules relevant to service stations in the Plan.
5689-7	BP Oil Limited	helen.webb@urs.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain Rule 3.2(6) Fractional spaces.
5689-8	BP Oil Limited	helen.webb@urs.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain Rule 3.2(7) Accessible parking.
5689-9	BP Oil Limited	helen.webb@urs.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain Rule 3.3(1) Size and location of loading spaces.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5689-10	BP Oil Limited	helen.webb@urs.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain Rule 3.3.6(1) Formation and gradient
5689-11	BP Oil Limited	helen.webb@urs.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain Rule 3.3.6(3) Formation and gradient.
5689-12	BP Oil Limited	helen.webb@urs.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain Rule 3.3.6(4) Formation and gradient.
5689-13	BP Oil Limited	helen.webb@urs.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain Rule 3.4.6 Sightlines for road / rail level crossings.
5689-14	BP Oil Limited	helen.webb@urs.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Reject Rule 3.4.1(1) Vehicle access restrictions.
5689-15	BP Oil Limited	helen.webb@urs.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Reject Rule 3.4.1(2) Vehicle access restrictions.
5689-16	BP Oil Limited	helen.webb@urs.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete and replace the transportation provisions specific to service station developments with the suggested wording set out on pages 19/22 to 21/22 of the submission.
5689-17	BP Oil Limited	helen.webb@urs.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain 'Billboard Sign'.
5689-18	BP Oil Limited	helen.webb@urs.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain 'Buildings'.
5689-19	BP Oil Limited	helen.webb@urs.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain 'GFA'.
5689-20	BP Oil Limited	helen.webb@urs.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain 'Food and Beverage'.
5689-21	BP Oil Limited	helen.webb@urs.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain 'Retail'.
5689-22	BP Oil Limited	helen.webb@urs.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain 'Signs'.
5689-23	BP Oil Limited	helen.webb@urs.com	Definitions	Existing		Delete 'Service Station'.
5689-24	BP Oil Limited	helen.webb@urs.com	Definitions	Existing		Delete and replace 'Service Station' with the suggested wording set out on page 22/22 of the submission and apply it to 1380-1406 Great North Rd, Waterview.
5689-25	BP Oil Limited	helen.webb@urs.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.2 Activities not provided for	Amend Rule 1 to classify activities not specifically listed as permitted, controlled, restricted discretionary, discretionary (unrestricted) or prohibited as a discretionary (unrestricted) activity.
5689-26	BP Oil Limited	helen.webb@urs.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Retain the non-notification provisions.
5689-27	BP Oil Limited	helen.webb@urs.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.3 Rule infringements for permitted controlled & restricted discretionary activities	Retain 2.3(2).
5689-28	BP Oil Limited	helen.webb@urs.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.3 Rule infringements for permitted controlled & restricted discretionary activities	Retain 2.3(3)(a) and (b).
5689-29	BP Oil Limited	helen.webb@urs.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.3 Rule infringements for permitted controlled & restricted discretionary activities	Retain 2.3(4)(a).
5689-30	BP Oil Limited	helen.webb@urs.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Reject 7.1(1)
5689-31	BP Oil Limited	helen.webb@urs.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend 2.7.4 to better reflect the realities of highly modified sites and specify the pragmatic requirements for Cultural Impact Assessments on modified sites.
5690-1	Joanne E Pilgrem	nigel.cartmell@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Retain Single House zoning along Milton Rd, Mt Eden.
5690-2	Joanne E Pilgrem	nigel.cartmell@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone properties on the western end of Milton Rd, Mt Eden from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House, refer Map 1, page 3/7 of the submission.
5690-3	Joanne E Pilgrem	nigel.cartmell@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend 1.1 'Activity Table' to require resource consent for two or more dwellings (reduced from four) on Mixed Housing Suburban zone sites.
5690-4	Joanne E Pilgrem	nigel.cartmell@gmail.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend rules to remove reference to Restricted Discretionary activities and subject them to normal notification tests.
5690-5	Joanne E Pilgrem	nigel.cartmell@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend rule 6.2 'Building Height' to require a 8m two storey maximum height and to limit excavation of sites in the Single House zone.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5690-6	Joanne E Pilgrem	nigel.cartmell@gmail.com	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Retain the Special Character Overlay along Milton Rd, Henley Rd, Grange Rd, and Prospect Terrace, Mt Eden.
5690-7	Joanne E Pilgrem	nigel.cartmell@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend rule 3.1 'Maximum Density' and remove the unlimited density controls for sites greater than 1200m2 and amend the maximum density for Mixed Housing Suburban from 200m2 to 300m2.
5690-8	Joanne E Pilgrem	nigel.cartmell@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.1 Historic heritage	Adopt provisions to promote a design-led (and Heritage-sympathetic and sustainable) approach for the adaptive re-use of existing building stock.
5690-9	Joanne E Pilgrem	nigel.cartmell@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Adopt the matters raised in the submission of Mount Eden Planning Group Inc.
5690-10	Joanne E Pilgrem	nigel.cartmell@gmail.com	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Retain the pre-1944 Building Demolition Controls along Milton Rd, Henley Rd, Herbert Rd, Rarawa Rd, Grange Rd, and Prospect Tce, Mt Eden.
5690-11	Joanne E Pilgrem	nigel.cartmell@gmail.com	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Amend rule 3.3 'Special Character Isthmus A, B and C to change demolition from a Restricted Discretionary to a Discretionary activity.
5690-12	Joanne E Pilgrem	nigel.cartmell@gmail.com	Special Character	Overlay Special character Business	J3.1.1-5 Rules	Remove the relocation of removed building from the assessment criteria of rule 5.22 'Special Character Residential Isthmus A, B and C - Assessment Criteria'.
5690-13	Joanne E Pilgrem	nigel.cartmell@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.1 Historic heritage	Retain acknowledgement of on-going research to identify significant historic heritage places.
5690-14	Joanne E Pilgrem	nigel.cartmell@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Retain Historic Heritage controls to 132 Grange Rd, Mt Eden.
5690-15	Joanne E Pilgrem	nigel.cartmell@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Retain Heritage Heritage controls to all churches.
5690-16	Joanne E Pilgrem	nigel.cartmell@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Adopt a risk assessment on the threat of fuel-oil leakage from the RMS Niagara ship wreck.
5690-17	Joanne E Pilgrem	nigel.cartmell@gmail.com	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Amend the 'Treaty Settlement Alert Layer - Areas of Interest' layer to provide clarification of risk to current land owners and other vested interests.
5690-18	Joanne E Pilgrem	nigel.cartmell@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Consultation and engagement	Adopt the 'Sustainability Street' initiative into the Draft Unitary Plan.
5690-19	Joanne E Pilgrem	nigel.cartmell@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Adopt the matters raised in the submission of Mt Eden Planning Group Inc, with particular regard to coastal inundation and sea level rise by Tsunami.
5690-20	Joanne E Pilgrem	nigel.cartmell@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Consultation and engagement	Defer notification of the Draft Unitary Plan until the precinct plans are completed.
5690-21	Joanne E Pilgrem	nigel.cartmell@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Adopt the matters raised in the submission of South Epsom Planning Group Inc.
5690-22	Joanne E Pilgrem	nigel.cartmell@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend policy 1(a) to read 'All new dwellings including significant alterations' and 'all new industrial and commercial buildings over 1000m2 Gross Floor Area'. Amend policy 1(b) to require the retrofitting of existing stock to investigate future-proofing or installation of solar and water-saving devices.
5690-23	Joanne E Pilgrem	nigel.cartmell@gmail.com	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 4-9 - Take and use of water	Adopt rules to require water attenuation devices for all new buildings, including significant alterations to existing.
5690-24	Joanne E Pilgrem	nigel.cartmell@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Adopt rules to require NZ Green Building Council GreenStar and HomeStar standards for all new buildings, including significant alterations to existing.
5690-25	Joanne E Pilgrem	nigel.cartmell@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend NZ building standards to integrate NZ Green Building Council standards.
5691-1	Anne and Jim Leyland	anneleyland@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Birdwood		Amend to enable subdivision for an additional lot at 9 Mudgeways Road, Birdwood [refer to submission page 1/5 for details]
5691-2	Anne and Jim Leyland	anneleyland@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Birdwood		Amend rule 2. Subdivision Controls to provide for further subdivision opportunities where geotechnical assessment can demonstrate stable building sites [refer to submission page 5/5 for details]
5691-3	Anne and Jim Leyland	anneleyland@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Birdwood		Amend Assessment Criteria 3. Assessment - Subdivision [no specific relief sought - refer to submission page 5/5 for details]
5692-1	Helen Williams	kiwinic@gmail.com	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Retain rule 4.29 'Minimum Floor to Ceiling Height'.
5692-2	Helen Williams	kiwinic@gmail.com	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend rule 4.34 'Outlook Space' to require principal living areas to be oriented north, east or west'.
5692-3	Helen Williams	kiwinic@gmail.com	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend rule 4.35 'Minimum Dwelling Size' to include a table of minimum internal areas (e.g. living, dining and kitchen areas); provision for study should be calculated addition to minimum gross floor area, and defined as a 'bedroom' if it is a size that can fit a single bed.
5692-4	Helen Williams	kiwinic@gmail.com	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend rule 4.36 'Minimum Dimension of Principal Living Rooms and Principal Bedrooms' to state a minimum of 3.6 metres, and that it should increase in proportion to the size of the apartment.
5692-5	Helen Williams	kiwinic@gmail.com	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend rule 4.37 'Daylight to Dwellings' to make reference to design criteria B7 of Plan Change 18 to the Auckland Council District Plan Operative Waitakere Section. Further amend pending further testings to ensure a more practicable rule.
5692-6	Helen Williams	kiwinic@gmail.com	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend rule 4.38 'Servicing and Waste' to include a minimum storage area within each apartment according to the number of bedrooms.
5692-7	Helen Williams	kiwinic@gmail.com	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend rule 4.40 'Outdoor Living Space' to include consideration of solar orientation.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5692-8	Helen Williams	kiwinic@gmail.com	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend rule 4.41 'Universal Access for Residential Buildings' to read: Part 14 of NZS 4121:2001 Design for Access and Mobility.
5692-9	Helen Williams	kiwinic@gmail.com	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend and review objectives and policies to give direction on liveability and internal amenity rules.
5692-10	Helen Williams	kiwinic@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Adopt a new policy to the effect of 'Ensure site design, which includes the overall layout, placement of buildings and on-site circulation is informed by solar orientation and the characteristics of the neighbourhood and street context'.
5692-11	Helen Williams	kiwinic@gmail.com	Residential zones	Retirement Village zone	D8.7 Description, objectives and policies	Remove the 'Retirement Village' zone and adopt a set of floating retirement village provisions.
5692-12	Helen Williams	kiwinic@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Adopt a control to the effect of 'Passive Solar Design - Wherever possible, principal living areas, habitable rooms and private open space shall face north, west or east.
5692-13	Helen Williams	kiwinic@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Adopt objectives, policies, development controls and assessment criteria for boarding house activities.
5693-1	Aimee Shaw	aimee_cutie101@hotmail.co.uk	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Protect and save the St James Theatre.
5694-1	William R Townson	bimon@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Remove consultation with Māoridom as part of any consenting process.
5695-1	Edward P Lyons	edward134@hotmail.com	Designations	Minister of Defence	4311 Whenuapai Airfield Approach and Departure Path Protection	Retain the Whenuapai Airbase as a future airport
5695-2	Edward P Lyons	edward134@hotmail.com	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone the wider area surrounding the Whenuapai airbase from [various zones] to Light Industrial
5695-3	Edward P Lyons	edward134@hotmail.com	Designations	Minister of Defence	4310 Whenuapai Airbase	Retain a military zone for Whenuapai airbase
5695-4	Edward P Lyons	edward134@hotmail.com	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Amend to require trees blocking views of sea and volcanic cones to be trimmed
5695-5	Edward P Lyons	edward134@hotmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend to prohibit tree-planting close to the sea where views may be blocked
5695-6	Edward P Lyons	edward134@hotmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Require trees to be maintained to the same height as dwellings
5695-7	Edward P Lyons	edward134@hotmail.com	Transport	D7 and I14.1-5 Strategic Transport Corridor Zone		Retain a transport corridor for cars and trains from Akoranga Bus Station to Wellsford
5695-8	Edward P Lyons	edward134@hotmail.com	Transport	D7 and I14.1-5 Strategic Transport Corridor Zone		Retain ability to construct a 'cut and cover metro' in a circuit under the roads as listed in submission [see page 4/4 for details]
5696-1	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Retain section.
5696-2	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Retain Objective 1.
5696-3	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Retain Policy 1.
5696-4	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Retain Policy 2.
5696-5	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Require a peer design review process for design quality. See submission for more details [page 5/25 of submission].
5696-6	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.3 Legal Effect/A4.4 Identifying RPS, RP, RCP and DP provisions	Delete rule '4.4 Identifying the regional policy statement, regional plan, regional coastal plan and district plan provisions within the Unitary Plan' until such time as the fundamental principles of an integrated policy framework is developed.
5696-7	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.3 Legal Effect/A4.4 Identifying RPS, RP, RCP and DP provisions	Clearly distinguish between regional objectives, policies and rules that automatically apply Auckland-region wide, from district plan rule that apply Auckland-wide i.e. replace references to 'Auckland-wide' with 'Regional' and provide more appropriate cross references to and from Part 1 and Part 2. See submission for more details [pages 6 to 7/25].
5696-8	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Review application of the different zones based on the example of zoning issues identified and attached to submission [pages 20 to 25/25 of submission].
5696-9	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Amend Introduction list to begin in the street, e.g. pedestrians, cyclists, public transit etc. rather than "state highways, all other roads...".
5696-10	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Retain Introduction as follows: As the density of development increases the greater the requirement for quality design.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5696-11	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Amend Objective 2 to read as follows: A diverse range of housing incorporates good design at all scales, providing choice for households and communities to meet their varied needs and lifestyles.
5696-12	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Retain and expand the Mixed Use zone around the edges of centres.
5696-13	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend allowable activities to ensure that available capacity is not taken up by offices, supermarkets, cinemas, pubs and shops.
5696-14	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend allowable activities to open up the opportunity of buildings residential accommodation with supporting retail activities including cafes.
5696-15	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.9 Business Park zone desc, obs & pols		Delete zone.
5696-16	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Require design statements to be extended to all new residential development and that this statement be prepared by a suitably qualified design expert.
5696-17	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Add a new clause outlining requirements for Design Quality including site layout for safety and new buildings acknowledging the existing public realm. See submission for specific wording [page 9/25 of submission].
5696-18	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain prohibiting parking and vehicle crossings where there is a Key Retail Frontage.
5696-19	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain removal of minimum parking requirements, particularly in Centres, the Mixed Use zone and the Terrace Housing and Apartments Buildings zone.
5696-20	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete minimum parking requirements from all residential zones.
5696-21	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend header within 1. Activity Table as follows: Impervious areas in urban areas within the RUB (excluding the strategic transport corridor and roads) not connected to the stormwater network.
5696-22	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend '1. Activity table' activity and activity status as follows: 'The development of new impervious areas less than 25m <sup>2</sup> where the total impervious area on the site comprises less than or equal to 10% of the total site area'. Permitted.
5696-23	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Delete the activity and activity status from '1. Activity table' as follows: The development of new impervious areas greater than 25m <sup>2</sup> where the total percentage impervious area on the site is greater than 10%. Controlled.
5696-24	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Delete the activity and activity status from '1. Activity table' as follows: The development of new impervious areas that do not meet the permitted or controlled activity controls. Discretionary.
5696-25	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	C7.8 Background, objectives and policies	Retain section.
5696-26	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Retain Universal access provisions.
5696-27	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend threshold for requiring a Restricted Discretionary resource consent in the Mixed Housing zones to three.
5696-28	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend rule '3.1 Maximum density' to read "...no specific density control applies..." in relation to the Mixed Housing Urban zone.
5696-29	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule '7.5 Yards' to reduce the front yard setback to 2.5m and zero yard setback for one side yard and all rear yards.
5696-30	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule '8.2 Building height' to 12m/3 storeys.
5696-31	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend Mixed Housing Urban zone site size to 200m <sup>2</sup> instead of 250m <sup>2</sup> .
5696-32	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend rule '3.1(8) Maximum density' as follows: Development that does not comply with clauses 1-6 above is a discretionary-controlled activity.
5696-33	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Retain rule '3.3 The conversion of a dwelling into two dwellings'.
5696-34	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Retain trigger points in rule 7.1, 8.1 and 9.1 8.1 Development control infringements.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5696-35	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Add to rule '8.18 Daylight to dwellings' as follows: The orientation of the length dimension of the outlook area related to the Principle Living Room of any dwellings shall not be between 135 and 225 degrees to true north (i.e. between South-East and South-West) except for the percentage of the total dwellings shown in the table below... See submission for specific additions [pages 11 to 12/25 of submission].
5696-36	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Delete 7.15, 8.15 and 9.15 Fences.
5696-37	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend rule '9.2 Building height' to adjust heights permitted as well as clarify heights in relation to semi-basement parking within Table 7. See submission for specific amendments [pages 14 to 15/25].
5696-38	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain rule '9.4 Building setbacks within the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone'.
5696-39	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Retain rule '9.5 Building setbacks adjoining lower density zones'.
5696-40	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Retain rule '9.6 Minimum frontage and site width'.
5696-41	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend rule '9.7 Maximum impervious area' from 60% to 70%.
5696-42	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend rule '9.8 Building coverage' from 40% to 65%.
5696-43	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone	Amend rule '9.9 Landscaping' from 40% to 25%.
5696-44	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.1 Historic heritage	Amend to make a clear distinction between places of recognised Historic Heritage value and Areas of Special Character.
5696-45	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.1 Historic heritage	Recognise and protect modern heritage.
5696-46	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.1 Historic heritage	Clarify the distinction between historic heritage and character.
5696-47	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	E3.2 Description, objectives and policies	Delete overlay but retain its use as an amenity overlay incentivising context as a primary design guideline.
5696-48	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Overlay E2 description, objectives and policies	Review the Historic Heritage Extent of Place for recognised historic heritage assets on a case by case basis.
5696-49	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend rules to require assessment of effects on the environment from proposals to remove or demolish pre-1944 buildings in areas covered by the overlay to be directly linked to an application for the development of the subject site.
5696-50	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.1 Historic heritage	Provide incentives to those owners of recognised Historic Heritage properties.
5696-51	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Delete overlay.
5696-52	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'Urban activities' as follows: Activities, including development, that by their scale, intensity, visual character, trip generation and/or design and appearance of structures, are of an urban character typically associated with urban areas communities.
5696-53	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone area of Greenlane/One Tree Hill as described in submission from Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban [page 20/25 of submission].
5696-54	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone area of Maungakiekie Ave, Greenlane as described in submission from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban or Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings [page 21/25 of submission].
5696-55	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone area of Greenlane as described in submission from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban [page 22/25 of submission].
5696-56	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone area of Ellerslie as described in submission from Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban and Urban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings [page 23/25 of submission].
5696-57	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone area of Onehunga as described in submission from Single House to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings [page 24/25 of submission].
5696-58	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone area of Mangere Bridge as described in submission from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban [page 25/25 of submission].
5696-59	Stuart J and Orchid L Bracey	orchid@atimalalaconsulting.co.nz	Precincts - South	Māngere Bridge		Delete precinct.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5697-1	Mike and Leda Daniel	peterr@catobolam.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend Objective 4 as follows: The focus for urban growth outside of the metropolitan area 2010, is greenfield land within the RUB that is contiguous with the urban area and the satellite towns of Pukekohe, Helensville and Warkworth.
5697-2	Mike and Leda Daniel	peterr@catobolam.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Amend the RUB at Helensville to include site described in submission [page 4/23 of submission].
5697-3	Mike and Leda Daniel	peterr@catobolam.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land in Helensville identified in submission to Single House [page 4/23 of submission].
5697-4	Mike and Leda Daniel	peterr@catobolam.co.nz	Precincts - North	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Add a new precinct - 'Helensville East' to the land identified in submission [page 4/23 of submission] providing for 1500m <sup>2</sup> sites to be created.
5697-5	Mike and Leda Daniel	peterr@catobolam.co.nz	Precincts - North	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Add a new precinct - 'Awaroa' in Helensville. See submission for specific wording of precinct [pages 16 to 23/23].
5698-1	Nicholas and Vanessa Lush	nick.3ds@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Reject absence of a proposed RUB for Glenbrook, including additional business zoned land.
5698-2	Nicholas and Vanessa Lush	nick.3ds@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	South		Reject the limited Business zoning provided for in Glenbrook.
5698-3	Nicholas and Vanessa Lush	nick.3ds@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Rezone the area bounded by the railway line, Mission Bush Road and Brookside Road, Glenbrook from Rural Production to Heavy and Light Industry. See Figure 1 in submission for specific area [page 12/12].
5698-4	Nicholas and Vanessa Lush	nick.3ds@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Include the area bounded by the railway line, Mission Bush Road and Brookside Road, Glenbrook within the RUB. See Figure 1 in submission for specific area [page 12/12].
5699-1	Alan Smalley	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend activity status of 'Subdivision for public open spaces, reserves, network utilities, or road realignment' from Discretionary to Controlled.
5699-2	Alan Smalley	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend activity and activity status to read as follows: 'Subdivision provided for in the rural subdivision rules: - transferable rural site subdivision - boundary adjustments and boundary relocations - subdivision around existing land use or existing permitted activity - subdivision in the Countryside Living zone - subdivision in Mixed Rural and Rural Production zones' from Discretionary to Restricted Discretionary.
5699-3	Alan Smalley	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend activity status of 'Any other subdivision not provided for in this table or in the rural zones subdivision rules' from Prohibited to Non-complying.
5699-4	Alan Smalley	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend control 1(a) to read as follows: Council may impose a specified building area which must be clearly identified on a scheme plan of subdivision.
5699-5	Alan Smalley	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend control 1(c) to read as follows: c. The specified building area must be at least 2000m <sup>2</sup> and be clear of all yards and 1% AEP floodplain: i. be able to be linked by adequate and appropriate vehicle access to a formed public road ii. SBA's be identified as the only place within a site where dwellings can be located.
5699-6	Alan Smalley	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend control 1(d) to read as follows: A Subdivision that does not comply with this control is a Discretionary activity.
5699-7	Alan Smalley	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend control 2 [protection and enhancement of ecological values] to re-order clauses as follows: 2c, 2a, 2b, 2d, 2e.
5699-8	Alan Smalley	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend control 2(a) as follows: All subdivision scheme plans, excluding boundary adjustments,
5699-9	Alan Smalley	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete control 2(a)(iv) requirements for riparian strips.
5699-10	Alan Smalley	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend control 2(b) to read as follows: The applicant must provide an assessment of the features identified in 2(a) above that are worthy of protection. The assessment must be undertaken by a suitably qualified person and include a management plan for pests and weeds and recommendations for ongoing protection.
5699-11	Alan Smalley	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add a definition of 'Valuable natural feature'.
5699-12	Alan Smalley	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend control 2(d) to provide clear and concise criteria for assessment reporting and protection of the features.
5699-13	Alan Smalley	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend control 2(d)(ii) to read as follows: Management of the features should be in accordance with the recommendations of the assessment report.
5699-14	Alan Smalley	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete control 2(d)(iv) requirements providing access to sites and place of significance to Mana Whenua.
5699-15	Alan Smalley	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend control 2(d)(v) to read as follows: Council may require the landowner to register on the new title an appropriate legal protection mechanism to give effect to any or all of the above.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5699-16	Alan Smalley	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Add to control 2(d) to read as follows: vi. If the assessment report requires protection of a river, lake, stream or wetland, then the protection mechanism should include a 10m wide riparian strip around all rivers, lakes, streams and wetlands.
5699-17	Alan Smalley	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend control 2(e) to read as follows: Subdivision that does not comply with this control is a Discretionary activity
5699-18	Alan Smalley	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend Table 5: Transferable rule site subdivision process to clarify what the rules are advocating.
5699-19	Alan Smalley	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend control 4(a)(ii) to exclude road severances that have an existing right to erect a dwelling as a permitted activity or a land use consent to erect a dwelling.
5699-20	Alan Smalley	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend control 4(a)(iii) to read as follows: all nominated donor sites must have a building right (Development Right) as a Permitted activity before they become eligible for a title transfer as a donor site.
5699-21	Alan Smalley	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend control 4(a)(v) to read as follows: either be: <del>separately recorded on the Council Valuation Roll and exist when the application is made, or</del> shown on an approved scheme plan of subdivision which would, if given effect to, create sites in accordance with that consent and then used under these rules (consented site).
5699-22	Alan Smalley	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend control 4(b)(iii) to read as follows: iii.made subject to a legal protection mechanism that states: - the residential development rights attaching to the land have been used to create a transferable rural site subdivision under the Unitary Plan and must not accommodate any further residential development unless it is allowed as a permitted activity or by the granting of a resource consent <del>the new site cannot be further subdivided other than by amalgamation with another qualifying site or by boundary adjustment or boundary relocation the new site has no further potential to be used for the purpose of a transferable rural site subdivision ...</del>
5699-23	Alan Smalley	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend control 4(c)(ii) to read as follows: all receiver sites must be located within any one or more of the identified receiver areas in accordance with Table 6.
5699-24	Alan Smalley	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend control 4(c)(iii) to delete reference to Receiver Site Exclusion Area and Appendix 12.1 or at least restrict receiver site to comparison of Land Use Capability soils with the donor site as have been done by Franklin District Council in Plan Change 13 version 7A rules.
5699-25	Alan Smalley	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend control 4(c)(iv) to read as follows: have a minimum net site area of: - 4000m <sup>2</sup> , if located in an identified receiver area other than the Countryside Living zone, or - comply with the applicable minimum net site area for subdivision if located in the Countryside Living zone, refer to table 10.
5699-26	Alan Smalley	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend control 4(c)(v) to be 1ha minimum requirement for the balance site.
5699-27	Alan Smalley	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend control 4(c)(viii) to elite soils only or restrict receiver sites to be only 50% elite or prime soils.
5699-28	Alan Smalley	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend control 4(c)(viii) to limit that component of elite or prime soils to 1ha and any further land contained within the receiver site must be non-elite or non-prime soil.
5699-29	Alan Smalley	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend control 4(c)(ix) to reflect Plan Change 14 for rescinding titles. See submission for further details [page 13/23 of submission].
5699-30	Alan Smalley	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete control 4(c)(x), no more than one receiver site may be subdivided out of an existing site.
5699-31	Alan Smalley	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete control 4(c)(ii) and refer to Table 6, relying on clause (c)(ix).
5699-32	Alan Smalley	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend control 5(a) so that the Countryside Living zone land in which the receiver site is located makes reference to Table 10.
5699-33	Alan Smalley	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend control 2.3.3 to fix numbering errors, particularly from clause (5) onwards.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5699-34	Alan Smalley	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend control 5(a)(ix) first bullet point to read: permanent protection of the identified SEA feature.
5699-35	Alan Smalley	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend control 5(a)(x) to provide further opportunities with additional receiver areas.
5699-36	Alan Smalley	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete Table 9: Boundary adjustments and boundary relocation.
5699-37	Alan Smalley	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete control 7 Boundary adjustments and boundary relocations and replace with provisions as provided in submission which provide for adjustments to support rural land use. See submission for specific amendments [page 15 to 16/23 of submission].
5699-38	Alan Smalley	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete all references to averaging criteria in control 8(a).
5699-39	Alan Smalley	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete control 8(d) requiring specified building areas in the Countryside Living zone.
5699-40	Alan Smalley	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend control 9(a) to allow for the minimum site area for subdivision in the Mixed Rural and Rural Production zones to be 40ha.
5699-41	Alan Smalley	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend control 9(b) to make subdivision that does not comply with clause 9(a) a non-complying activity.
5699-42	Alan Smalley	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend the boundaries of the Receiver Site Exclusion Area (Appendix 12.1) to exclude North Franklin.
5699-43	Alan Smalley	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Add a new control that adopts the recently approved subdivision rule from Franklin District Council Plan Change 14 version 7A that relates to "subdivision around an intensive use". See submission for further details [page 19/23 of submission. Submission refers to an Attachment which has not been attached].
5699-44	Alan Smalley	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Combine definitions of 'Boundary adjustment' and 'Boundary relocation'. See submission for specific amendments [pages 19-20/23 of submission].
5699-45	Alan Smalley	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'Site' to read as follows: 1. An area of land which is: ... b. contained in a single lot on an approved scheme plan of subdivision (consented site) for which a separate certificate of title could be issued without further consent of the council <del>being in any case the smaller area of clauses 1a or 1b above.</del> ...
5699-46	Alan Smalley	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Amend Land use control 2.6 'Dwellings' as follows: 1. Any site where a new dwelling is erected must comply with the following: a. it must not be a closed road b. it must not be a road severance unless a land use consent has been granted to erect a dwelling c. if the council or its predecessor did not grant consent to its creation, its net site area must exceed 1ha. d. it must have had a title issued under the Land Transfer Act 1952 or one of its predecessor statutes 2. Any dwelling that does not comply with clause 1. above is a Discretionary activity.
5699-47	Alan Smalley	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.3 Rural subdivision	Retain Title Transfer subdivisions but amend PAUP as set out in previous submission points.
5700-1	Keith and Tania Dickson	philip@boundary.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone the area of Pine Valley, Dairy Flat, particularly 227 Pine Valley Road, from Mixed Rural to Future Urban. See submission for specific location [page 7/16 of submission].
5700-2	Keith and Tania Dickson	philip@boundary.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Amend the RUB to include the area of Pine Valley, Dairy Flat, particularly 227 Pine Valley Road, as described in submission [page 7/16 of submission].
5701-1	Safekids Aotearoa	annweaver@adhb.govt.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Provide for sufficient parks/playgrounds or green spaces.
5701-2	Safekids Aotearoa	annweaver@adhb.govt.nz	RPS	Issues	B1 Introduction - Issues of Regional significance	Prioritise child health and safety interests within the PAUP.
5701-3	Safekids Aotearoa	annweaver@adhb.govt.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Add provision to limit long driveways where possible.
5701-4	Safekids Aotearoa	annweaver@adhb.govt.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Add provision to reduce vehicle speeds including warning signs built into longer driveways.
5701-5	Safekids Aotearoa	annweaver@adhb.govt.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Add provision for greater care in the design, layout and fencing of driveways and/or playgrounds including reducing complex vehicle movement patterns, separate pedestrian access to dwellings, erection of fences and gates to and prioritising site alterations. See submission for specific details [page 8/33 of submission].
5701-6	Safekids Aotearoa	annweaver@adhb.govt.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Implement urban design practices to reduce the risk of injury to child cyclists and other vulnerable road users.
5701-7	Safekids Aotearoa	annweaver@adhb.govt.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Develop safe crossing places for children as part of the connectivity of cycle routes for children's safe travel to school and other areas around their communities.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5701-8	Safekids Aotearoa	annweaver@adhb.govt.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/Projects/Acquisition	Develop cycle lanes and paths to separate child cyclists from motor vehicles.
5702-1	47 Customs Street Limited	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend Appendix 9.1 'Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Places' to change 'Achilles House' from a Category A listing to a Category B.
5702-2	47 Customs Street Limited	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	City Centre Zone	D3.2 City Centre zone Desc, obs & pols		Retain rule 4.12 'Bonus Floor Area - Use or Transfer of Historic Heritage and Special Character Floor Space Bonus'.
5702-3	47 Customs Street Limited	rebecca@positiveplanning.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Retain rule 4.13 'Bonus Floor Area - Securing Historic Heritage and Special Character Floor Space Bonus'.
5703-1	Glen Frost	glen.frost@gmail.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Retain Table 3 Additional subdivision controls for Manurewa, 750m <sup>2</sup> .
5703-2	Glen Frost	glen.frost@gmail.com	Zoning	South		Reject Mixed Housing Urban at 108 and 152 Great South Road, 12 and 16 Kelvyn Grove and between 6 and 10 Hill Road, Manurewa. [Inferred to want zoning to be Mixed Housing Suburban as it was in the March Draft].
5703-3	Glen Frost	glen.frost@gmail.com	Zoning	South		Reject Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings on several lots on the corner of Kelvyn Grove and Great South Road, Manurewa.
5703-4	Glen Frost	glen.frost@gmail.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend maximum height limit in Manurewa Town Centre from 24.5m to 16m/four storeys.
5703-5	Glen Frost	glen.frost@gmail.com	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Add a Special Character Overlay to Hill Park, Manurewa, that has similar objectives and policies to the Auckland Isthmus Plan zone B2. Refer to the Manukau City District Plan in relation to Hill Park, Manurewa, for relevant material. See submission for specific additions such as objectives, policies, rule and character statement [pages 19 to 21/44 of submission].
5703-6	Glen Frost	glen.frost@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3 Natural heritage	Add a natural heritage overlay to Hill Park, Manurewa.
5703-7	Glen Frost	glen.frost@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3 Natural heritage	Recognise Hill Park, Manurewa, as an eco corridor.
5703-8	Glen Frost	glen.frost@gmail.com	Zoning	South		Rezone properties adjoining the Single House zone in Hill Park, Manurewa, from Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5703-9	Glen Frost	glen.frost@gmail.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 6-8 Integrated management	Engage a suitable landscape professional to ensure that all trees worthy of being a notable tree in Hill Park, Manurewa, are protected. See submission for further details [pages 14 and 15/44 of submission].
5703-10	Glen Frost	glen.frost@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add an SEA to cover the entire footprint of Hill Park, Manurewa.
5703-11	Glen Frost	glen.frost@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Apply an overlay to Hill Park, Manurewa, which has similar rules to the Urban Tree Protection overlay from the March Draft of the Unitary Plan.
5703-12	Glen Frost	glen.frost@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend front yard requirement in the Single House zone from 5m to 6m with specific landscaping and fencing rules e.g. maximum height and minimum transparency.
5703-13	Glen Frost	glen.frost@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Mixed Housing Urban zone development controls, 8.2 Building height and 8.3 Height in relation to boundary, to take a more sympathetic approach to where the zone adjoins a Single House zone.
5703-14	Glen Frost	glen.frost@gmail.com	Zoning	South		Rezone Mixed Housing Urban properties that immediately adjoin a Single House zone to Mixed Housing Suburban, particularly in Hill Park, Manurewa.
5703-15	Glen Frost	glen.frost@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend 'Building in relation to boundary' controls where different zones meet, to have the higher density zone rule apply. See submission for further details [page 22/44 of submission].
5704-1	Minister of Social Development: Child, Youth and Family	orchid.atimalala@opus.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add the following definition: <u>Care and Protection Residential Centre - A residence, as defined in section 364 of the Children, young Persons and Their Families Act 1989.</u>
5704-2	Minister of Social Development: Child, Youth and Family	orchid.atimalala@opus.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Care centres' to read '...Excludes: - supported residential care, - <u>care and protection residential centres...</u> '
5704-3	Minister of Social Development: Child, Youth and Family	orchid.atimalala@opus.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Boarding houses' to read '...Excludes: ...- visitor accommodation, - <u>care and protection residential centres...</u> '
5704-4	Minister of Social Development: Child, Youth and Family	orchid.atimalala@opus.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Visitor accommodation' to read '...Excludes:...- Accommodation on a marae, - <u>care and protection residential centres...</u> '

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5704-5	Minister of Social Development: Child, Youth and Family	orchid.atimalala@opus.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Vulnerable activities' to read '...Includes:...lodges and boarding houses, residential care, care and protection residential centres and retirement units...'
5704-6	Minister of Social Development: Child, Youth and Family	orchid.atimalala@opus.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend 1. Activity table to include 'Care and Protection Residential Centre up to 200m <sup>2</sup> GFA per site' as a permitted activity in all zones.
5704-7	Minister of Social Development: Child, Youth and Family	orchid.atimalala@opus.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend 1. Activity table to include 'Care and Protection Residential Centre between 200m <sup>2</sup> - 400m <sup>2</sup> GFA per site' as a restricted discretionary activity in all zones.
5704-8	Minister of Social Development: Child, Youth and Family	orchid.atimalala@opus.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend 1. Activity table to include 'Care and Protection Residential Centre not provided for above' as a discretionary activity in all zones.
5704-9	Minister of Social Development: Child, Youth and Family	orchid.atimalala@opus.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Add new matters of discretion in clause I1.10.1 Matters of discretion for 'Care and Protection Residential Centre between 200m <sup>2</sup> - 400m <sup>2</sup> GFA per site'. Refer to page 10/15 of the submission for details.
5704-10	Minister of Social Development: Child, Youth and Family	orchid.atimalala@opus.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Add new assessment criterion in clause I1.10.2 Assessment Criteria for 'Care and Protection Residential Centre between 200m <sup>2</sup> - 400m <sup>2</sup> GFA per site'. Refer to page 10/15 of the submission for details.
5704-11	Minister of Social Development: Child, Youth and Family	orchid.atimalala@opus.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity table to include 'care and protection residential centre' within the activity 'Conversion of a building or part of a building to dwellings...' Refer to page 14/15 of the submission for details.
5704-12	Minister of Social Development: Child, Youth and Family	orchid.atimalala@opus.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity table to include 'Care and protection residential centre' as a permitted activity in the Metro Centre, Town Centre, Local Centre, Neighbourhood Centre and Mixed Use zones and the activity classified as a non-complying activity in the General Business and Business Park zones. Refer to page 14/15 of the submission for details.
5704-13	Minister of Social Development: Child, Youth and Family	orchid.atimalala@opus.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 6.1(6) Matters of discretion to read 'Conversion of a building...visitor accommodation, care and protection residential care and boarding houses...'
5705-1	John B Nicholson	51 Torkar Road, Clarks Beach, Auckland 2122	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Delete overlay applying to Torkar and Crisp Road, Clarks Beach.
5706-1	AFFCO New Zealand Limited	lgowing@argoenv.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Industry' to include the industrial activity undertaken by AFFCO NZ Ltd at the Dalgety Drive, Manukau Central site.
5707-1	Janice V Nicholson	51 Torkar Road, Clarks Beach, Auckland 2122	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Delete overlay applying to Torkar and Crisp Road, Clarks Beach.
5708-1	Jared Wrennall	jared@jboproductions.biz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Remove Mana Whenua provisions.
5709-1	Philip L Mawdsley	jophil@vodafone.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone the land around Claude Road, Manurewa to provide for less intensification.
5709-2	Philip L Mawdsley	jophil@vodafone.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend the rules to reflect the Heritage 8 zoning of the Auckland Council District Plan Manukau Operative Section for Hillpark, Manurewa bound by Great South Rd, Orams Rd, Alfriston Rd, and the Southern Motorway.
5709-3	Philip L Mawdsley	jophil@vodafone.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Amend the character overlay provisions subject to a character study of the general fabric of Hillpark.
5709-4	Philip L Mawdsley	jophil@vodafone.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend front yard setbacks, fencing and front facade requirements to maintain the park in Hillpark [Auckland Botanic Gardens].
5709-5	Philip L Mawdsley	jophil@vodafone.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Amend Natural Heritage provisions to protect not just nominated trees but all native trees, and significant/historical non-native species in Hillpark, Manurewa.
5709-6	Philip L Mawdsley	jophil@vodafone.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Amend tree protections rules to be based on species, height and girth of the tree.
5709-7	Philip L Mawdsley	jophil@vodafone.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.2-4 Controls and Assessment		Amend the tree protection provisions to require new natives to be planted where trees are removed.
5709-8	Philip L Mawdsley	jophil@vodafone.co.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Amend Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees to include the taraire tree at 8 Claude Rd, Manurewa.
5709-9	Philip L Mawdsley	jophil@vodafone.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Amend the SEA to include the entire Hillpark, Manurewa eco-system.
5709-10	Philip L Mawdsley	jophil@vodafone.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add the property on the site [8 Claude Road, Manurewa] to Appendix 9 'Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Places [inferred]'.
5709-11	Philip L Mawdsley	jophil@vodafone.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend Appendix 9 'Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Places' to include properties from all eras after further investigation.
5710-1	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Retain the Future urban zone within the Takanini Structure Plan area.
5710-2	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Retain the position of the Rural Urban Boundary along Mill Road, Takanini.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5710-3	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Rezone all land zoned Single House that has been 'down zoned' due to the mapping of flood related constraints. The land should be rezoned to be consistent with the zoning of adjoining sites outside the identified flood plains.
5710-4	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Delete (non statutory) Flood Hazards overlay mapping: Flood Plain (1 percent AEP) and Flood Prone (1per cent AEP)
5710-5	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain the objectives and policies in 2.1
5710-6	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Retain the objectives and policies in 2.3.
5710-7	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Retain the objectives 3: "Safe, efficient and secure development, operation and upgrading of infrastructure is enable to service the needs of existing and planned use and development".
5710-8	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Background	Delete all references to the Auckland Transport Code of Practice in C1.2 and all other sections of the PAUP.
5710-9	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend all objectives and policies to ensure they are simplified and less prescriptive to reflect their higher level role and allow for increased flexibility in design responses and future proofing of plan provisions.
5710-10	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Objectives	Amend all objectives and policies to ensure they are simplified and less prescriptive to reflect their higher level role and allow for increased flexibility in design responses and future proofing of plan provisions.
5710-11	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Amend all objectives and policies to ensure they are simplified and less prescriptive to reflect their higher level role and allow for increased flexibility in design responses and future proofing of plan provisions.
5710-12	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend all objectives and policies to ensure they are simplified and less prescriptive to reflect their higher level role and allow for increased flexibility in design responses and future proofing of plan provisions.
5710-13	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend all objectives and policies to ensure they are simplified and less prescriptive to reflect their higher level role and allow for increased flexibility in design responses and future proofing of plan provisions.
5710-14	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	C5.15.1 Background & Objectives	Amend all objectives and policies to ensure they are simplified and less prescriptive to reflect their higher level role and allow for increased flexibility in design responses and future proofing of plan provisions.
5710-15	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend all objectives and policies to ensure they are simplified and less prescriptive to reflect their higher level role and allow for increased flexibility in design responses and future proofing of plan provisions.
5710-16	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	D1.5 Mixed Housing Suburban zone desc, obs & pols		Amend all objectives and policies to ensure they are simplified and less prescriptive to reflect their higher level role and allow for increased flexibility in design responses and future proofing of plan provisions.
5710-17	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.5 Local Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend all objectives and policies to ensure they are simplified and less prescriptive to reflect their role and allow for increased flexibility in design responses and future proofing of plan provisions.
5710-18	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	General	Artworks - Background, objectives and policies		Delete objectives and policies.
5710-19	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete objectives and policies.
5710-20	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Housing affordability	C7.8 Background, objectives and policies	Delete objectives and policies.
5710-21	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	General	Cross plan matters		Amend the activity statuses applied to new development across all proposed zones to increase the number of Permitted activities and Controlled activities.
5710-22	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	General	Cross plan matters		The extent of information required to be provided to support resource consent applications should be significantly reduced.
5710-23	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	General	Cross plan matters		The extent of rules and assessment criteria that must be address should be significantly reduced.
5710-24	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Contaminated Land	G2.5 (5) Accidental discovery protocols		Delete rule 2.5.
5710-25	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Delete rule 2.7.2
5710-26	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Delete all reference to the the Auckland Design Manual.
5710-27	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete rule 2.7.4 (4)
5710-28	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	G2.7.5 Information requirements	Delete rule 2.7.5



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5710-29	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete Rule 3.1 [Traffic Generation].
5710-30	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain parking rates in Table 4 rule 3.2 [Industrial activities and storage lockup facilities]
5710-31	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete Table 5 rule 3.2 [Industrial activities and storage lockup facilities]
5710-32	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Retain classifications.
5710-33	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Earthworks	H4.2.3 Assessment		Amend [Restricted discretionary activities] to simplify the list of assessment criteria.
5710-34	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend rule in Activity Table to change the activity status for "New vulnerable activities and all associated buildings, including conversion and/or change of use of an existing building to accommodate a vulnerable activity" from a Non-complying Activity to a Restricted discretionary activity; to change the activity status for "Less vulnerable activities including all associated buildings" from Discretionary to Restricted discretionary.
5710-35	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Delete rules.
5710-36	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Delete rules.
5710-37	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	G2.7.1 Gen. info. req. H5.5 Spec. info. req.	Delete rules [Special Information requirements - Subdivision] which require design statements.
5710-38	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete rules
5710-39	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Delete rules
5710-40	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Notification	Amend rule 1.2 [Notification] to exclude "building coverage", "landscaping" and "outlook" from the normal tests for notification.
5710-41	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 2 (1) [Building height in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone] to increase the maximum building height from 13.5m and four storeys to 17.5m and five storeys; and from 14.5m and four storeys to 18.5m and five storeys where semi-basement parking is provided.
5710-42	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 10 [Outlook space] in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
5710-43	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 10 [Outlook space] in the Mixed Housing Urban zone.
5710-44	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 10 [Outlook space] in the Terrace housing and Apartment Buildings zone.
5710-45	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 13 [Dwellings fronting the street] in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
5710-46	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 13 [Dwellings fronting the street] in the Mixed Housing Urban zone.
5710-47	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 14 [Maximum building length] in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
5710-48	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 14 [Maximum building length] in the Mixed Housing Urban zone.
5710-49	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 13 [Dwellings fronting the street] in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.
5710-50	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 17 [Daylight to dwellings] in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone
5710-51	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 18 [Minimum dimension of principal living rooms and principal bedrooms] in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
5710-52	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 19 [Minimum dimension of principal living rooms and principal bedrooms] in the Mixed Housing Urban zone.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5710-53	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 18 [Minimum dimension of principal living rooms and principal bedrooms] in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.
5710-54	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 19 [Serving and Waste] in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
5710-55	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 20 [Serving and Waste] in the Mixed Housing Urban zone.
5710-56	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 19 [Serving and Waste] in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.
5710-57	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 21 [Storage] in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
5710-58	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 22 [Storage] in the Mixed Housing Urban zone.
5710-59	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 20 [Storage] in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.
5710-60	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 22 [Universal Access] in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
5710-61	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 24 [Universal Access] in the Mixed Housing Urban zone.
5710-62	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 23 [Universal Access] in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.
5710-63	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Delete rule 1.12 [Special Information Requirements]
5710-64	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.2 Notification	Delete rule 2(1) [Notification] in the Business zones.
5710-65	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete rule 8 [Minimum floor to floor ceiling height]
5710-66	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend rules 4.9 to 4.20 [which relate to floor areas, floor area ratios and bonus floor areas] to enable site intensities consistent with the maximum height limits within the City Centre zone.
5710-67	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend rule 10 Map 9 [site intensity] to enable site intensities consistent with the maximum height limits within the City Centre zone.
5710-68	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend rule 4.10 Table 4 [bonus floor area] to include preschool facilities and cycle facilities as bonus floor area entitlement activities, as currently provided for in the Auckland Council District Plan (Central Area Section).
5710-69	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend rules 4.9 to 4.20 [which relate to floor areas, floor area ratios and bonus floor areas] generally to be consistent with the existing Floor Area Controls in the Auckland Council District Plan (Central Area Section).
5710-70	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Delete rule 4.29 [Minimum floor to floor/ceiling height].
5710-71	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.3 & J2.4 Assessment	Amend rule 4.3 (9) [Assessment criteria - Restricted discretionary activities for total or substantial demolition or partial demolition or destruction] to include consideration of the heritage features to be retained along with safety requirements that need to be met and the long term economic use of the building when considering a proposal for seismic strengthening of a building or structure.
5710-72	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Definitions	New		Add a new definition for "Flood Prone area"
5710-73	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Definitions	New		Add a new definition "Natural Hazard"
5710-74	McConnell Property Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Urban growth	App. 1.1-2 Structure Plan req. & Metropolitan Urban Area 2010	Amend Appendix 1.1 to remove reference to "Retained Affordable Housing".
5711-1	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Zoning	South		Rezone part of 250 Porchester Road and the surrounding land within sub-precinct D from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban as outlined in page 22/22 of the submission.
5711-2	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Zoning	South		Retain the zoning of that part of 250 Porchester Road within Takanini sub-precinct B as Local Centre.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5711-3	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Delete (non statutory) Flood Hazards overlay mapping: Flood Plain (1 per cent AEP) and Flood Prone (1 per cent AEP).
5711-4	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend all objectives and policies to ensure they are simplified and less prescriptive to reflect their higher level role and allow for increased flexibility in design responses and future proofing of plan provisions.
5711-5	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Objectives	Amend all objectives and policies to ensure they are simplified and less prescriptive to reflect their higher level role and allow for increased flexibility in design responses and future proofing of plan provisions.
5711-6	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Amend all objectives and policies to ensure they are simplified and less prescriptive to reflect their higher level role and allow for increased flexibility in design responses and future proofing of plan provisions.
5711-7	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend all objectives and policies to ensure they are simplified and less prescriptive to reflect their higher level role and allow for increased flexibility in design responses and future proofing of plan provisions.
5711-8	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend all objectives and policies in to ensure they are simplified and less prescriptive to reflect their higher level role and allow for increased flexibility in design responses and future proofing of plan provisions.
5711-9	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	C5.15.1 Background & Objectives	Amend all objectives and policies to ensure they are simplified and less prescriptive to reflect their higher level role and allow for increased flexibility in design responses and future proofing of plan provisions.
5711-10	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend all objectives and policies to ensure they are simplified and less prescriptive to reflect their higher level role and allow for increased flexibility in design responses and future proofing of plan provisions.
5711-11	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	D1.5 Mixed Housing Suburban zone desc, obs & pols		Amend all objectives and policies to ensure they are simplified and less prescriptive to reflect their higher level role and allow for increased flexibility in design responses and future proofing of plan provisions.
5711-12	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.5 Local Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend all objectives and policies to ensure they are simplified and less prescriptive to reflect their higher level role and allow for increased flexibility in design responses and future proofing of plan provisions.
5711-13	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	General	Artworks - Background, objectives and policies		Delete objectives and policies
5711-14	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete objectives and policies
5711-15	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Housing affordability	C7.8 Background, objectives and policies	Delete objectives and policies.
5711-16	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Precincts - South	Takanini		Add new objectives and policies to clause 6.25 Takanini Precinct B to provide for residential activities at ground level.
5711-17	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Precincts - South	Takanini		Add new objectives and policies to clause 6.25 Takanini sup-precinct C to incorporate the objectives and policies for the Takanini Mixed Use zone in the Operative District Plan.
5711-18	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Contaminated Land	G2.5 (5) Accidental discovery protocols		Delete rule 2.5
5711-19	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend G 2.6 so these are not universally required prior to subdivision and development occurring in areas that have already been subject to a comprehensive structure planning process and/or a Framework Plan approach is not appropriate due to the nature and scale of development proposed.
5711-20	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Delete rule 2.7.2
5711-21	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Delete all reference to the the Auckland Design Manual.
5711-22	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete rule 2.7.4 (4)
5711-23	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	G2.7.5 Information requirements	Delete rule 2.7.5
5711-24	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain rule 3.2 Table 3 [Number of parking and loading spaces] in so far that it sets maximum, not minimum parking requirements for local centres.
5711-25	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain rule 3.2 Table 4 [Number of parking and loading spaces], parking rates for Mixed housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban zones.
5711-26	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend rules 3.3.1(e)(i) and 3.3.2(c)(i) [Design of parking and loading spaces] to allow parking within a required yard on the site.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5711-27	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete rules 3.3.6 (3) and 3.3.6 (4) Design of parking and loading spaces - Formation and gradient].
5711-28	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete rules 3.4.4 [Gradient of Vehicle Access]
5711-29	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Earthworks	H4.2.3 Assessment		Amend to simply the list of assessment criteria.
5711-30	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend the activity status for "New vulnerable activities and all associated buildings, including conversion and/or change of use of an existing building to accommodate a vulnerable activity" from a Non-complying Activity to a Restricted discretionary activity.
5711-31	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend rule 2 (c) [Site shape factor] to reduce the size of the minimum rectangle from 8m x 15m to 5m x 15m in the Mixed Housing Suburban, Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone; and to delete the requirement that the rectangle must be located outside slopes greater than an average of 1 in 5.
5711-32	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Delete rule 3 [Rear sites] that limits the number of rear sites on a parent site greater than 1ha or where 15 or more vacant sites are proposed.
5711-33	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend rule 4 [Access to rear sites] to provide for rear lane development,(including terraced housing where lots have a minimum road frontage of 6m), enabling more than 8 lots to access off a jointly owned access lot with a length of up to 100m.
5711-34	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend rule Assessment criteria - Restricted discretionary activities to remove criteria that repeat rules; and rationalise the criteria to avoid repetition.
5711-35	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	G2.7.1 Gen. info. req. H5.5 Spec. info. req.	Delete rule [Special Information Requirements] which require Design Statements for specified activities
5711-36	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete rules
5711-37	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Delete rules
5711-38	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Notification	Amend rule 2 [Notification] to exclude "building coverage", "landscaping" and "outlook" from the normal tests for notification.
5711-39	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Retain rule 3 [Land use controls - Maximum Density]
5711-40	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 2 [Building height] in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone to increase a maximum height from 8m to 9m.
5711-41	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 2 (1) [Building height in the Mixed Housing Urban zone] to increase the maximum building height from 10m to 12m; and delete the words: " <del>...except that 50% of a building's roof, measured vertically from the junction between wall and roof, may exceed this height by 1m, where the entire roof slopes 15 degrees or more.</del> "
5711-42	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 3 [Height in relation to boundary] in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone to include an additional clause that reads: " <u>(6) This control does not apply to internal boundaries within a development of four or more dwellings where a land use resource consent is required</u> "; and " <u>(7) Where the consent of the immediately adjoining property owner(s) has/have been obtained and are recorded on the resource consent or building consent plans, then compliance with this rule is not required.</u> "
5711-43	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 3 [Height in relation to boundary] in the Mixed Housing Urban zone to include an additional clause that reads: " <u>(6) This control does not apply to internal boundaries within a development of four or more dwellings where a land use resource consent is required</u> "; and " <u>(7) Where the consent of the immediately adjoining property owner(s) has/have been obtained and are recorded on the resource consent or building consent plans, then compliance with this rule is not required.</u> "
5711-44	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 4 (1) [Alternative Height in relation to boundary] in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone to add the words "... and complies with <u>at least one of</u> the land use controls in clause 3.1.2, 3.1.4 and 3.1.5 above ...."
5711-45	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 4 (1) [Alternative Height in relation to boundary] in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone to change the the activity status for non compliance with this rule from Discretionary to a Restricted Discretionary.
5711-46	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 4 (1) [Alternative Height in relation to boundary] in the Mixed Housing Urban zone to add the words "... and complies with <u>at least one of</u> the land use controls in clause 3.1.3, 3.1.4 and 3.1.6 above ...."
5711-47	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 4 (1) [Alternative Height in relation to boundary] in the Mixed Housing Urban zone to change the the activity status for non compliance with this rule from Discretionary to a Restricted Discretionary.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5711-48	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 6 [Yards] in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone to reduce the minimum front yard setback from 4m to 3m.
5711-49	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain rule 6 [Yards] in the Mixed Housing Urban zone.
5711-50	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 7 [Maximum impervious area] in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone to increase the maximum impervious area from 60% to 70%.
5711-51	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 7 [Maximum impervious area] in the Mixed Housing Urban zone to increase the maximum impervious area from 60% to 70% for all densities (not just for densities greater than one dwelling per 300m2).
5711-52	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 8 [Building coverage] in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone to increase the maximum building coverage from 40% to 50% for all densities (not just for densities greater than one dwelling per 400m2).
5711-53	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 8 [Building coverage] in the Mixed Housing Urban zone to increase the maximum building coverage from 40% to 50% for all densities (not just for densities greater than one dwelling per 300m2).
5711-54	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rules 9 (1),(2) and (3) [Landscaping] in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone and replace with a new rule: "(1) At least 30 percent of each site must comprise a landscaped area."
5711-55	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rules 9 (1),(2) and (3) [Landscaping] in the Mixed Housing Urban zone and replace with a new rule: "(1) At least 30 percent of each site must comprise a landscaped area."
5711-56	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 10 [Outlook space] in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
5711-57	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 10 [Outlook space] in the Mixed Housing Urban zone.
5711-58	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 12 (2) (c) [Outdoor living space] in the Mixed Housing zone: " <del>(e) has a gradient not exceeding 1 in 20</del> "
5711-59	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 12 (2) (c) [Outdoor living space] in the Mixed Housing Urban zone: " <del>(e) has a gradient not exceeding 1 in 20</del> "
5711-60	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 13 [Dwellings fronting the street] in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
5711-61	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 13 [Dwellings fronting the street] in the Mixed Housing Urban zone.
5711-62	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 14 [Maximum building length] in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
5711-63	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 14 [Maximum building length] in the Mixed Housing Urban zone.
5711-64	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 16 [Garages] in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
5711-65	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 16 [Garages] in the Mixed Housing Urban zone.
5711-66	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 18 [Minimum dimension of principal living rooms and principal bedrooms] in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
5711-67	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 19 [Minimum dimension of principal living rooms and principal bedrooms] in the Mixed Housing Urban zone.
5711-68	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 19 [Serving and Waste] in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5711-69	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 20 [Serving and Waste] in the Mixed Housing Urban zone.
5711-70	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 1.7.21 [Storage] in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
5711-71	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 22 [Storage] in the Mixed Housing Urban zone.
5711-72	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 22 [Universal Access] in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
5711-73	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 24 [Universal Access] in the Mixed Housing Urban zone.
5711-74	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Delete rule 1.12 [Special Information Requirements]
5711-75	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend rule 6 (1) [buildings fronting the street] to delete reference to the Local Centre zone and Neighbourhood Centre zone.
5711-76	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Delete rule 10 'Special Information Requirements'.
5711-77	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Precincts - South	Takanini		Retain the following activity in rule 1 [Activity table] as permitted activity: " Retail no greater than 3,500m2 GFA in Area 2 of subprecinct C (Takanini Precinct Plan 3) provided that the maximum GFA of any individual retail activity within Area 2 shall be limited to 250m2, but with the exception of one individual retail activity of up to 1,000 m2"
5711-78	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Precincts - South	Takanini		Retain the following activity in rule 1 [Activity table] as a Non Complying Activity: " Retail in Area 2 of subprecinct C (Takanini Precinct Plan 3) which: (a) provides retail greater than 3,500m2 GFA, or (b) involves individual retail activity exceeding the 250m2 limit, or (c) otherwise does not fall within the exception for one individual retail activity of up to 1,000 m2."
5711-79	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Precincts - South	Takanini		Delete all reference in rule 1 [Activity table] to Framework Plans.
5711-80	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Precincts - South	Takanini		Delete rule 3 [Framework Plans].
5711-81	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Precincts - South	Takanini		Amend the precinct and/or subprecinct rules to specifically exclude the requirement for a Framework Plan in subprecincts B and D to reflect the comprehensive structure planning process that has already occurred for this land.
5711-82	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Precincts - South	Takanini		Add a new activity in rule 1 [Activity table] to provide for Taverns as a Discretionary activity within sub-precinct C and a Non-complying activity within 10m of Arion road or 30m of any other residential zoned land.
5711-83	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Precincts - South	Takanini		Add a new activity in rule 1 [Activity table] to provide for residential activities a ground level in sub-precinct B as a Permitted activity.
5711-84	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Precincts - South	Takanini		Amend rule 4.1 (1) [Building height] to reduce the maximum building height in sub-precinct C to 12m. [This currently defaults to a maximum height of 16.5m in the Mixed use zone].
5711-85	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Precincts - South	Takanini		Add a new rule 4.1 (3) [Building height] to read: "Buildings within sub-precinct D must not exceed 12m in height." [This land is zoned Mixed Housing Suburban where the current maximum building height is 8m].
5711-86	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Precincts - South	Takanini		Add a new rule 4.1 (3): "Access to Arion Road. Deliveries direct from Arion road and from northern boundary of zone outside 0700-1900 is prohibited within sub-precinct C."
5711-87	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Precincts - South	Takanini		Amend Precinct Plan 1 to align the indicative road layout for 250 Porchester Road with the updated Addison Master Plan a copy of which is shown on page 22/22 of submission 5711.
5711-88	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Definitions	New		Add a new Definition: "Electricity Transmission corridor" to confirm the width of the overlay in respect of the transmission lines.
5711-89	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Definitions	New		Add a new Definition: "Natural Hazard"
5711-90	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Definitions	New		Add a new Definition: "Flood Prone Area"
5711-91	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition "Rear site" to reduce the frontage to a legal road from 10m to 6m.
5711-92	Addison Developments Limited	e.bayly@harrisingrierson.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend [Flooding Activity table] to change the activity status for "Less vulnerable activities including all associated buildings" from Discretionary to Restricted discretionary.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5712-1	A G Dryden Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Remove rule G2.7.4.4 requirement for cultural impact assessment for certain types of applications.
5712-2	A G Dryden Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend rule G2.7.4 to clarify where there are multiple Mana Whenua groups wishing to have input, a single assessment which records and responds to the various groups is acceptable.
5712-3	A G Dryden Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Amend activity table to clarify that 'Archaeological investigations that do not involve ground disturbance and use non-intrusive geophysical surveying techniques' does not require persons undertaking the investigation to employ a Mana Whenua representative to supervise the work.
5712-4	A G Dryden Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Remove 'Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua' overlay, and associated provisions.
5712-5	A G Dryden Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Remove sites [ID] 605, 606, 654 and 655 from Appendix 4.2 'Sites and Places of Value to Mana Whenua' [Northern end of Omaha Beach]..
5713-1	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	i.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	D1.5 Mixed Housing Suburban zone desc, obs & pols		Retain objectives and policies but simplify and make less prescriptive.
5713-2	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	i.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend objectives and policies to simplify, make less prescriptive and allow for increased flexibility and future proofing.
5713-3	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	i.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Objectives	Amend objectives and policies to simplify, make less prescriptive and allow for increased flexibility and future proofing.
5713-4	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	i.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Amend objectives and policies to simplify, make less prescriptive and allow for increased flexibility and future proofing.
5713-5	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	i.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend objectives and policies to simplify, make less prescriptive and allow for increased flexibility and future proofing.
5713-6	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	i.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend objectives and policies to simplify, make less prescriptive and allow for increased flexibility and future proofing.
5713-7	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	i.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	C5.15.1 Background & Objectives	Amend objectives and policies to simplify, make less prescriptive and allow for increased flexibility and future proofing.
5713-8	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	i.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend objectives and policies to simplify, make less prescriptive and allow for increased flexibility and future proofing.
5713-9	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	i.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	General	Artworks - Background, objectives and policies		Delete objectives and policies
5713-10	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	i.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Water	Stormwater	Overlay E7.5 Stormwater Management Area - flow	Delete objectives and policies
5713-11	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	i.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete objectives and policies
5713-12	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	i.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Housing affordability	C7.8 Background, objectives and policies	Delete objectives and policies.
5713-13	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	i.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Contaminated Land	G2.5 (5) Accidental discovery protocols		Delete rule 2.5
5713-14	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	i.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Delete rule 2.7.2
5713-15	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	i.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete rule 2.7.4
5713-16	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	i.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	G2.7.5 Information requirements	Delete rule 2.7.5
5713-17	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	i.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain rule 3.2 table 3 [Design of parking and loading spaces] in so far as it sets maximum parking requirements for local centres.
5713-18	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	i.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend rule 3.3.1 (e) (i) [Design of parking and loading spaces] to allow car parking with a required yard setback.
5713-19	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	i.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend rule 3.3.2 (c) (i) [Design of parking and loading spaces] to allow car parking with a required yard setback.
5713-20	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	i.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete rule 3.3.6 [Design of parking and loading spaces - Formation and gradient]

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5713-21	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	l.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend rule 3.4.4 [Design of parking and loading spaces - Gradient of vehicle access]
5713-22	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	l.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Earthworks	H4.2.3 Assessment		Amend Restricted discretionary activities assessment criteria - Earthworks Assessment to simplify the list of assessment criteria.
5713-23	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	l.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend [Activity table] "Activities in Areas Sensitive to Flood Hazards: Activities in Flood Plains" to change all Discretionary and Non complying activities to Restricted discretionary.
5713-24	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	l.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Retain [Activity table] "Activities in Areas Sensitive to Flood Hazards: Activities in Flood Plains" in relation to all activities that have a Permitted, Controlled or Restricted discretionary activity status.
5713-25	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	l.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Delete rule
5713-26	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	l.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend rule 2 (c) [site shape factor] to reduce the size of the rectangle from 8m x 15m to 5m x 15 in the Mixed Housing Suburban, Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zones.
5713-27	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	l.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend rule 2 (c) [Site shape factor] to delete: "(ii) slopes greater than an average of 1 in 5".
5713-28	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	l.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Delete [inferred] rule 3 [Rear sites]
5713-29	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	l.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend rule 4(a) [Access to rear sites] to read: "(a) A single jointly owned access lot or right-of-way easement must not serve more than eight proposed vacant rear sites".
5713-30	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	l.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	G2.7.1 Gen. info. req. H5.5 Spec. info. req.	Delete rule 5 [Special Information Requirements]
5713-31	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	l.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete rule
5713-32	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	l.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Delete rule
5713-33	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	l.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend rule 1 [Activity table] to better reflect the range of activities that may be carried out in 'greenfield' areas that are zoned for residential development where development is yet to take place. For example the non complying activity status for stock grazing on sites greater than 2000m2 in the Mixed Housing zone will inhibit rural activities being conducted on land prior to it being further developed for residential purposes.
5713-34	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	l.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Notification	Amend rule 2 [Notification] to delete "building coverage", "landscaping" and "outlook" from the list of activities subject to the normal tests for notification where they do not comply with the development controls.
5713-35	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	l.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Retain rule 1 [Maximum Density]
5713-36	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	l.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 2 [Building height] in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone to increase the height from 8m to 9m.
5713-37	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	l.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 7.3 [Height in relation to boundary] in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone to insert an exemption for comprehensive development that reads: "(6) This control does not apply to internal boundaries with a development of four or more dwellings where a land use resource consent is required"; and "(7) Where the consent of the immediately adjoining property owner(s) has/have been obtained and are recorded on the resource consent or building consent plans, then compliance with this rule is not required".
5713-38	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	l.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 7.4 [Alternative height in relation to boundary] in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone so that it includes reference to rule 3.1.4 and 3.1.5 as well as to 3.1.2. These two clauses relate to minimum front widths and net site areas for three or four dwellings and four or more dwellings respectively.
5713-39	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	l.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 4 [Alternative height in relation to boundary] in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone so that buildings that do not comply with this rule are a Restricted discretionary activity, not a Discretionary activity.
5713-40	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	l.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 5 [Yards] in Mixed Housing Suburban zone to reduce the minimum front yard from 4m to 3m.
5713-41	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	l.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 7 [Maximum impervious area] in Mixed Housing Suburban zone to increase the maximum impervious service from 60% to 70%.
5713-42	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	l.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 8 [Building coverage] in Mixed Housing Suburban zone to increase the maximum building coverage from 40% to 50% in all cases, not just for densities greater than one dwelling per 400m2.
5713-43	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	l.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 9 [Landscaping] in Mixed Housing Suburban zone and new rules that read: "(1) At least 30 per cent of each site must comprise landscaped area"; and "(2) At least 50 per cent of the front yard must comprise landscaped area."

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5713-44	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	i.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 10 [Outlook space] in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
5713-45	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	i.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 12 (2) [Outdoor living space] in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone to delete the maximum gradient requirement of 1 in 20.
5713-46	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	i.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 13 [Dwellings fronting the street] in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
5713-47	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	i.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 14 [Maximum building length] in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
5713-48	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	i.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 16 [Garages] in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
5713-49	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	i.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 18 [Minimum dimensions of principal living rooms and principle bedrooms] in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
5713-50	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	i.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 19 [Servicing and waste] in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
5713-51	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	i.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 21 [Storage] in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
5713-52	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	i.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 22 [Universal Access] in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
5713-53	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	i.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Delete rule 12 [Special Information Requirements - Design statements]
5713-54	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	i.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition "Land which may be subject to natural hazards to delete reference to the words " <del>on any slope with an angle greater than or equal to 1 in 2 (26 degrees)</del> ".
5713-55	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	i.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Definitions	New		Add new definition 'food prone area'.
5713-56	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	i.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Definitions	New		Add new definition 'Natural hazard'.
5713-57	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	i.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Zoning	South		Retain the Mixed Housing Suburban zone on Lot 700, 60, 61, 71, 72, and 73 DP 420959 Anselmi Ridge Road, Pukekohe.
5713-58	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	i.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Retain the Natural Resource: Indicative Streams overlay on Lot 700, 60, 61, 71, 72, and 73 DP 420959 Anselmi Ridge Road, Pukekohe.
5713-59	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	i.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Delete the Natural Resource: Stormwater management Area - Whangapouri Creek 2, Flow 1 overlay.
5713-60	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	i.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Delete the Macroinvertebrate Community Index
5713-61	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	i.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Delete Flood Hazards: Flood plain (1 percent AEP) overlay
5713-62	Anselmi Ridge Limited (ARL)	i.clarke@harrisingrierson.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Delete reference to the Urban Design Manual
5714-1	Ben Tait	ben.m.tait@gmail.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.6 Genetically Modified Organisms	Delete all references related to Generically Modified Organisms.
5715-1	Robert Looker	lookernz@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Remove mana whenua provisions.
5716-1	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Issues	B1 Introduction - Issues of Regional significance	Add a "Tick", in Table 1, to the Issue 8 box for the "A well connected and accessible Auckland" outcome.
5716-2	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Amend 4th paragraph under heading "Transport & Land use" to: Improving public transport options and connections along key transport corridors will encourage commuters and others to use public transport
5716-3	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.5 Sustainably managing our natural resources	Amend paragraph 2 under heading "Water allocation" as follows: "The public-municipal water supply accounts for 85 per cent of the water take in Auckland. This comes primarily from the Waitakere and Hunua ranges catchment areas with additional water imported-sourced from the Waikato River to meet Auckland's growth demand."
5716-4	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Add a new policy: <u>Enable increased intensity of development, consistent with policies 2 and 3 above, including by rezoning land where a lack of infrastructure servicing was the constraint on development and that constraint has been addressed.</u>
5716-5	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend Introduction, paragraph 2 as follows: ... focus residential and business growth in centres, within neighbourhoods and along frequent public transport routes.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-6	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend first line of Introduction to: This chapter <u>section</u> sets out the objectives and policies ...
5716-7	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Urban growth	App. 1.1-2 Structure Plan req. & Metropolitan Urban Area 2010	Amend Appendix 1 heading to: 'Appendix 1 Structure plan requirements and Metropolitan <u>Urban Area 2010</u> '
5716-8	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Amend RUB line to follow ONL at Blackbridge Road, Dairy Flat. See attachment 8 in submission.
5716-9	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend policy 4(b): rezoning and infrastructure provision should be done in a logical sequence, <u>in general accordance with Council's land release strategy</u> and out of sequence <u>rezoning or infrastructure provision</u> should be specifically avoided.
5716-10	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend Methods, bullet point 1 as follows: <u>•A land release strategy sub-regional analysis and land release strategy</u> will be prepared by the council .....
5716-11	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Identify Policy 8 as a regional policy statement (RPS)/district plan (DP)/regional plan (RP)/regional coastal plan (RCP) policy.
5716-12	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Amend Policy 8 as follows: 'Where new or major upgrades to significant infrastructure are proposed within ecological, <u>natural, historic heritage, and sites of significance to Mana Whenua</u> overlays those overlays identified to protect landscapes, natural and historic heritage, ecological, biodiversity values, and scheduled sites and places of significance to Mana Whenua, the following matters must be considered when <u>in</u> balancing the development against the protection of these places:.....f. <u>how the proposed infrastructure enables the planned growth and intensification of Auckland f. g. the type .....</u> '
5716-13	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Amend Policy 4(a)(iv) to include State Highway 20.
5716-14	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	General	B12 Environmental Results Anticipated/Table 1/New ERAs	Amend Table 2 'Economic well-being', row 4 (2) as follows: "2. All transport projects are designed and constructed in a way that supports placemaking and a quality compact form of urban growth (as detailed in the Auckland Transport Code of Practice) <u>as detailed in any relevant code of practice or engineering standards.</u> "
5716-15	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.1 Historic heritage	Amend Policy 3 to read: ....include the places in the Historic Heritage overlay if they are found to be of considerable <u>or exceptional overall significance</u> .....
5716-16	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.1 Historic heritage	Amend Policy 4 to read: ...extent of a historic heritage place ( <u>extent of place</u> ) as...
5716-17	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.1 Historic heritage	Amend Policy 6(a)(iii) to read: The relocation <u>or removal</u> of a primary feature...
5716-18	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.2 Special character	Amend Introduction, Bullet point 9 as follows: <u>Protection</u> <u>Maintenance</u> of the overall special character of the area...
5716-19	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.2 Special character	Remove the following text from Methods, Non-regulatory, Bullet Point 5: <u>Conservation plans for council owned or controlled special character</u>
5716-20	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.2 Special character	Amend Bullet Point 15 from Methods as follows: <u>Heritage evaluation</u> <u>Special character evaluation</u>
5716-21	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Amend Methods, Regulatory, Unitary Plan, Bullet Point 5 as follows: <u>Coastal</u> <u>Marine zones</u> objectives, policies and rules
5716-22	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Add new bullet point to Methods, Regulatory as follows: "Regulatory Unitary Plan: <u>Corridor Access Request Process for Network Utility Operators and Council or its agent</u>
5716-23	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Include "NZS 6806:2010 Acoustics – Road-traffic noise" as a reference under Methods.
5716-24	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Amend the second sentence of the introduction to read 'Those located in <u>streets roads</u> and public space'
5716-25	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Move bullet point 6 'Regional Pest Management Plan' up into the Regulatory list of the Methods.
5716-26	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend Objective 2 as follows: "The quality of freshwater and the natural and cultural values of freshwater systems are maintained <u>and restored and or</u> enhanced where they have been degraded below levels necessary to safeguard life supporting capacity and <u>meet community support natural and cultural values.</u> "
5716-27	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend Objective 3 as follows: "Freshwater and geothermal resources are managed <u>and allocated</u> to support their natural and cultural values, <u>to make efficient use of available w-</u> Water that is available for use is allocated to provide for economic, social and cultural purposes, <u>particularly the community's need for domestic and municipal water supply.</u> "
5716-28	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Replace Objective 4 with the following: 4. <u>The amount of freshwater used by Auckland is progressively reduced on a per-head basis.</u> Freshwater that is available for use is used <u>efficiently.</u>
5716-29	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Relocate existing wording of Objective 4 to a new Policy: <u>Progressively reduce the amount of freshwater used by Auckland on a per head basis.</u>

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-30	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend Policy 1 as follows: "a. ensuring water supply, stormwater and wastewater collection and treatment infrastructure is adequately provided for in areas of new growth or intensification"
5716-31	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend Policy 2 as follows: "c. protect and enhance where practicable the life supporting elements capacity and natural, social and cultural values of remaining rivers and streams including their headwaters, riparian margins and vegetation, flood plains and wetland areas"
5716-32	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend Policy 3(e)(iv) as follows: "iv. adopting the best practicable option for managing stormwater diversions and discharges and wastewater network diversions and discharges"
5716-33	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend the Policy 6 as follows: Manage the quantity of water taken from freshwater systems by: d. setting the regional and district objectives and policies establishing priorities for water takes that provide for domestic and municipal water supplies
5716-34	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend Policy 1(b) as follows: b. ...water management planning processes, and adopt water sensitive design and green...
5716-35	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Add the following to Policy 3: "Manage use and development, .....: ... f. adverse effects on the water quality of catchments and aquifers which provide water for domestic and municipal water supply."
5716-36	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.4 Land- hazardous substances	Amend Objective 1 as follows: 1. The environment, including human health is protected from the adverse effects and risks...
5716-37	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.5 Land - contaminated	Amend Introduction as follows: "Contaminants leaching from soil into groundwater, surface waters and eventually into the CMA can affect water quality and flora and fauna".
5716-38	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.5 Land - contaminated	Add to Policy 1 as follows: c. sites having significant adverse effects on the natural environment.
5716-39	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Amend Policy 5 as follows: ...existing activities in the CMA, including marine and port activities
5716-40	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Amend Policy 4 as follows: 4. Maintain the value of the coast as an open space area with free public access by limiting use, occupation and development in the CMA to activities that a. have a functional need to be located below MHWS; or b. are for public benefit, including infrastructure that cannot be reasonably or practicably be located outside the CMA, including existing uses; or c. enable the cultural or traditional use of the CMA by Mana Whenua.
5716-41	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Amend explanation and reasons ... CMA activities like aquaculture, marine and port activities
5716-42	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.3 Areas of degraded water quality	Amend introduction, 2nd paragraph, as follows: "Degradation of coastal.....economic values. Livestock in the CMA degrades coastal areas by mobilising muddy sediment, contaminating water with viruses and bacteria and damaging or destroying coastal vegetation and habitat"
5716-43	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.3 Areas of degraded water quality	Amend Policy 3 as follows: "Promote the restoration.... a. requiring stock to be excluded from the CMA within a prescribed timeframe, with priority being given to exclusion from Significant Ecological Areas - Marine 1 and 2 b. targeted catchment....."
5716-44	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	D5.1.4 Background, objectives and policies	Amend first paragraph in Background as follows: "Activities and works.....removal of structure, and livestock in the CMA, can have..."
5716-45	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	D5.1.4 Background, objectives and policies	Add a new policy: 'Avoid livestock damaging and disturbing the foreshore and coastal vegetation, degrading coastal water quality and detracting from use and amenity values.'
5716-46	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Airport	Airport Zone	I15 Rules	Add new matters of discretion for development control infringements to address riparian, lakeside and coastal protection yard issues.
5716-47	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Airport	Airport Zone	I15 Rules	Add new assessment criteria for development control infringements to address riparian, lakeside and coastal protection yard issues.
5716-48	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Add new objective below Objective 1 to read: '2. Development achieves a positive sense of place and improves the amenity and environmental quality of the site and surrounding area.'
5716-49	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Activity Table to correct inconsistent numbering, to add a heading. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 2/209].
5716-50	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend activity table to include 'Marine retail' as a non-complying activity in the Heavy Industry zone and a restricted discretionary activity in the Light Industry zone.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-51	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Add new matters of discretion for development control infringements to address riparian, lakeside and coastal protection yard issues.
5716-52	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Add new assessment criteria for development control infringements to address riparian, lakeside and coastal protection yard issues.
5716-53	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend rule 4.13 Glazing to read: ' <u>... (4) The ground floor frontage of buildings used for commercial sexual services and strip clubs must screen areas directly visible from the street where the services take place.</u> '
5716-54	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 6.1(3) Assessment criteria: '3. Garden centres, motor vehicle sales, <u>marine retail</u> and trade suppliers in the Light Industry and General Business zones'
5716-55	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Overlay E4.4/J4.5 City Centre Fringe Office		Remove the overlay from the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zoned land around area between Coleridge St and Grosvenor St, along Great North Road. Refer to submission, Attachment 50 [Volume 2, page 31/209].
5716-56	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Overlay E4.5 Identified Growth Corridor		Insert a rules section in the overlay (e.g. create a new provision J 4.7) to read: 'The overlay applies to those sites which have a frontage to the identified growth corridor'.
5716-57	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Overlay Building Frontage Maps only		Remove 113 McClymonts Rd from the General Commercial frontage overlay. Amend map as per Attachment 52. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 32/209].
5716-58	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Apply Additional Zone Height Controls overlay to 1B Ponsonby Road, Freeman's Bay. Refer to submission [map at Volume 2, page 33/209].
5716-59	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Apply Additional Zone Height Controls overlay to 7 Hereford St, Freeman's Bay. Refer to submission [map at Volume 2, page 33/209].
5716-60	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	City Centre Zone	D3.2 City Centre zone Desc, obs & pols		Delete the term 'integrated shopping malls' within the City Centre zone provisions and replace with 'integrated retail developments'.
5716-61	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	City Centre Zone	D3.2 City Centre zone Desc, obs & pols		Delete the term 'historic character' within the City Centre zone provisions and replace with 'special character'.
5716-62	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	City Centre Zone	D3.2 City Centre zone Desc, obs & pols		Delete the term 'publicly accessible open space' within the City Centre zone and replace with 'public open space'.
5716-63	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend 1. Activity Table as per attachment 56, by deleting the word 'external' in reference to alterations and to combine the rules relating to conversion of buildings. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 34/209].
5716-64	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend Activity Table 1 to replace the table sub-heading 'Accommodation' with 'Residential'.
5716-65	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend Activity Table 1 to provide for 'Tertiary Education Facilities' as a permitted activity.
5716-66	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend rule 4.13(5) 'Bonus Floor Area securing historic heritage and special character floor space bonus', to require the heritage floor plate and amount of heritage or special character floor plate to be recorded as a registered covenant and added to a register maintained by Council. Refer to wording in submission [Volume 2, page 4/209].
5716-67	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend 4.11(2) - (4) 'Bonus floor area ratio - light and outlook' by deleting the reference to MTFAR of 8:1 or 10:1, clarifying that calculated floor area has the same meaning as average floor area and to require compliance with rule 4.23 Maximum tower dimension, setback from the street and tower separation. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 4/209].
5716-68	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend the calculations for the light and outlook bonus in Table 5. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 35/209].
5716-69	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend Rule 4.15 'Bonus floor area - bonus floor space calculation for identified special character buildings' - by inserting a new clause 2 and amending clause 3 to read: ' <u>2) For the purpose of this rule, identified special character buildings are all pre-1940's buildings within the Queen Street Valley precinct and Karangahape Road precinct and all buildings identified on Map 1. 2</u> (3) For the purpose of this rule, 'character building floor plate' means...'
5716-70	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend 4.16(2), 'Bonus floor area - public open space' to remove unnecessary wording and to clarify that the bonus does not apply to service lanes and to renumber the clauses. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 5/209].
5716-71	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend rule 4.20 'Maximum total floor area ratio (FAR)' by deleting clauses 4-9, which relate to matters covered by the definition of 'average floor area'; deleting the reference in clause 3 to bonus area 1b; and amending the associated Figure 8, by deleting the reference to bonus area 1b. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 5/209].
5716-72	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Delete Table 6 from rule 4.20 'Maximum total floor area ratio (FAR)' and replace with a new table. Refer to attachment 63 in submission [Volume 2, page 36/209].



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-73	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend rule 4.27 'Ground Floor Frontage' to add the following clause: '(4) On all other frontages, where commercial sexual services are located on the ground floor of buildings, they must screen areas directly visible from the street where the services take place.' Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 6/209].
5716-74	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend rule 4.29 'Minimum floor to floor/ceiling height (3) to read: '3. The finished floor to finished ceiling height of habitable rooms within dwellings buildings above ground floor must be at least 2.55m where those floors will accommodate dwellings. This control applies to new buildings that and to buildings that are converted to dwellings.'
5716-75	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend rule 4.30 (1) 'Wind' to correct the references to the relevant table and figure and to simplify the descriptions of the performance categories in Table 8 . Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 37/209].
5716-76	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend rule 4.24(1) 'Building frontage alignment and height' to read: '...a. The building must adjoin the entire length of the frontage excluding vehicle and pedestrian access and public open spaces for the minimum frontage height specified in clause (b) and (c) below... (2) Compliance with this control is not required along that part of a building frontage where a public open space bonus meeting the rules of this zone is provided.'
5716-77	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend rule 4.34(1) 'Outlook space' to read: '(1) The control below applies to new buildings containing dwellings, visitor accommodation and boarding houses, and buildings that are converted to dwellings, visitor accommodation and boarding houses.'
5716-78	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend assessment criteria 6.2(5) for the demolition of buildings to allow for pedestrian cover in areas where it exists already and to focus the criterion on those parts of the city centre where it is most critical to pedestrian amenity. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 7/209].
5716-79	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Delete assessment criterion 8.2(4)(a) in relation to 'Securing historic heritage floor space' and replace with text to read: 'In addition to the relevant policies in the Historic Heritage overlay, the following assessment criteria apply: i. The conservation plan should outline the works that are necessary to ensure the scheduled historic heritage place is conserved to a standard that reflects the heritage values for which the place was scheduled. Subsequent works must be undertaken in accordance with the conservation plan.ii. To ensure that the conservation works and maintenance is being carried out and remains appropriate to the building, the council may require a review of the condition of the building at regular intervals, being not less than three yearly.'
5716-80	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Add new assessment criteria to section 8.2 to specify how a character plan will be assessed when considering an application for to secure special character floor space. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 8/209].
5716-81	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Add to 'Special information requirements' the matters that a character plan must address, including a description of the building and its surrounds, the history of the building, the architectural characteristics of the building, the building's setting, the subdivision pattern and the assessment of the significant features. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 8/209].
5716-82	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend 6.1(2) Matters of discretion to read: '2. External alterations and additions to a special character building identified on Map 1 and buildings constructed prior to 1940 within the Queen Street Valley and Karangahape Road precincts a. building design and external appearance b. architectural style and retention of original building features c. consistency with an approved character plan.'
5716-83	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend 6.2(2) Assessment criteria to read: '2. External alterations and additions to special character buildings identified on Map 1 and buildings constructed prior to 1940 within the Queen Street Valley and Karangahape Road precincts...c. consistency with an approved character plan i. alterations and additions should be consistent with a character plan, where one has been approved for the site.'
5716-84	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Delete sightline 17 from Appendix 7.1 and renumber subsequent sightlines accordingly.
5716-85	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend Rule 9 Special information requirements, Table 9, section B (Design Response), to remove the requirement to provide proposed building elevations for any activity requiring consent that includes carparking, access or servicing.
5716-86	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Remove 51-53 Albert Street from Map 1 - Special character buildings and the schedule.
5716-87	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Remove 33 Wyndham Street from Map 1 - Special character buildings and from the schedule.
5716-88	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Remove 48-52 Wyndham Street from Map 1 - Special character buildings and the schedule.
5716-89	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Remove the part of 2 Drake Street that is proposed to be scheduled from Map 1 - Special character buildings and the schedule.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-90	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Remove 19-23 Anzac Avenue from Map 1 - Special character buildings.
5716-91	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Remove 25 Anzac Avenue from Map 1 - Special character buildings.
5716-92	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Remove 2 Eden Crescent from Map 1 - Special character buildings.
5716-93	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Remove 4 Eden Crescent from Map 1 - Special character buildings.
5716-94	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Remove 29-31 Anzac Avenue from Map 1 - Special character buildings.
5716-95	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Coastal		Rezone the CMA area that extends from the Harbour Bridge to the Port of Auckland from City Centre zone to General Coastal Marine zone. Refer to submission, Attachment 79 [Volume 2, page 38/209].
5716-96	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	D5.1 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend the second paragraph, final bullet point under Objectives and policies, to read: 'Historic Heritage – historic heritage place and sites of significance <u>and value</u> to Mana Whenua'.
5716-97	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	D5.1 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend the third paragraph of the Description to read: 'Enabling appropriate use and development of the CMAs natural and physical resources to provide for our social and economic well-being, <u>including the provision of significant infrastructure that cannot practicably be located on land.</u> '
5716-98	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Depositing and disposal of material include associated discharge of contaminants	I6.1.2 Activity table	Amend the activity table to increase the volume of sediment that can be deposited as a permitted activity from 1000m3 to 1500m3. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 10/209].
5716-99	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	I6.1.4 Activity table	Amend the activity table to increase the volume of sediment that can be moved as a permitted activity from 1000m3 to 1500m3. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 10/209].
5716-100	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.2 Land use and water use controls	Add new section 2 - notification to read: '2. Notification 1. The occupation of the CMCA by an activity that would otherwise be permitted where the area to be occupied is already the subject of an existing occupation consent will be subject to the normal tests for notification under the relevant sections of the RMA.'
5716-101	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.2 Land use and water use controls	Amend rule 2.6 (4) as follows: 'No dredged material may be deposited in the CMA or on land where it could re-enter a water body <u>unless it is listed in this plan as a permitted activity or has a resource consent</u> (refer to the Auckland-wide – Lakes, rivers, streams and wetland management rules).'
5716-102	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.2 Land use and water use controls	Amend rule 2.5 (3) by adding the following controls: '3. The sediment must not be deposited within... nesting area or on a rocky reef. 4. ... 5. Any visible disturbance to the substrate of the CMA must be remedied or restored within 48 hours of the completion of the works in the <u>ONC, ONF and SEA – M1 overlay areas and within seven days in other areas of the CMA.</u> 6. There must be no release of contaminants from equipment being used for the activity. 7. All <u>equipment and materials must be removed from the foreshore and seabed on the completion of works or activities.</u> '
5716-103	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.2 Land use and water use controls	Amend rule 2.15 (6) permitted activity controls, to refer to 'discharge of wastewater' instead of 'discharge of untreated overflows'; and to replace the relevant controls. Refer to submission, Attachment 87 [Volume 2, page 39-40/209].
5716-104	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	I6.1.4 Activity table	Amend rule 2.15(7) controlled activity controls to refer to discharge of wastewater instead of 'untreated wastewater overflows'; to amend clause (b); and to add clauses in relation to monitoring, dry weather overflows, the preparation of a wastewater network operations plan and emergency overflow points. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 11/209].
5716-105	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.4 - I6.6 Assessment and Special information requirements	Amend 6.1 Table 1 to: amend the activity description in second column to clarify that it also applies to extensions to buildings and that the 200m2 is a gross floor area measurement; add a footnote to exclude CMA structures; and other amendments to missing terms, to correct numbering and to correct a missing information requirement. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 11/209].
5716-106	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.4 - I6.6 Assessment and Special information requirements	Amend the matters of control, 6.4.1(3) to refer to discharge of 'wastewater' instead of 'untreated wastewater overflows' and to identify separate matters of control in respect of discharges from a wastewater network servicing new development and new networks with existing urban areas; and discharges from separated wastewater network servicing existing urban areas. Refer to submission, Attachment 90 [Volume 2, page 41/209].
5716-107	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.4 - I6.6 Assessment and Special information requirements	Amend and renumber 4.2 Assessment Criteria (7)(b)-(d) to identify the criteria for discharges of wastewater from a wastewater network servicing new development areas, and from wastewater networks within existing urban areas that do not comply with the permitted activity controls. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 12/209].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-108	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.4 - I6.6 Assessment and Special information requirements	Amend 5.1 Matters of discretion (2)(e) discharge of untreated wastewater overflows from an existing combined wastewater network to delete clauses (i) and (ii) and replace with text to read: '(i) The determination and implementation of the best practicable option for preventing or minimising the adverse effects of the wastewater discharges (ii) implementation of the wastewater network operations plans and the operations and maintenance programme (iii) associated monitoring and reporting (iv) the duration of the consent and the timing and nature of reviews of consent conditions'. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 12/209].
5716-109	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.4 - I6.6 Assessment and Special information requirements	Amend 5.2 Assessment Criteria (15) in relation to the discharge of wastewater from a combined wastewater network to specify the criteria for assessing: the best practicable option, the operations and maintenance plan and the effectiveness of response procedures. Refer to submission, Attachment 93 [Volume 2, page 42-43/209].
5716-110	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Aquaculture include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.14 Background, objectives and policies	Amend the first paragraph by changing the word 'farming' to 'marine farming'. [Volume 2, page 12/209]
5716-111	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Depositing and disposal of material include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.2 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 4(d) by shifting outstanding natural landscapes (ONL) from policy 4 to policy 5.
5716-112	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Depositing and disposal of material include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.2 Background, objectives and policies	Amend the bullet points in the 'Background' paragraph to read as follows: '- the level of contamination of the material... - the characteristics of the disposal site receiving the material'.
5716-113	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Depositing and disposal of material include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.2 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 3 to read: 'The adverse effects from the depositing or disposal of material'.
5716-114	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Depositing and disposal of material include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.2 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 4 to read: 'not adversely affected by the depositing or disposal of material in the CMA'
5716-115	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Discharges	D5.1.10 - D5.1.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend the Background at paragraph 1, line, at the beginning of the first sentence change 'Water quality...' to 'Good water quality...'
5716-116	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Discharges	D5.1.10 - D5.1.12 Background, objectives and policies	Add a new bullet point in paragraph six under 'Background' to read: 'Human uses and values where they are known'
5716-117	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Discharges	D5.1.10 - D5.1.12 Background, objectives and policies	Add a new bullet point to Policy 4(e) to read: ' v. high ecological values'
5716-118	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Discharges	D5.1.10 - D5.1.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 5(d) by adding new bullet point that read: 'iii. high ecological values'
5716-119	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Discharges	I6.1.7 Activity tables	Amend Activity table (bullet point 3) 'Discharges of hull bio-fouling ....(2) and (4)' to amend 'passive release' to 'passive discharge'.
5716-120	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Discharges	I6.1.7 Activity tables	Amend activity table (bullet point 12) as follows: Discharge of untreated wastewater overflows from a wastewater network servicing new development areas and from new wastewater networks within existing urban areas
5716-121	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Dredging include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.3 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 to read: 'Structures are limited to those that have a functional need to be located in the CMA, other than structures associated with infrastructure that cannot reasonably or practicably be located outside the CMA.'
5716-122	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Dredging include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.3 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 3 as follows: 'The safe and efficient operation of significant infrastructure is enabled, including through undertaking dredging where necessary.'
5716-123	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Dredging include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.3 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 1 as follows: 'Limit structures to: a. those that have a functional need to be located in the CMA, or that are for infrastructure that cannot reasonably or practicably be located outside of the CMA.'
5716-124	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Dredging include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.3 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 3 as follows: 'Limit the impacts from structures associated with infrastructure by: ... d. encouraging structures for infrastructure to be multifunctional where reasonably-practicable.'
5716-125	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Dredging include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.3 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 5(e) as follows: '... sites and places of significance and value to Mana Whenua.'
5716-126	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Dredging include associated discharge of contaminants	I6.1.3 Activity table	Amend the activity status for Capital works dredging in SEA-M2, HNC, ONL from non-complying to discretionary.
5716-127	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	D5.1.15 Background, objectives and policies	Amend the first sentence of the Background to read: Structures, including buildings, in the CMA...
5716-128	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	I6.1.10 Activity table	Amend line 24 of the activity table to read: Observation areas, viewing platforms, and boardwalks and boat launching facilities



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-129	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.1.9/16.1.6 Taking, use, damming or diverting of coastal waters		Amend activity table to clarify that the rule applies to the construction, occupation and use by any infrastructure not in the permitted activity rule. Refer to submission, Attachment 113 [Volume 2, page 44/209].
5716-130	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.1.17 Underwater noise from dredging, mineral exploration & extraction		Amend 4th paragraph of the Background to change "people working underwater." to "...people working or recreating underwater."
5716-131	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	D5.1.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Background as follows: Outside of areas where <u>some</u> non-marine related activities are provided for, use and development in the CMCA that does not have a functional need to be located below MHWS, <u>other than significant infrastructure that cannot practicably be located on land</u> , should be avoided.
5716-132	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	D5.1.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 2 to read: 'Occupation rights are granted in appropriate locations for use and development that has a functional need to be located in the CMCA, <u>or for significant infrastructure that cannot practicably be located on land</u> , and where public access needs to be restricted or excluded for operational or safety reasons.'
5716-133	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	D5.1.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 3 to read: 'Efficient use is made of coastal resources by consolidating use and development <del>that has a functional need to be located within the CMCA</del> within appropriate areas, where practicable.'
5716-134	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	16.1.9 Activity table	Amend activity table to recognise that some zones and precincts, such as the Viaduct and Marina zone, provide for activities that do not have a functional need to locate in the CMA. Refer to submission, Attachment 118 [Volume 2, page 45/209].
5716-135	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	17.1 Activity tables and 17.2 Notification	Amend activity table to read: 'Observation areas, viewing platforms, <u>and boardwalks and boat launching facilities</u> .'
5716-136	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	17.1 Activity tables and 17.2 Notification	Amend the activity table to provide for marina berths as a permitted activity.
5716-137	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	17.1 Activity tables and 17.2 Notification	Amend the discretionary activity to read: 'Reclamation <u>other than minor reclamation</u> '
5716-138	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	17.4/17.5 Assessment, 17.6 Special information requirements	Amend Table 2, Special information requirements, to also apply to extensions to buildings; to clarify that the area is a gross floor area, to clarify that the requirement applies only to buildings and not structures, to require new buildings and extensions to address Streetscape Character, to refer to Sunlight Access instead of Shadow Diagrams and to correct terminology. Refer to submission wording [Volume 2, page 16/209].
5716-139	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.4/19 Minor Port zone		Amend activity table as follows: 'Observation areas, viewing platforms, <u>and boardwalks and boat launching facilities</u> .'
5716-140	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.4/19 Minor Port zone		Amend the discretionary activity to read: 'Reclamation <u>other than minor reclamation</u> '
5716-141	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.4/19 Minor Port zone		Insert a new section 'Special information requirements' and a new provision so that the special information requirements of the General Coastal Zone do not apply in the Minor Port Zone.
5716-142	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.5/110 Ferry Terminal zone		Amend activity table to read: 'Marine and port <del>ancillary</del> <u>accessory</u> structures and services'.
5716-143	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.5/110 Ferry Terminal zone		Add new permitted activity to activity table under Structures heading within table as follows: 'Maritime passenger facilities existing at the date of plan notification'
5716-144	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.5/110 Ferry Terminal zone		Amend the discretionary activity as follows: 'Reclamation <u>other than minor reclamation</u> '
5716-145	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.5/110 Ferry Terminal zone		Amend Table 2 'Special information requirements' to also apply to extensions to buildings; to clarify that the area is a gross floor area, to clarify that the requirement applies only to buildings and not structures, to require new buildings and extensions to address Streetscape Character, to refer to Sunlight Access instead of Shadow Diagrams and to correct terminology. Refer to submission wording [Volume 2, page 17/209].
5716-146	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.6/111 Defence zone		Amend activity table 1. as follows: 'Observation areas, viewing platforms, <u>and boardwalks and boat launching facilities</u> .'
5716-147	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.6/111 Defence zone		Amend the discretionary activity to read: 'Reclamation <u>other than minor reclamation</u> '
5716-148	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.7/112 Coastal transition zone		Amend Objective 1 to read: 'If the land is privately owned land and contained in a Certificate of Title, the [objectives/policies/rules] of the zone and any precinct that applies to the balance of the land apply. If it is not, the objectives of the Public Open Space Informal Recreation zone apply, <u>except where the land is a road where it will be treated as either the strategic transport corridor zone or unzoned, whichever is appropriate.</u> '
5716-149	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.7/112 Coastal transition zone		Amend Policy 1 to read: 'If the land is privately owned land and contained in a Certificate of Title, the policies of the zone and any precinct that applies to the balance of the land apply. If it is not, the policies of the Public Open Space Informal Recreation zone apply, <u>except where the land is a road where it will be treated as either the strategic transport corridor zone or unzoned, whichever is appropriate.</u> '

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-150	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	D5.7/112 Coastal transition zone		Amend Rule 1 to read: 'If the land is privately owned land and contained in a Certificate of Title, the rules of the zone and any precinct that applies to the balance of the land apply. If it is not, the rules of the Public Open Space Informal Recreation zone apply, <u>except where the land is a road where it will be treated as either the strategic transport corridor zone or unzoned, whichever is appropriate.</u> '
5716-151	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Amend extent of SEAM1-30 so that the upper reaches of Whatapaku Creek are categorised to SEA-M2 as indicated on Attachment 135 of submission [Volume 2, page 46/209].
5716-152	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Amend extent of SEAM1-56b so that CPA1 is SEA-M1-56b and CPA2 is SEA-M2-56a as indicated on Attachment 136 of submission [Volume 2, page 47./209].
5716-153	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Amend from SEA-M1-52a (the area of SEAM 1 extending up into Motions Creek) to SEA-M2-52b as indicated on Attachment 138 of submission [Volume 2, page 48/209].
5716-154	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Amend from SEA-M1-60c (area that extends up the inlet by Onewa Rd) to SEA-M2-60a as indicated on Attachment 139 of submission [Volume 2, page 49/209].
5716-155	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Amend from SEA-M1-75b (the small extension to Waiwera township) to SEA-M2-75a as indicated on Attachment 140 of submission [Volume 2, page 50/209].
5716-156	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Amend from 76k – extension into inlet by Cudlip Point to be changed to SEA-M2. Refer Attachment 141 of submission [Volume 2, page 51/209].
5716-157	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Correct the maps so that SEA-M2-43a, Marine 1 is mapped as SEA-M2-43a, Marine 2. (Schedule is correct)
5716-158	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Correct the maps so that SEA-M1-53, Marine 1 extends to MHWS south-east of the causeway (south of Great North Road on-ramp), as per the Coastal Plan maps. Amend as per attachment 147 of submission [Volume 2, page 52/209].
5716-159	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Correct the maps so that SEA-M2-64a, Marine 2 is mapped as SEA-M1-64a, Marine 1.
5716-160	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Correct the maps so that SEA-M1-26w1, Marine 1 is mapped as SEA-M2-26w1, Marine 2.
5716-161	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Amend the maps that the area underlying “SEA-M1-6w3, Significant wading bird area” is identified as “SEA-M1-6b, Marine 1”.
5716-162	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Extend SEA-M2-87a (northern-most part) so that it adjoins the indicative coastline. Also adjust for regional boundary with NRC. Refer to submission, Attachment 151 [Volume 2, page 53/209].
5716-163	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 48 at Te Arai Point to exclude modified coastal slopes and car parking area. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 54 - 55/209].
5716-164	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 48 at Rahukiri Road to follow combination of coastal ridge, edge of remnant dune formation, and bushline, excludes sequence of modification along Rahukiri Road in cluding recent forestry plantings. The dwelling at 91 Rahukiri Roads remains with Natural Character unit. Refer to submission [Volume 2, pages 56 -60/209].
5716-165	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 48 at 260 Pakiri River Road to follow edge of coastal terrace and exclude primary dwelling. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 61/209].
5716-166	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 48 at 112 and 52 M Greenwood Road to follow edge of coastal terrace and exclude primary dwellings at 172, 92 and 95 M Greenwood Road. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 62/209].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-167	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 48 at 566 and 592 Pakiri Road to follow edge of coastal ridge and exclude primary dwellings at 592 and 566 Pakiri Road. Extend Natural Character boundary to include steep vegetated valley that sits as the backdrop to Goat Island. Refer to submission [Volume 2, pages 63-65/209].
5716-168	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 48 at Lot 1 and 2 Goat Island Road to follow edge of coastal ridge and exclude car park and marine laboratory. Refer to submission [Volume 2, pages 66-68/209].
5716-169	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 48 at 100 Omaha Block Access Road to follow the coastal ridge/bushline and exclude the building at 100 Omaha Block Access Road. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 69/209].
5716-170	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 48 at 20 Omaha Block Access Road to follow the coastal ridge and exclude the buildings at the end of Omaha Block Access Road and Mount Pleasant Drive. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 70/209].
5716-171	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 48 at Mount Pleasant Drive to follow edge of coastal ridge and exclude dwellings at the end of Mount Pleasant Drive and the pine forestry and dwellings at the edge of the bushline. Refer to submission [Volume 2, pages 71 - 74/209].
5716-172	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 51 at 27 Ti Point Road to follow edge of coastal slope/bushline and exclude building and the modification of the ridge top. Refer to submission [Volume 2, pages 75 - 76/209].
5716-173	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 51 at 113 Ti Point Road to follow edge of coastal ridge and exclude dwellings at 113 and 117 Ti Point Road. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 77/209].
5716-174	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 51 at 21 Tatham Road to follow edge of coastal ridge and exclude dwellings and modification of ridge top. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 78/209].
5716-175	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 51 at 26 Tatham Road to follow edge of coastal ridge/bushline and exclude dwellings along ridge top. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 79/209].
5716-176	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 51 at 20 Tatham Road to exclude dwelling at 20 Tatham Road. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 80/209].
5716-177	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 51 at 161 Ti Point Road to follow edge of coastal ridge/slope/bushline and exclude a cluster of dwellings and modification around 161 Ti Point Road. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 81/209].
5716-178	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 55 at 230 Whitmore Road to follow edge of coastal ridge and exclude the dwelling at 230 Whitmore Road. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 82/209].



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-179	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 55 at Whitmore Road to follow coastal ridge and bushline and to exclude dwellings at 212, 208, 206 and 200 Whitmore Road. Refer to submission [Volume 2, pages 83 - 84/209].
5716-180	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 56 at 369 Whitmore Road to follow edge of coastal ridge/forest edge and to exclude clusters of buildings, modified valleys the dwelling at 369 Whitmore Road and modified farm valley to the north. Includes connected intertidal areas. Refer to submission [Volume 2, pages 85 - 87/209].
5716-181	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 63 at 587 Takatu Road to follow edge of coastal ridge/forest edge and to exclude clusters of buildings, forestry and modified flats. Includes sequence of craggy vegetated escarpments between Tawharanui and Omaha. Refer to submission [Volume 2, pages 88 - 94/209].
5716-182	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 57 at Puriri Place to follow edge of coastal ridge/forest edge and to exclude suburban ridge tops. Extend to include that part of the coastal escarpment that is not compromised by development. Refer to submission [Volume 2, pages 95 - 102/209].
5716-183	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 74 at 4 Jackson Crescent to follow edge of coastal ridge and to exclude the dwelling at 4 Jackson Crescent. Refer to submission [Volume 2, pages 103/209].
5716-184	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 74 at 166 Miller Way, Martins Bay to exclude the dwelling. Incorporates connected intertidal areas. Refer to submission [Volume 2, pages 104/209].
5716-185	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 83 at Ngarewa Drive to exclude the dwellings along the ridge tops and modified valleys. Extend to incorporate the headland at the northern end of Opahi Bay and all connected intertidal areas. Refer to submission [Volume 2, pages 105 -107/209].
5716-186	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 85 at 37 Schischka Road to follow edge of coastal slopes and to exclude the dwelling. Extend to include all connected intertidal areas. Refer to submission [Volume 2, pages 108/209].
5716-187	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 84 at Puhoi to exclude modified farmland along the ridge tops. Extend to include all connected intertidal areas and forest remnants. Refer to submission [Volume 2, pages 109 - 113/209].
5716-188	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 85 at 1229 Hibiscus Coast Highway to follow edge of coastal ridge and to exclude the dwelling. Refer to submission [Volume 2, pages 114/209].
5716-189	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 85 at 27 Fowler Access Road to follow edge of coastal ridge and to exclude the dwellings at 27 and 121A Fowler Access road. Refer to submission [Volume 2, pages 115/209].
5716-190	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 86 at 982 Hibiscus Coast Highway to follow edge of coastal ridge and to exclude the dwelling. Refer to submission [Volume 2, pages 116/209].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-191	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 87 at 1132 Whangaparoa Road to follow edge of coastal ridge and bushline and to exclude the dwelling and garden. Refer to submission [Volume 2, pages 117/209].
5716-192	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 87 at 1172 Whangaparoa Road to follow edge of coastal ridge and bushline and to exclude the dwelling and modified fully systems. Refer to submission [Volume 2, pages 118 - 119/209].
5716-193	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 90 at 165 Wade River Road to follow edge of coastal ridge and to exclude the dwelling. Refer to submission [Volume 2, pages 120/209].
5716-194	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 101 at 6 Te Kawau Pass to follow edge of coastal ridge and to exclude the dwellings at 2, 4 and 6 Te Kawau Pass. Extend to incorporate the entire escarpment up to the motorway edge. Refer to submission [Volume 2, pages 121/209].
5716-195	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 101 at 39 Upper Harbour Drive to follow edge of coastal slope and to exclude the dwelling. Refer to submission [Volume 2, pages 122/209].
5716-196	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 101 at 61 Upper Harbour Drive to follow edge of coastal slope and to exclude the dwelling. Refer to submission [Volume 2, pages 123/209].
5716-197	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 101 at 135 Upper Harbour Drive to follow edge of coastal slope and to exclude the clusters of housing along the ridgetop. Refer to submission [Volume 2, pages 124 - 125/209].
5716-198	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 101 at 145 Upper Harbour Drive to follow edge of coastal slope and to exclude the clusters of housing along the ridgetop. Refer to submission [Volume 2, pages 126 - 132/209].
5716-199	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 102 at 123 Paremoro Drive to follow edge of coastal slope and to exclude the clusters of housing along the ridgetop. Refer to submission [Volume 2, pages 133 - 135/209].
5716-200	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 142 at 11A Calder Place to follow edge of residential activity. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 136/209].
5716-201	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 146 at 165 Kawakawa Bay Coast Road to follow edge of coastal slope and bushline and to exclude the dwellings. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 137/209].
5716-202	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 43 at Karioitahi to follow edge of coastal terrace and to exclude the clusters of buildings at the resort. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 139/209].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-203	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 43 at 606 Karioitahi Road to follow edge of coastal ridges and to exclude buildings. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 140/209].
5716-204	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 141 at South Titirangi Road to follow edge of coastal ridge and to exclude clusters of housing off South Titirangi Road and Grendon Road, but including houses at the end of Landing Road. Incorporate the whole intertidal area. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 141 - 142/209].
5716-205	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 42 at Kauri Point Road to follow edge of coastal ridge /slope and to exclude clusters of housing along Kauri Point Road. Houses well off the main ridge on the mid slopes are included. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 143 - 148/209].
5716-206	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 42 at 29B Look Out Drive to follow edge of coastal slope and to exclude the property at 29B Look Out Drive. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 149/209].
5716-207	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 42 at 1 Look Out Drive to follow edge of coastal slope and to exclude the houses at 1 Look Out Drive. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 150/209].
5716-208	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 42 at 18 Karen Road to follow edge of coastal ridge and to exclude the houses at 18, 25 and 27 Karen Road. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 151/209].
5716-209	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 41 at 1074 Huia Road to follow edge of coastal ridge and to exclude the building. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 152/209].
5716-210	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 30 at 447 Motutara Road to follow edge of coastal slope/bushline, to include Māori Bay and to exclude the building at 1 Waitea Road and housing and modification of ridgetops. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 153/209].
5716-211	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 31 at 447 Motutara Road to follow edge of coastal slope/bushline, to include Māori Bay and to exclude the building at 1 Waitea Road and housing and modification of ridgetops. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 154 - 155/209].
5716-212	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 41 at 89 Te Kanae Road to follow the bushline and include a building within the property at 89 Te Kanae Road. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 156/209].
5716-213	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 16 at 3539 Kaipara Coast Highway to follow the bushline and to exclude buildings at 3539 Kaipara Coast Highway. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 157/209].
5716-214	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 67 at Lot 238 DP 7674, Bon Accord Harbour to incorporate the whole headland with similar quality bush cover and isolated dwellings amongst the bush, including the dwelling on Lot 238 DP 7675. Excludes clusters of dwellings on the eastern side of the Natural Character area. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 158/209].



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-215	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 68 at Lot 2 DP 419092, North Cove to follow the coastal ridge and to exclude the dwelling on Lot 2 DP 419092. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 159/209].
5716-216	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 128 - 129 at Cowes Bay Road to: encompass the whole vegetated headland at the northern end of Man O'war Bay; follow the coastal ridge/bushline; incorporate the entire vegetated escarpment; exclude highly modified farmland beyond the bushline; exclude clusters of buildings in a modified area off Cowes Bay Road. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 160 - 163/209].
5716-217	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Add a new unit - Man O'war Bay to be classified as an Outstanding Natural Character area. The area encompasses the kauri forest backdrop to Man O'war Bay. Refer to submission for maps and schedule [Volume 2, page 160 - 161/209 and 207/209].
5716-218	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 126, 127, 149 at 438 Orapiu Road to follow edge of coastal slope, bushline and to include the whole intertidal area at Te Matuku Bay. Exclude buildings at 438 Orapiu Road. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 164/209].
5716-219	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 148 at 402B Orapiu Road to: follow edge of coastal slope and bushline; extend to cover the continuous vegetated slopes framing the bay and connected intertidal margins; exclude clusters of buildings, pine forestry and modified pasture at the end of Orapiu Road. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 165 - 167/209].
5716-220	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 125 at 402B Orapiu Road to extend to cover the vegetated backdrop behind bay and connected intertidal margins. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 167 - 169/209].
5716-221	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 127 at 421 Gordons Road to follow edge of coastal ridge and bushline and to exclude dwelling and modification along ridgetops. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 170/209].
5716-222	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 122 at Te Whau Drive to follow edge of coastal ridge and bushline and to exclude dwelling at 148 Te Whau Drive. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 171/209].
5716-223	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 123 at Te Whau Drive to: follow edge of coastal ridge and bushline; extend to include the Kuakarau Bay Forest as part of a continuous sequence of vegetation that encloses the bay; exclude buildings along the ridge of Te Whau Drive (isolated houses surrounded by bush remain inside the Natural Character boundary). Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 171 - 172/209].
5716-224	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 118 at Park Point to exclude the sequence of existing and consented development along the ridgetops. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 173 - 174/209].
5716-225	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 175 at Sugarloaf Road to follow the edge of dune crest and base of ridge feature and to exclude buildings and area of modification on a property off Sugarloaf Road. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 175/209].
5716-226	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 177 at Rosalie Bay Road to follow the coastal ridge and to exclude buildings at the boundary edge. Delete the part of Unit 177 that overlaps Unit 178. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 175/209].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-227	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 186 at 10 Te Rangitawhiti Road to follow the coastal ridge and to exclude buildings on the ridge top. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 177/209].
5716-228	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 168 at MO 2B1, MO4B1 Māori Land - Kawa Road to follow the coastal ridge and to exclude buildings on the property. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 178/209].
5716-229	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 184 at 396F Shoal Bay Road to incorporate the connecting sequence of bush and to exclude dwelling at 396F Shoal Bay Road and series of houses just above Shoal Bay Road. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 179/209].
5716-230	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 185 at 98 Puriri [Bay] Road to exclude cluster of housing on Puriri Bay Road, except that the dwelling at 98 Puriri Bay Road remains inside the Natural Character area. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 180/209].
5716-231	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 186 at 29 Maungatawhiri Road to exclude cluster of housing near 29 Maungatawhiri Road. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 181/209].
5716-232	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 157 Ponui Island to follow edge of coastal slope/bushline and to exclude cluster building on ridgetop. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 182/209].
5716-233	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 92 at 5 Chenery Road to follow edge of coastal ridge/forest edge, including dwelling at 5 Chenery Road. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 183 - 184/209].
5716-234	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 105 at 11 Leveloff Road to follow edge of coastal ridge/forest edge and to exclude house at 11 Leveloff Road. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 185/209].
5716-235	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 43 at 265 West Coast Road to follow edge of coastal dune ridge and to exclude house at 265 West Coast Road. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 186/209].
5716-236	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 43 at 759 Manukau Heads Road to follow edge of coastal dune ridge and to exclude house at 759 Manukau Heads Road. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 187/209].
5716-237	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 46 at 216 Brook Road to follow edge of coastal slope/forest and to exclude house at 216 Brook Road. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 188/209].
5716-238	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 41 at 26 Shirley Road to follow edge of coastal slope/forest and to exclude buildings and modification at 26 Shirley Road. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 189/209].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-239	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 33 at Bethells Road to follow edge of coastal slope/forest and to exclude buildings and modification at the end of Bethells Road. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 190 - 193/209].
5716-240	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Outstanding Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 37 at Bethells Road to extend to the bush edge at the southern end of Bethells Beach and to exclude the dwelling at the coast. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 192 -193/209].
5716-241	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 35 at Tasman View Road to exclude buildings on ridge top. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 194/209].
5716-242	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 37 at Bethells Road to follow edge of coastal slope/forest and to exclude buildings and modification at ridge top. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 195/209].
5716-243	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 3 at Journeys End, Tapora to include all of the intertidal margins connected to Unit 2 and all of the vegetated escarpment. Single dwelling at river mouth remains within Natural Character area. Excludes pine forestry. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 196 - 198/209].
5716-244	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 12 at J Farmer Road to exclude modified ridge tops and include all of the adjoining intertidal margins where clear sequencing is present and its context is less modified. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 199 - 200/209].
5716-245	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 28 at J Farmer Road to include all of the adjoining intertidal margins where clear sequencing is present and its surrounding context is less modified. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 201/209].
5716-246	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Units 59, 60 and 61 at Mahurangi Harbour to exclude Oyster Farms. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 202/209].
5716-247	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Units 80 and 74 at Mahurangi Harbour to exclude Oyster Farms. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 203/209].
5716-248	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 142 at 11A Calder Place to follow edge of residential activity. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 204/209].
5716-249	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 51 at 59 Ti Point Road to follow edge of coastal slope/bushline and to exclude building and modification to ridge top. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 205/209].
5716-250	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Amend Natural Character boundaries and Appendix 6.2 for Unit 2 at Gum Store Road, Tapora to exclude various buildings at the edge of the Natural Character Unit. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 206/209].
5716-251	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	D2 Introduction	Amend Introduction as follows: ' <b>Civic spaces</b> This zone applies to public open spaces in the form of squares and plazas in centres and other urban areas. Civic and community spaces are becoming increasingly important as Auckland's centres intensify...'



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-252	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.5 Community zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Description as follows: 'This zone applies to public open spaces that are used or proposed to be used primarily to accommodate... cultural centres, <del>recreation centres that are not associated with the sport and active recreation zone</del> , marae, community houses, halls, and pre-school education facilities <u>and recreation centres that are not associated with the sport and active recreation zone.</u> '
5716-253	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the activity table to clarify the intention of rules relating to precinct plans, adopted reserve management plans, conservation management strategies or conservation management plans.
5716-254	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend Activity table as follows: 'The following table specifies the activity status of activities in the public open space zones. ... Any activity identified in a precinct plan or adopted reserve management plan, <del>but not in the location specified on that plan</del> , conservation management strategy or conservation management plan, <u>but not in the location specified on that plan....</u> '
5716-255	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend Activity table so that the activity status for the activity 'Conservation Planting' is permitted for the Civic Spaces zone and Community zone.
5716-256	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.4 Assessment	Amend 4.1 Matters of discretion to refer to consistency with a conservation management strategy or conservation management plan in criteria 1 - 9. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 20/209].
5716-257	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.4 Assessment	Amend 4.2 Assessment criteria as follows: h. Consistency with any relevant precinct plan or adopted reserve management plan <u>or conservation management strategy or conservation management plan</u> i. The proposal should be consistent with the outcomes sought in any relevant <del>incorporated concept plan</del> <u>precinct plan</u> or adopted reserve management plan <u>or conservation management strategy or conservation management plan</u> for the public open space. ii. Less weight will be given to adopted reserve management plans, <u>conservation management strategies or conservation management plans</u> that are more than 10 years old.
5716-258	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.4 Assessment	Amend 4.1 Matters of discretion as follows: 'The council will restrict its discretion to the matters below for the activities listed as restricted discretionary in the activity table. 1. <del>Camping grounds, v Visitor accommodation, ramps, jetties and pontoons</del> and new buildings exceeding the GFA threshold ... 7. Vehicle parking <u>and vehicle access and internal roads</u> '
5716-259	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.4 Assessment	Amend 4.2 Assessment criteria as follows: '1.. Visitor accommodation and new buildings exceeding the GFA threshold <del>2.All other activities a. Refer to the relevant assessment criteria above as they relate to the matters of discretion specified for the activity in clause 4.1 above.</del> '
5716-260	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.4 Assessment	Amend assessment criteria 4.2(1)(d)(i) bullet point 8 as follows: '* existing trees retained where <u>possible practical</u> '
5716-261	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.4 Assessment	Amend assessment criteria 4.2(1)(d)(i) bullet point 7 as follows: 'landscaping is compatible with the rest of the public open space and <u>be is sympathetic with...</u> '
5716-262	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.4 Assessment	Amend assessment criteria 4.2(1)(e)(i) as follows: 'e. Effects on heritage.... i. Buildings and infrastructure should be <del>formed</del> developed in such a way that'
5716-263	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.4 Assessment	Add new section heading Assessment - Development control infringements and add new matters of discretion and assessment criteria for development control infringements across the all the public open space zones to address riparian, lakeside and coastal protection yard issues.
5716-264	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.2-3 & I2.5 Land use & Dev. controls & Spec. info. req.	Amend 3.6 Yards Table 2 new yard requirements as follows: ' <u>10m from the edge of permanent and intermittent streams</u> '
5716-265	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.2-3 & I2.5 Land use & Dev. controls & Spec. info. req.	Amend heading to rule 3.1 as follows: '3.1 Precinct plans, <del>and reserve management plans,</del> <u>conservation management strategies or conservation management plans</u> '
5716-266	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.1 Conservation zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 1 as follows: 'Public open spaces with natural, ecological, landscape, cultural and heritage values are protected and enhanced and available to the public to use and enjoy.'
5716-267	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.1 Conservation zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 1 as follows: 'Enable appropriate activities that conserve, protect and enhance the natural, ecological, landscape, <u>cultural</u> and heritage values of the public open space.'
5716-268	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.1 Conservation zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 9 as follows: 'Enable interpretative signs, structures and platforms at appropriate sites to enhance the identification and understanding of the natural, <u>cultural</u> and heritage value of the public open spaces'.
5716-269	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.1 Conservation zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Description as follows: ' <b>Conservation</b> This zone applies to public open space with natural, ecological, landscape, cultural and historic heritage values. These areas also play an important role in <u>protecting and</u> increasing the populations of threatened and endangered species in Auckland. They also include some of Auckland's <u>most heavily used pristine</u> beaches and coastlines that <del>are used</del> <u>may provide opportunities for informal recreation.</u> '

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-270	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.1 Conservation zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 3 as follows: '4.3. Enable appropriate activities that conserve, protect and/or enhance the natural, ecological, landscape, and heritage values of the public open space.'
5716-271	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.1 Conservation zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 4 as follows: '3.4. Restrict recreational activities and associated buildings and structures to those that enable enjoyment of the values of the public open space and which have minimal impact on its values and qualities such as <del>passive informal recreation, and unsealed walking tracks and trails, cycle ways, bridle trails and picnic and rest areas, and planting and soft landscaping.</del>
5716-272	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.2 Informal Recreation zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 3 as follows: 'Small-scale, informal <del>land based water related marine</del> recreational facilities are provided on public open spaces while protecting public access to <del>and along the coast sea and waterways</del> and the natural values of the public open space.'
5716-273	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.2 Informal Recreation zone desc, obs & pols		Add a new policy as follows: 'Enable the provision of public amenities that support informal recreation and are appropriate for community and the public open space.'
5716-274	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.3 Sport & Active Recreation zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Description as follows: 'Sport and active recreation. It applies to open space in which sports fields, hard-court areas, greens, <del>clubrooms</del> , recreational facilities including swimming pools, boat ramps, jetties and associated buildings and structures predominate.'
5716-275	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.3 Sport & Active Recreation zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 5 as follows: 'Maximise the use of buildings and facilities (such as through multi-functional use and adaptable designs) to increase the capacity of the public open space <del>and avoid permanent single purpose buildings with restricted use.</del>
5716-276	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.3 Sport & Active Recreation zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 6 as follows: 'Limit activities and their associated facilities on public open space adjoining the sea or water body to those that have a functional relationship with the sea or adjacent water body and/or where they meet and identified need.'
5716-277	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.3 Sport & Active Recreation zone desc, obs & pols		Amend D.2.3 Sport and Active Recreation zone Policy 2 as follows: 'Enable the provision.....including accessory buildings and structures....'
5716-278	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.3 Sport & Active Recreation zone desc, obs & pols		Amend D.2.3 Sport and Active Recreation zone Policy 3 as follows: 'Require the location, scale....enable opportunities for <del>informal passive</del> surveillance, and maintain...'
5716-279	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.3 Sport & Active Recreation zone desc, obs & pols		Amend D.2.3 Sport and Active Recreation zone Policy 4 as follows: 'Enable accessory activities that enhance the use and enjoyment of the public open space...'
5716-280	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.4 Civic Spaces zone desc, obs & pols		Amend as follows: 'Civic spaces. This zone applies to public open spaces in the form of squares and plazas in centres and other urban areas. <del>Civic and community</del> spaces are becoming increasingly important ...'
5716-281	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.5 Community zone desc, obs & pols		Add a new policy to read: '2. Maximise the use of buildings e.g. through multi-functional use and adaptable designs to increase the capacity of the open space and reduce the proliferation of buildings.'
5716-282	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.5 Community zone desc, obs & pols		Add a new policy to read: '3. Require the location, scale and design of buildings to complement the character of the public open space, create opportunities for passive surveillance.'
5716-283	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Amend the Description to recognise the range of users including community groups and clubs and professional athletes and the range of uses including major events, and concerts. Refer to submission for wording [Volume 2, page 24/209].
5716-284	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 2 to reflect the need for Major Recreation Facilities to be able to operate for their primary purpose.
5716-285	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	D8.4 Descriptions, objectives and policies	Add the following new objective: '5. Manage reverse sensitivity issues that could compromise the existing and future operation of Major Recreation Facilities.'
5716-286	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Add broadcast facilities accessory to a major recreation facility as a permitted activity
5716-287	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Add Carnivals, fairs and markets as permitted activity to the activity table
5716-288	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts General Content	Precincts General Content		Refine the Major Recreation Facilities precincts to provide a range of permitted activity building size thresholds that recognise the different contexts within which the various precincts (and sub-precincts) sit.
5716-289	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Amend the activity table to: increase the Permitted threshold for new buildings, additions to buildings and alterations to buildings from 200m2 to 500m2; Buildings (additions and alterations) over 500m2 will require resource consent for a Restricted Discretionary Activity; New buildings less than or equal to <del>200</del> 500m2 GFA, including additions and alterations to existing buildings - P; New buildings more than <del>200</del> 500m2 GFA but no greater than 1000m2 GFA, including additions and alterations to existing buildings.
5716-290	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Amend rule 2.3 (1) as follows: 'For any major recreation facility listed below, a traffic and transport management plan (including where road closures are proposed) must be prepared, <del>an</del> <del>implemented and complied with</del> for any event exceeding the threshold anticipated crowd capacity identified below.'

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-291	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Amend rule 3.2 to add the 'Mixed Use' zone to the list of zones referred to.
5716-292	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Delete the words "by a solid wall or fence at least 1.8m high" from 3.5(1).
5716-293	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Amend rule 4.2 Yards to require a 10m riparian yard, lake yard and coastal protection yard.
5716-294	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.4-5 Assessment I8.6 Special information requirements	Amend Table 2 'Special information requirements' to read: '2. Amend activity column "Buildings or structures that do not comply with the height or height in relation to building controls" to include an "X" for Row A.1.b Streetscape Character and Row B.d. Sunlight Access'.
5716-295	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.4-5 Assessment I8.6 Special information requirements	Amend Special Information requirements 6.2.4(a) to read '- providing overall traffic and transportation strategies that, as applicable.'
5716-296	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.4-5 Assessment I8.6 Special information requirements	Amend Special information requirements 6.2.(4)(b)(ii) to read: '- manage pedestrian flows to ensure safe and convenient pedestrian access to and from and within the venue'
5716-297	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Amend the 4th paragraph of the Introduction to read: 'In some zones the conversion of an existing dwelling into two dwellings is allowed to cater for different family needs or to generate additional family income, provided that the property is not without subdivided in g the property and retaining the appearance of a single building.'
5716-298	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend the activity table to add new permitted activity in all residential zones for <u>New and relocated buildings and dwellings.</u>
5716-299	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend activity table to change the activity status from Non-complying to Permitted for the activity 'Grazing of livestock on sites greater than 2,000m2 net site area' in the Single House zone, Mixed Housing Suburban zone, Mixed Housing Urban zone and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone
5716-300	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend rule 3.1(9) 'Maximum density' to read: 'Clauses 1 to 7 do not apply where a dwelling is converted into two dwellings as a permitted activity'
5716-301	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend rule 3.3 so that converted dwellings that do not share a common wall/ceiling are subject to the relevant density control. Refer to submission [Volume 2, 26/209].
5716-302	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend the reference in clause 8.7(2) 'Maximum impervious area' to refer to 3.1 ['Maximum density'] not 3.2.2 ['Home occupations].
5716-303	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Mixed Housing Suburban zone - Separation between buildings within a site clause 7.11(2) as follows: 'The separation space required must be <del>free</del> clear and unobstructed by e f-buildings for the depth, width and height set out below.'
5716-304	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Mixed Housing Suburban zone - Separation between buildings within a site clause 7.11(4) as follows: 'For the principal living room, the depth of the separation space required is equal to the height of the facing wall above the floor level of the <del>habitable</del> principal living room, or 15m, whichever is the lesser.'
5716-305	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Development Controls 7.20(1) as follows: '1. At the time of application for building consent, the applicant must demonstrate to the satisfaction of the council that there is an available connection, with adequate capacity, to the water supply and wastewater network.'
5716-306	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Mixed Housing Urban zone - Separation between buildings within a site clause 8.11(2) as follows: 'The separation space required must be <del>free</del> clear and unobstructed by e f-buildings for the depth, width and height set out below.'
5716-307	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Mixed Housing Urban zone - Separation between buildings within a site clause 8.11(4) as follows: 'For the principal living room, the depth of the separation space required is equal to the height of the facing wall above the floor level of the <del>habitable</del> principal living room, or 15m, whichever is the lesser.'
5716-308	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Development Control 8.21(1) as follows: '1. At the time of application for building consent, the applicant must demonstrate to the satisfaction of the council that there is an available connection, with adequate capacity, to the water supply and wastewater network'.
5716-309	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone - Separation between buildings within a site 9.11(2) as follows: 'The separation space required must be <del>free</del> clear and unobstructed by e f-buildings for the depth, width and height set out below.'
5716-310	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone - Separation between buildings within a site clause 9.11(4) as follows: 'For the principal living room, the depth of the separation space required is equal to the height of the facing wall above the floor level of the <del>habitable</del> principal living room, or 15m, whichever is the lesser.'



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-311	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Amend assessment criteria 10.2(3)(f)(i) as follows: <b>Design of parking and access</b> Connections to the neighbourhood i. Developments on larger sites with frontages to two or more streets should extend and connect a to pedestrian and cycle links or where practicable...'
5716-312	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Add new matters of discretion and assessment criteria for development control infringements across the Single House, Large Lot and Rural and Coastal Settlement zones to address riparian, lakeside and coastal protection yard issues.
5716-313	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Residential zones	D1.2 Large Lot zone desc, obs & pols		Add a new policy to read: <u>Limit the height and bulk of development to a scale that maintains a reasonable level of sunlight access and privacy to immediate neighbours.</u> '
5716-314	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 52 Auhoroa Rd (Lot 2 DP 199344) from Rural and Coastal Settlement to Public Open Space Community.
5716-315	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 92 - 102 Allum St, Kohimarama from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Attachment [Volume 2, page 208/209].
5716-316	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Residential zones	D1.7 Terrace Housing and Apartment zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Description – paragraph 4 to state <u>25m</u> not 20m for site width.
5716-317	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Residential zones	D1.7 Terrace Housing and Apartment zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Description – paragraph 4 as follows: 'A resource consent is required for more than <u>one</u> dwelling...'
5716-318	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.4-6 Assessment & I3.7 Spec. info. requirements	Add new matters of discretion and assessment criteria for development control infringements to all rural zones to address riparian, lakeside and coastal protection yard issues.
5716-319	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 1 DP 437303 [2157 East Coast Road, Stillwater], Lot 2 DP 393519 [Newman Road, Stillwater] and Lot 1 DP 393519 [2163 East Coast Road, Stillwater] from Future Urban to Special Purpose Cemetery Zone as shown on the map in Attachment 211 [Volume 2, page 209/209].
5716-320	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	Cemetery zone		Add new section Assessment - Development control infringements and add new matters of discretion and assessment criteria for development control infringements to address riparian, lakeside and coastal protection yard issues.
5716-321	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.3/I17 Healthcare facility zone		Amend activity description to read: 'Any land use activity <u>in accordance with in the location identified on a concept plan or precinct plan</u> '
5716-322	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.3/I17 Healthcare facility zone		Add new matters of discretion and assessment criteria for development control infringements to address riparian, lakeside and coastal protection yard issues.
5716-323	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.1 Activity table	Add a permitted activity to the activity table to read: <u>Offices accessory to education facilities</u> '
5716-324	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.1 Activity table	Amend the introduction sentence for Activity Table 1 as follows: '...of activities in the School zone <u>precinct.</u> '
5716-325	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.9/I23 School	I23.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Add the following yard control to rule 3.4: <u>10m from the edge of permanent and intermittent streams</u> '
5716-326	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.10 & I24 Tertiary Education		Amend Objective 1 as follows: 'Tertiary education facilities meet the education needs of their students, facilitate research and <u>economic</u> development, and provide for the well-being of <u>staff employees, students and visitors.</u> '
5716-327	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.10 & I24 Tertiary Education		Amend Policy 5 as follows: 'Limit the <u>scale of</u> accessory activities to <u>those that have a relationship with the tertiary institute and meet the need of employees staff, students and visitors without undermining the function of nearby town centres as the primary location for business activities, or adversely affecting the transport network.</u> '
5716-328	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.10 & I24 Tertiary Education		Amend [the activity table] to make the following activities permitted activities: <u>Healthcare facilities; Industrial laboratories accessory to tertiary education facilities; Light manufacturing and servicing accessory to tertiary education facilities; Offices accessory to tertiary education facilities</u> '
5716-329	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.10 & I24 Tertiary Education		Amend rule 3.4 [Yards], Table 2 as follows: <u>Riparian - 10m from the edge of permanent and intermittent streams, Lake - 30m, Coastal protection yard - 25m or as otherwise specified in appendix 6.7</u> '
5716-330	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Amend Policy 2 to read: '2. Manage residential intensification and other activities sensitive to aircraft noise within <u>identified growth centres, intensive corridors and other areas identified for accommodating urban growth, in a way that avoids conflicts or incompatibilities (including reverse sensitivity effects) between those land uses and recognised significant infrastructure at Auckland International Airport Limited and Ardmore Airport. Limited as recognised significant infrastructure</u> '
5716-331	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Airport	Airport Zone	I15 Rules	Amend rule 4.2 [Yards] to require a 10m riparian yard from the edge of permanent and intermittent streams.
5716-332	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Definitions	New		Add a new definition of 'construction' for the purpose of network utilities which generally includes installation, placement and development.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-333	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Mana Whenua Cultural Heritage' to remove the sub-definitions of 'Scheduled Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua' and 'Sites and Places of Value to Mana Whenua'.
5716-334	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Definitions	New		Add a definition of 'Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua' to read: <u>'These are sites and places that are significant to Mana Whenua for the tangible and intangible values they hold and have been nominated by Mana Whenua and scheduled for protection. These sites and places are included in the Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua Overlay.'</u>
5716-335	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Definitions	New		Add a definition of 'Sites and Places of Value to Mana Whenua' which refers to the Auckland Council Cultural Heritage Inventory (CHI) and the New Zealand Archaeological Association data and to provide clarity with respect to how the 50m protection buffer applies. Refer to submission for wording [Volume 3, page 1/140].
5716-336	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Definitions	New		Add a new definition for 'Broadcasting facilities' to read: <u>'Facilities for the distribution of audio, video and other media, either digital or analogue, which may include the following:- Broadcast studio facilities, transmitters and all other equipment necessary for broadcasting, including remote broadcasting;- Radio, television and internet broadcasting (streaming / podcasts); - Live and recorded broadcasting; - Indoor and outdoor facilities; -Permanent and temporary facilities; - Public address systems; - Media screens; - Public (open-audience) and private (limited-audience) broadcasting'</u>
5716-337	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Definitions	New		Add a new definition for 'Landfill aftercare activities' to read: <u>'Replacement of damaged or non-functional monitoring bores to undertake monitoring for leachate, groundwater and landfill gas. Excavation to repair around gas or leachate management system components. Excavation to repair cracks where any faulty cap material is replaced with engineered materials. Investigation including hand or machine augers or test pits to determine geotechnical/leachate/groundwater/gas/contaminant qualities.'</u>
5716-338	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Definitions	New		Include a new definition: <u>'Marina berths: Structures used to berth a vessel. Includes: - pontoons - piers - gangways - pile - other accessory fixtures.'</u>
5716-339	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Mana Whenua Cultural Heritage' as follows: 'In a Unitary Plan context, this Mana Whenua Cultural Heritage includes sacred sites and places and the cultural landscape context in which sites and places are located. Mana Whenua cultural heritage includes : - Archaeology of Māori origin - Wahi (location, locality, place) - Wāhi tapu (sacred ancestral sites and places of significant to iwi, hapū or whanau) - Sites and Places of Significance: sites and places are significant to Mana Whenua for the tangible and intangible values they hold - Sites and Places of Value to Mana Whenua - Māori cultural landscapes...' Delete sub-definitions of 'Scheduled sites and places of significance to Mana Whenua' and 'Sites and places of value to Mana Whenua'.
5716-340	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'Biosolids' as follows: <u>'Sewage or s Sewage sludge derived from a sewage treatment plant that has been treated and/or stabilised to the extent that it is able to be safely and beneficially applied to land and does not include products solely derived from industrial wastewater treatment plants.'</u>
5716-341	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Buildings' as follows: <u>'Exclude...any stages or temporary structure less than 5m high for a temporary activity that complies with the temporary activity rules'; or alternatively: 'Exclude...any stages or temporary structure less than 5m high for a temporary activity that complies with the temporary activity rules and meets the height controls of the relevant zone';</u>
5716-342	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definitions of 'Buildings', so buildings in the CMA are provided for under one definition: Buildings and not under a separate definition of CMA structures. Refer to submission, Attachment [226] for full changes to definitions [Volume 3, page 48 -49/140].
5716-343	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'CMA Structures', so buildings in the CMA are provided for under one definition: Buildings. Refer to submission, Attachment 226 for full changes to definitions [Volume 3, page 50/140].
5716-344	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Bus depot' as follows: <u>'Sites for bus parking, servicing and repair. Includes accessory administrative offices and facilities. This definition is nested within the Industry working table'.</u>
5716-345	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the Industry nesting table so that 'bus depots' are nested immediately below 'industrial activities'.
5716-346	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'Impervious surface' to add permeable paving and green roofs to the list of inclusions; to delete 'engineering layers such as compact clay' from the list of inclusions; to add swimming pools which discharge to the public wastewater network and decks to the list of exclusions; and to add text in relation to the calculation of impervious area. Refer to submission [Volume 3, page 5/140].
5716-347	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Land containing elevated levels of contaminants' as follows: <u>'Land that contains contaminants at levels exceeding natural background levels for water and/or those permitted by clause 2.1.3 of the Auckland-wide - Contaminated land rules for soil'</u>

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-348	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Major Recreation Facility' by removing 'Auckland Museum' from the list of facilities.
5716-349	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Major Recreation Facility' as follows: by: i) deleting reference to the size of facilities, ii) amend Auckland Zoo to zoological gardens, MOTAT to museums and delete reference to Auckland Museum; iii) delete the list of accessory facilities and/or activities and replace with the following: <u>In addition to their primary function as a multi-use venue for major sport, recreation and cultural events, major recreation facilities also include accessory facilities and/or activities</u> iv) amend the first paragraph to recognise that facilities may have one or more of sport, entertainment etc. facilities and that they may attract participants from local, regional, national or international areas.
5716-350	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'Minor Reclamation' as follows: 'A reclamation created adjacent to alongside an existing reclamation as part of maintenance, repair or upgrading a reclamation's seawall, where the new reclamation extends less than one metre beyond the toe of an existing seawall batter. Includes: - the "standing up" of a sloping seawall or bund to a more vertical form and the reconstruction of an existing vertical seawall.'
5716-351	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Minor Infrastructure Upgrading' to read: 'Minor infrastructure upgrading means, in respect of network utilities: a. Realignment, reconfiguration, or relocation or replacement of an existing: • electricity, gas distribution or telecommunication line, pipe, pole, conductors, cross arms or cabinets...'
5716-352	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Marine and port facilities' by deleting 'piers' from the list of facilities and structures.
5716-353	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Definitions	New		Add a new definition: ' <u>Natural Background Levels' Concentrations of chemical constituents which occur in soil and ground water at a specific locality due to natural lithological and hydrogeochemical processes</u> '.
5716-354	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'Protected root zone' to delete the word 'Fastgate' from the title of the diagram of 'Protected root zone A'.
5716-355	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Dust generating processes	Amend rule in activity table as follows: <del>Quarrying at a rate of less than 5 tonnes/hour Mineral extraction or processing, including blasting, crushing or screening, at a rate up to 5 t/hour; Quarrying at a rate of between 5 and 200 tonnes/hour Mineral extraction or processing, including blasting, crushing or screening, at a rate more than 5 t/hour and not exceeding 200t/hour; Quarrying at a rate: – exceeding 200 tonnes/ hour from any one quarrying process; or – between 5 and 200 tonnes/ hour and occurring within 200m of any dwelling</del> <u>Mineral extraction or processing, including blasting, crushing or screening, at a rate: exceeding 200t/hour or more; or- more than 5 t/hour and not exceeding 200t/hour and occurring within 200m of any dwelling.'</u>
5716-356	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Dust generating processes	Amend the restricted discretionary controls to read: '1.The <del>quarrying</del> <u>mineral extraction or processing activity</u> must be located at least 200m from any dwelling.'
5716-357	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Rapid and frequent service network' to add brackets around the words 'minimum frequency every 15 minutes'.
5716-358	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of Receiving water to read: 'Water in the CMA or in a <del>continually flowing</del> body of fresh water. Includes -rivers... - <u>lakes -groundwater aquifers</u> - modified natural watercourses...'
5716-359	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Reclamation' as follows: 'Permanent filling of the CMA or the bed of any lake, river or stream to create dry land. Includes: minor reclamation Excludes: ... - filling behind seawalls (unless the purpose of the seawall and filling is primarily for the purpose of creating land or is a minor reclamation)...'
5716-360	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definitions of the following three terms to add hyphens: 'short-term parking (non-accessory)', 'long-term parking (non-accessory)' and 'end-of-trip facilities'.
5716-361	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of temporary activities to add signs and pre-event promotion associated with festivals and events.
5716-362	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'Tree alteration' as follows: 'Any of the following works on or around a <del>protected</del> tree including roots...'
5716-363	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'Vegetation alteration or removal' as follows: 'Damaging, cutting, destroying or removing any part of <del>protected</del> vegetation including roots...'
5716-364	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Large format retail' to add garden centres, marine retail and motor vehicle sales to the list of exclusions.
5716-365	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Temporary activities' as follows: 'Activities that... Includes:... - <u>buildings and structures accessory to temporary activities.</u> '
5716-366	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A3 Strategic Framework	Insert new diagram and accompanying explanatory text (after figure 3 ) to describe the relationship between the different plans referred to in the PAUP, including but not limited to: Structure plans, framework plans, concept plans, master plans etc.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-367	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend provisions at G1.4 Applying for a resource consent, under the heading 'Consultation' to clarify consultation requirements with Auckland Transport and Watercare Services Limited in respect of plan changes, notices of requirement, alternations to designations, outline plans, resource consents, structure plans and framework plans. Refer to submission, Attachment 248 for specific amendments [Volume 3, page 51/140].
5716-368	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend provisions at G1.4 Applying for a resource consent, as follows: 'Applicants are encouraged to consult with the following parties prior to lodging a resource consent application: ... 3. <u>Relevant department of Auckland Council where the proposal involves an activity that affects, or is likely to affect, the values of the public open space or use of the land for public open space purposes.</u> '
5716-369	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Amend rule by adding the following: '3. <u>If the overlay does not regulate an activity or use, only the Auckland Wide Rules, Zone rules or precinct rules apply.</u> '
5716-370	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Amend rule by adding a new clause clarifying that where a cell in an activity table contains, NA, -, or is blank these have the same meaning and that the rule does not apply.
5716-371	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.1 Structure of the Unitary Plan	Provisions are accurately moved within the overall structure of the Plan and that consequential provisions added to the Plan are accurately placed in overall structure (being either zones, Aucklandwide, precincts or overlays.)
5716-372	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend rule G2.7.1 to require a certificate of title to be no more than three months old, not six months old.
5716-373	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Transport	G2.7.9 Integrated transport assessment		Amend the information requirements at clauses (7) and (10) to clarify that consultation is required with Auckland Transport and to amend the requirements, particularly in relation to changes to the transport network, required upgrades and the timing and cost of any improvements or upgrades. Refer to submission, Attachment 254 [Volume 3, page 52/140].
5716-374	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	Editorial and Part 6		Correct editorial errors and adjust the numbering of the plan to increase the usability of the Plan.
5716-375	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.1 Structure of the Unitary Plan	Amend to ensure there is a consistent approach as to where framework plan provisions are located throughout Chapter K, by locating framework plan provisions in a separate section before land use controls (for example as per Pukekohe Hill precinct).
5716-376	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	Editorial and Part 6		For the relevant provisions which reference Auckland Transport Code of Practice (ATCoP), to ensure that the wording is consistent with the following: 'having regard to any relevant Code of Practice or engineering standards'.
5716-377	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	Editorial and Part 6		Use the word 'construction' to replace similar words or phrases (such as installation and placement) that refer to network utilities. Identify 'construction' as a definition in all text. Refer to submission [Volume 3, page 12/140].
5716-378	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	Editorial and Part 6		Amend, as appropriate, terms 'operation' and 'use' of network utilities so that one consistent term is used through out the PAUP.
5716-379	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	Eplan		Restructure the content in Part 5 - Appendix of the PAUP to allow content to be searchable, improve navigation and improve linkages between GIS viewer and Eplan.
5716-380	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	Eplan		Restructure the content in Part 7 to allow content to be searchable, improve navigation and improve linkages between GIS viewer and Eplan.
5716-381	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend rule 1.2 (3) to read as follows: ' <u>Apart from noise generated by moving vehicles on roads, the LAeq(15 min) noise level and maximum noise level (LAFmax) arising... must not exceed the following levels...</u> '
5716-382	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend rule 1.4(7) to read: 'a. It is undertaken in accordance with a <u>works access</u> permit issued by Auckland Transport... b. The council has received that <u>works access</u> permit and a construction noise and vibration management plan... c. the construction noise and vibration management plan <del>must be prepared by an acoustic specialist</del> and must include the following :...d. <u>the noise and vibration management must be implemented in accordance with the construction noise and vibration management plan</u> '
5716-383	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend 1.11 to apply the night time noise limits between the hours of 11pm - 7am in the City Centre zone as follows: '10pm-7am ( <u>Metropolitan Centre, Town Centre and Mixed Use zones</u> ) ... 11pm-7am ( <u>City Centre zone</u> )'
5716-384	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend heading and text to read: '2. Assessment <del>Development</del> Land use control infringements 2.1 Matters of discretion <u>Land use that does not comply with the controls specified in 6.2 shall be assessed as a restricted discretionary activity.</u> In addition to the general matters of discretion in clause 2.3 of the general provisions, the council will restrict its discretion to the matters below for the <del>listed development</del> control infringement. '
5716-385	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend assessment criteria (3) to read: 'Reverse sensitivity effects The activity ( <u>excluding construction noise</u> ) proposed should not be adversely affected by the existing or expected level of noise including transport noise and should not create potential for reverse sensitivity issues if approved.'

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-386	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	C7.4/H6.3 Signs		Amend annotation in left hand margin against the objectives and policies for regional and district provisions as follows: [rcp/# dp]
5716-387	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	C7.4/H6.3 Signs		Add the following to the Activity Table: <i>“Temporary signs associated with temporary activities, provided for under the city’s sign by-law provisions are deemed to be permitted activities.”</i>
5716-388	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	C7.4/H6.3 Signs		Delete the restricted discretionary activity relating to billboards placed on existing street furniture in Activity Table Rule 1(d) and replace with a permitted activity to read: <u>‘Billboards placed on existing street furniture in the road reserve (or their like for like replacement) and the establishment of billboards on new street furniture are permitted provided that the billboard is no larger than the street furniture it is attached to.’</u>
5716-389	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	C7.4/H6.3 Signs		Add new heading under development controls: <u>General. Will cover 2.1,2.2 and 2.3</u> and add new permitted activity controls for ‘Billboards attached to street furniture’, which are based on the permitted activity controls for other billboards, but omit irrelevant controls. Refer to submission [Volume 3, page 16/140].
5716-390	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	Temporary Activities (C7.5 and H6.5)		Add a new Objective: <u>‘6. Filming activities are enabled throughout Auckland.’</u>
5716-391	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	Temporary Activities (C7.5 and H6.5)		Amend Policy 7 as follows: ‘Allow temporary military training activities for defence purposes within the CMA, provided: a. there is no modification, damage or destruction to a scheduled <del>natural and historic heritage</del> places, <u>SEA-Marine 1 or 2, or Outstanding Natural Feature...</u> ’
5716-392	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	Temporary Activities (C7.5 and H6.5)		Amend Policy 8 as follows: ‘Avoid underwater explosives training exercises in: a. <del>places listed on the natural and historic heritage schedules</del> a scheduled historic heritage place, <u>SEA-Marine 1, or Outstanding Natural Feature</u> b. <del>Significant Ecological Areas – Marine 1 and 2c-</del> areas identified by Mana Whenua...’
5716-393	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	Temporary Activities (C7.5 and H6.5)		Amend Policy 9 as follows: ‘Require temporary activities undertaken in the CMA... to: a. avoid more than minor modification, damage or destruction of <del>any protected coastal areas-SEA-</del> <u>Marine 1 or 2, or Outstanding Natural Feature</u> b. avoid modification, damage or destruction of <del>any scheduled natural and historic places</del> a scheduled historic heritage place.’
5716-394	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	Temporary Activities (C7.5 and H6.5)		Add the following new policy: <u>‘10. Allow filming activities, including associated film sets, in locations throughout Auckland where they are limited in duration.’</u>
5716-395	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	Temporary Activities (C7.5 and H6.5)		Add new activity to the activity table to provide for: <u>“Temporary activities on private land up to five consecutive days in any one year, unless otherwise provided for or excluded below”</u>
5716-396	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	Temporary Activities (C7.5 and H6.5)		Amend the activity table as follows: <u>“Temporary activities in public places and on private land within the area of the City Centre and Metropolitan Centre zones for up to 21 consecutive days”.</u>
5716-397	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	Temporary Activities (C7.5 and H6.5)		Amend Activity Table 1 paragraph three as follows: ‘All events on public land or water must obtain an event licence from the council (and permission from Auckland Transport if required for activities on roads and permission from Parks Sport and Recreation Department in Auckland Council if required for activities on public open space land) in addition to any resource consent requirements...’
5716-398	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	Temporary Activities (C7.5 and H6.5)		Amend the activity table to replace the term ‘event license permit’ with ‘event permit’.
5716-399	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	Temporary Activities (C7.5 and H6.5)		Amend the development controls at 2(1)(a) as follows: 1. ‘The following do not apply to the buildings and structures associated with temporary activities: a. The development controls of the zone and precincts e.g. building heights and yards’.
5716-400	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	C3 Historic heritage - Background, objectives and policies		Insert annotation for regional and district provisions in the left hand margin as follows: [rcp/dp]
5716-401	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Overlay E2 description, objectives and policies	Amend Overlay Description (paragraph 10) as follows to delete the reference to the ‘Historic Heritage Place Overlay’ and to replace it with the ‘Historic Heritage Overlay’.
5716-402	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Amend paragraph 1 in the explanation to the Activity Table to delete reference to ‘scheduled historic heritage place overlay’ and to replace with ‘historic heritage overlay’.
5716-403	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Amend title to the activity table 1 (row 1) as follows: ‘Activity Table 1 – <del>Significant</del> Historic Heritage Place-Overlay’
5716-404	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 3 - Historic heritage areas	Amend column headings of Activity Table 3 as follows: ‘Contributing <u>properties/features</u> ’ and ‘Non-contributing <u>properties/features</u> ’
5716-405	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Amend the ‘Development and maintenance’ section of Activity Table 1 to add ‘Network utility connections’ as a permitted activity in all categories; and to amend the following activity: <u>New and ungrading and replacement of network utilities not otherwise provided for.</u>

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-406	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 2 - Additional management controls for archaeological sites or features	Amend title to the activity table 2 (row 13) as follows: '...apply to the <del>schedule</del> historic heritage place overlay.'
5716-407	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 2 - Additional management controls for archaeological sites or features	Amend title to the activity table 1 (row 14) as follows: '...apply to the <del>schedule</del> historic heritage place overlay.'
5716-408	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Remove Development controls 2.4(1)(a) as follows: '1. Testing maintenance and repair of network utility services must: <del>a. not involve any excavation or earthworks</del> ' [J5.1.2 'Development controls']
5716-409	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Amend development control 2.4(1)(a) as follows: '1. Testing maintenance and repair of network utility services must: <del>a. not involve any excavation or earthworks</del> '.
5716-410	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Delete the earthworks control from the activity table: <del>earthworks on or within 50m of a scheduled site or place of significance to Mana Whenua</del>
5716-411	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Add a new permitted activity to the activity table to read: 'Earthworks for the operation, repair and maintenance of existing network utilities' [Shown incorrectly as strike-through in submission].
5716-412	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Add a new development control 2.7: 'Earthworks for the operation, repair and maintenance of existing network utilities. The permitted activity controls for earthworks for the operation, repair and maintenance of existing network utilities contained in H4.2.1(Auckland wide earthworks controls) apply.' [Shown incorrectly as strike-through in submission].
5716-413	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add the following to the map and schedule of Historic Heritage Place overlay 'Gun emplacement at 339 Hibiscus Coast highway'.
5716-414	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add ID 2651 at 64 Glenesk Road, Piha to the Historic Heritage overlay map in the GIS viewer.
5716-415	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add ID 2652 at Waitakere Ranges Regional Park, 26 Log Race Road, Piha to the Historic Heritage overlay map in the GIS viewer.
5716-416	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add ID 2553 at 339 Hibiscus Coast Highway, Orewa to the Historic Heritage overlay map in the GIS viewer.
5716-417	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add ID 96 at 7 Clarks Lane, Hobsonville to the Historic Heritage overlay map in the GIS viewer.
5716-418	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add ID 1957 at 4 Fort Street, Auckland Central to the Historic Heritage overlay map in the GIS viewer.
5716-419	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add ID 6 at 465 Te Atatu Road, Te Atatu Peninsula to the Historic Heritage overlay map in the GIS viewer.
5716-420	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add ID 258 at 51 Newington Road, Henderson to the Historic Heritage overlay map in the GIS viewer.
5716-421	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add ID 2583 at 92 Marsden Avenue, Balmoral to the Historic Heritage overlay map in the GIS viewer.
5716-422	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add heritage item at 3 Clarks Lane to the map and schedule of Historic Heritage Place overlay. Refer to submission, Attachment 291 [Volume 3, page 53/140].
5716-423	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the maps to remove UID 2028 - Craig's Building from 98 Queen Street and to move it to 100 Queen Street and amend the schedule to list the location as 100 Queen Street. Refer to submission, Attachment 295 [Volume 3, page 58/140].
5716-424	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Delete the dot that refers to 'Stone building' and retain the one that relates to 'Ninnis Building' at 19 Princes Street, Onehunga. Refer to submission, Attachment 296 [Volume 3, page 59/140].
5716-425	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the maps to show the extent of place for item ID 1957 at 4 Fort Street, Auckland. Refer to submission, Attachment 297 [Volume 3, page 60/140].



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-426	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the maps to remove references to UID 1418 and UID 1335 from the extent of place of UID 1417 at 299R Kirkbride Road/5R Naylor Drive, Mangere. Refer to submission, Attachment 298 [Volume 3, page 61/140].
5716-427	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the maps to reduce the extent of place for UID 1755 [Waikaraka Grounds and Cemetery]. Refer to submission, Attachment 299 [Volume 3, pages 62 - 63/140].
5716-428	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the maps to reduce the extent of place for UID 2568, Waikaraka Park. Refer to submission, Attachment 300 [Volume 3, page 64/140].
5716-429	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the maps to reduce the extent of place for UID 1590, Takaparawha Point 2, 56 Kitemoana Street. Refer to submission, Attachment 301 [Volume 3, page 65/140].
5716-430	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the maps to define the extent of place for UID 1599 at 38 Alfred Street, Onehunga. Refer to submission, Attachment 302 [Volume 3, page 66/140].
5716-431	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the maps to define the extent of place for UID 1558 at Hickeys Recreation Reserve, 66 Dublin Road, Pukekohe.
5716-432	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the maps to define the extent of place for UID 1557 at Roosevelt Park, Ngahere Road, Pukekohe.
5716-433	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the maps to define the extent of place and centroid for UID 1268 at 12R Mellons Bay Road, Mellons Bay, Howick. Refer to submission, Attachment 305 [Volume 3, page 67/140].
5716-434	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the maps to define the extent of place for UID 2021 at 90 - 92 Queen Street, Auckland Central. Refer to submission, Attachment 306 [Volume 3, page 68/140].
5716-435	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the maps to define the extent of place for UID 1987 at 52 Nelson Street, Auckland Central. Refer to submission, Attachment 307 [Volume 3, page 69/140].
5716-436	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the maps to define the extent of place for UID 2068 at Western Viaduct, Auckland Central. Refer to submission, Attachment 308 [Volume 3, page 70/140].
5716-437	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the maps to define the extent of place for UID 1987 at 52 Nelson Street, Auckland Central. Refer to submission, Attachment 309 [Volume 3, page 71/140].
5716-438	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the maps to define the extent of place for UID 1718 at 177 Kohimarama Road, Kohimarama. Refer to submission, Attachment 310 [Volume 3, page 72/140].
5716-439	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the maps to define the extent of place for UID 222 at 30 - 32 Taikata Road, Te Atatu Peninsula. Refer to submission, Attachment 311 [Volume 3, page 73/140].
5716-440	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the maps to define the extent of place for UID 13 at 30 - 32 Taikata Road, Te Atatu Peninsula. Refer to submission, Attachment 312 [Volume 3, page 74/140].
5716-441	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the maps to define the extent of place for UID 847 at Te Wharau Reserve, Albany.
5716-442	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the maps to define the extent of place for UID 1916 at 49 - 63 Jellicoe Street, Wynyard Quarter. Refer to submission, Attachment 314 [Volume 3, page 75/140].
5716-443	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the maps to define the extent of place for UID 9 at 110 Hobsonville Road, Hobsonville.
5716-444	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the maps to define the extent of place for UID 656 at 144 Park Estate Road, Hingaia.
5716-445	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the maps to define the extent of place for UID 681 252 Park Estate Road, Hingaia.
5716-446	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the maps to define the extent of place for UID 688 at 152 Park Estate Road, Hingaia.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-447	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Update property summary description to match schedule for UID 1565 at Cliff Road; Waitara Road; Riddell Road vicinity; Achilles Point.
5716-448	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the Schedule for UID 1930 at 152 Anzac Avenue, Auckland Central to add <u>Interior of building(s)</u> to the exclusions.
5716-449	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend schedule for UID 01108 at 29 King Edward Parade & 3A Church Street, Devonport to add archaeological controls.
5716-450	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule for UID 01621 to correct the address <u>184 Onehunga Mall</u> .
5716-451	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend schedule entry to capture other site features within the extent of place: outbuildings and brook plantings for UID 01532 at Awhitu Regional Park, 216 Brook Road, Waiuku.
5716-452	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule for UID 01590 at Takaparawha Point 2, 56 Kitemoana Street, Orakei to change the category as follows: ' <u>A# A</u> '
5716-453	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add extent of place to description to UID 1737 at 539 Mount Albert Road, Three Kings.
5716-454	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Remove from schedule and amend maps. Add Pre-1944 Demolition Control overlay to the extent of the original area
5716-455	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Remove from schedule and amend maps for UID 2630 at Cardwell and Cameron Streets, with parts of Mt Smart Road, Onehunga Mall and Grey Street, Onehunga. Add Pre-1944 Demolition Control overlay to the extent of the original area – except for the block of non-contributing properties in the lower right-hand corner (Housing NZ properties).
5716-456	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the 'known heritage values' for UID 2631 at Onehunga Mall, lanes and access ways, with portions of cross streets, between Trafalgar and Neilson Streets, Onehunga to delete 'B'.
5716-457	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Remove from schedule and amend maps for UID 2632 at Church Street, where it is crossed by Captain Springs Road, Onehunga. Add Pre-1944 Demolition Control overlay to the extent of the original area.
5716-458	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Remove UID 2649 (that applies to part of Great South Road, from Princes Street to Atkinson Avenue, Otahuhu) from schedule and historic heritage area statement from Appendix 9.2. Add as a Special Character area. Amend maps and add Special Character area statement to Appendix 10.1.
5716-459	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule for UID 2582 at 116 Balmoral Road, Balmoral to add the following exclusion: <u>1982 portion</u>
5716-460	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule for UID 2586 at 28 (26-30) Telford Avenue, Balmoral to add the following exclusion: <u>garage and carport structures</u>
5716-461	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule for UID 2609 at 171 - 173 Onehunga Mall, Onehunga to change the category from A to B.
5716-462	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Remove UID 2612 at 4 George Terrace, Onehunga from schedule and maps.
5716-463	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Remove UID 2613 at 2 George Terrace, Onehunga from schedule and maps.
5716-464	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule for UID 2614 at 197 Onehunga Mall, Onehunga by deleting item 'F' from the known heritage values.
5716-465	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule for UID 2615 at 186 - 188A Onehunga Mall, Onehunga by deleting items 'B' and 'F' from the known heritage values.
5716-466	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Remove UID 2616 at 223-5, 223A-225A Onehunga Mall, Onehunga from schedule and maps.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-467	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule to change the category from A to B for UID 1816 at 19 Princes Street, Onehunga.
5716-468	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule to change the category from A to B for UID 2598 at 1 Orpheus Drive, Hugh Watt Drive, South-Western Motorway, Onehunga.
5716-469	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule for UID 1606 at 15 Bassett Road, Remuera, to rename to "Fairley (residence)"
5716-470	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule for UID 1607 at 39 Bassett Road, Remuera, to rename "Residence"
5716-471	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove pre-1944 overlay from UID 2561 - 143 White Swan Road.
5716-472	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove pre-1944 overlay from UID 1507 - The Kentish Hotel, Waiuku.
5716-473	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend maps 4, 5, 6, 9, 11, 14, 17, 19 in Appendix 9.3 to define "contributing" and "non-contributing" places.
5716-474	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend schedule for UID 2607 at 157-159A Onehunga Mall, Onehunga to change the name to <u>Masonic Hall (former)</u> ; to add values <u>A, F</u> ; to specify exclusions as <u>Interior of building(s), front shop and rear concrete building</u> ; and to amend the maps showing the extent of place.
5716-475	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule for UID 2600 at 77-83 Grey Street, Onehunga to change the name to <u>Onehunga Methodist Church complex (now Tongan Methodist Church)</u> and to specify values as <u>A, B, H</u> .
5716-476	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule for UID 2617 at 50 Onehunga Mall, Onehunga to change the name to <u>Shaldrick residence (former)</u> and to specify values as <u>A, F</u> .
5716-477	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule for UID 1841 at 83 Selwyn Street, Onehunga to change the name to <u>Onehunga Primary School (former)</u> ; with a primary feature <u>School building</u> and to specify values as <u>A, B, F, G</u>
5716-478	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule for UID 2606 at 30 Princes Street, Onehunga to specify values as <u>A, F, H</u>
5716-479	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule for UID 2598 at 1 Orpheus Drive, Hugh Watt Drive, South-Western Motorway, Onehunga to specify values as <u>A, F, G, H</u> ; and amend the maps to change the extent of place.
5716-480	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule for UID 2610 at 2 Onehunga Harbour Road, Onehunga to change the name to <u>Manukau Tavern (former)</u> ; to specify the values as <u>A, B</u> ; and to amend the maps to change the extent of place mapping.
5716-481	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule for UID 2599 at 125 Church Street, Onehunga to change the name to <u>Onehunga Catholic Institute (former)</u> and <u>Stone Wall</u> and to specify values as <u>A, B, H</u>
5716-482	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule for UID 2601 at 60 Princes Street, Onehunga to specify the values as <u>A, F, H</u>
5716-483	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Remove UID 1335 from the maps.
5716-484	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend schedule for UID 00793 at 6 St Leonards Road to correct the NZAA number: 'R11/763 R11/963'
5716-485	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend schedule for UID 00794 at 11 and 9 Winscombe Street, 12 Westwell Road, Belmont to correct the NZAA number: R11/764 R11/964
5716-486	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend schedule for UID 00795 at St Leonards Road Reserve steps to correct the NZAA number: R11/765 R11/965
5716-487	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend schedule for UID 2631 to delete 'B' from the list of known heritage values.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-488	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend schedule for UID 2614 at 197 Onehunga Mall, Onehunga to delete 'F' from the list of known heritage values.
5716-489	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend schedule for UID 2615 at 186 -188A Onehunga Mall, Onehunga to delete 'B' and 'F' from the list of known heritage values.
5716-490	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule for UID 2611 at 59 and 53A Princes Street, Onehunga to add 'Club house building' to the list of exclusions.
5716-491	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule for UID 1755 at 175-243 Neilson Street, 21 Waikaraka Road, and 60 Captain Springs Road, Te Papapa to add ' <u>post-1970s buildings, power pylons, all buildings along Captain Springs Road on the street side of the 1930s park wall</u> ' to the list of exclusions.
5716-492	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule for UID 2569 at 10 Beatty Street, Otahuhu to add 'post-1975 buildings' to the list of exclusions.
5716-493	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule for UID 105 at 5 Blacklock Avenue, Henderson to add ' <u>Interior of building(s) and cross leased land not related to the house</u> ' to the list of exclusions.
5716-494	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule for UID 104 51 Sturges Road, Henderson to add ' <u>Interior of building(s)</u> ' to the list of exclusions.
5716-495	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule for UID 899 at 94-98 Hinemoa Street to add ' <u>Interior of building(s)</u> ' to the list of exclusions.
5716-496	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule for UID 1500 at 150 Bombay Road, Bombay to add 'Interior of building(s)' to the list of exclusions.
5716-497	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule for UID 1501 at 53 Queen Street, Waiuku to add 'Interior of building(s)' to the list of exclusions.
5716-498	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule for UID 1502 at 95 Runciman Road to add 'Interior of building(s)' to the list of exclusions.
5716-499	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule for UID 1504 at 35 Findlay Road, Mauku to add 'Interior of building(s)' to the list of exclusions.
5716-500	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule for UID 1505 at 2 Victoria Avenue, Waiuku to add 'Interior of building(s)' to the list of exclusions.
5716-501	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule for UID 1506 at 2 Belgium Street, Massey Park, Waiuku to add 'Interior of building(s)' to the list of exclusions.
5716-502	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule for UID 1508 at 11 King Street, Waiuku to add 'Interior of building(s)' to the list of exclusions.
5716-503	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule for UID 1509 at Tamakae Reserve, Waiuku to add 'Interior of building(s)' to the list of exclusions.
5716-504	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule for UID 1511 at 9 Stadium Drive, Roulston Park to add 'Interior of building(s)' to the list of exclusions.
5716-505	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule for UID 1512 at 25 East Street, Pukekohe to add 'Interior of building(s)' to the list of exclusions.
5716-506	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule for UID 1513 at 27 East Street, Pukekohe to add 'Interior of building(s)' to the list of exclusions.
5716-507	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule for UID 1514 at 2 Dublin Street, Pukekohe to add 'Interior of building(s)' to the list of exclusions.
5716-508	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule for UID 1515 at 24 Dublin Street, Pukekohe to add 'Interior of building(s)' to the list of exclusions.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-509	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule for UID 1518 at 309 Anzac Road, Pukekohe to add 'Interior of building(s)' to the list of exclusions.
5716-510	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule for UID 1527 at Tamakae Reserve, 15 King Street, Waiuku to add 'Interior of building(s)' to the list of exclusions.
5716-511	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule for UID 1531 at 64E Moumoukai Road to add 'Interior of building(s)' to the list of exclusions.
5716-512	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule for UID 1532 at Awhitu Regional Park, 216 Brook Road to add 'Interior of building(s)' to the list of exclusions.
5716-513	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule for UID 134 at 21 Central Park Drive, Te Atatu South to remove items in the list of exclusions.
5716-514	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule for UID 144 at 19 Scott Road, Hobsonville to remove items in the list of exclusions.
5716-515	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule for UID 151 at Watchman Hill, Karekare Beach, West Coast to remove items in the list of exclusions.
5716-516	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule for UID 157 at Destruction Gully, Whatipu, West Coast to remove items in the list of exclusions.
5716-517	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule for UID 166 at Lion Rock, Piha to remove items in the list of exclusions.
5716-518	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule for UID 200 at 8 Ambrico Place, New Lynn to remove items in the list of exclusions.
5716-519	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Remove dots relating to UID 2175 at 2A, 4 Scott Road; 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28A, 28B Bannings Way, Hobsonville from maps/GIS.
5716-520	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Remove dots relating to UID 2176 at 2A, 4 Scott Road; 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28A, 28B Bannings Way, Hobsonville from maps/GIS.
5716-521	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule for UID 180 at 1/110 Hutchinson Avenue, New Lynn to amend the list of exclusions to read: <u>Interior of building(s)</u>
5716-522	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule for UID 117 to renumber the exclusions.
5716-523	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule for UID 2625 to correct the address to read: <u>161R Robertson Road</u>
5716-524	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule for UID 2597 at 54 McCullough Avenue, Three Kings to correct the address to read: ' <u>Adjacent to 54 McCullough...</u> ' and to correct the legal description to be <u>Road Reserve</u>
5716-525	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule and maps to add: 'pillbox in Council Reserve adjacent to 319A Hibiscus Coast Highway'.
5716-526	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule for UID 007 at Wisely Esplanade, Bannings Way, Hobsonville; 44C, 44D, 56, 58, 64, 66 & 72 Bannings Way, Hobsonville to amend the description to read: <u>Carder/Vazey brickworks; Holland brickworks R11/1508 Brickworks/pottery site</u> to amend the Category to <u>A*</u> ; and to amend primary feature to read: <u>Entire extent of place</u>
5716-527	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Remove the following item from the schedule: UID 2171 at 2A, 4 Scott Road; 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28A, 28B Bannings Way, Hobsonville.
5716-528	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule to add 19 Longbush Road (which appears in the map), to be scheduled in Category <u>A*</u> .
5716-529	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend schedule to include Historic heritage places 2107 and 2047, which are shown in the GIS [no address specified].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-530	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the preamble to the schedule in respect of the exclusions column to state: <u>Places included in the exclusions column are subject to separate controls set out in the historic heritage overlay activity tables 1-2.</u>
5716-531	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule for UID 1906 at Albert Street (Durham Street West intersection), Auckland Central to add interior to exclusions column.
5716-532	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend Schedule UID 01570 at 158 St Stephens Avenue, Parnell, Point Resolution, Parnell to read: Site and buried remains of 19th century fort. (rather than 'Concrete and metal remnants') and it is a place of Māori interest or significance
5716-533	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add UID 879 at Colonial Road Chelsea Estate, Chatswood to the maps and GIS.
5716-534	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the schedule for UID 2112 at Marsden Wharf, Auckland, Waitemata Harbour to add 'Disturbance of the seabed by dredging' to the list of exclusions.
5716-535	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend schedule for UID 2004 at 12 Princes Street, Auckland Central to identify archaeological controls and place of Māori significance.
5716-536	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend schedule for UID 2511 at area bounded by Kitchener Street, Bankside Street, Emily Place, Princes Street, Waterloo Quadrant, Parliament Street, Anzac Avenue, Constitution Hill, Churchill Street, Alten Road, and Wellesley Street to tick archaeological controls and place of Māori interest.
5716-537	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend schedule UID 2068 at Western Viaduct, Auckland, Waitemata Harbour to amend the exclusions column to read: 'Disturbance of the seabed by dredging' and 'floating pontoons'
5716-538	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Remove UID 2170 at Whau River from GIS maps, and update property summary.
5716-539	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Remove UID 1837 at 2A Patiki Road, Avondale from GIS maps, and update property summary.
5716-540	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Remove UID 2210 at 27 Ralph Eagles Place, Long Bay from GIS maps, and update property summary
5716-541	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Remove UID 2224 at 27 Ralph Eagles Place, Long Bay from GIS maps, and update property summary
5716-542	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Remove UID 2027 from map.
5716-543	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Remove UID 96 from map
5716-544	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the extent of place for the Viaduct Lifting Bridge as per AD9 - Viaduct Liftbridge extent of place. Refer to submission, Attachment 391 [Volume 3, page 76/140]
5716-545	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add the Walsh Brothers First Flight path (250 Porchester Road) to the Historic Heritage Place and Historic Extent of Place. Cultural Heritage Inventory 19740 (Flight of the Manurewa - Walsh Brothers Flight), 13567 (Glenora Park and commemorative cairn) and 19748 (Grandstand - Flight of the Manurewa - Walsh Brothers Flight), and NZ Archaeological Association R11/2072. See report commissioned by Auckland Council Heritage Team and Parks Sport and Recreation, prepared by Richard Brassey Environmental Strategy and Policy November 2012, and separate aerial of site location. [No attachment to submission].
5716-546	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend schedule UID 02117 to delete 'to be defined' from the extent of place.
5716-547	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add new item to schedule and maps at 8 Stevensons Crescent, Albany Heights for the 'Islington Residence'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 77/140].
5716-548	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add new item to schedule and maps at R17 Rahui Road, Greenhithe for the 'Tauhinu Sea Scouts Den'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 77/140].



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-549	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add new item to schedule and maps at 88-94 Bentley Avenue, Glenfield for the 'Glenfield Library'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 77/140].
5716-550	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add new item to schedule and maps at 24 Chivalry Road, Glenfield for the 'Forumer Wild Residence'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 77/140].
5716-551	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add new item to schedule and maps at 1019 Beach Road, Torbay for the 'Matthew's Bach'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 77/140].
5716-552	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add new item to schedule and maps at 17 Bournemouth Terrace, Murrays Bay and Crows Nest Rise Walk, Murrays Bay for the 'Pillbox'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 77/140].
5716-553	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add new item to schedule and maps at 11 Hastings Road, Mairangi Bay for the 'Mairangi Bay Presbyterian Church'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 77/140].
5716-554	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add new item to schedule and maps at 218 Beach Road, Campbells Bay for the 'All Hallow's Methodist Church'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 77/140].
5716-555	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add new item to schedule and maps at 87B Penzance Road, Mairangi Bay for the 'Former St Joseph's Convent & Chapel'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 77/140].
5716-556	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add new item to schedule and maps at 2-22 Verran Road, Birkdale for the 'Bus Depot Building'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 77/140].
5716-557	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add new item to schedule and maps at 205 Birkdale Road, Birkdale for the 'Former Levesque Residence'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 77/140].
5716-558	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add new item to schedule and maps at 48 Eskdale Road, Birkdale for the 'Former McCullough Farmhouse'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 77/140].
5716-559	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add new item to schedule and maps at Corner Waipa Street and Verran Road, John G Kay Park for the 'Monument to John Green Key'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 78/140].
5716-560	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add new item to schedule and maps at 4 Hinemoa Terrace, Birkenhead for the 'Former Carlquist Residence'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 78/140].
5716-561	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add new item to schedule and maps at 73 Hinemoa Street, Birkenhead for the 'Former Button House'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 78/140].
5716-562	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add new item to schedule and maps at 136-140 Hinemoa Street, Birkenhead for the 'Stott's Building'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 78/140].
5716-563	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add new item to schedule and maps at 102 Hinemoa Street, Birkenhead for the 'Fisher's Building'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 78/140].
5716-564	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add new item to schedule and maps at 146 Hinemoa Street, Birkenhead for the 'Former Souster Residence'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 78/140].
5716-565	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add new item to schedule and maps at 17 Mariposa Crescent, Birkenhead for the 'Former Victoria Hall'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 78/140].
5716-566	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add new item to schedule and maps at 147 Mokoia Road, Birkenhead for the 'McGovern's Store'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 78/140].
5716-567	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add new item to schedule and maps at 1 Mokoia Road, Birkenhead for the 'Payne's Building'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 78/140].
5716-568	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add new item to schedule and maps at 115 Mokoia Road, Birkenhead for the 'Former Swindall Farmhouse'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 78/140].
5716-569	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add new item to schedule and maps at 32 Hinemoa Street, Birkenhead for the 'Former Gables Hospital'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 78/140].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-570	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add new item to schedule and maps at 43 Church St, Northcote Point for the 'St John the Baptist Anglican Church Former Vicarage'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 78/140].
5716-571	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add new item to schedule and maps at 11 Clarence Road, Northcote Point for the 'Former Policeman's Residence'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 78/140].
5716-572	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to schedule and maps at 1/7, 2/7, 8, 1/9 and 2/9 Cobblestone Lane, Hillcrest for the 'Five Cobblestone Lane Townhouses'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 78/140].
5716-573	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to schedule and maps at 5 Ernie Mays Street, Northcote for the 'Northcote Library'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 78/140].
5716-574	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to schedule and maps at 113 and 117 Onewa Road, Northcote for the 'St Mary's Catholic Church'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 78/140].
5716-575	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to schedule and maps at 141 Queen Street, Northcote Point for the 'Former Omrod's General Store'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 79/140].
5716-576	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to schedule and maps at 137 Queen Street, 139 Queen Street, Northcote Point for the 'Northcote Methodist Parsonage'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 79/140].
5716-577	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to schedule and maps at 1 Kitchener Road, Takapuna for 'Former Winifred Chapple Residence and roadside garage'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 79/140].
5716-578	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to schedule and maps at 9 Kitchener Road, Takapuna for the 'Cedric Firth Residence'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 79/140].
5716-579	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to schedule and maps at 6-8 Taharoto Road, Takapuna for the 'St Joseph's Catholic Church'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 79/140].
5716-580	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to schedule and maps at 2 The Terrace, Takapuna for the 'St George's Presbyterian Church (interior and exterior)'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 79/140].
5716-581	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to schedule and maps at 139 Beach Road, Castor Bay for the 'Former Castor Bay Camp Dormitory'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 79/140].
5716-582	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to schedule and maps at 39 Killarney Street, Takapuna for the 'North Shore Bridge Club'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 79/140].
5716-583	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to schedule and maps at 12 The Esplanade, Castor Bay for the 'Sumpter Residence'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 79/140].
5716-584	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to schedule and maps at 12 The Esplanade, Castor Bay, Road Reserve for the 'Pillbox'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 79/140].
5716-585	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to schedule and maps at 11 Killarney Street, Takapuna for the 'St Peter's Anglican Church'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 79/140].
5716-586	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to schedule and maps at 4 Owens Road, Devonport for the 'St Leo's School Hall'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 79/140].
5716-587	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to schedule and maps at Allenby Avenue, Allenby Reserve, Devonport for the 'Girl Guides Den'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 79/140].
5716-588	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to schedule and maps at 27 Lake Road, Devonport for the 'Former Auckland Gas and Fire Brick Company building and Claystore concrete retaining wall'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 79/140].
5716-589	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to schedule and maps at 63 Lake Road, Devonport for the 'Devonport Jubilee Clock'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 80/140].
5716-590	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to schedule and maps at 89 Vauxhall Road, Devonport for the 'Devonport Jubilee Clock'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 80/140].



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-591	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to schedule and maps at Corner Victoria Road and Albert Road, Devonport for the 'Devonport Jubilee Clock Melrose Clock'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 80/140].
5716-592	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to 7 Rattray Street, Devonport for the 'Former Police Station Complex'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 80/140].
5716-593	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to schedule and maps at 18 Oxford Terrace, Balmain Reserve, Devonport for the 'Balmain Reserve Toilets and Changing Rooms'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 80/140].
5716-594	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to schedule and maps at 116 Calliope Road, Stanley Point for the 'Residence & Shop'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 80/140].
5716-595	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to schedule and maps at 1/24 and 2/24 Church Street, Devonport for the 'Terrace Residences'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 80/140].
5716-596	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to schedule and maps at 28 Vauxhall Road, Vauxhall Sportsfields, Devonport for the 'Masonic Cricket Club Clubhouse'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 80/140].
5716-597	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to schedule and maps at 29A Glen Road, Stanley Point for the 'Alper's Residence'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 80/140].
5716-598	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to schedule and maps at 24 Kerr Street, Mt Victoria, Devonport for the 'Artspace'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 80/140].
5716-599	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule and maps 33 Mays Street, Devonport for the 'Former Ford Residence'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 80/140].
5716-600	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule and maps at Kerr Street, Mt Victoria, Devonport for the 'Mt Victoria Tennis Courts'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 80/140].
5716-601	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule and maps at 26 Oxford Terrace, Devonport for the 'Former Canavan Residence'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 80/140].
5716-602	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule and maps at 15 Russell Street, Stanley Point for the 'Stanley Bay Primary School'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 80/140].
5716-603	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule and maps at 2 Seabreeze Road, Narrow Neck for the 'Former Lewin Residence'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 80/140].
5716-604	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule and maps at 166 Calliope Road, Stanley Point for the 'Ngataranga Tennis Club Clubhouse'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 81/140].
5716-605	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule and maps at 20 Stanley Point Road, Stanley Point for the 'Stanley Bay Bowling Club'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 81/140].
5716-606	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule and maps at 52 Stanley Point Road, Stanley Point for the 'Former Gittos Residence'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 81/140].
5716-607	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule and maps at 16 Vauxhall Road, Devonport for the 'White's Dairy and Residence'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 81/140].
5716-608	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule and maps at 87 Vauxhall Road, Devonport for the 'Former Auckland Meat Company Butcher Shop'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 81/140].
5716-609	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule and maps at 91A Vauxhall Road, Devonport for the 'shop'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 81/140].
5716-610	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule and maps at 117 Victoria Road, Devonport for the 'Former Edward Bartley's Residence'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 81/140].
5716-611	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule and maps at 161 Victoria Road, Devonport for the 'Victoria Superette'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 81/140].



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-612	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule and maps at Wairoa Road Reserve, Devonport for the 'North Shore Croquet Club'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 81/140].
5716-613	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule and maps at 4-6 Calliope Road, Devonport for the 'Former Devonport Fire Station'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 81/140].
5716-614	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule and maps at Allenby Avenue, Allenby Reserve, Devonport for the 'Scouts' Den'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 81/140].
5716-615	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule and maps at Narrow Neck Beachfront, Old Lake Road for the 'Wakatere Boating Club Starting Tower'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 81/140].
5716-616	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule and maps at 7 King Edward Parade, Devonport for the 'Mays/Fairburn Residence'. Refer to submission, Attachment 394 [Volume 3, page 30 and 81/140].
5716-617	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend Appendix 9.1 , item 01916 - Wind Tree sculpture in the Wynyard precinct, to reduce the extent of place so that it applies to area containing the wind tree sculpture and the reflection pool. Also amend the exclusions column to read: '1. Disturbance of the seabed by dredging. 2. The use, maintenance, repair, demolition or reconstruction of existing lawful CMA structures.'
5716-618	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend Appendix 9.3 specifically Maps 4, 5 and 6, 9, 11, 14, 17, 19 to amend the maps and/or associated rules to show sites with Contributing Buildings or Sites with Non-Contributing Buildings.
5716-619	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend heading to read 'Road network and transport infrastructure'
5716-620	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Background	Amend the second paragraph in the Background as follows: 'Parking is an essential component of Auckland's transport system as it can have major implications for the convenience, economic viability, design and layout of an area and the function of the transport network. It is important that parking is managed... This in turn reduces the growth in traffic, particularly during peak periods, and when supported by the provision of other transport modes achieves a more sustainable transport system.'
5716-621	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Background	Amend the fourth paragraph to read: Standalone parking facilities which are not accessory to activities or development on the same site are provided for and will be individually assessed. This includes park and ride and other facilities that support public transport.
5716-622	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.1 Introduction to activity tables	Amend the text of the first note to read: '1. The following tables specifies the activity status for activities relating to network utilities (including local roads) and electricity generation facilities. Activity table 1.1 specifies the activity status for network utilities (including those located in formed and unformed excluding roads) and electricity generation facilities. Activity table 1.2 specifies the activity status for transport related activities and services located in roads. These rules do not apply to airports, ports, lighthouses, navigation aids and beacons, which are addressed in the relevant zone rules.'
5716-623	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend all overlay tables to state explicitly what is the activity status of the major classifications of network utility operations (i.e. construction, maintenance and repair and minor upgrading). In addition the activity table in overlays should, if appropriate, include a note that the operation of network utilities are regulated by the Auckland-wide infrastructure provisions.
5716-624	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend activity table 1.1 to delete the activity water, wastewater and stormwater connections to public networks.
5716-625	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.2 - Roads	Amend activity table 1.2 to add a restricted discretionary activity for: <u>Vehicle Underpasses that provide direct connection into buildings</u> .
5716-626	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.2 - Roads	Amend clause 3 as follows: 'Any zoning (including precinct provisions) ceases to have effect from the time the land is vested or dedicated as a road.'
5716-627	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend activity as follows: 'Aboveground pipelines and <del>fitings-attached ancillary structures</del> for the conveyance of water, wastewater and stormwater'
5716-628	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend activity as follows: Underground pipelines and ancillary structures (including aboveground ancillary structures associated with underground pipelines) for the conveyance of water, wastewater and stormwater
5716-629	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend activity as follows: Ventilation facilities, drop shafts and manholes

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-630	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Amend Development Control 3.1.1(2)(a) as follows: '2. Building Area (a) The maximum aboveground building area for structures, excluding electricity and telecommunication support structures, in the Residential zone is 6m <sup>2</sup> . This excludes telecommunications cabinets authorised under NESTF.'
5716-631	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Amend Development Control 3.1.1(3)(b) as follows: '3. Height...(b) The maximum height for <del>electricity and telecommunication support structures for electricity lines, telecommunication lines, or telecommunication equipment/devices, including telecommunication devices, earth peaks, lightning rods and GPS antennas</del> is 25m. The measurement of the height of the structure must include any telecommunication devices, earth peaks, lightning rods and GPS antennas.'
5716-632	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Amend Development Control 3.1.2(3)(b) Height as follows: '(b) The maximum height for <del>electricity and telecommunication support structures for electricity lines, telecommunication lines, or telecommunication equipment/devices, including telecommunication devices, earth peaks, lightning rods and GPS antennas</del> is 25m. The measurement of the height of the structure must include any telecommunication devices, earth peaks, lightning rods and GPS antennas.'
5716-633	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.3 Development controls	Amend Development Control 3.1.2(2)(a) Building Area as follows: '(a) The maximum aboveground building area for structures...'
5716-634	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Add new row in Activity Table as a Permitted Activity: 'Earthworks for the operation, repair and maintenance of existing network utilities'
5716-635	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Add a new Development Control to read: 'Earthworks for the operation, repair and maintenance of existing network utilities [heading] The permitted activity controls for Earthworks for the operation, repair and maintenance of existing network utilities contained in H4.2.1 (Auckland wide earthworks controls) apply.'
5716-636	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Amend the key for the Sites and Places of Value to Mana Whenua to state that the circles are indicative locations.
5716-637	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Include the findings of an audit of the Cultural Heritage Inventory which supports this overlay. Remove sites / places which are found to be non-Māori in origin; or been destroyed or where location data found to be inaccurate which requires an update on maps; any changes to the corresponding schedule (Appendix 4.2); and any other similar changes which relate to this overlay.
5716-638	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Add new objectives, policies and rules to reflect Plan Change 33 [Auckland Council District Plan: North Shore Section]. Update the maps accordingly and remove the pre-1944 overlay as a consequential amendment. Refer to submission, Attachment 408 [Volume 3, page 82-116/140]
5716-639	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Amend objectives and policies to make multiple amendments to align provisions with Plan Change 163 [Auckland Council District Plan: Isthmus Section]. Refer to submission, Attachment 409 [Volume 3, page 117-122/140]
5716-640	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Amend Assessment Criteria for restricted discretionary activities to align provisions with Plan Change 163 [Auckland Council District Plan: Isthmus Section]. Refer to submission, Attachment 410 [Volume 3, page 123-128/140]
5716-641	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Amend Objective 1 as follows: 'The special character values of the area, as identified in the special character statement, are maintained and enhanced, including the <del>history</del> legacy, community associations...'
5716-642	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	E3.1 Policies	Amend Policy 29 to read: 'Provide for activities to be conducted in existing buildings that can ensure the restoration and maintenance of the fabric of any building on the site, where the building is of the characteristic historical period. Provide for alternative uses and activities in character defining and supporting buildings where they contribute to the ongoing use and maintenance of the building.'
5716-643	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	E3.1 Policies	Amend Policy 5 as follows: '...that reflect <del>historical</del> legacy patterns of commercial...'
5716-644	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	E3.1 Policies	Amend Policy 6(a) to read: '...because of <del>historical</del> legacy, physical attributes...'
5716-645	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	E3.1 Policies	Amend Policy 16(b) to read: '...of a place that has at least considerable heritage...'
5716-646	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	E3.1 Policies	Amend policy 17 to read: '...contribute to the <del>historical</del> legacy context and streetscape...'
5716-647	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	E3.1 Policies	Amend Policy 19 to read: '...fences, paths and <del>historic</del> legacy plantings.'
5716-648	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	E3.1 Policies	Amend Policy 20 to read: '...unsympathetic to the <del>historical</del> legacy form and pattern...'

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-649	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	E3.1 Policies	Amend Policy 24 to read: '...retains the <u>historical legacy</u> character of the area.'
5716-650	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	E3.1 Policies	amend Policy 31 to read: '...the special character of the <u>streetscape area</u> .'
5716-651	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	E3.1 Policies	Amend Policy 32 to read: '...buildings maintain the <u>historical legacy</u> form and pattern...'
5716-652	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	E3.1 Policies	Amend Policy 33 to read: '...housing predominant in the <u>streetscape</u> .'
5716-653	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	E3.1 Policies	Amend Policy 39 to read: '...that natural and cultural <u>heritage</u> values...'
5716-654	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	E3.1 Policies	Amend Policy 47 to read: '...special character of the <u>streetscape area</u> .'
5716-655	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	E3.1 Policies	Amend Policy 52 to read: '...new building to <u>protect maintain</u> and respond...'
5716-656	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	E3.1 Policies	Amend Policy 57 to read: '...fences, paths and <u>historie legacy</u> plantings.'
5716-657	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	E3.1 Policies	Amend Policy 58 to read: '...special form and pattern of <u>development</u> of the area.'
5716-658	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	E3.1 Policies	Amend Policy 63 to read: '...manner which <u>protects maintains</u> and responds...'
5716-659	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Business	J3.1.1-5 Rules	Amend Assessment Criteria 4.2(1)(c) as follows: '...special character of the <u>history legacy</u> and context...'
5716-660	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Business	J3.1.1-5 Rules	Amend Assessment Criteria 4.2(1)(d) as follows: '...reflects the <u>history legacy</u> of the area.'
5716-661	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Business	J3.1.1-5 Rules	Amend Assessment Criteria 4.2(a)(i) as follows: '...the building <u>avoid or</u> maintain an appearance...'
5716-662	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Business	J3.1.1-5 Rules	Amend Assessment Criteria 4.2(2)(b)(i) as follows: '...facing facade(s) of the building, be sympathetic...'
5716-663	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Amend all Special Character Statements to replace the word 'Historic' with 'Legacy' as appropriate.
5716-664	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Overlay J3.2.1 Special character Helensville		Amend Assessment Criteria 4.2(1)(c) to read: 'The <u>heritage character</u> values of the building.'
5716-665	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Overlay J3.2.1 Special character Helensville		Amend all Special Character Statements to replace the word 'Historic' with 'Legacy' as appropriate.
5716-666	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Amend Rule 4.4(1) as follows: '...strips or access sites, the control may be...'
5716-667	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Amend Assessment Criteria 5.2 (1)(a) as follows: '...makes to the <u>historical legacy</u> form and pattern...'
5716-668	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Amend Assessment Criteria 5.2(1)(c) as follows: '...contribution to this <u>historical legacy</u> form and pattern...'
5716-669	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Amend Assessment Criteria 6.2(2)(c) as follows: '...reflects the <u>historie legacy</u> form and pattern of...'
5716-670	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Remove Special Character – Residential overlay from the maps at 513 - 517 New North Road. Refer submission, Attachment 440 [Volume 3, page 129/140].
5716-671	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Amend all Special Character Statements to replace the word 'Historic' with 'Legacy' as appropriate.
5716-672	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Residential North Shore	J3.4.1-7 Rules	Amend Assessment - Controlled activities clause 5.1 (1)(c) as follows: 'Retention of <u>historical-legacy</u> site elements'
5716-673	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Residential North Shore	J3.4.1-7 Rules	Amend Assessment - Controlled activities clause 5.1(2)(b) as follows: 'Retention of <u>historical-legacy</u> site elements'
5716-674	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Residential North Shore	J3.4.1-7 Rules	Amend Assessment criteria clause 5.2(3)(a) as follows: '...and <u>historical legacy</u> form, including...'
5716-675	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Residential North Shore	J3.4.1-7 Rules	Amend Assessment - Restricted discretionary activities clause 6.1(1)(c) as follows: '...retention of <u>historical legacy</u> site elements'
5716-676	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Residential North Shore	J3.4.1-7 Rules	Amend Assessment - Restricted discretionary activities clause 6.1 (4)(a) as follows: '...retention of <u>historical legacy</u> site elements'
5716-677	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Residential North Shore	J3.4.1-7 Rules	Amend Assessment - Restricted discretionary activities clause 6.1 (4)(b) as follows: '...retention of <u>historical legacy</u> site elements'
5716-678	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Residential North Shore	J3.4.1-7 Rules	Amend Assessment criteria clause 6.2 (3)(d) as follows: '...streetscape, <u>heritage amenity</u> values and neighbourhood...'
5716-679	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Residential North Shore	J3.4.1-7 Rules	Amend Assessment criteria clause 6.2(4) as follows: 'Retention of <u>heritage-historie special</u> character site elements'



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-680	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Residential North Shore	J3.4.1-7 Rules	Amend Assessment criteria clause 6.2(4)(a) as follows: '...architectural and historic legacy form...'
5716-681	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Residential North Shore	J3.4.1-7 Rules	Amend Assessment criteria clause 6.2(4)(b) as follows: '...sympathetic to the built scheduled heritage and special character of the area'
5716-682	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Residential North Shore	J3.4.1-7 Rules	Amend Assessment criteria clause 6.2(4)(d) as follows: '...contains a listed scheduled heritage item place and...'
5716-683	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Residential North Shore	J3.4.1-7 Rules	Amend Assessment - Development Control Infringements clause 7.1(1)(c) as follows: '...retention of historical legacy site elements'
5716-684	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Residential North Shore	J3.4.1-7 Rules	Amend Assessment - Development Control Infringements clause 7.1 (2)(b) as follows: '...retention of historical legacy site elements'
5716-685	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Residential North Shore	J3.4.8 Maps, App. 10.5 Spec. character statement - Res. North Shore	Amend all Special Character Statements to replace the word 'Historic' with 'Legacy' as appropriate.
5716-686	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character - General	J3.5.1 - J3.5.6 Rules	Amend clause 5.2 Determination of front, side and rear (ii) as follows: '...architectural and historic legacy form...'
5716-687	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character - General	J3.5.1 - J3.5.6 Rules	Amend clause 5.2 Determination of front, side and rear (viii) to read: '...effects on character are likely, applicants should.....streetscape, heritage amenity values and neighbourhood...'
5716-688	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character - General	J3.5.1 - J3.5.6 Rules	Amend clause 5.2 Determination of front, side and rear (iii) to read: '...special character and scheduled historic heritage values...'
5716-689	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character - General	J3.5.1 - J3.5.6 Rules	Amend clause 5.2 Determination of front, side and rear (viii) to read: '...effects on character are likely, applicants should.....streetscape, heritage amenity values and neighbourhood...'
5716-690	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character - General	J3.5.7 Maps, App. 10.2 Spec. character statement - General	Add map for 'King Street and Princes Avenue Special Character Area'.
5716-691	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character - General	J3.5.7 Maps, App. 10.2 Spec. character statement - General	Amend all Special Character Statements to replace the word 'Historic' with 'Legacy' as appropriate.
5716-692	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	E3.2 Description, objectives and policies	Amend Overlay Description to add the text: 'The overlay does not apply to isolated pre-1944 buildings... surrounded by more recent buildings. This overlay also does not apply to buildings constructed after 1944 that are included within the overlay area.'
5716-693	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	E3.2 Description, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 to read: 'The historic heritage values of buildings and places and the special character values of groups of buildings in parts of Auckland settled before 1944, that are not within the existing special character areas or historic heritage overlay, are retained.'
5716-694	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	E3.2 Description, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 2 to read: '...heritage and special character values criteria prior to demolition or removal.'
5716-695	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend Activity Table to read: 'Total or substantial demolition (more than 30 per cent by volume) or removal of any...'
5716-696	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend Rule 3.2(5) as follows: 'The age of the building must be established. The following information sources may be used...'
5716-697	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Add 84 Selwyn Street, Onehunga to the overlay.
5716-698	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Add 82 Selwyn Street, Onehunga to the overlay.
5716-699	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove overlay from 46 Church Road, Mangere Bridge.
5716-700	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Add 44 Church Road, Mangere Bridge to the overlay.
5716-701	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Add 89 Wallace Road, Mangere Bridge to the overlay.
5716-702	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Add 57 Wallace Road, Mangere Bridge to the overlay.
5716-703	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Add 178 and 194 Wallace Road, Mangere Bridge to the overlay.
5716-704	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Add 5 Kirkbridge Road, Mangere Bridge to the overlay.
5716-705	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Add the following policy: '15. Require subdivision to be designed and constructed to address any geotechnical issues.'
5716-706	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Add new policy as follows: 'Require subdivision of land within the 1 per cent AEP flood plain to enable building platforms, car parking areas and accessways clear of 1 per cent AEP floodplains'

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-707	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 6 to read: '6. Require subdivisions to provide <u>infrastructure and servicing</u> : a. in a co-ordinated and integrated manner that is compatible with the existing <u>infrastructure network</u> b. so that the networks can be expanded or extended to <u>nearby-adjacent</u> land where that land is zoned for urban development c. on the basis that the costs of providing or upgrading <u>local infrastructure necessary to service the subdivision</u> are met by the developer..'
5716-708	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Amend General Controls 2.1(4)(b) to read: '4. Services...b. The services required by clauses (i)-(iv) above must comply with the council's current engineering standards and <u>Watercare's Water and Wastewater Code of Practice for Land Development and Subdivision 2011.</u>
5716-709	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend Table 12(10) in as follows: 'Subdivision should provide coordinated and appropriately designed and located infrastructure consistent with the standards and specification that meet the requirements of Auckland Transport and <del>Watercare</del> , the standards for new water and wastewater infrastructure set out in the <u>Water and Wastewater Code of Practice for Land Development and Subdivision, Watercare Services Limited 2011 as well as and any other relevant Code of Practice</u>
5716-710	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend Table 14 in to include a new row under 'Neighbourhood, blocks and roads' as follows: 'x. The layout and pattern of roads and blocks should avoid the need for new at-grade level <u>crossings.</u> '
5716-711	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend clause 4.2.2 (d) to read: 'An esplanade reserve or strip greater than 20m wide may be required where the additional area is required to mitigate effects of natural hazards <u>or coastal erosion, over at least a 100-year timeframe. To determine the appropriate width, consideration should be given to: i. the expected effects of climate change and rates of erosion; ii. the need to ensure that future generations will have the ability to enjoy public access to and along the coast iii. avoiding the future need for coastal protection works, particularly hard protection structures iv. avoiding infrastructure, including paths or stairs, being impacted by coastal erosion and requiring future protection works v. allowing for natural features, such as dunes or wetlands to change and migrate landward over time.</u> '
5716-712	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend assessment criteria to state: '3. Subdivision of land within 1 per cent AEP floodplain should: i. <u>enable building platforms, car parking areas and accessways clear of 1 per cent AEP floodplains, including options to cluster development</u> '
5716-713	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend Criteria 45 (table 14) to read: 'Clear sight lines into <del>all areas of</del> reserves should be available from public roads or nearby proposed sites intended for residential use.'
5716-714	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend Table 14 (46) in as follows: 'Subdivision should provide coordinated and appropriately designed and located infrastructure consistent with the standards and specification that meet the requirements of Auckland Transport and <del>Watercare</del> , the standards for new water and wastewater infrastructure set out in the <u>Water and Wastewater Code of Practice for Land Development and Subdivision, Watercare Services Limited 2011 as well as and any other relevant Code of Practice</u> '
5716-715	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend Table 14(56) as follow: 56. 'The design and layout of subdivision on land that may subject to a hazard <u>or geotechnical issues</u> should: a. avoid or remedy the relevant hazard/ <u>geotechnical issue</u> b. ... c. account for the geotechnical constraints that may exist <u>and ensure that they are adequately managed and mitigated</u> d. give regard to the land being physically suited to the proposed development, having considered topography, <u>underlying soil conditions</u> , stability, proximity to waterways, significant infrastructure, the possibility of inundation from flooding <u>and the effects of overland flow paths</u> '
5716-716	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	G2.7.1 Gen. info. req. H5.5 Spec. info. req.	Amend Special Information Requirements, Table 16: Amend the first column "Creation of fee simple sites in the Countryside Living, Mixed Rural and Rural Production zones and transferable rural site subdivision" to include an X for Row A.2.e Urban Structure; Row B.e. Landscape and Row B.g. Urban Structure; and amend the second column for "Creation of fee simple sites in Public Open Space zones" to include an X in Row B.e. Landscape. [Submission also refers to attached marked up Unitary Plan text, which was not included.]
5716-717	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	G2.7.1 Gen. info. req. H5.5 Spec. info. req.	Strengthen references to the term 'appropriate legal mechanism' in some places, to require ongoing protection/covenants to be 'in favour of Council' to secure protection and prevent removal.
5716-718	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend Table 13(13) as follows 'The provision, design, purpose and location of any <u>public open space including reserves, esplanade reserves or esplanade strips.</u> '
5716-719	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend Table 13 (20) to read: 'Avoidance or mitigation of natural or man-made hazards, <u>geotechnical and stability issues, and site contamination</u> '
5716-720	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend heading of Table 14 to read: 'Subdivision that creates up to four additional sites'
5716-721	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend Table 14(47) to read: 'Where subdivision takes place on unserviced land, any proposed site should be of an appropriate size...'

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-722	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend Table 12 assessment criteria 7 as follows: '7. <del>Sites should manage and be adequately serviced for s Stormwater, and wastewater and water supply servicing should be adequately provided for and connections be made to a public reticulated system where available.</del>
5716-723	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend assessment criteria Table 14 as follows: '48. Proposed sites should connect to <u>public reticulated infrastructure</u> that has <u>sufficient adequate capacity</u> for the intended development. Where necessary, subdivision should upgrade existing infrastructure to accommodate <del>the additional sites</del> the servicing requirements of the intended development. Any upgrade must be compatible with existing infrastructure to ensure that it can be expanded or extended to nearby land where that land is zoned for future urban development'
5716-724	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend Table 3: Additional subdivision controls as follows: 'Waimauku 800m2 <u>reticulated wastewater / 1600m2 un-reticulated wastewater</u> '
5716-725	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend Table 3: Additional subdivision controls as follows: 'Eastern Whangaparaoa Peninsula - 700m2 Refer to submission for map of properties at Attachment 489 [Volume 3, page 130/140]
5716-726	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend Table 9 to delete references to boundary adjustments and boundary relocations that result in a larger number of sites being a Non-Complying activity (cells two and five of table). Add into 2.3.3(7)(b) a new sub-clause <u>y. the proposal must not result in a larger number of sites following subdivision than prior to it.</u>
5716-727	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend 2.3.3 Table 10 to include amended name of 'Okura East' and to amend map to show correct extent of 'East Okura 4ha area'. Refer to submission, Attachment 491 [Volume 3, page 131/140].
5716-728	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Add minimum net site areas to Table 10 for Countryside Living Areas which are not part of a subdivision overlay or a precinct at Swanson and Runciman. Refer to submission, Attachment 492 [Volume 3, page 132/140].
5716-729	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Add Dairy Flat west area [bound by Sunnyside Road and Green Road] to Rodney South area overlay. Refer to map in submission [Volume 3, page 133/140].
5716-730	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Add new subdivision area over Countryside Living zones at Huapai [north of Huapai North Sub-Precinct D] and add to subdivision table. Refer to map in submission [Volume 3, page 135/140].
5716-731	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Add Countryside Living zones at Kaukapakapa marked in the submission to the overall 'KKK' Countryside Living Area in the GIS and add to table. Refer to map in submission [Volume 3, page 136/140].
5716-732	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Add Countryside Living zone at Runciman marked in the submission to the 'Runciman Countryside Living' area in the GIS and add to Table. Refer to map in submission [Volume 3, page 137/140].
5716-733	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Add Countryside Living zone areas identified in the submission to the 'Papakura ASC area' in the GIS. Refer to map in submission [Volume 3, page 138/140]
5716-734	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Add Countryside Living zone areas at Swanson, identified in the submission, to the GIS and include in the Countryside Living table. Refer to map in submission [Volume 3, page 139/140].
5716-735	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend Table 1 to refer to 'Okura East' and show the correct extent of the 4ha area, ensuring that the remaining Okura (West) area is shown in South Rodney. Refer to submission, Attachment 493 [Volume 3, pages 134 and 140/140].
5716-736	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend diagram in Appendix 12.1 [Receiver Site Exclusion Area] to reduce the extent of Countryside Living shown to reflect the extent shown on the zoning maps.
5716-737	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Policies	Amend Policy 1 to read: 'Require <del>high traffic generating</del> activities or subdivisions which: <u>a. generate higher amounts of traffic...</u> '
5716-738	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Policies	Amend Policy 11(c) to read: 'c.providing for off-road <del>cycle and pedestrian and cycle</del> facilities to complement facilities located within the road network'
5716-739	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.1 Activity table H1.2.2 Notification	Amend the activity table to include new vehicle or pedestrian rail at-grade crossings as a prohibited activity in the activity table.
5716-740	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend the Home Occupation parking requirement to 1 visitor space in addition to the dwelling parking space requirements.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-741	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amendment to Description (1st paragraph) in 3.2 as follows: <u>Vehicle and cycle</u> parking including loading spaces, and associated manoeuvring and access must be provided for all activities in accordance with the minimum rates specified unless otherwise stated in the Unitary Plan. In some locations, maximum parking rates apply for <u>vehicles</u> . For some activities, such as offices, both minimum and maximum rates apply in some locations for <u>vehicles</u> , all cycle parking rates are minimums.'
5716-742	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Change the text in note *** to Table 8 to read "Angled parking spaces are normally used in one way situations and the manoeuvring space dimensions are the minimum one way aisle width allowed for the particular angle of parking used. Only 60 and 75 degree spaces can be used in two way situations and additional manoeuvring depth must be provided."
5716-743	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend the third column of Table 14: Passing bay requirements to read: <u>Maximum Minimum</u> intervals between passing bays
5716-744	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend the heading for Figures 11 and 12 from 'site triangles' to <u>sight triangle</u> '. Amend corresponding PDF of Figures 11 and 12.
5716-745	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend cross reference in row 2 of table 13 as follows: 'a Vehicle Access Restriction under clause 3.4.1.2 and <u>3.4.1.3</u> '
5716-746	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend Rule 3.3.2(1)(a) as follows: 'comply with the dimensions given in <u>Table 7-9</u> .'
5716-747	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend the terminology in clauses 3.1, 3.2(1), 3.2(2) 4.1(3), 4.2(2) to match defined terms in Part 4. Amend Table 1 to replace 'Office' with 'Offices'; Amend Table 3 to replace 'Healthcare services' with 'Healthcare facilities'. Amend Table 4 to replace: 'Retirement village' with 'Retirement villages' where it appears in the middle column of the table; 'storage and lock-up Facilities' and 'storage and lock-up facilities' with 'storage and lockup facilities'; 'Educational facilities' with 'Education facilities'; 'Healthcare services' with 'Healthcare facilities'; and 'Marinas' with 'Marina'. Amend Table 5 to replace 'Educational facilities' with 'Education facilities'. Amend 4.1(3) to replace 'Public transport facility' with 'Public transport facilities'. Amend 4.2(2) to replace 'public transport facility' with 'public transport facilities' (occurs three times). Amend 4.2(2)(b)(i) to replace 'park and ride' with 'park-and-ride'.
5716-748	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.4 - 5 Assessment	Amend matters of discretion to read: '2. Any activity which provides fewer than the required minimum number of parking spaces under clause 3.2.1 a. Adequacy for the site and the proposal <u>b. Effects on the transport network</u> '
5716-749	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.4 - 5 Assessment	Insert the following matter of discretion as a new item (3): ' <u>Any activity or development which infringes the development controls for cycle parking and end-of-trip facilities in clause 3.2.2 and 3.2.3. a. adequacy for the site and the proposal</u> '
5716-750	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Ensure that parking maximum controls are not applied to Mixed Use zone areas within Rural Settlements.
5716-751	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.4 - 5 Assessment	Add an additional assessment criteria as follows: ' <u>2b. Effects on the transport network</u> '
5716-752	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Add a 'landing page' that has a description of the reasons for the control and directs people to the Business and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings objectives, policies and rules sections. Text to be developed to achieve this outcome.
5716-753	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Add the land zoned Town Centre at 1B Ponsonby Road and 7 Hereford Street to the overlay, with a height of 12.5m Refer to submission, Attachment 1148 [Volume 6, page 12/31].
5716-754	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Remove overlay from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zoned sites in Killarney Street, Takapuna.
5716-755	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay E4.3/J4.3 Ridgeline Protection		Amend Rule 1.1.1(b) as follows: 'additions or alterations to buildings <u>and structures</u> that do not increase <del>the</del> their height or building coverage.'
5716-756	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay E4.6 Local public views / Appendix 3.5 Local Public Views		Insert 'Local Public view - Manukau' contour map into the text.
5716-757	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	J6.1 Rules		Insert new activity line for Maintenance and repair with the same activity status as minor infrastructure upgrading [J6.1.1 Activity Table]
5716-758	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	J6.1 Rules		Insert new activity line for Underground infrastructure as a permitted activity in all features apart from F1 and F2 for which it should be a discretionary activity. [J6.1.1 Activity Table]

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-759	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	J6.2.1 Activity table & J6.1.2 Notification		Replace reference to clause 2-4 with 3.1 within the table rows 1-4 of the activity table.
5716-760	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	J6.2.1 Activity table & J6.1.2 Notification		Insert new activity line for Maintenance and repair with the same activity status as minor infrastructure upgrading.
5716-761	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	J6.2.1 Activity table & J6.1.2 Notification		Insert new activity line for Minor Infrastructure Upgrade less than 25m2 as a permitted activity.
5716-762	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	J6.2.1 Activity table & J6.1.2 Notification		Insert text to explain that the objective and policies sit within the RPS section.
5716-763	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 3.2 - Schedule of Outstanding Natural Landscapes		Replace the description of Area 83 in Schedule 3.2 with that provided in the Environment Court decision relating to the area. Refer to submission, Attachment 1157A [Volume 6, page 31/31]
5716-764	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	J6.4 Rules	Amend 'Dead wood removal' activity status from 'Discretionary' to 'Permitted'
5716-765	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add all of the trees to the schedule from the North Shore Plan Change 36. [Notes: Submission refers to Attachment 1159, which does not relate to Plan Change 36].
5716-766	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Amend schedule ID 2484 at The Palms Apartments 5-15 Puriri Avenue, Orewa to change the number of trees from 1 to 7. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 30/31].
5716-767	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Amend Schedule ID 2488 at 9 Forest Glen, Orewa to change the description of the number of trees from 'group of same' to '2'. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 30/31].
5716-768	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Amend Schedule ID 2533 at 276 Whangaparaoa Road, Red Beach to delete the reference to '14 Glenelg Place, Red Beach' from the location/street address; and to delete the references to 'Metrosideres excels' and 'Pohutukawa' from the Botanical and Common Names. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 30/31].
5716-769	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Amend Schedule ID 2568 at 43A McKenzie Avenue, Arkles Bay to delete the references to 'Dacrydium dacrydioides' and 'Kahikatea' from the Botanical and common names. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 30/31].
5716-770	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a spruce tree at 22 Tonkin Place, Buckland. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 13/31].
5716-771	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Puriri tree at 1 Totara Avenue, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 13/31].
5716-772	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record five London Plane trees at Tobin Street Road Reserve, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 13/31].
5716-773	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record two+146 Pohutukawa trees at 1 Tuakau Road (in the roundabout), Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 13/31].
5716-774	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record an English Oak at Manukau Road, Road Reserve, Pukekohe, outside 1-25 Kitchener Road. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 13/31].
5716-775	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a group of Totara trees at The Glade South Road Reserve, outside 22 The Glade South, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 13/31].
5716-776	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a group of English Oak trees at 10 Bald Hill Road, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 13/31].
5716-777	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record Plane trees at 10 Glencairn Place, Buckland. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 13/31].
5716-778	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record three trees: Holm Oak, American Sweetgum and Japanese Cedar trees at 10 Rangiwheia Road (Nga Waka Park), Waiuku. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 13/31].
5716-779	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Norfolk Island Pine at 10 Razorback Road, Bombay. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 13/31].

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-780	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record two trees: Coastal Redwood and Norfolk Island Pine at 1030 Paerata Road, Paerata. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 13/31].
5716-781	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record an American Sweetgum tree at 104 Anzac Road, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 13/31].
5716-782	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Pin Oak tree at 81 Edinburgh Street, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 13/31].
5716-783	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Plane tree at 11 Glencairn Place, Buckland. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 14/31].
5716-784	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record two Totara trees at Seddon Street Road Reserve, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 14/31].
5716-785	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record three trees: Elm, Rimu and South Magnolia at Roulston Park, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 14/31].
5716-786	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record two trees: Taraire and Totara at 11 The Glad South, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 14/31].
5716-787	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record an English Oak at 111 Paumahoe Road, Patumahoe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 14/31].
5716-788	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record an American Sweetgum, Rimu and group of Kahikatea trees at 11-15 Nelson Street, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 14/31].
5716-789	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Totara tree at 112 Manukau Road, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 14/31].
5716-790	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a group of exotic trees at Reynolds Road Reserve, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 14/31].
5716-791	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record an English Oak tree at 115-117 Queen Street, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 14/31].
5716-792	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a group of native and exotic trees at the Recreation Centre Fitness Trail, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 15/31].
5716-793	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record two Norfolk Island Pine trees at Blackbridge Road (Karaka School), Whangapouri Creek. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 15/31].
5716-794	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record two trees: Pohutukawa and Macrocarpa at Sandspit Reserve, Waiuku. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 15/31].
5716-795	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record an English Oak tree at 12 Glenbrook Road, Kingseat. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 16/31].
5716-796	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record an English Oak tree at 12 McNally Road, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 16/31].
5716-797	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record Norfolk Island Pines at Railway Land Designation 89, Pukekohe (situated behind 24 Stadium Drive, Pukekohe). Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 16/31].
5716-798	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record five Gold Elms at Pukekohe Town Square Reserve (163 Kings Street, Roulston Road Reserve and 7 Massey Avenue), Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 16/31].
5716-799	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record Plane trees at 128-144 Victoria Street West, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 16/31].
5716-800	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Kauri tree at 13 Kent Street, Waiuku. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 16/31].
5716-801	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Puriri tree at 131 Bombay Road, Bombay. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 16/31].
5716-802	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record an English Oak tree at 136 Portsmouth Road, Bombay. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 16/31].
5716-803	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Totara tree at 14 and 16 The Glade South, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 17/31].
5716-804	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record three Totara trees at Glasgow Road Road Reserve (outside 14 Glasgow Road), Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 17/31].
5716-805	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record 2x English Oak, group of native trees, Poplar, Pohutukawa (Historic), American Sweetgum x2 and Red Flowering Gum trees at 14 Harris Street, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 17/31].
5716-806	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Totara tree at 1449 Great South Road, Ramarama. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 17/31].
5716-807	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Pin Oak tree at 146 Edinburgh Street, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 17/31].
5716-808	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Norfolk Island Pine at 147 Queen Street, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 17/31].



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-809	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record three trees: English Oak and Totara at 1482 Great South Road, Bombay. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 17/31].
5716-810	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record an English Oak tree at 15 Carlton Road, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 17/31].
5716-811	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Plan tree at 15 King Street (Waiuku Museum), Waiuku. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 17/31].
5716-812	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record five trees: Elm, Plane, Puriri, English Oak and Common Beech at 222 Manukau Road (Pukekohe Racecourse/Pukekohe Park), Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 18/31].
5716-813	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record three trees: Pohutukawa, Rimu and Jacaranda at 153 Wellington Street, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 18/31].
5716-814	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Redwood tree at 165 Mill Road, Bombay. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 18/31].
5716-815	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Totara tree at 166 Heights Road, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 18/31].
5716-816	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a group of native trees at Pukekohe Hill Reserve, Pukekohe (327 and 340 Anzac Road). Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 18/31].
5716-817	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Pohutukawa tree at 17 McNally Road, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 18/31].
5716-818	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Totara tree at 1750 Buckland Road, Buckland. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 18/31].
5716-819	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record two trees: Totara and Pohutukawa at 18 Carlton Road, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 18/31].
5716-820	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a group of native trees at Paerata Scenic Reserve (inclusive of 1058, 1060, 1068, 1070 and 1078A Paerata Road, Paerata). Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 18/31].
5716-821	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Totara tree at Seddon Street Road Reserve (opposite 16-18 Seddon Street), Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 18/31].
5716-822	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record London Planes and Puriri trees at 1832 Great South Road (St Stephens College), Bombay. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 19/31].
5716-823	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record two Norfolk Island Pine trees at 1850 Great South Road (Bombay Rest Area), Bombay. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 19/31].
5716-824	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Totara tree at 19 Ridgeway Road, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 19/31].
5716-825	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a group of native trees at 191 and 193 Kitchener Road, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 19/31].
5716-826	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a group of American Sweetgum trees at 24 Old Coach Way, Bombay. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 19/31].
5716-827	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record Swamp Cypress, Oaks and Totara trees at Martyn Farm Estate, Helland Drive, Drury. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 19/31].
5716-828	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Coastal Redwood tree at 2 Dublin Street, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 19/31].
5716-829	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Oak tree at 2 Helland Drive, Drury. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 20/31].
5716-830	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Poplar tree at 2 Victoria Avenue (St Holy Trinity Church), Waiuku. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 20/31].
5716-831	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record Puriri, Oaks and Totara trees at 20 Helland Drive, Drury. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 20/31].
5716-832	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Pin Oak at 200 Pukekohe East Road, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 20/31].
5716-833	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Puriri at 203 Mill Road, Bombay. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 20/31].
5716-834	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a group of trees at 21 Stadium Drive, Growers Stadium (No 2 Field), Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 20/31].
5716-835	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Totara tree at 21 The Glade North, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 20/31].
5716-836	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record 2x Puriri and a group of native trees at Anzac Road Road Reserve (Puriri) and 210 Anzac Road (group of native trees), Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 20/31].
5716-837	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a group of trees at 22 Reynolds Road (Ernies Reserve), Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 21/31].
5716-838	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record 2 trees: Kauri and Pohutukawa at 22 Weley Street, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 21/31].

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-839	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a group of trees at Les Fisher Place Reserve, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 21/31].
5716-840	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a group of trees at Kern Road Road Reserve (between Great South Road and Cooper Road), Ramarama. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 21/31].
5716-841	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record Plane trees at 24 Glencairn Place, Buckland. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 21/31].
5716-842	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record 3 trees: Rimu, Totara and Matai at 24A Totara Avenue, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 21/31].
5716-843	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Rimu tree at 25 Carlton Road, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 21/31].
5716-844	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record 6 trees: Pohutukawa x3, Karaka x2 and Totara at 25 East Street, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 21/31].
5716-845	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Kahikatea tree at 26 and 28 Glencairn Place, Buckland. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 21/31].
5716-846	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record Plane trees at 26 Glencairn Place, Buckland. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 21/31].
5716-847	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Totara tree at John Street Road Reserve (outside Pukekohe High/adjacent to carriageway), Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 21/31].
5716-848	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record 3 trees: Totara x2 and Kohekohe at 27 East Street, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 22/31].
5716-849	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record 2 trees: Totara and Puhutukawa at 27A East Street, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 22/31].
5716-850	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record an Algerian Oak tree at George Crescent Road Reserve (outside 26A George Crescent), Buckland. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 22/31].
5716-851	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record Plane trees at 28 Glencairn Place, Buckland. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 22/31].
5716-852	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record an English Oak tree at 285 Wellington Street, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 22/31].
5716-853	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record three Norfolk Island Pines at 288 Kitchener Road, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 22/31].
5716-854	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Rimu tree at 29 East Street, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 22/31].
5716-855	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record an English Oak tree at Hogan Street Road Reserve (outside 18 Hogan Street), Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 22/31].
5716-856	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Totara tree at 29A The Glade South, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 22/31].
5716-857	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Bunya Pine at 3 Bombay Road, Bombay. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 22/31].
5716-858	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Totara tree at 3 Cromwell Place, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 22/31].
5716-859	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Norfolk Island Pine, Rimu, Oaks and Totara at 3 Helland Drive, Drury. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 22/31].
5716-860	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Monterey Pine at 3 Pukekohe East Road, Paerata. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 22/31].
5716-861	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a group of native trees at 302 Glenbrook-waiuku Road, Glenbrook. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 22/31].
5716-862	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a group of kahikatea at Glencairn Place (Buckland Estate Reserve), Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 22/31].
5716-863	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Totara tree at 31 The Glade South, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 23/31].
5716-864	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record an English Oak at George Crescent Road Reserve (outside 2-4 George Crescent), Buckland. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 23/31].
5716-865	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record 5 trees: Horse Chestnut, Oak x3, and Copper Beech at 31-37 Queen Street, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 23/31].
5716-866	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a native bush block at 31-43, 45, 47 and 49 George Crescent, Buckland. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 23/31].
5716-867	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record 7 trees: Common Beech, Plane, Persian Ironwood, English Oak and Tulip at 32A and 34-38 Kitchener Road, Waiuku. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 23/31].



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-868	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record Plane trees (Street trees along western side) at Franklin Road, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 23/31].
5716-869	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Totara tree at 33A Tom Keven Way, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 23/31].
5716-870	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record three Poplar trees at 369 Glenbrook Station Road, Glenbrook. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 23/31].
5716-871	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record English Oak trees at 128 Bombay Road, Bombay. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 23/31].
5716-872	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record five trees: Kauri, Puriri, Totara, Oak and Titoki at 38 Patumahoe Road (Patumahoe School), Patumahoe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 23/31].
5716-873	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Pohutukawa tree at 38 Totara Place, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 24/31].
5716-874	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Poplar tree at 383 Glenbrook Road, Kingseat. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 24/31].
5716-875	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record five trees: Kauri, Oak, Puriri, Pohutukawa and Totara at Proude Reserve (corner of Mill Road and Razorback Road), Bombay. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 24/31].
5716-876	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record Oaks and Totara at 4 Helland Drive, Drury. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 24/31].
5716-877	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Totara tree at 4 Len Brown Place, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 24/31].
5716-878	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record four Totara trees at 40 Birch Road, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 24/31].
5716-879	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a group of Totara and a Poplar tree at 42 East Street (Valley School), Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 24/31].
5716-880	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record 2 trees: Totara and Lancewood at 40 Racecourse Road, Waiuku. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 24/31].
5716-881	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record an Atlas Cedar tree at the Road Reserve at the corner of Hogan Street and Edinburgh Street (outside 2 Hogan Stree), Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 24/31].
5716-882	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record three Lombardy Poplar trees at 412 Sim Road, Paerata. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 24/31].
5716-883	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record two Tulip trees at 42-54 Nelson Street, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 24/31].
5716-884	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Totara tree at 43 Tom Keven Way, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 24/31].
5716-885	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Kauri tree at 44 King Street, Waiuku. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 24/31].
5716-886	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Claret Ash tree at 45 Charles Road, Kingseat. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 25/31].
5716-887	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Pohutukawa tree at 17 Albert Street, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 25/31].
5716-888	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Totara tree at 45 Tom Keven Way, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 25/31].
5716-889	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a group of native trees and English Oak x3 at 456 and 500 Glenbrook-Waiuku Road, Glenbrook. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 25/31].
5716-890	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record an American Sweetgum at Road Reserve at the corner of Seddon Street and Tobin Street (outside 34-39 Seddon Street), Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 25/31].
5716-891	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Copper Beech at Road Reserve at the corner of Wesley Street and Queen Street, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 25/31].
5716-892	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record 6 trees: Puriri x2, Totara x2, Titoki and Rimu at 47 Paparata Road (Bombay School), Bombay. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 25/31].
5716-893	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a group of native and exotic trees at 47 Reynolds Road (Colin Lawrie Fields), Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 25/31].
5716-894	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record 2 trees: Totara and Kahikatea at 47 Tom Keven Way, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 25/31].



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-895	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Norfolk Island Pine tree at Road Reserve at the corner of Sim Road and Karaka Road, Karaka. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 26/31].
5716-896	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a group of native trees at 49 Portsmouth Road, Bombay. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 26/31].
5716-897	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Common Beech tree at 5 Anazc Road, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 26/31].
5716-898	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Puhutukawa tree at 5 Azalea Place, Waiuku. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 26/31].
5716-899	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a group of Totara trees at 5 Edwards Court (Council Reserve), Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 26/31].
5716-900	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record four trees: Himalayan Cedar and Pohutukawa x3 at 5 Helland Drive, Drury. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 26/31].
5716-901	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Totara tree at 50 East Street, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 26/31].
5716-902	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Puriri tree at 56 George Crescent, Buckland. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 26/31].
5716-903	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Totara tree at Old Coach Way Road Reserve (outside 15, 20, 24, 38 and 41 Old Coach Way), Bombay. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 26/31].
5716-904	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a group of native trees at 57 Portsmouth Road, Bombay. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 26/31].
5716-905	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Totara tree at 57 Ridgeway Road, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 27/31].
5716-906	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Narrow-leaved Black Peppermint Gum at Glasgow Road (Outside 57-61 Glasgow Road), Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 27/31].
5716-907	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Taraire tree at 58 George Street, Buckland. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 27/31].
5716-908	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Norfolk Island Pine at 9 Totara Avenue, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 27/31].
5716-909	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record English Oak trees at 117 Bombay Road, Bombay. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 27/31].
5716-910	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record four Totara trees at Road Reserve at the corner of John Street and Harris Street (outside Pukekohe High School), Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 27/31].
5716-911	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record two Narrow-leaved Black Peppermint Gum and Totara trees at 59 East Street, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 27/31].
5716-912	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record an English Oak tree at 59A Proppect Terrace, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 27/31].
5716-913	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Totara tree at 6 Cromwell Place, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 27/31].
5716-914	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record three Totara trees at 60 and 62 East Street, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 27/31].
5716-915	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record three trees: English Oak and Norfolk Island Pine x2 at 60 Morgan Road, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 27/31].
5716-916	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record an English Oak tree at 602 Buckland Road, Buckland. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 27/31].
5716-917	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a group of native trees and an English Oak tree at 61-71 Flay Road, Drury. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 27/31].
5716-918	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Totara tree at 63 East Street, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 28/31].
5716-919	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Puriri at 63 Papparata Road, Bombay. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 28/31].
5716-920	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a group of exotic trees at 654 Karaka Road (Pukekohe Golf Club), Kingseat. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 28/31].
5716-921	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record six trees: Irish Strawberry at Cardiff Street Road Reserve, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 28/31].
5716-922	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Puriri Tree at 66 Tuakau Road, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 28/31].
5716-923	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Norfolk Island Pine at 67 Harris Street, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 28/31].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-924	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record two trees: Sycamore and English Oak at 7 Kent Street/24 Domain Street (Catholic Church of St Anthony Waiuku), Waiuku. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 28/31].
5716-925	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record an English Oak at 7 Roose Avenue, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 28/31].
5716-926	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Totara tree at 70 East Street, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 28/31].
5716-927	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record three trees: Tulip tree, Douglas Fir and Spruce at 72 George Crescent (Buckland School), Buckland. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 28/31].
5716-928	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Pohutukawa tree at 72 Kitchener Road (Franklin Memorial Hospital), Waiuku. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 28/31].
5716-929	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record Plane trees at 18 Glencairn Place, Buckland. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 28/31].
5716-930	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record Puriri, Himalayan Cedar, Totara and Oaks at 8 Helland Drive, Drury. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 28/31].
5716-931	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record two trees: Douglas Fir and American Sweetgum at Buckland Road Road Reserve (outside 519 Buckland Road), Buckland. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 28/31].
5716-932	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a group of native trees and periphery planting at Bledisloe Park, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 29/31].
5716-933	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record two English Oak trees at Paerata Road Road Reserve (outside 994B Paerata Road), Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 29/31].
5716-934	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a group of trees at 801 Paerata Road (Wesley College), Paerata. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 29/31].
5716-935	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Willow tree at Waiuku Port (Tamakae Reserve), Waiuku. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 29/31].
5716-936	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Totara tree at 83 Seddon Street, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 29/31].
5716-937	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record six Kauri trees at 85 East Street and East Street Road Reserve, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 29/31].
5716-938	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record an Oak tree at 9 East Street/1 Station Road, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 29/31].
5716-939	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record Plane trees at 9 Glencairn Place, Buckland. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 29/31].
5716-940	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Himalayan Cedar tree at 9 Helland Drive, Drury. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 29/31].
5716-941	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add the following item located at 33 Ambury Road, Mangere Bridge to the schedule: <u>ID – assign new schedule # Botanical Name – Metrosideros excelsa Common Name - Pohutukawa Auckland District – Manukau Number of trees – 1 Location/street address – 33 Ambury Road, Mangere Bridge Legal Description - LOT 1 DP 365826 on CT 266713</u>
5716-942	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add the following item, located at 14 Willow Way, Pakuranga to the schedule: <u>ID – assign new schedule # Botanical Name – Eucalyptus sp. Common Name - Manna Gum Auckland District – Manukau Number of trees – 1 Location/street address – 14 Willow Way, Pakuranga Legal Description - LOT 1 DP 53692 on CT 4D/615</u>
5716-943	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Amend schedule ID 164 at 235-237 Victoria Avenue, Remuera (Baradene School) to reflect that there are 6 kawaka trees and not 8. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 5/31].
5716-944	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Amend schedule ID 626 to identify the location/street address as 9 Alfred Street and delete the reference to 7 Alfred Street.
5716-945	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Amend schedule ID 205 at 32 Akiraho Street, Mount Eden to reflect there being 3 Puriri Trees and not 1 Puriri tree.
5716-946	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Amend schedule ID 731 at 1823 Great North Road, Avondale to include 3 Poplar Trees and not 1 Poplar Tree.
5716-947	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Amend schedule ID 164 at 235-237 Victoria Avenue, Remuera (Baradene School) to reflect there being 6, not 8, Kawaka trees on the site. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 5/31].
5716-948	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add the notable trees on the site at 162 Flat Bush School Road, Flat Bush to the maps/GIS to reflect the schedule.
5716-949	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add the notable trees on the site at 149 Jeffs Road, Flat Bush to the maps/GIS to reflect the schedule.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-950	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	C4.1 Objectives and Policies	Amend Objective 2 as follows: 'There is an increase in the quality and extent of tree cover and numbers of trees planted in streets and public open space particularly within areas identified for intensified living.'
5716-951	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	C4.1 Objectives and Policies	Amend Objective 3 as follows: 'Enable the efficient maintenance and upgrading of utilities in streets provided there is not net loss in the value of trees or groups of trees that the overall contribution of ecosystem services and amenity values to the immediate area or street are maintained.'
5716-952	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	C4.1 Objectives and Policies	Amend Policy 3 as follows: 'Manage trees within streets and public open space to protect their ecological, environmental and amenity values while acknowledging that multiple uses occur in streets and public open space.'
5716-953	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	H3.1 Rules	Amend the activity table, by splitting the table into two tables. The column Trees in streets would become Activity Table 1.1 Trees in streets and the column Trees in public open spaces would become Activity Table 1.2 Trees in public open spaces. Also amend all reference to 'Council or its agent' to 'Council, Auckland Transport or their agents' for trees in streets. Council or its agent will still apply within public open spaces. Refer to submission, Attachment 1119 for exact changes [Volume 6, page 9 - 11/31].
5716-954	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	H3.1 Rules	Amend the activity table for trees in public open spaces to add the following activities under the heading 'Network Utilities': 'Tree trimming and tree alteration for urgent repair of an existing network utility carried out by a network utility operator - P; Tree trimming, tree alteration or tree removal carried out by a network utility operator not provided for above - D
5716-955	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	H3.1 Rules	Amend activity table to allow for works on trees in accordance with the Tree Management Plan for network utility works. Refer to submission, Attachment 1119 for specific changes (new activities appear underneath the heading 'Network Utilities') [Volume 6, pages 9 and 10/31].
5716-956	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	H3.1 Rules	Add new controls to 2. Controls for tree trimming and tree alteration for urgent repair of an existing network utility, where carried out by a network utility operator. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 7/31].
5716-957	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	H3.1 Rules	Amend 3.1(1) matters of discretion to read: 'a. effect on the values of the notable tree or notable group of trees... c. actual or likely potential damage to people or property...'
5716-958	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	H3.1 Rules	Add the following clause to 3.2 Assessment criteria (1): 1. The economic costs associated with removal and alternative methods that could result in retaining the trees'
5716-959	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the maps to remove the existing centroid point [refer Volume 3, page 55/140] and to add the extent of place for UID 700 (Rings Redoubt). Refer to submission, Attachment 292 [Volume 3, page 54/140].
5716-960	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the maps to remove two of the three centroids [20 Musick Point Road, Bucklands Beach] and amend the name description of the place to reflect the name in the schedule. Refer to submission, Attachment 293 [Volume 3, page 56/140].
5716-961	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend the maps to reduce the extent of place of ID2049 at 429 Queen Street, Auckland Central. Refer to the submission, Attachment 294 [Volume 3, page 57/140].
5716-962	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Overlay E4.5 Identified Growth Corridor		Add the area shown in the map diagram for the overlay to the GIS overlays and map all sites with direct frontage to the identified growth corridor as shown in E4.5 as an overlay on the planning maps. Refer to submission [Volume 2, page 3/209].
5716-963	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	F6.3 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Add after para 3 Precinct description: "The Ihumatao fossil forest lies to the north west of the existing runway. It is identified as an Outstanding Natural Feature and is considered to be nationally important."
5716-964	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	F6.3 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy (4) as follows: Require adverse effects on the ecological, geological, cultural, landscape and historic heritage values of the coastal environment in the vicinity of the airport to be avoided, remedied or mitigated when further development occurs.
5716-965	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Amend Introduction as follows: The activities, controls, and assessment criteria in the underlying zone, do not apply, except for the Airport sub-precinct - Coastal.
5716-966	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	K6.3 Precinct rules	Add a note before Activity Table 2: 1. The activities in the General Coastal Marine zone apply to the CMA in the Airport sub-precinct – Coastal (below MHS) unless otherwise specified in the table below.
5716-967	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	Mapping	Amend precinct plan to include the whole Auckland Airport Core sub-precinct.
5716-968	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Beachlands 1		Amend Objective 1 [in F6.4] as follows: '...Pine Harbour marina development to the west-east...'
5716-969	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Beachlands 1		Amend Policy 1 [in F6.4] as follows: '1. Require that land use, subdivision and development be generally in accordance with the Beachlands 1 precinct structure plan show in the Precinct Plan 1: Beachlands 1 precinct.'



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-970	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Beachlands 1		Amend Objective 1 [in F6.4] as follows: '...to the north <u>and the</u> Pine Harbour marina development to the <del>west</del> east and the business area in Beachlands 2 precinct.'
5716-971	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Beachlands 1		Amend introductory text for Policies [in F6.4] as follows: 'The policies are listed as in the Single House zone <u>and</u> as specified below.'
5716-972	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Beachlands 1		Amend subdivision control K6.4.3.6 so as to make it clear that public open space shall be vested in the Council at no charge.
5716-973	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Beachlands 1		Amend Impervious area threshold and building coverage Rule K6.4.2.4 heading as follows: 'Maximum Impervious area <del>threshold</del> '
5716-974	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Beachlands 1		Amend Recreational Walkways Rule K6.4.3.8 to read: '1. Recreational walkways must be located generally in accordance with the <u>indicative walkway route</u> shown in <u>Figure 2 Precinct Plan 1</u> . 2. Any activity which does not comply with clause <del>3.8</del> <u>1</u> above is a discretionary activity.'
5716-975	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Beachlands 1		Amend Landscape Buffer area Rule K6.4.3.11(1) as follows: '1. A landscape buffer area must be developed along Whitford–Maraetai Road as shown in the Beachlands 1 precinct plan. The buffer area must: a. be consistent with the widths indicated in Figure 2 being a minimum width of 15m at any point b. where it is within any existing site, must be established as a condition of any subdivision of that <u>site</u> c. be planted in accordance with the landscape plan for the buffer area and the planting scheduled contained in Appendix 11.6.1, prior to the issuing by the council of the s. 224(c) certificate under the RMA in relation to the subdivision referred to in clause <del>3.11</del> 1(b) above.'
5716-976	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Beachlands 1		Amend Planted hedge - Jack Lachlan Drive Rule K6.4.3.12(1) to read: '1. Where a site adjoins that part of Jack Lachlan Drive specified as 'no direct site access permitted' on <del>the</del> precinct plan <u>1</u> a planted hedge is to be provided for the full length of the Jack Lachlan Drive boundary of the site. The hedge species selected must be capable of reaching and be maintained at a height of no less than 2m. The planted hedge will be subject to appropriate legal protection, arranged at the time of subdivision.'
5716-977	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Beachlands 1		Include the Beachlands Village urban design guidelines from the Manukau District Plan in the PAUP, Part 6 – Attachment 2 – Urban design guidelines.
5716-978	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone LOT 1 DP 388374 [129 Beachlands Road ] from Rural Production to Single House to be consistent with the precinct plan.
5716-979	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Beachlands 1		Amend 'Figure 2' to read ' <u>Precinct plan 1</u> ' wherever it appears in K6.4 in the precinct.
5716-980	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Beachlands 1		Amend 'Figure 3' to read ' <u>Precinct plan 2</u> ' wherever it appears in K6.4 in the precinct.
5716-981	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Beachlands 1		Amend the precinct boundary to include Jack Lachlan Drive.
5716-982	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Beachlands 1		Remove the Single House zone from Precinct plan 1 [in K6.4.8] and delete 'Single House zone' from the key.
5716-983	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Beachlands 1		Remove the designation 291 from Precinct plan 2 [in K6.4.8], and delete 'designations' from the key.
5716-984	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Beachlands 1		Amend Precinct plan 1 [in K6.4.8] to be consistent with planning maps in GIS viewer. Rezone the following land parcels to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. 20R (Lot 1129 DP20517), 57R (Lot 1128 DP21695), and 92R (Lot 1127 DP19523) Karaka Road, Beachlands.
5716-985	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Beachlands 1		Amend Precinct Plan 1 to change colour of "No direct site access permitted" legned icon map; and to label the two precincts. Refer to submission [Volume 9, attachment 1253, page 13/14].
5716-986	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Beachlands 1		Amend Precinct Plan 2 [in K6.4.8] by identifying the purpose of the co-ordinates in the map key and which centreline or intersection each of the sets of co-ordinates relates to as per the Manukau District Plan. Refer to submission [Volume 9, attachment 1254, page 12/14].
5716-987	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Beachlands 1		Amend Precinct plan 2 [in K6.4.8] to show accurate boundaries and labelling. Refer to submission [Volume 9, attachment 1255, page 14/14]
5716-988	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Beachlands 1		Amend Fences Rule K6.4.2.7(3) to read: '3. Fences adjoining that part of Jack Lachlan Drive specified as 'no direct access permitted' on Figure 2 must not be visible from Jack Lachlan Drive after the full establishment of the hedge required under clause <del>4.5.1.1.3.1.14</del> <u>3.12</u> below.'
5716-989	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Beachlands 1		Amend Rule K6.4.2.4, Table 2 to clarify the rule relates to a site: '40 per cent' within the table to read '40 per cent <u>of any site</u> '.
5716-990	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Clevedon		Amend Yard Rule 4.2(4)(c) to read: 'c. All <del>household units</del> dwellings on rear sites within sub-precinct 1B shall have a minimum building separation of 12m.'
5716-991	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Clevedon		Amend the heading of Rule 4.3 as follows: '4.3 <u>Maximum Building coverage and impervious</u> <del>area</del> area.'



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-1013	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Waiuku		Add matters of discretion for sub-precinct A-C to 27(6) Assessment - Restricted Discretionary Activity as follows: <u>'Matters of discretion for activities that generate more than 200 vehicles per day or 50 trucks per day; · Access to public roads; · Road safety, · Traffic operation. Matters of discretion for activities and within 20m of a water pipeline, iron sand slurry pipeline or transmission gas pipeline where written approval has not been obtained from the pipeline operator: · Safety, ·The on-going efficient and practicable operation of the utility. ·Reverse sensitivity, ·Design and layout of buildings and infrastructure'</u>
5716-1014	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Waiuku		Amend Precinct Plan 1 to show roundabout at the intersection of Cornwall Road and the southernmost critically important road. [Refer to submission, Volume 9, attachment 1280, page 11/14]
5716-1015	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Waiuku		Amend Precinct Plan 1 to remove all current footpaths and cycleways shown on the plan. Replace with the correct footpaths and cycleways – they follow public open space and open space linkages [Refer to the dashed lines in submission, Volume 9, attachment 1280, page 11/14, and the Franklin District Plan version (AD7 - they are the faint thin dashed red lines)].
5716-1016	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Waiuku		Amend Precinct Plan 1 to show that the NZ Steel slurry pipeline continues along the precinct boundary, until it reaches the road. [Refer to submission, Volume 9, attachment 1280, page 11/14].
5716-1017	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Waiuku		Amend Precinct Plan 1 to show the Railway line to continue north to the edge of the map. Refer to submission, Volume 9, attachment 1280, page 11/14]
5716-1018	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Waiuku		Amend Precinct Plan 1 to read: Connect open space linkage to join the critically important road in precinct B, adjacent to the NZ steel slurry pipeline. [Refer to submission, Volume 9, attachment 1280, page 11/14].
5716-1019	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Waiuku		Amend Precinct Plan 1 so that the circular area in precinct B is entirely within the precinct area, not outside it. [Refer to submission, Volume 9, attachment 1280, page 11/14].
5716-1020	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Waiuku		Amend Precinct Plan 1 to show the public open space east of the southernmost gateway treatment. [Refer to submission, Volume 9, attachment 1280, page 11/14, and the Franklin District Plan version].
5716-1021	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Waiuku		Amend Precinct Plan 1 and show the red precinct boundary lines on top of all the other lines to their full extent can be seen. [Refer to submission, Volume 9, attachment 1280, page 11/14].
5716-1022	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Waiuku		Amend Precinct Plan 1 to include the precinct labels so that they match the online Unitary Plan -the west area of B, the northern D and the southern A precincts. [Refer to submission, Volume 9, attachment 1280, page 11/14].
5716-1023	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Waiuku		Amend Precinct Plan 1 to connect the Open space linkages and public open space in various locations of sub precinct B as annotated in submission [Volume 9, attachment 1280, page 11/14].
5716-1024	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Waiuku		Remove the Public open space and detention pond from the area between Collingwood and the western edge of the precinct. [Refer to submission, Volume 9, attachment 1280, page 11/14]
5716-1025	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Whitford		Add a reference in the introductory text for Whitford sub-precincts A and B as follows (or similar): <u>A further incentive is given to encourage improvements to the natural and physical environment through provisions for additional subdivision for significant enhancement planting.</u>
5716-1026	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Whitford		Amend objective 1 as follows (or similar), so that it provides support for policies 2 and 5, and stronger support for policy 3: 1. Countryside living <u>subdivision, use and development of land occurs in a way which ensures that while the</u> : a. landscape character and rural amenity values are maintained and enhanced; b. <u>the</u> operation of rural production activities <u>can</u> continue without being constrained by the adverse effects of reverse sensitivity; c. <u>the natural character and ecological values of native bush and vegetation areas, the streams and coastal waters are maintained and enhanced;</u> d. <u>areas identified as subject to significant erosion or land instability risk are avoided;</u> e. <u>the total carrying capacity of 925 dwellings in the precinct is not exceeded. This number comprises new and existing dwellings.</u>
5716-1027	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Whitford		Amend objective 2 as follows (or similar) so that it provides support for policies 6, 7 and 8: 2. Subdivision, use and development of land: <u>a. protects and enhances the terrestrial and aquatic ecology of remnant native bush and vegetation, perennial and ephemeral streams, wetlands, and estuarine and coastal areas within the Whitford precinct;</u> <u>b. provides incentives for biodiversity enhancement;</u> <u>c. maintains and enhances water quality in tributaries and the wider Whitford estuary system.;</u> <u>d. manages the erosion and sediment generation effects on the sensitive coastal environment.</u>



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-1028	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Whitford		Include a new objective 3 as follows (or similar), to support policy 1: <u>3. That development is constrained in identified areas where it is necessary to prevent them from being visually prominent or obtrusive when viewed from public places.</u>
5716-1029	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Whitford		Add a new objective to support policy 9, as follows (or similar): <u>'4. That on-site manufacturing accessory to productive vineyards in Whitford is enabled.'</u>
5716-1030	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Whitford		Include a new objective 5 to support Policy 10 as follows (or similar): <u>5. To provide a safe, well-connected and integrated public open space network.'</u>
5716-1031	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Whitford		Include a new objective 6 to support Policy 11 as follows (or similar): <u>6. Clustered dwellings that can provide shared community facilities that support the precinct's countryside living character is encouraged.'</u>
5716-1032	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Whitford		Amend policy 2 as follows (or similar): <u>2. Monitor and review annual development trends to ensure no more than that the total number of new and existing dwellings within the Whitford precinct do not exceed 925 dwellings are built.</u>
5716-1033	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Whitford		Amend policy 3 as follows (or similar): <u>3. Require land subdivision, use, and development to maintain and enhance the natural character and ecological values of native bush and vegetation areas, the streams and coastal waters through: a. the setting of limits on density, minimum site size, vegetation maintenance and legal protection of vegetation; b. requiring minimum revegetation planting through subdivision standards; c. providing for significant enhancement planting; d. ensuring through annual monitoring and review, that the total carrying capacity in the precinct does not exceed 925 dwellings.</u>
5716-1034	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Whitford Village		Check and if necessary, make any amendments of an editorial nature to ensure that all cross-references within the rules are correct.
5716-1035	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Whitford Village		Amend this additional development control 3.2(2) as follows (or similar) <u>'2. All buildings, including dwellings, must be located within the specified building area identified on a plan of subdivision and secured by a consent notice attached to the Certificate of Title to the site.'</u>
5716-1036	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Whitford Village		Amend 4.2(4) to read: <u>'4. In respect of any site within a subdivision capable of further subdivision under these rules, no further subdivision of that site <del>may be done</del> is permitted if it would result in the total permitted density being exceeded with respect to the existing site...'</u>
5716-1037	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Whitford Village		Add a subdivision control to Rule (4) on the coastal indicative constraints area as follows (or similar). It should precede the controls for additional significant enhancement planting and minimum standards for planting, which should be renumbered as a result: <u>4. Subdivision controls...4.8 Coastal indicative constraints area: 1. An applicant must demonstrate how the household unit can be integrated into the landscape in the assessment of environmental effects which is required to accompany the subdivision or resource consent application.</u>
5716-1038	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Whitford Village		Add a new subdivision control to rule (4) on 'Specified Building Area' as follows (or similar). It should appear as subdivision control 4.3 with the others consequently renumbered as follows: <u>4.3 Specified Building Area: 1. Buildings shall be limited to the Specified Building Area. The plan shall show a minimum 15 metre by 15 metre area within each Specified Building Area complying with development and performance standards and any site specific constraints to demonstrate that it can contain a household unit. The Specified Building Area and the access to each Specified Building Area shall be proven to be geotechnically stable.2. No Specified Building Area shall be located within a corridor extending 10 metres either side of a perennial stream (as indicated on Precinct Plan 1 and Precinct Plan 2) or any ephemeral stream. 3. All Specified Building Areas, rights of way and/or private roads shall be clear of any archaeological sites. The archaeological sites shall not be adversely affected by the proposed development.</u>
5716-1039	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Definitions	New		Add a definition for 'Specified Building Area' as follows: <u>Specified Building Area: An area sufficient to enable a building or buildings to be erected on it in compliance with all the relevant requirements of the Plan.</u>
5716-1040	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Lincoln		Replace the whole of K7.5.4.2 (1)(a)(i) with the following: <u>Buildings in Lincoln sub-precinct B are located no less than 3m from the boundary with Lincoln sub-precinct A, provided that no setback must apply to the eastern boundary of Lot 4 DP 146207 [203 Lincoln Road, Henderson], the northern boundary of Lot 7 DP 188962, and the western boundary of Lot 10 DP 118962 [7 Clemway Place, Henderson].</u>
5716-1041	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Lincoln		Amend planning map for Lincoln sub precinct B boundary [Refer to submission for details, Volume 10, attachment 1297, page 3/27].

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-1042	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Avondale 1		Amend Precinct Description [in F7.1] to read: The precinct is divided into sub-precinct A and sub-precinct B. The purpose of the precinct is to: -enable the Avondale Jockey Club to continue to use Avondale Racecourse for horse racing (including associated activities) and market days over the short to medium term, while enabling the staged transition to an integrated mixed use development over the medium to long term; - provide for commercial and office development potential...
5716-1043	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Avondale 1		Amend Precinct Description [in F7.1] by inserting new third paragraph to read: The precinct encourages the preparation of a framework plan to establish the spatial pattern of development to guide the transition of land use in the precinct away from racing. A primary function of the framework plan is to address the integration of the sub-precincts, the street and pedestrian network and location and scale of buildings. [Refer to submission for further details, Volume 10, attachment 1296a, page 4/27].
5716-1044	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Avondale 1		Amend Objective (7) [in F7.1] to read: 7. A moderate to high residential density is achieved, in close proximity to, or which can support the Avondale Town centre, and which will integrate successfully with adjoining racing sub-precinct land and existing residential development on land immediately to the east of sub-precinct B [Refer to submission, Volume 10, attachment 1296a, page 5/27].
5716-1045	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Avondale 1		Add Policy to Sub-precinct A [in F7.1] to read: 8.Enable Avondale Racecourse to continue to be used for horse racing, market days and related activities. [Refer to submission, Volume 10, attachment 1296a, page 5/27].
5716-1046	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Avondale 1		Add Policy to Sub-precinct A [in F7.1] to read: 9. Encourage comprehensive planning for redevelopment through the framework plan process [Refer to submission, Volume 10, attachment 1296a, page 5/27].
5716-1047	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Avondale 1		Add Policy to Sub-precinct A [in F7.1] to read: 10. Encourage the development of framework plans to establish a spatial pattern development to guide the transition away from racing and to address integration of the sub-precincts [Refer to submission, Volume 10, attachment 1296a, page 5/27].
5716-1048	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Avondale 1		Amend Policy 8 [in F7.1] to read: Enable intensive residential activities within a close walk of the Avondale Town centre and the rapid and frequent service network at Great North Road, and which integrates well with adjoining sub precinct land and existing residential development immediately east of the sub-precinct [Refer to submission, Volume 10, attachment 1296a, page 5/27].
5716-1049	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Avondale 1		Add Policy to Sub-precinct B [in F7.1] to read: Enable Avondale Racecourse to continue to be used for horse racing, market days and related activities [Refer to submission, Volume 10, attachment 1296a, page 6/27].
5716-1050	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Avondale 1		Add Policy to Sub-precinct B [in F7.1] to read: Encourage comprehensive planning for redevelopment through the framework plan process [Refer to submission, Volume 10, attachment 1296a, page 6/27].
5716-1051	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Avondale 1		Add Policy to Sub-precinct B [in F7.1] to read: Encourage the development of framework plans to establish a spatial pattern of development to guide the transition of land use in the precinct away from racing to address integration of the sub-precincts [Refer to submission, Volume 10, attachment 1296a, page 6/27].
5716-1052	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Avondale 1		Amend K7.1.1 Activity Table to read: Dwellings not located on the ground floor of a building [Refer to submission, Volume 10, attachment 1296a, page 6/27].
5716-1053	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Avondale 1		Amend K7.1.1 Activity Table to read: Retail up to 450m2 GFA per site tenancy [Refer to submission, Volume 10, attachment 1296a, page 6/27].
5716-1054	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Avondale 1		Amend K7.1.1 Activity Table to read: Retail greater than 450m2 GFA per site tenancy [Refer to submission, Volume 10, attachment 1296a, page 6/27].
5716-1055	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Avondale 1		Amend K7.1.1 Activity Table to include: Equestrian activities and associated retail, office and administration, including training, stabling and care and accessory activities as a permitted activity in sub precincts A and B [Refer to submission, Volume 10, attachment 1296a, page 7/27].
5716-1056	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Avondale 1		Amend K7.1.1 Activity Table to include: Existing Markets as a permitted activity table in sub precincts A and B [Refer to submission, Volume 10, attachment 1296a, page 7/27].
5716-1057	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Avondale 1		Amend K7.1.1 Activity Table to include: Community Facilities: Horse racing and trail meetings and horse training activities as a permitted activity in sub precincts A and B [Refer to submission, Volume 10, attachment 1296a, page 7/27].
5716-1058	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Avondale 1		Amend K7.1.1 Activity Table to include: Buildings for equestrian activities as a permitted activity in sub precincts A and B [Refer to submission, Volume 10, attachment 1296a, page 7/27].
5716-1059	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Avondale 1		Amend K7.1.1 Activity Table to include: Alterations and additions to buildings existing at the date of notification of this Unitary Plan, provided that a building's height or gross floor area is no increased by more than 10% as a permitted activity in sub precincts A and B [Refer to submission, Volume 10, attachment 1296a, page 7/27].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-1060	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Avondale 1		Amend K7.1.1 Activity Table to include: Any buildings, including alterations and additions not provided for as a permitted activity in this table, subdivision or development complying with an approved framework plan as a restricted discretionary activity in sub precincts A and B [Refer to submission, Volume 10, attachment 1296a, page 7/27].
5716-1061	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Avondale 1		Amend K7.1.1 Activity Table to include: Any buildings except for alterations and additions provided for as a permitted activity in this table, subdivision or development not complying with an approved framework plan as a non complying activity in sub precincts A and B [Refer to submission, Volume 10, attachment 1296a, page 7/27].
5716-1062	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Avondale 1		Amend K7.1.1 Activity Table to include: Framework Plan: A framework plan, amendments to an approved to an approved framework plan or a replacement framework plan complying with precinct clause 3.1 to have a restricted discretionary activity status for Sub-precincts A and B [Refer to submission for details, Volume 10, Attachment 1296a, pages 7-8/27].
5716-1063	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Avondale 1		Amend precinct to include a Matters for Discretion section [Refer to submission for details, Volume 10, Attachment 1296a, page 9/27].
5716-1064	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Avondale 1		Amend precinct to include a Assessment Criteria section [Refer to submission for details, Volume 10, Attachment 1296a, pages 9-11/27]
5716-1065	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Avondale 1		Amend precinct to include a Framework Plan section [Refer to submission for details, Volume 10, Attachment 1296a, pages 13-14/27]
5716-1066	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Avondale 1		Amend precinct description [in F7.1] to read: The purpose of the precinct is to provide town centre type activities, with limited opportunity for larger retail activities. The precinct encourages the preparation of a framework plan to establish the spatial pattern of development. A primary function of the framework plan is to address the integration of the sub precincts, both with each other and with the surrounding environment. To achieve this, the framework plan will address issues such as the street and pedestrian network and location and scale of buildings. The precinct is divided into sub-precinct A and sub-precinct B. [Refer to submission, Volume 10, attachment 1296a, page 17/27].
5716-1067	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Avondale 1		Amend Policy 4(a)(i) [in F7.1] to read: provide higher stud heights where appropriate between floors to maximise building adaptability to a range of uses [Refer to submission, Volume 10, attachment 1296a, page 18/27].
5716-1068	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Avondale 2		Amend precinct by adding a policy [in F7.2] to read: Encourage comprehensive planning for redevelopment through the framework plan process. [Refer to submission, Volume 10, attachment 1296a, page 18/27].
5716-1069	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Avondale 2		Amend precinct by adding a policy [in F7.2] to read: Encourage the development of framework plans to address the interface between sub-precincts A and B and their integration with the surrounding environment. [Refer to submission, Volume 10, attachment 1296a, page 18/27].
5716-1070	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Avondale 2		Amend K7.2.1 Activity Table to read: Dairy up to 100m2 per site tenancy [Refer to submission, Volume 10, attachment 1296a, page 18/27].
5716-1071	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Avondale 2		Amend K7.2.1 Activity Table to read: Retail up to 450m2 GFA per site tenancy [Refer to submission, Volume 10, attachment 1296a, page 18/27].
5716-1072	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Avondale 2		Amend K7.2.1 Activity Table to include: Development: Alterations and additions to buildings existing at the date of notification of this Unitary Plan, provided that a building's height or gross floor area is not increased by more than 10% as a permitted activity in sub precincts A and B. [Refer to submission, Volume 10, attachment 1296a, page 19/27].
5716-1073	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Avondale 2		Amend K7.2.1 Activity Table to include: Demolition of buildings as a permitted activity in sub precincts A and B [Refer to submission, Volume 10, attachment 1296a, page 19/27].
5716-1074	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Avondale 2		Amend K7.2.1 Activity Table to include: Any buildings, including alterations and additions not provided for as a permitted activity in this table, subdivision or development complying with an approved framework plan as a restricted discretionary activity in sub precincts A and B [Refer to submission, Volume 10, attachment 1296a, page 19/27].
5716-1075	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Avondale 2		Amend K7.2.1 Activity Table to include: Any buildings, except for alterations and additions provided for as a permitted activity in this table, subdivision or development not complying with an approved framework plan as a non complying activity in sub precincts A and B [Refer to submission, Volume 10, attachment 1296a, page 19/27].
5716-1076	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Avondale 2		Amend K7.2.1 Activity Table to include: Framework Plan: A framework plan, amendments to an approved to an approved framework plan or a replacement framework plan complying with precinct clause 3.1 to have a non complying activity status for Sub-precincts A and B [Refer to submission, Volume 10, attachment 1296a, page 19/27].



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-1077	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Avondale 2		Amend Notification Clause K7.2.2.1 to read: 1. The council will publicly notify resource consent application for retail greater than 450m2 per tenancy in the sub-precincts A and B. The council will consider restricted discretionary activity resource consent applications for framework plans (including amendments to an approved framework plan or a replacement framework plan) without the need for public notification, however limited notification may be undertaken, including notice being given to any owner of land within the precinct who has not provided their written approval. [Refer to submission, Volume 10, attachment 1296a, page 19/27].
5716-1078	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Avondale 2		Amend Land use controls K7.2.3 to read: 3.1 Framework Plan: 1. A resource consent application for a framework plan, amendments to a framework plan or a replacement framework plan must: a. apply to the whole of sub-precinct, or b. apply only to land that the applicant is the owner of, or to sites in multiple ownership where the landowners make a joint application; and c. comply with: i. the general rules and information requirements applying to framework plans in clause 2.6 and 2.7.3 of the general provisions; ii. the special information requirements for framework plans specified in clause 7.1.6.3/7.2.6.2 below. d. seek consent for the following land uses: i. the location, physical extent and design of public open spaces, streets and pedestrian connections; iii. the location and capacity of infrastructural servicing; iv. the location and physical extent of parking areas and vehicle access. 2. Where a framework plan infringes a land use or development control, a concurrent land use/development control infringement application does not alter the restricted discretionary activity status [Refer to submission, Volume 10, attachment 1296a, page 20/27].
5716-1079	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Avondale 2		Amend Precinct and replace the Matters of Discretion table [Refer to submission for details, Volume 10, Attachment 1296a, page 21/27].
5716-1080	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Avondale 2		Amend precinct and include Assessment Criteria [Refer to submission for details, Volume 10, Attachment 1296a, pages 21-23/27].
5716-1081	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Avondale 2		Amend precinct and include Framework Plan section [Refer to submission for details, Volume 10, Attachment 1296a, pages 25-26/27].
5716-1082	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Newmarket 1	F2.11 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend precinct and add an introductory text: <u>The activities, controls and assessment criteria in the underlying Business Park zone and Auckland-wide rules apply in the following precinct unless otherwise specified below.</u>
5716-1083	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Newmarket 1	K2.11 Precinct Rules	Amend clause 2.1 to read: 1. The land use controls in the Business Park zone apply.
5716-1084	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Newmarket 1	K2.11 Precinct Rules	Amend clause 3.1 to read: 1. The development controls in the Business Park zone apply.
5716-1085	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Newmarket 1	K2.11 Precinct Rules	Amend clause 4.1 to read: 1. The matters of discretion and assessment criteria in the Business Park zone apply.
5716-1086	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Mount Albert 2		Amend Objective 2 [in F2.10], to read: 2. <u>Tertiary eE</u> educational facilities sensitive to the surrounding area are provided.
5716-1087	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Mount Albert 2		Amend K2.10.1 Activity Table as follow: <u>Tertiary eE</u> educational facilities
5716-1088	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Mount Albert 2		Amend K2.10.3.3(3) as follows: 3. Subject to clause 3.3.1 above, all parking must comply with the relevant <u>development</u> controls for parking, loading and access in the Auckland-wide Transport rules.
5716-1089	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Mount Albert 2		Amend K2.10.3.9(3) as follows: 3. Screening trees and shrubs, in accordance with <u>Pp</u> precinct <u>Pp</u> lan 3: <u>Mount Albert 2 precinct landscape plan</u> in clause 8 below must be planted in sub-precinct B along the site's boundary with the adjoining Public Open Space zoned land 12 months prior to any construction work being undertaken on the building platforms.
5716-1090	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Mount Albert 2		Amend K2.10.3.6(1) as follows: 1. Refer to <u>clause 6.3</u> of the Auckland-wide General rules for signs permitted in the Special Purpose Tertiary Education zone.
5716-1091	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Mount Albert 2		Amend K2.10.3.7(1) as follows: 1. Refer to <u>clause 6.2</u> of the Auckland-wide General rules for noise level permitted in the Special Purpose: Tertiary Education zone.
5716-1092	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Mount Albert 2		Amend K2.10.3.8 (1) as follows: 1. Refer to clause 6.1 of the Auckland-wide General rules for lighting controls in the Special Purpose Tertiary Education zone.
5716-1093	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Mount Albert 2		Amend K2.10.3.10(4) as follows: 4. The traffic survey must include the information requirements in clause 6.5.2 below.
5716-1094	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the Mount Albert 2 precinct [28A Linwood Avenue, Mount Albert] underlying zone from Mixed Housing Suburban to Special Purpose Tertiary Education.
5716-1095	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Newmarket 1	F2.11 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend precinct description as follows: The objectives and policies of the <u>Metropolitan underlying Light Industry , Mixed Use and Local Centre</u> zones apply in the following precinct and sub-precincts unless otherwise specified. Refer to planning maps for the location and extent of the precinct.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-1096	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Newmarket 1	K2.11 Precinct Rules	Amend activity table as follows: Dwellings accessory to tertiary educational facilities
5716-1097	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Newmarket 1	K2.11 Precinct Rules	Amend activity table as follows: Boarding houses accessory to tertiary educational facilities
5716-1098	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Newmarket 1	K2.11 Precinct Rules	Amend activity table as follows: 1. The activities in the Mixed Use zone and Auckland-wide rules apply in the Newmarket 2 precinct unless otherwise specified in the activity
5716-1099	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Newmarket 1	K2.11 Precinct Rules	Amend 3.1(c)(ii) as follows: ii. the special information requirements for framework plans specified in clause 5.6 below.
5716-1100	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Newmarket 1	K2.11 Precinct Rules	Amend 4.2(1)(b)(iv) and (v) as follows: <del>iv.</del> of sufficient size to accommodate the rubbish generated by the proposed activity <del>v.</del> accessible for rubbish collection <del>vi.</del> located in an area not visible from the street or public open spaces.
5716-1101	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Observatory	F2.13 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend precinct description to read: <del>The purpose of this precinct is to provide for the ongoing use and development of both facilities.</del>
5716-1102	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Okahu Marine		Amend K2.14.4(2) to read: 1.Yards must comply with Table 1-2 below:
5716-1103	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Old Government House		Amend K2.15.1 Activity Table as follows: Tertiary <del>eE</del> education facilities
5716-1104	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Old Government House		Amend K2.15.1 Activity Table as follows: Storage and maintenance <u>building</u> - not exceeding 50m2
5716-1105	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Old Government House		Amend K2.15.2.1(3) as follows: 1. Must be limited to functions and ceremonies. 2. Includes temporary structures associated with functions and ceremonies including the erection of tents and marquees: a. for up to 12 consecutive days and up to six times in a calendar year; b. not involving ground disturbance of more than 500mm. 3. Temporary structures that do not comply with the above <del>development control</del> are a restricted discretionary activity. 4. Includes storage and maintenance not exceeding 50m2.
5716-1106	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Old Government House		Amend K2.15.4.2(1)(a) as follows: 1. Noise, lighting and hours of operation a. noise <u>and lighting</u> from the activity should not have a significant adverse effect on the amenity of surrounding residential properties.
5716-1107	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Overlay Building Frontage Maps only		Amend the map legend to identify the 'Key Retail frontage' and 'General Commercial Frontage' as 'Building Frontage' as shown in attachment. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Attachment 992, Volume 22, page 1/151].
5716-1108	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Ōrākei 1		Amend Introduction [in F2.16] to read: The objectives and policies of the underlying Terrace Housing and Apartment Building, Mixed Housing Suburban Urban, Mixed Use and the Māori Purpose zones apply in the following precinct unless otherwise specified.
5716-1109	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Ōrākei 1		Amend K2.16.1 Activity Table so that any activity not complying with a framework plan is a non-complying activity, unless it is confirmed that this precinct is to take a different approach to other precincts.
5716-1110	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Ōrākei 1		Amend K2.16.1 Activity Table so that framework plan's do not need to comply with the density controls, unless it is confirmed that density controls are to be included within the precinct.
5716-1111	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Ōrākei 1		Retain "Development not complying with an approved framework plan or prior to the approval of framework plan" as a non complying activity, within the activity table [K2.16.1], unless confirmed that this precinct is to take a different approach to other precincts.
5716-1112	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Ōrākei 1		Amend K2.16.3(1)(d)(ii) to read: ii. The special information requirements for framework plans specified <del>below</del> in clause 2.7.3 of the General Provisions.
5716-1113	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Ōrākei 1		Amend Development controls (K2.16.4) to read: Within the Orakei 1 precinct, the underlying zone development controls apply, unless otherwise specified below. 1. Within Orakei 1 area A, the Terraced Housing and Apartment Building zone development controls apply, unless otherwise specified below. 2. Within Orakei 1 area B, the Mixed Housing Urban zone development controls apply, unless otherwise specified below. 3. Within Orakei 1 area C, the Mixed Use Zone development controls apply, unless otherwise specified below. 4. Within Orakei 1 area D, the Māori Purpose zone development controls apply, unless otherwise specified below.
5716-1114	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Ōrākei 2		Amend Impervious area threshold clause K2.17.2.1(2) to read: 2.Where the impervious area threshold is exceeded, the development controls for stormwater management in clause 4.14 of the <del>in</del> -Auckland-wide rules <del>-Stormwater management section</del> apply.
5716-1115	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Saint Heliers	K2.19.Precinct Rules	Amend Activity Table to read: <u>External</u> additions and alterations
5716-1116	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Saint Heliers	Mapping	Amend precinct boundaries so that all sites zoned Mixed Housing Urban on Goldie Street and Lombard Street are excluded from the precinct.
5716-1117	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Saint Lukes	K2.20 Precinct Rules	Amend description 2.20 description to read: Refer to planning maps for the location and extent of the precinct. Refer to <u>Precinct plan 1: Activity Areas figure-2</u> for the location of area A and area B.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-1118	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Saint Lukes	K2.20 Precinct Rules	Amend Activity Table to read: Public transport <del>facility</del> facilities
5716-1119	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Saint Lukes	K2.20 Precinct Rules	Amend Activity Table description to read: Except where context requires otherwise, for the purposes of the concept plans and other provisions of the Unitary Plan applying to the concept plans, site means the area covered by the concept plan as shown on <u>Precinct plan 1: Activity Areas Map 2: Precinct plan 2</u> .
5716-1120	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Saint Lukes	K2.20 Precinct Rules	Amend Tree protection controls 3.8(1) to read: Trees identified on <u>Precinct plan 3: Tree Protection Map 3: Concept plan 3</u> as trees subject to the tree protection rule and, described and identified in Table 3 must not be altered, removed or have works undertaken within the dripline.
5716-1121	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Saint Lukes	K2.20 Precinct Rules	Amend 3.8(1)(a) Table 3 to read: Tree number on <u>Figure 4: Precinct plan 3: Tree Protection</u>
5716-1122	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Sylvia Park		Amend activity table description [in K2.21.1] to read: The activities allowed in Area A (being Area A1 and A2) of the Sylvia Park precinct are those listed in the Metropolitan Centre zone and the Auckland-wide rules, except those specified in the table below. Specific Area B activities are identified in the activity table below.
5716-1123	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Sylvia Park		Amend Building height rule K2.21.3.1 to read: Height areas are set out in <u>Figure 2: Sylvia Park height areas Precinct plan 1: Height areas</u> .
5716-1124	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Sylvia Park		Amend Frontage control rule K2.21.3.2 to read: Within those parts of the site identified in <u>Precinct plan 2: Structuring elements Figure 3: Sylvia Park structuring elements</u> which are subject to the frontage A control, the establish of new buildings, or undertaking additions and alterations to existing buildings, must at ground level:
5716-1125	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Sylvia Park		Amend Frontage control rule K2.21.3.2 to read: 2. Within those parts of the site identified in <u>Precinct plan 2: Structuring elements Figure 3: Sylvia Park structuring elements</u> which are subject to the frontage B control, the establishment of new buildings, or undertaking additions and alterations to existing buildings, must at ground level comply with clauses 1.b - d above.
5716-1126	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Sylvia Park		Amend K2.21.3.4(1) to read: 1. Vehicle access to the site is limited to the entry/exit points identified in <u>Precinct plan 2: Structuring elements Figure 3: Sylvia Park structuring elements</u> .
5716-1127	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Sylvia Park		Amend K2.21.3.6(2) to read: Landscaping must achieve visual enhancement of at-grade car parking areas visible from pedestrian access routes and roads subject to the frontage controls shown on <u>Precinct plan 2: Structuring elements Figure 3: Sylvia Park structuring elements</u> .
5716-1128	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Sylvia Park		Amend K2.21.4.1(1)(b) to read: the pedestrian connections as shown in <u>Precinct plan 2: Structuring elements Figure 3: Sylvia Park structuring elements</u>
5716-1129	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Amend Activity Table 2 to read: : "A F framework plan and any subsequent amendments complying with <del>the rules following this activity table clause 3 below</del> "
5716-1130	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Amend 7(1)(a) 'Special information requirements' to read: A design statement, where relevant for those activities specified in table 3 1 or 4 2 below.
5716-1131	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Amend 7(2) 'Special information requirements' to read: Where residential activities are proposed through the framework process in the Mixed Use or Light Industrial Zone in Tamaki sub-precinct A, the design statement shall also incorporate the relevant design statement information requirements set out in table 4 4 below.
5716-1132	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Wairaka	F2.23 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend Activity Table 1 to read: Boarding houses and visitor accommodation not accessory to <u>tertiary</u> educational facilities.
5716-1133	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Wairaka	F2.23 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend Activity Table 1 to read: Food and beverage accessory to <u>tertiary</u> educational facilities.
5716-1134	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Wairaka	F2.23 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend Activity Table 1 to read: Food and beverage no accessory to <u>tertiary</u> educational facilities.
5716-1135	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Wairaka	F2.23 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend Activity Table 1 to read: Waste management facilities accessory to <u>tertiary</u> educational facilities.
5716-1136	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Wairaka	F2.23 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend Activity Table 1 to read: Parks and playing/sports field structures accessory to <u>tertiary</u> education facilities.
5716-1137	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Wairaka	F2.23 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend 6.2(1) as follows: g. In the <u>Metropolitan Centre Special Purpose Tertiary Education</u> zone, the silhouette of the building as viewed from distant locations should positively contribute to the centre's skyline.
5716-1138	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Zoo and MOTAT	F2.24 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend the Introduction for the Objectives to read: The <u>policies objectives</u> are as listed in the Major Recreation Facility zone in addition to those specified below.
5716-1139	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Zoo and MOTAT	F2.24 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend Objective 3 to read: 3. A <u>limited</u> specified range of activities to support the on-going viability of Auckland Zoo and MOTAT are provided for.
5716-1140	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Zoo and MOTAT	F2.24 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend Policy 1 to read: 1. Identify Auckland Zoo and MOTAT and enable a <u>limited</u> range of recreational, commercial, community and associated accessory activities to establish and operate, both on a temporary and permanent basis.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-1141	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Zoo and MOTAT	F2.24 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend Objectives to read: The <u>objectives policies</u> are as listed in the Major Recreation Facility <del>zone</del> and Public Open Space - Conservation zones in addition to those specified below:
5716-1142	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Zoo and MOTAT	F2.24 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend Policies to read: The policies are as listed in the Major Recreation Facility <del>zone</del> and Public Open Space - Conservation zones in addition to those specified below.
5716-1143	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Zoo and MOTAT	K2.24 Precinct Rules	Amend Activity Table to read: The activities, controls and assessment criteria in the underlying Major Recreation Facility <del>zone</del> and Public Open Space - Conservation zones...
5716-1144	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Zoo and MOTAT	K2.24 Precinct Rules	Delete Rule 2.1(1)
5716-1145	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Zoo and MOTAT	K2.24 Precinct Rules	Amend Rule 1.3.1 to read: Land Use in the Rural <del>zone</del> shall not exceed the following noise limits. <u>This standard shall not apply to animal noise:</u>
5716-1146	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Albany 1		Amend text above the precinct description [in F5.2] as follows: 'The objectives and policies of the underlying Local Centre <del>and Mixed Housing Suburban</del> zones apply in the following precinct unless otherwise specified. Refer to planning maps for the location and extent of the precinct.'
5716-1147	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Albany 1		Amend description text [in F5.2] as follows: 'The objectives are as listed in the Local Centre <del>and Mixed Housing Suburban</del> zones except as specified below.'
5716-1148	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Albany 1		Amend description text [in F5.2] as follows: 'The policies are as listed in the Local Centre <del>and Mixed Housing Suburban</del> zones except as specified below.'
5716-1149	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Albany 1		Amend text above K5.2.1 Activity table as follows: 'The activities, controls and assessment criteria in the underlying Local Centre <del>and Mixed Housing Suburban</del> zones and Auckland-wide rules apply in the following precinct unless otherwise specified. Refer to planning maps for the location and extent of the precinct.'
5716-1150	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Albany 1		Amend land use control K5.2.2(1) as follows: 'The land-use controls in the Local Centre <del>and Mixed Housing Suburban</del> zones apply in the Albany 1 precinct unless otherwise specified below.'
5716-1151	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Albany 3		Amend Precinct plan 1 [in K5.4.5 'Precinct plan] to show the boundary of the entire precinct area clearly.
5716-1152	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Albany Centre		Amend text above objectives to read 'The objectives are as listed in the underlying Metropolitan Centre, <del>and</del> Business Park <del>and</del> Public Open Space - Community zones except as specified below.' Refer to submission, Volume 8, pages 13-24/138.
5716-1153	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Albany Centre		Amend text above policies to read 'The policies are as listed in the underlying Metropolitan Centre, <del>and</del> Business Park <del>and</del> Public Open Space - Community zones except as specified below.' Refer to submission, Volume 8, Attachment 1207, pages 13-24/138.
5716-1154	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Albany Centre		Amend introductory text to rules to read '...Public Open Space - <del>Civic and</del> Community zone.' Refer to submission, Volume 8, Attachment 1207, pages 13-24/138.
5716-1155	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Albany Centre		Amend activities in Activity Table 4 to delete references to 'Mixed Use Retail'. Refer to submission, Volume 8, Attachment 1207, pages 13-24/138.
5716-1156	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Albany Centre		Amend introductory text to '3. Development controls' to read '1.For permitted activities in the Albany Centre precinct and sub-precincts, the development controls in the Metropolitan zone, <del>or the Business Park or Public Open Space - Community zones</del> apply in the precinct or sub-precinct unless otherwise stated below.' Refer to submission, Volume 8, Attachment 1207, pages 13-24/138.
5716-1157	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Albany Centre		Amend Table 2 under Rule 3.5 'Landscaping' to remove reference to Mixed use retail. Refer to submission, Volume 8, Attachment 1207, pages 13-24/138.
5716-1158	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Albany Centre		Add new Matters of Discretion for restricted discretionary activities in each of the sub-precincts. Refer to submission, Volume 8, Attachment 1207, pages 13-24/138.
5716-1159	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Albany Centre		Add new Assessment Criteria for restricted discretionary activities in each of the sub-precincts. Refer to submission, Volume 8, Attachment 1207, pages 13-24/138.
5716-1160	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Albany Centre		Amend Matters of Discretion for development control infringements. Refer to submission, Volume 8, Attachment 1207, pages 13-24/138.
5716-1161	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Albany Centre		Amend Assessment Criteria for development control infringements. Refer to submission, Volume 8, Attachment 1207, pages 13-24/138.
5716-1162	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Albany Centre		Amend Precinct Plan 1 to change text from 'Recreation' to 'Public Open Space, and 'precinct' to 'area'. Refer to submission, Volume 8, Attachment 1207, pages 13-24/138.
5716-1163	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Albany Centre		Amend Precinct Plan 3 to remove reference to 'Upper Retail' and 'Lower Mixed Use Retail' and replace with 'Light Commercial or Office'. Refer to submission, Volume 8, Attachment 1207, pages 13-24/138.
5716-1164	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Amend the description text as follows: 'The activities, controls and assessment criteria in the underlying Marina <del>and</del> Public Open Space - Informal Recreation zones and Auckland-wide rules apply in the following precinct and sub-precincts unless otherwise specified below. Refer to planning maps for the location and extent of the precinct and sub-precincts. <u>The Public Open Space - Informal Recreation applies predominately to sub-precinct E as shown on the planning maps.</u> '

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-1165	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Amend Activity Table 1.2(1) as follows: 'The activities in the Marina and Public Open Space - Informal Recreation zones apply to the Bayswater Marina precinct, including activities marked with a * unless otherwise specified in the activity table below.'
5716-1166	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Amend the text above Activity Table 1.3 as follows: 'The activities in the Marina and Public Open Space - Informal Recreation zones apply to the Bayswater Marina precinct, including the activities marked with a * unless otherwise specified in the activity table below.'
5716-1167	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Amend Rule 3(1) as follows: 'The land use controls in the Marina and Public Open Space - Informal Recreation zones apply in the Bayswater Marina precinct unless specified below.'
5716-1168	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Where there is a reference to offices and clubrooms within Activity Table 1.1 - 1.3 and land use controls 3.1 - 3.3, replace 'associated' with 'accessory to'.
5716-1169	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Browns Bay		Amend the text above the Precinct description [in F5.7] as follows: 'The objectives and policies of the underlying Town Centre zone Mixed Use and Public Open Space - Informal Recreation zones apply in the following precinct unless otherwise specified. Refer to the planning maps for the location and the extent of the precinct.'
5716-1170	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Browns Bay		Amend the introductory text [in K5.7] as follows: 'The activities, controls and assessment criteria in the underlying Town Centre zone Mixed Use and Public Open Space - Informal Recreation zones and Auckland-wide rules apply in the Browns Bay precinct unless otherwise specified below. Refer to planning maps for the location and extent of the precinct.'
5716-1171	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Chelsea		Amend the Sub-precinct C description [in F5.8] as follows: 'Sub-precinct C relates to the Chelsea sugar refinery site at Birkenhead which is recognised as a unique industrial heritage site of national and international significance located in a distinctive inner harbour coastal location. The underlying zoning of sub-precinct C is Light Industry and Public Open Space - Conservation.'
5716-1172	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Chelsea		Remove all instances of "shall" within section K5.8.9 - Special Information requirements and replace with the word "must".
5716-1173	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Chelsea		Remove the chimney from Precinct Plan 1 (refer to Attachment 1218 on page 27/138 of vol.8 of this submission).
5716-1174	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Dairy Flat		Remove all instances of 'must' within assessment criteria 6.2(1) - (9) and replace with 'should' [in K5.9.6].
5716-1175	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Dairy Flat		Amend assessment criterion 6.2(2) as follows: 'A landscape development plan for the entire zone precinct that addresses the following matters should have been developed:' [in K5.9.6]
5716-1176	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Dairy Flat		Amend matter of control 6.1(1) as follows: 'The council will reserve its control to the matters in rule 4.4.1 (Infrastructure Overlay) and below for the activities listed as controlled in the precinct table.' [in K5.9.6]
5716-1177	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Dairy Flat		Amend assessment criterion 6.2(1) as follows: 'The council will consider the relevant assessment criteria in rule 4.4.1 in addition to the relevant assessment criteria below for the controlled activities listed above.' [in K5.9.6]
5716-1178	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Naval Base		Remove "historic character" in 3.2.2(b) assessment criteria and replace with "special character".
5716-1179	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend the description for Sub-Precinct F as follows: 'A marginal coastal strip is to be taken and must be vested in Council along the south side of the site, containing a pedestrian connection.'
5716-1180	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Remove all instances of "shall" in 6.2 - Assessment criteria and replace with "should".
5716-1181	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Greenhithe		Add a new sub-precinct that provides for a minimum net site area of 1200m <sup>2</sup> on sewerage sites and a minimum average area of 1500m <sup>2</sup> (provided that sites with an area in excess of 1800m <sup>2</sup> shall not be considered when calculating average area). On non-sewered sites the minimum net site area is 4000m <sup>2</sup> (refer to pages 28 and 29/138 of vol.8 of submission for details).
5716-1182	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Greenhithe		Amend the precinct boundary to exclude two locations of land zoned Public Open Space - Conservation (refer to Attachment 1227 on page 30/138 of vol. 8 of submission).
5716-1183	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Kawau Island		Amend Activity Table 1 to replace 'Tree removal' with 'Vegetation alteration or removal'
5716-1184	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Kawau Island		Amend Land use control 2.1.10 to: Remove duplication between the precinct vegetation rules and Auckland-wide vegetation management rules; change the activity status for vegetation alteration and removal in SEAs where an activity does not meet the permitted controls from a restricted discretionary Activity to a discretionary activity (refer to pages 31 and 32/138 of vol.8 of submission for details).
5716-1185	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Kawau Island		Remove the restricted discretionary assessment criteria for vegetation removal and earthworks as the Auckland-wide restricted discretionary criteria will apply.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-1186	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Leigh Marine Laboratory		Amend Policy 1 [in F5.22] as follows: '1. Limit activities to <u>tertiary</u> education facilities and marine research facilities and accessory activities to maintain the current function of the precinct.'
5716-1187	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Leigh Marine Laboratory		Amend row 4 in K5.22.1 Activity Table: <u>Tertiary</u> education facilities; New buildings, alterations and additions, and accessory buildings, <del>except those used for pastoral farming</del> ; Waste management facilities that are accessory to <u>tertiary</u> education facilities'
5716-1188	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Leigh Marine Laboratory		Amend Rule K5.22.2.2(1)(a) as follows: '...a. ancillary to <u>tertiary</u> education facilities and information facilities...'
5716-1189	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Leigh Marine Laboratory		Amend Rule K5.22.2.3(1)(a) as follows: '1. Boarding houses must be: ancillary to <u>tertiary</u> education facilities...'
5716-1190	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Leigh Marine Laboratory		Amend Rule K5.22.2.4(1) as follows: '1. <u>Tertiary</u> education facilities must be part of and associated with a Marine Laboratory as shown in Area A of precinct plan 1.'
5716-1191	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Leigh Marine Laboratory		Amend Rule K5.22.3.2(1)(a) as follows: '1. Buildings must not project beyond the following minimum yards: 1. for the land identified as Area A in precinct plan 1: <del>6m</del> -i. <u>coastal protection yard: 25m</u> ii. <u>front, side and rear yard: 6m</u> ...'
5716-1192	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Leigh Marine Laboratory		Add the following rule as K5.22.3.3: ' <u>3.3 Maximum impervious area; 1. Maximum impervious area for land identified as Area A in Figure 1: 80 per cent.</u> '
5716-1193	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Leigh Marine Laboratory		Add the following rule as K5.22.3.4: ' <u>3.4 Building coverage; 1. Building coverage for land identified as Area A in Figure 1: 50 per cent.</u> '
5716-1194	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Amend Activity Table to include controls relating to earthworks in Management Areas (refer to Attachment 1237 on pages 34 and 35/138 of vol.8 of submission).
5716-1195	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Amend text in row 3 of the Activity Table as follows: 'Dwellings (Including relocation of existing dwellings) - Restricted discretionary.'
5716-1196	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Add new rules that reads: ' <u>3.5 Materials - External cladding of dwellings shall be non-reflective materials.</u> '
5716-1197	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Matakana 1		Amend Section K5.25.3.1.3 heading as follows: ' <u>Maximum impervious area, building coverage and landscaping</u> '.
5716-1198	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Matakana 1		Amend Rule K5.25.3.2.1 as follows: ' <u>Overlooking Outlook</u> '.
5716-1199	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Matakana 1		Amend Rule K5.25.3.3.3.(4) as follows: '4. The height <u>in relation</u> to boundary controls above <del>in b and c</del> in 2 and 3 do not apply to:...''
5716-1200	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Matakana 1		Amend Rule K5.25.3.3.3.(6) as follows: 'The height <u>in relation</u> to boundary controls above <del>in b and c</del> in 2 and 3 do not apply to:...''
5716-1201	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Matakana 1		Amend K5.25.8 Special information requirements (1) as follows: '1. <del>To illustrate compliance with the control regarding secluded private open space and shading,</del> <u>Shading diagrams, calculated at the winter solstice should be included with all building consent applications; to illustrate compliance with the control regarding secluded private open space and shading.</u> '
5716-1202	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Matakana 2		Amend assessment criterion K5.25.5(6) as follows: 'The activity, including the design, location and provision of access and parking, should <u>not</u> have an adverse effect on the safe and efficient operation of the surrounding road network.'
5716-1203	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Matakana 3		Amend the precinct Description text as follows: 'The objectives and policies of the underlying <del>Rural Coastal</del> <u>Mixed Rural</u> zone apply in the following precinct unless otherwise specified. Refer to planning maps for the location and extent of the precinct.'
5716-1204	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Matakana 3		Amend the policy Description text as follows: 'The policies are as listed in the <del>Rural Coastal</del> <u>Mixed Rural</u> zone except as specified below.'
5716-1205	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Matakana 3		Amend the objective Description text as follows: 'The objectives are as listed in the <del>Rural Coastal</del> <u>Mixed Rural</u> zone except as specified below.'
5716-1206	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Matakana 3		Amend Activity Table description text as follows: 'The activities in the <del>Rural Coastal</del> <u>Mixed Rural</u> zone apply in the Matakana 3 precinct unless otherwise specified in the activity table below.'
5716-1207	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Matakana 3		Amend land use control description text as follows: 'The land use controls in the <del>Rural Coastal</del> <u>Mixed Rural</u> zone apply in the Matakana 3 precinct unless otherwise specified below.'
5716-1208	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Matakana 3		Amend development control description text as follows: 'The development controls in the <del>Rural Coastal</del> <u>Mixed Rural</u> zone apply in the Matakana 3 precinct unless otherwise specified below.'
5716-1209	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Omaha Flats		Amend rules K5.28.2.1(1)(a) and (b) as follows: 'a. Subdivision of a site that complies with the development controls set out in clauses 2.2.1.1, 2.3.1 - 2.3.3, <u>and 2.4 and 2.12</u> below. b. Subdivision for the protection of wetlands provided that the controls set out in clauses 2.2.2, <u>and 2.4 - 2.9 and 2.12</u> below are met.'



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-1210	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Orewa 1		Amend the description text as follows: 'The objectives and policies of the underlying Mixed Housing Urban, or Single House zone, <u>Public Open Space - Informal Recreation or Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation zone</u> apply in the following precinct unless otherwise specified. Refer to planning maps for the location and extent of the precinct.'
5716-1211	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Orewa 1		Amend the objectives description as follows: 'The objectives are as listed in the relevant underlying Mixed Housing Urban, or Single House zone, <u>Public Open Space - Informal Recreation or Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation zone</u> in addition to those specified below.'
5716-1212	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Orewa 1		Amend the policies description as follows: 'The policies are as listed in the relevant underlying Mixed Housing Urban, or Single House zone, <u>Public Open Space - Informal Recreation or Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation zone</u> in addition to those specified below.'
5716-1213	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Orewa 1		Amend the introductory text as follows: 'The activities, controls and assessment criteria in the relevant Mixed Housing Urban, or Single House zone, <u>Public Open Space - Informal Recreation or Public Open Space Sport and Active Recreation zone</u> and the Auckland-wide rules apply in the following precinct and sub-precincts. Refer to planning maps and Precinct Plan 1: Orewa 1 precinct and Precinct Plan 2: Orewa 1 precinct for the location and extent of the precinct and sub-precincts.'
5716-1214	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Orewa 1		Amend the introductory text as follows: 'The activities in the relevant underlying Mixed Housing Urban, or Single House zone, <u>Public Open Space - Informal Recreation or Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation zone</u> apply in the Orewa 1 precinct unless otherwise specified in the activity table below.'
5716-1215	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Orewa 1		Amend rule 2(1) 'Land use controls' as follows: 'The land use controls in relevant underlying Mixed Housing Urban, or Single House zone, <u>Public Open Space - Informal Recreation or Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation zone</u> apply in the Orewa 1 precinct unless otherwise specified below.'
5716-1216	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Orewa 1		Amend rule 3(1) 'Development controls' as follows: '1. The development controls in relevant Mixed Housing Urban, or Single House zone, <u>Public Open Space - Informal Recreation or Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation zone</u> apply in the Orewa 1 precinct unless otherwise specified below.'
5716-1217	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Orewa 3		Add Policy: '4 Enable intensive residential development, within a cap, in identified areas and avoid development outside of those areas.'
5716-1218	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Orewa 3		Amend 2(2) as follows: '2. Development that does not comply with clauses 2.4 2.2, 2.3, 2.5 – 2.9 is a discretionary activity.'
5716-1219	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Orewa 3		Amend precinct boundary (refer to Attachment 1262 on page 36/138 of vol.8 of submission).
5716-1220	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Rodney Thermal Energy Generation		Amend appendix number in the Precinct description [in F5.41] as follows: 'Appendix 11.578'
5716-1221	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Rodney Landscape		Amend Rule 3.1.1 as follows: '1. For development and subdivision in this precinct...'
5716-1222	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Silverdale 1		Amend Policy 2 [in F5.42] as follows: '2 Restrict the finished level of buildings <u>in relation to</u> <del>on</del> the southern ridgeline.'
5716-1223	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Silverdale 1		Amend 3.4(1) [in F5.42] as follows: Industrial traffic must <u>not</u> access the precinct from Newman Road. All access by industrial traffic must be off Peters Way.
5716-1224	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Silverdale 1		Amend K5.42.6.1 (1)(b)(iv) as follows: Tree planting in <u>the landscaping area shown</u> precinct plan 1.
5716-1225	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Silverdale 2		Add a new rule [in K5.43] that reads 'Where an indicative road shown on precinct plan 1 traverses land that is to be developed, the developer must form the road over the land in accordance with clause 2 and 3 below and transfer ownership of the formed road to council.'
5716-1226	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Silverdale 2		Remove Sub-precinct A from the precinct plans.
5716-1227	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Silverdale North		Amend cross-referencing in Rule K5.44.3.2(2) as follows: 'All activities that do not comply with the staging provisions clauses <del>3.3 – 3.5</del> 5.6.'
5716-1228	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Silverdale North		Amend cross-referencing in Rule K5.44.4.3(1) as follows: '1. Building coverage in the Physical Limitations area: 11.5 per cent unless the physical constraints are removed as provided for in clause <del>4.2.4</del> 5.3.3.'
5716-1229	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Silverdale North		Amend the cross referencing within the description text [in K5.44.5.6 'Staging'] as follows: 'Under Stage One amend table reference in text to Table <del>4</del> 4. Under Stage Two amend table reference in text to Table <del>2</del> 5. Under Stage Three amend table reference to Table <del>3</del> 6. Under Stage Four amend table reference in text to Table <del>4</del> 7.'

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-1230	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Silverdale North		Amend text in introduction [of K5.44] as follows: 'The activities, controls and assessment criteria in the <u>underlying</u> General Business, Single House, Town Centre and Neighbourhood Centre zones and the Chapter H Auckland-wide rules apply in the following precinct and sub-precincts unless otherwise specified.'
5716-1231	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Silverdale North		Amend Rule K5.44.4.10(3) as follows: '3. The front yard along Silverdale Parkway must not be used for <del>car</del> parking.'
5716-1232	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Smales 1		Amend Rule K5.45.3.1(2)(c) as follows: ' <del>2-4</del> 1.1'.
5716-1233	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Smales 1		Amend heading as follows: ' <del>3-4</del> 2.1 Car parking and traffic movement' [under K5.45.2].
5716-1234	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Smales 2		Amend Rule 2(2)(i) as follows: 'Maximum tower dimensions of Area 1 Sub-precinct A, <u>as shown on the Smales 2 precinct plan.</u> '
5716-1235	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Smales 2		Amend Rule 5.1.7(3) as follows: '3. Refer to clause 4.1.44 . <del>13</del> of the Business zone rules for under-verandah lighting.'
5716-1236	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Takapuna 2		Re-number with Objective 1 [in F5.48] being <del>2</del> 1. a high quality, intensive urban neighbourhood is developed'. Refer to Attachment 1279 of the submission on page 59/138 of Vol. 8.
5716-1237	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Takapuna 2		Re-number Policy 22 [in F5.48] to change roman numerals to letters and last sub-policy bullet points to roman numerals.
5716-1238	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Takapuna 2		Delete Precinct Plan 2: Building separation controls [in K5.48.6].
5716-1239	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Te Arai North		Amend assessment criteria (23) as follows: '23. Significant <del>natural</del> ecological areas a. The subdivision proposed for the protection of a SEA should be undertaken in such a manner and at such times as to have no adverse effect, or minimum adverse effect on the ecology and wildlife of the area and in particular, where relevant:...'.
5716-1240	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Te Arai South		Amend Activity Table to include 'Development' and 'Buildings and accessory buildings' as restricted discretionary activities.
5716-1241	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Te Arai South		Add new rule as follows: '3.2 Height - The maximum height of any building within 50m of the principal ridge along the peninsula shall be 6m.'
5716-1242	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Te Arai South		Add new matters of discretion and assessment criteria for 'Buildings and accessory buildings' [if 'Buildings and accessory buildings' are included within the Activity Table] (refer to Attachment 1289 on pages 119 and 120/138 of vol.8 of submission for details).
5716-1243	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Amend the Activity Table by inserting 'Recreation facility' and providing for this as a permitted activity in sub-precinct B.
5716-1244	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Amend Rule 2.1(1) 'Building height' to include a reference to buildings between 12.5 and 18m being a discretionary activity.
5716-1245	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Amend 2.6(1) Table 2 to delete references to "dB" and replace with "dBA".
5716-1246	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Amend introductory text as follows: 'Refer to planning maps and Precinct Plan 1 for the location and extent of the precinct and sub-precincts.'
5716-1247	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Warkworth 1		Replace the last sentence of the first paragraph of the Warkworth 1 Precinct Description [in F5.55] as follows: ' <b>Precinct description</b> ... The location of these is identified on <del>Figure 4- Warkworth 1 sub-precincts (refer Part 4.5.3-6)</del> in the relevant planning maps and Precinct Plan 1 in Part 3 Ch K 5.55 (9).'
5716-1248	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Warkworth 1		Replace all instances of 'healthcare services' within the precinct rules with 'healthcare facilities' [in K5.55].
5716-1249	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Warkworth 1		Convert Table 7 to a list format and adjust the numbering accordingly [under K5.55.6 'Assessment - Restricted discretionary activities'].
5716-1250	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Warkworth 2		Amend Precinct Plan 1 as shown in Attachment 1298 on page 138/138 of vol.8 of this submission.
5716-1251	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Warkworth 2		Convert Table 2 to a list format and adjust the numbering accordingly.
5716-1252	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Warkworth 3		Convert Table 1 to a list format and adjust the numbering accordingly [under K5.57.4].
5716-1253	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Weiti		Convert Tables 12 & 13 to a list format and adjust the numbering accordingly.
5716-1254	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Waimana Point		Amend K5.51.1 Activity Table, to include 'Buildings and accessory buildings' as a restricted discretionary activity.
5716-1255	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Waimana Point		Add a new development control [in K5.51.3], as follows: '3.2 The maximum height of any building within 50m of the principle ridge along the peninsula shall be 6m'
5716-1256	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Motor Sports		Amend precinct to include the following Introduction to read: 'The activities, controls and assessment criteria in the Public Open Space - Sports and Active Recreation zone apply in the following precinct and sub-precincts unless otherwise specified below.'

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-1257	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Motor Sports		Amend precinct to include the following Notification rule to read: <u>The council will consider applications for motorsport activities involving 300 inward vehicle movements per day within the need for public or limited notification, except that limited notification may be given to the New Zealand Transport Authority where they have not provided their written approval.</u>
5716-1258	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Motor Sports		Amend Rule K1.5.4 'Assessment - Land use controls and development control infringements', Table 1 (under 4.1 'Matters of discretion'), by deleting the column with the heading 'Dust'.
5716-1259	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Motor Sports		Amend K1.5.3.1.1 by moving the controls relating to lighting hours of operation and lasers and fireworks from K1.5.3.1.1 (Development Controls, Colin Dale Park) to K1.5.2.1 'Sub-precinct - Colin Dale Park' (Land use controls) to read: <u>'1. Hours of operation for floodlights shall be no later than 10.00 pm daily except where agreed by Council for special national or international events for a maximum of six days per year. 2. No lasers or fireworks are to be used on the site.'</u>
5716-1260	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Motor Sports		Delete Rule K1.5.3.1.1.'Floodlights' (Sub-precinct - Colin Dale Park development controls).
5716-1261	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Motor Sports		Amend K1.5.3.1.1 to combine the remaining lighting related controls so that it is under one heading to read: <u>'3.1.2 1 Lighting 1. The design and location of floodlighting shall ensure that the direct illuminance from the lighting installation shall not exceed 100 lux at the boundary of Colin Dale Park; 1. 2- All lighting must be installed and maintained to ensure that no light source is directed upwards or outside the site. 2. No lasers or fireworks are to be used on the site.'</u>
5716-1262	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Motor Sports		Amend K1.5.2.1(1) to read: <u>'The following development land use controls apply to Colin Dale Park.'</u>
5716-1263	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Motor Sports		Amend K1.5.2.2(1) to read: <u>'The following development land use controls apply to Rosebank Road Domain.'</u>
5716-1264	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Motor Sports		Amend precinct to include 'Matters of discretion' to read: <u>'Exceeding 1000 inward vehicle movements per day; a. The matters of discretion specified in clause 5.1.4 of the Auckland-wide transport rules.'</u>
5716-1265	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Motor Sports		Amend precinct to include 'Assessment Criteria' to read: <u>'Exceeding 1000 inward vehicle movements per day b. The assessment criteria specified in clause 5.2.5 of the Auckland-wide transport rules.'</u>
5716-1266	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Motor Sports		Amend precinct to include a 'Special Information Requirements' section [Refer to submission, Volume 12, page 2/19 for details].
5716-1267	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Racing	F1.6 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Amend Objective 3 to read: <u>3. A limited range of specified activities that support the on-going viability of racing venues is provided for.</u>
5716-1268	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Racing	F1.6 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Amend Policy 3 to read: <u>3. Provide for a limited range of appropriate additional uses to establish and operate within the Racing precinct to acknowledge their multi-use functionality and enhance the viability of such venues.</u>
5716-1269	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Racing	K1.6 Precinct Rules	Amend Table 1.6.1 so that "Motor sport activities" in "Avondale" are a non complying activity; and a permitted activity in "Counties Racing Club"
5716-1270	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Racing	K1.6 Precinct Rules	Amend 2.1(1)(Table 1) to read: <u>The noise generated by any activity, except motorsports, as measured at or within the boundary of any site containing activities sensitive to noise, or at the notional boundary of activities sensitive to noise in the Rural zone, must not exceed the following noise limits:</u>
5716-1271	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Racing	K1.6 Precinct Rules	Add a new Height in relation to boundary control to read: <u>Buildings must not exceed a height of 2.5m measured vertically above ground level at side and rear boundaries adjoining a site within a residential zone, a public open space zone, or mixed use zone. Thereafter, buildings must be setback 1m for every additional metre in height (45 degrees).</u>
5716-1272	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Racing	K1.6 Precinct Rules	Amend 3.1.3 Building coverage in table 4 to read: <u>Area 2 – 20% 10%</u>
5716-1273	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Regional Parks	K1.7 Precinct Rules	Amend Activity Table by adding a new activity to read: <u>Overnight campervan area identified in a Regional Parks Management Plan.</u>
5716-1274	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Regional Parks	K1.7 Precinct Rules	Amend 2.1 and 2.1(1) as follows: <u>1. Education and tertiary education facilities for recreation and conservation activities shall be at least 50m away from a residential zone.</u>
5716-1275	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Sports	F1.9 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies.	Amend Objective 3 to read: <u>3. A limited range of specified activities that support the on-going viability of the precinct venues is provided for.</u>
5716-1276	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Sports	F1.9 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies.	Amend Policy 3 to read: <u>3. Provide for a limited range of appropriate additional uses to establish and operate within the precinct to acknowledge their multi-use functionality and enhance the viability of such venues.</u>
5716-1277	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Sports	K1.9 Precinct Rules	Amend Activity Table to include: <u>Maximum building coverage: 20 per cent</u>



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-1278	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	F1.10 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Amend Policy 3 to read: 3. Provide for a <del>limited</del> range of appropriate additional uses to establish and operate within the stadiums and showgrounds to acknowledge their multi-use functionality and enhance the viability of such venues.
5716-1279	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	F1.10 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Amend Objective 3 in the following manner: 3. A <del>limited</del> range of appropriate activities to support the on-going viability of stadiums and showgrounds are provided for.
5716-1280	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Add a new Activity Table for Sub precinct -Western Springs Stadium and include activity status of motorsport activities as Permitted
5716-1281	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Add the following into the new Activity Table for Western Springs: <u>Concerts and/ or Festivals (6 per year)</u> as a permitted activity
5716-1282	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Amend Rule 5.2.1(a) to read: a. Noise levels from any activity within Western Springs except for Motor Racing, <u>public address system</u> and Concerts shall not exceed the following limits when measured at or within the boundary of any site comprising activities sensitive to noise:
5716-1283	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Amend Rule 5.1(3)(a) to read: a. The <del>noise generated by the public address system</del> when used for any purpose <del>(other than as part of a concert)</del> : i. <u>shall not generate any noise before 8am; and</u> ; ii. <u>must be switched off no later than 15 minutes after an event and not be used again until 8am; and</u> iii. <u>must not exceed 69 dB LAeq(T) and 80dB LAmx(T)</u> <del>exceed the following noise limits when measured at or within the boundary of any site comprising activities sensitive to noise:</del>
5716-1284	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Add a new Activity Table for Western Springs that provides for ' <u>Motor racing (speedway) activities</u> ' as a permitted activity.
5716-1285	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Add a new Activity Table 17 that provides for ' <u>Concerts and festivals</u> ' as a permitted activity for Mount Smart.
5716-1286	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Amend Table 6.1(1) to read: For Mount Smart Stadium <u>6 concerts</u> in any 12 month period between 8:00am and 11:00pm for a cumulative duration of no more than 6 hours each - <u>75dB LAeq(T) and 85dB LA01(T)</u>
5716-1287	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Amend 1.1(1): 1. <u>With the exception of Mount Smart Stadium where the noise shall be measured at or within the boundary of any site zoned residential</u> the noise generated by any activity as measured at or within the boundary of any site comprising activities sensitive to noise must not exceed the following noise limits:
5716-1288	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Amend 1.10 to include a coverage control for Western Springs Stadium and Mt Smart Stadium and increase the permitted GFA to recognise the size of these stadia, and the scale of the facilities.
5716-1289	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Waitemata Navigation Channel		Amend text in the 'Precinct description' to read: 'Refer to the planning maps for the location and extent of the precinct and sub-precincts .... <u>Sediment in the inner harbour contains higher level of contaminants than in outer harbour areas, which when disturbed during dredging can adversely impact on water quality. For this reason a more precautionary approach applies to dredging in inner harbour area of the navigation channel. The precinct is comprised of two sub-precincts: • Sub-precinct A – Inner harbour, where maintenance dredging is a restricted discretionary activity. • Sub-precinct B – Outer harbour, where maintenance dredging is a permitted activity.</u> '
5716-1290	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Waitemata Navigation Channel		Delete the Sub-precinct A column from 'Activity table', so that there is only one activity status for the entire precinct. Amend table to read: 'Maintenance dredging' and 'Capital works dredging' are Restricted Discretionary activities
5716-1291	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Waitemata Navigation Channel		Delete rule 2 'Notification'.
5716-1292	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Waitemata Navigation Channel		Amend 3(1) to read: '1. Maintenance dredging in <del>sub-precinct B</del> a. No more than 15,000m3 of sediment (in situ measure) may be dredged in the sub-precinct within the calendar year'.
5716-1293	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Integrated Development		Add the following objective [in KF.3] to read: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1294	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Greenfield urban		Add the following objective [in F1.2] to read: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-1295	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Motor Sports		Add the following objective [in F1.5] to read: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards'</u>
5716-1296	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Alexandra Park		Add the following objective to read: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilitates a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards [under F2.1]</u>
5716-1297	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Carlaw Park		Add the following objective to read: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilitates a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards [in F2.3]</u>
5716-1298	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Central Park		Add the following objective to read: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilitates a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards [in F2.4]</u>
5716-1299	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Ellerslie 1		Add the following objective to read: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilitates a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards [in F2.6]</u>
5716-1300	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Ellerslie 2	F2.7 Description, Objectives and Policies	Add the following objective to read: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1301	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Mount Albert 2		Add the following objective [in F2.10] to read: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1302	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Newmarket 2		Add the following objective [in F2.12] to read: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1303	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Ōrākei 1		Add the following objective to read: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-1304	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Ōrākei Point	F2.18 Precinct Description & Objectives	Add the following objective to read: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilitates a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1305	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Saint Heliers	F2.19 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Add the following objective to read: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards.</u>
5716-1306	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Saint Lukes	F2.20 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Add the following objective to read: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1307	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Sylvia Park		Add the following objective [in F2.21] to read: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1308	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	F2.22 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Add the following objective to read: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1309	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Wairaka	F2.23 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Add the following objective to read: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1310	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Cook Street Depot		Add the following objective [in F3.4] to read: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1311	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Downtown West		Add the following objective [in F3.5] to read: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1312	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Learning		Add the following objective to read: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-1313	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Quay Park		Add the following objective to read: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1314	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Viaduct Harbour	F3.12 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Add the following objective to read: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1315	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	F3.15 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Add the following objective to read: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1316	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Albany Centre		Add the following objective to read: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1317	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Add the following objective to read: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1318	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Chelsea		Add the following objective [in F5.8] to read: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1319	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Add the following objective to read: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1320	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Gulf Harbour		Add the following objective to read: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1321	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Corridor		Add the following objective to read: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-1322	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Add the following objective [in F5.17] to read: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards'</u>
5716-1323	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Huapai North		Add the following objective [in F5.18] to read: <u>1. Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1324	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Kumeu		Add the following objective [in F5.21] to read: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1325	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Add the following objective to read: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1326	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Matakana 1		Add the following objective [in F5.25] to read: <u>1. Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1327	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Orewa 1		Add the following objective to read: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1328	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Orewa 2		Add the following objective [in F5.31] to read: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1329	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Orewa 3		Add the following objective to read: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1330	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Riverhead South		Add the following objective [in F5.39] to read: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-1331	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Silverdale 1		Add the following objective [in F5.42] to read: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1332	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Silverdale 2		Add the following objective [in K5.43] to read: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1333	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Silverdale North		Add the following objective [in F5.44] to read: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1334	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Smales 1		Add the following objective [in F5.45] to read: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1335	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Smales 2		Add the following objective to read: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilitates a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1336	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Waimana Point		Add the following objective [in F5.51] to read: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1337	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Warkworth 1		Add the following objective [in F5.55] to read: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1338	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Warkworth 2		Add the following objective to read: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1339	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Weiti		Add the following objective to read: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-1340	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	F6.3 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Add the following objective to read: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1341	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Beachlands 1		Add the following objective [in F6.4] to read as follows: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1342	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Clevedon		Add the following objective to read as follows: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1343	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Flat Bush		Add the following objective to read as follows: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1344	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Franklin		Add the following objective [in F6.7] to read as follows: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1345	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Karaka 2		Add the following objective [in F6.9] to read as follows: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1346	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Kelly's Cove		Add the following objective [in F6.10] to read as follows: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1347	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Kingseat		Add the following objective to read as follows: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1348	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Māngere Gateway		Add the following objective [in F6.15] to read as follows: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-1349	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Papakura		Add the following objective [in F6.19] to read as follows: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1350	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Pararēkau and Kōpuahingahinga Islands		Add the following objective [in F6.20] to read as follows: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1351	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Pine Harbour		Add the following objective [in F6.21] to read as follows: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1352	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Pukekohe Hill		Add the following objective to read as follows: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1353	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Takanini		Add the following objective to read as follows: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1354	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Waiuku		Add the following objective to read as follows: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1355	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Whitford Village		Add the following objective to read as follows: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1356	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Avondale 1		Add the following objective [in F7.1] to read as follows: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1357	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Avondale 2		Add the following objective [in F7.2] to read: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-1358	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Babich		Add the following objective [in F7.3] to read: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1359	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	F7.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Add the following objective to read: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1360	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Penihana North		Add the following objective [in F7.7] to read: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1361	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Westgate	F7.10 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Add the following objective to read: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1362	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Integrated Development		Add the following objective [in F1.3] to read: <u>Development and/or subdivision within the precinct facilities a transport network that: a. integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the transport network of the surrounding area, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; b. facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles c. is designed and constructed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1363	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Greenfield urban		Add the following policy [in F1.2] to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1364	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Motor Sports		Add the following policy [in F1.5] to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1365	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Alexandra Park		Add the following policy to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards [under F2.1]</u>
5716-1366	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Carlaw Park		Add the following policy to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards [in F2.3]</u>



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-1367	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Central Park		Add the following policy to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards [in F2.4]</u>
5716-1368	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Ellerslie 1		Add the following policy to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards [in F2.6]</u>
5716-1369	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Ellerslie 2	F2.7 Description, Objectives and Policies	Add the following policy to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1370	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Mount Albert 2		Add the following policy [in F2.10] to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1371	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Newmarket 2		Add the following policy [in F2.12] to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1372	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Ōrākei 1		Add the following policy [in F2.16], to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1373	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Ōrākei Point	F2.18 Precinct Description & Objectives	Add the following policy to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1374	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Saint Heliers	F2.19 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Add the following policy to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards.</u>
5716-1375	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Saint Lukes	F2.20 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Add the following policy to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1376	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Sylvia Park		Add the following policy [in F2.21] to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-1377	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	F2.22 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Add the following policy to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1378	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Wairaka	F2.23 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Add the following policy to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1379	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Cook Street Depot		Add the following policy [in F3.4] to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1380	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Downtown West		Add the following policy [in F3.5] to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1381	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Learning		Add the following policy to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1382	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Quay Park		Add the following policy to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1383	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Viaduct Harbour	F3.12 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Add the following policy to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1384	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	F3.15 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Add the following policy to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1385	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Albany Centre		Add the following policy to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1386	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Add the following policy to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-1387	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Chelsea		Add the following policy [in F5.8] to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1388	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	F5.11 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Add the following policy to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1389	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Gulf Harbour		Add the following policy to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1390	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Corridor		Add the following policy to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1391	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Add the following policy [in F5.17] to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u> .
5716-1392	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Huapai North		Add the following policy [in F5.18] to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1393	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Kumeu		Add the following policy [in F5.21] to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1394	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Add the following policy to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1395	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Matakana 1		Add the following policy [in F5.25] to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1396	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Orewa 1		Add the following policy to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-1397	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Orewa 2		Add the following policy [in F5.31] to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1398	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Orewa 3		Add the following policy to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1399	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Riverhead South		Add the following policy [in F5.39] to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1400	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Silverdale 1		Add the following policy [in F5.42] to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1401	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Silverdale 2		Add the following policy [in K5.43] to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1402	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Silverdale North		Add the following policy [in F5.44] to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1403	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Smales 1		Add the following policy [in F5.45] to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1404	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Smales 2		Add the following policy to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1405	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Waimana Point		Add the following policy [in F5.51] to read: <u>1. Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1406	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Warkworth 1		Add the following policy [in F5.55] to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-1407	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Warkworth 2		Add the following policy to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1408	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Weiti		Add the following policy to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1409	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Auckland Airport	F6.3 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Add the following policy to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1410	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Beachlands 1		Add the following policy [in F6.4] to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1411	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Clevedon		Add the following policy to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1412	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Flat Bush		Add the following policy to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1413	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Franklin		Add the following policy [in F6.7] to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1414	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Karaka 2		Add the following policy [in F6.9] to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1415	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Kelly's Cove		Add the following policy [in F6.10] to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1416	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Kingseat		Add the following policy to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-1417	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Māngere Gateway		Add the following policy [in F6.15] to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1418	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Papakura		Add the following policy [in F6.18] to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1419	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Pararēkau and Kōpuahingahinga Islands		Add the following policy [in F6.20] to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1420	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Pine Harbour		Add the following policy [in F6.21] to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1421	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Pukekohe Hill		Add the following policy to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1422	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Takanini		Add the following policy to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1423	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Waiuku		Add the following policy to read: <u>Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1424	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Whitford Village		Add the following policy to read: <u>1. Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1425	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Avondale 1		Add the following policy [in F7.1] to read: <u>1. Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1426	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Avondale 2		Add the following policy [in F7.2] to read: <u>1. Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-1427	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Babich		Add the following policy [in F7.3] to read: <u>1. Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1428	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	New Lynn	F7.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Add the following policy to read: <u>1. Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1429	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Penihana North		Add the following policy [in F7.7] to read: <u>1. Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct (including any framework plans) to provide for a transport network that: a. as a minimum, is in accordance with the transport network elements shown on the precinct plan(s); b. supports safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and vehicles; c. is designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards</u>
5716-1430	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Westgate	F7.10 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend precinct plan so that the following elements of the transport network are identified as indicative only: a. bus stops/shelters; b. bus stations; c. bus routes; d. priority transit lanes; e. park and rides (where these are future/proposed - existing ones should be shown as existing); f. transport interchanges (where these are future/proposed - existing ones should be shown as existing)
5716-1431	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Ōrākei Point	K2.18 Precinct Rules	Amend precinct plan so that the following elements of the transport network are identified as indicative only: a. bus stops/shelters; b. bus stations; c. bus routes; d. priority transit lanes; e. park and rides (where these are future/proposed - existing ones should be shown as existing); f. transport interchanges (where these are future/proposed - existing ones should be shown as existing)
5716-1432	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Sylvia Park		Amend precinct plan so that the following elements of the transport network are identified as indicative only: a. bus stops/shelters; b. bus stations; c. bus routes; d. priority transit lanes; e. park and rides (where these are future/proposed - existing ones should be shown as existing); f. transport interchanges (where these are future/proposed - existing ones should be shown as existing)
5716-1433	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Corridor		Amend precinct plan so that the following elements of the transport network are identified as indicative only: a. bus stops/shelters; b. bus stations; c. bus routes; d. priority transit lanes; e. park and rides (where these are future/proposed - existing ones should be shown as existing); f. transport interchanges (where these are future/proposed - existing ones should be shown as existing)
5716-1434	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Amend precinct plan so that the following elements of the transport network are identified as indicative only: a. bus stops/shelters; b. bus stations; c. bus routes; d. priority transit lanes; e. park and rides (where these are future/proposed - existing ones should be shown as existing); f. transport interchanges (where these are future/proposed - existing ones should be shown as existing)
5716-1435	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Takanini		Amend precinct plan so that the following elements of the transport network are identified as indicative only: a. bus stops/shelters; b. bus stations; c. bus routes; d. priority transit lanes; e. park and rides (where these are future/proposed - existing ones should be shown as existing); f. transport interchanges (where these are future/proposed - existing ones should be shown as existing)
5716-1436	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Penihana North		Amend precinct plan [K7.7.8] so that the following elements of the transport network are identified as indicative only: a. bus stops/shelters; b. bus stations; c. bus routes; d. priority transit lanes; e. park and rides (where these are future/proposed - existing ones should be shown as existing); f. transport interchanges (where these are future/proposed - existing ones should be shown as existing)
5716-1437	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Takanini		Amend precinct plan so that the following elements within the streets/roads are deleted: a. Street lights; b. Street furniture; c. Street tree planting
5716-1438	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Carlaw Park		Amend and update the precinct provisions that relate to transport typologies and design (including cross sections) to ensure they meet the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards.
5716-1439	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Central Park		Amend and update the precinct provisions that relate to transport typologies and design (including cross sections) to ensure they meet the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards.
5716-1440	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Ellerslie 1		Amend and update the precinct provisions that relate to transport typologies and design (including cross sections) to ensure they meet the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards.









Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-1504	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.4 Rules (sub-precinct D)	Amend and update the precinct provisions that relate to transport typologies and design (including cross sections) to ensure they meet the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards.
5716-1505	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.5 Rules (sub-precinct E)	Amend and update the precinct provisions that relate to transport typologies and design (including cross sections) to ensure they meet the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards.
5716-1506	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.6 Rules (sub-precinct F)	Amend and update the precinct provisions that relate to transport typologies and design (including cross sections) to ensure they meet the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards.
5716-1507	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Westgate	K7.10 Rules and Mapping	Amend and update the precinct provisions that relate to transport typologies and design (including cross sections) to ensure they meet the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards.
5716-1508	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Huapai North		Amend Appendix 11.5.3 and update the precinct provisions that relate to transport typologies and design (including cross sections) to ensure they meet the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards.
5716-1509	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Kingseat		Amend and update the precinct provisions that relate to transport typologies and design (including cross sections) to ensure they meet the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards.
5716-1510	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Silverdale North		Amend Appendix 11.5.8 and update the precinct provisions that relate to transport typologies and design (including cross sections) to ensure they meet the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards.
5716-1511	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Amend Appendix 11.5.1 and update the precinct provisions that relate to transport typologies and design (including cross sections) to ensure they meet the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards.
5716-1512	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Albany Centre		Amend Appendix 11.5.5 and update the precinct provisions that relate to transport typologies and design (including cross sections) to ensure they meet the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards.
5716-1513	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Orewa 1		Amend and update the precinct provisions that relate to transport typologies and design (including cross sections) to ensure they meet the requirements of Auckland Transport and any relevant code of practice or engineering standards.
5716-1514	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Review the framework plan provisions in the Tamaki precinct to ensure that: - there is no duplication between the matters of discretion and assessment criteria for resource consent applications for a framework plan and subsequent development in accordance with a framework plan; - the matters of discretion and assessment criteria for resource consent applications for a framework plan are appropriately tailored to the effects the activity may have on the environment
5716-1515	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Wairaka	K2.23 Precinct Rules	Review the framework plan provisions in the following precincts to ensure that: - there is no duplication between the matters of discretion and assessment criteria for resource consent applications for a framework plan and subsequent development in accordance with a framework plan; - the matters of discretion and assessment criteria for resource consent applications for a framework plan are appropriately tailored to the effects the activity may have on the environment
5716-1516	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Corridor		Review the framework plan provisions in the following precincts to ensure that: - there is no duplication between the matters of discretion and assessment criteria for resource consent applications for a framework plan and subsequent development in accordance with a framework plan; - the matters of discretion and assessment criteria for resource consent applications for a framework plan are appropriately tailored to the effects the activity may have on the environment
5716-1517	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Point		Review the framework plan provisions in the following precincts to ensure that: - there is no duplication between the matters of discretion and assessment criteria for resource consent applications for a framework plan and subsequent development in accordance with a framework plan; - the matters of discretion and assessment criteria for resource consent applications for a framework plan are appropriately tailored to the effects the activity may have on the environment
5716-1518	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Weiti		Review the framework plan provisions in the following precincts to ensure that: - there is no duplication between the matters of discretion and assessment criteria for resource consent applications for a framework plan and subsequent development in accordance with a framework plan; - the matters of discretion and assessment criteria for resource consent applications for a framework plan are appropriately tailored to the effects the activity may have on the environment

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-1519	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Review the framework plan provisions in the following precincts to ensure that: - there is no duplication between the matters of discretion and assessment criteria for resource consent applications for a framework plan and subsequent development in accordance with a framework plan; - the matters of discretion and assessment criteria for resource consent applications for a framework plan are appropriately tailored to the effects the activity may have on the environment
5716-1520	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Orewa 2		Review the framework plan provisions in the following precincts to ensure that: - there is no duplication between the matters of discretion and assessment criteria for resource consent applications for a framework plan and subsequent development in accordance with a framework plan; - the matters of discretion and assessment criteria for resource consent applications for a framework plan are appropriately tailored to the effects the activity may have on the environment
5716-1521	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Warkworth 1		Review the framework plan provisions in the following precincts to ensure that: - there is no duplication between the matters of discretion and assessment criteria for resource consent applications for a framework plan and subsequent development in accordance with a framework plan; - the matters of discretion and assessment criteria for resource consent applications for a framework plan are appropriately tailored to the effects the activity may have on the environment
5716-1522	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Clevedon		Review the framework plan provisions in the following precincts to ensure that: - there is no duplication between the matters of discretion and assessment criteria for resource consent applications for a framework plan and subsequent development in accordance with a framework plan; - the matters of discretion and assessment criteria for resource consent applications for a framework plan are appropriately tailored to the effects the activity may have on the environment
5716-1523	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Whitford Village		Review the framework plan provisions in the following precincts to ensure that: - there is no duplication between the matters of discretion and assessment criteria for resource consent applications for a framework plan and subsequent development in accordance with a framework plan; - the matters of discretion and assessment criteria for resource consent applications for a framework plan are appropriately tailored to the effects the activity may have on the environment
5716-1524	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Māngere Gateway		Review the framework plan provisions in the following precincts to ensure that: - there is no duplication between the matters of discretion and assessment criteria for resource consent applications for a framework plan and subsequent development in accordance with a framework plan; - the matters of discretion and assessment criteria for resource consent applications for a framework plan are appropriately tailored to the effects the activity may have on the environment
5716-1525	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	Franklin		Review the framework plan provisions in the following precincts to ensure that: - there is no duplication between the matters of discretion and assessment criteria for resource consent applications for a framework plan and subsequent development in accordance with a framework plan; - the matters of discretion and assessment criteria for resource consent applications for a framework plan are appropriately tailored to the effects the activity may have on the environment
5716-1526	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Totara tree at 33C Tom Keven Way, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 23/31].
5716-1527	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record an English Oak tree at 56 Kitchener Road (Waiuku Golf and Squash Club), Waiuku. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 26/31].
5716-1528	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Totara tree at 7 Cromwell Place, Pukekohe. Refer to submission [Volume 6, page 28/31].
5716-1529	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 69 Wood Street, Papakura from Mixed Use to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 2/151].
5716-1530	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone 36 View Road, Warkworth from Future Urban to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 2/151].
5716-1531	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Searle Drive, Patumahoe Lot 201 DP 432108 from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 2/151].
5716-1532	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone [Searle Drive, Patumahoe] Lot 197 DP 432960 from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 2/151].
5716-1533	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Searle Drive, Patumahoe Lot 223 DP 432960 from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 2/151].
5716-1534	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Searle Drive, Patumahoe Lot 200 DP 432960 from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 2/151].
5716-1535	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone R 13 Beach Haven Road, Beach Haven from General Coastal Marine [rcp], Single House to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 2/151].



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-1536	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 14R Aviano Close, Flat Bush from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 2/151].
5716-1537	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 331-335 West Coast Road, Glen Eden from Light Industry to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 2/151].
5716-1538	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 11 Cross St, Drury from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 2/151].
5716-1539	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 137 Foundry Road, Silverdale from Light Industry to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 2/151].
5716-1540	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone R 79 Roland Road Greenhithe from General Coastal Marine [rcp], Large Lot to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 3/151].
5716-1541	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Cradock Street, Avondale Lot 3 DP 199136 from Single House to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 3/151].
5716-1542	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 9 Opoia Road, Waiuku from Mixed Rural, Rural and Coastal settlement to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 3/151].
5716-1543	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone R 3 Wesley Street Devonport from General Coastal Marine [rcp], Single House to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 3/151].
5716-1544	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 101 DP 443893 Ballyboe Place, Pinehill from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 3/151].
5716-1545	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 102 DP 443893 Ballyboe Place, Pinehill from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 3/151].
5716-1546	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 28 Anna Lane Glen Eden from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 3/151].
5716-1547	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone R 26 Stevensons Crescent Albany Heights from Countryside Living to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 3/151].
5716-1548	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone R 60 Fields Parade Oteha from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 3/151].
5716-1549	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Section 7 SO 446638 [Brian Smith Drive, Silverdale] from General Business to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 3/151].
5716-1550	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Section 8 SO 446638 [Brian Smith Drive, Silverdale] from General Business to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 3/151].
5716-1551	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 21R Edgewater Drive, Pakuranga from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 3/151].
5716-1552	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 415R Clifton Road, Whitford from General Coastal Marine [rcp], Countryside Living to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 3/151].
5716-1553	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 304 Henderson Valley Road Henderson Valley from Countryside Living to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 4/151].
5716-1554	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 3 DP 428510, North Cove from Rural and Coastal settlement to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 4/151].
5716-1555	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 3 DP 455107, Jones Road Omaha Flat from General Coastal Marine [rcp], Mixed Rural to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 4/151].
5716-1556	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 13 DP 456728, Spur Road, Stillwater from General Coastal Marine [rcp], Countryside Living to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 4/151].
5716-1557	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 4 DP 457528, Goodall Road, Snells Beach from General Coastal Marine [rcp], Countryside Living, Rural Coastal to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 4/151].
5716-1558	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 15 Nirmal Place Sunnyvale from Mixed Housing Urban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 4/151].
5716-1559	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 55A Westgate Drive Massey from Mixed Housing Urban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 4/151].
5716-1560	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 29R Liberty Cres, Beachlands from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 4/151].
5716-1561	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 92R Ash Street, Avondale from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 4/151].
5716-1562	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 30 Beachwood Drive, Hatfields Beach from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 4/151].
5716-1563	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 102 DP 211914, Alverna Heights View, Hobbs Bay, Kawau Island from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 4/151].
5716-1564	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 57R Thomas Road, Flat Bush from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 4/151].

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-1565	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone R 43 Corinthian Drive Albany from Business Park to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 4/151].
5716-1566	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 17 DP 452616 [Midhurst Avenue, Henderson] from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 5/151].
5716-1567	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone [Lot 18 DP 452616 Midhurst Avenue, Henderson] from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 5/151].
5716-1568	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 65 Claverdon Drive Massey from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 5/151].
5716-1569	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 5 DP 460889, Mahurangi East Road, Algies Bay from Countryside Living to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 5/151].
5716-1570	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Capriole Crescent, Papakura Lot 31 DP 459730 from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 5/151].
5716-1571	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone R 51 Huntington Park Drive, Greenhithe from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 5/151].
5716-1572	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 69 Palomino Drive Henderson from Single House to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 5/151].
5716-1573	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 2 DP 451338 [R21 Fairview Avenue, Fairview Heights] from Retirement Village to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 5/151].
5716-1574	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 10 DP 73985, Opahi Bay Road, Opahi Bay from Rural Coastal to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 5/151].
5716-1575	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 502 DP 465261 [Harbourside Drive and Castellina Drive, Hingaia] from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 5/151].
5716-1576	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 601 DP 465261 [Milano Boulevard, Hingaia] from Single House, General Coastal Marine [rcp] to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 5/151].
5716-1577	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 3 DP 313187, Vivian Bay, Kawau Island from General Coastal Marine [rcp], Rural and Coastal settlement to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 5/151].
5716-1578	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 12 Kora Avenue Ranui from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 5/151].
5716-1579	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 29 DP 211601, Whangaripo Valley Road, Whangaripo from Rural Production to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 5/151].
5716-1580	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 29 DP 211601, Whangaripo Valley Road, Whangaripo from Rural Production to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 5/151].
5716-1581	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 3 DP 321648, Foundry Road, Silverdale from Countryside Living to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 5/151].
5716-1582	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 33 DP 84364, [Nukumea Common, Orewa] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 5/151].
5716-1583	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 3 DP 205703, Waimanu Road, Topuni from Rural Production to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 6/151].
5716-1584	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 219 DP 321090 [Jaylo Place, Mangere] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 6/151].
5716-1585	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 40X West End Road, Herne Bay from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 6/151].
5716-1586	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 85 DP 320131, Lough Bourne Drive, Pukekohe from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 6/151].
5716-1587	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 111 Roberts Road Te Atatu South from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 6/151].
5716-1588	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 368R Clevedon Kawakawa Rd, Clevedon from Rural Coastal to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 6/151].
5716-1589	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 368R Clevedon Kawakawa Rd, Clevedon from Rural Coastal to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 6/151].
5716-1590	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 368R Clevedon Kawakawa Rd, Clevedon from Rural Coastal to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 6/151].
5716-1591	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 14 DP 328436, Mangawhai Road, Te Arai from Rural Production to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 6/151].
5716-1592	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 69 Woodbank Drive Glen Eden from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 6/151].
5716-1593	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 702 Swanson Road Swanson from Local Centre to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 6/151].
5716-1594	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 69 Woodbank Drive Glen Eden from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 6/151].



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-1595	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 3 DP 319435, State Highway 16, Kiritahi from Rural Production to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 6/151].
5716-1596	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Portage Road, New Lynn Lot 8 DP 327545 from Light Industry to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 7/151].
5716-1597	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Portage Road, New Lynn Lot 9 DP 327545 from Light Industry to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 7/151].
5716-1598	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 3 DP 328073, Silver Hill Road, Te Hana from Rural Production to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 7/151].
5716-1599	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 18R Falstaff Pl, Half Moon Bay from General Coastal Marine [rcp], Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 7/151].
5716-1600	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 50 Isabella Drive, Pukekohe from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 7/151].
5716-1601	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 2 DP 338731, Tapu Bush Road Tomarata from Rural Production to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 7/151].
5716-1602	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 127 DP 332981, Midshipman Court, Hobbs Bay from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 7/151].
5716-1603	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 128 DP 332981, Midshipman Court, Hobbs Bay from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 7/151].
5716-1604	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Reid Road, Glenbrook Lot 2 DP 87055 from Rural Coastal to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 7/151].
5716-1605	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 25 DP 342131 269 Whangaparaoa Road, Red Beach from Large Lot to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 7/151].
5716-1606	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 26 DP 342131 269 Whangaparaoa Road, Red Beach from Large Lot to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 7/151].
5716-1607	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 27 DP 342131 269 Whangaparaoa Road, Red Beach from Large Lot to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 7/151].
5716-1608	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 29 DP 342131 269 Whangaparaoa Road, Red Beach from Large Lot to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 8/151].
5716-1609	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 104 DP 340433, Maylee Crescent, Hobbs Bay from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 8/151].
5716-1610	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 16 Helleur Road Massey from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 8/151].
5716-1611	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 21R Liddesdale Place Papakura from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 8/151].
5716-1612	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 45 Misty Valley Drive Henderson from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 8/151].
5716-1613	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 3 DP 346639, Parkhurst Road, Parakai from Rural Production to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 8/151].
5716-1614	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 4 DP 362277, Mill Road, Helensville from Light Industry to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 8/151].
5716-1615	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 106 Commercial Road, Helensville from Town Centre to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 8/151].
5716-1616	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 64 Omana Avenue, Shelly Beach from Rural and Coastal settlement to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 8/151].
5716-1617	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 56 DP 344735, Omana Avenue, Shelly Beach from Rural and Coastal settlement to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 8/151].
5716-1618	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 3 DP 319755, Rosemount Road, Matakana from Mixed Rural to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 8/151].
5716-1619	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 2 DP 344497, Woodcocks Road, Warkworth from Mixed Rural to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 8/151].
5716-1620	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Levene Place, Mount Wellington Lot 101 DP 341877 from Light Industry to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 9/151].
5716-1621	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone R 255 Hurstmere Road, Takapuna from Single House to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 9/151].
5716-1622	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 113 Buscomb Avenue, Henderson from Light Industry to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 9/151].
5716-1623	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 16W Girvan Tce, Manurewa from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 9/151].



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-1624	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 37W Turnberry Drive, Wattle Downs from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 9/151].
5716-1625	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 28R Cyclamen Rd, Mangere from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 9/151].
5716-1626	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 201 DP 97021 [Hollyford Drive, Clover Park] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 9/151].
5716-1627	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 28R Cyclamen Rd, Mangere from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 9/151].
5716-1628	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 28R Cyclamen Rd, Mangere from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 9/151].
5716-1629	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 269 Whangaparaoa Road, Red Beach from Large Lot to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 9/151].
5716-1630	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 55 Gareija Road Henderson from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 9/151].
5716-1631	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 21R Liddesdale Place, Papakura from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 9/151].
5716-1632	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 92R Alfriston Rd, Manurewa from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 9/151].
5716-1633	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Ina Ville Drive, Pukekohe Lot 301 DP 365693 from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 10/151].
5716-1634	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone R 4 Lakeridge Close, Northcross from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 10/151].
5716-1635	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 4 DP 325072 [Rosebank Rd, Avondale] from General Coastal Marine [rcp], Light Industry to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 10/151].
5716-1636	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 24 Ranchod Terrace, Pukekohe from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 10/151].
5716-1637	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 29 DP 211601, Whangaripo Valley Road, Whangaripo from Rural Production to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 10/151].
5716-1638	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 23 DP 373457, Manuka Grove Helensville from Countryside Living to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 10/151].
5716-1639	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 51R Clevedon Kawakawa Rd, Clevedon from Rural Production to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 10/151].
5716-1640	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Pukekohe East Road, Pukekohe Lot 403 DP 372865 from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 10/151].
5716-1641	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone R 16 Brighton Terrace Mairangi Bay from General Coastal Marine [rcp], Single House to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 10/151].
5716-1642	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Miro Street New Lynn Lot 3 DP 381902 from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 10/151].
5716-1643	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 60 Sherrybrooke Place Sunnyvale from Single House to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 10/151].
5716-1644	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 102 DP 369723 [Merlot Way, Te Atatu South] from Mixed Housing Urban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 10/151].
5716-1645	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 3 DP 378470 [Buckley Avenue, Hobsonville] from General Coastal Marine [rcp], Future Urban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 10/151].
5716-1646	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 1 DP 389328, Alnwick Street Warkworth from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 11/151].
5716-1647	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 12R Dawood Pl, The Gardens from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 11/151].
5716-1648	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 4 DP 210072, Old North Road Waikoukou Valley 0882 from Rural Production to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 11/151].
5716-1649	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 3 Chloe Place Massey from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 11/151].
5716-1650	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 12 Mantra Road Massey from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 11/151].
5716-1651	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone R 35 Mural Place Greenhithe 0632 from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 11/151].
5716-1652	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 81 Mihini Road, Ranui Lot 102 DP 406951 from Light Industry to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 11/151].
5716-1653	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 81 Mihini Road, Ranui Lot 103 DP 406951 from Light Industry to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 11/151].

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-1654	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Great North Road, Waterview Lot 3 DP 406656 from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 11/151].
5716-1655	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 24 Sari Place Massey from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 11/151].
5716-1656	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Pohutukawa Rd, Whenuapai Lot 4 DP 392555 from General Coastal Marine [rcp], Single House to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 11/151].
5716-1657	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 121R McNicol Rd, Clevedon from Rural Production to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 11/151].
5716-1658	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 121R McNicol Rd, Clevedon from Rural Production to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 11/151].
5716-1659	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 13 Parkvale Grove Te Atatu Peninsula from Mixed Housing Urban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 12/151].
5716-1660	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone R 52 Travis View Drive Fairview Heights 0632 from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 12/151].
5716-1661	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone R 3 McMenemy Place Fairview Heights 0632 from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 12/151].
5716-1662	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone R 6 Baker Street Fairview Heights 0632 from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 12/151].
5716-1663	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Isabella Drive, Pukekohe Lot 52 DP 406311 from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 12/151].
5716-1664	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Isabella Drive, Pukekohe Lot 54 DP 406311 from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 12/151].
5716-1665	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone R 31 Kingfisher Grove Greenhithe 0632 from General Coastal Marine [rcp], Large Lot to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 12/151].
5716-1666	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 96R Wades Rd, Whitford from Countryside Living to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 12/151].
5716-1667	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 485R Puhinui Rd, Papatoetoe from General Coastal Marine [rcp], Rural Production to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 12/151].
5716-1668	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Mahoe Glade, Pukekohe Lot 20 DP 430366 from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 12/151].
5716-1669	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 4 DP 419092, North Cove from General Coastal Marine [rcp], Rural and Coastal settlement to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 22, page 12/151].
5716-1670	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 355 DP 139882 Rimu Rise from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 1/354].
5716-1671	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 3 DP 31017 Swanson Road from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 1/354].
5716-1672	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 8 DP 168863 Bullock Track, Grey Lynn from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 1/354].
5716-1673	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Pt Allotment 8 PSH OF Opaheke Liverpool Street from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 1/354].
5716-1674	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment 7 SECT 46 VILL OF Onehunga Mays Road, Onehunga from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 1/354].
5716-1675	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 274 DP 80706 Rosewarne Crescent from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 1/354].
5716-1676	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Lot 34 ALLT 27 DIST OF Tamaki Towai Street, St Heliers from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 1/354].
5716-1677	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 95 DP 168769 Penguin Drive from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 1/354].
5716-1678	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 6 DP 31547 East Coast Road from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 1/354].
5716-1679	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 2 DP 114344 Faulkner Road from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 1/354].
5716-1680	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 1 DP 98085 Aquarius Avenue from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 1/354].
5716-1681	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 3 DP 25830 Lucerne Road, Remuera from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 1/354].
5716-1682	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 10 DP 36264 Glenvar Road from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 1/354].
5716-1683	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment 17 SECT 12 SBRS OF Auckland Greenpark Road, Penrose from Light Industry to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 1/354].



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-1684	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Pt Lot 171 DP 9328 Castor Bay Road from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 1/354].
5716-1685	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 63 DP 123363 Solar Road from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 1/354].
5716-1686	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 16 DP 64077 Silverfield from Light Industry to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 1/354].
5716-1687	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 19 DP 37738 Red Hill Road from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 1/354].
5716-1688	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment 7 SECT 13 SBRS OF Auckland Hayr Road, Mt Roskill from Town Centre to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 1/354].
5716-1689	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 36 DP 34937 Bay Street from Mixed Housing Urban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 1/354].
5716-1690	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 52 DP 16446 Keystone Avenue, Mt Roskill from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 1/354].
5716-1691	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 5 DP 34199 Hardington Street, Onehunga from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 1/354].
5716-1692	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 68 DP 52818 Accessway between Great South Road and Walpole Avenue from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 1/354].
5716-1693	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 145 DP 56995 Celtic Crescent, Ellerslie from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 1/354].
5716-1694	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 3 DP 29132 Richmond Road, Grey Lynn from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 1/354].
5716-1695	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment 13 SECT 12 SBRS OF Auckland Moana Avenue, One Tree Hill from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 1/354].
5716-1696	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 33 DP 129696 [Accessway between Glen Close and Anna Lane] from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 1/354].
5716-1697	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment 3 SECT 13 SBRS OF Auckland Mount Albert Road, Mt Albert from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 1/354].
5716-1698	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 129 DP 131770 Accessway between Madigan Place and Stockton Place from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 1/354].
5716-1699	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 16 DP 189494 Mountain Road, Epsom from Town Centre to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 1/354].
5716-1700	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 6 DP 30886 Captain Springs Road, Onehunga from Heavy Industry to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 2/354].
5716-1701	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 12 DP 99516 Settlement Road from Mixed Housing Urban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 2/354].
5716-1702	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 33 DP 52111 Accessway between Liddell Street and Eban Avenue from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 2/354].
5716-1703	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment 45 SECT 6 SBRS OF Auckland Gillies Avenue, Epsom from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 2/354].
5716-1704	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Pt Clendons GRANT Russell Road from Local Centre to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 2/354].
5716-1705	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 76 DP 35332 Waiora Road, Stanmore Bay from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 2/354].
5716-1706	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment 8 SECT 13 SBRS OF Auckland Hillsborough Road, Hillsborough from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 2/354].
5716-1707	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 58 DP 107079 Accessway from Sturges Road from Mixed Housing Urban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 2/354].
5716-1708	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Pt Allotment 9 PSH OF Pukekohe George Crescent from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 2/354].
5716-1709	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 9 DP 34162 Accessway between Beach Road and Seaton Road, Murrays Bay from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 2/354].
5716-1710	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Pt Allotment 56 SBRS OF Weymouth Weymouth Road from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 2/354].
5716-1711	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 12 DP 86215 Service Lane off Margaret Street, Freemans Bay from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 2/354].
5716-1712	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 1 DP 66382 Service Lane off [Sidmouth Street], Mairangi Bay from Local Centre to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 2/354].
5716-1713	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 4 DP 29270 Galway Street, Onehunga from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 2/354].
5716-1714	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment 22 DIST OF Tamaki Rarangi Road, St Heliers from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 2/354].



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-1715	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 5 DP 95835 Service Lane off Hastings Road, Mairangi Bay from Local Centre to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 2/354].
5716-1716	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 18 DP 38938 Kelvin Road from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 2/354].
5716-1717	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 3 DP 31207 Moana Avenue, One Tree Hill from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 2/354].
5716-1718	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 2 DP 97336 Service Lane off Inverness Road, Browns Bay from Town Centre to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 2/354].
5716-1719	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 9 DP 108614 Accessway off Cape Horn Road, Mt Roskill from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 2/354].
5716-1720	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 29 DP 113905 Accessway [near Macrocarpa Place and Kahikatea Place]. from Mixed Housing Urban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 2/354].
5716-1721	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 44 DP 118620 Hannigan Drive, St Johns from Light Industry to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 2/354].
5716-1722	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 1 DP 113049 Accessway from Montgomery Avenue from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 2/354].
5716-1723	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 3 DP 39877 Timewell Lane from Town Centre to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 2/354].
5716-1724	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Pt Lot 17 DP 8224 Pohutukawa Road from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 2/354].
5716-1725	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 24 DP 131546 Kotinga Avenue Glen Eden from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 2/354].
5716-1726	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 127 DP 19643 Ruawai Road, Mt Wellington from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 2/354].
5716-1727	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Pt Allotment 6A PSH OF Waipareira Woodside Road Massey from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 2/354].
5716-1728	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 31 DP 47042 Korimako Avenue from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 2/354].
5716-1729	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 5 DP 59111 Fred Taylor Drive Massey from Light Industry to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 2/354].
5716-1730	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 1 DP 97313 Montessor Place from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 3/354].
5716-1731	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment 34 SECT 3 VILL OF Panmure Kings Road, Panmure from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 3/354].
5716-1732	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 11 DP 86215 Service Lane off Wood Street, Freemans Bay from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 3/354].
5716-1733	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment 74 PSH OF Titirangi White Swan Road, Mt Roskill from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 3/354].
5716-1734	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Hamlins GRANT Ryburn Road, Mt Wellington from Mixed Use to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 3/354].
5716-1735	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 40 DP 67088 Darcy Place Massey from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 3/354].
5716-1736	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 39 DP 67088 Darcy Place from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 3/354].
5716-1737	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 3 DP 110416 Constellation Drive from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 3/354].
5716-1738	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 22 DP 158573 Linwood Road from Mixed Rural,Rural Coastal to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 3/354].
5716-1739	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment 24 DIST OF Tamaki Tuhimata Street, St heliers from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 3/354].
5716-1740	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 11 DP 29400 Carrington Road, Mt Albert from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 3/354].
5716-1741	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Road Reserve DP 19468 Great South Road/Penrose Road, Penrose from Light Industry to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 3/354].
5716-1742	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 5 DP 42091 Waipa Street from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 3/354].
5716-1743	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 309 DP 177619 Margaret Henry Crescent from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 3/354].
5716-1744	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 6 DP 34606 Centennial Park Road from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 3/354].
5716-1745	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 128 DP 19643 Ruawai Road, Mt Wellington from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 3/354].
5716-1746	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Pt Allotment 7A PSH OF Waipareira Mountain Road from Rural Conservation to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 3/354].

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-1747	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 28 DP 137476 Wilkie Place, Mt Wellington from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 3/354].
5716-1748	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Road Reserve DP 18484 Great South Road/Subway Road from Metropolitan Centre to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 3/354].
5716-1749	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment 23 DIST OF Tamaki Bay Road, St Heliers from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 3/354].
5716-1750	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt DP 20892 Ruawai Road, Mt Wellington from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 3/354].
5716-1751	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Pt Lot 6 DP 344 Mokoia Road from Mixed Housing Urban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 3/354].
5716-1752	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 210 DP 197099 Monkton Close from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 3/354].
5716-1753	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 1 DP 86437 Browns Road from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 3/354].
5716-1754	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 23 DP 193773 Belle Verde Drive from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 3/354].
5716-1755	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 25 DP 78188 Accessway from Adel Place from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 3/354].
5716-1756	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 17 DP 205879 Accessway [near Danbury Drive]. from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 3/354].
5716-1757	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 85 DP 201496 Accessway from Arlose Place Massey from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 3/354].
5716-1758	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Pt Allotment 28 PSH OF Waikomiti Kopiko Road/The Drive Titirangi from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 3/354].
5716-1759	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 8 DP 112446 Accessway from Delta Avenue New Lynn from Metropolitan Centre to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 3/354].
5716-1760	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 1 DP 84589 Accessway from Stranolar Drive, Mt Roskill from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 4/354].
5716-1761	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 5 DP 61681 Siesta Terrace from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 4/354].
5716-1762	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 2 DP 57859 Service Lane off Bute Road from Town Centre to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 4/354].
5716-1763	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 2 DP 136429 Laurie Drive from Rural Production to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 4/354].
5716-1764	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment 25 DIST OF Tamaki Fern Glen Road North, St Heliers from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 4/354].
5716-1765	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 36 DP 66479 Accessway from Camrose Place from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 4/354].
5716-1766	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 100 DP 53350 Topping Court from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 4/354].
5716-1767	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 29 DP 49778 Wellesley Road from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 4/354].
5716-1768	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment 25 SECT 12 SBRS OF Auckland Koraha Street, Remuera from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 4/354].
5716-1769	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 3 DP 98634 Service Lane Coles Crescent/Great South Road from Metropolitan Centre to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 4/354].
5716-1770	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment 8 SECT 13 SBRS OF Auckland Hillsborough Road, Hillsborough from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 4/354].
5716-1771	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 45 DP 175295 Kingdale Road Henderson from Mixed Housing Urban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 4/354].
5716-1772	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 4 DP 29998 Ridings Road, Remuera from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 4/354].
5716-1773	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment 23 DIST OF Tamaki St Helliers Bay Road, St Heliers from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 4/354].
5716-1774	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Lot 1 DP 25863 Galatea Terrace, Herne Bay from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 4/354].
5716-1775	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 6 DP 32301 [near Malone Road, Mt Wellington]. from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 4/354].
5716-1776	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 174 DP 173957 Millington Place from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 4/354].
5716-1777	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 22 DP 72725 Tui Place from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 4/354].



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-1778	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 7 DP 86215 Service Lane from Wood Street, Frremans Bay from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 4/354].
5716-1779	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 39 DP 82068 Accessway from Lochview from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 4/354].
5716-1780	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 57 DP 154857 Constellation Drive from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 4/354].
5716-1781	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Pt Allotment 7 PSH OF Waipareira Henderson Valley Road/Forest Hill Road Henderson Valley from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 4/354].
5716-1782	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment 3 SECT 13 SBRS OF Auckland Pah Road, Epsom from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 4/354].
5716-1783	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 4 DP 109491 Accessway from Bolton Street, Blockhouse Bay from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 4/354].
5716-1784	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 6 DP 86215 Service Lane [from Margaret Street, Freemans Bay], from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 4/354].
5716-1785	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 3 DP 108621 Accessway from Lambrown Drive from Mixed Housing Urban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 4/354].
5716-1786	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 5 DP 149068 Runciman Road from Countryside Living to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 4/354].
5716-1787	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Lot 7 DP 3468 St Andrews Road, Epsom from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 4/354].
5716-1788	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment 31 SECT 5 SBRS OF Auckland Western Springs Road, Western Springs from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 4/354].
5716-1789	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 2 DP 102915 Accessway from Blanes Road from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 5/354].
5716-1790	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment 26 DIST OF Tamaki Long Drive/Challenger Street, St Heliers from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 5/354].
5716-1791	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Pt Lot 16 DP 24633 Alderman Drive/Edmonton Road Te Atatu from Metropolitan Centre to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 5/354].
5716-1792	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment 25 DIST OF Tamaki Long Drive, St Heliers from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 5/354].
5716-1793	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment 2 SECT 13 SBRS OF Auckland Trafalgar Street, Royal Oak from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 5/354].
5716-1794	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 3 DP 85333 Church Street/Cracoft Street from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 5/354].
5716-1795	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 3 DP 86215 Service Lane from Margaret Street, Freemans Bay from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 5/354].
5716-1796	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment 14 SECT 13 SBRS OF Auckland Hillsborough Road, Hillsborough from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 5/354].
5716-1797	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 3 DP 32083 West Coast Road Glen Eden from Rural Conservation to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 5/354].
5716-1798	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 10 DP 31652 Weymouth Road from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 5/354].
5716-1799	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 306 DP 174979 Accessway from Phippen Court to Harvest Drive Henderson from Mixed Housing Urban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 5/354].
5716-1800	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Pt Allotment 35 PSH OF Karangahape Whatipu Road Whatipu from Rural Conservation to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 5/354].
5716-1801	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Pt Allotment 313 PSH OF Waipipi King Street/Sandspit Road from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 5/354].
5716-1802	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 6 DP 68045 South Lynn Road Green Bay from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 5/354].
5716-1803	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 62 DP 58830 Accessway from Firlie Place Green Bay from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 5/354].
5716-1804	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 7 DP 127035 Spooner Lane, Mt Wellington from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 5/354].
5716-1805	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 7 DP 31547 East Coast Road/Richards Avenue from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 5/354].
5716-1806	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Pt Allotment 231 PSH OF Waikomiti Sabulite Road Glen Eden from Mixed Housing Urban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 5/354].
5716-1807	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 23 DP 32546 Wharf Road Te Atatu Peninsula from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 5/354].



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-1808	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment 14 SECT 12 SBRS OF Auckland Paihia Road, Oranga from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 5/354].
5716-1809	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 30 DP 119275 Accessway from Hosking Place from Light Industry to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 5/354].
5716-1810	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 40 DP 29599 Kowhai Terrace from Rural and Coastal settlement to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 5/354].
5716-1811	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 3 DP 138036 Accessway from Ballini Rise West Harbour from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 5/354].
5716-1812	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment 18 SECT 13 SBRS OF Auckland Richardson Road, Mt Roskill from Neighbourhood Centre to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 5/354].
5716-1813	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 303 DP 187701 Accessway from Russett Grove Henderson from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 5/354].
5716-1814	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment 76 SECT 2 VILL OF Panmure Ireland Road, Panmure from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 5/354].
5716-1815	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 5 DP 86215 Service Lane from Margaret Street, Freemans Bay from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 5/354].
5716-1816	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Lot 9 DP 7354 Bungalow Avenue, Pt Chevalier from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 5/354].
5716-1817	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Lot 28 ALLT 22 Section 11 SBRS OF Auckland Gardner Road, Epsom from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 5/354].
5716-1818	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Pt Allotment 113 PSH OF Waipareira Pooks Road Ranui from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 6/354].
5716-1819	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 3 DP 30727 Entrican Avenue, Remuera from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 6/354].
5716-1820	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 4 DP 30047 Selwyn Avenue, Kohimarama from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 6/354].
5716-1821	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment 24 DIST OF Tamaki St Heliars Bay Road, St Heliars from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 6/354].
5716-1822	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 42 DP 119310 Accessway from Merton Road, Glen Innes from Light Industry to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 6/354].
5716-1823	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 25 DP 81796 Melanesia Road, St Heliars from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 6/354].
5716-1824	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 8 DP 99516 Settlement Road from Mixed Housing Urban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 6/354].
5716-1825	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 9 DP 40549 Kayes Road from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 6/354].
5716-1826	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Pt Allotment NE44 PSH OF Karangahape Piha Road Piha from Rural Conservation to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 6/354].
5716-1827	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 5 DP 31987 Henley Road, Mt Eden from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 6/354].
5716-1828	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Pt Allotment 54 VILL OF Weymouth Weymouth Road from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 6/354].
5716-1829	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Pt Lot 231 DP 10786 Accessway between Oban Road and Valley Road from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 6/354].
5716-1830	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 149 DP 129568 Accessway from Bass Street West Harbour from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 6/354].
5716-1831	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 19 DP 83162 Claverdon Drive Massey from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 6/354].
5716-1832	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 21 DP 193773 Belle Verde Drive, Sunnynook from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 6/354].
5716-1833	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 20 DP 18885 Thompson Road, Panmure from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 6/354].
5716-1834	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Pt DP 19718 Porchester Road from Mixed Housing Urban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 6/354].
5716-1835	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 62 DP 202307 Pedestrian Accessway [near Caldera Drive]. from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 6/354].
5716-1836	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 5 DP 41663 Blanes Road from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 6/354].
5716-1837	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment 13 SECT 12 VILL OF Onehunga Namata Road, Onehunga from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 6/354].
5716-1838	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment 68 SECT 1 SBRS OF Panmure Ferndale Road, Mt Wellington from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 6/354].
5716-1839	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment 77 SECT 1 SBRS OF Panmure Ferndale Road, Mt Wellington from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 6/354].

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-1840	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 57 DP 119308 Dominion Road from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 6/354].
5716-1841	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 58 DP 124854 Accessway from Lesa Annis Place Massey from Mixed Housing Urban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 6/354].
5716-1842	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 38 DP 29599 Totara Road/Hill St from Rural and Coastal settlement to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 6/354].
5716-1843	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 9 DP 168863 Bullock Track, Grey Lynn from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 6/354].
5716-1844	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 15 DP 33719 Saddleback Rise from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 6/354].
5716-1845	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Lot 8 DP 33435 Malone Road, Mt Wellington from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 6/354].
5716-1846	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 1 DP 90610 Service Lane from Inverness Road from Town Centre to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 6/354].
5716-1847	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 5 DP 32371 Captain Springs Road, Onehunga from Heavy Industry to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 7/354].
5716-1848	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 18 DP 34598 Clarks Beach Road from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 7/354].
5716-1849	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment 13 SECT 12 SBRS OF Auckland Moana Avenue, One Tree Hill from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 7/354].
5716-1850	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 6 DP 93335 Farquhar Road Glendene from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 7/354].
5716-1851	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Pt Allotment 35A SBRS OF Weymouth Roys Road from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 7/354].
5716-1852	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 33 DP 113929 Accessway from Springtime Crescent from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 7/354].
5716-1853	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 291 DP 77519 Settlement Road from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 7/354].
5716-1854	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment N15 SECT 1 SM LOTS NEAR VILL OF Panmure Barrack Road, Mt Wellington from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 7/354].
5716-1855	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Pt Allotment 53 PSH OF Waikomiti Arapito Road/South Titirangi Road Titirangi from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 7/354].
5716-1856	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 25 DP 29461 Rock Isle Road from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 7/354].
5716-1857	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 66 DP 47195 Kendale Drive from Rural and Coastal settlement to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 7/354].
5716-1858	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 354 DP 139882 Rimu Rise from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 7/354].
5716-1859	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 4 DP 60476 Service Lane from Bute Road from Town Centre to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 7/354].
5716-1860	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 13 DP 102986 Fairbanks Place Glendene from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 7/354].
5716-1861	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 14 DP 32506 Wellington Street from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 7/354].
5716-1862	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 12 DP 65643 Hood Street from Light Industry to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 7/354].
5716-1863	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 38 DP 138393 Bluefin Way West Harbour from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 7/354].
5716-1864	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 48 DP 137732 Eulogy Place from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 7/354].
5716-1865	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 2 DP 30256 Great South Road/Sims Road, Penrose from Light Industry to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 7/354].
5716-1866	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 21 DP 74226 Victoria St from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 7/354].
5716-1867	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 64 DP 76313 Accessway from Norfolk Rise from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 7/354].
5716-1868	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Pt Allotment 101 PSH OF Awhitu Gap Road from Rural and Coastal settlement to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 7/354].
5716-1869	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 152 DP 61076 Accessway from Helena Street Massey from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 7/354].
5716-1870	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment 58 SECT 10 SBRS OF Auckland Empire Road, Epsom from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 7/354].



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-1871	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Pt Lot 196 DP 9328 Castor Bay Road from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 7/354].
5716-1872	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 2 DP 97754 Service Lane from Glen Road from Town Centre to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 7/354].
5716-1873	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 12 DP 71152 Accessway from Gwilliam Place, Freemans Bay from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 7/354].
5716-1874	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 3 DP 30420 Victor Street, Avondale from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 7/354].
5716-1875	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 77 DP 56436 Accessway from Normandy Place Henderson from Mixed Housing Urban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 7/354].
5716-1876	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment 21 DIST OF Tamaki Bay Road, St Heliers from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 7/354].
5716-1877	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 6 DP 149068 Runciman Road from Countryside Living to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 8/354].
5716-1878	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 4 DP 86215 Service Lane from Margaret Street, Freemans Bay from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 8/354].
5716-1879	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 126 DP 19643 Mount Wellington Highway/Aranui Road, Mt Wellington from Mixed Use to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 8/354].
5716-1880	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 11 DP 99516 Settlement Road from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 8/354].
5716-1881	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 22 DP 21393 Riversale Road, Avondale from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 8/354].
5716-1882	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 58 DP 154857 Constellation Drive from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 8/354].
5716-1883	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 13 DP 32831 Accessway from Te Atatu Road from Local Centre to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 8/354].
5716-1884	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 4 DP 95835 Service Lane from Hastings Road from Local Centre to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 8/354].
5716-1885	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 10 DP 71587 Forest Hill Road from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 8/354].
5716-1886	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 14 DP 51613 Malone Road, Mt Wellington from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 8/354].
5716-1887	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment 1 SECT 23 VILL OF Onehunga Grey Street, Onehunga from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 8/354].
5716-1888	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 10 DP 29078 Landscape Road, Mt Eden from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 8/354].
5716-1889	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 125 DP 19643 Hamlin Road, Mt Wellington from Mixed Use to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 8/354].
5716-1890	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 17 DP 189494 Accessway Ellerslie-Panmure Highway, Mt Wellington from Town Centre to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 8/354].
5716-1891	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 35 DP 38486 Old Wairoa Road from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 8/354].
5716-1892	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 66 DP 149606 Accessway from Connemara Court West Harbour from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 8/354].
5716-1893	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 364 DP 139113 Upper Harbour Highway from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 8/354].
5716-1894	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment 8 SECT 13 SBRS OF Auckland Hillsborough Road, Hillsborough from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 8/354].
5716-1895	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 15 DP 52969 Taupo Street New Lynn from Retirement Village to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 8/354].
5716-1896	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment 23 DIST OF Tamaki Maskell Street, St Heliers from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 8/354].
5716-1897	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Lot 22 DP 27302 Quentin Avenue, Epsom from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 8/354].
5716-1898	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment 32 SECT 12 SBRS OF Auckland Bailey Road, Mt Wellington from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 8/354].
5716-1899	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 2 DP 61684 Accessway from Sheridan Drive New Lynn from Mixed Housing Urban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 8/354].
5716-1900	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment 23 DIST OF Tamaki Sylvia Road, St Heliers from Mixed Housing Urban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 8/354].
5716-1901	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Pt Lot 58 DP 18640 Opou Road Titirangi from Large Lot to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 8/354].



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-1902	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 13 DP 85808 Stadium Drive from Mixed Use to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 8/354].
5716-1903	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Pt Allotment 101 PSH OF Awhitu Gap Road from Rural and Coastal settlement to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 8/354].
5716-1904	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 65 DP 54161 Accessway from Cajero Place Green Bay from Mixed Housing Urban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 8/354].
5716-1905	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 3 DP 71153 Service Lane [near Coles Crescent]. from Metropolitan Centre to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 8/354].
5716-1906	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 4 DP 33610 Lyons Avenue from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 8/354].
5716-1907	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Pt DP 20228 Shakespeare Road from Mixed Housing Urban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 8/354].
5716-1908	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment 56 PSH OF Titirangi New North Road/Richardson Road, Mt Albert from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 9/354].
5716-1909	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 3 DP 30326 Ray Wright Road from Rural Production to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 9/354].
5716-1910	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 1 DP 97385 Accessway from Aratonga Avenue to Tawera Road, Greenlane from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 9/354].
5716-1911	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 1 DP 99530 Accessway from Arodella Crescent Ranui from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 9/354].
5716-1912	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 3 DP 30629 Port Albert Road from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 9/354].
5716-1913	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment 47 SECT 10 SBRS OF Auckland Beckenham Avenue/Manukau Road, Royal Oak from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 9/354].
5716-1914	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 2 DP 41647 Rangatira Road from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 9/354].
5716-1915	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 9 DP 86215 Service Lane from Wood Street, Freemans Bay from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 9/354].
5716-1916	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 8 DP 86215 Service Lane from Wood Street, Freemans Bay from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 9/354].
5716-1917	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 5 DP 152156 Aka Aka Road from Rural Production to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 9/354].
5716-1918	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Pt Allotment 35 PSH OF Karangahape [Whatipu Road] Whatipu. from Rural Conservation to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 9/354].
5716-1919	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 29 DP 77452 Accessway from Atarua Gardens Waiatarua from Rural Conservation to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 9/354].
5716-1920	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Pt Allotment 77 PSH OF Titirangi Boundary Road, Blockhouse Bay from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 9/354].
5716-1921	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 5 DP 40052 White Swan Road, Mt Roskill from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 9/354].
5716-1922	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment 24 DIST OF Tamaki Brilliant Street, St Heliers from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 9/354].
5716-1923	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Road Reserve DP 21826 Opou Road/Otitori Bay Road Titirangi from Large Lot to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 9/354].
5716-1924	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Road Reserve DP 26960 Orakei Road, Orakei from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 9/354].
5716-1925	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 63 DP 20694 Mountain Road/Walker Road Henderson Valley from Rural Conservation to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 9/354].
5716-1926	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Lot 1 DEEDS 641 Dominion Road Extension, Mt Roskill from Neighbourhood Centre to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 9/354].
5716-1927	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment 23 DIST OF Tamaki Vale Road, St Heliers from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 9/354].
5716-1928	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Allotment 83 SECT 13 SBRS OF Auckland Accessway from Hillsborough Road, Mt Roskill from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 9/354].
5716-1929	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment 13 SECT 12 VILL OF Onehunga Athens Road, Onehunga from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 9/354].
5716-1930	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment 13 SECT 10 SBRS OF Auckland Western Springs Road, Morningside from Local Centre to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 9/354].
5716-1931	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment 24 DIST OF Tamaki Vale Road, St Heliers from Mixed Housing Urban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 9/354].
5716-1932	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 4 DP 110417 Constellation Drive from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 9/354].

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-1933	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Pt Allotment 23 SECT 1 PSH OF Takapuna Lake Road from Neighbourhood Centre to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 9/354].
5716-1934	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 29 DP 137476 Wilkie Place, Mt Wellington from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 9/354].
5716-1935	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 37 DP 29599 Hill Street from Rural and Coastal settlement to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 9/354].
5716-1936	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment 53 SECT 10 SBRS OF Auckland Mount Albert Road, Royal Oak from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 9/354].
5716-1937	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Pt DP 22448 Mason Avenue/Great South Road, Otahuhu from Town Centre to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 9/354].
5716-1938	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Pt DP 20963 Porchester Road from Mixed Housing Urban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 10/354].
5716-1939	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Pt DP 64306 Porchester Road from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 10/354].
5716-1940	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 76 DP 45530 Stephen Avenue Henderson from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 10/354].
5716-1941	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Pt Lot 32 DP 7398 Mili Way South Ranui from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 10/354].
5716-1942	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 2 DP 195995 Selwood Road Henderson from Heavy Industry to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 10/354].
5716-1943	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 3 DP 38361 Aspen Street/Victor Street, Avondale from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 10/354].
5716-1944	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 304 DP 195352 Accessway from Brigham Young Drive from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 10/354].
5716-1945	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 62 DP 203318 Accessway from Elan Place from Mixed Housing Urban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 10/354].
5716-1946	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Pt Section 38 Waari HAM Ribblesdale Road/View Road Henderson from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 10/354].
5716-1947	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 30 DP 203195 Accessway from Dovey Place Massey from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 10/354].
5716-1948	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 366 DP 209238 Accessway from Lake Panorama Drive Henderson from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 10/354].
5716-1949	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 999 DP 204774 Accessway from Belcoo Crescent from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 10/354].
5716-1950	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 60 DP 53198 Accessway from Letterkenny Place, Blockhouse Bay from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 10/354].
5716-1951	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 210 DP 364063 Accessway from Harwich Court to Parkview Drive from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 10/354].
5716-1952	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Pt Lot 4 DP 148082 Settlement Road from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 10/354].
5716-1953	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Pt Lot 8 DP 155739 Tauhinu Road from Large Lot to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 10/354].
5716-1954	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 37 DP 51865 Accessway from Robert Burke Place from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 10/354].
5716-1955	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Section 1 SO 435211 Accessway from Link Crescent from Mixed Housing Urban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 10/354].
5716-1956	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 363 DP 139113 Upper Harbour Highway from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 10/354].
5716-1957	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 6 DP 29547 Old North Road from Large Lot to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 10/354].
5716-1958	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment 26 DIST OF Tamaki Auckland Road/Challenger Street, St Heliers from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 10/354].
5716-1959	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 6 DP 27067 Maritime Terrace from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 10/354].
5716-1960	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 41 DP 102873 Accessway from Hinerau Street Henderson from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 10/354].
5716-1961	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 102 DP 197325 Accessway from Avonbrook Lane from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 10/354].
5716-1962	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 363 DP 139114 Upper Harbour Highway from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 10/354].
5716-1963	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 29 DP 128373 Accessway from Matisse Drive West Harbour from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 10/354].



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-1964	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Crown Land Survey Office Plan 12294 Wharehine Road from General Coastal Marine [rcp], Rural Production to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 10/354].
5716-1965	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Pt Section 17 Blk XIV Hetana HAM Golf Road Green Bay from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 10/354].
5716-1966	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 101 DP 207276 Accessway from Nuneaton Drive to Dawson Road from Mixed Housing Urban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 10/354].
5716-1967	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 2 DP 99934 Accessway from Newington Road Henderson from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 11/354].
5716-1968	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 19 DP 96882 Whangaparaoa Road from Large Lot to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 11/354].
5716-1969	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 413 DP 174021 Accessway from Albany Highway from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 11/354].
5716-1970	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 8 DP 201597 Accessway from Rautawhiri Road from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 11/354].
5716-1971	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 10 DP 86215 Service Lane off Wood Street, Freemans Bay from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 11/354].
5716-1972	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 6 DP 88592 Stadium Drive from Town Centre to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 11/354].
5716-1973	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 27 DP 81796 Melanesia Road, St Heliers from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 11/354].
5716-1974	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Lot 73 DP 4622 St Francis De Sales Street/New Street, St Marys Bay from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 11/354].
5716-1975	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Lot 78 DP 4622 Dunedin St/New Street, St Marys Bay from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 11/354].
5716-1976	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 302 DP 187701 Accessway from Russett Grove Henderson from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 11/354].
5716-1977	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 9 DP 71587 Parris Cross Road Henderson from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 11/354].
5716-1978	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 6 DP 42106 Eskdale Road from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 11/354].
5716-1979	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment 13 SECT 10 SBRS OF Auckland New North Road/Western Springs Road, Morningside from Local Centre to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 11/354].
5716-1980	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 5 DP 31720 Orchard Street, Avondale from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 11/354].
5716-1981	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 34 DP 38486 Old Wairoa Road from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 11/354].
5716-1982	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 3 DP 28233 Rodney Street from Town Centre to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 11/354].
5716-1983	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 125 DP 49579 Hallberry Road from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 11/354].
5716-1984	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 6 DP 58839 Accessway from Pamela Place New Lynn from Mixed Housing Urban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 11/354].
5716-1985	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 3 DP 86993 Accessway from Dublin Street to Seddon Street from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 11/354].
5716-1986	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 7 DP 18937 Takani School Road from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 11/354].
5716-1987	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 51 DP 55908 Wimpey Street from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 11/354].
5716-1988	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 3 DP 81874 Kerrs Road from Light Industry to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 11/354].
5716-1989	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 364 DP 132245 Upper Harbour Highway from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 11/354].
5716-1990	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 35 DP 43834 Westall Road New Lynn from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 11/354].
5716-1991	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 4 DP 59546 Fred Taylor Drive Massey from Future Urban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 11/354].
5716-1992	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 4 DP 59111 Fred Taylor Drive Massey from Light Industry to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 11/354].
5716-1993	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Allotment 89 SECT 13 SBRS OF Auckland Aldersgate Road, Hillsborough from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 11/354].
5716-1994	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 6 DP 95835 Service Lane from Hastings Road from Local Centre to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 11/354].



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-1995	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 2 DP 65066 Service Lane from Alfred Street, Onehunga from Heavy Industry to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 11/354].
5716-1996	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Lot 1 DP 14682 Jervois Road, Herne Bay from Local Centre to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 11/354].
5716-1997	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 2 DP 64377 Service Lane from Sidmouth Street from Local Centre to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 11/354].
5716-1998	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment 25 DIST OF Tamaki Lammermoor Drive/St Heliers Bay Road, St Heliers from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 12/354].
5716-1999	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 4 DP 137434 Woodcroft Way from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 12/354].
5716-2000	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Pt Allotment 90 PSH OF Waikomiti Mcleod Road/Te Atatu Road Te Atatu South from Mixed Housing Urban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 12/354].
5716-2001	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 20 DP 117850 Parkhead Place/Unity Drive, Rosedale from Light Industry to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 12/354].
5716-2002	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 3 DP 128336 Accessway from Bernleigh Terrace West Harbour from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 12/354].
5716-2003	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 302 DP 168084 Accessway from Pippen Court to Harvest Drive Henderson from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 12/354].
5716-2004	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 17 DP 28633 Rarangi Road, St Heliers from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 12/354].
5716-2005	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment 1 SECT 8 SBRS OF Auckland Upton Street/Galatea Terrace, Herne Bay from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 12/354].
5716-2006	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment 23 DIST OF Tamaki Polygon Road, St Heliers from Mixed Housing Urban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 12/354].
5716-2007	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 3 DP 32066 Spring Street/Church Street, Onehunga from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 12/354].
5716-2008	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 199 DP 19355 Gollan Road, Mt Wellington from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 12/354].
5716-2009	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Allotment 60 PSH OF Takapuna Wakanui Street/Maritime Terrace from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 12/354].
5716-2010	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment 1 SECT 23 VILL OF Onehunga Grey Street, Onehunga from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 12/354].
5716-2011	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment 12 SECT 11 SBRS OF Auckland Mount St John Avenue, Epsom from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 23, page 12/354].
5716-2012	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 3 DP 203297 69 Grand View Road, Matheson Bay from Rural and Coastal settlement to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2013	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Rocky Islet Adjacent to Motutara Island Survey Office Plan 51090 from Rural Conservation to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2014	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Rocky Islet Adjacent to Motutara Island Survey Office Plan 51090 from Rural Conservation to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2015	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 2 DP 203455 Duck Creek Road, Warkworth from Rural Coastal to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2016	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 47 DP 15765 168 Opanuku Road, Henderson Valley from Rural Conservation to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2017	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 2 DP 203297 69 Grand View Road, Matheson Bay from Rural and Coastal settlement to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2018	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 1 DP 108801 Day Road, Waiteitei from Rural Production to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2019	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 12 DP 50281 Willow Avenue Birkenhead from Single House to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2020	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Rocky Islet Adjacent to Motutara Island Survey Office Plan 51090 from Rural Conservation to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-2021	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Allotment 202 PSH OF Puhoi Ahuroa Road, Puhoi from Rural Production to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2022	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 1 DP 25002 Garden Road, Piha from Rural Conservation to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2023	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 3 DP 204598 58A Wood Bay Road, Titirangi from Large Lot to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2024	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Rocky Islet Adjacent to Motutara Island Survey Office Plan 51090 from Rural Conservation to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2025	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Allotment 175 PSH OF Karangahape 300 Scenic Drive, Titirangi from Rural Conservation to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2026	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Pt Allotment 104 PSH OF Mahurangi [Pohuehue] from Rural Coastal to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2027	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 7 DP 186800 1 Fresil Lane, Massey from Single House to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2028	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 152 DP 38520 65-69 Walmer Road, Pt Chevalier from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2029	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 3 DP 207432 1842 Kaipara Coast Highway, Makarau from Rural Production to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2030	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Rocky Islet Adjacent to Motutara Island Survey Office Plan 51090 from Rural Conservation to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2031	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 3 DP 28877 Red Hill Road, Te Arai from Rural Production to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2032	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 2 DP 183872 172 Godley Road, Titirangi from Large Lot to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2033	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Allotment 135 PSH OF Ahuroa Woodcocks Road, Warkworth from Rural Production to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2034	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 106 DP 186028 R 4 Penguin Drive, Murrays Bay from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2035	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Pt Allotment 1 SECT 1 VILL OF Otau 209R McNicol Road, Clevedon from Rural Production to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2036	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 3 DP 203455 Duck Creek Road, Warkworth from Rural Coastal to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2037	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Rocky Islet Adjacent To Motutara Island Survey Office Plan 51090 from Rural Conservation to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2038	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 1 DP 203297 69 Grand View Road, Matheson Bay from Rural and Coastal settlement to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2039	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 313 DP 187706 69 Palomino Drive, Henderson from Single House to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2040	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 3 DP 180824 363 Royal Road, Massey from Single House to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2041	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Rocky Islet Adjacent to Motutara Island Survey Office Plan 51090 from Rural Conservation to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-2042	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Section 30 Blk V Pakiri SD Pakiri Block Road, Tomarata from Rural Production to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2043	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 22 DP 201846 R 12 Eastvale Close Greenhithe from Single House to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2044	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 1 DP 182089 252 Ness Valley Rd, Clevedon from Rural Production to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2045	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 27 DP 61681 Whangaparaoa Road, Army Bay from Single House to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2046	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 108 DP 70176 Bay Street, Red Beach from Single House to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2047	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 1 DP 199031 252 Ness Valley Rd, Clevedon from Rural Production to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2048	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 108 DP 190214 Sun Place, Ranui from Mixed Housing Urban to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2049	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 4 DP 209759 19 Roose Avenue, Pukekohe from Single House to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2050	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 2 DP 211491 300 Scenic Drive, Titirangi from Rural Conservation to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2051	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 1 DP 207810 Taylor Road, Waikoukou Valley from Rural Production to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2052	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 2 DP 206530 [Thorpes Quarry Road, Clevedon] from Mixed Rural to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2053	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 9 DP 210220 Omaha Valley Road, Big Omaha from Rural Production to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2054	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 2 DP 318085 104-108 Park Road, Titirangi from Large Lot to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2055	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 2 DP 324556 Wharf Road, Pukekohe from Rural Coastal to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2056	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 3 DP 333372 Ngahere Road, Pukekohe from Single House to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2057	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 2 DP 335193 71 Almorah Road, Epsom from Single House to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2058	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 152 DP 350265 115 Triangle Road, Massey from Single House to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2059	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Section 1 SO 390360 45 Stanmore Bay Road, Manly from Single House to Public Open Space Community. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2060	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Pt Allotment 584 PSH OF Waiwera 51 Stanmore Bay Road, Manly from Single House to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2061	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Section 1 SO 396648 Whangaparaoa Road, Stanmore Bay from Large Lot to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2062	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 211 DP 386333 R 4 Rising Parade Fairview Heights from Single House to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-2063	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 707 DP 393795 12R Milano Boulevard, Hingaia from Single House to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2064	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Section 2 SO 413336 State Highway 1 - Upper Waiwera from Rural Production to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2065	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 6 DP 402587 35 Newham Place, Henderson from Countryside Living to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2066	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 802 DP 427499 346 Millwater Parkway, Silverdale from Single House to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2067	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Section 1 SO 439163 R 23 Rahotu Way Bayview from Large Lot to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2068	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 42 DP 439804 R 23 Rahotu Way Bayview from Large Lot to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2069	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 1 DP 450297 Birdsall Road, Whangateau from Rural Coastal to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2070	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 2 DP 450297 Birdsall Road, Whangateau from Rural Coastal to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2071	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 803 DP 461429 316 Millwater Parkway, Silverdale from Single House to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 1-7/439].
5716-2072	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 3 DP 171040 Kaipara Coast Highway, Kakanui from Rural Production to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 68-70/439].
5716-2073	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 8 DP 183849 R20 Remu Place, Greenhithe from General Coastal Marine [rcp], Large Lot to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 68-70/439].
5716-2074	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 14 DP 42177 Orua Bay Road, Waiuku from Single House, General Coastal Marine [rcp], Rural and Coastal Settlement to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 68-70/439].
5716-2075	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Pt Crown Land Survey Office Plan 39785 South Head Road, South Head from General Coastal Marine [rcp], Rural Coastal to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 68-70/439].
5716-2076	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 3 DP 92306 Glenbrook Beach Road, Glenbrook from Rural Coastal to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 68-70/439].
5716-2077	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 7 DP 208492 Riverside Road, Orewa from Single House to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 68-70/439].
5716-2078	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 3 DP 197756 State Highway 16, Parakai from Rural Production to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 68-70/439].
5716-2079	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 4 DP 204593 New North Road, Mount Albert from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 68-70/439].
5716-2080	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 3 DP 85603 Wharehine Road, Wharehine from Rural Production to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 68-70/439].
5716-2081	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 3 DP 201409 Whitaker Road, Warkworth from Single House to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 68-70/439].
5716-2082	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 3 DP 202587 Mill Road, Helensville from Light Industry to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 68-70/439].
5716-2083	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 101 DP 160270 43W Lady Ruby Drive, East Tamaki from Light Industry to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 68-70/439].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-2084	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 11 DP 181229 Kaipara Flats Road, Warkworth from Rural Production to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 68-70/439].
5716-2085	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 3 DP 207854 North Cove, Kawau Island from General Coastal Marine [rcp], Rural and Coastal Settlement to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 68-70/439].
5716-2086	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 3 DP 173343 South Head Road, Parkhurst from Rural Production to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 68-70/439].
5716-2087	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 2 DP 146368 Ardern Avenue, Stanmore Bay from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 68-70/439].
5716-2088	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 2 DP 178971 35A Walters Road, Mount Wellington from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 68-70/439].
5716-2089	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 2 DP 191545 R 41 Beresford Street, Takapuna from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 68-70/439].
5716-2090	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 11 DP 200427 Taylor Street, Blockhouse Bay from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 68-70/439].
5716-2091	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 3 DP 185313 R 9 Holiday Road, Milford from Single House, General Coastal Marine [rcp] to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 68-70/439].
5716-2092	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Section 5 SO 69908 Great South Road, Drury from Mixed Rural to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 68-70/439].
5716-2093	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 5 DP 165102 Mahurangi East Road, Snells Beach from Rural Coastal to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 68-70/439].
5716-2094	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 32 DP 183612 38-48 Seacrest Drive, West Harbour from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 68-70/439].
5716-2095	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 15 DP 42177 Orua Bay Road, Waiuku from General Coastal Marine [rcp], Rural and Coastal Settlement to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 68-70/439].
5716-2096	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Crown Land Survey Office Plan 44539 Wymer Road, Glenbrook from Rural Coastal, General Coastal Marine [rcp] to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 68-70/439].
5716-2097	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 2 DP 112913 15R Holmes Road, Manurewa from Light Industry, Public Open Space - Conservation to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 68-70/439].
5716-2098	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 7 DP 150070 Run Road, Wharehine from General Coastal Marine [rcp], Rural Coastal to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 68-70/439].
5716-2099	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 30 DP 20759 Roseneath Road, Papakura from General Coastal Marine [rcp], Coastal Transition, Rural and Coastal Settlement to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 68-70/439].
5716-2100	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 10 DP 141998 Findlay Road, Pukekohe from Rural Production to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 68-70/439].
5716-2101	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 2 DP 210807 Goodall Road, Snells Beach from Countryside Living to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 68-70/439].
5716-2102	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 2 DP 210944 Tauhoa Road, Tauhoa from Rural Coastal to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 68-70/439].
5716-2103	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 2 DP 209492 Omaha Block Access Road, Leigh from General Coastal Marine [rcp], Rural Coastal to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 68-70/439].
5716-2104	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 5 DP 324368 Arkles Strand, Arkles Bay from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 68-70/439].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-2105	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezoning Lot 4 DP 190692 Saleyard Street, Helensville from Light Industry to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 68-70/439].
5716-2106	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezoning Lot 2 DP 342285 Kaipara Coast Highway, Kaukapakapa from Rural Production to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 68-70/439].
5716-2107	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezoning Section 6 SO 399463 67R Plunket Avenue, Manukau from Light Industry to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 68-70/439].
5716-2108	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezoning Lot 4 DP 162358 R1 East Coast Road, Milford from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 68-70/439].
5716-2109	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezoning Lot 3 DP 400205 354 Hunua Road, Drury from Mixed Rural to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 68-70/439].
5716-2110	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezoning Section 1 SO 410328 40R Clovelly Road, Bucklands Beach from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 68-70/439].
5716-2111	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezoning Lot 3 DP 407577 Portage Road, New Lynn from Light Industry to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 68-70/439].
5716-2112	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezoning Section 3 SO 423050 Henderson from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 68-70/439].
5716-2113	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezoning Section 1 SO 436643 3R Estelle Place, Farm Cove from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 68-70/439].
5716-2114	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezoning Section 4 SO 443351 27R Powell Street, Avondale from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 68-70/439].
5716-2115	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezoning Lot 3 DP 448541 Rata Street, New Lynn from General Coastal Marine [rcp], Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 68-70/439].
5716-2116	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezoning Lot 2 DP 455590 R 42 Esmonde Road, Takapuna from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 68-70/439].
5716-2117	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezoning Section 2 SO 458825 R 397 Rosedale Road, Albany from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 68-70/439].
5716-2118	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezoning Lot 10 DP 177081 600R Kawakawa-Orere Road, Clevedon from Rural Production to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 68-70/439].
5716-2119	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezoning Lot 1 DP 155254 544 Hibiscus Coast Highway, Hatfields Beach from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 68-70/439].
5716-2120	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezoning Crown Land Survey Office Plan 37229 South Head from Rural Coastal to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 68-70/439].
5716-2121	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezoning Lot 254 DP 31409 73 Ferry Parade, Herald Island from Public Open Space - Conservation, General Coastal Marine [rcp], Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 68-70/439].
5716-2122	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezoning 159R Aviemore Drive, Highland Park, Lot 43 DP 144355 from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2123	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezoning 5 Beauchamp Drive, Massey, Lot 9 DP 55985 from Public Open Space - Conservation, Mixed Housing Urban to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2124	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezoning 16 Peverill Crescent, Papatoetoe, Lot 45 DP 16250 from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2125	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezoning 100R Uxbridge Road, Howick, Lot DP 86030 from Single House to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-2126	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 21R Laureston Avenue, Papatoetoe, Pt Lot 48 DP 42053 from General Coastal Marine [rcp], Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2127	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Harrington Avenue, Pukekohe, Auckland, Lot 18 DP 133397 from Town Centre to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2128	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Paerata Road, Pukekohe, Auckland, Lot 53 DP 189987 from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2129	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 359 Mahia Road, Manurewa, Lot 78 DP 70364 from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2130	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 175 Mangatawhiri Road, Omaha, Lot 829 DP 206443 amalgamated with Lot 912 DP 209633 from Single House to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2131	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 58-62 Munroe Road, Ranui, Lot 314 DP 202170 from Single House to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2132	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Riverside Drive, Waiuku, Auckland Lot 86 DP 345638 and Lot 92 DP 207228 from Single House, Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2133	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 215 Station Road, Penrose, Auckland Lots 5, 6 and 7 DP 20110 from Mixed Housing Urban to Unzoned (Road) . Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2134	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 64 Lingarth Street, Remuera, Allotment 265 SECT 16 from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2135	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 25B Alanbrooke Crescent, Avondale, Pt Lot 27 DP 58635 from Single House to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2136	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 13 Pisces Road, Glen Eden, Lot 402 DP 181722 from Single House to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2137	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 26 Withers Road, Glen Eden, Lot 1 DP 24545 from Single House to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2138	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 283R Mahia Road, Manurewa, Lot 400, 401 and 402 DP 208190, Pt Lot 1 DP 25887 & SO 46795 from Single House, Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2139	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 58-62 Munroe Road, Ranui, Lot 314 DP 202170 from Single House to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2140	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 18R Bramley Drive, Farm Cove from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2141	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 12 Wilding Avenue, Epsom, Allot 301 Sect 10 from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2142	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 51 DP 209056, Bay Place, Army Bay from Single House to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2143	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Settlers Grove, Orewa, Lot 201 DP 137440 from Single House to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2144	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 28 Withers Road, Glen Eden, Lot 12 DP 192967 from Single House to Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2145	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 23 Inlet Views, Stillwater, Lot 18 DP 205363 from Single House to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2146	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Kauri Road, Pukekohe, Lot 31 DP 208866 from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-2147	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone R 24 Tarahanga Street, Northcote, Lot 4 DP 113616 from Single House to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2148	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Paisley Place, Mount Wellington, Lot 7 DP 198664 from Heavy Industry to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2149	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 51 DP 209056, Double Bay Place, Army Bay 0930 from Single House to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2150	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone [East Tamaki] Section 1 SO 70734, Lots 1, 2, 3 DP 63604 from Light Industry, Conservation to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2151	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 870 DP 319325, Inanga Lane, Omaha 0986 from Single House to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2152	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 871 DP 319325, Kokopu Street, Omaha from Single House to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2153	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 300 DP 205511, Laguna Place, Hobbs Bay from Large Lot to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2154	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 1 Pacific Cliffs Drive, Hobbs Bay, Lot 39 DP 326983 from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2155	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 1 Tuna Place, Omaha, Lot 875 DP 333117 from Single House to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2156	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 30 Mangatawhiri Road, Omaha, Lot 876 DP 338548 from Single House to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2157	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 30 Mangatawhiri Road, Omaha, Lot 877 DP 338548 from Single House to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2158	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 7R Courageous Place, Beachlands, Lot 416 DP 336923 from Single House to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2159	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 269 Whangaparaoa Road, Red Beach, Lot 31 DP 342131 from Large Lot to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2160	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 115 Triangle Road, Massey Lot 154 DP 350265 from Mixed Housing Urban, Public Open Space - Conservation to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2161	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 2R and 80R McNicol Road, Clevedon, Lot 8 DP 356440 and Lot 1 DP 429258 from Rural Production to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2162	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 92R Alfriston Road, Manurewa, Lot 53 and 54 DP 349979 from Single House, Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2163	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 60A, 62C Glendale Road, 61, 1/61, 63, 72, 72A Savoy Road, 69, 72 Routley Drive, Glendale, Lot 1 DP 460322, Lot 2 DP 43771, Lot 4 DP 36623, Lot 2 DP 55342, Pt Lot 1 DP 55342 from Single House to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2164	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 24 Ranchod Terrace and Overend Court, Pukekohe, Lot 42 DP 382079 and Lot 200 DP 371016 from Single House to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2165	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 10A Langton Road, Stanmore Bay, Section 1 SO 378194 from Single House to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2166	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone R 21 Living Stream Road Albany Heights, Lot 11 DP 379101 from Single House to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2167	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Pukekohe East Road, Pukekohe, Lot 401 and 402 DP 372865 from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-2168	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 12R Dawood Place, The Gardens, Lot 71 and 72 DP 391069 from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2169	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 40R Bluewater Place, Wattledowns, Section 1 SO 397593 from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2170	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone R 52 Travis View Drive, Fairview Heights, Lots 301 and 305 DP 411252 Lot 301 DP 411252 from Single House to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2171	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone R 6 Mulroy Place Pinehill, Lot 102 DP 419759 from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2172	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 51 Stamford Park Road, Mount Roskill, Section 106 SO 419816, Section 71 SO 419816, Section 48 SO 419816, Section 54 SO 419816, Section 103 SO 419816, Section 104 SO 419816, Section 49 SO 419816 from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2173	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 42R Hills Road, Otara, Section 1 and 2 SO 430485 from Single House to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2174	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 81-87 Fonteyn Street, Avondale, Section 1 SO 440089 from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2175	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone R 55 Tamahere Drive Glenfield, Lot 77 DP 429093 from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2176	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 808 DP 449843, Millwater Parkway, Silverdale from Single House to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2177	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 10 Boardwalk Rise Long Bay, Lot 300 DP 457552 from Single House to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Land owned by Long Bay Communities Limited. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2178	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 11 Alloway Street, Massey, Lot 30 DP 460060 from Mixed Housing Urban to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2179	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 55 Claverdon Drive, Massey, Lot 51 DP 434892 from Single House to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2180	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone R 41 Golden Morning Drive Albany Heights Lot 201 DP 460390 from Single House to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Land owned by New Zealand Rose Park Development Limited. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2181	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 426R Ormiston Road, Flat Bush, Lot 200 DP 460940 from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2182	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 802 DP 461906, [Kelly Greens, Silverdale] from Single House to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2183	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 603 DP 465726, [Flat Bush School Road, Flat Bush] from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings, Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space Informal Recreation.. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 pages 121-124/439].
5716-2184	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 1007 DP 206443 [175 Mangatawhiri Road, Omaha] from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation . Refer to submission [Volume 4 page 34/35 and Volume 25 page 187/439].
5716-2185	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 10 DP 155118 [Clark Road, Hobsonville] from Mixed Housing Urban to Road . Refer to submission [Volume 4 page 34/35 and Volume 25 page 187/439].
5716-2186	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 1 DP 147396 [31 Omaha Drive, Omaha] from Single House to Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation . Refer to submission [Volume 4 page 34/35 and Volume 25 page 187/439].
5716-2187	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 9 DP 160266 [Lucy Foster Lane, Red Beach] from Mixed Housing Urban to Public Open Space – Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4 page 34/35 and Volume 25 page 187/439].



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-2188	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Lot 3 DP 15987 [291A Riddell Road, Glendowie] from Single House to Road . Refer to submission [Volume 4 page 34/35 and Volume 25 page 187/439].
5716-2189	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Lot 5 DP 20764 [471A Great South Road, Penrose] from Light Industry to Public Open Space – Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4 page 34/35 and Volume 25 page 187/439].
5716-2190	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 30 DP 52157 [28-30 Pilkington Road, Mount Wellington] from Metropolitan Centre to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission [Volume 4 page 34/35 and Volume 25 page 187/439].
5716-2191	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 13 DP 159159 [Linwood Road, Papakura] from Esplanade area to be Public Open Space Conservation and slither of land by road to be zoned Road. Refer to submission [Volume 4 page 34/35 and Volume 25 page 187/439].
5716-2192	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 52 DP 209056 [Double Bay Place, Army Bay] from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4 page 34/35 and Volume 25 page 187/439].
5716-2193	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 3 DP 91684 [Mount Eden Road, Three Kings] from Neighbourhood centre to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 4 page 34/35 and Volume 25 page 187/439].
5716-2194	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 2 DP 92802 [22 Handley Avenue, Narrow Neck] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space – Community . Refer to submission [Volume 4 page 34/35 and Volume 25 page 188/439].
5716-2195	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 458 DP 42010 [7-13 Pilkington Road, Panmure] from Town Centre to Public Open Space – Community . Refer to submission [Volume 4 page 34/35 and Volume 25 page 188/439].
5716-2196	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 460 DP 42010 [7-13 Pilkington Road, Panmure] from Town Centre to Public Open Space – Community. Refer to submission [Volume 4 page 34/35 and Volume 25 page 188/439].
5716-2197	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 457 DP 42010 [7-13 Pilkington Road, Panmure] from Town Centre to Public Open Space – Community. Refer to submission [Volume 4 page 34/35 and Volume 25 page 188/439].
5716-2198	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 1 DP 176192 [7-13 Pilkington Road, Panmure] from Town Centre to Public Open Space – Community. Refer to submission [Volume 4 page 34/35 and Volume 25 page 188/439].
5716-2199	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Pt Allotment 466 PSH OF Takapuna [R1 Mayfield Road, Glenfield] from Mixed Housing Urban to Public Open Space Zone – Community . Refer to submission [Volume 4 page 34/35 and Volume 25 page 188/439].
5716-2200	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 2 DP 92328 [Ernie Mays Street, Northcote] from Town Centre to Public Open Space – Community. Refer to submission [Volume 4 page 34/35 and Volume 25 page 188/439].
5716-2201	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 114 DP 37893 [740 Sandringham Road Extension, Mount Roskill] from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Public Open Space – Sport and Active Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4 page 34/35 and Volume 25 page 188/439].
5716-2202	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 36 DP 183094 [2 Lyttle Lane, Warkworth] from Single House to Public Open Space – Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4 page 34/35 and Volume 25 page 188/439].
5716-2203	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 66 DP 202748 [25C Fairdene Avenue, Henderson] from Single House to Public Open Space – Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4 page 34/35 and Volume 25 page 188/439].
5716-2204	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 26 DP 207607 [41R Opawa Crescent, Favona] from Mixed House Suburban to Public Open Space – Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 189/439].
5716-2205	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 15 DP 184189 [Lucienne Drive, Ranui] from Single House to Public Open Space – Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 189/439].
5716-2206	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 33 DP 188031 [Lucienne Drive, Ranui] from Single House to Public Open Space – Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 189/439].
5716-2207	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 57 DP 183918 [1 Chettle Court, New Lynn] from Single House to Public Open Space – Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 189/439].
5716-2208	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 71 DP 202748 [25C Fairdene Avenue, Henderson] from Single House to Public Open Space – Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 189/439].
5716-2209	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 40 DP 203911 [31 Blueridge Close, Sunnyvale] from Single House to Public Open Space – Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 189/439].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-2210	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 7 DP 45463 [1282-1284 Huia Road, Huia] from Rural Conservation to Public Open Space – Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 189/439].
5716-2211	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 7 DP 95835 [Beach Road, Mairangi Bay] from Local Centre to Public Open Space – Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 189/439].
5716-2212	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 16 DP 170140 [46 Sel Peacock Drive, Henderson] from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Public Open Space – Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 189/439].
5716-2213	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 120 DP 162002 [80R Goodwood Drive, Goodwood Heights] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space – Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 189/439].
5716-2214	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 255 DP 19523 [16 Second View Avenue, Beachlands] from Single House to Public Open Space – Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 189/439].
5716-2215	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 1 DP 92784 [42 Station Road, Papatoetoe] from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 190/439].
5716-2216	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 478 DP 19657 [44 Third View Avenue, Beachlands] from Neighbourhood Centre to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 190/439].
5716-2217	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 515 DP 20116 [117 Second Avenue, Beachlands] from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 190/439].
5716-2218	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 8 DP 99667 [Puketutu Rise, Hillsborough] from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 190/439].
5716-2219	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 1 DP 113211 [289 Orere Point Road, Orere Point] from Rural production to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 190/439].
5716-2220	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 2 DP 157908 [R39 Northboro Road, Hauraki] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 190/439].
5716-2221	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 35 DP 89718 [280R Dominion Road, Papakura] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 190/439].
5716-2222	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Pt Lot 59 DP 43890 [7 Albatross Road, Red Beach] from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 190/439].
5716-2223	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 399 DP 19523 [19 Second View Avenue, Beachlands] from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 190/439].
5716-2224	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 1 DP 90590 [76 Merton Road, St Johns] from Mixed Use to Public Open Space - Sports and Active Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 190/439].
5716-2225	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 3 DP 203328 [R 17 Shea Terrace, Takapuna] from Mixed Use to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 190/439].
5716-2226	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 293 DP 308522 [25R Dr Pickering Avenue, Manukau] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Sports and Active Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 190/439].
5716-2227	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 1 DP 345666 [1R Artillery Drive, Papakura] from Mixed Housing Urban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 191/439].
5716-2228	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 2 DP 376785 [14 Ventnor Road, Remuera] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 191/439].
5716-2229	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 25 DP 344377 [58 McLaughlins Road, Manukau] from Heavy industry to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 191/439].
5716-2230	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 2 DP 393519 [Newman Road, Stillwater] from Future Urban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 191/439].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-2231	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 105 DP 124123 [Landsdale Place, Massey] from Mixed Housing Urban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 page 191/439].
5716-2232	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 85 DP 49989 [31S Crown Crescent, Otara] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 page 191/439].
5716-2233	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 33 DP 84364 [Nukumea Common, Orewa] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 page 191/439].
5716-2234	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 47 DP 84284 [5 Beauchamp Drive, Massey] from Mixed Housing Urban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 page 191/439].
5716-2235	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 14 DP 202509 [7R Avonglen Court, Wattle Downs] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 page 191/439].
5716-2236	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 3 DP 101020 [Service Lane 11 Oshannessey Street, Papakura] from Metropolitan Centre to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 page 191/439].
5716-2237	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 58 DP 198599 [473R Great South Road, Papakura] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 page 191/439].
5716-2238	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 104 DP 124123 [Landsdale Place, Massey] from Mixed Housing Urban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 page 191/439].
5716-2239	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 32 DP 84364 [Nukumea Common, Orewa] from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 page 191/439].
5716-2240	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Pt Allotment 199A PSH OF Manurewa [Saleyards Road, Otahuhu] from Light Industry to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 page 192/439].
5716-2241	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 1 DP 29675 [173 Balmoral Road, Balmoral] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 page 192/439].
5716-2242	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 5 DP 92962 [2R Otara Road, Otara] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 page 192/439].
5716-2243	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Pt Allotment 199B PSH OF Manurewa [104-106 Great South Road, Otahuhu] from Mixed Use to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 page 192/439].
5716-2244	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 59 DP 198599 [473R Great South Road, Papakura] from Mixed Housing Urban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 page 192/439].
5716-2245	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 3 DP 209372 [24 Alderman Drive, Henderson] from Metropolitan Centre to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 page 192/439].
5716-2246	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Section 1 SO 312325 and Section 2 SO 312325 [Main Street, Stanmore Bay] from Town Centre to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 page 192/439].
5716-2247	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Pt Lot 91 DP 21728 Main Street, Stanmore Bay] from Town Centre to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 page 192/439].
5716-2248	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 93 DP 211883 [Wonderview Road, Leigh] from Rural and Coastal Settlement to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 page 192/439].
5716-2249	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 4 DP 208584 [Colgan Lane, Wainui] from Rural Production to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 page 192/439].
5716-2250	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 4 DP 317283 [Forest Hill Road, Henderson] from Countryside Living to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 page 192/439].
5716-2251	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 21 DP 318727 [Glencairn Place, Pukekohe] from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 page 192/439].
5716-2252	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 9 DP 326912 [Glencairn Place, Pukekohe] from Rural Coastal to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 page 192/439].



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-2253	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 3 DP 342415 [Valerie Close, Warkworth] from Future Urban to Public Open Space - Conservation . Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 page 192/439].
5716-2254	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 3 DP 344489 [Valerie Close, Warkworth] from Future Urban to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 page 192/439].
5716-2255	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 4 DP 343380 [18R Beatty Avenue, Manurewa] from Light Industry to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 page 193/439].
5716-2256	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 24 DP 342650 [Wilson Road, Warkworth] from Countryside Living to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 page 193/439].
5716-2257	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 4 DP 359765 [Buckland Road, Buckland] from Rural Production to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 page 193/439].
5716-2258	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 3 DP 351480 [McLarin Road, Glenbrook] from Rural and Coastal to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 page 193/439].
5716-2259	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 28 DP 361788 [Glenbogle Drive, Pukekohe] from Single House to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 page 193/439].
5716-2260	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 3 DP 363618 [Wonderview Road, Leigh] from Rural Coastal Settlement to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 page 193/439].
5716-2261	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 4 DP 363618 [Wonderview Road, Leigh] from Rural Coastal Settlement to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 page 193/439].
5716-2262	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 104 DP 365829 [19A Riverglade Parkway] Te Atatu South from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Conservation . Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 page 193/439].
5716-2263	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 100 DP 374743 [Kendallvale Drive, Waiuku] from Large Lot to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 page 193/439].
5716-2264	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 13 DP 379101 [R 8 Living Stream Road, Albany Heights] from Single House/Large Lot to Public Open Space - Conservation . Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 page 193/439].
5716-2265	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 304 DP 366574 [South Kensington Way, Henderson] from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 page 193/439].
5716-2266	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 96 DP 379303 [Rodney Street, Wellsford] from Single House to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 page 193/439].
5716-2267	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 503 DP 387620 [15R Maraetai Drive, Maraetai] from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 page 193/439].
5716-2268	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 2 DP 389578 [80R Wolverson Street, Avondale] from Single House to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 page 193/439].
5716-2269	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 218 DP 386333 [R 4 Rising Parade, Fairview Heights] from Single House to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 page 193/439].
5716-2270	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 219 DP 386333 [R 4 Rising Parade, Fairview Heights] from Single House to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 194/439].
5716-2271	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 10 DP 365532 [Matipo Road, Te Atatu Peninsula] from Single House Suburban to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 194/439].
5716-2272	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 74 DP 391069 [36R Darwood Place, The Gardens] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 194/439].
5716-2273	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 39 DP 399298 [R 6 Lambir Place, Fairview Heights] from Single House to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 194/439].
5716-2274	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 3 DP 398825 [Cross Street, Drury] from Single House to Public Open Space - Conservation . Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 194/439].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-2275	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Section 1 SO 405328 [Awhitu Road, Waiuku] from Rural Coastal to Public Open Space – Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 194/439].
5716-2276	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 6 DP 403308 [North Cove, Kawau Island] from Rural Coastal Settlement to Public Open Space - Conservation . Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 194/439].
5716-2277	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 3 DP 418005 [Matakana Valley Road, Matakana] from Rural Production to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 194/439].
5716-2278	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 25 DP 411760 [37 Edgewood Way, Henderson] from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Public Open Space – Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 194/439].
5716-2279	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 107 DP 404605 [Tasman Avenue, Henderson] from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 194/439].
5716-2280	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 204 DP 428848 [16R Cooladerry Place, Papakura] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 194/439].
5716-2281	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 100 DP 429899 [10R Pohutukawa Place, Hingaia] from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 194/439].
5716-2282	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 3 DP 424198 [Waitoki Road, Wainui] from Rural Production to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 194/439].
5716-2283	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 6 DP 433370 [210R Maraetai Coast Road, Clevedon] from General Coastal Marine to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation . Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 195/439].
5716-2284	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 403 DP 445943 [64 Argento Avenue, Flat Bush] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 195/439].
5716-2285	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 404 DP 445943 [64 Argento Avenue, Flat Bush] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 195/439].
5716-2286	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 405 DP 445943 [64 Argento Avenue, Flat Bush] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 195/439].
5716-2287	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 501 DP 455232 [329 Harbourside Drive, Hingaia] from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation . Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 195/439].
5716-2288	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 600 DP 455230 [Bayvista Drive, Hingaia] from Single House/General Coastal Marine to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 195/439].
5716-2289	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 601 DP 455230 [Bayvista Drive, Hingaia] from Single House/ General Coastal Marine to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 195/439].
5716-2290	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 602 DP 455230 [Bayvista Drive, Hingaia] from Single House to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 195/439].
5716-2291	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 500 DP 455230 [Bayvista Drive, Hingaia] from Single House to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 195/439].
5716-2292	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 503 DP 455230 [Bayvista Drive, Hingaia] from Single House to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 195/439].
5716-2293	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 502 DP 455230 [Bayvista Drive, Hingaia] from Single House to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 195/439].
5716-2294	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 501 DP 455230 [Bayvista Drive, Hingaia] from Single House to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 195/439].
5716-2295	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 4 DP 404939 [17 Tait Street, Avondale] from Mixed Housing Urban to Public Open Space – Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 196/439].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-2296	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 101 DP 461167 [430 Ormiston Road, Flatbush] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space – Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 196/439].
5716-2297	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 3 DP 425251 [319 Mill Road, Ardmore] from Future Urban to Public Open Space - Conservation . Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 196/439].
5716-2298	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 4 DP 444129 [Rahukiri Road, Pakiri] from Rural Coastal to Public Open Space - Conservation . Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 196/439].
5716-2299	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 2 DP 452823 [Quintal Road, Big Omaha] from Rural Coastal to Public Open Space - Conservation . Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 196/439].
5716-2300	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 604 DP 465726 [109 Flat Bush School Road, Flat Bush] from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings/Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 196/439].
5716-2301	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 2 DP 205937 [73 Ferry Parade, Herald Island] from Single House to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 196/439].
5716-2302	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 142 DP 55382 [37 Winthrop Way, Mangere East] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space – Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 196/439].
5716-2303	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Section 3 SO 444892 [56 Otitori Bay Road, Titirangi] from Large Lot to Public Open Space – Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 196/439].
5716-2304	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Section 3 SO 356448 [Ti Rakau Drive, East Tamaki] from Light industry to Public Open Space – Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 196/439].
5716-2305	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 1 DP 389328 [Alnwick Street, Warkworth] from Single House to Public Open Space – Informal Recreation . Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 196/439].
5716-2306	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 2 DP 364107 [55 Garelja Road, Henderson] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space – Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 196/439].
5716-2307	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Section 2 SO 368741 [15 Ferndale Avenue, Leigh] from Rural Coastal Settlement to Public Open Space – Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 197/439].
5716-2308	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Pt Allotment 143 PSH OF Waipipi [Kotare Road, Waiuku] from Mixed Rural to Special PurPublic Open Spacee Cemetery . Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 197/439].
5716-2309	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Allotment 45 SBRS OF Mangere [28R Kirkbridge Road, Mangere] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Special PurPublic Open Spacee Cemetery. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 197/439].
5716-2310	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Pt Allotment 41 PSH OF Matakana [Leigh Road, Matakana] from Mixed Rural to Special PurPublic Open Spacee Cemetery. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 197/439].
5716-2311	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 8 DP 385618 [Wright Road, Matakana] from Rural Production to Public Open Space – Conservation . Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 197/439].
5716-2312	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Crown Land Survey Office Plan 37285 [Makarau River Marginal Strip] from Rural Production to Public Open Space – Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 197/439].
5716-2313	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 5 DP 144102 [Hillview Road, Bombay] from Rural Production to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 197/439].
5716-2314	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 13 DP 345746 [Goble Road, Pukekohe] from Future Urban to Public Open Space – Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 197/439].
5716-2315	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 1 DP 51246 and Lot 1 DP 45517 [137 Buckland Road, Mangere East] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 197/439].
5716-2316	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 236 ALLT 279 PSH OF Waiwera [2 Centreway Road, Orewa] from Mixed Housing Urban to Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 197/439].



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-2317	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Pt Lot 15 Blk V DP 10801 [R1 Glencoe Road, Browns Bay] from Single House to Public Open Space - Community . Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 page 198/439].
5716-2318	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 9 DP 65030 [50 Tidal Road, Mangere] from Light Industry Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 page 198/439].
5716-2319	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 17 DP 70211 [2 Doug Goodwin Place, Mount Roskill] from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 page 198/439].
5716-2320	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Section 1 SO 394987 [Tuakau Road, Pukekohe] from Large Lot to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 page 198/439].
5716-2321	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Allotment 575 PSH OF Waipareira [5 Christian Road, Swanson] from Countryside Living to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 page 198/439].
5716-2322	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Section 2 SO 433455 [Silvana Drive, Flat Bush] from Mixed housing to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 page 198/439].
5716-2323	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 25 DP 43679 [19 Richard Road, Mangere] from Single House to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 page 198/439].
5716-2324	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Allotment 78 SECT 3 VILL OF Panmure [1 Kings Road, Panmure] from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 page 198/439].
5716-2325	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment 107 PSH OF Titirangi [1221 Great North Road, Point Chevalier] from Town Centre to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 page 198/439].
5716-2326	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 458 DP 19571 [75 Second View Avenue, Beachlands] from Single House to Public Open Space – Community . Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24 page 198/439].
5716-2327	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Section 2 SO 435211 [8 Link Crescent, Stanmore Bay] from Mixed Housing to Public Open Space – Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 199/439].
5716-2328	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 98 DP 206683 [44 Greenberry Drive, Ranui] from Single House to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 199/439].
5716-2329	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 90 DP 202631 [21 Munroe Road, Ranui] from Mixed urban to Public Open Space – Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 199/439].
5716-2330	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 25 DP 200502 [Hobsonville Road, Hobsonville] from Mixed Housing to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 199/439].
5716-2331	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 9 DP 194020 [Kaipara Coast Highway, Kaukapakapa] from Countryside Living to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 199/439].
5716-2332	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Pt Lot 78 DP 86626 [40R Tainui Road, Cockle Bay] from Rezone Single House portion of 40R Tainui Rd to Public Open Space -Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 199/439].
5716-2333	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Crown Land Survey Office Plan 65144 [10R Karaka Road, Drury] from Mixed Use to Public Open Space Conservation . Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 199/439].
5716-2334	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 289 DP 79448 [133R Settlement Road, Papakura] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 199/439].
5716-2335	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 6 DP 119244 [14R Firth Street, Drury] from Light Industry to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 199/439].
5716-2336	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 56 DP 95600 [5A Balmer Lane, Balmoral] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 199/439].
5716-2337	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 4 DP 49295 [28 Racecourse Parade, Avondale] from Town Centre to Public Open Space Sport and Active Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 25, page 200/439].
5716-2338	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 9 DP 189797 [Doraval Place, Mount Wellington] from Light Industry to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 25, page 200/439].

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-2339	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 4 DP 49670 [35 Fergusson Avenue, Sandringham] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 25, page 200/439].
5716-2340	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 6 DP 92924 [Rukutai Street, Orakei] from Māori Purpose to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 25, page 200/439].
5716-2341	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 2 DP 92049 [207 Great South Road, Greenlane] from Mixed Use to Public Open Space Informal Recreation Zone. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 25, page 200/439].
5716-2342	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 18 DP 73615 [Marydale Drive, Mount Roskill] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 25, page 200/439].
5716-2343	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 6 DP 16112 [28 Racecourse Parade, Avondale] from Town Centre to Public Open Space Sport and Active Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 25, page 200/439].
5716-2344	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 15 DP 35335 [447 Motutara Road, Muriwai Beach] from Rural and Coastal Settlement to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 25, page 200/439].
5716-2345	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 86 DP 207011 [3 Beachamp Drive, Massey] from Mixed Housing Urban to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 25, page 200/439].
5716-2346	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 824 DP 209633 [175 Mangatawhiri Road, Omaha] from Single House to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 201/439].
5716-2347	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 823 DP 209633 [175 Mangatawhiri Road, Omaha] from Single House to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 201/439].
5716-2348	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 823 DP 206443 [175 Mangatawhiri Road, Omaha] from Single House to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 201/439].
5716-2349	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 828 DP 206443 [179 Mangatawhiri Road, Omaha] from Single House to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 201/439].
5716-2350	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 824 DP 206443 [225 Mangatawhiri Road, Omaha] from Single House to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 201/439].
5716-2351	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Section 1 SO 69908 [Great South Road, Drury] from Mixed Rural to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 201/439].
5716-2352	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Allotment 227 SECT 11 VILL OF Papakura [59R Wood Street, Papakura] from Mixed use to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 201/439].
5716-2353	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 88 DP 205237 [Wonderview Road, Leigh] from Rural and Coastal Settlement to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 201/439].
5716-2354	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Pt Lot 6 DP 20548 [33 Taylor Road, Mangere Bridge] from Single House to Public Open Space Sport and Active Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 201/439].
5716-2355	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 3 DP 103036 [738 Mount Eden Road, Mount Eden] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 202/439].
5716-2356	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 17 DP 46194 [28 Racecourse Parade, Avondale] from Town Centre to Public Open Space Sport and Active Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 202/439].
5716-2357	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 103 DP 162038 [34R Davington Way East Tamaki] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 202/439].
5716-2358	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Section 1 SO 65144 [10R Karaka Road, Drury] from Mixed Use to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 202/439].
5716-2359	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 13 DP 210020 [Wellington Street, Pukekohe] from Single House to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 202/439].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-2360	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 88 DP 209767 [Wonderview Road, Leigh] from Rural and Coastal Settlement to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 202/439].
5716-2361	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 2 DP 103036 [738 Mount Eden Road, Mount Eden] from Mixed Housing Urban to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 202/439].
5716-2362	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 1 DP 168452 [28 Racecourse Parade, Avondale] from Town Centre to Public Open Space Sport and Active Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 202/439].
5716-2363	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 32 DP 202983 [Kayes Road, Pukekohe] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 202/439].
5716-2364	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 17 DP 128249 [161 Brightside Road, Stanmore Bay] from Single House to Public Open Space Sport and Active Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 203/439].
5716-2365	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 60 DP 68883 [683R Great South Road, Manukau] from Metropolitan Centre to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 203/439].
5716-2366	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 7 DP 92925 [Aotea Street, Orakei] from Māori Purpose to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 203/439].
5716-2367	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 106 DP 37887 [19 Herdman Street, Waterview] from Strategic Transport Corridor to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 203/439].
5716-2368	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Section 2 SO 356119 [15 Titan Place, Silverdale] from Light Industry to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 203/439].
5716-2369	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 60 DP 17076 [2 Waimana Road, Conifer Grove] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 203/439].
5716-2370	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Section 3 SO 69908 [Great South Road, Drury] from Mixed Rural to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 203/439].
5716-2371	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Section 4 SO 69908 [Great South Road, Drury] from Mixed Rural to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 203/439].
5716-2372	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Section 2 SO 69908 [Great South Road, Drury] from Mixed Rural to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 203/439].
5716-2373	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Pt Lot 3 DP 114828 [21 Hamatana Road, Snells Beach] from Neighbourhood Centre to Public Open Space Sport and Active Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 203/439].
5716-2374	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 1 DP 57453 [141R Bader Drive, Mangere] from Town Centre to Public Open Space Community. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 204/439].
5716-2375	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 20 DP 29547 [Old North Road, Orewa] from Large Lot to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 204/439].
5716-2376	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 124 DP 49666 [Surat Place, Glen Eden] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road zone. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 204/439].
5716-2377	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 56 DP 159586 [48 Merlot Heights, Huapai] from Town Centre to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 204/439].
5716-2378	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 5 DP 73986 [Mahurangi West Road, Opahi Bay] from Rural Coastal to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 204/439].
5716-2379	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 6 DP 73986 [Mahurangi West Road, Opahi Bay] from Rural Coastal to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 204/439].
5716-2380	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 7 DP 73986 [Mahurangi West Road, Opahi Bay] from Rural Coastal to Road. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 204/439].
5716-2381	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 124 DP 80664 [Rivendell Place, Warkworth] from Single House to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 204/439].
5716-2382	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 48 DP 55908 [21R Lynette Place, Mangere] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 204/439].



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-2383	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 3 DP 346020 [Melview Place, New Lynn] from Terraced Housing Apartment Building to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 205/439].
5716-2384	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 16 DP 347092 [Cape Hill Road, Pukekohe] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 205/439].
5716-2385	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 88 DP 211883 [Wonderview Road, Leigh] from Rural and Coastal Settlement to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 205/439].
5716-2386	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 874 DP 333117 [Tuna Place, Omaha] from Single house to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 205/439].
5716-2387	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 17 DP 347092 [Cape Hill Road, Pukekohe] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 205/439].
5716-2388	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 23 DP 368389 [11 Burton's Drive, Swanson] from Single House to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 205/439].
5716-2389	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 12 DP 379101 [R 20 Gills Road, Albany Heights] from Large Lot/Single house to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 205/439].
5716-2390	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 108 DP 380972 [R 6 Lambir Place, Fairview Heights] from Single House to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 205/439].
5716-2391	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 111 DP 380972 [R 6 Lambir Place, Fairview Heights] from Single House to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 205/439].
5716-2392	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 703 DP 382903 [254R Harbourside Drive, Hingaia] from Single house to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 206/439].
5716-2393	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 220 DP 386333 [R 4 Rising Parade, Fairview Heights] from Single house to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 206/439].
5716-2394	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 221 DP 386333 [R 4 Rising Parade, Fairview Heights] from Single House to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 206/439].
5716-2395	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 510 DP 364010 [R 28A Harrowglen Drive, Northcross] from Single House to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 206/439].
5716-2396	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 3 DP 365358 [33R Puriri Road, Beachlands] from Single House to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 206/439].
5716-2397	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 302 DP 411252 [R 52 Travis View Drive, Fairview Heights] from Single House to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 206/439].
5716-2398	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 4 DP 410808 [R 43 Saltburn Road, Milford] from Single House to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 206/439].
5716-2399	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 108 DP 425766 [1-7 Ferngrove Avenue, Ranui] from Mixed Housing Urban to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 206/439].
5716-2400	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 25 DP 429315 [18R McKittrick Avenue, Flat Bush] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Volume 24, page 206/439].
5716-2401	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 12 DP 430542 [R 28 Stevensons Crescent, Albany Heights] from Countryside Living to Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35, Volume 24, page 207/439].
5716-2402	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 36 DP 438587 [R 16 Horizon View Road, Oteha] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35, Volume 24, page 207/439].
5716-2403	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 12 DP 448848 [27 Christian Road, Swanson] from Countryside Living to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35, Volume 24, page 207/439].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-2404	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 703 DP 455232 [325R Harbourside Drive, Hingaia] from Single House to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35, Volume 24, page 207/439].
5716-2405	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 6 DP 404939 [17 Tait Street, Avondale] from Mixed Housing Urban to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35, Volume 24, page 207/439].
5716-2406	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 812 DP 462725 [24 Portland Park Road, Silverdale] from Single House to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35, Volume 24, page 207/439].
5716-2407	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 811 DP 462725 [24 Portland Park Road, Silverdale] from Single House to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35, Volume 24, page 207/439].
5716-2408	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 701 DP 465261 [Harbourside Drive, Hingaia] from Single house to Public Open Space Informal Recreation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35, Volume 24, page 207/439].
5716-2409	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 4 DP 170202 [79 Centennial Park Road, Wellsford] from Light industry to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35, Volume 24, page 207/439].
5716-2410	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 24 DP 167742 [R 24 Emlyn Place, Torbay] from Single house to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35, Volume 24, page 207/439].
5716-2411	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Pt Lot 13 DP 19310 [Piki Thompson Way, Otahuhu] from Terraced Housing Apartment Building to Public Open Space Informal Recreation . Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35, Volume 24, page 208/439].
5716-2412	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	H4.1.2 Notification and H4.1.3 General controls	Amend rule H.4.1(2) Notification as follows: '2. The following discharges of contaminants to air will be subject to the normal tests for notification under the relevant sections of the RMA: a. waste processes (excluding landfills and wastewater activities) b. rural activities'
5716-2413	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Outdoor burning	Amend Activity Table 1 to change the activity status to permitted in the 'Air quality reduced amenity area - Special Purpose - Quarry - Commercial 6 zones' for outdoor burning: of dead farm animals, of material required by Ministry of Primary Industries, for public displays for celebrations and of untreated wood, paper and greenwaste. Refer to submission, Volume 5, page 1/261 and Attachment 1000, Volume 5, pages 32-33/261.
5716-2414	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Chemical and metallurgical processes	Retain the second rule and [delete the first rule] in the Activity Table that relates to the removal of coatings from wire. Refer to submission, Volume 5, page 1/261.
5716-2415	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Outdoor burning	Amend the restricted discretionary rule in the Activity Table to read: 'Fireworks (commercial use of) at a rate more than 250kg per event'
5716-2416	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Waste processes	Delete the following activity from Activity Table 1: ' <del>Disposal to ground of treated sewage sludge (biosolids) or septage (septic tank cleanings) up to 10t/day</del> '
5716-2417	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Contaminated Land	G2.5 (5) Accidental discovery protocols		Amend rule G2.5(5) as follows: 'Where <u>land containing elevated levels of contaminants contaminated land or landfill material</u> is encountered during the course of works and disturbance of that <u>contaminated land or landfill material</u> is not expressly allowed as a permitted activity in the Unitary Plan, <u>the Resource Management (National Environmental Standard for Assessing and Managing Contaminants in Soil to Protect Human Health) Regulations 2011 (NES) or in any current land use consent...</u> '
5716-2418	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Contaminated Land	H4.5.1 Activity table		Amend the following permitted activity in the Activity Table to read: 'Discharge of contaminants from intrusive investigations (including sampling soil), <u>that involves either chemical testing, monitoring (excluding soil fertility testing) or and</u> disturbing soil, on land containing elevated levels of contaminants.'
5716-2419	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Contaminated Land	H4.5.1 Activity table		Add new text below the Activity Table to read: ' <u>For discharges from roads refer to H.14 Stormwater Management</u> '
5716-2420	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Contaminated Land	H4.5.1 Activity table		Add a permitted activity to the Activity Table to read: ' <u>Disturbing up to 200m3 on land containing elevated levels of contaminants</u> '
5716-2421	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Contaminated Land	H4.5.1 Activity table		Add a note below the Activity Table to read: ' <u>Stormwater treatment devices (and land containing such devices) are excluded from the requirements of this activity table where they are maintained in a manner which manages the release of contaminants into adjacent land or water.</u> '
5716-2422	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Contaminated Land	H4.5.2 Controls/H4.5.3 & H4.5.4 Assessment		Add new Development Controls as follows: ' <u>2.1.6 Disturbance up to 200m3 on land containing elevated levels of contaminants 1. Any contaminated materials removed from the site must be disposed of to a facility or site authorised to accept such materials. 2. The volume of earthworks at any one time is less than 200 m3 3. The duration of the soil disturbance activity must be no longer than 2 months.</u> '

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-2423	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Contaminated Land	H4.5.2 Controls/H4.5.3 & H4.5.4 Assessment		Amend the heading of rule 2.1.1 to read: 'Discharge of contaminants from intrusive investigations (including sampling soil) that involves either chemical testing, or monitoring (excluding soil fertility testing), or <del>And</del> -disturbing soil, on land containing elevated levels of contaminants'
5716-2424	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Contaminated Land	H4.5.2 Controls/H4.5.3 & H4.5.4 Assessment		Amend rule 2.1.4(1) to allow the passive discharge of contaminants. Refer to submission, Volume 5, page 3/261.
5716-2425	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Contaminated Land	H4.5.2 Controls/H4.5.3 & H4.5.4 Assessment		Amend rule 2.2.1(2)(b) as follows: ' <del>b</del> <u>based on a site specific risk assessment (relevant to environmental discharges)</u> discharges from the land are highly unlikely to cause significant adverse effects on the environment <del>at the present or in the future</del> , or...'
5716-2426	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Contaminated Land	H4.5.2 Controls/H4.5.3 & H4.5.4 Assessment		Amend rule 2.2.1(1) as follows: 'A detailed site investigation (contaminated land) and risk assessment (relevant to environmental discharges) must exist.'
5716-2427	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	Editorial and Part 6		Replace all references to 'ARI' with 'AEP'.
5716-2428	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 2 as follows: 'Manage earthworks to:..h. <u>minimise unnecessary hydrological changes including redirection of water flows and loss of infiltration through compaction</u> '
5716-2429	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 5 to delete clauses (a) and (b) that refer to MCI guidelines; to insert a new clause (a) in relation to minimising sediment discharges; and to add reference to downstream receiving environments. Refer to submission, Volume 5, page 4/261.
5716-2430	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend the activity descriptions in rows 7-10 so that only one threshold needs to be met for the rule to apply and not both thresholds. Refer to submission, Volume 5, page 5/261.
5716-2431	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend the activity descriptions in row 2 of the second table to clarify that only one threshold needs to be met for the rule to apply and not both thresholds. Refer to submission, Volume 5, page 5/261.
5716-2432	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend so that the rule that limits earthworks to '50m <sup>2</sup> up to 500m <sup>2</sup> and from 5m <sup>3</sup> to 250M <sup>3</sup> ' only applies to parks of 1 hectare or less in the Public Open Space Conservation zone. Alternatively, add a permitted activity for this level of earthworks within the Public Open Space Conservation zone.
5716-2433	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend the activity description to read: 'Fences, utility connections, effluent disposal systems, swimming pools, garden amenities, <u>bridle and cycle tracks</u> , gardening, planting of any vegetation... but excluding farm and forestry tracks'.
5716-2434	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend second activity table (tagged as rp/dp) and the note below the activity table to provide for earthworks within the Strategic Transport Corridor zone as a permitted activity. Refer to submission, Volume 5, page
5716-2435	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Add a permitted activity for 'earthworks less than 50m <sup>2</sup> or 5m <sup>3</sup> other than for maintenance and repair', under the 'Network utilities and road networks' heading to apply in the Rural Conservation, Public Open Space Conservation and Green Infrastructure zones. Refer to submission, Volume 5, page 5/261.
5716-2436	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend the activity description to apply the 2500m <sup>2</sup> or 2500m <sup>3</sup> threshold to all earthworks, except maintenance and repair, for network utilities and road networks. Refer to submission, Volume 5, page 5/261.
5716-2437	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Replace rule 2.1.1(10) with text to read: ' <u>In relation to historic heritage places and sites and places of significance to Mana Whenua, where the 'extent of place' is no[t] mapped, earthworks must be located at least 20m from any scheduled historic heritage place or scheduled sites and places of significance to Mana Whenua.</u> ' [inferred from text shown as strikethrough. Refer to submission, Volume 5, page 6/261].
5716-2438	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Amend the activity descriptions in rows 14-18 so that only one threshold needs to be met for the rule to apply and not both thresholds. Refer to submission, Volume 5, 6/261.
5716-2439	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Amend the activity description to apply the 2500m <sup>2</sup> or 2500m <sup>3</sup> threshold to all earthworks, except maintenance and repair, for network utilities and road networks and to acknowledge that network utility operators can use other activities for general earthworks. Refer to submission, Volume 5, page 6/261.
5716-2440	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Delete the column '100- year ARI flood plain. This entire column is a regional rule' from the activity table.
5716-2441	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend the permitted activity threshold from 5m <sup>2</sup> to 25m <sup>2</sup> .
5716-2442	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Add subheadings to the rules to identify rule 1 as a Regional Plan rule, rule 2 as a Regional Plan/District Plan rule and rule 3 onwards as District Plan rules. Refer to submission, Volume 5, page 7/261.
5716-2443	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend rule 2.1.1(10) to read: 'The earthworks must be located at least 20m from any scheduled historic heritage place. <u>For the avoidance of doubt, this 20m setback does not apply beyond the boundary of any scheduled historic heritage extent of place.</u> '
5716-2444	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Delete rule 2.2.1 'Land disturbance within the 100year ARI flood plain' and move to rule 2.1.1 'General Controls', with the same heading and minor amendments to refer to 'the 1% AEP floodplain'. Refer to submission, Volume 5, page 7/261.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-2445	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Add two new rules under 2.1.1 'General Controls' to enable the staging of larger projects. Tag the new rules as 'District Plan Rules'. Refer to submission, Volume 5, page 7/261.
5716-2446	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Discharges	I6.1.7 Activity tables	Amend activity descriptions to provide for the use of the CMA and for associated discharges. Refer to submission, Volume 5, page 8/261.
5716-2447	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.4 Table of ITAs	Amend Table 3 column 5 to specify the date of notification of the PAUP, as 30 September 2013.
5716-2448	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.4 Table of ITAs	Add a new table for existing consented activities. Refer to submission, Attachment 1028, Volume 5, pages 34-64/261.
5716-2449	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.2 Controls/ H4.8.3 Assessment	Amend rule 2.1.1(2) to read: ' <u>...where any environmentally hazardous substance is handled, used or stored on land at a quantity greater than used for domestic purposes, the site is operated in accordance with an environmental management plan and emergency spill response plan is prepared for that site...</u> '
5716-2450	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.2 Controls/ H4.8.3 Assessment	Amend rule 2.1.3(1) as follows: 'The high-risk ITA existed on <del>October 2004</del> <u>30 September 2013</u> .'
5716-2451	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.4 Table of ITAs	Amend rule 4(1) to clarify that it is the size of the activity area that is relevant and to correct punctuation. Refer to submission, Volume 5, page 8/261.
5716-2452	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.2 Controls/ H4.8.3 Assessment	Amend rule 2.1.1(8) as follows: 'All on-site vehicle re-fuelling areas must be segregated and housed under cover, <del>and/or surrounded by a drain that drain to...</del> '
5716-2453	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Land fill, clean fill and managed fill	Land fill, clean fill, and managed fill C5.5/G2.7.7/H4.4		Amend text in 'Background' as follows: 'Cleanfills, managed fills and landfills support the use of land and the disposal of <del>sanitary</del> waste generated by residential...'
5716-2454	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Land fill, clean fill and managed fill	Land fill, clean fill, and managed fill C5.5/G2.7.7/H4.4		Delete and replace Objective 4 as follows: ' <del>Cleanfilling and safe managed filling assists the rehabilitation of exhausted quarries. Rehabilitation of exhausted quarries is assisted by cleanfilling and safe managed filling.</del> '
5716-2455	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Amend the permitted activity description for closed landfills in the Activity Table, to include landfill aftercare activities and parks maintenance activities. Refer to submission, Volume 5, page 65/261.
5716-2456	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Land fill, clean fill and managed fill	Land fill, clean fill, and managed fill C5.5/G2.7.7/H4.4		Amend the controlled activity description for closed landfills in the Activity Table, to exclude landfill aftercare activities and parks maintenance activities. Refer to submission, Volume 5, page 65/261.
5716-2457	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Land fill, clean fill and managed fill	Land fill, clean fill, and managed fill C5.5/G2.7.7/H4.4		Add a permitted activity to the Activity Table to read: ' <u>Landfill aftercare activities or parks maintenance activities that perforate or penetrate the cap or cover.</u> '
5716-2458	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Land fill, clean fill and managed fill	Land fill, clean fill, and managed fill C5.5/G2.7.7/H4.4		Add a new control for cleanfills to read: ' <u>Cleanfills must not accept soils with contaminant concentrations greater than natural background levels.</u> '
5716-2459	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Land fill, clean fill and managed fill	Land fill, clean fill, and managed fill C5.5/G2.7.7/H4.4		Amend control 2.1.2 (8) as follows: 'Health and safety contingencies must be established to address any potential adverse effect on human health, <del>property or</del> and the environment.'
5716-2460	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Land fill, clean fill and managed fill	Land fill, clean fill, and managed fill C5.5/G2.7.7/H4.4		Add permitted activity controls for 'Landfills - Landfill Aftercare Activities and Parks Maintenance'. Refer to submission, Volume 5, page 10/261.
5716-2461	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Land fill, clean fill and managed fill	Land fill, clean fill, and managed fill C5.5/G2.7.7/H4.4		Amend control 2.2.2(5) as follows: '5. Health and safety contingencies must be established to address any potential adverse effect on human health, <del>property or</del> and the environment.'
5716-2462	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Land fill, clean fill and managed fill	Land fill, clean fill, and managed fill C5.5/G2.7.7/H4.4		Amend assessment criterion 3.2(1) as follows: '1. Discharges from an operative cleanfill or managed fill that <del>does do</del> not meet permitted activity controls...'
5716-2463	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Land fill, clean fill and managed fill	Land fill, clean fill, and managed fill C5.5/G2.7.7/H4.4		Amend controlled activity assessment criterion 3.2.1(b)(v) as follows: 'v. protection or enhancement of an adjacent ONC, ONF, ONL, HNC, SEAs <del>or scheduled sites</del> , <u>Scheduled Historic Heritage Places and Site and p Places of s Significance to Mana Whenua</u> '.
5716-2464	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Land fill, clean fill and managed fill	Land fill, clean fill, and managed fill C5.5/G2.7.7/H4.4		Amend restricted discretionary matters of discretion 4.1(1) as follows: '1. Discharges from an operative cleanfill or managed fill that <del>does do</del> not meet permitted or controlled activity controls...'
5716-2465	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Land fill, clean fill and managed fill	Land fill, clean fill, and managed fill C5.5/G2.7.7/H4.4		Amend restricted discretionary activity assessment criterion 4.2(1) as follows: '1. Discharges from an operative cleanfill or managed fill that <del>does do</del> not meet permitted or controlled activity controls...'
5716-2466	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Land fill, clean fill and managed fill	Land fill, clean fill, and managed fill C5.5/G2.7.7/H4.4		Amend restricted discretionary activity assessment criteria 4.2.1(b) to amend terminology to read: ' <u>...Scheduled Historic Heritage Places and Site and p Places of s Significance to Mana Whenua</u> '. Also delete unnecessary numbering from clauses (vii) and (viii). Refer to submission, Volume 5, pages 10-11/261.
5716-2467	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 5 to read: ' <del>Coastal</del> foreshore protection works'

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-2468	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 8 to read: ' <u>Coastal foreshore protection works</u> '
5716-2469	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	H4.11.1 Activity table	Amend the activity description in row 1 as follows: 'New building, <u>new structures and new infrastructure on land which may be subject to natural hazards</u> '.
5716-2470	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	H4.11.2 Controls /H4.11.3 Assessment	Add a development control to read: ' <u>2.2 Permitted activities - Network utilities 1. Any maintenance and repair and minor infrastructure upgrading of network utilities on land which may be subject to natural hazards must not: a. accelerate or exacerbate any natural hazard or the potential impact of the natural hazard; b. have any adverse effects on public safety; c. lead to significant impacts due to the failure of the network utility during a natural hazard event.</u> '
5716-2471	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend the Activity Table heading and activity description to provide for infrastructure that is outside of the 0.5% AEP as a permitted activity. Refer to submission, Volume 5, page 11/261.
5716-2472	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.8/H4.7 Biosolids		Add the following text after the first paragraph in the bio-solids Description/Background: ' <u>The application of biosolids to land can result in a number of beneficial outcomes, including economic benefits, waste minimisation and land rehabilitation. The application of biosolids to land may also have effects on water quality, public health, amenity values or the environment.</u> '
5716-2473	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.8/H4.7 Biosolids		Amend Objective 1 to read: '1. The beneficial use of biosolids onto or into land is provided for without having significant adverse effects on water quality, public health, amenity values <del>and the potential future use of the land for urban development or the environment.</del> '
5716-2474	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.8/H4.7 Biosolids		Amend the permitted activity controls in rule 2.1 as follows: '1. There must not be any direct application or <u>direct</u> runoff into any water body or the coastal marine area...3. The Aa Grade biosolids, <del>after blending with other matter,</del> must meet the requirements in Tables 4.1 and 4.2... and the requirement to obtain <u>accredited</u> quality assurance.'
5716-2475	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.2-4 Controls and Assessment		Amend control 2.6 (3) as follows: '3. Be undertaken, <del>whichever is the lesser,</del> within the <del>legal width or the formation width of existing roads.</del> '
5716-2476	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend Activity Table 1.1 as follows: 'Vegetation alteration or removal within 30m of <u>the shore of a lake in an urban lake management areas</u> '.
5716-2477	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Apply SEA overlay to part of Kawau Island after further work has been completed.
5716-2478	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Amend the extent of the SEA at 22A Easter Parade, Glen Eden. Refer to submission, Volume 5, page 13/261 and map at Attachment 1057, Volume 5, page 142/261.
5716-2479	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Amend the extent of the SEA at 122 Foley Quarry Road, Albany Heights. Refer to submission, Volume 5, page 13/261 and Attachment 1058, Volume 5, page 143/261.
5716-2480	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Amend the overlay maps to correctly identify SEA-M2-64a and SEA-M1-64b. Refer to submission, Volume 5, page 13/261 and Attachment 1059, Volume 5, page 144/261.
5716-2481	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Amend the SEA at 787 Great South Road (Annes Creek) and 791-793 Great South Road to reflect the Environment Court's decision in relation to Plan Change 88 (as amended in H13 Map No. 2 in the Auckland Isthmus District Plan).
5716-2482	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Amend the mapped extent of approximately 1155 existing SEA sites, to exclude areas of non-indigenous vegetation. The sites are located throughout Auckland. Refer to the submission for mapping amendments, Attachment 1061, Volumes 14 - 19.
5716-2483	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 6-8 Integrated management	Amend Policy 7 as follows: '7. Integrate land development and water management by:..b. ...and integrated land use and water management planning processes <u>and c. aligning all phases of development, from earthworks to final construction to the outcomes of the integrated planning process to give effect to Policy 9(b).</u> '
5716-2484	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Amend Policy 9 to specify the steps by which greenfield development can avoid significant adverse effects. Refer to submission, Volume 5, page 14/261. [Note: submission does not include strike-through and underline]
5716-2485	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Amend Policy 11 as follows: '11. In determining the extent to which adverse effects of stormwater diversions and discharges are prevented or mitigated, particular regard shall be had to:...e. <u>the opportunities in greenfield development to effectively minimise the creation of new adverse effects f. the opportunities in brownfield development to reduce existing adverse effects and enhance degraded environments g. practical limitations in respect of the measures that can be applied.</u> '
5716-2486	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	C5.15.2 Background & Objectives	Amend 'Background' to clarify that the PAUP provides for the priorities and to correct punctuation. Refer to submission, Volume 5, page 15/261.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-2487	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	C5.15.2 Background & Objectives	Amend Objective 1 as follows: 'Water in surface rivers and groundwater aquifers is available for use while the aquatic-provided that the natural values of water are maintained and sustainable yield is not exceeded'.
5716-2488	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	C5.15.2 Background & Objectives	Amend Objective 2 as follows: 'Water resources meet current and future water needs for social, cultural, and economic purposes.'
5716-2489	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	C5.15.2 Background & Objectives	Amend Objective 3 as follows: 'Water resources available for use are managed and allocated in order of priority to maximise the life-supporting capacity for people provide for domestic and municipal water supplies, animals, and economic development.'
5716-2490	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policy 2 - Efficient Use	Amend Policy 2 as follows: '...i. municipal water supplies are justified-supported by way of a water management plan'.
5716-2491	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policy 3 - Water allocation guidelines, availabilities and limits	Amend Policy 3 to reference Policy 9, which sets out the exceptions when guidelines may be exceeded for water allocation. Refer to submission, Volume 5, page 16/261.
5716-2492	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 4-9 - Take and use of water	Amend Policy 5 to reference Policy 9, which sets out the exceptions when guidelines may be exceeded for water allocation. Also add reference in clause (h)(iii) to water and wastewater networks. Refer to submission, Volume 5, page 16/261.
5716-2493	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 4-9 - Take and use of water	Amend Policy 7 to recognise that monitoring should be of a type and scale appropriate for the activity. Refer to submission, Volume 5, page 16/261.
5716-2494	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 4-9 - Take and use of water	Amend Policy 8 to reference Policy 9, which sets out the exceptions when guidelines may be exceeded for water allocation. Refer to submission, Volume 5, page 16/261.
5716-2495	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 4-9 - Take and use of water	Amend Policy 9 to correct cross references and to provide for an exception to the guidelines where it is demonstrated that additional water is available for allocation. Refer to submission, Volume 5, page 17/261.
5716-2496	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 4-9 - Take and use of water	Insert a new policy to provide guidance as to how council could exercise its water shortage direction powers under s329 and to give effect to Objective 3. Refer to submission, Volume 5, page 17/261.
5716-2497	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	Policies 10-11 - National policy statement on freshwater management	Amend Policy 11 as follows: 'Development catchment specific limits for freshwater quantity with Mana Whenua through community consultation, including with Mana Whenua, scientific research, and mātauranga Māori.'
5716-2498	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Aquifers/Groundwater		Amend the second column of Table 1, 'Description' in the 13th row as follows: 'Comprises the following sub-zones i. Franklin Kaawa West Bombay - Drury Kaawa ii. Franklin Kaawa East Pukekohe Kaawa iii. Glenbrook Kaawa iv. Waiuku Kaawa...'
5716-2499	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.8 Water Supply Management Areas	Amend the 'Description' to read: 'The purpose of Water Supply Management Areas is to provide for protection for the water catchments that supply the freshwater to Auckland municipal water supply dams and provide for the ongoing operation, maintenance, upgrading and development of the municipal water supply infrastructure...'
5716-2500	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.8 Water Supply Management Areas	Add the following policy: '3. Water catchments in Water Supply Management Areas are protected from land use and other activities that may adversely affect the quality and quantity of freshwater in the catchment used for municipal water supply purposes.'
5716-2501	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.8 Water Supply Management Areas	Delete Policy 2.
5716-2502	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.8 Water Supply Management Areas	Add a policy to read: '5.Land use activities within Water Supply Management Areas will avoid, remedy or mitigate any adverse effects which may lead to the reduction in the quality of water to be taken for water supply purposes.'
5716-2503	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Aquifers/Groundwater		Amend Table 1, in Appendix 5.5 Aquifer water availabilities and levels to update the aquifer names and to increase the water availability for Pukekohe/Paerata from 1,860,000 to 2,481,000m3/year. Refer to submission, Volume 5, page 19/31 and Attachment 1078, Volume 5, page 145 -161/261.
5716-2504	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Aquifers/Groundwater		Amend Table 1, in Appendix 5.5 Aquifer water availabilities and levels to update the aquifer names and to increase the water availability for Glenbrook/Patumahoe from 1,560,000 to 2,863,000m3/year. Refer to submission, Volume 5, page 19/31 and Attachment 1079, Volume 5, page 162 -178/261.
5716-2505	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Aquifers/Groundwater		Amend Table 1 in Appendix 5.5 Aquifer water availabilities and levels to update the aquifer names and water availability for Karaka Kaawa. Refer to submission, Volume 5, page 19/31 and Attachment 1080, Volume 5, page 179 -195/261.
5716-2506	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Aquifers/Groundwater		Amend Table 1 in Appendix 5.5 Aquifer water availabilities and levels to update the aquifer names and water availability for Pukekohe West Kaawa. Refer to submission, Volume 5, page 19/31 and Attachment 1081, Volume 5, page 196 -212/261.
5716-2507	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Aquifers/Groundwater		Amend Table 1, in Appendix 5.5 Aquifer water availabilities and levels to increase the water availability for Waiuku Kaawa from 2,450,000 to 2,957,000m3/year. Refer to submission, Volume 5, page 19/31 and Attachment 1082, Volume 5, page 213-229.
5716-2508	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Aquifers/Groundwater		Amend Table 1, in Appendix 5.5 Aquifer water availabilities and levels to rename the location 'Waiau Pā Kaawa' as 'Pukekohe Waiau Pā'.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-2509	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Aquifers/Groundwater		Insert new appendix 5.7 – Aquifer Management Areas to include maps that identify the name and extent of the individual aquifer management areas. Refer to submission, Volume 5, page 19/261 and Attachment 1084, Volume 5, page 230 -261/261.
5716-2510	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Add a permitted activity to the Activity Table for works within ephemeral streams.
5716-2511	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Add 'Culverts more than 30m' to the Activity Table as a discretionary activity in the first column and a non-complying activity in the second column.
5716-2512	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.2 - 3 Controls excld. stock access/Assessment	Add a note to rule 2.3.6 to read: ' <u>Note: The use of Agrichemicals is controlled in H.4.9 Agrichemicals and Vertebrate Toxic Agents (VTAs)</u> '.
5716-2513	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.2 - 3 Controls excld. stock access/Assessment	Amend control 5(4) as follows: ' <u>Culverts less than 30m Culverts must be sized to accommodate at least flow rates generated by a 10 per cent AEP storm event. a. Culverts must be constructed of inert materials with a design life of at least 50 years. b. Structure length of 30m must be measured parallel to the direction of water flow c. the 1 per cent AEP flood shall be accommodated by the structure and/or by an overland flow path without increasing flood levels up stream or downstream of the structure. Note: Calculation of flow rates will be made using the Auckland Council Technical Publication 108: Guideline for stormwater runoff modelling in the Auckland Region, April 2009.</u> '
5716-2514	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.2 - 3 Controls excld. stock access/Assessment	Add permitted activity controls for activities on the surface of water in relation to use of power-drive vessels, boat anchoring and boat cleaning, maintenance and repairs at an existing grid, mooring or public wharf. Refer to submission, Volume 5, page 21/261.
5716-2515	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Other discharge of contaminants H4.18 Auckland wide rules		Amend Activity Table as follows: ' <u>Discharges of potable water for the purpose of draining pipelines or water supply reservoirs for inspection, repair or maintenance excluding scouring water from any water supply reservoir and backwash water from water treatment plants</u> '.
5716-2516	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Other discharge of contaminants H4.18 Auckland wide rules		Amend rule 2.1.1 to add exceptions for discharges by a network utility operator. Refer to submission, Volume 5, page 22/261.
5716-2517	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Other discharge of contaminants H4.18 Auckland wide rules		Amend control 2.2.2(5) to refer to a temperature of 3 degrees C, not 30 degrees C.
5716-2518	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14 Introduction	Amend 'Introduction' to read: ' <u>To avoid doubt, stormwater from a private site directed to a reticulated public stormwater network is considered part of authorised under the stormwater network discharge consent provided it meets the requirements...</u> '
5716-2519	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend the description in row 9 of the Activity Table as follows: ' <u>Public roads operated by a road controlling authority, or roads that are to be vested to a road controlling authority</u> '
5716-2520	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend text (rows 12 -14) in Activity Table so that the rules apply to ground soakage 'or' peat soils, instead of 'and'. Refer to submission, Volume 5, page 23/261.
5716-2521	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend text (row 16) in Activity Table as follows: ' <u>New impervious areas in a rural area, including rural zones, open space zones and special purpose zones that are outside the RUB where the new impervious area is less than or equal to 5,000m2 and which does not increase the total impervious area (new plus existing) of the site to more than 5,000m2</u> '.
5716-2522	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend 1.4.1(2)(d) in the Matters of Discretion as follows: ' <u>the implementation of stormwater management devices and other measures... and, where relevant, future development</u> '
5716-2523	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend the heading within the Activity Table as follows: ' <u>Within or discharging to a Stormwater Management Area - Flow (SMAF) 1 or 2 (Development of new and redevelopment)</u> '
5716-2524	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend the Activity Table so that the activity 'Impervious areas in urban areas (excluding the strategic transport corridor and roads) not connected to the stormwater network' defaults to Restricted Discretionary rather than Discretionary status.
5716-2525	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend restricted discretionary assessment criteria 4.2(1) as follows: ' <u>...g.the practicality and limitations of applying stormwater flow management, particularly to existing high use road networks.</u> '
5716-2526	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend the heading of rules regarding public roads to read: ' <u>Public roads (including all areas within a road) ...</u> '
5716-2527	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Insert a new permitted activity in the Activity Table as follows: ' <u>Impervious areas (other than for a public road) of less than or equal to 25m2 in a SMAF 1 or 2</u> '
5716-2528	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Add new permitted activity control to 2.2.1 which states that the impervious area is not subject to the same mitigation requirements as other parts of the public road and the 25m2 can be utilised per project or location but a larger project can not be artificially staged to limit the new impervious area to under the 25m2 threshold.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-2529	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend mapping for 81 Westney Rd, Mangere to show only [Stormwater Management Area: Flow] SMAF 2 on this property and to delete SMAF 1.
5716-2530	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend the mapping for any locations that have both [Stormwater Management Area: Flow 1 and 2] SMAF, so that only one area is shown.
5716-2531	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Add an activity to the Activity Table for ' <u>Water take from water supply dams located within a Water Supply Management Area (including renewals of existing takes)</u> '. Assign Controlled activity status in all zones and high use streams and Discretionary activity status in wetland management areas.
5716-2532	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Add an activity to the Activity Table for ' <u>Renewal of existing takes for municipal water supply</u> '. Assign Restricted Discretionary activity in all zones and High Use Streams and a Discretionary activity in wetland management zones.
5716-2533	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Amend diversion of groundwater activity descriptions in the Activity Table to delete the 1m diameter control for tunnels. Refer to submission, Volume 5, page 25/261.
5716-2534	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Amend diversion of groundwater activity descriptions in the Activity Table to clarify that trenches are a form of excavation. Refer to submission, Volume 5, page 25/261.
5716-2535	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Add a permitted activity to the Activity Table under the sub-heading 'Damming Water', third row to read: ' <u>On-stream dams on intermittent streams existing as at 29th September 2013</u> '.
5716-2536	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Amend Activity Table as follows: 'Water take and use of surface water, including dams not otherwise listed or not meeting the permitted, <u>controlled</u> or restricted discretionary controls'.
5716-2537	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Add an activity to the Activity Table under the heading 'Water take and use of ground water' to read: ' <u>Renewel of an existing resource consent to and use groundwater for municpal water supply purposes</u> '. Assign Restricted Discretionary activity status in all zones and High-use stream management area and Discretionary activity status in Wetland management areas.
5716-2538	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Amend Activity Table as follows: 'Damming water any dams otherwise listed or not meeting the permitted or <u>controlled</u> activity controls'.
5716-2539	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Add an activity to the Activity Table under the heading 'Damming water' to read: ' <u>Renewal of existing consents for dams for water for municipal water supply purposes</u> '. Assign Controlled activity status in all zones and Discretionary activity status in the High-use stream management area and Wetland management areas.
5716-2540	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.2 - H4.17.3 Notification & controls	Amend control 3.1.3(1)(b) as follows: 'the water take must not be from the <u>Kumeū-Waitemata-Omaha Waitemata High-Use Aquifer Management Areas</u> '.
5716-2541	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.2 - H4.17.3 Notification & controls	Add a new control for controlled activities as follows: ' <u>3.2.X Renewal of existing consents for dams for municipal water supply purposes 1. There are no changes to the structure of the dam.</u> '
5716-2542	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.2 - H4.17.3 Notification & controls	Add a new control for restricted discretionary activities in rule 3.3 as follows: ' <u>3.3.X Renewal of an existing resource consent to take and use surface water for municipal water supply purposes, excluding from a dam 1. At the time of the application, the take is an authorised take; 2. A water management plan has been prepared in accordance with the special requirements for municipal water supply 3. The take will not result in the interim minimum flow and allocation guidelines in Table 1 in Appendix 5.2 being exceeded except as provided for in the water management plan.</u> '
5716-2543	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.2 - H4.17.3 Notification & controls	Add a new control for restricted discretionary activities as follows: ' <u>3.3.X Water take and use of groundwater 1. Renewal of an existing resource consent to take and use groundwater for municipal water supply purposes a. At the time of the application, the take is an authorised take; b. A water management plan has been prepared in accordance with the special information requirements for municipal water supply c. The take will not result in the interim aquifer availability and interim groundwater levels in Tables 1 and 2 in Appendix 5.7 being exceeded, except as provided for in the water management plan.</u> '
5716-2544	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.2 - H4.17.3 Notification & controls	Amend the heading of control 3.1.4 as follows: 'The diversion of groundwater caused by any excavation (including trench) or <u>tunnel up to 1m diameter, or thrust bore</u> '
5716-2545	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.2 - H4.17.3 Notification & controls	Amend control 3.1.4(6) as follows: '6. The distance from the edge of any excavation that extends below natural groundwater level, including any staging...'
5716-2546	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.2 - H4.17.3 Notification & controls	Add a new control to 3.1.4 as follows: ' <u>9. For tunnels which cause diversion of groundwater, the tunnel must be less than 1metre in diameter</u> '.
5716-2547	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.4 & H4.17.5 Assessment	Add new matters of control for takes from municipal supply dams. Refer to submission, Volume 5, page 27/261.
5716-2548	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.4 & H4.17.5 Assessment	Add new matters of discretion for municipal supply dams. Refer to submission, Volume 5, page 27/261.
5716-2549	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.16 Wastewater network management rules	Amend row 1 in the Activity Table as follows: 'Discharge of <u>untreated wastewater overflows</u> from a wastewater network servicing new development areas, and <u>from</u> new wastewater networks within existing urban areas'.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-2550	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.16 Wastewater network management rules	Amend row 3 in the Activity Table as follows: 'Discharge of <del>untreated</del> wastewater <del>overflows</del> from a wastewater network servicing new development areas and <del>from</del> new wastewater networks within existing urban areas where the discharge does not comply with the permitted activity controls'.
5716-2551	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.16 Wastewater network management rules	Amend row 5 in the Activity Table as follows: 'Discharge of <del>untreated</del> -wastewater <del>overflows</del> from an existing combined <del>sewer</del> -wastewater network'.
5716-2552	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.16 Wastewater network management rules	Amend row 7 in the Activity Table as follows: 'Amend provision as follows: "Discharge of wastewater from a private wastewater network <del>and associated wastewater treatment plant</del> ."
5716-2553	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.16 Wastewater network management rules	Amend the heading of control 2.1.1 as follows: '2.1.1 Discharge of wastewater from a <del>public</del> -wastewater network servicing new development areas <del>and from</del> new wastewater networks within existing urban areas'.
5716-2554	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.16 Wastewater network management rules	Amend control 2.1.1(2) as follows: 'The network must be <del>designed and</del> operated to prevent dry weather overflows during normal operation of the network, and the network operator <del>has</del> must have an operational and maintenance programme...'
5716-2555	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.16 Wastewater network management rules	Amend control 2.1.1(3) as follows: 'A wastewater network operations plan must be prepared, and implemented, <del>which that</del> provides: ...c. <del>operations</del> operational procedures including response to system failures, incidents and significant overflow events...'
5716-2556	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.16 Wastewater network management rules	Amend control 2.1.1(4) as follows: 'Engineered overflow points must be designed and located so that any discharges <del>from them</del> generate a minimum of nuisance, damage, public health risk and ecological effects and must do not cause scouring...'
5716-2557	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.16 Wastewater network management rules	Amend control 2.1.2 to change the heading to replace 'public wastewater network' with 'a wastewater network' and to replace references to 'network utility operator' with 'network operator'. Refer to submission, Volume 5, page 28-29/261.
5716-2558	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.16 Wastewater network management rules	Amend heading 2.2.1 as follows: '2.2.1 Discharge of wastewater from a wastewater network servicing new development areas; and <del>from</del> new wastewater networks within existing urban areas'.
5716-2559	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.16 Wastewater network management rules	Amend control 2.1.1 (1) as follows: 'The network must be designed and <del>operated</del> constructed so it does not overflow other than in emergency overflow situations. to restrict wastewater overflows to an average of no more than two events per discharge location per year.'
5716-2560	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.16 Wastewater network management rules	Amend control 2.2.2(5) as follows: 'The <del>wastewater</del> collection network must be designed and operated to prevent dry weather overflows during normal operation of the network, and the network operator <del>has</del> must have an operational and maintenance programme...'
5716-2561	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.16 Wastewater network management rules	Amend the control 2.3.1 as follows: 'Discharge of wastewater from an existing combined sewer network The network operator must have an operational and maintenance programme in place that minimises unforeseen dry weather overflows to the environment, <del>must be operated to prevent dry weather overflows during normal operation of the network, and the network operator must have an operations and maintenance programme in place that</del> minimises unforeseen dry weather overflows to the environment.'
5716-2562	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.16 Wastewater network management rules	Amend 3.1 Matters of Control as follows: '1. <del>The</del> For the discharge of wastewater... 2. <del>The</del> For the discharge of wastewater... c. implementation of the wastewater network operations plan and the <del>operational</del> operations and maintenance programme...'
5716-2563	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.16 Wastewater network management rules	Amend 3.2 Assessment criteria (1) as follows: 'The extent to which the overflow reduction programme, <del>and</del> the network operations plan and operational and maintenance programme: a. <del>are</del> sets out the best practicable option for preventing or minimising adverse effects b. adequately address... land use intensification within the <del>wastewater</del> catchment... c. prevent or minimise adverse effects of wastewater overflows on public health...'
5716-2564	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.16 Wastewater network management rules	Amend 4.1 Matters of Discretion (1) as follows: ' <del>For</del> The discharge of wastewater from a combined sewer network a. the determination and implementation of the best practicable option for preventing or minimising the adverse effects of the wastewater discharges <del>b. the implementation and ongoing maintenance of measures and works necessary to give effect to the best practicable option ...'</del>
5716-2565	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.16 Wastewater network management rules	Amend 4.2 Assessment criteria (2) as follows: 'The extent to which the proposed <del>BPO</del> best practical option... b. provides for <del>addresses</del> wastewater discharges... and land use intensification within the <del>wastewater</del> catchment... c. progressively reduces <del>wastewater</del> overflows...'
5716-2566	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.16 Wastewater network management rules	Amend 4.2 Assessment criteria (3) as follows: ' <del>Whether</del> The extent to which the operations and maintenance plans...'
5716-2567	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.16 Wastewater network management rules	Amend 4.2 Assessment criteria (4) as follows: ' <del>Whether</del> The effectiveness of response procedures and processes provided <del>will</del> to mitigate the adverse effects of overflows.'



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-2568	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at 1360 Alfriston Road [and 232 Mill Road, Ardmore]. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 69/261].
5716-2569	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at Cowan Bay [and 17 Edwards Road, Warkworth]. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 70/261].
5716-2570	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at [206 School Road, Muriwai Valley] Muriwai/Waimauku. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 71/261].
5716-2571	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at [119, 121, 115, 111 School Road, Waimauku] Muriwai/Waimauku . Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 72/261].
5716-2572	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at [4 Jackson Crescent] Martins Bay, Mahurangi Peninsula. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 73/261].
5716-2573	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at [4 Jackson Crescent] Martins Bay, Mahurangi Peninsula. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 74/261].
5716-2574	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at [4 Jackson Crescent] Martins Bay, Mahurangi Peninsula. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 75/261].
5716-2575	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at [Lot 12 DP 195686 and 641, 390, 700 Pukapuka Road, Pukapuka] Brownes Bay. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 76/261].
5716-2576	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at [Lot 3 DP 444129, Lot 1 DP 178293, Lot 1 DP 178293, Lot 3 DP 154243, Lot 2 DP 178293, Pakiri E Block ML 13437 and 488, 529, 554 Rahuikiri Road, Pakiri and 991 Pakiri Block Road, Pakiri] Rahuikiri Road. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 77/261].
5716-2577	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at [Pakiri E Block ML 13437 and Lot 4 DP 399047 Rahuikiri Road, Pakiri] Rahuikiri Road. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 78/261].
5716-2578	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at [38R, 4 Clovelly Rd, Bucklands Beach and 20 Musick Point Road, Bucklands Beach] Musick Point . Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 79/261].
5716-2579	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at [44, 160 Meikle Road, Tomarata] Meikle Road, Tomorata. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 80/261].
5716-2580	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at Meikle Road, Tomorata. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 81/261].
5716-2581	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at [160 Meikle Road, Tomarata and 153 Radcliffe Road, Tomarata] Meikle Road, Tomorata. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 82/261].
5716-2582	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at [153 Radcliffe Road, Tomarata and Lot 1 DP 195215 Dunning Road, Whangaripo and Lot 1 DP 202192 Whangaripo Valley Road, Whangaripo] Meikle Road, Tomorata. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 83/261].
5716-2583	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at [Lot 1 DP 195215 Dunning Road and Lot 1 DP 202192 Whangaripo Valley Road] Whangaripo. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 84/261].
5716-2584	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at Martins Bay, Mahurangi Peninsula. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 85/261].
5716-2585	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at [Lot 5 DP 127940, Kaipara Coast Highway, Glorit] Kaipara Coast Highway . Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 86/261].
5716-2586	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at [Lot 115 DP 61143 356 Ocean View Road and Allot 112 SO 44187, 186, 366 Ocean View Road, Tomarata] Lake Spectacle, Te Arai. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 87/261].
5716-2587	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at Wattle Bay Road, Waiuku. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 88/261].
5716-2588	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at 136 Tindall Road, Waiuku. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 89/261].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-2589	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at 136 Tindall Road, Waiuku. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 90/261].
5716-2590	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at [136 Tindall Road, Waiuku and Hamilton Road, Waiuku] Kemp Road, Awhitu Peninsula. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 91/261].
5716-2591	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at 1669 Awhitu Road, Waiuku. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 92/261].
5716-2592	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at Lake Pokorua (and surrounds), [1217] Awhitu Road and Douglas Road and [Pokorua Road] Waiuku. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 93/261].
5716-2593	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at [109, 107 Aldred Road, Waiuku] Aldred Road Coastal Cliffs. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 94/261].
5716-2594	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at Ellett's Beach Scrub and Wetland [Ellett Road, Papakura]. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 95/261].
5716-2595	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at [55 Harkness Road and 73 Clark Road, Papakura] Harkness Road, Manuka Wetland, Franklin . Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 96/261].
5716-2596	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at [243, 347 Urquhart Road, Papakura and 112A, 112B, 56D, 56C Bryant Road, Papakura] Don Urquhart's Wetland, Franklin. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 97/261].
5716-2597	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at [113A Kidd Road, Papakura] Kidd Road Wetland, Franklin. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 98/261].
5716-2598	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at [53 Urquhart Road, Papakura] Urquhart Road, Karaka (Karaka Wetland 4). Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 99/261].
5716-2599	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at [39, 45, 57, 35, 33, 27, 125, 125, 31, 31 Murphys Rd, Flat Bush and 332C, 334A, 334G, 334D, 334E, 332D Redoubt Road, Manukau Central] 27 Murphys Rd, Flat Bush . Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 100/261].
5716-2600	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at [302, 314, 326, 322,] 312 and 318 Redoubt Rd, Manukau Central. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 101/261].
5716-2601	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at [154] 166 Chesham Lane & 203 [and 211] Otau Mountain Road, Clevedon. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 102/261].
5716-2602	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at [86,] 88 [and 144] Brookby Rd, Brookby. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 103/261].
5716-2603	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at [14 and 38] Brookby Road[, Brookby]. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 104/261].
5716-2604	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at [336A, 336C Redoubt RD, Manukau Central and] 2, [6, 8, 12, 14, 16] Tiffany Clise[, Manukau Central]. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 105/261].
5716-2605	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at 90, [91, 98, 99, 100, 112] Kawakawa Bay Coast Rd, Clevedon [and and 15A, 17, 19, 21 Te Papa Road, Kawakawa Bay] . Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 106/261].
5716-2606	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at [500], 510[, 530] Whitford Rd, Whitford. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 107/261].
5716-2607	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at 38 and [47] Griggs Road, Whitford. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 108/261].
5716-2608	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at 253 [and 265] Trig Rd, Whitford. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 109/261].
5716-2609	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at [187, 155,] 215[and 255] Trig Road, Whitford. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 110/261].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-2610	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at [680 Ormiston Road, Flat Bush and 593 Whitford Road and 14.] 44 [and 50] Sandstone Road, Whitford. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 111/261].
5716-2611	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at 29 [and 35] Brownhill Road [and 83 Whitford Park Road, Whitford]. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 112/261].
5716-2612	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at 160- 162 Mill Road, Alfriston [and 473D, 475 Redoubt Road, Manuku Central] . Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 113/261].
5716-2613	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at 314 Twilight Road, Brookby. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 114/261].
5716-2614	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at [316 and] 460 North Road, Clevedon. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 115/261].
5716-2615	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at 460 North Road, Clevedon; 316, 460, 316 NORTH RD, CLEVEDON. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 115/261].
5716-2616	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at 315 Flat Bush Road, Flat Bush. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 116/261].
5716-2617	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at [593,] 601[, 633, 639] Whitford Road, Whitford. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 117/261].
5716-2618	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at [211 and] 219 Whitford-Maraetai Road, Whitford. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 118/261].
5716-2619	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at 149 Jeffs Road, Flat Bush. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 119/261].
5716-2620	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at [497,] 523 [and 571] Ormiston Road, Flat Bush. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 120/261].
5716-2621	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at [Ururua 3A2 Block ML 10583, Ururua No 2C No 2 Block ML 8715 and 26, 52, 76, 110, 106 Woodhill Park Road and 1105, 1155, 1203 State Highway 16 and 199 McPike Road, Reweti] Woodhill Park Road; . Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 121/261].
5716-2622	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at 248 [and 328] Zanders Road [and 835A Ararimu Valley Road, Ararimu Valley]. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 122/261].
5716-2623	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at [700 and 732 Pakiri Block Road,] Pakiri. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 123/261].
5716-2624	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at [544 South Head Road and Lot 1 DP 60842, Tarawera Road, Parkhurst] Otakanini Topu. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 124/261].
5716-2625	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at [544 South Head Road and Lot 1 DP 60842, Tarawera Road, Parkhurst] Otakanini Topu. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 125/261].
5716-2626	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at RA 40 Sartors Avenue, Northcross and 85, 87, 89, 91, 93, 95, 97, 99, 101, 1/103, 2/103, 1/105, 2/105 John Downs Drive, Browns Bay and R 50 Andersons Road, Browns Bay [East Coast Road]. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 126/261].
5716-2627	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at [286, 282R Portage Road Reserve, Mangere] Crater Lake, Portage Road Reserve. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 127/261].
5716-2628	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at [1159, 1119 Sandspit Road, Sandspit] Green Point Reserve. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 128/261].
5716-2629	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at [81 Taumata Road, Omaha] Mangatawhiri Road, Omaha. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 129/261].



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-2630	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at [Lot 1 DP 76513, Weranui Road, Upper Waiwera] Te Hemara Island Historic Reserve, Waiwera. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 130/261].
5716-2631	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at [108, 166 Quail Road and 9, 17 Cory Road and 419, 419 Kanohi Road, Kanohi] Kanohi Road, Rodney. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 131/261].
5716-2632	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at [324 Old Woodcocks Road, Kaipara Flats and 44A, 44 Guy Road, Woodcocks] Old Woodcocks Road. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 132/261].
5716-2633	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at [28, 34, 48 Pomona Road and 141, 145, 155, 243, 255 Tawa Road, Kumeu] Pomona Road, Kumeu. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 133/261].
5716-2634	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at [328] Ihumatao Road, [Mangere] Manukau . Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 134/261].
5716-2635	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at [56, 303, 315, 367 Ihumatao Road, Mangere and 545 Oruarangi Road, Mangere and 500 Island Road, Mangere Bridge] Otutataua Stonefields Reserves. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 135/261].
5716-2636	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at [56 Ihumatao Quarry Road and 545, 511, 501, 499 Oruarangi Road, and 14R Quarry Road, Mangere and 500 Island Road, Mangere Bridge] Otutataua Stonefields Reserves. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 136/261].
5716-2637	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at 332 Komokoriki Hill Road RD1 Warkworth 0981 [and 808 Kaipara Hills Road, Kaipara Hills]. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 137/261].
5716-2638	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add a new SEA to the schedule and maps at 95 Mahurangi Road East Road [and 22, 24, 26, 30, 32 Arabella Lane and 10, 18, 24 and 26 Brampton Road,] Snells Beach. Refer to submission, [Volume 5, page 138/261].
5716-2639	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Auckland Council	General	Amend table in clause 3 of Conditions - General to read: 'construction and maintenance of tracks and trails up to 4.5m 3.0m width'; and '...toilet blocks up to 60m 2 100m2 in area'. [Relevant designation not specified, inferred to relate to all Regional Parks designations].
5716-2640	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Auckland Council	417 Rosedale Landfill	Amend the 4th paragraph of the Purpose to read "...intention is for the site to be a recreation reserve is indicated by a policy in Section 19.3.2 .
5716-2641	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Auckland Council	417 Rosedale Landfill	Amend condition 3.14 to read "...with regard to Odour (Rule 10.4.2) , Dust (Rule 10.4.3) and Noise (Rule 10.5) in the Unitary Plan."
5716-2642	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Auckland Council	417 Rosedale Landfill	Remove final sentence of condition 4.4 as follows: Whilst these matters are affected by legal conditions which impose constraints on the ARC's powers, the ARC shall continue to participate in discussions on these issues with the Council
5716-2643	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Auckland Council	424 Woodglen Road Local Park	Remove designation over Lot 1 DP 74821 [47 Woodglen Road, Glen Eden] and the immediately adjoining land to align with the open space zone
5716-2644	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Auckland Council	R431 Regional Parkland at Pakiri	Amend the designation map label from 430 to R431 at Lot 1 DP 18588 Lot 3 DP 117489 Lot 2 DP 117489 and Lot 3 DP 117489 [Witten Road, Pakiri].
5716-2645	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Auckland Council	528 Riversdale Road local and Sports Park	Amalgamate Designation 527 with 528 and rename both to 527. As both are Riversdale Road Local and Sports Park.
5716-2646	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Auckland Council	551 Captain Springs Road Local and Sports Park	Amend condition 2(c) to read: "...where the sites adjoins land to the north zoned Public open space - sport and active recreation. [insert new name for this open space 3 zone site in the Unitary Plan] there is no yard requirement".
5716-2647	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Auckland Council	551 Captain Springs Road Local and Sports Park	Amend condition 6 to read: ...from the adjoining land zoned Special purpose – cemetery and public open space – sport and recreation...
5716-2648	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Auckland Council	602 Regional Botanic Gardens	Amend the name of the park to "Auckland Botanic Gardens" and replace the table in clause 3 Condition – General with condition attached A [Refer to attachment 1455, Volume 13, Page 17-21/24].
5716-2649	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Auckland Council	611 Greenmount Refuse Disposal	Amend rule references to the Unitary Plan equivalent provisions, throughout the text.
5716-2650	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Auckland Council	611 Greenmount Refuse Disposal	Amend figure references to Unitary Plan provisions, throughout the text.
5716-2651	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Auckland Council	612 Whitford Landfill	Amend rule references to Unitary Plan equivalent provisions throughout the text
5716-2652	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1404 Road Widening – Whangaparaoa Road	Amend designation number reference in the property summary in the GIS map viewer to 1403 at 76-90 Red Beach Road, Whangaparaoa (not 1404).
5716-2653	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	R1405 Public off-street parking - 8 Percy Street	Delete designation 1405 from designation schedule (the designation is not included in the text or maps).
5716-2654	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1408 Car Park - Rawene Road and Hinemoa Street	Delete the designation over the library at 204 Hinemoa Street or transfer to [Auckland Council].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-2655	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1422 North Shore Busway – Onewa Road	Update references to legacy councils and guidelines. Condition 1.5 references a joint Project Governance Team of “NSCC”, condition 5.1-5.7 reference “ARC”, condition 7.1 related to Transit guidelines not NZTA
5716-2656	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1423 Akoranga Station	Update references to legacy councils and guidelines. Condition 1.5 references a joint Project Governance Team of “NSCC”, condition 5.1-5.7 reference “ARC”, condition 7.1 related to Transit guidelines not NZTA
5716-2657	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1424 Akoranga Station Link Road –Takapuna Landing	Update references to legacy councils and guidelines. Condition 1.5 references a joint Project Governance Team of “NSCC”, condition 5.1-5.7 reference “ARC”, condition 7.1 related to Transit guidelines not NZTA
5716-2658	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1425 Akoranga Pedestrian Overbridge	Update references to legacy councils and guidelines. Condition 1.5 references a joint Project Governance Team of “NSCC”, condition 5.1-5.7 reference “ARC”, condition 7.1 related to Transit guidelines not NZTA
5716-2659	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1426 Westlake Station	Update references to legacy councils and guidelines. Condition 1.5 references a joint Project Governance Team of “NSCC”, condition 5.1-5.7 reference “ARC”, condition 7.1 related to Transit guidelines not NZTA
5716-2660	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1427 Sunnynook Station	Update references to legacy councils and guidelines. Condition 1.5 references a joint Project Governance Team of “NSCC”, condition 5.1-5.7 reference “ARC”, condition 7.1 related to Transit guidelines not NZTA
5716-2661	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1428 Constellation Drive Station	Amend references to legacy councils and guidelines. Condition 1.5 references a joint Project Governance Team of “NSCC”, condition 5.1-5.7 reference “ARC”, condition 7.1 related to Transit guidelines not NZTA
5716-2662	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1451 Road Widening - Great North Road	Amend the labelling of the e-Plan contents tree, designation heading, and the maps from 1451- Great North Road to 1451-Swanson Road.
5716-2663	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1452 Road Widening - Te Atatu South Road	Amend lapse date to: <u>5 years</u>
5716-2664	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1467 Road Widening - Hobsonville Road	Amend Requiring Authority to Auckland Transport.
5716-2665	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1468 Road Widening- Stat Highway 16 (Westgate to Whenuapai)	Amend Requiring Authority to Auckland Transport.
5716-2666	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1469 Albany Highway	Update table to correct Requiring Authority to Auckland Transport
5716-2667	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1469 Albany Highway	Amend schedule to read: <u>1469, Road widening and improvement works, Albany Highway, Albany</u>
5716-2668	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1555 Car park - Queen Street	Amend purpose to read: “Car park, Civic Centre, Mayoral Drive and Greys Avenue ...”
5716-2669	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	R1568 Park & Ride - Onehunga Train Station	Amend purpose and conditions in line with R1557
5716-2670	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1574 Service Lane – Hepburn Street to Picton Street	Include a new line in the schedule for designation: 1574   Proposed Service Lane   Hepburn Street to Picton Street, Central Auckland
5716-2671	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1607 Car Park – Great North Road	Delete designation in Schedule and text and maps - Designation 1607
5716-2672	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1608 Proposed regional road – Western side of St Lukes Rd, St Lukes	Delete from schedule
5716-2673	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1683 Road Widening - Selwyn Street	Amend schedule purpose to read: Building line for <del>road widening</del> corner cut off ... Amend text purpose to: <u>Building line for Road widening corner cut off – 3m x 3m corner cut off</u>
5716-2674	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	R1803 Road - Mahia Road	Delete designation 1803 (schedule, maps and text)
5716-2675	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1834 Road Widening - Flat Bush School Road	Amend lapse date in table to read: <u>10 years from the date on which it is confirmed in accordance with Section 184 (1) of the RMA.</u>
5716-2676	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1834 Road Widening - Flat Bush School Road	Include a new line in the schedule for designation to read: <u>1834   Road widening   21 and 39 Flatbush School Road, and 66 Thomas Road, Flatbush</u>
5716-2677	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Chorus New Zealand	2600 Wellsford Telecommunications Site	Amend condition 1 to read: "1. The height of any new mast and any antennas (mounted on a mast or building) shall not exceed the greater of <del>45m</del> <u>25m</u> or the height of any mast and attached antennas existing as at 1 June 2012 (excluding any lightning rod)."
5716-2678	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Chorus New Zealand	2603 Matakana Telecommunications Site	Amend Condition 1 to read: '1. The height of any new mast and any antennas (mounted on a mast or building) shall not exceed the greater of <del>45m</del> <u>25m</u> or the height of any mast and attached antennas existing as at 1 June 2012 (excluding any lightning rod).' [Submission also requests that Condition 1 be amended to increase the height to 35m. Refer to submission, Volume 13, page 4/24.]
5716-2679	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Chorus New Zealand	2606 Warkworth Telecommunications Site	Amend Condition 1 to read: '1. The height of any new mast and any antennas (mounted on a mast or building) shall not exceed the greater of <del>45m</del> <u>25m</u> or the height of any mast and attached antennas existing as at 1 June 2012 (excluding any lightning rod).'

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-2680	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Chorus New Zealand	2619 Birkenhead Telecommunications Site	Delete Condition 9, which relates to land disturbance. Refer to submission, Volume 13, page 5/24.
5716-2681	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Chorus New Zealand	2632 Ponsonby Telecommunications Site	Amend Condition 3 to read: '3. Antennas mounted on the roof of buildings shall not extend more than 3 m above the maximum height of the roof provided they comply with Condition 1 and shall comply with the relevant height...'
5716-2682	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Chorus New Zealand	2632 Ponsonby Telecommunications Site	Add advice notes in respect of hazardous substances and archaeology above Diagram 7.3 Recession Plane Indicator and Diagram 7.4 Recession Plane Cross Section. Refer to submission, Volume 13, page 5/24.
5716-2683	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Chorus New Zealand	2632 Ponsonby Telecommunications Site	Amend the Condition 'I3' to '13'.
5716-2684	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Chorus New Zealand	2641 Blockhouse Bay Telecommunications Site	Add a heading above Advice Note 1 to read 'Hazardous Substances'; and add two new advice notes in relation to archaeology and building line restrictions. Refer to submission, Volume 13, page 6/24.
5716-2685	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Counties Power Ltd	3004 Waiuku Substation	Amend Condition 1(e) as follows: 'e. The Property and Landscape Management Plan ... required by Condition 1.b.iii 4.e.ii shall detail species, gardening and maintenance specifications.'
5716-2686	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Counties Power Ltd	3006 Opaheke Substation	Amend Condition 9 to read: '9. In the event of any excavated material being spilled on a public road, the requiring authority must take immediate action at their cost to clean/repair the road or reimburse the Auckland Council Transport the expenses of cleaning and/or reinstating the damaged road.'
5716-2687	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Counties Power Ltd	R3008 Glenbrook Substation	Delete 'Counties Power Designation Diagram' from the Attachments.
5716-2688	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Counties Power Ltd	R3008 Glenbrook Substation	Amend Condition 4 to refer to Condition 3 (matters which an Outline Plan will include), not Condition 2 (the need for any additional consents/approvals); and delete the following text before clause (e): 'In relation to the Glenbrook site, ?'. Refer to submission, Volume 13, page 6/24.
5716-2689	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Counties Power Ltd	R3008 Glenbrook Substation	Delete Condition 5, which refers to the need to obtain the written approval of Transpower. Refer to submission, Volume 13, page 7/24.
5716-2690	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Counties Power Ltd	R3008 Glenbrook Substation	Amend Condition 6 to read: '6-5. Counties Power shall liaise with Transpower during the detailed design and subsequent construction processes prior to undertaking any work pursuant to this designation to ensure that the proposed works are integrated and managed in a manner suitable to both parties, including appropriate access to the Transpower property.'
5716-2691	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Counties Power Ltd	R3008 Glenbrook Substation	Amend Condition 1 to read: 'A period of 10 years will be sought to implement the works. For the purposes of section 184(1)(c) Resource Management Act 1991, the designation will lapse 10 years from the date it is made operative, unless given effect to.'
5716-2692	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Counties Power Ltd	R3008 Glenbrook Substation	Amend Condition 11 to read: 'Bulk and Location controls to be determined in Area A and Area B 10. Bulk and Location controls. All buildings over 5m2 and fenced substation yards shall be set back by at least 35m from the frontage to Mission Bush Road and 5m from the frontage to Whitham Road. Other elements such as electricity poles, landscape mitigation areas and minor works can be located within these nominated yards.'
5716-2693	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Kordia Ltd	3300 Microwave Transmission Corridor	Extend designation over 8301. [Refer to Attachment 1499, Volume 13, page 22/24.]
5716-2694	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Kordia Ltd	3301 Waiatarua Broadcasting and Telecommunications Facility	Update references in the conditions to the equivalent Unitary Plan provisions of the legacy District Plan rules and maps referred to.
5716-2695	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	R1403 Henderson Courthouse	Amend Henderson Courthouse Designation number to R4103 (not R1403) in e-plan contents tree.
5716-2696	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Minister of Education	4529 Manuka Primary School	Amend Map label for Manuka Primary School, 34 Manuka Road, Glenfield as follows: '4929-4529'.
5716-2697	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Minister of Education	4931 Blind and Low Vision Education Network	Amend designation mapping to include 171 Browns Road, Manurewa.
5716-2698	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Minister of Education	4931 Blind and Low Vision Education Network	Add the special conditions contained in Schedule 5A1.3 of the Operative Manukau District Plan, and the designation concept plan contained in Schedule 5A1.3 of the Manukau District Plan.
5716-2699	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Minister of Police	5709 New Lynn Police	Remove McCrae Way from designation boundary [Refer to attachment 1504 of this submission, Volume 13, page 23/24]
5716-2700	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Minister of Police	5713 Te Atatu Community Policing Centre	Amend Condition 1 to read: 'New buildings and structures shall not exceed a height of 40-14.5 metres ...' as per the Minister's rollover notice dated 19 September 2013.
5716-2701	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Minister of Police	5732 South Motorway Base	Remove additional parcel (legal description Pt Lot 1 DP 9647) from designation boundary as per attached designation plan. [Refer to attachment 1506 of this submission, Volume 13, Page 24/24]
5716-2702	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Minister of Police	5738 Motorway Policing Centre	Amend note to read: '** Indicates this is a joint designation with the New Zealand Transport Agency designation (Designation 6746-6747).'



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-2703	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Refining Company Ltd	6500 Petroleum Pipeline - Rural Section	Amend clause (d) of purpose to read: ... extending from the <u>former</u> Waitakere City Boundary at Amreins Road, Taupaki.
5716-2704	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Refining Company Ltd	6500 Petroleum Pipeline - Rural Section	Amend outdated reference in condition 13 (Note a) to refer to the Auckland Unitary Plan.
5716-2705	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Refining Company Ltd	6500 Petroleum Pipeline - Rural Section	Review the mapping of these designations to ensure it matches the true designated corridor.
5716-2706	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Refining Company Ltd	6501 Petroleum Pipeline - Urban Section	Amend clause (d) of the purpose to read: 'd. Surface marker posts and warning signage, located between the northern district boundary extending from the <u>former</u> Waitakere City Boundary at Amreins Road, Taupaki and the Wiri Oil Services Terminal at 149 Roscommon Road, Wiri, Manukau City.'
5716-2707	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Refining Company Ltd	6501 Petroleum Pipeline - Urban Section	Review the mapping of these designations to ensure it matches the true designated corridor.
5716-2708	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6704 State Highway 22 - Glenbrook Road Intersection	Amend the designation boundary to show connection between designation 6704 and the adjacent road widening designation 6705 (affects land owned by NZTA).
5716-2709	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6704 State Highway 22 - Glenbrook Road Intersection	Amend the designation boundary to reflect the amendment made in 2010 (LU 10105) for a proposed roundabout.
5716-2710	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6709 State Highway 20 - Manukau Harbour Crossing to Mangere	Amend references to Manukau City Council (and change to Auckland Council) throughout document.
5716-2711	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6709 State Highway 20 - Manukau Harbour Crossing to Mangere	Amend the mapping of extent of designation to be consistent with the Manukau Operative Plan.
5716-2712	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6716 State Highway 20 - Cavendish Drive Interchange	Add the following condition: ' <u>16.0 Frucor Beverages A site specific management plan shall be prepared by the NZ Transport Agency in consultation with Frucor Beverages Limited, to avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects at the Frucor site relating to vibration, dust, air emissions, settlement, drainage, culvert design, proposed off road pick up and drop off area for staff, and access. This plan shall be lodged with the Council prior to construction commencing in the vicinity of the Frucor site. That part of the plan relating to the proposed off road pick up and drop off area for staff shall be approved by Council prior to construction commencing in the vicinity of the Frucor site.</u> '
5716-2713	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6716 State Highway 20 - Cavendish Drive Interchange	Add the following condition: ' <u>18.0 Westfield (New Zealand) Limited and Village Force Cinemas Limited A site specific management plan shall be prepared by the NZ Transport Agency, in consultation with the owners and tenants (if any) of the Cinema Land to avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects at the Village Force/Westfield site relating to construction noise, vibration, dust and air emissions. This plan shall be lodged with the Council prior to construction commencing in the vicinity of the Westfield/Village Force site.</u> '
5716-2714	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6716 State Highway 20 - Cavendish Drive Interchange	Add the following condition: ' <u>19.0 Design solution for area under the Plunket Avenue overbridge As soon as practicable after construction commencing on the Plunket Avenue overbridge, the NZ Transport Agency, in consultation with Keith Hay Group, Machinery Movers Limited, Frucor Beverages Limited, Goodman International Limited and Manukau City Council (Transportation Department), shall prepare a design solution to address potential issues relating to vagrancy, occupation and dumping, for the area under the northern and southern ends of the Plunket Avenue overbridge.</u> '
5716-2715	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6716 State Highway 20 - Cavendish Drive Interchange	Amend the designation label from Designation 6714 to 6716 at State Highway 20, Cavendish Drive Interchange (SEC 58 SO 440766).
5716-2716	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6716 State Highway 20 - Cavendish Drive Interchange	Amend the designation boundary to reflect the Auckland Council District Operative Plan (Manukau Section) designation boundary and include a small wedge of designation 6716 at the Cavendish Drive on-ramp.
5716-2717	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6719 State Highway 1 - Shelly Beach Priority Lane	Update references to operative plan rules in text to Unitary Plan provisions.
5716-2718	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6721 State Highway 1 - Victoria Park Tunnel	Amend references to operative plans and change to corresponding Unitary Plan provisions.
5716-2719	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6722 State Highway 16 - Waterview Connection causeway to Patiki Road	Amend reference made to Waitakere City District Plan and replace with Unitary Plan provisions.
5716-2720	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6723 State Highway 16 - Waterview Connection Waterview to Western Springs	Amend references to operative plans and change to corresponding Unitary Plan provisions.
5716-2721	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6724 State Highway 16 - Avondale	Amend references to operative plans and change to corresponding Unitary Plan provisions.
5716-2722	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6729 State Highway 20 and Railway - Mt Roskill	Amend references to operative plans and change to correspond to Unitary Plan provisions.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-2723	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6731 State Highway 20 - Hillsborough to Mt Roskill	Amend references to operative plans and change to corresponding Unitary Plan provisions.
5716-2724	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6741 State Highway 16 and 18 - Westgate to Whenuapai and Hobsonville	Amend Condition 2 to read: '...Utility Operators v. Subject to the general powers and obligations as set out in section 54 of the <del>Transit New Zealand Act 1989</del> <u>Government Rounding Powers Act 1989</u> , during the...'
5716-2725	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6741 State Highway 16 and 18 - Westgate to Whenuapai and Hobsonville	Amend Condition 3 to read: '3. Noise Impact Mitigation i. That the alignments be designed and constructed in accordance with New Zealand Transport Agency's " <u>Guidelines for the Management of Traffic Noise for State Highway Improvements</u> ", December 1999 <u>State highway construction and maintenance noise and vibration guide, August 2013.</u> '
5716-2726	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6741 State Highway 16 and 18 - Westgate to Whenuapai and Hobsonville	Amend Condition 3(iii) to read: '...iii. Noise monitoring shall be undertaken in accordance with <del>NZS6801:1991</del> <u>Measurement of Sound NZS6801:2008 "Acoustics – Measurement of environmental sound"</u> .'
5716-2727	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6741 State Highway 16 and 18 - Westgate to Whenuapai and Hobsonville	Amend Condition 3(iv) to read: '...iv. That during construction New Zealand noise standard <del>NZS 6803P: 1984</del> <u>The Measurement and Assessment of Noise from Construction, Maintenance and Demolition Works NZS 6803: 1999 "Acoustics – Construction noise"</u> be complied with.'
5716-2728	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6741 State Highway 16 and 18 - Westgate to Whenuapai and Hobsonville	Amend Condition 9 to read: '9.Kedgley Road...b...iii...vehicle crossings shall be constructed to the standards set out in the <del>attached extract from Waitakere City Council's Engineering Standards Manual Issue 3.1, entitled "Heavy Commercial Vehicle Crossing – SD.3.11", November 1999 (Figure 5)</del> <u>Auckland Transport Code of Practice, 2014</u> ...c...iii... vehicle crossings shall be constructed to the standards set out in the <del>attached extract from Waitakere City Council's Engineering Standards Manual Issue 3.1, entitled "Heavy Commercial Vehicle Crossing – SD.3.11", November 1999 (Figure 5)</del> <u>Auckland Transport Code of Practice, 2014.</u> '
5716-2729	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6741 State Highway 16 and 18 - Westgate to Whenuapai and Hobsonville	Remove designation and label from the Greenhithe Bridge.
5716-2730	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6750 State Highway 1 - Auckland Harbour Bridge to Albany	Amend purpose to read:...maintenance in accordance with the <del>Transit New Zealand Act 1989</del> <u>Government Rounding Powers Act 1989</u> .
5716-2731	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6751 State highway 1 - Albany	Amend Purpose to read: '...maintenance in accordance with the <del>Transit New Zealand Act 1989</del> <u>Government Rounding Powers Act 1989</u> .'
5716-2732	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6752 State Highway 17	Extend the designation from Data Way to Mercari Way.
5716-2733	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6752 State Highway 17	Amend the designation label on the maps from '6752' to '6751' at Greville Drive Interchange and Bush Road/Mecari Way Intersection.
5716-2734	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6753 State Highway 18 - Rosedale	Amend the Purpose to read: '...maintenance in accordance with the <del>Transit New Zealand Act 1989</del> <u>Government Rounding Powers Act 1989</u> .'
5716-2735	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6756 State Highway 18 - Upper Harbour Highway	Amend the Purpose to read: '...State Highway 18...and in accordance with the <del>Transit New Zealand Act 1989</del> <u>Government Rounding Powers Act 1989</u> .'
5716-2736	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6756 State Highway 18 - Upper Harbour Highway	Amend Condition 4 to read: '4. Noise Impact Mitigation 1. The alignment...in accordance with <del>Transit New Zealand's Draft Guidelines for the Management of Traffic Noise for State Highway Improvements, 1994</del> <u>New Zealand Transport Agency's State highway construction and maintenance noise and vibration guide, August 2013.</u> '
5716-2737	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6756 State Highway 18 - Upper Harbour Highway	Amend Condition 4(iii) to read: '...iii. Noise monitoring...in accordance with <del>S6801:1991</del> <u>Measurement of Sound NZS6801:2008 "Acoustics – Measurement of environmental sound"</u> .'
5716-2738	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6756 State Highway 18 - Upper Harbour Highway	Amend Condition 4(iv) to read: 'iv. in accordance with <del>S6803P: 1984</del> <u>The Measurement and Assessment of Noise from Construction, Maintenance and Demolition Work NZS 6803: 1999 "Acoustics – Construction noise"</u> and that noise shall comply with the limits set down in Table 1 of <del>S6803P: 1984</del> <u>including the appropriate adjustments included in Section 6.1 of that Standard ...</u> '
5716-2739	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6756 State Highway 18 - Upper Harbour Highway	Amend Condition 4(iv)(a) to read: '...a. The matters referred to in paragraph 2.1.1(a) to (e) of <del>S6803P: 1984</del> <u>The Measurement and Assessment of Noise from Construction, Maintenance and Demolition Work NZS 6803: 1999 "Acoustics – Construction noise"</u> .'
5716-2740	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6756 State Highway 18 - Upper Harbour Highway	Amend Condition 4(iv)(c) to read: 'c. Noise monitoring...(by reference to <del>S6803P: 1984</del> <u>NZS 6803: 1999 "Acoustics – Construction noise"</u> .'
5716-2741	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6757 State highway 1 - North Shore Busway	Amend Condition 7.1 to read: '7.1 The project shall...within the <del>Transit NZ Guidelines for the Management of Traffic Noise for State Highway Improvements</del> <u>New Zealand Transport Agency's State highway construction and maintenance noise and vibration guide, August 2013</u> and...'
5716-2742	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6757 State highway 1 - North Shore Busway	Amend Condition 7.3 to read: '7.3 The Requiring Authority...with <del>NZS6803P:1984</del> <u>"The Measurement and Assessment of Noise from Construction, Maintenance and Demolition Work" NZS 6803: 1999 "Acoustics – Construction noise"</u> .'

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-2743	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6757 State highway 1 - North Shore Busway	Amend Condition 7.7 to read: '7.7 Where practicable, acoustic barriers required to meet <del>Transit Noise Guidelines</del> New Zealand Transport Agency's State highway construction and maintenance noise and vibration guide, August 2013 in particular...'
5716-2744	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6757 State highway 1 - North Shore Busway	Amend Condition 7.9 to read: '7.9...requirements of The New Zealand Building Code, Clause <del>C4 G4</del> .'
5716-2745	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6758 State highway 1 - Constellation Drive Station	Amend Condition 7.1 to read: '7.1 The project shall...within the <del>Transit NZ Guidelines for the Management of Traffic Noise for State Highway Improvements</del> New Zealand Transport Agency's State highway construction and maintenance noise and vibration guide, August 2013 and...'
5716-2746	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6758 State highway 1 - Constellation Drive Station	Amend Condition 7.3 to read: '7.3 The Requiring Authority...with NZS6803P:1984 "The <del>Measurement and Assessment of Noise from Construction, Maintenance and Demolition Work</del> " NZS 6803: 1999 "Acoustics – Construction noise".'
5716-2747	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6758 State highway 1 - Constellation Drive Station	Amend Condition 7.7 to read: '7.7 Where practicable, acoustic barriers required to meet <del>Transit Noise Guidelines</del> New Zealand Transport Agency's State highway construction and maintenance noise and vibration guide, August 2013 in particular...'
5716-2748	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6758 State highway 1 - Constellation Drive Station	Amend Condition 7.9 to read: '7.9...requirements of The New Zealand Building Code, Clause <del>C4 G4</del> .'
5716-2749	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6761 State highway 1 - Silverdale to Puhoi	Amend Condition 2.1 to read: '2.1 The highway shall be designed in accordance with <del>Transit New Zealand's Guidelines for the Management of Traffic Noise – State Highway Improvements, November 1994</del> New Zealand Transport Agency's State highway construction and maintenance noise and vibration guide, August 2013. Where...'
5716-2750	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6761 State highway 1 - Silverdale to Puhoi	Amend Condition 2.2 to read: '...2.2 Construction noise...in accordance with <del>NZS6803P:1984 The Measurement and Assessment of Noise from Construction, Maintenance and Demolition Work</del> NZS 6803: 1999 "Acoustics – Construction noise".'
5716-2751	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6764 State Highway 1 Road Widening - Hudson Road, Warkworth	Amend Condition 4.4 to read: '4.4 The NMP shall...with the NZTA (Transit New Zealand) <del>"Guidelines for the Management of Traffic Noise – State Highway Improvements"</del> , (December 1999) New Zealand Transport Agency's State highway construction and maintenance noise and vibration guide, August 2013.'
5716-2752	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6764 State Highway 1 Road Widening - Hudson Road, Warkworth	Amend Condition 8.1 to read: '8.1...b. NZTA's <del>"Urban Design Implementation Principles" (2006)</del> "Urban Design Policy" (2007).'
5716-2753	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6766 State Highway 16 - Helensville North to Wellsford	Amend extent of designation to include the small wedge State highway 16 North of Helensville (adjacent to Lot 1 DP 184224 [280 Kaipara Coast Highway, Mount Rex]).
5716-2754	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6766 State Highway 16 - Helensville North to Wellsford	Amend the label on the maps of the portion of SH16 just north of Helensville to Wellsford from '6763' to '6766'.
5716-2755	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6767 State highway 17 - Silverdale Interchange	Amend the label on the maps of the eastern side of the Silverdale Interchange from '6767' to '6759'.
5716-2756	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Transport Agency	6768 State Highway 16 Road Widening - Kumeu/Huapai	Delete attachment drawings and replace with updated drawings to reflect the areas of the designation removed in the part removal of the designation by NZTA in 2012.
5716-2757	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Telecom New Zealand Ltd	7528 Ponsonby Telecommunications Site	Add advice notes in relation to hazardous substances and archaeology above the heading Attachments - Diagram 7.3 Recession Plane Indicator and Diagram 7.4 Recession Plane Cross Section. Refer to submission, Volume 13, page 14/24.
5716-2758	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Telecom New Zealand Ltd	7535 Otahuhu Telecommunications Site	Amend numbering of Condition '20' and change to '22'.
5716-2759	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Telecom New Zealand Ltd	7535 Otahuhu Telecommunications Site	Add a heading to Advice Note 1 to read: ' <u>Hazardous Substances</u> ' and add advice notes in relation to archaeology and building line restrictions. Refer to submission, Volume 13, page 15/24.
5716-2760	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Telecom New Zealand Ltd	7536 Pakuranga Telecommunications Site	Amend Condition 8 to refer to Condition 7, not Condition 6.
5716-2761	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Telecom New Zealand Ltd	7537 Mangere Telecommunications Site	Amend Condition 8 to refer to Condition 7, not Condition 6.
5716-2762	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	8519 North Shore Underground Electricity Transmission Cables	Amend maps to show designation 8519, as per the legacy maps provided and the schedule of legal descriptions included in the designation text attachments.
5716-2763	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Vector Ltd	8842 110kV Electricity Line	Remove Condition 4, which refers to the lapse date subject to Section 184 of the RMA.
5716-2764	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Vector Ltd	8905 Rosedale Substation	Amend legacy reference in the summary table to read: ' <del>Designation 81, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002</del> 194 in the Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002.'
5716-2765	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Vector Ltd	8905 Rosedale Substation	Amend lapse date as follows: ' <del>Five Ten</del> years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior.'
5716-2766	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Vector Gas Ltd	9100 Taupaki to Kaukapakapa Gas Pipeline	Review the mapping of these designations to ensure it matches the true designated corridor.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-2767	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Vector Gas Ltd	9101 Taupaki to Topuni Gas Pipeline	Review the mapping of these designations to ensure it matches the true designated corridor.
5716-2768	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Vector Gas Ltd	9102 East Tamaki to Taupaki Gas Pipeline	Review the mapping of these designations to ensure it matches the true designated corridor.
5716-2769	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Watercare Services Ltd	9304 Waipa Street Reservoirs	Amend Purpose in designation schedule to read: 'Water supply purposes...'
5716-2770	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Watercare Services Ltd	9502 Mangere Wastewater Treatment Plant	Remove the odour buffer area (as shown in designation 9503) from Figure 5.7.
5716-2771	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the part of 9 Waiatarua Road, Remuera (Lot 2 DP 169609) from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 1/35 and Attachment 509, Volume 20.
5716-2772	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 11 Matipo Street, Balmoral (Lot 2 DP 9091) from Mixed Housing to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 1/35 and Attachment 510, Volume 20.
5716-2773	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 29 Fergusson Avenue (Lot 18 DP 18996), 31 Fergusson Avenue (Lot 19 DP 18996) and 33 Fergusson Avenue (Lot 20 DP 18996), Sandingham, from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 1/35 and Attachment 511, Volume 20.
5716-2774	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 98 Abbotts Way, Remuera (Lot 5 DP 89204 Pt Lot 104 and Pt 108) from Mixed Housing to Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 1/35 and Attachment 512, Volume 20.
5716-2775	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 19 Pamela Place, St Heliers (Lot 8 DP 61109 Allot 27) from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 1/35 and Attachment 513, Volume 20.
5716-2776	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 92, 92A, 94, 94B, 96, 98, 100 and 102 Allum Street, Kohimarama from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 1/35 and Attachment 514, Volume 20.
5716-2777	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 27R, 29R and 43R Powell Street, Avondale from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 1/35 and Attachment 515, Volume 20.
5716-2778	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 1011 Mount Eden Road, Three Kings from [Public Open Space - Community] to Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 1/35 and Attachment 516, Volume 20.
5716-2779	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone part of 252A Panama Road, Mount Wellington (Lot 1 DP 66747 Lot 107 DP 43819) from Public Open Space - Informal Recreation to Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 1/35 and Attachment 517, Volume 20.
5716-2780	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone part of 1-15 Brady Road, Otahuhu (Lot 4 DP 99739 Pt Lot 12 DP 39118 Pt Lot 1 Lot 2 DP 69382 Allots 16-16A Small) from Public Open Space - Informal Recreation to Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 1/35 and Attachment 518, Volume 20.
5716-2781	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the part of 4 Parsons Road, Meadowbank (Lot 1 DP 158865 Lot 5 DP 67742 Lot 1 DP 138935 Lot 1 DP 202220) from Public Open Space - Community to Cemetery. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 1/35 and Attachment 519, Volume 20.
5716-2782	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the part of 48A Waitangi Road, Onehunga (Lot 317 DP 37885 Pt Allot 80 Sec 12 Auckland Subs SO 40175 GAZ 1950 P2074) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 1/35 and Attachment 520, Volume 20.
5716-2783	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone part of 18A Waiohua Road, Greenlane (Secs 19-21 Carroll Settlement) Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 2/35 and Attachment 521, Volume 20.
5716-2784	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone parts of Cornwall Park [197-211 Green Lane West, Epsom] to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation and Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 2/35 and Attachment 522, Volume 20.
5716-2785	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Cornwall Park	Mapping	Amend the extent of sub-precincts A, B, D and G at Cornwall Park [197-211 Green Lane West, Epsom]. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 2/35 and Attachment 522, Volume 20.
5716-2786	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone part of 560 Mount Albert Road, Three Kings (PT ALLOTS 85B-85C SEC 10 AUCKLAND SUBS GAZ 1988 p3976 GN.B952064.1 SO 61151) from Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 2/35 and Attachment 523, Volume 20.
5716-2787	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone parts of 13 May Road, Mount Roskill (Pt Lt 36 DP 42461 Pt Lt 6 DP 42283 Lt 1 DP 153538 Lt 1 DP 46871 Lt 114 DP 37893) from Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation to Public Open Space - Community and Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 2/35 and Attachment 524, Volume 20.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-2788	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone part of 20 Park Road, Grafton (PT Domain Auckland) to Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation and Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 2/35 and Attachment 525, Volume 20.
5716-2789	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone part of 69-71 Williamson Avenue, Grey Lynn from Single House to Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 2/35 and Attachment 526, Volume 20.
5716-2790	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove 69-71 Williamson Avenue, Grey Lynn from the overlay. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 2/35 and Attachment 526, Volume 20.
5716-2791	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone part of 27 Summit Drive, Mt Albert (Lot 19 DP 58177 Lot 48 DP 39801 Pt Allots 100 195 Titirangi Parish) Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation and Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 2/35 and Attachment 527, Volume 20.
5716-2792	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	City Centre		Rezone 2 Sturdee Street, Auckland Central (Sec 58 City Auckland) from Public Open Space - Community to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 2/35 and Attachment 528, Volume 20.
5716-2793	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the Activity Table to clarify the intention of rules relating to precinct plans, adopted reserve management plans, conservation management strategies or conservation management plans. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 3/35. The submission also refers to Attachment 529, which has not been provided.
5716-2794	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 78 Merton Road, St Johns (Lot 2 DP 90590) from Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation to Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Use. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 3/35 and Attachment 530, Volume 20.
5716-2795	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 28A Linwood Avenue, Mount Albert (ALLOTS 275-276 SEC 10 SUBURBS OF AUCKLAND SO 42711 SO 46205) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Special Purpose - Tertiary Education. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 3/35 and Attachment 531, Volume 20.
5716-2796	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 5 Ranui Road, Remuera (Lot 11 Deeds S 122) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 3/35 and Attachment 532, Volume 20.
5716-2797	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 88 Ranfurly Road, Epsom (Pt Lot 2 DP 10646) from Single House to Mixed Housing. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 3/35 and Attachment 533, Volume 20.
5716-2798	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 21 Tawhiri Road, One Tree Hill (Lot 1 DP 89602) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 3/35 and Attachment 534, Volume 20.
5716-2799	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the part of 203 Marua Road, Mount Wellington (Lot 19-20 DP 19356) from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 3/35 and Attachment 535, Volume 20.
5716-2800	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 1/8 Tranmere Road, Sandringham (Lot 45 DP 4767) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 3/35 and Attachment 536, Volume 20.
5716-2801	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 6A Oregon Avenue, Avondale (Lot 2 DP 415312, Lot 4 DP 415312) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 3/35 and Attachment 537, Volume 20.
5716-2802	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 3 Raetihi Crescent, Mount Albert (Lot 33 DP 17374) and 5 Raetihi Crescent, Mount Albert (Lot 32 DP 17374) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 3/35 and Attachment 538, Volume 20.
5716-2803	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 32 Apirana Avenue, Glen Innes (Lot 183 DP 44712) from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 3/35 and Attachment 539, Volume 20.
5716-2804	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 36 Bay Road, St Heliers (Lot 1 DP 25095 ) from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 3/35 and Attachment 540, Volume 20.
5716-2805	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 1-6/32 Tarawera Terrace, St Heliers from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 3/35 and Attachment 541, Volume 20.
5716-2806	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone part of 23 St Jude Street, Avondale (Lot 1 DP 159593) from Single House to Strategic Transport Corridor. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 3/35 and Attachment 542, Volume 20.
5716-2807	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone part of 120 Abbotts Way, Remuera (Lot 1 DP 96843 Lot 1 DP 81879 Lot 6 DP 67256 Pt Lot 2 DP 68674 Lot 59 DP 97757) from Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 3/35 and Attachment 543, Volume 20.
5716-2808	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 84 and 100 Morrin Road, St Johns (Lot 803 DP 442159, and Lot 805 DP 442159) to reduce the extent of the Public Open Space - Informal Recreation zone and rezone the remainder of the site Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 3/35 and Attachment 545, Volume 20.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-2809	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 2-20 Stonefields Avenue, Stonefields (Lot 83 DP 386191) Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 3/35 and Attachment 545, Volume 20.
5716-2810	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Designation 6300 where it is intersected by Dominion Road and adjacent to 33A Brentwood Avenue, Mount Eden (Lot 1 DP 411795) Strategic Transport Corridor. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 4/35 and Attachment 546, Volume 20.
5716-2811	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the area of Designations 6300 and 6718 adjacent to Hudson Street and 23 Kalmia Street, Ellerslie (Lot 3 DP 140196) from Road to Strategic Transport Corridor. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 4/35 and Attachment 547, Volume 20.
5716-2812	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	City Centre		Rezone the area of Designation 6302 intersected by Ronayne Street and adjacent to 2-16 The Strand, Auckland Central (Lot 2 DP 151550) from Road to Strategic Transport Corridor. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 4/35 and Attachment 548, Volume 20.
5716-2813	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the area of Designation 6720 intersected by Market Road and adjacent to 55 Market Road, Remuera from Road to Strategic Transport Corridor. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 4/35 and Attachment 549, Volume 20.
5716-2814	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the area of Designations 6720 and 6718 intersected by Green Lane East and adjacent to 125 Green Lane East, Greenlane (Pt Lot 2 DP 210050) from Road to Strategic Transport Corridor. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 4/35 and Attachment 550, Volume 20.
5716-2815	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the area of Designation 6718 intersected by Penrose Road and adjacent to 16A Penrose Road, Mount Wellington (Lot 2 DP 116588) from Road to Strategic Transport Corridor. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 4/35 and Attachment 551, Volume 20.
5716-2816	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone part of 791-793 Great South Road, Penrose (Sec 1 SO 69440), to align the part of the site zoned Strategic Transport Corridor with the boundary of Designation 6305 Southdown Freight Terminal. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 4/35 and Attachment 552, Volume 20.
5716-2817	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Railways Corporation	6305 Southdown Freight Terminal	Change the extent of Designation 6305 Southdown Freight Terminal at 791-793 Great South Road, Penrose (SEC 1 SO 69440), to align with the part of the site zoned Strategic Transport Corridor. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 4/35 and Attachment 552, Volume 20.
5716-2818	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone the area of Designation 6302 intersected by Massey Road and adjacent to 151 Mangere Road, Otahuhu (Lot 1 DP 196530, Lot 1 DP 176047) from Road to Strategic Transport Corridor. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 4/35 and Attachment 553, Volume 20.
5716-2819	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the area of Designation 6302 intersected by Orakei Road and adjacent to 240 Orakei Road, Orakei (Lot 4 DP 112856 Gaz 1992 p2191 GN 391562.1) from Road to Strategic Transport Corridor. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 4/35 and Attachment 554, Volume 20.
5716-2820	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the area of Designation 6302 intersected by Sylvia Park Road and adjacent to 13-21 Sylvia Park Road, Mount Wellington (Lot 1 DP 65735) from Road to Strategic Transport Corridor. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 4/35 and Attachment 555, Volume 20.
5716-2821	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the area of Designation 6302 intersected by Mount Wellington Highway and adjacent to 2 Monahan Road, Mount Wellington (Lot 1 PT Lot 2 DP 40344 Lot 1 DP 112194 Sec 37 Blk II Otahuhu Survey District) from Road to Strategic Transport Corridor. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 4/35 and Attachment 556, Volume 20.
5716-2822	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the parts of 25-29 Carbine Road (Lot 1 DP 45228), 31-35 Carbine Road (LOT 2 DP 45228) and 37-41 Carbine Road (Lot 3 DP 45228), Mount Wellington from Strategic Transport Corridor to Mixed Use. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 4/35 and Attachment 557, Volume 20.
5716-2823	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 31 Williams Harvey Place, Mount Wellington (Sec 1 SO 422281) from Strategic Transport Corridor to either Light Industrial or General Business. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 4/35 and Attachment 558, Volume 20.
5716-2824	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the area of Designation 6302 intersected by Ellerslie-Panmure Highway, Mt Wellington and adjacent to 533 Ellerslie-Panmure Highway (Lot 1 DP 109879 Lot 1 DP 140046) from Road to Strategic Transport Corridor. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 4/35 and Attachment 559, Volume 20.
5716-2825	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the area of Designation 6302 intersected by Morrin Road and adjacent to 71 Jellicoe Road, Mount Wellington (Lot 1 DP 433748) from Road to Strategic Transport Corridor. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 4/35 and Attachment 560, Volume 20.
5716-2826	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the part of 528S Ellerslie-Panmure Highway, Mount Wellington (Allotment 18 SECT 2 SM LOTS NEAR VILL OF Panmure) from Mixed Use to Town Centre. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 4/35 and Attachment 561, Volume 20.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-2827	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the part of 32 Point Chevalier Road, Point Chevalier (PT LOTS 1 2 DP 29546) from Mixed Housing Urban to Special Purpose - School zone. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 4/35 and Attachment 562, Volume 20.
5716-2828	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the part of 187 Mount Eden Road, Mount Eden (Pt Lots 4-5 DP 248) from Road to Mixed Use. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 4/35 and Attachment 563, Volume 20.
5716-2829	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone part of 52 Te Koa Road, Panmure (Lot 48 DP 37895) from Town Centre to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 4/35 and Attachment 564, Volume 20.
5716-2830	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 215B Tripoli Road, Point England (Lot 1 DP 63644) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 4/35 and Attachment 565, Volume 20.
5716-2831	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone part of 73 Trafalgar Street, Onehunga (LOT 2 PT LOT 3 DP 8443) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban [Inferred, submission point has zones the opposite way around]. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 5/35 and Attachment 566, Volume 20.
5716-2832	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone part of 95 Trafalgar Street, Onehunga (Lot 5 DP 50881) from Mixed Housing Urban to road. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 5/35 and Attachment 567, Volume 20.
5716-2833	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone part of 20B Garland Road, Greenlane (Flat 2 DP 129634 ON LOT 1 DP 125699) from Mixed Housing Suburban [inferred, submission refers to as Mixed Housing Urban and Mixed Housing Suburban] to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 5/35 and Attachment 568, Volume 20.
5716-2834	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone part of 54 Monteith Crescent, Remuera (Lot 10 DP 83492) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 5/35 and Attachment 569, Volume 20.
5716-2835	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the walkway adjacent to 104B Balmoral Road, Balmoral (Pt Lot 2 DP 8789) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 5/35 and Attachment 570, Volume 20.
5716-2836	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 3 DP 197372 (adjacent to 23 Bolton Street, Blockhouse Bay) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 5/35 and Attachment 571, Volume 20.
5716-2837	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone the driveway part of [1/97 Nelson Street, Howick] (Pt Lot 1 DP 38411) from Mixed Housing Urban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 5/35 and Attachment 572, Volume 20.
5716-2838	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone the driveway at 140V Wellington Street, Howick (LOT 2 DP 319881) from Mixed Housing Urban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 5/35 and Attachment 572, Volume 20.
5716-2839	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 146A Wellington Street, Howick (LOT 6 DP 427041) from Mixed Housing Urban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 5/35 and Attachment 572, Volume 20.
5716-2840	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone [1/150] Wellington Street and [92 Elliot Street, Howick] (Pt Lot 1 DP 53601) from Mixed Housing Urban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 5/35 and Attachment 572, Volume 20.
5716-2841	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone part of 424 Ellerslie-Panmure Highway, Mount Wellington (Allotment 183 SECT 12 SBRS OF Auckland) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 5/35 and Attachment 573, Volume 20.
5716-2842	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the driveway part of 699 New North Road, St Lukes (Lot 1 DP 69354) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 5/35 and Attachment 574, Volume 20.
5716-2843	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone part of [20] Garland Road, Greenlane (Allotment 174 SECT 12 SBRS of Auckland) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 5/35 and Attachment 575, Volume 20.
5716-2844	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the small parcel (Pt Allotment 25 DIST of Tamaki) adjacent to 1 Lammermoor Drive, St Heliers from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 5/35 and Attachment 576, Volume 20.
5716-2845	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the driveway adjacent to [32, 32A and 32B] Bassett Road, Remuera (Lot 4 DP 333969) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 5/35 and Attachment 577, Volume 20.
5716-2846	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the driveway adjacent to 54B Monteith Crescent, Remuera (Lot 10 DP 83492) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 5/35 and Attachment 578, Volume 20.
5716-2847	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the parts of 40, 42-44, and 46-48 Cornwall Park Avenue, Epsom (Allotment 50 SECT 11 SBRS OF Auckland, Allotment 49 SECT 11 SBRS OF Auckland, Allotment 48 SECT 11 SBRS OF Auckland) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 5/35 and Attachment 579, Volume 20.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-2848	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezoning part of 33 Ennismore Road, Mount Albert (Pt Lot 11 DP 19853) from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 5/35 and Attachment 580, Volume 20.
5716-2849	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezoning part the parcel at (Lot 1 DP 75619), adjacent to 261 Mount Smart Road, Onehunga from Mixed Housing Suburban to road. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 5/35 and Attachment 581, Volume 20.
5716-2850	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezoning part of 261 Riddell Road, Glendowie (Allotment 273 DIST OF Tamaki) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 5/35 and Attachment 582, Volume 20.
5716-2851	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezoning part of 67 Waipuna Road, Mount Wellington (Lot 6 DP 84624) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace Housing and Apartments Buildings. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 5/35 and Attachment 583, Volume 20.
5716-2852	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezoning the parcel Pt Allotment 2 SECT 13 SBRS OF Auckland, adjacent to 29 Trafalgar Street, Onehunga from Mixed Housing Suburban to road. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 6/35 and Attachment 584, Volume 20.
5716-2853	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezoning part of 22 St Lukes Road, St Lukes from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 6/35 and Attachment 585, Volume 20.
5716-2854	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezoning part of 177 Grey Street, Onehunga (Lot 1 DP 188186) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 6/35 and Attachment 586, Volume 20.
5716-2855	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezoning the parcel adjacent to 571 Great North Road Grey Lynn (LOTS 1-6 DP 21785) from Town Centre - Grey Lynn to road. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 6/35 and Attachment 587, Volume 20.
5716-2856	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezoning the parcel adjacent to 62 Hill Street, Onehunga (Pt Lot 9 DEEDS O 17) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 6/35 and Attachment 588, Volume 20.
5716-2857	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezoning 47A Farrelly Avenue, Mount Roskill (Lot 332B DP 50558) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 6/35 and Attachment 589, Volume 20.
5716-2858	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezoning the parcel Pt Allotment 2 SECT 13 SBRS of Auckland adjacent to 29 Trafalgar Street, Onehunga from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 6/35 and Attachment 591, Volume 20.
5716-2859	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezoning 49A Tamaki Drive, Mission Bay (ALLOT 373 District TAMAKI 107m2) from Mixed Use to road. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 6/35 and Attachment 592, Volume 20.
5716-2860	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezoning the parcel adjacent to 1A Ferndale Road, Mount Wellington from Public Open Space - Conservation to road. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 6/35 and Attachment 595, Volume 20.
5716-2861	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezoning the parcel site adjacent to 86A Carrington Road, Mount Albert (Lot 11 DP 29400) from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 6/35 and Attachment 596, Volume 20.
5716-2862	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezoning 1/6 and 2/6 Ngairie Avenue, Epsom (Lot 1 DP 93260) from Special Purpose - School zone to Mixed Housing Urban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 6/35 and Attachment 597, Volume 20.
5716-2863	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezoning 156 Kepa Road, Orakei (Lot 147 DP 41054) from Public Open Space - Informal Recreation to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 6/35 and Attachment 598, Volume 20.
5716-2864	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezoning 18-20 Huia Road, Point Chevalier from Mixed Use to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 6/35 and Attachment 599, Volume 20.
5716-2865	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezoning 20 Kitchener Road, Sandringham from Local Centre - Sandringham to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 6/35 and Attachment 600, Volume 20.
5716-2866	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezoning 11-15 Deadwood Terrace, Ponsonby from Public Open Space - Informal Recreation to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 7/35 and Attachment 601, Volume 20.
5716-2867	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezoning 20 St Mary's Bay Rd, Ponsonby from Town Centre - Ponsonby to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 7/35 and Attachment 601, Volume 20.
5716-2868	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezoning Lot 101 DP 341877 (Levene Place, Mount Wellington) from Light Industry to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 7/35 and Attachment 602, Volume 20.
5716-2869	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezoning 49 Court Crescent and 42 Coates Crescent, Panmure from Public Open Space - Community to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 7/35 and Attachment 603, Volume 20.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-2870	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 134a Mount Wellington Highway, Mount Wellington from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 7/35 and Attachment 604, Volume 20.
5716-2871	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Bycroft Reserve [122R and 122S Neilson Street, Onehunga] (Lot 3 DP 165764 and Allot 23 SEC 27 Onehunga Village SO 51054) from Public Open Space - Information Recreation to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 7/35 and Attachment 605, Volume 20.
5716-2872	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Martyn Wilson Fields at 153-183 Shore Road, Remuera to reflect the land uses at the reserve. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 7/35 and Attachment 606, Volume 20.
5716-2873	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the part of 337 Kohimarama Road, Kohimarama subject to the Significant Ecological Area overlay from Public Open Space - Informal Recreation to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 7/35 and Attachment 607, Volume 20.
5716-2874	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the area covered by Designation 515 (adjacent to Selby Square, Saint Mary's Bay) from road to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 7/35 and Attachment 608, Volume 20.
5716-2875	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 158 St Stephens Road, Parnell to accurately reflect the split between the Parnell Baths (Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation) and the adjoining reserve (Public Open Space - Conversation). Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 7/35 and Attachment 609, Volume 20.
5716-2876	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Lot 7 DP 198664 (Paisley Place Recreation Reserve), Mt Wellington from Heavy Industry to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 7/35 and Attachment 610, Volume 20.
5716-2877	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 52 Tauoma Crescent, Stonefields (Lot 306 DP 442159) from Special Purpose - Quarry zone to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 7/35 and Attachment 611, Volume 20.
5716-2878	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pt Allotment 35 SECT 9 SBRS OF Auckland (part of Moa Reserve, Point Chevalier) from Major Recreation Facility - Auckland Zoo and Motat to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 7/35 and Attachment 612, Volume 20.
5716-2879	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone part of 16A Belvedere Street, Epsom (Lot 2 DP 35331) from Single House to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 7/35 and Attachment 613, Volume 20.
5716-2880	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone part of 69-79 Endeavour Street, Blockhouse Bay (Allotment 727 PSH of Waikomiti, Lot 6 DP 29584 and Pt Tidal Lands Manukau Harbour Survey Office Plan 53502) at Blockhouse Bay Reserve from Public Open Space - Conservation to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation and remove the zone from the part that is legal road. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 8/35 and Attachment 614, Volume 20.
5716-2881	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone [27 Summit Drive, Mount Albert] to increase the extent of the Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation zone to align with the sportsfield boundaries. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 8/35 and Attachment 615, Volume 20.
5716-2882	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Leicester Hall at 20 Findlay Street, Ellerslie from Single House to Public Open Space Community. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 8/35 and Attachment 616, Volume 20.
5716-2883	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Leicester Hall 7 Ramsgate Street, Ellerslie from Single House to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 8/35 and Attachment 616, Volume 20.
5716-2884	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the area within Designation 6305 at 787-793 Great South Road, Penrose from Heavy Industry and Light Industry to road. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 8/35 and Attachment 617, Volume 20.
5716-2885	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 2-20 Stonefields Avenue, Stonefields from Mixed Use to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 8/35 and Attachment 618, Volume 20.
5716-2886	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 84 and 100 Morrin Road, St Johns to reduce the extent of the Public Open Space - Information Recreation and to rezone the balance of the site to Terrace House and Apartment Buildings and to reflect the extension of College Road through to Morrin Road. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 8/35 and Attachment 618, Volume 20.
5716-2887	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 85-87 Gladstone Road, Parnell from Public Open Space - Informal Recreation to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 8/35 and Attachment 618A, Volume 20.
5716-2888	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Coastal		Amend the boundary of the Ferry Terminal zone to align with MHWS. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 8/35. [Submission refers to Attachment 620, which has been omitted across whole zone, no specific location].



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-2889	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 50, 52 and 54 Gold Street, Albany Heights (Lots 25-27, 31-33 and 35-37 DP 210565) from Large Lot to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 8/35 and Attachment 621, Volume 20.
5716-2890	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 6 and 8 Living Stream Road, Albany Heights (Lots 25, 38-39 DP 210565) from Large Lot to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 8/35 and Attachment 621, Volume 20.
5716-2891	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone part of [140 Gills Road, Albany Heights] Genoa Way, Point Ridge Avenue, Salerno Rise and Naples Way (Lot 202 DP 379101) from Large Lot to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 8/35 and Attachment 621, Volume 20.
5716-2892	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone parts of 56, 60 and 64 Gold Street, Albany Heights (Lot 28 DP 210565, Lot 108 DP 210565, Lot 29 DP 210565, Lot 108 DP 210565, Lot 30 DP 210565, Lot 108 DP 210565) from Single House to Large Lot. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 8/35 and Attachment 621, Volume 20.
5716-2893	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone parts of R8, 12, 23, 27 and 31 Living Stream Road, Albany Heights (Lot 1 DP 379101, Lot 15 DP 379101, Lot 5 DP 379101, Lot 4 DP 379101, Lot 15 DP 379101, Lot 3 DP 379101, Lot 15 DP 379101) from Single House to Large Lot. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 8/35 and Attachment 621, Volume 20.
5716-2894	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone part of R20 Gills Road, Albany Heights (Lot 12 DP 379101) from Single House to Large Lot. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 8/35 and Attachment 621, Volume 20.
5716-2895	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 64, 68 and 70 Manuka Road, Glenfield (Lot 15 DP 40931, Lot 17 DP 40931, Lot 18 DP 40931) from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 8/35 and Attachment 622, Volume 20.
5716-2896	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 5 Noeleen Street, Glenfield (Lot 2 DP 66532) from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 8/35 and Attachment 622, Volume 20.
5716-2897	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 27 Easton Park Parade, Glenfield (Lot 68 DP 57914) from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 8/35 and Attachment 622, Volume 20.
5716-2898	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 142 Verbena Road, Birkdale (Lot 14 DP 68628, Lot 18 DP 68629) from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 9/35 and Attachment 623, Volume 20.
5716-2899	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 54A Gladys Avenue, Glenfield (Lot 2 DP 386729) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 9/35 and Attachment 624, Volume 20.
5716-2900	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 43 Condor Place, Unsworth Heights (Lot 107 DP 330729) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 9/35 and Attachment 625, Volume 20.
5716-2901	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 15A, 15B and 15C Treetops Way, Bayview (Lot 3 DP 330729, Lot 3 DP 180211, Lot 4 DP 180211) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 9/35 and Attachment 626, Volume 20.
5716-2902	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 35 and 49 Glendhu Road, Bayview (Lot 4 DP 2093, Lot 2 DP 63070) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 9/35 and Attachment 627, Volume 20.
5716-2903	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the parcel (Section 2 SO 440005) adjacent to 3310 Kaipara Coast Highway, Glorit from Public Open Space - Conservation to Strategic Transport Corridor. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 9/35 and Attachment 628, Volume 20.
5716-2904	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the parcel (Pt Sec 2 SO 46051) adjacent to 2677 Kaipara Coast Highway, Araparera from Rural Production to Strategic Transport Corridor. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 9/35 and Attachment 629, Volume 20.
5716-2905	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the parcel adjacent to 1559 State Highway 16 (Section 1 SO 67656) and Designation 6766 from Road to Strategic Transport Corridor. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 9/35 and Attachment 630, Volume 20.
5716-2906	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 335 DP 83190 (adjacent to 20 Albert Hall Drive, Red Beach) from Single House to Special Purpose - School zone. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 9/35 and Attachment 631, Volume 20.
5716-2907	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the parcel adjacent to 42 Harris Drive (Lot 585 DP 461906) from Single House Suburban to Road. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 9/35 and Attachment 632, Volume 20.
5716-2908	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone part of 1A The Esplanade Castor Bay (Lot 2 DP 114708 Allotment 694 PSH OF Takapuna) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 9/35 and Attachment 633, Volume 20.
5716-2909	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the parcel adjacent to 17A Kenmure Avenue, Forrest Hill (Pt Lot 21 DP38854) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 9/35 and Attachment 634, Volume 20.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-2910	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Pt Allot 72 Psh Of Mahurangi SO 42999 and Pt Allot 73 Psh Of Mahurangi SO 42999 (near 17 Valerie Close, Warkworth) from Rural Production to Future Urban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 9/35 and Attachment 635, Volume 20.
5716-2911	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Lot 335 DP 83190 (adjacent to 20 Albert Hall Drive, Red Beach) from Single House to Special Purpose - School zone. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 9/35 and Attachment 636, Volume 20.
5716-2912	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone parts of 1149 Matakana Valley Road, (Lot 12 DP 151842, Lot 1 DP 171690, Lot 13 DP 151842) from Special Purpose - Quarry zone to Road. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 9/35 and Attachment 637, Volume 20.
5716-2913	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone part of 463 Dairy Flat Highway, Lucas Heights (Section 1 SO 64453) from Countryside Living to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 9/35 and Attachment 638, Volume 20.
5716-2914	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the area of Tapu Road adjacent to Designation 6766 and 1A Tapu Road (Lot 2 DP 154498) from Strategic Transport Corridor to Road. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 10/35 and Attachment 639, Volume 20.
5716-2915	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone the driveway shared by 3, 5, 7, and 9 Jezero Drive, Massey (LOTS 32-35 DP 421206) from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 10/35 and Attachment 640, Volume 20.
5716-2916	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone the parcel adjacent to 1 Mitchell Street, Massey (Lot 6 DP 22460) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 10/35 and Attachment 641, Volume 20.
5716-2917	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 477 Don Buck Road, Massey (Lot 7 DP 171197) from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 10/35 and Attachment 642, Volume 20.
5716-2918	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the parcel east of 211 Spur Road (Pt Allotment 83 PSH OF Okura) from Countryside Living to Road. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 10/35 and Attachment 643, Volume 20.
5716-2919	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone part of 81 Pupuke Road, Northcote (Pt Lot 2 DP 49208) zoned Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 10/35 and Attachment 644, Volume 20.
5716-2920	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the parcel east of 3 School Road, Wellsford (Lot 23 DP 29703) from Single House to Road. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 10/35 and Attachment 645, Volume 20.
5716-2921	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone part of 29 Lynden Avenue, Hillcrest (Lot 37 DP 55584, Lot 3 DP 86523) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 10/35 and Attachment 646, Volume 20.
5716-2922	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone part of the parcel north of 25 Huntly Road, Campbells Bay (Pt Old Creek Bed) from Single House to Coastal Transition. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 10/35 and Attachment 647, Volume 20.
5716-2923	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the parcel west of 31 Port Albert Road, Wellsford (Lot 3 DP 30629) from Single House to Strategic Transport Corridor. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 10/35 and Attachment 648, Volume 20.
5716-2924	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the parcel adjacent to 72 Stapleford Crescent, Browns Bay (Lot 924 DP 73259) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 10/35 and Attachment 649, Volume 20.
5716-2925	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 92 Raleigh Road, Northcote (Pt Lot 1 DP 36204, Pt Lot 2 DP 36204) from Single House to Road. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 10/35 and Attachment 650, Volume 20.
5716-2926	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the parcel south-west of 64 Waiora Road, Stanmore Bay (LOT 76 DP 35332) from Single House to Road. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 10/35 and Attachment 651, Volume 20.
5716-2927	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the areas adjacent to 473 Albany Highway, Albany (Lot 2 DP 70826) zoned Mixed Use and Public Open Space [and rezone to Road]. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 10/35 and Attachment 652, Volume 20.
5716-2928	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the parcel west of 31 Port Albert Road, Wellsford (Lot 3 DP 30629) from Single House to Strategic Transport Corridor. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 10/35 and Attachment 653, Volume 20.
5716-2929	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone part of 145-157 Lake Road (Pt Allotment 49 PSH OF Takapuna) from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Special Purpose - School zone. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 10/35 and Attachment 654, Volume 20.
5716-2930	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the parcel adjacent to 143 Trafalgar Street (Lot 2 DP 134200) from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Mixed Housing Urban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 10/35 and Attachment 655, Volume 20.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-2931	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 2163 East Coast Road, Stillwater (Lot 1 DP 393519) from Future Urban to Special Purpose - Cemetery zone. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 10/35 and Attachment 656, Volume 20.
5716-2932	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone part of 37 Fred Thomas Drive, Takapuna (Pt Lot 5 DP 117066 & Lots 1,2,6 DP 61305 & Pt HARBOUR BED SO 52343) from Light Industry to Mixed Use. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 11/35 and Attachment 658, Volume 20.
5716-2933	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 1/104 McLeod Road, Te Atatu South (PT LOT 2 DP 63359) from Mixed Housing Urban to Neighbourhood Centre. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 11/35 and Attachment 659, Volume 20.
5716-2934	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Future Urban	Overlay 4.4 Indicative Roads and Open Space		Add indicative road extending from Solan Drive to Muriwai Road, Waimauku. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 11/35 and Attachment 660, Volume 20.
5716-2935	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Puhoi Sports Fields (Lot 1 DP 25246 and Lot 2 DP 25246, Puhoi Road, Puhoi) from Public Open Space - Conservation to Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 11/35 and Attachment 661, Volume 20.
5716-2936	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone part of 63 Alnwick Street, Warkworth (Lot 1 DP 389328) from Public Open Space - Informal Recreation to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 11/35 and Attachment 662, Volume 20.
5716-2937	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the Browns Bay Village Green from Public Open Space - Informal Recreation to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 11/35 and Attachment 663, Volume 20.
5716-2938	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete the Additional Subdivision Controls overlay from 5 Point Wells Road, Point Wells (Lot 20 DP 32632 (0.5344HA), Lot 21 DP 32632 (0.5086HA)). Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 11/35 and Attachment 664, Volume 20.
5716-2939	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete the Additional Subdivision Controls overlay from 12 Muriwai Road, Waimauku (Pt Waikoukou Blk 2B ML 10143 (2.1474HA), Pt Lot 4 DP 11516 (1.7973HA)). Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 11/35 and Attachment 665, Volume 20.
5716-2940	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete the Additional Subdivision Controls overlay from 19 School Road, Riverhead. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 11/35.
5716-2941	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete the Additional Subdivision Controls overlay from 185 Bells Road, Beachlands. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 11/35 and Attachment 666, Volume 20.
5716-2942	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 2163 East Coast Road, Stillwater (Lot 1 DP 393519, Lot 2 DP 393519, Lot 1 DP 437303) from Future Urban to Special Purpose - Cemetery zone. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 11/35 and Attachment 667, Volume 20.
5716-2943	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 72-74 Bayview Road, Bayview (Lot 3 DP 79494, Lot 2 DP 79494) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 11/35 and Attachment 668, Volume 20.
5716-2944	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 134 Birkdale Road, Birkdale (Lot 1 DP 43563) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 11/35 and Attachment 669, Volume 20.
5716-2945	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 110 Hinemoa Street, Birkenhead (Lot 13 Blk I DP 804, Pt Lot 12 Blk I DP 804) from Single House and Neighbourhood Centre to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 11/35 and Attachment 671, Volume 20.
5716-2946	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone R 476 Beach Road, Mairangi Bay (Lot 55 DP 13312, Lot 56 DP 13312) from Public Open Space - Informal Recreation to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 12/35 and Attachment 672, Volume 20.
5716-2947	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 1 Glencoe Road, Browns Bay from Single House to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 12/35 and Attachment 673, Volume 20.
5716-2948	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 2 Rodney Road, Northcote Point (Lot 2 Allot 53 Parish of Takapuna) from Single House to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 12/35 and Attachments 674 and 699, Volume 20.
5716-2949	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 1026 Pakiri Road, Pakiri (Pt Allot 41 Psh Of Pakiri) from Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 12/35 and Attachment 675, Volume 20.
5716-2950	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone part of Lot 1 DP 187337, Shoesmith Street, Warkworth from Public Open Space - Informal Recreation to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 12/35 and Attachment 676, Volume 20.
5716-2951	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 24 Waimauku Station Road, Waimauku (Lot 1 DP 43085) from Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 12/35 and Attachment 677, Volume 20.
5716-2952	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 439 Waitoki Road, Wainui (Pt Allot 309 Psh Of Pukeatua SO 887 (0.2529HA)) from Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 12/35 and Attachment 678, Volume 20.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-2953	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 57 Ferry Parade, Herald Island (LOT 215 DP 31409) from Single House to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 12/35 and Attachment 679, Volume 20.
5716-2954	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 9 Main Street, Stanmore Bay from Town Centre - Whangaparoa to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 12/35 and Attachment 680, Volume 20.
5716-2955	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 204 Hinemoa Street, Birkenhead (Pt Lot 1 DP 2922, Lot 34 DP 2922, Pt Lot 1 DP 2922, Lot 1 DP 20559, Lot 1 DP 58992) from Town Centre - Birkenhead and Public Open Space - Civic Spaces to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 12/35 and Attachment 681, Volume 20. [Cross-reference submission point 2971, Attachment 697.]
5716-2956	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 1 Mayfield Road, Glenfield (Pt Allot 466 Parish of TAKAPUNA) from Mixed Housing Urban to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 12/35 and Attachment 682, Volume 20.
5716-2957	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Browns Bay Village Green, R 11 Inverness Road, Browns Bay from Public Open Space - Informal Recreation to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 12/35 and Attachment 683, Volume 20.
5716-2958	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone part of 160 Ahuroa Road, Puhoi (Section 1 SO 433751) from Public Open Space - Conservation to Special Purpose - Cemetery zone. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 12/35 and Attachment 684, Volume 20.
5716-2959	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 64 Omana Avenue, Shelley Beach (Lot 54 DP 344735) from Rural and Coastal Settlement to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 12/35 and Attachment 686, Volume 20.
5716-2960	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone part of 41 and 41A Beresford Street, Bayswater (Lot 3 DP 191545) from Single House to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 13/35 and Attachment 687, Volume 20.
5716-2961	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone part of R 1 Hinemoa Street, Birkenhead from Public Open Space - Conservation to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 13/35 and Attachment 688, Volume 20.
5716-2962	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone part of Pt Allot 28 SO 8029, Wharf Road, Port Albert from Rural and Coastal Settlement to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 13/35 and Attachment 689, Volume 20.
5716-2963	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 80 School Road, Wellsford (Allot SW119 Psh Of Oruawharo SO 19862) from Public Open Space - Conservation to Special Purpose - Cemetery zone. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 13/35 and Attachment 690, Volume 20.
5716-2964	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone part of 483 Leigh Road, Whangeteau (Allot 156C Psh Of Omaha SO 6463) from Public Open Space - Conservation to Special Purpose - Cemetery. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 13/35 and Attachment 691, Volume 20.
5716-2965	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone R 193 Kyle Road, Greenhithe (Lot 201 DP 332574) from Public Open Space - Informal Recreation to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 13/35 and Attachment 692, Volume 20.
5716-2966	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone part of Pt Lot 4 DP 95984, Redvale from Rural Conservaton to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 13/35 and Attachment 693, Volume 20.
5716-2967	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone part of Pt Old Creek Bed (adjacent to 307 Beach Road, Campbells Bay) from Single House to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 13/35 and Attachment 694, Volume 20.
5716-2968	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone part of Onepoto Domain, R 24 Tarahanga Street, Northcote from Public Open Space - Informal Recreation and Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 13/35 and Attachment 695, Volume 20.
5716-2969	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 411 Glenfield Road, Glenfield from Special Purpose - School zone to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 13/35 and Attachment 696, Volume 20.
5716-2970	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 88-94 Bentley Road, Glenfield from Special Purpose - School zone to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 13/35 and Attachment 696, Volume 20.
5716-2971	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 204 Hinemoa Street, Birkenhead from Town Centre - Birkenhead to Public Open Space - Community, with Public Open Space - Civic Space on the corner of the site. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 13/35 and Attachment 697, Volume 20. [Cross-reference submission point 2955, Attachment 681.]
5716-2972	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 5 Ernie Mays Street, Northcote from Town Centre - Northcote to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 13/35 and Attachment 698, Volume 20.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-2973	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 7 Piki Thompson Way, Otahuhu from Public Open Space - Conservation to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 14/35 and Attachment 700, Volume 20.
5716-2974	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone parcel Section 1 SO 55577, 15 Coronation Road, Mangere Bridge from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Mixed Housing Urban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 14/35 and Attachment 701, Volume 20.
5716-2975	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone [5, 7-39, 43, 45 and 47] Sean Fitzpatrick Place, Papatoetoe from Light Industry to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 14/35 and Attachment 702, Volume 20.
5716-2976	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone [11, 13, 15, 17, 19-24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34 and 36] Matuhi Grove and [Lot 100 DP 341162], Papatoetoe from Light Industry to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 14/35 and Attachment 702, Volume 20.
5716-2977	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone the parcel adjacent to 16-18 Miro Street, Drury from Road to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 14/35 and Attachment 703, Volume 20.
5716-2978	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 4 Ayton Drive, Totara Vale (Lot 16 DP58136) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 14/35 and Attachment 704, Volume 20.
5716-2979	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 300 Pakuranga Road (Lot 13 DP 60095) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 14/35 and Attachment 705, Volume 20.
5716-2980	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 49A Ngapuhi Road, Remuera (Lot 2 DP 409807) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 14/35 and Attachment 706, Volume 20.
5716-2981	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 51 Silvana Drive, Flat Bush (LOT 1 DP 460500) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 14/35 and Attachment 707, Volume 20.
5716-2982	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone [1/1 and 2/1] Albert Street, Papakura from Mixed Housing Urban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 14/35 and Attachment 708, Volume 20.
5716-2983	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Hunua Forest, 201 Moumoukai Hill Road, Clevedon from Public Open Space - Conservation to Rural Production. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 14/35 and Attachment 709, Volume 20 for appellations.
5716-2984	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 13A and 15A Butterworth Avenue, Papakura (Lot 4 DP 48827, Lot 2 DP 48827) from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 14/35 and Attachment 710, Volume 20.
5716-2985	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 14 Settlement Road, Papakura (Pt Allotment 136 SECT 11 VILL OF Papakura) from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 14/35 and Attachment 711, Volume 20.
5716-2986	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 22 Pantera Way, Manukau Central (LOT 2 DP 206110) from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 14/35 and Attachment 712, Volume 20.
5716-2987	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 25 and 31 Halver Road, Manurewa (Lot 5 DP 45123, Lot 8 DP 45123) from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 14/35 and Attachment 713, Volume 20.
5716-2988	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 7 Alma Crescent, Papakura (Lot 1 DP 322842) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 14/35 and Attachment 714, Volume 20.
5716-2989	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 7, 12, and 14 Charntay Avenue, Clover Park (LOT 289 DP 78982, LOT 357 DP 78982, LOT 348 DP 78982) from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 15/35 and Attachment 715, Volume 20.
5716-2990	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 1 Eterna Place, Clover Park (LOT 2 DP 89307) from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 15/35 and Attachment 715, Volume 20.
5716-2991	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 30, 33 and 35 Sidey Avenue, Flat Bush (LOT 189 DP 86610, LOT 152 DP 86447, LOT 99 DP 86447) from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 15/35 and Attachment 716, Volume 20.
5716-2992	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 24 Dissmeyer Drive, Flat Bush (LOT 100 DP 86610) from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 15/35 and Attachment 716, Volume 20.
5716-2993	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 3 Vetori Place, Otara (Lot 66 DP 86205) from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 15/35 and Attachment 717, Volume 20.
5716-2994	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 3 and 4 Patea Place, Otara (Lot 25 DP 56699, Lot 35 DP 56699) from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 15/35 and Attachment 718, Volume 20.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-2995	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 15 Sandra Avenue, Otara (LOT 171 DP 48892) from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 15/35 and Attachment 719, Volume 20.
5716-2996	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 58 Ferguson Road, Otara (LOT 159 DP 48892) from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 15/35 and Attachment 719, Volume 20.
5716-2997	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 1 Stainton Place, Otara (LOT 238 DP 48768) from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 15/35 and Attachment 720, Volume 20.
5716-2998	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 36-38 Blampied Road, Otara (LOT 243 DP 48768 LOT 244 DP 48768) from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 15/35 and Attachment 720, Volume 20.
5716-2999	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 10A Lavinia Crescent, Mangere East (LOT 8 DP 388335) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 15/35 and Attachment 721, Volume 20.
5716-3000	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 49 Hoteo Avenue, Papatoetoe (PT LOT 40 DP 21446 & PT LOT 41 DP 21446) from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 15/35 and Attachment 722, Volume 20.
5716-3001	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 46A Wintere Road, Papatoetoe (LOT 2 DP 329353) from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 15/35 and Attachment 722, Volume 20.
5716-3002	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 40 Allenby Road, Papatoetoe (LOT 4 DP 41692) from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 15/35 and Attachment 723, Volume 20.
5716-3003	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 79 Caspar Road, Papatoetoe (LOT 44 DP 46960) from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 15/35 and Attachment 724, Volume 20.
5716-3004	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 11 Bruce Place, Papatoetoe (LOT 22 DP 48403) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 15/35 and Attachment 724, Volume 20.
5716-3005	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 2 Berwyn Avenue, Takanini (LOT 1 D P 45283) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 15/35 and Attachment 725, Volume 20.
5716-3006	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 4 Berwyn Avenue, Takanini (LOT 2 D P 45283) from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 15/35 and Attachment 725, Volume 20.
5716-3007	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 282 Porchester Road, Takanini (LOT 1 DP 145939-1/5 SH IN LOT 29 DP 136926) from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 15/35 and Attachment 725, Volume 20.
5716-3008	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 156 Manuroa Road, Takanini (LOT 4 DP 55975) from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 15/35 and Attachment 725, Volume 20.
5716-3009	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone SEC 1 SO 330398 (adjacent to 25Z Parkhill Road, Howick) from Road to Town Centre. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 15/35 and Attachment 726, Volume 20.
5716-3010	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 70 and 94 Elliott Street, Papakura (LOT 84 DP 61117, LOT 2 DP 388431) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 16/35 and Attachment 727, Volume 20.
5716-3011	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 120 and 130 Porchester Road, Takanini (LOT 5 D P 46991, LOT 1 DP 174572-Int in Elec Telephone & Sewer Esmts) from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 16/35 and Attachment 728, Volume 20.
5716-3012	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 18 Waimana Road, Conifer Grove (LOT 16 DP 17076) from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 16/35 and Attachment 729, Volume 20.
5716-3013	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 1/113, 133 and 145 Old Wairoa Road, Papakura (FLAT 1 DP 200784, Lot 9 DP 40034, LOT 1 DP 343846, LOT 1 DP 203425) from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 16/35 and Attachment 730, Volume 20.
5716-3014	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 2/46 Grove Road, Papakura (Flat 2 DP 100549, Lot 9 DP 40034) from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 16/35 and Attachment 730, Volume 20.
5716-3015	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 62 Hillside Road, Papatoetoe (LOT 3 DP 196609) from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 16/35 and Attachment 731, Volume 20.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-3016	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 18 Spring Street, Papatoetoe (Lot 1 DP 52310) from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 16/35 and Attachment 732, Volume 20.
5716-3017	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 3 Harper Street, Papakura (LOT 1 DP 57330) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 16/35 and Attachment 732, Volume 20.
5716-3018	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 96 and 99 Settlement Road, Papakura (LOT 1 DP 89627, LOT 17 DP 180897) from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 16/35 and Attachment 733, Volume 20.
5716-3019	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 39, 41, 43, 47, 53, 55 and 61 Greenhaven Avenue from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 16/35 and Attachment 734, Volume 20.
5716-3020	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 24-30 Settlement Road, Papakura (Lot 2 DP 108939) from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 16/35 and Attachment 735, Volume 20.
5716-3021	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 18 Alexander Street, Papakura (LOT 1 DP 212258) from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 16/35 and Attachment 735, Volume 20.
5716-3022	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 12 Sheriff Place, Randwick Park (LOT 37 DP 178435) from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 16/35 and Attachment 736, Volume 20.
5716-3023	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 69 Palmers Road, Clendon Park (LOT 13 DP 106366) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 16/35 and Attachment 737, Volume 20.
5716-3024	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 50 Coxhead Road, Manurewa (LOT 2 DP 43369) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 16/35 and Attachment 738, Volume 20.
5716-3025	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 62 John Walker Drive, Manurewa (LOT 435 DP 89995) from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 17/35 and Attachment 739, Volume 20.
5716-3026	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 2 Landette Road, Manurewa (LOT 437 DP 89996) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 17/35 and Attachment 739, Volume 20.
5716-3027	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 1/1, 2/1 and 25 Carter Place, Manurewa (Flat 1 DP 84699, Flat 2 DP 84699, LOT 347 DP 80351) from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 17/35 and Attachment 740, Volume 21.
5716-3028	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 24 Sharland Avenue, Manurewa (LOT 64 DP 80353) from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 17/35 and Attachment 740, Volume 21.
5716-3029	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 40 Riverhills Avenue, Pakuranga Heights (Lot 2 DP 209508) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 17/35 and Attachment 741, Volume 21.
5716-3030	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 282 and 283R Mahia Road, Weymouth (LOT 1 DP 377524, LOT 401 DP 20819) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 17/35 and Attachment 742, Volume 21.
5716-3031	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone the part of Designation 6306 that intersects Union Road (near 460 Union Road, Pukekohe) from Road to Strategic Transport Corridor. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 17/35 and Attachment 743, Volume 21.
5716-3032	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone the parts of Designation 6306 that intersects Bassett Road (near 67 Bassett Road) and Pilgrim Road (near 116 Pilgrim Road), Pukekohe from Road to Strategic Transport Corridor. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 17/35 and Attachment 743, Volume 21.
5716-3033	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone the part of 219 Kirkbridge Road, Mangere (PT LOT 2 DP 13141 & LOT 4 DP 18925 & PT LOT 3 DP 13141) covered by Designation 6306 from Light Industry and Road to Strategic Transport Corridor. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 17/35 and Attachment 745, Volume 21.
5716-3034	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone the part of 219 Kirkbridge Road, Mangere that is outside of Designation 6712 from Road to Light Industry. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 17/35 and Attachment 745, Volume 21.
5716-3035	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone the part of Designation 6302 that intersects Beatty Avenue (adjacent to 22 Beatty Avenue, Manurewa) from Road to Strategic Transport Corridor. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 17/35 and Attachment 746, Volume 21.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-3036	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezoning part of Designation 6302 that intersects Clevedon Road, Papakura (near 3 Ron Keat Drive, Papakura) from Road to Strategic Transport Corridor. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 17/35 and Attachment 747, Volume 21.
5716-3037	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezoning part of Designation 6302 that intersects Onslow Road, Papakura (near 2/49 Ron Keat Drive, Papakura) from Road to Strategic Transport Corridor. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 17/35 and Attachment 748, Volume 21.
5716-3038	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezoning part of Designation 6302 that intersects Waihoehoe Road, Drury (adjacent to 18 Waihoehoe Road, Drury) from Road to Strategic Transport Corridor. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 17/35 and Attachment 749, Volume 21.
5716-3039	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Re-align the Rural Urban Boundary with the property and zone boundaries at 16 Kinmont Rise, Howick (LOT 6 DP 366946). Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 17/35 and Attachment 750, Volume 21.
5716-3040	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Re-align the Rural Urban Boundary with the property and zone boundaries at 109 Point View Drive, East Tamaki Heights (LOT 2 DP 319801). Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 17/35 and Attachment 751, Volume 21.
5716-3041	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Re-align the Rural Urban Boundary with the property and zone boundaries at 109 Adamson Road (LOT 600 DP 458456) and Section 3 SO 69996, Flat Bush. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 17/35 and Attachment 752, Volume 21.
5716-3042	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Re-align the Rural Urban Boundary with the property and zone boundaries at 27 Arrowsmith Drive, Flat Bush (LOT 2 DP 433698). Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 17/35 and Attachment 752, Volume 21.
5716-3043	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Re-align the Rural Urban Boundary with the property and zone boundaries at 30 Hilltop Road, Flat Bush (LOT 1 DP 433698). Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 17/35 and Attachment 752, Volume 21.
5716-3044	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Re-align the Rural Urban Boundary at 245A Hill Road, The Gardens (LOT 3 DP 133378) with the property and zone boundary. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 17/35 and Attachment 753, Volume 21.
5716-3045	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Re-align the Rural Urban Boundary with the property and zone boundaries at 142, 150 and 156 Redoubt Road, Manukau Central (LOT 29 DP 410485, LOT 32 DP 410485, PT LOT 2 DP 58809). Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 17/35 and Attachment 754, Volume 21.
5716-3046	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Re-align the Rural Urban Boundary with the property and zone boundaries at Redoubt Road and [1 and 3 Alexia Place, The Gardens (LOT 28 DP 410485, LOT 27 DP 410485)]. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 17/35 and Attachment 755, Volume 21.
5716-3047	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Re-align the Rural Urban Boundary with the property and zone boundaries at 243 Hill Road, The Gardens (LOT 2 DP 190221). Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 17/35 and Attachment 755, Volume 21.
5716-3048	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Re-align the Rural Urban Boundary with the Outstanding Natural Landscape overlay at 81, 109 and 115 Blackbridge Road, Dairy Flat (Lot 1 DP 20577, Lot 4 DP 147133, Lot 3 DP 147133). Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 17/35 and Attachment 756, Volume 21.
5716-3049	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Re-align the Rural Urban Boundary with the Outstanding Natural Landscape overlay at 61, 63, and 65 Jean Mackay Place, Dairy Flat (Lot 9 DP 202627, Lot 8 DP 202627, Lot 7 DP 202627). Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 17/35 and Attachment 756, Volume 21.
5716-3050	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezoning the right of way at 1/10, 2/10, 3/12 and 4/12 Elsie Morton Place from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 18/35 and Attachments 757 and 773, Volume 21.
5716-3051	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezoning the right of way at 18A & 18 Ribblesdale Rd, Henderson from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 18/35 and Attachment 758, Volume 21.
5716-3052	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezoning part of 1 Ribblesdale Rd, Henderson (Pt Section 38 Waari HAM) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 18/35 and Attachment 759, Volume 21.
5716-3053	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezoning part of 42 Eastburn Street, Papakura (Lot 46 DP 77698) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 18/35 and Attachment 760, Volume 21.
5716-3054	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezoning the driveway at 31 Takanini Road, Takanini (LOT 1 DP 188179 HAVING 1/3 SH IN LOT 4 DP 188179) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 18/35 and Attachment 761, Volume 21.
5716-3055	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezoning the driveway at 114 Porchester Road, Takanini (Lot 34 DP 38486) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 18/35 and Attachment 762, Volume 21.
5716-3056	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezoning the driveway at 20D Trentham Road, Papakura (LOT 3 DP 352236 1/4 SH LOT 5) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 18/35 and Attachment 763, Volume 21.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-3057	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezoning part of 115 Old Wairoa Road, Papakura (Lot 34 DP 38486) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 18/35 and Attachment 764, Volume 21.
5716-3058	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezoning part of 133 Old Wairoa Road, Papakura (Lot 35 DP 38486) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 18/35 and Attachment 765, Volume 21.
5716-3059	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezoning part of 64 Clevedon Road, Papakura (Lot 77 DP 45513) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 18/35 and Attachment 766, Volume 21.
5716-3060	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezoning part of 68 Clevedon Road, Papakura (Lot 76 DP 45513) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 18/35 and Attachment 767, Volume 21.
5716-3061	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezoning part of 10 Bunnythorpe Road, Papakura (Flat 1 DP 129909, Pt Lot 15 DP 38486, Lot 32 DP 38486 and Flat 2 DP 129909, Pt Lot 15 DP 38486, Lot 32 DP 38486) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 18/35 and Attachment 768, Volume 21.
5716-3062	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezoning the driveway at 120B Clevedon Road, Papakura (LOT 5 DP 208714) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 18/35 and Attachment 769, Volume 21.
5716-3063	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezoning the driveways to 4 Yang Place and 9A Yang Place, Papakura (Lot 101 DP 188922 & Lot 102 DP 192490) from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 18/35 and Attachment 770, Volume 21.
5716-3064	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezoning the driveway at 97B Settlement Road, Papakura (Lot 18 DP 180897) from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 18/35 and Attachment 771, Volume 21.
5716-3065	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezoning the driveways at 9, 11 & 22 Jack Farrell Place, Papakura from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 18/35 and Attachment 772, Volume 21.
5716-3066	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezoning part of 43 Fenton St, Papatoetoe (Lot 3 DP 59019 and Lot 4 DP 59019) from Road to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 18/35 and Attachment 774, Volume 21.
5716-3067	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezoning part of 42 Eroni Clarke Close, Flat Bush (Lot 384 DP 191481) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 18/35 and Attachment 775, Volume 21.
5716-3068	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezoning part of 25 Marr Rd, Manurewa (Pt Lot 40 DEEDS 821) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 18/35 and Attachment 776, Volume 21.
5716-3069	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezoning 283R Mahia Road, Manurewa (LOT 401 DP 208190) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 18/35 and Attachment 777, Volume 21.
5716-3070	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezoning Pt Allotment 42 VILL OF Weymouth, adjacent to part of 570 Weymouth Road, Weymouth, from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 18/35 and Attachment 778, Volume 21.
5716-3071	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezoning part 30R Beihlers Road, Weymouth (Pt Allotment 46 VILL OF Weymouth) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space Informal Recreational. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 18/35 and Attachment 779, Volume 21.
5716-3072	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezoning the driveway at 10 Nield Road, Manurewa (Lot 8 DP 48713) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 18/35 and Attachment 780, Volume 21.
5716-3073	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezoning part of 12 Coxhead Road, Manurewa (Section 4 SO 325309) from Road to Mixed Housing Urban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 19/35 and Attachment 781, Volume 21.
5716-3074	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezoning part of 64 Thompson Terrace, Manurewa (Allotment 145 PSH OF Papakura) from Road to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 19/35 and Attachment 782, Volume 21.
5716-3075	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezoning part of 550S Porchester Road, Alfriston from Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban to School – Special Purpose. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 19/35 and Attachment 783, Volume 21.
5716-3076	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezoning part of 19 and 23 Scotts Road, Manurewa (LOT 189 DP 47154 & LOT 3 DP 39260 and LOT 190 DP 47154 & LOT 4 DP 39260) from Single Housing to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 19/35 and Attachment 784, Volume 21.
5716-3077	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezoning part of 36 Myers Road, Manurewa (Lot 191 DP 47771) from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 19/35 and Attachment 785, Volume 21.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-3078	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 76R Hamill Road, Otara (Lot 1 DP 59090) from Public Open Space – Conservation to Public Open Space – Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 19/35 and Attachment 786, Volume 21.
5716-3079	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 25R Hills Road, Otara (Pt Lot 54 DP 49535) from Public Open Space – Conservation to Public Open Space – Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 19/35 and Attachment 787, Volume 21.
5716-3080	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 50R Hamill Road, Otara (LOT 390 DP 48634) from Public Open Space – Conservation to Public Open Space – Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 19/35 and Attachment 788, Volume 21.
5716-3081	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone the driveways at 46, 48, 50, 56, 58, 64 66, 72, 74, 76 Alabaster Drive, Papatoetoe (Lot 372 DP 92498, Lot 275 DP 92789, Lot 280 DP 92786, Lot 285 DP 92790) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 19/35 and Attachment 789, Volume 21.
5716-3082	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone the driveway at 54 and 56 Peverill Crescent, Papatoetoe (Lot 10 DP 99802 and Lot 9 DP 99802) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 19/35 and Attachment 790, Volume 21.
5716-3083	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone driveways at [8 and 16] Walter MacDonald Street, Howick (Lot 16 DP48322 and Lot 19 DP48322) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 19/35 and Attachment 791, Volume 21.
5716-3084	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone driveway at 419V Bucklands Beach Road (Lot 4 DP 425387) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 19/35 and Attachment 792, Volume 21.
5716-3085	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone part of 4 Glenmore Road, Sunnyhills from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed House Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 19/35 and Attachments 793 and 800, Volume 21.
5716-3086	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Russell Avenue, Takanini (Section 1 SO 31679) from Single House to Road. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 19/35 and Attachment 794, Volume 21.
5716-3087	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 27W Rapallo Place, Farm Cove (Lot 10 DP 78780) from Road to [Public] Open Space – Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 19/35 and Attachment 795, Volume 21.
5716-3088	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone part of 1/123, 2/123 Old Wairoa Road, Papakura (Lot 43 DP 43588) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 19/35 and Attachment 796, Volume 21.
5716-3089	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 26W Curacao Place, Half Moon Bay (LOT 913 DP 86356) from Road to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 20/35 and Attachment 797, Volume 21.
5716-3090	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 12W Robina Court, East Tamaki (LOT 304 DP 156849) from Road to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 20/35 and Attachment 798, Volume 21.
5716-3091	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone part of 21R and 33R Edgewater Drive, Howick (LOT 3 DP 350331 and LOT 4 DP 452564) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 20/35 and Attachment 799, Volume 21.
5716-3092	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone driveway at 50 and 56 Keppoch Court, Howick (LOT 70 DP 166090 and LOT 73 DP 166090) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 20/35 and Attachment 801, Volume 21.
5716-3093	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone driveway at 140R Grammar School Road (Pt Allotment 281 PSH OF Pakuranga) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Special Purpose. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 20/35 and Attachment 802, Volume 21.
5716-3094	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone part of 15 Coronation Road, Manukau (Section 1 SO 55577) from Terraced Housing and Apartment Buildings to Mixed Housing Urban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 20/35 and Attachment 803 and 834, Volume 21.
5716-3095	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone PT Lot 2 DP 36974 and Lot 2 DP 50573 (near 59 McKenzie Road, Mangere Bridge) from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 20/35 and Attachment 804, Volume 21.
5716-3096	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 41R Opawa Crescent, Favona (LOT 26 DP 207607) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space-Conservation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 20/35 and Attachment 805, Volume 21.
5716-3097	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 46 [Lenore] Road, Favona (Lot 14 DP 355461 & LOT 10 DP 156745) from Road to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 20/35 and Attachment 806, Volume 21.
5716-3098	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone part of 124 Alfriston Road, Manurewa (Lot 3 DP 151506) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 20/35 and Attachment 807, Volume 21.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-3099	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Section 1 SO 344643 (225 Weymouth Road, Manurewa) from Road to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 20/35 and Attachment 808, Volume 21.
5716-3100	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Lot 52 DP 189987 (adjacent to 1 Ranch Place, Pukekohe) and part of Lot 53 DP 189987 (adjacent to 32 Ranch Place, Pukekohe) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Informal. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 20/35 and Attachment 809, Volume 21.
5716-3101	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone part of 71 Grande Vue Road, Hill Park (Lot 375 DP 55357) from [Road] to Neighbourhood Centre. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 20/35 and Attachment 8, Volume 21.
5716-3102	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone driveway next to 421 Bucklands Beach Road (Lot 4 DP 425387) from Mixed Housing Urban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 20/35 and Attachment 811, Volume 21.
5716-3103	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone part of LOT 3 DP 155551 & LOT 3 DP 191785 & LOT 3 DP 311588 adjacent to 401 Clifton Road, Whitford from Countryside Living to Public Open Space Conservation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 20/35 and Attachment 813, Volume 21.
5716-3104	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone the driveway at 3 and 5 Pegasus Place, Half Moon Bay (Lot 4 DP 97280) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 20/35 and Attachment 814, Volume 21.
5716-3105	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 140S Pakuranga Rd (Pt Allotment 281 PSH OF Pakuranga) from Mixed Housing Suburban to [Special Purpose -] School. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 20/35 and Attachment 815, Volume 21. [Refer to alternative relief, submission point 3113 and Attachment 823]
5716-3106	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 142R McKenzie Road, Mangere (LOT 6 DP 92268 & Pt Lot 6 DP 92268) from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 21/35 and Attachment 816, Volume 21.
5716-3107	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone part of 1 Skipton St, Mangere East (PT LOT 73 DP 55737 & SEC 2 SO 397812) from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 21/35 and Attachment 817, Volume 21.
5716-3108	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 27A Central Avenue, Otara (Lot 3 DP 78587) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 21/35 and Attachment 818, Volume 21.
5716-3109	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone part of 21R Lynette Place, Mangere (LOT 48 DP 55908) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 21/35 and Attachment 819, Volume 21.
5716-3110	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone part of 130A Wattle Bay Road, Manukau Heads (LOT 3 DP 93366 LOTS 14 15 16 17 18 19 DP 42177 LOT 3 DP 51829 BLK XIV) from Single House to Rural Coastal. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 21/35 and Attachment 820, Volume 21.
5716-3111	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 75 Mays Road, Te Papapa (Pt Allotment 7 SECT 46 VILL OF Onehunga) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 21/35 and Attachment 821, Volume 21.
5716-3112	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone part of 146 Kolmar Road, Papatoetoe (LOT 43 DP 22407 & LOT 48 DP 22407 & ALLOT 37 22407 Manurewa PSH & DP 22407 & DP 23245 & ALLOT 307 SO 44523) from Mixed Housing Urban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 21/35 and Attachment 822, Volume 21.
5716-3113	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 140S Pakuranga Road, Pakuranga (Pt Allotment 281 PSH OF Pakuranga) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 21/35 and Attachment 823, Volume 21. [Refer to alternative relief, submission point 3105 and Attachment 815]
5716-3114	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone the Esplanade Reserve 206 Oakland Road, Hingaia from Public Open Space - Conservation to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 21/35 and Attachment 824, Volume 21.
5716-3115	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 76R Hamill Road, Otara (LOT 1 DP 59090 & LOT 2 DP 59090) from Public Open Space - Conservation to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 21/35 and Attachment 8, Volume 21.
5716-3116	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 25R Hills Road, Otara (LOT 381 DP 49535 & PT LOT 54 DP 49535) from Public Open Space - Conservation to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 21/35 and Attachment 826, Volume 21.
5716-3117	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Section 7 SO 70783 (near 933 Paerata Road, Pukekohe) from Future Urban to Road. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 21/35 and Attachment 827, Volume 21.
5716-3118	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Remove the Additional Subdivision Controls - Manurewa 750m2 overlay from 1/555 Grande Vue Rd (PT Lot 18 DP 12985). Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 21/35 and Attachment 828, Volume 21.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-3119	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Remove the Additional Subdivision Controls - Bombay 800m2 overlay from 35 Paparata Road (PT Allot 13 Mangatawhiri Psh & Lot 1 DP 35179). Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 21/35 and Attachment 829, Volume 21.
5716-3120	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Remove the Additional Subdivision Controls - Patumahoe 800m2 overlay from 38 Patumahoe Rd (Lots 31A 32 of Subn Sec 1 Puni Parish). Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 21/35 and Attachment 830, Volume 21.
5716-3121	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Remove the Additional Subdivision Controls - Buckland 800m2 overlay from 72 George Crscent. Lots 4 5 6 7 8 9 Deeds Plan Whau 81 & also PT ALLOT 9 PUKEKOHE PSH BLK XV). Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 21/35 and Attachment 831, Volume 21.
5716-3122	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Remove the Additional Subdivision Controls - Maraetai and Omana Beach 700m2 Overlay from 154S Maraetai Drive, Maraetai (PT LOT 415 DP 20292 & PT LOT 496 DP 20292 & PT LOT 1 DP 30738 & PT LOT DP 1919 & PT LOT 1 DP 46586 & LOT 2 DP 46586 & LOT 3 DP 46586). Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 22/35 and Attachment 832, Volume 21.
5716-3123	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Remove the Additional Subdivision Controls - Beachlands 700m2 from 185 Bell Road (Lot 1 DP 35177 & PT ALLOT 17 PAKURANGA PSH). Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 22/35 and Attachment 833, Volume 21.
5716-3124	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone part of 19 Brady Rd, Otahuhu (Lot 11 DP 39118 & Lot 1 DP 157444) from Public Open Space - Informal Recreation to Terraced Housing and Apartment Buildings. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 22/35 and Attachment 835, Volume 21.
5716-3125	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Pollok Hall, Cemetery Road, Waiuku (ALL DEEDS PLAN 481 BLOCK BLK V AWHITU S D) from Public Open Space - Conservation to Public Open Space - Community and Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 22/35 and Attachment 836, Volume 21.
5716-3126	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Te Toro Hall, Te Toro Road, Waiuku (Pt Allotment 255A PSH OF Waipipi) from Public Open Space - Mixed Rural to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 22/35 and Attachment 837, Volume 21.
5716-3127	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Waiiau Pā Hall, Pukekohe (PT ALLOT 47 WAIUAU PSH BLK VII AWHITU SD & LOT 4 D P 46856 OF ALLOTS 47 W48 WAIUAU PARISH) from Public Open Space - Informal Recreation to Public Open Space - Community and Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 22/35 and Attachment 838, Volume 21.
5716-3128	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 362 Massey Road, Mangere East (PT LOT 6 DEEDS PLAN 65) from Public Open Space - Informal Recreation to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 22/35 and Attachment 839, Volume 21.
5716-3129	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 255 Buckland Rd, Mangere East (SEC 1 SO 423773 & SEC 2 SO 423773 & SEC 3 SO 423773 & SEC 4 SO 423773 & SEC 5 SO 423773) from Special Purpose - School to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 22/35 and Attachment 840, Volume 21.
5716-3130	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 47-49R Aviemore Drive, Highland Park (LOT 531 DP 117711 & LOT 518 DP 131513 & LOT 527 DP 131513) from Public Open Space - Informal Recreation to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 22/35 and Attachment 841, Volume 21.
5716-3131	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 300 Mill Road, Ardmore (LOT 1 DP 57676 BLK XV OTAHUHU SD) from Public Open Space - Conservation to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 22/35 and Attachment 842, Volume 21.
5716-3132	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 12 Rewa Road, Maraeti (LOT 123 DP 19097) from Single House to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 22/35 and Attachment 843, Volume 21.
5716-3133	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 2678 Awhitu Road, Waiuku (LOT 1 DP 314107 BLK V AWHITU SD) from Mixed Rural to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 22/35 and Attachment 844, Volume 21.
5716-3134	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 10 Mauku Road, Pukekohe (PT LOT 1 DP 77508 BLK X DRURY SD) from Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 22/35 and Attachment 845, Volume 21.
5716-3135	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 289 Orere Point Road, Orere Point (LOT 1 DP 113211) from Rural Production to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 22/35 and Attachment 846, Volume 21.
5716-3136	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 233 Pukekohe East Road, Pukekohe (PT ALLOT 30 PUKEKOHE PARISH BLK XII DRURY S D) from Mixed Rural to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 23/35 and Attachment 847, Volume 21.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-3137	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Aerovista Place Reserve (north-east of Puhinui Reserve) 350R Puhinui Road (off Aerovista Place (LOT 2 DP 171230) from Public Open Space - Informal Recreation to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 23/35 and Attachment 848, Volume 21.
5716-3138	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 7 Woburn Street, Mangere East (LOT 119 DP 54972) from Single House to Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 23/35 and Attachment 849, Volume 21.
5716-3139	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 50R Hamill Road, Otara (LOT 390 DP 48634) from Public Open Space - Conservation to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 23/35 and Attachment 850, Volume 21.
5716-3140	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Otara Creek Reserve, south of East Tamaki Road and south of Bond Street [205R East Tamaki Road, Otara] from Public Open Space - Conservation to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 23/35 and Attachment 851, Volume 21.
5716-3141	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Puhinui Reserve [108] Prices Road, Manukau Central from General Coastal Marine, Public Open Space - Informal Recreation, and Airport to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 23/35 and Attachment 852, Volume 21.
5716-3142	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Sandbrook Reserve, 261R Bairds Road, Otara from Public Open Space - Informal Recreation (part) to Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 23/35 and Attachment 853, Volume 21.
5716-3143	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Bucklands Beach Domain, 32R Morrow Avenue from Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 23/35 and Attachment 854, Volume 21.
5716-3144	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Macleans Park, 67R The Esplanade, Eastern Beach from Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation (part) to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 23/35 and Attachment 855, Volume 21.
5716-3145	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone part of 108 Somerville Road, Mangemangeroa Esplanade Reserve from Public Open Space - Informal Recreation to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 23/35 and Attachment 856, Volume 21.
5716-3146	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Beachlands Library, 75 Second View Avenue, Beachlands from Single House to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 23/35 and Attachment 857, Volume 21.
5716-3147	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone parts of Beachlands Reserves (Sunkist Bay Reserve and Pine Harbour Reserve) from Public Open Space - Conservation to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 23/35 and Attachment 858, Volume 21.
5716-3148	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Buckland Road Esplanade Reserve (LOT 2 3 4 DP 124467 LOT 4 DP 359765, LOT 3 DP 91470 LOT 12 DP 156409 LOT 3 DP 175596 LOT 4 DP 184596, LOT 5 DP 339383) from Public Open Space - Conservation to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 24/35 and Attachment 859, Volume 21.
5716-3149	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Cape Hill Link Reserve (LOT 14 DP 85955) and Reynolds Road (LOT 19 DP 111471) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 24/35 and Attachment 860, Volume 21.
5716-3150	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone part of the Clevedon Showgrounds Reserve at 57 and 73R Monument Road, Clevedon from Public Open Space - Community to Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 24/35 and Attachment 861, Volume 21.
5716-3151	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Clevedon Wharf Reserve at 49R and 51R Clevedon-Kawakawa Road from Public Open Space - Conservation and Rural Production to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 24/35 and Attachment 862, Volume 21.
5716-3152	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone McNicol Homestead at 2R and 80R McNicol Road, Clevedon from Rural Production Public Open Space - Informal Recreation . Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 24/35 and Attachment 863, Volume 21.
5716-3153	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone part of Glenbrook Road Recreation Reserve at 1298 Glenbrook Road, Glenbrook from Public Open Space - Informal Recreation to Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 24/35 and Attachment 864, Volume 21.
5716-3154	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 1 Mareretu Avenue, Patumahoe from Single House to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 24/35 and Attachment 865, Volume 21.
5716-3155	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Patumahoe Domain Gates at 8 John Street, Patumahoe from Neighbourhood Centre to Public Open Space - Conservation to Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 24/35 and Attachment 866, Volume 21.
5716-3156	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Matakawau Recreation Reserve at 2610 Awhitu Road from Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 24/35 and Attachment 867, Volume 21.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-3157	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Maraetai Park (Boat Club) at 188R Maraetai Drive, Maraetai from Public Open Space - Informal Recreation and Public Open Space - Conservation to Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 24/35 and Attachment 868, Volume 21.
5716-3158	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone part of 26R Omana Esplanade, Maraetai from Public Open Space - Conservation to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 24/35 and Attachment 869, Volume 21.
5716-3159	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone part of Orere Point Beach Reserve at 25R Howard Road, Orere Point from Public Open Space - Conservation to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 24/35 and Attachment 870, Volume 21.
5716-3160	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Pine Harbour Parade at 33R Puriri Road, Beachlands (LOT 3 DP 44020 & LOT 4 DP 115862 & LOT 6 DP 125200) from Public Open Space - Conservation to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 24/35 and Attachment 871, Volume 21.
5716-3161	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone part of Hickeys Recreation Reserve, Paerata Road, Pukekohe from Mixed Housing Suburban and Public Open Space - Conservation to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 25/35 and Attachment 872, Volume 21.
5716-3162	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone part of Reynolds Road Recreation Reserve, Pukekohe from Public Open Space - Conservation to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 25/35 and Attachment 873, Volume 21.
5716-3163	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Samuel Miller Reserve at 42 Nelson Street, Pukekohe from Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 25/35 and Attachment 874, Volume 21.
5716-3164	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone Whitford Point, Whitford from Public Open Space - Conservation to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 25/35 and Attachment 875, Volume 21.
5716-3165	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone the land in Kingseat sub-precincts C and D to Large Lot. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 25/35 and Attachment 876, Volume 21.
5716-3166	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone part of 56 Kitchener Rd, Waiuku (LOT 1 DP 60293 PT ALLOTS 161-164 WAIUKU EAST PSH-PT LOT 1 LOCAL PURPOSE RES) from Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 25/35 and Attachment 877, Volume 21.
5716-3167	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone part of Wharf Rd, Pukekohe (Clarks Beach) (LOT 2 DP 86992 LOT 2 DP 88996 BLK IX AWHITU SD-HISTORIC RES) from Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 25/35 and Attachment 878, Volume 21.
5716-3168	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone part of Matakawau Recreation Reserve at 2610 Awhitu Rd, Waiuku from Public Open Space - Conservation to Public Open Space - Community and rezone the rest of the site from Public Open Space - Sport & Active Recreation to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 25/35 and Attachment 879, Volume 21.
5716-3169	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone part of Torkar Rd, Clarks Beach (Lot 8 DP 77055) from Public Open Space - Informal Recreation to Public Open Space - Sport & Active Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 25/35 and Attachment 880, Volume 21.
5716-3170	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone part of Clarks Beach Holiday Park at 100 Stevenson Rd, Clarks Beach from Public Open Space - Informal Recreation to Public Open Space - Sport & Active Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 25/35 and Attachment 881, Volume 21.
5716-3171	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone part of Village Fields Road (LOT 17 DP 194617) from Rural and Coastal settlement to Public Open Space - Sport & Active Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 25/35 and Attachment 882, Volume 21.
5716-3172	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 11 & 15 Opaheke Rd, Papakura from Public Open Space - Informal Recreation to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 25/35 and Attachment 883, Volume 21.
5716-3173	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone part of 18R Smiths Ave, Papakura from Public Open Space - Sport & Active Recreation to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 26/35 and Attachment 884, Volume 21.
5716-3174	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone part of 200R Dominion Road, Papakura from Public Open Space - Sport & Active Recreation to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation, and Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 26/35 and Attachment 885, Volume 21.
5716-3175	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone part of Hunua Rd, Papakura from Public Open Space - Sport & Active Recreation to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 26/35 and Attachment 886, Volume 21.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-3176	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone part of 169 Ormiston Road, Flat Bush (LOT 4 DP 370733) from Public Open Space - Sport & Active Recreation to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 26/35 and Attachment 887, Volume 21.
5716-3177	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone part of 74R Hills Rd, Otara from Public Open Space - Sport & Active Recreation to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 26/35 and Attachment 888, Volume 21.
5716-3178	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone part of 115 Saddleton Road, Pukekohe (LOT 1 DP 372902) from Rural Coastal to Mixed Rural. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 26/35 and Attachment 889 and 891, Volume 21.
5716-3179	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone parts of 81, 119,181 and 207 Kohekohe-Karioitahi Road from Rural Coastal to Mixed Rural. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 26/35 and Attachment 889 and 891a, Volume 21.
5716-3180	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone extensive areas of land around Waiuku from Large Lot to Single House in accordance with Attachment 890. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 26/35 and Attachment 890, Volume 21.
5716-3181	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone sites within the Franklin area from Rural Coastal to either Rural Production or Mixed Rural to reflect the Coastal zone boundary in the Auckland Council District Plan Operative Franklin Section 2000.
5716-3182	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 23 Kitchener Road, Waiuku (Part Lot 1 D P 730) from Light Industry to General Business. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 26/35 and Attachment 891d, Volume 21.
5716-3183	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 23 Commerical Road, Helensville from Public Open Space - Informal Recreation and Public Open Space - Sport & Active Recreation to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 27/35 and Attachment 891e, Volume 21.
5716-3184	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone the rear part of 5 Hosking Place, Waiuku (LOT 18 DP 119275-1/4 SH IN LOT 25 DP 119275 LOT 3 DP 156663) from Public Open Space - Informal Recreation to Light Industry. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 27/35 and Attachment 891f, Volume 21.
5716-3185	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 96 St Georges Road, Avondale (PT ALLOT 243 Parish TITIRANGI 5013m2, ALLOT 284 Parish TITIRANGI) from Public Open Space - Informal Recreation to Terrace Housing and Apartment Building. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 27/35 and Attachment 892, Volume 21. [Attachment missing from submission]
5716-3186	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 30C Gilletta Road, Mt Roskill (PT ALLOT 74 TITIRANGI PARISH DP 927) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 27/35 and Attachment 893, Volume 21. [Attachment missing from submission]
5716-3187	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 13 Golf Rd, New Lynn (LOT 2 DP 339245) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 27/35 and Attachment 894, Volume 21.
5716-3188	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone driveways at 9, 17, 25 & 35 Meadowvale Rise, Titirangi from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 27/35 and Attachment 895, Volume 21.
5716-3189	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 17 Ryehill Close, New Lynn (LOT 15 DP 176796) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 27/35 and Attachment 896, Volume 21.
5716-3190	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 36 Northall Road, New Lynn (LOT 26 DEEDS PLAN WHAU 90) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 27/35 and Attachment 897, Volume 21.
5716-3191	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 15 & 16 Cajero Place, Green Bay (LOT 1 DP 210289, LOT 39 DP 54161) from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 27/35 and Attachment 898, Volume 21.
5716-3192	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 29 Chilcott Road, Henderson (LOT 1 DP 169463) from Mixed Housing Urban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 27/35 and Attachment 899, Volume 21.
5716-3193	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 69 Woodside Road, Massey (LOT 32 DP 670) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 27/35 and Attachment 900, Volume 21.
5716-3194	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone part of Pt Lot 1 DP 53681, Pt Chevalier from Mixed Housing Urban to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 27/35 and Attachment 901, Volume 21. [Attachment missing from submission]
5716-3195	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land adjacent 4 Anzac Valley Road (Stopped Road Survey Office Plan 49168, Pt Old River Bed Survey Office Plan 49168, Stopped Road Survey Office Plan 56274, Pt Allotment 27 PSH OF Waipareira, Pt Lot 1 DP 84319) Waitakere from Countryside Living to Strategic Transport Corridor. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 28/35 and Attachment 902, Volume 21. [Attachment missing from submission]



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-3196	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone the part of Designation 6300 that intersects with Henderson Valley Road from Strategic Transport Corridor to Road. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 28/35 and Attachment 903, Volume 21.
5716-3197	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone the part of Designation 6300 that intersects with Hetana Street, New Lynn from Strategic Transport Corridor to Road. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 28/35 and Attachment 904, Volume 21.
5716-3198	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Pt Allotment 53 PSH OF Waipareira adjacent to 2 Trig Road, Whenuapai from Mixed Housing Urban to Road. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 28/35 and Attachment 905, Volume 21.
5716-3199	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Section 2 SO 449087 (new road off Fred Taylor Drive, Massey) from Public Open Space - Civic Spaces to Road. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 28/35 and Attachment 906, Volume 21. [Map in attachment does not accord with text.]
5716-3200	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone part of 57 Hewlett Road, Massey [Lincoln Park Espanade Reserve] from Single House to Public Open Space – Conservation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 28/35 and Attachment 907, Volume 21.
5716-3201	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone part of Section 3 SO 423050 adjacent to 60 Tudor Road, Henderson from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space – Conservation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 28/35 and Attachment 908, Volume 21.
5716-3202	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone part of 47 Lincoln Road, Henderson (LOT 4 & PT LOT 1 DP 41922) from Healthcare Facility to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 28/35 and Attachment 909, Volume 21.
5716-3203	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone part of 12 Claywest Place, Glen Eden (LOT 6 DP 309078) from Mixed Housing Urban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 28/35 and Attachment 910, Volume 21.
5716-3204	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone part of 21 St Leonards Road, Kelston (LOT 2 DP 36227 & ALLOT 608 SO 45257) from Mixed Housing Urban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 28/35 and Attachment 911, Volume 21.
5716-3205	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone part of 48 and 56 Sherrybrooke Place, Sunnyvale (LOT 12 DP 386810, LOT 2 DP 386810) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 28/35 and Attachment 912, Volume 21.
5716-3206	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone part of 302B Glengarry Road where it is inside the RUB (LOT 3 DP 315259) from Countryside Living to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 28/35 and Attachment 913, Volume 21.
5716-3207	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone part of the driveway (LOT 9 DP 315259) where it extends beyond the RUB from Single House to Countryside Living. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 28/35 and Attachment 913, Volume 21.
5716-3208	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone all of 302B Glengarry Road, Glen Eden from Countryside Living and Single House to Single House. Refer to submission Volume 4, page 28/35 and Attachment 913 Volume 21.
5716-3209	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Extend the RUB to include all of 302B Glengarry Road, Glen Eden. Refer to submission Volume 4, page 28/35 and Attachment 913 Volume 21.
5716-3210	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone the driveway at 42 Autumn Avenue, Glen Eden (Lot 45 DP 210267 and Lot 6 DP 109668) where it extends beyond the RUB from Mixed Housing Suburban to Countryside Living. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 28/35 and Attachment 914, Volume 21.
5716-3211	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone the driveway at 480 Te Atatu Road, Te Atatu Peninsula (Lot 5 DP 367559) from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 28/35 and Attachment 915, Volume 21.
5716-3212	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone the driveway parcels from Meadowvale Rise, Titirangi (Lot 42 DP 129121, Lot 43 DP 129121, Lot 44 DP 129121, Lot 45 DP 129121, Lot 46 DP 129121) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 28/35 and Attachment 916, Volume 21.
5716-3213	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone the portion of Strategic transport corridor zone (opposite 38 West Coast Road Glen Eden) which sits outside Designation 6300 from Strategic Transport Corridor to Road as shown in Attachment 917. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 29/35 and Attachment 917, Volume 21.
5716-3214	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		No specific decision stated in respect of statement that there are isolated parcels with different zones around 1/1 Ribblesdale Road, Henderson, which need to be reassessed. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 29/35. [The submission also refers to Attachment 918, which has not been included].
5716-3215	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone part of 226-228 Forest Hill Road, Waiatarua (DP 25675, Pt Lot 1 DP 10987) from Countryside Living to Rural Conservation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 29/35 and Attachment 919, Volume 21.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-3216	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone part of 167 Piha Road, Piha (PT LOT 1 DP 52872 & SEC 4 SO 50733) from Countryside Living to Rural Conservation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 29/35 and Attachment 920, Volume 21.
5716-3217	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone part of 1/16 & 2/16 Bluefin Way, West Harbour (Lot 38 DP 138393) from Single House to Road. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 29/35 and Attachment 921, Volume 21.
5716-3218	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone part of 62A and 62B Hogarth Rise, West Harbour (Lot 3 DP 320820) from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 29/35 and Attachment 922, Volume 21.
5716-3219	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone part of 149-151 Kauri Road, Whenuapai (PT LOTS 46 47 DP 8224 & PT LOT 5 DP 43122) from Single House to Public Open Space – Conservation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 29/35 and Attachment 923, Volume 21.
5716-3220	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone part of 16-18 Kearney Place Massey (Lot 9 DP 136285) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 29/35 and Attachment 924, Volume 21.
5716-3221	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone part of 8 & 10 Bernleigh Terrace, West Harbour (Lot 2 DP 70826) from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban or Mixed Housing Urban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 29/35 and Attachment 925, Volume 21. [The submission specifies a different zone from the one specified in the Attachment].
5716-3222	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone part of 31 and 33 Tiroroa Avenue, Te Atatu South (Allotment 612 PSH OF Waikomiti, Allotment 613 PSH OF Waikomiti) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 29/35 and Attachment 926, Volume 21.
5716-3223	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Pt Allotment 53 PSH OF Waikomiti (near 757 South Titirangi Road, Titirangi) from Single House to Road. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 29/35 and Attachment 927, Volume 21.
5716-3224	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Pt Allotment 28 PSH OF Waikomiti (near 36 Kohu Road, Titirangi) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Road. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 29/35 and Attachment 928, Volume 21.
5716-3225	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone part of 30 Otitori Bay Road, Titirangi (LOT 2 DP 13120 & LOT 1 DP 62594) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Large Lot. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 29/35 and Attachment 929, Volume 21.
5716-3226	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone the accessway adjacent to 49 Graham Avenue, Te Atatu Peninsula and 12 Yeovil Road, Te Atatu Peninsula (LOT 13 DP 56347, LOT 112 DP 38305) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 29/35 and Attachment 930, Volume 21.
5716-3227	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone part of 8 & 10 Bernleigh Terrace, West Harbour (Lot 2 DP 70826) from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 29/35 and Attachment 931, Volume 21.
5716-3228	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone part of 112-122 Glendale Rd, Glen Eden (Ceramco Park) from Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 29/35 and Attachment 932, Volume 21.
5716-3229	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 40 Glendale Rd, Glen Eden from Single House to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 29/35 and Attachment 933, Volume 21.
5716-3230	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone the cul-de-sac part of Kitewaho Rd, Swanson (near 68 Kitewaho Road) from Rural Conservation to Road. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 29/35 and Attachment 934, Volume 21.
5716-3231	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 702 Swanson Rd, Swanson (SWANSON OAKS RESERVE) from Local Centre to Public Open Space - Civic Spaces. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 30/35 and Attachment 935, Volume 21.
5716-3232	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone [1/500] and 500 South Titirangi Road, Titirangi (Titirangi RSA and Titirangi War Memorial Park) from Public Open Space - Conservation to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 30/35 and Attachment 936, Volume 21.
5716-3233	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 8A Kawaka Street, Titirangi (Kawa Glade) from Single House to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 30/35 and Attachment 937, Volume 21.
5716-3234	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone part of 46 Sel Peacock Drive, Henderson (Cranwell Esplanade) from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 30/35 and Attachment 938, Volume 21.
5716-3235	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 411 and 413 Great North Road, Henderson from Metropolitan Centre - Henderson to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 30/35 and Attachment 939, Volume 21.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-3236	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 66A Divich Avenue, Te Atatu South (Divich Reserve) from Public Open Space - Informal Recreation to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 30/35 and Attachment 940, Volume 21.
5716-3237	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 24 Alderman Drive, Henderson (Falls Park) from Metropolitan Centre - Henderson to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 30/35 and Attachment 941, Volume 21.
5716-3238	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 9-15 Alderman Drive, Henderson (Pioneer Park) from Metropolitan Centre - Henderson to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 30/35 and Attachment 942, Volume 21.
5716-3239	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone part of 44 Titoki Street, Te Atatu Peninsula (Jack Colvin Park) from Public Open Space - Conservation to Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation Recreation and from Coastal Transition to Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation as shown in Attachment 943. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 30/35 and Attachment 943, Volume 21.
5716-3240	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone part of 47A Longburn Road, Henderson (Kingdale Reserve) from Public Open Space - Informal Recreation to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 30/35 and Attachment 944, Volume 21.
5716-3241	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone part of Martin Jugum Reserve, Ranui from Public Open Space - Informal Recreation to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 30/35 and Attachment 945, Volume 21.
5716-3242	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 113, 115, 117-119, 121A, 125A, Millbrook Road, Henderson from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 30/35 and Attachment 946, Volume 21.
5716-3243	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Section 1 SO 458811, Section 2 SO 458811, Lot 2 DP 382448, Lot 2 DP 381871 (behind 129 to 135 Millbrook Road, Henderson) and Lot 2 DP 381870 (behind 1 Sunnyside Road, Sunnyvale) from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 30/35 and Attachment 947, Volume 21.
5716-3244	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 3 Sunnyside Road, Sunnyvale from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 31/35 and Attachment 948, Volume 21.
5716-3245	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 15, 23, 25, 27, 29 Seymour Road, Sunnyvale from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 31/35 and Attachment 949, Volume 21.
5716-3246	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 95 Tirimoana Road, Te Atatu South (Tracey Park) from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 31/35 and Attachment 950, Volume 21.
5716-3247	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone part of Tui Glen Esplanade (Lot 1 DP 152180) on Edmonton Road, Henderson from Public Open Space - Informal Recreation to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 31/35 and Attachment 951, Volume 21.
5716-3248	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone part of 2 Claude Brookes Drive, Henderson (Tui Glen Esplanade Section 1 SO 371015) from Public Open Space - Informal Recreation and Public Open Space - Conservation to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 31/35 and Attachment 952, Volume 21.
5716-3249	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone part of 23 Chelmsley Avenue, Henderson (Astelia Grandis Reserve) from Single House to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 31/35 and Attachment 953, Volume 21.
5716-3250	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 35 Ranui Station Road, Ranui (Ranui Station Park) Public Open Space - Civic Spaces. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 31/35 and Attachment 954, Volume 21. [Attachment 954 not included in submission].
5716-3251	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone part of 595 Te Atatu Road, Te Atatu (Jack Pringle Village Green) from Town Centre - Te Atatu North to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 31/35 and Attachment 955, Volume 21.
5716-3252	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 23 Oakpark Place, West Harbour (Oak Park) from Public Open Space - Conservation to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 31/35 and Attachment 956, Volume 21.
5716-3253	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 28 Gendo Avenue, Henderson from Single House to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 31/35 and Attachment 957, Volume 21.
5716-3254	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 89 Smythe Road Henderson (LOT 53 DP 48499) from Single House to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 31/35 and Attachment 958, Volume 21.
5716-3255	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 8 Ambrico Place, New Lynn (Ambrico Historical Reserve) where the parcel with the kiln is to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 31/35 and Attachment 959, Volume 21.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-3256	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone part of 109 Archibald Road Kelston (Archibald Park) from Public Open Space - Conservation to Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 31/35 and Attachment 960, Volume 21.
5716-3257	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 10 DP 39979 (Delta Triangle) New Lynn from Public Open Space - Informal Recreation to Public Open Space - Civic Spaces. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 31/35 and Attachment 961, Volume 21.
5716-3258	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 2 Memorial Drive, New Lynn (Memorial Square) from Metropolitan Centre - New Lynn to Public Open Space - Civic Spaces. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 31/35 and Attachment 962, Volume 21.
5716-3259	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone part of 34 Binsted Road, New Lynn (Ken Maunder Park) from Coastal Transition [to Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation to reflect current land-use as shown in Attachment 963. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 32/35 and Attachment 963, Volume 21.
5716-3260	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 9 Cunard Street, New Lynn (PT LOTS 7 & 8 DP 19607) from Light Industry to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 32/35 and Attachment 964, Volume 21.
5716-3261	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 117 Lynbrooke Avenue, Blockhouse Bay (Lot 2 DP 52784 210m2) from Road to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 32/35 and Attachment 965, Volume 21.
5716-3262	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 3 DP 381902 (behind 1 D Kuaka Place, New Lynn) from General Coastal Marine and Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 32/35 and Attachment 966, Volume 21.
5716-3263	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 48 DP 144650 (Heversham Green) Glendene from Mixed Housing Urban to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 32/35 and Attachment 967, Volume 21.
5716-3264	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone part of 26 Saunders Place, Avondale (LOTS 26-27 DP 112772) from Public Open Space - Informal Recreation to Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 32/35 and Attachment 968, Volume 21.
5716-3265	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 598 Rosebank Road, Avondale (Lot 1 DP 108472 1165m2) from Public Open Space - Informal Recreation to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 32/35 and Attachment 969, Volume 21.
5716-3266	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 3 DP 181118 & Lot 4 DP 181118 (part of Whau Esplanade behind 1/82 Portage Road) from Public Open Space - Informal Recreation to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 32/35 and Attachment 970, Volume 21.
5716-3267	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 13 KareKare Road, KareKare (LOT 1 DP 64691) from Public Open Space - Conservation to Rural Conservation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 32/35 and Attachment 971, Volume 21.
5716-3268	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Regional Parks	Mapping	Add Lot 2 DP 211491 to the precinct. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 32/35 and Attachment 972, Volume 21.
5716-3269	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 2 DP 211491 from Rural Conservation to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 32/35 and Attachment 972, Volume 21.
5716-3270	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Regional Parks	Mapping	Add Lot 5 DP 156786, Tainui Reserve, Titirangi to the precinct. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 32/35 and Attachment 973, Volume 21.
5716-3271	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Auckland Council	418 Waitakere Ranges Regional Parkland	Remove reference to the Regional Park designation from the the Property Summary in the GIS for Lots 2, 5 and 6, DP 156565 at Tainui Reserve, Titirangi. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 32/35 and Attachment 973, Volume 21.
5716-3272	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Regional Parks	Mapping	Add the coastal area at Parau to either the Regional Park or Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area precinct. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 32/35 and Attachment 974, Volume 21.
5716-3273	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone land in CT 10B/611 and CT19A/248 at Quinns Road, Waitakere Ranges from Road to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 32/35 and Attachment 975, Volume 21.
5716-3274	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	Mapping	Add land in CT19A/248 at Quinns Road, Waitakere Ranges to the Waitakere Ranges Regional Park precinct. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 32/35 and Attachment 975, Volume 21.
5716-3275	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	Auckland Council	418 Waitakere Ranges Regional Parkland	Amend the designation to include land contained in CT 19A/248 at Quinns Road, Waitakere Ranges. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 32/35 and Attachment 975, Volume 21.
5716-3276	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	Mapping	Add Lot 2 DP 412735 in Parau to the Waitakere Ranges Regional Park precinct. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 33/35 and Attachment 976, Volume 21.
5716-3277	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone Lot 2 DP 412735 in Parau from Rural Conservation to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 33/35 and Attachment 976, Volume 21.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-3278	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 100 Cornwallis Road, Cornwallis (Lot 2 DP 31372, CT NA 817/228) from Public Open Space - Conservation zoning [no replacement zone specified in submission] and reflect the boundary adjustment. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 33/35 and Attachment 977, Volume 21.
5716-3279	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone part of 15 Highbury St, Avondale (Avondale Bowling Club) (LOT 10 DP 183518) from Mixed Housing Suburban to Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 33/35 and Attachment 978, Volume 21.
5716-3280	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone part of 36 Portage Road, New Lynn (Olympic Park) from Public Open Space - Conservation and Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 33/35 and Attachment 979, Volume 21.
5716-3281	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone part of 13 Fruitvale Rd, New Lynn (Mason Park) from Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 33/35 and Attachment 980, Volume 21.
5716-3282	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone part of 126 Patiki Road, Avondale (PT ALLOT 1 Parish of Titirangi GAZ 1979 P3775) from Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 33/35 and Attachment 981, Volume 21.
5716-3283	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone part of 200 McLeod Road, Te Atatu South (McLeod Park ) from Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 33/35 and Attachment 982, Volume 21.
5716-3284	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone parts of 112-122 Glendale Road, Glen Eden (Cermaco Park) from Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation to Public Open Space - Community and Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 33/35 and Attachment 983, Volume 21.
5716-3285	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone parts of 50A Gloria Avenue, Te Atatu Peninsula (Gloria Park) from Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 33/35 and Attachment 984, Volume 21.
5716-3286	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone parts of 26-28 Taikata Road, Te Atatu Peninsula (Ramlea Park) from Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 33/35 and Attachment 985, Volume 21.
5716-3287	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 595 Te Atatu Road, Te Atatu Peninsula (Jack Pringle Village Green) to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation and Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 33/35 and Attachment 986, Volume 21.
5716-3288	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone part of 572C Te Atatu Road, Te Atatu Peninsula (Kaumātua Reserve) from Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 33/35 and Attachment 987, Volume 21.
5716-3289	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone part of 201A Henderson Valley Road, Henderson (Henderson Valley Park) from Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation to Public Open Space - Conservation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 33/35 and Attachment 988, Volume 21.
5716-3290	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone part of 78 Cedar Heights Avenue, Massey (Makora Park) from Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 33/35 and Attachment 989, Volume 21.
5716-3291	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone part of 91 Moire Road, Massey (Moire Park) from Public Open Space - Conservation to Public Open Space - Community. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 33/35 and Attachment 990, Volume 21.
5716-3292	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone part of 31-35 Te Pai Place, Henderson (TE PAI PARK) from Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 34/35 and Attachment 991, Volume 21.
5716-3293	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone part of 4 Taikata Road, Te Atatu Peninsula (LOT 41 DP 38305) from Mixed Housing Urban to Town Centre - Te Atatu North. Refer to submission, Volume 4, page 34/35 and Attachment 991a, Volume 21.
5716-3294	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Add new precinct named 'Drury South' to incorporate the Drury South Plan Change decisions. The precinct includes a comprehensive suite of provisions. The proposed precinct relates to an area of approximately 361ha, bound by State Highway 1 in the west, the Drury Quarry and the Hunua foothills in the east and rural areas of Fitzgerald Road in the north and Araimu Road in the south. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Attachment 997, Volume 25, pages 1-20/284].
5716-3295	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Add a new precinct named 'Wiri North' to incorporate Plan Change 36 Manukau District Plan. The precinct includes a comprehensive suite of provisions. The precinct relates to the site of a former quarry and has an area of approximately 38ha. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Attachment 998, Volume 25, page 21/34/284].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-3296	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Add new precinct named 'Beachlands 2', with a comprehensive suite of provisions, to incorporate the outcomes of the operative version of Plan Change 30A. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 34/35 and Attachment 998a, Volume 25, pages 35-116/284].
5716-3297	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - South	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Add a new precinct, with a comprehensive suite of provisions, to implement the outcomes of the decision on Private Plan Change 36 to the Auckland Council District Plan (Franklin Section). The Bombay Precinct comprises 8.3ha at the motorway interchange on either side of the motorway immediately south of Mill Road. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 35/35 and Attachment 998b, Volume 25, page 117-160/284].
5716-3298	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Add a new precinct for the Milford town centre, with a comprehensive suite of provisions, to implement the decision of the Environment Court on Private Plan Change 34 Auckland Council District Plan, Operative North Shore Section 2002, subject to any further changes from the Environment Court. Refer to submission [Volume 4, page 35/35 and Attachment 998c, Volume 25, page 160-270/284].
5716-3299	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Britomart	F3.2 Precinct Description & Objectives	Amend the precinct to be consistent with Environment Court decision number [2013] NZEnvC 303.2; and amend Precinct Plan 1: Building Height in the Britomart Precinct to reflect the height limit confirmed in the decision.
5716-3300	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Britomart	K3.1 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Add a new set of assessment criteria. Refer to submission, Attachment 1126 [Volume 7, p. 18-19/31]
5716-3301	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Britomart	K3.1 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend rule 3.8(2) to read: 'Any development that does not comply with clauses 1-2 above is a discretionary activity.'
5716-3302	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Britomart	K3.1 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend rule 3.8(1)(a) to clarify the areas to be used when calculating the maximum permitted parking and the areas where parking must be confined to basement levels, with access only from Galway Street. Refer to submission, Volume 7, page 1/31.
5716-3303	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Britomart	K3.1 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend Activity Table row 1 to read 'Minor cosmetic additions and alterations to a building that does not change its external design and appearance.'
5716-3304	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Britomart	K3.1 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend the key for precinct plan 2 and replace text as shown. Refer to submission, Attachment 1130 [Volume 7, p. 20/31]
5716-3305	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Add new assessment criteria to K3.2.4.2 as follows '8. Pile moorings established after the date of notification of this Unitary Plan including occupation and use by the vessel to be moored a. The assessment criteria in clause 9.3.2 of the Minor Port zone apply.'
5716-3306	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Add a new matter of discretion to K3.2.4.1 as follows '7. Pile moorings established after the date of notification of this Unitary Plan including occupation and use by the vessel to be moored a. The matters of discretion in clause 9.3.1.1 of the Minor Port zone apply.'
5716-3307	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Amend rule K3.2.3.1 to read 'Purpose: manage the height of buildings to achieve policy 5-4 of the Central Wharves precinct.'
5716-3308	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Amend rule K3.2.3.3 to read 'Purpose: manage public spaces and accessways to achieve policy 8 7 of the Central Wharves precinct and policy 25 23 of the City Centre zone.'
5716-3309	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Amend the Central Wharves precinct K3.2.1 Activity Table to add permanent refuelling activities for boats as a restricted discretionary activity and to provide for other marine and port activities as a permitted activity. Refer to submission, Volume 7, page 2/31.
5716-3310	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Amend rule K3.2.2.2(2) to read 'On Princes Wharf, parking buildings or areas must not locate within 80m of the northern end of the wharf, other than parking accessory to marine and port activities. This rule does not apply to parking associated with marine and port activities or loading associated with a permitted activity.'
5716-3311	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Amend rule K3.2.3.3(2) to read 'All public accessways within and around Princes Wharf and Queens Wharf must be available to the public at all times except when written approval has been obtained from the council to temporarily where it is necessary to temporarily restrict access for security, safety or operational needs associated with marine and port activities or temporary events permitted under the Auckland wide temporary activity rules or by resource consent - or where access is restricted for operational or safety reasons specified in the conservation covenants applying to the area.'
5716-3312	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Add specific matters of discretion and assessment criteria for permanent refuelling for boats in clauses 4.1 and 4.2 [in K3.2.4]. Refer to submission, Volume 7, page 3/31.
5716-3313	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Delete the assessment criteria for marine and port activities and marine and port facilities in clause 4.2(4) [K3.2.4]
5716-3314	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Amend precinct plan 1 to provide a 41m height limit for the Port of Auckland building.
5716-3315	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Downtown West		Amend Policy 4 [in F3.5] to read 'Provide for an interconnected network of high quality public open spaces which vary in form and function in highly accessible locations within the precinct that are activated by surrounding activities.'
5716-3316	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Downtown West		Delete the matter of discretion for framework plans relating to the 'location, physical extent and design of open space' in clause 4.1(1)(ii) [K3.4.4].



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-3317	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Karangahape Road		Amend text below Objective 1 to read 'The distinctive built form and streetscape character of the Karangahape Road precinct is maintained and enhanced. <del>The objectives and policies of the underlying City Centre zone apply in the following precinct unless otherwise specified. Refer to planning maps for the location and extent of the precinct.</del> '
5716-3318	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Karangahape Road		Add matters of discretion to 4.1 for the demolition of buildings and the conversion of a building or part of a building to dwellings, visitor accommodation or boarding houses. Refer to submission, Volume 7, page 4/31.
5716-3319	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Karangahape Road		Add assessment criteria to 4.2 for the demolition of buildings and the conversion of a building or part of a building to dwellings, visitor accommodation or boarding houses. Refer to submission, Volume 7, page 4/31.
5716-3320	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Learning		Add matters of discretion to 4.1 and assessment criteria to 4.2 for development control infringements in relation to building height; frontage height and setback; and Wynyard Street coverage and pedestrian link. Refer to submission, Volume 7, page 5/31.
5716-3321	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Learning		Amend Precinct Plan 1: Building height controls to change the height from 10m to 50m for a site on Alten Road. Refer to submission, Attachment 1142, Volume 7, page 21/31.
5716-3322	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend the cross-references in rule 3.1 Building height (Purpose); assessment criteria 4.2(5) New buildings, and alterations and additions to buildings not otherwise provided for; and assessment criteria 5.2(1) Building height. Refer to submission, Volume 7, page 6/31.
5716-3323	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend the Activity Table to read 'Maintenance dredging, <u>including dredging within a historic heritage overlay area</u> ... Capital works dredging, <u>including dredging within a historic heritage overlay area</u> '
5716-3324	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Quay Park		Amend rule 4.3(3) 'Site intensity' to read 'iii c. The bonus floor area provisions under clauses 4.10 to 4.19 of the City Centre zone including the bonus features for bonus area 2 apply.'
5716-3325	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Quay Park		Amend Assessment criteria 6.2(1)(b) to read 'b. Where building height is exceeded, policies 4 and 5 of the Quay Park precinct and policy 16 of the City Centre zone should be considered.'
5716-3326	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Viaduct Harbour	K3.11 Precinct Rules	Amend the cross-reference in rule 2.2(4) to refer to precinct plan 1, not precinct plan 4.
5716-3327	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Viaduct Harbour	K3.11 Precinct Rules	Add a new land and water use control to read: '2.4 Public access d. Clause 5.2.1.6 of the Auckland-wide subdivision rules does not apply to subdivision or development within the Viaduct Harbour precinct.'
5716-3328	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Viaduct Harbour	K3.11 Precinct Rules	Amend assessment criteria 5.2(1) Building height to refer to policy 16, not policy 17.
5716-3329	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Viaduct Harbour	K3.11 Precinct Rules	Amend rule 3.5(1) to read '1. Buildings must not locate within the special yard A shown on precinct plan 4.
5716-3330	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Viaduct Harbour	K3.11 Precinct Rules	Amend the Activity Table to add permanent refuelling activities for boats as a restricted discretionary activity and to provide for other marine and port activities as a permitted activity. Refer to submission, Volume 7, page 7/31.
5716-3331	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Viaduct Harbour	K3.11 Precinct Rules	Amend the Activity Table by deleting the asterisk from the permitted activity for community facilities.
5716-3332	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Viaduct Harbour	K3.11 Precinct Rules	Add a permitted activity, to apply on land, to the Activity Table as follows: 'Parking accessory to marine and port activities, maritime passenger operations and events within Te Wero Island and the Eastern Viaduct in sub-precinct B'; and add a note to specify that the Auckland-wide rules – Transport apply, except where a more specific activity status applies in the Activity Table. Refer to submission, Volume 7, page 7/31.
5716-3333	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Viaduct Harbour	K3.11 Precinct Rules	Add a permitted activity, to apply on land, to the Activity Table as follows: 'Artworks, open air markets, kiosks, stalls, displays, tables and seating within Waitemata Plaza and Market Square, including those used in association with food and beverage activities located on adjacent sites'
5716-3334	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Viaduct Harbour	K3.11 Precinct Rules	Add a permitted activity for marina berths to the Activity Table.
5716-3335	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Viaduct Harbour	K3.11 Precinct Rules	Add specific matters of discretion and assessment criteria for permanent refuelling for boats in clauses 4.1 and 4.2. Refer to submission, Volume 7, page 8/31.
5716-3336	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Westhaven	F3.14 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend the precinct description to read 'The Westhaven precinct is located at the western edge of the city centre and comprises the land and CMA...'
5716-3337	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Westhaven	K3.13 Precinct Rules	Amend the cross-reference in the matters of discretion for 4.1(5). Refer to submission, Volume 7, page 9/31.
5716-3338	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Westhaven	K3.13 Precinct Rules	Amend the activity table to provide for marina berths as a permitted activity.
5716-3339	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Westhaven	K3.13 Precinct Rules	Add a new land and water use control to read: '2.5 Public access d. Clause 5.2.1.6 of the Auckland-wide subdivision rules does not apply to subdivision or development within the Westhaven precinct.'

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-3340	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Westhaven	K3.13 Precinct Rules	Amend the GIS viewer and the Westhaven precinct plans to align with the extent of Waterfront Auckland's landholdings and the City Centre zone. Refer to submission, Attachment 1162 [Volume 7, p. 22/31]
5716-3341	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Westhaven	K3.13 Precinct Rules	Amend Precinct Plan 1 to show the extent of 'Area A', which relates to maximum heights. Refer to submission, Attachment 1163 [Volume 7, page 23/31].
5716-3342	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	F3.15 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Renumber the policies from after Policy 8.
5716-3343	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	F3.15 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend Policy 16(b) to read: 'b. a network of coastal edge water edge promenades and pedestrian accessways...'
5716-3344	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	F3.15 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend Policy 18 to read: 'Encourage the construction of a bridge for pedestrians, cyclists and local public transport connections <del>ag</del> between the Eastern Viaduct and with Jellicoe Street to improve public connectivity between Wynyard precinct and the city centre.'
5716-3345	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Delete Assessment Criteria 6.2(4), 6.2(5) and 6.2(6) for the conversion of a building to dwellings/visitor accommodation, building demolition and declamation.
5716-3346	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend cross-referencing in the Introduction. Refer to submission, Volume 7, page 10/31.
5716-3347	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend cross-referencing in the Introduction. Refer to submission, Volume 7, page 10/31.
5716-3348	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend cross-referencing in the Introduction. Refer to submission, Volume 7, page 10/31.
5716-3349	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend the Activity Table to read: 'Substantial demolition or any demolition of the front facade of a special character building within the Wynyard precinct identified on City Centre zone_ Map 1 Figure 20 - Special character buildings'
5716-3350	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend the Activity Table to read 'Reclamation for marine and port activities-CMA'.
5716-3351	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend the Activity Table to read: '7.Events located within Sub-precincts D, E and F and areas A, C, D, E and F as identified on precinct plan 10, will be subject to the requirements set out in Wynyard Precinct. From the date on which all hazardous industry located within Sub precinct F and Area D discontinue operations..'
5716-3352	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Add to the Activity Table, a permitted activity on the Halsey Street extension wharf and Western Viaduct wharf, as follows: 'A major marine event up to 60 consecutive days'
5716-3353	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend rule 4.4 by moving the noise limit '70dBLAeq (15min)' to the section that applies to the noise receiver location for Noise Area 1. Refer to submission, Attachment 1175, Volume 7, page 24/31.
5716-3354	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend rule 4.5 to read: 'd. Clause 5.2.1.6 of the Auckland-wide subdivision rules does not apply to subdivision or development within the Wynyard precinct.'
5716-3355	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend rule 5.2 to refer to Map 1, not Map 7. Refer to submission, Volume 7, page 11/31.
5716-3356	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend rule 5.2 (2) and (7) to read: '2. With an approved framework plan, buildings on a site must not exceed the site intensity... except as specified in clause 3 and 7 below... 7. For the purposes of calculating maximum site intensity <del>this rule</del> the subject land area of any approved framework plan may be considered as one site, provided the maximum total cumulative gross floor area across all sites within the framework plan area is not exceeded.'
5716-3357	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend rule 5.2(6) to read: '6.Where a special character building is incorporated in a development...an approved <del>conservation</del> character plan...'
5716-3358	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend rule 5.11 to read '...1.Temporary structures or buildings within sub-precinct D, E, the Halsey Street extension wharf, and the Western Viaduct wharf...'
5716-3359	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend Assessment Criteria 7.2(4)(a) to read: 'a. Whether it can be demonstrated... private vehicle travel to and from the precinct to achieve <del>objectives 33-36</del> policies 34-37 of the Wynyard precinct...'
5716-3360	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend cross-referencing in Assessment Criteria 7.2(8)(aa). Refer to submission, Volume 7, page 12/31.
5716-3361	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Add Assessment Criteria 7.2(8) for framework plans to read: 'Buildings ... v. Where maximum site gross floor area is calculated in accordance with rule 5.2(7): - the establishment of the marker buildings within sub-precincts B, C and E should not be precluded; - the maximum floor area for development within sub-precinct C should not be reduced.'
5716-3362	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend cross-referencing in Assessment Criteria 7.2(8)(xxx)(bullet 1). Refer to submission, Volume 7, page 13/31.
5716-3363	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend cross-referencing in Assessment Criteria 7.2(9) Sub-precinct G (Events) specific considerations. Refer to submission, Volume 7, page 13/31.
5716-3364	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend cross-referencing in Assessment Criteria 7.2(10)(j) Sub-precinct G (Events) specific considerations. Refer to submission, Volume 7, page 13/31.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-3365	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend cross-referencing in 9(9)(b)(iii). Refer to submission, Volume 7, page 13/31.
5716-3366	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend 7.1 Matters of discretion for framework plans and add matters of discretion for conversion of a building or part of a building to dwellings or visitor accommodation, Building demolition, Substantial demolition or any demolition of the front façade of a special character building within the Wynyard precinct identified on City Centre zone – Map 1, Retail specified as a restricted discretionary activity in the activity table. Refer to submission, Volume 7, page 14/31.
5716-3367	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend 7.2 Assessment Criteria to match the titles of the activities in the assessment criteria and the matters of discretion; amend the order of the assessment criteria to match the order of the activities in the matters for discretion; and add assessment criteria for the conversion of a building or part of a building to dwellings or visitor accommodation and building demolition. Refer to submission, Attachment 1189, Volume 7, page 25/31.
5716-3368	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Add the following to the special information requirements '10. A design statement is not required for resource consent applications within the Wynyard precinct.'
5716-3369	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend precinct plan 10 to move risk area B to the block labelled D. Refer to submission, Attachment 1191, Volume 7, page 26- 27/31.
5716-3370	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Westhaven	F3.14 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend the precinct to take into account the findings of the Waterfront Building Height and Form Strategy when considering submissions regarding building height and form.
5716-3371	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	F3.15 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend the precinct to take into account the findings of the Waterfront Building Height and Form Strategy when considering submissions regarding building height and form.
5716-3372	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Viaduct Harbour	F3.12 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend the precinct to take into account the findings of the Waterfront Building Height and Form Strategy when considering submissions regarding building height and form.
5716-3373	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Amend the precinct to take into account the findings of the Waterfront Building Height and Form Strategy when considering submissions regarding building height and form.
5716-3374	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Downtown West		Amend the precinct to take into account the findings of the Waterfront Building Height and Form Strategy when considering submissions regarding building height and form.
5716-3375	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Britomart	F3.2 Precinct Description & Objectives	Amend the precinct to take into account the findings of the Waterfront Building Height and Form Strategy when considering submissions regarding building height and form.
5716-3376	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Quay Park		Amend the precinct to take into account the findings of the Waterfront Building Height and Form Strategy when considering submissions regarding building height and form.
5716-3377	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Port	F3.8 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend the precinct to take into account the findings of the Waterfront Building Height and Form Strategy when considering submissions regarding building height and form.
5716-3378	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend the Activity Table headings to add references to sections 12(1), 9, 12(3), 12(2) of the RMA. Refer to submission, Attachment 1193, Volume 7, page 28/31.
5716-3379	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Amend K3.2.1 Activity Table headings to add references to sections 12(1), 9, 12(3), 12(2) of the RMA. Refer to submission, Attachment 1193, Volume 7, page 28/31.
5716-3380	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Viaduct Harbour	K3.11 Precinct Rules	Amend the Activity Table headings to add references to sections 12(1), 9, 12(3), 12(2) of the RMA. Refer to submission, Attachment 1193, Volume 7, page 28/31.
5716-3381	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend the Activity Table headings to add references to sections 12(1), 9, 12(3), 12(2) of the RMA. Refer to submission, Attachment 1193, Volume 7, page 28/31.
5716-3382	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Westhaven	K3.13 Precinct Rules	Amend the Activity Table headings to add references to sections 12(1), 9, 12(3), 12(2) of the RMA. Refer to submission, Attachment 1193, Volume 7, page 28/31.
5716-3383	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend the Activity Table to read: 'Demolition or removal of any buildings or CMA structures'. Refer to submission, Attachment 1194, Volume 7, page 29/31.
5716-3384	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Amend K3.2.1 Activity Table to read: 'Demolition or removal of any buildings or CMA structures' and remove the asterisk from the permitted activity status in the CMA. Refer to submission, Attachment 1194, Volume 7, page 29/31.
5716-3385	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Viaduct Harbour	K3.11 Precinct Rules	Delete the activity 'Demolition' from the Activity Table. Refer to submission, Attachment 1194, Volume 7, page 29/31.
5716-3386	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend the Activity Table to read: 'Demolition or removal of any buildings or CMA structures'. Refer to submission, Attachment 1194, Volume 7, page 29/31.
5716-3387	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Westhaven	K3.13 Precinct Rules	Amend the Activity Table to read: 'Demolition or removal of any buildings or CMA structures' and remove the asterisk from the permitted activity status in the CMA. Refer to submission, Attachment 1194, Volume 7, page 29/31.
5716-3388	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Amend headings of the Activity Table to read: 'Use and activities (s 12(3) RMA) and the associated occupation of the common marine and coastal area (s 12(2))'.
5716-3389	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Add a new development control to read: 'Minor reclamation 1. The new reclamation extends less than or equal to 1.5m beyond the seaward limit of the existing seawall or bund.'
5716-3390	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Add the following to rule 3.1: '2. For the avoidance of doubt, building height excludes: reefer gantries, cargo and containers, telecommunications equipment, masts associated with marine and port facilities, lighting poles and associated equipment that are accessory to marine and port activities and aerials that are accessory to marine and port activities.'



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-3391	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Port	K3.7 Precinct Rules / Mapping	Add new section 6 Special information requirements, with a provision stating that the special information requirements of the General Coastal Marine zone do not apply to the precinct.
5716-3392	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Amend K3.2.1 Activity Table to read: ' <del>CMA S structures or buildings within the CMA not otherwise provided for listed as permitted, restricted discretionary or non-complying activity</del> '. Refer to submission, Attachment 1199, Volume 7, page 30/31.
5716-3393	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Viaduct Harbour	K3.11 Precinct Rules	Amend the Activity Table to read: ' <del>CMA structures or B buildings within the CMA not otherwise provided for listed as permitted, restricted discretionary or non-complying activity</del> '. Refer to submission, Attachment 1199, Volume 7, page 30/31.
5716-3394	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend the Activity Table to read: ' <del>CMA structures and New buildings, and alterations and additions to CMA structures and buildings in the CMA</del> '. Refer to submission, Attachment 1199, Volume 7, page 30/31.
5716-3395	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Westhaven	K3.13 Precinct Rules	Amend the Activity Table to read: ' <del>New CMA structures or buildings on land or on CMA structures no listed as a permitted activity...</del> ' and remove the asterisk from the discretionary activity status in the CMA for 'New buildings and alterations and additions to buildings not otherwise provided for'. Refer to submission, Attachment 1199, Volume 7, page 30/31.
5716-3396	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Central Wharves		Amend K3.2.1 Activity Table to add an asterisk to the permitted activity status in the CMA for 'Marine and Port facilities'. Refer to submission, Attachment 1200, Volume 7, page 31/31.
5716-3397	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Viaduct Harbour	K3.11 Precinct Rules	Amend the Activity Table to add an asterisk to the permitted activity status in the CMA for 'Marine and port facilities located outside of sub-precinct A and B'. Refer to submission, Attachment 1200 [Volume 7, p. 31/31].
5716-3398	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Provide for 'reasonable and realistic' building platforms and areas for 'enjoyment' around dwellings on properties subject to an SEA. [Refer to Upper Harbour Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 3/103].
5716-3399	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Retain structure plan and framework plan processes for development in Whenuapai. [Refer to Upper Harbour Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 3/103].
5716-3400	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Retain future residential development within Whenuapai, but do not include industrial and employment development. [Refer to Upper Harbour Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 3/103].
5716-3401	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone Whenuapai Air Base from Future Urban to 'Defence' or 'Airbase'. [Refer to Upper Harbour Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 3/103].
5716-3402	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Retain continued work on the RUB (anomaly) in phase 4, particularly at 36 Stevensons Crescent, Albany (previous address, 27 Quail Drive) [Refer to Upper Harbour Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 3/103].
5716-3403	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Add a new precinct for Greenhithe to provide for subdivision/density at 1 dwelling per 1,000m <sup>2</sup> . [Refer to Upper Harbour Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 4/103].
5716-3404	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend the Large Lot zone to specifically provide for subdivision/density of 1 dwelling per 1000m <sup>2</sup> in Greenhithe. [Refer to Upper Harbour Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 4/103].
5716-3405	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		No specific relief sought - 42 Kewa Road, Albany or 56 Fairview Ave, Fairview Heights zoned as Single House [Refer to Upper Harbour Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 4/103].
5716-3406	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Re-consider parking standards in intensive housing areas, particularly parking minimums, to reduce 'spill-over' of parking on the street [Refer to Upper Harbour Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 4/103].
5716-3407	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Require minimum parking provisions in Metropolitan, Town and Local Centre zones which recognise parking for staff and short-term customer parking [Refer to Upper Harbour Local Board Views, Volume 26, pages 4 and 5/103].
5716-3408	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Require minimum carriage way widths to accommodate on-street parking [Refer to Upper Harbour Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 4/103].
5716-3409	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.7 Social infrastructure	Amend the PAUP to take into account the effects of growth and intensification on schools, particularly Papatoetoe South School and Papatoetoe West School [Refer to Otara - Papatoetoe Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 6/103].
5716-3410	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Include 'safeguards' in the PAUP to ensure that new development does not exceed the capacity of available piped infrastructure (water supply, waste water and stormwater), particularly in Otara and Papatoetoe [Refer to Otara - Papatoetoe Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 6/103].
5716-3411	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Retain levels of intensification, Mixed Housing Urban and Suburban, in Papatoetoe [Refer to Otara - Papatoetoe Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 6/103].
5716-3412	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone the Papatoetoe 'Golden Circle' to Single House to [Refer to Otara - Papatoetoe Local Board Views, Volume 26, pages 6 and 7 and map on page 11 (Area A)/103].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-3413	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone an area near Omana Road and McClean Ave, Papatoetoe from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House [Refer to Otara - Papatoetoe Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 7 and map on page 11 (Area B)/103].
5716-3414	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Retain the Special Purpose - Māori Purpose zone at 50 Alexander Cr, Otara [Refer to Otara - Papatoetoe Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 7/103].
5716-3415	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Mana Whenua	Māori purpose zone	D8.5 Desc, obs & pols I19.1-4 Activity table Land use & dev. controls	Amend the zone to support the Papakāinga development at 50 Alexander Cr, Otara [Refer to Otara - Papatoetoe Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 7/103].
5716-3416	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Retain the 6 storey height limit in the Old Papatoetoe Town Centre, St George Street [Refer to Otara - Papatoetoe Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 7/103].
5716-3417	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the Town Centre zone in Papatoetoe to mitigate the effects of overshadowing through 'height to boundary angles' or setbacks at higher levels [Refer to Otara - Papatoetoe Local Board Views, Volume 26, pages 7 and 8/103].
5716-3418	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain the minimum parking provisions for the Mixed Housing Suburban zone [Refer to Otara - Papatoetoe Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 8/103].
5716-3419	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete the maximum parking provisions for the Mixed Housing Urban zone and replace with minimum off-street parking requirements of 2 spaces per dwelling [Refer to Otara - Papatoetoe Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 8/103].
5716-3420	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the activity status of 'Early childhood learning services up to 100m <sup>2</sup> within an existing building' to Discretionary in all of the Public Open Space zones [Refer to Otara - Papatoetoe Local Board Views, Volume 26, pages 8 and 9/103].
5716-3421	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Retain the Development control 4.1 'Acoustic insulation and ventilation' for new development under approach paths to Auckland Airport [Refer to Otara - Papatoetoe Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 9/103].
5716-3422	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a new activity to the 'Commerce' section to apply to all Business zones to control the retailing of psychoactive substances within 100m of schools, childcare facilities, medical practices, community facilities or within 50m of a bus stop or railway as a Discretionary activity [Refer to Otara - Papatoetoe Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 9/103].
5716-3423	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone the area of the Papatoetoe Golf Course fronting Grange Road to Terrace Housing and Apartments Buildings [Refer to Otara - Papatoetoe Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 10 and map on page 11 (Area C)/103].
5716-3424	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Retain the Mixed Housing Suburban zone between Woodward Ave and Coronation Road, and not extend further west than Coronation Road, Mangere Bridge [Refer to Mangere-Otahuhu Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 12/103].
5716-3425	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Retain the Single House zone between Woodward Ave and Coronation Road, Mangere Bridge [Refer to Mangere-Otahuhu Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 12/103].
5716-3426	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Retain the combination of Single House, Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban in the Haste Ave area, Mangere Bridge [Refer to Mangere-Otahuhu Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 13/103].
5716-3427	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Retain the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone on the northern side of Walmsley Road, Mangere [Refer to Mangere-Otahuhu Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 13/103].
5716-3428	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Add a building setback control or road widening provision to apply to the 'East-West Link' along Walmsley Road [Refer to Mangere-Otahuhu Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 13/103].
5716-3429	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Retain the Mixed Use zone at Massey Road, Mangere and on the eastern side of Massey Road to Hain Ave, Mangere [Refer to Mangere-Otahuhu Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 13/103].
5716-3430	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Retain zones that are consistent with the outcomes sought in the Mangere-Otahuhu Area Plan [Refer to Mangere-Otahuhu Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 14/103].
5716-3431	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Retain the Heavy Industry Air Quality zone [overlay] around the Heavy Industry zone at James Fletcher Drive, Otahuhu [Refer to Mangere-Otahuhu Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 14/103].
5716-3432	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Retain the Mixed Use zone east of Huia Road to Marjorie Jane Crescent, Otahuhu [Refer to Mangere-Otahuhu Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 14/103].
5716-3433	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Retain having no overlay to the east of Huia Road to Marjorie Jane Crescent, Otahuhu [Refer to Mangere-Otahuhu Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 14/103].
5716-3434	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Review the Air discharge zone [overlay] boundaries around Auckland, particularly in Mangere and Otahuhu, in relation to residential areas to provide consistent distances across the region [Refer to Mangere-Otahuhu Local Board Views, Volume 26, pages 14 and 15/103].
5716-3435	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Retain the overlay, particularly in Mangere and Otahuhu [Refer to Mangere-Otahuhu Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 15/103].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-3436	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Include the recommendations of the Otahuhu Historic Heritage Survey, 2013, and the Mangere Town Centre Historic Heritage Survey, 2013 [Refer to Mangere-Otahuhu Local Board Views, Volume 26, pages 15 and 16/103].
5716-3437	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Add a rule that specifies a threshold to control the cumulative effects of multiple Boarding Houses locating in one area, particularly in Mangere and Otahuhu [Refer to Mangere-Otahuhu Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 16 and 17/103].
5716-3438	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A3 Strategic Framework	Amend to specifically recognise the role of Area Plans as local area implementations of the growth strategy, including the Area Plan identifying where detailed precinct plans will be required [Refer to Hibiscus and Bays Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 19/103].
5716-3439	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.2 Area based planning tools	Amend section to specifically recognise the role of Area Plans as place-based planning, including the Area Plan identifying where detailed precinct plans will be required [Refer to Hibiscus and Bays Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 19/103].
5716-3440	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend the minimum net site area for multi-unit residential developments to be 2000m <sup>2</sup> within the Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban zones in the Hibiscus and Bays Local Board area [Refer to Hibiscus and Bays Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 19/103].
5716-3441	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Weiti		Include the operative plan provisions [Rodney District Plan] for the proposed Weiti Village, including amending the dwellings in sub-precinct B from 1050 to 400, and for Weiti Station [Refer to Hibiscus and Bays Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 19/103].
5716-3442	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	New Precincts	Okura	Add a new precinct, 'Okura', which includes the operative plan provisions [North Shore District Plan] for Okura, including minimum and average site sizes, and defined building site locations [Refer to Hibiscus and Bays Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 19/103].
5716-3443	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Add precincts to implement the Hibiscus and Bays Area Plan [Refer to Hibiscus and Bays Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 19/103].
5716-3444	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.7 Natural hazards	Require greater protection of floodplains and overland floodpaths, and stormwater neutrality from new development [Refer to Hibiscus and Bays Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 19/103].
5716-3445	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Amend 10. 'Assessment - Restricted discretionary activities' to provide design assessments for the Mixed Housing Suburban, Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zones in relation to for sunlight access into new private open spaces, shading of adjacent private open space, localised on-street traffic and parking, and reverse sensitivity effects on public open space [Refer to Hibiscus and Bays Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 20/103].
5716-3446	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete parking maximums for residential developments in the Town and Local Centres, Mixed Use and Terrace House and Apartment Buildings zones from Tables 3 and 4 and replace with parking minimums which can be lowered over time as intensification occurs and public transport accessibility improves [Refer to Hibiscus and Bays Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 20/103].
5716-3447	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Add a new policy for RUB and structure plans to identify/protect greenbelts and incentivise environmental protection and improvements [Refer to Hibiscus and Bays Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 20/103].
5716-3448	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend Appendix 12.1 [Receiver Site Exclusion Area] to include Countryside Living zoned areas of the Hibiscus and Bays Local Board as Receiver Site Exclusion Areas [Refer to Hibiscus and Bays Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 20/103].
5716-3449	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	C3 Historic heritage - Background, objectives and policies		Include within the Background that Auckland Council will fund repairs and maintenance of any Council-owned Category A buildings [Refer to Hibiscus and Bays Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 20/103].
5716-3450	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete the overlay from Red Beach, unless evidence can be provided for houses built before 1944 that are still reasonably intact [Refer to Hibiscus and Bays Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 20/103].
5716-3451	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Retain Future Urban zones, in Hibiscus and Bays, and ensure new development is staged [Refer to Hibiscus and Bays Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 20/103].
5716-3452	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Provide a parking minimum for Mixed Use zones in rural settlements, particularly at Waiwera [Refer to Hibiscus and Bays Local Board Views, Volume 26, pages 20 and 21/103].
5716-3453	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Add 'Recreation facility' to the Activity Table as a Permitted activity in sub-precinct B [Refer to Hibiscus and Bays Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 21/103].
5716-3454	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Support the Penlink project and the Wainui motorway ramps [Refer to Hibiscus and Bays Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 21/103].
5716-3455	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Protect and supply business land for local economy and employment in the Hibiscus Bays area [Refer to Hibiscus and Bays Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 21/103].



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-3456	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Add provisions to assess and manage the potential adverse effects that some business activities cause adjacent to residential activities [Refer to Hibiscus and Bays Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 21/103].
5716-3457	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain Chatswood Estate as Single House [Refer to Kaipatiki Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 23/103].
5716-3458	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Clarify within the Activity Table the intent and when the following rule comes into effect: 'Any activity in accordance with a precinct plan, or adopted reserve management plan, conservation management strategy or conservation management plan' [Refer to Kaipatiki Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 23/103. See points 3, 4 and 5 of the submission].
5716-3459	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Clarify the activity status of 'Grandstands' within the Activity Table as the activity is currently listed twice in the table, as its own activity and within 'Buildings' [see definition of Buildings. Refer to Kaipatiki Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 24/103].
5716-3460	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Onepoto Domain from Public Open Space - Informal Recreation to Public Open Space - Conservation [Refer to Kaipatiki Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 24/103].
5716-3461	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 411 Glenfield Road, Glenfield (Glenfield Community Centre) from Special Purpose - School to Public Open Space - Community [Refer to Kaipatiki Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 24/103].
5716-3462	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 88-94 Bentley Ave, Glenfield (Glenfield Library and Local Board office) from Special Purpose - School to Public Open Space - Community [Refer to Kaipatiki Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 24/103].
5716-3463	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone corners Hinemoa St and Rawene Road, Birkenhead (Birkenhead Library) from Public Open Space - Civic Spaces and Town Centre to Public Open Space - Community [Refer to Kaipatiki Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 24/103].
5716-3464	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 5 Ernie May St, Northcote (Northcote Library) from Town Centre to Public Open Space - Community [Refer to Kaipatiki Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 24/103].
5716-3465	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 2 Rodney Road, Northcote (Northcote War Memorial Hall) from Single House to Public Open Space - Community [Refer to Kaipatiki Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 24/103].
5716-3466	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 110 Hinemoa St, Birkenhead (Highbury House - Neighborhood Centre/Single House), to reflect current and planned future use [Refer to Kaipatiki Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 25/103].
5716-3467	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 72 Bayview Road, Bayview (Bayview Community Centre - Mixed Housing Suburban), to reflect current and planned future use [Refer to Kaipatiki Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 25/103].
5716-3468	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 134 Birkdale Road, Birkdale (Birkdale Community House - Mixed House Suburban), to reflect current and planned future use [Refer to Kaipatiki Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 25/103].
5716-3469	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 35-41 Birkenhead Ave, Birkenhead (Town Centre and Public Open Space - Conservation), to reflect current and planned future use [Refer to Kaipatiki Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 25/103].
5716-3470	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Elliott Reserve, Baywater, from Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation to split zoning - Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation on the northern end of the reserve and Public Open Space - Informal Recreation on the southern end of the reserve [Refer to Kaipatiki Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 25/103].
5716-3471	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the area west and north of Greenslade Reserve to incorporate the stormwater catchment planning assessment [Refer to Kaipatiki Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 25/103].
5716-3472	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Residential North Shore	J3.4.1-7 Rules	Amend the demolition controls in the Activity Table to replicate those in the operative North Shore District Plan [Refer to Kaipatiki Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 25/103].
5716-3473	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Pukehana Ave, Epsom from Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House [Refer to Albert-Eden Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 27 and map on page 28/103].
5716-3474	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 55 and 2/55 Waterbank Crescent, Waterview from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban [Refer to Albert-Eden Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 27 and map on page 29/103].
5716-3475	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.1 Sites and places of significance to mana whenua	Investigate Mt St John Rd, Epsom (slopes of Mt St John) for inclusion in the Cultural Heritage Schedule [Mana Whenua Appendices - Refer to Albert-Eden Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 30/103].
5716-3476	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.1 Sites and places of significance to mana whenua	Investigate Batger Rd, Rautangi Rd, Oaklands Rd and Stokes Rd, Mt Eden (slopes and viewshafts of Mt Eden) for inclusion in the Cultural Heritage Schedule [Mana Whenua Appendices - Refer to Albert-Eden Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 30/103].
5716-3477	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.1 Sites and places of significance to mana whenua	Investigate Pou Hawaiki at 4/60 Epsom Ave, Mt Eden (sacred site, now Auckland College of Education carpark) for inclusion in the Cultural Heritage Schedule [Mana Whenua Appendices - Refer to Albert-Eden Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 30/103].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-3478	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.1 Sites and places of significance to mana whenua	Investigate Te Wai o Rakataura, Mt Albert (wetlands to the south of Owairaka/Mt Albert) for inclusion in the Cultural Heritage Schedule [Mana Whenua Appendices - Refer to Albert-Eden Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 30/103].
5716-3479	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.1 Sites and places of significance to mana whenua	Investigate Te Ana a Rangi, Epsom (cave under Melville Park) for inclusion in the Cultural Heritage Schedule [Mana Whenua Appendices - Refer to Albert-Eden Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 30/103].
5716-3480	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.1 Sites and places of significance to mana whenua	Investigate Te Rua a Rangimarie, King George Ave, Epsom for inclusion in the Cultural Heritage Schedule [Mana Whenua Appendices - Refer to Albert-Eden Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 30/103].
5716-3481	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	Appendix 3.1 - Schedule for the Outstanding Natural Features Overlay		Investigate 81 Mt Royal Rd, Mt Albert, and all other lava cave entrances, for inclusion in the SEA schedule [Note - relates to ONFs. Refer to Albert-Eden Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 30/103].
5716-3482	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	Appendix 3.1 - Schedule for the Outstanding Natural Features Overlay		Investigate the 'Spring', located under Crystal Motors at 11 Ruru St, Eden Terrace, for inclusion in the SEA schedule [Note - relates to ONFs. Refer to Albert-Eden Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 30/103].
5716-3483	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Investigate Oakley Creek Inlet, for inclusion in the SEA schedule [Refer to Albert-Eden Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 30/103].
5716-3484	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.1 Sites and places of significance to mana whenua	Investigate 5 Woodside Rd, Mt Eden (Historic Burial Site) for inclusion in the Cultural Heritage Schedule [Mana Whenua Appendices - Refer to Albert-Eden Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 30/103].
5716-3485	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Investigate Dexter Ave, Mt Eden (architectural significance) for inclusion. [Refer to Albert-Eden Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 30/103].
5716-3486	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Investigate Tenterden Ave, Balmoral (architectural significance) for inclusion. [Refer to Albert-Eden Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 30/103].
5716-3487	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Investigate Brixton Rd, Balmoral (South side - architectural significance) for inclusion. [Refer to Albert-Eden Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 30/103].
5716-3488	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Investigate 5 Goldsmith Rd, Epsom (architectural significance) for inclusion. [Refer to Albert-Eden Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 30/103].
5716-3489	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Investigate 37 Wairakei St, Greenlane (architectural significance) for inclusion. [Refer to Albert-Eden Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 31/103].
5716-3490	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Investigate 12 Western Springs Rd, Morningside (architectural significance) for inclusion. [Refer to Albert-Eden Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 31/103].
5716-3491	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Investigate Mont Le Grand Rd, Mt Eden (architectural significance) for inclusion. [Refer to Albert-Eden Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 31/103].
5716-3492	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Investigate Manatu St, Mt Eden (architectural significance) for inclusion. [Refer to Albert-Eden Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 31/103].
5716-3493	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Investigate Rarawa St, Mt Eden (architectural significance) for inclusion. [Refer to Albert-Eden Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 31/103].
5716-3494	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Investigate Herbert Rd, Mt Eden (architectural significance) for inclusion. [Refer to Albert-Eden Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 31/103].
5716-3495	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Investigate 24 Essex Rd, Mt Eden (architectural significance) for inclusion. [Refer to Albert-Eden Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 31/103].
5716-3496	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Investigate 305 Mt Eden Rd, Mt Eden (architectural significance) for inclusion. [Refer to Albert-Eden Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 31/103].
5716-3497	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Investigate 465 Mount Eden Rd, Mt Eden (architectural significance) for inclusion. [Refer to Albert-Eden Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 31/103].
5716-3498	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Investigate 75 Valley Rd, Mt Eden (architectural significance) for inclusion. [Refer to Albert-Eden Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 31/103].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-3499	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Investigate 4 View Rd, Mt Eden (architectural significance) for inclusion. [Refer to Albert-Eden Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 31/103].
5716-3500	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Investigate 2 Woodside Rd, Mt Eden (architectural significance) for inclusion. [Refer to Albert-Eden Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 31/103].
5716-3501	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Investigate part Esplanade Rd, part Bellevue Rd and part Sherbourne Rod, Mt Eden (architectural significance) for inclusion. [Refer to Albert-Eden Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 31/103].
5716-3502	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Investigate part Valley Rd, Mt Eden (architectural significance) for inclusion. [Refer to Albert-Eden Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 31/103].
5716-3503	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Investigate Stokes Rd and Oaklands Rd, Mt Eden (architectural significance) for inclusion. [Refer to Albert-Eden Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 31/103].
5716-3504	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Investigate Tarata St and Ashton St, Mt Eden (architectural significance) for inclusion. [Refer to Albert-Eden Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 31/103].
5716-3505	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Investigate Ngauruhoe St and Essex Rd, Mt Eden (architectural significance) for inclusion. [Refer to Albert-Eden Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 32/103].
5716-3506	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Investigate Poronui St and Nicholson Park, Mt Eden (architectural significance) for inclusion. [Refer to Albert-Eden Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 32/103].
5716-3507	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Investigate part Windmill Rd, Mt Eden (architectural significance) for inclusion. [Refer to Albert-Eden Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 32/103].
5716-3508	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Investigate 40 Oliver St, Point Chevalier (architectural significance) for inclusion. [Refer to Albert-Eden Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 32/103].
5716-3509	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Investigate 11-15 or 13 Joan St, Point Chevalier (architectural significance) for inclusion. [Refer to Albert-Eden Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 32/103].
5716-3510	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Investigate 6-12 Pelham St, Point Chevalier (architectural significance) for inclusion. [Refer to Albert-Eden Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 32/103].
5716-3511	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Investigate 32 Point Chevalier Rd, Point Chevalier (architectural significance) for inclusion. [Refer to Albert-Eden Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 32/103].
5716-3512	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Investigate 92 Point Chevalier Rd, Point Chevalier (architectural significance) for inclusion. [Refer to Albert-Eden Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 32/103].
5716-3513	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Investigate 1041 Great North Rd, Point Chevalier (architectural significance) for inclusion. [Refer to Albert-Eden Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 32/103].
5716-3514	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Investigate 1210-1234 Great North Rd, Point Chevalier (architectural significance) for inclusion. [Refer to Albert-Eden Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 32/103].
5716-3515	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Investigate 59 Point Chevalier Rd, Point Chevalier (architectural significance) for inclusion. [Refer to Albert-Eden Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 32/103].
5716-3516	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Investigate 11 Dignan St, Point Chevalier (architectural significance) for inclusion. [Refer to Albert-Eden Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 32/103].
5716-3517	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Investigate 2 Montrose St, Point Chevalier (architectural significance) for inclusion. [Refer to Albert-Eden Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 32/103].
5716-3518	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Add measures to link intensification with appropriate infrastructure development over time, particularly for road capacity upgrades in Takapuna and Devonport [Refer to Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 33/103].
5716-3519	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add sunlight control measures to ensure Takapuna Beach Reserve is not shaded by buildings [Refer to Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 33/103].



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-3520	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Amend the foreshore yard to controls to apply to structures such as decks and fences. [Refer to Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 33/103].
5716-3521	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend to require carparks for each dwelling where an existing house is split into two or more dwellings [Refer to Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 33/103].
5716-3522	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend to require outdoor living spaces for each dwelling where an existing house is split into two or more dwellings [Refer to Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 33/103].
5716-3523	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'Earthworks' to provide for minor works where minimal earthworks are required such as holes dug for fences [Refer to Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 33/103].
5716-3524	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Residential North Shore	J3.4.1-7 Rules	Amend the demolition controls in the Activity Table to replicate those in the operative North Shore District Plan [Refer to Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Views, Volume 26, pages 33 and 34/103].
5716-3525	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Clarify within the Activity Table the intent and when the following rule comes into effect: 'Any activity in accordance with a precinct plan, or adopted reserve management plan, conservation management strategy or conservation management plan' [Refer to Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 34/103].
5716-3526	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land zoned as Rural Coastal in the Franklin Area to be aligned with the Coastal zone in the operative Franklin Plan [Refer to Franklin Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 35/103].
5716-3527	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone areas of Franklin that were zoned as Rural in the Franklin District Plan and are now zoned Rural Coastal to either Mixed Rural or Rural Production [Refer to Franklin Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 36/103].
5716-3528	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone the Kitchener Road Business Park, Waiuku, to General Business [Refer to Franklin Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 36/103].
5716-3529	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone land in Waiuku, particularly Columbo Rd, that is zoned Large Lot and is supported by reticulated services to Single House [Refer to Franklin Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 36/103].
5716-3530	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Southern Hauraki Gulf Islands	Retain the Hauraki Gulf Islands District Plan as a separate plan, not replaced by the PAUP [Refer to Great Barrier Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 37/103].
5716-3531	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Consultation and engagement	Provide the Great Barrier Local Board with assistance in understanding how the PAUP regional provisions apply to the Island [Refer to Great Barrier Local Board Views, Volume 26, pages 37 and 38/103].
5716-3532	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mooring zone	D5.3 Zone description, objectives and policies	No specific relief sought - concern regarding historic moorings on Great Barrier Island that are unconsented and not recorded or monitored [Refer to Great Barrier Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 38/103].
5716-3533	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Discharges	D5.1.10 - D5.1.12 Background, objectives and policies	No specific relief sought - concern regarding sewage discharge from vessels on Great Barrier which must be 2km offshore in relation to the frequency and use of harbours and moorings during summer and bad weather (no sewage pump out facilities for boats) [Refer to Great Barrier Local Board Views, Volume 26, pages 38 and 39/103].
5716-3534	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.6 Genetically Modified Organisms	Retain use of the precautionary approach [Refer to Great Barrier Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 39/103].
5716-3535	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A1 Background	Amend [1.1 Legacy Plans] to retain the Hauraki Gulf Islands District Plan as a separate plan, not replaced by the PAUP [Refer to Waiheke Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 43/103].
5716-3536	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	I6.1.9 Activity table	Retain provisions for houseboats through the inclusion of a specific identified area or inclusion with identified Mooring Management Areas [Refer to Waiheke Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 43/103].
5716-3537	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Discharges	I6.1.7 Activity tables	Retain the 2km offshore limit for the discharge of waste from boats or ferries in the Hauraki Gulf and require all vessel operators to adhere to this [Refer to Waiheke Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 43/103].
5716-3538	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Discharges	I6.1.7 Activity tables	Include a small area of the Inner Hauraki Gulf that is more than 2km offshore within the no-sewage discharge area for the Hauraki Gulf [Refer to Waiheke Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 43/103].
5716-3539	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Aquaculture include associated discharge of contaminants	D5.1.14 Background, objectives and policies	Amend provisions so that the expansion of Aquaculture is not enabled [Refer to Waiheke Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 43/103].
5716-3540	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.6 Genetically Modified Organisms	Retain use of the precautionary approach [Refer to Waiheke Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 43/103].
5716-3541	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.1 Natural character of the coastal environment	Amend provisions to be less permissive for development and subdivision in ONLs and ONCs and HNCs [Refer to Waiheke Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 44/103].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-3542	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7 Strategic	Ensure that there is no less protection for the Waiheke coastline as compared to the operative Auckland Regional Policy Statement [Refer to Waiheke Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 44/103].
5716-3543	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Coastal		Add marina zoning around Kennedy Point, Waiheke [Refer to Waiheke Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 44/103].
5716-3544	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Coastal		Add Ferry Terminal zone at Kennedy Point, Waiheke. [ Refer to Waiheke Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 44/103].
5716-3545	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.3 Areas of degraded water quality	Include an overlay that outlines the boundaries of the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park and enables more effective control and monitoring of sedimentation and runoff [Refer to Waiheke Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 44/103].
5716-3546	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	General	Ensure the RUB does not provide for development and subdivision more permissively than the current Metropolitan Urban Limit [Refer to Waiheke Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 44/103].
5716-3547	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Ensure the vegetation rules on Waiheke are no less restrictive than those within the Hauraki Gulf Islands District Plan [Refer to Waiheke Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 44/103].
5716-3548	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.1 Historic heritage	Ensure the heritage protection rules on Waiheke are no more permissive than those within the Hauraki Gulf Islands District Plan [Refer to Waiheke Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 44/103].
5716-3549	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	Editorial and Part 6		[Amend the GIS viewer to enable users to view and print the same maps as on the hardcopy maps (using the grid references)] [Refer to Waiheke Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 44/103].
5716-3550	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Amend the SEA at Putiki Bay [Marine 1 - ID 157] to extend up to mean high water springs (across O'Brien Road alongside Onetangi Road into Rangihoua estuary) [Refer to Waiheke Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 45/103].
5716-3551	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Amend the SEA at Rangihoua Creek [Marine 2 - ID unknown] to extend up to mean high water springs (across O'Brien Road alongside Onetangi Road into Rangihoua estuary) [Refer to Waiheke Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 45/103].
5716-3552	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Amend to exclude all land on Waiheke zoned as Rural 1 and Rural 2 within the Hauraki Gulf Islands District Plan. [Refer to Waiheke Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 45/103].
5716-3553	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Retain the zoning pattern for Manurewa, including the distribution of Single House, Mixed Housing Suburban, Mixed Housing Urban and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zones [Refer to Manurewa Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 47/103].
5716-3554	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Reduce the number of detailed performance standards, particularly for street frontage requirements, for dwellings, especially for single dwellings [Refer to Manurewa Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 47/103].
5716-3555	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Add an average density provision for multiple dwellings in the Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban zones. [Refer to Manurewa Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 47/103].
5716-3556	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Ensure the consent and construction of Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings are preceded by comprehensive area plans which are integrated with utility and service upgrades [Refer to Manurewa Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 47/103].
5716-3557	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Provide for greater flexibility in the Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban zones to establish local shopping centres, as per the Manukau District Plan [Refer to Manurewa Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 47/103].
5716-3558	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Provide for retirement village activities in Residential zones [Refer to Manurewa Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 47/103].
5716-3559	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Provide for farming, horticulture and greenhouses as permitted activities in Residential zones, as per the activity status in the School zone [Refer to Manurewa Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 47/103].
5716-3560	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Increase the gross floor area provisions for Care and Residential Centres as Permitted activities or utilise people numbers to manage the activity status, as per the Manukau District Plan [Refer to Manurewa Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 47/103].
5716-3561	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Clarify the activity status of accessory buildings in Residential zones [Refer to Manurewa Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 47/103].
5716-3562	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.1 Structure of the Unitary Plan	Review the overlays in order to reduce the complexity of material [Refer to Manurewa Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 47/103].
5716-3563	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Transport	Overlay E1.5/J1.5 High land transport noise	E1.5 Description, objectives and policies	Include provision for a noise mitigation fund, similar to the provisions for dwellings under the International Airport flight path, for affected land which abuts the motorway and railway lines [Refer to Manurewa Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 47/103].
5716-3564	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Transport	Overlay E1.5/J1.5 High land transport noise	E1.5 Description, objectives and policies	Delete the overlay. [Refer to Manurewa Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 47/103].
5716-3565	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Add a view shaft for Matukutureia, Manurewa [Refer to Manurewa Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 47/103].

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-3566	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Add Camping Grounds as a Discretionary activity within the Mixed Housing Suburban zone [Refer to Manurewa Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 48/103].
5716-3567	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Add a non-clustering rule for Residential Centres, similar to the Manukau District Plan. [Refer to Manurewa Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 48/103].
5716-3568	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Mineral extraction	Overlay E1.7/J1.7 Quarry Transport Route		Delete the overlay from Alfriston Road and Stratford Road, Manurewa [Refer to Manurewa Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 48/103].
5716-3569	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete the overlay from 20 and 20A Alfriston Road, Manurewa [Refer to Manurewa Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 48/103].
5716-3570	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.1 Activity table	Amend to increase the floor area of Discretionary activities; Community and Education facilities, Visitor accommodation, Offices and Retail, Food and beverage and licensed beverages from 200m <sup>2</sup> to 2000m <sup>2</sup> , in relation to the Counties Manukau Pacific Trust site [Vodafone Events Centre, 770R Great South Road, Manukau Central]. [Refer to Manurewa Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 48/103].
5716-3571	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Recommend to the Auckland Development Committee to consider a change to the area plan programme for the Manurewa and Papakura Local Board areas that includes a proposal for a spatial development framework for the Great South Road corridor and town centres [Refer to Manurewa Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 48/103].
5716-3572	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Retain the non-notification for Restricted Discretionary activities [Refer to Orakei Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 50/103].
5716-3573	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Notification	Amend to require notification for breaches of development controls such as building height, height in relation to boundary and density [See submission for other development controls. Refer to Orakei Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 50/103].
5716-3574	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend to require notification of the demolition of pre-1944 buildings or structures in Ellerslie, Remuera and St Heliers [Refer to Orakei Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 50/103].
5716-3575	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend to require notification in precincts or 'centre plans' such as St Heliers Centre Plan or character statement [Refer to Orakei Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 50/103].
5716-3576	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Retain 10m (+1m) maximum residential height limits in Kohimarama [Refer to Orakei Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 50/103].
5716-3577	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Saint Heliers	K2.19.Precinct Rules	Retain setbacks provisions on the southern side of Polygon St and Goldie St to Tuhia St [Refer to Orakei Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 50/103].
5716-3578	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Retain existing height limits for the Remuera town centre [16.5m/4 storeys] as per the Auckland Isthmus District Plan [Refer to Orakei Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 50/103].
5716-3579	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Retain 12.5m/3 storeys height limit in Ellerslie around the main highway area [Refer to Orakei Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 50/103].
5716-3580	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	Saint Heliers	K2.19.Precinct Rules	Amend the height limit from 12.5m to 9m [Refer to Orakei Local Board Views, Volume 26, pages 50 and 51/103].
5716-3581	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend the height limit from 13.5m/4 storey height to 3 stories along Arthur, Cawley and Tecoma Streets in Ellerslie [Refer to Orakei Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 51/103].
5716-3582	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Retain the Restricted Discretionary activity status of two or more dwellings in the Mixed Housing Urban zone and request that consenting costs are covered by Council to encourage compliance and ensure quality design [Refer to Orakei Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 51/103].
5716-3583	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Review the impact of increased density on existing residential areas [Refer to Orakei Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 51/103].
5716-3584	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain the minimum dwelling size of 40m <sup>2</sup> [Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban zones - Refer to Orakei Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 51/103].
5716-3585	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Provide for stronger character statements that are enforceable under the PAUP [Refer to Orakei Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 51/103].
5716-3586	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Residential zones	D1.4 Single House zone desc, obs & pols		Provide a mechanism to enable and assist communities to define and develop new character statements in the Single House zones for their suburbs [Refer to Orakei Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 51/103].
5716-3587	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Create a new zone for single housing which does not allow for conversion into two dwellings [Refer to Orakei Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 51/103].
5716-3588	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Delete the rule providing for the internal conversion of single dwellings to create two units [Refer to Orakei Local Board Views, Volume 26, pages 51 and 52/103].
5716-3589	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the south side of Gavin St and Eaglehurst Rd, Ellerslie from Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings [Refer to Orakei Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 52/103].
5716-3590	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Single House zone as applied in Ellerslie [Refer to Orakei Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 52/103].



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-3591	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	New Precincts	Other New Precincts	Add a new precinct at 17 Upland Road, Remuera [relates to the Caughey-Preston Trust's private plan change 2010/11 for a concept plan - Refer to Orakei Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 52/103].
5716-3592	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 17 Upland Road, Remuera from Retirement Village to Single House [Refer to Orakei Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 52/103].
5716-3593	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Retain 10m (+1m) height limits along Tamaki Drive [Refer to Orakei Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 52/103].
5716-3594	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend activity status for development which exceeds the 10m (+1m) height limit along Tamaki Drive to Discretionary. [Refer to Orakei Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 52/103].
5716-3595	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone areas that directly abut the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone to either Mixed Housing Urban or Mixed Housing Suburban, particularly along the Remuera ridge line: Ascot Ave, Wairua Rd, Norana Ave and Armadale Rd; and in Mission Bay and Ellerslie [Refer to Orakei Local Board Views, Volume 26, pages 52 and 53/103].
5716-3596	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Investigate controls which provide a greater confidence that infrastructure planning is appropriately targeted and in place prior to developments preceding, particularly in coastal areas such as Orakei, Okahu Bay, Mission Bay, Kohimarama and St Heliers [Refer to Orakei Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 53/103].
5716-3597	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Add policies under a section titled 'Provision of Infrastructure' to read as follows: all resource consents for new developments shall take account of existing and future physical and social infrastructure capabilities and needs, including the cumulative effects of many smaller developments over time on network infrastructure such as roads and the stormwater system [Refer to Orakei Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 53/103].
5716-3598	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Auckland-wide		Zone all schools as 'Special Purpose zones' [Refer to Orakei Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 53/103].
5716-3599	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.2 Area based planning tools	Develop Area Plans prior to significant development occurring in an area, including identifying 'Special Character' areas and developing Special Character Statements which are included within the assessment criteria [Refer to Orakei Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 54/103].
5716-3600	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Require special consideration of Tamaki Drive's Trees in relation to the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park Act 2000 and policies 13 and 15 [Natural character and landscape issues] of the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement [Refer to Orakei Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 54/103].
5716-3601	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend the 20m general tree protection rule from mean high water springs to a more fine grained assessment, similar to the assessment of SEAs, to determine the relationship between vegetation and coastal areas, particularly in areas such as Mission Bay, Okahu Bay, Kohimarama and St Heliers [Refer to Orakei Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 54/103].
5716-3602	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Provide general tree protection for urban areas with significant mature trees ('habitat clusters'), with assessment similar to that of SEAs [Refer to Orakei Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 54/103].
5716-3603	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Provide rates relief for properties with an SEA [Refer to Orakei Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 54/103].
5716-3604	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Provide for minimum car parking standards and re-instate the Auckland City Isthmus standards [Refer to Orakei Local Board Views, Volume 26, pages 54 and 55/103].
5716-3605	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Add assessment criteria for subdivision to require assessment of transport infrastructure and public transport services [Refer to Orakei Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 55/103].
5716-3606	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Mangroves	D5.1.6 Background, objectives and policies	Retain provisions to allow mangroves to be removed back to 1996 distribution levels, where appropriate on a case-by-case basis dependent on the ecological functions of mangroves in areas (reducing coastal erosion and creating habitats), and beyond 1996 if there is photographic evidence [Refer to Orakei Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 55/103].
5716-3607	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	C7.2/H6.1 Lighting		Amend section to reinstate provisions from the Auckland Isthmus District Plan [Refer to Orakei Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 55/103].
5716-3608	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	D2 Introduction	Reinstate the existing Auckland Isthmus District Plan open space provisions to allow, subject to resource consent, the placement of buildings and structures in parks, including offices, visitor accommodation, retail, restaurants, halls, camping grounds and marae complexes [Refer to Orakei Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 55/103].
5716-3609	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Provide for a corresponding level of public open space to match levels of intensification [Refer to Orakei Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 55/103].

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-3610	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the Kohimarama Bowling Club at Melanesia Reserve, Kohimarama from Public Open Space - Informal Recreation to Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation [Refer to Orakei Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 55/103].
5716-3611	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the land on the west side of Morrin Road, from Merton Road to College Road, Ellerslie to Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation [Refer to Orakei Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 56/103].
5716-3612	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the land on the east side of Morrin Road, from Merton Road to College Road, Ellerslie to Special Purpose [Unclear which Special Purpose is to be applied - Refer to Orakei Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 56/103].
5716-3613	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Provide appropriate business precinct planning rules, including transport, design and general built environment provisions [Refer to Orakei Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 56/103].
5716-3614	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Amend to provide for new and improved sporting facilities and the expansion of the hospitality and tourism sectors in the Papakura Local Board area. [Refer to Papakura Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 57/103]
5716-3615	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend to provide opportunities to diversity housing, leisure and employment choice in the southern growth area. [Refer to Papakura Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 57/103]
5716-3616	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Development contributions	Amend to require any development contributions from housing and business growth in the Papakura area to be allocated to infrastructure provision to serve the local area. [Refer to Papakura Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 57/103]
5716-3617	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend to require residential and commercial development to be accompanied by the upgrading of infrastructure and transport. [Refer to Papakura Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 57/103]
5716-3618	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend to facilitate integration between new edge of town development and older established urban areas. [Refer to Papakura Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 57/103]
5716-3619	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend to require the delivery of jobs and infrastructure alongside urban intensification and greenfield development. [Refer to Papakura Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 57/103]
5716-3620	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Support requirement for good design and high quality development. [Refer to Papakura Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 57/103]
5716-3621	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Special housing areas	Request to be consulted in the master planning of Takanini and Hingaia Special Housing Areas, and any other Special Housing Areas in the Papakura Local Board area. [Refer to Papakura Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 57/103]
5716-3622	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Consultation and engagement	Request to be consulted in the structure planning of the future urban zones at Takanini and Drury. [Refer to Papakura Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 57/103]
5716-3623	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Does not support the submission from Housing New Zealand Corporation, with regard to the residential precinct at Redhill. [Refer to Papakura Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 58/103]
5716-3624	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.3 Metropolitan Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend to facilitate development of mixed use buildings with in the Metropolitan Centre zone. [Refer to Papakura Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 58/103]
5716-3625	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.2 Public access & open space - coastal environment	Amend to recognise the cultural, social and economic wellbeing benefits attributed to the Manukau Harbour. [Refer to Papakura Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 58/103]
5716-3626	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone the Hawkins Theatre, RSA and adjoining community and educational facilities at Ray Small Drive and Elliot Street, Papakura, from Mixed Housing Urban to a zone which will protect the community importance of these sites and reflect the current uses. [Refer to Papakura Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 58/103]
5716-3627	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain the quality compact growth model. [Refer to Puketapapa Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 61/103]
5716-3628	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	New Precincts	Three Kings	Add a new precinct to cover the Three Kings Town Centre (including land on the northern side of Mt Albert Road, the Winstones Quarry, the open space land that adjoins these two areas) to provide for an appropriate range of urban development including town centre, open space and residential activities. The precinct provisions should address principles including open space provision, volcanic landscape and views, design and roads. [Refer to Puketapapa Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 61-65/103]
5716-3629	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - Central	New Precincts	Other New Precincts	Add a new precinct in the Stoddard Road area encompassing the land bounded by Richardson Road, May Road, Mount Albert Road, Beagle Avenue and Underwood Park, Mt Roskill, to provide a framework for Housing New Zealand development in this area. [Refer to Puketapapa Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 65/103]
5716-3630	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Add additional volcanic view shafts from White Swan Road, Frost Road pedestrian overbridge and Dominion Road extension (Mt Roskill/Puketapapa), and Mt Albert Road at Dornwell/Hayr Road Intersection and Mt Eden Road at Kingsway intersection (Three Kings/Te Tatu a Riukiuta). [Refer to Puketapapa Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 66/103]

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-3631	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the unformed road along the coast at Taylors Bay and Wesley Bay, Mt Roskill, from road to Public Open Space - Conservation. [Refer to Puketapapa Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 67/103]
5716-3632	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend Activity Table so the minor infrastructure upgrading of existing network utilities is no more lenient than the National Environmental Standard, for all zones except Rural, Future Urban and Quarry. [Refer to Puketapapa Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 67/103]
5716-3633	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend activity status of overhead electricity lines 110kV or greater from Discretionary to Non Complying in all zones except Rural, Future Urban and Quarry. [Refer to Puketapapa Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 67/103]
5716-3634	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Request council work with Transpower to have the lines in the Puketapapa Local Board area put underground. [Refer to Puketapapa Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 67/103]
5716-3635	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Designations	New Zealand Railways Corporation	6303 Avondale Southdown Railway Line	Retain designation 6303 - Avondale to Southdown Railway. [Refer to Puketapapa Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 67/103]
5716-3636	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the new land being created to the south of Orpheus Drive, Onehunga to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation. [Refer to Puketapapa Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 67/103]
5716-3637	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Review the PAUP to ensure that it gives effect to the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area Act 2008 or to identify the areas where the PAUP has failed to achieve this statutory requirement. [Refer to Waitakere Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 71/103]
5716-3638	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend the maps, issues, objectives, policies, rules and assessment criteria to give effect to the requirements of the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area Act 2008, where required. [Refer to Waitakere Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 71/103]
5716-3639	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend to afford the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area at least the same level of protection as is currently provided in the Operative Auckland Regional Policy Statement 1999, Operative Regional Plans, and District Plan (Waitakere Section). [Refer to Waitakere Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 71/103]
5716-3640	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend the objectives that apply to the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area to be the same as those contained in section 8 of the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area Act 2008. [Refer to Waitakere Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 71/103]
5716-3641	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend to implement the recommendations of the five year Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area monitoring report 2013 where relevant. [Refer to Waitakere Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 71/103]
5716-3642	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.4 Rules (sub-precinct D)	Delete rules that allow the subdivision of an existing house into two sites from the unserved coastal settlement zones. [Refer to Waitakere Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 72/103]
5716-3643	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.15 Onsite wastewater rules	Add a Prohibited activity rule for new 'long drop toilets'. [Refer to Waitakere Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 72/103]
5716-3644	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.15 Onsite wastewater rules	Add new rules for the mandatory phasing out of long drop toilets. [Refer to Waitakere Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 72/103]
5716-3645	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.1 Sites and places of significance to mana whenua	Add all heritage and archaeological sites from the Council's Cultural Heritage Inventory relating to Mana Whenua [Refer to Waitakere Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 72/103].
5716-3646	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.1 Sites and places of significance to mana whenua	Amend to establish accurate GPS coordinates for features, or establish provisions which set an alert layer that the features need to be surveyed specifically on the site to determine their location and physical extent where there is uncertainty in existing information. [Refer to Waitakere Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 72/103]
5716-3647	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Clause 4.4(o) is of significant interest to the people in the Waitakere Local Board area. [No specific relief sought] [Refer to Waitakere Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 73/103]
5716-3648	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Amend Activity Table to provide for the alteration or removal of SEA vegetation within a road reserve as a Restricted Discretionary activity in the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area. [Refer to Waitakere Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 73/103]
5716-3649	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	I6.1.4 Activity table	Amend activity status for 'the removal of mangroves, including those that existed after 1996' to be a Discretionary activity, except for wading bird areas which should allow for removal up 1 m in height where the mangroves are encroaching on wading bird habitat. [Refer to Waitakere Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 74/103]
5716-3650	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	I6.1.4 Activity table	Amend activity status for 'mangrove removal in a SEA' to not be allowed [Prohibited activity except for wading bird areas which should allow for removal up 1 m in height where the mangroves are encroaching on wading bird habitat. [Refer to Waitakere Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 74/103]
5716-3651	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.2 Land use and water use controls	Amend controls to require applications for mangrove removal in the Coastal Marine Area adjoining public open space to require approval of the landowner. [Refer to Waitakere Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 74/103]



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-3652	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Council to provide for applications for mangrove removal as a free consent. [Refer to Waitakere Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 74/103]
5716-3653	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.2 Land use and water use controls	Amend Rule 6 so that the removal of mangroves using herbicidal spraying and mechanical methods is not allowed. [Refer to Waitakere Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 75/103]
5716-3654	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.2 Land use and water use controls	Retain Rule 6 and the Permitted activity status for mangrove removal to enable the operation, maintenance, use and functioning of existing structures and infrastructure. [Refer to Waitakere Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 75/103]
5716-3655	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.2 Land use and water use controls	Amend Rule 6 so that the removal of mangroves to maintain public access to the coast is permitted where this is undertaken by Council or its agents. [Refer to Waitakere Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 75/103]
5716-3656	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	D5.1.4 Background, objectives and policies	Amend issues, objectives, policies and methods for CMCA mineral extraction, prospecting and exploration so that a precautionary approach is adopted. [Refer to Waitakere Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 75/103]
5716-3657	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	I6.1.4 Activity table	Amend provisions to prohibit CMCA mineral extraction, prospecting and exploration in a SEA-Marine area. [Refer to Waitakere Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 75/103]
5716-3658	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	I6.1.4 Activity table	Amend provisions to prohibit CMCA mineral extraction, prospecting and exploration in a Natural Heritage: Coastal Natural Character area. [Refer to Waitakere Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 75/103]
5716-3659	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend provisions to include specific methodologies for centre plans to support intensification, which includes a formula to guide Council in acquisition of open space. [Refer to Waitakere Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 76/103]
5716-3660	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend provisions to stage intensification where infrastructure and services, along with open spaces are not available. [Refer to Waitakere Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 76/103]
5716-3661	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Amend provisions to ensure that parks and community services are provided before, or during development. [Refer to Waitakere Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 76/103]
5716-3662	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Amend provisions to ensure sufficient public and private open space is provided with proposals to intensify urban areas. [Refer to Waitakere Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 76/103]
5716-3663	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Genetically modified organisms	C5.17/H4.19 Genetically modified organisms		This matter is of significant interest to the people in the Waitakere Local Board area. [No specific relief sought] [Refer to Waitakere Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 77/103]
5716-3664	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend activity status for community facilities, for example churches, to be a 'complying activity' in light industrial areas and a Discretionary activity in heavy industrial areas. [Refer to Whau Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 79/103]
5716-3665	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.4 Town Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Retain future Avondale town centre focus. [Refer to Whau Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 80/103]
5716-3666	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Retain good urban and building design. [Refer to Whau Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 80/103]
5716-3667	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule to record the Astley House heritage site at 160 New Windsor Road, New Windsor. [Refer to Whau Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 80/103]
5716-3668	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule to record the Alexander Service heritage site at 40 Powell Street, Avondale. [Refer to Whau Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 80/103]
5716-3669	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule to record the Ryders Museum, Westwind Cinema heritage site at 177 Riversdale Road, Avondale. [Refer to Whau Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 80/103]
5716-3670	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule to record the automatic telephone exchange heritage site at 6 St Jude Street, Avondale. [Refer to Whau Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 80/103]
5716-3671	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule to record the Station Store heritage site at 25 Rosebank Road, Avondale. [Refer to Whau Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 80/103]
5716-3672	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule to record the former Titirangi Lodge heritage site at 69 Rosebank Road, Avondale. [Refer to Whau Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 80/103]
5716-3673	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule to record the Bluck's building heritage site at 13-19 Rosebank Road, Avondale. [Refer to Whau Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 80/103]

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-3674	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule to record the Page's Store heritage site at 2016-2026 Great North Road, Avondale. [Refer to Whau Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 80/103]
5716-3675	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule to record the former Avondale Police Station heritage site at 2004 Great North Road, Avondale. [Refer to Whau Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 80/103]
5716-3676	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule to record the Allely's Store heritage site at 1994-2000 Great North Road, Avondale. [Refer to Whau Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 80/103]
5716-3677	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule to record the former Post Office heritage site at 1862 Great North Road, Avondale. [Refer to Whau Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 80/103]
5716-3678	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule to record the Post-war Dutch Wentink pre-fabricated house heritage site at 409 Blockhouse Bay Road, Blockhouse Bay. [Refer to Whau Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 80/103]
5716-3679	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule to record the Post-war Dutch Wentink pre-fabricated house heritage site at 15 Tiverton Road, Avondale. [Refer to Whau Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 80/103]
5716-3680	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule to record the Ilse Van Randow house heritage site at 64 Terry Street, Blockhouse Bay. [Refer to Whau Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 80/103]
5716-3681	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule to record the former Presbyterian manse heritage site at 214 Blockhouse Bay Road, Blockhouse Bay. [Refer to Whau Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 80/103]
5716-3682	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule to record the Crudge house heritage site at 102 Donovan Street, Blockhouse Bay. [Refer to Whau Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 80/103]
5716-3683	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule to record the former private maternity home heritage site at 1798 Great North Road, Avondale. [Refer to Whau Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 80/103]
5716-3684	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule to record the former private maternity home heritage site at 6 Roberton Road, Avondale. [Refer to Whau Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 80/103]
5716-3685	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule to record the former private maternity home heritage site at 17 Powell Street, Avondale. [Refer to Whau Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 80/103]
5716-3686	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule to record the former private maternity home heritage site at 3161 Great North Road, New Lynn. [Refer to Whau Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 80/103]
5716-3687	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule to record the Lynmall Sign Tower heritage site at 3060 Great North Road, New Lynn. [Refer to Whau Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 80/103]
5716-3688	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Petition Central Government to underground Transpower Transmission Lines in urban areas. [Refer to Whau Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 80/103]
5716-3689	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain growth in the Henderson Massey Local Board area, provided there are suitable provisions that facilitate achievement of a high quality urban environment. [Refer to Henderson-Massey Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 83/103]
5716-3690	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend provisions to provide for landscaping in the Light Industry zone. [Refer to Henderson-Massey Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 83/103]
5716-3691	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	J1.4 Rules and mapping	Retain the 20m buffer zone around power pylons. [Refer to Henderson-Massey Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 83/103]
5716-3692	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Provide for the progressive replacement of overhead transmission lines with underground lines in areas where urban development is predicted.[Refer to Henderson-Massey Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 83/103]
5716-3693	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Genetically modified organisms	C5.17/H4.19 Genetically modified organisms		Clarify the activity status of genetically modified organisms that are not covered by the Hazardous Substances legislation. [Refer to Henderson-Massey Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 83/103]
5716-3694	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Clarify the status of ground floor car parks in the metropolitan zone. [Refer to Henderson-Massey Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 83/103]
5716-3695	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule to record the Hawthorndene Ditch and Bank Boundary Fences at 280 Botany Road, Howick. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 84/103]



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-3696	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule to record the Burled Forest below St Kentigern College beside the Tamaki River on the Rotary Walkway extending towards Riverlea Avenue, Pakuranga and to the site of the old Panmure bridge below Kerswill Place, Pakuranga. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 84/103]
5716-3697	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule to record the Burled Forest Kauri trees Sanctuary Point, Pakuranga. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 84/103]
5716-3698	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule to record the Home Guard Defence Bunker on the private land (Macadamia Orchard) directly above western end of the Mangemangeroa bridge on Whitford Road, Howick, about 60m from the Mangemangeroa walkway. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 84/103]
5716-3699	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule to record the rare native celery plants where water flows over cliffs at Mellons Bay, near gun emplacement, and at Waterfull Bay off Tui Vale Road north of Sandspit. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 85/103]
5716-3700	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule to record the Policeman's Cottage at 44 Uxbridge Road, Howick. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 85/103]
5716-3701	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule to record Dr A Elsdell Moore's Homestead at 215 Bleakhouse Road, Howick. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 85/103]
5716-3702	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule to record the concrete road that runs from Harp of Erin, Greenlane to Picton Street, Howick. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 85/103]
5716-3703	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule to record the Mangemangeroa Stepping Stones at Mangemangeroa, across Mangemangeroa Creek. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 85/103]
5716-3704	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule to record the Tyrone Villa at 2A Udys Road, Pakuranga. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 85/103]
5716-3705	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule to record the Mangemangeroa Bridge at Mangemangeroa Creek, Whitford Road, Howick. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 86/103]
5716-3706	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule to record the Crawford Reserve at Picton Street, Howick. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 86/103]
5716-3707	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule to record the Fisher House at 117 Kerwyn Avenue, Highbrook. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 86/103]
5716-3708	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule to record the Pakuranga Creek Waterfall and Ford between Ennis Avenue and Burswood Reserve, East Tamaki. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 86/103]
5716-3709	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule to record the Our Lady of the Sea Catholic Church at 24 Picton Street, Howick. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 86/103]
5716-3710	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule to record the Eastern Beach Anticline in the cliff at the northern end of Eastern Beach below Musick Point Golf Course. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 86-87/103]
5716-3711	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule to record the Cascade Waterfall in the Cascades Reserve on Botany Creek, near junction of Cascade Road and Aviemore Drive, Highland Park. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 87/103]
5716-3712	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend scheduled item ID 01366 'Howick Wharf' at 110R Beach Road, Mellons Bay and 4R Granfer Road, Howick to refer to Howick Beach Wharf Piles, or delete the item and consider a new item for the Howick Beach Wharf Piles. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 87/103]
5716-3713	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend scheduled item ID 02116 'Panmure bridge abutments and swivel section' at 28R Kerswill Place, Pakuranga to be split into two separate items located at 28R Kerswill Place, Pakuranga and Under Panmure Bridge Marine at 2 Pakuranga Road, Pakuranga. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 87/103]
5716-3714	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Amend scheduled item ID 02114 and 02115 'MacCallum's Wharf and Quarry and Guy's Wharf and Quarry' to check if the Ti Rakau Drive Quarry is included in this schedule. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 88/103]
5716-3715	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	Appendix 3.1 - Schedule for the Outstanding Natural Features Overlay		Add Item ID 26 'Eastern Beach Anticline' from the Schedule of Outstanding Natural Features to the Appendix of Significant Historic Heritage Places. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 88/103]



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-3716	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	Appendix 3.1 - Schedule for the Outstanding Natural Features Overlay		Add item ID 150 'Panmure Basin Volcano' from the schedule of outstanding Natural Features to the Appendix of Significant Historic Heritage Places. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 88/103]
5716-3717	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay E4.6 Local public views / Appendix 3.5 Local Public Views		Add a new item to record the View shaft from Whitford Road from 50m heading east along Whitford Road, Howick from the roundabout also serving Point View Drive and Somerville Road. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 90/103]
5716-3718	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule to record Webster's Store at 96 Selwyn Road, Howick. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 90/103]
5716-3719	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule to record Ti Rakau Drive Quarry near Ti Rakau Drive Bridge on Ti Rakau Drive, East Tamaki, over Pakuranga Creek. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 90/103]
5716-3720	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule to record the WWII Gun Emplacement at the eastern end of Eastern Beach. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 90/103]
5716-3721	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule to record the Howick Beach Reef on the western side of Howick Beach. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 90/103]
5716-3722	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule to record the Uxbridge Creative Centre at 35 Uxbridge Road, Howick. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 90-91/103]
5716-3723	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add a new item to the schedule to record the Eastern Beach Chenier Plain behind pine trees at the eastern end of the beach in MacLeans Reserve, Eastern Beach. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 91/103]
5716-3724	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add new item to the schedule to record the Page Cottage at 18 Page Point, Mellons Bay. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 91/103]
5716-3725	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add new item to the schedule to record the Rice's Bakery at 67 Picton Street, Howick. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 91/103]
5716-3726	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add new item to the schedule to record the Homestead at 125 Murphy's Road, Flat Bush. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 91/103]
5716-3727	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add new item to the schedule to record the Howick Beach Wharf Piles at Howick Beach. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 91/103]
5716-3728	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add new item to the schedule to record the Panmure Basin Eruption Tuff Ring beside the Rotary Walkway between Kerswill Place and Riverslea Avenue, Pakuranga. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 91/103]
5716-3729	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add new item to the schedule to record the Udys brothers' Homesteads at 126 and 128 Udys Road, Pakuranga. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 91/103]
5716-3730	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add new item to the schedule to record the Miss Emilla Maud Nixon's Retreat/Museum Building at 37 Uxbridge Road, Howick. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 91/103]
5716-3731	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new item to the schedule to record 2 Pohutukawa trees at 13R Reeves Road, Pakuranga. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 92/103]
5716-3732	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new item to the schedule to record a group of trees including Pohutukawa, Miro, Totara, Kauri, Norfolk Pine and others at Old Flat Bush Hall Grounds, corner Murphy's Road and Flat Bush School Road, Manukau. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 92/103]
5716-3733	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new item to the schedule to record a Puriri tree at 7980802 Chapel Road, Shamrock Park. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 92/103]
5716-3734	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new item to the schedule to record 2 flame trees at 15 Evelyn Road, Cockle Bay. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 92/103]
5716-3735	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new item to the schedule to record a Karaka Corynocarpus Laevigatus and other native trees at 5 Booralee Avenue, Botany Downs. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 92/103]
5716-3736	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new item to the schedule to record 3 Kauri, 2 Golden Torara, a Black Miro, 2 Pohutukawa, a Kahikatea, a Puka, a Rimu and an Australian Bottle Brush at 40 Riverlea Avenue, Pakuranga. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 92/103]
5716-3737	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new item to the schedule to record a Cabbage Tree at 61 Bleakhouse Road, Howick. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 93/103]

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-3738	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Group of Kahikatea at 61 Bleakhouse Road, Howick. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 93/103]
5716-3739	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Yellow Totara at 63 Bleakhouse Road, Howick. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 93/103]
5716-3740	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Moreton Bay Fig at the corner of Botany Road and Andrews Road, Howick. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 93/103]
5716-3741	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Norfolk Pine, Magnolia, Rimu, Pohutukawa, 3 Oak, Macrocarpa and others at Murvale Reserve, Buckland Beach Manukau. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 93/103]
5716-3742	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Pohutukawa and a group of native trees at William Green Domain, Highland Park. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 93/103]
5716-3743	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Blue Gum, 2 Pecans, a South African Coast Coral Tree at Hawthornden Reserve, Howick. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 93/103]
5716-3744	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record Monterey Pines at Pigeon Mountain Reserve, Pakuranga. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 93/103]
5716-3745	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record Japanese Red Pines, 2 Puriri and a Oak at Bucklands Beach Domain, Bucklands Beach. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 93/103]
5716-3746	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Black Beech at William Green Domain, Highland Park. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 93/103]
5716-3747	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Pohutukawa at 91 Selwyn Road, Howick. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 93/103]
5716-3748	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Oak on 37 Charles Dickens Avenue or surrounding property. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 93/103]
5716-3749	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Gum tree and others on Stevenson Reserve, Cook Street, Howick. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 94/103]
5716-3750	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record 2 Puriri on the berm outside 25,27,85 and 91 Selwyn Road, Howick. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 94/103]
5716-3751	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Totara tree at Howick Cemetery Reserve, Paparoa Road, Howick. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 94/103]
5716-3752	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Puriri tree at Stevenson Reserve, Cook Street, Howick. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 94/103]
5716-3753	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Poplar tree at 18 Cockle Bay Road, Howick. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 94/103]
5716-3754	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Pohutukawa tree at Howick Cemetery Reserve, Paparoa Road, Howick. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 94/103]
5716-3755	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a London Plane Tree at the corner of Uxbridge Road and Picton Street, Howick. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 94/103]
5716-3756	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record Pohutukawa trees at Howick Beach Reserve, Howick. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 94/103]
5716-3757	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record an Oak tree at Stockade Hill, Ridge Road, Howick. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 94/103]
5716-3758	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record 2 Camellias at 65 Butley Drive, Pakuranga. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 94/103]
5716-3759	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add new item to the schedule to record Macroparpa trees at Highland Park, Aviemore Drive, Pakuranga. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 95/103]
5716-3760	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record Canadian Oaks at Stockade Hill, Ridge Road, Howick. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 95/103]
5716-3761	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Norfolk Island Pine at St Kentigern College House-Masters House, 130 Pakuranga Road, Pakuranga. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 95/103]
5716-3762	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Norfolk Island Pine off Clavory Place, Flat Bush. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 95/103]
5716-3763	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Norfolk Island Pine off Blundell Park, Elliott Street, Howick. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 95/103]
5716-3764	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Norfolk Island Pine at the reserve near Golfland Drive, Golflands. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 95/103]
5716-3765	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Pohutukawa at Cockle Bay Reserve, Cockle Bay. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 95/103]



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-3766	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Puriri tree on the berm outside 630 Pakuranga Road, Pakuranga. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 95/103]
5716-3767	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Oak tree at Stockade Hill, Ridge Road, Howick. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 95/103]
5716-3768	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Totara tree at Stevenson Reserve, Cook Street, Howick. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 95/103]
5716-3769	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record an Oak tree at Howick Domain, Moore Street, Howick. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 95/103]
5716-3770	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record an Oak tree at 415 Ti Rakau Drive, East Tamaki. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 96/103]
5716-3771	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Gum tree off Highland Park Drive, Highland Park. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 96/103]
5716-3772	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Totara tree at Cyril French Drive, East Tamaki. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 96/103]
5716-3773	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record two Pohutukawa trees at Howick Presbyterian Church, 1 Vincent Street, Howick. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 96/103]
5716-3774	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Totara tree at 1 Howe Street, Howick. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 96/103]
5716-3775	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record London Plane Trees on the berm in Uxbridge Road, Howick. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 96/103]
5716-3776	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Oak tree opposite farm cove shopping centre over Fisher Parade and adjacent to the walkway from Lillina Place, Farm Cover. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 96/103]
5716-3777	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record the Oak trees at Cascades Reserve, Aviemore Drive, Pakuranga. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 96/103]
5716-3778	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record the Liquid Amber tree at Howick Intermediate, corner of Botany and Pakuranga Roads, Howick. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 96/103]
5716-3779	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record the Macrocarpa tree at Logan Carr Reserve, Dannermora. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 96/103]
5716-3780	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record 5 Oaks at Oakville Avenue, Flatbush. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 96/103]
5716-3781	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Phoenix Palm at Baverstock Road, Flat Bush. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 96/103]
5716-3782	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Pohutukawa tree between 393 and 395 Chapel Road, Flat Bush. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 97/103]
5716-3783	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Pohutukawa tree at 27 The Parade, Bucklands Beach. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 97/103]
5716-3784	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Phoenix Palm by the houses and hostel for the Musick Point radio operations, Musick Point Reserve, Bucklands Beach. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 97/103]
5716-3785	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Yellow Kowhai at Howick Croquet Clubrooms, Sale Street, Howick. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 97/103]
5716-3786	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Totara at the roundabout by William Woods Court and Wayne Francis Drive, Flat Bush. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 97/103]
5716-3787	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Norfolk Island Pine at the Western end of Stockade Hill, Ridge Road, Howick. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 97/103]
5716-3788	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Kauri at Boyd Reserve, corner of Hutchison and Pakuranga Roads, Highland Park. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 97/103]
5716-3789	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Pohutukawa tree at 58 Hattaway Avenue, Bucklands Beach. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 97/103]
5716-3790	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Tulip Tree at the St Johns Ambulance Station in William Green Domain, Highland Park. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 97/103]
5716-3791	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record Hawthorn Hedges at 280 Botany Road, Botany. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 97-98/103]
5716-3792	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Puriri tree at the roundabout at Botany Maternity Hospital, 292 Botany Road, Howick. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 98/103]



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5716-3793	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record a Puriri tree at Stevenson Reserve, Cook Street, Howick. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 97-98/103]
5716-3794	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend the minimum site size in Helensville, Parakai and Snells Beach from 500m2 to 600m2. [Refer to Rodney Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 100/103]
5716-3795	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend to include additional receiver countryside living areas or provide evidence to demonstrate that there is sufficient countryside living land available. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 100/103]
5716-3796	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Add provisions for minor household units in rural areas including restrictions on building size, design and vehicle access sharing, and a 10m setback from the main dwelling. [Refer to Rodney Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 100/103]
5716-3797	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone the land on the south side of Sandspit Road to Future Urban. [Refer to Rodney Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 100/103]
5716-3798	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend the calculation of land required within the rural urban boundary in Rodney to be based on Single House zone density as a minimum (500m2). [Refer to Rodney Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 101/103]
5716-3799	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend activity status for cleanfills in the rural zone from non complying to a less restrictive activity status with development controls including the following: duration, location from an arterial road, minimum site area, buffer distance from boundaries, scale of activity and access. [Refer to Rodney Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 101/103]
5716-3800	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Add precinct for the Puhoi Cheese Factory describing the activities in Scheduled Activity 160 in the Rodney Section of the Auckland District Plan. [Refer to Rodney Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 101/103]
5716-3801	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Precincts - North	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Add precinct for the Sandspit Motor Camp describing the activities in Scheduled Activity 111 in the Rodney Section of the Auckland District Plan. [Refer to Rodney Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 102/103]
5716-3802	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the area south of Taupaki bounded by Red Hills and Sunnyvale Road (to the east), Nelson Road (to the north), Amreins Road (to the west) and the countryside living area (to the south) from Mixed Rural to Countryside Living. [Refer to Rodney Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 102/103]
5716-3803	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add the historic character overlay to Puhoi. [Refer to Rodney Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 102/103]
5716-3804	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay E4.6 Local public views / Appendix 3.5 Local Public Views		Add new view shafts from public roads at Wenderholm Hill heading south, Waiwera Hill looking south out to Rangitoto, and Mahurangi East Road to Kawau Island along Arabella Lane. [Refer to Rodney Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 103/103]
5716-3805	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend the minimum site size to reflect the current lack of wastewater servicing in Waimauku. [Refer to Rodney Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 103/103]
5716-3806	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.1 Sites and places of significance to mana whenua	Amend scheduled sites to be located with GPS co-ordinates. [Refer to Rodney Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 103/103]
5716-3807	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Amend scheduled sites so the buffer distance does not exceed twenty metres from the edge of the actual identified site. [Refer to Rodney Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 103/103]
5716-3808	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend 3.2(1)(b)(v) and Table 3 so that parking maximums do not apply to the Mixed Use zones in Warkworth, Riverhead and Kumeu-Huapai. [Refer to Rodney Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 103/103]
5716-3809	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add a new item to the schedule to record Totara and Karaka at 6 Dell Way, Bucklands Beach. [Refer to Howick Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 92/103]
5716-3810	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the Three Kings Town Centre (including land on the northern side of Mt Albert Road, the Winstone's Quarry and the adjoining open space to an appropriate range of urban zones that provide for open space, town centre development and residential. [Refer to Puketapapa Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 61-65/103]
5716-3811	Auckland Council	stephen.town@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Add controls in coastal areas to ensure intensification is sensitive to the ecological and amenity values of coastal areas'. [Refer to Orakei Local Board Views, Volume 26, page 53/103]
5717-1	Thomas Grace	1581 State Highway 16, RD 2, Helensville, Auckland 0875	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Provide an easy planning framework for bee hives in urban areas.
5717-2	Thomas Grace	1581 State Highway 16, RD 2, Helensville, Auckland 0875	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Provide for minor household units where these cannot be subdivided off and use the same road entrance as the existing dwelling. Do not control the distance between minor household units and other dwellings on the site. Limit size to 65m2 for new minor household units, but not where the existing dwelling is converted into a minor household unit.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5717-3	Thomas Grace	1581 State Highway 16, RD 2, Helensville, Auckland 0875	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Amend the 200m diameter non cultivation zone around Māori historical sites to 20m from the edge of the site.
5717-4	Thomas Grace	1581 State Highway 16, RD 2, Helensville, Auckland 0875	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Delete the cattle exclusion zone around Māori historical sites.
5717-5	Thomas Grace	1581 State Highway 16, RD 2, Helensville, Auckland 0875	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete the 10% limit on boundary relocations.
5717-6	Thomas Grace	1581 State Highway 16, RD 2, Helensville, Auckland 0875	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Add provisions to allow sites of up to 2ha to be created by protecting wetlands of a minimum size of 5,000m <sup>2</sup> .
5717-7	Thomas Grace	1581 State Highway 16, RD 2, Helensville, Auckland 0875	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Add provisions to allow sites of up to 2ha to be created by protecting 2ha or more of bush.
5717-8	Thomas Grace	1581 State Highway 16, RD 2, Helensville, Auckland 0875	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Provide for lifestyle block subdivision by methods other than the transferable title system.
5717-9	Thomas Grace	1581 State Highway 16, RD 2, Helensville, Auckland 0875	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/Projects/Acquisition	Add a bypass for Kumeu-Huapai into the plan.
5718-1	Yvonne Stewart	yvonne.stewart@aut.ac.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Retain heritage protection for the St James Theatre ID 2044
5719-1	Stan Malcolm	stan.malcolm@linkmarketservices.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	F5.6 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Undertake impact analysis on the effects of allowing residential development on the Bayswater Marina land.
5719-2	Stan Malcolm	stan.malcolm@linkmarketservices.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Review the process of the sale of the Bayswater Marina land.
5719-3	Stan Malcolm	stan.malcolm@linkmarketservices.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Amend the permitted activities to reflect those upheld under a previous Environment Court decision.
5719-4	Stan Malcolm	stan.malcolm@linkmarketservices.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Peninsula	K5.11 Precinct rules	Delete provisions enabling intensification to occur on the Devonport Peninsula.
5719-5	Stan Malcolm	stan.malcolm@linkmarketservices.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Limit large scale residential development.
5719-6	Stan Malcolm	stan.malcolm@linkmarketservices.com	Precincts - North	Bayswater	K5.6 Precinct rules	Retain provisions for limited housing development.
5720-1	Alan A Hargreaves	alanandjoy.harg@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Retain rule 2.6 'Dwellings'.
5720-2	Alan A Hargreaves	alanandjoy.harg@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Retain the expansion of residential land in Helensville and Parakai.
5720-3	Alan A Hargreaves	alanandjoy.harg@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Delete the activity table.
5720-4	Alan A Hargreaves	alanandjoy.harg@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Delete the activity table.
5721-1	Peter Carruthers	peter@carruthi.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 44 Hardens Lane, Paremoremo from Countryside Living to a zone that will allow for a second dwelling.
5722-1	Donald S and Jo-Anne B Nicolson	nicolsons@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Amend to be less of a cause of delay and financial burden.
5723-1	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Amend the Explanation under the sub heading 'Our sense of place' fourth paragraph, as follows: 'We need to consider urban form and design, <u>functionality</u> , and sustainability outcomes...'
5723-2	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Amend the Explanation under the sub heading 'Our sense of place', fourth paragraph, by adding an additional bullet point, after the second bullet point as follows: ' <u>a range of employment and business opportunities to service residential growth</u> '.
5723-3	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Amend the Explanation under the sub heading 'Our sense of place', fourth paragraph, third bullet point as follows: 'mixed use, <u>functional</u> , vibrant and coherent high density centres'.
5723-4	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Amend the Explanation under the sub heading 'Our sense of place', fourth paragraph, third bullet point as follows: 'increased travel choices <del>and a reduction in reliance on private vehicles</del> '.
5723-5	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Amend the Explanation under the sub heading 'Supply of land in appropriate locations' third paragraph, as follows: 'Development must optimise the benefits of transport integrated with land use, while providing high quality urban living, <u>employment and business opportunities</u> , lifestyle choices, a healthy environment and protection of Mana Whenua interests.'

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5723-6	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Amend the Explanation under the sub heading 'Transport and land use' first paragraph, as follows: '...The road network is, and is likely to remain, the main interface of Auckland's transport system with land use...'
5723-7	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Amend the Explanation under the sub heading 'Transport and land use' third paragraph, as follows: 'Our current pattern of low density urban development and dependence on cars makes it difficult to provide more sustainable transport options such as public transport, walking and cycling. Low density development does not support an efficient public transport system in the foreseeable future...'
5723-8	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Amend the Introduction, as follows: '...exchange by providing safe and lively streets and public spaces, fronted by visually rich and engaging buildings that are functional and efficient.'
5723-9	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Amend Policy 1 as follows: 'Require Provide for development to be designed to integrate all elements of a place, buildings or space into a coherently designed solution.'
5723-10	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Amend Policy 2 as follows: 'Design development to respond positively appropriately to the site, its context and the planned future character of the place, and to reinforce the role of the public realm as the primary place for public interaction.'
5723-11	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Amend Policy 3 as follows: 'Require Encourage development to contribute to the safety of the street and neighbourhood.'
5723-12	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Add a new policy, after Policy 3, as follows: '(3A) Provide for the functional and operational needs of commercial and business activities.'
5723-13	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Amend Policy 7, as follows: 'Encourage Require a high standard of design in areas of residential and business intensification.'
5723-14	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Amend Policy 9, as follows: 'Where practical, D design streets and block patterns that maximise connectivity, provide for a range of travel options and have a high standard of amenity and safety for pedestrians and cyclists to promote walking and cycling.'
5723-15	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Amend Policy 10 as follows: 'Balance the place and movement functions of appropriate streets while emphasising their role as places for people over movement of vehicles and freight into and out of centres and areas of residential intensification.'
5723-16	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Amend Policy 11, as follows: 'Require large scale development, and e Encourage all other new development, to minimise its environmental impact through best practice sustainable design where appropriate, which incorporates energy efficiency, renewable energy generation, waste minimisation and water sensitive design while having regard to the functionality of those developments.'
5723-17	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Amend the Methods under the sub heading 'Non-regulatory' by deleting the first bullet, as follows: 'The Auckland Design Manual'.
5723-18	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Amend the Explanation and reasons, first paragraph, by the adding the following to the end of the second sentence: '...good public and private amenity while having regard to the functionality and efficiency of such developments.'
5723-19	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Amend the Introduction, first paragraph as follows: '...providing employment and business opportunities, and for meeting demands for economic and social well-being goods and services associated with population growth.'
5723-20	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Amend Objective 1 as follows: 'Sufficient E employment and business opportunities are provided to meet the current and future needs of Aucklanders.'
5723-21	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Amend Policy 4, as follows: 'Require Encourage development within identified growth corridors to primarily be of a character and form that supports or serves compact mixed use environments.'
5723-22	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Delete Policy 5(e).
5723-23	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Amend Policy 5(g) as follows: 'adversely substantially reduces the opportunity for medium to high density residential development'
5723-24	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Amend Policy 5(h) as follows: 'maintains the safety and efficiency of the road network in a way that promotes integrated transport, by providing strong connections to a range of transport modes including the use of private vehicles and walking and cycling, and enabling efficient connections to the existing public transportation network to link with adjoining centres and identified growth corridors.'
5723-25	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Amend Policy 6(f) as follows: 'improve transport choices and reduce trip generation by providing strong connections to a range of transport modes including private vehicles, walking and cycling, and enabling efficient connections to the existing public transportation network to link with adjoining centres and identified growth corridors.'



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5723-26	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Amend Policy 7(a)(i) as follows: 'any <del>strategic or</del> significant adverse effects, including cumulative effects, of non-centre commercial activities on the functions and roles of the city centre, metropolitan and town centres'.
5723-27	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Amend Policy 7(a)(ii) as follows: 'community social and economic well-being <del>and accessibility</del> and their convenient access to commercial activities'.
5723-28	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Amend Policy 7(a)(vii) as follows: 'the <del>adverse</del> effects on residential activity.'
5723-29	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Amend Policy 5 as follows: 'Recognise the arterial road network needs to be managed to <del>provide priority to</del> balance the movement of people and goods by private vehicle, public transport and freight movements.'
5723-30	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Amend Policy 9(b) as follows: 'ensuring <del>encouraging</del> activities likely to generate significant trip numbers to be located to support, and <del>can</del> be serviced by the rapid and frequent service network'
5723-31	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Amend Policy 9(d) as follows: 'requiring proposals for high trip generating <del>activities</del> developments, located outside of centres and/or not provided for in the Unitary Plan, to demonstrate integration with the transport network and mitigate adverse effects on that network.'
5723-32	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Delete Policy 14(b).
5723-33	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Amend the Explanation and reasons, eighth paragraph, to better recognise the importance of trips by private motor vehicles, as stated in the submission [refer to page 13/93].
5723-34	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend Policy 1(b) as follows: 'requiring <del>encouraging</del> greenfield and brownfield development to be supported by comprehensive and integrated land use and water management planning processes, and adopt sensitive design and green infrastructure as a core development approach'.
5723-35	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Delete Policy 1(d).
5723-36	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Delete Policy 9.
5723-37	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend Policy 10(b) as follows: 'where <del>practicable and appropriate</del> controlling the extent of impervious surfaces to minimise adverse effects on rivers and streams, the capacity of the stormwater network, flood risk and overflows from the sewer network.'
5723-38	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend Policy 10(d) as follows: 'where <del>practicable and appropriate</del> minimising the generation and discharge of stormwater and contaminants to the stormwater network'.
5723-39	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Climate change		Amend Policy 1(b) as follows: 'encouraging <del>requiring</del> 5 or more new dwellings and office and industrial buildings over 5000m <sup>2</sup> to achieve best practice sustainable design'.
5723-40	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	General	B10 RPS - Methods, Table 1	Amend the Methods, Table 1, under the sub-heading Non-regulatory, to delete the following bullet point from the second row: 'Auckland Design Manual'.
5723-41	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Add a new section to Auckland-wide objectives and policies to specifically recognise and provide for Supermarkets as stated in the submission [page 17/93].
5723-42	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Add a new section to Auckland-wide objectives and policies to recognise and provide for the Council's Local Alcohol policy as part of the Unitary Plan, as stated in the submission [page 17/93].
5723-43	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Background	Amend the Background, second paragraph, as follows: 'Parking is an essential component of Auckland's transport system as it <del>can have major implications for the convenience, economic viability, design and layout of an area</del> there is a practical need for private motor vehicle use for many activities. It is important that parking of an appropriate scale and nature is managed and provided in a manner that supports urban amenity and efficient use of land...'
5723-44	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Background	Amend the Background, third paragraph, bullet point five, as follows: 'instead, a maximum limit has been set on the amount of parking that can be provided on a site (with the exception of supermarkets which, by their nature, require a high proportion of private vehicle trips and therefore car parking to support this). This approach supports intensification and public transport and recognises that for most of these areas, access to the Rapid and Frequent Service Network will provide an alternative means of travel to private vehicles, where appropriate.'

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5723-45	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Background	Amend the Background, seventh paragraph, as follows: 'The Unitary Plan's approach to parking will be supported by the development and implementation of comprehensive parking management plans for centres by the Council, with particular priority given to the metropolitan centres.'
5723-46	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Background	Amend the Background, ninth paragraph, as follows: ' <del>In addition to the Auckland-wide Transport rules, The Auckland Transport's Code of Practice (ATCOP) provides further guidance around parking, loading and access, and it sets out Auckland Transport's detailed engineering standards for the construction of transport infrastructure vehicle crossing- &amp; ...</del> '
5723-47	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Objectives	Amend Objective 3(c) as follows: 'the use of <del>more sustainable</del> a wide range of transport options including private vehicles, public transport, cycling and walking'.
5723-48	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Objectives	Amend Objective 3 by adding the following after (d): '(e) the operational and functional requirements of businesses and the use of the private motor vehicle by their customers, visitors and staff.'
5723-49	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Objectives	Amend Objective 3 by adding the following after (e): '(g) the availability of on-street parking within residential zones for residential visitors, where adjacent to centres and other business zoned areas.'
5723-50	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Objectives	Amend Objective 4 as follows: '(4) Parking and loading is designed, located and accessed safely and efficiently for pedestrians and vehicles within and outside the site and in a manner which contributes to quality design of the built environment while recognising the functional and operational requirements of the activities that car parking and loading serves and supports.'
5723-51	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Objectives	Amend Objective 5, first clause as follows: ' <del>Development provides a</del> Access between the road and activities by ...'
5723-52	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Objectives	Amend Objective 5(a) as follows: ' <del>Development provides a</del> Access between the road and activities by : (a) facilitatesing the effective, efficient and safe operation of the transport network'.
5723-53	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Objectives	Amend Objective 5(b) as follows: ' <del>Development provides a</del> Access between the road and activities by : (b) prioritisesing pedestrian safety and appropriate amenity along public footpaths'.
5723-54	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Objectives	Delete Objective 5(c).
5723-55	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Policies	Amend Policy 1 as follows: ' <del>Require Encourage high traffic generating activities or subdivisions which exceed certain thresholds in relation to traffic generation which:...</del> '
5723-56	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Policies	Amend Policy 1(c) as follows: ' <del>to mitigate and manage adverse effects on and integrate with the transport network by measures such as travel planning, providing alternatives to private vehicle trips, staging development, or undertaking improvements to the local transport network</del> '.
5723-57	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Policies	Amend Policy 2 as follows: 'Limit the supply of on-site long term (employee-related) parking in the following locations to support the planned growth and intensification provided for in the Unitary Plan, recognise the existing and future accessibility of these locations to the Rapid and Frequent Service Network, and support walking and cycling ...'
5723-58	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Policies	Amend Policy 3 as follows: ' <del>Require Encourage</del> activities and development located outside the areas covered by policy 2 above to provide a minimum level of on-site parking in recognition of the more limited alternatives to private vehicle travel unless it can be demonstrated that a lesser amount of on-site parking is needed for a particular site or proposal.'
5723-59	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Policies	Add a new policy after Policy 4 as follows: '(5) Ensure that the parking supply for activities that are not well served by public transport, walking or cycling facilities is not unduly restricted.'
5723-60	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Policies	Amend Policy 5 as follows: ' <del>Where practicable P</del> provide for flexible approaches to parking, including shared, consolidated and off-site parking, which use land and parking spaces more efficiently, and reduce incremental and individual parking provision.'
5723-61	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Policies	Amend Policy 6(c) as follows: 'any off-site parking is generally in close walking distance of the <del>near</del> primary site(s) unless it is shown that a greater separation distance is reasonable and practicable.'
5723-62	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Policies	Amend Policy 7, first clause, as follows: ' <del>Avoid Discourage</del> the development of long-term parking (non-accessory) in the City Centre zone and the City Centre Fringe overlay to:...''
5723-63	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Policies	Amend Policy 11(b) as follows: 'requiring end-of-trip facilities, such as lockers, showers and changing facilities, to be included in office, industrial, educational, medical or community developments with high employee and student numbers'.
5723-64	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Policies	Amend Policy 12 as follows: ' <del>Where practicable,</del> require sites and activities to have access to loading facilities to support their operations and minimise disruption on the adjacent transport network.'

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5723-65	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Policies	Delete Policy 13.
5723-66	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Policies	Amend Policy 14, as follows: ' <del>Require Encourage</del> parking areas to be designed and located to:...''
5723-67	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Policies	Amend Policy 15, first clause, as follows: ' <del>Require Encourage</del> loading areas to be designed and located to:...''
5723-68	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Policies	Delete Policy 15(a).
5723-69	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Policies	Delete Policy 15(b).
5723-70	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Policies	Amend Policy 16, first clause, as follows: ' <del>Require Encourage</del> parking and loading areas to be designed so that reverse manoeuvring of vehicles onto or off the road does not occur in situations which will compromise:...''
5723-71	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Policies	Amend Policy 17, first clause, as follows: ' <del>Require Encourage</del> the location, design and external appearance of park-and-ride, non-accessory and off-site parking facilities, public transport facilities, and off-road pedestrian and cycling facilities to:...''
5723-72	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Policies	Amend Policy 17(c), as follows: ' <del>Require Encourage</del> the location, design and external appearance of park-and-ride, non-accessory and off-site parking facilities, public transport facilities, and off-road pedestrian and cycling facilities to:...(c) provide screening, such as exterior panelling, for the ground and low levels of any parking building'.
5723-73	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Policies	Amend Policy 17(f), as follows: ' <del>Require Encourage</del> the location, design and external appearance of park-and-ride, non-accessory and off-site parking facilities, public transport facilities, and off-road pedestrian and cycling facilities to:...(f) provide for any buildings to be adapted for other uses or readily dismantled if no longer required for parking...'.
5723-74	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Policies	Amend Policy 18, first clause, as follows: ' <del>Require Encourage</del> park-and-ride, non-accessory and off-site parking facilities, and public transport facilities, and their access points to be of scale and design, and to be managed, operated and developed so as to avoid adverse effects on the effective, efficient and safe operation of the transport network including:...'.
5723-75	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Policies	Amend Policy 19, as follows: ' <del>Require Encourage</del> vehicle crossings and associated access to be designed and located to provide for safe and efficient movement to and from sites and minimise potential conflicts between vehicles, pedestrians, and cyclists on the adjacent road network.'
5723-76	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Policies	Amend Policy 20, first clause, as follows: ' <del>Avoid or restrict Discourage</del> vehicle access to and from sites adjacent to motorway interchanges, and on arterial roads, including state highways, so that the:...'.
5723-77	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Policies	Amend Policy 21, first clause, as follows: ' <del>Avoid Discourage</del> vehicle access to and from sites subject to a Vehicle Access Restriction - general within the City Centre zone to:...'.
5723-78	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Policies	Amend Policy 22, first clause, as follows: ' <del>Avoid Reasonably mitigate the adverse effects</del> of vehicle access to and from sites subject to the Key Retail Frontage overlay in the Metropolitan Centre, Town Centre and Mixed Use zones <u>where practicable</u> to:...'.
5723-79	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Policies	Amend Policy 23, first clause, as follows: ' <del>Restrict Discourage</del> vehicle access to and from sites subject to the Commercial Frontage overlay in Metropolitan Centre, Town Centre and Mixed Use zones to <u>where this may have adverse effects on:</u> ...'.
5723-80	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Policies	Amend Policy 23(a), as follows: ' <del>Restrict Discourage</del> vehicle access to and from sites subject to the Commercial Frontage overlay in Metropolitan Centre, Town Centre and Mixed Use zones to <u>where this may have adverse effects on:</u> (a) <del>support</del> pedestrian safety and amenity'.
5723-81	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	C1.2 Policies	Amend Policy 23(b), as follows: ' <del>Restrict Discourage</del> vehicle access to and from sites subject to the Commercial Frontage overlay in Metropolitan Centre, Town Centre and Mixed Use zones to <u>where this may have adverse effects on:</u> ...(b) <del>provide for continuity of building frontage and associated activities at street level.</del> '
5723-82	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 9.
5723-83	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 10.
5723-84	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 2(b).
5723-85	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 3(a) as follows: 'they do not exacerbate flooding, either at the site or at any location upstream or downstream of the works <u>unless the effects are shown to be less than minor</u> '.
5723-86	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 3(b) as follows: 'there is no significant permanent reduction of waterway area or loss of flood plain storage <u>unless the effects are shown to be less than minor</u> '.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5723-87	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Amend Policy 1, to remove reference to the macroinvertebrate index, as stated in the submission [refer page 26/93].
5723-88	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Delete Policy 2.
5723-89	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Delete 'Table 1: MCI Guideline for Auckland rivers and streams'.
5723-90	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 6-8 Integrated management	Amend Policy 6(b) as follows: ' <del>minimise avoid, remedy or mitigate</del> new adverse effects on freshwater systems and coastal waters, and reduce existing adverse effects where practicable, having regard to <u>the best practice as guided by current revisions of technical publications MCI guidelines in Table 1 and other indicators of water quality and ecosystem health</u> .'
5723-91	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 6-8 Integrated management	Amend Policy 7(b) as follows: ' <del>requiring encouraging</del> greenfield development and major redevelopment to be supported by comprehensive and integrated land use and water management planning processes'.
5723-92	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Amend Policy 9, first clause, as follows: 'Avoid, <del>significant adverse effects and</del> remedy or mitigate <del>other</del> adverse effects of stormwater runoff in greenfield areas on freshwater systems and coastal water by, <u>where practicable</u> :...'
5723-93	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Amend Policy 9(d), as follows: 'Avoid, <del>significant adverse effects and</del> remedy or mitigate <del>other</del> adverse effects of stormwater runoff in greenfield areas on freshwater systems and coastal water by, <u>where practicable</u> :... (d) the use of green infrastructure for stormwater management where practicable and where economically viable.'
5723-94	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	General	C7.4/H6.3 Signs		Amend the Background, second paragraph, by deleting the last sentence, as follows: ' <del>Most site related signs and directional signs will be regulated by a bylaw.</del> '
5723-95	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	General	C7.4/H6.3 Signs		Delete Policy 5.
5723-96	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Amend the objectives and policies to enable supermarkets in residential zones where appropriate, subject to proven and tested assessment criteria.
5723-97	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Amend the policies to ensure they are not rule-like in their structure.
5723-98	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Amend the Introduction, by deleting the sixth paragraph, which outlined the role of the Auckland Design Manual.
5723-99	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Add a new policy, after Policy 6, as follows: '(7) <u>Enable retail activities which benefit the local community, such as supermarkets and convenience retail, to locate within residential zones.</u> '
5723-100	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Amend Policy 7 as follows: ' <del>Require Encourage</del> , where appropriate, resource consents for subdivision and housing development for additional residential land capacity, to be given effect to within specific timeframes, including through staging provisions and lapse periods.'
5723-101	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Amend Policy 8, as follows: ' <del>Require Encourage</del> significant physical works to be undertaken before granting any extension to the lapse date for any consent relating to a large-scale residential subdivision or large-scale residential development.'
5723-102	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Residential zones	D1.2 Large Lot zone desc, obs & pols		Add a new policy as follows: '(3) <u>Enable non-residential activities such as supermarkets and convenience retail which serve the local community, while ensuring that the intensity of use will not detract from the residential amenity of the area.</u> '
5723-103	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Residential zones	D1.3 Rural and coastal settlement zone desc, obs & pols		Add a new policy as follows: '(5) <u>Enable non-residential activities such as supermarkets and convenience retail which serve the local community, while ensuring that the intensity of use will not detract from the residential amenity of the area.</u> '
5723-104	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Residential zones	D1.4 Single House zone desc, obs & pols		Add a new policy as follows: '(5) <u>Enable non-residential activities such as supermarkets and convenience retail which serve the local community, while ensuring that the intensity of use will not detract from the residential amenity of the area.</u> '
5723-105	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Residential zones	D1.5 Mixed Housing Suburban zone desc, obs & pols		Add a new policy as follows: '(9) <u>Enable non-residential activities such as supermarkets and convenience retail which serve the local community, while ensuring that the intensity of use will not detract from the residential amenity of the area.</u> '
5723-106	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Residential zones	D1.6 Mixed Housing Urban zone desc, obs & pols		Add a new policy as follows: '(9) <u>Enable non-residential activities such as supermarkets and convenience retail which serve the local community, while ensuring that the intensity of use will not detract from the residential amenity of the area.</u> '
5723-107	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Residential zones	D1.7 Terrace Housing and Apartment zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 11, as follows: 'Provide for a range of non-residential <u>activities which service local communities</u> while ensuring that the intensity of use will not detract from the residential amenity of the area.'

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5723-108	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Amend the policies to ensure they are not prescriptive and rule-like in their structure.
5723-109	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Amend the business zones to recognise [and provide for] the enablement of supermarkets, as stated in the submission [refer page 31/93].
5723-110	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Amend the Introduction, third paragraph, as follows: 'The centre zones provide for activities that support a public realm of well connected streets, a high-quality pedestrian environment, and efficient and accessible public transport networks...'
5723-111	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Delete Policy 3.
5723-112	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Add a new policy, after Policy 2, as follows: '(3) Design good quality buildings which contribute appropriately to the streetscape and do not detract from the amenities of surrounding residential areas.'
5723-113	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Amend Policy 4 as follows: 'Require Encourage a percentage of residential development and encourage all other development to provide equal physical access and use for people of all ages and abilities.'
5723-114	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Delete Policy 5.
5723-115	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Add a new policy, after Policy 4, as follows: '(5) Encourage buildings and development to respond appropriately to the character and qualities of their surrounds.'
5723-116	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Delete Policy 6.
5723-117	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Amend Policy 7 as follows: 'Require As far as is practicable, locate and design parking to be located and designed in such a manner as to avoid adverse impact on pedestrian amenity and the streetscape so that it integrates with the streetscape and does not detract from pedestrian amenity.'
5723-118	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Delete Policy 9.
5723-119	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Delete Policy 11.
5723-120	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	City Centre Zone	D3.2 City Centre zone Desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 10 as follows: 'Use framework plans to encourage comprehensive and integrated development of key development sites or precincts in the city centre, whereupon approval of such plans any subsequent resource consents required to give effect to the approved framework plan are deemed to be controlled activities irrespective of the status of such activities otherwise classified in the Unitary Plan.'
5723-121	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	City Centre Zone	D3.2 City Centre zone Desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 12 as follows: 'Limit activities within the residential and learning precincts that would adversely affect the amenity and character of those precincts, unless those effects can be avoided, remedied or mitigated.'
5723-122	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	City Centre Zone	D3.2 City Centre zone Desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 16(a) as follows: 'Manage adverse effects associated with building height by:(a) requiring seeking that building height and development densities to transition down to neighbourhoods adjoining the city centre and to the harbour edge...'
5723-123	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	City Centre Zone	D3.2 City Centre zone Desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 19 as follows: 'Require Encourage building and development of the highest quality that contributes to the city centre's role as an international centre for business, learning, innovation, entertainment, culture and urban living.'
5723-124	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	City Centre Zone	D3.2 City Centre zone Desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 20 as follows: 'Require Encourage building frontages along identified public open spaces and streets to be designed in a way that provides a sense of intimacy, character and enclosure at street level.'
5723-125	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	City Centre Zone	D3.2 City Centre zone Desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 21 as follows: 'Require Encourage that the demolition of buildings and structures to avoid, remediate or mitigate significant adverse effects on the pedestrian amenity of the city centre and the safety and efficiency of the road network.'
5723-126	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.3 Metropolitan Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend the Description, first paragraph, as follows: '...The metropolitan centres are second only to the city centre in overall scale and intensity and act as hubs for commercial activity and can contain high frequency transport within their catchments.'
5723-127	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.3 Metropolitan Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 1 as follows: 'Enable significant change in metropolitan centres including the outward expansion of existing centres where the outcome can be shown to contribute to the function, amenity, and vitality of the centre and is an efficient use of a centre's infrastructure.'

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5723-128	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.3 Metropolitan Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 5 as follows: Enable residential development above street level, <u>where this will not compromise the ability for metropolitan centres to provide focal points for commercial and business growth and expansion.</u>
5723-129	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.3 Metropolitan Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 7(a) as follows: 'Recognise the importance of particular streets identified on the Key Retail and General Commercial Frontage overlay as primary places for public interaction:(a) by <del>requiring</del> seeking that, where practicable, buildings with frontages to these streets to ...'
5723-130	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.3 Metropolitan Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 7(b) as follows: 'Recognise the importance of particular streets identified on the Key Retail and General Commercial Frontage overlay as primary places for public interaction:... (b) and in addition, <del>require seek</del> that, where practicable, building frontages subject to the Key Retail Frontage overlay to ...'
5723-131	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.3 Metropolitan Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 8 as follows: 'Support the development of <u>public efficient</u> transport, pedestrian and cycle networks and the ability to change transport modes.'
5723-132	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.3 Metropolitan Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 9 as follows: 'Encourage supermarkets, shopping centres, malls and department stores within metropolitan centres by recognising:...'
5723-133	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.4 Town Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend the Description, first paragraph, as follows: '...The centres are typically located on main arterial roads, which provide good <del>public</del> transport access.'
5723-134	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.4 Town Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 1 as follows: 'Enable significant change in town centres <u>including the outward expansion of existing centres</u> where the outcome can be shown to contribute to the function, amenity, and vitality of the centre and is an efficient use of a centre's infrastructure.'
5723-135	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.4 Town Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 2(b) as follows: 'enable residential development above street level <u>where this will not compromise the ability for centres to provide for commercial and business growth</u>
5723-136	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.4 Town Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 4 as follows: ' <del>Require</del> Encourage development to achieve a high standard of design.'
5723-137	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.4 Town Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 5(a) as follows: 'Recognise the importance of streets identified in the Key Retail and General Commercial Frontage overlay as primary places for public interaction: (a) by <del>requiring</del> seeking that, where practicable, buildings with frontages to these streets to ...'
5723-138	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.4 Town Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 5(b) as follows: 'Recognise the importance of streets identified in the Key Retail and General Commercial Frontage overlay as primary places for public interaction:... b. and in addition, <del>require seek</del> that, where practicable, building frontages subject to the Key Retail Frontage overlay to:...'
5723-139	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.4 Town Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 6 as follows: 'Encourage supermarkets, shopping centres, malls and department stores within town centres by recognising:...'
5723-140	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.5 Local Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend the Description, first paragraph as follows: 'This zone applies to a large number of small centres throughout Auckland. The centres are located in areas of good <del>public</del> transport networks.'
5723-141	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.5 Local Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend the Description, second paragraph, as follows: 'The zone provides for the local convenience needs of surrounding residential areas, including local retail, commercial services, offices, food and beverage, and <del>smaller scale</del> supermarkets. <del>The zone discourages single large scale commercial activity that would prevent a mix of activities within the local centre. ...</del> '
5723-142	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.5 Local Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 1 as follows: Enable activities for local convenience needs of the surrounding residential area, including local retail, commercial services, office, food and beverage and <del>small scale</del> supermarkets.'
5723-143	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.5 Local Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 2 as follows: ' <del>Require</del> Encourage development to achieve a high standard of design.'
5723-144	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.5 Local Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Delete Policy 4 which is about discouraging large scale commercial activity seeking to locate in the zone, refer submission [page 37/93].
5723-145	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.5 Local Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Add a new policy as follows: '(6) Encourage supermarkets within local centres by recognising: (a) the positive contribution these activities make to centre viability and function; (b) designs that positively contribute to the streetscape and character of their surroundings, having regard to the functional requirements of these activities, and (c) supermarket size in local centre will vary depending on the size of the catchment being served.'
5723-146	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.6 Neighbourhood Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 1 as follows: 'Provide for limited <del>small scale</del> commercial activities to meet either local or passers-by convenience needs, including local retail, business services, food and beverage activities.'
5723-147	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.6 Neighbourhood Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 2 as follows: ' <del>Require</del> Encourage development to achieve an <u>appropriate</u> high standard of design.'
5723-148	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.6 Neighbourhood Centre zone desc, obs & pols		Delete Policy 4 which is about discouraging large scale commercial activity seeking to locate in the zone.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5723-149	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Amend the Description, second paragraph, as follows: 'The zone provides for residential activity as well as <del>predominantly smaller scale</del> commercial activity that does not cumulatively affect the viability of centres...'
5723-150	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 2, as follows: ' <del>Limit larger retail and office activities and p</del> Provide for a range of commercial activities:...'
5723-151	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 4 as follows: ' <del>Require</del> Encourage development to achieve a high standard of design.'
5723-152	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 5(a) as follows: Recognise the importance of particular streets identified on the Key Retail and General Commercial Frontage overlay as primary places for public interaction: (a) by <del>requiring seeking that, where practicable, buildings with frontages to these streets to ...</del> '
5723-153	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 5(b) as follows: Recognise the importance of particular streets identified on the Key Retail and General Commercial Frontage overlay as primary places for public interaction:...(b) and in addition, <del>require</del> seek that, where practicable, building frontages subject to the Key Retail Frontage overlay to:...'
5723-154	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 6 as follows: 'Development should not adversely <del>effect</del> affect the safe and efficient operation of the transport network.'
5723-155	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Add a new policy as follows: '(8) Encourage supermarkets within the mixed use zone by <u>recognising: (a) the positive contribution these activities make to centre viability and function, and (b) designs that positively contribute to the streetscape and character of their surroundings, having regard to the functional requirements of these activities.</u> '
5723-156	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.8 General Business zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 3 as follows: ' <del>Avoid- Discourage</del> commercial activity of a scale and type locating within the zone that will detract from the vitality and viability of the City Centre, Metropolitan and Town Centre zones.'
5723-157	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.8 General Business zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 4 as follows: ' <del>Avoid- Discourage</del> small-scale retail activities locating within the zone except for commercial services and food and beverage activities.'
5723-158	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.8 General Business zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 7 as follows: ' <del>Require- Encourage</del> a good standard of design given the location of the zone close to centres and along growth corridors.'
5723-159	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.8 General Business zone desc, obs & pols		Add new policy as follows: '(9) Encourage supermarkets and department stores within the <u>general business zone by recognising: (a) the positive contribution these activities make to centre viability and function; (b) designs that positively contribute to the streetscape and character of their surroundings, having regard to the functional requirements of these activities; and (c) supermarket location is dependent on the size of the catchment to be served and the availability of suitably sized sites "in centre" or "edge of centre".</u> '
5723-160	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.9 Business Park zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 2 as follows: ' <del>Require- Encourage</del> the location of a proposed new business park to:...'
5723-161	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.9 Business Park zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 3 as follows: ' <del>Avoid- Discourage</del> expansion of existing and proposed business parks into residential areas.'
5723-162	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.9 Business Park zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 4(b) as follows: 'limit retail to those services which meet the immediate needs of <del>office-workers</del> <u>users of the zone, such as food, and beverages, groceries and convenience goods</u> .'
5723-163	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.9 Business Park zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 5 as follows: ' <del>Require</del> Encourage that where development of a business park is staged, the different stages should be managed to enhance amenity values and the environment and maintain or reduce the impact on the transport network.'
5723-164	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Add a new policy after Policy 1 as follows: '(2) Enable a range of commercial activities that are either: (a) difficult to accommodate within centres due to their scale and functional requirements, or (b) are more appropriately located outside of the City Centre, Metropolitan Centre or Town Centre zones.'
5723-165	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 3 as follows: ' <del>Limit- Encourage</del> the following retail activities in the zone to ...'
5723-166	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 3(a) as follows: ' <del>Limit- Encourage</del> the following retail activities in the zone to : (a) convenience retail that serves the local <del>worker</del> population...'
5723-167	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 5 as follows: ' <del>Require- Encourage</del> development that adjoins public open space or residential zones to maintain the amenity values of those places.'
5723-168	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 6 as follows: 'Manage development so that it does not adversely <del>effect</del> affect the safe and efficient operation of the transport network, particularly for freight.'
5723-169	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.11 Heavy Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Delete Objective 2(b) which is about protecting the zone from the encroachment of commercial activities more suited to other business zones.
5723-170	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.11 Heavy Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Add a new policy, after Policy 1, as follows: '(2) Enable a range of commercial activities that are either: (a) difficult to accommodate within centres due to their scale and functional requirements, or (b) are more appropriately located outside of the City Centre, Metropolitan Centre or Town Centre zones.'

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5723-171	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.11 Heavy Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 2 as follows: ' <del>Prevent- Discourage</del> activities which do not support the primary function of the zone, such as:...''
5723-172	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.11 Heavy Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 2(c) as follows: ' <del>Prevent- Discourage</del> activities which do not support the primary function of the zone, such as:...(c) retail activities other than <u>the supply of food and groceries intended convenience type retail</u> to serve the local worker population'.
5723-173	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.11 Heavy Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 2(d) as follows: ' <del>Prevent- Discourage</del> activities which do not support the primary function of the zone, such as:...(d) the establishment of commercial activities that do not have a functional requirement (for example due to as size and scale, or objectionable emissions of odour, dust and noise) to be located within the Heavy Industrial zone'.
5723-174	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.11 Heavy Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 4 as follows: ' <del>Require- Encourage</del> development that adjoins public open space or residential zones to maintain the amenity values of those places.'
5723-175	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.11 Heavy Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 6 as follows: ' <del>Control Manage</del> building location, height and bulk so that it does not adversely affect amenity in adjoining streets, Public Open Space and Residential zones. Particular consideration will be given to potential visual effects, dominance, loss of privacy and shading.'
5723-176	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 as follows: ' <del>The tangible and intangible values of</del> s Scheduled sites and places of significance to Mana Whenua are protected and enhanced <u>where appropriate</u> .'
5723-177	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 1 as follows: 'Avoid, <u>remedy or mitigate</u> adverse effects on the values of scheduled sites and places of significance to Mana Whenua.'
5723-178	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2 as follows: ' <u>Where appropriate R</u> require subdivision, use and development to:...''
5723-179	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2(a) as follows: ' <u>Where appropriate R</u> require subdivision, use and development to: (a) <u>enhance maintain</u> the values of the scheduled site or place of significance and the relationship of Mana Whenua with their taonga, commensurate with the scale and nature of the proposal'
5723-180	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2(b) as follows: 'Where appropriate R require subdivision, use and development to: (b) incorporate recognise mātauranga, tikanga and Mana Whenua values, including spiritual values.'
5723-181	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2(c) as follows: ' <u>Where appropriate R</u> require subdivision, use and development to: (c) <u>incorporate have regard</u> to the outcomes articulated by Mana Whenua through consultation and/or within iwi planning documents'.
5723-182	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2(h) as follows: ' <u>Where appropriate R</u> require subdivision, use and development to: (h) <u>where practicable, avoid</u> ...'.'
5723-183	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2(h)(i) as follows: ' <u>Where appropriate R</u> require subdivision, use and development to: (h) <u>where practicable, avoid</u> : (i) excavation or earthworks <u>near within</u> a scheduled site or place of significance to Mana Whenua'.
5723-184	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2(h)(ii) as follows: ' <u>Where appropriate R</u> require subdivision, use and development to: (h) <u>where practicable, avoid</u> : (ii) the <u>inappropriate</u> use of scheduled sites and places of significance to Mana Whenua <u>for infrastructure</u> having regard to the purpose of the underlying zone or precinct.'
5723-185	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Delete the Overlay provisions 'sites and places of value to Mana Whenua'.
5723-186	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - City Centre	Quay Park		Delete Policy 2 about limiting the size and type of retail activity in the precinct.
5723-187	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend rule, 1.4 [paragraph 2], under the sub heading 'Making a resource consent application', as follows: 'The council will <u>usually</u> require all resource consents required for a proposal to be applied for together, including all of those listed in the table above, <u>however if an applicant chooses not to</u> the council reserves the right to require the issue of subsequent consents to give effect to the primary resource consent application as conditions of approval. <u>If the applicant does not apply for all resource consents the council may defer the application under s. 91 of the RMA -</u> '
5723-188	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend rule 1.4, [paragraph 3], under the sub heading 'Making a resource consent application', as follows: 'Where the proposal involves several activities with different types of consent classification that are inextricably linked, the council will generally bundle all activities if they require the same type of consents (ie district consents only or regional consents only) and apply the most restrictive activity status. <u>However, when both regional and district consents are required, generally the activities will not be bundled together unless the applicant wishes them to be.</u> '

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5723-189	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend rule 1.4 [paragraph 2] under the sub heading 'Consultation', as follows: 'Applicants are encouraged to consult as appropriate with the following parties prior to lodging a resource consent application.'
5723-190	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend rule 1.4 [paragraph 2] under the sub heading 'Consultation', as follows: '1. Mana Whenua where the proposal involves an activity that is on land scheduled as a Site or Place of Significance to Mana Whenua, adjacent to or likely to impact on Mana Whenua values .
5723-191	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Delete rule 1.4 [paragraph 3] under the sub heading 'Assessment criteria', as follows: 'However, the assessment criteria are not an exhaustive list and the council may consider any relevant policy or criteria within the Unitary Plan if it is within the scope of the matter of control/discretion for the particular activity.'
5723-192	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.2 Activities not provided for	Amend Rule 1 as follows: 'Any activity that is not specifically listed in the Unitary Plan as a permitted, controlled, restricted discretionary, discretionary non-complying or prohibited activity is a non-complying discretionary activity.'
5723-193	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.3 Rule infringements for permitted controlled & restricted discretionary activities	Amend clause 4(a)(iii) about general criteria for site/development characteristics, as follows: 'Whether the land use or development control infringement achieves the purpose of the control, demonstrating that a better outcome is achieved than a complying proposal and that the proposal makes a positive contribution to the site and neighbourhood by improving liveability, amenity or visual appearance.'
5723-194	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.3 Rule infringements for permitted controlled & restricted discretionary activities	Delete clause 4(b) which makes reference to the guidance contained within the Auckland Design Manual.
5723-195	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.5(2)(3) and (4) Accidental discovery protocol	Delete clause 2.5(2) Mana Whenua cultural heritage, which is about the accidental discovery protocols.
5723-196	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend G2.6, Introduction, paragraphs 1, 4, 8 and 9 to limit framework plans to 'individuals' and 'their land' as stated in the submission refer page 47/93.
5723-197	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend G2.6, Introduction, paragraph 6, as follows: 'Subsequent development/subdivision, as the case may be, must comply with an approved framework plan...or an application to amend or replace the framework plan must be made and approved at that time. Subsequent resource consents are deemed to be controlled activities where they are in compliance with a framework plan.'
5723-198	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend G2.6 Framework Plans, Introduction, tenth paragraph, as follows: '...Where this opportunity is not taken up by landowners, the Unitary Plan requires the framework plan for individual sites or multiple sites held in single ownership to demonstrate how the development integrates with neighbouring sites and achieves the objectives of the precinct.'
5723-199	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend G2.6 Framework Plans, under the sub heading 'Where Framework Plans are applied' bullet point two as follows: 'large greenfield or brownfield landholdings in single ownership proposed to be urbanised or intensified that either have no established urban pattern or that have an urban pattern that is proposed or required to fundamentally change that have undergone a structure planning process'.
5723-200	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend G2.6 Framework Plans, under the sub heading 'Where Framework Plans applied', bullet point two as follows: 'contiguous landholdings that are held predominantly in single ownership.'
5723-201	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend G2.6 Framework Plans, under the sub heading 'Activity status and notification', clause (b) as follows: 'Subsequent resource consent applications for subdivision, land use and development within a precinct must comply with the most recently approved framework plan for the application area and are deemed to be controlled activities irrespective of the status of such activities elsewhere in the Unitary Plan.'
5723-202	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Delete clause 2.7.1.2 about heritage and cultural impact assessment information requirements for applications adjacent to scheduled historic heritage places.
5723-203	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Delete clause 2.7.2(2) Design statements.
5723-204	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend clause 2.7.4(1) under the sub heading 'When an assessment is required' as follows: 'A cultural impact assessment will may be required for all applications requiring a resource consent under:...'
5723-205	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete 2.7.4(1)(b) under the sub heading 'When an assessment is required', as follows: the Sites and Places of Value to Mana Whenua overlay.'



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5723-206	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend clause 2.7.4(2) under the sub heading 'When an assessment is required', as follows: 'A cultural impact assessment <del>will</del> <u>may</u> be required for all applications requiring a resource consent within:...
5723-207	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend 2.7.4(3) under the sub heading 'When an assessment is required', as follows: 'A cultural impact assessment <del>will</del> <u>may</u> be required for a structure plan <u>if areas identified in sections 1 and 2 are affected.</u> '
5723-208	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete clause 2.7.4(4) under the sub heading 'When an assessment is required', about certain resource consent applications which may have adverse effects on Mana Whenua values.
5723-209	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete clause 2.7.4(5) under the sub heading 'Information requirements' as follows: 'A <del>cultural impact assessment should be prepared by an iwi authority or a person or entity nominated by the iwi authority with confirmation of this nomination provided in writing by the relevant iwi authority representative (or representatives where there is more than one potentially affected iwi or hapu):</del> '
5723-210	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	G2.7.8 Spec. info. req. & G2.5-1 Accidental discovery protocols	Delete clause 2.7.8(3) about providing a heritage impact assessment for applications for resource consent on land or affecting water adjacent to a scheduled historic heritage place.
5723-211	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	G2.7.8 Spec. info. req. & G2.5-1 Accidental discovery protocols	Delete clause 2.7.8(4) about providing a heritage impact assessment for applications for subdivision consent on land or affecting water adjacent to a scheduled historic heritage place.
5723-212	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	G2.7.9 Integrated transport assessment		Amend clause 2.7.9.1(3) as follows: 'An integrated transport assessment should be <del>prepared in accordance with any integrated transport assessment guidelines adopted by</del> <u>guided by matters identified in the Auckland Transport integrated transport assessment guidelines 2013 and must meet the information requirements set out below.</u> '
5723-213	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend the Development Controls 3.2(1)(a)(ii) as follows: 'meet the minimum rates specified in Tables 3 and 4 in the locations where these apply.'
5723-214	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend the Development Controls, Table 2: Parking rates for City Centre zone, adding a new activity: 'Supermarkets' with a parking rate of <u>1:20m2 GFA.</u>
5723-215	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend the Development Controls, 'Table 3: Parking rates for the City Centre Fringe overlay and the Metropolitan, Town, Local Centres, Mixed Use and Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zones', adding a new activity: 'Supermarkets' with a parking rate of <u>'1 per 25m2 GFA (minimum) No maximum'</u>
5723-216	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend the Development Controls, Table 4: Parking rates for all other areas, adding a new activity 'Supermarkets' with a parking rate of <u>'1 per 25m2 GFA No maximum'</u> .
5723-217	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend the Development Controls, Table 4: Parking rates for all other areas, as follows: 'All other retail (including <u>food and beverage</u> )
5723-218	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend the Development Controls, Table 2: Parking rates for City Centre zone, to consider the 1:200 parking ratio for all other activities, in light of the pressure it puts on other consented parking provided in the City Centre.
5723-219	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend the Development Controls 3.3(1)(a)(i) as follows: 'comply with the <u>minimum</u> dimensions given in Table 8 and Figure 1.'
5723-220	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend the Development Controls Table 8 title, as follows: 'Table 8: Car parking space and manoeuvring dimensions ( <u>minimum distances</u> )'.
5723-221	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend Development Controls, Table 8: Car parking space and manoeuvring dimensions, to include a new category '90 degrees - regular users (residents, employees, long-term parking)' with specified dimensions, as stated in the submission refer page 56/93.
5723-222	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend Development Controls, Table 8: Car parking space and manoeuvring dimensions, change a category description as follows '90 degrees - casual users (customers, visitors, <u>short term parking</u> )' with amended dimensions, as stated in the submission refer page 56/93.
5723-223	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend the Development Controls, Table 9: Loading space dimensions, for 'Retail and industrial activities' change the 'Length of loading space (m)' from 11 to 8.5.
5723-224	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend the Development Controls, Table 9: Loading space dimensions, for 'All other activities' change the 'Length of loading space (m)' from 8 to 8.5.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5723-225	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend the Development Controls, Table 9: Loading space dimensions, for 'All sites and developments designed to accommodate articulated vehicles' change the 'Length of loading space (m)' from 18 to 20.
5723-226	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend the Development Controls 3.3.3(1) to clarify the use of car and truck tracking curves, refer submission page 57/93.
5723-227	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend the Development Controls 3.3.4(1) as follows: 'Sufficient space must be provided on the site so vehicles <u>that would normally use the site</u> do not need to reverse off the site or onto or off the road from any:...'.
5723-228	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend the Development Controls 3.3.5(1) about vertical clearance, adding a new clause after (d) as follows: '(e) 3.7m where access and/or loading for food and beverage, office or retail service vehicles is required but not for heavy vehicles.'
5723-229	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend the Development Controls 3.4.1(3)(d) about vehicle access on an arterial road, as follows: ' <del>has frontage to an arterial road as identified on the planning maps other than a state highway which is covered in clause (c) above.</del> '
5723-230	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete Development Control 3.4.2(3), as follows: ' <del>Where a site has frontage to both an arterial and non-arterial road, the vehicle crossing must be on the non-arterial road.</del> '
5723-231	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend the Development Controls, Table 15: Vehicle crossing and vehicle access widths, under the column entitled 'Maximum width of crossing at site boundary' for 'Centres, Mixed Use and all other zones not listed below' as follows: '3.5m (one way), <u>or wider as needed to safely accommodate the appropriate vehicle tracking curves</u> '.
5723-232	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend the Development Controls, Table 15: Vehicle crossing and vehicle access widths, under the column entitled 'Maximum width of crossing at site boundary' for 'Centres, Mixed Use and all other zones not listed below' as follows: '6.0m (two way), <u>or wider as needed to safely accommodate the appropriate vehicle tracking curves</u> '.
5723-233	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend the Development Controls, Table 15: Vehicle crossing and vehicle access widths, under the column entitled 'Maximum width of crossing at site boundary' for 'General Business, Business Park or Industrial zone' as follows: '4.0m (one way), <u>or wider as needed to safely accommodate the appropriate vehicle tracking curves</u> '.
5723-234	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend the Development Controls, Table 15: Vehicle crossing and vehicle access widths, under the column entitled 'Maximum width of crossing at site boundary' for 'General Business, Business Park or Industrial zone' as follows: '6.7m (two way), <u>or wider as needed to safely accommodate the appropriate vehicle tracking curves</u> '.
5723-235	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend the Development Controls, Table 15: Vehicle crossing and vehicle access widths, under the column entitled 'Maximum width of crossing at site boundary' for adding a new activity 'Industrial zone' with additional specified standards for a one way crossing, as stated in the submission refer page 60/93.
5723-236	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend the Development Controls, Table 15: Vehicle crossing and vehicle access widths, under the column entitled 'Maximum width of crossing at site boundary' for adding a new activity 'Industrial zone' with additional specified standards for a two way crossing, as stated in the submission refer page 61/93.
5723-237	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend the Development Controls, Table 16: Gradient of vehicle access, for access type 'Vehicle access serving dwellings' change the gradient as follows: '1 in <del>5</del> 4 (20-25%)'.
5723-238	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend the Development Controls, Table 16: Gradient of vehicle access, add a new access type 'Vehicle access used by heavy vehicles' and specify the maximum gradient as: '1 in 8 (12.5%)'.
5723-239	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend the Development Controls, Table 16: Gradient of vehicle access, for access type 'Vehicle access serving all other activities' change the gradient as follows: '1 in <del>8</del> 6 (12.5-16.7%)'.
5723-240	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend the Development Controls, 3.4.4(2) about the gradient of vehicle access, as follows: 'To avoid the underside of the car striking the ground, as illustrated in Figure 7, access with a change in gradient exceeding 1 in 8 (greater than 12.5 per cent change) <u>at the summit or a change in gradient exceeding 1 in 6.7 at a sag must include transition sections to achieve adequate ground clearance, refer to Figure 8. Typically,...</u> '.
5723-241	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend the Development Controls, 3.4.4(3) about the gradient of vehicle access, as follows: 'All vehicle access must be designed so that where the access adjoins the road there is sufficient space on-site for a platform so that vehicles can stop safely and check for pedestrians and other vehicles prior to exiting. This is illustrated in Figure 9. The platform must have a maximum gradient no steeper than 1 in 20 (5 per cent) and a minimum length of 4m for dwellings and 6m for all other activities.'

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5723-242	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend the Development Controls, Table 17: Stopping sight distances for cars on state highways, title row, first column, as follows: <del>Design Operating speed</del> (km/h) <sup>(1)</sup> .
5723-243	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend the Development Controls, Table 17: Stopping sight distances for cars on state highways, note (1), as follows: 'The <del>design operating</del> speed is the 85th percentile approach operating speed. The default value for this is 10km/h higher than the posted speed limit, unless shown to be otherwise by a qualified traffic engineer or similarly qualified professional'
5723-244	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend the Development Controls, Table 18: Corrections to stopping sight distances due to grade, as detailed in the submission refer page 62/92.
5723-245	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.4 - 5 Assessment	Amend the restricted discretionary assessment criteria title as follows: '4. Assessment - Restricted discretionary activities: <u>transport infrastructure</u> '
5723-246	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.4 - 5 Assessment	Amend the restricted discretionary activities, Matters of Discretion as follows: 'The council will restrict its discretion to the matters in below for the activities listed as restricted discretionary in the activity table, <u>other than those restricted discretionary activities which result from development control infringements.</u> '
5723-247	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.4 - 5 Assessment	Amend the Development Control Infringements, Assessment criteria title as follows: '5. Assessment - <u>Restricted discretionary activities: development control infringements</u> '.
5723-248	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.4 - 5 Assessment	Amend the Development Control Infringements, Matters of Discretion, by adding a new matter at the beginning of the list, as follows: '(1) Any activity or subdivision which exceeds the traffic generation thresholds under clause 3.1 (a) Effects on the transport network.'
5723-249	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.4 - 5 Assessment	Amend the Development Control Infringements, Matters of Discretion, by deleting clause (7) as follows: ' <del>Any activity or subdivision which exceeds the traffic generation thresholds under clause 3.1 (a) Effects on the transport network</del> '.
5723-250	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.4 - 5 Assessment	Amend the Development Control Infringements, Assessment criteria, by moving clause 5.2(9) about exceeding the traffic generation threshold from the end to the beginning of the list and renumbering as follows: '9 1.Exceeding the traffic generation threshold...'
5723-251	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete Rule 6(2) about Travel plans.
5723-252	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete Rule 6(4) about transport assessments prepared by either a qualified transport planner or traffic engineer.
5723-253	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend the Activity Table, 1.1 Zones to provide for earthworks in a residential zone to be permitted up to 1000m <sup>2</sup> and 1000m <sup>3</sup> .
5723-254	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Amend the Activity Table 1.2 Overlays to provide for earthworks for all overlays to be permitted up to 50m <sup>2</sup> and 250m <sup>3</sup> .
5723-255	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Earthworks	H4.2.3 Assessment		Amend the Restricted discretionary activities, Matters of discretion, 3.1 by deleting criterion 2(a), about the cumulative effects of sedimentation.
5723-256	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Delete Rule 1.2.1(1)(b), as follows: ' <del>the discharge must not result in, or increase, flooding of other properties in events up to the 10 per cent AEP or the inundation of buildings in events up to the 1 per cent AEP.</del> '
5723-257	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend the Controlled activity, Assessment criteria, by deleting criterion 2(b)(i) as follows: ' <del>adopts water sensitive design and green infrastructure;</del> '
5723-258	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend the Restricted discretionary activities, Assessment criteria 1.4.2, by deleting 1(e) as follows: ' <del>the effects on marine sediment quality, in accordance with Coastal Zone Discharges Policy 10 and associated Table 1.</del> '
5723-259	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend the Restricted discretionary activities, Assessment criteria 1.4.2, by deleting 3(b) as follows: ' <del>the effects on marine sediment quality, in accordance with the Coastal zone – Discharges Policy 10 and associated Table 1.</del> '
5723-260	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend the Activity Table under the sub heading 'Within or discharging to a Stormwater Management Area – Flow (SMAF) 1 or 2' as follows: 'Impervious areas (other than for a public road) of less than or equal to <del>25m<sup>2</sup></del> 1000m <sup>2</sup> in a SMAF 1 or 2' and retain permitted activity status.
5723-261	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend the Activity Table under the sub heading 'Within or discharging to a Stormwater Management Area – Flow (SMAF) 1 or 2' as follows: 'Impervious areas (other than for a public road) greater than <del>25m<sup>2</sup></del> 1000m <sup>2</sup> in a SMAF 1 or 2 (other than for a public road) that meet hydrology mitigation requirements' and retain controlled activity status.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5723-262	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend the Activity Table under the sub heading 'Impervious areas in urban areas (excluding the strategic transport corridor and roads) not connected to the stormwater network ' as follows: 'The development of new impervious areas less than 25m <sup>2</sup> 1000m <sup>2</sup> where the total impervious area on the site comprises less than or equal to 10% of the total site area' and retain permitted activity status.
5723-263	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend the Activity Table under the sub heading 'Impervious areas in urban areas (excluding the strategic transport corridor and roads) not connected to the stormwater network ' as follows: 'The development of new impervious areas greater than 25m <sup>2</sup> 1000m <sup>2</sup> where the total percentage impervious area on the site is greater than 10%' and retain controlled activity status.
5723-264	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Delete Controlled activity standard Rule 2.2(1)(b) as follows: 'Where the new impervious area or the redevelopment of existing impervious area comprises less than 50 per cent of the total site area stormwater from the new or redeveloped area is managed to achieve the Hydrology mitigation requirements specified in Table 2 for a SMAF1 and SMAF 2.'
5723-265	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Delete Controlled activity standard Rule 2.2(1)(c) as follows: 'Where the new impervious area or the redevelopment of existing impervious areas comprises more than or equal to 50 per cent of the total site area: (i) stormwater from the total site impervious area is managed to achieve the hydrology mitigation requirements specified in Table 2 for a SMAF1 and SMAF 2.'
5723-266	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Amend Controlled activity standard Rule 2.2(1)(a) as follows: 'Where the new or redevelopment of existing uncovered parking areas, including entry/exit, comprises more than 1000m <sup>2</sup> but is less than 50 per cent of the total car park area (excluding any area that is included in an Industrial or Trade Activity area) :...'
5723-267	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Delete Controlled activity standard, Rule 2.2(1)(b) as follows: '(b) Where the new or redevelopment of existing uncovered parking, including entry/exit, comprises more than 1000m <sup>2</sup> and is greater than 50 per cent of the total parking area (excluding any area that is included in an Industrial or Trade Activity area):(i) stormwater runoff from the entire parking area must be managed by devices that are designed to meet the stormwater quality management requirements for the relevant contaminants of concern in Tables 3 and 4.'
5723-268	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Amend Restricted discretionary, Assessment criteria by deleting criterion 4.2(1)(f) about the effects on marine sediment quality.
5723-269	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.3 Stormwater - quality rules	Amend Restricted discretionary, Assessment criteria by deleting criterion 4.2(3)(f) about the effects on marine sediment quality.
5723-270	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend Rule 1.1(11) Centres and Mixed Use zone, as follows: 'The LAeq(15 min) n Noise levels and maximum noise level (LAFmax) arising from activity in the centres or mixed use zones measured at the one metre from the façade of any other property a building on another site in the centres or mixed use zones must shall not exceed the following levels-limits.'
5723-271	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend Rule 1.8(1) General, about how noise is to be measured, as stated in the submission, refer page 63/93.
5723-272	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	General	C7.4/H6.3 Signs		Amend the Activity table changing the activity status of 'Billboards on a rear or side building facade' from discretionary to restricted discretionary in the Mixed Use zone.
5723-273	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	General	C7.4/H6.3 Signs		Amend the Activity table changing the activity status of 'Billboards on a street facing building facade' from non complying to restricted discretionary in the Mixed Use zone.
5723-274	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	General	C7.4/H6.3 Signs		Amend the Activity table changing the activity status of 'Billboards on a street facing building facade' from discretionary to restricted discretionary in the General Business zone.
5723-275	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	General	C7.4/H6.3 Signs		Amend the Activity table changing the activity status of 'All free standing billboards' from non complying to discretionary in the Metropolitan Centre zone.
5723-276	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	General	C7.4/H6.3 Signs		Amend the Activity table changing the activity status of 'Billboards on a rear or side building facade' from discretionary to restricted discretionary in the Metropolitan Centre zone.
5723-277	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	General	C7.4/H6.3 Signs		Amend the Activity table changing the activity status of 'Billboards on a street facing building facade' from non complying to restricted discretionary in the Metropolitan Centre zone.
5723-278	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend the Activity table to include a new activity 'Supermarkets' and assign it the activity status non complying in the Large Lot zone.
5723-279	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend the Activity table to include a new activity 'Supermarkets' and assign it the activity status restricted discretionary in the Rural and coastal settlement zone.
5723-280	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend the Activity table to include a new activity 'Supermarkets' and assign it the activity status restricted discretionary in the Single House zone.
5723-281	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend the Activity table to include a new activity 'Supermarkets' and assign it the activity status restricted discretionary in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5723-282	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend the Activity table to include a new activity 'Supermarkets' and assign it the activity status restricted discretionary in the Mixed Housing Urban zone.
5723-283	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend the Activity table to include a new activity 'Supermarkets' and assign it the activity status restricted discretionary in the Terraced Housing and Apartment Building zone.
5723-284	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Add to the Restricted discretionary activity, 10.1 Matters of discretion, matters for supermarkets in residential zones, as stated in the submission refer page 71/93.
5723-285	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Add to the Restricted discretionary activity, 10.2 Assessment criteria, criteria for supermarkets in residential zones, as stated in the submission refer page 71/93.
5723-286	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the activity table, activity description as follows: 'Supermarkets up to 4000m <sup>2</sup> GFA per site'.
5723-287	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the activity table, changing the activity status of 'Supermarkets up to 4000m <sup>2</sup> GFA per site' from non complying to restricted discretionary in the Neighbourhood Centre zone.
5723-288	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the activity table, changing the activity status of 'Supermarkets up to 4000m <sup>2</sup> GFA per site' from discretionary to restricted discretionary in the Mixed Use zone.
5723-289	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the activity table, changing the activity status of 'Supermarkets up to 4000m <sup>2</sup> GFA per site' from discretionary to restricted discretionary in the General Business zone.
5723-290	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the activity table, changing the activity status of 'Supermarkets up to 4000m <sup>2</sup> GFA per site' from non complying to discretionary in the Business Park zone.
5723-291	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete from the Activity table the following activity 'Supermarkets greater than 4000m <sup>2</sup> GFA per site', which is a permitted activity in the Metropolitan Centre zone.
5723-292	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete from the Activity table the following activity 'Supermarkets greater than 4000m <sup>2</sup> GFA per site', which is a permitted activity in the Town Centre zone.
5723-293	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete from the Activity table the following activity 'Supermarkets greater than 4000m <sup>2</sup> GFA per site', which is a restricted discretionary activity in the Local Centre zone.
5723-294	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete from the Activity table the following activity 'Supermarkets greater than 4000m <sup>2</sup> GFA per site', which is a non complying activity in the Neighbourhood Centre zone.
5723-295	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete from the Activity table the following activity 'Supermarkets greater than 4000m <sup>2</sup> GFA per site', which is a Discretionary activity in the Mixed Use zone.
5723-296	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete from the Activity table the following activity 'Supermarkets greater than 4000m <sup>2</sup> GFA per site', which is a non complying activity in the General Business zone.
5723-297	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete from the Activity table the following activity 'Supermarkets greater than 4000m <sup>2</sup> GFA per site', which is a non complying activity in the Business Park zone.
5723-298	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Add to the Activity table a new activity 'Supermarkets' and assign a discretionary activity status in the Heavy Industry zone.
5723-299	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Add to the Activity table a new activity 'Supermarkets' and assign a restricted discretionary activity status in the Light Industry zone.
5723-300	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Add a new development control for Supermarkets, as stated in the submission, refer page 73/93.
5723-301	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 4.6(1) Buildings fronting the street, as follows: 'A new building (excluding supermarkets) must adjoin the entire length of the site frontage in the following overlay and zones:...'.
5723-302	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 4.7(1) Building entrances, as follows: 'At least part of the main pedestrian entrance to a building (excluding supermarkets) must be on or within 3m of the site frontage. This control does not apply in the Business Park zone.'
5723-303	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 4.9(1) Glazing, as follows: 'The ground floor of a building (excluding supermarkets) subject to a Key Retail Frontage overlay must have clear glazing for at least 75 per cent of its width and 75 per cent of its height.'
5723-304	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 4.9(2) Glazing, as follows: 'The ground floor of a building (excluding supermarkets) must have clear glazing for:...'.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5723-305	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 4.9(3) Glazing, as follows: 'Where a publicly accessible through-site link is provided through a site or block as part of a development, the ground floor of those buildings (excluding supermarkets) with facades facing the through-site link must have clear glazing for at least 30 per cent of the length of the ground floor building facade that faces the through-site link and 75 per cent of its height.'
5723-306	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 4.12(1) Ground floor at street frontage level, as follows: 'Entrances to the ground floor of a building (excluding supermarkets) must be at grade with the adjoining street.'
5723-307	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 4.12(2) Ground floor at street frontage level, as follows: 'The ground floor of a new building (excluding supermarkets) subject to the Key Retail or General Commercial Frontage overlay must be at the same level of the adjoining street for a minimum depth of 6m...'
5723-308	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend 4.14(1) Building frontage height, as follows: 'A new building (excluding supermarkets) subject to the Key Retail Frontage overlay must have a minimum height of 8.5m or two storeys for a minimum depth of 10m from the site frontage.'
5723-309	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend Restricted discretionary activities, 6.1 Matters of discretion, as follows: 'The council will restrict its discretion to the matters below for the activities (excluding integrated retail developments, supermarkets, department stores and large format retail) listed as restricted discretionary in the activity table.'
5723-310	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend Restricted discretionary activities, 6.1(1) Matters of discretion, as follows: 'drive-through facilities, activities within 30m of a residential zone, <del>supermarkets greater than 4000m<sup>2</sup> in the local centre zone</del> '.
5723-311	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend Restricted discretionary activities, 6.2 Assessment criteria, as follows: 'The council will consider the relevant assessment criteria below for the restricted discretionary activities (excluding integrated retail developments, supermarkets, department stores and large format retail) listed above.'
5723-312	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend Restricted discretionary activities, 6.2(1) Assessment criteria, as follows: 'drive-through facilities, activities within 30m of a residential zone, <del>supermarkets greater than 4000m<sup>2</sup> in the local centre zone</del> '.
5723-313	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend Restricted discretionary activities, 6.2(1)(c)(iii) Assessment criteria, as follows: 'Surface parking should be softened with landscaping, <del>including tree planting. As a guide, one tree should be planted every sixth parking bay.</del> '
5723-314	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend Restricted discretionary activities, 6.2(2) Assessment criteria, as follows: 'Retail greater than 450m <sup>2</sup> in the General Business and Local Centre zone (excluding integrated retail developments, supermarkets, department stores and large format retail).'
5723-315	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend Assessment - Integrated retail developments, supermarkets, department stores, large format retail and trade suppliers, 8.1 Assessment criteria, as follows: <del>In addition to the assessment criteria for new buildings stated above, the following Separate</del> criteria applies to:..'
5723-316	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend Assessment - Integrated retail developments, supermarkets, department stores, large format retail and trade suppliers, 8.1 Assessment criteria, first bullet point as follows: 'integrated retail developments, supermarkets, department stores and large format retail in <u>all</u> the Centres, Mixed Use and General Business zones;...'
5723-317	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Delete the second paragraph, from Assessment - Integrated retail developments, supermarkets, department stores, large format retail and trade suppliers, 8.1 Assessment criteria, as follows: 'Where the assessment criteria for new buildings above is inconsistent with any criteria listed above, the criteria below take precedence. Where relevant, the assessment criteria applies to development control infringements.'
5723-318	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Delete Assessment - Integrated retail developments, supermarkets, department stores, large format retail and trade suppliers, Assessment criterion 8.1(1)(a), as follows: 'The preferred option for development is building up to the street boundary with no parking to the street.'
5723-319	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend Assessment - Integrated retail developments, supermarkets, department stores, large format retail and trade suppliers, Assessment criterion 8.1(1)(b), as follows: 'buildings should address public open space, principal parking areas and in particular the street, by bringing visual activity, <del>and pedestrian amenity and activity</del> to these edges. One or more of the following techniques should be used <del>in order of importance</del> , having regard to the context of the site:..'
5723-320	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend Assessment - Integrated retail developments, supermarkets, department stores, large format retail and trade suppliers, Assessment criterion 8.1(1)(b)(i), as follows: 'sleeving street facing building elevations with smaller scale, active uses <u>where appropriate and practical</u> '



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5723-321	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend Assessment - Integrated retail developments, supermarkets, department stores, large format retail and trade suppliers, Assessment criterion 8.1(1)(b)(ii), as follows: 'providing a significant amount of a mix of ground floor glazing and /or modulation (stepping), particularly to street facing facades where appropriate and practical.'
5723-322	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend Assessment - Integrated retail developments, supermarkets, department stores, large format retail and trade suppliers, Assessment criterion 8.1(1)(b)(ii), as follows: 'where appropriate, providing facade modulation that visually breaks up longer frontages...'
5723-323	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Delete Assessment - Integrated retail developments, supermarkets, department stores, large format retail and trade suppliers, Assessment criterion 8.1(1)(c), as follows: 'frontages should be integrated with the prevailing rhythm and scale of existing or intended future frontages along streets, whichever is appropriate. the stepping of building mass should be used on street frontages where adjoining buildings are of a smaller scale.'
5723-324	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend Assessment - Integrated retail developments, supermarkets, department stores, large format retail and trade suppliers, Assessment criterion 8.1(1)(d), as follows: 'where alterations and additions are proposed to buildings that are set back from the road with parking in front, or those buildings are proposed to be demolished and rebuilt, the continuation of this form of site layout is acceptable.'
5723-325	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Add a new Assessment criterion to 8.1(1) Assessment - Integrated retail developments, supermarkets, department stores, large format retail and trade suppliers, as follows: '(e) buildings which contain shopping centres, malls, supermarkets, large format retail, trade suppliers and department stores will be assessed in terms of the above having regard to the operational and functional requirements of these activities.'
5723-326	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend Assessment - Integrated retail developments, supermarkets, department stores, large format retail and trade suppliers, Assessment criterion 8.1(2)(a), as follows: 'where appropriate and practical, loading bays and site storage should generally be located away from and/or appropriately screened from public open spaces, pedestrian paths, streets and adjoining residential zones.'
5723-327	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Delete Assessment - Integrated retail developments, supermarkets, department stores, large format retail and trade suppliers, Assessment criterion 8.1(2)(b), as follows: 'Where loading bays/service areas front a street, with the exception of service lanes, a high standard of design is expected in relation to that facade to contribute to streetscape and pedestrian amenity.'
5723-328	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Delete Assessment - Integrated retail developments, supermarkets, department stores, large format retail and trade suppliers, Assessment criterion 8.1(2)(d), as follows: 'High quality pedestrian connections should be provided between the main building entrances and the street, and through the site where the site has two or more street frontages.'
5723-329	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend Assessment - Integrated retail developments, supermarkets, department stores, large format retail and trade suppliers, Assessment criterion 8.1(2)(e), as follows: 'high quality pedestrian connections through a site should be provided to main building entrances and the street and through the site where the site has two or more street frontages.'
5723-330	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend Assessment - Integrated retail developments, supermarkets, department stores, large format retail and trade suppliers, Assessment criterion 8.1(2)(g), as follows: 'parking areas, including parking buildings or at grade parking areas, should generally be located away from the street frontage wherever practicable...'
5723-331	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend Assessment - Integrated retail developments, supermarkets, department stores, large format retail and trade suppliers, Assessment criterion 8.1(2)(g)(ii), as follows: 'have landscaping, including tree planting, of a scale and amount that visually breaks up the parking area. as a guide, one tree should be planted every sixth parking bay'.
5723-332	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Delete Assessment - Integrated retail developments, supermarkets, department stores, large format retail and trade suppliers, Assessment criterion 8.1(2)(g)(iii), as follows: 'of a depth that minimises building setback from the street.'
5723-333	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend Assessment - Integrated retail developments, supermarkets, department stores, large format retail and trade suppliers, Assessment criterion 8.1(2)(h), as follows: 'where practicable, separate vehicle access should be provided for customers and for good and service trucks and vehicles. delivery vehicles should enter the site by way of a rear lane or access way which leads directly to loading and storage areas.'
5723-334	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Delete Assessment - Integrated retail developments, supermarkets, department stores, large format retail and trade suppliers, Assessment criterion 8.1(2)(i), as follows: 'Where a site adjoins or contains on its rear or side boundary a service lane or access way (whether private or public ownership) that serves a significant pedestrian role, that service lane or access way should be considered as a street for the purpose of assessment criteria and in regard to the appropriate level of pedestrian amenity.'

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5723-335	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend Assessment - Integrated retail developments, supermarkets, department stores, large format retail and trade suppliers, Assessment criterion 8.1(3), as follows: 'Shopping centres, malls and supermarkets and department stores in Metropolitan and Town Centre zones'
5723-336	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend Assessment - Integrated retail developments, supermarkets, department stores, large format retail and trade suppliers, Assessment criterion 8.1(3)(a), as follows: 'shopping centres, malls, supermarkets and department stores in the metropolitan and town centre zones that do not comply with the street frontage development controls may be granted consent having regard to the benefits of having that shopping centre, malls, supermarket, shopping mall or department store locate within the centre, where it has been demonstrated that: ' and deleting the list (i), (ii) and (iii).
5723-337	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Special Character	Overlay Special character Business	J3.1.6 Maps, App. 10.1 Spec. Character Statements - Bus.	Remove the overlay from the building and carpark, Mt Eden Countdown, Eden Valley [120 Valley Road].
5723-338	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Amend the Activity Table to remove '...or within 50m of ...' from all activities.
5723-339	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Delete Clause 5.1.2(1) about accidental discovery protocols. [J5.1.2 'Development controls']
5723-340	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Amend the Restricted discretionary activities, Matters of discretion (1) as follows: 'The effect of proposal on the values and associations of Mana Whenua with the site or place. including effects on the context of the Māori cultural landscape.'
5723-341	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Amend J5.1.3, Restricted discretionary activities Assessment criterion (1) as follows: 'Whether the proposal will protect and enhance the relationship of Mana Whenua with their cultural heritage by, where appropriate:...'
5723-342	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Amend J5.1.3, Restricted discretionary activities Assessment criterion (1)(a) as follows: 'avoiding, remedying and mitigating adverse effects on the values and associations of Mana Whenua with the site or place including effects on context of the Māori cultural landscape and cumulative effects'.
5723-343	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Amend J5.1.3, Restricted discretionary activities Assessment criterion (1)(b) as follows: 'incorporating having regard to the outcomes of consultation with Mana Whenua and articulated in iwi planning documents'.
5723-344	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Amend J5.1.3, Restricted discretionary activities Assessment criterion (1)(c) as follows: 'incorporating recognising mātauranga, tikanga and Mana Whenua values, including spiritual values'.
5723-345	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Amend J5.1.3, Restricted discretionary activities Assessment criterion (1)(h) as follows: 'ensuring that any mitigation measures, if appropriate, provide for the relationship of Mana Whenua the site or place with any identified Māori cultural landscape, through the incorporation of :...'
5723-346	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Delete J5.1.3, Restricted discretionary activities Assessment criterion (1)(h)(iv) as follows: 'maintenance of view shafts to and between sites and places of significance to Mana Whenua within the cultural landscape.'
5723-347	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Delete the overlay about Sites and Places of Value to Mana Whenua.
5723-348	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	Albany Centre		Amend Rule 3.1(3) 'Compliance with Precinct Plan 1', as follows: 'All streets shown in Precinct Plan 1 <del>must</del> may, if the landowner chooses to do so, be transferred to the council as public roads. <del>except those shown as local streets (public/private).</del> '
5723-349	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	Albany Centre		Amend Rule 3.1(6) 'Compliance with Precinct Plan 1' about being consistent with the precinct plan, to change the activity status of infringing the control from discretionary to restricted discretionary.
5723-350	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	Albany Centre		Amend Rule 3.1(1) 'Front yard', change the activity status of infringing the control from non complying to restricted discretionary.
5723-351	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	Albany Centre		Amend Rule 3.3(4) 'Maximum building setback' change the activity status of infringing the control from non complying to restricted discretionary.
5723-352	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	Albany Centre		Amend Rule 3.4(4) 'Location of parking', change the activity status of infringing the parking controls from non complying to restricted discretionary.
5723-353	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Corridor		Amend Precinct Plan 1, 2 and 3 Hobsonville Corridor, Hobsonville to reduce the size of sub precinct C so that it is bounded by Olive Sinton Lane, Settlers Ave, Memorial Park Lane and Hobsonville Road.
5723-354	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the area west of Olive Sinton Lane, Hobsonville, from Local Centre to Mixed Use, refer to map in the submission page 90/93 [refer page 84/93].

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5723-355	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Corridor		Amend sub precincts to include an area west of Olive Sinton Lane, Hobsonville, rezoned from Local Centre to Mixed Use [refer submission point 354], and identified as sub precinct 'B2', refer to map in the submission page 90/93 [refer page 84/93].
5723-356	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Corridor		Amend the precinct as shown on the amended precinct plan, refer pages 90 - 92/93, as stated in the submission [refer page 85/93].
5723-357	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	Hobsonville Corridor		Amend the precinct to manage the locations of the two proposed supermarkets, as stated in the submission [refer page 85/93].
5723-358	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	Warkworth 3		Amend the precinct by reinstating the agreed provisions of Variation 125 to the Rodney District Plan.
5723-359	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - South	Beachlands 1		Delete and replace the precinct with the final version of Plan Change 30A to the Manukau District Plan as approved by the Environment Court and made operative on 14 February 2013.
5723-360	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Definitions	Existing		Delete and replace the definition of 'Supermarket' as follows: 'A retail outlet that stocks, sells and supplies (including by delivery on-site or off-site) a comprehensive range of predominantly domestic supplies, services, merchandise and convenience goods for consumption and use off or on the premises including, without limitation, financial, insurance, transportation, pharmaceutical, alcohol and gaming (for example, Lotto) goods and services. Excludes: Dairies; Restaurants.'
5723-361	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Short term parking (non-accessory)' by adding the following at the end of the defined term: 'Excludes parking for supermarket activities.'
5723-362	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove the overlay from 43 Commercial Road, Helensville.
5723-363	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the land at 25 Lake Road, Devonport, from [infer Public Open Space -] Informal Recreation and Light Industry to Local Centre, refer map page 93/93.
5723-364	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Remove the heritage extent of place overlay from the land at 271 Richmond Road, Grey Lynn
5723-365	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone 114 and 116 Valley Road, Mt Eden [infer, from Single House] to Local Centre.
5723-366	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove the overlay from 326 Great South Road, Greenlane.
5723-367	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Zoning	West		Rezone all of 429 Titirangi Road, Titirangi to Local Centre [infer partially Large Lot].
5723-368	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove the overlay from the site at the corner of Church Street and Selwyn Street, Onehunga.
5723-369	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Remove the overlay, heritage extent of place from 35 Cook Street, Howick.
5723-370	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove the overlay from the site at the corner of Massey Road and Yates Road, Mangere.
5723-371	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Zoning	South		Rezone the land at 277 [infer 227] Browns Road, Manurewa [infer from General Business] to Local Centre or General Business.
5723-372	Progressive Enterprises Limited	anna.mcconachy@russellmcveagh.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 3, about providing a construction methodology with the location of equipment and construction materials, and the duration and timing of works [refer page 43/93].
5724-1	Neville and Barrie Paterson	neville@apconpaterson.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Remove overlay applying to 2/228 and 228A Hillsborough Road, Hillsborough.
5724-2	Neville and Barrie Paterson	neville@apconpaterson.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Remove stormwater man hole on 228A Hillsborough Road, Hillsborough and show as outfall in adjacent reserve as is.
5724-3	Neville and Barrie Paterson	neville@apconpaterson.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Remove Overland Flow path 2 from 228A Hillsborough Road, Hillsborough [Harbourview Reserve] [refer to submission for engineering plan levels, page 13-16/19]
5725-1	Fergus Riley	fergusriley@hotmail.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend the rural subdivision rules that applies to Rodney to those in the Auckland Council District Plan Rodney Operative Section.
5726-1	Colleen Pilcher	colleen@vivid.net.nz	Mineral extraction	Quarry zone	D8.6 Description, objectives and policies	Remove the Special Purpose - Quarry Zone.
5726-2	Colleen Pilcher	colleen@vivid.net.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Adopt new 'Quarry Area' precincts based on the approach of the Auckland Council District Plan Operative Waitakere Section.
5727-1	Lisa Cameron	lisamariecam@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Remove the minimum parking requirement from the Mixed Housing Urban and Mixed Housing Suburban zones.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5727-2	Lisa Cameron	lisamariecam@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain the bicycle parking and end-of-trip facilities provisions.
5727-3	Lisa Cameron	lisamariecam@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Smales 1		Amend the Smales 1 Precinct to reduce the amount of parking allowed, and insert greater controls on the location of parking and design of buildings and landscaping.
5727-4	Lisa Cameron	lisamariecam@gmail.com	Precincts - Central	Ōrākei Point	K2.18 Precinct Rules	Amend rule 3.1 'Parking' as follows: 1. Parking within the precinct must not exceed 1400 spaces unless parking for the 200 park and ride spaces has been disestablished. 2. Where parking for the 200 park and ride spaces has been disestablished parking within the precinct must not exceed 2150 spaces.
5727-5	Lisa Cameron	lisamariecam@gmail.com	Precincts - Central	Ōrākei Point	K2.18 Precinct Rules	Amend rule 4.16 'Parking' as follows: 1. (b) The overall parking spaces within the Orakei Point precinct must be no more than 1400 spaces.
5727-6	Lisa Cameron	lisamariecam@gmail.com	Precincts - West	Westgate	K7.10 Rules and Mapping	Amend rule 4.1 'Building Height' to increase Terrace Housing and Apartment Building maximum height from 14.5m or 4 storeys to 32.5m or 8 storeys, and to require a minimum height of 4 storeys.
5727-7	Lisa Cameron	lisamariecam@gmail.com	Precincts - North	Albany Centre		Adopt a new control as follows: 3.6 Building Height: Buildings in the area identified in precinct 1 must be minimum of four storeys, refer to page 4/12 of submission.
5727-8	Lisa Cameron	lisamariecam@gmail.com	Precincts - Central	Newmarket 1	K2.11 Precinct Rules	Delete rule 1.1 'Basic floor area' rules.
5727-9	Lisa Cameron	lisamariecam@gmail.com	Precincts - Central	Newmarket 1	K2.11 Precinct Rules	Delete rule 1.2.2 'Maximum total floor area ratio'.
5727-10	Lisa Cameron	lisamariecam@gmail.com	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Amend rule 4.1 'Parking' by reducing parking rates to a similar amount to the rest of the City Centre.
5727-11	Lisa Cameron	lisamariecam@gmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the land to the south Takapuna Landing, Des Swann Drive, and east of Akoranga Station, Takapuna from Light Industry and Open Space - Informal Recreation into Mixed Use. Refer to map on page 5/12 of submission.
5727-12	Lisa Cameron	lisamariecam@gmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 3 Sunnybrae Rd, Hillcrest to Mixed Use.
5727-13	Lisa Cameron	lisamariecam@gmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 3 Sunnybrae Rd, Hillcrest to Town House and Apartment Buildings.
5727-14	Lisa Cameron	lisamariecam@gmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land at Sunnynook from Single House and Mixed Housing Urban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings. Refer to map on page 6/12 of submission.
5727-15	Lisa Cameron	lisamariecam@gmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 52 Parkway Drive, Rosedale to General Business.
5727-16	Lisa Cameron	lisamariecam@gmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 52 Parkway Drive, Rosedale to Mixed Use.
5727-17	Lisa Cameron	lisamariecam@gmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land south of Constellation Dr Station, Mairangi Bay from Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings. Refer to map on page 7/12 of submission.
5727-18	Lisa Cameron	lisamariecam@gmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land east of Albany Park and Ride Station [Oteha Valley Rd, Albany] from Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace House and Apartment Buildings. Refer to map on page 7/12 of submission.
5727-19	Lisa Cameron	lisamariecam@gmail.com	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Amend the Special Character overlay in Balmoral and Sandringham to no more than 50% of its current extent.
5727-20	Lisa Cameron	lisamariecam@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone any property removed from the overlay [refer point no. 19] into Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings if it is within 200m of Dominion Road or Sandringham Road, and Mixed Housing Urban if further than 200m.
5727-21	Lisa Cameron	lisamariecam@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone properties within 400m of Local Centre - Mt Eden not covered by Special Character Overlay from either Single House or Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.
5727-22	Lisa Cameron	lisamariecam@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone properties within 400m of Local Centre - Mt Eden not covered by Special Character Overlay from either Single House or Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban.
5727-23	Lisa Cameron	lisamariecam@gmail.com	Special Character	Overlay Special character Business	J3.1.1-5 Rules	Amend the 'Additional Zone Height Controls: Addition Height Controls Newton' by increasing height from 20.5m and 5 storeys to 32.5m and 8 storeys. Refer to map on page 9/12 of submission.
5727-24	Lisa Cameron	lisamariecam@gmail.com	Special Character	Overlay Special character Business	J3.1.1-5 Rules	Amend the 'Additional Zone Height Controls: Addition Height Controls Newton' by increasing height from 20.5m and 5 storeys to 24.5m and 6 storeys. Refer to map on page 9/12 of submission.
5727-25	Lisa Cameron	lisamariecam@gmail.com	Special Character	Overlay Special character Business	J3.1.1-5 Rules	Amend the 'Additional Zone Height Controls: Addition Height Controls Grafton' by increasing the height from 20.5m and 6 storeys to 32.5m and 8 storeys. Refer to map on page 10/12 of submission.
5727-26	Lisa Cameron	lisamariecam@gmail.com	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Adopt an 'Additional Zone Height Control - Additional Height Controls' overlay in an area around Grafton [West of the University of Auckland, Grafton campus] allowing a height of 24.5m or 6 storeys. Refer to map on page 11/12 of submission.
5727-27	Lisa Cameron	lisamariecam@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone the area west of Grey Lynn from Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings. Refer to the map on page 12/12 of submission.
5727-28	Lisa Cameron	lisamariecam@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone the area west of Grey Lynn from Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban. Refer to the map on page 12/12 of submission.
5727-29	Lisa Cameron	lisamariecam@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Rezone residential land within 200m of Rapid Transit Network stations/stops, and within 100m of Frequent Transit Network to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5727-30	Lisa Cameron	lisamariecam@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Rezone residential land within 200m of Rapid Transit Network stations/stops, and within 100m of Frequent Transit Network to Mixed Housing Urban (except those already zoned Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings and Mixed Housing Urban).
5728-1	Nicholas Keating	nbk1@vodafone.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 465 Te Atatu Road Te Atatu Peninsula [Harbour View Reserve] from Special Purpose/Māori Purposes to Public Open Space
5728-2	Nicholas Keating	nbk1@vodafone.co.nz	Zoning	West		Rezone 1 Barberrry Lane, Te Atatu with a lower density zone.
5729-1	Beryl J Lane	F204/30 Matarangi Road, East Tamaki, Auckland 2013	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Retain the operative Manukau plan rules for density and side/rear yards for the Howick Residential Heritage Zone in the Cockle Bay area.
5729-2	Beryl J Lane	F204/30 Matarangi Road, East Tamaki, Auckland 2013	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend the height to boundary rules for the Cockle Bay area.
5729-3	Beryl J Lane	F204/30 Matarangi Road, East Tamaki, Auckland 2013	Residential zones	Residential	Notification	Amend the discretionary activity status of proposals that breach development controls to non complying and requiring public notification.
5729-4	Beryl J Lane	F204/30 Matarangi Road, East Tamaki, Auckland 2013	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Integrate intensification with infrastructure and consider the potential effects on rates.
5729-5	Beryl J Lane	F204/30 Matarangi Road, East Tamaki, Auckland 2013	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Provide for staged intensification, filling vacant land first and adopting a pilot intensification developments as alternatives to the PAUP approach of rezoning changes in the whole city.
5729-6	Beryl J Lane	F204/30 Matarangi Road, East Tamaki, Auckland 2013	Zoning	South		Rezone Pakuranga, Sunnyhills, Buckland Beach, Farm Cove and Half Moon Bay from Mixed Housing to Single House.
5729-7	Beryl J Lane	F204/30 Matarangi Road, East Tamaki, Auckland 2013	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Provide evidence in support of the need for an additional 300,000 dwellings in Auckland.
5729-8	Beryl J Lane	F204/30 Matarangi Road, East Tamaki, Auckland 2013	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Delete rules on Mana Whenua sites.
5730-1	Tony McNamara	tonymac@orcon.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Rezone the majority of land zoned Mixed Housing Suburban into Mixed Housing Urban.
5731-1	Mark and Jane Foster	mdfoster@clear.net.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Delete Mana Whenua provisions.
5731-2	Mark and Jane Foster	mdfoster@clear.net.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Seeks immediate review of all sites [of value or significance] identified in the plan by appropriately qualified archaeologists to establish the authenticity of each site, to correctly measure and record the area of significance/value, and to establish the precise location of each site by survey or, alternatively identified with GPS coordinates.
5731-3	Mark and Jane Foster	mdfoster@clear.net.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Amend the area of protection for Mana Whenua sites of significance and sites of value to extend only around the perimeter of the actual site. Not beyond the site.
5731-4	Mark and Jane Foster	mdfoster@clear.net.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Delete the Objectives, Policies and rules.
5731-5	Mark and Jane Foster	mdfoster@clear.net.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the rural areas north of Auckland to reflect their productivity limitation as compared to the 'elite and prime' land south of Auckland.
5731-6	Mark and Jane Foster	mdfoster@clear.net.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Enable subdivision in rural areas if the site does not contain land with a LUC class of 1-3.
5731-7	Mark and Jane Foster	mdfoster@clear.net.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rules for bush protection, wetland protection, land rehabilitation and enhancement planting subdivision as provided for in the Rodney District Plan.
5731-8	Mark and Jane Foster	mdfoster@clear.net.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Enable lots to be created on sites containing the protected feature.
5731-9	Mark and Jane Foster	mdfoster@clear.net.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Enable Transferable Site Subdivision to be applied to land with a LUC class of 1-3 and revise rules so that they provide a real opportunity to subdivide.
5731-10	Mark and Jane Foster	mdfoster@clear.net.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Remove the 10% threshold and 'once only' restriction from the boundary adjustment and boundary relocation rules for subdivision.
5731-11	Mark and Jane Foster	mdfoster@clear.net.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete the prohibited activity status for rural subdivision.
5732-1	Brendon and Tracy Smith	smithbt@ihug.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Delete all of the objectives, policies and rules relating to rural subdivision.
5732-2	Brendon and Tracy Smith	smithbt@ihug.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the rural areas north of Auckland to reflect their productivity limitations as compared to the 'elite and prime' land south of Auckland.
5732-3	Brendon and Tracy Smith	smithbt@ihug.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Provide for the ability to create new lots where a rural site does not contain land with a LUC Class of 1-3.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5732-4	Brendon and Tracy Smith	smithbt@ihug.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Provide for transferable site subdivision only on land with a LUC Class of 1-3. Revise rules to provide more opportunity to subdivide
5732-5	Brendon and Tracy Smith	smithbt@ihug.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend activity table 5 so that 'Any other subdivision not provided for in this table or in the rural zones subdivision rules' is a non-complying activity rather than a prohibited activity.
5732-6	Brendon and Tracy Smith	smithbt@ihug.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend table 9 to remove the prohibited activity status for boundary adjustments that exceed 10% of the site area.
5732-7	Brendon and Tracy Smith	smithbt@ihug.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend the rules for areas north of Auckland to provide for subdivision in exchange for the protection of wetlands or bush, enhancement planting, and land rehabilitation as a discretionary activity. This includes the creation of sites on the land containing the protected feature.
5732-8	Brendon and Tracy Smith	smithbt@ihug.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Remove the distinction between boundary adjustments and boundary relocations.
5732-9	Brendon and Tracy Smith	smithbt@ihug.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete the 10% threshold for boundary adjustments.
5732-10	Brendon and Tracy Smith	smithbt@ihug.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete the requirement for boundary relocations that the sites be comprised of Certificates of Title that existed on the date of the PAUP notification.
5732-11	Brendon and Tracy Smith	smithbt@ihug.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete the requirement to assess and protect natural features when undertaking a boundary relocation.
5732-12	Brendon and Tracy Smith	smithbt@ihug.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Retain the provisions for dwellings in rural zones in rule 2.6.
5732-13	Brendon and Tracy Smith	smithbt@ihug.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Provide for Minor Household Units in all rural zones as a restricted discretionary activity (as per the Rodney District Plan).
5732-14	Brendon and Tracy Smith	smithbt@ihug.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Amend the activity status of a second dwelling on a rural site less than 40ha to restricted discretionary.
5732-15	Brendon and Tracy Smith	smithbt@ihug.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Delete (1) and (2) of rule 2.6 'Dwellings in Rural zones'.
5732-16	Brendon and Tracy Smith	smithbt@ihug.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Clarify that under rule 2.1(6)(a) esplanade reserves are only required for sites less than 4ha.
5732-17	Brendon and Tracy Smith	smithbt@ihug.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete the rules relating to Cultural Impact Assessments. Allow iwi who have identified an area as being of significance to them to review consent applications lodged and have the opportunity to consult on applications they select.
5732-18	Brendon and Tracy Smith	smithbt@ihug.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Require iwi groups to more accurately identify areas of interest to them to avoid applications having to consult with so many parties.
5732-19	Brendon and Tracy Smith	smithbt@ihug.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Delete the 'Sites of Value to Mana Whenua'. If they are to be included, iwi are to accurately identify each area.
5733-1	Rachel Osborn	rachel.osborn@clear.net.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the area south of Earnoch Ave from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to a lower density zone.
5733-2	Rachel Osborn	rachel.osborn@clear.net.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Remove high density and high-rise provisions from land that is not zoned commercial and is currently in use.
5734-1	Maddren Property Limited	PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone the land at Kumeu proposed to be zoned for Future Urban by applying appropriate operative Single House, Mixed Housing and Light Industrial zones.
5734-2	Maddren Property Limited	PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - North	Kumeu		Amend the Kumeu Precinct boundary to include all of the area shown on Annexure 1 [view page 8/32 of the submission]
5734-3	Maddren Property Limited	PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the areas subject to the Kumeu Precinct to Town Centre [as shown on Annexure 2, view page 16/32 of the submission]
5734-4	Maddren Property Limited	PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - North	Kumeu		Amend the objectives and polices [in F5.21] in accordance with Annexure 3 [Refer to submission for details, pages 12-14/32].
5734-5	Maddren Property Limited	PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Precincts - North	Kumeu		Amend precinct rules [in K5.21] in accordance with Annexure 4 [Refer to submission for details, pages 16-30/32].
5734-6	Maddren Property Limited	PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Amend additional height controls in Kumeu Town Centre as shown on Annexure 5 [Refer to submission for details, page 32/32 of submission].
5734-7	Maddren Property Limited	PO Box 1509, Shortland Street, Auckland 1140	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Seeks a declaration from the Environment Court as to the vires of the Framework Plan mechanism referred to in the Kumeu Precinct. Ideally before hearings begin.
5735-1	Stolthaven Australia Propriety Limited	p.airey@stolt.com	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	C5.7 Background, objectives and policies	Add policy: "Maintain adequate separation distances between hazardous facilities and people-intensive activities to mitigate risk to people and property and to avoid reverse sensitivity effects" (or words of similar effects).
5735-2	Stolthaven Australia Propriety Limited	p.airey@stolt.com	Definitions	New		Add a definition of "people-intensive activities"



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5735-3	Stolthaven Australia Propriety Limited	p.airey@stolt.com	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Apply overlay to 25-27 Gabador Place, Mount Wellington (subject to rezoning the site Heavy Industry, and rezoning the residential land within 500m of the site to the Single House zone) as a way of preventing the establishment of people-intensive activities within 500m from the site.
5735-4	Stolthaven Australia Propriety Limited	p.airey@stolt.com	Precincts - Central	New Precincts	Other New Precincts	Include 25-27 Gabador Place Mount Wellington in a precinct that provides for establishment of a specific overlay that prevents the establishment of people-intensive activities within 500m outside of the precinct.
5735-5	Stolthaven Australia Propriety Limited	p.airey@stolt.com	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	C5.7 Background, objectives and policies	Develop a new Hazardous Facilities - Sensitive Activity Restriction Overlay that is applied around specific existing hazardous facilities, including 25-27 Gabador Place, Mount Wellington.
5735-6	Stolthaven Australia Propriety Limited	p.airey@stolt.com	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	H4.6.1 Activity table	Amend the Activity Table to allow for the "storage of hazardous substances" above the thresholds currently listed, to be a discretionary activity as opposed to non-complying.
5735-7	Stolthaven Australia Propriety Limited	p.airey@stolt.com	Definitions	Existing		Delete the phrase providing for the inclusion of "vehicle used for the transport of hazardous substances unless excluded below" from the definition of "Hazardous Facilities"
5735-8	Stolthaven Australia Propriety Limited	p.airey@stolt.com	Precincts - City Centre	Wynyard	K3.14 Precinct Rules	Retain the Wynyard Quarter provisions.
5735-9	Stolthaven Australia Propriety Limited	p.airey@stolt.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone 25-27 Gabador Place, Mount Wellington from Light Industry to Heavy Industry.
5735-10	Stolthaven Australia Propriety Limited	p.airey@stolt.com	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	H4.6.1 Activity table	Include the Port Precinct in the appropriate heading in the "Managing Hazardous Substances Activity Table, as follows: "Hazardous Facilities in the Light and Heavy Industry zones and the Port Precinct."
5735-11	Stolthaven Australia Propriety Limited	p.airey@stolt.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 9 [High traffic generating activities].
5735-12	Stolthaven Australia Propriety Limited	p.airey@stolt.com	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.1 Activity table	Amend table in relation to providing for consented existing high risk ITAs as a permitted activity as follows: "Use of land and associated discharge for a high rise ITA that is authorised by a resource consent listed in Table 4 or a resource consent to discharge contaminants onto or into land from an Industrial or Trade Process (or Activity) that was granted under the provisions of the Auckland Regional Plan: Air, Land and Water and for which..."
5735-13	Stolthaven Australia Propriety Limited	p.airey@stolt.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.4 Land- hazardous substances	Amend the plan to provide for the continued efficient operation of existing hazardous facilities and to enable the expansion of existing, or establishment of new, hazardous facilities in appropriate locations.
5736-1	Highgate Business Park Limited	aw@planningfocus.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain the General Business and Neighbourhood zones but change the Single House zone into Mixed Housing Urban along Wainui Rd, and Mixed Housing Suburban for the remaining residential areas of the site.
5736-2	Highgate Business Park Limited	aw@planningfocus.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone to adjust zone boundaries within part of the Silverdale North precinct as per Annexure 1, pg 13/13 of the submission. Includes changes to residential and reserve land.
5736-3	Highgate Business Park Limited	aw@planningfocus.co.nz	Precincts - North	Silverdale North		Amend rule K5.44.5.5.1 'Roads', to remove references to development staging, including construction of PENLINK or widening of Whangaparoa Road.
5736-4	Highgate Business Park Limited	aw@planningfocus.co.nz	Precincts - North	Silverdale North		Amend rule K5.44.4.9 'Sub-precinct A' to reduce the setback for buildings adjoining State Highway 1 from 18m to 10m and the width of the Gateway Area from 120m to 20m.
5736-5	Highgate Business Park Limited	aw@planningfocus.co.nz	Precincts - North	Silverdale North		Amend rule K5.44.5 'Subdivision controls' to remove references to staging.
5736-6	Highgate Business Park Limited	aw@planningfocus.co.nz	Precincts - North	Silverdale North		Remove the Weiti Landscape Area from the Silverdale North Precinct.
5736-7	Highgate Business Park Limited	aw@planningfocus.co.nz	Precincts - North	Silverdale North		Amend rule K5.44.6.2 'Assessment - Restricted Discretionary Activities' to read: 1 (b) (i) involve <u>unscreened</u> outdoor storage areas; 2 (b) (iii) The design and external appearance of a building should not have an <u>adverse</u> visual impact when viewed from State Highway 1.
5736-8	Highgate Business Park Limited	aw@planningfocus.co.nz	Precincts - North	Silverdale North		Amend K5.44.1 Activity Table 1, as per suggestion [paragraph 8, page 8 of submission].
5736-9	Highgate Business Park Limited	aw@planningfocus.co.nz	Precincts - North	Silverdale North		Adopt an assessment criteria for Sub-precinct A requiring applicants for retirement villages, supported residential care and care centres to be assessed for reverse sensitivity from existing and potential industrial activities.
5736-10	Highgate Business Park Limited	aw@planningfocus.co.nz	Precincts - North	Silverdale North		Remove density provisions in the Silverdale North Precinct.
5736-11	Highgate Business Park Limited	aw@planningfocus.co.nz	Precincts - North	Silverdale North		Amend K5.44.1 Table 2 'Activity Table sub-precinct B' so that other than requiring the submission of a framework plan, it is replaced by the relevant Mixed Housing provisions.
5736-12	Highgate Business Park Limited	aw@planningfocus.co.nz	Precincts - North	Silverdale North		Amend K5.44.1, Table 4 'Activity table sub-precinct D' by deleting reference to food and beverage activities and rely on underlying Neighbourhood Centre zone.
5736-13	Highgate Business Park Limited	aw@planningfocus.co.nz	Precincts - North	Silverdale North		Amend K5.44.1, Table 4 'Activity table sub-precinct D' by inserting 'taverns' as a Permitted activity.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5736-14	Highgate Business Park Limited	aw@planningfocus.co.nz	Precincts - North	Silverdale North		Replace references to Single Housing with Mixed Housing.
5736-15	Highgate Business Park Limited	aw@planningfocus.co.nz	Precincts - North	Silverdale North		Amend objectives and policies [in F5.44] by removing references to staging provisions.
5736-16	Highgate Business Park Limited	aw@planningfocus.co.nz	Precincts - North	Silverdale North		Remove objectives 2 and 3, and policy 2 [in F5.44] as they relate to staging provisions.
5736-17	Highgate Business Park Limited	aw@planningfocus.co.nz	Precincts - North	Silverdale North		Amend policy 11 [in F5.44] to read: 'Enable and encourage the establishment of land use activities that will attract knowledge and people based businesses and a more limited or different range of business activities than might expect to be found in an industrial zone.'
5736-18	Highgate Business Park Limited	aw@planningfocus.co.nz	Precincts - North	Silverdale North		Remove policy 17 [from F5.44].
5736-19	Highgate Business Park Limited	aw@planningfocus.co.nz	Precincts - North	Silverdale North		Amend policy 18 [in F5.44] to read: 'Encourage higher densities around commercial activities and public open space and roads such as Wainui Road.'
5736-20	Highgate Business Park Limited	aw@planningfocus.co.nz	Precincts - North	Silverdale North		Amend policy 23 [in F5.44] to read: 'Discourage an extent of retail in sub-precinct D3 that could compromise the commercial viability of the Silverdale town centre.'
5736-21	Highgate Business Park Limited	aw@planningfocus.co.nz	Precincts - North	Silverdale North		Remove policy 30 [from F5.44] .
5736-22	Highgate Business Park Limited	aw@planningfocus.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Remove obligations in regards to Green Star rating.
5736-23	Highgate Business Park Limited	aw@planningfocus.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Retain the Future Urban zoning of Silverdale West and the northern part of Silverdale South.
5737-1	Danisha Lang Siu	l_danisha@hotmail.com	Zoning	South		Rezone the area to the rear of Mahunga Drive (and off Walmsley Road) from Terrace Housing and Apartments to Single House.
5738-1	Ngataringa Organic Gardens	cameronsmith547@gmail.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 27 Lake Road, Devonport from Light Industry to [Public Open Space] Informal Recreation
5739-1	Paerata East Residents and Landowners Association Incorporated	nigel@hosken.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone the land at Paerata East, (currently zoned Future Urban) in accordance with Annexure 2 [Refer to submission for details, page 9/9].
5739-2	Paerata East Residents and Landowners Association Incorporated	nigel@hosken.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	South	Include land at Paerata East [Refer to submission for details, page 9/9] within the Rural Urban Boundary.
5739-3	Paerata East Residents and Landowners Association Incorporated	nigel@hosken.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Delete rule 3(a) Rear sites.
5739-4	Paerata East Residents and Landowners Association Incorporated	nigel@hosken.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend maximum building height rules 6.2 and 7.2 to provide for a maximum building height of 9m.
5739-5	Paerata East Residents and Landowners Association Incorporated	nigel@hosken.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend fencing rules 6.10, 7.15, 8.15 and 9.14 so that on a corner site the yard that includes access to the front door and garage is defined as a 'front yards' for the purpose of restricting the height and location of any fence.
5739-6	Paerata East Residents and Landowners Association Incorporated	nigel@hosken.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Delete Universal Access rules 6.12, 7.22, 8.24 and 9.23
5739-7	Paerata East Residents and Landowners Association Incorporated	nigel@hosken.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Delete Garage width rules 6.11.1 and 7.16.1
5739-8	Paerata East Residents and Landowners Association Incorporated	nigel@hosken.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete Garage setback from road rule 7.16.3.
5739-9	Paerata East Residents and Landowners Association Incorporated	nigel@hosken.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete Outlook Space rule 7.10.
5739-10	Paerata East Residents and Landowners Association Incorporated	nigel@hosken.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete Separation Between Buildings Within A Site Rule 7.11.
5739-11	Paerata East Residents and Landowners Association Incorporated	nigel@hosken.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete glazing rules 7.13 and 8.13.
5739-12	Paerata East Residents and Landowners Association Incorporated	nigel@hosken.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete maximum length of building rule 7.18.
5739-13	Paerata East Residents and Landowners Association Incorporated	nigel@hosken.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete minimum room size rule 7.18.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5739-14	Paerata East Residents and Landowners Association Incorporated	nigel@hosken.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete development controls relating to water and wastewater rules 7.20 and 8.21.
5739-15	Paerata East Residents and Landowners Association Incorporated	nigel@hosken.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete controls relating to storage, rules 7.21 and 8.22.
5739-16	Paerata East Residents and Landowners Association Incorporated	nigel@hosken.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend activity status of buildings in public open space of any type to be not less than Restricted Discretionary.
5739-17	Paerata East Residents and Landowners Association Incorporated	nigel@hosken.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend activity status of "any storm water management device associated and or installed to mitigate the effect of the building activity" to be not less than Restricted Discretionary.
5739-18	Paerata East Residents and Landowners Association Incorporated	nigel@hosken.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Delete Rule 2.5 Accidental Discovery Protocols.
5739-19	Paerata East Residents and Landowners Association Incorporated	nigel@hosken.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete G2.7.4 rule.
5739-20	Paerata East Residents and Landowners Association Incorporated	nigel@hosken.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Delete Design Statement Rules 1.12 including Table 9.
5739-21	Paerata East Residents and Landowners Association Incorporated	nigel@hosken.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Delete rule 10.1 including Table 8
5739-22	Paerata East Residents and Landowners Association Incorporated	nigel@hosken.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Delete all provisions relating to Design Statements.
5739-23	Paerata East Residents and Landowners Association Incorporated	nigel@hosken.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.4 Neighbourhoods that retain affordable housing	Delete all provisions concerning affordable housing
5739-24	Paerata East Residents and Landowners Association Incorporated	nigel@hosken.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete sustainable development rules 2(1)-(3)
5740-1	Bruce G Hancock and M J Bouman Family Trust	picknmate@clear.net.nz	Precincts - South	Karaka 2		Retain the Karaka 2 precinct.
5741-1	Judith Kilpatrick	j.kilpatrick@auckland.ac.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone 60 Lathrope Road, Kumeu from Rural Production to Future Urban.
5741-2	Judith Kilpatrick	j.kilpatrick@auckland.ac.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone 51 Lathrope Road, Kumeu from Future Urban to Rural Production.
5742-1	Helen Adams	194C Queen Street, Northcote, Auckland 0627	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone land in Northcote from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to a less intensive zoning. Specifically refers to parts of Lake Rd, Deuxberry Ave, Raleigh Rd, College Rd, Exmouth Rd, Potter Ave, Greenslade Cres, Foster Ave and surrounding streets
5742-2	Helen Adams	194C Queen Street, Northcote, Auckland 0627	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Northcote Town Centre from Town Centre to a less intensive zoning with a lower height limit
5742-3	Helen Adams	194C Queen Street, Northcote, Auckland 0627	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Highbury Town Centre (in Birkenhead) from Town Centre to a less intensive zoning with lower height limit
5742-4	Helen Adams	194C Queen Street, Northcote, Auckland 0627	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Reduce height and increase yard setback in Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone on Lake and College Roads in Northcote, and other neighbourhood roads to avoid wind tunnel, shadowing, canyon-like effect
5742-5	Helen Adams	194C Queen Street, Northcote, Auckland 0627	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Provide impact or feasibility studies, including social impact studies, on increased traffic loads, flows and densification or provision of other vital services to cope with increased densification (with specific reference to Northcote).
5742-6	Helen Adams	194C Queen Street, Northcote, Auckland 0627	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Reduce noise levels for works on roads after hours
5742-7	Helen Adams	194C Queen Street, Northcote, Auckland 0627	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Remove provision for commercial activity and large structures in Conservation and Informal Recreation zones
5742-8	Helen Adams	194C Queen Street, Northcote, Auckland 0627	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain Single House zone at Chatswood estate, Birkenhead
5742-9	Helen Adams	194C Queen Street, Northcote, Auckland 0627	Special Character	Overlay Special character Residential North Shore	J3.4.1-7 Rules	Include enhanced demolition controls in the Special Character North Shore overlay (similar to those contained in the Special Character General overlay). Otherwise retain overlay
5743-1	S Anderson	makora103@gmail.com	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Adopt provisions for minor household units in rural areas.
5744-0	Withdrawn	Withdrawn				



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5745-1	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	Appendix 3.1 - Schedule for the Outstanding Natural Features Overlay		Retain Oakley Creek Waterfall as an ONF.
5745-2	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Retain the lower parts of Oakley Creek and surrounding open space as a SEA.
5745-3	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	RPS	Issues	New Issues	Add a new issue to address biodiversity.
5745-4	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend provisions to provide for no net loss of biodiversity (applying to all native vegetation not just significant vegetation).
5745-5	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Emphasise the important of enhancement of biodiversity.
5745-6	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Provide more recognition and provisions of the need to protect fauna.
5745-7	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Amend the criteria for SEAs to allow for new areas to be identified, and to recognise fauna values.
5745-8	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Clarify the discrepancy between the criteria and what appears on the maps.
5745-9	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Strengthen biodiversity provisions to protect urban biodiversity.
5745-10	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Reduce threshold to adequately protect significant trees and groups of trees.
5745-11	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Strengthen provisions to maintain and enhance urban tree cover.
5745-12	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend rule 1.1 'Vegetation management all zones and roads' to provide for the removal of invasive species as a Permitted activity.
5745-13	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Retain the removal or alteration of vegetation within 10m of urban streams as a Restricted Discretionary Activity.
5745-14	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	D5.1 Zone description, objectives and policies	Strengthen controls for sedimentation affecting CMA, particularly for non-point discharges in rural areas.
5745-15	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	D5.1 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend Coastal Marine zone controls to recognise the linkage between the management of sediment-generating activities and areas of degraded water quality.
5745-16	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Retain the alteration or removal of native trees over 3m in height from within 20m of Mean High Water Mark to minimize erosion, provide coastal habitat, protect natural character and promote biodiversity, as a Restricted Discretionary activity.
5745-17	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Retain the alteration or removal of 25m <sup>2</sup> of contiguous vegetation within 20m of the Mean High Water to minimize erosion, provide coastal habitat, protect natural character and promote biodiversity, as a Restricted Discretionary activity.
5745-18	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend provisions to give effect to the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management.
5745-19	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Adopt an interim regime for freshwater objectives and limits.
5745-20	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Retain 6.3 'Freshwater and Geothermal Water'
5745-21	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend objectives for 6.3 'Freshwater and Geothermal Water' to provide for preventing further loss or degradation of waterbodies, improving the quality of freshwater, maintaining flows and levels of waterbodies.
5745-22	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend provisions to reduce the adverse effects from the current baseline of stormwater runoff, waste water overflows, nutrients and sediment discharges over time.
5745-23	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend water quality objectives to require all water bodies to comply with the bottom lines by 2030.
5745-24	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	Overlay E7.4 Natural Stream Management Area	Amend the criteria for identifying Natural Stream Management Areas to include factors such as high water quality/high ecological values.
5745-25	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Retain the policy of avoiding adverse effects in Natural Stream, Natural Lake, Urban Lake, Significant Ecological Area and Wetland Management Areas.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5745-26	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Retain the use of Macroinvertebrate Community Index as a interim for water quality limits.
5745-27	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Amend Table 1 'MCI Guidelines for Auckland rivers and streams' so the proposed limit for urban areas is in the 'ok' range, and the MCI for rural areas is 100.
5745-28	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Strengthen controls on earthworks.
5745-29	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Strengthen controls on rural production discharges (particularly non-point source).
5745-30	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Strengthen controls on stormwater.
5745-31	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.15 Onsite wastewater rules	Strengthen controls on wastewater.
5745-32	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	Water	Stormwater	Overlay E7.5 Stormwater Management Area - flow	Include Oakley Creek as a Stormwater Management Area - Flow 2.
5745-33	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Amend controls for the Centres, and Mixed Use zones to encourage or require on-site detention and treatment of storm water.
5745-34	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezoned the Oakley Creek, Pt Chevalier catchment [see page 6-7/18 of submission] from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to a zone with less intensification.
5745-35	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Require all new developments to practice best practice sustainable design, energy efficient design, and water sensitive design.
5745-36	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	RPS	Climate change		Retain policies for responding to climate change.
5745-37	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	RPS	Climate change		Amend to include methods.
5745-38	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	Trees	Overlay C4.1/H3.1 Trees in streets and public open space	C4.1 Objectives and Policies	Retain objective 1, and policies 2, 3, and 4.
5745-39	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Objective 1, Policies 1, 2, 3, and 5.
5745-40	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Retain objective 1, policies 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6.
5745-41	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain policies 3, 12, 13, 14 and 18.
5745-42	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 4 to read: 'Allow activities that are less vulnerable to the effects of flooding, such as commercial and industrial development, to locate in 1 per cent AEP floodplains within existing urban areas only where that activity does not increase risks to people or property of adverse effects from flooding, and does not reduce flood storage or increasing flood levels and velocities'.
5745-43	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 7 to read: 'Allow passive and active recreation activities and pastoral and horticultural activities to locate in 1 per cent AEP flood plains where these activities do not involve buildings or structures that will block flood flows, and will not reduce flood storage or increase flood levels or velocities'.
5745-44	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 11 to read: 'Store and contain hazardous substances in 1 per cent AEP floodplains to the integrity of the storage method will not be compromised in a flood event in combination with storm conditions, and there is no risk of hazardous substances entering stormwater or freshwater'.
5745-45	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 12 (c) to read: 'Soil compaction, stream bank erosion and damage to streams and riparian areas is avoided through appropriate construction methodologies and management or is appropriately remediated'.
5745-46	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 17 to read 'Enable the construction and maintenance of flood mitigation works to reduce flood risk to people, property, infrastructure and the environment, including stream banks and watercourse enhancement works, utilising low impact urban design (LIUDD) and soft engineering approaches'.
5745-47	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 Background & Objectives	Retain Objectives 1, 2, 5, and 6.
5745-48	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 Background & Objectives	Amend Objective 3 to read: Adverse effects on lakes, rivers streams or wetlands that cannot be avoided, remedied or mitigated are offset, where this will better promote the purpose of the RMA.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5745-49	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Retain Policies 1, 2, 3, 4, 7 (a) (i), 9, 10, 11, and 13.
5745-50	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Amend Policy 8 to read 'Allow planting of any indigenous vegetation in, on, or under the bed of a lake, river, stream or wetland where it is suitable for habitat establishment, restoration or enhancement, the maintenance and enhancement of amenity values, flood or erosion protection or stormwater runoff control provided it does not create or exacerbate flooding.
5745-51	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	C5.15.1 Background & Objectives	Retain objectives 1, 2, 3, 4, and 6.
5745-52	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	C5.15.1 Background & Objectives	Retain policies 1, 3, 5, 8, 9, 10, 11, 15, 16, 17, 19, and 20.
5745-53	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Amend policy 2 to remove the phrase 'as far as practicable'. Refer to wording suggested on page 12/18 of submission.
5745-54	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 6-8 Integrated management	Amend Policy 6 (a) to remove the phrase 'as far as practicable', wording suggested on page 12/18 of submission.
5745-55	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Amend Policy 9 to read: 'The use of green infrastructure for stormwater management'.
5745-56	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Amend Policy 12 to read: 'Ensure the concentration of contaminants in stormwater runoff from new or redeveloped high contaminant generating activities are managed to levels established to reduce existing and prevent new adverse effects on water and sediment quality in freshwater systems and coastal waters'.
5745-57	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Amend Policy 13 to read: 'Require stormwater quality controls to be applied to contaminant generating activities at the time of their construction, initiation on an existing developed site, or site re-development'.
5745-58	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Amend Policy 14 to read: 'Manage activity areas on industrial sites to prevent contaminated discharges to the stormwater system, freshwater systems or coastal waters in accordance with the ITA provisions in the Unitary Plan.'
5745-59	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 19-22 Wastewater network overflows and discharges	Amend Policy 20 (b) to read: 'Reduce stormwater flows from existing impervious areas to the combined sewer network at the time of urban intensification, redevelopment or subdivision'.
5745-60	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 19-22 Wastewater network overflows and discharges	Amend Policy 20 (c) to read: 'Discharge stormwater from new impervious areas and existing impervious to a separate stormwater system, a natural freshwater system or to coastal water where one of those options is available, and the stormwater can be drained by gravity, and where there will be no adverse effects to the freshwater or coastal water, either through contaminants or erosion'.
5745-61	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 19-22 Wastewater network overflows and discharges	Amend Policy 21 to remove the phrase 'over time', refer to the wording suggested page 14/18 of submission.
5745-62	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Objective 8, and Policies 8, 9, 12, and 37.
5745-63	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend policy 38 by changing from 'Avoid' to 'Prevent' and the removal 38 (e) and (f). Refer to the wording suggested on page 15/18 of submission.
5745-64	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.1 Conservation zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objectives 1 and 2 and Policies 1 - 9.
5745-65	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	Public Open Space Zones	D2.2 Informal Recreation zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objectives 1 - 3, and Policies 1 - 11.
5745-66	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	General	Eplan		Amend maps to identify Oakley Creek, refer to page 18/18 of submission for full extent of area.
5745-67	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the north side of Oakley Creek Inlet, Pt Chevalier, between State Highway 20 and Oakley Creek from Transmission Corridor to Open Space - Conservation.
5745-68	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Identify the north side of Oakley Creek Inlet, Pt Chevalier, between State Highway 20 and Oakley Creek as a SEA.
5745-69	Friends of Oakley Creek Te Auaunga	info@oakleycreek.org.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone Auckland Council esplanade reserves adjacent to Oakley Creek, Pt Chevalier to Public Open Space - Conservation, refer to addresses on page 18/18 of submission.
5746-1	Rick and Pat Stockley	6 Scenic Drive, Manurewa, Auckland 2102	Zoning	South		Rezone area to the west of the Single House zone on Scenic Drive, Manurewa from Mixed Housing Urban to Mixed Housing Suburban [refers to properties between Great South Road and Scenic Drive].



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5746-2	Rick and Pat Stockley	6 Scenic Drive, Manurewa, Auckland 2102	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Retain the Special Character Residential Isthmus B Overlay for Hill Park, Manurewa.
5747-1	Parnell Community Committee Incorporated	jgoulding@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Port	F3.8 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Delete the words "and growth" from Policy 1.
5747-2	Parnell Community Committee Incorporated	jgoulding@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Port	F3.8 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Delete Policy 10 and its explanation and replace it with a policy that states "Avoid further relaxation within the Precinct" and a new explanation "the Port operation must be contained within its current footprint to avoid further environmental effects..." (see submission page 2/15 for full wording).
5747-3	Parnell Community Committee Incorporated	jgoulding@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Port	F3.8 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend Policy 2 to read "Provide a wide range of berthage facilities".
5747-4	Parnell Community Committee Incorporated	jgoulding@xtra.co.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1597 Road Widening - Parnell Road	Withdraw designation 1597.
5747-5	Parnell Community Committee Incorporated	jgoulding@xtra.co.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1598 Road Widening - Garfield Street	Withdraw designation 1598.
5747-6	Parnell Community Committee Incorporated	jgoulding@xtra.co.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1599 Road Widening - Cheshire Street	Withdraw designation 1599.
5747-7	Parnell Community Committee Incorporated	jgoulding@xtra.co.nz	Designations	Auckland Transport	1600 Road Widening - Falcon Street	Withdraw designation 1600.
5747-8	Parnell Community Committee Incorporated	jgoulding@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Overlay E4.4/J4.5 City Centre Fringe Office		Delete the overlay from lower west Parnell (west of the North Island main trunk railway) and the mixed use area east of Parnell rise.
5747-9	Parnell Community Committee Incorporated	jgoulding@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Delete the restriction on the conversion of buildings in Rule 3.3(2)(b) and provide for independent accessory accommodation to a main residential unit within the Single House zone.
5747-10	Parnell Community Committee Incorporated	jgoulding@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Delete the restrictions on prescriptive site measurements set out in rule 3.1(2) to enable sites within existing subdivision patterns to achieve increased densities with high quality design and amenity.
5747-11	Parnell Community Committee Incorporated	jgoulding@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Delete the height to boundary development control under 4.2 (and the accompanying figures) and investigate a height to boundary control which enables historic character homes to be added onto in keeping with the style of the house.
5747-12	Parnell Community Committee Incorporated	jgoulding@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 29-55 Gibraltar Crescent, Parnell from a mix of Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban to Single House.
5747-13	Parnell Community Committee Incorporated	jgoulding@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Delete the overlay identifying places of significance and places of value to Mana Whenua as it applies to private property in Parnell.
5747-14	Parnell Community Committee Incorporated	jgoulding@xtra.co.nz	Designations	New Zealand Railways Corporation	6300 North Auckland Railway Line	Add conditions to designation that the Parnell Diesel Depot building be preserved and the Waipapa Stream be managed to ensure its natural and historical importance are given regard to.
5747-15	Parnell Community Committee Incorporated	jgoulding@xtra.co.nz	Designations	New Zealand Railways Corporation	6301 Newmarket Branch Railway Line	Add conditions to designation that the Parnell Diesel Depot building be preserved and the Waipapa Stream be managed to ensure its natural and historical importance are given regard to.
5747-16	Parnell Community Committee Incorporated	jgoulding@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add the Parnell Diesel Depot to the Schedule of Historic Heritage Places.
5747-17	Parnell Community Committee Incorporated	jgoulding@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add the Waipapa Stream as a significant historical heritage place.
5748-1	Fay Roberts	fay@whereiam.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Remove Mana Whenua provisions.
5749-1	TGB Properties New Zealand Limited	dennis.gottschalk@colliers.com	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend 'Demolition of Buildings' in Activity Table from Restricted Discretionary to Permitted, provided it meets Permitted Activity controls.
5749-2	TGB Properties New Zealand Limited	dennis.gottschalk@colliers.com	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend Alterations and additions...' in Activity Table from Restricted Discretionary to Permitted, provided they meet Permitted Activity controls.
5750-1	Peter H Nolan and Warwick J James	jgoulding@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Provide for Minor Household Units as permitted activities on 10, 16, 20, 22, 24 Waipapa Cres, 19 Viscount St, 80 Kirkbridge Road (Mangere).
5750-2	Peter H Nolan and Warwick J James	jgoulding@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Provide for Minor Household Units as permitted activities in the Single House zone.
5750-3	Peter H Nolan and Warwick J James	jgoulding@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Delete the requirement for additional residential accommodation in the Single House zone to be 'attached' to the main house (Rule 3.3(2)(b)).
5750-4	Peter H Nolan and Warwick J James	jgoulding@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Delete the definition of dwellings in so far as it references a food preparation facility/kitchen including all the following: means for food rinsing, utensil washing and waste water disposal; space for a refrigerator or a perishable food storage area capable of being cooled; means for cooking food, and space and a surface for food preparation.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5750-5	Peter H Nolan and Warwick J James	jgoulding@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Delete reference to accessory buildings being for 'non-residential' activities.
5750-6	Peter H Nolan and Warwick J James	jgoulding@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete the requirement for dwellings to be no more than 5m set back from the frontage in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
5750-7	Peter H Nolan and Warwick J James	jgoulding@xtra.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Business	J3.1.1-5 Rules	Amend the Activity Table for 'Alterations to buildings not identified as character-defining or character-supporting where the alteration is permitted in the underlying zone' to a Restricted Discretionary Activity.
5750-8	Peter H Nolan and Warwick J James	jgoulding@xtra.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Business	J3.1.6 Maps, App. 10.1 Spec. Character Statements - Bus.	Amend the key on map 6.9 so that the character-defining buildings and character-supporting buildings are reversed. Restore the same map as the Isthmus Plan (refer to page 6/11 of the submission for the Isthmus reference).
5750-9	Peter H Nolan and Warwick J James	jgoulding@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Provide for Minor Household Units as permitted activities on 12 and 14 Jordan Road, Mangere and 7A Norana Ave, Favona.
5750-10	Peter H Nolan and Warwick J James	jgoulding@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Delete any historical heritage identification, scheduling or overlay from 24a Quadrant Road, Onehunga (with specific reference to 2627 Early Road Links Historic Heritage Area). Recognise that this site/building does not contribute to historic heritage value.
5751-1	Gary and Leslee Porteous	porteous@orcon.net.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Allow the owner of 13 Arthur Street Onehunga to have discretion on future development of the land and house provided all renovations are in keeping with the period. Considerations must be given to the financial constraints of owners [specific plan amendments not specified].
5752-1	John D Turner	c/- Gallaher Court, 16/29 Alfriston Road, Manurewa, Auckland 2102	Mineral extraction	Overlay E1.7/J1.7 Quarry Transport Route		Remove quarry trucks from Alfriston Road. [Submission refers to overlay for Quarry Transport Route on Alfriston Road]
5752-2	John D Turner	c/- Gallaher Court, 16/29 Alfriston Road, Manurewa, Auckland 2102	Zoning	South		Rezone area around Te Mahia rail station to 3-4 storey terraced homes.
5753-1	Elizabeth Hall	eme.hall@gmail.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.2 - 3 Controls excld. stock access/Assessment	Remove provisions allowing housing areas to cover streams as a permitted activity.
5754-1	Warwick J James et al	jgoulding@xtra.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete 479 Parnell Road, Parnell from the pre-1944 overlay.
5754-2	Warwick J James et al	jgoulding@xtra.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete any restrictions on the demolition or alteration and additions to buildings at 479 Parnell Road, Parnell.
5754-3	Warwick J James et al	jgoulding@xtra.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Reduce the minimum parking provision for 'all other industrial activities' to 1 per 100m <sup>2</sup> in the Heavy Industry and Light Industry zones for premises over 2,000m <sup>2</sup> (Rule 3.2, Table 4).
5754-4	Warwick J James et al	jgoulding@xtra.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend the parking requirement for entertainment facilities to 1 per 10 people the building is designed to accommodate (Rule 3.2, Table 4).
5754-5	Warwick J James et al	jgoulding@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2.3.2 Business zones	Amend table 4 (averaging provision) so that subdivision is based on the minimum lot size of 2,000m <sup>2</sup> in the Heavy Industry zone and 1,000m <sup>2</sup> in the Light Industry zone.
5754-6	Warwick J James et al	jgoulding@xtra.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2.3.2 Business zones	Amend table 4 so that the minimum frontage is 6m for the Heavy Industry and Light Industry zones.
5755-1	Timothy Malloy	timandirone@gmail.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Decline or amend the Mana Whenua provisions to remove any special rights, powers, co-governance or authority given to any section of the community that has not been democratically elected
5756-1	Allaway and Associates	dennis@allaways.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove overlay applying to 6 Lilburn Street, Warkworth.
5757-1	Allan C Browning	acbelect@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Retain the rural character of Swanson South as a buffer between the Waitakere Ranges and the urban areas as set out in the Swanson Structure Plan and the rulings of the Environment Court, Policy Area 2: Swanson South Objectives and Policies.
5758-1	James R Mooney	jimrmooney@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Require intensive housing next to transport, shopping and school nodes
5758-2	James R Mooney	jimrmooney@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Limit urban sprawl by staging the Future Urban zone and keeping 70% of growth within city limits
5758-3	James R Mooney	jimrmooney@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend to require all new houses to be subject to the Homestar rating
5758-4	James R Mooney	jimrmooney@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend to require all new commercial buildings to be subject to the Greenstar rating
5758-5	James R Mooney	jimrmooney@gmail.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Require all developments to be subject to design review with appropriate assessment criteria
5758-6	James R Mooney	jimrmooney@gmail.com	General	Cross plan matters		Remove rules which make development uneconomic
5758-7	James R Mooney	jimrmooney@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Retain provisions which allow dwellings to be converted into two
5758-8	James R Mooney	jimrmooney@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Expand the Mixed Housing Urban Zone, especially near city centre.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5758-9	James R Mooney	jimmooney@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Enable high density development near railway stations and high frequency bus routes, especially Newton, Morningside, Greenlane and Ellerslie
5758-10	James R Mooney	jimmooney@gmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Remove rules for minimum parking requirements from all areas
5759-1	William G Henderson	granden@xtra.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend the activity table so that commercial offices, sports clubrooms, campgrounds and restaurants are more restricted in public open space zones.
5760-1	Glynis Edmunds and R J Tuffnell	bosun@ihug.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Increase area of Large Lot zoning on 104 Matua Road, Huapai.
5761-1	Barbara Cuthbert	cuthash@worldnet.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Residential North Shore	J3.4.1-7 Rules	Retain rule 4.2 'Height in relation to boundary'.
5761-2	Barbara Cuthbert	cuthash@worldnet.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Residential North Shore	J3.4.1-7 Rules	Add objectives and policies for rule 4.2 'Height in relation to boundary', reflecting those in the Auckland Council District Plan Operative North Shore Section.
5761-3	Barbara Cuthbert	cuthash@worldnet.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay Special character Residential North Shore	J3.4.1-7 Rules	Amend rule 4.2 'Height in relation to boundary' to provide clarity for the two diagrams illustrated.
5762-1	Pacificwind Limited	clo@heard.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Encourage new technology, especially wind turbines, to increase energy efficiency [specific decision not stated].
5763-1	Hounslow Holdings Limited	cwong@bentley.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Greenfield urban		Apply the Helensville sub-precinct to the land identified in Schedule 2B, 151 Rautawhiri Road, 161 Rautawhiri Road, 197 Wishard Road and Pt. Pukekorari, Hellensville [Refer to submission for details page 15/17]
5763-2	Hounslow Holdings Limited	cwong@bentley.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone the land at 151 Rautawhiri Road, 161 Rautawhiri Road, 197 Wishard Road and Pt. Pukekorari, Hellensville from Future Urban to the Single House zone [Refer to submission for details, shown in red identified in Schedule 2A page 15/17].
5763-3	Hounslow Holdings Limited	cwong@bentley.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain land identified at 151 Rautawhiri Road, 161 Rautawhiri Road, 197 Wishard Road and Pt. Pukekorari, Hellensville as Single House [Refer to submission for details, shown in red on schedule 2A page 14/17].
5763-4	Hounslow Holdings Limited	cwong@bentley.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the land at 151 Rautawhiri Road, 161 Rautawhiri Road, 197 Wishard Road and Pt. Pukekorari, Hellensville, from Large Lot to Single House [Refer to submission for further details, identified in red, Schedule 2A, page 14/17]
5763-5	Hounslow Holdings Limited	cwong@bentley.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain the land identified at, 151 Rautawhiri Road, 161 Rautawhiri Road, 197 Wishard Road and Pt. Pukekorari, Hellensville as Countryside Living [Refer to submission for further details, Schedule 2A page 14/17]
5763-6	Hounslow Holdings Limited	cwong@bentley.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend the minimum and average net site areas in the Countryside Living zone located at, 151 Rautawhiri Road, 161 Rautawhiri Road, 197 Wishard Road and Pt. Pukekorari, Hellensville [as shown on page 12/17 of the submission]
5763-7	Hounslow Holdings Limited	cwong@bentley.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Greenfield urban		Amend the Introduction to the Helensville Sub-precinct [in K1.2 'Introduction']: "The precinct has a total area of approximately 46-64.5 hectares.
5763-8	Hounslow Holdings Limited	cwong@bentley.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Greenfield urban		Amend the activity status of 'A structure plan or amendments to a structure plan or a replacement structure plan, complying with clause 2 below' from permitted to discretionary [in K1.2.1 Activity table].
5763-9	Hounslow Holdings Limited	cwong@bentley.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Greenfield urban		Amend rule K1.2.2.1(a)(iii): 1. Structure Plans (a) apply to the entire precinct area for either: i. Belmont-Pukekohe ii. Helensville Or iii. 151 Rautawhiri Road within Helensville
5763-10	Hounslow Holdings Limited	cwong@bentley.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Greenfield urban		Amend rule K1.2.3(a): "Subdivision layout Access must be in accordance with the Indicative Roads and Open Space overlay.
5763-11	Hounslow Holdings Limited	cwong@bentley.co.nz	Future Urban	Overlay 4.4 Indicative Roads and Open Space		Insert access locations in the Indicative roads overlay as identified in Schedule 2C [Refer to submission for further details, page 16/17].
5763-12	Hounslow Holdings Limited	cwong@bentley.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Greenfield urban		Enable a structure plan to be prepared for part of the precinct e.g. for 151 Rautawhiri Road, with the sub-precinct including that part of the property zoned Countryside living and Future Urban.
5764-1	David Savery	79 Tawa Road, Kumeu, Auckland 0891	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone land along Tawa Road, Pomona Road and Dysart Lane, Kumeu to be within the Rural Urban Boundary. Refer to submission page 3/3 for plans.
5765-1	Sir/Madam Diane	PO Box 83063, Edmonton, Auckland 0652	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Remove any special rights, equal partnerships, powers, co-governance or authority given to any section of the community who has not been democratically elected.
5765-2	Sir/Madam Diane	PO Box 83063, Edmonton, Auckland 0652	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Remove overlay ID 2542, applying to 109a Torkar Road
5766-1	Jordan Eskra	jordan.eskra@acgedu.com	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/Projects/Acquisition	Seeks that council acquires the Saint James Theatre.
5767-1	Grey Power North Shore	brayner@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 27 Lake Road, Devonport [and surrounding area] to a zone which allows specific business types to operate with a focus on maintaining a balance of key retail, trades and light industry
5768-1	Peter J Soole	psoole.teach@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone Burns Lane, Koraha Road and Oraha Road, Kumeu from Future Urban to Large Lot with a minimum size of 1 acre.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5769-1	Adam Botterill	adam.botterill@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Seeks that Council restores the Saint James Theatre.
5770-1	Chris Gillard	gillard.chris@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Seeks that Council restores the Saint James Theatre.
5771-1	Harry L M Smith	hlsmith@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Recognise the issues associated with rapid population growth such as pollution, traffic gridlocks, water supply, sewage, crime, housing congestion and childhood poverty.
5772-1	G L Power	4 Phyllis Street, Mount Albert, Auckland 1025	Definitions	New		Include definition of Residential Care Facilities to state: 'Facilities used to provide accommodation and full-time care for children and young persons with severe conduct disorders'. Definition to recognise Inclusion of facilities operated by the Youth Horizons Trust and similar organisations and exclude dwellings, boarding houses and supported residential care.
5772-2	G L Power	4 Phyllis Street, Mount Albert, Auckland 1025	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Include 'facilities used to provide accommodation and full-time care for children and young persons with severe conduct disorders' as a permitted activity. Refer to the submission page 3/3 for new definition for Residential Care Facilities.
5772-3	G L Power	4 Phyllis Street, Mount Albert, Auckland 1025	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Include 'facilities used to provide accommodation and full-time care for children and young persons with severe conduct disorders' as a discretionary activity. Refer to the submission page 3/3 new definition of Residential Care Facilities.
5772-4	G L Power	4 Phyllis Street, Mount Albert, Auckland 1025	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Add 'facilities used to provide accommodation and full-time care for children and young persons with severe conduct disorders' as a discretionary activity [Refer submission page 3/3 for definition of Residential Care Facilities].
5772-5	G L Power	4 Phyllis Street, Mount Albert, Auckland 1025	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Include 'facilities used to provide accommodation and full-time care for children and young persons with severe conduct disorders' as a permitted activity. Refer submission page 3/3 for definition of Residential Care Facilities.
5772-6	G L Power	4 Phyllis Street, Mount Albert, Auckland 1025	Airport	Airport Zone	I15 Rules	Amend the Activity Table to include 'facilities used to provide accommodation and full-time care for children and young persons with severe conduct disorders' as a discretionary activity. Refer submission page 3/3 for definition of Residential Care Facilities.
5772-7	G L Power	4 Phyllis Street, Mount Albert, Auckland 1025	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.3/I17 Healthcare facility zone		Amend Activity Table to include 'facilities used to provide accommodation and full-time care for children and young persons with severe conduct disorders' as a permitted activity. Refer submission page 3/3 for definition of Residential Care Facilities.
5772-8	G L Power	4 Phyllis Street, Mount Albert, Auckland 1025	Social infrastructure (Special Purpose)	D8.10 & I24 Tertiary Education		[Add the following to the activity table:] 'facilities used to provide accommodation and full-time care for children and young persons with severe conduct disorders' as a permitted activity. Refer submission page 3/3 for definition of Residential Care Facilities.
5773-1	Synergy Properties Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete the requirement for cultural impact assessments for certain application types
5773-2	Synergy Properties Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend 7.4 to clarify that only one cultural impact assessment is required where there are multiple mana whenua groups with an interest in an application
5773-3	Synergy Properties Limited	iain@civitas.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Delete overlay.
5774-1	Joanne Howes	petesinton@townplanner.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone the area south of Access Road and Tawa Road, Kumeu from Mixed Rural to Countryside Living or Large Lot Unserviced. Refer to submission page 3/3 for plan.
5775-1	Scion	elspeth.macrae@scionresearch.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.6 Genetically Modified Organisms	Delete Section.
5775-2	Scion	elspeth.macrae@scionresearch.com	Genetically modified organisms	C5.17/H4.19 Genetically modified organisms		Delete Objectives and Policies C5.17.
5775-3	Scion	elspeth.macrae@scionresearch.com	Genetically modified organisms	C5.17/H4.19 Genetically modified organisms		Delete Introduction of 4.19.
5775-4	Scion	elspeth.macrae@scionresearch.com	Genetically modified organisms	C5.17/H4.19 Genetically modified organisms		Delete Activity Table 1 GMOs on land and within the CMA.
5775-5	Scion	elspeth.macrae@scionresearch.com	Genetically modified organisms	C5.17/H4.19 Genetically modified organisms		Delete Approvals Rule 2.1.
5775-6	Scion	elspeth.macrae@scionresearch.com	Genetically modified organisms	C5.17/H4.19 Genetically modified organisms		Delete Bond Requirements Rule 2.2.
5775-7	Scion	elspeth.macrae@scionresearch.com	Genetically modified organisms	C5.17/H4.19 Genetically modified organisms		Delete Monitoring Rules 2.3.
5775-8	Scion	elspeth.macrae@scionresearch.com	Genetically modified organisms	C5.17/H4.19 Genetically modified organisms		Delete Special Information Requirements 2.5.
5775-9	Scion	elspeth.macrae@scionresearch.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.6 Genetically Modified Organisms	Delete any duplication of, or supplementary GMO regulation to the HSNO Act.
5776-1	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone the industrial area around Gavin Street, Leonard Street and Reliable Way, Mt Wellington, from Light Industry to Heavy Industry. Refer to map on p 30/31 for details.
5776-2	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Align the industrial zones throughout the region with the 'Industrial Air Quality Management Area' in the Operative Regional Plan: Air, Land and Water.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5776-3	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Add the overlay to the area around Gavin Street, Leonard Street and Reliable Way, Mt Wellington, that is shown in the map on p 30/31 for details. [Refer also to submission point 1]
5776-4	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Zoning	Central		Retain the zoning of 8-12 Harrison Road, 60 Leon Leicester Ave and 5 Reliable Way, Mt Wellington, as Light Industry.
5776-5	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Add the overlay to the sites at 8-12 Harrison Road, 60 Leon Leicester Ave and 5 Reliable Way, Mt Wellington. [Refer also to submission points 1 and 4]
5776-6	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone 11-15 Harrison Rd, Mt Wellington, to Light Industry.
5776-7	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Add an effects line or control point for performance standard compliance to the north of 11-15 Harrison Rd, Mt Wellington, that reflect the standards of the Operative District Plan (Isthmus section) as they currently apply.
5776-8	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend 1.2(3) so that the standards in Table 6 of rule 1.1(10) apply to any residential zone interface where the subject land in the residential zone was zoned business or industry in a former Operative District Plan, prior to 30 September 2013.
5776-9	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the industrial area around Flexman Place and Titan Place, Silverdale, from Light Industry to Heavy Industry. Refer to map on p 31/31 for area.
5776-10	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the Mixed Use zoned area on Flexman Place, Silverdale, to Light Industry. Refer to map on p 31/31 for area.
5776-11	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Add the overlay to the industrial area around Flexman Place and Titan Place, Silverdale, that is shown in the map on p 31/31. [Refer also to submission point 9]
5776-12	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Retain Objective 3 about industrial growth in appropriate locations.
5776-13	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Retain Policy 9 about enabling commercial activities in locations other than centres and identified growth corridors.
5776-14	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Retain Policy 10 about location of industrial land.
5776-15	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Retain Policy 11 about scarce industrial and and avoiding incompatible activities.
5776-16	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.1 Air	Retain the objectives and policies as proposed.
5776-17	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.1 Air	Amend Policy 4(e) as follows; 'e. encouraging heavy-duty diesel vehicles to use routes that are part of the strategic freight network <del>and to avoid routes that are not part of this network</del> '. .
5776-18	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 6 as follows; '6. Manage reduced amenity in the Light Industry, Heavy Industry and Quarry zones in the Unitary Plan and in the Commercial 6 zone, in the Hauraki Gulf Islands section of the Auckland Council District Plan, to support the use and development of that zone by:...'. .
5776-19	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 7 about adequate separation distances between air discharges and activities sensitive to air discharges.
5776-20	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 12 about avoiding or minimising air discharges.
5776-21	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 13 about avoiding significant adverse effects behind the boundary of the premises where the discharge is occurring.
5776-22	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 14 about the matters which a discharge to air should address.
5776-23	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Retain the objectives.
5776-24	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 21 to ensure that it does not set more stringent requirements than the National Environmental Standard for Air Quality.
5776-25	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Table 1: Auckland Ambient Air Quality Standards (AAQS) so that the standards for S <sub>02</sub> are consistent with the standards in the Air, Land and Water Plan and the National Environmental Standard for Air Quality.
5776-26	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend the policies to replace the term 'best practice' with 'best practicable option'.
5776-27	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend the policies to remove the proposed offsetting requirements and to make reference to the mandatory offset requirements in the National Environmental Standard for Air Quality.
5776-28	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	C5.9 Background, objectives and policies	Retain the objectives and policies.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5776-29	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	C5.15.1 Background & Objectives	Retain the objectives and policies.
5776-30	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	General	Noise and vibration	C7.3 Background, objectives and policies	Retain the objectives and policies.
5776-31	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	General	Noise and vibration	C7.3 Background, objectives and policies	Add new objective as follows; 'XX. Industrial zones are protected from the potential reverse sensitivity effects of activities sensitive to noise locating in industrial zones and adjoining business zones. '.
5776-32	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	General	Noise and vibration	C7.3 Background, objectives and policies	Retain the policies, and in particular Policy 5 about preventing activities sensitive to noise from establishing in commercial and industrial zones.
5776-33	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Water	C5.15.2 Water quantity, allocation & use - obs & pols	C5.15.2 Background & Objectives	Retain the objectives and policies. [p 14/31]
5776-34	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Zone description, first paragraph, as follows; 'This zone provides for light-industrial activities that do not generate fewer objectionable odour, dust or noise emissions. This includes light-manufacturing, production, logistics, storage, transport and distribution activities. '.
5776-35	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 1 as follows; '1. Light-industrial activities locate and function productively within the zone. '.
5776-36	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 4 as follows; '4. Development avoids, remedies or mitigates adverse effects on the amenity of adjacent public open spaces and residential zones. '.
5776-37	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 1 as follows; '1. Enable a range of light industrial activities to locate in the zone. '.
5776-38	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 2 as follows; '2. Avoid Prevent activities that create reverse sensitivity effects and constrain the the establishment and operation of light industrial activities. '.
5776-39	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 4 to 'Prevent' rather than 'Avoid' office activities and residential activities in the zone. Refer to submission for proposed changes. [p 15/31]
5776-40	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.11 Heavy Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Retain the objectives and policies.
5776-41	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.3 Rule infringements for permitted controlled & restricted discretionary activities	Retain rule (2) about the restricted discretionary activity status for infringements of land use and development controls.
5776-42	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.3 Rule infringements for permitted controlled & restricted discretionary activities	Amend rule (3) as follows; '3. For rule infringements that are a restricted discretionary activity, the council will restrict its discretion to the following matters, in addition to any specific matters listed in the rules: a. Site/development characteristics b. The purpose of the control. c. positive effects '.
5776-43	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.3 Rule infringements for permitted controlled & restricted discretionary activities	Amend rule 4(a)(iii) as follows; 4. When assessing a restricted discretionary land use or development control infringement, the council may consider the following criteria as they relate to the matters of discretion above....(a)... iii. Whether the land use or development control infringement achieves the purpose of the control, demonstrating that a better outcome with minor adverse effects is achieved than a complying proposal or and that the proposal makes a positive contribution to the site or and neighbourhood by improving liveability, amenity or visual appearance. '.
5776-44	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.3 Rule infringements for permitted controlled & restricted discretionary activities	Add new rule 4(c) as follows; 4. When assessing a restricted discretionary land use or development control infringement, the council may consider the following criteria as they relate to the matters of discretion above.... (c) positive effects '.
5776-45	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Retain these rules except for the deletion of the phrase 'that make notification desirable' at the end of rule (1).
5776-46	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.2 Activities not provided for	Amend the rule so that the default for activities not provided for by the PAUP changes from a non-complying activity to a discretionary activity.
5776-47	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete Rule 3.1 Traffic Generation, which requires a restricted discretionary activity resource consent for activities that exceed certain thresholds.
5776-48	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain the car parking rates in 3.2 Number of parking and loading spaces.
5776-49	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend Rule 3.4.3 Access, Table 15, to include reference to a maximum 8m wide vehicle crossing width at the boundary associated with an Industrial zone.
5776-50	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	H4.1.2 Notification and H4.1.3 General controls	Amend Activity Table to delete 'Light Industry zone' from the 'air quality high amenity area' column, and insert this zone into the column 'air quality reduced amenity area', and make all other consequential amendments including updating the activity status where necessary in the latter column.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5776-51	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	H4.1.2 Notification and H4.1.3 General controls	Retain Activity Table, Line 1 under 'General permitted controls'; 'Activities meeting the general permitted activity controls and not provided for by any other rule' and retain its status as a permitted activity.
5776-52	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Dust generating processes	Retain the restricted discretionary activity status for 'Manufacture of asphalt paving mix where discharges to air are through a bag filter system' in the Light Industry zone.
5776-53	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Dust generating processes	Retain the restricted discretionary activity status for 'Manufacture of asphalt paving mix where discharges to air are through a bag filter system' in the Heavy Industry zone.
5776-54	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Dust generating processes	Retain the discretionary activity status for 'Manufacture of asphalt paving mix that does not meet the restricted discretionary controls' in the Light Industry zone.
5776-55	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Dust generating processes	Retain the discretionary activity status for 'Manufacture of asphalt paving mix that does not meet the restricted discretionary controls' in the Heavy Industry zone.
5776-56	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	H4.1.4 and H4.15 Assessment	Retain 5.1 Matters of discretion.
5776-57	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	H4.1.4 and H4.15 Assessment	Retain 5.2 Assessment criteria.
5776-58	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.2 Controls/ H4.8.3 Assessment	Retain Rule 4.8 provided that the rules accord with the Operative Regional Plan: Air Land and Water.
5776-59	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.2 Controls/ H4.8.3 Assessment	Amend Rule 4.8 if it does not accord with the provisions of the Operative Regional Plan: Air Land and Water, to make sure this consistency occurs.
5776-60	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend 1.1 Activity Table to ensure that all existing impervious surfaces are permitted.
5776-61	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Delete all performance standards that apply to existing impervious areas. [see also submission point 60]
5776-62	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend Activity Table by adding a new activity 'Impervious areas not otherwise provided for by stormwater network, public road, ground soakage and peat soil that do not meet the permitted activity controls', as a restricted discretionary activity. Refer to submission for proposed changes. [p 21/31]
5776-63	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend Activity Table, under 'All other diversion and discharge of stormwater from impervious areas', so that the activity 'The diversion and discharge of stormwater from impervious areas not otherwise authorised by stormwater discharge and diversion rules' changes from a discretionary to a restricted discretionary activity.
5776-64	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Add new restricted discretionary matters of discretion for the new activity <u>Impervious areas not otherwise provided for by stormwater network, public road, ground soakage and peat soil that do not meet the permitted activity controls</u> [see submission point 62 for details].
5776-65	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Add new restricted discretionary assessment criteria matters of discretion for the new activity 'Impervious areas not otherwise provided for by stormwater network, public road, ground soakage and peat soil that do not meet the permitted activity controls' [see submission point 62 for details].
5776-66	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Retain Rule 1.2.1 Controls for permitted activities.
5776-67	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Retain Rule 1.4 Assessment - Restricted Discretionary Activities.
5776-68	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	General	C7.2/H6.1 Lighting		Retain Rule 6.1.
5776-69	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Retain Rule 1.1(10), about maximum noise levels in industrial zones, as it relates to the Heavy Industry zone.
5776-70	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend Rule 1.1(10), about maximum noise levels in industrial zones, so the Light Industry zone has the same internal noise standards as the Heavy Industry zone.
5776-71	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Retain the standards in 1.2(3), Table 11, about the noise levels of non-residential activity in a residential zone and activity in rural zones.
5776-72	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend 1.2(3) so the standards in in Table 6 of rule 1.1(10) apply to any residential zone interface where the subject land in the residential zone was zoned business or industry in a former Operative District Plan prior to 30 September 2013, and in these circumstances Table 11 does not apply.
5776-73	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.3 Land use controls	Add new rule so that dwellings, supported residential care, visitor accommodation and boarding houses, and other activities sensitive to noise (as defined) are a discretionary activity in the Mixed Use zone where they are located within 50m of the Light Industry or Heavy Industry zone.
5776-74	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Add matters for discretion and assessment criteria to address the appropriateness of the activity sensitive to noise, the potential for reverse sensitivity on adjacent industry, and the extent and nature of mitigation measures proposed by the sensitive activity.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5776-75	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Retain the discretionary activity status for retirement villages in the Mixed Use zone.
5776-76	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Retain the activity table.
5776-77	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.2 Notification	Retain rule. [see also submission point 78]
5776-78	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.2 Notification	Amend rule to require notification where activities in the Mixed Use zone that are sensitive to noise or air discharges or dust, locate within 50m of a Light Industry or Heavy Industry zone.
5776-79	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 4.20 'Dwellings, visitor accommodation and boarding houses', to include specific rules for acoustic attenuation for activities sensitive to noise that locate within the Business zones.
5776-80	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Retain Rule 5.1 that allows buildings 20m in height.
5776-81	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend 5.2 'Height in relation to boundary' so that it applies a height in relation to boundary of 45 degrees from 5m above the boundary of a directly adjoining residential zone (but not the street).
5776-82	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Delete Rule 5.3 Maximum impervious area.
5776-83	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Rule 5.3 Maximum impervious area so it only applies to industrial zones established after the operative date of the PAUP. [refer also submission point 82 on p 25/31]
5776-84	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Retain Rule 5.4 Yards.
5776-85	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Retain 5.5 Storage and Screening.
5776-86	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Retain 7. Assessment - Development control infringements.
5776-87	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Zoning	South		Retain the zoning of the Whitford Quarry as Quarry zone.
5776-88	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Zoning	South		Amend the Whitford Quarry zone to ensure it aligns with the designation for quarrying activities.
5776-89	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Mineral extraction	Overlay E1.6/J1.6 Quarry Buffer Area		Delete the Quarry buffer area where it overlays with the Whitford Quarry zone.
5776-90	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Mineral extraction	Overlay E1.6/J1.6 Quarry Buffer Area		Retain the Quarry Buffer area adjoining the Whitford Quarry zone.
5776-91	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 3.2 - Schedule of Outstanding Natural Landscapes		Delete ONL Area 70, Trig Road, Whitford.
5776-92	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Designations	Auckland Council	620 Whitford Quarry	Retain Designation ID 620, which applies to the Whitford Quarry.
5776-93	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Retain SEA_T_4558 within the Whitford Quarry zone. [see also submission point 94]
5776-94	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Retain offsetting objectives, policies and methods for vegetation removal. [see also submission point 93]
5776-95	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Precincts - South	Whitford		Ensure that the subdivision and land rules reflect Operative Plan Change 8 to the Manukau District Plan.
5776-96	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Definitions	Existing		Delete 'High traffic generating activities'.
5776-97	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	Transport	G2.7.9 Integrated transport assessment		Delete 1.1(b) about providing an integrated transport assessment where a provision in the plan specifically requires one.
5776-98	Fulton Hogan Limited	jonathan.green@fultonhogan.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Support the joint submission of the Aggregate and Quarry Association, Fulton Hogan, Winstone Aggregates and Holcim. [p 4/31]
5777-1	A F Porter Family Trust	youngj@brookfields.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Retain the pre-1944 control not covering 20 and 22 Portland Road, Remuera.
5777-2	A F Porter Family Trust	youngj@brookfields.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Recognise that no demolition control rules apply to 20 and 22 Portland Road, Remuera.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5777-3	A F Porter Family Trust	youngj@brookfields.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Remove 20 and 22 Portland Road, Remuera from the overlay.
5777-4	A F Porter Family Trust	youngj@brookfields.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Provide a more permissive regime for the overlay.
5777-5	A F Porter Family Trust	youngj@brookfields.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Provide a more permissive regime for the Single House zone.
5778-1	Susan Hollows	mnailz@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Delete requirement to consult Iwi.
5779-1	Omaha Park Limited	youngj@brookfields.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the Omaha Park Limited land (land between Omaha South and Tawharanui Regional Park) from Rural Coastal to the Operative Rodney Plan zoning.
5779-2	Omaha Park Limited	youngj@brookfields.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone part of the Omaha Park Limited land (land between Omaha South and Tawharanui Regional Park) from Rural Coastal to a Rural and Coastal Village and part of the land to conservation/protection areas.
5779-3	Omaha Park Limited	youngj@brookfields.co.nz	Precincts - North	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Provide for residential development, recreation opportunities, conservation areas, vegetation/enhancement areas, and commercial and visitor accommodation for the Omaha Park Limited land (land between Omaha South and Tawharanui Regional Park).
5780-1	Colin Moors Family Trust and Valerie Moors Family Trust	moors.construction@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Scott Point Hobsonville to Mixed Housing Urban (in part) and Mixed Housing Suburban (in part) from Future Urban. Refer to submission (page 4/4) for plan.
5780-2	Colin Moors Family Trust and Valerie Moors Family Trust	moors.construction@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Delete the Significant Ecological Area notices applied to the Scott Point Hobsonville precinct.
5780-3	Colin Moors Family Trust and Valerie Moors Family Trust	moors.construction@xtra.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Delete the Heritage notices applied to the Scott Point Hobsonville precinct.
5781-1	R and J Green Family Trust	stirlinggreen@hotmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Recognise the earthquake susceptibility of the building at 42-44 Douglas Street, Ponsonby
5781-2	R and J Green Family Trust	stirlinggreen@hotmail.com	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend Assessment Criteria to include consideration of the earthquake susceptibility and the costs and practicalities of earthquake strengthening
5781-3	R and J Green Family Trust	stirlinggreen@hotmail.com	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove the overlay from 42 and 44 Douglas Street, Ponsonby
5781-4	R and J Green Family Trust	stirlinggreen@hotmail.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	Mapping	Correct map to show a continuous road from Waiti Bay to Tawhitokino Regional Park, Tuturau Bay.
5782-1	Lorraine Craig	craig.brilor@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1 Introduction - Issues of Regional significance	Delete the Mana Whenua provisions [inferred]
5783-1	J D and HMW Young Family Trust and COP Trustees No. 6 Limited	youngj@brookfields.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete the pre-1944 demolition control from 15 Croydon Road, Mt Eden.
5784-1	Don and Jackie Stubbs	diana@opc.net.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone 220 Falls Road, Lot 18 DP 9212 Sanderson Road and 12 Sanderson Road, Warkworth from Future Urban to a zone which would be in keeping with the Adopted Warkworth Structure Plan 2004 [Future Business Park and Residential].
5784-2	Don and Jackie Stubbs	diana@opc.net.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend rules so they do not trigger the need for a resource consent to be obtained, with particular regard to 220 Falls Road, Lot 18 DP 9212 Sanderson Road and 12 Sanderson Road, Warkworth.
5785-1	Brian F Duder	848 North Road, RD2, Clevedon, Auckland 2582	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Retain farming as a permitted activity in the Rural Conservation zone.
5785-2	Brian F Duder	848 North Road, RD2, Clevedon, Auckland 2582	Infrastructure	Overlay E1.4 /J1.4 Electricity Transmission Corridor	J1.4 Rules and mapping	Retain the Transmission Corridor rules.
5785-3	Brian F Duder	848 North Road, RD2, Clevedon, Auckland 2582	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Retain Rural Coastal provisions which 'allow 1 dwelling on titles < 40ha, 2 dwellings on titles > 40 ha, 3 dwellings on titles >100ha, on all Rural zones'.
5785-4	Brian F Duder	848 North Road, RD2, Clevedon, Auckland 2582	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Retain the provision ' discharges must not result in surface ponding of more than 3 hours duration'.
5785-5	Brian F Duder	848 North Road, RD2, Clevedon, Auckland 2582	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Retain provision 'Earthworks be a permitted activity for providing new tracks greater than 50 metres long'.
5785-6	Brian F Duder	848 North Road, RD2, Clevedon, Auckland 2582	Rural Zones	General	I13.3 Development controls	Retain the 'exclusion of the "impermeable surfaces" rules in the rural zones'.
5785-7	Brian F Duder	848 North Road, RD2, Clevedon, Auckland 2582	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Support the 'removal of the proposed Windfall Gains on Rezoned Land provision formerly included in the unofficial draft'.
5785-8	Brian F Duder	848 North Road, RD2, Clevedon, Auckland 2582	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Amend Dairy Effluent Discharge rule to state 'effluent cannot be sprayed closer than 20m from a boundary or 50m from a neighbouring dwelling'.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5785-9	Brian F Duder	848 North Road, RD2, Clevedon, Auckland 2582	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend provisions for Significant Ecological Areas to include 'landowners who take the trouble and expense to protect SEAs should be encouraged and rewarded with rate removal on such areas'.
5785-10	Brian F Duder	848 North Road, RD2, Clevedon, Auckland 2582	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Amend the Silage and Leachate Disposal rules but allow landowners 'to adopt a system best suited to his individual situation but still meeting permitted activity controls'.
5785-11	Brian F Duder	848 North Road, RD2, Clevedon, Auckland 2582	Genetically modified organisms	C5.17/H4.19 Genetically modified organisms		Delete the GMO provisions.
5785-12	Brian F Duder	848 North Road, RD2, Clevedon, Auckland 2582	Rural Zones	D6.4 Rural Coastal zone desc, obs & pols		Prevent any extension of the Rural Coastal zone boundaries beyond those identified and agreed to by the community in Plan Change 14 to the legacy Franklin district plan.
5785-13	Brian F Duder	848 North Road, RD2, Clevedon, Auckland 2582	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Amend farming rules in the Rural Coastal zone to be consistent with those in other Rural zones.
5785-14	Brian F Duder	848 North Road, RD2, Clevedon, Auckland 2582	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Delete policies 'Sites of Significance to Mana Whenua' and 'Sites of Value to Mana Whenua'. As an alternative, the policies should be modified after consultation and a review of the rules.
5786-1	Urban Auckland	julie@mitchellstout.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain the objectives and policies in particular 'a quality compact urban form with growth primarily focused in the metropolitan area 2010' and 'a clearly defined and defended Rural Urban Boundary (RUB)'.
5786-2	Urban Auckland	julie@mitchellstout.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Retain the idea of the development of existing urban development within the city as stated but provide further detailed explanation of how the re-zoning mechanisms will allow for 'an average supply of seven years land at any one time' as stated in Policy B2.3.1
5786-3	Urban Auckland	julie@mitchellstout.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Retain Policies 2 and 3
5786-4	Urban Auckland	julie@mitchellstout.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the Business and Mixed Use zones to allow greater height particularly along transport corridors of Auckland's ridge lines (including Jervois Road, Ponsonby Road, K' Road, Remuera Road, and Great South Road)
5786-5	Urban Auckland	julie@mitchellstout.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	App. 1.1-2 Structure Plan req. & Metropolitan Urban Area 2010	Retain the concept of 'conversion of existing brownfield land, and providing new connections to existing urban areas and more efficient use of urban land' as stated in 1(h)
5786-6	Urban Auckland	julie@mitchellstout.co.nz	Residential zones	D1.7 Terrace Housing and Apartment zone desc, obs & pols		Retain the intention of Objective 3 to allow four storey terrace and apartment type housing areas around centres that will accommodate an intensification and diversity of people and activities and form a more urban built environment
5786-7	Urban Auckland	julie@mitchellstout.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain the encouragement of higher residential densities with the encouragement of walking and cycling within moderate distances from the CBD and around principal Public Transport hubs in Policy 2a.
5786-8	Urban Auckland	julie@mitchellstout.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain the encouragement of higher residential densities (in Policy 2c) in close proximity to open spaces, community facilities, education and healthcare facilities, and particularly along primary rapid transport routes
5786-9	Urban Auckland	julie@mitchellstout.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain Policy 2e to support the upgrading of the existing infrastructure to allow better and more reliable linkages across the urban metropolitan area
5786-10	Urban Auckland	julie@mitchellstout.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain Objective 3 to support the concept of urban intensification of land within and adjacent to existing urban centres and existing public transport routes, and the encouragement of walking and cycling.
5786-11	Urban Auckland	julie@mitchellstout.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Retain the concept of a 'high standard of design' as stated in Policy 7 within the areas of business and residential intensification
5786-12	Urban Auckland	julie@mitchellstout.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Retain the following non-regulatory documents / processes (in concept and implementation) as a means of improving design quality outside of a rules-based system: the Auckland Design Manual, the Auckland Design Review Panel, pre-lodgement meetings with Council planners as to whether suggestions of development are viable.
5786-13	Urban Auckland	julie@mitchellstout.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Provide further detailed explanation within the PAUP of what is 'good design, and how it will take into account issues of compactness for the city in a sustainable and aesthetically pleasing manner' as stated within the reasons and explanations
5786-14	Urban Auckland	julie@mitchellstout.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Retain the requirement for a resource consent for all applications for four or more dwellings in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
5786-15	Urban Auckland	julie@mitchellstout.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Retain the requirement for a resource consent for all applications for four or more dwellings in the Mixed Housing Urban zone
5786-16	Urban Auckland	julie@mitchellstout.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain the requirement for a resource consent for all applications for more than one dwelling in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone
5786-17	Urban Auckland	julie@mitchellstout.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain the concept of a quality design within areas of residential density
5786-18	Urban Auckland	julie@mitchellstout.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Retain the concept of Pre-lodgement meetings with Council Planners as to whether suggestions of development are viable

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5786-19	Urban Auckland	julie@mitchellstout.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend the planning controls for the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone to return to the controls of the Draft Unitary Plan (2012) (eg Height in relation of boundary of 3.0m + 45 degrees, maximum height of 14m, provision for not having to allow for carparking onsite etc)
5786-20	Urban Auckland	julie@mitchellstout.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Retain the concept of retaining and improving public open spaces within the metropolitan area 2010
5786-21	Urban Auckland	julie@mitchellstout.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Retain the concept of making Auckland roads, streets and lanes part of the "public open space zone" (as noted in chapter B2.6) so that some unifying aesthetics / textures / materiality could overlay these zones
5786-22	Urban Auckland	julie@mitchellstout.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3 Natural heritage	Retain recognition of the importance of street trees in the public realm
5786-23	Urban Auckland	julie@mitchellstout.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Reinstate the tree protection of the former councils to preserve existing character trees
5786-24	Urban Auckland	julie@mitchellstout.co.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Update the Schedule with high priority given to preserving existing character trees
5786-25	Urban Auckland	julie@mitchellstout.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Develop an urban street planting plan in the PAUP to preserve existing character trees
5786-26	Urban Auckland	julie@mitchellstout.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.1 Natural character of the coastal environment	Protect areas of high and outstanding natural character in the coastal environment from inappropriate subdivision, use and development.
5786-27	Urban Auckland	julie@mitchellstout.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.1 Natural character of the coastal environment	Promote the restoration and enhancement of areas of high and outstanding natural character in the coastal environment, including in the Waitakere Ranges heritage Area and the Hauraki Gulf/ To Moana nui O Toi / Tikapa Moana
5786-28	Urban Auckland	julie@mitchellstout.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Drainage, reclamation and declamation	D5.1.1 Background, objectives and policies	Add an overlay to the Waitemata Harbour and Manukau Harbour to restrict land-fill into the harbours and changes to the harbour edges.
5786-29	Urban Auckland	julie@mitchellstout.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Develop a long-term regional and national strategy to establish the optimum functioning and operations of the wharves of Auckland and to control the impact of goods transport on city streets
5786-30	Urban Auckland	julie@mitchellstout.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Port	F3.8 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Opposed to any further expansion by ports of Bledisloe wharf into the Waitemata Harbour
5786-31	Urban Auckland	julie@mitchellstout.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Add a view shaft to protect views to the outer harbour from Queens Wharf, Auckland Central. See page 8/10 of submission for details
5786-32	Urban Auckland	julie@mitchellstout.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Add a 20 metre high view shaft to protect views to harbour and water view from O'Connell Street and Shortland Street, Auckland Central. See page 9/10 of submission for details
5786-33	Urban Auckland	julie@mitchellstout.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain the absence of minimum parking requirements in the Centre zones, the Mixed Use zone and the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone
5786-34	Urban Auckland	julie@mitchellstout.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain the restrictions on parking and vehicle crossings in the Key Retail Frontage overlay
5786-35	Urban Auckland	julie@mitchellstout.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete the Minimum Parking requirements in all zones in which they apply
5786-36	Urban Auckland	julie@mitchellstout.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Invest in a city wide rapid transport network and service such as transportblog.co.nz's Congestion Free Network
5786-37	Urban Auckland	julie@mitchellstout.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Provide a city wide network of on-street and off road cycleways
5786-38	Urban Auckland	julie@mitchellstout.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Retain the Non-regulatory Method which states "Review the council's rating and development contributions policy"
5786-39	Urban Auckland	julie@mitchellstout.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Retain the Non-regulatory Method which states "Investigate funding mechanisms to support urban development and the provision of infrastructure."
5786-40	Urban Auckland	julie@mitchellstout.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Amend the the zoning and height rules to support the Residential zone Policies 2 and 3 and allow the intensification targets of the Auckland Plan to be met. This relief is found on page 5/10 of the submission
5786-41	Urban Auckland	julie@mitchellstout.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Clarify how the high standard of design required in Policy 7 will be initiated, implemented and governed with the PAUP whilst adding to character and still accommodating diversity. This relief is found on page 6/10 of the submission
5787-1	Sid Suha Aksoy	elsid1@live.com	Zoning	West		Zone the Harbourview Reserve, Te Atatu (being the land between Te Atatu Road, Harbourview Road, Motorway, Danica Esplanade and Province Esplanade, Longbush Road and Riverside Road) to ensure there is no development of buildings, and to retain the area as open space.
5787-2	Sid Suha Aksoy	elsid1@live.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Adopt the relief sought in the submission by Forest and Bird Motu Manawa Restoration Group submission in regards to Harbourview.
5788-1	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	General	Chapter A Introduction	A3 Strategic Framework	Retain 3.4 'Quality Compact Auckland'.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5788-2	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	General	Chapter A Introduction	A3 Strategic Framework	Amend 3.6 'Integrated Management' to recognise that the structure and contents of the PAUP in themselves will deliver integrated management outcomes thereby enabling various resource consent application types for the same development to be staged and processed separately.
5788-3	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Clarify the legitimacy of provisions reliant on non-statutory layers in the maps.
5788-4	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Rezone 124-140 Fred Taylor Drive, Whenuapai from Future Urban to Mixed Housing and Public Open Space as shown on maps on pages 74/75 and 75/75 of the submission.
5788-5	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.2 Area based planning tools	Confirm requirement/s for a precinct in a structure plan area.
5788-6	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.2 Area based planning tools	Confirm that submission including a structure plan proposal is constituted as a plan change.
5788-7	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.2 Area based planning tools	Specify the resource consent information requirements for frameworks plans.
5788-8	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.2 Area based planning tools	Clarify the inter relationship or heirachy (if any) between structure and framework plans.
5788-9	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.2 Area based planning tools	Clarify the application of concept plans and how it may be different from framework plans.
5788-10	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.2 Area based planning tools	Clarify the inter relationship or heirachy (if any) between structure, framework and concept plans.
5788-11	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Direct infrastructure funding and planning to materialise land release in a timely manner, in particular for the land at 124-140 Fred Taylor Drive, Whenuapai.
5788-12	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Combine Objectives 2 and 4 so they are mutually inclusive in sustaining Policy 1.
5788-13	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain Objective 4.
5788-14	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain Policy 2.
5788-15	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Retain Objective 1 and Policies 1-11.
5788-16	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend the objectives and policies to integrate the PAUP with the Auckland Housing Accord and Housing Accords and Special Housing Areas Act 2013.
5788-17	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Add a new policy 8 to allow smaller scale developments in the Future Urban zone to progress through a resource consent rather than a structure plan and plan change. Full wording of new policy on pages 8/75 and 9/75 of the submission.
5788-18	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Delete objectives 2 and 3.
5788-19	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Develop a robust monitoring regime to evaluate the development capacity and land supply performance. Alternative measurement techniques to the 7-year supply cushion must be explored.
5788-20	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Develop planning instruments to facilitate the integration of infrastructure supply with marketplace responses to PAUP intensification incentives.
5788-21	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Explore and evaluate alternative models to the centre based approach for Auckland's wider urban structure.
5788-22	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Retain Objectives 1,3,4 and Policy 1.
5788-23	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Retain Policy 2.
5788-24	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Retain Policy 4 but clarify that a submission including a structure plan proposal is constituted as a plan change.
5788-25	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Retain Policy 5 but clarify that a submission including a structure plan proposal is constituted as a plan change.
5788-26	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Remove provisions that support withholding of planning approvals because public infrastructure expenditure is not aligning with development priorities that are in direct support of provision of new dwellings. Suggest a mechanism outside PAUP to ensure public spending to achieve unconstrained land supply.
5788-27	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend the Methods Non-regulatory to direct timely and clear communication to landowners/developers.
5788-28	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	RPS	Urban growth	B2.4 Neighbourhoods that retain affordable housing	Delete Policy 2.
5788-29	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Amend the Introduction, Objective 3 and Policies 2,4, 5, 6, 8, and 14 to ensure that appropriate standards for the provision of open space in greenfield developments are provided in detailed provisions of the PAUP or direct the development of such.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5788-30	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Amend the Introduction, Objective 3 and Policies 2,4, 5, 6, 8, and 14 to direct Auckland Council to integrate and co-ordinate policies for vesting or non-vesting of new public open spaces with public expenditure in accordance with those standards that form part of the assessment of structure plans/plan changes/subdivision.
5788-31	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Expand the list of mechanisms for the provisions of public open space.
5788-32	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Add the following text to policy 3 " <u>f. the importance of enabling Auckland's population growth, intensification and greenfield developments</u> "
5788-33	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Change the blanket application of Policies 7-8 to achieve the fine balance between affordability and a quality compact city.
5788-34	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Add the following to policy 10 " <u>e. recognise the importance of enabling Auckland's population growth, intensification and greenfield developments</u> ".
5788-35	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete requirement for consent applications in Treaty settlement areas from cultural impact assessment required.
5788-36	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	C2.2 Background, objectives and policies	Reference the "Treaty Settlement alert" layer and Appendix 4.3 in other Mana Whenua provisions in Part 1 and Part 2.
5788-37	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Objectives 1-2 and Policies 1-4.
5788-38	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Clarify and improve provisions to take into account upstream adverse effects from other properties.
5788-39	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Confirm the legitimacy of provisions reliant on non-statutory layers in the PAUP maps (e.g. the Macroinvertebrate Community Index).
5788-40	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Contaminated Land	C5.6 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Objective 1 and Policies 1-4.
5788-41	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Confirm the legitimacy of provisions reliant on non-statutory layers in the PAUP maps (e.g. the Floods Hazards layer).
5788-42	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Review accuracy of all flood hazard data and make available the overland flow path information on the PAUP maps.
5788-43	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 1 to allow reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on design and flood risk.
5788-44	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Objective 2 but ensure identification of flood areas is accurate.
5788-45	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Allow reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on design and flood risk and adopt within Policy 2 a similar approach as that in Policies 4, 7, 8 and 9.
5788-46	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 4.
5788-47	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Allow reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on design and flood risk and adopt within Policy 5 a similar approach as that in Policies 4, 7, 8 and 9.
5788-48	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Allow reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on design and flood risk and adopt within Policy 6 a similar approach as that in Policies 4, 7, 8 and 9.
5788-49	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 7.
5788-50	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 8.
5788-51	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 9.
5788-52	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 10.
5788-53	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 11.
5788-54	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 14.
5788-55	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 15.
5788-56	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 17.
5788-57	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policies 21-22.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5788-58	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 Background & Objectives	Retain Objective 3.
5788-59	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 Background & Objectives	Retain Objective 4.
5788-60	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 Background & Objectives	Amend Objective 6 as follows "6. Reclamation and drainage of the bed of a lake, river, stream and wetland is avoided, <u>except in the case of intermittent stream where such activity will result in the efficient use of urban land and mitigation is provided</u> "
5788-61	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Retain Policy 3.
5788-62	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Retain Policy 6.
5788-63	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Amend Policy 7 as follows "b. the activity is required...(vi) to achieve the efficient use of urban zone land, particularly in the case of intermittent streams".
5788-64	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Retain Policy 8
5788-65	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Retain Policies 12 and 13.
5788-66	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 1-5 Water quality & ecosystem guidelines App.5.6	Confirm the legitimacy of provisions reliant on non-statutory layers in the maps (e.g. the Macroinvertebrate Community Index). Refers to Policies 1-3.
5788-67	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 6-8 Integrated management	Retain Policy 7 and ensure that all mechanisms (statutory and non-statutory) are aligned to timely deliver on urban growth.
5788-68	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Amend Policy 10(c) to relax thresholds for triggering stormwater consent applications.
5788-69	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Amend the stormwater management policies to have appropriate measures that are realistic and achievable.
5788-70	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Retain Policy 11.
5788-71	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Definitions	New		Define "high contaminant generating activities" (referred to in C5.15.1 Policy 12).
5788-72	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 9-16 Stormwater management	Retain Policy 16.
5788-73	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policies 17,18 Groundwater soakage	Retain Policies 17 and 18.
5788-74	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	Policy 23 – Other discharges	Retain Policy 23(b) and ensure that rule provisions set clear, fair and reasonable parameters so as to define/assess where not appropriate or unable to meet standards.
5788-75	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Confirm that subdivision of Future Urban zoned land following the structure plan/plan change process is classified as 'urban subdivision'.
5788-76	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Objective 1.
5788-77	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Objective 3.
5788-78	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 1 "Require subdivision to give effect to an approved structure plan, framework plan, concept plan and/or precinct plan <u>where applicable</u> ".
5788-79	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 2(b) "provide for building platforms and infrastructure at the time of subdivision to reduce significant post-subdivision earthworks, <u>only when the site has no topographical or geological constraints.</u> "
5788-80	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policies 3, 4, 5, 6, 9, 10, 11(a) to apply requirements only to subdivisions not following on from an approved structure plan, framework plan, concept plan and/or precinct plan.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5788-81	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 11(b).
5788-82	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 13 to provide for a longer lapse period (between 5 to 10 years) for large-scale residential developments subject to assessment criteria.
5788-83	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policy 14.
5788-84	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 14 to provide for a longer lapse period (between 5 to 10 years) for large-scale residential developments subject to assessment criteria.
5788-85	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policies 15, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22 to apply requirements only to subdivisions not following on from an approved structure plan, framework plan, concept plan, and/or precinct plan.
5788-86	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policies 23, 24, 25, 26 to apply requirements only to subdivisions not following on from an approved structure plan, framework plan, concept plan, and/or precinct plan.
5788-87	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policies 25 and 26 to provide appropriate and detailed standards of what adequate provision of public open space comprises.
5788-88	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Clarify application of Policy 38(c).
5788-89	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 39.
5788-90	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Objective 1 "Buildings are designed to minimise adverse environmental effects, encourage maximise efficiency and provide healthy and comfortable indoor environments".
5788-91	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Policy 1 "Encourage Require medium and large-scale office and industrial buildings to be designed to meet sustainable building standards"
5788-92	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Policy 2 "Encourage Require medium to large-scale residential development to be designed to meet sustainable building standards" or delete this policy.
5788-93	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Residential zones	Housing affordability	C7.8 Background, objectives and policies	Delete Policies 1 and 2.
5788-94	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Retain Objective 3.
5788-95	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Retain Policy 1 but ensure that development controls are not unrealistically onerous or beyond sustainable environmental matters.
5788-96	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Retain Policy 2.
5788-97	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Amend Policy 4 to achieve the fine balance between affordability and a quality compact city.
5788-98	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Retain Policy 5.
5788-99	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Retain Policy 6.
5788-100	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Delete Policy 8.
5788-101	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Provide for a longer lapse period (between 5 to 10 years) for large-scale residential developments subject to assessment criteria (refers to Policies 7 and 8).
5788-102	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Residential zones	D1.6 Mixed Housing Urban zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Mixed Housing Urban zone description.
5788-103	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Amend the zone description to confirm that a submission including a structure plan proposal is constituted as a plan change.
5788-104	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Amend Objectives 2 and 3 and Policy 1 to confirm that a submission that seeks an urban zoning and is supported by a proposed structure plan within the RUB falls within the broad meaning of a "plan change".
5788-105	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Retain Objectives 2 and 3 and prioritise infrastructure funding and planning to materialise land release in a timely manner.
5788-106	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Retain Policy 3 and prioritise infrastructure funding and planning to materialise land release in a timely manner.
5788-107	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Amend Policy 1 to be more enabling as provided for in Policy 2.
5788-108	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Retain Policy 2.
5788-109	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Transport	Overlay E1.5/J1.5 High land transport noise	E1.5 Description, objectives and policies	Retain Objective 2 and Policy 1.
5788-110	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 Background & Objectives	Clarify the application of the "Indicative Streams" overlay and how it relates to the application of rules.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5788-111	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Water	Aquifers/Groundwater		Clarify the relationship between taking of groundwater and the aquifer overlays.
5788-112	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Water	Stormwater	Overlay E7.5 Stormwater Management Area - flow	Retain the overlay description.
5788-113	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Water	Stormwater	Overlay E7.5 Stormwater Management Area - flow	Retain Objective 1 and Policies 1 and 2 but ensure development controls are not unrealistically onerous or beyond sustainable environmental matters.
5788-114	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Air Quality	Overlay E7.10/J7.1 Air quality transport separation		Retain objective and policies but ensure development controls are not unrealistically onerous or beyond sustainable environmental matters.
5788-115	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Precincts - West	Westgate	F7.10 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Amend precinct description to require sub-precinct F to be subject to a framework plan.
5788-116	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Amend rule 2(a)(ii) to clarify that specific overlay provisions take precedence over general provisions. Full details of the amendments are on pages 41/75 and 42/75 of the submission.
5788-117	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Remove all sub-sections dealing with notification and replace with a single notification section stating that all restricted discretionary activities complying with development controls (or with written approvals) must be non-notified and all discretionary and non-complying activities are subject to normal RMA notification tests. Remove all notification rules that set more stringent requirements than the RMA.
5788-118	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend the Introduction in 2.6 to specify the resource consent requirements for framework plans where it has been preceded by a structure plan and clarify the inter relationship or hierarchy (if any) between structure and framework plans.
5788-119	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend 'Where framework plans are applied' in 2.6 to clarify the inter relationship or hierarchy (if any) between structure and framework plans.
5788-120	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend 'Activity status and notification' in 2.6 to clarify the application of framework plans outside of a precinct.
5788-121	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Retain rule 2.6.5 under the 'Development control infringements' in 2.6.
5788-122	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend the 'Matters for discretion' to specify what is required for a framework plan to be considered to have been given effect to in accordance with s125 of the RMA (particularly refers to clause 6(a)(v) in 2.6).
5788-123	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend 2.6.7(a) "Land use, development or subdivision that complies with an approved framework plan is a permitted activity subject to a. <del>When considering a restricted discretionary resource consent application for land use, development or subdivision that complies with an approved framework plan the permitted activity standards</del> set out for the activity in the underlying zone, precinct or Auckland-wide rules".
5788-124	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend the 'Assessment Criteria' section in 2.6.8(a)(v) to provide for a longer consent lapse period (between 5 to 10 years) for large-scale residential developments subject to assessment criteria.
5788-125	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Delete 'Assessment Criteria' 2.6.8(b).
5788-126	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend the Design Statement section to confirm within the assessment criteria for each zone how the details of the design statement will be incorporated in the assessment of resource consent applications.
5788-127	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend the Design Statement section to allow for circumstances where the proposed design response leads the future character of a street or neighbourhood.
5788-128	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend the Design Statement section to exempt land use consent applications that are in accordance with an approved structure plan, framework plan or concept plan from having to provide a design statement.
5788-129	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Update the PAUP maps to show the specific and recognised iwi group's interests spatially. Streamline and formalise the engagement process.
5788-130	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Link the representative contact details for each iwi group with the maps.
5788-131	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend this section to exempt resource consent applicants from confirming the need for a cultural impact assessment within Treaty settlement areas.
5788-132	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend to show a uniform and clear range of thresholds that are mutually exclusive.
5788-133	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend to provide for 'district' earthworks up to 1,000m <sup>2</sup> and 1,000m <sup>3</sup> as a Permitted Activity in Residential zones.
5788-134	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend to provide for 'regional' earthworks up to 5,000m <sup>2</sup> and 5,000m <sup>3</sup> as a Permitted Activity in the Residential and Business zones.
5788-135	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	General	Editorial and Part 6		Describe column abbreviations in Part 4 as well as above the activity table. Repeat column names at the top of the page when continuing on more than one page.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5788-136	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend 2.1.1(1)(a-e) to better specify the standards or remove altogether.
5788-137	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend 2.2.1(1) 'Land disturbance within the 100 year ARI flood plain "Earthworks including fillings...must contain...flood waters for a range of flood events up to and including the 100-year ARI flood event"'. <del>for a range of flood events up to and including the 100-year ARI flood event"</del> .
5788-138	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Apply consistent use of either AEP or ARI in 2.2.1.
5788-139	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend this section to confirm the legitimacy of provisions reliant on non-statutory layers in the maps.
5788-140	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend activity status of activities in areas sensitive to flood hazards and activities within overland flow paths to Restricted Discretionary to allow reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding.
5788-141	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Clarify how the term "Indicative Streams" in Part 2 relates to these rules.
5788-142	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Clarify the relationship, if any, of an "Indicative Stream" with an "Intermittent Stream".
5788-143	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend the activity status for works within an "Intermittent Stream" to Restricted Discretionary.
5788-144	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.2 - 3 Controls excld. stock access/Assessment	Amend clause 2.3(1)(a) and (e) (relating to Disturbance and the associated sediment discharge) to recognise that in some cases piping and filling an "Intermittent Stream" may be appropriate.
5788-145	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend the activity status of diversion and discharge of stormwater from impervious surfaces to Restricted Discretionary.
5788-146	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend 1.2.1(2)(g) "the method...must not change or any such changes must not give rise to improvements in the receiving environment."
5788-147	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend the activity table in the section headed 'Within or discharging to a Stormwater Management Area - Flow (SMAF) 1 or 2' to delete the permitted activity "Impervious areas (other than for a public road) of less than or equal to 25m <sup>2</sup> in a SMAF 1 or 2" from the table.
5788-148	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend the activity table in the section headed 'Within or discharging to a Stormwater Management Area - Flow (SMAF) 1 or 2' as follows "New impervious areas (other than for a public road) up to 1,000m <sup>2</sup> greater than 25m <sup>2</sup> in a SMAF 1 or 2 (other than for a public road) that meet hydrology mitigation requirements". This is to be a permitted activity.
5788-149	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Water	Taking, using, damming and diversion of water and drilling	H4.17.1 Introduction & activity table	Clarify the relationship between taking of groundwater and the aquifer overlay.
5788-150	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Retain Activity Tables 1-3.
5788-151	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend Activity Table 3 'Future Urban zone' to show 'Any subdivision not listed in Table 3' to be a non-complying activity (rather than prohibited).
5788-152	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Retain 2.1 'General controls'.
5788-153	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend 3.1 Matters of Control "The council will reserve its control to the matters...in the activity tables 1 to 6."
5788-154	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Delete Table 14, criterion 10 relating to Neighbourhoods, blocks and roads.
5788-155	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend Table 14 criterion 29 "A pedestrian access strip should <del>employ colours and materials to be</del> designed and built to clearly identify to vehicles that pedestrians have priority (e.g. <del>employ colours and materials</del> ).
5788-156	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Amend Table 14 criterion 31 to be consistent with Table 2: Access to rear sites.
5788-157	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Delete Table 14 criterion 50(vi) unless rain gardens, rooftop greening and planting are accessible and can vest with the council.
5788-158	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	G2.7.1 Gen. info. req. H5.5 Spec. info. req.	Amend Table 15 Design Statements, to allow opportunities and constraints analysis in any appropriate format.
5788-159	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	G2.7.1 Gen. info. req. H5.5 Spec. info. req.	Amend Table 15 Design Statements, to confirm within the assessment criteria for each zone how the details of the design statement will be incorporated in the assessment of resource consent applications.
5788-160	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	G2.7.1 Gen. info. req. H5.5 Spec. info. req.	Amend Table 15 Design Statements, to allow for circumstances where the proposed design response leads the future character of a street or neighbourhood.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5788-161	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	G2.7.1 Gen. info. req. H5.5 Spec. info. req.	Amend Table 15 Design Statements, to exempt land use consent applications that are in accordance with an approved structure plan, framework plan or concept plan from requiring a design statement.
5788-162	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete entire section.
5788-163	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Delete entire section.
5788-164	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend the activity status in the Mixed Housing Urban zone and the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone for one dwelling on a site to be non-complying, 2-4 dwellings restricted discretionary, and 5 or more dwellings controlled.
5788-165	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend the activity status in the Mixed Housing Urban zone and the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone of 'Visitor Accommodation up to 200m <sup>2</sup> to a controlled activity and 'Visitor Accommodation not provided for' to a restricted discretionary activity.
5788-166	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Add a cross reference for Riparian Yard in Rule 8.6 'Yards' to the definition of Yard.
5788-167	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Clarify the application of the "Indicative Streams" overlay in relation to the Riparian yard control (Rule 8.6).
5788-168	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend clause 8.7(2) to correct the reference to the requirements for a 70 per cent impervious area.
5788-169	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 8.10 Outlook Space, so that it does not result in developments with small balconies.
5788-170	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 8.13 Dwellings Fronting the Street, to define the 'front facade of a dwelling' so the provision does not discredit front facade designs where the main entrance doors are situated at a 90° angle with the street.
5788-171	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 8.15 Fences, so it does not encourage developers to erect high fences on the front yard boundary.
5788-172	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Definitions	New		Define the 'front facade of a dwelling' (relates to the use of this term in residential development controls).
5788-173	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain rule 8.17 Minimum dwelling size.
5788-174	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain rule 8.19 Minimum dimension of principal living rooms and principal bedrooms.
5788-175	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain rule 8.20 Servicing and waste.
5788-176	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 8.21 Water and wastewater.
5788-177	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Amend rule 8.22 Storage, to clarify whether this space may be included in any parking or garage space provided for the dwelling.
5788-178	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Retain rule 8.23 Dwelling mix.
5788-179	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Mixed Housing Suburban zone and Mixed Housing Urban zone	Delete rule 8.24 Universal access, or introduce bulk/density incentives to developers who comply with this rule.
5788-180	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Delete the Matters of discretion 10.1(1) for Visitor accommodation up to 200m <sup>2</sup> and Visitor accommodation not provided for.
5788-181	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Delete the Matters of discretion 10.1(3) for Four or more dwellings in the Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban zone, more than one dwelling in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.
5788-182	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Delete the Assessment Criteria 10.2(3) for Four or more dwellings in the Mixed Housing Suburban and Mixed Housing Urban zone, more than one dwelling in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5788-183	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	General	Editorial and Part 6		Correct the numbering of provisions in I.1.10.2 Assessment Criteria
5788-184	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Amend the Special information requirements - Design statement to confirm within the assessment criteria for each zone how the details of the design statement will be incorporated into the assessment of resource consent applications.
5788-185	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Amend the Special information requirements - Design statement to allow for circumstances where the proposed design response leads the future character of a street or neighbourhood.
5788-186	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Amend the Special information requirements - Design statement to exempt land use consent applications that are in accordance with an approved structure plan, framework plan or concept plan from requiring a design statement.
5788-187	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Amend the Special information requirements - Design statement to allow opportunities and constraints analysis in any appropriate format.
5788-188	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Future Urban	I5 Rules		Retain Activity Table I5.1 for the Future Urban zone.
5788-189	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Airport	Overlay E1.2/J1.2 Aircraft Noise		Amend the subdivision activity status to enable the subdivision of 124-140 Fred Taylor Drive, Whenuapai.
5788-190	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Transport	Overlay E1.5/J1.5 High land transport noise	J1.5 Rules and mapping	Retain the non-notification statement in Rule 1.
5788-191	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Transport	Overlay E1.5/J1.5 High land transport noise	J1.5 Rules and mapping	Retain Rule 2.1(3) of the Land use controls.
5788-192	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Transport	Overlay E1.5/J1.5 High land transport noise	J1.5 Rules and mapping	Amend the Land use controls for Ventilation (Rule 2.2) so that they don't halt the provision of affordable housing.
5788-193	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Transport	Overlay E1.5/J1.5 High land transport noise	J1.5 Rules and mapping	Delete the requirement in Rule 4 to provide a report demonstrating compliance with clause 2.1.1 prior to construction.
5788-194	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Air Quality	Overlay E7.10/J7.1 Air quality transport separation		Retain the activity table.
5788-195	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Floodplain' to confirm legitimacy of provisions reliant on non-statutory layers in the maps.
5788-196	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Definitions	Existing		Delete the definition of 'Retained Affordable Housing'.
5788-197	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Definitions	Existing		Add a diagram under 'Riparian Yard' to illustrate how it should be measured.
5788-198	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	RPS	Urban growth	App. 1.1-2 Structure Plan req. & Metropolitan Urban Area 2010	Amend to confirm that a submission including a structure plan proposal is constituted as a plan change.
5788-199	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Amend Part 6 to confirm legitimacy of provisions reliant on non-statutory layers in the maps.
5788-200	Mr and Mrs S Nuich Trust	c/- Haines Planning, PO Box 90842, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Retain the activity status that allows for self-control/management subject to permitted standards (refer to page 50/75 in submission).
5789-1	GJ Mathieson Family Trust and Marrah Trust	graeme.mathieson@emslimited.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend 1.1 to read: "...Indigenous <del>v</del> vegetation alteration or removal for routine maintenance within <del>3m</del> 5m of existing buildings."
5789-2	GJ Mathieson Family Trust and Marrah Trust	graeme.mathieson@emslimited.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Provide for all non-indigenous vegetation removal as a permitted activity
5789-3	GJ Mathieson Family Trust and Marrah Trust	graeme.mathieson@emslimited.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.1.2 Activity table - Vegetation management in overlays (except SEAs)		Delete row which reads "Vegetation alteration or removal for routine maintenance within 3m of existing buildings greater than 100m <sup>2</sup> GFA" to enable greater scope for clearing of vegetation around buildings.
5789-4	GJ Mathieson Family Trust and Marrah Trust	graeme.mathieson@emslimited.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.1.2 Activity table - Vegetation management in overlays (except SEAs)		Amend to read "Indigenous <del>v</del> egetation alteration or removal for routine maintenance within <del>3m</del> 5m of existing dwellings <u>and garages</u> " to enable greater scope for clearing around buildings.
5789-5	GJ Mathieson Family Trust and Marrah Trust	graeme.mathieson@emslimited.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.1.2 Activity table - Vegetation management in overlays (except SEAs)		Provide for all non-indigenous vegetation removal as a Permitted Activity
5789-6	GJ Mathieson Family Trust and Marrah Trust	graeme.mathieson@emslimited.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Amend 2.2 to make tree trimming within 10m of existing buildings in SEAs a Permitted Activity.
5789-7	GJ Mathieson Family Trust and Marrah Trust	graeme.mathieson@emslimited.co.nz	Zoning	South		Retain Mixed House Suburban zone for 10 Banksia Place, Goodwood Heights
5789-8	GJ Mathieson Family Trust and Marrah Trust	graeme.mathieson@emslimited.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Amend extent of SEA 538 to accommodate a separation distance of at least 5 m around the existing dwelling (including decking) and garage at 10 Banksia Place, Goodwood Heights

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5790-1	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Cornwall Park	F2.5 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Amend the PAUP to provide for the on-going operation and future viability of Cornwall Park and the sustainable management of Auckland's natural and physical resources.
5790-2	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Public Open Space - Informal Recreation zoning applied to Cornwall Park.
5790-3	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the cricket ground within Cornwall Park from Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation to Public Open Space - Informal Recreation.
5790-4	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone that part of Cornwall Park leased by St Cuthberts School from Special Purpose - Education zone to Mixed Housing Urban zone as shown in Annexure A1, pg. .
5790-5	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the land surrounding Cornwall Park from Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban as identified in Annexure A1 of the submission, pg. 4/7, Vol 2.
5790-6	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove the overlay from the properties west of Wheturangi Road and north of Campbell Road as identified in Annexure A1 of the submission, pg. 4/7, Vol 2.
5790-7	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Delete the Special Character overlay from the properties on Wheturangi Road, Maungakiekie Ave and Waitapu Ave as identified in Annexure A of the submission, pg. 3/7, Vol 2.
5790-8	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove the overlay from the properties to the west of Wheturangi Road and north of Campbell Road, bordering the park, as identified in Annexure A2 of the submission, pg. 5/7 Vol 2.
5790-9	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Cornwall Park	Mapping	Amend the Cornwall Park sub-precincts and their location as identified in Annexure A3 of the submission, pg. 6-7/7, Vol 2.
5790-10	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Cornwall Park	K2.5 Precinct Rules	Provide specific parking controls to the precinct. Refer to pg. 6/11 Vol 3.
5790-11	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.2 Area based planning tools	Amend the PAUP approach so that the precinct controls are all-encompassing and the provisions in the precinct take precedence over those within a zone or an Auckland-wide provision and overlay, whether more restrictive or enabling.
5790-12	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Remove one of the Magnolia trees from notable trees item 294 as this tree has died and been removed.
5790-13	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Amend schedule to remove double entry of trees under items 294 and 295.
5790-14	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Cornwall Park	K2.5 Precinct Rules	Add specific precinct provisions relating to the trimming of notable trees which over-ride the notable tree overlay controls.
5790-15	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	Appendix 3.1 - Schedule for the Outstanding Natural Features Overlay		Reduce the extent of the ONF overlay as it applies to Cornwall Park to align with those areas of the Park of known significance as identified in precinct plan 1 of the PAUP.
5790-16	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Cornwall Park	K2.5 Precinct Rules	Amend the PAUP so that activity and works within those parts of the Park not covered by the amended ONF overlay are addressed through specific precinct controls requiring prior investigation to demonstrate that disturbance of earth will not impact on any possible archaeological or geological features.
5790-17	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Retain the overlays relating to volcanic viewshafts and height sensitive areas.
5790-18	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Retain the historic heritage place scheduling applied to Acacia Cottage, Te Māori, Sir John Logan Campbell statue and fountain and Huia Lodge (Cornwall Park).
5790-19	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Delete the historic heritage place extent applied to both the Park and the extent of surrounds for Acacia Cottage, Te Māori, Sir John Logan Campbell statue and fountain and Huia Lodge (Cornwall Park).
5790-20	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Delete the historic heritage extent of place for One Tree Hill/Maungakiekie.
5790-21	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Cornwall Park	K2.5 Precinct Rules	Add specific controls into the precinct plan to enable the relocation of Acacia Cottage and Te Māori which over-ride the overlay controls in recognition that these historic places are not situated on their site of origin.
5790-22	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove the overlay from the ASB Showgrounds land as illustrated on the map in the submission at Annexure A2, pg. 5/7 Vol 2.
5790-23	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Remove the SEA overlay from Cornwall Park.
5790-24	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Cornwall Park	F2.5 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Retain the inclusion of a Cornwall Park Precinct.
5790-25	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Designations	Watercare Services Ltd	9431 Cornwall Park Reservoir	Amend the description for designation 9431 to include and make reference to "underground reservoir, pump station and associated structures".

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5790-26	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Designations	Watercare Services Ltd	9431 Cornwall Park Reservoir	Add the following condition to designations 9431: "The scope of the works associated with the designation is limited to the operation, maintenance and the like for like replacement of the existing structures as illustrated in diagram x. Any new structures are to be constructed wholly within the location and physical extent of the existing structures as illustrated in diagram x."
5790-27	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Designations	Watercare Services Ltd	9431 Cornwall Park Reservoir	Add a detailed diagram of the physical extent and location of the existing infrastructure for designation 9431.
5790-28	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Designations	Watercare Services Ltd	9431 Cornwall Park Reservoir	Add the following condition for designation 9431 in the event that the land is no longer required for the purpose specified for the designation: "Where the existing structures are no longer required for the purpose of the designation they shall be removed at the requiring authority's expense in accordance with a restoration plan approved by the Council, unless otherwise agreed with by the Cornwall Park Trust Board".
5790-29	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Major Recreation [Facility] zone applied to the ASB Showgrounds land.
5790-30	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Amend the Showgrounds sub-precinct provisions to place appropriate development thresholds on any expansion of the structures or facilities - as a minimum, building height, building coverage and yard controls.
5790-31	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Cornwall Park	F2.5 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Amend the precinct description, paragraph 4 as follows: ... while One Tree Hill Domain is administered by the council, they have very similar objectives and are viewed by the public as effectively one park. and paragraph 5 as follows:...to guide the future development of amenities and infrastructure within Cornwall Park for the next 10-15 years .... Refer to the planning maps for the boundaries of the sub-precincts, and map 3 in clause 5 of the Cornwall Park precinct rules for the precinct plan outlining its land use areas.
5790-32	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Cornwall Park	F2.5 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Amend the Sub-precinct B: Parkland informal recreation description as follows: This sub-precinct includes the majority of the open parkland used for passive and informal recreation, events and farm activity....
5790-33	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Cornwall Park	F2.5 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Amend the Sub-precinct C: Parkland development description as follows: This sub-precinct is also an area of open parkland used for passive and informal recreation, events and farm activity. It provides identified for the development...
5790-34	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Cornwall Park	F2.5 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Amend the Sub-precinct D: Parkland sport and active recreation description as follows: This sub-precinct is comprised of parts of the park currently used for sport...
5790-35	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Cornwall Park	F2.5 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Amend the Sub-precinct F: Parkland farm activities description as follows: This sub-precinct is comprised of the primary area of farming structures including farm implement and shearing sheds. It is also a possible future location for park administration.
5790-36	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Cornwall Park	F2.5 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Amend the Sub-precinct G: Parkland administration and operations description as follows: This sub-precinct is comprised of the provides for the current park administration and operations buildings, including park depot and storage facilities and nursery.
5790-37	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Cornwall Park	F2.5 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Add new objective 1 as follows: 1. A place of recreation for the people of the Auckland region.
5790-38	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Cornwall Park	F2.5 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Amend objective 2 as follows: 2. The special attributes of Cornwall Park are protected while enabling the on-going development, daily operation and maintenance and future development of Cornwall Park to proceed as efficiently as possible.
5790-39	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Cornwall Park	F2.5 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Amend policy 5 as follows: Provide for future development of the park including farm activities, information and education, visitor facilities and amenities. proposals including an elevated boardwalk through trees and a water body or water feature.
5790-40	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Cornwall Park	K2.5 Precinct Rules	Add the following before the Activity table: The following provisions for the Cornwall Park precinct, including: - Activities; - Land-use controls; - Development controls; - Assessment criteria; and - Precinct plans, take precedence over any contrary provisions in the PAUP, whether those provisions are more restrictive or are enabling.
5790-41	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Cornwall Park	K2.5 Precinct Rules	Amend the sentence after the heading 1. Activity table as follows: The activities allowed in the Cornwall Park precinct are those listed in the Public Open Space – Conservation, Informal Recreation and Sport and Active Recreation zones, except as specified in the activity table below. -
5790-42	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Cornwall Park	K2.5 Precinct Rules	Amend the precinct Activity table by combining columns B and C.
5790-43	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Cornwall Park	K2.5 Precinct Rules	Amend the precinct Activity table descriptions and activity status as per pg 1/11 - 3/11, Vol 3 of the submission.
5790-44	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Cornwall Park	K2.5 Precinct Rules	Amend Rule 2.2 as follows: 2.2 Offices and administration, 1. Offices must be accessory to the management and administration of Cornwall Park.
5790-45	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Cornwall Park	K2.5 Precinct Rules	Delete Rule 2.4 Parks Infrastructure.
5790-46	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Cornwall Park	K2.5 Precinct Rules	Renumber Rule 2.4 Rock Walls to 2.5.
5790-47	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Cornwall Park	K2.5 Precinct Rules	Add new Rule 2.6 Tree trimming of notable trees. Refer to pg. 4/11, Vol 3 of the submission for details.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5790-48	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Cornwall Park	K2.5 Precinct Rules	Amend Rule 3. Development Controls as follows: 1. The development controls in the Cornwall Park precinct are those listed below. <del>in the Public Open Space – Conservation, Informal Recreation and Sport and Active Recreation zones, except as specified below.</del>
5790-49	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Cornwall Park	K2.5 Precinct Rules	Amend Rule 3.1. Earthworks as follows: (1) Any earthworks undertaken within an area identified as an area of known features in precinct plan 1 and 2 is a restricted discretionary activity and subject to the overlay controls. (2) Any earthworks undertaken within an area identified as an area of no known features in precinct plan 1 is a permitted activity provided there is demonstrable prior investigation demonstrates evidence that the earthworks will not disturb an archaeological or geological feature. <del>2.</del> For the purposes of this control, demonstrable evidence means the recovery of information from <del>the an archaeological</del> site using accepted archaeological techniques such as sampling via bore holes, survey, recording or remote sensing. <del>3.</del> Any earthworks undertaken within an area identified as an area of no features in precinct plan 1 is a permitted activity. <del>3.</del> 4. In the event that any archaeological features are uncovered, works are required to cease immediately and the relevant statutory authorities must be notified.
5790-50	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Cornwall Park	K2.5 Precinct Rules	Amend Rule 3.2 Maximum height by adding a "purpose", as follows: <del>Purpose: manage the height of development within the sub-precinct areas to provide for the development and operation of the park while retaining the open space character....</del> 2. The maximum height of any buildings must not exceed 8m in sub-precincts B, C, E, F and G and a height of 10m for any exterior lighting, fittings and supports. [3] The maximum height of any building must not exceed 10m in sub-precinct E and a height of 10m for any exterior lighting, fittings and supports. <del>3.</del> 4. The maximum height of any elevated boardwalk... <del>4.</del> 5. The maximum height of any building or structure in sub-precinct D must not exceed 150 m.
5790-51	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Cornwall Park	K2.5 Precinct Rules	Add new Rule 3.3 Height in relation to boundary as follows: <del>3.3 Height in relation to boundary. Purpose: ensure buildings on the periphery of the open space do not dominate neighbouring predominantly residential zones.</del> 1. Where a public open space directly adjoins a site in a residential zone, the height in relation to boundary control that applies in the adjoining residential zone applies to the adjoining public open space boundary. 2. For all other zones, the yard and/or setback controls in the adjoining zone applies to the boundary directly adjoining the public open space boundary.
5790-52	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Cornwall Park	K2.5 Precinct Rules	Amend Rule 3.4 Yards as follows: <del>Purpose: - Provide a reasonable standard of visual amenity between open space zoned when viewed from the street. - Provide a buffer between open space zones and neighbouring residential and Special Purpose zones..</del> 2.a. 5m for any boundary which adjoins a site in a Residential, <del>Future Urban</del> or Special Purpose Use zone.
5790-53	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Cornwall Park	K2.5 Precinct Rules	Amend Rule 3.4 Building coverage by adding a new purpose as follows: <del>Purpose: limit the size and extent of building development so that the open and spacious character is retained.</del> and 1. The GFA of individual buildings in sub-precinct area B must not be more than 250m <sup>2</sup> . 2. The GFA of individual buildings in sub-precinct area C must not be more than 300m <sup>2</sup> . 3. The GFA of individual buildings in sub-precinct area D must not be more than 150m <sup>2</sup> where the building is within 20 metres of a residential zone and 500m <sup>2</sup> where the building is further than 20 metres from a residential zone. 4. The GFA of individual buildings in sub-precinct area E must not be more than 500m <sup>2</sup> . 5. The GFA of individual buildings in sub-precinct area F and G must not be more than 750m <sup>2</sup> . <del>2- 6.</del> The maximum permitted site coverage or cumulative total area of buildings must not exceed 10% of the net site area.
5790-54	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Cornwall Park	K2.5 Precinct Rules	Adding new rule 3.6 Screening as follows: <del>3.6 Screening Purpose: require rubbish and/or storage areas to be screened from neighbouring sensitive land uses.</del> 1. Any outdoor storage or rubbish collection areas that directly face and are visible from a residential or business zone adjoining a boundary with, or on the opposite side of the road from, an open space zone must be screened.
5790-55	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Cornwall Park	K2.5 Precinct Rules	Add new rule 3.7 Maximum impervious area as follows: <del>3.7 Maximum impervious area Purpose: manage the amount of stormwater runoff generated by development.</del> 1. Maximum impervious area: the lesser of 10 per cent.
5790-56	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Cornwall Park	K2.5 Precinct Rules	Add new rule 3.8 Lighting as follows: <del>3.8 Lighting Purpose: manage the effects of floodlighting on adjoining residential zoned land.</del> 1. Within sub-precinct D, floodlights adjoining a site within a residential zone must not operate after 10pm Monday to Sunday, including public holidays

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5790-57	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Cornwall Park	K2.5 Precinct Rules	Amend Rule 3.5 Parking as follows: <u>3.5.9 Parking Purpose: provide flexibility for the provision of parking within the park to provide for park users in a manner that retains the open and spacious character.</u> <del>1. The location and size of formed and sealed parking areas and associated vehicle access must be in accordance with precinct plan 3. 1. 2.</del> There are no minimum parking requirements for existing or new activities undertaken within the area of the precinct plan.
5790-58	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Cornwall Park	K2.5 Precinct Rules	Amend Rule 4.1 Matters of discretion in accordance with the submission. Refer to pg. 6/11 - 7/11, Vol 3 of the submission for details.
5790-59	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Cornwall Park	K2.5 Precinct Rules	Amend Rule 4.2 Assessment Criteria in accordance with the submission. Refer to pg. 7/11 - 8/11 of the submission for details.
5790-60	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Cornwall Park	Mapping	Delete Precinct Plan 3 - Cornwall Park Precinct - Landuse
5790-61	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Designations	Watercare Services Ltd	9432 Onehunga Low Reservoirs and Pump Station	Amend the description for designation 9432 to include and make reference to "underground reservoir, pump station and associated structures".
5790-62	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Designations	Watercare Services Ltd	9432 Onehunga Low Reservoirs and Pump Station	Add the following condition to designation 9432: <u>"The scope of the works associated with the designation is limited to the operation, maintenance and the like for like replacement of the existing structures as illustrated in diagram x. Any new structures are to be constructed wholly within the location and physical extent of the existing structures as illustrated in diagram x."</u>
5790-63	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Designations	Watercare Services Ltd	9432 Onehunga Low Reservoirs and Pump Station	Add a detailed diagram of the physical extent and location of the existing infrastructure for designation 9432.
5790-64	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Designations	Watercare Services Ltd	9432 Onehunga Low Reservoirs and Pump Station	Add the following condition for designation 9432 in the event that the land is no longer required for the purpose specified for the designation: <u>"Where the existing structures are no longer required for the purpose of the designation they shall be removed at the requiring authority's expense in accordance with a restoration plan approved by the Council, unless otherwise agreed with by the Cornwall Park Trust Board"</u> .
5790-65	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	D2 Introduction	Retain the use of Public Open Space precincts.
5790-66	Cornwall Park Trust Board	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Cornwall Park	K2.5 Precinct Rules	Amend Rule 2.1 by replacing reference to "Food and Beverage" with "Restaurants and Cafes".
5791-1	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Amend the Urban Form statement as follows '... At current growth rates, we face a shortage of business-zoned land, which is a problem for land-extensive industries, such as manufacturing, transport and storage, construction, and wholesale trade. <del>These Industrial activities also face</del> pressure ... If Auckland is to continue to benefit from <u>investment in associated public infrastructure, employment and the GDP associated with land-extensive industry, then we need to provide for existing industry and the future growth of these activities and supporting them through appropriate zoning,</u> with a transport infrastructure delivering efficient movement of freight.'
5791-2	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend Objective 3 as follows 'Land within and adjacent to centres, frequent public transport routes and facilities, <u>but which avoids reverse sensitivity effects on industrial activities,</u> is the primary focus for residential intensification with a lesser degree of intensification in surrounding neighbourhoods.
5791-3	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend Policy 2 to add a new clause (e) as follows 'where the costs of upgrading public services are met in full by those undertaking the intensification' and (f) as follows 'that are not exposed to the adverse effects of industrial activities, thereby avoiding any increase in reverse sensitivity effects.'
5791-4	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Add a new clause (d) to Policy 3 as follows 'reverse sensitivity effects on industrial activities are avoided'.
5791-5	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Amend final paragraph of Explanation and reasons as follows '... It also focuses infrastructure investment in identified locations and supports the development of identified growth areas or existing towns and serviced villages <u>in location which avoid reverse sensitivity effects on industrial activities.'</u>
5791-6	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Amend Policy 11 as follows 'Encourage all <del>other</del> development, to minimise its environmental impact through best practice sustainable design which incorporates energy efficiency, renewable energy generation, waste minimisation and water sensitive design.'
5791-7	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Amend Introduction by adding new bullet points as follows 'That industry is not constrained by residential intensification' and 'That the cost of public services to existing users does not increase or the service diminish'.
5791-8	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Add new objectives as follows 'Industrial activities are protected from reverse sensitivity effects and incompatible subdivision, use and development' and 'The locational or function-based requirements of industrial activities are recognised'.
5791-9	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Add new policies as follows 'Provide for the efficient development, use, operation, of industrial activities', 'Recognise and provide for the operational and technical requirements of industrial activities', 'Avoid reverse sensitivity effects by requiring subdivision, use and development to not occur in a location or form that constrains the use and operation of existing and planned industrial activities'.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5791-10	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Amend Policy 1(b) as follows 'requiring greenfield and brownfield development to be supported by comprehensive and integrated land use and water management planning processes, <del>and adopt sensitive design and green infrastructure as a core development approach</del> '.
5791-11	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Background as follows '... Motor vehicles are ... ecosystems and amenity values. <u>It is recognised that minimising the discharge of contaminants to air through regulation is more effectively undertaken at a national level rather than at a regional level.</u> The Unitary Plan has taken an approach to permit vehicle discharges, encourage best practice and educate the community on methods to minimise any discharges. Location of sensitive activities with respect to transport sources will become increasingly important with a growing population.'
5791-12	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 1 as follows 'Air quality is maintained in those parts of Auckland that have excellent or good air quality, and air quality is enhanced to the extent reasonably practicable in those parts of Auckland where it is poor, <u>recognising the operational requirements of industry and other infrastructure activities</u> '.
5791-13	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 6 as follows 'Manage reduced amenity in the Heavy Industry, <u>Light Industry</u> and Quarry zones in the Unitary Plan ...'
5791-14	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Policy 9.
5791-15	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	C5.16 On site wastewater objectives & policies	Retain the focus on residential wastewater treatment.
5791-16	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	C5.16 On site wastewater objectives & policies	Clarify that the objectives and policies do not apply to trade wastes or non-residential discharges of wastewater.
5791-17	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete Policy 1.
5791-18	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete Policy 2.
5791-19	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Policy 3 as follows ' <del>Promote-Encourage</del> development to be designed to <del>maximise sustainable design outcomes utilise through</del> a measures such as:
5791-20	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Add a new objective as follows 'The efficiency of <del>heavy</del> <u>light</u> industry is maximised without being unreasonably constrained by other activities, <u>including in adjacent zones where reverse sensitivity effects may rise</u> '.
5791-21	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Add a new policy as follows ' <u>Enable light industrial activities to operate with a level of certainty that their operations will not be unreasonably constrained by other activities</u> '
5791-22	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.11 Heavy Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 1 as follows 'The efficiency of heavy industry is maximised without being unreasonably constrained by other activities, <u>including adjacent zones where reverse sensitivity effects may arise</u> '.
5791-23	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.11 Air Quality - Industry Transition		Retain the overlay.
5791-24	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.11 Air Quality - Industry Transition		Amend Policy 2 so that the overlay extends into zones containing light industry where the nature of the industry in those is heavy.
5791-25	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.11 Air Quality - Industry Transition		Amend Policy 3 as follows 'Avoid locating or intensifying activities sensitive to air <u>discharges that require air discharge consents</u> in the Air Quality - Industry Transition overlay unless it can be shown that <u>reverse sensitivity adverse effects on activities sensitive to air discharge s</u> can be avoided, remedied or mitigated.'
5791-26	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.11 Air Quality - Industry Transition		Add rules in the overlay section to require improved ventilation and such other controls appropriate to ensure that new residential use or intensification is appropriate within an area that has reduced air quality.
5791-27	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.11 Air Quality - Industry Transition		Amend to clearly show the overlay in the planning maps.
5791-28	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend rule 1.4 'Making a Resource Consent Application' as follows 'Where the proposal involves several activities with different types of consent classification that are inextricably linked, <del>the council will generally bundle all activities</del> these may be bundled together and <u>assessed as a single activity in accordance with the most onerous activity classification, except that apply the most restrictive activity status</u> there will be no bundling of consent classifications or assessments as between regional and district plans, whether operative or proposed.'
5791-29	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Delete the third paragraph of rule 1.4, 'Assessment criteria' as follows ' <del>However, the assessment criteria are not an exhaustive list and the council may consider any relevant policy or criteria within the Unitary Plan if it is within the scope of the matter of control/discretion for the particular activity.</del> '
5791-30	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Amend Rule 1 'General rule' to read: <u>Generally t</u> the most restrictive activity status determines the overall activity status of the proposal, <u>where the proposal involves several activities with different types of consent classifications that are inextricably linked. b.</u> It may <u>not be appropriate to bundle regional and district consents.</u>



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5791-31	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.2 Activities not provided for	Amend Rule 1 as follows 'Any activity that is not specifically listed in the Unitary Plan as a permitted, controlled, restricted discretionary, <del>discretionary-non-complying</del> or prohibited activity is a <del>non-complying discretionary</del> activity.'
5791-32	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	G2.7.5 Information requirements	Delete 'Natural Hazards' Rule 1.
5791-33	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Transport	G2.7.9 Integrated transport assessment		Amend 'When an assessment is required' Rule 1 as follows 'Applicants must provide an integrated transport assessment with: a.Any of the following proposals where one or more of the thresholds outlined in Table 2: Thresholds for an integrated transport assessment are met or exceeded by the proposal: ...'.
5791-34	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Transport	G2.7.9 Integrated transport assessment		Amend 'When an assessment is required' Rule 3 as follows 'An integrated transport assessment should be prepared in accordance with any integrated transport assessment guidelines adopted by Auckland Transport and must meet the information requirements set out below, as relative to the scale of the proposal.'
5791-35	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.1 Activity table H1.2.2 Notification	Amend activity table by deleting the third line as follows 'Any activity or subdivision which exceeds the traffic generation threshold set out in clause 3.1 in any zone other than those listed below: City Centre; Metropolitan Centre; Town Centre; Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings' or include the industrial zones in the list of zones to which this rule does not apply.
5791-36	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend 3.1(1) Table 1 by deleting the row containing the threshold for industrial activities.
5791-37	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.15 Onsite wastewater rules	Add to the Introduction as follows 'The following, rules, controls and assessment criteria apply only to discharge of domestic type wastewater onto or into land and water from such sites and do not apply to trade wastes'.
5791-38	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.15 Onsite wastewater rules	Amend the Activity Table as follows 'Discharges of up to 6m <sup>3</sup> of <del>wastewater</del> or domestic-type wastewater directly to land or water not meeting the permitted activity controls'.
5791-39	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.15 Onsite wastewater rules	Amend Activity Table as follows 'The discharge of <del>domestic type</del> wastewater and/or trade wastes directly to land that are not provided for by any other rule in this Unitary Plan'.
5791-40	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.15 Onsite wastewater rules	Add new activity to the Activity Table as follows 'The discharge of wastewater and/or trade wastes to a wastewater network' being a Permitted activity; or, ensure that it is clear that discharges of trade waste to a wastewater network do not require a resource consent and are not subject to permitted activity controls.
5791-41	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.1 Activity table	Amend entire section to reflect Chapter 5 of the Regional Plan Air, Land and Water, in particular delete all references to 'appropriate stormwater treatment'; otherwise generally ensure that consent requirements for existing high risk ITA sites which were previously managed by Schedule 3 of the Regional Plan are not inadvertently captured by the changes to this section that refer to 'appropriate stormwater treatment'.
5791-42	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.4 Table of ITAs	Add Table 4 from Schedule 14 of the Regional Plan Air, Land and Water.
5791-43	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.1 Activity table	Amend to defer the dates in Table 3 Risk of an ITA based on the size of the ITA areas by three years.
5791-44	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14 Introduction	Amend section to replace references to 'network discharge consent' with 'stormwater network discharge consent'.
5791-45	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Add new activity to Activity Table 'discharges from impervious areas existing as at the date of notification of the plan' as a Permitted activity, where a ITA consent is held or the activity is Permitted under section H.4.8.
5791-46	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Delete permitted activity control (2)(e) the diversion and discharge must not be otherwise authorised by a network discharge consent.
5791-47	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend section to generally adopt the position set out in the Auckland Regional Plan Air, Land and Water for existing activities, specifically to clarify whether consent is required for existing activities.
5791-48	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Clarify that these are district rules.
5791-49	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend to exclude the effects of traffic noise from the provisions in relation to the residential zone interface.
5791-50	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Add a new buffer overlay around industrial zones, making new activities sensitive to noise and new activities sensitive to air discharges subject to development controls.
5791-51	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete 6.4 'Sustainable Development' or delete any mandatory requirement for new buildings to achieve 'sustainable development' and encourage the voluntary approaches as described on page 25-26/32 of submission.
5791-52	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	I1.10-11 Assessment & I1.12 Special info. req.	Add development controls requiring ventilation and noise mitigation on new development within zones zoned for terrace housing and departmental buildings within one kilometre of a site on which heavy industry operates.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5791-53	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend to provide for food and beverage facilities up to 100m <sup>2</sup> and educational facilities accessory to the activity as discretionary activities.
5791-54	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend to require full notification of the establishment of all discretionary and non-complying activities in the Heavy Industry zone.
5791-55	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.11 Air Quality - Industry Transition		Add a overlay 'Air Quality - Industry Transition'. Repeat development controls from the High Land Transport Noise overlay in relation to noise and ventilation for new activities sensitive to noise or discharges to air for residential activities, within 1km of existing heavy industry.
5791-56	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'Drilling' to either remove blasting from the list of exclusions or provide for it to occur as part of the definition of drilling where it is ancillary to, or occurs in combination with one of more of the other methods.
5791-57	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'high traffic generating activities' as follows 'An <del>Any new</del> activity in the air quality high amenity area <del>meeting where the activity exceeds</del> one or more of the following criteria: more than 400 parking spaces; 500 truck movements per day. The criteria do not take into account existing parking spaces or truck movements per day'.
5791-58	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Reverse sensitivity' as follows 'The potential for the operation of an existing lawfully established activity to be constrained or curtailed by the more recent establishment or intensification of other activities which are sensitive to the pre-existing activity.'
5791-59	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'Wastewater' to remove reference to trade wastes.
5791-60	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add new definition for 'trade waste' meaning 'any liquid, with or without matter in suspension or solution, resulting from any business, industrial or trade waste process or operation'.
5791-61	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 227 and 231 Browns Road, Manurewa from Light Industry to Heavy Industry.
5791-62	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.11 Air Quality - Industry Transition		Amend the extent of the air quality industry transition overlay beyond the boundaries of 227 and 231 Browns Road, Manurewa.
5791-63	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone the area located in the vicinity of Bell Avenue through to Salesyard Road, as per map on page 32/32 of submission, from Light Industry to Heavy Industry.
5791-64	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend to clarify that industrial trade activities and the discharge of contaminants, including environmentally hazardous substances and any contaminants in stormwater arising from activity areas of any Industrial or Trade Activity is regulated by the Industrial and Trade Activity rules. See page 24/32 of submission.
5791-65	Carter Holt Harvey Limited	gkchappell@xtra.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	C7.3 Background, objectives and policies	Add new overlay ' Air Quality - Industry Transition', making new activities sensitive to noise subject to development controls, to 227 and 231 Browns Road, Manurewa. See page 31/32 of submission.
5792-1	Martin Cooper	martin.b.cooper@gmail.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend 5.12 'Coastal Inundation and sea level rise' to move the inundation paragraphs to the flooding section of the PAUP.
5792-2	Martin Cooper	martin.b.cooper@gmail.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Review mean sea level rise information to agree with central government projections for the next 50 years.
5792-3	Martin Cooper	martin.b.cooper@gmail.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Add provisions to undertake and incorporate further reviews as to expected mean sea level rise based on updated scientific information in conjunction with agreement with central government projections over the next 50 years.
5792-4	Martin Cooper	martin.b.cooper@gmail.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Amend to detail and outline what the mitigation measures might be in specific areas should mean sea level rise occur and detail how these mitigation measures might reduce the impact on associated land.
5792-5	Martin Cooper	martin.b.cooper@gmail.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Obtain central government acceptance that they would allow the areas noted within the inundation area to flood, should not mitigation measures deemed to be implemented.
5792-6	Martin Cooper	martin.b.cooper@gmail.com	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	Coastal inundation - maps only	Recalculate the mean sea level and surrounding topography of 60 Sonia Avenue, Remuera and remove the inundation zoning from the land.
5792-7	Martin Cooper	martin.b.cooper@gmail.com	Zoning	Coastal		Delete the water zoning on the land directly adjacent to 60 Sonia Ave, Remuera.
5792-8	Martin Cooper	martin.b.cooper@gmail.com	Zoning	Coastal		Delete the water zone on the land directly adjacent to 147, 149, 151 Shore Road and 58 Sonia Ave, Remuera.
5792-9	Martin Cooper	martin.b.cooper@gmail.com	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Delete the 1 per cent AEP flooding overlay indicated on 60 Sonia Ave, Remuera.
5792-10	Martin Cooper	martin.b.cooper@gmail.com	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Delete the macroinvertebrate overlay on 60 Sonia Ave, Remuera.
5793-1	P R Gillon	pgillon@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Delete and replace the overlay to respect property rights, provide a balance between cultural heritage and property rights, and to use clear and unambiguous language.
5793-2	P R Gillon	pgillon@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Delete and replace the overlay to respect property rights, provide a balance between cultural heritage and property rights, and to use clear and unambiguous language.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5793-3	P R Gillon	pgillon@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Amend the provisions so that Council are responsible for all Cultural Impact Assessments and applicants are not required to deal with iwi on a case by case basis.
5793-4	P R Gillon	pgillon@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend the provisions so that Council are responsible for all Cultural Impact Assessments and applicants are not required to deal with iwi on a case by case basis.
5793-5	P R Gillon	pgillon@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Amend the overlay so that sites are graded into categories of significance with varying degrees of protection and obligation.
5793-6	P R Gillon	pgillon@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Amend the overlay so that sites are graded into categories of significance with varying degrees of protection and obligation.
5793-7	P R Gillon	pgillon@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Explain to all affected parties the impact of and the obligations required of landowners when a place is subject to this overlay
5793-8	P R Gillon	pgillon@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Explain to all affected parties the impact of and the obligations required of landowners when a place is subject to this overlay.
5794-1	Nick Huang	daniella.holschier@ccl.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 8 Albany Highway, Greenhithe from Single House to Mixed Housing Urban.
5795-1	Fu Mei Yeh	diana@opc.net.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the northern portion of 221 Glenvar Road, Long Bay from Large Lot to Single House. See submission, page 4/18 for details.
5795-2	Fu Mei Yeh	diana@opc.net.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Remove the Long Bay Sub-Precinct A from the northern portion of 221 Glenvar Road, Long Bay and replace with Long Bay Sub-Precinct B. See submission, page 4/18 for details.
5796-1	Weiti Development LP and Green and McCahill Holdings Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Remove all provisions and mapping relating to Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua.
5796-2	Weiti Development LP and Green and McCahill Holdings Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Amend rule to apply to only those sites located within the extent of the scheduled Historic Heritage Places
5796-3	Weiti Development LP and Green and McCahill Holdings Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Amend the map to reflect a 50m radius from the location of the site
5796-4	Weiti Development LP and Green and McCahill Holdings Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Reject the status of activities in Rule 4.13 - Activity Table 1
5796-5	Weiti Development LP and Green and McCahill Holdings Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Reject the status of activities in Rule 4.14 - Activity Table 1
5796-6	Weiti Development LP and Green and McCahill Holdings Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	H4.13.1 Introduction & Activity table	Amend Rule 4.13 [infer] to integrate the operative provisions from the Regional Air Land and Water Plan and the Erosion and Sediment Control Plan, in particular the diversion or piping of intermittent streams to be a Permitted Activity
5796-7	Weiti Development LP and Green and McCahill Holdings Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend Rule 4.14 [infer] to reflect the imperative of certain activities within a wider development framework
5796-8	Weiti Development LP and Green and McCahill Holdings Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	Weiti		Amend to apply an alternative underlying zone to Sub-Precinct B which aligns more closely with the intent of the Sub-Precinct's provisions
5796-9	Weiti Development LP and Green and McCahill Holdings Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Residential zones	D1.3 Rural and coastal settlement zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Zone Description to clarify the relationship between Zone Objectives and Policies and Precinct Objectives and Policies
5796-10	Weiti Development LP and Green and McCahill Holdings Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	Weiti		Amend Objectives 1-16 to reflect the long-term potential for additional development
5796-11	Weiti Development LP and Green and McCahill Holdings Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	Weiti		Expand and modify Sub-precinct B [refer to submission page 8/26 for details]
5796-12	Weiti Development LP and Green and McCahill Holdings Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	Weiti		Amend Objective 7 to promote additional development within Sub-precinct C
5796-13	Weiti Development LP and Green and McCahill Holdings Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	Weiti		Retain Objectives which protect natural and heritage features from inappropriate subdivision, use and development



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5796-14	Weiti Development LP and Green and McCahill Holdings Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	Weiti		Amend Policy 15 to include the expansion of Sub-precinct B and the inclusion of a third village cell [see submission page 12/26 for details]
5796-15	Weiti Development LP and Green and McCahill Holdings Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	Weiti		Amend policies 15-31 to recognise and provide for additional clustering of residential development in Sub-precinct C
5796-16	Weiti Development LP and Green and McCahill Holdings Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	Weiti		Add new policies to recognise and provide for additional residential development in Sub-precinct C
5796-17	Weiti Development LP and Green and McCahill Holdings Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Delete 6.6
5796-18	Weiti Development LP and Green and McCahill Holdings Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	Weiti		Amend Activity Table 1 as per Attachment 1 of submission to provide for specific activities to be considered on a non-notified basis [refer to pages 23-24/26 for details]
5796-19	Weiti Development LP and Green and McCahill Holdings Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	Weiti		Add a new rule to provide for 'Comprehensively Designed Subdivision' in Sub-precinct C as a Discretionary Activity
5796-20	Weiti Development LP and Green and McCahill Holdings Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	Weiti		Retain 2.1 - Maximum Number of Dwellings as they relate to Sub-precinct A
5796-21	Weiti Development LP and Green and McCahill Holdings Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	Weiti		Amend 2.1 - Maximum Number of Dwellings to allow for 1450 dwellings in Sub-precinct B
5796-22	Weiti Development LP and Green and McCahill Holdings Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	Weiti		Retain Weiti Sub-precinct A - development controls 3.1.1-3.1.7
5796-23	Weiti Development LP and Green and McCahill Holdings Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	Weiti		Retain Weiti Sub-precinct B - development controls 3.2.1, 3.2.3, 3.2.6, 3.2.9, 3.2.12
5796-24	Weiti Development LP and Green and McCahill Holdings Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	Weiti		Amend the Sub-precinct rules to integrate urban design matters as per submission [see submission pages 16-17/26 for details]
5796-25	Weiti Development LP and Green and McCahill Holdings Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	Weiti		Amend Rule 3.2.4 and Rule 4.3.1 to address inherent conflict
5796-26	Weiti Development LP and Green and McCahill Holdings Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	Weiti		Amend standards relating to yards to better respond to topographical and engineering issues
5796-27	Weiti Development LP and Green and McCahill Holdings Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	Weiti		Retain Subdivision - Rules 4.1.1, 4.1.2 and 4.1.3
5796-28	Weiti Development LP and Green and McCahill Holdings Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	Weiti		Amend Subdivision - Rule 4.1.4 to reference 1450 dwellings contained within 3 growth cells in Sub-precinct B
5796-29	Weiti Development LP and Green and McCahill Holdings Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	Weiti		Add a new Rule 4.1.5 Subdivision to reference the Comprehensively Designed Subdivision method as defined in the Precinct Rules
5796-30	Weiti Development LP and Green and McCahill Holdings Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	Weiti		Add a new definition to Clause 9 of the Precinct Rules 'Comprehensively Designed Subdivision - Sub-precinct C only' [see pages 17-18/26 for details]
5796-31	Weiti Development LP and Green and McCahill Holdings Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	Weiti		Retain Rule 4.2.1-4.2.5 Sub-precinct A Subdivision
5796-32	Weiti Development LP and Green and McCahill Holdings Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	Weiti		Amend Rule 4.3.1 - Table 10 Sub-precinct B Subdivision as per submission [see pages 18-19/26 for details]
5796-33	Weiti Development LP and Green and McCahill Holdings Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	Weiti		Retain Rules 4.3.3-4.3.8 Sub-precinct B Subdivision
5796-34	Weiti Development LP and Green and McCahill Holdings Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	Weiti		Add a new clause (c) to Rule 4.4.1 - Sub-precinct C Subdivision to read: (c) Residential development enabled through a Comprehensively Designed Subdivision in accordance with Clause 9 definitions

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5796-35	Weiti Development LP and Green and McCahill Holdings Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	Weiti		Add Assessment Criteria relating to comprehensively developed subdivisions in accordance with submission [see pages 19-20/26 for details]
5796-36	Weiti Development LP and Green and McCahill Holdings Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	Weiti		Add a new section to Part 8 - Special Information Requirements Sub-precinct C to require information including site development information, landscape elements and a contextual assessment [see pages 20-21/26 for details]
5796-37	Weiti Development LP and Green and McCahill Holdings Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	Weiti		Replace Precinct Plan 1 with a new Precinct Plan [see Attachment 2 of submission page 26/26 for details]
5796-38	Weiti Development LP and Green and McCahill Holdings Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	Weiti		Retain Precinct Plan 2
5796-39	Weiti Development LP and Green and McCahill Holdings Limited	daniel.minhinnick@russellmcveagh.com	Precincts - North	Weiti		Add a new Precinct Plan 3 which includes an expanded Sub-precinct B with a third development cell and amend the boundaries of Precinct Plan 3 to accommodate 1450 residential units and associated commercial activity.
5797-1	Birch Hill Trust	graeme@lcc-planning.co.nz	Precincts - South	Runciman		Retain the Runciman Precinct Plan and Bush Park Concept Plan as the principal techniques for managing change, subdivision and development of the area contained within the Bush Park Concept Plan area and/or for the Birch Hill Trust Property [at 354 Tuhimata Road, Dury as per the map on page 10/10 of the submission].
5797-2	Birch Hill Trust	graeme@lcc-planning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Retain the text in the second bullet under the subheading 'Rural subdivision'.
5797-3	Birch Hill Trust	graeme@lcc-planning.co.nz	Precincts - South	Runciman		Amend the precinct to ensure the second bullet point in the introduction to the rural subdivision provisions in [C6] are reflected in the identification of environmental benefits and characteristics sought by the countryside living zone at bush park.
5797-4	Birch Hill Trust	graeme@lcc-planning.co.nz	Precincts - South	Runciman		Amend the precinct to reflect Objective 1 of the rural subdivision provisions [in C6].
5797-5	Birch Hill Trust	graeme@lcc-planning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Objective 9.
5797-6	Birch Hill Trust	graeme@lcc-planning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 1.
5797-7	Birch Hill Trust	graeme@lcc-planning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 27(b).
5797-8	Birch Hill Trust	graeme@lcc-planning.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Policy 34.
5797-9	Birch Hill Trust	graeme@lcc-planning.co.nz	Precincts - South	Runciman		Amend the precinct to give effect to Policy 34 of the subdivision provisions [C6] by recognising that the Development Areas shown in the Bush Park Concept Plan are the primary means of this policies implementation.
5797-10	Birch Hill Trust	graeme@lcc-planning.co.nz	Precincts - South	Runciman		Amend the Activity Table so subdivision is a controlled activity if the density standards and building site controls are met.
5797-11	Birch Hill Trust	graeme@lcc-planning.co.nz	Precincts - South	Runciman		Amend precinct to ensure it reflects the countryside living zone general zone description in and is not embellished with additional purposes [such as environmental enhancements].
5797-12	Birch Hill Trust	graeme@lcc-planning.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.6 Countryside Living zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objectives 1-6 with amendments as per the submission on page 6/10.
5797-13	Birch Hill Trust	graeme@lcc-planning.co.nz	Precincts - South	Runciman		Amend precinct by incorporating the range of environmental qualities into the concept plans and remove reference to ecological or riparian planting.
5797-14	Birch Hill Trust	graeme@lcc-planning.co.nz	Precincts - South	Runciman		Amend the precinct to ensure that in the bush park the primary considerations are that buildings are located in identified areas and open space is retained.
5797-15	Birch Hill Trust	graeme@lcc-planning.co.nz	Precincts - South	Runciman		Amend the precinct to ensure the primary focus reflects Policy 7 of the Countryside living zone provisions [in D6.6].
5797-16	Birch Hill Trust	graeme@lcc-planning.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.6 Countryside Living zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 1(g) to encourage built form to fit in with the topography, taking advantage of sites that avoid unnecessary earthworks and to avoid artificially contrived clustering, or remove the term clustering altogether, in preference for identifying location of buildings within development areas.
5797-17	Birch Hill Trust	graeme@lcc-planning.co.nz	Precincts - South	Runciman		Amend the precinct to remove reference to clustering or that within the Bush Park Area within Precinct A or B the clustering method for managing development will be by way of a concept plan identifying areas where buildings are to be located.
5797-18	Birch Hill Trust	graeme@lcc-planning.co.nz	Precincts - South	Runciman		Amend reference on the planning maps for the precinct so they align with the sub-precinct text i.e. Precinct A and B notations in the rules. Alternatively remove the sub-precinct which incorporates Bush Park and replace it with the Bush Park Concept Area.
5797-19	Birch Hill Trust	graeme@lcc-planning.co.nz	Precincts - South	Runciman		Replace Precinct Plans 4 with map 110A in the Environment Court Consent Order as outlined in page 2/10 of the submission.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5797-20	Birch Hill Trust	graeme@lcc-planning.co.nz	Precincts - South	Runciman		Amend precinct plan 5 to be named the 'Bush Park Concept Plan Development Area' and add the areas confirmed by the Environment Court Consent Order on page 2/10 of the submission.
5797-21	Birch Hill Trust	graeme@lcc-planning.co.nz	Precincts - South	Runciman		Delete Objective 4.
5797-22	Birch Hill Trust	graeme@lcc-planning.co.nz	Precincts - South	Runciman		Delete Policy 2(d) as far as it applies to the Bush Park Concept Area which has provided for clustering.
5797-23	Birch Hill Trust	graeme@lcc-planning.co.nz	Precincts - South	Runciman		Amend precinct to ensure that the primary means for achieving Policies 1, 2(a)-(c) are the Bush Park Concept Plan.
5797-24	Birch Hill Trust	graeme@lcc-planning.co.nz	Precincts - South	Runciman		Delete Policy 2(j).
5797-25	Birch Hill Trust	graeme@lcc-planning.co.nz	Precincts - South	Runciman		Amend Policy 6 to provide enhancement of ecological values by way of riparian planting to provide shade for identified streams where there is not shade within the Bush Park area.
5797-26	Birch Hill Trust	graeme@lcc-planning.co.nz	Precincts - South	Runciman		Replace the precinct rules with the Environment Court Consent Order as outlined on page 2/10 of the submission.
5797-27	Birch Hill Trust	graeme@lcc-planning.co.nz	Precincts - South	Runciman		Amend the Bush Park Concept Plan to ensure that subdivision is a controlled activity with matters of control.
5797-28	Birch Hill Trust	graeme@lcc-planning.co.nz	Precincts - South	Runciman		Amend the precinct to remove reference to clustering and all rules relating to clustering.
5797-29	Birch Hill Trust	graeme@lcc-planning.co.nz	Precincts - South	Runciman		Amend the precinct to remove requirements for setbacks from Tuhimata and Runciman Roads.
5797-30	Birch Hill Trust	graeme@lcc-planning.co.nz	Precincts - South	Runciman		Amend precinct rules so the maximum density is no greater than 1 lot per 2.0ha of gross site area.
5797-31	Birch Hill Trust	graeme@lcc-planning.co.nz	Precincts - South	Runciman		Amend the precinct by deleting the requirement for separation distances between clusters or specified building areas.
5797-32	Birch Hill Trust	graeme@lcc-planning.co.nz	Precincts - South	Runciman		Amend the precinct to delete reference to 'significant' environmental benefits.
5797-33	Birch Hill Trust	graeme@lcc-planning.co.nz	Precincts - South	Runciman		Amend [rule 3.2(5)] and associated table to provide for a 10m wide riparian corridor on streams identified in map 110A, only where planting is already in place. No riparian planting is required where there is existing vegetation or mature planting is in place adjacent to identified streams or located in the near vicinity and providing shade.
5797-34	Birch Hill Trust	graeme@lcc-planning.co.nz	Precincts - South	Runciman		Amend the Precinct Plan 4 Riparian Corridors with the one included in the Environment Court Consent Order as outlined on page 2/10 of the submission as so far as it applies to the Bush Park Concept Plan area.
5797-35	Birch Hill Trust	graeme@lcc-planning.co.nz	Precincts - South	Runciman		Amend Precinct Plan 5 Bush Park Concept Plan Development Areas to retain the existing development areas and include additional development areas contained on Map 110E.
5797-36	Birch Hill Trust	graeme@lcc-planning.co.nz	Precincts - South	Runciman		Amend the Precinct Plans, Sub-Precinct Plans and Bush Park Concept Plans Area to provide greater clarity and better scale to determine detail relative to the topography and property boundaries. In particular each of the Precinct Plans relevant to the Bush Park component of the sub precinct in a separate series of maps to provide better clarity and precision.
5798-1	Matthew Ward	matjam@windowslive.com	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the Activity Table to make retailing of psychoactive substances a discretionary activity, within 100m of kindergartens, early childhood centres, schools, places of worship, medical facilities or other community facilities, and 50m from a bus stop/railway station. This is to apply across all zones.
5799-1	Joanna E Mawdsley	mawdsleyje@gmail.com	Zoning	South		Rezoned Claude Road, Manurewa from Mixed Housing to Single House [inferred]
5799-2	Joanna E Mawdsley	mawdsleyje@gmail.com	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Undertake a character study of the general fabric of Hillpark, Manurewa and use the findings to inform a character overlay and protect the original pattern of subdivision
5799-3	Joanna E Mawdsley	mawdsleyje@gmail.com	Trees	Overlay E6.1/J6.4 Notable Trees	Appendix 3.4 - Schedule of Notable Trees	Add all native trees and historical exotic species in the Hillpark area, Manurewa to the overlay [inferred]
5799-4	Joanna E Mawdsley	mawdsleyje@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Add the overlay to the Hillpark, Manurewa area
5799-5	Joanna E Mawdsley	mawdsleyje@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Identify and investigate significant properties in the Hillpark area, Manurewa from all eras to determine whether they should be scheduled or protected.
5800-1	Brian J Craig	craig.brilor@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Remove the Mana Whenua provisions from the Unitary Plan [inferred]
5801-1	LM Painton Estate, Silverdale Golf Driving Range Limited and Runwild Trust	burnette@opc.net.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Retain land at Silverdale within the RUB (see page 11/39 of submission for location plan). This map shows land between the northern motorway, Hibiscus Coast Highway and East Coast Road in Silverdale.
5801-2	LM Painton Estate, Silverdale Golf Driving Range Limited and Runwild Trust	burnette@opc.net.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezoned the Future Urban Zone to Mixed Use zone at Silverdale (see page 11/39 of submission). This map shows land between the northern motorway, Hibiscus Coast Highway and East Coast Road in Silverdale.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5801-3	LM Painton Estate, Silverdale Golf Driving Range Limited and Runwild Trust	burnette@opc.net.nz	Precincts - North	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Add Silverdale 3 precinct to land identified on page 11/39 of submission. This map shows land between the northern motorway, Hibiscus Coast Highway and East Coast Road in Silverdale. A new precinct is attached to the submission page 16/39-39/39 and includes a Concept Plan, Issues, Objectives, Policies, Zone Description, Rules, Comprehensive Development Plan requirements, Assessment Criteria
5801-4	LM Painton Estate, Silverdale Golf Driving Range Limited and Runwild Trust	burnette@opc.net.nz	Definitions	Existing		Change the definition of 'MUL 2010' to include reference to land within the MUL as at the time the PAUP was notified.
5801-5	LM Painton Estate, Silverdale Golf Driving Range Limited and Runwild Trust	burnette@opc.net.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Add Silverdale in Appendix 1.2 Metropolitan Urban Limits 2010 and ensure that the land is shown on this map.
5801-6	LM Painton Estate, Silverdale Golf Driving Range Limited and Runwild Trust	burnette@opc.net.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Delete the Sensitive Activity Restriction Air Quality overlay applying to land identified on page 11/39 of submission. This map shows land between the northern motorway, Hibiscus Coast Highway and East Coast Road Silverdale.
5801-7	LM Painton Estate, Silverdale Golf Driving Range Limited and Runwild Trust	burnette@opc.net.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the land at Silverdale South in proximity to the land from Heavy Industry to Light Industry (as a less preferred option to deleting the Sensitive Activity Restriction Air Quality Overlay). Refer to page 11/39 of submission for location map of the land. This map shows the land between the northern motorway, Hibiscus Coast Highway and East Coast Road Silverdale.
5801-8	LM Painton Estate, Silverdale Golf Driving Range Limited and Runwild Trust	burnette@opc.net.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Amend the Sensitive Activity Air Quality Restriction to the land refer to page 11/39 of the submission to enable the appropriateness of activities on sites adjoining the Heavy Industry zone to be assessed at the structure plan or plan change stage. This map shows land between the northern motorway, Hibiscus Coast Highway and East Coast Road Silverdale. Ensure that zones that provide for activities sensitive to air discharges are not "prevented" from establishing or "avoided" in all cases (as a less preferred option to deleting the overlay).
5802-1	Makaurau Marae Māori Trust Incorporated	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	Precincts - South	Māngere Gateway		Include provisions set out in the Court's decision and subsequent Orders at (2012) NZEnvC 283 within the precinct, specifically in relation to significant heritage, cultural, archaeological and landscape characteristics. See submission for details [Vol. 1 page 5/6 of the submission].
5802-2	Makaurau Marae Māori Trust Incorporated	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	Precincts - South	Māngere Puhinui		Include provisions set out in the Court's decision and subsequent Orders at (2012) NZEnvC 283 within the precinct, specifically in relation to significant heritage, cultural, archaeological and landscape characteristics. See submission for details [Vol. 1 page 5/6 of the submission].
5802-3	Makaurau Marae Māori Trust Incorporated	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	Precincts - South	Māngere Gateway		Include further protections to address Makaurau Marae and Te Kawerau-ā-Maki's status within the rohe identified in the Environment Court decision [2012 NZEnvC 283], such as a more restrictive zoning that does not allow for commencement or intensification or urban activity until appropriate protections are in place.
5802-4	Makaurau Marae Māori Trust Incorporated	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	Precincts - South	Māngere Puhinui		Include further protections to address Makaurau Marae and Te Kawerau-ā-Maki's status within the rohe identified in the Environment Court decision [2012 NZEnvC 283], such as a more restrictive zoning that does not allow for commencement or intensification or urban activity until appropriate protections are in place.
5802-5	Makaurau Marae Māori Trust Incorporated	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.3 Māori economic, social and cultural development	Recognise the role of Makaurau's Mana Whenua and kaitiaki role in relation to development and activity within the Ihumatao Peninsula through the introduction of appropriate objectives, policies and methods that address the Court's decision and subsequent Orders at (2012) NZEnvC 283. This includes measures to protect and enhance the amenity and character of the Papakāinga, and to enhance economic autonomy and development opportunities for Makaurau Marae. See submission for further details [Vol. 1 page 4/6 of the submission].
5802-6	Makaurau Marae Māori Trust Incorporated	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.3 Māori economic, social and cultural development	Retain provisions relating to the Ihumatao Peninsula which recognise and provide for the economic, cultural and social development of Makaurau Marae as well as cultural values and heritage of Mana Whenua within the Peninsula.
5802-7	Makaurau Marae Māori Trust Incorporated	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Retain the Cultural Impact Assessment framework.
5803-1	Daniel Marshall	gblyth@ftl.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 22 Tampin Road, Hill Park, Manurewa from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban
5804-1	Susan King	vijay.lala@tattico.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 59 and 61 View Road, Mt Eden from Single House to Mixed Use [note that the relief requests mixed use, but text of the submission refers to mixed housing].
5804-2	Susan King	vijay.lala@tattico.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 59 Giletta Road, Mt Roskill from Single House to Mixed Use [note that the relief asks for mixed use, but the text of the submission refers to mixed housing].
5804-3	Susan King	vijay.lala@tattico.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Delete any heritage/tree protection controls, character overlays and any other controls that would prevent 59, 61 View Road and 59 Giletta Road, Hillsborough from being developed for mixed use.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5805-1	Ngāti Manuhiri Settlement Trust	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	General	Chapter A Introduction	A1 Background	Retain Section 1.2 Mana Whenua.
5805-2	Ngāti Manuhiri Settlement Trust	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	General	Chapter A Introduction	A2 Statutory Framework	Retain Section 2.2 'Treaty of Waitangi / Te Tiriti o Waitangi' but amend to outline the relevant of Treaty Settlements and the intent of the process and outcomes.
5805-3	Ngāti Manuhiri Settlement Trust	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Retain Section.
5805-4	Ngāti Manuhiri Settlement Trust	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Include reference to the positive contribution to Auckland's economy from Māori economic development.
5805-5	Ngāti Manuhiri Settlement Trust	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	RPS	Issues	B1.4 Addressing issues of significance to Mana Whenua	Include acknowledgement that enabling outcomes of Treaty Settlements was identified as a key issue by Mana Whenua.
5805-6	Ngāti Manuhiri Settlement Trust	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	RPS	Issues	B1.6 Sustainably managing our coastal environment	Retain Section but amend to recognise that land returned through Treaty Settlements and the adjoining coast are intended to provide an economic base for development through commercial activities, eco-tourism, industry and aquaculture.
5805-7	Ngāti Manuhiri Settlement Trust	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.1 Recognition of Te Tiriti o Waitangi partnership & participation	Retain Section.
5805-8	Ngāti Manuhiri Settlement Trust	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.1 Recognition of Te Tiriti o Waitangi partnership & participation	Amend Policy 9 to recognise cultural redress, including enabling Mana Whenua to access, manage and develop such lands. See submission for more details [Vol. 1 page 6/18 of the submission].
5805-9	Ngāti Manuhiri Settlement Trust	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	C2.1 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Section.
5805-10	Ngāti Manuhiri Settlement Trust	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Retain using the Māori Land map as a guide only [non-statutory layer].
5805-11	Ngāti Manuhiri Settlement Trust	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	C2.1 Background, objectives and policies	Retain objectives and policies but amend to relate to the relationship between Māori land development provisions and Natural resource provisions to ensure they are not out of balance, such as allow for a range of activities as permitted, controlled, restricted discretionary or discretionary where the effects on natural resource for part of the matters of control. See submission for further details [page 6/18 of the submission].
5805-12	Ngāti Manuhiri Settlement Trust	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	C2.2 Background, objectives and policies	Retain Section.
5805-13	Ngāti Manuhiri Settlement Trust	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	C2.2 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 3 to provide a wider view of the intent of cultural redress, specifically provide for Ngāti Manuhiri to access, manage and develop its acquired land as cultural redress.
5805-14	Ngāti Manuhiri Settlement Trust	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	C2.2 Background, objectives and policies	Amend objectives to provide a more balanced approach to enable a range of activities on Treaty Settlement Land as controlled, restricted discretionary and discretionary activities where natural heritage values form part of the matters of control, rather than being restrictive.
5805-15	Ngāti Manuhiri Settlement Trust	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	Mana Whenua	Māori purpose zone	D8.5 Desc, obs & pols I19.1-4 Activity table Land use & dev. controls	Retain Section.
5805-16	Ngāti Manuhiri Settlement Trust	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	Mana Whenua	Māori purpose zone	D8.5 Desc, obs & pols I19.1-4 Activity table Land use & dev. controls	Rezone additional sites as Māori Purpose, including some areas of Ngāti Manuhiri cultural and commercial redress land [pages 11 to 18/18 of the submission].
5805-17	Ngāti Manuhiri Settlement Trust	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	H2.1.1 Activity table, H2.1.2 Notification & H2.1.3 Dev. controls	Retain Section.
5805-18	Ngāti Manuhiri Settlement Trust	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	H2.1.1 Activity table, H2.1.2 Notification & H2.1.3 Dev. controls	Amend section, specifically the Activity Table, to provide for the economic empowerment of Iwi, particularly include provisions to permit the development of Māori land for industrial, commercial and residential purposes.
5805-19	Ngāti Manuhiri Settlement Trust	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	H2.1.1 Activity table, H2.1.2 Notification & H2.1.3 Dev. controls	Delete the restriction on the number of dwellings [10] and any references to the underlying zone.
5805-20	Ngāti Manuhiri Settlement Trust	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	H2.1.1 Activity table, H2.1.2 Notification & H2.1.3 Dev. controls	Delete the permitted rule threshold restricting development up to 10 dwellings.
5805-21	Ngāti Manuhiri Settlement Trust	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	H2.2 Treaty Settlement Land rules/App. 4.3 legislation	Retain Section, particularly the provisions to develop Treaty Settlement Land.
5805-22	Ngāti Manuhiri Settlement Trust	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	H2.2 Treaty Settlement Land rules/App. 4.3 legislation	Delete the restriction on the number of dwellings [10] and any references to the underlying zone.
5805-23	Ngāti Manuhiri Settlement Trust	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	H2.2 Treaty Settlement Land rules/App. 4.3 legislation	Enable Masterplans or Comprehensive Development Plans as a Restricted Discretionary activity on a per site basis, with the ability to undertake intensive development at a character, intensity and scale similar to adjacent sites with equivalent commercial, industrial or residential zoning.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5805-24	Ngāti Manuhiri Settlement Trust	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	Mana Whenua	Māori purpose zone	D8.5 Desc, obs & pols I19.1-4 Activity table Land use & dev. controls	Amend section to provide for the economic empowerment of Iwi, particularly include provisions to permit the development of Māori land for industrial, commercial (permitted or controlled) and residential (Papakāinga) purposes.
5805-25	Ngāti Manuhiri Settlement Trust	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	Mana Whenua	Māori purpose zone	D8.5 Desc, obs & pols I19.1-4 Activity table Land use & dev. controls	Delete the restriction on the number of dwellings [10].
5805-26	Ngāti Manuhiri Settlement Trust	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	Mana Whenua	Māori purpose zone	D8.5 Desc, obs & pols I19.1-4 Activity table Land use & dev. controls	Amend to enable Masterplans or Comprehensive Development Plans as a Restricted Discretionary activity on a per site basis, with the ability to undertake intensive development at a character intensity and scale similar to adjacent sites with equivalent commercial, industrial or residential zoning.
5805-27	Ngāti Manuhiri Settlement Trust	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Aquaculture include associated discharge of contaminants	I6.1.8 Activity table	Retain use of the zone for aquaculture on the basis that such activities will assist Ngāti Manuhiri to achieve its economic aspirations.
5805-28	Ngāti Manuhiri Settlement Trust	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Aquaculture include associated discharge of contaminants	I6.1.8 Activity table	Amend the Activity Table, and supporting rules, to easily permit establishment of new aquaculture through the zone.
5805-29	Ngāti Manuhiri Settlement Trust	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	General	Cross plan matters		Amend all natural heritage overlays [Rules - Chapter J - ONFs, ONLs, HNCs and ONCs, Volcanic Viewshafts and Height Sensitive Areas and Notable Trees] to provide for development of Māori Land and Treaty Settlement Land as permitted activities.
5805-30	Ngāti Manuhiri Settlement Trust	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	General	Cross plan matters		Amend all natural resource overlays [inferred to refer to Chapter C] to provide for development of Māori Land and Treaty Settlement Land as permitted activities.
5805-31	Ngāti Manuhiri Settlement Trust	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	Precincts - North	Te Arai South		Retain Precinct, which applies to Ngāti Manuhiri's South Mangawhai Forest land.
5805-32	Ngāti Manuhiri Settlement Trust	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	Precincts - North	Te Arai South		Amend Activity Table, and supporting rules, to make provision for tourism, commercial and residential development as permitted and controlled activities [Note - this relief is not to be inconsistent with the separate submission filed by the Te Arai South Joint Venture/Ngāti Manuhiri Settlement Trust].
5805-33	Ngāti Manuhiri Settlement Trust	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Treaty Settlement Land' to include properties over which claimant groups have been awarded Right of First Refusal and which are identified in a Schedule to the PAUP and to exclude those which have not been identified in a Schedule. See submission for specific amendments [page 8/18 of the submission].
5806-1	Owners' Committee 20 Poynton Terrace	chris.edmunds@clear.net.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Recognise and protect the Espano Flats at 20 Poynton Tce, Auckland Central
5806-2	Owners' Committee 20 Poynton Terrace	chris.edmunds@clear.net.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Recognise and protect the unique character and opportunities associated with the open area at the eastern end of Poynton Tce, Auckland Central ie 21, 23, and 26 Poynton Tce, 161 Karangahape Rd)
5806-3	Owners' Committee 20 Poynton Terrace	chris.edmunds@clear.net.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Require development in the Poynton Tce area, Auckland Central, to recognise and acknowledge the scale and heritage of the Espano flats and and St Kevin's Arcade
5806-4	Owners' Committee 20 Poynton Terrace	chris.edmunds@clear.net.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend the permitted height in the Poynton Tce area, Auckland Central, to one or two storeys
5806-5	Owners' Committee 20 Poynton Terrace	chris.edmunds@clear.net.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Recognise and develop a formal walkway between Scotia Place and Poynton Tce, Auckland Central
5807-1	Karl B Reber	scrambled@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Remove all sites and Places of Value to Mana Whenua from the plan until a democratic process establishes the justification of each and every site. In particular there must be a legal definition of what these values represent (i.e. what is of significance to each iwi). Failing this, remove the Sites and Places of Value to Mana Whenua from the Clarks Beach area until the population and the property owners from that locality can be consulted.
5808-1	Prendos New Zealand Limited	mark@prendos.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Barry's Point Road, Takapuna from Light Industrial to Mixed Use.
5809-1	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Retain the statement 'Commercial forestry also contributes to Auckland's economy'.
5809-2	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Amend under Rural and Coastal economy to read 'These activities face pressure from residential spread and urban development. In order to supply the Auckland market with produce and support the export economy we need to provide for and enable- these site-dependent activities'.
5809-3	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Amend to add 'we need to provide for and enable these site dependent activities by providing an efficient and integrated network for these site dependent activities'.
5809-4	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.3 Protecting historic heritage, spec.character & nat. heritage	Amend to exclude forestry from historic heritage.
5809-5	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.3 Protecting historic heritage, spec.character & nat. heritage	Amend to refer to significant habitats rather than habitats.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5809-6	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.3 Protecting historic heritage, spec.character & nat. heritage	Amend to exclude forestry from historic heritage.
5809-7	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Retain Objective 7.
5809-8	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.2 Landscape and natural features	Delete Policy 8 or amend to read 'Other than for existing uses, have regard to the adverse physical and visual effects of subdivision, use and development in landscapes adjoining Outstanding Natural Landscape and manage these effects to: <del>Manage subdivision, use and development on sites immediately adjacent to ONLs to:</del> a. consider its adverse physical and visual effects on the outstanding natural landscape b. a. maintain significant landforms and indigenous vegetation and habitats that are also significant elements or patterns in the ONL to protect the physical-visual and biophysical linkages between the two areas e. b. avoid locating significant built elements directly adjacent to the boundary with an ONL d. c. avoid adverse cumulative effects on the outstanding natural landscape e. d. avoid adverse effects on Mana Whenua values.
5809-9	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.3 Trees and vegetation	Amend provisions, objectives and policies, and any methods and explanations to ensure that planted forests are excluded from these provisions.
5809-10	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Objective 2 to read 'Indigenous biological diversity is maintained by the promotion of restoration and enhancement of areas of different biological diversity.'
5809-11	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Amend Policy 2 to read 'Identify other areas that do or can enhance indigenous biodiversity values or make a significant contribution to providing ecosystem services including: a. Areas of predominantly indigenous vegetation in riparian margins and coastal environment that are not part of a rural production activity.'
5809-12	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Retain Objective 1, 2 and 3.
5809-13	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Amend Policy 1 to read 'Encourage the economic development potential of rural areas by supporting a diversity of rural activities that are based on the productive potential of the land and on the economic, social and cultural expertise of rural residents'
5809-14	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Amend Policy 2 to read 'Activities typically associated with rural areas should: a. depend on the use of rural resource b. require a rural location e. <del>predominantly serve residents in rural areas ...</del> '
5809-15	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Amend Policy 3 to read 'Manage activities in rural areas so that: a. there is no increase in urban activities b. activities are of a type, scale, location and density that maintain or enhance the rural character of the different land use types e. <del>there is no significant increase in traffic generation that would require the premature upgrading of the local road network ...</del> '
5809-16	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Amend Policy 9 to read 'Protect and manage the natural character of the coastal environment, wetlands, lakes, rivers and their margins, ONLs and indigenous biodiversity in rural areas, from inappropriate subdivision, use and development including while avoiding increases in scattered rural lifestyle lots.'
5809-17	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Replace 'earthworks' with 'land disturbance' throughout the PAUP, except for Policy 3 which is relevant only to earthworks not land disturbance, or other provisions where the distinction is clear.
5809-18	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend to clarify the effects and controls in the earthworks provisions and the vegetation management provisions so there is no overlap between these sections for forestry activities.
5809-19	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Delete Objective 1.
5809-20	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Earthworks	C5.2 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 2a to read 'minimise the discharge of sedimentation by use of best sedimentation and erosion control practices'.
5809-21	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	C5.3 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 1 to read 'recognise and provide for the management of vegetation in sensitive environments including the coast, riparian margins, wetlands'.
5809-22	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Amend Objective 1 to read 'Discharges from rural production activities are managed to protect the life-supporting capacity of land and water resources'.
5809-23	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Amend Policy 4 to read 'Avoid remedy or mitigate the discharge of contaminants generated from rural activities directly into water bodies or artificial watercourses.'
5809-24	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Water	C5.14/H4.13Lakes, rivers streams & wetland management area overlays	C5.14 All Policies except 11 - Stock Access	Amend Policy 12 to read 'Manage where appropriate riparian margins to:...'
5809-25	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	C5.15.1 Background & Objectives	Retain Table 1.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5809-26	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	C7.3 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 9 to read 'The amenity of dwellings in rural areas is protected from unreasonable or unnecessary noise, recognising that <del>farming and other rural production activities</del> may create high levels of noise.'
5809-27	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Retain Policy 1.
5809-28	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Delete Policy 2.
5809-29	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Retain Policy 3.
5809-30	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.2 Rural Production zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Objective 1.
5809-31	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.2 Rural Production zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policy 2.
5809-32	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.2 Rural Production zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policy 3.
5809-33	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.2 Rural Production zone desc, obs & pols		Retain Policy 10.
5809-34	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend rule 1.4 under the heading 'Making a Resource Consent Application' to read: 'Where the proposal involves several activities with different types of consent classification that are inextricably linked, the council will generally bundle all activities <u>these may be bundled together and assessed as a single activity in accordance with the most onerous activity classification, except that there will be no bundling of consent classifications or assessments as between regional and district plans, whether operative or proposed or which are unrelated in nature or location</u> apply the most restrictive activity status.'
5809-35	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Delete the following text from rule 1.4: 'However, the assessment criteria are not an exhaustive list and the council may consider any relevant policy or criteria within the Unitary Plan if it is within the scope of the matter of control/discretion for the particular activity.'
5809-36	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Amend final paragraph of rule 1.5 'Fees and charges' to read: 'For a schedule of fees and charges associated with resource consent application, contact the council. Resource consent applications for activities listed in the Notable Tree overlay, Auckland-wide or Overlay - Vegetation Management rules (including SEAs), Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua, Sites and Places of Value to Mana Whenua, Auckland-wide Trees in Streets and Public Open Space rules and for the maintenance and modification of heritage buildings will not be charged an application fee <del>unless the activity is associated with proposed new development</del> .'
5809-37	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Amend rule 1(a) 'General rule; to read: <u>Generally, the most restrictive activity status determines the overall activity status of the proposal, where the proposal involves several activities with different types of context classifications that are inextricably linked.</u> b. It may not <u>be appropriate to bundle regional and district consents.</u>
5809-38	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.2 Activities not provided for	Amend to provide that activities not provided for are Discretionary activities.
5809-39	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.5(2)(3) and (4) Accidental discovery protocol	Delete accidental discovery protocol section but retain references to using accidental discovery protocols as a tool in the wording of the Historic Heritage policies and rules.
5809-40	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.5(2)(3) and (4) Accidental discovery protocol	Amend to remove requirement to consult with council for accidental discovery protocols.
5809-41	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.5(2)(3) and (4) Accidental discovery protocol	Add a provision noting that compliance with the accidental discovery provisions will be deemed to be achieved where the site owner or site manager holds a New Zealand Historic Places Trust authority.
5809-42	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete cultural impact assessment provisions.
5809-43	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	G2.7.5 Information requirements	Delete Rule 1.
5809-44	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.2 - Roads	Amend activity table to ensure private roads or paper roads within rural zones are not subject to these provisions.
5809-45	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.2 - Roads	Amend activity table to exclude forestry.
5809-46	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.2 - Roads	Amend activity table to clarify the activity status in relation to construction of new roads.
5809-47	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend 2.1 to exclude forestry from the general controls in 4.2 (5.1.1) and (2.2.1).

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5809-48	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Add forestry to activity table as a Permitted activity.
5809-49	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Add forestry to the activity table as Permitted activity.
5809-50	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Retain the note that controls 2.1.1(1-3) do not apply to forestry.
5809-51	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend Control 2.1.1 (10) to read 'Unless authorised by an authority pursuant to the Historic Places Act 1993 any <del>The</del> earthworks must be located at least 20m from any scheduled historic heritage place or scheduled sites and places of significance to Mana Whenua. '
5809-52	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'Earthworks' to exclude forestry.
5809-53	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend to clarify which clauses are to be applied to the exemptions list and replace the words 'normal rural practices' with 'rural production activities'.
5809-54	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend to change references to 'commercial forestry' to read 'forestry'.
5809-55	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend control 1 to require council to be notified yearly of the plan of operations.
5809-56	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend the controls to separate into regional and district controls where they are listed as both and where they can be clearly separated.
5809-57	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend activity table to identify which activities are district rules and which are regional rules.
5809-58	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend controls to delete reference to tracking earthworks.
5809-59	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend Control 2.1.1(6) to allow for slash bunds.
5809-60	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend activity table to clarify that activities expressly provided for as permitted or controlled are not subject to the rural, riparian and coastal provisions of the table.
5809-61	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'Vegetation alteration and removal' to exclude forestry.
5809-62	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.1 Structure of the Unitary Plan	Add a new section in Auckland Wide Rules which amalgamates the provisions of the earthworks and the vegetation removal rules into one section.
5809-63	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Amend to delete provisions relating to distances from wetlands, lakes or streams, or provide for the same setbacks as agrichemical application to apply to forestry.
5809-64	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14 Introduction	Amend to exclude forestry and forestry earthworks from the stormwater management provisions.
5809-65	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend 1.1(b) to read 'the use of mobile agricultural vehicles or machinery for rural production activities... or other mobile or portable agricultural, horticultural or silvicultural equipment ...'
5809-66	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add new definition 'Agriculture' to read 'The raising of crops and livestock, including farming, pastoral farming, arable farming, horticulture, forestry'.
5809-67	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add definition for 'agricultural vehicles and machinery' as farm vehicles and machinery, horticultural vehicles and machinery, forestry vehicles and machinery lawnmowers and chainsaws'.
5809-68	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	General	C7.4/H6.3 Signs		Amend activity table to provide for signs for forestry in rural zones.
5809-69	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Delete 2.3(1) or amend to read 'Any <del>New forestry activity planting</del> must be carried out at least 10m from any adjoining site boundary unless the land owner owns or controls the adjoining site or the owner otherwise agrees in writing.'
5809-70	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Delete 2.3(2) or amend to read 'Any <del>forestry activity</del> must be carried out planted at least 40-5m from a permanently flowing stream, river, lake, wetland or coastal edge'.
5809-71	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Amend 2.3(2) to provide for stream crossings as an exception.
5809-72	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Delete 2.3 (3) or amend to read 'Any forestry <del>planting</del> must be carried out at least 5 m from an SEA'.
5809-73	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8.1 Rural activities	Retain forestry provisions.
5809-74	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Amend to remove duplication of earthworks controls in 4.3 Earthworks.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5809-75	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Amend to exempt forestry operations which hold a Historic Places Trust authority from the rules in relation to sites and places of significance to Mana Whenua.
5809-76	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Amend to exempt forestry operations which hold a Historic Places Trust authority from the rules in relation to sites and places of value to Mana Whenua.
5809-77	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Amend to remove duplication with earthworks controls in 4.3 Earthworks.
5809-78	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend rural nesting table to include rural production activities.
5809-79	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of forestry within the definition of earthworks to make it clear what activities are considered to be earthworks. Include appropriate exclusions as required.
5809-80	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of forestry by replacing 'tree alteration' with 'silvicultural activities' .
5809-81	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add new definition 'land disturbance' to read 'the disturbance of the land surface by earthworks, cultivation, forestry or by clearance or disturbance by animals including grazing'.
5809-82	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of riparian margin to read 'An area of land immediately adjacent to a permanent or intermittent river or stream but which excludes areas of forestry.'
5809-83	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.2-4 Controls and Assessment		Amend rules to ensure rules relating to riparian margins do not apply to areas planted with production forestry.
5809-84	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of reverse sensitivity.
5809-85	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of vegetation alteration or removal to read 'Damaging, cutting, destroying or removing any part of <del>protected</del> vegetation including roots. Includes tree alteration, tree removal. Excludes the alteration or removal of vegetation planted a crop, garden or paste, forestry.'
5809-86	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add a definition for land disturbance as per page 8 and 9 of submission.
5809-87	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	General	Noise and vibration	H6.2 Rules	Amend 1.1(b) to include a definition for 'agricultural vehicles and machinery' incorporating 'farm vehicles and machinery, horticultural vehicles and machinery, forestry vehicles and machinery lawnmowers and chainsaws'.
5809-88	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.5(2)(3) and (4) Accidental discovery protocol	Delete accidental discovery protocol section but retain references to using accidental discovery protocols as a tool in the wording of the Mana Whenua polices and rules.
5809-89	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Contaminated Land	G2.5 (5) Accidental discovery protocols		Delete accidental discovery protocol section but retain references to using accidental discovery protocols as a tool in the wording of the Contaminated Land polices and rules.
5809-90	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.5(2)(3) and (4) Accidental discovery protocol	Amend to remove requirement to consult with council for accidental discovery protocols.
5809-91	Rayonier New Zealand Limited	trish.fordyce@xtra.co.nz	Contaminated Land	G2.5 (5) Accidental discovery protocols		Amend to remove requirement to consult with council for accidental discovery protocols.
5810-1	Wendy Cook	seanwendy@paradise.net.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Single House zone on both sides of Milton Road, Mt Eden. See submission, page 1/2 for details
5810-2	Wendy Cook	seanwendy@paradise.net.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone some of the Mixed Housing zoned sites on the western end of Milton Road, Mt Eden to Single House. See submission, page 1/2 for details.
5810-3	Wendy Cook	seanwendy@paradise.net.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Retain the overlay on Milton Road, Henley Road, Grange Road and Prospect Terrace, Mt Eden
5810-4	Wendy Cook	seanwendy@paradise.net.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Promote a design-led (and heritage-sympathetic) sustainable approach for the adaptive re-use of our existing building stock.
5810-5	Wendy Cook	seanwendy@paradise.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend the Activity Table so that 3 or more dwellings (reduced from four) are a Restricted Discretionary activity in the Mixed Housing Suburban zone.
5810-6	Wendy Cook	seanwendy@paradise.net.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Adopt a specific point from the submission of Mount Eden Planning Group Inc (as noted on page 2/2 of the submission)
5810-7	Wendy Cook	seanwendy@paradise.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Retain the maximum permitted height of 8m in the Single House and Mixed Housing Suburban zones
5810-8	Wendy Cook	seanwendy@paradise.net.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the maximum permitted height of the Mixed Use zone to 12.5m

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5810-9	Wendy Cook	seanwendy@paradise.net.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Adopt the submission point of Mount Eden Planning Group Inc regarding landscaping and public open space
5810-10	Wendy Cook	seanwendy@paradise.net.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Retain the overlay on Milton Road (western end), Henley Road, Herbert Road, Rarawa Street, Grange Road, and Prospect Terrace, Mt Eden.
5810-11	Wendy Cook	seanwendy@paradise.net.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Undertake research to identify significant historic heritage places and buildings, including churches and commercial buildings along Dominion Road, Mt Eden Road, and Symonds Street.
5810-12	Wendy Cook	seanwendy@paradise.net.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Add the overlay to all churches
5810-13	Wendy Cook	seanwendy@paradise.net.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	J2.1 Activity table 1 - Significant historic heritage places	Retain the overlay controls on 132 Grange Road, Mt Eden
5810-14	Wendy Cook	seanwendy@paradise.net.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend the Activity Table so that demolition of a special character building is a Discretionary Activity
5810-15	Wendy Cook	seanwendy@paradise.net.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Special Purpose Zone Major Recreation Facilities	I18.2-3 Land use & Development controls	Incorporate the existing Eden Park concept plan fully into the zone rules
5810-16	Wendy Cook	seanwendy@paradise.net.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Stadiums and Showgrounds	K1.10 Precinct Rules	Incorporate the existing Eden Park concept plan fully into the Eden Park Sub-precinct rules
5810-17	Wendy Cook	seanwendy@paradise.net.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Amend so the assessment criteria for 'relocation' is not part of the consideration.
5811-1	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A1 Background	Retain section 1.2 'Mana Whenua'.
5811-2	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A2 Statutory Framework	Retain section 2.2 'Treaty of Waitangi / Te Tiriti o Waitangi' but amend to include consideration of the natural and physical resources, which are part of the Treaty Settlement process, as an element contributing to the significance and relationship of Mana Whenua.
5811-3	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A3 Strategic Framework	Reject section 3.2 'Māori Responsiveness Framework' and amend to identify how the framework is integrated and given effect through the PAUP.
5811-4	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1 Introduction - Issues of Regional significance	Retain RPS but amend to clearly identify the resource management issues as they relate to Māori.
5811-5	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Retain section but amend to enhance [rather than maintains] Māori communities, culture and values.
5811-6	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.2 Enabling economic wellbeing	Retain section but amend to acknowledge the positive contribution that Māori make to economic development within the issue statement.
5811-7	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.3 Protecting historic heritage, spec.character & nat. heritage	Retain section but amend to cover indigenous biodiversity, historic heritage and special character.
5811-8	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.4 Addressing issues of significance to Mana Whenua	Retain section but amend section by deleting the header 'Explanation' and amending the sub-heading to read as follows: Recognition of the Treaty and enabling the outcomes of Treaty settlements.
5811-9	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.5 Sustainably managing our natural resources	Amend to include specific reference to the kaitiaki role of Mana Whenua in the issue statement and explanation.
5811-10	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.6 Sustainably managing our coastal environment	Retain section but amend to reflect that coastal land has been returned as a cultural or commercial redress to be used to re-establish an economic base for future development.
5811-11	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.1 Recognition of Te Tiriti o Waitangi partnership & participation	Retain section.
5811-12	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.1 Recognition of Te Tiriti o Waitangi partnership & participation	No specific relief sought - in relation to opposition to Policy 9.
5811-13	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.2 Mana Whenua values Mātauranga & tikanga	Retain the Methods in section 5.1 'Recognition of Te Tiriti o Waitangi partnerships and participation' which identify joint management and transfer of powers and include these as key monitoring indicators.
5811-14	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.3 Māori economic, social and cultural development	Retain section but amend to include specific objectives, policies and methods enabling customary use and cultural activities.
5811-15	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.3 Māori economic, social and cultural development	Retain Objective 2 but amend section to provide policies and methods to identify how the objective will be achieved.
5811-16	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.3 Māori economic, social and cultural development	Retain Policy 5.
5811-17	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Amend the Natural Heritage and Natural Resource overlays and within Historic Heritage areas to provide for occupation, development and use Māori Land and Treaty Settlement Land as permitted, controlled and restricted discretionary activities using the integrated Māori development tool.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5811-18	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Retain section, particularly Objective 3 and Policies 5-6 and 12.
5811-19	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Amend Policies 10 and 13 to clarify their intent.
5811-20	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.3 Freshwater and Geothermal Water	Retain section, particularly Policies 5 and 8.
5811-21	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Amend section to enable the subdivision, use and development of Māori Land and Treaty Settlement Land in the coastal environment.
5811-22	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.1 Subdivision, use & development - coastal environment	Retain Policies 1 and 4 [cultural and traditional uses].
5811-23	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.2 Public access & open space - coastal environment	Amend section to provide for customary use and cultural activities which support integrating mātauranga and tikanga in sustainable resource management.
5811-24	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.3 Areas of degraded water quality	Retain section, particularly Objective 3 and Policy 2(c), along with the inclusion of planning maps or other methods to identify these key areas.
5811-25	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	RPS	Coastal	B7.4 Managing the Hauraki Gulf	Retain section, particularly Policies 10-12.
5811-26	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	RPS	General	B12 Environmental Results Anticipated/Table 1/New ERAs	Retain section but amend to include additional environmental results to cover the range of matters addressed in the PAUP that impact on Mana Whenua.
5811-27	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	RPS	General	B13 RPS - Monitoring and review procedures	Amend to clarify what approach to be taken and also include specific monitoring indicators for the Māori provisions of the PAUP that have had Mana Whenua input in their development.
5811-28	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	C2.1 Background, objectives and policies	Retain section, particularly Objective 3, but amend Policies 3 and 7 to provide for an Integrated Māori Development Plan for discretionary activities only and include a provision for controlled rules with consideration of natural heritage values as part of the matters of control.
5811-29	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	C2.1 Background, objectives and policies	Add a new objective and policy to provide for development of Māori Land while considering the effects on natural resources; include provisions for a range of associated activities (including permitted) with natural resource values as a matter of control and includes provisions for discretionary activities on Māori land within natural resource overlays through integrated development plans.
5811-30	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	C2.1 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 6 to include Māori Land in any location, not just rural and coastal areas.
5811-31	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	C2.2 Background, objectives and policies	Retain section.
5811-32	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	C2.2 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 3 to recognise that Mana Whenua can manage and develop land acquired as cultural redress.
5811-33	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	C2.2 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policies 4 and 7 to provide for an Integrated Māori Development Plan for discretionary activities only and include a provision for controlled rules with consideration of natural heritage values as part of the matters of control.
5811-34	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Retain Sections 3 to 7 [Chapter C - 3 Historic heritage, 4 Natural heritage, 5 Natural resources, 6 Subdivision and 7 General] which specifically provide for Māori.
5811-35	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.6 Public open space and recreation facilities	Retain policies, across all Public Open Space zones, which provide for activities which support and re-establish the relationship of Mana Whenua and their culture and traditions to their ancestral lands, water, sites, Wāhi tapu and other taonga including customary use.
5811-36	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Māori purpose zone	D8.5 Desc, obs & pols I19.1-4 Activity table Land use & dev. controls	Retain zone.
5811-37	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	C3 Historic heritage - Background, objectives and policies		Amend policies to recognise Mana Whenua values when assessing development associated with scheduled sites.
5811-38	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	E3.2 Description, objectives and policies	Add objectives and policies to enable the development of Treaty Settlement Land.
5811-39	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Retain overlay.
5811-40	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Retain overlay.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5811-41	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	Precincts - Central	New Precincts	Other New Precincts	Retain Precinct and include new Mana Whenua management areas for Mana Whenua marae, Papakāinga and areas of customary importance to Mana Whenua in the region, where support from Mana Whenua exists [inferred as new precinct rather than extension of existing precinct].
5811-42	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	Regional Parks	F1.7 Precinct Description, Objectives and Policies	Reject Precinct and add a new objective and policy supporting the use of regional parks for Māori customary use and cultural activities.
5811-43	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Ōrākei 1		Retain Precinct.
5811-44	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Ōrākei 2		Retain Precinct.
5811-45	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	Precincts Ak-Wide and Coastal	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Develop precinct provisions for all areas identified within the Māori Purpose zone and include new precincts where supported by Māori.
5811-46	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.5(2)(3) and (4) Accidental discovery protocol	Retain Rule 2.5 'Accidental discovery protocols' but amend Rule 2. to ensure the impacts of the activity on Mana Whenua are recognised and provided for and Rule 4. to clarify when a resource consent will be required as a discretionary activity.
5811-47	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend Rule 2.7.2.1.3(e) Context analysis to include and places of value to Mana Whenua as places of cultural importance.
5811-48	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Retain Rule 2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment, particularly sub-clause (1) but amend sub-clause (4) to refine process and determine whether Mana Whenua have the discretion to determine when a cultural impact assessment is required.
5811-49	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	H2.1.1 Activity table, H2.1.2 Notification & H2.1.3 Dev. controls	Retain section but amend preamble to refer to the definition of 'Māori Land'.
5811-50	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	H2.1.1 Activity table, H2.1.2 Notification & H2.1.3 Dev. controls	Amend Activity Table to provide for a range of commercial activities as permitted and controlled activities and delete the permitted rule threshold restricting development to a maximum of ten dwellings.
5811-51	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	H2.1.1 Activity table, H2.1.2 Notification & H2.1.3 Dev. controls	Delete Rule 3.1(b) and (c) 'Building height' and clarify what the activity status is if the permitted building height rules are not met. If this activity status is Discretionary, amend to Restricted Discretionary.
5811-52	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	H2.1.4-5 Assessment & H2.1.6 Spec. info. req.	Amend 5.2(1)(f) 'Assessment - Restricted discretionary activities' to recognise that there may be no alternative sites or locations for the development of Māori Land and Treaty Settlement Land.
5811-53	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	H2.2 Treaty Settlement Land rules/App. 4.3 legislation	Retain section.
5811-54	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	H2.2 Treaty Settlement Land rules/App. 4.3 legislation	Amend Activity Table to provide for a range of commercial activities as permitted and controlled activities.
5811-55	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	H2.2 Treaty Settlement Land rules/App. 4.3 legislation	Delete Rule 3.1(b) and (c) 'Building height' and clarify what the activity status is if the permitted building height rules are not met. If this activity status is Discretionary, amend to Restricted Discretionary.
5811-56	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	H2.1.4-5 Assessment & H2.1.6 Spec. info. req.	Amend 5.2(1)(f) 'Assessment - Restricted discretionary activities' to recognise that there may be no alternative sites or locations for the development of Māori Land and Treaty Settlement Land.
5811-57	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Vegetation management in overlays (except SEAs)	H4.3.1.2 Activity table -	Retain provision for customary use in the Activity Table.
5811-58	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3.2-4 Controls and Assessment		Retain Rule 2.5 'Vegetation alteration or removal for customary use' and amend to clarify whether non-compliance with this rule would default to restricted discretionary.
5811-59	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	Water	Wastewater	H4.15 Onsite wastewater rules	Retain section but amend rule 2.1.1(2) 'General' to clarify what is meant by 'must not be disturbed'.
5811-60	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Clarify within Rule 2.6 'Dwellings' whether Māori Land or Treaty Settlement Land within coastal areas are affected by the 1 dwelling per site as a restricted discretionary activity rule.
5811-61	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Retain overlay.
5811-62	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Retain overlay.
5811-63	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	Precincts General Content	Precincts General Content		Delete land use controls in relevant precincts which stipulates that: 'The applicant must belong to the same hapū as the trustees of the associated marae.' [List of relevant precincts not provided].
5811-64	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Customary Use' to better reflect what customary use means in practice to Mana Whenua.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5811-65	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Delete one of the two definitions of 'Mana Whenua' and ensure the final definition reflects the role of Iwi authorities and the RMA definition.
5811-66	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add a definition of 'Cultural Values'.
5811-67	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	H2.1.1 Activity table, H2.1.2 Notification & H2.1.3 Dev. controls	Delete the permitted rule threshold restricting development to a maximum of ten dwellings. [Page 10/12 of the submission].
5811-68	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	H2.2 Treaty Settlement Land rules/App. 4.3 legislation	Add a new rule framework for cultural and customary activities on Treaty Settlement Land. [Page 10/12 of the submission].
5811-69	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	H2.1.1 Activity table, H2.1.2 Notification & H2.1.3 Dev. controls	Delete control 2.1.2 '10 dwellings at a density not exceeding 1 dwelling per 1ha of net site area' [Note - no specific precinct is referenced. Inferred to relate to Mana Whenua provisions. Page 11/12 of the submission].
5811-70	Ngāti Tamaterā Treaty Settlement Trust	mcenteer@actrix.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	H2.2 Treaty Settlement Land rules/App. 4.3 legislation	Delete 10 dwelling maximum and associated density control for Māori Land in rural zones. Refer page 11/12 of the submission.
5812-1	Downer New Zealand Limited	neville.woolcock@downer.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Enable sufficient supply of land for industrial activities, particularly land-extensive industrial activities, where the scale and intensity of effects anticipated in those zones can be accommodated and managed.
5812-2	Downer New Zealand Limited	neville.woolcock@downer.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Locate industrial land where it is relatively flat, and there is quick and efficient access to freight routes, rail or freight hubs, ports and airports.
5812-3	Downer New Zealand Limited	neville.woolcock@downer.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Provide for the efficient use of scarce industrial land and avoid incompatible activities by: limiting the scale and type of non-industrial activities on land zoned for light industry, preventing non-industrial activities establishing on land zoned for heavy industry.
5812-4	Downer New Zealand Limited	neville.woolcock@downer.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone the northeastern parts of Penrose from Light Industry to another industrial zone [similar to the "Business 5 zone in the Isthmus Plan"].
5812-5	Downer New Zealand Limited	neville.woolcock@downer.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Cascade the goals of the RPS throughout the plan, and in particular, the goal of enabling a sufficient supply of land for industrial activities, be reflected by not reducing the amount of Heavy Industry zone in Auckland, nor rezoning of existing heavy industrial land users to anything other than Heavy Industry.
5812-6	Downer New Zealand Limited	neville.woolcock@downer.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Delete rules for noise limits, air discharges, Integrated Transport Plan and stormwater discharges, and any other matter that would potentially apply further limitations or compliance costs to industrial business in the industrial zones.
5812-7	Downer New Zealand Limited	neville.woolcock@downer.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend the provisions of chapters D and I relating to Light and Heavy Industry zones to address the submitter's concerns, including reverse sensitivity and relevant definitions.
5813-1	Anne von Sturmer	3 Berowald Place, Saint Heliers, Auckland 1071	Precincts - Central	Saint Heliers	K2.19.Precinct Rules	Limit buildings to 9m and reuse existing buildings to protect the character of St Heliers small scale village.
5813-2	Anne von Sturmer	3 Berowald Place, Saint Heliers, Auckland 1071	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Implement the Tamaki Drive Masterplan.
5814-1	Te Kawerau Iwi Tribal Authority	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	Precincts - South	Māngere Gateway		Include the provisions set out in the Environment Court decision and subsequent Orders [2012] NZEnvC 283, including the structure plan provisions.
5814-2	Te Kawerau Iwi Tribal Authority	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	Precincts - South	Māngere Puhinui		Include the provisions set out in the Environment Court decision and subsequent Orders [2012] NZEnvC 283.
5814-3	Te Kawerau Iwi Tribal Authority	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	Precincts - South	Māngere Gateway		Introduce additional or further protections to address Makaurau Marae and Te Kawerau-ā-Maki Iwi status within the rohe identified in Environment Court case [2012] NZEncC 283.
5814-4	Te Kawerau Iwi Tribal Authority	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	Precincts - South	Māngere Puhinui		Introduce additional or further protections to address Makaurau Marae and Te Kawerau-ā-Maki Iwi status' within the rohe identified in Environment Court case [2012] NZEncC 283.
5814-5	Te Kawerau Iwi Tribal Authority	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	Zoning	South		Rezone the Ihumatao Peninsula until 'appropriate protections are in place.' [No specific zone sought].
5814-6	Te Kawerau Iwi Tribal Authority	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	Precincts - South	Māngere Gateway		Add objectives, policies and methods to recognise the Mana Whenua and kaitiaki role in relation to development and activity of Te Kawerau-ā-Maki within the Ihumatao Peninsula.
5814-7	Te Kawerau Iwi Tribal Authority	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	Precincts - South	Māngere Puhinui		Add objectives, policies and methods to recognise the Mana Whenua and kaitiaki role in relation to development and activity of Te Kawerau-ā-Maki within the Ihumatao Peninsula.
5814-8	Te Kawerau Iwi Tribal Authority	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	Precincts - South	Māngere Gateway		Add objectives, policies and methods to protect and enhance the amenity and character of the Papakāinga, and enhance economic autonomy and development opportunities for Te Kawerau-ā-Maki in the Ihumatao Peninsula.
5814-9	Te Kawerau Iwi Tribal Authority	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	Precincts - South	Māngere Puhinui		Add objectives, policies and methods to protect and enhance the amenity and character of the Papakāinga, and enhance economic autonomy and development opportunities for Te Kawerau-ā-Maki in the Ihumatao Peninsula.
5814-10	Te Kawerau Iwi Tribal Authority	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Treaty Settlement Lands' to include properties which claimant groups have secured a right of first refusal. Refer to page 7/8, volume 1 of submission for amended text.
5814-11	Te Kawerau Iwi Tribal Authority	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of 'Treaty Settlement Lands' so that it includes a property acquired via 'right of first refusal' at Te Onekiritia Point, Lot 98 DP 459994.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5814-12	Te Kawerau Iwi Tribal Authority	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	Precincts - South	Māngere Gateway		Delete rule 4.2 'open space'.
5814-13	Te Kawerau Iwi Tribal Authority	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	Zoning	South		Rezone land at Ihumatao identified as Māori Purpose to Light Industry as shown on Figure 1, 7/9, volume 2 of submission.
5814-14	Te Kawerau Iwi Tribal Authority	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	Precincts - South	Māngere Gateway		Extend sub-precinct C over land as shown on page 7/9, volume 2 of submission.
5814-15	Te Kawerau Iwi Tribal Authority	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	Precincts - South	Māngere Gateway		Delete buffer zone area 1 and re-position the indicative road pattern as shown in Figure 5, page 8/9, volume 2 of submission.
5814-16	Te Kawerau Iwi Tribal Authority	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	Precincts - South	Māngere Gateway		Delete rule 4.3 'landscaping', refer page 3/9, volume 2 of submission.
5814-17	Te Kawerau Iwi Tribal Authority	anne.buchanan@dlapf.com	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Retain the provisions which recognise and provide for cultural values and heritage of Mana Whenua within the Ihumatao Peninsula, including the framework for Cultural Impact Assessments.
5815-1	CLC Auckland Trust (Incorporated)	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.8 General Business zone desc, obs & pols		Amend the first sentence of the third paragraph of the Zone description to read "...or along identified growth corridors <u>or in other growth areas recognised for growth</u> , where there is good transport access.."
5815-2	CLC Auckland Trust (Incorporated)	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.8 General Business zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 2 to read: "...and Town Centre zones, <u>or other growth areas including the airport vicinity</u> , while ensuring...".
5815-3	CLC Auckland Trust (Incorporated)	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.8 General Business zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 1 to read: "...Town Centre zones and along identified growth corridors <u>and other growth areas including the airport vicinity</u> ".
5815-4	CLC Auckland Trust (Incorporated)	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone the land within Montgomerie Road, Oruarangi Road, the estuary and north of the northern leg of Pavilion Drive, Mangere from Light Industry to General Business
5815-5	CLC Auckland Trust (Incorporated)	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend the Light Industry zone as it applies to the land within Montgomerie Road, Oruarangi Road, the estuary and north of the northern leg of Pavilion Drive so that waste management facilities, refuse transfer station, and recycling station are Non-complying activities
5815-6	CLC Auckland Trust (Incorporated)	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend the Activity Table to specify that "waste management facilities", "refuse transfer stations" and "recycling stations" are Non complying activities in the Light Industry zone
5815-7	CLC Auckland Trust (Incorporated)	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Definitions	Interpretation, Nesting, Abbreviation and Acronyms		Amend the Industry nesting table to remove "waste management facilities, refuse transfer station and Recycling station"
5815-8	CLC Auckland Trust (Incorporated)	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend the Activity Table to provide for "Community facilities and education facilities not otherwise provided for" as a Controlled activity in the Light Industry zone, with conditions able to be imposed in respect of internal noise levels.
5815-9	CLC Auckland Trust (Incorporated)	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 20 Goodall Road, Snells Beach from Large Lot to Single House
5815-10	CLC Auckland Trust (Incorporated)	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Add an additional rule (which may be specific to 20 Goodall Road, Snells Beach) providing for subdivision to a net site area of 500 m <sup>2</sup> as a Discretionary activity.
5815-11	CLC Auckland Trust (Incorporated)	malcolm.maclean@glaister.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend the Light Industry zone as it applies to the land within Montgomerie Road, Oruarangi Road, the estuary and north of the northern leg of Pavilion Drive so Community facilities and Education facilities not otherwise provided for are Controlled activities, with conditions able to be imposed as to internal noise levels. This relief is found on page 2/4, vol 1 of the submission.
5816-1	David Aston	davidaston@vodafone.co.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.1 Activity table	Amend so that any structures in parks particularly accessory buildings, must be publicly notified consents.
5816-2	David Aston	davidaston@vodafone.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	E3.2 Description, objectives and policies	Retain and protect pre-1940 houses in Kaipatiki.
5816-3	David Aston	davidaston@vodafone.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Budget for an increase in infrastructure for local boards to provide for recreational areas for children and families in areas to be intensified.
5816-4	David Aston	davidaston@vodafone.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Do not intensify until public transport issues are addressed.
5817-1	Hy Dong and My Phung Yip-Lam	nicole@cl-law.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Delete the Onehunga Mall Historic Heritage area.
5817-2	Hy Dong and My Phung Yip-Lam	nicole@cl-law.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Remove 170 and 172 Onehugna Mall from the Onehunga Mall Historic Heritage area.
5818-1	Ngāti Whātua o Kaipara	nickr@barker.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	C2.1 Background, objectives and policies	Retain the objectives and policies for Mana Whenua.
5818-2	Ngāti Whātua o Kaipara	nickr@barker.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	C2.2 Background, objectives and policies	Retain the objectives and policies for Mana Whenua.
5818-3	Ngāti Whātua o Kaipara	nickr@barker.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Māori Land	H2.1.1 Activity table, H2.1.2 Notification & H2.1.3 Dev. controls	Retain the rules for Mana Whenua.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5818-4	Ngāti Whātua o Kaipara	nickr@barker.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Auckland wide - Treaty settlement land	H2.2 Treaty Settlement Land rules/App. 4.3 legislation	Retain the rules for Mana Whenua.
5818-5	Ngāti Whātua o Kaipara	nickr@barker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend the objectives and policies to incorporate additional subdivision rights in return for permanently protecting sites of value or significance to Mana Whenua.
5818-6	Ngāti Whātua o Kaipara	nickr@barker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend the rules to incorporate additional subdivision rights in return for permanently protecting sites of value or significance to Mana Whenua.
5818-7	Ngāti Whātua o Kaipara	nickr@barker.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone ancestral land located between the requested Special Māori Purpose zone at Muriwai land to the Kaipara harbour (see map in Submission pg 11/11, vol 1) from Rural Coastal: West Coast area to Rural Production. Where appropriate, based on visual assessment, the Rural Coastal zone in the Kaipara harbour and South Head area should be retained directly adjacent to the coastal edge and lakes only within this landholding.
5818-8	Ngāti Whātua o Kaipara	nickr@barker.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend the introduction to the Activity Table to: "The following table specifies the activity status of activities in the Rural zones, <u>except where the Auckland-wide Mana Whenua rules at Chapter H.2.1 or H.2.2 apply.</u> "
5818-9	Ngāti Whātua o Kaipara	nickr@barker.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the Māori land from Rural zone to Special Māori Purpose zone at the five marae of South Kaipara, namely Haranui, Reweti, Kakanui, Araparera and Puatahi.
5818-10	Ngāti Whātua o Kaipara	nickr@barker.co.nz	Precincts - North	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Create a new "Woodhill precinct" (with the assent of the Topu's Committee of Management) to retain development rights on treaty settlement land, as identified in submission pg 11/11, vol 1. Provide new objectives, policies and rules for a new "Woodhill precinct", consistent with the Riverhead 4 precinct.
5818-11	Ngāti Whātua o Kaipara	nickr@barker.co.nz	Precincts - North	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Provide new objectives, policies and rules for a new "Woodhill (Otakanini Topu) sub-precinct", consistent with the Riverhead 4 Precinct, with the assent of the Topu's Committee of Management.
5818-12	Ngāti Whātua o Kaipara	nickr@barker.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the land shown in submission pg 13/21, vol 2 from Rural Production to Special Purpose: Māori Purpose.
5818-13	Ngāti Whātua o Kaipara	nickr@barker.co.nz	Precincts - North	New Precincts	All other New Precincts	Create a new "Muriwai precinct" for the land shown on the map in submission pg 13/21, vol 2, to facilitate development of the land in accordance with Ngāti Whātua o Kaipara's objectives. Provide new objectives, policies and rules for a new "Muriwai precinct" as provided in submission pg 14 - 21/21, vol 2.
5819-1	Fletcher Building Group	karlc@barker.co.nz	Zoning	South		Retain the Heavy Industry zone at 193 James Fletcher Drive, Otahuhu.
5819-2	Fletcher Building Group	karlc@barker.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain the Heavy Industry zone at 41 Peters Way, Silverdale.
5819-3	Fletcher Building Group	karlc@barker.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Heavy Industry zone at 30 Bowden Road, Mt Wellington.
5819-4	Fletcher Building Group	karlc@barker.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Light Industry zone at 90 - [infer 104] Felton Mathew Avenue, Mt Wellington.
5819-5	Fletcher Building Group	karlc@barker.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain the Light Industry zone at 22 Cowley Place, Albany.
5819-6	Fletcher Building Group	karlc@barker.co.nz	Zoning	South		Retain the Light Industry zone at 27 Smales Road, East Tamaki.
5819-7	Fletcher Building Group	karlc@barker.co.nz	Zoning	South		Retain the Light Industry zone at 40 - 52 Hunua Road, Papakura.
5819-8	Fletcher Building Group	karlc@barker.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Light Industry zone at 20 Vestey Drive, Penrose.
5819-9	Fletcher Building Group	karlc@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Retain the objectives and policies.
5819-10	Fletcher Building Group	karlc@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Delete Policy 6 about managing development's effects on the operation of the transport network.
5819-11	Fletcher Building Group	karlc@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.11 Heavy Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Retain the objectives and policies.
5819-12	Fletcher Building Group	karlc@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.11 Heavy Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 3 to enable the creation of smaller sites for particular uses.
5819-13	Fletcher Building Group	karlc@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.11 Heavy Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Delete Policy 5 about managing development's effects on the operation of the transport network.
5819-14	Fletcher Building Group	karlc@barker.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Add a new policy as follows: 'Manage reduced amenity in the Light Industry zone in the Unitary Plan by accepting some reduction in air quality amenity, provided any discharge to air is minimised and any discharge of hazardous air pollutant does not cause adverse health effects.'
5819-15	Fletcher Building Group	karlc@barker.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Retain the objectives and policies.
5819-16	Fletcher Building Group	karlc@barker.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Amend the objectives and policies to recognise a 200m buffer around the Light Industry zone.
5819-17	Fletcher Building Group	karlc@barker.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.12 Air Quality - Sensitive Activity Restriction		Add rules to give effect to the objectives and policies.
5819-18	Fletcher Building Group	karlc@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Retain the permitted activity status for 'Construction of buildings' in the Heavy Industry zone.
5819-19	Fletcher Building Group	karlc@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Retain the permitted activity status for 'Construction of buildings' in the Light Industry zone.
5819-20	Fletcher Building Group	karlc@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Retain the permitted activity status for 'Additions and alterations to buildings' in the Heavy Industry zone.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5819-21	Fletcher Building Group	karlc@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Retain the permitted activity status for 'Additions and alterations to buildings' in the Light Industry zone.
5819-22	Fletcher Building Group	karlc@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Retain the permitted activity status for 'Demolition of buildings' in the Heavy Industry zone.
5819-23	Fletcher Building Group	karlc@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Retain the permitted activity status for 'Demolition of buildings' in the Light Industry zone.
5819-24	Fletcher Building Group	karlc@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Retain the permitted activity status for 'Industrial activities' in the Heavy Industry zone.
5819-25	Fletcher Building Group	karlc@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Retain the permitted activity status for 'Industrial activities' in the Light Industry zone.
5819-26	Fletcher Building Group	karlc@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend the Activity Table to provide for 'Dairies' and 'Food bars' to a maximum of 300m <sup>2</sup> GFA as permitted in the Heavy Industry zone.
5819-27	Fletcher Building Group	karlc@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend the Activity Table to provide for 'Dairies' and 'Food bars' to a maximum of 300m <sup>2</sup> GFA as permitted in the Light Industry zone.
5819-28	Fletcher Building Group	karlc@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Delete the ancillary office threshold for the Heavy Industry zone.
5819-29	Fletcher Building Group	karlc@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 2 for Light and Heavy Industry zones	Delete the ancillary office threshold for the Light Industry zone.
5819-30	Fletcher Building Group	karlc@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Delete Rule 5.3 Maximum impervious area, about the proportion of the site that can be covered by impermeable surfaces.
5819-31	Fletcher Building Group	karlc@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Rule 5.4(1) and (2) Yards, about landscaping requirements reducing the planting to extent to 50% along the yard, and removing the planting specifications about being at least PB 95 and spaced every 5 metres along the length of the yard, refer submission page 11/20.
5819-32	Fletcher Building Group	karlc@barker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2.3.2 Business zones	Retain the minimum and average sites sizes for the Heavy Industry zone.
5819-33	Fletcher Building Group	karlc@barker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2.3.2 Business zones	Retain the minimum and average sites sizes for the Light Industry zone.
5819-34	Fletcher Building Group	karlc@barker.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	C5.7 Background, objectives and policies	Amend the rules to reflect the current approach to managing hazardous substances used in most legacy district plans, refer submission page 13/20 [refer also point number 35].
5819-35	Fletcher Building Group	karlc@barker.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	C5.7 Background, objectives and policies	Amend the rules to set appropriate thresholds for the Light Industry and Heavy Industry zones, refer submission page 13/20 [refer also point number 34].
5819-36	Fletcher Building Group	karlc@barker.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.2 Controls/ H4.8.3 Assessment	Amend Rule 2.1 Permitted activity controls to reflect the current provisions of the Auckland Council Regional Plan: Air, Land and Water.
5819-37	Fletcher Building Group	karlc@barker.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete Rule 3.1 Traffic Generation, which identifies certain activities that will require resource consent for traffic and transport matters.
5819-38	Fletcher Building Group	karlc@barker.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend 'Rule 2.1 Permitted activities' so that where consent is required for exceeding a permitted threshold, change the activity status from discretionary to restricted discretionary.
5819-39	Fletcher Building Group	karlc@barker.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend Rule 2.1 Permitted activities, to enable a range of permitted activities, refer submission page 17/20.
5819-40	Fletcher Building Group	karlc@barker.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend Rule 2.1 Permitted activities where permitted activity standards are not met, the activity status is restricted discretionary, refer submission page 17/20.
5819-41	Fletcher Building Group	karlc@barker.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14 Introduction	Amend the Stormwater management provisions to change the activity status when permitted activity thresholds are exceeded from discretionary to restricted discretionary.
5819-42	Fletcher Building Group	karlc@barker.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend the objectives and policies to provide greater flexibility in the approach to sustainable building, ensure the provisions are economically feasible and remove any mandatory requirement to gain Greenstar certification.
5819-43	Fletcher Building Group	karlc@barker.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend the rules to provide greater flexibility in the approach to sustainable building, ensure the provisions are economically feasible and remove any mandatory requirement to gain Greenstar certification.
5819-44	Fletcher Building Group	karlc@barker.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend the Cultural Impact Assessment provisions to refine the approach, refer submission page 19/20.
5819-45	Fletcher Building Group	karlc@barker.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend the Cultural Impact Assessment provisions to provide greater guidance around timeframes for their preparation and content, refer submission page 19/20.
5819-46	Fletcher Building Group	karlc@barker.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend the Cultural Impact Assessment provisions to provide guidance on potential mitigation measures, refer submission page 19/20.
5820-1	Anyon and Peters Family Trusts	catherine@praxispr.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	J6.1 Rules		Retain rules requiring resource consents for properties in the V2 overlay to be more carefully scrutinised.
5820-2	Anyon and Peters Family Trusts	catherine@praxispr.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	J6.1 Rules		Require that the features of the V2 category are noted and the boundaries of V2 are stated and mapped.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5820-3	Anyon and Peters Family Trusts	catherine@praxispr.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	J6.1 Rules		Amend to require Non Complying activities in V2 to be publicly notified.
5820-4	Anyon and Peters Family Trusts	catherine@praxispr.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Retain public notification for resource consent applications in height sensitive areas.
5820-5	Anyon and Peters Family Trusts	catherine@praxispr.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Amend maximum height rules to revert to the protection provided for by the operative 3B zoning, with particular regard to 43 Mount St John Avenue, Epsom, and with particular regard to the 'line between the highest points' rule.
5820-6	Anyon and Peters Family Trusts	catherine@praxispr.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend the Single House provisions to include all protections provided for by the operative Residential 3B zone, with particular regard to 43 Mount St John Avenue, Epsom.
5820-7	Anyon and Peters Family Trusts	catherine@praxispr.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend Single House zone to have one dwelling and a granny flat (not a separate apartment of similar size) as a permitted activity.
5820-8	Anyon and Peters Family Trusts	catherine@praxispr.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Amend activity status for breaching the floor of a viewshaft from Non Complying to Prohibited.
5820-9	Anyon and Peters Family Trusts	catherine@praxispr.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Amend provisions to incorporate all the features of the 'operative 3B' and '3B special zoning' to apply to all of Auckland's volcanoes. [Auckland Isthmus District Plan]
5820-10	Anyon and Peters Family Trusts	catherine@praxispr.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Add 47A, 41 and 31 Mt St John Avenue to the demolition control overlay.
5820-11	Anyon and Peters Family Trusts	catherine@praxispr.co.nz	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Retain Discretionary activity for demolition of a home in the Special Character overlay.
5820-12	Anyon and Peters Family Trusts	catherine@praxispr.co.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Amend the PAUP to reduce the amount of discretion endowed upon council planners to make decisions.
5821-1	Newton Residents and Business Group	nrb@outlook.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Amend the height control in the Newton area from 32.5m to 20m and 5 storeys. This relates to the quadrant bounded by St Benedicts St, Alex Evans Rd, and Newton Rd.
5822-1	Rebecca P Bridge	156 Oira Road, RD2, Drury, Auckland 2578	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Amend Overlay 'Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua' to consider the wider implications for property rights. Refer to submission page 1/2.
5823-1	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain Mixed Use zoning on a number of sites along Pilkington Rd, Mt Wellington. Refer to page 8 vol 1 of submission for map of sites.
5823-2	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone block bound by Fraser Rd, Morrin Rd, Tainui Rd and the rail corridor, Mt Wellington from Light Industry to Mixed Use. Refer to page 8 vol 1 of submission for map of sites.
5823-3	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Zoning	Central		As an alternative to amendments of the Mixed Use zone [requested later in submission] rezone a number of sites along Pilkington Rd, Mt Wellington from Mixed Use to Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings. Refer to page 8 vol 1 of submission for map of sites.
5823-4	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	F2.22 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Retain precinct approach to land covered by sub-precinct A area
5823-5	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Amend so the underlying Mixed Use zone activities apply in sub-precinct A prior to a framework plan
5823-6	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Retain permitted activity status of retail to 500m <sup>2</sup> [Activity table 2] per site prior to approval of a framework plan
5823-7	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Retain framework plan approach in sub-precinct A
5823-8	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Amend so application for a framework plan in sub-precinct A that does not meet the development controls of the underlying Mixed Use zone will be assessed against the assessment criteria in sub-precinct A
5823-9	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	Appendix 3.3 - Volcanic view shafts survey coordinates		Delete volcanic viewshaft and height sensitive area W26 [Mt Wellington]
5823-10	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Amend activity table as follows: Buildings and structures up to 8m high, or to a height specified on a precinct plan, in a height sensitive area except residential sites with a boundary adjoining a volcanic feature.
5823-11	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Amend activity table as follows: Buildings and structures on residential zoned site that shares a boundary adjoining a volcanic feature up to the average height above sea level of the boundary common with the volcanic feature, or to a height specified on a precinct plan.
5823-12	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Amend activity table as follows: Buildings and structures over 8m high in a height sensitive area except residential sites with a boundary adjoining a volcanic feature, excluding those buildings or structures complying with the height control specified in a precinct plan.
5823-13	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Amend activity table as follows: buildings and structures on residential zone that shares a boundary adjoining a volcanic feature higher than the average height above sea level of the boundary common with the volcanic feature, excluding those buildings or structures complying with the height control specified in a precinct plan.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5823-14	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend rule 4.6(4)(a) to exempt the Mixed Use zone from the requirement that a new building must adjoin at least 50% of the site frontage
5823-15	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend rule 4.7(1) [building entrances] as follows: At least part of the main pedestrian entrance to a building must be on or within 3m of the site frontage. This control does not apply in the Mixed Use or Business Park zone.
5823-16	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend rule 4.8(2)(c) to exempt the Mixed Use zone from the minimum floor to floor/ ceiling height rule
5823-17	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend rule 4.9(2)(c)(iv) to exempt the Mixed Use zone from the Glazing rule
5823-18	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend rule 4.12(1) as follows: Entrances to the ground floor of a <u>non-residential building</u> must be at grade with the adjoining street.
5823-19	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend the introduction to clarify the relationship between framework plans and the provisions of zones, precinct overlays and Auckland wide rules.
5823-20	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Retain objectives and policies to provide moderate to high residential and employment opportunities in close proximity to centres and rapid and frequent services networks.
5823-21	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Exempt the Mixed Use zone from the buildings fronting the street control [rule 4.6], building entrances [rule 4.7], minimum floor to floor/ ceiling height [rule 4.8], glazing [rule 4.9], ground floor at street frontage level [rule 4.12]. Alternatively modify the rules to provide for residential activity on the ground floor.
5823-22	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend rule 2.6.2(c) so resource consent applications that do not comply with the most recently approved framework plan will be assessed as discretionary activities rather than non-complying
5823-23	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend rule 2.6.2(e) as follows: A restricted discretionary activity application for a framework will be assessed without the need for public or limited notification, or the need to obtain written approvals from affected parties, unless special circumstances exist. <del>Limited notification may be undertaken, including notice being given to any parties specified in the precinct rules.</del>
5823-24	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend rule 2.6(3) as follows: Framework plans <u>will be assessed in terms of the degree of compliance must comply</u> with all relevant land use and subdivision controls. Unless otherwise specified, any land use or subdivision control infringement will be considered as part of the application for a framework plan.
5823-25	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend rule 2.6.4 as follows: Framework plans must comply with the precinct development controls <u>or meet the assessment criteria</u> . Unless otherwise specified, any development control infringement will be considered as part of the application for the framework plan.
5823-26	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend rule 2.6.8(a)(i) first bullet point as follows: Streets and pedestrian connections <del>should be</del> <u>are</u> provided in the location identified in the precinct plan to achieve a legible street network. Where no location is identified, an integrated and efficient street and pedestrian network should be provided, including connections to existing and future streets and networks.
5823-27	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend rule 2.6.8(a)(ii) first bullet point as follows: Public open spaces <del>should be</del> <u>are</u> provided in the location(s) identified in the precinct plan...
5823-28	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend rule 2.6.8(a)(iii) first bullet point as follows: Adequate infrastructure <del>should be</del> <u>is</u> provided to service the proposed development...
5823-29	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend rule 2.6.8(a)(iv) first bullet point as follows: Where the framework plan is for a particular site or sub-precinct within a wider precinct, the framework plan <del>should</del> demonstrate how the development achieves the overall objectives of the precinct...
5823-30	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	F2.22 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend objective 8 as follows: A <u>comprehensively planned</u> high- quality residential and commercial environment which maximises the efficient and effective use of land close to a rapid transit rail station through a framework plan process.
5823-31	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	F2.22 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend objective 9 as follows: Land use activities which generate high traffic movements or require large amounts of long-stay car parking <del>are excluded from development</del> <u>minimised</u> .
5823-32	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	F2.22 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Delete objective 10
5823-33	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	F2.22 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend objective 13 as follows: An active, interesting and interconnected pedestrian environment that facilitates connectivity between the Tamaki Station, neighbouring Stonefields, Morrin Road business area, Maungarei Mountain and the wider Tamaki suburban residential area <u>is encouraged</u> .

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5823-34	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	F2.22 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend objective 14 as follows: A variety of housing densities suitable to transit-orientated development are encouraged.
5823-35	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	F2.22 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Insert new objective 15 as follows: 15. Reduce the dependence on cars use by providing opportunities for alternative modes of travel and encourage pedestrian and bicycle commuting.
5823-36	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	F2.22 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend policy 13(a) [Tamaki sub-precinct A only] as follows: a fine grain-street block structure that facilitates walking...
5823-37	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	F2.22 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend policy 13(c) [Tamaki sub-precinct A only] as follows: a built form height and bulk of buildings that enables intensification of the land while and provides views to Maungarei Mountain fits within the context of the site and Maungarei Mountain
5823-38	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	F2.22 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Insert new policy 16 [Tamaki sub-precinct A] as follows: 16. Enable intensification within the sub-precinct by providing for increased height, intensity and bulk of buildings through a framework plan process.
5823-39	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Amend the introductory sentence before the precinct rules as follows: The activities, controls and assessment criteria of the underlying zone and Auckland-wide rules and overlays apply in the Tamaki precinct unless otherwise specified below.
5823-40	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Amend the sentence preceding the second activity table as follows: The following activity table specifies the activity status of activities in Tamaki sub-precinct A with an underlying Mixed Use zone, prior to an approved framework plan.
5823-41	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Delete the following activities from activity table 2: Accessory buildings or ancillary activities for any permitted activity in this table. Trade suppliers. Storage and lockup facilities. Care centres. Parking (non accessory). Entertainment facility to a limit of 2000m <sup>2</sup> GFA per site. Retail to a limit of 450m <sup>2</sup> GFA per site. Restaurants with a GFA of no more than 100m <sup>2</sup> . Retail to a limit of 500m <sup>2</sup> GFA per site.
5823-42	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Amend activity table 2 as follows: A framework plan, amendments to a replacement framework plan in the Mixed Use zone complying with clause 3 below Framework plan and and subsequent amendments complying with the rules following this activity table
5823-43	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Insert the following into activity table 2 as a restricted discretionary activity: Any land use and/or development complying with an approved framework plan
5823-44	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Amend activity table 2 as follows: A framework plan, amendments to an approved framework plan or a replacement framework plan in the Mixed Use zone not complying with clause 3 below.
5823-45	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Delete dwellings from activity table 2
5823-46	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Delete the following from activity table 4: Care centres. Entertainment facilities. Education facilities. Home occupations. Restaurants.
5823-47	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Amend activity table 4 as follows: A single retail superette/convenience shop up to 500m <sup>2</sup> GFA
5823-48	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Amend the activity status in activity table 4 of retail that exceeds a maximum of 4500m <sup>2</sup> combined GFA from non-complying to discretionary
5823-49	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Insert the following into activity table 4 as a non-complying activity: Retail that exceeds a maximum of 6000m <sup>2</sup> combined GFA
5823-50	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Amend activity table 4 as follows: Any single retail superette/convenience shop which exceeds 500m <sup>2</sup> GFA. Amend the activity status from non-complying to discretionary.
5823-51	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Amend notification rule 2(1) as follows: Council will consider restricted discretionary activity resource consent applications for framework plans (including amendments to an approved framework plan or a replacement framework plan) without the need for public or limited notification, or the need to obtain written approval from affected parties, unless special circumstances exist however limited notification may be undertaken, including notice being given to any owner of land within the precinct who has not provided their written approval.
5823-52	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Amend rule 3(1)(b)(i) [framework plans] as follows: the general rules and information requirements applying to framework plans refer to clause 2.6 Auckland-wide General provisions, except that in sub-precinct A a framework [plan] does not need to meet the rules of the underlying Mixed Use zone or the overlay controls for Volcanic Viewshaft and Height Sensitive Areas.
5823-53	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Amend rule 4(1) [density] by inserting a new sub clause to read: The following land use controls shall apply to land in the Tamaki sub-precinct A with an underlying Mixed Use zone and an approved framework plan. The land use controls are those listed below.
5823-54	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Amend rule 5 [Development Controls] by correcting the numbering and inserting a new sub clause as follows: 2. The following development controls shall apply to land in the Tamaki sub-precinct A with an underlying Mixed Use zone and an approved framework plan. The development controls are those listed below.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5823-55	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Correct the numbering of rule 5(1) [Building Height] and add a new sub clause as follows which applies to Tamaki sub-precinct A only: <u>2. Tamaki sub-precinct A only a. Buildings must not exceed a height of 20.5 metres. b. The volcanic viewshafts overlaying the site can be penetrated to a maximum height of 20.5 metres as a restricted discretionary activity as part of a framework plan for the site. Development controls 5.2-5.7 do not apply to Tamaki sub-precinct plan A.</u>
5823-56	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Amend matters of discretion 6(1)(1)(a) as follows: ground contours <del>and contamination</del>
5823-57	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Amend assessment criteria 6(2)(1)(a)(i) as follows: The <u>extent to which</u> proposed finished contour levels across the subject land area <del>will avoid</del> variations between the ground floor level of future buildings and adjoining existing and proposed open space (where information is available). Where ground floor accommodation or non permanent accommodation use is proposed, some minor variation between the ground floor level and the level of adjoining public open space may be acceptable to provide for the privacy of residents.
5823-58	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Delete assessment criteria 6(2)(1)(a)(ii)
5823-59	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Amend assessment criteria 6(2)(2)(a) as follows: <u>The extent to which</u> <del>building</del> building footprints, profile and height, as opposed to detailed building design, establish an integrated and legible built form and spatial framework across the subject land area while also...
5823-60	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Amend assessment criteria 6(2)(2)(b) as follows: <u>The extent to which</u> <del>building</del> buildings provide a good standard of privacy between habitable rooms of dwellings on the same site and on adjacent sites.
5823-61	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Amend assessment criteria 6(2)(2)(e) as follows: Length of dwellings <u>in the Tamaki precinct (excluding sub-precinct A)</u> have a suburban residential character and attached dwellings alongside boundaries do not have unbroken roof lines.
5823-62	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Delete assessment criteria 6(2)(2)(f) and replace with the following: <u>The extent to which an infringement of the volcanic view shafts is required to achieve enhanced visual and amenity outcomes and ways in which any adverse effects may be mitigated.</u>
5823-63	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Delete assessment criteria 6(2)(2)(g, h, i, j and K)
5823-64	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Amend assessment criteria 6(2)(3)(b) as follows: The <u>extent to which</u> the location and staging of anticipated activity types and / or the location, orientation or layout of buildings <del>avoids or mitigates</del> <u>manages</u> potential conflicts between activities within the subject land and adjacent land areas.
5823-65	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Tāmaki	K2.22 Precinct Rules	Amend assessment criteria 6(2)(5)(d) as follows: Where relevant, <u>the extent to which proposals are required to protect</u> cultural landmarks, heritage items and historic places of significance in the Tamaki area.
5823-66	Kauri Tamaki Limited	mark.vinall@tattico.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Delete all development controls 1.1 [Number of retained affordable housing dwellings], 1.2 [Location of retained affordable housing], 1.3 [Securing retained affordable housing] and 1.4 [Eligibility for retained affordable housing].
5824-1	Precinct Properties New Zealand Limited	paula.brosnahan@chapmantripp.com	City Centre Zone	D3.2 City Centre zone Desc, obs & pols		Retain the objectives and policies.
5824-2	Precinct Properties New Zealand Limited	paula.brosnahan@chapmantripp.com	Precincts - City Centre	Downtown West		Retain the objective and policies [in F3.5].
5824-3	Precinct Properties New Zealand Limited	paula.brosnahan@chapmantripp.com	Precincts - City Centre	Downtown West		Amend Objective 1 [in F3.5] as follows: 'The precinct contains a mix of uses and the form and scale of development <del>has been is carried out in an integrated manner, providing a transition between the core central business district and the waterfront.</del> '
5824-4	Precinct Properties New Zealand Limited	paula.brosnahan@chapmantripp.com	Precincts - City Centre	Downtown West		Add a new objective [in F3.5] as follows: '(3) The precinct contains a range of uses and development, and is recognised as playing an integral part of the core central business district.'
5824-5	Precinct Properties New Zealand Limited	paula.brosnahan@chapmantripp.com	Precincts - City Centre	Downtown West		Delete Policy 2 [from F3.5] as follows: 'Require buildings to transition in height from the core central business district to the waterfront and neighbouring, lower scale precincts.'
5824-6	Precinct Properties New Zealand Limited	paula.brosnahan@chapmantripp.com	Precincts - City Centre	Downtown West		Amend Policy 4 [in F3.5] as follows: 'Provide for an interconnected network of high quality public open spaces which vary in form and function in highly accessible locations within the precinct that are activated <u>as far as practicable by uses around their periphery.</u> '
5824-7	Precinct Properties New Zealand Limited	paula.brosnahan@chapmantripp.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Delete all references to the Auckland Design Manual in the PAUP.
5824-8	Precinct Properties New Zealand Limited	paula.brosnahan@chapmantripp.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Delete the third paragraph under the sub heading 'Assessment criteria', in the section entitled '1.4 Applying for resource consent', as follows: 'However, the assessment criteria are not an <del>exhaustive list and the council may consider any relevant policy or criteria within the Unitary Plan if it is within the scope of the matter of control/discretion for the particular activity.</del> '
5824-9	Precinct Properties New Zealand Limited	paula.brosnahan@chapmantripp.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.2 Activities not provided for	Delete Rule 1 as follows: 'Any activity that is not specifically listed in the Unitary Plan as a <del>permitted, controlled, restricted discretionary, discretionary or prohibited activity is a non-complying activity.</del> '



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5824-10	Precinct Properties New Zealand Limited	paula.brosnahan@chapmantripp.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.2 Activities not provided for	Amend Rule 1 as follows: 'Any activity that is not specifically listed in the Unitary Plan as a permitted, controlled, restricted discretionary, discretionary or prohibited activity is a <del>non-complying</del> discretionary activity.'
5824-11	Precinct Properties New Zealand Limited	paula.brosnahan@chapmantripp.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.6 Framework plans & G2.7.3 Framework plans	Amend the PAUP to remove the de facto requirement for framework plans.
5824-12	Precinct Properties New Zealand Limited	paula.brosnahan@chapmantripp.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend Rule 2.7.1.1 by adding a new clause: '(2) This section is a guide to applicants and may not apply to all applications. Information provided with applications in accordance with this section must correspond to the nature, scale, context and significance of the activity or development, its environmental effects, the consent status of the activities and matters such as the restriction of discretion.'
5824-13	Precinct Properties New Zealand Limited	paula.brosnahan@chapmantripp.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend 2.7.1 to replace mandatory terms, such as 'must' with words that indicate guidance, such as 'may'.
5824-14	Precinct Properties New Zealand Limited	paula.brosnahan@chapmantripp.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.2 - Roads	Retain in the Activity Table, the activity 'Pedestrian overpass or underpass that provides direct connection between (into) buildings' as a restricted discretionary.
5824-15	Precinct Properties New Zealand Limited	paula.brosnahan@chapmantripp.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1.4-6 Assessment	Amend the restricted discretionary assessment criteria in 5.2(9)(a),(b) and (c) Pedestrian overpass or underpass that provides direct connection between (into) buildings, amend the criteria to include the consideration of reducing vehicle trips, enhancing the pedestrian environment, contribution to centre vibrancy, change from obstruct views to avoid compromising the integrity of visually prominent features, and limiting access where this could impact on public safety. Refer to submission page 5/7 volume 3 for proposed changes.
5824-16	Precinct Properties New Zealand Limited	paula.brosnahan@chapmantripp.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.1 Activity table H1.2.2 Notification	Amend the Activity table to change the activity status of 'Off-site parking' from discretionary to restricted discretionary.
5824-17	Precinct Properties New Zealand Limited	paula.brosnahan@chapmantripp.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.4 - 5 Assessment	Amend restricted discretionary, 4.1 Matters of discretion and 4.2 Assessment criteria, to include criteria for the activity 'off-site parking', refer submission page 6/7 volume 3.
5824-18	Precinct Properties New Zealand Limited	paula.brosnahan@chapmantripp.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.1 Activity table H1.2.2 Notification	Amend 2. Notification, to delete clause (1)(a) as follows: 'applications to exceed the parking maximums specified in Table 2 for the City Centre zone'.
5824-19	Precinct Properties New Zealand Limited	paula.brosnahan@chapmantripp.com	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend the development controls, Table 2: Parking rates for City Centre zone to replace with the Operative Central Area plan rates.
5824-20	Precinct Properties New Zealand Limited	paula.brosnahan@chapmantripp.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete the rules at section 6.4 Sustainable development in its entirety.
5824-21	Precinct Properties New Zealand Limited	paula.brosnahan@chapmantripp.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend Rule 6.4 Sustainable development, to remove any provisions relating to office development.
5824-22	Precinct Properties New Zealand Limited	paula.brosnahan@chapmantripp.com	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend the activity table to change the activity status of 'Demolition of buildings' from restricted discretionary to controlled.
5824-23	Precinct Properties New Zealand Limited	paula.brosnahan@chapmantripp.com	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend Rule 4.4(3) Harbour edge height control plane, as follows: 'A building that does not comply with this control is a restricted discretionary activity.'
5824-24	Precinct Properties New Zealand Limited	paula.brosnahan@chapmantripp.com	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Retain the basic floor area ratio of 8:1 in the core of the CBD. (Rule 4.9 Basic floor area ratio and Map 9).
5824-25	Precinct Properties New Zealand Limited	paula.brosnahan@chapmantripp.com	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend Rule 4.10(4) Bonus floor area ratio, to change the activity status of bonus features that do not comply with the bonus rules from discretionary to restricted discretionary.
5824-26	Precinct Properties New Zealand Limited	paula.brosnahan@chapmantripp.com	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend Rule 4.10 Bonus floor area ratio, 'Table 4: Bonus floor area' under the sub heading Activities, to refer to 'Accommodation' rather than only 'Dwellings'.
5824-27	Precinct Properties New Zealand Limited	paula.brosnahan@chapmantripp.com	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend Rule 4.10 Bonus floor area ratio, 'Table 4: Bonus floor area' under the sub heading Activities, to provide a bonus for 'Accommodation' in Area 1a [refer also to point number 26].
5824-28	Precinct Properties New Zealand Limited	paula.brosnahan@chapmantripp.com	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Add restricted discretionary matters of discretion and assessment criteria for the infringement of rules at clauses 4.10 - 4.19, about various bonus floor area provisions, where infringements are a restricted discretionary activity.
5824-29	Precinct Properties New Zealand Limited	paula.brosnahan@chapmantripp.com	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend Rules 4.10 - 4.19, being various bonus floor area ratio provisions, to clarify the confusion that arises from the lack of provision for the use of heritage floor space or nomination of a maximum ratio limit for this activity.
5824-30	Precinct Properties New Zealand Limited	paula.brosnahan@chapmantripp.com	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend Rule 4.17 Bonus floor area - through-site link, to remove requirements for universal access, restrictions of vehicle access and time based specifications for public access, refer submission page 10/11 vol. 5.
5824-31	Precinct Properties New Zealand Limited	paula.brosnahan@chapmantripp.com	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend 'Map 11: Additional through-site link bonus', at clause 4.10. Maps, to add properties at 1 and 21 Queen Street, City Centre, to make these sites subject to additional through-site link bonus rules, refer submission page 10/11 vol.5 and map at page 5/11 vol. 5.
5824-32	Precinct Properties New Zealand Limited	paula.brosnahan@chapmantripp.com	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend Rule 4.20 Maximum total floor area ratio, by deleting Table 6 and replacing it with the equivalent table, entitled Figure 6.10, in the Operative Central Area District Plan.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5824-33	Precinct Properties New Zealand Limited	paula.brosnahan@chapmantripp.com	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend Rule 4.23(1)(a) Maximum tower dimension, setback from the street and tower separation, as follows: 'the maximum plan dimension of that part of the building 28m above mean street level must not exceed <del>50m</del> 75m'.
5824-34	Precinct Properties New Zealand Limited	paula.brosnahan@chapmantripp.com	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend Rule 4.32 Special amenity yards, by deleting 'Figure 17: Queen Street special amenity yard' and amend clause (1) as follows: 'A building must not be at or above ground level within the yards shown on Figures 15-17 16.'
5824-35	Precinct Properties New Zealand Limited	paula.brosnahan@chapmantripp.com	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend the restricted discretionary matters of discretion at clause 6.1(1)(b), as follows: <u>Form and design and scale</u> of buildings adjoining historic heritage places'
5824-36	Precinct Properties New Zealand Limited	paula.brosnahan@chapmantripp.com	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Delete Rule 4.9 Special information requirements.
5824-37	Precinct Properties New Zealand Limited	paula.brosnahan@chapmantripp.com	Precincts - City Centre	Downtown West		Amend K3.4.1 Activity table to make a framework plan, amendment to a framework or a replacement framework plan a restricted discretionary activity, regardless of compliance with 'Rule 3.1 Framework plans' of the precinct, refer submission page 3/4 vol.6.
5824-38	Precinct Properties New Zealand Limited	paula.brosnahan@chapmantripp.com	Precincts - City Centre	Downtown West		Amend K3.4.1 Activity table to change the activity status of 'New buildings, and alterations and additions to buildings, or development (including roads, lanes and public open spaces) that comply with an approved framework plan' from restricted discretionary to controlled.
5824-39	Precinct Properties New Zealand Limited	paula.brosnahan@chapmantripp.com	Precincts - City Centre	Downtown West		Amend K3.4.1 Activity table to change the activity status of 'New buildings, and alterations and additions to buildings or, and development (including roads, lanes and public open spaces), that do not comply with an approved framework plan or prior to the approval of a framework plan, except for alterations and additions provided for as a restricted discretionary activity' from non complying to restricted discretionary.
5824-40	Precinct Properties New Zealand Limited	paula.brosnahan@chapmantripp.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Gross floor area' to add a further bullet point to list of matters excluded, as follows: 'other basement space to an equivalent maximum FAR of 1 in Bonus Areas 1a, 1b and 1c only except that the space excluded shall not be used in the calculation of permitted parking'.
5824-41	Precinct Properties New Zealand Limited	paula.brosnahan@chapmantripp.com	Precincts - City Centre	Downtown West		Delete Rule K3.4.3(2) Framework plans, as follows: 'When the legal road within Area A on precinct plan 1 is closed, the development controls applying to the adjoining land to the north, south and west of the area will apply. The minimum frontage height (19m) and 75 per cent glazing control will apply between points A and B as shown on precinct plan.'
5824-42	Precinct Properties New Zealand Limited	paula.brosnahan@chapmantripp.com	Precincts - City Centre	Downtown West		Amend restricted discretionary assessment criteria, criterion K3.4.4.2(1)(a)(i), about where a framework plan involves the relocation and/or reconfiguration of Queen Elizabeth Square, an equivalent size open space must be provided in various forms as specified in the criterion, to address issues with the underlying zone, being legal road and to enable a qualitative approach to provision of the open space rather than on an achieving an equivalent size, refer submission page 3/3 vol. 8 [refer also to point number 43].
5824-43	Precinct Properties New Zealand Limited	paula.brosnahan@chapmantripp.com	Precincts - City Centre	Downtown West		Delete restricted discretionary assessment criteria, criterion K3.4.4.2(1)(a)(i), about where a framework plan involves the relocation and/or reconfiguration of Queen Elizabeth Square, an equivalent size open space must be provided in various forms as specified in the criterion, refer submission page 3/3 vol. 8 [refer also to point number 42].
5824-44	Precinct Properties New Zealand Limited	paula.brosnahan@chapmantripp.com	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend the activity table, first row, third column, as follows: 'Business zones <u>including the City Centre zone</u> ', refer submission page 2/5 vol.4.
5825-1	Catherine Catto and Ian Higgins	higcat@actrix.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Delete the Devon Estate Subdivision Historic Heritage Area particularly from 75 Halesowen Avenue, Balmoral.
5826-1	Auckland Chamber of Commerce	cpark@chamber.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.1 Structure of the Unitary Plan	Streamline and simplify Plan
5826-2	Auckland Chamber of Commerce	cpark@chamber.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Amend provisions to consider infrastructure and utilities as an integral part of the development decision making
5826-3	Auckland Chamber of Commerce	cpark@chamber.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Integrate land use and infrastructure planning, particularly by including an infrastructure overlay to guide where development occurs
5826-4	Auckland Chamber of Commerce	cpark@chamber.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Amend to include Auckland Plan economic objectives
5826-5	Auckland Chamber of Commerce	cpark@chamber.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Amend rules to encourage economic growth by providing sufficient business land and supporting infrastructure, particularly in relation to rural and marine areas
5826-6	Auckland Chamber of Commerce	cpark@chamber.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.7 Sustainably managing our rural environment	Retain the final sentence of the issue that the interrelationship between urban and rural Auckland needs to be recognised and managed
5826-7	Auckland Chamber of Commerce	cpark@chamber.co.nz	RPS	Rural	B8 Strategic	Amend to give effect to Auckland Plan objectives to encourage and enable primary production and food and beverage products contribution to the economy
5826-8	Auckland Chamber of Commerce	cpark@chamber.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Rezone new business zoned land within next 1-2 years where and when needed close to transport infrastructure and services

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5826-9	Auckland Chamber of Commerce	cpark@chamber.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend to provide a simplified self contained section in the Plan for utility providers
5826-10	Auckland Chamber of Commerce	cpark@chamber.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Integrate land use and infrastructure planning, particularly in relation to transport, schools, shopping centres, health services and recreation facilities
5826-11	Auckland Chamber of Commerce	cpark@chamber.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Provide transport providers and stakeholders with an enabling regulatory framework, which facilitates investments and is practical and reasonable.
5826-12	Auckland Chamber of Commerce	cpark@chamber.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Incorporate all transport related provisions and bylaws into a single section of the plan. Provide this transport section to transport stakeholders for comment
5826-13	Auckland Chamber of Commerce	cpark@chamber.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend so upgrading of existing infrastructure is a permitted activity
5826-14	Auckland Chamber of Commerce	cpark@chamber.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Amend utility provider rules to provide certainty and consistency with minimum constraints
5826-15	Auckland Chamber of Commerce	cpark@chamber.co.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Port	F3.8 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Delete policy 10 that avoids further reclamation until a study is undertaken on the future operation and development of the port
5826-16	Auckland Chamber of Commerce	cpark@chamber.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Narrow the scope of Mana Whenua consultation provisions down to iwi submitting on notified [consent applications].
5826-17	Auckland Chamber of Commerce	cpark@chamber.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A4.1 Structure of the Unitary Plan	Incorporate all mana whenua provisions into a single section of the Plan and amend to provide a clear and efficient management process
5826-18	Auckland Chamber of Commerce	cpark@chamber.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Assess whether Greenstar and [Homestar] standards would more appropriately be applied through the Building Act
5826-19	Auckland Chamber of Commerce	cpark@chamber.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Assess whether the sustainable development provisions will achieve the economic growth objectives of the Auckland Plan
5826-20	Auckland Chamber of Commerce	cpark@chamber.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend sustainable development approach from prescriptive requirements to a more collaborative approach
5826-21	Auckland Chamber of Commerce	cpark@chamber.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Consultation and engagement	Amend Hearings Panel communications to tell a story about the value of Auckland as a place to be from the perspectives of citizens and residents
5826-22	Auckland Chamber of Commerce	cpark@chamber.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Amend rules to enable economic growth as per the Auckland Plan economic objectives
5826-23	Auckland Chamber of Commerce	cpark@chamber.co.nz	General	Editorial and Part 6		A key issue of the plan is that the overlays are in potential conflict, invite legal litigation and create uncertainty
5826-24	Auckland Chamber of Commerce	cpark@chamber.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	A key issue of the plan is that it lacks costs and benefits of achieving the density targets
5826-25	Auckland Chamber of Commerce	cpark@chamber.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	A key issue with the plan is that it reads as a set of rules to control and regulate growth and should focus on enabling and encouraging growth
5826-26	Auckland Chamber of Commerce	cpark@chamber.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Acknowledge that the integrated transport plan predicts congestion will worsen over the next 30 years. This casts doubt over the adequacy of the rules to enable transport as well as land development outcomes.
5827-1	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	nsadlier@ballance.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.1 Air	Retain Policy 1(c) and (d).
5827-2	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	nsadlier@ballance.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.1 Air	Amend Policy 5(a) as follows 'allow for reduced air quality amenity in industrial areas or zones that support existing lawfully established industrial uses that include operational air discharges'; and (c) as follows 'provide for minor and localised degradation of amenity, including visibility in rural areas, only where the air discharge is from a rural activity or lawfully established activities with operational air discharges that are located within rural areas and directly service rural production activities'.
5827-3	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	nsadlier@ballance.co.nz	RPS	Natural resources	B6.4 Land- hazardous substances	Retain Policy 3.
5827-4	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	nsadlier@ballance.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Amend Objective 5 as follows 'Incompatible land uses and activities are adequately separated to appropriately avoid or minimise adverse effects of air discharges and reverse sensitivity conflicts are avoided or minimised. Reverse sensitivity conflicts are avoided by the appropriate siting of residential and other sensitive land uses away from permitted and/or lawfully established activities that have air discharges.'
5827-5	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	nsadlier@ballance.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Add new clause to Policy 7 as follows 'avoid, remedy or mitigate the effects of existing lawfully established activities that have air discharges'.
5827-6	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	nsadlier@ballance.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Add new clause to Policy 8 as follows 'the activity is a lawfully established activity'.



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5827-7	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	nsadlier@ballance.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	C5.7 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 1(c) as follows 'controlling the transport of hazardous substances as part of a land use activity so adverse effects associated with the transport of hazardous substances on roading infrastructure and other land use activities along transport routes are minimised and having regard to whether the activity is operated in accordance with the HSNO Act and its associated Regulations.'
5827-8	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	nsadlier@ballance.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	H4.6 - 2 Controls/ 3 Assessment	Amend Matters of Discretion 3.1(7) as follows 'Transport routes and procedures for the transport of hazardous substances on and off-site, including whether this is carried out in accordance with the HSNO Act and its associated Regulations'.
5827-9	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	nsadlier@ballance.co.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Retain Policy 3.
5827-10	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	nsadlier@ballance.co.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Amend Policy 5(b) as follows 'there are no more than minor adverse effects on Mana Whenua values associated with freshwater resources, including Wāhi tapu, wahi taonga and mahinga kai'.
5827-11	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	nsadlier@ballance.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.10 Light Industrial zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Policy 4 as follows 'Avoid the following activities establishing within the Light Industry zone: ...' and '... (c) other incompatible land uses and activities that have the potential to generate reverse sensitivity effects on existing lawfully established industrial uses located within the Light Industrial zone'.
5827-12	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	nsadlier@ballance.co.nz	Future Urban	D4 Zone description, objectives and policies		Amend Policy 3(e) as follows 'will give rise to reverse sensitivity issues when urban development occurs, including the siting of incompatible land uses and activities within close proximity to existing lawfully established uses located within the Future Urban zone'.
5827-13	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	nsadlier@ballance.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Amend Policy 5 as follows 'Enable a diverse range of rural production and non-rural production activities which have a close relationship with rural activities to operate in rural areas by: (a) directing incompatible activities such as rural production and rural lifestyle development into different zones (b) controlling the type and scale of non-residential activities in rural areas so they do not create expectations of urban and residential amenities and services, and <del>impose</del> avoid the generation of reverse sensitivity effects demands on established rural production activities ...'.
5827-14	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	nsadlier@ballance.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	D6.1 Introduction General objectives & policies	Amend Policy 3(b) as follows 'noise, odour, dust, traffic and visual effects associated with use of the land for farming, horticulture, forestry, mineral extraction, cleanfill, <del>and</del> motorised sports, rural activities, and in relation to the Rural Production zone a range of existing lawfully established industrial uses, which directly service rural related activities within these zones'.
5827-15	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	nsadlier@ballance.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'rural industries' as follows 'Industries that: ... Includes: freight or transportation services ... processing raw materials derived from farming, forestry, intensive farming, aquaculture activities, fishing activities, or resources of the site; <u>processing, storage and distribution of fertiliser operated from new and existing lawfully established facilities and which are directly servicing rural production activities; rural top dressing services; packing sheds.</u> Excludes: home occupations; shops (sale or hire of goods); <del>rural top dressing services</del> ; processing or manufacturing goods or products from material not directly related to or directly derived from farming ...'
5827-16	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	nsadlier@ballance.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Rural production activities' as follows 'Activities that involve the production of primary products such as those from farming, poultry farming, horticultural, or forestry activities, and which have a functional need for a rural location, <u>and includes those existing rural industries that operate in these rural areas</u> '.
5827-17	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	nsadlier@ballance.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.2 Rural Production zone desc, obs & pols		Amend Objective 1 as follows 'A wide range and diversity of rural production activities, <u>rural industries and lawfully establishes activities supporting rural production activities</u> take place in the Rural Production zone'.
5827-18	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	nsadlier@ballance.co.nz	Rural Zones	D6.2 Rural Production zone desc, obs & pols		Add new policies as follows 'Recognise and provide for existing rural industries, and those existing lawfully established industrial uses located within the Rural Production zone that have <u>a close association with rural production activities</u> '; and 'Recognise and provide for existing <u>and new rural commercial activities within the Rural Production</u> '.
5827-19	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	nsadlier@ballance.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Chemical and metallurgical processes	Add to the Activity Table 'Existing and new activities involving the production or blending of fertilisers, including the granulation of single or mixed fertilisers where they are undertaken in accordance with the HSNO Act and associated regulations' as a Permitted activity in all zones.
5827-20	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	nsadlier@ballance.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Chemical and metallurgical processes	Add to the Activity Table 'Existing and new activities involving the production or blending of fertilisers, including the granulation of single or mixed fertilisers where they are not undertaken in accordance with HSNO and associated Regulations' as a Controlled activity in all zones.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5827-21	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	nsadlier@ballance.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Chemical and metallurgical processes	Add the following to the Activity Table 'The storage and use of fertiliser within the rural, light industry and other zones containing legally authorised hazardous facilities is a permitted activity when conducted in accordance with the: (a) Fertiliser (Corrosive) Group Standard HSR002569; and (b) Fertiliser (Oxidising) Group Standard HSR002570; and (c) Fertiliser (Subsidiary Hazard) Group Standard HSR002571; and (d) Fertiliser (Toxic) Group Standard HSR 002572; and (e) FertResearch's Code of Practice for Nutrient Management 2007.'
5827-22	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	nsadlier@ballance.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.1 Activity table	Amend Activity Table as follows 'Use of land and associated discharge for a high risk ITA that is authorised by a resource consent listed in Table 4 3 and for which ...'.
5827-23	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	nsadlier@ballance.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.1 Activity table	Amend activity status for 'Existing or new high risk ITA sites where industrial or trade activity areas have appropriate stormwater treatment' from Restricted Discretionary to Permitted.
5827-24	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	nsadlier@ballance.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.1 Activity table	Add new activity as follows 'Applications to enable the ongoing existence, operation, and maintenance of lawfully established high risk ITAs. Applications to enable the ongoing existence, operation and maintenance of lawfully established high risk ITA that is authorised by a resource consent under Table 3 or earlier planning instruments and where the activity is governed by an existing environmental management plan or is regulated in accordance with industry best practice' as a Controlled activity (with Council's control limited to the permitted activity standards under Rule 2.1.1).
5827-25	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	nsadlier@ballance.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.1 Activity table	Amend activity status for 'Existing or new high-risk ITA unable to meet permitted or restricted discretionary activity controls Use of land for an existing [on the date of notification of this Unitary Plan] or new high-risk ITA where the activity is unable to meet permitted activity or restricted discretionary activity controls' from Discretionary to Restricted Discretionary (with Councils discretion limited to the Permitted activity standards under Rule 2.1.1).
5827-26	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	nsadlier@ballance.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.1 Activity table	Add new activity as follows 'Applications to enable the ongoing existence, operation, and maintenance of lawfully established high risk ITAs. Applications to enable the ongoing existence, operation and maintenance of lawfully established high risk ITA that is authorised by a resource consent under Table 3 or earlier planning instruments and which does not comply with those permitted activity standards under Rule 2.1.1' as a Discretionary activity.
5827-27	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	nsadlier@ballance.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.4 Table of ITAs	Add new item to Table 1 as follows '(xi), (i) to (x) do not apply to ITAs that are operated in accordance with FertResearch's Code of Practice for Nutrient Management 2007 and where it can be demonstrated that environmental management responses are implemented in accordance with this Code of Practice or with an externally certified Environmental Management Systems standard approved by Council, such as ISO 14001.'
5827-28	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	nsadlier@ballance.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.4 Table of ITAs	Add a new item to Table 2 as follows '(vi), (i) to (v) do not apply to ITA's that are operated in accordance with FertResearch's Code of Practice for Nutrient Management 2007 and where it can be demonstrated that environmental management plan requirements are implemented in accordance with this Code of Practice or with an externally certified Environmental Management Systems standard approved by Council, such as ISO 14001.'
5827-29	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	nsadlier@ballance.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.4 Table of ITAs	Amend Table 3 row two column 3 'low risk' as follows 'Less than 4000m <sup>2</sup> 5,000m <sup>2</sup> and the activity is undertaken in accordance with FertResearch's Code of Practice for Nutrient Management 2007.'
5827-30	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	nsadlier@ballance.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.4 Table of ITAs	Amend Table 3 row two column 4 'moderate risk' as follows 'More than 5,000m <sup>2</sup> 10,000m <sup>2</sup> and the activity is undertaken in accordance with FertResearch's Code of Practice for Nutrient Management 2007 and can demonstrate compliance with this code of practice'
5827-31	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	nsadlier@ballance.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.4 Table of ITAs	Amend Table 3 row two column 5 'moderate risk' as follows '4000m <sup>2</sup> 5000m <sup>2</sup> to 5000m <sup>2</sup> 10,000m <sup>2</sup> and the activity is undertaken in accordance with FertResearch's Code of Practice for Nutrient Management 2007 or can demonstrate compliance with permitted activity standards under Rule 2.1.1.'
5827-32	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	nsadlier@ballance.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.4 Table of ITAs	Amend Table 3 row two column 6 'high risk' as follows '4000m <sup>2</sup> More than 5000m <sup>2</sup> 10,000m <sup>2</sup> and the activity is not undertaken in accordance with FertResearch's Code of Practice for Nutrient Management 2007.'
5827-33	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	nsadlier@ballance.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.4 Table of ITAs	Amend Table 3 Row 2 Column 'Months after 30 April 2012' from 30 to 48.
5827-34	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	nsadlier@ballance.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.1 Activity table	Add new activity 'where an existing ITA is subject to a consent renewal process' as a Controlled activity and that Councils controls are subject to those permitted activity standards under Rule 2.1.1.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5827-35	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	nsadlier@ballance.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.2 Controls/ H4.8.3 Assessment	Amend Permitted activity control 2.1.1(2) as follows 'An environmental management plan and emergency spill response plan is prepared where any environmentally hazardous substance is stored on land at a quantity greater than used for domestic purposes. These plans must meet the requirements of Tables 1 and 2 and be supplied to the council on request. <u>This requirement does not apply to ITAs that can demonstrate they operate in accordance with FertResearch's Code of Practice for Nutrient Management 2007.</u> '
5827-36	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	nsadlier@ballance.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.2 Controls/ H4.8.3 Assessment	Amend Permitted activity control 2.1.1(3)(a) as follows 'in a container and in a manner that prevents the entry of rainwater into the container <u>or alternatively in a facility operated in accordance with industry best practice compliance with the HSNO Act and associated Regulations</u> '; and (b) as follows 'within a secondary containment device or within a containment system that is constructed of impervious materials that are resistant to chemical attack from the substances contained therein container <u>or alternatively in a facility operated in accordance with FertResearch's Code of Practice for Nutrient Management 2007.</u> '
5827-37	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	nsadlier@ballance.co.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Retain Rule 2.1.3.
5827-38	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	nsadlier@ballance.co.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Clarify that Rule 2.1.1 is an interim response and that an output based integrated management response is to be adopted within the PAUP which includes the setting of catchment specific objectives, limits and associated methods to manage discharges to land and water.
5827-39	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	nsadlier@ballance.co.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.11/H4.10 Rural Production Discharges		Amend 2.1.1 so that non-compliance with the standards revert to a restricted discretionary activity status.
5827-40	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	nsadlier@ballance.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Amend Activity Table to provide for existing lawfully established activities within these zones as a Permitted activity.
5827-41	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	nsadlier@ballance.co.nz	Mineral extraction	Quarry zone	I20 Rules/G2.7.6 Special Information Requirements	Amend Activity Table to provide for existing lawfully established activities as a Permitted activity.
5827-42	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	nsadlier@ballance.co.nz	Water	Water quality and integrated management - objectives & policies	C5.15.1 Background & Objectives	Retain an 'output based' policy approach to give effect to the National Policy Statement Freshwater Management. See page 27/32 of submission.
5828-1	Joe Zhao	diana@opc.net.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone most of 231 Glenvar Road, Long Bay and small portions of adjacent properties from Large Lot to Single House. See submission, page 17/17 for map
5828-2	Joe Zhao	diana@opc.net.nz	Precincts - North	Long Bay		Delete Sub-precinct A and replace with Sub-precinct B on most of 231 Glenvar Road, Long Bay and small portions of adjacent properties. See submission, page 17/17 for map
5829-1	Benedict Slykerman	basman@ihug.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Stop the scattergun approach of council permitting multistorey high density apartments throughout most of the residential areas.
5829-2	Benedict Slykerman	basman@ihug.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Assess the impact of multistorey high density development on the existing character of neighbourhoods.
5829-3	Benedict Slykerman	basman@ihug.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Determine the ability of roading and other infrastructure to accommodate intensification.
5829-4	Benedict Slykerman	basman@ihug.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Focus apartment development into key areas and encourage comprehensive planning for each of these areas.
5829-5	Benedict Slykerman	basman@ihug.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Re-evaluate the projected population increase used as a basis for the plan based on the recent census.
5829-6	Benedict Slykerman	basman@ihug.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Re-evaluate the greenfields versus intensification balance in the plan.
5829-7	Benedict Slykerman	basman@ihug.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Hauraki Corner (both sides of Lake Road and surrounding streets) from Mixed Housing Urban to Single House.
5829-8	Benedict Slykerman	basman@ihug.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone Hauraki shops from Local Centre to Neighbourhood Centre.
5829-9	Benedict Slykerman	basman@ihug.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone all residential areas on the Hauraki/Belmont/Bayswater/Devonport peninsula south of Esmonde Road as Single House.
5829-10	Benedict Slykerman	basman@ihug.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Development contributions	Require costs associated with capacity upgrades of public facilities and infrastructure in an area as a result of intensification to be fully met by developer contributions and not subsidised by existing rate/tax payers.
5829-11	Benedict Slykerman	basman@ihug.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Delete all references in the plan to 'shared value uplift', 'betterment tax' or any other mechanism to effectively implement a capital gains tax.
5829-12	Benedict Slykerman	basman@ihug.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend the building height and height in relation to boundary controls for properties surrounding category A or B heritage buildings in residential areas, to the controls used in the operative North Shore District Plan.
5829-13	Benedict Slykerman	basman@ihug.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Consider the negative impact of intensification on native trees, bird and wildlife in suburban areas.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5830-1	Norma M Steel	1 Killarney Street, Takapuna, Auckland 0622	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone properties between The Promenade, Earnoch Avenue and Alison Avenue in Takapuna, from Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings to a new zone that provides for '6 storeys on The Promenade' and '4 storeys in Earnoch Avenue'.
5831-1	Kaaren Rosser	info2@rosser-jones.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of building to retaining wall of 1.5m cut or excavation, but only 0.5 m in fill. Decks over 0.5m in height. Fences over 2m in height.
5831-2	Kaaren Rosser	info2@rosser-jones.com	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Require a resource consent [inferred] for excavation or fill over certain levels outside the yard.
5832-1	Otanerua Property Holdings Limited	peterr@catobolam.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 47 Otanerua Road, Hatfields Beach from General Rural to Single House
5832-2	Otanerua Property Holdings Limited	peterr@catobolam.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Amend the Rural Urban Boundary to include 47 Otanerua Road, Hatfields Beach
5833-1	Brian S and Pamela A Bolton et al	bbbolton@outlook.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 55 Waiwera Road, Waiwera from Single House to Mixed Housing Suburban, and 'any effects of any possible inundation be managed through a separate overlay rather than compromise any development potential of the site'.
5833-2	Brian S and Pamela A Bolton et al	bbbolton@outlook.com	Zoning	North and Islands		Delete Mixed Use zone from area covered by Waiwera precinct and replace with new Special Purpose - Tourist zone. New zone to provide for Waiwera's thermal tourist activities and protect the low rise coastal village characteristics. Refer to submission pages 6-9/9, for proposed objectives, policies, rules and assessment criteria.
5833-3	Brian S and Pamela A Bolton et al	bbbolton@outlook.com	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Delete Waiwera precinct objectives and policies and replace with new Special Purpose Tourist zone objectives and policies. Refer to submission page 7/9.
5833-4	Brian S and Pamela A Bolton et al	bbbolton@outlook.com	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Retain rule 2.1 Building height (1) - permitted 12.5m .
5833-5	Brian S and Pamela A Bolton et al	bbbolton@outlook.com	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Add provision for maximum building height of 15m as a discretionary activity.
5833-6	Brian S and Pamela A Bolton et al	bbbolton@outlook.com	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Amend Rule 2.2 (1) Building height in relation to boundary 'to 2.5m plus the shortest horizontal distance between that part of the building and any site boundary'.
5833-7	Brian S and Pamela A Bolton et al	bbbolton@outlook.com	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Retain Rule 2.3 'Yards'.
5833-8	Brian S and Pamela A Bolton et al	bbbolton@outlook.com	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Add new rule requiring 5m side yard setback to adjoining residential zones.
5833-9	Brian S and Pamela A Bolton et al	bbbolton@outlook.com	Precincts - North	Waiwera		Add minimum car parking requirements in the proposed Tourist Development zone.
5833-10	Brian S and Pamela A Bolton et al	bbbolton@outlook.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Delete notification rules.
5834-1	Anne Meekan	anneandkevin@vodafone.co.nz	General	Temporary Activities (C7.5 and H6.5)		Exclude the Eden Park Sub-precinct from the application of the Temporary Activity rule
5834-2	Anne Meekan	anneandkevin@vodafone.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend to ensure Restricted Discretionary activities are subject to normal RMA notification tests
5834-3	Anne Meekan	anneandkevin@vodafone.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Address infrastructure plans for Auckland before allowing intensification
5835-1	Te Waka Kai Ora Incorporated (National Māori Organics Authority)	moko.morris@hotmail.com	Genetically modified organisms	C5.17/H4.19 Genetically modified organisms		Recognise a policy position that is representative of the strong cultural [precautionary] concerns of Māori toward GMOs as indicated in iwi and hapū resource management and environmental documents.
5835-2	Te Waka Kai Ora Incorporated (National Māori Organics Authority)	moko.morris@hotmail.com	Genetically modified organisms	C5.17/H4.19 Genetically modified organisms		Retain provisions.
5835-3	Te Waka Kai Ora Incorporated (National Māori Organics Authority)	moko.morris@hotmail.com	RPS	Issues	B1.5 Sustainably managing our natural resources	Retain provisions in relation to genetically modified organisms.
5835-4	Te Waka Kai Ora Incorporated (National Māori Organics Authority)	moko.morris@hotmail.com	RPS	Natural resources	B6.6 Genetically Modified Organisms	Retain provisions.
5835-5	Te Waka Kai Ora Incorporated (National Māori Organics Authority)	moko.morris@hotmail.com	Genetically modified organisms	C5.17/H4.19 Genetically modified organisms		Amend introduction to remove reference to 'district plan' in the second paragraph.
5835-6	Te Waka Kai Ora Incorporated (National Māori Organics Authority)	moko.morris@hotmail.com	Genetically modified organisms	C5.17/H4.19 Genetically modified organisms		Amend heading of land use controls in section 4.19 by adding 'and CMA' after 'Land Use'.
5835-7	Te Waka Kai Ora Incorporated (National Māori Organics Authority)	moko.morris@hotmail.com	Genetically modified organisms	C5.17/H4.19 Genetically modified organisms		Amend activity table of section 4.19 to make genetically engineered vaccines a prohibited activity.
5835-8	Te Waka Kai Ora Incorporated (National Māori Organics Authority)	moko.morris@hotmail.com	RPS	General	B11 RPS - Cross boundary issues	Continue to work collaboratively with Northland councils to 'protect against' genetically modified organisms.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5836-1	Barbara A Bass	b.a.bass040@gmail.com	Zoning	South		Retain the Future Urban zone [inferred] on 40 Gatland Road, Papakura
5837-1	Marie C Menzies	jockomenzies@slingshot.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete the Historic Heritage overlay and replace with the Pre-1944 overlay [inferred] at 124 Selwyn St. Onehunga.
5838-1	Redwood Group Limited	gerardt@barker.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Amend so that the consent status of activities is set to a level that is commensurate with the level of discretion that the council needs to exercise over applications.
5838-2	Redwood Group Limited	gerardt@barker.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.3 Rule infringements for permitted controlled & restricted discretionary activities	Amend to make greater use of permitted activity standards or permits to avoid the need for resource consents.
5838-3	Redwood Group Limited	gerardt@barker.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.3 Rule infringements for permitted controlled & restricted discretionary activities	Amend so that where a particular aspect of an activity is covered by a development control and a proposal complies with that development control, the assessment criteria should not require a re-examination of the matter. Alternatively where an activity requires a consent and also has an extensive range of assessment criteria then it might be appropriate to delete some of the development controls.
5838-4	Redwood Group Limited	gerardt@barker.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.3 Rule infringements for permitted controlled & restricted discretionary activities	Amend assessment criteria so that they are specific to the activity and are not so broad as to encompass matters that do not reasonably fall within the scope of the matter being considered. Also retain flexibility so that applications are only required to be assessed against criteria that are relevant to the application.
5838-5	Redwood Group Limited	gerardt@barker.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend the information requirements so that there is a careful balance between the plans and level of reporting is commensurate with the scale and complexity of the proposed development.
5838-6	Redwood Group Limited	gerardt@barker.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Delete rule 3.1 and associated provisions, or amend it so that the traffic generation threshold is set at a level that only applies to activities of an intensity that could not reasonably be in the zone.
5838-7	Redwood Group Limited	gerardt@barker.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend rule 3.4.2 and associated provisions to link the number of permitted crossings to the site size/road frontage and allow for wider crossings as a permitted activity in industrial zones.
5838-8	Redwood Group Limited	gerardt@barker.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend to increase the thresholds for when resource consent is required and to provide for smaller areas/volumes of earthworks as a permitted activity subject to complying with performance standards.
5838-9	Redwood Group Limited	gerardt@barker.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend so that all earthworks have either a permitted or restricted discretionary status (i.e. remove the discretionary status).
5838-10	Redwood Group Limited	gerardt@barker.co.nz	Contaminated Land	H4.5.1 Activity table		Amend so that applications are assessed as a restricted discretionary activity provided that a preliminary site investigation is provided.
5838-11	Redwood Group Limited	gerardt@barker.co.nz	Contaminated Land	C5.6 Background, objectives and policies		Include procedures and process for assessing sites potentially subject to contamination, and provide a process to have the contamination tag removed from a site (or parts of a site) where it can be demonstrated that no contamination exists or that there is a low probability of the hazard affecting the development.
5838-12	Redwood Group Limited	gerardt@barker.co.nz	Definitions	New		Clarify what constitutes a natural hazard arising from unstable ground.
5838-13	Redwood Group Limited	gerardt@barker.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Natural Hazards	C5.12 Background, objectives and policies	Include procedures and processes for assessing sites potentially subject to instability, and provide a process to have the natural hazard tag removed from a site where it can be demonstrated that no hazard exists or that there is a low probability of the hazard affecting the development.
5838-14	Redwood Group Limited	gerardt@barker.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Carry out further modelling and/or site investigations to better refine the sites affected by flooding and therefore subject to the Activity Table.
5838-15	Redwood Group Limited	gerardt@barker.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend the Activity Table and associated provisions so that applications are either permitted or have restricted discretionary activity status, i.e. delete the use of discretionary or non-complying activity status.
5838-16	Redwood Group Limited	gerardt@barker.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend the Activity Table and associated provisions so that applications are either permitted or have restricted discretionary activity status, i.e. delete the use of discretionary status.
5838-17	Redwood Group Limited	gerardt@barker.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete the sustainable development provisions.
5838-18	Redwood Group Limited	gerardt@barker.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.4 Neighbourhoods that retain affordable housing	Delete the affordable housing provisions.
5838-19	Redwood Group Limited	gerardt@barker.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	J5.1 Rules	Amend J5.1 and J5.2 to better identify sites and places of value and significance and to establish a better framework for consultation and preparation of cultural impact assessments.
5838-20	Redwood Group Limited	gerardt@barker.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend the Mixed Use zone provisions to apply a general height limit of 24.5m/6 storeys for all sites not directly adjacent to residentially zoned sites. Also investigate and apply an 8 storey height limit to those parts of the zone that can accommodate additional height without creating over dominance effects.
5838-21	Redwood Group Limited	gerardt@barker.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 402-428 Great North Road, Grey Lynn from Terraced Housing and Apartment Buildings to Mixed Use.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5838-22	Redwood Group Limited	gerardt@barker.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone 33 Panama Road, 22 and 98-100 Hillside Road, Mt Wellington to Terraced Housing and Apartment Buildings, except for the western part of Panama Road frontage which is requested to be rezoned as Neighbourhood Centre.
5838-23	Redwood Group Limited	gerardt@barker.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend the requirement for heritage assessments to make it clear that these may be required in some circumstances but that they are not mandatory. [G2.7.1.2]
5838-24	Redwood Group Limited	gerardt@barker.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend the requirement for cultural impact assessments to make it clear that these may be required in some circumstances but that they are not mandatory.
5838-25	Redwood Group Limited	gerardt@barker.co.nz	Transport	G2.7.9 Integrated transport assessment		Amend the requirement for integrated transport assessments to make it clear that these may be required in some circumstances but that they are not mandatory.
5838-26	Redwood Group Limited	gerardt@barker.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Amend the requirement for context analyses to make it clear that these may be required in some circumstances but that they are not mandatory. [G2.7.2]
5838-27	Redwood Group Limited	gerardt@barker.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Amend J5.1 and J5.2 to better identify sites and places of value and significance and to establish a better framework for consultation and preparation of cultural impact assessments.
5839-1	Smith Family Farm Limited	smitty01@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Delete the overlay from Lot 2 DP 190173 Sec 36 BLK IV Mangawhai SD, 166 Coal Hill Rd, Mangawhai.
5840-1	Danny Taylor	Wilson Road, RD1, Helensville, Auckland 0874	RPS	Climate change		Retain provisions responding to climate change and reducing emissions.
5840-2	Danny Taylor	Wilson Road, RD1, Helensville, Auckland 0874	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Retain the objectives and policies that support renewable electricity generation and 'in particular wind farming on South Head, in particular on our property on Crosland Road, parcel ID - NZ132C/565'.
5840-3	Danny Taylor	Wilson Road, RD1, Helensville, Auckland 0874	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Retain the Restricted Discretionary status in Rural zones as an appropriate land use classification for wind farming.
5840-4	Danny Taylor	Wilson Road, RD1, Helensville, Auckland 0874	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Plan for proposed subdivision enclosed with submission (page 2/2). [Bush covenant subdivision, 789 Wilson Road, South Head].
5841-1	Jennifer Bassett	jennybassett@clear.net.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Delete the mana whenua provisions.
5841-2	Jennifer Bassett	jennybassett@clear.net.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Delete the Mana Whenua provisions.
5842-1	Logan Jessop	loganjessop12@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Repair the St James and start hosting events again.
5843-1	Mark Yates	Mark.Yates@JuicePoint.co.nz	RPS	Climate change		Retain provisions for climate change and reducing emissions.
5843-2	Mark Yates	Mark.Yates@JuicePoint.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Retain the objectives and policies which recognise and provide for renewable electricity generation.
5843-3	Mark Yates	Mark.Yates@JuicePoint.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.1 Activity table	Retain the Restricted Discretionary activity status in Rural zones for wind farming.
5843-4	Mark Yates	Mark.Yates@JuicePoint.co.nz	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Amend the activity status of reticulated gas on private land and Auckland Council roads from permitted to discretionary.
5844-1	EnviroWaste Services Limited	scott.rhodes@envirowaste.co.nz	Air Quality	C5.1 Background, objectives and policies		Retain Objectives 3 and 4.
5844-2	EnviroWaste Services Limited	scott.rhodes@envirowaste.co.nz	Land fill, clean fill and managed fill	Land fill, clean fill, and managed fill C5.5/G2.7.7/H4.4		Amend permitted activity levels for the deposition of managed fill with reference to environmental protection. [C5.5 Background, objectives and policies]
5844-3	EnviroWaste Services Limited	scott.rhodes@envirowaste.co.nz	Land fill, clean fill and managed fill	Land fill, clean fill, and managed fill C5.5/G2.7.7/H4.4		Amend cleanfill policies to be consistent with the background, objectives, policies, rules and definitions related to cleanfills. [C5.5 Background, objectives and policies]
5844-4	EnviroWaste Services Limited	scott.rhodes@envirowaste.co.nz	Land fill, clean fill and managed fill	Land fill, clean fill, and managed fill C5.5/G2.7.7/H4.4		Amend Policy 1(b) to read 'avoiding the establishment of cleanfills, managed fills or landfills in, on or adjacent to a lake, river, stream, wetland, the CMA or over potable water quality groundwater aquifers.' [C5.5 Background, objectives and policies]
5844-5	EnviroWaste Services Limited	scott.rhodes@envirowaste.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Waste processes	Amend Permitted activity controls to include a residence time for onsite refuse to ensure that negative effects, such as odour, are effectively controlled.
5844-6	EnviroWaste Services Limited	scott.rhodes@envirowaste.co.nz	Air Quality	H4.1 Auckland wide rules	Waste processes	Retain 3.4.1(1)(b) and 3.4.1(1)(c).
5844-7	EnviroWaste Services Limited	scott.rhodes@envirowaste.co.nz	Land fill, clean fill and managed fill	Land fill, clean fill, and managed fill C5.5/G2.7.7/H4.4		Amend Permitted activity controls and Controlled activity controls for cleanfills so they are clear and unambiguous, and provide maximum soil contaminant concentration for cleanfill. [H4.4 Auckland-wide rules]



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5844-8	EnviroWaste Services Limited	scott.rhodes@envirowaste.co.nz	Land fill, clean fill and managed fill	Land fill, clean fill, and managed fill C5.5/G2.7.7/H4.4		Amend permitted activity controls for cleanfills to read '1. Materials imported to the site for filling must comply with the cleanfill definition. 2. Materials imported to the site have maximum soil contaminant concentration no greater than those in natural background soils as defined in Table 2, Background ranges of trace elements in Auckland Soils (Section 4.5 Contaminated Land). 3. The fill site is not located above an aquifer or within a river or stream, a natural lake or wetland management area, a high-use stream management area, or a SEA.' [H4.4 Auckland-wide rules]
5844-9	EnviroWaste Services Limited	scott.rhodes@envirowaste.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add a definition for closed landfill.
5844-10	EnviroWaste Services Limited	scott.rhodes@envirowaste.co.nz	Land fill, clean fill and managed fill	Land fill, clean fill, and managed fill C5.5/G2.7.7/H4.4		Amend assessment criteria for cleanfills and managed fills to be more specific. [H4.4 Auckland-wide rules]
5844-11	EnviroWaste Services Limited	scott.rhodes@envirowaste.co.nz	Land fill, clean fill and managed fill	Land fill, clean fill, and managed fill C5.5/G2.7.7/H4.4		Amend to specify a table of maximum fill acceptance criteria for managed fill. [H4.4 Auckland-wide rules]
5844-12	EnviroWaste Services Limited	scott.rhodes@envirowaste.co.nz	Land fill, clean fill and managed fill	Land fill, clean fill, and managed fill C5.5/G2.7.7/H4.4		Amend acceptance criteria for cleanfills and managed fills to align to the MFE/Wastminz 'Technical Guidelines for Disposal to Land'. [H4.4 Auckland-wide rules]
5844-13	EnviroWaste Services Limited	scott.rhodes@envirowaste.co.nz	Land fill, clean fill and managed fill	Land fill, clean fill, and managed fill C5.5/G2.7.7/H4.4		Amend activity status for new landfills [currently Non-Complying] to align with RPS Policy 1, responding to climate change. [H4.4 Auckland-wide rules]
5844-14	EnviroWaste Services Limited	scott.rhodes@envirowaste.co.nz	Land fill, clean fill and managed fill	Land fill, clean fill, and managed fill C5.5/G2.7.7/H4.4		Amend the definitions and rules in respect to cleanfilling and managed filling in light of the overlaps described in the submission, with particular reference to the differences between this section and the contaminated land section. Each activity should have a clearly defined contaminant acceptance criteria set out specifically for that activity.
5844-15	EnviroWaste Services Limited	scott.rhodes@envirowaste.co.nz	Contaminated Land	H4.5.2 Controls/H4.5.3 & H4.5.4 Assessment		Amend the Permitted activity criteria to only apply to in-situ soils.
5844-16	EnviroWaste Services Limited	scott.rhodes@envirowaste.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	H4.6.1 Activity table	Amend Activity Table to acknowledge that the quantities and volumes of hazardous substances that are to be stored or treated by facilities, such as ChemWaste, are already adequately controlled through the requirements for discharge consents and that the inclusion of these sites would only involve duplication within the consenting process.
5844-17	EnviroWaste Services Limited	scott.rhodes@envirowaste.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Hazardous substances	H4.6.1 Activity table	Amend Activity Table so that sites holding alternative consents that control the use, storage and disposal of hazardous substances are a Permitted activity within Light and Heavy Industry zones.
5844-18	EnviroWaste Services Limited	scott.rhodes@envirowaste.co.nz	Rural Discharges, Agrichemicals, VTAs & Biosolids	C5.8/H4.7 Biosolids		Amend Permitted activity control H4.7.2.1(7) to read 'The application must provide for buffer zones between the application area and neighbouring land uses or sensitive environments as follows: a. 50m from any property boundary. b. 50m from any surface water body and the Coastal Marine Area. c. 25m from any water supply bore.'
5844-19	EnviroWaste Services Limited	scott.rhodes@envirowaste.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.1 Activity table	Amend activity table to change the timeframe from 'at notification date of the Unitary Plan' to 'October 2001'.
5844-20	EnviroWaste Services Limited	scott.rhodes@envirowaste.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of cleanfill to be the same as that developed for the Solid Waste Bylaw 2012 (refer to page 17/19 of submission).
5844-21	EnviroWaste Services Limited	scott.rhodes@envirowaste.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of cleanfill to make reference to specific maximum contaminant criteria and the WastMINZ Draft Technical Guidelines for Disposal to Land.
5844-22	EnviroWaste Services Limited	scott.rhodes@envirowaste.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of managed fill to make reference to specific maximum contaminant criteria.
5844-23	EnviroWaste Services Limited	scott.rhodes@envirowaste.co.nz	Land fill, clean fill and managed fill	Land fill, clean fill, and managed fill C5.5/G2.7.7/H4.4		Amend rules for cleanfills receiving more than 250m <sup>3</sup> /year, with consideration of submission points made on cleanfills receiving less than 250m <sup>3</sup> /year, refer to page 9-11/19 of submission.
5844-24	EnviroWaste Services Limited	scott.rhodes@envirowaste.co.nz	Contaminated Land	H4.5.2 Controls/H4.5.3 & H4.5.4 Assessment		Amend the definitions and rules in respect to contaminated land, with particular reference to the differences and overlaps between this section and the cleanfills, managed fills and landfills section. Each activity should have a clearly defined contaminant acceptance criteria set out specifically for that activity.
5845-1	Graham Collie	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 139 and 143 Awaroa Road, Helensville from Single House to Mixed Use.
5845-2	Graham Collie	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	D3 Business Zones / D3.1 General objectives and policies	Amend objectives and policies as specified in the submission [pg 2/8]
5845-3	Graham Collie	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend the stormwater management rules (particularly the Stormwater Management Area Flow rules (H4.14.2) to have appropriate measures that are realistic and enforceable.
5845-4	Graham Collie	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend policy C7.7.1 to read: <u>Encourage</u> <del>Require</del> medium and large-scale office and industrial buildings to be designed to meet sustainable building standards.
5845-5	Graham Collie	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	D3.7 Mixed Use zone desc, obs & pols		Retain the objectives and policies for the Mixed Use zone.
5845-6	Graham Collie	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete rule 4.1(1).

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5845-7	Graham Collie	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Remove all sub-sections dealing with notification and replace with a single notification section stating that all restricted discretionary activities complying with development controls (or with written approvals) must be non-notified and all discretionary and non-complying activities are subject to normal RMA notification tests. Remove all notification rules that set more stringent requirements than the RMA.
5845-8	Graham Collie	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Provide more clarity on the application and use of a 'context analysis' and its relationship with the Design Response and assessment protocols.
5845-9	Graham Collie	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend the permitted activity standards for Land disturbance within the 100-year ARI floodplain, 1 as follows: Earthworks including filling must not result in any reductions of an on-site flood storage capacity and must contain within the subject site any changes to depth/duration/velocity of flood waters for a range of flood events up to and including the 100-year ARI flood event.
5845-10	Graham Collie	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.2 Activity table - Overlays		Amend the earthworks activity table 1.2 by describing the column abbreviations in Part 4 as well as above the activity table. Repeat column names at the top of the page when continuing on more than one page.
5845-11	Graham Collie	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.1 Activity table	Clarify the reference to 'Table 4' in the fourth entry.
5845-12	Graham Collie	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.1 Activity table	Clarify the reference to 'Table 4' in heading 2.1 Permitted activities.
5845-13	Graham Collie	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.1 Activity table	Clarify the reference to Schedule 3 in 2.1.3 Industrial and trade activities.
5845-14	Graham Collie	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.1 Activity table	Amend the column heading of Table 3, to read: 'Months after 30 September 2013.'
5845-15	Graham Collie	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Hazardous substances & Industrial or Trade Activities (ITA)	Industrial and Trade activities (ITA)	H4.8.1 Activity table	Delete the words 'Existing or' from the heading of the fifth entry, or change the activity status from restricted discretionary to permitted.
5845-16	Graham Collie	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend the Activity Table: Within or discharging to a Stormwater Management Area - Flow (SMAF) 1 or 2, as set out in the submission [pg 9/14].
5845-17	Graham Collie	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend rule 4.10 so that it does not apply in the Mixed Use and General Business Zones.
5845-18	Graham Collie	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Storage and screening to allow for a dense vegetative fence to satisfy the requirement [pg 11/14].
5845-19	Graham Collie	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend the first paragraph of 6.1 Matters of discretion as set out in the submission [pg11/14] and amend matters of discretion (1)-(3), (5) and (7) to distinguish which matters apply to business or industrial zones only.
5845-20	Graham Collie	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend the first paragraph of 6.2 Assessment criteria as set out in the submission [pg 11/14] and amend matters of discretion (1)(a), (1)(b)(cii-viii), (5)(a), (5)(c), (5)(f), (5)(g), (6) and (7) to distinguish which matters apply to business or industrial zones only.
5845-21	Graham Collie	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Amend 7.1 Matters of discretion (1)-(8) to narrow down matters of discretion for industrial zones and distinguish from business zones.
5846-1	Ken Weatherburn	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone land as described in annex to the submission from Countryside Living to Future Urban. Alternatively amend the plan to include a precinct plan for the area, also subject to a structure plan process, whereby intensification can occur in the appropriate areas, down to 1ha.
5846-2	Ken Weatherburn	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Amend the RUB as described in annex 3 to the submission [pg 4/14] in between the future Pen-link interchange and Silverdale.
5846-3	Ken Weatherburn	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter A Introduction	A3 Strategic Framework	Expand the PAUP to recognise that its structure and contents in themselves will deliver integrated management outcomes thereby enabling various resource consent application types for the same development to be staged and processed separately.
5846-4	Ken Weatherburn	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Confirm the legitimacy of provisions reliant on non-statutory layers in the maps [this applies to all the non-statutory layers and all related PAUP provisions as described in the submission, with particular emphasis on flood hazard mapping and flood hazard provisions]. Also requests review of the accuracy of all data and that the overland flow path information be made available on the maps.
5846-5	Ken Weatherburn	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Amend the objectives and policies of the RPS B2.3 to respond more appropriately to the opportunities and constraints surrounding alternative urban forms and the RUB.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5846-6	Ken Weatherburn	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.4 Neighbourhoods that retain affordable housing	Delete Policy 2.
5846-7	Ken Weatherburn	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	C5.13 Background, objectives and policies	Amend objective 1 to allow, where possible, reasonable occurrence of new development in areas at risk of flooding depending on how the development is designed and how the flooding risk is managed.
5846-8	Ken Weatherburn	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Amend rule 2(a)(i) as follows: '...The activity status <u>and rules</u> within a precinct take precedence over the same activity <u>status and rules</u> within a zone or an Auckland-wide provision, whether more enabling or restricting.'
5846-9	Ken Weatherburn	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend the Activity Table to provide for earthworks up to 1,000m <sup>2</sup> and 1,000m <sup>3</sup> as a Permitted Activity in residential zones. Consequentially amend the permitted activity controls to address noise and construction traffic and any other relevant matters to ensure adverse effects are avoided, remedied and mitigated.
5846-10	Ken Weatherburn	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Amend to streamline and formalise the engagement process and update the plan maps to show the specific and recognised Iwi groups' interests spatially. Link the representative contact details for each Iwi group with the maps. Exempt resource consent applicants from confirming the need for a cultural impact assessment within the Treaty settlement areas (proposed and settled). Clarify the the purpose and application of the non-statutory Treaty Settlement alert layer in the plan text.
5847-1	Kristin School Charitable Trust	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Amend part of the zoning for Kristen School from Special Purpose School Zone to Neighbourhood Centre zone as identified in annex 2 to the submission [pg 5/6].
5848-1	Hirepool Limited	PO Box 12048, Penrose, Auckland 1642	Zoning	Central		Rezone areas of Penrose that were historically 'Business 5' [in the legacy plan] as 'Heavy Industrial'.
5849-1	Liam C Montgomery	liam.m@orcon.net.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Remove the Green Hill area overlay from 11, 113, 115, 117A & 119 Trafalgar Street, Onehunga
5849-2	Liam C Montgomery	liam.m@orcon.net.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.2-3 & I2.5 Land use & Dev. controls & Spec. info. req.	Amend 3.6 (Yards) , 3.8 (Ground floor threshold), and 3.9 (Maximum site coverage) of the development controls to clarify what happens if there is an existing building that doesn't conform with these specifications.
5849-3	Liam C Montgomery	liam.m@orcon.net.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.2-3 & I2.5 Land use & Dev. controls & Spec. info. req.	Amend rule 3.11 (Lighting) of the developments controls to read "floodlights adjoining a site within a residential zone must not operate between 9 pm and 8 am"
5849-4	Liam C Montgomery	liam.m@orcon.net.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.4 Assessment	Amend 4.1 Matters of Discretion to remove Council's complete discretion regarding, "intensity and scale" and "noise, lighting, and hours of operation" without public input.
5850-1	Berachah Investments Limited	annejo.liang@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend objective 1 to read: Buildings are designed to minimise adverse environmental effects, <del>encourage</del> <del>maximise</del> efficiency and provide healthy and comfortable indoor environments.
5850-2	Berachah Investments Limited	annejo.liang@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend policy 1 to read: <del>Encourage</del> <del>Require</del> medium and large-scale office and industrial buildings to be designed to meet sustainable building standards.
5850-3	Berachah Investments Limited	annejo.liang@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend policy 2 to read: <del>Encourage</del> <del>Require</del> medium to large-scale residential development to be designed to meet sustainable building standards.
5850-4	Berachah Investments Limited	annejo.liang@hainesplanning.co.nz	City Centre Zone	D3.2 City Centre zone Desc, obs & pols		Add a new policy to read: Enable the construction of additional storeys for existing buildings to facilitate more efficient use of land the city centre. Also increase the 13:1 MTFAR to give effect to this policy.
5850-5	Berachah Investments Limited	annejo.liang@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Remove all sub-sections dealing with notification and replace with a single notification section stating that all restricted discretionary activities complying with development controls (or with written approvals) must be non-notified and all discretionary and non-complying activities are subject to normal RMA notification tests. Remove all notification rules that set more stringent requirements than the RMA.
5850-6	Berachah Investments Limited	annejo.liang@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Delete section 6.4
5850-7	Berachah Investments Limited	annejo.liang@hainesplanning.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Retain Rule 4.9 Basic floor area ratio.
5850-8	Berachah Investments Limited	annejo.liang@hainesplanning.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend Rule 4.10 as described in the submission [to clarify reference to figures 6B and 27; and provide a bonus floor area as a permitted activity].
5850-9	Berachah Investments Limited	annejo.liang@hainesplanning.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Increase the Maximum Total Floor Area Ratio in Rule 4.20 Maximum total floor area ratio, from 13:1 to 15:1. Make changes to Rule 4.20 and Map 9.
5850-10	Berachah Investments Limited	annejo.liang@hainesplanning.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Delete clause 1(b) from Rule 4.23 Maximum tower dimension setback from the street.
5850-11	Berachah Investments Limited	annejo.liang@hainesplanning.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Amend clause 1(b) in Rule 4.40 Outdoor living space to read: has a minimum depth of <u>1.5m</u> .
5850-12	Berachah Investments Limited	annejo.liang@hainesplanning.co.nz	City Centre Zone	I4 Rules/Appendix 7.1- 7.3		Delete clause 6 from section 8.1 Matters of discretion in 8 Assessment - Bonus floor area.
5851-1	Skylin Home Limited	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.4 Neighbourhoods that retain affordable housing	Amend objective 2.2.1 and policies 2.2.1 - 2.2.11 to focus on meeting the functions required under the RMA.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5851-2	Skylin Home Limited	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Reconsider the thresholds for triggering stormwater consent applications.
5851-3	Skylin Home Limited	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend the stormwater management rules (particularly Stormwater Management Area Flow rules H4.14.2 to have appropriate measures that are realistic and achievable.
5851-4	Skylin Home Limited	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend objective 1 to read: Buildings are designed to minimise adverse environmental effects, encourage maximise efficiency and provide healthy and comfortable indoor environments.
5851-5	Skylin Home Limited	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend policy 1 to read: Encourage Require medium and large-scale office and industrial buildings to be designed to meet sustainable building standards.
5851-6	Skylin Home Limited	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend policy 2 to read: Encourage Require medium to large-scale residential development to be designed to meet sustainable building standards. [Note numbers quoted in submission are incorrect].
5851-7	Skylin Home Limited	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	C7.8 Background, objectives and policies	Delete policies 7.8.1 and 7.8.2.
5851-8	Skylin Home Limited	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.4 Neighbourhoods that retain affordable housing	Delete 2.4 Neighbourhoods that retain affordable housing.
5851-9	Skylin Home Limited	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Delete policy 1.1.4.
5851-10	Skylin Home Limited	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Delete policy 1.1.8. and provide for a longer lapse period (between 5-10 years) for large scale residential developments.
5851-11	Skylin Home Limited	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.1 Determining activity status	Amend rule 2 as specified in the submission [whether zone or overlay takes precedence].
5851-12	Skylin Home Limited	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Remove all sub-sections dealing with notification and replace with a single notification section stating that all restricted discretionary activities complying with development controls (or with written approvals) must be non-notified and all discretionary and non-complying activities are subject to normal RMA notification tests. Remove all notification rules that set more stringent requirements than the RMA.
5851-13	Skylin Home Limited	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.1 Activity table H1.2.2 Notification	Retain Activity Table 1.
5851-14	Skylin Home Limited	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend Activity Table 1.1 zones to a uniform and clear range or thresholds that are mutually exclusive.
5851-15	Skylin Home Limited	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend the Activity Table to provide for earthworks up to 5,000m <sup>2</sup> and 5,000m <sup>3</sup> as a permitted activity in Residential and Business zones.
5851-16	Skylin Home Limited	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend the Activity Table to read as specified in the submission [restricted discretionary activity status for diversion and discharge of stormwater].
5851-17	Skylin Home Limited	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.2 Stormwater management -flow rules	Amend the Activity Table to read as specified in the submission [restricted discretionary activity status for existing impervious areas draining into a combined sewer network].
5851-18	Skylin Home Limited	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend 6.6.4.1 to provide a set of sustainability activity controls for permitted and controlled activities, with any breach a restricted discretionary activity.
5851-19	Skylin Home Limited	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Delete section 6.6.
5851-20	Skylin Home Limited	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete rule 3.4.1(1).
5851-21	Skylin Home Limited	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete 'Accommodation', 'Dwellings - RD', 'Visitor accommodation and boarding houses - RD' from Activity table.
5851-22	Skylin Home Limited	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Delete all reference to 'storeys' in relation to building heights throughout the plan including I3.4.2 Building height table 1.
5851-23	Skylin Home Limited	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete rule 5 [maximum tower dimension and tower setback].
5851-24	Skylin Home Limited	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend Rule 18 Maximum impervious area in the General Business and Business Park zone to a maximum of 90%.
5851-25	Skylin Home Limited	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Precincts - North	Albany Centre		Delete the restricted discretionary activity status of dwellings and visitor accommodation in the Albany Centre, Activity Table 4, sub-precinct D
5851-26	Skylin Home Limited	owen.taylor@hainesplanning.co.nz	Precincts - North	Albany Centre		Amend development control 3.4 Location of parking to add a new development to read: Carparking adjacent to the street frontage is provided for in Sub-precinct D, consistent with Albany Centre precinct plan 4.
5852-1	Roddy Thompson	roddyt1106@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Retain Single House zoning for some parts of the Auckland isthmus including McCullough Avenue, Fyvie Avenue, Smallfield Avenue, Scott Ave, Smiionds Ave, Mt Roskill as identified on plan included with submission pg 1/7. Only allow future upgrade after sufficient infrastructure, including stormwater and sewerage, is in place

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5852-2	Roddy Thompson	roddyt1106@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone reserve on Smallfield Road, Mt Roskill, from Single House zone. Refer plan included with submission pg 1/7 for location
5852-3	Roddy Thompson	roddyt1106@gmail.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend so that all Restricted Discretionary Activities are subject to normal RMA notification tests
5852-4	Roddy Thompson	roddyt1106@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend rule 6.2 Building height in the Single House zone to 8m / two storey height limit and include provisions to limit the excavation of development sites.
5852-5	Roddy Thompson	roddyt1106@gmail.com	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Retain Special Character Overlay control along McCullough Avenue, Mt Roskill, map included on submission pg 3/7
5852-6	Roddy Thompson	roddyt1106@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend rule 3.1 Maximum density, to limit density to 300m2 where Mixed Housing Suburban sites are greater than 1200m2.
5852-7	Roddy Thompson	roddyt1106@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend rule 3.1 Maximum density, to remove unlimited density where Mixed Housing Urban zone sites are greater than 1200m2.
5852-8	Roddy Thompson	roddyt1106@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend Mixed Housing Suburban zone rules to require a resource consent for two or more dwellings rather than four or more dwellings.
5852-9	Roddy Thompson	roddyt1106@gmail.com	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Amend Activity Table to make demolition a discretionary activity rather than restricted discretionary
5852-10	Roddy Thompson	roddyt1106@gmail.com	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Delete Assessment criteria (2)(h) relocation of removed building
5852-11	Roddy Thompson	roddyt1106@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.1 Historic heritage	Continue on-going research to identify significant historic heritage places
5852-12	Roddy Thompson	roddyt1106@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Retain historic heritage controls within the Three Kings Precinct area and for all churches and Heritage Buildings
5852-13	Roddy Thompson	roddyt1106@gmail.com	Precincts - Central	New Precincts	Three Kings	Implement rehabilitation of Big King as stated in the 1915 Volcanic Cones Act as part of the scope for the quarry re-development
5852-14	Roddy Thompson	roddyt1106@gmail.com	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	Appendix 3.1 - Schedule for the Outstanding Natural Features Overlay		Retain natural heritage overlay relevant to Big King, and Council reserve land, Fyvie Avenue, Smallfield Avenue and McCullough Avenue, Mt Roskill
5852-15	Roddy Thompson	roddyt1106@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Achieve a 25% Housing NZ 75% Private Housing ratio in Puketapapa. Includes stopping Housing NZ sales in some areas, and reducing Housing NZ intensity in other streets
5852-16	Roddy Thompson	roddyt1106@gmail.com	Precincts - Central	New Precincts	Three Kings	Retain affordable housing and incorporate a mix of housing tenure/ownership in the Three Kings Quarry redevelopment
5852-17	Roddy Thompson	roddyt1106@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.4 Neighbourhoods that retain affordable housing	Amend affordable housing provisions to integrate into the PAUP a 25% Housing NZ 75% Private Housing ratio (particularly in Puketapapa) to create more balanced communities.
5852-18	Roddy Thompson	roddyt1106@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Integrate the council's "sustainability street" initiative into the PAUP
5852-19	Roddy Thompson	roddyt1106@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Review and increase the lux levels of street lighting along Henshaw Road, Smallfield Avenue, Fyvie Avenue and McCullough Avenue, Mt Roskill. Combine this with tree maintenance
5852-20	Roddy Thompson	roddyt1106@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Undertake a risk assessment on the fuel leakage from the shipwreck of the RMS Niagara
5852-21	Roddy Thompson	roddyt1106@gmail.com	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Clarify the Treaty Settlement Alert Layer "areas of interest", especially risk to current landowners and vested interests
5852-22	Roddy Thompson	roddyt1106@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Adopt the relief sought in the submission by the Mt Eden Planning Group Inc. regarding the proposed amendments on coastal inundation and sea level rise by Tsunami
5852-23	Roddy Thompson	roddyt1106@gmail.com	Precincts - Central	New Precincts	Three Kings	Ensure that the Three Kings Precinct consultation going on is design-led, co-ordinated, and that there is transparency and consultation during this process. Request that no future up zoning occur during this process, and oppose any potential Fletcher Construction Private Plan Change
5852-24	Roddy Thompson	roddyt1106@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Require sustainable design for "All new dwellings including significant alterations" and "all new industrial and commercial buildings over 1000m2 Gross Floor Area"
5852-25	Roddy Thompson	roddyt1106@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Require retrofitting of existing building stock should investigate future proofing for installation of solar and water saving devices.
5852-26	Roddy Thompson	roddyt1106@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Require water attenuation devices to be mandatory on all new buildings and significant alterations to existing buildings
5852-27	Roddy Thompson	roddyt1106@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Require NZ Green Building Council GreenStar and HomeStar standards to become mandatory for all new buildings, including significant alterations to existing buildings
5852-28	Roddy Thompson	roddyt1106@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Integrate NZ Green Building Council standards should become integrated into NZ Building standards, and the PAUP.
5852-29	Roddy Thompson	roddyt1106@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Adopt the relief sought in the submission by the Mt Eden Planning Group Inc. regarding Chapter D - Zone Objectives and Policies

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5853-1	Susanna Investment Limited	annejo.liang@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Delete policy 2.4.2.
5853-2	Susanna Investment Limited	annejo.liang@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend objective 1 to read: Buildings are designed to minimise adverse environmental effects, encourage maximise efficiency and provide healthy and comfortable indoor environments.
5853-3	Susanna Investment Limited	annejo.liang@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend policy 1 to read: Encourage Require medium and large-scale office and industrial buildings to be designed to meet sustainable building standards.
5853-4	Susanna Investment Limited	annejo.liang@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend policy 2 to read: Encourage Require medium to large-scale residential development to be designed to meet sustainable building standards.
5853-5	Susanna Investment Limited	annejo.liang@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Delete policy 1.1.4.
5853-6	Susanna Investment Limited	annejo.liang@hainesplanning.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Delete policy 1.1.8 and provide for a longer lapse period (between 5 to 10 years) for large-scale residential developments subject to assessment criteria.
5853-7	Susanna Investment Limited	annejo.liang@hainesplanning.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	E3.2 Description, objectives and policies	Undertake character assessments before the plan becomes operative and apply overlays only to specific properties and areas that warrant protection.
5853-8	Susanna Investment Limited	annejo.liang@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Remove all subsections which address consent notification throughout the plan and replace them with a single notification section with details as specified in the submission.
5853-9	Susanna Investment Limited	annejo.liang@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Confirm within the assessment criteria for each zone how the details of the design statement will be incorporated in the assessment of resource consent applications. Allow for circumstances where the proposed design response leads the future character of a street or neighbourhood. Exempt land use consent applications that are in accordance with an approved structure plan, framework plan or concept plan.
5853-10	Susanna Investment Limited	annejo.liang@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend Activity Table 1 to provide for earthworks up to 1,000m <sup>2</sup> or 1,000m <sup>3</sup> as a permitted activity in residential zones. [Make changes to the permitted activity general controls in section 4.2.1 to address noise and construction traffic and any other relevant matters to ensure adverse effects are avoided, remedied and mitigated.]
5853-11	Susanna Investment Limited	annejo.liang@hainesplanning.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend the Activity Table to provide for earthworks up to 5,000m <sup>2</sup> and 5,000m <sup>3</sup> as a permitted activity in the residential and business zones [ to regional consents].
5853-12	Susanna Investment Limited	annejo.liang@hainesplanning.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	H4.14.1 Stormwater discharge rules	Amend the Activity Table to read: All other diversion and discharge of stormwater from impervious areas not otherwise authorised by stormwater discharge and diversion rules. Also requests that this be changed from a discretionary to a restricted discretionary activity.
5853-13	Susanna Investment Limited	annejo.liang@hainesplanning.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Amend section 6.6.4.1 Sustainable Development to provide a set of sustainability activity controls for permitted and controlled activities, with any breach to be a restricted discretionary activity.
5853-14	Susanna Investment Limited	annejo.liang@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete rule 4.4.1(1).
5853-15	Susanna Investment Limited	annejo.liang@hainesplanning.co.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Delete all reference to 'storeys' in relation to building heights throughout the plan including I3.4.2 Building height table 1.
5853-16	Susanna Investment Limited	annejo.liang@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete rule 4.8.
5853-17	Susanna Investment Limited	annejo.liang@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete rule 4.12.
5853-18	Susanna Investment Limited	annejo.liang@hainesplanning.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.6 - I3.9 Assessment & I3.10 Special information requirements	Delete 3.10 Special information requirements
5853-19	Susanna Investment Limited	annejo.liang@hainesplanning.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the proposed Local Centre zoning for 399-405 Manukau Road, Epsom.
5854-1	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	General	Eplan		Amend the colour of the Arterial Road [inferred] overlay in the GIS viewer to use a colour that is easier to see than grey.
5854-2	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Provide for printing so plans are able to be printed at scales of 1:25000
5854-3	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Remove the Rural Subdivision rules of the PAUP from the area of the former Rodney District Council and replace with the subdivision rules of the operative Rodney District plan.
5854-4	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Amend all rules that make subdivision a Prohibited activity to make them Non-complying
5854-5	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend the Minimum site area in the Mixed Rural and Rural Production zones to allow subdivision to sites of less than 150 ha [inferred]
5854-6	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Provide an analysis of similar rules on transitional titles that currently exist in the Rodney or other operative plans



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5854-7	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Provide an assessment of existing rural subdivision rules within the section 32 analysis to show how the transitional titles rules will work
5854-8	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone 182 and 184 Hibiscus Coast Highway, Orewa from Single House to Neighbourhood Centre
5854-9	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	C.6 Background, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 6(d) to allow for overhead power supply
5854-10	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend to clarify that the areas utilised for parking and access can be deducted from the total maximum areas listed for various activity statuses
5854-11	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.1.1 Activity table - Zones		Amend Activity table 1.1 to increase the total areas and volumes in residential zones to 1000 m <sup>2</sup> and 300 m <sup>2</sup> as a Permitted Activity
5854-12	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Earthworks	H4.2.2 Controls		Amend 2.1.1 to accurately locate the siting of a Scheduled Historic place. Relates to requirement for earthworks to be 20m from a scheduled historic place.
5854-13	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add a definition of "track" [inferred] as it relates to earthworks within rural areas
5854-14	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Amend the PAUP maps to accurately display overflow paths
5854-15	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Definitions	New		Add a definition of "Flood prone area"
5854-16	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Retain the higher density zoning within the area of Orewa and Red beach
5854-17	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Natural Hazards and Flooding	Flooding	H4.12 Rules	Amend rules to support higher density activities within the Activity Table and amend subsequent rules to provide for these activities as a Restricted Discretionary or Discretionary activity.
5854-18	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Amend clause 4(a)(iii) of 2.1 General Controls to read "underground water and electricity supply in urban zones and overhead electricity in rural zones"
5854-19	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Amend 2.1 General Controls (Rule 4) so that alternative electricity means such as solar, wind, micro, hydro etc are provided for.
5854-20	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Amend 2.1 General Controls so that telecommunications supply provides for alternative methods such as cellular and satellite
5854-21	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Amend clause 6(a) of 2.1 General Controls to delete requirements to create esplanade reserves or strips on sites greater than 4 ha
5854-22	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Amend clause 6(a) of 2.1 General Controls to include rivers or streams (non tidal) with a width of 3m or greater.
5854-23	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Amend clause 6(c) of 2.1 General Controls to apply Restricted Discretionary activity status where esplanade reserve does not meet controls.
5854-24	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Amend clause 6(d) of 2.1 General Controls to make consideration of reserve issues a Restricted Discretionary activity
5854-25	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend Activity Table 1 to clarify the situation if the lot sizes do not comply with the new rules in that zone
5854-26	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Retain the freehold of cross lease titles as a Controlled activity in Activity Table 1 but clarify activity status of of land which is flood prone but has existing buildings
5854-27	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Amend the Activity Table so that it is a Permitted Activity to build on existing cross lease titles of half share sites
5854-28	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Amend 2.1 General Controls clause (5) to delete references to "timing"
5854-29	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Amend 2.1 General Controls to clarify the activity statuses relating to the upgrade of existing cross leases. See page 13/26 for details
5854-30	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Amend to allow the conversion of cross lease titles to free hold regardless of site size, and location of existing building as a Controlled Activity provided separate servicing is provided.
5854-31	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend 3.4 Access to provide provisions within residential and rural rules identical to those under the subdivision rules to suitably cater for activities undertaken in accordance with transport rules as a permitted Activity or within a Land Use consent
5854-32	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2.3.1 Residential zones	Amend rule (4) to require access to 6 - 8 lots to be 6m.
5854-33	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Amend rule (4) to make passing bays required every 50m with no maximum length, and change the activity status to Restricted Discretionary if these provision cannot be met.
5854-34	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2.3.1 Residential zones	Amend [rule 1] to enable the creation of vacant net sites smaller than 1200m <sup>2</sup> in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Building zone
5854-35	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2.3.1 Residential zones	Delete rule 2 Site shape factor.
5854-36	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2.3.1 Residential zones	Delete rule 2(c)(vii)
5854-37	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2.3.1 Residential zones	Amend rule 4 Access to rear sites, to make access to rear sites (6 - 8) 6m in width and with passing bays every 50m.
5854-38	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2.3.1 Residential zones	Amend rule (4) to change activity status where access length or width is not met from Discretionary to Restricted Discretionary with new criteria added to for safe and efficient access

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5854-39	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete the sentence "The following controls apply to all subdivision in the rural zones" and amend the provisions under it so that they relate to Transferable titles only and so boundary adjustments / relocations and sites for 150 ha do not have to meet these criteria.
5854-40	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete rule (1)(a) "A specified building area must be clearly identified on every site on a scheme plan of subdivision on which a building is anticipated."
5854-41	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (1)(c) to make the specified building area 2000 m <sup>2</sup> and delete the remainder of the rule.
5854-42	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete rule (1)(d).
5854-43	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (2)(a) to add "boundary relocations" after "boundary adjustments" and to ensure boundary relocations are not subject to enhancement of ecological values.
5854-44	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete rule (2)(c).
5854-45	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete rule (2)(d).
5854-46	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (2)(e) to make Subdivision that does not comply with this control a Restricted Discretionary activity with suitable criteria
5854-47	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend Table 5 of rule (3) to clarify what need to be done to identify the received site.
5854-48	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (4)(a)(iv) to clarify the basis for the figure of 40 ha.
5854-49	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (4)(a)(v) to delete any references to the Council valuation roll within the provisions for subdivision
5854-50	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete rules (4)(b)(i) and (iii) or amend to clarify the meaning of "redefined as a single site".
5854-51	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete rule 2.3.3(4)(b)(ii) or amend to clarify its meaning
5854-52	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete the first bullet point of rule (4)(b)(iii)
5854-53	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (4)(c)(iv) to add the words "other than those within the Countryside Living zone"
5854-54	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (5) to clarify what happens where an area that should be a Significant Ecological Area and would qualify for one has not been identified within the maps.
5854-55	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend Table 8 and the text of rule (5) to reduce the buffer zone from 20 metres to between 3 and 10 metres
5854-56	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend table 9 to clarify which of the two categories applies for boundary adjustments that do not meet the 10 % area requirement
5854-57	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete the 10% cap for large rural blocks in rule (5) add a requirement that no more titles are to be created.
5854-58	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (7)(b)(i) to make clear Activity Status and Controls for boundary relocations
5854-59	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (7)(b)(iv) to 1 ha

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5854-60	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete rule (8)(b).
5854-61	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (*8)(b) to provide a minimum width of 6 metres and a maximum of 8 sites able to be provided with joint access [inferred]
5854-62	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend Table 10 to provide for transfer of titles to all Countryside Living zones except Okura and clarify why other areas cannot have transferable titles
5854-63	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (8)(d)(i) to show a suitable building platform where future owners can build.
5854-64	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend the area in (8)(d)(ii) to 25m by 25m and delete the remainder of the provision.
5854-65	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend the Activity Table to represent the creation of 150 ha sites as provided for in rule 2.3.3(9)
5854-66	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend the Activity table to allow building on a vacant cross lease site as a permitted activity
5854-67	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of ground Level to add the words "...or where no reliable determination of ground level is available in sites created after 31 January 1975.." after "since 31 January 1975"
5854-68	Fluker Surveying Limited	stuart@fluker.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2.3.1 Residential zones	Amend Rule 4 Access to rear sites, to cater for activities where the access complies with the transport rules or has a resource consent [see page 14/26 of submission for details].
5855-1	Don LaTrobe	33 Wallace Drive, Pukekohe, Auckland 2679	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Delete all Mana Whenua provisions.
5856-1	Irone Malloy	timandirone@gmail.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	E5.1 Overlay description, objectives and policies	Remove the overlay from the plan
5856-2	Irone Malloy	timandirone@gmail.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Remove the overlay from the areas in and around Clarks Beach, particularly adjacent to 113 Torkar Rd.
5856-3	Irone Malloy	timandirone@gmail.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Amend the overlay so that the onus is on Mana Whenua who wish to declare a site or place of significance, to provide evidence of the nature of the site, the level of value and its extent.
5856-4	Irone Malloy	timandirone@gmail.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Amend the overlay so that when sites of and places are protected but other owners are not affected by umbrella rules.
5856-5	Irone Malloy	timandirone@gmail.com	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Amend the overlay so that all work or consents required are at the claimants expense and not the landowners.
5856-6	Irone Malloy	timandirone@gmail.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Delete the requirement to obtain resource consent for the removal or pruning of trees within 50/60m of MHWS as it applies to 101 Torkar road, Clarks beach.
5856-7	Irone Malloy	timandirone@gmail.com	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Decline or amend the Mana Whenua provisions to remove any special rights, powers, co-governance or authority to any section of the community that has not been democratically elected
5857-1	Lisa Rimmer	rimmer.lisa33@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Retain Single House zoning for some parts of the Auckland Isthmus including McCullough Avenue, Fyvie Avenue, Smallfield Avenue, Scott Ave, Simmonds Ave, Mt Roskill as identified on plan included with submission pg 1/7. Only allow future upgrade after sufficient infrastructure, including stormwater and sewerage, is in place
5857-2	Lisa Rimmer	rimmer.lisa33@gmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone reserve on Smallfield Road, Mt Roskill, from Single House zone. Refer plan included with submission pg 1/7 for location
5857-3	Lisa Rimmer	rimmer.lisa33@gmail.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend so that all Restricted Discretionary Activities are subject to normal RMA notification tests
5857-4	Lisa Rimmer	rimmer.lisa33@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend rule 6.2 Building height to 8m / two storey height limit and include provision to limit the excavation of development sites.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5857-5	Lisa Rimmer	rimmer.lisa33@gmail.com	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Retain Special Character Overlay control along McCullough Avenue, Mt Roskill, map included on submission pg 3/7
5857-6	Lisa Rimmer	rimmer.lisa33@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend rule 3.1 Maximum Density, to limit density to 300m2 where Mixed Housing Suburban zone sites are greater than 1200m2.
5857-7	Lisa Rimmer	rimmer.lisa33@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend rule 3.1 Maximum Density to remove unlimited density where Mixed Housing Urban zone sites are greater than 1200m2.
5857-8	Lisa Rimmer	rimmer.lisa33@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend the Mixed Housing Suburban zone rules to require a resource consent for two or more dwellings rather than four or more.
5857-9	Lisa Rimmer	rimmer.lisa33@gmail.com	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Amend Activity Table to make demolition a discretionary activity rather than restricted discretionary
5857-10	Lisa Rimmer	rimmer.lisa33@gmail.com	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Delete Assessment criteria (2)(h) relocation of removed building
5857-11	Lisa Rimmer	rimmer.lisa33@gmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.1 Historic heritage	Continue on-going research to identify significant historic heritage places
5857-12	Lisa Rimmer	rimmer.lisa33@gmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Retain historic heritage controls within the Three Kings Precinct area and for all churches and Heritage Buildings
5857-13	Lisa Rimmer	rimmer.lisa33@gmail.com	Precincts - Central	New Precincts	Three Kings	Implement rehabilitation of Big King as stated in the 1915 Volcanic Cones Act as part of the scope for the quarry re-development
5857-14	Lisa Rimmer	rimmer.lisa33@gmail.com	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	Appendix 3.1 - Schedule for the Outstanding Natural Features Overlay		Retain natural heritage overlay relevant to Big King, and Council reserve land, Fyvie Avenue, Smallfield Avenue and McCullough Avenue, Mt Roskill
5857-15	Lisa Rimmer	rimmer.lisa33@gmail.com	Residential zones	Housing affordability	C7.8 Background, objectives and policies	Achieve a 25% Housing NZ 75% Private Housing ratio in Puketapapa. Includes stopping Housing NZ sales in some areas, and reducing Housing NZ intensity in other streets
5857-16	Lisa Rimmer	rimmer.lisa33@gmail.com	Precincts - Central	New Precincts	Three Kings	Retain affordable housing and incorporate a mix of housing tenure/ownership in the Three Kings Quarry redevelopment
5857-17	Lisa Rimmer	rimmer.lisa33@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.4 Neighbourhoods that retain affordable housing	Amend affordable housing provisions to integrate into the PAUP a 25% Housing NZ 75% Private Housing ratio (particularly in Puketapapa) to create more balanced communities.
5857-18	Lisa Rimmer	rimmer.lisa33@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Integrate the council's "sustainability street" initiative into the PAUP
5857-19	Lisa Rimmer	rimmer.lisa33@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Review and increase the lux levels of street lighting along Henshaw Road, Smallfield Avenue, Fyvie Avenue and McCullough Avenue, Mt Roskill. Combine this with tree maintenance
5857-20	Lisa Rimmer	rimmer.lisa33@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Undertake a risk assessment on the fuel leakage from the shipwreck of the RMS Niagara
5857-21	Lisa Rimmer	rimmer.lisa33@gmail.com	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Clarify the Treaty Settlement Alert Layer "areas of interest", especially risk to current landowners and vested interests
5857-22	Lisa Rimmer	rimmer.lisa33@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Adopt the relief sought in the submission by the Mt Eden Planning Group Inc. regarding the proposed amendments on coastal inundation and sea level rise by Tsunami
5857-23	Lisa Rimmer	rimmer.lisa33@gmail.com	Precincts - Central	New Precincts	Three Kings	Ensure that the Three Kings Precinct consultation going on is design-led, co-ordinated, and that there is transparency and consultation during this process. Request that no future up zoning occur during this process, and oppose any potential Fletcher Construction Private Plan Change
5857-24	Lisa Rimmer	rimmer.lisa33@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Require sustainable design for "All new dwellings including significant alterations" and "all new industrial and commercial buildings over 1000m2 Gross Floor Area"
5857-25	Lisa Rimmer	rimmer.lisa33@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Require retrofitting of existing building stock should investigate future proofing for installation of solar and water saving devices
5857-26	Lisa Rimmer	rimmer.lisa33@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Require water attenuation devices to be mandatory on all new buildings and significant alterations to existing buildings
5857-27	Lisa Rimmer	rimmer.lisa33@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Require NZ Green Building Council GreenStar and HomeStar standards to become mandatory for all new buildings, including significant alterations to existing buildings
5857-28	Lisa Rimmer	rimmer.lisa33@gmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Integrate NZ Green Building Council standards should become integrated into NZ Building standards, and the PAUP
5857-29	Lisa Rimmer	rimmer.lisa33@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Adopt the relief sought in the submission by the Mt Eden Planning Group Inc. regarding Chapter D - Zone Objectives and Policies
5858-1	L Leyland	17 Bridgens Avenue, Te Atatu Peninsula, Auckland 0610	Zoning	South		Rezone Woodward Ave (from Taylor Road to Church Road), Taylor Road (from Woodward Ave to Coronation Road), and McIntyre Road (from Woodward Ave to Coronation Road), Mangere Bridge from Mixed Housing Suburban to Mixed Housing Urban.
5858-2	L Leyland	17 Bridgens Avenue, Te Atatu Peninsula, Auckland 0610	Zoning	West		Rezone all Single House zoning in Te Atatu Peninsula to Mixed Housing Suburban.
5858-3	L Leyland	17 Bridgens Avenue, Te Atatu Peninsula, Auckland 0610	Zoning	West		Rezone all Single House zoning on the West side of Te Atatu Peninsula (from Tapari Road to Kotuku Street) to Mixed Housing Suburban.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5858-4	L Leyland	17 Bridgens Avenue, Te Atatu Peninsula, Auckland 0610	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.2 3.1 Residential zones	Amend [rule 1(a)] to reduce the minimum site size for subdivision in the Single House zone from 600m2 to 500m2.
5859-1	Patrick Gavaghan	pat@hgg.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Reduce the minimum site area in the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone to 900m2 subject to minimum road frontage boundary being 20m. Alternatively rezone 6 Greenlane East, Remuera to Mixed Housing Urban.
5859-2	Patrick Gavaghan	pat@hgg.co.nz	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Delete the 'Historic Heritage' overlay for the site at 6 Green Lane East, Remuera.
5860-1	Catherine McArdle	cmcardle666@hotmail.com	Zoning	Central		Retain Single House zoning for some parts of the Auckland isthmus including McCullough Avenue, Fyvie Avenue, Smallfield Avenue, Scott Ave, Simmonds Ave, Mt Roskill as identified on plan included with submission pg 1/7. Only allow future upgrade after sufficient infrastructure, including stormwater and sewerage, is in place
5860-2	Catherine McArdle	cmcardle666@hotmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone reserve on Smallfield Road, Mt Roskill, from Single House zone. Refer plan included with submission pg 1/7 for location
5860-3	Catherine McArdle	cmcardle666@hotmail.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend so that all Restricted Discretionary Activities are subject to normal RMA notification tests
5860-4	Catherine McArdle	cmcardle666@hotmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend rule 6.2 Building height to 8m / two storey height limit and include provision to limit the excavation of development sites.
5860-5	Catherine McArdle	cmcardle666@hotmail.com	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Retain Special Character Overlay control along McCullough Avenue, Mt Roskill, map included on submission pg 3/7
5860-6	Catherine McArdle	cmcardle666@hotmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend rule 3.1 Maximum density, to limit density to 300m2 where Mixed Housing Suburban sites are greater than 1200m2.
5860-7	Catherine McArdle	cmcardle666@hotmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend rule 3.1 Maximum Density to remove unlimited density where Mixed Housing Urban zone sites are greater than 1200m2.
5860-8	Catherine McArdle	cmcardle666@hotmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend Mixed Housing Suburban zone rules to require a resource consent for two or more dwellings rather than four or more.
5860-9	Catherine McArdle	cmcardle666@hotmail.com	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Amend Activity Table to make demolition a discretionary activity rather than restricted discretionary
5860-10	Catherine McArdle	cmcardle666@hotmail.com	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Delete Assessment criteria (2)(h) relocation of removed building
5860-11	Catherine McArdle	cmcardle666@hotmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.1 Historic heritage	Continue on-going research to identify significant historic heritage places
5860-12	Catherine McArdle	cmcardle666@hotmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Retain historic heritage controls within the Three Kings Precinct area and for all churches and Heritage Buildings
5860-13	Catherine McArdle	cmcardle666@hotmail.com	Precincts - Central	New Precincts	Three Kings	Implement rehabilitation of Big King as stated in the 1915 Volcanic Cones Act as part of the scope for the quarry re-development
5860-14	Catherine McArdle	cmcardle666@hotmail.com	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	Appendix 3.1 - Schedule for the Outstanding Natural Features Overlay		Retain natural heritage overlay relevant to Big King, and Council reserve land, Fyvie Avenue, Smallfield Avenue and McCullough Avenue, Mt Roskill
5860-15	Catherine McArdle	cmcardle666@hotmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Achieve a 25% Housing NZ 75% Private Housing ratio in Puketapapa. Includes stopping Housing NZ sales in some areas, and reducing Housing NZ intensity in other streets
5860-16	Catherine McArdle	cmcardle666@hotmail.com	Precincts - Central	New Precincts	Three Kings	Retain affordable housing and incorporate a mix of housing tenure/ownership in the Three Kings Quarry redevelopment
5860-17	Catherine McArdle	cmcardle666@hotmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.4 Neighbourhoods that retain affordable housing	Amend affordable housing provisions to integrate into the PAUP a 25% Housing NZ 75% Private Housing ratio (particularly in Puketapapa) to create more balanced communities.
5860-18	Catherine McArdle	cmcardle666@hotmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Integrate the council's "sustainability street" initiative into the PAUP
5860-19	Catherine McArdle	cmcardle666@hotmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Review and increase the lux levels of street lighting along Henshaw Road, Smallfield Avenue, Fyvie Avenue and McCullough Avenue, Mt Roskill. Combine this with tree maintenance
5860-20	Catherine McArdle	cmcardle666@hotmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Undertake a risk assessment on the fuel leakage from the shipwreck of the RMS Niagara
5860-21	Catherine McArdle	cmcardle666@hotmail.com	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Clarify the Treaty Settlement Alert Layer "areas of interest", especially risk to current landowners and vested interests
5860-22	Catherine McArdle	cmcardle666@hotmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Adopt the relief sought in the submission by the Mt Eden Planning Group Inc. regarding the proposed amendments on coastal inundation and sea level rise by Tsunami
5860-23	Catherine McArdle	cmcardle666@hotmail.com	Precincts - Central	New Precincts	Three Kings	Ensure that the Three Kings Precinct consultation going on is design-led, co-ordinated, and that there is transparency and consultation during this process. Request that no future up zoning occur during this process, and oppose any potential Fletcher Construction Private Plan Change

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5860-24	Catherine McArdle	cmcardle666@hotmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Require sustainable design for "All new dwellings including significant alterations" and "all new industrial and commercial buildings over 1000m2 Gross Floor Area"
5860-25	Catherine McArdle	cmcardle666@hotmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Require retrofitting of existing building stock should investigate future proofing for installation of solar and water saving devices
5860-26	Catherine McArdle	cmcardle666@hotmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Require water attenuation devices to be mandatory on all new buildings and significant alterations to existing buildings
5860-27	Catherine McArdle	cmcardle666@hotmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Require NZ Green Building Council GreenStar and HomeStar standards to become mandatory for all new buildings, including significant alterations to existing buildings
5860-28	Catherine McArdle	cmcardle666@hotmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Integrate NZ Green Building Council standards should become integrated into NZ Building standards, and the PAUP
5860-29	Catherine McArdle	cmcardle666@hotmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Adopt the relief sought in the submission by the Mt Eden Planning Group Inc. regarding Chapter D - Zone Objectives and Policies
5861-1	Orakei Marina Management Trust	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain the Public Open Space - Sport and Active Recreation zone over those parts of the Okahu Landing, Orakei not used for marina related activities.
5861-2	Orakei Marina Management Trust	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Zoning	Coastal		Retain the Marina zone for the Okahu marina but amend the zone boundary to ensure all carparking in Areas 1 and 2 is included within the zone. See submission, pages 5/11 and 11/11 for detail
5861-3	Orakei Marina Management Trust	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	D5.2 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend Objective 3 to remove the words "...and assessment of..." and "...development and...".
5861-4	Orakei Marina Management Trust	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	D5.2 Zone description, objectives and policies	Delete policies 4, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10 or re-write to ensure they are consistent with the intent of the Marina zone to apply to consented marinas only
5861-5	Orakei Marina Management Trust	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	CMA Structures, occupation and use	I6.1.10 Activity table	Amend to provide for the expansion of existing marinas as a Discretionary activity and include specific policies / assessment criteria to similar Policies 4, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10 of the marina zone to guide their assessment.
5861-6	Orakei Marina Management Trust	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	D5.2 Zone description, objectives and policies	Amend Policy 5 to include the words "...or adjacent to..." after "...created within..."
5861-7	Orakei Marina Management Trust	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Zoning	Coastal		Rezone part of the Okahu Bay Mooring zone to provide a General Coastal Marine zoned channel through the mooring zone adjacent to the new Okahu marina.
5861-8	Orakei Marina Management Trust	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Okahu Marine		Amend the Description in F2.14, to replace the sentence 'To prioritise the use of land within the precinct for marine-related and recreation activities no parking is required' with 'To ensure future redevelopment at Okahu Landing appropriately manages its effects on existing activities within the Okahu Marine Precinct and adjoining road network, adequate additional car parking will need to be provided.'
5861-9	Orakei Marina Management Trust	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Okahu Marine		Amend the description of Sub-precinct A in F2.14, to refer to 'berth-holder car parking' as a use within the Marina Sub-precinct
5861-10	Orakei Marina Management Trust	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Use, activities, development and occupation	I6.1.9 Activity table	Amend to include "Vehicle parking on CMA structures associated with a marina" as a permitted activity.
5861-11	Orakei Marina Management Trust	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	General Coastal Marine Zone	I6.2 Land use and water use controls	Amend rule parking on CMA structures, 2.19 to refer to "Vehicle parking on CMA structures associated with a marina" as a permitted activity.
5861-12	Orakei Marina Management Trust	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	I7.3 Land and water use controls/I7.3 development controls	Add a specific control in the Development Controls to incorporate a cross reference to the "Auckland-wide Transport Rules" (relates to car parking associated with marinas).
5861-13	Orakei Marina Management Trust	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	I7.1 Activity tables and I7.2 Notification	Amend Activity Table 7, 1.2 Use and Activities Rules to include "Maintenance and servicing of vessels" and "Marine and port activities" as permitted activities.
5861-14	Orakei Marina Management Trust	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Okahu Marine		Delete land use controls K2.14.3.1 'Marine retail' and K2.14.3.3 'Offices'.
5861-15	Orakei Marina Management Trust	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Precincts - Central	Okahu Marine		Add a new Development Control (in K2.14.4), requiring all activities within the precinct to comply with the Auckland-wide Transport Rules
5861-16	Orakei Marina Management Trust	littlejohn@quaychambers.co.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Marina zone	I7.1 Activity tables and I7.2 Notification	Amend to include "Vehicle parking on CMA structures associated with a marina" as a permitted activity.
5862-1	Gillian R Steele	gillrsteale@hotmail.com	Precincts - North	Devonport Naval Base		Amend the Maximum building height from 3 and 4 storeys to 2 storeys with "existing shadow line regulations"
5863-1	Seetha Kamineni	seethakamineni@hotmail.com	Zoning	Central		Retain Single House zoning for some parts of the Auckland isthmus including McCullough Avenue, Fyvie Avenue, Smallfield Avenue, Scott Ave, Simmonds Ave, Mt Roskill as identified on plan included with submission pg 1/7. Only allow future upgrade after sufficient infrastructure, including stormwater and sewerage, is in place
5863-2	Seetha Kamineni	seethakamineni@hotmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone reserve on Smallfield Road, Mt Roskill, from Single House zone. Refer plan included with submission pg 1/7 for location
5863-3	Seetha Kamineni	seethakamineni@hotmail.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend so that all Restricted Discretionary Activities are subject to normal RMA notification tests
5863-4	Seetha Kamineni	seethakamineni@hotmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: Single House zone, Large Lot Residential zone and Rural and Coastal Settlement zone	Amend rule 6.2 Building height to 8m / two storey height limit and include provision to limit the excavation of development sites.



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5863-5	Seetha Kamineni	seethakamineni@hotmail.com	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Retain Special Character Overlay control along McCullough Avenue, Mt Roskill, map included on submission pg 3/7
5863-6	Seetha Kamineni	seethakamineni@hotmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend rule 3.1 Maximum Density to limit density to 300m2 where Mixed Housing Suburban zone sites are greater than 1200m2.
5863-7	Seetha Kamineni	seethakamineni@hotmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Amend rule 3.1 Maximum Density to remove unlimited density where Mixed Housing Urban sites are greater than 1200m2.
5863-8	Seetha Kamineni	seethakamineni@hotmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Activity Table	Amend Mixed Housing Suburban zone rules to require a resource consent for two or more dwellings rather than four or more dwellings.
5863-9	Seetha Kamineni	seethakamineni@hotmail.com	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Amend Activity Table to make demolition a discretionary activity rather than restricted discretionary
5863-10	Seetha Kamineni	seethakamineni@hotmail.com	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Delete Assessment criteria (2)(h) relocation of removed building
5863-11	Seetha Kamineni	seethakamineni@hotmail.com	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.1 Historic heritage	Continue on-going research to identify significant historic heritage places
5863-12	Seetha Kamineni	seethakamineni@hotmail.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Retain historic heritage controls within the Three Kings Precinct area and for all churches and Heritage Buildings
5863-13	Seetha Kamineni	seethakamineni@hotmail.com	Precincts - Central	New Precincts	Three Kings	Implement rehabilitation of Big King as stated in the 1915 Volcanic Cones Act as part of the scope for the quarry re-development
5863-14	Seetha Kamineni	seethakamineni@hotmail.com	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	Appendix 3.1 - Schedule for the Outstanding Natural Features Overlay		Retain natural heritage overlay relevant to Big King, and Council reserve land, Fyvie Avenue, Smallfield Avenue and McCullough Avenue, Mt Roskill
5863-15	Seetha Kamineni	seethakamineni@hotmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Achieve a 25% Housing NZ 75% Private Housing ratio in Puketapapa. Includes stopping Housing NZ sales in some areas, and reducing Housing NZ intensity in other streets
5863-16	Seetha Kamineni	seethakamineni@hotmail.com	Precincts - Central	New Precincts	Three Kings	Retain affordable housing and incorporate a mix of housing tenure/ownership in the Three Kings Quarry redevelopment
5863-17	Seetha Kamineni	seethakamineni@hotmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.4 Neighbourhoods that retain affordable housing	Amend affordable housing provisions to integrate into the PAUP a 25% Housing NZ 75% Private Housing ratio (particularly in Puketapapa) to create more balanced communities.
5863-18	Seetha Kamineni	seethakamineni@hotmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Integrate the council's "sustainability street" initiative into the PAUP
5863-19	Seetha Kamineni	seethakamineni@hotmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Review and increase the lux levels of street lighting along Henshaw Road, Smallfield Avenue, Fyvie Avenue and McCullough Avenue, Mt Roskill. Combine this with tree maintenance
5863-20	Seetha Kamineni	seethakamineni@hotmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Undertake a risk assessment on the fuel leakage from the shipwreck of the RMS Niagara
5863-21	Seetha Kamineni	seethakamineni@hotmail.com	General	Non-statutory information on GIS viewer		Clarify the Treaty Settlement Alert Layer "areas of interest", especially risk to current landowners and vested interests
5863-22	Seetha Kamineni	seethakamineni@hotmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Adopt the relief sought in the submission by the Mt Eden Planning Group Inc. regarding the proposed amendments on coastal inundation and sea level rise by Tsunami
5863-23	Seetha Kamineni	seethakamineni@hotmail.com	Precincts - Central	New Precincts	Three Kings	Ensure that the Three Kings Precinct consultation going on is design-led, co-ordinated, and that there is transparency and consultation during this process. Request that no future up zoning occur during this process, and oppose any potential Fletcher Construction Private Plan Change
5863-24	Seetha Kamineni	seethakamineni@hotmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Require sustainable design for "All new dwellings including significant alterations" and "all new industrial and commercial buildings over 1000m2 Gross Floor Area"
5863-25	Seetha Kamineni	seethakamineni@hotmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Require retrofitting of existing building stock should investigate future proofing for installation of solar and water saving devices
5863-26	Seetha Kamineni	seethakamineni@hotmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Require water attenuation devices to be mandatory on all new buildings and significant alterations to existing buildings
5863-27	Seetha Kamineni	seethakamineni@hotmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Require NZ Green Building Council GreenStar and HomeStar standards to become mandatory for all new buildings, including significant alterations to existing buildings
5863-28	Seetha Kamineni	seethakamineni@hotmail.com	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Integrate NZ Green Building Council standards should become integrated into NZ Building standards, and the PAUP
5863-29	Seetha Kamineni	seethakamineni@hotmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Adopt the relief sought in the submission by the Mt Eden Planning Group Inc. regarding Chapter D - Zone Objectives and Policies
5864-1	Anne Bruford	379F Linwood Road, Karaka, Auckland 2580	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.1 Recognition of Te Tiriti o Waitangi partnership & participation	Delete 'proposals for shared governance'.
5864-2	Anne Bruford	379F Linwood Road, Karaka, Auckland 2580	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Delete Policy Statements 2 and 3: 'Addressing Issues of Significance to Mana Whenua', and 'Recognition of Te Tiriti o Waitangi' partnerships and participation.
5864-3	Anne Bruford	379F Linwood Road, Karaka, Auckland 2580	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Amend 'Protection of Mana Whenua Culture and Heritage'. Refer to submission page 3/3.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5864-4	Anne Bruford	379F Linwood Road, Karaka, Auckland 2580	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Amend Regional and District Objectives and Policies to provide greater clarity.
5864-5	Anne Bruford	379F Linwood Road, Karaka, Auckland 2580	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Delete 'any terminology where the meaning is unclear and open to wide interpretation'. This includes the removal of any rules requiring compliance with the principles of the Treaty of Waitangi' in the Auckland-Wide Objectives and Policies.
5864-6	Anne Bruford	379F Linwood Road, Karaka, Auckland 2580	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	J5.2 Rules	Seeks provision for a fair balance between cultural heritage and private property rights 5.2 'Sites and Places of Value to Mana Whenua'.
5864-7	Anne Bruford	379F Linwood Road, Karaka, Auckland 2580	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	E5.2 Description, objectives and policies	Amend 'Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua' and 'Sites and Places of Value to Mana Whenua' to reflect the following: 'instead of all scheduled sites and places of significance to Mana Whenua having the highest level of protection, these sites be ratified and graded into categories of significance, to be accorded varying degrees of protection'.
5864-8	Anne Bruford	379F Linwood Road, Karaka, Auckland 2580	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Delete Rule 5 (2.7)(4) Cultural Impact Assessments. Amend to make Council responsible for deciding the requirement for and preparation of Cultural Impact Assessments.
5864-9	Anne Bruford	379F Linwood Road, Karaka, Auckland 2580	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5.4 Protection of Mana Whenua culture and heritage / Fig. 1	Amend to provide more clarity and certainty.
5865-1	Robin de Haan	teahigh@gmail.com	Precincts - West	Avondale 1		Amend Policy 3 to read: "Avoid new retail activities that undermine the Avondale Markets, amenity, retail agglomeration, or social qualities of the Avondale Town centre main street in Great North Road, or which add significant traffic to Ash Street."
5865-2	Robin de Haan	teahigh@gmail.com	Precincts - West	Avondale 1		Add the following Objective to Sub-precinct A: "Infrastructure to support and enhance the Avondale Markets, community facilities and commercial interests to mutual benefit."
5865-3	Robin de Haan	teahigh@gmail.com	Precincts - West	Avondale 1		Add the following Objective to Sub-precinct A: "Avoid development that negatively impacts on the Avondale Markets."
5865-4	Robin de Haan	teahigh@gmail.com	Precincts - West	Avondale 1		Add the following Objective to Sub-precinct A: "cycle ways that allow accessible cycling, especially from the North Western Motorway express cycleway connection to Great North Road, through to the most appropriate Waitakere Board cycle route, and with additional connections to other existing key cycle routes, and with connecting new cycleways where most useful."
5865-5	Robin de Haan	teahigh@gmail.com	Precincts - West	Avondale 1		Amend Objective 1 by deleting the phrase "with a focus on commercial and office development"
5865-6	Robin de Haan	teahigh@gmail.com	Precincts - West	Avondale 1		Add the following Objective to Sub-precinct A: " A swimming, exercise and recreation centre in Avondale to meet the needs of the Whau area and surrounding residents."
5865-7	Robin de Haan	teahigh@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Consultation and engagement	Consult teens and young adults on their views and interest, see page 2/3 of submission for details.
5866-1	Eileen van Dam	tonyvandam2@gmail.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Notify new buildings to enable a public consultation process.
5866-2	Eileen van Dam	tonyvandam2@gmail.com	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Limit urban expansion into the southern farming, 'food basket' productive areas and the subdivision of this land into lifestyle blocks.
5866-3	Eileen van Dam	tonyvandam2@gmail.com	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Amend building coverage rules to no more than 50 per cent of the site area, inclusive of the driveway and footpaths.
5866-4	Eileen van Dam	tonyvandam2@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Consultation and engagement	Consult publicly on the cost of infrastructure upgrades required through increased subdivision and intensification in established areas such as Manurewa.
5866-5	Eileen van Dam	tonyvandam2@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Development contributions	Recommend developers of new subdivisions bear the costs of sewerage works, water supply and roading.
5866-6	Eileen van Dam	tonyvandam2@gmail.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Notify subdivision of existing 1/4 acre and 1/5th acre sections to enable a public consultation process.
5866-7	Eileen van Dam	tonyvandam2@gmail.com	Special Character	Overlay - Business and residential	Overlay E3.1 Bus. & Res. special character areas	Retain Manurewa's 'garden suburb' character and public open spaces.
5866-8	Eileen van Dam	tonyvandam2@gmail.com	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.2.1 & H5.2.2 Development controls	Require 100m of publicly accessible open space around the perimeter of coastal subdivisions [assume coastal edge]. Refer to submission page 4/4.
5866-9	Eileen van Dam	tonyvandam2@gmail.com	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Build separated cycle pathways between Manurewa, Papakura, Clevedon, Maraetai, Duders Beach etc.
5867-1	Noel Asre	noel.asre@gmail.com	General	Chapter A Introduction	A3 Strategic Framework	Retain the support for reducing emissions in 3.5.
5867-2	Noel Asre	noel.asre@gmail.com	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Retain the objectives and policies which recognise and provide for renewable electricity generation
5867-3	Noel Asre	noel.asre@gmail.com	Infrastructure	H1.1 Network Utilities and Energy	H1.1 Activity table 1.1 - Network utilities & electricity generating facilities	Provide for solar energy generation [inferred] as a permitted activity in Rural zones.
5868-1	Auckland Harbour Bridge Pathway Trust	kirsten@skypath.org.nz	Precincts - City Centre	Westhaven	F3.14 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend precinct to include and provide for the SkyPath project.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5868-2	Auckland Harbour Bridge Pathway Trust	kirsten@skypath.org.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Retain various objectives and policies that encourage and provide for public transport routes, walking and cycling routes, and cycle parking facilities.
5869-1	Living Earth Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Mineral extraction	Quarry zone	I20 Rules/G2.7.6 Special Information Requirements	Add 'Waste management facilities' to the Activity Table as a Permitted activity.
5869-2	Living Earth Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	South		Rezone 600 Island Road, Mangere from Open Space to Quarry zone to more accurately incorporate the extent of Living Earth Ltd (see map of the site in Appendix A of page 7/17 of the submission).
5869-3	Living Earth Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Remove the SEA overlay from parts of Puketutu Island which are currently occupied by roads, which provide access to Living Earth Ltd (600 Island Rd, Mangere).
5869-4	Living Earth Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.1/J5.1 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.1 Sites and places of significance to mana whenua	Remove the sites of significance overlay from 600 Island Road, Mangere.
5869-5	Living Earth Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Mana Whenua	Overlay E5.2/J5.2 Sites & Places of value to Mana Whenua	Appendix 4.2 Sites and Places of value to Mana Whenua	Remove the sites of value overlay from 600 Island Road, Mangere.
5869-6	Living Earth Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1 Introduction - Issues of Regional significance	Retain provisions which recognise the importance of balancing the needs of accommodating significant infrastructure to service growth in an integrated and efficient manner.
5869-7	Living Earth Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Retain provisions which recognise the importance of balancing the needs of accommodating significant infrastructure to service growth in an integrated and efficient manner.
5869-8	Living Earth Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain provisions which recognise the importance of balancing the needs of accommodating significant infrastructure to service growth in an integrated and efficient manner.
5869-9	Living Earth Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.1 Commercial and industrial growth	Retain provisions which recognise the importance of balancing the needs of accommodating significant infrastructure to service growth in an integrated and efficient manner.
5869-10	Living Earth Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.2 Significant infrastructure and energy	Retain provisions which recognise the importance of balancing the needs of accommodating significant infrastructure to service growth in an integrated and efficient manner.
5869-11	Living Earth Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Economic / Business / Infrastructure / Energy / Transport	B3.3 Transport	Retain provisions which recognise the importance of balancing the needs of accommodating significant infrastructure to service growth in an integrated and efficient manner.
5869-12	Living Earth Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Issues	New Issues	Amend to provide specific acknowledgement of waste management as an issue of regional significance as a component of Auckland's significant infrastructure.
5869-13	Living Earth Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Retain Objectives 1 to 6.
5869-14	Living Earth Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Infrastructure	C1.1 Infrastructure background, objectives and policies		Retain Policies 1 to 5 and 9.
5869-15	Living Earth Limited	daya.winterbottom@xtra.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend definition of infrastructure to include 'waste management facilities'.
5870-1	The Whau River Catchment Trust	gilbert@whauriver.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Amend the rules so that there are provisions for managing pests as a permitted activity complementing the provisions for managing native flora
5870-2	The Whau River Catchment Trust	gilbert@whauriver.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Remove the SEA-M2 overlay from the Whau River estuary area and replace with SEA-M1w
5870-3	The Whau River Catchment Trust	gilbert@whauriver.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Amend so that SEA-M1 applies to the area surrounding the Kurt Brehmer walkway, the Rosebank Peninsula coastline and the coastline of the western side of the Whau River
5870-4	The Whau River Catchment Trust	gilbert@whauriver.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend the Activity table [inferred] to provide a separate classification for natural wetland in the bed of a river or stream in an Urban environment
5870-5	The Whau River Catchment Trust	gilbert@whauriver.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend to provide a riparian margin set at 20 metres



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5870-6	The Whau River Catchment Trust	gilbert@whauriver.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend to increase the Urban Streams riparian yard from 10m to 20m.
5870-7	The Whau River Catchment Trust	gilbert@whauriver.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend the western side of the of the Whau River riparian yard from 10m to 50m.
5870-8	The Whau River Catchment Trust	gilbert@whauriver.org.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 - H4.3.1.1 Intro./Activity table - Vegetation management in all zones and roads		Amend to increase the Rosebank Peninsula Coastal riparian yard from 10m to 50m.
5870-9	The Whau River Catchment Trust	gilbert@whauriver.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	I6.1.4 Activity table	Amend the Mangrove removal requirements in SEA-M2 areas so that they are the same as those in SEA-M1
5870-10	The Whau River Catchment Trust	gilbert@whauriver.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed include associated discharges of contaminants	I6.1.4 Activity table	Amend the Mangrove removal requirements in SEA-M2 so that resource consent must be sought
5870-11	The Whau River Catchment Trust	gilbert@whauriver.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Add the SEA-M overlay to the entirety of the Whau River, river mouth and estuarine systems, and all of the eastern, northern, and western foreshore and seabed of Te Atatu Peninsula and all of the coastal margin of the Motu Manawa (Pollen Island) Marine Reserve, including the shoulders of the State Highway 16 motorway causeway.
5870-12	The Whau River Catchment Trust	gilbert@whauriver.org.nz	RPS	Historic heritage, special character and natural heritage	B4.3.4 Biodiversity	Add a requirement for the entirety of the Whau River, river mouth and estuarine systems, and all of the eastern, northern, and western foreshore and seabed of Te Atatu Peninsula and all of the coastal margin of the Motu Manawa (Pollen Island) Marine Reserve, including the shoulders of the State Highway 16 motorway causeway to be subject to a weed and pest management plan in perpetuity
5870-13	The Whau River Catchment Trust	gilbert@whauriver.org.nz	Coastal zones and activities in the CMA	Appendix 6 - Coastal excluding sch. 6.2 ONC/HNC	6.1 Schedule SEA marine/Overlay 8.1 SEAs Marine 1 and 2	Amend the SEA marine overlay in the Waterview inlet to include Oakley Creek and the entire stream catchment of the Motu Manawa Marine Reserve
5870-14	The Whau River Catchment Trust	gilbert@whauriver.org.nz	Outstanding Natural Features (ONF) Rules	Appendix 3.1 - Schedule for the Outstanding Natural Features Overlay		Add the overlay to Bridge Avenue reserve, Te Atatu South.
5871-1	Jane and Donald Burrell	djburrell@clear.net.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Support Milford Residents Association submission.
5871-2	Jane and Donald Burrell	djburrell@clear.net.nz	Public Open Space Zones	Public Open Space	I2.4 Assessment	Amend to require full community consultation and support must be obtained before any new buildings or structures are erected on any park or reserve either existing or newly acquired, with specific regard to the Milford area.
5871-3	Jane and Donald Burrell	djburrell@clear.net.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Development contributions	Require any development contribution to be allocated to the Local Board for them to decide how the funds should be spent.
5871-4	Jane and Donald Burrell	djburrell@clear.net.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Operational/ Projects/Acquisition	Request Council avoid developers creep, where developers seek incremental development with repeated applications, or development bloat where developer requests greater than required projects.
5871-5	Jane and Donald Burrell	djburrell@clear.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	D1.1 General objectives and policies	Amend to require council to consider potential effects of a development upon neighbouring properties or area character in Mixed Housing zones.
5871-6	Jane and Donald Burrell	djburrell@clear.net.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.3 Dev. capacity & supply of land for urban development	Require that the effects on utilities power, water, drainage, sewage, traffic etc. are identified and mitigated before any major or minor development is permitted.
5871-7	Jane and Donald Burrell	djburrell@clear.net.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Development Controls: General	Revise development rules so they are robust instead of relaxed.
5871-8	Jane and Donald Burrell	djburrell@clear.net.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Amend to require all non-complying consent applications to be publicly notified.
5871-9	Jane and Donald Burrell	djburrell@clear.net.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the Milford At-grade carpark as a carpark and community open space.
5872-1	John W Hart	john-hart@xtra.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Rezone from Terrace Housing and Apartment Building to a less intensive zoning where this borders the Single House zone, for example 11 Empire Road, Epsom
5872-2	John W Hart	john-hart@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Mana Whenua	B5 Strategic	Replace provisions in the plan which give Māori enhanced standing and status
5872-3	John W Hart	john-hart@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Decline the plan. Raises concerns about speed and lack of consultation, approach to intensification, the need to continue to accommodate growth, loss of heritage and special character, infrastructure constraints and the likely quality of development.
5872-4	John W Hart	john-hart@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Reject the creation of a Mixed Housing zone which applies to properties within 250 or 500 of a "local centre"
5872-5	John W Hart	john-hart@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.4 Neighbourhoods that retain affordable housing	Reject "inclusionary zoning" to accommodate low income homes within an area where individuals have paid a considerable price to be in a "good" area
5873-1	Brett A Higgott	mckenziehiggott@hotmail.com	Zoning	Central		Rezone 113 Western Springs Road, Western Springs from Single House to a zone equivalent to the Auckland District Plans' 'Mixed Use Suburban' zone.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5874-1	Joint Investment Holdings Limited	markb@mhg.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Add overlay to New North road from Bond Street in the west through to Virginia Avenue East and Ngahura Street in the east to permit a mix of 32.5m and 20.5m maximum heights. See figure 1 on submission page 6/6 for detail
5874-2	Joint Investment Holdings Limited	markb@mhg.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete the overlay.
5874-3	Joint Investment Holdings Limited	markb@mhg.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Delete the third paragraph under the heading Assessment Criteria of 1.4 Applying for a Resource Consent
5874-4	Joint Investment Holdings Limited	markb@mhg.co.nz	Mana Whenua	General provisions	G2.7.4 Cultural impact assessment	Remove the requirements for Cultural Impact Assessments.
5874-5	Joint Investment Holdings Limited	markb@mhg.co.nz	General	Cross plan matters		Remove the storey component from the building height rules for all zones
5874-6	Joint Investment Holdings Limited	markb@mhg.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.7.1 General information requirements & G2.7.2 Design statements	Remove the requirements for separate design statements.
5874-7	Joint Investment Holdings Limited	markb@mhg.co.nz	Sustainable Development	C7.7/H6.4 Sustainable design		Remove the Sustainable Development provisions.
5874-8	Joint Investment Holdings Limited	markb@mhg.co.nz	Residential zones	Housing affordability	H6.6 Rules	Remove the Affordable Housing provisions.
5874-9	Joint Investment Holdings Limited	markb@mhg.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.2 A quality built environment	Amend references to the Auckland Design Manual to include confirmation that this is a non-statutory guideline
5874-10	Joint Investment Holdings Limited	markb@mhg.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete the overlay from properties on New North Road from Bond Street in the west through to Virginia Avenue East and Ngahura Street in the east. Refer to page 8 of submission for more detail.
5874-11	Joint Investment Holdings Limited	markb@mhg.co.nz	General	Chapter G General provisions	G1.1-10 Administration (G1.3 refer to Designations theme)	Clarify in 1.4 under 'Assessment criteria' that the matters for discretion and assessment criteria listed for Controlled and Restricted Discretionary activities are the sole matter for assessment for these types of consents.
5875-1	John Farquhar	david@davidwren.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Remove Isthmus A Special Character Overlay from all sites in London Street, St Marys Bay.
5875-2	John Farquhar	david@davidwren.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Delete Activity Table rule that requires a resource consent for the removal of a building built prior to 1940 in the Isthmus A Special Character Overlay applying to sites in London Street, St Marys Bay.
5875-3	John Farquhar	david@davidwren.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'Total or Substantial Demolition in respect of character-defining or character-supporting building or identified building in a special character area, to apply to removal of an entire building or certain components but to exclude replacement of parts with modern materials. Refer to submission page 4/10/
5875-4	John Farquhar	david@davidwren.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Amend the rule relating to demolition as follows 'The total or substantial demolition or removal (more than 30 percent by volume) of any building (excluding accessory buildings) constructed on the site prior to 1940 and in the case of ... (for the avoidance of doubt - this rule does not affect the ability to remove the interior of a building).
5875-5	John Farquhar	david@davidwren.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Add new clause to 5.2(1) to the Isthmus A Assessment Criteria as follows <u>Whether the renovation of a building is uneconomic having regard to the current condition of the building and the work needed to upgrade it including achieving compliance with current Building Code requirements</u> .
5875-6	John Farquhar	david@davidwren.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Amend the Assessment Criteria 5.2(5)(b) for Isthmus A and C as follows '... whether any legacy qualities and original design features of the existing <u>that are visible from the street</u> building remain.'
5875-7	John Farquhar	david@davidwren.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Amend Assessment Criteria for Isthmus A and C1 5.2(6) clause (a), (b) and (d) to limit application to activities for features that are viewed or are visible from the street.
5875-8	John Farquhar	david@davidwren.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Amend Assessment Criteria for Isthmus A for clause 5.2(7)(a) to start with <u>'As viewed from the street'</u> .
5875-9	John Farquhar	david@davidwren.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Amend Table 3 under 3.2 'Parking rates for City Centre Fringe Overlay' to add new item as follows <u>'Dwellings - two bedrooms or more in the Single House zone'</u> with a parking rate of <u>'No maximum'</u> .
5875-10	John Farquhar	david@davidwren.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.1-7 Rules	Amend rule 4.7(1) 'Fences, walls or other structures in the Isthmus A Overlay' by replacing 'picket fence' with 'fence or wall'.
5876-1	All Saints Anglican Church Ponsonby	vicar@allsaintsponsonby.org.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Retain the Permitted Activity status for community facilities within the Town Centre zone.
5876-2	All Saints Anglican Church Ponsonby	vicar@allsaintsponsonby.org.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Retain the Permitted Activity status for dwellings within the Town Centre zone.
5876-3	All Saints Anglican Church Ponsonby	vicar@allsaintsponsonby.org.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Rates	Include other methods such as rates relief for community facilities, especially for 284 Ponsonby Road and 1A-C Ponsonby Terrace, Ponsonby.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5876-4	All Saints Anglican Church Ponsonby	vicar@allsaintsponsonby.org.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Remove the overlay from 284 Ponsonby Road and 1A-C Ponsonby Terrace, Ponsonby.
5877-1	The Henderson Valley Edge Group with 10 Signatures	mrsa@xtra.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	West	Amend the RUB boundary to include the properties [in the vicinity of Henderson Valley Road] as per submission. Refer to submission for details.
5877-2	The Henderson Valley Edge Group with 10 Signatures	mrsa@xtra.co.nz	General	Miscellaneous	Other	Remove the properties as described in the submission from within the boundary of the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area Act. See submission for details.
5877-3	The Henderson Valley Edge Group with 10 Signatures	mrsa@xtra.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	F7.9 Precinct description, objectives and policies	Rezone the properties [in the vicinity of Henderson Valley Road] as per submission. See submission for details.
5878-1	Donna Goettler	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Change activity status for 'Subdivision for public open spaces, reserves, network utilities or road alignment' from a discretionary to a controlled activity.
5878-2	Donna Goettler	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Add a criterion after 'subdivision in the Countryside Living Zones' to read: 'subdivision in the Mixed Rural and Rural Production zones' and change activity status for 'Subdivision provided for in the rural subdivision rules...' from a discretionary to a restricted discretionary activity.
5878-3	Donna Goettler	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.1 Activity Table 5 Rural zones only	Amend activity status for 'Any other subdivision not provided for...' from a prohibited to a non-complying activity.
5878-4	Donna Goettler	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (1)(a) to read: 'Council may impose a specified building area which must be clearly identified on a scheme plan of subdivision.' [Refer to submission for details].
5878-5	Donna Goettler	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend and combine rule (1)(c)(i) and (1)(c)(ii) to decrease the specified building area requirement from 5000m2 to 2000m2 for dwellings and must not be located in yards or 1% AEP floodplain. Amend, so rule (1)(c)(i) refers to 'dwellings only, not accessory buildings', and renumber. [Refer to submission for details].
5878-6	Donna Goettler	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (1)(c)(iv) (Specified Building Area) to read: '...be identified as the only place within a site where dwellings can be located.'
5878-7	Donna Goettler	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (1)(d) so a subdivision that doesn't comply with the minimum area for the Specified Building Area rules is considered a discretionary activity rather than a non-complying activity.
5878-8	Donna Goettler	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (2), 'Protection and enhancement of ecological values', by reordering as follows: (2)(c), (2)(a), (2)(b), (2)(d), (2)(e). Refer to submission for details.
5878-9	Donna Goettler	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete rule (2)(a)(iv) [that requires a subdivision plan to show a minimum 10m-wide riparian strip].
5878-10	Donna Goettler	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (2)(b) to read: 'The applicant must provide an assessment of the features identified in (2)(a) above that are worthy of protection. The assessment must be undertaken by a suitably qualified person and include a management plan for pests and weeds and recommendations for ongoing protection.'
5878-11	Donna Goettler	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Add new assessment criteria to assess the significance of a 'valuable natural feature' in Rule (2)(c). [May require a new or amended definition].
5878-12	Donna Goettler	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (2)(d) to clarify criteria for assessing and protecting natural features. [Criteria not provided in submission].
5878-13	Donna Goettler	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (2)(d)(ii) to read: 'Management of the features should be in accordance with the recommendations of the assessment report'.
5878-14	Donna Goettler	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete rule (2)(d)(iv) [that may require land owners to provide access to sites and places of significance to Mana Whenua].
5878-15	Donna Goettler	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (2)(d)(v) to split provisions for cultural harvest and legal protection of a natural feature into 2 rules by deleting cultural harvest from this rule and adding a further rule. [Refer to submission for details].
5878-16	Donna Goettler	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (2)(e) so a subdivision which doesn't comply with this rule [protection and enhancement of ecological values] is assessed as a discretionary rather than a non-complying activity. [Refer to submission for details].
5878-17	Donna Goettler	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend Table 5 in rule (3)(b)(i) - description of the Transferable Rural Site Subdivision process. [An amended description was not provided with the submission]. In 'Step 1', change the word 'abut' to 'adjoin'.
5878-18	Donna Goettler	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (4)(a)(ii) so road severances that have an existing right to erect a dwelling or building can be considered as a donor site. [Refer to submission for details].



Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5878-19	Donna Goettler	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (4)(a)(iii) to remove the requirement for donor sites to be larger than 1ha (as part of a Transferable Rural Site Subdivision), and base minimum site area on permitted building rights (development rights). [Refer to submission for details].
5878-20	Donna Goettler	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (4)(a)(v) to remove the requirement for donor sites [as part of Transferable Rural Site Subdivision] to ...'be recorded separately on the Council valuation roll and exist when the application is made...', and amend the second bullet point to state: 'shown on an approved scheme plan of subdivision which would, if given effect to, create certificates of title that could be sites in accordance with that consent and then used under these rules (consented site)' [Refer to submission for details].
5878-21	Donna Goettler	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (4)(b)(iii) by removing restrictions on new sites [as part of Transferable Rural Site Subdivision] that prevent further subdivision or further transferable rural site subdivision potential. [Refer to submission for details].
5878-22	Donna Goettler	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (4)(c)(ii) so it is consistent with Table 6 [infer the request is to list the Rural Conservation zone as a possible location for receiver sites as part of Transferable Rural Site Subdivision. Refer to submission for details].
5878-23	Donna Goettler	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (4)(c)(iii) to delete reference to 'Receiver Site Exclusion Area' and 'Appendix 12.1' [Transferable Rural Site Subdivision], or at least restrict the receiver site rule to comparing the Land Use Capability of soils within it with the donor site. [Refer to submission for details].
5878-24	Donna Goettler	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (4)(c)(iv) to change the minimum area of a receiver site [as part of Transferable Rural Site Subdivision] (other than in the Countryside Living zone) from 2ha to 4000m2. [Refer submission for details].
5878-25	Donna Goettler	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (4)(c)(v) to change the minimum balance area of receiver site [as part of Transferable Rural Site Subdivision] from 2ha to 1ha.
5878-26	Donna Goettler	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (4)(c)(viii) so a receiver site (as part of transferable rural site subdivision) that is not in the Countryside Living zone can contain a percentage of prime or elite land to allow for a building platform on relatively flat land. [Refer to submission for details].
5878-27	Donna Goettler	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (4)(c)(ix) to reflect [Franklin] Plan Change 14 rule for rescinding titles (in relation to Transferable Rural Site Subdivision). [Refer to submission for details].
5878-28	Donna Goettler	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete rule (4)(x) that limits the number of receiver sites to 1 (as part of Transferable Rural Site Subdivision) for sites in the Rural Production zone, and allow more than 1 site to be created.
5878-29	Donna Goettler	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Delete (4)(c)(ii) in favour of Table 6. [Transferable Rural Site Subdivision. This has also been addressed by a previous submission point. Refer to submission for details].
5878-30	Donna Goettler	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (5)(a) [Transferable Rural Site Subdivision] to include a reference to Table 10 when the receiver site is in the Countryside Living zone.
5878-31	Donna Goettler	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (5)(a)(iii) [Transferable Rural Site Subdivision] to include criteria to clarify how 'threatened ecosystems' will be interpreted. Refer to submission for details.
5878-32	Donna Goettler	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (5)(a)(iii) [Transferable Rural Site Subdivision] after Table 7 by laying it out differently, and renumbering. [Refer to submission for details].
5878-33	Donna Goettler	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend (5)(a)(ix), [Transferable Rural Site Subdivision] first bullet point, to read: 'permanent protection of the site-identified SEA feature.'
5878-34	Donna Goettler	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (5)(a)(x) [Transferable Rural Site Subdivision] by adding new receiver areas for transferable rural site subdivision, not limited to Countryside Living zones and unidentified villages [no new receiver areas suggested].
5878-35	Donna Goettler	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (7)(a) and (b) 'Boundary adjustments and boundary relocations' to delete Table 9 and to allow a range of new controls and activity statuses. Refer to submission for details.
5878-36	Donna Goettler	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (8)(a) 'Subdivision in the Countryside Living zone' to remove all averaging criteria in all cases. Refer to submission for details.
5878-37	Donna Goettler	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (8)(d) 'Specified building area' to remove the requirement for specified building areas in the Countryside Living zone. Refer to submission for details.
5878-38	Donna Goettler	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (9)(a) to reduce the minimum net site area for rural subdivision in the Mixed Rural and Rural Production zones from 150ha to 40ha. Refer submission for details.

Sub#/Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5878-39	Donna Goettler	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend rule (9)(b) to change the activity status of any subdivision that doesn't comply with the minimum net site area of 150ha from a prohibited activity to a non-complying activity.
5878-40	Donna Goettler	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Amend the boundaries of the Receiver Site Exclusion Area (Appendix 12.1) to exclude North Franklin. Refer to page 18/23 of the submission for details.
5878-41	Donna Goettler	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Rural zones	H5.2.3.3 Rural zones / App. 12.1 Receiver site exclusion area	Add a new rule which provides for subdivision around an existing large-scale and/or economically viable intensive rural activity, such as the rule contained in [Franklin District Council Plan Change 14 version (7A)] that relates to 'subdivision around an intensive use.'
5878-42	Donna Goettler	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Combine the definitions of 'Boundary Adjustment' and 'Boundary Relocation', to achieve a similar effect as the notified rule. [Refer to submission for details]. Add the following to the definition: ' <u>For the benefit of doubt, a property under this rule means an allotment or contiguous allotments owned by a common registered proprietor.</u> '
5878-43	Donna Goettler	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of 'site', clause (1)(b), to state: ' <u>contained in a single lot on an approved scheme plan of a subdivision (consented site) for which a separate certificate of title could be issued without further consent from council</u> ', and delete the line below clause 1b, i.e.: <u>being in any case the smaller area of clauses 1a or 1b above.</u> Refer to submission for details.
5878-44	Donna Goettler	peter@trippandrews.co.nz	Rural Zones	General	I13.2 Land use controls	Delete rules (1) and (2) for 'Dwellings', and amend to read: <u>(1) Any site where a new dwelling is erected must comply with the following: (a) it must not be a closed road; (b) it must not be a road severance unless a land use consent has been granted to erect a dwelling; (c) if the council or its predecessor did not grant consent to its creation, its net site area must not be less than 1.00ha; (d) it must have a title issued under the Land Transfer Act 1952 or one of its predecessor statutes; (2) Any dwelling that does not comply with rule (1) above is a Discretionary Activity.</u>
5879-1	Museum of Transport and Technology	helen.webb@urs.com	Zoning	Central		Retain the Major Recreation Facility zone on both the MOTAT 1 and 2 sites.
5879-2	Museum of Transport and Technology	helen.webb@urs.com	Precincts - Central	Zoo and MOTAT	K2.24 Precinct Rules	Amend the Zoo and MOTAT Precinct and the MOTAT Sub-precinct provisions to adequately enable the ongoing operation, maintenance, repair, upgrade and replacement of the existing museum buildings and infrastructure. As a minimum the modifications would need to deal with the following matters: a. Inclusion of the necessary rules, non-notification provisions, development controls, discretion/matters of control and assessment criteria for: i. All museum buildings (including bulk and location controls) and activities; ii. Noise provisions appropriate for operational museum displays and objects; iii. Traffic provisions (including site access requirements) that recognise the limitations for the provision of onsite car-parking and cycling facilities; iv. Earthworks provisions that recognise the scale of buildings required for museum activities; v. Historic Heritage provisions.
5879-3	Museum of Transport and Technology	helen.webb@urs.com	Precincts - Central	Zoo and MOTAT	F2.24 Precinct Description, Objectives & Policies	Amend the Zoo and MOTAT Precinct and the MOTAT Sub-precinct policy framework to respond to the relief sought. This may include better articulation that: a. MOTAT is a nationally/regionally significant destination typically visited by families and school groups in private passenger vehicles or chartered buses where 50% of the visitors are children; b. MOTAT supports an integrated approach to traffic management across the adjoining and adjacent recreation and leisure facilities network where public car-parking is typically utilised as onsite car-parking is not possible due to significant risks to site security; c. MOTAT operations involve operating exhibits and require the construction, alteration and relocation of a variety of temporary and permanent buildings.
5879-4	Museum of Transport and Technology	helen.webb@urs.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	Appendices 9.1 9.2 and 9.3 Significant Historic Heritage Places	Delete the Historic Heritage Extent of Place overlay on the MOTAT 1 site.
5879-5	Museum of Transport and Technology	helen.webb@urs.com	Precincts - Central	Zoo and MOTAT	K2.24 Precinct Rules	Add a set of "site specific" historic heritage provisions in the Precinct and Sub-precinct provisions. Refer to pg. 9/15 of the submission for details.
5879-6	Museum of Transport and Technology	helen.webb@urs.com	Air Quality	Overlay E7.10/J7.1 Air quality transport separation		Clarify that if the overlay continues to be imposed on the MOTAT 1 site, that it does not apply to museum activities.
5879-7	Museum of Transport and Technology	helen.webb@urs.com	Precincts - Central	Zoo and MOTAT	K2.24 Precinct Rules	Add onsite parking and cycle parking provisions relevant to MOTAT's operations and incorporate these into the precinct and sub-precinct.
5879-8	Museum of Transport and Technology	helen.webb@urs.com	Precincts - Central	Zoo and MOTAT	K2.24 Precinct Rules	Amend the earthwork provisions by drafting specific earthwork provisions to be included in the precinct and sub-precinct provisions.
5879-9	Museum of Transport and Technology	helen.webb@urs.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Delete the SEA from the northern and western margins of MOTAT 1 and the western margins of MOTAT 2.
5879-10	Museum of Transport and Technology	helen.webb@urs.com	Vegetation Management and SEAs	H4.3 Significant Ecological Areas - Land rules (all)		Amend the SEA provisions to adequately enable the ongoing maintenance and upgrading of the immediately adjacent formed parts of the site at MOTAT 1 and creek maintenance works at MOTAT 2, without requiring resource consent.

Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5879-11	Museum of Transport and Technology	helen.webb@urs.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.4 Notification	Retain the non-notification provisions.
5879-12	Museum of Transport and Technology	helen.webb@urs.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.3 Rule infringements for permitted controlled & restricted discretionary activities	Retain Rules 3.2 - 3.4(a).
5879-13	Museum of Transport and Technology	helen.webb@urs.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of site.
5879-14	Museum of Transport and Technology	helen.webb@urs.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of buildings.
5879-15	Museum of Transport and Technology	helen.webb@urs.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of gross floor area.
5879-16	Museum of Transport and Technology	helen.webb@urs.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of sign.
5879-17	Museum of Transport and Technology	helen.webb@urs.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of billboard sign.
5879-18	Museum of Transport and Technology	helen.webb@urs.com	Definitions	Existing		Retain the definition of care centre.
5879-19	Museum of Transport and Technology	helen.webb@urs.com	Definitions	Existing		Amend the definition of Major Recreation Facility to adequately capture MOTAT's museum operations.
5879-20	Museum of Transport and Technology	helen.webb@urs.com	General	Chapter G General provisions	G2.2 Activities not provided for	Amend the provision to classify activities that are not specifically listed as permitted, controlled, restricted discretionary, discretionary (unrestricted) or prohibited are discretionary (unrestricted) and not non-complying.
5879-21	Museum of Transport and Technology	helen.webb@urs.com	Historic Heritage (Overlay)	Overlay E2/J2 Historic Heritage	G2.7.8 Spec. info. req. & G2.5-1 Accidental discovery protocols	Exempt the requirement at rule 2.2.7.8.1 Heritage Impact Assessment from MOTAT (if decisions are made to retain the Historic Heritage Extent of Place overlays over the MOTAT 1 site).
5879-22	Museum of Transport and Technology	helen.webb@urs.com	Definitions	New		Add a new definition of Museum.
5880-1	Bladon Holdings Limited	philip@campbellbrown.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the land bounded by Target Road and Wairau Road, Wairau Valley from Light Industry to General Business, as per page 6/6 of submission.
5880-2	Bladon Holdings Limited	philip@campbellbrown.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.2 Notification	Delete rule 2(1)(a) 'Notification'.
5880-3	Bladon Holdings Limited	philip@campbellbrown.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.1 Activity table 1 for Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Amend to provide for offices as a Permitted activity in the Light Industry, Mixed Use and General Business zone, irrespective of size.
5880-4	Bladon Holdings Limited	philip@campbellbrown.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.5 Development controls Light and Heavy Industry zones	Amend Rule 5.3(1) 'Impervious Area Threshold' to make it clear that sites that already lawfully exceed the 80% impervious area rule would have existing use rights if they are redeveloped.
5881-1	Michael and Paulette Snowden	philip@campbellbrown.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.4 Rules (sub-precinct D)	Amend development control 3.3 (building coverage) to increase the permitted building coverage to 20% of net site area or 300m <sup>2</sup> whichever is the lesser.
5881-2	Michael and Paulette Snowden	philip@campbellbrown.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.4 Rules (sub-precinct D)	Amend 3(1) (building height) to increase the maximum permitted building height to 8 metres.
5881-3	Michael and Paulette Snowden	philip@campbellbrown.co.nz	Precincts - West	Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area	K7.9.4 Rules (sub-precinct D)	Amend 3(3)(2) (building coverage) from non-complying to discretionary
5881-4	Michael and Paulette Snowden	philip@campbellbrown.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain zoning for 155-163 and 165-167 Jervois Road, Herne Bay.
5881-5	Michael and Paulette Snowden	philip@campbellbrown.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Retain rule 4.2 (building height) for 155-163 and 165-167 Jervois Road.
5881-6	Michael and Paulette Snowden	philip@campbellbrown.co.nz	Built Environment (Overlays)	Overlay J4.2 Additional Zone Height Control		Delete the 'Additional Zone Height Controls: Additional Height Controls - Jervois Road, 12.5m/3 storeys' for 155-163 Jervois Road and replace with the general height rule for the Local Centre - Jervois Road.
5881-7	Michael and Paulette Snowden	philip@campbellbrown.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Delete 4.15 (Local Centre - Yards) for 155-163 and 165-167 Jervois Road and replace with the proposed height in relation to boundary rule (Rule 4.3) and the residential proximity rule (Rule 3.1) is relied upon to protect the amenity and privacy of adjacent residential properties.
5881-8	Michael and Paulette Snowden	philip@campbellbrown.co.nz	Special Character	Special character Isthmus A, B & C	J3.3.3 Maps, App. 10.4 Spec. character statements - Res. Isthmus	Delete the 'Built Environment: Special Character - Residential Isthmus A' overlay for 155-163 Jervois Road
5881-9	Michael and Paulette Snowden	philip@campbellbrown.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	Mapping	Retain the 'Infrastructure: Parking - City Centre Fringe Area' overlay for 165-167 Jervois Road
5881-10	Michael and Paulette Snowden	philip@campbellbrown.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain Rule 3.2 (Number of Parking and Loading Spaces) for 165-167 Jervois Road



Sub#/ Point	Name	Address for service	Theme	Topic	Subtopic	Summary
5881-11	Michael and Paulette Snowden	philip@campbellbrown.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	Mapping	Expand the 'Infrastructure: Parking - City Centre Fringe Area' overlay to 155-163 Jervois Road.
5881-12	Michael and Paulette Snowden	philip@campbellbrown.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Expand Rule 3.2 to 155-163 Jervois Road
5881-13	Michael and Paulette Snowden	philip@campbellbrown.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain Mixed Use zone for 4 and 6 Blake Street, Ponsonby and 17 Prosford Street, Ponsonby
5881-14	Michael and Paulette Snowden	philip@campbellbrown.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	Mapping	Retain 'Infrastructure: Parking - City Centre Fringe Area' overlay
5881-15	Michael and Paulette Snowden	philip@campbellbrown.co.nz	Transport	Auckland -wide	H1.2.3 Development controls H1.2.6 Special information requirements	Retain Rule 3.2 (Number of Parking and Loading Spaces)
5881-16	Michael and Paulette Snowden	philip@campbellbrown.co.nz	Business (excluding City Centre)	Business	I3.4 Dev. controls Centres, Mixed Use, Gen. Bus. & Bus. Park zones	Retain Rule 4.2 (Building Height)
5881-17	Michael and Paulette Snowden	philip@campbellbrown.co.nz	Zoning	Central		Retain Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings zone for 14 Finch Street, Western Springs
5881-18	Michael and Paulette Snowden	philip@campbellbrown.co.nz	Pre - 1944 Building demolition control	Overlay E3.2/J3.6 Pre -1944 Building demolition control	J.3.6 Rules and mapping	Delete 'Historic Heritage: Pre-1944 Demolition Control' from 14 Finch St, Western Springs
5881-19	Michael and Paulette Snowden	philip@campbellbrown.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Clarify the interpretation of the rules for volcanic viewshaft protection
5881-20	Michael and Paulette Snowden	philip@campbellbrown.co.nz	Volcanic Viewshafts and height sensitive areas rules	J6.3 Rules		Amend the rules for height restrictions within volcanic viewshafts to enable a more simplified approach
5882-1	Chris Dickson	peter@catobolam.co.nz	RPS	Issues	B1.1 Enabling quality urban growth	Retain the issue [inferred].
5882-2	Chris Dickson	peter@catobolam.co.nz	Residential zones	D1.3 Rural and coastal settlement zone desc, obs & pols		Retain the objectives and policies.
5882-3	Chris Dickson	peter@catobolam.co.nz	Residential zones	Residential	Land use controls	Retain the land use rules.
5882-4	Chris Dickson	peter@catobolam.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Retain the overlay as it applies to 97 Saleyards Road, Puhoi (Lot 1 DP 165428).
5882-5	Chris Dickson	peter@catobolam.co.nz	RPS	Changes to the RUB	North and Waiheke Island	Rezone part of 97 Saleyards Road, Puhoi (Lot 1 DP 165428) from Rural Production to Rural and Coastal Settlement. Refer to Appendix A on page 16/16 of the submission for the map.
5882-6	Chris Dickson	peter@catobolam.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - Urban zones	H5.1 Activity Table All zones except Rural	Retain the Restricted Discretionary Activity status for subdivision in the Rural and Coastal Settlement zone.
5882-7	Chris Dickson	peter@catobolam.co.nz	Subdivision	Auckland-wide - general	H5.3 - 4 Assessment	Retain the assessment criteria for Restricted Discretionary subdivision activities in the Rural and Coastal Settlement zone.
5882-8	Chris Dickson	peter@catobolam.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain Objectives 1, 2 and 3.
5882-9	Chris Dickson	peter@catobolam.co.nz	RPS	Urban growth	B2.1 Providing for growth in a quality compact urban form	Retain Policies 1 and 2.
5882-10	Chris Dickson	peter@catobolam.co.nz	Zoning	North and Islands		Rezone the land on the south western side of Chenery Road, Red Beach from Large Lot to Single House as shown on the map on page 6/19 of the submission.
5882-11	Chris Dickson	peter@catobolam.co.nz	Precincts - North	Rodney Landscape		Delete sub-precinct D on the land on the south western side of Chenery Road, Red Beach and replace with a new sub-precinct J that allows subdivision to an average density of 2000m2 and amend the Activity Table to add maximum average density '1 dwelling per 2000m2. Refer to page 5/19 and the map in Appendix A on page 19/19 of the submission.
5882-12	Chris Dickson	peter@catobolam.co.nz	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONL) and Outstanding and High Natural Character (ONC and HNC) Rules	Appendix 6.2 Sch. of Outstanding and High Natural Character - Coastal		Retain the overlay in relation to the land on the south western side of Chenery Road, Red Beach as shown in figure 5 on page 10/19 of the submission.
5882-13	Chris Dickson	peter@catobolam.co.nz	Air Quality	Overlay E7.10/J7.1 Air quality transport separation		Retain the overlay in relation to the land on the south western side of Chenery Road, Red Beach as shown in figure 5 on page 10/19 of the submission.
5882-14	Chris Dickson	peter@catobolam.co.nz	Transport	Overlay E1.5/J1.5 High land transport noise	J1.5 Rules and mapping	Retain the overlay in relation to the land on the south western side of Chenery Road, Red Beach as shown in figure 5 on page 10/19 of the submission.
5882-15	Chris Dickson	peter@catobolam.co.nz	Vegetation Management and SEAs	Appendix 5.1 - Schedule of Significant Ecological Areas - Land		Retain the overlay in relation to the land on the south western side of Chenery Road, Red Beach as shown in figure 5 on page 10/19 of the submission.
5882-16	Chris Dickson	peter@catobolam.co.nz	Water	Stormwater	Overlay E7.5 Stormwater Management Area - flow	Retain the overlay in relation to the land on the south western side of Chenery Road, Red Beach as shown in figure 5 on page 10/19 of the submission.